



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Lex Hindu 5

Indian Institute, Oxford.

S. Ref 124.

A
D I C T I O N A R Y
OF THE
HINDUSTANI LANGUAGE.

15.8.18

half cut

A

DICTIONARY, HINDUSTANĪ & ENGLISH:

ACCOMPANIED BY

A REVERSED DICTIONARY,
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

The Second Edition,
GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON;
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF THE
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART I.—HINDUSTANI AND ENGLISH.

LONDON:
WM. H. ALLEN & CO., 13, WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

1866.

LONDON:--WM. H. ALLEN & CO., PRINTERS, WATERLOO PLACE, FALL MALL, S.W.

PREFACE.

A DICTIONARY, Hindūstānī and English, accompanied by a reverse part, English and Hindūstānī, has hitherto been a desideratum in this country. It must be obvious to every one that the student of a foreign language, desirous of speaking and writing, as well as reading it, should have not only the words of such foreign language explained in his own, but also the words of his own tongue rendered into that foreign language; and that any Dictionary confined merely to one department is essentially defective.

Thirty years' experience in teaching the Hindūstānī language has convinced me that this deficiency, added to the exorbitant prices charged for Hindūstānī Dictionaries, has greatly impeded learners. I have therefore endeavoured to remove this impediment by compiling a Dictionary of the principal colloquial language of India at once copious, portable, and of a moderate price. These objects have been attained by using a small but clear and distinct letter-press; by employing the Roman character wherever it answered the purpose better than the Oriental; and by excluding every thing not practically useful. By these means I have been enabled in the following work to comprise in a single volume, of convenient dimensions, both parts of a complete Hindūstānī and Hindī Dictionary, including, at the same time, not only more words, but more information really useful to the student, than will be found in any Dictionary of the language hitherto published.

"It is proper that I should here give a brief account of the sources to which I am indebted for the materials of this Dictionary, and of the mode in which I have compiled both its parts. The basis of the first part is the '*Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English*,' in 2 vols. 4to., published by William Hunter, M.D., Calcutta, 1808. Upon this foundation I have superadded at least fifteen thousand words and phrases from the following sources: 1st. A vast number of useful words, both Urdū and Hindī, from the eccentric, but copious vocabulary appended to Dr. Gilchrist's '*Hindee Moral Preceptor*,' 8vo. London, 1821. 2ndly, All the useful words and phrases occurring in Gladwin's '*Dictionary of Mahomedan Law and Bengal Revenue Terms*,' 4to., Calcutta, 1797. 3rdly, A great number of new words from '*A Glossary of Indian Terms*,' 8vo., Agra, 1845, by H. M. Elliot, Esq., Bengal Civil Service. 4thly, Many Persian and Arabic words (which occur in Hindūstānī), from Professor Johnson's last edition of Richardson's '*Persian and Arabic Dictionary*.' 5thly, Several thousands of Hindī words from Dr. Adam's '*Hindī Dictionary*,' 2nd edition, 8vo., Calcutta. 6thly, From the Vocabulary accompanying the '*Prem Sagar*,' 4to., Calcutta, 1825, I have extracted all such words as were not found in Hunter's Dictionary.

7thly, From Thompson's '*Hindī and English Dictionary*,' royal 8vo., Delhi, 1846, I have culled many pure Hindī or Sanskrit words, not to be found in any of the sources above mentioned. 8thly, I have inserted in their proper places all the words occurring in the Appendix to the '*Dukhnee Unwari Soheilee*,' printed at Madras, 1824; also many words from the '*Qanoon e islam*,' by Dr. Herklots, London, 1832. To the materials collected from all the foregoing sources I have added numerous words, phrases, and significations that I have met with in the course of my experience in teaching the language."*

In preparing this Second Edition, neither toil nor expense has been spared on the part of the author and publishers, in order to render it the most complete work of the kind ever offered to the public. The improvements and enlargements now effected are the following—

First. All the words contained in the Hindī Dictionaries of Dr. Adam and Mr. Thomson have, in this edition, been incorporated each in its proper place. By this means the student is now enabled, for the first time, to read by the aid of one single Dictionary, any production that may fall in his way, whether Urdū or Hindī.

Secondly. All Sanskrit and Hindī words are given both in the Persian and Devanāgarī characters; while words from the Arabic and Persian, together with those peculiar to the Dakhan, are given in the Persian character only. This enables the student at a glance to distinguish the words which are purely Indian or Hindū, from those which are Exotic or Musalmān.

Thirdly. I have inserted all the words contained in the Persian text of the Gulistān of Sa'dī, so as to enable the learner, by the aid of my Persian Grammar and this Dictionary alone, to qualify himself for passing the requisite examination in Persian.

Fourthly. To my friend and quondam pupil, Robert B. M. Binning, Esq., of the Madras Civil Service, I am indebted for numerous words and phrases peculiar to the corrupt dialect of the Dakhan, or South India; besides many interesting explanations and definitions of words purely Hindūstānī, that have never before appeared in any Dictionary of the language. These, when of some length, I have, in justice to Mr. Binning, marked with his name or initials; and I feel both pride and pleasure in thus publicly acknowledging how much I have been benefited by that gentleman's kind and disinterested services. At his own request an interleaved copy of the first edition was, some years ago, forwarded to him in India; and the result has been that the same was in due time returned to me, well filled with sound and valuable information.

Fifthly. I have also to express my sincere thanks to Dr. Charles Rieu, of the British Museum, for his able and hearty co-operation throughout, both in preparing the work for the press, and also in correcting the proof sheets as they were issued in the course of printing. Dr. Rieu, with a view to improve, or, more correctly speaking, to complete, his knowledge of the language, has, within the last four or five years, read the following important works; viz. in Urdū—the "*Akhlaqi Hindī*," the "*Khirad-Afroz*," the "*Guli Bakāwālī*," the "*Arā,ishi Mahfil*," and the "*Ikhwānu-ṣ-Ṣafā*"; and in Hindī—the "*Bairāl Pachisi*," the "*Singhāsan Battisi*," and the "*Prem Sāgar*." He used an interleaved copy of the first edition of this Dictionary; and marked down in its proper place every word not already included in that work, by which means a multitude of words and phrases has been collected that had hitherto escaped the notice of lexicographers, myself among the number.

Lastly. I have to acknowledge my obligations to the valuable work recently published by Professor H. H. Wilson, Librarian to the East-India Company, &c. &c., entitled "*A Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of useful words occurring in Official Documents relating to the Administration of the Government of British India.*" From that work I have here inserted all such words as are Arabic, Persian, Hindūstānī, Sanskrit, or Hindī. Many of them never before appeared in any Dictionary, and a vast number of others may be met with in Dictionaries that have not attached to them the significations they bear in official documents. All such significations I have carefully added where they were wanted; and when the explanations were too long for insertion in full, I have referred the student to Professor Wilson's work for further information.

I have been enabled to save a vast deal of space by making a free and legitimate use of the Roman character, according to a fixed system—that of Sir William Jones. The economy of this plan will be seen at once by a reference to the words آنکھ *ānkh*, "the eye;" دل *dil*, "the heart;" گل *gul*, "a rose," or to the numerous compounds under the particles بی *be*, نا *nā*, and لا *lā*, &c.; where I have, in one column, given as much matter as the great quarto Dictionaries furnish in four or five. This has been effected by rejecting the Oriental type, which has enabled me to use a much smaller Roman type after the first line of every article. The use of the Roman character in all phrases and compounds, &c. originating from the leading word, as, for example, under آنکھ *ānkh*, &c., is just as unerring as if the Persian and Devanāgarī characters accompanied it throughout. Every Roman letter has its corresponding symbol in either of the Oriental characters; hence there can be no difficulty or uncertainty in converting any word written in the former into either of the latter. If the reader has the least doubt on this score, he has merely to cast his eye over the following tables.

1st. A Table shewing the correspondence of the vowels in the Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī characters:—

VOWELS.			INITIAL.			NON-INITIAL.		
Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ا	a	अ	اب	ab	अब	بد	bad	बद
اِ	i	इ	اِس	is	इस	دِن	din	दिन
اُ	u	उ	اُس	us	उस	بُت	but	बुत
آ	ā	आ	آس	ās	आस	بَات	bāt	बात
او	o	ओ	اوک	ok	ओक	سو	so	सो
اُو	ū	ऊ	اُود	ūd	ऊद	تُو	tū	तू
اَو	au	औ	اور	aur	और	نَو	nau	नौ
ای	e	ए	ایک	ek	एक	بی	be	बे
ایِ	ī	ई	ایکھ	ikh	ईख	سی	sī	सी
آی	ai	ऐ	آیسا	aisā	ऐसा	ہی	hai	है

Let it be remembered, that in all Oriental words *a* is to be sounded short, as in "happy," "America;"—*i*, short, as in "fit," "fin;"—*u*, short, as in "put," "push;"—*ā*, long, as in "war," "water;"—*o*, long, as in "pole," "mole;"—*ū*, long, as in "rule;"—*au*, like our *ou* in "sound," or the German *au* in "haus," a house;—*e*, like our *ea* in "bear," or the French *é* in *dé*, only longer in quantity;—*ī*, long, as in the words "police," "machine;" and—*ai*, like our *i* in fire," "fine," or the German *ai* in "Kaiser," a Cæsar or emperor. The anomalous Sanskrit vowel *ꣳri* is expressed in the Persian character merely by *ر* (*re* with a *hasra*) and in the Roman character by *ri*, sounded as *ri* in "rill," "rip," &c. The Arabic termination *ة* is represented in the Roman character by *a* or *ā*, according as its sound is short or long.

2ndly, A Table shewing the agreement of the consonants, Persian, Roman, and Devanāgarī—

CONSONANTS.

Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.	Persian.	Roman.	Devanāgarī.
ب	b	ब	د	d	द	ظ	ʒ	ज़
پ	ph	भ	دھ	dh	ध	ع	'	अ &c.
پ	p	प	د	d	ड	غ	gh	ग
پھ	ph	फ	دھ	dh	ढ	ف	f	फ
ت	t	त	ذ	z	ड	ق	k	क
تھ	th	थ	ر	r	र	کن	kh	ख
ت	t	ट	ر	r	ड़	که	kh	ल
تھ	th	ठ	رھ	rh	द	کت	g	ग
ث	z	स	ز	z	ज़	که	gh	घ
ج	j	ज	ژ	zh	ज़	ل	l	ल
جھ	jh	झ	س	s	स	م	m	म
چ	ch	च	ش	sh	श	ن	n	न
چھ	chh	छ	ص	s	स	و	w	व
ح	h	ह	ض	z	ज़	ز	h	ह
خ	kh	ख	ط	t	त	ي	y	य

The Arabic consonant ع is represented in the Roman character by an apostrophe, thus, بعد *ba'd*. This can never lead into error, as the apostrophe is never used (in the Oriental words) for any other purpose. The symbol *hamza* ' of the Persian character is indicated by a similar mark (,) at the bottom of the line, and the imperceptible *h* at the end of Persian words is represented by the short vowel *a*, as may be seen in the word فائده *fā'idā* "gain or advantage." The nasal sound of the letter ن is indicated in the Roman character

by *n*, and in Devanāgarī by the mark ' above the letter with which it is connected: thus, *وہاں* *nahān* *वहाँ* "there;" *ہنسنا* *hañsnā* *हन्सा* "to laugh." The terminations *an*, *in*, *un*, denote the Arabic *nūn*ation, and the *w* denotes the Persian *و*, which in some words is not sounded, as in *کھواہ* *khvāh*, خواہ. Lastly, the *z* indicates the short sound of *و* in a few Persian words, as *خود* *khud*.

3rd. A Table for converting the Devanāgarī characters into the corresponding Persian and Roman characters:—

1st.—INITIAL VOWELS.

अ	आ	इ	ई	उ	ऊ	ए	ऐ	ओ	औ
।	।	।	।	।	।	।	।	।	।
a	ā	i	ī	u	ū	ri	e	ai	au

2nd.—CONSONANTS.

क	ख	ग	घ	ङ	च	छ	ज	झ	ञ	ट	ठ	ड	ढ
क	ख	ग	घ	ङ	च	छ	ज	झ	ञ	ट	ठ	ड	ढ
k	kh	g	gh	n	ch	chh	j	jh	n	t	th	d	dh
त	थ	द	ध	न	प	फ	ब	भ	म	य	र	ल	ळ
t	th	d	dh	n	p	ph	b	bh	m	y	r	l	l
व	श	ष	स	ह	व	श	ष	स	ह	व	श	ष	स
v	sh	sh	kh	s	h	sh	kh	s	h	v	sh	sh	s

3rd.—VOWELS FOLLOWING A CONSONANT.

बद	बाद	बिद	बीद	बुद	बूद
बद	बाद	बिद	बीद	बुद	बूद
bad	bād	bid	bīd	bud	būd
बद	बेद	बैद	बोद	बीद	बः
बद	बेद	बैद	बोद	बीद	बः
brid	bed	baid	bod	baud	ba

It may be observed, that the Devanāgarī letter *ह* has sometimes the sound of a cerebral *r*; in which case it is marked with a dot beneath, thus *हृ*, and corresponds with *ر* or *ر* in the Persian character; as, *بڑا* *barā*, "great," *بڑا*; and in like manner *ढ* *dh* with a dot beneath becomes *ر* *rh*, as in *बुढ़ापा* "old age," *بڑھاپا* *burhāpā*. The various nasals of the Devanāgarī are represented in the Persian character by the letter *ن*, which will be

found sufficient for all useful purposes. The letter **ش** is generally represented by **ش**; but sometimes by **س**; and the letter **ک** is more frequently **ک** than **ش**. The compound **چ** is generally represented by **چھ** *chh* or **کھ** *kh*, more rarely by **کش** *ksh*, its proper sound. The compound **ج** is represented by **گی**; as, **آجی** *āgyā* (*ājnā*), **آگیا**: its real sound is that of *gn* in the French words *champagne*, *ligne*, &c.

It appears, then, that the Devanāgarī alphabet may be represented with tolerable exactness in the Persian character; but the converse does not hold, as the Persi-Arabic alphabet has fourteen letters which have no exact counterpart in the Devanāgarī. The plan adopted in this case is to represent the letters in question by such Nāgarī letters as approximate nearest to them in sound, which in printed books are generally distinguished with a dot underneath; thus,

ث	ح	خ	ذ	ز	ژ	ص	ض	ط	ظ	ع	غ	ف	ق
ज़	ख़	ज़	ज़	ज़	ज़	ज़	ज़	ज़	ज़	ग़	ग़	फ़	क़

In some printed books, for instance in Dr. Gilchrist's "*Hindee Story-teller*," an attempt has been made to form distinct Devanāgarī letters for the various forms of the Persian and Arabic *z*, which, it will be observed, are all represented by **ज़**; but in reality the object is not worth the labour. In the first place, the Hindūs, who alone use the Devanāgarī character, are sparing in the use of Persian or Arabic words, to one or other of which the various forms of the letter *z* belong; and secondly, such words as they have in the course of centuries adopted have become naturalized, or rather corrupted, so as to suit the elements of the Nāgarī; thus, **حاضری** is generally written and sounded **हाज़िरी** *hājirī*. The letter **ع** is generally represented in Nāgarī by employing the vowel with which it is connected, in the initial form, with a dot under it: as, **بعد** *ba'd*; **علم** *'ilm*; **عمر** *'umr*. This method is sufficient for practical use; but it is by no means satisfactory, as may be seen in the monosyllable **बाद**, which in Persian and Arabic is sounded *ba'd* (the *a* uttered from the bottom of the throat); but according to the rules of the Devanāgarī alphabet it makes *bā'ād*. In fact, the Hindūs seem to view the letter **ع** as a vowel, and not as a consonant, which it really is.

In the compilation of the Second Part, my principal authority is Dr. Gilchrist's "*Dictionary, English and Hindoostanee*," 2 vols. 4to. with Appendices, Calcutta, 1798, reprinted, &c. Edinburgh, 1810, in one volume, 4to. The merits of this work have been amply appreciated by Hindūstānī scholars for more than half a century. The first orientalist of the present day speaks of it as "a work of great merit and labour: the collection of Hindūstānī synonyma for every word is singularly full, and peculiarly adapted to a language which, varying in the use of words though not in structure, in every province abounds with synonymous terms, each of local and restricted employment. The whole (edition 1810) is in the Roman character, a singularity in its compilation which alone is indicative of no ordinary industry and perseverance." Such being the case, I have, as a general rule, availed myself of all the words occurring in Dr. Gilchrist's Dictionary, subject, however, to a strict course of correction. In Dr. Gilchrist's early days, the Hindūstānī language was in a manner unformed, and its orthography unsettled: hence, in a multitude of words he gives the long **ū** (oo) instead of the short *u*, and *vice versa*. I have throughout endeavoured to follow as

my guides on this head the standard writers of the language, such as Mir Amman, in the "*Bāgh o Bahār*;" Ikram 'Alī, in the "*Iḥrānu-ṣ-ṣafa*," &c. &c. To the very copious collection furnished by Dr. Gilchrist, I have added several thousands of Persian and Arabic words (known to be used in Urdū) from the "*Dictionary, English, Persian, and Arabic*," by Dr. Wilkins, London, 1810, 4to. From Adam's "*Dictionary, English and Hinduee*," I have extracted many pure Hindī words which escaped the notice of Dr. Gilchrist. I have also found many useful words and phrases in the "*Dictionary, English, Bangālī, and Hindūstānī*," of P. S. D'Rozario, Calcutta, 1837, 8vo. Lastly, I have added numerous synonymous and expressive words and phrases which my own experience has supplied.

It will probably be thought that the Second Part of this Dictionary errs on the side of excess; but I have deemed it the safer course to run the risk of inserting a superfluous or even a *vulgar* word, rather than omit one that could by possibility occur in writing or conversation. It must be recollected that the Hindūstānī is, in more senses than one, a *vulgar tongue*, and that it abounds in a class of words, for the eschewing of which the great Dr. Johnson is said to have been once complimented by some elderly lady, to whom the polite lexicographer replied, "Yes, Madam, I have omitted all such words, but I find that you have been looking for them."

In Part First, compound words are generally to be found under the first or leading member of the compound; at the same time, it is proper to observe that the Hindūstānī language is capable of admitting or forming thousands of compounds not to be found in any dictionary: hence, the learner should bear in mind the more general rules of composition, as laid down in any good grammar of the language. The same remark applies with regard to the rules for derivation, particularly those relating to the formation of causal verbs and abstract nouns.

The few contractions used throughout the work are the following: The letters *a*, *p*, *s*, at the end of many definitions, denote that the word is from the Arabic, Persian, or Sanskrit respectively; the letter *h* distinguishes such words as are aboriginal or purely Indian; and *d* such as are peculiar to the Deccan (dakhn): the few words marked *t* and *g* are of Tartarian and Greek origin respectively. The other contractions are, *m*. denoting the masculine gender; *f*. feminine; *a*. an active or transitive verb; and *n*. a verb neuter. The letter *v*. imports *vide*, and *pl*. the plural number.

In Part Second, and occasionally in Part First, the following contractions are used in the formation of compound verbs: *k*, for *karnā* (or the Persian *hardan*), "to make;" *h*, for *honā*, "to be, to become;" *j*, for *jānā*, "to go, to be;" *r*, for *raknā*, "to keep, to have;" *d*, for *deiā*, "to give;" *l*, for *lenā*, "to take;" *ṭ*, for *ṭālānā*, "to throw;" and *b*, for *bāndhnā*, "to bind." These, with the exception of the first two, are chiefly used in the formation of intensives, and consequently they have then laid aside their own primitive signification. As a general rule, compound words have their parts or members separated by a hyphen, thus, *dil-nishīn*, *tan-durust*, *sar-gardān*, &c. Such compounds, when transferred into the Oriental characters, are optionally written entire as one word, or distinct as two. The short *i*, denoting the Persian *izāfat*, is indifferently written either as the last letter or the governing word, or separately between the two words, as *dardī sar* or *dard i sar*, the sense being abundantly obvious either way, as no Persian word ends in the short *i* except it be in a state of construction with the substantive or adjective following.

I have avoided cross references, which are very embarrassing to the learner, retaining only those in which the word referred to is either close at hand, or is attended by a long explanation which it would be needless to repeat.

Some good-natured friends have occasionally expressed to me their regret that the Second Part of the work had not been given in the Persian character. Had it been so, I must either, in the first place, have added the pronunciation in Roman characters to each word (otherwise the work would be utterly useless), and this would have increased its size to at least six times what it now is; or, in the second place, omitting the Roman character, I must have given all the vowel marks and other orthographical symbols, which would have extended it to at least ten times its actual bulk, without possessing one single advantage over what it now has.*

In conclusion, I have only to add, that amidst such a mass of small letters, it will not seem surprising that an occasional error of the press should occur. I trust, however, that the number of such errors is small; and I am confident that the generous, the learned, and the experienced (and it is only *their* good opinion I am ambitious to obtain) will not deny me their kind indulgence.

* Two lines of even the smallest Oriental types in this country would occupy at least as much space as five lines of the Roman character used in Part II. of this work. If the vowel-points, &c. be used, the spaces between the lines must be nearly doubled: hence the truth of the above remark will be obvious to those at all conversant with Oriental typography.

DUNCAN FORBES.

58, BURTON CRESCENT,
January, 1857.

A DICTIONARY, HINDŪSTĀNĪ AND ENGLISH.

1
alif, the first letter of the Arabic alphabet; in numeration it counts one. **ا** a or a-kāra, the first elementary sound in the Sanskrit alphabet; it is a name of God, or *Vishnu*. As an inseparable particle prefixed to a word, it signifies negation or privation; as, *a-dharm*, injustice, or irreligion, from *dharm*, justice, &c. It is akin to the *alpha privativum* of the Greek, the *in* of the Latin, or the *un* of the German and English. As in Greek, it becomes an before a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless, or without end.

اب *ab*, now, presently, just now, a little while ago; by adding *kā*, *ke*, *kī*, it forms an adjective, as *ab-kā zamānā*, the present time. *h.*

اب *ib*, thus, as, in like manner. *s.*

اب *ab* (contract. from **ابو**), a father. In Hindūstānī the plural is of most frequent occurrence, as in *ābā o ajdād*, fathers and grandfathers, ancestors. *a.*

آب *āb*, m. water, splendour, elegance, dignity, lustre (in gems), temper (of steel, &c.), edge, sharpness (of a sword, &c.). The word *āb* in Persian is used in a great many metaphoric and idiomatic expressions. *p.*

ابا *ibā*, m. denial; *ibā-k*, to refuse, deny. *a.*

آبا *ābā*, fathers (pl. of **اب** or **ابو**, q. v.). *a.*

ابابیل *ābābīl*, m, a swallow. *a.*

اباحت *ibāhat*, f. permitting, giving liberty. *a.*

آباد *ābād*, cultivated, peopled, pleasant; full of buildings and inhabitants; used in composition in the sense of city or *vill*, as *akbar-ābād*, the city of Akbar, or (as the Americans would say) *Akbar-vill*, the city of Agra. *p.*

آبادان *ābādān*, synonymous with *ābād*. *p.*

آبادانی *ābādānī*, f. a habitation, a cultivated, populous, pleasant place; population, cultivation, abundance. In Hindūstānī it is seldom used except in poetry, *ābādī* being the common expression. *p.*

آباد بيشی *ābād-beshī*, f. first assessment of newly-settled or cultivated land. *p.*

آبادکار *ābād-kār*, the original or first settler, on waste land. *p.*

آباد کرنا *ābād karnā*, a. to build, cultivate, make a place habitable and populous. *p.*

آبادها *ābādha*, f. segment of the base of a triangle. *s.*

آبادی *ābādī*, synonymous with *ābādānī*. *p.*

ابت

آبارنا *ubārna*, a. to set at liberty. *s.*

آبارنا *ubārna*, a. to keep in reserve. *h.*

آبک *a-bāk*, dumb, speechless. *s.*

آبکنا *ubākna*, a. to vomit, reject. *h.*

آبالنا *ubālna*, a. to boil, to make boil. *h.* [sian year. *p.*

آبان *ābān*, m. the eighth month of the Per-

آباننا *ubānā*, a. to sow, to plant. *h.*

آبائی *ābāi*, belonging to or descending from one's ancestors, paternal. *a.*

آب باران *āb i bārān*, m. rain-water. *p.*

آب بازی *āb-bāzī*, f. play or sport in water; swimming. *p.*

آب بسته *ābi basta*, m. ice, glass. *p.*

آبیک *a-bibek*, m. want of discrimination; *abibekī*, indiscreet; *abibekatā*, folly. *s.*

آب پاشی *āb-pāshī*, f. sprinkling water on fields, &c. *p.*

آبتاب *āb-tāb*, f. splendour; also *āb o tāb*. *p.*

آبتاب *ab-tab*, presently; *ab-tab h.* to be in a dying state, to be all over with one. *h.*

آبتابه *ābtāba*, m. an ewer; generally written *āftāba*, and sometimes *āftāwa*. *p.*

آبتدا *ibtidā*, f. beginning, commencement, exordium. *a.*

آبتدای *ibtidā, an*, in the beginning; at first, in the first place. *a.*

آبتدال *ibtigāl*, m. vileness, meanness, servitude; carelessness in preserving any thing. *a.*

آبتار *abtar*, worthless, spoiled, wanton, dissolute; *abtarī*, worthlessness. *a.*

آبتسام *ibtisām*, m. cheerfulness, a smile. *a.*

آبتک *ab-tak*,

آبتک *ab-talak*,

آبتک *ab-talag*,

آبتوری *ab-torī*,

آبتوری *ab-torī*,

آبتلا *ibtīlā*, m. suffering, misfortune. *a.*

till now, hitherto, yet, up to the present time, as yet, still, notwithstanding. *h.*

ابتهاج *ibtiḥāj*, m. gladness, alacrity, cheerfulness. *a.*

ابتن *ab-ta,ñ*, till now, till this time. *h.*

ابتن *ab-ten*, from this time, hence. *h.*

ابتن *ubtan*, m. a detergent substance for rubbing on the body; a cosmetic: also *ubāf*, or *ubfanā*, same as *upfan*, q. v. *h.*

ابتن *ubatanā*, a. to rub on the body the cosmetic *ubfan* or *upfan*. *h.*

ابج *abja*, m. the nymphæa or lotus; the moon; a conch; a species of tree. *s.*

آب جاری *ābi-jārī*, m. running water, a stream, rivulet, tears flowing. *p. a.*

ابجد *abjad*, m. the alphabet; a mode of reckoning numbers by the letters of the alphabet; the first letter, counting one, the second two, &c., according to their ancient arrangement.—Vide Persian Grammar, p. 23, or Hindustāni Grammar, p. 20. *a.*

ابجدخوان *abjad-khṇān*, m. one who is learning his alphabet. *a. p.*

آبجو *āb-jo*, f. a rivulet or streamlet. *p.*

آبجوش *āb-josh*, m. gravy, soup. *p.*

آبجوي *ābi jo, e*, f. the water of a rivulet. *p.*

اچ *a-bach*, that which has not escaped. *h.*

اچار *a-bichār*, m. want of consideration, injustice. *s.*

اچارى *a-bichārī*, m. *a-bichārin*, f. an unjust man or woman, or a man or woman destitute of consideration or reflection. *s.*

آب چڑھانا *āb-charḥanā*, a. to whet or polish one's sword, &c. *p. h.* [tears. *p.*

آب چشم *ābi chashm*, m. water of the eye, *p.*

آب چشي *āb-chashī*, f. giving drink to a child for the first time (generally about six months of age) preparatory to weaning him. *p.*

اچل *a-bichal*, motionless, unmoved, unshaken, resolute, firm. *s.*

اچھارا *achcharā*, f. a female dancer in the court of Indra; also *apchharā* and *apsarā*, q. v. *s.*

آب حرام *ābi ḥarām*, forbidden water, i. e. wine; insincere or hypocritical tears. *p. a.*

آب حسرت *ābi ḥasrat*, m. water of desire, wish, appetite, longing. *p. a.* [immortality. *p. a.*

آب حيان *ābi ḥayāt*, m. the water of life, *p.*

آب حيوان *ābi ḥaimān*, m. water of life; a fabulous fountain so called. *p. a.*

آب خانه *āb-khāna*, m. a repository of water, a reservoir; a cellar. *p.* [lutions. *a.*

آبخيزه *abkhira* (pl. of بخار), m. vapours, exhaust. *p.*

آب خست *āb-khast*, a water melon or cucumber. *p.*

آب خضر *ābi khizr*, water of immortality; inspired knowledge. *p. a.*

اچل *abkhal*, very or more avaricious. *a.*

آب خور *āb-khur*, } m. victuals, food and

آب خورد *āb-khurd*, } drink; fortune. *n.*

آب خوره *āb-khura*, m. a narrow-mouthed vessel for drinking out of, a cup for drinking water. *p.*

آبد *abad*, m. eternity, without end. *a.*

آبدًا *abadan*, eternally, for ever; never. *a.*

آبدار *āb-dār*, m. the person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. *adj.* polished, of a good water (as gems), well tempered (as steel). *p.*

آبدارخانه *āb-dār-khāna*, m. a repository of drinking-water. *p.*

آبداري *āb-dārī*, f. sharpness (of a sword, &c.); polish (of gems); office of *ābdār*. *p.*

آبداع *ibdā'*, m. the production of something new. *a.* [one thing for another. *a.*

آبدال *ibdāl*, m. change, exchange, substituting

آبدال *abdāl*, m. a religious person, devotee, enthusiast. *abdālī*, of or relating to a devotee; an epithet assumed by *Āḥmad*, the founder of the late Afghān dynasty. *a.* [āb o dāna. *p.*

آبدان *āb-dāna*, m. food and drink: also

آبدست *āb-dast*, m. washing the hands (particularly after any unclean action). *p.*

آبدندان *ābi dandān*, m. sharpness and polish of the teeth; debility. *p.*

آبدھ *a-badh*, sacred, inviolable. *s.*

آبدھ *a-budh* or *a-buddhi*, stupid, ignorant; also *s. f.* ignorance. *s.*

آبدھا *abdḥā*, f. a segment of the base of a triangle. *s.* [Intelligent. *s.*

آبدھمان *a-buddhimān*, stupid, un-

آبدھوت *abdhūt*, m. a kind of *fakīr* or devotee. This class are worshippers of Shiva. *fem. abdhūtī*. *s.* [not to be slain, inviolable. *a.*

آبدھی *a-badhya*, not deserving death, *p.*

آبدی *abadī*, eternal, without end. *a.*

آبدیا *a-bidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

آبدیده هونا *āb-dāda honā*, to shed tears. *p. h.*

آبر *abr*, m. a cloud. *abri siyāh*, a black cloud. *abri ghālīq*, a thick cloud. *abri āḡur*, a cloud without rain. *p.*

آبر *abar*, now, at present. *h.*

آبرا *abrā*, m. the outer fold of a double garment; distinguished from *astar*, the lining. Written also *abrā*, q. v. *h.*

آبرار *abrār* (pl. of بر), just men, holy, pious, dutiful (to parents). *ibrār*, victory superiority. *a.*

آبران *ubrānā*, a. to keep in reserve. (same as *ubārān*). *h.*

آبراهيم *Ibrāhīm*, the patriarch Abraham. *Ibrāhīm Adham*, name of a pious sovereign that formerly reigned at Balkh. *a.*

آبرد *abrad*, colder, most or very cold. *a.*

آبرص *abraṣ*, leprous. *a.*

آبرق *abraḡ* or آبرک *abrah*, m. talc, mica. *a.*

آبرنا *ubarnā*, n. to be kept in reserve, to remain over. *h.*

ابرانجین *abranjan*, } a bracelet, an ankle orna-
 ابرانجین *abranjin*, } ment of gold or silver. *p.*

آبر *abrū*, *f.* the eye-brow. *abrū par girih*
māni, *a.* to frown. *p.*

آبرو *ābrū*, *f.* honour, character, renown, ele-
 gance; the name of a poet. *ābrū-utārnā*, *a.* to disho-
 nour, disgrace. *ābrū-bar-bād-denā*, *a.* to lose one's
 own character, or destroy that of another. *ābrū-deni*,
a. to bestow honour or reputation on any one, or to
 surrender or lose one's own. *ābrū-rez*, a calumniator.
ābrū-rezī, *f.* slander, calumny. *ābrū-karnī*, *a.* to treat
 with respect. *ābrū-lenī*, *a.* to take away one's cha-
 racter or reputation. *p.*

آبروان *āb-ravān*, *m.* a very fine kind of mus-
 lin or gauze, which when spread out on the grass is
 said to have been scarcely visible. The art of manu-
 facturing this stuff is now lost. *p.*

آبرود *a-birodh*, *m.* quietness, tranquillity. *s.*

آبرودینی *a-birodhi*, } quiet, tran-
 ابرودینی *a-birodhī*, } quill. *s.*

آبرو *abra*, *m.* the outside of a garment; same
 as *abrā*. *p.* [jewels, &c. *s.*

آبرهن *ābarhan* (*vide* آبرهن), *m.* ornaments,
 آبری *abrī*, clouded, variegated. *abrī kūghaz*,
 a kind of thick and shining paper clouded, (from
 Kashmir). *p.*

آبریز *āb-rez*, a pot for sprinkling water, such
 as a gardener's; used also in baths for pouring water
 over the body. *p.* [ing silk. *p.*

آبرشم *ābresham* (also *abresham*), *m.* sew-
 آبرشی *ābreshmī*, silken, made of silk. *p.*

آبریق *ibrik*, *m.* an ewer, a water-pot. *a.*

آبرود *abar-dhabar*, coarse, rough, common. *h.*

آبر زر *ābi-zar*, water of gold; white wine. *p.*

آبر زلال *ābi zulāl*, *m.* pure limpid water. *p.a.*

آبر *a-bas*, powerless, without choice. *s.*

آبر *ābsāl*, *m.* a vineyard, a garden. *p.*

آبرسته *ābista*, pregnant (a woman), with
 young (an animal), new-born (a child). The forms
ābist, *ābistan*, and *ābistān* are given in Gilchrist. *p.*

آبرستگي *ābistagi*, also *ābistanī*, &c. *f.* preg-
 nancy. *p.* [clothes. *s.*

آبرسن *a-basan*, naked, without

آبرسن *a-bisan*, without desire, in-
 different. *s.*

آبرسن *ubasnā*, *n.* to rot, putrefy. *h.*

آبرسن *a-biswās* or *abishwās*, *a-biswās*, *m.*
 want of confidence, distrustfulness. *s.* [trustful. *s.*

آبرسن *a-biswāsi*, *abishwāsin*, *abishwāsinī*, dis-
 آبرسن *ubsānā*, *a.* to cause to rot. *h.*

آبر سنون *ab-son*, } from this time. *h.*

آبر سی *ab-se*, }

آبر دور *ab-se dūr*, is an expression of those
 who, after describing a past misfortune, pray to be
 preserved from a repetition of it; *q.d.* Far be it
 from me! *h. p.*

آبشار *āb-shār*, *m. f.* a waterfall, cascade, ca-
 taract. *p.*

آب شناس *āb-shinās*, the lead-man, or per-
 son who takes the soundings in a ship, a pilot. *p.*

آب شور *āb-ishor*, *m.* brackish or salt water. *p.*

آب شوره *āb-shora* or *ābi-shora*, *m.* water
 cooled artificially by means of a solution of salt-
 petre; iced sherbet. *p.*

آبشولا *ābsholā* (Dakh.), same as *ābshora*. *p.*

آبشیک *a-bishek* or *abihhek*, *m.*
 sprinkling-water, which the Hindūs (after pronouncing
 certain prayers over it) use for cleansing their per-
 sons, and other utensils used in sacrifice, holy water;
 accession to a throne, inauguration. *v. abhishek. s.*

آبصار *abshār* (*pl.* of *بصر*), views, looks; per-
 ception, understanding. *a.*

آبطل *ibtāl*, *m.* abolition, act of destroying
 or annihilating, refuting. *a.* [vain, &c. *a.*

آبطل *abtal*, *comp.* more vain or fruitless, very

آبعاد *ab'ād* (*pl.* of *بعد*), distances, divarica-
 tions. *a.*

آبعد *ab'ad*, more distant, very far. *a.* [tale. *p.a.*

آب عشرت *ābi 'ashrat*, wine, semen geni-
 ابقا *ibkā*, *m.* confirmation, establishment, pre-
 servation, rendering permanent. *a.*

آبا *ab-hā*, *ab-ke*, and *ab-kī*, of or belonging
 to the present time, from *ab. h.*

آبار *āb-kār*, *m.* a distiller (particularly of
 spirituous liquors); a water-carrier, a sprinkler; a
 wine-merchant, or seller of spirituous liquors; a drinker
 of wine. *p.*

آباري *āb-kārī*, *f.* the business of a distiller;
 revenue derived from a duty levied on distilleries,
 also on houses for the sale of spirituous liquors,
 eating-houses, houses of entertainment, &c.

آبکانا *ubhānā*, *a.* to cause one to
 vomit. *h.* [ing. *h.*

آبکائی *ubhāi*, *f.* the act of vomit-

آبکت *a-bikt*, hidden, unintelligible. *s.*

آبکت *a-bikt ganit*, *f.*
 arithmetic of unknown quantities; algebra. *s.*

آبکش *āb-hash*, a drawer of water; *āb-*
kashī, act of drawing or carrying water. *p.*

آبکنا *ubahnā*, *n.* to vomit. *h.*

آب کوثر *ābi-kauṣar*, *m.* nectar. *p. a.*

آبکیشی *abkeshī*, without fruit,
 barren (tree). *s.*

آبگذار *āb-guzār*, a ford, a ferry; an express. *p.*

آبگذار *āb-guzār*, a canal or channel for water. *p.*

آب گرم *ābi garm*, warm water, a hot-bath. *p.*

آب گوشت *ābi gosht*, soup, gravy, broth. *p.*

آب گوهر *ābi gohar*, water of pearls, pure
 limpid water. *p.*

آب گیر *āb-gīr*, a receptacle for water, a
 pool, pond, ditch; a weaver's brush. *p.*

آبگینہ *ābgīna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass, a drinking-glass; wine; a diamond. *p.*

ابل *a-bal*, weak, without strength or power. *s.*

ابلا *a-balā*, f. weak, powerless; a woman. *s.*

ابلاپا *a-balāpā*, m. weakness, frailty. *s.* [to arrive. *a.*

ابلاغ *iblagh*, m. conveying, sending, causing

ابلانا *ublanā*, a. to cause to boil, (by the hands of another); to boil any thing so as to be fit to eat; to cook. *h.* [lity. *s.*

ابلائی *a-balāi*, f. weakness, debility. *s.*

ابلق *ablah*, piebald, black and white, party-coloured. *a.* [starling. *a.*

ابلقا *ablahā*, m. a bird of the maina kind, a

ابلب *a-bilamb*, m. quickness, diligence. *s.*

ابلنا *ubalnā*, n. to boil or bubble up. *h.*

آبلوج *āblūj* (also *āblūch*), sugar-candy. *p.*

آبلہ *ābila*, m. a blister. *p.* [pox, a bubo. *p.*

آبلہ فرنگ *ābila*, i. *farang*, m. the French

آبلہ *ablah*, foolish, silly, ignorant, bashful. *a.*

آبلہی *ablahi*, f. folly, silliness. *a.*

آبلی *abalī*, f. a row, a range, a continuous line. *s.*

آبلی *a-balī*, weak, powerless. *s.*

آبلیس *iblis*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

آبن *ibn*, m. a son, a child; *ibnu-s-sabīl*, a son of the road, a traveller; *ibnu-l-gharaz*, a selfish person; *ibnu-l-ghaib*, one of whom little is known, a parvenu. *a.*

آبنہ *abnā*, (pl. of آبن) sons; people; tribes. *a.*

آبناس *a-binās*, m. safety. *s.*

آبناسی *a-bināsi*, safe, entire, free from loss. *s.*

آبن الوقت *ibn-ul-waqt*, a time-server. *a.*

آبناء جنس *abnā*, i. *jins*, pl. companions, comrades, equals; those of the same rank, quality, or species. *n.* *abnā, e dahr*, or *abnā, e rozgār*, sons of the time, contemporaries. *a. p.*

آبندو *a-bindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آبنقرہ *ābi nuqra*, m. quicksilver. *p. a.*

آبنوس *ābnūs*, m. ebony. *p.*

آبنوسی *ābnūsi*, made of ebony. *p.*

آبنی *abni*, f. the earth, world. *s.*

آبنی *āb-nai*, m. the straight tube of a *ḥukka*, on which the chillam is fixed. *p.*

آبنی *a-binai*, m. wantonness, pertness. *s.* [talant. *s.*

آبنیت *a-binīl*, wanton, pert, pe-

آبو *abū*, m. father; the word is frequently used as the first member of a man's name or epithet, thus, *abū-l-bashar*, the father of the human race, *Adam*. *abū-bakr*, the father-in-law and first successor to Muhammad. *abū-turāb*, 'Ali, the son-in-law of Muhammad. *abū-l-fazl*, the name of the secretary to the Emperor Akbar, *abū-jahl*, the name of an uncle of Muhammad, noted for his stubbornness. *abū huraira*, one of the companions of Muhammad, *abū-ali sinā*, a celebrated sage and physician, commonly known in Christendom as Avicenna. *abū-fawāris*, the ass, lit. the father of horsemen. *abū-bakr*, the name of an *atābak* prince to whom *Sa'di* dedicated his *Gulistan*. *abū-nasr*, the name of the minister of the last mentioned prince. *a.*

آبواب *abwāb* (pl. of باب), doors, gates, chapters, sections; in the revenue language of India the word means almost any kind of cesses, imposts, and charges levied by the officials of government. *a.*

آبوجھ *a-būjh*, stupid, without understanding. *s.* [comprehensible. *h.*

آبوجھا *a-būjhā*, not understood, in-

آبودھ *a-bodh*, m. ignorance, stupidity. *s.*

آبودھکیمی *a-bodh-gamya*, } incom-

آبودھنیہ *a-bodhaniya*, } pre-

آبول *a-bol*, silent. *h.* [to silence. *h.*

آبولا *a-bolā*, disposed or accustomed

آب و دانہ *āb o dāna*, water and grain, food and drink. *p.* [mate. *p. a.*

آب و هوا *āb o hanā*, f. atmosphere, air, cli-

آبھ *abhi*, a particle denoting priority in time or place, prefixed to Sanskrit words, *s.*

آبھ *ibh* or *ibha*, m. an elephant. *ibha-*

pālak, the keeper of an elephant. *s.*

آبھا *ābhā*, f. light, splendour, beauty. *s.*

آبھار *a-bhār*, light, of little weight. *s.*

آبھار *ubhār*, m. swelling, tumefaction, plumpness. *h.*

آبھارنا *ubhārnā*, a. to raise up, to excite, to persuade, to plump up. *h.* [steal. *h.*

آبھارتنا *ubhārnā*, a. to take away, to

آبھاس *ābhās*, } m. a preface, a

آبھاش *ābhāsh*, } preamble, an in-

آبھاس *a-bhāg*, also *a-bhāgya*, m.

آبھاگا *a-bhāgā*, also *a-bhāgini* and *a-bhāgi*, unfortunate, destitute. *s.*

آبھال *abhāl*, m. a cloud. *h.*

آبھام *ibhām*, m. the thumb; suspicion, ambiguity; covered, concealed, unknown. *a.*

آبھانا *ubhānā*, a. to alarm, disturb. *h.*

آبھاو *a-bhāo*, m. absence, non-existence, want; as in this proverb, *rājā ke ghar mek, kyā motiyon kī abhāo?* Is there a want of pearls in the raja's house? *s.*

अभिवाद् *abhibād*, m. act of kissing the feet or of worshipping, an obeisance; also an insult. *s.* [as *abhibād*. *s.*]

अभिवादन *abhibādan*, m. the same
अभिभूत *abhibhūta*, subdued, domineered over. *s.*

अभिप्राय *abhiprāy*, m. sentiment, intention, opinion, design, wish, purpose; the main purpose of a book, &c. *s.*

अभिजित *abhijit*, m. the 21st *nakshatra*, or lunar asterism; the 8th *mahārti*, or division of the day. *s.* [spell causing death or disease. *s.*]

अभिचार *abhichār*, m. a charm or
अभिधान *abhidhān*, m. a dictionary. Strictly speaking, it denotes a list of the substantives of the Sanskrit language, such as the "Amara Kośha," &c. *s.*

अभ्र *abhra*, m. the sky, a cloud. *s.*

अभरा *ubhrā*, unladen (as a cart or boat). *h.* [till it run over. *h.*]

अभराना *ubhrānā*, *s.* to fill a vessel

अभ्रक *abhrak*, m. talc, mica. *s.*

अभ्रकी *abhrakī*, made of talc or mica. *s.*

अभरम *a-bharam*, without respect. *s.*

आभरन *ābharan*, m. jewels, ornaments, decoration; also *abharan*, with the initial vowel short. *s.*

अभरना *ubharnā*, *n.* to overflow. *h.*

आभस *ābhas*, little, few. *s.*

अभिसारिका *abhisārikā*, also *abhisāri* and *abhisārinī*, *f.* (a woman) going to an assignation with her lover, a lewd woman. *s.*

अभिषिक्त *abhisikta*, installed, baptised, anointed to office, enthroned. *s.*

अभिषेक *abhishek*, m. bathing, anointing, royal unction; a religious ceremony consisting in sprinkling a person with the water of the Ganges. *s.*

अभक *ubhak*, m. a bear. *h.*

अभक्ति *a-bhakti*, *f.* disregard, want of desire, indifference, unbelief. *s.*

अभक्तिमान *a-bhaktimān*, unbelieving, indifferent to. *s.*

अभिलाष *abhilāsh*, m. and *abhilāshā*, *f.* wish, desire; (generally written *abhilākh*). *s.*

अभिलाषी *abhilāshī*, wishing, desiring, longing for. *s.* [sire. *s.*]

अभिलाक्ष *abhilākh* or *abhilākhā*, m. wish, desire. *s.*

अभिमान *abhimān*, m. pride, haughtiness, self-conceit. *s.*

अभिमानपुत्र *abhimāna-putra*, m. a foster-son. *s.* [arrogance. *s.*]

अभिमानता *abhimānatā*, *f.* pride, conceit. *s.*

अभिमानि *abhimāni* or *abhimānya*, proud, conceited. *s.*

अभिमत *abhimat*, consented to, approved of, chosen, agreed, accepted. *s.*

अभिमतता *abhimatatā* or *abhimattā*, *f.* desire, love. *s.*

अभिमुख *abhimukh*, present, before. *s.*

अभिमुखता *abhimukhatā*, *f.* presence, proximity. *s.*

अभिनव *abhinav*, new, quite new. *s.*

अभिवद् *abhivād*, m. abusive language. *s.* [stratagem. *s.*]

अभिवदन *abhivādan*, m. bow, prostration. *s.*

अभूत *a-bhūt*, non-existent. *s.*

अभोज *a-bhoj*, also *a-bhojya*, unfit to eat, not eatable. *s.* [fasting. *s.*]

अभोजी *a-bhojī*, not having eaten, abstinent. *s.*

आभूषण *ābhūṣhan*, m. ornaments, jewellery, finery. *s.* (Commonly written in the Persian characters as follows):

आभूषण *ābhūṣhan*, m. jewels, ornaments. *s.*

अभोग *a-bhog*, unfit for use, unpossessed. *s.*

अभू *ab-hūn*, hitherto, yet. *h.*

अभी *ab-hī*, even now, just now. *h.*

अभय *a-bhay*, without fear, fearless. *s.*

अभय *ubhaya*, both (used in Sanskrit phrases.) [yellow myrobalan. *s.*]

अभया *abhayā*, *f.* name of a flower, the

अभ्यास *abhyās*, m. practice, meditation, study, the frequent repetition of a thing in order to fix it on the memory. *s.*

अभ्यासी *abhyāsī*, studious, practising, repeating. *s.*

अभ्यागत *abhyāgat*, m. a guest, a visitor; arrived. *s.*

अभयपत्र *abhaya-patra*, m. assurance

अभयदान *abhaya-dān*, } of safety or

अभयवाक् *abhaya-vāk*, } protection, an amnesty. *s.* [unalarmed. *s.*]

अभीत *a-bhīta*, fearless, undaunted, fearless. *s.*

अभीति *a-bhīti*, *f.* fearlessness. *s.*

अभीष्ट *abhīṣṭ*, } loved, wished for. *s.*

अभीष्ट *abhīṣṭa*, } ed for. *s.*

अभिक्ष *abhīch* (dakh.), same as *abhī*, now, just now

अभेद *a-bhed*, } united, fastened together, known, celebrated. *s.*

अभेद *a-bhed*, } ther, known, celebrated. *s.*

आभीर *ābhīr*, m. a cow-herd. *s.*

अभि *ābī*, of or belonging to water, aquatic, watery, moist, humid. *p.*

अबे *abe*, an interjection of vocation expressive of scorn, as Sirrah! *h.*

ابي *abī*, now (sometimes used for *ab-hī*). *h.*
ايبات *abyāt* (plur. of بيت), houses, (and more usual) distichs, verses. *a.*

آبيار *āb-yār*, m. a waterer, a sprinkler. *p.*

آباري *āb-yārī*, f. irrigation; a kind of thin linen cloth; a species of dove. *p.*

ايج *a-bij*, grain that does not germinate. *s.* [able. *s.*

اير *a-ber*, f. delay; late, unseason-

اير *abir*, m. red powder used at the *holī* Saturnalia. *s.* [shining. *s.*

ابيض *abyaz*, white, very splendid or

اب *apa*, a Sanskrit particle; prefixed to words it denotes inferiority, privation, separation. It is much used in compound words from the Sanskrit, as *apādān*, m. taking away, the ablative case in grammar; *apāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye; *apabhāshā*, f. the vulgar tongue; also applied to the language of foreigners; *apabhāsh*, f. ungrammatical language; *apachay*, m. loss, diminution; *apashabd*, m. vulgarisms, slang; *apakrish*, worthless, little, vile; *apakarma*, m. a bad action, misconduct; *apamrityu*, f. sudden death, dying without any disease; *apavād*, m. censure, blame; *apavādi*, censorious; *apahartā*, m. a robber, a thief; *apaharan*, m. seizing forcibly, carrying off; *apahnav*, m. concealment. *s.*

اب *upa*, a Sanskrit particle, denoting vicinity, or resemblance in an inferior degree, as *upaveda*, the *sub-veda* or minor *veda*.

آب *āp*, pron. self, yourself, used instead of the personal pronoun of the second person by an inferior when addressing his superior. *h.*

آب *āp*, m. water. *s.*

آپا *āpā*, f. an elder sister; self. *h.*

آپا *a-pāp*, guiltless, without crime. *s.*

آپ *āp-āp*, m. selfishness, egotism. *h.*

آپتر *a-pātr*, unfit, unworthy. *s.*

آپادان *opādān*, m. taking away; the ablative case in grammar. *s.*

آپادان *upādān*, m. cause, motive. *s.*

آپادھ *upādḥ*, f. violence, injury, injustice. *s.*

آپادھ *upādhi*, m. a virtuous reflection; deception, disguise; a nickname. *s.*

آپادھی *upādhi*, violent, unjust. *s.*

آپادھیای *upādhyāy*, m. a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

آپادھیای *upādhyāyā*, f. an instructor, the

آپادھیای *upādhyāyī*, } tress, the

آپادھیانی *upādhyānī*, } wife of a spiritual preceptor. *s.*

آپار *a-pār*, boundless, excessive. *s.*

آپار *ipār*, thyme, wild marjoram. *p.*

آپارجت *uparjit*, acquired, gained. *s.*

آپارجن *upārjan*, m. acquiring, gaining. *s.*

آپارنا *upārṇā*, a. to root up, extirpate, eradicate. *s.*

آپاس *upās*, m. a fast, hunger. *s.*

آپاسا *upāsā*, hungry, one who fasts. *s.*

آپاسک *upāsak*, a worshipper, a servant. *s.*

آپاسنا *upāsana*, f. reverence, worship, attendance; v. to reverence. *s.*

آپاسی *upāsī*, serving, worshipping. *s.*

آپاسیہ *upāsya*, worthy of reverence. *s.*

آپاشریہ *apāshraya*, helpless, destitute, without shelter. *s.*

آپاک *a-pāk*, raw, unripe, undressed. *s.*

آپاکھیان *upākhyān*, m. an old story, a legend. *s.* [laying. *s.*

آپالنبھ *upālabh*, m. abuse; de-

آپان *apān*, m. emission of wind (backwards). *s.*

آپانا *upānā*, a. to create, produce, earn, adopt, contrive. *h.*

آپانگ *apāng*, m. the outer corner of the eye, a sectarian mark on the forehead; adj. maimed, crippled. *apāng-darshan*, m. a side glance, a leer, a wink. *s.*

آپاو *upāo*, m. remedy, redress. *s.*

آپاون *a-pāvan*, defiling, polluting. *s.*

آپاھج *apāhaj*, lazy, cripple; a person who never visits any one. *s.* [preparation. *s.*

آپای *upāe*, m. remedy, plan, scheme,

آپای *apāya*, injurious, destructive. *s.*

آپای *upāyī*, contriving, remedying. *s.*

آپباد *apabād*, m. complaint, accusation. *s.* [an accuser. *s.*

آپبادی *apabādī*, m. a complainant,

آپبتر *a-pabitr* or *a-pavitr*, impure, unclean. *s.* [ness, impurity. *s.*

آپبترتا *a-pabitrata*, f. unclean-

آپبس *apabas*, also *apabashya*, absolute, independent. *s.*

آپبن *upaban*, m. a grove, an artificially planted wood or garden. *s.*

آپبھاشا *apabhāshā*, f. low, vulgar, or obscene language. *s.*

آپبھرنش *apabhraṇsh*, } m. common

آپبھرنش *apabhraṇsh*, } or vulgar language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

آپپاک *upapātak*, m. a great crime, such as the killing of a cow, atheism, &c. *s.*

آپپت *upapati*, m. a gallant, one who keeps a woman to whom he is not married. *s.*

آپت *āpat* or *āpatti*, f. calamity, misfortune. *āpat-kāl*, m. time of distress. *s.*

آپت *āpta*, true, trustworthy. *s.*
 آپت *apati*, f. disgrace, dishonour. *s.*
 آپتا *āptā*, f. quotient, an equation of a degree. *s.*
 آپتاپ *apatāp*, m. sickness, pain, heat. *s.* [spring, childless. *s.*
 آپر *aput* also *aput* *a-putr*, without off-
 آپر *apativratā*, an unchaste woman, a courtesan. *s.*
 آپتھ *a-path*, m. a wrong path, error. *s.*
 آپتھی *a-pathya*, indigestible. *s.*
 آپتی *a-patya*, m. offspring, race. *s.*
 آپتیا *a-patiyā*, } faithless, trea-
 آپتیارا *a-patiyārā*, } cherous. *s.*
 آپت *a-patu*, awkward, uncouth. *s.*
 آپتک *a-patak*, one whose hands and feet are become useless, paralytic. *h.*
 آپتن *uptan*, } m. a paste for scour-
 آپتنا *uptanā*, } ing the skin when bathing. *h.*
 آپتھا *upathnā*, n. to be tired, or to be sick of a business. *h.* [the chorus. *h.*
 آپج *upaj*, f. the burthen of a song,
 آپجانا *upjānā*, a. to produce, to make to grow. *h.*
 آپجاء *upjā,ū*, fertile, productive. *h.*
 آپجت *upajit*, produced, propa-
 gated. *s.* [exertion. *s.*
 آپجتن *upajatan*, m. preparation,
 آپجس *apajas*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*
 آپجسی *apajasi*, infamous, unfor-
 tunate. *s.*
 آپجنا *upajnā*, n. to spring up, to grow, to proceed. *h.*
 آپجیوگا *upajivikā*, also *upajivan*, f. livelihood, means of living. *s.*
 آپجیوی *upajivī*, dependent, living by or on. *s.*
 آپچار *upachār*, m. service, remedy, practice of physic, usage. *s.*
 آپچھ *a-puchh*, without a tail. *s.*
 آپچھا *a-puchhā*, f. name of a species of tree. *s.* [waste. *s.*
 آپچھاپ *apachaya*, m. loss, detriment,
 آپد *āpad*, or آپد *āpadā*, f. misfortune, calamity. *āpad-grasta*, involved in calamity. *s.*
 آپدا *upadā*, f. a meeting, a present made at an interview. *s.*
 آپدرو *upadrav*, m. a portent; violence, injury. *s.* [your. *s.*
 آپدنش *upaduñsh*, m. relish, fla-

ایدھات *upadhātu*, m. a sort of inferior mineral. *s.*
 آپدیس *upades*, m. advice, counsel, exhortation, admonition. *s.* [adviser. *s.*
 آپدیسین *upadesin*, advising, an
 آپدسی *upadesi* and *upadesah*, m. an adviser. *s.*
 آپر *apar*, another, a second, opposite. *s.*
 آپر *upar* (also *upari*), over, above. *s.* [non-acquisition. *s.*
 آپرپتی *a-prāpti*, f. non-attainment,
 آپرٹا *uprātā*, m. the west. *d.*
 آپراجت *a-parājit*, unerring, invincible. *s.*
 آپراجتا *a-parājitā*, f. the name of a twining shrub; called also *koyal*, or *kawwā-phenti*, crow's-beak. *Clitoria ternatea. s.*
 آپراجی *a-parājay*, m. victory. *s.*
 آپراجین *a-parāchin*, modern, recent. *s.*
 آپرادھ *aparādh*, m. crime, fault. *s.*
 آپرادھن *aparādhin*, } a criminal,
 آپرادھی *aparādhī*, } a sinner, an offender. *s.*
 آپرال *uprāl*, over, above. *d.*
 آپرالا *uprālā*, m. aid, assistance. *uprālā karnā*, a. to take one's part, to protect, stickle for. *h.* [wards. *h.*
 آپرانت *uprānt*, after which, or after-
 آپراوری *uprāvarī*, quarrelsome, wrangling. *h.*
 آپراہن *aparāhna*, m. the third pahar; afternoon. *s.*
 آپرہا *a-prabhā*, f. darkness, dulness, want of splendour. *s.*
 آپریاتی *a-paripātī*, f. deviation from established custom. *s.*
 آپرتاپ *a-pratāp*, m. want of acuteness, of power, or of fortune. *s.*
 آپرتاپی *a-pratāpī*, blunt, powerless, unfortunate. *s.*
 آپرتبندھا *a-pratibandhā*, m. an undisputed inheritance. *s.*
 آپرتیشھا *a-pratishthā*, f. want of respectability. *s.* [a-pratyaksh, q. v.) *s.*
 آپرتکش *a-prataksh*, secret (properly
 آپرتھا *a-prathā*, f. deviation from custom; secrecy. *s.*
 آپرتیت *a-pratit*, without credit. *s.*
 آپرتیتی *a-pratitī*, f. want of confidence or of credit, mistrust. *s.*
 آپرتیکش *a-pratyaksha*, invisible, not obvious to the eye. *s.*

اپرتی *a-pratyay*, m. distrust, unbelief. *s.* [trustful. *s.*
 اپرتی *a-pratyayī*, doubtful, mis-
 اپرچند *a-prachand*, without dig-
 nity, not strong. *s.* [trial or proof. *s.*
 اپرچھا *a-parichchhā*, f. want of
 اپرधान *a-pradhān*, little, mean,
 powerless, subordinate, not chief. *s.*
 اپرس *apars*, m. the state of a Hindū
 after bathing previous to worship or to eating, during
 which it is unlawful for him to touch any one. Le-
 prosy, from Arab. *abras*. *uparas*, m. a kind of red
 chalk; bitumen; a subordinate flavour.
 اپرہاد *a-prasād*, m. disapprobation,
 disfavour. *s.*
 اپرہادی *a-prasādi*, that which is
 not presented to the Deity. *s.*
 اپرہدھ *a-prasiddh*, unknown, hid-
 den, not celebrated. *s.*
 اپرسن *a-prasanna*, disagreeable, dis-
 satisfied. *s.* [nate. *s.*
 اپرہن *a-purush*, impotent, effemi-
 اپرکاش *a-prakāsh*, m. that which
 is hidden or obscure. *s.*
 اپرکٹ *a-prakat*, unmanifested, not
 apparent. *s.*
 اپرلا *uparlā*, superficial, the outside
 of a cloth or raiment (opposed to the lining). *s.*
 اپرمان *a-pramān*, without proof, un-
 true. *s.* [tic, without authority. *s.*
 اپرمانک *a-pramānik*, unauthen-
 اپرمانی *a-pramānya*, want of proof
 or of authority. *s.* [finite. *s.*
 اپرمپار *a-param-pār*, boundless, in-
 اپرمیت *a-parimit*, unmeasured,
 unlimited. *s.*
 اپرنا *uparnā*, m. a scarf, a covering. *s.*
 اپروائی تروائی *uparnā, i tar-*
wā, i, f. surfeit, mort de chien, cholera morbus. *s.*
 اپروپ *āp-rūp*, m. self, self-formed,
 the Deity. *s.* Dakh. strange, wonderful, rare. *s.*
 اپرودھ *uparodh*, m. partiality, sup-
 port, favour, kindness. *s.*
 اپروچھا *upraunchā*, m. a towel or
 cloth for wiping the body. *s.* adj. superficial. *s.*
 اپروین *a-pravīn*, unskilful; *apra-*
vinatā, f. want of skill or of experience. *s.*
 اپری *a-priy*, hated, disliked, un-
 friendly. *s.* [dislike. *s.*
 اپریتی *a-prīti*, f. enmity, hatred,
 اپریشھا *a-parīkshā*, f. want of trial
 or proof, an insufficient trial of any thing. *s.*
 اپریم *a-prem*, m. want of love, enmity,
 hatred. *s.*

اپرنا *uparnā*, n. to be rooted out,
 to be pulled out; to be skinned. *s.*
 اپرنا *aparnā*, n. to come to hand. *s.*
 آپس *āpas*, pron. recip. themselves,
 one another; hence kindred, brotherhood, fellowship.
āpas meṁ rahnā is applied to signify adultery, &c. *s.*
 آپس *upas*, f. stink, staleness, putre-
 faction, rottenness. *s.*
 آپسری *upastrī*, f. a concubine. *s.*
 آپسٹھ *upasth*, m. f. the organ of
 generation of males or females. *s.*
 آپسٹھ *upasthit*, ready, present,
 at hand, arrived. *s.*
 آپسرا *apsarā*, f. a female dancer in
 the court of Indra. *s.*
 آپسرت *upasarga*, m. a particle or
 preposition; a portent or natural phenomenon. *s.*
 آپسمار *apasmār*, m. the epilepsy. *s.*
 آپسنا *upasnā*, n. to become musty,
 to rot. *s.*
 آپسوی *apasavya*, m. the right side
 (or half) of the body; adj. opposite, contrary. *s.*
 آپسٹرا *upashāstra*, m. sciences
 connected with or derived from the *śāstra*. *s.*
 آپسٹانت *upashānta*, calm, pacified,
 appeased. *s.* [or tranquil. *s.*
 آپسٹانی *upashāntī*, one who is calm
 آپسٹد *apashabd*, m. wind broken
 backwards; a disagreeable sound. *s.*
 آپسٹپٹ *a-pushpit*, without flowers
 (a tree or plant), that does not bear flowers, not in
 flower. *s.* [lean. *s.*
 آپسٹ *apashṭ*, hidden, secret; *a-pusht*,
 آپسٹکون *apashakun*, m. any unlucky
 omen or portent, also *apasakun*. *s.*
 آپسٹ *upasham*, m. patience, calmness. *s.*
 آپک *a-pak*, or *apakh*, unripe. *s.*
 آپک *āp-kāj*, } attending to
 آپک *āp-kājī*, } one's own
 business, attending to one's own affairs. *s.*
 آپکار *apakār*, m. a hindrance, detri-
 ment, injury. *s.*
 آپکار *upakār*, m, favour, kindness,
 protection. *s.* [ing. *s.*
 آپکاری *upakārī*, beneficent, aid-
 آپکارک *upakārah*, m. a friend, a
 protector. *s.*
 آپکٹا *a-paktā*, f. immaturity. *s.*
 آپکڑھ *apakriṣṭa*, bad, inferior,
 deteriorated. *s.*
 آپکرم *upakram*, m. deliberate com-
 mencement of an undertaking; a stratagem. *s.*
 آپکرم *apakarm*, m. a mean or un-
 worthy action. *s.*

اپویت उपवीत *upavīt*, m. the brahminical thread. *s.*

اپوید उपवेद *upaved*, m. the Purāṇas, &c. q.d. depending on, or derived (springing from) the Veda. *s.*

اپہاس उपहास *upahās*, m. laughter, fun, sport. *s.*

اپہانا अफराना *aphrānā*, a. to feed one so that his belly swell; met. to give one (money, &c) to the utmost extent of his desire. Also used in a neuter sense. *h.*

اپہرائی अफराई *aphrāī*, f. gluttony, a surfeit. *h.*

اپہرتا अपहर्ता *apahartā*, m. a robber, a plunderer. *s.* [ing, purloining.

اپہرن अपहरण *apaharan*, m. act of plunder-

اپہرنا अफरना *apharnā*, n. to swell out (the belly); to gormandize, to eat to satiety; to become very rich. *h.*

اپہरिया अफरिया *aphariyā*, f. a subdivision of the caste or tribe called ābhīr or ahīr, q. v. *h.*

اپهل अफल *a-phal*, fruitless, barren. *s.*

اپهلत अफलित *a-phalit*, not in fruit. *s.*

اپهلता अफलिता *a-phalitā*, f. barrenness, non-productiveness. *s.*

اپहना उफना *uphannā*, n. to boil over. *h.*

اپهनु अपहनु *apahnav*, m. denial, concealment. *s.*

اپهو आमू *āphū*,

اپهيم आमिम *āphīm*, } f. opium. *h.*

اپهين अफेन *a-phen*, without foam. *s.* [stinate. *s.*

اپهيندا अफेन्दा *aphendā*, self-conceited, ob-

اپي अफे *ape*, same as āp, self. *ape son* *ape*, of one's own accord, spontaneously. *h.*

اپير अपीर *a-pīr*, without pain. *s.*

اپيش अपयश *apayash*, m. infamy, disgrace. *s.*

اپيشी अपयशी *apayashī*, infamous, unfortunate. *s.* [qualified. *s.*

اپيکت उपयुक्त *upayukta*, worthy, fit, proper,

اپيक्शा अपेक्षा *apekshā*, f. expectation, hope. *s.*

اپيکشت अपेक्षित *apekshit*, expected, waited for, hoped for. *s.* [adj. expecting, waiting for.

اپيکشک अपेक्षक *apekshak*, m. an expectant ;

اپيکشي अपेक्षी *apekshī*, expecting, hoping ; an expectant.

اپيکه अपेक्ष *apekh*, invisible, unseen. *s.*

اپيکھا उपेक्षा उपेक्षा *upekhā*, or *upekshā*, f. trick, fraud, stratagem. *s.*

اپين अपीन *apīn*, light, lean. *s.*

اپينس अपीनस *apīnas*, m. dryness of the nose, want of smell, a cold. *s.*

اپيوکي उपयोगी *upayogī*, useful, suitable. *s.*

اپيبي अफेय *a-peya*, unfit to drink, forbidden liquor. *s.*

ات अति *ati*, a particle denoting excess, used in compounds, as *ati-pān*, m. a drunkard, or one who drinks to excess ; *ati-parākram*, very powerful. *s.*

ات इत *it*, or *ita*, here, hither, उत *ut*, or *uta*, there, thither. इति *iti*, a word usually written at the end of books, letters, &c., denoting that it is finished, like the Persian expressions, *tamām shud*, *zīgāda chi*, &c. *s.*

आत आत *āt*, m. custard apple. *Annona squamosa. h.*

आता आता *ātā*, or अता *atā*, m. father ; a custard apple. *Annona squamosa. p. h.*

आ or आल इता *itā*, or इताल *itāl*, now, at present. *d.*

आ इता *ittā*, this much or many. *h.*

आ उता *uttā*, that much or many. *h.*

आबक आबक *atābak*, m. (q. d. *ātābeg*, the lord father), a master, teacher, a title given to kings or prime-ministers ; name of a family who occupied the throne of Persia from A. D. 1148 to 1284 ; Šā'dī dedicates his Gulistān to a prince of this family. *p.*

आर उतार *utār*, m. descent. *utār-denā*, to bring down ; met. to disgrace, dishonour. *h.*

आरा उतारा *utārā*, m. answer ; ransom, self-devotion ; cast-off or second-hand. *h.*

आरन उतारन *utāran*, f. a fragment descent, disgrace. *h.*

आरना उतारना *utārnā*, a. to bring down ; to tear off, cut off, or break off (a portion of any thing). *utāre hūe*, pl. engaged with desperate resolution in any enterprise (metaphor taken from cavalry, who dismount to fight on foot, with a determination to conquer or die). *h.* [stances. *d.*

आरना *utārnā*, a. to act according to circum-

आलिक आलिक *atālīk*, m. a private tutor. *atālīkī*, private tuition, education. *f.* [on the back. *h.*

आन उतान *utān* (also *uttān*), supine, lying

आना उताना *utānā*, proud, conceited ; also supine. See *chit. d.* [despatch. *h.*

आवल उतावल *utāval*, f. quickness, speed.

आवाला उतावाला *utāwālā*, m. } swift, quick,

आवाली उतावाली *utāwālī*, f. } speedy. *h.*

आई अताई *atāī*, m. one who sings and dances gratis. *h.*

आयिन आतायिन *attāyīn*, } m. a felon, thief,

आयि आतायि *attāyī*, } murderer, incendiary. *s.*

आबार अतिबार *atibār*, very frequent. *s.*

आबاع *atbā'* (pl. of تبع or تابع) followers, dependants. *itbā'* and *ittibā'*, following, obeying, obedience. *a.*

आबकत अतिबकत *atibaktā*, m. a great talker, a babbler. *s.*

आबल अतिबल *atibal*, very powerful. *s.*

आबार अतिबार *atibhār*, m. a very great or excessive burden. *s.*

आबيل अतिबيل *atibel*, frequently, very often. *s.*

आतप आतप *ātap*, m. sunshine, sunbeams. *s.*

उत्पात *utpāt*, m. violence, injustice, injury. *s.*

अतिपातक *atipātak*, m. a heinous sin. *s.*

अतिपातकी *atipātākī*, one who commits a very great or heinous sin. *s.*

उत्पादन *utpādan*, m. plucking out, eradicating. *s.*

उत्पादन *utpādan*, m. producing. *s.*

अतिपान *atipān*, m. a drunkard; excessive drinking, inebriety. *s.*

उत्पत्ति *utpatti*, *utpatt*, f. birth, origin. *s.*

उत्पन्न *utpāta*, anxious, excited. *s.*

उत्प्रेक्षा *utprekshā*, f. indifference, carelessness; illustration (in poetry, &c.). *s.*

उत्पल *utpal*, m. a species of the lotus flower. *s.*

उत्पन्न *utpann*, produced, gained; *s.* m. produce. *s.* [a guest. *s.*

अतिथि *atitha* or *atithi*, m. a stranger, अतिथ्या *a-tathā*, powerless, without authority. *s.*

आतिथ्य *ātithya*, } hospitable, at-
आतिथ्येय *ātithya*, } tentive to a
guest. *s.* [acid; very pungent. *s.*

अतितीक्ष्ण *atitīkshna*, sharp, hot, or

अतिजागर *atijāgar*, m. the black curlew; adj. very wakeful, restless. *s.*

अतिजोग *atijog*, very worthy. *s.*

अतिजिरा *atijirna*, very old, decayed. *s.*

अतिचार *atichār*, m. the rapid motion of a planet from one sign to another. *s.*

अतिहाद *atīhād*, m. union, concord, intimate friendship. *a.* [berality. *s.*

अतिदान *atidān*, m. munificence, liberal giving. *s.*

अतिदाह *atidāh*, m. great heat, violent inflammation. *s.* [culty or distress. *s.*

अतिदुर्गत *atidurgat*, f. great difficulty. *s.*

अतिदुष्कर *atidushkar*, very difficult. *s.*

अतिदूर *atidūr*, m. a great distance, afar off. *s.*

अतिदोष *atidosh*, m. a great fault. *s.*

उत्तर *uttar*, m. an answer; the north. Adj. posterior, subsequent. *s.*

अत्र *atra*, here, in this place. *s.*

अत्र *itar*, affected, giving one's self airs; playful, wanton, coquettish, gay; other, different, low, vile. *itar-lok*, people of low caste. *s.*

अत्र *ātur*, grieved, sick, perplexed. *s.*

उत्तरा *uttarā*, northern, northerly; f. north-wind. *s.*

उत्तराधिकार *uttarādhikār*, m. an inheritance. *s.* [an heir. *s.*

उत्तराधिकारी *uttarādhikārī*, m.

उत्तरार्द्ध *uttar-ārdh*, the second or last half (of a book, &c.). *s.*

उत्तराश्वि *uttarāshvī*, f. the twenty-first lunar mansion. *s.*

अत्रक *Atrāk* (plur. of *अत्रक*), a Tartar or Turcoman. *a.*

उत्तराना *utrānā*, a. to boil over; to take down, to pull down (by the hands of a third person; to do it one's self is *utārānā*). *a.*

उत्तराना *itrānā*, a. to give one's self airs, to act with affectation; to act in an unnatural or unusual manner. *a.*

उत्तरावन *uttarāvan*, m. a place where fish throng to. *a.*

उत्तराहा *uttarāhā*, of or belonging to the north. *s.* [wanton. *a.*

अत्राया *itrāyā*, affected, playful,

अत्राया *utrāyā-hona*, to be thankful or grateful. *d.*

उत्तरायन *uttarāyan*, m. northing; the six months from *Māgh*, when the sun is north of the equator. *s.*

उत्तरभाद्रपद *uttar-bhādrapad*, m. a mansion of the moon (the twenty-seventh). *s.*

अत्रपाल *atarpāl*, m. land that is left uncultivated. *s.*

अत्रपित *a-tarpit*, dissatisfied. *s.*

अत्रपित *a-tripta*, restless, uneasy. *s.*

अत्रिपल *uttar-phalgunī*, f. the twelfth lunar mansion. *s.*

अत्र *atran*, m. name of a climbing plant used in medicine, (*Cynantrum extensum*). *d.*

अत्र *utran*, f. a fragment, any thing taken off from the body; cast clothes. *rin se utran-honā*, to be freed from debt. *a.*

उत्तरना *utarnā*, n. to come down from a height; to pass over; to go off; to become insipid; to fall in value or in dignity. *nashā utrā*, his intoxication is gone off. *a.*

उत्तरवाना *utarnvānā*, a. to cause to be brought down, or lowered. *a.*

उत्तरौत्तर *uttarottar*, m. further and further; a rejoinder to a reply in law. *s.*

अत्रिग *atirig*, m. consumption. *s.*

अत्रिफल *itri-phal*, m. an electuary composed of myrobalan with coriander-seed and honey. *d.* [another. *d.*

अत्र *uttar*, placing one thing over

अत्र *atisār*, m. dysentery, diarrhoea. *atisārakī* and *atisāri*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

اتساہ *utsāh*, m. joy, gladness, pleasure; perseverance. *s.*
 اتسار *utsarg*, abandoning, consecrating; a rule or precept. *s.*
 اتساح *atisaṇchaya*, m. a hoard, great accumulation. *s.*
 اتسار *utsav*, m. rejoicing, public demonstrations of joy. *s.* [simum. *s.*
 اتسی *atsi*, f. flax (*linum usitatis*).
 آتش *ātish* or *ātash*, f. fire, flame. *p.*
 آتش افرازه *ātish-afrazā*, m. a rocket. *p.*
 آتش افروز *ātish-afroz*, kindling fire, fuel. *p.*
 آتش افکن *ātish-afgan*, casting or throwing fire. *s.*
 آتش انداز *ātish-andāz*, casting out fire. *p.*
 آتش انگیز *ātish-angez*, kindling, spreading or stirring fire; an incendiary, a seditious man. *p.*
 آتش بار *ātish-bār*, flaming, fiery, raining fire; a fire-lock, tinder-box. *p.*
 آتش باز *ātish-bāz*, m. a maker of fireworks; *ātish-bāzi*, f. a display of fireworks. *p.*
 آتش پاره *ātish-pāra*, m. a spark, a lighted coal; a beautiful person; an exciter of quarrels, quarrelsome. *p.*
 آتش پرست *ātish-parast*, m. a worshipper of fire, a guebre, of the sect of the magi; *ātish-parasti*, fire-worshipping. *p.*
 آتش خانه *ātish-ḥāna*, m. a fire-temple; park of artillery. *p.*
 آتش خوار *ātish-ḥypār*, m. a fire-eater, a bird so called (in Hind. Chakor). A variety of *Tetrao rufus*, Linn., a salamander. *p.*
 آتش دان *ātish-dān*, m. a hearth, a fire-place, a chafing-dish. *p.*
 آتش ریز *ātish-rez*, pouring out fire; an incendiary or exciter of quarrels. *p.*
 آتش زدگی *ātish-zadagi*, f. a fire (i.e. houses, &c. on fire, accidentally or by design). *p.*
 آتش زن *ātish-zan*, or آتش زنه *ātish-zana*, m. tinder, touchwood, any thing combustible; a tinder-box, with flint and steel; *ātish-zani*, or *ātish-zanagi*, the act of striking fire. *p.*
 آتشیستان *ātishistān*, f. the region of fire, a place where fire abounds (hence applied to a hot fire of cannon or small-arms in battle); a large fire; a funeral pile. *p.*
 آتش طبع *ātish-ṭab'*, of a fierce or fiery disposition. *p. a.* [cano. *p.*
 آتشیفشان *ātish-fishān*, scattering fire, a vol-
 آتشیفگان *ātish-figan*, fire-dispersing. *p.*
 آتشیك *ātishak*, f. the venereal disease. *p.*
 آتشیك *atishakta*, very powerful. *atishakti*, f. great power. *atishaktatā*, f. heroic valour, prowess. *s.*

آتش کده *ātish-hada*, m. a furnace, grate, chimney; the temple of fire-worshippers; name of a recent biographical work in the Persian language. *p.*
 آتش مزاج *ātish-mizāj*, fiery-tempered. *p. a.*
 آتش ناک *ātish-nāk*, fiery, hot. *p.*
 آتشی *atishay*, excessively, very much. *s.*
 آتشی *ātishī*, } fiery, hot, irascible, chole-
 آتشین *ātishin*, } ric. *ātishī āina*, a burning lens. *ātishin āb*, red wine; hot tears. *ātishin golā*, a bomb-shell. *p.*
 آتشیست *atishūt*, excessively cold. *s.*
 اتصاف *ittisāf*, m. description, qualification, excellence, praise. *a.*
 اتصال *ittisāl*, m. conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity. *a.*
 اتفاق *ittifāq*, m. equality; friendship, union, concord, similarity of disposition; chance, fortune, accident, lot, success, incident, opportunity; probability. *ittifāk-k*, to unite. *ittifāk-h*, to happen, to be agreed. *ittifāk-se*, accidentally, jointly, conjunctly. *a.*
 اتفاقا *ittifāqan*, accidentally, by chance. *a.*
 اتفاقات *ittifāqāt* (pl. of اتفاق), accidents; successes, occurrences, events. *a.*
 اتفاق حسنه *ittifāqi ḥasana*, m. unexpected good fortune; agreeable accidents. *a.*
 اتفاقی *ittifāqi*, accidental, concurring. *a.*
 اتقا *ittikā*, m. avoiding, shunning, abstaining (from vice); piety, abstinence. *a.*
 اتقاف *ittikāf*, restraining one's senses; praying and fasting, as in the month of Ramasān. *a.*
 اتقیا *atḥiyā* (pl. of اتقی), religious men, devotees; the abstemious; those who fear God. *a.*
 اتک *itak*, so much, this much. *h.*
 اتکا *atikā*, much, excessively. *h.*
 آتکاری *ātkārī*, a caste of silkweavers in the Dakhan. *d.* [time. *a.*
 اتکال *ati-kāl*, m. delay, a long
 اترکشت *utkrishṭa*, good, excellent. *utkrishṭa-bhūm*, m. a good soil. *s.*
 اٹکل *utkal*, a name of the province of Urisā, vulgarly called Orissā. *s.*
 اٹکنٹھا *utkanṭhā*, f. regretting, longing for any thing. *s.* [great. *s.*
 اٹگت *atigati*, very much, very
 اٹل *a-tul*, unweighed; that cannot be weighed. *s.*
 اٹل *a-tal*, the name of one of the seven patālas or infernal regions; literally, bottomless. *s.*
 اٹلا *utlā* (v. *utāvalā*), swift, quick. *h.*

اتم *uttam*, great, principal, first chief, the best. *uttam-purush*, an excellent man. *s.*

آتم *ātma*, m. self, soul, life, body; much used in the composition of Hindū words, as *ātma-nāmi*, self-evident; *ātma-pālak*, self-cherishing, selfish; *ātma-ghāt*, self-murder. *s.*

آتم *atamm*, more or most perfect (from *tāmm*, perfect, complete). *a.*

آتما *ātma*, f. the soul; the body; the heart; the understanding. *s.*

آتم *itmām*, perfection, accomplishment, completion. *a.* [ledge. *s.*

آتم *ātma-buddhi*, f. self-know-

آتم *ātma-bandhu*, m. one's own kinsman. *s.* instruction. *s.*

آتم *ātma-bodh*, m. spiritual in-

آتم *ātma-pālak*, self-cherisher, selfish. *s.*

آتم *ātmaj*, springing from one's self; m. a son. *s.*

آتما *ātma-jā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

آتم *ātma-sandeh*, m. inter-

آتم *ātma-saiyam*, m. self-

آتم *ātma-shakti*, f. inherent power. *s.* [praise. *s.*

آتم *ātma-shlāghā*, f. self-

آتم *ātmik*, belonging to self, own. *s.* [ness. *s.*

آتم *ātmikatā*, f. identity, same-

آتم *ātma-ghāt*, m. self-

آتم *ātma-gyān*, m. self-know-

آتم *ātma-nāmi*, self-evident. *s.*

آتم *ātma-vidyā*, f. spiritual knowledge. *s.*

آتم *ātma-vikrayī*, one who sells himself as a slave. *s.* [self. *s.*

آتم *ātma-hit*, beneficial to one's

آتم *ātma-hatyā*, f. self-destruction, suicide. *s.* [selfish. *s.*

آتم *ātmiya* or *ātmiya*, own,

آتم *a-tan*, Kāmadev, the god of love among the Hindūs. *s.*

آتم *itnā*, as much as this, this much; *itne-much*, in the mean time. *h.*

آتم *utnā*, as much as that, that much. *h.*

آتم *atant* (properly *atyanta*), very much, exceeding. *s.*

آتم *ātank*, } m. fear, pain, affliction;

آتم *atang*, } pomp, dignity, show. *s.*

آتم *uttung*, high, lofty. *s.*

آتم *uttū*, m. plaits of cloth; *mār-har* *uttū* *banāyā uske ta,ih*, he beat him to a mummy; lit. that his body was marked like the plaits in cloth. *h.*

آتم *itau*, same as *itnā*, this much. *h.*

آتم *ātū*, f. a female teacher, a governess. *h.*

آتم *itwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*

آتم *ativās*, m. a rigid fast observed on certain occasions. *s.* [poison. *s.*

آتم *ativish*, m. an antidote to

آتم *ativishā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing. *s.*

آتم *a-tol*, unweighed. *h.*

آتم *ātūn*, } f. a female teacher, a

آتم *ātūnjī*, } governess. *h.*

آتم *ath*, m. the beginning, commencement, an indeclinable particle, denoting now, here goes, &c. *s.*

آتم *athā* (for *a-thāh*), deep, unfathomable, out of man's depth. *s.* [thing up. *s.*

آتم *uthāpan*, m. act of raising a

آتم *itihās*, m. a story, fable; history, tradition. *atihās*, m. excessive laughter. *s.*

آتم *ittihām*, m. suspicion, censure; in law, a charge, an imputation. *a.*

آتم *utthān*, m. rising up, awaking from sleep; effort, exertion. *utthān ekādashi*, or *devothān*, the 11th of the *shukl-pakṣ* of *kārtik*, when Vishnu awakes from sleep; during the months that he sleeps it is unlawful to marry. *s.* [able. *s.*

آتم *a-thāh*, m. an abyss, unfathom-

آتم *athā,ih*, f. a place where people meet to converse and amuse themselves. *s.*

آتم *a-thit*, unstable, unsteady. *s.*

آتم *atharban* (properly *atharvā*), *atharban*, name of one of the Vedas. *s.*

آتم *ātharvān*, m. a Brahman versed in the Atharvan Veda. *s.*

آتم *a-thak*, unwearied, insensible of fatigue. *h.*

آتم *a-thal*, unstable, unsteady, wavering; land farmed or rented. *s.*

آتم *uthlā*, shallow, shelving. *s.*

آتم *uthlānā*, a. to cause to turn over, or to be overset. *s.*

آتم *uthal-puthal*, over-

آتم *uthalnā*, m. to turn over, to upset (of itself); *uthalnā puthalnā*, to be overset. *h.*

آتم *athmanā*, sunset, the west. *s.*

آتم *athavā*, or, or even. *s.*

اتي *iti* (vide *ات iti*), a word usually written at the end of a letter, book, &c., signifying that it is finished; as the Latin *Finis*, &c. *s.*

اتي *atī*, much, very. *s.*

اتياڊ *ityādi*, et cætera, and so forth. *s.*

اتيار (अतीवार) *atibār*, frequently, very often. *s.*

اتيبکتا *atibaktā*, a great talker, a babbler. *s.* [of game. *h.*

اتي پاتي *atipātī*, f. name of a kind

اتيت *atit*, m. an ascetic, or devotee among Hindūs. *s.*

اتيت *atit*, gone by, elapsed, expired.

atit-kāl, m. (in gram.) the past or præterite tense. *s.*

اتيرکت *atirikta*, much, excessive. *s.*

اتيرن *utīran*, worn, cast off (clothes, jewels, &c.). *s.*

اتيرن *utīrna*, arrived, rescued. *s.*

اتيس *atīś*, m. the name of a root used in medicine. *s.*

اتیک *itek*, so much, this much. *h.*

اتيهاس *itihās* (same as *itihās*), m. a history, story, fable. *s.*

آت *āt* (dakh.), eight. Properly *آٹھ*, q.v.

آتا *ātā*, m. flour, meal, any ground grain; when sifted, the finer flour, called *maida*, is separated from the coarser meal, called *sūji*. *h.*

آتا *atā*, m. an upper room, or story. *h.*

آت اٹھارا *āt-aṭhārā*, perplexed, distressed. *d.* [room. *h.*

آتاري *aṭārī*, f. a thatched upper

آٹال *a-ṭāl*, f. a stack, a rick (of grain, &c.). *h.* a heap (of baggage, &c.), q.d. im-

آٹالا *uṭālā*, m. a heap, furniture. *h.*

آٹالیکا *aṭṭālikā*, an upper chamber. *h.*

آٹاماتی ہونا *ātāmāṭī honā*, to be utterly destroyed, or undone. *h.* [disorderly. *h.*

آٹپاڊ *atpāṅg*, poor, wicked,

آٹپاڊگی *atpāṅgī*, wickedness, absurdity. *h.*

آٹپہی *atpāṭhī*, } thoughtless, in-

آٹپہی *atpāṭhī*, } siderate, irregular, unstudied. *h.*

آٹ *atāt*, coarse, strong cloth. *h.*

آٹک *atāk*, f. prevention; bar, obstacle, name of a river, the Attock. *h.*

آٹکا *atkā*, m. a vessel for performing ablution; also the pot in which victuals are dressed for the public, at the door of the temple of Jāgannāth; part. aground, stopped, hindered. *h.*

آٹکانا *atkānā*, a. to prevent, to hinder, to stop, to restrain, to detain, to challenge as a sentry. *h.*

آٹکانا *atkānā*, or *atkā, o,* } m. prevention, arrest, stop, a challenge. *h.*

آٹکارلے *utakharlais*, precipitate, rash, acting without consideration. *h.*

آٹکل *atkal*, f. guess, conjecture, judgment, opinion; quantity, size, *atkal-bāz*, a good guesser, an appraiser. *atkal-pachchū*, m. one who guesses at a venture, or without the slightest grounds; adv. by guess, at random. *atkal-majkal*, name of a kind of play among children something like our "guess if you can." *h.*

آٹکلنا *atkalnā*, a. to guess, to conjecture, to judge, to think. *h.*

آٹک مٹک *atāk-maṭāk*, amorous dalliance, fond tricks and gestures. *d.*

آٹکنا *atahnā*, n. to be stopped, to be restrained, to be prevented, to adhere, cease, rest, remain. *h.*

آٹکل *atkhel*, wanton, playful. *h.*

آٹکلہی *atkheli*, f. wantonness, an affected (also a graceful) pace or mode of walking. *h.*

آٹل *a-ṭal*, immoveable, fixed, of determined resolution. *h.*

آٹم *aṭam*, m. a heap, pile, or mass. *h.*

آٹمبار *aṭambar*, a crowd of people, a tribe. *d.* (plur. of *aṭā*). *h.*

آٹن *aṭan*, a balcony, an upper room;

آٹنا *aṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be filled; as, *kūā aṭ-gayā*, the well is filled up; also to fill up (actively). *h.*

آٹنگن *uṭangan*, the name of a river near Go.ālār, the name of a plant. *h.*

آٹنی *aṭnī*, f. the horn of a bow. *s.*

آٹو *āto* (for *āthoṇ*), the eight, the entire eight. *d.*

آٹوات کھوات *aṭwāt-khaṭwāt*, f. the state of a person who in great affliction remains bedridden. *aṭwāṭī-khaṭwāṭī lenā*, to be confined to bed by severe sickness. *h.*

آٹوان *āṭwān* (for *āṭhṭwān*), the eighth. *d.*

آٹوب *atob*, m. nature, constitution, essence, power. *d.* [Inexhaustible. *s.*

آٹوت *a-ṭūt*, not liable to be broken,

آٹوتی کھوتی *aṭwāṭī-khaṭwāṭī*, f. being bedridden, (v. *aṭwāt*, &c.).

آٹوک *a-ṭok*, unrestrained, uninterrupted, without hindrance, unquestioned. *h.*

آٹول *a-ṭol*, unpolished (stones or jewels), and hence when applied to persons it denotes rude, unmannerly. "A rough diamond." *h.*

آٹوی *atvī*, f. forest, wilderness. *s.*

अष्ट *āṣṭh*, eight; *āṣṭh āṣṭh āṣṭh ronā*, to shed floods of tears, to weep exceedingly. *āṣṭh pahar*, perpetually; lit. during the whole eight watches of day and night. *āṣṭh-pahari*, one who is constantly on duty, an eight-watch man. *āṣṭh khambā*, a canopy supported by eight posts. *h.*

अष्टा *aṣṭhā*, the eight at cards. *d.*

अष्टाविधाना *uṣṭhā-biḥṭhānā*, a. to lead into error, cause to err. *d.*

अष्टावैठी *uṣṭhā-baiṭhī*, f. act of frequently rising and sitting down, inconstancy, restlessness. *h.*

अष्टारह *aṣṭārah*, eighteen. *aṣṭārahnān*, also *aṣṭārwān*, the eighteenth. *h.*

अष्टासी *aṣṭhāṣī*, eighty-eight. *h.*

अष्ठान *uṣṭhān*, m. an area, or court; f. act of appearing, arising. *h.*

अष्ठाना *uṣṭhānā*, a. to lift or raise up; to contract debts or purchase on credit, to drive away, to exhibit. *uṣṭhā-d*, to abolish, to do away with. *h.*

अष्ठानने *aṣṭhānānne*, or *aṣṭhānne*, ninety-eight. *h.*

अष्ठानन *aṣṭhānan*, fifty-eight. *h.*

अष्टाईस *aṣṭhāṣī*, (also *aṣṭhānīs*) twenty-eight. *h.*

अष्टाईगीरा *uṣṭhāṣī-gīrā*, m. a plunderer, one who pilfers. *h. p.*

अष्टावैठ *uṣṭh-baiṭh*, f. restlessness; a kind of exercise. *uṣṭh-baiṭh lagnā*, n. to be uneasy in mind. *h.*

अष्टालीस *aṣṭhālīs*, forty-eight. *h.*

अष्टार *aṣṭhātar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

अष्टासी *aṣṭhāṣī*, thirty-eight. *h.*

अष्टासठ *aṣṭhāṣaṭh*, sixty-eight. *h.*

अष्टकोनी *āṣṭh-konī*, eight-cornered, octangular. *s.* [tonness. *a.*

अष्टकेली *aṣṭhkeḷī*, f. playfulness, wantonness. *h.*

अष्टल *aṣṭhal*, m. bathing (of the bride and bridegroom together, the third day after marriage). *h.*

अष्टलाना *aṣṭhlānā*, a. to walk affectedly or coquettishly, to express tenderness or kindness by gestures. *h.*

अष्टमास *aṣṭhmās*, m. land constantly ploughed (for sugar-cane) from the month of *āsārh* to the month *māgh*, both inclusive. *a.*

अष्टमना *aṣṭhmanā*, the west, in opposition to *aymanā* the east. *s.*

अष्टना *uṣṭhnā*, n. to rise up; to go away. *h.*

अष्टगल *uṣṭhagal*, out of order, without manner, dull, heavy, stupid. *d.*

अष्टगन *uṣṭhagan*, m. a prop, or support. *h.* [ness, &c. *h.*

अष्टवाढी *aṣṭhāwāḍī*, (vide *aṣṭhāwāḍī*), sick-

अष्टवार *aṣṭhāwār*, m. the eighth day after any other, a week. *h.*

अष्टवा *aṣṭhāwān*, the eighth; (from *aṣṭh*). *h.*

अष्टवाना *uṣṭhāwānā*, a. to cause to be raised up. *s.* [dred and eight. *h.*

अष्टोत्तरसौ *aṣṭotar-sau*, one hundred and eighty. *h.*

अष्टवैया *uṣṭhawaiyā*, that which rises or goes away. *s.*

अष्टहत्तर *aṣṭhattar*, seventy-eight. *h.*

अष्टासी *aṣṭhāṣī*, (for *aṣṭhāṣī*), eighty-eight. *h.*

अष्टाना *aṣṭhānā* } (for *aṣṭhānā*) ninety-eight. *h.* [pushed. *s.*

अष्टल *aṣṭhal*, immovable, not to be moved. *h.*

अष्टहत्तर *aṣṭhattar*, (for *aṣṭhattar*), seventy-eight. *h.*

अष्टी *aṣṭī*, f. a hank or bundle of thread; a cant word for a turban. *h.*

अष्टेर *aṣṭer*, f. the name of a town. *h.*

अष्टेरन *aṣṭeran*, m. a skein or bundle of thread, a reel; the lounge or circle in the manege. *h.*

अष्टेरना *aṣṭernā*, a. to make up thread into skeins, to reel; to lounge a horse. *h.*

अष्टेक *aṣṭek*, without support. *h.*

अष्टा *aṣṭā*, household furniture, wealth, goods, money, slaves, cattle, &c. *a.*

अष्टा *aṣṭā* } household furniture. *a.*

अष्टार *aṣṭār*, (pl. of *अष्ट*), signs, marks, traces, vestiges; histories, traditions, memorable events, the traditions of Muhammad; a weight of one *seer*, nearly two pounds avoirdupois. *a.*

अष्टामी *aṣṭāmī*, a. a defendant in a lawsuit; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

अष्टा *aṣṭā*, m. f. confirmation, affirmation, proof, certain knowledge; Dr. Hunter says that its gender in Hindi (when used in composition) depends on that of the object (or word following), as, *iṣṭāṭī mudda, ā kiyā; iṣṭāṭī takrīr kī*; but this is a well-known rule in the language.— Vide Hind. Gram. gender of comp. words. *a.*

अष्ट *aṣṭ*, m. a mark, sign, effect, impression. *aṣṭ-paṣṭ* susceptible of impression, effective. *a.*

अष्टल *aṣṭhal*, very heavy, heavier. *h.*

अष्टाना *aṣṭnā*, m. the middle, interstice, interval; as *aṣṭnā-i-rāh*, in the middle of the road, i. e. during the journey; a fold or plait. *a.*

अष्टादश *aṣṭādaś*, the twelve, in reference to the twelve Imāms. *a.*

अष्टी *aṣṭī*, m. æther; adj. marked, chosen. *a.*

अष्टीम *aṣṭīm*, m. a liar, sinner, criminal. *a.*

अष्ट *aṣṭ*, m. a goat; (also the same as *अष्ट*) to-day, now. *s.*

آج *āj*, to-day. *āj-kal*, to-day or to-morrow, soon, in a few days. *āj kal-k.* or *āj kal batānā*, to procrastinate. *h.*

آجنا *ājā*, m. a paternal grandfather. *h.*

اچا *ajā*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

اجاب *ijāb*, m. (in law) the first proposal made in a contract &c. by one of the contracting parties. *a.*

اجابت *ijābat*, f. consent, approbation. *a.*

اجات *ajāt*, expelled from one's caste. *s.* [his caste. *s.*

اجاتی *a-jāti*, m. a man who has lost

آجرا *ijāra*, (also *ajār*), m. a farm; a privilege, or income of variable amount sold or let for a fixed sum. *ijāra-dār*, m. a farmer of land or of revenue, one that has purchased the labour of another; the holder of a monopoly. *ijāra-dāri*, farming or contracting for rent or revenue. *ijārdāri-paṭṭā*, *ijār-paṭṭā* and *ijār-nāma*, a lease, any document under which a lease or farm is held. *a.* [hemp. *h.*

اجار *ajār*, m. canvas, cloth made of

آجڑ *ujār*, deserted, desolate, abandoned. *ujār-k.*, a. to raze to the ground. *h.*

آجڑنا *ujārnā*, a. to lay waste, to desolate; to injure, to expose to loss, as *maiā ne terā kyā ujārā*, in what respect have I injured you? *h.*

آجڑو *ujārū*, m. a spoiler, destroyer. *h.*

اجازت *ijāzat*, f. commands, orders, permission, leave, dispensation, sanction. *ijāzat-khawāh*, a petitioner, one who asks leave or permission. *ijāzat-nāma*, m. any written order or permission. *a.*

آجگار *ujāgar*, splendid, gaudy; celebrated. *h.*

اجلا *ujālā*, m. light, splendour. *ujāle ka tārā*, the planet Venus. *h.*

اجالنا *ujālnā*, a. to cleanse, to polish (metals or jewels). *h.* [brightness. *h.*

اجالی *ujālī*, f. light, splendour, glare,

اجامل *ajāmīl*, the name of a great sinner and penitent. *s.* [cent. *h.*

اجان *a-jān*, ignorant, simple, inno-

اجان *ujān*, m. the direction, or part, of a river which is opposite to the course of the stream; up the river. *h.*

آجانا *ā-jānā*, n. to come suddenly to befall, to happen, to come. *h.* [city. *s.*

اجانی *a-jānī*, f. ignorance, simpli-

اجت *a-jit*, unsubdued, unconquered, invincible. *s.*

اجتماع *ijtimā'*, m. act of assembling or gathering together; conjunction (in astronomy). *a.*

اجتناب *ijtināb*, m. abstinence, continence *a.*

اجتهاد *ijtihād*, m. care, effort, diligence; carrying on war against infidels. *a.* [a

اجداد *ajdād*, (pl. of جد) ancestors, forefathers.

آجده *ājudh* (properly *āyudh*), m. a weapon. *s.* [rant, clownish. *h.*

آجڑو *ujadd*, inconsiderate, rash, igno-

اجر *ajr*, m. retribution, reward of good or bad actions, hire, fare. *a.*

اجر *a-jar*, ever young, not liable to decay or old age. *s.*

اجر *ajir*, m. an area or court. *s.*

اجرا *ijrā*, m. performance, execution. *ijrā-k.*, to perform, to put in practice. *a.*

اجرام *ajrām*, (pl. of جرم) bodies. *a.*

اجرت *ujrat*, f. reward, wages, hire. *a.*

آجڑنا *ujārnā*, n. to become desolate. *a.*

آجڑوانا *ujārwānā*, a. to cause to be laid waste (by the hands of a third person). *h.*

اجزا *ajzā* (pl. of جز q. v.), parts, portions - sections of the *ḥurān*, of which there are thirty. *a.*

اجس *a-jas*, infamous, disreputable. *s.*

اجساد *ajsād* (pl. of جسد) bodies. *a.*

اجسم *ajsām* (pl. of جسم) } f. violence, oppres-

اجکت *a-jukt* } sion, compulsion;

اجکت *a-jugut*, } adj. unfit. *s.*

اجکت *ajgut*, surprising, wonderful. *s.*

آجگر *ajgar*, m. a dragon, a kind of large snake, the boa-constrictor; lit. the goat-eater. *a.*

اجل *ajal*, f. death, delay, a stated time, respite, period for the payment of a debt. *ajal-rasīda* or *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate, on the point of death, in a situation that leaves no hopes of life. *ajil*, (in law) procrastination, or suffering such an interval to elapse as to render complaint inadmissible, like our statute of limitations. *a.*

اجل *ajall*, comp. more glorious. *a.*

اجل *ujjal*, clean, pure, shining; blown, expanded. *s.*

اجلا *ujlā*, clear, bright, white, light. *s.*

اجلاس *ijlās*, f. act of sitting, especially of a court of justice like our word sessions. *ijlāsi kāmīl*, a full court. *a.* [mean people. *a.*

اجلاف *ajlāf*, (pl. of جلف) wretches, tyrants,

اجلال *ijlāl*, m. the bestowing or acknowledging of greatness, respect. *a.* [to brighten. *s.*

اجلانا *ujlānā*, a. to cause to cleanse

اجلت *ujjalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

اجلنا *ujalnā*, n. to become clean, to shine, to be bright. *s.*

اجله *ajilla*, (pl. of جلیل) glorious, illustrious. *a.*

اجماع *ijmā'*, m. act of assembling, an assembly, senate, council, court of justice, a crowd, a collection, amount, the whole. *ijmā'-i usumat*, m. general assembly of the people, unanimous consent. *ijmā'-i saḥābat*, the unanimous authority of the companions of the prophet on a point of law. *a.*

اجمال *ijmāl*, m. an abstract, abridgement, compendious account, synopsis, summary; also applied to joint occupancy or possession.

اجمالی *ijmālī*, abridged, compendious; in law it denotes what is held in common (as an estate) undivided, unpartitioned. *ijmālī mahall*, an undivided estate. *a*.

اجمعین *ajma'in*, (pl. of اجمع) the whole. *a*.

اجمل *ajmal*, comp. more beautiful, perfect. *a*.

اجمود *ajmūd*, } m. parsley. (*Apium*

اجمودا *ajmodā*, } involucraturum, *Rozb.*), common caraway (*Carum Carui*), a kind of lovage (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). *p. s*.

اجن (اجنین) *ajin*, m. the hide of an antelope, lion, tiger, &c., on which the religious students sit or sleep. *s*. [tels, kinds, sorts, species. *a*.

اجناس *ajnās*, (pl. of جنس) goods and chat-

اجنب *ajnab*, } foreign, strange, unknown

اجنبی *ajnabī*, } person. *a*.

اجنبیت *ajnabiyat*, f. strangeness, the circumstance or state of being a foreigner. *a*. [*s*.

اجنم *a-janma*, unborn, and unbegotten.

اجنه *ajinna* or *ajinnat*, (pl. of جنین), embryos. *a*. [gusticum &c. (v. *ajwāyan*). *h*.

اجوان *ajwān*, seed of the Ajowan li-

اجوانا *ajwānā*, a. to order a person to pour from one vessel into another. *h*.

اجوائن *ajwāyan*, f. the seed of a plant of the dill kind (*Ligusticum Ajowan*). A kind of aniseed. *ajwāyanī khurāsānī*, henbane. *h*.

اجوائی *ajwāīnī*, f. a kind of candle. *d*.

اجوت *a-jot*, without splendour, dull. *s*.

اجوٹھا *a-jūṭhā*, untouched, untasted (victuals). *h*.

اجورہ *ajūra*, m. hire, wages, fare. *ajūra-dār*, m. a labourer for hire (whether paid by the day, or for completing a given work). *a*.

اجوری *ajaurī*, f. advances, particularly to agricultural labourers. *h*. [rare. *h*.

اجوڑ *a-jor*, without joining, matchless,

اجول *ujjwal*, clean, bright; blown, expanded. *s*.

اجولت *ujjwalit*, pure, clean, clear. *s*.

اجولتا *ujjwalitā*, f. splendour, radiance. *s*.

اجولی *ajaulī*, f. perquisite of the lower castes from the threshing-floor. *h*.

اجون *ajon*, hitherto, as yet, to this day. *h*.

اجہالنا *ujhālānā*, a. to pour from one vessel into another. *h*.

اجہڑ (اجہڑ or اجہڑ) *ujjhar*, ignorant, illiterate, clownish. *h*. [spy. *h*.

اجھکنا *ujhaknā*, a. to observe, to

اجہل *ajhal*, more ignorant, very ignorant. *a*.

اجھلنا *ujhālānā*, n. to flow, or be poured from one vessel into another. It is also used in a transitive sense, like *ujhālānā*, q. v. *h*.

اجہو *ajhū*, to-day even, presently. *h*.

اجہول *ajhol*, of steady pace (epithet of an elephant). *h*.

اجہون *aj-hūn*, yet, hitherto, even yet, this very day. *h*.

اجی *ajī*, an interjection to call, or bespeak attention. In Bengal it is always addressed to an inferior, or in cases of great intimacy; but in the western provinces, often to a superior as a term of respect. *h*.

اجی *a-jai* or *ajaya*, unsuccessful, subdued, not victorious. *m*. defeat. *s*.

اجیبکا *ājibikā*, f. livelihood, subsistence, means or mode of living. *s*.

اجیت *a-jit*, invincible, unsubdued. *s*.

اجیت برن *a-jit-barna*, m. leprosy (of a bad kind). *s*. [adjutant.

اجیتن *ajitan*, m. a corruption of our word

اجید *ajyad*, very best, good, excellent. *a*.

اجیر *ajir*, m. a slave. *ajir-i-mushtarik*, a general or common hireling. *a*.

اجیرن *a-jirna*, m. indigestion, surfeit, flatulence. *adj*. undecayed, unimpaired. *s*.

اجین *ujjain*, m. the name of a city and province, of old the residence of *Vikramāditya* or *Bikramājī*. *s*.

اجیو *a-jiv*, lifeless, deprived of life. *s*.

اجیو *ājiv*, m. livelihood, profession, subsistence. *s*.

اجیوکا *ājivikā*, f. subsistence, means of supporting life (v. *ājibikā*). *s*.

اچ *uchcha*, high, lofty, (for *ūnchā*). *s*.

اچا *achā* (for *achchhā*), good, excellent. *h*.

اچاپٹ *uchāpat*, m. taking up goods on credit; also, the goods so taken up; money borrowed. *h*.

اچاٹ *uchāt*, sorrowful, dejected, separate. *uchāt-h*, to be tired, to be disgusted. *h*.

اچاٹن *uchchātān*, m. the act of vexing, or rendering sorrowful. *s*.

اچاٹنا *uchātānā* (act. of *uchātānā*), to separate, &c. *h*. [paration. *h*.

اچاٹی *uchāṭī*, f. sorrow, vexation, se-

اچار *uchchār*, m. pronunciation, utterance. *s*.

اچار *āchār* or *achār*, m. manner of life, common practice, rule of conduct, religious observance *āchār-varjit*, irregular, out of rule, out of caste. *s*. [pickles. *h*.

اچار *achār*, also *āchār*, m.

اجارت *uchchārit*, pronounced, uttered. *s.*

اچار *achāraj* (for *āchāryā*), *m.* an instructor in matters of religion; a learned *pandit*. *s.*

آچارن *āchāran*, *m.* manner of life, religious observance. *s.* [utterance. *s.*

اچارن *uchchāran*, *m.* pronunciation, utter. *s.*

اچارنا *uchchārnā*, *a.* to pronounce, to utter. *s.*

آچاري *āchārī*, a strict observer of religious ceremonies. *s.* [ceptress. *s.*

آچاري *āchāryā*, *f.* a spiritual pre-

آچاري *āchāryānī*, *f.* the wife of an *āchārya* or religious instructor. *s.*

آچاري *āchārya*, *m.* an instructor (especially in matters of religion), the founder of a religious sect. *s.*

اچان *uchchān*, *f.* height, elevation. *s.*

اچانا *achānā*, *a.* to wash the mouth after eating, to drink. *h.*

اچانا *uchānā*, *a.* to lift up a burden, to raise, elevate, exalt, hoist up. *h.*

اچانک *achānchak*, } suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

اچانک *achānak*, } unawares, unexpectedly. *h.*

اچاوا *uchānā*, *m.* raving or talking incoherently, as in one's sleep; the night mare. *h.*

اچپل *achpal*, *com.* } restless, playful, inconstant, wanton, brisk; obstinate, unruly. *h.*

اچپلا *achpalā*, *m.* } restless-ness, playfulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

اچپلي *achpali*, *f.* } restless-ness, playfulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

اچپلا *achpalāhūt*, } restless-ness, playfulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

اچپلي *achpali*, } restless-ness, playfulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

اچپلا *achpalāhūt*, } restless-ness, playfulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

اچپلي *achpali*, } restless-ness, playfulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

اچپلا *achpalāhūt*, } restless-ness, playfulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

اچپلي *achpali*, } restless-ness, playfulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

اچپلا *achpalāhūt*, } restless-ness, playfulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

اچپلي *achpali*, } restless-ness, playfulness, vivacity, inconstancy. *h.*

اچرنا *ucharnā* or *uchcharnā*, *n.* to separate (as the skin from the flesh, &c.); to speak, to pronounce; to be uttered, pronounced. *h.*

اچرنگ *uchrang*, *m.* a moth. *h.*

اچکا *uchakkā*, *m.* a thief, a pick-pocket, a swindler; (in Western India) swindling, theft. *uchakkā-pandā*, *m.* robbery, theft. *h.* [up. *h.*

اچکانا *uchkānā*, *a.* to lift, or raise

اچکاري *achkāri*, *f.* wantonness, lasciviousness, wickedness. *h.*

اچکش *a-chakshu*, blind. *f.* spectacles. *s.*

اچکن *a-chikhan*, rough, unpolished. *s.*

اچکنا *uchaknā*, *n.* to rise, be raised, or lifted; to leap, bound, spring up. *ichaknā*, to grin, to shew the teeth, as a dog. *h.* [pick-pocket. *h.*

اچکي *uchakki*, *f.* a female thief or

اچل *a-chal*, immoveable (either from strength or weakness); an aged person; *m.* a mountain. *nīl-achal*, the blue mountain near Balasore. *s.*

اچلا *a-chalā*, *f.* the earth, supposed to be immoveable as the centre of the universe. *s.*

اچلانا *uchlānā*, *a.* to order a person to separate (one thing from another). *h.*

اچلنا *uchalnā*, *n.* to separate or be separated. *h.*

اچمبا *achambhā*, also *achambā*, *m.* a wonderful thing, astonishment, cause of astonishment. *adj.* rare, wonderful. *h.*

اچمن *āchaman*, *m.* act of rinsing the mouth, sipping a little water out of the hand and spitting it out again; a ceremony performed before eating. *s.* [quence. *s.*

اچن *a-chin*, without note or consequence. *s.*

اچنبا *achambhā*, or *achambā*, *m.* a wonder, marvel; *adj.* strange, wonderful. *h.*

اچنت *a-chint*, thoughtless, rash. *s.*

اچنتا *a-chintā*, *f.* disregard, absence of thought.

اچنجل *a-chanchal*, fixed, unmoved, firm, inactive. *s.*

اچنڈ *a-chand*, gentle, not passionate. *s.*

اچواني *achwānī*, *f.* caudle (*v.* *achh-wānī*). *h.* [marksman, a dead shot. *h.*

اچوک *a-chūk*, unerring; hence, a good

اچھ *achh*, *m.* a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *achhi*, *m.* the eye. *s.*

اچھ *ichhu*, *f.* sugar-cane. *s.*

اچھا *achchhā*, good, excellent, righteous, healthy. *achchhā honā*, to recover. *achchhā-k*, to cure. *achchhā-lagnā*, to become, beseech, to be pleasing. *achchhe se achchhā*, best of all. *s.*

اچھا *ichchhā*, *f.* will, wish, desire. *ichchhā-bhojan*, food agreeable and abundant to the utmost desire. *s.* [uments; a covering, cloak, &c. *s.*

اچھا *achchhādan*, *m.* cloth, gar-

اچھالना *uchhālānā*, a. to throw up a thing (as a ball, &c.) and catch it in the hand. *h.*
 اچھان *achhān*, not strained, impure. *h.*
 اچھانś *achhānś*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. *s.*
 اچھاہ *uchchhāh*, m. joy, gladness. *h.*
 اچھभाग *achh-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*
 अक्षत or अक्षत *achhat*, or *akshat*, f. infallible, indelible; m. whole or unbroken rice used in oblations. *achhat tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an image when a idressed, or of a Brahman when invited to an entertainment. *s.*
 अक्षत *achhat*, remaining, existing. *h.*
 अक्षितारा *achhi-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*
 अक्षताना पक्षताना *achhtānā* *pachhtānā*, m. to repent, regret. *s. h.*
 अक्षिर *achhir*, m. the thrush, a complaint to which children are liable. *h.*
 अक्षर or अक्षर *achchhar* or *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *s.* [sugar-cane. *s.*
 इक्षुरस *ichhu-ras*, m. the juice of the
 उक्षरना *uchharnā*, to leap or bound, to spring (a fountain), to fly up. *h.*
 अक्षरीटी *achhrautī*, f. orthography; a mode of playing on a stringed instrument so as to express the words of a song. *h.*
 अक्षरी or अक्षरी *achchhari*, scientific; writing an elegant hand; lettered. *s.* [up. *d.*
 उक्षरना *uchharnā*, same as अक्षर to be rooted
 इक्षुसार *ichhu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *s.* [of victuals; leavings. *s.*
 उच्छिष्ट *uchchhiṣṭ*, m. the remainder
 इच्छक, इच्छुक *ichchhak* or *ichchuk*, wishing, desirous. *s.* [sugar-cane (*Saccharum munja*). *s.*
 इक्षुकान्द *ichhu-kānd*, m. a species of
 उच्छलपत्रा *uchhal-parṇā*, n. to become enraged. *d.* [ther to throw up any thing. *h.*
 उच्छलाना *uchhlānā*, a. to order ano-
 उच्छलना *uchhlānā*, n. to leap or bound, to spring up (as water in a fountain). *h.*
 इक्षुमती *ichhu-matī*, f. the name of a river in Bengal, the Iasamutty.
 इक्षुमेही *ichhumehī*, adj. diabetic. *s.*
 इक्षन् *ichchhan*, m. seeing, sight. *s.*
 उच्छिन्न *uchchhin*, ruined, laid waste, destroyed. *h.*
 अक्षना *achhnā*, also *āchhnā*, n. to be, to remain. *d.*
 उच्छ्वस *uchchhvās*, m. breath, breath-
 ing; hope, expectation; division of a book. *s.*
 अक्षवानी *achhvānī*, f. caudle. *h.*

अच्युता *a-chhūtā*, intangible (victuals dressed for saints, &c.), inviolable. *h.*
 अच्युदन *achchhodan*, m. the chase, hunting. *s.*
 अक्षौहिणी or अक्षौहिणी *achchhauhini*, (properly *akshauhini*), f. a complete army of 109,350 foot, 65,610 horse, 21,870 chariots, and 21,870 elephants. *s.*
 अक्षय or अक्षय *achchai*, imperishable. *achchai briṣṭh*, an undecaying tree. *achchai-lok*, m. heaven, the imperishable world. *s.*
 अक्षय *āchhep*, m. reproof, sarcasm, abuse. *s.*
 अक्षयता *achchaitā*, f. durability, imperishableness. *s.* [cellent. *h.*
 अच्छे *āchhen*, adj. plur. good, ex-
 अचित *a-chet*, out of mind or senses, senseless, thoughtless. *s.*
 अच्युत *a-chyut*, firm, fixed, steady; imperishable, eternal; m. a name of Vishnu or God. *s.*
 अचिता *a-chitā*, unwished for; not painted (paper, &c.) *h.*
 उच्छेदना *uchhēdnā*, a. to separate one thing from another. *h.*
 अचैन *a-chain*, uneasy, uncomfortable. *s.*
 अह *ah*, an exclamation expressing pain: it is often reiterated, *ah, ah.* *a.* [uḥād, singly. *a.*
 आह *āhād* (pl. of अह), cardinal numbers;
 आहद *āhādī* (pl. of अहद), f. traditions, particularly traditions or sayings of Muhammad, as constituting the basis of the *sunnat* or traditional law; lit. news. *a.*
 आहा *ihāṭa*, f. surrounding, inclosure; besieging (generally means the thing surrounded or inclosed, as a park, &c.) *a.*
 आह *aḥabb*, adj. comp. more beloved, a friend, most lovely, amiable. *a.*
 आह *aḥbāb* (pl. of آهيب), friends. *a.*
 احتراز *ihtirāz*, m. abstinence, regimen; abstaining from improper actions of any kind; forbearance, controlling the passions. *a.*
 احتراق *ihtirāk*, m. strong desire, burning. *a.*
 احترام *ihtirām*, m. act of honouring, paying attention, treating with respect. *a.*
 احتساب *ihtisāb*, m. making up accounts; superintendence of police, censorship; superintendence of weights and measures in a city or market. *a.*
 احتسابی *ihtisābī*, m. the superintendant or clerk of the market. *a.*
 احتشام *ihtishām*, m. having many followers, &c.; pomp, retinue, magnificence. *a.*
 احتکار *ihtikār*, in its literal sense signifies the laying up of any thing; and in the language of the law, the purchasing of grain, or other necessities of life, and keeping them up with a view of enhancing the price. *a.*
 احتلام *ihtilām*, m. nocturnal pollution. *a.*

احتمال *ihtimāl*, m. act of bearing or supporting; doubt, uncertainty; probability. *ihtimāl-k*, to be probable. *ihtimāl-k*, to doubt, to impute. a.

احتمالاً *ihtimālān*, probably, very likely. a.

احتمالي *ihtimālī*, probable, conjectural. a.

احتياج *ihtiyāj*, m. necessity, want, occasion, need; plur. *ihtiyājāt*, requisite things, wants. a.

احتياط *ihtiyāt*, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness; *ihtiyāt se* or *ihtiyāṭan*, carefully, cautiously. a. [mares. a.]

احجار *aḥjār* (plur. of حجر), stones; brood

احد *aḥad*, unity, one, an individual. *aḥadu-l-tarafain* or *aḥadu-l-mutakhāsimain*, in law, denotes one of the two parties concerned in a suit.

احداث *iḥdāṣ*, m. act of making or producing any thing new; a novelty, a rare invention. a.

احدي *aḥadī*, a species of military corps (in India). a.

احديت *laḥadīyat*, f. unity, concord, alliance. a.

احرار *aḥrār* (pl. of حر), the noble, the free born. a. [fire. a.]

احراق *iḥrāk*, m. act of burning, or setting on

احرام *iḥrām*, m. act of forbidding or interdicting; determination or resolution. At a certain distance from Mecca the pilgrims interdict themselves from all worldly enjoyments, &c.: here their resolution is fixed to complete the pilgrimage, and hence the word means the resolution or intention then formed. It also signifies a mean dress, worn by pilgrims on visiting Mecca or Medina; also, the act of putting on such a dress; also the period of the pilgrimage. *iḥram bāndhnā*, to make one's vows as a pilgrim. a.

احزان *aḥzān* (pl. of حزن), grievances, sorrows. a.

احسان *iḥsān*, m. benevolence, benevolent actions, beneficence, benefits, favour, courtesy, kindness. *iḥsān-k*, to oblige. a. [mandī, gratitude. a.]

احسانمند *iḥsān-mand*, obliged, grateful. *iḥsān-*

احسن *aḥsan*, better, more beautiful, more excellent, more agreeable. *aḥsan-allāhu*, may God be gracious. *aḥsanīa*, bravo, well done. a.

احشا *aḥshā* (pl. of حشا), the contents of the thorax or chest. a.

احشام *aḥshām* (pl. of حشم), servants, retinue; a kind of militia or armed police. *aḥshām daftar*, the muster-roll of militia, &c. *aḥshām-daftar-dār*, the militia accountant. *aḥshām-jā'gir*, an assignment of revenue for the support of irregular troops or local militia. a.

احصا *iḥṣā*, numbering, reckoning. *lā-iḥṣā*, innumerable, beyond calculation. a.

احصان *iḥṣān*, restraining, circumscribing. a.

احضار *iḥzār*, m. act of making to appear, or of calling, a summons. a. [serving. a.]

احق *aḥaḥḥ*, comp. more proper, more de-

احقاق *iḥḥāḥ*, m. act of proving or establishing the truth of a doctrine, restoring to rights, administration of justice. a.

أحق *aḥḥar*, more or most contemptible (a self-humiliatory expression). a.

احكام *aḥkām* (pl. of حكم), orders, commands, decrees or decisions (of the government or of a judge). *aḥkām-nāma*, written orders. a.

احكامي *aḥkāmī*, one who is ordered or appointed by the ruling powers: such is the *aḥkāmī zamindār*. a.

احکم *aḥkam*, stronger, firmer, more stable. a.

احمد *aḥmad*, comp. more or most commendable, or praiseworthy; the name of *Muḥammad* and others. *aḥmad-maḥmūd*, a term applied in law to two persons who have combined to defraud a third. a.

احمدي *aḥmadī*, of or belonging to *Aḥmad*; name of a gold coin. a.

احمدآباد *aḥmadābād*, name of a city in Gujrat, and of another in the *Dakḥhan*; the latter called also *aḥmad-nagar*. a. p.

احمر *aḥmar*, red, gold, barbarous. a.

احمق *aḥmaḥ*, a blockhead, most foolish. *aḥmaḥ kī dum* (d.), a fool. a.

احمقاپن *aḥmaḥāpan*, m. folly, stupidity. a. h.

احمقانه *aḥmaḥāna*, foolishly, stupidly; figuratively, it is applied to money which an *'āmil* is obliged to pay, to make good the deficiency of the revenue. a. p.

احمقپن *aḥmaḥ-pan*, folly, stupidity (same as *aḥmaḥāpan*). a. h.

احمقي *aḥmaḥī*, f. folly, stupidity. a.

احوال *aḥwāl*, m. condition, circumstances, events, occurrences, state, account; a report of the particulars of an affair, or of the condition of a thing or person. *aḥwāl ballānā*, to state one's condition. *aḥwāl-purs* or *-pursān*, one who inquires after another's health. *aḥwāl-pursī*, inquiry after health, circumstances, &c. a. [double. a.]

احول *aḥwal*, squinting, one who sees objects

احيا *aḥyā* (pl. of حي), living things. *iḥyā*, m. act of giving life, saving, preserving. *iḥyā-l-mawāt*, lit. reviving of the dead, applied to the process of bringing waste land into cultivation. a.

احيانا *aḥyānān*, sometimes, now and then, from time to time; in the event, in case, should. a.

اخ *aḥḥ*, a brother; *uḥḥ*, inter. sound of coughing; *aḥḥ-aḥḥ*, an exclamation of joy. a.

اخوا *aḥḥḥā*, an exclamation of surprise. a.

اخبار *aḥḥbār* (pl. of خبر), news, a newspaper. *aḥḥbār-naḥwīa*, a writer of news, an appointed intelligencer, such as "our own correspondent." *iḥḥbār*, m. act of giving intelligence or information. a.

اخبت *aḥḥbaṣ*, very impure or contemptible. a.

اخبح *aḥḥpakhḥ*, m. understanding, wisdom, intelligence. p.

ااخت *uḥḥt*, f. a sister; adj. similar, congenial. a.

اختتام *iḥḥtītām*, m. completion, fulfilment, finishing. a.

اختر *aḥḥtar*, m. a star, constellation; good fortune, good omen, horoscope. *aḥḥtar-shumār*, an astrologer. *aḥḥtar-shumārī*, the calculation of one's horoscope. p.

اختراع *ikhṭirā'*, m. invention, inventing, discovering, fancying. a.

اختصار *ikhṭisār*, m. abridgment, act of contracting, reducing, curtailing. a. [tion. a.]

اختصاص *ikhṭisās*, m. peculiarity, appropriation.

اختفا *ikhṭifā*, m. act of hiding, concealing, covering. a.

اختلاط *ikhṭilāt*, m. friendship, intercourse, conversation; act of mixing; mixture, confusion. a.

اختلاف *ikhṭilāf*, m. difference of opinion, opposition, discord, disagreement, misunderstanding between friends, coolness; pl. *ikhṭilāfāt*. a.

احتلال *ikhṭilāl*, m. interruption, obstacle. a.

آحتہ *āhṭa*, also *ahṭa*, (literally, castrated) a gelding. *ahṭa-murgh*. a capon. p.

اختیار *ikhṭiyār*, m. authority, power, will, choice, option, election. *ikhṭiyār men honā*, to be in the power of, or dependant on. *ikhṭiyār-k*, to approve of, to adopt, to choose. *ikhṭiyār-nāma* m. a power of attorney. a.

اختیاری *ikhṭiyārī*, f. approbation, choice, authority, power; adj. in one's power; subject to election, at one's disposal. *ikhṭiyārī pulh*, in law, an optional compromise. *ikhṭiyārī-gabh*, the killing of an animal for food by cutting its throat, as is done by Jews and Moslems. a.

اخذ *akhṭ*, f. objection, cavil, hostility; taking, seizing, intercepting. *akhṭ-k*, to seize, assume, accept. a.

آخر *ākhir*, the last; m. the end, issue; adv. at last, finally. *ākhir-ul-amr* or *ākhirī kār*, at the end, finally, at last. *ākhirī shab*, the end of the night, before dawn. *ākhirī sāl*, the end of the revenue year. a.

اخراج *ikhṭrāj*, m. expulsion, turning out of possession, eviction; expense or disbursement; pl. *ikhṭrājāt* (corrupted *akhṭarjāt*), expenses, disbursements; allowance for expenses. *ikhṭrājātī aurang*, expenses incurred in the manufacture, storing, and transporting of salt and other goods. a.

آخرت *ākhirat*, f. futurity, a future state; the world to come, in opposition to *duyā*, the present world. a.

آخرش *ākhirash*, at last, finally, after all. a. p.

اخروت *akhrot*, m. a walnut. (The fruit of the *Alexrites triloba* is also so called.) h.

آخري *ākhirī*, last, late, of or belonging to the end, final or ultimate. *ākhirī hisāb kharch*, adjustment of revenue at the end of the year. *ākhirī nikās*, final settlement of an account. a.

آخرین *ākhirin*, last or latest comers; posterity. *ākhirin harf*, a decree of fate. *ākhirin dam*, the last breath. a. [mean. a.]

اخص *akhṣ*, more avaricious, meaner, or very

اخص *akhṣ*, more especial, more excellent. a.

اخفا *ikhṣā*, concealment 'ilmi *ikhṣā*, the art of rendering one's self invulnerable, like Jack the giant-killer, or Aeneas at Carthage. a.

اخفش *akhṣh*, one who has weak eyes, one who sees better by night than by day. a.

اكثر *akhṣar*, m. live asher; a spark of fire. p.

اخلاص *ikhṣāṣ*, m. affection, friendship, love. *ikhṣāṣ-k* or *rakhnā*, to esteem, &c. *ikhṣāṣ-mand*, affectionate, friendly, a friend. *ikhṣāṣ-mandī*, friendliness, affection, sincerity. a.

اخلاط *akhṣlāt* (pl. of خلط), the humours of the body of man and animals. *akhṣlātī arba'a*, the four temperaments. a.

اخلاق *akhṣlāk*, m. (pl. of خلق), disposition, the good properties of mankind; ethics, morals. a.

اخي پلاو *akhni-pulāo*, a kind of stew. d.

اخوان *ikhṣwān*, } (plur. of اخ), brothers,

اخوت *ikhṣwat*, } friends, companions.

ikhṣwāni zamān, cotemporaries. a.

آخور *ākhṣor* or *ākhṣur*, f. refuse, offals; a stable; waste grass of the stable. p.

آخون *ākhṣon*, master, lord, preceptor. d.

آخون *ākhṣun*, } m. tutor, preceptor. p.

آخوند *ākhṣund*, }

اخي *akhṣanī*, brotherly, fraternal. a.

اخيا *akhṣyā* (for اخي), m. a little brother. a.

اخبار *akhṣyār* (pl. of خير), the good, the excellent. a.

اخيافي *akhṣyāfī*, a brother or sister, by the same mother but different fathers. a.

اخير *akhṣir*, last; m. the end, accomplishment, completion. *akhṣyar*, better, best. a.

اخيلا *akhṣiran*, at last, in the end. a.

آد *ud* (same as उत *ut*), above, over. s.

آد *ad* (same as अध *adh* or adh), half. s.

آد *ād*, or *ādī*, m. beginning; the first, originally: as a termination to a Sanskrit word it denotes "et cetera." s.

ادا *adā*, f. blandishments, coquetry; discharge, payment, performance; voice. *adā-k*, to liquidate, to pay. *adā-bandī*, the fixing a period for the performance of a contract, or payment by instalments. *adā-fahm*, one who understands by signs. a. p.

آدا *ādā*, m. ginger in the undried state. s.

آداب *ādāb*, m. (pl. of ادب) etiquette, devoirs, ceremonies, politeness, forms of address in writing and speaking, salutation, respects. a.

ادات *ādāt*, f. a particle, in grammar; a tool or utensil. a.

ادات *udātta*, m. the acute accent, a high sharp tone; gift, donation, a kind of musical instrument, a large drum. s. [beloved. s.]

آداتا *udātā*, liberal, generous, dearly

آداتا *a-dātā*, also *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. s.

آدار *udār*, liberal, generous, munificent. s.

آدارता *udartā*, f. liberality, generosity, munificence. s.

آداس *udās*, dejected, indifferent, sorrowful; m. loneliness; (in agriculture) a sickly crop. s.

اداسا *udāsā*, m. a cord worn as a shoulder belt. *d.*

اداسی *udāsī*, f. dejection, sorrow, solitude, loneliness; m. a class of *śākṣīs* or devotees; adj. lonely, retired, dejected. *s.*

اداسین *udāsīn*, m. one who is completely detached from the world, whose family is unknown, and who has neither friend nor foe; a class of mendicants of the Panjāb, an hermit, a misanthrope, a stoical, indifferent person, an umpire. *s.*

ادام الله *adāma-llāh*, may God preserve (him &c.) *a.*

ادان *udān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which rises up the throat and passes into the head. *s.*

آدان *ādān*, m. taking, receipt, acceptance. *ādān-pradān* m. giving and taking. *s.*

آدانت *ād-ant*, adj. from first to last, from beginning to end; m. the beginning and the end. *s.*

ادانی *a-dānī*, avaricious, stingy. *s.*

ادانی *adānī*, (pl. of ادنی) low, mean, or contemptible people. *a.*

اداهت *udāhat*, } f. brown colour,
ادائی *udāī*, } brownness. *s.*

اداهرن *udāharan*, m. an example, a simile, a comparison, an opposite argument; one of the five modes of logical reasoning. *s.*

ادای دین *adā, e dain* m. payment of debt. *a.*

ادب *adab*, m. act of preserving the boundaries of every thing; good-breeding, politeness, respect, urbanity, polite literature. *adab-k*, to respect, to behave politely. *a.* [ruin. *a.*

ادبار *idbār*, f. misfortune, ill-luck, adversity,

ادبودھ *udbodh*, m. recollection the recognising of any thing. *s.*

ادبچ *adbich*, among, in the midst. *d.*

ادبھت *adbhut*, wonderful, admirable; m. surprise, astonishment. *s.*

ادبھو *udbhav*, m. act of being born, of springing up (as plants from seed), birth, production. *s.* [names of Vishnu. *s.*

آدپرش *ādi-purush*, m. one of the
آدیت *āditi*, f. the proper name of the mother of the gods. *s.*

آدیت *āditi* (for *āditya* *āditya*), m. a deity in general; a deity of a particular class. The *ādityas* are 12 in number, and are forms of the sun as distinct in each month; the sun. *āditya-bār*, Sunday. *āditi* is also met with in the same sense as *ādik*, et cetera. *s.*

آدیت *udit*, risen (as the sun), distinguished, shining (as valour, &c.). *s.*

آدیت *a-datta*, not given. In Hindu law it is applied to an illegal donation, consequently void and resumable. *s.*

آدیتا *a-dattā*, not given in marriage (a female). *s.*

آدتری *adatrī*, hanging; infirm. *d.*

آدیتینندن *aditi-nandan*, m. a deity, i. e. a son of *āditi*. *s.*

آدیتو *āditya*, m. priority, precedence. *s.* [same as *ādityabār*. *s.*

آدیتوار *āditya-wār*, m. Sunday,

آدیتیه *āditya*, m. the sun, etc. See *āditi*. *s.*

آدخال *idkhāl*, m. entering, introducing. *a.*

آدده *udadhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

آدر *adar*, m. respect, regard, act of treating with attention and deference, politeness. *adar-mān*, reverence and honour. *s.*

آدر *udar*, m. the belly. *آدرا* *udra*, m. an offer. (dakh) *udar*, that way; *adar*, this way.

آدرا *adrā*, f. the name of the sixth lunar mansion (probably a *Orionis*); the beginning of the rainy season. *s.* [in another. *a.*

آدرج *idrāj*, m. act of inserting one thing

آدرار *idrār*, m. involuntary discharge of urine; hard-rain, liberality. *a.*

آدراری *idrārī*, a pension, allowance. *a.*

آدراک *idrāk*, m. understanding comprehension. *a.*

آدرامی *udarāmay*, m. diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.* [worm. *s.*

آدراویشٹ *udarāvesht*, m. the tape-

آدرساج *udar-pisāch*, glutton, voracious, one who devours every thing, one who has the devil for his belly. *s.*

آدرس *a-drish* for *ad-rishya*, } invi-
آدرشن *a-darsan* or *a-darshan*, } sible,
unseen. *s.*

آدرسا *adarsā*, m. a kind of very fine muslin; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

آدرش *a-darsh*, } invisible, unseen;
آدرشت *a-drishṭ*, } m. unforeseen
danger, fortune, fate. *s.*

آدرش *a-darsh*, m. a mirror; a commentary, original manuscript; a copy, a sign. *s.*

آدرشن *a-darshan*, m. disappearance; adj. invisible. *s.*

آدرک *adrak*, m. ginger in an undried state (*Anomum-zinziber*). *s.*

آدرکی *adrakī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

آدرل *udaril* } pot-bellied, fat, cor-
آدرن *udarin* } pulent. *s.*

آدری *udarī* } [honour. *s.*

آدرمان *adar-mān*, m. respect and

آدرنی *adarinī*, f. a pregnant woman. *s.*

آدروہ *a-droh*, m. mildness, moderation, the absence of tyranny. *s.*

ادرهوی *a-drohī*, innocuous, mild. *s.*
 ادری *udarī*, *f.* enlargement of the abdomen from dropsy or flatulency. *adj.* abdominal. *s.*
 ادریس *idrīs*, the Arabian name for the prophet Enoch. *a.*
 ادشت *a-dishṭ*, *m.* misfortune, fate. *s.*
 ادعا *iddi'ā*, *m.* the act of demanding one's right or just claims. *a.*
 ادعیه *ad'īya* (pl. of دعا), salutations, congratulations, compliments, prayers, blessings. *a.*
 ادغام *idghām*, *m.* duplication of a letter by tashdīd; coalescence of letters (in Arabic construction). *a.* [difficult. *a.*
 ادق *adaqq*, more or very subtle, abstruse or
 ادقچه *adaqcha*, *m.* a cover, a wrapper. *p.*
 ادک *udak*, *m.* water. *s.*
 ادک *adik*, (for अधिक *adhik*), more, much. *d.*
 ادک *ādik*, relating to the beginning; (in comp.) and all the rest, et cetera. *s.* [cause. *s.*
 ادکارن *ādikāran*, *m.* a primary
 ادکبا *adakchā*, *m.* a cloth for carrying things in; a covering. See *adaqcha*.
 ادکھلا *ad-khilā*, } half open, half
 ادکھولا *ad-kholā*, } blown (flower, &c.). *h.*
 ادگار *udgār*, *m.* vomiting; sound. *s.*
 ادگت *udgat*, vomited, cast up. *s.*
 ادگدرا *adgadrā*, *m.* fruit fully formed, but unripe. *d.* [stake. *h.*
 ادگڑھا *ad-garhā*, half driven (as a
 ادگھاتت *udghāṭit*, done with effort, exerted; opened. *s.*
 ادگھاتن *udghāṭan*, *m.* the rope and bucket of a well, a leathern bucket for drawing water; an instrument for opening, a key, etc. *s.*
 ادل بدل *adl-badl*, } exchange,
 ادلا بدلا *adlāb-adlā*, } alteration.
 ادلی بدلی *adli-badli*, } *adl-badli-k*,
 to exchange, to swap or barter; to confuse, displace; also *adlā-badli-k* and *adl kā badl-k*. *h.*
 ادلل *adilla*, (pl. of دلیل) proofs, indications. *a.*
 آدم *ādam*, Adam, the first man; also, a man in the abstract. *a.*
 ادم *uddim*, *m.* endeavour, exertion, profession, trade, calling, employment. *s.*
 ادماد *udmād*, *m.* lewdness, wantonness. *s.*
 ادمادی *udmādi* *f.* a paroxysm of lust; *adj.* wanton, lewd. *s.*
 ادمبر *udumbar*, *m.* the glomerous fig-tree, or gūlar-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.* sect of brāhmanas. *a.*

آدم خور *ādam-khūr*, or خوار *khūr*, man-devouring, a cannibal. *a. p.*
 ادمرا *ad-marā*, *m.* } half dead. *h.*
 ادمری *ad-marī*, *f.* }
 ادمڑا *adamṛā*, breathless, dead. *d.*
 آدم زاد *ādam-zād* or *ādam-zāda*, descended of Adam; *s.* man, mankind. *p.*
 آدم گر *ādam-gar*, humane, benevolent. *p.*
 آدم گری *ādam-garī*, *f.* humanity, benevolence. *p.*
 ادموا *ad-mūā*, *m.* half-dead. *h.*
 ادمی *ādmī*, a descendant of Adam; a human being (man or woman), individual, people. *a.*
 آدمیت *ādmīyat*, *f.* humanity, civility; *ādmīyat-k*, to behave with humanity. *ādmīyat pakarṇā*, to become civilized. *ādmīyat sikhānā* or *ādmīyat men lānā*, to civilize. *ādmīyat uḥ-jānā*, to become savage, ferocious, and frantic. *a.*
 ادن *a-din*, *m.* an unlucky day. *s.*
 ادنا *adnā*, inferior, little, low, mean, a person of no consequence. *a.*
 ادنتر *adantar*, also *adantarī* (same as *adatrī*), pendulous, &c. *d.*
 ادند *a-dand* or *adwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.*
 ادند *adand*, unpunished, *m.* impunity. *s.*
 ادنی *adnā*, see *adnā*, little, &c. *a.*
 آدو *ādaū*, at first, in the beginning. *s.*
 ادوات *adamāt* (pl. of ادات), particles in grammar. *a.* [act of revolving. *a.*
 ادوار *adwār* (pl. of دور), revolutions; *idwār*,
 ادوان *adwān*, } *f.* braces for
 ادواین *adwāyan*, } tightening the
 tape of a bedstead. *h.*
 ادواھ *advāha*, *m.* marriage. *s.*
 ادوت *adot*, without splendour. *s.*
 ادوتیہ *a-dwitiya*, peerless, matchless, unequalled; only, without a second. *s.*
 ادوری *adaurī*, *f.* a kind of food eaten by Hindūs. *h.* [lum. *a.*
 ادوکھل *udūkhāl*, *m.* a gum resin, bdell.
 ادوکن *udvigna*, perplexed, dejected, anxious, troubled. *s.*
 ادون *adwan*, very mean, or wretched. *a.*
 ادوند *a-dwand*, quiet, tranquil, free from strife. *s.* [equalled. *s.*
 ادویت *a-dwait*, peerless, matchless, un-
 ادویش *a-dwesh*, } harmless, not ma-
 ادویشی *a-dweshī*, } licious. *s.*

ادوگ *udveg*, m. perturbation (especially from pain), consternation, anxiety, perplexity, exertion, care; the fruit of the Areca catechu, betelnut. *s.*

ادوگی *udvegī*, perplexed, anxious, perturbed, agitated.

ادویہ *adviya* (pl. of دوا), medicines. *a.*

ادھ *adhi*, a particle denoting superiority; upon, over, above (the reverse of the particle *apa*). *s.*

ادھ *adha*, down, downwards (the reverse of the particle *ut*). *s.*

ادھ *adh*, in composition denotes half; as, *adh-mūḍa*, half dead. *s.*

ادھ *ādhi*, m. mental agony, anxiety; expectation, calamity; a pledge, pawn; location, fixing, site, &c.; engagement. *s.*

ادھا *ādhā*, half (in comp. *ādhi*, *adh*, *ad*). *s.*

ادھار *ādhār*, } m. food, aliment, vic-

ادھار *adhār*, } tuals, nourishment. *h.*

ادھار *uddhār* or *udhār*, m. debt (especially not bearing interest), loan, trust; deduction, discharge, deliverance, raising up from any place or state. *s.*

ادھار *ādhār*, m. a patron, supporter, one on whom dependence is placed for assistance; comprehension, location; a dike, a canal; a basin round the foot of a tree. *s.*

ادھارمک *adhārmik*, } unjust, un-

ادھارمک *ādhārmik*, } righteous, wicked. *s.* [rate, to discharge. *s.*

ادھارنا *udhārnā*, a. to liberate

ادھاری *ādharī* (in compos.), an eater; as, *dūdh-ādharī*, one who lives on milk. *h.*

ادھاسیسی *adhā-sīsī*, } f. pain af-

ادھاسیسی *ādhi-sīsī*, } fecting the half of the head, *hemisrania*. *s.*

ادھان *adhān*, m. oils, unguents. *h.*

ادھان *ādhān*, m. pregnancy, conception; a ceremony performed previous to conception as conducive to it; a pledge, a deposit, a surety. *s.*

ادھانک *ādhānik*, m. a ceremony performed after cohabitation to procure or favour conception. *s.* [duce in equal shares. *s.*

ادھبائی *adh-bāṭā*, f. division of pro-

ادھبر *adh-bar*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھگڑا *ādh-bagrā*, half cleaned (as rice from the husks). *d.* [pared. *h.*

ادھنا *adh-banā*, half-made, half-pre-

ادھبیچ *adh-bich*, in the middle. *h.*

ادھپ *adhīpa*, m. king, master, or ruler. *s.*

ادھپاؤ *adh-pāḍ*, half a quarter. *h.*

ادھپت *adhpat*, properly *adhīpati*, m. prince, commander, *rājā*. *s.*

ادھپتیہ *ādhīpatya*, m. sovereignty, government; lordship. *s.*

ادھپکا *adh-pakkā*, half ripe. *s.*

ادھت *uddhat*, rude, arrogant, ill-behaved; m. a king's wrestler. *s.*

ادھتری *adhatrī* (v. *adatrī*), pendulous, &c.

ادھر *adhar*, low, inferior, vile, m. the lip, the lower lip; pudendum muliebre. *s.*

ادھر *adhar*, m. empty space, the space between heaven and earth; adj. suspended, separate, at a distance; in the middle. *h.*

ادھر *idhar*, here, hither, this way. *idhar udhar*, about, around, up and down, here and there. *h.*

ادھر *udhar*, there, thither, that way. *h.*

ادھرا *udhrā*, opened, undone, unrolled (as the seam in a garment, or thread which was rolled up in a clue). *h.*

ادھراج *adhi-rāj*, supreme ruler. *s.*

ادھراجیہ *ādhirājya*, m. empire, supreme sway. *s.*

ادھر ادھر *idhar-udhar*, this way and that, on all sides, all around. *h.*

ادھر امرت *adharāmrit*, m. the moisture or nectar of the lips. *s.*

ادھر پنا *adharpanā*, m. (for *adher-panā*) middle age, manhood. *d.* [a sort of cloth. *h.*

ادھر سا *adharsā*, m. a half-piece of cloth,

ادھرم *a-dharm*, m. injustice, impiety; sin, crime; adj. unjust, impious. *adharm-chārī*, unrighteous, wicked. *s.* [crime. *h.*

ادھرم پنا *adharm-panā*, m. injustice,

ادھرم تہا *adharmatā*, f. unrighteousness. *s.*

ادھرم شہ *adharmishṭh*, very wicked. *s.*

ادھرمی *a-dharmī*, unjust, sinful, criminal. *s.*

ادھرے *adhare-adhar*, separate, aside. *d.*

ادھڑنا *udharnā* (see *udhernā*), to undo, unravel. *d.*

ادھک *adhik*, more, greater, abundant, excessive, additional, augmented. *adhak*, a half, a part (less in use than *ādhā* or *ādhi*). *s.*

ادھک *uddhak*, m. asthma; act of gasping or panting; plethora in the vessels of the head; headache, indigestion. *s.*

ادھکار *adhikār*, m. possession, extent of dominion, a kingdom; the bearing of royal insignia, authority, rule, privilege, inheritance. *s.*

ادھکاری *adhikārī*, m. a proprietor, sovereign ruler, autocrat, an owner, one possessing authority (absolute or derived), right, title, or privilege; one empowered. *s.* [increase. *s.*

ادھکانا *adhikānā*, a. to augment, to

ادھکائی *adhikāi*, f. increase, augmentation, abundance, supremacy. *s.*

ادھکپالی *adh-kapālī*, f. a pain affecting half the head; a nut of Areca, shaped like a hemisphere (probably from two kernels being contained in one shell): to such a nut the virtue is ascribed of curing the disease of the same name. *s.*

ادھکتا *adhiktā*, f. excess, addition. *s.*

ادھکچا *adh-kachchā*, m. *adh-kachchī*, f. half ripe; a kind of soil in Bahārānpūr. *h.*

ادھکچرا *adh-kachrā*, m. *adh-kachrī*, f. half dressed (victuals). *h.*

ادھकर *adh-kar*, m. half the tax, or duty of any kind, the other half being remitted. *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee. *s.*

ادھकरत *adhikarīt*, m. a superintendent, an inspector of receipts and disbursements, an auditor of public accounts. *s.*

ادھकरम *adhikarma*, m. superintendence, supervision, government. *adhikarma-krit*, m. a supervisor. *s.* [title, right. *s.*

अधिकरण *adhikaran*, m. superiority,

अधकारी *adh-karī*, f. an instalment of eight ānas in the rupee, or half the government impost. *h.* [pronounced. *h.*

अधकहा *adh-kahā*, half spoken, half

अधिक्या *ādhihya*, m. excess, an overplus, abundance. *s.*

अधकरा *adh-gadrā*, half ripe (fruit, &c.). *d.*

अधम *adham*, a dark or dusky horse. *a.*

अधम *adham*, mean, vile, wretched, contemptible. *s.*

अधमधम *adhamādham*, extremely mean or base. *s.*

अधिमस *adhimās*, m. an intercalary month, which happens once in three years, when two lunations occur within one solar month. *s.*—Hind. Gram.

अधिमंस *adhimāns*, m. fleshy excrescence of the eye, cancer of the eye. *s.*

अधमरा *adh-marā*,

अधमरन *adh-maran*,

अधमूला *adh-mūlā*,

} half dead. *s.*

अधन *adhan*, m. water set to boil for the dressing of victuals. *h.*

अधन *a-dhan*, poor, destitute. *s.*

अधुनिक *ādhunik*, recent, modern, belonging to the present time. *s.*

अधुनिकता *ādhunikā*, f. recentness, the being modern novelty. *s.*

अधंग *adhang*, m. palsy affecting half the body, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

अधंगी *adhangī*, palsied, paralytic. *s.*

अधनी *a-dhanī*, poor, indigent. *s.*

अधवार *adh-wār*, half (generally applied to pieces of cloth); a half-web. *h.*

अधोतर *adhotar*, f. a fine kind of cloth. *h.*

अधूरा *adhūrā*, half ready, unfinished, half dressed; immature (a foetus). *adhūrā-jānā*, to miscarry (a female). *h.*

अधोरी *adhaurī*, f. half a hide (of a thick strong kind). *h.*

अधोमुख *adho-mukh*, with the head downwards (a posture used in the *tapasyā* or austere devotion of the Hindus); drooping the head (from grief or shame), headlong, inverted, turned upside down. *s.*

अध्वन *adhwan*, half of any thing. *h.*

अध्विन्ना *adhivinnā*, f. a superseded wife. *s.*

अध्वनाद *adhonād*, half and half, *nisfā-nisfī*. *d.*

अध्वेदनिक *adhivedanik*, m. dowry or alimony given to a wife who is superseded by a second marriage. *s.*

अधी *addhī*, f. half of a *dāmri* (a small coin); half a piece of cloth. *h.*

अध्या *ādhyā*, division of produce between two parties in equal shares, one furnishing the seed and the other the labour. *h.*

अध्यापक or अध्यापक *adhyāpak* or *ādhyāpak*, m. a teacher, one who instructs in the sacred books. *s.*

अध्यापन *adhyāpan*, m. instructing, teaching the sacred books. *s.*

अधियार *adhiyār*, m. a man who passes half his time in one village and half in another: of such a one it is said, *adhiyār kartā hai*, "he acts as *adhiyār*." *h.*

अधियारी *adhiyārī*, f. a half-share. *h.*

अध्याना or अधियाना *adhyānā* or *adhiyānā*, a. to halve, to divide. *h.*

अध्याय *adhyāya*, m. section, chapter. *s.*

अध्याक्ष *adhyachh*, for अध्याक्ष *adhyaksh*, m. a master, superintendent, &c.; a man of rank. *s.*

अधीर *a-dhīr*, confused, perplexed, hasty, precipitate, irresolute, impatient, unsteady. *s.*

अधीरता *a-dhīratā*, f. impatience, perplexity, haste, precipitation, fickleness, unsteadiness, confusion. *s.*

अधीरज *a-dhīraj*, m. perplexity, distraction, unsteadiness; adj. perplexed, distracted, unsteady, impatient, feeble, irresolute; also *a-dhairj*. *s.*

अधीरजा *a-dhīrjā*,

अधीरजी *a-dhīrjī*,

} perplexed, distracted. अधैर्य *a-dhairjā*, m. instability, want of firmness. *s.*

अधेरना *udhernā*, to undo. See *udhernā*.

अधेर *adher*, middle-aged; just past the prime of life (applied most frequently to women). *h.*

अधेर *udher*, m. unravelling, unweaving. *udher-bun*, perplexity. *h.*

अधेरपना *adher-panā*, m. the middle period of life, manhood, mature age. *h.*

ادهیرنا *udhernā*, } to undo, un-
 ادهیرناون *udhernāun*, } ravel. *h.*
 ادهیشور *adhishwar*, m. an emperor,
 a king paramount. *s.*
 ادهیکش *adhyaksh* m. a master, lord,
 governor, superintendent. *s.*
 ادهیگن *adhyagni*, property or settle-
 ment given to a wife when superseded by a new
 marriage on the part of the husband: it is given
 during the marriage ceremony, over the nuptial fire. *s.*
 ادهیلا *adhelā*, m. half a *paisā* (a small
 coin), amounting to 12½ *dāms* or 4 *damris*. *h.*
 ادهیلی *adheli*, f. half a *rupi*; also
 a kind of measure used for corn; also half a gold
 mohur. *h.* [half-share. *h.*
 ادهیلیا *adheliyā*, a proprietor of a
 or ادهین *adhīn* or آدین *ādīn* or
adhīn, submissive, obedient, obsequious, humble, do-
 cile, dependent. *s.*
 ادهین *adhyān* (for *adhyayan*) m. study,
 application, especially of the sacred books. *s.*
 ادهینتا *adhīnatā*, } f. sub-
 آدینتا *ādīnatā*, } mis-
 ادهینتائی *adhīnatāi*, } sion,
 slavery, obedience, obsequiousness, servility, dependence,
 slavery. *s.*
 ادهینی *adhīnī*, f. obsequiousness, ser-
 vility, submission; petition. *s.*
 ادهی *uday* or *udaya*, m. dawn, sunrise,
 ascent; the east, in opposition to *asta*, the west, the
 eastern mountain from behind which the sun is supposed
 to rise; light, splendour; prosperity. *uday-h.* to rise
 (as the sun). *uday-asta tak tumhārā rāj ho*, may your
 sway extend from the east to the west. *s.*
 ادهی *ādya*, first initial. *s.* [pity. *s.*
 ادهیا *a-dayā*, unfeeling, destitute of
 ادهیاست *udayāsta*, from sun-rise to
 sun-set, from east to west. *s.*
 ادهیان *adyān*, (pl. of *adīn*), religions, religious
 rites or ceremonies. *a.*
 ادهیان *udyān*, m. a royal pleasure-
 ground. *s.*
 ادهیب *adīb*, m. a teacher; adj. courteous. *a.*
 ادهیبت *uddipta*, illuminated. *s.*
 ادهیپن *uddīpan*, adj. exciting, inflam-
 ing, as passion; m. blazing, glowing, of a luminous
 body. *s.*
 ادهیت *udyat*, m. a section, a chapter;
 adj. raised, held up; active, persevering, labouring di-
 ligently and incessantly. *s.* [trace. *s.*
 ادهیش *uddesh*, m. a scope, a vestige, a
 ادهیش *ādes̄h*, m. an order, a command;
 a salutation of Jogis; in grammar, a substitute. *s.*
 ادهیک *ādīk*, (same as *adīk* or *adhīk*), more. *d.*
 ادهیم *udyam*, m. strenuous exertion, per-
 severance, labour; calling, trade. *s.*

ادهیم *adīm*, goats' leather perfumed, which
 they bring from Arabia. Pers. the face. *a.*
 آدینت *ādyant*, first and last, begin-
 ning and end; adj. from first to last, from beginning
 to end. *s.*
 آدینه *ādīna*, Friday. *p.*
 ادیوت *a-dyot*, without splendour.
adyot, m. light, lustre.
 ادهی وادی *ade-wade*, m. procrastination. *ade-*
wade-k, to put off, to evade, to shuffle. *d.*
 ادیوت *udyog*, m. exertion, perseve-
 rance, continued endeavour. *s.* [severing. *s.*
 ادیوگی *udyogī*, active, laborious, per-
 ادهی *udayī*, prosperous, flourishing. *s.*
 آدآ *ādā*, m. a stand or station where
 porters &c. wait to be hired; a stall, booth, shop. &c.
ādā-dār, a palki bearer or dāk runner. *v.* Wilson. *h.*
 آدآر *adar-udar*, m. a ditch and
 the mound of earth thrown up from it, forming the
 boundary of a field. *h.*
 آدمبر *ādumbar*, m. charge sounded
 by musical instruments; commencement; pride, ar-
 rogance; anger, passion; happiness, pleasure. *s.*
 آدوپ *udūp*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*
 آدول *a-dol*, immoveable, unshaken. *h.*
 آدھک *ādḥak*, m. a measure of capa-
 city (for dry measure), about 750 of our cubic inches. *h.*
 آد *iz* or آد *izā*, when, lo, behold. *azā*, vexa-
 tion, injury. *a.*
 آدآر *azār* or *āzār*, name of one of the Chal-
 dean months, nearly corresponding to our March;
āzārī, vernal. *a.*
 آدآن *azān*, f. the summons to prayers, generally
 proclaimed from the minars or towers of a mosque. *a.*
 آدبک *uzbak* (fem. *uzbaknī*), an Uzbek, or
 one of the Tartar tribe so called. *p.*
 آدز *āzur*, m. fire; the name of Abraham's
 father (Terah); the ninth solar month. *p.*
 آدزین *āzarin* m. camomile flower, ox-eye. *p.*
 آدعان *izān*, m. obedience, submission; con-
 fidence, belief. *a.*
 آدقه *azūka*, or *āzūka*, m. food, nourishment. *p.*
 آدکار *azhār*, (pl. of *zakar*) praises of God.
izhār, remembering, praising (God). *a.*
 آدکی *azhtiyā*, (pl. of *zaki*) people of pene-
 tration and understanding; the acute, the ingenious. *a.*
 آدل *azall*, base, most vile, abject. *a.*
 آدن *izn* or *azn*, m. permission; dismissal.
azīn, chanting the *hurān*; hearing. *a.*
 آدوکه *azūka* or *āzūka*, m. food. *p.*
 آدھان *azhān* (pl. of *zahn*), geniuses, intel-
 lects, capacities. *a.*

اذیت *āzyat*, f. wanton injury, oppression, distress, vexation. *a.*

آر *ār*, (r. of *āwardan*) bring thou; used in comp.; as, *bar-ār*, fruit-bringing, fertile. *p.*

آر *ār*, f. a goad, a kind of ladle; the artificial spur of a game cock. *h.*

ار *ar*, if; (contraction for اگر *agar*). *p.*

ار *ur*, m. the breast. *ur-l.* to embrace, to caress. *ur*, f. the upper part of the thigh; adj. large, great, ample. *ur*, a foe. *s.*

ار *aru*, (same as اور), and, more, again. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, m. a saw; a shoemaker's knife or awl; the name of a district, Arrab in Shāhābād. *h.*

آرا *ārā*, or *ārā'e*, in composition, denotes adorning; as, *jāhān-ārā*, world-adorning. *p.*

ارابه *arāba*, m. a wheeled carriage, gun-carriage, &c., a cart. *p.*

آرات *ārāti*, m. an enemy. *s.*

آرا *arrāū*, m. a loud and prolonged sound (as from the discharge of artillery, or the fall of a building). *h.*

آراجی *ārā-jārī*, f. (for *ānā-jānā*), coming and going. *d.* [(a country). *s.*

آراج *a-rājak*, destitute of a king, *irādat*, } m. desire, inclination, wish, purpose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

آراد *irāda*, } pose, design, plan, intention. *a.*

آرادن *ārādhan*, m. worship, adoration, supplication; accomplishment, gratifying. *s.*

آرادنا *ārādhnā*, a. to worship, to adore, to serve, to accomplish; f. service, worship, adoration. *s.*

آراهی *ārādhyā*, worshipful, venerable; name of a class of brāhmins. *s.* [base. *a.*

آرازی *arāzil* (pl. of ارذل), lowest, meanest, most

آرا *arārā*, m. marks of nails left after scratching. *h.* [going. *d.*

آرازی *arāzārī*, f. thoroughfare, coming and

آرازی *arāzil*, lowest. See *arāzil*. *a.*

آراستی *ārastagī*, f. dressing, preparation, getting into order, regularity, ornament. *p.*

آراستن *ārāstan* (r. *ārā* or *ārāy*), to adorn. *p.*

آراسته *ārāsta*, prepared, dressed, adorned, embellished, regular, decked out. *p.* [tions of land. *a.*

آرازی *arāzī*, (pl. of اراض) lands, detached por-

آرات *irākat*, f. spilling, pouring forth, piss- ing. *a.* [grove. *s.*

آرام *ārām*, m. a pleasure-garden, a

آرام *ārām*, m. ease, rest, health, relief, re- pose. *ārām-k.* to rest, to repose. *ārām-pānā*, to reco- ver. *ārām-jalab*, idle, slothful, a lover of ease. *ārām- griflan*, to become quiet, to take it easy. *p.*

آرامگاه *ārām gāh*, also *āram-gāh*, f. a resting- place, a bedchamber. *frādaus-ārāmgāh*, resting in para- dise, an epithet applied to Muhammad Shāh of Delhi. *p.*

ارامل *arāmil*, (pl. of ارمله), widows; dis- tressed, poor, in want of victuals (females). *a.*

آرامی *ārāmī*, a lover of ease, idle, slothful. *p.*

آرامیده *ārāmida*, (also *āramīda*), at ease, tranquil. *p.*

آرانا *arrānā*, n. to produce a continued sound, as a mill (imitated from the sound). *h.*

آرایش *ārāyish*, f. embellishment, ornament, equipage, preparation, dressing; in dakh. artificial flowers, trees, &c., made of talk and tinsel. *d.*

ارب *arb*, one hundred millions. *arb- kharb*, innumerable. *s.*

ارباب *arbāb* (pl. of رب), possessors, lords, masters. *arbābi jāh*, possessed of dignity. *arbābi- sukhan*, eloquent persons, poets. *arbābi-nishāt*, dancers and musicians. *arbābi-himmat*, men of high spirit. *arbābi-māl*, officers of the treasury. *arbābi shar'*, law- officers. *arbābi ma'ni*, spiritual persons. *h.*

ارباك *arbāk*, low, vile; adv. at first, formerly. *s.*

اربد *arbud*, one hundred millions. *s.*

اربرا *urbarā*, f. fertile land or soil. *s.*

اربانا *arbarānā*, n. to hurry, to be confused, perplexed, agitated. *h.*

اربی *urbāsi*, name of an *apsarā*, or female dancer in the court of Indra; an ornament worn on the breast. *s.*

اربع *arba'*, four, (also *arba'a*). *a.*

اربعون *arba'un* and اربعین *arba'in*, forty. *a.*

اربل *arbal*, f. age, duration of life. *s.*

اربند *arbind*, m. the lotus (*nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*

اربهک *arbhak*, m. a son, a child, a pupil. *s.*

ارپن *arpan*, m. an offering, the making an offering; delivering, entrusting. *arpan-k*, to pre- sent an offering, to deliver, entrust. *arpan-nāma*, m. a deed of gift, especially to a temple or idol. *s.* [*a.*

ارپنا *arapnā*, a. to present an offering.

ارت *arat*, (corruption for *arth*, q. v.). *d.*

ارت *arat* or آرت *ārat* and *ārta*, grieved, afflicted, disturbed, confounded. *arti*, f. pain, dis- tress. *s.*

آرتا *artā*, m. a ceremony attending marriage. When the bridegroom first comes to the house of the bride he is received by her relations, who present to him, and move circularly round his head, a platter, painted and divided into several compart- ments: in the middle of it is a lamp made of flour, ill- ed with ghi, and having several wicks lighted. *h.*

ارتباط *irtibāt*, m. friendship, connection. *a.*

ارتحال *irtiḥāl*, m. death; act of marching or travelling. *a.*

ارتداد *irtidād*, m. apostasy, recantation; refusing, opposing. *a.* [a distinguishing mark. *a.*

ارتسام *irtisām*, m. plan, painting, writing;

ارتشا *irtishā*, accepting a bribe, (a judge); bribery, corruption. *a.*

ارتعاس *irti'ās*, } m. tremor, trembling, trepidation. *a.*
ارتعاش *irti'āsh*, }

ارتفاع *irtifā'*, m. elevation, exaltation, ascent, height, grandeur prosperity. *a.*

ارتکاب *irtikāb*, m. perpetration or commission (of a crime); commencement or undertaking of an enterprise. *a.*

ارتلا *artalā*, m. a patron, protector. *h.*

ارتو *urtū*, m. crimpling, plaits (as of clothes). *urtū-gar*, a crimpler or plaiter. *h.*

ارتھ *arth*, m. interpretation, definition, meaning, signification, sense, acceptance; intention, design; request, begging; riches; cause, sake. *tapasyārth*, for devotion's sake, for devotional purposes. *s.*

ارتھات *arthāt*, videlicet, namely. *s.*

ارتھان *irtihān*, m. act of receiving any article as a pledge; a hostage. *a.* [Ing. *s.*

ارتھانتار *arthāntar*, m. another mean-

ارتھ سده *arthasiddhi*, f. success. *s.*

ارتھशास्त्र *arthashāstra*, m. the science which teaches how to obtain things, as friends, money, or any other object. *s.*

ارتھی *arthī*, supplicating, desirous, having an object to accomplish, self-interested, designing; m. a petitioner. *s.*

ارتھی *arthī*, f. a bier. *h.*

ارتھی *arthīyā*, m. a protégé, client, person recommended; a client, agent, broker. *h.*

ارتی *artī*, f. a ceremony performed in adoration of the gods, by moving circularly round the head of the image a platter containing a burning lamp with several wicks. *s.*

ارث *irs*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*

ارج *arj*, worth, respect, honour. *p.*

ارج *āraj* or *ārye āraj*, *āraj*, respectable, reverential, honourable. *s.* [tuting. *a.*

ارجاع *irjā'*, changing, returning, or substi-

ارجل *arjal*, a horse with one white fore foot; a large or tall man. *a.* [py, blessed. *p.*

ارجمند *arj-mand*, beloved, dear, noble; hap-

ارجن *arjan*, m. act of gathering together; acquisition. *s.*

ارجن *arjun*, m. the name of a hero in the *Mahābhārat*, the third son of Paṇḍu; the name of a tree (*Terminalia alata glabra*). *s.*

ارجنا *arjanā*, to gain, gather, to acquire. *s.*

ارجھنا *arajhna*, *n.* to be ravelled or entangled (as thread or hair; met. the heart); to be bound (as in fetters); a. to quarrel without a cause, or unreasonably. *h.*

ارج *aruchi*, f. sickness at stomach; nausea; aversion, dislike, want of appetite, disgust.

अर्चि *archi*, m. flame, light, splendour. *s.*

ارجा *archā*, } f. devotion, adoration; an image. *s.*

आर्चा *ārchā*, }

अर्चित *archit*, worshipped, adored. *s.*

अर्चक *archak*, adj. worshipping; m. a worshipper, an adorer. *s.*

अर्चना *archanā*, a. to worship, to adore, to honour, to treat with ceremony; f. worship, homage. *s.*

अर्हम *arhām* (pl. of *रहम*), wombs, matrices; relations by the mother's side, uterine kindred. *a.*

अर्हम *arham*, more or very merciful. *arham-ur-rāhimin*, the most merciful of the merciful, an attribute of God. *a.*

अर्हम *irkhā*, e' *inān*, m. act of loosening the reins; unruliness. *a.*

उर्द *urd*, } m. a kind of vetch (*delichos pilosus*). *h.*

उर्द *urdh*, }

अर्द *ārd*, m. flour, meal. *ard*, anger, rage. *p.*

उर्दाबेगनी *urdābegnī*, f. an armed female for attending the ladies of a royal harem. *h.*

अर्दास *ardās*, f. representation, offering to a deity. *h.* [meal. *h.*

अर्दावा *ardāwā*, m. coarsely-ground

अर्दिबिश्त *urdbihisht*, name of one of the Persian months, April. *p.*

अर्द्र *urdra*, m. an otter. *s.*

अर्द्र *ārdra*, wet, moist, damp. *s.*

अर्द्रा *ārdṛā*, f. name of the sixth lunar mansion; same as *ādrā*. *s.*

अर्द्रक *ārdrah*, m. ginger in the undried state. *s.*

अर्दशिर *ardshir*, name of several of the Persian kings; Artaxerxes. *p.*

अर्दु *urdū*, m. an army, a camp; a market.

urdū, *mu'allā*, the royal camp or army (generally means the city of *Dihli* or *Shāhjahānābād*; and *urdū*, *mu'allā* *ki zabān*, the court language). This term is very commonly applied to the Hindūstānī language as spoken by the Musalman population of India proper. *t.*

अर्द्ध *arddha*, the half of any thing. *s.*

अर्द्ध *urdh*, m. (the same as *urd*), a kind of vetch. *h.*

अर्द्धभाग *ardha-bhāg*, m. a half.

अर्द्धचन्द्र *ardha-chandra*, m. a crescent, a half-moon, a semi-circle. *s.*

اردھانگ **ardhāṅg**, m. half the body, palsy affecting one side, or half the body, upper or lower, *hemiplegia*. *s.*

اردھانگی **ardhāṅgī**, a person afflicted with the above disease; *f.* a wife. *s.*

اردھچندر **arddha-chandra**, m. a crescent, a half moon. *s.*

اردھراتر **ardha-rātra**, *f.* midnight. *s.*

اردھنگ **urdhang** (also *urdhag*), m. a disease occasioned by the mounting of wind upwards; flatulency. *s.*

اردی **urdī**, *f.* the first month in autumn. *p.*

ارذال **arzāl** (pl. of رذل), little, mean (people); the vulgar (properly the refuse of any thing). *a.*

ارذل **arzal**, most mean, vile, ignoble. *a.*

ارژانا **arajānā**, *n.* to scream out. *d.*

ارز **arz**, m. price, value; quantity; esteem, veneration; honour. *arz-i-bāzār*, price current, market price. *arz-i-irsāl*, invoice, particulars of the despatch of treasure, &c. *p.*

ارز **aruz** or **aruzz**, also **uruz**, m. rice. *a.*

ارزاق **arzak** (pl. of رزق), riches, possessions. *a.*

ارزان **arzān**, cheap, abundant. *p.*

ارزانی **arzānī**, *f.* cheapness; abundance of provisions. *arzānī-rakhnā*, or (*p.*) *arzānī dāshān*, to present, give gratuitously. *p.*

ارزاق **arzak** (corruptly for *azrak*), blue, azure, cerulean; having cat's eyes. *arzak-chashm*, blue-eyed, cat-eyed. *a.*

ارزن **arzan**, m. millet-seed; (Hind. *chīnā*). *p.*

ارزو **ārzū**, *f.* wish, desire; hope, want, distress. *p.* [longing. *p.*

ارزومند **ārzū-mand**, also **ārzū-kash**, desirous,

ارزومندی **ārzūmandī** or **ārzū-kashī**, *f.* eager desire, wishing, anxiety. *p.*

ارزدن **arzidan**, to be worth; to suit. *p.*

ارزیز **arzīz**, *f.* tin, base or light money. *p.*

ارزنگ **arzhang**, m. the house and gallery of *Māni*, a celebrated painter. *p.*

ارس **a-ras**, without juice, sapless, tasteless, dull, flat (as a composition). *s.*

ارس **arus**, m. name of a medicinal plant or tree (*justicia adhatoda* and *gandarussa*). *s.*

ارس **aras**, m. weakness, laziness, inactivity. *s.*

ارس **iris** or **irs** (*v.* *irsī*), an axletree. *d.*

ارسال **irsāl**, m. mission; act of sending, especially a writing, letter, &c.: in revenue language it denotes monthly collections of rents, &c., forwarded to head-quarters by the subordinate revenue authorities. *irsāl-nāma*, m. an invoice of goods or rents, &c., forwarded as above. *a.*

ارسپرس **ars-pars**, m. partial bathing (throwing a very little water on the head with one's hand, instead of bathing), sprinkling or aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

ارستا **arsatā**, m. guess, conjecture, valuation, appraisement; a mediator, a broker; a monthly treasury account of receipts and disbursements made up from the daily entries. *arsatā-navā*, the clerk who keeps the monthly accounts. *h.*

ارسته **arsath**, m. a monthly account (of revenue). *h.*

ارسططاليس **aristatālis**, } the Grecian philosopher Aristotle. *g.*

ارسطو **arisū**, }

ارسلان **arslān**, a lion; a man's surname; name or epithet of several Persian kings. *t.*

ارسی **irsī**, *f.* the axle of a wheel. *d.*

ارسی **ārasī**, weak, lazy, indolent, inactive. *s.*

ارسی **ārsī** or **ārasī**, *f.* a mirror (but particularly applied to a mirror on the thumb). *h.*

ارسیلی **arsile-nainā**, with weak eyes; with eyes as if just awake. *h.*

ارسیه **ārasya**, m. insipidity, want of flavour or spirit. *s.*

ارشاد **irshād**, m. command, order. It is frequently used by an inferior as a respectful interrogation, in the sense of "What is your will or pleasure?" *a.*

ارشپرش **arsh-parsh**, m. partial bathing (throwing a little water on the head with one's hand), sprinkling, aspersion; act of touching. *s.*

ارشت **arishṭ**, m. garlic, the nimble tree (*melia azad-dirachta*); a crow; good fortune; misfortune, sign of death. *s.*

ارشد **arshad**, more or most upright, most tenacious of the right way; a person who explains orders, commands, &c., particularly of the deity. *a.*

ارض **arz**, *f.* the earth; a portion of land; pl. *arāzi*, lands. *a.*

ارضي **arzi**, terrestrial, earthly, mundane. *a.*

ارطال **arṭāl** (pl. of رطل *raṭl*), m. a measure of weight so called (about a pound). *a.*

ارغنون **arghanūn** (*Opravov*), m. an organ. *g.*

ارغوان **arghāwān**, m. a plant whose flowers and fruit are of a beautiful red (*arbor Judaea*); a red colour. *p.*

ارغوانی **arghāwānī**, of a red colour. *p.*

ارفا **irfāh**, m. enjoyment of peace and the pleasures of tranquillity; bestowing affluence, comforting, cherishing. *a.*

ارفض **arfaz**, an obstinate heretic, particularly a bigoted *Shī'a*. *a.*

ارفع **arfa'**, more or most high, sublime. *a.*

ارقام **irḡām**, m. act of writing. *a.*

ارقان **arḡān**, m. jaundice; mildew. *a.*

ارک **ark**, m. the sun; name of a plant (*calatropus gigantea*) swallow-wort. *s.*

ارک **āruk**, m. a drug brought from the hills, of cooling properties. *s.*

ارکات **arkāt**, name of a city in the *Dakkhan*; Arcot. *h.*

ارکادی *arkādī*, m. a pilot. It is supposed they got this name from the only pilots formerly, in this part of the world, being in the service of the *Nawwāb of Arkāt*, which seems very probable (Gilchrist's Naval Vocabulary); adj. belonging to *Arkāt*. *arkādī rupiya*, an Arcot rupee. *h.*

ارکاشمن *arkāshman*, m. a crystal lens, a ruby. *s.*

ارکان *arkān*, (pl. of رکن), pillars. *arkāni dāulat*, nobles, grandees; lit. pillars of state. *a.*

ارکانس *arkāns*, m. a digit or twelfth of the sun's disc. *m.*

آرکت *ārakta*, red, blood-red. *s.*

آرکٹ *arakt*, f. vigilance, activity, cleverness, ingenuity. *h.*

ارکدین *ark-din*, m. a solar day. *s.*

آرکشٹ *a-rahshīt*, unprotected, undefended. *s.* [of the sun. *s.*

ارک منڈل *ark-mandal*, m. the disc

ارکوپل *arkopal*, m. the sun-stone, a ruby; a crystal lens. *s.*

ارک ورش *ark-varsh*, m. a solar year. *s.*

آرگ *urag*, m. a snake. *urag-sthān*, m. the infernal regions. *s.*

آرگا *argā*, separate, apart, on one side. *s.*

آرگانا *argānā*, a. to separate, to put on one side; n. to be separated. *s.*

آرگائی *argāi*, f. being silent. *s.*

آرگاجا *argajā*, m. the name of a perfume, of a yellowish colour, compounded of several ingredients. *h.* [garments, &c.) *h.*

آرگاجی *argajāi*, dyed with *argajā*, (as

آرگانی *arganī*, m. a rope stretched for drying clothes or similar purposes; a wooden rod, or bamboo, stretched horizontally, has the same name. *h.*

آرگہ *argha*, m. libation, an oblation of eight ingredients offered to a god or a brāhman; act of pouring out water in honour of a deity, the sun, moon, &c., while performing their worship. *s.*

آرگہا *arghā*, m. a vessel shaped like a boat, used by the *Hindūs* in their devotions, for performing libation. *s.*

آرلا *urliā*, adj. hithermost, of this side. *h.*

آرم *iram*, m. name of a fabulous garden in Arabia, paradise. *a.* [inclination. *p.*

آرمآن *armān*, m. desire, wish, longing, hope,

آرمآنی *armāni*, desirous, hopeful. *p.*

آرمبہ *ārambh*, m. beginning, prologue. *s.*

آرمزاد *aramzād*, desirous, without resource. *d.*

آرمغان *armaghān*, m. rarity, curiosity, present; a piece of money. *p.*

آرمن *arman* or *irman*, Armenia. *armanī*, also *irmanī* or *armaniya*, an Armenian. *h.*

آرمیدگان *āramīdagān*, (pl.) those at rest; the dead. *p.*

آرمیدن *āramīdan*, to be at rest, to repose. *p.*

آرمیده *āramīda*, quiet, at ease. *p.*

آرن *arun*, m. the sun; the dawn of day; a dark red colour. *s.*

آرنا *arnā*, or *arnā bhainsā*, m. a wild buffalo; cow-dung found spontaneously dried in the forests (used as fuel by the native apothecaries in the preparation of medicines). *h.*

آرنا *arnā*, } n. to stop, hesitate. *h.*

آرنا *ārna*, }
آرنا *ārna*, }
آرنا *arunāi*, f. the dawn, colour of the dawn, a dark red colour. *s.*

آرنب *arnab*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *a.*

آرندہ *ārinda* or *āranda*, m. a porter, carrier. *p.*

آرندہ *arand*, m. the tree from which castor-oil is made (*Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*). *s.*

آرندہ *arandī*, f. the fruit of the *Ricinus vulgaris* or *Palma Christi*; a sort of fire-work. *s.*

آرنو *arnav*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

آرنوپل *arunopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

آرنودی *arunoday*, m. the first appearance of the dawn. *s.*

آرني *arnī*, f. a female wild buffalo. *h.*

آرنیہ *āranya*, m. a forest, a wilderness. *āranya-sabhā*, f. a forest court, a court for a community of hermits. *āranya-shashthī*, f. a religious ceremony observed by women. *s.*

آرواح *arwāh* (pl. of روح), souls, spirits. *a.*

آروپ *ārop*, m. a transmutation, a change. *s.*

آروپت *āropit*, deposited, intrusted; transformed, changed into, feigned. *s.*

آروپن *āropan*, m. planting. *s.*

آرورا *urwarā*, f. fertile soil, yielding every kind of crop; land in general. *s.*

آروڑہ *ārūrh*, mounted on a horse or any thing else, elevated. *megh-ārūrh*, seated on a cloud. *s.*

آروغ *arogh*, m. belch, eructation. *p.*

آروگ *a-rog*, } healthy, free from sick-
آروگی *a-rogī*, } ness. *s.*

آروگیہ *ārogya*, m. health, freedom from sickness; adj. healthy, (prop. *a-rogya* or *a-rogitā*). *s.*

آرون *arvan*, m. the first cuttings of corn, presented to the household gods. *h.* [nelumbo). *s.*

آروند *arwind*, m. lotus (*nymphæa*

آروندہنا *ārūndhnā*, a. to strangle.

kanth-ārūndhan, m. strangulation. *h.*

آروہن *ārohan*, m. rising, the growing of new shoots; ascent, staircase, ladder. *s.*

اروی *arwī*, f. a species of *arum*, the root of which is used in food (called also *ghoyan* or *ghūyan*, and in Bengal, *kachū*. *Arum colocasia*). h.
اروی *arūi*, f. (corruptly for *aruchi*), sickness at stomach, arising from pregnancy. h.
ار *arra*, f. a saw. *arra-kash*, a sawyer. *arra sir par chalānā*, to oppress any one, to commit violence. *sir par arre chal gaye tau bhī madār madār*, he has incurred punishment and disgrace, yet has not reformed his manners. p.
ار *āra* (for *ārā*), m. a saw, &c. h.
ارہٹ *arhat*, m. an engine for raising water; the same as *rahat*. h.
ارہر *arhar*, f. a species of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*); called also *tū.ar*. h.
ارہنا *urihnā*, m. reproach, reproof. h.
ارہنت *arhant*, m. a *sugat*, or follower of the doctrines of Buddh. s.
ارے *ara*, f. the root of *Arum colocasia*; a goad at the end of a whip. h. [an awl. h.
اری *ārī*, f. a small saw, a hand saw, or address; fem. *arī*. s.
ارے *are*, a disrespectful mode of calling or address; fem. *arī*. s.
آری *ārī*, yes, yea verily. p. [kind. h.
آریا *āryā*, m. a plant of the gourd
اریب *ureb* or *areb*, f. complication, deception. m. guilt. h.
اریبلی *arebale*, stratagem, deception. d.
آریت *a-rīti*, f. ill-manners, impoliteness, incivility, ill-breeding. s.
آری *are-re*, alas, woe's me. d.
آریہ *ārya*, of a good family, respectable, venerable. s.
آر *ār*, f. a screen, shelter; a kind of ladle used in sugar manufactories; protection; a protector; an horizontal line drawn across the forehead; prevention, stop, hindrance. h.
آر *ār*, m. stop, hindrance; hence the boundary of a field &c. *ār-gir*, a strip of sward encompassing a field. h.
آر *ar*, f. contention, objection, fault, contrariety, obstinacy. *ar-k*, to stop, to be obstinate (as a horse. h.
آری *ārī*, m. a bird, the Sarali (*turdus ginginianus*). s.
آرا *ārā*, oblique, crooked, across, transverse; m. a prop, a shelter; a large saw, a shoemaker's knife. h.
آرا دینا *ārā-denā*, to abandon, give up. d.
آرا *ārār*, (also *urār*) m. outhouses for cattle, harvest floor for the blossoms of the *māhwa*; also the steep bank of a pond or river. h.
آرا *ārārā*, m. high steep banks, of a river or tank. h.

آرازی *arārī*, f. the measure of a field originally established in a lease or grant to which the occupant appeals in preference to an actual measurement or adjustment. h.
آراک *urāk*, capable of flying, fledged. h.
آرامنا *urā-mānā*, to rob, to steal. d.
آران *urān*, f. act of flying. h.
آرانا *urānā*, a. to cause to fly; to spend extravagantly, dissipate, blow away, disperse, flinch, entice. *urānā purānā*, to squander. h.
آرانا *arānā*, a. to make to stop; to fasten one thing to another; m. the name of a tune. h.
آراکھو *urānchhū*, m. flying away, disappearing; fraud, deceit, a deceitful stratagem; engine. h. [rasol. h.
آرانی *arānī*, f. a large fan or pavilion. h.
آراو *urā,ū*, m. a spendthrift, an extravagant person. From *urānā*. h.
آراہی *arā,ī* (for *ارہائی*) two and a half. d.
آربال *arbāl*, a very distant relative, a pretended relative. d.
آربار *arbar*, m. words without meaning; adj. uneven, rugged. *arbar bahā*, a. to speak inconsiderately, or without meaning; to rave, to talk absurdly. h. [tions. h.
آربارنگ *arbarang*, m. foolish action. h.
آربارنگی *arbarangī*, inconsiderate. h.
آربند *arband*, m. a cloth worn by Hindūs, passing from the waist, between the thighs, and fastened behind. h.
آربنگا *arbangā*, crooked, uneven. h.
آراپ *urap*, m. a raft, a float. s.
آراپ *arap*, m. a raft, a float. s.
آراپ *arap-jharap*, need, necessity. *arap-jharap men honā*, to be hard up. h.
آرتالیس *artālis*, forty-eight (for *aṭh-tālis*). h.
آرتاک *urtak*, m. housing of a saddle. d.
آرتالا *artālā*, m. protection, shelter. h.
آرتوک *artūh*, m. hindrance; adj. erring, astray. d.
آرتیس *artīs*, (for *aṭh-tīs*) thirty-eight. h.
آرتھی *arṭhī* } m. a broker, agent,
آرتھی *arṭhīyā* } or salesman; one who conducts business on commission for a principal at a distance; a banker who grants and accepts bills on other bankers or correspondents. h.
آرچک *urchak*, a thief, robber. d.
آرچلنا *ur-chalnā*, n. to walk with a stately or affected gait. h.
آرچن *archan* or *archin*, light, uneasy. *archanī*, f. lightness. d.
آرود *urud*, black grain, a kind of pulse. d.

ازدایگنی *urdābeganī* (for *urdabegani*), f. an armed female. *d.*
 ازداوا *ardāwā*, mashed grain mixed with a little oil and water given to horses. *d.*
 ازدندا *ardandā*, m. stop, impediment; a bolt, a bar (of a door &c.); a yoke for oxen; adj. athwart, awry. *d.* [horses. *d.*
 ازدنگ *ardang*, m. the rheumatism in
 اردو *urdū*, (for *urdū*) a camp, &c. *d.*
 ازذات *arḡāt*, a villain; base-born. *d.*
 ازانا *arayānā*, m. to lament aloud, to shriek. *d.*
 ازس *ūras*, m. the common bug. *h.*
 ازستا *arsatā*, and ازستگي *arsatagi* f. laziness, sloth. *d.*
 ازستھ *arsath* (for *ath-sath*) sixty-eight. *d.*
 ازضامنی *ar-zāminī*, a counter security, or a surety for a surety, mutual responsibility. *h. a.*
 ازخا *ur-fākhā*, a fool, a simpleton. *d.*
 ازک *arak*, a surname, epithet, title. *d.*
 ازکا *arkā*, a small brass coin, the eight part of a Madras fanam. *d.*
 ازکنا *ar-karnā*, n. to stop, to hinder. *h.*
 ازکسب *ar-hasb*, m. following a trade (a Hindū) different from that of one's ancestors. *d. a.*
 ازکس *argas-bargas*, m. lumber, worthless things. *d.* [firmament. *s.*
 ازکن *urgan*, pl. the stars; the stary
 ازماپ *armāp*, m. measure more than the standard. *d.*
 ازمان *armān*, m. deposit, pledge, security. *d.*
 ازمتیال *armattiyāl*, silly, indiscreet, foolish. *d.*
 ازن *arḡn* adj. flying, on the wing. *s.*
 ازنا *urnā*, n. to fly; to soar. *h.*
 ازن *urnā*, (same as *urkna*), to cover one's self; to be clad. *d.*
 ازنا *arnā*, n. to stop, to hesitate, to be restive (a horse). *h.*
 ازنا *ārnā*, to afford shelter, to prop, to support. *h.*
 ازناگن *ur-nāgan*, f. a flying serpent or dragon. *s.*
 ازنگ *arang*, f. a manufacturing town; a warehouse where goods are sold wholesale; the place or dépôt where goods of any kind are manufactured, whether a town or not. *nīl kī arang*, an indigo factory.
 ازنگا *urangā*, m. a mode of wrestling with feet; an obstacle. *h.*
 ازو *ārū*, m. a peach. *urū*, much given to venery (a male animal), as a stallion &c. kept for procreation. *d.*

ازوا *arū, ā*, obstinate, perverse, mulish. *h.*
 ازواتر *ār-wār*, f. a prop; obstacle; shelter. adj. stopping. *h.*
 ازود *urūd*, m. a kind of vetch, black grain. *d.*
 ازوسا *arūsā*, m. a medicinal plant (*justicia adhenaloda* and *ganderussa*).
 ازوسپاروس *aros-paros*, m. neighbourhood. *h.*
 ازوه *arh*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*
 ازوه *arh*, in the dakhani dialect this word denotes alternate, or an interval of a unit between two measures of time or space; as *yak roz arh*, every alternate day. *yak kos arh*, every alternate kos. *d.*
 ازوانا *urhānā*, a. to put on clothes, to cause to clothe. *s.*
 ازوهی *arhā, i*, two and a half; when used with a noun of number, twice and a half the aggregate number; f. a full gallop. *h.*
 ازوهت *ārhat* or *arhat*, f. agency, commission, sale by commission, brokerage. *h.*
 ازوهکپر *urhak-par*, a broach, a tilt. *h.*
 ازوهکرنا *urhak-k*, n. to seek, or cry for an absent person (applied only to a child). *h.*
 ازوهکنا *urhahnā*, n. to be overset. *urhak-par*, overset, a tilt. *h.*
 ازوهنا *urhnā*, n. to put on clothes, to be clad or covered. *s.*
 ازوهنگن *urhangan*, m. any thing placed under a vessel to prevent it from upsetting; a prop, support. *h.*
 ازوهول *arhwal*, m. a day-labourer. *h.*
 ازوهونا *urhaunā*, m. clothing. *h.*
 ازوهی *ārhyā*, wealthy, rich, opulent. *s.*
 ازوهیا *urhaiyā*, a wearer or putter on of any dress. *h.*
 ازوهیا *arhaiyā*, m. a weight of two and a half sers; also a measure of the same capacity. *h.*
 ازوهی *ārī*, m. a protector, supporter, a small saw or knife. *h.* [mode. *h.*
 ازوهی *ārī*, f. a tune, a kind of musical
 ازوهی *ārī* or *ārē-ānā*, or *ārē-ānā*, to screen or shelter; to be protected. *h.* [sh. *h.*
 ازوهیل *aryal*, obstinate, perverse, mulish.
 ازوهی *arench* or *arainch*, also *arainsh*, f. enmity. *h.*
 از *az*, from, by, than, with, out of. *p.*
 از *āz*, f. avarice. *p.*
 ازاد *āzād*, free, solitary; a kind of *faḥīr*. who shaves his beard, eyelashes, and eyebrows, and vows chastity, but considers himself exempt from all the ceremonial observances of his religion. *āzād karnā*, a. to manumit; set at liberty. *p.*

آزادگان *āzādagān* (pl. of *āzāda*), those free from worldly cares, religious men. *p.*

آزادگی *āzādagī*, } *f.* independence, release,
آزادی *āzādī*, } manumission, freedom. *p.*

آزاد *āzāda*, free, &c. *v.* *āzād*. *p.*

آزار *āzār*, *m.* sickness, disorder, disease; trouble, affliction, outrage, injury; used in composition as *dil-āzār*, injuring or outraging the heart. *p.*

آزار *izār*, *f.* drawers, trousers. *izār-band*, *m.* the string with which drawers are tied. *izār-bandī riskha*, connection through a wife; petticoat interest. *p.*

آزارد *āzār-dih*, one who gives trouble or injury. *āzār-dihī*, *f.* the act of troubling. *p.*

آزاري *āzārī*, a sick person, a patient. *p.*

آزاله *izāla*, *m.* removal, abolition; (in grammar) the elision of a letter or vowel-point from a word. *a.*

ازان *az-ān*, thence, therefore. *az-āni*, belonging to. *az-ān-jā ki*, for as much as. *p.*

ازبر *az-bar*, by rote, by heart, by memory. *p.*

ازبراي *az-barā-e* } on account of, for the sake
ازبر *az-bahri* } of. *p.*

ازپا *az-pā*, lit. from on one's feet. *az-pā dar āmadan*, to fall into distress or trouble. *p.*

ازحام *izdihām*, *m.* a crowd, a concourse. *a.*

ازدر *azdar*, worthy, proper, suitable; sometimes improperly used for *azhdar*, a dragon, *q. v.* *h.*

ازدري *azdarī*, *f.* worthiness, fitness. *p.*

ازدياد *izdiyād*, *m.* increase, addition. *a.*

آزردگی *āzurdagī*, *f.* vexation, affliction, displeasure, sorrow, grief. *p.*

آزردن *āzurdan* (*r.* *āzār*), to vex, to grieve. *p.*

آزرد *āsurda*, afflicted, sad, dispirited, sorrowful, vexed, displeased, weary. *āzurda-khātir*, or *āzurda-dih*, grieved in heart; vexed, offended, disgusted. *p.* [beryl. *a.*

ازرق *azraq*, blue, blue-eyed; pure, limpid; *p.*

آزرم *āzarm*, modesty, mildness. *p.*

ازروي *az-rū-e*, by reason of, in consequence of. *p.*

آزقه *azūha* or *āzūha*, *m.* food, nourishment. *p.*

ازك توك *uzak-tūzak*, *m.* pomp, splendour; the habits or fashions of a king; the king's seal. *t.*

ازال *azal*, *f.* eternity without beginning. *a.*

ازلت *azallat*, *f.* injustice, injury (suffered without power of redress), oppression; straits, famine, scarcity.—Hunter. N.B. This word not in any Persian or Arabic Dictionary to which we have had access. *a.*

ازلي *azalī*, eternal without beginning, or from all eternity. *a.* [nity. *a.*

ازليت *azaliyat*, *f.* existence from all eter-

آزم *āzmā*, trying, trial (used in comp.). *p.*

ازمان *azmān* (pl. of زمان), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمانا *āzmānā*, *a.* to try, to prove, to examine to touch gold, &c. on the touchstone. *h.*

آزمایش *āzmāyish*, } *f.* trial, proof, exami-

آزمودگی *āzmūdagī*, } nation: in revenue language, it denotes an estimate of the crop while in the field by an officer of government. *āzmāyish-gumāshla* or *-mutaqaddī*, the officer who estimates the crop. *p.*

آزمینه *azmīna* (pl. of زمان), times, seasons. *a.*

آزمودن *āzmūdan* (*r.* *āzmā*), to try, test. *p.*

آزموده *āzmūda*, tried, proved, examined; *āzmūda-kār*, experienced in business. *p.*

آزواج *azwāj* (pl. of زوج or زوجه), spouses, wives. *a.*

آزوبارو *āzū-bāzū* (for *ās-pās*), all around, on all four sides. *d.*

آزوقه *azūha* or *āzūha*, *m.* food. *p.*

آزهردي *az-har-dure*, of all sorts and kinds. *p.*

آزدر *azhdar*, } *m.* a large serpent, a dra-

آزدرها *azhdarhā*, } gon. *p.*

آزدها *azhdahā*, } gon. *p.*

آزدهات *azhdhāt*, *m.* bell-metal. *azhdhātī*, of or relating to bell-metal. *s.*

آس *is* and *us*, inflections of *yik* and *ruh*, *q. v. h.*

آسي *asi*, *m.* a sword, a scimitar. *s.*

آس *asu*, *m.* life, breath; the five vital breaths or airs of the body; reflection, thought, or the heart as the seat of it; affection. *s.*

آس *ās*, or آسا *āsā*, *f.* hope, dependence, confidence, trust, reliance. *ās*, added to words, signifies inclination, and *āsā*, possessed of that inclination, as from the root *pī*, drink, *piyās*, thirst, and *piyāsā*, thirsty. *s.*

آسا *āsā* (in composition), like, resembling; soothing, tranquillizing. *p.*

آسابيع *asābi* (pl. of اسبوع), weeks. *a.*

آسانده *asātīza* (pl. of استاد), teachers. *a.*

آساته *a-sāth*, addicted to evil company. *s.* [an unknown person. *a.*

آساتهي *a-sāthī*, an upstart, a stranger,

آساد *a-sādh*, evil-minded, thievish; lazy, without desire or energy. *s.*

آساد *a-sādhu*, unrighteous, immoral, wicked. *s.*

آسادها *a-sādhutā*, *f.* wickedness. *s.*

آسادهي *a-sādhya*, weak, powerless; impossible, incurable. *s.*

اسار *a-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain, unprofitable; hollow (like a reed); foolish, weak of understanding. *s.* [style, vestibule. *h.*

اسارا *usārā*, *m.* a porch, portico, periphery. *h.*
اسارنا *usārṇā*, *a.* to remove, put out of place. *h.*

اسارہ *asārḥ*, *m.* the name of a Hindū solar month, during which the sun is in Gemini; the first month of the rainy season, and consequently of cultivation. *s.*

اسارہی *asārḥī*, *f.* the full moon in *asārḥ*, also the harvest of *asārḥ*. *s.*

اساس *asās*, *f.* foundation; a pedestal. *a.*

اساس *usās*, *m.* breath, breathing. *h.*

اساسنا *usāsṇā*, *n.* to breathe. *h.*

اساعت *a-sā'at*, *f.* an unlucky moment. *h. a.*

اساکھ *a-sākh*, without credit or reputation. *h.*

اساکھات } *a-sākhāt*, } in the ab-
اساکھات } *a-sākhāt*, } sence of. *s.*

اساکھی *a-sākhī* or *a-sākhī*, *m.* a false witness, one whose evidence or testimony is inadmissible. *s.* *asākhya*, *m.* a want of testimony; *adj.* without credit or reputation. *s.*

آسام *āsām*, name of a province, Assam. *h.*

اسامرتھ *a-sāmarth*, weak, powerless. *s.*

اسامی *asāmī* (pl. of اسم), names; (for اٹامی) a defendant (in a lawsuit); a tenant, renter, client; a person, or individual; *f.* office, place, appointment, substitution of one person to do the duty of another; *ex. ham apnī asāmī par fulāne ko rakh jāte haiṇ*, I leave such a one in charge of my duty. *a.*

اسامی وار *asāmī-nār*, including all the names applied to revenue settlements made with the proprietors in detail. *a.*

آسان *āsān*, easy, convenient, commodious. *p.*

اسانا *usānā*, *a.* to winnow. *h.*

اسانا *usānnā*, *a.* to boil, to cause to boil. *h.*

آسانی *āsānī*, } *f.* facility, easiness; ba-
آسانی *āsāniyat*, } *āsānī*, easily. *p.*

اساودھان *a-sāvadhān*, careless, in-advertent. *s.*

اساوری *asāvarī* or *asāvarī*, *asāvarī*, *f.* name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a kind of cotton cloth. *s.*

اساول *iśāval*, *m.* a pursuivant. *t.*

آساوانت *āsāvant*, expectant, dependent. *s.* [pitiful. *h.*

آساوانت *a-sāvant*, fearful, unquiet,

آسایش *āsāyish*, *f.* rest, ease, tranquillity, repose, quiet, indulgence, enjoyment. *p.*

اسب *asb*, *m.* a horse (properly اسپ, *q.v.*). *p.*

اسباب *asbāb*, *m.* (pl. of سبب) causes; goods and chattels, furniture, tools, apparatus, baggage. *a.*

اسباط *asbāṭ* (pl. of سبط), the tribes of Israel. *a.*

اسباق *asbah*, past times, days of yore; most excellent, surpassing. *a.*

اسبوع *asbū'*, *m.* a week (from سبع seven). *a.*

اسبویه *a-sabhyā*, rude, unfit for society, unpolite. *s.*

اسب *asp*, a horse. *p.*

اسپات *ispāt*, *m.* steel of a tough kind. *h.*

آس پاس *ās-pās*, *m.* vicinity, circumference; *adv.* all around, on all sides. *h.*

آسپد *āspad*, *m.* place, footing, rank. *s.*

آس پر *is-par*, upon this, hereupon. *us-par*, thereupon. *h.*

آسپرسی *asparṣī*, palpable, tangible.

The word is properly *sparsī*, to which the *ālīf* (*a*) is prefixed, to avoid the meeting of two quiescent consonants in the beginning of a word, which cannot be pronounced by the Persians and Arabs; *a-sparsī*, intangible (by prefixing the priv. *a* to *sparsī*). *s.*

آسپرشنیہ *ā-sparshanīya*, } impure,
آسپرشنیہ *a-sprishya*, } not to

be touched. *s.*

آسپرمول *isparmūl*, *m.* name of a plant said to be an antidote to the bite of a snake (*Aristolochia Indica*). *h.*

آسپریہا *isprihā*, *f.* inclination, desire. *s.*

آسپشت *a-spashta*, indistinct. *s.*

آسپغول *ispaghūl*, *m.* seed of fleawort or plantain (*Plantago psyllium*?). *p.*

آسپک *aspaḥ*, *f.* bridge of a musical instrument; a little horse. *p.*

آسپند *ispand*, *m.* a seed of the henna plant, burnt at marriages, to drive away evil spirits. In like manner it is burnt some days after a child is born, particularly at the door, to prevent demons, &c., from entering. It is often mixed on these occasions with mustard-seed, and hence has been confounded with it. *p.*

آسپہان *ispahān*, or *isfahān*, the capital of Persia (till very recently). *p.*

آس پیس *ās-pīs* (*v. ās-pās*), all around. *d.*

آست *a-sat* (for *asatya*, *q.v.*), unholy, ungodly, non-existent, untrue, false. *s.*

آست *ast* or *asta*, setting (as the sun, &c.). *ast-h.* to set (the sun). *s.*

آستا *ustā*, *m.* a barber. *h.*

آستاجل *astāchal*, the name of a mountain in the west, behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

آستاد *istād*, standing, erect. *p.*

آستاد *ustād*, *m.* a teacher, a preceptor, a chief in a department; *adj.* skilful, competent. *a.*

استادگی *istādagi*, f. firmness; resistance. *p.*

استاده *istāda*, standing, set up, erected; hence, a pole, ensign-staff, &c., particularly a prop for supporting the door of a tent, not the tent-pole. *p.*

استادی *ustādi*, f. teaching; adj. masterly (as workmanship, &c.). *p.*

استاذ *ustāz* (the same as *ustād*), master, &c. *p.*

استار *istār*, a weight of $4\frac{1}{2}$ miškāls or $6\frac{1}{2}$ drams. *a.*

استامبول *istāmbol*, also *istānbol* and *islām-bol*, the city of Constantinople. *p.*

آستان *āstān*, } m. a threshold; a *faḳīr's*

آستانه *āstāna*, } residence. *āstān-bos*, one who pays a visit to a superior. *āstān-bosi*, f. paying a respectful visit. *p.*

استبداد *istibdād*, m. absolute dominion, despotism; insisting upon a thing being done. *a.*

استبرا *istibrā*, m. cleansing; washing one's hands of a business, or desiring to be freed from it; a woman after being divorced from her husband, waiting a certain time (three months according to Muhammadan law), to ascertain whether she is pregnant or not, before she can contract another marriage. *a.*

استبرق *istabraq*, m. green colour; silk, cloth, or satin, whose colour seems to change agreeably to the light it is seen in (particularly green silk). *a.*

استبیسست *astabyast*, dispersed, scattered, confused, perplexed. *s.*

استت *astut* (for *stuti*), f. praise; an anthem, a hymn. *s.*

استتار *istitār*, m. act of concealing. *a.*

استثقال *istithqāl*, m. heaviness, trouble, importunity. *a.*

استثنا *istithnā*, m. exception, distinction. *a.*

استیجاب *istijābat*, f. accepting, consenting; hearing or receiving a petition. *a.* [mensae. *a.*

استیهازه *istihāza*, m. immoderate flux of the

استیهازه *istihāla*, undergoing a change; being impossible or absurd. *a.*

استیحاب *istihāb*, m. contracting friendship; an action, the performance of which is meritorious, but the omission of which is not criminal; work of supererogation. *a.*

استیجازت *istijāzat*, f. asking leave, begging permission. *a.*

استیسان *istihāsān*, m. approving, praising, talking or considering as a favour. *a.*

استیضار *istihzār*, m. calling, citing to appear, summoning before. *a.*

استیھکار *istihkār*, m. despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt. *a.*

استیھکاک *istihkāk*, m. demanding justice; merit; ability; in law it denotes a claim of right preferred by others, to the subject of a sale. *a.*

استیھکام *istihkām*, m. confirmation, firmness, strength. *a.* [an oath. *a.*

استیھلاف *istihlāf*, causing to swear, exacting

استیھزاره *istihkārā*, m. judging from omens; augury. *a.*

استیھدام *istihdām*, m. employing, making use of the labour of another; asking or getting employment. *a.* [extracting. *a.*

استیھراج *istihkrāj*, m. expulsion; drawing forth,

استیھفاف *istihkfāf*, m. despising, holding in contempt or in small esteem. *a.*

استیھلاص *istihhlās*, m. desiring to liberate; liberty; freedom. *a.*

استیھوان *ustuhhūwān*, m. a bone, kernel of the date fruit, &c. *ustuhhūwān-band*, a splint or fillet for tying up a broken bone. *p.*

استیھدامت *istidāmat*, f. assiduity; wishing to be quiet, permanent, steady, eternal, perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

استیھدانات *istidānat*, desiring to borrow: in its common acceptation it signifies contracting debt in behalf either of one's self or of another. *a.*

استیھدراک *istidrah*, m. comprehending, understanding; reaching, overtaking, obtaining. *a.*

استیھدعا *istid'ā*, f. request, desire, invitation, supplication, petition. *a.*

استیھدلال *istidlāl*, m. asking proofs, arguments, or reasons; demonstration. *a.*

استیھرا *astra*, m. a missile weapon, a weapon in general. *astra-vidyā* or *astra-ved*, the military science. *astra-hin*, unarmed. *s.*

استیھرا *astar*, m. a mule. *istar*, a harrow. *p.*

استیھرا *astar*, m. lining. *astar-kārī*, plastering. *p.*

استیھرا *usturā*, m. a razor (for استیھرا q. v.). *p.*

استیھرا *ustarā*, m. a barber. *h.*

استیھراحت *istirāhat*, f. ease, rest; sleep; repose; tranquillity. *a.*

استیھرا *ustarān*, gratis, free, for nothing. *h.*

استیھرجاع *istirjā'*, m. returning (to God); having recourse to God during affliction; repeating the sentence (from the *ḥur'ān*). "Verily we are of God, and to Him we return." *a.*

استیھرداد *istirdād*, m. demanding restitution of any thing, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without consent; repelling, driving, forcing back. *istirdādi nīlām*, reversal of a public sale. *a.*

استیھرضاء *istirzā*, f. desire to please, willingness, alacrity. *a.*

استیھراک *astarak*, m. storax. *g.*

استیھرا *ustura*, m. a razor. This is one of the numerous old Persian words still preserved in Hindūstān, although they have become obsolete in the original. The modern name in Persian for a razor is "tighi dallāki" (note by Binning). *p.* [man. *s.*

استیھری *istri* or *istiri* (for *stri*), f. a wo-

استیھری *istri*, m. smoothing-iron. *istri-karnā*, a. to iron; to smooth with an iron. *istri-wālā*, one who irons linen. *h.*

استسعاد *istis'ād*, m. desiring happiness; being fortunate; considering any thing as a happy presage; conceiving well of any thing. *a.*

استسك *istiskā*, m. the dropsy; *istiskā, i-zikki*, the anasarca; *istiskā, i-kabli*, tympany. *a.*

استشهاد *istishhād*, m. taking evidence; summoning witnesses; bringing testimony or proof; falling a martyr to religion. *a.*

استصناع *istisnā'*, m. a requisition of workmanship, forced labour, pressing into service. *a.*

استصواب *istiswāb*, m. approving; consultation. *a.*

استطاعت *istiṭ'at*, f. power, possibility; dependence, submitting to. *a.*

استظهار *istizhār*, m. imploring assistance; remembering, calling to memory. *a.*

استعارة *isti'āra*, m. borrowing; using a word metaphorically; a metaphor. *isti'āra-karnā*, *a.* to beseech, to beg earnestly. *a.*

استعانت *isti'ānat*, f. asking assistance, imploring help; assistance, protection. *a.*

استعجال *isti'jāl*, m. hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, despatching any business soon; wishing to make haste. *a.*

استعداد *isti'dād*, f. ability, means, capacity, merit, readiness. *a.*

استعفا *isti'fā*, m. asking forgiveness; deprecating. *a.* [siring promotion. *a.*

استعلا *isti'lā*, m. superiority, exaltation; de-

استعمال *isti'māl*, m. custom, daily practice, use. *isti'māl-k.*, to use. *a.*

استعمالي *isti'mālī*, fit for practical use, used; m. fine rice. *a.*

استغاثه *istighāsa*, m. asking for help; demanding justice, complaining. *a.*

استغراب *istighrāb*, m. great admiration, amazement, wonder. *a.*

استغراق *istighrāk*, being drowned, immersed in thought, drowned in sleep, engrossed, wholly employed, &c. *a.*

استغفار *istighfār*, m. begging mercy, craving grace, deprecating. *a.*

استغفرالله *astaghfirullāh*, I entreat forgiveness of God (or God forgive me! an expression signifying negation). *a.*

استغنا *istighnā*, independent (in point of fortune), contented; m. content, independence. *a.*

استفاد *istifāda*, m. seeking for gain; profit, advantage. *a.* [learned man. *a.*

استفتا *istiftā*, m. consulting (a lawyer or

استفراغ *istifragh*, m. vomiting, belching. *a.*

استفسار *istifsār*, m. asking an explanation; searching for information, inquiry, interrogation. *istifsār-karnā*, *a.* to inquire, to interrogate, to demand an explanation. *a.*

استفساري *istifsārī*, f. the statement of a prosecutor subject to investigation. *a.*

استفهام *istifhām*, m. inquiring, inquisitiveness; asking for explanation, desiring information. *harf istifhām*, an interrogative particle. *a.*

استفهامي *istifhāmī*, } interrogative (a term
استفهامية *istifhāmīya*, } used in grammar). *a.*

استقالة *istikāla*, m. requiring one to cancel an agreement. *a.*

استقامت *istikāmat*, f. rectitude, integrity; residence; firmness, constancy. *a.*

استقبال *istikbāl*, m. futurity; the ceremony of receiving a visitor in the open air by advancing to meet him; encountering, meeting. *a.*

استقرا *istikrā*, m. reasoning from induction. *a.*

استقرار *istikrār*, confirming, ratifying. *a.*

استقصا *istikṣā*, curiosity, strict investigation. *a.*

استقلال *istiklāl*, m. intrepidity, resolution, perseverance, vigour; absolute power, perpetuity. *a.*

استقلالي *istiklālī*, f. confirming in possession. *a.*

استك *astik*, a believer, pious, faithful. *a.*

استكبار *istikbār*, m. pride, presumption. *a.*

استكراه *istikrah*, f. aversion, reluctance. *a.*

استكشاف *istikshāf*, wishing any thing to be made manifest or laid open. *a.*

استكمال *istikmāl*, completion, bringing to perfection; wishing anything finished, or completed. *a.*

استلزام *istilzām*, m. necessity, rendering necessary. *a.*

استماع *istimā'*, m. hearing, listening (to music, &c., particularly); tidings, report, rumour, that which is heard; in law it denotes hearsay evidence, or indirect testimony, receivable only in particular cases and under certain restrictions. *a.*

استمالات *istimālat*, f. encouragement; comfort, consolation. *a.*

استمب *astambh* or *istambh*, m. the trunk of a tree; column, pile, post, pillar. *a.*

استمتاع *istimā'*, m. enjoying, reaping the fruits of, being delighted; celebrating the solemnities of the festival of Mecca; enjoyment of a woman. *a.*

استمداد *istimdād*, f. begging assistance. *a.*

استمرار *istimrār*, perseverance, continuation; in law it signifies a rent not liable to alteration. *istimrār-dār*, the holder of a perpetual lease. *a.*

استمراري *istimrārī*, perpetual, permanent. *istimrārī jam'*, fixed or perpetual assessment of rent. *istimrārī jo'*, a fixed or permanent tenure. *istimrārī māl-guzārī*, permanent or perpetual revenue. *istimrārī paṭṭā*, a perpetual lease of a farm. *istimrārī paṭṭā-dār*, the holder of a lease of lands at a permanent rent. *a.*

استمراج *istimzāj*, asking an opinion; searching out one's purpose or intentions. *a.*

استناد *istinād*, leaning or resting upon. *a.*

استنباط *istimbāt*, m. deducting, extracting, inference. *a.*
 استنجا *istinjā*, m. pissing; purification after a natural evacuation. *a.*
 استنشاق *istinskāh*, m. throwing water into the nostrils, when performing the *Wazā*; snuffing up the air or odours, &c. *a.*
 استوا *istiwā*, parallel, equal; *khatti-istiwā*, the equator. *a.*
 استوار *ustuwār*, powerful, strong, firm; brave, resolute, solid. *p.*
 استواری *ustuwārī*, f. strength; resolution, firmness, stability. *p.*
 استویست *astavyast*, dispersed, confused, scattered. *s.*
 استی *asthi*, m. a bone. *asthi-bhang*, a fracture; a plant of supposed efficacy in fractures (*cissus quadrangularis*). *asthi-bhed*, fracturing a bone. *asthi-panjār*, m. a skeleton. *asthi-shokh*, m. dryness and decay of the bones. *asthi-sandhi*, f. uniting of a broken bone. *s.*
 استها *āsthā*, f. prop, stay, place or means of abiding; effort, pains, care. *s.*
 استهان *asthān* (for *sthān*), m. place, abode, residence. *s.* [ing, not fixed. *s.*
 استهار *a-sthāwar*, moveable, movable. *s.*
 استھر *a-sthir*, restless, unsteady, unstable, uncertain. *s.*
 استھر *isthir* (for *sthir*), steady, firm. *s.*
 استھرا *a-sthiratā*, f. unsteadiness, instability, fickleness. *s.* [steadiness. *s.*
 استھرا *isthiratā*, f. rest, tranquillity, *s.*
 استھڑا *istihzā*, m. derision, laughing at, a joke, jest, scorn. *a.*
 استھل *asthal* (for *sthal*), m. place, home, fixed residence, dry or firm ground. *isthal*, a place or stand of a *fajir*. *s.*
 استھلاک *istihlāk*, m. ruining, destroying, consuming; wishing death or ruin to any one. *a.*
 استھلال *istihlāl*, m. appearing of the new moon; the noise made by a child at its birth. *a.*
 استھوت *asthiwat*, bony, osseous. *s.*
 استھونا *ast-honā*, n. to set (as the sun, &c.). *a.*
 استھی *asthi*, m. a bone. (See *asthi*). *s.*
 استھیرج *a-sthairj*, m. instability, unsteadiness. *s.*
 استی *a-satyī*, untrue, a liar. *s.*
 استی *astē*, (for *āstē*) easy, gently, softly. *p.*
 استی *a-satī*, a bad or unchaste woman. *s.*
 استی *a-satyā-bādī*, a teller of lies, a liar. *s.*
 استیصال *istisāl*, m. destroying, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, extirpating. *a.*

استیعاب *istī'āb*, m. asking in a present, taking (the whole). *a.*
 استیفا *istifā*, m. satisfying completely; paying or receiving the whole of what is due; renouncing, relinquishing; retiring from business or official duties, vacating or resigning a situation. *a.*
 استیلا *istilā*, m. predominance, conquest. *a.*
 استیلاد *istilād*, in law, signifies a claim made by a man having a child born to him of a female slave, which child he acknowledges, as of his own begetting. *a.*
 استین *āstin*, f. a sleeve; *āstin kā sām*, a domestic enemy, an enemy who wears the mask of friendship. *p.* [sympathy. *a.*
 استیناس *istinās*, m. familiarity, intimacy, *s.*
 استیہ *a-satya*, false; *a-satya-bādī*, one who speaks falsehood. *s.*
 استیجن *a-sajjan*, unfit, untrue, improper; not respectable, or of good family. *s.*
 استیجنا *usijnā*, n. to boil, to simmer. *h.*
 استیج *a-such*, foul, impure. *a-suchi*, f. impurity, pollution. *s.*
 استیاق *is, hāk*, m. (a man's name) Isaac. *a.*
 اسد *asad*, m. a lion, the sign or constellation Leo (in astronomy). *a.*
 اسدم *is-dam*, directly, this moment. *h. p.*
 اسدھ *a-siddha*, not effected, invalid, false, unripe, incomplete. *s.*
 اسدھ *a-suddha*, wrong, impure, inaccurate, mistaken. *s.*
 اسر *asur*, and *āsūr*, a demon; the *āsurs* reside at the south pole: they are considered demons of the first order, and in constant hostility with the Gods. *āsūr*, a form of marriage in which the bridegroom gives to the bride, her father, and paternal kinsmen, as much as he can afford. *s.*
 اسر *asra*, m. a corner; hair; blood; a tear. *asri*, f. ten millions. *s.*
 اسرا *āsra*, m. hope, dependence, defence, reliance, retreat, shelter, abode, house; ambush, concealment, shade, hiding-place. *s.*
 اسرار *asrār*, (pl. of *asr*), secrets, confidential concerns. *isrār*, act of concealing; also, divulging or communicating a secret. *a.*
 اسراف *isrāf*, m. prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth; ruin, extravagance. *a.*
 اسرافیل *isrāfīl*, m. the name of an angel who will sound the last trumpet at the resurrection; a seraph. *a.*
 اسرائیل *isrā'īl*, Israel. *banī isrā'īl*, the Israelites, or children of Israel. *a.* [diction. *s.*
 اسرباد *āsirbād*, m. blessing, bene-
 اسرت *āsrit*, } one who relies on an-
 اسرتو *āsartū*, } other; a protégé. *s.*
 اسردھا *a-sraddhā*, f. want of faith or confidence, unbelief. *s.*

آسرام *āśram*, m. abode, residence; class of mankind, or religious order, whereof the *Hindūs* reckon four, viz. the *Brahmachārī*, who devotes his life to religious exercises, austerity, and celibacy. 2nd. *Grihī*, who lives in the world, and rears a family. 3rd. *Vānaprastha*, who retires from the world with his family, and passes his life in devotion in the forest. 4th. *Bhikṣu*, or *Bhichchhu*, who lives on alms. s.

اسرمیل *asarmel*, } m. the *Aristolachia In-*
اسرویل *asarvel*, } dica, a plant supposed
to be of great efficacy in curing snake bites. v.
isparmul. d. [protected. s.]

اسرن *asaran* or *asāran*, helpless, un-
اسرنا *usarnā*, n. to retreat, shrink
from, recede. h.

اسرمج *isrinj*, m. minium, cinnabar. p.

اسرو *asrū* (or *asru*), m. a tear. s.

اسری *āsuri*, belonging to the *āsurs*,
demoniacal, diabolical; a division of medicine, surgery;
curing by cutting with instruments, applying the
cautery, &c. s. [of demons. s.]

اسریایا *āsuri-māyā*, f. deception
اسریت *āsrait*, hopeful, trusting, con-
fident.

اسریه *āsayā*, m. a refuge, asylum. s.

اسشیت *a-sishṭa*, rude, indecent, ill-be-
haved; profligate, irregular. s.

اسطبل *istabal*, m. a stable. a.

اسطرح *is-ṭarah* or *is-ṭarah-se*, in this man-
ner, thus. *us-ṭarah*, in that manner. h. a.

اسطراب *usturlāb*, m. an astrolabe. g.

اسطقسات *ustukūsāt*, (pl. of *ustukūs*) ele-
ments, principles. *ustukūsātī uḥlīdus*, Euclid's Ele-
ments of Geometry. g.

اسطوخودوس *usūkhūdūs*, French lavender. g.

اسعد *as'ad*, more happy, most happy. a.

اسفار *asfār* (pl. of *سفر*) books, volumes; (pl.
of *safar*) voyages or travels, adventures. a.

اسفاناج *isfānāj*, m. spinach. p.

اسفل *asfal*, inferior, the lowest. a.

اسفنج *isfanj*, m. a sponge; a yeast dumpling. g.

اسفندیار *isfandiyār*, the son of *Gishtāsb*, of
the first dynasty of Persian kings. p.

اسفهان *isfahān*, *Ispahān*, the capital of
Persian 'Irāk (the ancient Parthia). a.

اسقاط *ishāt*, m. causing one to fall; miscarry-
ing; taking away; dying (cattle); procuring an ab-
ortion. a.

اسقدار *is-kadar*, this much, to this extent. h. a.

اسقیل *ishqil*, m. a squill, a wild onion. g.

اسکات *ishkāt*, f. pacifying, soothing, si-
lencing. a.

اسکانا *ushkānā*, a. to light a fire or
candle; to excite, to instigate. h.

آسکت *āśkat* or *āskat*, *āskat* or *askat*, f.
drowsiness, laziness, tardiness. s.

آسکت *āsakta*, addicted, devoted to;
intent upon; fascinated, enamoured, diligent, ze-
alously active; trusting to, confiding in; eternal. s.

آسکت *āsakti*, f. attachment to one
object or pursuit, diligence, application. s.

آسکتانا *āskatānā*, or *ashatānā*, n
to be lazy. h.

آسکتی *āskatī* or *askatī*, *āskatī* or *askatī*
drowsy, lazy, remiss. h.

اسکندر *ishandar*, Alexander. *ishandar* s
rūmī, Alexander of Greece, or Alexander the Great. a.

اسکندری *ishandari*, of or relating to Alex-
ander. a.

اسکندریه *ishandariya*, Alexandria in Egypt. a.

اسکندھ *ishandh* (for *shandh*, q.v.), a sec-
tion or portion of a poem, a division of a book. s.

اسکھ *a-sukh*, m. sorrow, pain, rest-
lessness, uneasiness, affliction. s.

اسکھ *āsikh*, m. benediction, admo-
nition, instruction. s. [flicted, unhappy. s.]

اسکھی *a-sukhī*, restless, uneasy, af-
flicted. s.

اسکن *a-sugan*, m. bad omen. h.

اسکندھ *asgandh* or *isgandh*, m. the
name of a plant used medicinally (*physalis flexuosa*). s.

اسل *usal*, form, figure. *usal pasāl-jānā*,
to be agitated, tossed, to get into confusion. h.

اسلا *islā*, consolation, comforting; causing to
forget. a. [fathers. a.]

اسلاف *aslāf* (pl. of *سلف*), ancestors, fore-
fathers. s.

اسلام *islām*, m. the religion of Muḥammad,
orthodoxy (according to Muḥammadans). a.

اسلامبول *islām-bol* (for *istāmbol*), the city of
Constantinople. t.

اسلامی *islāmī*, } faithful, orthodox, a fol-
اسلامیه *islāmīya*, } lower of the Muham-
madan religion. a.

اسل پسل جانا *usal-pasal-jānā*,
n. to be agitated, to be tossed, to get into confusion. h.

اسلوب *uslūb* or *aslūb*, m. manner, mode,
method, order, arrangement. *uslūb-dār*, symmetrical,
of fair proportions. a.

اسم *ism*, m. name; a noun or substantive in
grammar. *ismi istiḥām*, an interrogative pronoun.
ismi ishāra, a demonstrative pronoun. *ismi tankīr*, an
indefinite pronoun. *ismi jāmid*, a primitive noun. *ismi*
a'ḡam, the Almighty name, one of the ninety-nine
attributes of the Divinity, the utterance of which is
an irresistible spell over demons. *ismi jalālī*, the glo-
rious name (of God). *ismi jins*, a generic name. *ismi*
ḥālīya, present participle. *ismi 'adad*, a numeral ad-
jective. *ismi fā'il*, a noun of agency, the nominative
case. *ismi maf'ūl*, the past or passive participle. *ismi*
ṣifāt, a noun of quality, an adjective. a.

اسما *asmā* (pl. of اسم) names. *asmā, e hūnā* or *asmā, e hūnā*, the ninety-nine names or epithets of God. *a.*

آسمā *āsmā* or *āsmā*, heaven; adj. high. *p.*

اسمات *a-samāpta*, unfinished, incomplete. *a-samāpti*, *f.* incompleteness. *s.*

اسمار *asmār* (pl. of اسم), stories, evening entertainments. *a.*

اسماعيل *ismā'il*, the name of a prophet; Ishmael, son of Abraham. *a.*

اسمان *a-samān*, different, unlike, unequal. *s.*

اسمان *a-sammān*, m. disrespect, disgrace. *s.*

آسمان *āsmān*, m. the sky, the firmament, heaven, the celestial orb. *āsmān par kadam raknā*, to give one's self airs, to aspire, to be vain. *āsmān par khaṣṭnā*, to be proud, to affect greatness. *āsmān se girnā*, to fall from the clouds, is applied, particularly by women, to signify an acquisition that has been made suddenly and unexpectedly, without labour or care, and the value of which is inconsiderable. *p.*

آسمانگري *āsmān-gīrī*, *f.* a canopy or awning. *p.*

آسمانی *āsmānī*, heavenly, celestial; azure, cerulean, sky-coloured. *āsmānī tīr*, &c., an arrow, &c. shot in the air. *āsmānī farmānī*, provision against injuries arising from calamitous seasons, &c. on the part of a *zamīn-dār*. *p.*

اسم با مبهي *ism bā musammā*, worthy of the name (it bears), whose name is expressive of its qualities. *a. p.*

اسمبده *a-sambaddh*, not joined, unconnected. *s.*

اسمبده *a-sambhav*, uncommon, inconsistent, unlikely. *s.* [perfect. *s.*

اسمپورن *a-sampūrna*, incomplete, imperfect. *s.*

اسممت *a-sammat*, dissentient, averse, contrary. *a-sammati*, *f.* dissent, dislike. *s.*

اسمريت *ismriti* (see *smriti*), *f.* the Hindū law. *s.* *asmriti*, *f.* want of memory, forgetfulness. *s.*

اسمريه *a-samarth*, weak, powerless, unable, incompetent. *s.*

اسمرن *a-smaran*, m. forgetfulness, oblivion. *s.*

اسماعيل *ima'il*, Ishmael, from whom the Arabs claim descent. (Same as *Isma'il*.) *a.*

آسمانتات *āsamantāt*, adv. all round, on every side, wholly, altogether. *s.*

اسمبجس *a-samanjas*, m. doubt, suspense, suspicion; unconformity, disparity, difference. *s.*

اسمروار *ism-rār*, entry in statements according to the order of persons' names. *a. p.*

اسمريه *a-samay*, unseasonable, out of time; m. a time of misfortune, distress, an improper time. *s.*

آسن *āsan*, m. the inside or under part of the thigh; a stool, a seat; a small carpet on which the Hindūs sit at prayer; seat, posture, attitude, sitting (particularly the attitudes used by Jogis in their devotional exercises, of which they enumerate eighty-four); the withers of an elephant, the part where the driver sits. *āsan tale ānā*, to come under subjection. *āsan jorā*, to sit on the hams. *āsan dōhnā*, spoken of a holy man, who, perceiving by supernatural intelligence that some one in distress has called on him, interposes in his behalf. *āsan se āsan jorā*, to sit close in contact with another person. *āsan lagānā*, to sit obstinately in a given posture, till one's request be obtained. *āsan mārā*, to sit (particularly in an attitude practised by the Jogis); to retain one's seat firmly on horseback. *s.*

آسين *āsīn*, m. the sixth Hindū month, in which the moon is full near the stars in the head of Aries (September—October). *s.*

آسن *āsan*, also *asan*, m. the name of a tree on which the tasar silkworm feeds. (*Terminalia alata tormentosa*). *s.* [named tree. *s.*

اسن *asan*, m. eating: also the last-
اسنا *usnā*, boiled (from *usannā*, q.v.). *h.*

اسناد *asmād* (pl. of سند), grants, and law-papers in general, documents. *ismād*, an allegation on the authority of another. *a.*

اسناف *isnāf*, m. a snipe, apparently a corruption of the English word. *d.*

اسنان *asnān*, m. bathing (see *ashnān*). *s.*

اسنانا *usnānā*, *a.* to cause to boil. *h.*

اسنتشت *a-santushṭa*, discontented, displeased, dissatisfied. *s.*

اسنتوکه *a-santokh*, or *asantokh*, m. discontent, displeasure. *s.*

اسنیوگ *a-sanjog* (or *a-sanyog*), m. want of opportunity. *s.*

اسنشی *a-saṇshaya*, undoubted. *s.*

اسنکھیہ *a-sankhya*, countless, innumerable. *s.* [bad. *s.*

اسنگت *a-sangat*, absurd, improper, *s.*

اسنمان *a-saṇmān*, m. disrespect. *s.*

اسنمت *a-sammat*, dissentient, differing from, averse, contrary. *s.*

اسننا *usannā*, *n.* to boil, to simmer. *h.*

اسنی *āsani*, *f.* a small carpet, &c. on which the Hindūs sit at prayer. *s.* [tunity. *s.*

اسنیوگ *a-sanyog*, m. want of oppor-

اسنیہ *a-sneh*, harsh, unkind; m. unkindness, want of affection. *s.*

اسو *asva*, m. a horse. *s.*

آسو *āsav*, m. a kind of intoxicating liquor, distilled from sugar or molasses, rum. *s.*

آسواد *āsād*, m. savour, relish. *s.*

آسوار *asrār*, m. cavalry, a horseman; mounted, riding on any thing, as a horse, a carriage, a ship, &c. *p.*

اسواروڑھ *aswārūṛh*, mounted on horse-back. *s.* [with battle-axes. *p.*

اسواری *aswārī*, *f.* riding; a mode of warfare

آسواس *āsōās*, *m.* completion, cessation; comfort, encouragement, consolation. *s.*

اسواسطی *is-wāṣṭe*, on this account. *us-wāṣṭe*, on that account. *h. a.* [ugly. *s.*

اسوبھا *a-sobhā*, shapeless, ill-made,

اسوپت *aswa-pati*, *m.* master of horses, a title used by some of the Hindū rājās. *s.*

اسوتھ *aswatth*, *m.* the sacred fig-tree; (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*

اسوچ *asoj*, *m.* the sixth solar month. *s.*

اسوچھ *a-sūjh*, invisible, incorporeal. *h.*

اسوچھ *a-soch*, not contrivable, that which cannot be effected by reflection or study; not to be regretted. *h.*

اسوچھا *a-saucha*, *m.* social or legal uncleanness, as from the death of a relation, &c. *s.*

اسوچی *a-sochī*, careless, indifferent, unconcerned. *h.*

اسود *aswad*, black, or blackest, powerful. *a.*

آسودگی *āsūdagi*, *f.* quiet, peace, content. *p.*

آسودن *āsūdan*, (*r. āsū*), to be at rest. *p.*

آسودہ *āsūda*, full, glutted, satiated, saturated; quiet, satisfied, tranquil, at ease, contented. *āsūda-khātīr*, or *āsūda dil*, or *āsūda-hāl*, full, replete; contented, in easy circumstances. *āsūda*, in a figurative sense means dead and buried, hence plur. *āsūdagān*, the tranquil ones, *i. e.* the dead. *p.*

آسودھا *āsaudha*, *m.* legal arrest. *s.*

اسوسالا *aswa-sālā*, *f.* a stable. *s.*

اسوقت *is-wakt*, now, at present. *us-wakt*, then, at that time. *h. a.*

اسوک *a-soh*, (*for ashoka*), *m.* ease, tranquillity, cheerfulness; a kind of tree (*Jonesia asoca*). *s.*

اسوگ *a-sog*, *m.* ease, tranquillity; a tree called also *Deva-dāru* (*Uvaria longifolia*). *s.*

اسوگندھا *aswa-gandhā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*physalis flexuosa*). *s.*

اسوگی *a-sogī*, at ease, unmolested. *s.*

اسون *ason*, this year. *h.*

اسوینی *asvinī*, *f.* the name of the first lunar mansion, of the form of a horse's head (the three stars in the head of Arles). *s.* [der. *s.*

اسویا *asūyā*, *f.* detraction, malice, slander.

اسہال *is, hāl*, *m.* loosening, opening, purging, flux. *a.* [intolerable. *s.*

اسہج *a-sahaj* or *a-sahij*, insufferable,

اسہل *as, hal*, more or most easy. *a.*

اسہن *a-sahan*, impatient, not bearing with, unable to endure. *s.*

اسہنیہ *a-sahanīya*, } intolerable, un-

اسہیہ *asahya*, } bearable. *s.*

اسی *assī*, eighty. *h.*

اسی *use*, him, that, &c. *ise* *ise*, this, *te* this, or him, &c. *h.*

امی *asī* (*for असि asi*), *m.* a sword, scimitar. *s.*

آسی *āsai*, *m.* meaning, intention, aim; scope, theme, subject; an asylum, abode, or retreat. *s.*

آسیا *āsiyā*, *f.* a mill. *āsiyā-sang*, a mill-stone. *p.*

آسیانہ *āsiyāna*, *m.* a whetstone. *p.*

آسیب *āseb*, (*or āsib*), *m.* a misfortune (generally means such misfortunes as are the consequences of the shadow of a demon having fallen on one, and so forth), trouble, calamity, damage. *p.*

آسینا *usīnā*, } *a.* to boil (food,

آسیہنا *usīhnā*, } &c.). *h.*

آسیچا *a-sīchā*, unirrigated (same as *a-sīchā*). *s.*

آسیر *asīr*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *asīr i āb* *o gil*, attached to one's native soil. *a.*

آسیر *usīr*, *f.* a grass, the root whereof is sweet-scented, and used for making *jaffis* (*andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

آسیرباد *asīrbād* or *āsīrbād*, *m.* blessing, benediction, salutation. *s.*

آسیری *asīrī*, *f.* imprisonment, captivity. *a.*

آسیس *āsīs* or *asis*, *f.* blessing; return of compliment from a (Hindū) superior. *s.*

آسیسا *usīsā*, *m.* a pillow, a cushion, head of a bed. *h.*

آسیش *a-sesh*, without remainder, entire. *s.*

آسیما *a-sīmā*, unbounded, unlimited. *s.*

آسیمہ *āsīma*, amazed, astonished. *sar-āsīma*, bewildered in the head, astounded. *p.*

آسین *āsīn*, seated, sitting. *s.*

آسینچا *a-sīnchā*, not watered, not irrigated (a field, &c.). *s.*

آسیوا *a-sevā*, } *m.* disobedience, inat-

آسیون *a-sevan*, } tention. *s.*

آسیونا *usenā*, *a.* to throw out the water from boiled rice. *h.*

آش *ush*, interj. fie, &c. (*vide uf*). *d.*

آش *ash*, *f.* meat, victuals, viands, soup, broth, gruel, pottage. *āshī-jau*, barley-water or water-gruel. *āsh-pakānā*, *a.* to combine in any design; to conspire, or contrive any thing against another. *āsh-māl*, a porridge-stick, a pestle. *p.*

آشا *āshā*, f. hope, desire; dependence, reliance, trust. *āshā-prāpta*, successful, possessing the desired object. *āshā-bandh*, m. confidence, trust, expectation. *āshā-bhang*, disappointment. *āshā-want*, expectant, hopeful. *āshā-hin*, desponding, despairing. *s.*

اشا *ushā*, m. early morning, dawn, day-break (also *ushā-kāl*), f. the wife of Anirudha. *s.*

اشارت *ishārat*, } f. a sign, command, signal,
اشارة *ishāra*, } hint. *ism-i-ishāra*, a demonstrative pronoun. *a.*

اشاستر *a-shāstra*, unlawful, illegal, irregular. *a-shāstriya*, contrary to law, inconsistent with the rules of science. *s.*

اشتره *ashārḥ* or *ashāḥ*, *ashārḥ* or *ashāḥ*, m. the third solar month, (see *اشتره*). *s.*

اشتره *ashārḥi*, f. day of the full moon in *Ashārḥ*. *s.*

اشام *āshām*, drink, (in comp.) drinking, as *sharāb-āshām*, wine-drinker. *p.*

اشامیدن *āshāmīdan*, to drink, to quaff. *p.*

اشانت *a-shānt*, restless, anxious, unresigned. *a-shānti*, f. anxiety, restlessness. *s.*

اشاوری *ushāvarī*, f. a *rāginī* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon; a sort of cotton cloth. *s.*

اشاوانت *ashāwant*, fearful, unquiet, pitiful. *s.*

اشباح *ashbāḥ*, (pl. of *شبح*) bodies, objects. *a.*

اشبه *a-shubh*, unfavourable, unpleasant, inauspicious, evil; m. misfortune, distress. *s.*

آشوارا *āshīrā*, } m. an ewer &c., same as
آشوارا *āshīrā*, } *āfīrā* or *ābtābā*, q. v. *p.*

اشبیه *ishībāḥ*, m. doubt, ambiguity, scruple. *a.*

اشتباهی *ishībāhī*, suspicious, doubtful. *a.*

اشدداد *ishīdād*, m. confirming, strengthening, increasing in violence. *a.*

اشتر *ushṭur*, m. a camel. *p.*

اشترا *ishṭirā*, m. buying, selling, commerce. *a.*

اشتراک *ishṭirāk*, m. partnership. *a.*

اشتعال *ishṭīāl*, m. burning, inflaming, lighting a fire or candle; fomenting, instigating a quarrel. *a.*

اشتعالک *ishṭīālak*, (dimin. of last word). *ishṭīālak denā*, to foment (quarrels), to encourage to bad actions, to abet. *a.* [study. *a.*

اشتغال *ishṭighāl*, m. occupation, employment, [firm. *p.*

اشتقاق *ishṭīqāk*, m. derivation of one name from another. *a.*

اشتمل *ushṭulum*, celerity, violence, injustice; [firm. *p.*

اشتمل *ishṭimāl*, m. comprehension, containing. *a.*

اشته *ishṭihā*, f. hunger, appetite. *a.*

اشتهار *ishṭihār*, m. publication, divulging, fame, rumour, report, renown. *ishṭihār-nāma*, a written or printed proclamation or public notice. *a.*

آشتی *āshṭi*, f. peace, concord, reconciliation, agreement, convention, confederacy; amour, intrigue. *p.*

اشتیاق *ishṭiyāk*, m. wish, desire, strong inclination. *a.*

اشته *ishṭa*, desired, wished, approved; worshipped, revered; cherished, beloved; m. a god, a deity, whatever is worshipped; an object, the thing wished for; a beloved person. *s.*

اشته *ashṭ* or *ashṭa*, eight. *ashṭa-prahar*, incessant, the whole day and night. *ashṭa-mangal*, m. a horse with a white face, tail, breast, and hoofs; a collection of eight lucky things to be assembled on certain occasions, as a lion, a bull, an elephant, a water-jar, a fan, a flag, a trumpet, and a lamp. *s.*

اشته *ashṭā-dash*, eighteen. *s.*

اشته *ashṭāshṭi*, eighty-eight. *s.*

اشته *ashṭāng*, m. eight parts of man; adj. of, or with eight members. *ashṭāng prandam*, prostration in salutation or adoration, so as to touch the ground with the eight principal parts of man, viz. with the hands, feet, thighs, breast, eyes, head, words, and mind. *s.*

اشته *ashṭā-vinshati*, twenty-eight. *s.* [fifty-eight. *s.*

اشته *ashṭa-panchāshat*, eighty-eight. *s.*

اشته *ishṭatā*, f. desirableness, reverence. *s.*

اشته *ishṭatar*, dearer, more desired. *s.*

اشته *ashṭa-trinshat*, thirty-eight. *s.*

اشته *ishṭatam*, best beloved, dearest, most desired. *s.* [trinshat, forty-eight. *s.*

اشته *ashṭa-chatvā-*

اشته *ashṭadhātu*, m. the eight metals, said to be gold, silver, copper, brass, tin, bell-metal, lead, and iron. *ashṭ-dhātī*, f. a mixed metal, a compound of eight metals. *s.*

اشتر *ushṭra*, m. a camel. *s.*

اشته *ashṭa-saptati*, seventy-eight. *s.*

اشته *ashṭa-siddhi*, m. the eight *siddhis*, the name of a superior order of beings, a personification of the powers and laws of nature; when they are subjected to the will by holiness and austerities, whatever the fancy desires, may, it is said, be obtained; universal sovereignty may be acquired, and implicit obedience to any command enforced; the magnitude, weight, or levity of the body may be increased or diminished at will, and the body be transported in an instant to any part of the universe. *s.*

اشته *ashṭa-shashṭhi*, sixty-eight. *s.*

اشته *ashṭam*, the eighth. *s.*

اشته *ashṭamī*, f. the eighth day of the moon. *janmāshṭamī*, the eighth of *Bhādra* Krishna paksh, the birthday of Krishna. *s.*

اشته *ashṭa-nawati*, ninety-eight. *s.*

اشجار *ashjār* (pl. of شجر), trees. *a.*
 اَشْجِي *a-shuchi*, impure, unclean (ceremonially); *f.* impurity. *s.*
 اَشْجَر *ashcharj* (for *ashcharya*), *m.* amazement, astonishment, surprise; *adj.* astonishing, wonderful. *ashcharyatā*, *f.* wonderfulness, astonishment [people. *a.*
 اَشْخَاص *ashkhās* (pl. of شخص), persons,
 اَشَد *ashadd*, more or most vehement, severe, strong, violent, excessive. *a.*
 اَشْذَه *a-shuddh*, impure, inaccurate, wrong. *a-shuddhatā*, *f.* inaccuracy, impurity. *s.*
 اَشْذِيَا *a-shuddhiyā*, one who speaks or reads wrong. *s.*
 اَشَر *asharr*, vicious, malignant, atrocious (or more vicious, &c.). *a.*
 اَشْر *ashru*, *m.* a tear. *s.*
 اَشْرَا *āshrā*, } *m.* cheating, fraud, circumvention; proximity; a retreat, abode, a house; a means of defence; having recourse to protection or refuge; trust, reliance, hope; a patron, a protector. *s.*
 اَشْرَا *āshray*, }
 اَشْرَابَات *ashrābāt*, drinks prohibited by the Muhammadan law, such as wines, &c. *a.*
 اَشْرَار *ashrār* (pl. of شرير), wicked, wretched, criminal, seditious (people). *a.*
 اَشْرَاف *ashrāf* (pl. of شريف), nobles, gentlemen, men of high extraction. In Rohilkund, Oude, and Benares, the term is applied to a class of cultivators who claim certain privileges. *a.*
 اَشْرَاق *ishrāk*, *m.* splendour, beauty, lustre, lit. the rising of the sun. *a.*
 اَشْرَاقِي *ishrākī*, eastern, oriental. *ishrākī-namāz*, morning prayer. *a.* [partnership. *a.*
 اَشْرَاك *ishrāk*, *m.* participating, entering into
 اَشْرَت *āshrit* (see *āsrit*), a person protected, &c. *a.*
 اَشْرَد *a-shraddhā*, *f.* aversion, contempt, disgust, loathing, distrust, disbelief. *a.*
 اَشْرَف *ashraf*, more noble; *m.* a gentleman, a person of noble or genteel birth, a nobleman. *ashraf-ul makhliqāt*, the most excellent of created beings, mankind. *ashraf-ul bilād*, the finest of regions. *a.*
 اَشْرَفِي *ashrafī*, *f.* a gold coin so called. The Calcutta *ashrafī*, is about 11. 11s. 8d., and the gold of it is better than English standard gold, by five shillings in the ounce, or about one-sixteenth. By the Regulations of May 1793, it should weigh 190.894 grains troy weight, generally called by Europeans, "a gold more" (vide *muhur*). The gold more of Bengal is worth 16 rupees, that of Madras and Bombay 15 rupees. *p.*
 اَشْرَم *āshram*, *m.* (same as *āsram*), abode, &c. &c. (v. *āsram*). *s.* [less. *s.*
 اَشْرَن *a-sharan*, without shelter, help-
 اَشْرِي *āshray*, *m.* same as *āshrā*, q. v.
 اَشْرَت *āshrait*, hopeful, trusting, confident. *s.*

اَشْرِي *a-shariri*, incorporeal. *s.*
 اَشْس *āshis*, *f.* blessing, benediction. *s.*
 اَشْشَت *a-shishṭa*, unpolite, undisciplined, ungoverned; under the dominion of evil habits arising from a neglected education; rude, barbarous. *s.*
 اَشْعَار *ash'ār* (pl. of شعر), verses, poems. *a.*
 اَشْغَال *ashghāl* (pl. of شغل), employments, occupations, cares. *ishghāl*, being employed. *a.*
 اَشْفَاك *ashfāk* (pl. of شفق), kindnesses, favours. *ishfāk*, compassion, tenderness. *a.*
 اَشْفَقَة *āshufta*, wretched, miserable, distressed, distracted, uneasy, disturbed. *āshufta-kāl*, distressed in condition. *āshufta-khāfir* or *āshufta-dil*, afflicted in mind. *āshufta-mū*, with dishevelled hair. *āshufta-sar*, or, *-dimāgh*, or, *-fab*, distracted in head or brain. *p.*
 اَشْفَتْكَ *āshuftagī*, *f.* misery, distraction, uneasiness. *p.*
 اَشْفَتَن *āshuftan*, to disturb, to be confounded. *p.*
 اَشُق *ashuq*, gum-ammoniac. *p.*
 اَشْقِيَا *ashkiyā* (pl. of شقي), thieves, malefactors. *a.*
 اَشْك *ashk*, *m.* a tear, tears. *ashk-bār*, mourning, shedding tears. *ashk-bārī*, *f.* weeping. *p.*
 اَشْكَار *āshkār*, } apparent, clear, public,
 اَشْكَارَا *āshkārā*, } known, revealed. *p.*
 اَشْكَارَة *āshkārā*, }
 اَشْكَال *ashkāl* (pl. of شكل), appearances, figures, shapes, semblances, forms. *a.*
 اَشْكَال *ishkhāl*, *m.* difficulty, ambiguity, suspicion, painfulness. *a.* [lude, to wheedle. *a.*
 اَشْكَالَنَا *ishkhālānā*, to deceive, to tempt, to de-
 اَشْكَالِي *ishkhālī*, one who excites doubts or difficulties. *a.*
 اَشْكَت *āshakta*, fond, attached, addicted; able, powerful. *āshakti*, *f.* attachment, fondness; power, might. *s.*
 اَشْكَت *a-shakta*, powerless, unable. *a-shakti*, *f.* impotence, weakness. *s.* [rant. *s.*
 اَشْكَشْت *a-shikshit*, untaught, ignorant.
 اَشْكَن *a-shakun*, } *m.* portent, evil
 اَشْكَن *a-shugun*, } omen. *ashakunī*
 اَشْكَون *a-shugun*, } or *a-shugunī*,
 portentous, boding evil luck. *s.*
 اَشْكِه *a-shakya*, impossible. *s.*
 اَشْل *ashall*, having a disjointed, withered, or paralytic hand. *a.* [distich. *a.*
 اَشْلُوك *ashlok* or *ishlok*, *m.* verse,
 اَشْلِيكَا *ashlekhā* or *ashleshā*, *m.* the name of the ninth lunar mansion (five stars near the southern claw of Cancer). *s.*
 اَشْمَا *ushmā*, *f.* warmth; wrath. *s.*
 اَشْمَام *ishmām*, *m.* diffusing odour, shedding perfume; giving to a quiescent consonant a slight sound of *zamma* or *kasra*, but so as not to lengthen the syllable, or make one syllable more. *a.*

اشماتا *ushmatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*
 اشمری *ashmarī*, f. the stone or gravel (the disease); strangury. *s.*
 اشمل *ashmal*, more or most perfect, complete, surpassing, transcendent. *a.*
 اشمن *ushna*, hot, warm, pungent, acrid; m. heat, warmth. *s.*
 اشمن *ashan*, m. eating food; also *آشمن* *āshan*, the *āsan* tree, on which the *tasar* silk-worm feeds (*Terminalia alata tomentosa*). *s.*
 آشنا *āshnā*, an acquaintance, lover, friend; *āshnā-parast*, friendly. *p.*
 اشنا *ushannā*, n. to boil. *h.*
 اشنان *ashnān*, m. bathing. *s.*
 آشنائی *āshnāi*, f. friendship, acquaintance. *āshnāi-k*, a. to unite, to associate. *āshnāi lagnā*, n. to become intimate, to be united in friendship. *p.*
 آشنایان *āshnāyāna*, in a friendly manner. *p.*
 اشناتا *ushnatā*, f. heat, warmth. *s.*
 اشناک *a-shanka*, fearless, undaunted, secure. *s.*
 آشنکا *āshankā*, f. fear, apprehension, awe, danger; doubt, uncertainty. *s.* [dem. *s.*
 اشنیش *ushnīsh*, m. a turban, a diadem. *s.*
 اشو *ashwa*, m. a horse. *s.*
 اشوارو *ashwārūh*, mounted on a horse; m. a horseman. *s.*
 آشواس *āshwās*, m. completion, cessation, comfort. *s.*
 آشوب *āshob* or *āshūb*, m. tumult, clamour; inflammation of the eyes; terror; misfortune; storm, tempest; an impostor; in comp. exciting. *p.*
 آشوبها *a-shobhā*, f. ugliness; adj. shapeless, ugly. *s.*
 آشوپتی *ashwa-pati*, m. a person of rank, attended by horsemen; a horseman. *s.*
 آشوتھ *ashwattha*, m. the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.*
 آشوح *a-shoch*, m. content, tranquillity, absence of care. *a-shauch*, m. impurity; mourning. *s.*
 آشوشلا *ashwa-shālā*, f. a stable. *s.*
 آشوک *a-shok*, at ease, unmolested; m. ease, tranquillity; a plant (*Jonesia asoka*). *s.*
 آشوگندھا *ashwa-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Physalis ferox*). *s.*
 آشومیدھ *ashwa-medh*, m. the actual or emblematic sacrifice of a horse, an ancient religious ceremony among the Hindūs. This sacrifice is one of the highest order, and, when performed a hundred times, entitles the sacrificer to the dominion of *swarga* or paradise. It appears to have been originally typical; the horse and other animals being simply bound during the performance of certain ceremonies: the actual sacrifice is an introduction of a later period. *s.*
 آشون *āshvin*, m. the sixth Hindū month (September—October). *s.*

آشون *āshvinī*, f. the name of the first lunar mansion (see *arvinī*). *s.*
 آشوار *ashwa-vār*, m. a horseman. *s.*
 آشویج *ashwa-yuj*, f. the first lunar mansion. *s.* [proof. *a.*
 اشہاد *ishhād*, m. taking to witness, bringing
 اشہاد *ashhād* (pl. of *شاهد*), witnesses (such as have been present); eye-witnesses. *a.*
 اشہب *ashhab*, white, ash-coloured. *a.*
 اشہد *ashhadu*, I testify, I declare. *a.*
 اشہر *ashhar*, more or most celebrated; known. *a.*
 آشی *āshaya*, m. meaning, intention, aim; an object of desire; theme, subject; shelter; the mind. *s.*
 اشیا *ashyā* (pl. of *شی*), things, effects. *a.*
 آشیان *āshiyān*, } m. a bird's nest. *p.*
 آشیانہ *āshiyāna*, }
 آشت *āshiti*, eighty. *s.*
 اشیر *ushīr*, f. a fragrant root of grass, called in Persian *khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*
 آشیرباد *āshīr-bād*, } m. bless-
 آشیروچن *āshīr-vachan*, } ing, be-
 nediction. *s.*
 آشیش *a-shesh*, boundless, endless, all. *s.*
 آشیس *āshīsh*, f. blessing, benediction. *s.*
 اصغر *aṣghīr* (pl. of *اصغر*), little, mean, contemptible, low, poor (people). *a.*
 اصالت *iṣālat* or *aṣālat*, firmness, integrity, solidity of judgment; genuineness. *a.*
 اصالتاً *aṣālatan*, radically, originally, altogether, absolutely, in proper person. *a.*
 اصحاب *aṣḥāb*, (pl. of *صاحب*), grantees, lords, masters, companions, apostles, friends. In composition, it signifies possessed of; as, *aṣḥābi 'ilm*, learned men, &c. *aṣḥābi kibār* and *aṣḥābi guẓin*, the select friends and companions of Muḥammad. *aṣḥābi kahf*, the (seven) sleepers of the cave, famed in oriental romance. *a.* [ing. *a.*
 اصدار *iṣdār*, m. producing, appearing, issuing.
 اصرار *iṣrār*, persevering, obstinacy. *a.*
 اصراف *iṣrāf*, m. expenditure, waste, prodigality. *iṣrāf-k*, a. to squander, &c. *a.*
 اصطباغ *iṣṭibāgh*, m. dipping, baptism. *a.*
 اصطباغي *iṣṭibāghī*, one who baptizes. *Yahyū iṣṭibāghī*, John the Baptist. *a.*
 اصطبل *iṣṭibāl* (vulgarly *aṣṭabal*), m. a stable. *a.*
 اصطخر *iṣṭakhar*, the ancient name of Persopolis. *p.*
 اصطرب *uṣṭurīb*, f. an astrolabe. *g.*
 اصطلاح *iṣṭilāh*, f. a phrase, idiom, general acceptance; a figure in rhetoric. *a.*

اصطلاحات *iṣṭilāḥāt* (pl.), idioms, phrases, forms of speech. *a.*

اصطلاحی *iṣṭilāḥī*, technical, metaphorical, conventional. *a.*

اصغر *aṣḡhar*, less, least, smallest; the minor term in a logical proposition. *a.* [*spinosa*]. *a.*

أصف *aṣaf*, m. the caper tree (*Capparis*

āṣaf, the name of a man, considered to have been Solomon's *wazīr*. *āṣaf-rā, e*, prudent as *āṣaf*. *āṣaf-ud-daula*, the *āṣaf* of the state; a title generally applied to a *wazīr*. *a.*

أصفار *aṣfār* (pl. of صفر), ciphers. *a.*

أصفر *aṣfar*, yellow, saffron-coloured. *a.*

أصفهان *iṣfahān*, m. Ispahān, till recently the capital of Persia. *p.*

أصل *aṣl*, f. lineage; origin, root; foundation; a capital, principal sum, stock in trade. *aṣl-us-sūs*, m. liquorice. *a.*

أصلا *aṣlaṇ* or *aṣlā*, by no means, never, not at all. *aṣlaṇ muṣṭakaṇ*, absolutely never, by no manner of means. *a.*

إصلاح *iṣlāḥ*, f. amendment, cure, correction. *a.*

أصلح *aṣlah*, best, most correct. *a.*

أصلي *aṣlī*, pure, of a noble family, noble, essential, radical, original; a registered village. *a.*

أصم *aṣamm*, deaf; a surd number in arithmetic, opposite of *munṭik*. *jaḡr-i aṣamm*, the square root of a surd. *a.*

أصناف *aṣnāf* (pl. of صنف), sorts, kinds, varieties. *a.* [reputations. *a.*

أصوات *aṣwāt*, (pl. of صوت) voices, sounds,

أصول *uṣūl*, (pl. of أصل) causes, roots; a mood or tone. *a.*

أصهار *aṣ, hār* (pl. of صهر), near relations, a general term for all relations by marriage within the degree in which marriage is prohibited. *a.*

أصيل *aṣīl*, well-born, noble, genuine; f. a maid-servant who is free, in opposition to *launḡī*, a female purchased slave. *a.*

أضافت *iẓāfat*, f. addition, an adjunct, an epithet; it is in grammar applied to the short vowel *kasra*, between two Persian nouns in the formation of the genitive case, or on the addition of an adjective. *ḡalātī iẓāfat*, the genitive case. *a.*

أضافه *iẓāfa*, m. addition, junction, augmentation, attribute. *a.*

اضطراب *iẓtirāb*, m. agitation, perturbation, restlessness, anguish, trouble, chagrin. *a.*

اضطرابي *iẓtirābī*, f. haste, impatience. *a.*

اضطرار *iẓtirār*, m. } violence, constraint, agi-
اضطراري *iẓtirārī*, f. } tation. *a.*

أضعاف *aẓ'āf*, double. *iẓ'āf*, act of doubling, duplication. *a.* (impotent. *a.*

أضعف *aẓ'af*, very helpless or weak, most

أضلاع *aẓlu'*, (pl. of ضلع) districts; sides (of a square, &c.); ribs; convexities; arches. *a.*

إطاعت *iṭā'at*, f. subjection, obsequiousness, reverence, worshipping, obedience, submission. *a.*

إطاليق *aṭāliḡ*, m. preceptor, a guardian or governor. *aṭāliḡī*, instruction. *p.*

أطبا *aṭibbā*, (pl. of طبيب), physicians. *a.*

أطراف *aṭrāf* (pl. of طرف), sides, environs, confines, skirts, districts; all around. *a.*

أطري بهل *iṭrī-phal*, } m. a kind of electuary;
أطريف *iṭrī-fal*, } vide *iṭrī-phal*.

أطفأ *iṭfā*, extinction, putting out (a fire). *a.*

أطفال *aṭfal*, (pl. of طفل), children, family. *a.*

إطلاع *iṭṭilā'*, f. manifesting, informing, declaring, investigating, knowledge, information. *iṭṭilā'-k.*, to acquaint, inform. *iṭṭilā'-nāma*, a written declaration, or notice in writing; a summons or citation. *iṭṭilā'-mand*, informed, acquainted. *a.*

إطلاق *iṭlāḡ*, m. setting at liberty; divorcing; freedom, disengagedness; in law, the office and records of summonses, also fees thereon. *a.*

إطلاق نويس *iṭlāḡ-navīs*, m. the officer who keeps the register of summonses and of the fees there upon. *a. p.*

أطلس *aṭlas*, m. satin. *aṭlasī*, of or resembling satin, made of satin. *a.*

أطماع *iṭmā*, strong desire, longing for. *a.*

أطمینان *iṭmīnān*, m. tranquillity, content, security, repose, rest, quiet. *iṭmīnānī khāṭir*, peace of mind. *a.*

أطناب *aṭnāb* (pl. of طناب) tent ropes. *a.*

أطوار *aṭwār*, (pl. of طور) manners, behaviour, devoirs. *khush-aṭwār*, well bred. *a.*

أطول *aṭwal*, very long or tall, prolix. *a.*

أطهار *aṭhār* (pl. of طاهر), the pure. *iṭhār*, purifying, purification. *a.*

أظلم *aẓlam*, more or most oppressive. *a.*

أظهار *iẓhār*, m. demonstration; revealing, publication, evincing. *a.*

أظهر *aẓhar*, very clear, more apparent. *aẓ-harū min ash-shamsi*, clearer than the sun. *a.*

أعادت *i'ādat*, (also i'āda), f. repetition, revising; visiting the sick. *a.*

أعتاق *i'tāk*, liberation, manumission. *a.*

أعانت *i'ānat*, f. help, aid, succour, favour, assistance. *a.*

اعتبار *i'tibār*, m. belief, faith, confidence; respect, esteem, veneration, reliance. *i'tibār rakhmā*, or *i'tibār-k.*, to give credit to, to believe. *a.*

اعتباري *i'tibārī*, trusty, confidential. *a.*

اعتدال *i'tidāl*, m. evenness, equilibrium; temperateness; rectitude, temperature, moderation. *a.*

اعتذار *i'tizār*, m. an excuse, apology. - *i'tizār-nāma*, m. a letter of apology. *a.*
 اعتذاري *i'tizārī*, one who apologizes. *a.*
 اعتراض *i'tirāz*, f. refusing assent, objecting, discussion; criticism, animadversion, displeasure, opposition. *a.* [who objects. *a.*
 اعتراضی *i'tirāzī*, f. displeasure, anger; one
 اعتراف *i'tirāf*, m. confession, acknowledgment, avowal. *a.*
 اعتزاز *i'tizāz*, excelling, overcoming. *a.*
 اعتزال *i'tizāl*, secession, dissent; abdicating or withdrawing from office. *a.* [sin. *a.*
 اعتصام *i'tisām*, preserving one's self from
 اعتقاد *i'tikād*, m. confidence, faith, trust, belief. *a.*
 اعتقادي *i'tikādī*, one who has faith &c., or in whom faith is placed. *a.*
 اعتكاف *i'tikāf*, m. restraining, curbing one's passion from religious motives, as in Lent; continuing in the mosque (particularly at Mecca). *a.*
 اعتماد *i'timād*, m. faith, confidence; hope, dependence, reliance. *a.*
 اعتمادی *i'timādī*, one in whom confidence is placed, a trustworthy person. *a.*
 اعتنا *i'tinā*, taking pains, anxiety, care. *a.*
 اعجاز *i'jāz*, m. disappointment; a miracle; wonder, amazement, astonishment, surprise. *i'jāzī masīhā*, miraculous cure, equalling the wonderful cures of the Messiah. *a.*
 اعجم *a'jam*, a barbarian, a rustic: the term is strictly employed to one who does not speak pure Arabic, but it generally denotes a Persian. *a.*
 اعدا *a'dā* (pl. of عدو), foes, enemies. *a.*
 اعراب *i'rāb*, m. a vowel, the using of the vowel-points. *i'rāb*, the wandering Arabs of the desert. *a.*
 اعرابی *a'rābī*, an Arab of the desert. *a.*
 اعرج *i'rāj*, crippling, or making lame. *a.*
 اعراض *i'rāz*, flying from, aversion. *i'rāz-k.*, to turn away from any thing with abhorrence. *a.*
 اعراف *a'rāf*, m. purgatory: according to the Musalmāns it is a kind of neutral space between heaven and hell. The poet Sa'di says that "to those in heaven A'rāf would seem hell, but the hellites would call A'rāf paradise."
 اعرج *a'raj*, cripple from birth. *a.*
 اعزاز *i'zāz*, m. respect, attention. *a.*
 اعزة *a'izza* (pl. of عزیز), very excellent, worthy, or dear (persons or people). *a.* [sinews. *a.*
 اعصاب *a'ṣāb*, (pl. of عصب) nerves, tendons,
 اعضا *a'za*, (pl. of عضو) members of the body.
a'za, *tamāsil*, organs of generation. *a'za*, *ra'isa*, the vital parts, as the heart, brain, &c. *a.*
 اعظم *a'zam*, greatest, or very great. *a.*

اعلا *a'lā*, } supreme, high, the Most High. *a.*
 اعلي *a'lā*, }
 اعلام *i'lām*, m. proclaiming, indicating, announcing; a warrant, notification. *a.*
 اعلان *i'lān*, m. publishing, divulging. *a.*
 اعلم *a'lam*, most knowing or wise. *a.*
 اعما *a'mā*, for اعمي, blind, ignorant. *a.*
 اعمال *i'māl*, applying. *a'māl*, (pl. of عمل) action, conduct. *a.*
 اعيا *a'mā*, blind, ignorant; a desert. *a.*
 اعيان *a'yān* (pl. of عين), eyes; grandees, nobles. *a'yāni ḥasrat*, courtiers. *a.*
 آغا *āghā*, a master, lord; an *āgā*. *t.* [agaria. *g.*
 اغاريقون *aghārīkūn* (ἀγαρικὸν) common
 آغاز *āghāz*, m. beginning, commencement. *āghāz-k.*, to begin. *p.*
 اغراق *iḡhrāḥ*, submersion: in rhetoric it signifies excessive praise or censure. *a.*
 آغشته *āghishṭa*, mixed, macerated, polluted. *p.*
 آغل *āghil* (also *aghil*) a sheep-cote in a mountain, an enclosure for sheep &c. in a plain. *āghal*, a bar or bolt. *p.*
 اغلاق *iḡhlāḥ*, m. difficult to be understood, abstruse; an obstacle. *a.*
 اغلال *aghilāl* (pl. of غل), yokes or chains for the neck. *a.*
 اغلام *iḡhlām*, m. inflaming with desire, provoking to venery; sodomy. *a.*
 اغلب *aghlab*, superior, stronger; adv. most likely, for the most part. *aghlab hai*, it is most likely, it generally happens. *a.*
 اغلمش *ughalmish*, a king of Turkestan, descended of the great Jīngis Khān. *t.*
 اغلي *aghli*, f. the bolt of a door; same as *aḡdandā*. *d.*
 اغماض *iḡhmāz*, m. dissimulation, superciliousness; ogling, coquetry. *a.*
 اغماضي *iḡhmāzī*, one who is supercilious, proud. &c. *a.*
 اغنيا *aghniyā* (pl. of غني), the rich. *a.*
 اغوا *iḡhvā*, m. seduction, temptation. *iḡhvā-k.*, *a.* to seduce, to lead astray. *a.*
 آغوش *āghosh*, f. an embrace; the bosom. *p.*
 اغيار *aghīyār*, (pl. of غير), strangers, foreigners, unknown persons, rivals. *a.*
 اغياري *aghīyārī*, f. strangeness, rivalry. *a.*
 آف *uf*, fye! pooh! for shame! alas! *uf-k.*, to disapprove of, to lament. *uf ho-jānā*, to become ruined. *a.*
 آف *āf*, the sun; the musk-deer. *p.*
 آفات *āfat*, (pl. of آفت) calamities, evils, misfortunes dangers. *a.*

افغانه *afaghina* (pl. of افغان), the people of Afghanistan, the Afghān race. *a.*

آفاق *āfāk* (pl. of افق), horizons, quarters of the heaven, the world or universe, regions. *a.*

افاقت *ifāhat*, *f.* } convalescence, recovery
افاقه *ifāḥa*, *m.* } from a swoon, &c. *a.*

افانين *afānin* (pl. of افنون), branches. *a.*

آفت *āfat*, *f.* misfortune, wretchedness, calamity. *āfat-rasida* or *āfat-zada*, involved in misfortune. *a.*

آفتاب *āftāb*, *m.* the sun, sunshine. *āftāb-parast*, a worshipper of the sun. *āftāb-parastī*, *f.* the worship of the sun. *āftāb-gīr*, a parasol. *p.*

آفتابه *āftāba*, *m.* an ewer, a water-pot. *p.*

آفتابي *āftābī*, *f.* a parasol of a particular form; a target studded with gold. *p.*

افتادگي *uftādagī*, *f.* a fall, the act of falling. *p.*

افتادن *uftādan*, to fall, to happen.

افتاده *uftāda*, fallen, prostrated. *pl.* *uftāda-gān*, the fallen, the unfortunate. *p.*

افتان *uftān*, falling. *uftān o khezān*, falling and getting up, met. with great difficulty. *p.*

افتاوا *āftāwā*, *m.* an ewer (*v.* *āftāba*). *p.*

افتخار *iftikhār*, *m.* glory, honour, elegance, gracefulness. *a.* [tation. *a.*

افترا *iftirā*, *f.* calumny, slander, false impud. *a.*

افراختن *afrahkhtan* (*r.* *afraz*), to raise aloft, to extol. *a.* [numbers, single ones. *a.*

افراد *afrād* (pl. of فرد), individuals, singular

افراد *ifrād*, *m.* withdrawing from society. *a.*

افراز *afraz*, exalting (used in composition). *p.*

افراسياب *afraši-yāb*, name of an ancient prince of Tūrān, one of the heroes of the *Shāhnāma*, ultimately slain by Ruram. *p.*

افراط *ifrāt*, *m.* excess, superfluity. *ifrāti-akhilāt* and *ifrāfi khān*, plethora. *a.*

افرنجي *afrañjī*, a Frank, or native of Europe, a crusader. *a.* [mined. *p.*

افروخته *afrokhṭa*, set on fire, kindled, illu-

افروختن *afrokhkhtan* (*r.* *afroz*), to set on fire, to burn, to kindle. *p.* [composition. *p.*

افروز *afroz*, inflaming, enlightening (used in

افريدگار *āfrīda-gār*, *m.* the Creator. *p.*

آفريدان *āfrīdan* (*r.* *āfrīn*), to create. *p.*

آفريده *āfrīda*, created, a created being. *p.*

آفرين *āfrīn*, bravo! well done! (in comp.)

creating, as *jahān-āfrīn*, creator of the world; *m.* the Creator. *āfrīn-k.*, *a.* to praise, to applaud. *p.*

آفرينش *āfrīnish*, *f.* the creation. *p.*

آفريننده *āfrīrande*, creating; the Creator. *p.*

افرا *afzā* or *afzā-e*, (*r.* of *afzūdan*), increas-
ing (used in comp.) *p.* [ing. *p.*

افرايش *afzāyish*, *f.* act of increasing or add-

افراينده *afzāyanda*, that which increases. *p.*

افزود *afzūd*, *m.* increase, addition, abun-
dant; *adj.* more. *p.*

افزودگي *afzūdagī*, *f.* increase, addition. *p.*

افزودن *afzūdan* (*r.* *afzā*), to increase. *p.*

افزون *afzūn*, more, manifold, greater, much,
increasing. *p.*

افزوني *afzūnī*, *f.* increase, enlargement. *p.*

افسانه *afsāna*, *m.* a tale, fiction, story, ro-
mance. *afsāna-go*, *m.* a romance-teller. *afsāna-go-ī*, *f.*
the profession of a story-teller. *p.*

افسر *afsar*, *m.* f. a crown, diadem. *p.*

افسردن *afsurdan*, to wither, to flag. *p.*

افسردگي *afsurdagī*, *f.* dejection, melancholy,
"lowness or depression of spirits. *p.*

افسرده *afsurda*, dejected, dispirited, melan-
choly, low-spirited. *afsurda-khātir*, depressed, disap-
p. *afsurda-dil*, faint-hearted, low-spirited,
dejected. *p.*

افسنتين *afsanīn* (αψυθιον), wormwood. *g.*

افسوس *afsoz*, *m.* vexation, sorrow, concern;
interj. *ah! alas! afsoz-k.* or *afsoz-khānā*, to express
sorrow or regret. *p.*

افسون *afsūn*, *m.* incantation, verses used in
spells or enchantments, fascination, sorcery. *afsūn-k.*
a. to enchant, to use spells and incantations. *p.*

افسون ساز *afsūn-sāz*, *m.* an enchanter, one who
uses spells, a sorcerer.

افسون گر *afsūn-gar*, *f.* enchantment, witchcraft. *p.*

افشا *ifshā*, *m.* divulging, publishing. *a.*

افشان *afshān*, dispersing, scattering, (used
chiefly in composition; as, *gul-afshān*, strewing roses;
zar-afshān kāghaz, paper sprinkled with gold). *p.*

افشاندن *afshāndan*, to scatter, disperse. *p.*

افشاني *afshānī*, *f.* dispersion, sprinkling; scat-
tered over; as, *afshānī kāghaz*, paper sprinkled over
with gold dust. *p.*

افشورده *afshurda*, squeezed, filtered. *p.*

افشوره *afshura* (for *āb-shora*, *q. v.*), lemonade,
sherbet. *d.* [correctly. *a.*

افصح *afṣaḥ*, very eloquent, speaking very

افضل *afzāl*, (pl. of فضل), graces, favours,
virtues. *ifzāl*, benefiting, making to excel. *a.*

افضل *afzāl*, } more or most excellent. *a.*
افضلت *afzaltar*, }

افضليت *afzālīyat*, excellence, pre-eminence. *a.*

انطار *ifzār*, *m.* breaking a fast. *ifzār-k.*, *a.* to
break one's fast in the evening after fasting all day
as the Musalmāns do in the month of *Ramāzān*. *a.*

افطاري *iftārī*, that which is proper for fast-breaking. *a.*
 افعال *af'āl*, (pl. of فعل), actions, conduct. *a.*
 افعي *af'ī* (properly افعي *af'ā*), *m.* a serpent. *a.*
 افغان *afghān*, lamentation: interj. alas! *p.*
 افغان *afghān*, the name of a race of people who inhabit the country to the N. W. of Lahore, called also *Pashāns*: they are supposed or rather they themselves pretend, to be of Jewish extraction. *a.*
 افغاني *afghānī*, of or relating to the *Afghāns*; the *Afghān* language. *a.*
 افق *ufq*, *m.* the horizon; a tract or region of the earth; (poet.) the world. *a.*
 افكار *afkār* (pl. of فكر), thoughts, meditations, opinions, counsels. *a.*
 افگار *afgār*, wounded; *m.* a sore (on the back of a horse, &c.) *p.* [position. *p.*
 افگن *afgan*, overthrowing, (used in command)
 افگندن *afgandan*, to throw down, to cast. *p.*
 افگنده *afganda*, overthrown, cast forth. *af-gandagī*, *f.* act of overthrowing. *p.*
 افلاس *iflās*, *m.* bankruptcy, penury, poverty, want; sometimes written *iflāsī*. *a.* [Arabs]. *a.*
 افلاطون *afḷāṭūn*, Plato, (so called by the
 افلاك *afḷāk* (pl. of فلک), the heavens, heavenly spheres. *a.* [for heavenly spheres. *a.*
 افلاکی *afḷākī*, celestial, relating to the heavens
 افواج *afwāj* (pl. of فوج), armies, crowds. *afwājī-kāhira*, a victorious army. *afwājī-shaiyāfīn*, a host of devils. met. a multitude of children. *a.*
 افواه *afwāh* (pl. of فوه), *m.* mouths; *f.* doubtful news; fame, report. *a.*
 افواهی *afwāhī*, famed, reported, noised about. *a.*
 افیم *afīm*, *f.* opium. *h.*
 افیمچی *afīmchī*, *m.* } an eater of opium;
 افیمان *afīman*, *f.* } (fig.) a sot. *h.*
 افیمی *afīmī*, *m.* }
 افیون *afyūn*, *f.* opium. The inspissated juice of the *Papaver somniferum*. *a.*
 افیونی *afyūnī*, an opium-eater. *a.*
 آقا *āqā*, *m.* master; owner. *p.* [dred. *a.*
 اقارب *ākārīb* (pl. of قریب), relatives, kin-
 اقایا *ākākiyā*, the acacia; also the expressed juice of its fruit. *g.*
 اقاله *ikālā*, the cancelling of a sale, on condition of furnishing an equivalent for the original price of the article; breaking a contract. *a.*
 اقالیم *akālīm*, (pl. of اقلیم), climes, regions. *a.*
 اقامت *ikāmat*, *f.* resting, staying, abode, residence, dwelling. *a.*

اقبال *ikbāl*, *m.* prosperity, good fortune, felicity; acceptance of a bond or bill. *ikbāl-da'wā*, confession of judgment. *a.*
 اقبالند *ikbāl-mand*, prosperous, of good fortune. *ikbāl-mandī*, *f.* prosperity, good fortune. *a. p.*
 اقتباس *iktibās*, *m.* borrowing (fire from another); acquiring, procuring, gaining; asking, begging; quotation. *a.* [to imitate. *a.*
 اقتدا *iktidā*, imitating, following. *iktidā-h.*
 اقتدار *iktidār*, *m.* power, authority; excellence, dignity. *a.*
 اقتسام *iktisām*, *m.* division, partition. *a.*
 اقتصار *iktisār*, *m.* abbreviation, abridgment, restriction; determining or fixing the bounds of any thing; failing, wasting. *a.*
 اقتضا *iktizā*, claim, requisition, demand. *a.*
 اقدام *ikdām*, *m.* intrepidity, resolution, firmness, spirit; endeavour, effort, diligence, attention, care. *ikdām-namādan*, to approach. *a.*
 اقدس *akdas*, very holy, or most sacred. *a.*
 اقرار *ikrār*, *m.* promise, agreement, assurance, attestation; confession, confirmation; in the language of the law it means the notification or avowal of the right of another upon one's self. *ikrār-k.*, *a.* to promise. *ikrār-nāma*, *m.* written agreement, indenture, bond, contract, a deed of assent or acknowledgment in general. *ikrārī 'amm*, a public acknowledgment, declaration, or confession; a will or testament. *ikrār-dānapatra*, a conditional deed of gift. *a.*
 اقراری *ikrārī*, one who assents, acknowledges or confesses. *a.*
 اقراری اثمی *ikrārī-aṣāmī*, *m.* a prisoner who pleads guilty. *a.*
 اقران *akrān* (pl. of قرین), equals (in age, rank, &c.). *a.*
 اقرب *akrab*, most near, more near. *a.*
 اقربا *akribā* (pl. of قریب), kindred, friends, allies. *a.* [ments. *a.*
 اقسط *akṣūt* (pl. of تسط), portions, instalments. *a.*
 اقسام *akṣām* (pl. of قسم), various kinds, of every sort. *a.*
 اقصى *akṣā*, } extreme, very or most distant,
 اقصى *akṣā*, } extremely. *a.* [of land. *a.*
 اقطاع *iktā'*, cutting, dividing, an assignment
 اقل *akall*, less or least, very little. *a.*
 اقل بار *akhal-bār*, the Indian shot-plant (*Canna Indica*), a beautiful flower. The word seems to be a corruption of some Arabic term. (Binning) *d.*
 اقلاف *aklaf*, *m.* a Muhammadan who for some adequate cause has omitted circumcision, but is not thereby disqualified from giving evidence in court. *a.*
 اقلیم *iklīm*, *m.* climate, country; according to Moslem geographers, there are seven *aklīm* "climates or countries" which occupy a fourth part of the world, called the *rub'i maskūn* "inhabited fourth part." The other three quarters of the globe are supposed to be utterly uninhabitable. (Binning) *g.*

اتوال *aknāl*, (pl. of قول), words, sayings, agreements, promises. *a.*

انوام *ahwām* (pl. of قوم), tribes, nations. *a.*

آك *āk* (Dakhanī, āg), m. curled flowered gigantic swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*), celebrated among native practitioners for its many medicinal qualities; a sprout of sugar-cane. *s.*

اك *ik* (for ايك) one (chiefly used in compound expressions as *ik lautā*, single. *s.*

كا *ikhā*, single, incomparable, superexcellent; m. an earring of a single pearl; an ornament worn on the wrist, often hollow, containing perfume; a champion, who serves alone, without being attached to any corps. *s.*

كا *akhā*, m. a father; a dear or intimate friend; f. an elder sister. *d.*

اكابر *akābir* (pl. of اكبر or كبير) the great or grandees; people of rank. *akābir o aqāghir*, high and low, rich and poor. *a.*

كاه *a-kāj*, m. loss, detriment; hurt, injury, prejudice; uselessness. *s.*

كاجي *a-kājī*, useless (animal, thing, or person); a retarder. *s.*

آكار *ākār* (corruptly *akār*), m. appearance, aspect, shape, statue, likeness; hint, sign, token; the letter آ. *s.*

اكار *a-kār*, } useless, of no avail (pro-
اكار *a-kārat*, } perly *a-kārath*). *d.*

اكاره *a-kārath*, unprofitable, fruitless, yielding no return, vain. *h.*

اكارن *a-kāran*, m. absence of cause; adv. causelessly, groundlessly. *s.*

آكاس *ākās* or *ahās*, m. the sky, the firmament, the heavens; space; air; the fifth element of the Hindūs, more subtle than air, æther. *ākās-bānī*, f. revelation, a voice from heaven. *s.*

آكاس برت *ākās-britti*, f. subsistence not derived from any certain funds, or depending on any particular person; living from hand to mouth. *s.*

آكاس برتي *ākās-britti*, one whose subsistence is fortuitous. *s.*

آكاس بيل *ākās-bel*, f. the air-creeper (*Cuscuta reflexa* ?): it has no root or leaves, but grows on the tops of trees. *s.*

آكاس پون *ākās-pavan*, m. a vegetable growing on other trees; air-plant or dodder. (*Cuscuta reflexa*). *s.*

آكاس ديا *ākās-diyā*, m. a lamp which the Hindūs hang aloft on a bamboo in the month of Kārtik, a beacon (in Dakh., *ākās-diyā*). *s.*

آكاس مكي *ākās-mukhī*, m. a devotee of the Saiva sect: his devotion consists in holding his face up to the sun, so that, after some time, it is difficult for him to hold it in the natural position. *s.*

آكاس مندل *ākās-mandal*, m. the atmosphere, the celestial sphere. *s.*

آكاس نيم *ākās-nīm*, m. a plant growing on the nīm trees (a kind of *Epidendrum*) *s.*

آكاس واني *ākās-wānī*, f. a voice from heaven, revelation. *s.*

اڪاسي *ikāsī*, eighty-one. *h.*

آكاسي *ākāsī*, aerial, celestial, atmospheric. *ākāsī-barna*, cerulean, azure. *s.* [*ākāsī*].

آكاش *ākāsh*, m. the sky (same as

اكال *a-kāl* or *ākāl*), m. a famine, a general scarcity; unseasonableness, extremity, pinch; adj. unseasonable, untimely, premature. *a-kāl-brishṭi*, untimely rain. *akāl-phal*, a fruit produced out of season. *s.*

اكال *akkāl*, a glutton, an enormous eater. *a.*

اكالنا *ukāl-nā*, a. to boil water. *h.*

اكام *a-kām*, unprofitable, fruitless. *s.*

آكانشا *ākānshā*, f. wish desire, expectation; purpose, intention. *s.*

آكانكشت *ākānkhshīt*, desirous; desired, expected. *s.*

آكانكشي *ākānkhshī*, desirous, full of hope, expecting; asking, inquiring. *s.* [one. *h.*

اكانوي *ikānawī* or *ikānwī*, ninety-

اكان *ikāman*, fifty-one. *h.*

اكار *ik-bār* (for *ek bār*), one time. *h. p.*

اكار *akbar*, very great; a man's name. *a.*

اكارا *akbar-al-rā*, } presumptive evidence
اكارا *akbarī-rā*, } sufficiently strong to

convict. *a.*

اكارى *akbarī*, of or relating to the Emperor Akbar; name of a sweetmeat; also of a gold coin worth a guinea and a half of our money. *a.*

اكيپها *ikpechā*, head-ornament. *h. p.*

اكت *ukāt* or *ukht* or *ukhtī*, f. speech, what is spoken, language; contrivance, invention. *ukāt banānā*, to make up a story, to invent, contrive. *ukāt* L. to discover, to find out. *s.*

اكت *ukht*, spoken, used in law documents for "aforesaid, above named." *s.*

اكتارنا *ukhtār-nā*, a. to promote, to forward. *h.*

اكتارو *ukhtār-rū*, an instigator, promoter. *h.*

اكتاليس *iktālīs*, forty-one. *h.*

اكتانا *ukhtānā*, n. to fret, to be melancholy or dejected; to be out of humour with, to be tired of, to tire. *h.*

اكتساب *iktisāb*, m. gain, acquisition. *a.*

اكتفا *iktifā*, f. sufficiency, contentment. *iktifā-k.*, to content one's self; to stop short. *a.*

اكتك *ik-tak*, staring with a fixed look. *s.*

اكتھ *a-kath*, } not to be spoken,
اكتھ *a-kathya*, } unfit to be men-

tioned; unutterable, obscene. *s.* [*grandiflora*].

اكتي *aktī*, f. the agati tree (*Æschynomene*

اكتيس *iktīs*, thirty-one. *h.*

अक उकट *ukat*, contrivance, invention. *h.*

अकाना उकटाना *uktānā*, a. to dig up slowly a thing which is buried in the ground; to extract a secret gradually and artfully; to pump. *h.*

अकाना उकटना *ukatnā*, to be dug up, &c. (neut. form of *uktānā*; a. to dig up). *h.*

अकठा इकठा *ikathā*, } together, in one
अकठान इकठान *ikthān*, } and the same
अकठौरा इकठौरा *ikthaurā*, } place, united. *s.*

अकश *akṣar*, most, many, much; adv. often, usually, for the most part, generally. *akṣar-aukāt*, often, frequently, generally. *a.*

अकशरिया *akṣariya*, for the most part, chiefly. *a.*

अकचित *ik-chit*, of one mind, unanimous, without wavering. *s.*

अकचित राजक *ik-chhat rāj-k.*, to rule everywhere. *s.*

अकर *a-kar*, duty-free, exempt from duty. *s.*

अकर *ākar*, f. aborigines; mine, quarry; source; multitude. *s.*

अकर *ākar*, f. the den of a lion or tiger; (conjunct. part. from *ānā*), having come. *h.*

अकरा *akrā*, dear, costly; f. a kind of grass so called, a kind of vetch. *h.*

अकर्म *akram*, (pl. of कर्म), favours, kindnesses, obligations; honour, respect. *a.*

अकर्म *ikram*, m. honouring, complimenting, treating with attention and ceremony. *a.*

अकराह *ikrah*, f. horror, aversion, abhorrence, detestation. *a.*

अकराया *aharāyā*, f. ground not properly cleaned for receiving the seed. *s.*

अकृति *ākṛiti*, f. shape, figure; likeness, image; the body; species. *s.*

अकृत्रिम *a-kṛitrim*, inartificial, not made. *s.*

अकरष *ākarsh*, m. attraction, fascination; a magnet, a loadstone; spasm. *s.*

अकरषित *ākarshit*, } attracted,

अकरषित *ākṛishṭa*, } drawn. *s.*

अकरषक *ākarshak*, m. a magnet, a loadstone, any thing which attracts; adj. attractive, magnetic (also *ākarshik*).

अकरषण *ākarshaṇ*, m. drawing, attraction. *s.*

अकरषी *ākarshī*, attractive. *s.*

अकरस *a-karkas*, soft, not hard. *s.*

अकर्म *akram*, very kind, merciful. *a.*

अकर्म *a-karm* or *a-karma*, m. bad action, sin, vice, wickedness. *s.*

अकर्म *ākram*, m. ascending, superiority; surpassing, surmounting; invasion, a seizing. *s.*

अकर्म *a-karmā*, idle, unoccupied. *s.*

अकर्मक *a-karmak*, intransitive (in gram.). *s.*

अकर्मक *a-karmanya*, useless, unprofitable, good for nothing. *s.*

अकर्म *a-karmī*, a wretch, sinner. *s.*

अकर्म *a-karnī*, inconsistent, indecent, unsuitable, not proper to be done. *s.*

अकरोट *akrot*, m. (for अखरोट), a walnut. *s.*

अकरोर *akrūr*, not cruel, mild, humane, gentle. *s.*

अकड़ *akar*, f. crookedness, strut, pride, conceit, airs. *h.*

अकड़ा *akṛā*, stiff, affected. *h.*

अकड़ाना *akṛānā*, a. to distress, to impede. *h.*

अकड़ाज *akar-bāz*, an affected person, a fop, a swaggerer. *akar-bāzī*, swaggering, foppishness. *h. p.*

अकड़ाई *akar-bāī*, f. the cramp. *h.*

अकड़ाकड़ा *akar-pakar*, } m. stateliness, af-

अकड़ाकड़ा *akar-takar*, } fected airs, pride,

अकड़ाकड़ा *akram-takram*, } haughtiness. *h.*

अकड़ना *akarnā*, n. to writhe, to ache, to cramp, to be cramped, to become stiff or distorted, as one's limbs; to strut affectedly. *h.*

अकड़ *ukṛū*, m. the posture of sitting on the hams with the soles of the feet on the ground. *ukṛū bāhṇā*, to sit on the heels with the knees upwards. *h.*

अकड़ *akṛū*, affected, proud, conceited. *h.*

अकड़ित *akṛait*, an affected person, a swaggerer, a fop. *h.*

अकसार *ihār*, (v. *yah-sār*), similar; of the same sort. *h.* [to trim (a lamp). *h.*

अकसाना *uksānā*, a. to excite, to rouse, to try to move. *h.*

अकसठ *iksoṭh*, sixty-one. *h.*

अकसर *iksar* (for *yaksar*), single, in a body, all at once. *p.*

अकस्मात् *a-kasmāt* (lit. without a wherefore), immediately, accidentally, extempore, unexpectedly, unawares, abruptly. *s.*

अकसना *ukasnā*, n. to be excited, moved, to try to move. *h.*

अकसी *akṣī*, f. a tree, the leaves and pods which are eaten as vegetables; probably the same as *akti*. *q. v.*

अकसीर *ikṣir*, alchemy, chemistry; the philosopher's stone (or rather a calx of quicksilver used in transmuting metals to gold), an elixir, dust, filings. *a.*

अकश *aksha*, m. a die, cubic or oblong; the spots on dice. *aksha-bhāg*, m. a degree of latitude. *s.*

अकश *akshi*, m. the eye. *akshī-tārā*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

اکش **इक्षु** *ikshu*, f. sugar-cane. *ikshu-ras*, m. the juice of the sugar-cane. *ikshu-sār*, m. molasses, raw sugar. *ikshu-kāṇḍ*, m. a species of sugar-cane (*saccharum munja*) *ikshu-mehi*, diabetic. s.

اکشان **अक्षान्श** *akshānsh*, m. a degree of latitude or longitude. s.

اکشت **अक्षत** *a-kshat*, infallible, indelible; remaining, continuing. m. whole grains of rice used in religious ceremonies, fried grain. *akshat-tilak*, f. the ceremony of putting a few grains of rice on the forehead of an idol when addressed, or of a Brāhman when invited to an entertainment. s.

اکشر **अक्षर** *akshar*, m. a letter of the alphabet. *akshari*, lettered, writing a good hand. s.

اکشل **अकुशल** *a-kushal*, unlucky, inauspicious. s.

اکشمتی **इक्षुमती** *ikshumatī*, f. name of a river in Bengal, the Issamutty. s.

اکشوهنی **अक्षौहिणी** *akshauhini*, f. an army (see *achchhauhini*). s.

اکشی **अक्षय** *a-kshay*, imperishable, undecayable. *akshayatā*, f. imperishableness. *akshay-briksh*, m. an undecayable tree. *akshay-lok*, m. the imperishable world. s. [abuse. s.]

اکشیپ **आक्षेप** *ākshēp*, m. reproof, sarcasm,

اکل **अह** *ahl*, m. food; eating. *ahl-o-shurb*, meat and drink, eating and drinking. a.

اکل **आकुल** *ākul*, confounded, perplexed, confused, distressed, chiefly used in compound words. s.

اکلا **आकला** *āklā*, fleet, swift; peevish. h.

اکلا **इकला** *ikhla*, alone, single. (v. *ikhlautā*). h.

اکلائی **इकलाई** *ikhlaī*, f. loneliness; name of an article of dress. h.

اکلانا **अकुलाना** *ahulānā*, n. to be agitated, to be distracted, to be confused, to be out of order, to tire, to weary, to be astonished. h. [made. s.]

اکلیت **अकल्पित** *a-kalpīt*, not artificial, not

اکلت **आकुलित** *ākulīt*, agitated, distracted. s.

اکلتا **अकुलता** *ākulatā*, f. agitation, distress. s.

اکلنا **अकुलना** *ahulanā*, n. the intransitive of *ahulanā*, to boil, be boiling. h.

اکنی **अकुलिनी** *a-kulīnī*, f. a woman of a low caste or family; adj. bad, base (woman). h.

اکوتا **इकलौता** *ikhlautā*, } single, solitary,

اکوتتا **इकलौता** *ikhlauntā*, } alone. s.

اکلی **आकली** *āklī*, f. motion, agitation (particularly of a carriage). h.

اکلیان **अकल्याण** *a-kalyān*, ominous, unpropitious; disconsolate, uncomfortable. s.

اکلیسری **उकलेसरी** *ukhesarī*, of or relating to the town of Uklesar, famed for its paper manufacture. h.

اکلیل الجبل **इल्लु-ल-जبال** *ihlilu-l-jabal*, m. (the crown of the mountain), an herb smelling like frankincense, rosemary. a.

اکلیل الملک **इल्लु-ल-مالیک** *ihlilu-l-malik*, m. (the king's crown), melilot. a.

اکلینا **अकुलीना** *a-kulīnā*, of no family, plebeian, of low extraction; ignoble. f. *akalīnī*. s.

اکمال **अकमल** *akmal*, m. perfection, accomplishing. a.

اکمل **अकमल** *akmal*, perfect, very complete, entire, full. a.

اکمیت **अकम्पित** *a-kampit*, firm, unshaken. s.

اکمیت **आकम्पित** *ā-kampit*, shaken, trembling. s.

اکمپن **अकम्पन** *ākampan*, m. shaking, trembling. s.

اکمه **अकम** *akmah*, born blind. a.

اکن **आकन** *ākan*, grass and weeds collected from a ploughed field. h. [confines, sides. a.]

اکناف **अकनफ** *aknāf* (pl. of کنف), environs, borders,

اکنتک **अकटक** *a-kantak*, free from thorns. s.

اکین **अकिचन** *a-kinchan*, poor, needy, destitute. *ākinchan*, m. poverty. s.

اکنون **अकनून** *ahnūn*, now, at present. p.

اکور **अकोर** *akor*, f. a bribe; coaxing (a cow that has lost her calf, that she may be tractable). h.

اکوری **अकोरी** *ahorī*, one who receives a bribe. h.

اکول **अकूल** *ahul* (same as اکال), a glutton, &c. a.

اکول **अकूल** *ahol*, m. a plant, the oil of which is used in enchantments (*Alangium hexapetalum*). s.

اکوند **अकन्द** *akmand*, m. swallowwort (*Asclepias gigantea*). h.

اکھا **आखा** *āhhā*, m. a riddle, a sieve; a bag filled with grain, of which two are carried by a bullock; a pair of grain-bags used as a pannier. h.

اکھاڑ **उखाड़** *ukhār*, f. rooting up, extirpation. h.

اکھاڑا **अखाड़ा** *akhārā*, m. a palæstra, or place for wrestling, a scene; any place of assembly; court, circus. *Indr kū akhārā*, Indra's court. h.

اکھاڑنا **उखाड़ना** *ukhārṇā*, a. to root up, to eradicate, dislocate. h. [eradicates. h.]

اکھاڑو **उखाड़ू** *ukhārū*, m. one who digs up or

اکھال **उखाल** *ukhāl*, m. act of vomiting; an emetic. *ukhāl-pukhāl* (also *ukhāl wakhāl*), m. cholera-morbus, vomiting violently. h.

اکھالنا **उखालना** *ukhālṇā*, a. to vomit. h.

اکھپاشان **आखुपाषाण** *ākhū-pāshān*, m. a kind of mineral, a loadstone. s.

اکھت **आखत** or **अखत** *ākhat, akhat*, m. (same as *akshat*), whole or unbroken rice, employed in oblations. s.

اکھتر **इखतर** *ikhattar*, seventy-one. h.

اکھتیج **अखतीज** *akhṭij*, the 18th day of *Baisākh*, a Hindū festival. h.

اکھٹا **इखट्टा** *ikhattā*, together, in one place. h.

اکھٹنا **उखटना** *ukhatṇā*, n. to trip, to stumble. h.

اکھر **आखर** *ākhar* (v. آکر), m. the den of a wild beast. h.

अक्षर *akhar*, plenty, abundance. *d.*
 अक्षर *a-kharb*, tall, long, large. *s.*
 अक्षर *akhrot*, *m.* a walnut; the fruit of the *aleurites triloba*. *h.*
 अक्षर *akhar*, undisciplined (soldier), barbarous, uncouth, ugly. *h.*
 अक्षर *akhrā*, rude, ill-shaped. *akhrā* *khaf*, an ill-formed piece of writing. *h.*
 अक्षर *ukhrānā*, *a.* (same as *ukhārānā*), pluck up, eradicate. *h.*
 अक्षर *ukhārānā*, *n.* (intr. of *ukhārānā*), to be rooted up, plucked up, raised up; to slip out (as a bone, &c.). *ukhārānā pukhārānā*, to be plucked or rooted up. *h.* [whole, all, every. *s.*
 अक्षर *a-khal* or *a-khil*, the
 अक्षर *ukhal*, } *m. & f.* a wooden mor-
 अक्षर *ukhlī*, } tar for pounding rice
 or other grain. *s.*
 अक्षर *ukhmaj* (for *ushmaj*), gnats, flies, mosquitoes, &c., insects produced by heat. *s.* [whole. *s.*
 अक्षर *a-khand*, unbroken, entire, the
 अक्षर *a-khandit*, unbroken, continuous; unrefuted. *s.*
 अक्षर *ākhōt*, *m.* the walnut tree. *h.*
 अक्षर *akhai*, everlasting, not liable to decay. *akhai-bar* or *akhai-brikh*, the undecayable tree. *s.*
 अक्षर *ākhyā*, *f.* name, appellation. *s.*
 अक्षर *ākhyāt*, said, spoken; denominated, named. *s.*
 अक्षर *a-khyāt*, unknown, obscure. *s.*
 अक्षर *āhhet*, *m.* (*v. āher*), the chase, hunting, pursuing; terror, fright. *s.*
 अक्षर *āhhetik*, *m.* a hound. *s.*
 अक्षर *ukherānā*, *a.* to eradicate, to pluck up, root up. *h.* [pluck up. *h.*
 अक्षर *ukherwānā*, *a.* to cause to
 अक्षर *akhiyā*, *m.* one of the sacks or baskets of a pannier. *h.*
 अक्षर *a-kirti*, *f.* infamy, disgrace. *s.*
 अक्षर *ikkis*, twenty-one. *h.*
 अक्षर *akelā*, alone, single, solitary. *h.*
 अक्षर *ukelnā*, *a.* to turn up. *h.*
 अक्षर *āg*, *f.* fire; *āg uṭhānā*, *a.* to raise disturbance, to enrage, to provoke. *āg bāg-h*, to be hotly enraged. *āg bujhānā*, *a.* to extinguish; to appease a tumult; to pacify a quarrel, to still resentment. *āg barasā*, *n.* to rain fire (applied to the extreme heat of the sun, or to a hot fire of cannon or musketry in battle). *āg barnā*, *n.* to be enraged; to be very angry. *āg bhaknā*, *a.* to inflame. *āg bhaknā and āg phānkā*, *a.* to speak idle words, to boast. *āg parnā*, *n.* to be

enraged; as *merī bāton se us-par āg parī hai*, he is enraged at my words. *āg denā*, *a.* to apply the fire, to burn a Hindū corpse. *āg sulgānā*, *a.* to inflame, to excite sedition, to foment a quarrel clandestinely. *āg-karnā*, *a.* to make any thing exceedingly warm; to excite envy or anger (used among women). *āg lagānā*, to set fire to, to inflame; to enrage, to raise disturbance. *āg lagāke pānī le dārnā*, *a.* to play tricks, to deceive; to pretend to appease a quarrel which one has purposely excited. *āg lagnā*, *n.* to take fire, to be enraged, to be very hungry. *āg lage par billī kā mūt dhūndhnā or māngnā*, *a.* to put off, to delay, or excuse one's self on vain pretences (the literal translation, though highly expressive, would sound somewhat musty). *āg lenē ko ānā*, *n.* to come to get fire, is spoken of a friend who goes to visit another, and leaves him quickly. *āg men pānī dālnā*, *a.* see *āg bujhānā*. *āg men kīā kī jālnā*, or *lohnā*, or *ghair kī āg men jālnā*, *a.* to bring reproach upon, to accuse, to suffer for another. *āg men lohnā*, *n.* to be afflicted with grief or melancholy. *āg honā*, *n.* to be enraged; or, as the vulgate hath it, "to flare up." *s.*

अक्षर *āg*, *m.* Dakhanī, for *āk*, *q.v.*
 अक्षर *āgā*, *m.* the front, the space in front of a house; the fore part of a turban. *āgā lenā*, to take the lead, or precede. *s.*
 अक्षर *āgā pīchā karnā* *āgā-pīchhā-h*, *n.* to hesitate, to waver, boggle, demur, to prevaricate. *h.*
 अक्षर *āgādh* or *āgādh*, bottomless, unfathomable. *āgādhātā*, *f.* extreme depth, unfathomability. *s.*
 अक्षर *āgār*, *m.* a house. *s.*
 अक्षर *agār*, avarice, covetousness. *d.*
 अक्षर *igārah*, eleven. *igārahwān*, the eleventh. *s.* [advance. *s.*
 अक्षर *āgārī*, *f.* money, &c., paid in
 अक्षर *agārā*, *m.* the name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles (*Achyranthes aspera*). Same as *chirchirā*. *h.*
 अक्षर *agārī*, before, forward, further on; *f.* the ropes with which a horse's feet are tied; the front, the fore-part. *agārī mārā*, to attack in front, to defeat a hostile army in pitched battle. *agārī pīchhārī lagānā*, to confine (particularly a horse). *h.*
 अक्षर *agās* (*v. āhās*), the sky, &c. *d.*
 अक्षर *agāsī*, *m.* *f.* a turban; a terrace in front of an upper room; the cry of a kite. *h.*
 अक्षर *ugāl*, *m.* that which is spit out after chewing any thing (particularly betel leaf). *āp kā ugāl merū adhār*, your worship's leavings are my nourishment, i.e. you are my support and benefactor. *h.*
 अक्षर *ugāl-dān*, *m.* a spit-box. *h.*
 अक्षर *agāmī*, coming, about to come; future. *s.*
 अक्षर *ugānā*, *a.* to raise, cause to grow. *s.*
 अक्षर *agānā*, *adv.* before, in front. *āgānā-jānā*, to advance in order to meet a person coming on a visit; *m.* an advance of money. *s.*
 अक्षर *agāh*, informed of, acquainted with, intelligent. *p.* [to accumulate. *s.*
 अक्षर *ugāhnā*, *a.* to collect, to gather,
 अक्षर *agāhī*, *f.* intelligence, wariness. *p.*

अगाही *ugāhī*, f. usury; the trade of lending money on interest of one fourth, the payment of which is received by instalments. *h.*

अगबोट *ag-boṭ*, a steamboat. The latter part of this term is English, the former signifies "fire." *h.* (A word like this can hardly with propriety be inserted in a Dictionary; but it is now so commonly used, that it may be considered a naturalized Hindūstānī term.) Binning.

अगित *a-gupta*, unhidden, unconcealed. *s.*

अगत *ugat*, growing, springing up; production. *h.*

अगति *a-gati*, dishonoured, disgraced, without character; one whose funeral ceremonies are not performed; f. distress, disgrace, inconvenience, damnation, condemnation. *s.*

अगत *āgut*, come, arrived. *s.*

अगतर *agattar*, coming, arriving. *s.*

अगती *agatī* (for अगति), the agati tree. *s.*

अगत *agat*, m. a butcher's stall. *h.*

अगटना *agaṭnā*, a. to collect or assemble. *h.*
ugatnā, a. to revile, to give abusive language. *h.*

अगर *agar*, if, though, although, when. *p.*

अगर *agar*, } m. wood of aloes, a kind

अगुरु *aguru*, } of fragrant wood, agal-
lochum (*Aquillaria agallocha*): another tree which produces bdellium (*Amyris agallocha*); the sisu tree (*Dalbergia sisoo*); light, not heavy. *s.*

अग्र *ugra*, m. wrath, anger; adj. wrathful, cruel, savage. *s.*

अग्र *agra*, m. the forepart of a thing; adj. prior, first. *agra-gāmi*, preceding; m. forerunner. *agra-grās*, m. the first morsel. *agra-sar*, m. a guide; adj. preceding. *s.*

अगर *āgar*, m. a salt-pit. *h.*

अग्रा *ugrā*, angry, cruel, wrathful. *s.*

अग्रार *agrār*, m. a village inhabited entirely by Brāhmanes; the quarter of a town or village occupied by Brāhmanes. *d.* [sel. *s.*

अग्रारस *aggrās* (for *agra-grās*), m. the first morsel.

अग्रारस *agrās*, } m. victuals offered

अग्रारसन *agrāsan*, } in oblations, sacrifices, &c. to the gods. *s.*

अग्रचे *agarchi*, although, though. *p.*

अग्रसर *agra-sar*, m. he who goes first, a leader, a chief. *s.*

अग्रसोच *agra-soch*, m. providence, foresight, precaution, forethought. *s.*

अग्रसोची *agra-sochī*, provident, endowed with foresight. *s.*

अग्ररु *āgrū*, a species of bird, the thrush. *d.*

अग्रवाला *agar-wālā*, a race of merchants, of the Vais tribe (from Agrohā, a place to the west of Dihli). *h.*

अग्रु *āgrū*, f. fire-cotton, i. e. tinder. *d.*

अग्रा *agra*, m. the city of Agra; also called Akbar-ābād. *h.*

अग्राह *āgrah*, m. favour; seizing, surpassing, surmounting; power, ability. *s.*

अग्राहायण *āgrahāyan*, m. the first month of the Hindū year (November—December). *s.*

अग्राहायणी *āgrahāyanī*, f. the day of full moon in the month Āgrahāyan; a constellation of three stars, the first of which is Orionis, figured by an antelope's head; hence also *mṛig-shiras*. *s.*

अगरी *agarī*, } f. the colour of the
अगरिया *agariyā*, } wood of aloes. *s.*

अगरी *āgarī*, m. a manufacturer of salt. *h.*

अग्र *agar* (for *akar*, q. v.), strut, pride. *d.*

अग्र *āgrā*, m. an ear of corn or rice which has been blighted. *h.*

अग्रबगड़ *agar-bagaṛ*, m. trifling employment, or talk; trifles, trash; adj. promiscuous, composed of odds and ends. *h.* [lamp. *d.*

अगसाना *ugsānā*, to snuff a candle, to trim a

अगस्त *agasti* (for *agastya*), m. a sage

celebrated in Hindū mythology: he is represented of short stature, and to have been born in a water-jar; he is famed for having swallowed the ocean when it had given him offence. At his command the Vindhya mountain prostrated itself, and so remains. Name of a tree (*Eschynomene grandiflora*); name of a star (*Carnopus*). *s.* [tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

अगस्तवार *agastwār*, name of a small

अगल *āgal*, before, in front. *agal*, m. a bar or bolt. *d.*

अगला *aglā*, prior, preceding, former, the foremost, the first, the chief, the best; ancestor, ancient; other, second, next. *h.*

अगलान्त *āgalānt*, up to the neck. *s.*

अगलना *ugalnā*, a. to spit out, to vomit; met. to refund property surreptitiously obtained. *s.*

अगम *āgam*, m. futurity; a Hindū scripture dictated by Mahādeva; a shāstra containing spells and incantations; a shāstra or work on sacred science; (in law) a voucher or document. *āgam-bāndh-nā*, to determine the future, to foretell. *āgam-jānī* or *āgam-gnyānī*, having the skill of foreknowing, prognosticator. *āgam-bidyā*, f. the art or science of foretelling. *āgam-baktā*, foreteller, predictor; Shiva, one who tells the doctrines of *āgam*. *s.*

अगम *a-gum*, for *अगम्य* *a-gamyā*, impassable, impervious, bottomless, deep, unfordable, unaccomplishable, incomprehensible, unattainable. *s.*

अगुम *ugum*, m. growing, becoming. *d.*

अगमन *āgaman*, m. coming, arriving, proceeding. *s.*

अगमना *āgmanā*, m. the advanced guard; adj. adventurous, venturesome; forward, early (as fruit). *s.*

آگامی *āgamī*, m. one who foretells the future. *s.*

آگامی *a-gamya*, deep; impassable, inaccessible, impenetrable, impervious. *s.*

آگنی *agni* (vulg. *agin*), m. fire; the south-east; (in Hindū mythology) god of fire, and regent of the south-east quarter; also the name of one of the Purāṇas; the fire of the stomach, the digestive faculty, appetite. *agni-bān*, m. arrow of fire, a rocket. *agni-prastar*, m. fire-stone, flint. *agni-parikshā*, f. the fiery ordeal, by a heated iron or boiling oil, or passing through fire. *agni-sanskār*, m. funeral ceremonies, as burning a dead body, or any ceremony performed with consecrated fire. *agni-garbha* or *agni-mani*, m. the sun-stone, a fabulous gem, supposed to contain solar heat. *s.*

آگین *agin*, m. the name of a bird; sort of lark. *h.*

آگن *a-gun*, unskilful, ineffectual, void of good qualities; m. a defect, a fault. *s.*

آگنا *agnā*, n. to grow, to spring (as plants); to rise (as the moon). *agte hi jal jānā*, to be withered as soon as it springs up, is applied to a hope or expectation which is blasted in the bud. *h.*

آگنیبان *agni-bān*, m. a kind of fiery missile, a rocket. *s.*

آگنیبان *agin-bā*, o (or *agni-bā*, o), f. the farcy, in horses; an eruptive disease in men; erysipelas. *s.* [counted. *s.*

آگنیت *a-gaṇit*, innumerable, not آگندن *āgandan*, to fill, to cram. *p.*

آگنیک *agnik*, m. an insect of a scarlet colour, the lady-bird. *s.*

آگنیہوتري *agni-hotri*, m. a Brāhman who maintains a perpetual fire in his house. *s.*

آگنی *agni*, f. (see آگنی *agni*), fire, &c. *s.*

آگو *āgū*, forward, before; heretofore. *h.*

آگوا *agwā*, foremost; m., also *aguā*, a guide, a forerunner, harbinger; one who adjusts a marriage. *h.*

آگوا *āgwā*, also *āgūā*, m. a pommel. *h.*

آگوار *agwār*, a portion of corn set apart for village servants, like the customary "sharping corn" in England. *h.*

آگوارا *agwārā*, m. the front, the forepart; the space in front of a house. *h.*

آگواسی *agwāsī*, the body of the ploughshare. *h.* [finger (see *agwā*). *h.*

آگوانی *agwānī*, m. a guide, har-

آگواہی *agwāhī*, } f. burning, confla-

آگواہی *agwāhī*, } gration (of a city, forest, &c.). *h.* [ship. *s.*

آگواہی *agwāhī*, f. guidance, leader-

آگوار *a-gochar*, imperceptible, unseen, invisible; m. the Invisible, Supreme. *s.*

آگور *agaur*, m. an advance of rent. *h.*

آگور *agor*, } m. one who watches
آگوریا *agoriyā*, } over the crops, &c.
agor-bajā, i, a division of the crop after reaping. *h.*

آگورنا *agornā*, a. to watch, to guard. *h.*

آگوریا *agoriyā*, m. watchman, or guard. (v. *agor*). *h.*

آگورہ *a-gūrh*, easy, manifest, evident. *agūrh-bhā*, o, open, honest, candid. *s.*

آگورہ *agorī* or آگورہ *agorī*, in advance, beforehand. *h.* [nā. *h.*

آگولنا *agolnā*, a. to watch (v. *agor-*

آگوند *agaund*, the top of the sugar-cane cut up for seed. *s.*

آگونی *agaunī*, f. the going or sending forward to meet and receive a visitant with honour. *agaunī-k.*, to advance to meet the bridegroom at a wedding, or a visitant on the road. *h.*

آگہ *agh*, m. sin, guilt, wickedness. *s.*

آگہ *āgah* (for *āgāh*), informed, wary. *p.*

آگہات *a-ghāt*, m. land held in perpetuity and not alienable. *s.*

آگہار *aghār* (v. *agār*), avarice. *d.*

آگہار *āghār*, m. sacred food, which Hindūs place before an idol; ghi, or clarified butter. *h.*

آگہاری *aghārī*, affected with avarice. *h.*

آگہارا *aghārā*, m. name of a plant said to cure the bite of venomous reptiles. *h.*

آگہارنا *ughārṇā*, a. to discover, to unveil, to pull off. *h.* [or unveils. *h.*

آگہارو *ughārū*, m. one who discovers,

آگہانا *aghānā*, a. to surfeit, to satiate; n. to surfeit, to be satiated; adj. satiated; rich, affluent. *h.*

آگہائی *aghāī*, f. satiety, surfeit. *h.*

آگہارنا *ughārṇā*, n. to be uncovered, opened, pulled off. *h.*

آگہی *aghmay*, sinful. *s.*

آگہن *aghan*, m. the name of the eighth Hindū month (during which the sun is in Scorpio, and the moon is full near Orion's head (November—December). *s.* [grass. *h.*

آگہن *aghin-ghās*, m. lemon

آگہناشک *agh-nāshak*, adj. purifying, freeing from sin. *s.*

آگہنی *aghanī*, relating to *aghan*; the produce of that month. *aghanī fast*, the cold harvest weather. *s.* [terrible. *s.*

آگہور *aghor*, m. a name of Shiva; adj.

آگہورپنٹھ *aghor-panth*, m. a particular religious order among Hindūs. *s.*

الألواح *alā'o*, } m. a bonfire, flame, a
الآلواح *allāwā*, } blaze: it also denotes a
الآلواح *alāna*, } fireplace, especially ap-
plied to a hole in the front of the shade where the
paraphernalia of the Muharram show are deposited,
and in which a fire is lighted every evening during the
festival. *h.*

الاهنا *ulāhnā*, m. reproach, chiding,
complaint. *h.*

الإيحاء *ilāyachā*, m. (v. *ilāchā*), a kind
of cloth woven of silk and thread. *s.*

الإيحي *ilā, echī* or *ilāyachīn*, f.
large cardamums. *s.*

الآيش *ālāyish*, f. filth, pollution. *p.*

الآل *ālbāl*, m. a circular basin round
the root of a tree for the purpose of watering it. *s.*

الآلة *al-batta*, certainly, indeed, verily. *a.*

البرز *alburz*, a celebrated mountain in Hama-
dān, in Persia, famous among the fire-worshippers. *p.*

البيلا *albhela*, } artless, simple, inno-
cent; m. a fop, a
البيلا *albelā*, } bean. *albeli*, a belle, a coquette. *albel-pan*, or *albel-
panā*, foppishness, frivolity, airs and blandishments. *h.*

الب *alp*, little, small, few, short. *alpatā*,
f. smallness, minuteness, insignificance. *alpāhār*, mo-
derate, abstemious; m. moderation, *alpāhārī*, mode-
rate. *alpayā*, short-lived; young. *alp-buddhī*, ignorant,
silly. *alp-bal*, feeble, of little strength. *alp-prabhāo*,
insignificant, of little weight. *alp-pramān*, of little
authority. *alp-pramānak*, credulous, resting on little
evidence; of little weight. *alp-shakti*, weak, feeble.
alp-mātr, a little only; a short time, a few moments. *s.*

البيت *alpat*, m. name of a stroke in sword-
play; a reflex or inverted blow. *d.*

الپين *alpin*, m. (vide *alfin*, &c.), a pin. *d.*

آلات *ālat*, f. a tool, an instrument, appa-
ratus; the running rigging of a ship; a rope (in the
lingo of Indian seamen). *membrum virile*; *veretrum*
animalium. *a.*

الآلات *altā* or *āltā*, m. cotton
strongly impregnated with the dye of lac, ready to be
used for dyeing, &c., principally used by the Hindū
women to stain their feet red. *s.*

الآلباس *iltibās*, being obscure, ambiguity,
perplexity, "double entendre." *a.*

الآلج *iltijā*, f. a request; flying to in cases of
necessity; a petition, refuge, protection. *iltijā-burda*,
to seek refuge. *a.*

الآلزام *iltizām*, m. being necessary, expedient,
being assiduous, taking on one's self. *a.*

الآلات *iltifat*, f. friendship, kindness, obli-
gation, courtesy, respect; (in rhetoric) an apostrophe. *a.*

الآلتاس *iltimās*, m. f. beseeching, petitioning,
supplicating, prayer, request. *a.*

التبغا *altamghā* or *āltamghā*, m. a Turkish word,
signifying the red patent, the impression of the impe-
rial seal affixed to grants &c. being in red ink. It
is a grant of land under the royal seal, conveying the
property to the first proprietor and his heirs, in per-
petuity, and escheating to government only in default
of issue, or forfeited by delinquency. It also denotes
a kind of tax levied on travellers. Among the Turks
it signifies a stamp on gold or silver plate, to certify
its being of standard purity. See further, Wilson's
Glossary. *t.*

التني *altanī*, f. the rope round the
neck of an elephant, in which the driver puts his feet,
as in stirrups. *h.*

التوا *iltiwā*, hanging back, procrastinating,
deferring. *a.* [ment, &c. *h.*

التها *ulthā*, m. translation (of a docu-
ment). *h.*

التهاب *iltihāb*, m. burning, heat. *a.*

التها *ulathnā*, n. to undulate, to be
agitated (as the ocean by storms). *h.*

التيام *iltiyām*, allaying, soothing, curing. *a.*

الت *ulat*, m. act of upsetting or over-
turning. *h.*

التا *ultā*, reversed, turned back; re-
verse, contrary, opposite; m. pease-pudding, a kind of
pudding made of the meal of any pulse. *ulū-pulū*,
topsy-turvy, higgledy-piggledy, all in confusion. *h.*

التانا *ultānā*, a. to turn upside down,
pervert, overset, overturn, thwart. *h.*

التانا *ultānā* *pulānā* *pulānā*, a.
to reverse, modify; to interchange. *h.*

الت *ulat* *pulat*, higgledy-pig-
gledy, topsy-turvy; f. confusion; interchange; decep-
tion, imposition. *h.* [flower. *h.*

التكنول *ulat-kānwal*, m. name of a
stroke. *h.*

التا *ulatnā*, a. to pervert, to subvert,
to thwart, to overturn, to reply; n. to be reversed.
ulāt-jānā, (Dakh.), to be proud. *h.*

التها *ulthānā*, a. (same as *ultānā*), to per-
vert, upset, &c. *h.*

التها *ulāth-palat* (v. *ulat-palat*). *h.*

التها *ulathnā* (v. *ulatnā*), to turn, &c. *ulthe-
pā, on*, on returning. *ulthā mār*, a reverse blow or back
stroke. *ulthi takrīr*, a perverted speech or declaration.
ulthi samajh, a perverse or absurd idea. *h.*

الجوع *al-jū'*! interj. used in complaining of
hunger; lit. the hunger! *a.*

الجهانا *uljhānā*, a. to entangle; to
ravel or entwine (as thread), to involve, to embroil. *h.*

الجهانا *uljhā'o*, m. entanglement, per-
plexity. *h.*

الجهانا *ulajh-pulajh-j*,
n. (see *ulajhnā*, to be entangled, &c.). *h.*

الجهان *uljhan*, f. involution, the state
of being entangled, complication. *a.*

الجهنا *ulajhnā* or *ilajhnā*, n. to be en-
tangled, to be involved in a quarrel or difficulties; to
quarrel, to debate. *h.*

الجهنم *uljhe-ā* or *iljhe-ā*, m. the state of being entangled (see *uljhan*). *h.*
الجن *ulachnā*, a. to throw out the water from any thing; to drain. *h.*
الحاج *ilhāh*, importunity, urgent solicitation. *a.*
الحاد *ilhād*, impiety, heresy, idolatry; atheism, unbelief, (as to the *Muṣalmān* faith). *a.*
الحاصل *al-hāsil*, in short, in fine. *a.*
الحاق *ilhāh*, m. addition, junction, coupling. *a.*
الحال *al-hāl*, now, at present; just now. *a.*
الحان *ilhān*, m. note, sound, modulation, tune, an air in music. *alhān* (pl. of *lahn*), musical notes, melodies. *a.*
الحذر *al-hazar*, (used as an interjection) beware! have a care! *a.*
الحفيظ *al-hafīz*, (lit. the Protector), interj. God preserve us! *a.*
الحق *al-haḥ* or *al-haḥḥ*, true, right; in truth, verily, the truth is. *a.*
الحمد لله *al-ḥamdu-lillāhi*, God be praised! *a.*
الح *alikh*, (a contraction of *الي آخره*) used in the sense of "et cetera, and so on." *a.*
الحالك *al-khālakh*, f. a coat, vest, garment. *a.*
الدانا *al-dānā*, to scream out, to shriek. *d.*
الزنا *ularnā*, n. to lie down, to rest. *h.*
الز *alar*, imperfect, not grown up. *d.*
الزب *alar-balar*, f. trifling talk or employment. *h.*
الزام *ilzām*, m. blame, reproach; conviction. *a.*
الاس *alas* or *alas*, *ālas* m. laziness, drowsiness, sloth; adj. lazy, slothful, drowsy. *s.*
الاسانا *alsānā*, n. to be drowsy, to dose, to slacken. *s.*
الاست *alasat* or *alastā*, or *alasat-gi* or *alsafī*, f. apathy, sloth, indolence. *s.*
السلام *al-salām*, farewell, peace or safety be upon thee! *a.* [guages. *a.*
السنه *alsina* (pl. of *لسان*), tongues, languages. *s.*
السيه *ālasya*, m. laziness, adj. lazy. (see *alas*). *s.* [slothful. *s.*
السي *ālasī* or *ālasī*, *ālasī*, drowsy, *h.*
السي *alsī*, f. linseed. (*Linum usitatissimum*). *h.* [perior. *f.*
الاش *ulash* or *ulush*, m. the leavings of a supper. *a.*
الطاف *al-ṭāf* m. (pl. of *لطف*), kindnesses, favours. *a.*
العبد *al-ʿabd*, a form of counter-signature by a subordinate clerk or officer; lit. the slave or servant. *a.*

العظمة لله *al-ʿazamatu-lillāhi*, great is God, an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*
الغار *ilghār* or *alghār*, m. rapine, devastation. as during the inroad of a hostile army; the forced march of an army through a district. *p.*
الغرض *al-gharaz*, in short, upon the whole, in a word, finally. *a.*
الغوزة *al-ghūza*, m. a whistle, pipe; or small flageolet. *p.*
الغياث *al-ghiyās*, m. complaint, complaining, demanding justice. interj. alas! help! *a.*
الغيب *al-ghaib*, that which is hidden, secret, or mysterious. *al-ghaib ʿind allāhi*, God knows what is hidden. *a.*
الف *alf*, a thousand. *alif*, the first letter of the Arabic or Persian alphabet. *a.*
الفا *alfā*, m. a kind of dress worn by *fahirs*, like a shirt without sleeves, and open at the sides. *a.*
الفاظ *alfāz* m. (pl. of *لفظ*), words, articulate sounds, terms. *a.*
الفابي *alif-be* or *alif-bā-tā*, f. the alphabet. *p.*
الفت *ulfat*, f. friendship, affection, attachment, kindness, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*
الفتنة *ālufat*, astonished, frantic, insane. *p.*
الفتي بنده *ulfaṭi-banda*, attached from friendship (a slave or servant). *a. p.*
الفي *alfi*, f. see *الف* *alfā* (cloth, &c.) covered with marks like the letter *alif*. *a.*
الفي *alfi*, } f. a pin, (so called in Dak-
الفنات *alfināt*, } hanī): the word is appar-
الفني *alfinnī*, } ently Portuguese.
القا *ilkā*, m. throwing down, flinging. *ilkā, e* *hajar*, throwing a stone, an offence prohibited by the *Muḥammadan* law, whereby the person throwing a stone at any article was compelled to purchase it. *a.*
القاب *al-kāb* (pl. of *لقب*), m. titles, honorary names; forms of address, &c., in letters. *a.*
القصة *al-kisṣa*, in short, in one word. *a.*
الك *alah*, f. a lock of hair. *s.*
الك *alah*, aside, apart. *d.*
الك *ulkā*, f. a firebrand; a meteor, flame, fire. *s.* [curly. *s.*
الكاول *alakāvali*, f. a row of side
الكش *alaksh*, } invisible, unseen: a
الكش *alukh*, } form of salutation
among a class of medicants. *s.*
الكشن *a-lakshan*, m. a bad sign or ill omen. *s.* [fated. *s.*
الكشني *a-lakshanī*, unfortunate, ill-
الكش *alhan*, stuttering, pronouncing badly. *a.*
الكندا *alak-nandā*, f. a stream that runs from the *Himālaya* mountains, and falls into the *Ganges* near *Srinagar*. *s.*

الكه **al-lakh** (same as *a-laksh*), unseen, unlooked at. *s.* [Saiva sect. *s.*]

الكه نامي **alakh-nāmī**, m. a mendicant of the

الكه **a-lag**, separate, distinct. *a-lag a-lag*, or *alag-jalag*, separately. *s.*

الكه **algā**, separate, apart, distinct, free, loose, unconfined; m. a sandal. *s.*

الكه **algānā**, a. to separate, to put one side. *algānā*, to cause to leap over. *s.*

الكه **algāi**, f. separation. *s.*

الكه **ulgaṭ**, act of leaping over. *s.*

الكه **alagnā**, n. to be separated or disjoined.

alagnā, n. to spring or bound over. *s.*

الكه **alagnī**, f. a line for hanging clothes on. *h.*

الكه **algojā**, m. (see *alghūza*) a pipe, &c. *p.*

الكه **ulalnā**, n. to be overset, or laid over to one side. *h.*

الكه **allāh**, m. God; the Supreme Being.

allāhu akbar, God is great! an exclamation of surprise, resignation, &c. *allāh, allāh!* Oh wonderful! excellent! *allāh-billah-tallāh*, I swear most solemnly, &c. *a.*

الكه **alam**, sticks set up for the support of creeping plants (like our vines, &c.). *h.*

الكه **alam**, m. pain, grief, affliction. *a.*

الكه **alam**, enough, abundance; able, adequate, or equal to. *s.*

الكه **almārī**, f. a chest of drawers, a bookcase; (the word is of European origin: for example, the old English term is "almarie," and the Scotch word "awurie," or "aumrie," is in common use to this day). *h.*

الكه **almās**, m. a diamond. *almās-tarāsh*, m. diamond-dust; adj. cut into angles (as glass). *p.*

الكه **almāsī**, cut into facets (like a diamond). *almāsī-rang*, of a diamond colour; m. a bright clear white colour. *p.*

الكه **ālaban**, m. dependence; a support, protector. *s.*

الكه **allam-ghallam**, m. trifling talk or business; toying; vanity, idle excuse. *p.*

الكه **ulmuk**, m. a firebrand, burning wood, charcoal. *s.*

الكه **alam-nāh**, full of pain or sorrow. *a. p.*

الكه **al-minnatu lillāhi** (God be praised!), an ejaculation expressive of surprise, fear, denial, &c. *a.*

الكه **almaira**, m. (v. *almārī*), a press, &c.

الكه **alunj**, a sort of wild plum, a sloe. *p.*

الكه **ulandnā**, a. (v. *ulendnā*), to pour out a liquid. *h.*

الكه **alankār**, m. ornament or jewel; rhetoric, ornate composition in prose. *s.*

الكه **alankrita**, adorned, decorated. *s.*

الكه **alanhār**, the treble notes in music. *d.*

الكه **alang**, f. side, way, corner, in-trenchments; *is alang*, this side. *h.*

الكه **alang** or **ulang** or **alang**, naked. *s.*

الكه **ālang**, intrenchment, trenches. *p.*

الكه **ālingan**, m. the act of embracing. *s.* [overleap. *h.*]

الكه **ulangā**, n. to bound over, to

الكه **alangnī**, f. (v. *alagnī*), a line, &c. *h.*

الكه **ullanghan**, m. the transgressing of a rule or custom; transgression. *s.*

الكه **ālingī**, adj. embracing. *s.*

الكه **ālū** or **ālū**, m. an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*), a potato; *Rat-ālū*, a yam. *ālū*, *Shakar-kand*, a sweet potato, &c. *ālū*, in Persian, signifies a plum, but in India the word is taken to signify a potato. It is singular that this vegetable is named by the Persians and Arabs, as by the French, "ground apple," viz. Persian, *sibi zamīnī*, Arab, *tuffāh-ul-arḥ*. *ālū*, *ibukhārā*, dried plums, prunes. (Binning). *p.*

الكه **ālo**, a portion of unripe corn. *h.*

الكه **ullū**, m. an owl; met. a stupid fellow, a fool. *s.*

الكه **ulū**, } f. a kind of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*, Willden). *h.*

الكه **ulwā**, } *cyndricum*, Willden). *h.*

الكه **alwāh** (pl. of لوح), tablets, planks, &c. *a.*

الكه **ālwal**, m. a basin for water

round the root of a tree. *s.*

الكه **ulu-l-amr**, men possessed of command or authority (vide *ālū*). *a.*

الكه **alnān** (pl. of لون), colours, sorts, kinds; adj. of various sorts and colours. *a.*

الكه **alop**, concealed, defaced, retired,

run out, destroyed; apparent. *alop-ho-j*, n. to vanish. *s.*

الكه **ullū-pan**, m. folly, stupidity. *s.*

الكه **alopnā**, a. to conceal, to hide one's self; m. to lie hid, to be concealed. *s.*

الكه **ālūcha**, a kind of small plum. *p.*

الكه **ālūd** (v. *ālūda*), soiled, &c. *p.*

الكه **ullū-dās**, } stupid as an owl, a fool

الكه **ullū-dāsri**, } or simpleton. *s.*

الكه **al-widā**, adieu! fare thee well! *a.*

الكه **ālūdagi**, f. contamination, stain, foulness, defilement. *p.*

الكه **ālūdan**, to stain, defile, pollute. *p.*

الكه **ālūda**, soiled, stained, smeared or defiled; overwhelmed, immersed, loaded with. *p.*

الكه **ulūsh**, m. (see *ulash*), leavings. *t.*

الكه **ulūf**, thousands (pl. of الف). *a.*

الكه **ulūh**, m. an owl (same as *ullū*). *s.*

ألوك **آلوك** *ālok*, m. sight, looking; light; flattery, panegyric. *s.*

ألوكك **آلوكك** *a-laukik*, unpopular, not current, supernatural. *s.* [visibility. *s.*

ألوكن **آلوكن** *a-lokan*, m. disappearance, in-

ألوكن **آلوكن** *ālokan*, m. sight, seeing, looking. *s.*

ألوكك **ألوكك** *ulūkhal*, m. bdellium, a gummy substance; a wooden mortar for cleaning rice. *s.*

ألوكك **آلوكك** *ālū-gāchh*, m. the potato tree; the tapioca shrub. *h.*

ألوك **ألوك** *alol*, f. gambol (generally applied to a horse); adj. steady. *s.*

ألوكك **ألوكك** *alol-kalol*, f. gambols, wantonness, playsomeness (of young animals). *h.*

ألوكا **ألوكا** or **ألوكا** *a-lonā*, fresh, not salt, insipid. *s.* [madan. *p.*

ألوك **ألوك** or **ألوك** *alwand*, a mountain in Ha-

ألوك **ألوك** *ulūhiyat*, } deity, divinity, the divine

ألوك **ألوك** *ulūhiya*, } essence. *a.*

آلة **آلة** *āla*, m. (see *ālut*), tool, &c. *a.*

آلة **آلة** *ilāh* (v. *الله*), God, the Supreme Being. *a.*

آلة **آلة** *ālhā*, the name of a Hindū soldier and poet, from whom a species of poetry takes its name. *h.*

آلة **آلة** *ilhām*, inspiration, revelation. *a.*

آلة **آلة** *alhānā*, n. to rejoice, to be cheerful. *h.* [unskilful. *h.*

آلة **آلة** *alhar*, young, untaught (animal),

آلة **آلة** *ulahnā*, m. complaint, accusation; reproof, chiding. *ulahnā denā*, to reproach, complain, abuse; n. to grow, to vegetate. *h.*

آلة **آلة** *ilāhī*, divine, the Divine Being; used as an interj., O God! Name of an era instituted by Akbar. *ilāhī gaz*, the standard yard measure of forty-one fingers, instituted by Akbar. *a.* [musical mode. *h.*

آلة **آلة** *alhaiyā*, f. name of a rāgnī or

آلة **آلة** *ilāhīyāt*, divine things or studies; metaphysics, theology. *a.*

آلة **آلة** *ilāhīyat*, f. divinity, the godhead. *a.*

آلة **آلة** *ālī*, a land measure, equivalent to four *bisās*; adj. of or belonging to the *āl* tree. *h.*

آلة **آلة** *ālī*, f. damsel, female friend; m. a scorpion. *s.* [of the lotus. *s.*

آلة **آلة** *ālī*, m. a large black bee, enamoured

آلة **آلة** *ila*, up to, until. *ilā-al-ān*, up to the present time. *a.*

آلة **آلة** *ālai*, m. a house, an abode. *s.*

آلة **آلة** *āliya*, name of a tribe of *banjāras*. *h.*

آلة **آلة** *alaiyā-balaiyā*, f. sacrifice, victim; lighted wisp, with which the Hindūs divert themselves at the season of the Dewālī. *h.*

آلة **آلة** *ālep*, m. liniment, plaster. *a.*

آلة **آلة** *ulichnā*, a. to throw up water, to bale. *h.*

آلة **آلة** *ālī-rang*, m. a colour extracted from the *āl* tree (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h. p.*

آلة **آلة** *ilīsh*, m. a fish, the hilsa or sable (*Clupea alosa*). *s.*

آلة **آلة** *alīk*, m. falsehood, untruth, any thing displeasing or disagreeable; adj. false, displeasing. *s.* [ciating torment. *a.*

آلة **آلة** *alīm*, painful. 'azābi *alīm*, an excruciating torment. *a.*

آلة **آلة** *ulendnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

آلة **آلة** *ām*, m. a mango (fruit of the *Mangifera Indica*), provisions, victuals (undressed); sickness, disease; adj. raw, undressed, unripe. *s.*

آلة **آلة** *umm*, f. a mother. *a.* [ever. *a.*

آلة **آلة** *ammā*, but, moreover, nevertheless, how-

آلة **آلة** *ammā*, f. a mother. *s.*

آلة **آلة** *āmātīsār*, m. dysentery. *s.*

آلة **آلة** *amātya*, m. a minister, counsellor. *s.* [arrows at. *p.*

آلة **آلة** *āmāj*, m. a mark or butt to shoot

آلة **آلة** *āmādagī*, f. readiness, alertness. *p.*

آلة **آلة** *āmāda*, prepared, ready, alert. *p.*

آلة **آلة** *āmār*, calculation, investigation; an account-book or register. *p.*

آلة **آلة** *imārat*, f. dominion, authority; a district under the government of an *amir*. *a.*

آلة **آلة** *amārid*, (pl. of *امرد*) beardless youths. *a.*

آلة **آلة** *ammāra*, domineering, imperious. *a.*

آلة **آلة** *āmās*, m. swelling. *āmās-k*, to swell, to effect a swelling. *p.*

آلة **آلة** *ammās*, the conjunction of the sun and moon, the days about new moon. *d.*

آلة **آلة** *amākin* (pl. of *مكان*), mansions, habitations, places. *a.*

آلة **آلة** *imāla*, m. (lit. inclining) a change of vowels in pronunciation as *kitāb* for *kitāb* (a book). *a.*

آلة **آلة** *imām*, m. a priest, a leader in religious matters, patriarch, prelate, chief; a large bead in a rosary, which remains fixed in the hand, and is not turned over in counting (called by the Hindūs *Sumeru*). *a.*

آلة **آلة** *imāmbārā*, m. (also *imāmbārī*, f.) a kind of temple in which the festival of the Muharram is celebrated: it is generally a square building with a cupola on the top. *h.*

آلة **آلة** *imāmat*, f. the office of an *imām*. *a.*

آلة **آلة** *imām-zāmin* (or *zāminī*), m. the protecting Imām, or one's guardian saint. *imām-zāmin kā rūpiya*, a piece of coin dedicated to Imām *Zāmin*: it is fastened on the arm of a person about to leave home as a charm for averting evil: if in want he may spend it, not otherwise. *a.*

امامي *imāmī*, } of or relating to an *imām*,
اماميه *imāmīya* } an epithet assumed by the
followers of 'Alī. *a.*

امان *amān*, *f.* grace, mercy, security, safety, protection; as an interj. it denotes, "quarter! spare me!" and is generally sounded *āmān*. *a.*

امان *āmāna*, *m.* raw rice or grain; provisions undressed. *s.*

امان *ammān* (same as *ammā*), a mother. *s.*

امانا *amānā*, *n.* to be contained, to go into. *s.*

امانات *amānat*, *f.* deposit, charge, any thing given in trust; faith, religion. *amānat-dār*, a trustee, or depositary; *adj.* faithful, honest. *amānat-dārī*, *f.* guardianship, agency, trust, charge; faithfulness. *amānat-rakhnā*, *a.* to consign or deposit. *amānat-daftar*, a registry-office. *amānat-jārī*, assignments of revenue. *amānat-makāl*, an estate. *amānat-nāma*, a deed of trust or deposit. *a.*

اماناتي *amānatī*, *f.* goods &c. given in charge. *a.*

امانده *a-mānaniya*, incredible, not fit to be believed. *s.* [without pride, humble. *s.*

اماني *a-mānī*, incredulous, inattentive;

اماني *amānī*, *f.* security; trust, charge, deposit; *adj.* (applied to land) that which is in charge of a collector on the part of government (in opposition to *jāra*, that which is farmed). *a.*

امانيه *a-mānya* (see *amānaniya*), incredible, not worthy of being believed. *s.*

اموات *amāwat*, *m.* the inspissated juice of the mango (*v. amof*). *h.*

امواس *amāvas*, } *f.* the conjunc-
امواسيه *amāvasya*, } tion of sun and
امواسي *amāvasi*, } moon, the day
of new moon. *s.*

امب *amb*, *m.* a mango, a mango tree. *amb*, *m.* water. *s.*

امبا *ambā*, *f.* a mother, (same as *ammā*). *s.*

امبات *ām-bāt*, *m.* a swelling, which comes without pain and goes off as easily, even without medicine, a windy tumour. *s.*

امباري *ambārī*, *f.* a canopy, a litter used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

امبت *ambat*, sour, acid or acrid. *s.*

امبتانا *ambatānā*, *n.* to grow sour, to be acidulated. *s.* [nelumbo. *s.*

امبج *ambuj*, *m.* the lotus (*Nymphaea*

امبر *ambar*, *m.* clothes, apparel; the sky or atmosphere; a perfume (*ambergis*). *s.*

امبر *āambar*, *f.* ambergis (*v. 'anbar*). *a.*

امبرائي *ambarāī*, *f.* a mango grove. *s.*

امبرجا *ambarchā*, *m.* an ornamental drawing.

امبشہ *ambashth*, *m.* a man the offspring of a Brāhman and a Vaisya woman, by occupation a physician. *s.*

امبیکا *ambikā*, *f.* a name of the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

امبوتی *ambotī*, *f.* a species of sorrel (*Oxalis corniculata*). *d.* [less. *h.*

امبول *ambol* (for *an-bol*), silent, speech-

امبھوج *ambhoj*, *m.* the lotus. *s.*

امبیا *ambiyā*, *f.* a small unripe mango. *s.*

امت *ummat*, *f.* people, a religious sect, people of the same belief. *a.*

امت *a-mit*, unmeasured, undefined. *s.*

آمة *āmmat*, one of the ten kinds of wounds compensated by a fine. *a.*

امتحان *imtiḥān*, *m.* examination, proof, trial, experiment; temptation. *a.*

امتداد *intidād*, *m.* protraction, prolongation, prorogation, extension; *adj.* protracted. *a.*

امتلا *imtilā*, *m.* repletion, indigestion. *a.*

امتناع *imtinā*, *m.* restraint, prohibition. *a.*

امتی *ummatī*, *m.* a believer in, or follower of, any particular sect. *a.*

امتیاز *imtiyāz*, *m.* discrimination, separation, distinction; pre-eminence; good breeding. *imtiyās-k.*, *a.* to discriminate; to treat with distinction. *a.*

امتیازی *imtiyāzī*, having the quality of discriminating, worthy of distinction. *a.*

امت *a-mit*, indelible, undefaced. *s.*

امثال *amṣāl* (*pl.* of *مثل*), examples, similes, equals, fables, parables. *a.*

امجد *amjad*, very or most glorious. *a.*

امجی *anjī*, *f.* compulsory service. *d.*

امچور *amchūr*, *m.* parings of the mango, dried in the sun. *s.*

آمد *āmad*, *f.* arrival, income. *āmad-āmad* or *āmad o raft*, *f.* access and egress. *āmad-shud* or *āmad o shud*, intercourse, thoroughfare. *p.*

امداد *imdād*, *f.* act of assisting, aiding, or abetting; succour, help; extending. *a.*

آمدن *āmadan*, (*r. ā* or *āy*) to come. *h.*

آمدنی *āmdanī*, *f.* the season in which any merchandise generally arrives; perquisites; any thing gained over and above; ways and means; income, revenue; import. *p.*

امڈانا *umḍānā*, also *umḍā-d.*, *a.* to cause to overflow, to flood. *h.*

امڈنا *umadnā*, *n.* to overflow; to let fall (as tears), to shed, to swell and increase or prevail (like a river, clouds, an army, the heart, &c.). *h.*

امر *amr*, *m.* an order, command; an affair, transaction; (in gram.) the imperative mood. *amr-bayad*, lit. "your business is in your own hands," which uttered by a husband and agreed to by a wife, constitutes an irreversible divorce. *a.*

आम्र *āmīr*, one who orders, a commander, ruler. *a.* [*indica*]. *s.*

आम्र आम्र *āmra*, *m.* the mango tree (*Mangifera*

आम्र *a-mar*, undying, immortal, long-lived, perennial, everlasting; a god. *Amara Sinha*, the name of a Sanskrit lexicographer. *s.*

आम्रा अम्रा or अमरा *amrā*, *m.* name of a fruit; hog-plum (*Spondias mangifera*). *s.*

आमरा *umarā* (pl. of आमिर), nobles, grandees; a noble (generally), but more especially applied to those of a Muhammadan court. *a.* [*eases*]. *a.*

आमरा *amrāz* (pl. of مرض), sicknesses, diseases.

आमरावती *a-marāvatī*, *f.* the celestial city of Indra. *s.* [*mangoes*]. *s.*

आमराई *amrā, i.* *f.* a tope or grove of

आमरबेल *amar-bel*, *m.* an epidendron, or parasitical plant similar to the mistletoe. *s.*

आमरपद *amar-pad*, *m.* the state of an immortal; immortality. *s.*

आमृत *a-mṛit*, *m.* the water of life, nectar; an antidote; any thing sweet; water; wine; a guava; immortality, final emancipation. *s.*

आमृता { आमृता *amaritā* } *f.* immortality. *s.*
आमृतता *amṛitā*

आमृतबान *amrit-bān*, *m.* a variety of the *keā*, or plantain. *s.*

आमृती or इमृती *amṛitī* or *imṛitī*, *f.* a small vessel for drinking out of; a kind of sweetmeat; a kind of cloth; adj. nectarious. *h.*

आमर्याद *a-marjād*, } *f.* indignity, dishonour. *s.*
आमर्यादा *a-marjādā*, }

आमरु *amrad*, beardless, handsome (a youth). *a.*

आमरु *āmurz*, act of pardoning or forgiving; *āmurz-gār*, he who pardons; an epithet of God. *p.*

आमरुश *āmursh*, *p.* pardon, grace, forgiveness of sins (by the Deity). *p.*

आमरस *ām-ras*, inspissated juice of the mango (see *amof*). *s.*

आमरश *āmarsh*, *m.* anger; wrath; envy, impatience of another's success; peevishness. *s.*

आमरलोक *amar-lok*, *m.* heaven, the region of the immortals. *s.*

आमरुत *amrūt*, *m.* a guava. (*Psidium pyrifera*). *s.*

आमरुद *amrūd*, *m.* a pear; also a guava. *p.*

आमरु *imroz* (for *in-raz*), to-day. *imroz-fardā*, to-day or to-morrow, i. e. soon. *imroz fardā-k.*, a. to put off, to procrastinate. *p.*

आमरु नहि *amr o nahī*, *m.* commands and prohibitions, orders and counter-orders, commanding and countermanding; hence, sovereignty, authority. *a.*

आमर्यादा *a-maryādā*, *f.* disrespect, indignity. (Same as *a-marjādā*). *s.*

आमर्यादिक *a-maryādik*, disrespected. *s.*

आमस *ummas*, resolution, firmness, strength. *d.*

आमस *imsāk*, *m.* parsimony; abstinence; a medicine taken to prolong pleasure; scarcity, want. *a.*

आमस *imsāl* (for *in-sāl*), this year. *p.*

आमसना *umasnā*, *n.* to rot, to putrefy. *h.*

आमश *āmish*, *m.* flesh, food, enjoyment; object of enjoyment, a pleasing object. *s.*

आमश *imshab* (for *in-shab*), to-night. *p.*

आमशूल *ām-shūl*, *m.* the cholic, pain arising from indigestion. *s.*

आमसर *amsār* (pl. of مصر), cities, large cities. *a.*

आमसा *imzā, i.*, despatching, transmitting. *a.*

आमसा *im'āni nazr*, looking attentively, contemplating. *a.* [*son*]. *s.*

आमक *amuk*, such a one, a certain person. *m.* *amkā-dhamkā*, } *m.* trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*
आमकाधमका *amkā-dhamkā*, }

आमकाधमका *amkā-dhamkā*, } *m.* trifling; a person of little estimation. *h.*

आमकान *imkān*, *m.* possibility; contingent existence (in opposition to *wajūd*, necessity, or necessary existence). *a.*

आमकानि *imkāni*, potential, possible. *a.*

आमकानि *a-mukhya*, inferior, ordinary. *s.*

आमल *amal*, *m.* hope, expectation. *a.*

आमल *amal*, *m.* intoxication. *amālī jins*, intoxicating liquors or drugs. *h.*

आमल *aml* or *amla*, acid; sour. *s.*

आमल *a-mal*, bright, pure, clean, clear. *s.*

आमल *imlā*, *m.* orthography; writing correctly; completing, filling up. *imlā-dān*, one who writes correctly. *imlā-nauwī*, the same. *a.*

आमला *ānlā*, *m.* the emblic myrobalan (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *s.*

आमलक *amlāk* (pl. of ملك), possessions, properties (generally applied to land). *a.*

आमलान *amlān*, *m.* globe amaranth (*Gomphrena globosa*); adj. clean, clear. *s.*

आमलक *imlāk*, *m.* possession, property; land held rent free. *a.*

आमलपट्टी *amal-paṭṭī*, *f.* the hem of cloth, a kind of stitching. *h.*

आमलता *amlatā*, *f.* sourness, acidity. *s.*

आमलतास *amaltās*, *m.* *Cassia fistula*. *h.*

आमलिका *āmlīkā*, *f.* the tamarind tree. *s.*

आमलिन *a-malin*, clean, pure. *s.*

आमली *imlī* or *imlī*, *m.* the tamarind-tree (*Tamarindus Indica*) and its fruit. *s.*

ام *amam* (pl. of امت), nations, sects, tribes, herds. *a.* [difference, stoicism. *s.*

امتا *a-mamtā*, *f.* disinterestedness, in-
امن *āman*, *m.* winter rice-crop. *h.*

امن *amn*, *m.* security, safety. *amn-āmān*, *m.*
quarter, crying out for quarter. *ama o āmān*, in safety
and security. *a.*

أمانا *āmannā*, *yea*, verily; *lit.* we believe. *a.*

امناسامنا *āmnā-sāmnā*, *m.* opposi-
tion, confronting. *h.*

امندنا *umañḍnā*, *n.* (see *umaḍnā*), to
overflow, abound, to swell, to increase, to be poured out.
umañḍ umañḍ kar ronā, to weep violently. *h.*

امندنا *umañḍnā*, *n.* to be proud, con-
ceited. *d.*

امنشيه } *a-manushya*, } unmanly.
امنهيه } *a-manukhya*, } *amanush-*
ya, unmanliness, inhumanity. *s.*

امنگ *umang*, *f.* transport, excessive
joy, exultation, ambition. *h.*

امنگل *a-mangal*, *m.* a disaster, a cala-
mity; an evil omen, ill luck; *adj.* inauspicious, un-
lucky. *s.* [Joy. *h.*

امنگنا *umangnā*, *n.* to advance with
امنگي *umangī*, sanguine, desirous, am-
bitious. *h.*

امنوج *a-manujog*, *m.* inatten-
tion. *a-manujogī*, inattentive. *s.*

امنونيت *a-manonit*, disapproved;
reprobate. *s.* [pleasing. *s.*

امنوفر *a-manohar*, disagreeable, dis-
امنييت *amnīyat*, security, repose, a place
of safety. *a.* [to face. *h.*

امني سامي *āmne-sāmne*, opposite, face
امنييا *āmaniyā*, *f.* land on which
the winter crop of rice is sown. *h.*

اموات *amrāt* (pl. of ميت), the dead. *a.*

اموات *āmvāt*, *m.* constipation or
torpor of the bowels with flatulence and intume-
scence, the wind being supposed to be chiefly affected. *s.*

امواج *amrāj* (pl. of موج), billows, &c. *a.*

امواص *amavās*, the new moon. *s.*

اموال *amrāl* (pl. of مال), riches, wealth, goods
and chattels, personal property. *a.* [learn. *p.*

آموختن *āmokhtan*, (*r.* *āmoz*) to teach; to
آموخته *āmokhta*, learnt, taught, trained. *p.*

آمود *āmod*, *m.* fragrance; pleasure. *s.*

امور *amūr* (pl. of امر), business, things, affairs,
actions; commanding, ordering. *a.*

امورت *a-mūrti*, formless, unembodied. *s.*

آموز *āmoz*, taught; used in comp., as *dast-*
āmoz, taught by the hand, tamed (bird). *p.*

اموگه *a-mogh*, productive, fruitful,
effectual, infallible. *s.*

امول *a-mol*, invaluable, above price. *s.*

امول *a-mūl*, destitute of root or origin. *s.*

امومت *umūmat*, *f.* the condition of being a
mother, maternity. *a.*

امي *amī*, *f.* the water of life; nectar. *s.*

امي *āmaya*, *m.* sickness, disease. *s.*

امي *ummi*, uneducated, unable to read or
write; unknown, unacquainted. *a.* [rāj-pūts. *h.*

اميٲيا *ameṭhiyā*, name of a tribe of
آميخته *āmekhta*, mixed, mingled. *p.*

آميختن *āmekhtan*, (*r.* *āmez*), to mix, to
mingle. *p.*

اميد *ummaid* or *ummed*, *f.* hope, expectation,
dependence, trust; (in Hind.) pregnancy. *ummaid-se*
honā, to be pregnant. *ummaid-wār*, hopeful, expect-
ing; an expectant, a dependant, a candidate. *ummaid-*
wārī, *f.* expectation, expectancy, dependence. *p.*

اميد هيه *a-medhya*, *m.* fæces, excrement;
adj. impure. *s.*

اميدي *ummedi*, an expectant; *adj.* hopeful,
sanguine. *p.*

امير *amīr*, *m.* a nobleman, a grandee; an east-
ern title nearly answering to Lord. *amīr ul umarā* or
amīrī kabīr, Lord of lords, a title given by eastern
princes to their ministers, &c. *amīr-wār* or *amīrānā*,
like a noble. *amīr-zāda* or *amīr-zādi*, nobly born;
amīr-u-l-bahr, a commander by sea (hence admiral).
amīr-ul-mūminīn, commander of the (true) believers, a
title assumed by the Caliphs. *a.*

اميري *amīrī*, *f.* a principality, an earldom,
the dignity or office of an *amīr*. *a.*

آمير *āmez*, mixture; (in compos.) mixed,
mixing, fraught with, as *mīhr-āmez*, fraught with
friendship. *p.*

آميرش *āmezish*, mingling, mixing; *f.* mirth-
fulness, sociability, bonhomie. *p.*

امين *amīn*, a commissioner, a trustee, an um-
pire, an investigator, an arbitrator; a supervisor or
officer employed by government to examine and regu-
late the state of the revenues of a district. *amīn-*
daftar, an office for auditing the *amīns*. *a.*

آمين *āmīn*, amen, so be it. *a.*

اميني *amīnī*, *f.* the office of *amīn*; trust,
guardianship; security, secure. *a.*

ان *an*, a negative prefix of the same
effect as our *un* or *in*, as *an-dekhā*, unseen. In words
purely Sanskrit it is prefixed only to those beginning
with a vowel, as *an-anta*, endless; but in Hindi it is
used indiscriminately before words beginning with
vowels or consonants, as *an-ādar*, disrespect, *an-payhā*,
unread, &c. *s.* [weapon. *s.*

ان *ani*, *m.* the edge or point of a sharp

ان *anu*, after (in time, place, and rank),
according to, in imitation of. *a.*

آن *ān*, that; he, she, or it. *p.*

آن *ān*, *f.* time, hour, minute. *a.*

آن *ān* (for अन्य), other (for आज्ञा), order, command. *s.*

آن *ān*, *f.* a graceful attitude, an affected gait; affectation, pride. *p.*

آن *ān*, *f.* dignity, honour; modesty, bashfulness; adv. on oath. *ān-mān* *sc.* respectfully, honourably. *h.* [applied to boiled rice]. *s.*

آن *ann*, *m.* food, victuals, (particularly

آن *in* and *un* (pronouns in the oblique case), these, those, them. *h.*

آن *unnā*, *m.* the husband of a nurse. *h.*

آن *ānā*, *n.* to come, to be, to become. *h.*

آن *ānā*, *m.* the sixteenth part of a rupi; a measure of land equal to sixteen rūsis. In most Indian dialects the term *ānā* is conventionally used to denote the fraction $\frac{1}{16}$; thus a man is said to have a four *ānā* share in a mercantile house, which means that he is entitled to one-fourth of the profits. *ānā-kara*, *m.* a fee of one *ānā* in the rupi. *h.*

آن *anā*, delay, opportunity; a seasonable hour. *innā*, as to us, verily we (used only in Arabic phrases). *a.*

آنابت *inābat*, *f.* penitence, repentance, conversion, return to the true faith. *a.*

آناتر *an-ātur*, healthy, vigorous. *s.*

آناتھ *a-nāth*, without a husband, without a protector, without chief or sovereign; helpless, an orphan. *anāthi-banjar*, *m.* unclaimed land, lands without an owner. *s.* [pronounced *nāth*]. *s.*

آناج *anāj*, *m.* corn, grain (incorrectly

آنچار *an-āchār*, *m.* improper conduct, neglect of religious observance; adj. immoral, ill-behaved. *an-āchārī*, immoral, indecorous. *s.*

آنचित *anūchit*, suddenly, unexpectedly. *anūchitī* or *anāchitī*, *f.* ignorance, thoughtlessness. *d.*

آناد *an-ād* for *अनादि an-ādi*, without beginning, eternal. *anādi-banjar*, land that has been waste from time immemorial. *ānad-bhūmī*, land transferred by mortgage. *anādi-twa*, *m.* eternity. *s.*

آنادر *an-ādar*, *m.* affront, disrespect. *s.*

آنار *anār*, *m.* a pomegranate; it also denotes a kind of firework. *p.*

آنारपन *anārpan*, *m.* silliness, clumsiness, inexpertness, ignorance. *h.*

آناردانه *anār-dāna*, *m.* a species of millet, so called from its resemblance to the seed of the pomegranate. *p.* [note. *p.*

آناری *anārī*, of or resembling the pomegra-

آناری *anārī*, } unskilful, clumsy, inex-

آناری *anārī*, } pert; *s.* a novice, a bungler. *h.*

آناسی *unāsī*, seventy-nine. *s.*

آنایش *an-āshya*, indestructible. *s.*

آنافا *ānanfa-ānan*, constantly, every minute, incessantly. *a.*

آنکار *an-ākār*, shapeless. *s.*

آنکافی *ānā-kānī*, *f.* turning a deaf ear, overlooking, winking at, purposely neglecting. *ānā-kānā-d.*, to pretend ignorance, to ignore. *h.*

آنکرانتا *anākṛāntā*, *f.* a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

آنagamya *an-āgamyā*, unapproachable, inaccessible. *s.*

آنām, mortals, the world, demons, genii. *a.*

آنamat *anāmat* (per metathesis for *amānat*), deposit, trust, &c. *a.* [fingers. *a.*

آنامل *anāmīl* (pl. of *انملة*), fingers, tips of the

آنان *ānān*, those. *ānān-ki*, those who. *p.*

آناناس *anānās*, *m.* (*v.* *anannās*), the pineapple. *Port.*

آنانیات *anāniyat*, *f.* egotism, boasting, arrogance. *a.*

آناهر *an-āhār*, *m.* abstinence, starvation. *an-āhārī*, adj. fasting. *s.* [easy. *s.*

آنایاس *an-āyās*, *m.* ease, facility; adj.

آنab or *inab*, a kind of grape, the eggplant. *a.**

آنب *ānb* or *āmb*, *m.* a mango (*v.* *ām*). *s.*

آنب *ambū*, *m.* water. *s.*

آنبا *ambā*, *f.* a mother (same as *ammā*). *s.*

آنبار *ambār*, *m.* magazines, heaps, a stock. *p.*

آنباری *ambārī*, *f.* a canopy; a litter or howdah used on an elephant or camel. *p.*

آنبار *ambārā*, *m.* } the esculent plant

آنباری *ambārī*, *f.* } hibiscus, commonly called the Rozelle (*Hibiscus cannabinus*). *h.*

آنبار *ambāz*, *m.* a partner, an associate. *p.*

آنباری *ambāzī*, partnership, association. *p.*

آنبان *ambān*, a kind of soft goat-skin leather; a purse, a clothes-bag, wallet. *p.*

آنبان *ān-bān*, *f.* spirit, proper pride. *h.*

آنبت *ambat*, sour, acid. *h.*

آنبتانا *ambatānā*, *n.* to be acidulated. *h.*

آنبن *ambuj*, *m.* the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*). *s.*

آنبر *ambar* (*v.* *امبر*), sky; clothes. *h.*

آنبر *ambar*, *m.* (corruption of *عنبر*), amber, &c. *a.*

آنبرای *ambarāī*, *f.* a mango grove. *s.*

آنبساط *imbisāt*, *f.* gladness, joy, delight, cheerfulness, recreation, mirth. *a.*

آنبکا (see *امبکا*), the goddess Pārvatī. *s.*

انبيل *ambil*, a kind of pottage. *d.*
 انبنوا *an-banā, o*, m. discord, dissension, misunderstanding. *h.*
 انبندهي *anubandhī*, connected with, attached. *s.*
 انبول *an-bol* or *am-bol*, speechless. *h.* [course. *p.*
 انبو *amboh*, a crowd, multitude, mob, con-
 انبا *amba*, m. a mango (see *ām*). *p.*
 انبها *anbhā, o*, } m. cultivating or taking pos-
 انبها *anbhau*, } session of land, enjoying
 property. *d.*
 انبھلاش *an-abhilāsh*, m. indiffer-
 ence, absence of desire. *an-abhilāshī*, indifferent. *s.*
 انبھو *anubhav* or *anubhau*, m. com-
 prehension in the mind, judgment, conjecture, ex-
 perience, result, consequence. *s.* [guessed. *s.*
 انبھوت *anubhūt*, experienced, felt,
 انبھوج *ambhāj*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea*
lotum). *s.*
 انبھوگ *anbhog* (v. *anbhā, o*), possession &c. *s.*
 انبي *āmbī*, that which grows spontane-
 ously. *d.*
 انبيا *ambiyā* (pl. of *نبي*), prophets. *a.*
 انبيا *ambiyā*, f. a small unripe mango. *h.*
 انبيا *an-biyāhā*, unmarried. *s.*
 انبيدا *an-bedhā*, unbored, unper-
 forated. *s.*
 انبيق *ambik*, m. a still, an alembic. *a.*
 انبيكار *ambikār*, a sailor, pilot. *d.*
 انباتك *anupātak*, m. a heinous of-
 fence short of a capital crime. *s.*
 انبان *anu-pān*, m. a vehicle; (in
 medicine) any thing in which a medicine is mixed, to
 facilitate the taking of it; or which is swallowed after
 the medicine. *s.* [drink. *s.*
 انباني *ann-pānī*, m. victuals and
 انبندي *an-opatya*, childless, without
 progeny. *s.*
 انبار *an-aparādh*, m. innocence;
 adj. innocent, sinless. *anaparādhī*, innocent. *s.*
 انپراسن *anna-prāsan*, m. a kind of
 ceremony, the first feeding of children with food made
 of grain. *s.*
 انپارن *amparṇū*, n. to come to hand. *d.*
 انپارہا *an-parhā*, illiterate, uninformed. *s.*
 انپاستھ *an-upasthit*, not ready,
 not present. *s.*
 انپل *anupal*, m. a second (of time). *s.*
 انپن *a-nipun*, unskilled. *s.*
 انپورا *an-pūrā*, f. satiety; name of a god-
 dem, the Ceres of the Hindus. *s.*

انپورا *an-pūrā*, n. to happen. *h.*
 انپورو *ānupūrv*, f. order, method, a
 rank, a row. *s.*
 انپیکشا *an-apekshā*, f. disregard, care-
 lessness, indifference. *s.* [Ing. *s.*
 انپیکھ *an-apekh*, disregarding, unheed-
 انت *ānt*, f. entrails, gut, tripe. *ānt*
ā, onā, n. to be afflicted with the coming down of the
 rectum. *ānt girnā*, n. to void white glutinous stools. *s.*
 انت *ant*, m. end, completion; perdition,
 destruction; mind, heart, boundary, limit; adj. final,
 ultimate; adv. after all, at last; (for *antar*) in, within.
ant-ko, in the end, at the last. *s.*
 انت *ant*, m. intelligence, news, account. *h.*
 انت *anat*, elsewhere, somewhere else. *s.*
 انت *unnat*, high, tall. *unnati*, f. in-
 crease, prosperity, rising. *s.*
 انتاب *anutāp*, m. repentance, regret,
 remorse. *anutāpi*, penitent. *s.*
 انتارا *anutārā*, m. a satellite. *s.*
 انتالیس *untālīs*, thirty-nine. *h.*
 انتاج *antaj*, m. a Shūdra, or man of low
 caste. *s.*
 انتخاب *intikhāb*, m. selection, picking; mak-
 ing extracts from books; election, choice. *a.*
 انتر *antar*, within, between, amongst;
 without, except; on one side, out of the way; m. in-
 terval, intermission; period, term; hole, rent; a cor-
 ner, side, quarter of the heavens; distance, space;
 heart; a pause, a stop; difference; opportune time;
 the midst; the heart, the supreme soul; adj. other,
 similar. *antar-bhāo*, internal or inherent nature. *an-*
tar-bhūt, in the midst. *antar-jāmī*, pervading the
 inward parts, acquainted with the heart (the Deity).
antar-jāt, inborn, innate. *antar-dushī*, internally bad,
 wicked. *antar-dwār*, a private door within a house.
antar-gati, f. emotions of the heart, inward sensations;
 adj. forgotten. *antar-manas*, sad, perplexed. *antar-*
vatnī, a pregnant woman. *s.*
 انتر *antar*, f. the entrails, bowels, viscera. *s.*
 انتر *anuttar*, unable to answer, without
 reply. *s.* [out. *s.*
 انترا *antarā*, central; near; adv. with-
 انترا *antarā*, m. a verse, any verse of
 a song, except the first. *h.*
 انترپات *antarāpat* (for *antarā-*
patya), pregnant, with child, with young (any animal). *s.*
 انتراتب *antarā-tap*, f. an intermittent
 fever, a tertian ague. *s.* [space. *s.*
 انترال *antarāl*, central; m. included
 انترید *antarbed*, } f. the region of
 انتریدی *antarbedī*, } Kanauj be-
 tween the rivers Ganga and Jamunā, commonly called
 the Du.āb. *s.* [screen. *s.*
 انترپٹ *antar-paṭ*, m. a curtain, a
 انتریت *antarit*, inward, internal. *s.*

انترجال *antarjāl*, m. a stick used in wrestling. *d.*
 انترجامی *antarjāmī*, acquainted with
 the heart, an epithet of Krishna. *s.*
 انترجہ *antarichh*, } m. the sky, the
 انتريक्ष *antariksh*, } air, the firmament. *s.*
 انتردھان *antardhān*, } m. disap-
 انتردھیان *antardhyān*, } pearance,
 concealment. *antardhyān-honā*, to disappear. *s.*
 انتريک *āntrik*, visceral, relating to the
 bowels. *s.*
 انتريگ *antargangā*, m. a kind of
 water-plant bearing a white flower. *s.* [friend. *s.*
 انتريگ *antarang*, m. a relative, a near
 انتري *antrī*, f. entrail (v. *antrī*). *s.*
 انتري *antriya*, m. intermittent, an in-
 termittent fever. *s.*
 انتريپ *antarip*, m. a promontory.
kumārī antarip, Cape Comorin. *s.*
 انتريچہ *antarichh*, } m. the sky;
 انتريکش *antariksh*, } adv. in the
 air; out of sight. *āntariksh*, heavenly, celestial; m.
 the firmament. *s.*
 انتري *antrī*, *antrī*, or *antrī* or *antrī*, f. en-
 trail, intestine, bowel, gut. *antriyaṇ jalnā*, to be very
 hungry. *antrī kṛ bal kholnā*, a. to eat a bellyful after
 starving. *antriyaṇ kul huwa-llāh parhā*, n. to be very
 hungry (the belly saying there is but one God). *antri*
yon meṇ āg lagnā, to be very hungry. *s.*
 انتشار *intishār*, m. confusion, want of regu-
 larity; dispersion, explanation. *a.*
 انتظار *intizār*, m. } looking out (for any
 انتظاري *intizārī*, f. } person), expectation.
intizārī-k., a. to expect, to look out for. *a.*
 انتظام *intizām*, m. disposition, regularity,
 order, arrangement; the dispensation of Providence
 or fate. *a.* [stumbling. *a.*
 انتعاش *intiāsh*, recovering one's self after
 انتفاع *intifā*, m. profit, advantage. *a.*
 انتقال *intihāl*, m. transporting, travelling;
 transferring, circulation (of currency); departure, de-
 cease, dying. *a.*
 انتقام *intikām*, m. revenge, retaliation. *inti-*
kām-l., to retaliate. *a.* [hour of death. *s.*
 انت کال *ant-kāl*, m. dying moments,
 انتکران *antakaran*, or *antah-karan*,
 or *antakaran*, m. heart, mind, understanding. *s.*
 انتم *antim*, final, ultimate. *s.*
 انتہ *antah*, (in comp. same as *antar*). *antah-*
pātī, included. *antah-sharīr*, m. the internal and spi-
 ritual part of man, conscience, soul. *antah-karan*, m.
 the understanding, heart, will, conscience, soul. *s.*
 انتہا *intihā*, f. end, termination, summit; adj.
 finished, completed, prohibited. *a.* [menta. *s.*
 انتہ پر *antah-pur*, m. the inner apart-

انتہ *antya*, } m. a Shudra,
 انتہ *antya-janma*, } a man of the
 lowest cast. *antya-janmanī*, f. a woman of the same
 cast. *s.*
 انتہ *untis*, twenty-nine. *s.*
 انتہ *anterāsī*, m. a disciple, a
 pupil residing with his teacher. *s.*
 انتہ *antya-varna*, m. f. a man or
 woman of the Shudra cast. *s.*
 انتہ *a-nitya*, not permanent, fleeting,
 perishable. *anityatā*, f. frailness, transient existence.
a-nitya-datta or *a-nitya-dattaka*, that which is tempo-
 rarily granted; a son adopted for a certain term. *s.*
 انتہ *ant*, f. a knot; envy. *h.*
 انتہ *anṭā*, m. a ball, marble. *anṭā-ghar*,
 m. a billiard-room. *h.*
 انتہ *anā-chit*, unlucky, whose
 fortune is exhausted (a term of abuse). *h.*
 انتہ *anākori*, f. a cord with
 which cattle are tied neck and heels. *h.*
 انتہ *ānt-sānt*, f. partnership;
 intrigue. *h.*
 انتہ *anṭnā*, n. to be contained, to be
 filled up (a well or tank, &c.). *h.*
 انتہ *ānṭnā*, a. to fill (a well or tank),
 to come or go into, to reach. *h.*
 انتہ *antrānā*, a. to make contain,
 to cram into, to cause to be filled. *h.*
 انتہ *anṭhānā*, a. to twist, to
 writhe; n. to swagger, to strut, to give one's self airs,
 to walk affectedly. *h.* [lation. *h.*
 انتہ *ānṭhī*, f. stone of fruit; coagu-
 انتہ *ānṭhā*, f. a tick (the louse that
 attacks dogs, &c.). *s.*
 انتہ *ānṭī*, f. a handful; a bundle of
 grass, &c. a small faggot; a skein of thread, a bark. *h.*
 انتہ *unṣayāni*, } the two testicles, ears, &c. *a.*
 انتہ *unṣayāni*, }
 انتہ *anuj*, younger, junior. *s.*
 انتہ *ān-jā*, there. *az ān-jā*, thence. *p.*
 انتہ *anjām*, m. end, termination; accident,
 vexation; in comp. ending, &c. *p.*
 انتہ *anjāmā*, barren (land) in which
 nothing will grow. *h.* [conclude. *h.*
 انتہ *anjāmidan*, to terminate, to finish,
 انتہ *anjān*, unwitting, unintentional,
 unknowing, ignorant; m. a stranger. *anjān-h.*, to
 assume the stranger, to pretend ignorance of a person
 or thing. *s.*
 انتہ *anjānā*, unknown, a stranger;
 ignorant. *anjāne*, ignorantly, unwittingly. *h.*
 انتہ *anjānī*, f. ignorance, negligence. *h.*

अन्या *anjā*, a mongrel or hybrid animal. *d.*
 अन्याबर *anjabār* or *injabār*, name of a plant from which a drink is prepared for obstinate colds, spitting of blood, &c. *p.* [honey. *s.*
 अन्याबिन *anjabin* (Arabic form of *angabin*), अन्या *anjarā* or *injarā*, *m.* a nettle. *p.*
 अन्यास *an-jas*, *m.* infamy. *s.*
 अन्याल *anjāl*, *m.* (अन्याल), two handfuls, &c.
 अन्याल *ann-jal*, *m.* victuals and drink; Pers. *āb o dāna* or *āb-dāna*. *s.*
 अन्याला *anjālā*, *m.* two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open; the junction of the two hands to form the shape of a boat; Scottice, a *goupen*. *s.*
 अन्याला *an-jalā*, unburnt, unscorched. *s.*
 अन्यालि *anjālī* *f.* (same as *anjālā*), it also denotes a mode of salutation by carrying the two hands joined (as above) to the forehead. *s.*
 अन्याम *anjum* (pl. of अन्याम), stars, constellations. *a.*
 अन्याम *anjimād*, *m.* state of congealing or congelation. *a.*
 अन्याम *anjuman*, *f.* an assembly, meeting, company, banquet. *p.*
 अन्याम *ānjan*, *m.* a collyrium, an ointment applied to the eyes with a view to blacken and improve them. *s.*
 अन्याम *anjan*, *m.* a kind of grass, much used (in the upper provinces) as food for cattle. *h.*
 अन्याम *an-janā*, unborn; *m.* an inferior kind of rice. *h.*
 अन्याम *ānjnā*, *a.* to tinge the eyes with *anjan*. *s.*
 अन्याम *anjnā*, *n.* to be tinged with *anjan*; *f.* the mother of Hanumān; a lizard. *s.*
 अन्याम *anjān-sār*, *m.* collyrium. *s.*
 अन्याम *anjānikā*, *f.* a kind of newt or lizard. *s.*
 अन्याम *anjānhārī*, *f.* a sty (or stye) on the eyelids. *h.*
 अन्याम *anjānī*, *f.* a woman perfumed with sandal, &c. a medicinal plant used as a sedative and laxative.
 अन्याम *anjū* } *m.* a tear; (see अन्याम) *h.*
 अन्याम *ānjhū* } *ānjhū*. *h.*
 अन्याम *anjūr*, *m.* a fig. *p.*
 अन्याम *anjil*, *m.* the New Testament, Gospel. *g.*
 अन्याम *ānch*, *f.* heat, flame of a fire (not of a candle), glare, blaze; (in Dakh.) ashes of cow-dung. *h.*
 अन्याम *ūnchā*, high, lofty (for *ūnchā*). *h.*
 अन्याम *anchā*, *m.* the post for letters, a stage or station on the road. *d.*

अन्यास *unchās*, forty-nine. *s.*
 अन्यास *ūnchās*, *f.* height, elevation. *h.*
 अन्यास *ūnchān*, height, elevation. *d.*
 अन्यास *ūnchānā*, *a.* to raise, to take up. *s.*
 अन्यास *ūnchā,ū*, *m.* } elevation, height. *s.*
 अन्यास *ūnchāhat*, *f.* }
 अन्यास *ūnchāī*, *f.* }
 अन्यास *an-chāhat*, not desired. *s.*
 अन्यास *an-chit*, unaware, sudden; adv. suddenly. *h.* [ing. *s.*
 अन्यास *an-uchit*, improper, unbecom-
 अन्यास *anuchar*, *m.* a companion, a fol-
 lower, an attendant. *anuchārī*, *f.* a female companion. *s.*
 अन्यास *ānchar*, } *m.* the hem of a cloak
 अन्यास *anchrā*, } or veil; a border at
 the end of a veil, shawl, &c. *s.*
 अन्यास *anchal*, } *m.* breast (of a woman
 अन्यास *ānchal*, } or lactescent animal);
 the hem of a cloak or veil; a border of a veil or shawl. *s.*
 अन्यास *anchlā*, *m.* the hem of a cloak, &c., a sheet, used among Jogis. *s.*
 अन्यास *ān-chun ān*, even as, just as. *p.*
 अन्यास *ūnch-nich*, ups and downs of life, vicissitude, high and low, particulars. *s.*
 अन्यास *ānchū*, *m.* the raspberry. *kālā ānchū*, the hill bramble. *h.*
 अन्यास *ān-chi*, that which, whatsoever. *p.*
 अन्यास *an-ichchhā*, *f.* indifference, ab-
 sence of desire. *s.*
 अन्यास *an-chhīlā*, unlicked, rude; unpared (as fruit, &c.). *h.*
 अन्यास *ūnchī sirhī chārhnā*, to mount a high ladder, i.e. to obtain a high rank. *d.*
 अन्यास *anchenā*, *m.* valuation or estimate of growing crops: it is also called *kan-kūt*, q. v. *d.*
 अन्यास *inhirāf* (in Dakh. also *inhirāfi*), de-
 flection, inversion, change; met. to prove a turncoat; recantation, deviation from the meridian, chiefly ap-
 plied to the bearing of the temple of Mecca; declina-
 tion of a heavenly body; a disease, defect, distemper. *a.*
 अन्यास *inhisār*, *m.* surrounding, encircling. *a.*
 अन्यास *inhifāf*, *m.* levity, lightness. *a.*
 अन्यास *andākhṭan* (r. *andāx*), to cast, to throw down. *p.*
 अन्यास *andākhṭa*, cast away, thrown. *p.*
 अन्यास *andār*, a narrative, story, tale, fiction. *p.*
 अन्यास *indārā*, *m.* a large well built of solid masonry. *h.*

انداز *andāz*, } m. valuation, guess; weigh-
انداز *andāza*, } ing, measurement; time
in music; mode, manner; (in comp.) throwing, as
bark-andāz, a thrower of lightning. a matchlockman.
andāz-paṭṭi, f. an estimate of the value of a growing
crop. p.

اندام *andām*, m. body, stature, figure. *an-*
dāmi-nihāni, *puḍendum mulieris*. p.

اندر *andar*, within, inside, inwardly. p.

اندر *indra*, m. the king of the *Devatās*,
the regent of the visible heaven; the thunderer.
indra-dwādāshī, the 12th day of the month Bhadra,
a festival in honour of Indra. s.

اندر *a-nidr*, awake, sleepless. s.

اندر *indirā*, f. the goddess of wealth. s.

اندر *indirāj*, m. becoming extinct (a family);
being folded together, insertion. a.

اندر *indrāsan*, m. the throne of
Indra. s.

اندر *indrānī* or *indrānī*, f. the wife
of Indra; the name of a medicine or plant (*Pilea ne-*
gundo). s.

اندر *indrāvan* (v. *indrāyan*) d.

اندر *indrāyan*, f. colocynth, wild
gourd; a fruit of beautiful appearance, but bitter taste
(*Cucumis colocynthis*); hence a beautiful but worthless
person is called *indrāyan kā phal*, the fruit of *in-*
drāyan. s.

اندر *indra-badhū*, f. name of an
insect (a species of *scarus*, of a scarlet colour like vel-
vet); the wife of Indra. s.

اندر *indra-prastha*, one of the
names of ancient Dīhlī. s.

اندر *indra-prohitā*, f. the
asterism Pūshyā. s. [dra. s.

اندر *indra-purī*, f. the city of In-

اندر *indra-jāl*, m. deception,
cheating, juggling; trick or stratagem in war. *in-*
dra-jālī, m. a conjuror, juggler; adj. deceptive, un-
real. s.

اندر *indra-jau*, m. name
of a medicinal seed that grows on the plant *karā.ijā*.
q. v.; (*Sparrow's tongue*, *Nerium antidysentericum*). s.

اندر *andaraz*, m. last will; last advice, pre-
cepts, or admonitions. p.

اندر *an-darsā*, m. a kind of fried
sweetmeats, a kind of cloth (see *adarsā*). h.

اندر *indra-nīl*, m. a sapphire. s.

اندر *indra-nīlak*, m. an
emerald. s.

اندر *andarvār* (for *andarūn*) within. d.

اندر *andarūn*, within, inner apartments,
interior. p.

اندر *andarūna*, internal, relating to the in-
side. p.

اندر *andarūnī*, internal, intrinsic. p.

اندر *indrī*, } f. the senses (internal
اندر *indriya*, } and external), organs

of action and perception (those of action are the hand,
the foot, the voice, the organ of generation and the
organ of excretion; those of perception, the mind, the
eye, the ear, the nose, the tongue, and the skin);
the privities, *membrum virile*, *veretrum animalium*.
indrī jullāb, a diuretic medicine. *indriya-gyān*, m. the
faculty of perception, sense, consciousness. s.

اندر *indu-rekhā*, f. a digit of the
moon. s.

اندر *indifā*, m. warding off, repelling. a.

اندر *andak*, little, small, few. *andakī*, f. a
small portion or number. p.

اندر *andakār*, m. } darkness, obscurity;

اندر *andakārī*, f. } adj. dark. d.

اندر *andlā* (for *andhlā* q. v.), blind, dark. d.

اندر *indimāl*, m. recovering, getting well
of a wound. a.

اندر *anudin*, every day, daily. s.

اندر *āndū*, m. the chain or rope with
which the feet of elephants are tied up. s.

اندر *induvār*, m. the day of the
moon, Monday. s.

اندر *andohāta*, acquired, gained; m.
gain, acquisition. p. [crusted. p.

اندر *andūd* (in comp.), besmeared, en-

اندر *indūr*, m. a rat, mouse. s.

اندر *andoz*, in comp. gaining, acquiring. p.

اندر *andolnā*, n. to swing. s.

اندر *andoh*, m. grief, anxiety, trouble; *an-*
doh-gīn, full of grief, sad, afflicted. p.

اندر *andh*, m. darkness; adj. blind.
andh-tamas, m. great darkness. s.

اندر *andhā*, adj. blind, dark. *andhā*
dhūnd, blind, blindly. *andhā dhūnd ronā*, to weep ex-
cessively. *andhā dhūnd lutānā*, to squander, spend
extravagantly. *andhā kū.ā* or *andhā-kūp*, m. a well
filled up with rubbish. *andhā-kharch* (Dakh.), prodig-
ality, extravagance. s.

اندر *andhārā*, dark, obscure. d.

اندر *andhārī*, f. darkness, obscurity,
cloudiness; a blind over a horse's eyes. d.

اندر *andhatā*, f. blindness. s.

اندر *andhak*, m. a blind man; a
man's name; adj. blind. s.

اندر *andhakār*, m. darkness. s.

اندر *andhakārā*, m. } darkness, obscurity,
اندر *andhakārī*, f. } cloudiness. s.

اندر *andhlā* (see *andhā*),
blind. s.

اندر *andhlāpan*, m. blind-
ness; intellectual blindness; acting as if one were
blind. h.

اندھن *indhan*, m. fire-wood. *s.*

اندھن *an-dhan*, m. wealth, both in grain and coin, properly *ana-dhan*. *s.*

اندھویا *an-dhoyā*, unwashed, unclean. *s.*

آندھی *āndhī*, f. storm, hurricane, tempest; a darkening or lowering of the sky. *āndhī-h.*, to engage keenly in a bad action. *h.* [darkness. *s.*

اندھیارا *andhiyārā*, blind, dark; m.

اندھیر *andher*, m. darkness, misfortune, calamity, injustice, tumult. *andher-k.*, to tyrannize, oppress. *h.*

اندھیرا *andherā*, dark; m. darkness.

(See *andhiyārā*). *andherī-kōphrī*, f. dark room; the belly; the womb. *h.*

اندھیری *andherī*, f. darkness, a blind for a horse. *s.*

اندرین *an-adhīn*, independent. *s.*

اندیش *andesh*, thinking, contriving; used in comp. as *bad-andesh* q. v. *p.*

اندیشناک *andesh-nāk* or *andesh-mand*, thoughtful, anxious. *p.* [anxiety. *p.*

اندیشناکی *andeshnākī* or *andesh-mandī*, f.

اندیش *andesha*, m. thought, meditation, suspicion, care, concern. *andesha-k.*, to reflect, to hesitate, to fear. *p.*

اندیشمند *andesha-mand*, full of anxiety. *p.*

ابدیشمند *andesha-mandī*, anxiousness, concern. *p.*

اندیشیدن *andeshīdan*, to consider to reflect. *p.*

اندیکھا *an-dekhā*, not yet seen, undiscovered, invisible. *h.*

آند *and* (vulgarly *ānd* or *ānr*), m. Palma Christi (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *h.*

آند *and*, m. an egg; a testicle. *and-kos* or *and-kosh*, a hernia or rupture. *s.*

آند *and* or *ānd* or *ānr*, m. a testicle, the scrotum; semen genitale. *s.*

آندا *andā* (also *āndā*), m. an egg. *s.*

آندج *andaj* (lit. egg-born), oviparous, a bird. *s.*

آندرا *andrā* or *āndra*, m. an egg. *d.*

آندکا *andkā*, m. an egg; also used for *ākhā*, a pannier, or rather one of the bags forming a pannier. *h.*

آندکوش *and-kosh*, m. the scrotum, the testicles; rupture, hernia. *s.*

آندالنا *andalnā*, a. to pour out water, &c. *d.*

آندالنا *andalnā*, to consider, to determine or settle. *d.*

آندو *āndū*, having large testicles. *āndū* *hail*, a bull. In *Dakani* it is said to mean a bull with one testicle. *s.*

آندو *indū*, m. a head cushion for carrying a burden on. *h.*

آندوای *andnā-i*, f. a swelled testicle. *d.*

آندوئی *indū-i*, f. a head or crown ornament; also a cushion, v. *indū*, *h.*

آندوئی سیکنا *ande-seknā*, to bring forth young; to keep one's own house. *ande men kī zardī*, applied to one who is raw and inexperienced. *d.*

آندیل *andel*, oviparous; pregnant (bird). *h.*

آندیلنا *undelnā*, a. to pour water. *h.*

آندراہا *anurādhā*, f. the 17th lunar mansion, designated by a row of oblations; stars in *Libra*. *s.*

آندراگ *anurāg*, m. affection, love. *s.*

آندراگنا *anurāgnā*, n. to be in love with. *s.* [loving, caressing. *s.*

آندراگی *anurāgī*, making friendship,

آندرہ *an-arth*, unmeaning, fruitless, absurd, improper. *s.* [restrained. *s.*

آندرہ *a-niruddha*, unobstructed, un-

آنرس *an-ras*, m. want of flavour or enjoyment; disgust, nauseousness; coolness distaste, misunderstanding between friends. *s.*

آنرس *ann-ras*, m. chyle. *s.*

آنرمل *a-nirmal*, dirty, foul. *s.*

آنرئی *a-nirnay*, m. uncertainty. *s.*

آنرئی *an-rinī*, unindebted. *s.*

آنرپ *anurūp*, like, conformable; m. conformity. *s.*

آنرپ *a-nirvachanīya*, } not fit

آنرپ *a-nirvachya*, } to be spoken, indefinable. *s.* [ness. *s.*

آنرودھ *anurodh*, m. service, obliging-

آنریت *an-rīt*, f. unmannerliness, ill-behaviour. *s.*

آنر *ānr*, m. a testicle (v. *ānd*).

آنزال *inzāl*, m. emission, sending down; *emissio seminis*. *a.*

آنزروت *anzarūt*, m. sarcocolla; (gum-resin, said to be from *Penaea mucronata*). *a. p.*

آنزا *inzivā*, retiring into a corner or cell (a recluse). *a.* [thing. *h.*

آنس *āns*, f. the fibrous part of any

انس *ins*, men, mankind, the human race. *a.*

انس *uns*, m. friendship, love, affection, society, companionship. *a.*

انس *āns* or *ānsh*, m. a part, division, share, right, possession; a degree of a circle; a fraction, the numerator of a fraction; essence. *ānsa-patra*, a deed setting forth the shares of a property between the members of a *Hindū* family. *ānsa hārī*, m. one who takes a share of an estate; a co-heir or joint sharer, &c. *s.*

انساب *ansāb* (pl. of نسب), generations, families. *a.*

انसार *anusār*, alike, according to; *m.* conformity to usage. *anusāri*, adj. following, according with or to. *s.*

انسان *insān*, *m.* man, mankind. *a.*

انسانس *ansāns* or *anshānsa*, *m.* a subdivision, a share of a share. *s.*

انسانی *insāni*, of or belonging to humanity, peculiar to man, human. *a.*

انسانیت *insāniyat*, *f.* humanity, human kindness; affability. *a.*

انساب *ansab*, advisable, most proper. *a.*

اناست *anasat*, *f.* intimacy, use, cheerfulness. *a.*

انستھ *unsath*, fifty-nine. *s.*

انس دھاری *ansdhārī*, successful; (in theology) incarnating. *s.*

انسرنا *anusarnā*, *n.* to follow a person, to follow on some previous circumstance. *s.*

انسک *ansih*, a partner; a proprietor. *s.*

انسکھ *an-sikh*, unlearned, untaught. *s.*

انسجھا *an-samjhā*, not understood. *h.*

انسنا *an-sunā*, unheard, disregarded. *h.*

انسندھان *anusandhān*, *m.* inquiry, investigation. *s.*

انسنی کرنا *ansunī-k.*, *a.* to pretend not to hear what is spoken; to disregard. *h.*

آنسو *ānsū*, *m.* a tear. *ānsū bhar-lanā*, to have the eyes filled with tears. *s.*

انوسار *anuswāra*, *m.* the nasal dot or character in Devanagari. *s.*

انوساوسہ *answānsa*, *m.* a measure of land, twenty of which make a *pīlwānsa*. *h.*

انس و جن *ins o jinn*, *m.* men and spirits. *a.*

انسی *ānsī* or *ānshī*, a partner, sharer, co-heir. *s.* [taught. *s.*

انسیکھا *an-sikhā*, uninstructed, un-

انسیین *unsiyain* (for *unsiyaini*), the two testicles. *a.*

انشا *inshā*, writing, composition, elegance of style, the belles lettres. *inshā-pardāzi*, *f.* writing, letter-writing. *a.*

انشا اللہ تعالیٰ *in-shā allāhu ta'ālā*, if God the most High willeth; *Deo volente*. *a.*

انشت *an-ishṭ*, undesired, evil, ominous. *s.*

انشتھا *an-ishṭhā*, *f.* unsteadfastness, unsteadiness. *s.* [forbidden. *s.*

انشدھ *an-ishiddha*, unprohibited, un-

انصار *ansār* (pl. of ناصر), assistants, friends (of Muhammad), applied to the inhabitants of Medina who first embraced the Islām religion. *a.*

انصاری *ansārī*, a tribe of Muhammadan *Shaiḫs*, supposed to have come originally from Medina. *a.*

انصاف *inṣāf*, *m.* decision (of a cause); equity, justice. *inṣāf-jalab*, one who seeks for justice. *a.*

انصرام *inṣirām*, *m.* completion, end. *a.*

انضباط *inṣibāt*, *f.* being bound or determined, restraint; self-control. *a.* [printed. *a.*

انطباع *inṭibā'*, being impressed or stamped,

انظار *anzār* (pl. of نظر), looks, eyes. *a.*

انعام *in'ām*, *m.* a present, a gift. *in'ām-i-ikrām*, an honourable gift. *in'ām-kā-paisā*, prize money. *in'āmi altamghā*, a grant under the royal seal. *in'āmi kāmūngo*, an assignment of rent-free land to a village accountant. *an'ām*, gifts. *a.*

انعامت *in'āmat*, *f.* a gift, a benefaction; an assignment of rent-free land. *a.*

انعکاس *in'ihās*, *m.* being turned upside down; reflexion (from a mirror), repercussion, reverberation. *a.*

انفار *anfār* (pl. of نفر), individuals, persons, soldiers, servants. *a.* [rits. *a.*

انفاس *anfās* (pl. of نفس), breathings, spi-

انفخہ *anfikhā*, *m.* rennet, leaven; a substance tending to produce fermentation; a term in medicine. (The word is apparently a corruption of the Arabic *infakhat*). *d.*

انفصال *infisāl*, *m.* decision, termination (of a cause); division, separation, settling. *infisāl-k.*, to settle, to decide (corruptly *infisāli*). *a.*

انفعال *infi'āl*, *m.* shame, confusion, modesty. *a.*

انقباض *inkhibāz*, *m.* detention, constipation. *a.*

انقسام *inkisām*, *m.* division, dividing. *a.*

انقضا *inkizā*, *m.* the expiration of any term; adj. elapsed, ended, fulfilled, accomplished, finished, completed. *a.*

انقطاع *inkhiṭā'*, *m.* being broken, cut off, cessation, failure, separation, adjustment. *a.*

انقلاب *inkhilāb*, *m.* revolution, vicissitude, alteration, change, inversion, transposition. *a.*

انقیاد *inkhiyād*, *m.* fidelity, submission, obedience, compliance. *a.*

آنک *ānk*, } *m.* a letter of the alpha-

آنک *ānk* or *ānk*, } bet; a figure, a number (in contradistinction to *sūn* or *sunnā*, a dot or cypher); the stamp on coins, plate, &c. *ānk-kār*, *m.* an assayer; a mark (on cloth, pointing out the price); the flank or part above the hip; embrace, the bosom; (for *ang*) a share, portion. *ānk-dār*, a sharer. *s.*

آنک *ānak*, *m.* a kettle-drum, a kind of large drum beaten only at one end. *s.*

انکار *inhār*, denial, refusal, disavowal. *a.*

انکانا *ankānā*, *a.* to cause to value, to prize, to examine (as cloth), to approve of. *s.*

انکاوا *ankāva*, *m.* valuation, appraisement. *h.*

آنکبندی *ānk-bandī*, *f.* an adjustment of rents. *h.*

انکت *ankit*, marked, spotted, paged, counted. *s.*

انكت *an-ukt*, not told; m. a trope. *s.*

انكتا *ankatā*, } m. a bank, a prop or support,
انكتا *ankata*, } a dam or embankment in a
river; a lock. *d.*

انكر *ankar*, more or most wicked, very offensive, displeasing or detestable. *a.*

انكر *ānkar* (for *ākar*), having come. *s.*

انكر *ānkar*, } m. the first sprout from
انكر *ānkar*, } a seed (after planting),
a shoot, a plantlet, a germ. *s.*

انكر *ānkar*, } a seed (after planting),
a shoot, a plantlet, a germ. *s.*

انكر *anukram*, m. order, method, succession, series. *s.*

انكري *ānkrī*, f. a kind of vetch (*Vicia sativa*); wet grain; a young sprout. *s.*

انكري *ānkrī*, } f. (also *ānkrī*), the
انكري *ānkrī*, } barb of an arrow;

a circle, a hook, tenter, catch; a tendril, a cirrus;
a fishing-hook. *h.*

انكس *ān-has*, that person, whosoever, &c. *p.*

انكس *ānhas*, } m. the iron with which elephants are driven,
انكس *ānhas*, } a goad. *ānhas mārṇā*, to bring to obedience, to reduce
to submission. Some European writers (probably the
King of Oude's cockney barber) have corrupted the
word into "hawkuss" or "horkuss," vid. Lib. of Entertaining Knowledge, vol. The Elephant. p. 15. *s.*

انكسار *inkisār* (corruptly *inkisārī*), m. being routed, humility, want of courage, despondency. *a.*

انكساف *inkisāf*, m. being eclipsed (the sun). *a.*

انكشاف *inkishāf*, detection, disclosure. *a.*

انكسي *ankhī* or *ānkhī*, f. a hook, a tenter. *s.*

انكش *ankush* or *ānkhush*, same as *ānhas*, an elephant's goad. *s.*

انك *ānkhah*, m. an accountant, arithmetician. *s.*

انكيا *anukampā*, f. tenderness, pity. *s.*

انكنا *ānknā*, n. to be valued, prized, examined, approved of; a. to mark, page a book, distinguish a thing by some mark. *s.*

انكنا *ānknā*, a. to mark, to page, to write numbers; to value, to examine, to approve of. *s.*

انكوار *ānkhvār*, f. an embrace, the bosom. *ānkhvār bharnā*, to embrace. *s.*

انكوت *anna-kūt*, m. a festival celebrated by Hindūs on the day following the Dewālī, by offering a large quantity of meats to the god. *s.*

انكوديا *anka-vidyā*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

انكور *ānkhūr*, } m. a sprout. *s.*
انكور *ānkhūr*, }

انكور *ankorā*, m. a large hook, a kind of grapnel. *d.*

انكول *anukūl*, coinciding, favourable, conformable, acting in concert with. *anukūlatā*, f. coincidence, concert, concord. *anukūlya*, m. assistance, patronage. *s.*

آنك *ān-ki*, he or she who, that which. *p.*

آنك *ānkh*, f. the eye. *ānkh-anjanī*, f. a sty on the eyelids. *ānkh ānī*, to have an inflammation of the eyes, to be bleary-eyed. *ānkh bachānā*, to steal away privately and unseen. *ānkh badalnā*, to withdraw one's favour or affection from any one. *ānkh barābar na kar saknā*, (not to be able to look stedfastly in another's face), to be ashamed. *ānkh band kar lenī*, to turn from another, to treat one with neglect; to die. *ānkh bharke dekhnā*, to look till one's curiosity is fully satisfied. *ānkh bhar lānā*, to have eyes full of tears, to be ready to cry. *ānkh pasārnā*, (obsolete) to open one's eyes, to stare, to be wise and prudent, to discriminate, to discern, to be judicious. *ānkh pathrānī*, (from *pathar*, a stone), to become dim (the eyes) from long expectation. *ānkh pharaknī*, to feel a pulsation in the eye, considered as an omen of some desirable event, as the meeting of friends. *is men dāhni ānkh jon pharkī, dil men shād hū, ā ki yih shugūn achchhā hai*, On this, feeling a pulsation in the right eye, he (Rājā Dushmanta) rejoiced in his heart, conceiving it to be a favourable omen. *Sakuntalā Nātak*: (a pulsation in the right eye of a man, or the left of a woman, is a favourable omen, the reverse disastrous). *ānkh phūnī*, to be blind. *ānkh phūnī, pīr gaī*, the eye is lost, and the pain is gone (spoken of a contention, which has ceased by the object of it being lost to both parties). *ānkh-phorā*, m. a midge, that flies into the eyes at night. *ānkh phorū*, to make blind; to expect or watch in vain. *ānkh phernī*, to shew aversion after friendship (see *ānkh moynī*). *ānkh pher lenā*, to turn away the eyes (as from grief, displeasure, &c.). *ānkh phailānā* (see *ānkh pasārnā*). *ānkh thanī karnī*, to have consolation by meeting friends, to be glad. *ānkh jorī*, to look stedfastly (inelegant). *ānkh jhapaknā*, (to have eyelids joined, to move them quickly), to fear. *ānkh churānī*, (to steal eyes), not to attend to, to avert eyes through shame, dislike, &c., to avoid the sight of any one. *ānkh chahānī*, to be angry; to be intoxicated. *ānkh chahnū*, to have eyes marked by debauch. *ānkh chamkānī*, to make the eyes dance (to roll one's eyes) in anger, or as a blandishment. *ānkh chipānī*, (to hide one's eyes), to be ashamed of an improper act. *ānkh chir chir dekhnā*, and *ānkh chirke dekhnā*, to look with great attention and deep meditation; with anger. *ānkh dābni*, (to shut one's eyes), to forbid by signs. *ānkh dikhānī* or *dikhānī*, (to shew one's eyes), to frighten, to restrain, to brow-beat. *ānkh dekhke kuchh karnā*, to do any thing after consulting the inclination of another. *ānkh dabābānī*, to fill the eyes with tears. *ānkh dhaknī*, (obsolete, to have eyes shut); to die; to be ashamed. *ānkh rakhnī*, to love, to entertain friendship; to have hope; to discern. *ānkh surkh karnī*, to be angry. *ānkh se dekhke kuchh-k.*, to do any thing knowingly and with reflection. *ānkh se girnā* (to fall from eyes), to become contemptible. *ānkh sekhnī*, to contemplate the beauty of any one. *ānkh kisi se roshan-k.*, (to obtain a look from any one), to meet (visit) a friend or person of rank. *ānkh kisi kī dekhni* (to look at one's eyes), to receive education in any one's company. *ānkh khatkānī*, to have pain in the eyes. *ānkh kholnā* (see *ānkh pasārnā*). *ānkh garm karnī* (see *ānkh senknī*). *ānkh ghuraknā*, to look at with anger. *ānkh larānī*, to wink as a hint, to communicate a secret by signs. *ānkh larī*, to encounter the eyes of another; to meet with one's lover unexpectedly. *ānkh lagānī*, to contract friendship or affection for any one, to fall in love. *ānkh mānī*, to wink; to stop any one by a sign; to make amorous signs with the eyes. *ānkh micharwal*, m. *ānkh michaulī*, f. blind-man's buff (Pers. *sarmāmak*). *ānkh milānī* (to exchange looks), to contract friendship. *ānkh milnī*, to look

stedfastly. *ānkh minch jānā*, to die, to perish. *ānkh moṛnū* (see *ānkh phernī*). *ānkh mūdke ek chiz kā ikh-tiyār-k.*, to choose or accept precipitately or inconsistently. *ānkh mūdni* (see *ānkh band kar lenī*). *ānkh mūdaurā*, m. bludmau s. buff. *ānkh na rakhnī* (not to have eyes, not to look) to have no hope or expectation; to be mentally blind. *ānkh nam karnā* (see *ānkh bhar lānā*), to have the eyes full of tears. *ānkhon par baiṭhnū* (to sit on eyes), to be beloved, to sit or cause to sit on a very elevated place; to become dignified. *ānkhon kā gulābī karnā* (to have the redness of the eyes), is applied to a look of intoxication or wantonness. *ānkhon meṅ ānā*, to intoxicate (applied especially to wine). *ānkhon meṅ phirnā*, to be always present in one's eyes, to be ever in one's mind. *ānkhon meṅ pen lenā*, to be at ease, secure, &c. *ānkhon meṅ charbī chhānā*, to be wilfully blind, to pretend from pride not to know one's old acquaintance. *ānkhon meṅ khāk dānā* (lit. to throw dust in one's eyes); to commend or puff wares of an inferior quality; to pilfer or snatch away any thing quickly and privately. *ānkhon meṅ khuraknā*, to be seen with envy and dislike. *ānkhon meṅ ghar karnā*, to be beloved or esteemed; to persist in one's own erroneous opinions. *ānkhon meṅ rāt kāpnā or lejānā*, to pass the night awake. *ānkhon-wālā*, m. (lit. "a man with eyes"), a spy, an inspector, one of the secret police. *ānkhon dekhnā*, to study one's temper or inclination; to behave respectfully towards another. *ānkhon nīlī pīlī karnī*, to change the colour of the face from excess of anger. s.

انکھات *an-khāt*, m. dislike, aversion. d.

انکھال *anukhāl*, m. a creek. s.

انکھانا *anukhānā* or *anānā* *anukhānā*, n. to be angry or displeased, to be peevish or fretful. h.

انکھاو *ānkhāu*, m. valuation (by the eye without measurement) of a growing crop. s.

انکھری *ānkhri*, } f. the eye, a glance
انکھڑی *ānkhṛī*, } of the eye. s.
انکھی *ānkhī*, } [lars or beams. a.

انکھن *anukhan*, m. the space between two pillars
انکھیان *ānkhīyān*, f. the eyes, amorous glances. s.

انگ *āng*, a demand on each head of cattle for pasture, an agistment. h.

انگ *āng*, } m. the body, a limb. āng

انگ *āng*, } *ho lagnā*, to be firm or confirmed; to have effect; a member, portion. *āng-nyāsa*, act of touching different parts of the body as a religious exercise. s.

انگ *anug* or *anuga*, m. a follower, a servant; adj. following, succeeding. s.

انگ *angā*, m. a coat or upper-garment, a long tunic worn alike by the Hindūs and Musalmāns: the former tie it on the left, the latter on the right breast. s.

انگ *angā*, f. a nurse, a maid whose business it is to hold, watch, and amuse a child. h.

انگار *angār*, } m. embers, sparks;

انگارا *angārā*, } wrath, rage; a fire-brand, fire, a spark, a bit of fire. *angār* or *angārōn* *par loṭnā*, to be highly enraged, particularly from jealousy. *angār kā kirā*, m. a salamander. h.

انگاری *angārī*, f. a small fire-pan. s.

انگاریدن *angārīdan*, } to reckon, compute,
انگاشت *angāshṭan*, } suppose, imagine. p.
انگامی *anugāmī*, following, consequent upon, devoted to, imitating. s.

انگبین *angabīn*, m. honey (Arab. *anjabīn*). p.

انگت *anugat*, m. a follower. adj. gone after, dependent on, attached to. s.

انگت *ingit*, m. hint, sign, gesture; motion; inquiry, research. s.

انگدیه *angaddiya*, m. a man who carries money or jewels concealed in his quilted clothes. h.

انگرای *angrāi*, f. yawning (v. *angrāi*). h.

انگرکھا *angarkhā*, m. a coat, gown, jacket, doublet, an upper garment. s.

انگرو *anugrah*, m. favour, kindness, indulgence. s.

انگری *angurī* (same as *angulī*), f. a finger, a finger's breadth. s. [England.

انگریز *angrez* or *ingrez* (vulg. *angrej*, &c.),

انگریزی *angrezī*, English, the English language (the term is of Portuguese origin).

انگریکھا *angrikhā*, m. a vest, coat, &c. (v. *angarkhā*. s.

انگڑا *angrānā*, n. to yawn, to stretch the limbs, to ocitate. h.

انگڑی *angrāi* or *angrāi*, f. stretching the limbs, yawning, &c. h.

انگڑ *angarh*, } unwrought, un-

انگڑا *angarhā*, } formed; uneducated, unlicked, unfinished, unset (as a ring or jewel). *angarhī bāt*, inconsistent or ill-arranged speech. h.

انگشت *angusht*, f. a finger. *angushti-hairat* *dānton meṅ rakhnā*, to bite the finger, or place it between the teeth to express surprise. p.

انگشتان *angushtān*, } m. a ring (particu-

انگشتانہ *angushtānā*, } larly the one worn on the thumb); a thimble. p.

انگشتی *angushtarī*, f. a ring, particularly one worn on the finger, not applied to that on the thumb. p.

انگشتنا *angusht-numā*, one who is pointed at, famous (in a good or bad sense, but in India most frequently in a bad one), notorious. *angusht-numāi*, act of pointing out with the finger. p.

انگشتہ *angushtā*, m. the thumb. s.

انگل *ungal* or *angul*, m. the thumb, a finger. s.

انگلستان *inglistān* or *anglistān*, England. p.

انگلی *unglī*, *anglī*, or *anglī*, f. a finger, a finger's breadth. *pair kī unglī*, a toe. *kalām kī unglī*, fore-finger. *bich kī unglī*, middle-finger. *kan unglī*, little finger. *unglī kā nok*, tip of the finger. *unglī kāpnā*, to be astonished. s.

انگلیٹ *anglet*, f. appearance, person. h.

انگلیس *anglis* or *inglis*, English, the term is generally applied to an invalided soldier.

انگمڑی *āng-marī*, f. yawning, stretching the body (a dog, &c.). *h.*

انگن *anugaman*, m. (the going after) applied to the ceremony of burning a Hindū widow who has heard of her husband's death when from home. *s.*

انگن *ungan*, m. dozing, drowsiness (from opium &c.); greasing a wheel to set it asleep, i.e. to prevent creaking. *h.*

انگن *āngan*, } m. (also *āngnā*) a yard,
انگنا *angnā*, } area, court, inclosed
space adjoining to a house. *s.*

انگنا *an-ginā*, uncounted, numberless. *anginā mahina*, the eighth month of a woman's pregnancy. *h.* [(same as *angan*). *s.*

انگنای *angnāi*, f. a yard, area, &c.

انگنت *an-ginat* or *an-ganit*, uncounted, beyond calculation. *s.*

انگنتی *an-gintī*, uncounted, countless, numberless. *s.*

انگنی *ungnī*, f. drowsiness, &c. (v. *ungan*). *h.*

انگو *angū*, in front, before, preceding. *d.*

انگوارا *angwārā*, the proprietor of a small portion of a village; mutual aid in tillage. *h.*

انگوت *angot*, f. appearance, person (same as *angot*). *h.*

انگوٹھا *angūthā*, m. thumb. *angūthā dikhānā*, an attitude used by women in blandishment, as a token of prohibition, to brave, defy, &c. *angūthā chānā*, to flatter. *s.* [(the finger). *s.*

انگوٹھی *angūthī*, f. a ring worn on

انگوچھا *angochhā*, m. a cloth which Hindūs fasten round their waists when bathing, and afterwards wipe themselves with; a towel, a handkerchief. *h.*

انگور *angūr*, m. a grape; granulations in a healing sore. *angūr banā* or *honā*, to become sound and healthy (applied to a wound). *p.*

انگورا *āngorā*, m. a midge, a gnat. *h.*

انگوری *angūrī*, of or belonging to the grape. *p.*

انگوریہ *angaurīya*, m. a ploughman; also, allowing the use of a plough instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

انگوز *angūza*, m. assefortida. *p.*

انگوتا *angaugā*, perquisites from the threshing-floor to the Brāhman, Gurtū, &c. *h.*

انگاہ *ān-gah* (for *ān-gāh*) then, at that time. *p.*

انگہ *an-agh*, blameless, free from guilt. *s.*

انگھڑ *anghar*, stupid, ignorant. *anghar-pan*, m. stupidity. *d.*

انگی *angī*, corporeal, bodily. *s.*

انگیا *angiyā*, f. m. bodice, stays. *h.*

انگیا *anugyā*, f. order, command. *s.*

انگیت *angēt*, f. appearance, person. *h.*

انگیتی *angētī*, f. (v. *agefī*) a flower-pot. *d.*

انگیتھی *angēthī* or *angīthī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

انگیتن *angehhtan* (r. *āngēz*), to excite, stir up. *p.*

انگیز *angēz*, exciting; (used in comp.) as *stina-angēz*, strife-exciting. *p.*

انگیزنا *angēznā*, a. to suffer, to experience, to bear, to excite. *p. h.*

انگیکار *angikār*, m. agreement, promise, acquiescence, avowal, reception, accepting, agreeing to. *angikār-k.*, to accept, agree to. *s.*

انگیکرت *angikrīt*, agreed, promised. *s.*

انل *anil*, f. wind, breath, air. *s.*

انل *anal*, f. fire, a flame, a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica* and *rosea*). *s.*

انیا *inna-mā*, for, surely not, only. *a.*

انیا *animā*, m. a superhuman faculty; the subtle and invisible state, assumable by austere devotion. *s.*

انباد *unmād*, m. madness, extravagance. *s.*

انبادا *unmādā*, mad, insane. *s.*

انمان *anumān*, m. inference, logical conclusion, reasoning. *s.*

انمان *unmān*, m. a measure of size or quantity. *s.*

انمانیک *ānumānik*, inferable, subject to inference, probable, specious. *s.*

انمت *anumati*, f. order or command, consent, permission. *s.*

انمت *unmattī*, mad, insane, crazy;

انمد *unmad*, } drunk, lustful, furious;
} salacious. *unmattāi*, f. insanity, intoxication. *s.*

انمرن *anumaran*, m. dying with (a husband), or following in death, applied to a Hindū widow. *s.*

انمکھ *unmukh*, looking upwards. *s.*

انمل *anmil*, discordant, heterogeneous. *s.*

انمن *animan*, m. the same as *animā*.

انمانا *anmanā*, thoughtful, agitated, regretting, sad, troubled in mind, sickly, dissatisfied. *s.*

انمانات *anmanāt*, doubt, perplexity. *d.*

انمانا *anmanānā*, a. to perplex. *d.*

انمول *an-mol*, invaluable, beyond price. *s.*

انمیش *unmesh* m. winking, twinkling of the eyelids. *s.*

انمیل *an-mel*, heterogeneous; discordant. *s.*
 آن *ānan*, m. face, visage, mouth. *f.* order. *s.*
 آننا *ānnā* (for *ānā*), n. to come. *s.*
 آننا *ānnā*, a. to bring. *s.*
 آننا *annā*, a kind of male nurse, the nurse's husband. *h.*
 آنناس *anannās*, m. a pine-apple. *h.*
 آنناسی *anannāsī*, made like a pine-apple. *h.*
 آننت *an-ant*, adj. boundless, endless, eternal, infinite; m. a name of the serpent that supports the earth; a name of the god Vishnu; name of several plants; a cord with fourteen knots, which the Hindūs tie on their arm on the fourteenth day of *Śrāda*, *Shukipakṣi*, which is sacred to Vishnu, and called *Anant Chaudas* or *Chaturdasht*. *anantatā*, *f* eternity. *anant-rāshi*, *f* infinite quantity. *anant-rūp*, multiform. *anant-vāt*, m. rigidity or paralysis of the muscles of the face and neck. *s.*
 آننتی *an-antya*, infinite, endless; m. infinity, eternity. *s.*
 آنند *ānand* (or *anund*), m. pleasure, delight; ease, tranquillity, content; God, Supreme Spirit. *ānand-may*, blissful. *s.*
 آنندت *ānandit*, overjoyed, delighted. *s.*
 آنندت *a-mindit*, unrepachable. *s.*
 آنندتا *ānandatā*, *f.* joy, delight. *s.*
 آنندکند *ānand-kand*, source of joy; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*
 آنندی *ānandī*, delighted, rejoiced. *s.*
 آننس *an-anśa*, m. one who has no share; excluded from a share (of an inheritance) on account of some legal flaw. *s.*
 آننگ *an-aṅg*, m. (literally, bodiless), the god Kāma, the Hindū Cupid. *s.*
 آننی *annī*, a female nurse. *h.*
 آنو *ānw*, m. the glutinous whitish matter or mucus voided by people afflicted with a tenesmus. *s.*
 آنو *anū* or *anu*, m. an atom; adj. atomic, minute. *s.*
 آنووا *anuvā*, m. the place where men stand when throwing the *bokā*, or water-bucket. *h.*
 آنوواد *anuvād*, m. repetition; answer. *s.*
 آنوادی *anuvādī*, a defendant, opponent. *s.* [splendour. *a*
 آنوار *anvār* (pl. of نور), lights, rays of light,
 آنوارت *a-nivārit*, unchecked, unopposed. *s.*
 آنواسا *anvāsā*, old, stale, seasoned; m. a handful of corn or grass cut in reaping. *h.*
 آنواسانا *anvāsāna*, a. to season (a new earthen vessel, by letting water remain in it some time), to rinse. *h.*

انواع *anvā'* (pl. of نوع), sorts, kinds, varieties; adj. various, diverse. *anvā' o aḥṣām*, all sorts and kinds. *a.*
 آنوب *anūp*, incomparable, best, rare; m. a watery or moist soil. *s.*
 آنوپان *anūpān*, m. a fluid vehicle wherewith to swallow medicine. *s.*
 آنوت *anvit*, connected with, possessed of, fraught with. *s.*
 آنوت *anvat*, m. a ring furnished with little balls, worn on the great toe. *h.*
 آنوتها *anūthā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon. *h.*
 آنودهان *an-avadhān*, careless, inattentive; also *an-avadhānatā*, *f.* carelessness, inadvertence, indifference. *s.*
 آنور *anvar*, splendid, shining, resplendent. *a.*
 آنوری *anvarī*, name of a Persian poet. *p.*
 آنوستها *an-avasthā*, unstable, unsteady; incontinent; *f.* instability, absence of fixed state; uncertainty; incontinence. *s.*
 آنوسر *a-navasar*, busy, having no leisure; inopportune; m. want of leisure, unseasonableness. *s.*
 آنوکها *anokhā*, *anokhā* or *anaukhā*, rare, wonderful, uncommon (generally applied to man). *h.*
 آنول *anval*, m. the after-birth, secundines. *h.*
 آنوال *anval-nāl*, the navel-string of a new-born infant. *h.*
 آنوالا *ānvalā*, m. a fruit so called, a kind of myrobalans (*Phyllanthus emblica*). *h.*
 آنولاسار *anulāsār*, m. a sort of brimstone so called. *s.* [new-born infant. *s.*
 آنولنال *ānval-nāl*, m. the navel-string of a
 آنومان *anūmān* (*v.* *anumān*), inference, logical conclusion. *s.*
 آنونا *a-nonā*, without salt. *s.*
 آنه *āna* (*v.* *ānā*), the 16th part of a rupee. *h.*
 آنه *unh* and *inh*, oblique plural forms of the pronouns *uw* and *yih*. (*Vide Gram.*) *h.*
 آنوی *anvai*, or *anvaya*, m. race, lineage; interpretation; making out the natural order or connexion of poetical style. *s.*
 آنویشن *anveshan*, m. inquiry, research, investigation. *s.* [tive. *s.*
 آنویشی *anveshī*, searching, inquisi-
 آنهار *anhār* (pl. of نهر), rivers, streamlets. *a.*
 آنهار *unhār*, *f.* mode, appearance; adj. like, similar. *s.*
 آنهان *anhān*, m. bathing, washing. *h.*
 آنهانا *anhānā*, a. to bathe, to wash. *h.*
 آنهت *an hit*, unfriendly, hostile; hostility. *s.*

انہتر *unhattar*, sixty nine. *h.*
 انہدم *inhidām*, m. perdition, act of abolishing, extermination, demolition. *a.*
 انہکار *an-ahankār*, m. absence of pride, humility. *an-ahankārī*, humble. *s.*
 انہوانا *anhvānā*, a. to wash, to bathe, to cause to be bathed or washed. *s.*
 آنہوں *ānihauṇ*, aor. first pers. sing. of *ānā*, to bring (obsolete form). *h.*
 آنہونہار *an-honhār*, hopeless, unpromising, improbable. *h.*
 آنہونا *an-honā*, impossible, not to be. *h.*
 آنی *ani*, *āni*, m. f., or *अनी* *anī*, f. the point of a spear, or of an arrow, the stem or prow of a boat, &c. *s.*
 آنی *annī*, f. a nurse or female attendant on a child. *h.*
 آنیابی *a-nyā*, *e* or *a-nyāya*, m. injustice, outrage; a complaint of injustice. *s.* [lawless. *s.*
 آنیابی *a-nyāyī*, unjust, unequitable.
 آنیپوروا *anya-pūrvā*, f. a woman who has been previously married. *s.*
 آنیت *a-nīti*, f. injustice, impropriety, rodeness, impolicy, unmannerliness. *s.*
 آنیتر *anyatra*, elsewhere. *s.*
 آنیथा *anyathā*, otherwise, in a different manner; inaccurately; adj. contrary. *s.*
 آنیدا *unīdā*, unshut (eye), sleepless; expanded (as a flower). *s.*
 آنیر *anyar*, very bright, most luminous. *a.*
 آنیس *unīs*, nineteen. *h.*
 آنیس *anis* or *anis-jātis*, m. a companion. *a.*
 آنیسون *anīsūn*, m. aniseed. *g.*
 آنیک *an-ek*, much, many, abundant. *an-ek-ākār*, multiform. *an-ek-rūp*, multiform, of various kinds, of variable mind. *an-ek-kāl*, adv. a long time. *an-ek gotrā*, one who is a member of more than one gotrā, or family. *an-ek-vidh*, various, of many kinds, in different ways. *s.*
 آنیکہی *anīhīnī*, f. an army; a certain force, one tenth of an *akshauhini*. *s.*
 آنیکوتر *anya-gotrā*, of another race or lineage. *s.*
 آنیہ *anya*, other, different. *anya-janam*, m. another birth, regeneration. *anya-manas*, fickle, versatile. *s.*
 آنیونہ *anyonya*, reciprocal, mutual. *s.*
 آنییار *āneyār*, m. the time allotted for agricultural labour in the hot season, from sunrise till noon. *s.*
 او *au*, conj. and (more com. *aur*). *h.*
 او *o* (in Pers. and Dakh.) third pron. he, she, it; the vocative interj. *O!*

او *ava*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting negation, disrespect, or dispersion; from, down from, off. *s.*
 آوا *āvā*, m. a potter's kiln; a furnace. *h.*
 آواہی *āvāhī*, f. the coming of an army, the approach of a friend; the season in which merchandize is expected to arrive; advance; rumour, tidings. *h.*
 آواجہی *āvā-jāhī*, f. coming and going, intercourse, dancing attendance upon one. *h.*
 آواچہ *a-vāchya*, dumb, speechless. *s.*
 آواخر *avākhir* (pl. of آخر), extremes, ends; the last ten days of a lunar month. *a.*
 آوادان *avādān* (see *ābādān*), dwelling, &c. *d.*
 آوادانی *avādānī* (v. آبادانی) *d.* [crop. *h.*
 آوار *uvār*, ploughing up a standing
 آوار *avār*, f. delay; injustice, tyranny. *s.p.*
 آوارجہ *avārija*, } m. a diary, a rough note-
 آوارجہ *avārija*, } book or account-book. *p.*
 آوارچہ *avārcha*, }
 آوارگی *avāragī*, f. vagrancy, profligacy. *p.*
 آوازہ *āvāra*, vagabond, wanderer. *āvāra-h.*, n. to wander, to be distressed, to be oppressed, to be miserable. *āvāra-k.*, a. to harass, to expel. *p.*
 آواز *āvāz*, f. sound, voice, report, fame, echo, a whisper, sentence. *āvāz-ūhānā*, to raise the voice, to spread a report. *āvāz par kām rakhnā*, to hear, to listen. *āvāz parnā*, to be reported. *āvāz baiṭhū*, to be suppressed (the voice) from hoarseness or otherwise. *āvāz-baiṭhū*, hoarse. *p.*
 آواز *āvāzā*, } m. report, fame, rumour; con-
 آوازہ *āvāza*, } versation, loud talking. *p.*
 آواس *āvās*, m. a house, a habitation. *s.*
 آواسط *avāsīṭ* (pl. of اوسط), middles, the period of a lunar month between the tenth and twentieth days. *a.* [ley (v. suppl. Gloss). *h.*
 آواسی *āvāsī*, unripe corn, chiefly bar-
 آواگمن *āvāgaman*, } m. coming and
 آواگون *āvāgavan*, } going, trans-
 migration. *s.*
 آوال *avāl*, m. an inclosed space formed by a cluster of peasants' houses. *h.*
 آوام *āvām*, m. loan, debt; colour. *p.*
 آوان *āvān* (pl. of آن), times, seasons. *a.*
 آواہن *āvāhan*, m. calling, summons, a respectful invitation. *s.*
 آواہی *avāhī*, f. approach, advance; a saddle cloth adorned with fringes, &c.; a kind of pickaxe. *h.*
 آواہی *āvāhī*, } f. rumour, mention,
 آواہی *āvāhī*, } tidings, report. *h.*

اول *avā'il* (pl. of اول), m. commencement, &c.; the first ten days of a lunar month, which, consisting of thirty days nearly, is divided into three decades, 1st. *avā'il*, 2nd. *avā'si*, and 3rd. *avā'khir*. a.

اوباش *aubāsh*, m. a rake, a dissolute fellow; a mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille. *aubāsh-h.*, to become depraved or dissolute. *aubāshāna*, like a rake, dissolute. p.

اوباشي *aubāshi*, m. rakishness, dissoluteness, attending at games and spectacles. p.

اوبالنا *ūbālnā*, a. same as ابلنا *ubālnā*. d.

اوبٹ *ūbat* or *ūbat*, *aubat*, impassable, steep, inaccessible. s.

اوبلنا *ūbalnā*, same as ابلنا *ubalnā*. d.

اوبھ *ūbh*, m. oppressive heat, languor brought on by the effect of heat. h.

اوبھاجیہ *a-vibhājya* (in law language), indivisible (as property, etc.). s.

اوبھٹ *aubhat*, steep, impassable. s.

اوبھکت *ānbhakt*, } f. a civil re-
or *ānbhakti*, } ception or
اوبھکت *ānbhagat* or *ānbhagati*, } salutation,
courteousness. h. } welcome,

اوبھنا *ūbhñā*, n. to be agitated or oppressed with heat; to be angry or dissatisfied. h.

اوپ *op*, f. ornament, beauty, elegance, grace, brightness, polish. h. [upajna]. d.

اوپٹنا *ūpaṭnā*, n. to exceed, &c. (same as اپٹنا *upajñā*). d.

اوپٹنا *ūpajñā*, n. to grow, &c. (v. اپجنا *upajñā*). d.

اوپچی *opchī*, m. an armed man, armed with weapons; a man armed in mail. *opchī-khāna*, a guardhouse or post of armed men. h.

اوپر *ūpar*, above, on, up, upon, upwards, over, outside, past, top. *ūpar-se*, from above. *ūpar se chālā gayā*, the storm has passed over. s.

اوپرلا *uparlā*, upper, superficial; m. the surface or outside. s. [strange. s.]

اوپری *ūparī*, upper or external; foreign,

اوت *ūt* or *ūt*, m. one who dies without leaving issue; an unmarried man; (in Hindu phraseology) a stupid person, a blockhead. h.

اوت *ot*, overplus, surplus; abatement; convalescence, recovering from sickness. h.

اوتا *ūtā* or *otā*, so much, that much. h.

اوتاد *avtād* (pl. of وڈ), pegs, props; met. chiefs, nobles (being the props of the state). a

اوتار *ūtār*, m. (for *utār*) descent, reduction in price; ebb tide, or low water.

اوتار *avatār* or *autār*, m. birth, descent; incarnation of the deity (the Hindus reckon the following ten of the god Vishnu:—1st. *maṭsya*, a fish; 2nd. *kachchhapa*, a tortoise; 3rd. *vārāha*, a boar; 4th. *nṛ-siṅha*, a man-lion; 5th. *vāmana*, a dwarf; 6th. *parashurāma*; 7th. *rāma*; 8th. *balarāma*; 9th. *buddha*; 10th. *kalki*); a pious or distinguished person in the language of flattery is also called an *avatār*, or incarnation of the deity; a *firth*, or sacred place; translation; crossing. s.

اوتارن *ūtāran*, m. stripping off, act of dismounting. d.

اوتارنا *ūtārnā*, a. same as اوتارنا *utārnā*. d.

اوتاول *ūtāval*, m. same as اوتاولا q. v. d.

اوتاولپنا *ūtāval-panā*, m. haste, urgency. d.

اوتر *utar*, m. an answer (v. *uttar*). d.

اوتارنا *avatārnā* or *autārnā*, n. to descend, especially as an incarnation of the deity. s.

اوتارنا *ūtārnā*, n. same as اوتارنا *utārnā*. d.

اوتی *āvati*, f. approach, advance, the season in which merchandize is expected. h.

اوتسک *otsuk*, } m. anxiety, per-
اوتسکیہ *autukhya*, } turbation, re-
gret; eagerness, impatience. s. [or many. h.]

اوتک *otik* or *ūtik*, that much,

اوتکرش *autharsh*, m. excellence. s.

اوتنا *ūtnā* or *otnā*, that much or many. h.

اوت *ot*, f. protection, shade, shelter, partition, screen. *of-k.*, to conceal, to screen. *of-k.*, to be concealed. s.

اوتا *otā*, m. a partition-wall, or screen. h.

اوتانا *auṭānā*, a. to make hot, cause to boil. d.

اوت پٹانگ *ūt-paṭāng*, poor, helpless, destitute. h.

اوت پٹانگی *ūt-paṭāngī*, one who speaks inconsiderately, without preparation. h.

اوت پٹنگ *ūt-paṭang*, m. absurdity, nonsense, what is without meaning or foundation; adj. poor, helpless, destitute, in disorder. *ūt-paṭangī*, the same as *ūt-paṭāngī*. h.

اوتن *auṭan*, boiling, evaporation by boiling; m. a knife used for cutting tobacco. h.

اوتنا *oṭnā*, a. to defend, screen, shelter; to thumb, to separate the seed from cotton; to catch as a ball. h.

اوتنا *auṭnā*, n. to boil (as milk), to evaporate over fire; to consume with rage or vexation; a. to burn, to parch, or dry. h.

اوتھ *oṭh*, m. the lip. s.

اوتھانا *uṭhānā*, a. same as اوتھانا *uṭhānā*. d.

اوتھانہ *uṭhā-biṭhānā*, a. to excite, to stir up, to urge. h.

اوتھانہ *uṭhā-i-girā*, m. a kind of robber, who plunders by day; they are commonly followers of an army (same as *uṭhā-i-girā*, q. v.). h.

اوتھنا *ūṭhnā*, m. same as اٹھنا *uṭhnā*. *d.*

اوج *avj*, m. height, summit, the top; dignity, preferment, promotion. *avj i falak*, the zenith of the sky. *s. p.*

اوجارنا *ujārṇā*, same as اجارنا *ujārṇā*. *d.*

اوجال *ujāl*, } (for اجال *ujal*, &c.) bright,
اوجالا *ujālā*, } luminous. *d.*

اوجارنا *ujārṇā*, n. (v. اجارنا *ujārṇā*), to be desolated. *d.*

اوجس *ojas*, m. light, splendour; manifestation; strength, vitality (especially in the fetus). *s.*

اوجل *ojal* (v. *ojhal*), privacy, shelter, &c. *h.*

اوجل *ujal*, } (for *ujjal* and *ujlā*), clear, bright,
اوجلا *ujlā*, } pure, &c. *d.*

اوجلنا *ujalna* (for *ujalnā*), to shine, &c. *d.*

اوجھ *ojh*, m. entrails, stomach, guts. *h.*

اوجھا *ojhā*, m. a diviner, a wizard, a magician (probably from examining the entrails of a victim like the Roman "arspex"). *h.*

اوجھڑ *ojhar* or اوجھڑ *ojhar* or *aujhar*, f. thrust, push; in Dakh. *ajhar* denotes awkward, clumsy. *h.*

اوجھل *ojhal*, f. privacy, retirement; adj. private, hid. *ojhal-k.*, to conceal, screen. *ojhal-h.*, to be concealed. *h.*

اوجار *a-vichār*, m. want of judgment or consideration, injustice. *s.*

اوجار *a-vichārit*, ill-judged, not investigated, unconsidered. *s.*

اوجاری *a-vichārī*, m. } destitute of

اوجارنی *a-vichārīnī*, f. } consideration, unjust. *s.*

اوجٹ *auchaṭ*, } suddenly, unexpected-
اوجک *auchak*, } edly. *h.*

اوجل *a-vichal*, motionless, unmoved, firm. *s.*

اوجھ *auchh*, m. name of a root from which an orange colour is extracted (*Morinda citrifolia*). *h.*

اوجھا *ochhā*, adj. light, of little consequence; mean, base or low-born; absurd, trifling; fruitless. *ochhā honā*, n. to want. *h.*

اوجھالنا *uchhālṇā*, a. same as اچھالنا *uchhālṇā*, q. v. *d.*

اوجھٹ *uchhaṭ*, retirement, retreat. *d.*

اوجھالنا *uchhālṇā*, n. (for اچھالنا *uchhālṇā*, q. v.) *d.*

اوجھالنی *uchhālṇī*, f. the multiplication table. *h.*

اود *ūd*, m. an otter. *s.*

اودا *odā*, wet, moist, damp. *h.*

اودا *ūdā*, m. brown, of a brown colour. *h.*

اودات *audāt*, white, white colour. *s.*

اوداریہ *audārya*, m. munificence, liberality. *s.* [liness. *s.*

اوداسیہ *audāsya*, m. solitude, lone-

اودان *audān*, m. gratis, what is given over and above, or without purchase; to boot. *s.*

اوداھٹ *ūdāhat*, } f. brownness of co-

اودائی *ūdāī*, } lour. *h.*

اودبلا *ūd-bilā*, o, m. an otter. *s.*

اودن *odan*, m. boiled rice. *s.*

اودنی *odanī*, f. a plant (*Sidacordifolia*). *s.*

اودھ *avadh*, f. the name of *ayodhyā*, vulg. Oude. *avadh* or *avadhī*, agreement, promise, time, boundary. *s.*

اودھ *avadhī*, m. limit, term, period; (used adverbially in comp.), as far as, as long as. *s.*

اودھ *avdhī* (for *abdhī*), m. the ocean. *s.*

اودھار *ūdhar*, m. (same as *udhar*) debt &c. *d.*

اودھان *avadhān*, cautious, attentive; m. caution, attention. *s.*

اودھر *ūdhar*, thither, thitherwards, on the other side. *h.*

اودھم *ūdham*, m. noise; impudence; rebellion, disturbance, uproar. *h.*

اودھمی *ūdhamī*, making noise; impudent; rebellious. *h.*

اودھو *ūdho*, the name of a friend and companion of Krishna. *s.*

اودھوت *avadhūt*, m. a kind of religious mendicant. *s.*

اودھوت *avadhūt* or *audhūt*, large, gigantic; frightful as to form. *s.*

اودھی *odhe*, adj. possessing a right or title to; m. a proprietor, supreme ruler. *s.*

اودھیرنا *ūdherṇā* (same as *udherṇā* q. v.). *d.*

اودھیہ *a-vadhya*, not fit to be slaughtered. *s.*

اودی *ā, oḍī*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

اودیا *a-vidyā*, f. ignorance. *s.*

اودیح *avādīch*, the name of a tribe of Gujerātī Brāhmans. *s.*

اودیس *audes*, } m. a strange or foreign

اودسا *audesā*, } country. *audesī*, a stranger,

اودسہ *audesa*, } a foreigner. *s.*

اودھنگا *audhangā*, improper, out of place. *d.*

اور *or*, f. origin, boundary, limit; way, side (ward). *us or*, that way. *or nibāhnā*, to be constant to, to protect (for ever). *h.*

اور **اور** *aur*, conj. and, also, but; adj. more, other; *aur ek*, another, separate, distinct, else. *aur nahin to*, and (if) not then, and in that case then. *aur hi*, quite different, extraordinary. *h.*

اور **āvar**, in compos. bearing, having; as, *zor-āvar*, powerful, having force. *p.*

اوراد **aurād** (pl. of ورد), daily lessons (of the Kur'ān), commemorations, devotional exercises. *a.*

اوراق **aurāk** (pl. of ورق), leaves of a tree or book. *a.*

اوربھو **āvīrbhā**, *o*, m. a developing, manifestation, becoming visible. *s.*

اوربھوت **āvīrbhūt**, unfolded, manifested, appeared. *s.*

اورت **āvrit**, enclosed, surrounded. *s.*

اورت **āvriti**, *f.* order, method; a repetition of the same thing, a resolution. *s.*

اورجہ **āwarja**, *v.* آوارجہ a day-book, &c. *p.*

اوردا **āwardā**, *f.* the allotted period of one's life-time. *s.*

اوردن **āwardan** (*r. ār* or *āwar*), to bring, to relate or record. *p.*

اورده **āwarda**, that which is brought or carried. *āwarda-nawis*, m. a writer or registrar of accounts as delivered. *p.*

اورده **ūrdh** or **ūrdh**, superior, above. *ūrdh-bāhu*, with arms aloft (*a posture of Jogis*). *s.*

اوردهپنڈ **ūrdh-pund**, a perpendicular line delineated on the forehead by the *vaishnavas* or worshippers of Vishnu. *s.*

اوردهدیک **aurdh-dehik**, obsequies; whatever is given or performed in remembrance of the dead. *s.*

اوردهریتا **ūrdh-retā**, a kind of ascetic or *rishi*, one who lives in perpetual chastity. *s.*

اوردهسانس **ūrdh-sāns**, m. a gasp, deep inspiration. *s.*

اورس **auras**, a legitimate child, *i.e.* by a wife of the same tribe. *s.*

اورس چورس **auras chauras**, all around; breadth and length; m. neighbourhood. *d.*

اورما **ormā**, m. the name of a particular kind of sewing, stitching together two breadths. *h.*

اورن **āvaran**, m. a shield, a covering. *s.*

اورنگ **aurang**, m. a throne; places where goods are manufactured for sale. *p.*

اورنگ زیب **Aurang-zeb**, name of one of the Mogul emperors, who died A.D. 1707. *p.*

اورنگ زیبی **aurang-zebi**, m. a kind of cloth so called. *p.*

اورنگ شاہی **aurang-shāhi**, m. a kind of silk so called. *p.* [fire. *s.*

اوروانل **aurvānal**, m. submarine

اورودھ **avarodh**, m. the seraglio of a palace, the queen's apartment; a place, a covering; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*

اورودھ **a-virodh**, absence of contention, quietness. *avirodhī*, m. *avirodhini*, *f.* quiet, tranquil. *s.*

اورپی **orī**, a protector, partial; *f.* the eaves of a house; bank of a pond or rivulet to the water's edge. *h.*

اوڑا **orā**, m. a basket, pannier. *h.*

اوڑن **oran**, m. a shield, target. *h.*

اوڑنا **ornā**, a to ward off a blow: it is also used for *orhnā*, to put on dress, &c. *d.*

اوڑنا **urnā**, n. (same as اوڑنا *urnā*) to fly, &c. *d.*

اوڑنی **ornī** *f.* (*v. orhnī*), a veil, &c. *d.*

اوڑھنا **orhnā**, a. to put on (dress); m. sheet, cloak, or mantle. *h.*

اوڑھنی **orhnī**, *f.* a smaller sheet; a veil or woman's cloak. *h.*

اوڑی **a, orī**, *f.* a kind of basket (used in a sugar-mill. *h.*

اوڑی مارنا **ūrī-mārṇā**, to dive, to plunge. *d.*

اوزار **auzār** (pl. of وزر), m. the rigging and implements of a ship or boat; *asylams*; loads; weapons, tools, apparatus. *a.*

اوزان **auzān** (pl. of وزن), weights, measures. *a.*

اوس **os**, *f.* dew. *os par jānī*, to fall in value, to be less in demand than formerly. *us*, old form of the oblique pron. *us*, him, her, &c. *h.*

اوسارہ **ūsāra**, m. gamboge. The name seems to be a corruption of the Arabic or Persian name '*usāra*, *s. rūwand* (Extract of rhubarb), which this gum, from its yellow colour, was supposed to be.—(Binning.) *h.*

اوسان **ausān**, m. sensation, sense; courage; presence of mind. *h.*

اوسان **avasān**, m. the end; conclusion; completion; death; boundary, limit. *s.*

اوس بگ **os-barg**, m. the name of a medicine. *h.*

اوستاد **ustād**, preceptor, master (*v. ustād*). *p.*

اوستتا **a-vastutā**, *f.* insubstantiality, unreality. *s.*

اوستھا **ava-sthā**, *f.* state, condition (frequently used in an unfavourable sense); any particular state varying with the progress of time, as youth, age, &c. *s.*

اوستھی **avasthī**, one of the subdi vision of Kanaujiya Brāhmans. *s.* [heedless. *a.*

اوسچ **ausuch**, without consideration,

اوسر **avasar** or **ausar**, m. time, leisure, occasion, vacation, opportunity. *s.*

اوسر **osar**, *f.* a heifer. *h.*

اوسر *ūsar* (same as *ūshar*, q. v.), barren (land). *s.*

اوسر *osrā*, *m.* turn, vicissitude. *osrā-ori*, by turns, alternately. *h.*

اوسرلی *ūsarallī*, *f.* a chameleon. *d.*

اوسط *ausat*, middle, intervening; *m.* the middle, medium, interval; mediocrity, moderation. *a.*

اوسطی *ausatī*, midmost, middling, moderate. *a.*

اوسنا *ausnā*, *n.* to become musty, to rot, to putrify. *h.* [him, her, &c. *d.*

اوسي *use* (old form of the acc. pron. *use*),

اوسر *āuser*, *m.* anxiety, solicitude. *h.*

اوسیا *osīsā*, *m.* the head of a bed; a pillow, a cushion. *h.*

اوش *osh*, *f.* dew (same as *os*). *h.*

اوش *a-vash*, subject to another, helpless. *s.*

اوش *a-vish*, anti-venomous, not poisonous. *s.* [the son of Kāma-deva. *s.*

اوشا *ūshā*, name of the wife of Aniruddha,

اوشٹ *āvishṭ*, possessed (by a demon &c.), engrossed (by a feeling). *s.*

اوشٹ *oshṭh*, *m.* the lip, especially the upper. *oshṭh-rog*, *m.* a morbid affection of the lips. *s.*

اوشٹی *oshṭhī*, *f.* a creeper bearing a red flower, to which the lip is compared (*bryonia grandis*, or *momordica monodelpha*). *s.*

اوشد *auśhadh* (also *aukḥadh*), *f.* medicine, drug, herb, mineral, cure, remedy, physic, antidote. *s.*

اوشدی *auśhadhi*, *or* *auśhadhi*, *or* *auśhadhi*, *f.* an annual plant or deciduous herb. *auśhadhiya*, medicinal, an ingredient of a medicine, *materia medica*. *s.*

اوشر *ūshar*, barren (land), a spot with saline soil.

اوششت *avashishṭ*, left, remaining. *s.*

اوشن *ūshan*, *m.* black pepper. *s.*

اوشواس *a-vishvās*, *m.* distrust, unbelief suspicion. *a-vishvāsī*, *m.* *a-vishvāsīn*, *a-vishvāsīnī*, *f.* distrustful, unbelieving. *s.*

اوشیش *avashesh*, *m.* residue, remnant, surplus. *a-vashesh*, *ra.* a want of distinction; adj. indeterminate. *s.*

اوشیک *āvashyah*, } necessary, indispensable,
اوشیک *a-vashya*, } pensable, inevitable,
اوشیک *a-vashyah*, } table, actual;
certainly, necessarily, absolutely, positively, really.
avashyaktā or *āvashyaktā*, necessity. *s.*

اوصاف *auṣāf* (pl. of وصف), praises, commendations, endowments. *auṣāf-i ḥamida*, noble properties, praiseworthy qualifications. *a.*

اوصید *auṣiyā* (pl. of وصی), preceptors, guar-
dians, executors, administrators. *a.*

اوضاع *auzā'* (pl. of وضع), breeding, behaviour, politeness, address, manners, &c. *a.*

اوغرا *oghṛā*, *m.* a kind of dish, flummery, a kind of sick-man's gruel, vulgarly called "conji". *p.*

اوقات *avḥāt* (pl. of وقت), times, circumstances. *auḥāt-ba-sarī*, *f.* pastime, amusement, employment. *auḥāt-ba-sar* or *-ba-sarīk*, to spend one's time. *a.*

اوقیت *ūḥiyat*, *f.* an ounce of silver, or a silver coin of that weight, value between six and seven shillings. *a.*

اوک *āvah*, *m.* insurance or assurance. *h.*

اوک *oh*, *m.* a house, a dwelling; an asylum, a refuge; sickness at the stomach, inclination to vomit; a draught of water from the hollow of the hand. *h.*

اوک *ūh*, *f.* error, slip, mistake. *h.*

اوکاش *ava-hāsh*, *m.* leisure, opportunity, interval, space. *s.*

اوکال *auhāl*, } untimely, out of sea-
اوکالی *auhālī*, } son; a child born
before its time (properly *ava-kāl*, &c.). *s.*

اوکان *ā, ohān* or *āvuhān*, straw and grain heaped up. *h.*

اوکت *ūhat* (same as *ukt* or *ukta*), speech, &c. *d.*

اوکل *auhul*, restless, uneasy. *auhal-behal*, very restless. *d.*

اوکنا *ohnā*, or *ūknā*, *n.* to vomit. *h.*

اوکنا *ūknā*, *n.* to miss, to err, to trip, to mistake. *h.* [cinarum]. *s.*

اوکھ *ūkh*, *f.* sugar-cane (*Saccharum offi-*
اوکھڑنا *ūkhōrṇā*, *a.* (for *ūkhārṇā*), to
root up, &c. *d.* [canes. *s.*

اوکھڑی *ūkhārī*, *f.* a field of sugar-

اوکھال *ūkhāl*, *m.* an emetic. *ūkhāl-jullāb*, cholera morbus. *d.*

اوکھالنا *ūkhālṇā*, *a.* (for *ūkhālṇā*), to vomit. *d.*

اوکھد *aukḥadh*, *f.* (for *auśhadh*), medicine. *s.*

اوکھراج *ūkh-rāj*, the day on which the planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally attended with some festive ceremonies. *h.*

اوکھل *ā, ohkal* or *āvakhal*, land reclaimed from waste. *h.*

اوکھلی *okhlī*, *f.* a wooden mortar. *s.*

اوکیشی *avakeshī*, barren. *s.*

اوکا *augāh*, deep, unfathomable. *s.*

اوکا *avagāh*, } *m.* bathing, ab-
اوکا *avagāhan*, } lution. *s.*

اوکت *avagat*, known, understood. *avagati*, *f.* knowledge. *s.*

اوکر *ogar*, } *m.* a kind of pottage or gruel (cor-
اوکرا *ogrā*, } ruption of *oghṛā*, q. v.). *d.*

اوگن अवगुण *avagun* or औगुण *augun*, m. blemish, vice, defect, demerit, worthlessness. *s.*
 اوگنا *ūgnā*, n. (for *ugnā*), to grow, sprout up, &c. *d.* [position. *s.*
 اوگنی अवगुणी *augunī*, vicious, of a bad dis-
 اوگه ओघ *ogh*, m. multitude, aggregate, col-
 lection. *s.*
 اوگهت ओघट *aughat*, steep, inaccessible. *h.*
 اوگهز *aughar*, awkward, unpleasant, in-
 discreet. *d.*
 اوگی औगी *augī*, f. a whip like a waggoner's,
 in length about seven cubits, used in training horses;
 an ornamental edging of superior country shoes (pe-
 culiar to Delhi). *h.* [regard. *s.*
 اوگیا अवज्ञा *avagyā*, f. contempt, despite, dis-
 اوگیت अवगीत *avagīt*, detested, reproached,
 wicked, vile; m. reproach, blame. *s.*
 اول *anwal*, first, best, principal; (for *aulā*)
 proper, fit; m. beginning; adv. at first. *a.*
 اول ओल *ol*, m. name of a vegetable, of which
 the root is eaten (*Arum campanulatum*, Roxb.); a hos-
 tage or personal security for a debt. *h.*
 اول ओला *olā*, m. hail; the name of a sweet-
 meat. *olā hojānā*, to become cold. *joḥ sir mundāyā toḥ*
ole pare, I had no sooner got my head shaved, than a
 shower of hail came on (spoken of one who has just
 engaged in an enterprise which turns out unfortu-
 nate). *h.*
 اول *aulā* (for *aulā*) better, preferable. *anwa-*
lag, in the first place, firstly. *a.*
 اولاد *aulād*, f. (pl. of ولد), children, descen-
 dants, progeny, offspring. *a.*
 اولانیا *a.olāniyā*, a tribe of *jāts* so called. *h.*
 اولی ओली *olī*, f. (v. *orī*), the eaves of a
 house. *h.*
 اولتہنا *ūlaṭhnā* } for *ulaṭhnā*, } q. v. *d.*
 اولتہنا *ūlaṭhnā* } and *ulaṭhnā*, }
 اولچہن ओलखन *aulakhṇan*, of evil omen, un-
 fortunate; m. a bad omen. *s.*
 اولچہنا *ūlakhnā* (for *ulakhnā*). *d.*
 اولکشن अवलक्षण *avalakṣhan*, } of inauspi-
 اولکهن ओलखन *aulakhṇan*, } cious or evil
 omen; m. a bad omen. *s.*
 اولکوبی ओलकोबी *ol-kobī*, f. the vegetable
 commonly called knolcole. *h.*
 اولنب अवलम्ब *avalamb*, m. asylum, protec-
 tion; adj. depending, hanging down. *s.* [gence. *s.*
 اولنب अविलम्ब *a-vilamb*, m. quickness, dili-
 اولنبیت अविलम्बित *a-vilambit*, quick, expedi-
 tious. *ava-lambit*, alighting, descending; protected,
 cherished. *s.*
 اولندنا *ūlindnā*, n. (for *ulindnā*), to be poured
 out, &c. *d.*
 اولو اول *ulū*, } f. a kind of grass used in
 اولوا اولوا *ulū, ā*, } thatching (*Saccharum*
cylindricum). *h.*

اولو *ulū*, prefixed to an Arabic noun denotes
 possessed of, endowed with. *a.* [seen. *s.*
 اولوکت अवलोकित *avalokit*, a Jain saint; adj.
 اولوکن अवलोकन *avalokan*, m. view, sight,
 inspection. *s.*
 اولوکنا अवलोकना *avaloknā*, a. to see, to look. *s.*
 اولی अवली *avalī*, or आवलि *āvalī* (vulg. *avli*),
 f. a row; a line; a series, a lineage. *ā, olī*, f. mode of
 estimating the produce of land. *s.*
 اولی *aulā*, better, best, most proper. *ulā*, the
 first, &c. (fem. of *awwal*). *a.*
 اولی *ulī*, possessed of, endowed with. *ulī-l-*
ajniḥa, winged animals. *ulī-Piṣm*, possessed of 'science.
ulī-l-abṣār, wise, prudent. *ulī-Fazm*, resolute. *a.*
 اولی *ulī*, f. a chisel, a carpenter's tool. *d.*
 اولی *olī*, m. (same as *ol*), personal security,
 "hostage. *h.*
 آولی *ā, ole*, m. twins, (also *ā, ole-jā, ole*). *d.*
 آولی आवली *ā, olī*, f. a mode of estimating crops,
 "the produce of one *biswā* is measured, thence the rest
 inferred. *h.*
 اولیا *auliyā* (pl. of ولی), friends, companions
 (particularly of the prophets); the apostles, the saints,
 the holy. *auliyā-i-allāh*, friends of God; in law it
 signifies the next of kin, or other person entitled to
 exact retaliation (v. *walī*). *a.*
 اولیت *awwalīyat*, f. priority, pre-eminence,
 excellence, superiority. *a.*
 اولیتر *aulā-tar*, better, best. *a. p.*
 اولی چاولی *aule chā, ole*, a twin, twins. *d.*
 اولین *anwalīn* (pl.), the first, former, ancient.
anwalīn o ākḥirīn, the ancients and the moderns. *a.*
 اوم ओम *om*, the mystic name of the Deity
 prefacing all the prayers and most of the writings of
 the Hindus: it is said to imply the Indian Triad
 or Trinity, Brahma, Vishnu, Shiva. *s.*
 اوم अवम *avam*, low, vile, inferior. *s.*
 اومس *ūmas*, m. (for *umas*), resolution, &c. *d.*
 اومندنا *ūmandnā*, m. (for *umandnā*), to be
 proud, &c. *d.*
 اومی اُمی *ūmī*, f. an ear of corn (half ripe). *h.*
 اون ऊन or ऊन *ūn*, f. wool. *gāḍar ānī ūn hoṇ*
baithī chare kapās, "I bought the sheep for (furnish-
 ing) wool, and she is eating up the cotton" (spoken of
 any thing done by way of economy which turns out in
 the end very expensive). *s.*
 اون *ūn* (for *un*), oblique pl. of *nuh*, he, &c. *d.*
 اون *ūna*, less, defective, minus; prefixed
 to a Sanskrit numeral it denotes "one less;" thus,
ūna-trinśat, one less thirty, twenty-nine. So *ūna-*
trinśatam, the twenty-ninth; hence the modern forms
 in Hindūstān, *unīs*, twenty-nine; *uchālīs*, thirty-
 nine, &c. *s.*
 اُون *ā, on*, m. feculent matter, mucus. *d.*
 اُون آوان *āwan*, m. coming, approach, ar-
 rival. *s.*

آون آوون آوون *āwan-āwan*, f. tidings of arrival. *s.* [come. *s.*

آونا آوونا *āwanā* (old form of *ānā*), n. to آونا آونا *ānā*, m. a kind of sword, a scimitar, a knife, &c., worn down by grinding. *h.*

آوناش آويناك *a-vināsh*, exception from loss, safety. *a-vināshī*, safe, entire, free from loss, everlasting. *s.*

آونكا آونتيا *avantikā*, } f. the name of a city, آونكا آونتيا *avantī*, } Ujjain, anciently Ujjayini. *s.*

آونتيا *antīs*, Dakhanī for *antīs*, twenty-nine.

آونت آنت *ant*, m. a camel; Dakh. *ont* (for *honth*), the lip. *h.*

آونت كتر آنت كتر *ant-kaṭār*, m. name of a thistle of which camels are fond (*Echinops echinatus*, *Rosc.*). *h.*

آونتا *auṭnā*, n. (same as *auṭnā*), to boil. *h.*

آونتي آونتي *uṭnī*, f. a female camel. *h.*

آونته آونته *onth*, m. the lip (com. *honth*). *s.*

آونجى آونجى *ūnjārī* or *ūnjārī*, f. a small heap of corn set apart (by Musalmāns) in harvest-time in the name of some saint. *h.*

آونجى آونجى *unch*, } high, tall, lofty, steep, آونجا آونجا *unchā*, } loud. *unch-nich*, ups and downs, inequality; vicissitudes in fortune, &c. *unchā bol bolā*, to speak with pride. *unchā sunnā*, to be hard of hearing. *unchā-kānī*, f. deafness. *ūche bol kā makh nichā*, the proud ones are degraded. *s.*

آونچاس *unchās* (for *unchās*), forty-nine. *d.*

آونچاس آونچاس *unchās*, f. elevation, height, آونچان آونچان *unchān*, m. eminence, exaltation, tallness, آونچو آونچو *unchāo*, m. steepness. *s.*

آونچايس *unchāīs* (for *unchāīs*), thirty-nine. *d.*

آونچانا آونچانا *unchānā*, a. to raise, elevate. *s.*

آوند *avind* or *āvand*, m. a pan, a vessel. *p.*

آوند آوند *a-vindu*, without point or dot. *s.*

آونده آونده *ondh*, m. the cord with which rafters or frames for thatching on are pulled into their place, and fastened till the roof is finished. *h.*

آوندها آوندها *aundhā* or *āondhā*, upside down, overturned. *aundhā-bakht*, m. misfortune, adverse fortune. *aundhī-peshānī*, short-sighted, unfortunate. *aundhā lepnā*, n. to lie on one's face. *h.*

آوندهانا آوندهانا *aundhānā*, a. to turn upside down, to reverse, to overturn, to spill. *h.*

آوندهنا آوندهنا *aundhnā*, n. to lower (as the sky. *h.*

آوندا آوندا *aundā*, or آوندا *onḍā*, deep. *h.*

آونديلا *ūndelnā*, a. (for *ūndelnā*), to pour out. *d.*

آونساك آونساك *ūnsāth*, } (for *unsāth*), fifty-nine. *d.* آونسته آونسته *ūnsāth*, }

آونسو *ūnsau*, one less a hundred, ninety-nine. *d.*

آونكار آونكار *onkār*, m. the mysterious syllable *om*. *s.* [son.)

آونكلي آونكلي *avingillī*, a mode of torture. (v. Wil-

آونگنا *ūngnā*, n. (for *ūngnā*), to doze. *d.*

آونگه آونگه *ūngh*, f. nodding, sleepiness. *h.*

آونگهاس آونگهاس *ūnghās*, } f. drowsiness, nodding, sleepiness, آونگهائي آونگهائي *ūnghāī*, } drooping (especially from opium). *h.*

آونگهنا آونگهنا *ūngnā*, n. to nod from sleepiness, to doze, to droop. *h.*

آونگي آونگي *aungī*, f. silence, dumbness. *h.*

آونلا آونلا *auṇlā*, *ā, onlā*, or *ā, onlā*, m. (same as *āmlā*), the emblem myrobalan (*phyllanthus emblica*). *auṇlā-sār*, m. a sort of brimstone.

آونلا جونلا *auṇlā-junlā*, a twin, twins. *d.*

آونن آونن *ūnan* (same as *unhon*), those, them (also *ūnū* and *ūmon*). *d.*

آونون آونون *āwanauṇ*, n. (Braj.) to come. *h.*

آونهر آونهر *ūnhattar* (for *unhattar*), sixty-nine. *d.*

آونهن آونهن *ūnhūn*, an interjection, denoting refusal or negation. *d.*

آونهي آونهي *ūnhīn* (for *monhīn*), exactly in that manner, even so. *h.*

آوني آوني *ūnī* or *ūnī*, woollen, made of wool. *s.*

آوني آوني *ū-ne* (same as *us-ne*), he, by him, &c. *d.* [want of submission. *s.*

آوني آوني *a-vinay*, m. pertness, wantonness,

آوني پوني آوني پوني *aune-paune*, partially, more or less; on occasion. *h.*

آونيهار آونيهار *āwanehār*, } the future, آونيهارا آونيهارا *āwane-hārā*, } that which is about to come. *s.*

آونيت آونيت *a-vinīt*, misbehaving, acting improperly. *a-vinītā*, f. an unchaste woman. *s.*

آوندي آوندي *a-vivādī*, not disputatious. *s.*

آونيك آونيك *a-vivek*, m. want of discrimination, indiscretion. *avivekatā*, f. indiscreetness, inconsiderateness. *avivekī*, indiscreet, inconsiderate. *s.*

اوھ *ūh*, m. reasoning, logic. *s.*

آوہ *āwa*, m. a brick-kiln; a forge. *p.*

اوھو *oho*, interj. heigho! alas! *h.*

اویٰ *ū, ī*, interj. Oh! oh fyel! *h.*

اویاپت *a-vyāpti*, f. the not diffusing itself; not pervading. *s.* [posed. *s.*

اویاکل *a-vyākul*, calm, firm, com-

اویختن *āvekhitan* (r. *āvez*), to hang by, to cling to, to be suspended. *p.*

اویختہ *āvekhita*, suspended, pendulous. *p.*

اویر *aver* or *aver* (for *a-ber*), delay, lateness, &c. *s.*

اویرا *a-virā*, f. a childless widow. *s.*

اویز *āvez* or *āvezān* (in comp.) suspending, adhering. *āvez-k.*, a. to hang, to suspend. *p.*

اویزہ *āveza*, m. an ear-ring, drops or pendants worn in the ears as ornaments. *p.*

اویزہ بند *āveza-band*, an ear-ring. *p.*

اویکت *a-ryakta*, adj. indistinct, unapparent, invisible; m. the Supreme Being, or Universal Spirit; the soul, nature, temperament. *s.*

اویوستھا *a-vyavasthā*, irregular. *s.*

اویوستھت *a-vyavasthit*, not regulated, undisciplined, not put in order. *s.*

اویی *a-vyaya*, m. an indeclinable word, a particle; a name of Vishnu; adj. economical, parsimonious. *s.*

آہ *āh*, f. sigh; interj. alas! *āh bharnā*, a. to sigh. *āhi jān-kāh*, a heartrending sigh. *āhi jigarsoz*, a heartburning sigh. *āhi-sard*, a cold or sorrowful sigh. *āh-khainchī*, f. heaving a sigh. *p.*

اھ *uh*, interj. Oh! ah! hah! *p.*

اھ *ahi*, m. a serpent, a snake. *s.*

اھ *ih* (for *yih*), this. *ih-kāl*, m. this life. *ih-lok*, the present world. *ihī*, this very. *ihī-thān*, here, in this very place. *h.*

اھ *āhi* (Braj.), is, exists. *h.*

اھا *ahā*, alas! woe's me! bravo! well done! *d.*

اھار *uhār*, m. a covering, a cover of a litter or palki for women. *h.*

اھار *ahār*, m. starch, glue, paste. *h.*

اھار *āhār* (vulg. *uhār*), m. aliment, food, victuals. *s.*

اھارن *ahārnā*, a. to paste, to starch. *h.*

اھالی *ahālī* (pl. of *ahl*), inhabitants, common people. *ahālī mawālī*, the people at large, rich and poor. *a.*

اھان *ahān*, interj. do not, no, nay. *h.*

اھانت *ihānat*, f. contempt, disdain, enmity, affront, insult. *a.*

اھاھاھا *ahāhāhā*, interj. used in praise; also expressive of surprise, pain, or pleasure. *s.*

اھبان *āhbān*, m. a call, imitation, summons. *s.* [venom of a snake. *s.*

اھبین *ahi-phen*, m. the saliva or

اھت *a-hit*, an un-friend, enemy; enmity, want of affection; adj. hostile, prejudicial. *ahit-kārī*, inimical, acting unkindly. *ahit-manā*, inimical, hating. *s.*

اھت *āhut* and *āhuti*, m. offering, oblations with fire to the deities; a burnt-offering. *s.*

اھتدا *ihtidā*, being directed in the right way (spiritually). *a.*

اھتمام *ihitimām*, f. diligence, solicitude, anxiety, care; inspection, superintendence; a subdivision of a province. *a.*

اھتمام دار *ihitimām-dār*, m. a superintendant of the revenues, &c. of an *ihitimām* or district. *a. p.*

اھتمامی *ihitimāmī*, m. a curator or manager. *a.*

اھٹ *āhaṭ*, f. sound, noise, clack. *h.*

اھر *ahar*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

اھر *āhar*, } a small pond, a salt-pit,

اھری *āharī*, } a drain, a trough for watering cattle. *s.*

اھرچاھر *āhar-jāhar*, f. coming and going. *h.* [ul. *s.*

اھرشت *a-harshit*, unhappy, sorrow-

اھرمان *ahrimān*, m. the spirit or principle of evil (among the fire worshippers). *p.*

اھرنا *uharnā*, n. to subside (a swelling or inundation). *h.*

اھرنش *ahar-nishi*, day and night. *s.*

اھرہ *ahra*, m. a reservoir for collecting rain-water to water the fields; fuel made of cow-dung. *s.*

اھری *ahrī*, f. a small pond (v. *āhar*). *h.*

اھستگی *āhistaṭī* (or *āhastatī*), f. slowness, delay; gentleness, softness. *p.*

اھستہ *āhista* (or *āhastā*), gently, slowly; softly, tenderly. *āhista-raw*, slow paced. *p.*

اھستی *āhiste* (vulg. *āste*), gently, slowly, easily. *p.*

اھک *āhak*, m. quicklime, cement, plaster: it also denotes an *abwāb*, or cess upon lime. *āhaktāftā*, quicklime. *p.*

اهل *ahl*, m. people, master; (in comp.) attached to, possessed of, &c. as *ahl ullaḥ*, people of God, dervises, *faḥira. ahl ijtihād*, qualified jurists. *ahl kḥirad*, people of wisdom. *ahl bait*, family (i.e. wife and children), but generally means the family of the Prophet. *ahl kḥukūf*, possessed of rights, or of just claims. *ahl-dil*, dervises, liberal, brave, generous. *ahl-zanā*, addicted to pleasure, a voluptuary. *ahl razgar*, skilful, knowing the world. *ahl zamān*, time-servers. *ahl zamīn*, an inhabitant of the earth. *ahl zād*, pious, devout. *ahl sunnat*, the followers of the traditional as well as the written law: the Sunnī sect in opposition to that of the Shī'as. *ahl shar'*, a legislator, a lawyer, one who obeys and observes the law of the Prophet. *ahl ṣafā*, possessor of purity; a ṣūfī; a voluptuary. *ahl shīnākḥi*, men of intelligence. *ahl ṭā'at*, faithful, obedient to God. *ahl ṭabka*, one who does not observe the precepts of Muḥammad. *ahl ṭarīf*, an observer of the laws of Muḥammad. *ahl ṭarf*, noble. *ahl ṭirfān*, learned. *ahl 'aql*, wise. *ahl 'ilm*, scientific. *ahl faḥl*, virtuous. *ahl kār*, a workman, a clerk. *ahl kitāb*, a learned man; a person of any religion revealed and contained in books (the Muslims allow that the Jews and Christians are *ahl kitāb*, whereas the Hindus are considered as idolaters). *ahl karam*, liberal, generous. *ahl majlis*, an assistant, a member of (genteel) society, a courtier. *ahl maṣarīf*, a proprietor. *ahl-madāsh*, the holder of a rent-free tenure. *ahl ma'rīfat*, possessed of the knowledge of God. *ahl manṣab*, a minister, a person in office. *ahl naṣrat*, colleagues, coadjutors. *ahl nifāk*, infidels, enemies. There is no limit to compounds of this sort: two more I may here add—*ahl saif*, a military man; *ahl ḥalam*, a civilian. *a*.

آهل *āhal*, m. freshness of soil. *h*.
آهلا *āhlā* or *ihlā*, m. inundation, deluge, flood, overflow. *h*. [festivity. *s*.]
آهلا *āhlād*, m. joy, gladness, mirth, gladness.
آهلا *āhlādīt*, joyful, glad, merry.
اهلاك *ihlāk*, m. destroying, ruining. *a*.
اهلو *āhlo*, inundation, flood, &c. *h*.
اهلوك *ihalok*, m. this present world. *s*.
اهليا *ahliyā*, f. a wife. *surā'e ahliyā*, the women's apartments, hence "seraglio."
اهليا *ahalyā*, wife of Gotam, and daughter of Brahṃā: one of the Apsarās. *h*.
اهليت *ahliyat*, f. worth, worthiness, excellence; possession. *a*. [tant business. *a*.]
اهم *ahamm*, important. *ahammi kār*, important.
اهم *aham*, pron. I. *aham-matī*, spiritual ignorance; conceit, self-love. *s*.
اهمال *ihmāl*, m. } negligence, indolence, in-
اهمال *ihmālī*, f. } attention, delay, care-
lessness. a.
اهن *ahan*, don't, not, no, nay. *h*.
اهن *āhan*, m. iron. *āhan-rubā*, m. a loadstone. *āhan-gar*, an ironsmith or blacksmith. *āhan-garī*, the trade of an ironsmith. *p*.
اهنسا *a-hinsā*, f. harmlessness. *s*.
اهنسك *a-hinsak*, harmless, innocent. *s*.
آهنيك *āhnik*, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, daily work; adj. daily, diurnal. *āhnikī*, adj. of or belonging to a day. *s*.

اهنكار *ahankār*, m. egotism, arrogance, haughtiness, pride. *s*.

اهنكاري *ahankārī*, } haughty, arro-
اهنكرت *ahankarīt*, } gant, proud,
an egotist. *s*.

آهنگ *āhang*, m. design, purpose; sound, melody; one of the Persian tunes or modulations in music. *p*.

آهني *āhanī*, } made of iron. *āhanīn-panja*,
آهنيان *āhanīn*, } iron-handed or iron-fisted,
strong, powerful. *p*.

آهو *āhū*, m. a deer; a vice, defect, fault. *āhū-bara*, m. a fawn. *āhū-chashm*, having eyes like those of a deer. *āhū-gir*, a deer catcher. *āhū-girī*, the act of catching deer. *p*.

اهو *aho*, interj. O! holla! sign of the vocative, wonderful! *h*.

اهورا *aho-rātra*, adv. day and night. *s*.

آهوان *āhwān*, m. summons, respectful invitation. *s*.

اهي *ahē*, interj. O! sign of the vocative. *s*.

اهي *ihī* (for *yihī*), this very. *uhī* (for *wuhī*), that very. *h*. [tive. *s*.]

اهيتك *a-hetuk*, careless, without mo-

آهيتا *ahītā* or *ahīta*, a person appointed to watch the grain when ripe, and see that the dues are paid ere it be removed. *h*.

اهير *ahīr*, m. a particular caste in India, whose business is to attend on cows; a cowherd. For a full account of this tribe v. Wilson's Glossary. *s*.

اهير *ahēr*, f. prey, game, hunting. *aheru*, f. a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*) *h*.

اهيرن *ahīran*, } f. a woman of the
اهيرني *ahīrnī*, } caste of *ahīrs*; a
اهيري *ahīrī*, } cowherd's wife. *h*.

اهيري *ahērī*, } m. a sportsman, a
اهيريا *aheriyā*, } hunter, a fowler. *h*.

اي *ai*, interj. O! the vocative particle. *p*.

اي *e*, interj. O! a respectful particle of address. *s*.

آي *āi*, f. coming, arrival. *s*.

آيا *āyu*, f. age. *bin-ā, e marnā* is a phrase apparently connected with *āyu*: it signifies, "to die before one's allotted time," or "in spite of fate." *s*.

آيا *āyā*, an interrogative particle, whether or not? interj. ho! hark you! *p*.

آيا *āyā*, f. female attendant on children. *h*.

آيات *āyāt* (pl. of *āy*), signs, marks; sentences of the *ḥur, ān*, *a*.

اياز *aiyāz*, name of a favourite slave in the household of Maḥmūd of Ghaznī. *t*.

آياس *āyās*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

ايغ *ayāgh*, m. a cup, a drinking vessel. *p.*

ايال *ayāl* (for *yāl*), *f.* a horse's mane, the lock between a horse's ears. *p. h.*

ايات *iyālat*, *f.* dominion, government. *a.*

ايام *aiyām* (pl. of *يوم*), days, times; season, weather. *a.*

ايامي *aiyāmī*, durable, for a length of time. *a.*

اياتنا *a-yānā*, ignorant; m. a fool. *a.*

ايبا *ibā*, making a sign with the finger for any one to approach (*imā* denotes a similar sign to signify departure.) *a.*

ايباغيب *ibāghaib*,

ايباغيب *aibā-ghaibī*,

ايبوغيب *aibū-ghaibū*,

suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once. *d.*

ايت *ayut*, ten thousand, a myriad. *s.*

ايت *āyat*, long, large, wide; m. the sunshine, sunbeam. *s.*

ايت *āyatta*, docile, tractable. *āyat-tatā*, *f.* docility, tractableness. *s.*

ايت *āyat*, *f.* a sign, mark; a sentence of the *ḥurān*, contained between (signs) semicolons, or stops nearly equivalent thereto. *āyat-i muḥlak*, a stop (in gram.), only used in the *ḥurān*, nearly equal to a comma. *a.*

ايتا *etā* or *itā*, so much, this much (Dakh. now, at present). *a.*

ايتال *itāl* (for *itāl*), now, at present. *d.*

ايتاوتا *etā, otā*, on this account, for this reason. *s.*

[only this. *s.*

ايتاوتنا *etānan-nātra*, thus much, account. *s.*

ايتاوتنا *etad-arth*, therefore, on that account. *s.*

[acting affectedly. *h.*

ايتار *itar* (*v. itrānā*), affectation; adj.

ايتك *etik*, this much or many. *h.*

ايتلاف *itilāf*, m. familiarity, friendship, society, connection, company, correspondence. *a.*

ايتم *etam*, m. a large lever for raising water, commonly called a *pasotta*. *d.*

ايتنا *etnā* or *itnā*, so much. *h.*

ايتوار *etwār* (*v. itwār*), m. Sunday. *s.*

ايتواري *etnārī*, m. a man confined for debt, who avails himself of the Christian sabbath for appearing abroad. *s.*

ايتي *ā, etī-pā, etī*, low down. *d.*

ايت *it*, *f.* (same as *inṭ*), a brick. *s.*

ايتنا *aitnā*, n. to be pulled, dragged. *d.*

ايت *ith*, revered, desired, &c. (*v. ishṭa*). *s.*

ايتي *itī*, *f.* a spear or lance; the cat in boy's play. *it-dānū*, the ball and crooked stick in the game of *chaugān*. *d.*

ايشار *iṣār*, presenting, offering. *a.*

ايجاب *ijāb*, m. rendering necessary; (in logic) affirmation (opposite to privation); (in Musal mān law) the first proposal made by one of the parties in negotiating or concluding a bargain. *a.*

ايجاد *ijād*, m. invention; invented. *ijād-k*, *a.* to invent. *a.*

ايجاز *ijāz*, abridging, curtailing, epitomizing (a book, &c.). *a.*

ايدھ *āyudh*, m. a weapon in general. *a.*

ايدرش *idrish*, thus, such, like this. *s.*

ايدھر *idhar* (*v. idhar*), here, hither. *s.*

ايدا *izā*, *f.* pain, trouble, vexation, distress, affliction. *izā-dih* or *izā-rasān*, one who gives annoyance, &c.; a regular bore. *a.*

ايراب *erāb*, m. the keel of a ship or boat. *d.*

ايراپھر *erāpher*, m. } exchange, inter-
ايراپھري *erāpherī*, *f.* } change; danc-
ing attendance. *h.*

ايراد *irād*, *f.* citing, adducing, bringing (a charge). *irād-k*, to impute blame. *a.*

ايران *irān*, Persia. *irān na turān*, Persia and Tartary, or Persia and Transoxiana. *a.*

ايراني *irānī*, of or relating to Persia; a Persian; a man of the Shī'a sect. *p.*

ايراوت *airāvat*, the name of Indra's chief elephant. *a.*

ايراوتي *airāvati*, *f.* the Ravi river in the Panjāb. *s.*

ايربيل *āyurbal*, } *f.* age, lifetime. *s.*

ايردا *āyurdā*, } *f.* emulation, envy, spite.

ايرکھا *irkhā*, } *irshālū*, envious. *s.*

ايرشا *irshā*, } *irshālū*, envious. *s.*

ايرند *erand*, m. or *erandē*, *f.* the castor-oil plant (*Palma Christi* or *Ricinus communis*). *s.*

ايري *erī*, interj. O! a vocative particle for females. *h.*

ايري پھري *erī-pherī*, *f.* exchange, barter, &c. *h.*

اير *er* or *ed*, *f.* striking with the heel, spurring, a sort of spur, &c. for urging on a horse. *er mārā*, to spur. *h.*

ايرکا *erkā*, a large he-goat trained for fighting; a kind of fireworks. *h.*

ايرگج *ergaj*, m. a medicinal plant used for the cure of ring-worms. *s.*

ايري *erī*, *f.* the heel. *erī dekho* (look at your heel) look at home, a phrase used to obviate the effect of an evil eye. *h.*

ايرد *izid*, God. *izidē*, divine, any thing bestowed for the love of God. *p.*

ایس ایس *is*, } God, a lord, master, su-
پرمے ; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

آیس *āyasu*, m. command, order. *h.*

آیس *āyus*, f. age, lifetime. *s.*

ایسا *aisā*, like this, after this manner,
sometimes joined to other words, as *marā-aisā*, like a
man; *aisā tāsā* or *aisā waisā*, so so, indifferent, in-
differently. *h.*

ایسان *isān* or *ishān*, a name of *Shiva*.
isān-kōs, the north-east. *h.*

ایستā *isitā*, f. lordship, supremacy. *s.*

ایستادگی *istādagi*, f. erection, stability. *p.*

ایستادن *istādan* (r. *ist*), to stand, to be erect ;
to stay. *p.* [raise up. *p.*

ایستاده *istāda*, erected, set up. *istāda-h.*, to

ایسل *isul*, m. a winged white ant. *d.*

آیسو *āyasū*, m. order, command. *h.*

ایسون *aison*, this year. *h.*

ایسی *aise*, } adv. thus ; m. this man-
ایسین *aisen*, } ner. *h.*

ایشا *ishā*, f. the beam or pole of a plough. *s.*

ایشان *eshān* (pl. of *o*) ; they, those. *p.*

ایشان *ishān*, m. a name of *Shiva* ;
light, splendour. *ishān kōs*, m. north-east. *s.*

ایشٹ *ishat*, adv. a little, somewhat. *s.*

ایشٹا *ishitā*, f. } supremacy, one
ایشٹوا *ishitwa*, m. } of the eight at-
tributes of God. *s.*

ایشور *ishwar*, m. ruler, lord ; God ; a name
of *Shiva*, of *Kām-dev*, of *Durgā*, *Lakshmi*, *Saraswati*, or
any other of the *Saktis* or female energies of the
deities. *ishwar-ādhin*, subject to God. *ishwarādhinatā*,
subjection to God. *ishwar-ārādhnā*, f. worship of
God. *ishwar-bhāo*, m. the divine nature. *s.*

ایشورنا *ishvaratā*, f. divine nature ;
divinity, the godhead. *s.*

ایشوری *aishwarya*, m. grandeur, pomp,
state, supremacy, sway ; the divine faculties of omni-
potence, omnipotence, invisibility, &c. *s.*

ایضاً *aizān*, even, also ; again ; the same ;
likewise, moreover. *a.*

ایفا *ifā*, m. performing a promise, paying,
satisfying. *ifā-k.*, to make good. *a.*

ایک *ek*, one ; frequently used like the article
s or *an* with *us*, as *ek marā*, a man, &c. ; it is also
used in forming compound adjectives in imitation of
the Persian, as *ek-dil* or *ek-chit*, of one mind, deter-
mined, resolute. *ek-zabān*, of one speech, or of the
same mind or sentiments. *ek-se din na rahne*, is ap-
plied to a change of condition, most commonly from
good to evil, but sometimes the reverse. *ek hi das*
amrit, to reply ten (words) for one (spoken of one who
supplies in many words, especially in giving abuse). *ek*

muth, (Dakh.) agreeing, unanimous. *ek* is frequently
united with the following word in writing, as *ekdin* or
ekroz, one day. *ekdam*, in one instant. *ek ād*, or *ek-
ād*, one half, some few. *ek bār*, once upon a time.
ek-bārgi, *ekā ek*, or *ekā ekī*, all at once, suddenly, *ek
dast* or *ek kalam* or *ek-lakht*, altogether, entirely, ut-
terly. *ek na ek*, either, one or other. *ek digar*, one
another. *s.*

ایکادش *ekādash*, eleven. *s.*

ایکادشی *ekādashī*, f. the eleventh day
of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

ایکادھپتی *ekādhipati*, m. sole and
absolute monarch. *ekādhipatiya*, m. absolute sove-
reignty. *s.*

ایکار *ekāhār*, alike, uniform. *s.*

ایکاش *ekāsh*, one-eyed, blind of one
eye ; m. a crow. *s.*

ایکائی *ekā'ī*, solitary, alone. *s.*

ایکاگر *ekāgra*, intent, fixed on one ob-
ject, undisturbed. *ekāgratā*, f. close attention. *s.*

ایکانت *ekānt*, aside, apart, alone, so-
litary, uninhabited. *s.*

ایکانو *ekānaw* or *ekānauve* (for *ikhānave*),
ninety-one. *d.*

ایکانو *ekāwan* (for *ikhāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

ایکالک *aihkāhik*, quotidian. *s.*

ایکائی *ekā'ī*, f. unanimity, unity ; so-
litude, loneliness. *s.*

ایکایک *ekā-ekā*, all at once. *s.*

ایکباچی *ek-bāchhī*, distribution of
any tax or cess levied upon all lands at an equal rate. *h.*

ایکبھکت *ek-bhakt*, worshipping one
deity. *ek-bhakti*, of one faith, believing in one deity. *s.*

ایکپنی *ek-patnī*, f. a faithful wife,
one devoted to her husband. *s.*

ایکپکش *ek-paksha*, m. an associate, a
firm ally. *s.*

ایکت *a-yuht* or *a-yukta*, unfit, im-
proper ; m. violence, oppression. *s.*

ایکتا *ektā*, f. unity, union, equality. *s.*

ایکتال *ek-tāl*, m. harmony, unison,
adjustment of song, dance and music. *s.*

ایکتالیس *ektālīs* (for *iktālīs*), forty-one. *d.*

ایکتان *ek-tān*, closely attentive, in-
tent on one object ; m. musical unison. *s.*

ایکتر *ekatr* or *ehatra*, together, in one
place. *s.*

ایکتر *ekatrā*, } m. a sum total ; in-
ایکتر *ehatra*, } terest of one per cent
per month ; adv. together, in one place. *s.*

ایکترجور *ekatrā-jwār*, m. a tertian
ague or fever. *s.*

ایکٹھا *ekathā* or *ekthā*, } together,
 ایکٹھا *ekthā* or *ekattthā*, } collected;
 m. a small boat, rowed by one oar. *ekthā-k.*, s. to
 gather, to collect. s.
 ایکٹھ *ek-tuk*, m. a fixed look, stare. s.
 ایکٹھ *ek-chitt*, intent on, absorbed
 in one thing; of one mind, agreeing. s.
 ایکٹھا *ekadā*, once, once upon a time. s.
 ایکٹھ *ek-drish*, one-eyed. s.
 ایکٹھ *ek-dukḥ-sukḥ*, sym-
 pathizing, sharing joy and sorrow. s.
 ایکٹھ *ek-rāshi*, f. a heap, a crowd. s.
 ایکٹھ *ek-rūp*, like, similar. s.
 ایکٹھا *ekṣā*, } similar, identical. h.
 ایکٹھا *ekṣār*, }
 ایکٹھا *ekṣān*, }
 ایکٹھ *ek-sharan*, one only refuge,
 applied to a deity. s.
 ایکٹھ *ek-sharir*, of one body or
 blood. s. [eye.
 ایکٹھ *ikshan*, m. sight, seeing; the
 land producing only one
 crop annually. p.
 ایکٹھ *ekah*, } alone, solitary. s.
 ایکٹھ *ekal*, }
 ایکٹھ *ek-kāl*, m. one or the same
 time. *ek-kālin*, coeval, simultaneous, contemporary. s.
 ایکٹھ *ek-gāchhī*, f. a canoe
 hollowed out of one single trunk of a tree. s.
 ایکٹھ *ek-grāmīn*, of the same
 town or village. s. [preceptor. s.
 ایکٹھ *ek-guru*, a pupil of the same
 ایکٹھ *ek-lautā*, only-begotten (son). s.
 ایکٹھ *ekotīā*, a sum total. h.
 ایکٹھ *ek varna*, of one caste, of one
 colour; m. an unknown quantity (in algebra). s.
 ایکٹھ *ek-varnī*, beating time by
 clapping the hands, an instrument which beats time,
 a castanet. s.
 ایکٹھ *ekavīnsha*, the twenty-first. s.
 ایکٹھ *ekavīnshati*, twenty-one. s.
 ایکٹھ *ikh*, f. sugar cane (same as *ūkh*).
 According to the author of the *Arāishi Mahā*, the
 word is pronounced *ikh* in the provinces of Dilli, and
ūkh in that of Oude, Lakhanau, &c. s.
 ایکٹھ *ai-ki*, alas that, pity that. p.
 ایکٹھ *ikh-rāj*, the day on which the
 planting of the sugar-cane commences, generally
 attended with festive ceremonies. h.

ایکٹھ *ekhattar* (for *ikhattar*), seventy-one.
 ایکٹھ *ekhattā* (for *ekathā*), collected, in
 place, &c. d.
 ایکٹھ *ekahrā*, single, solitary, alone
 ایکٹھ *ekēāsi* (for *ikhāsi*), eighty-one. d.
 ایکٹھ *ekcānave* (for *ikhānave*), ninety-one.
 ایکٹھ *ekis* (for *ikhis*), twenty-one. d.
 ایکٹھ *ekatik*, singly, one by one.
 ایکٹھ *ekelā* (for *ekelā* or *ihelā*), alone, s
 tary. d.
 ایکٹھ *aihya*, m. oneness, sameness;
 aggregate, a total. s.
 ایکٹھ *aigun*, m. unskilfulness, stupidit.
 ایکٹھ *iyyal*, *uyyal* and *ayyul*, a deer, h
 wild goat of the mountains. a.
 ایکٹھ *el*, f. a gold or silver bracelet worn
 males only. d.
 ایکٹھ *elā*, f. small cardamoms, the seed
Eleteria cardamomum or *Alpinia cardamomum*. s.
 ایکٹھ *ilā* (lit.) swearing; in law, a vow
 abstain from having carnal knowledge of a wife
 four months, the fulfilment of which is equivalent
 a divorce. a.
 ایکٹھ *ailār* or *ailār*, on this side. d.
 ایکٹھ *elchī*, m. an ambassador, agent,
 torney, envoy. *elchī-panā*, m. or *elchī-garī*, f.
 or dignity of ambassador, ambassadorship, ag
elchī-garī-k., s. to act the ambassador, &c.; to a
 another. t.
 ایکٹھ *ilghār* or *elghār* (for *ilghār* q.v.)
 forced march of an army through a country. t.
 ایکٹھ *ailfail*, m. abusive language, obsceni
 ایکٹھ *elam* or *ilam*, m. an auction or public
elam-gālnā, to sell by auction. d.
 ایکٹھ *elwā*, m. aloes. h.
 ایکٹھ *ilyā*, Elias or Eli; Jerusalem. a.
 ایکٹھ *elī-elāllāh* (for *lā ilāha illā-al*
 there is but one God. d.
 ایکٹھ *ailenār* or *ailenar*, on this side. s.
 ایکٹھ *imā*, m. sign, nod, wink (indicating
 parture); emblem, symptom. a.
 ایکٹھ *imān*, m. faith, belief, conscience,
 gion. *imān-dār*, faithful, true. *imān-dārī*, f. f
 truth. *imān-lānā*, to believe. *imān-k.*, to be on c
 ایکٹھ *imānī*, faithful, of the (Musal
 faith. a.
 ایکٹھ *aimtī*, name of a tribe or cau
 ایکٹھ *eman*, m. a musical mode. s.
 ایکٹھ *aiman*, more or most happy, fortun
 ایکٹھ *emin* (for *āmin*), secure, safe, void of c
 ایکٹھ *aimanī* or *emini*, f. security, protecti

ایما *aima* (for *a,imma*, pl. of امام, Imāms, Saints), m. land given as a reward or favour by the king, at a very low rent, a fief (when no rent is paid, it is called *lā-kharāj*); a grant of land, &c., to the people who attend at the tomb of a saint. *aima-dār*, one who holds *aima* land, a fiefholder. *aima mauza*, a village given as a charitable endowment to learned or religious persons. *a*.

این *in* (Pers.), this, these. *ain* (Arab.), where? *in* (Dakh.), shewing, or exhibiting the teeth.

اینٹ *int*, f. a brick. *int-garī*, brickwork. *int-wālā*, a brickmaker. *s*.

اینٹا *ainṭā*, m. a snail. *h*.

اینٹا یا اینٹیا *intāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h*.

اینٹکاری *int-kārī*, f. brickwork. *h*.

اینٹن *aintan*, m. the strings or bands of a spinning wheel. *d*.

اینٹنا *ainṭnā*, n. to twist, to writhe, to be racked with spasms; to walk or move stiffly. *h*.

اینٹی *aintnī*, f. pride, peevishness. *d*.

اینٹو *ainṭū*, proud, peevish; stately. *ainṭū-pama*, stateliness. *d*.

اینٹھ *ainṭh*, f. a coil, twist, convolution, tightening; strut. *iaṭh* (Dakh.) for *int*, q. v.

اینٹھانا *ainṭhānā*, a. to twist, &c. (in a transitive sense). *h*.

اینٹھنا *ainṭhnā*, a. to tighten; n. to writhe, to cramp, to twist; to strut, to stalk, to walk affectedly. *h*.

اینچ *ainch* (also *inch* and *ainchū*), m. reserve, security, attraction. *ainch-khainch*, quarrelling. *h*.

اینچنا *ainchnā* (or *inchnā*), a. to draw, to attract, to pull. *h*.

اینڈر جالک *aindra-jālik*, m. a juggler, a magician; adj. of or relating to magic, illusory. *h*.

اینڈور *indūr*, m. (also *indur*), a rat; a mouse. *h*.

آیندہ *āyanda*, in future, futurity. *p*.

آیندہ روندہ *āyanda-ravanda* (pl. *āyanda-ravandagān*), one who is passing to and fro. *p*.

اینڈھن *indhan*, m. firewood. *s*. [about. *h*.

اینڈنا *ainḍnā*, n. to strut, to stalk

اینڈھوا *indhū*, a. m. a roll or round fold on which a burden is carried on the head; a pad on the top of the head for supporting a water-jar. *h*.

اینک *inakh*, lo! behold! there for you. *p*.

اینگر *ingur*, m. red lead, minium. *p*.

اینو *inū* or *ino*, this, these. *d*.

آیو *era*, even so, verily, indeed. *s*.

آیو *āyū*, also *āyu*, f. age, lifetime. *s*.

آیواری *aiwāra*, m. a cow-shed (in a jungle). *h*.

آیوان *airwān*, m. a hall, a gallery, a portico; applied generally to a royal palace. *p*.

آیودھیا *ayodhyā*, f. the name of the country and city of which Rāma was sovereign; the present kingdom of Oude. *s*.

ای وای *ai-wāi*, } interj. alas! alas! woe is
ای واه *ai-wāh*, } me! *p*.

ایوب *aiyūb*, m. the patriarch Job. *a*.

آیور بال *āyūrbal*, } f. age, lifetime, du-
آیور دہا *āyūrdā*, } ration of life. *s*.

ایوڑ *ewar*, m. a flock of goats. *h*.

ایوگیا *a-yogyā*, unfit, improper. *s*.

ایوگیا تا *a-yogyatā*, f. want of fitness. *s*.

ایو *evam*, thus, so, even so. *s*.

آیہ *āya*, m. receipt, gain, profit. *h*.

آیہ *āya* (v. *āyat*), a verse of the *kur,ān*. *a*.

ایہ *ih* (for *yih*), this, he, she, it. *h*.

ایہاں *ihān* (for *yahān*), here, in this place. *h*. [sent world; worldly, mundane. *s*.

ایہک *aihih*, of this place; of this pre-

آییتا *āyitā*, prepared, ready. *s*.

آئین *ā,īn*, m. regulation, law, rules (common law; the laws delivered by Muhammad are called *shar'*, those established by princes *ā,īn*); institute, custom, manner. *p*. [ferior. *d*.

آئینتی *ā,īntī-pā,īntī*, low, under, in-

آئین دان *ā,īn-dān*, m. one skilled in the law; but it generally signifies a man who practises on the simplicity of people by his knowledge of law, hence, a pettifogger, a rogue. *p*.

آئینہ *ā,īna*, m. a mirror, looking-glass; the kneepan. *ā,īna, e iskandārī*, a celebrated mirror said to have been made by Aristotle, and placed on the summit of a tower built by Alexander the Great at his newly-built city of Alexandria. *p*.

آئینہ دار *ā,īna-dār*, m. the mirror-holder, an officer at eastern courts; met. a mendicant. *ā,īna-dārī*, f. the office of holding the mirror. *p*.

آئینہ دان *ā,īna-dān*, m. the case of a mirror. *p*.

آئینہ ساز *ā,īna-sāz*, m. a mirror-maker. *ā,īna-sāzī*, the trade of mirror-making. *p*.

آئینہ فروز *ā,īna-faroz*, or *ā,īna-afroz*, or *ā,īna-zidā, e*, m. an instrument for polishing mirrors. *p*.

آئینہ محل *ā,īna-mahall*, m. an apartment of which the walls are covered with mirrors (in eastern palaces). *p. a*.

ب

ب *be*, the second letter of the Arabic alpha-

bet. It is sounded like our *b*, and in numeration by *abjad* it counts two. It is often prefixed to Persian and Arabic words with the sense of by, to, for, &c. In Arabic phrases it is always united to the noun it governs, and sounded *bi*. In Persian it is sounded *ba*, and may be united to its noun, or it may be written separately with the weak or imperceptible *h*. *a. p*.

ب *ba*, is the corresponding Devanāgarī

letter, and in words from the Sanskrit it is frequently substituted for *v*, as *barāha* for *varāha*. It stands for *baruna*, the god of water: it may also denote the sun, the ocean, or water in general. *h. s*.

५ वा *bā* (for वा *vā*), conj. or, either. *a.*

५ *bā*, with, hy, possessed of (in opposition to *he*, without, deprived of); frequently used as first member in composition, as in *bā-ābrā*, honourably, respectably. *bā-ittifāk*, with unity, harmoniously. *bā-agar*, effectively. *bā-ikhārā*, sincere. *bā-adab*, in accordance with good manners. *bā-ān-kī*, notwithstanding that. *bā-imān*, faithful, religious. *bā-tadbīr*, prudent, with deliberation. *bā-tamiz*, discreet, judicious. *bā-khabar*, intelligent. *bā-kayā*, modest. *bā-shu'ūr*, wise, intelligent. *bā-kā'idā*, according to rule. *bā-murāwat*, humane. *bā-maza*, tasteful, delicious. *bā-waṣf* or *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-waz'*, respectfully. *bā-wafā*, sincere, faithful. *p.*

باب *bāb*, *m.* a chapter, section, or any division of a book; a door; subject, head, affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, species, method, sort; *bāb-u-t-taubat*, the door of repentance. In revenue language a head of accounts, a tax, a cess (vide the pl. *ābāb*). *bāb-wār* and *bāb-yāft*, classified, items entered (as fields, &c.) under their proper heads. *bāb-wārī*, *f.* classification. *a.*

बाबा *bābā*, *m.* father, sir; in Bengal it is a very common term for boy, girl, child, or any young person. *bābā-jān*, dear father, or dear child. *a.*

बाबत *bābat*, *f.* account, head, article, item; business, affair, matter; on account of. This term, with its compounds, is much employed in revenue accounts; as, *bābat-wār*, according to entry. *bābat-wārī*, *f.* any thing which is registered or entered in a general statement of accounts. *bābat-yāft*, the particular items of any charge. *bābatī*, any cess or item of revenue; the Persian pl. *bābatān* is also used in the sense of "sundries," miscellaneous items. *a.*

बाबर *bābar*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat; a species of grass (*v. beb*). *a.*

बाबरची *bābarchī* (for *bāmarchī*), *m.* a cook. *bābarchī-khāna*, a cook's shop or kitchen, vulgarly called *bobberchy-conner* by the non-reading Europeans, male and female. *p.*

बाबरिया *bābariyān*, a head of hair, long and uncut. *a.*

बाबुल *bābul*, Babel or the city of Babylon. *a.*

बाबनी *bābnī*, *f.* a snake's hole. *a.*

बाबू *bābū*, *m.* a child; a prince; master, a title among Hindus equivalent to our Mr. or Squire, and it is now as common as the latter terms are among us. *a.* [loc. Babel. *a.*

बाबूल *bābūl* (same as *bābul*), the city of Baby-

बबोन *bābōn*, for the sake of. *d.*

बाबुना *bābūna*, *m.* camomile; wild ivy (*Richards*). *p.*

बाप *bāp*, *m.* father. *bāp-k.*, *a.* to consider as a father. *bāp-re* or *bāp-morā* (my father!). interj. an exclamation expressive of surprise, grief, &c. *a.*

बापतिस्मा *bāptismā*, *m.* baptism (this word has been recently introduced into the Indian dialects by the Christian Missionaries. *g.*

बाप्री *bāprai*, } helpless, poor, destitute. *a.*

बाप्रा *bāprā*, }

बाध *bādh*, *f.* steam, vapour. *a.*

बापी *bāpi*, *f.* a large oblong pond or pool, commonly called a tank. *a.*

بات *bāt*, *f.* speech, language, word; account, subject, question, cause. *bāt bāndhnā*, *a.* to sophisticate, to prevaricate. *bāt baṭhānā*, *a.* to prolong a contest. *bāt bigārnā*, *a.* to mar a plot, to spoil. *bāt banānā*, *a.* to make up a story, to make excuses. *bāt pānā*, *a.* to accomplish one's wishes, to effect one's purpose. *bāt phernā*, *a.* to equivocate. *bāt phenknā*, *a.* to jeer, to mock, to speak at (but not to). *bāt jūlānā*, *a.* to put off, to excuse one's self. *bāt chālānā*, *a.* to converse, to start a subject. *bāt chūt*, *f.* conversation, chit-chat. *bāt-dharānā*, *a.* to persist in making excuses, to put off, to evade. *bāt gālnā*, *a.* to throw away one's words, to ask in vain. *bāt rakhnā*, *a.* to assent, to agree, to comply. *bāt rahnā*, *a.* to make good one's words, to be fulfilled or accomplished (declarations), to succeed, to overcome, to get the better in arguments, to be accepted, to preserve perfect. *bāt kā balakhaṭ-k.*, to multiply words, talk much on little. *bāt kṣāṇā*, *a.* to interrupt. *bāt kṣāṇ jān*, in short. *bāt kṣāṇ ko lenā*, *a.* to accept, agree to. *bāt kurī-nushā-k.*, to be approved of (an affair or proposal). *bāt ko pīnā*, *a.* to have patience. *bāt-k.*, *a.* to converse, to talk, to speak. *bāt kī bāt*, unmeaning orders, commands not expected to be obeyed. *bāt kī bāt men*, in an instant. *bāt garhnā*, *n.* to speak to the purpose, to (speak so that one's words) have effect or make impression. *bāt ghaṭ-k.*, to determine, settle. *bāt lagānā*, to calumniate. *bāt mārnā*, to turn off, to evade, to divert (a discourse, &c.). *bāt man men karnā*, *n.* to recollect, remember. *bāt men kuchh-k.*, to perform a business in a word. *i. e.* in a short time, to lose no time in doing any thing. *bāt men girānā*, *a.* to floor (the opponent) in argument. *bātēk sunānā*, *a.* to abuse, to speak harshly. *bātēk sunnā*, *a.* to receive abuse or harsh reproof. *a.* [tām. *s.*

بات *bāt*, *m.* pain in the joints, rheumatism. *bātān* *bātān*, talkative. *d.*

بالفاق *ba-ittifāk* or *bi-ittifāk*, with one consent, harmoniously. *a.* [Etawah. *a.*

باتن *bātin*, name of a tract of land in } conversable, enter-
باتونی *bātūnī*, }
باتونیا *bātūniyā*, } taining, talkative,
chatty; a talkative, entertaining, conversable person. *a.*

باتی *bāti*, *f.* a candle, a wick; a tent or brazier put into a wound to keep it open. *a.*

بات *bāt*, *f.* a road, highway. *bāt sārā*, a traveller, a wayfarer; *m.* a weight, or measure of weight, whether of stone or metal. *bāt-chāp*, the stamp on weights and measures to guarantee their being genuine. *bāt-chāpi*, fee for stamping weights, &c. *a.*

باتا *bātā*, *m.* a share, portion. *d.*

باتکا *bātikā*, *m.* a villā. *a.*

باتنا *bātnā* (also *bāthnā*), *a.* to share, to portion out or divide; to spin, to twist. *d.*

باتी *bāti*, *f.* a habitation, dwelling-house, home; a garden-house. *a.* [other. *a.*

باتی کھائی *bāte-ghāṭe*, somewhere or

با اثر *bā-agar*, with effect, effective. *p. a.*

बाज *bāj*, without, in the absence of. *d.*

बाज *bāj*, *m.* a tax, duty, toll, import, &c.; tribute, originally, that taken by one king from another. *bāj-dār* or *bāj-gir*, a tax-gatherer, or collector of tribute or revenue. *bāj-guzār*, one who pays taxes, duties, &c. *p.*

باجا *bājā*, m. a musical instrument; music. *bājā-bajantar*, or *-bajattar*, a band of music. *s.*
باجاگاجا *bājā-gājā*, m. the sound or clangor of various musical instruments. *s.*
باجرا *bājra*, m. a kind of grain so called; Indian corn (*Holcus spicatus*). *h.*
باجری *bājri*, f. same as *bājra* only of a smaller kind. *h.* [instruments. *s.*
باجگاج *bāj-gāj*, m. sound of musical
باجگیر *bāj-gīr*, one who receives or collects taxes, &c. *p.*
باجن *bājan*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*
باجنا *bājnā*, n. to sound (as a musical instrument); to be published; a. to play, strike up or perform on an instrument. *h.*
باجن‌باجا *bājan-bājā*, m. pl. musical instruments. *h.*
باجنتری *bājantari*, f. a tax formerly exacted from musicians and dancing-girls. *h.*
باجو *bājū*, m. a kind of ornament for the arm. *h.*
باجہ *bāja*, m. (v. *bājā*), a musical instrument. *s.*
باجی *bājī*, m. a horse. *s.*
باجا *bāchā* or *vāchā*, f. speech, affirmation, agreement, promise or pledge. *s.*
باجک *bāchak* or *vāchak*, speaker; (in grammar) an explanatory particle. *s.*
باجھ *bāchh*, f. selection; the corner of the lip; adj. useless; in revenue language, it denotes the proportionate rate or division either of lands or liabilities attached to them. *bāchh-barār*, an adjustment of liabilities, &c. *s.* [animal. *s.*
باجھ *bāchhā*, a calf (or young of any
باجھل *bāchhal*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* about 'Aligerh, &c. *h.* [lect. *h.*
باجھنا *bāchhnā*, a. to choose, to se-
باجھیا *bāchhya* or *vāchhya*, m. a sentence (in grammar); adj. speakable, fit to speak. *s.*
باخ *bākhā*, m. (for *باخہ* q. v.) a tortoise. *p.*
باخبر *bā-khabar*, careful, intelligent. *p.*
باختن *bā-khtan* (r. *bāz*) to play, to sport with; to endanger. *p.*
باختہ *bākhṭa*, played, lost (by play). *p.*
باخہ *bākhā*, m. a tortoise or turtle. *p.*
باد *bād*, f. wind. *bād-se bāt-h.*, to go very quickly, to be very swift. *bādi tūd*, f. a stormy wind. *bād-painā* or *bād-raftār*, swift as the wind (generally applied to a horse). *bādi zamīm*, f. a hot pestilential wind. *bād-sanj*, idly speculative, vain; one who builds castles in the air. *bādi shurā*, f. a fair wind, a favourable wind. *bādi farang*, St. Anthony's fire (the pox?). *bād-farokh*, a musician or minstrel, literally a seller of wind. *bādi sukhlāf*, f. a contrary wind. *bādi gabā*, f. the morning breeze, a zephyr. *bādi murād*, f. a fair wind; in revenue language it denotes a remission on account of deficient produce. *p.*

باد *bād* (for *bunād*, precativ form of *būdan*, to be;) may it be, or may it continue or be perpetual. (also *bādā*). *p.*
باد *bād* or *vād*, m. accusation; assertion, asseveration, affirmation; a claim or plea; rheumatism. *bād-k.*, a. to argue. *s.*
بادار *bādār*, a large house, granary raised on piles. *h.*
بادام *bādām*, m. an almond, also an Indian fruit resembling the almond, the catapāng of the Malays. *p.*
بادامہ *bādāma*, the aurelia or silkworm in its nymphen state; a kind of silk; a dress made of rags sewn together, worn by *fakīrs*. *p.*
بادامی *bādāmī*, almond-coloured; almond-shaped; a kind of eunuch; a kind of dish of which almonds form a main ingredient. *p.*
بادانباد *bādānubād*, m. altercation, dispute, &c. *s.* [tic. *p.* a
بادباقی *bād-bāqī*, f. subtraction (in arithmetic)
بادبان *bād-bān*, m. a sail; a vessel in which a lamp is placed for protection from the wind. *p.*
بادپا *bād-pā*, having feet like the wind, fleet, swift (horse). *p.*
بادخایہ *bād-khāya*, m. the rupture. *p.*
بادخور *bād-khor*, m. a disease in horses, from which the hair falls off. *p.* [pitie. *p.*
بادخورا *bād-khorā*, a scald head (*Tinea capitis*).
بادر *bādar*, a cloud, (v. *bādāl*). *h.*
بادر *bādūr*, m. a flying fox; a bat. *s.*
بادرنج *bādranj*, } an orange, a kind of
بادرنک *bādrang*, } citron, a species of
بادرنکین *bādrangin*, } large cucumber. *bād-*
ranj būya or *bādrang boyā*, Arabian balm, mountain balm. *p.*
بادریشہ *bād-resha*, m. a whirl, a circular piece of wood at the end of a spindle; the round piece of wood at the upper end of a tent-pole. *p.*
بادریہ *bādriya*, m. a ventilator suspended to the roof of a house, to increase the circulation of air, and drive away flies. *p.*
بادشاہ *bādshāh*, m. a king, a sovereign: this is an Arab corruption of the Persian word *pādshāh*, q. v. *p.* [of a king. *p.*
بادشاہانہ *bādshāhāna*, kingly, in the manner
بادشاہت *bādshāhat*, f. a kingdom, government. *p.*
بادشاہ زادہ *bādshāh-zāda*, a king's son, a prince. *bādshāh-zādī*, a princess. *p.*
بادشاہی *bādshāhī*, f. royalty, sovereignty; adj. royal, belonging to a king. *bādshāhī sanad*, a royal tenure, or grant of land rent-free. *p.*
بادشاہ *bādshah* (same as *bādshāh*), a king, &c. *p.*

بادکش *bād-kash*, m. a fan, a ventilator; a punkah; bellows. *p.*

بادگرد *bād-gird*, a whirlwind. *p.*

بادل *bādul*, m. a cloud. *h.*

بادلا *bādla*, } m. gold or silver thread,

بادل *bādla*, } brocade, &c. *h.*

بادلی *bādali*, silver cloth; cloudiness. *h.*

بادم *bādam* (for *bādām*), an almond; spices. *p.* [snake's bite. *p.*

بادمهر *bād-muhra*, m. an antidote for a

بادنجان *bādinjān*, the egg plant. *p.*

بادنبا *bād-numā*, m. a weathercock. *p.*

بادن *bāda*, m. wine, spirits. *bāda-parast*, addicted to wine. *bāda-kash*, wine-drawer. *bāda-nash*, or *bāda-gusār*, a wine-bibber. *p.*

بادھ *bādh*, a lesser division of an estate; a plain, a desert. *h.*

بادھ *bādh*, m. prohibition, hindrance; a chord, a string. *s.*

بادھا *bādhā*, f. pain, anguish. *s.*

بادھت *bādhit*, obstructed, impeded, pained, tormented. *s.*

بادھک *bādhak*, one who interrupts, &c. *s.*

بادھن *bādhan*, m. pain, act of obstructing or opposing. *s.*

بادھوای *bād-hawāi*, f. fruitlessness, uselessness; waste. *p.*

بادھیا *bādhya*, what ought to be stopped. *s.*

بادی *bādī*, flatulent, troubled with wind. *p.*

بادی *bādī* (for *vādī*), an accuser, a plaintiff, an enemy. *bādī chor*, an inveterate thief. *s.*

بادی *bādī*, beginner, an author. *a.*

بادیان *bādiyān* (also *bādiyāna*), sweet fennel; anise seed. *s.*

بادیہ *bādiya*, m. a bowl, cup, glass (but generally made of brass or bell-metal). *p.*

بادیہ *bādiya*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *a.*

بادھ *bādh*, f. stubble. *h.*

بادھنا *bādhnā*, a. to cut, to shear. *h.*

بادنق *bāgnik*, the juice of grapes, slightly boiled. *a.*

بار *bār*, m. load; time, once; a court, a tribunal, sitting of a sovereign to give audience; repetition; fruit; leave, permission, admission; pregnancy. *bār-dār*, loaded, full of fruit; pregnant. *bār-dēnā*, to load; to give charge; to impose, to give trouble, to encumber; to give admission, to give leave. *ka, i bār karkhe*, after several times or turns. *p.*

بار *bār*, f. time, occasion, delay; verge, edge; a girl not exceeding sixteen; m. day of the week; door; water; child; hair; prohibition, obstacle. *bār lagānā*, to delay, to hesitate. *s.*

بار *bār*, } m. perquisite of the *ahir* or
بار *bārā*, } cow-herd in milk, generally
the milk of every eighth day. *h.*

بار *bārā*, m. wind, air, atmosphere. *d.*

بارادی *bārādārī* (v. *bārāh*), f. a summer-house. *h.*

باراسنگ *bārāsingā*, m. a stag (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*

باراکھری *bārākhari*, f. the combination of the consonants (in the Devanāgarī) with the vowel symbols. *h.*

باران *bārān*, m. rain, the rainy season. *p.*

بارانی *bārānī*, f. a great coat, or cloak for keeping off the rain; unirrigated land, i.e. land depending on the natural rains of the season. *p.*

بارا *bārāh*, m. a boar, a hog; the third incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*

باراهی *bārāhī*, f. land; adj. relating to *bārāh*, the third incarnation. *h. s.*

باربار *bār-bār*, repeatedly, often (also *bārām-bār*). *bār-bārī-k.*, to procrastinate, delay. *p.*

باربتای *bār-batāi*, f. division of the crops by sheaves or shocks, before the corn is trodden out. *h.*

باربر *bārbar*, burden-bearing (ox or ass). *p.*

باربرد *bār-bardār*, m. a porter, a burden-bearer. *p.*

باربرداری *bār-bardārī*, f. expenses of travelling, coolie-hire, carriage-hire, means of conveyance. *p.*

بارج *bārīj* (for *vārīja*), m. the lotus. *bārīja noyan*, having eyes like the flower of the lotus. *a.*

بارجات *bārjāt*, an oppressive custom, forcing the natives to buy goods above the market price. *p.*

بارجای *bārjāi*, a custom of forcing people to buy goods at an exorbitant price; likewise, a free grant of a spot of ground made by the zamindārs and landholders to any of their relatives, the rents of which, to prevent a loss to the donor, are assessed upon the rest of his possessions. *p.*

بارچاپ *bār-chāp*, a kind of cloth. *d.*

بارخاص *bārī-khāṣṣ*, m. private hall of audience. *p.* [mind. *p. a.*

بارخاطر *bārī-khāṣṣ*, load or distress of

بارخانه *bār-khāna*, m. a warehouse. *p.*

بارخدا *bārī-khūdā*, Great God. *p.*

بارد *bārīd* m. (for *vārīd*), a cloud. *s.*

بارد *bārīd*, cold, frigid; established. *a.*

بارز *bārīz*, a term in arithmetic, the sum total or gross amount. *p.*

بارش *bārīsh*, f. rain; a shower of rain. *p.*

بارعام *bār-i-ām*, m. public hall of audience. *p. a.*

بارک *bārik*, m. rain (for *vārik* or *vārid*). *h.*
بارک‌الله *bārah-allāh* (God prosper you), a phrase expressive of admiration. *a.*
بارکش *bār-kash*, lit. "burden-bearing," applied to elephants, carts, porters, &c. *p.*
بارگاه *bārgāh* or **بارگاه** *bārgāh*, f. a court, palace, place of audience. *bār-gāh-i-khās*, private court, privy-council chamber. *bārgāh-i-ām*, public court, where every body is admitted. *p.*
بارگی *bāragi* or *bārgi* (used in comp.), time, or turn. *p.*
بارگیر *bārgir*, m. a horseman (soldier) who does not find his own horse; a beast of burthen. *p.*
بارن *bāran* (for *vāran*), m. forbidding, prohibiting, preventing; an elephant. *s.*
بارنا *bārnā*, n. to leave off, to separate, to quit; *a.* to forbid, to prohibit. *s.*
بارنا *bārnā*, *a.* to light, to kindle. *h.*
بارنبار *bārambār* (for *bār-bār*), often, repeatedly. *h.*
بارنبه *bārambā*, m. fruit of mangoes, revenue derived from mango groves. *h.*
بارندگی *bārandagi*, f. rain, raining. *p.*
بارنده *bāranda*, that which rains or showers. *p.*
بارنی *bārūni*, f. spirituous liquors. *s.*
بارو *bārū*, f. sand (vide *bātū*); m. a child. *s.*
بارو *bārū* (for *bārūt*), f. gunpowder, saltpetre. *p.*
باروان *bārwan* (for *bārahwān*), the twelfth. *h.*
باروت *bārūt*, } f. saltpetre; gunpowder. *p.*
بارود *bārud*, }
بار *bārah*, land next to or surrounding a village. *h.*
بار *bārah*, twelve. *bārah-dārī*, f. a summerhouse (q.d. with twelve doors). *bārah bāf honā*, *a.* to become a vagabond, to be ruined or harassed. *h.*
بار *bāra*, for the sake of, in behalf of, as in the phrase *dar bāra-e man*, in my behalf; (in comp.) turn, time; *as, dū-bāra*, twice, over again. *p.*
بارها *bār-hā*, often, repeatedly. *p.*
بارسنگا *bārah-singā*, m. lit. "a twelve-timer;" a stag with horns of twelve branches (*Cervus elaphus*). *h.*
باری *bāre*, once, one time; it is used by some authors in the sense of at last, at length, lastly. *p.*
باری *bārī*, m. a name of the Deity, the Creator. *bārī ta'ālā*, the most high God. *a.*
باری *bārī*, f. a garden, an orchard, a house; a window; an ornament worn in the ear and nose; a young girl not exceeding sixteen. *a.*
باری *bārī*, m. the name of a caste of Hindis whose business it is to sell torches and leaves which are used as platters: the same caste occasionally act as barbers. *h.*

باری *bārī*, tour, turn. *bārī-dār*, an attendant who waits in turn with others. *bārī kī tap*, an intermittent fever. *p.*
باریاب *bār-yāb*, admitted at court or into company; one who has the entrée. *p.*
باریابی *bāryābi*, f. admittance at court or into company; having the entrée. *p.*
باریدن *bārīdan*, to rain, to shower. *p.*
باریک *bārīk*, fine, slender, minute, subtle. *bārīk-bīn*, intelligent, penetrating, quick of apprehension. *bārīk-miyān*, slender-waisted. *p.*
باریکی *bārīkī*, f. subtilty; minuteness. *p.*
باز *bār*, f. edge; name of a place near Mungir; a fence, a hedge; a line (of soldiers); a margin. *bār-pakṣānā*, to urge on, to instruct. *bār-jhārū* and *bār-ujānā*, *a.* to fire a volley. *bār-bāndhnā*, *a.* to inclose a field with thorns. *bār-rakhnā*, *-chīrnā*, or *-chirwānā*, *a.* to sharpen. *bār-denā*, or *-dilwānā*, *a.* to sharpen, to grind, excite, to instigate. *h.*
بازا *bārā*, m. an inclosure; alms, charity. *h.*
بازو *bārav*, } m. submarine
بازوانل *bāravānal*, } fire. *s.*
بازو *bārḥ*, f. a flood; promotion, increase. *h.*
بازو *bārḥī*, f. a flood; promotion, increase. *h.*
بازو *bārḥī*, f. usurious profit or interest taken on grain; interest in kind paid upon seed grain. *h.*
بازی *bārī*, a kitchen-garden; a house with the garden, orchard, &c., attached to it; also cotton (see *bārī*). *s.* [knives, &c.]. *h.*
بازی *bāriyā*, m. a whetter (of swords,
باز *bāz*, m. a female falcon, a hawk. *bāz-dār*, m. a falconer. *bāz-dārī*, f. the charge of hawks, keeping falcons. *a.*
باز *bāz*, adv. again, once more. *bāz-ānā*, n. to decline, to leave off; to refuse, to reject, to desist. *bāz rakhnā*, *a.* to hold back, to prevent, to forbid. *bāz-rahnā*, n. to decline, to reject, to leave off; to refuse; (in comp.) it denotes a player; *as, shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player; *ḥukka-bāz*, a juggler. *p.*
بازار *bāzār*, m. a market: according to Gladwin it denotes a constant and established market, in contradistinction to *hāṭ*, an occasional one. *p.*
بازاری *bāzārī*, belonging to a market; market people, common people. *bāzārī bāt*, low or vulgar language; patois; Billingsgate. *p.*
بازپرس *bāz-purs*, } m. reiterated inquiry;
بازخواست *bāz-khāst*, } minute investigation. *p.*
بازپسین *bāz-pasīn*, last, hindmost. *p.*
بازرگان *bāzargān* (for *bāzārgān*), m. a merchant, a dealer in the market. *p.*

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

باغکاری *bāgh-kārī*, f. garden cultivation, business of a gardener. *p.*
باغوالا *bāgh-wālā*, } m. a gardener, the owner
باغوان *bāghwān*, } of a garden. *p. h.*
باغها *bāghhā*, pl. gardens, orchards. *p.*
باغی *bāghī*, a mutineer, traitor, rebel. *a.*
باغیچہ *bāghīcha*, a little garden (v. *bāghīcha*). *p.*
باف *bāf*, (in comp.) weaving or woven. *ki-nārī-bāf*, a weaver of lace. *zārī-bāf*, a gold-lace weaver; a kind of cloth interwoven with gold. *p.*
بافت *bāfti*, web, weaving, tissue, texture. *p.*
بافتہ *bāfta*, woven; m. a kind of cloth; a colour in pigeons; buttons woven like mohair; (in comp.) it denotes woven, wrought, as *zār-bāfta*, wrought in gold, embroidered. *p.*
بافراط *ba-ifrāt*, in abundance, copiously. *p. a.*
بافندا *bāfanda* or *bāfinda*, a weaver. *p.*
باتر *bātkir*, abounding in wealth and knowledge, one who is deeply learned. *a.*
باترخانی *bātkir-khānī*, f. a kind of bread or cake mixed with butter and milk. Dr. Gilchrist suggests, in his Vocabulary, that this kind of cake took its name from some nobleman called *Bātkir-khān*, as our word *sandwich* is said to be so named after Lord Sandwich. *a.*
باقلا *bākilā*, } m. a bean, a pea, a potherb. *a.*
بالہ *bākilā*, }
باقی *bāki*, remnant, remainder, balance, arrears; adj. permanent, durable, eternal. *bāki-dār*, owing a balance; a revenue defaulter. *bāki-rahnā*, n. to remain, to be left, to be saved. *a.* [rears. *a.*
باقیات *bākiyāt*, remainders, balances, arrears.
باک *bāk*, m. fear, apprehension. *p.*
باک *bāk* or *vāk*, m. language, dialect, speech; in the language of revenue officers it is used to denote a verbal estimate of the produce without measuring the field. *s.*
باکرا *bākira*, an unblemished virgin. *a.*
باکری *bākri*, f. a cow advanced about five months in pregnancy (also a small buffalo). *h.*
باکس *bākas*, m. a bush of which charcoal is made for the manufacture of gunpowder (*Justicia cathartica*). *s.* [*bākilā*]. *h.*
باکلا *bāklā*, m. a bean, a potherb (v. *bākilā*).
باکند *bākand*, a portion of the crop, about two-fifths, paid as rent by the cultivators to the zamindars. *h.*
باکھر *bākhar*, } m. name of a drug
باکھل *bākhal*, } used as a ferment; a
باکھل *bākhal*, } home, an inclosure, several houses contained within
باکھل *bākhal*, } one inclosure; an area or court-yard. *h.*
باکیہ *bākya* (for *vākya*), m. (in gram.) a sentence; speech, a word. *s.*
باگ *bāg*, f. a rein, a bridle. *bāg-mornā*, to turn the reins: it is applied to the drying up of the small-pox: when the pustules begin to blacken and dry up, they say *sillā* or *mātā ne bāg morī*. *bāg hāth* or *chāp*, the power of choice to be lost to any one. *h.*

بگ *bāg* (Dakh. for *باگھ*), a tiger. *bāg ka pattha*, a tiger's cub. [dress. *h.*
باگا *bāgā*, m. a vestment; honorary
باگدور *bāgdor*, f. a long rein with which horses are led. *h.*
باگر *bāgar*, m. a hedge of thorns or twigs; name of a tract of country belonging to the *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
باگری *bāgrī*, a native of Bāgar. *h.*
باگم *bāgam*, m. any cultivated spot. *h.*
باگنھک *bāgnakh*, the claws of a tiger set in silver and worn round the neck by a string as a charm against sundry evils. A kind of weapon made of steel, resembling huge claws, and sitting upon the hands. With this instrument the celebrated Sevajee, the Mah-ratta chief, is said to have murdered the Muhammadan governor of Bijapur, while embracing him under pretence of friendship. (Binning). *d.*
باگھ *bāgh*, } m. a tiger. *bāgh-bakrī*, f.
باگھا *bāghā*, } tiger and goat, a kind of
باگھن *bāghn*, } children's play, akin to our "fox and geese". *s.*
باگھنبر *bāghambar*, m. a tiger's skin. *s.*
باگھن *bāghan*, } f. a tigress. *s.*
باگھنی *bāghni*, }
باگھی *bāghī*, f. a bubo. *h.*
باگی *bāgī*, a horseman, a rider. *s.*
بال *bāl*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; m. a child under five years old; adj. infantine, childish; ignorant, uninstructed. *s.*
بال *bāl*, m. hair; a child. *bāl bīkā na ho*, (let not the hair be bent or disordered), a mode of inculcating extraordinary care. *bāl-bāl*, hair by hair, every hair. *bāl bāndhī kaurī mārā*, to shoot at, not to miss; to act with great care, not to mistake. *s.*
بال *bāl*, m. a wing. *bāl-dār*, winged. *p.*
بال *bāl*, f. an ear of corn; a crack in a cup or glass; m. the thread on which sugar is crystallized. *bāl-dār*, a cracked vessel (of china, glass, &c.). *h.*
بال *bālu*, m. a drug commonly called *elā-bāluk*. *s.*
بال *bāl*, m. heart; power. *a.*
بالا *bālā*, above, up; m. top. *bālā-batānā*, or *-denā*, a. to baulk, to circumvent, to dupe; to put off, to disappoint, to prevaricate. *bālā-bālā*, deceitfully, fraudulently; secretly. *bālā-dast*, superior. *p.*
بالا *bālā*, m. a kind of grub which eats the young plants of wheat or barley when about six inches high. *h.*
بالا *bālā*, f. a girl not arrived at the age of maturity; a medicinal and fragrant plant, of the roots of which *pañis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*), commonly called by Europeans "cus-cuss"; m. an earring; a male child, a boy. *bālā chānd*, the new moon. *s.* [that laps over the thigh. *p.*
بالابر *bālābar*, m. part of the *angarkhā* (q.v.)
بالبند *bālā-band*, m. part of the native dress, a kind of turban; a coat of a particular kind. *p.*

بالوا *bi-l-nafā*, in truth, in reality. *a.*
 بالوك *bālūk*, m. a sort of poison. *s.*
 بالي *bālī*, f. a female-child; ear-ring worn in the ear, passing through the centre of it: it also signifies an ear of corn. *s.*
 بالي *bālī*, m. name of a monkey, the son of Indra, killed by Rāma. *s.*
 باليدكي *bālidagī*, f. vegetation. *p.*
 باليدكهونا *bālida honā*, n. to vegetate. *p. h.*
 باليش *bālīsh*, m. pain in making water, from gravel, &c. *s.*
 باليقين *bi-l-yāqīn*, assuredly, certainly. *a.*
 بالين *bālīn*, f. a pillow, a cushion. *p.*
 باليه *bālyā*, m. childhood, infancy. *s.*
 باليه *bāleyā*, } m. name
 باليهشاك *bāleyashāk*, } of a plant
Sophomanthus Indica). *s.*
 بام *bām*, f. an eel (*Ophidium simach*, *Bach*); m. the left (side); an enemy. *s.*
 بام *bām*, m. an upper story, a terrace; the morning dawn. *p.*
 بام *bām*, m. a fathom, a measure of six feet, or three and a half cubits. *d.*
 بامانگ *bām-ang*, m. the left side. *s.*
 بامبهي *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *s.*
 بامبهي *bāmbhī*, }
 بامداد *bāmdād* or *bāmdādān*, f. morning, dawn, Aurora; adv. in the morning. *p.*
 بامن *bāman* (for *rāmana*), a dwarf, one of the incarnations of Vishnu. *s.*
 بامن *bāman*, } m. a Brāhman. *d.*
 بامن *bāmanh*, }
 بامنه *bāman-hattī*, f. name of a plant (*Oxidea verticellata*, *Roxb.*). *h.*
 بامهن *bāmhun*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*
 بامهني *bāmhni*, f. a sty on the eye-lids; a species of lizard. *h.*
 بامهني *bāmhni* f. (for *bāhmanī*), the wife of a Brāhman; name of a medicinal herb. *s.*
 بان *bān*, f. temper, quality, manners; m. a rocket used in battle; the boar or swell of the tide; a kind of rope made of mūnj. *h.*
 بان *bān* or *tān*, m. an arrow; the name of an asur, son of Rājā Bali. *s.*
 بان *bān*, m. name of a tree (*Guilandina* *maritima*), whose seeds are called *habb-ul-bān*, *bennut*, or according to some, *Bakain* (*Melia sempervirens*); that which yields benjamin of benzoin (*Stryx ben-zoin*); a tree the leaves and flowers of which are sweet-scented, called by the Persians *bed-mashk*. *p.*

بان *bān*, keeper or guardian; (used in comp.) as *dar-bān*, a door-keeper, *bāgh-bān*, a gardener. *p.*
 بانا *bānā*, m. habit, profession; a kind of weapon; fashion in dress, peculiar to individuals, or bodies taken individually (so regimentals may be called *bānā*); uniformity; the wool (in weaving); a veil. *bānā bāndhnā*, to be ready, to be determined. In the Dakhani dialect it denotes the basin or metal bucket of a *pacotta*, or lever for raising water. *h.*
 بانا *bānā*, a. to open or spread out. *h.*
 باذات *bānāt*, f. broad-cloth. *h.*
 باناتي *bānātī*, woollen, made of broad-cloth. *h.*
 بانان *bānān* (v. *bāyān*), the left hand or side. *s.*
 بانب *bāmb*, m. (also *bāmb-andhūā*), an eel, snake (see *bām*). *h.*
 بان کرنا *bān bān-k.*, to prate idly, to tattle foolishly. *h.*
 بانبهي *bāmbhī*, }
 بانبهي *bāmbhī*, } f. a snake's hole. *h.*
 بانبهي *bāmbhī*, }
 بان پرستہ *bāna-prasth*, m. the state of an anchorite or hermit (see *āram*). *s.*
 بانٹ *bānt*, m. share, distribution; a weight (i.e. the standard by which things are weighed); food given to a cow while milking her. *s.*
 بانٹا *bāntā*, m. portion, share. *s.*
 بانٹ چونت *bānt-chont*, share, distribution. *s.*
 بانٹنا *bāntnā*, } a. to share, to distribute,
 بانٹنا *bāntnā*, } to divide, participate,
 dispose of. Also *bānt-le-ā*, the same. *s.*
 بانجر *bānjar*, (land) lying waste or fallow. *h.*
 بانجہ *bānjh* (Dakh. *bānj*), barren (applicable to females, also to land or soil. *s.*
 بانجیہ *bānjyā*, m. trade, commerce, merchandise. *s.*
 بانچنا *bānchnā*, a. to read; m. Dakh. *bānchnā* (for *bāchnā*); n. to escape, to be saved. *s.*
 بانچھا *bānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*
 بانچھت *bānchhit*, desired, longed for. *s.*
 باند *bāndā*, the name of a place in Bandel-khand. *h.*
 باند *bāndā* (for *bandā*), m. kind of plant which grows on trees (*epidendrum*, particularly *tessel-latum*, *Roxb.*). *s.*
 باندار *bān-dār*, a rocket-thrower. *h.p.*
 باندرا *bāndar*, } m. (for *bandar*), an
 باندرا *bāndarā*, } ape, a monkey. *s.*
 باندرنی *bāndarnī*, } f. a female ape or
 باندری *bāndrī*, } monkey. *s.*

باندنا *bāndnā* (
stop, &c. *s.*

باندہ *bānd*

باندھکوٹی *bāndh*
tribe inhabiting p

باندھنا *bā*
stop water, to emb
to contrive, to st
to settle *s.*

باندھو *bā*
in which the cloth
vent the parts tied
plot, plan; a kind

باندھو *bā*
man, a friend. *s.*

باندھو *bā*
it, i
m,
rog
ill

باندھا *bāndh*
a serpent which has

باندھی *bān*
dress; misfortune,

بانر *bānar* (
بانس *bāns*,

about ten feet, us
excavations in gen
chankā). *bāns* pa
infamy. *s.*

بانسا *bānsi*
the channel throu
drilling-machine.

بانس پھوڑ *bāns*
a caste who work o

بانسری *bā*

بانسری *bā*

بانسلی *bā*

بانسی *bāns*
of bamboo. *s.*

بانک *bānk*,

worn on the arms;
blade; an exercise

بانک *bānk*,

ing; a reach or tr
wickedness. *s.*

بانکا *bānkā*,

a buck, a bravo, a b
name of a river; ad

بانکا پور *bānkā*
comb, &c. *s.*

بانک پٹا *bānk*
fencing with (woode

بانک پن *bānk*
debauchery; discord

باوان *bāwān*, the left hand or side. *s.*
 باوبتاس *bā-o-batās*, *f.* calamity, misfortune, particularly such as is believed to result from the evil influence of a demon (see *āsib*). *h.*
 باوبهری کمال *bā,o bharī-khāl*, of no intrinsic value; lit. a skin full of wind. *d.*
 باوبهک *bā,o-bhak*, } a prattler, tri-
 باوبهک *bā,o-jhak*, } fling talker. *h.*
 باوتا *bā,otā*, } *m.* a flag or banner; a
 باوتا *bā,otā*, } sail; a sort of armlet worn by women. *s.*
 باوجود *bā-wujūd*, notwithstanding. *bā-wu-jūdi ānki*, notwithstanding that. *p.*
 باور *bāwar*, *m.* belief, faith, confidence, truth, credit; *adj.* true, credible. *bāwar-k.*, to credit. *bā-war-k.*, to be credible. *p.*
 باور *bāwar*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*
 باورا *bā,orā* or *bāwarā*, mad, crazy. *s.*
 باورچن *bāwarchin*, } *f.* a cookmaid or female
 باورچی *bāwarchinī*, } cook. *t. h.*
 باورچی *bāwarchi*, *m.* a cook. *bāwarchi-khāna*, *m.* a kitchen, cook-house. "This word seems to be one of those old Persian or Turkish terms, of which several are now preserved in the Hindustani, which are no longer used by or known to the Turks and Persians. The term implies 'confidential person,' as a cook unquestionably should be, particularly in the East, where life is so frequently attempted by poison." (Binning). *t.* [art. *t. p.*]
 باورچیگری *bāwarchigari*, *f.* the culinary
 باوری *bā,orī*, name of a tribe of vagrants to the west of Delhi. *h.*
 باوری *bā,orī*, } *f.* a well, pit. *d.*
 باوتی *bā,orī*, }
 باوسول *bā,o-sul*, *m.* the cholic. *s.*
 باوصف *bā-wasf*, yet, notwithstanding. *p. a.*
 باوفا *bā-wafā*, faithful, trusty. *p. a.*
 باوت *bāwag*, *m.* seed-time (same as *bā,oni*). *h.* [tulency. *s.*]
 باوکولا *bā,o-golā*, *m.* the cholic; flaccid.
 باولا *bā,olā* or *bāwalā*, mad, crazy. *s.*
 باولی *bā,olī*, *f.* a large well into which people descend to get water; the drag (thing or animal) with which hawks, dogs, &c., are taught to hunt; a trick. *bā,olī denā*, *s.* to initiate. *h.*
 باولینا *bā,olenā*, *m.* the name of a defect in horses. *h.*
 باون *bāwan* (for *vāmana*), dwarfish, diminutive; *m.* the fifth incarnation of Vishnu. *s.*
 باون *bāwan*, fifty-two. *h.* [*bāwan*). *s.*
 باونا *bā,onā* or *bāwanā*, dwarfish (see
 باونی *bā,onī*, *f.* seed-time, sowing. *h.*

با *bāhu* or *bāh*, *f.* an arm. *s.*
 با *bāh*, *f.* virility, manhood; coitus. *p.*
 باها *bāhā*, a water-course, channel. *h.*
 باهوشا *bāhu-bhūshā*, *f.* an armlet, an ornament worn round the upper arm. *s.*
 باهوج *bāhuj*, *m.* sesamum growing wild or spontaneously. *s.*
 باهوا *bāhudā*, *f.* the name of a river said to rise in the Himalaya mountains: probably the modern Behut, the classical Hydaspes. *s.*
 باهر *bāhar* or *bāhir*, without, foreign. *s.*
 باهر *bāhir*, superior, excellent; open, public. *a.*
 باهرا *bāharā* or *bāhara*, the man who stands at the well to upset the water from the leathern bucket or charas, *q. v.* *h.*
 باهرکا *bāhir-kā*, from without, strange. *bāhir-kā pāhib āyā, khābar dijo*; "a strange gentleman is arrived, give notice;" an exclamation used by the darwāns or gatekeepers in Calcutta on the arrival of a stranger, to give notice to the family within. In my time the above sentence was pronounced (by the non-reading gentry), "Barker sawb āyā, cover the Jew!" *s.*
 باهره *bāhirah*, *m.* the left side (in sword exercise, &c.). *s.*
 باهری *bāharī*, a foreigner, a stranger; outward. *s.*
 باهلیا *bāhulyā*, *m.* } plenty, abun-
 باهلیتا *bāhulyatā*, *f.* } dance, quan-
 } [one with another. *p.*
 باهم *bāham*, together, mutually. *bā-ham-digar*,
 باهمن *bāhman*, a Brāhman. *s.*
 باهمنهتی *bāhman-hattī*, *f.* name of a plant (*Ovieda verticillata*). *s.*
 باهمنی *bāhmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; a Brāhmaness; *adj.* of or relating to a Brāhman. *bāhmanī badakh*, the *chakwā* or Brāhmany duck. *bāhmanī chil*, the Brāhmany kite, *v. garuz*. *s.*
 باهمنیٹا *bāhmanetā*, son of a Brāhman; a young Brāhman. *s.*
 باهمول *bāhu-mūl*, *m.* the armpit. *s.*
 باهن *bāhan*, *m.* a carriage. *s.*
 باهن *bāhan*, *m.* fallow land (root of *bāhnā*). *h.*
 باهنا *bāhnā*, *a.* to plough, to till; to shoot or discharge a weapon; to comb the hair. *h.*
 باهیدھ *bāhu-yuddh*, *m.* close fight, personal struggle; boxing, wrestling. *s.*
 بائی *bā,i*, *f.* mistress, lady (among Mah-rattas); a dancing-girl. *bā,i-jī*, the mother bawd; the old abbess; "la bonne." *h.*
 بائی *bā,e* or *bā,i*, *f.* flatulency; rheumatism. *bā,i pachni*, to be mortified, to be depressed, to die away. *bā,i men bhayraknā*, to prate foolishly. *bā,i sarnā* (see *bā,o sarnā*). *s.*

بیپھی *bīphai* (for *vrihaspati*), m.
Thursday. *h.*

بیپتی *bopaiti*, f. paternal estate. *s.*

بت *bit* or *bitt* (for *vitt*), m. wealth,
substance, ability, power, means. *s.*

بت *but*, m. a hazard table; a blow with
the fist. *h.*

بت *but*, m. an idol (hence, figuratively, a
beloved woman; a darling). *but-parast*, an idolater
but-parasti, idolatry. *but-tarāsh*, a maker of idols. *p.*

بت *bat*, m. a line drawn to distinguish se-
parate names in a catalogue, or articles in an account. *p.*

بت *bat*, m. the worm which is so destruc-
tive to shipping (*Teredo*); contraction of *bāt*, a word
(used in composition), as *bat-bāharī*, external, foreign.
bat-bayhā, o, m. prolixity, talkativeness, chicanery,
wrangle. *bat-banā*, an orator, a sophist. *bat-kahāo*,
m. talk, conversation. Contraction of *bāt*, wind, used
in composition, as *bat-sonhā-k.*, a. to ventilate. *h.*

بتا *bittā*, m. a span, a hand's breadth. *h.*

بتا *buttā*, m. overreaching, fraud, trick,
take in. *buttā-denā*, to overreach. *h.*

بتا *butā*, m. a bamboo lath; a thin slip
of bamboo; an oblong stone on which powders are
levigated. *h.*

بتارد *butārad*, a name given to an extra
cess upon the cultivator. *h.*

بتاس *batās*, f. wind, air. *batās-phenī*,
f. a kind of sweetmeats, sugarcakes. *s.*

بتاسا *batāsā* or *batāśā*, m. a kind of
sweetmeats, sugarcakes (of a spongy texture, q. d. filled
with air); a bubble filled with water. *h.*

بتاشا *batāshā*, m. (see *batāsā*), a bubble, &c. *h.*

بتان *batān*, place of assemblage of
cattle at night in an open field. *h.*

بتانا *batānā*, a. to point, to shew, to
explain, to teach; to appear; m. an upper turban; a
small bracelet of metal. *h.*

بتانا *bitānā*, a. to pass (time), to spend. *s.*

بتانا *butānā*, } a. to extinguish. *h.*

بتارونا *butāonā*, }

بتاری *batārī* *nimbū*, m. the shaddock. *h.*

بتخانه *but-khāna*, an idol temple. *p.*

بتر *batar*, land in a state fit for the
plough. *h.*

بتر *batar* or *battar*, worse, very bad (con-
tracted from *bad-tar*). *p.*

بتر *batar*, curtailed (animal); destitute of
good qualities (see *abtar*). *a.*

بترابندی *bitrā-bandī* (v. *bila-bandī*),
a kind of settlement. *h.*

بتراش *but-tarāsh*, an idol-maker, a statuery. *p.*

بترانا *batrānā*, a. to converse, talk. *s.*

بترا *bitaran* (for *vitaran*), m. giving
charity, alms, a donation. *s.*

بترا *bitarnā*, a. to bestow, to grant. *s.*

بتسا *batsā*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

بتسل *batsal* (for *vatsal*), kind, loving. *s.*

بتک *batak*, f. (بطک), a duck. *p.*

بتکده *but-kada*, an idol temple, a pagoda. *p.*

بتکر *batakhār*, loquacious, talkative. *h.*

بتکھا *bat-kahā*, loquacious, conver-
sible. *h.*

بتکھاو *bat-kahā, o*, m. } loquacity,

بتکھی *bat-kahī*, f. } conversi-
bleness, discourse, dialogues. *h.*

بتلانا *batlānā*, a. to shew, to explain,
to point out, to teach, to inform. *h.*

بتتم *bittam-bittam*, bit by bit, gradually. *d.*

بتنا *bitnā* (see *bitnā*), n. to pass, elapse. *s.*

بتنگ *ba-tang*, lit. in straitness. *ba-tang ānā*
or *honā*, to be in great distress. *p.* [dung. *h.*

بتورا *bitaurā*, m. a heap of dried cow-

بتوری *bataurī*, f. a flatulent or oede-
matous swelling. *h.*

بتوری *batūrī*, f. a species of *chanā*
(q. v.); a small kind of grain. *h.*

بتورن *batoran*, } gathering or collect-
بتولن *batolan*, } ing the grain in the
time of harvest. *h.* [a nun. *s.*

بتول *batul*, f. a virgin averse to matrimony,

بتولی *batolī*, f. buffoonery. *h.*

بتونی *batūnī*, a tattler, an idle talker. *h.*

بتوون *batwon*, the preparation of land
for the reception of the seed. *h.*

بتھا *bithā*, f. pain; affliction. *s.*

بتھارنا *bithārānā*, a. to cause to scat-
ter, to cause to sprinkle. *h.*

بتھاری *bithārī*, f. cleansing the warp. *h.*

بتھارنا *bithārānā*, a. to scatter, to
sprinkle. *h.*

بتھارنا *bithārānā*, or *bithurnā*,
n. to be scattered, to be sprinkled. *h.*

بتھوا *batthū, ā*, m. name of a kind of
greens (*Chenopodium album*); also a kind of weed which
grows with the spring crops in the vicinity of water. *h.*

بتھیا *bathiyā*, a heap of dried cow-
dung. *h.*

بتی *batī*, f. a word, speech. *s.*

١ بٲي
a te

٢ بٲي
leke
thin

٣ بٲيا

٤ بٲيانا
to i

٥ بٲ

٦ بٲس

٧ بٲسا

of i
foa

٨ بٲسي

sin
dik
ma

٩ بٲ

a o

١٠ بٲ

folk
roa
ma
kke

١١ بٲ

١٢ بٲاڻي

vini
dar
tne

١٣ بٲڊ

col
or
jug
col

١٤ بٲار

q.

١٥ بٲاڻا

١٦ بٲاڻا

١٧ بٲاڻه

١٨ بٲاڻو

a h

١٩ بٲاڻي

٢٠ بٲ

٢١ بٲڊ

٢٢ بٲاڻ

٢٣ بٲي

٢٤ بٲيم

٢٥ بٲرنا

٢٦ بٲري

بہنا *batnā*, n. to enter: (in Dakh.)
to be twisted, plaited, or woven together, as ropes. *h.*
بہوا *batḥū,ā* or *batḥunā*, a kind of
herb. *h.*
بہئی *bathā,ī*, f. the art of making gold
thread, also *baṣa,ī*. *h.* [spirita. *h.*
بہئی *batḥī*, f. a candle; a still for distilling
بہیا *biṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*
بہیا *batyā*, f. a silken cord adorned with
three fringes, which women use to tie their hair be-
hind. *h.* [alley; a small measure of weight. *h.*
بہیا *butiyā*, f. a narrow passage, an
بہیا *batte-bāz*, m. a juggler. *batte-*
bāz, f. performance of a juggler, slight of hand. *h. p.*
بہر *baṭer*, m. f. a kind of quail (*Perdix*
olivacea, *Buch*). *s.*
بہس *bātes*, m. a passage, pathway. *h.*
بہنتھ *batenth*, m. the proprietor or
holder of a share (same as *baṭaniyā*). *h.*
بہا *ba-jā*, in place, all right, proper, true, ac-
curate, becoming, fit. *p.*
بہار *biṭār*, m. a bull, a stallion. *h.*
بہاک *ba-jāk*, m. a kind of serpent. *h.*
بہالا *bi-jālā*, seedy, turned to seed,
abounding in seed. *s.*
بہالانا *ba-jā-lanā* (in Pers. *ba-jū*
āwerdān), a. to perform, to obey, to execute, to ac-
complish. *p. h.*
بہان *ba-jān*, to the heart, soul, or life. *ba-jān*
āwerdān, to be in imminent danger or distress. *ba-jān*
raṣṭidān, to be vexed to the soul. *p.*
بہانا *ba-jānā*, a. to sound, to play upon
an instrument of music; to perform, to execute. *h.*
بہانا *bujānā* (for *bujhānā* q. v.), to extin-
guish, &c. *h.*
بہا *ba-jā,ē*, in place of, by way of. *p.*
بہا *bi-jā,ī*, f. a portion of seed corn
which the poorer classes are allowed to take from the
field. *h.* [ment for the arm; a bracelet. *h.*
بہا *bi-jāyath*, m. a kind of orna-
بہا *ba-jajānā*, n. to effervesce
with noise in putrefying. *h.*
بہا *ba-jattar*, } m. (for *bajantrī*, &c. q. v.)
بہا *ba-jattari*, } a musician, &c. *s.*
بہا *ba-jidd-honā*, n. to be importunate,
to insist upon any thing; to tempt, to urge (a per-
son). *s. h.*
بہا *ba-jr* (for *vajr*), m. a thunder-bolt; a
diamond; adj. hard. *ba-jr paye us par*, &c., may light-
ning fall on him, &c.; this is used in cursing any
body. *s.*
بہا *ba-jrā*, m. a boat for travelling in, a
pleasure boat (of a larger kind, q. d. heavy or hard),
commonly called "budge-row". *h.*

بہا *ba-jr-āghāt*, (lightning-
struck), any sudden calamity, especially if viewed as a
judgment from heaven. *s.*
بہا *bajar-batṭū*, m. name of a fruit;
a large kind of seed, of which necklaces are made. *h.*
بہا *bajar-bhāng*, m. tobacco. *h.*
"This appears to have been the first name given to the
weed, which was introduced into India, as is supposed.
In the time of Jehanghire. It has now been superseded
by the European name—see *tambākū*." (Binning.)
بہا *bajr kit*, m. (lit. "lightning-
insect"), a species of the armadillo, called by natu-
ralists Pangolin or Manis; and sometimes "the scaly
ant-eater"—It is termed in the Dakhni dialect *khaulā-*
mānjā. (Binning). *s.*
بہا *bajrang*, m. a title of Hanu-
mān. *s.*
بہا *bajrangī*, f. a kind of *tilak*, or
mark, made on a Hindū's forehead with red lead. *h.*
بہا *bajra*, m. a pleasure-boat (v. *bajrā*). *h.*
بہا *bijrī*, f. (v. *bijlī*), lightning. *s.*
بہا *ba-juz*, besides, except. *p.*
بہا *bijlī*, f. lightning; a thunder-bolt. *h.*
بہا *ba-jnā*, n. to be sounded (a bell or
gong &c.); *das baje*, ten have sounded, i.e. it is ten
o'clock; to be famous; m. a rupee (used among
brokers). *h.*
بہا *bujnā*, m. a cloth used by men-
struous women, a pessary. *h.*
بہا *bijnā*, m. a fan, a punkah. *s.*
بہا *bajantar*, m. (v. *bajantrī*), d.
بہا *bajantrī*, m. one who plays
upon musical instruments; f. a tax on musicians and
female dancers. *bajantrī-mahall*, m. the quarter inha-
bited by musicians; a brothel. *h.*
بہا *ba-jins*, in kind, in some sort. *p. a.*
بہا *bajani* or *bajni*, f. quarrel, fight;
uproar, a row. *h.*
بہا *bijū* (also *bijū bā,orā*), m. (v. *bejū*), an
animal that feeds on dead carcasses, the Indian
badger; (some say the ichneumon), *Ursus Indicus*. *h.*
بہا *ba-jwānā*, a. to cause to sound,
to cause to play on an instrument. *h.*
بہا *ba-jornā*, a. to strike, smite. *a.*
بہا *bijog* (for *vijog*), m. separation,
absence (especially of lovers); adj. parted, separate. *s.*
بہا *bijogi*, wretched, one who is se-
parated (from his beloved, &c.). *s.*
بہا *ba-jhā*, m. marshy soil. *h.*
بہا *bujhārā*, adjustment of ac-
counts. *h.*
بہا *bujhānā*, a. to extinguish, to
put out; to damp or depress one's courage, to quench
one's thirst, as *piyās bujhānā*. *h.*

بھانا

to
to
be

بھانا

or
en

ہول

بھرا

wa

بھانا

sta

بھنا

to

بھنا

pu
de

بھنا

of

بھنا

of

بھنا

of

بھنا

of

بھنا

of

بھنا

of

بھنا

of

بھنا

of

بھنا

of

بھنا

of

بھنا

of

بھنا

of

بھنا

of

بچنا *bachnā*, n. to be saved or spared, to escape, to remain unexpended. *bach-rahnā*, to avoid, to take care against. *h.*

بچناگ *bachnāg*, name of a vegetable poison. *s.* [espoused. *s.*

بچن دت *bachan-datta*, betrothed, *h.*

بچو *bichū, ā*, m. name of a plant. *d.*

بچوانی *bichwūnī*, } m. one who in-
بچولی *bichauliyā*, } terposes, a me-
بچوی *bichwā, ī*, } diator, an um-
pire, an arbitrator; an agent or ambassador. *s.*

بچه *bachcha*, m. the young of any animal, an infant, a child. *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *bachhe-wālī murgī*, f. the hen and chickens; a name given to the Pleiades. *p.*

بچه *bachh*, or بچہ *bachhā*, m. a calf. *s.*
بچھاتا *bichchātā*, m. a stinging-nettle (*Urtica interrupta*). *h.*

بچھا دینا *bichhā-denā*, a. to spread; met to knock down, to drub, to floor. *h.*

بچھانا *bichhānā*, a. to spread; m. a bed, bedding, carpet. (*Dakh. bichhānā*). *h.*

بچھا دانا *bachcha-dān*, m. the womb. *p.*

بچھرا *bachhrā*, m. a calf. *h.* *bichhrā* (*Dakh.*) separation.

بچھرانا *bichhurānā*, a. to cause to be separated, to separate or sunder (actively). *s.*

بچھراہٹ *bichhrāhat*, f. separation, act of separating. Also *bichhrāhat*. *s.*

بچھرنا *bichhurnā* or *bichharnā*, n. to be separated, or set apart, to slide, to slip, to turn away the face. *s.*

بچھرہ *bachhrū*, m. a calf or colt. *s.*

بچھڑا *bichharā*, m. } separating, se-
بچھڑاٹ *bichharāt*, f. } paration, part-
ing asunder. *s.*

بچھڑانا *bichharānā*, a. to cause to be separated; to part or divide (actively). *s.*

بچھڑاو *bichhurā, o*, m. act of parting or separating, separation. *s.* [away. *s.*

بچھڑاٹ *bichhrāhat*, fem. separation, turning

بچھڑنا *bichhurnā* or *bichharnā*, n. to be separated, to turn away. *s.*

بچھڑہ *bachhrū*, m. a colt, a calf. *s.*

بچھلنا *bichhalnā*, n. to be separated; to slip, to slide; to slip out of place, to sprain; to turn away the face. *h.*

بچھنا *bichhnā*, n. to be spread. *h.*

بچھناگ *bachchh-nāg*, m. name of a vegetable poison. *s.*

بچھہ *bichchhū*, } m. a scorpion. the sign
بچھہ *bichchū, ā*, } Scorpio. *s.*

بچھہ *bichhū, ā*, m. a sort of dagger; a small stiletto with a curved or serpentine blade; an ornament worn on the toes. *h.*

بچھوانا *bichhwānā*, a. to cause to spread. *h.*

بچھوڑنا *bichhornā*, a. to separate. *h.*

بچھونا *bichhaunā* or *bichhonā*, m. bedding, carpeting. *h.*

بچھونٹا *bachhonṭā*, m. distribution of an aggregate sum on several individuals. *h.*

بچھوہ *bichhoh*, } m. separation, ab-
بچھوہا *bichhohā*, } sence. *h.*

بچھوی *bichhū, ī*, f. a ring or ornament worn on women's toes. *d.*

بچھی *bachhī*, a female young animal. *p.*

بچھی *bachhiyā* (diminutive of *bachhī*), f. a female calf. *h.*

بچھیرا *bachherā*, } m. a colt. *h.*
بچھیرا *bachherā*, }

بچھیری *bachherī*, } f. a foal, filly. *h.*
بچھیری *bachherī*, }

بچھڑا *bachhṛā*, a great disputer, controvertist, arguer. *a.*

بحار *biḥār* (pl. of بحر), seas, gulfs, &c. *a.*

بحال *ba-hāl*, happy, flourishing, prosperous; reinstated (as in service); restoration to a former condition, or continuing in the present state. *p. a.*

بحالی *ba-hālī* adj. of or relating to a former state; f. restoration to a former state or condition. *ba-hālī sanad*, a grant restoring a person to the possession of something that he has been deprived of, or confirming to him what he at present enjoys. *p.*

بحث *baḥṣ*, f. argument, discussion, altercation, controversy, discussion. *baḥṣ-k.*, to dispute. *a.*

بحثی *baḥṣā-baḥṣī*, f. controversy, discussion, argumentation. *a.*

بحثنا *baḥaṣnā*, a. to argue, to dispute; to talk. *a.*

بحد *ba-hadd*, or بحدی *ba-hadde hi*, to such a degree that; so that. *p.*

بحر *bahr*, m. a sea, a gulf, a bay; f. metre in prosody; a fleet. *a.*

بحران *buhrān*, m. the crisis of any disease (as fever, &c.). *a.*

بحری *bahri*, maritime, naval; (for *bahrī*), a kind of falcon. *a.*

بحرین *baḥrain*, lit. the two seas, generally applied to the Mediterranean and the Euxine; it also applies to the two waters, viz. the fresh and the salt. *a.*

بحسب *ba-hasb* or *ba-hasbe hi*, according to, in accordance, in such a way that. *p. a.*

بحق *ba-hakk* or *ba-hakkī*, on account of; in the case of. *p. a.*

بحكم *ba-hukm* or *ba-hukmi*, under the command of; by dint of. *p. a.* [lution. *p.*

بِحِل *bi-hil*, (for *bi-hil*, "let alone,") pardon, absolution.

بِحمد الله *ba-hamd Illāhī*, by the grace of God, God be praised that. *a.*

بحيرة *buhaira*, a small sea or inland lake. *a.*

بخار *bukhār*, m. steam, mist, fog; glowing heat from the ground, or such as is felt in a fever; vapour, exhalation. *bukhār-nikalnā*, n. to break out (as an eruption on the skin). *bukhār dil men rakhnā*, a. to entertain enmity or malice in the heart. *a.*

بخارا *bukhārā*, name of a town and country; the ancient Bactria. *p.*

بخاري *bukhārī*, of or relating to Bukhārā, a native of Bukhārā. *p.*

بخت *bukht*, m. fortune, prosperity, luck, felicity. *bukht-āwar*, fortunate. *bukht-bālī*, lucky, fortunate. *bukht-bāzī*, f. trying one's fortune. *bukht-jalnā*, to lose one's luck, to become unfortunate. *bukht-bīdār*, one whose fortune is wide awake, a prosperous person. *bukht-bargashā*, unfortunate. *bukht-khufā*, one whose fortune is asleep, unlucky. *p.*

بخت *bukht*, m. } a quick-paced camel (gene-
بختي *bukhti*, f. } rally used to ride on, and not
for burthens). *a.*

بختيار *bakhtiyār*, fortunate, prosperous. *bakhtiyārī*, f. prosperity, good fortune. *p.*

بخرا *bakhrā*, } m. share, portion, lot, allow-
بخرة *bakhrā*, } ance. *p.*

بخري *bakhrī*, } partner, sharer. *p.*
بخریت *bakhratī*, }

بخش *bakhsh*, m. gift, donation; pay; pardon or forgiveness; share, portion, lot. *bakhsh denā*, to give, to bestow; in comp. it denotes giving, bestowing, forgiving, as *gamar-bakhsh*, productive of fruit, *tūy-bakhsh*, bestowing a diadem. *p.*

بخشان *bakshānā*, a. to cause to give; to procure pardon for another. *p.*

بخشایش *bakhshāish*, f. a favour, forgiveness. *p.*

بخشش *bakhshish*, f. a gift, gratuity. *bakhshish-nāma*, a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشنا *bakhshnā*, a. to give, to bestow, to grant, to spare, to pardon or forgive. *p.*

بخش نامه *bakhsh-nāma*, m. a deed of gift. *p.*

بخشندي *bakhshandagī*, f. liberality, generosity; forgiveness. *p.*

بخشنده *bakhshanda*, he who bestows; God, the forgiver. *p.* [forgiver. *p. h.*

بخشن هارا *bakhshan-hārā*, m. the bestower, the

بخشي *bakhshī*, m. (lit. the giver), a paymaster; a general, commander-in-chief. *bakhshī ul-mamālīk*, a title or rank, equivalent to commander-in-chief. *bakhshī-khāna*, m. the pay-office; the general's office. *bakhshiyāni a'zam*, the supreme commanders. *p.*

بخشيات *bakhshiyāt*, name of a division of the Jaunpūr district. *p.*

بخشیدن *bakhshidan*, to bestow; to forgive. *p.*

بخشي گري *bakhshī-garī*, f. office of general. *p.*

بخل *bukhl*, m. parsimony, stinginess, avarice, sparingness. *a.* [stition. *p. a.*

بخلاف *ba-khilāf*, on the contrary, in oppo-

بخوي *ba-khūbi*, in perfection, thoroughly. *p.*

بخود *ba-khud*, lit. to or into self. *ba-khud ānā*, to come to one's self or one's senses. *p.*

بخور *bakhūr*, m. perfume, odour, frankincense. *a.*

بخوشي *ba-khushī*, with pleasure; joyfully. *p.*

بخير *ba-khair*, in welfare, well, good. *p. a.*

بخير *bakhīr*, m. report, news, intelligence. *d.*

بخيل *bakhīl*, a miser, a niggard. *a.*

بخيلي *bakhīlī*, f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

بخيه *bakhiya*, m. a kind of stitching; quilting, sewing very thick and strong. *p.*

بد *bad*, evil, bad; much used in the formation

of compounds; as, *bad-akhtar*, of an unlucky star, unfortunate. *bad-akhāk*, of bad habits. *bad-ustāb*, ill-shaped, ill-made; of evil conduct. *bad-asī* or *bad-āfīl*, low-born. *bad-āfwār*, ill-mannered. *bad-afāl*, of evil deeds. *bad-iftikād*, mistrustful. *bad-andesh*, inimical, evil-minded. *bad-āin*, of ill manners, observing no religious precepts. *bad-bāfin*, internally evil. *bad-bakht*, unlucky, unfortunate. *bad-bar*, evil-minded or disposed. *bad-bū*, fetid; f. stink. *bad-parhez* not controlling one's inclinations and passions; in temperate. *bad-chālī*, of bad conduct. *bad-chashm*, malignant, envious, coveting other men's goods, particularly wives. *bad-hāl*, in bad circumstances, ill-conditioned. *bad-hawāss*, senseless, stupidified. *bad-khigāl* or *bad-khāyat*, of a bad disposition. *bad-khatt*, writing ill. *bad-khulk*, of evil nature, ill-disposed. *bad-kho*, of bad habits. *bad-khūwāh*, wishing evil. *bad-du'ā*, f. curse. *bad-dil*, suspicious. *bad-dimāgh*, dissatisfied, displeased with every thing. *bad-daul*, ill-shaped, ungraceful. *bad-gāt*, low-born, of bad breed, wicked, vicious. *bad-gihā*, stupid, slow of apprehension. *bad-rāh*, wicked, sinful. *bad-rikāb*, ill-paced (a horse), also difficult to mount. *bad-rag*, of a bad vein, ill-natured, malevolent. *bad-rang*, bad colour, bad kind. *bad-rau*, ill-paced (a horse). *bad-zabān*, indecent speaker, abuser; f. indecent language, abuse. *bad-zabānī*, f. abuse. *bad-zeb*, ungraceful. *bad-sā'at*, f. an unlucky moment. *bad-saj*, ungraceful, ill-looking. *bad-sirish*, of a bad composition, ill natured. *bad-sarānjām*, of a bad end. *bad-sigāl*, malevolent. *bad-sulūk*, unfavourably inclined, maltreating. *bad-sirat*, ill-tempered, of bad disposition. *bad-shakī*, ill-shaped, ill-looking. *bad-shugun*, of evil omen, insuspicious. *bad-sūrat*, ugly, ill-conditioned. *bad-tarīf*, m. bad habit (in a religious sense). *bad-finat*, malevolent, iniquitous. *bad-finatī*, f. malevolence, iniquity. *bad-gann*, suspicious. *bad-'ahd*, faithless, treacherous. *bad-fīl*, m. evil deeds; of bad habits (particularly in a religious sense). *bad-farjām*, of evil end or issue, malignant. *bad-kār* or *bad-kirdār*, sinful; a malefactor. *bad-gumān*, suspicious. *bad-go*, slanderous. *bad-guhār*, of bad origin. *bad-lagām*, hard-mouthed (a horse), not obedient to the reins. *bad-mast*, dead drunk. *bad-maza*, of bad taste, unsavory. *bad-mazagī*, unsavouriness, tastelessness; coolness between friends. *bad-mizāj*, of evil temper. *bad-muzanna*, suspicious. *bad-mā'ash*, of a bad profession, of an infamous trade. *bad-mu'āmala*, of unfair

dealing, roguish. *bad-mikrī*, f. disobligingness, unkindness. *bad-nām*, infamous, calumnious. *bad-nāmī*, f. infamy. *bad-nasāl*, of a bad race or breed; a bastard. *bad-nasīb*, unfortunate. *bad-nazar*, ill-looking. *bad-na'l*, tripping (a horse). *bad-numā* or *bad-namūd*, ungraceful, inelegant. *bad-nihād*, ill-disposed, of bad intention. *bad-waṣ'*, ill-disposed or ill-behaved. *bad-kāz*, of bad digestion. *bad-hai,at*, ill-formed, misshapen. *bad-guṇm*, evil-omened, unpropitious. N.B.—All the preceding adjectives may form abstract substantives by the addition of *i*, as *bad-akhhlākī*, depravity of morals. *bad-ustūbi*, malformation, &c. *p*.

بد *bad*, *f*. a bubo, or swelling of the gland. *h*.

بد *bid*, *f*. a little pit into which children in play endeavour to throw balls or marbles. *h*.

بد *badi*, *f*. the wane of the moon; the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s*.

بدا *bidā*, *f*. dismissal; taking leave, farewell, adieu. *bidā-k*, to bid farewell, to dismiss. *s*.

بدا *bidā*, *f*. beginning, commencement. *a*.

بدا *badā*, predestined, fated. *h*.

بداد *badā-badī*, with emulation or rivalry, contentiously. *h*.

بدارن *bidāran* (for *vidāran*), *m*. act of tearing, breaking, severing, rending, or dividing. *s*.

بدارنا *bidārna*, *a*. to tear, to rend. *s*.

بدامی *badāmī*, *f*. a species of rice. *h*.

بدان *bad-ān* (for *ba-ān*), *lit.* by that; thereby, thence. *p*. [congratulation, &c.]

بداها *badāhā*, *m*. (v. *badhāwā*), a song of

بداهت *badāhat*, *f*. an unexpected accident. *a*.

بداهنا *bidāhna*, *a*. to turn the plough over a field, after the seed is come up, and also to plough immediately after sowing, for the purpose of covering the seed; to harrow. *h*.

بدایت *badāyut*, commencement. *a*.

بدایع *badā'i*, (pl. of *badī'i*), wonders, rarities. *a*.

بدباچا *bad-bāchā*, *m*. a false or fraudulent *bāch* or division. *h*.

بدب *budbud*, *m*. a bubble. *h*.

بدبانا *budbudānā*, *a*. to mutter, to grumble. *h*.

بدت *bidit*, known, famed, renowned. *s*.

بدتر *badtar*, worse, inferior, very bad. *p*.

بدخ *badakh*, *m*. a duck (for *batākh*). *d*.

بدخش *badakhshān*, name of a region near the source of the Oxus, famous for its rubies, &c. *p*.

بدر *badr*, *m*. the full moon. *a*.

بدر *ba-dar* (to the door, or at the door), without, out. *ba-dar-nawisi*, writing off objectional items of an account; auditing or taxing an overcharged bill. *p*.

بدرا *badrā*, *m*. a cloud, cloudiness. *s*.

بدرج *ba-darj*, by insertion, per invoice. *p*. *a*.

بدرج *ba-daraja*, in, or to a degree. *p*. *a*.

بدرو *badar-rau*, *f*. a drain, a sewer. *p*.

بدرقه *badarḥa* or *badraḥa*, *m*. a fellow-traveller; a convoy, or guard on the road; any thing ordered to be taken with a certain medicine (as water gruel with salts); a vehicle (in medicine—see *ampan*); also a charge (of one per cent.) formerly levied as the expense for keeping the highways and rivers free from robbers. *badraḥa ḥisāb*, an invoice of goods sent; also transit duty. *p*. [ten thousand dirhams. *p*.]

بدري *badra*, *m*. a bag of money; a weight of

بدري *badrī*, a place of pilgrimage in the north of India. *s*.

بدري *bidrī*, *f*. a mixture of metals so called; a kind of tutenag inlaid with silver, (so called from Bidar, the name of a city and province), used for *ḥukkas*, &c. *h*.

بدري *badrī-patrak*, *m*. a sort of perfume, a leaf. *s*.

بدري *badrī-phalā*, *f*. a plant, the blue *sephalica* or *nyctanthus*. *s*.

بدري *badrī-ḥhadā*, *f*. a kind of perfume, apparently a dried shell-fish; a tree, a species of the *Zizyphus*. *s*.

بدري *badrī-shail*, *m*. a part of the Himalaya range, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage, the Badrināth of modern travellers; or a town and temple on the west bank of the Alaknanda river in the province of Shrinagar. *s*.

بدست *ba-dast*, in hand, or into hand. *p*.

بدستور *ba-dastūr*, according to custom; as usual, in the usual manner. *p*.

بدسلا *badsalā*, *m*. a hog-sty. *h*.

بدعت *bid'at*, *f*. violence, oppression, wrong; schism, heresy, blasphemy. *a*.

بدعتي *bid'atī*, a tyrant, oppressor. *a*.

بدق *badak* (same as *baṭ*), a duck. *d*.

بدقت *ba-dikhat*, with toil or difficulty. *p*. *a*.

بدکنا *badaknā*, *n*. to move, be moved. *h*.

بدل *badal*, *m*. exchange, substitution; retaliation; prep. for, on account of. *badal lenā*, *a*. to exchange, to take in exchange. *badalī māl*, *m*. price, barter. *badal-mushāhara*, *m*. stipend given in money or kind to public or private servants. *a*.

بدل *baddal*, or *badal*, *m*. cloud. *h*.

بدل *ba-dil*, with the heart, heartily, sincerely. *ba dil o jān*, with heart and soul. *p*.

بدلا *badlā*, *m*. exchange, lieu, stead, a substitute, recompense, revenge, requital. *badlā lenā*, *a*. to alter, to revenge. *badle*, in exchange, in return for. *a*. [of the English word. *d*.]

بدلا *budlā*, *m*. a bottle, probably a corruption

بدلام *bad-lām* (for *bad-nām*), infamous, of bad repute. *d*.

بدلانا *badlānā*, *a*. to cause to alter; to change, to put one thing for another. *a*.

بدلائی *badlā'i*, *f*. price of exchange. *a*.

بدلنا *badalnā*, *a*. to change, to alter. *a*.

بدلی *badlī*, *f*. cloudiness; a small bit of cloud. *a*.

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰

wasulus, &c.
representati
thing. a.

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 *budti*,

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰 *b*
the counten

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 *badan*
n. to be cov

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰 *b*
to settle, to
to acknowle

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 *badnā*,

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 *badnī*,

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰

borrower g
ther security
far below th

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 *badan*

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 *badū*, i
so him, &c.

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 *badū*, a

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 *budū*

sess great p
neaning tha
he name of
ften writer
in sword-bl
Binning).

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 *bu-a*

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 *bidūn*

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 *baa*

n capital pu
vadh-kāṅkhi
thali, f a pl.

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 *ha*

wessed; fix
those hair l
ungent root
governs or su
voted. s.

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰 *b*

sept, rule, co
of Brahmā;
ng to rule. l

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰 *bu*

urrespondin
and regent c
nary; Weda

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰 *bua*

age; a delife
he ninth av
pparent fou

𑂔𑂗𑂢𑂰 𑂔𑂰𑂔𑂰 *bi*

standing. *bi*

بدھونش *badha-vañsh*, m. the slaughter of a whole race. *s.*

بدھہین *buddhi-hin*, ignorant, silly, a fool. *buddhi-himātā*, f. ignorance, folly. *s.*

بدھی *baddhi*, f. an ornament worn round the neck, hanging down to the waist, and crossing behind and before; a belt, a sash, a pair of braces. *h.*

بدھیا *badhiyā*, f. a bullock, or any castrated animal. *h.*

بدھیندری *buddhindriya*, m. an organ of intellect or perception, as the mind, eye, ear, nose, tongue and skin. *s.*

بدھیہ *badhya*, deserving death, condemned to death. *badhyatā*, f. fitness to be killed. *badhya-bhūmi*, f. or *badhya-sthān*, m. a place of public execution. *s.*

بدی *badī*, f. badness, wickedness. *p.*

بدی *badī*, f. the dark half of the lunar month, from full moon to new moon. *s.*

بدیا *bidyā* (for *vidyā*), f. science, knowledge, intellect. *s.*

بدیادھر *bidyādhara*, m. a Vidyādhara, a species of dancers that perform before the assembled deities in Indra's paradise. *s.*

بدیارتھی *bidyārthī* (for *vidyārthī*), m. a seeker after knowledge, a student. *s.*

بدیوان *bidyāwān* (for *vidyāwān*), scientific, learned. *s.* [foreign country. *s.*

بدیس *bides* (for *videsh*), abroad, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

بدیسی *bidesī*, of another country, a traveller, a foreigner. *s.*

بدیع *badī*, rare, strange, wonderful, curious. *a.*

بدین *badīn* (for *ba-in*), to, for, or in this. *p.*

بدیہ *badīha*, m. an extempore, an impromptu, impetuosity, any thing done inconsiderately, an unexpected event; an axiom. *a.*

بدیہی *badīhi*, unpremeditated; apparent. *a.*

بدّا *badā* (see *barā*), great, large. *s.*

بدّا *buddā*, old, aged; an old man. *d.*

بدّا *buddāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *d.*

بدّا *buddāpan*, }

بدّا *bidārnā*, a. to drive away, to turn away; to efface. *s.*

بدّپن *budpan*, also *budpanā*, m. old age. *d.*

بدّہ *buddhā*, aged, old; an old man. *buddhā-khāṇa*, an old sinner (a term of ridicule or reproach). *buddhā-khāṇk*, an old fellow. *s.*

بدّہاپا *buddhāpā*, } m. old age, senility. *s.*

بدّہاپن *buddhāpan*, }

بدّہگنگا *budh-gangā*, the old bed of the Ganges, where it has shifted its stream. *h.*

بدّہیا *badhiyā*, m. a disease affecting sugar-cane, Indian corn, &c., which prevents the head from shooting. *h.*

بدّہیا *budhiyā*, } f. an old woman. *s.*

بدّی *budī*, }

بذاتہ *bi-zāti-hi*, of itself, independently, by its own essence, personally. *a.*

بذر *bazr*, m. seed. *bazr-gar*, a sower. *a. p.*

بذل *baḥl*, m. expense, gift, a portion. *a.*

بذلہ *biḥla*, m. a garment for daily use of which no care is taken. *a.*

بذلہ *baḥla*, m. a jest, raillery, pleasantry. *a.*

بر *bur*, f. *Pudenda foeminae, vulva.* *h.*

بر *bar* or *var*, excellent; m. bridegroom, a son in law; a boon, a blessing, a choice, a good; the Indian fig-tree; f. *Asparagus racemosus*; conj. but, moreover, even. *bar-dāi*, giver of a choice or blessing. *s.*

بر *bar*, m. breadth (of cloth). *h.*

بر *bar*, f. bosom. *bar-mārnā* and *bar-hānknā*, to boast; fruit, produce, result; prep. on or upon. *bar-ānā*, Pers. *bar-āmadan*, to succeed. *bar-lānā*, Pers. *bar-āwardan*, to accomplish, to bring to a successful issue. *bar-andākhān*, to overthrow, to vanquish. *p.*

بر *barr*, f. a wasp. *h.*

بر *barr*, m. land. *barran wa bahran*, by land and sea. *birr*, a fox-cub. *a.*

برا *barā*, m. cakes made of pulse-meal, and fried in butter or ghi; adj. large, great (for *barā*). *s.*

برا *burā*, bad, worse. *burā mānnā*, a. to take amiss or ill, as an affront, to be affronted or displeased. *burā lagnā*, n. to be unpleasant. *h.*

برا *barrā*, m. a kind of rope used in a village game on the 14th of the light half of Kūār. v. Wilson. *h.*

برا *birrā*, m. gram and barley sown in the same field. *h.*

برا *burrā*, m. the interior cavity of any thing, the belly of a drum. *d.*

برا *barābar*, abreast, even, level, like, plain, uniform, smooth, up to, opposite, equal, exact, accurate, alike, straight. *barābar ānā*, to overtake. *barā-bar-k.*, to smooth, to compose. *barābar-honā*, to terminate, to allow, to suit. *p.* [kind. *h.*

برا *birrā barār*, m. collection in

برا *barābarī*, equality; competition, rivalry. *barābarī-k.*, to vie with, to compete with. *p.*

برات *barāt*, f. the company and attendants at a marriage-feast; the marriage procession. *s.*

برات *barāt*, f. a commission, a warrant, assignment, a letter, a draught. *a.*

برات *barāt*, f. the 14th day of the month *Shā'bān*, which is appropriated to the commemoration of ancestors; this is generally called *shābi-barāt*, q.v. *p.a.*

برات *barāī*, m. an attendant at a marriage procession. *s.*

برات *birāt*, m. the embodied name of a king. *s.*

برائها *barāḥā*, m. a washerman. *s.*

براجنا *birājnā*, n. to be conspicuous or splendid, to enjoy one's self, to live in health, content, and independence. *s.*

برادر *barādar* or *birādar*, m. brother. *b*
dar-parāvar, kind to friends and relations. *bar*
khwāndagī, profession of fraternal affection. *p.*

برادرانه *hurādarāna*, like a brother, become a brother. *p.*

برادرزاده *barādar-zāda*, a nephew. *p.*

برادرزادی *barādar-zādī*, a niece. *p.*

برادری *barādarī*, f. relationship, brotherhood
adj. brotherly, fraternal. *p.*

براده *burāda*, m. filings, saw-dust. *p.*

برار *barār*, lit. that which brings up, *t*
pass. *barār-i-kār*, successful accomplishment
affair; taxation in general. *p.*

برار *barārā*, f. a thong, a rope (*p*
cularly of a swing). *h.*

براری *barārī*, m. a shareholder pa
his proportion of the *barār* taxation. *p.*

براز *barāz*, m. stool, motion, excrement; fi
ing (especially in single combat). *a.*

براس *burās*, anger, rage; adj. an
vexed, displeased. *d.*

براسی *birāsī*, eighty-two. *s.*

برآشفته *bar-āshufta*, excited, distracted.

برافتاد *bar-uftād*, fallen off, dwindled awa

برافروخته *bar-afrokhā*, set on fire, inflam

براق *burāk*, the horse or Pegasus on w
Muhammad went one night from Jerusalem to he
and thence returned to Mecca. N.B. Our lexic
phers, Richardson, and after him Hunter and
others, will have it that this spirited quadrup
antass; on what authority I know not. *a.*

براق *barrāk*, flashing, shining, brilliant.

براقی *barrākī*, f. brilliancy, splendour. *i*

برام *birām*, uneasy, unquiet, agitat

برآمد *bar-āmad*, f. lit. up coming: issu
penditure; informing (more particularly of bri
accusation. *bar-āmad honā*, to ascend, appear
forth. *p.*

برآمده *bar-āmada*, m. a verandah, balc
issue, expenditure, disbursement. *p.*

برآمدي *bar-āmadī*, an accuser. *p.*

بران *barān*, time, turn, vicissitude. *d.*

بران *burrān*, sharp, cutting, cleaving. *i*

برانا *barrānā*, n. to talk in one's
or in a delirium. *h.*

بربط *barbat*, a species of lute or harp. *g.*
 برن *barban*, a north wind. *h.*
 برولا *bur-bolā*, scurrilous, abusive. *h.*
 برهمسیا *barbhasiyā*, or *burbhasiyā*, affected, an old person who affects the manners of youth. *h.*
 برپا *bar-pā*, on foot, erected, established; *bar-pā-k.*, *Pera. bar-pā-dāshān*, a. to pitch, to raise, to set on foot, excite; *bar-pā honā* or *rahnā*, to be or remain established. *h.*
 برت *brat*, *برتن barat*, or *برتن bart*, m. a fast, a vow, a meritorious act, rite, or penance; use; part. flaming, blazing. *s.*
 برت *birt*, a right, custom, privilege. *h.*
 برت *barat*, a disease which affects rice crops; a leathern girth or large cable; the rope attached to the bucket of a well. *h.*
 برت *briti*, m. a proxy in the performance of religious duty. *s.*
 برت *britti* (corruptly *bart*), f. a stipend, a pension, income, estate, means of livelihood. *s.*
 برت *bartā*, that which has been used. *h.*
 برت *birtā*, m. purpose, substance, power. *s.*
 برت *britā*, m. a grant generally of land to a religious person, or to a tenant on certain stipulations. *h.*
 برتانا *bartānā*, a. to distribute, to cause to be used; m. old clothes. *h.*
 برتانت *brittānt* or *britānt*, m. account, narration, story; intelligence or news; circumstance, mode. *s.*
 برتانت *britānt-pattar*, the record of a decision given by a *panchāyet*. *s.*
 برتر *bartar*, higher; excellent, superior. *p.*
 برتری *bartarī*, f. eminence, superiority. *p.*
 برتوش *bartush*, land sown with sugarcane after a rice crop. *h.*
 برتیمان *bartamān*, the present tense in grammar; existent, present; commenced or set in. *s.*
 برتن *bartan* or *bartan*, m. a dish, plate, &c., utensils, vessel, bason. *h.* [lect. *h.*
 برتنا *baratnā*, a. to consider, to re-
 برتنا *bartnā*, a. to use. *h.*
 برتنی *baratnī* or *bartanī*, f. orthography. *h.* [of jungles. *h.*
 برت *barath*, land situated in the midst
 برتا *britā*, m. (v. *britā*), a grant of land, &c. *h.*
 برتا *brithā*, or *brathā* (for *vrithā*), abortive, vain, in vain. *s.*
 برتی *bratī*, m. one who fasts; adj. engaged in the performance of a vow or penance. *s.*

برتی *biratī*, m. name of a plant (a species of *Panicum*). *h.*
 برتیایا *birtiyā*, a tenant who holds his lands on a fixed unalterable annual assessment. *h.*
 برتیر *barr-titar*, m. the Indian grouse, commonly called rock partridge. *h.*
 برج *bruj* (or *burj*), m. a cable, a large track rope, (a small one being called *gum*). *h.*
 برج *burj*, m. a bastion, a tower; a sign of the zodiac, a constellation. *a.*
 برج *braj*, m. a name of a district, containing the several villages of Mathura, Gokul, Brindāvan, &c., about 168 miles in circumference, celebrated as the land where *Krishna* passed his youthful days. *braj-bāsi*, an inhabitant of *Brāj*, an armed attendant. *braj-bhāshā* or *bhākhā*, the dialect of Hindi spoken in the district of *Brāj*. *s.*
 برجا *bar-jā*, in place, true, accurate, right. *p.*
 برجتیا *barjatiyā*, m. an innocent kind of snake. *h.*
 برجری *burjarī*, f. a term of abuse applied to a woman, such as brimstone, strumpet, &c. *h.*
 برجسته *barjasta*, right, proper, opportune, exact, *à propos*, prompt. *p.* [hibit. *h.*
 برجنا *barajnā*, a. to forbid, to pro-
 برجوت *bar-jog*, marriageable (a girl). *s.*
 برجی *burjī*, f. a small tower or turret (the cutwater to the pier of a bridge). *a.*
 برجیا *birjiyā*, one of the subdivisions of *ahira*, q. v. *h.*
 برجیس *birjis*, the planet Jupiter. *p.*
 برج *barchakh*, m. (v. *barchhā*, &c.), a spear. *p.*
 برجن *birchan*, m. a kind of flour made from the fruit of the *ber* tree (*Rhamnus jujuba*). *h.*
 برج *brichchh* (for *vrishkha*), m. a tree in general, a plant. *s.*
 برجا *barchhā*, m. } a (long, slender)
 برجهی *barchhī*, f. } spear, a javelin.
bārchhā, *barchhe*, or *barchhī-bardār*, a spearman. *h.*
 برجهک *birchhik*, m. (for *vrishchik*), a scorpion; the sign of the zodiac so called. *s.*
 برجهیت *barchait*, m. a spearman. *h.*
 برچی *barchī*, f. a spear. (v. *barchhī*). *h.*
 برحق *bar-hakh*, for a certainty, rightful. *p. c.*
 برخ *barkh* or *birkh*, little, few, some. *p.*
 برخاست *barkhāst*, f. recalling or removing from office, going away; a breaking up of a court of justice. *p.*
 برخاستن *bar-khāstan*, lit. to rise up; met. to go away, to cease. *p.*
 برخلاف *bar-khilāf*, on the contrary. *p. a.*

برخورد *bar-khurd*, success, enjoyment. *p.*
 برخوردار *bar-khu-dār*, happy, enjoying long life, prosperity (male children are so called, q. d. enjoying the fruits of life). *p.*
 برخی *bar-khe*, a little, few, somewhat. *p.*
 برخیا *bar-khiyā*, the father of Āsaf, q. v. *a.*
 برد *barad*, m. a bullock, a bull. *s.*
 برد بُرد *burd*, m. lit. carrying off, a term used at chess when only the king (on one side) remains on the board: it is a species of victory, but not so creditable as checkmate. *p.* [gyric. *h.*
 برد *birad*, m. fame, reputation, panegyric.
 برد *bard*, m. cold, frigidity, frosty weather. *burd*, a kind of striped cloth. *burd i yamanī*, striped cloth of Yaman, or Arabia Felix. *a.*
 بردار *bardār*, wide broadcloth. *h. p.*
 بردار *bardār*, bearer (in comp.); as *sonṭe-bardār*, stick bearer, &c. *kuḥke-bardār* (or more commonly *kuḥka-bardār*), the servant who takes care of the *hookah*, or the luxurious *qui hy* pipe. *p.*
 برداری *bar-dārī*, act of bearing, means of carriage or conveyance. *p.*
 برداشت *bar-dāsht*, f. endurance, patience; stores, supplies. *bardāsht khāna*, a temporary storehouse. *p.*
 برداشته *bar-dāshta*, raised up, elevated. *p.*
 بردان *bar-dān* (for *vara-dān*), m. a wedding-gift to a bride from her betrothed; the answer to a prayer addressed to God, or to a saint. *s.*
 بردبار *burdbār*, forbearing, mild, patient. *p.*
 بردباری *burdbārī*, patience, forbearance. *p.*
 بردمند *burdmand*, productive, fruitful. *p.*
 بردن *burdan* (r. *bar*), to bear, to carry. *p.*
 بردنگ *birdang*, } f. a missile weapon shaped
 بردنگی *birdangi*, } like a sword-blade, and
 "made of ivory, horn, or other hard substance. It is thrown with the hand, and much resembles the "boomerang" of New South Wales. (Binning.) *d.*
 بردوخته *bar-dokhta*, sewed; fixed or nailed upon. *p.*
 برده *barda*, m. and f. a slave. *barda-farosh*, a slave-merchant. *burda* (in comp.) denotes bearing or possessing, as *nām-burda*, named or having a name, the gentleman aforesaid. *h.*
 برده *baradh*, m. a bullock. *s.*
 برده *briddha*, old, aged. *s.*
 برده *bṛiddhi*, f. vegetation, increase. *s.*
 برده *biruddha*, opposite, opposed to; against, contrary. *s.* [to be bulled. *h.*
 بردهازا *bardhānā*, a. to cause the cow
 بردھنا *baradhna*, a. to cover or bull
 a cow. *h.*
 بردی *bardī*, f. a drove of cattle loaded. *s.*

بردی *bardī* (for *bardīy*), the papyrus. *a.*
 بردیت *bardait*, a panegyrist, a bard. *h.*
 بردی *bardaihi*, f. compensation for pasture-ground. *h.*
 بردا *bardā*, m. } any kind of sandy, light,
 بردی *bardī*, f. } or stony soil. *h.*
 بردا *barrā*, m. a rope, a cable. *h.*
 برز *barz*, m. a sown field, agriculture. *p.*
 برزخ *barzakh*, m. interval, bar, partition; interval between death and resurrection, purgatory. *a.*
 برزن *barzan*, m. a mansion; a street, especially a large and spacious one, a quarter of a town. *p.*
 برس *bris* (for *vṛisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.*
 برس *baras*, m. a year; rain, raining. *s.*
 برس *baras*, m. an intoxicating drug made of opium. *h.* [barsā. *s.*
 برسا *barsā*, m. the rainy season (see
 برسات *barsāt* or *barsāt*, rain in general; f. the rainy season, the rains. *s.*
 برساتی *barsāti* or *barsāti*, f. the name of a disorder in horses; the farcy; adj. relating to rain. *barsāti faṣl*, the rain crop, or what is sown during the rains. *h.*
 برسالی *barsāliyā*, a servant engaged in cultivation who contracts for one year's service. *h.*
 برسام *barsām*, m. the pleurisy; an inflammation of the diaphragm. *p.*
 برسانا *barsānā*, a. to shower down; to cause to rain; to winnow grain. *s.*
 برساو *barsāu*, raining, rainy season. *h.*
 برسپتی *brispatī* (for *brihaspatī*), m. Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*
 برسچک *brischik* (or *vṛishchik*), m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio. *s.*
 برسگانتھ *bars-gānṭh*, f. literally, "the year-knot;" the ceremony of tying a knot on the anniversary birthday of a child: hence it comes to denote a birthday, anniversary. *s.*
 برس *barsan*, m. rain, or raining. *s.*
 برسنا *barsnā*, n. to rain, to be wet. *s.*
 برسنا *birasnā*, n. to stay, to remain. *h.*
 برسوان *barswān*, anniversary, annual. *s.*
 برسودی *barsodiyā*, a servant engaged by the year. The word is also written *barsodiyā* and *barsāliyā*. *h.* [or rent. *s.*
 برسوی *barsaurī*, f. an annual tax
 برسی *barsī*, m. annual ceremony in commemoration of deceased relations. *s.*

برش वर्ष *barsh* (v. *baras*), m. rain; a year. *s.*

برش वृष *brish* (for *vrisha*), m. a bull; the sign or constellation Taurus. *s.* [ness. *p.*

برش *burrish*, f. cutting, cleaving; sharp-

برشا वर्षा *barshā*, or वर्षा *barkhā* (for *varshā*), f. the rains, the third season (of the six), from the 15th of *Ashārh* to the 15th of *Bhādū*, rain. *s.*

برشارت वर्षावतु *barshā-*, *barkhā-*, or *varshā-* *rits*, f. the rainy season. *s.*

برشاش वर्षाशन *barshāshan*, m. yearly pay or subsistence. *s.*

برشाल वर्षाकाल *barshā-*, *barkhā-*, or *varshā-* *kāl*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

برشانا वर्षाना *barshānā*, a. to cause to rain, to shower down; to rain. *s.*

برشاو वर्षाउ *barshā,ū*, } part. raining. *s.*

برکهاو वर्षाउ *barkhā,ū*, }

برشهب वृषभ *brishabh* (for *vrishabha*), a bull. *s.*

برشته *birishṭa*, fried, broiled. *p.*

برشکال वर्षकाल *barsh-kāl* or *varsh-kāl*, m. the rainy season, the rains. *s.* [sary. *s.*

برشون वर्षवान *barshvān*, annual, annive-

برشوئی वर्षाड़ी *barshaurī*, f. an annual tax or rent. *h.*

برص *baras*, m. the leprosy, more especially the white-spotted or scaly leprosy. *a.*

برطرف *bar-taraf*, aside, apart; dismissed (as a plaint); also as a subst. discharge; dismissal from office. *bar-taraf-k.*, a. to dismiss, to discharge, to turn off. *bar-taraf-honā*, n. to be dismissed, discharged, or turned off. *p. a.*

برطنی *bar-tarfī*, f. dismissal, discharge. *p. a.*

برعکس *bar-aks*, on the contrary, in spite of. *p. a.*

برغبت *ba-raghat*, with avidity, eagerly. *p. a.*

برغلانا *barghalānnā* (for *warghalānnā*), a. to deceive, to wheedle, &c. *h.*

برف *barf*, m. f. ice, snow. *barf-parward*, sherbet, &c. cooled in ice. *p.*

برفی *barfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat; adj. iced, or cooled by means of ice. *p.*

برق *bark*, f. lightning. *bark-andāz* (lit. throwing lightning), a matchlockman; also a watchman, guard, or escort. *a. p.*

برقرار *bar-karār*, firm, fixed, established. *p. a.*

برقع *burqa*, m. a dress, or kind of veil covering the whole body from head to foot, with eye-holes to it. *burqa-posh*, one who wears a *burqa*. *a.*

برک *brīk*, m. a wolf (properly *vrīka*). *s.*

برکات *barakāt* (pl. of *برکت*), f. blessings, auspiciousness. *bā-barakāt*, fortunate, prosperous; fortunate in every undertaking, and communicating good fortune to every thing one is concerned in; productive of advantage and success. *a.*

برکت *barakat*, f. a blessing, abundance, prosperity, auspiciousness; an inherent prosperity which produces success or abundance. *a.*

برکت *birkat*, m. a kind of ascetics who have relinquished the world; adj. wearied, disgusted with the world, ascetic. *s.*

برکش *brīksh* or *vrīkshā*, m. a tree. *s.*

برکشیدن *bar-kashidan*, to pull up, extract. *p.*

برکلا *barkalā*, an inferior clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

برکندن *bar-handan*, to root up, to eradicate. *p.*

برکه *birka*, m. a pond, a small well, the basin of a fountain. *a.*

برکه *brīkh*, m. a tree (same as *brīksh*). *s.*

برکه *barkh* (for *varshā*), m. rain. *s.*

برکه *barkhā*, f. (see *barshā*), rainy season, &c. *s.*

برکهاسن *barkhāsan*, m. yearly pay. *s.*

برکهه *brīkhabh* (for *brīshabh*), a bull. *s.*

برکهنا *barakhnā* (v. *barasnā*), to rain. *s.*

برگ *barg*, m. an assembly of people of one class, a multitude of similar things; a class of letters of the same organ, as the dentals, palatines, &c.; the square of a number. *s.*

برگ *barg*, m. a leaf; knapsack containing provisions or necessities for a journey; a kind of musical instrument, melody; a kind of warlike apparatus. *p.*

برگا *bargā*, m. a rafter. *h.*

برکت *bargat*, m. the Indian fig-tree (*Ficus Indica*). *h.*

برگزیده *bar-guzīda*, chosen, selected. *p.*

برگشتگی *bar-gashtagī*, retrocession, apostacy. *p.* [apostatized, rebelled. *p.*

برگشته *bar-gashṭa*, changed, turned away, *p.*

برگن *bargan*, partition, a share. *h.*

برگی *bargī*, the *Marhātās* are so called. *s.*

برگیل *bargel*, m. an ortolan (*Alauda*). *h.*

برلا *burlā*, m. a wasp. *h.*

برلا *birlā*, scarce, uncommon, rare, wonderful; delicate, fine, thin. *s.*

برما *birmā*, m. name of a plant (*Trichosanthes incisa*). *d.* [worked with a string. *h.*

برما *barmā*, m. a kind of gimlet or borer, *p.*

برمانا *barmānā*, a. to bore. *h.*

برمانا *birmānā*, a. to stop; to tame, to reduce to obedience; to allure. *s.*

برماو *birmā,ū*, taming, tamed, allured. *s.*

برم بهات *birm-bhāt*, a subdivision of the *blāṣ* (or *barā*) tribe. *h.*

برمحل *bar-mahal*, one who is appointed to the charge of a district. *p. a.*

برملا *barmalā*, public, conspicuous. *h.*

برمنا *biramnā*, n. to stop, to remain. *s.*

برما *birma*, m. (v. *birmā*) name of a plant. d.

برمہا *barmhā*, the people of Ava are so called, vulgarly the Burmese. h.

برمہوتار *barmhotar* (for *brahmahotra*), a free grant given to Brāhmins for religious purposes. s.

برن *barun* (for *varuna*), m. the god of water; name of a tree (*Cratava tapia*, or *Capparis trifoliata*). s. [even, but even, rather. s.]

برن *bar* or *baran*, conj. moreover, and

برن *barna*, or *baran*, m. colour; a class or caste; one of the four tribes among Hindūs, viz. 1. *brāhmana*, 2. *chhatriya*, or *kshatriya*, 3. *vaishya*, 4. *shūdra*; a letter of an alphabet; praise, description; fresh earth carried into hollows by means of water. *baran-k.*, to hire a priest for the performance of a sacrifice or of any religious ceremony. s.

برنا *baranā*, a small river near Benares. s. [*Cratava tapia*]. s.

برنا *barnā*, m. name of a fruit-tree

برنا *barnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. h.

برنا *barnā*, a. to marry. s.

برنا *barnā*, m. a youth; adj. young. *barnā wa pīr*, the young and the aged. p.

برنامٹی *barnār-maṭṭī*, f. coloured soil of two kinds, one tinged with yellow, the other with yellow and white. h.

برنج *biranj* (or *birinj*), m. rice; brass. p.

برنجاری *birinjārī*, a grain-merchant, a camp-follower (with grain, &c.), a sutler. p.

برنجپھل *birinj-phal*, } m. name of a species
برنجپھل *birinj-phul*, } of rice. h.

برنجی *birinjī*, made of brass, brazen. p.

برنجی *birinchi*, or *biranchi* (for *virinchi* or *virancha*—see *bīdhātā*), *Brahmā*, the Deity. s.

برند *brind* (for *vṛinda*), m. a heap, a multitude, a quantity, an aggregation. s.

برندا *brindā*, f. a sacred plant, commonly called *tulsi* (*Ocymum sanctum*, or sacred basil: this shrub is said to be a female metamorphosed). s.

برندان *brindā-ban*, the forest of *Brindā* in the vicinity of *Mathurā*, celebrated as the scene of young *Krishna's* sports with the *Gopis*; a forest of *tulsi* trees. s.

برنده *baranda*, bearing, a bearer. p.

برنسنگر *barn-sankar*, m. a person of a tribe originating in the intercourse of a man of one tribe with a woman of another. s.

برنگ *ba-rang*, in kind, in the mode or manner. p.

برنمالا *barn-mālā*, f. an alphabet. s.

برن *barnan* (for *varnan*), m. description, recital, explanation; praise. *barnan-k.*, to extol, to praise; to describe, to explain. s.

برنا *baranā* or *barannā*, a. to describe, praise. s.

برنی *baranī*, f. an eye-lash. *barānī*, an advance made for cultivation or manufacture. s.

برنی *birnī*, f. a wasp; a small grain. h.

برو *baro*, name of a high jungle-grass. *barū*, the *ḥalam* or reed used in writing; a tube, conduit, or canal. h.

بروا *birwā*, m. a plant, a tree; the labourer employed at the basket used in raising water for the purpose of irrigation. h.

بروا *barwā*, f. name of a *rāginī* in music, by which deer and serpents are said to be tamed. *barū-ā*, a soil consisting of sand and clay. h.

بروار *barwār*, name of a class of people engaged in cleansing and selling rice. h.

برواہی *birwāhī*, f. an orchard. *birwāhī-k.*, a to make an orchard; to inclose with a hedge. h.

بروائک *barwā-ek*, name of a class of hereditary *chauki-dārs*, or watchmen, near the *Se-walik* hills. h. [*barābar.*] p

بروبر *barobar*, even, breast to breast. (See

بروپ *bi-rūp*, disfigured, ugly. *birūp* h. to be disgraced. s.

بروت *barūt*, f. whiskers, moustaches. p.

بروت *barwat*, f. a kind of snake. h.

بروتھی *barathī*, name of a tribe of *ahirs*, in the *Mynpūr* districts. (v. *ahir*). h.

بروت *barwaṭ*, m. a tumour in the belly. h. [*washerman*; a vestibule. h.]

بروتھا *barothā* or *barauthā*, m. a *burūj* (pl. of برج), bastions, towers, celestial signs, more particularly those of the zodiac. a.

برودت *burūdat*, f. coldness, chilliness. a.

برودھ *birodh* (for *virodh*), m. quarrel, enmity, contrariety, opposition. s.

برودھی *birodhī*, quarrelsome. s.

بروقت *bar-naḥt*, in time, *à la bonne heure*, seasonably, opportunely. p. a. [*absence.* s.]

بروگ *birog* (for *virog*), m. separation,

بروگن *birogan*, m. sickness from the absence of a beloved object; adj. f. separated, distressed from separation. s.

بروگی *birogī*, a separated or distressed lover; adj. separated. s. [(soil). p.]

برومند *barūmand*, fortunate, happy; fertile

برون *birūn* (for *berūn*), also *burūn*, without, outside, external. p.

بروندا *baraundhā*, m. cotton-land. h.

برونکھا *baronkhā*, m. a species of sugar-cane with long thin joints. *a.*

بروہ *barroh*, a name given to the uplands on the right banks of the Jumna. *barwa*, m. the name of a bird that feeds on fish. *a.*

بروی *barwe*, a kind of measure or cadence in language. *a.*

برہ *birah*, m. separation, absence (especially that of lovers). *s.*

برہ *birra*, m. grain and barley sown together in the same field. *a.*

برہ *bara*, also *barra*, a lamb, a kid or fawn; the sign Aries. *ba-rah*, on the road; provisions for a journey. *p.*

برہا *barhā*, m. a channel for the passage of water from a well to a field, or from one field to another; a field where cows feed; a rope or string. *s. h.*

برہا *burhā*, wicked, bad. *h.*

برہا *birhā*, m. separation, parting, absence (especially of lovers), a kind of song peculiar to washermen. *s. h.*

برہان *burhān*, m. demonstration, proof. *a.*

برہانا *birhānā*, m. land in which culinary herbs are produced. *h.*

برہائی *barhāi* (v. *baṛha*, i), m. a carpenter. *h.*

برہسپتی *brihaspati* (for *vrihaspati*), a name of the spiritual preceptor of the Devatās, corresponding to the Thor of the Northmen, and the Jupiter of the ancient Greeks and Romans; the planet Jupiter; Thursday. *s.*

برہسپتار *brihaspati-bār*, m. Thursday; *Days Jovis*. *s.*

برہم *brahm* or *Brahma*, m. God; the all-pervading, the divine cause and essence of the world, from which all things are supposed to proceed, and to which they return; spirit, the very soul. *brahma-āstra*, a fabled weapon which deals infallible destruction to those against whom it is discharged. *brahma-bhoj*, feeding of Brāhmins. *brahma-putra*, m. a kind of poison; the Burampooter river; a place of pilgrimage, probably the source of the stream. *brahma-patrī*, f. the Saraswati river. *brahma-tatva*, m. the true knowledge of the Supreme Spirit. *brahma-twa*, m. Godhead. *brahma-janma*, m. second or spiritual birth, investiture. *brahma-dāru*, m. the mulberry (Morus Indica) *brahma-darbhā*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum ajiner*). *brahma-dand*, m. a curse, an anathema. *brahma-daitya*, an apparition, Satan, ghost. *brahma-rākshas*, a kind of ghost or demon. *brahma-rātri*, a night of Brahma, comprehending 1000 *yugas* or ages of the gods, said to be equal to 216,000,000 ages of mortals. *brahma-svarūp*, of the nature or essence of the Godhead. *brahma-sesh*, the leavings of Brāhmins. *brahma-shāsan*, m. an edict or grant, &c. addressed to Brāhmins. *brahma-gya*, m. one who has spiritual wisdom. *brahma-gyān*, m. spiritual wisdom, divine knowledge. *brahma-lok*, m. a division of the universe, the eternal residence of the spirits of the pious. *brahma-nirvān*, m. absorption into the Supreme Being. *brahma-vādi*, m. a follower of the Vedānta system of philosophy, one who maintains all things are spirit; an expounder of the Vedas. *brahma-hatyā*, the murder of a Brāhman; sacrilege. *brahma-hatyārā*, (fem. i), one who is guilty of the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برہم *bar-ham*, confused, entangled, spoiled; angry, vexed, sullen. *bar-ham darham*, entangled, confused, topsy-turvy. *barham-zan*, an exciter of quarrels, an embroiler. *bar-ham-zani*, embroiling, putting a stop to, interfering, preventing. *bar-ham-zadan*, to embroil; lit. to strike together. *p.*

برہما *brahmā*, m. (see *vidhātā*), the Deity in the character of Creator, or matter personified. *s.*

برہمادی *brahmādāya*, m. any grant or perquisite bestowed on a Brāhman. *s.*

برہمانڈ *brahmāṇḍ*, m. the top of the head; the mundane egg (of the Hindūs); the globe, the world. *s.*

برہماستر *brahmāstra*, m. a fabulous weapon, said to be the gift of Brahmā. *s.*

برہماسن *brahmāsan*, m. a posture suited to devout meditation. *s.*

برہماورت *brahmāvarṭta*, m. the country to the north-west of Delhi, lying between the rivers Saraswati and Drishadwati. *s.* [*māstra*]. *s.*

برہمبان *brahma-bān* (same as *brah-*

man leading a life of continence. *s.*

برہمچاری *brahma-chārī*, a religious student, a Brāhman, from the time of his investiture by the sacerdotal thread till he becomes a householder; a person who continues with his spiritual teacher studying the Veda, a *pandit*, an ascetic. By the *tantras*, this name is assigned to persons whose chief virtue is the observance of continence, and it is assumed by many religious vagabonds; the life led by a young Brāhman before he becomes a householder. *s.*

برہمچریہ *brahma-charya* or *brahma-chary*, the profession or way of life of a *Brāhma-chārī*. *s.*

برہمچندرہ *brahma-randhra*, m. the aperture at the crown of the head. *s.*

برہملوک *brahma-lok*, m. the world of Brahma, the regions above. *s.*

برہمن *brahman*, m. a Hindū priest, a Brāhman, or one of the sacerdotal caste. *s.*

برہمنیہوجنا *brahmāna-bhojanā*, f. distribution of food to Brāhmins. *s.*

برہمنی *brahmanī*, wife of a Brāhman; adj. of or relating to a Brāhman. *s.* [maz. *s.*

برہمنیتا *brahmanetā*, son of a Brāh-

من *brahma-hatya*, m. the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

برہمی *barhamī*, confusion, sullenness. *p.*

برہن *birhan* or *birahan*, (a woman) suffering the pangs of love from the absence of her lover, a female lover whose beloved one is absent. *s.*

برہنگی *barahnagī*, f. nakedness. *p.*

هذه
هي
هي
هيا
يلا
يلا
ري
ري
ري
ري
ري
ري
ريار
زارا
ان
اني
اي
تها
هن
مج
يجو
يجا
يي
ن
د
يروا
رينز
س
ري



बिर्ता *birtā*, m. } purpose or object;
 बिर्ती *birtī*, f. } power, ability. *his*
birtē par tattā pānī? for what purpose do you call for
 hot water? a proverbial expression applied to a man
 who has not done his matrimonial duty over night. *h.*
 बिर्ती *birtī*, f. (for *barhtī*), increase, advance-
 ment, success, promotion. *s.* [cal. *h.*
 बुर्चोद *burchod*, m. a scoundrel, ras-
 tur. *d.* [thing falling. *d.*
 बुर्क *burak* (also *buruk*), noise of any
 बुर्का *barhā* (same as *barā*), large; elder
 (brother or son). *h.* [cylinder of masonry. *h.*
 बुर्क्यान *barhūyān*, a well without a
 बुर्की *birhī*, f. (v. *birār*), a drove of bul-
 locks, &c. *h.*
 बुर्गट *bar-gat*, the Bengal fig-tree. *s.*
 बुर्गुजर *bar-gūjar*, one of the thirty-
 six royal races of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 बुर्म *buram*, the noise of water. *d.*
 बुर्ना *barṇā* (for *barhnā*), n. to enter. *h.*
 बुर्वा *barṇā*, f. a mare; the nymph As-
 vini or the asterism designated by a horse's head. *s.*
 बुर्वाग्नि *barṇāgni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*
 बुर्वामुख *barṇāmukh*, m. submarine
 fire; the infernal regions. *s.*
 बुर्वानल *barṇānal*, m. submarine fire;
 in mythology, a being consisting of flame, but with
 the head of a mare who sprang from the thighs of
 Urvā, and was received by the Ocean. *s.*
 बुर्ती *barotī*, f. progression, advancing. *d.*
 बुर्खा *barūkhā*, m. a kind of sugar-
 cane with long joints. *h.*
 बुर्हापा *burhāpā*, m. old age. *h.*
 बुर्हालाना *barhā lānā*, a. to bring for-
 ward, to lead on (an army). *h.*
 बुर्हाना *barhānā*, a. to increase; to
 lengthen; to make advance; to raise, to promote; to
 extinguish; to shut up (a shop); to remove the table-
 cloth and eatables, &c. *s.*
 बुर्हाव *barhā, o*, m. advancement, pro-
 longation, increase, promotion. *s.*
 बुर्हाना *barhānā*, m. population; excite-
 ment, flattery. *s.*
 बुर्हान *barhāwan*, a round cake of cow-dung
 used as a charm against the effect of the evil eye. *h.*
 बुर्हा *barhā, i*, f. advancement, increase, &c.
 (v. *barhā, o*). *s.*
 बुर्हभस *burh-bhas*, one who affects in
 old age the manners of youth. *h.*
 बुर्हता *barhtā*, m. } increase, overplus,
 बुर्हती *barhtī*, f. } promotion, advance-

बुर्हल or बुर्हल *barhal*, m. a sweet and
 acid fruit of yellowish red, and nearly round. *h.*
 बुर्हन *barhan*, f. a carpenter's wife (see
barha, i). *s.*
 बुर्हना *barhnā*, n. to increase, to go on,
 to proceed, to exaggerate, to grow, to rise, to swell, to
 be promoted. *s.* [barhiā. *h.*
 बुर्हन्त *barhant*, f. increase, &c. (v.
 बुर्हनी *barhnī*, f. a broom; advance made
 for cultivation, or manufacture, or contract. *h.*
 बुर्हवा *burhwā*, old, advanced in years. *s.*
 बुर्होतर *barhotar*, m. } interest; pro-
 बुर्होतरा *barhotarī*, f. } fit, advantage,
 increase. *h.* [pūts near Benares. *h.*
 बुर्होलिया *barholiyā*, a branch of *rāj-*
 बुर्ही *barhī*, profits (same as *barhotarī*). *h.*
 बुर्ही *barhā, i*, m. a carpenter. *s.*
 बुर्ही *burhī*, } f. an old woman. *h.*
 बुर्हिया *barhiyā*, }
 बुर्हिया *barhiyā*, name of a kind of sugar-
 millstone extracted from the Chunar quarries; a spe-
 cies of pulse; a grain measure of one *sir*. *h.*
 बुर्हिया *barhiyā*, high-priced, costly; name
 of a small clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 बुर्हिया *barhaiyā*, name of a species of
 pulse; also a grain measure of about one *sir*. *barheā*,
 a species of sugar-millstone from the quarries of
 Chunar. *h.*
 बुर्हिया *barheriyā*, one of the sub-
 divisions of the *chamār* caste. *h.* [swine. *h.*
 बुर्हेला or बुर्हेला *barhelā*, m. a wild
 बुर्री *burri*, sowing seed by dropping it by
 the hand into the furrow. *d.* [bari. *s.*
 बुर्री *barī*, f. a dish made of pulse (see
 बुर्री *barī*, f. a fireball made of charcoal for
 the *hukka* (also called the *gul*). *d.*
 बुर्री *bariyā bhūm*, a rich and
 fertile soil. *h.*
 बुर्री *barē miyān*, m. an old man;
 great sir, addressed to an old man. *h.*
 बुर्री *bariyān mē milnā*, to associate with elders, to be grown up. *d.*
 बुर् *buz*, m. a he-goat. *buz-dil*, a coward. *p.*
 बुर् *bazz*, m. fine linen. *a.*
 बुर् *bazā*, name of a species of bird. *h.*
 बुर् *bazār*, m. (for *bāzār*, q. v.) a market. *p.*
 बुर् *bazzāz*, a cloth-merchant, mercer. *a.*
 बुर् *bazzāzā* (also *bazzāza* and *bazzāzistān*),
 the cloth market. *a. p.*
 बुर् *bazzāzī*, f. trade of mercer, haber-
 dashery, the business of a draper. *a. p.*

بزون

بزبار

جههر

Ni
ce:

میت

an

گان

sai

گانه

زاده

سال

نش

کوار

آری

hi

یکی

ne

غاله

بزله

بزم

■

بزود

بز

mi

بس

su
po
sic

بس

rej
ap

بس

da
ki

بسا

gr
qu

ات

ماتی

ki

بشار

lat

مارفا

ساط

tra
ne

طی

مها

m

یل

بستن *bastan* (r. *band*), to bind, shut. *p.*
بستنی *bastanī*, f. a cloth for binding together bundles of paper, books, ink-stands, &c. *p.*
بست و بند *bast-o-band*, an agreement, settlement. *p.*
بستوی *bistūī*, } f. a lizard. *h.*
بستویا *bistu, iyā*, }
بسته *bastā*, m. cloth in which any thing is folded up, a parcel, a bundle (see *bastā*). *p.*
بستی *bastī*, f. an abode, a village, a peopled place, population. *s.*
بسد *bussad* or *busadd*, coral and its root. *p.*
بسد *bisad*, white, pure, clean. *s.*
بسدها *basudhā*, f. the world, the earth. *s.*
بسر *ba-sar*, at, or to, an end. *ba-sar ānā*, to come to an end; to succeed, to get away from. *ba-sar jānā*, to be finished, to pass away. *ba-sar-k.*, to bring to an end, to execute; to pass (one's days). *ba-sar le-jānā*, to finish, to execute, to acquit one's self of; to outstrip. *basar-honā*, to be finished, to vie with or rival. *ba-sar āmadan*, to excel, to be pre-eminent. *ba-sar burdan*, to finish. *ba-sar-shudan*, to be finished. *p.*
بسر *bisar*, m. } forgetfulness, obli-
بسرآت *bisrāt*, f. } vion. *s.*
بسرآم *bisrām* (for *visrām*), m. pause, a stop, a point in writing; rest. *bisrām lenā*, to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by wandering fakirs). *s.* [to forget, to mislead. *s.*
بسرانا *bisrānā*, a. to forget, to cause
بسرانت *bisrānt* (for *vishrānt*), rested, reposed. *bisrāntī*, f. rest, repose, cessation from toil or occupation. *s.* [finish, to pass. *p. h.*
بسرلجنا *ba-sar-lejānā*, a. to outstrip; to
بسرنا *bisarnā*, n. to forget, to be forgotten. *s.*
بسرنا *bisurnā*, n. to sob. *h.*
بسروچشم *ba-sar-o-chashm*, with head and eye, i.e. most carefully, heartily. *p.*
بسط *bast*, diffusiveness, distension. *a.*
بسفاتی *bisfātāj*, } m. a medicinal root, poly-
بسفاتی *bisfā, tāj*, } pody. *a.*
بس کھپرا *bis-khaprā*, m. the name of a medicinal plant (*Trianthema pentandra*): it spreads over the ground, and forms a circle of nearly a yard in diameter. *h.*
بس کھوپرا *bis-khoprā*, m. the name of an animal of the lizard kind, about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *h.*
بسکت *basgit* or *basgat*, f. residence, homestead, site of a village residence. *h.*
بسما *basmā*, m. staining (particularly men's hands); staining the legs (by the women) so as to have the appearance of having light drawers on, whereas they are in fact naked. *p.*

بسما *bismār*, m. the name of a bush. *h.*
بسمل *bismil*, sacrificed (any animal). *bismil-k.*, to sacrifice an animal. *a.*
بسمللہ *bismillāh*, in the name of God: this phrase is generally used by good Musalmāns in the beginning of all actions, written works, &c.; hence *bismillāh-k.*, to begin, to commence. *a.*
بسمللہ ہوا *bismillāh-hū, ā*, said of a child who has just commenced learning to read. *a. h.*
بسمة *basma*, m. a collyrium, or tincture for dyeing. *p.*
بسیمی *bismai* (for *vismaya*), m. amazement, astonishment, surprise. *s.*
بسین *basan*, m. a dress, a habit, a suit of clothes, apparel. *s.*
بسین *bisan*, m. evil, fault; desire, lust. *s.*
بسنا *basnā*, n. to dwell, to abide, to be peopled, to be built (a city, town, &c.). *s.* [cloth. *s.*
بسنا *basnā*, m. cloth, a wrapper, pack-
بسین پٹ *bisan-pat*, } m. a habit of
بسین پن *bisan-pan*, } indulging de-
بسین پد *bisan-pad*, a hymn to Vish-
بسنٹ *basant*, f. the spring; one of the *rāgs* or musical modes of the Hindūs, the name of the first of the six seasons, including from the 15th Phāgun to the 15th Baisākh; the small-pox (phrase peculiar to the Bengalis). *basant-phūlnā*, n. to put forth the blossoms of mustard plants. *ākhkhō meṁ-basant-phūlnā*, to dazzle. *basant ki khabar*, knowledge of or care about futurity. *basant panchamī*, a Hindū festival on the 5th of Māgh, formerly observed as the beginning of spring. *s.*
بسنتی *basantī*, of yellow colour (this was Krishna's favourite colour). *h.*
بسینی *bisnī*, m. a rake, a debauchee, a lecher; adj. delicate, nice, showy in dress. *h.*
بسینی *basnī*, f. a purse. *h.*
بسو *bisva* (for *vishva*), m. the universe, the world. *s.*
بسوا *bisvā*, m. the twentieth part (particularly of a *bighā* of ground). *s.*
بسوار *bismār*, a mixture of spices, &c., for making curry. *d.*
بسواری *basnārī*, f. a bamboo-garden. *h.*
بسواس *bisvās* (for *vishvās*), m. confidence, faith, sincerity, dependence. *s.*
بسوانسه *bisvānsa*, m. } a fraction of
بسوانسی *bisvānsī*, f. } a *bisvā*. *a.*
بس و باس *bas o bās*, m. home, country, dwelling-place, residence. *s.*
بسواہار *bisvā-barār*, collecting by the *bisvā*, or twentieth of a *bighā*, q. v. *h.*
بسور *basaur*, a bamboo-garden. *h.*

بشورنا *bisūrṇā*, a. to cry slowly, to sob. h.
 بسوکرما *biśva-karmā*, the artificer of the gods; the Indian Vulcan. a.
 بسولا *basulā*, m. a kind of axe used by carpenters. an adze. h.
 بسولي *basūlī*, f. an instrument for cutting bricks. p.
 بسوة *biswa*, m. the twentieth part, particularly of a *bighā* of ground. *biswa barār*, assessment by the *biswa*. *biswa-dār*, the holder of a share or shares in a coparcenary village. h.
 بسوة داري *biswa-dārī*, a tenure of independent villages. h.
 بسوي *bisvī* (for *viśvī*), worldly, belonging to the universe. s.
 بسوي *bisvī*, f. alienation of land, on the payment of fines in advance. h.
 بسها *biśhā*, venomous (as reptiles). s.
 بسهر *biśahrū*, } a buyer; a pur-
 بسهر *biśahrū*, } chaser. h.
 بسهری *biśahrī* f. a phlegmon or boil on the hand; a purchaser. h.
 بسی *bāse*, abundantly, much, many. p.
 بسیار *bisṭār*, many, much, very, abundant; *bisṭārī*, abundance, superfluity. p.
 بسیت *basit*, the head man of a village, also called *muṭaddam*, or *pāṭil*. h.
 بسیر *bisīyar*, venomous, poisonous. s.
 بسیرا *baserā*, m. a time before evening when birds return to their nest; a night's lodging; a bird's roost, a bird remaining on its roost. *baserā-k*, to roost. h. [dance. s.
 بسیستا *bisestā* (for *viśeṣhatā*), f. abundant.
 بسیط *basit*, simple, uncompounded, elementary. a.
 بسیکت *basikat*, inhabited, peopled. h.
 بسیکھ *bisekh* (for *viśeṣh*), m. a particular circumstance; adj. peculiar, special, particular; abundant; adv. particularly, specially. s.
 بسیلا *biselā*, venomous, poisonous. s.
 بسیم *basim*, affable, courteous. a. [pāṭil. h.
 بسین *bisen*, a powerful tribe of *rāj*-
 بسیندها *basendhā*, fetid, stinking. h.
 بسیند *basend*, an edible root found in ponds, &c. h.
 بش *bish* (for *viśa*), m. venom, poison. s.
 بشارت *bashārat*, f. glad tidings. a.
 بشارة *bashāra*, m. a dream, a vision. a.
 بشاش *bashshāsh*, in good spirits, pleased, delighted.

باششت *bashāshat*, f. cheerfulness, alacrity. a.
 بشت *bisht*, } m. a kind of *ta'alluk-dār*
 بشت *bisht*, } or landholder whose of-
 fice is in the gift of government. h.
 بشتها *bishthā*, f. ordure. s.
 بشتی *bishṭī*, f. rain. s.
 بشدت *ba-shiddat*, violently, forcibly. p. a.
 بشر *bashar*, m. man, mankind, mortals. a.
 بشرام *bishrām*, m. rest, ease, pause. *bish-
 rām* i. to rest, to pass the night (particularly used by
 wandering fakirs). s.
 بشرانت *bishrānt*, rested, reposed.
bishrāntī, f. rest, repose. s.
 بشرطی *ba-sharṭe-ki*, on the agreement that,
 so that, on condition that. p. a.
 بشرة *bashara* (also *bushara*), m. countenance,
 the outer skin or cuticle. a.
 بشري *basharī*, human, relating to man. a.
 بشریت *bashriyat*, f. humanity, human nature. a.
 بشکرة *bish-kapra*, m. a species of
 grass used in medicine (*Trianthema pentandra*). s.
 بشکني *bishkanyā*, f. literally,
 "Poison-damsel." A female who has been fed on
 poisons from her infancy. Such damsels, it is said,
 were sent by former Indian princes as presents to
 those whom they wished to destroy, as the poisonous
 constitution of the young lady could immediately in-
 fect and kill an unwary lover. Ladies of this descrip-
 tion are said to have existed before the days of Co-
 lumbus, and the importation of a new disease from the
 new world; otherwise the nature of their poisonous
 quality might be guessed at. (Bianling). s.
 بشم *bisham*, unequalled (in a bad sense),
 difficult, bad, excessive, difficult of cure. s.
 بشم جور *bisham-jwar*, m. a violent
 inflammatory fever. s.
 بشن *bishan* (for *Vishnu*), m. (in Hindū
 mythology) the Deity in the character of preserver. s.
 بشن پد *bishan-pad*, m. a particular
 song in the name of *Vishnu*. h.
 بشن پریت *bishn-prit*, land held rent-
 free by religious persons, especially followers of
Vishnu; the term *Bishnotar* has the same signifi-
 cation. s.
 بشن پریتدار *bishn-prit-dār*, a
 class of *Brāhmins* to whom has been assigned grants
 of land in the name of *Vishnu*. h.
 بشنوي *bishno,ī* or *bishnavī*, a wor-
 shipper of *Vishnu*, name of a Hindū sect. s.
 بشنی *bishnī*, m. a rake, a lecher; adj.
 "delicate, nice, showy in dress. s.
 بشها *bishhā*, venomous (as reptiles). s.
 بشی *bishā* or *bishayī*, sensual,

بشي *bishaya*, m. any object of sense; any thing perceptible by the senses, as colour, smell, flavour, and contrast; an affair, matter. *s.*

بشير *bashir*, a messenger of glad tidings. *a.*

بشیر *bishiyar*, venomous. *s.*

بشيش *bishesh*, } a particular circum-
بشيكه *bishekh*, } stance, &c. (v. *bisekh*). *s.*

بشيلة *bishelā*, venomous. *s.*

بشيشتا *bisheshatā*, f. abundance. *s.*

بصارت *bašarat*, f. sight, seeing, perceiving. *a.*

بصد *ba-sad*, by a hundred, used only in Persian phrases, as *ba-sad mišnāt*, with a hundred toils or exertions. *p.*

بصر *bašar*, m. seeing, discerning, vision, sight, understanding, knowledge. *a.*

بصرة *basra*, the city commonly called Basrah, on the Persian Gulf. *a.*

بصل *baṣal*, f. an onion. *a.*

بصورت *ba-sūrat*, in the way or manner. *p. a.*

بصير *bašīr*, seeing (met. blind). *a.*

بصيرت *bašīrat*, f. sight, perception, circum-spection, prudence. *a.*

بصیغه *ba-ṣiḡha*, in the degree or mode. *p. a.*

بضاعت *biṣā'at*, f. stock (in trade), capital; agency, commission. *a.*

بط *bat*, m. a goose, a duck. *a.*

بطل *baṭāl*, very foolish or vain; false. *a.*

بطالت *baṭalat*, folly, vanity, falsehood. *a.*

بطح *baṭaḥ*, } m. or f. (dimin. of *bat*), a duck

بطك *baṭak*, } or duckling; a vessel formed in imitation of a duck. *a.*

بطرز *ba-ṭarz*, in the mode or manner. *p. a.*

بطرف *ba-ṭaraf*, aside, apart. *p. a.*

بطريق *ba-ṭarīq*, by way of. *p. a.*

بطش *baṭsh*, power, severity, sternness. *a.*

بطل *baṭl*, m. rendering vain, abortive, of no effect. *a.*

بطلان *baṭlān*, abortive; m. falseness, vanity. *a.*

بطن *baṭn*, m. the belly, womb, inside. *baṭ-*
naḥ b'ed *baṭnā*, generation after generation. *a.*

بطور *ba-ṭaur*, by way of, in manner of. *p. a.*

بطون *baṭūn*, m. interior part; heart, mind; all concealed. *a.*

بطي *baṭī*, slow, dilatory; tedious. *a.*

بطيخ *baṭīḫ*, a melon, a musk melon. *a.*

بظاهر *ba-zāhir*, } in appearance, exte-

بظهور *ba-zuhūr*, } nally, ostensibly. *p. a.*

بمث *ba'm*, m. exciting motive, cause. *a.*

بعد *ba'd*, after, afterwards, subsequent. *a.*

بعد *bu'd*, f. distance, remoteness. *a.*

بعد *ba'dahu*, after which, then, however. *a.*

بعض *ba'z*, }

بعضا *ba'zū*, } some, certain ones. *a.*

بعضي *ba'ze*, }

بعضي *ba'zī*, some, certain, sundry. *ba'zī*

bāb, various or miscellaneous items, sundries. *ba'zī* *kharch*, miscellaneous expenses. *ba'zī jam'*, aggregate of revenue derived from other sources than the Customs and Excise. *ba'zī zamin*, in official language, denotes land exempted from the payment of revenue under various denominations, as *altamghā*, *aima*, &c. *a.*

بعلبك *ba'lbak*, the city Balbeck in Syria, formerly Heliopolis. *a.* [of. *p. a.*

بعلت *ba-'illat*, by reason, or on account

بعلزبوب *ba'alzabūb*, m. Beelzebub. *a.*

بعوض *bu-'iwaz*, in lieu, or instead of. *p. a.*

بعون *ba-'aun*, through the aid of. *p.*

بعيد *ba'id*, far, distant, absent, remote. *ba'id* *'aql* *se*, foolish, absurd, far from wisdom. *a.*

بعينه *bi-'ainihi*, himself or itself, in person, exactly, clearly. *a.*

بغار *bughār*, } m. a breach in a wall; a

بغارة *bughāra*, } gash, a deep wound. *p.*

بغاوت *bughāwat*, f. rebellion, opposition to, and defection from, the rightful Imām; violence, plunder, breach of law. *a.*

بغفانا *baghbaghānā*, a. to boast; to bill or coo as doves; to low as a camel. *d.*

بغچه *baghcha*, m. a little garden. *p.*

بغدا *bughdā*, m. a cleaver used by cooks or butchers, a knife. *p.*

بغداد *baghdād*, the city of Bagdad. *a.*

بغدي *bughdī*, m. a kind of camel (of high cost). *p.* [sewa, īā]. *p.*

بغرا *bughrā*, m. macaroni (also called

بغض *bughṣ*, m. malice, spite, revenge, hatred. *h.*

بغل *baghal*, f. the armpit; embrace. *baghal*

jānā or *ho-jānā*, to go out of the way. *baghal-men lenā*, to take in one's arms, to embrace. *baghal bajānā*, to be highly pleased, to be in triumph; to jeer, to jest. *baghal siḡnā*, to be penitent, to regret. *baghal garm-k.*, a. to embrace a woman. *baghal men dabānā*, a. to get possession of another's goods by fraud. *baghal gandh*, stinking armpits. *baghal-gir*, an embracer in the Hindustāni mode. *baghal-giri*, f. embracing. *baghal-men mār-nā*, to conceal (under one's arms) *baghal men mundī qālnā*, to be ashamed. *p.*

بغلانا *baghlānā*, to make way, to get out of the way. *p.* under the armpits. *p.*

بغل بند *baghal-band*, m. a kind of robe tie

بغلي

the
bell

بوزدا

kin

بغولا

بغلي

lan
refi

بغيا

بغچه

بغير

pen

بفا

بقلير

بقا

قال

kee

بقايا

lan
rea

بق

بقچه

بقدر

بقر

hel
cri
the
abo
it
mar

سمية

بقعة

بقلة

pan

بقم

pan

بقول

بقول

بقية

bai

بك

بك

fist
wa.
dhj

بك

the
bai

بكا

बकरा *bakrā*, a he-goat. (in Dakh. the word is often, but erroneously, applied to a ram). *s.*
 बिकरार *bikrār*, } terrific, ugly, hi-
 बिकराल *bikrāl*, } deous. *s.*
 बिक्रम *bikram*, m. great power or strength, prowess, heroism; act of overpowering. *s.*
 बिक्रमजीत *bikramājīt*, the name of a celebrated sovereign of Ujjain (for *vikramāditya*). *s.*
 बकरी *bakrī*, f. a she-goat; m. or f. a goat (generally); (in Dakh. improperly applied to a sheep). *s.*
 बिक्री *bikrī*, f. a sale, a demand. *s.*
 बकसा *baksā*, astringent. *baksāhat*, astringency. *h.*
 बिकसित *bikāsīt*, expanded, blown (as a flower), delighted. *s.*
 बिकसना *bikasnā*, n. to blow or expand as a flower, to be delighted, to smile. *s.*
 बकसूजा *baksūjā*, m. the tongue of a buckle. *h.*
 बकसैला *baksailā*, astringent. *h.*
 बकुल *bakul*, m. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *s.*
 बिकल *bikal*, restless, uneasy, troubled. *s.*
 बकल *bakkal*, } m. skin, rind, shell (of a
 बकला *baklā*, } fruit). *s.*
 बुकलाना *buklānā*, n. to talk incoherently to one's self, to act or talk foolishly. *s.*
 बुकम *bukm* (pl. of *ابکم*), dumb, mute. *a.*
 बुकम *bakham* m. (v. *بکم*), sappan or red wood (*Caesalpinia sappan*). *p.*
 बुकना *baknā*, n. to prate, jabber. *s.*
 बुकना *biknā*, n. to be sold, to sell (in an intransitive sense, like the French "se vendre"). *bik-jānā* met. to be dependent on, to be obliged. *s.*
 बुकनी *buknī*, f. a kind of digestive powder. *h.*
 बुकवाद *bakwād*, f. foolish talk. *s.*
 बुकवादी *bakwādī*, m. one who talks foolishly, an idle talker. *s.*
 बुकवास *bakwās*, f. talkativeness; m. an incessant prattler. *s.*
 बुकवान *bikwān*, a subdivision of the *Gauriagās* (v. *Wilson's Gloss.*). *h.*
 बुकवाना *bikwānā*, to cause to be sold. *s.*
 बुकवाहा *bakwāhā*, m. } chatterer, an idle
 बुकवाही *bakwāhī*, f. } talker. *h.*
 बुकोटना *bukoṭnā*, n. to lacerate with nails, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

बकोला *bakolā*, m. a covering for the head, as a piece of blanket &c. used by *faṭirs*. *h.*
 बकोली *bakolī*, name of a green caterpillar destructive of rice crops. *h.*
 बक *bikh* (for *viṣh*), m. poison, venom. *bikh-dhar*, a snake (lit. poison-holder). *s.*
 बक *bakh*, the world, the universe. *h.*
 बका *bakhā*, m. grass for pasturage. *h.*
 बकार *bakhār*, m. } a storehouse, a
 बकारी *bakhārī*, f. } granary. *h.*
 बखान *bakhān*, m. explanation, praise, description, account. *s.*
 बखाना *bakhānnā* or *bakhān-h.*, a. to praise, to commend; to explain, to define, relate. *s.*
 बखर *bakhar* (v. *bākhār*), a kind of plough; also, a house; an inclosure; a cattle shed. *h.*
 बखरना *bikharnā*, n. to be scattered, dispersed, or dishevelled; to become angry, to be amazed or confounded. *h.*
 बखरी *bakhri*, f. a cottage, a house, a round granary of grass, reeds, and mud, raised on piles. *h.*
 बखरिया *bakhriyā*, m. a householder. *h.*
 बखरपरा *bikh-khaprā*, m. a medicinal plant (*Trianthema petandra*). *s.*
 बखरोपरा *bikh-khoprā*, m. a kind of lizard about a yard long, and said to be venomous (*Lacerta iguana*). *s.*
 बखम *bikham*, odd (number); difficult. *s.*
 बखमान *bikhmān*, m. the name of a medicine or poison. *s.*
 बखहा *bikhhā*, venomous (as reptiles). *s.*
 बखी *bakhi*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*
 बखी *bikhai*, m. any thing perceivable by the five senses; affair, matter, &c. (v. *bishaya*). *s.*
 बखिया *bakhiyā*, m. a kind of stitch, strong quilting. *h.* [quilt. *h.*
 बखियाना *bakhiyānā*, a. to stitch, to
 बखेरना *bakhernā*, a. to scatter. *h.*
 बखेड़ा *bakherā*, m. wrangling, a tumult, contention, dispute, uproar. *h.*
 बखेड़िया *bakheriyā*, quarrelsome, a wrangler. *h.*
 बखिया *bikhayī*, sensual, worldly. *s.*
 बुक्की *bukki*, f. a cloth brought over the shoulders under the armpits and tied behind; a hand-ful. *bukki mārā*, to pass a cloth under the armpits and tie it behind. *h.*
 बक्की *bakki*, talkative, a prater. *s.*
 बिकी *bikki*, m. a partner (at play, &c.). *h.*

بکي *bakīyā*, f. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *h.*
 بکيل *bakel*, twine made from the root of the *dhāk* tree. *h.*
 بکيل *bakelū*, m. the root of a grass of which rope is made. *h.*
 بکي *bag*, m. name of a bird, a crane (same as *bak*). *bag-chāl*, f. walking slowly (like a crane); (contracted for *bāgh*) a tiger, hence *bag chhandā lagnā*, n. to be stupefied or petrified with fear, as one feels at the sight of a tiger. *s.*
 بکي *buggā*, a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*
 بکي *bagār*, m. pasture-ground: it also denotes forced labour for which no reward is given. *h.*
 بکي *bugārā*, m. a large hole or breach. *p.*
 بکي *bagārānā*, a. to throw away; to spread over. *h.*
 بکي *bigār*, m. injury, violation, difference. *bigār-k.*, a. to quarrel, to forfeit friendship. *bigār par ānā*, n. to be ready to quarrel. *h.*
 بکي *bigārānā*, a. to spoil, to mar, to damage; to cause misunderstanding between friends. *h.*
 بکي *bigārū*, m. a spoiler, violator. *h.*
 بکي *bi-gānā* or *bi-gāna*, strange, foreign, unknown (for *be-gāna*, q. v.). *p.*
 بکي *bi-gānagī*, strangeness, &c. *p.*
 بکي *bag-pātī*, f. the side under the armpit. *h.*
 بکي *bag-pāntī*, f. a row or line of
 بکي *bigatī*, f. badness, misdemeanor. *s.*
 بکي *bag-chhūt*, f. galloping. *bag-chhūt-dānā*, to set off at full gallop. *h.*
 بکي *bagdānā*, a. to cause to return, to put to the rout. *h.*
 بکي *bagadnā*, n. to return, to be
 بکي *bigrah* (for *vigraha*), m. quarrel, strife. *s.*
 بکي *bagarī*, a species of rice, cultivated chiefly in the province of Benares. *h.*
 بکي *bagrendī*, f. the name of a plant (*Jatropha curcas*, Lin.) *h.*
 بکي *bagar*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*
 بکي *bagrā*, m. trouble; cheat, deceit. *bagrā-k.*, to evade the payment of one's debts, or the performance of a promise. *h.*
 بکي *bigarānā*, n. to be spoiled, damaged, or marred, to fail, to miscarry; to quarrel, to disagree, to be enraged. *h.*
 بکي *bigarī*, f. spoil, damage, war, battle, misunderstanding. *h.*
 بکي *bagriyā*, m. a deceitful person. *h.*
 بکي *bagsariyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the Murādabād districts; also of a branch of Kanauj Brāhmanas. *h.*

بکي *bigasnā*, n. to blow, to expand (a flower), &c. (v. *bikasnā*). *s.*
 بکي *baglā*, *bagulā*, m. the name of a bird, a white crane or heron, commonly called in Europeans "the paddy bird" (*Ardea torra* and *gula* Buch.). *baglā-bhagat*, a hypocrite. *h.*
 بکي *bugmār*, m. a musketoon or blunderbuss. *h.*
 بکي *bigandh*, f. stink, foetor. *s.*
 بکي *bagulā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*
 بکي *bighā*, m. a quantity of land containing twenty *kappas*, or 120 feet square. *h.*
 بکي *baghār*, m. the spices which are mixed with food to give it relish; seasoning, condiment. *h.*
 بکي *baghārānā*, a. to season. *h.*
 بکي *bigahī*, rent per *bighā*, fix on lands. *h.* [vention, interruption.
 بکي *bighan*, m. hindrance, stop, *p.*
 بکي *baghnā*, m. the teeth and nails of a tiger which are hung round the neck of a child serve as a charm. *s.*
 بکي *bag-hāns*, m. the name of a bird, a grey goose. *s.*
 بکي *baghnahā*, m. name of a medicinal herb with a fragrant root. *s.*
 بکي *baghī*, f. a horse-fly. *h.*
 بکي *baghel*, m. the name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* (lit. tiger's whelps). *h.*
 بکي *baghelā*, m. a *rāj-pūt* of the *baghel* tribe; also a tiger's whelp. *s.*
 بکي *bagiyā*, } f. a little garden. *p.*
 بکي *bagichā*, }
 بکي *bagerī*, f. an ortolan. *h.*
 بکي *bal*, m. a coil, twist, convoluted side, direction. *bal-dār*, crooked, twisted, coil convoluted. *bal-denā*, a. to twist. *bal-khānā*, to twisted. *h.*
 بکي *bal*, m. power, strength; semen vir the elder brother of Krishna, *Bala-Rāma*; (for *bali*) king of *Pātāl*, or the infernal regions; a sacrifice offering *bal-be*, interj. bravo! *bal-jānā* or *bal-bal-j* to be sacrificed. *bal-dena* or *bal-karnā*, to sacrifice
 بکي *bali*, an oblation, a religious offering presentation of food to all created beings; one of five great sacraments of Hindū religion: it consists throwing a small parcel of the offering, ghee, rice, or the like, into the open air at the back of the house; an animal fat for an oblation; a king and *Dautya*; also *Mahā-bali*, the virtuous sovereign of *Mahā-balipur*, tricked out of the dominions he had obtained over earth and heaven by Vishnu, in the *Vāsan* or *dwarī* *Avatār*, and left in consideration of his merits, the sovereignty of *Pātāl*, or the infernal regions. *s.*
 بکي *bul*, f. *vulva foeminea*. *h.*
 بکي *bil*, } m. a hole or burrow. *s.*
 بکي *bilā*, }

بلا *bulā*, m. an aquatic and medicinal plant (*Sida rhombifolia*, *rhomboidea*, and *cordifolia*). *s.*
 بلا *balā*, f. misfortune, calamity, accident, vengeance, evil, or mischief. *balā-zada*, one who is struck with misfortune. *balā-kash*, one who suffers under affliction, &c. *balā-gardān*, that which averts evil. *balā-naṣīb*, one of evil destiny. *a.*
 بلا *bilā*, without; *bilā taraddud*, without hesitation. *bilā tasawḥḥuf*, hastily, speedily. *bilā-nāgha*, unhesitatingly, without delay. *a.*
 بلا *ballā*, m. a pole or boat-hook. *h.*
 بلا *billā*, m. a male cat. *s.*
 بلا *billā*, m. a breast-plate or badge as worn by peons, policemen, &c. : a tablet or flat piece of metal; also a string confining the hilt of a sword or dagger to the sheath. *a.*
 بلا *bullā*, m. a bubble. *h.*
 بلاير *balābar*, a kind of jacket. *p.*
 بلايل *balābal*, strong and weak. *s.*
 بلايينا *bulābhejānā*, a. to send for, to invite. *h.* [plaint. *s.*
 بلايل *bilāp*, m. lamentation, complaint. *s.*
 بلاينا *bilāpnā*, n. to lament, to bewail. *s.*
 بلانكار *balātkār*, m. violence, oppression, exaction; (in law) the detention of a debtor and violence exercised upon him to recover a debt. *s.*
 بلانكا *balātmikā*, f. a sort of sunflower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*
 بلات *balāt*, m. a sort of bean. *h.*
 بلان *bilād* (pl. of بلد), cities, towns, countries, provinces, territories. *a.* [clothes. *p.*
 بلادر *balādūr*, m. a nut used for marking
 بلادر *balā-dūr*, averting an evil omen (lit. "far be the evil"). *a. p.*
 بلار *bilār* or *billār*, m. a male cat. *s.*
 بلاس *bilās*, m. pleasure, satisfaction, delight. *s.* [pleasure. *s.*
 بلاسي *bilāsi*, voluptuous, addicted to
 بلاش *balāsh*, m. the phlegmatic humour. *s.*
 بلاع *ballā*, an enormous eater, a glutton. *a.*
 بلاغت *balāghat*, f. eloquence; maturity. *a.*
 بلان *bulāk*, m. an ornament worn in the nose. *h.*
 بلاكا *balākā*, f. a sort of crane. *h.*
 بلال *bilāl*, the name of the crier who announced to the people when Muhammad said prayers. *a.*
 بلالا *bilālā* (v. *bilallā*), foolish, simple. *a.*
 بلالانا *bulā-lānā*, a. to summon. *h.*
 بلالك *balālāk*, m. the Caronda (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*
 بلانا *bulānā*, a. to call, invite, bid. *h.*

بلانا *bilānā*, a. to cause to vanish, to dissipate; to dispose of; to distribute; n. to retire, to vanish, to be lost. *h.*
 بلانا *billānā*, to weep, whine. *h.*
 بلاند *bilānd*, f. a span. *h.*
 بلانچتا *balānchitā*, f. a sort of *vīnā* or lute, called also *Rāmā's* lute. *s.*
 بلانوت *balānūt*, strong, powerful. *s.*
 بلاو *bilāo*, m. a tom-cat. *s.*
 بلاو *balāo*, any thing very cheaply purchased; adj. dog cheap. *h.*
 بلاوا *bulāwā*, m. act of calling. *h.*
 بلاوڑ *bilāwar* (v. *bilāo*), a he-cat. *s.*
 بلاول *bilāwal*, f. the name of a *rāgīnī* in music. *h.* [mona. *h.*
 بلاهت *bulāhat*, f. calling, call, summoning. *h.*
 بلاهر *balāhar*, a low-caste servant, a village guide or messenger. *h.*
 بلاهي *balāhī*, m. a worker in hides and leather (v. *chamār*). *h.*
 بلائي *bilāi*, f. a she-cat; a grater for scraping pompons, &c. *bilāi-kand*, m. name of a medicine. *s.*
 بلاي *balāe* (same as *balā*), f. accident, misfortune. *balāe boghma*, trash, stuff, filth, matter. *a.*
 بلائي *ballāi*, m. a kind of village servant, for cutting wood and preserving the village boundaries. *h.* [of a medicine. *h.*
 بلائي کند *bilāi kand*, m. the name
 بلايه *balāya*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *s.*
 بلايينا *balāen lenā*, or *balāi lenā*, to draw the hands over the head of another in token of taking all their misfortunes upon one's self, a practice peculiar to females. *h.* [its fruit. *s.*
 بلب *bilb* (for *vilva*), m. the *bel* tree or
 بلب *ba-lab*, at the lip, or to the lip, applied to one in great distress, when the soul is "come to the lip;" *balab-ānā*, i. e. when he is on the point of death. *p.*
 بل بکرا *bal-bakrā*, m. a person who dies in a battle, &c., without doing any thing. *s.*
 بلبل *bulbul*, f. a nightingale: in India, a shrike. The *ḥusainī bulbul* and *sultānī bulbul* are two very beautiful species of this little bird, which bear no resemblance whatever to a nightingale; neither is the Persian *bulbul* at all like the English nightingale, but a rather smaller bird of the same genus. The *ḥusainī bulbul* has a white body, wings, and tail, with a black-crested head. The *sultānī bulbul* has a reddish or chestnut body and wings, with black crest. Both species have very long tails like the bird of paradise.—Binning. *p.*
 بلبلا *bulbulā*, m. a bubble. *s.*
 بلبلانا *balbalānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with rust; to make a noise (a camel) from lust. *h.*

بيلانا बिल
to be torm
to weep, to

बल्लभ बल्लभ
ter, superin

बल्लहाना बल्लहाना

बल्लहाना बल्लहाना
man; the m

बल्लहोक्त बल्लहोक्त
force of ant

बल्लि बल्लि

बल्लि बल्लि

बल्लि बल्लि
epithet app
(in the Pre

बल्लि बल्लि
toddy tree (

बल्लि बल्लि
as robbery,

बल्लि बल्लि

बल्लि बल्लि
to be caus
hair). s.

बल्लि बल्लि

बल्लि बल्लि

बल्लि बल्लि
passages fr

बल्लि बल्लि

बल्लि बल्लि
belonging

बल्लि बल्लि

बल्लि बल्लि

बल्लि बल्लि
den; a drc

बल्लि बल्लि

बल्लि बल्लि
species of

बल्लि बल्लि

बल्लि बल्लि
or offering

बल्लि बल्लि

बल्लि बल्लि
name of B

बल्लि बल्लि

बल्लि बल्लि

बल्लि बल्लि

बल्लि बल्लि
ground.

बल्लि बल्लि

बल्लि बल्लि
locks. s.

बल्लि बल्लि

बल्लि बल्लि
commonly

बल्लि बल्लि

बल्लि बल्लि
Krishna.

بلم **बल्लम** *ballam*, m. a spear. *ballam-bardār*, a spearman; adj. having a very large and broad head. *h.*

بلم **बलम** *balam*, } m. a lover, a husband. *s.*
 بلما **बलमा** *balma*, }

بلمانا **बिलमाना** *bilmānā*, a. to allure, to tantalise. *h.*

بلمب **बिलम्ब** *bilamb*, m. delay, long stay. *s.*

بلمبنا **बिलम्बना** *bilambnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, to delay. *s.* [long stay. *s.*

بلمب **बिलम्भ** *bilambh* (for *vilambh*), m. delay,

بلمبنا **बिलम्भना** *bilambhnā*, n. to stay, to tarry, delay. *s.*

بلمنا **बिलमना** *bilamnā*, to delay, tarry; to stop, remain. *s.* [flaccid. *s.*

بلن **बलिन** *balin*, shrivelled, wrinkled, flabby,

بلنا **बलना** *balnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *h.*

بلند **बुलन्द** *buland*, high, elevated, exalted, sublime, tall. *buland-pāya*, of high rank. *buland-kaṣṣila*, ambitious, aspiring. *buland-nazar*, of exalted views, aspiring. *buland-himmat*, ambitious, of lofty intention. *p.*

بلندي **बुलन्दी** *bulandī*, f. height, elevation, exaltation. *p.*

بلنگره **बलनियह** *bal-nigrah*, m. weakening, reducing strength. *s.* [ascend. *h.*

بلنگنا **बिलङ्गना** *bilangnā*, a. to climb, to

بلي **बिलनी** *bilnī*, f. a sty or stithe, the disorder in the eyelids. *h.*

بلا **बलवा** *balwā*, m. a tumult, riot, sedition, mutiny, alarm. *h.*

بلا **बलुआ** *balū,ā* or *baluwā*, sandy. *s.*

بلا **बलवाला** *balwālā*, } powerful, strong. *s.*
 بلوان **बलवान** *balwān*, }

بلوان **बुलवाना** *bulwānā*, a. to cause to be called or sent for. *h.*

بلوا **बलवता** *balvattā*, f. strength, power. *s.*

بلور **बिलौर** *billaur*, m. a kind of stone, crystal; cut glass. *a.* [ing. ennobling. *s.*

بلوردهن **बलवर्द्धन** *bal-varddhan*, adj. strengthen-

بلورنا **बलूरना** *balūrṇā*, a. to scratch, to tear (with nails). *h.*

بلوري **बिलौरी** *billaurī*, made of crystal or glass: the forms *bilori*, *billaurin*, and *bilorin* are also in use. *a.*

بلوط **बालूट** *ballūt*, m. an acorn, an oak, a chesnut-tree. *a.*

بلوغ **बुलूग** *bulūgh*, m. } puberty, adolescence,

بلوغت **बुलूगत** *bulūghat*, f. } the attaining of a mar-

بلوغیت **बुलूगीyat** *bulūghīyat*, f. } riageable age. *a.*

بلوکتا **बिलोक्ता** *bilokṇā*, a. to see, to look at. *s.*

بلولا **बलूला** *batulā*, m. a bubble (of water). *a.*

بلونا **बिलोना** *bilonā*, } a. to churn (also
 بلوونا **बिलोवना** *bilowanā*, } *bilaunā*). *s.*

بلونت **बलवन्त** *balwant*, powerful, strong. *s.*

بلونڈ **बलवन्** *balwand*, powerful, strong. *d.*

بلونگی **बिलौङ्गी** *bilaungī*, f. a species of grass. *h.*

بله **बालह** *balah*, weak, silly, simple, ignorant, unskilful. *a.*

بله **बिला** *m.* (v. *billā*), a badge, &c. *d.*

بلهار **बिलहार** *balī-hār*, m. } sacrifice. *balī-*

بلهاری **बिलहारी** *balī-hārī*, f. } *hārī-jāna*, same
 as *bal-jānā*, to be sacrificed. *s.*

بله بند **बिलहब्द** *bilah-band*, m. settlement, regulation. *h.*

بله بندي **बिलहबन्दी** *bilah-bandī*, an account of the settlement of a district, specifying the name of each *maḥall*, the farmer of it, and the amount at which it is let. *h.*

بلهرا **बिलहरा** *bilharā*, m. a kind of basket (long and narrow) generally used for holding *pāns* or betel leaf. *h.*

بلهري **बिलहरी** *bilahrī*, f. a ladle for taking out oil; a small basket for holding betel leaf. *h.*

بلهن **बलहन** *bal-han*, m. phlegm. *s.*

بلهي **बलही** *balhī*, f. a fagot. *h.*

بلهين **बलहीन** *bal-hin*, weak, infirm. *bal-hinatā*, f. weakness, prostration. *s.*

بلي **बली** *balī*, strong, powerful; f. a wrinkle, skin shrivelled by age; the fold of the skin in stout persons upon the upper part of the belly, between the ensiform cartilage and the navel. *s.*

بلي **बली** *balī*, any thing offered or sacrificed to an idol, such as flowers, rice, goats, &c. *s.*

بلي **बली** *ballī*, a climber, a vine. *s.*

بلي **बली** *ballī*, f. a prop, a pole, a long wooden stick to move or steer boats. *ballī-mārnā*, to steer, to push (a boat). *h.*

بلي **बिल्ली** *billī*, f. a she-cat. *billī-loṭan*, m. valerian. *s.*

بلي **bale**, yes, true, so, well, right. *p.*

بليا **बलैयालेना** *balaiyā lenā*, to take or invoke another's misfortunes on one's self (v. *balā, en lenā*). *h.*

بليت **बालियत** *balīyat*, misfortune, calamity. *a.*

بليد **बाहद** *baḥid*, stupid; a dunce, a simpleton. *a.*

बलिसर **बलिसर** *balesar*, a subdivision of the Gūjar tribe, q.v. *h.*

بلغ **बालूग** *balūgh*, eloquent, mature; copious. *a.*

بیلیلوٹن *billi-lōtan*, m. valerian; so named from its effect on cats, which are said to be so delighted with its fragrance, as to roll about in their ecstasies. *h.*

بلیله *balela*, m. the belleric myrobalan. *p.*

بالندہا *balendā*, m. a whirlwind; a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.* [cottage]. *h.*

بالندہی *balendī*, f. a ridge-pole (of a cottage). *h.*

بلیہ *balya*, strong, vigorous; m. semen virile. *a.*

بم *bam*, f. a spring (of water); a fathom; a measuring-rod of $3\frac{1}{2}$ cubits. *h.*

بم *bam*, an interjection addressed to Shiva; much used by pilgrims to the temple of Baijnāth or Vaidyanāth. *a.*

بم *bam*, f. a bass part in music; a bass or lowest string or drum; having the deepest tone; deep sound (as that of the large pipes of an organ, a drum). *a. p.*

بیان *dimān*, m. the chariot or vehicle of the gods (sometimes serving as a throne, and at others carrying them through the skies self-moving and self-directed). *a.*

بیمب *dimb*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Momordica monodelpha* or *Byronia grandis*). *a.*

بیمب *bamb*, m. a revenue defaulter, one who owes a balance to the state. *h.*

بیمبا *bumbā*, m. a pump (from the English). *d.*

بیمبو *bambū*, m. a bamboo, the species of cane so called. (This has not been borrowed from the English, as some have supposed, but the English word itself has been derived from the Hindū dialects of Southern India). *d.*

بیمبود *bambūd*, a disease in elephants, a kind of ulceration of their lower extremities. *d.*

بیمبی *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*

بیمتلی *bamtale*, name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe in the *Duāb*; they are of low repute. *h.*

بیمثل *ba-miṭl*, like, resembling. *p. a.*

بیمجرد *ba-mujarrad*, instantly, immediately. *p. a.*

بیمداد *ba-madad*, by aid of, by means of. *p. a.*

بیمرتبہ *ba-martaba*, in a degree, to some extent. *p. a.*

بیمرتی *bamrī*, interj. alas! *bamrī mārṇā*, to bewail the dead, in the Hindū fashion, namely, by uttering loud cries and slapping the mouth with the hand at the same time. *d.*

بیمے *ba-ma'a* or *ba-ma'i*, along with. *p. a.*

بیمقتضای *ba-mukhtaṣā*, by the exaction of. *h.*

بیمکھ *bimukh* (for *vimukh*), having the face averted, turned from, averse. *a.* [clean. *a.*

بیمل *bimal* (for *vimal*), free of filth, clean. *a.*

بیملا *bamlā*, a hole from which water springs up. *h.*

بیم *baman* (for *vaman*), m. vomit; emetic. *baman-k.* to vomit, to spew. *a.*

بیم *baman*, a Brahman. *d.*

بیمی *bamānī*, a female of the Brāhman cast of or belonging to the Brāhmanical sect. *d.*

بیموجب *ba-mūjib*, on account of, by reason of, in conformity with. *p. a.* [man], a Brāhman.

بیمہن *bamhan*, m. (for *bāhman* or *brāhman*).

بیمہنگور *bamhangaur*, a class of the Gaur Rājputa. *h.*

بیمہنی *bamhanī*, light red soil. *h.*

بیمہنی *bamhaniyā*, a subdivision of the Kāchhī tribe, q. v. *h.*

بیمہنی *bamhaneṭā*, m. a young Brāhman.

بیمیتھا *bamiṭhā*, m. a term applied to anthills (also to a snake's hole) in Upper India. *h.*

بیمیل *bamīl*, m. the name of a grass.

بیم *ban*, m. cotton; a crop of cotton.

بیم *ban*, f. a forest, a wood. *ban-jhārṇ* -mārṇā, or *majhārṇā*, a. to beat the forests. *ban-kun* and *ban-gonṭhā*, cow-dung found in the forests. *h.*

بیم *ban*, f. the pilgrimage through the 84 forests of Braja.

بیم *bin*, m. (contract. of ابن), a son. *a.*

بیم *bun*, m. coffee before it is ground (for then it takes a new name, *kahwa*). *a.* an allowance of grain given to a day labourer. *h.*

بیم *bun*, f. basis, root, stem. *p.*

بیم *bin*, } without, unless. *bin jāne*, without knowing, unwittingly. *bin māre* or *bin lagh shahid honā*, to be slain without wound (applied to lovers). *bin māre tauba-k.*, to fi without cause. *a.*

بیم *binā*, } out knowing, unwittingly.

بیم *binā*, } *bin māre* or *bin lagh shahid honā*, to be slain without wound (applied to lovers). *bin māre tauba-k.*, to fi without cause. *a.*

بیم *banā*, m. bridegroom; (part. of *bannā* made, prepared, &c; land dressed and ready for seed. *h.*

بیم *binā*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بیم *bannā*, n. to be made, to be prepared to be mended or adjusted; to chime, to agree, to i in with, to do, to answer, to serve, to be, to become, avail, to counterfeit, to succeed; m. a bridegroom.

banā-banāyā, ready, finished, complete, entire, perfect. *banā-bhannā*, to be fully adorned, decked out. *ba chunā*, dressed, decked out. *banā-rahā*, to remain waiting. *h.*

بیم *bannā*, m. a mason, a builder. *a.*

بیم *bunnā*, a. to weave, intertwine. *h.*

بیم *binā*, a. to knit; to weave; n. to be picked. *h.*

بیم *binā-bar*, on account of, owing to. *p.*

بیم *binā-bar-in*, therefore, with this view or intent. *p.* [tribe of *rāj-pūtā*.

بیم *binnāphir*, m. the name of a cloth.

بیم *banūt*, f. woollen cloth, broad cloth. *h.*

بنات *banāt* (pl. of بنت), daughters. *banāti nabāt*, the tender herbage. *a.*
 بنات النش *banātu-n-na'sh*, m. the constellation of the Great Bear. *a.*
 بناتي *banātī*, woollen. *h.*
 بندار *banādir* (pl. of بندر), ports, harbours. *a.*
 بناس *binās*, m. death, annihilation. *s.*
 بناسپتي *banāspatī* or *banās-patthī*, f. forest leaves. *s.*
 بنافر *banūfar*, name of a tribe of *Yadu-baṇṣī rāj-pūts* in Oude. *h.*
 بناگوش *binā-goch*, the cavity at the lower part of the ear. *p.* [bring. *h.*
 بنالانا *banā-lānā*, n. to make and نام *ba-nāmi*, in the name of. *p.*
 بنانا *banānā*, a. to do, to make, to fabricate, to prepare, to build, to compose, to perform, to adjust, to adorn, to pluck (a fowl), to mend, to invent, to rectify, to dress (victuals), to mock, to feign. *h.*
 بنانا *ban-ānā*, n. to succeed (in life), to be fortunate, to prosper. *a.*
 بناو *banā, o*, m. dressing, preparing, decking one's self; concord, understanding, reconciliation; making up. *banā, o-k.*, to adorn, bedeck; in the Indian English the word is pronounced and written *bunnou*, and means a "cram," or "tough yarn," a purely made-up story. *h.*
 بناوات *bināwat*, act of weaving. *h.*
 بناوٹ *banāwat*, f. make, invention, affectation, contrivance, fabrication, fiction, sham. *h.*
 بناوٹ *bināwat*, f. weaving. *h.*
 بناوړي *banāwarī* or *banā, orī*, f. the act of getting ready, preparation. *h.* [pare. *h.*
 بناونا *banā, onā*, a. to make, to prepare. *h.*
 بنائي *binā, i*, f. weaving. *h.*
 بنايا جانا *banāyā-jānā*, n. to be making, to be in hand. *h.*
 بنايك *bināyāk* (for *vināyaka*), a name of *Ganesha*. *s.*
 بنب *bimb* or *vimba*, m. the name of a tree bearing a red fruit (*Bryonia grandis*, *Lin.*, *Momordica monodelpha*, *Roxb.*). *s.*
 بنا *bambā*, m. a well; a jet d'eau, the spout of a fountain. *h.*
 بنباس *ban-bās*, m. one who dwells in the forest, a hermit. *s.*
 بنباسي *ban bāsī*, adj. dwelling in the forest; f. life of a hermit. *s.*
 بنبك *bimbuk*, red, fiery, flame-coloured. *s.*
 بنبلو *ban-bilā, o*, m. a wild cat. *s.*
 بنبو *bambū*, the cane called bamboo. *d.*

بن بهانتا *ban-bhāntā*, m. wild baignan or egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *s.*
 بنبي *bumbī*, f. the navel. *d.*
 بنبي *bambī*, f. harvest crop; a stack or heap of grain; (same as *khirman*, q. v.). *d.*
 بنپرست *ban-prasth*, m. a Hindū who has reached the hermit stage of his existence. (v. *āram*). *s.*
 بن پڑنا *ban-parnā*, n. to succeed, to answer, to suit, to come to a conclusion. *s.*
 بنت *banat*, m. lace; a riband studded with spangles. *h.*
 بنت *bint* or *binat*, a daughter. *bintu-l-'inab*, wine, daughter of the grape. *a.*
 بنتا *banitā* (for *vanitā*), f. a wife, a woman. *s.*
 بن ترائي *ban-tarā, i*, f. wild tarā, i, a kind of plant (*Luffa*). *h.*
 بنتريا *bantariyā*, m. a class of people who formerly acted as wood-rangers in *Gorakpūr*. *h.* [solicitation. *s.*
 بنتي *bintī*, f. an apology, submission, *h.*
 بنتانا *banṭānā*, a. to share, distribute, to participate. *h.* [shared, to distribute. *h.*
 بنتوان *banṭwānā*, a. to cause to be *h.*
 بنتويا *banṭwaiyā*, } one who shares or *h.*
 بنتيت *banṭait*, } distributes; a divider, distributor. *h.*
 بنتھنا *banṭhnā*, n. to be braided or plaited. *d.*
 بج *banj*, henbane (Arab. form of بنك). *a.*
 بج *banij*, m. a merchant, trader; the sixth of the astronomical periods called *Karan*, corresponding to the half of a lunar day. *s.*
 بج *banij* or *banaj* (for *banijya*), m. trade, traffic, merchandise. *s.*
 بجارا *banjārā*, m. a grain-merchant; also a carrier of grain. The term *banjārā* or *birinjārā* is also applied to a distinct class of vagrants. They are Hindūs, but do not belong to any particular caste or part of the country. They live in tents, and travel about like gipsies. *s.*
 بجاري *banjārī*, f. a kind of tent used by *banjārās*; adj. half-boiled (grain). *h.*
 بجزر *banjar*, f. waste land; land which has not been cultivated for five years and upwards. *banjar-jadīd*, land brought into cultivation after lying some time fallow. *banjar kadīm*, land left fallow for some years. *banjar-kamī*, abatement of rent for fallow land. *banjar khārījī jam'*, waste land excluded from the rental. *h.*
 بنجين *banjin*, lands close by a village; name of a weed about three feet high, which springs up among harvest crops. *h.*

بجن *binjan*, m. sauce, condiments; particularly vegetables dressed with butter, &c. and added to flesh or fish; (in grammar) a consonant. *s.*

بنجھوٹی *banjhoṭī*, f. a medicine taken to produce barrenness. *h.*

بنجیہ *banjiya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

بنچانا *banchānā*, a. to make or hear one read. *s.*

بنچانا *banchānā* (for *bachānā*), a. to save or protect. *d.* [tection. *d.*

بنچاو *banchāo* (for *bachāo*), m. safety, pro-

بجر *ban-char*, m. literally, "wood-goer"; any wild animal, such as a monkey, &c.: it also denotes a forester or woodman. *s.*

بنجھری *bancharī*, a kind of high jungle-grass, of which wild elephants are very fond. *s.*

بنچنا *banchnā*, n. to be read or perused. *h.*

بند *band*, m. a fastening, a knot, a bandage; binding, literally or figuratively, as a tie, a cord; fetters, imprisonment; an agreement, pledge, or promise; a contract; a regulation; a dyke, mound, dam, or embankment; a verse of a song consisting of two or three couplets; belt, roll, string, joint, knuckle. *band-hūsā*, m. a prison. *band-bāndhā*, to restrain an incontinent with dykes. *band-menā-ānā*, to become a captive. *band-rahnā*, to be engaged in a business. *band-baishā*, to succeed in an affair. *band-pakayā*, to object to the arguments of an opponent. *band-menā-payā*, to become a captive. *band-band-pakayā*, to seize (as rheumatism, &c.) all one's joints. *band-k.* or *band-kar dand*, a. to make fast, to shut or bar (a door). In composition it denotes fastening, enchain- ing, or fixing, as *sa't-band*, a blacksmith, one who fastens on horses' shoes. *dev-band* (epithet of an an- cient hero), the enchainment of demons. In Persian, *band* denotes hope or wish; also "a trick of fence," a stratagem. *band-farmīdan*, to imprison. *p.*

بند *band*, the limbs, members. *d.*

بند *bind*, f. a spot, dot, mark; the na- sal dot *anusvāra*. *s.*

بندا *bandā* or *bandā*, m. mis- tletoe, a kind of epidendron (*Epidendron tesselloides*, Roxb.). *s.*

بندا *bundā*, m. a drop, point, a dot. *s.*

بندا *bindā*, m. a bundle, a sheaf, a faggot. *d.*

بندا *bandā*, a grain-magazine above ground. *h.*

بندارا *bandārā*, m. a shore, or coast. *d.*

بندال *bindāl*, f. a medicinal herb. *h.*

بندانا *bandānā* (for *bandhānā*), a. to cause to be fastened, &c. *d.*

بندباتی *band-baṭāī*, f. account of each share of assessment in grain. *h.*

بندبرداشت *band-bardāsh*, an account of the share of an instalment to be paid by each vil- lager. *p.*

بندبهری *band-behrī*, f. statement of the amount of each money instalment of a vil- lage. *p. h.*

بندپھانتہ *band-phānta*, an account of shares of the liabilities of a village. *p. h.*

بندتال *band-tāl* or *-fāl*, damming a water-course for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*

بند حساب *band-hisāb*, an abstract count. *p. a.*

بند جمع *bandi jam*, the act of allotting each cultivator an equal portion of good and lands. *p. a.*

بندر *bandar*, m. a monkey, an ape.

بندر *bandar*, m. a city, an emporium port, harbour, a trading town to which number foreign merchants resort, a mart or market. *p.*

بندرا *bandrā*, m. mistletoe (*v. bandā*).

بندرکھت *bandar-khat*, m. a that does not heal; a running sore, an issue. *s.*

بندری *bandarī*, f. a sort of chintz fi *Machhli-bandar*; a sword from Rājbandarī; nam a grass used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بندری *bandrī*, } f. a female n

بندریا *bandariyā*, } key. *s.*

بندسیل *bandi sel*, a contract of sale. *p. i.*

بندش *bandish*, f. lit. tying, binding, making up; preparing a false story, making up a account of a transaction, invention, contrivance; ganey (of style). *bandish-bāndhā*, a. to contrive form a plot. *p.*

بندکشاد *bind-kushād*, m. *semen cito emit* morbo affectus. *h. p.* [slaves

بندگان *bandagān* (pl. of *banda*), serva

بندگی *bandagī*, f. slavery; devotion; vice, compliment. *bandagī men kushādī-k.*, to authority while in servitude. *p.* [rice

بندلی *bandlī*, a species of Rohile

بند مدت *bandi muddat*, a stated period the settlement of an account. *p. a.* [bind, &

بندنا *bandnā* (for *bandhānā*, q. v.), a

بندنوار *bandanwār*, f. a wreath garland of leaves and flowers suspended across ways on marriages or public festivals. *s.*

بندنویس *band-nawīs*, a clerk, an accountant

بندوا *bandwā*, m. a prisoner, a captive

بندوبست *band-o-bast*, m. literally, "bin and fastening"; settlement, regulation, dispos arrangement; economy, management, governi *band-o-bast dawāmi*, permanent settlement. *be basti mī 'ād* or *-sar-sarī*, temporary or summary a ment. *band-o-basti mulk*, the sum total of the nue of a kingdom or province. *p.*

بندوبستی *band-o-bastī*, f. arranging, econo adj. of or relating to settlement, &c. *band-o-bast wāna* or *sanad*, patent, warrant, or deed of settle; *band-o-bastī sar-rishla-dār*, a revenue-officer att to some courts in Bengal. *p.*

بندور *bandor*, f. a female slave. *h.*

بندوق *bandūk*, f. a musket. (Whence comes the word *bandūk*? It is not known either to the Turks or Persians. The nearest approach to it I have ever heard is the African-Arabic term *bandūkiyya*, literally signifying "Venetian," and formerly applied to a cross-bow, but in recent times to a gun, as the descendants of the Arabs in Egypt, Morocco, and Barbary obtained these weapons chiefly from Venice.—Binning.) *a.*

بندوقچی *bandūkhī*, m. a musketeer. *a. t.*

بندول *bandol*, m. the child of a slave. *h.*

بندول *bandūhā*, m. a whirlwind. *h.*

بندھ *bandh*, m. a pledge, a deposit; m. f. binding, tying, bandage, a tie, or fetter; a bank, a dyke, a mound for confining water; a village boundary; bondage, imprisonment. *bandh men parā* or *ānā*, to become a captive. *s.*

بندھ *bandhu*, m. a kinsman, a friend. (v. *bandhā*). *bandhutā*, f. a multitude of relations and friends; relationship, friendship. *bandhutwa*, m. relationship, friendship. *bandhu-jan*, a relation, a friend. *bandhu-datta*, given by a kinsman; m. the property given to a bride by her relatives. *bandhu-hin*, friendless, relationless. *s.*

بندہ *banda*, a slave, servant. *banda-parwar*, cherisher of servants (a respectful expression used in addressing a superior, i.e. your honour). *banda-dargāh*, the slave of (your) threshold. *banda-zāda*, son of (your) slave, i.e. thine humble servant. *banda-mawāz*, cherisher of servants or dependants. *p.*

بندھ *banduhā* (pl.), servants, slaves. *p.*

بندھان *bandhān*, m. pension, a fixed allowance to any one; raised earthen embankments for flooding lands; purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *s.* [shut, &c. *s.*

بندھانا *bandhānā*, a. to bind, fasten,

بندھانی *bandhānī*, m. one whose business is to carry stone or timber, &c., over his shoulder; a pensioner; a gunner, an artilleryman. *h.*

بندھائی *bandhāī*, f. bond, binding, fastening. *s.*

بندھ تتر *bandha-tantra*, m. a complete army, or one with its four divisions of elephants, chariots, horse, and foot, v. *chaturanga*. *s.*

بندھ جیو *bandhu-jīu*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

بندھ *bandhur*, m. a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); a drug, commonly called *birang*; a drug called *rihabh*; a crane. *s.*

بندھرا *bandhurā*, f. a whore, a prostitute. *s.*

بندھک *bandhak*, m. a pledge, a pawn; binding, confinement. *s.*

بندھکی *bandhakī*, f. an unchaste woman, a harlot; a barren woman. *s.*

بندھن *bandhan*, m. fastening, bandage; obstacle, hinderance. *bandhan-raju*, f. any rope used for tying. *bandhan-granthi*, m. the knot of a ligature. *s.*

بندھنا *bandhnā*, n. to be tied, to be fastened; to be continuous, to be kept, enclosed, formed, or composed. *bandhī mūṭhī*, an undisclosed intention. *s.*

بندھنا *bindhnā*, a. to sting, to bite; n. to be bored or pierced. *s.*

بندھنالی *bandhanālay*, m. a prison.

بندھو *bandhū*, *bandhu*, or *bandhav* *bandhava*, a friend, kinsman, but especially a distant cognate, subsequent in right of inheritance to the gentile *Sugotra*: the *bandhu* is of three kinds, the kinsman of the person himself, of his father, and of his mother; a flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*). *s.*

بندھوا *bandhūā*, m. friend. *bandhuwā*, a prisoner. *s.*

بندھوانا *bandhwānā*, to cause to be bound; to accuse. *s.*

بندھواس *bandhwās*, land embanked all around so as to retain the water. *h.*

بندھور *bandhūr*, m. purchase of grain in advance of harvest. *h.*

بندھوک *bandhūk*, m. a shrub bearing a red flower (*Pentapetes phœnicea*); also applied to the *Ixora bandhu*; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *bandhūk-pushp*, m. the blossom of the same tree. *s.*

بندھیا *bandhiyā*, an embankment (v. *bandhān*). *s.*

بندھتا *bandhyā*, f. a childless woman; a barren cow; a perfume called *bālā*. *s.*

بندھج *bandhej*, m. parsimony; stability, steadiness, persistence. *h.*

بندھي موٹھی *bandhī mūṭhī*, f. an undisclosed intention. *h.*

بندھیه *bandhya*, barren, unfruitful; detained, confined. *s.*

بندی *bandī*, f. a female slave or servant; m. a prisoner, captive. *bandī-khāna* or *bandī-griha*, a prison-house. In law and revenue language *bandī* denotes agreement, arrangement; distribution, allowance; deduction or charge: it is also the name of a certain dry measure. *p. s.*

بندی *bandī*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the forehead; a dress shorter than the *Jāma*; m. name of a tribe called *Bhāt*, a bard. *s.*

بندی *bindī*, f. a spot, dot, mark; the nasal dot *anuswāra*. *s.*

بندی *bundiā*, f. a kind of sweetmeats (like drops). *s.*

بندیجن *bandī-jan*, m. a kind of ornament; a bard. *h.* [captive. *s.*

بندیگرھ *bandī-griha*, m. a house for

بندیلا *bundelā*, a spurious tribe of *rāj-pūts*, who give name to the province of Bundelcund (*Bundel-khand*). *h.* [soner. *s.*

بندیوان *bandīwān*, a captive, a pri-

بندا *bandā*, m. mistletoe, a kind of epidendron. *h.* [sticks, or straw, &c. *s.*
 بندا *bindā*, m. a faggot, a bundle of firewood,
 بندا *bundā*, m. a kind of ornament worn on the ears. *h.* [devil. *h.*
 بندوہا *bandohā*, m. a whirlwind; a
 بنڈی *bandī*, f. short robe, a short full *jāma.* *h.*
 بنڈی *bandī*, f. a cart or carriage of any kind, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a bandy." *d.*
 بنڈیری *bandērī*, f. a ridge-pole, the ridge of a house. *h.*
 بنرا *banrā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*
 بنری *banrī*, f. a bride. *h.*
 بنس *banis* (for *vanśha*), m. a descendant, offspring; race, lineage, family; a bamboo. *s.*
 بنسا *bansā*, a species of grass which grows in rice-fields: it is used as fodder for cattle. *h.*
 بنساولی *banśāvalī*, f. a genealogy. *s.*
 بنسبت *ba-nisbat*, with regard to, concerning. *p. a.*
 بنسلامی *ban-salāmī*, f. a fee exacted by the *zamindār* from the cultivator for permission to collect the juice of the forest date-trees. *s. a.*
 بنس لوجن *banś-lochan*, m. the manna or sugar of the bamboo (it has been found by analysis to contain much siliceous earth). *s.*
 بنسذ *binasnā*, n. to perish, to become spoiled. *s.*
 بنسی *banśī* or *banśī*, f. (for *vanśī*) a flute; a fishing-hook; a kind of wheat with blackish ears; in comp. of the race or lineage. *banśī-bat*, m. the fig-tree under which Krishna was accustomed to play the lute. *s.*
 بنفشہ *banafsha*, f. a violet. *p.*
 بنک *bank*, m. a bending, a curvature; reach of a river. *s.*
 بنکائی *bankāī*, f. a bending, a curvature, the reach or bend of a river. *s.*
 بنک پتر *banik-putra*, m. the son of a merchant, a young merchant. *banik-putrī*, a young woman of the Baniyā tribe. *s.* [merce. *s.*
 بنک پتھ *banik-path*, m. traffic, commerce.
 بنکٹا *bankhā*, the crop on the field irrecoverably spoiled. *h.*
 بنکٹی *ban-khṭī* or *ban-khṭī*, f. a fee paid for cutting timber; the right obtained by clearing a jungle and bringing it under cultivation. *h.*
 بنکٹیا *ban-khṭiyā*, m. name of a prickly plant (v. *bang-khṭiyā*). *h.*
 بنکر *bankar*, spontaneous produce of jungle or forest land, such as gums, honey, &c.; also revenue from woods and forests. *h.* [ropes. *h.*
 بنکس *bankas*, grass used in making

بنکندا *ban-kandā*, cow-dung found in a jungle or forest, and used for fuel. *h.*
 بنکھرا *bankharū*, lands on which cotton has grown during the past season. *h.*
 بنکھنڈ *ban-khand*, m. a forest. *s.*
 بنکھنڈی *ban-khandī*, m. the name of a celebrated forest in India. *h.*
 بنگ *bang*, f. hemp (*Canabis sativa*); an intoxicating potion made from the leaves of hemp. *p.*
 بنگ *bang*, f. calx of tin, given internally as an aphrodisiac; name of Bangālā (Bengal). *s.*
 بنگا *bingā*, crooked, awry, distorted. *d.*
 بنگا *bangā*, m. a joint of bamboo root; a kind of soil; well-water slightly brackish. *h.*
 بنگالا *bangālā*, the province of Bengal. *bangālī*, m. *bangālīn*, f. an inhabitant of Bengal. *s.*
 بنگا *bungāh*, f. baggage, luggage; the tents, stores, furniture, &c., of an army. *p.*
 بنگ بھاو *banig-bhāo*, m. traffic, trade. *s.*
 بنگڑی *bangrī*, f. an ornament worn on the wrist (properly of glass), a bangle or bracelet made of glass or lac. *h.*
 بنگکا *bangkā*, an aquatic beetle that eats rice-plants. *h.*
 بنگ کڈیا *bang-khṭiyā*, a species of solanum resembling a thistle (not of any use). *h.*
 بنگکی *bangkī*, a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*
 بنگلا *banglā*, m. kind of thatched house, commonly called by Europeans a "bungalow"; a sort of betel-leaf so called. *h.*
 بنگلیا *bangliyā*, name of a species of rice. *h.* [in forests. *h.*
 بنگوٹھا *ban-gauṇṭhā*, cow-dung found
 بنگی *bangī*, f. a humming-top. *h.*
 بنگی *bangī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with bang. *p.*
 بنمال *ban-māl*, f. a garland of various flowers (usually those of the *tūlī*) reaching to the feet. *s.*
 بنمالي *ban-mālī*, one who wears a *ban-māl*; an epithet of Krishna. *s.*
 بنمانس *ban-mānus*, m. a man of the woods, a wild man; an oran-ūtang. *s.*
 بننا *bannā*, *binnā*, *bunnā*. *v.* بنا.
 بنواری *banwārī*, m. one of the names of Krishna. *s.*
 بنواس *ban-vās*, m. separated from one's family, living in a wood; met. disinherited (a son). *s.* [made or formed. *h.*
 بنوانا *banwānā*, a. to cause to be

بنوا بنواई *banwā, i*, f. price paid for making any thing. *h.* [weaving. *h.*

بنوا بنواई *binwā, i*, f. price paid for بنوत्सर्ग *banotsarg*, m. a ceremony performed in honour of a newly-planted orchard: it somewhat resembles a marriage ceremony. (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*

بنور *banwar*, m. f. a creeper, vine. *s.*

بنوریا *binauriyā*, m. name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.*

بنولا *binaulā*, m. the seed of the cotton-tree (it is said to be very fattening food for cattle). *binaulā chābā, a.* to say unpleasant things. *h.*

بنولي *binaulī*, f. bail (of a smaller kind). *h.*

بنونا *binaunā*, a. to adore, to venerate, to revere, to laud. *s.*

بنوند *banwand*, m. a creeper, a vine. *h.*

بنویا *banwaiyā*, m. maker, manufacturer. *h.* [household furniture. *p.*

بنو *buna* or *bunna*, m. basis, root, domestics,

بنہ *banhā*, m. a conjurer. *h.*

بنہار *banihār*, a labourer whose services are paid in *banāi*, or in kind. *h.*

بنہیان *banhiyān*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

بنہا بنہاई *banhā, i*, f. a female conjuror, an enchantress. *h.*

بنہر *binahar*, m. a gatherer of cotton. *h.*

بنی *banī*, f. a bride. *h.*

بنی *banī*, f. a small forest; a wood. *s.*

بنی *binay* (for *vinaya*), m. humility, humble entreaty, courtesy, good-nature. *s.*

بنی *banī* (pl. of ابن), sons. *banī-ādam*, sons of Adam; men. *banī isrā'īl*, children of Israel, Israelites. *a.*

بنی *bannī*, a portion of grain given to a labourer as a remuneration for his services. *h.*

بنیا *banīyā* or *baniyā* (also *banyā*), m. a shopkeeper, a merchant (usually a corn-chandler), a Hindū money-changer: in Calcutta this term is applied to the Hindū partner or cash-keeper of a European firm. *s.*

بنیاد *bunyād*, f. foundation, base, origin. *banpād dāinā*, to lay the foundation, to found (a city, &c.). *p.*

بنیاکاندا *banaiyā-kandā*, m. cow-dung dried for fuel (not made up). *h.*

بنیایا *haniyān* or *banyān*, m. a trader, a merchant (v. *baniyā*). *p.*

بنیان *bunyān*, f. foundation, basis. *a.*

بنیایان *baniyāyan* or *baniyā, in*, f. wife of a *baniyā* (a trader). *h.*

بنیائی *banaiī* or *banaiī*, f. a torch lighted at both ends and whirled round so as to form a double circle of fire. *h.*

بنیج *banij*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*

بنیک *banik*, m. a merchant, a trader. *s.*

بنیلا *banelā* or *banailā*, wild, of the forest. *s.*

بنینى *banainī*, f. wife of a *baniyā*. *h.*

بنیوال *banīwāl*, a subdivision of the *Bhangī* caste. *h.*

بو *bū* (for ابو), father; possessed of; generally used in composition with another word, as *bū-l-ajab*, father of wonder, or possessed of wonder, marvellous. *a.*

بو *bo* or *bū*, f. smell, odour. *bū-kash*, one who inhales the scent or odour of any substance. *p.*

بو *bo* (root of *bonā*), sowing, cultivation. *h.*

بو *bau*, the fee or perquisite of the zamindār whenever a daughter of any cultivator in his village is married. *h.*

بوا *bū, ā*, f. sister; also an aunt by the father's side. *h.*

بواب *banwāb*, a janitor or porter. *a.*

بوادا *banwādā*, m. a kind of herb, somewhat like turmeric. *h.*

بوارا *bo, ā, rā*, m. seedtime, sowing. *h.*

بواسطہ *ba-wāsita*, by reason, because of. *p. a.*

بواسیر *banwāsir* (pl. of باسور), the piles or hemorrhoids. *a.*

بو الہوس *bu-l-hawas*, desirous; m. a block-head, a wavering, fickle person. *bu-l-hawasi*, f. whim, caprice. *a.*

بوآنا *bo, ā, nā*, a. to cause to sow; n. (from *bū*, smell), to stink, to emit a smell. *h.*

بواہ *biwāh*, m. marriage. *s.*

بواہا *banwāhā*, pocky, affected with *lues venerea*. *h.*

بواي *banwā, i*, f. a kibe, or chap on the foot, a chilblain. *s.* [seedtime. *h.*

بواي *bo, ā, i*, f. sowing, the act of sowing;

بوب *bob*, the sowing of grain by the drill. *h.*

بوبا *bobā*, m. goods and chattels, property; a bundle. *h.*

بوبک *būbak*, m. an old simpleton. *d.*

بوبو *būbū*, a sister; (in the west of India) a lady (for *bibi*); a favourite concubine, or one of superior rank. *h.*

بوٽا ٻوٽا

بوٽا *botā*,

بوٽات ٻوٽات

household

بوٽائي ٻوٽائي

بوٽو ٻوٽو

بوٽو *būta*

a shrub.

ٻي زمين ٻي زمين

land held

stion to g

ٻوٽيسار ٻوٽيسار

ٻوٽ ٻوٽ

(Cicer ar

ٻوٽ ٻوٽ

ٻوٽا ٻوٽا

on cloth

būta-dār

scribe th

beloved

ٻوٽي ٻوٽي

muslin).

ٻوٽي ٻوٽي

ٻوٽو ٻوٽو

such a v

ٻوٽو ٻوٽو

stion. b

ٻوٽو ٻوٽو

ٻوٽو ٻوٽو

pakarnā

give one

boy's sir

of which

guage t

coru (v.

ٻوٽو ٻوٽو

children

which c

ٻوٽو ٻوٽو

ٻوٽو ٻوٽو

ٻوٽو ٻوٽو

of divis

ٻوٽو ٻوٽو

ٻوٽو ٻوٽو

ٻوٽو ٻوٽو

make

cards).

ٻوٽو ٻوٽو

parcl

ٻوٽو ٻوٽو

ٻوٽو ٻوٽو

बुरा *būrā*, m. a coarse kind of sugar; sawdust; powder; redeemable mortgage. *h.*

बुरा बोरा *borā*, m. a canvass bag (particularly for holding about two maunds of rice), a sack; a kind of bean like French beans (*Dolichos catang*). *h.*

बुरा बीरा *aurā*, m. mad, insane. *h.*

बुरा बीरापा *aurā-pā*, } m. madness, state
बुरा बीरापन *aurā-pan*, } of insanity. *h.*

बुरा बीराना *aurānā*, n. to be mad, to mad-
den. *h.*

बुरानि *būrāni*, f. a kind of food, consisting of the fruit of the egg-plant (*Baingan*) fried in sour milk. *p.*

बुराहा *aurāhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

बुराच *bor-bachcha*, m. a leopard. *d.*

बुराक *buraḥ* or *aurāḥ*, m. borax. *a.*

बुरना *būrṇā*, a. to shew, to scatter about. *d.*

बुरो *boro*, m. rainbow; marsh rice (Elliot Gloss.); the name of a kind of rice which is cut in March (Hunter). *boro faṣṭ*, the season of cutting this rice. *h.* [*ḥalam* for writing. *p.*]

बुरु *būrū* or *borū*, a tube, pipe; a reed or

बुरा *būra*, borax; nitre for soldering. *p.*

बुरा *borā*, m. redeemable mortgage; a sack for holding rice. *h.*

बुरा बीराहा *aurhā*, mad, insane. *h.*

बुरी बीरी *aurī*, f. mad, an insane woman. *h.*

बुरिया *boriyā* or *būriyā*, m. a kind of mat. *bū-riyā-bāf*, a mat maker. *p.* [*catang*]. *h.*

बुरा बोड़ा *borā*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos*

बुरा *borā*, deaf, dull of hearing. *d.*

बुरमरना *būr-marnā*, n. to be drowned, to die by drowning. *h.*

बुरना बोड़ना *bornā*, a. to cause to dive. *h.*

बुरना बुड़ना *būrṇā*, n. to dive; to drown, to be
hammered, to dip. *h.*

बुरा बुड़ा *būrḥā*, m. an old man; adj. old,
aged. *būrḥā-ārḥā*, aged, of mature years. *h.*

बुरा बुड़ापा *būrḥāpā*, also *būrḥā-pan*, m.
old age. *h.*

बुरी बुड़ी *būrī*, f. a point of a spear; a spike
in the end of a staff. *h.*

बुरिया बुड़िया *būriyā*, m. a diver. *h.*

बुर *bez*, m. cream-coloured (a horse). *p.*

बुरा *būzā* (vulgarly *bozā*), m. beer. *būze-
khāna*, a beer-shop, a "boozing-ken;" the latter term
is probably a corruption of *būze-khāna*, introduced
into Europe by the gypsies. *p.*

बुरागार *būzāgar*, m. a brewer, a maker of or
dealer in the stuff called *būzā*. *p.*

बुरागारि *būzāgarī*, f. brewing (of *būzā*) *p.*

बुजना *būzna*, also *bozna* and *boznina*, m. a
monkey, an ape. *p.*

बुजा *boza*, m. the name of a bird (*Ibis denu-
data*? Buch.); a kind of beer (v. *būzā*). *p.*

बुजिना *būzina*, an ape, monkey. *p.*

बुस *bos* (in compos.) kissing, saluting. *p.*

बुसात *ba-wasāṭat*, by means of. *p. a.*

बुस्तान *bostān* or *bustān*, m. a pleasure-gar-
den; name of a celebrated work by the Persian poet
and moralist Sa'dī. *p.*

बुसो *bos o hinār*, m. kissing and toy-
ing; dalliance. *p.*

बुसा *bosa*, m. a kiss. *bosa-bāzī*, f. kissing
and toying. *bosa-denā* or *lenā*, to kiss. *p.*

बुसी *boṣī*, kissing, used in comp. as *ḥadam-
boṣī*, kissing the feet, i.e. obeisance. *p.*

बुसिदान *bosīdan*, to kiss, embrace. *p.*

बुसिदा *bosīda*, stale, rotten. *bosīdagī*, f. rot-
tenness; also part. having kissed. *p.*

बुग *boḡh*, a wrapper, a pouch. *boḡh-band*, m.
the cloth in which any thing (particularly a saddle) is
wrapped up. *p.*

बुगरा *boḡhrā*, m. a dish made of boiled meat,
flour, &c. *boḡhrā nikālṇā*, to be well beaten; some-
what akin to our phrase "having his gruel." *p.*

बुग्मा *boḡhmā*, m. trumpery, trifles, scraps,
rage, &c., the stores of a wallet; ugly and fat
(woman). *p.*

बुक *būḥ*, m. a trumpet, clarion. *a.*

बुकत *ba-waḥt*, at the time, in the time. *p. a.*

बुकलमून *bū-ḥalamūn*, m. a chameleon, (hence)
any thing of various hues; adj. various, wonderful. *a.*

बुकला *boḥla* or *būḥla*, m. potherb. *a.*

बुक बुक *būḥ*, land recovered by the reces-
sion of a river. *h.*

बुक बोक *bok*, m. a he-goat, a ram, a tup. *s.*

बुका बुका *būkā*, m. powder; small pearls. *h.*

बुका बोका *bohā*, m. a basket, pail, or leather
bag for throwing water to a higher elevation. *h.*

बुकारा *būḥārā*, land (previously reco-
vered as *būḥ*, q. v.), but rendered useless by a deposit
of sand. *h.*

बुकरा *bokrā*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

बुकरि *bokrī*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

बुकर *bokar*, m. a he-goat (big-bearded). *d.*

बुकना *būknā*, a. to powder, to grind, to
reduce to powder. *h.*

बुका *boka*, m. a basket or leather bag used
for raising water. *h.*

بہ *bih*, good, better. *bih* or *bihi*, a quince. *p.*

بہا *bahā*, m. price, value. *bahā*, *khūn*, blood-money (paid to the relations of a person slain). *bahās khīfāt*, a tax raised in order to defray the expense of honorary dresses. *bahās kaghaz*, an allowance for office paper, red tape, &c. *h.*

بہار *bhābar*, name of a large forest at the foot of the Sevalic hills. *h.*

بہابی *bhābhi*, f. a brother's wife. *h.*

بہابی *bhābi*, future, about to be, predestined. *s.*

بہاپ *bhāph*, f. steam, vapour. *s.*

بہا پھرنہ *bahā-phirnā* or *bahā-bahā phirnā*, n. to wander; to be in a distressed condition; to be intoxicated. *s.*

بہا پھنا *bhāphnā*, a. to conceive, to guess, to comprehend. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, advances to ploughmen without any interest. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, m. boiled rice, food. *s.*

بہاتا *bhātā*, m. an extra allowance to troops on service, commonly called *batta*. *h.*

بہات *bhāt*, m. a bard, a minstrel; a genealogist or family bard; name of a tribe. *h.*

بہاتن *bhātan*, the wife of a bard, a female minstrel. *h.* [the ebb tide. *h.*

بہاتھا *bhāthā*, m. a current or stream, *h.*

بہاتھی *bhāthi*, f. bellows. *s.*

بہاتھی *bhāthi*, f. down the river, with the current. *h.*

بہاتھیل *bhāthiyāl*, m. down, below, down the river, with the stream. *h.*

بہا ج *bhājar*, } f. flight, running off. *h.*

بہا ج *bhājar*, } f. flight, running off. *h.*

بہا جان *bhājan*, m. a plate, a dish, &c.; (in arithmetic) division. *s.*

بہا جانا *bhājnā*, n. to flee, run away. *h.*

بہا جانا *bhājnā*, a. to fry. *s.*

بہا جی *bhājī*, f. greens. *s.*

بہا جی *bhājī*, f. portion or share of food. *h.*

بہا جی *bhājya*, divisible, to be portioned; m. a portion, a share, an inheritance; (in arithmetic) the dividend. *s.*

بہا چار *bhāchar*, a large earthen pot or jar. *d.*

بہادر *bahādur*, brave, bold, valiant, courageous, invincible; m. a hero, a champion, knight; a title bestowed on military officers. "It is often accompanied with the word *jang*, war; thus, *bahādur jang*, invincible in war. The English (that is to say, Indian-English) language has adopted this word: a "bahauder" indicates a martinet, or proud and haughty martial dressed in a little brief authority" (Binning). *p.*

بہادر *bhādra*, } m. the fifth solar

بہادر *bhādra-pad*, } month (see *bhā-*

بہادر *bhādra-padā*, f. a name common to the 26th and 27th lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets prior and subsequent, or *pūrva* and *uttar*. *s.*

بہادری *bahāduri*, f. bravery, gallantry. *p.*

بہادون *bhādon*, m. name of the fifth solar month, August—September (in which the full moon is near *Pūrvabhādrapada*). *s.*

بہادونوی *bhādonvi*, of or relating to the month *bhādon*; the autumnal crop. *s.*

بہادینا *bahā-denā*, a. (lit. to set afloat), to demolish, to destroy, to ruin, to impoverish, to deprive of felicity or fortune. *s.*

بہار *bihār*, m. diversion, sport, amusement; name of a province. *bihāra-sthal*, place of amusement. *s.*

بہار *bahār*, f. spring; beauty, elegance, delight. *bahāristān*, m. a place adorned with the blossoms of spring; name of a Persian book by Jāmi. *p.*

بہار *bhār*, m. a load, weight, fagot, gravity, a weight of gold equal to 2000 *palas*. *s.*

بہار *bhār*, out, without (v. *bāhar*); adj. external, outside. *d.*

بہارا *bhārā*, m. a load, burthen. *s.*

بہاران *bahārān*, the spring season. *p.*

بہارکش *bhār-bhāsh*, m. a fragrant substance, commonly called *kākshī* considered variously as a vegetable or mineral product. *s.*

بہارت *bhārat* or *bhārata*, m. the heroic poem which contains the account of *Yudhishtīr's* war; m. name of one of the nine divisions of the world: India proper, so called from *Bharata*, the son of *Dushyanta*, whose patrimony it was. *s.*

بہارجا *bhājā*, f. a wife; wives of the *Rāgs*, or ditties presiding over the *Hindū* musical modes. *bhājātwā*, the condition of a wife. *bhājātik*, m. a henpecked husband. *s.*

بہارواج *bhāradwāj*, m. a skylark. *s.*

بہارستان *bahāristān*, abode of spring, or of beauty; name of a Persian work by the poet Jāmi. *p.*

بہارن *buhāran*, f. sweepings. *h.*

بہارنا *buhārnā*, a. to sweep, to gather. *h.*

بہارنی *buhārni*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہار *buhārū*, m. a sweeper. *h.*

بہاروا *bhār-vāh* (also *bhāra-vāhik*), m. a porter, a bearer of burthens. *s.*

بہاری *buhārī*, f. a broom, a besom. *h.*

بہاری *bhārī*, heavy; of importance (met.); big, weighty, fat, large; valuable; patient, steady, grave; strong, thick, troublesome; m. a porter, carrier of burthens. *bhārī-bharkam*, grave, sedate. *bhārī patthar chūmkar chhōrnā*, to withdraw from a difficult or impracticable undertaking. *s.*

بہاری *bahārī*, vernal, relating to spring. *p.*

بہاری *bihārī*, sportive; a name of Krishna; name of a Hindi poet. *s.*

باريا
wc
pr
بھار
lau
بھار
bh
(a)
ہازا
re
اسر
bu
سکر
mb
سنا
aj
سور
st
اشا
t
ت
ک
ت
ی
کھا
e
پنا
t
ت
ن
ع
ان
اکر
ی
ی
ی
ت

بھان *bhān*, f. (for *bahin*, q.v.), a sister. *d.*
 بھان بھان *bihān*, m. morrow, morning. *h.*
 بھانا *bhānā*, a. to please, to suit, to fit, to be approved of. *h.*
 بھانا *bahānā*, a. to make flow, to set afloat, to launch. *s.* [time]. *h.*
 بھانا بھانا *bihānā*, n. to spend or pass (the *bahānā* (for *bahāna*), m. pretence, &c. *p.*
 بھانت *bhānt* or *bhānti*, f. manner, mode, method, kind, sort. *h.* [sorts. *h.*
 بھانت بھانت *bhānt-bhānt*, various, of many
 بھانت *bhānt*, m. a medicinal plant (*Cle- rodendron infortunatum*, Lin.; *Volkameria infortunata*, Roeb.). *s.* [melongena. *s.*
 بھانتا *bhāntā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum* *bhānt*, f. twist. *s.* [son. *s.*
 بھانجا *bhānjā*, m. a nephew, a sister's
 بھانجا *bhānjā*, a. to put into circular motion, to twist, to turn on a lathe, to wave, to brandish. *s.* [daughter. *s.*
 بھانچی *bhāñjī*, f. a niece, a sister's
 بھانچی *bhāñjī*, f. interruption, hinder-
 ance; tale-bearing. *bhāñjī-khor*, m. an interrupter, a tale-bearer. *bhāñjī khānā*, a. to give a malicious piece of intelligence. *bhāñjī-denā* or *-mānā*, a. to interrupt, to put a stop to, to break in upon. *h.*
 بھانچا *bhānchārā*, sisterhood, state or relationship of sister. *d.*
 بھانڈ *bhāṇḍ*, m. a mimic, an actor; a small earthen pot: stock, capital. *s.*
 بھانڈا *bhāṇḍā*, m. a large earthen pot; estate, equipage. *bhāṇḍā-phūpnā*, n. to lose one's character. *s.*
 بھانڈار *bhāṇḍār*, } m. also *bhāṇḍār*-
 بھانڈارا *bhāṇḍārā*, } *bhāṇā*, a store, a place where household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*
 بھانڈاری *bhāṇḍārī*, m. a house-steward, a treasurer, purveyor. *s.* [mimic. *s.*
 بھانڈین *bhāṇḍin*, f. an actress, or female
 بھانڈنا *bhāṇḍnā*, a. to abuse, to calumniate. *s.*
 بھانڈی *bhāṇḍai*, f. mimicry, buff-
 onery; a female mimic, an actress. *s.*
 بھانڈیر *bhāṇḍēr*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *s.*
 بھانس *bhāns* (for *bāns* q. v.), m. a bamboo. *d.*
 بھانسی *bhānsī* (for *bānsī* q. v.), f. a flute, [shrub. *h.*
 بھانکاری *bhāṅkarī*, f. name of a
 بھانکڑا *bhāṅkrā*, m. a fop, a parasite. *h.*
 بھانگ *bhāṅg*, f. hemp (*Cannabis sati-*
 va), of which an intoxicating potion is made. *s.*

بھانگرا *bhāṅgrā*, } m. one who is addicted to
 بھانگی *bhāṅgī*, } the use of *bhāṅg*. *s.*
 بھانگیرا *bhāṅgerā*, m. a seller of *bhāṅg*. *s.*
 بھانماتی *bhān-matī*, m. a female jug-
 gler, an actress. *s.* [handsome. *s.*
 بھانماتی *bhānumatī*, adj. f. beautiful.
 بھاننا *bhānnā*, a. to turn (on a lathe), to put into circular motion, to twist, wave, brandish; to break, destroy. *h.*
 بھانو *bhānū*, m. the sun. *s.*
 بھانوار *bhānūwār*, m. Sunday. *s.*
 بھانوار *bhānwar*, } f. revolution, circu-
 بھانوری *bhāñvūrī*, } lation. *bhāñvūrī*
phirnā, to circle; to be sacrificed. *s.*
 بھانولی *bhānolī*, f. a sort of bread. *d.*
 بھانہ *bahāna*, m. pretence, evasion, contriv-
 ance, excuse, pretext. *p.*
 بھانی *bihāne*, early, soon. *h.*
 بھاؤ *bhāu*, m. price, value, rate; friend-
 ship. *h.*
 بھاو *bhāw*, m. state or condition of being; natural state, disposition, nature; meaning, purpose; sentiment, passion; will, notion, idea; living, being, existence, thing; choice, liking; blandishment; gesticulation, acting, pantomime, expressing a meaning by signs; a sudden idea or emotion of mind. *bhāw-batānā*, to gesticulate. *s.*
 بھاؤ *bahāu*, m. flowing, a flood. *s.*
 بھاوت *bhāvit*, animated, inspired; thoughtful, anxious, apprehensive, alarmed. *s.*
 بھاوتا *bhā,otā*, amiable, dear, beloved. *h.*
 بھاوج *bhāwaj*, f. a brother's wife, also the wife of a wife's brother. *s.*
 بھاوک *bhāwah*, m. the external expres-
 sion of amatory sentiments; a friend, a lover. *s.*
 بھاوک *bhāmik*, natural, innate, senti-
 mental, relating to feeling. *s.*
 بھاولی *bhā,olī* or *bhāwatī*, f. rent paid in kind to a *zamindār*, distribution of crop between the *zamindār* and cultivator. *bhā,olī-khil*, land recently brought into cultivation. *bhā,olī-pā*, land long cultivated. *h.* [cerning, in respect to. *h.*
 بھاون *bhāwn* or *bhā,on*, regarding, con-
 بھاون *bhāvanā* or *bhā,onā*, f. mental perception, recollection, the present consciousness of past ideas or perceptions; imagination; religious and abstract meditation; looking about, observing, investigating; consideration; apprehension, contemplation, thought, doubt, fear, concern. *s.*
 بھاون *bhā,onā* or *bhāwnā*, n. to please. *h.*
 بھاوہ *bhāwah*, f. a younger brother's wife. *s.*
 بھاوی *bhāwī*, } future, what is about
 بھاوی *bhāwā,ī*, } to be, predestined. *s.*

١٠
١١
١٢
١٣
١٤
١٥
١٦
١٧
١٨
١٩
٢٠
٢١
٢٢
٢٣
٢٤
٢٥
٢٦
٢٧
٢٨
٢٩
٣٠
٣١
٣٢
٣٣
٣٤
٣٥
٣٦
٣٧
٣٨
٣٩
٤٠
٤١
٤٢
٤٣
٤٤
٤٥
٤٦
٤٧
٤٨
٤٩
٥٠
٥١
٥٢
٥٣
٥٤
٥٥
٥٦
٥٧
٥٨
٥٩
٦٠
٦١
٦٢
٦٣
٦٤
٦٥
٦٦
٦٧
٦٨
٦٩
٧٠
٧١
٧٢
٧٣
٧٤
٧٥
٧٦
٧٧
٧٨
٧٩
٨٠
٨١
٨٢
٨٣
٨٤
٨٥
٨٦
٨٧
٨٨
٨٩
٩٠
٩١
٩٢
٩٣
٩٤
٩٥
٩٦
٩٧
٩٨
٩٩
١٠٠

بہتر *bihṭar*, good, excellent, well, better. *p.*
 بہتر *bahattar*, seventy-two. *h.*
 بہتر *bahutra*, in many ways or places. *s.*
 بہتری *bihṭarī*, *f.* superior excellence, welfare. *p.*
 بہترین *bihṭarīn*, best, superior. *p.*
 بہت سا *bahut-sā*, a great deal, very much. *h.* [a demon. *a.*
 بہتہ *bhutanā*, *m.* a small devil, an imp,
 بہتی *bhutnī*, *f.* wife of an imp; a female demon. *s.*
 بہتک *bahu-twakk*, *m.* the Bhoj or birch-tree. *s.*
 بہتوں *bahutma*, *m.* plurality, multitude, abundance. *s.*
 بہتہ *bhatta*, *m.* an extra allowance for troops when marching; batta. *h.*
 بہتا *bhutahā*, devilish, peevish, fierce. *s.*
 بہتانا *bhutiyanā*, *n.* to be like a devil. *s.*
 بہتی *bhatijā*, *m.* nephew, brother's son. *a.*
 بہتی *bhatijī*, *f.* niece, brother's daughter. *s.*
 بہتہ *bahuterā*, very much. *s.*
 بہت *bhat*, *f.* misfortune, curse; an oven, a furnace, a kiln. *bhat payā*, *n.* to be cursed, to be unfortunate, to be lost (lit. to fall into the kiln). *h.*
 بہت *bhat*, *m.* a warrior, hero, soldier; a barbarian or outcast of a particular tribe. *s.*
 بہت *bhatt*, *m.* a learned man, a philosopher; a title of Mahārathā Brāhmins. *s.*
 بہتا *bhattā*, a ploughman's wages in kind. *h.*
 بہتا *bhuṭṭā*, *m.* Indian corn (*Zea mays*); any large bunch, the head or ear of corn ripened. *h.*
 بہتا *bhattā*, *m.* a pair of bellows. *d.*
 بہتہ *bhattāchārj* *m.* (for *bhattāchārjya*), the most learned of the learned; a title given to the Kanauiya Brāhmins: it is also applied to one who teaches any branch of Sanskrit literature. *s.*
 بہتا *bhatkā*, astray, wandering. *h.*
 بہتانا *bhatkānā*, *a.* to baulk, to mislead, to deceive, to scare, to cause to wander, to lead astray. *h.*
 بہتہ *bhat-katā*, *i.* } *f.* the name
 بہتہ *bhat-katāiyā*, } of a prickly
 plant (*Solanum Jacquini*, Willd.). *h.*
 بہتہ *bhat-hariyā*, a class of inferior *rājapūts*. *h.*
 بہتہ *bhatāknā*, *n.* to wander about; to go astray, to miss the right path. *h.*
 بہتہ *bhat-gaur*, a subdivision of the *Qam rāj-pūts*, *q.v.* *h.*

بہتلا *bhaṭulā*, *m.* a kind of bread made from the flour of the *arher* and other sorts of pulse. *h.*
 بہتہ *bhatnāgar*, a tribe of *Kāyaths*. *h.*
 بہتی *bhiṇī*, *f.* a nipple. *h.*
 بہتو *bhatū*, interj. O sister! *h.*
 بہتوں *bhatōlar*, lands allotted to *bhāṭs* or bards; also lands given to Brāhmins. *h.*
 بہتہ *bhuṭṭa*, *m.* Indian corn, any large bunch. *h.*
 بہتا *bhattā*, *m.* a furnace, kiln, oven. *h.*
 بہتی *bhattī*, or *bhatī*, *f.* a small fire-place, a kind of furnace; a liquor-shop, distillery. *bhattī-dār*, one who keeps a spirit-shop. *h.*
 بہتہ *bhattī-dār*, a person who manufactures and sells spirituous liquors. *h.*
 بہتہ *bhatiyārā*, *m.* (or *bhatiyārī*, *f.*) a sutler, an innkeeper; one who prepares victuals for travellers in a *sarā*. *h.*
 بہتہ *bhatiyārpan*, *m.* the business of a *bhatiyārā*. *h.*
 بہتہ *bhatiyār-khāna*, an inn, a caravanserai. *p.*
 بہتہ *bhatiyārīn*, } *f.* a female
 بہتہ *bhatiyārī*, } sutler. *h.*
 بہتہ *bhatiyāl*, with the current, *i.e.* down the river, and not with the flood tide; *m.* a kind of *margiya*, or elegiac verses sung in praise of *Hasan* and *Husain*. *h.*
 بہتہ *bhatiyānā*, *n.* to go down the river; to ebb (the tide). *h.*
 بہتی *bhatī*, *f.* a furnace, a kiln, an oven, a still; name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *h.*
 بہتی *bhaṭa*, *i.* *f.* praise from a poet (*bhaṭ*). *h.* [(in Bundelcund. *h.*
 بہتی *bhatiyā*, the poorest kind of land
 بہتہ *bhatiyārā*, *m.* (same as *bhatiyārā*), a sutler, an innkeeper. *h.*
 بہتہ *bhatiyārpan* (see *bhatiyārpan*). *h.*
 بہتہ *bhatiyārīn*, } *f.* a female
 بہتہ *bhatiyārī*, } sutler. *h.*
 بہتہ *bhatiyānā*, the country of the *bhatī rāj-pūts*. *h.*
 بہتہ *bhuṭ*, *m.* the arm above the elbow; one of the shorter sides of a right-angled triangle (*i.e.* the perpendicular or the base.) *s.*
 بہتہ *bhuṭā*, *f.* the arm above the elbow. *s.*
 بہتہ *bah-jānā* or *bahjānā*, *n.* to flow, to go or swim with the stream; to be ruined, to be destroyed. *h.*
 بہتہ *bahjānā*, *a.* to cause to flee. *h.*
 بہتہ *bhijānā*, *a.* to cause to be wet, to wet, to moisten; to cause to send. *h.*

بھدرمستک *bhadra-mustah*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus peruvianus*). s. [cordifolia. s.]

بھدرودنی *bhadrodni*, f. a plant (*Sida*)

بھدرولی *bhadra-walli*, f. Arabian jasmine (*Jasminum sambac*); the large Bengal creeper (*Gaetnera racemosa*). s.

بھدرھونا *bhadh-honā*, n. to be clean or purified by shaving one's head and beard after mourning, or in a holy place. s.

بھدری *bhadri*, m. an astrologer; a palmist. s.

بھدریو *bhadra-yav*, m. the seed of the *Echites* or *Wrightea antidysenterica*. s.

بھدگھکا *bahu-dugdhikā*, f. a plant yielding a caustic, milky juice (euphorbia of various sorts). s. [sugar-cane. h.]

بھدوار *bhadwār*, land prepared for

بھدوری *bhadanriyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. h. [bad. s.]

بھدوش *bahu-dosh*, full of faults, very

بھدھا *bahudhā*, in many ways, sorts, &c.; usually, often. s.

بھدھا *bahdhā*, f. pain, distress, obstruction, hindrance, prevention. s.

بھدھاگت *bahudhāgat*, dispersed, scattered. s.

بھدھن *bahu-dhan*, wealthy, rich. s.

بھدئی *bhada, ī*, the produce of the month *Bhādrad*. s.

بھدیسل *bhadesal*, } ill-shaped, ugly,

بھدیسلا *bhadesalā*, } awkward. h.

بھدیا *bhaḍā* or *bhaḍā*, a kind of grass used for fodder. h. [(v. *ḍakauti*). h.]

بھدیا *bhaḍariyā*, m. name of a tribe

بھر *bahar*, f. a fleet. *bahri*, on account of *be-har*, in every (this is used only in phrases from the Persian). a. p.

بھر *bhar*, full; as much as, as far as; all, every, size, bulk, whole, up to. *bhar maḍūr* or *maḍūr-bhar*, to the best of one's power. 'umr-bhar, all lifetime. It is sometimes used in composition, without expressing any meaning, unless it is "a," as *ser-bhar*, a ser; *bāḥs bhar*, (the height or length of) a bamboo; *ko bhar*, a kos, whereas *bhar kos* would mean a full kos, &c. s.

بھیر (also *bhir*), m. a species of insect, a wasp, a bee, (perhaps from the Sanskrit *bhring*, q. v.) (N.B.—This word occurs repeatedly in the *Ikhvānu-ṣ-ṣafā*, pages 113 to 116. h.)

بھیر *bahur* or *bahuri*, again. h.

بھیر *bhar*, name of one of the aboriginal races of India. h.

بھیر *bahir*, out, without. *bahir ānā*, n. to issue, to come out. *bahir-desh*, remote or foreign country. *bahir-mukh*, the neglect of any moral or religious duty; adj. impious. s.

بھرا *bharā*, m. a panic. *fauj men bharā payā*, the army was seized with a panic. h.

بھرا *bharā*, full, overflowing. s.

بھرا *bahrā*, or *bahirā*, 'eaf. h.

بھراتا *bhrātā*, } m. brother.

بھراتر *bhrātri*, } m. brother.

بھراترک *bhrātrik*, } fraternal, brotherly.

بھراتریہ *bhrātriya*, } s.

بھرارو *bahrārū*, m. an upstart, a stranger. h.

بھرام *bahrām*, the planet Mars; name of several kings of Persia; Varanes. p.

بھرامر *bhrāmar*, m. epilepsy. s.

بھرامری *bhrāmari*, epileptic. s.

بھرامک *bhrāmak*, m. a cheat, a rogue. s.

بھرانا *bhurānā*, a. to wheedle. h.

بھرانا *bahurānā*, a. to bring back, to cause to return. h.

بھرانا *bahirānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. h.

بھرانا *bharānā*, a. to fill, to cause to fill; to cover (a mare). s. [blundering, erring. s.]

بھرانت *bhrānta*, whirled, revolved; revolving, wandering. s. [a wanderer. s.]

بھرانتا *bhrāntā*, one who is gone astray, wandering. s.

بھرانتیمان *bhrāntimān*, adj. erring, wandering. s.

بھرانتی *bhrānti*, f. erring, wandering. s.

بھراوت *bharāvat*, f. act of filling; any thing in which they fill any substance. s.

بھربھاند *bharbhāṇḍ*, m. name of a prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). h.

بھربھرا *bhurbhurā*, dry and in a state of powder. h.

بھربھرانا *bhurbhurānā*, a. to throw or sprinkle sugar or salt upon meat. h.

بھربھرانا *bharbharānā*, a. to swell and be glossy (particularly the face, as in fever). s.

بھربھری *bharbharī*, f. a swelling, a sore. *bhurbhuri*, a light sandy soil. h.

بھربانا *bhar-pānā*, a. to be paid, to receive the full amount; met. is expressed when a person is disappointed; as, *maiṅ ne bhar pāyā*, I am paid; or still more idiomatic, "I am paid with a witness." h.

بھربانی *bhar-pā, ī*, f. a receipt in full. h.

بھربتا *bharpatwā*, a subdivision of the *bhar* tribe. h.

بهرنگی *bhiringī*, f. a kind of wasp (*Vespa solitaria*), a large black bee, a humble bee. *bhiringī-phol*, m. the hog plum. *s.*

بهرنگی *bahu-rangī*, of many colours, met. fickle, unsteady. *s.*

بهرنی *bharnī*, f. weft, woof. *s.*

بهرنی *bharanī*, f. the name of the second lunar mansion (three stars in *Musca*), figured by the *padendum muliebre*. *s.* [or load. *s.*

بهرانا *bharnānā*, a. to cause to fill

بهرهنگ *bhrū-bhang*, m. a frown. *s.*

بهرپ *bahu-rūp*, adj. multiform; m. mimicry. *s.*

بهرپا *bahu-rūpā*, m. a chameleon. *s.*

بهرپی *bahu-rūpī*, } m. an actor, a

بهرپی *bahu-rūpiyā*, } mimic, a person assuming various characters and disguises. *s.*

بهرپی *bahu-rūpya*, m. mimicry. *s.*

بهرتی *bharautī*, f. a release in full. *h.*

بهرتا *bharotā*, m. a load of grass or hay. *h.*

بهرسا *bharosā*, m. hope, dependence, faith, confidence. *bharosā k.*, to hope, to rely. *s.*

بهرسو *bharosau* (Braj. for *bharosā*), hope, trust, &c. *s.*

بهرن *bahuron*, again, a second time. *h.*

بهرن *bhrūn*, m. pregnancy; a foetus, a child. *bhrūn-hatyā*, f. murder of the foetus, causing abortion. *s.*

بهرنا *bharaunā*, m. a load of wood. *h.*

بهر *bakra*, m. property, fortune; quota, share, portion; profit, gain, advantage. *bakra-mand* or *bakra-sar*, or *bakra-andoz*, fortunate, prosperous, profitable. *bakra-mandī*, f. prosperity. *p.*

بهری *bharī*, f. the weight of one sicca rupi, or one *tola*. *s.*

بهری *bhare*, a grass which grows in the jungles, used for thatching and making tatties. *h.*

بهری *bikrī*, f. a subscription to raise a certain sum, an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

بهری *bukrī*, f. fried or parched barley. *h.*

بهری *bakrī*, f. a falcon, female hawk (*Falco calidus*, Lath.). *bakrī-bachā*, the male of the same species. *h.*

بهری *bharā*, f. a kind of cess or tax. *h.*

بهری *bahriyā*, a stranger. *s.*

بهری *bahuriyā*, f. a daughter-in-law. *s.*

بهری *bhariyā*, land watered by irrigation. *h.*

بهریا *bharyā* (for *bharā*), full, filled. *d.*

بهر *bhir*, m. a species of insect, a wasp. *h.*

بهرت *bharait*, } m. a tenant, a lessee. *h.*

بهرتی *bharaitī*, }

بهرکا *bahu-rekhā*, m. pl. wrinkles, furrows. *s.*

بهر *bhar*, m. a large boat, a lighter. *h.*

بهر *bhur*, f. a hole through which water runs out. *h.*

بهر *bharā*, a kind of grass, v. *bhadā*. *h.*

بهرانا *bhirānā*, a. to join, to place close to, to close in battle (armies); to cause to fight. *h.*

بهرانی *bhirā*, f. the closing of two armies in battle. *h.*

بهرانا *bhar-bharānā*, to flutter. *h.*

بهر *bharbhariyā*, simple, candid, without guile. *h.*

بهر *bharbhūnjā*, m. a man who parches grain; name of a caste of Hindus whose occupation is to parch grain. *s.*

بهر *bharbhūnjan*, f. a woman who parches grain. *s.*

بهریا *bharariyā*, m. a conjuror. *h.*

بهر *bhararā*, m. the beleric myrobalan. *d.*

بهرسان *bharasā*, m. v. *bhār*. *h.*

بهر *bharah*, f. splendour, blaze, flash, show; perturbation, agitation, alarm, starting (in animals). *h.*

بهرکانا *bharhānā*, a. to frighten, to scare; to blow up into flame. *h.*

بهرکل *bharhal*, a large door or gate. *d.*

بهرکنا *bharahnā*, a. to start, to shrink, to be scared, to be alarmed, to be blown up into a flame. *h.* [coy. *h.*

بهرکیل *bharhel*, wild, untamed, shy, *h.*

بهرکیلا *bharhūlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

بهرنا *bhirnā*, n. to close (as two armies), to come together, to be joined, to shoulder, to join, to be placed together, touching each other; to be continuous. *h.*

بهرنگ *bharang*, simple, undesigning, silly, artless, having the quality of telling secrets without reserve. *h.*

بهر *bharū*, m. a pimp, one who lives on what a prostitute earns. *h.*

بهر *bharū*, f. pan-derism, pimping; the wages of prostitution. *h.*

بھڑا *bhirhā*, m. a wolf. *s.*

بھڑیت *bharait*, } m. a tenant, lessee. *s.*
بھڑی *bharaiti*, }

بھس *bhus*, m. bran, husk, chaff. *bhus*
par barāt (lit. an assignment on chaff), i. e. an assign-
ment from whence nothing can be obtained. *s.*

بھس *bhas*, m. ashes, cinders. *s.*

بھس *bhis*, the edible root of the lotus. *s.*

بھسانا *bhasānā*, *s.* to launch, to set
afloat. *s.* [carrying grain. *s.*

بھساون *bhasāvan*, a tax on boats

بھس *bhas-bhasā*, weak, soft,
flabby (as meat). *s.* [ragus. *s.*

بھستا *bahu-sutā*, f. a plant (aspa-

بھستکا *bhas-tikkā*, m. a steak, chop,
or collop. *s.* [mons veneris. *s.*

بھسد *bhasad*, f. *puudendum muliebre*;

بھسرا *bhusrā*, m. a kind of inferior
wheat. *s.* [snake. *s.*

بھسکارنا *bhushārnā*, n. to hiss (as a

بھسکار *bhushkāra*, m. the breathing
or hissing of a snake. *s.* [down. *s.*

بھسکنا *bhasaknā*, n. to fall, to drop

بھسل *bhusul* (same as *bhuserā*). *s.*

بھسلنا *bhisalnā*, m. to be dazzled
(the sight). *s.*

بھسم *bhasma* or *bhasam*, f. ashes.
bhasma-snā, art of smearing the body with the ashes
of cow-dung. *s.*

بھسمک *bhasmah*, m. a disease of the
eyes, thickening of the membranes and indistinctness
of vision; morbid appetite. *s.*

بھسمگرہا *bhasma-garbhā*, f. the *sisu*
tree, or a variety of it (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*

بھسمنت *bhasmant*, m. ashes. *s.*

بھسمی کرت *bhasmī-krit*, reduced to
ashes, calcined. *s.* [cining. *s.*

بھسمی کرن *bhasmī-karan*, m. cal-

بھسنا *bhamā*, n. to float. *s.*

بھسنا *bahamā*, for بھشنا, q. v. *s.*

بھسو *bahu-sū*, f. the mother of many
children. *s.*

بھسوری *bhusaurī*, f. } the place in a

بھسولا *bhusaulā*, m. } dwelling-house
for keeping straw, &c. *s.*

بھسونڈا *bhusaundā*, m. a hole, a ca-
vity, a place to put chaff in. *s.*

بھسیرا *bhuserā*,

بھسیرا *bhuselā*,

بھسیرا *bhusehrā*

بھشاکھ *bahushak*
branches. *s.*

بھشت *bhisht*, f. Par
belonging to Paradise; m

بھشتر *bahu-shat*
miles. *s.*

بھشٹل *bhishtal*,

بھشیرا *bhashirā*,
Bengalensis. *s.*

بھک *bahuk*, m. 1
gaster. *s.*

بھکاری *bhikārī*, m. a be

بھکال *bahu-kāl*,

بھکانا *bahkānā*,
point, to mislead, to deceive

بھکت *bhakt*, m. an
devoted himself to a relig
a Hindū performer, a danc
devoted, pious; desirous.
vout, God. *bhaktā-tā*, dev

بھکت *bhakti*, f.
faith, attachment, desire.

بھکت *bhukta*, eat

بھکتائی *bhaktāi*,

بھکتان *bhakt*

بھکتیت *bhakti*

بھکتیتی *bhakti*

بھکتونت *bhakt*

بھکسا *bhukṣā*, m
rāj-pūt. *s.*

بھکسی *bhaksī*,
room in which revenue d
are confined. *s.*

بھکشا *bhikṣhā*, f.

بھکشاپتر *bhikṣapātr*
gar's bowl, a wallet for col

بھکشیت *bhikṣhi*

بھکشک *bhakṣh*
cious; a feeder, an eater.

بھکشک *bhikṣhu*

بھکشن *bhakṣhan*,

بھکشنیہ *bhaks*
eaten. *s.*

بھکشی *bhākshī*, m. an eater. *s.*
 بھکشید *bhākshya*, eatable. *s.*
 بھکنا *bahaknā*, n. to be baulked, to be disappointed, to be deceived, to stray, to be intoxicated. *h.*
 بھکتک *bahu-kantak*, m. a prickly plant (*Hedysarum althagi*); the marahy date tree. *s.*
 بھکوا *bhakū, ā*, foolish, stupid. *h.*
 بھکوانا *bhakū, ānā*, n. to be stupid. *h.* [stuff, to eat. *h.*
 بھکوسنا *bhakosnā*, a. to devour, to
 بھکھاری *bhikhārī*, m. a beggar. *s.*
 بھکھری *bhikhri*, f. an unfilled grain; a shrivelled grain. *h.*
 بھکھنا *bhakhnā*, a. to eat, to devour. *s.*
 بھگ *bhag*, f. *vulva*; prosperity, supreme power. *s.*
 بھگا *bhuggā*, simple, foolish. *h.*
 بھگانا *bhagānā*, a. to drive off, to put to flight. *h.*
 بھگانا *bhigānā*, a. to wet, moisten. *h.*
 بھگت *bhagat*, m. (for *bhakt*, q. v.), a religious mendicant. *bhagat-k.*, to disguise. *bhagat-khēnā*, n. to be disguised, to act (a play), to mimic. *bhagat-konā*, n. to be initiated as a devotee; to be initiated to a religious order. This is peculiar to the low tribes. The initiation consists in putting a necklace of beads round the neck and marking a circle on the forehead; after which the initiated person is bound to refrain from the use of spirituous liquors and flesh, &c. *s.*
 بھگتا *bhagatā*, name of a tribe of *ahirs*, q. v. *h.* [requite, to cause to enjoy. *s.*
 بھگتانا *bhugatānā*, a. to distribute, to
 بھگتائی *bhagatā, ī*, f. sanctity, life of a devotee. *s.*
 بھگتمان *bhugatmān*, fit to enjoy, deserving punishment. *s.*
 بھگتان *bhagtan*, f. wife of a Bhagat; (ironically) a lewd woman, a prostitute, a whore. *h.*
 بھگتانا *bhugatnā*, a. to enjoy, to suffer, to receive the reward of virtue or punishment of a crime. *s.*
 بھگتیا *bhagtiyā*, m. a dancing boy. *h.*
 بھگل *bhagāl*, m. affectation, hypocrisy, trick, deception. *bhagāl nikālū*, a. to play a trick, to pretend poverty. *h.*
 بھگلیگھنا *bhagālī-gahnā*, m. false jewels, trinkets. *h.*
 بھگلیا *bhagliyā*, m. trick, cheat, imposture; impostor. *h.*
 بھگ *bahu-gun*, m. } many times; hav-
 بھگ *bahu-gunā*, f. } ing many good qualities. *s.*

بھگن *bhagna*, torn, broken; defeated. *s.*
 بھگنا *bhagnā* (also *bhaginā*), m. a brother. *s.*
 بھگناس *bhagnās*, disappointed. *s.*
 بھگندر *bhagandar* or *bhugandar*, m. a fistula (in ano). *s.*
 بھگندھ *bahu-gandh*, m. olibanum. *s.*
 بھگندھا *bahu-gandhā*, f. Arabian jasmine. *s.* [sister. *s.*
 بھگنی *bhaginī*, or *bhagnī*, f. a
 بھگو *bhaggū*, m. a deserter, a runaway. *h.*
 بھگوان *bhagwān*, adorable, divine; m. the Deity, the Supreme Being. *s.*
 بھگوان *bhagnān*, m. cloth dyed with *geru*, a kind of red colour or ochre. *h.*
 بھگوانا *bhagwānā*, a. to cause to flee or run away. *h.*
 بھگوت *bhagawat*, divine, glorious; the Deity, the Most High. *h.* [serter. *h.*
 بھگوڑا *bhagorā*, m, a runaway, a de-
 بھگون *bhigonā*, a. to wet, to steep. *h.*
 بھگونت *bhagawant*, divine, glorious, illustrious; the Deity, the Most High. *s.*
 بھگونہا *bhagonhā*, m. the reddish colour extracted from *gerū*; a kind of ochre. *h.*
 بھگیرتھ *bhagīrath*, m. a king whose austerities brought the river Gangā from heaven. *s.*
 بھگیل *bhagel*, f. overthrow, defeat; m. a runaway, a deserter. *h.*
 بھل *bahal*, f. a two-wheeled car (for riding in, not for baggage), coach, carriage. *h.*
 بھل *bhal*, good, well. *bhal-ghoriyā*, well-mounted; m. a cavalier. *s.*
 بھل *bhal*, m. side, direction. *sir ke bhal*, head-foremost. *h.*
 بھل *bahul*, much, many. *s.*
 بھلا *bhalā*, good, excellent, benevolent, kind, healthy, virtuous, righteous, sound; strange, wonderful, admirable, comical, droll. *bhalā ādmī*, m. a person of respectability, a gentleman; (iron.) a silly fellow. *bhalā changā*, in good order, perfect, in health. *bhalā mānā*, to take well. *s.*
 بھلا *bahilā*, f. barren (generally applied to cattle). *bahulā* (in S. India), the dark fortnight of the lunar month. *h.*
 بھلات *bhulāt*, f. forgetfulness. *d.*
 بھلانا *bhulānā*, a. to cause to forget; to inveigle, to mislead, to deceive, to fascinate, to coax. *h.*
 بھلانا *bahlānā*, a. to divert, to amuse. *h.*
 بھلاوا *bhulāwā*, m. deception, fraud, a cheat, deceit. *bhulāwā denā*, a. to deceive, to play a trick. *h.*

بھندا *bhandā*, m. a large earthen pot.
bhandā phāṇā, n. to be disclosed (a secret). *s.*
 بھندار *bhandār*, m. a place where
 household goods are kept, a storehouse. *s.*
 بھندارا *bhandārā*, m. a feast of *jogis*,
sanyāsīs, &c. *h.*
 بھنداری *bhandārī*, m. a house-steward,
 one who has charge of the storehouse, a treasurer. *s.*
 بھندسار *bhandāsār*, } f. the provision
 بھندسال *bhand-sāl*, } which is pre-
 viously reserved for years. *s.*
 بھندسالی *bhand-sālī*, m. one who
 reserves provision for years. *s.*
 بھندک *bhandak*, m. a wagtail. *s.*
 بھندلی *bhundli*, f. a kind of worm
 covered with hair, the palmer-worm. *h.*
 بھندوا *bhandauwā*, m. satire, ribaldry. *s.*
 بھندولی *bhandolī*, f. two or more jars
 borne one over the other. *d.*
 بھندی *bhinḍī*, f. the name of a vege-
 table (*Elibiscus esculentus*). *h.*
 بھندی خانہ *bhinḍe-khāna*, m. the
 room appropriated to the apparatus of the *ḥukka*. *h.*
 بھندریا *bhandariyā*, } m. an actor. *s.*
 بھندلا *bhandelā*, }
 بھندیل *bhandelan*, f. an actress. *s.*
 بھنسار *bhinsār*, m. dawn of day. *h.*
 بھنسرا *bhansarā*, a subdivision of the
ahir tribe. *h.*
 بھنسنا *bhansnā*, n. to float. *h.*
 بھن سنکلت *bhinna-sankalit*, m.
 addition of fractions. *s.*
 بھنک *bhanak* or *bhinak*, f. a low
 sound; a rumour, report; hum of insects. *s.*
 بھنک *bhinna*, m. a heterodox sec-
 tary, a seceder, a Baudha or Būddhiat. *s.*
 بھنکنا *bhinaknā*, n. to buzz as a fly;
 to be covered with flies, to swarm. *h.*
 بھنگ *bhang*, f. hemp (v. *bhāṅg*). *s.*
 بھنگ *bhang*, m. breaking, destruction,
 defeat, sporting; adj. broken, torn, defeated. *s.*
 بھنگا *bhangā*, f. hemp, name of a species
 of bird; also name of a species of insect. *h.*
 بھنگان *bhangān*, m. a sort of fish (*Cy-
 prius bangana*). *h.* [bird. *s.*
 بھنگراج *bhang-rāj*, m. name of a
 بھنگرا *bhangrā*, m. the name of an herb
 (*Actipta* or *Perberina prostrata*). *s.*

بھنگن *bhangan*, f. the wife of a *ḥalāl-
 khor*, q. v. *h.* [bhāṅg. *s.*
 بھنگن *bhangan*, f. a female drinker of
 بھنگنا *bhangnā*, f. a kind of fish. *h.*
 بھنگن *bhinna-gunan*, m. multipli-
 cation of fractions. *s.*
 بھنگوتر *bhinna-gotra*, m. one not be-
 longing to the same family. *s.*
 بھنگوریا *bhangoriyā*, name of a tribe
 of *tagās*, q. v. *h.* [tion. *s.*
 بھنگھن *bhinna-ghan*, m. cube of a frac-
 بھنگی *bhangī*, m. a caste of sweepers, or
ḥalāl-khōrs. *h.*
 بھنگی *bhangī*, m. a drinker of *bhang*;
 f. fraction, division; fraud, trick. *s.*
 بھنگی *bhangī*, f. a bamboo stick with
 ropes hanging from each end, for slinging baggage to
 which is carried on the shoulder. *bahangī-bardār* or
bahangī wālā, m. the man who carries the *bahangī*. *s.*
 بھنگیرا *bhangerā*, m. one who sells
bhang. *s.* [sells *bhang*. *s.*
 بھنگیرن *bhangeran*, f. a woman who
 بھنگیلا *bhangelā*, m. coarse hempen
 cloth; also a sack or pannier made from the fibres of
 the *bhang*-plant. *s.*
 بھنوت *bhinna-vat*, divided, scattered. *s.*
 بھنودر *bhinnodar*, m. a half-brother,
 a brother not by the same mother. *s.*
 بھنور *bihnaur*, f. a seed-plot, nurse-
 ry (for plants). *h.*
 بھنور *bhanwar*, m. a whirlpool, eddy;
 a large black bee, a creeper. *s.*
 بھنورا *bhanvrā*, m. a large bee; a
 climbing plant, creeper. *s.*
 بھنورکلی *bhanwar-kālī*, f. a kind of
 "halter (for horses or dogs, &c.)." *h.* "In South India this
 word denotes a swivel." (Binning.)
 بھنورگ *bhinna-varg*, m. square of a
 fraction. *s.*
 بھنورگ *bhanwag*, a small class of *rāj-
 pūts*. *h.* [m. subtraction of fractions. *s.*
 بھنورگ *binna-vyavahalit*
 بھنورگی *bahnōi*, m. a brother-in-law
 a sister's husband. *s.* [sister's husband. *s.*
 بھنورگی *bahnē, ū* (same as *bahnōi*), a
 بھنورگی *bahnī*, f. handsel, first sale, earnest-
 money. *h.*
 بھنورگی *bahanelī*, f. an adopted sister. *s.*

٢٠ **بھو** *bahū*, f. daughter-in-law, son's wife; a wife. *s.*
بھو *bhau*, m. fear, dread, terror. *s.*
بھو *bhū*, f. the earth, the world; place, site, land or soil. *s.*
بھو *bhav*, m. being, existence; the world; name of Mahādeva. *bhava-sāgar*, the ocean or world of existence. *s.* [sphere. *s.*
بھو *bhuva*, m. heaven, ether, sky, atmosphere.
بھو *bhū, ā*, f. father's sister; a worm, caterpillar. *h.*
بھو *bahū, ā*, } m. name of a fruit
بھو *bahuvār*, } (*Cordia myxa*). *s.*
بھو *bhawānī*, f. *Parvatī* or *Durgā*, Mahādeva's wife, name of a Hindū goddess, the patroness of those miscreants called *thags*. *s.*
بھو *bhūbhal*, m. hot ashes. *h.*
بھو *bhūp*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*
بھو *bhopā*, m. a kind of *fakīr*, a magician. *s.* [rājā. *s.*
بھو *bhū-pāl*, m. a landlord, a king,
بھو *bhū-pālī*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *s.*
بھو *bhū-patī*, m. a king, sovereign. *s.*
بھو *bhūt*, been, become; existing; past; m. a demon, a goblin; a malignant spirit haunting cemeteries, lurking in trees, animating carcasses, and deluding or devouring human beings; the preterite tense in grammar; one of the elements, which among the Hindūs are five in number: viz 1st, the earth; 2nd, the water; 3rd, the fire; 4th, the air; 5th, space or ether. *bhūt honā*, to be distracted with rage. In law it denotes the real fact or state of the case. *s.*
بھو *bahūt*, much, many (same as *bahūt*). *d.*
بھو *bhotā*, blunt, obtuse. *h.*
بھو *bhūtātma*, m. body, vital principle, cause of life. *s.* [dance. *d.*
بھو *bhūtād*, much, many; excess, abundance.
بھو *bhūtārī*, m. assafetida. *s.*
بھو *bhūtāvishṭa*, possessed by a devil. *s.* [a devil. *s.*
بھو *bhūtāvesh*, m. possession by a demon.
بھو *bhūt-jatā*, f. Indian spike-nard (*Valeriana jatamansi*). *s.*
بھو *bhūt-sanchār*, m. possession by evil spirits. *s.*
بھو *bhautik*, relating to evil spirits. *s.*
بھو *bhūt-gan*, m. a class of sprites or goblins. *s.*
بھو *bhūt-gandhā*, f. *Mūra*, a sort of perfume. *s.* [trial globe. *s.*
بھو *bhū-tal*, m. the earth, the terres-

بھو *bhūt-nāshan*, m. marking-nut plant (*Semicarpus anacardium*); the *Eleocarpus* seed. *s.* [ogress. *s.*
بھو *bhūtnī*, f. a she-demon, an
بھو *bhūt-vās*, m. beleric myrobalan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*
بھو *bhūt-vriksa*, m. a tree (*Trophis aspera*); *Bignonia Indica*. *s.*
بھو *bhūt-vikriyā*, f. epilepsy, possession by evil spirits. *s.*
بھو *bhavitavyatā*, f. futurity, destiny. *s.*
بھو *būt-veshī*, f. a species of *Nebari* (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.* [become. *s.*
بھو *bhavitavya*, what is to be, or
بھو *bhotī*, f. labour, work. *h.*
بھو *bhotihār*, a labourer. *h.*
بھو *bhūt*, land irretentive of water. *h.*
بھو *bhot*, } m. a country, pro-
بھو *bhotāng*, } bably Bootan. *s.*
بھو *bhotiyā*, m. an inhabitant of Bootan. *s.*
بھو *bhoj*, m. eating, feast; name of a *rājā* celebrated in the *Singhāsān batīsi*, a sovereign of Ujjain, who is supposed to have flourished about the end of the tenth century; he was a celebrated patron of learned men, and the nine gems or poets are often ascribed to his era; a country, Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*
بھو *bhau-jā, ī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*
بھو *bhoj-pūr*, name of a country near Chhaprā. *s.*
بھو *bhoj-patra* or *bhojpattar*, m. the bark of a tree, said to be a kind of birch, used in making long tubes or pipes for the *ṣūṭka*. *s.*
بھو *bhoj-kaṭ*, m. the country of Bhoj, the present Bhojpore, or the vicinity of Patna and Bhagalpore. *s.*
بھو *bhojan*, m. eating, food, victuals. *bhojan-k.*, to eat. *bhojan-kharch*, table expenses. *s.*
بھو *bhū-jambū*, f. wheat; the fruit of the *Vaikunta* (*Flacourtia sapida*). *s.*
بھو *bhū-jantu*, m. an earth-worm. *s.*
بھو *bhojanīya*, } to be eaten, edi-
بھو *bhojya*, } ble; m. food. *s.*
بھو *bhaujī*, f. a brother's wife. *s.*
بھو *bhūjel*, m. a species of bird. *s.*
بھو *bhauchak* (inelegant), aghast. *s.*
بھو *bhūdār*, m. a hog. *s.*
بھو *bhū-dān*, m. a grant of land or of the revenue thereof. *bhū-dāna-patra*, a deed of grant of land, &c. *s.*

بھوڊر *bhū-dhar*, m. a mountain. *s.*
 بھوڊيو *bhū-dev*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*
 بھوچڪر *bhū-chakra*, m. the equinoctial line. *s.* [number (in grammar). *s.*
 بھوچن *bahu-vachan*, m. the plural
 بھوڊ *bahu-vidh*, various, multiform, of many kinds. *s.*
 بھوڊا *bhūda*, a light or sandy soil. *h.*
 بھور *bhor*, f. dawn of day. *bhor-honā*, n. to be finished, to be terminated. *h.*
 بھور *bhūr*, f. charity given to poor people, alms. *bhūr-bāpnā*, a. to give alms to a numerous assembly of the poor; a spring, fountain. *h.*
 بھوري *bhūri* or *bhūr*, much, many. *s.*
 بھورا *bhūrā*, fair, auburn, or brownish (as hair). *h.* [ing. *h.*
 بھورا *bhorā*, simple, artless, undesign-
 بھورا *bhūrā*, land belonging to a village furthest from the inhabitants. *h.*
 بھورا *bahorā*, m. a shopkeeper or monied man in a village, who makes advances to or on account of the cultivators. *h.*
 بھورچتر *bhūrj-patra*, m. the *Bhoj-patr*, a tree growing in the snowy mountains, a kind of birch; the bark is used for writing on, and for making kaffi snakes. *s.* [illustrious. *s.*
 بھورڊھامن *bhūri-dhāman*, splendid,
 بھورلاڻ *bhūri-lābh*, very profitable, m. great gain. *s.*
 بھورلوك *bhūr-lok*, m. the earth. *s.*
 بھورنڊي *bhūr-rundī*, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*
 بھورو *bahoro*, a kind of sloping path-way for bullocks drawing water from a well. *h.*
 بھورنگي *bahū-rangī*, many-coloured, changeable (v. *bahurangī*). *s.*
 بھوري *bhūri*, light sandy soil. *h.*
 بھوري *bahu-erīhi*, m. name of a class of compound words used as attributive; as, *bahu-māl*, having many necklaces. *s.*
 بھور *bhūr*, f. sandy ground, soil in which much sand is mixed. *h.*
 بھوري *bhūrari*, corn still remaining in the ear after the process of treading. *h.*
 بھورل *bhūral* or *bhōral*, m. talc, mica. *h.*
 بھوس *bhūs*, } m. husk of corn, chaff,
 بھوسا *bhūsā*, } straw. *s.*
 بھوسا *bhosā*, m. (also *bhosrī* f.), *Vulva vulva magna*. *s.* [carrying grain. *h.*
 بھوسان *bhūsāwan*, a tax on boats

بھوسرا *bhūsra*, an inferior kind of wheat. *h.*
 بھوسوامي *bhū-swāmi*, m. a landlord, a landholder. *s.* [Sumers. *s.*
 بھوسورگ *bhū-swarg*, m. the mountain
 بھوسوري *bhūsaurī*, } an apartment in a house
 بھوسولا *bhūsaula*, } where straw, &c., is
 بھوسيرا *bhūsehrā*, } kept. *h.*
 بھوسي *bhūsi*, f. chaff, bran. *s.*
 بھوست *bhūshit*, adorned, arrayed. *s.*
 بھوشن *bhūshan*, m. ornament, embellishment, jewel. *s.*
 بھوشيه *bhavishya*, } future, about
 بھوشيت *bhavishyat*, } to be. *s.*
 بھوشيت وکتا *bhavishyat-vaktā*, m. one who foretells the future, a prophet. *s.*
 بھوک *bhūk*, hunger, desire. *d.*
 بھوکا *bhūkhā*, } hungry, destitute, de-
 بھوڪڙ *bhūkar*, } sious of. *d.*
 بھوڪدنب *bhū-kadamb*, m. a plant (*Ligusticum ajwaen*). *s.*
 بھوڪس *bhokas*, m. a wizard, a sorcerer, a magician. *h.*
 بھوڪپ *bhū-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*
 بھوڪه *bhūkh*, f. hunger, appetite. *bhū-khon marnā*, to starve. *s.*
 بھوڪها *bhūkhā*, hungry, starving. *s.*
 بھوڪھن *bhūkhan*, m. ornaments, jewels. *s.*
 بھوڪھنا *bhokhnā*, a. to bark (see *bhauknā*). *s.*
 بھوگ *bhog*, m. enjoyment; the food offered to an idol; pleasure, satisfaction; possession; eating, victuals; (in arithm.) the numerator of a fraction. *bhog-bandhak*, a bond granting the use of a pledged article. *bhog-dār*, one in the possession or enjoyment of any property. *bhog-lābh*, usufruct in lieu of interest. *bhog-k.*, to enjoy, to suffer. *s.*
 بھوگ *bhog*, m. abuse, rudeness. *h.*
 بھوگا *bhogā*, m. fraud, trick, deceit, illusion, deception, imposition, treachery, roguery, cheat. *h.*
 بھوگاڊھڪار *bhogādhikār*, m. the possessor of the usufruct of mortgaged or pledged property. *s.* [gage. v. *bhog*. *h.*
 بھوگبندھڪ *bhog-bandhak*, a mort-
 بھوگل *bhūgal*, m. ashes, embers of a fire. *h.*
 بھوگنا *bhognā*, n. to enjoy, to suffer, to live stoically, to take pain and pleasure as they come. *s.*
 بھوگول *bhū-gol*, m. the terrestrial globe, the earth. *s.*

बहुगुत्र भोगोत्र *bhogotra*, a grant of revenue for the use or enjoyment of an individual, especially a Brāhman or religious person. *s.*

बहुगी भोगी *bhogī*, jovial, jolly; the person who enjoys or possesses any thing; one who pursues pleasure. *man bhogī karm daridri*, by nature fond of pleasure, but condemned by fate to poverty. *s.*

बहुकिया भोषिया *bhoghiyā*, a small basket in which the sower carries his seed. *h.*

बहुग्य भोग्य *bhogya*, that which may be enjoyed or possessed. *s.*

बहुल भूल *bhūl*, f. forgetfulness, an error, mistake, blunder. *h.*

बहुला भोला *bholā*, simple, artless, undesigning. *h.*

बहुलाबिसरा भूलाबिसरा *bhūlā-bisrā*, } missing
बहुलाभटका भूलाभटका *bhūlā bhaṭkā*, } the road,
generally a person who calls on another in consequence of some accident, &c., not intentionally, to pay a visit. *h.*

बहुलाना भूलाना *bhūlānā* (for *bhulānā*), to mislead, &c. *h.*

बहुलानाथ भोलानाथ *bholā-nāth*, m. a name of Mahādeva. *h.*

बहुलना भूलना *bhūlnā*, n. to forget, to err, to mistake, to blunder; to miss, to omit, to stray, to be forgotten. *h.* [of mankind. *s.*

बहुलोक भूलोक *bhū-lok*, m. the earth, region

बहुली भोली *bholī*, f. innocent, artless. *bhūlī-bāteṣ*, innocent prattle. *h.*

भूमि भूमि *bhūmi* or *bhūm*, f. land, soil: the earth, place, scite; the base of any figure in geometry. *s.*

भूम भौम *bhaum*, m. the planet Mars. *bhaum-bār*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

भूम्य भोम्य *bhomp*, m. a horn, &c. (v. *bhoṃp*). *h.*

भूमिज भूमिज *bhūmij*, (lit. earth-born) a caste of low Hindūs. *s.* [(*Premna herbacea*). *s.*

भूमिजम्बु भूमिजम्बु *bhūmi-jambu*, f. a tree

भूमिचम्पक भूमिचम्पक *bhūmi-champak*, m. a plant (*Kaempferia rotunda*). *s.* [chief. *s.*

भूमिक भूमिक *bhūmik*, m. a landholder; a

भूमिकम्प भूमिकम्प *bhūmi-kamp*, m. an earthquake. *s.*

भूमि भूमि *bhūmī*, f. the earth; ground, land, soil. *bhūmī-dār*, a landholder, a headman or chief. *bhūmī-dāhā*, being burnt or reduced to earth (a corpse). *s.* [trial. *s.*

भूमि भौमि *bhaumī*, adj. f. earthly, terres-

भूमिया भूमिया *bhūmiyā*, a landlord, proprietor of the soil. *h.*

भूम्याल भूम्याल *bhūmyāl*, a resident, native of a place, also one's native country. *d.*

भूम्याल भूम्याल *bhūmyāl*, proficient, accomplished. *d.* [plundering. *h.*

भूमियावत भूमियावत *bhūmiyāvat*, f. a general

भूमियावती *bhūmiyāvatī*, an insurgent chief. *s.*

भोमिरा भोमिरा *bhomirā*, f. coral. *h.*

भौ भौ *bhauṇ*, or भौ *bhoṇ*, f. the eyebrow. *bhauṇ-jerhi-karnī*, a. to browbeat, to look angrily, raising the eyebrows, to frown, to scowl. *bhauṇ tanni*, to knit the eyebrows. *s.*

भवन भवन *bhavan*, m. a house, a habitation, scite, spot, a temple. *s.*

भुवन भुवन *bhuvan*, m. a world; water; heaven; man, mankind. *s.*

भौना भौना *bhaunā*, n. to revolve. *s.*

भूना भूना *bhūnnā*, to parch, &c., see भूना. *h.*

भौनास भौनास *bhaunās*, m. a large and strong post to which they fasten elephants. *h.*

भवनाश्विनी भवनाश्विनी *bhavanāshvinī*, f. the Sarju river, which flows from the Himālaya into the Gogra. *s.*

भूनाग भूनाग *bhū-nāg*, m. an earth-worm. *s.*

भौना भौना *bhaunā*, i, m. brother-in-law, sister's husband. *d.*

भूभाई भूभाई *bhūn-bhā*, i, a man invested by a proprietor with a portion of land, which he must not dispose of to others. *h.*

भोप भोप *bhomp*, } m. a horn, a wind instru-

भोपू भोपू *bhompū*, } ment. *h.*

भोथा भोथा *bhonthā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*

भोथरा भोथरा *bhontharā*, } blunt, obtuse. *h.*

भवन्ती भवन्ती *bhavanṭī*, a house surrounded by a dead wall. *h.* [an earthquake. *s.*

भौचाल भौचाल *bhauṇ-chāl* also *bhūn-chāl*, m.

भूचम्पा भूचम्पा *bhūn-champā*, m. the name of a plant (*Kaempferia rotunda*). *s.*

भूंदरी भूंदरी *bhūndarī*, land given rent-free to village servants. *h.* [pose upon. *d.*

भोन्दना भोन्दना *bhondnā*, a. to deceive, to im-

भोन्दू भोन्दू *bhondū*, silly, quiet, mild, artless, simple. *h.* (In Dakh.) deceitful, artful. [ugly. *h.*

भोन्दा भोन्दा *bhondā*, ill-shaped, useless, bad,

भोन्दा बहोन्दा *bahondā* or *bahauṇḍā*, land given rent-free to the village chankidār or watchman. *h.*

भून्डपिरा भून्डपिरा *bhūnd-pairā*, unlucky, ill-omened. *h.*

भून्डरी भून्डरी *bhūndarī*, f. a small patch of cultivation allotted rent-free to village servants. *h.*

भून्डिया भून्डिया *bhūndiyā*, m. one who cultivates with a borrowed plough or hand instrument. *h.*

भौर भौर *bhaur* (v. *bhanwar*), m. a whirlpool. *s.*

بہریا *baheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr and Chunār. *h.*

بہڑ *bhīr*, *f.* multitude, crowd, mob; a press of work, trouble, difficulty. *h.*

بہڑ *bher*, *m.* a ram; *f.* a sheep, ewe. *s.*

بہڑ *bahīr*, *m.* baggage, &c. of an army, a camp-follower of any kind. *h.*

بہڑ *baherā*, *m.* the name of a fruit (the *beleric myrobalan*; *Terminalia belerica*, Roxb.). *s.*

بہڑ *m.* a ram, Dakh. a wolf. *bhīrā*, crowded, throng. *h.*

بہڑ *bhīr-banga*, *m.* the rabble of camp followers, the "impedimenta" of an army on march. *d.*

بہڑ *bhīr-bhār*, *f.* a crowd, multitude. *h.*

بہڑ *bherṇā*, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*

بہڑ *bherī*, *f.* a sheep, an ewe. *s.*

بہڑ *bheriyā*, *m.* a wolf. *bheriyā dhasā*, *m.* a multitude crowded together like sheep in a pen, the act of following the example of another. *s.*

بہڑ *bhes* *m.* (for *bhesh*), appearance, assumed likeness, counterfeit dress, semblance, *bhis* (for *bhisha*), the edible root of the lotus plant. *s.*

بہڑ *bhaya-sthān*, *m.* seat or part exposed to peril or hurt. *s.*

بہڑ *bhesh*, *m.* (same as *bhes*), appearance, &c. *s.* [kind of fennel (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

بہڑ *bheshaj*, *m.* a remedy, drug; a

بہڑ *bhīshma*, horrible, fearful; *m.* horror. *s.*

بہڑ *bhīshan*, horrible, formidable; *m.* horror; the oilbanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *s.*

بہڑ *bhek*, *m.* a toad, a frog. *s.*

بہڑ *bhīh*, *m.* (for *bhīkh*), begging, &c. *d.*

بہڑ *bhaya-karak*, terrifying, frightening. *s.*

بہڑ *bhīkārī*, *m.* a mendicant. *d.*

بہڑ *bhekḥ*, *m.* (for *bhesh*) disguise, assumed appearance, dress, &c., semblance. *bhekḥ-dhārī*, *adj.* putting on a disguise, assuming an appearance. *s.*

بہڑ *bhīkh*, *f.* begging, charity, alms. *s.*

بہڑ *bhekī*, *f.* the female of the frog, or a small frog; a kind of creeper (*Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

بہڑ *bhīgnā*, or *bhīgnā*, *n.* to be wet. *rāt-bhīgnā*, applied to the night passing in mirth and musical entertainment. *h.*

بہڑ *bhīl*, *m.* the name of a wild race of mountaineers dwelling especially along the course of the Narmada or Nerbudda, and subsisting chiefly by plunder. *s.*

بہڑ *bhelā*, *m.* a kind of nut, used for marking clothes (*Semecarpus anacardium*). *s.*

بہڑ *bhel sel*, *m.* alloy of metal (in coinage, &c.). *h.*

بہڑ *bhelī*, *f.* a lump of coarse sugar (or *gur*), generally consisting of five or six *sira*. *h.*

بہڑ *baheliyā*, *m.* a fowler; the name of a tribe of Hindūs. *h.* [terror. *s.*

بہڑ *bhīm*, fearful, terrible; *m.* horror,

بہڑ *bhīm*, or *bhīma*, } the name of one of
بہڑ *bhīm-sen*, } the five Pandu
princes, the second brother of *Judhishthir* or *Yudhishthira*. *s.* [ed. *s.*

بہڑ *bhayamān*, frightened, alarm-

بہڑ *bhīm-senī*, *f.* a kind of camphire. *h.*

بہڑ *bhaimī*, *f.* the eleventh day of the bright half of the month of Māgh. *s.*

بہڑ *bhīn*, best, most excellent. *s.*

بہڑ *bhen*, the earth, the ground; the bleating of sheep. *bhen-bhen-k.*, to bleat as sheep. *h.*

بہڑ *bhenā*, *f.* a sister. *h.*

بہڑ *bhīnā*, wet; *m.* sister's husband, brother-in law. *h.*

بہڑ *bhīnt*, *f.* a wall (v. *bhūt*). *s.*

بہڑ *bhent*, *f.* interview; visit; present. *bhent-mulākāt*, *f.* a meeting. *h.* [sit. *h.*

بہڑ *bhentnā*, *n.* to meet with; to visit. *h.*

بہڑ *bhend*, *m.* a kind of reed or aquatic plant (*Æschynomene paludosa*), from the stem of which, resembling pith, being exceedingly light, are made a variety of articles. Being a non-conductor of heat, this substance is admirably adapted for making hats, covers for wine-bottles which have been cooled with ice or saltpetre, &c. The article commonly called "rice paper" is nothing more than this substance cut in very thin plates. The plant is also named *sholā* q. v. (Binning). *d.* [in Urdū, *rāmturā*, i. q. v.). *d.*

بہڑ *bhendī*, *f.* name of a vegetable (called

بہڑ *bhains*, *f.* a female buffalo. *s.*

بہڑ *bhainsā*, *m.* a male buffalo. *s.*

بہڑ *bhainsā-dād*, } *m.* a
بہڑ *bhainsiyā-dād*, } kind
of ringworm. *s.*

بہڑ *bhainsondā*, a tax or cess for the privilege of grazing buffaloes. *h.*

بہڑ *bhayankar*, terrible, terrific. *s.*

بہڑ *bhengā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

بہڑ *bhīngnā*, *n.* (v. *bhīgnā*), to be wet. *h.*

بہڑ *bhev*, *m.* a state, condition; innate property, nature. *s.* [was or became. *h.*

بہڑ *bhayau* or *bhayo* (Braj. for *bhaṇā*),

بہڑ *bhainād* (v. *bhaibāt*), paying, &c. *h.*

بھیہ *bhihar*, name of a tribe, supposed to be the aborigines of Rohilkund, Upper Du.āb. *h.*

بھو *bhaihū*, *f.* sister-in-law, younger brother's wife. *s.*

بھی *bha*, *i*, *fem.* of *bhayā*, was, became. *h.*

بی *bī*, a vocative particle used in speaking to women; contraction of *bī-bī*, a lady, mistress; conj. (for *bhī*) also, even. *h.*

بی *be*, a vocative particle, used contemptuously, as "you rascal," "you sirrah." *h.*

بی *be*, a privative particle or preposition, denoting in the Persian Language "without," "void of." When prefixed to nouns, it forms compound adjectives, corresponding with our words of the same kind beginning with *in*, *un*, *im*, *ir*, &c., or such as end with *less*. All these compound adjectives may again become abstract nouns by the addition of *i*, as *be-adab*, unmannerly, rude, *be-adab-i*, unmannerliness, rudeness. It is impossible to give a complete list of these, as the employing of them has no limit but the taste or caprice of the writer. The following list will be found useful in the meantime:—*be-āb*, without water (lustre, temper, dignity, &c.). *be-ābrī*, dishonourable. *be-ittifāk*, discordant, without union. *be-aqar*, without effect. *be-ajal*, lit. without or in spite of fate, untimely (death). *be-ikhtiyāt*, incautious, improvident, imprudent. *be-ikhtiyār*, without choice, in spite of one's self. *be-adab*, rude, presumptuous, impudent. *be-adabī*, rudeness, presumptuousness. *be-ārām* (vulg. *bīrām*), restless, sick. *be-asbāb*, having no effects. *be-i-tibār*, not trustworthy. *be-i-tidāl*, uneven. *be-i-tikād*, incredulous. *be-illifāt*, regardless. *be-nifāt*, unsocial, averse to attachment or friendship. *be-imtiyāz*, undistinguishing, ill-bred, rude, unmannerly. *be-intihā*, endless, boundless, infinite. *be-andūzān*, immoderate. *be-inqāf*, unjust. *be-aqlād*, childless. *be-imān*, without conscience, without religion. *be-bā'ig*, without reason. *be-bākī*, complete, without arrears, paid up in full. *be-bākī*, *f.* completion. *be-bāk*, fearless. *be-bāl o par*, without power. *be-bad*, without blemish. *be-badal*, incomparable, inestimable. *be-bar*, fruitless, barren. *be-barg o bar*, fruitless, barren, poor. *be-bas*, without power, without authority or command; helpless. *be-basar*, without sight (generally applied to the mind,) senseless, undiscerning. *be-bakā*, frail, perishable, not eternal. *be-bal*, without power, weak; wretched, poor. *be-band o bast*, unarranged, without order, unsettled (as a country). *be-bunyād*, groundless, unfounded. *be-bahā*, beyond price, invaluable. *be-bahār*, out of season. *be-bakra*, portionless, unfortunate. *be-pāyān*, boundless. *be-parda*, unveiled, immodest. *be-parwā*, fearless, without reflection, careless. *be-parwā*, *i*, *f.* thoughtlessness, carelessness, independence, tranquillity, indifference. *be-par o bāl*, weak, utterly helpless. *be-parhez*, incontinent. *be-parhez*, *f.* incontinence. *be-phūd*, shapeless. *be-pir*, having no spiritual guide, vicious. *be-pir*, cruel, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-tāb*, faint, restless. *be-tāgir*, of no effect. *be-ta-ammul*, rash. *be-tāl*, out of time (in music); ill-timed. *be-tān*, out of tune. *be-tāpāshā*, inconsiderate. *be-ta'alluk*, without connections, independent. *be-takfir*, innocent, blameless, not guilty, acquitted. *be-takalluf*, without ceremony. *be-tamannā*, content. *be-tamiz*, silly, indiscreet. *be-tawajjuh*, inattentive, unkind. *be-tosha*, unprovided, destitute (a traveller). *be-tawakkū*, hopeless, without expectation. *be-tah*, bottomless. *be-thaur-thikāne*, groundless. *be-ghūt*, unstable. *be-gamar*, fruitless, of no result. *be-tadbīr*, incautious, unwitting, inconsiderate. *be-jā*, ill-placed, ill-timed, inaccurate. *be-jādu*, variegated coral. *be-jān*, lifeless, faint; valiant, brave. *be-jān k.*, to deprive of life, to slay. *be-jur'at*, cowardly. *be-jurm*, innocent, faultless. *be-jirm*, without blemish, spotless (a jewel). *be-jigar*, cowardly. *be-jamāl*, *f.*

ugliness, imperfection. *be-jawāb*, unable to answer. *be-chāragi*, *f.* necessity, helplessness. *be-chāra*, without choice, without remedy, helpless, poor. *be-chāl* and *be-chālī*, unprincipled; *f.* misdeemeanor, ill-behaviour. *be-chirāgh*, lampless, desolated, childless. *be-chashm*, eyeless. *be-chūn*, unparalleled, incomparable. *be-chain*, restless, uneasy. *be-hāsīl*, fruitless, without result. *be-hāl*, ill-circumstanced. *be-hijāb* or *be-hijābāna*, unveiled, openly, immodest. *be-hādā*, boundless. *be-hurmat*, disgraced. *be-hurmatī*, *f.* disgrace. *be-hiss*, insensible, senseless. *be-hisāb*, countless, immoderate, inconsistent. *be-hikmat*, unskillful. *be-hawāss*, beside one's self, out of one's senses. *be-hayā*, shameless, immodest, impudent. *be-khār*, without thorns; without anxiety, without fear or solicitude. *be-khām o mān*, without house or hall, destitute. *be-khāya*, *m.* (lit. without a testicle) a eunuch. *be-khabar*, incautious, imprudent; unwitting, unintentional. *be-khabri*, *f.* imprudence, heedlessness. *be-kharch*, without (money for) expenditure. *be-khirad*, without understanding, stupid. *be-khar o khāwinā*, without a master, without an owner. *be-khatār* and *be-khatra*, free from danger, safe. *be-khwāb*, sleepless. *be-khwābī*, *f.* sleeplessness. *be-khwāhish*, without inclination or spirit; without pursuit, object, or hobby-horse. *be-khud*, beside one's self, enraptured. *be-khudī* *f.* ecstasy, rapture. *be-khar o khwāb*, without inclination to eat or sleep, restless. *be-khwesh*, friendless. *be-dākhil*, dismissed, set aside, not admitted (a claim). *be-dād*, unjust, not doing justice, lawless. *be-dād-gar*, *m.* an oppressor. *be-dādī*, *f.* injustice, lawlessness. *be-dāsh*, careless, inattentive, negligent. *be-dāshī*, *f.* carelessness, inattention (particularly not taking care of cattle). *be-dāgh*, spotless. *be-dāna*, seedless (fruit). *be-dakhl*, ejected. *be-dakhl-karnā*, a to exclude. *be-dard*, pitiless, unfeeling. *be-dirang*, without delay. *be-daregh*, undeniable, incontestable, readily acknowledged; unsparing, ungrudging, liberal, not refusing. *be-dast o pā*, (having neither hands nor feet) helpless, without power or authority. *be-dastār*, ill-bred, unusual. *be-dāwā*, free from claims; (in law) one who relinquishes his claim or suit. *be-dāwā patra*, a deed acknowledging the abandonment of a claim or suit. *be-dil*, heartless, dispirited, melancholy, dejected, sad. *be-dilī*, *f.* dejection, heartlessness. *be-dām*, breathless. *be-damāgh*, ill-tempered; impatient, irritable, easily provoked. *be-damāghī*, *f.* bad temper, irritability. *be-dawā*, incurable. *be-damlat*, destitute, unfortunate. *be-dhāra* or *be-dhārkā*, without fear or hesitation. *be-dos*, innocent, faultless (little used). *be-dahshat*, fearless. *be-dayā*, unfeeling. *be-diyanāt*, irreligious, unjust. *be-dīn*, without religion. *be-daul*, shapeless; uneducated, ill-bred. *be-dhab*, ill-shaped. *be-dhang*, uneducated, ill-mannered, ill-bred. *be-gauk*, having no reliish or desire for. *be-rāh*, unprincipled, dissolute. *be-rab*, contrary to rule. *be-rahm*, merciless. *be-razā*, without leave. *be-rā*, shameless, inhuman. *be-roz*, unfortunate. *be-rozī*, destitute of daily bread, unfortunate. *be-rok-fo*, without let or hindrance. *be-riyā*, without guile. *be-raib o riyā*, without guile or deceit. *be-rish*, beardless (a youth). *be-resha*, without fibre. *be-zabān*, dumb, speechless (applied to the brute creation). *be-zar*, without money or the means of getting it, helpless. *be-zar kharid*, (taking or getting) without purchase. *be-zan o farzand*, without wife or children. *be-zawāl*, unchangeable, imperishable. *be-zor*, weak, impotent. *be-zakra*, without bile, patient, forbearing; indefatigable; shameless. *be-zeb o zināt*, ugly and awkward, inelegant in dress and person. *be-zim*, unsaddled. *be-sākhā*, plain, undisguised, artless. *be-sākhāgi*, artlessness. *be-sāz*, unaccounted, without apparatus, tools, &c. *be-sāz o sāmān*, without apparatus. *be-sabab*, without reason. *be-satī*, impudence, barefacedness. *be-saj*, shapeless, ill-made. *be-sukhan*, taciturn. *be-sudh*, senseless, beside one's self; enraptured; entranced; in a faint. *be-sar*, unequalled, peerless. *be-surt*, stupid. *be-sar o pā*, without head or foot, utterly helpless. *be-sar o sāmān*, without apparatus, helpless. *be-sālīka*, inexpert, without method. *be-sīl*, shameless. *be-shāhid*, without evidence. *be-sharaf*, without honour or dignity. *be-sharm*, shameless, impudent, immodest. *be-shu'ūr*, ignorant, a blockhead. *be-shafkat*,

harsh, unkind, unmerciful. *be-shakk o shubb* or *be-shakk o raib*, certain, doubtless, indubitable. *be-shumār*, countless, numberless, much. *be-sabr*, impatient, restless. *be-salāk*, ill-adviced, headstrong. *be-zabī*, wanton, irregular, unrestrained. *be-zabī-rabī*, without order or connection. *be-jukat*, beyond the power of endurance. *be-fūkati*, non-endurance, weakness. *be-fālī*, destitute of good fortune, unlucky. *be-farab*, ill-mannered, uncivil. *be-falah*, uncalled for, unsought. *be-fam*, free from greediness, disinterested. *be-faur*, ill-mannered. *be-ibrat*, unwarned by example, unawed. *be-izzat*, without honour or dignity, disgraced. *be-aki*, stupid, senseless. *be-adi*, unjust, lawless. *be-aib*, faultless, without blemish. *be-ghāyat*, boundless. *be-ghī o ghush*, without trouble or anxiety. *be-gharāz*, independent, disinterested, indifferent. *be-gham*, without anxiety. *be-ghaur*, without consideration. *be-ghairat*, wanton, impudent, infamous, rude. *be-ghairati*, f. disgrace, &c. *be-fāida*, profitless, useless, vain. *be-fkr*, contented, thoughtless, tranquil. *be-fakmīd*, stupid, slow in comprehending. *be-faiz*, unprofitable, possessing but not bestowing (as a learned man who does not communicate his knowledge, or a rich man from whose wealth no person receives advantage). *be-kābū*, without restraint, out of one's power, secure against surprise or attack. *be-fāida*, unarranged, irregular, without order or rule. *be-kadr*, of no importance, worthless. *be-kār*, restless, unsettled, variable, inconstant. *be-kārī*, f. restlessness, fluctuation, variability, instability. *be-kasir*, faultless, innocent, without fail, completely, entirely. *be-kalāi*, untinned (a pot, &c.). *be-kaul*, faithless, perfidious. *be-kiyās*, inconceivable, contrary to the common order of things, incomprehensible, immense. *be-kaid*, unrestrained; irregular. *be-kāj*, or *be-kār*, useless, unemployed. *be-kām*, frustrated, disappointed. *be-karān*, immense, infinite, boundless. *be-kas*, friendless. *be-kasī*, destitution. *be-kafan*, unshrouded. *be-kal*, restless, out of order. *be-kālū*, unbusiness. *be-kam o kās*, without decrease or diminution, all right, accurate. *be-gāh*, untimely, unseasonable. *be-gumān*, without suspicion, doubtless. *be-gunāh*, innocent, faultless. *be-ghāi*, inaccessible, (a river) without steps or a quay to it. *be-lāj*, impudent, shameless. *be-lihāz*, inattentive, undistinguishing, ill-bred, unmannerly. *be-luf*, unkind, ungracious. *be-lagām*, unbridled, licentious. *be-lagāo*, unconnected, inaccessible, candid, categorical, without reserve. *be-mān*, disgraced, dishonourable, dishonoured. *be-mānand*, incomparable, unparalleled. *be-māya*, without means of subsistence, poor, indigent. *be-mizāl*, incomparable, unequalled. *be-muḥāsaba*, without calculation, at a venture. *be-muḥābā*, without respect, unceremonious. *be-maḥall*, out of place, improper. *be-muruwat*, unkind, cruel. *be-maza*, tasteless, insipid. *be-mānī*, foolish, idle, vain, unmeaning, absurd. *be-makdār*, without authority; without resource, miserable, poor. *be-mas*, spiritless. *be-minnat*, independent, unwilling to incur obligation. *be-mūjib*, without cause, without reason. *be-maukī*, out of place, unapt, unseasonable, inopportune, inconvenient. *be-mikr*, unfriendly, unkind. *be-nām*, without character or reputation. *be-nām o nishān*, without name or character. *be-naṣīb*, unfortunate. *be-naṣir*, incomparable. *be-namāk*, insipid; saltless; ugly, ordinary. *be-nang o nāmūs*, without name or character. *be-nawāi*, indigent; m. a kind of *darvesh* who shaves his eyebrows and beard. *be-nawāj* begging, mendicancy. *be-nihāyat*, endless, without bound or limit. *be-niyāz*, without want, an epithet of God, the Almighty. *be-wāriḡ*, without heirs. *be-wāriḡ-māl*, property that escheats to the government in default of heirs. *be-wālī*, without protector. *be-wajh*, without cause or reason. *be-waṭan*, without home or native country, an exile. *be-wafā*, faithless, ungrateful. *be-wafāi*, f. infidelity, faithlessness. *be-wakt*, out of season, untimely, ill-timed. *be-waṣf*, or *be-waḥḥ*, without fame or character, dishonourable. *be-wukūf*, ignorant, inexpert, stupid. *be-hamīl*, without compeer, unequalled, unrivalled. *be-himam*, unambitious, humble, miserly, vile, slothful, lazy, indolent. *be-humar*, unskilled. *be-hangām*, untimely. *be-hash*, stupidified, senseless. *be-hech*, without reason, purpose, or motive. p.

يا *baya*, a person appointed in bazars to measure grain. h.

يا *bayā*, or *بैया bayā*, m. the name of the little bird that learns to fetch and carry, &c., and that the Hindūs teach to snatch the ornamental patch or wafer from the foreheads of their mistresses (*Lexia Indica*); an assler. *biyā*, m. seed.

يابان *bayābān*, or *biyābān*, m. a desert, a wilderness. *bayābān-gard* or *-naward*, one who traverses the desert, a wanderer. *bayābāni kuds*, the wilderness of Jerusalem. p.

ياباني *bayābāni*, of or belonging to the wilderness or desert. p.

يايا *biyā biyā*, come, come; a mode of calling pigeons, falcons, &c. p.

يپار *byāpār*, business, affair. s.

يپاري *byāpārī*, a man of business in general, a dealer, a trader. s.

يپنا *byāpnā*, n. to provide, occupy, to effect, to operate, to work, to act, to affect or influence. s.

بياتها *byāthā* (v. *byāhā*), married. d.

بياج *hyāj*, m. interest; delay. *byāj-khor*, one who takes interest, a usurer. h.

بياج *hyāj*, m. pretence, pretext. s.

بياجو *byājū*, m. the principal, or capital sum put out to interest. h.

بياده *hyādh*, m. a hunter, fowler. s.

بياده *byādhi*, m. sickness, ailment, pain, anguish, disease. s.

بيادها *hyādhā*, m. a fowler, hunter. s.

بيادhit *byādhīt*, sick, grieved, pained. s.

بيادهي *byādhi*, ill, sick; m. a fowler, hunter. s.

بيار *bayār*, f. wind, air. h.

بيار *biyār* (imper. of *āwardan*), bring thou. p.

بيار *bi,ar*, m. a hole (of a snake, rat, &c.). s.

بيارته *byārth*, vain, of no effect. s.

بياري *biyārī*, *بياري bi,ārī*, f. supper. h.

بياز *bi,ar*, seed-bed; evening. h.

بياز *byāz* m. (for *byāj*, q.v.) interest, &c. d.

بياس *byās*, the name of a *muni* or sage, who is said to have compiled the *Vedas*, the *Bhāgavat Purāna* and the *Mahābhārata* (properly *vyāsa*), also the founder of the Vedānta philosophy. s.

بياس *biyās*, land cultivated and prepared for being sown in the following year. h.

بياسي *bayāsī*, *byāsī* or *be,āsī*, eighty-two. s.

بياض *bayāz*, f. whiteness; a common-place book, a blank book. a.

, or बैयावरल *baiyā-*n, } m. grammari-
nī, or } rian. a.

stless, agitated (in

n, m. explanation. a.

बाला *baiyālā*, flatu-
le (esculenta). a.*biyālū*, m. supper. h.or बयालीस *bayālis*,m, relation. *bayān-*
relate. *bayān-wār*, ex-
a.*aiyān*, m. birth, aot
a, a cow that has calved
, having produced two† *baiyānā*, to be de-
r to brute animals). a.*yān*), birth, &c. a.*niyāh*, m. marriage.
a marriage. *byāh k.*, to
in marriage, to bring*biyāhā*, m. } mar-
ह्या *biyāhtā*, f. } ried.
a man). *byāhī-jānā*, to be*ioy*, marriageable. a.बाहना, *biyāhnā*, n.
lual); a. to marry (i. e.
a.बाहन *biyāhan*, m.*byāhan-jog*, fit for
[quite]. h.a weighman's por-
labour, exertion, ex-a grass from which
d in thatching. a.

t a distance. h.

vulgarly a wife). h.

fic, merchandise. a.

m. a merchant, a

poetry); an edifice,
poetry, verse-making. a.
ratan (*Calamus ro-*बैताल *betāl* or बैताल *baitāl*, name of
a demon supposed to occupy dead bodies. a.بيت الحرام *bait-ul-harām*, m. (sacred house),
the temple of Mecca. a.بيت الخلا *bait-ul-khalā*, m. a necessary office,
a privy. a.بيت السقر *bait-us-saḥar*, m. hell. a.بيت الشرف *bait-ush-sharaf*, the mansion of
eminence, the highest mansion of a heavenly body (in
astrology). a.بيت الصنم *baitu-s-sanam*, an idol temple. a.بيت الله *bait-ullāh*, m. (the house of God),
the temple of Mecca. a.بيت المال *bait-ul-māl*, m. lit. the treasure-
house; the public treasury or exchequer. Into which
payments on various accounts are made, and according
to the sources from which they are derived, applicable
to the support of different classes of persons; an
escheat, property that falls to the crown in failure of
heirs; met. an unfortunate fellow. (v. Wilson's Glos-
sary.) a. {or city of Jerusalem. a.بيت المقدس *bait-ul-muḥaddas*, the templeबैतर *betra* or *betar*, a cane or willow.
betra-bandī, an allowance for mats or wicker works
for packing goods. s. p.बैतरा *baitarā*, f. dry ginger. a.बैतरनी *baitarnī*, f. a river, according
to the Hindūs, which is to be crossed by the dead on
their way into the world of spirits, like the Styx of
the ancients; a river in Orissa. a.बैतकहत *bait-khet*, land cultivated
by forced labour. a.बैतल *baital*, unlucky; vicious (an abbrevi-
ation of *bait-ul-māl*). a.बैतन *be-tan*, impersonal. *be-tan māl*, an
escheat; property devolving on the state from want of
legal claimants. p.बैतना *bitnā*, n. to pass, elapse (as time);
to occur, come to pass. a. [elapsed. a.बैतनी *byatit* (for *vyatit*), passedबैत *bit*; f. dung of any animal; a fac-
titious salt containing sulphur. a.बैत *bit*, a kind of agistment, an allow-
ance per head of cattle, paid to the cowherd. h.बैता *beṭā*, m. a son, a child, a boy. *beṭā*
kar-jenā, to adopt a son. h.बैतना *biṭnā*, a. to spill, to scatter. h.बैत *beṭh*, sandy unproductive soil. *beṭhā*,
f. the dung of birds. *beṭh*, value of the government
share of produce, the amount settled on land. h.बैथा *biṭhā*, m. an annular cushion put
on the head for carrying a pot of water. h.बैथा *baithā*, m. a paddle. h.बैथाना *baiṭhānā*, } a. to cause to sit
बैथारना *baiṭhārnā*, } down. h.
बैथालना *baiṭhālānā*, }

بيٿار *baithā, o*, m. position, allocation, situation. *h.*

بيٿائي *baithāi, i*, f. seating, allaying. *d.*

بيٿڪ *baithak*, f. } a seat, a place where

بيٿڪا *baithkā*, m. } people meet to sit and converse, a bench; also, the act or state of sitting, sitting; a kind of exercise. *h.*

بيٿلانا *baithlānā*, a. to cause to sit. *h.*

بيٿن *beṭhan*, m. the envelope in which cloth purchased is folded up, to which the purchaser is entitled; pack-cloth. *s.*

بيٿنا *baithnā*, to sit, to be idle; to ride (on a horse); to visit a person in grief for the purpose of condolence; to sit in *dharnā*, q. v.; to subside or abate; to perch (as a bird). *h.*

بيٿوان *baithwān*, flat. *h.*

بيٿي *beṭi*, f. a daughter, a damsel. *h.*

بيج *bij*, m. seed; *Sperma genitale* (*virī* out *mulieris*). *s.* [rest. *s.*

بيجارڪند *bijābarkhand*, m. a fo-

بيجار *bijār*, seedy, abounding in seed. *s.*

بيڙي *bijāi, i*, f. a perquisite of a certain allowance of seed-grain. *h.*

بيجر *bijar*, soil in which the cerealia are generally grown. *h.*

بيجڪ *bijak*, m. a ticket tied to goods, or on bags (of grain, &c.) to mark their contents, price, &c.; a list, an invoice. *s.*

بيجڪاد *bij-khād*, advance of seed and food to agriculturists. *h.*

بيجڪنت *bija-ganit*, name of an ancient Hindū work on algebra. *s.*

بيجلا *haijilā*, a species of black pulse. *h.*

بيجار *bij-mār*, failure of germination. *h.*

بيجنا *bijnā*, m. a kind of fan. *bejnā* (Dakh. for *bhejnā*), to send. *s.*

بيجنتي *baijanti*, f. a flag or standard; the standard of *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

بيجنتي *baijanti-mālā*, f. a necklace worn by *Viṣṇu* in his several forms. It was believed to be composed of the following jewels produced from the five elements: viz. the sapphire from earth, the pearl from water, the ruby from fire, the topaz from air, and the diamond from space or ether. *s.*

بيجو *bejū*, m. the name of an animal that feeds on carcasses (*Ursus Indicus*, Shaw; Indian badger, Pennant). *h.*

بيجار *bijwār*, perquisites of the lower classes, consisting of a portion of seed-corn from the field. *h.*

بيوت *be-jot*, untilled (as land) a farm that is given up by the cultivators. *p. h.*

بيها *bejhā*, m. a butt, or mark for archery. *s.*

بيٿار *bejharā*, m. a mixed crop, generally grain and barley. *h.*

بيٿنا *bijhnā*, a. to tear up the earth with the hoofs (a bull); to push, to shove, to shoulder. *h.*

بيٿونيا *bijhoniya*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Jaunpūr. *h.*

بيٿيريا *bijheryā*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Gorackpur. *h.*

بيجي *bijī*, f. a weasel, a mongoose (*Verrea ichneumon*). *h.* [Urdū, *shāl*. q. v. *d.*

بيجيسر *bijisar*, m. a species of tree called, in

بيج *bich*, in, into, among, in the midst, between, during; m. middle, centre; difference; quarrel, hostility. *bich-parnā*, n. to differ, to raise a quarrel between. *bich kī ungī*, f. the middle finger. *bichōṣ bich*, the very middle. *h.* [traffic. *d.*

بيجا باجي *bechā-bāchi*, f. buying and selling,

بيجا بيج *bich-ā-bich*, the middle, in the middle. *d.*

بيچار *be-chāra*, helpless, wretched; pl. *be-chāragān*. *bechāragī*, helplessness. *s.*

بيجاو *bich-bichā, o*, m. mediation, interposition, arbitration. *bich-bichā, o-k.*, to mediate, to interpose. *h.*

بيجرا *bichrā*, m. a bed for growing plants to be transplanted. *h.*

بيچنا *bechnā*, a. to sell, to dispose of. *h.*

بيچواني *bichwānī*, } m. an umpire, an arbitrator, a mid-

بيچواي *bichwāi*, } die-man. *h.* [tent pitched without a pole. *p.*

بيچوب *be-choba* m. (lit. poleless), a kind of

بيچا *bichhā*, } m. a scorpion; the sign

بيچو *bichhū*, } Scorpio. *s.*

بيج *behh*, f. root; origin, foundation. *behh-*

kan, an extirpator, a judge (as extirpating thieves); also, a thief (as destroying the subjects). *p.*

بيد *baid*, m. a physician, a man of the medical caste. *s.*

بيد *bed* (for *veda*), m. the name of the Hindū scriptures (namely, 1st, *rig*, 2nd, *sāma*, 3rd, *yajush*, 4th, *atharva*), which are believed to have been revealed by Brahma, and arranged in the present order by a sage called *Vyāsa* or *Veda-vyāsa*; met. certainty, faith. *s.*

بيد *bed*, a willow; *ratan*. *bed-bāf*, one who works on ratans, a basket-maker. *bed-bāfi*, weaving with ratans (as the bottoms of chairs and the panels of doors or windows). *bed-mushk*, musk-willow, celebrated for its fragrance. *p.*

بيد *bīd*, a street or lane. *d.*

بيدار *bedār*, awake, *bedār-bakht*, fortunate. *bedār-dil*, alert, watchful, quick of apprehension. *be-dār-dilī*, f. alertness, quickness of apprehension. *p.*

بيداري *bedārī*, f. wakefulness, state of being awake. *p.*

بيدانتي *bedānt* (for *vedānta*), m. the name of a particular Hindū philosophical system. *s.*

بیدانی *bedāntī*, m. one who is conversant in the *bedānt* school of philosophy. *s.*

بیدانگ *bedāng*, a class of studies or sciences, subservient to the *Vedas*. *s.*

بیدائی *baidāi*, f. practice of physic. *s.*

بیدر *bīdar*, a sort of rake or harrow worked by oxen. *h.*

بیدستر *bedastar*, the castor beaver. *p.*

بیدق *baidak*, the pawn at chess. *a.*

بیدک *baidik*, m. a reader of the *Veda*, a *Brāhman* well versed in the *Vedas*. *s.*

بیدک *baidak*, m. the practice or science of physic. *s.*

بیدکا *bedikā*, f. an altar, platform. *s.*

بیدلت *be-dalat* (for *be-daulat*), unlucky. *d.*

بیدن *bedan*, } f. pain, sickness, ache. *s.*

بیدنا *bednā*, }

بیدوا *bedwā*, m. a reader of the *Vedas*. *s.*

بیدھ *bedh*, m. bore, crack, hole. *s.*

بیدھا *bīdhā*, settlement, arrangement. *h.*

بیدھڑک *be-dhaṛak*, } fearless, without

بیدھڑکا *be-dhaṛkā*, } doubt. *p. h.*

بیدھنا *bedhnā*, a. to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

بیدھی *bedhī*, } m. a borer, one who

بیدھیا *bedhiyā*, } perforates pearls

بیدی *bedī*, f. an altar, a platform. *s.*

بیدّا *bīdā*, m. a mound, a cluster of mounds. *h.*

بیر *bīr*, m. a hero; a brother; adj. brave. *s.*

بیر *bīr*, f. a sister; a tusk; pasturage, grass land. *h.*

بیر *bīr*, m. a jewel worn in the ear; in the Delhi and Sāgar territory it denotes pasturage. *h.*

بیر *bair*, m. enmity, revenge. *bair-l.*, a. to revenge. *s.*

بیر *ber*, m. the name of a fruit (*Zizyphus jujuba*), also the name of the tree; jujubes; time, vicissitude; delay, while; the lotus of the ancients. *s.*

بیرا *bīrā*, m. a betel-leaf made up, &c. (see *bīrā*), a quid of tobacco, a cheroot or cigar. *s.*

بیرا *bīrā*, m. (same as *bīrān*) a brother. *h.*

بیرار *berār*, a village registrar or accountant. *d.*

بیراق *bairāk* (for *bairak*), a banner, a standard. *p.*

بیراکھیری *bairākherī*, f. quarrelling. *h.*

بیراگ *bairāg* or *bairāgya*, m. penance, devotion, the act of leaving the pleasures of the world. *s.*

بیراگا *bairāgā*, m. a small crooked stick, which a *Bairāgī* places under his armpit to lean upon as he sits. *s.* [also the same as *bairāgā*. *s.*

بیراگن *bairāgan*, f. a female *bairāgī*;

بیراگی *bairāgī*, austere, recluse; m. the religious ascetic who abandons terrestrial objects, thoughts, passions; a kind of wandering *fakīr*, who practises certain austerities. *s.* [rāg]. *s.*

بیرگی *bairāgya*, m. penance (v. *bai*-

بیرانا *berānā*, m. a grove of *ber* trees. *h.*

بیربانی *bīr-bānī*, f. a man's own wife. *h.*

بیربہٹی *bīr-bahūṭī*, } f. a small in-

بیربہٹی *bīr-bahūṭī*, } sect with a back

بیرج *bīrj*, m. power, strength; seed; *sperma genitale*. *s.*

بیرق *bairak*, m. a banner, ensign, colours. *p.*

بیرک *bairakh*, m. a banner, ensign, colour (corrupted from *bairak*). *h.*

بیرن *bairan*, f. a female enemy. *s.*

بیرن *bīran*, m. a brother. *h.*

بیرن *bīran* (also *bīranākhār*), a kind of tough grass spreading over uncultivated lands. *h.*

بیرن *berūn*, out, outside. *berūn-jāt*, country, in opposition to town. *berūn-jātī*, rustic, country-bred. *p.*

بیری *berī*, f. the tree of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *s.*

بیری *berī*, f. a betel leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel. *s.*

بیری *bīrī*, f. a betel-leaf made up with spices, &c.; the colour which adheres to the lips from chewing betel; a composition, which being rubbed on the teeth, stains their interstices of a reddish colour. *h.*

بیری *bairī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *s.*

بیریہ *bīrya* (for *vīrya*), m. valour, &c. *s.*

بیریز *berīz*, m. sum total, the entire revenue of a farm; also a government tax. *h.*

بیر *ber*, m. an inclosure. *ber bāndī-k.*, to inclose a field. *h.*

بیرا *berā*, m. a raft, a float; the raft which is floated by the Muhammadans in honour of *khwāja-khizr*. Besides the anniversary *berā* offered to propitiate him, hundreds of smaller ones with lamps may be seen on Thursdays of the month *Bhādo* particularly, which are offered by the Muhammadans to this saint. *berā bāndhnā*, a. to collect a crowd. *berā pār-k.* or *lagūnā*, to relieve from distress, to remove difficulties, to help one through a business (lit. to ferry over a raft). *berā kīṭī kā pār honā*, to be propitious, to succeed; in Dakh. it denotes a fence or inclosure. *a.*

بیڑا بویا birā, m. a betel-leaf made up with a preparation of the areca nut, spices, and chanām. *birā ughānā*, a. to undertake a business. *birā dānā*, a. to propose a premium for the performance of a task (the expressions originate in a custom that prevailed of throwing a *birā* of betel into the midst of an assembly, in token of proposal to any person to undertake some difficult affair then requisite to be performed, and the person who took up the betel bound himself to perform the business in question). *h.*

بیڑا بویا birā, m. a thong tied to the hilt of a sword by which it is retained in the scabbard, a sword-knot. *h.*

بیڑا بەدا berhā, m. paling, railing, inclosure; adj. bent, crooked. *h.*

بیڑنا بەدنا berhnā, a. to inclose with a fence, to pound (cattle, &c.); to drive away cattle (as in a foray). *h.*

بیڑی بەدی berī, f. iron fastenings to the legs of criminals or of quadrupeds; the baskets used to irrigate fields with. *birī*, a small parcel of betel nut (v. *birā*). *h.* [Hindūs, dimin. of *berā*. *h.*

بیڑیا بەدییا beriyā, m. the name of a caste of

bez, in comp. diffusing, dispersing. *p.*

بیزار bezār, displeased, angry, out of humour; (vul.) sick. *p.* [pleasure. *p.*

بیزاری bezārī, f. anger, bad humour, dis-

بیس بەس bais, m. the third of the four Hindū castes, whose especial duties are agriculture and trade; a name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, giving its name to the province of *Baiswārā*, in Oude: a prince of that tribe formerly reigned at *Dundia-kherā*. His dominions, which extended over a great part of the province of Oude, on the north bank of the Ganges, are still called *Baiswārā*. *s.*

بیس بیس bis, twenty. *bais* (for *vayas*), age. *s.*

بیسا بیسا bisā, m. a score; a dog which has twenty nails. *s.*

بیساک بەساکh baisākh, m. the first solar month of the Hindūs, the full moon of which is near *Yishākha* (four stars in Libra and Scorpio); April—May. *s.*

بیساکا بەساکا baisākhā or **بیشاکا baishākhā**, m. a crutch; a club armed with iron; a club consecrated in the month of *Baisākh*. *s.*

بیساکھی بەساکھی baisākhī, growing in the month of *Baisākh*; f. a large kind of myrobalan or citron fruit; the day of full moon in the month *Baisākh*. *s.*

بیساندو بەساندو baisāndū, sedentary, idle. *h.*

بیست bist, twenty, a score. *p.*

بیستون be-sutūn, of no foundation, insignificant. *be-sūtūn* or *bistūn*, name of a celebrated mountain in Persia. *p.*

بیسر بوسر bisar, gleanings left in the field for the lower orders to gather. *h.* [nose. *h.*

بیسر بەسار besar, f. the small ring worn in the

بیسرا بەسرا besarā, f. a kind of falcon, the female or hen bird of the species called *dhōī*, q. v. (*Falco sinus*). *h.*

بیسرا بەسرا be-surā, out of tune. *h.*

بیسک بەسک baisak, a spot in a jungle to which cattle are sent out to graze: the term is also applied to an old and worn-out animal. *h.*

بیسک baisak (for *baithak*), a seat, sitting. *d.*

بیسلانا baislānā, a. to cause to sit, to set. *d.*

بیسن بەسن besan, m. the flour or meal of pulse, particularly of chuna (*Cicer arietinum*): the same is used as a substitute for soap. *h.*

بیسنا baisnā, n. (for *baithnā*) to sit, to remain. *d.*

بیسندر بەسندر baisandar, m. fire, or its deity. *s.*

بیسنوئی بەسنوئی besnauī, f. a cake made of peameal. *h.* [caste. *s.*

بیسنی بەسنی baisnī, f. a female of the Bais

بیسنی بەسنی besanī, made or mixed with *besan*. *h.*

بیسوا بەسوا besvā, f. a courtesan, a prostitute. *s.*

بیسواڑا بەسواڑا baisvārā, m. the residence of *Bais*, the nativity of *Bais*, q. v. *h.*

بیسوی بیسی bīsī, f. twenty; a score, a measure of grain; also a land measure equal to 20 *nails*. *s.*

بیسوا بەسوا besyā, f. a prostitute, a harlot, a courtesan. *s.*

بیش بەش besh, more; good, proper, well, excellent, elegant, delightful. *besh-karār*, trustworthy. *besh-bahā* or *besh-kīmā*, of great value, costly, precious. *p.*

بیشا بەشا beshā, m. a forest, jungle (v. *besha*). *p.*

بیشا ازبیش besh-az-besh, a great deal. *p.*

بیشتر بەشتر beshtar, better, more, exceeding, generally, for the most part. *s.*

بیشنو بەشنو بەشوی baishnau, relating to Vishnu. m. a kind of mendicant; a follower of Vishnu. *s.*

بیشنووی بەشنووی baishnavī or *bishnavī*, a follower of Vishnu. *baishnavostar*, lands granted rent free to the worshippers of Vishnu, especially those of the mendicant order. *s.*

بیش وکم besh o kam, more or less; not much, a moderate quantity. *p.*

بیشە بەشا beshā, m. a forest, a jungle; a desert. *p.*

بیشی بەشی beshī, f. excess, surplus, increase, increased assessment. *beshī jam'*, increase of revenue on that of last year. *beshī zamīn*, increase in the lands under cultivation. *p.*

بیض baiṣ, m. a mark fixed to public writings by the magistrate or any principal officer. *a.*

بیضا baiṣā, m. the sun; whiteness. *yadi baiṣā dikhānā*, a. to distinguish one's self in any work (an allusion taken from the luminous hand of Moses). *a.*

بیضانه baiṣāna, m. the perquisite of the magistrate, &c. for marking public papers. *a.*

بیضای baiṣāwī, f. the author of a book, containing a commentary on the *ḥurā*. *a.*

بیضوی baiṣāwī, fashioned in the shape of an egg. *khaffī-baiṣāwī*, m. a form of the Persian *Nasta'liq* character, in which the curved tails of the letters are segments of an oval; opposed to *khaffī i āfābī*, in which they are portions of a circle. *a.*

بیضه *baiza*, m. an egg, a testicle. *a.*

بیطار *baitar*, a horse-doctor. *a.*

بیع *bai'* or *pi'*, *f.* buying and selling; commerce, selling. *bai'-k.*, to sell. *bai' bi-l-wafā*, a conditional sale, depending on the final decision of the seller; also a pawn or pledge. *bai' bi-l-wafā-dār*, a person having the use of an article conditionally sold to him in acquittance of a debt. *bai'-nāma*, a deed of sale. *bai' pafā*, a lease or sub-lease obtained by purchase. *bai' sulṭānī*, a sale by order of government. *bai' taljīh*, a temporary sale. *bai'-dār*, a purchaser, a possessor by purchase. *a.*

بیعانه *bai'āna*, m. earnest-money. *a.*

بیع بالوفادار *bai'bil-wafā-dār*, a person having the possession and usufruct of a property on its conditional sale to him. *p.*

بیعت کرنا *bai'at-k.*, *a.* to become a disciple of some saint. *a. h.*

بیعدار *bai'dār*, a proprietor by purchase. *a.p.*

بیک *bik*, m. (same as *bik*), a wolf. *s.*

بیکا *bikā*, crooked, awry; injured, damaged. (*v. bāl*). *h.*

بیکال *baikāl*, m. afternoon. *s.*

بیکنتر *behatṭar*, ruffianly, brutal, cruel. *d.*

بیکس *bekas*, a kind of grass used for fodder; adj. helpless, destitute. *h. p.*

بیکسی *be-haṣī*, *f.* destitution, forlornness. *p.*

بیکنٹھ *baikhunṭh*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*; the heaven or paradise of *Vishṇu*. This name was also applied in the time of Jafir Khān to a kind of pit, in which revenue defaulters were confined until they paid the demands against them: in this sense it was evidently used ironically on the part of the Musalmāns in ridicule of the Hindūs. *s.*

بیکھ *behk*, m. a habit, dress, garb. *s.*

بیکھٹ *baikhṭ*, a sale, selling. *h.*

بیکت *beg*, m. celerity, haste, rapidity; adv. quickly, soon; dung. *s.*

بیکت *beg*, a *Mughal* title corresponding with lord, master, &c. *t.*

بیکا *bigā* (*v. bikā*), awry, crooked. *d.*

بیکار *baigār*, a name of the *Kharwār* tribe. *h.*

بیکار *begār*, m. a person forced to work with or without pay. *begār pakaynā*, to press one into service. *p.*

بیکاری *begārī*, *f.* the act of pressing or forcing to work. *begārī lenā*, *a.* to take forcibly or press, with or without paying for. *begārī-pakrelā*, m. a pressed man; one compelled to work. *p.*

بیکانی *begānagī*, *f.* strangeness, shyness. *p.*

بیکانه *begāna*, strange, not domestic, foreign, unknown; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *p.*

بیکتر *begar*, m. gold-tinsel; tinfoil; varnish. *d.*

بیکم *begam*, *f.* a lady, a queen: women of rank are called begams (pl. *begamā*). *t.*

بیکما *begmā*, *f.* (dimin. of *begam*) a young lady of rank. *t.*

بیکن *baigan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بیکنتی *baigantī*, *f.* a sort of wood. *s.*

بیکنی *begnī*, *f.* the wife of a *beg*. *t.*

بیکھا *bighā*, m. a measure of land consisting in Bengal of 20 *kāṭhās* or 120 feet square, or 1600 square yards, which is nearly $\frac{1}{4}$ of an English acre; in the Upper Provinces it is nearly $\frac{1}{3}$ of an acre. *bighā dām*, settlement of revenue at so much per *bighā*. *bighā-dām*, rate levied per *bighā*. *bighā-daṣṭarī*, a record of the measurement of lands in a district. *s.*

بیکھی *begī*, quick, swift, speedily. *s.*

بیل *bail*, m. a bull, an ox; met. a block-head (in which last sense the Scotch say, "a stot"). *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crataeva* or *Egle marmelos*). *bel* or *belī*, *f.* a creeper, climber, tendril (of a vine); descendants, offspring. *s.*

بیل *bel*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum zambac*). *bel-phalne*, to attain one's precise or utmost wish. *h.*

بیل *bel*, a spade, hoe, mattock; a spot in which the receiving-pans are placed, where sugar is manufactured; a creeper, a tendril, a pole for directing a boat; a well. *p.*

بیلا *belā*, *f.* a while, a time. *s.*

بیلا *belā*, *f.* name of a shrub (*Jasminum zambac*); a cup; an instrument of music resembling a fiddle. *h.*

بیلا *belā*, m. a bag of money carried in the hand of a person of rank for distribution among the poor. *belā-bardār*, one of the retinue of a great man, who scatters money among the populace. *belā-kharch*, expenditure in alms-giving. *p.*

بیلا *bailā*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

بیلا *bel-būṭā*, m. a shrub, bush, or creeper; flowers (on cloth). *h.*

بیلچا *belchā*,

بیلچک *belchak*,

بیلچہ *belcha*,

m. a small spade, a hoe,
a small mattock. *p.*

بیلدار *beldār*, m. a pioneer; a class of Hindūs employed in digging. *p.*

بیلقان *bailkhan*, name of a city in Armenia near the Caspian. *p.*

بیلک *belak*, *f.* a small mattock; the iron point of an arrow. *p.* [zier. *h.*

بیلکی *belkī*, m. a cattle-breeder, a gra-

بیلن *belan*, m. a rolling-pin. *s.*

بیلنا *belnā*, m. a rolling-pin; *a.* to spread out, to laminate. *s.*

بیلو بیلو *belanī*, m. a branch; a small rolling-pin. *h.*

بیلو *belū*, m. act of rolling. *h.*

بیلو *be-lau*, dispirited, heartless. *p. h.*

بیلو *belī*, f. a creeper, climber; tendril (of a vine). *s.*

بیم *bim*, m. fear, terror, dread, danger. *p.*

بیمہ *bimā*, m. insurance; also the rate of insurance, or the per-centage paid for that purpose. *h.*

بیات *bemāt*, f. a stepmother. *bemāt-bhāī*, a brother born of a different mother by the same father (a half-brother by the father's side). *s.*

بیاتر *baimātra*, m. a brother born of a different mother by the same father. *s.*

بیمار *bimār*, sick, indisposed. *bimār-khāna*, m. an hospital. *p.*

بیماردار *bimār-dār*, an attendant on a sick person, a nurse. *p.* [sick. *p.*

بیمارداری *bimār-dārī*, attendance on the

بیماری *bimārī*, f. sickness, illness. *p.*

بیان *bimān* (v. *bimā*), m. insurance. *h.*

بین *bin*, f. a kind of stringed musical instrument, having a long narrow body, and a large dried calabash at either end to concentrate the sound. It is strung with steel wires. *s.*

بین *ben*, *benu*, or *baīn*, f. a flute, pipe, &c. *s.*

بین *bain*, m. f. a word, speech. *s.*

بین *baiyan*, m. explanation, interpretation. *baiya*, clear, evident, manifest. *a.*

بین *bin*, see thou (r. of *dīdan*); in comp. seeing, as *‘ālam-bin*, world-seeing. an epithet applied to the sun. *p.*

بین *bain*, among, between, interval. *a.*

بینا *bainā*, m. sweetmeats, cakes, &c. distributed at marriages. *s.* [forehead. *h.*

بینا *bainā*, m. an ornament worn on the

بینا *binā*, clear-sighted, discerning. *p.*

بینا *benā*, m. a fan; the name of a grass, *khas-khas* (*Andropogon muricatum*). *s.*

بیاب *be-nāp*, unmeasured, unsurveyed. *be-nāp kā paṭṭā*, a lease guaranteeing that the average rates of land remain as before. *p. h.*

بینائی *bināī*, f. sight, vision. *p.*

بین *bain-bain*, betwixt and between, so so, passable, tolerable, middling. *a.*

بینت *binānā*, a. to cut (clothes). *d.*

بینت *benī*, } m. a handle of an axe, hoe, }
بینتا *binīntā*, } &c. *h.*

بینج *binj* (for *bīj*), m. seed, grain. *d.*

بینجی *binjī*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بینج *binch* (for *bīch*), in the midst. *d.*

بینجنا *benchnā*, a. to sell. *bench-dālnā*, to sell off. *h.*

بند *bind*, m. a reed, a rush. *h.*

بند *bindā*, m. a mark on the forehead, as a preparative of devotion among the Hindūs. *bindā*, a kind of rope made of grass or fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بندھنا *bindhnā*, a. to bore. *s.*

بندھنا *bindhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *h.*

بندی *bindī*, f. an ornamental circlet made with a coloured earth or unguent on the forehead and between the eyebrows; an ornament worn by women on the forehead. *h.*

بند *bindā*, m. a roll of paper; a kind of rope made of grass, or the fibres of the *arhar* plant. *h.*

بند *bindā*, crooked; met. absurd. *h.*

بندھنا *bindhnā*, a. to plait, to braid. *s.*

بندی *bindī*, act of throwing up water from a pond or reservoir with a basket, for the purpose of irrigation. *h.* [plaited) behind, (a tail). *s.*

بندی *bindī*, f. the hair twisted (or twisted) behind. *h.*

بندی *bindī*, a subdivision of the *Gūjar* tribe. *h.*

بینش *binish*, f. seeing, discernment. *p.*

بینگ *bing* or *beng*, m. (for *vyanga*), a frog, puddock, toad. *s.* [casm. *s.*

بینگ *byang*, m. (for *vyangya*), sar-

بینگ *bengat*, seed given to an indigent peasant at the time of sowing, to be repaid with interest in harvest. *h.* [*lanum melongena*). *h.*

بینگ *baingan*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بینگی *baingani*, purple (the colour of the *Solanum melongena*). *h.*

بیندھا *benaudhā*, the country between Allahabad and Sarwar. *h.*

بینی *benī*, f. the hair twisted behind. *s.*

بینی *binī*, f. the nose. *binī-burīda*, one whose nose is cut off (a common mode of punishment in the East). *p.*

بیوا *bewā*, f. a widow. *p.*

بیوا *bewā-pā*, } state or situation of widow-
بیوا *bewā-pan*, } hood. *p. h.*

بیوی *bewāī*, }
بیوار *bewār*, account, explanation. *d.*

یوان *benān*, m. the vehicle or self-moving car of a Hindū deity; a (Hindū) bier. *s.*

یوپار *byopār*, m. trade, traffic, business. *s.*

یوپاری *byopārī*, or *beopārī* *be,opārī* (same as *baipārī*), a merchant. *s.*

یوت *buyūt* (pl. of *بیوت*), houses. *a.*

یوت *bīmat*, fit (of a suit of clothes, &c.). *d.*

یوتات *buyūtāt* (additional plural of *buyūt*, pl. of *bait*, a house): the term is used in several senses as outhouse, house-expense, house-tax, &c. *a.*

یورا *byorā*, or *beorā* also *by,aurā*, m. difference, distinction; account, explanation, history, detail of circumstances, an account of particulars, or detailed account (in book-keeping). *h.*

یوروار *beore-nār*, explicitly, distinctly. *h.* [of lovers. *s.*

یوگ *biyog*, m. separation (generally

یوگی *biyogī*, m. a lover suffering the pain of absence. *s.* [ting out clothes. *h.*

یونت *byōnt*, m. shape, the act of cut-

یونت *byōntnā*, a. to cut or shape clothes. *h.*

یونگا *byongā*, m. the instrument with which leather is scraped and cleaned. *byongā phirā nahin*, his hide has not been curried yet (said of a spoil child, &c.). *h.*

یونگی *byongī*, f. (see *byongā*). *h.*

یوہ *bewa*, f. a widow. *p.*

یوہار *byohār*, or *be,ohār*, m. profession, calling, negociation, transaction, money-lending, custom. *s.*

یوہر *byohar*, or *be,ohar*, m. a loan. *s.*

یوہرا *byoharā*, or *be,oharā*, } a trader, a money-lender. *s.*
یوہریا *byohariyā*, or *be,ohariyā*, }

یویی *benī* or *benī-zan*, a widow. *p.*

یہ *beh*, m. a hole, a perforation. *s.*

یہدہ *behuda* (for *be-hūda*), foolish, stupid, silly. *p.*

یہرا *behrā*, } m. grass kept for pas-

یہرہ *behra*, } torage. *h.*

یہری *behrī*, f. a subscription, instalment. *behrī-barār*, collection on shares of the revenue in kind. *behrī-bandī*, an allowance for repairing roads, &c. *behrī-dār*, the holder of a *behrī*. *h.*

یہڑ *behar* or *bihar*, uneven, abrupt, rugged, waste land, land full of ravines. *h.*

یہش *behush* (for *be-hosh*), senseless. *p.*

یہلا *behlā*, m. a bag of money carried by great men to be distributed in charity when travelling, &c. *behlā-bardār*, the carrier of the *behlā* (v. *belā*). *h.*

یہن *behan*, a nursery for rice plants; *bīhan* seed. *h.* [(of cotton). *h.*

یہنہ *hehinuā*, m. a comber, a carder

یہنور *behnaur*, m. a nursery for rice plants. *h.*

یہوگی *be-hūdagī*, f. absurdity, frivolity *p.*

یہودہ *be-hūda*, absurd, idle, vain, fruitless, unprofitable. *be-hūda-go*, a babbler. *p.*

یہوش *be-hosh*, senseless, insane. *p.*

یہوشی *be-hoshī*, f. senselessness, insanity. *p.*

یہین *bīhīn*, better, best, swift-paced. *p.*

یہی *hyai*, m. expense, expenditure. *s.*

یہیا *baiyā* (v. *بایا bayā*), the name of a little bird. *s.* [diture. *s.*

یہیار *byrnhār*, m. expense, expen-

پ

پ *pe*, the third letter of the Persian and Hindūstānī alphabets. It does not occur in the language or alphabet of the Arabs, and the letter *f* or *b* is substituted for it in such Persian words as are adopted into the Arabic language: thus, *fārsī* for *pārsī*, and *bādshāh* for *pādshāh*. In reckoning by *abjad*, *pe* is the same as *be*, viz. two.

پ *pa*, m. the corresponding Sanskrit letter in that language denotes the wind; Æolus, the god of the wind; a nourisher or protector; act of drinking; as a termination (in Sanskrit words) it denotes supporting, verishing, holding, also drinking; as from *bhā*, the earth, *bhūpa*, a king; lit. the earth-protector. *s.*

پا *pā*, a masculine termination added to Hindūstānī substantives or adjectives to denote abstract quality; as, *burhāpā*, old age, from *burhā*, old. *h.*

پا *pā*, m. the leg, the feet; *pā ba-zanjīr*, having the foot in chains, fettered. *pā dar rikāb*, foot in stirrup, ready, alert. *pā-shikasta*, broken-footed, infirm, reduced; in comp. (as the root of *pā, idan*) it denotes permanency, continuation; as, *kam-pā*, of short duration, transitory; *der-pā*, permanent. *p.*

پانداز *pā-andāz*, m. a carpet spread at the entrance of a room, on which the feet are cleansed. *p.*

پاند *pā-band*, m. a rope with which the fore-feet of a horse are tied. *pā-band honā*, n. met. to be married. *p.*

پابوس *pā-bos*, kissing the feet, i.e. adoring, worshipping, revering. *pā-bos honā*, n. to worship, to reverence, to adore, to pay respect. *p.*

پابوسی *pā-bosī*, f. worship, reverence, adoration. *pā-bosī-k.*, a. to worship, to reverence. *p.*

پاپ *pāp*, m. a crime, a sin, a fault. *s.*

پاپا *pāpā*, m. a weevil, an insect bred in rice; also a father (v. *bābā*). *h.*

पापमात्मा *pāpātma*, m. a sinner, a reprobate. *h.*

पापबुद्धि *pāp-buddhi*, evil-minded, wicked. *s.* [gallant. *s.*

पापपति *pāp-pati*, m. a paramour, a

पापपुरुष *pāp-purush*, m. a personification of all sin. *s.*

पापचेली *pāp-cheli*, f. a plant commonly called *Akridhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

पापदर्शी *pāp-darshī*, malevolent, looking at faults. *s.*

पापद्रिश्चन *pāp-drishwan*, conscious of guilt, knowing an act to be wicked. *s.*

पापर *pāpar*, a fertile soil. *h.*

पापरोग *pāp-rog*, m. a disease considered as the punishment of sin in a former life; small-pox, leprosy. *s.*

पापड़ *pāpar* or *pāpar*, m. a thin crisp cake made of any grain. *pāpar belnā*, to undergo great labour or pain. *s.* [*latifolia Roxb.*] *s.*

पापड़ा *pāpṛā*, m. a kind of plant (*Gardenia*

पापड़ाखार *pāpṛākhār* (in Dakh. *pāpṛākhār*), m. ashes of the plantain tree (*Musa paradisiaca*), used instead of salt for seasoning the cakes called *pāpar*. *s.* [sin. *s.*

पापसंमित *pāp-sammit*, equal in

पापिष्ठ *pāpishtha*, very wicked. *s.*

पापकर *pāp-kar*, wicked, abandoned. *s.*

पापकृत *pāp-kṛit*, } sinful, wicked;

पापकर्ता *pāp-kartā*, } a sinner. *s.*

पापग्रह *pāp-grah*, m. any ill-omened aspect of the stars, as the conjunction of the sun or Budh with the moon in its last quarter. *Rahu*; Saturn; Mars. *s.*

पापघ्न *pāp-ghna*, removing sin. *s.*

पापमति *pāp-mati*, of a corrupt mind, depraved. *s.* [sin. *s.*

पापमुक्त *pāp-mukta*, freed from

पापिन *pāpin*, } a female delinquent, sin-

पापिनी *pāpini*, } ner, criminal, &c. *s.*
or पापिनी *pāpini*, } [destroying. *s.*

पापनाशी *pāp-nāshī*, purifying, sin-

पापोश *pā-posh*, f. a slipper. *p.*

पापी *pāpī*, m. a sinner, criminal. *s.*

पापिया *pāpiyā*, the castor-oil tree. *h.*

पापियदा *pā-piyāda*, on foot, walking. *p.*

पात *pāt*, m. falling; sin, wickedness; a leaf; an ornament worn in the upper part of the ear; a draft or cheque on a banker. *pātom ā-lagnā*, applied to trees, indicates the fall of their leaves in autumn; met. it signifies that one's power or ability is exhausted: it is often applied to patience exhausted by the scorn of a beloved person, or to a destitute condition from adverse fortune. *s.*

पाति *pāti*, m. a master, lord, husband. *s.*

पाता *pātā*, m. a leaf; adj. preserved, protected. *s.* [dala, &c. *p.*

पाताब *pā-tāba*, m. a sock; the straps of san-

पाताल *pātāl*, m. regions (according to the Hindūs) under the earth, or towards the south pole, inhabited by a serpentine race; infernal regions, hell; a sort of apparatus for calcining and subliming metals, formed of two earthen pots, the upper one inverted over the lower, and the two joined together by their necks with cement, and placed in a hole containing fire. *s.* [and debts of an estate. *h.p.*

पातबन्दी *pāt-bandī*, a statement of the assets

पातित *pātīt*, lowered, depressed, humbled. *s.*

पात्र *pātr* or *pātra*, m. a vessel in general, a plate, a cup, a jar, &c.; a leaf; a receptacle of any kind; what holds or supports; adj. worthy, able, eligible, fit, capable. *s.* [rishee. *s.*

पात्र *pātri*, who or what protects or nou-

पात्र *pātra*, m. a preservative from sin, a preserver, a saviour. *s.*

पातर *pātar* or पातर *pātur*, f. a prostitute, a dancing-girl; adj. weak, lean. *pātur-bāz*, a whore-monger. *h.*

पातर *pātar*, m. a moth, a butterfly. *d.*

पात्रता *pātratā*, f. capacity, fitness. पात्रता *pātrītā*, m. a plant (*Ocymum pilosum*). *s.*

पात्रता *pātratā*, f. the quality of a preservative from sin. *s.*

पात्रिनी *pātrni*, f. (of *pātar*), a butterfly. *d.*

पात्रुरिया *pātruriyā*, a whoremonger. *h.*

पातक *pātak*, m. sin, crime, vice. *s.*

पातक *pātuk*, m. an aquatic animal of a large size; figuratively the water-elephant. *h.*

पातिक *pātik*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

पातकवा *pātakvā*, m. a messenger. *s.*

पातकी *pātakī*, criminal, wicked. *s.*

पातिली *pātīlī*, f. a small earthen pot used by religious mendicants. *s.*

पातञ्जल *pātanjal*, m. the Yog system of philosophy. *s.* [thar. *s.*

पाथर *pāthar*, m. a stone (same as *pat-*

पाथना *pāthnā*, n. to make up cow-dung into cakes for fuel. *h.*

पाथेय *pātheya*, m. provender, provisions for a journey. *s.* [leaf. *s.*

पाती *pātī*, f. a letter, note, epistle; a

पातिला *pātīla* (also *pātīla*), a kind of wide-mouthed saucepan used by confectioners. *p.*

پاداسن *pādāsan*, m. a foot-stool. *s.*
 پاداش *pādāsh*, } m. revenge, retaliation;
 پاداشت *pādāsh*, } recompense, retribution,
 reward. *p.* [toe. *s.*
 پادانگشت *pādāngush*, m. the great
 پادانگشتکا *pādāngushṭhikā*, f. an
 ornament or ring worn on the great toe. *s.*
 پادانون *pādā-non*, m. black salt, pre-
 pared by melting common salt with a small proportion
 of *myrobolans*: it contains sulphur. *h.*
 پاداهت *pādāhat*, kicked, trodden,
 touched by the foot. *s.* [for the feet. *s.*
 پادپ *pādap*, m. a footstool, a cushion
 پادپا *pād-pā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*
 پادپرکشان *pād-prakshālan*, m.
 washing the feet. *s.*
 پادپرنام *pād-pranām*, m. bowing to
 the feet, prostration. *s.*
 پادپرہا *pādap-ruhā*, f. a creeping
 or parasite plant. *s.*
 پادپرہار *pād-prahār*, m. a kick. *s.*
 پادتل *pād-tal*, m. the sole of the foot;
 adv. under the feet. *s.* [fourth caste. *s.*
 پادج *pādaj*, m. a *sūdra*, a man of the
 پادچاپلیہ *pād-chāpalya*, m. beat-
 ing or shuffling with the feet. *s.*
 پادچار *pād-chār*, on foot. *s.*
 پادچاری *pād-chārī*, m. a footman, a
 foot soldier. *s.*
 پادچنور *pād-chatwar*, m. the religious
 fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*). *s.* [feet, a chilblain. *s.*
 پادداری *pād-dārī*, f. a chap in the
 پادداز *pā-darāz*, contented, tranquil, at ease. *p.*
 پادراکیڑا *pādrā-kīṛā*, the ant lion,
 an insect which constructs a hole in the ground as a
 trap for ants, on which it feeds. *h.*
 پادرہن *pād-rohan*, m. the Indian
 fig-tree. *s.*
 پادری *pād-rī*, m. a Christian priest of any de-
 nomination (the word was introduced into India by
 the Portuguese).
 پادزہر *pādzahr*, m. the name of a medicine,
 expeller of poison (*Bezoar stone*). *p.*
 پادسپہوت *pād-sphot*, m. kibe, chil-
 blain, an ulcer in the foot. *s.*
 پادشاہ *pād-shāh*, f. a toe. *s.*
 پادشاہ *pādshāh*, a king, a sovereign (same
 as *shāh*). *pādshāh-zāda*, a prince. *pādshāh-zādī*,
 a princess. *p.* [a king; kingly. *p.*
 پادشاہانہ *pādshāhānā*, fit for, or worthy of
 پادشاہت *pādshāhat*, f. sovereign power,
 royalty. *p.*

پادشاہی *pādshāhī*, f. royalty; adj. of or be-
 longing to a king, royal. *p.* [feet. *s.*
 پادشبد *pād-shabd*, m. the sound of
 پادشوتھ *pād-shoth*, m. swelling of
 the feet, gout. *s.*
 پادک *pāduh*, who or what goes on
 foot, or with feet. *s.*
 پادکا *pādukā*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *s.*
 پادکٹک *pād-kaṭak*, m. an orna-
 ment for the feet or toes. *s.*
 پادگرہن *pād-grahan*, m. respectful
 obeisance, touching the feet of a superior. *s.*
 پادگندڑ *pād-gandir*, m. morbid en-
 largement of the legs and feet. *s.*
 پادگھبرا *pād-ghābrā*, frightened out
 of one's wits. *h.*
 پادمول *pād-mūl*, m. the heel. *s.*
 پادنا *pādnā*, to emit wind (backwards). *s.*
 پادو *pādū*, f. a shoe. *s.*
 پادودک *pādodak*, m. water for the
 feet, especially that in which the feet of a *Brāhman*
 have been washed. *s.* [farer. *s.*
 پادویک *pādvik*, m. a traveller, a way-
 پادولیک *pād-valmik*, m. morbid
 enlargement of the legs and feet. *s.*
 پادھا *pādhā*, m. a schoolmaster. *s.*
 پادھارک *pād-hārak*, m. one who
 takes or steals with his feet. *s.*
 پادہت *pād-hat*, trodden on, kicked,
 struck with the feet. *h.*
 پادہش *pād-harsh*, m. tingling of the
 feet, caused by pressure upon the crural nerves. *s.*
 پادی *pādī*, footed, having feet; m. a
 footed aquatic animal, an amphibious animal. *s.*
 پادی *pādī*, rice in the husks. *h.*
 پادیہ *pādya*, m. water for washing the
 feet. *s.* [vessel for washing the feet. *s.*
 پادیہپاتر *pādya-pātra*, m. a metal
 پادھا *pādhā*, m. a hog-deer (v. *pārkhā*). *s.*
 پادھی *pādhī*, f. the act of crossing
 a river. *h.*
 پار *pār*, m. the opposite bank or shore;
 adv. over, across, on the other side, through. *pār-k.*
 to ferry over, to cross; to finish; to perforate; to re-
 lieve; to carry off. *pār-ho-janā*, to escape; to at-
 tain refuge. *s.* [man. *d.*
 پار *pārā*, m. a sentinel or sentry; a watch-
 پار *pārā*, m. quicksilver, mercury; f. a
 river, said to flow from the *Pāriyātr* mountains, a por-
 tion of the *Vindhya* chain. *pārē-kā kāfur*, calomel. *s.*
 پاراپار *pārāpār*, m. the two banks of
 a river. *s.*

har, m. a name of the poet Vyāsa for the conduct of the

ārāsharī, m. the religious ing passed through the three asholder, and ascetic, leads a as upon alma. s.

āwār, on both sides (of a s); sea, ocean. s.

rāvat, m. a sort of ebony s.

rāmāṭī, f. a river in the of the *Annona reticulata*; a form cowherds. s.

yan, m. totality, complete- ing a *Purāṇ* continually, without s.

pārāyanik, m. a lecturer, ss. s.

pārībāvyā, m. a drug, a specious. s.

-bhādra, m. the coral tree the nimb tree; a sort of pine *aural*; also a sort of pine (*Pinus*

iātra, m. name of a moun- entral or western portion of the skirts the province of Mālwa. s.

pāripanthik, m. a robber, s.

ritathyā, f. a trinket worn the hair is parted. s.

pāritoshik, gratifying, a reward, gratuity. s.

thakya, m. severalty, in- s.

hiv, earthen, terrestrial; a king; an earthen vessel. s.

irijāt, m. a tree that grows tree (*Erythrina fulgens*) s.

pār-jāyik, m. an adul-

fragment, piece, scrap; cloth. p.

. quicksilver. s.

ir-dārjya, m. adultery. s.

ār-dārik, m. an adulterer. s.

ār-dṛishwan, long-sighted, [a country, part of Orissa. s.

pār-dandak, m. name of

ār-deshtik, foreign, abroad; mer. s.

ir-deshtī, f. } belonging

ār-deshtya, m. } to another r, one gone to another country;

پارس پارک pāras, m. the philosopher's stone; a touchstone for gems; adj. Persian. s.

پارس pāris or *pārs*, m. Persia. p.

پارسا pārsā, abstemious, chaste, watchful; a holy man, a devotee. p.

پارسال pār-sāl, the year before; last year. p.

پارسائی pārsā-i, f. chastity, purity, abstinence, holiness. p.

پارس پارس پارس pāras-patthar, } m. the philosopher's stone. The *pāras patthar*, according to Hindū legends, was a stone which, on touching any metal, immediately converted it into gold. It was found in ancient times by a grasscutter, who, accidentally touching it with his scythe, was astonished to find that implement turned into gold. It then found its way into the hands of the *rājā* of that part of the country, who one day, in a fit of generosity, presented this invaluable stone to a *Brāhman*. The *Brāhman*, not knowing the virtue of the gift, and being displeased at receiving a present apparently so worthless, threw the stone into the *Nerbudda*. When he was informed of what he had done, struck with shame and remorse, he lunged into the river in order to recover it if possible, but the water was so deep, that he could not reach the bottom. That part of the *Nerbudda* is said to be unfathomable, hence, unfortunately, no man has, ever since, found the stone aforesaid (Binning). s.

پارس پارس پارس pāras-patthal, } philo- sopher's stone. The *pāras patthar*, according to Hindū legends, was a stone which, on touching any metal, immediately converted it into gold. It was found in ancient times by a grasscutter, who, accidentally touching it with his scythe, was astonished to find that implement turned into gold. It then found its way into the hands of the *rājā* of that part of the country, who one day, in a fit of generosity, presented this invaluable stone to a *Brāhman*. The *Brāhman*, not knowing the virtue of the gift, and being displeased at receiving a present apparently so worthless, threw the stone into the *Nerbudda*. When he was informed of what he had done, struck with shame and remorse, he lunged into the river in order to recover it if possible, but the water was so deep, that he could not reach the bottom. That part of the *Nerbudda* is said to be unfathomable, hence, unfortunately, no man has, ever since, found the stone aforesaid (Binning). s.

پارس پارس پارس pāras-pīpal, m. the name of a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*, Roxb.); also the tulip tree. s.

پارسک pārsik, m. Persian. s.

پارسی pārsī, m. a Persian, the Persian lan- guage; a follower of Zoroaster; a fire-worshipper. p.

پارسیک pārsik, m. (same as *pārsī*), Persian, the kingdom of Persia; a Persian horse, &c. s.

پارشد pārishad, m. a spectator, a per- son present at an assembly. s.

پارشو pārushav, m. the son of a *Sūdra* woman by a *Brāhman*; a son by another's wife, an adulterine; an iron weapon s.

پارشو پارشو pārushva, near, proximate, by the side of; m. a side, flank. s.

پارشو پارشو پارشو pārushva-bhāg, m. the side, flank. s.

پارشو پارشو پارشو pārushva-shūl, m. spasm of the chest, stitch. s.

پارشوک pārushwik, lateral; m. a par- tisan, a sidesman, a companion. s. [side. s.

پارشوگت pārushva-gat, close to, be-

پارشیک pārushik, same as *pārsik*, Persian, &c. s.

پارشیه pārushya, m. aloe wood or *agalochum*; in law, this term denotes harshness or violence. *danda-pārushya*, assault and battery. *pāk-pārushya*, slander, calumny, libel. s.

پارک pārah, what purifies, protects, cherishes; what enables one to cross (a river) or go through the world. s.

پارکانشی *pārikānshī*, m. an ascetic, one who lives in devout contemplation. *s.*

پارکھی *pārkhī*, m. an examiner. *s.*

پارگ *pārag*, crossing, going over or beyond the world. *s.*

پارگت *pār-gat*, crossed, gone over; pure, holy; a Jin, or Jain, deified teacher. *s.*

پارل *pāral*, m. name of a plant (*Bignonia chelonoides* or *Bignonia suaveolens*, Roxb.). *s.*

پارلویک *pārilauihik*, belonging to the next world. *s.*

پارماتیک *pārmārthik*, preferable, best, most desirable. *s.*

پارمپرج *pāramparj*, m. traditional instruction, tradition, continuous order or succession. *s.*

پارمپرجوپدیش *pāramparjopadesh*, m. traditional instruction. *s.*

پارن *pāran*, m. a cloud; eating or drinking after a fast. *s.*

پارنایا *pārīnāya*, m. property received at the time of marriage by a woman. *s.*

پارنا *pārṇā*, a. to finish, to perform. *s.*

پارنا *pārṇā*, m. breaking a fast. *s.*

پاروار *pārmār*, on both sides (of a river); quite through, through and through. *s.*

پاروت *pārvat*, m. a tree called the large limb (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

پاروتی *pārmatī*, f. daughter of *parvat*, a mountain, q.d. mountain-born; the goddess *Durgā*, the wife of *Shiva*; the oilbanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); another tree (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*

پاروتی *pārvatīya*, adj. mountainous. *s.*

پارون *pārvaṇ*, m. the general funeral ceremony to be offered to all the manes at the *Parva* or junction of the sun and moon, at which double oblations to the ancestors are offered. *s.*

پار *pāra*, m. a strap, a slip, a piece, a bit; *pār-dex*, m. a patcher; a tent-maker, or one who applies the leather parts in tents, screens, &c. *p.*

پاری *pārī*, f. time, tour, turn. *s.*

پاریاتر *pārīyātra*, m. name of a mountain (same as *pāripātra*). *s.*

پاریندر *pārindra*, m. a lion; a large snake (*boa*). *s.*

پارین *pārīna*, ancient, past, elapsed. *pārīna* *dhātū*, an ancient record. *p.*

پار *pār*, f. a scaffold. *s.*

پار *pārā*, m. a quarter of a town, ward; (in *Dakh.*) a calf. *h.*

پار-پار *pār-pārṇā*, to sustain an injury, to receive a blow. *d.*

پارنا *pārṇā*, a. to let fall; to collect lamp-black; (*Dakh.*) to finish, to accomplish. *h.*

پازوا *pārmā* (same as *salhā*, q. v.). *d.*

پازها *pārkhā*, m. a hog-deer (*Cervus porcinus*). *h.*

پازھی *pārkhī*, f. crossing a river (when travelling on it); a young buffalo, a calf. *h.*

پازهر *pāzahr*, f. bezoar stone. *p.*

پاس *pās*, m. a rope, a noose (v. *pāsh*). *s.*

پاس *pās*, near, about, at, in the possession of. *s.*

پاس *pās*, m. watch, guard, defence; a space of about three hours (the same as *pahr*, q. v.), observance, preservation. *pās i khāfir*, attention to (one's) wishes. *p.*

پاسا *pāsā*, m. a die (pl. *pāse*, dice), the long dice with which *chaupar* is played; a throw of dice. *s.* [tincl; a shepherd, protector. *p.*

پاسبان *pās-bān*, m. a watchman, guard, sentinel.

پاسبانی *pās-bānī*, f. watch, guard, protection, keeping. *p.*

پاستان *pāstān*, former, of yore. *p.*

پاسداری *pās-dārī*, f. watching, guardianship. *p.*

پاسنگ *pās-sang*, m. a weight or make-weight, an equipoise, a balance. *p.*

پاسی *pāsī*, f. a net; a rope with which the legs of a horse are bound. *s.*

پاسی *pāsī*, m. a fowler; one whose business is to make *tārī* or *tārī* (so named from the rope round his leg when he climbs the *tār* tree). *s.*

پاسی *pāsī* (from *pās*), a watchman; (ours were called "watchy," from "watch," in my young days). *p.*

پاش *pāsh*, (in comp.) scattering, sprinkling. *p.*

پاش *pāsh*, m. a fetter, chain, tie; the string for fastening tame animals, the net or noose for catching birds, deer, &c.; a noose, a weapon of combat. *s.*

پاشا *pāshā*, m. a die, a throw of dice. *s.*

پاشان *pāshān*, m. a stone. *s.*

پاشان بهیدی *pāshān-bhedī*, m. a plant (*Plectanthus scutellaroides*). *s.*

پاش بده *pāsh-baddha*, noosed, snared, caught, bound. *s.* [vered. *d.*

پاش پاش *pāsh-pāsh*, broken to pieces, shivered.

پاش بندھ *pāsh-bandh*, m. a noose, a snare, a halter, a net. *s.*

پاشت *pāshit*, tied, fettered, bound. *s.*

پاش چاہی *pāsh-chātya*, adj. behind, being behind, subsequent; western. *s.*

پاشک *pāshak*, m. a die, particularly the oblong die used to play *chaupar*. *s.* [feet. *h.*

پاشک *pāshak*, m. an ornament for the

پاشند *pāshand*, m. a heretic, an

پاشندی *pāshandī*, impostor, a sectarian, a Jaina, a Bauddha or Buddhist. *s.*

پاش

پاشنه *pāshna* or *pāshina*,

پاشویه *pā-shoya*, m. feet-

پاشی *pāshī*, f. diffusion, s

پاشی پاشی *pāshī*, m. one
or noose. s.

پاشیدن *pāshidan*, to spri

پاک *pāk*, pure, clean, upi
to carry clean off. *pāk-soḥḥā*
utterly. p.

پاک پاک *pāk*, m. an ele

پاکباز *pāk-bāz*, undefiled
to the mind). p.

پاکبازی *pāk-bāzī*, f. pur

پاکبھل *pāk-pha*
(*Carissa carondus*). s.

پاکدامن *pāk-dāman*, chi

پاکدامنی *pāk-dāmanī*, f. cl

پاکرین *pāk-r*
of the *Laurus cassia*. s.

پاکرو *pāk-rau*, upright i

پاکڑ *pākṛ*,

پاکڑیا *pākṛiyā*,
(*Ficus venosa*). h.

پاکڑا *pāk-zāda*, a was

پاکستان *pāk-s*

پاکسنتری *pā*
vice, a bench-vice (this is a s
instrument which was introduci

پاکشالا *pāk-sh*

پاکشیہ *pākshya*, belk
party. s.

پاکصاف *pāk-sāf*, pure

پاکصافی *pāk-sāfī*, f. pur

پاکل *pākal*, produ
purative; m. *Costus speciosus*.

پاکلی *pākali*, m.
candida). s. [(A

پاکلی *pākālī*, f. i

پاکنا *pākna*, n. to b

پاکھا *pākhā*, m. a sh
ing leaning against the wall o

پاکھان *pākḥān* or *pā*

پاکھر *pāhhar*, f. an i
defence of a horse or elephant

پاکھند *pākḥand* or
wickedness, deceit, hypocrisy,

پاکھندی *pākḥandī*

پاکھندی *pākḥandī*
deceitful, hypocritical, heretic

پالکی *pālki*, f. a litter, a sedan, commonly called by Europeans *palankies*. *pālki-sawār*, one who rides in a *pālki*. *pālki-nishin*, entitled to be carried in a *pālki* (formerly this privilege was granted to individuals by a king or viceroy). *h.*

پالو *pālan*, m. bringing up, rearing, breeding. *s.*

پالنا *pālnā*, a. to bring up, to breed, to educate; to guard, to protect; m. a cradle. *s.*

پالند *pāhind*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

پالندھی *pāhindhi*, f. a plant commonly called *teori* (*Convolvulus turpethum*) the black sort. *s.*

پالنگ *pālang*, m. olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*); a sort of beet-root (*Beta Bengalensis*); a hawk. *s.*

پالنگی *pālangi*, } f. incense, the gum
پالنگی *pālangyā*, } or resin of the olibanum. *s.*

پالنگت *pā-lahang*, m. a tether, a halter. *p.*

پالی *pālī*, who or what nourishes or protects; m. a cowherd; f. a battle between birds; a place where birds fight; a covering of a pot. *h.*

پالیز *pālez*, f. a melon-field. *p.*

پاما *pāmā*, f. cutaneous eruption, herpes, scab. *s.*

پاماری *pāmāri*, m. sulphur. *s.*

پامال *pā-māl*, } trodden under foot, ruined,
پامال *pā-māl*, } devastated. *p.*

پامالی *pā-mālī*, } f. ruin, devastation. *p.*
پامالی *pā-mālī*, }

پامری *pāmar*, adj. wicked, vile, base; stupid, idiot, fool. *s.* [four. *p.*

پامردی *pā-mardī*, f. strength; resolution, va-

پامری *pāmāri*, f. silken clothes, silk dress; the wife of a man of inferior caste. *h.*

پامن *pāman*, diseased with herpes. *s.*

پان *pān*, m. act of drinking; drink in general; betel leaf (leaves of *Piper betel*); (in Dakh.) a leaf (of any plant in general). *pān uphānā* or *pān lenā* (to accept or take the betel leaf), to consent, to agree. *s.*

پانی *pāni*, m. the hand. *s.*

پانا *pānā*, a. to get, to acquire, to find, to enjoy, to suffer, to overtake, to reach, to accept, to obtain; m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پانہ *pāni-bhuj*, m. the glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*

پانپ *pāmp*, sin, crime (v. *pāp*); also agony, anguish, torture. *h.*

پانپا *pān-pātra*, m. a glass, a drinking vessel. *s.*

پانپی *pāmpī*, wicked, criminal, sinful. *h.*

پانت *pānt*, f. a line (of writing); a rank of soldiers, a row. *s.*

پانتار *pāntar*, m. a desert field. *s.*

پانتھ *pānth*, m. a traveller. *s.*

پانٹی *pāntī*, f. a row. *s.*

پانجر *pānjar*, m. the ribs, the side; a side or quarter (synon. with *ṭaraf*). *s.*

پانچ *pānch*, five; (in Dakh.) an emerald. *s.*

پانچال *pānchāl*, belonging to the country of Panchāl; m. the sovereign of Panchāl; the company or association of five trades, viz. carpenter, weaver, barber, washerman, and shoemaker. *s.*

پانچھٹانک *pānch chhatānk*, a toll of five *chhatānks* (q.v.) in a *rūpī*'s worth of rice or paddy, established in large cities to defray the expense of inspectors of weighmen, stationed in the *bāzāra*, &c. to prevent fraud in the weight and measure of commodities sold therein. *h.*

پانچواں *pānchnān*, the fifth. *s.*

پانچی *pānchī*, f. a kind of weed growing in tanks and pools. *d.*

پاندان *pān-dān*, m. a box for holding betel and its apparatus. *s. p.*

پانڈ *pāndu*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour; name of an ancient king of India, and nominal father of the five Pāndava princes; f. a plant commonly called *Mashani* (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

پانڈبھوم *pāndu-bhūm*, m. a country with a light-coloured soil. *s.*

پانڈپوترا *pāndu-putra*, m. son of Pāndu, either of the Pāndava princes. *s.* [ing. *s.*

پانڈتی *pānditī*, f. scholarship, learn-

پانڈر *pāndar* or پانڈور *pāndur*, pale or yellowish white; m. pale or yellowish white colour. *pāndar*, the many flowered jasmine. *pāndur*, the white leprosy; vitiligo. *s.* [cane. *s.*

پانڈرا *pāndrā*, m. a species of sugar-plant commonly called *sitalā* (perhaps *Phrynium dichotomum*). *s.*

پانڈردھن *pāndur-drum*, m. a plant (*Echites antidysenterica*). *s.*

پانڈشکر *pāndu-sharkarā*, f. light-coloured gravel (disease). *s.*

پانڈکبل *pāndu-kambal*, m. a kind of stone, limestone or marble. *s.*

پانڈلوما *pāndu-lomā*, f. a plant (*Glycine debilis*). *s.* [opal, a pale soil. *s.*

پانڈمڑیکا *pāndu-mṛittikā*, f. the

پانڈناگ *pāndu-nāg*, m. a plant (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

پانڈو *pāndav* or *pāndava*, a descendant of king Pāndu, but more especially his five sons distinguished in the great wars detailed in the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

پاندورن **पाण्डुवर्ण** *pāṇḍu-varṇa*, adj. white; m. whiteness. *s.*

پاندوا **पाण्डुवा** *pāṇḍuvā*, m. a light-coloured soil; a mixed soil of clay and sand. *s.*

پانڈي **पाण्डे** *pāṇḍe*, } m. a title of Brāhmins,
پانڑي **पाण्डे** *pāṇḍe*, } a priest, a teacher. *s.*

پانزدہ **पान्जदह** *pāṇzdah*, fifteen. *panzdahum*, fifteenth. *p.*

پانس **पांस** *pāṇs*, m. manure, a dunghill. *pāṇs ho jānā*, n. to rot, to become mellow (land). *s.*

پانس **पांसु** *pāṇsu*, f. a rib, the rib bones. *s.*

پانسا **पांसा** *pāṇsā*, m. (lit. a throw), a die (v. *pāsā*). *h.*

پانسا **पांसना** *pāṇsnā*, a. to manure. *h.*

پانسو **पांसौ** *pāṇsau*, } five hundred. *pāṇsū*, a

پانسی **पांसे** *pāṇsai*, } rib bone. *s.*

پانسی **पांसी** *pāṇsī*, a net for carrying grass or straw. *h.*

پانش **पांशु** *pāṇshu*, m. manure. *s.*

پانش پتر **पांशुपुत्र** *pāṇshu-putra*, m. a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*

پانشم **पांशुज** *pāṇshuj*, m. salt extracted from soil, rock or fossil salt. *s.*

پانشکا **पांशुका** *pāṇshukā*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.* [phuret of iron. *s.*

پانشکاسیس **पांशुकासीस** *pāṇshukāsīs*, m. sul-

پانشل **पांशुल** *pāṇshul*, m. a kind of tree (*Cissalpinia bonducella*). *s.* [quagmire. *s.*

پانک **पांक** *pāṅk*, m. a bog, mire, mud, slough,

پانکت **पांक्त** *pāṅkta*, linear, in line or row. *s.*

پانگ **पांग** *pāṅg*, mud left by inundations; alluvial soil. *h.*

پانگا **पांगा** *pāṅgā*, m. culinary salt, obtained from the sea-sand, as by the process in use on the sea-coast of Bengal. *h.*

پان گره **पाणिग्रहण** *pāṇi-grahan*, m. marriage, the junction of the hands of the bride and bridegroom. *pāṇi-grahanik*, matrimonial. *s.*

پان گھیتا **पाणिगृहिता** *pāṇi-grihitā*, f. a bride, one wedded according to the ritual. *s.*

پانن **पाणिनि** *pāṇini*, m. a muni and inspired grammarian. *s.* [the grammarian. *s.*

پانینی **पाणिनीय** *pāṇinīya*, belonging to Pāṇini

پانو **पांव** *pāṇv*, m. leg, foot. *pāṇv utarnā*, to be dislocated (the foot). *pāṇv uṭhānā* or *chalānā*, to go quickly. *pāṇv upānā*, to interfere unprofitably in any one's affairs. *pāṇv baṛhānā*, to take the lead among one's equals; to desist from one's former courses. *pāṇv bhar-jānā*, numbness of the feet, sleeping of the feet. *pāṇv-pāṇv* or *pāṇv-pāṇv*, on foot. *pāṇv par* *pāṇv rakhnā*, to imitate or adopt the conduct of another; to walk in the steps of another; to sit at ease, to sit cross-legged. *pāṇv parnā*, to entreat submissively. *pāṇv pakarnā*, to beseech submissively; to prevent one from going. *pāṇv pūjā*, to honour another; to

avoid another. *pāṇv phailākar sonā*, (lit. to sleep with legs extended) is applied to signify that a person is in perfect content and security. *pāṇv phailānā*, to insist, be obstinate. *pāṇv phūk phūk rakhnā*, to do any thing carefully. *pāṇv pīṇā*, to stamp with impatience. *pāṇv tale mālā*, to give one pain, to annoy. *pāṇv toṛnā*, to desist from visiting any person; also to visit one very often; to be tired. *pāṇv jābit rakhnā*, to persevere firmly in a resolution. *pāṇv jamānā*, to stand firmly. *pāṇv chal-jānā*, to totter, to become unstable. *pāṇv dho dho pīnā* (lit. to drink the water with which one's feet are washed) expresses perfect confidence. *pāṇv dālnā*, to prepare for and commence an undertaking. *pāṇv dignā*, to slip. *pāṇv ragarnā*, to go about foolishly and unprofitably; to be in the agonies of death. *pāṇv zamin par na thaharnā* is used to indicate excessive joy. *pāṇv-sonā*, to be numbed, to sleep (the foot). *pāṇv se pāṇv bāndhnā* to watch one close. *pāṇv se pāṇv bhīṛnā*, to be near. *pāṇv kām-k.*, to occupy a fixed habitation; to adopt a new resolution. *pāṇv kām angūthā*, m. the great toe. *pāṇv kāmānā* or *thar tharānā*, to fear to attempt any thing. *pāṇv kisi kām ukhārnā*, to move any person from his place, from his intention or resolution. *pāṇv kisi kām gale mēn dālnā*, to convict one by his own arguments. *pāṇv kī ungī*, f. or *pāṇv kām angūthā*, m. a toe. *pāṇv gārnā*, to plant one's feet, to stand immovable. *pāṇv lagnā*, to make obeisance. *pāṇv nikālnā*, to exceed one's proper limits; to withdraw from an undertaking; to be a ringleader in a criminal action. *dabē pāṇv ānā*, to come gently and unperceived as a spy. *s.*

پانوروتی **पांवरुटी** *pāṇv-roṭī*, f. a kind of loaf. *h.*

پانور **पांवर** *pāṇvrā*, m. a cloth or carpet spread for great personages to walk on. *h.*

پانوں **पांणों** *pāṇōṇ* (for *pāṇvōṇ*, pl. of *pāṇv*), the feet; the first *nūn*, being nasal, is generally omitted in writing, and a *hamza* substituted, as *pā,ōṇ*. *h.*

پانہر **पांहर** *pāṅhar*, m. a kind of reed. *h.*

پانی **पां** *pāṇī*, m. water; lustre, &c.; sperm;

pāṇī bharnā, to confess inferiority. *pāṇī parnā*, n. to rain. *pāṇī pī pī kornā*, to curse excessively (i.e. till the throat being dry must be moistened by drinking). *pāṇī jānā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*; to be disgraced; to shed tears. *pāṇī chalnā*, n. to be afflicted with the *fluor albus*. *pāṇī d.*, to offer a libation of water to satisfy the manes of a deceased person after the corpse has been burnt. *pāṇī se pallā-k.*, to abash, put to shame. *pāṇī kām bulbulā* (a bubble of water) indicates instability; *pāṇī-k.*, a. to abash; to facilitate. *pāṇī-marnā*, n. to dry up, to be evaporated; to exhibit signs confirming a suspicion. *pāṇī marnā*, or *pāṇī toṛnā*, to draw, in nautical phrase; as, *yih jahāz kīnā pāṇī mārī* (or *toṛī*) *hai?* "What is the draught of this ship? How much does she draw?" *pāṇī mēn āg lagānā*, to revive a contention which had subsided; *pāṇī namāgnā*, to be slain with a single stroke (of the sword &c.), and die instantly. *s.*

پانیاملک **पांयामलक** *pāṇīyāmalak*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*

پانی **पांयती** *pāṇiyatī*, f. the foot of a bed. *s.*

پانیہ **पांय** *pāṇiya*, drinkable, to be drunk. *s.*

پانیہ پڑھ **पांयपृष्ठ** *pāṇiya-priṣṭhaj*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*

پانیہ مولک **पांयमूलक** *pāṇiya-mūlak*, m. a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.* [otter. *s.*

پانیہ نکل **पांयनकुल** *pāṇiya-nakula*, m. an

پاو **पाव** *pā,ō*, m. a quarter, fourth part. *s.*

پاوت **पावित** *pāvit*, purified. *s.*

پاؤنکی *pā-o-taki* or پاؤنکی *pā-o-taki*,

f. the present fee of a *kānā-go* (q.v.), allowed by government, at the rate of four ānās per hundred rupees, on the net revenue of each district, to defray the expenses of the establishment. *h.*

پاؤنی *pā,ofī*, f. what one gets, gain, income; *pā,āfī*, a kind of lamp. *h.*

پاؤزہ *pā,o-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *d.*

پاوس *pāwas*, m. the rainy season. *s.*

پارک *pāwah*, purifier, purificatory; m. fire; a saint, a person purified by religious abstraction; a tree the wood of which is used to procure fire by attrition (*Premna spinosa*); lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*); marking-nut plant (*Semicarpus anacardium*. *s.*

پاؤلا *pā,olā*, m. a quarter of any coin, as of a rupee, &c. *s.*

پاؤمان *pānamān*, purificatory. *s.*

پاؤن *pāman*, sacred, holy, purifying; m. water; penance, purification by acts of austerity; the eleocarpus seed; a kind of grass (*Costus*). *s.*

پاؤن *pā,ōn* (pl. of *pā*), feet. *pā,ōn par teshe mān-lenā*, to hit one's own feet with the adze, i.e. to occasion one's own failure. *pā,ōn dhāl*, calamity, misfortune. *h.* [shell. *s.*

پاؤن *pāman-dhmani*, a conch

پاؤنا *pāwnā*, a. to get, to obtain, &c. (see *pānā*); m. a plant growing in stagnant water. *s.*

پاؤنی *pānī*, who or what purifies. *s.*

پاؤت *pāhāt*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus Indica*). *h.*

پاؤان *pāhān*, } m. a stone; the head-
پاؤان *pāhan*, } man of a village. *s.*

پاؤل *pāhal*, the ceremony of initiation into the Sikh religion and community. *h.*

پاؤن *pāhun*, m. a guest. *s.*

پاؤنا *pāhunā*, m. a guest; son-in-law. *s.*

پاؤنی *pāhunī*, f. a female guest. *s.*

پاؤ *pāhū*, m. a person, individual. *h.*

پاؤی *pāhī* (also *pāhī-asāmī*), m. a non-resident cultivator. *pāhī-kāsh*, cultivation by non-residents. *h. p.*

پاؤی *pā,e*, m. a peasant residing in one village, and cultivating land belonging to another village. *h.*

پاؤی *pā,ī*, } f. a coin, the fourth part
پاؤی *pā,īn*, } of an āna. *s.*

پاؤی *pā,ī*, } f. pins used by weavers to
پاؤی *pā,īn*, } wind off the warp from;
the word *pā,ī* is frequently used for *pāhī*, q.v. a non-resident, &c. *h.*

پاؤی *pā,e*, m. foot, leg, the foot or stand of a table, chair, &c. *pā,e-band* (tied by the leg), met. encumbered with a family. *pā,e bāki*, remainder, balance in hand. *pā,e-takht*, m. the royal residence, or place of general residence of the royal family. *pā,e-turāb*, m.

the first stage of a journey (it is usual to make one short stage at the commencement of a journey, and there to wait a few days to collect every thing necessary). *pā,e-jāma*, drawers, trousers. *pā,e hisāb lānā*, to settle accounts. *pā,e-dām*, m. a gin, a springe, a snare, a noose. *pā,e-zanjīr*, (chained by the leg) met. encumbered with a family. *pā,e-zih*, m. a loop or slip-knot tied to the legs of falcons, &c.; a staple. *pā,e-zeb*, a female ornament, worn round the ankles. *pā,e lagnā*, n. to make obeisance by embracing the feet (a token of respect paid by the Hindus to Brāhmins). *pā,e-māl*, trampled on, ruined, utterly subdued. *pā,e-māl-k.*, to trample on, to destroy, to lay waste, to ravage. *pā,e-mālī*, f. destruction, ravage, ruin, occasioned by an army or cattle overrunning and trampling fields, &c.; *pā,e-mardī*, f. courage, resolution. *p.*

پایا *pāyā*, m. the foot of a bedstead, &c. *p.*

پایاب *pāyāb*, fordable, within man's depth; m. a ford. *p.*

پایابی *pāyābī*, f. quality of being fordable. *p.*

پایان *pāyān*, m. } end, extremity; comple-

پایانی *pāyānī*, f. } tion. *p.*

پای پوش *pā,e-posh*, a shoe, a slipper. *p.*

پای تابه *pā,e-tāba*, m. a sock, a sandal. *p.*

پای تھ *pāyāth*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

پای جامہ *pā,e-jāma*, m. drawers, trousers. *p.*

پای خانہ *pā,e-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy. *p.*

پای دار *pā,e-dār*, firm, steady, durable, permanent. *p.*

پای داری *pā,e-dārī*, permanency, stability. *p.*

پای یری *pā,erī*, f. foundation, basis. *d.*

پایس *pāyas*, made of milk or water; m. an oblation of milk, rice, and sugar. *s.*

پایز *pāyīz*, the autumnal season. *p.*

پایزہ *pā,e-zahr*, the bezoar stone. *p.*

پایک *pāyik*, m. a messenger, harbin-ger; a foot-soldier. *s.*

پای کار *pā,e-kār*, a person who purchases goods from the manufacturer to sell to the merchant; a non-resident labourer hired to cultivate land. *p.*

پای کاشت *pā,e-kāsh*, (land) let out to non-resident tenants; *pā,e-kāsh zamīn*, land cultivated by peasants not residing upon the spot. *p.*

پای گاہ *pā,e-gāh*, m. rank, dignity; a stable. *p.*

پایل *pāyal* or پایل *pāyil*, firm of foot, steady, easy paced (elephant); f. an ornament for the feet; a bamboo ladder. *p.*

پای مال *pā,e-māl*, subdued, trampled under foot. *p.* [tion. *p.*

پای مالی *pā,e-mālī*, devastation, destruc-

پای موز *pā,e-moz*, m. a kind of pigeons. *p.*

پای ن *pā,in*, low, lower, under, the lower part. *p.*

پای ن *pā,in*, f. pins used by weavers to wind off the warp from. *h.*

پتتوہ پتتوہ *patitwa*, m. the conjugal state. *s.*

پت جوار پت جوار *pitt-jwar*, m. bilious fever. *s.*

پت جہڑ پت جہڑ *pat-jhar*, without leaves; *f.* the fall of the leaf, autumn. *pat-jhar honā*, to lose its leaves in autumn (a tree); met. to decay (a person from age). *h.*

پت جہڑی پت جہڑی *pat-jharī*, *f.* autumn. *h.*

پت دن پت دن *pat-din* or *pati-din*, daily, always, constantly. *s.*

پتر پتر *patra* or *pattar*, m. a leaf; the leaf of the *Laurus cassia*; the leaf of a book, gold leaf, &c.; a sheet or plate of metal, a letter, epistle; a deed. *s.*

پتر پتر *putr* or *putra*, m. a son, a child. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitar*, m. (pl.) fathers, ancestors. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri* (same as *pitā*), a father (this form is used in compound words). *s.*

پتر پتر *patrā*, m. an almanac; an ephemeris. *s.*

پتر پتر *patrāṅk*, m. page, paging. *s.*

پتر پتر *patrāṅg*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); red or sappan wood (*Cesalpinia sappan*); the *Bhejpatr*, a tree so called; a kind of birch. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitṛāṇi*, m. a kinsman, a paternal relation from three generations. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitṛāṇi*, *f.* verdigris, sub-acetate of copper. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-bandhu*, m. a remote or cognate kinsman by the father's side. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-bhakti*, *f.* filial duty to a father. *s.* [fered to the manes. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-bhojan*, m. food of-

پتر پتر *pitri-pitri*, m. a paternal grand-father. *s.* [a father, patrimonial. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-prāpta*, received from

پتر پتر *pitri-prasū*, *f.* a father's mother. *s.*

پتر پتر *patra-pushp*, m. a red sort of basil (*Ocymum pilosum*). *s.*

پتر پتر *patra-pushpak*, m. a kind of birch from the bark of which *hukka* snakes are made. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-paksha*, } m. the first or

پتر پتر *pitar-pakh*, } dark fortnight of the lunar month *Asin*. *s.* [from son to son. *s.*

پتر پتر *putra-pautrīn*, descended

پتر پتر *pitri-tarpan*, m. the part of the hand between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes; gifts in honour of deceased relatives, distributed at the *shrāddha* or funeral ceremonies; the act of throwing water out of the right hand at seasons of ablution, by way of offering to the manes. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-tithi*, m. day of new moon on which she rises inviolable. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-tirth*, m. *Gāyā*, the city so called, where the performance of funeral sacrifices is thought to be peculiarly efficacious; the part between the middle finger and the thumb, sacred to the manes. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-jag*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*

پتر پتر *putra-jiv*, m. a tree, from the fruit of which necklaces are made, of supposed prolific efficacy (*Nigella putrangva*). *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-dān*, m. gift in honour of deceased ancestors. *s.*

پتر پتر *patra-ranjan*, m. embellishing a page, illuminating, gilding. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-sthān*, m. a guardian, a protector; the abode of the manes. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-smasā*, *f.* an aunt, father's sister. *s.*

پتر پتر *patra-shirā*, *f.* the vein or fibre of a leaf. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-shrāddha*, m. the obsequial ceremony of a father. *s.*

پتر پتر *putra-shrenī*, *f.* a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.* [sequial. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitrik*, paternal, ancestral, ob-

پتر پتر *putrikā*, *f.* a daughter; a doll. *putrikā-putra*, m. the son of a daughter, appointed to raise issue for the father. *s.* [a letter. *s.*

پتر پتر *patrikā*, *f.* a leaf, a page, a writing,

پتر پتر *pitri-kārj*, m. obsequial rites. *s.*

پتر پتر *putra-kāmyā*, *f.* wish, or affection for, progeny. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-karm*, m. } obsequial

پتر پتر *pitri-kriyā*, *f.* } rites. *s.*

پتر پتر *patra-gupta*, m. a species of euphorbia. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-grih*, m. burial-ground. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-gan*, m. a class of progenitors, the sons of the Rishis or Prajāpatas. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-ghātak*, a son who is hostile to his father; a parricide. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-lok*, m. the world or sphere of the manes: it is variously situated, but principally in the *Bhuvar* region, or mid-heaven. *s.*

پتر پتر *pitri-mandir*, m. the paternal mansion; a cemetery. *s.*

پتر پتر *patra-nārikā*, *f.* the fibre or vein of a leaf. *s.*

پتر پتر *patrang*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*). *s.*

پتر پتر *patringā*, m. name of a bird, the flycatcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پتر پتر *pitarau*, m. (dual), the two parents. *s.*

پسکر
(C)

۱۰۰۰

رون
pla

روية

روشن
قوي

گیت

for
بقريا

۱۰۰

ト

سپړوا

۱۰۰

وہی

لہذا

4

हो
व

بِقَتْلِ

قتل

۱۰۸
۱۰۹
۱۱۰

بقلا

re

لا

وي

KL

قتلو
fr

نہی

11

١٢٠

بجواب

پتھر چٹا *patthar-chaṭā*, m. name of a kind of greens; a skin-flint; name of a serpent; name of a fish; adj. one attached to his own house, who remains there even in distress. *h.*

پتھر چور *patthar-chūr*, m. name of a plant (*Plectranthus aromaticus*, Roxb.). *s.*

پتھر کالا *pathar-kalā*, m. a firelock. *s.*

پتھر پتھر *pathrī*, f. the flint of a musket; a gizzard; grit, gravel; stone in the bladder. *s.*

پتھر ریلہ *pathrīlā*, stony (as soil). *s.*

پتھک *pathik*, m. a passenger, a traveller. *s.*

پتھن *pathin*, m. a division of hell. *s.*

پتھیا *pathyā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

پتھیا *pathyā*, proper, fit, suitable, agreeing with (chiefly with respect to diet). *s.*

پتی *patī*, f. a leaf; hemp, of which an intoxicating potion is made; the hem of cloth; (for *pati*, q.v.), a husband, lord, or master. *s.*

پتی *patāi*, straw or grass thrown over a field to protect the fresh planted roots from the sun. *s.*

پتیا *patiyā*, f. a written opinion given by *Pandits* on a point of Hindū law; a letter, a small note. *s.* [brother. *s.*

پتیا *pitiyā*, a paternal uncle, father's

پتیارا *patiyārā*, m. belief, confidence, dependence. *s.*

پتیا *patiyānā*, a. to confide in, to trust, to depend on, believe. *s.* [land. *h.*

پتیت *patit*, m. uncultivated, waste.

پتیت کی *patit-hamī*, f. a decrease, occasioned by lands being left uncultivated. *h.p.*

پتیری *patirī*, f. a kind of mat. *s.*

پتیل *patil*, thin, fine. *h.*

پتیل *patil*, m. a match for a lamp, a link-stock, a candle-wick. *patil saṣ*, f. the stand or support of a lamp. *p.*

پتیلہ *patilā*, m. a pan, a pot. *h.*

پتیلہ *patila* (v. *patil*), a match, &c. *p.*

پت *paṭ*, m. a shutter, the valve of a folding-door; a sound; adj. upside down, overturned. *h.*

پت *paṭ*, m. the sound resulting from the falling or beating of any thing. *s.*

پت *paṭ*, m. cloth, coarse cloth or canvas, a checkered cloth on which chess &c. may be played. *s.* [gent, sharp. *s.*

پت *paṭu*, clever, dexterous, skillful, dilligent.

پت *paṭi*, m. wove silk; a plant (*Corchorus olitorius*) from the fibres of which, called jute, a coarse sackcloth and cordage are prepared; a royal grant or order written on copper, stone, &c. *s.*

پت *paṭ*, m. a menstruum, solvent, flux. *s.*

پٹا *paṭū*, m. a foil, a wooden scimitar for cudgelling with; a board on which Hindūs sit, whilst eating their meals or performing religious ceremonies. *paṭe-bāz*, a fencer, a cudgel-player; met. a coquette, a wanton, a strumpet; *paṭā kāṭnā*, a. to discharge from service. *h.*

پٹا *paṭṭā*, m. a lock of hair; a dog-collar; name of harness; f. an ornament for the forehead. *paṭṭā turānā*, to flee, to run away. *h.*

پٹا *paṭṭā*, m. a deed, particularly a title-deed to land; a grant or lease, specifying the quantity of land possessed by each tenant, and the amount of rent with which it is charged. *paṭṭā-dār*, one who holds his lands by a written engagement. *paṭṭā dah-sāla*, a lease for ten years. *paṭṭā jamājāt*, leases granted to tenants individually. *paṭṭā tā'alluḳ*, a dependent lease. *paṭṭā phikā*, a deed assigning land for farming on certain conditions. *s.*

پٹا *puṭṭā*, m. an ant-hill, a snake's hole. (Snakes are usually to be found in old ant-hills, where the ground is burrowed in every direction to a considerable extent.—B.) *d.*

پٹاپٹ *paṭāpaṭ*, m. the sound of beating, or of the falling of drops of rain. *s.*

پٹاپر *paṭāpar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

پٹا ترانہ *paṭṭā turānā*, n. to run away. *h.* [cracker, a squib. *h.*

پٹا خا *paṭākhā*, m. (properly *paṭākhā*) a

پٹارا *piṭārā*, m. a large basket, a port-manteau, square boxes much used by persons travelling. A couple of them are slung by ropes to either end of a bamboo, called a bahangī, and thus carried by a man who runs alongside of the palanquin.—(B.) *d.* [(v. *aghorī*). *s.*

پٹارو *piṭārū*, m. an order of mendicants

پٹاری *piṭārī*, f. a small basket, a port-manteau, a hamper, a pannier. *s.* [in rice, &c. *s.*

پٹاری *piṭārī*, f. a weevil, an insect bred

پٹاک *paṭāk*, m. a crash, explosion, report of artillery; a kind of bird. *h.*

پٹاکا *pāṭākā*, } m. a squib, cracker,

پٹاکھا *paṭākhā*, } fireworks; f. a flag, a banner. *h.*

پٹالان *paṭālan*, m. a regiment, a battalion. (The Urdu version of the English word is *paṭān*). *d.*

پٹانا *paṭānā*, a. to irrigate, to water; to place the beams on the roof of a house; to pay money; to prepare a *chaukā* with cow-dung dissolved in water. *h.*

پٹا *paṭām*, irrigating, flooding a field; roofing a house with tiles, &c. *h.* [ing. *s.*

پٹپٹ *paṭpaṭ*, f. the sound of beat-

پٹپٹیا *piṭpiṭiyā*, adj. combing or carding (wool, cotton, &c.). *h.*

پٹتا *paṭutā*, f. } expertness, adroitness;

پٹتوا *paṭutwa*, m. } eloquence. *s.*

پٹتوی *paṭt-devī*, f. a principal queen. *s.*

پٹرا پٹرا *paṭrā*, m. a plank to sit on, a plank on which a washerman beats clothes; unripe grain (*Cicer arietinum*). *paṭrā kar denā*, a. to deprive one of his power or strength, to convict an adversary and leave him without reply. *h.*

پٹرانی پٹرانی *paṭ-rānī*, f. a queen who is installed or consecrated along with the king. *s.*

پٹرنگ پٹرنگ *paṭṭ-rang*, m. a plant used in dyeing (*Cæsalpinia sappan*). *s.*

پٹری پٹری *paṭrī*, f. a tile. *s.*

پٹری پٹری *paṭrī*, } f. a plank to write on; the
پٹری پٹری *paṭrī*, } vanes of a Venetian win-
dow; a firm seat on horseback; a narrow slip or plank of wood. *h.*

پٹرا پٹرا *paṭrā*, m. a plank, &c., see *paṭrā*.

پٹسال پٹسال *paṭ-sāl*, m. a college, a reading-room, a school-house. *s.*

پٹسن پٹسن *paṭ-san*, m. a plant. *h.*

پٹشاک پٹشاک *paṭṭ-shāh*, m. a sort of pot-herb (*Corchorus capsularis*). *s.* [of the teeth. *s.*

پٹک پٹک *piṭṭak*, m. the tartar or excretion

پٹکا پٹکا *paṭkā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *zari paṭkā*, the golden girdle, an ensign conferred by the *Peshwā* on generals who are invested with authority immediately by him. *paṭkā bāndhnā*, to determine on, or prepare for any act. *paṭkā-pakarnā*, a. to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پٹکا جانا پٹکا جانا *paṭkā jānā*, n. to fall from one's rank or estimation. *h.*

پٹکارنا پٹکارنا *paṭkārnā*, } a. to dash against
پٹکانا پٹکانا *paṭkānā*, } any thing, to
throw on the ground with violence; to knock. *h.*

پٹکان پٹکان *paṭkan*, f. a knock, a fall; *paṭkan khānā*, to fall down. *h.*

پٹکانا پٹکانا *paṭaknā*, a. to dash against any thing, to throw on the ground with violence, to knock; n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to fret. *h.*

پٹکانی دینا پٹکانی دینا *paṭhanī-denā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw against any thing with violence. *h.* [the ground, &c. (same as last). *h.*

پٹکی دینا پٹکی دینا *paṭhi-denā*, a. to dash on

پٹیل پٹیل *paṭṭil*, m. a plant (*Cæsalpinia bonduccella*). *s.*

پٹیلودھرا پٹیلودھرا *paṭṭilodhra*, m. a tree, the bark of which is used as an astringent; the red species of the *lodh* (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

پٹن پٹن *paṭan*, m. roofing. *h.*

پٹن پٹن *paṭtan*, m. the name of a city. *h.*

پٹن پٹن *paṭtan*, act of ordering goods from a manufacturer. *h.*

پٹنا پٹنا *paṭnā*, n. to be paid, to be procured, to fill, to be watered, to be covered, to be roofed, &c.; m. name of a city in Behar. *h.*

پٹنا پٹنا *piṭnā*, n. to be beaten. *h.*

پٹنکاش پٹنکاش *piṭankāsh*, m. a species of pike (*Esox scolopaz*). *s.*

پٹنکائی پٹنکائی *piṭankākī*, f. colocynth. *s.*

پٹنی پٹنی *paṭnī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پٹنی پٹنی *paṭṭanī*, commissioned goods, or goods made to order. *h.* [purpet. *s.*

پٹو پٹو *paṭṭū*, m. a kind of woollen cloth,

پٹو پٹو *paṭū,ā* or *paṭwā*, m. a man who strings pearls, a braider, a maker of fringe and tape. *s.*

پٹو پٹو *paṭwā*, irrigation. *paṭwā-zamin*, land artificially watered. *h. p.*

پٹو پٹو *paṭū,ā*, m. tow made from the *Hibiscus cannabinus*. *h.*

پٹوار پٹوار *paṭwār*, } m. one who keeps
پٹواری پٹواری *paṭwārī*, } accounts of lands,

a land-steward; he keeps the accounts of the rents realized in his village or department, and accounts for them to his superior. The *paṭwārī* is also employed on the part of the husbandman, to keep an account of his receipts and disbursements, and no village is without one of these. *h.* [to water. *h.*

پٹوانا پٹوانا *paṭwānā*, a. to provide money;

پٹوت پٹوت *paṭūt*, m. } vigour, virility, acti-
پٹوتا پٹوتا *paṭūtā*, f. } vity, skill. *s.*

پٹوتن پٹوتن *paṭotan*, m. roofing with planks or boards, transom. *h.*

پٹوکا پٹوکا *paṭūkhā*, m. a cloth worn round the waist, a girdle. *paṭūkhā bāndhnā*, a. to determine on or prepare for any act. *paṭūkhā pakarnā*, to hinder, to obstruct. *s.*

پٹونی پٹونی *paṭaunī*, m. a ferryman. *h.*

پٹوہیا پٹوہیا *paṭohiyā*, m. an owl. *h.*

پٹوگر پٹوگر *paṭnigar*, m. (v. *paṭū,ā*), a braider, &c. *h.*

پٹھ پٹھ *paṭh*, } m. a young full-grown ani-
پٹھا پٹھا *paṭṭhā*, } mal, a youth, a wrestler;
a sinew, a tendon; a plant with long leaves. *a.*

پٹھا پٹھا *paṭṭa*, a lease, &c. (*paṭṭā*). *h.*

پٹھا پٹھا *paṭṭhā*, m. the buttock, the hip (of an animal). *h.*

پٹھان پٹھان *paṭhān*, name of a race or dynasty that reigned in Delhi; also an *Afghān* race settled in Rohilkund. *h.*

پٹھانا پٹھانا *paṭhānā* or *piṭhānā*, } a. to send,
پٹھونا پٹھونا *paṭhaunā*, } to des-
patch. *h.*

پٹھت پٹھت *paṭhit*, read, studied; recited. *h.*

پٹھدار پٹھدار *paṭṭa-dār*, a leaseholder. *h.*

پٹھن پٹھن *paṭhan*, m. reading, reciting. *h.*

پٹھنگا پٹھنگا *paṭhingā*, shelter, refuge. *-d.*

پٹھیا پٹھیا *pāṭhiyā*, f. a young full-grown animal, generally applied to kids, fowls, &c. *h.*

پٹھیا پٹھیا *paṭhaiyā*, part. sent, despatched. *h.*

پٹی پٹی *paṭṭī*, *f.* plaster; a bandage, a fillet;

a quarter of a place; the side pieces of the frame of a bedstead; a written order, charter, or patent, a list, statement, or invoice; documents of any kind; laths of split bamboo; spokes of a wheel; a row; a kind of sweetmeat; divisions of the hair which is combed towards the two sides, and divided by a line in the middle. *paṭṭi pakayke hille raknā*, expresses excessive weakness and laziness. *paṭṭi tornā*, to be bedrid. *paṭṭi se paṭṭi milānā*, expresses the most intimate proximity. *s.*

پٹی پٹی *paṭṭī*, a basket for catching fish. *d.*

پٹیا پٹیا *paṭiya*, *f.* a slate or slab of stone. *s.*

پٹیت پٹیت *paṭait*, *m.* a cudgel-player. *h.*

پٹی دار پٹی دار *paṭṭī-dār*, a patentee; a person who

holds a tenure by *paṭṭi*; one who has a share in a coparcenary village or estate. *paṭṭi-dārī*, a coparcenary tenure. *h. p.* [grass eaten by elephants. *h.*

پٹیرا پٹیرا *paṭērā*, *m.* papyrus; a kind of long

پٹیل پٹیل *paṭel*, *m.* cudgelling; sovereignty;

a title among the *Kuabi* tribe; a title of *Marhattas*, the headman of a village. *paṭel dānā*, *a.* to interrupt, to throw obstacles in the way of a business; to beat. *h.*

پٹلا پٹلا *paṭelā* or پٹلا پٹلا *paṭailā*, *m.* a kind

of large and flat-bottomed boat used for merchandises on the Ganges; a log or beam used to roll or harrow ground. *h.* [to beat. *h.*

پٹیلنا پٹیلنا *paṭīlnā*, *a.* to exact, to subdue,

پٹلی پٹلی *paṭelī*, *f.* a flat-bottomed boat. *h.*

پٹیم پٹیم *paṭimā*, *m.* the planks on which cloth is spread for printing. *s.*

پٹینا پٹینا *paṭinā* or *paṭainā*, *m.* the name of a bird, the green fly-catcher (*Merops viridis*). *h.*

پٹینار پٹینار *paṭīnār*, according to shares or assessments (*v. paṭṭi*). *h. p.* [shipping. *s.*

پجاپا پجاپا *pujāpā*, *m.* the apparatus of wor-

پجانا پجانا *pujānā*, *a.* to fill, to accomplish; to cause to worship. *h.*

پجاولا پجاولا *pujāwā* (*v. pajāwa*) a brick-kiln. *p.*

پجوانا پجوانا *pujāmanā*, *a.* to cause to wor-

پجوارا پجوارا *pujāwā*, *m.* (corrupt. of *pazāwā*), a brick-

پجارا پجارا *pajar*, distillation, dripping; also a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

پجارنا پجارنا *pajarnā*, to drop, ooze, distil. *d.*

پجوانا پجوانا *pujwānā*, to cause to worship, to cause to fill or complete. *s.*

پجور پجور *pajaurā*, low, mean, shabby. *h.*

پجوب پجوب *pajeb*, *f.* an ornament for the feet. *p.*

پچ پچ *pichu*, *m.* a sort of leprosy. *s.*

پچا پچا *pachā dālnā*, *n.* to digest, to rot. *s.*

پچارا پچارا *puchārā*, *m.* a thin coat of clay for laying on a wall; the sponge of a gun. *puchārā phernā*, to sponge a gun. *puchārā denā*, to lay a thin coat of clay on the walls of a house; to whitewash a wall. *h.*

پچاس پچاس *pachās*, fifty. *pachāswān*, the fiftieth. *s.*

پچاسی پچاسی *pachāsī*, eighty-five. *s.*

پچانا پچانا *pachānā*, *a.* to digest; to cause to rot; to rot, to ferment. *s.* [five. *s.*

پچانوی پچانوی *pachānawwe*, *pachānwwe*, ninety-

پچاو پچاو *pachāo*, *m.* digestion. *s.*

پچپچ پچپچ *pach-pach*, *m.* the noise made by walking in damp places; adj. soft or plashy, as soil, or rotten vegetable matter and mud. *h.*

پچپچا پچپچا *pichpichā*, soft, flaccid, moist, flabby, watery. *h.* [to be wet; to sweat. *h.*

پچپچانا پچپچانا *pachpachānā*, *n.* to be damp,

پچپن پچپن *pachpan*, fifty-five. *h.*

پچتانا پچتانا *pachtānā*, *n.* to regret, repent; to grudge, to grieve. *h.*

پچتاو پچتاو *pachtāo*, } *m.* penitence, re-

پچتاوا پچتاوا *pachtāwā*, } pentance, concern, grief. *h.* [cloth. *h.*

پچتولیا پچتولیا *pachtoliyā*, *m.* a kind of

پچٹ پچٹ *pichchaṭ*, *m.* inflammation of the eyes, ophthalmia. *s.*

پچر پچر *pachchar*, *f.* a wedge. *pachchar-mārnā*, *a.* to tease, to harass, to distress. *h.*

پچک پچک *pichuk*, *m.* a plant (*Vangueria spinosa*). *s.* [large nail. *d.*

پچرا پچرا *pachrā*, *m.* a kind of wedge, a spike or

پچرس پچرس *puchras*, *m.* a kind of bronze, a composition of iron and other metals. *d.*

پچکھا پچکھا *pichukhā*, *m.* a squirt. *h.*

پچکارا پچکارا *puchkārā*, *m.* (same as *puchārā*) a thin coat of clay, sponge of a gun. *puchkārā phernā*, to whitewash a wall. *h.* [syringe. *h.*

پچکاری پچکاری *pichkāri*, *f.* a squirt, a

پچکانا پچکانا *pichkānā*, *a.* to squeeze, to press together, to shrivel, to wrinkle, to burst. *h.*

پچکنا پچکنا *pichaknā*, *n.* to be squeezed; to be shrivelled. *h.*

پچکھا پچکھا *pachkhā*, *f.* six days from *shrāvāṇa* to *revatī*, on which days several kinds of work are unlawful. *s.* [or divisions (a house). *h.*

پچکھنا پچکھنا *pachkhanā*, having five parts

پچھل پچھل *pichul*, the tamarisk tree; a plant (*Barringtonia acutangula*); the diver or water-crow. *s.*

پچھلا پچھلا *pachlarā*, consisting of five rows or strings, as a necklace, &c. (*v. pāch larā*). *pach-larī*, *f.* a necklace consisting of five strings. *h.*

پچھلونا پچھلونا *pachlonā*, *m.* a medicine composed of five kinds of salt. *s.*

پچھمپا پچھمپا *pachampachā*, *f.* a species of curcuma (*Curcuma zanthorhizon*). *h.*

پنجماہلا *pachmahallā*, consisting of five stories, rooms, or apartments (a house). *h.*

پنچمرد *pichu-mard*, } m. the nimb tree
پنچمند *pichu-mand*, } (*Melia azadirakhta*). *s.*

پنچمیل *pachmel*, mixed, confused. *s.*

پنچن *pachan*, what cooks or matures, &c. *s.*

پنچنا *pachnā*, n. to be digested; to rot; to take pains, to labour, to be consumed. *s.*

پنچند *pichand* or *pichind*, m. the belly. *s.*

پنچندکا *pichandikā*, f. the instep. *s.*

پنچندل *pichandil* or *pichindil*, big bellied, corpulent. *s.*

پنچوترا *pachotara*, m. a duty of five per cent. on merchandise (v. *panchatarā*). *s.*

پنچوکا *pachūkā*, m. a squirt, a syringe. *h.*

پنچوادی *pachnā, i*, } f. an intoxicating
پنچوی *pachnī*, } drink made from rice. *h.* [of a tank. *h.*

پنچور *pichor*, garden-ground &c. in rear

پنچونی *pachaunī*, f. the stomach. *s.*

پنچ *pachh* or *pakh*, m. confirmation, protection, defence; partiality; a feather; a fortnight, or division of the month. *s.*

پنچ *pichchh*, m. the tail of a peacock, a tail in general. *h.*

پنچ *puchchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پنچار *puchhār*, m. asking, investigation. *h.*

پنچاڑ *pachhār*, f. a fall, throwing down; the act of winnowing. *pachhār khānā*, to fall down; to suffer pain. *s.*

پنچاڑنا *pachhār-nā*, a. to throw down, to abase, to conquer, to upset. *h.*

پنچاڑی *pichhārī*, f. the rear; the hinder part of an animal; the ropes by which a horse's hind legs are tied; adv. in the rear, behind. *pichhārī mār-nā*, to attack in rear. *h.* [of the sun. *s.*

پنچا *pachhān*, m. the west, the setting

پنچانا *pichhānnā*, a. to know, to be acquainted with, to recognise. *h.*

پنچاؤن *pichh pā, on honā*, to retreat, fall back, withdraw. *d.*

پنچاتانا *pachhtānā*, n. to regret, to repent of, to feel vexed. *s.*

پنچاتاوا *pachhtāwā*, m. regret, concern, grief, contrition, repentance. *s.*

پنچاتار *pachhattar*, seventy-five. *h.*

پنچاتیکا *pichchhitihū*, f. the *sisu* (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.* [overcome. *h.*

پنچاڑنا *pachhār-jānā*, n. to be

پنچاڑنا *pachhār-nā*, n. to fall, to tumble. *h.*

پنچلا *pichhlā*, hindermost, last; modern, recent (in opp. to ancient). *pichhle pānū kajnā* to withdraw from one's agreement. *h.*

پنچلا *pichchhlā*, f. the silk cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*); a potheb (*Basella rubra* and *lucida*); a timber tree (*Dalbergia sisu*), an esculent root (*Arum Indicum*). *s.*

پنچلپادی *pichhal-pā, i*, f. an ugly or frightful woman, one who is a satire upon the sex, an ogress. *h.*

پنچلدلا *pichchhal-dalā*, f. the jube (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *s.* [ping. *h.*

پنچلن *pichhalan*, m. sliding, slip-

پنچلن *pichhalan*, next, second, again. *d.*

پنچلنا *pichhalnā*, n. to slip, to slide. *s.*

پنچ *pachchham* or *pachchhim*, west, western. *s.*

پنچا *pachhnā*, m. the act of scarifying (tattooing); inoculating; a scarificator (name of instrument). *h.* [ing. *h.*

پنچانی *pachhnī*, f. scarifying (tattoo-

پنچا *pachhnā*, f. western wind. *s.*

پنچاڑی *pichhnārī*, m. } rear, rear-

پنچاڑی *pichhnārī*, f. } wards, hindermost; the back yard of a house. *h.*

پنچوان *pichhnān*, tailed, having a tail. *h.* [m. back of a house. *s.*

پنچوت *pichhūt*, afterwards, behind;

پنچورا *pichhaurā*, } m. a cloth or sheet

پنچوڑا *pichhaurā*, } worn round the waist, or thrown carelessly over the head, a tablecloth. *h.*

پنچوری *pichhaurī*, } f. a small cloth,

پنچوڑی *pichhaurī*, } &c.; a headkerchief. *h.*

پنچوڑنا *pachhornā*, a. to winnow with a basket used for this purpose. *h.*

پنچوڑی *pachhorī*, f. a sheet, cloth, &c. *d.*

پنچوڑیا *pachhwañyā*, m. an inquirer, interrogator. *s.*

پنچی *pachchī*, m. an ally, an assistant, an advocate, patron; a bird. *s.*

پنچیا *pachhiyāw*, f. a westerly wind. *s.*

پنچیت *pichhet*, m. the back of a house; a yard or compound behind a house. *s.*

پنچی *pachchī*, adherent, joined; (met. in music) in unison. *pachchī-kārī*, f. mosaic; patching or darning of damaged cloth. *pachchī honā*, n. to be stuck together as with glue; to be in unison; to be strongly attached by love. *h.*

پنچیس *pachīs*, twenty-five. *s.*

پچھیسی *pachisi*, f. a game, so called, played with cownies instead of dice. It is so named from the highest throw, which is twenty-five. *s.*

پچ *pakh*, interj. Oh! bravo! well done! *pikh*, get away! begone! *p.*

پخال *pakhāl* f. (for *pakhāl*), a large leather bag for carrying water, generally on bullocks. *s.*

پختاری *pukhtari*, f. cakes (or bread) which are laid over dishes when bringing to table, and under which the meat is kept warm; cakes embued with clarified butter, from being laid over certain greasy dishes, as *depiyāza*, &c. These cakes are very soft and savoury, whence *māmā pukhtariyān khānā*, to eat cakes of this description prepared by his mother, is applied to a person accustomed to luxury and incapable of labour or fatigue. *p.* [of the world. *p.*

پختگی *pukhtagī*, dressing, ripeness, experience

پختن *pukhtan* (r. *paz*), to cook, to bake; met. to concoct in the mind, or imagine, to entertain an idea. *p.*

پختہ *pukhta*, dressed (as victuals); ripe; sly, knowing, experienced (in the world), wise; built of cut or polished stones (a house). *pukhta karnā*, to make strong. *pukhta-kārī*, sound workmanship. *pukhta-mizāj*, of mature disposition, experienced. *p.*

پخش *pakhsh*, trodden, expanded, withered. *p.*

پد *pad*, m. the foot; footstep; rank, character; (in gram.) a word; place, station; a foot or a line in a stanza; (in law) a head, title, or topic of legal or judicial proceedings. *s.*

پدا *pildā*, m. a species of small bird. *h.*

پدابہشت *padābhishikta*, anointed or installed in rank or office. *s.*

پدات *padāt* or *padāti*, m. a footman, a foot-soldier, a pedestrian; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پداتیک *padātik*, a peon, a footman or foot-soldier; a pawn (in chess). *s.*

پدارتھ *padārth*, m. a thing, substance, a good, a blessing; a rarity; a delicacy, or exquisite food; the meaning of a word; a category or predicament in logic, of which seven are maintained, viz. substance, quality, action, identity, variety, relation, and nonentity. *s.*

پدارتھ *padārgh* (for *padārghya*), an offering of curds, honey, &c. to a guest or Brāhman. *s.*

پداس *padās*, f. inclination to break wind backwards, flatulency. *s.*

پداسا *padāsā*, m. one who is inclined to break wind; adj. flatulent. *s.*

پداسن *padāsan*, m. a footstool. *s.*

پداننا *padānā*, a. to cause to break wind, (met.) to frighten, or to put to flight. *s.*

پدانک *padānk*, m. footmark, vestige. *s.*

پدبی *padbī*, f. title, titular name, surname, patronymic; rank, character; a path. *s.*

پدبھنجان *pad-bhanjan*, m. explanation

پدچیت *pad-chyut*, fallen from dignity, disgraced. *s.*

پدر *padar* (in Hind. *pidar*), a father. *pidar-mizāji*, a representative father, or one who has adopted a son. *p.* [bottom, beneath. *d.*

پدر *padar* (same as *tah*, q. v.), fold, &c.;

پدرانہ *padarāna*, paternally, like a father. *p.*

پدرود *padrūd*, leave, dismissal, farewell; *padrūd-k.*, to bid adieu. *p.*

پدری *padarī*, paternal, fatherly. *p.*

پدڑی *pidrī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پدک *padak*, m. an ornament of the neck; (in Dakh.) a flat plate of gold or other metal; badge. *s.*

پدکرم *pad-kram*, m. step, pace. *s.*

پدم *padam* or *padma*, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd. or *Prunus cerasus*): it is often confounded with the water-lily (*Nymphaea*); ten billions, according to the *Shāstr*, or one thousand billions, according to the *Dastūr-ul-'amal* or the royal ordinances of *Akbar*. *s.*

پدما *padmā*, f. the goddess of riches, *Lakshmi*; a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدماٹ *padmāt*, m. a sort of cassia (*Cassia tora*). *s.*

پدماسن *padmāsan*, m. a posture in religious meditation, sitting with the thighs crossed, one hand resting on the left thigh, the other held up with the thumb upon the heart, the eyes directed to the tip of the nose; a seat made in the shape of a lotus. *s.*

پدماکر *padmākar*, m. a large deep pond, in which the lotus does or may grow. *s.*

پدماوت *padmāwat*, name of a celebrated princess, whose adventures are related in a romance entitled *Padmāwatī*. *s.*

پدماوتی *padmāwatī*, f. the wife of the sage *Jaratkār*; the main stream of the Ganges between the *Kāsimbāzār* river and the sea. *s.*

پدمپتر *padma-patra*, m. a sort of *costus* (*Costus speciosus*). *s.* [(*Webera corymbosa*). *s.*

پدمپشپ *padma-pushp*, m. a shrub

پدمچارنی *padma-chārini*, f. a small tree (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

پدمدرشن *padma-darshan*, m. the resin of the *Pinus longifolia*. *s.*

پدماراگ *padma-rāg*, m. a ruby. *s.*

پدمک *padmah*, m. a kind of leprosy. *s.*

پدمکاشتھ *padma-kāshth*, m. a fragrant wood, used as a cooling and tonic medicine. *s.*

پدمکی *padmahī*, m. the *Bhojpatra* or birch tree. The bark is used for writing upon. wrapping shawls, &c. *s.*

پدممکھی *padma-mukhī*, f. a sort of

را بر بر بر
بر بر
بر
بر

پراجاپتہ *prājāpatya*, m. a form of marriage, the gift of a girl respectfully by her father to her lover; a name of Allahabad or Prayāg; a sort of penance, eating once a day for three days in the morning, once in the night for three days, subsisting three days on food given as alms, and fasting three days more; a particular sacrifice performed before appointing a daughter to raise issue in default of male heirs; the asterism *Rohini*.

پراجیت *parājit*, conquered, defeated. s.

پراجی *parājai* or *parājaya*, m. overthrow, defeat, discomfiture. s.

پراجیمان *parājaimān*, adj. over-coming, conquering, surpassing. s.

پراچار *prāchār*, contrary to rectitude, deviating from the ordinary institutions and observances. s. [pupil. s.]

پراچارجی *prāchārj*, m. a scholar, a

پراچیت *parāchit*, m. a fine or penance imposed on religious occasions as the price of absolution, atonement, expiation. s.

پراچی *prāchī*, east, eastern; f. the east. s. [fence, a wall, a rampart. s.]

پراچیر *prāchīr*, m. a bound hedge, a

پراچین *parāchīn* or *prāchīn*, old, of former times, ancient; f. a broad hedge, a fence, a wall. s.

پراچینا *prāchīnā*, f. a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). s.

پراچیناملک *prāchīnāmalaḥ*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). s.

پراچینپنس *prāchīn-panas*, m. a tree (*Egle marmelos*). s.

پراچینتا *prāchīnatā*, f. antiquity. s.

پراچہ *prāchya*, eastern; m. the eastern country, south and east of the Saraswatī. s.

پرادرہاو *prādur-bhāo*, m. appearance, manifestation. s. [ambulation. s.]

پرادکشنیہ *prādakshinya*, m. circum-

پرادن *parādan*, m. a horse of the Persian breed. s. [superiority. s.]

پرادھانیہ *prādhānya*, m. supremacy,

پرادھیکار *parādhikār*, m. another person's office or post. *parādhikār-charchā*, f. officiousness, interference with another's concerns. s.

پراڈھین *parādhīn*, in the power of another, dependent. s. [dependence. s.]

پراڈھینتا *parādhīnatā*, f. subjection,

پراڈیش *prādeśh*, m. place, country. s.

پراڈیواک *prād-vivāk*, m. a judge, a magistrate. s. [mordica charantia]. s.

پراہر *parāru*, m. a kind of gourd (*Mo-*

پراہر *prārābh*, f. fortune, lot, fate, predestination, chance; adj. begun. s.

پارارثہ *parārth*, having another object or sense; designed by another; m. for the sake of another. *parārth-vādī*, officious, meddling. s.

پارارثیت *parārthit*, asked begged, solicited. s. [soliciter. s.]

پارارثک *parārthak*, asking, an asker, a

پارارثنا *parārthnā*, f. asking, petition, prayer. s.

پارارثنیہ *parārthniya*, to be asked or begged; m. the third or Dwāpar age of the world. s.

پاراردھوہ *parārdhwa*, m. a lack of lacks of crores, or a number equal to half the term of Brāhma's life. s. [mencement. s.]

پارارنبہ *prārambh*, m. beginning, com-

پاراس *parās*, m. the name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); oakum, made of the bark of that tree. s.

پراس *prās*, m. a bearded dart. s.

پراسو *prāsu*, dead, expired. s.

پراساد *prāsād*, m. a temple, a palace. s.

پراست *parāst*, defeated. s.

پراسوتا *parāsutā*, f. death, extinction; drowsiness. s. [piation. s.]

پراسچیت *prāschit*, m. atonement, ex-

پراسک *prāsak*, m. a die, dice. s.

پراسنگ *prāsangik*, innate, inherent. s.

پراشر *parāshar*, the father of the poet Vyāsa. s. [dent. s.]

پراشرت *parāshrit*, subject, depen-

پراشری *parāsharī*, m. a beggar, a wandering mendicant. s.

پراشری *parāshrai*, dependent, relying upon another; m. dependence. s.

پراشریا *parāshrayā*, f. a parasite plant. s.

پراک *parāk*, m. a religious obligation of an expiatory kind, fasting for twelve days and nights, and keeping the mind attentive and organs subdued; a sacrificial sword. s.

پراک *prāk*, before, prior, preceding; east, eastern; at dawn, early. s.

پراکار *prākār*, m. an inclosure, a fence, a rampart, particularly a surrounding wall elevated on a mound of earth. s.

پراکپھلگنی *prāk-phalgunī*, f. the eleventh lunar asterism. s.

پراکتان *prāktan*, old, prior, former. *prāktan-karma*, m. any act formerly done; fate, destiny. s.

پراکرت *prākṛit*, low, common, vulgar; natural; belonging to the *Prākṛiti*, illusory, material. m. a dialect derived from the *Sanskṛit*. s.

پراکرت بهاشا *prākṛit bhāṣā*, f. a popular dialect formed from the *Sanskrit* language. In the *Sanskrit* plays, the illiterate, and generally the females, speak *Prākṛit*. The *Prākṛit* and *Pāli* are very clearly *Sanskrit* corrupted, smoothed down, and simplified. Some have maintained that, on the contrary, *Sanskrit* is merely a refinement on the former. This is about as rational as saying that *Latin* was derived from the present *Italian* or *Spanish*. s.

پراکرت پری *prākṛit-pralai*, m. the total dissolution of the world. s.

پراکرت جور *prākṛit-jvar*, m. common or usual fever. s.

پراکرت مিতرا *prākṛit-mitra*, m. a natural friend or ally. s. [valour. s.]

پراکرم *parākram*, m. ability, power, stout. s. [or time. s.]

پراکرمی *parākramē*, bold, powerful, stout. s. [or time. s.]

پراک کال *prāk-kāl*, m. former age

پراگ *parāg*, m. the pollen or farina of a flower; fragrant powder used after bathing; the name of a mountain. s.

پراگ *prāg*, m. the ancient name of *Ilāhābād*, vulg. *Allahabad*. s.

پراگ بھاو *prāg-bhāo*, m. prior existence; superiority, excellence. s.

پراگ بھاو *prāg-abhāo*, m. antecedent privation, non-existence of a thing which may yet be; the non-possession of property which may yet be possessed. s.

پراگ جیوتش *prāg-jiyotish*, m. a country, *Kāmrūp*, part of *Assam*, the scene of *Brahma's* penance. s. [precursor. s.]

پراگ گامی *prāg-gāmī*, going before, a

پراگلبھیہ *prāgalbhya*, m. confidence, boldness, arrogance. s.

پراگندگی *parāgandagī*, f. dispersion, defeat. p.

پراگندہ *parāganda*, dispersed, scattered. p.

پراگیا *prāgyā*, f. knowledge, understanding; a clever woman. s. [dom. s.]

پراگیتوہ *prāgyatwa*, m. learning, wisdom.

پراگیمان *prāgya-mān*, m. respect for learned men. *prāgya-mānī*, adj. respecting learned men. s.

پراگیہ *prāgya*, chief, principal. s.

پراگیہ *prāgya*, wise, clever; m. a *pandit*; a learned or clever man. s.

پراگیہ *prāgyī*, f. the wife of a *Brāhman*; a clever woman. s.

پرا ل *parāl*, f. straw, stubble. s.

پرا لبدھ *parālabdh*, f. fate, predestination, venture, chance. s.

پرا مادیہ *prāmādyā*, m. a tree (*Justicia adhenaloda*); madness, frenzy, intoxication. s.

پرا مانک *prāmānik*, adj. possessing authority; a president, the chief of a trade; a learned man, one able to quote his authorities. s.

پرا مانیہ *prāmānya*, m. authority, proof. s.

پرا مرش *parāmarsh*, m. counsel, advice, consideration, reflection, discrimination, judgment. s.

پرا مودھنا *parāmodhanā*, m. coaxing, wheedling. s.

پرا ن *purān* or *purāṇa*, m. the *Hindū* mythological books, generally reckoned eighteen in number (v. preface to *Wilson's* translation of the *Viṣṇu purāṇa*). s.

پرا ن *prān* or *parān*, m. breath; soul, life; sweetheart, mistress; poetical talent or inspiration; a title of *Brahma*, the supreme spirit; an aspiration in the articulation of letters. s.

پرا ن *parānna*, adj. living at another's expense; m. food supplied by another. s.

پرا نا *purānā*, old, ancient. s.

پرا نا *parānā*, n. to run, to flee. s. p.

پرا نا *purānā*. a. to fill, to make full; also (in *Dakh.*) to pierce, to bore, to string pearls. s.

پرا نا *pirānā*, n. to have pain, be painful. s. [fatal. s.]

پرا نا پھاری *prānāpahārī*, deadly,

پرا نا دھناٹھ *prānādhināth*, m. a husband, as lord over life. s.

پرا نا نٹ *prānānt*, m. death. s.

پرا نا نٹک *prānāntik*, fatal, destructive of life; m. murder. s.

پرا نا یام *prānāyām*, m. breathing in a peculiar way through the nostrils during the mental recitation of the names or attributes of some deity; the *Vaidyas* close the right nostril with the thumb, and inhale through the left; then they close both nostrils, and finally open the right for exhalation. s.

پرا ن بادھ *prān-bādh*, m. extreme peril, fear of life. s. [another's cost. s.]

پرا ن بھوجی *parānna-bhojī*, living at

پرا ن پتی *prān-pati*, m. soul's lord, a husband. s.

پرا ن پرتشٹھا *prān-pratishṭhā*, m. the ceremony of imparting life to an idol. s.

پرا ن ردا *prān-pradā*, f. a medicinal plant, commonly called *riddhī*. s. [end. s.]

پرا نٹ *prānt*, m. edge, margin, border,

پرا ن تیگ *prān-tyāg*, m. abandoning life, dying, suicide. s.

پرا نٹھا *parānṭhā*, m. a kind of cake, paste. s.

پرا نجل *prānjali*, f. putting the hands together to the forehead, a mark of respect. s.

پرا ن دھان *prān-dhāran*, m. sustenance, supporting life. s.

پرانسا *parāṇsā*, f. the practice of medicine, administering remedies. *s.*
 پران سما *prān-samā*, f. a wife, considered as equal to life. *s.*
 پران سنیم *prān-sanyam*, m. a peculiar religious exercise, suspending breath. *s.*
 پرانک *prānak*, m. an animal or sentient being; a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *s.*
 پرانی *prān-mai*, endowed with breath or life. *prān-mai-kosh*, m. one of the cases or receptacles of the soul, the vital or organic case. *s.*
 پران ناتھ *prān-nāth*, m. a husband. *s.*
 پراننت *prānant*, m. a sort of collyrium. *s.*
 پراننتی *prānantī*, f. sneezing, hiccup. *s.*
 پران وئی *prān-vyai*, m. loss of life, death. *s.*
 پران هاری *prān-hārī*, } deadly, mortal. *s.*
 پران هر *prān-har*, } tal. *s.*
 پرانی *prānī*, endowed with life; an animal. *s.*
 پران یاترا *prān-yātrā*, f. support of life, subsistence. *s.* [animals. *s.*
 پرانی پیڑا *prānī-pīṛā*, f. cruelty to
 پرانیش *prānesh*, m. a husband, as sovereign of life. *s.*
 پرانیشا *prāneshā*, f. a wife. *s.*
 پرانی ماتا *prānī-mātā*, f. a mother. *s.*
 پرانی هیت *prānī-hit*, favourable or good for living beings. *s.*
 پرانی هینسا *prānī-hinsā*, f. doing harm to a living creature. *s.*
 پراوت *prāvāt*, m. barley. *s.*
 پراوت *parāvart*, m. reversal of a sentence. *parāvart-byavahār*, m. appeal (in law). *s.*
 پراوت *parāvṛitt*, reversed (as a judgment). *s.* [cloak. *s.*
 پراوت *prāvrit*, m. veil, a wrapper, a fence, a hedge. *s.* [about July and August. *s.*
 پراوت *prāvṛish*, f. the rainy season, پراوت *prāvṛishāyanī*, f. cowach (*Corypogon pruriens*). *s.*
 پراوت *prāvṛishenya*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nuclea cadamba*). *s.* [fulness. *s.*
 پراوت *prāvīnya*, m. cleverness, skill. *s.*
 پرا *parāh*, f. flight, a general emission; m. the next day. *s.*
 پرا *parāhna*, m. the afternoon, the latter part of the day. *s.*

پرایا *parāyā*, strange, foreign, belonging to another. *s.*
 پرایت *parāyatt*, dependant, subject. *s.*
 پرایچہ *parā, icha* (pl. of *pārcha*, Gilch.) scraps, bits, &c. *p.*
 پرایشت *prāyashchitt*, m. expiation, penance. *prāyashchitt-vidhi*, f. rules for penance. *s.*
 پراین *parāyan*, m. adherence to a pursuit, attachment to, dependence on; adj. adhering or attached to, depending upon. *s.* [death. *s.*
 پراین *prāyan*, m. death, voluntary
 پرایہ *prāya*, adj. like, resembling; (in comp.) m. fasting to death, as a religious act; quantity, abundance. *s.*
 پر *parb*, m. gem, a flat diamond. *h.*
 پر *parab*, m. a holiday, anniversary feast, a sacred day. *s.* [travelling, journey. *s.*
 پر *prabās*, m. residing abroad,
 پر *prabāsi*, one who resides abroad, a foreigner, stranger, traveller. *s.*
 پر *pur-bāsi*, the inhabitants of a city or town. *s.*
 پر *prabīl*, m. coral. *s.*
 پرانی *parbūnī*, f. a species of tax assessed on the cultivators of the soil. *s.*
 پر *prabāh*, m. tide, stream. *s.*
 پر *parbat*, m. a mountain. *s.*
 پر *parbatī*, m. a mountaineer, a highlander. *s.*
 پر *parbatī*, f. } a production of
 پر *parbatīyā*, m. } the hills; a
 kind of pumpkin. *s.*
 پر *prabuddha*, wise, learned. *s.*
 پر *par-brahm*, m. the supreme being. *s.*
 پر *par-bas*, dependent, precarious, depending on the will of another. *s.*
 پر *par-basī*, f. dependence. *s.*
 پر *par-bal* or *pra-bal*, predominant, superior, prevalent, violent. *s.*
 پر *par-balā* or *prabalā*, predominant, &c. (v. *par-bal*). *s.* [periority. *s.*
 پر *prabalatā*, f. predominance, superiority. *s.*
 پر *prabandh*, m. a kind of song; style, composition (of a discourse); continuous application, uninterruptedness; a connected discussion or narrative; *prabandh-kalpna*, f. a fiction, a work of imagination. *s.*
 پر *prabodh*, m. vigilance, wakefulness; understanding, wisdom; consciousness, awaking; demonstration, consolation, persuasion. *s.*

۱. پربودھتا

Atijagati

پربودھن

arousing

پربھا

پربھات

پربھاتی

rāgini, f

پربھاس

grimage

پربھاشا

term; (l)

Pāṇini;

پربھاگر

moon; l

پربھاکیٹ

پربھاگ

periority

پربھان

پربھانجن

peranthes

پربھاو

influence

پربھاو

tempt, d

پربھت

پربھتا

option, s

پربھرت

riched b

cuckoo,

of the cr

پربھرت

et cetera

پربھرم

ing abou

پربھشت

پربھو

perior, j

origin o

پربھو

master,

پربھو

grace.

پربھکت

پربھوگ

ment.

پربھوم

پربھید

پربیس

پربیس

پربین

complial

پرتاپت *prapanchit*, erring, mistaken; deceived, beguiled; declared fully, treated at length. *s.*

پرتاپتی *prapanchī* or *parpanchī*, insidious, fraudulent, artful. *s.*

پرتاپتی *parpotā*, m. a great-grandson. *h.*

پرتاپتی *parpotī*, f. a great-granddaughter. *h.*

پرتاپتی *prapautra*, m. a great-grandson. *prapautri*, f. a great-granddaughter. *s.*

پرتاپتی *paripūjit*, served, worshipped, adored. *s.* [adoring. *s.*

پرتاپتی *paripūjan*, m. worshipping,

پرتاپتی *prapūrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.* [ful. *s.*

پرتاپتی *prapūrṇa* or *parpūran*, brin-

پرتاپتی *paripūrṇa*, full, complete, content. *paripūrṇatā*, f. completion, satiety. *s.*

پرتاپتی *prapaundarik*, m. a small herbaceous plant, used in medicine, and as a perfume, commonly called *punderyā*. *s.*

پرتاپتی *praphull*, blown, as a flower; smiling, glad; shining. *praphull-nayan*, having full or sparkling eyes. *praphull-vadan*, having a cheerful smiling countenance. *s.*

پرتاپتی *praphullit*, blossoming, in blossom; gay, lively, cheerful. *s.*

پرتاپتی *parpatih*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange). *h.*

پرتاپتی *paripel*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [a stratum. *h.*

پرتاپتی *parat*, m. a fold, ply, layer, crust,

پرتاپتی *prati*, Sansk. prep. (used in comp.) it generally denotes repetition, continuity, retaliation, or retribution. *s.*

پرتاپتی *partā*, m. a reel (for winding thread). *h.*

پرتاپتی *partā*, agreeable to, conformable with. *partā*, fully, completely. *s.*

پرتاپتی *partāb*, m. the range of a musket, arrow, &c. *p.*

پرتاپتی *pratāp*, m. splendour; courage, glory, potency, prosperity, felicity. *s.*

پرتاپتی *paritāp*, m. pain, anguish; a division of hell. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratāpas*, m. the gigantic asclepias with white flowers. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratāpan*, m. a hell. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratāp-nān*, } glorious,

پرتاپتی *pratāpī*, } potent. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratārit*, cheated, deceived. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratārah*, m. a cheat. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pra-tāran*, m. } fraud, cheating,
پرتاپتی *pra-tārṇā*, f. } deceit. *s.*

پرتاپتی *partāl*, also *partāl-jarib*, re-measurement of a field. *s.p.*

پرتاپتی *pratān*, m. a disease, fainting, epilepsy. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratibimb*, also *pratibimbh*, m. an image or picture, the reflection of an image or figure from a mirror. *s.* [prohibition, obstacle. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratibandh*, m. interruption,

پرتاپتی *pratibandhak*, one who forbids, impedes, or interrupts; m. an impediment. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratibhā*, f. understanding, intellect; sharpness; light, splendour. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratibhā*, o, m. corresponding character or disposition. *s.* [vided. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratibhinn*, separated, di-

پرتاپتی *pratibhū*, m. a surety. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratibhai*, formidable, fearful; m. fear. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratibhedan*, m. piercing, penetrating; dividing. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratipādan*, m. gift; ascertaining, determining. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratipāl*, m. patronising, tuition, fostering, rearing, breeding, cherishing. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratipālak*, m. cherisher, patron. *s.* [fishing, &c. (v. *pratipāl*). *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratipālan*, m. act of che-

پرتاپتی *pratipālnā*, a. to foster, cherish, rear. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratipat*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; rank, consequence. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratipatti*, f. fame, reputation; knowledge, ascertainment. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratipad*, f. the first day of a lunar fortnight; adv. step by step, continually. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratiprasav*, m. precept for an act which, under other circumstances, is forbidden. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratipurush*, adv. every man, man by man. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratipann*, known, certain. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratipūjak*, m. a reverer, one who does homage. *s.*

پرتاپتی *patripūjan*, m. exchange of civilities, mutual reverence; offering homage. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratiphal*, m. return, requital, retaliation. *s.* [melody. *s.*

پرتاپتی *pratitāl*, m. a kind of air or

پرتاپتی *pratijihvā*, f. the uvula, or soft palate. *s.*

پرتیون *pratiñivan*, m. resuscitation. s. [repeatedly, meditating. s.]

پرتچنتن *pratichintan*, m. thinking

پرتچھ *partachh*, obvious, present, apparent, public; adv. before, in the presence. s.

پرتچھایا *pratichhāyā*, f. an image, a statue, a picture. s.

پرتدان *pratidān*, m. the return of a deposit; barter; giving back, or in return for. s.

پرتدشا *pratidishā*, adv. everywhere, all around. s.

پرتدن *pratidin*, day after day, daily. s.

پرتدھوان *pratidhvan*, m. } echo, reso-

پرتدھون *pratidhvani*, f. } nance. s.

پرتراٹر *pratirātra*, m. every night. s.

پرتراٹ *paritrān*, m. preserving, protecting. s. [ing. s.]

پرتراکشن *pratirakshan*, m. preserv-

پرتروپ *pratirūp*, m. a picture, an image. s. [impediment. s.]

پرتروڈھ *pratirodh*, m. opposition,

پرتروڈھک *pratirodhak*, } m. a thief,

پرتروڈھی *pratirodhī*, } a robber. s.

پرتسپردھا *pratisparddhā*, f. emulation, rivalry. s. [emulous; refractory. s.]

پرتسپردھی *pratisparddhī*, envious,

پرتسار *pratisar*, m. cicatrizing; a form of incantation; a string worn round the hand at nuptials. s.

پرتسارگ *pratisarg*, m. the portion of a Purān, which treats of the destruction and renovation of the world; secondary creation by agents of one Supreme Being. s.

پرتسیایہ *pratisyāya*, m. catarrh. s.

پرتشت *paritusht*, pleased, delighted. s.

پرتشتھ *pratishth*, famous. s.

پرتشتھا *pratishthā*, f. consecration of a monument erected in honour of a deity, or of the image of a deity; celebrity, renown; endowment of a temple; portioning a daughter; a form of metre, consisting of a stanza of four lines of four syllables each. s.

پرتشتھان *pratishthān*, m. site, situation; the capital of the early kings of the lunar dynasty, opposite to Allahabad; the capital of Śālivāhan in the Dakkhin. s.

پرتشتھت *pratishthit*, famous, celebrated; consecrated; endowed; situated, established. s.

پرتشتھ *pratishiddha*, forbidden, prohibited. s. [or doubt. s.]

پرتشنکا *pratishankā*, f. constant fear

پرتشیڈ *pratishyā*, f. catarrh. s.

پرتشیدھ *pratishedh*, prohibition, exception, contradiction. s.

پرتکار *pratikār*, m. revenge, retaliation; remedying, counteracting. s.

پرتکرما *pratikarmā*, m. retaliation, requital; remedy, redress. s.

پرتکریا *pratikriyā*, f. return, requital; remedying, counteracting. s.

پرتکشن *pratikshan*, adv. momentarily, every moment. s.

پرتکول *pratikūl*, contrary, adverse, inverted; contradictory, perverse. s.

پرتکولتا *pratikūlatā*, f. opposition, hostility. s. [verberating. s.]

پرتگرجن *pratigarjan*, echoing, re-

پرتگرہ *pratigrah*, m. proper donation to Brāhmans; the acceptance of such a gift. s.

پرتگھات *pratighāt*, m. a return blow, rebound; warding off a blow; preventing. s.

پرتگھاتن *pratighātan*, m. killing, slaughter. s. [tile, opposed to. s.]

پرتگھاتی *pratighāti*, repelling, hos-

پرتگنی *pratigyā* or *pratignyā*, f. an agreement, compact, stipulation, engagement, promise; (in logic) the proposition, the assertion to be proved. *pratigyā-patāk*, m. a bond, a written contract. s.

پرتگیات *pratigyāt*, promised, agreed, admitted, asserted. s.

پرتل *partal*, m. f. the baggage of a horseman, carried all on one bullock or *jaṭṭī* (a pony). *partal kā jaṭṭī*, a pack-horse, a bat-horse. s.

پرتل *pratāl*, m. one of the seven divisions of the lower regions. s.

پرتلا *partalā*, m. a sword-belt. s.

پرتلنہ *pratilambh*, m. censure, reviling, abuse. s.

پرتلوم *pratilom*, left, not right; reverse, inverted; low, vile, base. s.

پرتم *pirtam*, the earth, the world. d.

پرتم *partam*, greatest, supreme. s.

پرتما *pratimā*, f. likeness, image, statue, picture. p. [monthly. s.]

پرتماس *pratimās*, every month,

پرتمان *pratimān*, m. resemblance, image, picture. s. [of rot. s.]

پرتموشکا *pratimūshikā*, f. a kind

پرتنا *prītnā*, f. an army; a division consisting of 243 elephants, as many chariots, 729 horses, and 1215 foot. s.

پرتناد *pratinād*, m. echo, resonance. s.

پرتندھ *pratinidhi*, m. a resemblance, image; a surety; a substitute. *s.*

پرتنش *pratinish*, by night, every night. *s.*

پرتو *partau* or *partav*, m. light, the sun-beams, rays of light, enlightenment. *p.* [ply. *s.*

پرتوچ *prativāch*, f. an answer, a reply. *s.*

پرتوادی *prativādī*, m. a defendant, a respondent. *s.* [neighbouring. *s.*

پرتواسی *prativāsī*, a neighbour, *s.*

پرتوکی *prativākya*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.* [echo. *s.*

پرتوچن *prativachan*, m. a reply, an answer. *s.*

پرتوش *paritosh*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.* [(Betula). *s.*

پرتوشا *prativishā*, f. a plant, *s.*

پرتومب *prativimb*, m. a resemblance, image, shadow. *s.*

پرتونی *pratūni*, f. pain shooting from the rectum along the bowels. *s.*

پرتہ *parita*, around, all round. *s.*

پرتھ *prithu*, m. the fifth monarch of the solar dynasty in the second age; the name of an ancient rājā, son of *Pena*, rājā of *Bettūr*. He was married to a form of the goddess *Lakshmi*, taught men to cultivate the earth, &c. &c.; f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance commonly called *Hingupatri*. *s.* [moral custom. *s.*

پرتھا *prathā*, f. fame, celebrity; immediate. *s.*

پرتھاس *pratihās*, m. a shrub. (*Nerium odoratum*). *s.* [declared. *s.*

پرتھت *prathit*, famous, celebrated; *s.*

پرتھتی *prathiti*, f. celebrity, notoriety. *s.*

پرتھت *pratihāt*, disappointed, opposed, obstructed; overthrown. *s.*

پرتھتی *pratihāti*, f. disappointment. *s.*

پرتھک *prathuk*, m. the young of any animal. *s.*

پرتھک *prathak* or *prithak*, separate, apart. *prithak-parṇī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*). *prithak-tva*, m. individuality, separateness. *prithak-tvaśā*, f. a plant, commonly called *Mūrva* (*Sonchiera zeylanica*). *prithak-kṛit*, separated, sundered. *prithak-karan*, m. separating, distinguishing. *s.*

پرتھک آتما *prithag-ātmā*, individualised spirit, or that of an individual as detached from the universal spirit. *prithag-guṇ*, having distinct properties. *prithag-vidh*, various, diversified. *s.*

پرتھم *pratham*, first, in the first place. *pratham-sāhas*, the first or lowest degree of punishment. *s.*

پرتھمی *prathamī*, *prithamī*, *prithamī*, f. the world, earth, ground. *s.*

پرتھسا *pratihinsā*, f. retaliation, revenge. *s.*

پرتھودر *prithūdūr*, large-bellied, corpulent; m. a ram. *s.*

پرتھوی *prithvī* or *prithivī*, f. the earth. *prithivī-tal*, m. the surface of the ground. *prithvī*, f. a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); a medicinal substance and condiment, *Hingupatri*. *s.*

پرتھوی بھر *prithvī-bhar*, m. a species of the *atyasti* metre. *s.*

پرتھوی پال *prithivī-pāl*, } m. a

پرتھوی پتی *prithivī-pati*, } king, a

پرتھوی ناتھ *prithivī-nāth*, } sovereign; lit. cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.*

پرتھی *prithā* or *pirthā*, the earth. *s.*

پرتھی پال *prithī-pāl*, } king, sove-

پرتھی ناتھ *prithī-nāth*, } reign; lit.

cherisher or lord of the earth. *s.* [ground. *s.*

پرتی *partī*, f. waste or uncultivated

پرتیادشت *pratyādishṭ*, removed, set aside; informed, warned; declared. *s.*

پرتیادیش *pratyādeśh*, m. information, apprising, warning, declaration. *s.*

پرتیاشا *pratyāśhā*, f. hope, expectation, desire. *pratyāśhī*, hoping. *s.*

پرتیآگ *pratyāgī*, m. abandonment, quitting. *pratyāgī*, adj. abandoning. *s.*

پرتیآہار *pratyāhār*, m. (in gram.) combination of two or more letters of the alphabet to form a class of letters. *s.*

پرتیپکار *pratyupakār*, m. a return of kindness or assistance. *pratyupakārī*, adj. returning a kindness. *s.*

پرتیت *pratīṭ* or *partīṭ*, famous, renowned; f. faith, confidence. *partīṭ-k.*, to examine, to believe, to trust. *s.*

پرتیت *pratīṭi*, f. knowledge, understanding; fame, notoriety. *s.*

پرتیپن *pratyutpanna*, reproduced, regenerated; multiplied; m. the product of a multiplication. *s.*

پرتیپن *pratyuttar*, m. a retort, or return of answer for answer. *s.*

پرتیپن *pratyutthān*, m. rising from a seat as a mark of respect. *s.*

پرتیپن *praticī*, f. the west quarter. *praticīn* or *praticīya*, western. *s.*

پرتیپن *pratyudgaman*, m. rising from a seat, going forth to meet any one. *s.*

پرتیپن *pratīr*, m. a shore or bank. *s.*

پرتیپن *pratyashman*, m. red chalk. *s.*

پرتیک *pratīk*, contrary, adverse, reversed; m. a limb, a part. *s.*

پرتیک *pratyak*, subsequent, uniform. *pratyak-parṇī* or *pratyak-puṣpī*, f. a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *pratyak-shreṇī*, f. a plant, commonly called *Danti*; a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). s.

پرتیکار *pratīkār*, m. revenge, retaliation; obviating, remedying. s.

پرتیکت *parityakt*, void, deprived of; abandoned. s. [reply. s.]

پرتیکت *pratyukti*, f. a rejoinder, a **پرتیکش** *pratyakṣh*, perceptible, evident, apparent. *pratyakṣh-darshan*, m. an eye-witness. *pratyakṣh-pramān*, ocular or visible proof. s.

پرتیکشا *pratīkṣhā*, f. regard to, consideration, expectation. *pratīkṣhah*, adj. expecting; looking at. *pratīkṣham*, m. looking to, considering; expecting. *pratīkṣhī*, expecting. s.

پرتیکشی *pratyakṣhī*, adj. seeing, perceiving. *pratyakṣhī-kṛt*, manifested, made visible. s.

پرتیہ *pratyaha* or *pratyaham*, every day, from day to day. s.

پرتینت *pratyant*, bordering, contiguous. m. the country of *Mlechhas* or savages. s.

پرتینک *pratyang*, m. an organ of perception; adv. on the body, or the limbs severally. s.

پرتینتار *pratyantantar*, adv. next in succession. s.

پرتیوای *prativāp*, m. calcining or fluxing metals; throwing one substance into another, adding any thing to a medicine during or after decoction; a public calamity, a plague. s.

پرتیوایہ *pratyavāya*, m. disappearance, non-production. s.

پرتیوش *pratyūsh*, m. the morning, dawn. s.

پرتیوگ *pratiyog*, m. opposition, contradiction; co-operation, association. *prati-yogitā*, f. mutual co-operation; opposition. *prati-yogī*, m. an opponent; a partner, an associate. s. [one. s.]

پرتییک *pratyek*, each, every, one by

پرتیہ *pratyay* or *pratyaya*, m. belief, faith, trust, confidence. *pratyayit*, trusted, confidential. *pratyayī*, trusting, believing. s.

پرتییمان *pratīyamān*, adj. being believed or trusted. s.

پرچ *parj*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; a handle of a shield. *parj-dūr*, basket-hilted (scimitar). s.

پرچا *parjā* or *prajā*, f. a subject, a tenant, a renter; people; progeny. *prajā-dharm*, m. the duty of children or subjects. *prajā-hit*, good for children or subjects; kind to them. s.

پرچاپتی *prajā-pati* or *prajā-pati*, m. a name of Brahma; the epithet common to ten divine personages, who were first created by Brahma: a prince, lord of subjects; father; son-in-law, daughter's husband; potter. s. [room. s.]

پرچایہ *parjāe*, f. custom, manner; place,

پرچیت *parjit*, conquered, subdued. s.

پرچتن *parjatan*, } m. travelling. s.

پرچتن *parjatan*, } m. travelling. s.

پرچن *parijan*, m. attendants, followers, suite. s.

پرچنک *parjank*, m. a bedstead. s.

پرچنی *parjanī*, f. a sort of curcuma (*Curcuma xanthorrhizon*). s.

پرچوت *parjawaṭ*, m. quit-rent, tax. s.

پرچولت *prajvalit*, blazing, radiant. s.

پرچایہ *parjyāya*, m. order, arrangement, series; manner, kind; opportunity; a series of synonyms for one term. s.

پرچین *parjyāṭan*, m. wandering about, roaming. s. [dary. s.]

پرچینت *parjyant*, m. limit, term, bound. s.

پرچینک *parjyank*, m. a bedstead. s.

پرچیسان *parjyavasān*, m. end, conclusion. s. [existence. s.]

پرچیون *prajīvan*, m. livelihood, subsistence. s.

پرچ *pirich*, a saucer. h.

پرچا *parchā*, f. (v. *parichhā*) trial, examination; m. demonstration, proof. s.

پرچار *parchār* or *prachār*, m. publication, disclosure; appearance; custom, usage; conduct; currency. s. [an attendant. s.]

پرچارک *parichārak*, m. a servant, attendant. s.

پرچانا *parchānā*, a. to introduce to a person, to engage in conversation. s.

پرچت *parchat*, mark, trace, effect. d.

پرچت *prachit*, m. a species of metre. s.

پرچیت *parichit*, known, acquainted with. s.

پرچر *prachur*, much, many. s.

پرچرت *pracharit*, pursued, practised (as an art). s.

پرچریا *paricharjyā*, f. service, dependence; veneration, worship. s.

پرچک *purchak*, f. deceit, trick, coaxing. h.

پرچلت *prachalat*, prevailing, circulating, customary. *prachalit*, current, recognised (as a law). *prachalan*, m. being customary or current. s.

پرچم *parcham*, a flag, streamer, vane, tassel, pennant, ensign. p.

پرچنا *parachnā*, n. to be tried, introduced, to be made acquainted, &c. s.

پرچند *prachand*, excessively hot or burning; intolerable; wrathful, passionate, raging, mighty, predominant. *prachand-mūrti*, m. a tree (*Tapia cratava*). s.

پرجو پرسی *purchau*, m. examination, &c. (v. *parchā*). s.

پرجودت *prachodit*, prescribed, directed; sent. *pra-chodan*, m. saying, enjoining, prescribing; a rule, a law; sending, directing.

پرجودنی *prachodini*, f. a prickly night-shade (*Solanum jacquini*). s.

پرجونی *parchūni*, f. the act of selling flour, meal, &c. h.

پرجونیا *parchūniyā*, m. a meal-merchant, a seller of flour. h. [cloth, web. p.

پرجه *parcha*, m. fragment, scrap, bit, rag,

پرجھا *parchhā*, m. self-grown paddy; a spindle for winding thread on; adj. cleared up (as the sky after rain). h.

پرجھا *prichchhā*, f. asking, question. s.

پرجھا *parichchhā*, f. examination. s.

پرجھان *parchhān*, } f. image

پرجھانوان *parchhānwān*, } (from

پرجھائی *parchhāi*, } shade or

reflection, shadow, shade. *parchhāi apni se bhāgnā*, to be frightened at one's own shadow. s.

پرجھت *parichchhit*, examined; proper name, grandson of Arjuna. s.

پرجھتی *parchhatti* or پرجھتی *parchhati*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. s.

پرجھتی *parchhati*, same as the last. d.

پرجھد *parchchhad*, m. a wrapper, a cover. s. [defect in another. s.

پرجھد *par-chhidra*, m. a fault or

پرجھک *prichchhak*, m. an inquirer, an investigator. s.

پرجھن *prachchhann*, covered, clothed; disguised, private, secret, concealed; partial, not universal; m. a private door, a lattice, a loop-hole. s.

پرجھن *prichchhan*, m. asking, inquiring. s.

پرجھنا *parachhnā*, a. to move a lamp or candle over the heads of a bride and bridegroom, to drive away evil spirits, propitiate good ones, &c.; to kindle (a fire). h. [dressing, inviting. s.

پرجھنا *prachchhanā*, f. asking, ad-

پرجھد *pari-chhed*, m. segment, division; section, chapter. s.

پرجھی *pari-chai*, m. acquaintance, intimacy. *pari-chaya*, adj. to be known as an acquaintance. s. [viated from. s.

پرجھت *pra-chyut*, fallen from, de-

پرجھل *prachel*, m. a yellow, fragrant

wood. s. [ful. p. a.

پرجھز *pur-hazar*, full of caution, very care-

پرجھش *parchhāsh*, m. war, battle, conflict;

commotion, disturbance, tumult; violence, injury, oppression; severe inquisition. p.

پردا *pardā* (for *parda*), m. a veil, a screen, &c.; adv. to-morrow, the day after to-morrow. p.

پرداخت *pardākht*, f. patronising. p.

پرداختن *pardākhtan* (r. *pardāz*), to finish, to accomplish; (hence) to leave off, to have done. p.

پردادا *pardādā*, m. a great-grandfather by the father's side. h.

پردادی *pardādī*, a great-grandmother by the father's side. h.

پردار *par-dār*, f. another's wife. *par-dār-gaman*, m. adultery. s.

پرداز *pardāz*, performing, finishing, &c.; (used in comp.) as *kār-pardāz*, effecting the business. p.

پردان *pradān*, m. gift, donation. s.

پردانا *pardānā*, a. to conceal, to keep behind a screen (inelegant). p.

پردچھنا *pradachhinā*, }

پردکشنا *pradakshinā*, }

گردکشنا { f. going round an object to which respect is intended, with the right hand always towards it (a religious or superstitious ceremony); circuit, circumambulation. This is precisely the ceremony called *deasail*, practised formerly among the Highlanders, and alluded to by Scott in the "Chronicles of the Canongate." s.

پردر *pradar*, m. a disease of women (menorrhagia). s. [another. s.

پردروھی *par-drohi*, tyrannizing over

پردرشن *pradarshan*, m. shewing; explaining; proph-ying. *pradarshak*, m. a teacher, an expounder, a prophet. *pradarshit*, mentioned; explained, prophesied. s. [perty. s.

پردروہ *par-dravya*, m. another's pro-

پردش *pradish*, }

پردک *pradik*, }

f. intermediate point of the compass, or half

quarter. s.

پردکشنا *pradakshinā* v. *pradachhinā*.

پردکھ *par-dukh*, m. the pain of another. s.

پردگی *pardagi*, f. a modest, chaste woman, one who confines herself to home. p.

پردمن *parduman*, (for *pradyumna*) *Kāma* (or Cupid), son of *Krishna*, was married to *Rati*. s.

پردن *parddan*, m. wind downwards, letting wind. s.

پردوار *pur-dwār*, m. a city gate. s.

پردوش *pradosh*, m. evening, the first part of the night; fault, offence, defect. s.

پردوش *par-dosh*, m. another's fault. *par-dosh-kirthan*, m. scandal, slander. s.

پردوشی *par-dveshi*, hostile, inimical. s.

پردا *parda*, m. a curtain, a screen; the sail of a ship; a musical tone or melody, a key or mode (in music); modesty. *parda parda dekhnā*, to pry or inquire secretly into any matter. *parda parda-k.*, to do a thing secretly or privately. *parda-e bini*, the cartilage that separates the nostrils. *parda-poshi*, the act of

concealing a blemish. *parda chhornā*, to let fall a curtain; to lay aside concealment. *parda-dār*, confidential. *parda-dar*, a betrayer of secrets. *parda-darī*, betraying of secrets. *parda-rakhnā*, to give obscure hints, or relate a matter in such terms as only to be understood by part of the hearers. *parda-fāsh*, betraying secrets. *parda-k.*, to conceal. *parda kisi kī phānā* or *kholnā*, to reveal the faults of another. *parda-nishīn*, remaining behind the curtain, modest. *parde meā sūrākh-k.*, spoken of a woman who secretly indulges in licentious practices. *parda, e haft-rang*, lit. the veil of seven colours, the world, worldly vicissitudes and vanities. *p.* [disc of the sun. *s.*

پردہ परिधि *paridhi*, m. circumference; the

پردہان प्रधान *pardhān*, or *pradhān*, m. nature, the natural state of any thing, or the cause of the material world; the Supreme God; chief, principal; the first companion of a king, his minister, his eunuch, or confidant; a courtier, a minister of state, a president, leader, chief. *pradhān-tā*, f. excellence, supremacy. *pradhān-dhātu*, m. semen virile. *pradhān-mantri*, m. prime-minister. *pradhānottam*, eminent, illustrious. *s.* [clothes. *s.*

پردہان परिधान *paridhān*, m. a lower garment,

پردہم پارधर्म *par-dharm*, m. another's duty or business. *s.*

پردہن پارधन *par-dhan*, m. another's wealth. *par-dhan-āswādan-sukh*, m. feeding luxuriously at another's expense. *s.*

پردھونس प्रध्वंस *pradhwaṁs*, m. destruction, loss. *pradhwaṁsī*, destroying, annihilating. *s.*

پرديپ प्रदीप *pradīp*, m. a lamp. *s.*

پرديپن प्रदीपन *pradīpan*, m. a mineral poison of a red colour and caustic nature. *s.*

پرديس پردेश *pardes*, m. a foreign country; adj. of another country, abroad. *s.*

پرديسي प्रदेशी *par-desī*, m. foreigner, a stranger. *s.*

پرديش प्रदेश *pradesh*, m. a place in general, a district; a foreign country, abroad. *s.*

پرديوتا पुरदेवता *pur-devtā*, f. the tutelary deity of a town. *s.*

پرديہ प्रदेश *pradeh*, m. unguent, unction. *s.*

پررو पररु *par-ru*, m. a potherb (*Eclipta prostrata*). *s.*

پرزہ پुरزہ *purza*, m. a scrap (generally applied to paper), piece, bit, rag, frippery. *purze honā*, to be severely wounded in battle. *p.* [dividual. *s.*

پرس पुरुष *purus* or *purush*, m. a man, an in-

پرس परस *paras*, m. act of touching, a touch. *s.*

پرس पुरस *purs*, (in comp.) asking, inquiring. *p.*

پرس पद्म *parus*, m. the knot or joint of a cane or reed. *s.*

پرسا पुरसा *pursā*, m. condolence, inquiring kindly into one's condition. *p.*

پرسا पुरसा *pursā*, of a man's height, the extent of a man's reach when extending the arms and fingers (a fathom). *s.*

پرساد प्रसाद *prasād*, m. favour, kindness, blessing, propitiousness; viand, victuals, food that has been offered to the deities; leavings of a great man or spiritual guide. *s.*

پرسادھن प्रसाधन *prasādhān*, m. accomplishing, effecting. *prasādhak*, one who accomplishes. *prasādhit*, accomplished, completed. *s.*

پرسادھن परिसाधन *parisādhān*, m. accomplishing; determining. *s.* [only called *siddhi*. *s.*

پرسادھی प्रसाधनी *prasādhani*, f. a drug com-

پرسادی प्रसादी *prasādī*, offered to deities. *s.*

پرسار प्रसार *prasār*, } m. spreading, ex-

پرسارن प्रसारण *prasāran*, } panding. *prasārit*, stretched, expanded. *prasārī*, adj. spreading, expanding. *s.*

پرسال पर-سال *par-sāl*, last year (*pār-sāl*). *p.*

پرسالہ پور-سالہ *pur-sāla*, aged, full of years. *p.*

پرسان پورسان *pursān* (v. *purs*), asking, inquiring; (used in comp.) as *āpśwāl-pursān*, inquiring after one's condition. *p.*

پرسپار परस्पर *paraspar*, mutually, reciprocally. *parasparānumati*, f. mutual concurrence or assent. *parasparopakārī*, an ally, an associate. *s.*

پرسپهت प्रसफुट *prasphut*, blown, expanded. *s.*

پرست परاست *parast*, (in comp.) adorer, worshipper; as, *khudā-parast*, a worshipper of God; *but-parast*, an idolater, worshipper of idols; *ātash-parast*, a worshipper of fire, a *guebri* of the sect of Abraham, Zoroaster, or the Magi; *khud-parast*, a worshipper or admirer of himself, selfish or self-conceited. *p.*

پرستاب प्रस्ताब *prastāb*, m. mention, occasion, opportunity. *s.*

پرستابک प्रस्ताबिक *prastābik*, } suggested by

پرستاولک प्रस्ताबिक *prastāvīk*, } previous men-

پرستار परस्तार *parastār*, m. an adorer; a slave. *p.*

پرستاو प्रस्ताव *prastā*, o, m. opportunity, season; eulogium. *s.* [ment, introduction. *s.*

پرستاونہ प्रस्तावना *prastā, onā*, f. commence-

پرستت प्रस्तुत *prastut*, celebrated, praised; said, declared; accomplished, done. *s.*

پرستر प्रस्तर *prastar*, m. a stone; a jewel. *s.*

پرستش परास्तیش *parastish*, f. devotion, act of worshipping. *p.*

پرستش خانہ پرستش-خانہ *parastish-khāna*, m. } a place of

پرستش گاہ پرستش-گاہ *parastish-gāh*, f. } worship, church, temple, mosque. *p.*

پرستندہ پرस्तندہ *parastanda*, a worshipper. *p.*

پرستہ प्रस्थ *prasth*, expanding, spread; m. a measure of quantity, 48 double handfuls; table-land on the top of a mountain. *prasth-pushp*, m. a sort of *tulsi*, or basil, with small leaves. *s.*

پرستہاپن प्रस्थापन *prasthāpan*, m. sending away, mission. *prasthāpit*, sent, despatched. *s.*

پرستان *prasthān*, m. going forth, setting out, departure. *s.*

پرستیدن *parastīdan*, to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرسیده *prasiddha*, celebrated, renowned; adorned, ornamented. *prasiddhi*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

پرساو *prasāva*, m. urine. *s.*

پرسام *parisam* or *parishram*, m. fatigue, weariness. *s.*

پرسیاری *parisrami*, active, laborious. *s.*

پرش *pursish*, f. inquiry, asking (generally means asking after health, &c.). *p.* [shipping. *s.*

پرشکار *purashkār*, m. honouring, wor-

پرست *prasakta*, eternal, constant; obtained, attained; attached to, devoted to; adv. continually. *prasakti*, f. adherence, attachment to. *s.*

پرشکنده *prashandikā*, f. } purging,
پرشکندن *prashandan*, m. } diarr-

پرشاپ *parisamāpta*, finished, completed. *parisamāpti* f. & *parisamāpan*, m. entire, completion. *s.* [forgetting. *s.*

پرشیت *prasmṛiti*, f. forgetfulness,

پرشید *parasmaipad*, m. the transitive or active form of a verb (In Gram.). *s.*

پرسن *prasann* or *prasanna* or *parsan*, rejoiced, pleased; gracious, kind. *prasann honā*, n. to acquiesce; to like. *prasann-karnā*, to please, *prasmāṭā*, f. favour, kindness. *prasann-mukh* or *prasann-mukhi*, smiling, agreeable looking. *s.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to worship, to adore. *p.*

پرسنا *parasnā*, a. to touch. *s.*

پرسنبند *par-sambandh*, m. relation or connection with another, *par-sambandhi*, related to another, belonging to another. *s.* [kindness. *s.*

پرسنا *prasannatā*, f. acquiescence;

پرسنا *prasānsā*, f. praise, eulogy. *s.*

پرسنگی *parisankhyā*, f. complete enumeration. *parisankhyā*, enumerated. *s.*

پرسنگ *prasang*, m. association; mention; insertion. *prasang na लग्नā*, not to associate with. *s.*

پرس *prasav*, m. the act of bearing a child. *prasav-bandhan*, m. the foot-stalk of a leaf or flower. *s.*

پرس *prasū*, f. & mother. *s.*

پرسوت *prasūt* or *parsūt*, m. a flower, fruit; the disease called *fluor albus* or the whites; part born, produced. *prasavat*, bearing. *prastū*, f. bringing forth, birth; offspring. *s.*

پرسوتا *prasūtā*, } a woman who
پرسوتی *prasauti*, } has borne a
پرسوتی *prasavanti*, } child; a puer-

pera woman. *s.*

پرسورام *parsurām* (for *parashurāma*), the first of the three *Rāmas*, and the sixth incarnation or *avatār* of *Viṣṇu*. He was the son of *Jamadagni*, and was contemporary with *Dāśaratha Rāma*. He is called *Jāmadagni*, and the deity descended in this form to destroy the *Kṣatriyas* (or *Chhatris*), who were become tyrannical. *Renukā*, wife of *Jamadagni*, was interrupted in bringing water from the river by *Kārtavīrjāyana*, a prince of the *Kṣatriyas*, who was sporting in the water with his thousand wives, for which *Parashurāma's* father (*Jamadagni*) cursed him. The *Kṣatriya* prince killed *Jamadagni*, and *Jāmadagni* (the son of the latter) vowed not to leave a *Kṣatriya* on the face of the earth. He is said to have extirpated them twenty-one times, the women with child each time producing a new race. They say there has been no *Kṣatriya* since that period, those so called being of spurious breed (or *Varnasankars*). *s.*

پرسون *parson*, the day before yesterday; the day after to-morrow. *s.*

پرسون *prasūn*, born, produced; m. a flower, a bud; fruit. *s.* [young. *s.*

پرسوی *prasavi*, adj. having or bearing

پرسه *pursa*, m. condolence, kind inquiry. *p.*

پرسیا *parsiyā*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

پرسیاوشان *parsiyānshān* or *parsiyānshān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pteris lunulata*). *p.*

پرسیدن *pursīdan*, to ask, to inquire. *p.*

پرسیمن *parisīman*, m. boundary, extreme limit. *s.*

پرش *parash*, m. a kind of gem. *s.*

پرش *purush*, m. a man, a male human

being; God, the Supreme Being. *purushā*, ancestors. *purushārth*, m. a human object, as the gratification of desire, discharge of duty, &c.; adv. on account of man. *purushādhikār*, m. manly office or duty. *purushādham*, m. an outcast. *purushāshi*, m. a rākshas, a cannibal. *purushāyu*, m. life of man. *purushkṛtā*, f. *purushkṛta*, m. manhood, manliness, valour. *purush-dweshi*, m. *purush-dweshini*, f. misanthropic. *purush-kār*, m. manly act, virility; exertion. *purush-mātr*, of the height of a man. *purushottam*, m. an excellent or superior man. *purush-varjit*, depopulated. *s.*

پرش *parush*, m. harsh and contumelious speech, abuse; yellow *Barleria*; a sort of tree (*Xylocarpus granatum*). *parush-bachan*, m. *parush-vāch*, f. *parushokti*, f. harsh language, abuse. *parushokti*, m. an abuser. *s.* [resembling a hatchet. *s.*

پرش *parashu*, m. an offensive weapon

پرشا *purushā*, people of old, predecessors, ancients. *s.* [viling. *s.*

پرشاپ *parishāp*, m. cursing, re-

پرشاد *parshād* or *prashād*, m. favour, kindness, food, &c. (v. *prāśād*). *s.*

پرشارته *purushārth*, m. that which is becoming a man, as valour, generosity, &c. *s.*

پرشاسن *prashāsan*, m. governing, ruling. *s.*

پرشانت *prashānt*, calmed, tranquillised. *prashānti*, f. calm, tranquillity. *prashāntātmā*, peaceful, composed in mind. *s.*

پرش **प्रशव** (for प्रसव) *prashab*, m. the act of bringing forth (young). *prashab-honā*, n. to be delivered (of young). *s.* [discharged, paid. *s.*
 پرشده **परिशुद्ध** *parishuddha*, cleaned, purified; *s.*
 پرشام **परशुराम** *parashurām*, see پرسورام. *s.*
 پرشت **पृष्ट** *prīṣṭ*, asked, inquired. *s.*
 پرشتا **प्रश्ता** *prashṭā*, adj. asking, demanding; a questioner. *s.*
 پرشته **पृष्ठ** *prīṣṭh*, m. the back, the rear. *prīṣṭh-dīṣṭhī*, m. a bear (from looking behind him). *s.*
 پرشته **प्रश्** *prashṭh*, a leader; prior, preceding; chief, best. *prashṭhī*, the wife of a leader. *s.*
 پرسچهد **पुरश्चद्** *purashchhad*, m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*
 پرشرانت **परिश्रान्त** *parishrānt*, wearied, exhausted. *parishrāntī*, f. fatigue, labour. *s.*
 پرشرم **परिश्रम** *parishram*, m. labour, toil, fatigue. *parishramī*, laborious. *s.*
 پرشست **प्रशस्त** *prashast*, happy, well, right, good, excellent. *prashastī*, f. excellence, eminence, eulogy. *s.*
 پرسچور **पुरशु** *pur-shu'ūr*, wise; most sagacious. *p. a.*
 پرشکار **परिष्कार** *parishkāṛ*, m. splendour, decoration, initiation, purification. *s.*
 پرشکرت **परिष्कृत** *parishkṛit*, adorned, embellished; purified by initiatory rites. *parishkṛit-bhīmi*, f. a ground prepared for a sacrifice. *s.*
 پرشن **प्रशमन** *prashaman*, m. killing, slaughter; pacifying. *s.*
 پرشن **प्रश्न** *prashn*, m. a question. *prashn-dūtī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*
 پرشن برنی **प्रश्नपर्णी** *prishniparnī*, f. a plant (*Hemionites cordifolia*; *Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.*
 پرشنسا **प्रशंसा** *prashansā*, f. praise, applause, flattery. *s.*
 پرشنسن **प्रशंसन** *prashansan*, m. praising, eulogizing. *prashansaniya*, to be praised, praiseworthy, *prashansit*, praised. *s.* [(*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.*
 پرشنا **प्रश्निका** *prishnikā*, f. an aquatic plant
 پرشنکيه **परिशङ्कनीय** *parishankaniya*, adj. to be doubted, to be apprehended. *s.* [*stratiotes*). *s.*
 پرشنی **प्रश्नी** *prashnī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia*
 پرشوده **परिशोध** *parishodh*, m. cleansing, purifying; discharging (a debt). *s.* [morrow. *s.*
 پرسوش **परश्वास** *par-shvas*, the day after to-morrow.
 پرشوش **परिशोष** *parishosh*, m. drying, evaporation. *s.* [pletion. *s.*
 پرشیش **परिशेष** *parishesh*, m. remainder, complement.
 پرسرور **पुर-زار** *pur-zarūr*, very necessary, most essential. *p. a.*
 پرکا **प्रिका** *prikhā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پرکاج **परकाज** *par-kāj*, m. the business or affairs of another. *s.*
 پرکاجی **परकाजी** *par-kājī*, attentive to the business or interest of others, serving others, beneficent. *s.*
 پرکار **पुर-کار** *pur-kār*, thick, coarse, fat; efficient, well executed. *p.* [compasses (v. *par-gār*). *p.*
 پرکار **پارکار** *parkār*, compasses. *parkārī*, done with
 پرکار **प्रकार** *prakār*, manner, method, kind, sort. *s.*
 پرکاری **پورکاری** *purkārī*, f. thickness, coarseness. *p.*
 پرکاس **प्रकाश** *prakās* or *parkās*, m. light, daylight; adj. clear, apparent. *s.*
 پرکاسی **प्रकासी** *prakāśī*, m. a discoverer. *s.*
 پرکاش **प्रकाश** *prakash*, m. light, daylight, sunshine; expansion, diffusion, manifestation; adj. open, manifest, blown, expanded; famous, celebrated clear, apparent. *prakāśitā*, f. manifestation, luminousness. *prakāśhit*, evident, manifest, promulgated. *prakāśhak*, what irradiates, manifests; an illuminator. *prakāśhān*, splendid, radiant. *prakāśhan*, m. illuminating, making manifest. *prakāśhi*, m. a discoverer. *s.*
 پرکاله **پارکاله** *parkāla*, m. a spark; pane of glass. *p.*
 پرکان **परकान** *parkān*, m. a trunnion. *h.*
 پرکانا **परकानا** *parkānā*, a. to accustom, to habituate. *h.* [excellence, happiness. *s.*
 پرکانڈ **प्रकाण्ड** *prakāṇḍ*, m. the stem of a tree,
 پرکیت **प्रकुपित** *prakupit*, enraged, incensed. *s.*
 پرکتها **परिकथा** *parikathā*, f. a tale, a story. *s.*
 پرکت **प्रकट** *prakaṭ*, displayed, manifest. *prakaṭit* or *prakaṭī-kṛit*, manifested, made visible. *s.*
 پرکت **पर्कट** *parkaṭ*, m. a heron. *s.*
 پرکتی **पर्कटी** *parkhaṭī*, f. the waved-leaf fig tree (*Ficus infectiosa*). *s.*
 پرکر **प्रकर** *prakar*, m. aloe wood (*agallochum*). *s.*
 پرکرت **प्रकृति** *prakṛit* or *prakṛiti*, f. property, quality, nature; the passive or material cause of the world; a goddess, the personified will of the Supreme Being in the creation, identified with *Māyā*; a stanza of four lines, each line containing twenty-one syllables; temperament, predominance of one of the humours. *prakṛiti-taral*, volatile, fickle. *prakṛiti-stha*, natural, innate. *s.*
 پرکرت **प्रकृत** *prakṛit*, made, accomplished. *s.*
 پرکرش **प्रकरश** *prakarsh*, m. (in gram.) the effect of the prefix *pra* upon roots. *s.*
 پرکرشت **प्रकृष्ट** *prakṛīṣṭ*, chief, principal. *prakṛīṣṭatva*, m. eminence. *s.*
 پرکرم **प्रक्रम** *prakram*, m. proceeding, going, leisure, opportunity. *s.*
 پرکرم **परिक्रम** *parikramā*, f. act of going round to the right, by way of adoration, circumambulation, a superstitious ceremony (v. *pradachhina*). *s.*
 پرکرن **प्रकरण** *prakaran*, m. topic, subject; paragraph, section; prologue, prelude; a book. *s.*

پرکری *parikray*, m. redeeming, purchasing back. *s.* [signia. *s.*
 پرکریا *prakriyā*, f. bearing royal in-
 پرکشال *prakhālan*, m. cleaning, washing. *prakhālit*, washed. *s.*
 پرکشیت *prakhīpt*, thrown, cast, hurled. *s.*
 پرکشٹ *parikshit*, a king, son of Abhimanyu, and grandson of Arjun. *s.*
 پرکشتر *par-kshetr*, m. another's field, another's body, another's wife. *s.*
 پرکشین *prakhshin*, decayed, wasting. *s.*
 پرکلیت *parikalpit*, made, invented. *s.*
 پرکلیش *pariklish*, m. vexation, trouble. *periklish*, vexed, annoyed. *s.*
 پرکب *prakamp*, m. shaking, trembling. *prakampamān*, adj. shaking, trembling violently. *prakampas*, id.; m. a hell. *s.*
 پرکنا *parahnā*, n. to be habituated, to acquire a habit; to inspect, examine, prove, try. *s.*
 پرکوب *prakop*, m. irritation, provocation. *prakopit*, irritated. *prakopan*, m. irritating, provoking. *p.*
 پرک *parakh*, f. examination, trial, proof, inspection. *s.* [human being. *s.*
 پرک *purukh*, m. a man (*vir*), a male
 پرک *purukhā* or *پورک* *purkhā*, m. an old man. *s.* [fort, &c. *s.*
 پرک *parikhā*, f. a moat surrounding a
 پرک *parkhānā*, a. to cause to examine, try, prove, or inspect. *s.*
 پرک *parkhāvanī*, f. examination; assaying of coin, &c. *s.*
 پرک *parkhā*, f. the price paid for examination, trial, proof, inspection; the act of examining. *s.*
 پرک *prakhar*, very hot or acrid. *s.*
 پرک *parakhnā*, a. to inspect, to examine, to prove. *s.*
 پرک *purukhe* or *پورک* *purkhe*, m. (pl. of *parkhā*), ancestry, ancestors. *s.*
 پرک *parkhī*, m. a banker who examines and proves money. *s.*
 پرک *prakhhyāt* or *پرخیات* *parikhhyāt*, famous, celebrated. *prakhhyāti* or *parikhhyāti*, fame, notoriety. *s.*
 پرک *parkhaiyā*, } m. an inspector,
 پرک *parkherā*, } examiner, prover, especially of coins. *s.*
 پرک *prakirti*, f. fame, celebrity. *prakīrti*, declared, explained; celebrated. *s.*
 پرک *parikirtan*, m. telling, talking of, boasting. *s.*

پرک *prakirn*, promulgated, published; expanded; m. a *chaser*, a cow-tail used as a fan; a chapter. *s.*
 پرک *pur-kina*, malicious, spiteful. *p.*
 پرک *parkiyā*, belonging to another. *parkiyā*, f. another's wife or mistress. *s.*
 پرک *pargāchh*, m. epidendron. *h.*
 پرک *pargār*, f. a pair of compasses. *p.*
 پرک *pargārī*, f. work done with compasses. *p.*
 پرک *pragār*, much, excessive; hard, difficult; hard, firm; m. pain, privation, penance. *s.*
 پرک *pargāh*, straw, rubbish, any thing worthless. *p.*
 پرک *pragaṭ* or *pargaṭ*, obvious, notorious, public, manifest. *s.* [licity. *s.*
 پرک *pragaṭatā*, f. visibility, publicity. *s.*
 پرک *pragaṭnā*, n. to appear, be made public. *s.* [assuming. *s.*
 پرک *pragrahan*, m. taking; seizing,
 پرک *pragalbh*, bold, ready, resolute, strong. *pragalbhātā*, f. energy, boldness; power. *s.*
 پرک *pragaman*, m. progress, advance. *s.*
 پرک *parganāt*, } pl. of *pargana* (the last
 پرک *parganaṭ*, } form may be called
 the pedantic or barbarous plural), used in revenue documents, *p.*
 پرک *parganāṭi*, of or relating to baronies. *parganāṭi-jam*, the amount of the revenue received at the head office of the *pargana* from the several subdivisions composing such *pargana*, after deducting the charges of collecting in each. *parganāṭi-kharch*, charges of a district to be deducted from the gross revenue. *parganāṭi-nirkh*, rates of valuation, &c. *p.*
 پرک *pargana*, m. an inferior division of a country (less than a *zīl*), nearly equalling a barony; the largest division of land in a *zamindārī*. *pargana-dār*, m. the superior officer of a *pargana*; lord of the barony. *pargana-wār*, according to district (settlement, &c.).
 پرک *pur-go*, talkative, loquacious. *p.*
 پرک *pragopan*, m. protection, preservation. *s.* [tongue. *s.*
 پرک *pur-go*, f. loquacity, volubility of
 پرک *praghaṭ* or *parghaṭ*, apparent, clear. *s.*
 پرک *praghaṭī* or *پرخاṭī* *parghaṭī*, f. a mould in which silver or gold is cast, previous to working it; apparency, clearness. *s.*
 پرک *praghan*, m. a sort of bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*
 پرک *pragyā*, f. a clever woman; understanding, wisdom. *pragyāwān*, wise. *s.*
 پرک *pragyāt*, known, understood, notorious. *s.*

ہرگیاں *pragyān*, m. knowledge, wisdom; adj. wise, learned. *s.*

ہرگیر *pargīrī*, f. an ortolan (a species of *Alauda*). *p.*

ہرگیرہ *pragya*, wise, learned. *s.*

ہرلا *parlā*, of the other side. *h.*

ہرلاب *pralāp*, m. unmeaning prattle; discourse. *s.*

ہرلوہ *pralobh*, m. desire, cupidity. *pralobhan*, m. allurements, attraction. *s.*

ہرلوٹھن *praloṭhan*, m. rolling on the ground, tossing. *praloṭhit*, adj. rolling, tossing. *s.*

ہرلوک *par-lok*, heaven, paradise. *par-lok-gam*, m. death. *s.*

ہرلای *parlai* (for *pralaya*), a general destruction, such as at the flood or resurrection; death, dissolution, fainting, syncope; (met.) vexation, fatigue, oppression, languor, disgust. *s.* [besmeared. *s.*

ہرلیک *pralepah*, who or what anoints, *ہر*

param, best, first, supreme; used in comp. as, *paramātmā*, m. the Supreme Being, the soul of the universe. *paramādwait*, m. pure unitarianism. *paramārth*, m. superior aim, the best end; virtue; spiritual knowledge; the best sense. *paramārthī*, seeking the best end, religious. *paramāgati*, translation to heaven, beatitude. *paramānu*, m. an atom, the lowest measure of weight, or time. *paramāna*, m. an oblation of rice to progenitors. *param-ānand*, supreme pleasure, chief object of refuge. *param-gati*, f. eternal felicity. *paramāyū*, m. the longest period of life. *param-rāj*, m. a supreme monarch. *param-hans*, an ascetic, a religious man who has subdued all his senses. *s.*

پرم *purum* or *prum*, a lead and sounding-line used on board ship (the word is borrowed from the Portuguese *prumo*, plummet). *prum-dālānā*, to heave the lead. *h.*

پرم *pramā*, f. true knowledge; consciousness, perception. *s.*

پرماتامہ *pramātā-maha*, m. a great-grandfather on the mother's side; f. *pramātāmahi*. *s.*

پرماد *pramād*, m. inadvertence, carelessness, error. *pramādi*, heedless, inconsiderate. *s.*

پرمارث *paramārth*, m. the first pursuit, the chief end, virtue, merit. *s.* [tuona. *s.*

پرمارثی *paramārthī*, religious, virtuous.

پرمان *pramān* or *paramān*, m. cause, motive; limit; proof, attestation, verification, authority, instance, example; adj. actual, authentic, substantial, real. *paramān-chapnā*, to rise to a high rank (the word is used sometimes as a man's name). *pramā-nābhāo*, m. absence of proof. *paramān-purush*, m. an umpire, an arbitrator. *paramāni-karan*, establishing or admitting as authority or proof. *s.* [proportion. *s.*

پرمان *parimān*, m. dose, quantity;

پرمانک *pramānik*, proper, creditable; reverend; m. chairman of an assembly; (in Bengal) a chief of a tribe among the inferior castes. *pramā-nikā*, f. a species of the *anushubh* metre. *s.*

پرمید *parampad* or *param pad*, m. eminence, high station, heaven, beatitude. *s.*

پرمپار *parampar*, traditionary, hereditary; m. a great-great-grandson. *s.*

پرمپارا *paramparā*, f. tradition; communication from one to another in succession; series succession; race, lineage. *paramparin*, hereditary traditional. *s.*

پرمست *par-mat*, m. a different opinion. *s.*

پرمست *parimit*, measured, regulated. *parimitāhār* or *parimit-bhuj*, eating moderately, temperate. *s.*

پرمست *pramit*, known, understood, proved; measured. *pramitāksharā*, f. a species of the *jagati* metre. *s.*

پرمٹھا *pramathā*, f. yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.* [abode of pain. *s.*

پرمٹھالی *pramathālay*, m. hell, or

پرمڈ *pramad*, mad, intoxicated, impassioned; m. joy, delight. *pramadā*, f. a woman, a handsome woman. *s.*

پرمڈ *pramud* or *pramudit*, pleased, glad. *s.*

پرمڈھام *param-dhām*, m. paradise. *s.*

پرمکھ *pramukh*, chief, principal, best, first; m. a chief, a sage; a tree used for dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *pramukh-twa*, m. superiority, predominance. *s.*

پرمگن *pramagn*, immersed, drowned. *s.*

پرمل *parimal* or *parmal*, fragrant; m. trituration of perfumes, and the scent arising from it; parched grain of *jo,ār* or *bājra*, q. v. (*Holcus sorgum* and *spicatus*). *s.*

پرملان *parimlān*, soiled, stained; withered, impaired. *s.*

پرمون *pirman*, the yard of a sail (see *پروان*). *h.*

پرمند *parimand*, slow, dull. *s.*

پرمندل *parimandāl*, m. a ball, a globe, a circle. *parimandālā*, f. rotundity. *s.*

پرموچن *pramochan*, m. liberating, setting free. *pramochani*, a sort of cucumber. *s.*

پرمود *pramod*, m. pleasure, delight. *pramodit* or *pramodī*, happy, delighted; delighting. *s.*

پرموہ *pramoh*, m. fascination; fainting, insensibility. *s.*

پرموہن *parimohan*, m. fascinating, beguiling. *parimohī*, m. *parimohini*, f. adj. fascinating, bewitching. *s.*

پرمیشور *param-eshwar*, m. the first and supreme Lord, God, the Almighty. *s.*

پرمیو *paramew*, } m. a (venereal) clap;
پرمیہ *prameh*, } a gleet, any urinary affection. *s.*

پرن *paran*, f. a very quick time in music. *h.*

پرن *pran*, m. promise, resolution, vow. *s.*

پرنانی *parnānī*, great-grandmother. *h.*

برن **पर्ण** *parṇ* or *parṇa*, m. a leaf, betel leaf; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*). *parṇ-wālī*, f. the same tree. *parṇ-shālā*, f. a hut of leaves, a hermitage. *parṇ-latā*, f. the betel plant. *parṇ-nar*, m. a man of leaves, an effigy stuffed with leaves, made to represent a person deceased whose body cannot be found. s.

برن **प्रणाद** *pranād*, m. a disease of the ear, a buzzing in the ear. s.

برناس **पर्णासि** *parṇāsi*, m. a sort of basil (*Ocymum sanctum*) with small leaves. s.

برناش **प्रणाश** *pranāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *pranāshī*, destroying.

برنال **प्रणाल** or **प्रनाल** *pranāl*, m. } a conduit,

برنال **परनाला** *parṇāla*, m. } a gutter,

برنالی **प्रणाली** or **प्रनाली** *pranālī*, f. } a drain. s.

برنام **परिणाम** *parinām*, m. maturity, fulness, end, last stage; sequel, result. *parinām-darshī*, who looks forward or to the end. s.

برنام **प्रणाम** or **प्रनाम** *pranām*, aslo *parṇām*, m. salutation, bow, adoration. s.

برنانا **परनाना** *par-nānā*, a great grandfather (by the mother's side). s. [sauce s.]

برنیات **प्रणिपत्त** *pranipāt*, m. salutation, obeisance.

برنپتن **प्रणिपतन** *pranipatan*, m. saluting, bowing. s. [obeisance. s.]

برنت **प्रणति** *pranati*, f. salutation, reverence,

برنت **परन्तु** *parantu*, but, however, on the other hand; afterwards, also. s.

برنتر **परन्त्र** *parantra*, subservient, dependent. s.

برند **परاند** *parand*, m. a bird. *parand-ko-jānā*, to move with great rapidity. p.

برندر **पुरन्दर** *purandar*, m. a sort of pepper (*Piper chalya*). s.

برندا **परानدا** *paranda*, flying; a bird. *parande hā par na mārṇā kiśi jāgah mah*, is used to express a place quite inaccessible. p.

برندهان **प्रणिधान** *pranidhān*, m. great effort, stress; profound meditation; access, entrance. s.

برنماچال **पर्णमाचाल** *parṇ-māchāl*, m. the *kamrāṅgā*, an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). s.

برنم **प्रणव** *pranav*, } m. the mystical

برنوک **प्रणवक** *pranavak*, } name of the deity. s. [a hermitage. s.]

برنوتج **पर्णोटज** *parnotaj*, m. a hut of leaves,

برنور **पर-नूर** *par-nūr*, illustrious, enlightened. p.

برنی **प्रणय** *pranay*, m. affection, regard; asking, solicitation; final emancipation; trust, confidence; reverence, obeisance. *pranayī*, affectionate, kind, intimate; m. a husband or lover. s.

برنی **प्रणी** *pranī*, resolute, bold, determined. s.

برنی **पर्णी** *parṇī*, f. a ferule, a tube, a thimble; the samud-pipes of a musket; a bugle or oblong bead. d.

برنی **पर्णी** *parṇī*, m. a tree (*Butea frondosa*); f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); the leaf of the assafœtida(?). s. [patron. s.]

برنی **पुरनिया** *puraniyā*, m. an old man; a **पुरणिया**, **पुरणैया**, **पुरेनिया** *puraniyā*, *puranaiyā*, or *purainiyā*, m. name of a district and town in Bengal (vulg. *Poorneah*). h.

برنیان **पर्नियان** *parniyān*, m. a kind of fine painted silk (from China); also garments made of the same. p.

برو **पर्व** *parv*, m. a festival, a holiday; *parv-kārī*, a Brāhman who performs ceremonies for hire out of season. *parv-gāmī*, a man who associates with his wife on festival days. s.

برو **پور** *puru*, m. name of the sixth monarch of the lunar line; the farina of a flower; f. the name of a river to the north-west of the Saraswati. s.

برو **پارو** *parvā*, f. care, concern, anxiety, vexation; inclination, affection, concupiscence, desire; rest, quiet. *kuchh parvā nahīn*, (vulg. *kuch-parvā-nī*), no matter, it is of no consequence. p.

برو **پوہا** *purvā*, f. an easterly wind. s.

برو **परिवा** *parivā*, f. the first day of the moon's increase or wane. s.

برواد **परिवाद** *parivād*, m. abuse, reproach, accusation. *parivādak* or *parivādī*, an accuser, a plain tiff, a calumniator. s.

بروار **परिवार** *parivār*, m. family, dependants. *parivār-tū*, f. subjection, dependence. s. [position. s.]

بروارن **प्रवारण** *pravāran*, m. prohibition, op-

برواری **پارواری** *parvārī*, fattened or fatted. p.

برواز **پارواز** *parvāz*, flying, flight. *parvāz-karnā*, n. to fly. *parvāz-kunān*, flying, on the wing. p.

برواس **परिवास** *parivās*, m. abiding, abode. s.

برواس **प्रवास** *pravās*, m. a foreign country or residence, dwelling away from home. *pravāsāt*, adj. absent, dwelling abroad. *pravāsan*, m. sojourning abroad, exile. s.

برواسی **प्रवासी** *pravāsī*, a foreigner, one from abroad; one living away from home. s. [city. s.]

برواسی **पुरवासी** *pur-vāsī*, adj. inhabiting a

بروال **पर्वाल** *parvāl*, m. a disease of the eyelids, in which the eyelashes fall, a sty or stithe. h.

بروان **पर्वान** *parvān*, m. the yard (of a soil); *parvān chharṇnā*, to grow up (a phrase peculiar to women). h.

بروانا **पुर्वाना** *purvānā* (caus. of *purānā*), to cause to be filled. h.

بروانجات **पर्वानाज** *parvānājāt*, m. (pl. of *parvāna*), orders; passes, licenses. p. [mission. p.]

بروانگی **पर्वानाگی** *parvānagī*, f. command, order, per-

بروانہ **پاروانہ** *parvāna*, m. a grant, or letter, under a great seal, from any man of power to a dependant; an order, a pass, a licence, leave, command, a precept, warrant; a butterfly, a moth. *parvāna kiśi kā horā*, to be desperately in love with any one (an allusion to the moth and the candle). p.

پرواه *parwāh*, f. (the same as *parwā*, q. v.), care, concern, &c. *p.* [overflowing. *s.*

پرواه *parivāh*, m. an inundation, an

پرواه *pravāh*, m, stream, current of a river. *s.*

پرواهک *pravāhikā*, f. diarrhoea. *s.*

پروای *parwāi*, one who stands in need of, necessitated, wanting, having occasion for. *p.*

پرویهات *pravibhāg*, m. division, a part. *s.* [tioned, shared. *s.*

پرویهکت *pravibhakt*, divided, par-

پرویدیش *paropadesh*, m. giving advice, admonishing. *s.* [of others, beneficence. *s.*

پروپکار *paropakār*, m. the helping

پروپکاری *paropakārī*, aiding others, beneficent, hospitable. *s.*

پروت *parvat*, m. a mountain, a hill.

parvat-āshray or *parvat-vāsi*, living in the mountains. *parvat-kāk*, m. a raven. *parvatīya*, mountainous; m. a mountaineer. *s.* [of fish (*Silurus pabda*). *s.*

پروت *parvit* or *parvat*, m. a kind

پروتساه *protsāh*, m. effort, exertion; stimulus. *protsāhit*, instigated, stimulated. *protsāhak*, m. instigator. *protsāhan*, m. inciting, stimulating. *s.*

پروتی *parautī*, land which is kept out of cultivation for a short time, in order that the soil may recover its strength. *h.*

پروتیا *parvatiyā*, m. a kind of pumpkin. *s.* [gence. *s.*

پروجن *parojan*, m. purpose, use, exi-

پرودها *purodhā*, m. the family priest. *s.*

پرو *parwar*, (in comp.) a patron, protector, nourisher, cherisher; educated, cherished, as *gārīb parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *sāya parwar*, educated in the shade or at home; soft, delicate, knowing little of the world. *p.*

پرو *parwar*, m. the name of a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.). *s.*

پرو *pravar*, m. offspring, race. *s.*

پرو *pravir*, m. a yellow fragrant wood. *s.*

پروراجک *parivrājak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*

پرورت *pravartta*, engaged in, undertaking; m. excitement, stimulus. *s.*

پرورت *pravritta*, fixed, determined; engaged in, occupied. *pravritti*, f. activity, occupation, active life; perseverance; addiction to; tidings, intelligence; continuous flow, stream; Ujjain, or any holy place; (in arith.) the multiplier. *s.*

پرورت *parivritta*, gone round, revolved; exchanged. *s.*

پرورت *parivartta*, m. going or turning back, revolving; exchange, requital; the end of a period of four ages, destruction of the world. *s.*

پرورتک *pravarttak*, inciting, stimulating; m. an instigator. *s.*

پرورجیا *parivrajyā*, f. the life of a religious mendicant. *s.*

پروردگار *parvardagār*, m. the cherisher; an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

پروردن *parwardan*, to cherish, rear, foster. *p.*

پروردۀ *parwardu*, bred, reared, brought up (used substantively) a slave, a protégé. *p.*

پروورش *parwarish*, f. breeding, fostering, rearing, patronising, education, protection. *p.*

پرورالت *pravar-lalit*, m. a species of the *ashtī* metre. *s.* [risher. *p.*

پرورنده *parwaranda*, cherishing, the che-

پروروس *pururavas*, the son of Buddha, and second king of the lunar dynasty. *s.*

پروری *parvarī*, f. education; m. one who educates; (in comp.) cherishing, rearing. *p.*

پروژه *praurh*, able, clever, full grown; confident, bold. *praurht*, f. enterprise, confident exertion; investigation. *praurhā*, a woman from 30 years of age to 55. *praurhālā*, f. strength, firmness, breadth. *s.* [hood. *s.*

پروس *paros*, m. vicinity, neighbour-

پروسا *parosā*, m. a dish which is sent to a friend. *s.*

پروستی *parvastī*, f. cherishing, patronising: especially applied to the cherishing of old servants past work; care, protection, favour (probably a corruption of the Persian word *parwarish*). *d.*

پروسن *pravasan*, m. going or dwelling abroad. *s.*

پروسنایا *parosnā*, a. to take up dinner, to distribute, serve up, to divide. *s.*

پروسنده *parv-sundhi*, m. the full and change of the moon. *s.*

پروسی *parosī*, m. a neighbour. *h.*

پروسایا *parosaiyā*, m. a distributor of victuals to the guests, one who serves up dinner, a waiter. *s.* [dent. *s.*

پروش *par-vash*, subservient, depen-

پروشت *parivishṭ*, surrounded, enclosed. *s.*

پروشت *pravishṭ*, entered, engaged in. *s.*

پروشته *proshth*, m. a sort of carp (*Cyprinus prausius*). *proshth-padā*, f. the 26th and 27th asterisms, containing the stars in the wing of Pegasus. *prausht-pad*, m. the month Bhadr (August-Sept.). *prausht-padī*, f. full moon in Bhadr. *s.*

پروشنی *purushnī*, f. a cockroach. *s.*

پروکت *prokt*, said, declared. *s.*

پروش *paroksh*, invisible; absent, past; m. an ascetic, a hermit; invisibility, absence; (in gram.) past time or tense. *s.*

پروکشن *prokshan*, m. killing animals in sacrifice, immolation, slaughter; sprinkling, with water, &c.; a text to be recited when animals are offered. *prokshī*, sprinkled; killed, offered in sacrifice.

پروکیات *pravikhyāti*, f. celebrity, renown. *s.* [dīoica]. *s.*

پرول *parval*, m. a plant (*Tricosanthes* as a needle), to string (as pearls), to spit. *h.*

پرونکا *parvanikā*, f. specks attended with pain on the edge of the cornea of the eye. *s.*

پروہ *pravah*, m. one of the seven Vāyus or winds. *s.* [of leather. *h.*

پروہا *parohā*, m. a water-bucket made

پروہت *purohit* (also *prohit*), m. a priest who presides at the performance of religious ceremonies; family priest. *s.*

پروہتانی *purohitānī*, f. the wife of a *prohit*, or priest, q. v. *s.*

پروہن *parohan*, m. carriage, vehicle, instruments of transportation. *s.*

پرویا *purvayā*, f. easterly wind. *s.*

پرویادھ *parivyādh*, m. a tree (*Pteropermum acerifolia*); a sort of reed growing in water (*Calamus fasciculatus*). *s.*

پرویت *praveṭ*, m. barley. *s.*

پرویدن *parivedan*, m. anguish, pain; marriage. *s.* [a chief. *s.*

پرویر *pravīr*, best, excellent; m. a hero,

پرویش *praves* or *pravesh*, m. entering, arriving. *s.*

پرویشن *pariveshtan*, m. surrounding; circumference. *pariveshīt*, enclosed, surrounded, covered. *s.* [serving up food. *s.*

پرویشن *pariveshan*, m. surrounding;

پرویشن *praveshan*, m. the entrance; entering. *praveshak*, who enters; m. an entry. *s.*

پرویکشن *pravekshan*, m. foreseeing. *pravekshī*, foreseen. *pravekshyat*, adj. foreseeing. *s.*

پرویل *pravel*, m. the yellow variety of the kidney bean. *s.*

پروین *parvin*, m. the Pleiades. *p.*

پروین *pravin*, intelligent, skilful, wise. *s.*

پروینا *pravinatā*, f. wisdom, intelligence, skill. *s.*

پرونی *pravenī* or *praveni*, f. the hair twisted and undecorated, as worn by women in the absence of their husbands. *s.*

پراہر *prahār*, m. the act of beating, a stroke. *s.*

پراہار *parihār*, m. disrespect. *s.*

پراہاری *prahārī*, m. one who beats or strikes. *s.*

پراہاس *prahās*, m. loud laughter. *prahāsi*, laughing aloud, causing laughter. *s.*

پراہاس *parihās*, m. jest, joke, jeer; mirth, pastime. *parihās-vedī*, m. a jester, a wag. *s.*

پراہت *par-hit*, friendly, benevolent, good for another. *s.*

پراہر *prahar*, m. a watch of the day or night; a division of time, consisting of 8 *gharīs* or about 3 hours. *s.*

پراہرشت *praharshit* or *praharshit*, delighted, very happy. *s.*

پراہرشی *praharshinī*, f. a species of the *atijagatī* metre. *s.*

پراہرن *pariharan*, m. seizing, taking; leaving, abandoning. *s.*

پراہرن کلکا *praharan-kalikā*, f. a species of the *sarkarī* metre. *s.*

پراہرنا *pariharnā*, a. to leave, to forsake, to abandon, to desert, to take away, clear off. *s.*

پراہری *praharī* or *pahriyā*, m. a watchman, a sentinel. *s.*

پراہر پورا *pura-sar*, one who goes first, a leader, a precursor. *s.*

پراہسان *prahasan*, m. loud laughter, mirth; sarcasm, ridicule, irony. *prahasat*, adj. laughing heartily. *s.* [mine. *s.*

پراہسانی *prahasantī*, f. Arabian jas-

پراہلا *prahlād*, m. pleasure, joy; the name of Hiranyāksha's pious son, and regent of one division of Pātāl *prahlādī*, rejoiced, delighted. *s.*

پراہیز *parhez*, m. abstinence, forbearance, continence, control of the passions. *bādī-parhez*, abstaining from evil. *parhez-k.*, a. to control one's passions; to abstain from; to observe a regimen. *p.*

پراہیزگار *parhez-gār*, one who controls his passions, abstinent, temperate. *p.*

پراہیزگاری *parhez-gārī*, f. abstinence, control of the passions. *p.*

پراہیزی *parhezī*, fit for a person under a regimen (also the same as *parhez-gār*, q. v.). *p.*

پراہلیکا *prahelikā*, f. an enigma, a riddle. *s.* [prived of, deserted by. *s.*

پراہین *parihīn*, waned, faded; de-

پری *pare*, beyond, yonder. *pare rahnā*, to remain at a distance. *s.*

پری *parī*, f. a fairy. *parī-paihar* or *parī-chihra*, angelical, fairy-faced. *p.*

پری *purī*, f. fulness, completion. *p.*

پری پوری *purī*, f. (same as *pur*, &c.), a city, town. *s.*

پري *prīya*, m. beloved, dear; m. a husband. a lover; a sort of drug commonly called *Riddhi*. s.

پريا *prīyā*, m. beloved, dear, a sweetheart, *he prīye, my dear!* s.

پرياس *prayās*, m. trouble, labour, desire or pursuit of any object. s. [tidings. s.]

پرياڪهي *prīyākhyā*, announcing good

پرياگ *prayāg*, m. the modern Allahabad, a celebrated place of pilgrimage at the confluence of the Ganges and Jamunā, together with the supposed subterraneous addition of the Saraswatī, according to the Hindū creed: in comp. it applies to several places of reputed sanctity, as, *Deva-prayāg, Rudra-prayāg, Karna-prayāg* &c. s.

پريال *prīyāl*, m. a tree commonly called *piyāl* (*Buchanania latifolia*). s.

پريان *prayān*, m. going forth, departure; death, march, invasion. *prayān-kāl*, time of departure, death. s. [ing kindly. s.]

پريباهاشن *prīyābhāshan*, m. speak-
پريت *prīt*, kind, affectionate, beloved, dear. m. delight. s.

پريت *prīt* or *prīti*, f. love, friendship; the second of the 27 astronomical *yogs*. *prīti-pūrvak*, adv. through kindness; *prīti-dān*, m. a friendly present. *prīti-dāya*, m. a gift of affection. *prīti-mān*, kind, affectionate. s.

پريت *pret* or *paret* adj. dead; m. a spirit of the dead, a ghost. *pret-paksh*, m. the dark half of the month. *pret-karm*, m. funeral rites. *pret-grīh*, m. a cemetery. *pret-lok*, m. the region of disembodied spirits, in which they remain one year, or until the obsequies are completed. *pret-nadī*, f. the river of hell. s. [yarn]. h.

پريتا *paretā*, m. a reel (for winding

پريتا *prīyatā*, f. love, affection. s.

پريتار *prīyatar*, dearer, more beloved. s.

پريتام *prītam* or *prīyatam*, dear-
est, most beloved; m. a lover, a husband. s.

پريتنام *prayatna*, m. continued effort, exertion; act, action; caution, care. *prayatna-wān*, active, zealous, persevering. s. [yarn]. h.

پريتنا *paretnā*, a. to reel (thread or

پريتني *pretnī*, a female *pret* or ghost, a ghostess. s. [testing (gold or silver). s.]

پريچھا (پريکھا for پريکھا) *parīchhā*, f. trying,

پريچھک (پريکھک for پريکھک) *parīchhak*, m. one who tests or examines. s.

پريخوان *parī-khwān*, m. a magician, one who "calls spirits from the vasty deep." p.

پريدار *parī-dār*, one who controls fairies; also one who is spell-bound by fairies. p.

پريدشن *prīya-darshan*, handsome, good-looking. m. a tree (*Mimusops kauki*). s.

پريدن *parīdan*, to fly, to soar on the wing. p.

پريدهاوي *parīdhāvi*, m. the forty-first year of the Indian cycle. s.

پريت *prerit*, sent, directed, despatched. s.

پريرخسار *parī-rukhsār*, angelic, fairy-cheeked. p.

پرين *preran*, } m. the act of sending;

پرينا *prernā*, } command. s.

پريرو *parī-rū*, fairy-faced, a beautiful woman, plur. *parī-rūyān*. p.

پريزاد *parī-zād*, fairy-born, i.e. beautiful. p.

پريستان *parī-stān*, m. the region of the fairies. p.

پريسکھ *prīya-sakh*, m. a tree (*Mimosa catechu*). s. [friend, a confidante. s.]

پريسکھي *prīya-sakhī*, f. a female

پريسنديش *prīya-sandesh*, m. a tree bearing a fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*). s.

پريش *purīsh*, m. faeces, excrement. s.

پريشان *pureshān*, distressed, wretched, dispersed perplexed, dishevelled, ruined. *pareshān-kāl*, distressed in condition. *pareshān-kahnā*, to talk foolishly. p. [dispersion, destruction. s.]

پريشاني *pareshānī*, f. distress; perplexity;

پريشته *preshtā*, most or very dear. *preshtā*, f. a wife. s.

پريک *prīyak*, m. a tree (*Nauclea cadamba*); another tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). s.

پريکار *prīya-kār*, or *prīyakṛt* *prīya kṛit*, kindly, doing good, a benefactor. s.

پريکٹ *prayukta*, endowed with, possessing; connected with; compact. s. [proof. s.]

پريکشا *parīkshā*, f. examination, trial,

پريکھا *prekshā*, f. seeing, viewing, observing. s.

پريکشت *parīkshit*, the name of the grandson of *Arjuna*; adj. examined, tried, proved. s.

پريکشت *prekshit*, seen, beheld, looked at. s. [mines, &c. s.]

پريکشک *parīkshak*, one who exa-

پريکشن *parīkshan*, m. trial, experiment, examination. s. [spectacle, sight. s.]

پريکشن *prekshan*, m. a public show,

پريکھا *parekhā*, m. repentance, regret, concern. h.

پريکھا *parekhā*, f. (corrupted for *parīkshā* or *parīchhā*, &c.), trial, examination, search. s.

پريم *prem*, m. love, friendship; *prem-sāgar*, name of a well-known Hindi work so called which details the history of *Krishna*. s.

پريممان *prīyamān*, beloved, affectionate. s.

پریماپوک *priyam-bhāvuk*, become dear to. *priyam-bhāvukā*, f. amiability, becoming beloved. *s.*
 پریمر *prem-par*, affectionate, loving. *s.*
 پریمرنگ راتا *prem-rang-rātā*, coloured with the dye of love; strongly in love, enamoured. *s.* [(*Datura*). *s.*]
 پری موہ *purī-moh*, m. the thorn apple
 پری می *premi*, affectionate; a lover. *s.*
 پری پورن *puren*, f. the placenta; the plant of the lotus. *h.*
 پرینگ *priyangu*, m. a medicinal plant and perfume, or fragrant seed; panick seed (*Panicum italicum*). *s.* [moon. *s.*]
 پریوا *parivā*, f. the first day of the
 پریوا *parevā*, m. a pigeon. *h.*
 پریواد *parivād*, m. reproof, censure, abuse. *s.* [flatterer. *s.*]
 پریوادی *priya-vādī*, sweet spoken, a
 پریوار *parivār*, m. dependants, family, retinue. *s.* [flow. *s.*]
 پریواہ *parivāh*, m. inundation, over-
 پریوجک *prayojak*, who or what causes or induces any act; who or what deposes or appoints; m. a founder or instituter of any ceremony; a legislator. *s.*
 پریوجن *prayojan*, m. cause, motive, need, occasion; intention, design; use, exigence. *prayojan-wān*, designing, purposing. *prayojanī*, necessary, requisite. *s.*
 پریوجیہ *prayojya*, m. capital, principal; a servant, a slave. *s.* [barter. *s.*]
 پریورت *parivartta*, m. exchange,
 پریورنی *priya-varnī*, f. a creeping plant (*Echites frutescens*). *s.*
 پریوش *parī-mash*, fairy-like, angelic. *p.*
 پریوگ *prayog*, m. occasion, cause, motive, object, result; device, contrivance; example, comparison; act, action. *prayogi*, having some object in view, calculated for a particular purpose. *s.*
 پریہ *pareh*, m. soup made of rice (v. *paleu*). *h.*
 پریہ *pareh*, } m. land watered after
 پریہا *parehā*, } ploughing, or flooded before the final ploughing and levelling of the ground. *h.*
 پریہ *priya*, dear, beloved (see پری).
 پریہاس *parihās*, m. mirth, sport, amusement. *s.*
 پریا *purā*, m. a large parcel (of physic, &c.). *parā*, m. the boundary of a field. *h.*
 پریانا *parā-pānā*, a. to find, to get easily. *h.*
 پریاپار *parāpar*, with reiterated strokes. *s.*

پانا *parānā*, a. to put to sleep, to lay down, to cause to repose; to cull, to gather, pluck. *h.*
 پارو *parāw*, m. halting, resting, sleeping; halting-place; camp, encampment; an army; a crowd, assembly. *h.*
 پارپانا *parparānā*, n. to prattle, to chatter; to throb with pain (as the tongue from an acid substance). *parpar-rahnā*, to chat, prattle. *h.*
 پارجانا *par-jānā*, n. to lie down; to cease, as the wind; to repose; to abate. *h.*
 پارچہٹی *parchhātī*, f. a small thatch thrown over mud walls. *d.*
 پارہنا *par-rahnā*, n. to be utterly helpless, to be in a regular fix. *d.*
 پارم *param*, m. a coarse kind of cotton cloth used for tents, &c. *d.* [immodesty. *d.*]
 پارمگہ *par-margī*, f. shamelessness,
 پارنا *parnā*, n. to repose, to lie down; to fall; to befall, to happen; to encamp; to drop; to be confined to bed by sickness. *h.*
 پاروا *parvā*, m. a large boat; a ferry boat. *d.*
 پیڑوانا *piṛwānā*, a. to cause to press, squeeze. *h.*
 پیڑوس *paros*, m. neighbourhood. *s.*
 پیڑوسین *parosin*, f. a female neighbour. *s.*
 پیڑوسی *parosī*, m. a male neighbour. *s.*
 پیڑوی *parvī*, a sort of sugar-cane sown in autumn. *h.*
 پارہا *parhā*, read, learned, of much reading. *parhā-gunā*, a learned, experienced man. *s.*
 پارہانا *parhānā*, a. to teach to read, to instruct, to teach to speak (or sing) as birds. *s.*
 پارہن *parhan*, f. reading, the act of reading. *s.*
 پارہین *parhin*, f. a mullet. *h.*
 پارہنا *parhnā*, a. to read, to repeat, to say, to speak, to quote or recite. *parhne-wālā*, m. reader. *s.*
 پارہنت *parhant*, f. study, reading; a spell. *s.*
 پارہوانا *parhwānā*, a. to cause to be taught reading (v. *parhānā*). *h.* [made. *h.*]
 پڑی *purī*, f. a skin with which a drum is
 پڑی *parī*, f. a measure (v. *paimāna*). *d.*
 پڑیا *puriyā*, f. a parcel (of physic, &c.), a dose of medicine in powder. *s.*
 پڑیا *pariyā*, f. a female buffalo calf. *h.*
 پارہنا *pare-rahnā*, n. to be in a hopeless or desperate state. *d.*
 پڑیل *paryal*, f. sweepings. *h.*
 پز *puz* or *paz*, (in comp.) cooking, baking; framing or contriving (in the mind). *p.*

- پزاوا *pazānā*, } f. a brick-kiln. *p.*
 پزاوره *pazāwa*, }
 پژمردگی *pazhmurdagī*, f. rottenness, faded state. *p.*
 پژمردن *pazhmurdan*, to wither, fade, decay. *p.*
 پژمورده *pazhmurda*, withered, faded, drooping. *p.*
 پس *pas*, after, behind; at length, then, therefore, finally. *pas-andāz*, savings, something laid up to provide for old age or want of employment; labourers, &c. call it *māya* i *tawakkul*. *p.*
 پسا *pasā*, m. two handfuls, as much as can be held in both hands open (same as *ānjilā*, q. v.). *s.*
 پساب *pisāb* or *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. the act of pissing, urine. *p.*
 پساچ *pisāch* (for *pishāch*, q. v.)
 m. a spectre, apparition, vision, a demon. *s.*
 پساجی *pisāchī* or *پساجنی* *pisāchnī*,
 f. a female spectre, an ogress. *s.*
 پسار *pasārā*, m. expansion, the act of spreading out. *pasārā-k.*, to procrastinate and find obstacles to an easy matter. *s.*
 پسارنا *pasār-nā*, a. to spread; to distend; to stretch out, to expand, to open. *s.*
 پساری *pasārī*, m. one who sells spices (v. *pasārī*). *h.*
 پسان *pisān*, m. meal, flour. *s.*
 پسانا *pisānā*, a. to reduce to meal, flour, or powder; to grind. *s.*
 پسانا *pasānā*, a. to skim; to pour off superfluous water. *s.*
 پسائی *pasāī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*
 پسائی *pasāī*, f. price paid for grinding. *s.*
 پاس *pas-pā* or *pas-pā*, e, sitting cross-legged (like the Asiatics). *p.*
 پاس پال *pasu-pāl* } m. lit. beast-feeder;
 or *pashu-pāl*, }
 پاس پالک *pasu-pālak* } a cowherd, a cow-feeder. *s.*
 پاس پالان *pasu-pālan*, the rearing and tending of cattle, one of the duties of the *Vaiśya* caste. *s.*
 پاس پاهونا *pas-pā honā*, n. to decline; to fall in the rear, to slink behind; to retreat, to flee, to desist from an attempt. *p. h.*
 پاس پوت *pus pūt* (for *pushya-putra*), adopted son. *pus-pūt k.*, to adopt as a son. *s.*
 پست *past*, below, low. *past-fīrat*, of inferior understanding, of a mean disposition. *past-himmat*, unambitious. *past o buland dekhnā*, to consider and take precautions against the vicissitudes of fortune. *pas-at*, behind thee. *p.*
 پستان *pistān*, m. the breasts, bobbies. *p.*
 پستانا *pastānā*, n. to regret, repent. *s.*

- پستک *pustak*, f. a book, a volume. *s.*
 پسته *pista*, m. a pistachio nut. *p.*
 پستی *pastī*, f. inferiority, lowness. *p.*
 پستی رنگ *pista, i rang*, m. pea-green. *p.*
 پس خورده *pas-khurda*, m. leavings (of food). *dregs, offal. p.*
 پسر *pasar*, f, grazing cattle at night. *h.*
 پسر *pisar*, m. a boy, a son, a child. *pisar-zāda*, a grandchild. *pisar i khpānda*, an adopted son. *pisri akhyāfi*, a step-son, son of a wife by a former husband. *pisri-mutabannā*, an adopted son. *pisar-khpāndagī*, adoption of a son. *p.*
 پسارنا *pasarnā*, n. to be spread, stretched out, expanded. *s.*
 پسارو *pas-rau*, or *pas-rav*, m. a follower; dependants; train, equipage. *p.*
 پسروی *pas-rarī*, f. following; equipage. *p.*
 پسری *pisarī*, f. boyhood, infancy. *p.*
 پیستول *pistol* or *pistūl*, a pistol. *s.*
 پس غیبت *pas ghaibat*, in one's absence. *p.*
 پس قد *pas-kad* or *-kadd*, a dwarf (properly *past-kadd*). *p. a.*
 پس کش *pas-kash*, m. recoil, retraction. *p.*
 پسارنا *pislānā*, a. to cause to grind. *h.*
 پسلی *pastī*, f. a rib, the præcordia. *pastī pharaknī*, a thrilling over the ribs, is applied to a perception of the condition of an absent person. *h.*
 پس ماندۀ *pas-mānda*, left behind, a survivor. *p.*
 پسنا *pisnā*, n. to be reduced to meal, to be ground; to be ruined, distressed; (met.) to be desperately in love. *h.*
 پسند *pasund*, f. choice, approbation; (in comp.) agreeable to, pleasing, as *dil-pasand*, pleasing the heart. *pasand-h*, to please. *p.*
 پسندیدن *pasandīdan*, to approve of, to be agreeable. *p.*
 پسندیده *pasandīda*, chosen, approved of, agreed to. *p.* [weight, &c. *p.*
 پسنگا *pasangā*, m. (the same as *pāsang*), a
 پسو *pasū* or *pashū*, (پش) m. a beast; an animal. *s.*
 پسو *pisū* or *pissū*, m. a flea. *h.*
 پس ویش *pas o pesh*, m. lit. behind and before; evasion, prevarication. *pas o pesh-k.*, a. to prevaricate. *p.*
 پسوجنا *pasujnā*, a. to stitch. *h.*
 پسهی *pas, hī*, f. a kind of wild rice, growing in shallow ponds. *h.*

پسج *pasij*, provision for a journey; adj. ready, prepared. *p.*

پسجنا *pasijnā*, n. to perspire, to sweat, to melt; to compassionate. *s.*

پسین *pasin*, last, posterior, modern. *p.*

پسین *pasinī*, modern, recent; *pl.* *pasiniyān*, the moderna. *p.*

پسینا *pasinā*, } m. perspiration,
پسین *pasen*, } sweat. *s.*
پسینا *pasenhā*, }

پش *pashu*, m. an animal, a beast; cattle.

pashu-pāl, m. a herdsman. *pashu-pālan*, m. tending or rearing cattle. *pashutā*, f. *pashutwa*, m. nature of an animal, bestiality. *pashu-dharm*, m. action or property of animals; promiscuous cohabitation, the marrying of widows. *pashu-rāj*, m. a lion. *pashu-rajjū*, m. a string for fastening cattle. *pashu-roman*, m. the hair of an animal. *pashu-kriyā*, f. copulation. *pashu-gyātri*, f. a verse whispered into the ear of an animal about to be sacrificed. *s.*

پش *pishāb* (for *peshāb*), m. urine. *p.*

پش *pishāch*, m. a sprite, a fiend, a spectre; an infernal imp or ghost, described as fierce and malignant. *pishāch-dru*, m. a tree supposed to be haunted by goblins (*Trophis aspera*). *pishāch-grasta*, possessed of a demon, a demoniac. *pishāchnī*, f. a female sprite. *s.*

پشان *pashān*, m. a stone, a rock. *s.*

پش *pushp* or *pushpa*, m. a flower, the menses; the car of Kuvera; specks on the eye, albugo. *pushpānjali*, f. presenting flowers held in both hands hollowed. *pushpa-path*, m. the vulva. *pushpa-pur*, the city of Pālāliputra or Palibothra. *pushpa-phal*, m. elephant or wood-apple. *pushpa-chāmar*, m. a plant (*Artemisia*); a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*) having a large bushy flower. *pushpa-dant*, m. the elephant of the north-west quarter. *pushpa-ras*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-rakta*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus phoeniceus*). *pushpa-ranu*, m. the farina of flowers. *pushpa-rochan*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *pushpa-sār*, m. the honey of flowers. *pushpa-samay*, m. spring. *pushpa-shūnya*, flowerless. *pushpa-karaṇḍak*, m. Avantī or Ujjain, or the grove in its vicinity, sacred to Mahādeva. *pushpa-ketu*, m. calx of brass. *pushpa-kī*, m. any insect affecting flowers. *pushpa-mās*, m. spring. *pushpa-vāṭī*, f. a flower-garden. *pushpa-wat*, flowery. *pushpa-hin*, flowerless. *pushpa-hinā*, f. the glomerous fig-tree; a woman whose menstruation has ceased. *pushpi*, flowering. *s.*

پش *pushpānjan*, m. the calx of brass. *s.*

پش *pushpit*, flowered, in flower. *pushpitā*, f. a woman during menstruation. *pushpitāgrā*, f. a form of metre. *s.*

پش *pushpak*, m. calx of brass, the car of Kuvera, god of riches; specks on the eye; a bracelet of jewels; green vitriol. *pushpakāśish*, m. the green sulphate of iron. *s.*

پش *pushpikā*, f. the tartar of the teeth; the mucus of the glans penis or urethra. *s.*

پش *pashu-palval*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پشت *pusht*, f. ancestry, a generation of progenitors; the back; a second, an assistant. *pusht ba pusht*, generation by generation. *pusht-pānw*, m. an inflammation or phlegmon on the upper surface of the foot. *pusht par kisi ke rahnā*, (lit. to be at the back of one, or to back one) to support steadily. *pusht panāh*, an ally, a support. *pusht kham*, hump-backed. *pushtī dast kisi par mārānā* or *pushtī pā mārānā*, to reject, to abandon. *pushtī denā* (in Pers. *pusht-dādan*), to flee, run away (lit. turn one's back, "terga dare"). *p.*

پشتا *pishitā*, f. spikenard. *s.*

پشتا *pushtārā*, m. a load, burden for carrying on the back. *p.*

پشتا *pashtānā*, to regret, repent. *d.*

پشتا *pashtāwā*, m. regret, remorse. *d.*

پشتار *pusht-khār*, m. an artificial hand of ivory, &c., set in a long handle to scratch the back with. *p.*

پشتک *pushtak*, a vice in horses, plunging and kicking up behind. *p.*

پشتو *pushtū*, the *Afghan* language. *p.*

پشته *pushta*, m. a buttress, a prop; a bank, a quay; a hill, an eminence; heap, load, a bundle. *p.*

پشته بندی *pushta-bandī*, embankments of a river. *p.*

پشتی *pushti*, m. backing, alliance, aid; a prop; "the cover of a book. *pushtī-bā*, an ally, a supporter; *pushtī-bānī*, f. alliance, aid; support. *pushtī-k*, to assist, to support, to second, to back. *p.*

پشت *pusht*, nourished, fat; restorative, provocative. *pushtānga*, fat. *s.*

پشت *pushti*, f. nourishing. *pushtī-da*, adj. nourishing. *pushtī-dā*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *pushtī-kar*, m. any nutritive substance, a provocative food.

پشت *pishṭap*, m. a world, a division of the universe. *s.* [restorative power. *s.*

پشتا *pushtatā*, f. fatness; invigoration,

پشتک *pishṭak*, m. a disease of the eyes, opacity of the cornea. *s.* [cative. *s.*

پشتی *pushtā*, f. adj. restorative, provo-

پشت *pashchāt*, after, afterwards, behind; westward. *pashchāt-tāp*, m. repentance. *s.*

پشت *pashchim*, west, western; behind, after. *s.*

پشت *pashukā*, f. any small animal. *s.*

پشت *pushkar*, m. the sky, heaven; a lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum* or *Nymphaea nelumbo*); a drug (*Costus speciosus*); a place of pilgrimage called Pokar in the province of Ajmir; one of the seven great *dwipas* or divisions of the world; a mountain in the same *dwipa*; a pond or lake. *pushkar-mūlak*, m. the root of the *costus speciosus*. *s.*

پشت *pushkarinī*, f. a large pond, a lake. *s.*

پشت *pushkal*, excellent, best; much, many; full, complete; m. the mountain Meru; the holy place, Pushkar. *s.*

پشک *pish-hash* (for *pesh-kash*), a present, a tribute. *p.*

پشکل *pishkil*, dung of sheep, deer, &c. *p.*

پشم *pashm*, f. wool, hair (*pubes tum maris tum fæminæ*). *pashm par mārā*, to be perfectly contented and independent, to despise, disregard. *pashm samajhnā*, to despise. *pashm na ukharnā*, to suffer nothing from the enmity of another, not a hair of the head to be touched (spoken in great contempt of an adversary). *p.*

پشمک *pashmuk*, a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

پشمی *pashmī*,
پشمین *pashmīn*, } woollen, made of wool. *p.*
پشمینا *pashmīna*, }

پشن *pishun*, wicked, relentless, cruel; vile, low; stupid, a fool; m. a spy, an informer. *pishun-vākya* or *pishun-vachun*, m. evil speech, slander. *s.*

پشنا *pishunā*, f. a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

پشنگ *pishang* or *pishangī*, tawny, brown. *pishtangātā*, f. tawinness. *s.*

پشننگ *pashang*, a mattock, spade, hoe; also a man's name, the father of *Afrasiyāb*. *p.*

پشواز *pishwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*

پشه *pasha* or *pashsha*, a gnat, a fly, a mosquito. *p.* [hog-plum. *s.*

پشهرتکی *pashu-haritakī*, f. the

پشیز *pashiz*, a small piece of money. *p.*

پشیمان *pashemān*, ashamed, abashed, disgraced, penitent. *p.* [morse. *p.*

پشیمانی *pashemānī*, f. regret, penitence, re-

پشیه *pushya*, m. the eighth lunar asterism, comprising three stars, of which one is Cancer; the month *Paus* (Dec.—Jan.). *pushya-putr*, an adopted son. *s.*

پک *pik*, f. name of a bird (*Cuculus Indicus*); the *kokila*. *pik-bayani*, having a voice like the *pik*. *s.*

پک *pikk*, m. a young elephant. *s.*

پک *pakk*, } ripe; boiled,

پکا *pukā* or *pakhā*, } dressed (opposite to raw); baked (as bricks), made of brick; cunning, knowing. *pakkā-k.*, to establish a claim, or an agreement, or a proposition, so that no doubt or subject of dispute can remain; to build with bricks. *pakā-pakāyā*, ready cooked. *pakkā-ghar*, a house built of baked bricks or stone. *pakkā-chitṭhā*, an authenticated, revised, or accredited account. *pakkā-ser*, a ser of full and standard weight. *s.*

پکار *pukār*, f. *pukārā*, m. a cry a shout. *h.*

پکاردینا *pukār-denā*, a. to proclaim publicly, to call. *h.*

پکارنا *pukār-nā*, a. to call aloud, to bawl out, to cry; to call or summon. *h.*

پکاخش *pikāhsha*, m. a vegetable and perfume, commonly called *rochanī*. *s.*

پکانا *pahānā*, a. to ripen; to dress victuals, to cook, to bake. *s.*

پکانگ *pikāng*, m. a small bird, called also *chātakiya*. *s.* [c.

پکانند *pikānand*, m. the spring season.

پکا *pakām*, m. suppuration. *pakā*, m. suppurative. *s.*

پکائی *pakāi*, f. dressing, ripeness. *s.*

پکبند *pik-bandhu*, m. the mango tree. *s.*

پکبانی *pik-bayani* or *pik-bani*, f. possessing a voice like the *kokila*. *s.*

پکپن *pakpan*, m. ripeness; cunning, cleverness, expertness. *s.*

پکت شول *pakti-shūl*, m. inflammation of the bowels, cholera. *s.*

پکدندی *pakdandī*, f. a footpath. *d.*

پکڑ *pakar*, f. the act of seizing, seizure, capture; objection, difficulty. *h.*

پکرانا *pakrānā*, a. to cause to be caught, seized, or laid hold of; to deliver over or give in charge. *h.*

پکر بندی *pakar-bandī*, f. proof, evidence; capture, seizing. *d.*

پکونا *pakarnā*, a. to catch, to lay hold of, to seize, to apprehend; to object. *h.*

پکش *paksh*, m. half a lunation, a fortnight; a partisan, a friend; a side, a flank. *pakshāghāt*, m. palsy, hemiplegia. *paksha-pāt*, m. partisanship, partiality. *paksha-pāṭi*, m. a partisan, an adherent. *paksha-pātītā*, f. adherence, friendship. *pakshatā*, f. the taking up a side, partiality. *paksha-dhar*, m. a partisan. *s.*

پکشی *pakshī*, m. *pakshinī*, f. a bird. *pakshi-rāj*, m. king of the birds, *Garuda*. *pakshi-shālā*, f. a nest, an aviary. *s.*

پکلا *paklā*, m. a sore between the toes, produced by moisture. *h.*

پکنا *paknā*, n. to be dressed or cooked; to ripen; to suppurate (as an inflammation, boil, &c.); to turn grey (hairs). *s.*

پکو *pakva*, ripe, cooked, mature, perfect; able, shrewd; grey (the hair); digested. *pakwāshay*, m. the abdomen, the stomach. *pakwa-kṛit*, m. the *nimb* tree, the leaves of which are used to induce suppuration. *s.*

پکوان *pakvān* or *pakvānna*, m. sweetmeats, victuals fried in melted butter or oil, cookery of any kind. *s.*

پکوانا *pakvānā*, a. to cause to be dressed or cooked; to cause to ripen. *s.* [cooking. *h.*

پکواپی *pakvāpi*, f. price paid for

پکوڑا *pakorā*, m. } a kind of dish

پکوڑی *pakori* or } made of peameal
پکوری *pakaurī*, f. } *s.*

پکھ *pakh* (for *pakhsha*, q.v.), m. a period of fifteen days, fortnight, half a lunation; two; assistance, protection. *s.* [of a bow. *d.*
 پکھاٹا *pakhāṭā*, m. the horn or corner
 پکھارنا *pakhārnā*, a. to wash. *s.*
 پکھال *pakhāl*, f. } a large leather
 پکھالا *pakhālā*, m. } bag for carrying
 water usually double, and thrown over the back of a bullock; also a leathern bag for raising water from a well. *s.*
 پکھالی *pakhālī*, m. a water-carrier. *s.*
 پکھان *pakhān* (for *pākhān*), } m. a
 پکھانا *pakhānā*, } stone. *s.*
 پکھانج *pakhānj*, f. a kind of drum, a timbrel. *h.*
 پکھانجی *pakhānjī*, m. one who beats the *pakhānj*; a drummer. *h.*
 پکھراج *pukhrāj*, m. a topaz; name of a lunar mansion. *h.*
 پکھراٹا *pakhraṭā*, m. a bit of gold or silver leaf covering a *birā* or mouthful of betel. *h.*
 پکھڑی *pakhṛī*, f. a petal, or flower-leaf. *h.*
 پکھڑا *pakhṛā* or *pakhṛā*, m. a side, wing, flank, gable end of a house. *d.*
 پکھوٹا *pakhoṭā*, m. a wing, fin of a fish; side or flank. *d.* [blade. *s.*
 پکھوڑا *pakhaṛā*, m. the shoulder-
 پکھرو *pakherū*, m. a bird. *s.*
 پکھس *pakhes*, m. mark, stamp. *h.*
 پگ *pag*, m. the foot. *pag paṭ tār bajnā*, to beat time with the foot. *pag-dandī*, f. by-path. *pag-dandī-lenā*, to track, to trace. *s.*
 پگا *pagā*, m. a rope fastened round the neck of a bullock, a tether. *h.*
 پگار *pagār*, mud kneaded for building or plastering walls; (in Dakh.) pay, salary, wages. *s.*
 پگاھ *pagāh*, f. dawn of day, morning, twilight. *p.*
 پگاھتر *pagāhtar*, f. early dawn of day. *p.*
 پگدھارنا *pag-dhārnā*, n. to travel, to depart. *s.* [chew the cud. *h.*
 پگورانا *pagurānā*, n. to ruminate, to
 پگری *pagrī*, f. a turban; a species of poll-tax (v. *pāg*). *pagrī ajāknā*, to be obstinate, to persist or persevere. *pagrī chhapasā*, a. to act falsely or treacherously. *h.*
 پگلا *paglā*, foolish (phrase peculiar to Bengal and the eastern parts of Hindustān). *h.*
 پگنا *pagnā*, n. to be dipped in or covered with syrup; (met.) to be in love. *s.*

پگھا *paghā*, m. (the same as *pagā*), a rope, tether. *h.* [or steel. *h.*
 پگھال *paghāl*, m. a kind of hard iron
 پگھایا *paghāyā*, m. a dealer in cloth, metals, &c. *h.*
 پگھلانا *pighlānā*, a. to melt, to fuse; to soften (an angry or a hard person), to assuage. *s.*
 پگھلاو *pighlāw* or *pighlāo*, m. fusion. *s.*
 پگھلنا *pighalnā*, n. to melt or be melted, to be in fusion. *s.*
 پگھیا *paghaiyā*, m. a trader in cloth, iron, &c. *h.*
 پگیا *pagiyā*, f. a turban. *h.*
 پل *pal*, m. a moment; the sixtieth part of a *gharī* or *dand* (24 *pals* are equal to one minute). *pal marte*, immediately, instantly, in the twinkling of an eye. *pal mārā*, to wink, to move the eyelid. *p.*
 پل *pul*, m. a bridge, an embankment, a causeway. *pul-guār*, a bridge toll. *pul bāndhnā*, a. (to make a bridge) to limit; to abound. *p.*
 پلا *palā*, m. a spoon, ladle for taking out oil, &c. *pulā*, m. a small bundle of plants or sticks. *h.* [harāmī pillā, a bastard. *h.*
 پلا *pillā*, m. a pup, a whelp, cub;
 پلا *palā*, m. space, distance; assistance; a border of cloths; a sheet (generally applied to chintz or shawl); a bag; *labium vulvæ*; one shutter of a door, &c.; border, margin. *h.*
 پلا *pallā*, m. one scale (or side of a pair of scales). *pallā-bāndhnā*, to enter the lists against an enemy. *pallā-kash*, partial. *pallā-kashī*, partiality. *palle par kisī ke ānā*, to assist, to favour, to side with any one. *palle-dār*, a porter who has bags to carry burdens. *palle-dārī*, f. the business of a porter. *p.*
 پلاہ *palāh*, m. f. a *Rākshas* or demon, male or female. *s.* [humour. *s.*
 پلاگنی *palāgni*, m. the bile, the bilious
 پلاس *palās*, m. very coarse cloth. *p.*
 پلاس *palās* or *palāsh*, m. a tree so called, on which the lac insect feeds (*Butea frondosa*). *palās pāprā*, m. the seeds of the *Butea frondosa*, used in medicine. *s.*
 پلاسی *palāsī*, m. name of a village (vulg. *Plassey*), famous for one of our earlier victories in India. *s.*
 پلاش *palāsh*, m. a tree (see *palās*).
 پلاشاکھیہ *palāshākhyā*, m. assa-fetida. *s.* [clinata; the *palās* tree. *s.*
 پلاشاک *palāshak*, m. curcuma re-
 پلاشی *palāshī*, f. lac; m. a goblin; a sort of mimusops (m. *kauki*). *s.*
 پلاکش *plāksha*, m. the fruit of the *hibiscus populneoides*. *s.*
 پلان *palān*, a space of ground between two occupied lots, left for future disposal. *h.*

پلان *palān*, } m. (corruption of *pālān*), a
پلانا *palānā*, } packsaddle. *p.*
پلانا *palānā*, a. to run away, to flee,
to escape. *s.* [ply with drink. *h.*
پلانا *pilānā*, a. to cause to drink; to
پلانا *palānā*, a. to saddle a horse or
bullock. *p.*
پلانڈ *palāndu*, m. an onion. *s.*
پلانگ *palāng*, m. the Gangetic por-
poise. *s.*
پلانی *palānī*, f. }
پلاو *palāw*, m. } thatching. *h.*
پلاو *plāv*, m. submersion. *s.*
پلاو *pulā*, o (properly *pilāv*), m. a kind of
dish made up of rice, spices, and flesh or fowl. *hawā*
kā, *ulā*, o, a castle built in the air. "Lord Byron has
been laughed at by many an 'old Indian' for writing
this word 'pilaff,' making it rhyme with 'quaff,' but
the fact is, that his lordship's Anglified term comes
much nearer to the real word, which is Persian, than
our barbarous Indian corruption of it." *p.* (B.)
پلاونا *palāonā*, n. to flee, to run
away. *s.* [away. *s.*
پلايان *palāyamān*, adj. running
پلايان *palāyan*, m. flight, retreat.
palāyan-parāyan, fugitive. *s.*
پل بندي *pul-bandī*, f. an embankment, dykes
or mounds raised to prevent inundations; keeping a
bridge &c. in repair, also a tax levied for that purpose;
sodomy. *pul-bandī-k.*, to ravish, to violate. *p.*
پلپل *pilpil*, m. pepper. *p.*
پلپلا *pilpilā* or *pulpulā*, soft, flabby, flaccid. *h.*
پلپلانا *pilpilānā*, a. to soften. *h.*
پلپلانا *pulpulānā*, n. to fear, to
dread; to take a morsel into the mouth, and from the
want of teeth being unable to chew, to turn it about. *h.*
پلپلاہٹ *pilpilāhat*, f. softness. *h.*
پلپلاہٹ *pulpulāhat*, f. fear; the
act of turning about a morsel in the mouth. *h.*
پلت *plut*, m. the protracted utterance of
a vowel, being three times the length of a short vowel. *s.*
پلتھامارنا *palthā mārānā* (also *palthā mārānā*) *palthā*
(or *palthā*) *mārānā*, n. to sit down on the ground resting
on the buttocks. *h.* [the buttocks. *h.*
پلتھی *palthī*, f. a mode of sitting on
پلتا *palṭā*, m. turn, -stead, exchange,
recompense, revenge, retaliation. *h.*
پلتانا *palṭānā*, a. to cause to turn, to
convert. *h.*
پلتاکھانا *palṭā khānā*, a. to turn
over head and heels; to overturn, to be tilted, to re-
bound. *h.*
پلتالینا *palṭā-lenā* (v. *palat-l.*), to revenge, &c. *h.*

پلتاو *palṭāw* or *palṭā*, o. m. contradic-
tion, reaction, rebound. *h.*
پلتالینا *palat-lenā* or *palṭā-lenā*, a.
to take in return, to revenge, to exact retribution. *h.*
پلتان *palṭan*, f. a battalion, a regiment. *h.*
پلتنا *palṭnā*, n. to return, to turn back;
to retreat; to overturn, to rebound; to change. *h.*
پلتھامارنا *palṭhā mārānā*, n. to sit
down on the ground resting on the buttocks. *h.*
پلج *pulij*, that land which is cultivated for
every harvest, being never allowed to lie fallow. *h.*
پلچنا *pilachnā*, n. to adhere. *h.*
پلڑا *pulṛā*, m. a scale, i.e. one side of a
pair of scales. *h.*
پلڑی *pilṛī*, f. a kind of forced meat. *h.*
پلسات *pilsāt*, f. yellowness, yellow hue. *d.*
پل سراط *pul sirāt* or *puli sirāt*, m. the bridge,
over which Musalmāns pass into paradise.—N. B. the
wicked are sure to fall thence into the bottomless
pit. *p. a.*
پلشت *pilisht*, polluted impure, unclean;
(met.) f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *p.*
پلک *palak*, f. the eyelid; a moment;
palak daryā, m. clouds; *palak mārānā* or *-maṭkānā*, a.
to wink. *p.*
پلکت *pulkit*, joyful, rejoiced. *s.*
پلکش *plaksha*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree
(*Ficus infectoria*); another tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*);
the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); one of the seven
Dwīpas or divisions of the world. *s.*
پلکی *pulki*, m. a sort of Kadamb
(*Nauclaea cadamba*). *s.*
پلن *pulin*, m. an island of alluvial
formation, a small island or bank left in a river upon
the falling of waters. *s.*
پلنا *pilnā*, a. to attack, to assault; n.
to be bruised, thrashed, trodden, pressed, ground. *s.*
پلنا *palnā*, n. to be reared; to be fatten-
ed, to thrive. *s.*
پلند *pulind*, m. a barbarian, an outcast,
one inhabiting mountains and forests. *s.*
پلندا *pulindā*, m. a bundle, a parcel. *h.*
پلنگ *palang*, m. a bed (without cur-
tains), a bedstead. *palang-posh*, m. a coverlet, a coun-
terpane: this last compound is commonly called a
"palampore" by Europeans. *palang tin chor*, "the bed
and three thieves," the constellation called "Charles's
wain" (B.) *p.*
پلنگ *palang*, m. a tiger, a panther, a
leopard. *palang-afgan*, tiger killer, a fierce warrior. *p.*
پلنگ *puling*, *puling* or *pullinga*, the
masculine gender. *s.*
پلنگری *palangrī*, f. a small bedstead. *h.*

پلنگی *palangī*, of or relating to a tiger, tiger-like, fierce, ferocious. *p.*
 پلو *plav*, *m.* a diver, a bird so called (*Pelecanus fuscicollis*); waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus infectoria*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); fragrant grass in general. *s.*
 پلوا *pallav*, *m.* a sprout, a shoot, a branch with the leaves attached. *s.*
 پلوی *pallū*, *m.* the hem of a garment, the border of a garment. *pallū-dār*, a garment with gold or silver border. *h.*
 پلوی *pillū*, *m.* } a worm. *s.*
 پلوی *pillū*, *m.* }
 پلوار *palwār*, *m.* a kind of boat of 15 to 20 tons burden for carrying goods; applied chiefly to the slow heavy craft in the Sunderbuns: it is considered to have come originally from Dacca. *h.*
 پلوار *palwārī*, *m.* a boatman, people belonging to a boat or *palwār*. *h.*
 پلوانا *palwānā*, *a.* to cause to be reared or nourished. *s.*
 پلوتا *pallaūthā* or *palauṭhā*, first-born (q. d. *pahlā ūthā* or *pahlā ūthā*). *h.*
 پلواک *pallavak*, *m.* a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*
 پلوال *palwal*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Trichosanthes dioica*, Roxb.). *palwal-lafī*, the plant of (*palwal*). *s.*
 پلوان *plavan*, *m.* a deluge, an inundation.
 پلا *palla*, *m.* a side (as of scales), (v. *pallā*). *p.*
 پلا *pula*, soft, tender; hollow. *d.*
 پلہا *plihā*, *f.* the spleen (v. *plihā*). *s.*
 پلہانا *plihānā*, *a.* to persuade. *s.*
 پلہان *plihan*, *m.* the spleen. *s.*
 پلہندا *plihindā* or *palihindā*, *m.* }
 پلہندی *plihindī* or *palihindī*, *f.* }
 a shelf upon which water-pots are placed, a place where water is kept. *h.*
 پلہی *pilā*, *f.* the spleen; a disease from enlargement or inflammation of the spleen. *s.*
 پلہی *palī*, *f.* a ladle used to take out oil with. *h.*
 پلہی *palī*, *f.* a small village; a house (v. *palī*). *h.*
 پلہی *palā*, *f.* a young branch or spray
 پلہی *palū* (for *palūd*), polluted, unclean. *p.*
 پلہی *palūt*, *m.* a ghost, spirit of the dead. *h.*
 پلہی *palūtā*, *m.* a match (of a gun); a small. *palūtā chāt-jānā*, to flash in the pan. *p.*
 پلہی *palethan*, *m.* dry flour laid under and over bread when it is rolled
 پلہی *palethan*, to contrive the ruin of any one. *palethan*
 پلہی *palethan*, a. to beat severely. *h.*

پلید *plid* or *palid*, unclean, polluted. *p.*
 پلیدی *plidī*, *f.* uncleanness, excrement. *p.*
 پلو *pale*, *m.* soup, pounded rice or flour put into soup to thicken it. *pale* or *pale*, *h.* laud watered after ploughing. *h.*
 پلہا *plihā*, *f.* } the spleen; the organ,
 پلہان *plihan*, *m.* } or the disease of it;
 enlargement of the mesenteric glands. *s.*
 پلہار *plihārī*, *m.* the holy fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*), deemed an enemy to spleen. *h.*
 پلہشتر *plihā-shatru*, *m.* a medicinal
 پلہشتر *plihā-ghna*, *m.* plant, commonly called Rohini or Roherā (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*
 پمپا *pampā*, *f.* a river in the south of India. *s.*
 پون *pun*, *pun*: *puna*, or *puni* *puni*, again, also, afterwards. *puna-puna* or *puna-punar*, again and again, repeatedly. *s.*
 پون *pun* (for *پونہ* *punya*), *m.* virtue, virtuous action, charity; (opposite to fault); merit. *s.*
 پین *pin*, *m.* a sound, noise. *s.*
 پن *pan*, *m.* an aggregate number, consisting of twenty *ganḍās* (q. v.), that is, eighty *kaurīs* (and sixteen *pans* make a *kāhan*); a vow; promise; a bet, a wager, a stake at play: it is also used to denote money in general; wages, hire, price; business; an agreement, a stipulation or clause in an agreement; (contr. of *pān*), as, *pan-baṭṭa*, *m.* a betel-box. *s.*
 پن *pan*, a termination affixed to nouns, answering to the English terminations *ship*, *hood*, *ness*, &c.; as, *laṭak-pan*, childhood, *bālak-pan*, boyhood. *h.*
 پن *pan*, conj. but, yet, for. *d.*
 پنا *panā*, a termination added to words to denote trade, state, or condition (also the same as *pan*), as *jauhari-panā*, the trade of a jeweller. *h.*
 پنا *punnā*, *a.* to abuse, revile. *h.*
 پنا *pannā*, *m.* a beverage; the upper part of a shoe; a termination answering to *pan*, q. v. *h.*
 پنا *pannā*, *m.* an emerald; a leaf. *s.*
 پنا *pinnā*, *m.* a cake of mustard-seed remaining after the expression of the oil, which is given to cows, &c., for food. *s.*
 پنا *panārā*, *m.* } a drain or pipe by
 پنا *panārī*, *f.* } which water runs off
 from the roof of a house, a spout. *s.*
 پناک *pināk*, *m.* the bow of *Shiva*, a musical instrument of one string shaped like a bow, the trident of *Shiva*. *s.*
 پناکی *pinākī*, *f.* a sort of viol. *s.*
 پناک *punnāg*, *m.* a tree from the flowers of which a yellowish dye is prepared (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*
 پناک *panālā*, *m.* } (see *panārī*); a spout.
 پناک *panālī*, *f.* } *panālī parnā*, to be very fat (a horse). *s.*

پنانا *panānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پناہ *panāh*, *f.* shade, shelter; protection; asylum, refuge. *panāh-dih*, a protector. *panāh kisi se māngnā*, to seek protection, to avoid; used in comp. as *jāhān-panāh*, asylum of the world, your Majesty. *'adālat-panāh*, refuge of justice, your Worship. *p.*

پن باتا *pan-battā*, *m.* a betel-box. *h.*

پنبہ *pumba*, *m.* cotton. *pumba ba-gosh*, deaf (lit. having cotton in the ear). *pumba-dahan*, silent in company. *taciturn*; mealy-mouthed. *pumba-doz*, a carder of cotton. *p.*

پنہتا *pan-bhattā*, *m.* a mixture of water and boiled rice (for drinking). *h.*

پنہٹا *pan-bhattā*, *m.* a betel-box. *h.*

پنبی *pumba*, *i.* made of cotton. *p.*

پنپانا *pampānā* or *پنپانا* *panpānā*, a. to cause to flourish, to promote the prosperity of another; to refresh (little used). *h.*

پنپنا *panapnā*, a. to commence increasing in bulk (a man, tree, &c.); to prosper, to flourish, to thrive, to shoot, to be refreshed, restored. *h.*

پنپناتا *pinpinānā*, *n.* to twang, to whiz. *h.*

پنپناہٹ *pinpināhaṭ* or *پنپناہٹ* *panpānāhaṭ*, *f.* the whizzing of an arrow or shot. *h.*

پنتوا *pantavā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنٹھ *panth*, } *m.* a road; a sect, a religious order. *s.*

پنٹھا *panthā*, } *gious order. s.*

پنٹھی *panthī*, *m.* a traveller; a secretary, a follower of any peculiar sect or master; generally used in comp., as *kabir-panthī*, a follower of *Kabir. s.*

پنچ *punj*, *m.* an aggregate, the whole, a heap. *s.*

پنج *panj*, five. *naye panj*, of five years old.

male panj, of ten years old (these applied to horses only). *panj 'aibi shar'i*, very vicious (possessed of five vices, i.e. robbery, adultery, gaming, drunkenness, falsehood). *panj-āyat*, the five chapters of the *Qur'ān*, which are read during the mourning of a *Musalman*. *panj tani pāk*, the five holy persons, i.e. *Muhammad, 'Alī, Fāṭima, Hasan, and Husain. p.*

پنجاب *panjāb*, *m.* the country inhabited by the Sikhs, so called from its being watered by five rivers. *p.*

پنجابی *panjābī*, of or belonging to the *Panjāb*; the language of the Sikhs. *p.*

پنجارا *panjārā*, *m.* a cotton-carder. *d.*

پنج انگشت *panj angusht*, *m.* cinq-foil. *p.*

پنجاء *panjāh*, fifty. *panjāhum*, fiftieth. *p.*

پنجت *pinjat*, *m.* the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

پنجر *pinjar*, yellow, tawny, reddish yellow; *m.* a hay or chestnut horse; yellow orpiment. *s.*

پنجر *panjar*, *m.* or *panjīrī*, *f.* a rib. *s.*

پنجر *pinjar*, } *m.* a cage; a trap. *pinjārā*
پنجر *pinjārā*, } *honā*, *n.* to be or grow lean. *s.*

پنجر *panjārī*, *f.* a rib. *s.*

پنج سال *panj sāl*, *m.* five years; a five-year old (horse). *p.*

پنج سالہ *panj-sāla*, of five years, quinquennial. *p.*

پنجشنبہ *panj-shamba*, Thursday. *p.*

پنج عیب *panj-'aib*, very vicious (*v. panj*). *p.a.*

پنجکا *panjikā*, *f.* the register or journal of Yama, the record of human actions. *s.*

پنجکا *pinjikā*, *f.* a roll of cotton from which the thread is spun. *s.*

پنجگانہ *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

پنج گوشہ *panj-gosha*, } five-cornered, pentan-

پنج گنا *panj-gunā*, } gular, quintuple, five-

پنج گنج *panj-ganj*, the five senses, the five stated daily prayers enjoined on all good *Muslimans*; the name of a collection of five treatises on Arabic Grammar. *p.* [grass, used as a vessel. *s.*

پنجلی *pinjlī*, *f.* two blades of *kusa*

پنجم *panjum*, the fifth. *p.*

پنجن *pinjan*, *m.* a bow used for cleaning cotton. *s.*

پنجوش *pinjūsh*, *m.* the wax of the ear. *s.*

پنجول *pinjūl*, *m.* the wick of a lamp. *s.*

پنجه *panja*, *m.* a claw, the bunch of fives; a sort of link or torch resembling the five fingers, which is also called *panj-shākhā*, a hand made of ivory, &c. to scratch the back. *panja-phernā*, to overcome, to overpower. *panja-k.*, a kind of wrestling wherein the antagonists lock their fingers together. *panja-kash*, *m.* an iron instrument resembling a hand, with which wrestlers exercise themselves by locking their fingers into those of the instrument; a kind of bread bearing the marks of five fingers. *p.*

پنجیارا *pinjiyārā*, *m.* one whose business is to beat and separate cotton. *h.*

پنجیت *pinjet*, *m.* the concrete rheum of the eyes. *s.*

پنجیری *panjīrī*, *f.* a medicine composed of sugar, ghi, flour, &c., given to puerperal women; caudle. *s.*

پنج *panch*, five; *m.* a council, an assembly, a meeting, a company; arbitrators. *panchādhyāy*, *m.* five readings or chapters; *f.* the aggregate of five chapters of the *Śrī Bhāgavat*, detailing the sports of *Krishna* with the *Gopis*. *panchāgni*, *m.* five fires amidst which a devotee performs penance. *panchāmṛta*, *m.* the aggregate of five acid plants, viz. the jujube, pomegranate, sorrel, spondias, and citron. *panchāṅg*, *m.* five modes of devotion: silent prayer, burnt offering, libation, bathing idols, and feeding *Brāhmins*; an almanac; reverence by extending the hands, bend-

ing the knees and head, and in speech and look. *panci-bandh*, m. a fine equal to the fifth part of any thing lost or stolen. *panch-bhadra*, m. a horse with five auspicious marks; a sauce of five ingredients. *panch-bhū*, m. the five elements: earth, air, fire, water, and ether (*ākāś*). *panch-bhūātmā*, m. man as formed of the five elements. *panch-pātra*, m. five vessels; an offering made in five vessels. *panch-prān*, m. the five airs supposed to be in the body. *panch-parṇi*, f. a small shrub. *panch-piriya*, any person, Hindū or other, who worships the five pirs or saints of the *Muslimāns*; a caste of *ḥalālkhōrs*. *panch-pallav*, m. the aggregate of five sprouts used in religious ceremonies: viz. spondia, rose-apple, *bet* or *ismarmelos*, citron, and wood-apple. *panch-panchamakḥ*, m. five kinds of animals allowed to be killed and eaten: hare, porcupine, alligator, rhinoceros, and tortoise. *panch-lapā* m. an ascetic making penance between four fires and 'be sun above. *panch-līrthi*, f. five places of pilgrimage: Viśhrānti, Sankar, Naimish, Prayāg, and Pushkar; bathing on the day of the equinox. *panch-ratna*, m. five precious objects: as, gold, diamond, pearl, ruby, amethyst. *panch-sugandhak*, m. five aromatic drugs: cloves, nutmeg, camphor, aloe wood, and *takkola*. *panch-sūnā*, m. pl. five things by which animal life may be accidentally destroyed: the fire-place, the slab on which condiments are ground, the broom, the pestle and mortar, and the water-pot. *panch-shākhā*, m. the hand. *panch-karṇa*, m. five actions of the body or modes of evacuation. *panch-koshā*, m. pl. the five sheaths supposed to invest the soul. *panch-kol*, five spices: pepper, ginger, &c. *panch-kōṣ*, m. a pentagon. *panch-khaṇḍ*, consisting of five stories. *panch-guṇ*, five times, five-fold. *panch-gavya*, five articles derived from the cow: milk, curds, ghi, urine, and dung. *panch-lakṣan*, m. a Purāṇa, comprehending five topics: the creation of worlds, their destruction, the genealogies of gods and heroes, the reigns of Manus, and the actions of their descendants. *panch-loh*, m. a compound of five metals: copper, brass, tin, lead, and iron. *panch-māṣya*, m. the coil or Indian cuckoo. *panch-mūl*, m. the aggregate of five roots: the *bet*, *Prema longifolia*, cassia, *Gilmea arborea*, and the trumpet-flower. *panch-mūli*, f. the aggregate of five smaller roots; *Hedysarum gangeticum*, *H. lagopodioides*, *Solanum melongena*, *Sc. jacquini*, and *Tribulus lanuginosus*. *panch-mahā-garga*, m. the five great sacraments of the Hindūs, or the worship of spirits, progenitors, gods, Vedas, and mankind, by offerings of perfumes and flowers; obsequial rites, oblations with fire, the study of the Vedas, and hospitality. *panch-nad*, m. the *Panjāb*, or country of five rivers. *panch-nakh*, m. any animal having five toes, as the elephant, tortoise, tiger, &c. *panchendriya*, m. the five organs of sense, viz. eye, ear, nose, tongue, and skin; or those of action, as hands, feet, windpipe, anus, and parts of generation. s.

پنچ پانچ *panach*, f. a bowstring. s.

پنچادھیا پنچادھیا *panchādhyā*, f. the aggregate of the five chapters of the *Bhāgavat Purāṇa*, comprising a detail of the sports of *Kṛishṇa* with the *Gopis*. s.

پنچال پنچال *panchāl*, deceitful, cunning; m. a country in the north of India. h.

پنچامرت پنچامرت *panchāmrit*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of five ingredients; or the term may be applied to the ingredients separately; and these are said to be curdled milk, cream, ghi, honey, and sugar. s. [a lion. s.]

پنچان پنچان *panchānan*, m. a name of *Shiva*;

پنچاپن پنچاپن *panchānan*, fifty-five. h.

پنچایات پنچایات *panchāyat*, f. a meeting of any particular society. generally as a court of inquiry; a jury, an inquest, originally consisting of five members. *panchāyat-jāti*, an arbitration by persons of

the same caste as the litigant parties. *panchāyati-khāngi*, a domestic settlement of family quarrels, &c. *panchāyati-sarkār*, a court held by public authority. *panchāyat-nāma*, the written award of a court of arbitration. s.

پنچایاتی پنچایاتی *panchāyati*, f. (same as *panchāyat*, q. v.); also relationship, affinity: the sentence or award of a *panchāyat* court. s.

پنچاتا پنچاتا *panchatā*, f. death, dissolution of the five elements of the body. s.

پنچاتن پنچاتن *pancha-tatva*, m. the five elements or principles according to the Hindūs, viz. fire, earth, air, water, and ether or space; the five essentials of certain rites. s.

پنچتر پنچتر *panchatra*, a fee or duty of five per cent. levied from a successful litigant. s.

پنچتو پنچتو *panchatwa*, m. death, dissolution. s.

پنچدس پنچدس *panchadas* or *panchadash*, the fifteenth. s. [fold. s.]

پنچدھا پنچدھا *panchadhā*, in five ways, five-

پنچک پنچک *panchak*, f. a bowstring; adj. five, relating to five, made of five, &c.; m. an aggregate of five. s.

پنچک پنچک *panchak*, taxes levied by the *zamindārs*, over and above the fixed revenue. h.

پنچکھن پنچکھن *panchakhan*, also *panchakhanā*, consisting of five floors or stories (a house, &c.). s.

پنچکی پنچکی *pan-chakkī*, f. a water-mill. s.

پنچگویہ پنچگویہ *pancha-gavya*, m. five things derived from the cow, as, milk, curds, &c. s.

پنچلڑا پنچلڑا *panch-larā*, consisting of five rows or strings (a necklace, &c.). h.

پنچلڑی پنچلڑی *panchlari*, f. a necklace of five rows. s.

پنچم پنچم *pancham* or *panchama*, the fifth; m. name of a *rāg*; also of a *sur*, or musical note. s.

پنچمی پنچمی *panchamī*, also *panchamīn*, f. the fifth day of the moon. s.

پنچوترہ پنچوترہ *panchotara*, m. a transit duty of five per cent.; a deduction from rent, &c., of five per cent.; a custom-house, a toll-house. s.

پنچورا پنچورا *panchorā*, m. an earthen vessel with a narrow neck, and having a hole in the bottom. When filled with water and the mouth stopped, no water flows from the hole below till the hand, or whatever stopped the mouth, be removed (it is used as an experiment to illustrate the doctrine of the *horror vacui* by the followers of Aristotle). h.

پنچون پنچون *panchon*, m. associates, friends. s.

پنچوینشت پنچوینشت *pancha vinshati*, five-and-twenty. s. [the twenty-fifth. s.]

پنچوینشتت پنچوینشتت *panchavinshatitam*,

پنچھالا پنچھالا *panchhālā*, m. the tail of a paper kite. s.

پنچھی پنچھی *panchhī*, m. a bird. s.

پند پند *pand*, m. advice, admonition, moral maxim. p.

پندا *pindā*, young fruit just formed. *d.*
پندار *pindār* (root of *pindāstan*), *m.* thought, imagination; pride, self-opinion; (in comp.) imagining, &c. *pand-ār*, one who takes or listens to advice. *p.*
پندروار *pandrarārā*, *m.* a fortnight. *d.*
پندرہ *pandrah*, fifteen. *pandrahvān* and *pandrahvān*, the fifteenth. *s.* [wheedle. *h.*
پندھلانا *pandhlānā*, *a.* to coax, to
پند *pand*, *m.* a catamite, a eunuch. *s.*
پندو *pandū*, *m.* the name of a sovereign of ancient *Delhi*, and nominal father of *Yudhishtira* and the other four *Pāṇḍava* princes. *s.*
پند *pind*, *m.* body, person; balls made of flour or rice, and offered to the manes at a religious ceremony of Hindūs: they are afterwards thrown into the river or given to cows. *pind* *paṇā*, to follow, to pursue, to be intent on. *pind* *chhūrānā*, to avoid, to escape. *pind* *pushp*, *m.* the flower of the *asoka* tree (*Jonesia asoca*); the China rose; a lotus; a flower (*Tabernaemontana coronaria*). *pind* *pushpak*, *m.* a pot-herb (*Chenopodium album*). *pind* *phalā*, *f.* a bitter gourd. *pind* *lālāk*, *m.* incense, oilbanum. *pind* *dān*, *m.* presentation of the obsequial cakes. *pind* *gos*, *m.* gum myrrh. *pind* *mustā*, *f.* a sort of grass (*Cyperus pertenuis*). *pind* *mūl*, *m.* the carrot (*Daucus carota*). *pind* *vij*, *m.* a flowering shrub (*Oleander odorum*). *s.*
پندا *pindā*, *m.* body, person; a lump of clay; a bundle or ball of string; balls of flour or rice (vide *pind*). *s.*
پندا *pandā*, *m.* a minister or priest who presides at the temple of an idol; *f.* wisdom, science. *s.*
پنداھکاری *pindādhikārī*, *m.* the superintendant of a funeral. usually the nearest relation, to whom belongs the right of presenting the funeral cake. *s.* [flora]. *s.*
پندار *pindār*, *m.* a 'ree (*Trewia nudiflora*). *s.*
پندارا *pindārā*, *m.* a plunderer, pillager (among *Marhattās*). *h.*
پندالو *pindālū*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Trewia nudiflora*. *Lin.*; *Rottlera indica*, *Willd*); an esculent root, described as sweet, cooling, and diuretic; (in *Dakh.*) *yam*. *s.* [coot, the diver. *h.*
پندوبی *pandubī*, *f.* a waterfowl, the
پندت *pandit*, *m.* a learned Brāhman; adj. learned; an honorary title signifying doctor or philosopher. The *pandits* are the only men who understand the *Sanskrit*, the language in which the ancient writings of the Hindūs are composed. *s.*
پندتانی *panditānī*, *f.* the wife of a *pandit*. *s.* [larship. *s.*
پندتائی *panditāi*, *f.* learning, scho-
پندت خانہ *pandit-khāna*, *m.* (a corruption of *bandi-khāna*) a prison, lock-up house. *h. p.*
پندریک *pundarik*, *m.* the elephant of the south-east quarter; a sort of snake (*amphisbena*); a sort of leprosy; a white lotus. *s.*
پندریک *pundariyak*, *m.* a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); a drug commonly called *punde* *riyā*. *s.*
پندک *pinduk*, *m.* a turtle-dove. *s.*

پندڑی *pindrī* also **پنڑی** *pinrī*, the leg, shin; calf of the leg. *h. d.*
پندلا *pindilā*, *f.* a sort of cucumber (*Cucumis madraspatanus*). *s.*
پندلی *pindlī*, *f.* the calf of the leg. *h.*
پندو *pandū*, fruit in general. *d.*
پندوری *pandūrī*, *f.* the name of a bird (*Falco*). *h.*
پندول *pindol*, *f.* a kind of white earth (used for whitewashing walls). *pindoli*, *f.* orts, leavings of a meal. *s.*
پندی *pindī*, *f.* the upper part of a *Shivaling*; a lump of any thing that may be contained in the fist; a small clue or ball of string; a small altar of sand a cubit square, on which oblations are offered to the manes of deceased persons; the same as *pind*, balls made of rice, &c., offered to the manes; a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); a sort of palm (*Phoenix dactylifera*); a flowering shrub (*Tabernaemontana coronaria*, *flor. plen.*) *s.*
پندیٹک *pindīṭak*, *m.* a tree (*Van-gueria spinosa*); a shrub (*Tabernaemontana coronaria*). *s.*
پندیٹگر *pindīṭagar*, *m.* a plant, a species of the *Tabernaemontana*. *s.*
پندیان *pandiyāyan*, *f.* the wife of a *pāṇḍe*, or priest, *q.v.* *s.*
پنر *punar* or **پنار** *punarāya*, again. *punar* *bhū*, *f.* a widow re-married. *punar* *utthan*, *m.* resurrection. *punar* *janmā*, re-born, born again. *punar* *ukta*, repeated; *m.* tautology. *punar* *ukti*, *f.* repetition. *punar* *navā*, *f.* hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa-alata*). *s.*
پنربس *punarbasu* or *punarvasu*, *m.* the seventh mansion of the moon; Castor and Pollux. *s.*
پنس *panas*, *m.* the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *s.*
پنسا *panśā*, insipid; *f.* a pustule, pustular and phlegmonoid inflammation of the skin. *s.*
پنساہتا *paṇsārhatā*, *f.* dealing in spices &c. *h.*
پنساہٹا *paṇsār-haṭṭā*, *m.* a quarter where there are many druggists' shops. *h.*
پنساری *paṇsārī*, *m.* a druggist, a dealer in groceries, spices, herbs, &c. *h.*
پنسال *paṇsāl*, } *m.* a stand where
پنسالا *paṇsālā*, } water is provided
پنسالا *paṇsallā*, } for passengers. *s.*
پنستوہ *puṇstwa*, *m.* semen virile; virility. *s.*
پنسون *puṇsavan*, *m.* a festival held on the mother's perceiving the first signs of a conception. *s.*
پنسوہ *panso*, *f.* a small boat so called, vulg. *panchway*. *h.*
پنسیری *paṇsērī*, *f.* a weight or measure of five *seer*. *h.*
پنشیہ *paṇschikha*, *m.* the penis. *s.*

پنک *pank*, m. mud, mire, clay. *pank-prabhā*, f. the hell of mire. *pank-dhūm*, m. a division, of hell. *pank-shukti*, f. a cockle. *pank-kir*, m. a lap-wing. *pank-grāh*, m. the *makar*, a marine monster. *pank-garak*, m. a small fish (*Macrogathus pancalus*). *pank-rās*, m. a crab. *s.*

پنکار *pankār*, m. an aquatic plant (*Valisneria*, also *Trapa bispinosa*). *s.*

پنکاپڑا *pankaprā*, m. soft cloth wetted and applied to a wound or sore. *s. h.*

پنکی *panktī*, f. a line, a row; a stanza of four lines of ten syllables each. *s.*

پنکھ *pankhaj*, m. a lotus. *s.*

پنکرچر *pankrīchar*, m. an osprey. *s.*

پنکتر *punnakshatra*, m. an asterism under which males are procreated. *s.*

پنکوڑی *pankūhri*, f. } a water hen. *d.*
پنکوا *pankanmā*, m. }

پنکھ *pankh*, m. a feather, wing. *s.*

پنکھا *pankhā*, m. a fan. *s.*

پنکھڑی *pankhṛī*, f. a petal, flower-leaf. *h.*

پنکھی *pankhī*, f. a small fan; a bird. *s.*

پنکھی *pankhī*, f. a kind of woollen cloth, which comes from the hilly countries. *h.*

پنکھیا *pankhiyā*, f. a small fan; m. a kind of *fakir* who fans every body; a wicked man. *s.*

پنکی *pinkī* (for *pinak*), f. intoxication from eating opium; drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

پنکرہ *pankeruh*, m. the Indian crane. *s.*

پنک *ping*, tawny. *ping-chakshu*, m. a crab. *ping-kapishā*, f. a cockroach. *s.*

پنک *pangu*, lame, a cripple. *s.*

پنک *pannag*, m. a serpent. *s.*

پنکا *pangā*, lean, soft, delicate. *s.*

پنکاچا *pangāchā*, m. a field covered and saturated with water. *h.*

پنکاس *pangās* or *pingāsh*, m. name of a fish (*Silurus sagittatus* Buch or *Pimelodius pangasius*). *h.*

پنکت *pankat*, f. a row, or line. *s.*

پنکتا *pankutā*, f. deformity, lameness. *s.*

پنکل *pingul*, m. art of measuring verses; name of a fabulous being in the form of a serpent, to whom a treatise on prosody is ascribed; adj. tawny, pale; the fifty-first year of the Hindū cycle. *s.*

پنکل *pingul*, m. a horse of a glossy or silvery white colour. *s.*

پنکلا *panglā*, bandy-legged, lame. *s.*

پنکلیکا *pingalikā*, f. a sort of crane. *s.*

پنکو *pangū*, (for *pangu*, q. v.), a cripple, lame, &c. *s.*

پنکوٹی *pan-goṭī*, f. chicken-pox. *h.*

پنکورا *pingūrā*, } m. a cradle. *h.*
پنکولا *pingulā*, }

پنکھٹ *panghat*, m. a passage to a river, a stair, a quay for drawing water. *s.*

پنکھورا *panghūrā*, } m. a cradle, same
پنکھولا *panghulā*, } as *pingūrā*, &c. *h.*

پنلنگ *pun-ling*, m. the male organ; the masculine gender. *s.*

پنم *punam*, religious merit, the reward of merit in futurity. *d.*

پنم *punim* (v. *badr*), the full moon. *d.*

پنمار *panmār*, a soil submerged so as to be incapable of cultivation. *s.*

پنملا *panmallā*, m. a betel garden. *d.*

پنوار *panmūr* or *puṇmār*, m. the name of a plant (*Cassia obtusifolia*); name of a *rāj-pūt* tribe. *s.*

پنوارا *panmārā*, m. a story, tale, fable. *h.*

پنوارا *panmārā*, m. a plate or dish made of leaves. *s.*

پنواری *panmwārī* or *panwārī* } f. a betel-garden. *s.*
[story-teller. *h.*

پنواریا *panmwāriyā*, m. a bard, a

پنوارا *panmārā*, m. a story, fable, tale. *h.*

پنوارا *panmārī*, f. a betel-garden. *s.*

پنواریا *panmwāriyā*, m. a bard, a story-teller. *h.*

پنوانا *punwānā*, a. to cause to be abused or reproached by another. *h.*

پنولا *panolā*, land watered after ploughing. *h.* [repeatedly. *s.*

پنہ: *puna*, again (see *pun*). *puna-puna*,

پنہا *panhā*, wide, broad, spacious. *p.*

پنہارا *panhārā*, m. a man who carries water in pots on his head. *s.*

پنہارن *panhārīn*, } f. a woman who
پنہاری *panhārī*, } carries water
on her head; a faithless person, promise-breaker. *s.*

پنہان *pinhān*, secret, hidden, concealed. *p.*

پنہانا *panhānā*, a. to cause the milk to come into the udder of animals. *h.*

پنہانا *pinhānā*, a. to dress, to put on (clothes). *h.*

پنہانی *pinhānī*, f. concealment, secrecy. *p.*

پنہ پنا: *puna-punā*, f. the *Pumpun* river in Behar. *s.*

پنہرا *panharā*, m. } a man or woman

پنہرن *panharīn*, f. } carrying water
pots on the head. *s.*

پنہی پنہی *panhi*, f. a slipper. *s.*

پنہی پانہی *panhiyā*, afflicted with the fluor albus. *s.* [slipper. *s.*

پنہی *panhī*, f. (the same as *panhi*), *a*

پنی پونہ *punya*, m. virtue, a good action; fame; adj. pure, holy, righteous. *punya-bhū*, or *punya-bhūmi*, f. the holy land of the Hindūs, bounded on the north by the Himālaya, on the south by the Vindhya, and on the east and west by the sea; the mother of a male child. *punya-phal*, m. the reward of good actions. *punya-tin*, m. white kusa grass. *punya-tirka*, m. a holy shrine. *punya-darshan*, m. the blue jay. *punya-sthān*, m. a sacred place. *punya-shil*, virtuous. *punya-karmā*, pious, virtuous. *punya-gandh*, m. the champak flower (*Michelia champaca*). *punya-lok*, m. paradise. *punya-wān*, virtuous, pious. *s.* [of Paphān. *h.*

پنی پانی *pannā*, f. tinfoil; m. name of a tribe

پنی پینی *pinā*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

پنی پانی *paniyā*, m. water; a water-snake, or any thing living in water. *s.*

پنی پونی *punya* (v. پنہ), f. the commencement of collection for the new year. *s.*

پنی پانی *punya*, m. virtuous, charitable, virtuous. *s.*

پنی پانی *paniyārā*, inundated. *s.*

پنی پانی *pinyāk*, m. assafœtida. *s.*

پنی پانی *paniyālā*, m. the name of a fruit (*Placurtia calafacta*). *s.* [water. *s.*

پنی پانی *paniyānā*, a. to irrigate, to

پنی پانی *punya*, f. a virtuous action, performed (according to those who hold the doctrine of metempsychosis) in one state of existence, the reward of which is received in a future transmigration; merit of an ancestor rewarded in the person of his descendants. *s.*

پنی پانی *punī*, pure, clean. *s.*

پنی پانی *panīr*, m. cheese. *panīr-māya*, rennet. *p.*

پنی پانی *panīrī*, cheesy, or made of cheese. *p.*

پنی پانی *panīrak*, } f. a young flower-

پنی پانی *panīrī*, } tree. *h.*

پنی پانی *punyoday*, m. good fortune, as reward of the meritorious acts of a former life. *s.*

پنی پانی *punya*, virtue, &c. (v. پنہ); the first day of the collections, when the head officer of government in this department sits in state at the *kachakri* or office, and adjusts the amount of the revenue to be collected in the ensuing year. *s.*

پنی پانی *panya*, m. any saleable article; adj. saleable, vendible. *panya-sālā*, a market. *s.*

پنی پانی *panihā*, m. a water-snake; any thing living in water, an aquatic animal. *s.*

پو *po* (same as *par*), on, upon, at. *d.*

پو پو *pau*, f. the one or ace on dice; a stand where water is provided for passengers; an overflowing of low lands in the rainy season. *pau phatnā*, to dawn (the morning). *h.*

پو پو *pauwā*, m. a quarter; a measure of a quarter of a *ser*. *s.*

پو پو *po,ā*, m. a very young nursing of any animal; a plant. *s.*

پو پو *pū,ā*, m. a pancake. *s.*

پو پو *pawā*, mean people (pl. of

پو پو *parwārā*, m. narration or exp a story. *d.*

پو پو *punāl*, f. straw (also ;

پو پو *po,ānā*, a. to warm or the steam of water, to bask. *s.*

پو پو *pawā*, f. a chain horses' legs to prevent their being stolen which the legs of a criminal are fastened a boot or stocking. *s.*

پو پو *pūp*, m. a cake. *s.*

پو پو *pūpālī*, f. a cake m or barley, half-baked or fried. *s.*

پو پو *pūplā*, f. a sort of fried. *s.* [out

پو پو *poplā*, one whose teeth

پو پو *popnī*, f. a wind ins music) made by children of the seeds the leaves of the *Borassus*; any wind i.

پو پو *po phatnā*, also to break forth as the daylight, to dawn daybreak. *s.*

پو پو *pot*, f. a boat. *s.*

پو پو *pot*, m. nature, dispositi glass beads; an assessment on cultivate

پو پو *pūt*, m. a son; the yo animal. *pūt-zambārā*, m. a young mon

پو پو *pūti*, f. parity, purifica

پو پو *pavit*, purified, clean

پو پو *pivat*, adj. drinking.

پو پو *potā*, m. grandson, son

پو پو *potā*, m. the scrotum, the tes

پو پو *pūtātā*, m. a saint a man of a cleanly person, or purified.

پو پو *pūt-phal*, m. the j

پو پو *puti-phalā*, f. a ralea coriifolia). *s.*

پو پو *pūti-phalī*, f. plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

پو پو *potaj*, m. an animal t young at once without the intervention elephants and some other animals be carry the young without the aid of uterus. *s.*

پو پو *pautra*, (v. *potā*), a gr

پو پو *pavit* or *pavitra*, pur from sin. m. the brahmanical cord.

پوترا پوترا *pavitrā*, m. a knotted piece of *kusha* grass used in purification, the brahmanical thread; a string of silken beads. f. holy Basil (*Ocymum sanctum*); a river north-west of Haridwar, the *Pabur*; the twelfth of the light fortnight of *Shrāwan*, a festival in honour of Vishnu. s.

پوترا پوترا *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts. h.

پوترا پوترا *pavitrātā*, f. purity, sanctity. s.

پوتريک پوتريک *pautrik*, belonging to a son, or a grandson. s.

پوتري پوتري *pūtrī*, f. a puppet, an image. s.

پوتري پوتري *pavitrī*, f. a ring of *kusha* grass (*Poa cynosuroides*), or of gold, silver, or copper, worn on the ring-finger and fore-finger by Hindūs during religious worship. (v. *pavitrā*). s.

پوتري پوتري *pautrī*, a grand-daughter, son's daughter. s.

پوترا پوترا *potrā*, m. baby-cloths, clouts, h.

پوتري پوتري *potrī*, f. the after-birth. h.

پوتشارجا پوتشارجا *pūti-shārijā*, f. the pole or civet cat. s.

پوتک پوتک *pūtik*, m. grey bonduc (*Cesalpinia bonducella*). s.

پوتک پوتک *pūti-kāshīh*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). s. [shell. s.]

پوتک پوتک *pūtikā-mukh*, m. a bivalve

پوتک پوتک *pūti-karnak*, m. fetid ulceration of the ear. s.

پوتلا پوتلا *pūtlā*, m. a puppet, an image. s.

پوتک پوتک *pauttalik*, m. a worshipper of idols. s.

پوتلي پوتلي *pūtlī*, f. a small puppet; the apple of the eye. s.

پوتنا پوتنا *potnā*, a. to plaster, to besmear. h.

پوتنا پوتنا *pūtnā*, f. name of a giantess, who was killed by *Krishna*; yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*); atrophy and wasting in a child, ascribed to the influence of the female fiend *Pūtnā*. s.

پوتہ پوتہ (v. *potā* also *foṭa*), the scrotum. p.

پوتہ پوتہ *poth*, m. glass beads, nature, &c. (v. *pot*). h.

پوتہ پوتہ *pothū*, m. a large book especially a manuscript book written on long separate leaves of paper or palmyra connected by a string through the centre. s. [eyelids. s.]

پوتہ پوتہ *pothkī*, f. red pimples on the

پوتہ پوتہ *pothlā*, m. a porter's load, especially of grain. h.

پوتہ پوتہ *pothī* (also *pūthī*), f. a book like *pothī*, only of a smaller size. s.

پوتہ پوتہ *pothī*, f. a clove of garlic. h.

پوتہ پوتہ *potī*, f. a grand-daughter, a son's daughter; f. the young (female) of any animal. s.

پوتيا پوتيا *potiyā*, m. a cloth worn at time of bathing; the name of a plaything. h.

پوتيند پوتيند *pūtyand*, m. the musk-deer; an insect with a fetid smell, the fetid bug. s.

پوت پوت *pot*, f. a bundle, a bale, a package; a spout. h.

پوت پوت *pūt*, m. name of a bone lying over the tail of a cow. h.

پوتا پوتا *potā*, m. an unfledged bird; the eyelid, the crop or craw (of birds); stomach; the mucus of the nose, snot; f. a woman having a beard. h.

پوتکي پوتکي *pūtkī*, f. the anus, a term of abuse. h.

پوتگل پوتگل *pot-gal*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a sort of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*). h.

پوتلا پوتلا *potlā*, m. a large bundle. h.

پوتلي پوتلي *potlī*, } f. a small bundle, a small packet. h.

پوتکي پوتکي *potlikā*, }

پوتہ پوتہ *pūth*, m. the buttock, the hip. h.

پوتہ پوتہ *pūthā*, m. the paper or pasteboard cover of a book; (in Dakh.) *pothā*, m. the stomach; the crop of a bird. s.

پوجا پوجا *pūjā*, f. devotion, worshipping, veneration, homage to superiors; idolatry or idol worshipping (by Hindūs). s.

پوجاري پوجاري *pūjārī*, } a worshipper, an adorer, an idolater, a priest having the charge of an idol temple. s.

پوجک پوجک *pūjak*, }

پوجت پوجت *pūjit*, adored, worshipped. *pūjat*, adj. adoring, worshipping. s. [of adoration. s.]

پوجمان پوجمان *pūjamān*, venerable, worthy

پوجن پوجن *pūjan*, m. act of adoration, &c. s.

پوجنا پوجنا *pūjnā*, a. to adore, to venerate, (but being a Hindū word it generally means) to idolatrise; to elapse, as time; to be accomplished. s.

پوجنيہ پوجنيہ *pūjanīya*, worthy of adoration; right worshipful. s.

پوجيمان پوجيمان *pūjyamān*, being revered or respected. s. [father-in-law. s.]

پوجيہ پوجيہ *pūjya*, venerable, adorable; m. a

پوج پوج *pūch*, absurd, obscene, inordinate. *pūch-go* or *pūch-bāf*, an obscene babbler. *pūch pā dar hawā*, nonsensical. p.

پوجہ پوجہ *pūchh*, f. inquiry, investigation. s.

پوجہ پوجہ *pūchh-pichār*, investigation discovery. d.

پوجہ پوجہ *pūchhā-pāchhā*, m. investigation, inquiry. s. [interrogation. s.]

پوجہ پوجہ *pūchh-pachh*, f. inquiry, in

پوجہ پوجہ *pūchhnā*, a. to ask, to inquire; (in Dakh.) *pochhnā*, to wipe, to clean. s.

پوچی پوچی *pūchhī*, f. the tail of a fish. *s.*

پوچی *pūchī*, an insect. *d.*

پوچیات *pūchīyāt*, foolish prattle. *p.*

پود *pūd*, warp, web, cloth in the loom. *p.*

پوددار *pod-dār* (for *foṭa-dār*), m. a person whose business it is to assay coin, or examine whether it is sterling or not; an examiner of coin; also a cash-keeper, a clerk whose business is to reckon and examine money. *p.*

پودنا پودنا *podnā*, m. } the name of a bird
پودنی پودنی *podnī*, f. } (*Sylvia olivacea*). *h.*

پودھ پودھ *paudh*, } m. a young tree or plant
پودھا پودھا *paudhā*, } for transplantation. *h.*

پودھلا پودھلا *paudhelā*, ground on which plants are sown for transplantation. *h.*

پودینہ *podina*, m. mint (*Mentha sativa*). *p.*

پور پور *por*, f. the space or interval between two joints or articulations (in the body, or of a bamboo, sugar-cane, &c.). *por-por*, every joint. *s.*

پور *pūr* (in Dakh. *por*), m. a son. *p.*

پور *pūr*, a city, town, village; much used in comp., as *Sulṭān-pūr*, Sultan's town, Kingston. *s.*

پور پور *paur*, f. a gate, door; m. a fragrant grass. *h.*

پورا پورا *pūrā*, entire, complete, exact, full, perfect, total, ripe. *pūrā-k*, a. to fill, to reimburse, to fulfil, accomplish; (in Dakh.) *porā*, m. a complete set or assortment of any thing. *s.*

پورانک پورانک *paurānik*, belonging to the Purānas; m. a Brāhman well read in the Purānas. *s.*

پورائی پورائی *pūrāī*, f. fulness, satisfaction, welfare. *s.* [adj. eastern; former, ancient. *s.*

پورب پورب *pūrab* or *pūrba*, m. the east; پورباردھ پورباردھ *pūrbārdha*, m. the former or prior half. *s.*

پوری پوری *pūrbī*, f. the name of a *rāginī*, sung before evening; adj. eastern, from the east; a kind of rice from the east of Bengal. *s.* [tion. *d.*

پورپڑنا پورپڑنا *pūr-parṇā*, to discharge an obligation. *s.*

پورت پورت *pūrit*, filled complete. *s.*

پورت پورت *pūrtt* or *pūrtti*, f. fulness. *s.*

پورتی پورتی *pūrtti*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

پورسکھیہ پورسکھیہ *paurasakhyā*, m. fellow-citizenship. *s.*

پورش پورش *pūrush*, m. man. (see *purush*). *s.*

پورش پورش *paurush*, m. the height of a man with both arms elevated; virility; semen virile. *paurushā*, f. manhood, manliness. *s.*

پورک پورک *pūrah*, adj. filling, completing. *s.*

پورن پورن *pūrṇa* or *pūran*, complete, perfect. *pūrṇ-pātr*, m. a full cup or vessel; a vessel filled with clothes or ornaments which are scrambled for by the guests at a festival; a vessel filled with 256 handfuls of rice given to the superintending priest at a religious ceremony. *pūran polī*, f. a kind of bread *pūrṇa-kām*, satisfied, satiated. *pūrṇa-kumbh*, m. a vessel filled with holy water, used at the consecration of a king; a full cup or jar. *s.*

پورن پورن *pūran*, adj. filling, completing; m. act of filling, making up; multiplication; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

پورنا پورنا *pūrṇā*, a. to weave (as a spider); n. to be filled. *chauk pūrṇā*, to make chequers or squares. *s.*

پورناہت پورناہت *pūrṇāhuti* or *pūrṇāhut*, f. the oblation presented at the conclusion of a religious sacrifice; the final oblation, the consummation. *s.*

پورنما پورنما *pūrnimā*, پورنما پورنما *paurṇimā*, or *pūrnāmā*, f. the day of full moon. *s.*

پورنماسی پورنماسی *pūrnāmāsī* or پورنماسی پورنماسی *paurṇāmāsī*, of full moon. *s.*

پورنواسی پورنواسی *pūrnawāsī*, of full moon. *s.*

پورناماس پورناماس *pūrnāmās*, m. a monthly sacrifice offered on the day of full moon. *s.*

پورنی پورنی *pūrṇī*, f. the cross threads in weaving a piece of cloth. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *pūrva*, m. the east; adj. first, prior, former, ancient, of yore; before, in front of. *pūrva-bhūyās*, m. former practice or experience. *pūrva-parvat*, m. the eastern mountain, from behind which the sun is supposed to rise. *pūrva-pakṣh*, m. a proposition, the first part of an argument; the first half of a lunar month. *pūrva-dish* or *pūrva-dik*, f. the eastern region. *pūrva-desh*, m. the eastern country. *pūrva-deh*, m. a former body, a prior existence. *pūrva-rātr*, m. the first part of the night. *pūrva-sandhyā*, f. dawn. *pūrva-shail*, m. the eastern mountain. *pūrva-kāl*, m. former time. *pūrva-kālin*, ancient. *pūrva-kṛit*, done formerly, in a prior existence. *pūrva-gangā*, f. the Narmada, formerly called the Ganges. *pūrva-lakṣhan*, m. prognostic. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *pūrvā*, m. a small village. *s.*

پوروا پوروا *porūā*, m. a joint or phalanx of the fingers; a joint of a tamarind. *s.*

پورواپھاد پورواپھاد *pūrvā-bhādrapad*, m. the 26th lunar asterism. *s.* [the east. *s.*

پورواپھمکھ پورواپھمکھ *pūrvābhimukh*, facing پورواپھالگنی پورواپھالگنی *pūrvā-phālgunī*, f. the 11th lunar asterism. *s.*

پورواردھ پورواردھ *pūrvārdha*, the first half. *s.* پورواشڑھا پورواشڑھا *pūrvāshārḥā*, f. the first *śārḥā*, or 20th lunar asterism, containing two stars, one of which is Alpha Sagittarii. *s.*

پوروال پوروال *porvāl*, name of a mercantile caste of Hindūs in Malwa. *h.*

پورواہ پورواہ *pūrvāhna*, m. the first portion of the day. *s.*

پوروہادپدا *pūrva bhādrapadā*, f. the first of two lunar asterisms called *bhādrapadā*, the 26th of the whole. *s.*

پوروہلگنی *pūrva-phalgunī*, f. the first *phalgunī*, or eleventh lunar asterism, figured by a couch, containing two stars, one of which is *Leonis*. *s.*

پورج *pūrvaj*, born before, elder, born in the east. *pūrva-jā*, m.pl. ancestors, the deified progenitors of mankind. *s.*

پوروہلک *paurva-dehik*, belonging to a former body or existence. *s.*

پورک *pūrvak*, prior, before, preceding. *s.*

پورک *paurvik*, prior, primary, former. *s.*

پورووتار *pūrvottar*, m. the north-east. *s.*

پوروہیتا *paurohitya*, m. the office of family priest. *s.*

پوروی *pūrvī*, of or belonging to the eastern region, oriental; f. name of a *rāgini* in music; a kind of rice from the east or Bengal. *s.*

پوری *porī*, f. a joint of bamboo, &c.; a stiff strong kind of soil. *s.*

پوری *pūrī*, f. a kind of fresh cake, fried in butter or ghl. *s.*

پوری *paurī*, f. a gate, a door. *s.*

پوریا *pauriyā*, m. a doorkeeper, a porter. *s.* [mood or *rāgini*. *h.*

پوریا *pūriyā*, f. the name of a musical

پورا *pūrā*, m. a kind of cake made of pea-meal. *h.*

پورا *paurhā*, wide, broad, extensive. *h.*

پورا *paurhā* or پورا *porhā*, strong, firm. *s.*

پورا *paurhā*, i or پورا *porhā*, i, f. strength, firmness; breadth. *s.* [sleep. *h.*

پورنا *paurhnā*, n. to lie down, to

پوری *porī* or پوری *paurī*, a stiff strong species of soil. *h.*

پور *piz*, m. lip of a horse. *p.*

پوز *pozish*, f. excuse, palliation, apology, pretence, pretext. *s.*

پوزمل *pūzmāl*, m. a cord twisted tight round a horse's lip or ear to enable the farrier to manage him. *p.*

پوزا *pūza*, m. the lip (of a horse particularly). *p.*

پوزی *pūzī*, f. part of the ornamental accoutrements of a horse. *p.*

پوس *pūs*, m. the name of the ninth solar month, the full moon of which is near *pushya*, the eighth lunar asterism. *s.*

پوست *post*, m. crust, skin, rind; poppy plant; an infusion of the poppy formerly much used as a slow poison. *post bar post*, crust upon crust, or skin upon skin. *p.*

پوستی *postī*, m. one who intoxicates himself with infusion of poppy-heads; (met.) a lazy indolent person. *p.*

پوستین *postin*, leathern (garment); a fault, blemish. *postin-doz*, a furrier, or maker of leathern garments. *p.*

پوسنا *posnā*, a. to breed, to rear, to educate, to nourish, to tame. *s.*

پوش *posh*, (in comp.) covering, wearing, as *pā-posh*, (covering the feet) shoes, slippers; *sahy-posh*, clothed in green; *kulah-posh*, wearing a hat or cap. *p.*

پوش *pūsh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, containing three stars in Cancer; the mulberry (*Morus Indica*). *s.*

پوش *posh*, m. nourishing, cherishing. *s.*

پوش *paush*, m. the ninth Hindū solar month (see *pūs*). *s.*

پوشاک *poshāk*, f. vestments, dress, habit, garments, especially costly ones. *p.* [(cloth). *p.*

پوشاکی *poshākī*, fit for making garments

پوشپ *paushpa*, flowery, floral. *s.*

پوشپک *paushpak*, m. the oxide of brass, used as a collyrium. *s.*

پوشپی *paushpī*, f. a name of the city of Pataliputra or Palibothra. *s.*

پوشٹک *paushṭik*, preservative, protective; nutritive. *s.*

پوشش *poshish*, f. dress, garments, vestment, concealing, covering. *p.*

پوشک *poshak*, m. a nourisher, cherisher. *s.*

پوشکرینی *paushkarinī*, f. a large pond or reservoir. *s.* [fostering, cherishing. *s.*

پوشن *poshan*, m. bringing up, rearing,

پوشنا *poshnā*, a. to breed, rear, foster, cherish, tame. *s.*

پوشی *paushi*, day of full moon in the month *paush* or *pūs*. *s.*

پوشیدگی *poshidagi*, f. concealment. *p.*

پوشیدن *poshidan*, to conceal, to hide, to cover or veil over. *p.*

پوشیده *poshida*, concealed, covered. *p.*

پوشیه *poshya*, adj. to be cherished.

poshya-putra, m. an adopted son. *poshya-varga*, m. a class of persons or objects to be cherished, as parents, children, guests, and the sacred fire. *s.*

پوکری *pokri*, m. a blackguard, a low fellow. *pokri-log*, low, vile people (*querre*, Is not this word of French or English origin?). *d.*

پوکھ *pūkh*, m. the eighth mansion of the moon, comprising three stars in Cancer. *s.*

پوکھر *pokhar*, } m. a pond, a tank,

پوکھرا *pokharā*, } a lake. *s.*

پوکھنا *pokhnā* (v. *poshnā*), to breed, &c.

پوٹ پوٹ *pūg*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*); a heap, a quantity; the fruit of the faufel, the betel nut. *pūg-phal*, m. the areca-nut. *s.*

پوٹ پوٹ *pūg-roṭ*, m. the marshy date-tree (*Phoenix* or *elate palud. sa*). *s.*

پوٹ پوٹ *pogand*, m. a boy from five to fifteen years old. *s.*

پول *pol*, family, offspring; a litter of cubs or young of beast or bird. *d.*

پول *pōl*, a court-yard; a gate; a ward or quarter of a town, having its own gateway. *h.*

پولا *pūlā*, m. a bundle of grass or straw. *pūle tale gūgrān karnā* (lit. to live under a bundle of straw), implies a very destitute condition. *s.*

پولا *polā*, m. soft, hollow. *h.*

پولاد *polād* or *pūlād*, m. steel in general; the finest Damascus steel, which, with that of Kūm, is esteemed the best in the East. *p.*

پولچ *polach* (also *polich*), land constantly under cultivation. *h.*

پولک *polak*, m. strawbands at the end of a staff, used with a charkhi to frighten and restrain a furious elephant. *a.* [ton. *h.*

پولی *poli*, f. a term of abuse, simple-

پولی *poli*, f. a honeycomb. *d.*

پولی *pūli*, f. a small bundle of any grass or straw, &c.; a small quantity of corn given at harvest to village officers and servants. *s.*

پولی *pauli*, f. a gate, a door. *h.*

پولی *poliyā* or *pauliyā*, a gate-keeper, a janitor. *h.*

پولی *pūliyā*, the poolias are persons who profess a species of Muhammadanism, extremely corrupted by the Indian superstitions. The Muhammadan Arabs in India propagated their religion by buying slaves, to whom, after they had been circumcised, and instructed in their doctrine, they gave their freedom; the latter in time became a distinct people, inhabiting the coast of India from Goa, round the peninsula to Madras: they go by the above name in Malabar, and by that of Coolies on the Coromandel. *d.*

پولیچی *pūlichī*, m. a degraded race of men who inhabit the forests of Malabar, where they are not permitted to build huts, but are obliged to make a kind of nest upon the trees: when they are pressed by hunger they howl, to excite compassion from those passing: the charitable deposit some rice or other food at the foot of a tree, and retire with all possible haste, to give the famished wretch an opportunity of taking it without meeting with his benefactor. *d.*

پومچا *pomchā*, m. a shady kind of cloth, a dress from Jayanagar. *h.*

پون *pūn*, m. a sound of the emission of wind backwards. *h.*

پون *paun* or *pavan*, f. air, wind. *pavan-byādhi*, m. wind, as affected morbidly, or rheumatism, &c. *pavan chakki*, f. a windmill. *pavan*, m. regent of the winds, and of the north-west quarter. *pawan hā pūt*, m. the son of Pawan, i.e. the ape *Hanumān*. *s.*

پون *paun*, one quarter less (than any given number); three quarters. *paua sin*, two and three quarters. *s.*

پون *pivan*, adj. drinking. *s.*

پون *pūn*, m. a ferule or cap of metal; mounting of a sword-hilt, walking-cane, &c. *d.*

پونا *ponā*, a. to make bread; to string (pearls), to thread (as a needle). *h.*

پونا *paunā* or *ponā*, m. a spoon with holes in it like a colander, for skimming, &c. *h.*

پونال *pavanāl*, m. a kind of grain (*Andropodon saccharatus*). *s.*

پونتا *ponṭā*, m. snot, &c. (v. *poṭā*). *h.*

پونٹی *ponṭhi*, f. a kind of small fish (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, Buch.). *s.*

پونچی *pūñi*, f. a capital in trade, stock, principal sum. *s.* [iving. *d.*

پونچ *paunch* (for *pahunch*), f. arrival, ar-

پونچنا *paunchnā*, n. to arrive, to come. *d.*

پونچھ *pūñchh*, f. a tail. *s.*

پونچھار *pūñchhār*, tailed, having a tail. *s.*

پونچھلا *pūñchhlā*, a tail. *s.*

پونچھن *ponchhan*, m. any thing thrown away after wiping; a rag, &c. with which any thing is wiped. *h.*

پونچھنا *ponchhnā* or *pūñchnā*, a. to wipe, to clean, to expunge. *h.*

پونڈا *paundā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. *s.*

پونڈرک *paundrak*, m. the pale straw-coloured species of sugar-cane; a man of a mixed caste, from the Vaisya and female of the distiller caste, whose business it is to boil sugar. *s.*

پونڈروردهن *paundra-varddhan*, m. one of the divisions of central India (Behar). *s.*

پونڈھنا *paundhnā*, a. (v. *paunhnā*) to repose, lie down. *h.*

پونرہو *pauṇar-bhava*, m. one of the sons or heirs admitted by the old Hindū law, the son of a woman from a second marriage. *s.*

پونرکت *paunar-ukta*, m. tautology. *s.*

پونسلائی *pūnsalāi*, f. a thin roller, on which cotton is prepared for spinning. *h.*

پونسون *pauṇ-savan*, m. a religious ceremony performed when signs of conception appear. *s.* [navalis). *h.*

پونکا *ponkā*, m. the ship-worm (*Teredo*

پونکنا *ponknā*, n. to be fluxed. *h.*

پونگا *pongā*, m. a blockhead; a sort of drum; a thin joint of bamboo; adj. empty. *h.*

پونگرا *pūngrā*, m. a male child, a boy. *d.*

پونگی *pūngi* or *paungī*, f. flute, pipe; a kind of pipe played upon by the jugglers. *h.*

ہونو پُناو *pūnau*, } f. the day of the new
ہونون پُناو *pūnon*, } moon. s.

ہونو پومانو *pomanau* (Braj. for *ponā*, q.v.),
to thread a needle, to make bread, &c. h.

ہونو پونہ *paunah*, m. a spoon with holes in
it like a colander, for skimming, &c. (see *paunā*). h.

ہونی پونی or پونی *pūnī*, f. rolls of cotton pre-
pared for spinning. h.

ہونی پونے *paune*, prefixed to a number denotes
a quarter less, as *paune tin*, a quarter less three, or two
and three-fourths. h.

ہونی پونی *paunī*, a collective name for the
lower castes, such as barbers, shoemakers, &c. h.

ہونی پونی *pūnyo*, f. the day of the new moon. s.

ہورا پوہا *paunā*, m. a quarter; a quarter of
a ser. h.

ہوہ پوہ *poh*, f. dawn of day. h.

ہوہ پوہ *pauh*, m. a stand where water is kept
ready for travellers. h.

ہوہ پوہا *pohā*, the cattle of a village, per-
mitted to graze on waste land. h.

ہوہ پوہا *pohdā*, m. a young tree &c. h.

ہوہ پوہنا *pohnā*, a. to make bread. h.

ہوی پوی *pavī*, a dyke cut either to let water
in or out. h.

ہوی پوی *po.e*, f. } a kind of vegetable (*Ba-*
ہوی پوی *po.yā*, m. } *sella alba vel rubra*). h.

ہوی پوی *pūyālas*, m. suppuration at the
joints, white swelling. s. [der. h.

ہوی پوی *pū, idan* or *po, idan*, to run, to wan-

ہوی پوی *paverā*, act of sowing seed by the
hand. h.

ہوی پوی *pūyan*, } m. pus, matter, discharge,

ہوی پوی *pūya*, } from an ulcer. s.

ہوی پوی *poya* or *pūya*, m. a canter or hand-gallop. p.

ہوی پوی *po, is*, inter. ho! hallo! (calling
to people in the road to get out of the way), have a
care. p.

ہوی پوی *pha*, the aspirate of the letter *پ* *pa*.

ہوی پوی *pa*, (for *par*), on, in, at; conj. but, yet,
used chiefly in verse. h. [to grow luminous. h.

ہوی پوی *pah*, f. dawn; *pah-phaṭnā*, n. to dawn,

ہوی پوی *phāt*, division of revenue, assess-
ment among the sharers in joint tenantry. h.

ہوی پوی *phātak*, m. a gate; a large shut-
ter; an obstruction, impediment, a check; the bar of a
court of justice, where the plaintiff and defendant take
their station; a watchman in charge of a gate. *phājak-*
band, imprisonment, safe custody, under lock and
key. h.

ہوی پوی *phāṭnā*, n. to be torn; to be
broken, split, rent &c. a.

ہوی پوی *pahār*, m. a mountain. *pahār* *ā*
rāten, long and tedious nights (especially of sorrow) h.

ہوی پوی *phārā*, torn, broken, split, rent. s.

ہوی پوی *pahārā*, m. (in arithmetic) the
multiplication table: a story or fable. h.

ہوی پوی *phār khānā*, a. to worry;
to bite and gnaw. s. [ravenous beast. s.

ہوی پوی *phār khā, ū* or *-khā, o*, m. a

ہوی پوی *phār nā*, a. to tear, to rend; to
split; to break; to cleave (as wood). s.

ہوی پوی *pahārī*, f. a hill, a small moun-
tain; adj. of or relating to the hills. *pahārī bhāng*,
henbane. h.

ہوی پوی *pahāriyā*, m. a mountaineer;
adj. belonging to the mountains. h.

ہوی پوی *phāg*, m. red powder thrown over
one in the time of the Holi; the act of throwing co-
loured powders in the Holi, the gambols of the Holi
(in Dakh.) the forms *phāk* and *phak-rā*, are used. s.

ہوی پوی *phāgan* or *phāgun*, (also
phālgun) the name of the eleventh month, the full
moon of which is near *pūrvaphālgunī*. (Feb.—March). s.

ہوی پوی *phāl*, m. a ploughshare. s.

ہوی پوی *phāl*, f. a lump of betel-nut (*Areca*);
a step. h.

ہوی پوی *phālsā*, m. name of a fruit
(*Grewia Asiatica*). (in Dakh.) *phālsā*, a shrike. h.

ہوی پوی *phālgun*, the eleventh month
(v. *phāgun*); a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). s.

ہوی پوی *phālgunī*, f. day of the full
moon in the month *Phālgun*, on which the Holi festi-
val is celebrated; a name common to the eleventh and
twelfth lunar asterisms, distinguished by the epithets
pūrvā and *uttarā*. s.

ہوی پوی *phālnā*, a. to spring, leap, jump. d.

ہوی پوی *phātī*, f. a kind of small pillow, a child's
napkin. d.

ہوی پوی *phāmpnā*, n. to swell. h.

ہوی پوی *phāmpnar*, m. a hole, an orifice. h.

ہوی پوی *phānt*, m. a village register. h.

ہوی پوی *phāntā*, m. a branch of a tree, a neck
of land. d.

ہوی پوی *phānj*, a noose, snare, &c. (v. *phāndā*). d.

ہوی پوی *phānjnā*, a. to chop, to score. d.

ہوی پوی *phānd*, } m. a noose, a net; met.

ہوی پوی *phāndā*, } perplexity, difficulty. h.

ہوی پوی *phāndnā*, to leap, jump, or
spring over; to imprison, to tie, to ensnare or entrap. s.

ہوی پوی *phāndī*, f. a bundle of 50 or 100
sugar-canes. s. [&c. h.

ہوی پوی *phāns*, m. a splinter (of bamboo;

پھانس کاںس *phāns*, } m. a noose; an impediment; (in Dakh.) a die for playing. *s.*
پھانسا کاںسا *phānsā*, }

پھانسنہ کاںسنہ *phānsnā*, n. to noose; to throttle, to choke; to be perplexed; to be impeded; to stick (as in mud). *s.*

پھانسی کاںسی *phānsī*, f. a noose, a loop.
"phānsī parnā, n. to be hanged. *phānsī denā*, a. to strangle, to hang. *phānsī lagānā*, a. to kill one's self by strangling. *s.*

پھانسیگار کاںسیگار *phānsī-gār*, } a strangler,
پھانسیگر کاںسیگر *phānsī-gar*, } a sneaking sort of highwaymen, of recent notoriety under the name of *thags* (vulg. *thugs*), who first strangle the unwary traveller, then take possession of his money, &c. *h.*

پھانک کاںک *phānk*, f. a slice, or piece of fruit. *h.*

پھانکر کاںکر *phānkar*, } m. a fop, a vain
پھانکرہ کاںکرہ *phānkrā*, } silly fellow. *h.*

پھانکنا کاںکنا *phānknā*, a. to chuck into the mouth from the palm of the hand (grain, meal, &c.); to squander; (in Dakh.) to elapse (as time); to vanish (as clouds, &c.). *h.* [fruit. *h.*

پھانکی کاںکی *phānkī*, f. a slice, or piece of
پھانکی کاںکی *phānkī*, f. (in logic) an objection. *s.*

پھا پھام *phām*, m. a small quantity given above the quantity purchased, to boot. *h.*

پھاوڑ کاہڑا *phāvarā* or *phā,orā*, m. a mattock, a spade, a hoe. *h.*

پھاوڑی کاہڑی *phā,orī*, f. a crutch on which a *jogi* leans; a piece of wood, or staff, with a support at each end, which is held in both hands and laid horizontally, in performing the exercise of *ḍand*; an instrument like a small rake or hoe for removing a horse's dung. *h.*

پھاہا پھاہا *phāhā*, m. a flock of cotton, wet with 'aḡar, or scented water; a plaster, a pledget. *h.*

پھایا پھایا *phāyā*, } m. a plaster, a blister. *h.*
پھایہ پھایہ *phāyā*, } [dress. *h.*

پھب پھب *phab*, f. embellishment, ornament,
پھبتا پھبتا *phabtā*, pertinent, fitting. *h.*

پھبتی پھبتی *phabtī*, f. ornament, conjecturing what a person is by his dress. *phabtī kahā*, a. to say or conjecture by one's dress what sort of person, or of what caste, he is. *h.*

پھبکنا پھبکنا *phabaknā*, n. to shoot forth (as branches); to grow, sprout. *h.* [ment. *h.*

پھبن پھبن *phaban*, f. embellishment, ornament,
پھبنا پھبنا *phabnā*, n. to become, to fit. *h.*

پھبیل پھبیل *phabīlā*, becoming, fit, proper. *h.*

پھپ پھپ *phup*, پھپ پھپ *pahup*, or پھپ پھپ *puhap*, a flower (v. *pushp*). *s.*

پھپا پھپا } m. the husband of a paternal
پھپو پھپو } aunt (v. *phupphā*). *h.*

پھپکار پھپکار *phupkār*, f. bubbling, blowing or breathing into any liquid. *h.*

پھپہا پھپہا *phupphā*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پھپہسا پھپہسا *phaphsā*, swelled; insipid. *h.*

پھپہکار پھپہکار *phuphkār*, f. the hissing of a snake. *h.* [snake). *h.*

پھپہکارنا پھپہکارنا *phuphkārā*, n. to hiss (a

پھپہندی پھپہندی *phaphundī* or پھپہندی *phaphundī*, f. mould (on fruit, bread, &c., from dampness). *h.* [ternal aunt. *h.*

پھپہو پھپہو *phuphū*, m. the husband of a paternal aunt.

پھپہولا پھپہولا *phapholā*, m. a blister. *phaphole phūṭe*, n. to be blistered; (it is figuratively applied to the mind); hence it signifies to be afflicted. *phaphole dilke phome*, to satisfy a revenge that has long been rankling in one's breast. *s.*

پھپہورندی پھپہورندی *phaphundī*, f. mouldiness. *h.*

پھپہی پھپہی *phupphī*, f. a paternal aunt; father's sister. *h.*

پھپہیاساس پھپہیاساس *phuphiyā-sār*, f. the sister of a father-in-law. *h.*

پھپہیاسور پھپہیاسور *phuphiyā-susur* or -سور *-saur*, m. the husband of a father-in-law's sister. *s.*

پھپہیرا پھپہیرا *phupherā*, m. } descended from or
پھپہیری پھپہیری *phupherī*, f. } related through

a paternal aunt. *phupherā bhāī*, the son of a paternal aunt. *phupherī bahin*, daughter of the same. *h.*

پھت پھت *phut*, interj. expressive of contempt. *s.*

پھتر پھتر *phattar*, m. a stone. *phattar kā phūl*, lichen, rackmoss. *phattar bandī*, stone work, masonry, paving. *d.*

پھتری پھتری *phattarī* or *phattrī*, f. a flint. *d.*

پھتکار پھتکار *phuthkār*, arrogant, disdainful. *s.*

پھت پھت *phit*, m. curse, malediction; adv. fye! *phit-phit*, curse on it! fye upon it! *h.*

پھت پھت *phut*, separated, odd, unpaired. *h.*

پھتا پھتا *phaṭā*, m. a crack. *phaṭe men pā,orī denā*, to interfere in any thing. *h.*

پھتانا پھتانا *phitānā*, a. to beat up and mix, to froth. *phūṭānā* (tr. of *phupnā*), to increase, &c. *h.*

پھت پھت پھت پھت *phaṭ parnā*, n. to be produced plentifully; to become fat suddenly; to be confounded with too much business. *āsmān phaṭ parnā*, n. to rain hard. *h.*

پھت پھت پھت پھت *phaṭphaṭānā*, a. to shake or flap the wings, as birds just going to fly; to give a sound, as the shoes of a person walking. *h.*

پھتک پھتک *phaṭak* or پھتک *phatik*, m. crystal. *h.*

پھتک پھتک *phī ik*, a snare, net, cage. *a.*

پھتکار پھتکار *phithkār*, f. curse, malediction, removing something to a distance. *h.*

پھٹکارنا *phithkārna*, a. to curse. *h.*

پھٹکار *phuthkar*, odd, unpaired; separate, dispersed (as a horseman). *h.*

پھٹکیری, فٹکیری, or فٹکاری, *phithkiri*, *phithkari*, or *phatkari*, (in Dakh.) *phatakari*, f. alum, saltpetre. *s.*

پھٹکنا *phatakna*, a. to winnow; to dust, to shake or knock off any light thing which slightly adheres, as crumbs from a table-cloth or dust from a table; n. to be separated; m. the tape in a pellet bow which strikes the ball. *s.*

پھٹکی *phatkī*, f. a fowler's net; a large cage; a rope tied to a tree to frighten birds with its sound; (in Dakh.) saltpetre, alum. *h.*

پھٹکی *phuthkī*, f. a blot, spot, stain; adj. odd, not paired. *h.*

پھٹنا *phatna*, a. to be torn, split, rent; to be broken, burst, cracked; (in Dakh.) to be paid off or liquidated (a debt). *s.*

پھٹنا *phutna*, n. to increase, to obtain advancement. *d.*

پھٹی آنکھی *phatī-ānkhī*, blear eyed. *d.*

پہچان *pahchān*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *h.*

پہچانا *pahchānnā*, a. to know, to recognise, to distinguish or discriminate, to understand or perceive. *h.*

پہچ *phikh* *phikh*, the imitative sound uttered by birds. *d.*

پہدپہدانا *phadphadānā*, n. to ferment (as sour milk, curds, &c.); to be inflamed with lust (v. *balbalānā*). *h.*

پہدکنا *phudaknā*, to jump, to leap, to hop (applied to small birds), to dance about in token of delight. *h.*

پہدکی *phudkī*, f. the name of a bird (*Certhia tula*). *h.*

پہدی *phaddī*, finally, at last; hence. *d.*

پہر *phur*, true, right. *h.*

پہر *phurr*, m. the noise of a bird, as a partridge or quail, suddenly taking wing, or of a small quantity of gunpowder exploding. *h.*

پہر *phir*, again, then, afterwards, any more. *h.*

پہر *pahar*, m. a division of time consisting of seven and a half *gharis*; or, more strictly speaking, the *pahar* is the fourth part of the natural day or night, and consequently it must vary in length from six to nine *gharis*, according to the season of the year and the latitude of the locality. For example: in the province of *Kashmir*, in the north of India, the *pahar* of the day at midsummer will be nearly nine *gharis*, and that of the night about six, while at *Cape Comorin*, in the extreme south, there is very little variation during the whole year (v. *gharī*). *s.*

پہر *phar*, m. a fruit; a shield. *s.*

پہرا *pahrū*, m. a watch, a sentinel; tour of watch; a corporal and six. *pahre-wālā*, a sentinel, watchman, guard. *pahrā denā*, to watch. *pahre men dānā*, to confine in a guard. *pahre men pānā*, to be confined in a guard. *s.*

پہراٹا *pharrātā*, m. a piece of bamboo; a sound made by the flying of a flag, or the breathing of a horse. *h.*

پہراس *pharrās* m. the name of a tree (its leaves resemble those of the *Cypress* or of the *Tamarisk*, and make a whistling noise in the wind, whence the name). *h.*

پہرانا *phirānā*, to cause to turn, to whirl, to return, to change, to roll, to shift, to wander. *h.*

پہرانا *pharrānā*, n. to fly (as a flag). *s.*

پہرانا *pahrānā*, also *pahirānā*, a. to cause to dress, to clothe, to dress. *s.*

پہراو *phirāv* or *phirāo*, m. turning, a return, restitution, rotation. *h.*

پہراون *pahirāwan*, m. } vestments
پہراونی *pahirāwani*, f. } bestowed on guests at a wedding, dress, clothing. *s.*

پہراونی *pahirāwnī* or *paharāwnī* *pahrāwnī*, f. a woman who dresses the guests at a wedding, a tire-woman. *s.*

پہرای *phirāī*, f. act of returning. *h.*

پہرنا *phir-pānā*, to be dissatisfied. *d.*

پہرنا *phurphurānā*, n. to tremble; to wave (as hair in the wind). *h.*

پہرپہری *phurphurī*, f. trembling, quivering, tremor, palpitation. *h.*

پہرپہند *pharphand*, m. deceit, trick, wickedness. *h.* [treacherous, wicked. *h.*

پہرپہندیا *pharphandiyā*, deceitful,

پہرپہرت *phirat*, m. rejected things; money paid by a lewd woman to her paramour. *h.*

پہرت *phurt*, f. activity, alertness. *s.*

پہرتابارا *phirtā-bārā*, m, a whirlwind. *d.*

پہرتارہنا *phirtā rahnā*, n. to wander, to perambulate, to walk about. *h.*

پہرتی *phirtī*, returning, homeward-bound. *phirtī kā bhārā*, the hire of a return boat, carriage, &c. *h.*

پہرتی *phurtī*, f. activity, quickness. *s.*

پہرتیلا *phurtīlā*, quick, nimble, active. *s.*

پہرجانا *phir-jānā*, to return, to revolt; to be distorted; to warp. *h.*

پہرجا *pharchā*, m. fair weather; dispersion or clearing away (of a crowd of people, or of clouds, &c.); a decision, definitive sentence. *h.*

پہرجانا *pharchānā*, a. to decide, to give a final sentence or decree. *h.*

پھرچھا *pharchhā*, m. fair weather (same as *pharchhā*), adj. pure, honest; fair (not cloudy). *pharchhā* k., a. to clean, to settle, to sweep. *pharchhā* k., to clear up, to become fair (the weather). k.

پھرچھانا *pharchhānā*, a. to clean, to wipe, to settle. k.

پھرسا *pharsā*, m. an axe, a hatchet. s.

پھرک *pharak*, f. fluttering, palpitation; m. a shield. k. [to flutter. k.

پھرکانا *pharkānā*, a. to agitate, cause

پھرکنا *pharaknā*, n. to flutter, vibrate, to throb, to writhe, &c. (v. *pharaknā*). k.

پھرکی *phirkī*, f. a whirligig; any thing turning as on an axis; a reel for thread. k.

پھرنا *phirnā*, a. to turn, to return, to walk about, to whirl, to wheel, to wander, to change to revolt. k.

پھرنا *paharnā* or *pahirnā*, a. to put on clothes, to dress, to clothe one's self, to wear. s.

پھرنی *phirnī*, f. a whirligig, any thing turning on an axis; a whirlwind. k.

پھرپو *pahrū*, } m. a watchman, a sen-
پھرپو *pahrū*, } tinel (also *pahrū*, ā). s.

پھرپانا *phirpānā*, to cause to be returned. k.

پھرپوک *pharuvak*, m. a betel-box. s.

پھرپوکھا *pharūkhā*, m. an instrument for raking together. k.

پھرپو *pahra*, m. a watchman, sentinel. v. *pahrā*. s.

پھرپو *phurhārī*, f. horripilation. s.

پھرپو *pharakrā*, } m. a vase, a pen-
پھرپو *pharakrī*, } dant; adj. half-dried. s.

پھرپو *pharī*, f. a shield, a target. s.

پھرپو *pharī*, f. one of several fishes. k.

پھرپو *paharī*, } m. a watchman, a sen-
پھرپو *pahriyā*, } tinel; a village ser-
vant and messenger, also employed to keep watch. s.

پھرپو *phariyā*, f. a kind of bordered vestment, worn by Hindus; a contractor for reaping. k.

پھرپو *phar*, f. a gaming-house where dice are played; a place where goods are exposed for sale; the shafts or pole of a carriage. *phar-bāz*, m. a player at dice, a gamester; a prater, a talkative fellow. *phar-bāzī*, f. gambling, playing at dice. k.

پھرپو *pharā-pharī*, f. war, battle, fight. d.

پھرپو *pharānā*, a. to cause to be torn, split, or cleaved. k.

پھرپو *pharpharā*, } agitation, flutter,
پھرپو *pharpharāhat*, } disquietude. k.

پھرپو *phar*, to wave, to

پھرپو *phar*, adj. swift, k.

پھرپو *phar*, flutter, to c

پھرپو *phar*, (met.) to sh

پھرپو *phar*, vibrate wit

پھرپو *phar*, eyelids anc

پھرپو *phar*, writhe (the

پھرپو *phar*, sleep. k.

پھرپو *phar*, the keeper

پھرپو *phar*, boil. k.

پھرپو *phar*, gant). k.

پھرپو *phar*, (as in mud,

پھرپو *phar*, imprisoned

پھرپو *phar*, entangleme

پھرپو *phar*, not rigid.

پھرپو *phar*, be terrified

پھرپو *phar*, be terrified

پھرپو *phar*, be terrified

پھرپو *phar*, be terrified

پھرپو *phar*, be terrified

پھرپو *phar*, be terrified

پھرپو *phar*, be terrified

پھرپو *phar*, be terrified

پھرپو *phar*, be terrified

پھرپو *phar*, be terrified

پھسلانا *phuslānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle, to instigate, to entice. *h.*

پھسلانا *phuslānā*, m. a wheedler, instigator. *phuslānā*, wheedling, coaxing, flattery. *h.*

پھسلانا *phislāhat*, f. slipperiness; a slip, an error. *phislāhat*, cajolery, seduction. *s.*

پھسلبندا *phisal-bandā*, m. sliding down a smooth bank, a favourite sport with children. *h. d.*

پھسلان *phislān*, m. act of slipping or sliding; error. *h.* [to err; adj. slippery. *s.*

پھسلنا *phislānā*, n. to slip, to slide, wheedler, a coxer. *h.* [slippery. *h.*

پھسلنا *phislāhā*, m. slipping; adj. *phastā* (v. *pasti*), f. a rib, &c. *d.*

پھسنا *phasnā*, n. to be stuck (as in mud or in a narrow passage); to be caught, to be imprisoned, ensnared, entangled, involved; to be impeded. *h.*

پھسار *phasīyārā*, m. a strangler, a *phag* (v. *phāstī-gār*). *h.*

پھش *phish*, interj. pish! pshaw! *h.*

پھش *phak*, a sound, voice, noise. *d.*

پھش *phakkā*, m. a small quantity of parched grain to be chucked into the mouth. *h.*

پھکا *phikkā* (v. *phikā*), vapid, tasteless, &c. *d.*

پھکارنا *phikārānā*, a. to uncover the head, to unplat the hair of the head. *h.*

پھکانا *phikānā*, a. to cause or teach to throw. *h.*

پھکار *phakkar*, m. wrangling, mutual abuse, raillery. *phakkar-bās*, an abuser, an indecent chatterer. *h.* [with rudeness. *h.*

پھکاری *phakrī*, f. the act of treating

پھکا *phakkikā*, f. a sophism; a trick, illusion, fraud. *s.* [blown into a flame. *h.*

پھکنا *phuknā*, to be inflated, to be

پھکنا *phuknā*, m. a bladder. *h.*

پھکنا *phuknā*, f. blow-pipe; a fire-lock or pistol. *h.*

پھکریا *phakoriyā*, m. a fop, an absurd prattler, an indecent talker. *h.* [ity. *h.*

پھکریا *phakoriyāt*, f. absurd-

پھکا *phakiyā*, f. a slice, a piece of *h.* [&c. *h.*

پھکیت *phikait*, m. a thrower (of a spear, presents made during the *hoī* holidays. *s.*

پھگنا *phagnā*, m. to swell, puff out, enlarge. *d.*

پھل *phal*, m. fruit; effect, result, advantage, reward, equivalent; the iron head of a spear or arrow, &c.; children, progeny; a blade (of a sword &c.); a sort of fragrant berry and drug commonly called *kakoli*; a nutmeg; a ploughshare; the quotient of a sum. *phal-āpekshā*, f. regard to, or expectation of, consequences. *phal-āshi*, living on fruits. *phal-ākānkshī*, f. hope or expectation of good consequences. *phal-bhog*, m. enjoyment of reward or consequences; usufruct. *phal-bhogī*, who receives the profits. *phal-pāk*, m. the ripening of fruit; the fullness of consequences; the *Coromda*. *phal-pāk-āntā*, f. an annual plant, dying after bearing fruit. *phal-pānā*, s. to reap the reward of (good or bad actions). *phal-prāpti*, f. obtaining the fruit or desired result. *phal-trik* or *phal-tray*, m. three sorts of fruits collectively; the three myrobalans collectively. *phal-janak*, producing fruit. *phal-chamas*, m. the bark of the Indian fig, ground and eaten with curds by way of penance. *phal-siddhi*, f. attaining an object, reaping the fruit of an act. *phal-sampad*, or *phal-sampat*, f. prosperity, success. *phal-shreshthā*, m. (best of fruits) the mango, *phal-kāmnā*, f. desire of reward or consequences. *phal-khandan*, m. disappointing. *phal-grahi*, adj. bearing fruit. *phal-nirvīriti*, f. final consequence or result. *phal-nishpatti*, f. producing fruits, or desired results. *phal-nirvīriti*, f. cessation of consequences. *phal-hāni*, f. loss of fruit or profit. *s.*

پھل *phal*, form, shape, figure. *d.*

پھل *phulla*, m. blown, opened, expanded (as a flower). *s.*

پھل *pahal*, m. a flock of cotton; beginning, aggression; the side of a rectangular figure. *h.*

پھل *pahlā* (also *pahilā*), first, the first; before, rather; soon. *pahle pahal*, at first, in the first instance. *h.* [fact. *d.*

پھلا *phullā*, m. a disease of the eye, a cata-

پھلا *phalās*, f. a leap, spring, bound; m. a step, a stride. *h.*

پھلا *phulāsārā*, m. flattery. *h.*

پھلانا *phalānā*, a. to cause to produce. *s.*

پھلانا *phulānā*, a. to cause to swell; to fatten; (met.) to make proud by flattery. *s.*

پھلانگ *phalāng*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *h.*

پھل *phal-bujhaumal*, m. the name of a game (also called *mankelā*), "think of a number, double it, add ten to it, take five from it, &c., how much remains?" "twenty-one." "the number was eight." *h.*

پھل *phal-bhog*, m. usufruct, receiving the produce or profits of any thing. *s.*

پھل *phal-pūr*, m. common citron (*Citrus medica*). *s.*

پھل *phal-phalārī*, f. variety of fruits or of dishes made of fruit. *s.*

پھل *phalit*, fruitful, prolific. *phalāt*, yielding fruit, profit, &c. *s.*

پھل *phalitārth*, m. a meaning implied though not expressed. *s.*

پھل *phal-tār*, m. the fruit-bearing *tār*, the female palm. *s.*

پهلجھڑی *phuljharī*, f. a kind of fire-work like a fountain. *s.*

پهلاد *phalad*, } adj. yielding
پهل داتا *phal-dātā*, } fruit; m. one who rewards a benefactor. *phalad*, m. a tree. *s.*

پهل دار *phal-dār*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *h. p.*

پهلدامن *phulla-dāman*, m. a species of the *Atidhriti* metre. *s.*

پهلدا *phaldā*, } m. the blade of a sword,
پهلرا *phalrā*, } knife, &c. *d.*

پهل سنا *philasnā*, n. (per metathesis, for *phisalnā*), to slip. *h.*

پهلک *phalak*, m. a shield; a bone; the os frontis; a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

پهلکا *phulkā*, inflated, puffed up; light; m. a blister; an area or arena for wrestlers; a kind of cake or small loaf. *s.*

پهلکارنا *phulkārānā*, n. to inflate, to swell out, as a snake does his hood, to expand. *s.*

پهلکاری *phulkārī*, m. flowered cloth. *s.*

پهلکر *phal-kar*, a branch of revenue arising from the rent of orchards; profits of an estate arising from fruit-trees thereon. *s.*

پهلکرشن *phal-krishna*, m. a small fruit of a black colour (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

پهلکوشک *phal-koshak*, m. the scrotum or testicles. *s.* [nut tree. *s.*

پهلکشر *phal-keshar*, m. the cocoa-

پهلکی *phalkī* or پهلکی *phallakī*, armed with a shield; m. a sort of fish caught in ponds, commonly called *Phala,si* (*Mystus capirat*). *s.*

پهلکی *phulkī*, f. a cake or raised bread, fritters. *s.*

پهلگ *phalgu*, f. the *Ficus oppositifolia*; a river which is said to run underneath *Gya*; a red powder, usually of the root of wild ginger, coloured with saffron-wood, and thrown over one another by the Hindūs at the *Holi* festival. *s.*

پهلگون *phalgun*, m. the month *Phālgun*. *phalgunī*, same as *phālgunī*. *s.* [fruit. *s.*

پهلن *phalan*, m. fructifying, bearing

پهلنا *phalnā*, n. to bear fruit; to produce; to be fortunate. *s.*

پهلنتا *phalantā*, fruitful, bearing fruit. *s.*

پهلنگ *phalang*, f. a stride, leap, bound. *d.*

پهل *pahlū*, m. the side; the wing of an army. *pahlū tihī-k.*, a. to refuse, to decline, to evade. *p.*

پهلوا *phalū,ā*, m. a knotted fringe. *h.*

پهلواری *phulwārī*, } f. a flower-gar-
پهلواری *phulwārī*, } den. *s.*

پهلوان *phalwān*, fruitful, fruit-bearing. *s.* [log. *s.*

پهلوان *phulla-wān*, blossoming, blow-

پهلوان *pahlwān* or *pahlanwān*, m. a hero, a champion, a stout fellow, a wrestler. *p.*

پهلوانی *pahlwānī* or *pahlanwānī*, f. heroism. *p.*

پهلوت *phal-wat*, adj. fruit-bearing. *s.*

پهلوتا *phalottamā*, f. the highest reward, arising from sacred study. *s.*

پهلوتا *pahilautā*, first-born. *h.*

پهلودی *phaloday*, m. profit, result; happiness. *s.* [results. *s.*

پهلودیش *phaloddesh*, m. regard to

پهلوری *phulaurī*, f. bread or cake made of fruit and pulse, and fried in *ghī* or oil. *s.*

پهلوی *pahlavī*, of or relating to a hero; the language of Persia in its transition from the Zand to that now spoken. *p.* [beating. *h.*

پهل هتا *phul-hatthā*, m. cudgelling,

پهل *pahle* or پهل *pahile*, at first, in the first place, soon, rather *pahle pār*, on the other side. *h.*

پهل *phali*, m. a sort of fish, commonly called *Phala,si* (*Mystus capirat*); f. a shield; a medicinal plant, commonly called *Priyangu*. *s.*

پهل *philli*, f. the leg. *h.*

پهل *phullī*, f. a disorder in the eye, the *albigo*; (in *Dakh.*) an ornament worn in the nose; the tumbler nail of the cock of a musket. *phullī hān*, the star pagoda, a gold coin worth three and a half rupees, or seven shillings sterling.

پهل *phali*, } f. a cod, a pod (or the
پهلیا *phaliyā*, } seed) of any legumi-
nous plant, but particularly of peas; a loop. *phali-kash*, m. a hook for drawing the strings through the holes by which the walls of a tent are laced to the top; adj. fruitful, prolific. *s.*

پهلیانا *phaliyānā*, n. to bear fruit. *s.*

پهلیرا *phaleruhā*, f. the trumpet-flower, (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.*

پهلیری *phulerī*, f. romping, playing. *d.*

پهل *phulel*, m. oil impregnated with the essence of flowers by steeping them in it. *s.*

پهلیه *phalya*, m. a bud, a flower. *s.*

پهن *phan* or پهن *phan*, m. the hood of a snake; his expanded neck. *phan uphānā*, a. to spread the hood, as a snake. *phan-dhar*, *phan-kar*, *phan-wān*, a snake, *phan-mani*, m. a jewel supposed to be in the head of a snake. *s.*

پهن *puhan*, m. width, breadth, amplex; adj. wide, widely, extensive. *p.*

پهنا *phanā*, a snake's hood; the fore-castle of a ship. *s.*

پھوپھرا *phūpherā*, of or relating to a paternal aunt. *phūpherā-bhāī*, a cousin, son of a paternal aunt. *h.*

پھوت *phūt*, *f.* a kind of melon (*Cucumis momordica*, Roxb.); a ripe cucumber bursting elastically (as the *Cucumis utilitissimus*, Roxb. and *Momordica mixta*, Roxb.); odd, unpaired; difference of opinion; separation; a flaw. *phūt paynā*, to have disagreement, to arise (dissension). *phūt phūt*, or *phūt kar ronā*, *n.* to weep excessively. *phūt rahnā*, *n.* to be broken; to be dispersed; to be unpaired. *phūt honā*, *n.* to be divided in opinion. *s.* [m. whey. *s.*

پھوتا *phūtā*, broken, cracked. *phūtā dūdh*, پھوت بکھیرا *phūt-bikherā*, confused, dispersed. *s.*

پھوتلا *phūtā*, bad or false (coin). *s.*

پھوتن *phūtan*, *f.* wrangling, disagreement, misunderstanding. *s.*

پھوتنا *phūtnā*, *n.* to be broken; to be dispersed, to be separated; to be unpaired; to burst; to be made public; to arise (as a smell), or to burst forth. *s.*

پھوتنا *phūtnā*, to get promotion, advancement. *d.*

پھوتی *phūfī*, *f.* disagreement, disparity. *s.*

پھوریری *phūriri*, *f.* extravagance, prodigality. *d.*

پھوڑا *phorā*, *m.* a boil, a sore. *h.*

پھوڑا *phaurā*, *m.* a mattock, spade, hoe. *h.*

پھوڑنا *phorānā*, *a.* to break, to burst; to disclose, to divulge. *phor-k.*, to be wounded. *s.*

پھوڑنی *phorñi*, *f.* explaining, &c. (*v. taujikh*). *h.*

پھوس *phūs*, *m.* old, dry grass or straw.

phūs men chingārī dānā, to excite contention or strife. *h.*

پھوسرا *phūsra*, } *m.* a rag, or bundle of

پھوسڑا *phūsra*, } rags. *s.*

پھوسی *phūsi*, *f.* chaff, rubbish. *s.*

پھوک *phok*, *m.* dregs, sediment; adj. hollow. *h.*

پھوکٹ *phokat*, *m.* an indigent person. *h.*

پھوکر *phukar*, *m.* a fine sensible young fellow. *h.*

پھوکڑ *phokar*, *m.* dross, refuse, trash. *h.*

پھوکل *phokal*, empty, void. *d.*

پھوکنا *phūknā*, to blow. *s.*

پھول *phul*, *m.* a flower, a blossom; boss,

stud, bunch of ribands, cockade; a kind of bell metal; an attack or assault; the menses, of which children are the fruit; bones of a dead person, after the fleshy parts are burned; lights or fire (seen at night); a swelling; a ceremony performed among Musalmāns in honour of a deceased person on the third day after his death, on which occasion a portion of the *kurān* is recited and flowers are placed on trays in the midst of the assembly. *phul upnā*, to be performed (the funeral ceremony above mentioned), to complete

the forty days of mourning. *phul parnā*, *n.* to break out (a fire). *phul baithnā*, *n.* to be glad. *phul jānā*, *n.* to swell, to be delighted; to become fat. *phul-pattī*, a cockade; a knot of ribands. *phul jharñā*, *n.* to speak eloquently; to fall from a lamp (drops of burning oil). *s.*

پھولا *pholā*, *m.* a blister. *h.*

پھولا *phulā*, swelled, blossomed. *phulā na samānā*, not to be able to contain one's self from delight, to be overjoyed. *phulā-phalā*, flourishing. *s.*

پھولاہ *phulāv* or *phulā*, *m.* swelling. *s.*

پھولجھار *phul-jhār*, { (also *phul-jharī*, *f.* a species of fireworks. *h.*

پھولکوبی *phul-kobī*, *f.* cauliflower. *h.*

پھولنا *phūlnā*, *n.* to blossom, to blow; to be pleased, to be in health and spirits, *i. e.* to bloom; to swell, to be inflated. *phul-jānā*, *n.* to swell; to be delighted, to be pleased; to become fat. *phul upnā*, *n.* to be performed (a ceremony in honour of the dead). *s.*

پھولی *phūlī*, *f.* a disorder in the eye, the *albugo*; adj. flowered, having a flower. *s.*

پھون *phūn*, *m.* a fop, an affected person, a rake, a swaggerer. *d.*

پھونپی *phoiphī*, *f.* a pipe, a tube; any thing perforated or hollow. *h.* [(*v. pāhunchnā*).

پھونچنا *pāhunchnā* or *pahonchnā*, *n.* to arrive. *h.*

پھوندنا *phūndnā*, *m.* (for *phundnā*), a tassel. *d.*

پھونک *phonk*, *f.* the notch of an arrow; adj. hollow, not solid (particularly jewels). *h.*

پھونک *phūnk*, *f.* act of blowing, a puff, a blast. *phūnk-phūnk-ke pāhu dharnā*, *a.* to act or walk carefully and cautiously. *phūnk-denā*, to set on fire. *s.*

پھونکار *phūnkār*, *f.* hissing (as a snake), snorting. *s.* [snake), to snort. *s.*

پھونکارنا *phūnhārnā*, *n.* to hiss (as a

پھونکنا *phūnkñā*, *a.* to blow, to inflame, set on fire. *s.*

پھونوار *phūnwār*, } *f.* small drizzling

پھونہار *phoñhār*, } rain, Scotch

پھونہی *phūñhī*, } mist. *h.*

پھونیارا *phūniyārā*, *m.* a jet d'eau. *h.*

پھوہا *phūhā*, *m.* an artificial pap or nipple made of cotton, &c., by means of which milk is given to an infant when in want of its mother. *h.*

پھوہار *phūhār* (the same as *phoñhār*), mist, &c.

پھوہڑ *phūhār*, undisciplined, uneducated; stupid; obscene, foolish, rude (applied to women); *f.* a bad housewife, a slut or slattern. *h.*

پھوہڑا *phūhrā*, talking obscenely. *h.*

فُهْرَظَن *phūharpan*, } m. stupidity,
فُهْرَظَن *phūharpanā*, } obscenity,
folly, silliness, affectation. *h.*

فُهْرِي *phūhī*, f. small rain. *h.*

فُهْرِي *phūyān* (also *phū,īn*), small rain. *d.*

فُهْرَار *phuhār*, f. drizzling showers. *h.*

فُهْرَانَا *phahrānā*, a. to make fly (a banner). *h.* [*&c.*] *h.*

فُهْرَانَا *phaharnā*, n. to fly (as a banner, &c.). *h.*

فُهْرِي *phīpas*, flabby, flaccid. *d.*

فُهْرِي *phīpsā*, } m. the lights or lungs. *d.*
فُهْرِي *phēphār*, }

فُهْرِي *phephārī*, f. inability to move;
adv. again, afterwards. *h.*

فُهْرِي *phet*, f. the waist when bound with a belt. *h.* [band without a fringe. *h.*

فُهْرِي *phetā*, m. a small turban; a waist-

فُهْرِي *phetnā*, a. to mix by trituration. *h.*

فُهْرِي *pher*, m. turning, turn, return, change; meander, maze, curvature, twisting, coil, fold; difficulty, distance; circumference; equivocation, ambiguity; adv. again, back. *pher paynā*, n. to differ. *pher-phār*, alternate. *pher phār-k.*, a. to alternate. *pher denā*, a. to restore, give back. *pher men dālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way of another. *pher-khānā*, a. to wind (as a river); to go round about; to meet with perplexities. *h.*

فُهْرِي *pheru*, m. a jackal. *h.*

فُهْرِي *pherā*, m. turning, circuit; a roll; a wooden frame with which lime, sand, &c. is measured. *h.*

فُهْرِي *pherā*, m. a set or assortment (as a set of chessmen, a dinner service, &c.). *d.*

فُهْرِي *pherā-pherī*, f. walking backwards and forwards, going and coming; returning, alternating. *h.* [men. *d.*

فُهْرِي *pher-botī*, f. the paunch and abdo-

فُهْرِي *phernā*, a. to return, to invert, to revert; to turn away, to make to walk backwards and forwards; to bring or carry back, to shift; to plaster, to stroke. *hāth phernā*, to caress, to fondle. *sir par hāth phernā*, a. to deceive by coaxing. *h.*

فُهْرِي *pherav*, fraudulent, crafty; a rogue, a cheat; malicious, injurious. *h.*

فُهْرِي *pherī*, f. going round to the right by way of adoration; (v. *parikramā*); the knuckles. *h.*

فُهْرِي *pherī*, f. a set or assortment (v. *pherā*). *d.*

فُهْرِي *pherī-dār*, m. a vagabond, a vagrant. *h. p.*

فُهْرِي *pherī-nālā*, m. a pedlar. *h.*

فُهْرِي *phernā*, a. to accomplish, perform; to pay or liquidate a debt. *d.*

فُهْرِي *phik*, f. the point of a scourge. *h.*

فُهْرِي *phikā*, weak, vapid, tasteless, insipid; pale, sallow, light (in colour). *h.*

فُهْرِي *phailānā*, a. to spread, to expand, to diffuse, to widen, to publish, to proclaim, to branch out. *pāhu phailānā*, to insist, to be obstinate. *hāth phailānā*, a. to beg. *h.*

فُهْرِي *phailāw*, m. spread, expansion, diffusion, extent; plenty, profusion (also *phailā, o*). *h.*

فُهْرِي *phailāwā*, m. prolixity. *h.*

فُهْرِي *phailnā*, n. to be spread; to be expanded; to be diffused; to become public, to spread abroad (as news, &c.). *h.*

فُهْرِي *pahelī*, f. a riddle, an enigma. *s.*

فُهْرِي *phen*, } m. foam, froth. *phen*, cuttle-

فُهْرِي *phenā*, } fish bone, supposed to be the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*

فُهْرِي *phuinānā* or *phenānā*, n. to foam. *s.* [frothing. *s.*

فُهْرِي *phenāyamān*, adj. foaming,

فُهْرِي *phenī* or *phaint*, f. waist-band, belt, fob. *phenī-bāndhnā*, to get ready, to resolve. *h.*

فُهْرِي *phenā* or *phaintā*, f. a small turban; a waist-band; a fob. *h.*

فُهْرِي *phenānā*, a. to mix, to beat (as eggs, &c.), to triturate. *h.*

فُهْرِي *phenī*, f. a skein (of thread, &c.). *h.*

فُهْرِي *phinchnā* or *phinch-dālnā*, a. to wash cloth, to rinse, to squeeze. *h.*

فُهْرِي *phenus*, m. beestings; the first milk of a cow, &c. after calving. *s.*

فُهْرِي *phenk*, f. throw, cast. *phenk-denā*, a. to throw away, to fly a hawk after game; to rush off on horseback at full speed. *h.*

فُهْرِي *phinkā*, (v. *phikā*) pale, dim, &c. *h.*

فُهْرِي *phenkār*, requiring to be thrown. *h.*

فُهْرِي *phenknā*, a. to throw, to fling, to let fly (a hawk), to set off (a horse) at full speed. *h.*

فُهْرِي *phengrā*, lame, club-footed. *d.*

فُهْرِي *phenil*, frothy, foamy; m. the soap-plant (*Sapindus detergens*); the fruit of the jujube; the fruit of the *vangueria spinosa*. *s.*

فُهْرِي *phenī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

فُهْرِي *pī* or *piya*, beloved; m. a lover, a sweetheart a husband. *s.*

فُهْرِي *pī*, f. fat, grease, tallow. *p.*

فُهْرِي *pai*, m. the foot, the heel; a nerve, tendon, sinew. *pai ānā*, n. to have a splint (a horse). *pai-k.*, a. to pursue, to seize, to be importunate. *pai-ā-pai*, step by step, successively. *p.*

فُهْرِي *pai*, m. milk, any thing to drink; (postposition) on, upon, over, nevertheless, yet; but. *s.*

پی *pai*, f. a fault, vice, blemish. *h.*

پیا *piyā*, beloved; m. a husband, a lover, sweetheart. *h.*

پیادہ *piyāda*, m. a footman, a foot soldier; a *pawn* at chess; a species of foot soldiers employed as servants or attendants: they are armed with swords and targets, and sometimes carry matchlocks. *piyāda-pā*, on foot. *p.*

پیار *pyār* or پیار *piyār*, m. f. love, affection; name of a tree and its fruit. *pyār-k.*, a. to fondle. *s.*

پیار *payār*, a species of grass. *h.*

پیارا *pyārā* or پیارا *piyārā*, m. beloved; *pyārā jānnā*, a. to esteem. *s.*

پیاری *pyārī* or پیاری *piyārī*, f. beloved, pleasant, a sweetheart. *h.*

پیاز *piyāz*, f. an onion. *piyāzī*, of or resembling an onion. *piyāzī rang*, m. a reddish colour, crimson. *p.*

پیاس *pyās* or پیاس *piyās*, f. thirst. *pyās bujhānā*, a. to quench thirst. *pyās lagnā*, n. to be thirsty. *pyās marnā*, a. to suffer thirst. *pyās marnā*, n. applied to thirst which vanishes without drinking. *s.*

پیاسا *pyāsā* or پیاسا *piyāsā*, m. thirst; adj. thirsty; *pyāsē marnā*, n. to be very thirsty. *s.*

پیاسی *pyāsī* or پیاسی *piyāsī*, f. a kind of fish. *s.*

پیال *piyāl* or پیال *pyāl*, f. name of a fruit (*Chironjia sapida*, Roxb., *Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

پیال *payāl*, پیال *paiyāl*, or پیال *pyāl*, f. straw, dried grass. *s.*

پیالہ *piyāla* or پیالہ *pyāla*, m. a glass, a cup; a priming pan (of a musket, &c.). *piyāla nivāla*, food and drink (in the slang of debauchees). *piyāla bharnā*, to be proud, conceited. *piyāla honā* (in the language of *fakīrs*), to die. *p.*

پیالی *piyālī*, f. a small cup or goblet. *p.*

پیام *payām*, m. a message, news, advice, intelligence. *p.* [phet. *p.*

پیامبر *payāmbhar*, a message-bearer, a prophet. *p.*

پیامبری *payāmbharī*, f. office of prophet. *p.*

پیان *payān* or پیان *paiyān*, m. departure. *s.*

پیانا *piyānā* or پیانا *pyānā*, a. to give drink, to cause to drink; to water or irrigate. *s.*

پیہ *pīh*, f. pus, matter, purulent running. *s.*

پیہیانا *pīhiyānā*, n. to suppurate. *s.*

پیہاٹ *pīhiyāhaṭ*, f. suppuration. *s.*

پیپ *pīp* (same as *pīh*), pus, matter, &c. *d.*

پیپا *pīpā*, m. a pipe, barrel, cask. *s.*

پیپل *pīpal*, m. a species of fig-tree (*Ficus religiosa*); f. long pepper (*Piper longum*). *s.*

پیپلا *piplā*, m. the point of a sword; (in Dakh.) long pepper. *h.*

پیپلامور *piplā-mūr*, } m. the root of
پیپلامول *piplā-mūl*, } the long pepper-tree. *s.*

پیت *pīt* or پیتی *pīti*, f. love, affection. *pīt kī pīt rāhe aur mīt kā mīt hāth lage*, let friendship continue, and the sweets of it will be obtained; as an adjective, *pīt* denotes yellow. *s.*

پیتا *pītā*, m. a father (for *pītā*). *d.*

پیتامبر *pītāmbhar*, m. a silk cloth of a yellow colour, a kind of dress (generally worn by young *Krishṇas*); vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

پیتادا *pīt-pādā*, f. a small bird, the myna (*Turdus salica*). *s.*

پیتہرنی *pīt-parṇī*, f. a plant called *bichhati*; a kind of nettle (*Tragia involucrata*). *s.*

پیتہشپ *pīt-puṣhp*, m. a species of *karnikārā*; a sort of *Taberna montana*. *s.*

پیتہشی *pīt-puṣhṭī*, f. yellow *Barleria*. *s.*

پیتہل *pīt-phal*, m. *Trophis aspera*. *s.*

پیتتا *pītātā*, f. yellowness. *s.*

پیتتند *pīt-tund*, m. the taylor-bird (*Sylvia sutoria*). *s.*

پیتچندن *pīt-chandan*, m. a yellow species of sandal wood. *s.*

پیتدار *pīt-dāru*, m. a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāru*; also *Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

پیترا *paitarā*, m. flourishing about before cudgelling, &c. *h.*

پیترس *pīt-ras*, m. turmeric. *s.*

پیترک *pīt-raht*, m. a yellow-coloured gem. *s.*

پیترک *pūtrik* or پیترک *pūtrik*, paternal, ancestral, hereditary; inherited from a father. *pātrik-bhūmi*, f. fatherland, a paternal estate. *s.*

پیتسار *pīt-sār*, m. sandal; a yellow gem, topaz, a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

پیتسپھٹک *pīt-sphaṭik*, m. a yellow gem, topaz. *s.* [tera]. *s.*

پیتشال *pīt-shāl*, m. a tree (*Pentap-*

paittik, bilious. *s.*

پیتکاشٹھ *pīt-kāṣṭh*, m. yellow sanders. *s.*

پیتکند *pīt-kand*, m. the carrot. *s.*

پیتگوشا *pīt-ghoshā*, f. a sort of creeper with yellow flowers. *s.*

پیتل *pītāl*, m. brass. *s.*

پیتلا *pītālā*, brazen, made of brass. *s.*

پیتلا *paitālā*, shallow. *s.*

بيتلوه *pīl-lch*, m. yellow brass, queen's metal. *s.* [a sweetheart, a husband. *s.*

بيتام *pītam*, most beloved; m. a lover,

بيتبار *pīambar*, m. (v. *pīāambar*), a silk cloth of a yellow colour; vulg. a silk cloth. *s.*

بيتمنك *pīl-mastak*, m. a small bird (*Loxia philippensis*). *s.* [topaz. *s.*

بيتمن *pīl-mani*, m. a yellow gem, a

بيتمند *pīl-mund*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

بيتان *pītan*, m. the hog-plum (*Spondias magnifera*); a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); the waved-leaf fig-tree. *s.* [mine. *s.*

بيتروهي *pīl-yūthī*, f. yellow jas-

بيت *peṭ*, m. the belly; pregnancy, the womb; the bore (of a gun, &c.); cavity, capacity. *peṭ ānā*, n. to be purged. *peṭ bāndhnā*, a. to eat less than one's appetite demands. *peṭ barhānā*, a. to eat voraciously, to encroach on the share or rights of another. *peṭ bhar*, bellyful. *peṭ bharnā*, a. to fill one's belly; to be satisfied. *peṭ pānā*, a. to be able to live decently; to be selfish. *peṭ pāni honā*, n. to be violently purged, have watery stools. *peṭ paknā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ-porā* or *peṭ-posā*, a. glutton. *peṭ porchan*, the last child of a woman. *peṭ phūlnā*, n. to burst with laughter. *peṭ pīth ek honā*, n. to be greatly emaciated. *peṭ pīth balānā*, to evince extreme weakness, to act submissively. *peṭ jāri honā*, n. to be fluxed, to be purged. *peṭ jalnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ chalnā* or *chhūlnā*, n. to be purged, have a diarrhoea. *peṭ dikhānā*, a. to complain of poverty and hunger. *peṭ dālnā*, a. to procure abortion. *peṭ rakhānā*, a. to get with child. *peṭ rahnā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ se*, pregnant. *peṭ se honā*, n. to be pregnant. *peṭ kā pāni na hīnā*, n. is applied to the steady motion of a horse, &c. which does not agitate the rider. *peṭ kā parda*, m. the omentum. *peṭ kāpnā*, a. to pinch one's belly, to starve one's self; (in Bengal) to be gripped. *peṭ kā dukh denā*, a. to starve. *peṭ ke pānā bāhir nikālnā*, to perpetrate villainy; to shew the cloven foot. *peṭ ki āg*, f. maternal affection; hunger. *peṭ ki āg bujhānā*, to eat something. *peṭ ki bāteḥ*, f. bosom secrets. *peṭ girānā*, a. to cause an abortion. *peṭ girnā*, n. to miscarriage (a female). *peṭ gargaṛānā*, n. to have borborygmi. *peṭ lag jānā*, n. to be starving with hunger. *peṭ lag rahnā*, n. to be very hungry. *peṭ mārā*, a. to commit suicide, to stab one's self. *peṭ mē paithnā*, n. to worm one's self into the secrets of another, to become intimate. *peṭ mē lenā*, to bear or put up with, to endure. *peṭ wālī*, f. pregnant. *peṭ harbarānā*, n. to have a gripping or inclination to stool. *s.*

بيتا *peṭā*, f. a large basket. *s.*

بيتارا *peṭārā*, m. a large basket, a port-

mantean. *h.*

بيتارهي *peṭārthū*, } gluttonous, epicu-

بيتارهي *peṭārthī*, } rean. *s.*

بيتك *peṭak*, m. a basket for holding

clothes, &c. *s.*

بيتنا *pītnā*, a. to beat, to thrash, to

dash, to strike, to knock, comminute. *chhālī pītnā*, to

lament, repent. *marāḥ pīpnā*, to wrinkle one's mouth

in anger. *s.*

بيتو *peṭū*, gluttonous, epicurean. *s.*

بيتوكا *peṭaukhā*, m. a looseness,

purging, flux. *h.*

بيت *pīṭh*, f. the back. *pīth kā bānā*, the

spine. *pīth par hāth phernā*, a. to encourage, to pat on the back. *pīth phernā*, a. to turn one's back, to depart, to flee, to leave, to withdraw. *pīth shaknā*, to encourage. *pīth denā*, n. (*terga dare*) to run away, to flee; to turn, to shrink from, to veer; to turn away in displeasure. *pīth ke piche parnā*, to seek shelter of any one. *pīth ke piche dāl lenā*, to afford an asylum, to protect. *pīth lagānā*, a. to throw down in wrestling. *pīth lagnā*, n. to have a sore on the back (a horse); to mount a horse. *s.*

بيت *pīth*, m. a stool, a seat, a chair. *s.*

بيت *paith*, m. a duplicate (of a bill of exchange); entrance, admission, access. *s.*

بيت *peṭh*, a village or small town; used in comp. like the words *pūr*, *paṭṭan*, *ābād*, &c. *d.*

بيتا *peṭhā*, m. a kind of gourd. *s.*

بيتا *pīthā*, m. a kind of food made of rice and flour. *s.*

بيتا *paithālnā*, a. to force in, to make penetrate, to thrust, to push in, to introduce, to insinuate. *s.*

بيتا *paithnā*, n. to rush in, to penetrate, to enter, to pervade. *h.*

بيتا *pīthautā*, m. page of a book. *s.*

بيتا *peṭhiyā*, a market, a bazar. *h.*

بيتا *pīthiyā thonk*, closely. *s.* or *h.*

بيتا *peṭī*, f. a belly-band; a portmanteau; a large basket, a box, a tumbrel; the thorax, chest. *peṭī laṛnā* or *mārānā*, a. to copulate. *peṭī sharik*, a coparcener in land. *s.*

بيتا *peṭiyā*, m. a pension, daily food. *s.*

بي *paij*, f. a vow, a promise. *paij-k.*, a. to make a vow. *h.*

بي *pī-jānā*, a. to drink to the point of intoxication, to absorb; to stifle one's passions; to refrain from answering. *h.*

بي *pech*, m. twist, revolution, coil; a screw; perplexity, difficulty; deceit; complication. *pech uphānā*, a. to suffer loss or distress. *pech ukhānā*, n. to loose (the twist of any thing). *pech bāndhnā*, a. to grapple in wrestling. *pech parnā*, u. to become difficult or intricate, to occur as an obstacle, to be entangled. *pech chalnā*, n. to prevail by stratagem. *pech chunnā*, a. to bind the twists of a turban with care. *pech-dār*, twisted, coiled. *pech-dar-pech*, coil within coil, entangled. *pech denā*, a. to circumvent, to deceive, to twist, &c. *pech dālnā*, a. to throw obstacles in the way; (in playing with paper kites) to entangle the string of an adversary's kite. *pech-k.*, a. to deceive, to trick, to complicate; to seize in wrestling, to grapple. *pech khānā*, a. to be perplexed, to fall into difficulties, to sustain a loss. *pech khulnā*, n. to be untwisted or unscrewed. *pech kholnā*, a. to untwist, to unscrew. *pech lenā*, a. to fight paper kites (each party endeavours to entangle and cut the string of his adversary's kite); to meet, to embrace. *p.*

بي *pīch*, f. rice-water, rice-gruel (see *pīchh*). [colocasia. *s.*

بي *pechu*, m. an esculent root (*Arum*

pechā, m. an owl. *s.*

پچان *pechān*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پچانیدن *pechānīdan*, to cause to be coiled or twisted. *p.*

پچ تاب *pech-tāb*, or *pech o tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity; folds, twisting, knots. *pech tāb khānā*, a. to suffer distress or anxiety, to be vexed. *p.*

پچش *pechish*, f. inflection, contortion, writhing; trouble, perplexity; pain in the bowels, *teneismus*, gripes; circumvention, contention. *p.*

پچک *pechak*, m. an owl. *s.*

پچک *pechak*, f. a ball or clue of thread; the bottom on which thread is wound. *p.*

پچنا *pīchnā*, a. to tread under foot. *h.*

پچو *pīchū*, m. the fruit of the capparid. *h.*

پچوان *pechvān*, twisted (generally applied to *hukka* snakes). *p.*

پچ و تاب *pech-o-tāb*, m. restlessness, alarm, suspense, perplexity (v. *pech-tāb*). *p.*

پچھ *pīchh*, f. rice-water, or that in which rice has been boiled, rice-gruel, *alip-slop*. *h.*

پچھا *pīchhā*, (also *pīchhal* and *pīchhū*), m. the hinder part, the rear; pursuit, persecution, absence. *pīchhā-phernā*, a. to leave, withdraw. *pīchhā-k.*, to pursue, to chase; to recoil (a gun, &c.). *pīchhā lenā*, to pursue, to importune. *s.*

پچھوا *pīchhwā*, m. the hinder part (of a saddle particularly). *s.* [wards.

پچھوت *pīchhūt*, rearwards, after.

پچھی *pīchhe* or *pīchhen*, after, behind.

pīchhe parnā, n. to dance attendance, to importune, to dun, to persecute; to be outstripped. *pīchhe dālnā*, a. to leave behind, to outstrip. *pīchhe lagnā*, to pursue, to set after. *s.*

پچیدگی *pechīdagī*, being twisted. *p.*

پچھی *pīche* (for *pīchhe*, q. v.) behind, &c. *d.*

پچیدن *pechidan*, to twist or coil (as a worm &c.) in a reflective or neuter sense. *p.*

پچیده *pechīda*, twisted, coiled. *p.*

پچال *paikhāl*, m. dung of birds. *p.*

پچنا *pekhānā*, m. a puppet-show; a plaything; the artifices and pretences of a woman. *h.*

پچورا *pīkhurā*, m. a drunkard, a sot. *d.*

پیدا *paidā*, born, created, produced, exhibited, discovered, manifest, evident, invented. *paidā-k.*, a. to discover, to produce, to find, to get, to earn, to invent, to procure. *paidā-wār*, m. produce of a field, fruit, profit of trade, &c. *paidā-honā*, to be born, to be created; to be found, to be earned, to be produced. *p.*

پیدایش *paidāish*, f. birth, existence; earnings, production, profit. *p.*

پیداوری *paidāvārī*, f. statement of the produce of land. *p.*

پای در پی *pai dar pai*, successively, repeatedly, one after another. *p.*

پوددئی *pīdī*, f. a tomtit. *h.*

پیدل *paidal*, on foot; m. infantry. *s.*

پیر *pīr*, f. pain, sickness; feeling, pity, compassion. *s.*

پیر *pīr*, m. Monday; an old man; a saint, spiritual guide. *pīrī zarīkat*, a spiritual leader (among the Sūfīs). *p.*

پیر *pīr*, m. the foot. *h.*

پیرا *pīrā*, yellow (v. *pīlā*). *h.*

پیرا *pīrā*, (in comp.) adorning, from,

پیراستن *pīrāstan*, to adorn, decorate. *p.*

پیراک *pīrāk*, m. a swimmer. *h.*

پیراکی *pīrākī*, f. swimming, the art of swimming, a female swimmer. *h.*

پیرامن *pīrāman*, } m. a circuit, circumference,
پیرامون *pīrāmūn*, } environs, adjacent places;
the skirt, lapet, or flap of a garment; adv. about, around. *p.*

پیران *pīrān*, m. charity lands (bestowed on the poor in honour of a saint); also land granted for the erection and preservation of a tomb over a *Musal mār* saint or man of piety; Pers. pl. old men, saints, sages. *p.*

پیرانا *pīrānā*, a. to make float or swim. *h.*

پیرانه *pīrāna*, elderly, like an old man; growing old; belonging to, or connected with, or worthy of, a saint. *p.*

پیرا *pīrān* or *pīrā*, o, deep, or beyond man's depth, where it is necessary to swim. *h.*

پیرا *pīrānā*, tillage, cultivation; a garment, clothing, (a corrupt form of *pīrāhan*). *d.*

پیرا *pīrāhan*, m. a long robe, a kind of loose vest; a shirt or shift. *p.*

پیرای *pīrāī*, m. name of a tribe or caste who beat a kind of drum called *ghol*, q. v. *h.*

پیرای *pīrāī*, f. place of swimming, or distance over which it is necessary to swim; art of swimming; wages for teaching to swim. *h.*

پیرایه *pīrāya*, m. an ornament. *p.*

پیرپا *perpā*, m. a large earthen vessel. *d.*

پیرپال *pīr-pāl* (v. *pīrān*), a grant of land to a *pīr*, &c. *p. s.*

پیرپتاری *pīr-pattārī*, f. an agate. *d.*

پیرت *pīrt* (for *pīrt*, q. v.), love, friendship. *d.*

پیرزاد *pīr-zāda*, m. the son or disciple of a *pīr*, a mendicant, also a priest attached to a mosque. *p.*

پیرزال *pīr-zāl*, }
پیرزاله *pīr-zāla*, } an aged woman. *p.*

پیرزان *pīr-zan*,

پیرمرد *pīr-mard*, an old man. *p.*

پیرنا *pairnā*, *n.* to swim, to float. *h.*

پیرنا *pernā*, *a.* to sow, to plant. *d.*

پیرو *perū*, *m.* a kind of bird, a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پایرو *pai-rau* or *pai-rav*, following, a follower. *p.*

پیروج *peroj*, *m.* the turquoise (see *firoza*). *p.*

پیروز *pīroz*, victory; *adj.* victorious. *p.*

پیروی *pai-ravī*, *f.* following, pursuit, hunting after. *p.*

پیری *pīrī*, *f.* old age, decrepitude. *p.*

پیری پیری *pairī*, *f.* an ornament worn on the legs. *h.*

پیر پیر *per*, *f.* a tree, a plant; trunk or stem of a tree. *per lagānā*, *a.* to plant trees. *h.*

پیر پیر *pīr*, *f.* pain, labour (in childbirth). *s.*

پیر پیر *pair*, noise of a blow, or knock. *d.*

پیر پیر *perā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a globular mass of leaven prepared for baking. *s.*

پیر پیر *pīrā*, *f.* pain, sickness, anguish. *pīr-kar*, giving pain, afflicting. *s.*

پیر پیر *pīrit*, sick, afflicted, pained. *s.*

پیر پیر *pīrah*, what causes pain. *s.*

پیرنا *pernā*, *a.* to press (oil by means of a mill), to squeeze, to rack. *s.*

پیرو *perū*, *m.* the belly, below the navel; the pubes; (for *perū*) a turkey-fowl. *h.*

پیرنا *pīrhā*, *m.* a stool, a seat. *s.*

پیرنا *pīrhā-bandh*, *m.* a preface or preliminary discourse to a book. *s.*

پیرنا *pīrhī*, *f.* a small stool; a race or series of generations, progenitors, or descendants. *pīrhī* *be* *pīrhī*, for successive generations. *s.*

پیرنا *perī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat made with curds; a kind of betel leaves; the indigo plant after being once cut; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

پیرنا *pairī*, *f.* a ladder, a staircase, a flight of steps; the inclined plane leading to a reservoir of water, on which the oxen travel for the purpose of drinking, or drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

پیرنا *paizār*, *f.* a slipper, a shoe. *paizārā* *paizārī*, *f.* fighting, or mutual beating with slippers. *paizār-paizār* or *-kārī*, act of beating with slippers. *paizār-kār*, abject, mean, base (q.d. fit or deserving to be beaten with slippers). *paizār se*, an expression of contempt signifying It concerns not or affects not me, I care not. *paizār khānā*, *a.* to be beaten with slippers. *h.*

پیرنا *peza*, *m.* a sieve; a riddle. *p.*

پیرنا *pes*, the leprosy. *p.*

پیسای *paīsā*, *m.* the name of a copper coin

nearly equal to our halfpenny; the sixty-fourth part of a rupee: in common parlance it is used for money in general (as we say "the dibe" or "the browns") *paīsā urānā*, *a.* to spend extravagantly; to take the money of another by theft or deceit. *paīsā pherphār-k.*, *a.* to turn the penny. *paīsā dubonā*, *a.* to sink money, to lay out money without return. *paīsā dubnā*, *n.* to be sunk (money). *paīsā son darbār bandnā* (Dakh.), to bribe. *paīsā khānā*, *a.* to spend extravagantly, to waste; to subsist by wages or the produce of labour; to take bribes; to embezzle. *paīsā lagānā*, *a.* to lay out or expend money. *paīsā wālā*, monied; worth one *paīsā*. *h.*

پیساک *pīsāch*, *m.* an evil spirit that haunts the places where dead bodies are burnt or buried. *s.*

پیساک *pīsāch*, demoniac, diabolical; applied to a kind of unfair Hindū marriage, such as the violation of a girl when asleep or unconscious. *s.*

پیسار *paīsār*, *m.* access, ability, admission. *h.*

پیسندازی *paīsandāzī*, rich, wealthy. *d.*

پیسنا *pīsnā*, *a.* to grind, to triturate, to bruise, to powder; to gnash (the teeth); *m.* the corn or grain for grinding. *pīs pās-k.*, to grind down, to triturate. *s.*

پیسنا *paīsnā*, *n.* to enter, to plunge in. *d.*

پیسونی *payasvinī*, *f.* milch-cow. *s.*

پیسو *peśī*, affected with leprosy. *p.*

پیسو *payasyā*, *f.* a shrub (*Asclepias rosea*); a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *s.*

پیش *peśh*, promoted, advanced, respected,

confided in, possessing influence; *m.* before, front; the vowel point ' , called *ṣamā* by the Arabs, is named *peśh* by the Persians and people of India; (as a prep.) before, in front of. *peśh āmad*, *f.* access, admittance. *peśh-ānā*, to come to pass, to happen, to await; to treat, to behave, to negotiate. *peśh band*, *m.* the belt that passes over a horse's breast to prevent the saddle's slipping back. *peśh bandī*, *f.* foresight, timely preparation. *peśh-bīn*, prudent, wise. *peśh-khāima*, *m.* a tent or other baggage sent on before. *peśh-dast*, surpassing, one who excels. *peśh-dastī*, *f.* excelling, surpassing, pre-eminence, pre-excellence. *peśh-ras*, early (fruit, grain, &c.). *peśh-raft*, making impression, successful, efficient, effectual (generally applied to words that are attended to). *peśh-rav*, a precursor; the advanced guard. *peśh-ravī*, *f.* act of preceding. *peśh-kābz*, *m.* a kind of dagger. *peśh-kādāmī*, *f.* alacrity, alertness, activity. *peśh-nomāz*, *m.* he that precedes in saying prayer. *peśh-nihād*, *m.* custom, regulation, habit, example, model, profession. *peśh-girīstan*, to adopt, select. *p.* [strangury. *p.*

پیشاب *peśhāb*, *m.* urine. *peśhāb-band*, *m.*

پیشاک *paīshāch*, demoniacal, belonging to a *pīsāch* or goblin; *m.* a mode of marriage, the ravishment of a girl by her lover (v. *paīsāch*). *s.*

پیشانی *peśhānī*, *f.* the forehead, the brow. *p.*

پیشتر *peśh-tar*, before, prior, formerly, heretofore. *peśhtar az in*, before now, heretofore, *peśh az ān ki* or *peśhtar az ān ki*, before that, "antea quam." *p.*

پیشکار *peśh-kār*, *m.* a deputy, agent, assistant, a minister, a manager. *p.*

پیشکاری *pesh-kārī*, f. deputyship. *p.*
پیشکش *pesh-hash*, m. a present, a tribute; a fine, tribute, or quit-rent, paid to government as an acknowledgment for any tenure. *pesh-kashī bāzār*, a tax upon stalls in a public market. *peshkashī*, of or relating to land held under a quit-rent. *p.*
پیشگاه *pesh-gāh*, f. a portico. *p.*
پیشگی *peshgī*, f. an advance; earnest-money given on confirming an agreement, &c. Scotticè, "arles penny." *peshgī-dar*, a lender of money to enable a person to pay in advance. *p.*
پیشن *peshan*, m. reducing to powder; a hand-mill, muller, any apparatus for grinding or pounding; a plant, a sort of *euphorbia* with three lobes, commonly called *lekāntā-sij*. *s.*
پیشانی *peshanī*, f. a stone slab on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.* [ness. *s.*
پیشنیہ *paishunya*, m. depravity, wickedness.
پیشوا *peshwā*, m. a leader, a guide; a title of the *Marhatta* minister. *p.*
پیشواز *peshwāz*, f. a gown, a female dress. *p.*
پیشوائی *peshwāī*, f. office of *peshwā*, the honourable meeting and reception of a visitor. *p.*
پیشور *peshaur* (properly *peshāmar*), m. name of a country and city between the Indus and Kābul. *h.*
پیشوری *peshaurī*, f. a kind of slipper, made in *Peshaur*; a kind of rice. *p.*
پیشہ *peshā*, m. trade, profession; custom, habit, practice; in comp. it denotes an agent or doer, as *jaur-peshā*, an oppressor. *p.*
پیشہوار *peshā-wār*, m. an artisan, craftsman
پیشہور *peshā-nār*, } or artificer. *p.*
پیشی *peshī*, f. an advance; precedency, superior rank. *p.* [mansī. *s.*
پیشی *peshī*, f. spikenard (*Valeriana at-*
پیشین *peshīn*, anterior, ancient, prior, former; m. the afternoon. *p.*
پیشینیان *peshiniyān*, (pl.) the ancients. *p.*
پیغار *paighār*, m. a ditch, a furrow. *p.*
پیغام *paighām*, m. a message. *p.*
پیغامپیغامی *paighāmā-paighāmī*, f. mutual messages, mediation, correspondence. *p.*
پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. a prophet, a messenger, an apostle. *p.* [prophet. *p.*
پیغامبری *paighām-barī*, f. mission, office of a
پیغامبر *paighām-bar*, m. the same as (*paighām-*
bar), a prophet, &c. *p.*
پیغامبری *paighāmbarī*, mission of a prophet. *p.*
پیک *pik*, f. the juice of the betel-leaf chewed and spit out. *pik-dās*, m. a vessel for holding betel spittle; (in *Dakh.*) m. ripened produce of a field; crop, harvest. *p.*

پیک *pik*, m. a messenger, a runner; a watchman employed as a guard at night; likewise a footman or runner employed on the business of the lands. *p.*
پیکار *paikar*, m. a dealer, agent, or broker; one who goes about with goods for sale, a pedlar or hawker. *h.*
پیکار *paikār*, war, battle, contest. *p.*
پیکان *paikān*, f. the head of an arrow or javeline; also any pointed missile; (plur. of *paik*) armed militia or watchmen; also revenues of lands for their maintenance. *p.*
پیکار *paikar*, m. face, countenance, visage, form, appearance; a portrait, a likeness: used in comp. it denotes similitude, as *koh-paikar*, like a mountain, "instar montis." *p.*
پیکڑا *paikarā*, m. } iron chains on a
پیکڑا *paikarā*, m. } culprit's legs; or-
پیکڑی *paikarī*, f. } namental rings
worn on the ankles. *s.*
پیکن *piknā*, n. to be produced, to ripen, to grow. *d.* [comedy. *h.*
پیکھنا *pekhnā*, m. play, farce, sham,
پیکھنا *pekhnā*, a. to see, to behold. *s.*
پیکھنیا *pekhnīyā*, m. a player, an actor. *h.*
پیکی *paikī*, m. one who carries about a *pakka* for hire at a fair or in a camp. *h.*
پیکشتی *paigashtī*, a collector of market dues; a policeman who patrols at night; a guard who goes about from station to station. *d.*
پیکو *paigū*, m. a sort of green-coloured stone (imported from *Pegu*). *h.*
پیل *pil*, m. an elephant; the name of the bishop at chess. *pil-band*, m. a term used at chess to express that a bishop and two pawns mutually support each other. *h.*
پیل *pel*, a shove, push, thrust. *s.*
پیل *pīlu*, m. a tree; see *pīlū*. *s.*
پیل *pail*, n. prop. a sage, the promulgator of the *Rig-Veda*. *s.*
پیل *pel*, } m. a testicle; fault, oppres-
پیل *pelā*, } sion; a prop, a support. *h.*
پیل *pīlā*, yellow. *s.*
پیل *pailā*, m. a vessel for measuring grain. *h.*
پیلار *pailār*, removed in time by a whole unit. *pailār kā baras*, the year before last, or the year after next. *d.*
پیلام *pīlām*, m. satin. *Chin.*
پیلامی *pīlāī*, f. yellowness. *s.*
پیلبان *pīl-bān*, m. an elephant driver or keeper; one who has charge of elephants. *p.*

پیلانی *pīl-bānī*, f. the business of taking care of elephants. *p.*

پیلیا *pīlpā*, afflicted with elephantiasis. *p.*

پیل پال *pel-pāl*, pushing, shoving. *s.*

پیل پایا *pīl-pāya*, m. (an elephant's foot, hence) a pillar, a column. *p.* [*Pilpay. p.*]

پیل پائی *pīl-pāe*, name of a sage; vulg.

پیل پرنی *pīlu-parṇī*, f. a plant (*Bryonia grandis*). *s.*

پیل تن *pīl-tan*, having a body like that of an elephant, gigantic. *p.* [*Ivory. p.*]

پیل دندان *pīl-dandān*, elephant's tooth

پیل پل *pelār*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

پیل پل *pelār*, }

پیلک *pīlak*, m. the large black ant; it is also the name of a pretty little bird called the oriole or mango-bird. [*push. s.*]

پیل مارنا *pel mārṇā*, a. to shove, to

پیل مرغ *pīl-murgh*, a turkey-fowl. *p.*

پیلن *pīlan*, m. the first-born (child, &c.). *adv.* first, foremost, in the first place. *d.*

پیلنا *pēlnā*, to shove, to push; to stuff, to cram (particularly in *coitus*); to express, to squeeze out. *s.*

پیل نشین *pīl-nishīn*, an elephant rider. *p.*

پیلو *pīlū*, m. the name of a tree (*Salva-dora persica*; also in the Dakhin, *Careya arborea*, Roxb.), also applied to all exotic trees; the blossom of the *Saccharum sara*; an insect. *s.*

پیلو *pelū*, a wrestler, an athlete. *s.*

پیلور *pīlwar*, yonder, on that side (v. *pare*). *d.*

پیلور *pīlwar*, a pedlar, a druggist. *p.*

پیلہ *pīla*, m. a silkworm, the silkworm's cone or envelope. *p.*

پیلہڑ *pelhar*, } m. a testicle. *h.*

پیلہڑ *pelhār*, }

پیلی *pīlī*, f. a gold mohur. *s.*

پیلی *pāile*, (for *pahile*), first, at first. *d.*

پیلی بھیت *pīlī-bhīt*, the name of a town in Rohilkhand. *h.*

پیلور *pīlwar*, yonder, on that side. *h.*

پیم *pem*, m. love, friendship. *s.*

پیم *paimā*, (in comp.) measuring, traversing. *p.*

پیمان *paimān*, m. a promise, agreement, treaty, confirmation, security, an oath, asseveration, convention, compact. *p.*

پیمانا *paimāna*, m. a goblet; a certain measure for goods, dry or liquid. *paimāna 'umr kā bharnā*, a. to fill up the measure of one's age, i.e. to die or kill. *p.*

پیمائی *paimāī*, } f. measuring; the mea-
پیمائش *paimāish*, } sure or survey of a
country; measurement and allotment of lands.
paimāish-dār, a surveyor. *paimāishī kampās*, a trigo-
nometrical survey (by theodolite and compass). *p.*

پیمبر *payambar*, m. (the same as *paighām*
bar), a prophet, &c. *p.*

پیمبری *payambarī*, f. the mission or office of
a prophet, prophecy. *p.* [*lover. s.*]

پیمی پمئی *pemī* (for *premi*), affectionate, a

پین *pain*, or پین پائی *pāin*, m. a reservoir
of water, a rill. *s.*

پین *pin*, heavy, fat, corpulent. *s.*

پین *pen*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

پینا *painā*, m. a goad; adj. sharp. *h.*

پینا *pīnā*, a. to drink; to smoke (to-
bacco); m. act of drinking; the dregs or refuse (of
linseed, &c.); the oil-cake. *s.*

پینالا *painālā*, m. a gutter, a spout. *s.*

پینام *painām*, a division of a province
(like the Ridings of Yorkshire). *h.*

پینانا *painānā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

پینتالیس *painṭālis*, forty-five. *h.*

پینتانا *pentānā* or پینتانا *painṭānā*, m
the foot of a bed, the side towards the feet. *s.*

پینتیس *painṭis*, thirty-five. *s.*

پینٹھ *penṭh*, f. a market, a mart. *painṭh*,
a duplicate bill of exchange (v. *peṭh*). *h.*

پینچنا *pīnjnā*, a. to clean cotton from
the seeds. *h.*

پینچی *penjī* or پینچی *painjī*, f. little
bells fastened round the feet of pigeons and of chil-
dren. *s.*

پینچ *pench* (for *pech*), twisting, &c. *d. p.*

پینچا *painchā*, m. return, retribution, a
loan, repayment of a loan. *h.*

پینچنا *painchnā*, a. to winnow. *h.*

پیندا *pendā*, m. the bottom (of a vessel,
box, pot, &c.), breach of a cannon. *h.*

پینڈ *pīnd*, m. a roller. *h.*

پینڈ *pend* or پینڈ *painḍ*, f. pace, step;
a rising ground, eminence. *h.*

پینڈا *painḍā*, m. a road, highway, path.
painḍā mārṇā, a. to stop a road, to rob in the road. *s.*

پینس *pīnas*, m. a disease in the nose,
cold, catarrh. *s.*

پینس *pīnas*, f. a kind of sedan or *pāikī*,
a kind of boat or barge, a pinnacle. *h.*

پینستھ *painsath*, sixty-five. *s.*

پینسی *pīnāsī*, adj. having a cold. *s.*

पिनक पीनक *pīnak*, f. intoxication and drowsiness from opium; stupefaction. *h.*

पेग पेग *peng*, f. the exertion made by people in a swing, when two persons keep the swing in motion without assistance from bystanders; m. the name of a bird (*Gracula chattering*, *Buch.*). *h.*

पेना *pennā*, to clothe, put on (clothes). *d.*

पेनी पेनी *penī* or *painī*, f. sharp (v. *painā*). *h.*

पियो पियो *piū* or *pīn*, adj. dear; m. a sweet-heart, a lover. *s.*

पियो पीवा *pīwā*, f. water, drink. *s.*

पियोधर पयोधर *payodhar*, m. a woman's breast; a sort of rush (*Scirpus kysoor*); a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.* [bone. *s.*

पियोधक पयोधिक *payodhik*, m. a cuttle-fish

पियोर पयो *payor*, m. the *khayar* (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.* [cemosus). *s.*

पियोरी पीवरी *pīvri*, f. a plant (*Asparagus ra-*

पियोरी पेवरी *perri*, f. a kind of yellow colour (said to be obtained from the urine of a cow fed on the flowers of *Butea frondosa*, or, according to others, on the leaves of the mango-tree). *h.*

पियोस पीयूस *pīyūs* or *peyūs*, m. the milk of a cow for some days after calving, blesting. *s.*

पियोस्त पयोस्त *painvast*, f. junction, connection, friendship. *p.* [tiguity. *p.*

पियोस्ति पयोस्ति *painvastagī*, f. attachment; con-

पियोस्तन पयोस्तन *painvastan*, (r. *painand*), to join, unite, tie. *p.*

पियोस्ते पयोस्ते *painvasta*, joined; adv. always, continually; m. the year before last. *painvasta-abrū*, whose eyebrows join above the nose. *p.*

पियोसी पेवसी *pewsi*, f. the milk of a cow some days after calving. *s.*

पियोशनी पयोशनी *payoshnī*, f. a river that flows from the Vindhya mountains. *s.*

पियोक्क पीवक्क *pīvakkar* or *pewakkar*, m. a tippler, a toper. *h.*

पियोन्द पयोन्द *painand*, m. junction, conjunction, connection; a relative or kindred; a patch; a graft or bud. *painand kārī*, f. patching, cobbling. *p.*

पियोन्ध पयोन्धि *payo-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

पियोन्दी पयोन्दी *painvandī*, engrafted. *painvandī ber*, m. an engrafted *ber* (*Zizyphus jujuba*). *painvandī mūch-her*, f. the mustachios joining the beard. *painvandī gudi*, patched garments. *p.*

पियोरत पयोरत *payo-vrat*, m. living upon milk for a month as an expiation; offering of milk to Vishnu. *s.*

पिह पीह *pīh*, f. grease, tallow. *p.*

पिह पीया *piya*, dear, beloved. See *piyā*.

पिहर पीहर *pīhar*, m. kindred, relationship, mother's family. *h.*

पिहम पीहम *pai ham*, thickly, close together. *p.*

पिह पीह *pīhū*, m. a flea. *h.*

पिया पीया *piyā*, m. a wheel; an allowance of half an *ānā* on each *rupī* of revenue set apart for the *pajwārī*, or village accountant. *h.*

पिह पीह *paihai* (Braj), aorist of *pāna-* *naus*, to get, acquire. *h.* [lover. *s.*

पियो पीय *pīyū*, beloved, dear, m. husband,

पियोस पीयूस *peyūs* or *pīyūs*, } m. the food

पियोश पीयूश *peyūsh* or *pīyūsh*, } of gods, ambrosia, nectar; the milk of a cow during the first seven days after calving. *s.*

पिह पीह *peya*, m. water, milk, drink. *s.*

पिह पीह *peī* or *peyī*, f. a small basket, a portmanteau. *h.*

त

त *tā* or *te*, the third letter of the Arabic and the fourth of the Persian alphabet. In numeration by *abjad* it stands for 400.

त त *ta*, the corresponding letter of the Devanāgarī alphabet: it has various odd significations in Hindi, as, a thief; nectar; an outcast or barbarian; the flank; a tail; crossing; a wicked man; a tree. *s.*

त ति *ti*, in the Braj or old Hindī dialect is ता त *tā*, } the inflect. of the third pers. pron. sing. him, her, it: the syllable *ti* also denotes three in a few compounds, as *tī-bārā*, thrice; a house with three doors. *h.*

ता *tā*, to, until, so far as, even to, in order that, to the end that, in such a manner that. *tā ba-zist*, while life remains. *tā bakai*, how many, how much, till what time, when, to what length. *tā chand*, how many, by how much, how long. *tā chand bār*, how often, or many times. *tā chunā*, hitherto, thus far. *tā hāl*, till now, yet, hitherto. *tā zandagi*, during life. *tā dami zist*, while life remains. *tā kujā*, how far. *tāki*, so that, to the end that, till, until, so long, whither. *tā maḥdūr*, to the best of one's power; as much as possible. *tā-ham*, yet, nevertheless. *tā hanaz*, yet, still, hitherto, till now. *p.*

तब *tāb*, f. power; heat; endurance, brooking; twisting; rage, fury; light, splendour; contortion. *tāb tillī*, f. an induration of the spleen attended with or preceded by fever; *splenitis*, ague-cake. *tāb-dār*, bright, luminous; twisted. *tāb-denā*, a to twist. *tāb lānā*, a. to be able to bear. *p.*

ताबा *tābā*, m. a frying-pan (v. *tāba*). *p.*

ताबान *tābān*, resplendent, splendid, glittering. *p.*

ताबानी *tābānī*, f. splendour, light. *p.*

ताबान ताबान *tāb-dān*, m. a lattice, a skylight; a window of coloured panes of glass: it is generally of carved wooden work, with small variegated panes inserted in the open interstices. *p.*

ताबान ताबान *tābar-tor*, successively, repeatedly. *h.* [mer. *p.*

ताबान ताबान *tābistān*, m. the hot weather, sum-

تابستانی *tābistānī*, resembling or appertaining to summer, pleasant as the summer. *p.*

تابش *tābīsh*, *f.* heat; brilliancy, splendour. *p.*

تاب طاعت *tāb-tāḥat*, *f.* power, ability. *p. a.*

تابع *tābi'*, dependent, subject. *tābi'-dār* (much used in Hindūstān, though ungrammatical), dependent, follower. *tābi'-dārī*, allegiance, obedience, fidelity. *tābi'-k*, *a.* to control, to subject. *a.*

تابعین *tābi'ūn*, } *m.* (pl. of تابع) followers, attendants; the term is applied *per excellence* to those Musalmān doctors who followed the immediate *ap̄, ḥab*, or companions of the prophet *Muḥammad*. *a.*

تابناک *tāb-nāk*, hot, passionate; brilliant. *p.*

تابندگی *tābandagī*, *f.* brilliancy, light. *p.*

تابنده *tābanda*, shining, luminous. *p.*

تابوت *tābūt*, *m.* a coffin, a bier; the ark of the covenant, presented by God to Adam, and which (according to the *Musalmāns*) contained the portraits of all the prophets. *tābūt-gar*, a coffin-maker. *a.*

تاب *tāba*, *m.* a frying-pan, a skillet. *p.*

تاب *tāp*, *m.* warmth, heat; fever; met. affliction of mind, distress, passion. *tāp-tillī*, *f.* (same as *tāb-tillī*) induration of the spleen, &c. (under *tāb*). *tāp* *phand*, fever and shivering; ague. *s.*

تاپاک *tāpāk*, *m.* friendship, the anguish of love, solicitude of friendship, affection. *p.*

تاپت *tāpit*, inflamed; distressed, pained. *s.* [does penance, an ascetic. *s.*

تاپس *tāpas*, *m.* a devotee, one who

تاپک *tāpak*, *m.* fever, morbid heat; adj. burning, inflaming. *s.* [flaming. *s.*

تاپن *tāpan*, *m.* the sun; heating, in-

تاپنا *tāpnā*, *n. s.* to bask in the sun, or a fire, to warm one's self at (or over) a fire, to warm, to heat. *s.*

تاپی *tāpī*, *f.* name of the *Taptī* or *Surāt* river; a name of the *Jumna* river; adj. oppressed by heat, heated. *s.*

تاپی *tāpī*, *f.* a bricklayer's trowel. *d.*

تاپیه *tāpya*, *m.* a mineral substance, sulphuret of iron, procured from the *Tāpī* river. *s.*

تات *tāt*, *m.* father; hot, warm, heated. *tātā*, venerable, respectable. *s.*

تاتا *tātā*, *m.* hot, heating (food). *s.*

تاتار *tātār*, *m.* a Tartar, the Tartars. *p.*

تاتپار *tātparj*, } *m.* object, purpose;

تاتپاری *tātparya*, } meaning, purpose, explanation; the apprehension of an implied wish or thought; need, occasion. *s.* [time. *s.*

تاتکالک *tātkālik*, of that very

تاتال *tātāl*, } hot, warm. *s.*

تاتی *tāti*, }

تاتنو *tātnav*, } of this, that, him, her,
تاتی *tātni*, } it. *h.*

تاتی *tāte* or *tā-ten*, from that, thence thereby. *h.*

تات *tāt*, *m.* hemp; tow or flax; sackcloth: a very coarse kind of cloth made of hemp, commonly called "gunny." *d.* [in the ear. *s.*

تاتنک *tātan̄k*, *m.* an ornament worn

تاتر *ta, assur*, *m.* penetration, passing through, impression. *a.*

تاتیر *tāsīr*, *f.* penetration, passing through; an effect or impression (pl. *tāsīrāt*, effects, &c.). *a.*

تاج *tāj*, *m.* a crown, a diadem; a cap; a crest, the comb of a bird; name of a suit in cards; the pack (*ganjīfa*) consists of eight suits (*rang*), each containing twelve circular cards, viz. a king or *mir*, a *wazīr*, and spots from one to ten; in every suit the *mir* is the highest card, and the *wazīr* the second; the suits are divided into two classes, 1. *Beḥbar*, in which, after the *mir* and *wazīr*, the highest numbers, from 10 to 1, are most powerful; these are, 1. *tāj* (a cap), 2. *zar-i-sufaid* (a silver coin, or the moon), 3. *shamsker* (a scimitar), 4. *ghulām* (a slave or boy). 11. *Kambar*, in which the lowest numbers from 1 to 10 are most powerful; these are, 1. *ḥimāsh* (representing a loaf of bread), 2. *barāt* (an oblong inscribed with characters representing a warrant or assignment), 3. *chang* (a harp), 4. *zar-i-surkh* (gold coin, or the sun); the *mir* of every suit is seated on a throne under a canopy, and the *wazīr* on horseback; except that, of *zar-i-surkh*, the *mir* represents the sun, mounted on a tiger, and the *wazīr* also rides a tiger; of *ghulām*, the *mir* rides on an elephant and the *wazīr* on a bullock; and of *chang*, the *wazīr* is mounted on a camel. *p.*

تاج بخش *tāj-bakhsh*, a great king, an emperor, one who gives away crowns. *p.* [crown. *p.*

تاجدار *tāj-dār*, *m.* a king, one who wears a

تاجداری *tāj-dārī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاج خروس *tāj-i-ḥharos*, *m.* the cock's-comb flower (*Amaranthus*, or *Celosia*). *p.*

تاجر *tājir*, a merchant, a trader. *a.*

تاجور *tāj-nar*, *m.* a prince, a king. *p.*

تاجوری *tāj-warī*, *f.* royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

تاغ *tāgh*, *m.* a veil; firewood; darkness. *p.*

تاخت *tākh̄t*, *f.* assault, attack, incursion, invasion. *tākh̄t-k.*, *a.* to assault. *p.*

تاخت تاراج *tākh̄t-tārāj* or *tākh̄t o tārāj*, *m.* assault and plunder, depredation, devastation. *tākh̄t o tārāj-k.*, *a.* to ruin, depopulate. *p.*

تاختن *tākh̄tan*, to assault, to rush upon; to invade, to plunder; to gallop or run fast. *p.*

تاختر *ta, akh̄kh̄tur*, *m.* delay; retarded, postponed, following. *a.*

تاخیر *tākh̄ir*, *f.* delay, procrastination, impediment. *tākh̄ir-k.*, *a.* to delay, to postpone. *a.*

تاداتمیه *tādātmya*, *m.* likeness, similarity. *s.* [or it, &c. *s.*

تادرشیه *tādrishya*, such like, like him

تاديب *tādīb*, f. correction, chastisement, amendment, erudition; (in law) a notice or summons. *tādīb-k.*, a. to instruct, to correct. *a.*

تار *tār*, m. a thread; a wire, the string of a musical instrument; a note in music; dark, obscure, also darkness, obscurity. *tār-bāndhnā*, to continue or repeat an action without interruption. *tār puṇā*, n. to be disjointed, to be separated. *tārī 'ankabūt*, spider's web, cobweb. *tār-kash*, m. a wire-drawer. *tār-kashī-k.*, a. to draw wires. *p.*

تار *tārī*, f. a key, clasping of the hands. *s.*

تارا *tārā*, f. and m. a star; the apple of the eye; n. pr. the name of the wife of Rājā Bali. *tārā-path* or *tārā-maṇḍal*, m. the firmament, the starry sphere. *tāre-ginnā*, a. to count the stars, i.e. to get no sleep. *s.*

تاراج *tārāj*, m. plunder, devastation. *tārāj*, *k.*, to devastate, lay waste, spoil. *p.*

تارپتار *tār-patār*, dispersed, &c. *h.*

تارتولنا *tār-tār bolnā*, to speak in detail, or circumstantially. *d.* [crimination. *s.*

تارتامی *tārtamya*, m. distinction, dis-

تارتوڑ *tār-toḍ* m. a kind of sewing, or needle-work, open work, pulling out some threads, &c. *h.*

تارخ *tārah*, the root of the tongue, the palate. *tārah ko jīb nain lagānā*, to prattle much. *d.*

تارک *tārak*, m. a protector, a preserver. *s.*

تاریک *tārik*, a deserter. *tāriku-d-dunyā*, abandoning the world, abstinent, sober, chaste; m. an anchorite, a hermit. *a.*

تارک *tārak*, m. the crown of the head; a hill, heap, head, top, summit. *p.* [star. *s.*

تاریکا *tārikā*, f. the apple of the eye, a

تاریک *tārik*, m. a philosopher, a logician, a sophist. *tārikā*, belonging to the science of reasoning, logical. *s.*

تارن *tāran*, m. a raft, a float; the act of freeing; salvation, deliverance; one that exempts, sets free, or delivers. *tāran-taran*, the saviour and the saved (v. *taran*). *s.*

تارنا *tārna*, a. to free, to rid, to exempt from further transmigration, to absolve, to save. *s.*

تارینی *tārini*, f. a goddess peculiar to the Jains; a name of Durgā; m. a deliverer. *s.*

تارو *tārū*, m. the palate. *s.*

تاری *tārī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاری *tārī*, f. the clapping of hands; a key; abstraction, absence of mind, absorption in thought or devotion. *s.*

تاری توڑنا *tāre tornā*, to act deceitfully. *d.*

تاریخ *tārīkh*, f. date, era; annals, history.

tārīkh-ul-hijrat, the era of the hijra. *tārīkh-wār*, periodically, according to dates; at stated times or dates. *a.* [blind, dim-sighted. *p.*

تاریک *tārik*, dark; obscure. *tā:ik-chashm*,

تاریکی *tārīkī*, f. darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تاز *tār*, m. the palmyra, or "toddy-tree."

tār bān, a grove or "tope" of palmyra trees. The Indian-English word "tope" is originally Tamil. Dr. Gilchrist errs in stating that it does not belong to any Indian language. — (Binning). *tār-patra* (also *tālā-patra*), the palm-leaf prepared for writing on; a document so written. (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tār-phal* the gelatinous pulp of the palmyra. *s.*

تاز *tār*, f. understanding. *tār-bāz*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tār-bāzī*, quickness of apprehension. *h. p.*

تار *tārā*, m. a wink, &c. (v. *ghamza*). *d.*

تازک *tārak*, m. a reprover, punisher. *s.*

تازن *tāran*, } m. beating, whipping;

تازنا *tāranā*, } admonition, reproof, penalty, punishment. *tāranā-k.*, a. to reprove, punish, &c. *s.*

تازنا *tārnā* (or *tār-jānā*), a. to understand, conceive, to comprehend to guess. *h.*

تازنک *tārānk*, m. an ornament worn in the ear. *s.* [of punishment. *a.*

تازنیہ *tārniya*, reprovable, worthy

تازی *tārī*, f. the juice of the palmyra-tree, vulg. *toddy*. *tārī-wālā*, a man who climbs palmyra-trees, and extracts the juice therefrom. *a.*

تازی *tārī*, f. hilt of a dagger. *h.*

تاز *tāz* (r. of *tākhṭan*), running, race, assault. *tāz o tag*, toil and labour. *p.*

تازی *tāzagī*, f. freshness, plumpness, fatness, tenderness, greenness; pleasure. *p.*

تاز *tāza*, fresh; fit; young, green, tender, raw; happy, pleased. *tāza-k.*, a. to renew, to refresh, to re-create. *tāza-kār*, one who renews. *tāza-kārī*, act of renewal. *tāza-honā*, n. to be in good case, to increase, to flourish. *tāza-bā-tāza*, fresh and blooming. *tāza-dam*, m. good spirits, hilarity, cheerfulness. *tāza-wārid*, new-comer, or, as nicknamed in India, "a griffin." *p.*

تازی *tāzī*, Arabian; the Arabic language; Arabian (horse). *tāzī kuttā*, a greyhound. *tāzī khāna*, dog-kennel. *p.*

تازیانہ *tāziyāna*, m. a whip, a scourge; *tāziyāna-jarṇā*, -lagānā, or -mārṇā, a. to apply the whip, to scourge. *p.*

تازیدن *tāzidan*, to run, to rush upon. *p.*

تازیک *tāzīk*, one who is ignorant of Persian, or one who speaks it with an Arabian accent and idiom; a colt of a mixed breed, or an Arabian colt reared in another country. *p.*

تاس *tās*, m. the cards, a game at cards; (for *tāsh*, q.v.), brocade, cloth of gold. *h.* "The word *tās* (Persian *tāj*) is applied to the Indian playing-cards, in contradistinction to *ganjīfā*, the European pack. The Indian pack contains eight suits, each suit consisting of a king, a *vazīr* or minister, and ten cards having various figures represented on them, from one to ten in number." — (Binning.) [&c. *h.*

تاس *tāsu* (Braj.), him, her, it, or of him,

تاسف *ta, assuf*, m. brooding over affliction, pining, lamenting, grief, regret. *a.*
 تاسفاً *ta, assufan*, with grief, or regret. *a.*
 تاسكو *tāsu-kau*, of him, her, it. *h.*
 تاس ناس *tās-nās*, destruction, (v. *satyānās*). *d.*
 تاش *tāsh*, m. cloth of gold, brocade, tinsel, gold foil. *h.*
 تاش *tāgh*, m. the poplar; the elm; tamarisk; a pomegranate; an ensign-staff. *h.*
 تاشي *tāghī*, (properly طاشي) rebellious. *a.*
 تافتن *tāftan*, to shine; to twist or spin; to turn away the face. *p.*
 تافتا *tāfta*, m. a kind of silk, taffeta; a colour in pigeons and horses, glossy cream-colour. *p.*
 تافي *tāfi*, defective (horse), having the eyes of two different colours; f. a kind of hat. *f.*
 تاك *tāk*, f. a look, a glance; an aim, the act of aiming, point (of a dog). *tāk bāndhnā*, a. to coveit, to point as a dog. *tāk-rahnā*, n. to aspire. *s.*
 تاك *tāk*, f. a vine, a creeper; grasses. *p.*
 تاكلاني *tākā-tāki*, f. mutual staring. *s.*
 تاكلانك *tāk-bāk*, f. nick of time. *h.*
 تاكلنا *tāknā*, a. to stare at, to aim, to peep, to see, to spy, to view, to look for. *s.*
 تاكيد *tākid*, f. confirmation; superintendence; ascertaining, injunction. *tākid-k.*, a. to enjoin strictly, to urge, to press. *s.*
 تاكيدي *tākidī*, emphatic (in grammar). *a.*
 تانك *tāg*, } m. a thread. *tāg-tor*, m.
 تانكا *tāgā*, } lace. *h.*
 تانكن *tāgnā*, a. to thread. *h.*
 تال *tāl*, m. a pond; chime, time in music; clapping the hands together or against the arms previous to fighting; the name of a musical instrument of bell-metal or brass (a kind of cymbal), played with a stick; name of a fruit and tree, the palm-tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *tāl-be-tāl*, out of tune. *tāl denā*, to chime, to slap the hands before fighting. *tāl mārā* or *-shaknā*, a. to strike the hand against the arms preparatory to wrestling. *s.*
 تالا *tālā*, m. a lock of a door; a lid of a vessel &c. *s.*
 تالاب *tālāb*, } m. an artificial pond, a reservoir
 تالاور *tālāw*, } of water, a tank. *p.*
 تالاهيا *tālāhyā*, f. a perfume. *s.*
 تالور *tāl-patra*, m. a hollow cylinder of gold worn in the ear. *s.*
 تالورني *tāl-parnī*, f. a sort of anise (*Anethum paeumoriun*). *s.*
 تالوشك *tāl-pushpak*, m. a medicinal application to the eyes. *s.*

تالشيتري *tālīsh patrī*, f. name of a restraining plant; a fragrant stomachic (*Flacourtia cataphracta*).
 تالك *tālāk*, m. a bolt, a latch. *s.*
 تالم *ta, allum*, m. melancholy, grief, torment. *a.*
 تالمكانا *tāl-makhānā*, m. the name of a medicinal herb (*Barleria longifolia*). *h.*
 تالمولي *tāl-mūlī*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchioides*). *s.*
 تالو *tālū*, m. the palate, the slit in the roof of the mouth; a disorder in horses, the lamprays. *s.*
 تالورنت *tāl-vrīnt*, m. a fan. *s.*
 تالي *tālī*, f. a key; clapping of the hands; a species of the mountain palm (*Corypha taliera*); a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *tālī ek hāth se bajnī* is used to express an impossibility. *tālī bajānā*, a. to clap the hands, not in token of approbation, but censure and ridicule, to hoot, to clap the hands in ridicule of any one. *tālī mārā*, a. to hoot, to damu (in a theatrical sense); also to applaud. *s.*
 تاليف *tālīf*, f. composition, compiling; connecting; reconciling or joining in friendship. *a.*
 تاليقه *tālīqā*, m. a list, catalogue, inventory (corrup. of *ta'liqā*, q.v.). *a.*
 تام *tāmm*, perfect, entire, complete, full. *a.*
 تاما *tāmā*, } m. copper. *s.*
 تامبا *tāmbā*, }
 تامبرا *tāmburā*, m. a copper colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*
 تامبول *tāmbul*, m. betel-leaf, the areca nut. *s.* [pulee (*Erum lens*). *s.*
 تامبولراج *tāmbul-rāj*, m. a kind of
 تامبولوالي *tāmbul-wālī*, f. a small plant bearing a pungent leaf (*Piper betel*), which, with the areca nut, caustic lime, or chunām, catechu, &c. form the *pān* or betel of the Asiatics. *s.*
 تامبولي *tāmbulī*, f. betel (*Piper betel*) or its leaf; m. the *pān* bearer; a servant who prepares and furnishes the *pān*. *s.* [copper. *s.*
 تامچيني *tām chīnī*, f. enamelled
 تامر *tāmra*, m. copper; a coppery red; a dark red kind of sandal wood. *tāmra-patt*, m. a copper-plate, such as Hindū grants of land &c. are frequently engraved upon. *tāmra-parnī*, f. a river in Dekhan, and the district in its vicinity. *tāmra-pushp*, m. a kind of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*); a plant (*Kempferia rotunda*). *tāmra-pushpā*, f. a trumpet flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *tāmra-pushpi*, f. *Lythrum fruticosum*. *tāmra-phal*, m. *Alangium hexapetalum*. *tāmra-sār*, m. a red kind of sandal (*Pterospermum santolinum*). *tāmra-kār*, m. a copper-smith. *tāmra-karnī*, f. the female elephant of the western quarter. *tāmra-garbha*, m. blue vitriol, or sulphate of copper. *tāmra-vriksha*, m. a sort of sandal wood. *tāmra-varnī*, f. the blossom of sesamum. *tāmra-wālī*, f. Bengal madder (*Rubia manjith*). *tāmra-vij*, m. a kind of vetch. *s.*
 تامراك *tāmraḥku*, m. one of the eighteen divisions of the known continent. *s.*
 تامرسي *tāmras*, m. a lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); copper; gold. *s.*

तारक **ताम्रिका** *tāmrik*, m. a coppersmith, a brazier. *s.*

तारक **ताम्रिका** *tāmrikā*, } f. a copper vessel for marking time, a

तारि **ताम्री** *tāmri*, } copper cup of prescribed capacity and perforated by a small hole at the bottom, answering the purpose of an hour glass: it is put into a vessel of water, the water gradually filling it, and the sinking of the cup marks the time that has elapsed. *s.*

तार **तामरा** *tāmra*, m. a gem of inferior value, of a copper colour. *s.*

ताम **तामस** *tāmas*, m. darkness, illusion, irascibility; adj. partaking of or influenced by the principle of inertness, ignorance, or mental darkness; inert, stupid, ignorant. *s.* [dark. *s.*

तामसी **तामसी** *tāmsī*, irascible, vindictive,

तामल *ta,ammul*, meditation, reflection; purpose. *ta,ammul-k.*, a. to collect one's self; to consider, to reflect. *a.*

तामलित **तामलित** *tām-lipt*, f. a district in the south of Bengal, Tamiluk. *s.*

तामलकी **तामलकी** *tāmalhī*, f. a plant (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.* [of copper. *s.*

तामिसुर **तामिसुर** *tāmeswar*, m. calx or scorix

तान **तान** *tān*, m. f. a note in music, tone; stretching, tension, knitting (the eye-brows). *tān tornā*, a. to crack a joke; to drop a word which shall excite quarrelling or induce conversation, to animadvert; to strike up a tune. *s.*

तान **तान** *tān*, m. a species of vervain. *d.*

ताना **ताना** *tānā*, m. the warp, the threads that are extended lengthwise upon a loom. *tānā-bānā-k.*, a. to fidget, to dance attendance. *tān tānā*, to wander here and there without profit. *s.*

ताना **ताना** *tānā* (for *tānnā*), a. to heat, assay, twist. *s.* [note. *a.*

ताना **ताना** *tānā tarez* (for *ताना तारि*), unfortu-

ताना **ताना** *tāmbā* (in Dakh. *tāmbat*) m. copper. *tāmbat-gar*, a worker in copper, brass, &c., a plumber. *s. d.* [the chase. *d.*

ताना **ताना** *tāmbā*, food for a falcon or bird of

ताना **ताना** *tāmbā*, m. a copper-colour (in pigeons); a false stone resembling a ruby. *s.*

तानिल **तानिल** *tāmbel*, a tortoise, turtle. *d.*

तान्त **तान्त** *tānt*, m. f. catgut, sinew, the string of a musical instrument. *tānt bāji aur rāg bājā*, he understood from the first word. *tānt bāndhnā*, to put to silence an idle talker. *s.*

तान्त **तान्त** *tānti*, m. a loom, a weaving apparatus; also thread, fibre, &c. *h.*

तान्ता **तान्ता** *tāntā*, m. a string (of camels, horses, &c.), a drove; train, series. *s.*

तान्त्रिक **तान्त्रिक** *tāntrik*, m. a scholar; a follower of the doctrine taught by the Tantras. *s.*

तान्ति **तान्ति** *tānti*, m. a weaver. *s.*

तान्दा **तान्दा** *tāndā*, m. a caravan of merchandise carried on bullocks, mules, camels, &c.; a large body of travellers or traders travelling together for mutual security. *d.*

तान्दव **तान्दव** *tāndav*, m. dancing, especially with violent gesticulation, and particularly applied to the frantic dancing of the god *Shiva* and his votaries. *s.*

तान्स *ta,annus*, m. acquaintance. *a.*

तान्गा **तान्गा** *tāngā*, m. a small two-wheeled car (without covering, and on which one person only can sit): (in Dakh.) it means the rostrum or forepart of a Hindū car, to which the bullocks are yoked. *tāngā-sawār*, one who rides on a *tāngā*. *h.*

तान्गल **तान्गल** *tāngal*, m. a small tank or pond. *d.*

तान्ना **तान्ना** *tānnā*, a. to extend, to stretch, to expand, to pull; to knit (the eye-brows). *tānnā-tānnā*, to pitch tents. *s.* [elder brother. *h.*

तान्नु **तान्नु** *tānū*, m. a paternal uncle, father's

तानी **तानी** *tāni*, f. the warp of cloth (v. *tānā*) the price paid for weaving. *s.*

तानी *ta,annā*, f. delay, procrastination. *a.*

तानिस **तानिस** *tānis*, f. the feminine gender. *a.*

ताव **ताव** *tāw*, m. heat; passion, rage; strength, power; splendour, dignity; twist, coil, contortion. *tāw denā*, a. to twist; to stroke the whiskers; to heat (as iron). *tāw-khānā* or *tāw pech khānā*, a. to be heated, to be angry. *p. or s.* [assay; speed. *h.*

ताव **ताव** *tāw*, m. a sheet of paper: proof, trial,

ताव **ताव** *tāw*, m. a paternal uncle, father's elder brother. *h.*

तावान **तावान** *tāwān*, m. retaliation, recompense; debt; fine, mulct; loan. *tāwān* is used in opposition to *kiyā*, and means the price paid for blood. *tāwān bāndhnā* or *lenā*, a. to fine, to mulct. *tāwān lagānā*, a. to amerce. *p.* [loan. *p.*

तावानी **तावानी** *tāwānī*, f. compensation; debt; fine;

तावत **तावत** *tāwat*, so much, so far, so many, until, the correlative to *yāwat*. *s.*

तावना **तावना** *tāwnā*, a. to heat, to raise heat by blowing with a bellows; to prove, to assay; to twist. *s.*

ताविल **ताविल** *tāwil*, f. explanation, elucidation, interpretation, paraphrase. *a.* [plexity. *p.*

ताह **ताह** *tāh*, f. a plait, fold, ply, multiplicity, per-

ताहि **ताहि** *tāhi*, pron. to him, her, it, or that. *h.*

ताहिरी **ताहिरी** *tāhīrī*, f. a kind of dish, viz. rice boiled with *bayī*, which consists of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*) ground in a wet state and mixed with ginger, pepper, &c., and dried in small lumps. *h.*

ताहल *ta,ahkul*, m. marrying, establishing a family. *a.*

ताई **ताई** *tā,ī*, f. an aunt, paternal uncle's wife, father's elder brother's wife; an earthen frying-pot. *h.*

ताया **ताया** *tāyā*, m. a father's eldest brother. *h.*

ताँब **ताँब** *tā,ib*, repenting, penitent. *a.*

ताँत **ताँत** *tā,it*, m. an amulet, a charm. *h.*

تأيد *tā'id*, f. aid, assistance; corroboration; a written voucher in corroboration of a claim. *tā'id-nawis*, an assistant clerk. a. [&c. a.]
 تأيدات *tā'idāt* (pl. of تأيد), helps, aids,
 تأيبر *tā'erā*, born of a father's elder brother.
tā'erā bhā'i, m. or *tā'erī bahin*, f. a cousin. d.
 تب *tab*, then, at that time; afterwards.
tab-tak, *tab-toṛī*, *tab-ta,ih*, or *tab-lag*, till then, up to that time. a.
 تبار *tabār*, m. people, nation; a tribe, family.
shakriyārī 'ālī tabār, a monarch of an illustrious house. p.
 تبارا *tibārā*, thrice, or three times; m.
 a hall or room with three doors. s.
 تبارك *tabārūk*, blessing, being blessed. *tabārūk*, used in Arabic phrases, as *allāhu tabāraka wa ta'ālā*, God, he is, or may he be, blessed and exalted. a.
 تبارا *tibārā*, thrice, three times (v. *tibārā*). s.
 تباه *tabāh*, bad, wicked, depraved, abject, spoiled, ruined, wretched. *tabāh-kāl*, ruined. p.
 تباهي *tabāhī*, f. wickedness, depravity, ruin, wreck, perdition. *tabāhī khānī*, a. to be afflicted. *tabāhī-zada*, ruined, afflicted, distressed. p.
 تباین *tabāyun*, difference, contradiction, inconsistency; (in arithm.) incommensurability. a.
 تبحر *tabāḥḥur*, m. profound learning. a.
 تبحر *tabāḥḥur*, walking very stately. a.
 تبدل *tabaddul*, m. } change, alteration, sub-
 تبدیل *tabdīl*, f. } stitution; difference, transposition. *tabdīlī makān*, migration. a.
 تبر *tabar*, m. a hatchet, an axe. *tabar-bardār*, an axe-bearer, a woodcutter. *tabar-zan*, a woodcutter, a hatchet-man. *tabar zin*, m. a horseman's battle-axe. p.
 تبرع *tabarru'*, doing any thing voluntarily; giving gratuitously. a.
 تبرک *tabarruk*, m. benediction, congratulation; a portion of presents (or what is left of food presented to great men, &c.), given to their dependants, sacred relics. *tabarrukag*, by way of blessing. The word is employed idiomatically in the sense of making use of, or tasting any thing (used in a respectful sense); for example: after the arrival of a visitor, the *ḥakīm* is introduced: the host offers it to his guest, who will probably say, *awwal āp' tabarruk farmāyo*, "Do you, Sir, first make use of it." (Binning.) a.
 تبرگون *tabar-gūn*, hollow-backed (a horse). p.
 تبرید *tabrīd*, f. act of cooling, refreshing. a.
 تبریز *tabriz*, the city of Tabriz or Tauriz, in Persia. p.
 تبریزی *tabrizī*, belonging to Tabriz. *Shams tabrizī*, name of a distinguished saint or *ṣāfi*. p.
 تبسم *tabassum*, m. a smile. a.
 تبصر *tabaṣṣur*, m. sight, distinct perception, attentive consideration. a. [subjection. a.]
 تبیعت *tab'iyat*, f. obedience, dependence,

تبلق *tablaḥ*, a bundle or file of papers. a.
 تبلیس *tablīs*, playing the devil. a.
 تبنچه *tabancha*, m. a pistol. *tabancha mār-nā*, a. to shoot with or fire a pistol. f.
 تبني *tabannī*, f. adoption (of a son, &c.). a.
 تبہ *tabah* (for *tabāh*, q. v.), bad, wicked, &c. p.
 تبہی *tab-hī*, at that very time. *tabhī-to*, then, indeed. *tab-hī-se*, thence, thenceforth. s.
 تبہ تبہ *tabai* (in Dakh. *tabich*), exactly then. h.
 تبعیت *tabi'at*, f. following, dependence. a.
 تب *tap*, f. heat, warmth; m. the hot season, summer; prayer, adoration, devotion, penance. s.
 تب *tap*, f. a fever. *tap utarnā*, n. to go off (a fever). *tap chāḥnā*, n. to come on (a fever). *tapi-dikḥ*, f. a hectic fever. *tapi ghīb*, f. a tertian fever. *tap-kū mūt jānā*, n. the breaking out of an eruption on the lips after a fever. *tapi larza*, m. an ague. *tapi muḥrik*, m. an ardent or burning fever. *tapi naubat*, f. intermittent fever. *tap-khālā* or *tap-uchhlī*, f. pimples on the face; cutaneous eruption. p. [jogī. s.]
 تپا *tapā*, m. a worshipper, an ascetic, a
 تپا *tappā*, m. division, district, parish. h.
 تپاری *tipārī*, f. a fruit, commonly called Cape gooseberry or Brazil cherry. h.
 تپاس *tapās*, f. sunshine, the sunbeams; toil, labour. s.
 تپاک *tapāk*, m. affection, esteem, regard, love, zeal, ardour; consternation, affliction. p.
 تپان *tapān*, palpitating, growing hot. p.
 تپانا *tapānā*, a. to pour a libation. h.
 تپانا *tapānā*, a. to heat, to warm, to make another person warm himself at the fire, or in the sun. s.
 تپانا *tupānā* or *topānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. h.
 تپت *tapta* or *tapat*, hot, warm, fervent, burning with heat, pain, or sorrow; *tapti* or *tapat*, f. heat. *tapta-krichchra*, m. a sort of penance, drinking hot water, milk, or ghi, for three days. s.
 تپخالہ *tap-khālā*, m. breaking out on the lips after a fever, the thrush. p.
 تپرہاو *tapariḥāṭ*, land cultivated in small patches among the uncultivated portions of an estate. h. [an acclivity. h.]
 تپری *taprī*, f. a mound, a small height,
 تپس *tapas*, m. religious austerity, penance, self-denial; the region inhabited by devotees after death; virtue, duty: thus the *tapas* of a Brāhman is sacred learning, of a Kshatriya, the protection of subjects, &c. s.
 تپسون *tapaswin*, } m. a devotee, a
 تپسوی *tapasvī*, } jogī. s.
 تپسونی *tapaswinī*, f. a female devotee. s.

تپسی तपसी *tapasī* or तपस्वी *tapasvī*, m. devotee, performer of austere devotion; adj. devout, ascetic. *tapasī machhlī*, f. the mango-fish (*Polynemus paradisea*). s.

تپسیا तपस्या *tapasyā*, f. austere devotion, prayer, penance, mortification of self. s.

تپسیہ तपस्य *tapasya*, m. the month Phālgun. s.

تپش *tapish*, f. affliction; heat, warmth. p.

تپشی *tapshī* (v. *tapasī*), devotee, &c. s.

تپشیا *tapashyā* (v. *tapasyā*), austerity, &c. s.

تپک *topak*, m. favour, friendship; a sledge-hammer. p. [musket. t.]

تپک *tupak*, f. (for *topak*, q.v.), a

تپکچی *tupakchī*, m. an officer formerly employed in the management of revenue affairs. The duties of this functionary are fully described in the Ayen Akbery. The etymology of the word seems to be doubtful.

تپکنا तपकना *tapaknā*, n. to throb, to palpitate. *tapaknā phore kā*, the throbbing of a phlegmon or boil when coming to suppuration. h.

تپن तपन *tapān*, f. heat, glow, fervour, warmth; m. the sun; a division of hell; the hot season; mental distress, grief. s.

تپنا तपना *tapnā*, n. to be glorified; to glow, to frisk about; to burn with pain or grief. s.

تپنی तपनी *tapnī*, f. the Godavari river. s.

تپودھن तपोधन *tapodhan*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. s. [India, or holy land. s.]

تپوٹ तपोवट *tapovaṭ*, m. a part of central

تپہ तपः *tapa*, m. a division of land smaller than a *pargana*. h.

تپی तपी *tapī*, m. a devotee, a worshipper. s.

تپیدن *tapīdan*, to palpitate, tremble, &c.; (as a sub.) agitation, &c. *tapīdan-wār*, in a troubled condition. p. [at that time. s.]

تت तत् *tat*, that, used in comp. as *tat-kāl*,

तत तत् or तत्त *tatt*, m. an element, principle (see *tatwa*). s.

तित तित *tit*, there, thither, that way. s.

तता तता *tattā*, hot, warm, zealous, wrathful. s.

ततार *taṭār*, m. (the same as *tātār*) a Tartar. p.

ततार ततार *taṭār*, f. embrocation, pouring of warm water on a diseased part. h.

ततारना ततारना *taṭārṇā*, a. to embrocate. h.

تتال *tittāl*, artful, deceitful; a knave or cheat. *tittālī*, deceitfulness. d.

तताना तताना *taṭānā*, a. to warm, heat. s.

تتابع *tatabbu'*, m. imitation; continuation. *tatabbu'-k.* to search diligently, to explore, to examine; to follow, to imitate. a. [gent, adept. s.]

ततपर ततपर *tatpar*, engaged, addicted to, dili-

تت چھن तत्क्षण *tat-chhan* (for *tat-hshan*), at that time, then. s.

तत्र तत्र *atra*, there, therein, in that case. s.

तत्रित्तिर *tittiri* or *tittir*, m. the francoline partridge; the name of a *Muni*, one of the early teachers of the black Yajur-veda; the Yajur-veda. s.

तत्राना तुत्राना *tutrānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h. [bittar, dispersed. h.]

तत्रितर *titar-bitar* or तितरवितर *tittar-*

तत्रिहोत तत्रभवत *atra-bhawat*, venerable, reverend. s.

तत्रی तत्रی *tatrī*, f. a playful or wanton girl. h.

तत्रی तत्रی *tatrī* (for *tātārī*), of or relating to Tartary. p.

تتک *tutak*, the deck of a ship. d.

تتکال तत्काल *tat-kāl*, at that time, then; m. present, time being. *tat-kālu-dhī*, m. a man wise for the time being, having presence of mind. s.

تتکشی तितिक्षु *titikshu*, } patient, re-

تتکشت तितिक्षित *titikshit*, } signed. s.

تتکشا तितिक्षा *titikshā*, f. patience, resignation, endurance. s.

تتکشن तत्क्षण *tat-hshan*, at that time, instantly; m. time being. s.

تتل तितिल *titil*, m. one of the seven *karans* or astronomical periods; a sweetmeat made of saffron ground and baked with sugar. s.

تتلانا तुतलाना *tutlānā*, n. to lisp, to speak imperfectly as a child. h.

تتلی *titlī*, f. (for *titrī*) a butterfly. h.

تتببا तितिब्बा *titimbā*, m. obstacle, impediment, stratagem. h.

تته *tatimma*, m. an appendix, supplement, continuation, remainder, balance. a.

تتمیم *tatmīm*, f. consummation, completion. a.

تتنا तितना *tinā*, m. } so many, that much or

ततिनी ततिनी *tinī*, f. } many. *tinne men*, in so much time. s.

तत्व तत्व or तत्त्व *tattva*, m. truth, reality, primary principle, essence; the real nature of the soul considered as one with the divine spirit; mind, intellect; a first principle, an axiom; slow time is music; a musical instrument. s.

तत्वज्ञान तत्वज्ञान *tattva-gyān*, one who is inspired, divine; m. knowledge of divine truth. s.

تته तिथ *tith* or तिथि *tithi*, f. a lunar day. s.

तथ तथ *tath*, true, right, perfect. s.

تته तुथ *tutth*, m. a collyrium extracted from the *amomum zanthorhiza*; blue vitriol, sulphate of copper, applied to the eyes. s.

तथा तथा *tathā*, f. power, ability, might. h.

تھا *tathā*, so, thus, and, thence, in that manner. *s.* [less. *s.*

تھاہی *tathāpi*, then even, nevertheless. *s.*

تھاہی *tathāstu*, be it so, yes. *s.*

تھاگت *tathāgat*, m. a Jain or Buddha, a divine teacher. *s.* [applied to the eyes. *s.*

تھاہن *tutthānjan*, m. blue vitriol

تھرا *tutahrā*, m. } a vessel for warm-

تھری *tutahrī*, f. } ing water, a kettle. *h.*

تھشی *tithi-kshay*, m. day of new moon. *s.*

تھئی *tutāi*, f. a vessel with a spout *h.*

تھت *taṭ*, m. bank of a river, shore, a field. *s.*

تھت *taṭ*, fortifications of a city; also the environs or outskirts of a town. *d.*

تھتا *taṭṭā*, m. a screen; vulg. *tattuh*. *d.*

تھتاہی *taṭṭāpi*, m. helplessness, inability. *d.*

تھتھ *taṭastha*, m. an indifferent person, one neither a friend nor a foe. *s.*

تھتھنا *taṭ-taṭnā*, a. to pain or vex greatly. *d.*

تھتھنا *tūḥnā*, a. to urge on a horse by uttering any sound. *d.*

تھتھنا *tuṭnā* (for *tūṭnā*), to be broken, to burst. *d.*

تھتھ *taṭṭu*, } m. a pony, a sorry horse of a

تھتھ *taṭṭū*, } small kind. *d.*

تھتھانی *taṭmānī*, f. a female or mare pony. *d.*

تھتھنا *taṭolnā*, m. to feel (with the hand), to grope, touch. *d.*

تھتھ *taṭh* or *tuṭh*, the crash made by the breaking of wood. *d.*

تھتھ *taṭṭis*, f. trinity; dividing into three parts; trine (the aspect of the planets). *a.*

تھتھ *taṭniya*, m. dual (number). *a.*

تھتھ *taj*, f. the bay tree, or its bark (*Laurus cassia*); (as a verbal root), abandoning, forsaking. *s.*

تھتھ *tajjār*, m. a merchant, (pl. of تاجر properly, "merchants," but generally used as a singular noun in Hindūstān). *a.*

تھتھ *tijārat*, f. trade, commerce. *a.*

تھتھ *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

تھتھ *tajāsūr*, boldness, intrepidity. *a.*

تھتھ *tajāwuz*, m. diversity, departing or deviating, offending. *tajāwuz-k.*, a. to err, to deviate, to stray. *a.*

تھتھ *tajāhul*, m. pretending ignorance, conceit, apathy, indifference. *a.*

تھتھ *tajadud*, m. } renovation, renewal. *a.*

تھتھ *tajdīf*, f. }

تھتھ *tajribat*, } m. experiment, trial, proof,

تھتھ *tajriba*, } experience, assay, probation. *tajriba-kār*, expert, conversant in. *tajriba-kārī*, f. experience. *a.* [In solitude. *a.*

تھتھ *tajarrud*, m. solitude; celibacy; living

تھتھ *tijārī*, f. a tertian fever or ague. *s.*

تھتھ *tajrīd*, f. solitude, celibacy, separation; (properly, rendering solitary). *a.*

تھتھ *tajazzī*, f. separating into small pieces, analysis. *a.*

تھتھ *tajassus*, m. spying, exploring, search, inquiry, curiosity, inquisitiveness, espionage. *tajassus-k.*, a. to pry into, to search diligently. *a.*

تھتھ *tajaljul*, commotion, sinking into the earth. *a.*

تھتھ *tajallī*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, clearness; pl. *tajalliyāt*, lustres, illuminations. *a.*

تھتھ *tajammul*, m. dignity, retinue. *a.*

تھتھ *tajnā*, a. to abandon, to desert, to quit, to leave. *taj-d.*, to give up. *s.*

تھتھ *tajannub*, withdrawing, ceasing. *tajannub-k.*, to refrain, or desist, or withdraw from. *a.*

تھتھ *tajnis*, f. resemblance, analogy; equivocation; punning to the eye instead of the ear. *taj-nisi khaffī*, writing words alike to the eye which are pronounced differently, according to the short vowel employed; a sort of equivocation in writing, as *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, in the following line from Saudā, *mauji chashmi āshikān de tor pal meḥ pil ke pul*, "the waves from the eyes of lovers would instantly demolish a bridge by their shock." In the original manuscript, the three words *pal*, *pil*, and *pul*, present to the eye the same appearance, viz. *pl*, or *pe* and *lām* only. *a.*

تھتھ *tajwiz*, f. approbation; inquiring into, examining; considering, contrivance, sentence, judgment, trial, plan, permission. *tajwiz-nāma*, a written decree, judgment, or resolution. *a.*

تھتھ *tajwizī*, tried, determined. *a.*

تھتھ *tajwīf*, f. hollowing, making concave. *a.*

تھتھ *tajhiz*, f. burial; arranging, adorning. *tajhizī lashkar-k.*, a. to raise an army. *a.*

تھتھ *tachānā*, a. to parch, to scorch. *h.*

تھتھ *tachnā*, n. to be heated, to parch. *h.*

تھتھ *tuchh*, contemptible, despicable worthless, void, empty. *s.*

تھتھ *tuchcha-dru*, m. the castor-oil tree (as having no sap). *s.*

تھتھ *tachhak* (for *takshak*), m. one of the principal *nāgas*, or serpents of Pātālā; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. *s.*

تھتھ *tichchhan*, (for *tikshna*) sharp, virulent, bitter, severe. *s.*

تھتھ *tahāshī*, excepting against (any measure), by saying *hāshā*, "God forbid," by "no means." *a.*

تآلف *tahāluf*, conspiring, leaguings; (in law) the swearing of both the plaintiff and the defendant. *a.*

تآلف *tahā'if* (pl. of تآلف), rarities, curiosities; presents, choice articles. *a.*

تحت *tah*, m. below, the inferior part; possession. *tah*-*uqarā* or *sarā*, m. under the earth. *tah*-*ush-shu'ā*, m. change of the moon, conjunction with the sun. *tah*-*ti-tajarruf* or *-farmān* or *-hukūmat* subjection, dominion, jurisdiction. *tah*-*tafā'i*, verbally, literal translation, interlinear translation. *tah* *ma' lānā*, *a.* to conquer, to subjugate. *a.*

تحتانی *tahṭānī*, (applied to letters or points in dictionaries) small, short, under. *a.*

تهدید *tahḏir*, threatening, cautioning. *a.*

تحرک *taharruk*, m. motion, movement. *a.*

تحریر *tahrir*, f. writing correctly; manumission; adj. written, dated. *tahriri* *uḥḍidās*, Euclid's Elements. *a.*

تحریر *tahrīs*, f. stimulation. *tahrīs* *harnā*, *a.* to stimulate, to entice, to allure. *a.*

تحریف *tahrif*, f. changing, inverting, transposing letters, forming an anagram, cutting the point of a *ḥadīth* obliquely; pl. *tahrifāt*, changes, anagrams. *a.*

تحریک *tahrik*, f. movement; exciting desire, temptation, commotion, encouragement. *tahrik* *dand*, *a.* to touch, to move, to affect, to encourage. *tahrik* *k.*, *a.* to tempt, to instigate. *a.*

تحریم *tahrīma*, m. the commencement of prayer, when all worldly thoughts are forbidden, assumption of a pilgrim's garb. *a.* [dolence. *a.*

تأسر *tahassur*, m. grieving, regretting; consoling. *tahs-nahs*, spoilt, broken, dispersed, overthrown, destroyed, unfortunate (the last part is significant, the first redundant). *a.*

تأیید *tahsīn*, f. approbation, applause, acclamation. *tahsīn* *k.*, to applaud, praise. *a.*

تأسیل *tahsīl*, f. collection (particularly revenues), it also denotes the district allotted to a collector; gain, acquisition, profit, attainment; pl. *tahsīlāt*, collections, acquisitions; districts. (vide Wilson.) *a.*

تأسیل دار *tahsīl-dār*, m. a collector, a tax-gatherer; an officer employed for a fixed salary to collect the revenues of a district. *a.*

تأسیل داری *tahsīl-dārī*, f. office or rank of collector; collectorship, tax-gathering. *a.*

تأسیلنا *tahsīnā*, *a.* to collect, to gather a tax; hence, to oppress, to afflict. *a.*

تہفت *tahfut* (v. *tahfa*), a rare gift or present. *tahfut* *al-musnad*, "Rare gift of the orthodox"; a well-known book on medicine, written in Persian, but compiled from a great variety of other works in Sanskrit, Arabic, &c.—(Binning.) *a.*

تہفیات *tahfajāt* (barbaric pl. of تہفہ), rarities, curiosities, presents. *a.*

تہفگی *tahfagī*, f. excellence, rarity, beauty, neatness, elegance. *a.*

تہفہ *tahfa*, a curiosity; a present; adj. rare, uncommon, excellent, admirable, nice, choice, beautiful, wonderful, odd, singular. *tahfa* *ma'jūn*, a wag. *a.*

تہقیق *tahakkuk*, m. ascertainment, knowledge, verification. *a.*

تہقیر *tahkīr*, f. despising, scorning. *tahkīr* *k.*, to despise. *a.*

تہقیق *tahkīk*, f. ascertaining, trial, verification, exactness, precision; adj. authentic, actual, real, rent; indeed; pl. *tahkīkāt*. *a.*

تہقیقانہ *tahkīkāna*, according

تہقیقی *tahkīkī*, sure, certain, c

تہکم *tahakkum*, m. command, minion, power, authority; usurpation, passing sentence. *a.*

تہکیم *tahkim*, f. arbitration, a

تہلیف *tahlif*, exacting an oat

تہلیل *tahlīl*, m. digestion, c
bility; making lawful. *tahlīl* *has*
consume. *tahlīl* *harnadā*, digest

تہمل *tahammul*, m. patience, c
suffering, resignation, forbearance,
new, humility. *tahammul* *k.*, to en

تہمید *tahmīd*, f. the utterance
phrase, "al ḥamdu lillāhi," praise

تہمیل *tahmil*, f. burthening, i
on; importuning, asking more tha

تہور *tahawwur*, m. haste, cele

تہویل *tahwīl*, f. trusts, charge
renovation; change, transfer; pa
moon, or a planet from one sign to an
revolutions, &c. *tahwīl* *tajarruf*, et

تہویلدار *tahwīl-dār*, m. a cash
surer. *a. p.* [of

تہویل داری *tahwīl-dārī*, the of

تہییت *tahīyat*, f. a salutation,
prayer, benediction. *a.*

تہایر *tahaiyur*, m. amazement

تہارج *tahhārij*, ut. mutual dis
the language of the law) a compo
by some heirs for their share of
consideration of some specific thi
time being excludes them from su

تہالوس *tahhālūs*, liberation, m

تہالوف *tahhāluf*, m. oppositor

تہت *tahḥt*, m. a throne. *t*

tahḥt *a* *bahḥt*, throne and fortune;
benediction, particularly by women
and wealth. *tahḥt* *par* *baishānā*, *a.*
par *baishānā*, n. to reign. *tahḥt* *chhā*
throne *tahḥt* *dār*, m. a king. *tahḥt*
tahḥt *raḥmān*, m. a travelling throne
the king is carried; also a kind o
mules or camels, in which women
tahḥt *se* *utarna*, *a.* to dethrone. *a.*
on or bestowing thrones. *tahḥt* *i*
prince. *tahḥt* *nishānī*, f. accession to
tahḥt *yā* *tahḥt*, either a throne or
engaging in a desperate enterprise.

تختپوش *takht-posh*, a covered stage or platform. *p.* [tropolis, seat of government. *p.*

تختگاه *takht-gāh*, *f.* the royal residence, metropolis.

تخت *takhta*, *m.* a plank, a board; a stool; a bier; a sheet of paper. *takhta-bandī*, *f.* waistcoat. *takhta-gardan*, thick, broad, and straight-necked (a horse). *takhta-nard*, *m.* backgammon. *p.*

تختی *takhti*, *f.* a small plank; a little board like a slate which children write on; a signet of stone; the breast; a kind of amulet. *p.*

تخریب *takhrīb*, *f.* devastation, destruction, raising or laying waste (a country, &c.). *a.*

تخصیص *takhsīs*, *f.* particularity, peculiarity, appropriating, preserving for one's self. *a.*

تخصیصی *takhsīsi*, special cess, not liable to division. *a.*

تخفیف *takhfīf*, making light, lifting up; despising; abbreviating; abatement, relief, remission, abridgment, decrease, diminution, decay, alleviation; softening the pronunciation of letters, or changing one for another *euphonia gratia*. *takhfīf taḍrīf*, banishing care; relieving pain or trouble. *a.*

تخلخل *takhkhul*, putting on or wearing the ornament called *khalikhāi*, *q. v.* *a.*

تخلص *takhalluṣ*, *m.* the titular name assumed by poets, as Saudā was the *takhalluṣ* of Mirzā Muḥammad Rāfi. *a.* [maining behind. *a.*

تخلّف *takhalluṣ*, *m.* retiring, deferring, re-

تخلّل *takhallul*, *m.* disturbance, discord, dissension, interruption. *a.*

تخلّیس *takhliṣ*, release, freedom. *a.*

تخلیه *takhliya*, *m.* evacuating; privacy; manumission (of a slave); divorce (of a wife). *a.*

تخم *tukhm*, *m.* seed; an egg; a testicle; sperm. *tukhmi bālāngū*, *m.* a seed of a cooling quality. *tukhmi bad*, low bred. *tukhmi raiḥān*, *m.* the seed of *Oryzom pilosum*. *tukhm-rez*, a sower. *tukhm-rezī*, *f.* scattering seed, sowing. *tukhm-sakht*, land in which seed has not germinated. *tukhmi kāhū*, *m.* seed of lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *tukhmi kalān*, *m.* linseed. *p.*

تخمّما *tukhma*, *m.* indigestion. *a.*

تخمیر *takhmīr*, *f.* fermentation, leavening. *a.*

تخمینا *takhminan*, by guess, hypothetically, by appraisement; adv. nearly, about. *a.*

تخمینا *takhmīna*, *m.* guess, appraisement, conjecture, valuation. *a.*

تخمّنا *takhna*, *m.* the ankle or ankle-joint. *h.*

تخويف *takhwīf*, *f.* terrifying; threatening. *a.*

تخیل *takhayul*, *m.* fancying, imagining, supposing; suspicion; pl. *takhayulāt*, suspicious, &c. *a.*

تخمّی *takhayum*, the pitching of a tent. *a.*

تذو *tad*, then, at that time, afterwards, in that case, therefore, so soon. *tad-antar*, after that, after which. *tad-bhi*, still, nevertheless, however, notwithstanding. *tad to*, then, in that case. *tad se*, thence, since that time. *tad-hi*, at that very time, in that case only. *a.*

تذا *tadā*, then, at that time. *a.*

تدابیر *tadābir* (pl. of تدبیر), deliberations, &c. *a.*

تداخل *tadākhul*, mutual insertion or entrance. *a.*

تدارک *tadāruk*, *m.* chastisement, retaliation; provision, preparation (particularly to obtain justice); the instruments and means used to procure justice, as writing, lawyers, witnesses, &c.; remedy, precaution, reparation. *tadāruk-k.*, *a.* to provide against, to prepare, to oppose, to chastise. *a.*

تدافع *tadāfu*, repelling, resisting. *a.*

تدان *tadān*, then, at that time. *d.*

تداول *tadāwul*, *m.* tradition. *a.*

تداوی *tadāwī*, *f.* cure, remedying. *a.*

تدبیر *tadbīr*, *f.* deliberation, counsel, opinion, advice; government regulation, order; in the language of the law, it means a declaration of freedom made to a slave, to be established after the master's death; pl. *tadbīrāt*, counsels, deliberations; regulations. *tadbīri saḥnat* or *tadbīri mamukāt*, *f.* politics, administration of government. *tadbīri ghizā*, *f.* regimen. *a.*

تدرو *tadarnw*, *m.* a pheasant (to whose gait that of a mistress is compared). *p.*

تدري *ti-darī*, three-doored. *a.*

تدریج *tadrij*, *f.* gradation, scale. *a.*

تدریس *tadrīs*, *f.* giving lectures. *a.*

تدفین *tadfin*, *m.* burial, sepulture. *a.*

تदनنار *tadanantar*, thereafter. *a.*

تدهارا *tidhārā*, *m.* the name of a plant (*Euphorbia antiquorum*); the meeting of three streams (in Dakh. *tidhārī*). *a.*

تدهر *tidhar*, thither, in that direction. *h.*

تدهن *taddhan*, miserly, niggardly. *a.*

تدهی *tadhī* or *tadhī*, at that very time, in that case. *a.*

تدهین *tadhīn*, *f.* anointing. *a.*

تدین *tadaiyun*, *m.* religiousness, sanctity. *a.*

تدّا *tadā*, *m.* an island. *h.*

تدّا *tidḍā* (for *tiddā*), a grasshopper, a locust. *d.*

تدّا *taḍāh*, splendid, gaudy. *h.*

تدّا *taḍāhā*, *m.* noise of beating. *h.*

تدّا *taḍāg*, *m.* a tank, pond. *h.*

تدّا *taḍāwā*, *m.* a crash, crack. *h.*

تدّا *taḍāyā*, *m.* report, rumour (*v. hūhā*). *h.*

تدّی *tiddī*, a troop of men. *d.*

تذبذب *tazabzub*, agitation, commotion. *a.*

تذرو *tazarnw* (*v. tadarnw*), a pheasant. *p.*

تذکرت *taghīrat*, } m. memory, remembrance;
تذکرة *taghira*, } a memoir, billet, schedule,
obligation, handwriting; biographical memoirs, especially of poets. *taghīratay*, by way of mention, memoir or memorial. a.

تذکیر *taghīr*, f. masculine gender; commemoration, bringing to memory, mentioning, recording, admonishing. a.

تذلیل *taghlīl*, f. abasement, depression. a.

تذهیب *taghīb*, art of gilding, illumination of manuscripts. a.

تر *tar*, moist, wet, fresh, green, young, juicy; a particle, by the adding of which, Persian adjectives form their comparative degree; as *khūb*, good, fair; *khūb-tar*, better, fairer. p.

تر *tar* (for *tale*), underneath, below. h.

تر *taru*, m. a tree in general. s.

تر *tri*, three (used only in composition). s.

ترا *tirā* (for *terā*), they, thine, of thee. s.

ترا *tarā*, the bottom of any thing. h.

ترا *turā* (for *tūrā*), to thee, or thee. p.

تراب *turāb*, m. earth, ground, dust. a.

ترابی *turābī*, earthen or earthly. a.

ترادف *tarāduf*, m. succession; adj. uninterrupted, carrying double (a horse). a.

ترار *tarār*, rapid, quick. h.

ترار *tarrārā*, m. rapidity. *tarrārā bharnā*, to gallop, to rush on at full speed. h.

ترازو *tarāzū*, f. a scale, a balance. *tarāzū hō-jānā*, to hit right through (an arrow). p. h.

تراس *tirās* or *trās*, f. thirst *tirās ānā* or *lagnā*, a. to be thirsty. s.

تراس *trās*, m. alarm, fear, dread. *trās-dāyī*, terrifying, occasioning dread or alarm. s.

تراسا *trāsā*, } afraid, terrified. s.
تراست *trāsīt*, }

تراسی *tirāsī*, eighty-three. s.

تراش *tarāsh*, f. cutting, paring, shape, form. *tarāsh dālnā*, a. to pare off or away; (in comp.) cutting or trimming; as, *kalam-tarāsh*, a penknife. p.

تراش *tarāsh* *khārāsh*, f. form, shape, (particularly good); neatness of form. p.

تراشنا *tarāshnā* (in Pers. *tarāshīdan*), a. to cut, to chip; to shave; to shape, to cut out. *apne ta īn tarāshnā*, to be vain, to value or esteem one's self above others. p.

تراشه *tarāsha*, m. shaving, splinter, clip. p.

تراق or ترک *tarāk* &c., a crack, the noise of any thing splitting or breaking. p. [lance. h.

تراکزی *tarākzī*, f. the beam of a balance.

تراکم *tarākum*, accumulation, heaping up. a.

تران *tarān*, m. revenue, income. h.

تران *trān*, m. safety; protection deliverance; a coat of mail. *trān-k.*, a. to free, to protect. *trān-kartā*, a deliverer. s.

ترانا *turrānā*, n. to grudge, grumble, murmur. h.

ترانا *tirānā* or *tarānā*, a. to cause to pass over or swim, to save. s. [cold water. d.

ترانا *turānā*, rice boiled and kept overnight in

ترانکرتا *trān-kartā*, m. a protector. s.

ترانوی *tirānawwe* or *tirānwe*, ninety-three. s.

ترانه *tarāna*, m. modulation, harmony, voice, song, melody, symphony, trill, shake, quaver; a kind of song. *tarāna-pardāz*, composing songs. p.

ترانی *trānī*, m. a saviour, a protector. s.

تراو *tirāv* or *tarāv*, m. swimming. s.

تراوش *tarāwish*, f. distillation, dripping, exudation. p.

تراوی *tarāwī*, } certain extra prayers offered

تراویج *tarāwīh*, } up by the more devout among the Moslems. These are always performed during the Ramazān fast, but pious persons often repeat them every morning. a.

ترا *trāh* or *trāhi*, an exclamation denoting mercy! pardon! *trāhi-trāhi-k.*, a. humbly to ask mercy; to complain, to repent of a sin. *trāhi-kār*, m. cry for mercy. s.

ترای *tarāī*, f. a marsh, mead, meadow; low ground flooded with water, upon which rice is generally cultivated. *tarāī khewā*, living in or near water (a waterfowl, water spaniel. &c.). *tarāī*, a species of cucumber. h. [a preserver. s.

ترایمان *trāyamān*, adj. preserving,

ترائن *tarāīn*, m. stars, constellations. s.

ترب *tarb*, f. a musical tone. h.

ترب *turb*, m. a radish (for *turāb*, q. v.) earth, &c. p. [confirmed three times. s.

ترباجک *tirbāchak*, m. an agreement

تربانتین *tirbāntīn*, turpentine. g.

تربت *turbat*, f. a tomb, a sepulchre. a.

تربی *turbatī*, sepulchral. a.

تربت *tar-ba-tar*, completely wet. *tar-ba-tar hōnā*, n. to drip with wet, (but generally) to be covered with blood. p.

تربد *tarbad* or *turbud*, m. a purgative Indian root; turbit (Convolvulus turpethum). p.

ترج *tarbuj*, } (also *tarbuza*, *turbūz*, & *tarbūza*),

تربز *tarbuz*, } m. a water-melon (*Curcubita citrullus*). p.

تربنگا *tribhangā* or *tiribhangā*, standing awry, or bending (properly with legs, loins, and neck bent). s.

تربنگی *tribhangī* or *tiribhangī*, an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a species of poetical measure. s.

त्रिभुवन *tri-bhuvan*, m. the three worlds, i.e. heaven, earth, and hell, the universe. *tri-bhuvan-śāgar*, splendour of three worlds. *tri-bhuvan-sundarī*, the beauty of the three worlds, a lady's name. *s.*

तृप्यत *tarbiyat*, f. education, instruction, tuition, breeding, correction. *tarbiyat-pizir*, docile, tractable. *tarbiyat-k.*, a to educate, to instruct. *s.*

تربیع *tarbi*, f. dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure; (in astrology) a quadrangular aspect of the stars, quadrature. *a.*

त्रिषु त्रिवेणी *tri-henī* or त्रिवेणी *tir-benī*, f. the three braids of hair, applied to the confluence of three rivers (v. *trivenī*). *a.*

त्रिषा *trapā*, f. an unchaste woman. *trapā-randā*, f. a whore. *s.*

त्रिपाद *tri-pād*, m. fever, or the demon of fever, described as having three feet and three heads. *s.*

त्रिपाना *tripānā*, a. to stitch, to darn; to hem. *a.*

त्रिप्त *tripta*, pleased, satisfied. *tripti*, f. pleasure, satisfaction. *triptātmā*, contented. *s.*

त्रिपताक *tri-patāk*, m. the forehead marked naturally with three horizontal lines. *s.*

त्रिपथ *tri-path*, m. a place where three roads meet. *s.* [pod. *s.*

त्रिपद *tirpad* or त्रिपद *tri-pad*, m. a tri-

पदी *tri-padī*, f. a creeper (*Cissus palata*); the girth of an elephant. *s.*

त्रिपुर *tri-pur*, f. a district of Bengal, the modern Tippera. *s.*

त्रिपय *tarpan*, m. a libation of water to the manes of deceased ancestors; satisfaction, gratification, satiety. *s.*

त्रिपयन *tirpan*, fifty-three. *s.*

त्रिपन *turpan*, a kind of stitch. *h.*

त्रिपना *turpanā*, a. to sew (in a particular manner), to stitch. *a.*

त्रिपुण्ड्र *tri-pund*, m. three curved horizontal lines delineated on the forehead by the *Shaivas* and *Shaktas*, or the followers of Shiva and Shakti respectively. *s.*

त्रिपुलि *tirpauliyā* or त्रिपुलि *tri-pauliyā*, m. a building with three doors or arches. *s.h.*

त्रिफला *tirphalā* or त्रिफला *triphalā*, m. the name of a medicine composed of three kinds of myrobalan (v. *tri-phal*). *s.*

त्रिफणा *taraphnā*, n. to flutter, to tremble, to palpitate, to writhe, wriggle, toss, jump, spring; to be very desirous. *h.*

तुर्त *turt* or तुर्त *turat*, } instantly,
तुर्त *turtām*, } quickly, di-
तुर्त *turt phurt*, } rectly, pre-
sently, immediately. *s.*

त्रिती *tirtā*, treble, threefold. *h.*

त्रिती *tirtālis* (for *tetālis*), forty-three. *d.*

तुर्त *turturā*, nimble, active; flippancy. *h.*

तर्त *tartarā*, m. a kind of dish. *h.*

तर्त *tartarātā*, very greasy; dropping with moisture. *h.*

तर्त *tartarānā*, to bluster, to boast. *h.*

तर्त *tirtirānā*, n. to trickle, to drop. *h.*

तर्त *tartarāhaṭ*, f. bluster, boast. *h.*

तुर्त *turturī*, f. a kind of horn or trumpet of great length, generally used at funerals, commonly called the Coleroon horn. *d.*

त्रिती *tritiya* or त्रिती *tirtiya*, the third. *tritiya-prakṛiti*, f. the neuter gender, m. a eunuch. *s.*

तर्त *tartīb*, f. arrangement, disposition, order, method. *tartīb denā*, a. to put in order, &c. *a.*

तर्त *tartībī*, orderly, methodical. *a.*

तर्त *tartīl*, reciting with a clear voice. *a.* [*s.*

तुर्त *turti phurtī*, hastily, quickly.

तुर्त *truṭī*, f. loss, destruction. *h.*

त्रिजगत् *tri-jagat* (also *trijag*) the three worlds (v. *trilok*). *s.*

त्रजम *tarjumān*, m. a translator; (vulg. called in the Levant), dragoman or drogaman. *a.*

त्रजम *tarjumānī*, f. office of interpreter. *a.*

त्रजम *tarjama* or *tarjuma*, m. translation, interpretation. *tarjama-navis*, m. a translator. *a.*

त्रज *tarjan*, m. wrath, anger. *s.*

त्रज *tarjanī*, f. the fore-finger. *s.*

त्रज *tarjih*, f. gaining a superiority, preference, excellence, pre-eminence. *tarjihī bilā murajjah*, unreasonable preference. *tarjihī rakhnā*, a. to excel. to surpass. *a.*

त्रज *tarjih-band*, a kind of stanza, in which one line recurs at stated intervals. *a. p.*

त्रज *taru-jīwan*, m. the root of a tree. *s.*

त्रज *tirchhā*, crooked, across, cross-wise, bent, awry; perverse; affected, foolish. *tirchhā dekhnā*, a. to squint. *tirchhā lagnā*, n. to strike obliquely. *tirchhī ānk-k.*, a. to look angrily, to cast unkind looks. *tirchhī naṣar*, leer, ogle. *s.*

त्रज *tirchhānā*, a. to crook, to place in a transverse position; to be perverse; to be affected. *s.*

त्रज *tarchhaṭ*, f. dregs, sediments. *h.*

त्रज *tirchhiyānā*, n. to edge, to go obliquely (little used, the proper expression being *katrānā*). *s.* [ness, mercy, lenity. *h.*

त्रज *tarahhum*, m. pity, compassion, kind-

त्रज *tarakhnā*, to warp, crack, split. *d.*

ترخیم *tarhīm*, f. abbreviation, contraction, apocope (in grammar). *a.*

تردد *taraddud*, m. irresolution; contrivance, debating; rejecting, hesitation, fluctuating, suspension of judgment, anxious consideration. pl. *taraddudāt*, as *taraddudāti duniyavi*, attention to, or anxiety about, worldly affairs. *a.*

تردست *tar-dast*, expert, active, adroit. *p.*

تردستی *tardastī*, f. activity, handiness, adroitness, expertness. *p.*

تردش *tridash*, m. a god, a deity. *tridashāhār*, m. god's food, *amṛit*, or *ambrosia*. *s.*

تردلا *tridalā*, f. a creeping plant (*Cissus pedata*). *s.*

تردندی *tri-dandī*, a Shiva mendicant, so called from his carrying as his symbol three slender staves, typical of his command over thoughts, words, and actions. *s.*

تردوش *tri-dosh*, m. effervescence of the three humours, viz. phlegm, bile, and *atrabilis*. *s.*

تردید *tardīd*, f. opposing. *harfi tardīd*, the disjunctive conjunction *yā*, or. *a.*

تردیف *tardīf*, f. following, subjoining. *a.*

ترراتر *tri-rātra*, m. three nights collectively. *s.*

ترس *tars*, m. compassion, mercy. *tars khānā*, to compassionate, to feel pity. *h.*

ترس *tiras*, indirectly, covertly; crookedly, awry; a particle of abuse or depreciation. *s.*

ترس *tars*, m. fear, terror. *p.*

ترسا *tarsā*, m. one who is not a Musalmān; a Christian; an infidel, a pagan, a worshipper of fire, a guebre. *p.*

ترسان *tarsān*, fearful, timid, afraid. *p.*

ترسانا *tarsānā*, a. to cause to long, to tantalize, tease. *s.*

ترسپرن *tri-suparna*, m. a portion of the Rig and Yajur Vedas. *s.*

ترست *trasta*, timid, fearful. *s.*

ترستھ *tirsath*, sixty-three. *s.*

ترسکار *tiraskār*, m. } disrespect,
ترسکریا *tiraskriyā*, f. } abuse, reproach. *s.*

ترسکرت *tiraskrit*, reviled, abused. *s.*

ترسل *tarassul*, m. doing (any thing) softly, or easily. *a.*

ترسنا *tarsnā*, n. to long, to desire anxiously; to beg, to entreat, to supplicate, to pity. *s.*

ترسناک *tars-nāh*, timid, cowardly. *p.*

ترسندھ *tri-sandhyā*, the three periods of the day, dawn, noon, and eve. *s.*

ترسول *trisul*, m. a trident or three-pronged lance (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترسون *tarson*, the third day past or to come (not including the present, i.e. two days intervening). *h.*

ترسیدن *tarsīdan*, to fear, to dread. *p.*

ترسیل *tarsīl*, f. sending, transmitting. *a.*

ترش *tarsh*, m. thirst, wish, desire. *s.*

ترش *tursh*, sour, harsh; ill-tempered, crabbed. *tursh-rū*, cynical, morose, surly, stern, hard-favoured, ugly. *tursh-jab* or *-mizāj*, sour-tempered, harsh. *p.*

ترشا *trishā*, f. thirst, desire; a plant (*Commelina salicifolia*). *trishā-want*, thirsty. *s.*

ترشاهی *turshā*, f. sourness, harshness, acidity. *p.* [late. *p.*

ترشانا *turshānā*, to become sour, to acidify.

ترشت *tarshit* or *trishit*, thirsty. *s.*

ترشتہ *trishṭubh*, f. a sort of metre or stanza consisting of three lines. *s.*

ترش *tarashshuh*, m. sweating, exuding; dripping, distilling; a small rain. *a.*

ترش *tri-sharan*, m. a sanctified teacher of the Jaina sect, the refuge of the three worlds. *s.*

ترشنگ *tri-shring*, m. a hill with three peaks; a triangle. *s.*

ترشنگی *tri-shringī*, m. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*

ترشک *turushka*, m. incense; name of a country (perhaps Tūrān, now called Turkistān). *turushkā*, m. pl. its inhabitants. *s.*

ترش *tarshan*, m. thirst, thirsting; it is also used metaphorically. *s.*

ترشنا *tarashnā*, n. to be cut or pared. *p.*

ترشنا *trishnā*, f. thirst; ambition, desire, avarice. *trishnā-khay*, m. content, resignation, patience. *s.*

ترشنه *trishnaj*, thirsty, longing for. *s.*

ترشوانا *tarashnānā*, to cause to be cut. *p.*

ترشول *trishul*, m. a trident (the weapon borne by Mahādeva). *s.*

ترشه *tarsha*, a species of fruit. *tursha*, a kind of sorrel, wild sorrel. *p.*

ترشی *turshī*, f. sourness, acidity, harshness. *turshī-bādī*, acid (or) flatulent (a medical term). *p.*

ترصد *tarasud*, m. expectation, hope. *a.*

ترصیع *tarsi*, adorning with jewels or gold; an ornate style in prose or verse. *a.*

ترغیب *targhīb*, f. exciting desire, temptation, stimulation. *targhīb denā*, a. to set a-gog, to tempt, to excite or induce. *a.*

ترقب *tarakhkub*, m. contemplating, expecting, hoping. *a.*

ترقا *tarahnā* (for *tarahnā*, q.v.), n. to split, &c. *d.*

ترقی *tarakhkī*, f. promotion, preferment; increase; making progress in learning, proficiency; pl. *tarakhkiyat*, preferments, advances. *a.*

ترقیق *tarikh*, f. softening, thinning, dilution, rarefaction. *a.*

ترقیم *tarhim*, f. writing, noting, marking. *a.*

ترک *turk*, m. properly a Turk, which in Persian takes many other meanings; a soldier; a *Musalman*. *turk-savār*, m. a horseman, cavalier. *turk-māzī*, savage or of a *Tartary* disposition; wicked, sly, depraved. *a. p.*

ترک *tark*, m. abandoning, leaving, deserting. *tark-i adab*, disrespect, rudeness; *tark-i dunyā*, abandonment of the world and its vanities. *a.*

ترک *tarak*, f. a beam, a rafter. *h.*

ترک *tark*, m. doubt, discussion; logic; a proposition (in logic). *tarka-vidyā*, f. the science of reasoning, logic. *s.*

ترک *tarku*, f. a spindle or distaff, an iron pin upon which the cotton is first drawn out. *s.*

ترکا *trikā*, f. a triangular frame or bar across the mouth of a well to support the rope of the bucket. *s.*

ترکاری *tarkārī*, f. esculent vegetables. *h.*

ترکالدرشی *trikāl-darshī*, m. one who sees the past, present, and future; a *rishi* or divine sage; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکالگیه *trikāla-gya*, m. one who knows the past, present, and future; a name of Buddha. *s.*

ترکپینڈ *tarku-pind*, m. } a ball of

ترکپیٹی *tarku-pīthī*, f. } clay upon the lower end of the spindle to assist in giving it a rotary motion. *s.*

ترکت *tarkit*, doubtful, disputed. *s.*

ترکتاز *turk-tāz*, } depredation, attack;

ترکتازی *turk-tāzī*, } feigned anger. *p.*

ترکت *tarkut*, m. drawing out the cotton upon the distaff or upon the wheel. *s.* [*folia*]. *s.*

ترکت *trikat*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longi-*

ترکت *trikatu*, } m. a mixture of dry

ترکت *tirkuā*, } ginger, long pepper, and black pepper. *s.*

ترکتی *tarkutī*, f. a spindle or a distaff. *s.*

ترکی *tirkas*, bent, crooked, cornerwise, diagonally. *d.* [Turks, Transoxiana. *p.*

ترکیستان *turkistān*, the country of the (eastern)

ترکشی *tarkash*, m. a quiver. *tarkash-band*, wearing a quiver. *p.*

ترکشانی *tarku-shān*, m. a small whetstone for sharpening spindles. *s.*

ترکول *tarkul*, m. the fruit of the *tār* tree (*Borassus flabelliformis*). *s.*

ترکیل *tarkil*, m. *Cassia tora*. *s.*

ترکلاسک *tarkulāsak*, m. a concave shell or saucer in which the lower end of the spindle is placed and whirled round. *s.*

ترکین *tarkin*, m. a logician, a disputant, a follower of the *Tarka-shāstra*. *s.*

ترکتک *tri-hantak*, m. a sort of fish (*Silurus*), a plant (*Ruellia longifolia*). *s.*

ترکینی *turkanī*, (lit.) a female Turk, a Turcomān woman. In India the term denotes any Musalmān female. *p.*

ترکوت *tri-kūt*, m. a three-peaked mountain; name of a mountain in the peninsula; sea salt prepared by evaporation. *s.* [vulva. *s.*

ترکون *tri-hon*, m. a triangle; the

ترکه *tariha* or *tarihat*, m. the estate of a deceased person, a bequest, a legacy. *a.*

ترکها *tarkhā*, rapid (a stream). *h.*

ترکها *tirkhā* (for *trishā*), f. thirst; desire. *s.* [thirsty. *s.*

ترکهاوانت *tirkhāwant* (for *trishāwant*),

ترکهنتی *tirkhūntī*, } f. a trivet. *h.*

ترکهوتی *tirkhūntī*, }

ترکی *tarkī*, f. an ornament for the ear made of the leaves of the *tār* tree; m. a logician, a disputant; same as *tarkin*, q.v. *s.*

ترکی *turkī*, m. a kind of horse; adj. of or belonging to a Turcomān or Tartar; the language spoken by the Turcomāns. *turkī tamām hū, i*, spoilt, destroyed. *p.*

ترکیب *tarkīb*, f. composition, mixture, cement, make, form, mechanism. *tarkīb-k.*, a. to organize; pl. *tarkībāt*, mixtures, compositions. *a.*

ترکیبی *tarkībī*, composed, mixed, artful, artificial. *a.*

ترک *turag*, m. a horse. *turag-brahmachāryak*, m. enforced celibacy, continence arising merely from the absence of women. *s.*

ترکرت *tri-gartā*, m. a country in the north-west division of India, apparently part of Lahore. *s.* [a wanton. *s.*

ترکرتا *tri-gartta*, f. a lascivious, woman,

ترکری *tri-gun*, thrice, triple; possessing the three *gunas* or properties of beings; m. the aggregate of those three properties. *s.*

ترگی *turagī*, f. a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*); m. a horseman. *s.*

ترل *taral*, capricious, changeable, fickle, inconstant, ticklish, volatile, unsteady, libidinous, wanton. *s.* [nethermost. *a.*

ترلا *tarlā*, m. a kind of bamboo; lower,

ترلوچن *tri-lochan*, a name of *Mahādeva* or *Shiva*. *s.*

تړلوك *triloh*, m. } the universe, the
تړلوكي *trilohi*, f. } world as consist-
ing of three distinct departments, i.e. heaven, earth,
and the regions under the earth. *trilohi-nāth*, Lord
of the universe. *s.* [three roads. *s.*

تړمارگي *tri-mārgi*, f. the meeting of
تړماتي *turmatī*, f. the name of a hawk
(*Falco cyanellus*, B.; *fasciatus* B.; *Tinnunculus dubius*). *h.*

تړمده *tri-madhu*, m. a portion of the
Rig-Veda; a student of that portion. *s.*

تړمرا *tirmirā*, m. a spot of oil, &c.
swimming on water; an ocular spectrum, or spark ap-
pearing before the eye, from the internal state of that
organ. *h.*

تړميرانا *tirmirānā*, n. to vibrate, to
dazzle, to thrill, to shake; to sparkle as grease or oil
swimming on water. *h.*

تړميراھت *tirmirāhat*, f. vibration. *h.*

تړميري *tirmirī*, f. darkness; vertigo. *s.*

تړمس *turmis*, a kind of millet, lupine, Turkey
corn. *p.* [three peaks. *s.*

تړمکوت *tri-mukut*, m. a mountain with
تړمني *turamni*, f. an instrument for rasping
cocoa-nuts. *d.*

تړمورت *tri-mūrti*, f. trinity; the three
principal Hindu deities, Brahma, Vishnu, and Shiva;
m. a Jaina saint. *s.*

تړن *taran*, m. a raft, a float; Swarga or
paradise; crossing over, passing; escape, deliverance;
one who is delivered. *s.*

تړن *trin* or *trina*, m. grass. *trinātā*, f. the
state or property of grass. *trin-jātī*, m. the vegetable
kingdom. *trin-jambh*, graminivorous. *trin-rāj*, m. a
palmyra-tree. *trin-wat*, like grass; worthless. *s.*

تړن *tarun*, young, juvenile, adult; m. a
young man; a kind of plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

تړن *tarani*, m. the sun, a ray of light;
a float or raft; f. a ship, a boat; the succotrine aloe
(*A. perfoliata*); a plant (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

تړنا *tarnā*, n. to pass over, to be ferried;
to be saved. *s.*

تړنا *tirnā*, n. to swim, to float. *h.*

تړناپن *tarunā-pan*, m. adolescence,
youth, puberty. *s.*

تړناټريکټ *trinātrihet*, m. a portion
of the Yajur Veda; a follower of that branch of the
Veda. *s.*

تړناگي *trināgni*, m. conflagration of
chaff; burning of a criminal wrapped up in straw. *s.*

تړناي *tarunā*, i, f. adolescence, youth,
puberty. *s.* [rectly. *s.*

تړنت *turant*, instantly, quickly, di-

تړنت *tarant*, m. a fog; a torrent of
rain; the ocean. *s.*

تړنتي *taranti*, f. a boat. *s.*

تړنج *turunj*, m. a citron, an orange. *a.*

تړنجين *taranjabin*, m. manna (produced
from the *Hedyosarum alhagi*); (by this name some call)
honey mixed with lime-juice, &c. *p.*

تړنډ *tarand* or *taranḍi*, f. a raft, a float
made of bamboos; the float of a fishing-line. *s.*

تړنس *trinās*, grassy, made with grass. *s.*

تړنشا *trinsha*, the thirtieth. *s.*

تړنشټ *trinshat*, thirty. *s.*

تړنځ *tarang*, f. wave, emotion; be-
coming state and dignity; whim, conceit, caprice. *s.*

تړنځ *turang*, m. a horse. *s.*

تړنځ *trang*, m. f. the city of Haris-
chandra, suspended, it is supposed, in the air. *s.*

تړنځين *tarangabin*, m. manna (v. *taraw-
jabin*). *s.*

تړنځني *turangni*, f. a dragon-fly. *h.*

تړنځني *tarangini*, f. a river. *s.*

تړنځي *tarangi*, braggart, fantastical,
whimsical. *s.* [flexuous. *s.*

تړنځي *turangi*, f. a plant (*Physalis*

tarannum, m. a song, modulation. *a.*

تړنوت *trina-vat*, grass-like, good for
nothing. *s.* [(see *tarani*). *s.*

تړني *tarani*, f. a ship, a vessel, a boat

تړني *taruni*, a young female, a young
wife. *s.*

تړو *tarav*, m. (v. *taru*) a tree. *s.*

تړوار *tarwār*, f. a sword, scimitar (com-
talwār). *s.* [and friaky. *p.*

تړواتاز *tar o tāza*, new, fresh; cheerful, fresh

تړوار *tarwar*, m. a large tree; also a
shrub, a small species of cassia. *s.*

تړوتکي *troṭakī*, f. a Rāginī, one of the
female personifications of music. *s.*

تړوتي *troṭi*, f. the beak of a bird; a kind
of pike (*Esox scolopax*). *s.*

تړوتپري *trivrit-parṇi*, f. a pot-
herb (*Hilancha repens*). *s.*

تړوتري *tri-varga*, m. three human ob-
jects, as, love, duty, and wealth; three conditions of
a state, prosperity, evenness, and decay; the three
qualities of nature, purity, blindness, and depravity. *s.*

تړوتري *tri-varnah*, m. a plant (*Ruel-
lia longifolia*). *s.* [swordsman, fencer. *s.*

تړوتري *tarwariyā*, m. a sword; a

تړوتري *tiraundā*, m. buoy, beacon. *h.*

تړوتري *tirohit*, covered, concealed,
hidden. *s.*

تړوتري *tri-vedi*, a Brāhman who pro-
fesses to have read three of the Vedas. *s.*

تروپي *trivenī*, f. the confluence of three rivers, more especially applied to that of the Ganges, the Jamuna, and (as supposed) the Saraswati (underground) at Ilāhābād, which last city is so called by the Hindūs. *s.*

ترو *tara*, m. garden herbs, pottage, greens. *p.*

تروھت *tirhut*, f. name of a district (vulg. *Tirhoot*). *s.* [grown in Tirhut. *s.*

تروھتيا *tirhutiyā*, belonging to Tirhut,

ترو تيز *taratez*, } m. garden cresses (*Le-*

ترو تيزك *taratezah*, } *pidium sativum*). *p.*

تروھي *turhī*, } f. a trumpet, a clarion. *h.*

تروھي *turī*, }

تروھي *taraī*, f. a star. *s.*

تروھي *tare* (for *tale*), under, beneath. *s.*

تروھي *tirī*, also *tray*, three. *s.*

تروھي *tari*, f. a boat. *s.*

تروھي *turī*, f. a brush or fibrous stick used by weavers to clean the woof; a painter's brush; a trumpet (see *turhī*). *h.*

تروھي *turaī*, f. the name of a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulis*, Roxb.). *s.*

تروھي *tari*, f. moisture; water, in opposition to *khaskī*, dry land; wet lands applied to the cultivation of rice and other vegetables requiring much moisture; sugar. *tari se*, by water. *p.*

تروھي *tiriyā* or *triyā*, f. a woman, maid, female wife. *tiriyā bed*, the science of women, knowledge of woman. *tiriyā charitr*, m. female wiles. *tiriyā rāj*, amazon country, petticoat government. *s.*

تروھي *taraīyā*, f. a star. *s.*

تروھي *tiryāk*, m. in Persian denotes treacle of *Baghdād*, esteemed an antidote against poison; (but in Hindūstānī always means) opium; an antidote in general. *a.*

تروھي *tiryāk fūrūk*, m. the name of a medicine, an antidote to poison. *a.*

تروھي *tri-yāmā*, f. the Yamunā or Jamna river. *s.*

تروھي *tri-yāmah*, m. sin, as the impeder of the three objects of life. *s.*

تروھي *tiriyākī* or *tiryākī*, m. an opium-eater. *a.*

تروھي *tirī birī*, dispersed. *h.*

تروھي *trai-pur*, m. the city of Tipperah in Bengal. *s.*

تروھي *taret*, m. a buoy. *h.*

تروھي *tretā*, f. the name of the second

Hindū yug or *era*, the silver age (*v. yug*). *s.*

تروھي *tretāgni*, the three sacred fires of the Hindūs. *s.*

تروھي *tareṛā*, m. the falling of water from a spout, or from any height. *a.*

تروپ *tariz*, the pieces in a vestment that are cut transversely or diagonally. *p.*

تروپ *tri-yashti*, m. a medicinal plant (*Mallugo pentaphylla*). *a.*

تروپ *tarika* (*v. tarika*), property left by a deceased person. *s.*

تروپ *tarin*, sign of the superlative degree in Persian; as *khūb*, fair, *khūb-tarin*, fairest, most fair. *p.*

تروپ *tirend*, } m. the float of a fish-

تروپ *tirendā*, } ing-line, a float or floater (a buoy). *h.*

تروپ *trayodash*, m. } the thirteenth

تروپ *trayodashī*, f. } (used only in dates), as the 13th of the half lunation or lunar month. *s.*

تروپ *traividya*, m. a man versed in the three Vedas, or possessing three sciences. *s.*

تروپ *turiya*, m. the Divine Being, or Universal Spirit. *s.*

تروپ *trayī*, f. the three Vedas; a plant (*Conyza serratala*). *trayī-dharma*, m. duties or rites enjoined by the three Vedas. *s.*

تروپ *tar*, m. party, division, faction; an imitative sound. *h.*

تروپ *tarā*, m. an island. *h.*

تروپ *tarārā*, m. throwing water. *h.*

تروپ *tarārnā*, a. to rear up (a horse). *d.*

تروپ *tarākā*, m. sound of a blow, noise made by striking. *d.*

تروپ *tarākā*, m. the sound of striking; adj. pretty, showy, gaudy. *h.* [lance. *h.*

تروپ *tarākri*, f. the beam of a bat.

تروپ *tarāg*, m. a pond, a tank deep enough for the growth of the lotus; a trap for catching deer. *h.*

تروپ *tarānā*, a. to break, to cause to be broken or changed (as money). *h.*

تروپ *tarānā*, m. show, ostentation, vanity. *h.*

تروپ *tarāyā*, m. foppishness, wearing smart clothes. *tarāyā-dār*, m. one who dresses well, and is particular in having fine and well-made clothes. *h.*

تروپ *tarap*, f. haste, hurry; outrageousness, explosion, fury; leap, jump. *h.*

تروپ *tarpanā*, a. to put in great agitation; to cause to flutter, stumble. *h.*

تروپ *tarparā*, m. the noise of falling water. *h.*

تروپ *tarparī*, f. flutter, agitation. *h.*

تروپ *tarapnā*, } n. to flutter, to pal-

تروپ *taraphnā*, } pitate; to be very desirous about any thing, to be agitated, to jump, to spring, to bound, to wriggle, to toss. *h.*

نرسه *taraph*, f. perplexity, timidity, agitation. *h.*

نرسهانا *tarphānā*, a. (same as *tarphānā*), to cause to flutter or agitate. *h.*

نرسهانا *tarpharānā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.* [fluttering, palpitation. *h.*

نرسهات *tarpharāhat*, f. act of

نرسهانا *taraphnā*, m. (see *taraphnā*). *h.*

نرسهلا *tarpilā*, hasty, hurrying. *h.*

نرسهانا *tarṭarānā*, n. to trickle, to drop, to patter, to bluster, to welter; to warp or crack with noise (as a plank exposed to the sun). *h.*

نرسهات *tarṭarāhat*, f. the act of dropping. *h.*

نرسه *tarakh*, } a cleft, fissure, crevice, split, or

نرسه *tarakh*, } crack. *d.*

نرس *taras*, m. a hyena. *d.*

نرسه *tarakhnā* (also *tarakhnā*), n. to be cracked, to be split (see *tarakhnā*). *p.*

نرسه *tarhā*, m. dawn of day. *tarhe*, in the morning, early. *h.*

نرسهانا *tarhānā*, to cause to be cracked. *h.*

نرسهانا *tarahnā*, n. to be cracked, to be split. *h.*

نرسهات *turwāt*, breakage, fracture. *h.*

نرسهانا *turwānā*, a. to cause to break, to cause to be devoured. *h.*

نرسه *tarmar*, name of a shrub (*Cassia auriculata*), the bark of which is used in tanning. *d.*

نرسه *tiṛi-biṛi*, mishmash, medley. *d.*

نرسه *tazāyud*, m. increase, augmentation. *a.*

نرسه *tuzuk*, m. retinue, pomp; regulation, ordinance, institutes. *t.*

نرسه *tazhiya*, m. purifying; in law it signifies a case in which a certain number of special witnesses bear testimony to the competency of other witnesses who are giving evidence in any cause; the former being denominated the *Muzakkis*, or purgators. *a.*

نرسه *tazalul*, m. commotion, agitation, trepidation; an earthquake. *a.*

نرسه *tazwij*, taking unto one's self a wife. *a.*

نرسه *taznir*, f. imposture, fraud, deceit, stratagem; deception, lie. *a.*

نرسه *tazelā*, m. a *tāzī*, or Arabian colt. *p.*

نرسه *tazyin*, f. dressing one's self, decoration, ornament, honour, jewel. *a.*

نرسه *tis*, inflect. pron. that, which, &c. *tis-uparānt*, moreover. *tis-par* or *tis-pe*, besides, over and above, whereupon, moreover, yet, nevertheless, then, after that, thereon, whereat. *tis-par-hi*, thereon, nevertheless. *h.*

نرسه *tis* (for *trish*), f. thirst. *s.*

نرسه *tus*, m. the husk of corn or rice. *s.*

نرسه *tusār*, m. ice, frost, or snow (see *tushar*). *s.*

نرسه *tasāmuḥ*, m. reciprocal indulgence, mutual kindness and forgiveness; double meaning. *a.*

نرسه *tasāwī*, f. similarity, sameness, equality, neutrality. *a.* [carelessness. *a.*

نرسه *tasāḥul*, m. conniving at, pardoning;

نرسه *tasbīḥ*, f. the act of praising God by repeating the sentence *subḥān-allāh* "glory be unto the Lord;" a rosary, a chaplet of beads (not applied to a Hindū rosary). *tasbīḥ-khāna*, a chapel. *tasbīḥ-khānā*, saying prayers; a person hired to pray for another, a private chaplain. *tasbīḥ-khānā*, the office of a chaplain. *a.*

نرسه *tasakhkhur*, m. ridicule; subduing, making tractable. *a.*

نرسه *tashkīr*, f. imprisoning, taking a strong hold, subduing, captivating. *tashkīrī-kulūb*, captivating hearts. *a.*

نرسه *tasdis*, f. divided into six parts; a sextile aspect of the stars. *a.*

نرسه *tasar*, m. a shuttle; a kind of coarse silk, the produce of a particular worm (*Bombyx paphia*) that feeds on the asin (*Terminalia alata globra*), &c. *t.*

نرسه *tisrā*, } m. third person,

نرسه *tisrāyat*, } an umpire. *h.*

نرسه *tasfir*, writing, delineating. *a.*

نرسه *tis'*, nine. *tus'*, a ninth part. *a.*

نرسه *tis'a mi'at*, nine hundred (used in dates of the *hijra*). *a.*

نرسه *taskar*, m. a stealer, a thief, a robber, a kind of potherb (*Medicago esculenta*); a tree (*Ferngueria spinosa*). *taskarātā*, f. thievishness, thieving. *s.*

نرسه *tasharī*, f. theft, robbery; a passionate woman. *s.*

نرسه *tashin*, f. consolation, comfort, pacifying. *tashin denā*, a. to appease, to pacify, to soothe. to calm, to assuage. *tashin-bakhsh*, assuasive, mitigating, consolatory, an anodyne. *a.*

نرسه *taslā*, m. a vessel used by the Hindūs wherein to dress their victuals. *h.*

نرسه *tasalsul*, m. connecting like a chain, association of ideas, infinite series, succession; flowing as water. *a.* [rule. *a.*

نرسه *tasallut*, m. command, sway, absolute,

نرسه *tasallī*, f. consolation, comfort, solace. *tasallī denā*, a. to assure, to secure, to animate, to exhilarate. *a.*

نرسه *taslim*, f. delivery, consignment; recommending to the care or protection of another; a respectful mode of salutation which consists in lowering the right hand until the knuckles nearly touch the ground, then gradually raising the body and lifting the hand to the crown of the head. This salutation is more respectful than the *kornish*, q.v.; health, security *taslim*-. to give up with resignation; to resign, surrender, cede; to do homage; pl. *taslimāt*. *taslimāt-bajā* L.n., to make obeisances. *a.*

تسم *tasma*, m. a thong, a strap of leather.
tasma khaichnā, a. to strangle. *tasma-kash*, a strangler,
 a mute. *tasma-bāzi*, a game played by the lower
 orders: it consists in coiling up a leather strap and
 then inserting a pin, &c. This game may be seen in
 our own country fairs. *p.*

تسمیه *tasmīya*, m. nomination, giving a
 name to, pronouncing the formula "bism illāh." &c. *a.*

تسنن *tasannun*, m. the becoming a *sunni*
 (v. *sunni*). *a.*

تسنیم *tasnim*, name of a fountain in paradise. *a.*

تیسوت *tisūt*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

تسو *tassū*, m. a measure of nearly one
 inch. *h.*

تیسواخی *tiswānī*, the twentieth of a
biswānī, q.v. *h.*

تسويد *taswid*, f. making black; the draft of
 a letter, &c., a rough copy, sketch, plan, delineation. *a.*

تسهیل *tashkīl*, rendering easy, facilitating. *a.*

تشی *tish*, f. thirst; wish, desire. *s.*

تشی *tush*, m. the husk or chaff of rice, &c.
 (*Beleria myrobalan*). *s.* [likeness. *a.*

تشابه *tashābuh*, m. similitude, resemblance,

تشار *tushār*, m. frost, cold; thin rain,
 mist; ice or snow. *s.*

تشارا *tushārā*, cold, frosty. *s.* [&c. *a.*

تشاریف *tashārif* (pl. of تشریف), honours.

تشاکل *tashākul*, m. mutual resemblance. *a.*

تشانل *tushānal*, m. a conflagration of
 chaff; a capital punishment; twisting dry straw round
 the limbs of a criminal, and setting it on fire. *s.*

تشبه *tashabbuh*, m. resemblance, similitude. *a.*

تشبیه *tashbīh*, f. a simile, comparison, allegory,
 metaphor. *harf tashbīh*, adverb of similitude. *a.*

تشت *tashī*, m. a platter, a basin, a charger,
 a salver. *p.*

تشت *tushit*, m. a subordinate deity,
 one of a class of thirty-six. *s.*

تشتت *tashattut*, m. dispersion, dissipation. *a.*

تشتی *tashatī*, } f. a salver, a small

تشتی *tashatī*, } plate, a saucer. *h.*

تشت *tushī*, pleased, satisfied. *tushī*, f.
 pleasure, content. *tushīā*, f. delight, satisfaction. *s.*

تشخیص *tashakkhus*, m. identifying, parti-
 coloring, appropriation. *a.*

تشخیص *tashkhis*, f. distinguishing perfectly
 (a word much used by physicians, to denote their
 having ascertained the disorder of a patient, *diagnosis*);
 valuation; assessment. *a.*

تشدد *tashaddud*, m. seizing and holding
 firmly; adj. strong, robust; corroborated, confirmed. *a.*

تشدید *tashdīd*, f. consolidating, corroborating;
 name of an orthographical mark placed over letters,
 which denotes that they should be doubled. *a.*

تشرع *tasharru'*, m. the ordinances of a pro-
 phet, particularly the laws of *Muhammad*; acting
 agreeably to those ordinances. *a.*

تشریح *tashrīh*, f. anatomy; a skeleton or
 anatomical preparation; act of dissecting a body; ex-
 planation or declaration. 'ilm-ul-tashrīh, the science
 of anatomy. *a.*

تشریحی *tashrīhī*, of or relating to anatomy. *a.*

تشریف *tashrīf*, f. honouring, exalting; in-
 vesting with a splendid robe. *tashrīf kabūlī*, sublime
 admiration. *tashrīf arzānī farmānā*, and *tashrīf far-
 mānā*, mean only to go, or to come, *tashrīf lejānā*, to
 go, and *tashrīf lānā*, to come, i.e. to honour with one's
 presence (never said of one's self, except by a king). *a.*

تشریک *tashrīk*, becoming an associate or
 partner. *a.*

تشیفی *tashaffī*, f. consolation; becoming
 calm (after anger), calmness. *a.*

تشکک *tashakkuk*, m. doubting. *a.*

تشنا *tishnā*, f. thirst; temptation. *s.p.*

تشنج *tashannuj*, m. the cramp, convulsion,
 spasm. *a.* [piercing walls. *p.*

تشنگ *tashank*, m. an iron instrument for

تشنگان *tishnagān* (pl. of *tishna*), the thirsty
 ones. *p.*

تشنگی *tishnagī*, f. thirst; temptation. *p.*

تشنه *tishna*, thirsty. *tishna*, e *khūn*, blood-
 thirsty. *tishna-k.*, a. to make thirsty; (met.) to create
 desire, to tempt. *tishna-lab*, of dry lips, thirsty. *tishna-
 labī*, thirstiness. *p.*

تشنیع *tashnī*, f. disparaging, slandering;
 taunting, reproaching. *a.*

تشویر *tashwir*, anguish, distress of mind. *a.p.*

تشویش *tashwīsh*, confusion; distraction;
 anxiety, grief, disquietude, alarm, apprehension. *a.*

تشهد *tashahhud*, m. making a profession of
 religious sentiments; avowing belief in the unity of
 the Deity and the mission of *Muhammad*: this is done
 by declaring (in Arabic), "I profess that there is no
 god but God; and I acknowledge that *Muhammad* is
 the apostle of God." *a.*

تشهیر *tashhīr*, f. proclaiming, publishing;
 marking a criminal, public exposure such as carrying
 a criminal through a city mounted on an ass, &c. *a.*

تشیا *tishyā*, f. } emblic

تشیب *tishyapushp*, m. } myro-
 balan (*Phyllanthus emblica*), or auspicious flower. *s.*

تشیع *tashaiyukh*, m. ostentatious pretence to,
 or display of, rank or dignity. *a.*

تشيع *tashaiyu'*, m. professing to be of the Muhammadan sect called *Shī'a*, or a follower of 'Alī. *tashaiyu'-mazhab*, heresy: the sect of *Shī'a*, followers of 'Alī. The Turks, Arabs, and Tartars are generally *Sunnīs*, and consider themselves orthodox; the Persians again are mostly *Shī'as*, and are viewed by the orthodox as little better than so many of the wicked (v. *Shī'a*). a. [dignity. a.]

تشين *tashaiyun*, m. displaying of state,

تشيه *tishya*, m. the eighth lunar mansion, figured by an arrow, and containing three stars, of which one is Cancri; adj. auspicious, fortunate. a.

تصاد *taṣā'ud*, m. ascending, becoming difficult. a. [books, literary works. a.]

تصانيف *taṣānīf* (pl. of **تصنيف**), compositions,

تصاویر *taṣāwīr* (pl. of **تصویر**), pictures. a.

تصحيح *taṣḥīḥ*, f. rectification, correction, verifying, illustrating, attestation. a.

تصحيحه *taṣḥīḥa*, m. muster (especially of cavalry horses). *dāgh i taṣḥīḥa*, the office in which the horses employed in service are marked. a.

تصحيح *taṣḥīf*, f. making an error in writing; changing the diacritical points so as to alter the pronunciation and meaning of a word. a.

تصدق *taṣadduḥ*, m. alms; giving alms (particularly with a religious view); sacrificing, devoting. *taṣadduḥ honā*, to become a sacrifice, to become devoted heart and soul to a beloved object. a.

تصدع *taṣdī'*, f. the headache; trouble, perplexity; pl. *taṣdī'āt*, troubles. *taṣdī'-dih*, troublesome, giving trouble. a.

تصدق *taṣdīḥ*, f. verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, appeal. *taṣdīḥ-bilā taṣawwur*, presupposition. a.

تصرف *taṣarruf*, m. possession, use; expenditure, disposal, embezzlement, extravagance. *taṣarruf-zāmin* or *-zāminī*, security for possession (of a property). *taṣarruf-k.* or *-mā lānā*, a. to take or get possession of; pl. *taṣarrufāt*, (in general acceptation for) the sum total of expenses, supernatural powers (of holy men). a.

تصرفي *taṣarrufī*, f. common provisions given to dependants, &c. (in opposition to *khāssa*, being what the master and his company eat). a.

تصریح *taṣrīḥ*, f. evidence, manifestation. a.

تصرف *taṣrīf*, f. conjugation, declension, inflection (in gram.); changing, turning, converting. a.

تصغير *taṣghīr*, f. diminution, a diminutive noun. a.

تصفیه *taṣfiya*, m. purifying, particularly the mind from ill-will; reconciling, reconciliation, purification. a.

تصليب *taṣlīb*, f. crucifixion. a.

تصميم *taṣmīm*, f. resolve, determination. a.

تصنع *taṣannu'*, artifice, speciousness, display. a.

تصنيف *taṣnīf*, f. invention, composition, authorship; pl. *taṣnīfāt*, compositions. a.

تصور *taṣawwur*, m. contemplation, meditation, reflection, fancy, conception, preconception, apprehension. *taṣawwur-k.*, to imagine. a.

تصوف *taṣawwuf*, m. the theology of the *ṣūfīs* or mystics of the east; mysticism, contemplation. a.

تصویر *taṣwīr*, f. a picture, an image. *taṣwīr banānā* or *khāinchānā*, a. to draw, &c. to paint. a.

تضاد *taṣādd*, m. contradiction, contrariety, absurdity, inconsistency. a. [oula. a.]

تضحیک *taṣḥīk*, f. mocking, derision, ridicule.

تضرع *taṣarru'*, m. supplication; lamenting, humbling one's self, submission. a.

تضعیف *taṣ'īf*, doubling, duplication. a.

تضمن *taṣmīn*, f. giving satisfaction for an injury; comprehending or including one thing in another; inserting the verses of another in one's own poem; giving security; intrusting with another; lending on interest; putting in a purse or strong box. *taṣmīn-k.*, to insert the verses of another in one's own poem, making the one correspond with the other. a.

تضييع *taṣyī'*, f. spoiling, wasting, idling (away time). *taṣyī' auḳāl*, idling away time; ennui, weariness. a.

تطابق *taṭābuḥ*, m. similarity, congruity, analogy, coherence, cohesion. a.

تطاول *taṭāwul*, m. usurpation, oppression, tyranny, conquest, rudeness, insolence. a.

تطبيق *taṭbīk*, f. comparing, likening; confronting (as two armies). a.

تطلع *taṭallu'*, arising. *taṭallu'-u-sh -shams*, the rising of the sun. a.

تطوع *taṭawwu'*, doing a good action which one is not obliged to do, an act of supererogation. a.

تطويل *taṭwīl*, f. extending, lengthening, prolonging, stretching out, prorogation. a.

تطهير *taṭhīr*, f. purification, purgation, sanctification. a. [injustice, injury. a.]

تظلم *taṭallum*, m. groaning under oppression,

تعارف *ta'āraf*, m. mutual acquaintance; rule, fashion, custom; handing or offering any thing to another person (used in a respectful or polite sense). a.

تعاطي *ta'āfī*, mutual giving or surrender; a silent kind of bargain, when the vendor hands over an article to the buyer, and the latter gives him the price without speaking. a.

تعاقب *ta'āqub*, m. pursuit; persecuting; alternate succession, following. a.

تعال *ta'āl* (lit. be exalted), *ta'āl allāhu*, or *ta'āl-ta'āl*! Interj. Good God! bravo! well done! a.

تعالی *ta'ālā* (used adjectively), the Most High. a.

تعاون *ta'āwun*, m. assistance, conspiring. a.

تعب *ta'b*, m. labour, lassitude, weariness. a.

تعبد *ta'abbud*, being pious; devotion. a.

تعبير *ta'bir*, f. explanation, interpretation (particularly of dreams); attribute, quality; pl. *ta'birāt*.
ta'bir-go, m. an interpreter of dreams. a.

تعبیه *ta'biya*, } m. arranging (household furniture); drawing up (an army), training, exercising. a.

تعجب *ta'ajjub*, m. wondering, admiration, astonishment, amaze, surprise. a. [petition. a.

تعجيل *ta'jil*, f. agility, haste, despatch, expedition, enumeration, a list or invoice. a.

تعداد *ta'addud*, plurality, numbering, multiplying. a.

تعدی *ta'addi*, f. extortion, exorbitancy, oppression, wrong, injury, tyranny, violence, cruelty. a.

تذکر *ta'azzur*, m. apology (pl. *ta'azzurāt*). a.

تذیب *ta'zib*, torture, punishment. a.

تذیر *ta'zir*, f. apologizing, subterfuge, excuse (little used). a.

تعرض *ta'arruz*, m. resisting, preventing, hindrance, obstacle, opposition, impediment. a.

تعرض *ta'riz*, f. enlarging; making conspicuous; rendering obnoxious; being ambiguous in speech, or hinting at a subject obscurely; rendering intricate; making writing illegible; not dressing meat sufficiently; opposing, objecting; barter, exchange of one commodity for another; statement of particulars of landed property, deposited in a collector's office. a.

تعریف *ta'rif*, f. praising; asserting; explaining, description; a table of rates of export and import duties, hence the European term "tarif." *ta'rif ul-majhāl bit-majhāl*, explaining in terms as little understood as the thing intended to be explained. a.

تعریفی *ta'rifī*, commendable; notable. a.

تعزیت *ta'ziyat*, f. condolence, lamentation; *ta'ziyat-nāma*, m. letter of condolence. a.

تعزیر *ta'zir*, f. punishment of a discretionary kind, such as the law does not precisely specify, correction, reproof, censure, reprimand. a.

تعزیل *ta'zil*, f. removing or deposing from office, dismissal. a.

تعزیه *ta'ziya*, m. condolence, comforting; a representation or model of the tomb of *Hasan* and *Husain*, which is thrown into the river at the anniversary of the *muharram*. *ta'ziya khāna*, m. the place of the *ta'ziya*. *ta'ziya-dār* or *-gir*, m. one who observes the mourning in the *muharram*. *ta'ziya lenā*, a. to observe the mourning during the *muharram*. a.

تعشق *ta'ashshuk*, m. falling in love, making love, being in love. a.

تعصب *ta'assub*, m. prejudice for or against, prejudice or partiality, bigotry, superstition. a.

تعطل *ta'attul*, m. idleness; having no bracelets or other ornaments. a.

تعطیل *ta'fil*, f. rendering useless; abandoning, neglecting; laying waste; vacation from school or from office. *ta'fil kā roz*, a holiday, a sabbath (that of the *Muhammadians* is Friday). a.

تعظم *ta'azzum*, m. magnificence, grandeur, pride, arrogance. a.

تعظیم *ta'zim*, f. reverence, respect, honour; treating with ceremony and respect, honouring, gentility, politeness. a.

تعفن *ta'affun*, m. stink, faetor. a.

تعفیت *ta'fiyat*, effacing; adjusting. a.

تعقب *ta'akhkub*, m. pursuing, punishing, traoping (Intelligence). a.

تعقید *ta'kid*, causing to unite, joining. a.

تعقیر *ta'kir*, f. wounding desperately. a.

تعقل *ta'akhkul*, m. understanding, perceiving; informing. a.

تعلق *ta'alluk*, m. relationship, connection, dependence; consideration, reflection; commerce, correspondence; property, possession, appertaining; a manor, lordship, a lease in perpetuity, a subdivision of a *zila'* or county, the latter consisting of several *ta'alluks*. a.

تعلقات *ta'allukāt*, pl. connections, concerns. *ta'allukātī duniyawi*, worldly concerns. a. [&c. a.

تعلقجات *ta'allukajāt* (pl. of *تعلقه*), lordships,

تعلقدار *ta'alluk-dār*, m. a landholder, the holder or proprietor of a *ta'alluk*. *ta'alluk-dārī*, the tenure, office, or estate of a *ta'alluk-dār*. *ta'alluk-dārī hak*, the dues or rights of a *ta'alluk-dār*. a. p.

تعلقه *ta'alluka*, m. connection, relationship; lordship, possession of land, fee, manor; possessor of an estate, a lord of a manor, landlord, feoffee. *ta'alluka jadid*, new dependencies. *ta'alluka kadim*, old possessions. *ta'alluka zabar-dastī*, an estate seized by main force. a.

تعلى *ta'allul*, m. an excuse, pretext, refusal. *ta'alluli alil*, a weak excuse. a. [study. a.

تعلم *ta'allum*, m. learning, being taught;

تعلي *ta'alli*, f. exalting one's self, appearing conspicuous. a.

تعليق *ta'tik*, f. a kind of writing used by the Persians; suspension; delaying. a.

تعليقه *ta'tika*, m. an inventory, a list. a.

تعليل *ta'til*, f. causing one to make an excuse occasioning; changing one of the weak letters for another (in Arabic grammar); pl. *ta'tilāt*. a.

تعليم *ta'lim*, f. teaching, instruction, tuition; copying fine writing accurately; pl. *ta'limāt*. a.

تعق *ta'ammuk*, m. deepness; penetrating, going deep into. a.

تعديد *ta'mid*, propping up; baptizing. a.

تعير *ta'mir*, f. rebuilding, repairing; making a place habitable, productive, and populous; pl. *ta'mirāt*, repairs, &c. a.

تعين *ta'mil*, causing to act, putting in force (a decree, &c.). a.

تعمية *ta'miya*, m. act of rendering blind; an enigma; concealing the meaning of a sentence or discourse (generally applied to a chronogram after the manner of *abyad*, q.v., when the clause which should give the date fails in accuracy, and the excess or defect is obscurely indicated by another word; ex. gr. *az hauzi laṭif āb bardār*, draw water from the pellucid cistern. The letters in *hauzi laṭif* make 943, from which, subtracting those of *āb* ($1 + 2 = 3$), we have the date required, viz. 940. a.

تعوذ *ta'wiz*, m. having recourse to the Deity; asking protection; a charm, an amulet; a structure of brick or stone-work over a grave. a.

تعويق *ta'wīk*, f. suspending, preventing, delaying, averting. a.

تعهد *ta'ahhud*, m. agreement, a promise or pledge; rent; a lease, a contract. *ta'ahhud-dār*, the holder of an agreement or lease. a.

تعيش *ta'aiyush*, m. rejoicing; procuring a livelihood by labour and industry. a.

تعيل *ta'aiyul*, land held by a member of a royal family, more especially applied to the Delhi family, a royal appanage. *ta'aiyul shāhī*, the royal domains (around Delhi). a.

تعين *ta'aiyun*, m. manifesting, establishing, appointing, assigning, deputing; *ta'aiyunāt*, appointments. a. [tion. a.

تعيين *ta'yīn* or *ta'in*, f. appointing, deputating. *ta'yīnāt*, m. appointments, command, a garrison; business. a.

تعييناتي *ta'yīnātī*, the object or business of an appointment, &c.; duty, service; a detachment of troops, a guard; any number of individuals nominated for some special duty. a. [one another. a.

تغابن *taghābun*, mutual deception, cheating

تغار *taghār*, m. a tub, bucket, trough, pail, platter. p. [bucket. p.

تغاري *taghārī*, f. a small tub, trough, or

تغافل *taghāful*, (sometimes *taghāfulī*), m. negligence, inadvertency, being absorbed, as in sleep, &c. *taghāful-shī'ār*, careless. a.

تغايير *taghāyur*, m. differing from each other, discrepancy. a.

تغذية *taghziya*, m. food, nourishment. a.

تغريب *taghrīb*, banishment, transportation; imprisonment. a.

تغلب *taghallub*, m. taking advantage, cheating, imposition, forgery, embezzlement. a.

تغلبتي *taghallubī*, f. adulteration, forgery. a.

تغمة *taghma*, m. a mark which artists put on their productions, device on a shield, a medal. p.

تغني *taghannī*, f. singing, cooing, celebrating a mistress in verse, contentment. a.

تغير *taghīr*, f. alteration, change; adj. changed, discharged, dismissed. *taghīr-k.*, a. to remove (from an office), to dismiss, to alter. a. [moval. a.

تغير *taghaiyur*, m. change, alteration, re-

تغيري *taghīrī*, f. the state of alteration or change, revolution, discharge, dismissal. a.

تغيير *taghyir* (v. *taghīr*), alteration &c. a.

تف *tuf*, m. spittle, saliva; a curse. p.

تف *tuf*, m. vapour, steam, mist. p.

تفاخر *tafākhur*, m. boasting, vaunt. a.

تفارق *tafaruk*, m. division, separation. a.

تفاريق *tafarīk* (pl. of *تفرقة*), intervals, divisions, instalments. a.

تفاوت *tafawut*, m. distance; difference, distinction, disparity; distant, separate, far away, remote, absent. *tafawut bolnā*, a. to prevaricate. a.

تفاوت *tafawuk*, commensurability (in arith.). a.

تفاوت *tafawul*, m. (v. *tafawwul*), presage &c. a.

تفت *taft*, heat, warmth; adj. hot, warm. p.

تفتكي *taftugī*, f. heat, ardour; anxiety. p.

تفتة *tafta*, hot, burning; quick-lime. p.

تفتدل *tafta-dil*, grieved at heart. p.

تفتيش *taftīsh*, f. examination, inquiry, search, investigation, research. a.

تفجر *tafajjur*, m. suppuration. a.

تفحص *tafahhus*, m. investigation, inquiry, search, disquisition. a. [gance. a.

تفخر *tafakhkhur*, m. pride, boasting, arrogance. a.

تفراخ *tafraḥḥ*, a blow, a slap. d.

تفرج *tafarruj*, m. recreation, amusement, relaxation of mind, contemplation of natural scenery. *tafarruj-gāh*, a place of recreation. a. [ment. a.

تفرح *tafurruḥ*, m. leisure, ease, refreshment. a.

تفرس *tafurruḥ*, m. intelligence, understanding; judging from physiognomy. a.

تفرقة *tafriḥa*, m. division, separation, dispersion; distress, divorce. *tafriḥa-k.*, to separate, to distribute; pl. *tafriḥ*. a.

تفرة *tafra*, affected magnificence, pride. t.

تفرح *tafriḥ*, f. rejoicing, exhilarating; amusement. *tafriḥi ṭab'*, ease of mind, cheerfulness, hilarity. a.

تفريد *tafrīd*, f. retiring, leading a solitary life (especially for the purpose of devotion). a.

تفريس *tafrīs*, f. breaking, tearing in pieces. a.

تفريق *tafriḥ*, f. separation, division; participation, participation; jealousy, misunderstanding; department. *tafriḥ-k.*, a. to analyze. *tafriḥ-nāma*, a deed settling the shares claimed by different parties. a.

تفسيد *tafsīda*, burnt, warmed, heated, chapped or cracked through heat. p.

تفسير *tafīr*, f. explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation of the *Qur'ān*. a.

تفصيل *tafīl*, f. explanation, analysis; separation, division; detail or particulars of an account, and the like. *tafīl-k.*, to explain at full length. *tafīl wār*, in full detail. a.

تفضل *tafazzul*, m. excelling; deserving. *a.*

تفضع *tafziḥ*, f. disgrace, disrepute. *a.*

تفضيل *tafzīl*, excellence, pre-eminence. *ismi*
tafīl, the comparative or superlative degree. *a.*

تفقد *tafakkud*, m. kindness; searching for
a thing lost, inquiring diligently. *a.*

تفكر *tafakkur*, m. reflecting, meditating; co-
gitating, considering; anxiety. *a.*

تفكه *tafakkuh*, m. admiring; penitence; en-
joyment of any thing. *a.*

تفنگ *tufang*, f. a musket (properly any tube
through which any thing is blown). *tufangchī*, a mus-
keteer. *tufangī*, musketry, firing of muskets. *p.*

تفنن *tafannun*, m. amusement, pastime. *a.*

تقوى *tafawwuh*, m. pretending to a supe-
riority over others; doing any thing by degrees. *a.*

تقول *tafawwul*, m. presaging happily, taking
a good omen from a name, &c. *a.*

تقويض *tafwiḥ*, f. resigning, committing to
another, recommending, confiding to another; marry-
ing a wife without a fortune. *a.* [ing. *a.*

تفهم *tafahhum*, m. understanding, conceiv-

تفهم *tafīm*, f. teaching, instructing. *a.*

تقابل *taḡābul*, m. encountering, being drawn
up in mutual opposition. *a.*

تقدم *taḡādum*, m. being ancient; in law, it
signifies such a distance of time as suffices to prevent
punishment. It operates in a way similar to our
statutory limitations. *a.*

تقارب *taḡārūb*, m. approaching one another;
(in versification) name of a measure. *a.*

تقاض *taḡāzā*, m. dunning, exacting, ur-
gency, importunity; exacting by means of a suit at
law. *taḡāzā*, *sinn*, the customs or habits of different
ages, as of childhood, youth, manhood, &c. *taḡāzā*,
shadid, inexorable dunning. *a.*

تقاضى *taḡāzā*, i, importunate, solicitous. *a.*

تقطر *taḡāṭur*, m. distilling drop by drop;
raining. *a.*

تقاعد *taḡā'ud*, backwardness, dilatoriness. *a.*

تقوات *taḡāwat*, f. piety, abstinence, conti-
nence. *a.*

تقوى *taḡāwī*, f. strengthening, assisting
(particularly tenants); vying, contending with;
money advanced to cultivators at the time of sowing. *a.*

تقبض *taḡabbuḥ*, mutual surrender, or silent
exchange of an article and its cost. *a.*

تقدس *taḡaddasa*, lit. "He is pure, or
holy." *taḡaddasa wa ta'ālā*, an epithet of the Deity,
"He is Holy and Most High." *taḡaddus*, holiness,
sanctity. *a.*

تقدم *taḡaddum*, m. priority, pre-eminence. *a.*

تقدمه *taḡaddama*, final adjustment or audit
of an account. *a.*

تقدير *taḡdīr*, f. fate, predestination, the Di-
vine decree, the ordination of Providence. *a.*

تقديس *taḡdīs*, f. sanctity, purity, sancti-
fication, sanctifying; magnifying. *a.*

تقديم *taḡdīm*, f. giving precedence, priority,
precedence, performance. *taḡdīm-k.*, *a.* to perform,
to put before, to give precedence to. *a.*

تقرب *taḡarrub*, propinquity, nearness, ap-
proximation; access; association. *a.*

تقرر *taḡarrur*, m. being established; confir-
mation, ratification, approbation. *a.*

تقريب *taḡrīb*, m. recommendation, mention,
occasion, conjunction, cause, pretence, motive, ap-
proaching, proximity, probability. *taḡrīb-k.*, *a.* to
commend, to prepare a person for the reception of
another. *a.*

تقريباً *taḡrībān*, near to, about, nearly. *a.*

تقرير *taḡrīr*, f. confession; relation, oration,
recital, detail, narration. *taḡrīr-k.*, to relate. *a.*

تقرىس *taḡrīs*, f. congealing, cooling. *a.*

تقسيم *taḡsīm*, f. division (in arithmetic); di-
viding, distributing. *taḡsīm-k.*, *a.* to distribute. *taḡ-
sīm-dār*, the divisor. *taḡsīm-hone ki raḡm*, the dividend.
taḡsīmī jam', assessment upon the lands of a country. *a.*

تقشف *taḡashshuf*, m. living poorly, being
scantly fed and coarsely clothed. *a.*

تقصير *taḡṣīr*, f. (lit. deficiency) fault, error,
crime. *taḡṣīr-mand*, guilty, criminal, *taḡṣīr-wār*,
blameable, criminal; pl. *taḡṣīrāt*, crimes. *a.*

تقطير *taḡṭīr*, f. distilling, dropping (particles
of urine), stranguy. *a.*

تقطيع *taḡṭī*, f. the cæsura or pause in read-
ing poetry; scanning of verse; dissection. *a.*

تقلب *taḡallub*, m. conversion, change, trans-
mutation. *a.*

تقليب *taḡlib*, m. conversion, change. *a.*

تقليد *taḡlīd*, f. imitation, counterfeiting,
forgery. *taḡlīd k.*, to ape, to imitate. *a.*

تقليدي *taḡlīdī*, imitated, forged, false (as
stone, &c.), counterfeit (as a coin). *a.*

تقليل *taḡlīl*, f. diminishing, causing to look
less, reduction, diminution. *a.*

تقوى *taḡwā*, m. piety, abstinence, the fear
of God. *ahli-taḡwā*, pious people, men of piety. *a.*

تقوى *taḡawnī*, f. assisting (particularly
tenants by advances, remitting rents, &c.). *a.*

تقويت *taḡwīyat*, f. corroboration, strength-
ening, establishing, confirming, confidence, strength,
assurance, comfort, reliance, trust, aid. *a.*

تقويم *taḡwīm*, f. making straight, adjusting; an
almanack, ephemeris, calendar. *a.*

تقي *taḡī*, pious, devout; name of a cele-
brated Hindustānī poet. *taḡī*, piety, fear of God. *a.*

تقی *tahaiyud*, m. attention, diligence, industry, application; superintending, overseeing, care, assiduity; pl. *tahaiyudāt*. a.

تقیه *takiya*, m. pious fraud or subterfuge, allowable in certain cases; for instance, a Shi'a visiting Mecca as a pilgrim is allowed to practise *takiya*, and call himself a Sunni. a.

تک *tuk*, f. one line of a poem; a rhyme; a moment. *tuk-ek*, for one moment. h.

تک *tah*, (postpos.) till, to, up to, while, toward, near to; f. a scale, balance; aim. *tak-bāndh-nā* or *lagānā*, to gaze, to stare. h.

تک *tikhā*, m. a small piece of flesh; a steak, a slice; a chop or collop. *tikhā-boḡi-k.*, to tear to small pieces (a prey). h.

تک *tukhā*, m. a sort of arrow blunt at the end; a small hill or mountain; an eminence. p.

تکاپو *takāpū*, also *takāpū*, diligent search; bustling about in all directions. p.

تکار *ti-kār*, three ploughings. h.

تکاسل *takāsul*, m. indolence, negligence, carelessness. a. [of bamboos. s.]

تکاشیری *tukāshirī*, f. the manna
تکالیف *takālif* (pl. of تکلیف), difficulties, distresses. a. [ture. p.]

تکان *tahān*, m. motion, agitation, gesture.
تکانا *tahānā*, a. to take aim. h.

تکان دینا (in Persian تکانیدن), to shake, to jolt, to agitate, to brush off. p.

تکاهل *takāhul*, m. negligence, remissness. a.

تکبر *takabbur*, m. arrogance, haughtiness, pride, insolence of office. a.

تکبری *takabburī*, f. haughtiness. a.

تکبیر *takbīr*, f. repeating the (Muslimān) creed, or only saying "Allāhu akbar," "God is great," upon particular occasions. a.

تکت *tikta*, bitter; fragrant; m. bitterness; fragrance. *tikta-bhadrak*, m. a kind of cucumber (*Trichosanthes dioeca*). *tikta-patra*, m. a cucurbitaceous plant (*Momordica mixta*). *tikta-parwan*, f. a potherb (*Hilancha repens*), a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *tikta-tumbī*, f. a bitter gourd. *tikta-dugdhā*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant. *tikta-rohinikā*, f. a medicinal plant. *tikta-sār*, m. *mimosa catechu*. *tikta-sāk*, m. a plant (*Capparis trifoliata*). *tikta-gandhā*, f. a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *tikta-wallī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). s.

تکتک *tihtak*, m. a kind of gourd (*Trichosanthes dioeca*); a sort of Gentian (*G. cherayta*). s.

تکتک *tah-tah*, m. the sound of feet. h.

تکتک *tik-tik*, f. a sound used in driving a cart. h.

تکتکا *tiktikā*, f. a bitter gourd. h.

تکثیر *takṭīr*, f. augmenting, enlarging, increasing, multiplying. a.

تکثیف *takṭīf*, rendering thick, condensation. a.

تکدد *takaddud*, toil, labour; hardship. a.

تکدر *takaddur*, m. dregs, dulness, moroseness. a.

تکذیب *takṭīb*, f. accusing of falsehood, giving the lie. *takṭīb-d.*, to give the lie. a.

تکر *takra*, m. buttermilk with a fourth part water. s.

تکرات *takrāt*, m. a churning stick. s.

تکرار *takrār*, f. repetition, tautology; altercation, contention, dispute; the chorus or burden of a song. a. [troublesome, argumentative. a.]

تکراری *takrārī*, adj. importuning, seizing,

تکرر *takarrur*, m. repeating, reiterating, persevering, repetition. a.

تکریم *takrīm*, f. honour, reverence, respect; treating with respect, honouring. a.

تکڑی *tukṛī*, f. a flight or swarm (of birds or insects). d.

تکسر *takassur*, m. being broken or shattered, spent or debilitated; carrying (figures in arithmetic); folding up the wings, as a bird when about to cease from flight. a.

تکسل *takassul*, m. sickness, indolence. a.

تکسیر *takṣīr*, f. breaking to pieces; carrying (figures in arithmetic); dividing so as to produce a fraction. a.

تکشا *tukhash* (cor. of *tarkash*), m. a quiver. p.

تکشلا *taksha-shilā*, f. the name of a city in Panjāb (the Taxila of Ptolemy). s.

تکشک *takshak*, m. one of the *Nāgas* or serpents of the lower regions; a snake of a middle size and of a red colour. s.

تکشش *tikshan*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, acute, ardent, bitter, severe. s.

تکشن *takshan*, m. a carpenter. s.

تکشنی *takshanī*, f. a carpenter's adze. s.

تکفل *takafful*, m. taking security; becoming security for another; bail. a.

تکفیر *takfīr*, f. covering, expiating a crime, doing penance or paying a mulct as atonement; guiltiness; humbling one's self before another (putting the hand upon the breast, and inclining the head); shewing distant respect; accusing one of impiety, calling him infidel, making one an unbeliever. a.

تکفین *takfīn*, f. putting on the winding-sheet, laying in the coffin, &c., shrouding, sepulture. a.

تکل *tukhal*, f. } a kind of paper kite. h.

تکلا *tukhlā*, m. }

تکلا *taklā*, m. a spindle. h.

تکلف *takalluf*, m. inconvenience, ceremony; extravagance, profusion; preparation. *takalluf bar taraf*, waving ceremony. *takalluf-mizāf*, ceremonious; pl. *takallufāt*. *takallufāti darbār*, lit. extravagances of a court, expending much. *takallufāti rasmi*, ceremonious attention, empty compliments. *takallufāti majlis*, the ceremonies of society, etiquette. *a.*

تکلم *takallum*, m. conversation. *a.*

تکلی *tuklī* f. a paper kite (child's). *h.*

تکلی *taklī*, f. a weaver's reel. *h.*

تکلیف *taklif*, f. ceremony, imposition of a burthen; trouble, difficulty, molestation, distress, inconvenience, ailment, affliction, annoyance. *taklif denā*, *a.* to annoy. *taklif-k.*, to take the trouble; pl. *taklifāt*, ceremonies, &c. *a.*

تکمیل *takmila*, m. perfection, completion. *a.*

تکمه *tukma*, m. a button, a loop, an eye loop. *tukma, jaid khola*, *a.* to open the purse, to loosen the purse-strings. *p.* [fection, excellence. *a.*

تکمیل *takmil*, f. completing, finishing, per-

تکنا *tahnā*, *a.* to observe, to aim at, to watch; *n.* to be looked at, or stared at. *h.*

تکوا *takūā*, or *takwā*, m. a spindle. *h.*

تکواهی *takwāhī*, f. watching, overseeing, superintending, looking sharp after (as after a silver-smith). *h.*

تک و دو *tak o dau*, fatigue, running about. *p.*

تکوری *takore*, a small kettle-drum. *d.*

تکونی *tikoniyā*, three-cornered, triangular. *s.*

تک *tukka*, m. (see *tukhā*), a blunt arrow. *p.*

تک *takha*, a goat. *takha-rīsh*, beard on the chin only, like a goat. *tikka*, a slice, a bit. *p.*

تکهار *tukhār*, m. (see *tusār*) ice, &c. *s.*

تکهارنا *tikhārānā*, *a.* to confirm, to prove, to establish by argument; to trifallow, or plough three times; to inquire earnestly. *h.*

تکهار *takhān*, m. a carpenter. *s.*

تکهارنا *tikhārā-karnā*, *a.* to trifallow, to plough three times. *h.*

تکھری *tukhārī*, f. scales of a balance. *h.*

تکینی *takinī*, f. a small pillow. *h.*

تکیہ *takya*, m. a pillow, a *faḳīr's* stand; the reserve of an army. *takya-dār*, a *faḳīr*, dervise. *takya dām*, *a.* to receive respectfully. *takya-k.*, v. *a.* to support, to encourage. *takya kisi par-k.*, *a.* to depend upon. *takya kalām* or *sukhan-takya*, m. a cant word introduced into one's conversation without any meaning. *takya lagānā*, *a.* to lean. *takya-nishin*, a *faḳīr*, a dervise. *p.*

تک *tag*, running, toiling, a gallop. *p.*

تک *tag* (same as *tak*, postpos.) up to, &c. *h.* [twist. *h.*

تکا *taggā*, f. a strand or thread of a

تکا *tagā*, f. the manna of bamboos. *h.*

تکاپو *tagāpū*, f. bustle, toil, labour; also *tag o pū*. *p.*

تکادو *tagādaū* (v. *tag-dau*), fatigue, &c. *p.*

تکانا *tagānā*, *a.* to cause to be quilted, to get stitched together. *h.*

تکائی *tagāī*, f. the price paid for quilting, &c.; act of quilting. *h.*

تکت *tagat*, gold or silver tinsel. *d.*

تکدو *tag-dau* (also *tag o dau*), f. fatigue, running about on business, or in search of employment. *p.* [coronaria. *s.*

تکر *tagar*, m. a tree (*Tabernamontana*

تکرت *tagarg*, m. hail, a hail storm. *p.*

تکڑ *tagar*, a plate of metal; any thin flat piece of metal. *d.*

تکم *tigma*, hot, pungent; sharp; m. heat, pungency. *s.* [threefold. *s.*

تکن *tigun*, m. a tone in music; adj.

تکنا *tagnā*, *a.* to quilt, to stitch together. *h.*

تکنا *tigunā*, threefold, triple. *s.*

تکوپو *tag-o-pū*, search, inquiry, bustle. *p.*

تکوتاز *tag-o-tāz*, gallop, running. *p.*

تکھڑی *taghṛī*, f. a girdle, a zone. *h.*

تکی *taggī*, f. a strand or thread of a twist. *ti-taggī*, a thread of three strands. *chau-taggī*, of four strands; a kind of fishing-line not used with a rod. *h.*

تکیانا *tagyānā*, *a.* to cause to run or gallop. *p. h.*

تکیڑنا *tagernā*, to pursue closely, to chase. *d.*

تک *tal*, m. depth, bottom; the place underneath; the sole of the foot. *Dakh.* (for *tale*), under, beneath. *s.*

تک *tul*, alike, like; m. the breadth of a field. *tul baiḥnā*, *n.* to be weighed against valuable things which are to be given in alms; to sit straight and compact (as in a boat, which might be overset by sitting uneven or carelessly). *tul rahnā*, *n.* to stand front to front, or opposed. *s.*

تک *til*, a plant bearing an oily seed (*Sesamum orientale*); the seed of the sesamum; a mole on the face; a moment, an instant. *tilon men tel nahīn kahnā* (lit. to say there is no oil in the seeds of sesamum), to say snow is black, to deny the most evident truth, to swear black is white. *s.*

تک *tull*, a hillock, a hill, a heap. *a.*

تک *talā*, m. the sole of a shoe; the bottom of any thing; protection; a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm. *s.*

تک *tulā*, f. a balance, a pair of scales; the seventh sign, Libra; a measure or weight of gold and silver, 100 *palas*, or about 145 ounces troy; the act of being weighed against gold or any kind of valuable substance, which is afterwards given to the priests. *s.*

تک *tillā*, m. (for *طلا*) the golden border of a turban. *a. p.*

تلاہیج *tulā-bij*, m. the berry of the *abrus precatorius*, from which the jeweller's weight is taken. *s.*

تلاہریکشا *tulā-parīkshā*, an ordeal by balance; the accused is accurately weighed, then removed, and certain prayers, &c. said; then he is weighed again, and if lighter than before it is an infallible sign of his innocence: if equal or heavier, he is deemed guilty. *s.*

تلاہدان *tulā-dān*, n. a gift of gold to Brāhmans equal in weight to the person of the donor. *s.*

تلاہانی *tillā-dānī*, f. a housewife or small bag for holding needles, thread, &c. *a. p.*

تلاہال *talātal*, m. the region under the earth; one of the seven divisions of hell. *s.*

تلاہا *talāṭā*, m. the east, downwards. *d.*

تلاہ *talār* (v. *tale*), underneath, below. *d.*

تلاہنا *taīāsnā*, } a. to rub the palms of the
تلاہنا *talāshnā*, } hands, or the soles of the feet. *d.*

تلاہ *talāsh*, f. search, study, inquiry. *talāshī*, one who searches goods, &c. *p.*

تلاہی *talāshī*, f. annihilation; dispersion. *a.*

تلاہم *talāṭum*, m. buffeting, dashing; (particularly with reference to the waves of the ocean). *a.*

تلاہی *talāfī*, f. compensation, recompense. *a.*

تلاہی *talāhī*, f. meeting, interview, reunion. *a.*

تلاہوت *tulā-koṭi*, f. an ornament of the feet or toes; a hundred millions. *s.*

تلاہوش *tulā-kosh*, m. a sort of ordeal by weighing the accused (v. *tulā-parīkshā*). *s.*

تلاہ *tilām* (pl. of *تلم*), servants, &c. *a.*

تلاہم *talāmiz* (pl. of *تلمیذ*), students, scholars. *a.*

تلاہ *tilānā*, m. a kind of song. *p.*

تلاہ *talānā*, a. to cause to fry. *h.*

تلاہ *tulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تلاہ *talām* (for *tālāb*), m. a tank, a pond, reservoir of water. *p.*

تلاہ *tulāwā*, m. an advanced guard, forlorn hope, a patrol or reconnoitering party. *t.*

تلاہ *tulāwā*, m. part of a Hindūstānī carriage, which rests on the axle-tree arm, and supports the body of the carriage. *s.*

تلاہ *tal-ūpar*, upside down, confused. *s.*

تلاہ *talāwat* or *talāwat*, f. meditation, reading (particularly the *kur'ān*, as an act of religion). *a.*

تلاہ *tilāwṛī* or *tilā,orī*, f. the name of a plain in the vicinity of Sirhind, abounding in robbers: hence it is applied to any situation of danger. *h.*

تلاہ *talā,on*, low grounds. *s.*

تلاہ *tilāī*, f. a small frying-pan. *h.*

تلاہ *tilbar*, m. a species of bird. *h.*

تلاہ *talbis*, f. cheating, fraud, fallacy, imposture; mixture, confusion; misrepresentation; concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale); failing in proving one's allegations; a knave; covering. *a.*

تلاہ *talpat*, ruined, destroyed, more especially crops by the trampling of cattle. *h.*

تلاہ *talapnā*, } a. to flutter to pal-
تلاہ *talaphnā*, } pitate, to be rest-
less. *h.*

تلاہ *til-picchat*, m. a sweetmeat made of ground sesamum. *s.*

تلاہ *til-parnī*, f. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*). *s.*

تلاہ *til-pinj*, } m. barren sesamum,
تلاہ *til-pej*, } bearing no blossom,
or yielding no oil. *s.*

تلاہ *tuli-phalā*, f. the *Simul*, or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

تلاہ *tultulānā*, n. to become soft (from moisture), as a mud wall in the rains, as a sore or boil when suppurating, or a fruit getting ripe. *h.*

تلاہ *taltalānā*, n. to shake. *h.*

تلاہ *til-tail*, m. sesamum oil. *s.*

تلاہ *taljiyat*, a forced or wrong interpretation of the words of a contract. *a.*

تلاہ *til-chāwī*, f. mixture composed of rice and sesamum seeds; a mixture of black and grey hairs in the head. *s. h.*

تلاہ *til-chattā*, m. a cockroach, (*Blatta*). *s. h.* [kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

تلاہ *til-chūri*, f. the name of a light soil above clay. *h.*

تلاہ *talchhat*, f. dregs, refuse, scum, sediment, offals, leavings. *h.*

تلاہ *tilachhnā*, a. to flutter, pal-pitate, be restless. *h.*

تلاہ *talḥḥ*, bitter, acrimonious, rancid; malicious, sorrowful. *talḥḥ-rū*, morose. *talḥḥ-dāna*, darnel, tares. *talḥḥ-kām*, bitter to the palate. *talḥḥ-k*, to embitter, to aggravate. *talḥḥ go*, plain-spoken, harsh. *talḥḥ-mizāj*, ill-tempered. *p.*

تلاہ *talḥḥā*, m. grain parched and pounded, and then mixed up into a paste with water; the gall-bladder. *p.*

تلاہ *talḥḥī*, f. bitterness, malice, rancour. *p.*

تلاہ *til-dhenu*, f. sesamum made up in the shape of a cow for the purpose of being presented to the Brāhmans. *s.*

تلاہ *talazzuz*, m. delight, pleasure, charms. *a.*

تِلّی تِلّی *tilārā*, m. } a necklace or any or-
تِلّی تِلّی *tilārī*, f. } nament of three
strings *h.*

تِلّی تِلّی *tulsi* or *tulasī*, f. the name of a
plant worshipped by the Hindūs, holy basil (*Ocimum*
sanctum). *Tulsi* or *Tulasī*, was a nymph beloved by
Krishna, but by him turned into this plant. *tulsi-dās*,
name of a *gōṣāṭhī* and a celebrated Hindū poet. *tulsi*
dāna, a gold ornament. *tulsi kūr hīrā*, beads made of
the wood of the *tulsi* plant. *s.*

تِلّی شکر *til-shakarī*, f. a kind of
sweetmeat made of sesame and sugar. *s.*

تِلّی *talattuf*, m. kindness, obligingness,
blandishment, favour. *talattuf-k.*, to shew kindness. *a.*

تِلّی *talaf*, m. ruin, destruction, loss; pro-
digality, consumption, expense. *talafu-l māl khalafu-*
ḥawā, the loss of riches is the prolongation of life.
talaf-k., a. to waste, to consume. *talaf-konā*, n. to be
unfortunate, to meet with a loss. *a.*

تِلّی *talaffuz*, m. expression, pronunciation,
utterance. *a.*

تِلّی *talfik*, collecting; sewing together. *a.*

تِلّی *tilkā*, m. reprehension; arriving at, meet-
ing with, falling upon, encountering in battle. *a.*

تِلّی *talkin*, f. instructing, informing; the
admitting of a person into any order in society, and
initiating him in its laws, &c.; religious instruction,
funeral service. *talkin-k.*, a. to instruct, to inform,
to teach. *a.*

تِلّی *tilak*, m. the mark which Hindūs
make on their forehead with coloured earths or un-
guents; a freckle, a mole, a natural mark on the body;
a title (especially in comp.) implying pre-eminence;
a commentary. *a.*

تِلّی *tilak*, f. a gown, a sleeveless robe. *p.*

تِلّی *talak* (v. *tak*), (postpos.) up to,
as far as, until. *h.*

تِلّی *tilakā*, spotted, freckled; chief,
principal; f. a kind of necklace. *s.*

تِلّی *tulikā*, f. a small bird, said to re-
semble the wagtail. *s.*

تِلّی *tallikā*, f. a key. *s.*

تِلّی *tilkālak*, m. a mole on the
body; a man so marked. *s.* [mum. *s.*

تِلّی *tilkaṭ*, m. the farina of sesa-

تِلّی *til-kuṭ*, m. the name of a sweet-
meat composed of pounded sesamum and sugar. *s. h.*

تِلّی *talag* (v. *talak*), up to, until. *h.*

تِلّی *talmalānā*, n. to be tanta-
lized, to grieve, to be agitated. *h.*

تِلّی *til-may*, made of sesamum. *s.*

تِلّی *talmiz*, m. a student, a scholar, dis-
ciple, pupil. *a.*

تِلّی *til-mayūr*, m. a kind of pea-
cock, marked with spots resembling the seed of sesa-
mum. *s.*

تِلّی *talan*, m. frying, fried meat. *h.*

تِلّی *talnā*, a. to fry, or n. to be fried. *h.*

تِلّی *talnā*, n. to be weighed in a ba-
lance; to be drawn up in array (as one army against
another). *h.* [lung-jānā, to amble. *d.*

تِلّی *tulung*, a kind of pace in a horse. *tu-*

تِلّی *tilangā* or *tilingā*, m. an inhabitant
of Tailang, in which the soldiers were first clothed and
disciplined in the European manner; hence, a soldier. *s.*

تِلّی *tilangā*, m. } a kind of (child's)

تِلّی *tilangī*, f. } paper kite; the
Tilinga or Telugu language. *h.*

تِلّی *tiluā* or *tilwā*, m. a kind of sweet-
meat (eaten particularly by the Hindūs when the sun
enters Capricorn). *s.*

تِلّی *talwā* or *talwā*, m. the sole of
the foot, the heel. *talwā chāṃā* or *talwē tale hāth*
dharnā, a. to flatter. *talwē sahlāne* (lit. to stroke the
soles of the feet), signifies excessive flattery, adulation.
talwā se āg lagni (lit. burning in the soles of the
feet) implies excessive anger. *s.*

تِلّی *talwār*, f. (same as *tarwār*), a
sword. *s.*

تِلّی *talwāsna*, a. to wear out,
spoken in reference to the feet of an animal, which
are worn by treading on hard rocky ground. *h.*

تِلّی *talwāsa*, m. commotion, astonishment. *p.*

تِلّی *talwānā*, } n. to have blistered
تِلّی *talwā-e-jānā*, } feet from the heat
of the sun. *d.*

تِلّی *tilottamā*, f. name of an *apsarā*
or dancing-girl in the court of Indra. *s.*

تِلّی *tilwaṭ*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

تِلّی *tilaudan*, m. a dish of milk,
rice, and sesamum. *s.*

تِلّی *talwariyā*, f. a scimitar; m.
a swordsman; one armed with a scimitar, a sword-
player. *s.*

تِلّی *talawrun*, m. changing colours like a
chameleon; fidgeting, restlessness, capriciousness. *tu-*
lawrun-tāb or *-mizāj*, capricious, whimsical, fretful.
talawrun-mizājī, f. capriciousness, fickleness of dis-
position. *a.*

تِلّی *tilonhā*, (spoken of a lamp)
sloped so that the oil may reach the wick. *s.*

تِلّی *tilhā*, oily. *tilhā-i*, oiliness. *s.*

تِلّی *talihṛū*, inferior, next, below, one
who acts at the command of another. *s.*

تِلّی *talī*, f. the sole of a shoe; the bottom
of any thing; beneath, under; impalpable powder. *s.*

تِلّی *tilī*, f. the spleen or milt. *tap tilī*,
f. disorder of the spleen. *s.*

تِلّی *tale*, below, down, underneath. *tale*
ūpar, upside down; confused. *tale tale dekhnā*, a. to
see clandestinely. *tale ki zamin ūpar hōnī*, is used to
express great disturbance and confusion. *s.*

تلي तुली *tulī*, f. a steelyard ; a fibrous stick or brush used by weavers for cleansing the wool ; a painter's brush. *s.*

تلي तलैया *talaiyā*, f. a small pond. *s.*

تليان तुल्यपान *tulya-pān*, m. drinking together. *s.*

تليनी तलीनी *talīnī*, f. a kind of beetle, the wings of which are used for blistering, as a substitute for cantharides. This insect makes its appearance chiefly during the rainy season. *h.*

تليہ तुल्य *tulya*, like, equal. *s.*

تليہا तलैहा *talaihā* or *tilaihā*, m. a turtle-dove. *h.*

تم तम *tam* or तमः *tama*, m. darkness, gloom ; the third of the qualities incident to the state of humanity ; the *tama-gun*, or property of darkness, whence proceed folly, ignorance, mental blindness, worldly delusion, passion, anger, &c. ; sorrow, grief. *s.*

تم तम्म (for *tamma*), it is complete. *tamma-litāb*, the book is finished ; finis. *a.*

تم तुम *tum* (2d pers. pron. pl.), you. *tum-āp*, you yourself. *tum-ko*, to you. *tum-tanau*, gen. pl. your, of you. *s.* [one hundred *Yojan*s long. *s.*

تم तिमि *timi*, m. a fabulous fish, said to be

تائل *tamāṣul*, equal division of an estate. *a.*

تاپ *tamāchā*, } m. a slap, a box, a blow, a

تاج *tamācha*, } thump, a cuff. *p.*

تاماخرامار *tamākhṛā mārṇā*, a. (inelegant) to reproach in jest ; to put on airs of consequence in poverty. *h.* [amer.

ताख *tamākhū* (Dakh. for *tamākū*), tobacco.

तादी *tamādī*, f. perseverance ; a long time ; (in law) a limitation as to time which bars a civil prosecution. *a.*

तारा *tumārā* (for *tumhārā*), your. *d.*

तारु *tamāruṣ*, m. feigning a disease. *tamāruṣ-k.*, to feign sickness, to "sham Abram." *a.*

तास *tamāsuḥkḥ*, m. effacing, transforming, metamorphosing, transmigration (of souls). *a.*

ताशा *tamāshā*, m. an entertainment, show, a spectacle ; sight. *tamāshā-k.*, a. to see ; to take a walk ; to jeer, to jest. *tamāshā-bin*, a sight-seer, rake, epicure. *tamāshā-binī*, f. luxury, libertinism ; sometimes contracted into *tamāsh*, as *tamāsh-bin*, a rake, an epicure, a whoremaster. *tamāsh-binī*, f. raking, whoring. *a.* [for holding a show. *a. p.*

ताशाका *tamāshā-gāh*, f. a spectacle, a place

ताशा *tamāshā*, i, m. a spectator, looker on ; a rake, an epicure. *a.*

ताको *tamākū*, } tobacco (v. *tambākū*). *h.*

ताको *tamākū*, }

ताल *tamāl*, m. the name of a tree, noted for the dark hue of its blossoms (*Xanthocymus pictorius*) ; the sectarial mark made with sandal, &c. *s.*

तालक *tamālak*, m. a potherb (*Mar-silea dentata*). *s.*

तालाक *tamālikā*, f. a district in Bengal, the modern *Tamluk*. *s.* [emollient. *a.*

ताली *tamālī*, f. a plant used as an

تام *tamām*, entire, perfect, complete. *tamām-tar*, wholly, completely. *tamām shud*, it is finished. *tamām-k.*, to perfect, to complete, to finish. *tamām honā*, n. to be finished, to die. *a.*

तामी *tamāmī*, f. completion, totality, the whole ; brocade, cloth of gold, tissue. *a.*

तामा *tumānā*, a. to cause to be carded. *h.*

तामा *tumā*, i, f. the price of carding. *h.*

ताबा *tumbā*, m. a hollowed gourd ; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. *a.*

ताबा *tambā*, } m. trousers, drawers. *p.*

ताबान *tambān*, }

ताबाक *tambākū*, m. tobacco : the word, though of foreign origin, is now quite naturalized in the language. *h.*

ताबाल *tambālū*, a brass vessel in which Hindūs dress their food ; a small round brass pot for water. *d.*

ताबू *tambū*, m. a tent ; (in Dakh.) an eel. *h.*

ताबोल *tambol*, m. the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *h.*

ताबोलिन *tambolin*, a woman who sells betel leaf ; a kind of tree. *h.*

ताबोली *tambolī*, m. a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *h.* [prey. *A.*

ताबूमचही *tambū-machhī*, a species of 'am-

तुंबी *tumbī*, f. a long gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*) ; a small hollow gourd ; the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry water, &c. ; a kind of pipe. *s.*

ताबिया *tambiyā* or तुंबिया *tumbiyā*, m. a pot. *h.*

तामत *tamat*, desirous, longing. *s.*

तामित *timit*, wet, moist ; steady, fixed. *s.*

ताمتع *tamattu*, m. enjoyment, delight, pleasure ; using, gaining. *a.*

तामतमाना *tamtamānā*, m. to grow red (in the face) ; to glow, to sparkle, to twinkle, to flash. *s.*

तामितमाना *timtimānā*, to dance in time to music. *d.*

तामतमाहट *tamtamāhaṭ*, f. the state of growing red (in the face). *s.* [yours. *A.*

तामतनी *tumtanau* (for *tumhārā*), your

तामाल *timāl*, resemblance, picture. *a.*

तामाल *tamaṣṣul*, m. imitating, resembling ; applying allegories. *s.*

तामाल *tamāl*, f. comparison, similitude ; allegory, parable, prologue, an example ; pl. *tamālāt*, parables, &c. *tamāl lānā*, a. to allegorise, to speak in parables. *tamālūg*, allegorically. *a.*

تجید *tamjīd*, f. the glorification of God ; hence, the hymn or prayer that is pronounced from the minarets an hour and a half before dawn. *a.*

تیر *timir*, m. darkness, obscurity. *s.*

تمر *tamar*, m. a date. *tamari-kind* or *tamar-kindī*, f. a tamarind. *a.*

تمررد *tamarrud*, m. refractoriness, stubbornness, disobedience, insolence, rebellion. *a.*

تمرردی *tamarrudī*, refractoriness, &c. *d.*

تمس *tamas*, m. (v. *tam*) darkness. *s.*

تمسرا *tamisrā*, f. a dark night, one during the wane of the moon ; m. the dark half of the month from the full to the change. *s.*

تمسخر *tamaskhur*, m. buffoonery. *a.*

تمسک *tamassuk*, m. a note of hand, bond, obligation, receipt ; pl. *tamassukāt*. *a.*

تمسوینی *tamasvini*, f. night. *s.*

تمش *timish*, m. a kind of pumpkin gourd, a water melon. *s.*

تغا *tamghā* (v. *al-tamghā*), stamp, mark, brand ; a species of tax ; royal charter, seal. *t.*

تک *tamak*, f. vanity, arrogance, pride ; f. growing red in the face. *s.*

تکا *tamkā*, m. a stroke of the sun. *h.*

تکین *tamakkun*, possessing authority. *a.*

تکنا *tamahnā*, n. to grow red in the face ; to be enraged without cause, or to break out into violence at a temperate and reasonable speech. *h.*

تکنت *tamhanat*, f. dignity, authority. *a.*

تکین *tamkin*, f. majesty, dignity, authority, power. *a.* [beleric myrobalan. *s.*

تک *tumul*, m. tumult, combat, uproar ;

تک *tamalluk*, m. cajoling, flattery, adulation, ceremony. *a.*

تک *tamlīk*, possession, property. *tamlīk-nāma*, a deed of transfer. *a.*

تک *tuman*, m. brotherhood, connection, caste, &c. ; bvy, crowd, troop, squadron (properly, ten thousand) (see *tomān*). *tuman bāndhnā*, a. to collect a body of troops. *tuman-dār*, the commander of a *tuman*. *tuman-dārī*, f. the command of a *tuman*. *p.*

تک *tamannā*, f. request, wish, prayer, supplication, petition. *a.*

تک *tum-nā* (for *tum-ko*), to you, you. *d.*

تک *tamancha*, m. a pistol. *p.*

تک *timingil*, m. (v. *timi*) a fabulous colossal fish, the father of the sea serpent. *s.*

تک *timingsilgīl*, m. a fabulous fish, larger than the preceding. *s.*

تک *tamannī*, f. request, &c. (see *tamannā*). *a.*

تک *tamūz*, name of a Syrian month (July). *a.*

تک *tamo-gun* (v. *tam*), m. the principle of darkness, delusion, &c. *s.*

تک *tamaunuj*, agitation (of waves, &c.) *a.*

تک *tamo-ghna*, m. a name of the legislator Buddha ; lit. destroyer of darkness. *s.*

تک *tammarwul*, f. riches, becoming rich. *a.*

تک *tamo-liptī*, f. the district of Tamluk, in Bengal. *s.* [passion, fear, &c. *s.*

تک *tamo-vrit*, overcome with rage, *s.*

تک *tumh* (for *tum*), you. *h.*

تک *tumhārā* (2d pers. pron. gen. pl.), your, yours, of you. *h.*

تک *tumhoi* (inflect. pl. of *tum*), you. *h.*

تک *tamhīd*, f. disposition, arrangement, settlement, management, confirmation, preliminary, preamble, preface, preparation, introduction. *tamhīd-k.*, a. to dispose, &c. (pl. *tamhīdāt*). *a.*

تک *tumhen*, you, or to you. *h.*

تک *tamiz*, f. judgment, discernment, discretion, sense. *harf-tamiz*, an adverb. *a.* [guished. *a.*

تک *tamāyuz*, m. being discerned, or distin-

تن *tan* (تن for *tanu*) m. f. the body, person. *tan-āsānī*, f. bodily ease. *tan-parwarī*, f. luxury, voluptuousness. *tani-tanhā*, alone, solitary. *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy, vigorous. *tan-durustī*, f. health, vigour. *tan-dih*, a person of application. *tan-dihī*, f. application, exertion, attention. *tan-dēnā*, a. to pay attention. *tan o man mārā*, to restrain one's desires and be silent. *p. s.* [them, these. *h.*

تن *tin* (infl. pl. of the correl. pr. *so*), whom,

تن *tunn*, m. name of a tree, of which the wood, resembling mahogany, is used for furniture ; f. the flower of the tree (used for dyeing a yellow colour) (*Cedrela toona*, Roxb.) ; adj. tormented, vexed, injured, cut, broken. *s.* [sit upright. *s.*

تن *tannā*, a. to stretch, to pull tight ; n. to

تن *tanā-khorī* (for *tanhā-khorī*), solitary living or enjoyment. *d.*

تن *tanādd*, being dispersed, flight. *a.*

تن *tanāzu'*, m. wrangling, strife. *a.*

تن *tanāzul*, m. descent, decline (falling of price, losing rank, &c.) ; leaping from a horse in order to fight. *a.*

تن *tanāsub*, m. resembling, relation, proportion. *a.* [psychosis. *s.*

تن *tanāsukh*, m. transmigration, metem-

تن *tanāsul*, m. generation ; uninterrupted descent through a series of generations. *a.*

تن *tanāfur*, flying from each other, retiring, contending for pre-eminence (before a judge.) *a.*

تن *tanāfī*, f. expelling, pursuing, persecuting ; denial (that another has performed any thing as that he has paid a debt). *a.*

تناقض *tanāhuz*, contradiction; (in law) the advancing of two incompatible claims to the same property. *a.*

تناقل *tanākul*, mutual communication. *a.*

تنانا *tannānā*, *n.* to twang; to have a sharp pricking pain from inflammation. *h.*

تناور *tan-āwar*, corpulent, stout. *p.*

تناول *tanāwul*, *m.* eating. *tanāwul-k.*, *a.* to eat. *a.*

تناهي *tanāhī*, *f.* finishing, completing, arriving at the end, or place of destination. *a.*

تبا *tambā*, *m.* a kind of drawers, very wide, almost like petticoats. *p.*

تباک *tambākū*, *m.* tobacco: the word, though of European or American origin, is now naturalized in the Indian tongues. *h.*

تبالو *tambālū*, *m.* an earthen pot (for cooking), a pipkin, a small metal pot (of brass or tinned iron). *h.*

تبان *tambān*, *m.* drawers, trousers. *p.*

تبو *tambū*, *m.* a tent, pavilion. *h.*

تنبور *tambūr*, } *m.* a kind of Turkish guitar;
تنبورا *tambūrā*, } also a drum. *a.*

تنبول *tambol*, *m.* the betel leaf. *tambol ānā*, *n.* to bleed from the bridle (a horse's mouth). *a.*

تنبولين *tambolin*, *f.* a woman whose business is to sell betel leaf; name of a tree. *s.*

تنبولي *tambolī*, *m.* name of a caste whose business is to sell betel leaf. *s.*

تنبيه *tanabih*, *m.* bashfulness, modesty; admonition, advice; animadversion, reproof. *a.*

تنبي *tanobbī*, *f.* a beam, a rafter. *d.*

تنبيا *tambiyā*, *m.* a pot. *h.*

تنبيه *tambih*, *f.* admonition, correction, beating, punishment. *tambih-k.* or *-d.*, to chastise. *a.*

تنت *tantu*, *m.* a thread, offspring, race. *s.*

تنت *tanti*, *m.* a weaver. *s.*

تنتر *tantr* or *tantra*, *m.* name of a Hindū scripture; charm, enchantment; the term *tantra* is also applied to a religious treatise teaching peculiar and mystical formulæ or rites, for the worship of the deities, or for the attainment of superhuman power. It is mostly in the form of a dialogue between Shiva and Durgā, who are the peculiar deities of the *Tāntrikas*; demonstration, clear and right conclusion; raiment, vesture; a medicament, a drug. *s.*

تنتری *tantrī*, *m.* a musician. *s.*

تنتری *tintirī*, *m.* the tamarind tree. *s.*

تنکیت *tantu-kīṭ*, *m.* a silk-worm. *s.*

تننانا *tantanānā*, *n.* to twang, to tingle. *h.*

تننانا *tuntunānā*, *n.* to sound. *h.*

تنناهد *tantanāhaṭ*, *f.* sharp pricking pain, from inflammation. *h.*

تنو *tantū* (same as **تنت**), a thread, &c. *a.*

تنّا *tanān*, } *m.* wrangling, altercation; adj
تنّال *tanāl*, } heinous. *tanālmārī*, quarrelsome. *d.* [*leorī. s.*]

تنّی *tintī*, *f.* a plant commonly called
تنّیم *tanjīm*, *f.* astrology; act of predicting any thing from the aspect of the stars. *a.*

تنخ *tanakhnuḥh*, *m.* clearing the throat, hemming, hawking. *a.*

تنخوا *tanḥwāh*, *f.* wages, an assignment (on the revenues); an order or draft for money. *tānḥwāh-dār*, one who receives salary, a holder of an order for wages. *tanḥwāh-dārī*, *f.* receiving pay, service. *p.*

تند *tund*, *m.* the belly; *f.* the navel.

tund-parimārj or *-parimāj*, *m.* a lazy man, passing his time in stroking his belly. *s.*

تند *tindu*, *m.* a species of ebony from the fruit of which a resin is obtained that is used for caulking vessels (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

تند *tund*, active, hot, spirited, fierce, sharp, severe, acrid. *tund-ḥho*, warm, passionate, fretful. *tund-raṣṭār*, fast-going. *tund-zabān*, eloquent, talking rapidly. *tund-mizāj*, hot-headed, passionate. *tund honā*, *n.* to be angry, to be displeased. *p.*

تندر *tandar* or *tundar* (also *tundur*), *m.* thunder; the nightingale. *p.*

تندرا *tandrā*, *f.* lassitude, weariness, syncope. *tandrālū*, slothful, overcome with sleep or fatigue. *s.*

تندرست *tan-durust*, sound in body, healthy. *p.*

تندرسی *tan-durustī*, *f.* bodily health. *p.*

تندری *tandri*, *f.* sleepiness; lassitude, exhaustion. *s.*

تندکپی *tund-kūpī*, *f.* the navel. *s.*

تندکی *tindukī*, *f.* the resinous fruit of the ebony called *tindu*. *s.*

تندل *tundil*, having a prominent navel. *s.*

تندم *tanaddum*, *m.* penitence, bashfulness, modesty. *a.*

تندور *tandūr*, *m.* (see *tanūr*) an oven. *a.*

تندی *tundī*, *f.* fierceness, acrimony, &c. *n.*

تند *tund*, }
تندکا *tundkā*, } a large piece of wood. *d.*

تندل *tandul*, *m.* rice (cleaned from the husk); any grain after threshing and winnowing; a vermifuge plant. *s.*

تندل *tandulū*, *f.* a plant of which the seeds are used as a vermifuge. *s.*

تنزع *tanazzu*, *m.* quarrelling, wrangling. *a.*

تنزل *tanazzul*, *m.* descent, declining slowly, diminution; condescending. *a.*

تنزه *tanazzuh*, *m.* being pure, modest, free from vice or stain. *a.*

تنزِيل *tanzīl*, f. revelation; the *kur'ān*; causing (a traveller) to alight, receiving him hospitably. *a.*

تنزِيْه *tanzīh*, f. purifying, cleansing, keeping at a distance from every thing unclean. *tanzīya*, m. inspiring with desire. *a.*

تنسُل *tanassul*, m. pedigree, genealogy. *a.*

تنسِيْح *tansīkh*, abrogation, quashing (of a decision). *a.* [Christianity. *a.*

تنصُر *tanassur*, mutual help; conversion to **تنصِيف** *tansīf*, f. dividing in the middle or into two equal parts. *a.*

تنظِير *tanzīr*, f. resembling, beholding. *a.*

تنظِمْ *tanzīm*, f. ordering, arranging; composing verses; threading pearls. *a.*

تنعم *tana'um*, happiness, enjoyment. *a.*

تنمِمْ *tan'im*, m. bestowing abundance; saying. *na'm*, yes, in confirmation (of a debt, &c.). *a.*

تنفر *tanaffur*, m. aversion, disgust. *a.*

تنفِص *tanaffus*, m. respiration, breathing. *a.*

تنقِج *tankih*, f. cleaning, polishing; deciding disputes, investigation, search, ascertaining, verification of accounts, &c. *a.*

تنقيْه *tankhiya*, m. cleaning (the bowels), purging; winnowing grain. *a.*

تنك *tunak* or *tunuk*, slight, weak, delicate, effeminate; a thin cake or fritter. *tunak-hawāss*, sensible, sensitive. *tunak-hawāssī*, f. sense, sensibility. *tunak-garf*, (lit. a weak vessel), talebearer, tattler. *tunak-mizāj*, whimsical, captious, peevish, fretful. *p.*

تنك *tanuk* or *tanak*, little, small; adv. slightly, in a small degree. *s.*

تنكا *tin kā*, m. a straw, a bit of the stalk of grass. *tin kā dāntōh meā lenā*, to make submission, confess inferiority or ask for quarter. *tinke chaurne*, (lit.) to pick straws, applied to one who is intoxicated. *h.*

تنكار *tin kār*, m. borax (in Dakh. *tankār*). *p.*

تنكنا *tinaknā*, n. to flutter, palpitate, to throb. *h.* [skin. *s.*

تنكوب *tanu-kūp*, m. a pore of the

تنكي *tunkī*, f. a fine kind of bread or wafer, thin as muslin. *s.*

تنك *tung*, high, elevated; m. a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); top, vertex, height. *s.*

تنك *tung*, m. a vessel with a long and narrow neck; a body of troops. *p.*

تنك *tang*, strait, tight, narrow; wanting, scarce, barren; m. a horse-belt, girth; a bag, a sack, half a horse's, bullock's, or camel's load, a bell. *tang-ānā*, n. to be distressed, to be exhausted, to be dejected. *tang-chashu*, miserly, niggard. *tang-hāl*, poor, distressed, straitened in circumstances. *tang-hālī*, f. poverty, distress, narrow circumstances. *tang-dast*, poor, distressed; miserly. *tang-dastī*, f. parsimony, poverty, want. *tang-dil*, miserly, niggard. *tang-dilī*, f. niggardliness, stinginess, parsimony. *tang-dahan*, small-mouthed; an epithet of a sweetheart. *tang-k.*, a. to distress; to contract. *tang-l.*, a. to tighten, to take in (a knot or buckle). *p.*

تنكا *tangā*, m. a denomination of money, equal to two *paisa*. *h.*

تنك بھدر *tung-bhadra*, m. a restive elephant, or one in rut; f. a river in Mysore, the *Tungbhadra*. *s.*

تنك چاِي *tang-chāi*, f. tightness, closeness; scarcity, distress, difficulty; stinginess, parsimony. *p.*

تنكِي *tungī*, f. a kind of basil (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *s.*

تنكِي *tangī*, f. want; a bag, a sack. *tangī-h.*, a. to be parsimonious, to act the miser. *p.*

تنكِيانَا *tangiyānā*, to tighten; to make a horse gallop. *h.*

تنماتر *tanmātra*, that merely. *s.*

تنو *tanū*, m. (v. *tan*) the body. *s.*

تنوایه *tunna-vāya*, m. a tailor. *s.*

تنور *tanūr* or *tannūr*, m. an oven, a stove. *a.*

تنومند *tanū-mand* or *tano-mand*, robust, corpulent. *p.*

تنویر *tannīr*, f. illumination, enlightening. *a.*

تنوین *tanmīn*, f. nūnation, i.e. marking the final letters with double vowel points, which gives them the additional syllable of *an*, *ig*, or, *un* (vide Hind. Gram. pp. 19, 20). *a.*

تنه *tana*, m. a stalk, stock, trunk, stem. *p.*

تنها *tanhā*, alone, solitary, singular, unique; private, apart; only, single. *p.*

تنهائی *tanhāi*, f. loneliness, solitude. *p.*

تنی *tanī*, f. a string with which garments are tied. *h.*

تنی *tinnī*, f. a kind of rice. *h.*

تنی *tanay*, m. a son; a male descendant. *s.*

تنی *tanī*, } f. a daughter or female
تنیا *tanayā*, } descendent. *s.*

تنیا *taniyā*, m. a kind of covering for the waist. *h.*

تنین *tinnīn*, a large serpent, a dragon; the constellation Draco. *a.*

تو *to*, a correlative particle; introducing the second clause of a conditional proposition, as *jo tū āwagā, to pāwagā*, If thou wilt come, then shalt thou receive; an expletive, ornamental, or strengthening the expression, as *main to ātā thā, par usne āne na diyā*, I was in fact coming, but he prevented me. *s.*

تو *tau*, then, in that case, moreover, that, also, for, yes, well. *tau bhī*, even then, still, nevertheless. *tau-loh* or *tau-tag*, then, in that case, till then. *s.*

تو *tū*, pron. thou. *tū-tū*, sound of calling a dog. *h.*

توا *tawā*, m. the iron plate on which bread is baked; the part of a *ḥukka* to which tobacco is fixed, or the tobacco itself; an iron mirror. *p.*

توا *tanwā*, m. (v. *tāba*) a frying-pan. *tanwe po ki khillī honā*, to be restless, uneasy. *d.*
توابع *tarābi* (pl. of **تابع**), followers, dependants. *a.*
تواتر *tanātur*, m. continuation, succession. *a.*
تواجد *tanājud*, mutual extacies, rapture. *a.*
توار *tū,ar*, f. a kind of pulse (*Cytisus cajan*). *s.*
توارا *ti-nārā*, m. a hall with three doors. *s.*
توارد *tanārud*, m. unintentionally inserting the sense of another in one's own poems; corresponding by letter. *a.* [annals, chronicles. *a.*
تواريخ *tanārīkh* (pl. of **تاریخ**), dates; histories, *a.*
تواسی *tināsī*, stale, three days old. *s.*
تواسی *tināsī*, a small embroidered carpet. *p.*
تواضع *tanāzu'*, f. humility, attention, pretended kindness, empty compliments. *tawāzu'-samar-kandī*, false politeness, pretended kindness, empty compliment, "*Punica fides*." *tawāzu'k*, to offer as a present. *a.*
توافق *tanāfuq*, m. concord, agreement; (in arithmetic) the relation between two numbers which have a common divisor; as 6 and 8, both divisible by 2. *a.*
توالد *tanālud*, successive generations. *a.*
توالی *tanālī*, f. continuation, succession. *a.*
توام *tau,am* or *taw,am*, m. a twin. *a.*
توامان *tau,amān* or *tanāmān* (dual), twins. *a.*
توان *tanān*, power, strength, ability; strong, able, powerful: (as an impera. verb) it is possible. *p.*
توانا *tanānā*, powerful, able; strong. *p.*
توانائی *tanānā,ī*, f. power, ability. *p.*
توانستن *tanānistān* (r. *tanān*), to be able, &c. *p.*
توانگر *tanāngar*, rich, powerful. *p.*
توانگری *tanāngarī*, f. opulence, power. *p.*
تواوا *tuvāwā*, m. the name of a bird. *h.*
توایی *tanā,ī*, f. distress, misfortune. *p.*
توباه *taubāh*, f. penitence, &c. (v. *tauba*). *a.*
توبڑا *tobrā* (also *tobra* or *tobra*), m. the bag out of which horses eat their corn. *h.*
توبند *toband*, a kind of petticoat. *d.*
توہ *tauha*, m. penitence, conversion; promising to sin no more. *tauba-dhār*, f. the sound of punishing, &c. *a.*
توبیخ *taubīkh*, f. reproach, speaking harshly. *a.*
توپ *top*, f. a cannon, a gun. *top-andāz*, a cannonier. *top-chalūnā*, -*chornā*, -*dāghnā*, -*lagūnā*, or -*mārūnā*, a. to cannonade. *top-khānā*, m. a park of artillery, the place where cannon and artillery stores are kept, an arsenal (naval or military). *t.*
توپ *top*, a wood, an orchard of palmet-trees, or of cocoa-nut trees; a tuft of trees. *h.*

توپانا *topānā* or **توپانا** *tupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause to cover. *h.*
توپچی *top-chī*, m. a conductor of artillery, a commissary of ordnance, a bombardier. *t.*
توپڑا *toprā*, m. a fly, a kind of pigeon. *h.*
توپک *topak* or *tupak*, f. a musket. *t.*
توپنا *topnā*, to bury, to cover. *h.*
توپی *topī* (Port. "*topo*"), a hat such as Europeans wear. *topī-wālā*, a "topī-man," an European in general. *port.*
توت *tūt*, m. the mulberry tree. *a.*
توتا *totā*, m. a male parrot; the cock of a matchlock. *h.*
توتا *tūtā*, } m. blue vitriol, tutty, sul-
توتک *tutak*, } phate of copper. *s.*
توتلا *totlā*, a stammerer, a stammerer; adj. lisping. *h.* [a child. *h.*
توتلانا *totlānā*, n. to lisp, speak like
توتن *tutan*, m. chips, clippings, filings, fragments. *h.*
توتنا *totnā*, a. to weave tape or riband. *h.*
توتی *totī*, f. (the female of *totā*), a parrot. *h.*
توتی *totī*, f. a singing bird (*Loxia rocca*). *p.*
توتی *tūtā,ī* or *tuta,ī*, f. a vessel with a spout. *h.* [phate of copper. *a.*
توتیا *tūtiyā*, m. blue vitriol, tutty, sul-
توتا *toṭā*, m. loss, deficiency (for *ṭonṭā*), a cartridge. *d.*
توتاپا *tūṭāpā*, m. helplessness. *d.*
توتکا *toṭkā*, m. a charm, amulet, philter. *s.*
توتنا *tūṭnā*, n. to break, be broken, &c. (v. *tūṭnā*). *d.*
توجہ *tawajjuh*, f. turning towards, regarding, attending to; kindness, favour, obligingness; pl *tawajjuhāt*, favours, &c. *a.*
توجیہ *taujih*, f. calling one's attention; explaining, accounting for; adjustment of accounts; assessment; a description-roll. *taujih-nawis*, a keeper of description-rolls. *a.* [cassia. *s.*
توچا *twachā*, f. skin; bark, rind; woody
توحید *tauhīd*, f. unity, believing in the unity of the Deity. *a.*
تودری *todrī*, f. the seed of mallows. *p.*
تودہ *tūda* or *toda*, m. the butt, or mark, at which arrows are shot; a mound, a heap, a stack; *toda,ī* *tūfūn*, accusing, charging with crime; a calumniator. *p.*
تودیع *taudī*, bidding adieu; dismissing, &c. *a.*
تور *tor* or **توڑ** *tor*, f. a kind of pulse; a net thrown over a woman's palkī. *tor* (in the eastern dialect), pron. second p. sing. gen. thy, thine. *h.*

تور *tuwar*, m. the name of a tribe among *Rājās*. *h.*

تورا *tmārā*, f. haste, speed, hurry. *s.*

تورات *taurāt* (توریت), the Pentateuch. *a.*

توران *tūrān*, the name of the country to the north-east of Persia, generally called Tartary, Transoxiana, Turcomania, Turkistān. *p.*

تورانی *tūrānī*, a native of Tūrān, a Tartar. *p.*

توریت *tmārit*, swift, quick; speedily; m. despatch, haste. *s.*

تورگ *ta-varga*, m. the dental class of letters beginning with त. *s.*

تورن *toran*, m. strings of flowers suspended across gateways on occasions of public festivals; the ornamented arch of a door or gate. *s.*

تورن *tūrna*, quick, swift, expeditious. *s.*

توره *torah*, m. a dish of various meats presented to others by great men; a nobleman, a minister; pride. *torah-posh*, m. a covering for dishes, &c. *h.* [pet. *h.*

تورہی *torhī* (prop. *turhī*), m. a trum-

توری *torī*, f. a kind of cucumber. *h.*

تورہی *tuwārī*, f. a kind of lentil (*Cytisus cojan*). *s.*

توریت *taurit*, f. the Old Testament, more particularly the Pentateuch. *a.*

تور *tor*, m. the breach made by a gun, &c.; the strength of a current; whey. *tor-phor*, m. breaking, plain speaking. *tor-tār*, m. breaking and destroying, plain speaking. *tor-jor*, cutting out (as cloth by a tailor); arranging a speech, &c. *tor-dēnā*, a. to break to pieces, to spoil. *tor-dālnā*, a. to break and destroy, to pull down. *tor-k.*, to make a breach (as a ball). *tor-kasr*, fractions (in arithmetic). *tor-l.*, a. to gather, to pluck (fruit); (for *tor*, q. v.) a net, &c. *s.*

تور *torā*, m. scarcity, want; a purse, a bag containing one thousand *rupīs*; the match of a gun; a bag, an island; a bar; a ploughshare; a piece of rope; an ornament like a chain. *torē-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [be broken or changed, as money. *s.*

تورانا *torānā* or *turānā*, a. to cause to

تورتا *toytā* or *torjā*, m. a dried pod of *torī* (q. v.) kept for seed. *h.* [on the wrist. *h.*

تورال *toral*, m. a large thick ring worn

تورال-مل *toral-mal*, a man's name, a statesman who flourished in Akbar's reign. *h.*

تورنا *tornā*, a. to break, tear, rend, demolish; to grind (as grain); to change (as coin); to pluck or gather (fruit, flowers); to reduce (in arith.). *don tornā*, a. to be at the point of death. *rofi tornā*, a. to eat the bread of idleness. *tornā jorū* expresses absolute power over any thing. *s.*

تورنی *tornī*, f. a claim (for debt, &c.), dun-
ing. *tornī denā* or *tornī lagānā*, to tighten, to dis-
tress. *d.*

توروانا *torwanā* or *turwānā*, a. to cause to be broken or changed, as coin. *s.*

تورواہی *torwā,ī* or *turwā,ī*, f. price paid for breaking or changing coin, discount. *s.*

تورہ *torā*, the match of a gun. *torā-dār*, a matchlock. *h.* [up to. *s.*

تورہی *torī*, f. mustard seed; adv. till,

توز *tūz*, ornaments, trappings of a bow, saddle, &c.; the under bark of a tree used in Cashmīr for writing upon in lieu of paper; name of a town in Khuzistān in Persia. *toz* (Dakh.), powder in medicine; dust. *p.* [at Tūz. *s.*

توزی *tuzī*, a kind of shawl-stuff manufactured

توسدان *tos-dān*, a cartridge-box. *d.*

توسط *tawassut*, m. mediation; introduction; also a mediator or introducer. *a.*

توسل *tawassul*, m. conjunction, copulation; introduction (to another person). *a.*

توسن *tausan*, m. a horse; a young unbroken horse; a high-blooded noble steed, a war-horse; a plump horse; a horse with a hard mouth, or unmanageable. *p.*

توسنا *tūsna*, n. to fade, wither (a flower). *d.*

توش *tosh*, m. pleasure, joy. *s.*

توشدان *tosh-dān*, m. a pouch, a cartridge-box. *p.*

توشک *toshak*, f. a quilt, a mattress. *toshak-khāna*, (same as *tosha-khāna*), m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept. *p.*

توشہ *tosha*, m. provision, particularly of a traveller, or those which are carried with the funeral of a deceased person, to support him during his journey to the other world; viaticum. *tosha-khāna*, m. a wardrobe, a place where furniture is kept, a storeroom. *p.*

توشیح *taushih*, f. a kind of acrostic. *a.*

توصیف *taushif*, f. description, commendation. *a.*

توضو *tawazzū*, f. performing the ablution before praying; arriving at the age of puberty, when ablution must be performed. *a.*

توضیح *tauzih*, f. publishing, illustrating, statement of collections, &c. *a.*

توطن *tawattun*, m. fixing one's residence in a foreign country; taking up one's abode. *a.*

توغدار *toghdār*, m. the bustard, (*otis*). *d.*

توفیر *taufir*, f. increase; perfecting, augmentation of revenue. *a.*

توفیق *taufik*, f. the completion of one's wishes, the favour, grace, or guidance of God. *a.*

توقر *tawakkur*, m. respect, honour, modesty, mildness. *a.*

توقع *tawakku*, f. request; hope, desire, expectation; wish, trust, reliance. *a.*

توقف *tawakkuf*, m. patience; delay; procrastination; hesitation, tediousness. *a.*

توقیر *tauqir*, f. honouring, respecting, treating with ceremony, reverence. *a.*

توک *twak*, f. the bark of the bamboo; bark in general, skin. *twak-kahirā*, f. the manna of the bamboo. *twak-kandūr*, m. a sore or wound. *s.*

توکارنا *tūhārna*, a. to thou (French *tutoyer*, from *tū*). *s.*

توکل *tawakkul*, m. trust in God, reliance on, faith in, or resignation to, the divine will or destiny. *a.*

توکیل *taukil*, keeping in custody, imprisonment. *a.* [*taul-tāl*, weighing and measuring. *s.*

تول *taul* or *tol*, m. weight, weighing.

تول *tūl*, m. (for *tulya*), resembling. *s.*

تولا *tolā*, m. one rupi weight; a denomination of weight, consisting of a number of *māshas*, which varies in different parts of India. *tolā-dār*, a weighman, one who weighs coins or goods in a market. The standard *tolā*, or sicca weight of Calcutta, is 12½ *māshas*, agreeably to the following table:—

| | | | |
|-----|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| 4 | <i>panks</i> | = 1 <i>dhān</i> or grain .. | 44916 |
| 4 | <i>dhān</i> | = 1 <i>rattī</i> | 1 79666 |
| 8 | <i>rattī</i> | = 1 <i>māsha</i> | 14 37333 |
| 12½ | <i>māshas</i> | = 1 <i>tolā</i> | 179 66666 |

Grains troy.

تولا *taulā*, an intoxicating liquor made from the flowers of the Mahwa tree. *h.*

تولا *tawallā*, m. hope; attachment. *a.*

تولانا *taulānā*, a. to cause to be weighed. *s.*

تولای *taulāi*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*

تولات *tumalat*, } a misfortune; a philter or

توله *tumala*, } charm used by a wife to conciliate the affections of her husband. *a.*

تولد *tarallud*, m. birth, nativity; adj. begotten, born, generated. *a.*

تولنا *tolnā* or *taulnā*, a. to weigh, to balance; to confront (as two armies). *taulnā naṣrān men*, to estimate the worth of any one. *s.*

تولنالی *tūl-nālī*, f. a thick roll of cotton, from which it is drawn out in spinning. *s.*

تولوا *taulwā*, f. the price of weighing. *s.*

تولا *tola*, m. a denomination of weight (v. *tolā*). *s.*

تولا *tumala*, misfortune, evil. *tināla*, a charm, amulet, philter. *a.*

تولی *tūlī*, f. a steelyard; a weaver's fibrous stick or brush; a painter's brush, or a fibrous stick used as one; a rod dipped into crucibles to try the contents. *s.*

تولی *taulī*, f. } a vessel used by

تولی *tauliyā*, m. } Hindūs. *h.*

تولیت *tanliyāt*, f. appointing one as governor, deputy, or superintendent; trusteeship. *tawliyat nāma*, deed of trusteeship. *a.*

تولید *tawlid*, f. procreating, generation, birth; assisting at a birth. *a.*

توم *tūm*, a dry measure of twelve Arcot *sers*; a conduit or channel. *d.*

تومان *tomān*, m. a myriad, 10,000; a sum of money equal to 10,000 Arabic silver drachmas (which are about one-third less than those of the Greeks; also, a sum equal to fifteen dollars and a half); districts into which a kingdom is divided, each being supposed to furnish 10,000 fighting men; when, for example, a province is put down for seven *tomāns*, it implies that such province must hold 70,000 men ready for the field on the requisition of the sovereign. It also denotes a Persian gold coin, at present worth about ten shillings. It was formerly worth from twenty to twenty-five shillings. *p.*

تومری *tūmrī*, f. the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *h.*

تومرا *tomrā*, m. } a hollowed gourd (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *s.*

تومری *tomrī*, f. }

تومنا *tūmnā*, a. to card or arrange (wool or cotton) with the finger, preparatory to combing. *h.*

تومیا *tūmiyā*, m. thread made of carded cotton, in opposition to that made of that which has only been beaten (called *ākrā rūi*). *h.*

تون *tūn*, m. a quiver; name of a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany, and is used for furniture (*Cedrela tuna*). *s.* [manner. *h.*

تون *ton* (Braj. *tauñ*), so, in that

تون *taun* (correl. of *jo* or *jaun*), that, that same. *h.*

توبا *tūmbā*, m. a hollowed gourd, the rind of a gourd in which beggars carry their water, &c. *s.*

توبی *tūmbī*, f. a small *tūmbā*, q. v.; the snout of a crocodile, alligator, &c. *s.*

توبی *tūmbī*, f. a kind of pipe (chiefly used by those who exhibit snakes). *s.*

تون کرنا *tūn-tān karnā*, a. to dispute, to wrangle, to abuse. *h.*

توند *tond*, f. a large belly, a pot-belly. *a.*

توند *tondār*, } pot-bellied. *s.*

توند *tondālā*, }

توندی *tondī*, f. the navel. *h.*

توندیل *tondail*, } pot-bellied, gor-bellied.

توندیل *tondailā*, } lied, corpulent. *s.*

تونسنا *taunsnā*, n. to be heated in the sunshine, to be overcome with heat. *h.*

تونگا *tūngā*, m. a reed, a flag or rush. *d.*

تونگر *tanangar*, rich, wealthy; powerful. *p.*

تونگری *tanangarī*, f. riches, wealth, opulence; power. *p.* [even. *s.*

تونہیں *tonhīn*, at that instant, then

تُونیر tūnīr, m. a quiver. *s.*

تَوَر tūwar, m. a tribe of Rājputs; a bull without horns; a beardless man, a eunuch. *h.*

توہ tohi, to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توہم tavahhum, m. suspicion, imagination. *a.*

توہن tūhin, m. snow, ice, or frost. *s.*

توہ توہ توہ } then even, nevertheless,
توہی توہی } still, in that case only,
at that very time. *s.*

توہی tū-hi, thou thyself, thou even. *s.*

توہی توہی tohi, pron. to or for thee, thee. *h.*

توہین tauhin, f. enervating, relaxing, scoffing. *a.*

توہ توہ toya, m. water. toya-pippati, f. a plant (*Jussieu repens*). toya-prasādan, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*): the nut being rubbed upon the inside of a water-jar occasions the precipitation of the impurities of the water poured into it. toya-pushpi, f. trumpet flower. toya-da, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). toya-dhar, m. a pot-herb (*Marsilia dentata*). toya-kām, m. a sort of cane (*Calamus fasciculatus*). toya-kīchchha, m. a sort of penance, drinking nothing but water for a fixed period. toya-walli, f. a kind of gourd (*Momordica charantia*). *s.*

تھا tha, the aspirated form of ت ta. *s. h.*

تھ tah, f. fold, plait; the bottom, beneath.

tah bāzārī, ground-rent of a stall in the market. tah ba-tah, plait by plait, every fold. tah ba-tah-k., a. to pile one upon another. tah-band, m. a cloth worn round the waist, and passing between the legs. tah-pech, m. a cap or cloth worn under the turban. tah-khāna, m. a cavern, a cellar, a room under ground, a lower story, a vault. tah-dar, new. tah-degi, f. the scrapings of a pot, the burnt part of victuals that sticks to the bottom of a pot. tah-denā, a. to tinge slightly. tah-kar rakho, (lit. fold and lay it by, i.e. keep it to yourself) is used to express the speaker's independence, or not wanting the thing spoken of. tah mārā, a disease of a horse from excessive thirst, affecting the flanks. tah-nishin honā, n. to subside, to settle. tah o bālā-k., a. to subvert, to overthrow. *p.*

تھ tih, bottom, void, empty. *p.*

تھا thā (auxil. v. past t.), was. *h.*

تھاپ thāp, f. a tap, a pat, a slap, paw; the sound of a small drum. *h.*

تھاپا thāpā, m. a mark of the paw; gleanings of corn, &c. left on the field after harvest. *h.*

تھاپنا thāpnā, a. to patch (as a wall with cow-dung); to tap; f. a religious ceremony performed at a certain season at Āgra and in its vicinity. *s.*

تھاپی thāpi, f. the noise of tapping; the instrument with which potters beat their earth, or with which terraces are beaten. *h.*

تھاتی thāti, } f. a trust, what is given
تھاتی thāthi, } in charge. *s.*

تھات thāt, state, dignity; abundance. *d.*

تھار thār, m. a large dish, a tray. *h.*

تھار تھاری tihārau, m. } your, of you (in
تھاری تھاری tihāre, m. } the old Braj.
تھاری تھاری tihāri, f. } dialect). *h.*

تھاکا thāknā, n. to fatigue, to be tired. *h.*

تھال thāl, m. a tray, a large dish. *h.*

تھالا thālā, m. the place at the root of a tree for holding water; the excavation in which a tree is to be planted; a large flat dish. *s.*

تھالی thālī, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, a tray, a hole about the root of a tree for holding water. *s.*

تھالی تھالی tihālī, a species of cotton pod. *h.*

تھام thām, } m. a post, a pillar,

تھامبھ thāmbh, } support, an obstacle. *s.*

تھامنا thāmnā, } a. to support;

تھامبھنا thāmbhnā, } to shield, to protect, to shelter; to prevent, to withhold; to stop, to pull up (a horse), to bear, to assist, to resist. *s.*

تھامجان thāmjān, (probably from thāmnā, "to support" and jāngh, "the thigh;" m. a kind of sedan-chair commonly called a "Tonjohn". *h.*

تھان thān, m. a piece of cloth; a stall for cattle, a manger; a piece (of coin), as ek thān ashrafī, one gold mohur. tinoṅ thān, the private parts of a male (lit. the three bits or parts). *h.*

تھان تھان tahān, there, thither. tahān tahān, in each place. *h.*

تھانا thānā, m. a station, a guard; the inside of the lines of an army thānā dār (or thāne-dār) the officer in charge of a thānā. *s.*

تھانا thānā, m. a heap of bamboos. *h.*

تھانا تھانا tahānā, a. to fold, to ply, to wrap. *p.*

تھانہنا thāmbhnā, a. (v. thāmnā) to support, &c. *s.*

تھاناداری thānā-dārī, f. the office of a station-master; adj. of or relating to such office. thānā-dārī abwāb, a cess for defraying the expense of station-master. *h. p.*

تھانگ thāng, f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تھانگی thāngī or thāngī-dār, m. a receiver of stolen goods. thāngī-dārī, the receiving of stolen goods. *h.*

تھانولا thāonlā, m. the mound about the root of a tree for holding water. *h.*

تھانہ thāna, m. (see thānā) a station, guard; pl. thānajāt or thānahāt. thāna-dār, a sentinel, guardian. *h.*

تھانی thānī, stationary resident; a permanent cultivator; a householder, master of the house; f. a den of thieves. *h.*

تھاون tahānun, negligence, sloth. *a.*

تھاہ thāh, f. bottom, ford. *s.*

تھاہی *thāhī*, f. fordableness. *s.*
 تہائی *tihāī*, f. the third part; the third part of a piece of cloth for making trousers. *s.*
 تہایت *tihāyat* or *tihā,et*, m. a third person; a court of inquiry, three or four persons by whom any cause is arbitrated; an arbitrator. *s.*
 تہبازاری *tah-bāzārī*, ground rent for a stall in a market. *p.* [ed, propped, or plastered. *h.*
 تہپانا *thupānā*, a. to cause to be supported.
 تہپڑ *thappar*, } m. a box, a slap, claw,
 تہپڑا *thapprā*, } cuff. *h.*
 تہپڑی *thapri*, f. the clapping of hands. *h.*
thapri-bajānā, a. to clap the hands. *thapri mārā*, a. to damn, (in the theatrical sense); to hoot. *h.*
 تہپک *thapak*, m. a pat, a tap. *h.*
 تہپڑا *thaperā*, m. a slap, a box, a clout; the scalp. *h.*
 تہتر *tihattar*, seventy-three. *h.*
 تہتک *tahattuk*, m. being torn or worn out (as a veil, &c.); disgrace, dishonour. *a.*
 تہکارنا *thuthkārnā*, a. to drive away scornfully. *h.*
 تہکانا *thuthānā*, n. to frown, to scowl, or pout. *muhh thuthānā*, to make a wry face. *h.*
 تہکنا *thuthnī*, f. the mouth of a horse, camel, &c. *s.*
 تہنا *thaṭā*, (for *thaṭhā*), m. fun, jest, joking. *d.*
 تہتکنا *thaṭaknā*, n. to stop, stagnate. *d.*
 تہجانا *thijānā*, a. to astonish, to congeal. *d.*
 تہجانا *thaj-jānā*, n. to be fixed (the eyes). *d.*
 تہجد *tahajjud*, m. a form of prayer said during the night; wakefulness; sleeping sound. *a.*
 تہجننا *thijnā*, n. to be astonished; to become senseless and motionless, to be congealed. *d.*
 تہجی *tahajji*, f. spelling. *hurūfi-tahajji*, the letters of the alphabet. *a.*
 تہخانہ *tah-khāna*, m. a cave, grotto, cellar, vault, an apartment under ground. *p.*
 تہدید *tahdūd*, f. terrifying, threatening, menace, threat. *a.*
 تہدڑی *thuddī*, f. the chin; parched grain. *h.*
thaddī, the guard of a sword hilt. *d.*
 تہذیب *tahzīb*, f. purifying, adjusting, adorning, edification. *tahzībī akhlāk*, civilization, good breeding. *a.*
 تہر *thar*, m. a lion's or tiger's den. *s.*
 تہر *thir*, fixed, stable, settled. *s.*
 تہرا *tihra*, triple, threefold. *h.*
 تہرانہ *tihrānā*, a. to tertiate, to do (any thing for) the third time, to triple. *h.*
 تہرانہ *tharrānā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *h.*

تہرانا *thirānā*, n. to settle (as liquor). *s.*
 تہراوت *tihrawat*, f. triplication. *h.*
 تہراتا *thiratā*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*
 تہرتر *tharthar*, adj. trembling. *h.*
 تہترانا *thartharānā*, n. to tremble, to quiver, to shiver, to shake; a. to make tremble. *h.*
 تہترہاٹ *thartharāḥaṭ*, } f. tremor,
 تہترہری *thartharī*, } shaking,
 trembling, quivering. *h.*
 تہترہنا *thartharnā*, n. to tremble, to shake, to quiver, to shiver. *h.*
 تہرکنا *thiraknā*, n. to set one's feet off well in dancing, to dance with expressive action and gesture; (in Dakh.) to hover (a bird, &c.). *h.*
 تہرو *tah-rū*, m. the stuffing of a saddle. *p.*
 تہرہانا *tharharānā*, } n. to tremble,
 تہرہنا *tharharnā*, } shake. *h.*
 تہری *tihare*, thy, of thine, your. *h.*
 تہرلا *thur-dilā*, adj. miserly, narrowly. *h. p.* [destroyed, dispersed. *h.*
 تہسنہس *tahas-nahas*, ruined, *h.*
 تہک *thak*, } m. clot, lump (congealed).
 تہکا *thakkā*, } *thakke ke thakke*, congealed, thick, conglomerated. *h.*
 تہکا *thakā*, tired, weary, over-fatigued. *h.*
thakā-bakkā, or *thakā-pikkā*, or *thakā-phakkā*, distracted, troubled. *s.* [weary. *s.*
 تہکانا *thakānā*, a. to tire, to harass, to *h.*
 تہکانا *thukānā*, to cause to spit, to cause to reproach. *h.* [less, astonished. *a.*
 تہکت *thakit*, wearied, stopped, motion-
 تہک *thak thak*, very wet, *h.*
 تہکنا *thuk-thukānā*, n. to spit on the mention of any disease, as a preservative against it, or as a caution against the influence of an evil eye. *h.* [to fatigue. *s.*
 تہکنا *thaknā*, n. to be wearied, to tire, *h.*
 تہکنا *thukhāī*, f. base, contemptible (q. d. fit to be spit upon). *h.*
 تہکلا *thiglā*, m. a binding; a patch. *d.*
 تہل *thal*, m. place, firm or dry ground; a lion's or tiger's den. *thal-berā*, m. place of abode and means of attaining one's desires. *thal-char*, moving on land, terrestrial (an animal). *s.*
 تہلہلانا *thal-thalānā*, } n. to undu-
 تہلہل کرنا *thal-thal-karnā*, } late, fluctuate (as a thick or glutinous fluid), to shake (as the flabby flesh of a fat man). *h.*

تهل ٲولٲول *thul-thul*, gently falling, or dropping (as water from a small height) (see *chul-chul*). *h.*

تهلڪنا *thalaknā*, n. to tremble, palpitation, alarm; pang, agony. *a.*

تهليا ٲاليا *thaliyā*, f. a salver, a platter, a flat dish, generally of brass. *s.*

تهليل *tahlīl*, f. acknowledging the true God, by repeating (in Arabic) the sentence, "Lā ilāha illā-llāhu, wa muhammaduṣṣ rasūlu-llāhi," "there is no god but God, and Muhammad is God's apostle." *a.*

تهم ٲن *tham*, } m. a pillar, a post, a
تهب ٲب *thamb*, } prop or support; any
تهبا ٲبا *thambā*, } thing that restrains. *s.*
تهبھ ٲبھ *thambh*, }

تهمانا *thamānā*, a. to stop, to restrain, to quiet. *s.*

تهمبنا *thambhnā*, n. (see *thamnā*).

تهمت *tuhmat*, f. suspicion of guilt; accusation, charging one with a crime. *tuhmat-lagānā* or *-denā*, or *-karnā*, a. to belie, &c., to accuse one falsely. *a.*

تهمتي *tuhmatī*, suspicious; ignominious (in Dakh.) a calumniator, a slanderer. *a.*

تهمرا *thamrā*, thick, corpulent. *h.*

تهمنا *thamnā*, } n. to stand still, to
تهمبا *thambnā*, } stop, to cease, to
تهمبھنا *thambhnā*, } be restrained, to
be supported. *s.*

تهمن *than*, m. udder. *than-dār*, an animal with a large udder, or having an udder. *s.*

تهمن تھن *tihiṇ*, pron. plur. those very, them, themselves. *h.*

تهمن تھن *tuhin*, m. frost, snow; ice. *s.*

تھنال *tah-nāl*, m. the mounting at the upper end of a scabbard. *p.*

تھنامہ *tahnāma*, a treaty of peace; a bill of articles or items agreed upon by two parties. *p.*

تھنبھنا *thambhnā*, n. to stop, &c., *v. thamnā. s.*

تھنڈ *thand*, } coldness, coolness (met.)
تھنڈک *thandak*, } a refreshing sensation.

thand-kālā or *thand-kāla*, cold weather, cold season. *d.*

تھنشان *tah-nishān*, inlaid, particularly iron with gold. *p.*

تھني *thanī*, f. the name of a blemish in horses. *thamī* (Dakh.) a column, a pillar. *h.*

تھنيٲ *tahnīyat*, f. congratulation. *a.*

تھنيسري *thanesarī*, } m. Brāh-

تھنيسھري *thaneshtarī*, } man of
Thaneshtar, a famous shrine in *Kuru-khetra*, near *Karnāl. s.*

تھنيلہ *thanelā*, m. inflamed breast (of a woman) name of an animal. *s.*

تھوپ ٲوپ *thop*, m. an ornament at the end of the bamboo of a palki, &c., head, topping. *h.*

تھوپڑا *thopṛā*, m. the jaw (same as *jabhrā*). *d.*

تھوپنا *thopnā*, a. to support, to prop; to plaster; to pile, to heap. *h.*

تھوپي *thopī*, f. box, thump. *h.*

تھوپيانا *thopiyānā*, n. to trickle. *h.*

تھوترا *thotrā*, bruised and spoiled, as the head of a mallet; toothless. *h.*

تھوترا ٲوترا *thūtrā* (for *thūthṛā*), the mouth. *h.*

تھوتلا *thotlā*, blunt, toothless. *h.*

تھوتھ *thoth*, m. the mouth. *s.*

تھوتھا *thothā*, m. the name of a medicine; an arrow without a point; adj. hollow, empty; toothless. *thothī bāt*, f. word without meaning. *h.*

تھوتھرا *thūthṛā*, m. mouth. *h.*

تھوتھلا *thothlā*, blunt, not sharp. *h.*

تھوتھنا *thūthnā*, m. } the mouth of a

تھوتھني *thūthnī*, f. } horse, camel, &c. *s.*

تھور *tahawwur*, m. intrepidity, daring; plunging inconsiderately into any business; fury; oppression. *a.*

تھور ٲور *thor*, } a little, small, scarce, sel-

تھورا *thorā*, } dom, some, less. *thorā*

تھورا ٲورا *thorā*, } *bahut*, more or less.

thorā, a little. *thorā thorā*, a little, by degrees. *thorā thorā honā*, n. to be ashamed, to shrink with shame. *thorē se thorā*, very little. *h.*

تھور ٲور *thor*, m. the spathe of a plantain tree before it shoots from the stem. *s.*

تھوع *tahawwū*, m. sickness at the stomach. *a.*

تھوک ٲوک *thok*, m. amount, heap, ready money; share, portion. *thok-dār*, m. a wholesale dealer. *h.*

تھوک ٲوک *thūk*, m. spittle; the gossamer. *thūk chāpnā*, to break one's promise. *thūk denā*, a. to leave, to give up. *thūk lagākār chhorā*, a. to treat with sovereign contempt. *thūk lagānā*, a. to apply spittle (a term of abuse and of most indecent meaning). *h.*

تھوکنا *thūknā*, a. to spit. *h.*

تھولي *thūlī*, a kind of sweet dish. *d.*

تھون تھي تھي *tihūn*, three, all three. *h.*

تھونبا *thūmbā*, a lump of earth put on the end of a lever as a balance. *h.*

تھوني ٲوني or ٲوني *thūnī*, f. } a post, pillar, co-

تھونيه *thūnya*, m. } lumn. *h.*

تھوھر ٲوھر *thohar* or ٲوھر *thūhar*, m. the

name of a plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, *Rozb.*) *h.*

تھوي ٲوي *thavā*, m. a mason, a brick-

layer, an architect. *s.*

تہی *tha, i*, f. a heap of clothes, &c. *h.*

تہی *tihī* (in modern Persian *tuhī*), empty, vain. *pahlā tihī-k.*, a. to abstain. *tihī-dast*, empty-handed, poor. *tihī-dastī*, poverty. *tihī-dimāgh*, ignorant, empty-headed. *p.*

تہی *tuhī*, thee, or to thee. *h.*

تہیر *thīr*, tranquil, calm, smooth. *s.*

تہیکر *thīkar*, } m. the duty of keeping
تہیکرا *thīkrā*, } the village watch,
taken by the villagers in turn. *h.*

تہیگلی *thegli*, f. a patch (on a garment). *h.*

تہیلا *thailā*, m. } a purse tied round

تہیلی *thailī*, f. } the waist; a bag;

تہیلیا *thailiyā*, f. } the scrotum. *h.*

تہیں *tahīn*, thither, there, in that same place, in that very direction. *h.*

تہنگا *thengā*, m. a club, a stick. *h.*

تہوا *therwā*, m. a stone set in a ring. *h.*

تہیہ *tahīya*, m. preparation, provision, putting in order. *a.*

تہیہی *the, i the, i* or *che, che, che*
theyi-theyi, f. merry-making. *the, i the, i k.*, to make merry. *h.* [with, than. *s.*

تہی *pron.* they, those; postpos. from, by,

تہی *tai*, so many. *tai-ber*, so often. *h.*

تہیا *tiyā*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*

تہیاجہ *tyājya*, fit to be forsaken, avoided. *s.*

تہیار *taiyār* (for *طیار*), ready, prepared, finished, complete; alert. *p.*

تہیاری *taiyārī*, f. readiness, activity, &c. *p.*

تہیات *tyāg*, m. abdication, leaving, abandonment, renouncing. *tyāg-d.*, to renounce. *s.*

تہیانا *tyāgnā*, a. to leave, to abandon, to desert, to forsake, to quit, to abdicate. *s.*

تہیگن *tyāgin*, } leaving, relinquishing;
تہیگی *tyāgi*, } m. a religious ascetic
who renounces worldly objects. *s.*

تہیانی *tiyāne* (also *tī, āne*), name of a small charge on revenue; *v. jot-jaribi*. *h.*

تہیبر *tai-ber*, so many times, so often. *h.*

تہیچی *tepchī*, f. a kind of stitch. *h.*

تہیت *tīt*, } bitter, pungent, hot, acrid. *s.*
تہیتا *tītā*, }

تہتا *tetā*, so much, that much. *s.*

تہتالیس *tetālīs*, forty-three. *h.*

تیتر *tītar*, m. a partridge (*Pardis*

Francolinus). *tītar ke munh lachhmi*, (lit. good fortune proceeds from the mouth of the partridge, which is a small bird of little estimation), a saying used when a person of mean understanding is chosen to decide in matters of which he is incompetent to judge. *s.*

تیتیر *taittir*, m. a flock of partridges; a francoline partridge. *s.* [a medicine. *h.*

تیتیری *tītrī*, f. a butterfly; the name of

تیتیری *taittirīyak*, m. a follower of the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تیتیری *taittirīya*, relating to the Tittiri branch of the Yajur-veda. *s.*

تیتیل *taitil*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*. *s.*

تیتیس *telīs*, thirty-three. *s.*

تہج *tej*, m. ardour, splendour, glory, strength, energy; sharpness, pungency. *tejmān* or *tejwant*, glorious. *s.* [night. *s.*

تہج *tij*, f. the third day of the lunar fort-

تہجا *tijā*, m. the third day after the death of a relation, on which oblations are offered (used among Musalmāns), also the offerings so made. *s.*

تہجات *tej-pāt*, m. cassia; the leaf of the *laurus cassia*. *s.*

تہجس *tejas*, m. splendour, lustre; dignity, strength, power; semen virile. *tejas-kar*, restorative, invigorating, tonic. *s.*

تہجسی *tejasvī*, glorious, splendid. *s.*

تہجمن *tejmān*, } glorious, illu-
تہجمنت *tejwant*, } trious. *s.*

تہجنا *tyajnā*, a. to quit, to abandon, to resign. *s.* [charum sara. *s.*

تہجنک *tejnak*, m. a kind of reed (*Sac-*

تہجنی *tejnī*, f. a plant (*Aletris hyacinthoides*). *s.* [(*Pothos officinalis*). *s.*

تہجوتی *tejwātī*, f. an aromatic plant

تہجمنتہ *tejo-manth*, m. a tree (*Premna spinosa*). *s.*

تہجومی *tejo-may*, luminous, glorious. *s.*

تہجوتی *tejo-watī*, f. a plant bearing a fruit resembling pepper. *s.*

تہجن *tichhan*, ardent, sharp. *s.*

تہر *tīr*, m. the bank of a river, the shore of the sea; near, close at hand. *s.*

تہر *tīr*, m. an arrow; the planet Mercury; the fourth solar month of the Persian year (corresponding to the Hindū *Shrāvan* or *Sāwan*); a beam. *tīr-andāz*, an archer. *tīr-andāzī*, f. archery. *tīr-bāz*, a punishment, in which the culprit is shot with arrows. *tīr-partāb*, the range of an arrow, bow-shot distance.

tir chalanā, a. to shoot an arrow. *tir-khāki*, f. a kind of arrow (light and with a small head). *tir-khūrda*, wounded by an arrow. *tir-ras*, a bow-shot, the range of an arrow. *tir-kash*, an aperture, loop-hole. *tir-gar*, m. a maker of arrows. *tir-gari*, f. arrow-making. *tiri nāwak*, m. an arrow discharged through a tube. p.

تیرا *terā*, of thee, thy, thine. h.

تیرا *tirā* (Dakh. for *tir*), an arrow. p.

تیرہکت *tir-bhukti*, m. Tirhut, a province in the east of central Hindustān, on the north of Behar (now famed for its indigo). s.

تیرتھ *firth* or *tirath*, m. pilgrimage (a Hindū term), especially holy places along the course of sacred streams. *tirih-kār*, a holy personage. s.

راج تیرتھ *tirth-rāj*, the city of Ilāhābād (vulg. Allahabad). s.

تیرتھ راجی *tirth-rājī*, f. the city of Benares. s.

تیرج *tiraj*, an abstract of a long list of accounts, &c. (v. Wilson). h. [moon. s.]

تیرس *teras*, f. the thirteenth day of the

تیرس *terus*, the third year past or to come, year before last, or year after next. h.

تیری *tiragi*, f. darkness, obscurity. p.

تیرمار *tir-mār*, a viper, a viper's teeth. p.

تیرن *tirna*, crossed, passed over; spread. *tirna-padi*, f. a plant (*Curculigo orchoides*). s.

تیرنا *tairnā* or *tirnā*, a. to swim, to cross over. s.

تیرہ *terah*, thirteen. *terah-tezi*, the first thirteen days of the month *ṣafar*, which are considered to be unlucky. h.p.

تیرا *tira*, dark, obscure. *tira abr*, m. black clouds. *tira-bakht*, or *rezgār*, unfortunate. *tira-rozi*, misfortune, adversity. *tira-dih*, blackhearted, malicious; m. an apostate, an outcast. *tira-rang*, black. p.

تیرہاں *terahān*, تیرہاں } the thirteenth. h.

تیرہواں *terahwān*, تیرہواں }

تیرہا *terhā*, crooked, bent, awry, uneven. d.

تیز *tez*, sharp, pungent, acute, hot, strong, impetuous, violent, swift. *tez-āb*, m. nitrous acid, aquafortis. *tez-pāt*, m. the name of an aromatic leaf (*Laurus cassia*). *tez-par*, high-flying, swift-flying. *tez-raftar* or *raw*, fast-going. *tez-jab*, quick of apprehension. *tez-akl*, or *fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *tez-hadam*, or *-gām*, swift, active, quick, fast-going. *tez-nākhun*, sharp-nalled. *tez-nigāh*, keen-sighted. p. [vum] p.

تیزک *tezak*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium sati-*

تیزی *tezi*, f. sharpness, pungency, swiftness. p.

تیس *tis* (for *trinshat*), thirty. s.

تیس *tis*, a he-goat (especially one that is old and rank); also a stag. a.

تیسسا *tisā*, like that, so, in that manner; in like manner; at the same moment. h.

تیسرا *tisrā*, the third. *tisre*, thirdly. h.

تیسواں *tisvān*, the thirtieth. h.

تیزی *tisi*, f. flax (*Linum usitatissimum*). s. [ter's, an adze. p.]

تیشہ *tesha*, f. a kind of axe used by carpenter.

تیغ *tegh*, m. a scimitar, a sword. *tegh ba dast*, sword in hand. *tegh-zan*, a swordsman. *tegh dallāki*, barber's sword, a cant term (in Persia) for *ustura*, a razor. p.

تیغا *teghā*, } m. a short, broad scimitar. *teghā-*

تیغہ *tegha*, } *numā*, a sword like a scimitar.

teghā-bāz, a sword-player, a hero. p.

تیقظ *tayakhkuz*, watchfulness, vigilance. a.

تیقن *tayakhkun*, knowing for certain, prying into, ascertaining. a.

تیکت *tyakta*, left, resigned, abandoned. s.

تیکٹہ *tikhath*, m. posteriors. h.

تیکشن *tikshna* or *tikshan*, hot, warm, pungent, ardent; zealous, active; keen, intelligent; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. *tikshna-patra* or *tikshna-phal*, m. coriander. *tikshna-pushpa*, m. cloves. *tikshna-tail*, m. resin; the milky juice of the *euphorbia*; spirituous liquor. *tikshna-ras*, m. saltpetre. *tikshna-shūk*, m. barley. *tikshna-karman*, active, zealous. *tikshna-kantak*, m. thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *tikshna-kand*, m. onion. *tikshna-gandh*, m. *Morunga hyperanthera*; the gum olibanum tree; small cardamoms. *tikshna-gandhā*, f. mustard-seed; orris root; *Pandanus odoratissimus*. s.

تیکور *tikhūr*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*. h.

تیکھا *tikhā*, pungent, hot; angry, passionate; sharp, penetrating. s.

تیکھر *tikhur*, f. a starchy substance obtained from the root of the *curcuma angustifolia*, Roxb. h.

تیکھی *tikhī*, f. a sharp tone in music. s.

تیل *tel* or *tail*, m. oil. *tail*, storax, gum benzoin, incense. *tel chaphānā*, a. to anoint the head, shoulders, hands, and feet of the bride and bridegroom with oil mixed with turmeric. s.

تیل *tiyal*, f. a suit of females' clothes. h.

تیل چورکا *tail-chaurikā*, f. a cockroach (an oil-stealer). s.

تیل سالا *taili-sālā*, f. an oil-mill. s.

تیل سہٹک *tail-sphaṭik*, m. a sort of gum (amber l). s.

تیل کٹ *tail-kitt*, m. the oil cake, made of the oily seed after expression. s.

تیل مالی *tail-mālī*, f. a wick, the cotton of a lamp. s.

تیلن *telin*, f. wife of an oil-seller. s.

تیلنگ *tailang*, m. the modern Carnatic. *tailangā*, an inhabitant of Tailang, a sepoy. s.

تیلنی *tailinī*, f. the wick of a lamp. s.

تیلی *teli* or *tailī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to sell oil, an oilman, an oil grinder; adj. oily. s.

تیلی *tīlī*, f. a bar; leg, calf of the leg. *h.*
 تیلیا *teḷiyā*, m. name of a colour, dark bay. *teḷiyā-surang*, light bay coloured. *h.*
 تیم *tem*, freshness, verdure. *d.*
 تیمار *tīmār*, m. care, attention, regimen of the sick; infirmity, sickness, indisposition, affliction. *p.*
 تیمم *tayammūm*, m. purifying before prayer with sand or dust, when water cannot be had. *a.*
 تیمن *teman*, m. wetting; moisture, damp, a sauce or condiment. *s.*
 تیمنی *temnī*, f. a chimney, a fire-place. *s.*
 تین *tain*, 2nd pers. pron. thou. *h.*
 تین *teñ*, postpos. from, by, with, in, (used chiefly in the Bhākhā dialect).
 تین *ten*, (Dakh. for *ta, in*), to, up to. *he ten*. is much used in this dialect in place of *ko*, as the sign of the dat. and acc. cases. *d.*
 تین *ta, in* (postpos.), up to, to; it is generally used with the possessive *apne*, in the sense of "self," as *apne ta, in*, own self. *h.*
 تین *tīn*, three; *tīn raḥmī ḥānūn*, the rule of three (in arithmetic). *tīn thān*, m. the private parts; also the penis (only). *tīn terah*, dispersed, scattered. *s.*
 تینتالیس *teñtālīs*, forty-three. *h.*
 تینتیس *teñtis* or *teñtis*, thirty-three. *h.* [*pyros ebenum* or *glutinosa*]. *s.*
 تیندو *tendū*, m. the name of a fruit (*Dios-*
 تیندوا *tendū, ā*, m. a leopard (*Felis leopardus*). *h.*
 تیور *tīvar*, m. a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game; a fisherman. *s.*
 تیور *tevar*, m. vertigo, giddiness; countenance, physiognomy. *h.*
 تیور *tivra*, much, excessive; hot, pungent. *tivra-vedanā*, f. excessive pain, the torments of damnation. *s.* [Bengal. *s.*
 تیورا *tivrā*, f. a river in the east of
 تیورانا *te, orānā*, n. to have a swimming in the head, to be faint, to stagger, to fall down senseless from a blow. *h.*
 تیورس *te, oras*, m. the third year past or to come, the year before last, or the year after next. *s.*
 تیورہی *teorhī*, } f. a frown. *teorī char-*
 تیوری *teorī*, } *hānā*, a. to frown.
 تیورہی *teorī*, } *teorī charhnā*, n. a frown to come on. *h.*
 تیوری *tīvarī*, f. the wife of a hunter. *s.*
 تیون *tyūn*, *tyōn*, or *teon*, so, in like manner, at the same time. *h.*
 تیون *tevan*, m. a garden, a pleasure-ground; play, sport. *s.*

تیوندا *tyondhā* or *teonidhā*, dim-sighted, purblind. *h.* [tival. *h.*
 تیوہار *te, ohār*, m. a holyday, a festival. *h.*
 تیہ *tiya* or *tīya*, f. a woman, a wife. *s.*
 تیہ *teh*, m. wrath, rage, vehemence. *h.*
 تیہ *tehā*, m. steadfastness, firmness, speaking with warmth, vehemence, peremptoriness, perseverance. *h.* [the aukies. *h.*
 تیہر *tehar*, f. a female ornament worn round
 تیوہ *taihū*, m. a small partridge; adj. empty. *p.*
 تیہی *tehī*, exactly then, instantly, immediately. *h.*
 تیہیس *te, is*, twenty-three. *h.*
 تیہل *tiyal*, f. a suit of female's clothes. *h.*
 تیہی *tiya*, f. a woman, wife. *s.*

ٹ

ٹ *ṭa*, the fifth letter in the Hindūstānī alphabet: its sound does not occur in the Arabic or Persian alphabets; and it differs from that of *te* in being formed by the forcible application of the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth, instead of the roots of the teeth. *h.*
 ڈابر *ṭābar*, f. a small lake. *h.*
 ڈابرا *ṭābrā*, m. a water-pot. *d.*
 ڈاپ *ṭāp*, f. a stroke with the fore-foot of a horse; the sound of a horse's hoof in travelling; a frame made of bamboo, for catching fish. *h.*
 ڈاپا *ṭāpā*, m. a hen-coop. *ṭāpā-ṭo, ī-k.* or *ṭāpā-ṭiyā-k.*, a. to trifle; to grope, to rummage. *h.*
 ڈاپا *ṭāpā*, }
 ڈاپرا *ṭāprā*, } m. a sort of boat or raft. *d.*
 ڈاپر *ṭāpar*, a sheet, a wrapper, &c. *d.*
 ڈاپنا *ṭāpnā*, n. to paw with the fore-feet (as a horse expecting his corn); to whore (low phrase). *h.*
 ڈاپو *ṭāpū*, m. an island. *h.*
 ڈاٹ *ṭāt*, m. canvas, sackcloth; hemp or tow. *ṭāt-bāf*, m. a weaver of canvas. *ṭāt-bāfī*, f. embroidery. *h.* [Juggling. *h.*
 ڈاٹک *ṭāṭak*, fresh, new, recent; a charm, *h.*
 ڈاڈی *ṭāṭī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*
 ڈار *tār* (v. *ṭāl*), evasion, &c. *h.*
 ڈارنا *ṭārnā*, n. to evade, prevaricate, put off, postpone; a. to drive out of the way, to move, to prevent. *h.*
 ڈاری *ṭārī*, f. distance, remoteness. *h.*
 ڈاڈی *ṭārī*, f. a small axe. *h.*
 ڈاکن *ṭākan* (v. *ṭānghān*) a kind of horse. *d.*

डुकी *ḍūki* (व. तान्की), f. a venereal chancre; a natura. basin or fountain in a rock. d.

ताल *ṭāl*, f. shuffling, evasion, rejecting a request; f. a heap (of grain, &c.), a stack, a rick; baldness from age; a turn or trick in wrestling. *ṭāl-k.*, a. to put off; to heap. *ṭāl mārṇā*, a. to heap; to turn the scale fraudulently in weighing. h.

ताला *ṭālā*, m. evasion, &c.; a rick, heap, stack; a quagmire, decayed vegetable matter; a piece of stagnant water. *ṭālā-bālā batānā*, a. to put off, to drive away, to deceive. h.

तालादोली *ṭālā-ṭolī*, f. } evasion,
तालतोल *ṭāl-ṭol*, m. } prevarica-
तालमटोल *ṭāl-maṭol*, m. } tion, put-
ting off, shuffling. h.

ताला *ṭālā*, a. to evade, to prevaricate; to avert or put off; to drive out of the way, to ward off, to remove, to prevent. h.

ताली *ṭālī*, f. a kind of musical instrument. h.

ताम्र *ṭambrā*, m. a water-pot (v. *ṭābrā*). d.

ताना *ṭānā*, a. to stretch, to pull. h.

तांत *ṭānt*, f. the crown of the head. h.

तांथा *ṭānthā*, powerful, strong, firm, solid. h.

तांथाई *ṭānthā-ī*, f. solidity. h.

तांच *ṭānch*, } perverse, audacious,
तांचड़ा *ṭānchṛā*, } troublesome. h.

तांचहामारना *ṭānchhā-mārṇā*, a. to hamstring a horse, cow, &c. d. [form. h.]

तांड *ṭānd*, f. a stage, a raised seat, plat-

तांडा *ṭāndā*, m. a venture (of goods); a caravan or a large company of travelling merchants; name of a place in Oude; the goods of a *banjārā*, q.v. h.

तांक *ṭānk*, m. a weight equal to four māhas (see *lōā*). s.

तांक *ṭānk*, f. an iron pin; a stitch; solder for uniting metals. h.

तांका *ṭānkā*, m. a stitch; a tub made of stones; solder. *ṭānke lagānā*, a. to stitch, to solder. h.

तांकर *ṭānkar*, m. a blackguard, a lecher, a libertine. s.

तांकना *ṭānkṇā*, a. to stitch, to cobble. h.

तांक्क *ṭānkh*, a reservoir for water, a tank. h.

तांकी *ṭānki*, f. a venereal chancre; a square piece cut out of a melon to examine its quality. h.

तांकी *ṭānki*, f. a chisel. s.

तांग *ṭāng*, f. the leg. *ṭāng uṭhānā*, a. to copulate. *ṭāng-dēnā*, a. to hang up, to hang; (lit. to give the leg) to be a catamite. h.

तांगरी *ṭāngṛī*, f. the foot, the leg. d.

तांगन *ṭāngan*, m. (see *ṭāngan*). h.

तान्गना *ṭāngnā*, a. to hang up, to dangle, to hang by a string, &c., not on a peg. h.

तान्गन *ṭāngan*, m. a kind of horse, a pony. *ṭāngan-numā*, like a *ṭāngan*. h. p.

तान्गी *ṭāngī*, f. a hatchet. h.

तानना *ṭānnā*, a. to stretch, to pull. h.

तब्बर *ṭabbar*, m. family (v. *tabār*). h.

तब्बा *ṭibba*, m. a rising ground, a height; a sand-bank or shoal (in the sea). d.

तिभाना *ṭibhānā*, a. to give a small daily allowance, such as merely to save from starving. h.

तिभाव *ṭibhāv*, m. a small daily allowance. h.

तुभक *ṭubhak*, f. the sound of water dropping; sound of gurgling. h. [a sound. h.]

तप *ṭap*, m. spring, leap, bound; a drop;

तप्पा *ṭappā*, m. the post-office; a raft, a catamaran; a relay of palanquin bearers; the name of a mode in music; the bound of a ball, &c.; a sort of hook; a jump, a bound *ṭappā mārṇā*, a. to sew or stitch with intervals; to read in a desultory manner. *ṭappā khānā*, a. to bound or ricochet (a shot). h.

तपा *ṭapā*, an island in a river. h.

तपाल *ṭappāl*, m. the post for letters; a mail or packet; relays of runners or carriers, for the conveyance of letters or other things; the post-office. *ṭappālī* or *ṭappāl-wālā*, the postman, a runner or carrier of letters. d.

तपाना *ṭapānā*, a. to cause to jump over, to cause to leap, to make bound. h. [to cover. h.]

तुपाना *ṭupānā*, a. to have buried, to cause

तपपड़ना *ṭap-paṛnā*, a. to thrust one's self into other people's concerns, to intermeddle, to interfere. h.

तपजाना *ṭap-jānā*, n. to jump over. h.

तिपरी *ṭiprī*, f. stocks (for the legs); a book-binder's press (v. *shikanja*). d.

तिप्पस *ṭippas*, f. pride, arrogance. h.

तपक *ṭapak*, f. pain, throbbing; sound made by dropping. *ṭapak paṛnā*, a. to drip. *ṭapak-naṛis*, m. one who reports erroneously what he pretends to have overheard. h.

तपका *ṭaphkā*, m. a drop of rain; fruit falling when ripe (particularly mangoes), a windfall. h.

तिपका *ṭiphkā*, m. a stain of any colour applied by the finger; the focus of a burning lens. h.

तपकाना *ṭaphkānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil. h.

तपकाव *ṭapkāv*, o, m. distillation, dripping. h.

तपकना *ṭapaknā*, n. to drop when ripe; to drip, to distil; to throb, to palpitate. h.

तपकी *ṭapki*, f. (diminutive of *ṭaphkā*) a small drop, &c. *ṭapki paṛnī aurat ki*, to be wanton (a woman). h.

तिप्पन *ṭippan*, f. annotation, comment. s.

ٽپني ٽپڻي *tippani*, f. gloss, comment. *s.*
 ٽپنا ٽپنا *tapnā*, a. to jump over. *h.*
 ٽٽا ٽٽا *taṭṭā*, m. a screen. *h.*
 ٽٽانا ٽٽانا *ṭaṭṭānā*, n. to be dried (vulgar). *h.*
 ٽٽي ٽٽي *ṭiṭṭih*, m. a bird (*Parra jacana* or *goensis*). *s.*
 ٽٽپني ٽٽپني *ṭaṭpūnīyā* or *ṭuṭpūnīyā*, a man of broken fortune, a bankrupt. *h.*
 ٽٽر ٽٽر *ṭaṭṭar*, m. a matted shutter. *h.*
 ٽٽري ٽٽري *ṭaṭṭarī*, f. a lie, a falsehood; a kettle drum. *s.* (*Tringa goensis*). *h.*
 ٽٽري ٽٽري *ṭaṭṭirī*, f. name of a bird, sandpiper
 ٽٽري ٽٽري *ṭaṭṭrī* (also *ṭaṭṭarī*), f. the crown of the head; a fence, a hedge. *h.*
 ٽٽکا ٽٽکا *ṭaṭkā*, fresh, new, recent. *h.*
 ٽٽکا ٽٽکا *ṭuṭkā* (v. *ṭoṭkā*), m. a charm, a superstitious remedy. *h.*
 ٽٽکارنا ٽٽکارنا *ṭiṭkārnā*, a. to urge an animal by making the noise *ṭiṭkāri*, q. v. *h.*
 ٽٽکاری ٽٽکاری *ṭiṭkāri*, f. the noise made by drawing the tongue from the roof of the mouth, to make horses, &c. proceed. *h.*
 ٽٽو ٽٽو *ṭuṭṭū*, m. a pony, a small horse. *h.*
 ٽٽواني ٽٽواني *ṭaṭwānī*, f. a pony mare. *h.*
 ٽٽولنا ٽٽولنا *ṭaṭolnā*, a. to feel for, to grope, to search for by feeling with the hand, to touch, to handle. *h.* [*dūs. h.*]
 ٽٽيا ٽٽيا *ṭaṭhiyā*, f. a flat dish used by Hindus
 ٽٽي ٽٽي *ṭaṭ ī*, f. a screen, a matted shutter; a necessary office; a frame for illumination. *ṭaṭṭi bāndhnā*, n. to draw up (men in a close rank). *shikār kī ṭaṭṭi kī of bāiṭhnā*, a. to do secretly; to form an ambuscade. *h.*
 ٽٽيا ٽٽيا *ṭaṭhiyā*, f. a screen, a matted shutter. *h.*
 ٽٽيرا ٽٽيرا *ṭaṭihṛā*, m. } a sandpiper (*Tringa goensis*); a
 ٽٽيرا ٽٽيرا *ṭaṭihṛī*, f. } *ga goensis*); a
 kind of rattle. *ṭaṭihṛī se āsmān thāmā jā, egā*, will the sky be supported by the sandpiper? applied to a person who undertakes an enterprise far above his strength; (this bird is said to sleep with its legs extended upwards, as if to prop the firmament). *s.*
 ٽٽچا ٽٽچا *ṭuṭchā*, m. a rake, a blackguard. *h.*
 ٽٽخا ٽٽخا *ṭaḥnā*, } m. (prop. *ṭaknā*), the ankle
 ٽٽخا ٽٽخا *ṭaḥna*, } joint. *h.*
 ٽٽا ٽٽا *ṭiḍḍā*, m. } a locust; a grasshopper. *h.*
 ٽٽي ٽٽي *ṭiḍḍī*, f. }
 ٽر ٽر *ṭar*, intoxicated; inattentive, regardless, like one intoxicated. *h.* [a horse]; stout. *h.*
 ٽرا ٽرا *ṭarrā*, wicked, vicious (particularly
 ٽرانا ٽرانا *ṭarrānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*
 ٽرتر ٽرتر *ṭarṭar*, f. chattering. *s.*

ٽرٽرانا ٽرٽرانا *ṭarṭarānā*, a. to chatter. *s.*
 ٽرٽري ٽرٽري *ṭarṭarī*, f. chattering. *s.*
 ٽرخل ٽرخل *ṭarḥhal*, m. a contemptuous epithet for a woman, a low-priced trull. *h.*
 ٽرم ٽرم *ṭurm ṭurm*, noise made by frogs. *d.*
 ٽرنا ٽرنا *ṭarnā*, n. to flinch, retire (v. *ṭalnā*). *h.*
 ٽسر ٽسر *ṭasar*, m. (v. *ṭasar*), a kind of silk. *s.*
 ٽسک ٽسک *ṭasak*, f. shooting pain, stitch, throb. *h.* [(actively); n. to shoot with pain. *h.*
 ٽسکانا ٽسکانا *ṭashkānā*, a. to move or shake to have pain; to decline in quality. *h.*
 ٽسکنا ٽسکنا *ṭasahnā*, n. to move, to shake; to have pain; to decline in quality. *h.*
 ٽسکنا ٽسکنا *ṭusahnā*, n. to cry, to weep. *h.*
 ٽسنا ٽسنا *ṭasnā*, n. to burst (as tight clothes, or a pillow stuffed too full), to split, to crack. *h.*
 ٽسوي ٽسوي *ṭasve*, m. tears. *h.*
 ٽک ٽک *ṭak*, f. temper, nature, disposition, a look, a stare. *ṭak bāndhnā*, a. to stare. *ṭak lagānā*, a. to expect, to long for. *h.*
 ٽک ٽک *ṭuk*, a little. *ṭuk-eh*, a little way. *h.*
 ٽکا ٽکا *ṭakhā*, m. a copper coin equal (in northern India) to two *paise*; money in general. *h.*
 ٽکانا ٽکانا *ṭikhānā*, a. to retain, to fix in any place, to stop, to billet, to lodge, to station. *h.*
 ٽکاو ٽکاو *ṭikhā, ū*, durable, stationary. *h.*
 ٽکاو ٽکاو *ṭikhāv*, m. stability, residence. *h.*
 ٽکاي ٽکاي *ṭakhā, ī*, f. a tax, duty, collection, imposition; a cheap trull. *h.*
 ٽککي ٽککي *ṭikṭikī*, f. a lizard. *h.*
 ٽککي ٽککي *ṭaṭṭakī*, f. staring, fixed look. *ṭaṭṭakī-lagānā* or *-bāndhnā*, a. to fix one's looks on an object. *h.* [footed stool. *h.*
 ٽککي ٽککي *ṭikṭhī*, f. a teapoy or three-
 ٽککي ٽککي *ṭakha-deshī*, m. a potherb (*Chenopodium album*). *s.*
 ٽکر ٽکر *ṭakhar*, f. shoving, pushing, shoudering, knocking against, striking a blow, the knocking of head to head, equality. *ṭakhar pahār se lenī*, to enter the lists against an antagonist of greatly superior force. *ṭakhar khānā*, n. to stumble; to be dashed against any thing; to meet with a loss or misfortune. *ṭakhar mārṇā*, a. to knock against; met. to pray, from their striking their heads on the ground; to curse. *h.*
 ٽکر ٽکر *ṭukar*, } m. a piece, a bit. *ṭukrā-*
 ٽکرا ٽکرا *ṭukrā*, } *purza*, m. scraps, clip-pings, shavings. *ṭukar-gadā*, one who begs for bits of bread, &c. *h. p.*
 ٽکرانا ٽکرانا *ṭakrānā*, a. to knock together the heads of two people; to dash on something; to grope in a dark place or passage. *h.*
 ٽکري ٽکري *ṭikarī*, a kind of soil which is irretentive of moisture. *h.*

تکڑ **ٹیکڑ** *tikhar*, f. a thick loaf of bread.
ṭakkar, resemblance, comparison. *h.*

تکڑا **ٹکڑا** *ṭukrā*, m. } a bit, a portion, mor-
تکڑی **ٹکڑی** *ṭukrī*, f. } sel. *h.*

تکڑی **ٹکڑی** *tukrī*, f. a band, company, party.
tukrī-dār, a commander of a company. *tikrī*, the spreading hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *d.*

تکڑی **ٹیکڑی** *tikrī*, f. a wafer, &c. (v. *tikhli*). *h.*
تکسا **ٹکسا** *ṭuksā*, a little. *h.*

تکسال **ٹکسال** *ṭaksāl*, f. a mint. *ṭaksāl*
chayhnā, n. to be educated. *ṭaksāl bāhar*, uneducated, unpolished, rude, unclassical. *ṭaksāl kṛ khofā*, spoilt in education. *s.*

تکسالی **ٹکسالی** *ṭaksālī*, } m. an officer, a
تکسالیہ **ٹکسالیہ** *ṭaksālīyā*, } master of the mint. *h.*

تکلی **ٹیکلی** *tikhli* (also *tikhali*), f. a wafer, a small round cake; an ornament worn on the forehead, a spangle. *h.* [fix one's look. *d.*

تکک **ٹکک** *tukmuk dekhnā*, a. to stare, to
تکنا **ٹکنا** *ṭahnā*, a. to stare at (v. *tāhnā*); n. to be stitched, to be studded with gems or embroidery. *h.*

تکنا **ٹیکنا** *tikhnā*, n. to stop, to remain in any place, to be detained. *h.*

تکوا **ٹکوا** *takūā*, m. a spindle. *s.*

تکور **ٹیکور** *tikor*, m. a cataplasm, poultice. *h.*

تکور **ٹکور** *ṭakor*, f. a fillet, tap, the sound of a drum (v. *ṭakorā*). *h.*

تکورا **ٹکورا** *ṭahorā*, m. a fillip, a tap; a very small unripe mango; the sound of a drum. *h.*

تکورنا **ٹکورنا** *ṭahornā*, a. to foment. *h.*

تکونا **ٹکونا** *ṭakaunā*, m. (see *ṭakā*) a copper coin. *h.*

تکھنا **ٹکھنا** *takhnā*, m. the ankle-joint. *h.*

تکی **ٹکی** *takī*, f. staring, fixed look; aim. *h.*

تکی **ٹیککی** *tikhki* or *tiki*, f. a small loaf of bread. *tikkī lagānā*, a. to form a connection, to make interest; to earn a scanty livelihood. *h.*

تکیا **ٹکیا** *tikiyā*, f. a small cake, a little cake of charcoal for the *ṭukka*; a wafer, a bolus. *h.*

تکیت **ٹکیت** *ṭaket* or **ٹکیت** *ṭakait*, } rich, pos-
تکیتا **ٹکیتا** *ṭakeṭā*, } sessed of ready money, a monied man. *h.*

تکر **ٹگر** *ṭagar*, m. borax; wanton play or sport; wandering of the mind, confusion, perplexity. *h.*

تگرا **ٹگرا** *ṭagrā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

تگرانا **ٹگرانا** *ṭagrānā*, } a. to roll or make

تگرانا **ٹگرانا** *ṭagrānā*, } roll (in a transi-
تگرانا **ٹگرانا** *ṭaghrānā*, } tive sense). *h.*

تگرنا **ٹگرنا** *ṭagarnā*, } n. to roll or be
تگرنا **ٹگرنا** *ṭagarnā*, } rolled (intransi-
تگرنا **ٹگرنا** *ṭaghalnā*, } tively). *h.*

تگرنا **ٹگرنا** *ṭighalnā* or **ٹگرنا** *ṭaghalnā*,
n. to be melted, to rarefy. *h.*

تلا **ٹلا** *ṭallā*, m. *impetus sive succussus in coitu*. *ṭalle-navīsi*, f. unprofitable employment, wasting of time. *h.*

تلانا **ٹلانا** *ṭalānā*, a. to cause to disappear, to cause to give way. *h.*

تلب **ٹلب** *ṭalap*, a bit, a piece, morsel. *h.*

تل جانا **ٹل جانا** *ṭal-jānā*, n. to get out of the way; to disappear, to vanish. *h.*

تل ملانا **ٹل ملانا** *ṭal-malānā*, to totter; to tantalize. *h.*

تلنا **ٹلنا** *ṭalnā*, n. to give way, to shrink from, to withdraw or retire from; to disappear. *h.*

تلوا **ٹلوا** *ṭilūā*, m. a flatterer. *h.*

تلوا **ٹلوا** *ṭalūā*, m. a man who watches over a *ṭāl*, q. v. *h.*

تلی **ٹلی** *ṭalle*, m. *congressus, sonitus collisionis in coitu*. *ṭalle-navīsi*, f. unprofitable employment. *h.*

تلیا **ٹلیا** *ṭiliyā*, f. a young hen. *h.*

تم **ٹم** *ṭimṭim*, m. a sound. *ṭam-ṭam* (vulg. *ṭom-ṭom*), a small drum, also the sound of such a drum. *h.* [light. *h.*

تمنا **ٹمننا** *ṭimṭimānā*, n. to give a faint

تمکی **ٹمکی** *ṭamkī*, f. a small drum, a gong. *ṭamkī-pīpnā*, a. to issue a proclamation. *d.*

تمل **ٹمل** *ṭamil*, the language of the Hindūs of a considerable part of Southern India, extending from Madras to Cape Comorin. It has been erroneously called by Europeans "Malabars," although it is not spoken or understood in Malabar. *d.*—(Binning).

تمنا **ٹمنا** *ṭumnā*, a. to vex, irritate (v. *chhernā*). *d.*

تن **ٹن** *ṭan*, m. twang; pride, conceit, vanity. *ṭan-ṭan*, an imitative sound, like our "ding-dong," &c. *h.*

تنا **ٹنا** *ṭanā*, m. *pudendum muliebre, clitoris*. *h.*

تنانا **ٹنانا** *ṭanānā*, a. to extend, stretch. *s.*

تننا **ٹننا** *ṭanṭā*, m. wrangling, altercation squabble. *h.*

تنتنا **ٹنتنا** *ṭuntunānā*, a. to tuneslowly. *h.*

تچ **ٹچ** *ṭanch*, miserly, hard, untractable. *h.*

تغواہ **ٹغواہ** *ṭan-khpāh*, (in law) an assignment. *p.*

تند **ٹند** *ṭund*, m. a hand or branch that has been cut off. *h.*

تندا **ٹندا** *ṭundā*, handless, whose hands have been cut off, or one born without hands; the knob in the back part of a turban. *ṭunde-dār*, a turban which has a knob in the hinder part. *h.*

تندی **ٹندی** *ṭundī*, f. the navel; adj. handless. *ṭundiyān bāndhnā* or *chayhnā*, or *karnā*, a. to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

تَدیرا تَدیرا *ṭandera* (see *tirendā*), a float. *h.*

تَدَنک *ṭanak*, *f.* a harsh sound. *h.*

تَدَنک *ṭank*, *m.* a weight of four *māshas*; a sword, a sacrificial knife; a hatchet or stone cutter's chisel; a spade, a hoe; borax; a kind of elephant or wood apple. *ṭank-pati*, *m.* the master of the mint. *ṭank shālā*, *f.* a mint. *s.*

تَدَنک *ṭankā* or *ṭanaka*, *m.* the jingle (of plates, dishes, &c. *h.*

تَدَنکار *ṭankār*, *f.* the twang (of a bow-string); surprise, wonder; fame, notoriety. *s.*

تَدَنکانک *ṭankānak*, *m.* the mulberry (*Morus indica*). *s.*

تَدَنکنا *ṭanknā*, *n.* to be stitched. *h.*

تَدَنکورنا *ṭankornā*, *n.* to twang. *h.*

تَدَنگ *ṭang*, *m.* the leg; borax. *h.*

تَدَنگا *ṭungā*, *m.* scut, a short tail. *h.*

تَدَنگ *ṭangā*, a large reedy kind of grass growing on high ground (*Saccharum procerum*). *h.*

تَدَنگار *ṭungār*, *f.* pecking, nibbling fruit, &c. more for amusement than from appetite. *h.*

تَدَنگَنگان *ṭingtingānā*, *a.* to twang or sound a single string of a musical instrument. *d.*

تَدَنگَاز *ṭang-jānā*, *n.* to hang, to be hung or suspended (also *ṭangnā*). *h.*

تَدَنگری *ṭangrī*, } *f.* the leg, the thigh. *h.*

تَدَنگری *ṭangrī*, } *f.* the leg, the thigh. *h.*

تَدَنگا *ṭangnā*, *n.* to hang (*v.* *ṭang-jānā*). *h.*

تَدَنگینی *ṭanginī*, *f.* a plant (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.* [parrot. *h.*

تَدَنگیا *ṭuniyā*, tiny. *ṭuniyā tolā*, a kind of

تَدَنگا *ṭo, ā*, *f.* act of feeling or groping. *h.*

تَدَنگامی *ṭo, ā-ṭo, ī*, *f.* searching, feeling for, feeling (with the hand). *h.*

تَدَنبنا *ṭobnā*, *a.* to hang, suspend. *d.*

تَدَنپ *ṭop*, *m.* a hat, a cap, a head, a cover, a thimble; bait; a stitch. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭopā*, *m.* a covering for the head, a helmet, a cap (*v.* *ṭop*). *h.*

تَدَنپنا *ṭopnā*, *a.* to hang, suspend. *d.*

تَدَنپی *ṭopī*, *f.* a hat. *ṭopī-nālā*, one who wears a hat, or an animal with a comb, crest, &c. The term was once used to express the Persian or *Moghul* troops, but it is now generally applied to Europeans. *h.*

تَدَنپ *ṭut*, *f.* fracture, breaking; misunderstanding or coolness between friends, harm, loss, deficiency; a passage omitted in the writing of a book, which is afterwards written in the margin. *ṭut-paṭnā*, *n.* to break in upon, to rush in, to be collected in crowds. *ṭut-jānā*, *n.* to be broken; to become ill, pine. *ṭut-rahnā*, *n.* to be distressed, to be weary, to be reduced to poverty, to pine away; to be separated. *s.*

تَدَنپا *ṭūtā*, broken; *m.* want, deficiency, loss, failure. *ṭūtā-phūṭā*, fragments, brokeh to pieces. *s.*

تَدَنپا *ṭotā*, *m.* loss, deficiency; a cartridge; a candle's end. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭotrū*, *m.* a kind of turtle-dove. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭothā*, *m.* a charm, an amulet, a philter. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭutnā*, *n.* to break, to be broken; to break forth, to rush upon, to assault. *s.*

تَدَنپا *ṭorā*, *m.* a ledge extending out from a wall, to keep off the weather, without pillars, eaves. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭorī*, *f.* the name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭusī*, *f.* a bud, a young flower. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭok*, *f.* hindrance, prevention; the influence of an evil eye. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭūk*, } *m.* a piece, a little, a particle,

تَدَنپا *ṭūkā*, } an atom, a bit; a single beat of a drum. *h.* [or *paṭṭā*. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭokā-paṭṭā*, a permanent lease

تَدَنپا *ṭokā-ṭokī*, } *f.* hindrance and

تَدَنپا *ṭok-ṭāk*, } prevention. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭokrā*, *m.* a large basket (without a lid); (in Dakh.) a broad shallow basket, a wicker boat covered with leather, for crossing a river, &c. *ṭokrā-denā*, to beat another person at a game. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭokrī*, *f.* a small basket without a lid. *h.* [perience. *d.*

تَدَنپا *ṭok har bolnā*, *a.* to speak from ex-

تَدَنپا *ṭoknā*, *a.* to interrogate, to prevent, to challenge, to accost, to envy; to look at with an evil eye. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭol*, *m.* a company, a society; a ham-

تَدَنپا *ṭol mārā*, *a.* to dash one top against another while in motion. *h.* [a town. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭolā*, *m.* a quarter or particular part of

تَدَنپا *ṭolā*, *m.* } a set of any thing, such as

تَدَنپا *ṭolī*, *f.* } of chessmen, &c.; a com-

تَدَنپا *ṭulghī*, *f.* fun, jesting, joking. *d.*

تَدَنپا *ṭolī*, *f.* a company, society, crowd. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭum*, *m.* trifles; an ornament; a frame for pigeons to perch on. *ṭum-jām*, *m.* a few trifles; an ornament. *ṭum-denā*, *a.* to push gently. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭumnā*, *a.* to push or jog gently, to strike softly, so as to draw a person's notice. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭūn*, *m.* *ventris crepitus*. *ṭūn-k.*, *a.* *crepitum ventris edere*. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭonā*, *m.* enchantment, fascination; a wedding song. *h.*

تَدَنپا *ṭonā-ṭāman*, *m.* } *hocus -*

تَدَنپا *ṭonā-ṭanī*, *f.* } *pocus,*

تَدَنپا *ṭonā-ṭanī*, *f.* } juggling. *h.*

تونا *tonā*, m. a cracker, a serpent in fireworks; a joint of bamboo, &c.; a cartridge; handless. *h.*
 تونہ *tonī*, f. a spout. *h.*
 تونڈی *tūndī*, f. the navel; a small branch or stump of a tree, broken at the end and leafless. *h.*
 تونگ *tūng*, f. (v. *tungār*) pecking, &c. *h.*
 تونگاتونگی *tūngā-tāngī*, f. pecking and nibbling. *h.*
 تونگنا *tūngnā*, a. to peck, to nibble, to chew straws, &c. for amusement; to pick; to piddle. *h.*
 تونوا *tonwā*, m. a kind of hawk (see *tonwā*). *h.*
 تونہا *tonhā* or تونہا *taunhā*, m. a juggling man, a conjuror. *h.*
 تونہا *tonhā*, f. a juggling woman, a female conjuror. *h.*
 تونہ *tonh*, watching secretly, espionage. *h.*
 تہ *thā*, the aspirated form of تہ *ta*. *s. h.*
 تہا *thā*, m. a sound made by striking one thing on another. *h.*
 تہات *thāt*, m. the frame of thatch on which the straw is laid; arrangement, adjustment. *h.*
 تہاتھ *thāth*, m. state, dignity, equipage, pomp; conveniency, plenty. *h.*
 تہار *thār*, m. determination; snow, frost. *h.*
 تہارا *thārā*, erect, straight. *h.*
 تہارہ *thārḥ*, steep, lofty. *h.*
 تہارہا *thārḥā*, m. } erect, straight. *h.*
 تہارہی *thārḥī*, f. }
 تہارہنا *thārḥnā*, n. to be erect, to stand. *h.*
 تہارہو *thārḥau*, erect, standing. *h.*
 تہاسنا *thāsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram, to ram down. *h.*
 تہاکور *thākūr*, m. the divinity; an idol; a lord, master, chief (among *rājput*s); a landholder; a barber. *thākūr-bāp*, a grandfather. *thākūr-mā*, a grandmother. *thākūr-sevā*, lit. the service of an idol, applied to a grant of revenue for the support of an idol temple. *s.*
 تہاکرانی *thākurānī*, } f. a goddess,
 تہاکرایان *thākurāyan*, } a lady, the
 wife or daughter of a *thākūr*. *h.*
 تہاکرای *thākurāī*, rank or office of a *thākūr*. *h.*
 تہاکرباری *thākurbārī*, f. }
 تہاکردوار *thākūr-dwārā*, m. } an
 idol temple. *s.*
 تہال *thāl*, m. }
 تہالا *thālā*, m. } a branch of a tree, &c. *h.*
 تہالی *thālī*, f. }

تہالا *thālā*, disengaged, at leisure. *h.*
 تہان *thān*, m. a place, station, residence. *h.*
 تہان *thān*, a place for tying up an animal. *d.*
 تہانا *thānā*, m. place, station. *thānā-dār*, station-master or keeper. *h.*
 تہانتھو *thānthū*, worthy of belief, trusty (vulgar); m. the report of a musket. *h.*
 تہانس *thāns*, coughing, a cough. *d.*
 تہانسا *thānsā*, m. stuffing, wadding of a gun, &c. *h.*
 تہانسا *thānsnā*, a. to stuff, to cram. *h.*
 تہانا *thānnā*, a. to resolve, to determine, to be intent on, to set one's heart on; to settle. *h.*
 تہانو *thānw* (also *thān*), f. a residence, place. *s.*
 تہپا *thappā*, m. an instrument for stamping leather with, a die, a stamp, a printing type; printing. *h.*
 تہپنا *thapnā*, a. to strike, to beat. *h.*
 تہت *thāt*, m. bank, shore, margin. *s.*
 تہتھ *thāth*, m. throng, crowd. *h.*
 تہتھا *thāthā*, m. fun, sport, joking, jest; name of a place. *thāthē-bāz* or *thāthā-mizāj*, a jester, a humorous person, a funny fellow; adj. jocular. *thāthē-bāzī*, f. jesting, sporting, joking, fun. *thāthā-h.* or *-mānā*, to jest, to deride. *h.*
 تہتھ *thāthah*, } m. beauty, freshness, or
 تہتھ *thāthah*, } splendour, conspi-
 cuous at a distance. *h.*
 تہتھانا *thāthānā*, a. to strike, to beat; to beat one's own head, &c., in token of vexation; to harass one's self. *h.*
 تہتھر *thāthar*, m. the frame made of bamboo for thatching, shell of a house. *h.*
 تہتھور *thāthur* (also *thāthir*), f. numbness, torpor. *h.*
 تہتھورا *thāthūrā* or تہتھورا *thāthūrā*, numbed, benumbed, torpid. *h.*
 تہتھورا *thāthūrā*, m. a fence. *h.*
 تہتھورانا *thāthūrānā*, a. to benumb, to chill. *h.* [torpor. *h.*
 تہتھورہٹ *thāthūrāḥ*, f. numbness, *h.*
 تہتھورنا *thāthūrṇā*, تہتھورنا or تہتھورنا, *thāthūrṇā*, *thāthūrṇā* or *thāthūrṇā*, n. to be numbed, benumbed, to be chill. *h.*
 تہتھوری *thāthūrī*, f. the frame of a matted screen, the frame (bamboo-work) of a thatched roof, shell of a house; a bier; a skeleton, a very thin person. *h.*
 تہتھک *thāthak*, f. the state of standing amazed. *thāthak-rahnā* or *-jānā*, n. to stop short. *h.*
 تہتھکنا *thāthahnā* or تہتھکنا *thāthah-nā*, n. to stop, to stagnate, to stand amazed, to draw back in surprise, to shrink. *h.*

تھوڑا *thāthor*, } a banterer, a wag, a
تھول *thāthol*, } jester; adj. jocose. *h.*
تھولی *thātholī*, *f.* fun, humour, sport,
"joking. *h.*

تھیرا *thātherā*, *m.* a brazier, a tinker.
thātherā thātherā kī badlaī, a bargain between two
people equally acute or knowing; diamond cut dia-
mond; the stalk of the *joār* (*Holcus sorgum*). *h.*

تھیری *thātherī*, *f.* a brazier's wife, a
female brazier, or tinker. *h.*

تھرا *thāchrā*, *m.* wrangling, quarrel-
ling. *h.* [tering, a chatterer. *d.*

تھک *thākh-thākh* also *thākh-thākhī*, chat-
ting. *h.*

تھکا *thāddā*, *m.* the beak of a paper kite. *h.*

تھڈی *thūdī*, *f.* the chin; parched grain;
thūdī pakarnā, a. to flatter, to curry favour. *h.*

تھیر *thir*, *f.* frost, coldness. *h.*

تھرا *tharrā* or تھرا *tharā*, *f.* a kind of wine
or spirituous liquor; a kind of shoe worn by villagers. *h.*

تھرا *thirā*, *m.* a small village. *h.*

تھرا *thirānā*, a. to cause to congeal. *h.*

تھرا *tharā*, *o.* settlement, determina-
tion (properly *thahrā*). *h.*

تھرا *tharar*, } *m.* snoring. *tharak pār-*
تھرا *tharak*, } *nā*, *n.* to snore. *h.*

تھرا *thirnā*, *n.* to freeze, to be chilled. *h.*

تھری *thurrī*, *f.* (see *tharrā*) wine. *h.*

تھری *thariyā*, *m.* a kind of earthen
puck. *h.*

تھس *thas*, *this*, or *thus*, an imitative sound,
as of a musket ill charged, or flashing in the pan. *h.*

تھسا *thassā*, *m.* a mould or forin into
which plates of metal, &c. are beaten to take the form
of pastes of ornaments, &c.; a type in printing; a
stamp or impression on coins, &c.; pride, vanity. *h.*

تھسا *thasā*, *thas*, filled; crowded. *h.*

تھسان *thusānā*, a. to cause to stuff. *h.*

تھسا *thasak*, *f.* state, dignity. *h.*

تھسنا *thusaknā*, a. *peditum ciere*, sup-
pedere, to weep (but not aloud). *h.*

تھسنا *thasaknā*, a. to break a piece
off any vessel of earthenware, by knocking two vessels
together, without completely destroying it. *h.*

تھسکی *thuskī*, *f.* *ventris crepitus surdus*. *h.*

تھسنا *thusnā*, *n.* to be stuffed, crammed. *h.*

تھسنی *thasni*, *f.* a rammer. *h.*

تھک *thahak*, *f.* pain in the joints. *h.*

تھکانا *thihānā*, *m.* residence, place, sta-
tion, abode, dwelling; boundary, limit. *thihānā dhānā*,
a. to seek a residence, or employment. *thihānā*,
a. to account, to search or trace an affair to its com-
mencement. *thihānē lagānā*, a. to put to death, to kill,
to waylay, to make away, to assassinate; to establish,
to settle, to prove; to find out one's residence. *thihānē*
lagnā, *n.* to be killed, to die, to be put an end to. *thi-*
kūnā lagānā, a. to establish, to settle, to prove; to find
out one's residence. *A.*

تھک *thak thak*, *m.* *f.* hard work,
harassing labour, difficulties; a sound. *h.*

تھکانا *thakthaknā*, a. to pat,
tap, sound. *h.* [so called, a shallow. *A.*

تھکا *thak-thauwā*, *f.* a small boat
تھکیا *thak-thakiyā*, *m.* a
stickler, a wrangler. *h.*

تھکھلا *thakthelā*, stuffed together
in a crowd, crowded. *h.*

تھکرا *thikrā*, *m.* a fragment of an earthen
vessel, a shard; a vessel for carrying fire; such as
fakīr use. *h.* [with the toes. *A.*

تھکرانا *thukrānā*, a. to kick or strike
تھکرای *thakurāī*, *f.* lordliness, nobi-
lity; the state or rank of *thākūr*, q.v. godship, divi-
nity. *h.*

تھکرای *thakurāyan*, *f.* the wife or
daughter of a *thākūr*, a female divinity or idol. *h.*

تھکڑا *thukṛā*, *m.* a bit, a piece (of bread). *h.*

تھکنا *thahknā*, *n.* to pain. *h.*

تھکنا *thuhknā*, *n.* to cry. *h.*

تھگ *thag*, *m.* a robber, a cheat: the
term is more especially applied of late to the mis-
creants called *phakṣigars*, or stranglers. q.v. *thag-bidyā*
or *bāzī*, *f.* cunning, art, fraudulent dexterity. *thag*
lānā, a. to rob, to cheat. *thag lenā*, a. to cheat. *h.*

تھگانا *thagānā*, *n.* to be cheated; a. to
cheat, to deceive. *h.* [ing. *A.*

تھگای *thagāī*, *f.* robbery, theft, cheat-
ing. *h.*

تھگن *thagin*, *f.* a female *thag*. *h.*

تھگنا *thagnā*, a. to cheat, to deceive. *h.*

تھگنی *thagnī*, *f.* a female robber, or cheat. *h.*

تھگوری *thagaurī*, *f.* cheating, robbing. *h.*

تھگئی *thagaī*, or *thagī*, *f.* the practice of
strangling, &c. (v. *thag*), cheating, robbing. *h.*

تھگی *thagiyā*, *m.* a cheater, a robber. *h.*

تھل *thal* (also *thal-takor*), *f.* house-
wifery, housekeeping, duty, service, task, business,
work, job, use, drudgery. *thal-k.*, a. to serve, to
drudge. *thal lagānī*, *n.* to dance attendance. *h.*

تھلانا *thālānā*, a. to lead about, to cause
to walk backwards and forwards (as a horse or child);
to make dance attendance. *h.*

تھل تھل *thal-takor*, *f.* housewifery.
&c., the same as *thalak*. *h.*

तलना *tahalnā*, n. to walk backwards and forwards, to take the air, to rove, to ramble. *h.*

तलनी *tahalnī*, f. a housewife. *h.*

तलवा *tahlvā*, m. a manager of household concerns, a servant. *h.*

तलूई *tahlūi*, f. a housewife. *h.*

तलिया *thiliyā*, f. a waterpot. *h.*

तलक *thumak*, f. the act of waving, or walking with a graceful, easy air. *thumak-chāl*, f. a dignified pace, stately gait, graceful carriage. *h.*

तलका *thumkā*, short, of low stature. *h.*

तलकना *thumahnā*, n. to walk with grace and stateliness, to strut, to walk with dignity. *h.*

तलकी *thumkī*, lazy; f. the playing of a paper kite, to keep it up when the wind is light. *h.*

तलना *tahnā*, m. a branch or large bough. *h.*

तलना *thannā*, n. to be fixed, to be ascertained. *h.*

तलना *thanāk*, m. a clinking noise. *h.*

तलनाना *thanthanānā*, n. to jingle, to rattle. *h.*

तलद *thand*, f. coldness, a cold. *h.*

तलदा *thandā*, cold; free from weeds (a soil). *thandā parnā*, n. to abate (anger, virility, or wantonness). *thandā-k.*, a. to make cold; to extinguish; to comfort, to assuage. *thandā honā*, n. to become cold; to be extinguished; to be comforted, or pacified; to rest; to lose virility. *kalejā thandā honā*, n. to be pleased, to be happy (by seeing a friend, son, &c., after a long separation); to have one's revenge gratified. *h.*

तलदाई *thandāi*, f. refrigerant (medicine); the intoxicating drug made of *bhāng*. *h.*

तलदक *thandak*, } f. coldness, cool-

तलदक *thandhak*, } ness. *h.*

तलदा *thandhā* (v. *thandā*), cold. *h.*

तलदी *thandī*, cold. *thandī sāns bharnī*, a. to sigh, to heave a cold sigh. *h.*

तलनक *thinak* or *thunuk*, f. sob. *h.*

तलकाना *thunkānā*, a. to cause to knock, hammer. *h.*

तलकना *thanahnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a pain); to jingle, tinkle. *h.*

तलकना *thinaknā* or *thunuknā*, n. to sob. *h.*

तलकना *thingnā*, short, dwarfish. *h.*

तलकनी *thinnī*, f. lowness of stature. *h.*

तलनी *tahnī*, f. a branch. *h.*

तलौर *thaur*, f. place, residence; adv. upon the spot. *thaur rahnā*, n. to be murdered, to be knocked down lifeless upon the spot. *h.*

तलौर *thor*, f. beak, bill. *h.*

तलौर *thorī*, f. the chin. *h.*

तलस *thos*, solid, firm, compact. *h.*

तलसा *thosā*, m. the thumb presented in token of denial (a mode peculiar to women). *h.*

तलसाई *thosāi*, f. solidity, firmness. *h.*

तलसना *thosnā*, a. to stuff, cram in; to stab. *h.*

तलका *tahokā*, m. a blow, a thump. *h.*

तलका *thokā*, m. reproof, chiding, scolding. *d.*

तलकर *thokar*, f. a blow, a stroke, a thump; tripping or striking the foot against any thing, a kick, stumble; a stumbling-block. *thokar khānā*, n. to trip, to stumble; to meet with a loss or misfortune; to encounter obstacles or difficulties. *thokar lagnā*, n. to strike the foot against (a stumbling-block or obstacle). *h.* [(as bad bread). *h.*

तलकरा *thokrā*, m. a fillip; adj. hard

तलकन *thokan*, m. act of beating, &c. *h.*

तलकना *thohnā*, a. to beat, to strike; to drive (as a stake). *h.*

तलला *tholā*, m. a cup for the food and drink of a bird in a cage; the knuckles. *tholā mārā*, a. to strike with the knuckles. *h.*

तलल *tahōi*, m. the voice of a new-born child. *h.*

तललना *thivnā*, m. the knee (see *thivnā*). *s.*

तलल *thūnth*, m. a stump, a branch of a tree broken off at the end and leafless; an amputated hand. *h.* [bird. *h.*

तलल *thonth*, f. the beak or bill of a

तलल *thūnthā*, having the hand amputated; having its branches lopped and leafless (a tree). *h.*

तलल *thūnthī*, f. stubble. *h.*

तलल *thūntiyā*, mutilated, lopped off; m. a eunuch. *h.*

तलल *thonsnā*, a. to stuff (see *thosnā*). *d.*

तलल *thonknā*, a. to knock, to hammer; to drive (as a stake); to thrust with the finger, to fillip, to drive, to beat. *thonk-d.*, to hammer, to knock. *piṭh-thonknā*, to pat on the back. *h.*

तलल *thong*, f. the act of striking with a finger or beak, pecking. *h.*

तलल *thongā*, m. striking with the beak. *h.*

तलल *thongānā*, } a. to peck, to strike

तलल *thongnā*, } with the beak. *h.*

तलल *tahākā*, m. a peal, a succession of loud sounds, explosion. *tahāke kī mulākāi*, f. meeting with great demonstrations of friendship. *h.*

तलल *thahrānā*, a. to fix, settle, to come to a decision or determination. *h.*

तलल *taharā*, o, m. settlement, fixture, permanence; proof. *h.*

तलल *taharnā*, n. to stop, rest, remain, stay, be determined. *h.*

ٲه ٲه *tha, i*, f. (past tense of *thānnā*), to resolve, fix, &c. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thip*, f. a kind of lamp. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thepi*, f. a cork, a plug, stopper; *thepi munh meh denā*, n. to be silent. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *theth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thes*, m. f. a knock, a blow, tripping against a stone, &c., a shove, a push, a thrust. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thesrā*, m. sneer, oblique reflection or innuendo. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thesnā*, a. to pierce; to knock against; to stuff, to cram, to ram in; to eat ravenously. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thek*, f. a support, a prop; a large sack filled with grain; a portable granary. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thih*, exact, even, accurate, complete, just, fit, proper, reasonable, true, regular, right; (met.) parsimonious; m. sum, addition. *thik ānā*, to fit, to suit. *thik-k.*, a. to put to rights; to correct; to beat; to adjust. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thekā*, m. a plug, a stopper. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thikā*, m. hire, fare, fixed price; work done by contract, a task. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thik-thāk*, quite right, right and tight. *thik-thāk-k.*, to set to rights, to adjust. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thikrā*, m. a broken piece of earthenware. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thikri*, f. a broken piece of earthenware; *mons veneris*; the upper or moveable jaw of the cock of a musket. *thikri-chunnā*, a. to evince madness. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thikam-thih*, exactly, truly, rightly, quite right. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thikam-thikū*, m. abuse. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thekī*, f. act of resting on the way (a porter carrying a load). *thekī lagānā* or *denā*, a. to rest (a porter carrying a load). *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thelā*, m. a push, a shove. *thelā-thelī*, f. shoving and shouldering. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to move forward by pushing. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thelanā*, m. acting the buffoon. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thenth*, pure, genuine; contentious. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thenthī*, f. a cork, a plug; a ball of ear-wax; a *dhotī* or cloth, reaching no further than the knee. *h*. [a tool (penis). *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thengā*, m. a stick, a small club; *thengā-bājnā*, a. to spoil, destroy. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thengnā*, short, dwarfish. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thenvā* or *thenvā*, m. the knee, the pastern (of a horse). *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thaye*, past tense of *thānnā*, to fix, resolve, &c. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thip*, f. a note of hand, a cheque; drawing a card; raising the voice in singing, the noting of any thing; f. the act of pressing, compressing. *thip-thip*, f. ornament; the act of pressing or compressing. *thip lenā*, a. to draw a card. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thiprī*, f. wooden stocks or thumb-screws used for torture; an instrument in which the prepuce of a boy is fixed when undergoing the operation of circumcision. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thipnā*, a. to press, to compress, to grope, to feel, to squeeze. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thīā*, f. *lingula vulvæ mulierum*. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thīlī*, f. the name of a medicine. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thetrā*, m. the head of a snake. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thikhnā*, n. to cry, as a partridge. *d*.

ٲه ٲه *thīdī*, f. a locust. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thīr*, f. a transverse piece in cloths, or a breadth cut diagonally. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thēr*, f. tune; voice. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thērā*, m. a curtain; squint-eyed, cock-eyed. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thernā*, n. to bawl, to roar to, to call loudly, to shout, to halloo; to tune. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thērā*, m. the trunk of a tree; an instrument for twisting coarse thread or twine. *thērā-kilānā*, a. to be afflicted with the venereal disease. *a*.

ٲه ٲه *thērā*, crooked, bent. *thērā-berā*, crooked. *thērā-k.*, a. to bend, to crook. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thērā*, f. crookedness. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thērī*, f. pride, vanity, haughtiness; perverseness. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thīrī*, f. a locust (same as *thīdī*). *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thīs*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *thīs mārā*, n. to throb. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thīsnā*, n. to palpitate, to throb. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thēsū*, m. the blossoms of the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a kind of play. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thēsū*, m. a tear (also *thēsū*, q.v.). *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thīk*, f. an ornament for the head and neck. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thēk*, f. a prop, pillar; a promise, vow. *thēk rahnā*, n. to lean upon. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thīkā*, m. inoculation; a mark made on the forehead by Hindūs; a badge of sovereignty; an ornament worn on the forehead; the nuptial gifts. *thīkā bhejnā*, a. to send the nuptial gifts, which are presented by the relations of the bride to the bridegroom. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thīkā*, f. a commentary or gloss. *h*.

ٲه ٲه *thēkā*, m. trust, reliance, confidence, support. *d*.

ٲه ٲه *thēhān*, m. a height, elevation. *d*.

تیکر تہکار *tehar*, } m. (also *ḥikar*, &c.) a
تیکرا تہکارا *tehrā*, } height, a rising ground;
high lands of indifferent quality. *h.*

تیکری تہکاری *ḥikarī*, a small field of inferior
land. *h.*

تیکرا *tehrā*, m. a height, rising ground. *d.*

تیکن تہکن *tehan*, m. a prop, support. *h.*

تیکنا تہکنا *tehnā*, a. to support, to prop. *h.*

تیکت تہکت *tihait*, invested with the *tihā* or
badge of sovereignty. *a.*

تیکرا تہگرا *tegrā*, m. a rising ground. *h.*

تیل تہل *tīl*, f. a young hen; a woman
(name given in contempt). *h.*

تیل تہلا *tīlā*, } m. a rising ground, a ridge,
تیلہا تہلہا *tīlhā*, } a low hill. *h.*

تیلنا تہلنا *tehnā*, a. to remove. *h.*

تیلوا تہلوا *telū, ā*, m. a beam. *h.*

تیم تہم *tem*, f. snuff of a candle; the flame of
a candle or lamp. *h.* [ing. *h.*

تیم تام تہم تام *tem-tām* or *tīm-tām*, m. dress-

تینا تہنا *tenā* (mas. of *tenū*), a particular
breed of fowls. *h.*

تینت تہت *tenṭ* or *tīṭ* *tīṭ*, m. the ripe fruit
of *karil*; a speck on the eye. *h.*

تینتا تہتا *tenṭā*, m. a large ripe fruit of *karil*;
a faggot; speaking inconsiderately. *h.*

تینتر تہتر *tenṭar*, m. name of a fruit. *h.*

تینٹوا تہٹوا *tenṭū, ā*, m. the windpipe, the
throat. *h.* [ing inconsiderately. *h.*

تینتی تہتی *tenṭī*, f. name of a fruit; speak-

تین تہن *ten-ten*, an imitative sound, in-
articulate sound. *h.* [nising. *h.*

تینک تہک *tenk*, f. shelter, support; recog-

تینکرا تہگرا *tengrā*, m. } the name of a fish

تینگری تہگری *tengrī*, f. } (*Silurus*). *s.*

تینگی تہگی *tenḡī*, f. teasing. *h.*

تینی تہنی *tenī*, m. a particular breed of fowls;
adj. tiny, small. *h.*

تیر تہر *ter* or *teo*, f. habit, custom. *h.*

تیرا تہرا *tenā*, m. calculation of nativity;
habit, custom. *h.*

تیرری تہرری *te, orī* (v. *te, orī*), a frown, &c. *h.*

تیرکی تہکی *tenkī*, f. a prop, a pillar. *h.*

تیرنا تہنا *tennā*, a. to sharpen. *h.*

تیرہا تہرا *tehrā*, m. a village. *h.*

تیرہلا تہرہلا *tehlā*, m. the customs of marriage. *h.*

ث

ث *ṭe* or *ṭā*, 4th letter of the Arabic alphabet.

It does not occur, strictly speaking, in words of Persian
or Indian origin. Its sound, among the Arabs, is that
of *th* in the English word *thin*, but the Persians and
Indians give it the sound of *s*. It is one of the radical
letters, never being employed in the formation of deri-
vatives; and in the reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 500.
When Persian words are introduced into Arabic
writings, this letter is sometimes used instead of *te* or
sin, as *Kayūmarz* for *Kayūmart*, and *Tahmūraz* for *Tah-
mūras*. *s.*

ثابت *gābit*, firm, constant, durable, stable,
proved, confirmed, established, fixed. *gābit rahnā*, n. to
adhere to a person. *gābit-kadam*, immovable, stable,
resolute, permanent, constant. *gābit-k.*, to confirm, to
establish, to render durable, to prove by witness. *a.*

ثابت خالی *gābit-khānī*, an armed retainer or
sentinel. *a.* [high. *a.*

ثاقب *gāḡib*, shining, splendid; sublime,

ثالث *gālīg*, the third; an umpire, arbitrator
mediator. *gālīg gālāga*, m. trinity. *gālīs bil-khāir*, an
unprejudiced arbitrator. *a.*

ثالث نامہ *gālīg-nāma*, m. a deed of award. *p.*

ثالثہ *gālīgā*, f. an arbitress, mediatrix. *a.*

ثالثی *gālīsī*, f. arbitration, mediation. *a.*

ثالثوت *gālūt*, the Trinity. *gālūtī aḥdas*, the
most holy Trinity. *a.*

ثامن *gāmin*, the eighth. *a.*

ثانی *gānī*, m. } second; the second. *gānī ul-*

ثانیہ *gāniya*, f. } *hāl*, another time. *gānī mu-*
lāḡaga, re-inspection, revival. *gāniya*, secondly, in
the second place. *a.*

ثبات *gābāt*, m. permanency, stability, firm-
ness, resolution, constancy. *a.*

ثبت *gabt*, f. stability, permanency, firmness,
gabt-k., a. to inscribe, to subscribe, to write. *a.*

ثبوت *gābūt* or *gubūt*, m. firmness, stability,
permanency, confirmation by evidence. *a.*

ثرا *garā*, opulent, rich; m. the earth. *a.*

ثروت *garwat*, f. wealth, multitude. *a.*

ثریا *suraiyā*, m. the Pleiades. *a.*

ثعلب *ga'lab*, m. a fox (pl. *ga'alīb*). *a.*

ثعلب مصری *ga'labi miṣrī*, m. salep (the root
of a species of orchis, considered, particularly in the
East, to be a strong restorative and aphrodisiac). *a.*

ثقل *gust*, dregs, sediment, refuse. *a.*

ثقات *gīḡāt* (pl. of *ثقة*), trusty friends. *a.*

ثقالت *gaḡālat*, f. weight, heaviness. *a.*

ثقل *gīḡl*, m. gravity, weight; indigestion,
heavy load. *a.* [friend. *a.*

ثقة *gīḡa*, m. confidence; a confidant, a trusty

ثقیل *saḥīl*, heavy; lazy, phlegmatic; indigestible. *a.*

ثلاث *salās*, three. *ṣulās*, by three. *a.*

ثلاثی *ṣulāṣī*, triangular, any thing made up of three parts, triple; (in gram.) trilateral. *a.*

ثالث *ṣulṣ*, *m.* the third part. *a.*

ثمر *samar*, *m.* fruit; produce, advantage, profit; offspring. *samar-bakṣh*, productive of fruit. *a.*

ثمرة *ṣamra* or *ṣamara*, *m.* fruit; profit, reward, recompense; offspring. *a.*

ثمن *ṣaman*, *m.* price, value. *a.*

ثمن *ṣumun* or *ṣumn*, *m.* the eighth part. *a.*

ثمین *ṣamīn*, costly, precious. *a.*

ثنا *ṣanā*, *f.* praise, applause, eulogy. *ṣanā-khṣān*, one who praises. *ṣanā-gustar*, one who scatters praises. *a.*

ثواب *ṣawāb*, *m.* the future reward of virtue; a virtuous action, reward, premium. *a.* [stars. *a.*

ثوابت *ṣawābit* (pl. of ثابت), *m.* the fixed

ثوب *ṣaub*, *m.* a robe, a vestment. *a.*

ثور *ṣaur*, *m.* a bull; the sign Taurus; twilight, crepuscule; the name of a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

ثياب *ṣiyāb* (pl. of ثوب), *m.* clothes, robes. *a.*

ثیبه *ṣaiyiba*, *f.* a young woman who has consummated her marriage; *femina cujus periit virginitas. a.*

ج

ج *jīm* or *jīm-i-tāzī*, the fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the sixth in the Persian, and the seventh in the Hindūstānī. It has the sound of *j* in *judge*. In Arabic it is a radical letter. In enumeration by *abjad* it stands for the number three. It is sometimes used: 1st, for *sh*, as *kāj* for *kāsh*, would that! 2nd, for *g* (particularly in conformity to Arabic pronunciation), as *faranj* for *farang*, Europe; 3rd, for the final imperceptible *he*, as *firozaj* for *firoza*, a turquoise. Again, for *j* are used, 1st, *t*, as *tārūt*, for *tārāj*, plunder; 2nd, *zh*, as *kazhdum* for *kajidum*, a scorpion; 3rd, *g*, as *akḥshig* for *akḥshij*, contrary. In some rare instances it is redundant, as *debāj* for *debā*, brocade.

ج *ja*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. It is used for *z*, in such Arabic and Persian words as have found their way into the Hindi dialect, thus, *hājirī* for *haziri*, breakfast. In many words borrowed from the Sanskrit, *j* is substituted for *y*, particularly in the dialects of Bengal, Tirhoot, &c. When added to a pure Sanskrit substantive it denotes born, sprung, or produced from such substantive, as *andaj*, a bird, the egg-born, from *andā*; *vārij*, the lotus, lit. sprung from water.

جا *jā*, *f.* a place. *jā-ba-jā* or *hama-jā*, everywhere. *jā-nishin*, *m.* a locum tenens, a deputy, a successor, vicegerent. *p.*

ج *ja*, the old inflected form of the rel. pron. *jo* or *jaun*, whom. which. *h.*

جابه *jāb*, *m.* muzzle for large cattle; a net for fruit; a sort of grass. *h.*

جابر *jābir*, a despot, a tyrant. *a.*

جابسال *jūb-sāl* and *jāb-sālī* (for *javāb-sawāl*, &c.), conversation, reply, rejoinder. *a.*

جایی *jābī*, *f.* muzzle for small cattle. *h.*

جابه *jāp*, *m.* repeating inaudibly passages from the *Shāstras*, charms, names of a deity; silent meditation; counting one's beads (a Hindū term not applicable to Musalmāns). *s.*

جابه *jāpak*, } *m.* one who counts his beads, or who recites to himself. *s.*

جابه *jāplūṣī*, *f.* flattery, adulation (more commonly *chāplūṣī*). *p.*

جابه *jāpan*, *m.* spending or passing away time. *s.*

جابه *jāphal* (v. *jā, e-phal*), nutmeg. *d.*

جات *jāt*, horn, produced; a child, offspring. *jāt* or *jāti*, *f.* kind, sort, cast, sect, tribe, class, birth, production, lineage, race. *jāt-pānt* or *jāt-pāntī*, *f.* pedigree. *jāt-bhāī*, a brother by caste. *jāti-sambhāw*, *m.* specific or generic character or nature. *jāti-lakṣham*, *m.* generic distinction or characteristic; mark of tribe or caste. *jāti-līn*, outcaste. *s.*

جاتا رهنا *jātā-rahnā*, to go away entirely, to vanish. *h.*

جاترو *jātru*, *m.* a pilgrim, wayfarer. *s.*

جاتا *jātrā* (for *yātrā-jātrā*), *f.* a moment (generally implies a fortunate moment); pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; a religious festival, especially a procession of idols, a fair. *jātrā-karan*, *m.* setting forth on a march. *s.*

جاتریک *jātrik*, } *m.* a pilgrim, a traveler. *s.*

جاتری *jātri*, } *m.* a pilgrim, a traveler. *s.*

جاتک *jātak*, *m.* a mendicant; astrological calculation of a nativity. *s.*

جاتکرم *jāt-karma*, *m.* a sacrificial ceremony directed to be performed at the birth of a child. *s.*

جاتو *jātū*, a *rājput* tribe in Karnal, of whom many have now become Musalmāns. *h.*

جاتی *jāti*, *f.* kind, tribe (same as *jāti*); the great-flowered jasmine (*Jasminum grandiflorum*); mace, nutmeg. *jāti-patri*, *f.* mace. *jāti-phal*, *m.* nutmeg (same as *jā, e-phal*, q.v.). *jāti-ras*, *m.* gum myrrh. *s.*

جاتیندھ *jātyandh*, born blind. *s.*

جاتی *jātya*, well-born, of good family. *s.*

جات *jāt*, *m.* the name of a tribe among the *rājput*s (for a full account of this celebrated clan, vide Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جانی *jāṭī*, *m.* f. a plant (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *s.* [tribe *h.*

جانی *jāṭī*, a subdivision of the *gūjar*

جاٹو **جاٹو** *jāṭū*, name of a *rājput* tribe. *h.*
 جاٹو **جاٹو** *jāṭuṇā* or **جاٹو** *jāṭū,ā*, a branch of the *chamār* tribe, *q. v.* *h.*
 جاٹھ **جاٹھ** *jāṭh*, *m.* the axis of an oil or sugar mill which presses the grain or the canes; a post placed by Hindūs in the centre of a tank to mark that its water has been dedicated to a deity. *s.*
 جاٹی **جاٹی** *jāṭī*, one who is kneeling. *a.*
 جاجت **جاجت** *jā-jat*, *f.* the series of binary combinations of letters beginning with *jim*, the first being *jim alif* or *jā*, the second *jim te* or *jat*, &c. *a.*
 جاجک **جاجک** (for **جاجک**) *jājak*, *m.* a Brāhman who presides at the performance of a religious ceremony. *s.* [or on the tabor. *h.*
 جاجک **جاجک** *jājak*, *m.* a player on cymbals
 جاجم **جاجم** *jājam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over the carpet to sit on. *h.*
 جاجن **جاجن** *jājan*, *m.* the act of conducting a sacrifice or causing its performance. *s.*
 جاجیه **جاجیه** *jājya*, *m.* property or presents earned by officiating at sacrifices. *s.*
 جاجت **جاجت** *jāchit*, asked, begged. *s.*
 جاجک **جاجک** (for **جاجک**) *jāchak*, *m.* a solicitor; a beggar; a person who goes about singing for charity. *s.*
 جاجنا **جاجنا** (for **جاجنا**) *jāchnā*, *a.* to want, to need, to require, to implore, to solicit; *f.* asking, begging. *s.*
 جاجد **جاجد** *jā-dād*, *f.* a place, station, service, employment, consignment. *p.* [*jāda*, *q. v.*] *p.*
 جاجج **جاجج** *jādaj*, *m.* a pathway, road (same as **جاجو**)
 جاجو **جاجو** *jādau* (for **جاجو** *yādava*), *m.* a descendant of *Yadu*; the lineage of *Krishṇa* as descended from *Yadu*; a name of *Krishṇa*. *s.*
 جاجو **جاجو** *jādū*, *m.* enchantment, conjuring, juggling. *jādū-chalānā*, *a.* to practise incantations. *jādūgar*, *m.* an enchanter, conjuror, juggler, magician. *jādū-garī*, *f.* a sorceress. *jādū-garī*, *f.* magic, necromancy. *p.*
 جاجو **جاجو** *jādo*, *m.* one of the low castes in a village, employed in menial offices. *h.*
 جاجون **جاجون** *jādon*, name of a tribe of *rājput*s. *h.*
 جاجد **جاجد** *jāda*, *m.* a pathway, a road, manner, practice, the right road. *a.* [stupidity. *s.*
 جاجد **جاجد** *jādyā*, *m.* coldness, apathy; folly,
 جاجب **جاجب** *jāzib*, alluring, attractive; drawing (as a plaster). *jāzib kaghaz*, blotting-paper. *a.*
 جاجبت **جاجبت** *jāzibat*, } attracting; charm, grace,
 جاجب **جاجب** *jāziba*, } loveliness. *a.*
 جار **جار** *jār*, *m.* neighbour. *jārī mulāsik*, a near neighbour. *jārī*, giving *kasra* to the last letter of a word. *jār-jār*, a particle which gives to the noun a termination in *kasra*, or the short *i*. *a.*
 جار **جار** *jār*, *m.* a gallant, a paramour. *s.*
 جار **جار** *jār*, *m.* virulence, violence. *h.*

جار **جار** *jāraj*, *m. f.* an adulterine, the child of a woman by her paramour. *s.*
 جار **جار** *jūral*, *m.* a kind of wood (*Lagerstræmia flos reginæ*). *h.*
 جار **جار** *jāran*, *m.* fire-wood, fuel. *s.*
 جارنا **جارنا** *jārṇā*, } *a.* to burn, to kindle,
 جارنوں **جارنوں** *jārṇauṇ*, } to inflame, to light. *s.*
 جارو **جارو** *jārū*, burning, inflaming. *s.*
 جاروب **جاروب** *jārūb*, *m.* a broom, or the sweeper who uses it. *jārūb-kash*, *m.* sweeper. *jārūb-kashī*, *f.* the act or office of sweeping. *p.*
 جاري **جاري** *jārī*, running, flowing, proceeding, current, customary, in force (a law). *jārī-k.*, *a.* to begin, to set on foot. *jārī honā*, *n.* to pass current, to be in force, to proceed; (as business) to flow. *jārī rupaiya*, a current rupi, current coin in general. *a.*
 جاري **جاري** *jārī*, Indian millet (*v. jo,ār*). *d.*
 جاريه **جاريه** *jāriya*, *f.* a maid-servant. *a.*
 جاز **جاز** *jār*, *m.* the gums (of the teeth). *h.*
 جازا **جازا** *jārā*, *m.* cold, coldness; the winter. *s.*
 جازي **جازي** *jārī*, *f.* a row of teeth. *h.*
 جازيه **جازيه** *jārya*, coldness, apathy, indifference. *s.*
 جازم **جازم** *jāzam*, *f.* a cloth thrown over a carpet to sit on (same as *jājam*). *h.*
 جازم **جازم** *jāzim*, having the property of rendering the last letter of a word inert or not followed by a short vowel. *a.*
 جاس **جاس** *jā-su*, } (old form of pron.) from
 جاسو **جاسو** *jā-sū*, } whom or from which, whereby. *h.*
 جاسندي **جاسندي** *jāsundī* (*v. jāsūn*) the shoe-flower. *d.*
 جاسوس **جاسوس** *jāsūs*, *m.* a spy, emissary. *a.*
 جاسوسي **جاسوسي** *jāsūsī*, *f.* spying, espionage. *jāsūsī-k.*, *a.* to play the spy. *a.*
 جاسون **جاسون** *jāsūn*, } a species of China rose,
 جاسون **جاسون** *jā,esūn*, } the shoe-flower (*Hibiscus Syriacus*, or *Hibiscus sinensis*). In Urdū it is called *gorhal*, and in Hindī *jawā* or *japā*, *q. v.* (Binning.) *d.*
 جاکڑ **جاکڑ** *jākhar*, a pledge, &c. (*v. jānkar*). *h.*
 جاکھر **جاکھر** *jākhar*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe. *h.*
 جاکھن **جاکھن** *jākhan*, the wooden foundation of the brickwork of a well. *h.*
 جائگ **جائگ** *jāg*, *m.* a religious sacrifice, vigils. *s.*
 جائگ **جائگ** *jāgu*, *m.* one who watches. *s.*
 جاگا **جاگا** *jāgā*, *m.* the name of a caste of Hindūs (same as *bhāt*, *q. v.*). *h.*
 جاگا **جاگا** *jāgā* (for *jagah*), a place, situation. *d.*

جاگابندی *jāgā-bandī*, f. drowsiness, sleepiness. *s.*

جاگت *jāgat*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگتی جوت *jāgti-jot* (for *جاگتی جوتی jāgti-jyoti*), possessed of or exerting miraculous power. *s.*

جاگرت *jāgarti*, f. waking, vigilance. *s.*

جاگرن *jāgaran*, m. vigil, wakefulness, sitting up at night (in a religious ceremony or prayer); vespers. *s.*

جاگری *jāgri*, f. coarse sugar, molasses, refuse of sugar; sugar of the palmyra tree. *h.*

جاگنا *jāgnā*, n. to be awake, to awake. *s.*

جاگو *jāgū*, wakeful, watchful. *s.*

جاگو *jāgū*, } f. place, situation (v. *ja-*

جاگہ *jāgah*, } *gah*). *h.*

جاگیر *jāgīr*, f. land given by government as a reward for services, or as a fee; a pension (in land). *jāgīr-dār*, m. the holder of a fee or *jāgīr* (v. Wilson). *p.*

جاگیک *jāgyik*, m. a sacrificer, the institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

جاگیہ *jāgyā*, fit for sacrifice. *h.*

جال *jāl*, forged, counterfeited (cor. for *ja'l*, q. v.). *a.*

جال *jāl*, m. a net, a sash; a window, a lattice, an eyelet or loophole; magic, conjuring, supernatural deception. *jāl-dār*, reticulated. *jāl-jilāhi*, f. a coat of mail. *jāl-fakri*, f. valerian. *s.*

جالا *jālā*, m. cobweb; a net, a pellicle; a jar; a speck on the eye, a cataract. *s.*

جالس *jālis*, one who sits; one of a company. *a.*

جالک *jālik*, m. a spider; a fisherman; a hunter using nets. *s.*

جالکی *jālikī*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror or juggler; one who employs nets for a livelihood. *s.*

جالم *jālm*, m. a low man, one of a degraded tribe; adj. cruel, harsh; rash, inconsiderate. *s.*

جالنا *jālnā*, a. to burn, set on fire. *d.*

جالندھر *jālandhar*, m. a country in the north-west of India, perhaps the modern *Jallandhar*. *jālandharā*, an inhabitant of *Jālandhar*. *s.*

جالنی *jālinī*, f. a painting-room. *s.*

جالی *jālī*, illusory, deceptive; f. net-work; the integument in which a fetus is enveloped; a coil, caul; lattice, grate; an ox-muzzle. *jālī paynā* expresses the hardening of the stone of a mango. *s.*

جالیا *jāliyā*, m. a cheat, a rogue, a conjuror. *s.* [physician. *s.*

جالینوس *jālinūs*, Galen, the celebrated Greek

جام *jām*, m. a goblet, cup, glass, any vessel for drinking out of, a bowl; a mirror. *jāmi-jam* or *jāmi-jamshid*, the mirror of *Jamshid*, in which he saw whatever he wished. *jāmi jahān-numā*, a pharos. *jāmi lab-rez*, a bumper. *p.*

جام *jām*, m. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, &c.); a watch of the day or night (v. *paṭh-āth-jām*, ever, perpetually. *s.*

جام *jām*, m. the guava (*Psidium pyriflorum*). *d.*

جاما *jāmā*, m. garments, clothes. *p.*

جاماتا *jāmātā*, m. son-in-law, daughter's husband. *s.*

جاماتر *jāmātrī*, m. a daughter's husband, a son-in-law; a husband, a lord or master; the sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*). *s.*

جامبب *jāmbab*, m. the rose-apple, the fruit. *s.*

جامبوت *jāmbu-wat*, m. a fabulous bear, father-in-law to *Krishna*. *s.*

جامد *jāmid*, styptic. *ismi jāmid*, concrete, a noun not derived from any root, and from which no word is derived. *a.*

جامدار *jāma-dār* (v. *jāma*), the keeper of a wardrobe. *jāmadār-khāna*, the house where wardrobes are kept. *p.*

جامداری *jāma-dārī*, f. office of keeping the wardrobes; the guards or keepers (collectively). *p.*

جامدانی *jāmdāni*, f. a kind of cloth in which the flowers are woven in, and not worked (generally muslin); a kind of leather basket; (applied to utensils of metal, &c.) flowered, sculptured, or embossed. *p.*

جامرول *jāmruḥ*, m. the Malay or star-apple (*Eugenia malaccensis*). *h.*

جامع *jāmi*, completing, comprehending, collecting. *jāmi al kamālāt*, most learned, skilled in all sciences, containing the essence of all perfection; all, whole, universal, collective; f. a great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called *khutba* is repeated on Fridays. "The mosque, and all its attached buildings, generally comprising a caravansary, an almshouse, a school, &c., is termed the *jāmi*", while the sanctuary or place of worship is called the *masjid*."—(Binning.) *a.*

جامگی *jāmgi*, f. a salary; a match of a gun. *p.*

جامن *jāman*, f. m. a fruit and tree so called (*Calyptranthes coryphyllifolia*; also *Eugenia jambolana*). *s.* [gulate fresh milk, rennet. *h.*

جامن *jāman*, m. sour milk used to coagulate

جامینی *jāminī*, f. (for *yāminī*), night. *s.*

جامنی *jāmnī*, Grecian, Mahometan, or their language. *s.*

جاموس *jāmūs*, m. a buffalo (Arab. form of the Persian *gāwmesah* or *gāmesah*, q. v.). *a.*

جامونت *jāmanawant*, m. a fabulous bear; father-in-law to *Krishna*. *s.*

جامہ *jāma*, m. a garment, robe, vest, a flowered sheet or shawl, a kind of chintz. *jāma-khāna*, a wardrobe. *jāma-dāni*, f. portmanteau. *jāma-zub*, becoming one's clothes. *jāma-wār*, fit to make clothes of, sufficient for a *jāma*. *p.*

جامی *jāmi*, f. a virtuous and respectable woman; a sister. *s.*

جامی *jāmī*, name of a celebrated Persian poet; adj. of or relating to a cup. *p.*

جان *jān*, *f. m.* life, soul spirit, mind; a sweet-heart. *jān-āfarin*, animator, creator of life (an epithet of God). *jān-bāz*, risking life, venturesome, daring. *jān-bāzi*, *f.* the risking of life in battle, or working at any thing as if life depended on success. *jān-bāzi-k.*, *a.* to risk life in a business. *jān-bakhs*, *f.* animator, bestower of life, forgiver of a capital crime. *jān-bakhsī*, *f.* animation, vivification, pardon of a capital crime. *jān bar haḡḡ* (or *ba-haḡḡ*) *taslim-k.*, to expire, to give up the ghost. *jān-bar honā*, *n.* to survive, to outlive. *jān ba lab honā*, *n.* to be at the point of death, *jān par ānā* or *parnā*, *n.* to be exposed to imminent danger. *jān par khelānā*, *a.* to run the hazard. *jān par naubat ānī*, *n.* to be in imminent danger of life. *jān parnā*, *n.* to be refreshed. *jān-tarāsh*, weakening. *jān taslim-k.*, *a.* to resign one's life. *jān chhurānā*, *n.* to escape, to get rid of. *jān-dār*, life-possessing; an animal (generally implies strength), powerful, active. *jān-supār*, resigning one's life into the hands of another (an epithet of a lover). *jān-sitān*, life-destroying (as poison or a snake, &c.). *jān-soz*, heart-inflaming beloved. *jān se mārā*, *a.* to kill. *jān-fshān*, ready to sacrifice one's life for another, zealous, fervent. *jān-fshānī*, *f.* zeal, devotedness, extreme diligence. *jān-fshānī-k.*, *a.* to strain every nerve. *jān-kāh*, life-reducing, pathetic, affecting. *jān kisī par denā*, *a.* to love excessively; to die, to fall a sacrifice. *jān-kandan*, gasping in the agonies of death. *jān-kandani*, anguish of soul. *jān-gudāz*, life-consuming, debilitating. *jān-mārā* or *khānā*, to overcome, to exhaust, to deject, to oppress, to vex, to perplex, to plague. *jān men jān ānā*, *n.* to be satisfied, to be comforted. *jān-nigār*, devoted, sacrificing one's life. *p.*

جان *jān*, *m.* a conjuror, an astrologer; adj. knowing, wise. *jān būjhke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جان *jānu*, *m.* the knee. *jānu-phalak*, *m.* the knee-pan or patella. *jānu-sandhi*, *f.* the knee-joint. *s.* [the genil. *a.*

جان *jānn*, *m.* a demon or devil, the race of
جان *jān* (for *jahān*), where, whither. *d.*

جانا *jānā*, *n.* to go, to be, to pass, to reach. *jātā rahnā*, *n.* to be lost, to be missing, to disappear, to go away, to pass away entirely. *s.*

جانان *jānān*, } handsome, lovely; a sweet-
جانانہ *jānāna*, } heart, mistress. *p.*

جانب *jānib*, *f.* part, side. *jānib-dār*, a supporter, a second. *jānib-dārī*, supporting, seconding. *a.*

جان بوجھکی *jān-būjh-ke*, knowingly, purposely. *s.*

جانبین *jānibain*, (du. of جانب), mutual, on both sides. *jānibain se*, reciprocally, alternately. *a.*

جان پہچان *jān-pahchān*, *m.* an acquaintance, an intimate friend. *s.*

جانت *jānt*, *f.* a wooden trough for raising water. *s.* [standing. *a.*

جانت *jānat*, adj. knowing, under-

جانتا *jāntā*, *m. f.* a stone mill for grinding corn, a handmill of two stones one over the other; a bellows. *jāntā-kal*, *f.* (same as *jānt*) a wooden trough. *s.* [assay, proof. *h.*

جائ *jānch*, *m.* trial, examination, test,

جائنا *jāchnā*, *a.* to examine, to inquire into, to ascertain, to try, to prove, to assay. *h.*

جائکر *jānkar*, *m.* money (or other pledge) left for a thing purchased, while it is carried away to be finally approved. *h.*

جائگر *jāngar*, *m.* the thigh and leg. *s.*

جانگل *jāngal*, *m.* the francoline partridge. *s.*

جانگول *jāngul*, *m.* poison, venom. *s.*

جانگول *jānguli*, } *m.* a snake-
جانگولیک *jāngulik*, } catcher, a dealer in antidotes, a man who pretends chiefly by charms to cure the bite of snakes, &c. *s.*

جانگولی *jāngulī*, *f.* knowledge of poisons, of charms and antidotes; a potherb (*Luffa acutangula*). *s.*

جانگھ *jāngh*, *f.* the thigh. *s.*

جانگھل *jānghal*, *m.* a kind of heron (*Ardea Indica*). *s.*

جانگھیا *jānghiyā*, *m.* a kind of breeches that do not cover the thigh. *s.*

جاننا *jānnā*, *a.* to know; to understand, to comprehend; to suppose, to trust, to believe. *h.*

جاننوی *jānnau* (old form), (*v. jānnā*); to know, understand, &c. *h.*

جانو *jāno*, that is to say; *videlicet*, understand, suppose; to wit, namely. *h.*

جانوا *jānwā*, a belt, brāhminical thread, a Hindū rosary. *d.* [ture. *p.*

جانور *jānwar*, *m.* an animal, any living crea-

جانوں *jānaun* (old form of *jānā*), to go, move, &c.; it is also used in the sense of *jāno*, q.v., that is, suppose, &c. *h.* [away. *h.*

جانہار *jānhār*, adj. going, passing

جانی *jānī* (for *jānī*) *jānī*, *m.* an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *s.*

جانی *jānī*, *m.* a lover, a friend; adj. of or relating to the life or soul. *jānī dushman*, an enemy desirous of one's life. *p.*

جانی الجانی *jāne anjāne*, wittingly or unwittingly. *h.*

جانی دینا *jāne denā*, *a.* to liberate, to let go; to excuse, to pass over (as a fault). *jāne do*, never mind, let alone, don't. *h.*

جاو *jāwā*, a kind of gruel or potage. *d.*

جاواں *jāwān*, a twin, twins. *s.*

جاوت *jāvat*, as much as, as many as, as long as, until. *s.*

جاوتری *jāvatrī* or *jāvitri*, *f.* mace, a kind of spice. *s.* [long as life. *s.*

جاو جیون *jāvajjīvan*, for life, as

جاود *jāmid*, } eternal, perpetual, ever-
جاودان *jānidān*, } lasting. *p.*
جاودانه *jānidāna*, }
جاودانی *jānidānī*, eternity, the next world. *p.*
جاوک *jāvak* or *yāvak* *jāvak*, *m.* the red colour procured from the lac insect (*v. altā*). *s.*
جاوہی *jāvanī* *jāvanī bhāṣā*, the language of the *Javans* (i. e. Greeks or Muhammadans), *q. v.* *s.*
جاوید *jānīd*, } always, eternal, everlast-
جاویدان *jānīdān*, } ing. *p.*
جاویدانی *jānīdānī*, *f.* eternity. *p.*
جاء *jāh*, *f.* dignity, rank, grandeur. *jāh o jalāl*, dignity, grandeur, splendour, magnificence. *p.*
جاء *jāhi* *jāhi* (pron. in the dative case), to whom, to whomsoever (*Bhāṣā*). *h.*
جاهل *jāhil* ignorant, barbarous, brutal. *a.*
جاهلی *jāhili*, ignorance; paganism (*vide next word*). *a.*
جاهلیت *jāhiliyyat*, *f.* ignorance, folly, "Muhammadans use the term *ayyāmi jāhiliyyat* (days of ignorance) to denote the times previous to the manifestation of *Islām*, or what they consider the true faith. St. Paul uses a similar phrase with reference to the days before the diffusion of Christianity (Acts xvii. 30). —(Binning). *a.*
جاهی *jāhī*, *f.* the name of a flower *Jasminum grandiflorum*; a fire-work resembling that flower. *s.*
جاء *jā*, *f.* a place (see *jā*). *jā*, *e* *bāsh* place of residence. *jā*, *e* *ītirāz*, the time or place of opposition. *jā*, *e* *zarūr*, *f.* the necessary. *jā*, *e* *gham*, the place or time of grief. *jā*, *e* *nishin*, a successor, "locum tenens." *jā*, *e* *namāz*, a carpet for praying on. *p.*
جاء *jā*, *f.* daughter; particip. *f.* born. *s.*
جایا *jāyā*, particip. *m.* born; *m.* a son; *f.* a wife, one wedded according to the perfect ritual. *s.*
جایا پتی *jāyā-patī*, *m.* du. husband and wife. *s.* [of spice. *s.*
جای پتری *jāyapatrī*, *f.* mace, a kind
جاء *jā*, *e* *phal* or *jāyā-phal*, *m.* nutmeg (*Myristica moschata*). *s.*
جاء *jā*, *e* *dād*, *f.* an assignment on land for the maintenance of any establishment, such as troops, &c.; assets, funds; employment. *p.*
جائز *jā*, *iz*, lawful, permitted, right, proper, warrantable, authorized; *m.* a joist, a beam. *jā*, *iz* *ki*, possibly, it may be that. *a.*
جائزه *jā*, *iza*, *m.* exumination, reviewing, confronting; benignity. *a.* [rājput. *h.*
جاء *jā*, *es*, a tribe of *sūraj-bānī*
جاء *jā*, *esūn*, the shoe-flower. *v. jā*. *sūn*. *d.*
جاء *jā*, *ifa*, a wound or stab, such as is punishable by a fine. *a.*

جاء *jā*, *e* *gāh*, place, situation. *p.*
جاء *jā*, *e* *gīr*, lit. holding a place, permanent; pension. *jā*, *e* *gīr-dār*, a possessor of *jāgīr* land. *jā*, *e* *gīr*, employed by holding a pension or consignment. *p.*
جاء *jā*, *il*, land twice ploughed. *h.*
جاء *jāb*, when, at the time when. *jāb*-*tab*, now and then. *jāb-tak*, or *-talak*, or *-torī*, till when, as long as. *jāb-jāb*, whenever. *jāb se*, since. *jāb-ki*, at the time when, when. *jāb-kā tab*, at the time when, at the proper moment. *jāb-kabhi*, or *jāb-kabhū*, whenever. *jāb-lag*, till, when. *jāb-na-tab*, now and then, perpetually. *jāb-hi*, at the very time when. *s.*
جاء *jubā* (for *yuvā*), young. *s.*
جاء *jibā*, tribute, revenue. *jubā*, Saturday. *p.*
جاء *jabbār*, omnipotent; *m.* a conqueror; a revenger; a tall palm-tree; the constellation Orion. *a.*
جاء *jibāl* (pl. of جبل), mountains. *a.*
جاء *jabān*, timid, abject; *m.* a coward. *a.*
جاء *jibāh* (pl. of جبهه), foreheads. *a.*
جاء *jubātī* (for *yuvātī*), *f.* a young woman, a damsel. *s.*
جاء *jabaddā*, rigid, stiff, awkward. *h.*
جاء *jabadnā*, *n.* to be filled, to be folded. *h.* [vated in Rohilkhand. *h.*
جاء *jabādī*, *f.* a species of rice culti-
جاء *jabaddiyā*, ill-shaped. *h.*
جاء *jabr*, *m.* oppression, violence, strength, force, power; the reduction of fractions to integrals. *jabr se*, by violence, violently. *jabr sukṣān*, making good a deficiency (as if two horses are to be given to two persons, one to each; if they are not equally good, saddle and bridle are given with the worst). *al-jabr wa-l-mukābala*, algebra. *a.*
جاء *jubran*, oppressively, by violence. *a.*
جاء *jabrā*, *il*, } *m.* the archangel Ga-
جاء *jabrā*, *il*, } briel. *a.*
جاء *jabrīl*, }
جاء *jabrīn*, }
جاء *jabrūt*, omnipotence, dominion, heaven, the unity of God. 'alāmi *jabrūt*, the highest or empyreal heaven. *a.*
جاء *jabarī*, *f.* oppression, injury. *a.*
جاء *jabrā*, *m.* (*v. jābhā*) the jaw. *h.*
جاء *jabrī-band*, the lock-jaw. *d.*
جاء *jabal*, *m.* a mountain, a hill. *a.*
جاء *jibillat*, *f.* essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution, creation, form. *a.*
جاء *jabalkūm*, *m.* an amethyst. *a.* [ral. *a.*
جاء *jibillī*, natural, innate, essential, in gene-
جاء *jubun*, *m.* pusillanimity, cowardice. *a.*
جاء *jubba*, *m.* a kind of long vest, resembling a shirt; a coat of mail. *a.*

جہا **जभा jabhā**, m. the jaw. *h.*
 جہارا **जिभारा jibhārā**, abusive, talkative. *h.*
 جہڑا **जुभड़ा jubhṛā**, m. the jaw. *h.*
 جہہ **jabha**, m. the forehead. *a.*
 جہہ ساعی **jabha-sāṭi**, beseeching, begging earnestly (lit. rubbing one's forehead on the ground). *a.p.*
 جہیا **जभिया jubhiyā**, ugly, uncouth. *h.*
 جہین **jabin**, f. the forehead. **jabin-sāṭe** or **farsāṭe**, rubbing the forehead on the ground (in prayer or supplication). *p.*
 جب **जप jap**, m. silent repetition of the name of God, muttering prayers, charms, &c., adoration, repeating the bead-roll (to speak in the mind). **jap-parāyan**, m. a man devoted to religious meditation. **jap-tap**, m. devotion, adoration. **jap-māl** or **mālā**, f. a rosary. *s.* [hur (Cleome viscosa). *s.*
 چا **जपा japā**, f. the flower of the plant *hur-*
 جیت **जपत japat** (old form of pres. part. from **japnā**), repeating internally or mentally the name of God. *s.*
 جینا **जपना japnā**, a. to count one's beads, to repeat the name of God internally, to recite the bead roll; (in Dakh.) to wait for, to expect. *s.*
 جینون **जपनीं japnān** (Braj for **japnā**, q.v.). *s.*
 جپی تپی **जपितीपि japī-tapī**, m. an adorer. *s.*
 جت **जुत** or **युत jut**, joined; (in comp.) with, possessed of; as *dharm-jut*, virtuous. *s.*
 جت **जित jit**, where, wheresoever (Braj). *s.*
 جت **जत jat**, f. manner, fashion, kind. *s.*
 جت **जति jati** or **जत jat**, f. a kind of musical rhythm (generally sung at the *holī*). *s.*
 جت **यति jati** (for *yati*), m. a sage whose passions are under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the *Jaina* sect. *s.*
 جت **जतु jatu**, m. lac, a red dye analogous to cochineal. *s.*
 جتا **जुता jutā**, m. the rope connecting the irrigating basket with its handle. *h.*
 جتا **जिता jita** or **जिता jiltā**, whatever much, as much as, or (in the pl.) as many as. **jiltā-ki**, for all that, notwithstanding. *h.*
 جتا **जितात्मा jitatmā**, self-subdued, void of passion. *s.*
 جتارا **जतारा jatārā**, } m. lineage, family, ge-
 जतारा **जतारा jatārā**, } nealogy, a dynasty. *h.*
 جتان **जताना jatānā**, a. to caution, to remind, to warn, to admonish, to inform of, to proclaim. *s.*
 جतانا **जिताना jitanā**, a. to cause to win or conquer. *h.*
 جतानا **जुताना jutānā**, to conglutinate; n. to be joined, to yoke; to be tilled. *s.*
 جتانی **जुताई jutāṭi**, arable; f. tillage. *s.*

جٹبر **जित्बर**, means of living; housewifery. *d.*
 جٹپوترا **जतुपुत्रक jatu-putrah**, m. a man o. piece, at chess or backgammon. *s.*
 جٹر **जतर jatar**, cultivated land. *h.* [cle. *s.*
 جٹر **जत्रु jatru**, m. the collar-bone, the clavi-
 جترانی **जत्रानी jatrānī**, a tribe of *jāts* in Ro-
 हिल्कुंड. *h.*
 جٹک **जतुक jatuk**, m. lac, assafœtida. *s.*
 جٹکا **जतुका jatukā**, f. a plant commonly called *chakwat*; a bat. *s.* [subdued anger: *s.*
 جٹکرودھ **जितक्रोध jit-krodh**, one who has
 جتن **जतन**, **यतन jatan** or **यत्न jatna**, m. striv-
 ing, exertion, perseverance, energy, carefulness, re-
 medy, care. *s.*
 جتنا **जितना jitnā**, m. } how much soever, so
 جتني **जितनी jitnī**, f. } much, as much as,
 as many. *jime men*, in as much (time) as. *h.*
 جتنا **जतनाई jātṇā, egī**, also **jātṇāgī** and **jātṇā-**
engī, f. care, caution. *d.*
 جتنوان **यत्नवान jatnawān**, } persevering, dili-
 جتنوت **यत्नवत jatnawat**, } gent, making
 an exertion. *s.* [energetic. *s.*
 جتني **जतनी**, **यत्नी jatnī**, careful, persevering,
 جتنیہ **यतनीय jatanīya**, to be exerted or per-
 severed, to be made as an effort. *s.*
 جتوانا **जुत्वाना jutvāna**, a. to cause to be
 joined or yoked. *s.*
 جتوري **जितवरी jitvarī**, victorious, triumphant;
 f. the city of Benares. *s.*
 جتها **जथा jathā**, m. a company, band, party,
 class. **jathā-bāndhnā**, a. to form a party. *s.*
 جتها **जथा jathā** (for *yathā*), as, so, like, ac-
 cording to. **jathā-jog**, or **jathā-jogyā**, in a proper
 manner. *s.* [truly. *s.*
 جتھارٹھ **जथार्थ jathārth**, in fact, exactly,
 جتي **जती** or **यती jati**, faithful to the marriage
 bed (a man); a sage with subdued passions; religious
 person, devotee; a particular order of devotees. *s.*
 جتيا **जिता jityā**, conquerable, vincible. *s.*
 جتيانا **जुतियाना jutiyānā**, a. to beat one with
 a shoe or slipper (deemed an act of great degradation). *h.*
 جتيك **जितेक jitekh**, as much as, as many as. *h.*
 جتيندري **जितेन्द्री**, **जितेन्द्रिय** or **यतेन्द्रिय jiten-dri**,
jiten-driya, or **jaten-driya** m. one who has completely
 subdued his passions, a sage, an ascetic **jiten-driyā**,
 adj. having subdued the senses. **jiten-driyatā**, f. con-
 tinence, subjugation of the senses. *s.*
 جٹ **जटि jūṭi**, f. waved-leaf fig-tree (*Ficus*
venosa). *s.* [rājpūts. *h.*
 جٹ **जट jut**, m. (the same as *jāt*), a class of

جٹ **جٹ** *jaṭ*, } f. matted hair, as worn by
جٹا **جٹا** *jaṭā*, } Shiva and by ascetics; the

long hairs occasionally clotted together and brought over the head so as to project like a horn from the forehead, at other times allowed to fall carelessly over the shoulders; the root of a tree, a fibrous root; spikenard. *jaṭā dhāri*, one whose hair is matted; f. the cock's-comb flower (*Celosia cristata*). s.

جٹا **جٹا** *jaṭā*, m. (v. *jaṭ* or *jāt*) a tribe of *rājput*s. h.

جٹا **جٹا** *juttā*, m. a span; the space from the tip of the thumb to the tip of the forefinger when stretched. d.

جٹاجوٹ **جٹاجوٹ** *jaṭā-jūt*, f. the matted hair of Shiva, rolled on his head. s.

جٹال **جٹال** *jaṭāl*, adj. wearing clotted hair. s.

جٹالا **جٹالا** *jaṭālā*, f. spikenard. s.

جٹاماسی **جٹاماسی** *jaṭā-māsi*, } f. Indian
جٹامانسی **جٹامانسی** *jaṭā-mānsi*, } spikenard
(*Valeriana jatamansi*). s.

جٹانا **جٹانا** *jaṭānā*, a. to conglutinate. s.

جٹایو **جٹایو** *jaṭāyū*, the name of a fabulous bird mentioned in the story of Rāmachandra and Rāva-na; bdellium. s.

جٹت **جٹت** *jaṭit*, clotted, matted; set or studded with jewels; f. set work of jewels. s.

جٹک **جٹک** *jaṭak*, m. f. the matted hair of Shiva or of ascetics; any knot or fillet of hair. s.

جٹل **جٹل** *jaṭil*, having matted or entangled hair; m. a lion; f. Indian spikenard; long pepper; orris-root. s.

جٹل **جٹل** *jaṭul*, m. a freckle, a mark. s.

جٹن **جٹن** *jaṭin*, m. waved-leaf fig-tree. s.

جٹنا **جٹنا** *jaṭnā*, a. to pilfer, steal, snatch. s.

جٹنا **جٹنا** *jaṭnā*, n. to close with, to engage in close fight, to unite, to close, to join (as the edges of a wound), to stay, to wait. s.

جٹنی **جٹنی** *jaṭni*, adj. having clotted hair. s.

جٹہانی **جٹہانی** *jīṭhāni*, f. the wife of a *jēth*,
q. v., i. e. the wife of a husband's elder brother. s.

جٹھر **جٹھر** *jaṭhar*, m. the belly. *jaṭhar-nud*, m. *Cassia fistula*. s.

جٹھرا **جٹھرا** *jaṭharā*, hard, firm; bound, tied. s.

جٹھرام **جٹھرام** *jaṭharām*, m. dropsy. s.

جٹھرانل **جٹھرانل** *jaṭharānal* m. the pangs of hunger. s.

جٹھی **جٹھی** *jaṭhī*, } m. a wrestler, a servant who
جٹھی **جٹھی** *jēthī*, } shampoos or kneads the limbs
after bathing. d.

جٹھ **جٹھ** *jugga* m. the body, the figure of the human body. a.

ججمان **ججمان** (for **यजमान**) *jajmān*, m. an employer of priests at a sacrifice; the person who institutes its performance and pays the expenses of it; a customer, a person to whose custom Brāhmanas, barbers, and some others, have a legal claim (the hereditary Brāhman or barber, &c., of a village must be paid his fees, whether you choose to employ him or another person). s.

ججمانی **ججمانی** *jajmāni*, f. the stipend paid by a *jajmān*, q. v.; the wife of a *jajmān*. s.

ججھ **ججھ** *jujh*, m. an engagement, a battle. s.

ججھاؤ باجنا **ججھاؤ باجنا** *jujhāu bājnā*, n. to sound or strike up (as warlike instruments in battle.) s.

ججھوٹیا **ججھوٹیا** *jijhoṭiyā*, a low caste of Kanaujiyā Brāhmanas. h.

ججی **ججی** *jiji* or *jijī*, a foster-mother; a wet-nurse; also a maid that takes care of children. h.

ججیا **ججیا** *jijiyā*, f. a sister; a dug, breast. h.

جچا **جچا** or *jachchā*, f. a woman in child-birth and for forty days after; a lying-in woman. p.

جچاروٹ **جچاروٹ** *jachāwaṭ*, f. test, trial, examination, proof. h. [proved. h.]

جچنا **جچنا** *jachnā*, n. to be examined, tried,

جچیم **جچیم** *jaḥim*, a large hot fire, hell; the damned. a.

جد **جد** *jad*, as, while, whilst, when, so soon, at the time when. *jad-tak*, -*talak*, or -*tag*, till, until, yet, whilst, as long as, while. *jad na tad*, constantly. s.

جد **جد** *jadd*, m. a grandfather; an ancestor; dignity, glory (of God), happiness, prosperity; pl. *qadād*. a.

جد **جد** *jidd*, m. trial, endeavour, effort, study. *jidd o jahd-k.*, a. to endeavour, to strive. *jidd o kadd*, m. expostulation, endeavour, exertion. a.

جد **جد** *yadu*, m. (v. *yadu*) name of a celebrated family of which sprung *Krishna*. *yadu-nāth*, chief of the Yadus, an epithet of *Krishna*. s.

جدا **جدا** *judā* (in Pers. *jidā*), separate, away, absent, different. *judā judā*, various, one by one, severally. *judā judā kahā*, a. to particularize. p.

جدال **جدال** *jidāl*, m. altercation, contest. *jang o jidāl*, m. fighting and quarrelling. a.

جداول **جداول** *jadāwil* (pl. of جدول), lines, rivulets; columns in a book, &c. a.

جدائی **جدائی** *judāi*, f. separation, absence. p.

جذبائدا **جذبائدا** *jadbā-tadbā*, m. unmeaning expression; so so. s.

جدبر **جدبر** *jidbar*, means of subsistence; furnishing, &c., of a house; stock in trade, and plenishing or fixings. d.

جدبسی **جدبسی** *jadu-baisi*, of or belonging to the family of *Jadu* or *Yadu*. s.

جدپ **جدپ** *jadapi* (for **यद्यपि** *yadyapi* or *yadyapi*), though, although, notwithstanding. s.

جدری **جدری** *judri*, f. the small-pox. a.

جدل *jadal*, m. fighting, battle, encounter, altercation. *a.* [*doar*]. *a.*

جدوا *jadmār*, m. zedoary (*Kaempferia zedoaria*).

جدول *jadwāl*, f. lines drawn in a book, as ruling, or to separate the margin; a rivulet; a table, an astronomical table. *jadwāl-paīfī* or *jadwāl-kash*, a rule, consisting of a card of pasteboard and threads on which the paper is pressed, and thus becomes ruled. *a.*

جدولي *jadwālī*, lined, ruled. *a.*

جده *juddh*, m. battle, war, contest. *s.*

جدهر *jidhar*, where, wherever, whither, there. *jidhar tidhar*, whither, thither, whithersoever, everywhere. *jidhar nīwān adhar pāni dhaltā hai*, where is a declivity, thither flows the water, applied in the sense of "evil unites with evil," or "misfortunes never come single." *s.*

جدهشتر *judhishtir* (prop. *yudhishtira*), m. the elder of the five Pāṇḍava princes. *s.*

جدهمان *judhmān*, adj. fighting, warring. *s.* [constellation Capricorn. *a.*

جدي *jadī*, m. a kid, a he-goat; the sign or

جدي *judai*, m. the polar star. *a.*

جدي *jaddī*, ancestral, belonging to ancestors, paternal (estate, &c.). *a.*

جديپ *jadyapi* (for *yadyapi*), though, although. *s.*

جديد *jadīd*, new, modern, fresh. *a.*

جدهن *jadhan* (v. *jarhan*), a species of rice. *h.*

جذام *juzām*, m. leprosy, more especially the black or eating leprosy, the worst form of the disease (v. *korh*). *juzām-khāna*, m. a lazaretto. *a.*

جذب *jagb*, m. allurements, attraction, absorption, drawing (as a plaster). *jagb honā*, n. to be absorbed. *jagb-k.*, to attract or absorb. *a.*

جذبه *jazha*, m. passion, rage, fury; violent desire. *a.*

جذر *jazr*, m. origin, root; the square root (in arithmetic); (for *jazr*) the ebb-tide. *a.*

جر *jar*, f. a root; m. a fever. *s.*

جر *jarr*, m. drawing, dragging; the base, foundation, foot of a mountain; the vowel *kasra* at the end of words; (in law) dragging forth an offender for public punishment. *a.*

جرا *jarā*, f. decrepitude, old age; a tree (*Mimosa kaski*); a female demon. *s.*

جرا *jurrā*, m. a kind of hawk. *a.*

جراب *jurrāb*, m. a sock, stocking. *a.*

جرات *jurat*, f. courage, audacity, boldness, bravery, temerity, valour. *a.*

جراتور *jarātur*, infirm from old age. *s.*

جراح *jarrāh*, m. a surgeon, an anatomist. *a.*

جراحت *jarāhat*, f. a wound, a sore. *a.*

جراحی *jarrāhi*, f. surgery; adj. of or relating to surgery, surgical. *a.*

جراد *jarād*, m. a locust. *a.*

جرا دینا *jurā denā*, a. to procure. *h.*

جرار *jarrār*, warlike, valiant; numerous. *a.*

جراسندھ *jarāsandh*, name of a *kshatriya rājā*, sovereign of Magadha, father-in-law to Kansa, and foe to *Krishna*, who was slain in single combat by *Bhīma*. *Jarāsandha-jit*, *Bhīma*, the third of the Pāṇḍu princes. *s.*

جرا نا *jurānā*, n. to be comforted, pacified; a. to procure. *h.*

جرا نا *jarānā*, a. to burn; to kindle; to make jealous. *s.*

جرائس *jarāns*, m. paroxysm of a fever. *s.*

جراو *jurāo*, m. procurement. *h.*

جراون *jurāwan*, procurable. *h.*

جراي *ja'āyī*, m. the womb, the uterus. *s.*

جراي *jarāyuj*, viviparous, born from the womb. *s.*

جرائم *jarā'im* (pl. of *جریمه*), sins, crimes, offences. *jarā'im khafīfā*, light or petty offences. *jarā'imi sangin*, heinous offences. *a.*

جرت *jarat*, old, ancient; infirm, decayed. *s.*

جرتي *jaratī*, f. an old woman. *s.*

جرتيل *jartil*, m. sesamum growing wild. *s.* [with old age. *s.*

جرتھ *jaruth*, m. skinniness, flesh flaccid

جرتھا *jarthā*, hard, solid; cruel, harsh; old, decayed; m. decrepitude. *s.*

جرجر *jarjar*, m. Indra's banner or emblem; an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*); adj. old, infirm. *s.*

جرجریکا *jarjarikā*, rugged, full of holes, old, decayed. *s.*

جرح *jarh*, a wound; (in law) an offence against the person. *a.*

جرس *jaras*, m. a bell (on a horse's neck). *a.*

جرسام *jirsām*, m. the pleurisy. *a.*

جرعہ *jur'a*, m. a drop, one draught. *a.*

جركل *jarkul*, the whole extent, &c. *h.*

جركا *jargā*, the name of a grass given as fodder to horses, &c. *h.*

جزم *jirm*, m. the body of any thing inanimate; a globe; a flaw or crack. *jirmi kamar*, the body of the moon; pl. *ajrām*. *a.*

جزم *jurm*, m. a crime, fault, sin. *a.*

جرمانہ *jurmāna* or *jaramāna*, (properly *jarīmāna*), m. a fine, a penalty. *a.*

جرمبھا *jrimbhā*, f. gaping, yawning. *s.*

جرمبھنی *jrimbhini*, f. a kind of *Mimosa* (*Mimosa octandra*). *s.*

جرن **जरण** or **जरन** *jaran*, f. the act of burning; m. cumin-seed; a plant yielding a pungent seed (*Nigella Indica*); old age, becoming old and infirm. *s.*

جرن **जरी** *jarna*, old, decayed. *s.*

جرنا **जरना** *jarnā*, n. to burn, to be on fire. *s.*

جرنا *jirnā*, to dry up, to wither. *d.*

جرنا **जुरना** *jurnā*, n. to be procured, or obtained, to come to hand; to be joined. *s.*

جرنون **जुरनी** *jurnauñ* (old form), n. to unite, to be joined. *h.* [female. *h.*

جرؤا **جروا** *jurū,ā* or *jurunwā*, f. a woman, a

جرو *jurra*, m. a hawk, a falcon (also applied to any male bird). *p.* [fewer. *p.*

جرو *jarra*, m. a jar, an earthen vessel, an

جری *jarī*, valiant, intrepid. *a.*

جریا **جیریا** *jiriyā*, name of a species of rice cultivated in Benares. *h.*

جریان *jiryān*, m. flowing, running; flux (of blood, urine, &c.) *jiryāni āb* or *jiryāni maṣī*, *fluor albus*. *jiryāni shikm*, dysentery. *jiryāni mani*, gonorrhea simplex, gleet. *a.*

جرب **جاریب** *jarīb*, f. a sort of wooden dart with an iron point. *jarīb chalānā*, to throw the *jarīb*. *h.*

جرب *jarīb*, f. a measuring-chain or rope; a land measure of 60 *gaz* square, or 3600 square *gaz*; a coru measure (of 384 *madd*s, or about 768 lb.). *jarīb amin* or *jarīb kash*, m. a land-surveyor. *jarīb-kashī*, f. mensuration (of land), the office of a land-surveyor. *a.*

جریقه *jarīqa*, m. brushwood, brambles. *h.*

جریده *jarīda*, a register, an account-book; adj. alone, separate, solitary, unattended (when travelling), unencumbered. *a.*

جریلا **جریلا** *jurelā* (also *jarelā*), m. a species of rice grown in Rohilkhand. *h.*

جریمانه *jarimāna*, m. penalty, forfeit, fine. *a.*

جریمه *jarima*, m. a crime, a fault; also a fine, mulct, or pecuniary punishment. *a.*

جڑ **جڑ** *jar*, f. a root, origin, foundation; m. an inanimate body, a blockhead. *jar kā bhed*, the nature, quality, or essence (of a thing); adj. cold, chilly, stolid. *s.*

جڑا **جڑا** *jarā*, m. cold, frost, winter; stupidity, dulness, sluggishness; f. cowach. *s.*

جڑات **جڑات** *jarāt*, annexation, joining. *h.*

جڑانا **جڑانا** *jarānā*, a. to cause to join, to get mended; to tear the hair in token of grief or vexation; to cause to couple. *h.*

جڑانا **جڑانا** *jarānā*, n. to be or feel cold. *s.*

جڑانا **جڑانا** *jarānā*, a. to cause to stud, to cause to set jewels. *s.*

جڑاو **جڑاو** *jarāw*, m. } the act of set-
جڑاوت **جڑاوت** *jarāwat*, f. } ting jewels. *s.*

جڑاو **جڑاو** *jarāw*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑاور **جڑاور** *jarāwar*, } f. warm clothes, win-
جڑاوت **جڑاوت** *jarāwat*, } ter dress. *s.*

جڑای **جڑای** *jarā,ī*, f. price of setting jewels; the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑای **جڑای** *jarā,ī*, f. the price of joining, mending, &c. *h.*

جڑپ **جڑپ** *jarap* (for *jhurap*), a thicket, a brake. *d.*

جڑپڑ **جڑپڑ** *jar-per*, f. root and branch. *jar-per se-ukhārnā*, a. to extirpate. *h.*

جڑت **جڑت** *jarit*, set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑتا **جڑتا** *jaratā*, f. coldness, chilliness; apathy, stolidity; immovableness, stiffness, rigidity, torpor. *s.*

جڑکریه **جڑکریه** *jar-kriya*, dilatory, working slowly. *s.*

جڑل **جڑل** *jarul*, m. a freckle, a mark. *s.*

جڑن **جڑن** *jaran*, f. the act of setting jewels. *s.*

جڑنا **جڑنا** *jarnā*, a. to strike, to shake off; to join, to make adhere; to stud, to set jewels, to fix. *h.*

جڑنا **جڑنا** *jurnā*, n. to unite, to be joined. *s.*

جڑوات **جڑوات** *jarwāt*, } f. the state of being joined,
جڑوای **جڑوای** *jarwā,ī*, } adhesion. *d.*

جڑوانا **جڑوانا** *jarwānā*, a. to cause to be set or studded with jewels. *s.*

جڑوت **جڑوت** *jarwat*, f. the trunk of a tree. *h.*

جڑوی **جڑوی** *jarwī*, f. the name given to the small shoots of the rice plant when it first springs from the ground. *h.*

جڑھا **جڑھا** *jarhā*, m. twins, a pair. *h.*

جڑھن **جڑھن** *jarhan*, m. a large species of rice cropped at the end of the rainy season. *h.*

جڑی **جڑی** *jarī*, f. the root of a medicinal herb. *jarī būfi*, f. medicinal herbs, drugs. *s.*

جڑیا **جڑیا** *jariyā*, m. a jeweller, one who sets jewels; a striker. *s.* [blea. *h.*

جڑیتا **جڑیتا** *jaritā*, m. brushwood, bram-

جڑ *juz*, besides, except. *p.*

جڑ *juz*, m. a part, portion; foot of a verse; "a section of the *kur,ān*; (pl. *ajzā*). The holy book of the Moelems consists of 114 chapters called *sūra*, (pl. *suwar*), the aggregate of which is divided into 30 sections, as above mentioned. Each of these sections is also subdivided into two portions, called *ḥizb* (pl. *ahzāb*)."—Binning. A division of a book consisting of eight leaves; ingredient. *juz-bandī*, f. binding of a book. *juz-ras*, penitent, sagacious; frugal, economical. *juz-rasī*, f. frugality, economy, &c. *juz o kull*, totally, entirely, great and small. *juz dān*, m. a cloth in which books are wrapped up, a portfolio. *juz-gīr*, m. an instrument used for keeping a book open when reading or writing; a portfolio. *juzi tā-yatajazzā*, an indivisible atom, any thing too small to be divided. *a.*

جزا *jazā*, f. retaliation, requital, return, retribution; compensation, reward. *a.*

جزاك الله *jazāk-allāh*, may God reward thee! *a.*

جزائر *jazā'ir*, m. (pl. of جزيرة), islands. *a.*

جرائل *jazā'il*, m. a large musket, a wall-piece, swivel. *jazā'il-andāz* or *jazā'ilchī* (vulg. *jazail-chī*), one who fires a wall-piece. *a.*

جزب *jizbiz*, offended, displeased. *p.*

جزر *jazr*, m. the ebb-tide, the reflux of the sea; a term in arithmetic signifying duplication. *jazr o madd*, the ebb and flow of the sea. *a.*

جزم *jazm*, m. deciding, determining, resolving; amputation; the orthographical character *jazm*, which is placed over a letter to shew that it is inert or has no vowel following it. *a.*

جزو *jazw*, subduing. *juzw*, a particle. *jazu*, *a*, a part or portion. *a.*

جزوي *juzwī*, a little, in part, a few; pl. *juz-wiyāt*, parts, portions, particulars. *a.*

جزئات *juz'iyāt* or *juziyyāt* (pl. of جزئة), trifles, minutiae. *a.*

جزيرة *jazīra*, m. an island, a peninsula. *a.*

جزية *jizya* or *jazyā*, m. a tribute, capitation tax levied by the *Muslimāns* on their subjects of another faith; a poll-tax. *a.*

جس *jas* (for यश), m. name, character, celebrity, reputation, fame, splendour, praise, luck. *jas-apajas*, m. good or bad, fame or infamy. *s.*

جس *jis*, infl. pron. (of *jo*), that, what, who, whom. *jis-jis*, that which, whatever, some or other. *jis-jis*, whichever, each of which. *jis jagah*, where, wherever. *jis-tarah*, in what manner, according to, as. *jis-taraf*, wherever. *jis-dam*, when, while, whilst. *jis-kadr*, to what degree, as, as much as, whatever, whatsoever. *jis-kā*, whose, of whom. *jis-kā khā*, *uske darān meḥ denā*, (Dakh.) explained by *namak-parāmi-k.*, to evince ingratitude. *jis-kisi-kā*, of whomsoever. *jis-kisi-ko* or *jis-ko*, whom, to whom. *s.*

جس *jas* (Dakh. for *jast*), pewter. *d.*

جسارت *jasārat*, f. boldness, presumption, temerity, daring, intrepidity. *a.*

جسام *jisām* or *jusām*, large-bodied. *a.*

جسامت *jasāmat*, } f. corpulency, bulkiness. *a.*

جسامي *jusāmī*, } ness. *a.*

جساور *jasāvar*, a small tribe of *rāj-pūts* in Mathura. *h.*

جسپت *jaspat*, } reputable, renowned. *s.*

جست *jast*, m. a leap, jump; leaping, spring. *jast-k.* or *mārānā*, a. to jump, &c. *just*, seeking, searching. *p.*

جست *jast*, } m. pewter, prince's metal. *h.*

جستا *jastā*, } tal. *h.*

جستا *justā*, m. power, strength (from *jussa*). *a.*

جستن *jastan* (r. *jah*), to spring, to leap. *p.*

جستن *jastan* (r. *jū* or *jū,e*), to seek or search. *p.*

جست *just jū*, } f. searching, seeking. *p.*

جست و جست *just o jū*, } ing. *p.*

جسته *justa*, sought for, searched. *p.*

جسته *jasta*, m. tin, pewter; (part. of *jastan*), having sprang or leaped. *p. h.*

جستی *jastī*, made of tin or pewter. *h.*

جسد *jasad*, the body; pl. *ajsād*. *a.*

جسدا *jasudā*, f. (v. *jasodā*). *s.*

جسدهات *jis-dhāt*, as, in the manner in which. *d.* [(camei). *a.*

جسر *jisr*, a bridge. *jasr*, a large strong

جسگام *jasas-kām*, desirous of glory, ambitious. *s.*

جسکر *jasas-kar*, conferring glory. *s.*

جسوان *jasas-wān*, } famed, renowned. *s.*

جسوی *jasasvī*, } nowned. *s.*

جسطرح *jis-tarah*, in which way, in whatever manner. *h. a.* [soever. *A. a.*

جسطرف *jis-taraf*, in which direction, whither-

جسم *jism*, m. body of any animated being.

jismi jamādī, mineral body. *jismi jauharī*, constitutional parts. *jismi haiwānī*, animal body. *jismi nabātī*, vegetable body. *a.*

جسمانی *jismānī*, belonging to a body, corporeal, material, carnal. *a.*

جسمانیت *jismāniyat*, } f. materiality, corporeality. *a.*

جسمیت *jismiyyat*, } reality. *a.*

جسمتی *jasumatī*, } f. the foster-mother of *Krishṇa*, and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*

جسومتی *jasomatī*, } ther of *Krishṇa*, and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*

جسودا *jasodā*, } and the wife of *Nanda*. *s.*

جسوقت *jis-wakt*, at the time when. *h.*

جسونت *jaswant*, } famous, illustrious, renowned. *s.*

جسوی *jasvī*, } famous, illustrious, renowned. *s.*

جسی *jasi*, } famous, illustrious, renowned. *s.*

جسیم *jasīm*, corpulent, large-bodied. *a.*

جشت *jushta*, m. the crumbs or remnants of a meal. *s.* [shipped. *s.*

جشتا *jushtā*, served, obliged, worshipped. *s.*

جشتمده *jashti-madhu*, m. liquorice, or the root of the *abrus precatorius*, which is used for it. *s.* [boiled pulse, pease soup. *s.*

جشک *jushkak*, m. the water of

جشن *jashn*, m. a feast, a festival (chiefly applied to royalty). *jashni wazn*, the ceremony of weighing the royal personage. *p.*

جشنی *jashni*, voluptuous, luxurious. *p.*

جعبہ *ja'ba* (also *ja'bat*), m. a quiver. *a.*

جعد *ja'd*, f. a ringlet, a lock of hair. *a.*

جعفر *ja'far*, a man's name; a river (large or small). *a.*

جعفری *ja'farī*, f. a kind of cupola; a sort of screen (the interstices of the frame being lozenge); lattice-work; the purest kind of gold; the name of a yellow flower (called also *gul i ashrafī*, *Linum trigynum*). *a.*

جعل *ja'l*, } base, forged or counterfeit (*a.*
جعلی *ja'lī*, } coin, &c.). *ja'l-sāz*, a forger,
a cheat. *ja'l-sāzī*, forgery. *ja'l-kāghaz*, a forged document. *a.*

جعلیت *ja'liyāt*, forging, counterfeiting. *a.*

جغرافیہ *jugh-rāfiya*, m. geography (*γρωφία*). *g.*

جف *jaff* or *juff*, a troop or body of men; an old man; any thing hollow. *a.*

جفا *jafa*, f. oppression, violence, injury, injustice. *jafā-kār*, or *-pesha*, or *-jā*, or *-shī'ār*, an oppressor. *jafā-kārī*, &c., the act or habit of oppressing. *p.*

جفت *juft*, m. evenness, parity, a pair, a couple, a match. *juft giriftan*, to marry. *p.*

جفتہ *jufia*, bent, wrinkled; running together (the threads in cloth). *p.*

جانا جفتی *juftī khānā*, a. to copulate, to pair (as birds). *p. h.*

جفر *jafar*, m. the art of making amulets or charms. *a.*

جفہ *jaffa* or *juffa*, a hoop; a crowd. *a.*

جقق *jakhak*, nonsensical talk, twaddle. *p.*

جک *jak*, m. when treasure, &c. is buried, an animal (sometimes a man) is killed and buried with it as a guard. This animal is called *jak*, and receives orders to allow no one else to take up the treasure, &c.; (met.) a miser, called also *jak kā gumāshā*. *s.*

جکبند *jakar-band*, tight. *h.*

جکڑنا *jakar-nā*, a. to tighten, to draw tight, as a knot; to bind, to fasten, to tie, to pinion. *h.*

جکھ *jakh* (for *yakhshā*), m. a fairy, an attendant of Kuvera, the Indian Pluto (see *jak*). *s.*

جکھنی *jakhni* (for *yakhshāni*), f. a fairy, the fem. of *jakh*. *s.*

جگ *jug* (for *yug yuga*), m. a period, one of the four great Hindū periods or ages, the Sat or Krit, Tretā, Dwāpar, and Kali; a term used in the game of chausar (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square); a pair. *jug phornā* or *phurnā*, a. to cause a difference between two friends, to fall out. *jug-jug*, constantly, eternally. *s.*

جگ *jag*, m. the world, the universe.

jag-bandhu, m. friend of the world. *jag-jagat*, m. the universe; a feast, entertainment; sacrifice, a religious ceremony; *jag-ādhār*, support of the universe, God. *s.*

جگا *jagā* (v. *jagah*), a place; name of a division of the *bhāṣ* tribe. *h.*

جگاجوت *jagājot* (for *जगाज्योति jagājyoti*), f. splendour, much light. *s.*

جگاکرنا *jagā-karnā*, to stand, to settle. *d.*

جگال *jugal*, two, a pair. *s.*

جگالنا *jugāl-nā*, a. to chew the cud. *h.*

جگالی *jugālī*, f. the cud. *h.*

جگانا *jugānā*, a. to be careful of, to keep with care; to lend labour, i. e. to assist another in his work, in expectation of similar assistance hereafter. *h.* [from sleep. *s.*

جگانا *jagānā*, a. to awaken, to arouse

جگانت *jugānt*, m. the end of an age, destruction of the world. *jugānt-bandhu*, m. a real friend. *s.*

جگانیج *jugānīj* or *jugānīj*, ages of ages, from age to age; during successive ages. *s.*

جگپت *jug-pat*, at one time, at once; together, conjointly. *s.*

جگپتی *jag-patī*, m. a king; q. d. lord of the universe. *d.*

جگپسا *jugupsā*, f. } censure, abuse,

جگپسن *jugupsan*, m. } reviling. *s.*

جگپست *jugupsit*, censured, abused. *s.*

جگت *jagat*, m. the world; a buttress.

jagat-prān, m. air, wind. *jagat-dukhī*, a tyrant. *jagat-kartā*, m. the creator of the world, Brahma. *jagat-kshay*, m. destruction of the world. *s.*

جگت *jugat*, f. address, dexterity, contrivance, wit, a pun, art. *jugat bolnā*, a. to pun. *jugat-bāz*, a punster. *jugat-bāzī*, f. quibble, pun, witticism, economy. *s. p.*

جگتا *jagtā*, not sleeping, awake. *s.*

جگتکار *jagat-ujāgar*, enlightening the world. *s.*

جگتار *jaggatar* (v. *jag*), the world, universe. *d.*

جگتی *jugatī*, artful, clever, cunning; economical, facetious, punning. *s.*

جگتی *jagatī*, f. the earth, the world; mankind; a sort of metre; adj. moveable, transitory. *s.*

جگتیتل *jagatī-tal*, m. the world, the earth, sublunary things. *s.*

جگتا *jigaṭā*, clammy. *jigaṭā-i*, clamminess. *d.*

جگجگا *jag-jagā*, m. brass tinsel, very thin plates of brass used in decoration. *h.*

جگجگانا *jig-jigānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*

جگجگاھ *jag-jagāhaṭ*, f. splendour, much light, glitter. *h.*

جگجگی *jig-jigī*, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. *jig-jigī-k.*, a. to fawn or wheedle. *h.*

جگجگیا *jig-jigiyā*, fawning, wheedling. *h.*

جگدادہار jagad-ādhar, m. air, wind ; support of the universe. s.

جگدہا jagadambā, f. mother of the world ; an epithet of a Hindū goddess, wife of Mahādeva. s.

جگدوناش jagad-vināsh, m. destruction of the world, the expiration of a Kalpa. s.

جگدیش jagad-īsh, m. lord of the universe, Vishnu or Shiva. s.

جگر jagar, m. armour, coat of mail. s.

جگر jigar, m. the life, vitals, heart, mind.

jigar-band, the bowels or entrails ; met. a son. jigar-soz, tormenting. jigar-jigar digar-digar, mine is mine, and yours is yours, or every one knows where his own shoe pinches. jigar-afgār or -chāk or -fīgār, heart-broken. jigar-tafīa, heart-burnt (as in love or fever). jigar-kharāsh, heart-rending. jigar khur or jigar khupār, a mischievous enchanter, supposed to be able to steal the liver of any person by incantations. jigar-doz, heart-piercing. jigar-sokhta, burnt in the heart (from love or sorrow). jigar kādī, anxiety or uneasiness and trouble of mind. jigar-gosha, (lit.) lobe of the liver ; met. a child or beloved object. p.

جگری jigari, belonging to the liver or heart ; liver-coloured. 'akik i jigari, carnelion. jigari dāgh, m. indelible stain or mark ; natural spot ; inconsolable grief. p.

جل जुगल or युगल jugal, } two, a pair,
جم जुगम or युगम jugam, } brace. s.

جگما jagmagā, glittering, brilliant. h.

جگمگانا jagmagānā, n. to glitter. h.

جگمگاہٹ jagmagāhaṭ, f. glitter splendour, much light, great brilliancy. h.

جگنا jagnā, n. to be awake, to awake. s.

جگناتھ jagan-nāth, m. lord of the universe ; a form of Viṣṇu, known to Europeans as Jagernaut : "the great temple of this deity is situated on the coast of Orissa, and the great annual feast, called rath jātrā, is there held in the month of July, when the huge car of the idol is brought forth from the temple. Formerly pilgrims were wont to cast themselves under the wheels of the car in order to be crushed to death as a meritorious exit from this world, ensuring happiness in the next, but this horrible practice has been prohibited by the British Government."—Binning. s.

جگناسا jignāsā, f. a wish to be informed, an inquiry, investigation. s.

جگناسیہ jignāsya, fit to be known or inquired into. s.

جگنہسی jagan-baṁsī, a tribe of Brāhman zamindārs in Fatihpūr. h.

جگنسوتر jagna-sūtra, } m. (v.upa-
جگنوپویت jagnopavit, } nayan)
the sacrificial cord or thread worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. s.

جگنو jugnū, m. the fire-fly (Lampyris).

جگنون jugnūn, a jewel worn about the neck. h.

جگنی जुगनी jugnī, f. glow-worm, an ornament worn round the neck ; also a small grain from which oil is extracted. h.

جگنیشور जगनेश्वर jagneshwar (v. jageshwar). s.

جگنیہ یज्ञ jagnya, m. a sacrifice or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. s.

جگوبیت जगोपवीत jagopavit, m. see jagyopavit.

جگہ jagah, f. place, station, quarter, room, vacancy, stead. jagah chhornā, a to leave a blank. h.

جگہر jaghar, m. wakefulness (occasioned by apprehension of disease) ; coughing at night, vigils, vespers. s. [hips and loins. s.]

جگہن जघन jaghan, m. mons veneris ; the

جگہنیا जघन्या jaghanyā, m. a sūdra or man of the fourth caste. s. [vile, base. s.]

جگہنیہ जघन्य jaghanya, last ; hindmost, low ;

جگیشور जगेश्वर jageshwar (also jagneshwar or jaggisar), m. god of the universe, a name of Viṣṇu and Shiva. s.

جگياسا जिज्ञासा jigyāsā, f. asking, inquiring. s.

جگی جگی जगोजिगी jigī-jigī, f. an exclamation expressive of surprise and pleasure. h.

جگیشا जिगीषा jigīshā, f. emulation, wish to overcome. s.

جگوپویت यज्ञोपवीत jagyopavit, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the first castes of Hindūs. jagyopaviti, m. a man invested with the sacred cord. s.

جگیہ यज्ञ jagya, m. a sacrifice. jagya-bhūmi, f. place prepared for sacrifice. jagya-pātra, m. a sacrificial vessel. jagya-purush, m. a name of Viṣṇu. jagya-pasu, m. a horse ; any animal offered in sacrifice. jagya-sthān, m. a place of sacrifice. jagya siddhi, f. performance of a sacrifice ; obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. jagya-sūtra, m. the sacrificial cord worn by the three first classes of Hindūs. jagya-shālā, f. a place of sacrifice. jagya-karma, m. a sacrificial act or ceremony. s.

جگیہ यज्ञिय jagiya, proper for or suitable to a sacrifice. jagiya-des, f. the country of the Hindūs that in which their rites are in force ; properly, the country in which the black deer or antelope is native. s.

جل jull, f. a housing or covering for an elephant, bullock, &c. a.

جل जुल jul, m. deceit, cheating, a trick. jul-bāz, a knave, a cheat. jul-bāzī, f. knavery. h. p.

جل जल jal, m. water ; frigidty (physical or moral) ; also name of a jungle shrub ; adj. cold, stupid, apathetic. jal-pachchhi, f. water-fowl. jal-jal, full of water, wet. jal-thal, ground half covered with water, marshy ground. jal-kriṣā, sporting or playing in the water. jal-char, any creature that moves in water, an aquatic animal. s.

جل jall, great, glorious, eminent. jalla (3rd pers. sing.), is eminent. jalla jalālū-hu, eminent is His glory ; jalla shānu-hu, eminent is His majesty—phrases applied only to God. a.

جلا *jilā*, f. splendour, lustre, brightness; enamel; scouring, polishing; emigration. *jilā-kār*, a polisher, scourer. *jilā waṭan-k.* a. to abandon one's country, to exile one's self. *jilā waṭanī*, banishment, expulsion. *jilā waṭan honā*, to become an exile. a.

جلا *jālā* or *jallā*, m. a lake, a mass of water, tank or reservoir. s.

جلاب *jullāb*, m. a purge; q. d. drawing (from *jalāba*, he drew), and in this sense it is generally used in India. Freytag, on the authority of Golius, gives it, in his Arabic Lexicon, as unconnected with *jalāba*, and describes it as a mixture of water and syrup (perfumed with rose-water), as if derived from the Pers. *gul*, a rose, and *āb*, water. *jullāb-kā tel*, castor-oil. a.

جلال *jalā-lā*, m. a purgative, heated, scorched, burnt up; fretful, passionate, hot-tempered. h.

جلابا *jalāpā*, envy, anger, rage, spite. *jalāpā-khar*, an envious person. d.

جلاد *jallād*, m. an executioner; (and hence, as an adj.) cruel, hard-hearted (q. d. one who exco-riates; from *jild*, the skin). *jallādi falak*, the planet Mars. a.

جلادت *jalādat*, f. activity, agility, strength. *jalādat-āgar*, or *-shīr*, brave, valorous. a.

جلادهار *julādhār*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir. s. [cruelty, villainy. a.]

جلادي *jallādī*, f. the office of an executioner;

جلاردرا *julārdrā*, wet, charged with moisture. s.

جلارنو *jalārnav*, m. a deluge, a great flood; the rainy season; the sea of fresh water. s.

جلاسا *jalāsā*, a pool of water, a tank. s.

جلاشي *jalāshay*, m. a pond, a lake, a reservoir; the ocean; a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*); adj. stupid, dull, cold. s.

جلاکار *jalākār*, m. appearance of water. s. [cat. s.]

جلاکھ *jalākhū*, m. an otter or water-

جلال *jalāl*, m. dignity, state, majesty, grandeur, splendour, power. a. [lāl]. a.

جلالت *jalālat*, f. dignity, &c. (same as *ja-*

جلالوکا *jalāluka*, } f. a leech. s.

جلالوکا *jalāluka*, } f. a leech. s.

جلالو *jalālōka*, } f. a leech. s.

جلالی *jalālī*, glorious, illustrious; it also denotes an era reckoned from the time of *Jalāl-ud-dīn*, Malik Shāh, son of Alp Arslān, of the Saljūq dynasty of Persia, commencing at the vernal equinox A. D. 1079. a. [reddish ears. a.]

جلالیہ *jalālīyā*, a fine species of wheat with

جلالیہ *jalālīyā*, m. a person who worships the more terrible attributes of the Deity; the followers of Saiyid Jalāl Bukhārī; a kind of pigeon. a.

جلامبکا *jalāmbikā*, f. a well. s.

جلامی *julāmay*, full of water, wet. s.

جلانا *jalānā*, a. to burn, to kindle, to inflame, to light; to make one jealous. s.

جلانا *jilānā*, a. to give life to, to recover any thing almost dead; to foster, to patronise. *jilā-denā*, to revive or bring to life (the dead). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جلانچل *jalānchal*, m. a natural water-course or channel; a plant (*Fallusneria*). s.

جل ترنجی *jal-tarangi*, f. name of a musical instrument (v. next word). *s.*

جل ترنگ *jal-tarang*, m. the musical glasses or harmonicon; playing on glasses or china bowls by rubbing the edges; a brass vessel in which water is put, and the edges are beaten with two sticks. *s.*

جل ترنگی *jal-tarangi* (v. *jal-tarang*). *s.*

جلتھل *jal-thal*, m. ground half covered with water, marshy ground. *s.*

جلج *jalaj*, m. a fish; a lotus; a shell. *s.*

جلجا *jaljā*, f. a plant, a sort of *Bassia* growing in or near the water; adj. water-born, aquatic. *s.*

جلجالا *jaljalā*, indignant, outrageous. *h.*

جلجالانا *jaljalānā*, n. to be indignant. *h.*

جلجلاہٹ *jal-jalāhat*, f. indignation, rage, passion, anger. *h.*

جل جنت *jal-jantu*, m. an aquatic animal (a porpoise, shark, &c.). *s.*

جلجنتکا *jal-jantukā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جل چر *jal-char*, m. aquatic, moving in water (as birds, but not fish). *h.*

جلد *jald*, expeditious, quick, brisk, fast, hasty, fierce. *jald-bāz*, expeditious, fleet, hasty. *jald-bāzi*, f. haste. *jald-raw*, swift of motion. *jald-kadam*, fleet. *jald-mizāj*, passionate. *p.*

جلد *jild*, f. the skin, leather; the binding of a book; a volume, book. *jild-k.*, to bind a book. *jild-gar*, m. a bookbinder. *a.*

جلد *jald*, m. a cloud; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلدشن *jaldāshan*, m. the sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.*

جلدھ *jala-dhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*

جلدھارا *jal-dhārā*, m. a stream or current of water. *s.*

جلدھر *jal-dhar*, m. a cloud; the ocean; a grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جلدی *jaldi*, f. quickness, rashness; (in *Dakh.*) *jalde*, quickly, speedily. *p.*

جلدیمب *jal-dimb*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

جلرغ *jal-ranj*, m. the *vah*, a kind of crane. *s.*

جلرنک *jal-rank*, m. a kind of crane, feeding on small fish and haunting swamps. *s.*

جلرنک *jal-ranku*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

جلس *jils*, m. a companion. *a.*

جلسا *julasā* (pl. of جلس), companions. *a.*

جلسا خطیبی *jalsā khaṭībī*, f. the sitting down of the *khaṭīb* or reader of the *ḥurān*, between the reading of the first and second *khaṭīb*, q. v. *a.*

جلسائی *jalsāi* (lit. sleeping on the water), an epithet of *Vishnu*, when, after the destruction of the universe, he alone of all beings remains floating on the water, on a leaf of the *bay*, or *Ficus Indica*, or on the great snake. *s.*

جلسوت *jalsūt*, f. a guinea-worm (*Filaria medinensis*). *s.*

جلسوج *jal-sūchi*, m. a fish, a sort of pike (*Esox scolopax*); the Gangetic porpoise; an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*); f. a leech. *s.*

جلسینی *jal-senī*, f. sleeping in water by way of mortification; a fish. *s.* [state. *a.*

جلسہ *jalsa*, m. posture, situation, seat, post, *s.*

جلشی *jal-shay*, m. *Vishnu* sleeping on the water (see *jalsāi*). *s.*

جلف *jalaf*, m. a miser; mean, base, despicable; pl. *ajlaf*, mean wretches. *a.*

جلکا *jaliḥā* or *julukā*, f. a leech. *s.*

جلکاک *jal-kāk*, m. the diver or water-crow. *s.* [phant. *s.*

جلکانکش *jal-kānksha*, m. an elephant. *s.*

جلکپ *jal-kapi*, m. the water-ape or Gangetic porpoise. *s.*

جلکر *jalkar*, the produce of the fisheries, or the revenue thereon assessed. *s.*

جلکرات *jal-kirāt*, m. a shark; a large alligator. *s.* [boiling in the water, bathing. *s.*

جلکریڑا *jal-kriṣā*, f. sporting or game. *s.*

جلکھڑی *jal-khukhūṛī*, f. the black-headed gull. *s.* [a diver. *s.*

جلکھڑ *jal-kukhar*, m. a waterfowl; *s.*

جلکھنٹل *jal-kuntal*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جلکھنٹک *jal-kantak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Trapa bispinosa*), a crocodile. *s.*

جلکھپی *jal-kūpī*, f. a whirlpool; a pond, a spring, a well. *s.*

جلکورم *jal-kūrma*, m. the Gangetic porpoise. *s.* [(*Vallisneria*). *s.*

جلکش *jal-kesh*, m. an aquatic plant *s.*

جلگ *jalag* (for *jab-lag* or *jab-talak*), until. *d.*

جلگم *jal-gulm*, m. a whirlpool; a turtle, a tortoise; a pond, a lake. *s.*

جللتا *jal-latā*, f. a wave, a billow. *s.*

جلم *jalām* (for *junām*), birth, birthright. *s.*

جلمارجار *jal-mānjār*, m. an otter. *s.*

جلمارگ *jal-mārg*, m. a drain or issue from a pond. *s.*

جلمانس *jal-mānus*, m. a waterman, a mermaid, the water-kelpie, a small species of monkey. *s.* [insect. *s.*

جلماشیکا *jal-mashikā*, f. a water *s.*

जलमंडल *jalmandal*, m. a kind of tarantula or large spider, the bite of which is said to be fatal. *s.*
 जलमूर्ति *jal-mūrti*, m. Shiva, of whom one form is water, implying his omnipresence. *s.*
 जलमय *jalmai*, watery; m. flood, inundation. *s.* [vexation. *s.*
 जलन *jalan*, m. burning, heat; passion, जलना *jalnā*, n. to burn, to be kindled; met. to be enraged. *jal-uthnā*, n. to break out (as fire). *jal-bujhnā*, n. to brand, to burn to ashes. *jal-paknā*, n. to be in a passion, to rage. *jale par non lagānā* (to throw salt on a burn), to triumph over, to insult. *s.*
 जुलना *julnā*, to meet, to be united. *h.*
 जुलनार *julnār* (Arab. form of *gulnār*), the pomegranate flower. *a. p.*
 जलन्दर *jalandar*, } m. the dropsy,
 जलन्धर *jalandhar*, } ascites; lit. that which has water; hence it is applied to flat alluvial land, as the *Jalandar du,āb.* *s.*
 जलनिधि *jal-nidhi*, m. the ocean. *s.*
 जलनिरगम *jal-nirgam*, m. a drain, a watercourse; a pipe along a wall for carrying off water; a waterfall. *s.*
 जलनकुल *jal-nakul*, m. an otter. *s.*
 जलनीली *jal-nīlī*, f. *vallisneria*. *s.*
 जलनिम *jalnim*, m. the name of a drug; lit. the water-nim (*Herpestes monniera*), a bitter herb which grows on the banks of tanks, &c. *s.*
 जलो *jilau*, f. a rein (of a horse's bridle); retinue, court, equipage. *jilau-dār*, attendant. *jilau-khāna*, an area, vestibule, porch, antechamber. *a.*
 जलो *jilwā*, m. the meeting of the bride and bridegroom (in presence of the relations). *jilwē kā gīl*, m. *epithalamium*. *a.*
 जलवाना *jalwānā*, a. (causal of *jalānā*) to cause to be burnt or set on fire. *s.*
 जलवत *jalwat* or *jilwat*, f. splendour, lustre. *a.*
 जलोत्सर्ग *jalotsarg*, a kind of ceremony (v. *banotsarg*). *s.*
 जलोच्छ्वास *jaloachchhās*, m. a drain or channel carrying off an excess of water. *s.*
 जलोदर *jalodar*, m. dropsy. *s.*
 जलवृश्चिक *jal-vrishchik*, m. a prawn or shrimp (water-scorpion). *s.*
 जलुगी *jalorgī*, f. a leech. *s.*
 जलविडाल *jal-viṛāl*, m. an otter. *s.*
 जुलुस *julūs*, m. accession (to a throne); the reign or era of a monarch. *a.*
 जुलुसी *julūsi*, of or during the reign (of a king, &c.). *julūsi tonā*, m. a light cartridge. *a.*
 जलविषुव *jal-vishuv*, m. the autumnal equinox, close of the annual rains. *s.*

जलोका *jalokā* or *jalaukā*, } f. a leech. *s.*
 जलौकस *jalaukas*, }
 जलो *jalna* or *jilna*, m. splendour, lustre; the bridal bed or ornaments. *jalwa-gar*, splendid, conspicuous. *jalwa-garī*, f. conspicuity, splendour; blandishments, affectation. *a.*
 जलवैया *jalvaiyā*, m. a burner. *s.*
 जलव्याध *jal-vyadh*, m. a kind of fish, a sort of pike. *s.*
 जलह *jalah*, m. a small piece of water, a lake or pond; a summer-house. *s.*
 जुलह *julah*, m. (v. *julāh*) a weaver, &c. *p.*
 जलहास *jal-hās*, m. cuttle-fish bone, considered as the indurated foam of the sea. *s.*
 जल *jalī*, plain, apparent; large, plain (hand-writing). *fajli jalī*, a season before the commencement of the rains, in which a crop of rice is cut. *a.*
 जलिया *jaliyā*, m. a fisherman. *s.*
 जलैब *jaleb*, m. attendants, equipage, suit (cor. from *jilau*). *a.*
 जलैब-तस *jaleb-tās*, m. the goglet in which water is cooled with nitre. *a.*
 जलैबी *jalebī*, f. belonging to the retinue. *a.*
 जलैबी *jalebī*, f. a kind of sweetmeats. *h.*
 जलैपर नोन लगाना *jale par non lagānā*, to triumph over, to insult (lit. to throw salt on one who is burned). *h.*
 जलेच्छया *jalechchhayā*, f. a plant (*Holotropum indicum*) *s.*
 जलैस *jalīs*, m. a companion. *a.*
 जलेश्वर *jaleshwar*, m. Varuna, the god of water; the ocean. *s.*
 जलैल *jalīl*, great, glorious, illustrious. *jalīl-l-kaḍr*, august, illustrious. *a.*
 जलैयन्त्र *jal-yantra*, m. a water-work, a machine for raising water. *jal-yantra-grīh*, m. a house erected in the midst of water, or subterranean apartments constructed on the bank of a river, for retiring to in the hot season; a summer-house. *a.*
 जलैन्धन *jalendhan*, m. submarine fire. *s.*
 जलैव *jalew*, m. attendants, equipage, suit. *a.*
 जम *jam*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his pomp and magnificence. *p.*
 जम *jam* (for यम *yama*), adj. twin, fellow, one of a pair; m. the Pluto of the Hindūs; he is regent of the world below, or of the realms of death, and judge of departed souls. *jam-dūt*, the messenger of death, of the same import as the Arabic term *malak-l-maut*. *jam diyā*, m. a candle or illumination sacred to Pluto, lighted on the 13th of *Kārtik*, *kriṣṇa pakṣ*, i.e. three days before the *Dewālī*. *s.*
 जम *jim*, like, as, in such manner *as. a.*

جم *jam*, a multitude. *jammi ghafir*, a vast multitude, including the high and the low. *a.*
 جام *jamād*, m. a stone or fossil. *jamādāt*, minerals, fossils. *a.*
 جامادي *jamādā* or *jumādā*, name of the fifth and sixth Muhammadan lunar months. *a.*
 اول جامادي *jamādā-l-awwal*, } the first *jamā-*
 اولي جامادي *jamādā-l-ūlā*, } *dā*, the fifth month of the lunar year of the Musalmāns: it contains thirty days. *s.*
 الثاني جامادي *jamādā-s-sānī*, } the second or
 آخر جامادي *jamādā-l-ākhir*, } latter *jamādā*, the sixth lunar month of the Musalmāns, consisting of twenty-nine days. *a.*
 جماع *jimā*, f. *coitus, concubitus.* *a.*
 جماعت *jamā'at*, f. a crowd, a party, an assembly, a troop, meeting, society, senate, congregation. *a.*
 جمال *jamāl*, m. beauty, elegance. *a.*
 جمال گوتا *jamāl-goṭā*, m. the name of a purgative nut (*Jatropha curcas*: *croton tiglium*). *h.*
 جامالي *jamālī*, m. a kind of musk melon (red-fleshed); adj. amiable (the Deity). *s.*
 جانا *jimāna*, a. to feed, to entertain. *s.*
 جانا *jamānā*, a. to collect; to sum up; to coagulate, to freeze or make ice; to congeal; to pace in the manege. *h.*
 جماو *jamā'o*, m. a crowd or multitude, collection, accumulation; coagulation. *h.*
 جماوت *jamāwat*, f. coagulation, agglutination, congealation. *a.*
 جماوڑا *jamā,orā*, m. an assembly, a crowd, a collection; place of assembling. *d.*
 جماهنا *jamāhnā*, to gape, to yawn. *s.*
 جماهي *jamāhī*, gaping or yawning. *s.*
 جماهير *jamāhīr* (pl. of جمهور), nations, kingdoms; states, republics. *a.*
 جماي *jamā,ī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*
 جب *jambu*, f. a fruit-tree, the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*). *s.*
 جبالب *jambāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria*). *s.* [(*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*
 جبالب *jambālā*, m. a fragrant plant
 جبالب *jambu-dwīp*, m. one of the puranic divisions of the earth, the central one, including Hindūstān, or the known world. *s.*
 جبک *jambuk*, m. a jackal; a low man; the rose-apple. *s.*
 جبو *jambū* (v. *jambu*). *d.*
 جبول *jambūl*, m. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*); the rose-apple. *s.*

جبهري *jambhīrī*, } m. the lime or
 جبیر *jambīr*, } citron; a kind
 of basil with small leaves. *s.* [a dagger. *p.*
 جبييا *jambiyā* (for *janbiya*), a kind of weapon,
 جبتي *jampatī*, (m. dual) husband and
 wife. *s.* [perpetually. *h.*
 جم جم *jam-jam*, always, constantly,
 جد *jamd*, m. congelation, connection. *a.*
 جدگني *jamadagnī*, name of *Para-*
surāma's father. *s.* [senger. *s.*
 جدوت *jam-dūt*, m. death's mes-
 سجر *jamdhar*, } m. a dagger (lit.
 جدھر *jamdhar*, } death-bearer); "a
 large dagger resembling a *kaṭār*, but having a kind of
 basket hilt protecting the hand."—(Binning.) *s.*
 جراج *jamarāj*, the king of death,
 the *Hin ū Pluto* (v. *jam*). *s.*
 جست *jamast*, f. a kind of blue stone or
 mineral substance, supposed to be a specific against
 fainting and palpitation of the heart. *d.*
 جمش *jammash*, a species of bird of chase. *d.*
 جمشيد *jamshīd* (v. *jam*), name of a cele-
 brated Persian king, the founder of Persepolis. *a.*
 جمع *jam*, f. a congregation, conjunction, col-
 lection, accumulation, assembly, amount, sum total,
 whole revenue generally, amount assessed, plural
 number. *jam'-ānā*, or *-āmadan*, to assemble. *jam'-*
bandī, f. accounts of the revenues, settlement of the
 revenues. *jam'-jhartī*, a periodical account. *jam'-*
kharch, debit and credit, cash account. *jam'-dār*, m.
 a native officer of the army so called; the head of any
 body, as guides, *harkāras*, &c. *jam'-k.*, to collect. *jam'-*
honā or *-shudan*, to be collected or assembled. *jam'-*
dārī, the business or rank of a *jam'dār*. *jam' o-kharch*,
 m. account of receipt and disbursement, account cur-
 rent. *jam' o-kharch-k.*, a. to make up or balance an
 account. *jam' wāṣil-bāqī*, an account stating payments
 periodically due, with the amount received and the
 arrears. *a.*
 جمعات *jam'āt* (pl. of جمع), additions, col-
 lections. *a.* [Thursday. *a. h.*
 جمعات *jum'a-rāt* (v. *jum'a*), Friday eve, i.e.
 جمعي *jum'gī*, f. the weekly allowance to
 schoolboys, paid on a Friday; also presents given on
 a Friday by schoolboys to their preceptor. *a.*
 جمعة *jum'a*, m. Friday (on which day Musal-
 māns assemble to pray at the great mosque). *a.*
 جمعات *jum'a-rāt*, f. Thursday (q. d. eve of
 Friday). *a. h.*
 جمعيت *jam'aiyat* or *jam'iyat*, f. collection;
 wealth; recollection, reflection. *jam'aiyat-i-khāṭir*,
 peace of mind. *a.*
 جم غفير *jammi ghafir*, m. a great multitude. *a.*
 جمک *jamak*, f. the state of succeeding
 or going on well. *h.*
 جمک *jamak*, twin, fellow, one

of a pair; m. repeating of a word in different significations (in rhetoric). *s.*

جگانا *jamkānā*, a. to adjust, to go on well, to settle; to assemble, to crowd together. *h.*

جمكنا *jamahnā*, n. to succeed, to go on well, to fit. *dūkān jamkī*, buyers and sellers are collected in the shop. *larā, i jamkī*, the fight was joined. *majlis jamkī*, the assembly is full. *muḥaddama jamkā*, the cause is begun to be debated. *h.*

جکورتا *jamkūrū*, m. a kind of covering for the head and shoulders, worn during rainy weather: it is made of reeds or palm leaves plaited. *d.*

جگهت *jamghat*, m. crowd, multitude. *s.*

جمل *jamal*, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

جمل *jamal*, a camel; a kind of fish. *a.*

جمل *jumal*, (pl. of جملة, q. v.) the whole sum; *ḥisābī jumal*, the reckoning by *abjad*. *a.*

جملگی *jumlagī*, f. the totality, the whole. *p.*

جملة *jumla*, m. the whole sum, aggregate, total; a sentence. *ḥ-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *min jumla* or *az ān jumla*, from or out of the whole. *a.*

جمن *jamun*, coagulation, congelation; curds, jelly; rennet or acid employed for curdling milk. *d.*

جمنایا *jamunā*, f. (for *yamunā*) name of a well-known river, the Jumna; (in mythology) twin sister of *Yama*. *s.*

جمنایا *jamnā*, n. to germinate, to grow. *s.*

جمنایا *jamnā*, n. to be coagulated or frozen; to be collected, to adhere, to stick; to pace in the manège. *h.*

جمنوتی *jamnautā*, } m. a certain
جمنوتیا *jamnautiyā*, } consideration given to one who becomes security for another, generally five per cent. on the amount. *h.*

جمنوٹا *jamoṭā*, indigo planted before the rains, and irrigated by artificial means. *h.*

جمنوت *jamūrat* or *jamū, at*, the foundation of a well, or the festive ceremony held on the occasion of laying the foundation of a well. *h.*

جمنوگ *jamog*, transfer of liabilities by mutual consent, a conditional mortgage. *h.*

جمنوگدار *jamog-dār*, a person who lends a landed proprietor a sum of money, and recovers that money from the cultivators. *h.*

جمنوگنا *jamognā*, a. to ascertain. *h.*

جمنانا *jamhānā*, n. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمنای *jamhā, i*, f. gaping, yawning. *jamhā, i leuā*, a. to gape, to yawn. *s.*

جمنور *jumhūr*, universal, all; m. high heaps of sand; a republic, populace, community. *a.*

جمنی *jamnī*, a species of tree or plant so called. *h.*

جمنیای *jamaiyā*, a kind of grass (in the province of Delhi); Thursday. *h.*

جمرات *jume-rāt*, f. (for *jum'orāt* or *jum'orāt*), Thursday. *a. h.*

جامیع *jamī*, the whole, all; universal. *jamī, altogether; universally. a.*

جامیعت *jamī'at*, f. a concourse, an assembly, a multitude. *a.*

جامیل *jamīl*, beautiful, elegant (fem. *jamīla*). *a.*

جن *jan*, m. a person, individual, mankind; in comp. it denotes plurality, as *stri-jan*, women. *s.*

جنم *janu*, m. birth, engenderment. *s.*

جنم *jun*, m. time. *h.*

جنم *jin*, (infl. pl. of rel. pron.) whom, what; (a negative particle) no, not; (a prohibitive particle) don't. *h.*

جنم *jin*, m. a deified saint, according to the heretical sect of *Jin* and *Budh*. *s.*

جنم *jinn*, m. a genius, spirit, demon. *a.*

جنا *janā*, a person, individual; (part. pass. of *janā*) born, a son. *s.*

جنا *jannā*, n. to produce young, to be delivered of a child; to be born. *s.*

جنا *janāb*, f. side, brink, margin; majesty, highness, excellency; vestibule, threshold. *janāb'ālī*, your majesty, your or his excellency. *a.*

جنا *janābat*, f. pollution, loss of sperma. *a.*

جنا *janāpak* (or *gyāpak*), m. an instructor. *s.*

جنا *janāpan* (or *gyāpan*), m. act of causing to know, instruction. *s.*

جنا *janāta* (or *gyāta*), known, understood. *janāti*, a father, a kinsman. *s.*

جنا *janaāt*, (pl. of جنة), gardens. *jinnāt* (pl. of *jinn*), genii, demons. *a.*

جنا *janā-jāt*, man by man, one by one (person). *h.*

جنا *jināḥ* or *janāḥ*, f. a pinion, wing. *a.*

جنا *janāza*, m. a bier, a hearse, a funeral. *janāza rawān*, (met.) a horse. *a.* [hall. *s.*

جنا *janāshray*, m. a temporary

جنا *janāgh*, a contract, a bargain. *junāgh*, a stirrup-leather, saddle-cloth, surcingle. *p.*

جنا *jinān*, (pl. of جنّة) gardens (planted with trees), the regions of paradise. *a.*

جنا *janān* (v. *gyān*), m. knowledge. *s.*

جنا *janānā*, a. to deliver, to bring to bed; to inform, to remind, to tell, to warn (little used. *janānā* being substituted for it); m. midwifery. *s.*

جنا *janāntik*, m. secret communication, whispering, speaking aside. *s.*

جنا *janāw* or *janā, o*, m. a signal. *h.*

جانور *janāwar*, m. an animal. *d.*
 جنائی *janāī*, f. a midwife. *janāī*,
padā, alms given at the birth of a child. *s.*
 جناية or جنایت *jināyat*, f. any prohibited act
 committed upon the person or property, such as mur-
 der, maiming, &c. *a.*
 جنب *jamb*, a side, a part, a tract of country. *a.*
 جنب *junub*, defiled, polluted. *a.*
 جنبا *janibā*, m. support, seconding; counte-
 nancing, assistance, partiality. *a.*
 جنبان *jumbān*, trembling, stirring, moving,
 (root of *jumbāndan*) in comp. causing to move or stir,
 shaking (actively.) *p.* [spring. *d.*
 جن بچی *jan-bachche* (*āl-aulād*), family, off-
 spring *jumbish*, f. agitation, motion, gesture. *p.*
 جنبك *jambuk*, } m. a jackal. *s.*
 جنبو *jambū*, }
 جنبدیپ *jambūḍip* for *جنبدیپ* *jan-*
bū-ḍip, m. one of the seven parts of the world. *s.*
 جنبھری *jambhīrī*, f. a fruit of the
 lime kind. *s.*
 جنبی *jambī* (properly *jambīy*), lateral. *a.*
 جنبدان *jumbīdan*, to be moved or agitated. *p.*
 جنبر *jambīr*, the lime tree and fruit (*Citrus*
medica). *s.*
 جنبیہ *jambīya*, a kind of side weapon, a
 large dagger worn at the side. *a.*
 جنت *jantu*, m. an animal, a beast. *s.*
 جنت *janit*, produced, born. *s.*
 جنت *jannat*, f. paradise, heaven. *jannatu-l-*
bilād, the paradise of regions, an epithet applied (very
 questionably) to Bengal. *jannat i'adan*, f. the garden
 of Eden. *jannati māwā*, the paradise of rest. *jannati*
sīm or *sā'im*, the garden of pleasure. *jannat-makān* or
naḥib or *-ārāmāh*, one whose abode or portion is pa-
 radise. *a.*
 جنت *janat*, birth, being born. *d.*
 جنتا *janatā*, m. an instrument for draw-
 ing wire. *s.*
 جنتا *janitā*, m. a father, a parent. *s.*
 جنتا *janatā*, f. mankind a number of
 men. *s.*
 جنتار *janatār*, m. an amulet, a charm. *s.*
 جنتانا *janatānā*, n. to be squeezed,
 pressed. *h.*
 جنتیل *jantu-phal*, m. glomerous
 fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *s.*
 جنتر *jantr*, m. an instrument, an
 engine; a musical instrument; an amulet; juggling;
 an observatory; a dial; an astrological or magic dia-
 gram. *jantr-mantṛ*, m. juggling, conjuring, enchant-
 ing by figures and incantations. *s.*

جنترا *jantranā*, m. pain, anguish,
 affliction. *s.*
 جنتری *jantrī* or *yantrī*, m. an instrument
 for drawing wire; a conjuror, a juggler, a wizard;
 f. an almanack, a register, more especially the Indian
 Army and Civil List, commonly called "the Gentry-
 book." *s.*
 جنتری *janitṛī*, f. a mother. *s.*
 جنتگھن *jantu-ghna*, m. a vermifuge. *s.*
 جنتلا *jantulā*, f. a grass (*Saccharum*
spontaneum). *s.*
 جنتی *jannatī*, relating to paradise, heavenly. *a.*
 جنتال *janjāl*, m. trouble, difficulty,
 plague, embarrassment, misfortune. *s.*
 جنتال *janjāl*, m. a swivel, a large
 musket. *h.*
 جنتالی *janjālī*, m. one who molests;
 a gun mounted on a camel or elephant. *s.*
 جنتانور *jan-jannvār*, m. man and
 beast. *s. p.* [castor beaver. *d.*
 جند *jund*, a medicinal substance found in the
 جندرا *jandrū*, m. a pitchfork, a kind of
 rake used in the north-west provinces. *h.*
 جندولیا *jandauliyā*, name of a small
 clan of *rājputs* in Banda. *h.*
 جنور *jan-rav*, m. noise, clamour, sound
 of human voices. *s.*
 جنس *jins*, f. genus, kind, species, sort, fa-
 mily, race; goods, merchandise, moveables, grain,
 commodities, produce. *jinsi bashar*, mankind, *genus*
humanum. *jinsi kāmīl*, first-rate crops. *jinsi-adwā*, an
 inferior article. *jinsi a'ā' or 'āī*, any article of the
 best quality. *a.*
 جنسرت *jansruti* (v. *jan-shruti*), news, &c. *s.*
 جنسوار *jinswār*, a distinct statement relative
 to crops. *jinswār jam'bandī*, a detailed statement of
 the rents levied upon each kind of crop. *p.*
 جنسواری *jinswārī*, separately, distinctly. *p.*
 جنسی *jinsī*, in kind, in goods (paid, &c.). *a.*
 جنسیت *jinsiyat*, homogeneousness, same-
 ness, or similarity of kind. *a.*
 جنشرت *jan-shruti*, f. news, tidings,
 report. *s.*
 جنطیانا *janṭiyānā*, m. the herb gentian. *a.*
 جنگ *januk*, to wit, though, although. *h.*
 جنگ *janak*, m. a father; name of a
 king, sovereign of Mithillā, and father of *Sitā*. *s.*
 جنگا *janikā*, m. a pun, "double en-
 tendre." *h.*
 جنگپر *janak-pur*, m. the metropolis
 of *rājā Janak*, *Sitā's* father, in the district of Tirhut. *s.*
 جنگ *jung*, f. emotion, impulse; a vo-
 lume containing several books; m. f. a potherb (*Con-
 volulus argenteus*). *h.*

جواہلی *javāli*, f. mixed wheat; gram mixed with barley as food for cattle. *h.*

جوان *javān*, young, youthful; m. a youth, lad, man, adult. *javān-bakht*, of blooming prospects. *javān-pan* or *-panā*, m. youth. *javāni gāliḥ*, m. a fine youth.—N. B. The term *javān* agrees more nearly with the Latin "juvenis" than with our word "youth." *p.*

جوانا *javānā*, a. (v. *jimānā*) to cause to live, to vivify, to feed, to foster. *s.*

جوانامرگ *javānā-marg*, f. death in the bloom of youth. *javānā-marg marnā*, n. to die prematurely. *p.*

جوانان *javānān*, (Pers. pl.) youths, young men, heroes. *p.* [cally. *p.*

جوانانہ *javānāna*, bravely, gallantly, heroically.

جوانسا *javānsā*, m. (v. *javāsā*). *s.*

جوانگر *javān-kur*, m. the young shoots of barley presented by Brāhmins to their disciples at the feast of Naurātr. *s.*

جوانمرد *javān-mard*, brave, generous, manly; m. a fine young fellow, a brave fellow, a hero. *p.*

جوانمردی *javān-mardī*, f. generosity, manliness, heroism. *p.*

جوانی *javānī*, f. youth, adolescence; season of youth: the term is nearly equivalent to what we call, "coming of age". *p.* [*ajwaen*] *s.*

جوانی *javānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*

جوانی *javānī*, f. a daughter's husband. *d.*

جواہر *javāhir*, m. a jewel, essence, gem: it is, strictly speaking, the plural of *jauhar*, but in the Hindustāni it is used singularly; hence the extra pl. form *javāhirāt*, jewels, gems, &c. *a.*

جواہرخانہ *javāhir-khāna*, the jewel office, a storehouse for jewels. *a. p.* [jewels. *a. p.*

جواہرنگار *javāhir-nigār*, ornamented with

جواہری *javāhirī*, a jeweller, dealer in jewels. *a.*

جواہی *javāhī*, m. a son-in-law. *s.*

جوبن *jōban* or *جوبان* *jauban*, m. youth, puberty; (met.) breast, bubbly. *jōban-watī* or *-matī*, adj. f. at the age of puberty, fit to be married. *s.*

جوب *jūp*, m. a sacrificial post to which the victim is bound; a trophy; a column erected in honour of a victory. *s.*

جوبھل *jau-phal*, m. a medicinal plant (*Wrightlea antidysenterica*). *s.*

جوت *jot*, f. cultivation, cultivated land; tenure of a cultivator, also rent paid by the cultivator. *jot-dār*, a husbandman, one who has a tenure. *h.*

جوت *jot* or *جوتی* *joti* (for *jyoti*), f. brilliancy, lustre; the sunbeams; the flame of a candle or lamp; vision. *jot-mān*, luminous, bright. *joti-sarūp*, luminous (an epithet of God). *s.*

جوت *jotā*, the point of the beam of the plough on which the drag rests. *h.*

جوتا *jūtā*, m. a shoe, a slipper: collectively, it means the "pair of shoes" or slippers: it also denotes the rope connecting the irrigating basket with the handle. *h.*

جوتا *jotā*, } m. a ploughman, a husbandman, a cultivator of land, tilling his own ground. *s.*

جوتار *jotār*, }
جوتیا *jotiyā*, } one who has been beaten with slippers; adj. infamous, degraded. *h.*

جوتنخور *jūt-khōra*, }
جوتنخور *jūtan-khōra*, } one who has been beaten with slippers; adj. infamous, degraded. *h.*

جوتری *jawatrī*, f. mace; the nutmeg. *s.*

جوتیش *jotiḥ*, m. astrology, astronomy. *s.*

جوتشی *jotishī*, relating to astrology; an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.*

جوتک *jautuk* (v. *yautuk*), a nuptial present, dower. *s.*

جوتیک *jotik*, } m. astrology, astrology.

جوتیک *jotikh*, } nomy. *jotik-bidyā*, the astronomical (or rather astrological) science. *s.*

جوتکھورا *jūt-khōrā*, beaten with slippers; infamous (v. *jūt-khōra*). *s.*

جوتکھی *jotikhī*, } m. an astrologer,

جوتکی *jotikī*, } an astronomer. *s.*

جوتمان *jotmān*, splendid, bright. *s.*

جوتن *jotan*, m. ploughing; a ploughman. *s.* [till. *s.*

جوتنا *jotnā*, a. to yoke; to plough, a flock, herd; a multitude of birds; a company (v. *jathā*). *s.*

جوتھالی *jūthālī*, also *jūthelī*, land bearing two harvests annually. *h.*

جوتھوار *jūthwār*, corporate, joint, possessed in common. *h.*

جوتھی *jūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*). *s.*

جوتی *jūti*, f. a shoe, a slipper. *jūti-khōr*, beaten with slippers; mean, abject. *jūti-paizār*, f. a scuffle. *jūti-kāri* or *jūti-mār*, act of beating with slippers. *h.*

جوتی *jotī*, f. the string which suspends the scale of a balance; the string which goes round the neck of a bullock to fasten the yoke. *h.*

جوتی *jūvatī* or *جوتی* *juvatī*, f. a young woman, one from sixteen to thirty; a damsel. *s.*

جوتیا *jotiyā*, a ploughman (see *jotā*). *h.*

جوتیال *jūtiyāl*, a class of hereditary watchmen located in the tract under the Siwalik hills. *h.* [in the course of one year. *h.*

جوتیان *jūtiyān*, land bearing two crops

جوتیسواروپ *joti-swarūp*, luminous, self-resplendent, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

جوت *jot*, m. a fellow, peer, one of a pair, a match; equal, even, not odd. *jot bāndānā*, v. to pair. *h.*

جوت **جوت** *jūt*, m. the matted hair of Shiva; the clotted hair of an ascetic. *s.*

جوتیال **جوتیال** *jūtiyāl* (v. *barnā, ek*), a kind of watchman. *h.*

جوجن **جوجن** or **یوجن** *jojan* (for *yojan*), m. a measure of four *kos*; joining, union; the Supreme Being, the soul of the world. *s.*

جوجهنا **جوجهنا** *jūjhnā*, n. to fight; to be killed in battle. *jūjh-marnā*, to die fighting. *s.*

جوجنی **جوجنی** *jau-ghanī*, f. a mixed crop of barley and *chanā*. *h.* [beneficence. *a.*

جود **جود** *jūd*, m. a present, liberality, munificence,

جودت **جودت** *jaudat*, f. ingenuity, intelligence, quickness of apprehension, benignity. *a.*

جودھا **جودھا** or **یودھا** *joddhā*, m. a warrior, a hero, a brave fellow. *s.* [ry. *s.*

جودھاپن **جودھاپن** *jodhāpan*, m. heroism, brave-

جودھن **جودھن** or **یودھن** *jodhan*, m. fighting, battle. *s.*

جودھی **جودھی** *jodhī*, m. a warrior. *s.*

جور **جور** *jaur*, m. violence, oppression. *jaur-pesha*, an oppressor, a tyrant. *a.*

جور **جور** *jnar*, m. a fever. *jnar-nāshak*, anti-febrile, febrifuge. *s.* [cago *esculenta*). *s.*

جوراپا **جوراپا** *jwarāpahā*, f. a plant (*Medi-*

جوراج **جوراج** or **یوراج** *juva-rāj*, m. a king's son, the heir apparent, appointed to the empire. *s.*

جوراجیہ **جوراجیہ** *juva-rājya*, m. the dignity of heir apparent and associate in the throne. *s.*

جوراکن **جوراکن** *jwarāgni*, m. feverish heat, the hot paroxysm of fever. *s.*

جورہ **جورہ** *jurū*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

جوری **جوری** *jwarī*, febrile, feverish. *s.*

جورے **جورے** *jur*, m. junction, connexion; joints, joining, a patch, a seam, society. *jur-denā*, a. to cast up, to add the sum. *jur-tor*, m. contrivance, mechanism, joining. *jur-jār*, m. savings, collecting by small quantities, scraping together. *h.*

جورے **جورے** *jūr*, cold; m. coldness, the cold. *h.*

جورے **جورے** *jūrā*, m. cold; the hair done up in a knot behind; the hinder part of a turban; a rope of grass (v. *jūna*). *h.*

جورے **جورے** *jurā*, m. joining, connexion; a pair, a couple; a pair of shoes; a suit (of clothes); alchymy; a rope of twisted grass made to support a round-bottomed jar. *h.*

جورے **جورے** *jivā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen, &c. *h.*

جورے **جورے** *jurā, i*, f. the act or profession of joining, &c.; price of joining. *h.*

جورے **جورے** *jurā*, f. calculation, reckoning. *h.*

جورے **جورے** *jur-gartā*, f. a companion, consort; wife. *d.*

جورے **جورے** *jojan*, m. solder; rennet. *jojan-hārā*, a joiner. *h.*

جورے **جورے** *jornā*, a. to join, to mend, to patch; to add together; to reckon, to add up; to get or rather to save and scrape a fortune, &c., to fabricate, to cement, to solder, to unite, to tie, to invent, to contrive. *h.*

جورے **جورے** *jorwān*, f. a companion, helpmate, consort, wife. *d.* [pond. *s.*

جورے **جورے** *jurī*, f. a pair, a couple; a small

جورے **جورے** *jūrī*, f. an ague; a small bundle of sugar-cane (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.*

جورے **جورے** *jūrīmārī*, f. land in actual possession. *h.*

جوز **جوز** *jauz*, m. a nut; nutmeg. *jauzu-l-mūṣal*, the thorn-apple. *a.* [Orion. *a.*

جوزا **جوزا** *jauzā*, m. the sign Gemini; also

جوس **جوس** or **یوس** *jūs*, m. broth (Lat. *jus*), pease-soup, pease-porridge; the water in which pulse has been boiled.

جوسق **جوسق** *jausak*, a palace; a lofty edifice. *a.*

جوسی **جوسی** *josi* or **جوشی** *joshī*, m. an astrologer, an astronomer. *s.* [Hindūs. *h.*

جوسی **جوسی** *josī*, m. the name of a tribe of

جوش **جوش** *josh*, m. heat; ebullition; passion; lust. *josh-kharosh*, m. anger, passion, rage. *joshi khūm*, m. ebullition of the blood (the name of a disease). *p.*

جوش **جوش** *jūsh*, broth (see *jūs*). *s.*

جوشان **جوشان** *joshān*, boiling, foaming (as waves). *p.*

جوشانده **جوشانده** *joshānda*, m. a decoction. *p.*

جوشت **جوشت** *joshit*, f. a woman. *s.*

جوشش **جوشش** *joshish*, f. heat, ebullition; violent desire, fervour, emotion. *p.* [mail. *p.*

جوشن **جوشن** *jaushan*, m. a cuirass, armour, coat of

جوشی **جوشی** *joshī*, m. an astrologer, a low caste of Brāhmins employed in casting nativities. *s.*

جوشیدن **جوشیدن** *joshidan*, to boil, to foam; met. to be enraged. *p.*

جوع **جوع** *jū'*, f. hunger, appetite. *jū'u-l-bakar* or *jū'u-l-kalb*, voracious, gluttonous. *a.*

جوف **جوف** *jauf*, m. the interior cavity (of any thing; hence a drum called *mufawwaf*). *a.*

جوق **جوق** *jauk*, m. a troop or body of men. *jauk jauk*, in troops. *a.*

جوك **جوك** *jok*, f. a leech, v. *jonk*. *s.*

جوكا **جوكا** *jūkā*, f. a louse. *s.*

جوكنا **جوكنا** (for *jokhnā*), to weigh. *d.*

جوكوب **جوكوب** *jau-kob*, half-pounded, coarsely ground (q. d. reduced to particles like barleycorns). *p.*

جوكه **جوكه** *jokh*, f. weight, weighing. *h.*

جوكهار **جوكهار** *javakhār*, m. saltpetre, nitre, nitrate of potash. *s.*

جوكهاڻي *jokhāṭi*, f. a weighman's perquisite. *h.*

جوكھم *jokhim*, f. a risk, venture, peril, achievement, enterprise. *jokhim uphānā*, n. to run the hazard, to venture. *h.*

جوكھمي *jokhimī*, m. one who risks. *h.*

جوكھنا *jokhnā*, a. to weigh. *h.*

جوكھون *jokhon*, f. a risk, venture; danger, harm, damage. *h.*

جوت *jog* or *yog* *jog*, m. junction, union, meeting; fitting; a fortunate moment, opportunity; penance, devotion; spiritual worship, or union with the Supreme Being by means of abstract contemplation; certain divisions of a great circle, measured upon the ecliptic (see *Asiat. Res.* vol. ix. p. 365); propriety, fitness; adj. possible, capable, fit. In comp. it answers to our termination *able*, in the sense of fitness, as *bar-jog*, marriageable (lit. fit for a husband). *s.*

جوت *jog*, the name of the person upon whom a draft or bill of exchange is drawn. *h.*

جوتا *jogā* (for *yogya*), fit, proper, able, capable, adequate, advisable, apposite. *s.*

جوتابھياس *jogābhīyās*, m. life and practice of a devotee, penance, austerity. *s.*

جوتاسن *jogāsan*, m. the position in which the devotee sits to perform the *jog* or religious meditation. *s.*

جوتپٹ *jog-paṭṭ*, m. a cloth drawn round the lower extremities of a squatting ascetic. *s.*

جوت *jugat*, f. manner, mode; skill, cleverness; a pun, or double meaning. *jugat-bāz*, a punster, or rather one who is fond of uttering double meanings. *jugat-bāzī*, punning. *s. p.*

جوتتا *jogtā* (for *yogyatā*), f. suitability, capability, ability, fitness. *s.* [&c. *h.*

جوتي *jūgati* (v. *jugati*), artful, clever, جوکسيوا *jog-sevā*, f. practising religious abstraction. *s.*

جوتمايا *jog-māyā*, f. a deceptive power which *jogis* are supposed to possess, a power of assuming various forms. *s.*

جوتن *jogin*, f. a female (of *jogī*, q.v.) devotee. *s.* [*rus ascita*). *s.*

جوتناويک *jognāvik*, m. a fish (*Silu-*

جوتندرا *jog-nidrā*, f. light sleep, wakefulness. *s.*

جوتني *jognī* or *joginī*, *yoginī* *joginī*, f. a class of female deities attendant on the goddess *Devi*, a female fiend or sprite; in astrology, spirits governing periods of good and ill luck. *s.*

جوتواهي *jog-vāhī*, m. a menstruum or medium for mixing medicines; f. alkali; quicksilver. *s.*

جوتي *jogī* or *yogī* *jogī*, m. a Hindū ascetic; a magician, a conjuror; a caste of Hindūs who are commonly weavers. (The people of this caste do not burn, but bury their dead, and the women are sometimes buried alive with their husband's corpse). *s.*

جوتيا *jogiyā*, m. name of a colour; f. the name of a *rāgini* or musical mode; a kind of pigeon. *h.*

جوتيا *jogyatā*, f. fitness, ability. *s.*

جوتيسر *jogesar*, } m. a devotee, an
جوتيش *jogesh*, } adorer. *s.*

جوتيسور *jogeshwar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a devotee, an adorer; a magician. *s.*

جوتيه *jogya* or *yogya* *jogya*, accomplished, fit, capable. *s.*

جول *jwal*, m. flame, blaze, light. *s.*

جول *jul*, } m. guile, fraud, deceit. *jolā*
جولا *jolā*, } *denā*, a. to deceive. *jolā*
or *julā*, a land measure of sixteen *bisā*. *h.*

جولان *jaulān*, moving, springing, wandering. *jaulān-gāh*, f. a place for (military) exercise, a playground. *jaulān-garī*, f. galloping fast, fleetness. *p.*

جولان *jawalān*, walking round; motion, agitation. *a.*

جولاني *jolānī*, f. strength of mind (or body), quickness of apprehension; fleetness. *p.*

جولاه *jolāh*, also *julāha*, *julāhī*, and *julāṭi*, a weaver (v. *julāh*). [fire. *s.*

جولت *jwalit*, burnt, consumed by

جولکا *jwalkā*, f. flame. *s.*

جولگ *jau-lag* (for *jab-lag*), until, as long as. *h.* [or fire. *s.*

جولن *jwalan*, burning, blazing; Agni
جوله *jola* or *jūla*, a tract of land containing sixteen *bisā*. *h.*

جولي *jolī*, m. a companion, a playfellow. *h.*

جولیده *jolida*, scattered, confused. *p.*

جولیده *jau-madhya*, m. a form of penance, diminishing the food daily during the dark fortnight, fasting on the new moon, and gradually augmenting the food till the full moon. *s.*

جون *jon*, as, when. *jon-ton*, as before, "in statu quo;" in some way. *jon ton karke*, in any way, by any means, as it could be done. *jon kā ton*, unaltered, "in statu quo." *h.*

جون *jūn*, f. a louse. *jūn-munhā*, smooth-faced, hypocritical (lit. with a small mouth). *h.*

جون *jaun*, (rel. pro.) he who, that which. *h.*

جون *jūn* or *jaun*, m. time. *h.*

جون *javan* or *yavan* (for *yavana*), m. a Greek, or a Musalmān; the country Ionia or Greece; a courser, a fleet horse. *s.*

جون *jon* or *joni*, *yoni* *joni*, m. f. *pu-*
dendum mulieris. *jau*, m. *jau*, f. belonging to the womb or place of origin, uterine; connected by female alliance. *s.*

جونا *jūnā*, m. a rope of grass; a ring of twisted grass laid under a round-bottomed jar to prevent it from oversetting. *h.*
 جونر *jaunār*, f. a feast, entertainment; land ready for the seed. *s.*
 جونال *jaunāl*, land in constant cultivation, or cultivated alternately for spring and autumn crops. *h.*
 جونتري *jauntarī*, mace (spice so called). *d.*
 جوني *jaunchī*, a kind of disease in barley or wheat, the ears producing no grain. *h.*
 جوندري *jaundrī*, } f. the name of a grain (*jū,ar* or *jo,ar*, *Holcus* [vants in kind. *h.*
 جوندري *jaundrī*, } *sorgum*). *h.*
 جونري *jūnrī*, }
 جوترا *jaunrā*, payment of village service.
 جونرا *jaunrā*, m. retirement, privacy. *h.*
 جونك *jonk*, f. a leech. *jonk lagānā*, *a.* to apply leeches. *s.* [means. *h.*
 جونكر *jonkar*, in any way, by any
 جونكنا *jaunknā*, *a.* to rail, to scold. *h.*
 جونك *jongak*, m. aloe wood or *agallochum*. *h.*
 جونلث *joni-līng*, m. the clitoris. *s.*
 جونناسا *joni-nāsā*, f. the upper part of the vulva, or the union of the labia. *s.*
 جونهن *jonhīn*, as soon as, the moment when. *h.*
 جونيسا *jonyarsā*, m. an affection of the vulva, menorrhagia or prolapsus uteri. *s.*
 جونا *jūnā*, m. a yoke. *s.*
 جوات *jowat*, looking, seeing (pres. part. of *jowanai*). *h.*
 جاون *jauvan*, m. youth, manhood. *jaun-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness, conceit. *jaun-darā*, f. the period of youth. *jaun-wān*, m., *jaun-rāfi*, f. youthful. *s.* [see. *h.*
 جاونون *jowanauñ* (Braj.), to look, to
 جوة *jūh*, m. a yoke. *s.*
 جوا *jivhā*, f. tongue (see *jihvā*). *s.*
 جوهر *jauhar*, m. a gem, jewel, pearl; bright, glittering; skill, knowledge; matter, substance, essence (distinguished from accident); virtue, worth, merit; blackish marks in the steel of well-tempered scimitars. *jaunhar-dār*, a scimitar marked with *jaunhar*. *a.*
 جوهر *johar* or *jūhar*, name given to an act of desperation peculiar to the Hindūs. When in a siege the men find themselves unable to resist their assailants, as a last resource they destroy all their wives and children within the place; then, sword in hand, they desperately meet the foe, and fight to the last. *johar-k.*, *a.* to kill one's self, to commit suicide. *p.*
 جوهر *johar*, a large pond or lake; inundated land. *h.*

جواهرات *jauharāt* (pl. of *jauhar*), gems, jewels, &c. *a.*
 جواهر فرد *jauhari fard*, m. an indivisible atom; (met.) a person unrivalled or unequalled. *a.*
 جوهری *jauharī*, m. a jeweller, a lapidary; adj. essential. *a.*
 جوهر *jūhar* or *johar*, m. pits filled with water at the bottom of mountains; a large pond or lake. *h.* [for. *h.*
 جوهنا *johnā*, *a.* to expect, to look out
 جوهی *jūhī*, f. jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); a kind of fireworks. *s.* [pūts. *h.*
 جوهیا *johiyā*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*
 جوہی *jo,e* or *joya*, f. a wife. *s.*
 جوہی *jo,e* or *jū,e*, f. a rivulet, a brook. *p.*
 جوہی *jū,e*, an insect destructive to certain crops. *h.*
 جویا *joyā*, } one who searches for; an
 جویان *joyān*, } inquirer; a seeker. *joyanda*
 جویندہ *joyanda*, } *yābanda*, lit. the seeker (is
 a) finder, i.e. search and you shall find. *p.* [jū,ā. *s.p.*
 جویباز *jū,e-bāz*, a dice player, a gambler (*v.*
 جویندن *jo,īdan*, to seek, to search. *p.*
 جوبن *jauvīn*, made of barley (bread). *p.*
 جہ *jha*, the aspirate form of *ج* *ja*. *s.h.*
 جہا *jahā*, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*. *s.*
 جہا *jhābā*, m. a leathern pot for measuring oil, *ghī*, &c. *h.*
 جہار *jhābar*, f. marshy land on which water lies, and which produces rice. *h.*
 جہاپ *jhāp* (for *jhānp*), a matted shutter. *h.*
 جہاپا *jhāpā*, m. a narrow-mouthed basket. *h.*
 جہاپنا *jhāpnā* (for *jhānpnā*), to cover, &c. *h.*
 جہات *jihāt*, duties on manufactures. *a.*
 جہات *jhāt*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers, a thicket. *s.*
 جہاتا *jhātā*, f. jasmine. *s.*
 جہاتیکا *jhātikā*, f. a plant (*Flacourtia catafracta*). *s.*
 جہاج *jahāj* (for *jahāz*), a ship. *a.*
 جہاجہا *jhājhā*, m. an intoxicating mixture, made with *bhang* or hemp. *h.*
 جہاجہر *jhājhar*, m. cymbals or bells for the ankles. *s.* [grow. *h.*
 جہاد *jhād*, land on which jungly bushes
 جہاد *jihād*, m. war (especially that which is waged by Musalmāns against infidels or idolaters). *a.*
 جہاد *jhād*, (in Dakh.) a tree in general. *d.*

جھاڑا *jhāḍā*, land which remains under water during the rains; a swamp. *h.*

جھار *juhār*, *f.* Hindū salutation, obeisance. *h.*

جھاری *jhārī*, *m.* a pitcher with a long neck and a spout to it, an ewer; (for *jhārī*) forest, wood, underwood. *h.*

جھاڑ *jhār*, *m.* bushes, brambles, bush, shrub, underwood; a kind of fireworks; a lustre or chandelier, the same as *pan-shākhā*, *q. v.*; a purge; continued rain. *jhār bāndhnā*, to rain without ceasing. *jhār-pahār*, digression. *jhār-phūnk*, *f.* juggling, conjuring, hocus pocus (particularly to cure the bite of a snake or a disease). *jhār-jhatak*, *f.* sweeping. *jhār-jhan-khār*, *m.* brambles a purge. *jhār-jhūr*, *f.* sweepings; perquisites; a thicket. *jhār-kā-namak*, potash, impure carbonate of potash. *jhār-khand*, full of brambles. &c. bushy; the forest of *Baijnāth*. "In southern India *jhār* denotes a tree in general; as the words *darakhāt*, *per*, *gāchh*, &c. do in the north"—(Binning). *h.*

جھاڑا *jhārā*, *m.* a stool, purge. *jhārā-jhaple-jānā*, *n.* to go to the necessary. *jhārā-jhaplā lenā*, *a.* to search. *dūkān-jhārā*, *m.* sweeping of a (druggist's) shop, compound medicine. *jhārā phirnā* or *jhārā jhūskā phirnā*, *a.* to walk among the bushes, which means to go to the necessary. *jhārā denā*, *n.* to submit to search. *h.*

جھاڑدینا *jhār-denā*, } *a.* to sweep
جھاڑالنا *jhār-ḍalnā*, } out or away,
to brush, to clear away. *h.*

جھاڑکھنڈ *jhār-khand*, *adj.* bushy; *m.* a forest, the forest of *Baijnāth*. *s.*

جھارن *jhāran*, *f.* sweepings; a coarse cloth for wiping furniture, a dishcloth. *h.*

جھاڑنا *jhārṇā*, *a.* to sweep, to brush, to shift, to clean; to strain, knock off, dash, flap; to strike fire (as with a flint), to beat (bushes &c.). *jhār-pachhor-kar dekhṇā*, to test, try, examine. *jhārṇā phūṅknā*, to exorcise, to repeat spells. *jhār denā*, *a.* to brush, to clear away. *jhār ḍalnā*, to sweep out or away. *h.*

جھاڑنت *jhārant*, entirely. *h.*

جھاڑو *jhārū*, *m. f.* a broom, a sweeper by caste and occupation; a comet. *j'ārū-kash* or *-bardār*, *m.* a sweeper; the caste of *ḥalāl khōr*, *q. v.* *h.*

جھاری *jhārī*, *f.* forest, wood, underwood, brushwood, bush, brake, shrub. *h.*

جهاز *jahāz*, *m.* a ship; the tree of a camel's saddle; a portion in the disposal of the wife; funeral apparatus; *vulva, pudenda mulieris*. *jahāz par*, aboard. *jahāz-shikani*, *f.* shipwreck. *a.*

جھازی *jahāzī*, *m.* a sailor; *f.* a kind of scimitar; *adj.* naval, nautical. *a.*

جھاکری *jhākārī*, } *f.* a kind of milk-
جھاکڑی *jhākāṛī*, } pail. *h.*

جھاگ *jhāg*, *m.* foam, froth (of the ocean), scum. *h.*

جھال *jhāl*, *m.* sharpness, heat, fierceness (as of pepper); acrimony; a large basket; joining or soldering of metals. *h.*

جھال *juhāl* (*pl.* of *جاهل*), ignorant (people), fools, simpletons. *a.*

جہالت *jahālat*, *f.* brutality, barbarism, ignorance. *a.*

جھالر *jhālar*, *f.* a fringe. *jhālar-dār*, having a fringe, mounted with a fringe. *h.*

جھالرا *jhālṛā*, *m.* a spring (of water). *h.*

جھالری *jhālṛī*, *f.* cymbals. *h.*

جھالنا *jhālṇā*, *a.* to season (pickles); to polish, to clean (plate); to solder. *h.*

جھام *jhām*, a large instrument in the shape of a hoe used for excavating earth in well-sinking. *h.* [burnt to cinder. *h.*

جھاما *jhāmā*, *m.* pumice-stone, bricks

جھامر *jhāmar*, *m.* a small whetstone, used chiefly by housewives for sharpening their spin-dles, needles, &c. *s.* [fied brick. *s.*

جھامک *jhāmak*, *m.* a burnt or vitri-

جہان *juhān*, *m.* the world. *jahān jahān*, much, many. *jahān-āfrīn*, the creator of the world. *jahān-bān*, a sovereign. *jahān-bīn*, world-seeing, the Almighty; a traveller. *jahān-panāh*, asylum of the world, (addressed to kings) your majesty, sire. *jahān-tāb*, warming the world (the sun). *jahān-soz*, world-inflaming. *jahān-gīr*, world-grasping; name of a Great Mogul, the contemporary of James the First. *jahān-dār*, ruler of the world, world-possessor, a king. *jahān-dārī*, *f.* sovereign power. *jahān-dida*, one who has seen the world, experienced. *jahān-gard*, *m.* a traveller. *jahān-numā*, world-exhibiting (a lofty tower, &c.). *p.*

جہاں *jahān*, where, wheresoever, in the place which. *jahān tahān*, wherever, where, there, here and there. *jahān tahān phirnā*, *n.* to straggle, to wander. *jahān-jahān*, wherever. *jahān kā tahān*, everywhere, in the same place as before. *jahān kahān*, wherever. *jahān tak*, as far as. *jahān se*, whence. *h.*

جھانپ *jhānp*, *m.* a matted shutter; (in Dakh.) a large cage or inclosure of wicker-work for keeping fowls, &c. *s.*

جھانپنا *jhānpnā*, *a.* to cover, to shut. *h.*

جھانت *jhānt*, *f.* the hair of the private parts; *pubes*. *h.*

جھانجھ *jhānjh*, *f.* anger, passion, pet, rage; stillness, dreariness; impatience (in a horse expecting his corn). *h.*

جھانجھ *jhānjh*, *f.* cymbals. *s.*

جھانجھا *jhānjhā*, *m.* the name of an insect, caterpillar, cabbage-worm. *h.*

جھانجھت *jhānjhat*, *m.* wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling. *s.*

جھانجھی *jhānjhī*, *f.* a kind of play (children in the month of *āsin* go about at night, dano-ing, begging, and carrying on their heads earthen pots perforated on all sides, within which lamps are kept burning). *h.* [rioua. *h.*

جھانجھیا *jhānjhyā*, passionate, fu-

جھاندن *jahāndan*, to cause to leap; to urge (on a horse). *p.* [eagerness. *h.*

جھانسا *jhānsā*, *m.* love, lust, desire;

جھانسنہا *jhānsna*, a. to debauch, to seduce, to wheedle, to coax; to be inclined, to be agog, to be intent or set on, to covet. *s.*

جھانسو *jhānsū*, m. a flatterer, a seducer. *h.*

جھانسا *jhānsa* or *jhānsū*, m. an assessment formed by general estimate without regular data. *h.* [deer, flock of birds, &c. *h.*

جھانک *jhānk*, f. a peep; m. a herd of

جھانک *jahānak*, m. the period of the total destruction of the world. *s.*

جھانک جھونکی *jhānkā-jhonkī*, f. peeping. *h.* [underwood *h.*

جھانکر *jhānkar*, m. bushes, brambles,

جھانکنا *jhānknā*, a. to peep, to spy. *h.*

جھانکھ *jhānkh*, m. a kind of deer. *h.*

جھانگی *jhāngī*, a kind of bramble and brushwood. *h.*

جھانگیر *jahān-gīr*, (lit.) the seizer of the world; (met.) a sovereign; also the name of one of the Great Moguls, the son and successor of Akbar. *p.*

جھانگیری *jahān-gīrī*, f. the name of a sort of bracelet; adj. of or relating to Jahāngīr; royal, princely. *p.*

جھانوا *jhānwā*, } m. pumice-stone;

جھانوان *jhānwān*, } bricks burnt to cinders. *s.*

جھانورا *jhānwā*, black, dusky. *h.*

جھانولی *jhānwālī*, f. a wink, coquetry; hot wind. *jhānwālī-bāz*, a coquette. *jhānwālī lenā*, a. to ogle. *h.*

جھانی *jahānī*, worldly, a human being. *p.*

جھانیان *jahāniyān*, pl. mortals, creatures, worldly people. *p.*

جھانیدن *jahānīdan*, to impel, to cause to leap, to put to the gallop (a horse). *p.*

جھارو *jhāru* or *jhāru*, m. name of the tamarisk-tree, called also in Persian *shora-gaz*, from its growing in marshy ground (*Tamarix Indica* or *Divica*), (in Arabic) *agl*. *s.*

جھاور *jhāwar*, flat or low land flooded by the rains, same as *jhābar*. *h.*

جھایں *jhāīn*, f. shadow; a freckle or black mark on the face (not a mole). *h.*

جھبا *jhābbā*, m. a tassel. *h.*

جھبرا *jhābrā*, covered with long hair (the ears of animals). *h.*

جھبکانا *jhābhānā*, a. to astonish. *h.*

جھبوا *jhābū*, a. or *jhābbū*, a. long-haired (cattle or dogs); bent, curved, bending as the bough of a tree. *h.*

جھبی *jhābbī*, f. trappings. *h.*

جھبیا *jhābiyā*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

جھپ *jhāp*, a trice, quick; quickly. *jhāp-se*, quickly. *jhāp-khānā*, n. to be overset (a paper kite in flying). *h.*

جھپات *jhāpāt*, f. quickness. *h.*

جھپاجھپی *jhāpā-jhāpī*, f. haste, hurry. *h.*

جھپاس *jhāpās*, f. a shower. *h.*

جھپاسیا *jhāpāsiyā*, deceitful, fraudulent. *h.*

جھپانا *jhāpānā*, n. to take a nap. *h.*

جھپٹ *jhāpṭ*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger). *jhāpṭ-lenā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

جھپٹا *jhāpṭā*, m. assault, sudden attack; the spring of a tiger; a snatch. *jhāpṭā mārā*, a. to snatch. *h.*

جھپٹنا *jhāpṭnā*, n. to snatch, to spring, to attack suddenly, to pounce upon, to fly at. *h.*

جھپک *jhāpak*, f. act of fanning, winking, &c. *h.*

جھپکا *jhāpkā*, m. a snatch, spring (v. *jhāpki*), a puff or gust of wind. *a.*

جھپکانا *jhāpkānā*, a. to wink, to twinkle. *h.*

جھپکنا *jhāpknā*, n. to fan, to move to and fro (a fan); to spring (as a tiger); to snatch; to wink. *h.*

جھپکی *jhāpki*, f. a snatch, a spring (as of a tiger), drowsiness, wink, twinkle. *h.*

جھپلانا *jhāplānā*, a. to wash, to rinse. *h.*

جھپیت *jhāpetī*, } Dakhanī forms of *jhāpāt*,
جھپیتنا *jhāpetnā*, } &c. q. v. *d.*

جھٹ *jihat*, f. account, cause, reason; side, surface, form, manner, mode. *a.*

جھٹ *jhāṭ*, quick, quickness. *jhāṭ-se* or *jhāṭ-pat*, quickly, hastily. *s.* [bush. *s.*

جھٹ *jhāṭī*, m. a small tree, a shrub, a

جھٹاس *jhāṭās*, m. flap, clap, a shower of rain blown with a strong wind. *h.*

جھٹالنا *jhāṭālnā*, a. to assert falsely, to pretend; to prove to be false, to prove one in the wrong; to pollute victuals by touching them, &c. *munh jhāṭālnā*, a. to eat something. *munhā-munh jhāṭālnā*, a. to give a man the lie before his face. *h.*

جھٹپٹ *jhāṭ-pat*, quickly, hastily. *s.*

جھٹیت *jhāṭīti*, quickly, instantly. *s.*

جھٹک *jhāṭah*, f. twitch, stitch, toss, throw, jerk, shake. *h.*

جھٹکا *jhāṭkā*, that which is beheaded or torn to pieces; torn by a sudden jerk; (in Dakh.) a shake, a sudden jerk or knock. *jhāṭkā karnā*, a. to steal, to pilfer; to make haste. *h.*

جھٹکانا *jhāṭkānā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جهتکنا جھٹکانا *jhaṭaknā*, a. to -touse, to shake, pull, jerk; n. to shake, to become lean. *jhaṭak lenā*, a. to snatch. *h.* [to belie, to falsify. *h.*
 جهتلانا جھٹلانا *jhuṭlānā*, also *jhuṭhlānā*, a. *h.*
 جهٹنا *jhaṭnā*, n. to become thin, to diminish; to argue, to dispute. *s.*
 جهٹالانا جھٹالانا *jhuṭhālānā*, } to falsify, &c.
 جهٹلانا جھٹلانا *jhuṭhlānā*, } (same as *jhu-*
tālānā, q. v.) [rājput in the upper Duāb. *h.*
 جهٹیانا جھٹیایانا *jhaṭiyānā*, a small clan of
 جهٹنا *jhiṇnā*, n. to become lean, to pine. *d.*
 جهجھ *jhajh*, m. a long beard. *h.*
 جهجھا *jhajhā*, a violent wind with rain. *h.*
 جهجھر *jhajjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*
 جهجھکا *jhajharkā*, } m. early dawn
 جهجھلکا *jhajhalkā*, } before it is
 easy to distinguish objects. *s.*
 جهجھری *jhajhri*, a window, a lattice. *h.*
 جهجھک *jhihah*, f. start. *h.*
 جهجھکانا *jhihkanā*, n. to start. *h.*
 جهجھکارنا *jhajhkanā*, a. to brow-
 beat, to speak snappishly. *h.*
 جهجھکنا *jhihkanā*, also *jhujhkanā*,
 n. to start, to feel the sensation of the limbs being
 asleep, or as if pins and needles were striking into
 them. *h.* [meat. *h.*
 جهجھلا *jhajhlā*, m. a kind of sweet-
 جهجھلکا *jhajhalkā* (v. *jhajharkā*). *h.*
 جهجھ *jihd* or *jahd*, m. struggle, endeavour,
 exertion, effort, diligence, care, application, assiduity. *a.*
 جهجھ *jihar*, m. a female oblation. *jhar*, speak-
 ing loud enough to be heard by the company. *a.*
 جهجھ *jhar*, f. heavy rain, the heat from a
 fire. *jhar-barnā*, to burn furiously, to be all in flames. *h.*
 جهجھیری *jharberī* (v. *jharber*), the jujube. *h.*
 جهجھرا *jharṛā*, m. a spring, a fountain, a jet d'eau. *d.*
 جهجھرنا *jharaphnā*, n. to spar, to
 fight (as cocks, &c.), to contend. *h.*
 جهجھر *jharjhar*, m. a goglet. *h.*
 جهجھر *jhir-jhir*, running in a slen-
 der stream (water, &c.). *h.*
 جهجھرا *jhir-jhirā*, very thin. *s.*
 جهجھرانا *jhirjhirānā*, n. to
 trickle, to rill, to flow in a small stream. *s.*
 جهجھرمت *jhurmat*, m. a multitude,
 crowd, assembly, ball; a battle, conflict; a shawl
 twisted round the head. *h.*
 جهجھرمتانا *jhurmatānā*, n. to fade, decay. *d.*
 جهجھرنا *jharṇā*, m. a skimmer; a spring,
 a cascade; n. to spring, to flow; to fall off (as fruit
 leaves, &c., from the tree). *h.*

جهجھرنا *jhurnā* n. to wither, to fade
 (from grief), to pine. *h.*
 جهجھروا *jharuṇā* or *jharūā*, m. a
 nutritious kind of grass resembling *panik*. *h.*
 جهجھروکا *jharokhā*, m. a lattice, a win-
 dow. (in Dakh.) *jharūkā*, the same. *h.*
 جهجھری *jhurī*, f. a wrinkle (of the body). *h.*
 جهجھری *jhirī*, f. a cricket; withered wheat,
 blight. *h.*
 جهجھریانا *jhuriyānā*, a. to weed; to
 wipe clean, and plaster a house, &c. *h.*
 جهجھر *jhar*, f. heavy rain; the heat from a
 fire; m. a kind of lock. *h.*
 جهجھر *jhur*, m. a bush, a bramble. *h.*
 جهجھرانا *jharātā*, m. the close of the
 fruit season. *h.* [hurry. *s.*
 جهجھر *jharā-jhar*, hastily, in a
 جهجھر *jharāk*, } m. speed, haste,
 جهجھر *jharākā*, } hurry. *jharāk-jha-*
rāk, in great haste. *h.*
 جهجھرکا *jharākhā*, m. a skylight. *h.*
 جهجھرانا *jharānā*, a. to get swept; to
 cause to be exorcised. *h.*
 جهجھرانا *jharbarānā*, n. to burn, to
 be all in flames. *h.*
 جهجھری *jhar-ber*, m, } a wild ber-tree,
 جهجھری *jhar-berī*, f. } *jujubes* (*Zizy-*
 جهجھریل *jhar-bel*, f. } *phus jujuba*). *h.*
 جهجھرپ *jharap*, f. heat, fieryness (as of
 pepper), acrimony, contention. *h.*
 جهجھرپ *jharup*, brushwood, bushes, under-
 wood. *d.*
 جهجھریا *jharpā-jharpi*, f.
 fighting (particularly birds), sparring. *h.*
 جهجھریانا *jharpānā*, a. to fight (cocks
 or other birds); to make to spar or contend. *h.*
 جهجھرینا *jharapnā*, a. to spar, fight,
 contend. *h.*
 جهجھرت *jharat*, falling off, &c. (v. *jharan*). *d.*
 جهجھرتی لینا *jharṭī-lenā*, to take an account, to
 search, to rummage; to examine. *d.*
 جهجھرت *jhirjhirāt*, chiding, scolding.
jharjharā, flapping, shaking. *h.*
 جهجھرتانا *jhirjhirānā*, n. to be
 enraged, to rail, to storm. *h.*
 جهجھرتانا *jharjharānā*, a. to flap,
 to shake, to jerk. *h.*
 جهجھرت *jhirak*, threat, augury, jerk. *h.*
 جهجھرتکا *jharākā-jharākī* also
jhirākā-jhirākī, f. mutual wrangling. *h.*

جھکنا *jhaknā* or *jhirknā* or *jhirknā*, a. to browbeat, to speak snappishly, to threaten, to jerk. *h.*

جھکی *jharkī* or *jhirkī*, *f.* rebuff, snappishness, frowning, jerk, repercussion. *h.*

جھومتانا *jhurmutānā*, *n.* to wither, to fade. *d.*

جھرن *jharan*, *f.* the act of falling off (as fruit from the tree); snuff. *h.*

جھرتنا *jharnā*, *n.* to fall off (as fruit from the tree); to emit, to drop, to fall, to pour, to shake, to strain, to be sounded (the *naubat*), to be discharged (a volley). *h.*

جھڑوانا *jharwānā*, to cause to be swept. *h.*

جھڑوتا *jharotā*, *m.* the end of the season (of fruit, &c.); *adj.* going out of season. *h.*

جھڑی *jhurī*, *f.* continued rain, showers, wet weather; perquisites; procession in honour of a saint, &c. *h.*

جھک *jhak*, *f.* passion, emotion. *jhak-mānā*, a. to act fruitlessly, or absurdly, to talk nonsense. *jhak margī*, *f.* the acting fruitlessly or absurdly, talking nonsense, prattling. *h.*

جھکا جھک *jhakā-jhak*, shining, glittering with gold and silver, &c., brocade. *h.*

جھکانا *jhukānā*, a. to cause to stoop, to tilt, to bend downwards; to nod, or make nod. *h.*

جھکاو *jhukāw* or *jhukāo*, *m.* the state of being bent downwards. *h.* [*ding. h.*]

جھکاوت *jhukāwat*, *f.* stooping, nod-

بلیں جھکوری *jhak-jhorī*, *f.* scrambling and wrangling, snatching. *h.*

جھکری *jhakrī*, *f.* a milkpail (or vessel). *h.*

جھکڑ *jhakhar*, *m.* a squall, a storm, a tempest, a "Nor-wester." *s.*

جھکنا *jhaknā*, a. to rave, to chatter, to reflect, to lament. *h.*

جھکنا *jhuknā*, *n.* to nod, to bow, to stoop, to be bent downwards as the bough of a tree, to be tilted; to be angry, to be perplexed. *h.*

جھکنی *jhuknī*, *f.* affliction, suffering. *h.*

جھکور *jhakor*, *f.* loss, misfortune. *is* *be-ārāmī se bahut jhakor pāī*, this illness has reduced him much. *h.* [*squall, a gust. h.*]

جھکورا *jhakorā*, *m.* raining, a shower, a

جھکورنا *jhakornā*, a. to drive, as wind and rain in a squall, to shake. *h.*

جھکورنہ *jhakornā* (Braj), *v.* *jhakornā. h.* [*the water. h.*]

جھکول *jhakol*, *f.* the act of shaking in

جھکولنا *jhakolnā*, a. to shake. *h.*

جھکنا *jhaknā*, *n.* to rave, to chatter, to weep. *h.*

جھکی *jhakī*, passionate, wrathful. *h.*

جھکی *jhakkī*, *m.* one who talks to himself; a prater, an idle talker. *h.*

جھگا *jhagā*, *m.* cloth; an upper garment or vest, a coat, a gown. *h.*

جھگڑ *jhagar*, *m.* a kind of hawk. *h.*

جھگڑا *jhagrā*, *m.* wrangling, quarrelling, squabble, strife. *jhagrā pakarnā*, a. to engage in another's quarrel. *jhagrā-ragrā*, *m.* squabbling and wrangling. *h.* [*gling. h.*]

جھگڑانا *jhagrānā*, a. to set a-wran-

جھگڑالین *jhagrālin*, *f.* } quarrel-
جھگڑالو *jhagrālū*, *m.* } some, con-
tentious. *h.*

جھگڑنا *jhagarnā*, a. to wrangle, to quarrel, to cavil, to squabble. *h.* [*shirt. h.*]

جھگلا *jhagulā*, *m.* a child's frock or

جھل *jhal*, *f.* passion, anger, jealousy; the heat from a fire. *jhil* (*v. jhīl*), a morass, &c. *h.*

جھل *jahl*, *m.* ignorance, irreligion, stupidity. *a.*

جھلا *jhullā*, *m.* a shirt, or vest that covers the body from the shoulder downwards. *h.*

جھلا *juhalā*, (*pl. of جاهل*) ignorant people. *a.*

جھلابور *jhalābor*, splendid, shining, glittering with jewels; *f.* splendour. *s.*

جھلا جھل *jhalājhal*, luminous, resplendent; *f.* splendour, glitter. *s.*

جھلار *jhalār*, *m.* a thicket, a copse, underwood. *h.*

جھلانا *jhulanā*, a. to swing, to shove a swing in which others are, to rock (a cradle); to dangle, to hang; to make another (as a dun) dance after one. *h.*

جھلانا *jhalānā*, a. to repair, to solder. *h.*

جھل جھل *jhaljhal*, *m.* glare, glitter. *h.*

جھل جھلانا *jhaljhalānā*, *n.* to glitter; to be in a passion; to throb, to ache, to smart. *h.*

جھل جھلاہٹ *jhaljhalāhat* (*contr. jhaljhalāḥ*), *f.* glitter, splendour; smarting. *h.*

جھل جھانا *jhil-jhāna*, jail-house. *d.*

جھلڈی *jhulḍī*, } *f.* a fold, wrinkle. *d.*
جھلڑی *jhulḍī*, }

جھلسانا *jhulsānā*, a. to cause to singe. *h.* [*to singe. h.*]

جھلسدینا *jhulas-dēnā*, a. to sear,

جھلسنا *jhulasnā* or *jhulasnā*, *n.* to be singed, scorched. *h.*

جھلک *jhalak*, *f.* brightness, glitter, glare, refulgence; reflection of light. *jhulak*, drowsiness, slumber. *h.*

جھلکا *jhalakā*, } m. a blister. *h.*
 جھلکات *jhalakāt*, }
 جھلکار *jhalakār*, m. brightness, light, splendour. *h.* [to make bright, to burnish. *h.*
 جھلکانا *jhalakānā*, a. to cause to shine, to scorch, to singe (as the small feathers of a plucked fowl). *h.*
 جھلکانا *jhalaknā*, n. to shine, to glare. *h.*
 جھلکی *jhalakī*, f. a glance. *h.*
 جھلگا *jhalgā*, m. the netted bottom of a bed or couch when worn out and separated; adj. a couch or bed is said to be *jhalgā* when the bottom is worn out or broken. *h.*
 جھلم *jhlam*, f. armour, a coat of mail; the vizor of a helmet. *jhlām kā top*, an iron helmet. *h.* [crowd, &c. (v. *jhurmat*). *h.*
 جھلمٹ *jhlumāt*, m. a multitude, a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*
 جھلمیل *jhlmil*, m. a kind of gauze; a shutter, a Venetian blind. *h.*
 جھلمیلا *jhlmilā*, thin, sparkling. *h.*
 جھلمیلانا *jhlmilānā*, n. to undulate, as the flame of a candle or as water, to twinkle to scintillate. *h.*
 جھلمیٹ *jhlmiti*, a kind of cloth so called. *d.*
 جھلنا *jhalnā*, a. to fan, to move to and fro (as a fan); n. to be soldered or repaired. *h.*
 جھلنا *jhalnā*, n. to swing, to dangle. *h.*
 جھلنگ *jhlāng*, of first rate quality, applied to cloth, &c. *d.*
 جھلنگا *jhlāngā*, m. a kind of soldier, also same as *jhlīgā*, q. v. *h.*
 جھلی *jhalī*, f. a sieve (*ghirbāl*). *d.*
 جھلوان *jhlwān*, m. a wreath or garland of flowers. *h.* [nā, q. v.
 جھلوانا *jhalwānā*, a. causal of *jhal-*
 جھلہایا *jhalhāyā*, suspicious, jealous. *h.*
 جھلی *jhillī*, f. a cricket. *s.*
 جھلی *jhillī*, f. a thin skin, a pellicle; the membrane in which the testis is enveloped (*secundines*); the caul (omentum). *h.*
 جھلی *jhullī*, a fold or wrinkle, plaits in cloth. *d.*
 جھلی *jahlī*, lazy; passionate. *a.*
 جھما *jhamā-jham*, raining heavily, and during the whole day. *h.*
 جھماکا *jhamākā*, m. a heavy shower; quickness, haste. *h.*
 جھم *jham-jham*, heavy continued rain (v. *jhamā-jham*). *h.*
 جھمکانا *jhamjhamānā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to sparkle; (in Dakh.) *jhumjhumānā*, to smart or feel (pain as after a blow), &c. *h.*

جھمر *jhammar*, a flight of birds, a swarm of flies, &c. *d.*
 جھمرجھمر *jhamar-jhamar*, drop by drop (a kind of small rain). *h.*
 جھمک *jhamak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*
 جھمکا *jhamkā*, m. splendour, refulgence; the clash or clatter of metallic substances. *h.*
 جھمکا *jhumkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the wain, *Ursa Major*; a bunch of flowers or fruit; name of a flower (*Gloriosa superba*). *h.*
 جھمکانا *jhamkānā*, a. to cause to shine, to make glitter, to cause to dance. *h.*
 جھمکڑا *jhamakrā*, m. splendour, beauty. *h.* [dance. *h.*
 جھمکنا *jhamaknā*, n. to glitter; to
 جھمکی *jhamkī*, f. glare, lustre, brilliancy. *h.* [madan sect so called. *a.*
 جھمی *jahmī* (properly *jahmīyat*) a Muḥam-
 جھن *jhun*, f. a slight resemblance. *h.*
 جھن *jhan*, m. the sound of platters, or any vessel of metal, striking against one another, clash of arms, as swords, &c. *h.* [whom. *h.*
 جھن *jhiñ*, inflect. pron. what, who,
 جھن *jahnu*, m. the name of a king or saint. *jahnu-tanyā*, f. (Jahnu's daughter) a name of the Ganges: Jahnu having drunk up its waters, and then released them at the intercession of the god, is considered the parent of the stream. *s.*
 جھنٹ *jhunṭ*, m. a shrub, a bush. *s.*
 جھنٹی *jhinṭī*, f. a shrub (*Barleria cristata*). *s.* [tribe, q. v. *h.*
 جھنجر *jhinjar*, a subdivision of the *gūjar*
 جھنجوٹی *jhinjotī*, name of a musical mode. *d.*
 جھنجور *jhinjūr* (also *jhinjur*), the morning twilight, or dawn of day. *d.*
 جھنجوڑنا *jhinjornā*, to gnaw, to pull asunder with the teeth, as a dog &c. does flesh. *d.*
 جھنجھا *jhanjhā*, f. wind, wind and rain, a gale; raining in large drops; a sharp clanging sound, jangling. *s.*
 جھنجھانل *jhanjhānil* also *jhanjhā-wāt*, m. wind with rain, a high wind in the rainy season, a typhoon or tempest frequent in the south-west monsoon. *s.* [perplexity, incumbrance, *h.*
 جھنجھٹ *jhanjhaṭ*, m. wrangling;
 جھنجھٹی *jhanjhaṭī*, perplexing. *h.*
 جھنجھری *jhanjhrī*, f. a lattice. *h.*
 جھنجھکار *jhanjhkār*, f. clinking, tinkling, ringing. *s.*
 جھنجھلانا *jhunjhlānā*, n. to be peevish or fretful, to be petulant or irritable, to rage, to storm. *h.* [ness, rage, fury. *h.*
 جھنجھلاہٹ *jhunjhlāhaṭ*, f. peevish

جھنجھان *ghan-jhan*, m. an indistinct noise like the jangling of metal ornaments, a ringing, a rattling. *s.*

جھنجھنا *jhunjhunā*, m. a child's rattle. *h.*

جھنجھنا *ghanjhanā*, peevish, fretful. *h.*

جھنجھانا *ghanjhanānā* (also *jhun-jhanānā*), n. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring, to rattle. *s.*

جھنجھناہٹ *ghanjhanāhat*, f. peevishness; clinking, tinkling. *h.*

جھنجھنی *jhunjhunī*, f. little bells worn on the feet. *h.*

جھنجھنی *jhinjhinī*, f. the tingling sensation felt when a limb is asleep. *h.*

جھنجھوڑنا *jhinjhornā*, a. to break with the teeth, as a dog does a bone, &c. (v. *jhinjornā*). *d.*

جھنجھیا *ghanjiyā*, a species of *ser* in the lower Duāb. *h.*

جھنڈ *ghund*, m. crowd, swarm, flock; the buzzing noise of a crowd; a clump of trees. *ghund* *ke ghund*, dense crowds. *h.*

جھنڈا *ghandā* or *ghundā*, m. a banner, a flag, an ensign, a streamer. *h.*

جھنڈو *ghandū*, petals or foliage of a tree, &c.; a lock of hair. *h.*

جھنڈولا *ghandulā*, with thick, hand-some foliage (a tree); with a fine head of hair (a child). *h.*

جھنڈی *ghundī*, f. a bush, thicket, jungle, a tuft of grass. *ghanḍī*, a banner, a flag-staff. *h.*

جھنک *ghanak* or *ghanak* *ghanak*, } f. ringing,

جھنکار *ghankār*, } tinkling,

جھنکارنا *ghankārnā*, a. to ring, to make sound. *h.*

جھنکار *ghankār*, a tree without leaves. *h.*

جھنکنا *ghanahnā* or *ghanahnā*, a. to tinkle, to clink, to tingle, to ring. *s.*

جھنکواہی *ghanakwāḥī*, acute rheumatism. *d.*

جھنکار *ghankhārā*, } m. an elk; also

جھنکار *ghankharā*, } a tree without leaves. *h.*

جھنکنا *ghankhnā*, } n. to be hor-

جھنکنا *ghankhnānī*, } ror-struck,

جھنگا *ghangā*, m. an upper garment or vest; a coat, a gown. *h.*

جھنگور *jhingūr*, m. a cockroach. *d.*

جہنم *jahannam*, m. hell; *gehenna*, according to the Musalmāns *Jahannam*, is divided into seven portions, appropriated severally to wicked Moslems, Christians, Jews, Sabaeans, Gebra, idolaters, and hypocrites. *a.* [Infernal. *a.*

جہنمی *jahannamī*, hellish, belonging to hell;

جہنوان *jhanvān*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*

جہنوان *jhanvānā*, n. to tan (in the sun); a. to wash the feet by rubbing *jhanvān*, q.v. *h.*

جہنڈا *jhin-haddā*, raw-honed. *s.*

جہوا *jihvā*, f. the tongue. *jihvā-svād*, m. licking, lapping. *jihvā-mal*, m. the fur of the tongue. *s.*

جہوا *jharvā*, m. a tree (*Tamarix Indica*) with the tender branches of which baskets are made (same as *jhāṭ*); a large basket (without a cover), made from the twigs of the tree so called. *s.*

جہوپا *jhūpā*, m. a pile of mangoes or other fruit. *h.*

جہوت *jhūt*, } false, untrue; m. a lie, a

جہوت *jhūth*, } falsehood. *jhūt-sach*, mis-

جہوتا *jhūtā*, } m. liar, false; leavings

جہوتھا *jhūthā*, } of food, offal, refuse; (among Hindūs) that which has touched food and is thereby defiled. *jhūthā chāṭnā*, a. to eat leavings, to be very wretched. *jhūthī na pūchhnā*, a. to refuse even common civility. *s.*

جہوتالنا *jhūtālnā*, to prove false. *d.*

جہوتھان *jhūthan*, } land yielding a

جہوتھیایل *jhūthiyā, il*, } double crop. *h.*

جہوجھ *jhojh*, m. a nest; the stomach; a pendulous belly. *h.*

جہوجھا *jhojhā*, m. the stomach; name of an inferior class of Musalmāns in the Duāb, &c., chiefly converts from Hinduism. *h.*

جہوجھرو *jhojhurū*, a kind of grass on which camels and horned beasts feed. *h.*

جہود *juhūd* or *jahūd* (for *yahūd*), a jew. *a.p.*

جہورا *jhūrā*, withered. *h.*

جہورا *jhorā*, the stalk of a leguminous plant (such as *moph*, q. v.), used as fodder. *h.*

جہورنا *jhūrnā*, a. to pound, to grind; to shake fruit from the tree; n. to pine. *h.*

جہوڑ *jhaur*, f. squabbling; sounding all the strings of a musical instrument at once. *h.*

جہوڑ *jhūr*, m. a bush, a bramble. *jhūr-jhār*, a thicket. *h.*

جہوسا *jhūsā*, m. mizzling rain.

جہوسی *jhūsi*, f. name of a town near Ilāhābād. *h.*

جھوک *jhok*, f. a jolt, push, shove, a puff, a gust of wind; a bunch, a cluster of grapes, &c. *h.*

جھوکا *jhokā*, m. a blow, a contact, collision; a gust, a blast, a breeze. *jhokā bā, okā*, a current of wind. *h.*

جھونکا *jhoknā*, a. to cast, to throw. *d.*

جھوکند *jhokand*, the spot on which the *jhokkiyā* (q. v.) stands. *h.*

جھول *jhol*, m. puckering or wrinkling (as ill-made clothes); a litter, brood, farrow, hatch, a birth. *h.*

جھول *jhul*, f. body-clothes of cattle, housings; a bag, a wallet, a knapsack; a swing. *h.*

جھول *jahul*, extremely ignorant. *a.*

جھولا *jholā*, m. a stroke of the sun; the palsy; a knapsack, a wallet; a bleak cold wind which affects the wheat crop. *h.*

جھولا *jhulā*, m. a swing, the rope on which people swing; (in Dakh.) a cradle. *h.*

جھولنا *jhulnā*, n. to swing (for exercise); to swing, to dangle, to hang, to oscillate; m. a kind of poem. *h.*

جھولن جاترا *jhulan-jātrā*, a Hindū festival kept about new moon in August, in honour of *Krishna* and his mistress *Rādhā*. Idols representing these personages are placed in a chair suspended from the roof of the temple or house, and swung to and fro, while offerings of fruits, &c., are presented. The brāhmīns are feasted, and love songs of the most indelicate description chanted all night. This festival is usually celebrated for five days and nights. — (Binning.) *s.*

جھول: *jhola*, a cold wind which affects wheat by drying up the ears. *h.*

جھولی *jhulī*, f. a cloth or sheet made into a fan for winnowing grain when there is no wind; a hammock or swinging-cot. *h.*

جھولی *jholī*, f. a wallet, a sack. *h.*

جھوم *jhum*, m. abundance of foliage; waving, undulating. *jhūm-jhūm*, m. gathering of the clouds. *jhūmā-jhūm*, repeated attack. *h.*

جھومک *jhūmjhal*, anger, fury, storming. *h.* [(met.) a battle, an engagement. *h.*

جھومک *jhūmak*, f. an assembly, a hall;

جھومکا *jhūmkā*, m. the bell-shaped pendant of an ear-ring; the constellation of the Bear. also (like *jhūmkā*, q. v.), the *Gloriosa superba*, a beautiful flower growing wild in India. *h.*

جھومکی *jhūmkī*, f. a kind of ear-ring (see *jhūmkā*). *h.*

جھومنا *jhūmnā*, n. to wave, to move the head up and down, to slumber, to move loose, to gather (the clouds). *h.* [of muslin. *h.*

جھونا *jhunā*, m. a ripe cocoa-nut, a kind

جھوپا *jhompā*, m. a bunch of fruit; a cloth with eyelets which covers the whole body; a spike. *h.*

جھوپڑا *jhomprā*, m. } a small hovel,

جھوپڑی *jhompri*, f. } a cottage, a hut, chiefly made up of bamboo; a thatched roof or shed. *s.*

جھونکا *jhontā*, m. also *jhontī*, f. the hair on the back part of the head; the motion of a swing. *jhontā denā*, a. to shake one's head with violence. *h.*

جھونتر *jhunṭar*, } f. ground that pro-
جھونتر *jhunṭhar*, } duces two crops
yearly. *h.* [than, f. leavings. *h.*

جھونٹھن *jhunṭhan jhān-*

جھونٹی *jhontī*, f. (v. *jhontā*) the hair, &c.

جھونجھ *jhunjh*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

جھونجھل *jhunjhal*, f. petulance, peevishness, rage. *h.*

جھوند *jhūnd*, a heap, crowd; an association. *h.* [in a coparcenary village. *h.*

جھونڈی *jhūndī*, a lot or parcel of land

جھونڈی *jhūndī*, f. a bush, a clump of grass, the amount due from each sharer in a *bhaiyā chārā* estate. *h.* [fruit. *h.*

جھونرا *jhōnrā*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of

جھونرا *jhaunrā*, tawny. *h.*

جھونسا *jhaunsā*, greatly burnt or scorched. *h.*

جھونک *jhonk*, f. a shove or push in swinging; the impulse of a squall or sudden blast of wind. *jhonk denā*, a. to set fire to (particularly straw, &c.); to throw dust, &c.; to throw away (the lives of men uselessly). *jhonk khānā*, n. to roll. *h.*

جھونک *jhonk* (for *jonk*), a leech. *d.*

جھونکنا *jhonknā*, a. to cast, to push, to throw, to toss, to cast fuel (into an oven). *h.*

جھونکیا *jhonkiyā*, the man who keeps up the fire when sugar is boiling. *h.*

جھونکا *jhūngā*, m. bramble, brushwood. *h.*

جھونمنا *jhūmnā* (v. *jhūmnā*), to wave, &c. *h.*

جھونی *jhonaiyā*, a division of the Kurnū tribe. *h.*

جھوہا *jhūhā*, a large stack of *bājra* or *Holcus sorghum*, amounting to from ten to twenty *bojh* or loads. *h.*

جھیز *jahez*, m. a portion, whatever a wife carries with her to her husband's house, paraphernalia. *a.*

جھیس *jhīsī*, m. a shower. *h.*

جھیکنا *jhiknā*, } n. to grieve, to

جھیکھنا *jhikhnā*, } be vexed, to la-

جھینکنا *jhīhknā*, } ment, to think

of any thing with sorrow, to recommend any thing seriously. *s.*

جھیل *jhīl*, f. a shallow lake or morass. *h.*

جھیلنا *jhelnā*, to brush off; to waft away;

to fan; to swing gently. *jhel-lenā*, to grasp; to fasten in the arms. *d.*

جہیم *jahim* (also *jahim*), hell, or rather that subdivision of it which is allotted to idolators. *a.*

جہیں جہاں *jahin*, in whatever place, wherever. *h.*

جہیں جہین *jhin*, } fine, subtle, thin. *h.*
جہینا جہینا *jhinā*, }

جہینکا جہینکا *jhināknā*, same as *jhinā*, *q. v.*

جہینگا جہینگا *jhingā*, *f.* shrimp, a prawn; *m.* (*Cucumis acutangulus*, *Lin.*; *Luffa acutangula*, *Roxb.*). *h.*

جہینگٹ جہینگٹ *jhingāt*, *m.* a steersman. *h.*

جہینگر جہینگر *jhingur*, *m.* the name of an insect, a cricket. *h.*

جی جی *ji*, *m.* life, soul, spirit. *ji ūthānā*, *a.*

to withdraw one's friendship or desire. *ji ā-jānā*, to have the mind suddenly fixed (on any thing). *ji burā-k.*, *a.* to vomit, to have a nausea; to be displeased. *ji bayhānā*, *n.* to be moderately desirous. *ji bikhānā*, *n.* to faint. *ji bhar-jānā*, *n.* to be at ease and contented. *ji bhar-ānā*, *n.* to be touched with compassion or seized with grief. *ji bahānā*, *a.* to amuse one's self; to dissipate reflection. *ji pānā*, *a.* to understand one's temper; *n.* to be highly pleased, to escape from misfortune. *ji pānī-k.*, *a.* to harass, to tease, to plague, to perplex. *ji par kisī ke chālā*, *a.* to obey one. *ji par khelā*, to run the hazard (see *jān par khelā*). *ji pasijānā*, *piḡhālā*, or *piḡhāl-jānā*, *n.* to be compassionate, to feel affection. *ji pakrā jānā*, *n.* to be sorry. *ji phat-jānā*, *n.* to be broken-hearted. *ji phir-jānā*, *n.* to be contented; to be satiated or disgusted. *ji jalānā*, *a.* to befriend; to plague, to perplex. *ji jalnā*, to be vexed or troubled in mind. *ji chālānā*, *a.* to desire. *ji chhipānā* or *churānā*, *a.* to do a work carelessly or lazily, to neglect. *ji chālānā*, *a.* to act bravely. *ji chālā*, to desire. *ji dān-k.*, *a.* to grant life, to pardon a capital crime. *ji dhaḡaknā*, *n.* to have a palpitation of the heart. *ji dūb jānā*, *n.* to faint. *ji rakhnā*, *n.* to be easily pleased; to please. *ji se utar-jānā*, *n.* to sink in the opinion of another; to be broken-hearted. *ji se mārānā*, to kill. *ji karnā* and *honā*, *a.* to desire, to wish for. *ji kholke kuchh-k.*, *a.* to do with pleasure, cheerfully. *ji ki amān māngni*, *a.* to preface a discourse with excuses. *ji ke badal ji denā*, *a.* to take up the cause of another. *ji ghaḡ-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *ji lagānā*, *a.* to excite desire or love; to fix or apply the mind. *ji lagnā*, *a.* to contract affection for any person or thing, to hanker after. *ji lenā*, *a.* to penetrate one's thoughts; to excite one's desire; to kill. *ji mārānā*, *a.* to mortify one's desire, to displease. *ji matlānā*, to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *ji milānā*, *a.* to contract friendship. *ji meḡ ūnā*, *n.* to come into the mind, to occur to the recollection. *ji meḡ jal-jānā*, *n.* to be tormented with envy or jealousy. *ji meḡ ji ānā*, *n.* to be comforted. *ji meḡ ghar-k.*, *n.* to be pleasant, agreeable, or acceptable. *ji nikālā*, *n.* to die; to desire or love excessively; to fear exceedingly. *ji hārnā*, *n.* to be discouraged, depressed; to be deterred by cowardice, to lose heart. *ji haḡ-jānā*, *n.* to detest. *s.*

جی جی *ji*, yes; sir, master, you sir. *h.*

جی جی *je*, pron. who, which, what. *h.*

جی جی *jai*, as much as, as many as. *h.*

جی جی *jai* or جی *jaya*, *m. f.* triumph, promotion, advancement, preferment, victory, bravo! huzza! all hail. *jai-jai-kār*, *m.* rejoicings, cheers, triumph, exultation. *jai-jai-kār k.*, to huzza, to shout. *jai-māl*, *f.* garland of victory. *s.*

جی جی *ja*, *i.* oats; the grain was introduced into India by the British. *h.*

جیا جیا *jiyā*, *f.* a mother; the earth; a bow-string. *s.*

جیانا جیانا *jiyānā*, } *a.* to vivify, to restore
جیانوں جیانوں *jiyānauñ*, } to life, to foster. *s.*

جیب *jaib*, *f.* the breast, the heart; the breast or collar of a garment. *a.*

جیب جیب *jeb* (also *jaib*), *f.* a pocket. *jeb-hatra*, *m.* a pickpocket. *jaibi khāḡḡ*, *a.* privy purse. *p.*

جیب *jib* (*v. jibh*), the tongue. *jib-ulaḡnā*, to express clearly. *jil-chhiliñi*, a tongue-scraper. *d.*

جیبکا جیبکا *jibikā*, *f.* pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیبہ جیبہ *jibh*, *f.* the tongue. *jibh bayhānā*, *n.* to be loquacious and abusive; to pursue pleasures beyond one's reach. *jibh pakarānā*, *a.* to silence, to interrupt one's discourse; to criticise minutely. *jibh-jhukānā*, to pretend to wealth falsely. *jibh chāḡnā*, *a.* to long after or covet unattainable enjoyment. *jibh chālānā*, *n.* to boast beyond one's ability. *jibh dāḡke bāt kahnā*, *a.* to speak with reserve. *jibh kāḡnā*, *a.* to forbid by signs; (from the Persian) to grant the request of a petitioner; to be struck with terror or astonishment. *jibh nikālānā*, to put out the tongue (met.) to be extremely fatigued, thirsty. *s.*

جیہارا جیہارا *jibhārā*, plain-spoken, loquacious. *s.*

جیہی جیہی *jibhī*, *f.* an instrument for cleaning the tongue; a bit of a bridle. *jibhī-machhī*, *a.* sole fish. *s.* [*jebī*, of the pocket. *h. p.*]

جیہی جیہی *jibī*, of or relating to the tongue, lingual.

جیہی جیہی *jai-ber*, as many times, as often as. *s.*

جیہی جیہی *jai-pāl* or *jai-pāl*, *m.* a king, a sovereign (name of several celebrated Hindū princes), a plant or tree (*Croton triglūm*). *s.*

جیہی جیہی *jai-patra*, *m.* record of victory; in law, the written and sealed award of the judge in favour of either party. *s.*

جیت جیت *jil*, *f.* winning, victory, success. *jil-patra*, a favourable decree. *s.*

جیت جیت *jait* or *jait*, *m.* name of a plant (*Eschynomene sesban*); name of a musical mode. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jitā*, alive. *jite jī*, when alive, in one's lifetime; (for *jetā*), over, more, above. *jitā honā*, *n.* to be over. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jilā*, *m.* mutual assistance in tillage, also allowing the use of a plough and bullocks instead of paying wages in money or kind. *h.*

جیتا جیتا *jetā*, as much as, so much. *jetā ki*, though, although. *s.* [decision. *h.*]

جیتا جیتا *jitā-patr*, *m.* a favourable

جیتا جیتا *jit-ālū*, arrowroot. *h.*

جیتا جیتا *jitab*, *m.* life, existence. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jaitrā*, *m.* a conqueror, a victor. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jaitra-rath*, *m.* a hero, a victor. *s.*

جیتا جیتا *jaitrī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

جیتک *jetik*, as many, as much. *s.*

جیتنا *jītnā*, a. to win, to conquer, to overcome, for *jītnā*, as much as, or, as many as. *s.*

جیتو *jītū*, } m. a conqueror, a
جیتونت *jītwant*, } winner at play. *s.*
جیتویا *jītwaiyā*, }

جیتو *jaitī*, a kind of weed (v. *jaichī*).

جیتیا *jītiyā*, f. name of a Hindū fast, with sacrifice to and worship of *Devī (jītiyā bart)*, observed by women who have lost several children, to preserve the remainder. *s.*

جیتیرا *jīterā*, } m. mutual assistance in tillage
جیتیرا *jītera*, } (v. *jītā*). *h.*

جیت *jet*, f. heap, accumulation. *h.*

جیتھ *jeth*, adj. best, eldest (brother where there are several); m. husband's elder brother; name of the second Hindū month (the full moon of which is near *jyeshthā*) (May—June). *jeth-ra'iyat*, the head of the "ryots" or cultivators in a village (v. *jeshthā*). *s.*

جیتھا *jethā*, m. elder, first-born; the first and strongest tint obtained from *kusum (Carthamus tinctorius)*. *s.*

جیتھانی *jethānī*, f. the wife of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھرا *jethrā*, elder, first-born; husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھ رعیت *jeth-ra'iyat*, m. the head villager who conducts the ordinary business thereof. *h. a.*

جیتھندا *jethundā*, the share or right of the eldest son. *h.*

جیتھوت *jethaut*, m. the son of a husband's elder brother. *s.*

جیتھی مدھ *jethī-madhu*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*). *s.*

جیتھونی *jajjainanti*, or *جیتھونی* *jajjainanti*, f. name of a *rāgini*, or musical mode. *h.*

جیتھی *jaichī*, a kind of weed which grows up with the spring crops, and yields a kind of oil. *h.*

جید *jaigid*, excellent, elegant, arable; pure money of standard weight. *jīd*, a slender and beautiful neck. *jayad*, slenderness of the neck. *a.*

جیدھر *jīdhar*, whithersoever (v. *jīdhar*). *h.*

جیدھک *jaidhak* or *جیدھک* *jaidhāk* (also *jaidhāk*), m. a kind of drum. *s.* [tory. *s.*

جیدھون *jai-dhwani*, m. shout of victory
جیر *jer*, m. the membrane in which the fetus is enveloped, the after-birth, *secundines*. *h.*

جیرا *jīyārā*, m. life, soul; (met.) beloved. *s.*

جیرا *jīrā*, } m. cummin-seed. *s.*
جیرک *jīrah*, }

جیران *jīrān* (pl. of *جار*), neighbours. *a.*

جیرن *jīran* or *جیرنہ* *jirna*, old; digested; withered, decayed; m. an old man. *jīrni*, f. old age, decay; digestion. *jīrnatū*, f. old age, infirmity, decay. *jīrna-vastra*, m. old, worn or tattered raiment. *s.*

جیرن وردھنک *jīrna-vradhnak*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*

جیسا *jaisā*, as, such as, like; *jaisā chāhiye*, as occasion may require, as it ought, sufficiently. *jaisā-taisā*, as well as. *jaisā kā taisā*, precisely the same. *jaisū ki*, as though, as when. *s.*

جیسوار *jaiswār*, } name of certain low-caste
جیسوار *jaiswārā*, } tribes. *h.*

جیش *jaish*, an army, troops; enjoyment, pleasure. *a.*

جیشد *jai-shabda*, m. a shout or song of victory, the exclamation *jai jai*. *s.*

جیشٹ *jesht*, } eldest, chief, &c. (same
جیشٹھ *jeshth*, } as *jeth*, q. v.). *s.*

جیشٹھا *jeshthā*, f. one of the mansions of the moon (the eighteenth, Antares and two other stars in Scorpio). *s.*

جیغہ *jīgha* or *jegha*, an ornament of gold and jewels worn in the turban. *p.*

جیف *jaif* or *jiyaf*, (pl. of *جیفہ*), carcasses, dead bodies. *a.* [a corpse; adj. unclean. *a.*

جیفہ *jīfā*, m. a dead and putrefying carcase; جیکا *jīkā* (for *jīvikā* or *jībikā*), f. pen-

sion, livelihood, means of living. *s.*

جیل *jel*, m. a string or line of captives chained together; a string of buckets passed over the Persian wheel; a jail or prison; also *jel-khāna*, the same. *h.* [the treble. *p.*

جیل *jīl*, f. a high note or tone in music,

جیلی *jeli*, a kind of pitchfork or rake for collecting and adjusting the ears of corn on a threshing-ground. *h.*

جیمار *jī-mār*, capital, deserving death (as a crime); mortifying one's desires. *s.*

جیمال *jai-māl* or *jaya-māl*, f. necklace or garland of victory. *s.*

جیمان *jaimān* or *جیمان* *jaimān*, victorious. *s.*

جیمین *jaimini*, m. a celebrated saint and philosopher, founder of the *Uttara-Mīmāṃsā* school. *s.* [self. *s.*

جیمنا *jīmna*, a. to eat, to feed one's

جیمنگل *jai-mangal*, m. the royal elephant. *s.*

جین *jīn*, m. an old man (v. *jīrna*). *s.*

جین *jain*, m. a Jaina, a follower of the heterodox sect so called from worshipping a number of *Jins*, or divine teachers, as incarnations of the Deity: they deny the authority of the Vedas, and disregard the distinction of castes. *s.*

جینا *jīnā*, n. to live; m. living, life. *s.*

جینی *jayantī*, f. a tree (*Eachynomene sesban*); a flag, a banner. *s.* [to wrinkle. *h.*

جینگڑانا *jingurānā*, a to corrugate,

جینی *jayinī*, victorious. *jainī*, of or relating to the sect of Jains, q. v. *s.*

جیو *jīw*, m. life, soul. جیو *jīu*, a sweetheart, a lover; interj. bravo! *s.*

جیو *jyo*, life, soul, (same as *jīw*). *jyo par ānā*, to come into extreme difficulty. *jyo chhī kahā*, to shew aversion, to abhor. *jyo seā uṭhā*, to pass away from life. *d.*

جیوات *jīvātu*, m. a drug for re-animating the dead; life, existence. *s.*

جیواتما *jīvātmā*, m. the vital principle or spirit. *s.*

جیوادھار *jīvādhār*, m. (the receptacle of life) the earth. *s.* [a village. *h.*

جیوار *jāivār*, the head inhabitants of

جیوار *jēvār*, a clan of *rājputrs*. *h.*

جیوان *jai-nān*, victorious. *s.*

جیوانتک *jīvāntak*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher, *s.*

جیوپوتک *jīv-putrak*, m. a plant bearing seeds which are used in rosaries. *s.*

جیویت *jīvit*, m. life existence. *jīvit*, *kāl*, m. duration of life. *s.*

جیوت *jīrat*, living, alive; spirited, bold; victorious. *jīvat-pati*, f. a wife whose husband is alive. *jīvat-tokā*, f. a woman whose children are living. *s.*

جیوت *jyoti*, f. light, splendour. *s.*

جیوتا *jīvitā*, living, alive. *s.*

جیوتسنا *jyotsnā*, f. moonlight. *jyotsnā-priya*, m. the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *jyotsnā-vriksha*, m. the tripod or tree of a lampstand, a candlestick. *s.* [a night of full moon. *s.*

جیوتسنی *jyotsnī*, f. a moonlight night,

جیوتش *jyotish*, m. astronomy, astrology. *jyotish-mān*, luminous, radiant. *s.*

جیوتشک *jyotishh*, m. a heavenly body, a planet, a star. *s.* [ger. *s.*

جیوتشک *jyotishik*, m. an astrolo-

جیوتشی *jyotishī*, f. a star, a planet; m. an astronomer an astrologer. *s.*

جیوتیا *jīvtiyā*, f. (same as *jītiyā*, q. v.)

جیوتیرتھ *jyoti-rath*, m. the pole-star. *s.*

جیوتیش *jīvitesh*, m. (lord of life) a name of Yama; a husband, a lord; a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جیوتیش *jīmiteshā*, adj. ruling life (applicable to objects of reverence or affection). *s.*

جیوت *jīvat*, lively, spirited, bold. *s.*

جیوتھ *jīyauth*, brave, courageous. *s.*

جیو *jīw-jīw*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant (v. *jīvanjīw*). *s.*

جیودھن *jīw-dhan*, m. livestock; wealth in flocks and herds. *s.* [sure of land. *h.*

جیوری *jēvrī*, f. a cord, a string, a mea-

جیوڑا *jīvrā* or *jīyūrā*, m. life, soul; sweetheart, beloved; annual wages to washermen and others. *s.*

جیوڑا *jēvrā* or *jē,orā*, m. cord, string; perquisites of village servants. *h.*

جیوڑی *jēvrī* or *jē,orī*, f. a cord, string; a worm. *h.* [articulation. *s.*

جیوستھان *jīvasthān*, m. a joint, an

جیوسو *jīw-sū*, f. the mother of living children. *s.*

جیوک *jīvak*, m. a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*); a medicinal plant; an animal, a living being. *s.*

جیوکا *jīvikā*, f. pension, livelihood. *s.*

جیوکھٹی *jīva-kothī*, a house or hospital for vermin, &c., such as may be seen at Surat. *s.*

جیوگر *jīw-gar*, resolute, bold. *s.*

جیومار *jīw-mār*, capital (same as *jī-mār*, q. v.) [the body. *s.*

جیومندر *jīw-mandir*, (temple of life)

جیون *jīwan*, m. life, existence, livelihood; water; a son. *jīwan-birt*, a stipend allowed to the family of an old deceased servant. *s.*

جیون *jyūn* or *jyōn*, how much, the more so, when, as, as if. *jyūn kā tyūn*, precisely the same. *h.*

جیونا *jīvnā*, n. to live, be alive. *s.*

جیونا *jēvnā*, a. to eat. *s.*

جیونار *jēvnār* or *jē,onār*, f. a treat, feast, entertainment; (for *jānāl*, q. v.) land in constant cultivation. *s.*

جیونت *jai-want*, victorious. *s.*

جیونت *jīvant*, living, alive. *s.*

جیونتک *jīvantik*, m. a fowler, a bird-catcher. *s.*

جیونتکا *jīvantikā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epidendron tesseloides*, &c.); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

جیونتی *jīvantī*, f. a tree (*Celtis orientalis*); a plant (*Menispermum glabrum*); the Sam or Sāen tree (*Mimosa albidā*); yellow myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*). *s.*

جیونجیو *jīvanjīw*, m. a kind of bird, supposed to be a pheasant; the *chakor* or Greek partridge. *s.* [subsistence. *s.*

جیونوپایہ *jīvanopāya*, m. means of

جیونوشدھ *jīvanaushadh*, m. a drug to revive the dead. *s.*

جيوڻي جیوڻی *jivānī*, f. jasmin. *s.*

جيوڻي جیوڻی *jivī*, living, alive; a living being. *s.*

جيوڻا جیوڻا *jī-hārṇā*, to be discouraged, depressed from fear. *s.* [ment. *h.*

جيهر جیهر *jehar*, f. m. the name of an orna-

جيهر جیهر *jehar*, f. a pile of pots filled with water and placed one over the other, in order to be carried on the head; a ceremony preparative to marriage, in which pots filled with water are piled over one another, the whole crowned with a bowl of *sharbat*, and the friends watch by it during the night. *h.*

جي هو جی هو *jai-hau* (Braji), you may or will go. *h.* [will go, will be. *h.*

جي هي جی هي *jai-hai* (Braji), he, &c. may or

جي جیو *jayī*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

جييا جیيا *jeiyā*, conquerable, fit to be conquered. *s.*

جيستھ جیستھ *jyeshtha*, best, pre-eminent; oldest, older. *jyeshthāṇsa*, the eldest son's share, the right of primogeniture; m. the second Hindū month (May—June). *jyeshthātā*, f. seniority, pre-eminence. *jyeshthā-tāt*, m. a father's elder brother. *jyeshthavarṇa*, m. a Brāhman. *s.*

جيستھ جیستھ *jyesthā*, f. the eighteenth lunar mansion comprising three stars, of which one is Scorpionis; the middle finger. *s.*

ح

ح che or chim; called also *jīm-i fārsī* or

jīm-i'ajami (i.e. the Persian *jīm*, the Arabs not having it in their language), the seventh letter of the Persian alphabet and the eighth of the Hindūstānī. It sounds like *ch* in the English words "cherry, cheek". It is sometimes permuted, 1st, into *zh*, as *kāzh* for *kāch*, glass; a pine-tree: 2nd, into *z*, as *pizishk* for *pichishk*, a physician or apothecary. 3rd, into *sh*, as *kāshī* for *kāchī*, made of glass; lastly, by the Arabs it is changed into *j*, and sometimes into *ṣ* or *sh*, as *kāṣ* for *kāch*, and *ṣin*, China, for *chin*, *ghatranj* for *chaturang*, chess. In reckoning by the *abjad* it represents three, the same as *jīm*. *h. p.*

ح cha, is the corresponding letter in the Devanagari alphabet. In Sanskrit it is a symbol for the God Shiva, a thief, a tortoise, &c. *s.*

چا *chā*, f. tea. *chū-dān*, m. a teapot: *p.*

چاڻڪ چاڻڪ *chābuk*, m. active, alert; a horsewhip (in this sense it is only found in the works of *khurū*, and it is probably Hindi). *chābuk-bāzi*, f. whipping, lash. *chābuk-dast*, nimble, active, alert, quick, beautiful. *chābuk phajkārṇā*, a. to crack a whip. *chābuk-sawār*, m. a horse-breaker, a jockey; a good rider; a horse-broker. *chābuk-sawāri*, f. jockeyship, &c. *chābuk mārṇā*, a. to whip, to lash. *p.*

چاڻڪي چاڻڪي *chābukī*, f. activity, alertness, despatch, patch, celerity. *p.*

چاڻا چاڻا *chābnā*, a. to chew, to masticate. *chāb chāb bāten karnī*, a. to mince one's words, to speak little and haughtily. *s.*

چاڻا چاڻا *chābnā*, a. to thrust in (a pin, nail, &c.) to prick. *d.*

چاڻا *chābū*, (in comp.), chewing, a chewer. *s.* چاڻا چاڻا *chābhat pārṇā*, a. to crunch, to crush. *h.*

چاڻي چاڻي *chābī*, f. a key. The word is inelegant, and chiefly used in Bengal: it is apparently of Portuguese origin. *h.*

چاڻ چاڻ *chāp*, m. a bow; also the refuse of the *jhay berī*, after the leaves are beaten from it. *chāp-jarib*, gross measurement of the lands on an estate. *h.*

چاڻاڻي چاڻاڻي *chāpātī*, f. a thin cake of fine bread. *d.*

چاڻاڻاڻ چاڻاڻاڻ *chāp-pat*, m. a tree (*Buchanania latifolia*). *s.*

چاڻاڻي چاڻاڻي *chāpre*, cakes of cow-dung, which, when dry, are used as fuel. *h.*

چاڻل چاڻل *chāpal*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاڻلوس چاڻلوس *chāplūs*, m. a flatterer, a wheedler. *p.*

چاڻلوسي چاڻلوسي *chāplūsī*, m. flattery, wheedling. *p.*

چاڻاڻا چاڻاڻا *chāpnā* (v. *chāpnā*), to join; to cram, &c. *h.* [ing-net. *h.*

چاڻاڻا چاڻاڻا *chāphand*, m. a kind of fish-

چاڻر چاڻر *chātur*, clever, able, cunning, wise; in comp. (from *chatur*) four. *chātur-varṇya*, m. the aggregate of the four castes. *chātur-vaśya*, m. a priest versed in the four Vedas. *s.*

چاڻر چاڻر *chātar*, m. a large net, a seine. *h.*

چاڻري چاڻري *chāturī*, f. } cleverness, dex-

چاڻري چاڻري *chāturya*, m. } terity, cunning. *s.*

چاڻڪ چاڻڪ *chātak*, m. name of a bird (*Cuculus melanoleucos*). *s.*

چاڻال چاڻال *chātnāl*, m. a hollow made in the ground to receive a burnt-offering; any hole in the ground. *s.*

چاڻاڻ چاڻاڻ *chāt*, f. longing, wish, relish, taste; habit, custom, "bonne bouche". *chāt lenā*, a. to lick up. *h.*

چاڻا چاڻا *chātā*, the vessel that receives the juice of the sugar cane as it drops from the mill. *h.*

چاڻا چاڻا *chātnā*, to lick, to lap. *h.*

چاڻي چاڻي *chāṭī*, f. a churn. *h.*

چاڻا چاڻا *chāchā*, m. a father's brother, paternal uncle (Lat. patruus). *h.*

چاڻر چاڻر *chāchar*, m. the pole round which they play at the festival of the *hōlī*; a fair or assemblage of people collected after the *hōlī*. *h.*

چاڻي چاڻي *chāchī*, f. father's sister, or father's brother's wife, aunt. *h.*

چاڻر چاڻر *chādar*, f. a sheet, tablecloth, mantle, veil; a cascade. *chādar bichhānā*, a. to lay the cloth. *h.*

چاڻر چاڻر *chāru*, beautiful, pleasing, elegant. *s.*

چاڻر چاڻر *chār*, four. *chār abrū*, m. a kind of dervise who shaves his eyebrows and whiskers. *chār-ānkh* or *chār-ānkhā* (v. *chār-chashm*). *chār-ungā*, m. palm (four inches). *chār-unglī*, f. hand's breadth. *chār-āina*, m. iron armour. *chār-bālīsh*, m. a throne,

couch, or sofa. *chār-bāng*, sensible, quick, intelligent, alert. *chār-bisi*, m. fourscore. *chār-pāra*, divided into four, four-pieced. *chār-jāk*, broken (into four pieces). *chār-tak*, ambling, pace of a horse. *chār-tak chalnā*, to amble. *chār-jāma*, m. a kind of saddle (without a tree). *chār-chashm*, f. meeting, interview, the eyes of two people meeting. *chār-khāna*, chequered; m. a kind of cloth. *chār-diwāri* or *-diwālī*, f. a court-yard, inclosure, area. *chār-zānā*, a mode of sitting, as tailors sit at work. *chār-zānū baihnā*, n. to squat, to sit oriental fashion, with the legs crossed in front. *chār-sāl*, a horse of four years old. *chār-sū*, a cross-road, two roads crossing each other. *chār-shāna*, tough, hardy. *chār-parb*, sensible, intelligent, generally applied to slaves. *chār-khūmā*, quadrangular. *chār-smagz*, m. a walnut; an earthen ball with which children play. *chār-nagareh-k.*, an interview to take place (v. *chār-chashm*). *chārōi faraj* and *chārōn* or, the four sides or quarters, i. e. all around, on all sides. *p.*

چار *chār* (v. *chāra*), remedy, help, &c. *chār-nā-chār*, volens volens. *p.*

چار *chār*, pepper soup, commonly called by Europeans "mulligatawny" which is a corruption of its name in the Tamil language. *d.*

چار *chārā* (for چاره q. v.), remedy, aid, &c. *p.*

چار *chārā*, m. forage, fodder; bait for fish; a young plant. *chārā qālnā*, to bait. *h.*

چارپایه *chār-pāya*, m. a quadruped. *p.*

چارپایه *chār-pāi*, f. a bedstead, a bed. *chār-pāi*, *i par parnā*, n. to get sick; a litter for carrying the sick. *p.* [roads, quadrivium. *s.*

چارپه *chār-path*, m. a meeting of چار *chār-tā* (for *chār-tār*), a lute with four strings. *p.*

چارچند *chār-chand*, fourfold, quadruple. *p.*

چارده *chār-dah*, fourteen, the full moon. *p.*

چاردهم *chār-dahum*, the fourteenth, the full moon. *p.*

چارديها *chār-dihāt*, an estate formed of the land belonging to four villages. *p.*

چارشنبه *chār-shamba*, Wednesday. *p.*

چارتب *chār-kab*, an article of dress so called; a kind of vest; also a kind of mirror. *p.*

چارگنا *chār-gunā*, fourfold, quadruple. *p. s.* [fourth. *p.*

چارم *chārum*, *chārumī* or *chārumān*, the

چارن *chāran*, m. a dancer or mimic, a kind of bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

چارناچار *chār-nā-chār*, certainly, inevitably, by force, right or wrong, volens volens. *p.*

چاروا *chār-wā*, m. a pony, quadruped. *chār-wā-dār*, m. a groom, one who lets horses. *p.*

چارواک *chār-wāk*, the head of a tribe of atheists; a sophist, a sceptic, an atheist. *s.*

چاروان *chār-wān*, m. } the fourth; more usually

چاروین *chār-wīn*, f. } *chauthā*, &c. *h.*

چارولی *charolī*, f. kernel of a nut. *d.*

چاروناچار *chār-o-nā-chār*, volens volens, &c. *p.*

چاروی *chār-vī*, f. a beautiful woman; understanding, intellect; moonlight; light, splendour. *s.*

چاره *chāra*, m. remedy, cure, help, aid; expedient. *chāra-sāz* or *-gar*, one who remedies. *chāra-sāzi* or *-garī*, remedying, curing, &c. *p.*

چاره *chāra*, m. forage, fodder, food for cattle; truss, sheaf, grass; a young plant; a bait for fish. *chāra qālnā*, a. to bait. *h.*

چاریاری *chāryārī*, m. a sect of Musalmāns who venerate equally the four successors of *Muḥammad*. The Shi'as apply this term to the Sunnis. *p.*

چاریک *chār-yak*, one of four, a fourth. *p.*

چار *chār*, f. turf; a hurt, a wound, a knock; a lever. *chār-parnā*, to be necessary. *h.*

چاری *chārī*, slander, calumny, backbiting; *chārī khānā*, to delight in calumny, &c. *d.*

چاس *chās*, f. ploughing, cultivation. *chās-k.*, a. to plough. *h.*

چاسا *chāsā*, m. a cultivator, a ploughman, a husbandman. *h.* [medicine. *d.*

چاسکو *chāskū* (for *chāksū*, q. v.), a kind of

چاسنا *chāsnā*, a. to plough, to till. *h.*

چاسنی *chāsnī*, a pan in which the juice of the sugar-cane is boiled. *h.*

چاسی *chāsī*, m. (v. *chāsā*) a ploughman; f. cultivation, tillage. *h.*

چاشت *chāsh* or *chāsh-gāh*, f. the middle hour between sunrise and the meridian; also what is eaten at that time, breakfast, a collation. *chāsh-namāz*, morning prayer. *p.*

چاشنی *chāshnī*, f. flavour, relish, a mixture of sweet and sour; a specimen; syrup. *p.*

چاشنیک *chāshnigir*, a taster, a servant whose duty it is to watch over the kitchen of princes, and to taste every dish brought to table as a security against poison—(Binning). *p.*

چاق *chāk*, active, alert; well, in good health; erect, a horse ready to cover; in spirits. *chāk-chāband*, healthy and vigorous. *t.*

چاقو *chākū*, m. a clasp-knife, a penknife. *p.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a narrow opening intentionally left in clothes; a rent, a slit, a fissure. *chāk-k.*, a. to rend, to slit, to tear, to split. *chāk-girebān*, with collar torn, afflicted. *s.*

چاک *chāk*, m. a potter's wheel; a wheel of any kind; rings of earth for forming a well; a millstone, mill. *s.*

چاکت *chākat*, a kind of bracelet. *d.*

چاکر *chākar*, m. a servant, attendant. *p.*

چاکران *chākarān* (pl.), servants. *chākarān-zamīn*, lands exempted from revenue dues, and appropriated to the maintenance of public officers and servants. *p.*

چاکری *chākari*, f. service, attendance; a grant in a village for personal services, service land. *p.*

چاكسو *chākṣu*, m. the name of a medicine (a small black seed) for diseases of the eyes. *p.*

چاكو *chāhū*, m. a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چاكهنا *chākhnā*, a. to enjoy, to relish, to taste. *s.* [stone. *h.*

چاكي *chāki*, f. (v. *chakki*), a mill-

چال *chāl*, f. habit, custom; gait, pace. *chāl pakarnā*, n. to prevail. *chāl-chalnā*, n. to behave. *chāl-dhāt*, f. manners, behaviour, breeding, politeness. *chāl-milnā*, n. to smell a rat. *s.*

چال *chāl*, f. a colour in horses, roan; m. the thatch or roof of a house. *h.*

چالا *chālā*, m. motion, departure; (met.) a lucky moment. *s.*

چالا *chālā*, } laborious, active, hard-
چالاک *chālāk*, } working, alert, fleet,
nimble, ingenious, clever. *chālāk-dast*, expert of hand. *chālāk-dastī*, expertness. *p.*

چالاكي *chālākī*, f. activity, alertness, nimbleness, celerity; boldness. *p.* [portation. *p.*

چالان *chālān*, invoice, bill of lading; trans-
چالش *chālsh*, f. exertion in battle; manner, conduct; a graceful gait. *p.*

چالڪ *chālak*, laxative. *s.*

چالن *chālān*, m. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چالنا *chālānā*, a. to sift; n. to be mischievous. *s.*

چالنهار *chālān-hār*, a sifter. *s.*

چالني *chālānī*, f. a sieve, a strainer. *s.*

چاله *chālāh*, f. the name of a fish (sort of sprat. (*Clupea cultrata*, Buck)). *s.*

چالي *chālī*, roguish, wicked, mischievous. *h.*

چاليس *chālīs*, forty. *chālīs-sutūn*, a pavilion, palace, &c., having forty (i.e. a great many) pillars. *s.*

چاليسا *chālīsā*, m. a dimness of sight which is supposed to come on at forty years of age, and often to be removed on approaching the forty-eighth or fiftieth year; the fortieth year of any era, or of the century; an aggregate of forty, a period of forty days; a quarantine. *s.*

چاليسواں *chālīs-wān*, the fortieth; hence a festival or ceremony held on the fortieth day after child-birth, death of a relation, &c. *s.*

چاليسي *chālīsī*, f. quarantine; a period of forty days' abstinence kept after the death of a relation, child-birth, &c. *s.*

چام *chām*, m. hide, skin, leather. *chām ke dām chālāne*, a. to stretch to the utmost a temporary authority (lit. to give currency to coins of leather). *chām-chorī*, adulterous connection with another man's wife. *s.*

چامر *chāmar*, m. the tail of the Bos grunniens, used to whisk off flies, &c. *chāmar-pushpa*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Arca fauvel* or *catechu*). *s.*

چامير *chāmīkar*, m. gold. *s.*

چانپ *chāmp*, f. the lock of a gun; the stocks, the rack. *chāmp chāphānā*, a. to cock a gun; to punish or torment by squeezing the ear with the lock of a gun. *h.*

چانپنا *chāmpnā*, a. to join; to stuff, to cram, to thrust in, to press. *h.*

چانتنا *chāntnā*, a. to press, to squeeze. *h.*

چانتي *chāntī*, cesses levied or "squeezed" from artisans and others. *h.*

چانچري *chāncharī*, a kind of inferior grain, as mung or jawār. *h.*

چانچليه *chānchalya*, m. unsteadiness. *s.*

چاند *chānd*, m. the moon; the crown of the head; a white spot in the forehead of cattle and many other things which are moon-like; name of an ornament; a month; a target (to shoot at). *chānd chhipānā*, a. to change as the moon. *chānd-rāt*, night of the new moon; end of the month. *chānd-tārā*, a robe made of flowering muslin, &c. *chānd-mārānā*, a. to fire at a mark. *chānd ne khet kiya*, the moon has risen. *s.*

چاندا *chāndā*, m. a common station of the revenue survey; a subscription to raise a certain sum; an assessment, quota, share. *h.*

چاندر *chāndra*, lunar; m. the moon-gem; a lunar month; the light fortnight. *s.*

چاندرين *chāndrāyan*, m. an expiatory fast; diminishing one's food by a mouthful every day during the dark half of the month, and increasing it in like manner during the light half. *s.*

چاندربهاگا *chāndra-bhāgā*, f. a river in the Panjāb, the Chiuāb. *s.*

چاندرمس *chāndramas*, m. the constellation *Mriga shira*; stars in Orion. *s.*

چاندم *chāndan*, name of a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

چاندنا *chāndnā*, m. light. *chāndnā pakḥ*, m. the light fortnight of the moon. *s.*

چاندني *chāndnī*, f. the moonbeams; name of a flower; a white cloth spread over a carpet; any thing white and shining. *chāndnī chauk*, m. a wide and public street or market, that of Delhi being celebrated in its way. *chāndnī-rāt*, f. a moonlight night. *chāndnī-karan*, the practice of Brāhmins, &c. of wounding themselves in order to extort alms or payment of a debt. *chāndnī kā mārā-jānā*, n. to be affected with a disease, supposed to proceed from a stroke of the moon (a horse). *s.*

چانده *chānda* (v. *chāndā*), a revenue station. *h.*

چاندي *chāndī*, f. silver (pure), plate; the crown of the head. *s.* [port. *h.*

چانڈ *chāṇḍ* or *chāṇḍ*, f. a prop, sup

چانڈال *chāṇḍāl*, m. an impure or degraded caste, a Pariah, an outcaste. *chāṇḍālī*, f. a woman of the same tribe. *s.*

چانڪ *chāṅk*, } m. a stamp fixed on a
چانڪا *chāṅkā*, } stack or heap of grain, or a piece of cow-dung placed on the same to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چانگلا *chānglā*, m. a colour in horses. *h.*

چانا *chānā* (v. *chāndnā*), light. *d.*

چانول *chānwal*, m. rice (v. *chāwal*). *h.*

چاو *chām* or *chāo*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste; a measure equal to four fingers; a kind of bamboo. *chā-o-chochlā* or *chā-o-choz*, fondness, endearment, fondling, tenderness, love. *h.*

چارڑی *chāwri*, f. name of a place in Delhi; a caravansary, a building for the accommodation of wayfarers, commonly called a "choultry." *h.*

چاول *chāwal*, m. rice (cleared of the husk, and not dressed). *h.*

چاہ *chāh*, f. desire, wish, love, liking, affection, choice, want, appetite. *chāh-chit* or *chāh o choz*, love, affection, dalliance. *h.*

چاہ *chāh*, m. a pit, a well. *chāhi zanaḥh*, f. the dimple of the chin. *chāh-kan*, m. a well-digger. *p.*

چاہا *chāhā*, m. love, affection, will. *h.*

چاہا چہی *chāhā-chāhī*, f. the love of one's country. *h.*

چاہت *chāhat*, f. desire, will, love. *h.*

چاہرا *chāhirā*, } a tribe of *rājput*s, in Hi-

چاہل *chāhil*, } sar. *h.*

چاہک *chāhak*, affectionate, friendly. *h.*

چاہنا *chāhnā*, a. to love, to like, to desire, to wish for, to demand, to choose, to need, to require, to pray, to approve, to ask, to attempt, to try, to look, see, watch, observe. *chāh-rahnaū*, to keep on the alert, to continue watching. *h.*

چاہو *chāho*, either, choose, or, whether. *h.*

چاہی *chāhī*, of or relating to a well. *chāhī*, f. or *chāhī-zamin*, land irrigated from wells. *p.*

چاہی *chāhī* or چہی *chāhī*, f. a snipe (*Scolopax gallinago*). *h.*

چاہیتا *chāhītā*, agreeable, desirable; m. a sweetheart, a beloved one. *h.*

چاہیتی *chāhītī*, f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *h.* [it behoves, it is necessary. *h.*

چاہیہ *chāhiye* (impers. v.), it is proper,

چای *chāya* or چاہ *chāe*, m. eagerness, pleasure, taste. *chāe choz*, affection. *h.*

چاؤن *chā'in*, } f. scald

چاؤن جوؤن *chā'in jū'in*, } head. *h.*

چاؤن *chā'in*, m. name of a low class of Hindūs; the seed of tamarind; scald head. *h.*

چبانا *chabānā*, a. to chew, to gnaw, to masticate. *chabā-chabā-ke bāt karnī*, a. to speak with study or preparation; also without reserve; or haughtily and scornfully. *s.*

چبایلا *chibā,olā* or چبایلا *chabā-olā*, also *chibāwalā*, childish, puerile. *h.*

چبائی *chabāi*, f. mastication, chewing. *s.*

چبک *chibuk*, f. the chin. *h.*

چبکئی *chubuknī*, f. a puncture or wound with any sharp-pointed instrument. *d.*

چبیل *chibil*, } unpolite, boyish. *chi-*

چبیللا *chibillā*, } *billā-pan*, boyishness. *h.*

چبلانا *chablānā*, a. to chew slowly. *s.*

چبئی ہڈی *chabnī-haddī*, f. cartilage, grissel. *h.* [chew, &c. *s.*

چبوانا *chabwānā*, a. to cause to

چبوتر *chabūtā*, } m. a terrace or

چبوتر *chabūtara*, } mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house, a tribunal or court of justice, a police-station, a guard-house; a market-place; a boundary-mark. *h.*

چبھانا *chubhānā*, a. to stick into, to thrust into, to pierce, to goad, to stab, to prick. *h.*

چبھک *chabhak*, f. sting. *h.*

چبھکی *chubhkī*, a dip, a dive, a plunge in water. *h.*

چبھنا *chubhnā*, n. to prick, to be stuck or thrust into, to pierce, to penetrate; to be pierced, pricked, stabbed. *s.*

چبھونا *chubhonā*, a. (v. *chubhānā*) to stick into, to stab, sting, &c. *h.*

چببنا *chabenā*, m. } parched grain, to

چببئی *chabenī*, f. } exercise the teeth with when more substantial food is not at hand. *s.*

چپ *chap*, left, the left hand. *chap o rāst*, to the left and to the right. *p.*

چپ *chup*, silent; gratis, for nothing; interj. silence! (the word *rah* or *raho* being understood). *chup-chāp*, quite still; silently, stealthily *chup-lagnī* or *chupki lagnī*, n. to be struck dumb. *h.*

چپا *chuppā*, m. a hand-breadth, a span. *h.*

چپاٹ *chapāt*, a slipper having a heel piece; an English shoe or slipper, in contradistinction to the Oriental shoe, &c., which wants the heel piece. *d.*

چپاٹا *chapātā*, m. } a thin cake of un-

چپاٹی *chapāṭī*, f. } leavened bread. *h.*

چپاچپ *chupā-chup*, silent; furtively. *h.*

چپانا *chapānā*, a. to abash, to place one thing on another, to pile. *h.* [nous. *h.*

چپٹا *chiptā*, clammy, viscous, glut-

چپٹا *chiptā*, flattened, compressed, shallow; level or even (as ground, &c.). *s.*

چپٹانا *chiptānā*, a. to sod, to turf, to apply patches, to stick. *h.*

چپٹانا *chiptānā* or *chiptāna*, to flatten; to glue, to fasten, to cause to adhere. *h.*

چپٹ باز *chapāt-bāz*, *femina libidini sapphica indulgens*. *chapāt-bāzī*, congressus libidinosus duarum mulierum. *h. p.*

چپٹا *chapatnā*, n. to be flattened, also to stick, &c. *h.* [here. *h.*
 چپٹنا *chipatnā*, n. to stick, to ad-
 چپٹہ *chaptihī*, f. the name of an insect. *h.*
 چپٹی *chaptī*, f. congressus mulierum. *h.*
chaptī larnā or *khehnā*, n. libidini sapphica indulgere. *h.*
 چپ چاپ *chup-chāp*, silent, perfectly still, furtively, by stealth. *h.* [glutinous. *s.*
 چپچپا *chip-chipā*, clammy, viscid,
 چپ چپا *chup-chupāte*, silently, secretly. *h.*
 چپ چپا *chup-chupānā*, n. to keep silence, to move quietly and secretly. *h.*
 چپچپانا *chipchipānā*, n. to adhere, to cohere. *h.*
 چپچپاٹ *chipchipāhaṭ*, f. viscosty, glutinousness, stickiness. *h.*
 چپ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*
 چپرا *chiprā*, m. gum (of the eyes). *h.*
 چپراس *chaprās*, f. a buckle, a breast-plate, clasp, badge. *h.*
 چپراسی *chaprāsī*, m. a messenger, or other servant, so called from his wearing a *chaprās*. *h.*
 چپرنوں *chuparnauṇ*, a. (Braj) to varnish, cover, smooth, anoint. *h.* [small pulse. *h.*
 چپری *chapri*, a puddle, also a kind of
 چپڑا *chuprā*, plausible though false. *h.*
 چپڑا *chaprā*, m. a kind of lac; clear land. *h.* [brazen. *h.*
 چپڑانا *chaprānā*, a. to falsify, to
 چپڑاؤ *chaprāṇ*, u, brazenfaced; m. slippers. *h.* [eyes. *h.*
 چپڑاھا *chiprāhā*, bleared (as the
 چپڑچپڑ *chapar-chapar*, f. the noise that a person's mouth makes when eating. *h.*
 چپڑنا *chaparnā*, n. to flee, to run away; to desist, to deny. *h.*
 چپڑنا *chuparnā*, a. to varnish, to anoint, to cover, to smooth, to palliate. *h.*
 چپڑی *chapri* or *chipri*, f. cakes of cow-dung. *h.*
 چپڑی *chupri*, f. oiled, greasy; smooth, plausible. *chupri-bāt*, flattery, soft words. *chupri rofi*, cakes rich with clarified butter. *chupri ālū*, the yam. *h.*
 چپقلش *chapqalish*, f. crowding, want of room. *t.*
 چپک *chippak*, shallow; m. f. name of a bird, the goat-sucker. *h.*
 چپکا *chankā* m. the goat-sucker; (*Caprimulgus*). *h.*

چپکا *chupkā*, quiet, silent, mute. *h.*
chupke, quietly, silently, with little noise. *h.*
kahnā, so speak in a whisper, or in a very low voice. *h.*
 چپکانا *chupkānā*, a. to make adhere, to stick on; to compress; to threaten. *h.*
 چپکن *chapkan*, f. a kind of vest, a sort of coat. *chapkan-dār*, m. a vest like a *chapkan*. *h.*
 چپکنا *chipahnā*, n. to stick, to adhere; to spread or sink (as ink on damp paper); to be compressed. *chupak jānā*, n. to be sold on account of its sweetness; to fall in love at first sight. *h.*
 چپکنا *chapahnā* (also *chipahnā*), n. to collapse. *h.*
 چپکو *chupho*, gratis, for nothing. *d.*
 چپکھ *chippakh*, m. a sparrowhawk. *p.*
 چپکی *chupki* (fem. of *chupkā*), silent, also silence; (in Dakh.) *chupke*, gratis. *h.*
 چپل *chupal*, filthy, brutal, beastly. *p.*
 چپل *chappal*, f. a slipper. *chappal mārā*, to beat with a slipper. *h.*
 چپل *chupal*, trembling, tremulous, wavering, unsteady; swift, expeditious; wanton, restless, volatile; adv. swiftly. *s.*
 چپلا *chupalā*, f. the goddess Lakshmi or fortune; lightning; a whore. *s.*
 چپلاتک *chupalātmak*, of a fickle or inconstant nature. *s.*
 چپلین *chupal-pan*, volatileness, agility. *d.*
 چپلٹا *chupalatā*, f. fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*
 چپلسینڈ *chappal-sand*, the prickly pear (called in the north *nāg-phani*). *d.*
 چپلگرتی *chupalgiri*, a kind of lizard. *d.*
 چپن *chappan*, m. a lid or cover of a pot (large). *h.*
 چپنا *chapnā*, n. to be abashed, to be bashful in company, to blush, to submit, to stoop, to be crushed or squeezed. *h.*
 چپنا *chipnā*, n. to be concealed. *h.*
 چپنی *chapni*, f. a lid, a cover, top (small) - the knee-pan. *chamī bhar pānī men* (or *leke*) *dūb mar-nā*, (lit. to drown one's self in a saucerful of water) to be greatly abashed. *chapni chāpnī*, (to lick the pot-lid) to be contented with a little. *h.*
 چپو *chappū*, m. a paddle, an oar. *chappū mārā*, a. to row. *h.* [ban. *h.*
 چپوٹی *chapoti*, f. an old worn-out tur-
 چپوراست *chap o rāst*, m. (lit. left and right) unsteadiness, want of principle, carelessness. *p.*
 چپھال *chapāl*, f. a place surrounded with marshes and mire. *h.*
 چپی *chippi*, f. a patch on paper. *h.*
 چپی *chappi*, f. kneading the limba. *h.*
 چپی *chuppi*, f. silence. *h.*

- چہیٹ** *chapeṭ*, m. the palm of the hand with the fingers extended; f. a sudden misfortune, risk; a slap, a blow. *s.*
- چہیٹا** *chapeṭā*, m. a slap, a blow. *s.*
- چہیٹا** *chapeṭā*, illegitimate; m. a bastard, or as we say in the vernacular "a bye blow". *h.*
- چٹ** *chit*, f. look, glance, sense; adj. supine, lying flat on the back. *chit-k.*, to throw (one's adversary) on his back (a term in wrestling), to discomfit, overcome in battle. *h.*
- چٹ** *chit* or *chitt*, m. f. intellect, mind, life, soul, heart, memory. *chit-chā,* pleasing to the mind, what the heart desires. *chit-chor*, heart-stealing or -alluring. *chit denā*, to pay attention. *chit-karnā*, to make up one's mind. *chit-lānā*, to be attentive, to apply to. *chit-lagan*, amusing, pleasant. *s.*
- چٹ** *chit*, (in Dakh.) blotted, foul, stained. *chit-k.* or *chit-pit-k.*, to blot paper when writing; to spoil a copy. *d.*
- چٹا** *chitā*, a funeral pile, a heap of dried wood on which dead bodies are burned. *s.*
- چٹا** *chittā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*
- چٹا** *chittā*, m. application of a blister; white; adj. lying down, reclining. *h.*
- چٹاہوگ** *chittā-bhog*, m. consciousness of pain or pleasure, attention of the mind to its own sensations. *s.*
- چٹاپند** *chitā-pind*, offerings of cakes to the manes at the time of burning the corpse. *s.*
- چٹاچوڑک** *chitā-chūrak*, m. a mark where a funeral pile has been, a mausoleum, a monument. *s.*
- چٹارنا** *chitārṇā*, m. to paint. *s.*
- چٹاروہن** *chitārohan*, ascending the funeral pile (a widow); burning with the dead body of a husband. *s.*
- چٹاری** *chitārī*, m. a painter. *d.*
- چٹاکھا** *chitākhā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*
- چٹانا** *chitānā*, a. to caution, to warn, to apprise, to advise, to remind. *s.*
- چٹانگ** *chitāṅg*, supine (applied to animated beings). *h.* [*chitānā*], to caution, &c. *s.*
- چٹاونا** *chitā, onā* or *chitāvnā*, a. (see *چٹاونی*)
- چٹاونی** *chitā, onī* or *chitāvnī*, f. a token; admonition, warning. *s.*
- چٹپٹ** *chit-pit*, stained, defiled. *d.*
- چٹپٹ** *chit-paṭ*, a game at wrestling. *d.*
- چٹپرست** *chitta-prasannatā*, f. happiness, gaiety. *s.*
- چتر** *chitra*, m. a picture; painting, decoration, writing, &c.; a circular ornament, a sectarian mark on the forehead; the mirage, or fallacious appearance of water on a sandy plain when heated by the sun. *chitr-sālā* or *-sārī*, a gallery of pictures. *s.*
- چتر** *chatur*, cunning, sly, shrewd, wise, knowing, expert; four. *s.*
- چتر** *chatr* or *chatra*, m. an umbrella. *p.*
- چترا** *chatrā* or *chaturā*, wise, intelligent, cunning. *s.*
- چترا** *chitrā*, f. name of the fourteenth mansion of the moon (*Spica virginis*); adj. variegated, speckled. *s.*
- چترانگ** *chitrāṅg*, m. a kind of snake; a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*); yellow orpiment; vermilion. *s.* [(v. *chaturtā*)]. *s.*
- چترائی** *chaturāī*, f. cunningness, &c.
- چتربھوج** *chatur-bhuj*, having four arms; *چتربھوجی *chatur-bhujī*, having four arms; an epithet of *Dēvī*. *s.**
- چتربھدر** *chatur-bhadra*, m. the four objects of human pursuit (v. *chatur-varga*). *s.*
- چتربھوجن** *chitr-bhojan*, m. change of diet, eating of unusual food. *s.*
- چترپادا** *chitra-pādā*, f. the *mainā*, a small bird so called. *s.*
- چترپدا** *chitra-padā*, f. a creeper (*Cissus pedata*); a kind of metre. *s.*
- چترپنکا** *chitra-parṇikā*, } f. a plant
چترپرنی *chitra-parṇī*, } (*Hemionites cordifolia*); Bengal bladder (*Rubia manjeth*) *s.*
- چترتا** *chaturtā*, f. cunning, slyness, wisdom, knowledge, dexterity. *s.*
- چترتھ** *chaturth*, the fourth. *s.* [day. *s.*]
- چترتھی** *chaturthī*, f. the fourth lunar
- چتردش** *chaturdash*, fourteen. *s.*
- چتردشی** *chaturdashī*, the fourteenth day of the moon's age. *s.*
- چتردیک** *chaturdik*, the four sides, all around (v. *chāron taraf* and *chāron* or, under *chār*). *s.*
- چترس** *chatur-asra*, four-cornered, quadrangular. *s.*
- چترشالا** *chitra-shālā*, f. a gallery of pictures, a picture-room. *s.* [painter. *s.*]
- چترکار** *chitra-kār*, m. a portrait-
- چترکاری** *chitra-kārī*, f. portrait-painting. *s.*
- چترکوت** *chitra-kūt*, m. a mountain in Bandelkhand, the modern Compteh, and first habitation of Rāma in his exile. *s.*
- چترگپت** *chitra-gupta*, m. a name of Yama; Yama's registrar, said to record the good and evil deeds of men: the recording angel. *s.*
- چترگر** *chitra-gar*, m. a portrait-painter. *s.*

چترگریو *chitr-grīv* or *chitra-grīva*, spotted heck; the name of the king of the pigeons in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.* [(the colour). *s.*

چترل *chitral*, m. variegated or spotted

چترمار *chatar-mār*, m. toadstool, mushroom. *p.*

چترमुख *chatur-mukh*, having four faces; an epithet of Brāhma. *s.*

چترمول *chittar-mūl*, m. name of a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*), called in Urdu *chittā*, q. v. *d.*

چترنا *chitarnā*, a. to paint. *s.*

چترنگی *chitrangī* (explained by *haft-rangī*), versatile, unsteady, deceitful. *d.*

چترنی *chitrinī*, f. the second division of women (the first being called *pāminī*, q. v.). *s.*

چترنیتر *chita-netrā*, f. a small bird, the *mainā*. *s.* [colours. *s.*

چترویچتر *chitra-vichitra*, of various

چترورگ *chatur-varga*, m. the four objects of human pursuit, viz. *dharma*, *artha*, *kāma*, and *moksha* (virtue, wealth, lust, and final beatitude). q. v. *s.* [or castes of Hindūs. *s.*

چترورن *chaturvarṇa*, m. the four classes

چتروریش *chaturvīṣha*, the twenty-fourth. *s.* [four. *s.*

چتروریش *chaturvīṣhātī*, twenty-

چتروریدی *chatur-vedī*, a Brāhman who has read (or professes to have read) the four Vedas. *s.* [a tent, pavilion. *p.*

چتری *chatrī*, f. a canopy, veil, a parasol;

چترگ *chatur-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four yugs or ages of the world. *s.*

چتر *chittar*, the buttocks, hips, thighs. *d.*

چتران *chitarān bajānā*, to rejoice, to evince pleasure. *d.*

چتربست *chatus-path*, m. a place where four roads meet. *s.*

چتربست *chatus-pad*, m. or *chatus-padi*, f. a metre or stanza consisting of four pads or lines. *s.* [ruped. *s.*

چتربست *chatus-padā*, m. a quad-

چتربست *chit-hār*, m. a cry, a scream. *s.*

چتربست *chit-kabrā*, } piebald, spec-

چتربست *chitlā*, } kled, spotted. *s.*

چتربست *chittal* or *چیتل* *chital*, m. the spotted deer (*Cervus axis*). *h.*

چتربست *chitnā*, n. to look, appear, seem. *h.*

چتربست *chitnā*, n. to be painted. *s.*

چتربست *chittawān*, kind-hearted, amiable. *s.* [derangement. *s.*

چتربست *chitta-vibhram*, m. madness,

چتربست *chitwan*, f. a sight, a look. *h.*

چتونا *chitāunā*, } a. to see, to
چتونون *chitāunān*, } look at, to
behold. *h.*

چتونا *chithārṇā*, a. to tear to pieces; to fill a paper with writing; to abuse, revile, treat with indignity. *h.*

چتونا *chithat*, f. reluctance, repug-

چتونا *chithrā*, m. a rag, tatter. *h.*

چتونا *chithariyā*, tattered, ragged, clothed in rags. *h.*

چتی *chitti*, f. a scar, a spot, freckle, &c.; a kind of serpent; a *kaufi* worn smooth with rubbing. *chitti-dār*, speckled. *chitti lānā*, a. to scar. *h.*

چتی *chitti*, f. mildew or rot in cloth. *chitti khānā*, to become mildewed or rotten, as damp cloth. *d.*

چتی *chityā*, f. a funeral pile. *s.*

چتیرا *chiterā*, m. a person who paints flowers, &c. on wood, a painter. *s.*

چتینون *chitainān*, a. to see, to look at, to behold. *h.*

چتید *chitya*, m. a monument, or any mark of the site of a funeral pile. *s.*

چت *chit*, f. rag, scrap. *chit ukhārṇā*, n. to splinter, or have small pieces knocked off (furniture). *chit* (corruptly for *chit*, q. v.), mind, &c. *h.*

چت *chat*, quickly, instantly; f. an ex-coriation, a sore, scab, chancre; the noise of breaking, snap. *chat bhasam*, eating up the whole, licking the platter clean. *chat de fūṣṭā*, n. to snap short, to break. *chat-k.*, a. to eat, to dissipate, to devour. *chat-h.*, to be dissipated or consumed. *h.*

چٹا *chuttā*, m. (see *choṭī*) a lock of hair left on the top of the head, &c.

چٹا *chittā*, white, fair; m. a silver coin. *chittā ukhārṇā*, n. to splinter, or knock small pieces off furniture. *h.*

چٹا *chattā*, m. a schoolboy. *s.*

چٹا *chattā*, m. a frock-coat, a jacket. *d.*

چٹا *chattā-battā*, m. the name of a plaything, a kind of rattle or clapper. *h.*

چٹا *chatchat*, m. reiterated sound. *s.*

چٹا *chatākhā*, m. (properly *chatākā*) a crash, an explosion, a smack (as in kissing). *h.*

چٹا *chatāk*, f. a crash, an explosion; adj. intelligent. *h.*

چٹا *chatākā*, } m. a crash, &c. (v. *chatākā*). *h.*

چٹا *chutālānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹان *chatān* or *chattān*, f. rocky ground, a block of stone. *h.*

چٹانا *chatānā*, a. to make lick, or lap up; m. the ceremony of feeding a child for the first time. *h.*

چٹانا *chuṭānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹائی *chaṭāi*, f. a mat. *chaṭāi*, *bi-chhāi*, a. to mat, to spread a mat. *h.*

چٹپٹ *chaṭ-paṭ*, hastily, in a hurry, instantly. *h.*

چٹپٹا *chaṭ-paṭā*, active, hasty; stout; meat dressed with little sauce or gravy. *h.*

چٹپٹانا *chaṭ-paṭānā*, n. to be agitated, to flutter, to palpitate, to wince. *h.*

چٹپٹاھٹ *chaṭ-paṭāhaṭ*, f. agitation, flurry, flutter, palpitation. *h.*

چٹپٹی *chaṭ-paṭi*, f. haste, hurry, quickness, agility, restlessness. *h.*

چٹپٹیا *chaṭ-paṭiyā*, active, quick, alert; hot with spice; restless, fidgety. *h.*

چٹجیر *chaṭ-jirā*, m. name of a tree. *h.*

چٹکنا *chaṭakhnā*, n. (v. *chaṭahnā*) to crack, split, &c. *h.*

چٹری *chaṭrī*, name of an herb used as fodder for cattle. *h.* [tree (v. *chaṭ-jirā*). *h.*

چٹزیر *chaṭ-zīra*, m. the name of a

چٹساری *chaṭ-sārī*, } f. a school,

چٹسال *chaṭ-sāl*, } academy. *s.*

چٹک *chaṭak*, m. a sparrow; f. a hen-sparrow; a crash, a crack, a smack; intelligence, gaudiness; glitter, splendour, prime of life; adj. intelligent, quick. *chaṭa*, *se*, deceiving. *chaṭak se jānā*, to pay with the fore top-sail. *chaṭak-wāi*, f. quickness. *h.*

چٹکا *chiṭkā*, m. a kind of grass or grain; mucus, slime, a place where dead bodies are burnt. *h.*

چٹکا *chaṭkā*, m. scarcity. *chaṭkā lagānā*, a. to thirst, to wish. *h.*

چٹکارا *chiṭkārā*, m. a speck, a scar. *chiṭkārā lagānā*, a. to brand; a clack with the tongue, occasioned by an acrid taste. *h.*

چٹکارنا *chaṭhārnā*, a. to urge cattle by the clacking noise made by drawing the tongue from the palate. *h.* [from last). *h.*

چٹکاری *chaṭhārī*, f. (verbal noun

چٹکان *chaṭhānā*, a. to crack (as a whip); to snap the fingers (in rejoicing), to split; to fire off a musket; to irritate. *h.*

چٹکلا *chuṭkūlā*, m. pleasantry, facetiousness, wit, humour; (see *joṭkā*) conundrum. *h.*

چٹکلاسا *chuṭkūlāsā*, amusing. *h.*

چٹکنا *chaṭahnā*, } n. to crackle (as

چٹکھنا *chaṭakhnā*, } charcoal or wood on fire); to crack, as a whip; to split. *h.*

چٹکانا *chaṭhānā*, m. a slap, a box, a blow. *h.*

چٹکی *chuṭkī*, f. a pinch, snapping of the fingers; the hammer of a gun; a mode of printing cloth, or *gulbadan*; name of an ornament worn on the toes. *chuṭkī bharnā*, or *lenā*, a. to nip, to pinch; to throw out provoking insinuations. *chuṭkiyon men urānā*, to put one off with a joke. *h.*

چٹکی *chiṭkī*, f. sunshine. *h.*

چٹکیلا *chaṭkīlā*, splendid, glittering. *h.*

چٹلا *chuṭlā*, f. a lock of hair, a queue, &c. (v. *chaṭi*). *s.*

چٹنا *chaṭnā*, m. voracious (man). *h.*

چٹنی *chaṭnī*, f. a kind of acid sauce (or marmalade); a voracious woman. *h.*

چٹو *chaṭū*, m. a kind of plaything; a sort of hawk. *h.* [up. *h.*

چٹوانا *chaṭwānā*, a. to cause to lick

چٹو *chaṭohā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

چٹور *chaṭor*, } m. an epicure. *h.*

چٹورا *chaṭorā*, }

چٹوکھا *chatokhā*, m. (v. *chatokhā*).

چٹہ *chiṭṭa*, an account of all the lands of a village. *h.*

چٹہ *chuṭṭa*, m. a cheroot or cigar. *d.*

چٹھا *chaṭṭhā*, m. a tit-bit, dainties. *h.*

چٹھا *chiṭṭhā*, m. a memorandum of money paid, or the pay of servants of the state; a rough note or account, journal or day book. *chiṭhā-amaldārī*, a deed conveying a proprietary right. *h.*

چٹھی *chiṭṭhī*, f. a note, a letter; an order or demand. *chiṭṭhī-ṭalab* or *ṭalab-chiṭṭhī*, f. a summons. *chiṭṭhī-pāṭi* or *-pattar*, f. epistolary correspondence. *h.*

چٹی *chiṭṭī*, f. the hen of the little birds called *amaduvades* (*Fringilla amandava*). *h.*

چٹی *chaṭṭī*, f. scarcity, want. *h.*

چٹیا *chuṭiyā*, m. a spy to thieves, the head of a gang of thieves; f. a lock of hair left on the head when the rest is shaved. *h.*

چٹیا *chaṭiyā*, m. a pupil, a scholar. *s.*

چٹیا *chuṭiyānā*, a. to wound. *h.*

چٹیکار *chaṭṭekār*, m. a Portuguese or half-caste; an Anglo-Indian or Eurasian. *d.*

چٹیل *chuṭilā*, wounded, bruised. *h.*

چچ *chuchi*, f. the female breast or bosom. *s.*

چچا *chachā* or *chachchā*, m. paternal uncle, father's brother. *h.*

چچانا *chuchānā*, n. to drop, to be drenched with water, to be dripping wet with sweat, water, &c. *h.* [wife. *d.*

چچانی *chichānī*, f. aunt, father's brother's

چچر *chachar*, (land) that after having lain fallow has been cultivated (or ploughed) for one year. *h.*

چراو *chirā,o*, m. a rent, a fissure. *d.*

چرا *charāw* or *charā,o*, m. pasture-ground. *s.* [a divinity. *s.*

چرای *chirāyu*, long-lived; m. a deity, چراینده *charā,inda* or *charāyanda*, grazing; m. a grazer. *p.*

چرای *charā,i*, f. the price paid for pasturage, or rent thereof. *p. h.*

چرائتا *chirā,eta*, m. a species of gentian so called (*Gentiana chirayita*). *s.*

چرایه *chirāyu*, of long existence. *s.*

چرب *charb*, fat, thick, gross, viscous, oily; also *charab*, an overmatch. *charb-dast*, active, ingenious; (met.) a thief. *charb-zahān*, agreeable, conversable, entertaining. *charb-ghizā*, dainties, viands. *p.*

چربانا *charbānā*, a. to brace a drum. *h.*

چربرا *charbarā*, active, alert, expert. *d.*

چربرانا *charbarānā*, to practise plausibility, to speak smoothly. *d.*

چربرایگی *charbarā,egī*, f. expertness, dexterity, activity. *h.*

چربنا *charabnā*, to overcome, prevail. *d.*

چربی *charbī*, f. fat, suet, grease. *charbī-dār*, fat, not lean. *charbī-kī jhūllī*, f. caul of fat covering the bowels. *p.*

چربند *charapnā*, a small or slight wound. *d.*

چرپر *charpar*, m. (see *charphar*). *h.*

چرپرا *charparā*, acrid, hot (as pepper); smart (in conversation). *h.*

چرپران *charparānā*, n. to smart. *h.*

چرپراحت *charparāhat*, f. smarting, pangency. *h.* [nious. *h.*

چرپریا *charpariyā*, active, ingenious. *h.*

چرپوز *charpūz* (in Hindi *char-pūj*), useless, stupid, miserly, wicked, mean. *p.*

چرپر *charphar*, m. activity, cleverness, quickness. *h.* [quick. *h.*

چرپر *charpharā*, active, clever, *h.*

چرت *churt* or *chart*, f. nap, drowsiness, nodding. *h.*

چرت *charit*, } m. instituted or peculiar

چرت *charitr*, } observance or conduct; story, adventures; nature, temper, behaviour, disposition, conduct, carriage, quality, humour, use, custom, talent. *s.*

چرتکت *chir-tikta*, m. a kind of gentian (*Gentiana cherayta*). *s.*

چرتن *chiratna*, old, ancient, antiquated, long lasting. *s.*

چرتی *charlī*, m. one who does not fast. *s.*

چرت *charat*, m. a wagtail. *s.*

چرخیونا *chir-jivnā*, n. to live long, to be of a great age. *s.*

چرخوی *chir-jivī*, long-lived. *h.*

چرخا *charchā*, m. f. talking over past events, recapitulating former occurrences; inquiry, investigation; argument, report, discourse, consideration, careful perusal, attention to business, discussing, mentioning, prevalence; practising or cultivating (science, &c.); adoration; perfuming by smearing the body with sandal-wood, &c. *s.*

چرخا *chirchitā* or *chirchitā*, m. name of a species of grass. *h.*

چرخر *charchar*, m. prating, chattering; an imitative sound. *h.* [ing. *h.*

چرخا *charcharā*, talkative, chattering. *h.*

چرخا *chirchirā*, m. name of a medicinal plant, said to be of sovereign virtue to one bitten by a venomous reptile, or stung by a scorpion, &c. (*Achyranthes aspera*); a child. *h.*

چرخا *churchurā*, crisp, acrid. *h.*

چرخانا *charcharānā* or *chirchirānā*, n. to crackle (as wood in the fire), to sputter, to chew with a crackling noise, to chide. *h.*

چرخا *chirchirāhat*, f. peevishness. *h.*

چرخا *churchurī*, f. dregs, sediment. *h.*

چرخک *charchak*, m. an arguer. *s.*

چرخا *charchnā*, a. to consider, to reflect, to apprehend, to conceive. *s.*

چرخا *charachnā*, to smear or plaster the body with sandal-wood. *s.*

چرخون *char-chūn*, m. an imitative sound, as of a carriage-wheel, &c.; idle prattle. *h.*

چرخت *charchait*, m. a reasoner, a mentioner. *s.* [prater. *s.*

چرخلا *charchelā*, m. a chatterer, a

چرخ *charkh*, m. a wheel (particularly a potter's); the sky, the heavens; the celestial globe, the sphere; fortune, chance, circular motion; a cross-bow, a bow in a very tense state; a hyena. *charkh charhnā*, n. to dress or adorn one's self; to turn, as in a lathe. *charkh-pūjā*, a penitential ceremony observed by the lower orders of Hindūs on the day when the sun enters Aries, for the expiation of their own sins, or of those of other people who can afford to pay well for it. They are suspended, by an iron hook passed through the skin of the back, to one end of a lever, which is raised on the top of a high pole, and whirled round by means of a rope fixed to the other end. This penance is, of course, of great virtue, but rather disagreeable to the flesh; hence rich people prefer having it done by deputy. *charkh-andāz*, an expert archer. *charkhī dāuwār*, m. the sky, the heavens, the firmament. *charkh-zan*, m. spinner. *charkh-zanī*, f. a spinning-wheel, spinning. *charkh mārūnā*, n. to circulate (as the blood). *p.*

چرخا *charkhā*, } m. a spinning-wheel, a reel; *h.*

چرخا *charkha*, } adj. thin, weak, nag, jade, garran. *p.*

چرخل *charkhal*, aged and decrepit. *d.*

چرخي *charkhī*, f. a spinning-wheel; a pulley; the instrument with which the seed is separated from cotton; a globe; a kind of fireworks, catherine-wheels; a dumb waiter; the pulley by which water is raised from a well; a round piece of wood fixed over the top of a tent pole upon which the fly of the tent rests. *charkhī fānūs*, a kind of magic lantern, a revolving lantern made of some transparent substance with pictures all round. *p.*

چرز *charz*, m. a small species of bustard (*Otis Bengalensis*). *p.*

چرس چرس *charas* or چرس *chars*, m. the exudation of the flowers of hemp collected with the dew and prepared for use as an intoxicating drug; a leather bucket, an urn. *h.*

چرس *churs* or *churus*, spite, envy, jealousy. *d.*

چرسا *charsā*, m. a hide, a skin. *h.*

چرستهایي *chira-sthāyī*, long-enduring, long-lasting. *s.*

چرسی *chursī*, spiteful, envious. *d.*

چرخ *chargh*, m. a kind of hawk. *p.*

چرخد *charghad*, m. a cricket. *p.*

چرخنا *churaghna*, n. (properly *churugna*) to prate, to prattle. *h.*

چرخینه *charghina*, wicked, villainous. *p.*

چرک *chirk*, m. dirt, filth, ordure; matter. *chirk-ālūd*, filthy, &c. *p.*

چرک *charak*, m. leprosy; name of a treatise on medicine; applied also to the author. *s.*

چرک *churuk*, the chirping of little birds. *d.*

چرکا *charkā*, m. white-spotted (as from a leprosy); a small wound, a scratch. *p.*

چرکاری *chir-hārī*, dilatory, tedious, slow. *s.*

چرکال *chir-hāl*, m. a long period; always, eternally. *chir-kāl-se*, long ago. *s.*

چرکت *chirkat*, dirt, filth, ordure. *p.*

چرکت *chirkut*, m. a bit, piece, a rag. *s.*

چرکت *churkut*, m. powder. *h.*

چرکتا *charkaṭā*, m. the person who cuts forage for cattle, elephant-keeper's mate. *s.*

چرکتیا *chirkuṭiyā*, a tattered demalion, ragged. *s.* [slow. *s.*

چرکریا *chir-kriyā*, dilatory, tedious, *p.*

چرکن *chirhan* (v. *chirk*), filth, &c. *p.*

چرکنا *chiraknā*, n. to have a scanty stool. *h.* [wheel, &c. *p.*

چرکها *charkhā*, m. (v. *charkhā*) a

چرکهاو *charkhāu*, a beast, quadruped. *d.*

چرکھی *charkhī*, f. (v. *charkhī*). *p.*

چرکی *charkī*, m. a leper. *s.*

چرکی *churkī*, f. lock of hair. *h.*

چرکین *chirkin*, filthy, dirty, slovenly; m. dung. *p.*

چرکنا *churugna* or *churagna*, n. to gabble, to prattle, to chirp. *h.*

چرم *charm*, m. leather, a skin, a hide; a shield. *charm-tarang*, m. a wrinkle, a fold of the skin. *charm-kār* or *charmār*, m. a shoemaker, a currier, or worker in leather. *charm-may*, made of leather. *s.p.*

چرم *charam*, last, ultimate; west, western. *charamāchal* or *charama-kshmābhrit*, m. the western mountain behind which the sun is supposed to set. *s.*

چرمار *chamār* (same as *charm-kār*), m. a worker in leather. *s.*

چرمتکا *charm-chatkā*, } f. a bat. *s.*

چرمتی *charm-chafī*, }

چرمرا *churmurā*, an imitative sound. *h.*

چرمن *charman*, m. skin, hide, bark, &c.; a shield; the hide upon which a student sits, usually that of an antelope. *s.*

چرمنوی *charmanvati* (also *charmanvati*), f. a river that runs across Bandelkhand into the Ganges, the modern Chambal. *s.*

چرمی *charmī*, made of leather. *s.*

چرمینه *charmīna*, made of leather. *charmīna-doz*, m. a shoemaker. *charmīna-jarosh*, m. one who sells shoes. *p.*

چرن *charan* or *charan*, m. the foot; the feet of a verse; shoes; feeding, grazing. *charanā-bharan*, m. an ornament on the feet. *charan-patīl*, prostrate, fallen at the feet. *charan-patan*, m. prostration. *charan-sevā*, f. service, devotion. *charanodak* (v. *charanāmṛita*). *s.* [ewes, &c.). *s.*

چرنا *charnā*, n. to graze, to feed (as

چرنا *charnā*, m. half-trousers. *charnā charhānā*, a. to put on half-trousers. *h.*

چرنا *chirnā*, n. to be torn, to split. *h.*

چرنامرت *charanāmṛita*, m. the water with which an idol's or Brāhman's feet have been washed. *charanāmṛita lenā*, to wash the feet of a guest and sip the water. [lasting *s.*

چرنتن *chirantan*, old, ancient, long-

چرنتی *chiranṭī* or *chirinṭī*, f. a woman, married or single, who continues to reside after maturity in her father's house, a young woman. *s.*

چرنجی *chiranjī*, } long-lived, a kind

چرنجیو *chiranjīu*, } of benediction, "May you live a long time!" *s.*

چرنجیون *chiran-jivin*, m. a crow; Vishnu; adj. long-lived. *s.*

چرند *charand*, } m. a beast, quadruped.

چرنده *charanda*, } *charand o parand*, m. beasts and birds. *p.*

چرنڈول *chirandul*, a species of lark. *d.*

چرنودک *charanodak*, m. (same as *charanāmṛit*, q. v.). *s.*

چرنی *charnī*, f. a feeding-trough. *h.*

چرنی *charannī*, f. a quarter of a rupi
(*chār āne*). *h.*

چروا *charū, ā*, m. a large pot. *h.*

چروانا *charwānā*, a. (see *charānā*). *s.*

چروانا *chirmwānā*, a. to cause to tear
or to be torn. *h.* [shepherd. *s.*

چرواھا *charwāhā*, m. a grazier, a

چرواھی *charwāhī*, f. wages of a
shepherd paid in grain. *s.* [turage. *s.*

چروامی *charwāmī*, f. price paid for pas-

چروتر *charotar*, a life-rent grant. *h.*

چروری *chiraurī*, f. beseeching, beg-
ging, requesting. *h.* [ting. *s.*

چرون *charvan*, m. chewing, mastication.

چرونجی *chironjī*, f. nut of the *Chi-*
ronjia sapida (v. *piyāl*), and the tree. *h.*

چرویا *charwāiyā*, } m. a grazier, a shepherd,

چرویه *charwāiyā*, } a herdsman in general. *d.*

چرویل *chirmel*, m. the chay-root or Indian
madder. *d.*

چری *charī*, f. unripe corn cut for the
food of cattle; adj. moveable, locomotive; trembling,
unsteady. *s.*

چری *churī*, f. bangles or rings made of
glass, &c., and worn on the wrist; a kind of bracelet;
a small well. *s.*

چری *churri*, f. dregs, refuse. *h.*

چریا *charyā*, f. perseverance in religious
austerities, due observance of all rites. *s.*

چڑ *char*, m. sound made by breaking a
branch. *h.*

چڑ *chur*, f. *vulva*; an imitative sound. *h.*

چڑ *chir*, f. vexation, irritation; aversion,
antipathy. *chir nikālā*, a. to banter. *h.*

چڑا *chirā*, m. a sparrow. *s.*

چڑالو *chirālū*, peevish, fretful. *d.*

چڑانا *chirānā*, a. to vex, irritate, mock,
provoke, offend, jeer. *h.*

چڑانا *charānā* (Dakh. for چڑھانا), to raise, &c.

چڑامو *charā, o*, m. ascent, flood-tide. *d.*

چڑاوا *charāwā*, m. an offering (to an idol);
jewels, &c. presented by a betrothed damsel to her
intended. *d.*

چڑبڑ بولنا یا کرن *chaybar-bolnā or -karnā*, a. to chatter, to prattle. *h.*

چڑبڑیا *chaybariyā*, m. chatterer. *h.*

چڑپڑا *chirpirā*, fiery, hot (as pep-
per), acrid. *h.*

چڑپڑانا *charparānā*, to smart, to
palpitate, to flutter, to throb. *h.*

چڑپڑاھاٹ *chirpirāhaṭ*, f. acrimony. *h.*

چڑچڑ *charchar*, m. an imitative sound. *h.*

چڑچڑا *chirchirā*, m. the name of a
plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); cross, peevish, crabbed,
fretful. *h.*

چڑچڑانا *charcharānā*, n. to crack. *h.*

چڑچڑاھاٹ *chirchirāhaṭ*, f. pee-
vishness, fretfulness. *h.*

چڑچڑ *charar*, } m. an imitative sound. *h.*

چڑنا *chirnā*, n. to be vexed irritated,
provoked, to fret. *h.*

چڑندول *chirandol*, m. a species of lark. *d.*

چڑوا *churu, ā* or *churwā*, m. a dish
prepared from parched rice. *s.*

چڑھ *charh*, lit. rise; increase or augmen-
tation of rent. *h.*

چڑھ *chirh*, f. abhorrence, abomination,
dislike, vexation, provocation (v. *chir*). *h.*

چڑھانا *charhānā*, a. to make ascend.
&c.; to offer up (oblations); to string a bow, or to
brace a drum; to raise, lift, advance, apply, put, spread,
bend, dye (with colour), pull, to draw on, cock, fix (a
bayonet), run. *h.*

چڑھانا *chirhānā*, a. (v. *chirānā*). *h.*

چڑھاو *charhāw* or *charhā, o*, m. ascent, rise,
acclivity, attack, rank, dignity; flood-tide; offerings
made to idols; raising in price or rent. *h.*

چڑھامی *charhāmī*, f. (from *charhānā*)
ascent, acclivity, attack, assault, rank, dignity, price
paid for ascending, riding, embarking, &c. *h.*

چڑھنا *charhbannā*, a. to find an oppor-
tunity. *h.*

چڑھتا *charhtā*, increase of price, mak-
ing of additional profit, settlement of revenue at a
progressively increasing price. *charhtā pattā*, a lease
for a term of years the rent progressively increasing.
charhtā honā, to be excelling, rising, &c. *h.*

چڑھتی *charhtī*, f. advantage, gain, rise. *h.*

چڑھکی *charhkhe*, avowedly, designedly,
excellently. *h.*

چڑھنا *charhnā*, n. to ascend, to mount,
to advance, to attack, to embark, to board, to rise, to
climb, soar, spread, swell, ride; to elapse, or pass over
(as time); to be strung (a bow); to be braced (a drum);
to be offered up (a sacrifice). *charhnā utarnā*, n. to
hire, and dismiss; congressus. *h.*

چڑھنا *chirhnā*, n. to be vexed, fret,
take offence. *h.* [supercargo. *h.*

چڑھندار *charhan-dār*, m. a passenger,

چڑھنی *charhni*, f. preparations for
battle. *h.*

چڑھوا *churhaunā*, m. a shoe rising up
over the heel of the wearer. *h.*

چڑھان *chardhān*, rising high. *h.*
 چڑھانا *chardhānā*, to cause to be raised. *h.*
 چڑھوی *chardhōi*, *f.* raising (rent, &c.). *h.*
 چڑھویا *chardhōiyā*, *m.* one who ascends, mounts, &c., a rider. *h.*
 چڑھی *chardhi*, *f.* preparations for battle. *h.*
 چڑھیت *chardhait*, *m.* (*v.* *chardhaiyā*) one who ascends, &c., also the same as *chardhaitā*. *h.*
 چڑھیتا *chardhaitā*, *m.* a trooper who does not ride his own horse, a rider. *h.*
 چڑی *chirī* or *churī*, a bird, a hen-sparrow. *s.*
 چڑیا *chiriyā*, *f.* a bird; a kind of sewing. *chiriyā-khāna*, *m.* aviary. *h.*
 چڑیا *chiriyā*, *f.* a hen-sparrow. *s.*
 چڑیل *churail*, *f.* the ghost of a woman who died while pregnant; a hag, fury; a dirty woman, slut, slattern. *h.* [a fowler. *h.*
 چڑیمار *chirī-mār*, *m.* a birdcatcher,
 چسانا *chusānā*, *a.* to give or cause to suck. *h.*
 چسپان *chaspān*, viscous, slimy, coherent. *p.*
 چسپیدگی *chaspīdagī*, *f.* love, affection, attachment, coherence. *p.*
 چسپیدہ *chaspīdā*, joined to, stuck, adhered; addicted to, liking, fond of, attached. *p.*
 چست *chust*, active, fleet, ingenious & narrow, straight, tight. *chust chālāk*, active, alert; fleet. *p.*
 چستا *chastā*, *m.* tripe, the straight gut, the rectum. *p.*
 چستا *chustā*, tight, fitting well (as clothes). *p.*
 چستان *chistān*, *m.* an enigma; lit. *chīst ān*, "what is that?" *p.*
 چستہ *chusta*, *m.* runnet. *p.*
 چستی *chusti*, *f.* activity, alertness, fleetness. *p.*
 چسک *chasak*, *f.* pain, aching, throbbing pain, a stitch (sharp lancinating pain). *h.*
 چسکا *chashā*, *m.* love, ardent desire, a relish, habit, custom. *h.*
 چسکر *chusakkar*, *m.* one in the habit of sucking, (met.) a tippler. *s.*
 چسکنا *chasaknā* or *chusaknā*, *n.* to throb, to ache. *h.*
 چسکی *chuski*, *f.* a mouthful of drink. *s.*
 چسنا *chasnā*, *n.* to burst or split (as tight clothes). *h.*
 چسنی *chusnī*, *f.* a child's coral, a stick for a child to suck. *s.*
 چسی *chassi*, *f.* a species of itch peculiar to the palms of the hand and soles of the feet, said to be occasioned by insects. *h.*

چوسی *chussi*, *f.* the juice of fruits. *h.*
 چش *chash*, (in comp.) tasting, having the flavour of, as *namak-chash*, having the flavour of salt. *p.*
 چشت *chashati*, *m.* decay, infirmity. *s.*
 چشک *chashak*, *f.* a tasting. *p.*
 چشک *chashak*, *m.* a vessel for drinking spirits, a wine-glass, &c., any drinking vessel; spirituous liquor. *s.*
 چشم *chashm*, *m.* *f.* the eye; hope, expectation. *āhū-chashm*, fawn-eyed, soft-eyed (an epithet expressive of beauty). *chashmi bad-dār*, avowed malicious glances. *chashm ba rāh hona*, *n.* to wait for, to expect. *chashmi-bimār*, *m.* an eye that looks half-closed (from modesty, an epithet applied to beauty). *chashm poshi*, *f.* turning away the eyes, affecting not to see or hear a petitioner, &c., connivance. *chashmi tar*, *m.* a moist eye, i.e. a weeper. *chashm-tārī*, *f.* moist eyes, full eyes, weeping. *chashm-khāna*, the socket of the eye. *chashmi khūn-ālūd*, fiery eyes, eyes filled with blood, murderous looks. *chashm-dāshī*, *f.* hope, confidence. *chashm-zakhm*, *m.* viewing with an evil eye; a misfortune. *chashm-namāī*, *f.* reproach. *chashm o chiragh*, dearly beloved. *p.*
 چشک *chashmak*, *f.* winking. *chashmak* (called also *chāksū* and *kishmizaj*), the seed of *Cassia abrus*, used as a remedy in diseases of the eyes. *p.*
 چشمه *chashma*, *m.* spectacles; a fountain. *chashma-e-haywān*, the fountain of life or immortality. *chashma-e-hūr*, the fountain of light, the sun. *p.*
 چشیدن *chashīdan*, to taste, to experience. *p.*
 چشیده *chashīdā* (in comp.), having tasted, encountered, or experienced. *p.*
 چغتای *chaghattā*, *m.* the name of a *Mughal* tribe, of which is descended the house of *Timūr*. *t.*
 چغد *chughd*, *m.* the small screech-owl. *p.*
 چغر *chaghar*, *m.* a wall-eyed horse. *p.*
 چغربا *chagharbā*, *m.* revelry. *p.*
 چغل *chughal* or *chughal-khor*, *m.* a tell-tale, a talebearer, backbiter, informer. *chughal-khorī*, *f.* the act of backbiting. *p.*
 چغلی *chughlī*, *f.* talebearing. *chughlī-khānā*, *a.* to backbite, to tell tales, to inform. *p.*
 چفت *chafī*, } *m.* a prop, an harbour. *p.*
 چفته *chafī*, }
 چق *chik*, *f.* a kind of screen used to keep out the glare; large blinds in front of a house. *t.*
 چقاچاق *chukāchuk*, *f.* (*v.* *chakāchak*). *t.*
 چقچقی *chakchaki*, *f.* a kind of musical instrument made of wood, used by the *Mughals*. *t.*
 چقر *chukkar*, *m.* outlet of a fountain. *t.*
 چقماق *chakmāk*, } *f.* the steel for striking fire from a flint; the lock of a gun. *t.*
 چقماق *chakmāk*, }
 چقماقی *chakmāki*, *f.* a firelock. *t.*
 چقندار *chukandar*, *m.* beet-root (*Beta vulgaris*). *p.*

چک **چک** *chak*, m. landed property, an estate, a farm; also a portion of land divided off. *chak-handi*, f. defining or marking the boundaries of an estate. *chak-barār*, collecting the rent of a *chak*. *chak-nāma*, a register of a *chak*, also a grant for holding the same. *chak-fakrā*, a plot or parcel of a landed estate. s.

چک **چک** *chak*, m. a shepherd, a goatherd. h.

چک **چیک** *chik*, f. a pain in the loins; a screen made of split bamboos. h.

چک **چیک** *chikh*, m. a musk-rat. h.

چکا **چیک** *chikhā*, f. a mouse. h.

چکا **چاک** *chakhā*, m. coagulated milk; a carriage-wheel, a circle, a circular lump of earth, a round sod of turf; adj. thick (as *dahi*, &c.). s.

چکا **چاک** *chakā*, n. to be in astonishment or perplexity. d.

چکا **چاک** *chakāchāh*, f. the sound of the stroke of a dagger, clashing of swords. p.

چکا **چاک** *chakāchāundh*, f. the state of being dazzled; radiance. h.

چکا **چاک** *chukhār*, m. the roaring of a lion.

چکا **چاک** *chikārā* or *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope found on the banks of the Jumna; a kind of fiddle. *chukārā*, customs duty. h.

چکا **چاک** *chikārānā*, n. to squeak. s.

چکا **چاک** *chikāra*, m. a kind of antelope, the four-horned antelope (v. *chikārā*). h.

چکا **چاک** *chikāra*, useless, worthless; lit. of what use? "cui bono?" p.

چکا **چاک** *chikārī*, f. an insect like a mosquito; smut (obscenity). h. [ble. p.]

چکا **چاک** *chikārī*, useless, worthless, contemptible.

چکا **چاک** *chakān*, dropping, distilling. p.

چکا **چاک** *chakhān*, thick (*bhang*, &c.); blot, blotted, smeared. h.

چکا **چاک** *chukānā*, a. to finish, complete, to settle; to fix the price of. h.

چکا **چاک** *chikāmat*, black clayey soil. h.

چکا **چاک** *chakāwar*, m. the name of a disease in horses. h.

چکا **چاک** *chakāwah*, m. a lark. p.

چکا **چاک** *chakāwī*, f. a ring-worm. s.

چکا **چاک** *chukā*, f. (v. *chukautā*), a task, agreement, adjustment, decision. *chukā*, i. *denā*, to escape one's notice, to give one the slip. h.

چکا **چاک** *chakūt*, timid, fearful, astonished. s.

چکا **چاک** *chakhat*, the loss of a *chak*, or whole plot of ground, by diluvion or inundation. h.

چکا **چاک** *chukat*, a settlement, a contract. h.

چکا **چاک** *chakattā*, m. (v. *chaghattā*) name of a Mughal family. i.

چکا **چاک** *chaktā*, m. a scraping of the skin, a scrape, a scar; a slice, &c. *chaktā denā* or *lenā*, to scar. h.

چکا **چاک** *chaktānā*, a. to sod, to turf. h.

چکا **چاک** *chikitsa*, f. attendance of a physician on a patient; application of remedies, healing, curing. s.

چکا **چاک** *chikitsah*, m. a physician. s.

چکا **چاک** *chaktī*, f. the hide of a rhinoceros (of which shields are made); a patch of leather, a slice, compressed, flattened, a patch; the round of a cheese; a round plate of metal, &c. h.

چکا **چاک** *chukti*, f. settlement, decree or sentence (of a court, &c.). h.

چکا **چاک** *chikat*, sticky, adhesive, gummy. d.

چکا **چاک** *chikhat*, filthy, covered with grease and dirt. h.

چکا **چاک** *chikā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. h.

چکا **چاک** *chikthā*, filthy, greasy; m. an oil-merchant. h.

چکا **چاک** *chikī*, a sticky or clayey soil. h.

چکا **چاک** *chakchahā*, shining, resplendent. h.

چکا **چاک** *chakchahī*, f. a kind of dagger worn on the waist: "it also denotes a small knife, one or two of which are often worn in the same sheath with a dagger, similar to the appendages to a Highlandman's dirk."—(Binning.) adj. resplendent. h.

چکا **چاک** *chakchhūndī*, f. a muskrat (*Sorex caeruleus*, Shaw; *S. caeruleus*, Turton). h.

چکا **چاک** *chakhar* or *chakra*, m. a wheel; a circle, or any thing revolving in a circle; a whirlwind or whirlpool; a weapon used principally by the Sikhs, an iron ring which they throw with great dexterity. It was with this instrument (called *sudarshana chakra*) that *Nārāyaṇa* cut off the head of the *Asur Rāhu*, when, after churning the ocean, the *Surs* (or gods) and *Asurs* fought for the *amṛita* or nectar; a circular course, the lounge (in manège); (met.) a misfortune, scrape, perplexity. *chakkar bardeshi*, compound interest. *ghore ko chakkar denā*, to lounge a horse. *chakkar chakkar*, on the four sides, on all sides. *chakkar mārā*, to wheel or whirl round. *chakra dārī*, m. a peacock; *Viṣṇu*. *chakra-vān*, circular, ring-shaped. *chakra-vat*, in rotation, revolving like a wheel. *chakra-varī*, m. an emperor, a sovereign of the world; twelve princes beginning with *Bharat* are especially considered *Chakra-varīs*; a title of *Brāhman*s in Bengal. s.

چکا **چاک** *chikur*, m. hair; lock of hair. s.

چکا **چاک** *chukr*, m. sorrel; sourness; acid seasoning. s. [of pulse. h.]

چکا **چاک** *chahrā*, m. a kind of dish made

چکا **چاک** *chikurā*, rashly criminal, inconsiderately guilty, punishing or injuring others without consideration. s.

چکا **چاک** *chakrākār*, circular. s.

چکا **چاک** *chakrānī*, f. woman servant. p.

چکا **چاک** *chakarbā*, m. revelry. *chakarbā machānā*, a. to revel. h.

چکربردیشی چکربردیشی *chakar-bardeshī*, compound interest (Gladwin). *h.*

چکرت چکرت *chakrit*, astonished, amazed, timid, fearful. *s.*

چکرا چکریکا *chukrikā*, *f.* wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*) or (*Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

چکرمر *chakar-makar*, *m.* evasion, trick, subterfuge. *p.*

چکرواک چکرناک *chakrvāk*, *m.* name of a bird, the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

چکرورتی چکرورتی *chakravartī*, a prince, a ruler: in Bengal the word is corrupted into "chucker-butt," or, still worse, "chokerbotty." *s.*

چکروردھی چکروردھی *chakra-vridhī*, compound interest. *s.*

چکرہا چکرہا *chakarihā*, *m.* a good servant, a person fit for (in want of) service; one habituated to service. *p.*

چکری چکری *chukrī*, a fractional division of land. *h.*

چکری چکری *chakrī*, *f.* a round plate on which bread is rolled; a whirling or plaything; (*v. chaklā*) an assembly of singers. *s.*

چکریتھا چکریتھا *chakrethā*, having large eyes. *h.*

چکرلا چکرلا *chakrelā*, round, circular. *s.*

چکڑ چکڑ *chikkar*, *m.* mud, mire, a swamp, clay, compost. *d.*

چکڑ چکڑ *chukkar*, *m.* a small tank or pit. *h.*

چکس چکس *chakkas*, *m.* a perch for birds (particularly falcons), roost. *h.*

چکس چکس *chikhas*, *m.* barley meal. *s.*

چکسونی چکسونی *chaksūnī*, *f.* the name of a grass. *h.*

چکسا چکسا } *m.* a kind of pulville or per-
fumed powder of many in-
gredients. *d.* [m. ophthalmia. *s.*

چکش چکش *chakshu*, *m.* the eye. *chakshu-rog*,

چکل چکل *chikil*, *m.* mud, mire. *s.*

چکلا چکلا *chaklā*, *m.* a brothel; a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton. *h.*

چکلا چکلا *chaklā*, *adj.* wide, broad, round; *m.* a division of a country, containing several parganas; a round plate on which bread is rolled. *chakle-dār*, *m.* the governor of a province or county. *chakle-dārī*, *f.* the government of a province or county. *chaklā-kharch*, expenses of a *chaklā*. *chaklā-nawīs*, the accountant of the revenues and charges of a *chaklā*. *s.*

چکلا چکلا *chaklā*, *m.* a log of wood; trunk of a tree; a block or mass. *d.*

چکلانا چکلانا *chaklānā*, *a.* to extend in breadth, to widen. *h.*

چکلائی چکلائی *chaklāī*, *f.* breadth, width. *h.*

چکلنا چکلنا *chikalnā*, *a.* to masticate, to chew (slowly). *h.*

چکلنا چکلنا *chakalnā*, to squeeze, to press upon. *d.*

چکما چکما *chakmā*, *m.* a game at cards; a boot, a stocking. *h.*

چکماک چکماک } the steel for striking fire
چکماک چکماک } with. *chakmāk hā pat-thar*, a flint. *t.*

چکما چکما *chakma*, *m.* a boot, a stocking (*v. chakmā*). *h.*

چکن چکن *chikan*, *m.* a particular mode of working flowers on muslin or other cloth. *chikan-dos* or *-gar*, *m.* one who performs *chikan* work. *chikan-kārī*, the making of *chikan*. *p.*

چکن چکن *chikin*, flat-nosed. *s.*

چکن چکن *chikhan*, } clean, polished; beau-

چکنا چکنا *chiknā*, } tiful (persons); bland,

چکنا چکنا *chikkinā*, } soft, mild; unctuous, greasy; incontinent, lewd, wanton. *chiknā-bāsan* or *-gharā hanna*, *n.* to be incontinent, incorrigible, deaf to admonition. *chiknā chāndā*, beautiful. *chiknī jorā*, *f.* a slippery wife. *chiknī supārī*, *f.* a kind of betel-nut, prepared by boiling. *chiknī gurā*, prosperous, affluent, flourishing. *chiknī mīṭṭī*, *f.* clay, potters' earth. *s.*

چکنا چکنا *chiknā*, *m.* oil, grease. *s.*

چکنا چکنا *chuknā*, *n.* to have finished or completed, to be fixed; to be agreed upon, adjusted. *h.*

چکناٹ چکناٹ *chiknāt*, oiliness, fatness. *h.*

چکناچور چکناچور *chaknā-chūr*, *m.* scraps, small pieces, atoms, filings. *chaknā-chūr-h.*, to be dashed to pieces. *chaknā-chūr-h.*, to shatter to pieces. *h.*

چکنامہ چکنامہ *chaknāma*, *m.* a statement shewing the boundaries of a *chak*, *q. v.* *h. p.*

چکنا چکنا *chiknānā*, *a.* to clean, to polish, to smooth. *s.*

چکناوت چکناوت *chiknāwat*, } *f.* a clayey,

چکناوت چکناوت *chiknāwat*, } fat, or loamy soil. *h.*

چکناہٹ چکناہٹ *chiknāhaṭ*, *f.* cleanness, smoothness, polish; greasiness; beauty. *s.*

چکناہی چکناہی *chiknāī*, *f.* fat of meat; wantonness; gloss, smoothness, polish. *s.*

چکنا چکنا *chikniyā*, *m.* a beau, a spark. *h.*

چکو چکو *chakhū*, *m.* a claspknife, a penknife. *p.*

چکوا چکوا *chaknā*, *m.* name of a bird, the ruddy goose or Brāhmaṇī duck (*Anas casarca*); whirlpool. *s.*

چکوائی چکوائی *chakwāī*, a small class of *rājputs* in the district of Ghāzīpūr. *s.*

چکوتا چکوتا *chukautā*, *m.* a task, an agreement, an adjustment, a settlement in full. *h.*

- چکوٽرا **چکوٽرا** *chakotrā* or *chakotarā*, m. a fruit of the lime kind, a citron; pomelmoose, shaddock (*Citrus decumanus*). *h.*
- چکوٽ **چکوٽ** *chakoṭ*, delicious, savoury. *d.*
- چکوٽا **چکوٽا** *chakauṭā* or *chakauṭa*, m. fixed rates of rent, money-rate, settlement. *h.*
- چکور **چکور** *chakor*, m. the *Bartavelle* or Greek partridge (*Tetrao rufus*, *Lin.*; *Perdix rufa*, *Lath.*), said to be enamoured of the moon, and to eat fire at the full moon. *s.*
- چکور **چکور** *chikorā*, restless, inconstant. *h.*
- چکورنا **چکورنا** *chikornā*, *a.* to peck. *h.*
- چکوری **چکوری** *chakorī*, f. (*v.* *chakor*). *h.*
- چکوند **چکوند** *chakwānd*, name of a common weed bearing a long legume, and used as a pot-herb. *h.*
- چکوندا **چکوندا** *chakaundā*, } m. *a.*
- چکونڙ **چکونڙ** *chakaur* or *chakwaur*, } species of cassia (*Cassia obtusifolia*), esteemed a remedy for ringworms. *s.*
- چکوي **چکوي** *chakwī* (f. of *chakwā*, q. v.), a species of duck. *s.*
- چکھ **چکھ** *chakh* (for *chakshu*), m. the eye. *s.*
- چکھانا **چکھانا** *chakhānā*, *a.* to cause to taste, to give a specimen of. *s.*
- چکھون **چکھون** *chikhuran*, m. a weed. *h.*
- چکھونا **چکھونا** *chikhurnā*, *a.* to weed. *h.*
- چکھاچکھي **چکھاچکھي** *chakhāchakhī*, f. discord. *h.* [q. v. *h.*]
- چکھر **چکھر** *chikhar*, the husk of the *chanā*, چکھنا *chakhnā*, *a.* to relish, taste. *s.*
- چکھواري **چکھواري** *chikhurwā*, f. wages for weeding. *h.*
- چکھوري **چکھوري** *chikhūrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*
- چکھي **چکھي** *chaka*, f. the name of a plaything, a whirligig; a duck, the female of *chakwā*, q. v. *s.*
- چکي **چکي** *chakkī*, f. a millstone, grinder; a handmill; the timber of a gunlock; the kneepan; a thunderbolt. *chakkī-nāma*, a kind of song sung by women at weddings while grinding a perfumed powder. *chakkī-nāwari*, presentation of said powder to the bride and bridegroom. *s.*
- چکي **چکي** *chukki*, f. deceit, fraud. *chukki denā*, *a.* to deceive, to play tricks. *h.*
- چکي **چکي** *chikkī*, f. a rotten betel nut; adj. flat-nosed. *s.* [gle-eyed. *s.*]
- چکيٿا **چکيٿا** *chakethā*, with large eyes, gog-چکيدگي *chakidagī*, f. a drop, distillation. *p.*
- چکيدن **چکيدن** *chakidan*, to drop, to trickle. *p.*
- چکيده **چکيده** *chakida*, dropped, distilled. *p.*
- چکانا **چکانا** *chugānā*, *a.* to cause to peck. *h.*
- چکامي **چکامي** *chugā*, f. pasturage. *h.*

- چکلنا **چکلنا** *chagalnā*, *a.* to eat without appetite. *h.* [ment. *h.*]
- چکن **چکن** *chugan*, f. a plait or fold in a garment.
- چکنا **چکنا** *chugnā*, n. to peck, to pick up food with the beak. *chug lenā*, *a.* to select, to choose. *h.*
- چکوني **چکوني** *chigūnagī*, f. circumstance, manner. *p.*
- چکونه **چکونه** *chigūna*, how? of what kind? *p.*
- چکير **چکير** *chager*, f. a flower-pot (also *changer*, q. v.) *h.*
- چل **چل** *chal*, f. going, dispersion; variation, departure from truth, failure in the performance of a promise, or accomplishment of a prediction. *chal-denā*, *a.* to march as an army; to beguile. *s.*
- چل **چل** *chul*, f. itch, scratching. *h.*
- چل **چل** *chil* (contraction of چهل), forty. *p.*
- چل **چل** *chull*, m. a blear eye.
- چل **چل** *chill*, m. the Bengal kite (*Falco cheela*). *s.*
- چل **چل** *chalu*, m. water taken up in the palm of the hand for rinsing the mouth. *s.*
- چلا **چلا** *chillā*, m. the forty days of Lent, during which the religious fraternities in the east shut themselves up in their cells, or remain at home; also the holy place where *fakirs* abide; quarantine; the period of forty days after child-bed, during which a woman remains unclean. *chillā khainchnā*, to keep quarantine. *p.*
- چلا **چلا** *chillā*, m. the string of a bow; gold threads put in the border of a turban. *chillā khainchnā*, to bend a bow; to prepare for battle. *chillā charhānā*, *a.* to bend a bow. *h.*
- چلا **چلا** *chullā*, blear-eyed. *s.*
- چلاچل **چلاچل** *chalāchal*, } f. the bustle of
- چلاچلي **چلاچلي** *chalāchali*, } setting out on a journey, &c., setting about any thing; adj. tremulous, unsteady; moveable and stationary. *s.*
- چلان **چلان** *chalān*, f. clearance; remittance; an invoice, an announcement of despatch a pass or passport. *chalān-dār*, one who has charge of an invoice or despatch. *s.*
- چلانا **چلانا** *chulanā*, *a.* (*v.* *chulanā*) to distil, to cause to drip. *h.*
- چلانا **چلانا** *chillānā*, n. to scream, to shriek. *h.*
- چلانا **چلانا** *chalānā*, *a.* to impel, to set a-going, to drive; to fire a musket, to shoot at, to do, to hasten, to forward, to send, to accustom, to act, to advance, to throw, to thrust, to use, to walk. *s.*
- چلامو **چلامو** *chalāu*, going; frail, inconstant, fickle; on the point of death. *s.*
- چلاو **چلاو** *chalām* or *chalāo*, m. habit, custom. *s.*
- چلاو **چلاو** *chulām*, m. a kind of dish consisting of plain boiled rice. *p.*
- چلاو **چلاو** *chalāwā*, m. motion, custom; going. *s.*
- چلاون آمدني **چلاون آمدني** *chalāwan-āmdanī*, invoice or statement of revenue sent. *h. p.*

چلاؤنی *chalā, onī*, passing, current (a coin). *d.*

چلاہٹ *chillāhat*, *f.* cry, outcry. *h.*

چل بچل *chal-bichal*, *m.* error, mistake. *s.*

چلبدھرا *chalbidhrā*, restive. *h.*

چلبدھراہٹ *chalbidhrāhat*, *f.* restiveness. *a.*

چلبلا *chulbulā*, restless, fidgetting; airy, gay. *chulbulā-pan*, *m.* gaiety. *h.*

چلبلاگنی *chulbulāgī*, *f.* liveliness, airiness. *d.*

چلبلانا *chulbulānā*, *n.* to be restless, to fidget (little used). *h.*

چلبلاہٹ *chulbulāhat*, gaiety, airiness. *h.* [ting; airy, gay. *h.*

چلبلیا *chulbuliyā*, restless, fidget-
چلباسہ *chalpāsa* or *chilpāsa*, *m.* a lizard. *h.*

چلپھر *chal-pher*, *m.* motion. *h.*

چلت *chalat*, current, saleable, vendible. *s.*

چلت *chalit*, current, usual; shaking, trembling, gone, departed; *m.* moveable or personal property. *s.*

چلتا *chaltā*, *m.* the name of a tree (*Dillenia Indica*), producing an acid fruit; going, moving, passable. *chaltī chiz*, *f.* a saleable commodity, passable coin, &c. *h.*

چلتر *chalitr*, *m.* (*v. charitr*), conduct, nature, &c. *s.*

چلتری *chalitrī*, gay, sportive, changeable, inconstant, affected. *s.*

چلتو *chaltū*, land in cultivation. *h.*

چلتہ *chilta*, *m.* the lining of iron armour. *p.*

چلتی *chaltī*, cultivated lands; adj. moving, passing. *h.*

چلتیت *chal-chitt*, fickle, inconstant; *m.* fickleness. *chal-chittatā*, *f.* fickleness, inconstancy. *s.*

چلچل *chulchul*, *m.* wantonness, inconstancy. *s.* [to titillate. *s.*

چلچلانا *chulchulānā*, *n.* to itch, چلچلانا *chilchilānā*, *n.* to shriek, to scream, to screech. *h.*

چلچلاؤ *chalchalān*, *m.* preparation for journey or departure. *s.*

چلچلی *chulchulī*, *f.* (*v. chulchul*). *s.*

چلدل *chal-dal*, *m.* the holy fig-tree. *s.*

چلرا *chilrā*, *m.* Sunday; adj. a few, some. *d.*

چلڑ *chillar*, *f.* (*v. chillār*) a louse. *chil-lar mārū*, *a.* to louse. *h.*

چلڑاھا *chilrāhā*, lousy. *h.*

چلغوزہ *chalghoza*, *m.* a kind of nut, like the pistachio. *p.*

چلک *chilak*, *f.* refulgence, glitter. *h.*

چلک *chilik*, *f.* twitch, stitch. *h.*

چلک *chaluk*, *m.* the hand hollowed, as for holding a little water; a small pot, a gallipot; a handful of water. *s.* [shine. *h.*

چلکنا *chilaknā*, *n.* to glitter, to

چلم *chilam*, *m.* *f.* the part of a *hukka* which contains the tobacco and the charcoal ball. *h.*

چلمچی *chilamchī*, *f.* a wash-hand basin of metal, with a cover to it; part of a *hukka* fixed under the *chilam*. *h.*

چلمردان *chil-mardān*, *m.* the leather fixed to the vacant part of the tree of a saddle. *p.*

چلمن *chilman*, *f.* (*v. chilman*) a screen, &c. *h.*

چلن *chalan*, *m.* habit, custom, process, course, conduct, behaviour; ceremony; currency; adj. current *chalan chalnā*, *n.* to behave. *s.*

چلنا *chalnā*, *n.* to go, to proceed, to walk; to go off, to pass (as coin), to blow, to flow, to behave, to sail, to work, to answer, to succeed, to last, to serve, to stand. *chal nikalnā*, *n.* to turn out vicious, to exceed bounds. *chale-jānā* or *chale-chalnā*, *n.* to go along. *s.* [vendible, saleable. *s.*

چلنتا *chalanatā*, passing, moveable;

چلندریا *chalandarī*, *f.* a place where water is supplied gratis to travellers as an act of charity or religious merit (called in Urdu *panāālā*, *q. v.*). *d.*

چلنی *chalnī*, *f.* a sieve; adj. current, circulating (as coin); usual. *s.*

چلو *chullū*, *m.* a handful, the palm of the hand contracted so as to hold water. *chullū bhar pānī meṇ dūb marnā*, to perish from drowning in a handful of water, to be greatly abashed (*v. chapnī bhar pānī meṇ dūb marnā*). *chullū chullū sādknā*, *a.* to get a habit of drinking by gradual increase. *chullū meṇ ullū honā*, to be intoxicated with a mouthful. *s.*

چلو *chalo*, interj. away, begone; come away. *chalū*, *m.* the ceremony described under *āchaman*. *s.*

چلوا *chalwā*, *f.* a kind of fish; the anchovy (*Clupea cultrata*). *s.*

چلوان *chilwān*, *m.* a shutter. *h.*

چلواہی *chilwāī*, *f.* (*v. chūk*) mud, &c. *h.*

چلون *chilwan*, *f.* a screen for keeping out the glare, a Venetian blind, lattice. *h.*

چلونا *chalaunā*, *m.* a small stick with which the spinning-wheel is turned. *s.*

چلویا *chalwaiyā*, *m.* one who moves about a great deal. *d.*

چلہ *chilla*, *m.* (*v. chillā*) a bow-string; a period of forty days, &c. *p. h.*

چلہارا *chulhārā*, lascivious, lewd. *h.*

چلہائی چلہائی *chulhā,ī*, f. lewd, libidinous (woman). *h.*

چلہلا چلہلا *chilahlā*, splashy, muddy, slimy.

چلہوانس چلہوانس *chilhwāns*, m. the flesh of a kite (the eating of which is said to produce madness); screaming like a kite. *s.*

چلہورنا چلہورنا *chilhornā*, a. to peck. *h.*

چلی چلی *chillī*, f. a kind of dish made of eggs; m. a blockhead, one who plays mischievous pranks. *h.*

چلی چلی *chullī*, f. the support placed below a stack of straw, &c.; a fire-place, a chimney; saddles. *h.*

چلیپا چلیپا *chalipā*, m. a cross. *p.*

چلندرہ چلندرہ *chalendriya*, sensitive, sensual, not having subdued the senses or passions. *s.*

چم چم *cham*, an easy air (in walking); prepared, arranged. *p.*

چم چیم *chimi*, m. a parrot; a plant from the fibres of which coarse cloth and rope are made. *s.*

چما چما *chumā*, m. (v. *chūmā*) a kiss; also *chumā*. *chumā-chāfi*, f. dalliance. *h.*

چمار چمار *chamār*, m. a worker in leather, a shoe-maker, a tanner, a currier. *chumār-kār*, a man of low caste who works in hides and leather. *s.*

چمارنی چمارنی *chamārni*, f. the wife of a چمار *chamār*, q. v. *s.*

چماغ چماغ *chumāgh*, a mace, a club; a baton
چماق چماق *chumāk*, with an iron knob at the end. *p.*

چمان چمان *chamān*, walking haughtily or gracefully; giving one's self airs. *p.*

چمانا چمانا *chumānā*, a. to cause to kiss. *s.*

چماون چماون *chamā,ūn* or *chamā,ū*, f. slippers or shoes fixed to pattens. *h.*

چماوی چماوی *chamā,ī*, copper-coloured. *h.*

چماون چماون *chamāyan*, a small clan of the *gājer* tribe in Panipat Bargar. *h.*

چمبا چمبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *s.*

چمبر چمبر *chambar*, sphere, an orb, a wheel, globe, circle, disk. *p.*

چمبر چمبر *chimbūr*, a kind of grass. *h.*

چمبک چمبک *chumbak*, m. a kisser, a lecher; a rogue, a cheat; a loadstone; an extract (from a book, &c.); a general scholar, one who knows parts in a variety of books; the upper part or middle of a balance. *s.*

چمبل چمبل *chambal*, f. the name of a river in Bandelkhand; a log of wood with grooves, fixed on the banks of canals, and used in drawing water for irrigation. *h.*

چمبن چمبن *chumban*, m. kissing, embracing. *s.*

چمبو چمبو *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water. *s.*

چمبلی چمبلی *chambeli*, f. a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

چمپ چمپ *champ*, mountain ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

چمپا چمپا *champā*, m. the name of a tree bearing a fragrant yellow flower (*Michelia champaca*). *champā kālī*, f. a necklace each piece of which resembles the unblown flowers of the *champā*. *champā-kelā*, m. a small kind of plantain or banana. *champā-watī*, f. the district of Champā or Bhagalpore (abounding in ebony trees). *s.*

چمپت ہونا چمپت ہونا *champat-honā* or *hujā-nā*, n. to vanish, to disappear, to scamper off, to run away. *h.*

چمپک چمپک *champak*, m. a kind of tree bearing a yellow fragrant flower (*Michelia champaca*) a division of the jack-fruit. *s.*

چمپک برنی چمپک برنی *champak-barnī*, } of the
چمپئی چمپئی *champa,ī*, } colour of the *champā* flower, i. e. gold-coloured. *s.*

چمپو چمپو *champū*, f. a work in which the same subject is continued through alternations of prose and verse. *s.*

چمپی چمپی *champī*, orange-coloured. *s.*

چمکار چمکار *chamathkār*, m. amazement, splendour, astonishment, surprise. *s.*

چمکار چمکار *chamathār*, f. name of a grass; haste. *h.*

چمکاری چمکاری *chamathkārī*, astonishing, surprising; sagacious, acute. *s.*

چمکرت چمکرت *chamathkrit*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

چمٹا چمٹا *chimṭā* or *chumṭā*, m. tongs. *h.*

چمٹانا چمٹانا *chimṭānā*, a. to make adhere or cling to. *h.* [cleave to. *h.*

چمٹ رہنا چمٹ رہنا *chimaṭ-rahnā*, n. to
چمٹنا چمٹنا *chimaṭnā*, n. to adhere, to cling to. *h.*

چمٹھا چمٹھا *chimṭhā*, elastic, tough. *h.*

چمٹی چمٹی *chumṭī*, f. an ant; a nip or pinch. *d.*

چمٹی کاٹنا چمٹی کاٹنا *chimṭī-kāṭnā*, a. to pinch. *h.*

چمچ چمچ *chamach*, } m. (properly چمچہ) a spoon,
چمچا چمچا *chamchā*, a ladle. *chamach-boza*, name of a bird, the spoonbill. *p.* [m. a bat. *h.*

چمچا چمچا *chamchārah*, lean, meagre; *s.*

چمچیا چمچیا *chimchimā*, m. oil become viscous by age. *h.*

چمچانا چمچانا *chamchamānā*, n. to tingle, to sleep, to sparkle, to shine, to glitter. *h.*

چمچاھٹ چمچاھٹ *chamchamahat*, f. brightness. *h.*

چمچیم چمچیم *chimchima*, m. (v. *chimchimā*) oil, &c. *h.*

چمچہ *chamcha*, m. a spoon. *chamcha-bhar*, a spoonful. *chamcha-har-degi*, one who intermeddles in every one's affairs: Scottice, "one who puts his spoon in everybody's kail." p. h.

چمر *chamar*, m. a flapper made of a cow's tail to drive away flies; the tail of the *bos grunniens*. s.

چمراوت *chamrāwat* (also *chamrāwat*), the perquisites of a *chamār*, q.v. h.

چمرنگی *chamar-bagī*, f. a bittern. h.

چمرکھ *chamrakh*, f. the apparatus of a spinning-wheel; (met.) a lean woman. s.

چمری *chamrī*, f. the yak or *bos grunniens*, of whose tail-hairs the *chaurī* is usually made. s.

چمڑا *chamrā*, m. leather, a hide; a skin. *chamrā-udherā*, -*chhurānā*, -*khaichnā*, or *nikālnā*, a. to flay. s. [hardy. h.]

چمڑا *chimrā*, tough, ductile, flexible,

چمڑانا *chimrānā*, n. to toughen, to grow tough. h. [flexibility. h.]

چمڑاہٹ *chimrāhat*, f. toughness,

چمڑائی *chimrāī*, f. power, rigour, flexibility. h. [as *chimarāī*]. h.

چمڑنا *chimarānā*, n. to adhere (same

چمڑی *chimrī*, infrangible (a quill for instance), hard. h.

چمس *chamas*, m. a vessel used at sacrifices for drinking the juice of the acid *asclepias*, a kind of ladle or spoon; a plant commonly called *khetopra* (*Mollugo pentaphylla*). s.

چمسا *chimsā*, glutinous (as oil by long keeping). h.

چمک *chamak*, f. glitter, splendour, glare. *chamak-tamak*, f. splendour, refulgence. h.

چمک *chumak* (also *chammak*), m. a loadstone. s.

چمکار *chumkār*, m. (also *chumkārī*), f. a sound with the lips by which dogs and horses are called. h.

چمکارنا *chumkārānā*, a. to coax, to speak kindly to, to sooth (by drawing in the breath with protruded lips). h.

چمکانا *chamkānā*, a. to cause to glitter; to provoke, make to start; to wave, to brandish, to brighten; to display. h.

چمکاو *chamkāv*, m. } glitter,

چمکاوت *chamkāhat*, f. } splendour, much light; flourish. h.

چمکتا *chamuktā*, bright, brilliant. h.

چمکانا *chamaknā*, n. to glitter, to shine, to flash, to glare, to startle; to prosper; to be angry. h.

چمکی *chamki*, f. glitter; a spangle. d.

چمگادڑ *chamgādar*, m. } a large bat,
چمگدڑی *chamgudrī*, f. } the flying
چمگیدڑ *chamgīdar*, m. } fox; in
Dakhanī the form used is *chamgadal*. h.

چملا *chammal*, m. } a mendicant's

چملا *chamlā*, m. } cup, a begging-

چملی *chamli*, f. } dish. h.

چم *chummal*, m. } a ring made of grass or

چم *chumli*, f. } twigs, placed under water-pots to keep them in an upright position (called in Urdu *biphā* and *jūnā*, q.v.). d.

چمن *chaman*, m. a bed in a garden, a parterre. *chaman-band*, m. a gardener. *chaman-bandī*, art of gardening. *chaman-bandī-k.*, a. to lay out a garden. *chamanī-dahr*, terrestrial abode. *chaman-zār*, a meadow. p.

چمنستان *chamanistān*, m. a flower-bed. p.

چمنی *chamanī*, of or belonging to a flower-bed. p. [vision of an army. h.]

چمو *chamū*, f. an army; a squadron, a di-

چموٹا *chamoṭā*, m. } a razor-strap. s.

چموٹی *chamoṭī*, f. }

چموکن *chamūkan*, m. a tick or louse infesting cattle. h.

چمیتا *chameṭā*, m. box, thump, blow. s.

چن *chan* or *chin*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. h. [miliaceum. h.]

چن *chinn*, m. a kind of grain (*Panicum*

چنا *chanā* or *chanā*, m. gram, a kind of pulse, chick pea (*Cicer arislinum*), fitches, vetches: on this pulse horses are chiefly fed in India. It is also much used by people, and is grown in all parts of the East. Its Persian name is *mukhūd*. s.

چنا *channā*, m. (v. *chāndnā*) light. d.

چنا *chunnā*, a. to gather, to pick, to choose; to pick up food (as birds); to place in order, to arrange; to plait; m. *ascarides*. *darwāza chunnā*, a. to close a door with bricks. h.

چنار *chinār* or *chanār*, m. a poplar-tree, a plane-tree. p.

چناکا *chanākā*, m. (v. *chanak*). h.

چنال *chināl*, m. a kind of high-heeled slipper. d.

چنان *chunān*, like that, such as that. p.

چنانا *chunānā*, a. to cause to pick, to choose; to array or dress one's self, &c. *chunā lenā*, a. to plait (cloth); to kill by building a person into a wall. h. [shadow. d.]

چنانا *chanānā*, a. to reflect or cast back (a

چنانچہ *chunān-chunān*, in this and that manner; (met.) evasion, subterfuge. p.

چنانچہ *chunānchi* or *chunān-ki*, so that, in such manner that, accordingly. p.

چناوٹ چوناوٹ *chunāmat*, f. a plait, act of plaiting. *h.*

چنبا چنبا *chambā*, m. a tribe of beggars who cut or scarify their skin. *h.*

چنبار *chambār*, m. (v. *chamār*) a tanner, &c.; also an executioner. *d.*

چنبر *chambar*, a cover (*sarposh*) for the *chilam* of a *kuṭṭa*. *chambari-gardan*, stocks, pillory, necklace, handkerchief, dog's collar. *p.*

چنبري *chambari*, round, circular. *p.*

چنک چنک *chumbak*, m. a magnet; a quotation, an extract. *s.*

چنک چنک *chimbuk*, m. the chin. *h.*

چنبل چنبل *chambal*, } (v. *chammal*), a beg-
چنلا چنلا *chambālā*, } gar's cup. *h.*

چنبو چنبو *chambū*, m. a narrow-necked vessel for holding water, commonly called a goglet. *h.*

چنبیلی چنبیلی *chambeli*, f. the name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *h.*

چنپا چنپا *champā*, } (same as *champā*)
چنپک چنپک *champak*, } name of a tree and

its blossom (*Michelia champaca*). *champā-kālī*, f. a necklace resembling the buds of the *champā* flower. *champā-keli*, f. a species of plantain. *champak-barnī*, of the colour of the *champā* flower, which is of a beautiful yellow. *h.* [off, &c. *h.*

چنپت *champat* (v. چنپت هونا), to run

چنپو چنپو *champū*, m. (v. *chappū*) a paddle, an oar. *h.*

چنت چنت *chunat*, f. plaiting (cloths), plaits. *h.*

چنت چنت *chint*, } f. reflection, consideration,

چنتا چنتا *chintā*, } thought, care, doubt,

anxiety, danger, peril, risk. *chintā-par*, thoughtful, anxious. *chintā-mani*, f. m. a fabulous gem, supposed to yield to its possessor whatever he may think of. *chintā-wat*, thinking, thoughtful. *chintā-veshman*, m. council-house or room. *s.*

چنتاکل چنتاکل *chintākul*, adj. disturbed in thought, distracted by an idea. *s.*

چنتانا چنتانا *chintānā*, a. to cause to study. *s.*

چنتت چنتت *chintit*, thoughtful, anxious, reflective. *s.*

چنتن چنتن *chintan*, m. study, reflection. *s.*

چنتد چنتد *chintanā*, a. to study, to think. *s.*

چنتیا چنتیا *chintiyā*, f. reflection, consideration, thinking. *s.*

چنت چنت *chant*, m. a miser. *h.*

چنچ چنچ *chanchu*, f. the beak of a bird. *s.*

چنچا چنچا *chinchā*, m. tamarind stones, used by children for playing with. *d.*

چنچر چنچر *chanchar*, land left untilled for one, two, or three years. *h.*

چنچل چنچل *chanchal*, unsteady, shaking, playful; fickle, inconstant; restless, wanton; perishable; m. a lecher, a libertine. *chanchal-kriday*, capricious, fickle, false-hearted. *s.*

چنچلا چنچلا *chanchalā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چنچلانا چنچلانا *chanchalānā*, n. to be playful, wanton, or restless. *s.*

چنچلاہٹ چنچلاہٹ *chanchalāhaṭ*, f. restlessness, unsteadiness, wantonness. *s.*

چنچلامی چنچلامی *chanchalāī*, f. } gaiety,

چنچل پنا چنچل پنا *chanchal-panā*, m. } wantonness. *s.*

چنچلاتا چنچلاتا *chanchalatā*, f. perishableness; restlessness, fickleness. *s.*

چنچنا چنچنا *chunchunā*, m. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چنچنانا چنچنانا *chanchanānā*, n. to throb or shoot (as a boil, &c.); to make the noise that butter does in a frying-pan. *h.*

چنچنانا چنچنانا *chinchinānā*, n. to scream, to squeak, to squall. *h.*

چنچی چنچی *chanchī*, a cloth wrapper or cover for a book. *d.*

چنچناہٹ چنچناہٹ *chanchanāhaṭ*, f. a throb, throbbing, a shooting pain. *h.*

چنچنی چنچنی *chunchunī*, f. *Ascarides*. *h.*

چند *chand*, some, few (interrogatively), how much? how often? when? *chand dar chand*, several, various. *chand roza*, of few days, transitory. *har-chand*, or *har-chand-ki*, although, nevertheless, notwithstanding, however, with all that, so much the more. *p.*

چند چند *chand* (also *chandā*, m. the moon. *chand-mukh*, -*mukhi* or -*badamī*, moon-faced, i. e. beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندا چندا *chandā*, m. assessment, contribution, subscription. *chandā uphānā*, to subscribe or contribute, to get up a subscription. *p.* [ers. *s.*

چندالیا چندالیا *chandāliyā*, a caste of sweep-

چندان چندان *chandān*, many, numbers, more, as many as, how many soever, so much, so greatly. *p.*

چندانکہ چندانکہ *chandānki*, as many, as much, whatever, so greatly; how much soever. *p.*

چندانہ چندانہ *chandāna*, sundry, or miscellaneous; a variety of petty taxes formerly levied by the Mogul Government, such as those on musicians, showmen, &c. *p.*

چندر چندر *chandar* or *chandra*, m. the moon.

chandra-rekhā or *chandra-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *chandra-gol* or *chandra-maṇḍal*, m. the orb or sphere of the moon. *chandra-mani*, m. the moon gem. *chandra-varshi*, m. a descendant of the moon (v. *chandra-bānsī*). *s.*

چندرا چندرا *chandrā*, bald; wise, intelligent. *h.*

چندراتپ چندراتپ *chandrātāp*, m. moonlight. *s.*

چندرانا چندرانا *chandrānā*, n. to be withered or dried up (a tree); to cease to grow. *h.*

چندربنسی **चन्द्रवंशी chandra-baṁśī** (for *chandra vaṁśī*), lit. descendants of the moon, name of a race or dynasty of the *Kṣatriyas*. *s.*

چندربھاگا **चन्द्रभागा chandra-bhāgā**, *f.* the name of a river, the Chenab, one of the five streams of the Panjāb. *chandra-bhāg*, a mountain, part of the Hīmalāya range, from which the river above mentioned is said to flow. *s.*

چندررین **चन्द्ररेणु chandra-reṇu**, *m.* a plagiarist, a poetical thief. *s.*

چندرجوت **चन्द्रजोत chandra-jot**, *f.* moonshine; a blue light. *s.* [small cardamum. *s.*

چندرسنبھو **चन्द्रसंभव chandra-sambhava**, *f.*

چندرک **चन्द्रक chandrak**, *m.* the eye in a peacock's tail; a finger-nail. *s.*

چندرکا **चन्द्रिका chandrikā**, *f.* moonlight, moonbeams; a small fish (*Zeus oblongus*). *s.*

چندرکانت **चन्द्रकान्त chandra-kānta** or *chandra-kāntā*, *m.* a species of gem, supposed to be formed of the congelation of the rays of the moon. *s.*

چندرکالا **चन्द्रकला chandra-halā**, *f.* a digit or one-sixteenth part of the moon's orb or diameter; a lunar crescent. *s.*

چندرگپت **चन्द्रगुप्त chandra-gupta**, *m.* the registrar of Yama's court. *s.*

چندرگرہن **चन्द्रग्रहण chandra-grahaṇ**, *m.* a lunar eclipse. *s.* [*podium album*].

چندرل **चन्द्रिल chandril**, *m.* a potherb (*Chenopodium*).

چندرلیکھا **चन्द्रलेखा chandra-lekhā**, *f.* a digit of the moon; a plant (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

چندرما **चन्द्रमा chandramā**, *m.* the moon. *s.*

چندرمکھی **चन्द्रमुखी chandra-mukhī**, moon-faced, *i.e.* having a face beautiful as the moon. *s.*

چندرنا **चन्द्रना chandarnā**, *n.* (*v. chandrānā*). *h.*

چندروالا **चन्द्रवाला chandra-mālā**, *f.* large cardamums. *s.*

چندروپل **चन्द्रोपल chandropal**, *m.* moon-gem. *s.*

چندرودی **चन्द्रोदय chandroday**, *m.* an awning, a cloth or sheet spread over the open courts of Hindū houses, &c. upon festival occasions; moon-rise; a kind of collyrium. *s.*

چندرولری **चन्द्रवल्ली chandra-vallārī**, *f.* a kind of *asclepias* (*a. acida*); rue. *s.*

چندرهار **चन्द्रहार chandra-hār**, *m.* a sort of necklace composed of circular pieces of gold, silver, &c. *s.*

چندلا **चन्द्रला chandlā**, bald (*v. chandrā*), *m.* baldness. *h.*

چندن **चन्दन chandan**, *m.* sandal wood or tree (*Syrium myrtifolium* or *Santalum album*). *s.*

چندنا **चन्दनā chandnā**, *m.* (*v. chāndnā*) light, &c. *d.*

چندنهار **चन्दनहार chandan-hār**, an ornament worn on the head by women: it is shaped like a half-moon. *d.*

چندوا **चन्दवा chandvā**, *m.* a small canopy, an awning; (in *Dakh.*) *chandvā machhī*, the pomfret fish. *h.*

چندھا **चुन्हा chundhā**, dim-sighted, blinkard; bad and crabbed (as a handwriting). *h.*

چندھلا **चुन्धला chundhlā**, *m.* a blinkard. *h.*

چندھلانا **चुन्धलाना chundhlānā**, *n.* to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*

چندی **चान्दे chande**, a few, some; sometime. *p.*

چندی **चुन्दी chundī**, *f.* a procuress, a bawd.

چندی **चिन्दी chindī**, *f.* a small piece, a fragment; raga, a scrap of cloth, a tatter. *chindī-chindī-k.*, to break or reduce into small pieces. *d.*

چندیا **चन्दिया chandiyā**, *f.* the crown of the head. *s.*

چندیا **चन्दिया chandaiyā**, deep places. *h.*

چندیری **चन्देरी chanderī**, } *f.* name of a place. *h.*

چندیل **चन्देल chandel**, } *m.* the name of a tribe of *rājapūts*

چندیل **चन्देल chandel**, } who claim descent from the moon (*v. Elliott*). *s.*

چندیلا **चन्देला chandelā**, } *f.* a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*

چندیل **चन्देली chandeli**, } *f.* a fine species of cotton fabric (made at Chandel). *h.*

چندین **चन्दूँ chandūn**, so much, so many. *p.*

چندینہ **चन्दूँ chandūnā**, a variety of petty taxes (*v. chandūnā*). *p.*

چندیہا **चन्दूँ chandūhā**, silvery, white. *h.*

چند **चण्ड chand**, fierce, violent, passionate, hot, warm; pungent, acrid. *s.*

چندا **चण्डा chandā**, *f.* a name of the goddess Durgā, applied especially to her incarnation for the purpose of destroying the demon Mahes Asur; a passionate or furious woman. *s.*

چندال **चण्डल chandal**, } *m.* an inferior caste of Hindūs; a man

چندال **चण्डाल chandal**, } of the lowest of the mixed tribes, born from a Sudra father and Brāhmanī mother; (met.) a miser, a merciless wretch, an outcast. *s.*

چندالین **चण्डालिन chandālin**, *f.* the female of *chandal*. *s.* [Bhangia. *h.*

چندالیا **चण्डालिया chandāliyā**, a tribe of the

چنداول **चण्डवाल chandāwal**, *m.* the rear guard. *h.* [fierceness. *s.*

چندتا **चण्डता chandātā**, *f.* warmth, pungency,

چندکا **चण्डिका chandīkā**, *f.* a name of Durgā (*v. chandā*). *s.* [warm. *a.*

چندوت **चण्डवत chandvat**, passionate, violent,

چندوا **चण्डवा chandavā**, the shaft of a plough share. *h.*

چندول **चण्डोल chandol**, *m.* (for *chandāmal*) the rear-guard; a sort of sedan; the name of a bird, a species of the lark; a plaything consisting of four little earthen pots joined together. *h.*

چندی **चण्डी chandī**, *f.* a name of Durgā (*v. chandā*). *chandī-kusum*, *m.* red oleander. *a.*

چنری چنری *chunrī*, f. a mode of dyeing cloths, in which they are tied in different places previous to dipping them in the dye, so as to prevent the parts tied from receiving the colour; also the cloths dyed in this manner. *h.*

چنسر چنسر *chansur*, m. cross, cresses (*Lepidium sativum*). *h.*

چنک چنک *chanak*, f. the bursting of the husk of a seed by exposure to the sun. *h.*

چنک چنک *chanak*, m. a kind of pulse (v. *chanā*). *chank* (v. *shank*), a conch shell. *s.*

چنکنا چنکنا *chanaknā*, n. to burst and fall out (as a seed from the husk). *h.*

چن کھاوو *chun-khā,ū*, m. a bird; a beggar. *d.*

چنک چنک *chinag*, f. ardor urinæ. *h.*

چنک *chang*, f. a claw; the hand expanded; a kind of guitar, a harp; fame, report; a paper-kite which they fly at night; the name of a suit at cards (v. *lāj*). *p.*

چنکا چنکا *changā*, healthy, cured, sound. *changā banānā*, a. to correct, to punish, to put to right, to chastise. *bhalā changā*, in health and vigour; perfect, good. *h.*

چنکا چنکا *chingā*, m. a chicken. *h.*

چنکاری چنکاری *chingārī*, f. a spark (of fire). *h.*

چنگال *changāl*, m. (v. *changel*). *p.*

چنک باو *chang-bā,o*, m. the name of a disorder. *h.*

چنگٹ چنگٹ *chingat*, m. a shrimp or prawn. *s.*

چنگر چنگر *changar*, m. a tray, a trough. *h.*

چنگڑا چنگڑا *chingrā*, m. } a prawn, shrimp. *s.*
چنگڑی چنگڑی *chingrī*, f. }

چنگل *changul*, m. a claw, a talon. *p.*

چنگل چنگل *chungal*, a handful of any thing dry, as *chullā* denotes a handful of liquid. *h.*

چنگنا چنگنا *chinagnā*, n. to throb, to shoot (as a boil, &c.); to cry, to screech. *h.*

چنگنی چنگنی *chingnī*, f. a chicken. *h.*

چنگور چنگور *changūr*, excellent. *h.*

چنگھار چنگھار *chinghār*, } f. scream, cla-
چنگھارا چنگھارا *chinghārā*, } mour. *chin-*
ghār-marnā or *chinghārē marnā*, n. to scream. *h.*

چنگھارنا چنگھارنا *chinghār-nā*, n. to scream, to screech (applied properly to the elephant). *h.*

چنگی چنگی *chungī*, f. a tax gathered daily from grain merchants, being as much grain as can be taken up in a man's fist; illegal abstraction of hand-fuls of market produce. *chungī-penth*, a market held on condition of giving a small portion of each saleable article to the zamindār. *h.*

چنگی چنگی or چنگی چنگی *chingī*, f. a spark of fire (v. *changārī*); a wicked dwarf. *chingī jharnā*, *-chāpnā*, or *-nikalnā*, n. to sparkle. *h.*

چنگی *changī*, m. one who plays on the *chang* or harp, a harper. *p.*

چنگر چنگر *changer*, f. a flower-pot, a tray. *h.*

چنگرا چنگرا *changerā*, m. a large basket; a trough or tray. *h.*

چنگری چنگری *changerī*, f. a small basket. *h.*

چنگل چنگل *changel*, name of an herb which grows amidst old buildings, the seed of which is used in medicine, and termed *khabājī*. *h.*

چنلی مٹی *chuntī-mittī* or *maṭī*, potters' earth. *h.*

چنمیا چنمیا *chanamiyā*, a tribe of *rājputs*. *h.*

چنن چنن *chunan*, m. rumple, crease. *h.*

چننا چننا *chunnā*, a. to gather (v. چنا).

چنوان چنوان *chanwān*, a small species of millet. *h.*

چنوانا چنوانا *chunnānā*, a. to cause to pick, choose, arrange, &c. (v. *chunānā*). *h.*

چنوتا چنوتا *chanauṭā*, m. (the same as *chunauṭī*, q. v.) the folding of the cloth called *sārī* worn by the women. *h.*

چنوتی چنوتی *chunauṭī*, f. a box for holding the lime used to chew along with betel; a small spoon used to take out the lime. *s.*

چنوتی چنوتی *chunauṭī*, f. encouraging troops in the time of battle, for which purpose there is an officer in Indian armies; selecting from an army the fittest men for a desperate enterprise. A practice which formerly prevailed at Benares; on the 11th of *Jaish Shuklāpakṣ* the inhabitants were wont to swim across the river, and, forming themselves into two parties, to fight with swords, clubs, &c. *h.*

چنور چنور *chanwar*, m. a kind of flapper to drive away flies. *s.*

چنہ چنہ *chinh*, m. (for *chingha*) a scar, a mark, spot, stain; symbol, token, feature; signa-
ture. *chinh chapṭhānā*, to stigmatize. *s.*

چنہار چنہار *chinhār*, m. } an acquaint-
چنہاری چنہاری *chinhārī*, f. } ance; ac-
quaintanceship. *s.*

چنہٹ چنہٹ *chinhit*, marked, known. *s.*

چنہوانا چنہوانا *chinhwānā*, to cause to be recognised. *h.*

چنی چنی *chanī*, a small species of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنی چنی *chunni*, f. a small ruby; *ascarides*. *h.*

چنیدا چنیدا *chaniyādā*, also *chane,ādā*, land under a crop of *chanā* or gram. *h.*

چنیتھ چنیتھ *chaneth*, f. spices given to cattle, drugs for oxen. *h.*

چنیدہ چنیدہ *chinīdā*, selected, chosen. *p.*

چنین چنین *chunin*, like this, such as this. *p.*

جو جو *chau*, m. a back tooth; ploughshare. *h.*

جو **چی** *chau*, same as *chūr*, four, but used only in comp. as *chau-baghlā*, m. a kind of jacket, not open under the arms. *chau-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes (v. *khol-bandī*); the fastenings of baggage. *chau-bhīr*, on all sides, all round. *chau-pāra*, made of four pieces. *chau-pas*, all around, on all sides. *chau-pās*, all round, around. *chau-pahal*, four sides or four-sided, a square bottle. *chau-pahlū* or *chau-pahra*, during four pahars, i. e. half the natural day, or twelve hours. *chau-pahra-dēnā*, to break in a horse, by giving a twelve hours' spell of it. *chau-tah* or *chau-tahā*, of four folds. *chau-dhīr*, -*dhīr*, -*ras*, -*kudhan*, -*kudan*, or -*khūt*, on all four sides, all around. *chau-jugī*, belonging to the four jugs or ages of the world: the term is used to denote "of vast antiquity." *chau-goshī*, f. an animal whose ears are slit (particularly a horse: these are generally taught to amble). *chau-mahalla*, of four stories (a house). *chau-mukhī*, four-faced. *chau-mekhlā*, tying the elbows behind. h.

جو **chū**, such as, like, when; how? p.

جو **چھی** *chavi*, f. the pepper plant which yields long pepper. s.

جو **چوہا** *chaunā*, m. quadruped (particularly oxen), a handbreadth. h.

جو **چوہا** *cho,ā* or **چوہا** *chū,ā*, m. the name of a perfume; the pod, or skin of any kind of pube; a windfall (fruit); name of a plant used as a potherb (*Amaranthus oleaceus*). h.

جو **چوہا** *chū,ā* (for *chūhā*), a rat, a mouse. *chū,ē-dān*, a mouse-trap. d.

جو **چوہار** *cho,ār*, } m. a mountain robber,
جو **چوہار** *cho,ār*, } an outlaw mountaineer, a brigand. h.

جو **چوالا** *chawālā*, m. a chair, sedan (cor. of *chawpālā*). h.

جو **چوالیس** *chau,ālīs* or *chawālīs*, forty-four. s.

جو **چوان** *chū,ān* or **چوان** *chu,ān*, f. a reservoir, a cistern. *chū,ān khā,ī*, f. a deep ditch with water springing at the bottom. s.

جو **چوان** *cho,ān*, f. dropping, dripping. h.

جو **چوانا** *chir,ānā*, m. a place for the cremation of the dead. h.

جو **چوانا** *cho,ānā* or *chuwānā*, a. to cause to drip, to distil, to filter, to draw off. h.

جو **چوانی** *chau,annī*, f. a (silver) four ānā piece, a quarter rupl. h.

جو **چوان** *chanān*, m. a report, slander. s.

جو **چوانی** *chaunā,ī*, f. a tempest, hurricane, commotion (q. d. wind blowing from four quarters). s.

جو **چوانی** *chawā,ī*, m. reporter, backbiter. s.

جو **چوب** *chob*, f. wood; a post; a drumstick, a stick, a club. *chob-kārī* or *kār-chobī*, f. beating with a stick; a kind of embroidery. p.

جو **چوب** *chobā*, m. a stake, post. p.

جو **چوبچھہ** *chau-bāchha*, a kind of tax or levy of revenue on four specified things (v. Wilson). h.

جو **چار** *chau-bār*, } m. a summer-
جو **چار** *chau-bārā*, } house; an assembly, court; town-hall; a shed, a police-station. h.

جو **چبان** *chūbān* (v. *chūpān*), a shepherd. p.

جو **چبچہ** *chaubachcha*, m. (cor. of *chah-bachcha*, q. v.) a vat, a cistern, a reservoir attached to a tank or well. p.

جو **چبچینی** *chob-chīnī*, f. the name of a medicine, China root (*Chinā smilax*). p.

جو **چبچستی** *chob-dastī*, f. a staff, stick. p.

جو **چبدار** *chob-dār*, m. a servant whose business is to announce the arrival of company, a mace-bearer. p.

جو **چار** *chaubar*, stout, robust, bold. h.

جو **چوبک** *chobak*, f. a drumstick. p.

جو **چوبھ** *chūbh*, m. pricking, puncture. h.

جو **چوبھا** *chobhā*, m. a nail; a kind of vic-tuals given upon great occasions, marriages, &c.; prey; puncture. h.

جو **چوبھنا** *chūbhna*, n. to be stuck, or thrust into; to pierce, to be goaded or stabbed, to penetrate. h.

جو **چوبی** *chaube* (corrup. of *chatur-vedī*, q. v.), m. a Brāhman acquainted with the four *Vedas* (now applied to the descendants of such, though not learned). s.

جو **چوبی** *chobī*, wooden; made of wood. p.

جو **چوبیس** *chaubīs*, twenty-four. s.

جو **چوبیسا** *chaubīsā*, } a track of land
جو **چوبیسا** *chaubīsā*, } containing twenty-four villages, occupied by one tribe. s.

جو **چوبین** *chobīn*, wooden, made of wood. p.

جو **چوب** *chop*, f. desire, wish, hope. h.

جو **چوپا** *chaupā*, } m. four-footed, a
جو **چوپار** *chaupār*, } quadruped. s.

جو **چوپال** *chaupāl*, }
جو **چوپال** *chaupār* (also *chaupār* & *chaupāl*), m. a kind of summer-house or pavilion (generally built jointly by several people, as a resting-place common to them all); a quadruped, an animal a beast. s.

جو **چوپالا** *chaupālā*, m. a litter, sedan. s.

جو **چوپان** *chaupān* or *chūpān*, m. a cowherd, or shepherd. *chūpānī*, the office of shepherd. p.

جو **چوپائی** *chaupā,ī*, f. a sort of metre, a verse consisting of four long feet or short lines, chiefly used in Braj compositions. s.

جو **چوپایہ** *chaupāya*, m. an animal, a beast, quadruped. p.

جو **چوپتری** *chaupatrī*, } f. a small tract,

جو **چوپتی** *chaupattī*, } an essay, a pamphlet, a pocket-book. s.

جو **چوپٹ** *chaupaṭ*, ruined, destroyed, levelled, plain. *chaupaṭ-k.*, to level, to destroy. h.

چوبڑ *چوبڑ* *chaupar*, f. the name of a game played with long dice, also the cloth on which it is played; also a summer-house (v. *chaupār*). s.

چوبڑ *چوبڑ* *chūpar*, m. grease. h.

چوبڑی *چوبڑی* *chūprī*, adj. f. oiled, greasy, unctuous. *chūprī bāt*, f. flattery, soft words. *chūprī roti*, f. cakes rich with clarified butter. h.

چوپنا *چوپنا* *chopnā*, a. to throw water from a *dauri*, q. v. h.

چوپھلا *چوپھلا* *chau-pahlā*, m. a kind of sedan (v. *chau-pālā*). h.

چوت *چوت* *chūt*, f. *vulva*. *chūt-salāmī*, fees paid by a bridegroom to the *kāsi* on the morning after his nuptials. *chūt-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. s.

چوتارا *چوتارا* *chautārā*, m. a four-stringed musical instrument, a guitar. h.

چوتال *چوتال* *chautāl* or *chautāla*, m. a mode in music. s.

چوترا *چوترا* *chautarā* (v. *chautara*). h.

چوترکا *چوترکا* *chautarkā*, m. a mitre; a kind of tent. h.

چوترہ *چوترہ* *chautara*, m. (v. *chabūtara*) a terrace or mound to sit and converse on, a tribunal. h.

چوڑ *چوڑ* *chūtar*, m. the backside, buttock, hip. *chūtar bajānā*, n. to be overjoyed. *chūtar sakor-nā*, a. to loiter, to hang back. *chūtar se kār gāñhā*, to speak in parables, to use far-fetched expressions. h.

چوکی کھالی *چوکی کھالی* *chauthī-khai, ālī*, a sum paid to the *zamindār* for the privilege of weighing the grain of the cultivators. h.

چوتھ *چوتھ* *chauth*, f. the fourth lunar day; the fourth part; a species of tribute, consisting of one fourth the regular government assessment, demanded by the *Marhāṭṭās* from the neighbouring princes, Hindū and Musalmān alike, as the price of forbearing to ravage their countries. This is the same as the "blackmail" formerly levied by the Highland Scottish chiefs on their more wealthy and less warlike neighbours of the lowlands. s.

چوتھ *چوتھ* *choth*, m. cow-dung. h.

چوتھا *چوتھا* *chauthā*, the fourth. *chauthē*, in the fourth place, fourth: (in Dakh.) *chauthā*, denotes a kind of palanquin, sometimes called a "dooly." s.

چوتھائی *چوتھائی* *chauthāī*, f. the fourth part, a quarter; a fine equal to one-fourth of the revenue. s.

چوتھی *چوتھی* *chauthī*, f. the fourth day; a ceremony performed on the fourth day after marriage. s.

چوتھیا *چوتھیا* *chauthiyā*, m. one who receives the *chauth*; a quartan ague; name of a measure for grain nearly equal to a *ser* (q. v.). s.

چوتیا *چوتیا* *chūtiyā*, m. a blockhead. *chū-tiyā shakīd*, m. a cully, a dupe. s.

چوتیا *چوتیا* *chautiyā*, f. a quartan (ague) s.

چوتیس *چوتیس* *chautis*, thirty-four. s.

چوٹ *چوٹ* *choṭ*, f. a hurt, a blow, damage; fall; spite, effort, attempt, assiduity, desire, wish, aim; tip of the toe, folding a blanket, &c., as a covering for the head and shoulders. *choṭ par choṭ*, one misfortune follows another, misfortunes come not single. *choṭ bāndhnā*, a. to defend; to bind up the edge of a sword, &c.; to restrain by magic. *choṭ khānā*, to receive a blow, to be hurt; to suffer loss. h.

چوٹ *چوٹ* *chūt*, m. a crack, a noise, a peculiar mode of folding a blanket or sheet. h.

چوٹا *چوٹا* *choṭā*, m. discount or premium independent of interest; treacle. h.

چوٹا *چوٹا* *choṭā*, m. a thief. h.

چوٹی *چوٹی* *choṭī*, f. a lock of hair left on the top of the head, the plait or tie of hair behind, a queue; top, summit; a petticoat. *choṭī kā honā*, to excel, be pre-eminent, or unrivalled. h.

چوٹیا *چوٹیا* *choṭiyānā*, a. to seize by the hair, also to wound, to hurt. h.

چوج *چوج* *choj*, m. subtleness, beauty. h.

چوج *چوج* *chūj*, *chūjā*, and *chūja* (v. *chūz*, &c.). p.

چوچی *چوچی* *chojī*, subtle, fine. h.

چوچلا *چوچلا* *chochlā*, m. playfulness, blamishments, endearing arts and expressions, coquetry. h.

چوچی *چوچی* *chūchī*, f. (v. *chūnchī*) the breast, pap, &c. h.

چوچدا *چوچدا* *chau-haddā*, } the neighbourhood,

چوچدی *چوچدی* *chau-haddī*, } environs; surrounding country. d.

چودا *چودا* *chaudā* (for *chaudah*), fourteen. p.

چودانی *چودانی* *chaudānī*, f. } an orna-

چودانی *چودانی* *chaudāniyā*, m. } men. (formed of four pearls) worn in the ears. h.

چودری *چودری* *chaudrī* (for *chaudharī* q. v.), head man, &c. d. [of the moon. s.]

چودس *چودس* *chaudas*, f. the fourteenth day

چودنا *چودنا* *chodnā*, a. to copulate. h.

چودنت *چودنت* *chau-dant*, crossing their teeth in fight (elephants); sturdy, robust, stout. s.

چودنتی *چودنتی* *chaudentī*, f. boldness. s.

چودوان *چودوان* *chaudwān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودوانسا *چودوانسا* *chodwānsā*, whorish, libidinous, addicted to fornication. h.

چودھان *چودھان* *chaudahān*, the fourteenth. s.

چودہ *چودہ* *chaudah*, fourteen. s.

چودھر *چودھر* *chaudhar*, robust, active, vigorous, corpulent. h.

چودھرائی *چودھرائی* *chaudharāī*, f. the business, office, or dignity of a *chaudharī*, q. v. h.

چودھرایت *چودھرایت* *chaudharāyat*, a *chaudharī*'s fees of office. h.

چودھری *چودھری* *chaudharī*, m. the head man of a trade; a village chief or headman; in Bengal, a title of landholders superior to a *taluk-dār*, q. v. h.

چودھوان चौदहवां *chaudahwān*, the fourteenth. *s.*

چودھر چودھر *chaudher*, all around. *d.*

چودول चौदोल *chaudol*, m. a kind of sedan with two poles. *h.*

چور चोर *chor*, m. a thief, robber; adj. sly, hidden, false, treacherous. *chor-bāi*, f. a quicksand. *chor-pahrā* or *-pahra*, the scouts of an army. *chor-jahāz*, a pirate ship, a privateer. *chor-chakār*, m. a thief. *chor-khāna*, m. bye-room, concealed drawer. *chor-darwāza*, m. trapdoor. *chor-dhor*, m. plaintiff and defendant; all the parties of a law suit; a thief and what he has stolen. *chor-rāh* or *-rastā*, a secret path. *chor-zamin*, a quagmire, bog. *chor-sirhi*, f. back-stairs. *chor-khirkī*, f. a back-door, a bye-door. *chor-gali*, f. a bye-road, back-lane. *chor lagnā*, n. to be injured, to damage. *chor lagnā sham' ko*, n. to waste a candle by a thief being attached to it. *chor-mahāl*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *chor-mandūrā*, m. a game played by children. *chor-mahichnī*, f. hide and seek. *chor-nimak*, contraband salt (chiefly used in Cuttack).

چور چور *chūr*, m. powder, filings, atoms; bruised. *chūr-chūr*, broken to atoms. *chūr rahnā*, n. to sot. *chūr-k.*, a. to break into small pieces. *chūr honā*, n. to be broken into small pieces; to be enamoured of, to be in love; to be tired. *nashe men chūr honā*, n. to be helplessly intoxicated. *s.*

چور چور *chaur*, a large open space in a forest; an extensive tract of low land. *h.*

چورا चौरा *chaurā*, m. a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; the place where Hindū widows are burnt; also a kind of bean (v. *chaulā*). *h.*

چورا चूरा *chūrā*, m. filings; saw-dust; grain reduced to coarse particles, to be chucked into the mouth. *s.* [road. *h.p.*]

چوراستہ چوراستہ *chau-rāsta* (v. *chau-rāhā*), a cross-

چوراسی चौरासी *chaurāsī*, eighty-four; a subdivision of a *pargana*, amounting to eighty-four villages. *s.*

چوراسی चौरासी *chaurāsī*, f. morris bells worn on the ankles by dancing girls. *h.*

چورانا चोराना *chorānā*, a. to steal. *s.*

چورانوی चोरानवे *chaurānawe* or *चोरानवे* *chaurānawe*, ninety-four. *s.*

چوراہا چوراہا } *chau-rāhā*, { m. a cross-road;
چوراہہ چوراہہ } *chaurāha*, { the junction of four roads; the meeting of the boundaries of four villages. *h.p.*

چورپھشی चोरपुष्पी *chor-pushpī*, f. a kind of grass (*Andropogon aciculatum*). *s.*

چورپھرا चोर-फरा or -फिरा *chor-phara* or *-pahra*, the vanguard of an army; (lit.) "the sly sentry." *d.*

چورس चौरस *chauras*, level, even. *h.*

چورس चौरस *chauras*, all around, on the four sides. *d.*

چورسائی चौरसाई *chaurasāi*, f. equality of surface, evenness. *h.*

چورسان चौरसाना *chaurasānā*, a. to level. *h.*

چورسی चौरसी *chaurasī*, a granary above ground. *h.*

چورما चूमा *chūrmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of sugar and crumbled bread. *h.*

چورن चूरन or चूर्ण *chūrnā*, m. powder, dust; a powder composed of medicines for promoting digestion, aromatic powder, pounded sandal, &c.; fossil alkali, efflorescent salt. *chūrna-kuntal*, m. a lock of hair, a curl. *chūrna-khand*, m. pebble, gravel, hardened fragments of earth or brick; limestone nodule, commonly called *kankar*. *s.*

چورنا चूर्णा *chūrnā*, a. to reduce to very small pelces, or to atoms. *s.*

چورنگ चौरङ्ग *chaurang*, m. a practice of the sword exercise; cutting the four legs of an animal off at one blow. *chaurang kāpnā*, a. to cut off the four legs of an animal at one blow. *chaurang-mārnā*, a. to lose the use of the limbs by illness; to hamstring a quadruped. *s.*

چورہ چورہ *chūra*, a small bit, a fragment. *d.*

چوری चोरी *chorī*, f. a theft, robbery, stealth. *chorī-chorī*, by stealth, clandestinely. *s.*

چوری चूरी *chūrī*, f. a species of bread rich with ghi; a kind of bracelet. *h.*

چوری चोरी *chaurī*, f. a summer-house. *h.*

چوڑ چوڑ *chūr*, m. a silver or gold ornament worn by the Hindū widows; the ring fastened to elephant's teeth. *h.*

چوڑ چوڑ *chor*, m. a boddice, a jacket.

چوڑ چوڑ *chūr* (also *chūrā* and *chūrī*), a crest, a top-knot, a ring, an amulet, the bracelet put on a bride at the time of marriage. *chūrā-bhandāra*, an allowance for the maintenance of the junior members of a zamindār's family. *s.*

چوڑ چوڑ *chaur*, spoiled, destroyed. *h.*

چوڑا चोड़ा *chaurā*, wide, broad. *chaurā chaklā*, extensive, spacious. *h.*

چوڑا चूड़ा *chūrā*, f. a single lock of hair left on the crown of the head at the ceremony of tonsure; a peacock's crest; any crest, plume, diadem; head, top, summit; a kind of bracelet; m. the rings fastened to elephants' teeth; a kind of ornament; a kind of food made of parched rice. *chūrā-mani*, m. a jewel worn in a crest, or a diadem; the Gunjā (*Abrus precatorius*). *chūrā-wat*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head. *s.*

چوڑالا चूड़ाला *chūrālā*, f. a kind of grass (*Kyl-linga monocephala*); adj. crested, having a lock of hair on the crown of the head. *s.*

چوڑان चोड़ान *chaurān*, m. f. breadth, width, extension. *h.*

چوڑانا चोड़ाना *chaurānā*, a. to increase in breadth, to expand, to widen. *h.*

چوڑائی चोड़ाई *chaurāi*, f. breadth, width, extension; boasting. *chaurāi-mārnā* or *-karnā*, a. to boast, to give one's self airs. *h.*

چوڑچوڑ چوड़चोड़ *chaur-chaupat*, abandoned, vicious, damaged. *h.*

چوڑی चूड़ी *chūrī*, f. bangles or rings made of glass, &c., and worn on the wrist (v. *chūrī*). *chūrī dār*, drawers, or sleeves, made too long, so as to be crumpled into plaits. *h.*

جوز *chüz*, m. a young hawk, a hawk that has not hunted. *p.*

جوزا *chüzā*, a kite, (also *v. chüza*). *p.*

جوزة *chüza*, m. a chicken, a young bird. *chüza-bā*, an old woman who keeps a young gallant, an old woman fond of striplings. *p.*

جوس *chaus*, m. flour, powder; land four times tilled. *h.*

جوسٹھ *chausath*, sixty-four. *s.*

جوسر *chausar*, m. (*v. chaupar*) a kind of game played with oblong dice; also the cloth, &c. on which it is played. *s.*

جوسری *chausari*, a female ornament worn round the neck. *d.*

جوسنا *chūsna*, a. to suck. *s.*

جوسنھا *chausinghā*, a. raised mound indicating where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

جوسنی *chūsni*, f. a child's coral, a sucking-stick for children. *s.*

جوشیہ *choshya*, suckable, any thing (especially fruit) capable of being sucked, as a mango, &c. *s.*

چوغہ *chogha* (*v. قبا*), a kind of garment. *d.*

چوک *chūk*, f. an error, inadvertency, blunder, mistake. *h.*

چوک *chūk*, adj. sour, acid; m. a medicine made of boiled lemon-juice and pomegranates. *s.*

چوک *chauk*, m. a square, an open place in a city where the market is held, and where also the chief of the police-office is stationed; a market; (according to Gladwin it denotes) "a constant daily market, or place of sale in towns, for all articles of wearing apparel and other second-hand goods, the commodities here sold being, for the most part, not new; or if new, coarse of their kind;" a court-yard; a custom at the marriage of Hindūs and Musalmāns of making a square space of coloured meal, in which the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk-bharnā* or *-pīrnā*, a. to form a square space of coloured meal, in which at marriages the bride and bridegroom are seated on chairs, &c. *chauk-paffā*, a seat on which the people sit and eat in the ceremony above mentioned. *chauk-nikās*, a tax on all goods sold in the *chauk*. *chauk-mārā*, smuggling; evading the market tax. *h.*

چوکا *chūkā* or *chakā*, m. a kind of sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*); also rice. *s.*

چوکا *chūkā*, m. a kind of earthen pot. *h.*

چوکا *chaukā*, m. the space in which Hindūs dress their victuals; a square slate of marble, &c.; the four front teeth; the cube of a measure called *bās*. *h.*

چوکاباگ *chokābag*, seeds sown immediately after a fall of rain. *h.*

چوکٹ *chaukaṭ*, f. (*v. chaukhaṭ*) frame of a door, &c. *s.*

چوکدھن *chau-kudhan*, on all four sides. *d.*

چوکری *chaukari*, a measure of grain, a quarter of a *chaugiyā*, q. v. *h.*

چوکر *chokar*, } m. husk of wheat,
چوکڑ *chokar*, } bran. *h.*

چوکڑ *chaukar*, good, well, fine, excellent. *h.*

چوکڑا *chaukarā*, m. a ring of two pearls worn in each ear; also a division of crop, the cultivator giving a fourth part to the zamindār. *s.*

چوکڑی *chaukari*, f. a bound, a spring; a ring of pearls worn by men in the ears. *chaukari bharnā*, a. to leap, to bound. *chaukari bhūnā*, n. to forget one's bound, i. e. to be fascinated, to have one's senses benumbed. *chaukari mār baiṣnā*, n. to squat. *h.*

چوکس *chaukas*, cautious, watchful, alert, diligent, active, clever, intelligent; full weight. *h.*

چوکسی *chaukasi*, f. diligence; four people employed together, or eating out of the same dish or plate; m. an assayer, an examiner. *h.*

چوکسائی *chaukasai*, f. attention, circumspection, watchfulness, caution. *h.*

چوکلا *chaukla*, an assemblage of the smaller divisions of a province, the jurisdiction of a *fauj-dār*, q. v. *h.*

چوکنا *chūhnā*, n. to blunder, to mistake, depart from, err, miss, fail. *h.*

چوکنا *chaukannā*, cautious, alert, circumspect, sly, wary. *h.*

چوکور *chaukor*, } four-cornered,
چوکونا *chau-konā*, } square, or quadrangular. *s.*

چوکھ *chokh*, adj. sharp, pungent; also *chūkh*, m. the name of a medicine, orris-root, orris or iris root. *h.*

چوکھا *chokhā*, pure, unadulterated, genuine, good, fine, sharp, pungent, keen; clever, dextrous; pleasing, delightful, beautiful; m. a station where four boundaries meet. *h.*

چوکھا *chaukhā*, a station where four boundaries meet. *h.* [ness. *h.*

چوکھائی *chokhai*, f. purity, sharp-

چوکھٹ *chaukhaṭ*, m. f. frame of a door; the upper and lower piece of the frame of a door. *s.*

چوکھونٹا *chaukhūntā*, square. *h.*

چوکھی *chaukhi* or *chokhi*, adj. f. sharp (tone in music). *h.*

چوکی *chauki*, f. a chair, a stool; guard, or watch; the post where a guard is stationed; a cus tomhouse; a police-station; an ornament worn on the breast. *chauki-dār*, m. a watchman. *chauki-dāri*, the business of a watchman; the pay or hire of a watchman. *chauki-d.*, to watch, to mount guard. *chauki mārā*, a. to smuggle. *h.*

چوکی *chavikī*, f. *Piper chavya*. *s.*

چوگا *chogā*, m. food of birds brought up from the crop; food of birds in general. *chogā-ba-dalnā*, a. to bill, to caress as doves by joining bills. *h.*

چوگان چوگان *chaugān*, m. a plain, a desert. *h.*

چوگان *chaugān*, m. a game resembling what in Scotland they call "shinty," and in some parts of England, "shinney," or "hockey," or "bandy," but played on horseback; also the crooked stick or club used in playing the game. *chaugān-gāh*, shinty-ground. *chaugān-bāz*, a shinty player. *chaugān-bāzī*, the playing of shinty. This game has been improperly described as "cricket," "golf," &c., to which it bears no resemblance whatever. It is simply the good old game of "shinty," played by mounted horsemen, each armed with a long stick like a shepherd's crook. The players are divided into two parties, the object of each being either to carry off the ball from the adverse party, or to force it over a certain boundary-line. *p.*

چوگانہ چوگانہ: *chaugāna*, fourfold, quadruple. *s.*

چوگانی چوگانی *chaugānī*, f. a straight (*hukha* pipe or) tube for smoking through. *h.*

چوگڈا چوگڈا *chaugaddā*, a place where the boundaries of four villages meet. *h.*

چوگرد *chaugird*, on all four sides, all around; m. environs, vicinity. *p.*

چوگڑا چوگڑا *chaugarā*, m. a rabbit, a hare. *h.*

چوگنا چوگنا *chaugunā*, fourfold, four times. *s.*

چوگوشہ *chau-gosha*, a kind of oblong tray. *p.*

چوگوشیا چوگوشیا *chau-goshiyā*, m. a turki horse; a horse with slit ears. *h.*

چوگھرا چوگھرا *chau-gharā*, m. a small box with four partitions for holding betel leaf, nut, chunam, and spices, which are chewed together, or for perfumes, &c.; also a wooden frame for holding four chatties or pots. *s.*

چول چول *chūl*, f. a tenon, the part of joiners' work which fits into another (as a dove-tail); a pivot upon which a door turns as on a hinge; an axle-tree arm. *chūlen-ukhaynā* or *-dhili honā*, n. to be tired, worn out with labour. *h.*

چول چول *chaul*, the ceremony of tonsure. *s.*

چولا چولا *chūlā* f. a crest (also *chūlat*), name of a tribe of *Tagās*. *h.*

چولا چولا *chola*, m. (v. *choli*); a bodice, a waistcoat, a jacket; a garment worn by a bride at her marriage; a small betel-basket; a country, the modern Tanjore: the name is supposed to apply to a part of *Birbhūm* in Bengal. *s.*

چولا چولا *chaulā* (also *chaurā*), name of a kind of bean much cultivated in India (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.* [m. a fireplace. *d.*

چولا چولا *chū'ā*, also *chūlu* & *chūlyā* (for *chūlhā*), چولا چولا *chaulāi*, f. a kind of vegetable (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *h.*

چولڑا چولڑا *chaularā*, m. } a necklace of four

چولڑی چولڑی *chaularī*, f. } strings. *h.*

چولکرم چولکرم *chaul-karma*, m. the ceremony of tonsure, cutting off all the hair from the head of a child three years old, except one lock on the crown. *s.*

چولہا چولہا *chūlhā*, m. } a fire-place. *s.*

چولہی چولہی *chūlhī*, f. } a bodice, a waistcoat, the body of a gown, a jacket; a small betel basket. *s.*

چوما چوما *chūmā*, m. a kiss; *chūmā-chāfi*, f. dalliance, kissing and toying. *s.*

چوماس چوماس *chau-mās*, lands tilled during the *chau-māsā*, q. v. *s.*

چوماسا چوماسا *chau-māsā*, } m. the space of
چوماسا چوماسا *chau-māsā*, } four months, applied particularly to the rainy season (from June to September). *s.*

چومسیا چومسیا *chau-masyā*, } a ploughman

چومسیہ چومسیہ *chau-masyā*, } hired for a term or season of four months. *s.*

چومکپتھر چومکپتھر *chūmah patthar*, m. a magnet (v. *chumbak*). *s.*

چومکھ چومکھ *chau-mukh*, m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a name of *Brāhma*. *s.*

چومکھا چومکھا *chau-mukhā*, adj. having four burners (a lamp); m. a lamp-stand with four partitions; a kind of *paṭā*, q. v. *s.*

چومکھی چومکھی *chau-mukhī*, f. a name of a Hindū goddess; the seed of a tree called in Sanskrit *rudrākṣa* (*Scaevola lobeia* or *Eleocarpus ganitrus*). *s.*

چومن چومن *chūman*, m. act of kissing. *s.*

چومنا چومنا *chūmnā*, a. to kiss. *s.*

چون چون *chūn*, such as, like; interrog. how? when? conj. because, inasmuch as. *chūn-kī*, whereas, since. *p.*

چون چون *chūn*, m. flour, pulse coarsely ground; lime. *s.*

چون چون *chauwan*, fifty-four. *h.*

چونا چونا *chūnā*, n. to leak, to drop, to ooze, to be distilled, to be filtered; to drop from the tree when ripe (fruit). *s.*

چونا چونا *chūnā*, m. lime; *chūnam*. *chūnā-pazni*, f. a dancing girl. *chūnā lagūnā*, a. to defame. *s.*

چونارو چونارو *chūnārū*, } m. a lime-burner or

چوناری چوناری *chūnārī*, } worker in lime. *s.*

چونان چونان *chūnānī*, like that, just as if, such as. *p.*

چون بی چگون *chūni be chigūn*, without likeness, incomparable, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

چونپ چونپ *chomp* or *chaump*, f. wish, desire, fondness, alacrity, avidity; a gold ornament worn on the front teeth. *h.*

چونتالی چونتالی *chauntālī*, cotton pods in which the fibre is equal to one-fourth of the whole produce. *h.*

چونترا چونترا *chauntarā* (v. *chabūtara*), a terrace or mound to sit and converse on; a custom-house; a police-office. *h.* [strict. *h.*

چونترو چونترو *chūntrū*, the head man of a dis-

چونک **چونک** *chaunk*, f. the act of starting. *h.*
 چونکا **چونکا** *chaunknā*, a. to waken, to rouse up. *h.*
 چونکا **چونکا** *chaunknā*, n. to start, to boggle, to start up from sleep. *chaunk-upnā*, n. to start up, to wince. *chaunk-parnā* or *-ānā*, n. to bounce up. *h.*
 چونکا **چونکا** *chonknā*, a. to prick, to goad. *h.*
 چونکا **چونکا** *chūnki*, when that, whereas, since. *p.*
 چونکیل **چونکیل** *chaunkel*, an untamed animal, a boggler, a horse that starts. *h.*
 چونگا **چونگا** *chaungā*, m. wheedling. *changā-k.*, a. to wheedle one out of money. *h.*
 چونگا **چونگا** *chongā*, m. a funnel; (in Dakh.) a sort of bread. *h.*
 چونگلا **چونگلا** *chonglā*, m. a joint of bamboos, used to send letters in. *h.*
 چونگی **چونگی** *chūngī*, f. toll, tax, duty, a small pipe or tube. *h.*
 چونگی **چونگی** *chaungī*, f. wheedling. *chaungī-bāz*, m. a wheedler. *chaungī-bāzī*, f. sharpening, &c. *h.*
 چونلای **چونلای** *chaunlā*, i. a species of plant (*Perulaca quadrifida*). *d.*
 چونہ **چونہ** *chūna* (for *chūnā*), lime, chunam. *h.*
 چونہ **چونہ** *chūnmā* (for *chūmā*), kissed. *h.*
 چونی **چونی** *chūnī*, f. pulse split or ground very coarsely; a spark, or small ruby, or other gem. *h.*
 جوا **جوا** *chorā*, m. a perfume; the pod or skin of any kind of pulse; a wind-fall (fruit). *h.*
 جوا **جوا** *chauwā*, m. a quadruped (particularly oxen); a handbreath. *h.*
 جورائی **جورائی** *chau-wā*, i. f. a tempest, a hurricane (wind blowing from the four quarters). *s.*
 چوون **چوون** *chaunan*, fifty-four. *h.*
 چوونا **چوونا** *chūvnā*, } n. to drop, to leak, to ooze, to exude. *s.*
 چوونون **چوونون** *chūvanauñ*, }
 چوہا **چوہا** *chūhā*, m. a rat, a mouse. *chōhā*, a small well. *chūhe-dān*, m. a mouse-trap. *chūhe-mār* or *chūh-mār*, m. a sparrow-hawk, cormorant, a mouser. *h.*
 چوہان **چوہان** *chauhān*, m. a caste of *rāj-pūts*.
 چوہتر **چوہتر** *chauhattar*, seventy-four. *h.*
 چوہٹا **چوہٹا** *chauhattā*, m. a market where four roads meet. *s.*
 چوہڑ **چوہڑ** *chūhar*, m. the act of hunting by deceiving game with a stalking horse. *h.*
 چوہڑا **چوہڑا** *chūhṛā*, m. a Hindū sweeper (v. *ḥalāl-khor*), the lowest caste of village servants. *h.*
 چوہڑنیچلا **چوہڑنیچلا** *chohar-nichlā*, m. the lower jaw. *h.*
 چوہڑی **چوہڑی** *chūhṛī*, f. wife of a *ḥalāl-khor* or sweeper. *h.*

چونک **چونک** *chonknā*, a. to scratch, to claw. *h.*
 چونتیس **چونتیس** *chavntis*, thirty-four. *h.*
 چوڈا **چوڈا** *chūḍā*, m. a large ant. *h.*
 چوڈلا **چوڈلا** *chonḍlā*, m. the ribbon with which hair is tied or braided at the end; false hair mixed with the real. *h.*
 چوڈنا **چوڈنا** *chūḍnā*, } a. to gather (a flower); to claw, to pinch. *h.*
 چوڈنا **چوڈنا** *chūḍhnā*, }
 چوڈی **چوڈی** *choḍī*, f. the hair braided behind; a tuft of hair left at the top of the head when all the rest is shaved off; queue, top, apex, summit, pinnacle; an ornament worn on the head by women. *choḍī āsmān pār ghismā*, n. to be very vain or aspiring. *choḍī-kaf*, a slave. *choḍī kaṣṭhā*, to be a slave, to be obedient. *choḍī kiā ki hāth meñ ānā*, a. to have a power over one, to subdue. *h.*
 چوڈی **چوڈی** *chūḍī*, f. a small ant. *h.*
 چوچ **چوچ** *chonch*, f. beak, bill; a point. *s.*
 چوچرا **چوچرا** *chūn chirā*, wrangling, altercation (lit. when or how, and wherefore). *p.*
 چوچلا **چوچلا** *choñchlā*, m. playfulness (v. *chochlā*). *h.*
 چوون **چوون** *chūn-chūn*, the noise of birds. *d.*
 چوونچہ **چوونچہ** *chauncha*, the fourth reservoir to which water by the *dawī* (q. v.) for irrigation is raised. *h.*
 چوونچہات **چوونچہات** *chūnchahāt*, f. singing of birds. *h.* [nipple. *s.*
 چوونچی **چوونچی** *chūnchī*, f. breast, bubbly, dug, } (also *chūndhlā*),
 چوونڈا **چوونڈا** *chūndhā*, }
 چوونڈلا **چوونڈلا** *chondhlā*, } dim, purblind, dim-sighted. *h.*
 چوونڈلانا **چوونڈلانا** *chonhḥlānā*, n. to be purblind, to see dimly. *h.*
 چوونڈی **چوونڈی** *chondhī*, f. dimness, dulness of sight. *h.*
 چوونڈیانا **چوونڈیانا** *chaundhiyānā*, n. to be confused, to be frightened out of one's senses, to be amazed, to be dazzled. *h.*
 چونڈی **چونڈی** *chondī*, f. fraud, deceit, trick. *d.*
 چونڈا **چونڈا** *chondā*, m. the head; hair braided on the top of the head; a kind of well where the water is near the surface of the ground. *h.*
 چونڈو **چونڈو** *chaundū*, m. a blockhead. *h.*
 چونڈول **چونڈول** *chaundol* (v. *chaudol*), a sedan. *s.*
 چونڈول **چونڈول** *chavān* or *chauñr*, a flapper. *s.*
 چونڈا **چونڈا** *chavñrā*, m. an apartment under ground for grain. *h.*
 چونڈی **چونڈی** *chavñrī*, f. an instrument for driving away flies, a fly-flapper; a police-station, where the *ḥāṭṭāl* or petty magistrate resides. *s.*
 چونسر **چونسر** *chaunsar*, m. the name of a game, the same as *chausar*; a garland of flowers. *s.*

چوھلا چوھلا *chohlā*, m. a large peg or pin. *h.*

چوھنا چوھنا *chūhnā*, a. to suck. *s.*

چوہی چوہی *choī*, the pip of an orange. *d.*

چوہی چوہی *chūhī*, f. a mouse, a she mouse or rat. (in Dakh.) *chūwī*, the same. *h.*

چوہیا چوہیا *choyā*, m. husk of grain, the scale of a fish; a hole dug in the sandy bed of a river which has dried up, in which water is found, a rivulet. *h.*

چوئل چوئل *choīl*, land lying low and always moist

چوہہ چوہہ *chavya*, pepper (*Piper charya*). *s.*

چھ چھ *chha*, the aspirate form of छ. *s.h.*

چھ چھ *chah*, m. (for *chāh*) a well, a pit. *p.*

چھ *chi*, pron. inter. what? when joined to another word the mute *h* is dropped, as *chī-gūna*, in what manner, how? *p.*

چھ *cha*, a termination annexed to Persian nouns (chiefly names of lifeless things) to form diminutives, as *kū-cha*, a small street, form *kū*. *p.*

چھ *chha*, six. *chha-dām*, a very small denomination of money, hence any thing of little value. *chha-sāt*, trick, cheat, juggle. *chha-kur*, a division of crops in which the zamindār gets only a sixth part. *s.*

چھ چھ *chah*, a platform, a pier head. *h.*

چھاپ چھاپ *chhāp*, f. stamp, print, copy, a seal; impression of a stamp or seal; the government stamp on coins, papers, &c.; an official stamp in general. *h.*

چھاپا چھاپا *chhāpā*, sectarial marks representing a lotus, trident, &c., delineated on the body by the *Vaishnavas* or worshippers of *Vishnu*; m. edition, print, seal, &c. *chhāpā-vidyā*, f. the art of printing. *chhāpe-wālā*, a printer. *chhāpekhāna*, a printing-office. *h.*

چھاپتی چھاپتی *chhaptī*, a coarse seal of cow-dung and mud affixed to a pile of grain on the threshing-floor to prevent its removal. *h.*

چھاپنا چھاپنا *chhāpnā*, a. to print, to stamp. *h.*

چھاپہ چھاپہ *chhāpā* (v. *chhāpā*), a mark, stamp, &c. *h.*

چھات چھات *chhāt*, f. roof; adj. thin, feeble, emaciated. *s.*

چھاتا چھاتا *chhātā*, m. a large umbrella. *s.*

چھاتر چھاتر *chhātra*, a scholar, disciple, a pupil. *s.* [parasol. *s.*

چھاتی چھاتی *chhātī*, m. f. a small umbrella, a

چھاتی چھاتی *chhātī*, f. breast; dug. *chhātī-bhar*, breast high. *chhātī bhar-ānā*, n. to weep. *chhātī bhar-jānā*, n. to be chest-foundered. *chhātī par patthar rakhnā*, a. to have patience. *chhātī par mūng dānā* (lit. to grind pulse on the breast), to do any thing in presence of another person by which he is vexed. *chhātī phapnī*, one's heart to be broken with grief or sorrow; to sympathise. *chhātī pīnā*, a. to regret, to repent, to lament. *chhātī thoknā*, a. to encourage; to assure. *chhātī phandī honā*, to be pleased, overjoyed. *chhātī jalnā*, to have the heartburn; to lament.

chhātī kā patthar, nuisance, pest. *chhātī kā jam* (lit. the destroyer of the heart), applied to a person or thing the presence of which is unpleasant, a pest, a nuisance. *chhātī kholke mīnā*, to meet frankly. *chhātī gadrānī*, the swelling of the breast in young women. *chhātī lagānā*, a. to lament, to grieve. *chhātī (se) lagānā*, a. to fondle. *chhātī nikālke chālnā*, n. to stalk, to strut. *h.*

چھاج چھاج *chhāj*, m. a basket or fan (for winnowing corn). *h.*

چھاجنا چھاجنا *chhājnā*, n. to thatch; to befit, to become. *s.*

چھاجھ چھاجھ *chhāchh* (in Dakh. *chhāchh*), butter-milk, also (same as *chhāj*) a winnowing basket. *h.*

چھادان چھادان *chhādān*, m. a water-bag.

چھادت چھادت *chhādīt*, covered, concealed. *s.*

چھادن چھادن *chhādan*, m. the act of covering; a covering, a screen, &c. *s.*

چھار چھار *chhār*, f. ashes; a large clod of earth; (for *chhār*, q.v.) the bank of a river, hence *chhār-chīṭhī*, a permit or pass over a river. *h.*

چھار چھار *chihār* or *chahār*, four. *chahār-pāya*, a quadruped. *chahār-chand*, fourfold. *chahār-bālish*, m. throne (Indian) with four cushions. *chahār-sā*, square, market-place. *chahār shamba*, Wednesday. The contracted form *chār*, q.v., is more usual in compound words. *p.*

چھارتک چھارتک *chahār-tak* or *-tag*, m. a gallop. *p.*

چھارچھیل چھارچھیل *chhār-chhāṭilā*, m. a fragrant moss.

چھارده چھارده *chahār-dah*, fourteen. *p.*

چھاردهم چھاردهم *chahār-dahum*, the fourteenth. *p.*

چھارم چھارم *chahārum*, the fourth. *p.*

چھارو چھارو *chhārū*, m. the thrush (disease so called), a blister. *h.*

چھار چھار *chhār*, f. a bank of a river; alluvium, land gained from a river. *chhār-chīṭhī*, f. permit, pass; (in Dakh.) for *jhār*, a tree. *h.*

چھارچھیل چھارچھیل *chhār chhāṭelā*, m. name of a medicinal herb. *h.*

چھاک چھاک *chhāh*, m. ready prepared food carried out by labourers and husbandmen when they proceed to their daily work, a luncheon; (in Dakh.) a cup, an ewer. *h.* [of a well, &c. *s.*

چھاکنا چھاکنا *chhāknā*, a. to clear the water

چھاک چھاک *chhāg*, m. a he-goat. *s.*

چھاککا چھاککا *chhāgikū*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چھاکل چھاکل *chhāgul*, f. a leathern bottle with a spout to it, a goat-skin; m. a goat. *s.*

چھاک چھاک *chhāgi*, f. a she-goat. *s.*

چھال چھال *chhāl*, f. peel, skin, rind, bark. *chhāl-utārnā*, to peel, to decorticate. *h.*

چھالا چھالا *chhālā*, m. a blister, a pustule, pimple. *h.* [out. *h.*

چھالیا چھالیا *chhāliyā*, f. a kind of betel

جہان *chhān*, f. a roof, a frame of bamboo for thatching. *h.*

جہان *chhān*, f. shade, shadow; reflection, image. *chhān bān*, f. auspices. *s.*

جہانا *chhānā*, a. to thatch, to shade, to roof, to spread. *chhā-jānā*, n. to spread, to lie, to overshadow. *chhā-lenā*, a. to cloud, to overspread, to darken. *s.* [decorate. *h.*

جہانا *chihānā*, a. to embellish, to

جہان *chhān* } m. search, in-
bichhān, } vestiga-
جہان *chhān* } tion. *h.*
binān, }

جہان *chhān* }
binān, }

جہانتا *chhāntā*, additional sowing of seed among a growing crop of rice. *h.*

جہانت *chhānt*, f. refuse, parings, &c.; selection, fashion of clothes. *chhānt-k.*, a. to vomit, to disgorge. *chhānt lenā*, a. to select, to choose. *chhānt-
chhānt*, m. retrenchment. *h.*

جہانت *chhāntān*, f. cutting, slip, chip. *h.*

جہانتا *chhāntnā*, a. to separate the husk from grain by pounding it in a mortar; to pare, to clip, to prune, to lop, to trim, to dress, to select; to vomit. *h.* [net. *h.*

جہاند *chhānd*, f. a tether, a trammel, a

جہاند *chhāndā*, m. share, part (among *faṭīr*). *h.* [fasten, to tie. *h.*

جہاند *chhāndnā*, a. to tether, to

جہاند *chhāndnā*, a. to vomit; to emit; to leave, to let go, to release, to abandon, to lose. *h.*

جہانس *chhānas*, m. chaff. *h.*

جہانتا *chhānnā*, a. to strain, to sift; to search, to investigate. *chhān-lenā*, a. to cull, to select *chhān-mānā*, a. to search, to rummage, to explore. *h.*

جہانو *chhāno*, } f. shadow; the re-
جہانو *chhānnā*, } flection of any ob-
جہانو *chhānh*, } ject in a mirror, &c.

جہانو *chhānh*, }
جہانو *chhān*, } f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو *chhān*, }
جہانو *chhān*, } f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو *chhān*, }
جہانو *chhān*, } f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو *chhān*, }
جہانو *chhān*, } f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو *chhān*, }
جہانو *chhān*, } f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو *chhān*, }
جہانو *chhān*, } f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو *chhān*, }
جہانو *chhān*, } f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو *chhān*, }
جہانو *chhān*, } f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو *chhān*, }
جہانو *chhān*, } f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو *chhān*, }
جہانو *chhān*, } f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو *chhān*, }
جہانو *chhān*, } f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو *chhān*, }
جہانو *chhān*, } f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو *chhān*, }
جہانو *chhān*, } f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو *chhān*, }
جہانو *chhān*, } f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو *chhān*, }
جہانو *chhān*, } f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو *chhān*, }
جہانو *chhān*, } f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہانو *chhān*, }
جہانو *chhān*, } f. auspices. *s.* [six. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

جہا *chhā*, f. ashes. *s.*

چھپنا *chhapnā*, छिपना *chhipnā* or छपना *chhupnā*, n. to be concealed, to be hidden, to be absent, to disappear, to lurk. *chhip-jānā*, n. to retire, to withdraw. *h.* [stamped. *h.*

چھپنا *chhapnā*, n. to be printed or
چھپوانا *chhapvānā*, a. to have printed, to cause to be printed. *h.*

چھپی *chhapai* or छपई *chhapāi*, m. (i.e. consisting of six feet) a kind of measure in Hindi verse. *h.*

چھت *chhat*, f. a roof, a cloth stretched across the roof of a room; a platform. *chhat-banānā*, *-pānā*, or *-lagānā*, a. to ceil, to cover the inner roof of a building. *s.*

چھت *chhiti*, f. (for *kshiti*), the earth. *s.*

چھتا *chhattā*, m. a honeycomb. *h.*

چھتر *chhattur*, a covering placed on a heap of winnowed corn. *h.*

چھتر *chhattar* or छत्र *chhatr*, m. an umbrella. *chhatr-bhang*, m. widowhood; subversion of dominion, loss of empire, deposition, &c. *chhatr-pati* or *-dhārī*, one entitled to carry an umbrella, i.e. a rājā, prince, &c.; a house set apart for the charitable entertainment of strangers or guests; a shed, an open building; a choultry or resting-place for travellers, &c. *h.*

چھترا *chhatrā*, f. a kind of fennel (*Ane-
thum sova*), a pungent seed, coriander; a mushroom; anise. *s.* [spread. *h.*

چھترانا *chhitranā*, a. to scatter, to

چھترنا *chhitarnā*, n. to be scattered, to be spread about. *h.*

چھتری *chhatrinī*, a female of the *chhatrī* or military caste; adj. bearing a parasol. *s.*

چھتری *chhatrī*, f. a tester, or covering of a bed, a small umbrella; a small ornamented pavilion generally built over a place of interment; a frame made of bamboos for pigeons to settle upon; the poop of a ship; (for *khatrīya*) the second of the four Hindū castes. *s.*

چھتری *chhitrī*, f. a kind of small basket without lid or handle (generally applied to an old worn-out basket). *h.*

چھتار *chhatnār*, bunchy, flat. *h.*

چھتی *chhitnī*, f. a basket (without a cover, like a tray).

چھتور *chhatvar*, m. a house, a dwelling; a bower, an arbour. *s.*

چھتور *chhattūr*, an article placed upon a heap of grain, such as a cake of cow-dung, &c., to protect it from the evil eye. *h.*

چھتورنا *chhitornā*, a. to asperse, to sprinkle. *d.*

چھترا *chhutahrā*, defiled by touching, foul, corrupt, polluted (applied to vessels, dishes, &c.). *h.*

چھتی *chhiti*, f. the earth. *chhiti-chhān*, covering the earth, prostrate on the ground. *chhiti-chhān-honā*, to be dispersed or scattered. *s.*

چھتیس *chhattis*, thirty-six. *s.*

چھتیس *chhattisī*, f. an excessively lewd woman (q.d. one who knows thirty-six postures in the way of copulation, and who pretends modesty), a prude; adj. prudish. *h.*

چھت *chhut*, but, except, save; (cont. of *chota*, little, small: used in comp. as) *chhut-bhaiyā*, m. middling class of people. *chhut-panā*, m. childhood. *h.*

چھتا *chhatā*, f. splendour, brilliancy, lustre, refulgence, a glory; assemblage, number; a straight or continuous mark or line. *chhatfā*, the sixth. *chhiṭṭā*, the rind or husk of a hard seed or of fruit stones. *s.*

چھتابہا *chhatābhā*, f. lightning. *s.*

چھتاپا *chhutāpā*, m. littleness, smallness. *h.*

چھتان *chhutān*, } f. leisure, time. *h.*
چھتانی *chhutānī*, }

چھتانک *chhatānk*, f. the sixteenth part of a *ser*, about two ounces avoirdupois. *s.*

چھتاو *chhatāw* or *chhatāo*, act of clearing rice from the husk. *h.*

چھتای *chhutāi*, f. rescue, escape. *h.*

چھتپانا *chhatpānā*, n. to toss, to tumble about, to flounder. *h.*

چھتین *chhut-pan*, } m. childhood, in-
چھتینا *chhut-panā*, } fancy. *s.*

چھٹک *chhatāk* (same as *chhatānk*, q.v.)

چھٹکا *chhutkā*, diminutive, little, small, less, younger, junior, least. *s.*

چھٹکار *chhutkār*, } m. exemption,
چھٹکارا *chhutkāra*, } liberty, libera-
tion, disengagement; (in Dakh.) *chhutkāri*, f. the same. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhitkānā*, a. to dissipate, to disperse, to squirt, to scatter, to desert. *h.*

چھٹکانا *chhutkānā*, a. to release, to set at liberty. *h.*

چھٹکارا *chhutkārā*, m. deliverance. *h.*

چھٹکنا *chhitaknā*, n. to be scattered, dissipated, to spread. *chhitaknā chāndnī kā*, the diffusion of moonlight. *h.*

چھٹکنی *chhitkānī*, f. a bolt. *h.*

چھٹکھیلا *chhut'lelā*, dissolute. *s.*

چھٹکھیلی *chhut'lehlī*, f. dissoluteness. *h.*

چھٹکی *chhitki*, f. small spot, speck.

chhitki dālnā, a. to splash. *chhitki-dēnā*, a. to flicker, to spot, to mark with strokes or touches. *chhitki-k* or *-lagānā*, a. to spot, to speck, &c. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhatnā*, m. a kind of sieve; n. to decay, to separate, to be pruned, to be picked out. *h.*

چھٹنا *chhatnā*, n. to be cut to a point and obliquely (a *ḥalam*); to be cut aslant; to be reduced. *s.*

چھٹنا *chhutnā*, n. to be adrift, discharged, got rid of, to be let go; to be let off or go off (a gun, &c.); to be left or abandoned; to slip (from), to escape, to be liberated, to be loose, dishevelled (the hair); to cease, to get loose, to leave, to remain, to slip away, to be dismissed. *h.* [cast. *h.*

چھٹوا *chhitwā*, m. sowing broad-

چھٹواں *chhatwān*, the sixth. *h.*

چھٹوتی *chhutautī*, f. a remission of revenue on the part of government. *h.*

چھٹھا *chhatḥ* or *chhṭḥ*, f. the sixth lunar day. *s.*

چھٹھا *chhatḥā*, waspish, peevish. *h.*

چھٹھا *chhatḥā*, the sixth. *s.*

چھٹھی *chhatḥī* or *chhatṭḥī*, the sixth; f. a religious ceremony performed on the sixth day after child-birth. *chhatḥikā dūdh yād dilānā*, a. to correct. *s.*

چھٹی *chhutī*, f. discharge, leave of absence, time, leisure, cessation, disengagement, intermission, dismissal, permission, freedom. *h.*

چھج *chhaj*, bushy, a thicket. *h.*

چھجا *chhajjā*, m. gallery; the expanded branches of a tree. *h.*

چھچا *chhichchā* (v. *chhūchhā*), empty, &c. *d.*

چھچرا *chhichrā*, m. sink, slough (of a wound), skin, thin skin or pellicle. *h.*

چھچرل *chhichrail*, lean, skinny. *h.*

چھچکارنا *chhachkārnā*, to reprove, chide. *d.*

چھچکارنا *chhuchkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچکارنا *chhuchkārnā*, to whistle. *d.*

چھچا *chahchahā* or *chuhchuhā*, deeply coloured. *h.*

چھچا *chahchahā*, m. the song of a bird, especially the melody of the nightingale. *chahchahā mārā*, a. to sing (birds). *p.*

چھچاٹ *chahchahāt*, } f. the

چھچاٹ *chahchahāhat*, } singing or talking (of birds). *p. h.*

چھچھانا *chuhchuhānā*, n. to glow as a colour, to dye a deep colour. *h.*

چھچھانا *chahchahānā*, a. to sing (as a nightingale), to whistle, to warble (as birds). *p. h.*

چھچھرا *chhichchrā*, m. the prepuce. *h.*

چھچھری *chhachharī*, f. the root of a certain tree (of the *phapond*). *h.*

چھچھکارنا *chhuchchkārnā*, a. to drive away contemptuously; to set on or encourage a dog. *h.*

چھچھلا *chhichhlā*, shallow. *h.*

چھچھلائی *chhichhlaī*, f. shallow-ness. *h.*

چھچھلی *chhichhli*, f. the play of ducks and drakes. *chhichhli kheinā*, a. to play at ducks and drakes. *h.*

چھچھلی *chhuchhli*, f. the play of a dog or cat with game, &c. *h.*

چھچھندر *chhuchhundar*, m. } the

چھچھندری *chhuchhundarī*, f. } musk-rat or shrew; a mole; a sort of squib let off from the hand. *chhuchhundarī chhōrnā*, to calumniate, to excite wrath. *s.* [jure, to exorcise. *h.*

چھچھوانا *chhuchhwnā*, a. to con-

چھچھورا *chhichchorā*, } trifling, pue-

چھچھوڑا *chhichhorā*, } rile, airy. *h.*

چھچھوندر *chhuchhundar*, f. mole, musk-rat (*Sorex caeruleus*, Shaw); squib. *chhuchhundar chhōrnā*, a. to backbite, to calumniate, to excite resentment. *s.*

چھچھیا *chahchahiya*, m. a whistler. *h.*

چھدام *chha-dām*, m. a denomination of money equal to six *dāms* or two *damrīs*, being the fourth part of a *paisā*. *h.*

چھدانا *chhidānā*, a. to cause to pierce, to perforate. *s.*

چھدر *chhudra*, mean, low, little, trifling. *s.*

چھدر *chhidra*, m. a hole, a vacuity, a perforation; fault, defect, flaw. *s.*

چھدرت *chhidrit*, perforated, pierced, having holes or openings. *s.*

چھدم *chhadma*, } m. disguise, mas-

چھدمن *chhadman*, } querade; trick, deceit, fraud. *chhadma-tāpas*, m. a religious hypocrite, a false brother. *s.*

چھدنا *chhidnā*, n. to be pierced, bored. *s.*

چھدھا *chhudhā*, f. hunger. *s.*

چھر *chhar*, f. spikenard; shaft, pole, pike, staff, flagstaff, flag. *h.*

چھرا *chharrā*, m. a small shot. *h.*

چھرا *chhurā*, m. a large knife, an amputating knife; a razor. *chhurā-chhuri*, f. snickasnee, fighting with knives; at daggers drawn. *s.*

چھرچھری *chhar-chhobī*, f. jakes, a privy. *h.*

چھرد *chhard* or *chhirdī*, f. vomiting, sickness, retching. *s.*

چھردکارپ *chhardikā-ripu*, m. small cardamums (an anti-emetic). *s.*

چھرندا *chharindā*, alone, single, free, not burdened (as a traveller).

چھرة *chihra*, m. face, visage, countenance, air, description-roll. *chihra likhnā*, a. to write a description-roll (soldier's). *chihra-likhānā*, a. to enlist; to take service and horses. *chihra-paṭṭī*, a descriptive roll. *p.*

چھرة جنا *chahra-junnā*, to calumniate. *d.*

چھری *chhurī*, f. a knife, a scalpel.
chhurī tale dam lenā, a. to be patient in difficulties.
chhurī kafārī, f. snickasnee, a fight with knives;
 quarrel. s.

چھڑ *chhar*, f. the pole of a spear; spike-
 nard; straw, stubble, pedule, stalk. h.

چھڑا *chharā*, m. an ornament made of
 pearls worn in the ears. h.

چھڑا *chharā*, apart, alone, solitary. s.

چھڑانا *chhurānā*, a. to set free, to free,
 to liberate, to extricate, to get rid of, to discharge, to
 remove, to dismiss, to cause to be freed; to separate,
 to except. h.

چھڑاوا *chhurāwā*, m. a liberator, de-
 liverer. h. [charge. h.]

چھڑائی *chhurāī*, f. dismissal, dis-

چھڑکانا *chhirkānā*, a. to cause to
 sprinkle. h. [sprinkling. h.]

چھڑکاوا *chhirkāw* or *chhirkā*, o, m.

چھڑکانا *chhiraknā*, a. to sprinkle.
chhirak-kar-bechnā, to sprinkle water on stale or faded
 vegetables or fruits to make them appear fresh; to
 puff off goods. h.

چھڑکانا *chhiraknānā*, a. to cause
 another to sprinkle. h.

چھڑنا *chharṇā*, a. to beat rice to sepa-
 rate the husk from it. h.

چھڑنا *chhirṇā*, n. to be vexed, touched,
 excited, plagued, to fret, to take offence. h.

چھڑوانا *chhurṇānā*, a. to cause to be set
 free, let off, or released. h.

چھڑوتی *chhurautī*, f. ransom. h.

چھڑی *chharī*, f. a switch, wand, cane,
 rod; a procession of the followers of Shāh Madār.
chharī-dār, a mace-bearer, usher of the rod. h. p.

چھڑیا *chharīyā*-*chhāt*, solitary, alone. d.

چھڑیلا *chharīlā*, f. a kind of fragrant
 moss, potters' earth. h.

چھکا *chakkā*, m. a kind of fire-works;
 the smarting of a wound by the application of medi-
 cine. *chakkā lagānā*, a. to burn the skin slightly by
 fomenting. h.

چھکا *chhakkā*, m. the sixth (at cards, &c.);
 a cage with a net attached to it. *chhakkā-pakkā ronā*,
 to weep very violently. *chhakkā-panjā-k.*, a. to deceive,
 to play tricks. s.

چھکاچک کرنا *chhakā-chak-k.*, to satiate, to
 gratify, to satisfy. d.

چھکار *chhakār*, f. singing or chirping
 of birds. h.

چھکارنا *chhakārṇā* (v. *chhaknā*),
 to whistle or sing as birds. h.

چھکانا *chhakānā* or *chhikānā*, a. to
 pamper, to cloy, to satiate; to chastise. h.

چھکائی *chhikāī*, f. (v. *fāriḡh-khat-*
ānā) a deed of release. h.

چھکائی *chhakāī*, f. satiety, satisfac-
 tion. h.

چھکور *chhakur*, a division of crops, when
 the *zamin-dār* gets one-sixth. h.

چھکڑ *chhakṛ*, f. a slap, blow, cuff. h.

چھکڑا *chhakṛā*, m. a cart or car. h.

چھکڑانا *chhakṛānā*, a. to slap, cuff. h.

چھکن *chhikṇ*, m. sneezing. h.

چھکننا *chhikṇnā*, a. warbling of the
 nightingale, &c.; the sound of fire-works. h.

چھکنا *chhaknā*, n. to whistle (birds). h.

چھکنا *chhaknā*, n. to be content, satiated;
 to be afflicted, harassed; to be astonished. *chhak-j.*, to
 be satisfied or satiated. h.

چھکونی *chhikunī*, f. a wand, a stick. h.

چھکیت *chhakait* or *chhakaitḥ*, brawny,
 stout. h.

چھگ *chhag*, m. a he-goat. s.

چھگری *chhagrī*, f. a small she-goat. s.

چھگل *chhagal* (v. *chhāgal*), a leathern bottle. d.

چھگلی *chhaglī*, f. a she-goat; a kind of
 "convolvulus (*C. argenteus*, or, more probably, *C. pes-*
caprae). s.

چھگونی *chhagunī*, f. a child's coral. h.

چھل *chhal*, m. fraud, trick, deception,
 knavery, artifice, evasion, excuse, subterfuge, pre-
 tence; (in law) a misdemeanor; a legal quibble or
 deceit. *chhal-bal*, *chhal-chhidr*, or *chhal-chhidram*, m.
 plot, stratagem. *chhal chhidrī*, deceitful, fraudulent. s.

چھل *chhal* or *chahal*, f. mention; cheer,
 jollity, mirth, festivity. *chhal-pahal* or *chahal-pahal*,
 merriment, festivity, good cheer. *chhal-k.*, a. to
 carol, &c. h.

چھل *chihal* or *chihil*, forty. *chihal-tah*, f.
 coat of mail. *chihal-manār* or *-sutūn* (the forty towers or
 pillars), a name given to the ruined city of Persepolis:
 the term *chihal sutūn* is now applied to any pavilion
 or palace supported by forty, i.e. a great number of
 pillars. *chihal kadamī*, f. walk, ramble; a custom
 at the funerals of Musalmāns of stepping back forty
 paces from the grave, and again advancing to it before
 reading the service over. p.

چھل *chahal*, name of a strong kind of
 soil ranking between *raustī* and *dānkar*, q. v. h.

چھلا *chahlā* or *chihlā*, m. mud,
 ooze, slime; a splinter of wood. *chihlā nikalnā*, n. to
 fatigue, to be tired. *chihlā-k.*, a. to split to pieces. h.

چھلا *chuhlā*, m. a large wooden peg,
 a tent-pin. h.

چھلا *chhallā*, m. a ring of gold or sil-
 ver worn for ornament on the finger and toes: in
 Dakh. it means a blister; a pock or pustule. *chhallē-*
dār, annular. h.

چھلانا *chhulānā*, a. to cause to touch. h.

چھلانگ *chhalāng*, f. skipping, jump-
 ing; a spring, skip, leap. *chhalāng mārṇā*, a. to
 spring, to jump. h.

چھلاوا *chhalāwā*, m. *ignis fatuus*.
chhalāwā-d., to mislead, to lead one a wild-goose chase.
chhalāwā-ho-jānā, to elude one's search or pursuit. *h.*

چھل پھل *chhal-pahal*, also *chuhal-pahal*, f. jollity, merriment, cheer. *h.*

چھل چھدر *chhal-chhidra*, m. plot, stratagem. *chhal-chhidri*, deceitful, fraudulent. *s.*

چھلچھلانا *chhalchhalānā*, a. to murmur. *h.*

چھلچھلانا *chhulchhulānā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلچھلاہٹ *chhalchhalāhat*, f. murmur. *h.* [q. v. *h.*

چھلچھل *chhillar*, m. the husk of *chanā*,

چھلک *chhalak*, f. running over, overflow. *s.*

چھلکا *chhilkā*, m. crust, husk, peel, scale, rind, bark, skin. *chhilkā utārā*, a. to blanch, to peel. *h.*

چھلکانا *chhalkānā*, a. to spill. *s.*

چھلکانا *chhaluknā*, n. to be spilt, to overflow. *s.*

چھلکانا *chhilaknā*, n. to glitter to shine. *d.*

چھلکانا *chhulaknā*, a. to make water slowly (as mares, &c. in heat). *h.*

چھلکا *chhilka*, m. (v. *chhilkā*), crust, &c. *h.*

چھلم *chhlum*, the fortieth, generally applied to the fortieth day after the decease of a parent, &c., which concludes the period of mourning among *Mu-salmāna*. *p.*

چھلنا *chhalnā*, a. to deceive, to cheat, to evade, to make excuses; m. tricking, deceiving. *h.*

چھلنا *chhilnā*, n. to be excoriated, to be worn or rubbed away. *h.*

چھلنا *chhalnā*, n. to be fatigued, to grow tired. *h.*

چھلنگ *chhalang*, f. skip, bound, &c. *h.*

چھلنگنا *chhalangnā*, n. to skip, to bound. *h.*

چھلنی *chhalnī*, battered; f. a sieve. *chhalnī-k.*, a. to batter. *h.*

چھلو *chhullū*, boyish, silly. *h.*

چھلوانا *chhilwānā*, a. to cause to be skinned or excoriated. *h.*

چھلوری *chhalorī* or *chhilōrī* *chhilorī* or *chhilaurī*, f. a whitlow, blister, felon. *h.*

چھلولا *chhulohlā*, } boyish, puerile,

چھلولا *chhuluhlā*, } finical. *h.*

چھللا *chillahā*, splashy, muddy, slimy. *h.*

چھلی *chahlī*, the wheel on which the rope revolves at the top of a well. *h.*

چھلی *chuhlī*, comic, mirthful. *h.*

چھلی *chhallī*, f. skin, bark, rind, &c. *s.*

چھلی *chhalī*, } deceitful, fraudulent,
 چھلیا *chhaliyā*, } betrayer, artful,
 treacherous, false, perfidious; m. a cheat, a deceiver. *s.*

چھما *chhīmā* or *chhamā*, f. pardon, quarter, forgiveness, absolution. *chhīmā-k.*, to pardon, to excuse. *s.* [donable. *s.*

چھماجوگ *chhīmā-jog*, venial, pardon, shine, to glitter; to sound. *h.*

چھمنا *chhamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.* [therless son. *s.*

چھمند *chhamand*, m. an orphan, a fa-

چھن *chhin* or *chhan*, m. a moment or instant. *chhin bhar meh*, in a moment. *chhin-bidhān*, m. fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن *chhan*, m. a sound made by the falling of a drop of water upon a warm plate. *h.*

چھن *chhinna*, cut, divided. *chhinna-sanshaya*, free from doubt, confident. *s.*

چھن *chahun*, four. *chahun-or*, on all sides. *s.* [chink. *s.*

چھن *chihna*, m. mark, spot, sign (v.

چھنا *chhanā*, n. to be strained; m. a sieve, a cloth through which any thing is sifted; the cells formed by bees in their hives. *h.*

چھنا *chhinnā*, f. a whore, a harlot; a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چھناک *chhanāk*, m. the sound of a drop of water falling on a hot plate, hissing; the sound of the breaking of earthenware. *h.*

چھنال *chhināl*, f. a harlot, prostitute. *chhināl-pan* or *-panā*, m. harlotry, prostitution. *h.*

چھنالا *chhinālā*, m. fornication. *chhinālā-k.*, a. to whore. *h.* [pluck. *h.*

چھنانا *chinānā*, a. to seize, snatch,

چھناو *chhināw* or *chhināo*, m. seizure. *h.*

چھن بدھنس *chhin-bidhān*, fading, frail, passing away quickly. *s.*

چھن بھن *chhinna-bhinna*, cut up, destroyed, scattered. *s.*

چھنت *chhinit*, marked, known or distinguished; measured, identified. *chhinit-nāma*, a specification of land with its boundaries. *s. p.*

چھنٹا *chhanṭāw*, m. detachment on forage; beating rice to clear it from the husk. *h.*

چھنٹائی *chhanṭāī*, f. cleaning or separating (grain, &c.); the price paid for cleaning. *h.*

چھنٹنا *chhanṭnā*, n. to grow thin; to diminish; to be extracted or separated. *h.*

جهتوانا *chhanmānā*, a. to cause to clean rice; to cause to select, prune, lop, clip. *h.*

چهن چك *chahuñ-chak*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

جهنجهانا *chhanchhānā*, m. to simmer; to sound; to smart, to pain. *h.*

چهند *chhand*, m. measure of verses (particularly applied to the metre of the Vedas); a measure (in music); meaning, intention, purport, opinion; wish, desire; adj. solitary, secret, private. *s.*

چهندا *chhandā*, m. (v. *chhāndā*) a share. *h.* [Ing. deceiving. *s.*

چهندبند *chhand-band*, m. trick, cheat-

چهندپاتن *chhand-pātan*, m. a hypocrite, a false ascetic. *s.*

چهن دش *chahuñ-dish*, circumjacent, all around. *s.*

چهندنا *chhandnā*, n. to be tied. *h.*

چهندوگ *chhandog*, m. a reciter or chanter of the Sāma Veda. *s.*

چهندي *chhandī*, deceitful. *s.*

چهن روها *chhinna-rūhā*, f. name of a tree (*Menispermum glabrum*). *s.*

چهنك *chhanik* or *chhanik*, perishable, temporary, momentary, inconstant, uncertain. *s.*

چهنكانا *chhankānā*, a. to concentrate, to cause to strain. *h.*

چهنكانا *chhinkānā*, a. to cause to stop, to cause to seize, to cancel, to strike out. *h.*

چهنكاهت *chhankāhat*, f. concentration, causing to strain. *h.*

چهنكا *chhinaknā*, a. to winnow, to sift; n. to go away offended; to blow the nose. *h.*

چهنكوانا *chhinkwānā* (v. *chhinkānā*), to cause to be stopped, &c. *h.*

چهنكلي *chhingulī*, } f. the little
چهنكليا *chhungliyā*, } finger. *h.*

چهنلا *chhinalā*, m. a fornicator, a whoremonger. *h.* [snatch. *h.*

چهنوانا *chhinwānā*, a. to cause to

چهنوانا *chhanwānā*, a. to cause to sift or strain. *h.*

چهن وېشكا *chhinna-veshikā*, f. a plant, also called *Ukaidhi* (*Cissampelos hexandra*). *s.*

چهنهائي *chhanhāi*, f. shadiness. *s.*

چهنېك *chhinek* or *chhinek*, a little while. *s.*

چهر *chhavi*, f. beauty, splendour. *h.*

چهر *chhū*, the act of blowing or exorcising on uttering a prayer or incantation. *d.*

چهر *chho*, m. treacle. *h.*

چهر *chhū*, ānā (v. *chhulānā*), to cause to touch. *h.*

چهر *chhū*, ānī, f. caudle given to a lying-in woman. *h.* [ness. *h.*

چهر *chhuwār*, m. resemblance, like-

چهر *chhop*, m. a coat of paint, &c. *chhop-chhūp-k.*, a. to shuffle up; to plaister or repair a wall, &c. *h.* [paint, dye. *h.*

چهر *chhopnā*, a. to fill up, to shut,

چهر *chhūt* or *chhot*, f. defilement; contamination, touch. *chhūt-lagnā* or *paynā*, to be infectious (a disease); to infect a person by touch. *h.*

چهر *chhūt*, f. remission, leaving; remission of revenue; striking off hand or playing loose in fencing; radiance or splendour of jewels; reflection of a mirror, &c.; giving money off hand or at will to jugglers, &c. at entertainments. *h.*

چهر *chhoṭā*, little, small, less, younger, &c. *chhoṭā-barā*, varied, variegated, various, great and small, high and low. *h.*

چهر *chhoṭā chānd*, m. name of a climbing plant (*Ophioxylon serpentinum*) the root of which is said to be an excellent remedy for snake bites. This root, dried and powdered, is applied externally to the bitten part, and a decoction of it is given to the wounded person to drink, to the extent of a pint in twenty-four hours—(Binning). *d.* [ness. *h.*

چهر *chhoṭāi*, f. smallness, little-

چهر *chhūnā*, n. to escape, cease, get loose, leave, remain, slip away, to be discharged, dismissed. *h.*

چهر *chhūtaufi*, f. (v. *chhūt*) remission of rent or revenue. *h.*

چهر *chhūchhā*, empty, hollow; m. conjuration. *h.* [empty. *h.*

چهر *chhuchhlā*, m. foolish, silly,

چهر *chhochho*, f. a nurse; bosom. *chhochho-k.*, a. to fondle. *h.*

چهر *chhūchhlī*, contemptible, despicable, mean; f. a pipe, tube. *h.*

چهر *chhaur*, m. shaving of the head or beard, the office of barber. *s.*

چهر *chhor*, m. border; edge; end; a towboat. *chhaur*, a large stack of *juwār* or *bajrā*, q v. collected for fodder; walking a boundary. *h.*

چهر *chahorā*, a fine sort of rice. *h.*

چهر *chhorā* (for *chhokrā*), a boy. *chhorā-chhorī*, boy and girl, children. *h.*

چهر *chhoran*, m. abandoning, leaving. *h.*

چهر *chahornā*, a. to transplant. *h.*

چهر *chhorī*, f. a girl. *h.*

५७ छोड़ *chhor*, } m. release, deli-
 ५७ छोड़ा *chhorā*, } verance, setting
 ५७ छोड़ाव *chhorāv*, } free, omission,
 ५७ छोड़ावा *chhorāwā*, } leaving, spar-
 ing. s.
 ५७ छोड़ाना *chhorānā*, a. to set free,
 deliver, dismiss, separate, except. h.
 ५७ छोड़चिट्ठी *chhor-chitthī*, f. a deed
 of release, a pass, a permit; a deed of divorce or aban-
 donment of a betrothed girl. h.
 ५७ छोड़ना *chhornā*, a. to let go, to emit
 fire, forgive, forsake, desert, loose, omit, pardon, re-
 lease, shoot, fire (a gun), spare, abandon, abstain,
 breathe; resign, discharge, lay aside. h.
 ५७ छोड़ती *chhorautī*, f. ransom. h.
 ५७ छोकरा *chhokrā*, m. a boy. h.
 ५७ छोकरि *chhokrī*, f. a girl. h.
 ५७ छौकन *chhaukan*, m. a scrambler. h.
 ५७ छौकना *chhauknā*, a. to scramble. h.
 ५७ छूकी *chhūkī*, f. a gnat. h.
 ५७ छहल *chhaul*, joy, merriment. d.
 ५७ छोला *chholā*, m. gram; also one who
 cuts the standing sugar-cane. h.
 ५७ छोलना *chholnā*, a. to peel, skin, exco-
 riate; to pare, to scrape. h.
 ५७ छोलनी *chholnī*, f. a scraper. h.
 ५७ छहला *chhola* (v. *chholā*), gram, &c. h.
 ५७ छीलिया *chhaliyā*, cheerful, happy. d.
 ५७ चहुँ *chahūn*, four. *chahūn-or*, on all
 sides. *chahūt-chakr* or *-dis*, circumjacent, all around. s.
 ५७ चुना *chhūnā*, a. to touch, to meddle
 with, to feel. h. [mal. h.
 ५७ चुना *chhaunā*, m. young of any ani-
 ५७ चुनला करना *chhonchlā-k.*, a. to
 fondle. h.
 ५७ चुँची *chhonchhī*, f. bodkin, case
 for needles; a small cup for children. h.
 ५७ चुँक *chhonk* or *चुँक* *chhaunh*, f. sea-
 soning, relish. h.
 ५७ चुँकन *chhonkan* or *चुँकन* *chhaunhan*,
 m. spices with which food is seasoned. h.
 ५७ चुँकना *chhaunknā*, a. to season. h.
 ५७ चुँनी *chhaunī*, f. barracks, canton-
 ment. h.
 ५७ चुँनी *chhonī*, f. the earth. s.
 ५७ चोह *chhoh*, m. affection; anger. s.
 ५७ चोहरा *chhohrā*, m. a boy; child. h.
 ५७ चोही *chhohī*, affectionate; angry. s.
 ५७ चुई *chhū*, i. chalk. h.

५७ चूषा *chhawaiyā*, m. a thatcher. h.
 ५७ चूहारा *chhuhārā*, m. date, date fruit
 (*Phoenix dactylifera*). h.
 ५७ चूहाना *chhuhānā*, a. to whitewash. h.
 ५७ चूहाव *chhuhāwā*, f. touch. h.
 ५७ चिहत्तर *chhihattar*, seventy-six. h.
 ५७ चही *chahī*, f. warbling; a snipe. h.
 ५७ चई *chhā*, i. pulmonary consumption. s.
 ५७ चई *chhā*, i. abolished; f. a thatched
 roof on a boat; a stuffed pad to prevent bullocks being
 hurt when loaded. s.
 ५७ चय *chhai*, f. mortality, frailty, destruc-
 tion. *chhai-rog* (vul) *chhā*, i. rog, consumption. s.
 ५७ छे *chhe* (for *chha*), six. h.
 ५७ छी *chhi*, interj. tush! tut! fye! h.
 ५७ च्या *chhayā*, } m. victim; shade, shadow;
 ५७ च्या *chhaiyā*, } a boy. s.
 ५७ चुहिया *chhiyā*, m. a little mouse. h.
 ५७ च्यासठ *chhiyāsath* or *च्यासठ* *chā-
yāsath*, sixty-six. s.
 ५७ च्यासी *chhiyāsī*, eighty-six. s.
 ५७ च्यालीस *chhiyālis*, forty-six. h.
 ५७ च्यानवे *chhiyānawē*, ninety-six
 (in Dakh. *chhiyānaw*). s.
 ५७ छीप *chhip*, f. discoloration or spot on
 the skin; fishing-rod; the act of a buffalo's pushing
 with his horn. h.
 ५७ छीपना *chhipnā*, a. to print cloths; to
 push with the horn as a buffalo; to draw up the rod
 in fishing. h.
 ५७ छीपी *chhipī*, m. cotton printer or
 stamper; a flapper or whisk to drive away flies. h.
 ५७ छेत्र *chhetr*, m. a geometrical figure;
 field, land, plantation; a sacred or holy place, as Banā-
 ras, &c. *chhetr-phal*, m. the measurement (or super-
 ficial contents) of a field, or of a triangle, or other geo-
 metrical figure. s.
 ५७ छितर *chhitār*, m. brogue, shoe. h.
 ५७ छेत्री *chhetrī* (v. *chhatrī*), a man of
 the military caste. h.
 ५७ छिट *chhit*, f. spot, chintz (v. *chhūt*). h.
 ५७ छिटना *chhitnā*, a. to scatter, to sprinkle. h.
 ५७ छिना *chhinā*, n. to decrease, to pine
 away. *dekhā-dekhī kije jog, chhiye kāyā bārhe rog.*
 they who merely imitate others in austerities, waste
 away, and their diseases increase. h.
 ५७ छिछड़ा *chhichharā*, m. flesh tough as
 leather, and uneatable, the skinny part of meat. *chhi-
chharā-k.*, to tear to pieces, to flay. h.
 ५७ छेद *chhed*, m. a hole, a mouth, an open-
 ing; the denominator of a fraction, the divisor. s.

چھیدا *chhedā*, m. a little insect destructive to corn: the disease occasioned by it. *s.*

چھیدا *chhidā*, thin, not close (said of a person or animal whose legs are much separated), also applied to trees, crops of corn, &c., which are scattered or straggling. *h.*

چھیدک *chhedak*, m. that which penetrates, any thing to bore a hole with. *s.*

چھیدن *chhedan*, m. act of piercing, boring, a hole, an orifice; (in criminal law) mutilation, the cutting off of a limb, &c. *s.*

چھیدنا *chhednā*, a. to pierce, to bore. *s.*

چھیر *chhīr*, m. milk; (for *sīr*) the lessee's own cultivation of a farm, &c. *s.*

چھیرنا *chhernā*, a. to have a bad digestion. *h.*

چھیروگ *chhai-roy*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.*

چھیری *chherī*, f. a she-goat. *h.*

چھڑ *chher*, f. the act of irritating, vexing, &c. (v. *chhernā*). *chher-chhār* or *chher-khānī*, f. stricture, animadversion; the act of vexing, &c. *h.*

چھڑا *chherā*, m. touch, provocation, excitement. *h.*

چھڑنا *chhernā*, a. to irritate, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to abuse, to aggress, to stir up, to interrupt; to play on a musical instrument. *h.*

چھک *chhek*, domesticated, tame (as a bird or beast). *h.*

چھیکا *chhikā*, m. a sling for carrying baskets, &c. (v. *chhīnkā*). *s.*

چھیکتوت *chhiktūt*, m. a wanderer, a vagabond. *d.* [vent, restrain. *h.*

چھیکنا *chheknā*, a. to stop, detain, pre-

چھیکوت *chhekoṭi*, f. indirect speech, insinuation, double-entente, hint. *s.*

چھیل *chāhel* or *chihel*, wet oozy land. *h.*

چھیل *chhail*, } m. fop, beau. *chhail-*

چھیل *chhailā*, } pan or *chhailā-pan*, m. spruceness, foppishness. *h.*

چھیل *chhelu*, m. a medicinal plant (*Conyza anthelmintica*). *s.*

چھیل *chhelā*, m. a he-goat. *d.*

چھیلچکنیا *chhail-chikniyā*, m. a coxcomb, fop, an exquisite. *h.*

چھیلچھیل *chhelchhela*, free, unrestrained. *d.*

چھیلن *chhilan*, f. parings, scrapings. *h.*

چھیلنا *chhīnā*, a. to peel, to skin, to excoriate, to pare, to erase, to scrape. *chhīnā chhānā* or *chhīl-chhāl-k.*, a. to pare, to peel, &c. *h.*

چھیلی *chheli*, f. a she-goat. *d.*

چھم *chhem*, f. welfare. *chhem-kushal*, f. welfare, happiness. *s.*

چھمند *chhemand*, m. a fatherless son. *s.*

چھمنکری *chhemankarī*, f. a sort of kite (*Falco ponticerianus*). *s.*

چھمی *chhīmī*, f. a pod, legume, husk. *h.*

چھین *chhīn* or *chhīn*, wasted, emaciated, decayed; slight, slender. *s.*

چھینا *chhenā*, m. curd; a small kind of cymbal. *h.*

چھینا *chhīnā*, to bite, sting; also same as *chhūnā*, to touch, q. v. *d.*

چھینا *chhīnā*, a. to pull, to tear, to pluck, to rob, to snatch. *chhīnā chhānī-k.*, a. to scramble; *chhīn-lenā*, a. to snatch up, to seize, to take possession of, to bereave. *h.*

چھینٹ *chhīnt*, f. chintz, spotted cotton cloth. *h.*

چھینٹا *chhīntā*, m. shot, spot, splash; a field in which peas and linseed have been sown broad cast. *chhīntā mārā*, a. to sprinkle. *h.*

چھینٹنا *chhīntnā*, a. to sprinkle, irrigate. *h.*

چھینٹب *chhīntab*, sowing broad cast. *h.*

چھینٹنا *chhīnchnā*, a. to throw out water. *s.*

چھینٹنا *chhenchnā*, a. to mince, to hack, to pound. *h.*

چھینک *chhīnk*, f. sneezing, sneeze. *chhīnk-lānewālā*, a sternutatory (medicine). *h.*

چھینک *chhenk*, f. sequestration of goods. *chhenk-lenā*, a. to confiscate. *h.*

چھینکا *chhīnkā*, m. a network of strings to hang any thing in (as a burthen at either end of a pole), the cords of a *bahangī*, an ox muzzle. *s.*

چھینکار *chhenkār*, m. sequestration of goods. *h.*

چھینکنا *chhenknā*, a. to detain, to prevent, to stop, to retain, to bar, to restrain, arrest. *h.*

چھینکنا *chhīnkā*, n. to sneeze. *s.*

چھینکویا *chhenkwaīyā*, m. a confiscator. *h.*

چھینو *chhīnū*, (in comp.) snatching. *d.*

چھینی *chhenī*, f. (v. *chhernī*) a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.*

چھو *chheu*, m. a mark, a piece of wood cut off. *chheu mārā*, a. to line out, to mark. *h.*

چھو *chhenā*, m. spaces, comma, &c. *h.*

چھور *chhevr*, m. cuticle, skin. *h.*

چھوڑ *chhiyūl* or *chhīl*, a kind of jungle tree (called also *dhāk*, q. v.). *h.*

چھونا *chheronā*, a. to pierce, or to bleed a *tār* tree, to extract *tārī*; to mark. *s.*

چھونی *chhevni*, f. a chisel, punch, piercer. *h.* [expedient. *h.*

چھियے *chahiye*, becoming, necessary,

چہ چہ *chay*, m. an assemblage, a multitude; a heap, a mound of earth. *s.*

چبہر *chibhar*, land which remains long moist. *h.*

چپڑ *chīpar*, f. rheum of the eyes. *h.*

چپنا *chepnā*, a. to stick together. *h.*

چیت *chait*, m. the Hindū name of the twelfth month, the full moon of which is near *chitrā* (March—April). *s.*

چیت *chet*, m. memory, remembrance, thought, perception, consciousness, circumspection. *s.*

چیت *chyt*, fallen, dropped; fallen off, deviated strayed. *s.*

چتا *chitā*, m. a leopard or panther (*Felis jubata*, Schreb.; hunting-leopard, Pennant); name of a medicinal plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

چتا *chitā*, m. wish, desire, thought; understanding, wisdom; painting. *s.*

چتہ *chetā*, m. an adviser, a monitor. *s.*

چتر *chaitra*, the twelfth Hindū month (v. *chait*). *s.*

چتر *chitar*, m. hips, buttocks. *chitar tekā*, to sit down, to get rest. *h.*

چتل *chital*, m. a certain animal of the forest, some think the spotted deer (perhaps a leopard or panther, or some other spotted animal); adj. spotted, speckled. *s.*

چتن *chetan*, m. reason, rationality, caution; soul, self; intelligence, wisdom; adj. alive, living, feeling. *s.*

چتنا *chetnā*, a. to remember, to think of, to advise, to reflect, to be aware, to recover the senses, to be roused. *chetanā*, f. action. *s.*

چتنا *chitnā*, a. to draw; to paint; to wish, think, or imagine. *h.*

چتنیہ *chaitanya*, m. soul, spirit, the Deity considered as the essence of all being; reason, understanding, perception, the possession of the proper use of the faculties; adj. in possession of the senses, awake, sensitive, cautious, attentive, aware, perceiving; an animal or sentient being. *s.*

چتہ *chitā* (v. *chitā*), a medicinal plant. *s.*

چتہنا *chithnā*, to rend, to tear. *h.*

چتی *chaitī*, the harvest of the month *chait*, q. v. *s.*

چیت *chet*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چیک *chetak*, f. a miracle; a deception. *h.*

چیکہی *chīhī*, f. a note, letter, billet. *h.*

چیتی *chetī*, f. a female servant. *s.*

چیک *chechak*, f. the small-pox. *p.*

چیک *chīkh*, f. a scream, screech, &c. *chīkh mārā*, a. to scream, to screech, to cry. *s.*

چیکنا *chīkhnā*, a. to roar, to scream. *s.*

چیدن *chidan* (r. *chīn*), to gather, to glean. *p.*

چیدہ *chīda*, selected, culled, gathered. *p.*

چیر *chīr*, m. rent, slit, strip; attire; the act of tearing, rending, &c. *chīr nikalnā*, n. to break through troops. *s.*

چیر *chīr*, f. cloth; a sort of cloth for women; the pine tree (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*

چیرا *cherā*, m. (v. *chelā*) a slave, &c. *s.*

چیرا *chīrā*, m. incision, cut, wound, slit; maidenhead; turban. *chīrā utārā*, to deflower. *chīrā-band* or *chīrā-wālī*, a virgin. *s.*

چیرای *cherāī*, f. slavery, servitude. *s.*

چیرایتا *cherāyatā*, f. *Gentiana cherayta*. *s.*

چیرنا *chīrnā*, a. to rend, to tear, to split, to cleave, to harrow. *h.*

چرو *cherū*, name of a wild tribe in Mīr-zāpur, &c. *h.*

چیرہ *chīra*, powerful; rude, uncivil. *p.*

چیرہ *chīra*, m. a turban; maidenhead (v. *chīrā*). *s.* [ment.

چیری *chīrī*, f. the ends or hem of a gar-

چیری *cherī*, } f. a slave-girl, a girl ser-

چیرتی *cherī*, } vant. *s.*

چیریتا *chiraitā*, m. the gentian plant (*Gentiana cherayta*). *h.*

چیرا *cherā*, m. a servant, a slave. *s.*

چیرتی *cherī*, f. a female servant (v. *cherī*).

چیز *chīz*, f. thing, commodity. *p.*

چیزبست *chīz-bast*, f. chattels, baggage. *p. s.*

چیزی *chīze*, something, a little. *p.*

چیست *chīst* (for *chī-ast*), what is it? *p.*

چیستان *chīst-ān*, (lit. "what is that?") m. an enigma, a riddle. *p.*

چیشٹا *cheshtā*, f. application, endeavour, motion, exercise, search, appearance; bodily act or function. *s.*

چیک *chīk*, f. mud, slime (v. *chīkar*). *h.*

چیکٹ *chīkat*, f. a mixture of oil and dust; adj. greasy or dusty (as cloth); a sort of clayey soil. *h.*

چیکٹی *chīkī*, f. a clayey soil. *h.*

چیکر *chīkar*, } f. mud, slime, land that

چیکڑ *chīkar*, } has been recently irrigated. *h.*

چکھ *chākh*, f. (v. *chākh*) a scream, &c. s.
 چکھر *chikhur*, m. a squirrel. h.
 چکھنا *chikhnā*, a. to taste; (v. *chikh-*
nā). s.
 چیل *chil*, f. a kite (*Falco cheela*,
Lath.). *chil-jhapattā mārā*, to snatch. s.
 چیل *chail*, land twice tilled. h.
 چیل *chailā*, m. a billet of wood cut for
 burning, &c. h.
 چیل *chelā*, m. a slave brought up in the
 house, a pupil, a disciple, a servant. s.
 چیلر *chilar*, f. a large louse. h.
 چیلکا *chelkā*, m. a slave disciple. h.
 چیلہ *chila*, m. a thin cake made of rice-flour
 and cocoa-nut milk. d.
 چیلہ *chilh*, f. (v. *chil*) a kite. s.
 چیلہار *chilhār*, } f. a large louse. h.
 چیلہڑ *chilhār*, }
 چلی *cheli* (f. of *chelā*), a female slave. s.
 چین *chain*, m. ease, relief, repose, tran-
 quillity; a calm at sea; denying a bet in gaming, im-
 posture; cultivated land; a low caste of Hindūs. h.
 چین *chīn*, f. fold, plait, wrinkle. *chīn-abrū* h.
 or *chīn ba jabīn-honā*, n. to frown. *chīn par chīn honā*,
 n. to become wrinkled from fat. *chīn qālā*, a. to
 crease. *chīn lenā*, n. to crumple. *chīn māmā*, a. to
 acquiesce or submit to blame or loss; root of *chidan*,
 used in comp. denoting to collect, gather; as *gul-*
chīn, one who culls flowers. *sukhān-chīn*, one who
 gathers tales, an eaves-dropper. p.
 چین *chīn*, m. China. p.
 چین *chīn*, m. a sort of grass (*Panicum*
milaceum); a sort of cloth. s.
 چینا *chīnā*, n. to ooze, to leak. d.
 چینا *chenā*, *chīnā*, or *chainā*, m. millet
 (*Panicum Italicum*). h. [and trees. h.
 چینپ *chenp*, m. the acrid resin of fruits
 چینپش *chīn-pishtha*, m. minium
 or red-lead (brought in cakes or lumps from the hills
 on the north-west of Bengal). s.
 چینٹھنا *chīnthnā*, n. to be bruised by
 being trod upon. h.
 چینٹا *chīntā*, m. a black ant. h.
 چینٹی *chīntī*, f. small ant. h.
 چینچ *chench*, a kind of herb which springs
 up in uncultivated places during the rains. s.
 چینچ پنچ *chench-pench*, m. brats,
 young ones. h.
 چین چین کرنا *chen-chen karnā*, n.
 to chatter, to chirp, to murmur, to grumble, to squeak. h.
 چینچی *chenchī*, f. a needle-case. h.

چند *chend*, m. a lock of hair left on the top
 of the head. d.
 چندول *chendul*, m. a ball to play with. d.
 چنڑا *chenrā*, young, little. h.
 چین کپور *chīn-kapūr*, m. camphor. s.
 چینہ *chaina*, an inferior kind of millet. h.
 چینہ *chīnh*, m. a mark, a token by
 which any thing is known. s.
 چینہا *chīnhā*, m. an acquaintance. s.
 چینہنا *chīnhnā*, a. to know, to re-
 cognise. s.
 چینہوں *chīnhauī* (v. *chīnhnā*). s.
 چینی *chīnī*, f. sugar of a coarse kind (per-
 haps from *chīn*, China), in opposition to *misrī*, sugar-
 candy, from *misr*, Egypt). h.
 چینی *chīnī*, belonging to or produced in China,
 Chinese; f. the face of a watch. p.
 چور *chivar*, m. the tattered dress of
 a mendicant, especially that of a Buddha. s.
 چورن *chivarin*, m. a Buddha or
 Jaina mendicant. s.
 چورڑا *chīrā* or *chyūrā*, m. rice
 parched in a certain mode and eaten dry. s.
 چوولی *chevalī* or *che,olī*, f. a kind of
 silk (cloth). h. [black ant. h.
 چوڑا *chīrā* or *chyūrā*, m. large
 چوڑی *chīrī* or *chyūrī*, f. a small
 ant. *chī,olī* (Dakh.) a nip or pinch with the nails of
 a thumb and finger. h.
 چہرا *chehrā*, a descriptive roll of a servant. p.
 چہوی *chīhī* or *chihe*, a subdivision of
 the *gūjar* tribe. h.

ح

ح *he*, commonly called *hā*, i *mukhala* and
hā, i *hā*, the sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the
 eighth in Persian, and the ninth in Hindūstānī. It
 does not occur in words purely Persian, nor is there
 in Sanskrit any letter corresponding to it. Its sound is
 much akin to our *h* in *haul*, only the aspiration is
 stronger, and formed deep in the throat. In reckon-
 ing by *abjad* it stands for eight. Being the initial
 letter of *huzūr-navis*, or Secretary of State, it is affixed
 to royal grants as a mark of attestation by that officer. a.
 حاتم *hātīm*, a judge; a black crow (probably
 from decisions being formed by augury from that
 bird); the name of an Arab chief of the tribe of *Tā*, i,
 famed for his boundless liberality, whence (met.) libe-
 ral, generous, bountiful; for example, a man of great
 liberality is styled "the *hātīm* of the age." a.
 حاج *hāj*, a pilgrim to Mecca. a.
 حاجات *hājāt* (pl. of حاجت), wants, neces-
 sities. a.

حاجب *hājib*, m. a porter, a door-keeper; a chamberlain, a privy-counsellor; a curtain, a screen; the eyebrow. *a.*

حاجت *hājat*, f. necessity; poverty; hope, wish, need, want. *hājat-barār* or *-rawā*, producing or supplying what is needed. *hājat raf' karnā*, a. to relieve one's necessities; to go to the necessary. *hājat-mand*, necessitous, indigent; hoping, depending. *hājat-mandī*, f. indigence, destitution. *a.*

حاجز *hājiz*, that which hinders or intervenes. *a.*

حاجي *hājī*, m. a Musalmān who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca. *hājī ul haramain*, a pilgrim to both the sacred places, i. e. Mecca and Medina. *a.*

حاجي احق *hājī-ahmaq*, } two mock pil-

حاجي بدوقف *hājī bewuḥūf*, } grims who

perform a conspicuous part in the Muharram festival. Their tricks, antics, and conversation are very similar to those of "Symmie and his brither," the two mock friars who generally appeared in the burlesque pageants, ridiculing the Pope and priesthood of Rome, performed in Scotland about the time of the Reformation—(Binning). N.B. The church of Rome herself had for ages countenanced and encouraged these saturnalia before the Reformation was thought of. In the palmy days of Popery such mummeries were regarded as utterly harmless; but in the hands of the reformers they of course became highly offensive. *a.*

حاد *hād*, acrid, sharp, bitter, sour, ardent, fiery, poignant, caustic. *a.*

حادث *hādīḡ*, new, just appearing. *hādīḡ honā*, n. to appear, to emerge, to happen. *a.*

حادثة *hādīḡa*, m. a novelty, an event, an occurrence; a misfortune, calamity. *a.*

حادق *hādīḡ*, } ingenious, industrious, skilful,

حادق *hādīḡ*, } penetrating, intelligent, ex-

celling. *a.*

حار *hār*, hot, ardent; difficult, laborious. *a.*

حارصة *hārīḡa*, a slight wound or scratch. *a.*

حاسد *hāsīd*, envious; m. an enemy. *a.*

حاشا *hāshā*, besides. *hāshā-killāh*, interj. God forbid, by no means. *hāshā-ka* and *hāshā-la-ka*, far be it from thee. *hāshā-ka-llāh*, God preserve thee from it. *a.*

حاشية *hāshiyā*, m. a margin, hem, border; a marginal note; people of inferior rank, attendants, retinue, troops; facings of a military uniform. *hāshiyā-gawāh*, a witness to the execution of a deed (he writing his name on the *hāshiyā* or margin). *a.*

حاصل *hāsil*, m. produce; acquiring; profit; corn; a tax, duty, custom, revenue; *hāsilī bāzār*, m. collections or duties of a market. *hāsil zamin*, land under cultivation and paying revenue. *hāsilī-zarb*, the product of multiplication. *hāsil-k.*, a. to acquire, to get; to gain; to produce; to collect; to learn. *hāsilī-kalām*, in short, briefly. *hāsil honā*, to be got or attained. *a.*

حاصلة *hāsila*, cultivated or cropped land. *a.*

حاضر *hāzir*, present, ready, willing, content.

hāzir-bāsh, (be ready) a constant attendant. *hāzir-bāshī*, f. constant attendance. *hāzir-jawāb*, pert, answering wittily. *hāzir-jawābī*, f. repartee; readiness of reply. *hāzir-rahnā*, n. to attend, to wait on. *hāzir-gāmin*, m. bail, security for the appearance of another,

a bondsman. *hāzir-gāminī*, f. the act of giving bail for another; a bail-bond. *hāzir o nāzir*, present and seeing (an epithet of God). *hāzir-honā*, n. to be at hand, to be ready, to consent. *h.*

حاضرات *hāzirāt*, f. commanding or imprisoning demons, &c.; raising the devil. *a.*

حاضراتي *hāzirātī*, f. the commanding of evil spirits, &c.; m. a conjuror, a necromancer. *a.*

حاضران *hāzirūn*, } (pl. of حاضر) people pre-

حاضرين *hāzirīn*, } sent, or those who are

حاضري *hāzirī*, f. breakfast, desert; levee, presence, audience, muster-roll; an offering made to a saint. *hāzirī khānā*, a. to breakfast. *a.*

حاطة *hāṭa*, premises, an inclosure; a courtyard (in Anglo-Indian phraseology) a compound. *a.*

حافظ *hāfiḡ*, m. a guardian, governor, preserver; having a good memory; one who has the whole *kur'ān*, by heart; the poetical name of a celebrated poet of Persia (*Muḥammad Shams-u-d-dīn of Shirāz*). *hāfiḡi-dafīār*, keeper of the records in an office. *a.*

حافظه *hāfiḡa*, m. a retentive memory. *a.*

حاکم *hākīm*, m. a ruler, a governor, a commander, a master; pl. *hākimān*. *a.*

حاکمانا *hākimāna*, judicially, magisterially, with authority. *a.*

حاکمي *hākīmī*, of or belonging to a ruler; f. office of ruler, a magistracy. *a.*

حال *hāl*, m. state, condition; business, affair; present time, present tense (in gram.); in revenue language, the actual state of the collections; extasy; (pl. *ahwāl*). *hāl-ābādī*, land under present cultivation (having formerly been waste). *hāl-ākār*, present revenue. *hāl-bāḡī*, current balance. *hāl-chalānī*, present currency. *hāl-ānā*, n. to be inspired, to be thrown into extasies. *hāl-ān-ki*, whereas, though, yet, however, even, although, notwithstanding. *hāl hāl chālānā*, n. to go, or walk quickly. *hāl-sāl*, this present year. *a.*

حالا *hālā*, an instalment of revenue. *hālā* or *hālāḡ*, now, at present. *a.*

حالات *hālāt*, f. (pl. حالت) present states or conditions; circumstances, cases. *a.*

حالت *hālat*, f. condition, circumstance, posture of one's affairs; case. *a.*

حاصل *hāl-hāsil*, the actual produce or revenue of a tract of land. *hāl-hāsilī*, actually producing. *a.*

حالدار *hāl-dār*, a village officer next to the *paṣwārī*, q. v. *hāl-dārī*, a tax formerly levied (in Bengal) on marriages. *a. p.*

حالف *hālīf*, one who makes oath or affidavit. *a.* [vow]. *a.*

حالم *hālīm*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepidium satī-*

حالي *hālī*, modern, new; present, now, soon; current (coin); government assessment. *a.*

حام *hām*, the second son of Noah, from whom (according to the Mu'almāns) the Indians are descended. *a.*

حامد *hāmid*, m. one who praises (God). *a.*

حامض *hāmiz*, sour, bitter, salt. *a.*

حامل *hāmīl*, m. a carrier, porter, bearer; *f.* pregnant (a woman). *hāmīlī matan*, a commentary rehearsing, or annexed to the text. *hāmīlī zamin*, the bearer of the earth; the personage among the Greeks and Romans who held a similar office was Atlas; among the Hindūs it is *Sheshnāg*, a great serpent. *a.*

حاملة *hāmīla*, *f.* pregnant, fruitful (a tree). *a.*

حامي *hāmī*, m. a protector, a defender, a guard-dian. *hāmī dharnā*, *a.* to consent, to confirm. *a.*

حاميه *hāmīya*, a protectress; a protective body. *a.*

حانث *hāniz*, m. a perjurer. *a.*

حاوي *hāwī*, containing, collecting, comprehending; a collector. *a.*

حائط *hā, iṭ*, a wall, an inclosure. *a.*

حائك *hā, ik*, m. a weaver. *a.*

حائل *hā, il*, restraining, intervening; m. (used substantively) a shelter, defence, protection. *a.*

حب *hubb*, *f.* love, affection; friendship. *hubbu-l-waṭan*, love of one's country. *a.*

حب *habb*, *f.* a pill; a grain; a berry. *a.*

حباب *hubāb*, m. a bubble. *hubāb uḥnā*, *n.* to bubble. *hubābi*, of or resembling a bubble; full of bubbles. *a.*

حباري *hubārā*, a species of bustard. *a.*

حبذا *habbāzā*, excellent! bravo! *a.*

حبس *habs*, m. retention, imprisonment; prison; a prisoner; a bank, mound, dam; a tank, pond, reservoir. *habsu-l-bawl*, m. a retention of urine; a strangury. *habsu-n-nafas*, suffocation. *habsi dam*, m. retaining the breath, which some *ṣāḥirs* do as a religious act for a very long time (this is esteemed a means of prolonging life, on the very philosophic principle, that every man has a predestined number of inspirations to make, and the more slowly these are performed, the longer will be the period of his existence); an asthma. *a.*

حبش *habash* (pl. *hubshān*), an Abyssinian or Ethiopian. *a.*

حبشن *habshin*, } an Abyssinian woman, a

حبشني *habshini*, } negress, a slave. *a.*

حبشة *habasha* or *habashat*, Ethiopia, people of Ethiopia, also people of Southern Arabia. *a.*

حبشي *habshī*, Abyssinian or Ethiopian, a Caffre, a negro, a slave. *a.*

حبل *habl*, m. rope, cord, tendon; a league, alliance, compact. *hablu-l-warid*, the jugular vein. *a.*

حبوب *hubūb* (pl. of حب), pills, grains. *a.*

حبوبات *hubūbāt*, vegetables, potherbs; articles formerly furnished gratis to men in authority, consisting of sheep, milk, eggs, blankets, hides, &c. *a.*

حبة *habba*, m. one berry, one grain, one seed; a particle, part; a measure equal to two barleycorns; a pill. *a.*

حبيب *habīb*, a lover, sweetheart, a friend, a mistress. *a.*

حتي *hattā*, until, so that, in such a manner, and thus. *hattā-l-makḍūr*, or *-imkān*, or *-saw*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

حج *hajj*, m. act of moving round, or going to a place; pilgrimage to Mecca. *hajju-l-farṣ*, the enjoined pilgrimage to Mecca, which should be performed once in his lifetime by every good Musalmān. *amīru-l-hajj*, the officer in charge of a caravan of pilgrims, generally a man of high rank and dignity. *a.*

حجاب *hijāb*, m. modesty, bashfulness, shame; a veil, curtain; night *hijāb uḥnā*, *n.* to be lost (the sense of shame); to be removed (a screen). *hijāb-chashmī*, sheep's-eyed. *hijāb-k.*, *a.* to cover, hide, conceal; to shame. *hijāb khānā*, *n.* to blush. *a.*

حجاب *hujjāb* (pl. of حاجب), porters, door-keepers, chamberlains. *a.*

حجاي *hijābī*, modest, veiled; *f.* secrecy. *a.*

حجاج *hujjāj* (pl. of حاج), pilgrims to Mecca. *a.*

حجاج *hajjāj*, a tyrant, oppressor. *hajjāj bin yūsuf*, name of a notorious petty tyrant who was governor of 'Irāq 'Arab, under 'Abdu-l-Malik, about the year of our era 685. *a.*

حجاز *hijāz*, m. lit. prohibiting or separating; Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petrea. According to some authorities Arabia is divided into five parts, *Tihāma*, *Najd*, *Hijāz*, 'Urūz, and *Yaman*: *Hijāz* is the chain of mountains extending from *Yaman* to *Syria*, and has this name as separating the territories of *Najd* and *Tihāma*. *a.*

حجام *hajjām*, m. a cupper, phlebotomist, scarifier; a barber, a shaver. *a.*

حجامت *hajāmat*, *f.* cupping, scarifying, shaving. *hajāmat-k.*, to shave, "faire la barbe." *a.*

حجامي *hajjāminī*, a barber's wife. *a.*

حجامي *hajjāmī*, *f.* the profession of a cupper or barber, shaving. *a.*

حجب *hajab*, m. interposing, secluding, excluding, fencing round. *a.*

حجت *hujjat*, an argument, proof, reason; altercation, disputation, controversy. *a.*

حجتي *hujjātī*, a sound reasoner; a disputatious person, a sophist; a wrangler, a caviller. *a.*

حجر *hajar*, m. a stone; hindrance, prohibition; in law, annulment. *hajar-u-l-aswad*, m. the black stone in the temple of Mecca. *hajar-u-l-lis*, the bezoar-stone. *hajar-u-d-dam*, the blood-stone. *hajar-u-l-kamar*, the moonstone (*Selenites*). *hajar-u-l-yahūd*, m. a calcareous stone used in medicine; jew's-stone, resembling an olive or acorn, found in Palestine (*Helmintholitus Judaicus*). *a.*

حجرتان *hajratān*, du. gold and silver. *a.*

حجرة *hujra*, m. a cell, closet, chamber. *hujra, a* *khāṣṣ*, a private closet. *a.*

حجلة *hajla*, m. (vulg. *hujla*) the female partridge; the ornamented chamber where the bride sits, the curtain which hangs before her, the marriage bed. *a.*

حجم *hajm*, thickness, bigness; cupping, scarifying. *a.*

حد *hadd*, *f.* a boundary, limit; an impediment; a definition; a starting-post; punishment agreeable to the laws of *Muhammad*, which fix the exact number of lashes, &c., to be inflicted for certain crimes. *hadd bāndhnā*, *a.* to bound, to terminate. *hadd-bast* or *hadd-bandī*, the settlement and demarcation of boundaries. *hadd-bhar-k.*, *a.* to do one's best. *haddi shar'*, the extremity of the law, legal punishment. *hadd-se-afzān*, or *-ziyād*, or *-ziyāda*, beyond bounds, excessively. *hadd-k.*, *a.* to push any thing to extremity; to go beyond bounds. *hadd mārūd*, *a.* to punish. *a.*

حداد *haddād*, *m.* a blacksmith; a jailer. *a.*

حَدَت *hiddat*, *f.* the edge of a sword; passion, vehemence, impetuosity, poignancy, virulence. *a.*

حَدَث *hadaṣ* or *hadṣ*, *m.* any thing existing for the first time, recently happening, novelty, contingency, event, accident; an accidental cause of impurity, according to Muslim traditions, whereby it becomes unlawful to commence or finish a prayer without previously undergoing ablution. *a.*

حَدُوث *hudūṣ*, *m.* novelty, invention. *a.*

حُدُود *hudūd* (pl. of *حد*), limits, confines, boundaries. *hudūdi shar'iya*, penal laws. *hudūdi arba'*, boundaries of the four sides of an estate. *a.*

حَدِيث *hadīṣ*, *m.* a history, a tradition; the traditional sayings of *Muhammad*, which now bear the force of laws. *hadīṣ-k.*, *a.* to forswear, to abjure, to renounce. *a.*

حَدِيد *hadīd*, *m.* iron; a helmet. *a.*

حَدِيقَة *hadīqa*, an inclosed garden, a palm plantation; name of a Persian poetical and mystical work by *Hakim Sanāyī*. *a.*

حَذَر *hazar*, *m.* caution, prudence; fear. *a.*

حَذَف *haẓf*, *m.* taking away, ejecting, cutting off a letter or syllable of a word, apocope. *haẓf-k.*, *a.* to omit, contract, reject. *a.*

حَر *hurr*, free, well-born, genteelly born. *harr*, being hot, warmth, boiling. *a.*

حَرَاث *hurrās* (pl. of *حارث*), husbandmen. *a.*

حَرَاج *hirāj* (pl. of *حرجة*), troops of camels; thickets, brakes. *a.*

حَرَاج *harrāj* (for *هراج*), an auction, a sale. *a.*

حَرَارَت *harārat*, *f.* heat; a burning fever; warmth, zeal. *harāratī dīnī*, *f.* religious fervour, fanaticism. *harāratī gharīzī*, *f.* natural heat. *a.*

حِرَاسَت *hirāsāt*, *f.* care, watching, guarding. *hirāsāt-k.*, *a.* to take care of, to govern. *a.*

حَرَاض *harrāz*, one who prepares ashes of alkali; a lime-burner, a maker of plaster or cement. *a.*

حَرَاف *harrāf*, ingenious, clever; pleasant, facetious, talkative, chatty. *a.*

حَرَام *harām*, unlawful, forbidden, sacred, wrong. *harām rakhnā*, *a.* to prohibit, to deem a thing sacred or forbidden. *harām-khor*, *m.* one who lives on the wages of iniquity. *harām-zāda*, unlawfully

begotten, a bastard; generally used as a term of abuse, such as rogue, scoundrel, &c. *harām-zādī*, *f.* a wicked woman, a strumpet. *harām zādagi*, *f.* rascality, roguery. *harām-zādagi-k.*, *a.* to abuse, to ill treat. *harām-magħz*, spinal marrow. *harām-kār*, *m.* a fornicator. *harām-kārī*, *f.* forbidden acts (but particularly adultery and fornication). *harām kā māl*, good for nothing. *harām khānā*, *a.* to receive the wages of iniquity. *a.*

حَرَامِي *harāmī*, *m.* a robber, an assassin, a rogue. *harāmī pillā*, a bastard. *a.* [*na. a.*]

حَرَامَيْن *harāmāin*, (dual) Mecca and Medina. **حَرْب** *harb*, *f.* war, battle. *harb-gāh*, *f.* field of battle. *a.*

حَرْبَا *hīrbā*, *m.* a chameleon. *a.*

حَرْبَة *harba*, *m.* arms, warlike apparatus. *a.*

حَرْبِي *harbī*, relating to war, bellicose; (in law) an infidel, as being considered by the "true believers" a fair subject of hostility. *a.*

حَرْث *harṣ*, *m.* ploughing, sowing, cultivating; a ploughshare. *a.*

حَرْجَة *haraja* or *harajat*, a troop of camels; a thicket, shrubbery. *a.*

حِرْز *hīrṣ*, *m.* an amulet, a charm; a fortification, an asylum, a place of refuge, custody, safe keeping of goods or valuables. *a.*

حِرْص *hīrs*, *m.* (v. *harāsāt*) care, &c. *a.*

حِرْص *hīrs*, *f.* desiring eagerly; greediness, avidity; ambition, avarice. *a.*

حِرْصَاهَا *hīrsāhā*, } greedy, avaricious, covetous; ambitious. *a.*

حِرْصِي *hīrṣī*, } ous; ambitious. *a.*

حَرْف *harf*, *m.* a letter of the alphabet; a particle (in grammar); inverting; changing, turning (as a coat); a crooked pen; writing diagonally; a margin, side; a word; the summit of a mountain. *harf-āshnā*, being just able to read, knowing the letters. *harf-ānā*, *n.* the approach of infamy, to be incurred (infamy). *harf-andāz*, cunning, artful. *harf-andāzī*, *f.* cunning, artifice, art. *harf-bāishālnā* or *-jamānā*, *a.* to compose for printing. *harf par unglī rakhnā*, *a.* to criticize. *harf pakarṇā*, *a.* to censure, to criticize. *harfī tardīd*, disjunctive conjunction. *harfī tashbīh*, the adverb of similitude. *harfī ta'rif*, the definite article. *harfī tankīr*, the indefinite article. *harfī sharṭ*, conditional conjunction. *harfī ṣābiḥ*, a consonant. *harfī 'illat*, a long vowel (i. e. *alif*, *wāw*, or *ye*). *harf-gīr*, *m.* a critic: it rather denotes the contemptible little vermin of criticism whose abilities extend no further than to detect an error of the press or so, hence, adj. captious. *harf-gīrī*, *f.* criticism, captiousness. *harf-lānā*, *a.* to asperse, to defame, to blot, to brand, to blemish. *harfo ḥikāyat*, *f.* disputing, doubting. *a.*

حَرْفًا حَرْفًا *harfan harfan*, letter by letter, syllable by syllable, literal or literally. *a.*

حَرَافَت *harfāt*, (pl. of *حرف*), letters, &c. *a.*

حِرْفَت *hīrfat*, *f.* trade, art, profession; skill,

حِرْفَة *hīrfa*, *m.* } ingenuity, cleverness, cunning. *ahli hīrfa*, men of skill, artists. *a.*

حَرَكَات *harakāt*, (pl. of *حركة*), movements, proceedings; the vowel-points. *a.*

حرکت *harahat*, motion, action, conduct, procedure; prevention, hindrance; a short vowel. *harakat-k.*, a. lit. to move; generally it means to commit an improper action. *a.*

حركتي *harakatī*, m. an interrupter. *a.*

حرم *haram*, sacred, forbidden; m. the sacred inclosure of the temple of Mecca; f. a concubine, a wife, a daughter, the women's apartments, a seraglio (vulg. *harem*). *a.*

حرومان *hirmān*, m. repulse, disappointment. *a.*

حرمات *hurmat*, f. dignity, character; chastity, honour; reverence. *hurmat toṇā*, a. to disgrace. *hurmat denā*, a. to bestow honour, to exalt; to lose one's character, to incur disgrace. *hurmat-k.*, a. to treat honourably and respectfully. *hurmat lenā*, a. to violate, to ravish; to disgrace. *a.*

حرور *hurūr*, heat, warmth. *a.*

حروف *hurūf*, (pl. of حرف) letters, &c. *hurūf hijā* or *hurūf tahajjī*, the letters of the alphabet. *a.*

حرير *harīr*, m. silk, silken cloth. *a.*

حريرة *harīra*, m. a kind of pap of milk and flour, candle. *a.*

حريري *harīrī*, f. a very thin kind of paper. *a.*

حريص *harīṣ*, covetous, greedy, gluttonous. *a.*

حريف *harīf*, clever, cunning; pleasant, facetious; m. a rival, an enemy; an associate, a partner or opponent at play, a friend. *a.*

حريفي *harīfī*, cleverness; rivalry, enmity. *a.*

حريم *harīm*, m. a sacred place, a sanctuary; the enclosure of the temple of Mecca; a house or dwelling. *a.*

حزب *hizb*, a portion of the *kurān*, being a sixtieth part of the whole volume. *a.*

حزم *hazm* or *hazam*, vigilance, industry, steadiness, caution, resolution. *a.*

حزن *huzn*, m. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حزين *hazīn*, sad, afflicted, melancholy, grieved, doleful. *a.*

حزيني *hazīnī*, f. grief, sadness, affliction. *a.*

حس *hiss*, m. sense, sentiment, feeling, imagination; sympathy. *hissi bāṣinī*, internal sense. *hissi ḡāhirī*, external sense. *hissi mushṭarik*, common sense. *a.*

حساب *hisāb*, m. computation, calculation, arithmetic, accounts. *hisāb pāk-k.*, to clear accounts. *hisāb-dān*, m. an arithmetician. *hisāb raknū*, a. to keep accounts of, to register. *hisāb raf-k.*, a. to settle accounts. *hisāb kitāb*, m. accounts. *hisāb-k.*, a. to calculate. *hisāb lenā*, a. to take accounts. *hisāb-naṣ*, m. an accountant. *a.*

حسابي *hisābī*, proper, accountable, accurate, just; f. calculation; m. an accountant. *a.*

حساس *hassās*, possessed of the five senses; m. (used substantively) an animal. *a.*

حسام *husām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

حسان *hussān* or *hassān*, very good or very beautiful. *a.*

حساب *hasab*, m. pedigree, nobility; computation; measure, proportion; value; way, mode or manner; religion. *hasab-nasab*, m. pedigree. *a.*

حاسب *hasb*, agreeably, conformably, according to, in conformity with; m. computing, reflecting upon, considering; quantity, measure, proportion, value; sufficiency; number. *hasbu-l-imbān*, as far as possible. *hasbu-l-ḥukm*, agreeably to orders. *hasbu-l-mā'mūl*, agreeably to custom. *hasbi ḥāl* or *hasbī wāḳfa*, agreeably to circumstances, as exigency may require. *hasbi dīl-khṣāh*, agreeably to one's desire. *a.*

حسد *hasad*, f. envy, malice, emulation, ambition. *hasad-pesha*, envious, ambitious. *a.*

حسرت *hasrat*, f. regret, grief, desire. *hasrat-xada*, struck with regret, woe-begone, afflicted. *a.*

حسن *hasan*, good, beautiful, elegant; (often used as a man's name) the eldest of 'Alī's two sons. *Hasan Maimandī*, name of the vizir of Sultān Maḥmūd of Ghazni. *a.*

حسن *husn*, m. beauty, elegance, goodness. *husni ikhtiyār*, free-will. *husni tadbīr*, excellent management, sound policy. *husni khitāb*, elegance of address. *husni khulq*, a good disposition. *husni rā'e*, prudent counsel, sound judgment. *husni 'ahd*, good faith, trustworthiness. *husni ḡann*, m. a good opinion, a favourable judgment. *a.*

حسود *hasūd*, envious, spiteful, malignant. *husūa*, envy, malice, spite. *a.*

حسين *husīn*, beautiful, elegant. *a.*

حسين *husain*, good, beautiful; a man's name, the second of the two sons of 'Alī, who both suffered martyrdom. *a.*

حسيني *husainī*, of or relating to *husain*; a species of grape. *husainī-bulbul* (v *bulbul*), a species of bird of melody. *husainī kabāh*, a kind of stew. *a. p.*

حشاش *hushāsh*, } m. the remains of life,
حشاشه *hushāsha*, } lust breathings of a
dying man. *a.*

حشاش *hashshāsh*, a forager, a grasscutter. *hashshāsh-bashshāsh* (for *hashshāsh*), merry, hilarious. *a.*

حشر *hashar* or *hashr*, m. a meeting, congregation, concourse; the general resurrection of the dead. *ḡannu-l-hashar*, day of resurrection. *a.*

حشرات *hasharāt* (pl. of حشرة), the buzzing noise of a crowd; reptiles, insects, animalcules. *hasharātu-l-arṣ*, reptiles. *a.* [sect. *a.*

حشرة *hashara* or *hasharat*, a reptile, an in-

حشري *hashrī*, violent and impetuous (a stallion). *a.*

حشفه *hashfa*, m. *glans penis*. *a.*

حشم *hasham*, m. pomp, equipage, suite. *a.*

حشمت *hashmat*, f. state, dignity; equipage, retinue, train, parade. *a.*

حشو *hushū* or *hasho*, m. stuffing a pillow, cushion, bed, &c.; also whatever they are stuffed with; people of the meanest condition; small camels. *hashw minhā* or *hasho minhā*, subtraction, deduction; the quantity deducted; (in revenue language) rent-free. *a.*

حصار *hiṣār*, m. an enclosure, a fence; a fortified place, a castle; besieging. *a.*

حصاري *hiṣārī*, those who are besieged. *a.*

حصانت *haṣānat*, f. firmness, stability, durability, steadiness; chastity, continence. *a.*

حصباء *haṣbā*, gravel, pebbles. *a.*

حصر *haṣr*, m. a siege, blockade; reckoning, counting, number. *a.* [tions. *a.*

حصص *hiṣaṣ* (pl. of **حصص**), shares, lots, portions.

حصن *hiṣn*, m. a castle, fortification. *hiṣni* *hiṣin*, an impregnable fortress; the title of a book of Muslimān traditions. *a.*

حصول *huṣūl*, m. acquisition; profit, advantage, produce, getting or attaining. *a.*

حصه *hiṣṣa*, m. share, lot, portion, division.

hiṣṣa i *hākimī*, the share of produce to which the king or ruler is entitled. *hiṣṣa-dār*, a sharer. *hiṣṣa-dārī*, f. sharing, being entitled to a share; copartnership. *hiṣṣa-rasād*, an equal share, a proportional part. *hiṣṣa-kashī*, distribution of shares. *hiṣṣa* i *hālī*, a ploughman's share or wages in kind. *a.*

حصة *hiṣṣat*, a shareholder. *a.*

حصير *haṣīr*, m. a mat for sitting on. *a.*

حصين *haṣīn*, strong; fortified. *a.*

حضر *huẓẓār* (pl. of **حاضر**), those present, spectators, auditors, assistants. *a.*

حضانت *haẓānat* or *hiẓānat*, the bringing up of children in the Muslimān faith. *a.*

حضر *haẓar*, m. residence, resting, remaining in a place, presence; rest or repose (in opposition to *saṣar*, journeying, moving about). *a.*

حضرت *haẓrat*, f. presence; dignity; majesty, highness, &c. (a title addressed to the great, such as our words Excellency, Eminence, Holiness, &c.). *haẓrat gillī subhānī*, m. his majesty, the shadow of God, the king. *haẓrat 'isā*, Jesus Christ. *a.*

حضور *huẓūr*, m. presence, appearance, attendance; court, government; the town or station at which the chief authority is resident (the other towns and places subject to the same authority are termed *ghaibāt*); used also in the sense of "your honour," "your highness." *huẓūrī pur-nūr*, his illustrious majesty. *huẓūr-jalāb*, being called to the presence, summoning attendance. *huẓūr-naṣīr*, a private secretary. *a.*

حضورى *huẓūrī*, m. an attendant; f. presence; adj. of or belonging to the court, royal. *a.*

حضيض *haẓīẓ*, low; (substantively) the lower extremity or surface of any thing; the foot of a mountain; (in astronomy) the lower apsis in an eccentric orbit (opposed to *aw*, the zenith). *a.*

حطام *huṭām*, any thing brittle or dry, minute or paltry; worldly goods. *a.*

حطب *haṭab*, firewood. *haṭib*, very lean, thin, lank (like a stick). *a.*

حظ *haẓẓ*, m. pleasure, delight; flavour, taste; good fortune, felicity. *haẓẓī naṣānī*, sensual pleasures. *a.*

حظر *haẓr*, m. prohibition, seclusion, forbidding; harshness, rudeness. *a.*

حظوظ *huẓūẓ* (pl. of **حظ**), pleasures, &c. *a.*

حفاظت *hiṣāzat*, f. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *hiṣāzat-k.*, a. to preserve, to defend; to repeat from memory; to keep in memory. *a.*

حفصة *haṣṣa*, one of the wives of Muḥammad. *a.*

حفظ *hiṣṣ*, m. memory; custody, guardianship, protection. *hiṣṣī marātib*, observing etiquette, attention to the rank, &c., of persons addressed. *a.*

حفل *haṣṭ*, an assembly, council, congregation. *a.*

حق *haḥḥ*, just, right, true; m. the Deity; justice, rectitude; lot, portion; equity. *haḥḥ adā-k.*, a. to render every one his due. *haḥḥu-s-sa'i*, m. the wages of labour, recompense for trouble. *haḥḥu-llāh*, the rights of God, punishment inflicted for religious offences. *haḥḥu-n-nās*, the rights of man, punishment of crimes against society. *haḥḥu-n-nāḡirīn*, something left after a banquet for the servants or spectators. *haḥḥ tūālā*, God is great, the Almighty. *haḥḥ jall o jalāl*, the Deity in all his splendour. *haḥḥī ḥawāla-dār*, the allowance of grain given to *shaḥnas* (q. v.), generally at the rate of a seer (*ser*) and a-half to every maund (*man*). *haḥḥ-dār*, proprietor. *haḥḥ haḥḥ-k.*, n. to be very hungry. *haḥḥī-zamindārī*, a zamindār's proprietary right. *haḥḥ-shinās*, knowing and performing one's duty; rendering to every one his due; grateful. *haḥḥ-shināsi*, gratitude. *haḥḥī-kamīnchārī*, *sayān-chārī* or *thakdārī*, dues and fees to kamīns or village servants, generally amounting to 3 per cent. *haḥḥ mek*, with respect to. *haḥḥ-nā-haḥḥ*, right or wrong. *haḥḥ-nā-shinās*, ungrateful, undutiful. *haḥḥ honā*, n. to die. *a.*

حقاً *haḥḥan*, really, truly. *haḥḥā*, by God. *a.*

حقارت *hiḥārat*, f. contempt, scorn, affront, disgrace, vileness, baseness. *a.*

حقانى *haḥḥānī*, true, perfect, divine. *a.*

حقائق *haḥḥā, iḥ* (pl. of **حقيقت**), truths. *a.*

حق بهيمنت *haḥḥ-bhent*, presents made to native officers in authority. *a. &*

حقنة *huḥna*, m. a syringe, a squirt, a clyster-pipe, a clyster, a glistet. *a.*

حقوق *huḥūḥ* (pl. of **حق**), rights, duties. *a.*

حقه *huḥḥa*, m. the pipe, &c., in which tobacco is smoked; a grenade or bomb; a box for holding jewels or drugs. *huḥḥa-bardār*, the servant who prepares the *huḥḥa*. *huḥḥe bāz*, a juggler; a grenadier. *huḥḥa*, although an Arabic word, signifies a pipe only in India: no Arab would use it in this sense. The word signifies, in Arabia, Egypt, and Syria, a small round box or casket."—Binning. *a.*

حقيقت *haḥḥīyat*, f. right, share, proprietorship, claim, property. *a.*

حقير *haḥīr*, contemptible; thin, lean; vile. *haḥīr-jānnā*, a. to condemn, to despise. *a.*

حقيري *haḥīrī*, contemptibleness; leanness. *a.*

حقيقت *haḥīḥat*, f. account, narration, relation, explanation; truth, sincerity. *haḥīḥat-nāma*, a written statement of particulars. *a.*

حقيقتاً *haḥīḥatan*, really, truly. *a.*

حقيقي *haḥīḥī*, real, true, certain, accurate, just, own. *haḥīḥī bhā, i*, a full brother. *a.*

حك *hakh*, m. erasure, scratching out. *hakh-k.*,
a. to erase. *hakh-h.*, to be erased. a.
حكاك *hakkāk*, m. a cutter and polisher of
precious stones; a lapidary. a.
حكام *hukkām* (pl. of حاكم), governors, rulers,
commanders, magistrates. a.
حكامي *hukkāmī*, a term applied to grants of
land made by the officers of government. a.
حكايات *hikāyāt* (pl. of حكاية), tales, &c. a.
حكايت *hikāyat*, f. a history, romance, story,
tale, narration. *hikāyat-k.*, to relate. a.
حكم *hukm*, m. order, command, decree, per-
mission. *hukm-uthānā* or *-nikālnā*, a. to draw at cards.
hukm-andāz, obedient to directions; an archer, one
who hits the mark (with an arrow, bullet, &c.). *hukm-
nāma*, m. a written order. a.
حكم *hakam*, m. an umpire, a mediator, an
arbitrator. *hikam*, knowledge, science, wisdom, &c. a.
حكما *hukamā* (pl. of حكيم), philosophers,
sages; physicians; wise men in general. a.
حكمة *hikmat*, f. wisdom, knowledge; skill,
cleverness; philosophy, mystery; principle. a.
حكمتي *hikmatī*, clever, philosophic. a.
حكيمي *hukmī*, obedient to directions (gene-
rally applied to medicine). a.
حكومات *hukūmāt* (pl. irreg.), orders, rules. a.
حکومت *hukūmat*, f. dominion, sovereignty,
government, jurisdiction, authority. *hukūmatī 'adl*, a
just award, a decision by just arbitration. a.
حكي *hakhī*, m. an erasing-knife. a.
حكيم *hakim*, a sage, philosopher; a physi-
cian, a doctor, in the general sense of the term. a.
حکيمانہ *hakīmāna*, like a sage, wisely. a.
حکيمي *hakīmī*, f. the practice of medicine;
adj. of or relating to men of wisdom. a.
حل *hall*, m. solution, loosening, untying.
hall-kārī, f. gilding. *hall-k.*, a. to loosen, to solve, to
dissolve, discuss, to dilute. *hall-honā*, to be solved,
overcome (as difficulties). a.
حلاج *hallāj*, m. a comber, a carder of cotton. a.
حلال *halāl*, legal, legitimate, lawful, right;
(a woman) laying aside mourning for the death of her
husband at the expiration of a hundred days (during
which time she is not by law allowed to marry). *halāl-
khor*, m. a person of the lowest caste, generally a
sweeper, or employed in the meanest and dirtiest occu-
pations, so called because every thing is lawful food to
him. *halāl-khorī*, f. the business or state of a sweeper,
&c.; a female sweeper, &c. *halāl-k.*, a. to slay accord-
ing to the forms prescribed by the *Muḥammadan* reli-
gion; to murder; to marry. a.
حلاۃ *halāla*, f. a woman married again with
her first divorcer, after she had been divorced by her
second husband. a.
حلاوت *halāwat*, f. sweetness; deliciousness. a.
حلب *halab*, the city of Aleppo in Syria. a.

حلبہ *hulba*, fenugreek, tragacanth. a.
حلبی *halabī*, of or belonging to Aleppo, made
in Aleppo (a mirror). a.
حلتیت *hiltit* (also *hiltiz*), assafœtida. a.
حلف *half*, an oath, a vow. *half-nāma*, an
affidavit, a declaration upon oath. *half durūgh*, per-
jury, false-swearing. a.
حلق *halk*, } m the wind-pipe, the throat.
حلقوم *hulkūm*, } *halk par chhurī achknā*
(explained by *kāwish honā*), to be menaced. a.
حلقة *halqa*, m. a ring, a circle; a loop, a but-
ton-hole; a kind of fireworks; a knocker (of a door);
a village circuit or boundary-line. *halqa-ba-gosh*, a
slave, a servant, i. e. one who wears a ring in his ear
as a badge of servitude. *halqa-ba-goshi*, f. servitude,
slavery. *halqa-zan*, one who knocks. a.
حلقی *halkī*, guttural letters, (ح خ ع غ). a.
حلم *hilm*, m. coolness, temperateness; mild-
ness, affability, gravity. *be-hilm*, merciless, severe. a.
حلو *halwā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat made of
flour, ghi, and sugar. *halwā-sohan*, m. name of a
sweetmeat. *halwā-machhi*, the pomfret fish. *halwā
nikālnā*, a. to beat severely. a.
حلوان *halwān*, m. a kid, a lamb. a.
حلواني *halwānī*, m. a confectioner; a maker or
vendor of *halwā*, q. v.; name of a caste or tribe in the
lower Du.āb. a.
حلواني *halwāyan*, f. a confectioner's wife; the
appellation of a caste or tribe in the lower Du.āb. a.
حلول *hulūl*, m. descent; stopping or sojourn-
ing; entering or penetrating; transmigration. a.
حلوۃ *halwa* (v. *halwā*), sweetmeat. a.
حلويات *halwiyāt* (pl.), sweetmeats. a.
حله *hulla*, m. a robe, a garment. a.
حله *halla* (for *hamla*), assault, attack. h.
حلي *hulī*, f. jewels, ornaments. a.
حليم *halīm*, mild, affable, unassuming, tract-
able; a kind of food dressed in the *Muḥarram*. a.
حمار *himār*, m. a mule ass; the wild ass.
hammār, an ass-driver. a.
حماری *himārī*, asinine, stupid; f. stupidity. a.
حماقت *himāhat*, f. folly, stupidity. a.
حامل *hammāl*, a porter, a carrier of burthens,
a pālki-bearer. a.
حمالہ *hamāla* or *hamālat*, bearing, becoming
pregnant. *hammāla*, fem. (of *hammāl*), a woman who
bears burdens, &c. a.
حمام *hammām*, m. a warm-bath, a bagnio. a.
حماما *hamāmā*, stone parsley, Jamaica pep-
per. a.
حمامي *hammāmī*, a bath or bagnio-keeper. a.

حمايت *himāyat*, f. protection, defence, guardianship, patronage, countenance. *himāyat-k.*, a. to defend, to patronise. a.

حمايتي *himāyati*, deliverer, protector. a.

حمائد *hamā'id* (pl. of حميد), praiseworthy qualities; laudable deeds or conduct. a.

حمائل *hamā'il*, f. a sword-belt hung from the shoulders; a necklace of flowers; a small *kur'ān* suspended to the neck as an amulet. *hamā'il-k.*, to sling across the shoulders (a gun or sword). a.

حمد *hamd*, f. praise (of God). a.

حمر *hamr*, } red, of a red colour; m. bitu-
حمر *hamrā*, } men, naphtha. a.

حمق *humk* or *humuk*, m. foolishness, stupidity, inadvertency. a.

حمقا *humākā* (pl.), fools, stupid fellows. a.

حمل *haml*, m. a burden, a load. *haml-k.*, a. to load, to impute, to accuse, to ascribe; the fruit (of the womb); pregnancy; fruit (of any kind). *hamal*, the first sign of the zodiac, called Aries or the ram. a.

حمله *hamla*, m. an attack, onset, storming, an assault; (fig.) *concupitus*. a.

حمي *humā*, a fever (pl. *hummayūt*). a.

حميت *hamiyat*, f. ardour, impetuosity, zeal; a nice sense of honour. a.

حميد *hamid*, } praised; laudable, glorious.

حميدا *hamida*, } *akhlākī hamida*, praise-
worthy disposition. *awqāf-hamida*, laudable qualifications. a.

حميل *hamil*, m. a son of a whore, a bastard; a surety; herbs, sticks, &c., carried down by the stream. a.

حنا *hinna*, f. the tree with which the Indians stain their hands and feet (*Lawsonia inermis*). a.

حناءي *hinna'i*, of the colour of *hinna*. a.

حنجر *hanjar*, } m. the throat, the gullet, the
حنجرا *hanjarā*, }
حنجرة *hanjara*, } windpipe. a.

حنظل *hanḡal*, wild gourd, colocynth. a.

حوا *hawwā*, Eve, the mother of mankind. a.

حوادث *hawādīḡ* (pl. of حادث), accidents, occurrences; misfortunes, calamities. a.

حوادث *hawādīḡāt*, occurrences, misfortunes. a.

حواري *hanārī*, m. having a white skin; a washerman, fuller; a friend, a companion; an apostle, a disciple or apostle (of Jesus Christ); a friend, associate, companion (of *Muḡammad*). a.

حواس *hanā'is* (pl. of حاسة), the senses. *hanā'is-bāḡhiā*, out of one's senses. *hanā'is khamaa*, the five senses. a.

حواشي *hanā'shī* (pl. of حاشية), followers, attendants; margins, borders. a.

حواصل *hanā'sil*, m. (pl. of حوصلة q. v.), stomachs, &c.; an animal of whose skin they make garments; a pelican. a.

حوالات *hawālāt*, } f. (pl. of حواله) things
حوالات *hawālujāt*, } given in charge, trusts, deposits. a.

حوالد *hawāl-dār* (for *hawāla-dār*), m. a military officer of inferior rank, vulg. *havildar*. a. p.

حواله *hawāla*, charge, custody, care. *hawāla*, in the care of any one, &c. a.

حوالد *hawāla-dār*, one employed to protect the grain before it is stored; a steward or agent employed for the management of a village. a.

حوالي *hawālī*, f. environs, outskirts, suburbs. *hawālī*, e. shahr, environs of a city. a.

حوت *hūt*, f. fish; the sign Pisces. a.

حور *hūr*, } f. a virgin of paradise; a celest-

حوري *hūrī*, } tial bride promised by Mu-
hammad to all good Musalmāns in the next world; a black-eyed nymph. a.

حوزه *hauza*, m. a track, side, part, middle. a.

حوصله *hauṣila* or *hauṣala*, m. the stomach, maw, crop; (met.) resolution, desire, ambition, capacity, spirit. *hauṣila-mand*, ambitious, aspiring. a.

حوض *hauz*, m. a reservoir, a pond, the basin of a fountain, a tank, vat. a.

حول *haul*, changing, returning; passing by or over; detaining; power, strength; deceit; a year. *hawāl*, squinting, blind of an eye. a.

حولدار *hawāldār* (for *hanāl-dār*, q. v.). a. p.

حويلي *hawelī*, house, dwelling, habitation; lands in the vicinity of towns, the revenues of which were devoted to the support of the military garrison. a.

حي *haiy*, alive; a family, a tribe. *haiy* *kaiyūm*, eternal, immortal. *haiy lā-yamūt*, eternal imperishable. a.

حيا *hayā*, f. modesty, shame. *hayā-dār*, modest, possessed of modesty. a.

حيات *hayāt*, f. life. *hayāti tāza*, new life, regeneration (used to express recovery from severe illness), the pleasure derived from meeting with a friend. a.

حياتي *hayātī*, existence, life. a.

حيازت *hiyāzat*, lit. accumulation; (in law) joint acquisition of an article (having no owner) by two or more persons. a.

حيثيت *hai'iyat*, f. ubiquity, universality; capacity, ability, merit; conditional proposition. a.

حيدر *haidar*, a lion, a man's name. *haidar-ābād*, Hyderabad, name of a city in the Deccan, and of another in Guzerat. *haidari*, of or belonging to Haidar. a.

حيران *hairān*, perplexed, astonished, confounded, disturbed, fatigued. a.

حيراني *hairānī*, f. astonishment, perturbation, confusion or distraction of mind. a.

حیرت *hairat*, f. stupor, perturbation, astonishment. *hairat-afzā*, increasing one's amazement; astonishing. *hairat-zada*, struck with astonishment. a.

حیرتی *hairatī*, astonished, bewildered. a.

حیز *haiyiz*, m. a place, part, a tract of ground; a court-yard, an area. a.

حیص بیص *haiṣbais*, f. perplexity, hesitation, suspense, a perplexed business, a dilemma. a.

حیض *haiṣ*, f. the menses. *ḥaiṣ*, a term of reproach. a.

حیضی *haiṣī*, a wicked brat. a. [sure. a.]

حیطه *hīṭa*, m. a court, a place, an enclosure.

حیف *haiṣ*, m. iniquity, violence, oppression; interj. ah! alas! *haiṣ dāshad ki*, 'twere a pity that. a.

حیفی *haiṣī*, grief, sorrow, regret. a.

حیل *hiyal* (pl. of *حيلة*), tricks, stratagems. a.

حيلة *hīla*, m. stratagem, deceit, pretence, trick. *hīla-bāz*, artful, a cheat. *hīla-bāzī*, knavery, artfulness. *hīla-sāz* or *hīla-gar*, a knave, "an artful dodger;" *hīla-sāzī*, *hīla-garī*, knavery. a.

حین *hīn*, m. time, interval or period of time. *hīnī payāt*, life-time. a.

حیوان *hainān*, m. a brute or irrational animal, in contradistinction to *insān*, a human being. a.

حیوانات *hainānāt*, animals, living creatures. a.

حیوانی *hainānī*, brutal, beastly. a.

حیوانیت *haināniyat*, brutality; in contradistinction to *insāniyat*, humanity. a.

حیوت *hayāt* or *haiyat*, life, existence. a.

خ

خ *khē*, called *khā*, *e mankūṭa* or *khā*, *e mu'jama*, the seventh letter of the Arabic, the ninth of the Persian, and tenth of the Hindūstānī alphabets, has the sound of the Greek *χ*: it is a guttural letter, formed by compression of the top of the throat near the mouth, and contains a mixture of the sounds of *k* and *h*: it has no corresponding sound in the English language, but is expressed by the Scottish pronunciation of *ch* in the word Auchtermuchty. In *abjad* it stands for 600. a. p.

خا *khā* (v. *khā'idan*), in comp. chewing or gnawing; as, *fāṣī*, *shakar-khā*, the sugar-chewing parrot. p.

خاتم *khātim*, a ring worn on the fingers; a seal. *khātimu-Lambiyā*, the seal of prophets, i. e. *Muḥammad*. a.

خاتمه *khātima*, m. conclusion, epilogue, finish, end. *khātima bandī*, f. a kind of workmanship, of which they make bows; the ceiling of a roof. a.

خاتون *khātūn*, f. a lady, a matron. *khātūni jannat*, the queen of heaven (the title given to Fātima the daughter of *Muḥammad*). p.

خاد *khād*, a kite; a falcon; an eagle. p.

خادم *khādim*, m. a servant. *khādimu-t-tulabā*, a public teacher, a professor (of a college). *khādimi dargāh*, a servant who takes care of a tomb (mosque, &c.). a. [tombs, mosques, &c. d.]

خادمان *khādimān*, pl. servants in charge of

خادمه *khādima*, a female servant. a.

خادمی *khādimī*, f. service, serving. a.

خار *khār*, m. a thorn, spine, thistle, bramble; a spur, a cock's spur. *khār ānkhon kā*, an eye-sore, disagreeable. *khār-bunān*, roots of thorns or brambles. *khār-bast* or *khār-bandī*, a fence or hedge; a stockade. *khār-puṣht*, m. a porcupine (*Hystrix*). *khār-khār*, quietude. *khār-dār*, troublesome, arduous, barbed, thorny. *khār-kash*, a woodcutter. *khār-kas*, one who digs or plucks up thorns. *khār o khas*, m. sweepings, any thing vile. p.

خارا *khārā*, a stone of extreme hardness; a species of waved silk; adj. flinty or hard, as a stone. *khārā-sang*, a kind of marble. p.

خارج *khārij*, external, without, beyond, out-cast. *khārij-k*, a. to exclude. *khārij-konā*, to be excluded, exempted. *khārij jam'*, land separated from the revenue, and sold by the zamindārs; it is hereditary, and consequently alienable by the holder of it, whether by deed, gift, or otherwise. a.

خارجہ *khārija*, m. the word at the bottom of a page, which is repeated at the beginning of the next, an asterisk, a catch word. a.

خارجی *khārijī*, m. a seceder, a schismatic, a rebel; a sect of *Muḥammadans* who do not reckon 'Alī among the legal successors of the prophet: they are the mortal enemies of the *Rāḡis* or *Shī'as*, who reject *Abū-bakr*, 'Umar, and 'Uṣmān, while *Sunnīs* consider the four as legal successors. Yet the *Shī'as* apply the term *khārijī* to the *Sunnīs*. a.

خارز *khāraz*, a dish prepared of eggs. d.

خارش *khārish*, } f. the itch, the scab, the
خارشت *khārisht*, } mange. p.

خارشی *khārishtī*, mangy, itchy, scabby. p.

خاری *khārī*, f. (for *khāwārī*) meanness, ignominy. p.

خازن *khāzin*, a treasurer, custodier. a.

خاستن *khāstan* (r. *khēz*), to rise up, to go away. p.

خاسته *khāsta*, (in comp.) risen, sprung up. p.

خاشاک *khāshāk*, m. sweepings, chips, leaves, shavings, rubbish. p.

خاص *khāṣṣ*, excellent, noble, pure, unmixed; particular, private, what is kept for the king's (or master's) private use, own, proper, peculiar, single, gentle: in revenue language the term is applied to lands the rents of which are not leased out, but collected immediately by the officers of government, appointed for that sole purpose. *khāṣṣ-ajir*, private or domestic servants or slaves. *khāṣṣ-le-o*, land under the management of the sovereign. *khāṣṣ chela*, the

head disciple in a monastery. *khāṣṣ-kāl*, a rent-free tenure. *khāṣṣ-mahāl*, districts under the management of government. *khāṣṣ-naṣiṣ*, a private secretary; a government clerk or accountant. *khāṣṣ-naṣiṣ*, of or relating to government clerks or accountants. *khāṣṣ-zamīn*, land of which the revenue is collected directly by government. *khāṣṣ-bardār*, m. a servant who in a great man's retinue carries a firelock. *khāṣṣ-ṭa'alluk*, lands exclusively belonging to government, from the original proprietors having died without heirs. *khāṣṣ-khawāṣṣ*, attendants, domestics, ministers, properties, qualities. *khāṣṣ-mahāl*, m. private apartment, the apartments of married women (in opposition to *khurd mahāl*, or apartments of the concubines); (met.) first-married wife. *khāṣṣ o'ām*, noble and plebeian. a.

خاصان *khāṣṣān*, pl. the noble; persons of high rank. a. [especially, in particular. a.]

خاصة *khāṣṣat*, special, private. *khāṣṣatan*, خاصدان *khāṣṣ-dān*, m. a wallet, a portmanteau. p. [culiarity. p.]

خاصگی *khāṣṣagi*, f. excellence, nobility; pe-
خاصه *khāṣṣa*, excellent, pure, noble, elegant, good, charming, delightful, pretty, fine, virtuous; m. dinner, more particularly a king's meal; a kind of fine cotton cloth. a.

خاصی *khāṣṣi*, excellent, noble. a.
خاصیت *khāṣṣiyat*, f. quality, peculiarity, in-
nate property, natural disposition. a.

خطب *khāṭib*, a preacher, a public speaker. a.
خاطر *khāṭir*, f. the heart, soul, inclination,
memory, propensity, account, sake, will, choice. *khāṭir-āzurda*, melancholy, dejected, sad. *khāṭir-āshufta*, distressed, dispirited, agitated. *khāṭir-jam'*, collected, comforted, contented, tranquil, at ease; f. satisfaction, assurance, encouragement. *khāṭir-jam'i*, f. comfort, confidence. *khāṭir-khāh*, agreeable to one's wishes. *khāṭir-dāri*, encouragement, comfort, gratification, satisfaction. *khāṭir-dāsh*, f. complaisance, regard. *khāṭir rakhnā*, a. to conciliate, to encourage, to comfort, to quiet. *khāṭir-k*, a. to fondle; to be desirous of pleasing; to encourage, to comfort. *khāṭir men rakhnā*, a. to remember. *khāṭir men lānā*, a. to regard, to attend to. *khāṭir-nishān*, imprinted on the memory, by heart. *khāṭir-nishin*, fixed in the memory, by heart; chosen, beloved. a. [mory. a.]

خاطرًا *khāṭiran*, willingly; by heart or me-
خاطف *khāṭif*, seizing, snatching, removing. a.

خافی *khāfi*, occult, concealed. a.
خاقان *khākān*, m. a king, emperor (the term
is generally applied to the sovereign of China and Chinese Tartary). a.

خاقانی *khākāni*, royal, imperial; name of
a most celebrated poet of Persia. a.

خاک *khāk*, f. dust, earth. *khāk-bāzi*, f. play-
ing with dust. *khāk-phānkūā*, a. to wander, to stray. *khāk-toda*, m. a butt or mark of earth, for shooting arrows at. *khāk chhāwā*, (lit. to sift the dust) ex-
presses excessive labour and exertion in fruitless search. *khāk dānāi*, is used to express the concealing of those things from the disclosure of which disgrace may be expected. *khāk-rub*, m. a sweeper, a menial servant of the lowest caste. *khāk-robā*, m. sweepings. *khāk-sād*, earth-born, made of dust. *khāk-sār*, base, mean, lowborn, a humble suppliant. *khāk-sāri*, f. meanness, humility. *khāk sir par urānā*, a. to lament. *khāk*

siyāh-k, a. to plunder and lay waste a country, to de-
predate. *khāk-sho*, m. a person in the mint who washes the ashes to recover any particles of bullion which may have fallen; the man who prepares earth for brick-making or pottery. *khāk-k*, a. to waste, to ruin, to demolish. *khāk men milānā*, a. to destroy, to spoil, to demolish. *khāk men milānā*, n. to die, to perish; to be ruined, demolished. *khāk ho jānā*, n. to moulder or pine away. a.

خاکا *khākā*, m. a plan, sketch, draft, outline, delineation. p.

خاکتوده *khāk-tūda*, a mark or butt of earth for shooting at. p.

خاکدان *khāk-dān*, m. a place where rubbish is placed; also a sack, &c. in which it is carried; (met.) the world. p.

خاکستر *khākistar*, f. ashes; calx of metals. *khākistar-honā*, n. to be calcined or reduced to ashes. p.

خاکستری *khākistarī*, ash-coloured. p.
خاکشی *khākshi*, f. a small weight used by goldsmiths; a kind of red bramble; a small red seed used in medicine, chiefly as an eye-salve. p.

خاکی *khāki*, dusty, terrestrial, earthen; a Hindū mendicant who smears his body with the ashes of cow-dung; the name of a kind of arrow. *khāki andā*, m. an addled egg, wind egg; a term of reproach. p. [ḥammadan faṭirs. p.]

خاکیان *khākiyān*, pl. a denomination of Mu-
خاک *khāg*, an egg. *khāgīnā*, m. fried eggs, a kind of dish made of eggs, an omelet, pancake, &c. p.

خال *khāl*, m. a mole on the face (black and ornamental); an artificial spot made for ornament; a maternal uncle, mother's brother. *khāl-khāl*, thick, close, thickly spread; little, scarce; adv. occasionally, now and then. a.

خالا *khālā*, f. maternal aunt, mother's sister. *khālā kā ghar* or *khālā māmā kā ghar*, (lit. the house of one's aunt) signifies a place of rest and security. a.

خالاتی *khālāti*, descended from or related to the maternal aunt. *khālāti bhāi*, a cousin, son of maternal aunt. a.

خالامی *khālāi*, m. the husband of a mother's sister, (same as *khālā*). a.

خالص *khālīs*, pure, sincere; m. a friend. a.
خالصه *khālīṣa*, pure, sincere; m. the exche-
quer, or royal office for the collection and receipt of the revenues, and for the determination of causes relating thereto; land held immediately from govern-
ment. *khālīṣa kachahri*, the exchequer office. *khālīṣa shariṣa*, the royal exchequer. a.

خالق *khālīk*, the Creator, the Deity. a.
خالو *khālū*, maternal uncle, husband of a mother's sister. a.

خاله *khālā*, (v. *khālā*), f. a mother's sister. a.
خالی *khālī*, empty, vacant; pure, mere, only, unmixed; unoccupied, unemployed. *khālī-hāth*, empty-handed, penniless, unarmed. *khālī-mahina*, the month Shawāl; lit. the vacant month, so called from being the only month in which no festival takes place. p.

خام *khām*, raw, unripe, immature. *khām-ām-danī*, gross receipts of revenue in rupees of sort. *khām-pāru*, a term of abuse, applied to a woman who has been cohabited with before the age of maturity. *khām-shurwā*, m. half boiled soup. *khām-shob*, half-washed, rinsed. *khām-ṭab'*, foolish, dull. *khām-ṭab'i*, stupidity, perversity. *khām-ṭama'*, entertaining vain desires. *khām-ṭama'i*, a depraved or vain desire. *khām-'aklī*, m. folly, weak understanding. *khām-kārī*, awkwardness, unskilfulness. p.

خامش *khāmush*, silent, } same as *khā-*
خامشي *khāmushī*, f. silence, } *mosh*, *khā-*
moshī. p. [horses. p.]

خاموش *khāmush*, silent; m. a disease in
خاموشي *khāmushī*, f. silence, taciturnity. p.

خامه *khāma*, m. a pen, a writing-reed.
khāma-dān, m. a pen-case. p.

خامي *khāmī*, f. rawness, unripeness; loss. p.

خان *khān*, m. lord, prince, a title principally
used by *pāshās*: in Persia this title is applied to a
prince or governor of a province, but in Hindūstān it
signifies the lowest order of *Mughal* nobility. p.

خانجات *khānajat* (pl. of خانه), houses, dwell-
ings, mansions, &c. p. [prime-minister. a.]

خان خانان *khān-khānān*, lord of lords, a

خاندان *khān-dār*, } properly *khāna-dār*,
خانداری *khān-dārī*, } q. v. under *khāna*. p.

خاندان *khāndān*, m. family, household. *khān-*
dān ki 'alāmat, f. armorial bearings. p.

خانسامان *khānsāmān*, m. a house-steward. p.

خانسامانی *khānsāmānī*, f. the household de-
partment, including all expenditures on that score. p.

خانقاه *khānqāh*, } f. a monastery, a religious
خانقاه *khānqāh*, } establishment for holy

خانگاه *khānagāh*, } men. p.

خانگی *khāngī*, domestic; f. a prostitute. p.

خانم *khānam*, a lady, a woman of rank, a
princess. p.

خانمان *khānmān*, also *khān-o-mān*, m. house-
hold furniture, domestic, every thing belonging to the
house. *khānmān-kharāb*, ruined, desolated. p.

خانواده *khānanwāda*, a family household; the
mistress of a family; adj. noble, of an ancient family. p.

خانه *khāna*, m. house, place, dwelling; a
drawer, a partition, compartment; department. *khāna-*
ābād, a benediction, meaning, may your house flourish.
khāna-ba-dosh, (used substantively) a traveller, a pil-
grim, a gypsy, rover, sojourner. *khāna-bar-andāz*, a
prodigal, a spendthrift. *khāna-pardāzi*, domestic ma-
nagement, economy. *khāna-jang*, quarrelsome, a
brawler. *khāna-jangi*, f. domestic strife, civil war,
skirmish, duel, bickering. *khāna-khāna*, cellular. *khāna-*
kharāb, ruined. *khāna-kharābī*, f. ruination. *khāna-*
khudā, master of a house. *khāna-dār*, m. family man.
khāna dārī, f. the state of the master of a family. *khāna-*
dāmād, a son-in-law, who lives in the house of his
father-in-law. *khāna-dost*, fond of staying at home
(a term of abuse). *khāna-zād*, the child of a slave.
As the last member of a compound *khāna* denotes place
or residence, as *kutub-khāna*, a book-house, library. p.

خانه باری *khāna-bārī*, a family house. p.

خاور *khāwar*, m. the west, but often used by
poets for the east, also for the sun. p.

خاوران *khāwarān*, the east and west; the name
of a district in *Khurāsān*, the birthplace of the poet
Anwarī. p.

خاوری *khāwarī*, solar, western; also eastern. p.

خاوند *khāwind* or *khāwand*, m. lord, master,
husband. *khāwind-k.* to marry (a woman). p.

خاوندانه *khāwindāna*, in the manner of a lord
or master. p.

خاوندی *khāwindī*, f. dominion, mastership. p.

خائف *khāif*, timid, pusillanimous, afraid. a.

خائن *khāin*, a deceiver, a traitor. a.

خابه *khāya*, m. a testicle; an egg. *khāya-*
bardār, a cringing fellow. *khāya-bardārī-k.*, a. to cringe.
khāya chumānā, a. to disregard, to be disobedient, to
be stubborn, not to submit to obedience. *khāya sak-*
lānā, a. to curry favour. *khāya-kashida*, m. an eunuch. p.

خائیدن *khā'idan*, to gnaw, to chew. p.

خبائت *khābōshat*, f. wickedness, depravity.
khābōshati jibillī, innate depravity. a.

خباز *khābbāz*, m. a baker. *khābbāzī*, f. bak-
ing, the business of a baker. a.

خبث *khābṭ*, m. malice, malignity, spiteful-
ness, perfidy, impurity. a.

خبر *khābar*, f. news, advices, rumours, report,
fame, account. *khābar basant ki pūchhnī*, to ask after
the basant, q. v., expresses extreme ignorance or negli-
gence. *khābari khizari*, report, sudden news, guess-
ing what is to happen [*khizar* (v. *khawāja khizar*), was a
prophet, skilled in divination, and hence, when from
certain symptoms the public guess at the intentions of
government, &c., intelligence of such intentions, &c.,
is called *khābari khizari*]. *khābar-dār*, careful, cautious;
informed; m. an informer, a spy, a scout; interj. have
a care! *khābar-dārī*, f. caution, care; informing. *khā-*
bar rakhnā, n. to-be informed, acquainted. *khābar-*
'aṭar, intelligence, news. *khābar-k.* or *denā*, a. to ap-
prise, to inform. *khābar-gir*, a spy, an informer; a
protector, a patron. *khābar-girī*, f. spying, informing;
aiding, protecting. *khābar lenā*, a. to accommodate, to
allow, to give, to take care of, to look after, to inquire
into. *khābar honā*, n. to be informed. a.

خبرت *khābrat*, f. wisdom, learning; expe-
rience, experiment, trial, proof. a.

خط *khābt*, m. making a mistake; madness,
insanity. a.

خطبی *khābtī*, erring; mad, insane. a.

خبیت *khābiṭ*, wicked, malignant, impure;
m. an evil spirit a.

خبیثات *khābiṭāt*, (pl.) things impure. a.

خبیثی *khābiṭī*, f. a malignant woman. a.

خبیر *khābīr*, knowing, wise, skilful, learned. a.

خك *khutak* or *khuttak*, m. a club, a stick. p.

خك *khuthā*, m. a club; the penis. p.

ختم *khātṁ*, m. conclusion, seal, end; (used adjectively) done, finished. *khātma-l-ambiyā* or *-mursalin*, the last of the prophets or apostles, Muhammad. *khātma-k.*, to conclude. *khātma-k.*, to be finished. a.

ختمی *khātami*, a complete perusal of the *Qur'ān*, from beginning to end. a.

ختن *khātan*, m. circumcision; feast; the nearest relations to a woman; a son-in-law. a.

ختن *khutan*, a district of Tartary famed for musk; also Tartary. p.

ختنه *khātna*, m. circumcision. a.

ختیان *khātiyān*, flax, lint, linen stuff. d.

خجالت *khijālat*, f. bashfulness, shame. a.

خجسته *khujista*, happy, fortunate, auspicious, blest. p.

خجل *khajal*, modest, bashful, ashamed. a.

خجلیت *khijlat*, f. shame (v. *khijālat*). *khijlat uḥānī*, or *-khānī*, n. to blush. *khijlat-zada*, struck with shame, utterly abashed. a.

خپاخی *khachākhach*, the sound of a spear or battle-axe, or of treading in clay or mire. A.

خپر *khachchar*, m. a mule. *khachchar-bān*, a mule driver, a muleteer. A.

خپر خپر *khachar-khachar*, } m. an imitative sound. h.

خد *khadd*, the cheek, the face. a.

خدا *khudā*, m. God. *khudā-parast*, worshipping God. *khudā-tas*, fearing God, virtuous. *khudā-dād* (*Deodatus*) given or bestowed by God; an epithet applied to part of the Mysore territory under Tippu-Sultān. *khudā-khudā karke*, with difficulty, by hook or by crook. *khudā hāg*, adieu, farewell. *khudā-kare*, would to God. *khudā kyā kare*, what will fate produce? or what is the will of God? (an expression used in doubtful circumstances). *khudā ke māre honā*, to be unfortunate, to suffer by the decrees of fate. *khudā na kardā* or *-na khudāsta*, God forbid. p.

خدام *khuddām* (pl. of خادم), domestics, servants, ministers. a.

خداوند *khudā-wand*, m. possessor, master, husband. *khudāwandi nīmat*, (lit. beneficent master) a form of address to superiors, a patron; rich, opulent. p.

خداوندگار *khudāwandigār*, God, the creator of the universe. p.

خداوندی *khudāwandi*, f. lordship, sovereignty, divinity, providence. p.

خدای *khudā-ī*, f. the Godhead, divinity; the world. *khudā-ī rāt*, singing hymns and watching all night, a religious feast kept by women. *khudā-ī, raḥm*, a kind of food given to the poor in completion of a vow. *khudā-ī ghar meṁ ānā*, used to express pride from the accession of fortune. p.

خدایا *khudāyā*, O God! O Lord! p.

خدای تعالی *khudā-e-ta'ālā*, God the supreme, the Almighty. p. a.

خدايگان *khudāyagān*, a great king; a lord paramount. p.

خدشه *khadsha*, m. fear, alarm, danger, doubt, question, apprehension, solicitude. a.

خدم *khadam* (pl. of خادم), servants, domestics, retinue, attendants. p.

خدمات *khidmāt* (pl. of خدمت), services, situations, appointments. p.

خدمت *khidmat*, f. service, employment, office, appointment, duty, use; the royal presence. *khidmat-k.*, a. to serve, to attend, to wait on; (met.) to satirize, to beat. *khidmat-gār*, m. a male domestic who waits at table, a servant, *khidmat-gārni*, a female domestic. *khidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, ministry. a.

خدمتگذار *khidmat-guzār*, an attendant; adj. forward, obliging, ready to serve. p.

خدمتگذاری *khidmat-guzārī*, f. service, devotedness, readiness to oblige or serve. p.

خدمتی *khidmatī*, of or belonging to service, one who is employed; an official. p.

خندق *khidang*, m. an arrow, the white poplar tree; a wood of which arrows are made. p.

خديو *khādīv* or *khadev*, a king, a mighty monarch or ruler, a great prince, a sovereign. *khādīv i Hind*, the sovereign of India. p.

خړ *khār*, m. an ass. *khār bā tashdīd*, very stupid. *khārī dashī*, m. a wild ass, onager. *khārī dajjāl*, the ass of Dajjāl (the latter was a notorious liar). p.

خراب *khārāb*, bad, depraved; ruined, depopulated, deserted, lost, miserable; spoiled, waste, worthless (as land unfit for cultivation). *khārāb-kāl* or *khārāb-ahwāl*, ruined as to circumstances. *khārāb-khāsta*, ruined, desolated. *khārāb-karke kahānā*, a. to miscall. a.

خرابات *khārābāt*, f. a tavern, a brothel. a.

خراباتی *khārābātī*, m. a haunter of taverns and brothels; a rake, a debauchee. a.

خرابه *khārāba*, m. devastation, ruin; adj. depraved, bad, ruined, desolated. a.

خرابی *khārābī*, f. badness, depravity; ruin, desolation, mischief; misery, affliction. a.

جراٹا *kharrāṭā*, m. snoring. *kharrāṭā mārṇā*, to snore, to snort. h.

خراج *khirāj* or *khārāj*, m. tax, duty, rent, revenue, tribute. *khirāj-guzār*, a tributary. *khirāj lagānā*, a. to impose a tax, to assess. a.

خراجی *khārājī* or *khirājī*, (lands) paying rent, taxable, subject to taxation. a.

خراند *khārād*, f. a lathe. *khārād chaḥnā*, n. to be polished (as a clown by intercourse with the society of a city). a.

خرادنا *khārādnā*, a. to turn in a lathe; (met.) to worry, to torment. a.

خزادی *khārādī*, m. a turner, a carpenter. a.

خراسان *khurāsān*, name of an extensive and rich country to the north-east of Persia. p.

خراسانی *khurāsāni*, of or relating to Khurāsān. *khurāsāni ajwān*, black henbane. *p.*

خراش *khārāsh*, *m.* excoriation, scraping, scratching; (used in comp. as) *dil-khārāsh*, wounding or irritating the heart. *p.*

خراشنا *khārāshnā*, to scratch, excoriate. *d.*

خراشه *khārāsha*, *m.* scales or filings of iron, small debt. *p.*

خراشیدن *khārāshidan*, to scratch, excoriate. *p.*

خراط *khārāt*, *f.* a turner's lathe. *kharrāt*, a turner. *a.*

خراطي *khārāfi*, *m.* a turner; *adj.* turned. *a.*

خراطین *khārāfin*, *m.* an earth-worm. *a.*

خرافات *khurāfat* (*pl.* of خرافت), fables, tales, romances, ludicrous sayings, smut. *a.*

خرافت *khurāfat*, a fable, tale, romance. *a.*

خرام *khirām*, *f.* pace, gait, stately gait. *khirām-k.*, *n.* to march, to pace. *khush-khīrām*, walking elegantly. *p.*

خرامان *khirāmān*, walking in a stately manner, moving gracefully. *p.* [*gracefully. p.*]

خرامیدن *khirāmīdan*, to walk proudly or

خربزه *khārbuza*, } *m.* a musk-melon, a cu-
خربوزه *khārbūza*, }
خربوزه *khārpūza*, } *cumber. p.*

خرج *khārij* (*v.* *khārch*), expenditure, &c. *a.*

خرچنا *khārajnā*, to expend; to sell. *a. h.*

خرجی *khurjī*, }
خرجین *khurjīn*, } a wallet, saddle-bag. *p.*

خرچ *khārch*, *m.* expenditure, expense, price. *khārch-khājāt*, expenditure. *khārch-hisāb*, a village account. *khārchī khairāt*, a charge for charitable endowments. *khārchī mufassil*, provincial charges. *khārchī nānkār*, subsistence money for the zamindār of a village, &c. *khārch honā*, *a.* to be expended. *p.*

خرچنا *khārachnā*, *a.* to expend; to sell. *p. h.*

خرچنگ *khārchang*, *m.* a crab (fish so called); a kind of herb. *p.*

خرچو *khārchū*, prodigal, expensive. *a.*

خرچه *khārchā*, *m.* costs of law-suits. *a.*

خرچی *khārchī*, *f.* price of stupration; prodigal; provision for a journey. *a.*

خرچین *khurchin*, a wallet, bag. *p.*

خرخاوند *khār-khāwind*, *m.* master, owner, possessor (spoken contemptuously, like our vulgate, "a man as keeps a donkey of his own") *p.*

خرخر *khur-khur* or *khār-khār*, purring (of a cat). *khār-khār-k.*, *a.* to purr (like poor puss). *p.*

خرخرا *khārkhārā*, *m.* snoring. *a.*

خرخرانا *khārkhārānā*, to snore loudly. *h.*

خرخشه *khārkhāsha*, *m.* a tumult, crowd; quarrelling; plea, litigation. *p.*

خرد *khīrad*, *f.* intellect, sense, wisdom. *khīrad-afroz*, illuminating the intellect, name of a Hindūstanī book. *khīrad-mand* or *-war*, wise, sagacious. *khīrad-mandī*, or *-wari*, wisdom, sagacity. *p.*

خرد *khurd*, minute, small, little. *khurd-sāl*, of tender age. *p.* [*small. p.*]

خردخام *khurd-khām*, bruised, broken, ground

خردل *khardal*, mustard; mustard-seed. *a.*

خردمند *khīradmand*, wise, intelligent. *p.*

خردۀ *khurda*, a fragment, scrap, particle; small coins, small change (of money); pedlars small or trifling wares. *p.*

خردی *khurdī*, *f.* childhood, infancy. *p.*

خرزهرۀ *khār-zahra*, *m.* rhododaphne or rose bay (*Nerium oleander*). *p.*

خرس *khirs*, *m.* a bear. *khirs-bāzī*, *f.* rudeness, romping, bear's play. *khirs-bachcha*, a young bear. *a.*

خرسک *khirsak*, a kind of child's game, leap-frog, blindman's buff. *p.*

خرسند *khursand*, contented, satisfied, pleased. *p.*

خرسندی *khursandī*, *f.* content, pleasure, mirth. *p.*

خرسنگ *kharsang*, *m.* a rival; a large stone. *a.*

خرشید *khurshūd* or *khurshaid*, the sun. *p.*

خرطوم *khartūm*, *m.* the proboscis of an elephant. *a.*

خرف *khārif*, an old dotard. *a.*

خرفۀ *khurfa*, *m.* that which is plucked from a tree; autumnal fruit. *a.* [*racce. p.*]

خرفۀ *khurfa*, *m.* purslain (*Portulaca ole-*

خرق عادت *khārki'adat*, *f.* contrary to nature; of unusual occurrence, a miracle; *pl.* *khārki'ādāt*, miracles, marvels. *a.*

خرقۀ *khirka*, *m.* a religious mendicant's habit, made up of patches. *khirka-posh*, a mendicant, a dervish. *a.*

خرگاه *khargāh*, *f.* a tent, pavilion, tabernacle; the royal tent, court, or palace. *p.*

خرگوش *khargosh*, *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *p.*

خرم *khurram*, pleasant, delightful; cheerful, pleased. *khurram-dil*, of a cheerful disposition. *p.*

خرما *khurmā*, *m.* a date (the fruit of the *Phoenix dactylifera*). *p.*

خرمست *khār-mast*, athletic; stupid. *p.*

خرمن *khirman*, *m.* harvest; a barn. *p.*

خرموش *khār-mūsh*, a large species of rat. *p.*

خرمهرۀ *khār-muhra*, *m.* the small shells called *kaurī* (*Cypraea moneta*). *p.*

خرمی *khurramī*, *f.* cheerfulness. *p.*

خرنفس *khār-nafs*, *magnum penem habens. a.*

خوار *khar-wār*, an ass-load, a measure varying from 700 to 850 lb weight. *p.*

خروج *khurūj*, *m.* sally, egress; exodus. *a.*

خروس *khurūs*, *m.* a dunghill cock. *p.*

خروش *kharoṣh*, *m.* a crash, a loud noise, a tumult, a shout, clamour. *p.*

خروشان *kharoṣhān*, making a loud noise. *p.*

خروشدن *kharoṣhīdan*, to shout, make a noise. *p.*

خریت *khariyat*, asininity, stupidity. *p.*

خرید *khariḍ*, *f.* purchase. *khariḍ-farokht* or *khariḍ o farokht*, buying and selling. *khariḍ kā mol*, *m.* prime cost. *p.*

خریدار *khariḍār*, *m.* a purchaser, buyer. *p.*

خریداری *khariḍāri*, *f.* buying, purchasing, traffic, commerce; demand. *p.*

خریدن *khariḍan*, to buy, purchase. *p.*

خریدنا *khariḍnā*, *a.* to purchase, to buy. *p. h.*

خریده *khariḍa*, purchased, bought. *p.*

خریدی *khariḍi*, purchasing; of or relating to buying. *p.*

خریطه *khariṭa*, *m.* a purse, packet, bag, mail;

(letters are sent in India enclosed in small oblong bags, diversified according to the quality of the person to whom sent, being more or less rich or embroidered agreeably to their rank); (met.) a letter. *a.*

خريف *khariṭ*, *f.* autumn, the autumnal harvest; the first crop in the year, consisting chiefly of rice, which is sown in *baisāk* and gathered in *bhāḍā*. *a.*

خريفی *khariṭi*, *f.* grown in harvest, autumnal. *a.*

خز *khaz*, *f.* a coarse kind of silk cloth. *a.*

خزان *khizān* or *khazān*, *f.* autumn, the falling of the leaves. *p.* [keeper. *a.*

خزانی *khazānchī*, *m.* a treasurer, a cash-

خانه *khazāna*, *m.* a treasury, magazine, granary, repository; treasure; the chamber of a gun. *khazāna-dār*, a musket with a chamber. *khazāna-e 'āmira*, *m.* the royal treasury. *a.*

خزانی *khizāni*, autumnal; fading. *p.*

خزائن *khazā*, *in* (pl. of خزانه), treasuries. *a.*

خزف *khazaf*, earthenware, crockery. *a.*

خزینه *khazīna*, *m.* (v. *khazāna*) a treasury. *a.*

خس *khās*, *f.* the name of a grass, of the roots of which *tattis* are made (*Andropogon muricatum*); a thistle, a weed in general; a lettuce. *khās-posh*, covered with thorns. *khās o khār* or *khās o khāshāk*, *m.* litter of things, rubbish, stuffs. *p.*

خس *khās*, lettuce. *khassu-l-himār*, wild lettuce. *a.*

خسارت *khisarat*, *f.* loss, damage; perfidy, fraud; plunder, devastation. *a.*

خساست *khāsāsat* (v. *khissat*), stinginess, &c. *a.*

خسانده *khisānda*, *m.* an infusion (in medicine). *p.*

خسپیدن *khurpidan*, to sleep, slumber. *p.*

خست *khissat*, *f.* stinginess, parsimony; vile-ness, baseness, meanness. *a.*

خست *khast*, wounded, sick (v. *khasta*). *p.*

خستک *khistak* (for *khishtak*), *f.* codpiece. *p.*

خستگی *khastagi*, *f.* a wound, a sore; sickness; fatigue, exhaustion. *p.*

خسته *khasta*, wounded; sick, infirm. *khasta-hāl*, or *-jān*, or *-jigar*, or *-dil*, grieved, afflicted. *khasta-hāl*, &c., grief, affliction. *p.*

خس *khās-khās* (v. *khās*), grass, &c. *p.*

خسر *khusar*, *m.* a father-in-law. *p.*

خسر *khasar* or *khasar*, *m.* damages, loss, injury, fraud; depreciation in value. *a.*

خسرو *khusrau* or *khusrū*, *m.* name of a celebrated king, Cyrus or Chosroes; a king in general; name of a celebrated poet of Dhilli. *p.*

خسروانه *khusravāna*, kingly, princely. *p.*

خسروی *khusravī*, belonging to a king, royal, imperial. *p.*

خسک *khāsak*, rubbish, a species of triangular thorns, caltrops. *p.*

خسوف *khusūf*, *m.* an eclipse of the moon. *a.*

خسب *khās*, penurious, sordid; ignoble. *a.*

خشت *khisht*, *f.* a brick or tile. *khisht-paz* or *-zan*, a brickmaker. *khisht-pirūza* or *-firūza*, turquoise-coloured bricks. *p.* [piece. *p.*

خشتک *khishtak*, a small brick, an arm-hole

خشتی *khishtī*, made of brick. *p.*

خشخاش *khāshkhāsh*, } *m.* the poppy-seed or
خشخاش *khāshkhāsh*, } plant. *p.*

خشک *khushk*, dry, withered. *khushk-damāgh*, grieved. *khushk-damāghī*, *f.* grief. *khushk-sāl*, a general dearth, a dry year, a drought. *khushk-sālī*, *f.* drought, sterility. *khushk-magz*, dry-brained, a fool or simpleton. *p.*

خشکه *khushka*, *m.* boiled rice. *p.*

خشکی *khushkī*, *f.* dryness, dearth occasioned by drought; dry land; high lands not flooded with water, and upon which millet and other grains not requiring much moisture are cultivated; adv. by land (in opposition to *tari*, by water). *p.*

خشم *khāsh*, *m.* anger, passion, rage, fury. *khāsh-ālād*, deformed with rage. *khāsh-nāk* or *khāsh-gin*, passionate, angry. *p.*

خشن *khāshin*, rough, severe, rude. *a.*

خشنود *khushnūd*, contented, satisfied. *p.*

خشنودی *khushnūdī*, *f.* satisfaction, pleasure, content. *p.*

خشوع *khushū'*, humiliation, humility. *a.*
 خشونت *khushūnat*, *f.* asperity, rigidity, disdain, fierceness, indignation. *a.*
 خصال *khisāl*, } (pl. of خصلت) habits,
 خصال *khāsā'il*, } good qualities, talents, virtues. *a.*
 خصلت *khāṣlat*, *f.* habit, custom; quality, property, mode, talent, virtue, disposition, nature. *a.*
 خصم *khāṣm*, *m.* an enemy, antagonist. *khāsmī jānī*, a mortal foe. *khāṣam*, a husband. *khāṣam-mū'i*, a widow, a woman whose husband is dead. *khāṣam-wāli*, *f.* a woman whose husband is alive, or as the law hath it, a woman under coverture. *a.*
 خصمانه *khāṣamāna*, like a husband; taking care of, husbanding, housewifery. *a.*
 خصمی *khāsmī*, *f.* enmity, hatred. *khāsmī-jānī*, enmity unto death, mortal enmity. *a.*
 خصوص *khūṣuṣ*, *m.* an affair, business, thing, particular; doing any thing particular; adv. particularly. *a.*
 خصوصاً *khūṣuṣan*, particularly, especially. *a.*
 خصوصیت *khūṣuṣiyat*, *m.* peculiarity, singularity, attachment, friendship. *a.*
 خصومت *khūṣumat*, *f.* enmity, strife, litigation, contention, quarrelling. *a.*
 خصی *khāṣī*, *m.* a castrated animal (particularly a goat); an eunuch. *a.*
 خصب *khāṣib*, the palm-tree. *a.*
 خصیه *khūṣiya*, *m.* a testicle. *a.*
 خضاب *khizāb*, *m.* tincture; tinging the nails and hair, but particularly the beard. *khizābi āhīnī-k.*, *a.* to shave the beard. *a.*
 خضر *khizar* or *khizr*, name of a prophet, commonly called *khwāja khizr*, see the word *khwāja*. *a.*
 خضوع *khuzū'*, humility, humiliation. *a.*
 خط *khatt*, *m.* a letter, epistle; a line, stripe, lineament; writing, handwriting, chirography; moustaches, beard; name of a place in Arabia where spears are manufactured. *khattī istiṣā*, the equator. *khatt ānā* or *nikalnā*, *n.* to appear (the beard). *khatt banānā* or *banwānā*, *a.* to shave the beard. *khattī jadī*, the tropic of Capricorn. *khatt khuzū'*, correspondence by letter. *khattī sabz*, the first appearance of a beard. *khattī-sharīf*, a royal order or firman, vulgarly called the "Haty sherif." *khattī sarīfān*, the tropic of Cancer. *khattī amūd*, a perpendicular line. *khatt kitābat*, correspondence. *khattī mutawāzī*, a parallel line. *khattī mustadīr*, a circular line. *khattī mustakīm*, a right line. *khattī munḥani*, a curved line. *a.*
 خطا *khafā*, *f.* a mistake, error, fault, crime. *khafā-be-khāh*, *m.* a forger of errors, &c. *khafā-k.*, *a.* to err, to miss. *khafā-h.*, to fail, to be deficient. *a.*
 خطا *khafā*, the country of Scythia beyond the Imaus, Northern China, thence called Cathay by Marco Polo and other early travellers. *p.*
 خطاب *khāṭāb*, *m.* a title; conversation, speech, address. *khāṭāb-k.*, to address, accost. *a.*

خطابت *khāṭābat*, *f.* preaching; eloquence, rhetoric. *a.*
 خطاط *khāṭṭāt*, a good writer or penman. *a.*
 خطائی *khafā'i*, *e* (v. *khafā*), Cathay. *khafā'i*, of or belonging to Cathay or China. *a.*
 خطب *khafib* or *khafab*, *m.* marrying, betrothing, contracting a marriage; a thing, cause, work. *a.*
 خطباء *khafābā* (pl. of خطیب), preachers. *a.*
 خطبه *khafba*, *m.* a sermon or oration delivered after Divine service every Friday, in which the preacher blesses *Muhammad*, his successors, and the reigning sovereign. *a.*
 خطر *khafar*, *m.* recollection, coming into the mind, thought, remembrance; danger, risk, fortune. *khafar-nāk*, frightful, dangerous. *a.*
 خطراً *khafārā*, } *m.* danger, fear, risk, venture.
 خطرة *khafara*, } *khafara-raḥ*, *a.* to ease nature. *khafara na-k.*, *a.* to make no bones of. *khafara mek qānā*, *a.* to endanger, to risk, to venture. *a.*
 خطمی *khafmī* or *khafimī*, marshmallows. *a.*
 خطور *khafūr*, *m.* coming, passing, entering; occurring, recollection, remembrance, dignity. *a.*
 خطوط *khafūt* (pl. of *khaf*), epistles, letters. *khaf-khufūt*, letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.*
 خطوطی *khafūṭī*, linear (demonstration, or measurement). *a.*
 خطه *khafā*, *m.* a boundary line; a region, country, territory. *a.*
 خطی *khafī*, lineal, literal; a spear made at the place called *khaf* in Arabia. *a.*
 خطیب *khafīb*, *m.* a preacher. *a.*
 خطیبی *khafībī*, *f.* the office of preacher. *a.*
 خطیر *khafir*, great, honourable, dignified. *a.*
 خف *khiff*, light (of weight or morals), undignified. *khaf*, *m.* a boot. *a.*
 خفا *khafā*, *f.* a secret, a concealment. *a.*
 خفا *khafā*, angry, vexed, enraged. *p.*
 خفاچه *khaffācha*, a band of plundering Arabs. *p.*
 خفت *khufi*, sleep, the act of sleeping. *p.*
 خفت *khiffat*, *f.* lightness of weight, levity of conduct, want of dignity, affront, disgrace. *khiffatī rā'i*, weakness of intellect. *a.*
 خفتا *khafā* or *khafā*, mad, lunatic. *d.*
 خفتان *khafān*, a vest worn under a coat of mail. *p.*
 خفتن *khufan* (r. *khuf*) to sleep. *p.*
 خفته *khufā*, asleep, sleeping; pl. *khufagān*, those asleep; met. the dead. *p.*

خفقان *khafakān*, m. palpitation, hysteresis :

"it is described by native physicians as convulsions attended with fainting fits, weeping, deafness, palpitation of the heart; and slight delirium."—Binning. a.

خفقاني *khafakānī*, subject to palpitation. a.

خفكي *khafagī*, f. displeasure, anger. p.

خفة *khafa*, angry, enraged, vexed. p.

جفي *khafī*, a fine hand-writing (opposed to *jaḥī*); adj. secret, concealed. a.

خفيف *khafīf*, light, of no weight or consequence, of light character, immoral, undignified. *khafīf dā'ira*, the centre of a circle. *khafīf-h*, to feel affronted. h.

خفيفة *khafīfa*, trivial, petty. *khafīfajarā'im*, petty offences. *khafīfa duzdī*, petty larceny or theft. *khafīfa muḥaddam*, a trivial suit or case. a.

خفية *khufya* or *khufyat*, disguised, concealed. *khufyat*, secretly. *khufya-nawī*, m. one whose business is to write intelligence secretly. *khufya-nawī*, the office of secret intelligence. a.

خل *khall*, m. vinegar. *khill*, a friend. a.

خلا *khālā*, m. vacancy, vacuity. *khālā-malā*, unfeigned friendship. a.

خلاب *khilāb*, m. mire, clay, filth. p.

خلاتي *khālāfī* (v. *khālērā*), descended from a maternal aunt, &c. a.

خلاص *khālās*, m. freedom, release; adj. free, liberated, redeemed, done, out. *khālās-patra*, a deed of release. *khālās-k.*, a. to release. *khālās honā*, n. to be freed, to emit; to calve, to be brought to bed; *emisio seminis*, semen emitter. a.

خلاصة *khulāṣa*, also *khulāṣat*, m. essence, the best part of any thing; abstract, abridgment, conclusion, inference, moral; spacious, roomy: in Dakh. it is vulgarly used for *khālās*, freedom, free, &c. a.

خلاصي *khālāṣī*, f. freedom, liberation, discharge; m. a native sailor or artilleryman, a tent-pitcher; vulgarly called by Europeans *Clashee*. a.

خلاف *khilāf*, m. opposition, contradiction; falsehood. *khilāf rā'e*, against one's opinion or will. *khilāf shar'* against law and justice. *khilāf 'aql*, contrary to reason. a.

خلافت *khilāfat*, f. the office of caliph, deputyship, lieutenant, &c.; imperial dignity, monarchy; more especially the succession of princes who ruled at Damascus and Bagdad from the time of Muḥammad to that of Hūlagū Khān. a.

خلاق *khallāk*, (super. of *khalk*, used substantively) the Creator, the Almighty. a.

خلال *khilāl*, m. a toothpick; middle; ruin, damage, defect. a.

خلالت *khālālat*, f. sincere friendship; bits of meat sticking between the teeth. a.

خلان *khullān* (pl. of خليل), intimate friends. a.

خلائق *khālā'ik* (pl. of خلق), men, people, the creation, created beings. a.

خلت *khullat*, f. friendship. a.

خال *khalkhāl*, m. a ring of gold or silver worn round the ankle with bells attached to it. a.

خلد *khuld*, m. eternity, paradise. *khallad* (used benedictively) may (God) extend or prolong. a.

خلش *khālīsh*, m. and f. putting a stop to, interruption, solicitude, suspicion. *khālīsh uṣhānā*, a. to reconcile; to excite enmity. p.

خلص *khalaṣ*, m. a sincere friend. a.

خلط *khilṭ*, m. one of the four humours of the human body. *khālṭ*, confusion, mixture. *khilṭi fāsīd*, canker of a sore; *cacochymia*. a.

خلطة *khilṭa*, m. conversation, company. *khulṭa*, partnership, association. a.

خلطين *khālṭīn* or *khulṭīn*, water in which dates have been steeped, mixed with that of raisins, and boiled together until they ferment and become spirituous: it is not a prohibited liquor. a.

خلع *khāl'*, stripping, removing (from office).

khul', in its primitive sense, means to draw off or dig up. In law it signifies agreement entered into for the purpose of dissolving connubial connection, in lieu of a compensation paid by the wife to her husband out of her property. a.

خلعت *khil'at*, m. and f. dress; a robe of honour, with which princes confer dignity on subjects. It is given to a person invested with a new office, or as a token of confirmation in that he holds. This dress of honour is likewise presented by men of rank to visitors of distinction, but it is generally in pieces, and not made up: the number of pieces and their quality are in proportion to the rank of the persons to whom they are presented: sometimes it is sent as a present. "The *khil'at* is not necessarily a dress. Sometimes arms, jewels, or other valuables are presented, without any articles of attire, although in most cases a turban and shawl form part of the gift."—Binning. *khil'at pahrānā* or *-denā*, a. to invest with a robe of honour. a.

خلف *khālaf*, m. a successor, an heir, a favourite son, posterity, descendants; (adjectively) depraved, corrupted. *khul'*, breach of promise. a.

خلفا *khulafā* (pl. of خليفة), successors, princes, caliphs. *khālafaṣ*, successively, uninterruptedly. a.

خلق *khulk*, m. nature, quality, good disposition; custom, manner. a.

خلق *khalk*, f. creation, people, mankind. *khalku'llāh*, God's creatures. a.

خلقان *khulkhān*, worn-out garments. a.

خلقت *khilḥat*, f. the creation, people, populace, the world. a.

خلقي *khalkī*, natural, innate; relating to the world or to mankind. a.

خلقيت *khalkhiyat*, f. the creation, the universe, the human race. a.

خلبا *khalgā* (for *kalgā*, q. v.), name of a flower, cockscomb. h. [&c. p.]

خلكي *khalgī* (for *halgī*, q. v.), an aigrette,

خلل *khālāl*, m. interruption, disturbance, confusion, prejudice, damage, injury, ruin. *khālālī damāgh*, m. (lit. injury of the brain) madness, melancholy. *khālāl-damāgh*, mad, hare-brained, hot-headed, confused. a.

خللي *khulālī*, a disturber, mischief-maker. *a.*

خلجان *khulanjān*, the root galangale. *a.*

خلنت *khulang* (for *kulang*, *q. v.*), a crane or heron. *p.*

خلو *khulū*, *m.* vacuity, empty space. *a.*

خلوٓت *khilwat*, also *khilwat*, *f.* retirement, solitude, privacy; a closet, private apartment, private conference. *khilwat-khāna*, *m.* a retirement, private apartment. *khilwat i sahīh*, complete and lawful retirement, as that of married folks, where there is no legal or natural impediment to the carnal act in marriage. *khilwat-gāh*, *f.* a retirement. *khilwat-guzin* or *khilwat-nishin*, retired; (met.) a hermit. *khilwat o jalwat meh*, in private and in public. *a.*

خلوٓٓٓ *khilwatī*, a hermit; a familiar friend, intimate. *khilwatī rāg*, *m.* soft plaintive music. *a.*

خلوص *khulūs*, *m.* purity, sincerity, candour, integrity, friendship, affection. *a.*

خلة *khala*, a rudder, helm; trifles, idle talk; pricker, goad; a decree or written document signed by a judge. *p.*

خلیده *khālida*, punctured, pricked, stung. *p.*

خلیرا *khalerā*, descended from or related to a maternal aunt; *as*, *khalerā bhāi*, *m.* the son of a maternal aunt; *khalerī bakin*, *f.* the daughter of the same. *a.*

خلیطه *khaliṭa*, *m.* (cor. of *khariṭa*, *q. v.*) *khaliṭa*, *e* *pāṭān*, an exciter of disturbance, calumniator, a mischief-making wicked person. *a.*

خلیفه *khaliṭa*, *m.* a sovereign, (vulg.) the caliph; a successor, particularly applied to the successors of *Muḥammad*; (in Hind.) cooks, tailors, &c. are called *khaliṭa*; a fencing-master; a monitor (as the elder boys at school become). *a.*

خلیق *khaliq*, kind, of good disposition. *a.*

خلیل *khaliṭ*, a sincere and intimate friend. *khaliṭu-l-lāh*, the friend of God, the patriarch Abraham, also styled *al-khaliṭ*, the friend. *a.*

خم *khām*, twisted, crooked, coiled; *m.* a coil, fold, ply, curl, ringlet; that part of a noose which encircles the neck. *khām andar khām*, twist within twist, curling locks. *khām shonkūnā*, *bayānā*, or *-mārānā*, *a.* to strike the arms previous to wrestling, &c. *khām-dār*, twisted, curled, bent, crooked. *p.*

خم *khūm*, *m.* a jar, an alembic, a still. *khūm chayhānā*, *a.* to boil cloths preparatory to washing. *p.*

خمار *khūmār*, *m.* sickness, headache, &c., the effects of drink; intoxicating; languishing appearance of the eyes, the effect of love, or of drowsiness, or drinking, &c. *khūmār-ālūd* or *-ālūdā*, intoxicating (eyes). *khūmār-khāna*, *m.* a tavern. *khūmār-shikani*, *f.* any thing to alleviate sickness arising from intoxication, such as tea, soda-water, &c. *khūmār*, *m.* a great drunkard. *a.*

خماري *khūmārī*, one who is drunk. *a.*

خماسي *khūmāsī*, consisting of or relating to the number five; a word of five letters; a sort of magic pentagon. *a.*

خمانا *khāmānā*, *a.* to twist, to curl, to coil. *p.*

خمي *khāmchī*, a kind of lash or whip. *d.*

خمانه *khūm-khāna*, a wine-vault, a tavern. *p.*

خمر *khām*, *m.* wine in particular, and all strong liquors in general; covering, hiding; fermenting, leavening. *a.*

خمرک *khāmraḥ* (for *hamraḥ*), name of a fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *a.*

خمرحال *khām-mahāll*, a branch of revenue arising from the sale of arrack and other spirituous liquors. *p.*

خمرة *khūmra*, *m.* a small mat of palm leaves for kneeling on at prayers; a small drum carried by beggars; a small earthen pot in which leaven is prepared and kept. *a.*

خمس *khams*, five (used only in Arabic phrases). *khams*, the one-fifth; (in law) a double tithe, or 20 per cent. levied on the owners of land in which there are valuable mines of metals, &c. *a.*

خمسة *khamsa*, five; an aggregate of five poetical pieces. *a.*

خمکده *khūm-kada*, a tavern. *p.*

خمنّا *khām-nā*, *a.* (from *khām*) to bend, to bow. *d.*

خموچم *khām o cham*, *m.* coquetry, the blandishments of a mistress; elegant, graceful. *p.*

خמוש *khāmosh*, silent, dumb; pl. *khāmoshān*, the mute ones, the dead. *p.*

خموشي *khāmoshī*, *f.* silence, muteness. *p.*

خميّازه *khāmiyāza*, *m.* gaping, yawning, stretching. *khāmiyāza-kash*, one who yawns. *khāmiyāza khāinchnā*, *a.* to receive the punishment of one's faults or crimes. *p.*

خميدكي *khāmīdagī*, *f.* crookedness. *p.*

خميدني *khāmīdanī*, fit to be bent. *p.*

خمیده *khāmīda*, awry, crooked, bent. *khāmīda-kadd*, bent in form or stature. *p.*

خمير *khāmīr*, } *m.* leaven, whatever is used
خميرة *khāmīra*, } to ferment. *a.*

خميري *khāmīrī*, plain steel, i.e. steel devoid of *jauhar* or "water," which the Orientals consider an indispensable qualification to good steel; adj. leavened. *d.*

خن *khinn*, *m.* the hold of a ship. *a.*

خناس *khannās*, *m.* the devil; (met.) a wicked person. *a.* [ishness. *a.*

خناسي *khannāsī*, devilish, satanic; *f.* devilish. *a.*

خناق *khunāḥ*, *m.* the quinsy, suffocation; strangulation. *a.*

خني کرنا *khumbī karnā*, to bleach clothes. *d.*

خنث *khunṭ*, } *m.* a hermaphrodite; *as*
خنثي *khunṭī*, } phodol. *a.*

خنجر *khānjar*, *m.* a dagger, a poniard, (Scottish "whinger"). *a.*

خبري *khajari*, f. a mode of printing or staining silk (*gulbadan*, q. v.); a small tambourine. a.

خندان *khandañ*, smiling, laughing. p.

خندق *khandaq*, m. a ditch, fosse, moat. a.

خنده *khanda*, m. laughter; a laughing-stock. *khanda-rā*, of a smiling countenance. *khanda-rā*, mirth, cheerfulness. *khanda-zan* or *-zanān*, one who sets up a laugh. p.

خندیدن *khandidan*, to smile, to laugh. p.

خنزیر *khinzir*, a wild boar, a hog, a swine. a.

خنزیری *khinziri*, hoggish; f. a hog-sty. a.

خك *khunuk*, cold, temperate, cool; fortunate. p.

خنكي *khunuki*, f. coldness, temperateness; prosperity. p. [stead. p.]

خنت *khing*, m. cream-coloured horse, a

خنگا *khingā*, m. an athletic clown; able-bodied. p.

خنيا *khunyā*, m. melody, singing. *khunyā-gar*, m. musician, minstrel, singer. *khunyā-gari*, f. minstrelsy. p.

خو *kho*, f. habit, custom, disposition, nature.

kho-bo, f. habits, manners. *kho-gar*, *piḡir* or *-giriḡta*, accustomed. *kho ḡālnā*, a. to habituate, to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom. p.

خواب *khwāb*, m. sleep; a dream. *khwāb-āīda* or *khwāb-nāk*, sleepy. *khwāb-āwar*, sleep-producing, soporific (in medicine). *khwāb-khiyāl*, m. spectre, phantom, delusion. *khwāb-dekhnā*, a. to dream. *khwāb-gāh*, sleeping-apartments, bed-room. p.

خوابیده *khwābida*, sleeping, asleep, drowsy. p.

خواتین *khawātin* (Arab. pl. of خاتون) ladies. p.

خواجه *khwāja*, m. master; a man of distinction, a rich merchant, a gentleman, a governor. *khwāja-tāsh*, a fellow-servant, companion. *khwāja-khiḡar*, the name of a prophet skilled in divination, and who is said to have discovered the water of life; hence he is considered as the saint of waters: the *Muḡammadans* offer oblations to him of lamps, flowers, &c., placed on little rafts, and launched on the river, particularly on Thursday evening in the month of *bhādo*; and it is in his honour that the feast of *Berā*, q. v. is held. *khwāja-zāda*, m. young master. *khwāja-sarā*, m. an eunuch. p.

خوا *khwār*, poor, distressed; deserted, abandoned, friendless; wretched, contemptible, ruined. *khwār-dāshas*, to hold in contempt; (in comp.) de-vouring, &c., as *khwār-khwār*, bloodthirsty, a tyrant. p.

خوارج *khawārij* (pl. of خارجي), heretics, schismatics. a.

خوارزم *khwārazm*, a country to the east of the Caspian Sea, near the mouth of the Oxus, Chorasania. p.

خوارق *khawāriq* (pl. of خارق), contrary to nature, unusual things, miracles. a.

خواری *khawāri*, f. baseness, distress. p.

خواست *khwāst*, f. desire, wish, request. *khwāst-gār*, m. candidate, competitor, bidder. *khwāst-gāri*, request, petition. p.

خواستار *khwāstār*, a petitioner, a wisher. p.

خواستن *khwāstan* (r. *khwāh*), to wish, desire. p.

خواستۀ *khwāsta*, desired, wished. *khudā na khwāsta*, God forbid. p.

خواص *khawāṣṣ* (pl. of خاص), domestics; grantees, ministers of state; properties, qualities; a page; a favourite. *khawāṣṣ o'awāmm*, m. nobles and plebeians. *khawāṣṣ-purā*, the apartments allotted to domestics, &c. a.

خواصي *khawāṣi*, m. the place where one sits behind a great man upon an elephant. a.

خوان *khwān*, m. a tray. *khwān-posh*, m. a cloth for covering a tray, a tray lid; (root of *khwān-dan* in comp.) reading, reciting. p.

خوانچه *khwāncha*, m. a small tray. p.

خواند *khwānd*, (in comp.) reading, reciting.

khwānd-kār, a schoolmaster, one who teaches reading. p.

خواندن *khwāndan*, to read, to recite, to declare. p.

خوانده *khwānda*, read; (adjectively) having the knowledge of reading and writing. *nā-khwānda*, ignoramus, one who cannot read. p.

خوانسالار *khwān-sālār*, } m. a house-steward

خوانسامان *khwān-sāmān*, } (v. *khān-sāmān*). p.

خواننده *khwānanda*, a reader, repeater. p.

خواني *khwāni*, f. (in comp.) reading, recitation. p.

خوانین *khawānin* (pl. of خان), lords, nobles. p.

خواه *khwāh*, conj. either, or, whether; (in comp.) wishing, desiring, as *tarakki-khwāh*, wishing increase. *dawlat-khwāh*, wishing prosperity. *khāḡir-khwāh*, the desire of one's heart. *khwāh ma khwāh* or *khwāh na khwāh*, willing or not, *noless volens*; certainly, positively, at all events. p.

خواهان *khwāhān*, wishing, desirous. p.

خواهر *khwāhir* or *khwāhar*, f. a sister. p.

خواهرانه *khwāharāna*, sisterly, like a sister. p.

خواهش *khwāhish*, desire, wish, inclination; request. *khwāhish-rakhmā*, or *-karnā*, a. to wish, to desire. *khwāhish-mand*, desirous, solicitous. p.

خواهنده *khwāhanda*, he who asks or wishes; a petitioner, asker. p.

خوب *khūb*, good, excellent, well, beautiful, pleasing, amiable. *khūb-rā*, or *-ṣurāt*, beautiful, well-favoured; pl. *khūbān*, the fair ones, the fair sex. p.

خوباني *khūbāni*, f. the name of a fruit, species of the apricot; an apricot with the kernel of an almond inserted. p.

خوبتر *khūbtar*, more beautiful. *khūbtarīn*, most excellent or most beautiful. p.

خوبروي *khūb-rūi*, } f. beauty, comeliness

خوبصوري *khūb-ṣurātī*, } of face or form. p.

خوبکلان *khūbkalān*, m. name of a seed of a cooling quality. *p.* [virtue. *p.*

خوبی *khūbī*, beauty, goodness, excellence,

خوجه *khōja*, m. an eunuch. *p.*

خود *khod*, m. a helmet, a steel headpiece. *p.*

خود *khud*, pron. self, own. *khud-ārā*, adorning one's self, proud. *khud ba-khud*, of one's own accord. *khud badaulat*, you, your worship, sir. *khud-bin*, self-conceited, proud, arrogant, presumptuous. *khud-bini*, f. pride. *khud-parast*, self-conceited, *-parasti*, self-conceit. *khud-pasand*, self-complacent, self-conceited. *khud-ganā*, an egotist. *khud-dār*, self-restraining, content. *khud-rā'i*, headstrong, opinionative. *khud rukh-pati*, leaving a service of one's own accord, in which case it is customary to deduct something from wages. *khud-ro*, or *-rusta*, wild, any thing growing of itself without being sown. *khud-ziyān-kār*, injuring one's self. *khud-sīta'i*, laudation of one's self. *khud-sar*, headstrong, obstinate. *khud-gharaz*, selfish. *khud-farosh*, an egotist, a braggart. *khud-kāsh*, cultivating one's own field. *khud-kām*, one who follows his own pleasure, a libertine. *khud-kardā*, made by one's self. *khud-kushī*, suicide. *khud-manqā*, a dervise, the disciple of no saint or pir. *khud-numā*, self-displaying; proud, vain. *p.*

خودکاشت *khud-kāsh*, cultivating one's own field. *khudkāsh zamin*, land cultivated by ryots residing on the spot. *p.*

خودها *khudhā*, selves, themselves. *p.*

خودی *khudī*, f. selfishness, pride, vanity. *p.*

خور *khur*, adj. worthy, fit, proper; m. food; the sun; (in comp.) devouring, as, *marām-khur*, man-devouring, i.e. a fierce warrior. *khur o posh*, food and raiment. *p.* [closely. *p.*

خورا *khurā*, worthy, suitable; eating voraciously.

خوراب *khurāb*, dirty water, a floodgate. *p.*

خوراک *khurāk*, f. food, victuals, provisions, daily food, eatables; one meal, one dose (of medicine). *khurāki afyāl*, food of elephants; a tax formerly levied by the Mogul princes for that purpose. *p.*

خوراکی *khurāki*, f. daily allowance of food, or money to purchase it, subsistence money. *p.*

خوریج *khurjīn*, } m. a wallet, a portman-

خوریج *khurchīn*, } teau. *p.*

خورد *khurd*, small. *khurd-sāl*, young. *khurd-mahāl*, m. the apartments of the concubines of great men. *p.*

خوردگی *khurdagi*, f. small change of money. *p.*

خوردن *khurdan*, to eat; to drink; (met.) to suffer; act of eating or drinking. *p.*

خوردنی *khurdanī*, f. provisions, eatables. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurdan*, q. v.), eaten; afflicted; having experienced. *p.*

خورده *khurda* (from *khurd*), small, minute; m. crumb, scrap; a blemish; small change of money, small coins or wares. *khurda bechnā*, to sell by retail, or in small quantities. *khurda ambān*, crumbs in a wallet. *khurda bin*, m. a caviller, a criticiser. *khurda pakarnā*, a. to criticise; to buzz and cavil at minute errors. *khurda farosh*, m. a retailer, a huckster. *khurda-k*, a. to change coin. *khurda-gir* a criticiser. *p.*

خوردگذا *khurda-gatā*, m. } changing of money.
خوردگی *khurdagi*, f. } giving pieces of
smaller value for one of a larger value. *p. h.*

خوردی *khurdī*, f. childhood, infancy. *p.*

خوردیا *khurdiyā*, m. a money-changer. *p.*

خورسند *khursand*, happy, contented; adv. with alacrity, swiftly, quickly. *khursandī*, contentment, &c. *p.*

خورش *khurish*, f. eating and drinking. *p.*

خورشید *khurshaid* or *khurshūd*, m. the sun. *p.*

خورم *khurram*, pleasant, joyful. *p.*

خورمی *khurramī*, joy, mirth, pleasure. *p.*

خورنده *khuranda*, an eater; a gormandizer; (met.) children. *khuranda's biyār*, a numerous family. *p.*

خورنق *khawarnak*, } the palace of king Bah-
خورنه *khawarna*, } rām Gor in Babylonia,
celebrated for its magnificence. *p.*

خوره *khura*, m. the leprosy; that which eats or devours; that which suffers or endures. *p.*

خوری *khurī* (in comp.), eating, devouring, &c. *p.*

خوزاده *khuzāda* or *khūzāda*, m. } naturally

خوزادی *khuzādī* or *khūzādī*, f. } beautiful,
unadorned; or, as the poet hath it, "when unadorned adorned the most." *p.*

خوش *khush*, pleased, delighted, excellent,

delicious, cheerful, amiable, healthy, elegant, good, willing, glad, happy, content, merry, pleasant, sweet. *khush-āb*, abounding in good water, moist, fresh. *khush-akhtar*, of lucky stars, fortunate. *khush-nalāb*, well-proportioned, neat, elegant in form. *khush-afzār*, well-bred. *khush-ikrār*, abounding in promises. *khush-ilhān* or *khush-awāz*, tuneful, melodious. *khush-ilhānī* or *khush-awāzī*, tunefulness, melody. *khush-āmad*, f. flattery. *khush-āmadī*, a flatterer. *khush-āhang*, with a sweet voice. *khush-āyand* or *-āyanda*, flattering (caresses); grateful, wholesome, amiable, agreeable, pleasing, charming. *khush-bāsh*, free to stay or depart. *khush-bo* or *khush-bo-dār*, fragrant, odoriferous. *khush-bayān*, eloquent. *khush-prakār*, well-proportioned, well-shaped. *khush-poshāk*, well-dressed. *khush-tarāsh*, well-made. *khush-tarkīb*, elegant in form. *khush-takrīr*, eloquent. *khush-fauhar*, of fine water (steel, jewels). *khush-chashm*, sweet-eyed. *khush-chhab*, graceful, well-shaped or proportioned. *khush-hāl*, happy, fortunate, in pleasant circumstances. *khush-khāl* (lit. having a good mole), a mistress, a sweetheart. *khush-khāna*, m. an aviary. *khush-khabarī*, f. glad tidings. *khush-khīrām*, of a graceful gait. *khush-kharīd*, f. paying ready money, purchasing in private sale. *khush-khatt*, elegant writing. *khush-khīāl*, *khālat*, *khulk*, or *khā*, affable, of good disposition, well-bred. *khush-khāwār*, a good liver, one who lives well. *khush-khān*, one who reads or sings sweetly. *khush-khūrāk*, one who lives well. *khush-dāman*, f. mother-in-law, wife's or husband's mother. *khush-dīl*, happy, pleased. *khush-dimāgh*, cheerful, gay. *khush-dahān* or *-dahān*, having a beautiful or pleasing mouth. *khush-nāyika*, high-flavoured, grateful to the taste. *khush-rang*, pleasant in colour. *khush-raftār*, graceful (in walking). *khush-rau* or *-rau*, pleasant-paced. *khush-rū*, beautiful. *khush-zabān*, eloquent, plausible. *khush-zamzama*, sweet or melo-

dious in singing. *khush-sakha*, a pleasant, humorous fellow. *khush-salika*, of a pleasant manner or method. *khush-salikagi*, pleasantness of method. *khush-sawād*, of pleasant environs (a city). *khush-sāir*, of good destiny, fortunate. *khush-sab*, jocular, merry. *khush-sab'i*, jocularly, pleasantness. *khush-qāhir*, handsome. *khush-inā*, tractable (a horse). *khush-fī*, of proper conduct. *khush-kadd*, well-shaped, of elegant stature (a mistress). *khush-kaf*, well-shaped, nicely cut out. *khush-kumūsh*, of good texture or quality. *khush-k*, to make glad, to please, to gratify. *khush-gap*, conversable, pleasant, chatty. *khush-giristan*, to weep copiously. *khush-go*, eloquent. *khush-guzrān*, one who enjoys life. *khush-gawār*, sweet to the taste, easy of digestion. *khush-maza*, delicious. *khush-mā'ūsh*, well-fed. *khush-nishin*, pleasantly seated. *khush-naqīb*, fortunate. *khush-naghma*, of sweet melody. *khush-nigāh*, of pleasant aspect. *khush-nawā*, having a sweet voice. *khush-numā*, beautiful, neat, pretty. *khush-navis*, writing an elegant hand. *khush-niyat*, well-disposed, amiable. *khush-wakt*, happy, pleased, delighted. *khush-o-khurram*, cheerful, gay. *khush-huzm*, of easy digestion. *khush-honā*, to be pleased, to be satisfied, to rejoice. *p*.

خوش *khushā*, interj. hail! joy! happy! how fortunate! *p*. [of voice. *p*]

خوش الحانی *khush-ilhānī*, *f*. melody, sweetness

خوشباش *khush-bāsh*, persons who enjoy lands rent-free, upon condition of serving the government in a military capacity when called upon: the term is also extended to people of middling circumstances, who do not cultivate their lands themselves, but hire servants to do it, while they hold other employments. *p*.

خوشبو *khush-bo*, *f*. perfume, odour; *adj*. odorous. *khush-bo-dār*, aromatic. *p*.

خوشبوئی *khush-bo-i*, *f*. sweet fragrance. *p*.

خوشتر *khush-tar*, more pleasant, &c. *p*.

خوشترین *khush-trarin*, most pleasant, &c. *p*.

خوشخرد *khush-kharid*, an off-hand purchase, without advance or dispute, a very rare thing in India. *p*.

خوشروز *khush-roz*, a day of festivity or diversion; a festival. *p*.

خوشگذران *khush-guzrān*, happy, merry. *p*.

خوشگوار *khush-gawār*, pleasant, delicious. *p*.

خوشنود *khush-nūd*, pleased, contented, delighted. *p*.

خوشنودی *khush-nūdī*, *f*. pleasure, delight. *p*.

خوشه *khosha*, *m*. an ear of corn; a bunch (of grapes, &c.); an ear-ring, a spike. *khoshu-chin*, a gleaner. *p*.

خوشی *khushi*, *f*. delight, pleasure, cheerfulness, gaiety. *khushi khushi* or *khushi se*, happily, with pleasure, cheerfully. *p*.

خوشیدن *khoshidan*, to grow dry, to fade, wither. *p*.

خوض *khauz*, confederating; purposing, resolving, intending, considering, consulting. *a*.

خوف *khauz*, *m*. fear. *khauz-rajā*, *m*. (fear and hope) suspense. *khauz-nāk*, frightful, terrifying. *a*.

خوک *khūk* (also خوک *khūg*), *m*. a hog, a wild boar. *p*.

خوکرده *khū-karda*, habitual or habituated. *p*.

خوگیر *khogir*, *m*. the stuffing of a saddle, a pad, a packsaddle. *khogir-doz*, *m*. a saddle-maker. *p*.

خول *khōl*, *m*. a case, sheath, hollow (Hind. *khōl*). *h*.

خولانجان *kholanjān*, *m*. the herb galangal. *p*.

خون *khūn*, *m*. blood; murder. *khūn-āb* or *-āba*,

tears of blood. *khūn-āshām*, ferocious, cruel. *khūn-afshānī*, bloodshed, murder. *khūn-ālūda*, stained with blood. *khūn-bār* (raining blood), weeping blood (generally spoken of the eyes of a lover). *khūn-būhā*, *m*. the price of blood, fine or mulct of retaliation for murder. *khūnī jigar-pinā* or *khānā*, *a*. to work one's self to death. *khūn chānā*, to be stained with blood (a weapon). *khūn-chakan*, dropping blood. *khūn-kharāba*, *m*. bloody work, deeds of death, murder on either side. *khūn-khwar*, an animal that feeds on blood, a murderer. *khūn-khwaragi* or *khūn-khwarī*, ferocity, bloodshed, cruelty. *khūn-khwarāh*, thirsting or wishing for blood. *khūn-dār*, bloody, sanguine. *khūn-rez*, a murderer (lit. shedding blood). *khūn sir chānā*, *n*. to be distracted by assassinating a person. *khūn sufaid-k*, to be unkind, to be displeased. *khūnī siyāvashān*, dragons' blood, a kind of gum extracted from the Calamus draco. *khūn-fishān*, one who sheds blood, a murderer. *khūn-k*, *a*. to assassinate, to kill. *khūn-girīfta*, doomed to be slain. *khūn-nāb* or *-nāba*, (same as *khūn-āb*) tears of blood. *p*.

خوناب *khūnāb*, blood, bloody water, tears

خونابه *khūnāba*, mixed with blood. *p*.

خونچه *khuncha*, *m*. a small tray. *p*.

خونی *khūnī*, *m*. a murderer. *p*.

خونین *khūnin*, bloody, blood-coloured. *p*.

خود *khaved* (also *khavūd* and *khavaid*), *m*. a green field, a sown field; green grass cut for cattle. *p*.

خویش *khvesh*, *pron*. own; self; *m*. a kinsman; a son-in-law, a family. *khvesh-karābāt*, kinsmen, relations. *p*. [tive. *p*]

خویشاوند *khveshāwand*, a kinsman, a rela-

خویشاوندی *khveshāwandī*, *f*. consanguinity, relationship. *p*.

خوشتن *khveshtan*, self, own; a relation. *p*.

خویشی *khveshī*, *f*. relationship, affinity. *p*.

خهی *khāhe*, interj. bravo, well done. *p*.

خیابان *khayābān*, *m*. a flower-bed. *p*.

خیار *khīyār*, *m*. choice, election; a cucumber; a second rate land of two species. *a*.

خیارچنبر *khīyār-chambur* (v. *amaltās*), the cassia fistula. *p*.

خیاری *khayārī*, *f*. a kind of violet. *a*.

خیارین *khīyārāin*, *m*. du. cucumbers (of two kinds), the cucumber and musk melon. *a*.

خیاط *khaiyāt*, *m*. a tailor. *khīyāt*, *f*. a needle. *a*.

خیال *khiyāl*, m. imagination, fancy, thought, consideration; phantom, delusion, vision; a kind of song. *khiyālī bāḡil*, foolish imagination. *khiyāl-bāndhnā*, to rear a structure in the imagination; castle-building in the air. *khiyāl-bandī*, castle-building. *khiyāl-parast*, a visionary, a castle-builder. *khiyāl-parā*, to pursue an object. *khiyāl pulāw pakānā*, a. to indulge in vain speculations or absurd fancies, to build castles in the air. *khiyāl-chohnā*, a. to be out of conceit with. *khiyālī khilāfat*, ambition. *khiyālī khām*, a vain, ridiculous idea. *khiyāl-k.*, to imagine, to fancy, to look forward. a.

خیالات *khiyālāt*, (pl. of خیال) imaginations. *khiyālātī lā-ṭā'il*, ill-grounded expectation. a.

خیالہ *khiyāla*, a phantom, an illusion. a.

خیالی *khiyālī*, fanciful, capricious, fantastical. a.

خیبر *khaibar*, m. name of town of Hijāz in Arabia Petrea, near which there is a pass between two ranges of mountains, and hence the name of several similar places in various parts of the East, the famous Khyber pass at Peshawur among others.—(Binning-) a.

خیمہ *khiḥa*, poor land, and which produces only *calāi*, and of this but one crop per annum. a.

خیانت *khiyānat*, f. perfidy, treachery, embezzlement. a.

خیر *khair*, good, best, well; f. goodness, health, happiness. *khairu-l-bashar*, the best of men, the prophet Muhammad. *khairu-n-nisā*, the best of women, Fāṭima. *khair-andesh*, a well-wisher, a friend. *khair-bād*, may he prosper. *khair-khabar*, news, intelligence. *khair-khwāh*, a friend, a well-wisher. *khair-khwāhī*, goodwill, friendship. *khair o'āfiyat*, f. health, welfare. a.

خیرات *khairāt*, alms, deeds of charity; land given in charity, principally to Musalmāns: it is by custom hereditary and alienable. *khairāt-zamīn*, land given for charitable endowments (to Musalmān *faṭirs*). a. p.

خیراتی *khairātī*, intended for charitable purposes, given (or to be given) or received in charity. a.

خیرگی *khiragi*, f. darkness, wickedness, malignity. p.

خیرہ *khirā*, dark; wicked, malignant, vain. *khirā-rā'i*, of dark or wicked intentions. p.

خیریت *khairiyat*, f. welfare, happiness. s.

خیز *khez*, (in comp.) rising, leaping, bounding, galloping, capering; springing up (vegetation). p.

خیزان *khezān*, } rising, springing up (as
خیزی *khezī*, } flowers, &c.). p.

خیزیدن *khezidan*, to rise, spring up. p.

خیشوم *khaishūm*, m. the nose, the cartilaginous part of it; nasal letters; the ridge or summit of a mountain. a.

خیل *khail*, m. horsemen, cavalry; a body of men, a troop of horse, an army. a.

خیلا *khailā*, a woman having many moles (a great beauty among the Arabs). a.

خیلا *khelā*, a playful, foolish (girl). *khelā pā, uchā*, unsteady, foolish, inconsistent, unchaste (woman). h.

خیلتاش *khail-tāsh*, a fellow-soldier, a comrade; name of a famous athlete. p.

خیلی *khaile*, many, much, very. p.

خیمہ *khīma* or *khaima*, m. a tent, pavilion.

khīma-doz, a tent-maker. *khaima-zadan*, to pitch a tent. *khaima-zan*, a pitcher of tents. a.

خیمہ گاہ *khīma-gāh*, f. a camp, an encampment. a. p.

د

دāl, called *dāl i muhmalā*, is the eighth letter in the Arabic, the tenth in the Persian, and the eleventh in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is much softer and more dental than that of our *d*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for four: in Persian it is sometimes permuted into *t*, as *bat-tar* for *bad-tar*, worse; in the classic form of the Persian language *dāl* seems to have been pronounced *gāl*, whenever a vowel preceded, as *gumbāz*, a dome, for *gumbad*; *ustāg*, a preceptor, for *ustād*; and in good Persian MSS. written four hundred years ago or upwards the *dāl*, thus permuted, is generally marked with a dot, *gāl*. The letter *dāl* (denoting *dāda*, "granted") used formerly to be affixed to *zamindāri* and other grants by the head native revenue officer under the British government in Bengal. a. p.

दा *da*, in Sanskrit added as a termination to a substantive, denotes giving, bestowing; as, from *sukha* or *sukha*, pleasure, comes *sukh-da* or *sukha da*, giving or bestowing pleasure (similar to the Persian *dih* or *bakhsh*, q.v. as *ārām-dih* from *ārām*). s.

داب *dāb*, m. custom, manner, institution; situation, condition; vehement, or forcible propulsion. *dābi suḥbat*, m. good manners, civilization. a.

داب *dāb*, magnificence, pomp, ostentation. p.

داب *dāb*, fear, dread; awe reverence. d.

दाबाग्न *dābāgni*, } m. conflagration of
दाबानल *dābānal*, } a forest (v. *dāvāgni*). s.

دابه *dābbat*, a reptile, a beast of burden. *dābbatu-l-arṣ*, the second beast mentioned in the Apocalyptic. a.

دابت *dābat*, an imprecation, a curse. d.

دابنا *dābnā*, a. to press down, to suppress, to snub, to squeeze. *dāb-raknā*, a. to conceal, to steal and conceal; to press, particularly with the thighs, to retain by pressure, to grip (as money). *dāb-lenā*, a. to outgrow. h.

دابی *dābī*, f. a measure of about ten handfuls (of autumn crop, &c.). h.

دات *dāt*, m. liberality, bountifulness (for *dāṭ*) the tooth. s.

داتا *dātā*, } liberal, generous, a
داتار *dātār*, } giver. s.

داتر *dātr* or *dātra*, m. a kind of sickle, a large knife. h.

داتر *dātri*, m. a donor, a giver, giving. *s.*

داتی *dātan*, f. a toothbrush, or rather a piece of wood for cleansing the teeth (Dakh. *dālūn*). *s.*

داتوی *dātavya*, to be given, what may or ought to be given. *s.*

داج *dāj*, m. darkness, a dark night. *a.*

داخل *dākhil*, entering, penetrating, arriving; taking possession; entry in a book; (adjectively) entered, produced. *dākhil kharij-k.*, a. to transfer property (by taking out the name of the former proprietor from the deed or register, and inserting that of the new). *dākhil-k.*, a. to cause to enter or arrive, to place or fix in; to produce, to include, to insert. *dākhil konā*, n. to enter, to arrive, to penetrate, to belong, to appertain, to be inserted. *dākhil-daftar*, entered upon the record. *dākhil-dār*, an occupant. *dākhil-nāma*, a warrant or deed of possession; a conveyance. *dākhil kharij*, erasure of an entry. *a.*

داخله *dākhilā*, } m. a receipt for money; a list,
داخله *dākhila*, } or entry; a muster-roll; a concern or business; a connexion. *a.*

داخلنامه *dākhil-nāma*, m. a warrant of possession. *a.*

داخلی *dākhilī*, contained, belonging to, inherent, included in. *a.*

داد *dād*, m. a ringworm, herpes. *dād-mardan*, m. a plant used to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

داد *dād*, f. a gift, giving; law, equity, justice; revenge; (in comp.) it denotes given, bestowed, as *khudā-dād*, given by God. *dād bedād-k.*, a. to demand justice. *dād-khāh*, m. a plaintiff, a petitioner of justice. *dād-khāhi*, f. demanding justice; instituting a suit. *dād-dāsh*, f. liberality; a present. *dād deni*, a. to praise one's actions properly. *dād-ras*, a redresser of grievances. *dād-rasi*, redress of grievances, justice. *dād ko pakunchā*, n. to arrive at justice; to obtain justice. *dād-gar*, m. administrator of justice. *dād-gustari*, diffusion or administration of justice. *dād leni*, a. to take vengeance. *dād milni*, n. to obtain redress. *dād o bedād*, crying out for justice. *dād o sitad*, lit. giving and taking, traffic. *p.*

دادا *dādā*, m. a paternal grandfather; elder brother. *h.*

دادار *dād-ār* or *dād-āmar*, m. the distributor of justice, an epithet of the Deity. *p.*

دادور *dādūr*, m. a frog. *s.*

دادرا *dād-rā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

دادوروا *dādurmā*, m. a frog (same as *dādūr*). *s.*

دادمردن *dād-mardun*, m. the name of a plant applied to cure the ringworm (*Cassia alata*). *s.*

دادن *dādan* (r. *dih*), to give, to bestow. *p.*

دادنی *dādni*, f. advances; money advanced for the provision of goods or merchandise of any kind. *p.*

دادو *dādū*, name of a famous *faqir*, born in the state of Jaipur, and founder of a sect. *dādū-panthi*, followers of *dādū*. *h.*

داده *dāda*, given, or having given; (used in comp.) as *tāb-dāda*, inflamed. *p.*

دادنه *dādhnā*, n. to burn. *s.*

دادی *dādī*, f. paternal grandmother. *i.*

دادی *dādī*, a plaintiff, a complainant. *dādī-faryādī*, a complainant, one suing for justice. *p.*

دار *dār*, m. a dwelling, a mansion, seat, country habitation; according to Gladwin, a single-roofed house, surrounded with walls, with a door or entry, is termed a *bait* or room: a *manzil* or tenement, on the contrary, is a place composed of different rooms, such as a man may reside in with his family: a *dār*, or mansion, on the other hand, is a place consisting of various rooms or tenements, with an open court. *dāru-l-amān*, m. the house of safety, a country with which there is peace. *dāru-l-bakā*, the house of eternity, i. e. the next world. *dāru-l-bawāb*, m. the dwelling of perdition, hell. *dāru-l-khilāfat* or *dāru-s-saltanat*, *dāru-l-imarat* or *dāru-l-kukūmat*, f. the royal residence, the seat of empire; (met.) capital, metropolis. *dāru-l-harb* (lit. the mansion of war), a country where the Muslimān religion does not prevail. *dāru-s-salām*, house of salvation, heaven. *dāru-sh-shar'*, a court of law or religion. *dāru-sh-shafā* or *dāru-l-marḥ*, m. an hospital. *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint. *dāru-l-'adālat*, a court of justice. *dāru-l-'ilm*, a school or college. *dāru-l-'iwāz*, house of retribution. *dāru-l-fanā*, the frail house, (met.) the world. *dāru-l-kharāb*, house of rest, the grave. *dāru-l-mukāfat*, house of retaliation. *dār o dasta*, house and family. *a.*

دار *dār*, m. a gallows, a gibbet, an impaling stake. *dār par khainchnā*, a. to impale. *dār-kash*, the hangman; (in comp.) it means possessing, a possessor, a lord, a master; as, *hissa-dār*, a partaker. *āb-dār*, adj. watery, resplendent; m. a person intrusted with the charge of water for drinking. *'amal-dār*, a tax-gatherer. *dār-gir*, m. seizing (particularly thieftaking); tumult, conflict. *dār madār*, m. agreement, stipulation, adjustment of a dispute. *p.*

دار دار *dār*, f. (v. *dāl*), pulse, vetches. *s.*

دار *dāru*, m. wood, timber; a sort of pine (*Pinus devadaru*). *s.*

دار *dār*, } f. a wife; (in Dakh.) for
دارا *dārā*, } *dārḥ*, jaw tooth, grinder. *s.*

دارا *dārā*, possessor, sovereign; Darius. *p.*

دارادین *dārādīn*, dependent on a wife, subject to her. *p.*

داراب *dārāb*, name of a Persian king, the father of Darius. *p.*

دارای *dārāi*, f. (vulg. *daryāi*) red silk cloth; sovereignty; adj. of or belonging to Darius. *p.*

دارج *dāruj*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*

دارچینی *dār-chinī*, f. cinnamon. *s. p.*

دارد *dārād*, m. a sort of poison brought from the country called *Darad*. *a.*

داردر *dārīdr* or *dārīdrya*, m. wretchedness, poverty, indigency. *dārīdr-khednā* (lit. to drive out poverty), a superstitious or religious ceremony. They take a sieve or winnowing-basket, and beating it in every corner of the house, exclaim, *ishwar paitho, dārīdr niklo!* "Enter, O God! depart, O Poverty!" *s.* [fortunate, indigent. *s.*

داردري *dārīdrī*, wretched, poor, un-

داردهی *dārḍhya*, m. hardness, firmness, stability. *s.*

دارستري *dāru-strī*, f. a doll. *s.*
 دارمدار *dār-madār*, settlement of a quarrel. *p.*
 دارمی *dārumay*, made of wood, wooden. *s.*
 دارکا *dārikā*, f. a daughter. *dārikā-dān*, m. giving a daughter in marriage. *s.*
 دارن *dāran*, m. the clearing nut plant (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.*
 دارن *dārun*, austere, unfeeling, horrible, fearful, shocking; m. horror, horribleness; lead wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*
 دارنشا *dāru-nishā*, f. a plant (*Curcuma zanthorrhizon*). *s.*
 دارو *dārū*, f. spirituous liquors; gunpowder. *dārū-ēsā*, (lit) powder and lead, ammunition, military stores. *h.*
 دارو *dārū*, f. medicine. *dārū darman*, application of medicine. *dārū lagṇī*, to take effect (medicine). *p.*
 دارو *dārūrā*, m. } wine, spirituous li-
 دارو *dārūrī*, f. } quor. *h.*
 داروغانه *dāroghāna*, pay of a *dārogha*. *p.*
 داروگی *dāroghagī*, f. superintendence; the station of *dārogha*, q. v. *p.*
 داروغه *dārogha*, m. the head man of an office, the prefect of a town or village; a superintendant of the police, &c.; an overseer. *p.*
 داروکار *dārōikā*, } f. a sort of collyrium
 داروی *dārōi*, } from an infusion of
 the *Curcuma zanthorrhizon*; a sort of potherb. *s.*
 دارومدار *dār o madār*, reconciliation, settlement of a dispute or quarrel. *p.*
 داروهریدا *dāru-haridrā*, f. a kind of curcuma (*C. zanthorrhizon*). *s.* [war. *s.*
 داری *dārī*, f. a female slave taken in
 دارین *dārain*, (dual.) the two worlds, i. e. the present and future life. *a.*
 دازک *dārah*, m. a tooth, a tusk. *s.*
 دازم *dārim*, } m. a pomegranate,
 دازم *dārimb*, } the tree or its fruit.
 (*Punica granatum*). *dārim-priya*, m. the parrot, as being fond of the pomegranate, *dārim-pushpak*, m. a medicinal plant (*Andersonia rohitaka*). *s.*
 دازنه *dārh*, f. a jaw-tooth, a grinder. *dārh mārṇā*, to gnash or grind the teeth in wrath, anguish, &c. *h.*
 دازها *dārhā*, m. a large tooth, a tusk. *h.*
 دازیکا *dārhikā*, } f. beard; tendrils.
 دازلی *dārhi*, } *dārhi banānā* or
mānḍnā, a to shave (in Dakh. *dārī*). *s.*
 داس *dās* or داس *dās*, m. a male slave, a servant; a Sūdra, or man of the fourth caste. *dāsātā*, f. or *dāsātwa*, m. slavery. *dās dāsī*, the female slave of a slave; male and female slaves. *s.*

داس *dās*, m. a sickle, a scythe. *p.*
 داسا *dāsā*, m. a piece of wood sticking out from a wall to support the thatch (or *chhappar*, q. v.); a reaping-hook. *h.*
 داسپور *dās-pūr* or داسپور *dāsh-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*
 داستان *dāstān*, f. a story, fable, tale. *p.*
 داسه *dāsa*, m. a reaping-hook (v. *dāsā*). *h.*
 داسی *dāsī*, f. a maid-servant. *dāsī-putra*, m. the son of a slave-girl. *h.*
 داسیه *dāsya*, m. slavery, servitude. *s.*
 داش *dāsh*, m. a servant (v. *dās*). *s.*
 داشت *dāsh*, f. bringing up, breeding, taking care of, patronage; service. *p.*
 داشتن *dāsh*tan (r. *dār*), to keep, to possess, to have, to place, to deposit. *p.* [province. *s.*
 داشیرک *dāsherah*, m. Mālwa, the
 داعی *dā'i*, m. a well-wisher, one who prays for the welfare of another; a plaintiff; one who instigates another to any thing, instigator, author, cause. *a.*
 داعیه *dā'iya*, m. petition, complaint, desire, wish; cause, source. *a.*
 داغ *dāgh*, m. spot, stain, mark, scar, a freckle, a mark made by burning with a hot iron brand, stigma, cautery; (adjectively) wounded, cauterized, having many scars. *dāgh bar bālāe dāgh*, one misfortune following another. *dāgh chāghānā* or *lagānā*, a. to vilify, to defame. *dāgh-dār*, spotted, marked. *dāgh denā*, a. to mark by burning with a hot iron, cauterize; to blemish. *dāgh lāsā*, a. to vilify. *dāgh lagṇā*, n. to be damaged. *dāgh honā*, to be cauterized or scarred. *p.*
 داغنا *dāghnā*, a. to cauterize, to mark by burning with a hot iron; to fire (a gun, &c.). *p. h.*
 داغی *dāghī*, spotted, stained. *dāghī-h.*, a. to stain, to blemish. *p.*
 داک *dāk*, m. a donor, one who makes presents, especially to Brāhmins; a sacrificer, one who pays the expenses of the ceremony and employs the officiating priests. *s.*
 داکشایینی *dākshāyini*, f. pl. the twenty-seven lunar mansions, considered as the daughters of Daksha and wives of the moon; f. the nymph and asterism Rohini; a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*
 داکشکنها *dākshi-kanthā*, f. a place to the north of India, in the country of Vahlīk or Balkh. *dākshi-kanthiya*, produced or born in *Dākshi-kanthā*. *s.*
 داکشیه *dākshya*, m. cleverness, dexterity, ability. *s.*
 داکه *dākh*, f. a raisin. *s.*
 داک *dāg*, m. spot, scar, &c. (v. *dāgh*). *h.*
 داکنا *dāgnā*, a. to cauterize, &c. (v. *dāghnā*). *h.*
 دال *dāl*, f. pulse, vetches, a kind of split pea, much used for food, as a soup used along with boiled rice, what we call curry or mulligatawny; a

sort of grain (*Paspalum frumentaceum*). *dāl galni kisi* *kī*, n. to have an advantage, to avail. *kuchh dāl meh* *kālā hai*, "there is something wrong;" "there is a flaw in the indenture;" lit. there is something black in the *dāl*, or pea soup. *s.*

दाल *dāl*, significant, expressive, typical. *a.*

दाला *dālā*, *f.* colocynth. *s.*

दालान *dālān*, m. a hall. *dar-dālān*, m. an outer hall. *p.* [mon. *h.*

दालचिनी *dāl-chīnī* (for *dār-chīnī*), *f.* cinnamon.

दालिद्र *dālidr*, m. (*v.* *dāridr*) poverty. *s.*

दालिद्री *dālidrī*, m. (*v.* *dāridrī*) poor. *s.*

दालिम *dālim*, m. pomegranate (*v.* *dārim*). *s.*

दाला *dāla*, a peculiar kind of tenure (in the Duāb). *h.*

दाम *dām*, m. a net, a snare; a quadruped. *p.*

दाम *dām*, *f.* m. a rope, any kind of string. *s.*

दाम *dām*, m. price; the name of a copper coin; in the *āyīnī akhari*, and consequently in most revenue accounts, the *dām* is considered to be the fortieth part of a rūpi. The *dām*, or one-fortieth of a rūpi, was divided into eight parts, called *damrī*. Two *damrīs* make one *pā,olā*, and two *pā,olās* one *adhelā*, or half a *dām*. Since the time of Akbar, however, the *dām* has greatly fallen off in value, so that at present, in Upper India, it is only one-twenty-fifth of a paisa, or one-sixteen-hundredth of a rūpi. *h.*

दामा *dāma*, may (it) be perpetual. *dāma mukh-hu*, may his kingdom be everlasting. *a.*

दामा *dāmā*, m. a rope, a string, a cord. *s.*

दामाद *dāmād*, m. a son-in-law. *p.*

दामादी *dāmādī*, *f.* relationship of son-in-law. *p.*

दामासाह *dāmāsāh*, name of a merchant who, dying insolvent, his effects were divided among his creditors in proportion to their claims. *h.*

दामासाही *dāmāsāhī*, *f.* proportioning, equal assessment, dividend (of a bankrupt's property); composition of a debt. *h.*

दामान *dāmān* (*v.* *dāman*), a skirt, &c. *p.*

दाम्बिक *dāmbhik*, hypocritical; m. a hypocrite; a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

दामच *dāmcha*, m. the platform on which a person is posted to protect crops. *h.*

दामदारी *dāmdārī*, a branch of revenue arising from birdcatchers, players, and musicians. *p.*

दामे *dāmī'at*, a wound causing the blood to flow. *a.*

दामलिप्त *dām-lipta*, m. a country, the modern district of Tamiluk. *s.*

दामन *dāman*, m. a skirt of a garment; sheet (of a sail on ship-board); the foot or declivity of a mountain. *dāman pakaynā*, *a.* to prevent, to oppose; to take protection, to take refuge. *dāman phailānā*, *a.* to beg, to petition, to desire. *dāman talr chhipānā*, to protect; to commit crimes secretly. *dāman jhārkar upnā*, to rise quickly in displeasure. *dāman jhārk*

lenā, *a.* to refuse, to decline clownishly. *dāman chhū-rānā*, *a.* to escape, to get rid of, to come off. *dāman-dār*, wide (as cloth). *dāman dabā baithnā*, to intrude upon. *dāman se lagnā*, to depend upon, to claim protection. *dāman-gir*, attached to, depending on; demanding justice, an accuser. *dāman girī*, *f.* attachment, friendship, applying for justice, arraignment. *p.*

दामिनि *dāminī*, } *f.* lightning. *s.*
दामिनी *dāminī*, }

दामनी *dāmnī*, relating to the artemisia flower; *f.* a string, a rope, especially for tying cattle. *s.*

दामना *dāmana*, m. a skirt, &c. (*v.* *dāman*). *p.*

दामनी *dāmanī*, *f.* scrap of the shroud kept by relations of the deceased; a saddle-cloth, furniture, housings; an ornament worn on the forehead. *p.*

दाम-ओ-दद *dām-o-dad* (*v.* *dad-o-dām*), wild beasts, quadrupeds in general. *p.*

दामोदर *dāmodar*, m. a name of *Krishṇa*; Yasodā, his foster-mother, having in vain passed the folds of a rope round his body, whilst a child, to keep him in confinement. *s.*

दामी *dāmī*, *f.* an assessment. *dāmī lag-ānā*, *a.* to assess. *dāmī wāṣṭlāt*, gross assets of a village. *h.*

दामी *dāmī*, m. a sportsman, a fowler. *p.*

दामीयात *dāmiyat*, a contusion or wound sufficient to make the blood appear but not to flow. *a.*

दान *dān*, m. charity, alms, act of giving or bestowing, gift; any thing demanded by law or custom, as toll, &c.; a religious rite, in which the Brāhmins pronounce a certain charm or incantation over any thing, in the wish of a happy futurity, and give it as a present to another person; the fluid that flows from the temples of an elephant in rut. *dān-patī*, m. a liberal or munificent man. *dān-pattar* or *dān-patra*, m. a deed of conveyance, a deed of gift by which land is conveyed to Brāhmins. *dān-pattar-dār* a Brāhman to whom lands have been assigned. *dān-pun*, m. charity, alms. *dān-dharma*, m. almsgiving, charity; the rules for making donations. *dān-shil*, liberal, munificent. *dān-yogya*, fit for, or meriting a donation. *s.*

दान *dān*, in comp. denotes knowing, understanding, as *ḡadar-dān*, knowing the value or quality (of persons). *mukta-dān*, subtle, penetrating. *p.*

दान *dān*, m. an affixment; a place, a stand; generally used in comp. as *ḡalam-dān*, a pen-case. *sham'-dān*, a candle-stick. *chā-dān*, a tea-pot. *p.*

दाना *dānā*, wise, learned. *dānā, e dahr*, wise, the learned of the age. *p.*

दाना दाना *dānā*, m. grain, corn, berry (for *dāna. p.*) *h.*

दानादी *dānā,ī*, *f.* wisdom, knowledge. *p.*

दान्त *dānt*, m. a tooth. *dānt ungli kāpnā*, *a.* to bite the finger, is a term expressive of being surprised, amazed, or perplexed. *dānt bājnā*, chattering of the teeth, squabbling, sparring, wrangling. *dānt patthar po ḡhamā* (Dakh.), explained by *hawas-k.*, to aim at, to desire. *dānt par chayhānā*, to detract from the virtues or praise of another. *dānt-pīnā*, *a.* to gnash the teeth, to grin. *dānt tale ungli-dabānā* or *-kāpnā*, to stand in amaze, to be amazed, to wonder. *dānt-rakhnā* or *-honā kisi par*, to desire any thing exceedingly; to hate. *dānt-salsalānā* (Dakh.)

to ache (the teeth). *dānt k̄ dard*, tooth-ache. *dānt k̄fī rofī khānā*, to be united in intimate friendship. *dānt k̄kaṭānā*, a. to gnash the teeth. *dānt k̄achkach-ānā*, to grin, to shew the teeth. *dānt k̄haṭṭe-k.*, to dishearten, to displease. *dānt k̄holne*, to disclose the teeth, to grin. *dānt-lānā* or *-nikālānā*, to teeth, to grow (as teeth). *dānt lagnā*, m. trismus or locked-jaw. *dānt-nikālānā*, to laugh, to grin; to express or confess inability and helplessness. *dāntōn xamin pakarni* (lit. to bite the ground), to be reduced to extremities, to suffer great pain. *dāntōn mārānā*, a. to gnash the teeth (with anger). *s.*

دانتاکلک دانتاکلک *dāntākilkil*, f. quarrel. *s.*

دانت تکا دانتیکا *dānt-tinkā*, the act of taking a straw or a piece of grass in the teeth to deprecate wrath, or as a token of complete submission. *h.*

دانتن دانتن *dāntan*, m. a tooth-brush (v. *dātan*). *s.*

دانتی دانتی *dānti*, f. the tooth of a saw or other instrument, cog of a wheel; a rake; a harrow; a kind of sickle. *dānti-parnā*, n. to be notched or indented (as the edge of a sword). *dānti denā*, a. to insist upon. *dānti lagnā*, to have a locked jaw. *s.*

داند داند *dānd*, m. oppression, injustice, injury; fine, punishment. *s.*

داند میندا داند میندا *dāndā mendā*, m. the frontier, or boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *h.*

داندو داندو *dāndū*, a ball for playing with; also a bat for striking the same. *d.*

داندورگی داندورگی *dāndorgi*, f. mischief, wickedness. *d.*

داندی داندی *dāndi*, f. a balance; m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

دانست دانست *dānist*, f. knowledge, opinion. *p.*

دانستن دانستن *dānistān* (r. *dān*), to know, to consider. *p.*

دانسته دانسته *dānista*, having known, knowingly. *p.*

دانستگی دانستگی } f. knowledge, science,
دانش دانش } learning. *p.*

دانشمند دانشمند } wise, learned; *dānish-*
دانشور دانشور } *mandi* or *-nari*,
learning, wisdom, science. *p.*

دانق دانق } f. a small denomination of mo-
دانش دانک } ney, the sixth part of a *dinār*; a

دانش دانگ } weight, the fourth part of a
drachm; the sixth part of a city: it is used conventionally as a sixth part in general. *a. p.*

دانش دانگ *dāng*, a hill or precipice; the summit of a mountain. *h.*

دانگر دانگر *dāngur*, a superannuated horned beast, (met.) a fool, idiot. *h.* [dela rājpūts. *h.*

دانگی دانگی *dāngi*, a name given to the būn-

دانشد دانشد *dānanda*, he that knows; skilled. *p.*

دانش دانه *dānw*, m. ambush, snare; power, opportunity; time, turn, vicissitude; twisting of one another in wrestling. *dānw baipnā*, n. to lie in ambush. *dānw pakarnā*, a. to wrestle. *dānw chulānā*, a. to take advantage of. *dānw chalnā*, n. to have the advantage. *h.*

دانو *dānw*, m. a stake, a wager; a throw, or cast of the dice (properly, *dāo* or *dāw*). *p.*

دانو دانو *dānw* of *dānava*, m. (see *asur*) a demon, a giant, a Titan. *s.*

دانوان دانهان *dānwān*, m. burning stubble, &c.; a conflagration in a forest. *s.*

دانوری دانهری *dānwari*, f. a rope which fastens bullocks together when threshing (v. *dāwri*). *h.*

دانه دانه *dānn*, m. a grain, seed, speck, pimple, corn. *dāna-badalnā*, a. to caress as birds do by joining bills. *dāna badlawāl*, billing, caressing as birds do by joining bills. *dāna-bandī*, a cursory survey or partial measurement or weighing to ascertain the produce of each field. *dāna pāni*, m. food, victuals. *dāna-dār*, granulated; having the appearance of being granulated; containing grain. *dāna dān-k.*, to mingle, confound, or destroy. *dāna-kesh*, m. a kind of embroidered neckcloth, worn in cold weather over the cloak. *p.*

دانی دانی *dāni*, charitable, liberal, bountiful. *s.*

دانی دانی *dāni*, f. place, pot; used in comp. as *tel-dāni*, f. an oil-pot (abstract form from *dān*, knowing) in comp., as, *ghaib-dāni*, knowledge of the mysterious. *p.*

دانی زاد دانه-زاد *dāne-zād*, m. a miser, avaricious. *d.*

دانیزه دانیزه (also *dānizha*), a lentil. *p.*

دانیه دانیه *dāniya*, worthy of having any thing given, worthy or fit to be given. *s.*

داو داو *dāw*, m. a bill, or kind of hatchet with a hooked point; vicissitude, turn, opportunity; stake, wager, a stroke at a game; a throw of the dice, &c. *dāw-bāndhā* or *-badnā*, a. to bet, wager. *p. h.*

داو داو *dāv* or *dāva*, m. a forest, a forest on fire (Pers. *dāw*, v. *dāwu*, a wager, &c.). *s.*

داو داو *dā,ū*, m. an appellation of a father or of an elder brother; used by contraction for *Baladeva*, the foster brother of *Krishṇa*. *h.*

داو داو *dā,ū*, fraud, deceit, cheating. *dā,ō-ghā,ō*, feint or stratagem in war, &c. *q.*

داو داو *dāwā*, m. a male nurse; the husband of a *dā,ī*, q. v. *h.*

داو داو *dāvāgni*, } m. the conflagra-
داو داو *dāvānal*, } tion of a forest
kindled by a tempest or some other cause. *s.*

داو داو *dā,ūd*, the name of the prophet David. *a.*

داو داو *dā,ūdī*, f. a shrub that bears a flower like camomile (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*); a kind of armour; coat of mail, so named from its being supposed to have been originally made by *Dā,ūd*, just as we employ the terms *Ferrara* and *Joe Manton*. *a.*

داو داو *dāwar*, m. a sovereign, a judge, God. *p.*

داو داو *dāwari*, f. sovereignty, royalty. *p.*

داو داو *dāwan* (v. *dāman*), m. a skirt, &c. *d.*

داو داو *dāwan*, m. the process of threshing by means of bullocks, &c. (v. *dāwnā*). *h.*

داو داو *dāwnā*, a. to thresh, to tread; m. the act of treading out the grain (v. *dā,an*). *h.*

داہ *dāh*, m. f. burning, ardour; combustion, conflagration; morbid heat; cautery. *dāh-jwar*, m. inflammatory fever. *dāh denā*, to light the funeral pile. *dāh rakhnā*, to grudge. *dāh-sar*, m. a place where dead bodies are burnt. *dāh-haram*, m. the root of a fragrant grass (*Andropogon muricatum*), woven into screens and kept wet for excluding the heat. *dāh-karma*, or *-karama*, or *-kriyā*, the act or ceremony of burning a dead body. *s.*

داهہ *dāhā*, m. the ten days of the *muḥarram*, in which the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain* are carried about and thrown into the river, or other water (v. *dahā*). *p.*

داهک *dāhak*, burning, inflammatory; cauterizing, caustic; m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). *s.*

داهن *dāhan*, m. burning, cauterizing. *s.*

داهنا *dāhnā*, a. to burn, to scorch. *s.*

داهنا *dāhinā* or **داهنا** *dāhnā*, right (not left). In Sanskrit *dakṣiṇa* signifies south or right, because, according to the Hindus, the earth, the navel of which corresponds to Hindūstān, has its head to the west, its feet to the east, the right side to the south, and the left to the north; or perhaps the term has arisen from the position of eastern people in adoration of the rising sun. In A. r. b. c. the word *shamāl* denotes north, or left, and this agrees with the manner in which the Roman augurs determined the regions of the heavens, according to Livy. It may be further stated, that in the Gaelic dialects south and north are synonymous terms with right and left respectively. *s.*

داهی *dāhī*, shrewd, ingenious, penetrating. *a.*

دای *dāy* or *dāya*, m. paternal property, inheritance. *dāya-bhāg* or *dāya-vibhāg*, m. division of property amongst different heirs. *s.*

دای دای *dā,ī*, f. a milk-nurse; a midwife. *dā,ī pīlā,ī*, f. a wet-nurse. *dā,ī janā,ī*, f. a midwife. *dā,ī ko sompnā*, a. to put out to nurse. *dā,ī khilā,ī*, a dry nurse. *dā,ī-garī*, f. midwifery. *p. h.*

دای دای *dā,ī*, m. a giver, generally used in composition, as, *dukh-dā,ī*, giving or occasioning pain. *s.*

دایا *dāyā*, m. demand, claim, plaint. *h.*

دایا *dāyā*, m. a male nurse, the husband of a *dā,ī*, q. v. *p. h.*

دایا پورتی *dāyāpavartan*, m. privation, forfeiture of property. *s.*

دایاد *dāyād*, m. son; kinsman, near or remote; an heir. *s.*

دایادو *dāyādav*, m. heir, kinsman. *s.*

دایادی *dāyādī*, f. a daughter, an heiress. *s.* [awarded, adjudged. *s.*

دایت *dāyit*, condemned, sentenced; *s.*

دایجا *dāyajā* or **دایجا** *dā,ejā*, m. a dowry, portion, nuptial present. *s.*

دائر *dā,ir*, encircling. *dā,ir o sā,ir*, going the circuit (judges, &c.); absolute, invested with authority. *a.*

دائرة *dā,ira*, m. a circle, a ring, circumference, orbit; a tambourine; a monastery. *dā,ira-dār*, the head of a monastery, the lord abbot, prior, &c. *a.*

دایک *dāyakh* or **دایک** *dā,ik*, m. a giver (v. *dā,ī*). *s.*

دائم *dā,im*, always, perpetual, permanent. *dā,imu-l-ḥabs*, perpetually imprisoned. *dā,imu-l-khamr*, a sot, drunkard. *dā,imu-l-maraz*, always sick. *a.*

دائما *dā,iman*, perpetually, everlastingly. *a.*

دائمی *dā,imī*, } f. perpetuity, eternity. *dā,imīyat*, } *mī*, adj. perpetual, everlasting. *a.*

داین *dā,en*, the tying of a number of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out the grain from the ear. *h.* [and left. *h.*

داین داین *dā,en-bā,en*, on the right

داین *dā,in*, hill estates (v. *dūn*). *a.*

دایہ *dāya*, a female attendant, a nurse. *p.*

دب *dubb*, m. state, constitution, condition, custom, manner, property, quality; a bear. *dubbi aghar*, the lesser bear. *dubbi akbar*, the greater bear; (met.) a fool. *a.*

دبا *dabā*, m. ambush. *dabā mārṇā*, to lie in wait. *h.*

دبا *dibā*, m. (for *divā*) day, daylight. *s.*

دبارا *dubārā* (for *do-bārā*), } a second time,

دبارا *dubāra* (for *do-bāra*), } over again. *p.*

دبای *dubāsī* (same as *dobhāshiyā*, q. v.), an interpreter, a manager or factotum. *d.*

دباغ *dabbāgh*, m. a currier, a tanner. *a.*

دباکر *dibākar* (for *divākar*), m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دبانا *dabānā*, a. to press down; to snub, to chide, to keep under, to check, curb, restrain, awe, depress, suppress. *dabā-lenā*, a. to encroach upon. *dabā-mārṇā*, a. to overcome, to get the better of; to crush to death. *h.*

دب آنا *dab-ānā*, n. to advance. *h.*

دباو *dabāw*, m. strength, power, authority; pressure, crush, resignation, submissiveness. *dabāw mārṇā*, a. to stand in awe. *h.*

دباي ڈالنا *dabā,e dālṇā*, a. to keep concealed, to hide (generally furtively). *h.*

دبدبہ *dabdada*, m. dignity, state, pomp. *a.*

دبدا *dubdhā*, f. doubt, suspense, uncertainty, a dilemma. *s.*

دبر *dubur*, f. the backside, posteriors; podex; end, conclusion. *a.* [field. *h.*

دبرا *dabrā*, a marsh, a puddle; a small

دبز *dabz*, thick, coarse (as cloth). *p.*

دبستان *dabistān*, m. a school. *dabistāni mazāhib*, "School of religious sects," the title of a celebrated work in the Persian language; the author of this singular and very interesting work is unknown, but it has generally been attributed to Muḥsin Fāni, a native of Kāshmir, who lived in the 17th century. From its Indianized style and idiom it is evidently not the production of a Persian.—Binning. *a.*

دبستانی *dabistānī*, m. a student or scholar ;
adj. of or belonging to a school. *p.*

دبسی دوسری *dubsī*, the per-centage allowed to
government farmers on the revenue paid to govern-
ment, being two in twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دبکنا دھکانا *dabhkānā*, a. to snub, to check,
to chide, to threaten, to awe, to daunt ; to conceal, to
hide. *h.*

دبکر دھکار *dabkar*, f. a trap, a snare. *h.*

دبکنا دھکانا *dabhkānā*, n. to crouch, to be
awed, to lie in ambush, to skulk, to lusk, to set (a dog)
to twinkle. *dabak-ānā, -jānā* or *-rahmā*, n. to sneak, to
skulk. *dabak baīhmā*, n. to crouch. *h.*

دبکی دھکانی *dabhkānī* (v. *dabhkī*), ambush, &c. *d.*

دبکی دھکی *dabhkī*, f. ambush, crouching.
dabhkī mārānā, to lie in ambush (a tiger, &c.). *h.*

دبکیل دھکیل *dabhkel*, } m. skulking, a
دبکیلا دھکیلا *dabhkilā*, } skulker. *h.*

دبلا دھلا *dublā*, thin, lean, poor, barren,
weak. *dublā-pā*, m. leanness, emaciation. *s.*

دبلاپا دھلاپا *dublāpā*, m. } thinness,
دبلاپنا دھلاپنا *dublāpanā*, m. } leanness. *s.*
دبلائی دھلائی *dublāī*, f. }

دبنا دھنا *dabnā*, n. to be snubbed, to crouch,
to shrink, to be pressed down, mowed down, to give way,
to be awed ; to be concealed. *dab-jānā*, n. to retire, to
withdraw, to be mortified. *dab-chānā* or *-nikānā*, n.
to be awed, to be overpowered. *dab-mānā*, n. to be
crushed to death. *dabē pā, oḥ*, with silent steps, softly,
gently. *h.*

دبنگ دھنگ *dabang* or *dabing*, } ill-bred,
دبنگا دھنگا *dabangā* or *dabingā*, } brutish,
foolish, barbarous ; m. a dolt, lout, clown. *h.*

دبوچنا دھوچنا *dabochnā*, a. to conceal, to
hide (generally furtively), to strangle. *h.*

دبور *dabūr*, f. zephyr, the west wind. *a.*

دبوس *dabūs*, m. a club, a mace. *a. p.*

دبوس دھوس *dabos*, m. a flint. *h.*

دبوسا *dabūsā*, m. the cabin of a ship, stern. *a.*

دبوسنا دھوسنا *dabosnā*, to tope, to tippie. *h.*

دب *dabba*, m. a leathern vessel for holding
oil. *h.*

دبایشا دھایشا *dubāshiyā*, m. (lit. the "bi-
lingual") an interpreter ; also an agent in general, like
the continental "commissaire." *s.*

دبھک دھبھک *dubhuk*, m. a famine, a scarcity. *s.*

دبی دھبی *du-be* (for *dvi-veda*), a Brāhman
learned in two of the four Vedas. *s.*

دبیا دھیا *dabiyā*, m. a measure of about ten
handfuls (of corn, &c.). *h.*

دبیر *dabīr*, m. a writer, a secretary, a notary. *p.*

دبیل دھیل *dabel*, m. subject, person under
dominion. *h.*

دبیل دھیل *dābīlā*, m. the name of a medicine ;
a paddle. *h.* [unpolluted, divine. *s.*

دبیا دھیا *m.* (for *divya*) an oath ; adj. pure,

دبیرا دھیرا *dabehrā*, a large ploughshare. *h.*

دبیری دھیری *dabehrī*, a kind of light plough. *h.*

دپت دھپت *dapat*, f. a course, a gallop. *h.*

دپتا دھپتا *du-pattā*, } m. a kind of veil or a
دپت دھپت *du-pattā*, } piece of linen in which
there are two breadths. *dupatta tānke sonā*, "to draw
the sheet (over one's head) and sleep," is used to ex-
press a state of security, and also to denote resigning
one's self to die. *dupattā kilānā* or *phirānā*, to hold
out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *h.*

دپتانا دھپتانا *dapṭānā*, a. to put to the gallop. *h.*

دپتانا دھپتانا *dapṭānā*, n. to gallop, to rush ;
a. to rebuke, to reprimand. *h.*

دپدپانا دھپدپانا *dapdapānā*, } a. or
دپدپکرنا دھپدپکرنا *dap-dap-karnā*, } n. to
shine. *h.* [splendour. *h.*

دپدپاھٹ دھپدپاھٹ *dapdapāhaṭ*, f. shining,
splendour. *h.*

دپستا دھپستا *dupastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دپو دھپو *dapū*, f. the anus (vulgar term). *h.*

دپہریا دھپہریا *du-pahriyā*, m. a kind of
flower (*Pentapetes Phoenicea*) ; adj. meridian. *h.*

دت دھت *dut*, interj. away, begone, avaunt.
dut-dabak, reproof, reprimand. *s.*

دت دھت *dut* or *duti*, f. light, splendour,
beauty ; spite, malice. *s.*

دت دھت *diri*, f. one of the wives of Kasyapa,
and mother of the *Dūtīyas*, or infernal race, opposed
to the gods. *s.*

دت دھت *datta*, given, presented ; m. the
name of a king ; a title or surname of a man of the
Vais or third caste. *s.*

دت دھت *datti*, f. gift, donation. *s.*

دت دھت *dattātman*, m. a youth or or-
phan who gives himself to adoptive parents. *s.*

دت دھت *duttā denā*, a. to drive away
scornfully ; to deceive, to baulk, to cheat. *h.*

دت دھت *du-tāra*, m. a kind of shawl (v.
dotārā). *s.*

دت دھت *dutānā*, a. to press down ; to snub,
to chide, to keep under. *h.*

دت دھت *dattānapakarman*, m.
non-resumption of gifts. *s.*

دت دھت *datta-pradānik*, m.
resumption of a gift. *s.*

دت دھت *datarā*, } m. a large rake used for
دت دھت *datara*, } gathering high grass to-
gether into a cocklet : *kilwā, i. q. v.* is a small implement
of the same kind. *h.*

دت دھت *duthār*, m. reproof. *s.*

د تکارنا *dutkārnā*, a. to reprove. *s.*
 د تکاري *dutkāri*, f. a reproof, reprimand. *s.*
 د تک پتر *dattak-putra*, m. a son given away by his natural to adoptive parents; one of the twelve heirs acknowledged by the old Hindā law. *s.*
 د تنا *datnā*, n. to oppose, to confute, to fight. *k.*
 د تنون *datwan* or *dataun*, m. a tooth-brush (made of a twig). *s.*
 د تنوي *dato, i*, f. land which has been lately cropped with the grain called *dājirā* or *juār*, q. v. *k.*
 د تي *ditiyā*, f. the second lunar day (v. *dāj*). *s.*
 د تيد *ditya*, m. a Titan, a demon (v. *diti*). *s.*
 د تا *daṭṭā*, m. a cork, a stopper, a plug. *d.*
 د تان *daṭānā*, a. (v. *dabkānā*) to snub, &c. *d.*
 د تنا *daṭna*, a. to oppose, &c. (same as *datnā*, q. v.). *k.*
 د تهن *dithwan*, the *ekādashi* or eleventh day of the bright half of the month *kārtik*, on which there is a festival dedicated to *Viṣṇu*. *k.*
 د تهنونا *dithaunā*, m. a patch, an artificial mole on the face. *k.*
 د تار *diṭār*, a mantle, an upper garment. *a.*
 د جا *dujā* (for *dūjā*), second, other. *s.*
 د جال *dajjāl*, m. a liar, an impostor; anti-christ. *a.* [the river Tigris. *a.*
 د جله *dijla* or *dajla*, also *dajlat*, m. a lake;
 د ج *dach*, a homestead (East Oude). *k.*
 د چار *du-chār*, a meeting, an interview. *p.*
 د چت *duchit*, } of two minds, wavering,
 د چتا *duchittā*, } ing, doubtful, one whose mind is bent on two different courses, absent in mind. *s.*
 د چتاي *duchittā, i*, f. suspense, absence of mind, unsteadiness. *s.* [ways. *k.*
 د چله *du-challa*, m. a roof sloping two
 د چند *du-chand*, twice, double. *p.*
 د چوبه *du-choba*, two poled (tent). *p.*
 د چ *dachh*, learned, scientific, able; proper name of a most ancient sage, father-in-law of *Mahādeva* (v. *daksha*). *s.* [south. *s.*
 د چن *dachchhin* (for *dakshina*), m. the
 د چننا *dachchhinā*, f. (for *dakshinā*) reward to a Brāhman for performing religious ceremonies; fee. *s.*
 د چنن *dachchhināyan*, m. the sun's progress from north to south, winter solstice. *s.*
 د چهي *dachchhi*, dexterous, capable, able, well qualified. *s.*

د خ *dakh*, a throng or company; good for adapted to. *dukh*, a daughter. *p.*
 د خ *dakhkh* or *dukhkh*, smoke. *a.*
 د خان *dukhān*, smoke; fumes of tobacco. *a.*
 د خاني *dukhāni*, abounding in smoke. *a.*
 د خت *dukhṭ*, } f. a daughter, a girl, a virgin.
 د ختر *dukhṭar*, } *dukhṭar-ak*, a little girl or daughter. *p.*
 د خل *dakhhl*, m. entrance; access; possibility or practicability; produce, income, receipt; intrusion, interference, disturbance, molestation. *dakhhl pānā*, a. to have access. *dakhhl-k.*, a. to meddle, to interrupt, to take possession. *a.*
 د خلد *dakhhl-dār*, a partner, an accomplice. *a. p.*
 د خ *dakhhma*, a coffin, a tomb, a receptacle for the dead. *p.* [nue. *a.*
 د خل *dukhhl*, entrance, access; income, revenue.
 د خيل *dakhhl*, intimate, familiar; admitted, allowed entrance; m. a friend, a confidant a protégé, one who claims protection or mercy; (in law) an occupant, or the party in possession. *a.*
 د د *dad*, a rapacious animal, beast of prey, forest full of game. *p.*
 د دا *dadā*, f. a maid-servant, a nurse. *p. t.*
 د د *dadachhar*, evil omen, misfortune. *d.*
 د د *dadru* or *dadrū*, m. cutaneous and herpetic eruption. *dadru-rogin*, diseased by herpes. *a.*
 د د *dadrī*, unripe corn, chiefly barley. *k.*
 د د *du-dila*, wavering, doubtful. *p.*
 د د *dadlānā*, a. to chide, to snub. *k.*
 د د *dad o dām*, a fierce rapacious animal (as a lion, tiger, &c.); a wild beast in general; also a harmless animal, as a goat, sheep, &c. *p.*
 د د *dadorā*, m. a bump (occasioned by the bite of an insect). *k.*
 د د *dadhi*, m. sour, thick milk, coagulated milk. *dadhi kādo*, coagulated milk and clay thrown by people at each other in sport on a holiday held in honour of *Krishṇa* on his birth-day. *s.*
 د د *didhi*, f. firmness, stability. *s.*
 د د *duddhi*, f. a kind of medicinal root (v. *duddhi*). *s.*
 د د *dudhār*, giving milk, a milch cow. *s.*
 د د *du-dhārā*, two edged (sword). *k.*
 د د *dadhi-pushpikā*, f. a flower (*Clitoria ternata*). *s.*
 د د *dadhi-phal*, m. the elephant or wood-apple. *s.*
 د د *duddhi*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*). *s.*
 د د *dudhyānī*, f. a medicinal plant. *s.*

ددهج *dadhīch*, the name of a Muni or saint, who devoted himself to death, that the gods might be armed with his bones in lieu of thunderbolts, to destroy the demon *Tārak*. *s.*

ددهیل *dudhail*, *f.* milch, giving milk. *s.*

ددیال *dadiyāl*, *m.* descent, pedigree, ancestors, paternal grandfather's family. *h.*

ددی *didḍi*, *f.* a wicket, a small door. *d.*

در *dar*, *m.* a door, a gate. *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door. *dar o diwār dekhni*, expresses solitude and anxious expectation; prep. in, at, on, into. *dar ānā*, *n.* to come in, to arrive, to penetrate. *dar pai e jān honā*, *n.* to be desirous of the death of another, to persecute to the uttermost. *dar pai honā*, *n.* to follow, to prosecute, to persecute. *dar šūrat*, in case, provided, should, suppose that. *p.*

در *dar* from *daridan*, (in comp.) tearing, rending, as *marḍum-dar*, man-destroying. *p.*

در *dar*, *m.* price, rate, a number or quantity fixed as a standard. *h.*

در *dur*, as the first member of a compound (like the Greek *δυσ*) denotes bad, evil, ill, unfortunate, difficult; as *dur-bāchya* or *dur-bachan*, *m.* scurrility, abuse. *dur-bal*, weak, nerveless, faint. *dur-balatā*, *f.* faintness, weakness. *dur-jan*, *m.* a bad man, an enemy. *dur-din*, day of adversity. *dur-nām*, *m.* infamy. *dur*, (in Dakh.) an ornament worn in the ear. *s.*

در *durr*, *m.* a pearl. *durr-afshān* (scattering pearls), eloquent. *durr-rez*, eloquent. *durriyatim*, a priceless pearl. *a.* [gone. *p. s.*

در *dur* (contr. of *dūr*), away! away! be-
در *darā*, *m.* (cor. from *dara*) the highway; *f.* a cave, a grotto; a valley. *p.*

در *darā* or *dirā*, a bell. *p.*

در *darāma* *dur-ātmā*, vile, wicked, bad; *m.* a rascal, a villain. *s.*

در *durrāj*, *m.* the black partridge. *a.*

در *darrāj*, a hedgehog; a malignant whisperer. *a.*

در *dar-ijāra*, a sublease of a farm. *p. a.*

در *dur-āchār*, } wicked, immo-
در *dur-āchārī*, } ral, irreligious,
profligate, one of infamous conduct. *s.*

در *dur-ādharsh*, *m.* white mustard. *s.* [rent. *h.*

در *darār*, *m.* a crack, a fissure, rift,
در *dur-āroh*, of difficult ascent;
m. the palm-tree, the date-tree. *s.* [tree. *s.*

در *dur-ārohā*, *f.* the silk cotton-
در *darāz*, long, tall, extended. *darāz-dust*,
long-handed (*longi-manus*), (met.) oppressive. *darāz-
gosh*, long-eared, an ass or a hare. *darāz-dastī*, *f.* op-
pression, tyranny. *p.*

در *darāzī*, *f.* extension, length. *darāzī-e*,
umr, length of life. *p.*

در *drākshā*, *f.* a grape. *s.*

در *drāghimā*, *m.* length. *s.*

در *dur-ālāp*, *m.* abusive or scur-
rilous language, abuse. *s.* [ment. *s.*

در *dur-ālabh*, difficult of attain-
در *dur-ālabhā*, *f.* a prickly plant,
the *Jawāsā* (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

در *dar-āmad*, entrance; (in law) the re-
turn of a process. *dar-āmad bār-amad*, entrance and
egress, receipt and disbursement. *p.*

در *darān*, (in comp.) tearing, rending. *p.*

در *darrānā*, *n.* to go straight and
quickly, to go on fearlessly and boldly; adj. straight
forward. *h.*

در *durānā*, *a.* to conceal, to hide. *h.*

در *darāntī*, *f.* a sickle. *h.*

در *durrānī*, *m.* the name of a tribe of
Pathāns or *Afghāns*; inhabiting the country about
Kandhār. They are said to have got this name from
wearing pearls in the ear; they are also called *Abdālīs*. *p.*

در *drāvah*, diuretic; solvent, dis-
cutient. *s.*

در *drāvīkā*, *f.* saliva. *s.*

در *drāv-kaṛ*, *m.* a kind of borax. *s.*

در *drāvīr*, *m.* the name of the country
which terminates the peninsula of India: the coast of
Coromandel, or the country in which Tamul is spoken
its northern limits appear to be between the twelfth
and thirteenth degrees of north latitude: in a more
general sense it applies to four other countries, *Karnāt*,
Gujjarāt, *Mahārāshṭr*, and *Tilṅga*; a native of *Drāvīr*;
a *Brāhman* of *Drāvīr*. *s.*

در *drāvīṛah*, *m.* zedoary (*Cur-
cuma zerumbet*); black salt. *s.* [fueling. *s.*

در *drāvan*, *m.* the clearing nut;

در *du-rāhā*, a road branching into two
different directions. *p.*

در *darāhim* also *darāhim* (pl. of درهم). *a.*

در *darāzī*, *f.* contradiction. *harza darāzī*,
f. chattering, idle talk. *darāzī* (v. *darā*), a bell. *p.*

در *dirāyat*, knowledge, sense, scienco;
manner, mode; quality. *a.*

در *dar in wilā*, at this time; in this
case; by these presents. *p. a.*

در *darb* (cor. of *dravya*), *m.* prospe-
rity, wealth; metal, substance, matter. *s.*

در *darbār*, *m.* house, dwelling, court, hall
of audience. *darbār bāndnā*, (Dakh.) to fix or secure
the court; to give a bribe. *p.*

در *darbārī*, of or belonging to the court;
a courtier; the elegant and polished language of the
court, in contradistinction to *bāzārī*, q. v. *p.*

در *dar-bān*, *m.* a doorkeeper, porter. *p.*

در *darbānī*, *f.* the office of doorkeeper. *p.*

در *dar-ba-dar*, from door to door, a wan-
dering mendicant, a vagrant. *p.*

دربده *dur-buddhi*, silly, ignorant. *s.*
 دربار *darbar*, war, battle, contest. *d.*
 دربست *dar-bast* (for *dar o bast*, q. v.), all, entire. *p.*
 در بسته *dar-basta*, bound, tied, fastened. *p.*
 در بل *dur-bal*, infirm, powerless, weak; thin, emaciated; poor. *s.*
 در بلتا *dur-balatā*, f. infirmity, poverty. *s.*
 در بند *dar-band*, a bar, bolt (of a door). *p.*
 در بندی *dar-bandī*, f. a statement of the different rates of a village; also assessing the prices of produce. *p.*
 در به *darbh*, m. *kusa*, or sacrificial grass (*Poa cynosuroides*); a kind of reed (*Saccharum spontaneum* or *cylindricum*). *s.* [lucky. *s.*
 در به گیه *dur-bhāgya*, unfortunate, un-
 در به او *dur-bhāo*, m. bad disposition, ill-temper; bad behaviour, ill manners. *s.*
 در به چ *durbhichh* for *dur-bhiksha*, m. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*
 در به را *darbahrā* or *durbahrā*, an intoxicating spirit drawn from rice. *h.*
 در به کش *dur-bhaksha*, hard to eat. *s.*
 در به کش *dur-bhiksha*, m. scarcity, famine. *s.*
 در به گاه *dur-bhagā*, f. a wife disliked by her husband; an ill-tempered woman. *s.*
 در به گره *dur-abhigrah*, m. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*
 در به گره *dur-abhigrahā*, f. cowach. *s.*
 در پ *dar-p*, m. pride, arrogance, boasting. *s.* [glass. *s.*
 در پن *darpan*, m. a mirror, a looking-
 در پی *dar-pai*, following, in pursuit of, intent upon. *p.*
 در پیش *dar-pesh*, lit. in front. *dar-pesh-honā*, to await (one), to come to pass. *p.*
 در ت *drut*, quick, swift; flown, escaped, run away. *drut-pad*, m. a quick pace; adv. quickly. *s.*
 در ت *dur-it*, sinful, wicked; m. sin. *s.*
 در تر *dur-uttar*, unanswerable. *s.*
 در ج *durj*, m. a little casket in which they deposit gems. *a.*
 در ج *darj*, m. comprising, holding; a closet, a place for writing, or any thing written on, a volume. *darj-k.*, a. to write, to copy, to enter, to fold. *a.*
 در جات *darjāt* (pl. of درجه), steps, degrees, &c. *a.*
 در جات *dur-jāt*, inauspiciously born; improper; m. misfortune, calamity; disparity, impropriety. *s.* [outcast. *s.*
 در جات *dur-jāti*, vile, wicked, low,

درج *dur-jar*, indigestible. *s.*
 درجن *dur-jan*, bad, wicked, malicious; m. a bad man, an enemy. *s.*
 درج تائی *dur-janatāi*, f. or *dur-janatwa*, m. enmity, malignity, wickedness, villainy. *s.*
 درجه *darja* (properly *daraja*), m. step, stair, gradation, degree, rank, station; act (of a play); a degree of a circle. *darja ba darja*, step by step, gradually. *a.* [invincible. *s.*
 درجی *dur-jay*, difficult to be overcome,
 درجی *darjī* (for *darzī*), a tailor. *p. h.*
 در حال تیکه *dar-hālate-ki*, } in case that; on the
 در حالیکه *dar-hāle-ki*, } supposition that. *p. a.*
 در حواله *dar-hanāla*, a sublease or tenure. *p. a.*
 در حوت *darhot*, advance (Wilson's Gl.).
 در خا *du-rukha*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *p.*
 درخت *darakhht* or *dirakhht*, m. a tree. *p.*
 درخشان *darakhshān*, shining, brilliant. *p.*
 درخشانی *darakhshānī*, } f. brilliancy,
 درخشندگی *darakhshandagī*, } splendour. *p.*
 درخشنده *darakhshanda*, bright, shining; a shiner. *p.*
 درخواست *dar-khnpāst*, f. application, request, entreaty, proposal, desire, wish, demand, petition, appeal, or petition of appeal. *p.*
 درد *dard*, m. pain, affliction; pity, sympathy. *dard-ālūd*, overwhelmed in grief. *dard-āmez*, piteous, feelingly. *dard-ānā*, to be affected with pity, &c. *dard-angez*, pitiable, exciting compassion. *dard-ras*, grieved, afflicted. *dardī zih*, m. the pangs of labour, throe. *dardi-sar*, m. or *dard-sari*, f. the head-ache; trouble, vexation. *dard-sharik*, sympathetic. *dardī shikam*, m. colic. *dardī farzandī*, m. paternal affection. *dard-khānā*, to feel pity; to suffer the pangs of childbirth. *dard-mand* or *dard-nāk*, afflicted; compassionate, sympathizing. *dard-mandī*, f. affliction. *p.*
 درد *durd*, f. sediment, dregs, lees. *p.*
 دردا *dardā*, interj. alas! woe's me! *p.*
 دردا *dardā*, f. a country bordering on Kashmir; m. name of a tribe of barbarians. *s.*
 دردامن *dar-dāman*, a skirt, ornament of a gown or robe. *p.*
 دردر *dardar*, m. cinnabar. *h.*
 دردر *daridr*, poor, needy, wretched; m. poverty, indigence. *s.* [ground. *h.*
 دردا *dardarā*, half pounded, coarsely
 دردا *daridratā*, f. poverty, indigence, want, wretchedness. *s.* [or met with. *s.*
 دردش *dur-darsh*, difficult to be seen
 دردش *dur-drishṭa*, ill-seen, ill-examined; looked at with an evil eye; m. bad luck, misfortune. *s.*

دردو *dardrū*, m. cutaneous eruption, herpes. *dardrū-rogi*, afflicted with herpes. s.

دردی *daridrī*, poor, destitute, needy. s.

دردشا *dur-dashā*, f. calamity, misfortune. s. [unconquerable. s.]

دردم *dur-dam*, difficult to be subdued, rainy weather. s.

دردین *dur-din*, m. a dark or cloudy day, rainy weather. s.

دردیو *dur-daiv*, m. bad luck, misfortune. s.

درد *drīh*, firm, strong, immovable; bulky, massive. *drīh-bhakti*, faithful, devoted. *drīh-sauhrīd*, firm in friendship, constant. *drīh-kāri*, persevering, determined. *drīh-mushti*, close-fisted, miserly. *drīh-nis.chay*, certain, confirmed, undoubted. s.

دردبخت *drīhā-bhakti*, f. a faithful mistress or wife. s. [prove. s.]

دردانا *drīhānā*, a. to strengthen, to

دردانگ *drīhāng*, firm-bodied, hard; m. a diamond. s. [firm in battle. s.]

دردایده *drīhāyudh*, m. a hero, one

دردبند *drīh-bandhinī*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*). s. [nut. s.]

دردپهل *drīh-phal*, m. the cocoa-

دردتا *drīhātā*, f. strength, firmness. s.

دردسکند *drīhā-shandh*, m. a sort of Mimusa. s.

دردسوتکا *drīh-sūtrikā*, f. a plant from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. s.

دردلوما *drīh-lomā*, having coarse or stiff hair; m. a wild hog; bristles. s.

درد *darz*, m. sewing; a rag, a slip of cloth, a long strip of cloth, a narrow shred; a rent, split, or fissure in a garment, &c. p. a. [knocker. p.]

دردن *darzan*, f. a needle. *dar-zan*, a door-

دردی *darzi*, m. a tailor. *darzīn* or *darzīnī*, a tailor's wife. p.

درس *dars*, m. reading, learning to read; a lecture, lesson. *dars denā*, a. to teach to read. *dars lenā*, a. to read a lesson. a.

درس *dars* or *daras*, m. seeing, sight; the conjunction of the sun and moon, or the day of new moon. s.

درست *durust*, right, fit; proper, just, true, well, safe, sound, entire, straight, accurate. *durust rakhnā*, a. to admit to allow. *durust-k.*, a. to arrange, to adjust, to rectify. p.

درست *darsit*, visible, apparent, shewn, displayed, seen. s.

درستگو *durust-go*, one who speaks the truth. p.

درسته *du-rasta*, a double row or avenue (of trees, &c.), one on each side of the way. p.

درستی *durustī*, f. reformation, amendment; truth, rectitude, soundness. p.

درسلک *darsak*, who or what shews, displays, explains; an exhibitor. s.

درسلک *dru-sallak*, m. a tree (*Chironjia sapida*). s.

درس *darsan*, m. sight, seeing, looking; aspect, interview, appearance; a śāstra, one of the six philosophical systems; visiting a sacred shrine. *darsan-pratibhū*, m. a surety for appearance. *darsan dhārī*, beautiful. s.

درسنی *darsanī*, f. a bill of exchange payable at sight; offering, present; adj. handsome, sightly. *darsanī jawān*, a beautiful youth. s.

درسنی *darsanī-hundī*, f. a bill of exchange, or money order, payable at sight. h.

درسنی *darsaniya*, beautiful, handsome; visible, to be seen. *darsaniya-mānī*, vain, conceited, thinking one's self handsome. s.

درشا *drishā*, f. the eye (also *drishī*). s.

درشت *durusht*, rough, hard, stiff, rigid; stern, morose, oppressive, fierce. p.

درشتی *durushti*, f. severity, fierceness. p.

درشت *drishṭa*, seen, visible. *drishṭa-wān* or *drishṭa-wat*, seeing, having seen. s.

درشت *drishṭi* or *drishṭī*, f. sight, vision; eye. *drishṭi-pāt* or *drishṭi-nipāt*, m. a look, a glance. *drishṭ kūt*, m. an enigma, a riddle. s.

درشقانت *drishṭānt*, m. an example, illustration; a parable, a simile. s.

درشت کرت *drishṭi-krit*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). s.

درشت *durishṭha*, very bad, most wicked; m. great crime, extreme wickedness. s.

درشن *darshan*, m. sight, interview. s.

درشنی *darshanī*, at sight (v. *darsanī*). s.

درشوپم *drishopam*, m. the white lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*). s.

درشی *drishī*, f. the eye (also *drishā*). s.

درشی *drishya*, visible, to be seen, beautiful; m. (in arithm.) a given quantity or number. *drishya-twa*, m. vision, sight. s.

درصورت *dar-śurat*, in case that; suppose that. p.

درشان *darafshān*, shining, splendid. p.

درنشه *durufsha*, a sword. p.

درک *dark*, m. understanding, knowledge, comprehending, (in law) a contingency, a possible event. a.

درک *drik* or *drig*, m. the eye. *drik-karn*, m. a snake (lit. whose eyes are his ears; the snake having no external ear). s.

درکا *darkā*, m. crack, crevice, cranny. h.

درکات *darakāt* (pl. of درکت), steps for descending, descents. a.

درکار *dar-kār*, necessary, wanting. p.

درکنا *darkānā*, a. to cause to crack, split. *h.*

درکت *darakat*, descent, bottom. *a.*

درکلم *dru-kilim*, m. a tree, a sort of pine (*Pinus devadāra*). *s.*

درکنا *daraknā*, n. to split, to rend, to be torn, to crack. *h.*

درکنار *dar-kinār*, on one side, apart, out of the way, out of the question. *p.*

درکها *du-rukhā* (from the Pers. *dur-rukhā*, q. v.). *h.*

درکھال *darkhāl*, a cattle enclosure. *h.*

درکھی *durkhī*, an insect whose ravages are very destructive to indigo, when the plant is young. *h.*

درک *drig*, m. the eye, the vision. *drig-gol* or *drig-mandal*, m. a small circle within the great circles of the armillary sphere, accompanying each planetary orbit. *s.*

درک *durga*, impenetrable, impassable, inaccessible, unattainable; m. a strong fort, a difficult pass or defile. *durga-karma*, m. difficult enterprise. *s.*

درگا *durgā*, f. the goddess Durgā, the wife of Shiva, and mother of Kārtikeya and Ganesha; also called Umā, Bhavānī, and Pārvatī, a goddess of terrific and irascible temper, particularly worshipped at the Durgā-pūjā held in Bengal in the month of Āshvīn; (met.) a word; name of a Hīndū book containing the narration of the goddess Durgā. *s.*

درگا *du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical (v. *do*). *p.*

درگادھکاری *durgādhihārī*, } m. the
درگادھکش *durgādhyaksha*, } governor
of a fort. *s.*

درگاشرین *durgāshrayan*, m. taking refuge in a fortress. *s.*

درگانومی *durgā-navamī*, f. the ninth of the light half of Kārtik, sacred to Durgā as Jagad-dhārī. *s.*

درگاه *dargāh*, f. a place, court; threshold, door; a mosque. *p.*

درکت *dur-gat*, poor, indigent, afflicted. *s.*

درکت *dur-gati*, f. hell; poverty, mean-ness, abjectness. *s.*

درکبسی *durag-baṣī*, a tribe of *rājputrā*. *h.*

درگذر *dar-guzar*, passing over, excusing. *dar-guzar-k.*, to excuse, overlook, to pass by. *p.*

درگذرنا *dar-guzarnā*, n. to decline, to leave off, to refrain from, to pass by, to excuse. *p.*

درگرفت کزد *dar-girift karnā*, a. to catch, seize, to captivate. *p.*

درگم *durgam*, difficult of access, unattainable; deep, profound (v. *durga*). *s.*

درگمت *durgamatā*, f. depth, profundity *s.*

درگندھ *dur-gandh*, foetid; f. stink, stench. *dur-gandh ānā*, to stink. *dur-gandhī*, ill-smelling. *s.*

درگم *dar-gah* (same as *dar-gāh*), a court. *p.*

درگھٹ *durghat*, difficult of accomplish-ment, arduous. *s.*

درگیر *dar-gir*, effective; inflaming. *p.*

درلہب *dur-labh*, difficult to be procured, scarce, rare; excellent, eminent; dear, beloved; m. a plant, a sort of *hedysarum*. *s.*

درلہبا *dur-labhā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade. *s.*

درلکش *dur-lakṣhaṇ*, m. an unlucky mark, a mark or sign of evil omen. *s.*

درلانا *dar-lānā*, a. to comprise. *p. h.*

درم *drum* or *druma*, m. a tree; a tree of Swarga or paradise. *drum-nakh*, m. a thorn or claw of trees. *s.*

درم *diram*, money, specie; a small coin so named (v. *dirham*). *p.*

درما *darmā*, m. a kind of mat. *h.*

درماہی *drum-āmay*, m. lac, the animal dye, or disease of trees. *s.*

درمان *darmān*, m. medicine, cure. *p.*

درماندگی *dar-māndagī*, f. misery, distress, penury, misfortune. *p.*

درماندن *dar-māndan*, to be in distress. *p.*

درماندہ *dar-mānda*, helpless, destitute, with-out remedy. *p.*

درماہ *dar-māhā*, m. } monthly wages, salary.

درماہی *dar-māhī*, f. } *dar-māhā-dār*, one
who receives monthly wages. *p.*

درمت *dur-matī*, silly, ignorant, simple, a blockhead; also *dur-matī*, f. folly, foolishness. *s.*

درمس *durmus*, m. a pounder, an instru-ment for pounding pavements with, a rammer. *h.*

درمکھ *dur-mukh*, foul-mouthed, scurri-lous; ugly, hideous. *s.*

درمن *darman*, m. drug, remedy. *p.*

درمنا *dur-manā*, sad, distressed, sor-rowful. *s.*

درمولیہ *dur-mūlya*, dear, of an exorbi-tant price; m. dearness, any thing of high price. *s.*

درمبادھ *drum-vyādhi*, m. lac (v. *drumāmay*). *s.*

درمہ *darmah* (for *dār-māhā*), pay, wages. *d.*

درمیان *darmiyān*, m. interval, middle; postpos. during, in the course of, before, in view. *darmiyān denā*, a. to employ as a mediator. *p.*

درمیانی *darmiyāni*, midmost; m. a mediator. *p.*

درمیدھا *dur-medhā*, dull, stupid, igno-rant. *s.*

درمیشور *drumeshwar*, m. (the lord of trees) the palm tree. *s.*

درنا *durnā*, n. to be hidden, concealed or absent; to lurk, disappear. *h.*

درنام *dur-nām*, m. infamy, bad name, obloquy, slander. *dur-nāmi*, infamous. *s.*

درناما *dur-nāmā*, m. piles or hæmorrhoids. *s.* [end. *s.*

درنت *dur-ant*, ending ill, having a bad

درند *darind* or *darand*, } tearing; rapa-
درندا *darinda* or *daranda*, } cious, fierce,
ravenous (animai). *p.*

درنگ *dirang*, m. delay, hesitation; late. *p.*

درنگا *du-rangā*, of two colours, capricious, fickle. *p.*

درنگی *dirangī*, f. lateness, tardiness. *p.*

درنوار *dur-nivār*, difficult to be stopped, irresistible. *s.*

درنیت *dur-nit*, ill-behaved, ill-governed, impolitic, m. (or *dur-nīti*, f.) misconduct, impolicy. *s.*

درو *dirau*, m. reaping, cutting corn at harvest. *dirau-k.*, a. to reap. *p.*

درو *darv* or *darn*, m. prosperity, wealth, substance, métal, matter. *s.*

درواچیه *dur-vāchya*, m. abuse, ill-omened speech. *s.*

دروازه *darnāza*, m. door. *darnāza thohnā*, a. to knock at a door. *darwāza mā'mūr-k.*, a. to close a door. *p.* [the city. *p.*

دروازی *durnvāzi*, m. a warden, a keeper of

دروان *darnwān*, m. a doorkeeper. *p.*

دروبت *darobast*, all, entire; the whole of an estate, as opposed to a *ḡimat*, or share of it. *p.*

دروچن *dur-vachan*, m. abuse; ill-omened speech. *s.*

درو *darūd*, f. congratulation, benediction, salutation, blessing. *p.*

دروکار *darūd-kār*, } m. a carpenter. *p.*

دروگر *darūd-gar*, } f. carpentry, the
دروکاری *darūd-kārī*, } trade or art of a
دروگری *darūd-garī*, } carpenter. *p.* [mow. *p.*

درودن *dirūdan* (r. *dirū* or *dirau*), to reap, to

درورت *dur-vritt*, vile, wicked, leading a low or infamous life; a cheat, rogue, juggler, a blackguard. *dur-vritti*, f. disreputable life, degrading business, juggling. *s.*

دروڑ *dravīṛ*, m. a man of an out-cast tribe, descended from a degraded *Kshatri*. *s.*

دروڑی *dravīṛī*, f. one of the *rāginis* or female personifications of music. *s.*

دروش *darosh*, m. an awl; a lancet. *s.*

دروغ *darogh*, m. a lie, falsehood; false. *darogh-halfī*, perjury, false-swearing. *darogh-go*, m. a liar. *darogh-go-ī*, f. the telling of lies. *p.*

دروغی *daroghī*, false, lying; a liar. *p.*

درون *durūn*, in, within; m. interior; the heart, bowels. *p.*

درون *dron*, m. a measure of capacity, the same as an *ādhak*; a measure of four *ādhaks*; the sixteenth part of a *khari*, or forty-eight gallons; a weight of thirty-six *seers*, or about sixty-four pounds avoirdupois; name of the military preceptor of the Panḍu princes; a raven, the carrion crow. *s.*

درون کاک *dron-kāk*, m. a raven. *s.*

درونیکی *draunikī*, f. a vessel holding a *dron* by measure. *s.*

درون مکھ *dron-mukh*, m. (also *dronī-mukh*) the capital of a district; the principal of four hundred villages. *s.*

درون ناشن *dravin-nāshan*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morinda*). *s.*

درو *darūna*, m. the heart. *p.*

درونی *darūnī*, internal; intrinsic. *p.*

درونی مکھ *dronī-mukh*, v. *dron-mukh*.

درو *droh*, m. spite, malice, hatred; injury, wrong, mischief; rebellion. *droh-chistan*, m. injurious design, malice prepense. *s.*

دروهاٹ *drohāt*, m. a sort of metre, the *dohā*, or stanza of Hindī poetry. *s.*

دروھی *drohī*, } spiteful, malicious,
دروھی *drohiyā*, } inimical, mischievous, rebellious. *s.*

درو *darvī*, f. a ladle or spoon. *s.*

درویارجن *dravyārjan*, m. gain, acquisition of wealth. *s.*

درویزه *darveza*, m. beggary, mendicancy. *p.*

درویش *darmesh*, m. a dervise, beggar, a religious mendicant. *p.*

درویشانه *darmeshāna*, like a *darmesh*, q. v. *p.*

درویشی *darmeshī*, f. life or state of a *darmesh*. *p.*

درو *dravya*, m. wealth, substance; an object in general; elementary things, as earth, water, fire, air, ether, time, space, soul and intellect; a drug, a medicament. *dravya-sanchaya*, m. accumulation of wealth. *dravya-wat* or *dravya-wān*, rich, wealthy *s.*

درو *du-rūya*, double, two-faced. *p.*

درو *dara*, also *darra*, m. a valley or glen between hills, with a stream flowing or winding through it; a depth, a pass. *p.*

درو *dīra* (properly *durra*), m. a scourge. *a.*

درو *dur-hriday*, bad-hearted, evil-minded. *s.*

درهم *dar-ham*, angry, higgledy-piggledy, confounded. *dar-ham bar-ham*, confused. *p.*

درهم *darham* or *dirham*, *m.* money; a silver coin, of which from twenty to twenty-five have at different times passed current for a *dinār*, and the latter being nearly equal to a ducat or sequin, about nine shillings of our money, it follows that the *darham* is about five pence sterling. "The *dirham* is said to have originally been an unstamped piece of silver, shaped like a date stone. About fifty years after the death of the prophet Muhammad it was altered into a round form and stamped. Its value in these days is uncertain."—(Binning). *a.*

درهمی *dar-hamī*, *f.* confusion, disorder. *p.*

درهی *darhī*, *f.* the name of a fish, sort of carp (*Cyprinus*). *h.* [(*v. darā*). *h.*]

دری *darī*, *f.* a cave, a grotto; a valley

دری *durī*, *f.* the two on dice, the deuce. *p.*

دری *dari*, *f.* a small carpet; a dialect of the Persian language, the origin and peculiarities of which are variously defined by Persian lexicographers. Some allege its distinctive mark to be when the form of the word is complete, without contraction, as in the words *bago isham*, said to be *Dari*, whereas the forms *go* and *shikam* are *Parsi*. Others make it the dialect of a certain district, comprehending *Balkh*, *Bukhārā*, *Badakhshān*, *Maru-Shāh-Jahān*, and *Bāmiān*. The name is by some said to be derived from *dara*, a valley among hills, which corresponds with its origin in *Badakhshān* and the mountainous parts of *Kandhār*. Others assert that it was spoken at the court of the monarchs of the *Kaianian* dynasty, and derive the name from *dar*, a gate, or *dargāh*, a court. *p.*

دری *daryā*, *m.* the sea; any large river; the waters. *daryā-barār* and *daryā-barāmad*, lands reclaimed from a river. *daryā-burd* and *daryā-shikast*, lands cut away by the encroachments of a river. *daryā-kā-kaf*, foam of the sea; "meer-schaum." *daryā, s magrib*, the western ocean. *p.*

دریچه *daryācha*, *m.* a lake, a ditch, a pool. *p.*

دریافت *daryāft*, *f.* conceiving, understanding. *daryāft-k.*, to understand, to perceive. *p.*

دریای *daryā, ī*, of or belonging to the sea or river, marine. *daryā, ī ādmī*, a mer-man. *daryā, ī totā* (lit. the sea parrot), the flamingo, also called *rāy-hāns*. *p.*

دریبا *darībā* or *darebā*, *m.* a stall (in a market) where betel is sold. *h.*

دریچه *darīcha*, *m.* a window. *p.*

دریدن *darīdan*, to tear, to rend. *p.*

دریده *darīda*, torn. *darīda-dahan*, plain-spoken, saying whatever comes uppermost. *p.*

دریس *dareś*, a road, margin, any line very straight. *h.*

دریغ *daregh* or *diregh*, *m.* a sigh, sorrow, repugnance, disinclination; interj. alas! *daregh-k.*, *a.* to withhold. *daregh khurdan*, to grieve, to be afflicted. *p.*

دریغ *dareghā* or *direghā*, interj. alas! *p.*

دریکان *drekhan*, *m.* the regent of one-third of a planetary sign, the Decanus of European astrology. *s.*

دریودهن *duryodhan*, the elder of the Kuru princes, one of the heroes of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

دریوز *daryūza*, beggary, begging. *p.*

درچنا *darachnā*, *n.* to fit tight. *d.*

درکنا *daraknā*, *n.* to split, to be rent or torn, to crack. *h.*

درکی *durkī*, *f.* (*v. dulkī*) a trot. *d.* [able. *s.*]

دره *dirh* (for *drīrh*, *q. v.*), firm, immove-

درهتا *dirhatā*, *f.* firmness, strength. *s.*

درهانا *dirhānā*, *a.* to prove (the strength of a thing), to strengthen. *s.* [less. *h.*]

درهمندا *darh-mundā*, shaven, beard-

درهیل *darhiyal*, having a long beard. *h.*

درهرا *dareṛā*, *m.* hard, impetuous rain. *h.*

درهلا *darelā*, *m.* a rush of water, a water-fall. *d.*

درزد *duzd*, *m.* a thief, robber. *p.*

درزدی *duzdī*, *f.* the act of stealing, theft, robbery; stealth. *p.*

درزیده *duzdīda*, stolen, pilfered. *p.*

درم *dizham*, melancholy, grieved; black, dark. *p.*

دس *das* or *dash*, ten. *dason-disā*, the ten regions or quarters. *dason-dwār*, the ten passages for the actions of the faculties, viz. the ears, eyes, nostrils, mouth, penis, anus, and the crown of the head. *s.*

دس *dis* (for *dish*), *f.* side, quarter,

دسا *disā* (for *dishā*), *f.* point (of the compass). *disā-k.*, *a.* to travel. *disā-jānā* or *-phirnā*, to go into the fields (for a privy). *s.*

دسا *dasā* (for *dashā*), *f.* condition, state, circumstances. *s.* [*dosūd*). *l.*]

دساد *duśād*, *m.* name of a low caste (*v.*

دسادھی *du-sādhyā*, difficult, arduous. *s.*

دساول *disā-sūl*, *m.* (*v. dishā-shūl*), an unlucky day. *s.* [ment. *h.*]

دساله *das-sāla*, decennial; a decennial settlement.

دسانس *dasāns*, *m.* the tenth part. *s.*

دساور *disāwar*, *m.* (*v. desāwar*) a foreign country, a climate. *s.*

دساوری *disāwarī*, *f.* a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove, foreign (goods). *s.*

دسپرش *du-sparsh*, difficult or unpleasant to be touched; *m.* a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *du-sparshā*, *f.* a prickly sort of nightshade. *s.*

دست *dast*, *m.* hand, cubit; stool, purge, evacuation; (in Dakh.) a shoulder of mutton, the fore-quarter of an animal. *dast-afshān*, one who dances, or moves the hands in dancing, &c. *dast-āmoz*, tame, familiarized, tractable; skillful dexterous. *dast-andāz*, he who commences a business; an oppressor. *dast-āwar*, purgative, effective (as medicine). *dast-āwez*, *f.* signature, a note of hand, bond, title-deed, &c. *dast ba dast*, from hand to hand, quick, expeditious; ready-money purchase. *dast-burd*, *m.* superiority, advantage, victory. *dast bardār honā*, *n.* to leave business,

to desert, to decline. *dast-bardārī*, f. cessation, relinquishment. *dast bar sar honā*, n. to be unable to execute one's intention, to be distressed, weak, poor, or wretched. *dast basta*, with close hands (a token of respect). *dast ba sar honā*, a. to salute in the eastern manner by putting the hand to the head. *dast ba kabza*, sword in hand, ready for battle. *dast-buḡcha*, m. cloth in which a small bundle is wrapped up. *dast-band*, a string of pearls or precious stones used as ornaments by women. *dast-bos honā*, *dast-bosī-k.*, to kiss hands, to salute. *dast baī honā*, n. to become a disciple. *dast panāh*, m. tongue. *dast-chālākī*, f. a civil war, duel; stealth. *dast-khatt*, m. signature; a manuscript, chirography. *dast-darāz*, m. an oppressor. *dast-darāzī*, f. oppression. *dast-ras*, able, affording protection or aid. *dast-ras honā*, n. to be able, to afford. *dast-rasī*, f. ability, assistance. *dast-shifā*, successful in curing diseases (a physician). *dast-falah*, a beggar. *dast-farosh*, m. a pedlar. *dast-faroshī*, f. peddling. *dast-kudrat*, power, ability, strength. *dast-kār*, m. a handicraftsman; dexterous. *dast-kūri*, f. handicraft; dexterity. *dast-kash*, a led horse; a guide (of the blind); a captive, a beggar. *dast-girifta*, one who is taken by the hand; a protégé. *dast-gir*, a patron, protector, a saint. *dast-giri*, f. aid, help, assistance, support, protection. *dast-lāf*, the first money received in the morning by dealers. *dast-māl*, m. a handkerchief. *dast-nigar* or *nigarān*, needy, one in want. *dast-o baghal*, caressing, embracing. *dast o girebān honā*, to be engaged in combat; "to be at it tooth and nail." *dast-yāb*, attainable, procurable. p.

دست *dastā*, m. zinc, tutanag; *lapis calaminaris*. h.

دستار *dustār*, m. a turban. *dustār-band*, m. a servant whose business it is to make up the turban. *dustār khvān*, a tablecloth. p.

دستان *dastān* (for *dāstān*), a tale or romance; (pl. of *dast*) the hands. p.

دستانه *dastāna*, m. a glove, a gauntlet. p.

دسترخوان *dastar-khvān*, m. (properly *dastār-khvān*) a tablecloth; strictly speaking, it is a round piece of cloth or leather, &c., spread on the ground, on which the food is laid out, and around which the guests squat and fall to. There is no table in the case. p.

دستک *dastak*, f. clapping of the hands, rapping at a door; a pass, passport, summons; commission. p. [ture. p.]

دستکاری *dast-kārī*, f. handiwork, manufacture.

دستگاه *dastakāna*, a fee for serving a writ or summons, or for a passport, &c. p.

دستکی *dastakī*, f. a pocket-book, a tweezer-case; a falconer's glove. p.

دستگاه *dastgāh*, } f. power, ability,
دستگاه *dast-gah*, } strength. p.

دستور *dastūr*, m. custom, fashion, mode, manner; a minister, senator; model, regulation. a. p.

دستورالعمل *dastūru-l-'amal*, m. a rule, regulation, model; a body of instructions and tables for the use of revenue officers under the native governments. a. p.

دستوری *dastūri*, f. perquisites paid to servants by one who sells to their master, a gratuity varying in amount in different places from one to three per cent.; leave, licence, congé. p.

دسته *dasta*, m. a handle; a pestle; a quire of paper; a bundle consisting of twenty-four arrows; a handful; a skein of thread; a division of an army, a brigade. *dasta-dār*, m. commander of a *dasta*. p.

دستی *dasti*, f. a torch or link that is carried in the hands; a kind of present or handout given to native officials; adj. of or relating to the hand. *dasti muhar*, the sign manual. p. [nister. p.]

دستیار *dustyār*, an assistant, coadjutor, minister. p.
دستگیر *dustyaj*, difficult to be relinquished or parted with. s.

دستخط *daskhatt*, m. (for *dast-khatt*) a signature. *daskhatti khāṣṣ*, the royal signature. p. a.

دستخطی *daskhatti*, of or relating to a signature. p. a.

دستر *dussar*, m. double stakes at dice, &c., playing double or quits. h.

دسرا *dusrā* (for *dūsrā*), the second. h.

دسران *dasrān*, a kind of trick in wrestling. d.

دسرنه *dasarath* (for *dasharath*), name of an ancient *rājā* of Ayodhyā or Oude, father of *Rāma*, the latter being called *dāsharath*. s.

دسم *dasam* or *dasham*, m. the tenth. s.

دسم *du-sam*, improper, unseasonable. s.

دسمی *dasamī* or *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar month. s.

دسمی *du-samay*, m. time of affliction, distress. s.

دسن *dasan* or *dashan*, m. a tooth. s.

دسنا *dinā*, n. to be seen, to appear; s. to see. s.

دسون *dasnān*, the tenth. *dasvāna*, a tenth part (added to the revenue, &c.). s.

دسوترا *dasotara*, } ten per cent.; a
دسوترا *dasotara*, } tenth part. h.

دسوکھا *dasokhā*, m. moulting (of birds). *dasokhā jhānā*, to moult. h.

دسون دسا *dason-disā*, the ten regions or quarters of the world. s.

دسون دواز *dason-dvār* (see *das*). s.

دسوندها *dasavndhā*, } m. a panegyrist, a bard. h.
دسوندهی *dasavndhī*, }

دسه *du-sah*, intolerable, difficult to be borne. s.

دسره *dasahrā* or *das-harā*, the tenth of *Jaiṣṭh shukl pakṣ*, which is the birthday of *Gangā*. Whoever bathes in the *Gangā* on that day is purified from ten sorts of sins; the tenth of *āṣā shukl pakṣ*, on which, after the worship and religious ceremonies performed during nine nights (*navarātri*) they throw the images of *Devī* into the river. On this day *Rāma* marched against *Rāvana*, on which account it is called *Vijai Dasamī*. The day is celebrated with great pomp by *Hindū* princes, the weapons and instruments of war are hallowed, and, if war be intended, the campaign is then opened. s.

دسي دسي *dasī*, f. thread; the unwoven threads at the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دسي دسي *dasyu*, m. an enemy, a thief, an oppressor, a violator, &c. *dasyu-vṛtti*, f. theft, dishonest mode of subsistence. *s.*

دسي *du-sēra*, a weight of two *seers*. *p.*

دسي دسي *dasilā*, in good circumstances. *s.*

دش *dash*, ten (v. *das*). *s.*

دش *dish*, } f. region, quarter, point (of
دش *dishā*, } the compass). *s.*

دشا *dashā*, f. state, condition, circumstance; period or time of life, age. *dashā-phal*, m. result of circumstances or of condition of life. *dashā-vishesh*, m. peculiar circumstances or condition. *s.*

دشارن *dashārn*, m. a country in central Hindūstān, south-east of the Vindhya mountain. *s.*

دشارنا *dashārnā*, f. a river rising in the Vindhya mountain, the Doarene of the ancients. *s.*

دشاره *dashārh*, m. a country in the south of India, the kingdom of Yadu, or its people. *s.*

دشاسن *du-shāsan*, ungovernable, intractable. *s.*

دشاشول *dishā-shūl*, m. a sign in the heavens, consulted on commencing a journey; the quarters towards which it is considered unlucky to travel on particular days. *s.*

دشالا *du-shālā*, m. a pair of shawls. *h.*

دشان *dashānsh*, m. the tenth part. *s.*

دشانك *dashānik*, m. a plant (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

دشواتار *dashāvātār*, (he of the ten incarnations) a name of Vishnu. *s.*

دشپور *dash-pur*, m. a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a district, part of Malwa in Bandelkhand. *s.*

دشپراب *dush-prāp* (also *dush-prāpya*), difficult of attainment, remote, unattainable. *s.*

دشپرش *dushparsh* (f. *dushparshā*), not to be touched, unpleasant to the touch; m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

دشپرکرت *dush-prakṛiti*, of a bad nature or disposition. *s.*

دشت *dasht*, m. a desert, forest; a plain. *p.*

دشتر *dashatrā*, ten per cent.; a tenth. *s.*

دشتي *dashī*, wild, savage; uncouth. *p.*

دشت *dasht*, bad, wicked, depraved, low, vile; enemy. *dasht-bhā*, innately bad. *dasht-bhā-otā*, f. innate depravity. *dashtā-tā*, f. wickedness, badness. *dasht-chārī* (f. *dasht-chārīnī*), wicked. *dasht-chetā*, malevolent; stupid. *dasht-mati*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

دشت *disht*, f. (for *drisht*, q. v.) sight, view. *s.*

دشبندهك *dishbandhak*, the pledge of real property, such as land, houses, &c. *s.*

دشتا *dushtā*, f. a depraved woman, a harlot. *s.* [vity. *s.*

دشتا *dushtātā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

دشچرا *dush-charā*, acting ill, behaving wickedly. *s.*

دشچرت *dush-charit*, misbehaving, doing or designing ill; m. evil purpose or action, misconduct. *s.*

دشرتنه *dasharath* (see *dasarath*). *s.*

دشست *dash-sat*, a thousand. *s.*

دشسهر *dash-sahasra*, a myriad. *s.*

دشکام *dash-kāma*, ten vices proceeding from *kāma* or desire: viz. hunting, gambling, sleeping during the day, abusiveness, lechery, drunkenness, dancing, singing, playing, and hypocrisy. *s.*

دشکار *dush-kar*, difficult to be done. *s.*

دشکرت *dushkṛit*, } m. sin, crime, wicked-
دشکرم *dushkarm*, } ness, evil-doing. *s.*

دشکرتي *dush-kṛitī*, } m. a criminal, an
دشکرني *dushkarmī*, } evil-doer; adj.
wicked. *s.*

دشکل *dush-kul*, m. a low family or race. *dush-kulin*, of a low family. *s.*

دشکه *dushkh*, m. pain in general. *s.*

دشگرام *dash-grām*, m. a district of ten villages. *s.*

دشگن *dash-gun*, ten times, tenfold. *s.*

دشلکش *dash-lakshan*, m. an aggregate of ten marks or attributes. *s.*

دشهم *dasham*, tenth (v. *dasam*), *s.*

دشمال *dash-māl*, m. a collection of ten garlands. *s.*

دشمن *dushman*, m. an enemy. *dushmanī jāni*, a deadly foe. *dushman-kām*, a calamity (q. d. the wish of an enemy); adj. wretched, ruined. *p.*

دشمني *dushmanī*, f. hatred, detestation, enmity. *p.*

دشمول *dash-mūl*, m. a tonic prepared from the roots of ten plants. *s.*

دشمي *dashamī*, f. the tenth day of a lunar fortnight; the tenth and last stage of human life; the last ten years of a century; adj. very old. *s.*

دشن *dashan*, m. a tooth. *s.*

دشنام *dushnām*, m. abuse, scurrility. *p.*

دشنه *dashna*, m. a poignard. *p.*

دشوار *dushwār*, difficult, arduous. *p.*

دشواري *dushwārī*, f. difficulty. *p.*

دشهر *dashahrā*, m. (see *dasahrā*). *s.*

دشي *dashī*, f. thread (v. *dasī*). s.

دشيل *du-shīl*, ill-behaved, reprobate. s.

دشيل *dashīlā*, same as *dasīlā*, q.v. s.

دشيدريه *dashendriya*, the ten organs of sense and action, viz. skin, eye, tongue, nose, ear, organ of speech, hand, foot, anus, and pudendum. s.

دعا *du'ā*, f. benediction, salutation, congratulation, prayer, wish, imprecation. *du'ā-e khair*, a prayer for one's welfare. *du'ā-e daulat*, praying for one's prosperity, benediction. *du'ā-k.*, or *-māngnī*, a to wish for, to pray for. *du'ā-go*, one who is uttering a benediction, a well-wisher. *du'ā-go,ī*, f. the act of blessing. a.

دعائيه *dū'ā-īya*, benediction, prayer, &c. a.

دعوا *da'nā*, m. (v. دعوي) claim, &c. a.

دعوات *da'nāt* (pl. of دعوت), prayers, convocations, invitations. a.

دعوت *da'nat*, f. invitation, convocation; a feast, an entertainment; pressing people to become Musalmāns; pretension, exorcism, invocation of the powers of darkness. a.

دعوتي *da'natī*, one who is invited, a guest. a.

دعوي *da'nā*, f. a law-suit; claim, pretension,

دعوي *da'nī*, } plaint. *da'nī-dar*, or *da'nī-dār*, a plaintiff, a claimant. *da'wedārī*, a selfish motive, prejudice. *da'wi ghalaṭ*, a plea of error. a.

دغا *daghā*, f. deceit, imposture, treachery. *daghā-bāz*, a cheat, impostor, traitor. *daghā-bāzī*, imposture. p.

دغانا *daghānā*, a. to cause to fire a gun; to cause any thing to be marked. p.

دغايي *daghā,ī*, f. price paid for marking. p.

دغدغا *dagh-daghā*, } m. alarm, disturbance, tumult. a.

دغل *daghal*, m. vice, corruption, treachery, depravity; luxuriant and entangled herbage; a villain, a pickpocket; adj. false, deceitful; base (as coin). *daghal-fajal*, treachery, deceit, depravity. a.

دغلا *daghlā* (for *daglā*), a kind of quilted under-garment. h.

دغلي *daghlī*, treacherous, deceitful. a.

دغلي *daghlī*, f. treachery, villainy, fraud. p.

دغنا *dagh-nā*, n. to be fired off (as a gun); to be marked, to be branded. p.

دغوليا *dagholiyā*, m. an impostor. a.

دغلا *daghīlā*, stained, spotted; deceitful. p.

دف *daf* (or *daff*), m. a small tambourine. p.

دفاتر *dafātīr* (pl. of دفتر), books. a.

دفاي *dafālī*, m. he whose business is to play on the tambourine. p.

دفائن *dafā,īn*, (pl. of دفينه q.v.) things buried or hidden, more particularly hidden or buried treasures. a.

دفتر *daftar*, m. a book, journal, record. *daftar-khāna*, m. an office, a counting-house. *daftar kharrā*, office charges. *daftar-dār* or *daftar-nawīs*, a registrar, a recorder. *daftar-dārī*, &c., office of registrar. p.

دفتر بند *daftar-band*, } m. a man employed in preparing articles of stationery, and in ruling and binding office books. p.

دفتری *daftarī*, } f. the boards of the binding of a book, pasteboard. p.

دفتين *daftīn*, } a book, pasteboard. p.

دفرليا *dafur kaliyā*, tasteless victuals, a dish in which much broth, vegetables, &c., are mixed, to make it go the further; slops, wishwash. a.

دفع *daf*, m. repulsion, averting, preventing.

daf-dār, m. an officer so called, whose rank corresponds with that of our serjeant. a.

دفعات *dafa'āt* (pl. of دفعه), times, &c. a.

دفعتا *dafa'atn*, often, all at once. a.

دفعه *daf'a*, time, a moment, one time. *daf'a ba daf'a*, from time to time, repeatedly. a.

دفعيه *daf'iya*, a preventive means of averting evil, &c. a.

دفله *dafila*, m. a smaller tambourine. p.

دفن *dafn*, m. burial, hiding, concealing. *dafn-k.*, a. to bury, to hide, to conceal. a.

دفنانا *dafnānā*, a. to bury, to inter. a. h.

دفينه *dafīna*, m. buried, or hidden treasure, hoard. a.

دق *dikk*, m. teasing, trouble, &c.; a. j. vexed, angry, fretful, peevish (v. *dikkat*). *dikk-k.*, a. to perplex, to plague. *dikk-dār*, troublesome, teasing. *dikk-dārī*, f. trouble, vexation. a.

دق *dak*, a kind of cloth; a darwesh's dress. p.

دق *dakh*, subtle, minute, thin. *tapi-dakh*, f. a hectic fever. a.

دقات *dikāḥ*, minute, intelligent; m. a shred; a chip. *dakḥāk*, a corn grinder. a.

دقايق *dakā,īḥ* (pl. of دقيقه), subtleties; difficulties; flour meal; minutes, moments; minutiae. a.

دقت *dikḥat*, f. abstrusity, difficulty, trouble, uneasiness, diligence, close application; industry, accuracy; a subtle or minute thing. a.

دق ولق *dakh o lakh*, m. an extensive and uncultivated plain. a.

دقيق *dakīḥ*, difficult, abstruse; fine, minute; m. flour, meal. a.

دقيقه *dakīka*, m. a minute, a moment of time; any thing small, a subtle question, a trifling business. a.

دك *dih*, m. quarter, region, point (of the compass). s.

دكاكين *dakhākin* (pl. of دكان), shops. a. p.

دكال *du-kāl*, m. famine, scarcity. d.

دكان *dukān* or *dukkān*, f. a shop. p.

دکپال *dik-pāl*, } m. the ten sup-
دکپاتی *dik-pati*, } porters or mas-
ters of ten sides; i. e. *Brāhma*, for upwards; *Ananta*,
for downward; *Indra*, for east; *Agni*, for south-east;
Yama, for south; *Nairṛita*, for south-west; *Varuna*,
for west; *Vāyu*, for north-west; *Kuvera*, for north;
ishāna, for north-east. *s.* [paisā. *h.*]

دکڑا *dukrā*, m. the fourth part of a
دکڑی *dukrī*, f. a snaffle. *h.*

دکش *daksha*, a son of *Brāhma*, said to
have been born from the thumb of his right hand, for
the purpose of peopling the world. *Daksha* is said to
have had sixty daughters, of whom twenty-seven are
represented as wives of the moon and lunar asterisms;
a scholar, a pandit, a clever man; adj. clever, able,
dexterous. *s.*

دکشادهور دکشادھر دکشاکش *dak-*
śādhwar-dhwaṣ-kṛit, m. a name of *Shiva*, from his
having disturbed on some occasion a sacrifice prepared
by *Daksha*, to which he had not been invited. *s.*

دکش *dakshin*, right (not left); south,
southern. *dakshin-pūrvā*, f. the south-east quarter. *s.*

دکشنا *dakshinā*, f. a present to *Brāh-*
mans at a sacrifice, a fee; donation to *Brāhman*s; per-
sonified as a goddess, and said to be born from
Krishna's right side; a figure of *Durgā*, in which the
right side is said to be advanced. *s.*

دکشناچل *dakshināchal*, m. the
Malay mountain. *s.*

دکشناگنی *dakshināgni*, m. one kind
of sacred fire, placed in the south. *s.*

دکشنامکھ *dakshinā-mukh*, adj.
turning the face southwards. *s.*

دکشنايان *dakshināyan*, southing,
&c. (v. *dakshināyan*). *s.* [erly. *s.*]

دکشین *dakshinen*, southward, south-
دکشینیا *dakshinya* or دکشینی *dakshi-*
nīya, deserving a reward. *s.*

دکشول *dik-shul*, m. an inauspicious
planetary conjunction. *s.* [fied. *s.*]

دکشی *dakshī*, capable, able, well-quali-
دکڑی *dikorī*, f. a wasp, a hornet. *d.*

دکھ *dukh*, m. ache, pain; labour, fatigue;
annoyance, distress. *dukh bhāgin* or *dukh-bhāgi*, suf-
fering, having pain as his portion. *dukh-bhārā*, a. to
labour, to toil. *dukh-bahul*, distressful, abounding with
pain. *dukh-pānā*, n. to be afflicted. *dukh-jivi*, living
in pain. *dukh-chinna*, afflicted, distressed. *dukh-dāi*,
dukh-dāni, or *dukh-dāyak*, troublesome, vexatious. *dukh-*
dagdha, consumed with pain, distressed. *dukh-sāgar*,
m. ocean of troubles, the world; deep distress. *dukh-*
kar, causing pain. *dukh-labhya*, to be obtained with
trouble. *dukh kā mārā* afflicted. *dukh kā hartā* or
dukh-hartā, dispeller of grief. *dukh-haraṇ*, anodyne.
dukh-han, removing pain. *s.*

دکھاری *dukhārī*, afflicted, pained, sick. *s.*

دکھانا *dikhānā*, a. to shew, to display. *h.*

دکھانا *dukhānā* a. to inflict pain. *s.*

دکھاو *dikhāw* or *dikhāo*, m. exhibition,
shew. *h.*

دکھاو *dikhāw*, comely, fit to be shewn. *h.*

دکھائی *dikhāi*, f. exhibition, shewing.
dikhāi denā, to appear, to present itself. *h.*

دکھت *dukhit*, afflicted, grieved,
pained. *s.* [pāte (Elliot). *h.*]

دکھت *dikhit*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*

دکھڑا *dukhṛā*, m. misfortunes, cala-
mities. *s.*

دکھلانا *dikhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit,
to denote, to direct. *h.*

دکھلائی *dikhilāi*, f. shew, appearance.
dikhilāi denā, to appear, to be apparent. *h.*

دکھلاوا *dikhilāwā*, m. show, pagean-
try. *h.*

دکھن *dakḥan* or دکشین *dakḥhin* (for
dakḥina), m. the south, hence the Deccan. *s.*

دکھن *dukhin*, suffering pain, afflicted,
sick. *s.* [f. southerly wind. *s.*]

دکھنا *dakḥhinā* or *ḍakḥnā*, southern;

دکھنا *dukhnā*, n. to ache, to pain, to
smart. *dikhnā*, n. to appear, to be seen. *s.*

دکھنايان *dakḥhināyan* (for *dakḥi-*
nāyan), m. southing. *dakḥhināyan sūraj*, the winter
solstice, sun's southing, the period of the sun's being
in the southern hemisphere, southern declination. *s.*

دکھنی *dukhni*, *dakḥni* or دکشینی *dakḥinī*,
southern; of or belonging to the Deccan or southern
India; (generally things or persons from the south).
dakḥni pūdina, horse mint. *s.*

دکھویا *dikhwaiyā*, m. a spectator. *h.*

دکھی *dukhī*, afflicted, in distress or
pain, sick, suffering (bodily or mentally). *s.*

دکھیا *dukhīyā*, in distress or pain,
unfortunate, poor, indigent. *s.*

دکھیارا *dukhīyārā*, afflicted, in pain,
grieved, sick. *s.*

دک *dig*, m. quarter, side, way, wards (as
uttar dig, northwards); the natives reckon ten *digs* or
diks (v. *dik-pāl*); point (of the compass). *s.*

دگنا *du-gāna*, m. (for *do-gāna*) two pro-
strations at prayer; (in the dialect of women) two inti-
mate female friends, sworn sisters. *p.*

دگپال *dig-pāl*, m. (v. *dik-pāl*) the ten guar-
dian deities of the quarters and points. *s.*

دگ *dig-gaj*, lit. elephants that support
the four quarters of the earth; (met.) great. *s.*

دگدگا *dagdagā*, shining, bright. *h.*

دگدگانا *dagdagānā*, n. to glow, to
gleam, to twinkle. *h.*

دگدگان *digdigānā*, n. to chatter (as teeth). *s.*

دگدگاہٹ *dagdagāhat* (contr. *dag-dagāt*), f. splendour, sparkling, twinkling (as of a star). *h.*

دگدگی *dugdugi*, f. the cavity at the bottom of the throat. *d.*

دگدھ *dagdha*, burnt, scorched, consumed. *dagdha-kāk*, m. a raven, or perhaps the carrion crow. *s.*

دگدھ *dugdha*, m. milk. *dugdha-phen*, m. the froth or skim of milk, syllabub, cream. *dugdha-pheni*, f. a small medicinal shrub. *dugdha-tā*, f. milkiness, the nature of milk. *dugdha-tāsiya*, m. milk and mangoes, mango fool. *s.*

دگدھا *dugdhā*, name of a tribe of inferior Brāhmins on the borders of Allahabad. *h.*

دگدھکا *dugdhikā*, f. a sort of asclepias (*A. rosea*); the Hindi derivative *Dudhī* is also applied to *Euphorbia hirta* and *thymifolia*. *s.*

دگدھن *dugdhin*, } milky, having milk. *s.*
دگدھی *dugdhi*, }

دگدھنا *dagadhnā*, a. to burn; to tease, to vex; to chide, to threaten, to upbraid, to revile, to pester. *s.*

دگدھنکا *dugdhinikā*, f. a red sort of *Apang* (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

دگر *digar* (for *ḍigar*), again, once more; another; pl. *digarān*, others. *p.*

دگڑ *dagar*, a kettle-drum. *h.*

دگڑا *dagrā*, m. the highway. *h.*

دگڑانا *dagrānā*, a. to propel, to roll. *h.*

دگڑنا *dagarṇā*, n. to disbelieve a true testimony. *h.*

دگسول *dig-sul*, m. an unlucky day for travelling in a particular direction. *s.*

دگلا *daglā*, m. a kind of quilted vest worn as armour or under armour. *h.*

دگمبار *digambar*, naked; m. an order of Hindū ascetics who go naked: they are worshippers of *Shiva*; an order of ascetics of the sect of *jains*: they either go naked or are clad in cloth dyed with red chalk. *s.*

دگمگانا *dagmagānā*, m. to tremble. *h.*

دگن *dugan*, } (also *dugunā*), twofold,
دگنا *duganā*, } double. *dugan*, m. the second tone in music. *s.*

دگنت *dig-ant*, m. the horizon. *s.*

دگنتر *dig-antar*, m. the aerial space, the atmosphere. *s.*

دگوان *digvān*, } m. a watchman,
دگوار *digvār*, } guard. *s.*

دگربھاگ *dig-vibhāg*, m. a quarter or point of the compass. *s.*

دگربھج *dig-vijay*, m. subjugation of an extensive country, either in arms or controversy. *dig-vijay-kram*, m. invasion, going forth to conquer the world. *dig-vijayī*, a conqueror of the world, a subjugator of vast territories. *s.*

دگربھاپی *dig-vyāpī*, spreading through space. *s.*

دگبھی *dighi*, } f. a large tank or reser-
دگی *diggi*, } voir, in form of an ob-
long quadrangle; corrupted by Europeans into *diggy*. *s.*

دل *dil*, m. heart, mind, soul. *dilā*, O heart!

dil-ārā, beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-ārām*, m. (lit. heart-easing) a sweetheart. *dil-āzār*, m. (lit. heart-tormenting) a sweetheart. *dil-āzurda*, afflicted in heart or mind. *dil-āsā*, m. comfort, soothing, encouragement, consolation. *dil-afgār*, broken-hearted. *dil-āgāh*, wise, wary, wide-awake. *dil-āwar* or *dil-āwarān*, bold, resolute, valiant. *dil-āwez*, transporting. *dil-bākhā*, deluded in heart or mind. *dil ba-forṇā*, to dishearten, to deject. *dil ba dil*, mutual love, interchange of hearts. *dil bar*, m. a sweetheart. *dil-bari*, f. comfort, pacification. *dil baḥānā*, a. to hearten, to encourage. *dil-bastagi*, f. friendship, love, anguish, attachment. *dil-basta*, afflicted; attached, enamoured. *dil-band*, attractive, heart-stealing; (met.) a son. *dil baḥlānā*, a. to amuse, to divert. *dil baḥalnā*, n. to be amused, diverted. *dil pānā*, to find out what is pleasing to any one. *dil pigir*, grateful to the soul, amiable. *dil par kisi ke chalnā*, n. to be obedient. *dil-pasand*, agreeable to the heart, desirable. *dil phernā*, to disincline. *dil piche parṇā*, to forget one's sorrow. *dil-taḥtagi*, burning of the heart, love, or any strong emotion of the mind. *dil-taḥta*, heart-burnt, distracted by love, &c. *dil-tang*, distressed, mournful, sad. *dil-tangi*, distress, grief, sadness. *dil tornā*, to disappoint, to mortify. *dil-jalnā*, to be moved or affected. *dil-jam'*, collected in mind, at ease. *dil-jo* or *-jā*, one who is desirous to please. *dil-jūi*, a desire of pleasing. *dil churānā*, a. to steal the heart of any one; to abstain from any thing, to be deterred and desist from an enterprise. *dil-chasp*, beloved, pleasant. *dil-chal* or *-chalā*, brave, resolute, generous; persevering. *dil chalnā*, to desire. *dil-chālī*, f. bravery, resolution. *dil-chor*, inattentive; timid. *dil-kharāsh*, (lit. heart-scratching) vexatious. *dil-khastā*, broken-hearted, sorely grieved. *dil-khūāh*, m. desire, affection; beloved. *dil-khūsh*, glad, contented. *dil-dāda*, one who has given away his heart. *dil-dār*, m. a lover, a mistress, a sweetheart. *dil-doḥ*, heart-piercing. *dil-dihī*, cheerfulness, alacrity. *dil dekhā*, to study one's temper. *dil denā*, n. to lose one's heart, to be in love. *dil-rubā*, m. (lit. heart-ravishing), a sweetheart. *dil rakḥā*, to possess one's heart, to gratify. *dil-resh*, afflicted; m. a sweetheart. *dil-zada*, struck in the heart. *dil-sāz*, heart-pleasing, delightful. *dil-sard*, cold-hearted, indifferent, averse. *dil-sitān*, heart-alluring, beautiful. *dil-soḥkta*, afflicted. *dil-soz*, affecting, moving. *dil-soz i khāna-tarāsh*, an enemy under the semblance of a friend. *dil-shād*, rejoiced at heart, cheerful, gay. *dil-shuda*, one whose heart is gone, enamoured. *dil-shikasta*, broken-hearted, sorely afflicted. *dil-faroz*, (heart-enlightening) delightful, recreating, pleasant, refreshing. *dil-fareb*, heart-alluring, beautiful, enchanting, lovely. *dil-fgār*, melancholy, mournful, pensive; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil kā phapholā phornā*, a. to rip up old sores, to renew a half-forgotten grief. *dil-kash*, (lit. heart-attracting) chosen, approved of, beloved; pleasant. *dil-kushā*, heart-expanding, exhilarating. *dil-gudāz*, heart-melting. *dil-gurda*, courage. *dil-garmī*, f. friendship, warm-heartedness. *dil-lagānā*, to apply the mind, to act with earnestness. *dil-gir*, melancholy, sad, low-spirited, afflicted, grieved. *dil-lagnā*, n. to apply to, to be attentive. *dil-mānā*, to follow the inclination of the heart (v. *man-mānā*). *dil-murgh*, m. a kind of arrow. *dil mek dāl-wā*, a. to put in one's mind (spoken of God), to inspire. *dil*

meñ khañ jānā, n. to obtain a place in one's heart; to possess one's heart. *dil meñ ghar-k.*, to contract intimate friendship. *dil-nishān*, impressed on the heart or mind. *dil-nawāz*, soothing the mind, conciliating; beloved; an epithet of a sweetheart. *dil-nawāzi*, f. blandishment. *dil-nihād*, any object on which the heart is fixed, a beloved one. *dil o jān*, heart and soul; tooth and nail. *dil o jān se*, heartily, with heart and soul. *dil o damāgh*, m. ambition, pride, stateliness. *dil hañ-jānā*, n. to be averse. *dilī dil*, a secret, kept secret. *p.*

دل *dil*, a small eminence; the site of an old village. *h.*

دل *dul*, m. a large army; the leaf of a tree; a heap, a quantity. *dal-wāl*, commander of an army; thickness. *dal-dār*, fleshy, thick. *s.*

دل *dal*, m. wild rice. *h.*

دلا *dallā*, m. a lump, a piece. *d.*

دلا *dālādhak*, m. sesamium growing wild; an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); a plant commonly called Nagesar (*Mesua ferrea*); a tree (*Mimosa sirisha*); a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلار *dulār*, m. love, affection. *h.*

دلاک *dallāk*, a barber, a shampooer, a waiter at a bath. *a.*

دلاکی *dallāki*, of or relating to a barber, &c.

teghī dallāki, a razor, lit. the barber's sword. *a. p.*

دلاسا *dilāsā*, m. comfort, consolation. *p.*

دلال *dalāl*, name of a tribe of *jāts*. *h.*

دلال *dallāl*, m. a broker, a salesman. *a.*

دلال *dulāl*, m. looking (haughtily or amorously) through half-shut eyes; looking with affected anger (as lovers); *cinædus libidine infamis*. *a.*

دالات *dulālat* or *dilālat*, f. direction, indication, sign, token, argument, demonstration; brokerage. *a.* [tween. *a.*

دالالا *dallāla*, f. a procuress; an old go-be-

دالالی *dallāli*, f. brokerage; the business of a broker. *a.* [*spinosa*]. *s.*

دالامل *dalāmal*, m. a tree (*Vangueria*

دلانا *dilānā*, a. to cause to give, to occasion, to administer, to consign, to assign, to cause to yield, to cause to give up. *h.*

دلانا *dulānā*, a. to agitate, to toss, to shake. *s.* [cause to be ground. *s.*

دلانا *dalānā*, a. to grind coarsely, to

دلاو *dulāw*, m. agitation. *s.*

دلوار *dilāwar*, brave, intrepid. *p.*

دلواری *dilāwarī*, f. intrepidity, bravery. *p.*

دلائی *dulāi*, f. a kind of veil or covering, made of two breadths and used by females. *h.*

دلائل *dalā'il*, (pl. of دلیل), proofs, arguments. *a.*

دل بادل *dal-bādal*, m. a mass of clouds; a large army; a large tent. *s.*

دلباری *dil-bāzī*, f. palpitation of the heart. *p.*

دلبنده *dul-band*, turban, or the fine cloth of which a turban is made up. *p.*

دلپوشی *dal-pushpī*, f. a fragrant plant (*Pandanus odoratissimus*). *s.*

دلی *du-lattī*, f. a kick or fling with the two hind legs of a quadruped. *du-lattī mārūā*, to wince, to kick with the two hind legs. *h.*

دلداپیشگیر *daldā-peshgīr*, a bed-screen. *p.*

دلدر *dalidr*, m. } poverty, want,

دلدرتا *dalidratā*, f. } destitution. *s.*

دلدری *dalidri*, poor, indigent, wretched. *s.*

دلدل *dāldul*, m. a hedgehog; the name of the horse of 'Alī, the prophet's son-in-law; (met.) fat. *a.*

دلدل *daldal*, f. a quagmire, a slough, a bog. *h.*

دلدا *daldalā*, quaggy, boggy. *h.*

دلدانا *daldalānā*, n. to shake, to undulate. *h.*

دلدالاهٹ *daldalāhaṭ*, f. tremor. *h.*

دلدهردی *dalad-hriday*, broken-hearted, cut to the heart. *s.*

دلدلی *daldalī*, swampy, quaggy. *h.*

دلڈا *dulāṛā*, double-stringed, twofold, of two rows; m. a double-stringed necklace (also *dulrī*, f.). *h.* [a leaf. *s.*

دلوسا *dal-sūsā*, f. the fibre or vein of

دلفن *dulfin* or *dilfin*, } a dolphin. *g.*

دلفین *dulfin* or *dilfin*, }

دلک *dalk* (properly *dilk*), m. a mendicant's habit, made of patches and shreds. *dalk-posh*, a mendicant or one who wears the *dalk*; ragged, clothed in rags. *a.*

دلک *dalak*, f. glitter, splendour. *h.*

دلک پات *dalah-pāt*, m. a folded petal or leaf. *s.*

دلکنا *dalahnā*, n. to glitter, to shine. *h.*

دلکوش *dal-kosh*, m. a sort of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *s.*

دلکی *dulki*, f. a trot; the movement of a dog. *dulki jānā* or *-chalnā*, n. to trot (particularly as a dog) *h.* [(v. *dhām*). *h.*

دلگنجانا *dalganjanā*, a kind of rice

دل مسال کرنا *dal masal karnā*, a. to thrash, to crumple. *h.*

دلہ *dulma*, a tarantula. *dalama*, new cheese. *p.*

دلہیاں *dulmiyān*, a small purse. *h.*

دلن *dalan*, m. the act of dividing into two parts; breaking, cleaving. *s.*

دلنا *dalnā*, a. to grind coarsely, to split pulse. *s.*

دل نیرموک *dal-nirmok*, m. the *Bhoj-patr* tree, the bark of which is used for wrapping woollens in and for *hukka* snakes. *s.*

دلو *dalv*, m. a bucket, an urn; the sign *Aquarius*; the hopper of a mill. *a.*

دلوالی دِلِوَالِی *dilwālī*, m. an inhabitant of "Dillī or Dihlī. *dillī ke dilwālī muñh chiknā peṭ khālī*, the inhabitants of Dihlī appear to be opulent, when in fact they are starving (a proverb used to express the vanity and indigence prevalent in that city). *h.*

دلوانا دَلِوَانَا *dalwānā*, *a.* to cause to be coarsely ground. *s.* [give. *h.*

دلوانا دِلِوَانَا *dilwānā*, *a.* to cause to pay or دلوہ دِلُوہ *du-loh*, } a scimitar made of two
دلوہی دِلُوہی *du-lohī*, } plates of steel joined together. *h.*

دلویا دِلِوَايَا *dilwaiyā*, m. one who causes to give or to pay. *h.*

دلویا دِلِوَايَا *dilwaiyā*, m. one who grinds. *s.*

دلہا دُلْہَا *dulhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*

دلہارا دَلْہَارَا *dal-hārā*, m. one whose business is to sell grain. *s.*

دلہارن دَلْہَارَن *dal-hāran*, } f. a woman whose
دلہاری دَلْہَارِی *dul-hārī*, } business is to deal in grain. *s.*

دلہن دَلِہَن *dalihan*, f. any sort of pulse which may be split, as *dāl*. *s.*

دلہن دُلْہَن *dulhan*, }
دلہن دُلْہِن *dulhin*, } f. a bride. *h.*
دلہیا دُلْہِیَا *dulhaiyā*, }

دلی دَلِی *dalī*, f. a clod of clay or mould. *s.*

دلی دِلْہِی *dillī*, f. the city of Delhi, the metropolis of Hindūstān, called also *Shāhjahān-ābād*. *h.*

دلی دِلْہِی *dillī*, appertaining or belonging to the heart; hearty, sincere. *p.*

دلیا دَلِیَا *daliyā*, half-ground or coarsely-pounded grain; split pulse, ground more finely than *dāl*, q. v. *s.*

دلیپ دِلْہِی *dilīp*, the name of a king, whose seat was Hastināpur or Delhi, one of Rāma's ancestors. *s.*

دلیر دِلِیر *diler*, intrepid, bold, brave; insolent, impudent, presumptuous. *p.*

دلیرانہ دِلِیرَانَا *dilerāna*, bravely, heroically. *p.*

دلیری دِلِیرِی *dilerī*, f. bravery, boldness, impudence, daring. *p.* [(*Echites scholaris*). *s.*

دلی کندھ دَلِہِگَنْدِہِ *dale-gandhi*, m. a plant

دلیل دَلِیل *dalīl*, f. argument, proof, demonstration; a guide, director. *a.*

دلیلی دَلِیلِی *dalīlī*, argumentative; a good arguer. *a.*

دلیما دَلِیمَا *dalīma*, name of a clan of *tagās* in Murādābād (v. *gaur tagā*). *h.*

دلہنتی دَلِہَنْتِی *dalenti*, f. a hand-mill. *s.*

دم دَم *dam*, m. blood. *damu-l-akhwain*, dragon's blood (*Sanguis draconis*). *a.*

دم دَم *dam*, m. breath, life; boasting; spring; ambition; cheerfulness; a moment; the stewing over a slow fire. *dam ulānā*, n. to breathe one's last; to relinquish one's usual habits. *dam-ā-dam*, incessantly, continually. *dam-bāz*, m. a wheedler, deceiver. *dam-bāzī*, f. wheedling, deceiving. *dam i bāz-pasīn*, the last breath, the last moment. *dam bāndhnā*, n. to be attentive. *dam-ba-khud*, silent, keeping one's breath within himself. *dam ba dam*, perpetually. *dam-band*, an alembic. *dam bharnā*, n. to boast. *dam-pukht*, m. a stew, a kind of *pulāw*. *dam phūlnā*, to breathe short, *dam phūnkhnā*, to breathe, inspire. *dam fūfnā*, n. to die. *dam jagnā*, n. to speak, to talk. *dam churānā*, a. to feign death. *dam chahṇā*, n. to pant, to respire. *dam-chūṛā*, m. the name of a kind of firework which burns at intervals. *dam chhōṛnā*, a. to breathe, to expire. *dam-kham*, edge or temper of a scimitar, &c. *dam-dār*, elastic. *dam-dilāsā* or *dam o dilāsā*, m. encouragement, comfort, soothing, coaxing. *dam denā*, a. to wheedle, to coax, to inveigle, to deceive; to leave to simmer (a stew, &c.). *dam-raftan*, to expire. *dam roknā*, a. to suffocate, breathe short. *dam rakhnā*, n. to be content with a little. *dam-zadan*, to breathe, to live or exist; to keep silence; to hesitate. *dam-zanī*, hesitation; maintaining silence. *dam sādhnā*, a. to stop one's breath, when feigning death, or as some ascetics do, as religious exercise, for hours together (v. *habs i dam*). *dam-sāz*, concordant, harmonious. *dam se jālnā*, a. to turn off with a joke. *dami shamsher*, m. the edge of a sword. *dam-k.*, a. to blow (as a fire); to blow, as a conjuror when juggling or exorcising. *dam-kash*, silent. *dam-kashī*, silence. *dam khā-jānā* or *-rahnā*, n. to be crestfallen. *dam khānā*, n. to be deceived; to be silent; to be dressed over a slow fire (a stew, &c.). *dam khainchnā*, n. to be silent. *dam lagnā*, n. to be desirous. *dam lenā*, a. to take breath, to rest. *dam mārṇā*, a. to speak; to boast. *dam nāk meñ ānā*, to be fatigued to death; to gasp for life; to be much distressed. *dami naḥd*, ready (as dinner, &c.). *dam-nikalnā*, n. to die. *dam honā*, n. to be stewed, to be left on the fire after cooling, as a *pulāw*, &c. *p.*

دم دَم *dum*, f. tail, end, extremity. *dum-dār*, tailed, having a tail. *dum dabānā*, a. to run away, to put the tail between the legs. *dum dabā-jānā* or *dum alam-k.*, n. to run away. *dum-kā-tārā*, a comet. *dum lāba-k.*, to wag the tail (as a dog or cat when pleased). *dum men ghusnā*, to take protection. *p.*

دم دَم *dam*, m. taming, subduing; self-command, endurance of austerities; subduing the senses or passions. *s.*

دمار دَمَار *damār*, ruin, destruction. *a.*

دماغ دِمَاغِہ *dimāgh* or *damāgh*, m. the brain; pride, haughtiness; the organ of smell. *dimāgh tāza-k.*, a. to be pleased. *damāgh chahṇā*, to be proud with excess of wealth. *damāgh-k.*, a. to be vain, proud, haughty, or rather to act proudly, &c. *damāgh honā*, n. to be vain, haughty, proud. *a.*

دماغ دُمْمَا *dummā*, tears, from old age or sickness, sap dripping from the vine in spring. *a.*

دماغی دَمَاغِہ *damāghī*, vain, frivolous, proud. *p.*

دماما دَمَامَا *damāmā*, } m. a kettledrum. *p.*

دماما دَمَامَا *damāmā*, }

دمان دَمَان *damān*, powerful, terrible, fierce. *p.*

دمانا دَمَانَا *damānā*, n. to bend (with elasticity). *h.*

دمانک *damānak*, m. a blunderbuss, a carbine. *p.*
 دما دما *dambh*, m. arrogance, pride, boast, ostentation, hypocrisy. *s.*
 دما دما *dumbhī*, proud, ostentatious; m. a hypocrite, an impostor. *s.*
 دما دما *dampatī*, husband and wife. *s.*
 دما *dumchī*, f. a crupper. *p.*
 دما دما *damdamānā*, a. to shake (as the branch of a tree). *h.*
 دما *damdama*, m. a cavalier, (in fortification) a mound, a raised battery. *h.*
 دما دما *damrā*, m. gold, silver, riches. *s.*
 دما دما *dumrī*, f. the eighth part of a *paīsā*, or very nearly three *dāms*; in the emperor Akbar's time the *damrī* was rated one-eighth of a *dām*, or one-three-hundred-and-twentieth of a *rūpi*. *damrī ke tīs tīs honā*, n. to be ruined, demolished. *h.*
 دما دما *dimmas-karnā*, to lay down turf, to place the sods and pound them with a rammer. *d.*
 دما *dimashk* or *damishk*, Damascus in Syria. *a.*
 دما دما *damak*, f. ardour, glitter; m. a tamer, a subduer (of passions). *s.*
 دما دما *damhā*, a hillock, an eminence. *h.*
 دما دما *damaknā*, n. to shine. *h.*
 دما دما *damkalā*, m. a squirt, a fire-engine; a jack or crane (for raising weights). *h.*
 دما *dummal*, m. a boil, a swelling, a felon, an imposthume, an abscess. *a.*
 دما *dummalī*, f. a small boil or swelling. *a.*
 دما *dam-madār*, a kind of superstitious ceremony (v. Wilson's Glossary). *h.p.*
 دما *dimn*, the orbicular dung of cattle, &c. *a.*
 دما دما *damān*, taming, subduing; m. a hero; a kind of flower (*Artemisia*). *s.*
 دما *damān* (Pers. cor. of *damayantī*), the heroine of a tale in the *Mahābhārata*. *s.p.*
 دما دما *damnā*, n. to glitter, to flash; to bend with elasticity, to spring. *h.*
 دما دما *dumunhā*, having two mouths; m. name of a serpent, which has two mouths (*Amphisena*). *s.*
 دما دما *damvast*, name of a low tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the Benares district. *h.*
 دما *damvī*, plethoric, bloody. *a.*
 دما *dama*, m. pair of bellows; an asthma. *p.*
 دما *damī*, f. a kind of *kukhā*, or instrument for smoking; adj. inflated. *p.*
 دما دما *damaī*, f. amount of assessment. *h.*
 دما *dimyāt*, Damietta (in Egypt). *a.*

دما *dimyāfī*, f. a kind of fine cloth made at Damietta, dimity. *a.*
 دما *damitā*, rich, prosperous, wealthy. *d.*
 دما *damidagī*, f. blowing (as wind); blowing as a flower, sprouting. *p.*
 دما *dumidan*, to blow, to expand; to break forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*
 دما *damida*, blown, expanded, vegetated; broke forth (as the dawn of day). *p.*
 دما دما *damyā*, subjected, tamed; m. a steer, a young bullock. *s.*
 دن دن *din*, m. day. *din ba-din*, day by day. *din bharne* expresses time spent in pain and trouble. *din paṇā*, n. to be unfortunate. *din phirnā*, n. to begin to prosper (after adversity). *din-jyotis*, m. sunshine, daylight. *din chāhānā*, a. to commence any business late in the day; to eat the bread of idleness, or earn one's wages without labour. *din chāhānā*, the day being far advanced; the period of a woman's menstruation being protracted. *din-dhaule* or *din diwāle*, in daylight. *din-diya*, daylight. *din dhalnā*, n. to grow late, to decline (the sun). *din kūṭā*, to pass time with difficulty. *din ko din, rāt ko rāt, na jānnā*, n. (lit. not to perceive that day is day, and that night is night) to be totally absorbed in thought or business. *din khulnā*, n. to begin to prosper after adversity. *din gahwānā*, a. to spend time carelessly. *din mundnā*, n. to grow late, to close the day. *s.*
 دنا دنا *dannā*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*
 دنا *dannā*, large, great, ample. *d.*
 دنا دنا *danā, at*, f. meanness, baseness. *a.*
 دنا دنا *dinātī*, time of a plough's working in the course of a single day; daily work of labourers. *s.*
 دنا دنا *d-nārambh*, m. morning. *a.*
 دنا دنا *dinānt*, m. evening, close of day. *s.*
 دنا دنا *dināī*, f. a tetter, ringworm. *h.*
 دنا دنا *dumbāl*, } m. a tail; the stern of a vessel;
 دنا دنا *dumbāla*, } set; the rudder; after, behind. *dumbāla-dār*, tailed. *sīlāra, dumbāla-dār*, a comet. *p.* [bubo (v. *dummal*). *p.*
 دنا *dumbal*, m. a boil, an imposthume, a
 دنا *dumba*, m. a kind of sheep with a thick tail. *p.*
 دنا *dampā*, fat, thick, corpulent. *d.*
 دنا دنا *dant*, m. a tooth; an elephant's tusk. *dant-pīr* or *dant-shūl*, the toothache. *dant-shān*, m. a dentifrice composed chiefly of the powdered fruit of the Chebulic myrobalan and green sulphate of iron. *dant-māns*, m. the gums. *dant-mal*, m. the tartar of the teeth. *s.*
 دنا دنا *dantāvalī*, a harrow or rake. *h.*
 دنا دنا *dantārvud*, m. a disease of the teeth, ulceration of the gums. *s.*
 دنا دنا *dant-patrak*, m. a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*), the petals resembling teeth in colour and shape. *s.*

دنت پشپ *dant-pushp*, m. a plant, the flower of which is compared to a tooth (*Strychnos potatorum*). *s.* [(an elephant). *s.*

دنتور *dantur*, having large tusks, tusked

دنت دھان *dant-dhāwan*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin (*Mimosa catechu*); a plant (*Mimosa elengi*); a tooth-brush, or fibrous stick used for cleaning the teeth. *s.*

دنت شٹ *dant-shath*, m. elephant or wood-apple; common lime (*Citrus acida*); a plant bearing an acid fruit (*Averrhoa carambola*). *dant-shathā*, f. wood sorrel (*Oxalis monodelpha*). *s.*

دنتھل *danthal*, } the bare stalks of *bājra*,
دنتھلا *danthlā*, } *jwār*, &c.; the roots of *chanā* left in the ground after the crop is cut. *h.*

دنتی *danti*, toothed, tusked; m. an elephant. *danti-vij*, m. a strong purgative nut, the fruit of the croton. *s.*

دنتیل *dantel* or *dantail*, tusked. *s.*

دنتیلا *dantelā*, m. an elephant with large tusks, or a boar or any animal with prominent tusks. *s.*

دنتیہ *dantya*, dental (a class of letters). *s.*

دند *dand*, enmity, hatred. *d.*

دند *dund* or *dundā*, a kind of kettle-drum (same as *dundubhī*). *s.*

دند *dand*, m. a rib, a tooth; a weaver's toothed instrument; adj. poor, destitute, stupid. *p.*

دندار *dandārū*, m. a blister, a pimple. *h.*

دندان *dandān*, m. a tooth. *dandān-gīr*, biting (horse). *dandān mīrī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *p.*

دندانہ *dandāna*, m. the tooth of a saw, &c. *p.*

دندوبھی *dundubhī* or *dundubhi*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندکا *dundkā*, m. a sugar-mill. *h.*

دندم *dundam*, m. a kettle-drum. *s.*

دندمار *dundumār*, m. a sort of red worm. *s.*

دندانانا *dandanānā*, n. to enjoy one's self, to be contented and independent, to live at one's ease. *h.* [light. *d.*

دندوالی *din-divāle*, m. broad lay-

دندی *dandī*, m. an enemy, an adversary. *d.*

دند *dand*, m. a stick, a staff; punishment, castigation by amercement, or putting to death; fine, penalty; a measure of time, or twenty-four minutes. *dandā-dandī*, f. single-stick, cudgelling. *dand-tāmri*, f. a perforated copper vessel of given capacity placed in a vessel full of water: after filling by degrees it sinks, marking a certain portion of time. *dand-dhakkā*, f. a sort of drum. *dand-nīti*, f. the system of ethics taught by Chānyakya. *s.*

دندā *dandā*, m. a post or stake; the pole of a carriage. *d.* [erect. *s.*

دندایمان *dandāyamān*, standing

دندپال *dand-pāl*, m. a small kind of fish (*Cyprinus barbiger*)?

دندت *dandit*, punished, fined. *s.*

دندک *dandak*, m. a sort of metre, a stanza of which exceeds twenty-seven syllables. *s.*

دندکا *dandakā*, f. a country on the north-east coast of the peninsula containing the forest *dandak-āranya*, in which Rāma dwelt. *s.* [bearer. *s.*

دندن *dandin*, m. a staff or mace-

دندنا *dandnā*, } a. to inflict a
دندیچنا *dandīchnā*, } penalty; to in-

دندیہ *dandniya*, } punishable, de-

دندیہ *dandya*, } serving punish-

دندوت *dandvat*, f. a Hindū mode of salutation, something like our military salute. *s.*

دندی *dandī*, m. (v. *dandī*) a mendicant (who carries a staff); also same as *dasta*, a handle; the penis. *h.*

دندی *dandī*, f. a pole, staff, or post; the yard of a sail; the beam of a pair of scales. *d.*

دندی *dandiyā* (v. *dandiyā*), a kind of garment. *d.*

دندیچنا *dandīchnā*, same as *dandnā*, q. v.

دنش *danśh*, m. a gad fly; a tooth; the sting of a snake. *s.*

دنشیت *danśhit*, bitten, stung. *s.*

دنشمول *danśh-mūl*, m. a plant (*Hyperanthera morunga*). *s.* [stinging. *s.*

دنشن *danśhan*, m. the act of biting or

دنشی *danśhī*, f. a small gadfly. *s.*

دنشیر *danśher*, noxious, mischievous. *s.*

دنکا *duñkā*, m. a crumb, a scrap. *h.*

دنکر *dinkar*, m. (lit. the day-maker) the sun. *s.*

دنگ *dang*, astonished; careless, foolish. *p.*

دنگا *dangā*, m. wrangling, confusion, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *dang-bāz*, mutinous, turbulent. *h.* [division of an estate. *h.*

دنگانی *dungānī*, f. a small fractional

دنگری *dungrī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth. *h.*

دنگست *dangast*, name of a clan of *rājput*s in Ghāzipūr. *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a kind of chair. *h.*

دنگل *dangal*, m. a crowd, an assembly. *p. t.*

دنگیا *dangayā*, } turbulent, mutinous,

دنگیت *dangait*, } quarrelsome. *h.*

دینمان *din-mān*, m. the length of day. *s.*

دینوہا *dinaundhā*, m. dysopia, or day-blindness. *s.* [animals. *s.*

دینی *dinī*, aged (generally applied to

دنی *dani*, mean, paltry, base. *a.*

دنیا *dunyā*, *f.* the world (either as being near and present, or as worthless); (met.) people. *dunyā po ulāne parnā*, to be proud or haughty (Dakh.). *dunyā-dār*, worldly, worldly-minded *dunyā-dārī*, *f.* economy. *dunyā-talab*, one who is eager in seeking the good things of this world. *dunyā wa mā fi-hā*, the world and whatever therein is. *a.*

دنیاوی *dunyāwī*, } worldly, of the world. *a.*
دنیوی *dunyawī*, }

دنیة *daniyat*, *f.* vice, meanness, defect. *a.*

دو *do*, two. *do-ātasha*, double-distilled. *sha-*

rābi do-ātasha, double-distilled liquor, *i.e.* very strong. *do- or du-bāra*, twice. *do-barābar*, double, equal to two. *do-bhāshiyā*, *m.* an interpreter. *do-pāra*, halved. *do-pāya*, two-legged, a biped, *i.e.* a man. *do- or du-pattā*, *m.* (two-breadthed) a kind of veil in which there are two breadths. *do-pattā tānke sonā*, to draw the sheet over one's head (either from security and carelessness, or after death). *do-pattā hilānā or phirānā*, *n.* to hold out a flag of truce, to offer to surrender (a fort). *do-partā*, double, of two folds. *do-palkā*, (*m.* having two eyelids) a kind of pigeon; a kind of stone for a ring. *do-pahar*, *f.* mid-day, noon. *do-pahri*, of noon, meridian. *do-pahriyā or du-pahriyā*, of noon, meridian; *m.* a kind of flower (*Pentapetes phoenicea*). *do-piyāza*, *m.* a kind of stew (*v. p. 392*). *do-paikar*, the sign Gemini. *do-tārā or du-tārā*, *m.* (double-threaded); a kind of shawl; a guitar with two strings. *do-tahī*, *f.* (two-piled, double); cloths that are lined. *do-tūk*, two-pieced; clear, plain, clean. *do-tūk honā*, *n.* to be adjusted, to be completed, *do-jiyā*, pregnant. *do-ji se honā*, *n.* to be pregnant. *do-jiyā (v. do-jiyā)*. *do-chār*, *f.* interview. *do- or du-chittā*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent (in mind). *do- or du-chittā*, *f.* suspense, absence of mind. *do- or du-challā*, *m.* a roof sloping two ways. *do- or du-chand*, twice, double. *do- or du-chobn*, two-poled (tent). *do-kham-mā*, *m.* a kind of *ḥukka*-snake with two bends, such as that of the *guggurī*, or hubble-bubble. *do-dāmī*, *f.* flowered muslin, the flowers worked with a needle. *do- or du-dila*, wavering, doubtful, in suspense, absent in mind. *do- or du-dhārā*, *adj.* two-edged (sword). *do- or du-rāhā*, *m.* a road dividing into two, leading different ways. *do- or du-rukhā*, that which is the same on both sides, not having a wrong side. *do- or du-raggā*, capricious, whimsical; *m.* a mongrel, a person of double breed, having good qualities on one side, and bad on the other, so as not to be depended on. *do-rang*, piebald, of two colours; hypocrite. *do- or du-rangā*, capricious; double-dealer. *do-rangī*, *f.* the property of having two colours, capriciousness, duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing. *do-rangī*, *f.* the property of having two colours, capriciousness, duplicity, hypocrisy, double-dealing. *do- or du-roya*, double, two faced. *do-zānū baiḥnā*, to sit in the Persian fashion, namely, kneeling down and sitting back on the heels (*v. chār-zānū baiḥnā* and *sari pā baiḥnā*). *do-sirhā*, tête-à-tête. *do-sūtā*, *m.* a kind of cloth, the threads of which are double. *do- or du-serā*, a weight of two *sirs*. *do-zarbī or do-nālī*, double barrelled (a gun). *do-tarfī*, mutual, on both sides. *do-kāl*, *m.* both worlds. *do-kasī*, two-personed, fit for two persons. *do-kalā*, *m.* irons on the feet of criminals; a double padlock. *do-kohā*, *m.* a camel, not the dromedary of this country, but the two-bunched animal (*Camelus Bactrianus*). *do-gandī chittī*, a fomentor of quarrels; a go-between, one who flatters both parties in a dispute (allusion to a game among children, who rub a tamarind seed on one side till a mark is made, then throw it like a die: the caster wins if the mark turn up: the seed thus prepared is called *chittī*, and if it be fraudulently marked on both sides, so as always to win, it is called *do-gandī*). *do-ghariyā*, *m.* the space of two-hours. *do-loṭā*, *m.* a double-stringed necklace. *do- or du-loh* and *do- or du-lohī*, *f.* a scimitar made of two plates of steel joined together. *p. s.*

دو *dwi* (prefixed in comp.), two. *s.*

دو *dau* (in comp.), running, as *neh-dau*, running well. *p.* [dice, &c. *p. s.*

دوا *dū, ā*, *m.* the two or deuce at cards,

دوا *dawā*, *f.* medicine, a remedy. *dawā-pizir*, susceptible of cure. *a.*

دوا *dinā*, a lamp (*v. diyā*). *d.*

دوا *divā*, *m.* (*v. dibā*), a day. *s.*

دواب *dawābb*, *m.* (pl. of *dāb*), animals, quadrupeds, cattle, beasts. *a.*

دواب *dunāb*, } *m.* the country (we call the
دوابه *dunāba*, } Du, āb) between the Ganges and Jamunā; the term may be applied to any flat region lying between two rivers. *p.*

دوابر *dwāpar*, *m.* the third *yuga* or age of the Hindūs, corresponding to the brazen age of the Romans, and comprising 864,000 years (*v. yuga*); doubt, uncertainty. *s.*

دوات *dawāt*, *f.* an inkstand, ink. *a.*

دواتن *divātan*, daily, diurnal. *s.*

دوادس *dwādas*, twelve. *s.*

دوادسی *dwādasī*, *f.* the twelfth lunar day, reckoned from new or full moon. *s.*

دوادش *dwādash* (*v. dwādas*), twelve. *s.*

دوادشی *dwādashī*, the twelfth day of the lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوادو *dam-ā-dau*, } *f.* labour and fatigue,

دوادوی *dan-ā-dau, ī*, } toil, trouble. *p.*

دوار *do, ār*, *m.* (properly *dawnwār*) vertigo, giddiness. *a.*

دوار *dawnwār*, round. *charḥī dawnwār*, the revolving heavens. *a.*

دوار *dwār*, *m.* or *f.* a door, a gate, highway, passage; a means, an expedient, the medium or way by which a thing is effected. *dwār-pāl*, *m.* a doorkeeper. *dwār-pālī*, *f.* the office of a doorkeeper. *s.*

دوار *dawār*, *f.* fire that breaks out in woods. *s.* [of. *s.*

دوار *dwārā*, *m.* a door; (prep.) by means

دواربائی *dwārābatī*, } *f.* name

دواربائی *dwārāvatī*, } of a Hin-

دوارکا *dwārikā* or *dnārkhā*, *dū* holy place on the bank of the Western sea, near the mouth of the gulf of Katch, once the capital of *Krishna*, and supposed to have been submerged by the sea. *dwārikā-nāth*, master of *dwārikā*, an epithet of *Krishna*. *s.*

دوارتر *divā-rātra* *m.* or *divā-rātri*, *f.* a day and night (Pers. *shabāna-raz*, *q. v.*). *s.*

دوارلیہج *dwār-wali-bhuj*, *m.* the Vak, a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *s.*

دوارن *dwārīn*, } *m.* a porter, a warder,

دواری *dwārī*, } a doorkeeper. *s.*

دوازده *duwāzdah*, twelve. *duwāzdah jausak*, or *-mil*, the twelve signs of the zodiac. *p.*

دوازدهم *duwāzdahum*, the twelfth. *p.*

دوازدهی *duwāzdahī*, a dozen. *p.*

دواسپه *do-aspa*, quick, expeditious; lit. having two horses, i.e. having one horse to relieve another, or having a relay of horses. *p.*

دوآشیانا *do-āshiyānā*, m. (with two rooms) a kind of tent. *p.*

دواکر *divākar*, m. the sun. *s.*

دواگن *davāgni*, m. a wood on fire, conflagration of a forest. *s.*

دوآل *do,āl*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *do,āl-pā*, web-footed; a fabulous race with legs like thongs, who are said to deceive and devour unwary travellers. *p.*

دوال *dimāl* (v. *ḍimār*), a wall. *d.*

دوالا *divālā*, m. bankruptcy, insolvency. *h.* [Hindū festival. *s.*

دوالی *divālī*, f. (v. *devālī*) name of a

دوآلی *dū,ālī*, f. (properly *do,āl*) a leather strap, a belt. *dū,ālī band*, a *sipāhī* (having a leather belt). *p.*

دوالیب *dawālīb* (Ar. pl. of *دولاب*), wheels. *p.*

دوام *dawām*, m. perpetuity, persevering; always, eternally. *'ala-d-dawām*, continually, assiduously, incessantly. *dawām band o bast*, perpetual settlement. *a.* [noon. *s.*

دوامدیه *divā-madhyā*, m. mid-day,

دوان *davān*, running, walking fast. *p.*

دوانده *divāndh*, blind by day; m. an owl. *s.*

دوانیش *divā-nish*, m. day and night. *s.*

دوانیدن *davānīdan*, to cause to run, to drive about. *p.*

دوب *dūb*, f. name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). *s.* [child's kite. *p.*

دوباز *dobāz*, m. a kind of pigeon; a sort of

دوباسی *do-bāsī* (for *du-bhāshiyā*), an interpreter. *h.*

دوبر *dobar*, double, twofold. *s.*

دوبر *dūbar*, weak, lean, difficult. *s.*

دوبروگهسترو *dūbrū-ghasrū*, unknown, insignificant, helpless, hiding through weakness. *h.*

دوبسوی *do-bisvī*, an allowance of two *biswas* out of twenty, or ten per cent. *h.*

دوبهک *dūbhak*, f. a scarcity, a famine. *s.*

دوبهشیا *do-bhāshiyā* (vulg. *dobash*), a man skilled in two tongues, an interpreter. *s.*

دوبهیا *dobhayān*, (with two hands) two-fisted, ambi-dextrous; strong. *s.*

دوبی *dube*, m. the knowing two Vedās; a title of Brāhmaṇs. *s.*

دوبیا *dubiyā*, f. a kind of green, green. *s.*

دوپستا *dopastā* or *dūpastā*, pregnant. *h.*

دوپ *dmp*, m. a plant (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

دوپته *dwi-path*, m. a place where two roads meet. *s.*

دوپد *dwi-pad*, two-footed; m. a biped, including gods, demons, men, and birds. *s.*

دوپیازه *do-piyāza*, a kind of rich stew made with butter, onions, and sundry other good things. *p.*

دوت *dūt*, m. an ambassador, messenger, a go-between, an angel who passes between God and mortals. *s.*

دوتا *dotā*, } double, doubled, bent, bending
دوتاو *dotāw*, } the body; a kind of cloth. *p.*
دوتاہ *dotāh*, }

دونکا *dūtikā*, f. a female messenger, a confidant. *s.*

دوتی *dūti*, f. a female messenger, a confidant, a procuress, a go-between, a bawd; (for *dyuti*) refulgence. *s.*

دوتیا *dūtiyā*, } second, the second.
دوتیا *dūtiyā*, } *dūtiyā*, f. (a second
دوتیه *dūtiyā*, } self) a wife legally wedded according to the Vedic
rites; the second day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

دوتیاہ *dūtiyābhā*, f. a scitamineous plant (*Curcuma xanthorrhiza*). *s.*

دوج *dūj*, f. the second lunar day. *s.*

دوج *dwi-ja*, (lit. twice-born) a man of any of the three first classes of Hindūs, but particularly a Brāhmaṇ, whose investiture with the sacrificial string is considered as a second birth. *dwi-ja-dās* or *dwi-ja-sevak*, a man of the fourth or servile caste, a Śūdra, as being the servant of the *dwi-ja* classes. *s.*

دوجا *dūjā*, second, another. *s.*

دوجا *dwi-jā*, f. a plant (*Siphonanthus indicus*); gum olibanum. *s.*

دوجاتی *dwi-jāti* (v. *dwi-ja*), twice-born. *s.*

دوجاینی *dwi-jāyanī*, f. the sacrificial string worn by the first three castes. *s.*

دوجبر *dūj-bar*, m. a man who marries a second wife, a bigamist. *s.*

دوجپاتی *dwi-ja-patnī*, f. the wife of a *dwi-ja*, a Brāhmaṇ woman. *s.*

دوجپریا *dwi-ja-priyā*, f. the moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*). *s.*

دوجکست *dwi-ja-kutsit*, m. a tree (*Cordia myxa*). *s.* [Brāhmaṇ. *s.*

دوجنما *dwi-janmā*, twice-born, a

دوجہا *dojhā*, married to a second wife. *s.*

دوجیرا *dojirā*, } a kind of rice (v.
دوجیرہ *dojira*, } *dhān*). *h.*

دوجہ *do-jivā*, pregnant. *s.*
 دوجہ *docha*, the second reservoir to which water is raised for the purpose of irrigation. *h.*
 دوحہ *dauhat*, a grove, orchard, nursery. *a.*
 دوخت *doḥht*, *f.* sewing, a stitch. *p.*
 دوختن *doḥhtan* (*r.* *doz*), to stitch, to sew; to pin, as with an arrow. *p.*
 دوخته *doḥhta*, stitched, fixed (the eye or sight). *p.*
 دود *dūd*, *m.* smoke, vapour. *dūdi dil* or *dūdi dam*, a sigh. *dūd-ālūda*, smoky. *p.*
 دود آلود *dūd-ālūd*, smoked, perfumed; name of a town and river in India. *p.*
 دودمان *dūdman*, *m.* generation, race. *p.*
 دودنا *doḍnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*
 دودھ *dūdh*, *m.* milk; the juice (or milk) of certain bushes. *dūdh-ādhārī*, living on milk. *dūdh barhā*, *n.* to be weaned. *dūdh-bhātī*, *f.* same as *dūdhā-bhātī*, *q. v.* *dūdh-bhāṭī*, *m.* foster-brother. *dūdh pilānā*, to suckle. *dūdh-pilāṭī*, *f.* a wet-nurse. *dūdh-hanḍī*, *f.* a vessel for holding milk. *s.*
 دودھا *dūdhā*, a kind of rice (*v.* *dhān*). *h.*
 دودھا *dvidhā*, of two kinds, in two ways. *s.*
 دودھا *dūdhā*, *m.* lamp-black. *p.*
 دودھا باہاتی *dūdhā-bhātī*, *f.* a ceremony performed the fourth day after marriage, wherein the bride and bridegroom eat milk, boiled rice, and sugar, together. *s.* [tures. *s.*
 دودھا تو *dvi-dhātu*, having two na-
 دودھا *dūdhār*, } giving much milk,
 دودھا *dūdhāl*, } milch. *s.*
 دودھی *dūdhī*, milky, containing milky juice; *f.* starch; name of several plants with milky juice, as various species of *Asclepias*, *Echites*, *Euphorbia*, &c., *Asclepias rosea*, &c. *s.*
 دودھیہ *dūdhīyā*, milky; *m.* name of several plants with milky juice (*v.* *dūdhī*). *dūdhīyā-patthar*, a white stone of which plaster is made and utensils are formed; the opal. *h.*
 دور *dūr*, *f.* distance; *adj.* far, distant, *r.* mote. *dūr-andesh*, provident, foreseeing, penetrating, sagacious, wise, prudent. *dūr-bād*, God forbid. *dūr bhāg-wā*, *n.* to abstain from, to abominate, to shun. *dūr-bīn*, *m.* a spy-glass, a telescope; having the quality of shewing a distant object; far-seeing; (*met.*) prudent, provident, ingenious. *akli dūr-bīn*, far-seeing reason, solid judgment. *dūr-pār*, God forbid (a female phrase). *dūr-darāz*, *f.* far-distant. *dūr-darsh* or *dūr-darshī*, long-sighted, far-seeing; *m.* a learned man, a teacher; a vulture. *dūr-darshī* or *dūr-darshan*, long-sightedness, foresight. *dūra-sitha*, remote, far off. *dūr-k.*, to remove, to reject. *dūr-gāmi*, going far. *dūr-wāsi* (*f.* *dūr-wāsinī*), residing in a distant country; outlandish. *dūr-k.*, to be removed or dispelled. *dūr ho*, be gone, avault, be off. *s. p.*
 دور *daur*, *m.* revolution (of time or of any body), circular motion; the windlass or capstan of a ship; a species of argument, reasoning in a circle; age, vicissitude, circuit. *daur daur*, *m.* prosperity. *a.*

دور *daur*, the slings attached to a basket for irrigation. *h.*
 دور *dor*, land ploughed twice; when ploughed thrice it is called *te,ūr*; when four times, *chawar* (Ell.). *h.* [cover). *h.*
 دورا *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without lid). *h.*
 دوراتیہ *daurātmya*, *m.* wickedness, depravity. *s.* [tance. *p.*
 دورادور *dūr-ā-dūr*, very far, to a great distance. *p.*
 دوران *daurān*, *m.* time, age; fortune, vicissitude; a revolution, period, a circle, cycle. *daurānī sar*, *m.* a swimming in the head. *a.*
 دوراندیش *dūr-andesh*, far-seeing, of deep reflection. *p.* [thought. *p.*
 دوراندیشی *dūr-andeshī*, *f.* prudence, fore-
 دوربہاگیہ *dāurbhāgya*, *m.* ill luck, misfortune. *s.* [pravity. *s.*
 دورجیہ *daurjanya*, *m.* wickedness, de-
 دورتا *dūrātā*, *f.* remoteness, distance. *s.*
 دورخی *do-ruḥhī*, *f.* a kind of bow. *p.*
 دورس *do-ras*, a mixture of two soils. *h.*
 دورکت *dwir-ukt*, said twice, repeated. *dwir-ukti*, *f.* repetition. *s.* [smell. *s.*
 دورکنده *daurgandhi*, *f.* foetor, bad
 دورولیہ *daurvalya*, *m.* weakness, debility. *s.* [nicum dactylon). *a.*
 دوروا *dūrvā*, *f.* bent grass, the *Dūb* (Pa-
 دوروب *dwi-rūp*, of two forms. *s.*
 دورہ *daura*, *m.* going round, circulation (particularly of the wine-cup). *a.*
 درو *do-rū*, *m.* two-faced, a kind of small drum played on both ends. *p.*
 دوری *dūri*, *f.* distance, separation. *p.*
 دوری *dorī*, *f.* a chain or line with which lands are measured. *h.*
 دوری *daurī*, *f.* a basket (without lid); a rope wherewith a string of cattle are bound together, as in the case of a number of bullocks when threshing, or rather treading out the corn: it also denotes a kind of sling-basket used in irrigation. *h.*
 دوری بہوت *dūri-bhūt*, remote, far off. *s.*
 دوری کرت *dūri-kṛit*, removed, dispelled. *s.*
 دوڑ *daur*, *f.* run, incursion, attack, assault, endeavour, race, struggle, effort, career, military expedition. *daur-dhūp*, labour and fatigue. *daur-dhūp-k.*, to use great labour and exertion for the accomplishment of any object; to bustle, to toil. *h.*
 دوڑا *daurā*, *m.* a large basket (without lid); a highwayman (who robs on horseback). *s.*
 دوڑاپا *daurāpā*, a village runner or messenger. *h.* [race, hurry. *h.*
 دوڑا دوڑی *daurā-daurī*, *f.* running,

دوراک *daurāk*, m. a racer, a runner. *h.*

دورانا *daurānā*, a. to cause to run, to drive, to impel, to actuate, to expedite. *h.*

دوراه *daurāhā*, m. a messenger, a courier, a guide. *h.*

دورنا *daurnā*, n. to run, to gallop, course, drive; to assault, rush, invade; to toil. *daurnā dhūpnā*, to run violently; to use great exertion, to toil. *h.* [a messenger. *h.*

دوراه *daurāhā*, m. a harbinger, a guide,

دورای *daurī*, f. a drawn game at *chaupar*. *h.*

دوز *doz*, (in comp.) sewing, piercing; as *zar doz*, an embroiderer; *dil-doz*, heart-piercing. *p.*

دوزخ *dozakḥ*, m. hell; (met.) the belly. *p.*

دوزخی *dozakḥī*, m. hellish; the people of hell, i. e. the damned; (met.) a glutton. *p.*

دوزه *doza*, a kind of prickly plant; gum lac, a kind of wax for fixing handles on knives, &c. *p.*

دوزیره *dozira*, m. a kind of rice. *p.*

دوس *divas*, m. a day. *s.*

دوس *dos*, m. crime, fault, blame. *dos honā*, n. to be sick after childbirth, from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوساد *dosād* or *duśād*, m. a low caste residing in and about Patna, whose business it is to remove carcasses, and to be executioners; hog-keepers. *h.* [crops a year. *h.*

دوساهی *do-sāhī*, lands yielding two

دوسپناه *dvi-saptāh*, m. a fortnight. *s.*

دوست *dost*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dār*, m. (vulg. *dosdār*) a friend, a sweetheart. *dost-dāri*, f. (vulg. *dosdāri*) friendship, love. *p.*

دوستانه *dostāna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

دوستی *dostī*, f. friendship, love, affection. *p.*

دوسر *dūsar*, m. the second. *s.*

دوسرا *dūsarā*, the second, other; an equal, a match. *dusre*, secondly. *s.*

دوسری *do-sarī*, the ploughing of land twice; also land twice ploughed; when ploughed three times it is called *te-sarī*; when four times, *chau-sarī*. *h.*

دوسنا *dosnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوسی *dosī*, faulty, criminal. *s.*

دوسی *dosī*, m. thick, sour milk; a Musalmān milkman. *h.*

دوش *dosh*, the shoulder; a kind of lac (v. *doya*); adv. last night. *p.*

دوش *dosh*, m. (v. *dos*) crime, fault, blame, blemish, defect, sin, offence; disorder of the humours or functions of the body. *dosh-kalpan*, m. reprehending, condemning. *dosh-grāhī*, censorious, malicious. *dosh-honā*, to be sick after childbirth from neglect of regimen. *s.*

دوشاله *do-shāla*, a kind of plaid made of two shawls sewn together; a single breadth of a shawl is never worn by Indians. *h.* [animal. *s.*

دوشاپ *dvi-shaph*, m. a cloven-footed

دوشیت *dūshit*, calumniated, falsely accused (especially of adultery); contaminated, corrupted, violated; blamed, censured. *s.*

دوشیتا *dūshitā*, f. a girl who has been violated. *s.*

دوشک *dūshak*, ill, low, contemptible. *s.*

دوشیک *doshik*, } faulty, defective; bad,

دوشین *doshin*, } wicked, criminal. *s.*

دوشمال *doshmāl*, m. a towel used by butchers, &c. *p.*

دوشن *doshan*, m. objection, blame. *dūshan*, blame, fault, defect, offence. *doshin*, faulty. *s.*

دوشنا *doshnā*, a. to accuse, to blame. *s.*

دوشوان *dosh-wān*, } faulty, defective,

دوشوت *dosh-wat*, } wicked, bad. *s.*

دوشی *doshī*, } f. the secretion or

دوشی *dūshī*, } rheum of the eye. *s.*

دوشیکا *dūshikā*, } f. the secretion or

دوشیزگی *doshizagī*, f. virginity. *p.*

دوشیزه *doshiza*, f. a virgin. *p.*

دوشینه *doshina*, m. a shoulder-load; adj. of, or relating to last night. *p.*

دوشیه *dūshya*, reprehensible, vile, bad. *s.*

دوغ *dogh*, m. butter-milk. *p.*

دوغل *doghla* (properly *dāghul*), a mongrel. *p.*

دوغل بازی *dūghla-bāzī*, f. horse exercise with throwing the javelin, and which the Arabs call "la'bu-l-jarid." *p.*

دوفصلی *do-fasli*, land that produces two crops in a year. *p.*

دوک *dok*, m. a two-year-old foal. *h.*

دوک *dūk*, m. a spindle. *p.*

دوکان *dūkān*, f. a shop, a workshop. *dūkhān-dār*, a shopkeeper. *dūkhān-dāri*, f. the keeping of a shop. *p.* [keeper. *p.*

دوکانی *dūkhānī*, f. shopkeeping; m. a shop-

دوکھ *dokḥ*, m. a crime, a fault, blame, vice (see *dosh*). *s.*

دوکھک *dokḥak*, m. an objector. *s.*

دوکھنا *dokḥnā*, a. to accuse, to calumniate, to blame. *s.*

دوکھی *dokḥī*, a raised mound indicating the junction of two boundaries. *h.*

دوکھی *dokḥī*, an offender, a criminal. *s.*

دوگان *dogānā*, } double, twofold; m. two
 دوگانہ *dogāna*, } genuflexions in prayer. *h. p.*
 دوگڑا *dogārā* or *duḡārā*, twice, double;
 a musket carrying two balls. *h.*
 دوگر *dogar*, name of a marauding tribe
 in the north-west of India. *h.*
 دوگلا *dūglā*, } a sling-basket of large
 دوگلہ *dūglā*, } size, round and deep,
 used for the purposes of irrigation. *h.*
 دوگن *dwi-gun*, twice, twofold, doubled.
dwi-guṇī-bhūt or *dwi-guṇī-krīt*, doubled, increased. *s.*
 دوگنا *dū-gunā*, double, two-fold. *s.*
 دول *dol*, m. the mast of a ship. *h.*
 دول *daul*, state, condition; statement of re-
 venue items. *a.*
 دول *dol*, m. swinging; a festival on the
 fourteenth of Phālgun, the swinging of the juvenile
Kṛishṇa; a litter, a swinging cot, a *dūli*, a swing.
dol-māl, *k.*, to wave, swing, undulate; to hesitate. *s.*
 دولاب *dulāb*, m. a wheel for drawing water
 with. *p.*
 دولاوہ *do-lāwa*, a well having two
 well-buckets and ropes. *h.*
 دولایمان *dolāyamān*, swinging,
 being swung; perplexed, vacillating. *s.*
 دولت *daulat*, f. happiness, felicity, riches,
 wealth; fortune, prosperity, state, empire or king-
 dom: cause, occasion, effect, means. *daulat-khāna*,
 m. (house of fortune) a palace, a house (your house).
daulat-khāna-e khāṣṣ, a royal residence, the king's pa-
 lace. *daulat-sarā*, f. house, palace (your house, being
 a respectful mode of address). *daulat-mand*, wealthy,
 rich, fortunate. *a.*
 دولہ *dolar*, } double, of two rows,
 دولہا *dolarā*, } &c. *h.*
 دولیکا *dolikhā*, f. a swing. *s.*
 دولم *dūlam* (v. *nāth*), nonentity, nonexistence. *d.*
 دولال کرنا *dolmāl-karnā*, a. to
 wave, to swing, to undulate, to hesitate. *s.*
 دولہا *dūlhā*, m. a bridegroom. *h.*
 دوم *dū, am*, second; inferior, second sort. *p.*
 دوما *dūmā*, } the name of a leathern case
 دومہ *dūma*, } in which they import tea
 from Thibet into Garhwāl, and Kamā, on: it contains
 about six pounds. *h.*
 دوہٹ *do-maṭ*, m. a mixture of two
 soils, clay and sand. *h.*
 دوہٹکار *domṭikār*, name of a subdi-
 vision of the Brāhman tribe. *h.*
 دوہٹ *dwi-mukh*, } having two mouths;
 دوہٹا *do-muṭhā*, } m. a kind of ser-
 pent (*Aphisbēna*) (also *dwi-mukh-āhi*). *dwi-mukh*, f.
 a leech. *s.*

دومین *dū, amīn* (same as *dū, am*), the second. *p.*
 دون *dūn*, base, mean, ignoble, poor, vile.
dūn-himmat, mean-spirited, of a base disposition. *a.p.*
 دون *daun*, f. fire, a flame. *s.*
 دون *don*, a fractional division of an estate. *h.*
 دون *dūn*, a valley (the etymology of the
 word is learnedly discussed in Elliot's Glossary). *h.*
 دونا *donā* or *daunā*, m. the name
 of a flower (a species of *Artemisia*); southernwood. *s.*
 دونا *daunā* or *donā*, m. a leaf folded
 up in the shape of a cup for holding betel, flowers, or
 boiled rice, &c.; a basket or bucket made of large
 leaves. *h.*
 دونا *dūnā*, double, twofold. *h.*
 دونالی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun). *s.*
 دونجا *daunjā*, m. a scaffold. *h.*
 دوند *dvaṇḍ*, } m. a pair, a couple
 دوندوہ *dvaṇḍwa*, } (especially male and
 female); union of the sexes, or coupling. *dvaṇḍwa-*
chārī, the ruddy goose, flying in couples. *s.*
 دوند *davind*, a runner, a racer. *p.*
 دونر *donr*, m. name of a species of snake. *h.*
 دونکا *donknā*, n. to growl. *h.*
 دونکی *donkī*, f. bellows. *h.*
 دونگڑا *dūngārā* or *daungārā*, } a
 دونگڑہ *dūngra* or *daungra*, } heavy
 shower. *h.* [(v. *do-nālī*). *s.*
 دونلی *do-nālī*, two-barrelled (a gun)
 دونون *donon*, the two, both. *donon*
wakt milne, expresses the evening twilight. *h.*
 دوو *do, ū* (v. *donon*), both, the two. *h.*
 دووہاس *dīvodās*, a king of Benares,
 and founder of the Indian school of medicine. *s.*
 دووہ *dwi-vidh*, of two kinds, in two
 ways. *s.*
 دوہا *dohā*, m. a couplet (*bhāḥkā*). *s.*
 دوہان *dohān*, m. a young bullock, a
 steer. *s.*
 دوہا *dohā, o*, the zamindār's perqui-
 site of milk from the cultivator's cows. *h.*
 دوہائی *dohā, i* or *dūhā, i*, f. crying
 out for justice, exclamation; an oath, plaint (q.d.
 twice alas). *dūhā, i tihā, i-k.*, to make reiterated com-
 plaints. *h.*
 دوہتا *dohtā*, m. a grandson (daughter's
 son), son-in-law. *s.*
 دوہتر *dauhitr*, m. daughter's son. *s.*
 دوہتری *dauhitri*, f. daughter's
 daughter. *s.* [with both hands. *h.*
 دوہتر *do-hattar*, m. a blow or slap

دوھتی دوھتی *dohṭi*, f. a grand-daughter (daughter's daughter). s.

دوھد دوھد *dohad*, m. wish, desire, the longing of a pregnant woman. *dohad-lakṣan*, fetus, embryo. *dohadānvitā* or *dohad-watī*, a pregnant woman longing for any thing. s.

دوھر دوھر *dohar*, m. a double sheet; a sheath; the old bed of a river; land yielding two crops in a year. *dohur*, a sandy sub-soil. h.

دوھرا دوھرا *dohrā*, double, twofold (v. *dolar*); m. a distich. h. [peat. h.

دوھرانا دوھرانا *dohrānā*, a. to double, to repeat. h.

دوھراو دوھراو *dohrāv*, m. act of doubling, repetition. h. [woman. s.

دوھردیا دوھردیا *dwi-hṛidayā*, f. a pregnant

دوھڑکا دوھڑکا *doharīkā*, f. the Prākṛit metre called *Dohā*, a stanza of four lines, containing thirteen and eleven syllabic instants alternately. s.

دوھلوتی دوھلوتی *dohal-watī*, for *dohad-watī*, v. *dohad*. [to Brāhman. h.

دوھلی دوھلی *dohṭi*, service lands; lands given

دوھن دوھن *dohan*, m. milking; a milk-pail. *dohin* (f. d. *hini*), a milker. s.

دوھنا دوھنا *dohnā*, a. to milk. s.

دوھنی دوھنی *dohnī*, f. a vessel for holding milk; a milking-pail. s.

دوھیا دوھیا *dūhiyā*, m. a kind of fireplace. h.

دوہی دوہی *dūi*, f. duality, separation or dispersion, in opposition to unity. s.

دوہی دوہی *dwai*, two (same as *do*). s.

دوہیاگ دوہیاگ *dwaiyāgni*, m. a plant (*Plumbago zeylanica*). s.

دوہپ دوہپ *dwīp*, m. an island, a large portion of the earth, a clime, a region. This word is applied by the Hindūs to seven imaginary divisions of the world, represented as seven concentric continents, separated from each other by circumambient oceans. Reckoning from the central one, they are called *Jambu*, *Kus*, *Plakṣ*, *Sālmālī*, *Kraunch*, *Sāk*, and *Puṣkar*. The central *Dwīp*, *Jambu*, or the known continent, is again portioned into ten divisions, likewise termed *Dwīps*; viz. *Kuru*, *Chandra*, *Varan*, *Saumya*, *Nāg*, *Kumārīkā*, *Ga-dhastimān*, *Tāmrāpūrn*, *Kaseru*, and *Indra*. s.

دوہپی دوہپی *dwīpī*, m. an islander; a tiger. s.

دوہیت دوہیت *dwait*, m. doubt, separation; duplication, duality, or assertion of two principles, as spirit and matter (in philosophy). *dwait-vādī*, m. a philosopher who asserts two principles. s.

دویدن دویدن *davidan*, to run, flow; to make haste. p.

دویدھ دویدھ *dwaidh*, m. doubt, division into two parts; adj. twofold, of two sorts. s.

دویدھیکرن دویدھیکرن *dwaidhikaran*, m. separating. s. [a double entendre. s.

دویرتھ دویرتھ *dwiyarth*, of two meanings or senses, دویرتھ دویرتھ *dwī-salā*, f. (v. *dwī-salā*), a match for kindling a lamp. d.

دویش دویش *dwesh*, m. enmity, aversion. s.

دویشی دویشی *dweshī*, hostile, adverse; m. an enemy. s.

دویشیہ دویشیہ *dweshya*, hateful, detestable. *dweshyatā*, f. aversion, detestableness. s.

دویم دویم *dūyam* or *doyum*, } the second. p.

دویمین دویمین *dūyamīn*, }
دویمپادک دویمپادک *divyopapāduk*, of heavenly birth, divine. s.

دویمہ دویمہ *divya*, divine, celestial; beautiful, charming; an ordeal; an oath. *divya-panchāmṛit*, m. a mixture of five ingredients, ghl, curds, milk, butter, and sugar. *divya-dharmi*, virtuous, agreeable. *divya-ratna*, m. the famous gem *chitāmāni*. *divya-ras*, m. quicksilver. *divya-vastra*, clothed in celestial raiment. s.

دوہ دیہ *dih*, m. a village. *dih-khudā*, the headman in a village: (in comp.) it signifies giving, occasioning; as *ārām-dih*, giving ease or comfort. *tapāt-dih*, troublesome. p.

دوہ دہ *dah*, ten. *dah-chand*, tenfold, ten times.

dah-chandagī, f. tenfold (it is a word with which they return a salutation). *dah dar dūnyā*, *sattar dar ākhirat*, a benediction of *saṭīrs*, meaning, charity will be returned sevenfold in the next world (it is probably a corrupt Persian phrase, *dah dar dūnyā sītān dar ākhirat*, "give in this world and receive in the next") —so says Hunter, and so copy his copyists; but in the latter case it must be written *dih*, not *dah*. It is much more likely that the proverbial expression in question is from the Persian "*dah dar dūnyā, yad dar ākhirat*," "ten in this world (is, or yields) a hundred in the next." *dah yak*, tenth part. p.

دوہ دھ *dah*, m. very deep water; whirlpool, a pool or eddy in a river; abyss. *kawal-dah*, a place abounding with the lotus or water-lily. s.

دوہا دوہا *dahā*, m. the ten days of the *Muharram*; the models of the tombs of *ḥasan* and *ḥusain*, or the model of a building containing the tombs, which are carried about in procession during those ten days. On the tenth day, the tombs are buried, or in some places thrown into water; the building, if made of cheap materials, shares the same fate; if costly, it is carried back and deposited in the *dargāh* or *karbalā*. p.

دوہا دوہا *dhābā*, an upper story of a house; a terraced roof. h.

دوہا دوہا *dhābrī*, f. a pigeon-house, a dovecot. d.

دوہا دوہا *dhābhā*, f. a foster-brother. s.

دوہا دوہا *dhāp*, f. a measure of length; as far as a man can run without taking breath; according to Elliot it signifies one quarter of a *kos*, or nearly half a mile: it is also applied to a *ghāṭ* or passage; also, a large expanse of low ground. s.

دوہا دوہا *dhāt* or *dhātu*, m. metal; the Sanskrit root or crude form of a word; a mineral; a principle or humour of the body; an organ of sense; an elementary substance or property; f. *semen virile*. *dhātu-bhṛit*, promoting the animal secretions. *dhātavādī*, m. an assayer, a mineralogist. s.

دوہا دوہا *dihāt*, m. (Arab. pl. of *dih*) villages; the country, as opposed to towns. p.

دوہا دوہا *dhātup*, m. the alimentary juice or *chyle*. s.

دهات راجك *dhātu-rājah*, m. semen sterile. *s.*
 دھاترپشیکا *dhātri-pushikā*, f. a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.* [balan. *s.*
 دھاترکا *dhātrikā*, f. emblick myro-
 دھاتری *dhātri*, f. a nurse (v. *dhā*, *e*); a mother; the earth; emblick myrobalan. *s.*
 دھاتشیکھر *dhātu-shekhhar*, m. green vitriol. *s.*
 دھاتکاشیش *dhātu-kāshish*, m. red sulphate of iron. *s.* [mentosa. *s.*
 دھاتکی *dhātī*, f. a tree (*Grislea to-*
 دھاتمارنی *dhātu-mārini*, f. borax. *s.* [a sulphuret of iron. *s.*
 دھاتماکشک *dhātu-māshik*, m.
 دھاتوپل *dhātūpal*, m. chalk. *s.*
 دھاتولبھ *dhātu-vallabh*, m. borax. *s.*
 دھاتویری *dhātu-vairi*, m. sulphur. *s.*
 دھاتی *dhāti*, f. advancing towards, or confronting an enemy. *s.*
 دھاک *dhāchak*, dread, aversion. *d.*
 دھادّا *dhādā*, water falling from above, a waterfall. *s.*
 دھار *dhār*, f. a line, lineament; stream, current; edge of a sword, &c.; sharpness. *dhār par mārṇā* or *dhār mārṇā*, to condemn, to despise. *s.*
 دھار *dhār*, m. debt; slight sprinkling of rain; end, bound, limit. *s.*
 دھار *dhār*, a hollow tree inserted in the mouth of wells to prevent their falling in. *h.*
 دھار *duhār*, m. a milker. *s.*
 دھارت *dhārit*, upheld, sustained. *s.*
 دھارا *dhārā*, f. stream, a current. *dhārā-sār*, m. a heavy shower, a large drop of rain. *s.*
 دھارباجھ *dhār-bāchh*, an even or general distribution of charges, rates, &c. *s.*
 دھاردھرنّا *dhārdharnā*, to winnow. *h.*
 دھاردھورا *dhār-dhūrā*, the boundary formed by a stream. *h.*
 دھارک *dhārah*, m. a debtor. *s.*
 دھارمک *dhārmik*, virtuous, pious, just. *s.*
 دھارن *dhāran*, m. act of upholding, bearing, having, keeping, &c. *s.*
 دھارنا *dhārnā*, a. to uphold, to bear, support, keep, place, sustain; to pour (water); to owe; f. continuance in rectitude, keeping in the right way; fortitude, firmness; memory. *s.*
 دھارنی *dhārni*, f. any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*

دھاری *dhāri*, f. a line, lineament; a small buttress. *dhāri-dār*, lined, striped; name of a plant used in dyeing (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Rozb., pl. cor.); (in comp.) bearing, holding. *s.*
 دھار *dhār*, f. } a crowd, a multitude;
 دھارّا *dhārā*, } falling of water from above; a robbery. *h.*
 دھاتس *dhāras*, courage, confidence (v. *dhāras*). *d.*
 دھارنا *dahārnā*, n. to roar (as a tiger). *h.*
 دھاک *dhāk*, f. pomp, glory; renown, fame; fear, terror; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*); a post. *h.* [metlic. *s.*
 دھاک *dahāk*, m. the place of tens in arith-
 دھاکر *dhākar*, m. a mongrel. *h.*
 دھاکرا *dhākarā*, } name of a small tribe
 دھاکر *dhākara*, } of *rājput*s, in the districts of Agra. *h.*
 دھاکھا *dhākhā*, m. a swing; name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*
 دھاکا *dhāgā*, m. a thread. *dhāgā dālānā*, a. to quilt. *h.*
 دھالا *dhālā*, } a stream, a current; a
 دھالہ *dhālā*, } kind of cess, about one *ānā* in the *rupi*, levied on villagers. *h.*
 دھام *dhām*, m. a dwelling, a place, a house. *s.*
 دھاما *dhāmā*, m. a large cane basket. *h.*
 دھامن *dhāman*, a species of grass of a good quality, found in the Bhatti territory. *h.*
 دھامین *dhāmin*, m. a kind of serpent (which is said to suck cows, and to be otherwise harmless); a kind of wood; a kind of bamboo. *h.*
 دھامنی *dhāmnī*, f. vein, any tubular vessel of the body. *s.*
 دھاموت *dhām-wat*, splendid, luminous, illustrious. *s.*
 دھامیان *dhāmiyān* (pl. of *dhāmi*), name of a sect, followers of Prānāth, a Hindū reformer who flourished in the 17th century in *Bundelkhand*. *h.*
 دھان *dhān*, m. rice before it is separated from the husk. Of the *dhān* there are many species, for an account of which v. Ell Gloss. *dhān-kāpi*, the season for cutting rice. *s.*
 دھان *dahān* or *dihān*, the mouth, an orifice. *p.*
 دھانا *dhānā*, n. to run, to make haste, to toil and labour, to drudge; to worship. *s.*
 دھانا *duhānā*, a. to cause to milk. *s.*
 دھانا *dahānā*, a. to burn, to set on fire. *s.*
 دھانا *dhānā*, } the *gond* portion of a vil-
 دھانہ *dhāna*, } lage, which is always separated from the rest (v. *gond*). *h.*

دھاندھل धांधल *dhāndhal*, f. wrangling, subterfuge, trick, juggle, chicanery. s.

دھاندھلپنا धांधलपना *dhāndhal panā*, m. trickery, roguery, chicanery, subterfuge. h.

دھاندھلی धांधली *dhāndhlī*, m. a wrangler; adj. quarrelsome. h.

دھاندھنا धांधना *dhāndhnā*, a. to gormandize. h.

دھانسنا धांसना *dhānsnā*, a. to cough (a horse). h.

دھانسی धांसी *dhānsī*, f. a cough (of a horse). h.

دھانشک धानुष्क *dhānushk*, m. an archer, a Bowman. s.

دھانشکا धानुष्का *dhānushkā*, f. a tree (*Achyranthes aspera*). s.

دھانوک धानुक *dhānuk*, m. a Bowman; a watchman armed with a bow; name of a caste of hill people using bows and arrows, employed as archers, fowlers, house guards, and several menial occupations, both of the house and field, wherever they reside: the females are especially in request as midwives. s.

دھانگر धांगर *dhāngar*, m. a caste whose business is to dig the earth. h.

دھانویا धानवाया *dhānwaīyā*, m. a thresher or seller of rice. h.

دھانہ dahāna, m. the bit of a bridle; the mouth of a water-bag; any thing which covers the mouth. p.

دھانی धानी *dhānī*, f. a kind of rice in the husk; a light green colour; a good soil, fit for grain. s.

دھانیہ धान्य *dhānya*, m. corn, especially rice; coriander; a measure equal to four sesamum seeds. *dhānya-rāj*, m. barley. *dhānya-wat*, abounding in corn. s.

دھاو धाव *dhām*, m. a plant used in dyeing; *Grislea tomentosa* (v. *dhārī*). s.

دھاوا धावा *dhāwā*, m. running; over-running an enemy's country, attack, assaulting; a stock. a store; crowding together; name of a tree. *dhāwā-mārnā*, n. to go expeditiously from a distant place, to run on or about. s.

دھاوت धावत *dhāwat*, running, going fast. *dhāwit*, gone, run away; run to, advanced; purified, cleansed. s.

دھاوک धावक *dhāwak*, running, swift; cleaning, what cleanses. s. [fast. s.]

دھاومان धावमान *dhāwamān*, running, going

دھاوان धावन *dhāwan*, m. act of running, motion; cleansing, purifying. s.

دھارنا धारना *dhārnā*, n. to rang, to roam, to rove; to run, to run at, to attack; to trudge; to worship. s. [shade. s.]

دھاونیکا धावनीका *dhā, onikā* f. a prickly night-

دھاونی धावनी *dhā, onī*, f. a creeping plant (*Medysarum lagopodioides*). s.

دھاہ dhāh, f. cry, noise. *dhāh mārnā*, n. to cry, to groan. h.

دھائی دहाई *dahā, ī*, f. the figure ten; the tenth part; the decimal place of figures in arithmetic. p.

دھائی دहाई *duhā, ī*, f. (v. *dohā, ī*) crying out for justice; exclamation, oath, plaint. *duhā, ī-k.*, to make reiterated complaints. h.

دھای धाए *dhā, e* or *dhā, ī*, f. a nurse that gives milk, a wet-nurse. s.

دھای مارنا धाएमारना *dhā, e mārnā*, n. to cry, to groan. *dhā, e mār ronā*, n. to cry, to groan, to weep bitterly. h.

دھاین धायनाय *dhā, en dhū, en*, f. the report of a cannon heard at a distance; a sound made by burning any thing. h.

دھبا धब्बा *dhabbā*, m. a stain on cloth. h.

دھباشي dah-bāshī, m. a commander of ten men; a person having a place of trust; a valet. p. s.

دھبلا धुबला *dhublā*, m. a petticoat or any loose garment for covering the legs. h.

دھپ धप *dhap*, m. noise, voice, sound, crack (also same as *dhappā*). d.

دھپا धप्पा *dhappā*, m. a stain on cloth; a slap, box, thump, blow; deception. h.

دھپاڑ धपाड़ *dhapār*, m. running, a race. h.

دھپیا धपिया *dhapiyā*, a fourth part of a *kos*; supposed to be so named from *dhāv*, running, being such a distance as a man may run in a single race without stopping to take breath. h.

دھت धत *dhat*, f. a word used to encourage elephants. h. [burning, scorching. s.]

دھت دहित *duhit*, burnt, scorched. *dahat*,

دھتا धत्ता *dhuttā*, m. trick, deception. *dhuttā denā*, a. to deceive. s.

دھتا دहिता *duhitā*, f. a daughter. *duhitā-*

دھتر دहित *duhitri*, } *pati*, m. a son-in-law, a daughter's husband. s.

دھتکارنا धत्कारना *dhatkārnā*, a. to reprove. h.

دھتورا धतूरा *dhatūrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Datura*, or thorn-apple). s. [postor. s.]

دھتوریا धतूरिया *dhatūriyā*, a cheat, an im-

دھتینگر धतीनगर *dhatingar*, } ignoble, spu-

دھتینگر धटीनगर *dhātingar*, } rious. h.

دھج धज *dhaj*, f. shape, form; attitude, posture, figure, appearance, person. *dhaj palapū*, to change one's attitude in fencing. s.

دھجا धजा *dhajā*, f. a slip of cloth, a standard, a flag; a ship's pendant; also the pole to which the strip of cloth is attached; m. attitude, posture. s.

دھج بہنگ dhaj-bhang, m. impotency. s.

دھجی धजी *dhajjī*, f. a slip of cloth or paper, a shred. *dhajjiyān uṛānā*, a. to disgrace, to expose one to infamy. *dhajjiyān-k.*, a. to tear to pieces. s.

دھجیر धजीर *dhajjīr*, f. (v. *dhajjī*). h.

دهجلا धनीला *dhajilā*, well-looking, personable. *s.* [to frighten. *d.*

دهکچانا धक्कचाना *dhachhachānā*, a. to terrify,

دهکنا धक्कना *dhachahnā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a bog, slough, &c.). *h.*

دهدھچھر دھधचھر *dhadhachchhar* (also *dadhachchhar*), m. (lit. burnt letters). In Hindi versification, certain words or letters, which are reckoned by poets to be unlucky. Thus the Devanāgarī letters *ha*, *ga*, *na*, in the beginning of a verse, *ra*, *sa*, *ja*, in the middle, and *ka*, *ja*, *jha*, in the end of a sentence are of this description. *s.*

دهدھکنا دھधकना *dhadhahnā*, n. to blaze. *h.*

دهر دھر *dahr*, m. time, an age, custom, habit, mode, manner, solicitude; the world; atheism; fortune, chance, adversity, danger. *a.*

دهر دھر *dhur*, m. beginning; limit, end; extremity. *dhur se dhur tak*, from beginning to end. *dhur*, side, direction; a rope or line. *h.*

دهرا धरा *dharā*, f. (lit. holding or containing) the earth. *s.*

دهرا دھرا *duhrā*, double, two-fold. *h.*

دهرا دھرا *dihrā* or *dihurā*, m. an idol-temple. *s.*

دهراج धिराज *dhirāj*, m. a potentate, a monarch. *s.*

دهران دھرانا *duhrānā*, a. to fold, to double, to repeat. *h.*

دهرانا धिराना *dhirānā*, a. to threaten. *h.*

دهرانا धराना *dharānā*, a. to owe. *s.*

دهراوت धरावट *dharāvāt*, land ascertained and apportioned by estimate, not measured. *h.*

دهراونا धरावना *dharāvanā*, f. a woman married a second time. *h.*

دهرب دھرب *dhruv*, m. the pole; adj. true, right. *s.*

دهرید دھرپد *dhur-pad*, m. burden of a song; a kind of song in the Hindi or Braj *bhāṭṭā* dialects. *s.*

دهرت धृति *dhriti*, possessed, held. *dhriti*, f. steadiness, firmness; a stanza of four lines, of eighteen syllables each. *dhriti-mān* or *dhriti-mat*, firm, steady. *dhritimā*, calm, collected. *s.*

دهرتا धर्ता *dhartā*, discount and commission. *h.*

دهرتا धर्ता *dhartā*, m. a debtor. *s.*

دهرت راشتر धृतराष्ट्र *dhṛita-rāshṭra*, m. the name of a king, the father of Duryodhana and uncle to the Pāṇḍu princes. *s.*

دهرتي धरिती *dharitī*, f. the land, the earth; *dhartī kā phūl*, m. a mushroom, a fungus or toadstool. *s.*

دهردهکنا धरधक्कना *dhur-dhamahnā*, n. to proceed with tumultuous rapidity; to move with violence; to rush. *h.* [light. *h.*

دهرسانجھ دھرسانجھ *dhur-sānjh*, f. dusk, twi-

دهرکار धिरकार *dhirkār*, m. (v. *dhikkār*). *s.*

دهرکال धिरकाल *dhirkāl*, m. the name of a caste of people who work on bamboos. *h.*

دهرم धर्म *dharm*, *dharma*, or *dharam*, m.

justice, virtue, righteousness, or those attributes personified; business, profession; usage, practice, manner, mode, observance of sects, castes, &c.; duty, especially that enjoined by the *Vedas*. *dharma-bhāgini*, f. a virtuous and amiable wife. *dharmapatra*, m. glomerous fig-tree (*Ficus glomerata*). *dharma-putra*, a name of *Yudhisṭhira*. *dharma-patni*, f. a man's first wife and of the same caste. *dharmapradhān*, eminent in piety. *dharma-twa*, m. morality, piety; inherent nature or property. *dharmachārī*, virtuous, moral. *dharmachārini*, f. a virtuous wife. *dharmachintā*, f. or *dharmachintan*, m. virtuous reflection. *dharmadrohi*, wicked, immoral. *dharmadhwajī*, m. a hypocrite, a religious impostor, one who makes a livelihood by assumed devotion. *dharmarāj*, m. a name of *Yama* or *Pluto*, of *Yudhisṭhira*, also of *Arjuna*; a king in general; a kingdom where justice is administered. *dharmarāj-k.*, to govern justly. *dharam* or *dharm-sālā*, or *dharmashālā*, a place where alms are distributed. *dharmarodhi*, illegal, immoral. *dharmasabha*, f. a tribunal, a court of justice. *dharmasankhā*, f. a code of laws, as that of *Manu*, &c. *dharmashāstra*, a code of laws, any work on the subject. *dharmashīl*, devout, virtuous. *dharmakārya*, m. an indispensable act of religion. *dharmakriyā*, f. righteous and legal conduct, religious act. *dharmakshetra*, m. a plain near *Dehli*, the scene of the great battle between the *Kurus* and *Pandus*. *dharmagrahan*, m. observance of the law or religious institutes. *dharmagya*, knowing one's duty, conversant with virtue. *dharmagyān*, knowledge of duty or virtue. *dharmamūl*, m. the foundation of law (the *Vedas*). *dharmamay*, moral, righteous. *dharmānibandh*, m. piety, practice of virtue. *dharmānibandhi*, pious, holy, practising virtue. *dharmānīshpatti*, f. duty, religious observance, discharge of duty. *dharmāwān* or *dharmawāt* (fem. *dharmawati*), virtuous, pious, just. *dharmavivāh*, m. legal marriage of five sorts, viz. *Brāhma*, *Daiva*, *ārsha*, *gandharba*, *prājāpatya*. *dharmavivechan*, m. judicial investigation. *s.*

دهرمات धर्मात् *dharmāt*, } virtuous, just,

دهرماتما धर्मात्मा *dharmātmā*, } holy, pious. *s.*

دهرماتر धर्मातर *dharmātar*, a charitable grant. *s.*

دهرمادھرم بریکشا धर्मधर्मपरिक्षा *dharmā-dharma-parīkshā*, f. ordeal by drawing lots or slips of white and black paper. *s.*

دهرمادھکاري धर्मधिकारी *dharmādhikārī*, m. a judge, a

دهرمادھیکش धर्मधिकش *dharmādhiksh*, } magistrate. *s.*

دهرماسن धर्मसन *dharmāsan*, m. the seat of justice, the bench. *s.*

دهرمانسار धर्मानुसार *dharmānusār*, m. conformity to law or virtue, practice of duty. *s.*

دهرماوتار धर्मावतार *dharmāvatār*, m. an incarnation of *Dharma*, the god of justice, used as a term of respect to high personages. *s.*

دهرمشٹھ धर्मिष्ठ *dharmishṭha*, very virtuous, inclined to the performance of duty. *s.*

دهرمگور धर्मगौर *dharm-gaur* (v. *gaur Brāhmaṇ*). *h.*

دھرم *dharman*, m. a sort of tree; a kind of large snake (not poisonous). *s.*

دھرموپدیش *dharmaopadesh*, m. moral or religious instruction. *dharmaopadeshak*, m. a guru, or religious preceptor. *s.*

دھرمی *dharmī*, virtuous, religious. *s.*

دھرن *dharan*, f. a beam; accent, tone; the navel (or rather the umbilical vein, perhaps the aorta or coeliac artery, as it is said to pulsate), which is supposed by the Hindū physicians to be occasionally removed from its place, and thus to occasion various morbid symptoms. This is called *dharan digni* or *nāf jalnā* or *ukharā*, and the cure is attempted by friction of the belly; m. holding, possessing; a female breast. *s.*

دھرنا *dharnā*, a. to place, to put down; to give in charge; to hold, to seize, to entch, to lay hold of. *dharnā-dēnā* or *-baiphnā*, a mode of extorting payment of a debt or compliance with any demand. See *Asiat. Rea.* vol. iv. art. 22; also *Wilson's Glossary*. *s.*

دھرن دھرن *duharnā*, m. to be folded or doubled up. *h.*

دھرنکا *dharingā*, a kind of rice. *h.*

دھرنی *dharnī*, f. the earth; pressing into service, compelling to work. *dharni-dhar*, m. a mountain; name of *Sheshnāg*, a serpent who upholds the earth; and of *Vishnu* in the form of a tortoise and of a boar. *dharnī-sūtā*, f. (earth-born) a name of *Sūtā*, the wife of *Rāma*, having been turned up from the soil by a plough. *dharnī-kand*, m. an esculent root or bulb. *s.*

دھرنی *dharnī*, } m. a dun (v. *dhar-*
دھرنیت *dharnet*, } *nā*). *h.*

دھرو *dhrū*, m. (for *dhruva*) the pole (of the earth) the polar star. *s.*

دھرو *dhruv*, fixed, stable; true, right; m. the polar star, the north pole. *dhruv-tārā*, m. the polar star. *s.*

دھروا *dhruvā*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum gangeticum*); a small tree, from the fibres of which bow-strings are made; the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden; a virtuous woman. *s.*

دھروانا *dharnānā*, a. to cause to be placed. *s.*

دھروپد *dhruv-pad*, m. a kind of song. *s.*

دھروت *dharūt*, a trust, deposit, substitute; a pawn or pledge. *d.* [guess. *h.*

دھروکی *dharaukī*, ascertainment by

دھروهر *dharohar*, f. a trust, a charge, any thing given in charge, a deposit. *h.*

دھری *dahrī*, temporal, relating to time or fortune (v. *dahr*). *a.*

دھری *dhurī*, f. an axle, a pole. *h.*

دھری *dahrī*, stiff clay soil in low grounds. *h.*

دھری *dahriyā*, m. an atheist. *a.*

دھریانا *dhuriyānā* or *dhariyānā*, a. to throw dust; to winnow, sift, to separate the good from the bad grain. *s.*

دھریکا *dhariṇā*, m. the second husband of a Hindū widow among the lower classes. This connection being contrary to the spirit of the Hindū institution, is formed without any particular ceremony, except marking the bride's head with minium. *h.*

دھڑ *dhar*, m. the body, carcase, trunk; adj. (Dakh.) firm, strong. *dhar jiv ko laṛnā*, to consider, reflect. *h.*

دھڑا *dharā*, m. a party; a weight. *dharā bāndhnā*, a. to make up a standard to weigh by, with bricks, or any thing else, as by having one weight (of a pound suppose), it is doubled, quadrupled, and so on, till the weight requisite is obtained. *h.*

دھڑکا *dharākā*, m. a crash, report of a gun, explosion. *h.* [to palpitate. *A.*

دھڑکانا *dhar-dharānā*, n. to flutter, *dahar-dahar-jalnā* or *dhar-dhar-jalnā*, n. to burn furiously. *dhar-dhar rahnā*, n. to flutter, to palpitate. *h.*

دھڑک *dharak*, f. palpitation; fear. *h.*

دھڑکا *dharā*, m. fear, doubt, suspense; palpitation; thunder. *h.* [alarm. *A.*

دھڑکانا *dharhānā*, a. to frighten, to

دھڑکانا *dharaknā*, n. to palpitate; to blaze. *h.*

دھڑکا *dharakhā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; a scarecrow; a crowd (also *dharakkā*). *h.*

دھڑکی *dharḡutī*, peace of mind, comfort. *d.*

دھڑا *dharallā*, m. the sound of hammering, &c.; frightening, alarming; bullying, bravado; a scarecrow; a crowd. *h.*

دھڑنگ *dharang*, naked, bare. *h.*

دھڑوا *dharū*, ā or *dharwā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of maina or jay. *h.*

دھڑوای *dhurwāī*, the *puṭrārī* who weighs grain, so named from *dharī*, a measure of five *seers*, which is generally considered his perquisite at the harvest. *h.*

دھڑی *dharī*, f. a line, particularly the black lines made on the lips with *missi*; a weight of five *seers*, the quantity weighed at once. *h.*

دھڑی *dihurī*, f. threshold, door. *dihurī-dār*, doorkeeper. *h.*

دھس *dhas*, a kind of soil, sloping ground, sterile sandy eminences. *h.*

دھسا *dhussā*, m. flannel, a kind of coarse stuff made of shawl wool. *h.*

دھسان *dhasān*, } m. a slough, bog, quag-
دھساو *dhasāw*, } mire, a swamp. *h.*

دھسانا *dhasānā*, a. to cause to be thrust into. *h.* [*tura fastuosus*]. *s.*

دھستور *dhustūr*, f. the thorn-apple (*Da-*

دھسکانا *dhasaknā*, n. to give way, to sink (as a quagmire or slough). *h.*

دهسم *dhasam*, m. a swamp, a quagmire. *h.*
 دهسن *dhasan*, f. a quagmire; the state of being thrust into. *h.*
 دهسنا *dhasnā*, n. to be pierced, stuck into, to be penetrated, to be thrust into, to sink, to enter. *h.*
 دهسني *dah-sanī*, belonging to ten years; a book of accounts, registers, &c., for the space of ten years. *p. a.* [sers. *s.*
 دهسيرا *dahserā*, m. a weight of ten
 دهش *dahash*, stupified with amazement, striking with astonishment or consternation. *a.*
 دهش *dihish*, charity, bounty, liberality. *p.*
 دهشت *dahshat*, f. fear, dread. *dahshat-angerz*, horrible, hideous. *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck. *dahshat-nāk*, alarming, dreadful. *a.*
 دهقان *dihkhan*, m. a villager, headman of a village. *p. a.*
 دهقاني *dihkhānī*, m. a villager, a husbandman; f. agriculture, the profession of a husbandman. *a. p.*
 دهقانیت *dihkhāniyat*, } rusticity, boorishness;
 دهقانيه *dihkhāniya*, } husbandry, agriculture. *a.*
 دهك *dahak*, f. ardour, conflagration. *h.*
 دهك *dihik*, interj. expressing contempt and aversion, reproach or menace; fie! shame! *s.*
 دهكا *dahkā*, m. a shove, jolt, push. *dahkā denā*, a. to shove, to push. *h.*
 دهكار *dihkhār*, m. curse, anathema, reproach; disrespect. *s.* [to curse. *s.*
 دهكارنا *dihkhārna*, a. to reproach,
 دهكاري *dihkhārī*, f. damnation, a curse; adj. damned, cursed. *s.*
 دهكانا *dahkānā*, a. to burn, to kindle; to ruin, destroy, lose; to cause to regret; to heat (iron, &c.). *h.*
 دهكدك *dahkadhak*, m. palpitation, perturbation, apprehension. *h.* [tate. *h.*
 دهكدكانا *dahkadhakānā*, n. to palpi-
 دهكدكي *dahkadhukī* or *dahkadhukī*, f. consideration, reflection; perturbation, anxiety, apprehension; an ornament worn on the breast. *h.*
 دهكدهجانا *dah-rah-jānā* or *dah-rah-jānā*, to be confounded at a sudden disaster. *h.*
 دهكدهكار *dahkar-pukar*, f. palpi-
 دهكدي *dahkarī*, f. a purse. *h.*
 دهكدهكا *dahkum-dahkā*, m. shoving and jostling. *h.*
 دهكدهكنا *dahaknā*, n. to burn, to be burnt, to be ruined, lost, destroyed; to regret. *h.*
 دهكيل *dahkel*, m. shove, push, thrust. *h.*

دهكيلنا *dahkelnā*, a. to shove, to push, to jostle. *dahkel-denā*, a. to push, to precipitate. *h.*
 دهكيلو *dahkelū*, m. one who pushes. *h.*
 دهكدكهكانا *dahgdahgānā*, n. to shine, to glitter. *d.*
 دهگتر *dahgar*, } m. a paramour. *dah-*
 دهگتر *dahgrā*, } *gar-bāz*, f. an adul-
 tress. *kāzī* or *bakhshī-kā* *dahgar*, independent of judge or general, a fig for the parson and squire (an expression of pride and independence). *h.*
 دهگولنا *dahgolnā*, n. to roll, to wallow. *h.*
 دهگي *dahaggī*, heat, warmth. *d.*
 دهل *dahal*, a quicksand, a quagmire. *h.*
 دهل *duhal*, m. a kind of drum. *p.*
 دهلا *dahlā*, m. the ten (at cards). *p.*
 دهلان *dahlān*, name of a tribe of *Jagas* in the upper *Du.āb.* *h.*
 دهلانا *dahlānā*, a. to agitate. *h.*
 دهلانا *dahlānā*, a. to cause to wash. *h.*
 دهلاي *dahlāi*, f. washing; price of washing. *h.* [or peon. *h.*
 دهلايت *dahlāit*, an armed attendant
 دهلنا *dahalnā*, n. to shake, tremble to fear. *h.*
 دهلوانا *dahlwānā*, a. (v. *dahlwānā*) to get washed; to cause to be washed. *h.*
 دهلي *dihlī*, f. a threshold. *s.*
 دهلي *dihlī*, m. name of a city, the metropolis of Hindūstān (v. *dillī*), generally called by Musalmāns *shāh-jahān-ābād*, and by Europeans *Delhi*. *p.*
 دهليانا *dihliyānā*, a. (v. *dihliyānā*). *s.*
 دهليز *dahliz*, f. a portico, a threshold. *dahliz khundlānā*, "treading the threshold"; a ceremonial visit paid by a young man about to be married, to the parents of his intended bride. *p.*
 دهليندي *dahlendi* or *dahlaindī*, f. the second day of the *holī*, on which it is the practice to scatter a kind of fine red powder; the first day of the month of *Chait*, in which they scatter ashes. *s.*
 دهلم *dahum*, tenth, the tenth (day). *p.*
 دهلمجوکري *dhamāchaukri*, f. noise, tumult, bustle. *h.*
 دهلمدهم *dhamādham*, the sound of stamping, thumping. *h.*
 دهلمار *dhamār*, m. name of a chime, or time in music; the same as *dhamāl*, q. v.; running through fire on religious occasions (among Muham-madan *fakīrs*). *h.*
 دهلماکا *dhamākā*, m. a kind of cannon carried on an elephant. *h.*
 دهلماک *dhamāl*, m. a species of music; a kind of song which they sing during the saturnalia of the *holī*; (also *dhamāl*), running through fire on religious occasions (among Musalmān *fakīrs*). *h.*

دهمچا *dhimchā*, m. a kind of tamarind. *h.*
 دهدهمانا *dhamdhamānā*, a. to make
 a noise (with the feet, by running about over-head). *h.*
 دهدهوسر *dhamdhūsar*, corpulent. *h.*
 دهردا *dah-mardā*, a kind of cart capable of
 carrying ten men. *p.*
 دهس *dhamas* or *dhammos*, a kind of mallet.
dhammas-k., to lay down turf, and pound the same
 with a mallet. *h.*
 دهک *dhamak*, *f.* noise of footsteps
 overhead, thumping; an echo; threat, threatening.
 awe; m. a blacksmith. *h.*
 دهکا *dhamkā*, m. great heat; threaten-
 ing, chiding, thump, noise produced by the fall of a
 heavy body. *h.*
 دهکانا *dhamkānā*, a. to threaten, to
 chide, to snub, to cow, to daunt. *h.*
 دهکاھت *dhamkāhat*, *f.* threatening,
 chiding. *h.*
 دهکانا *dhamaknā*, n. to throb, to
 shoot (as the pain of a headache); to palpitate; to
 thump; to flash, to glimmer. *h.* [bing. *h.*
 دهکی *dhamkī*, *f.* threatening, snub-
 دهکیلا *dhamkilā*, m. a bright co-
 lour. *h.*
 دهلا *dhumlā*, blind, dim-sighted. *s.*
 دهلائی *dhumlāi*, *f.* gloominess. *h.*
 دهنا *dhamnā*, n. to be grieved, to be
 amazed. *h.*
 دهنی *dhamnī*, *f.* a vein, an artery. *s.*
 دهوکا *dhamokā*, m. a kind of tam-
 bourine. *h.*
 دهن *dhun*, *f.* inclination, propensity, ap-
 plication, diligence, perseverance, ardour, ambition,
 assiduity; pains in the bones. *s.*
 دهن *dhun* or *dhuni*, *f.* musical sound.
 دهن *dhan*, m. fortune, prosperity, an ex-
 pression of praise, thanks, riches, wealth, opulence; *adj.*
 fortunate; interj. well-done! how fortunate! *dhan-pati*,
 m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *dhan-patī*, m. an inven-
 tory of property. *dhan-priya*, fond of wealth. *dhan-*
trishnā, *f.* covetousness. *dhan-dāyī*, liberal, munifi-
 cent; m. a benefactor. *dhan-darp*, m. pride of wealth.
dhan-dand, m. fine, amercement. *dhan-sampatti*, *f.*
 accumulation of wealth. *dhan-garbit*, purse proud.
dhan-lobh, m. desire of wealth, greediness. *dhan-*
mānā, to thank. *dhan-mad*, proud of wealth, inflated.
dhan-eyay, m. expenditure, extravagance. *dhan-hin*,
 poor. *dhan-vān*, affluent, wealthy. *s.*
 دهن *dhunu*, m. a bow, the sign Sagitta-
 rius. *s.*
 دهن *dahan*, m. mouth (*v.* *dahān*). *p.*
 دهن *duhn*, m. oil, ointment. *a.*
 دهن *dahan*, *f.* sultriness, conflagration;
 m. burning, combustion; fire, Agni; the marking-nut
 plant; lead-wort (*Plumbago zeylanica*, &c.); a gold
 coin, in value six rupis. *s.*

دهن *duhan*, m. milking. *s.*
 دهن *dahnā* or *dahinā*, right, the
 opposite of left. *s.*
 دهن *dahnā*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*
 دهن *duhnā*, n. to be milked; to milk
 (Gile.). *s.*
 دهن *dhunnā*, a. to comb, to card; to
 beat. *sir dhunnā*, to beat one's head with vexation, &c. *s.*
 دهن *dhanādhikārī*, m. an
 heir. *dhanādhikārīnī*, an heiress. *s.*
 دهن *dhanādhyakṣ*, m. a
 man of wealth. *s.*
 دهن *dhanādhyā*, wealthy, affluent. *s.*
 دهن *dhanārthī*, seeking for wealth,
 covetous. *s.* [of wealth. *s.*
 دهن *dhanārjan*, m. acquisition
 دهن *dhanāsri*, *f.* name of a *rā-*
gini or musical mode. *s.*
 دهن *dhanāseth*, successful;
 true-speaking. *h.* [wealth. *s.*
 دهن *dhanāshā*, *f.* the desire of
 دهن *dhanāndh*, blinded by wealth
 or riches, purse-proud. *s.*
 دهن *dhānu-pat*, m. a tree (*Bu-*
chanania latifolia). *s.*
 دهن *dhan-priyā*, *f.* a vegetable
 (*Ardisia solanacea*). *s.*
 دهن *dhanattar*, opulent, powerful;
 name of a physician in the court of *Indra*. *s.*
 دهن *danthiyā*, a field on which
 rice has been cut. *h.*
 دهن *dhanchirī*, *f.* the hornbill (*Buceros*);
 also called *dhanes*, *ghanes*, or *ghan chirī*. *d.*
 دهن *dhund*, an attempt, design; a thought,
 an idea. *h.*
 دهن *dhanad*, liberal, munificent. *s.*
 دهن *dhandā* (*v.* *dhandhā*), business, &c. *d.*
 دهن *dahand* or *dihand*, one who is able and
 willing to give or pay; "a good man on change." *p.*
 دهن *dhundh*, m. dim-sightedness; busi-
 ness. *h.* [liberal. *p.*
 دهن *dihanda*, a giver; *adj.* generous,
 دهن *dhandhā*, m. business, employ-
 ment, work, avocation, occupation. *h.*
 دهن *dhandhār*, m. solitary, lonely. *h.*
 دهن *dhandhūrī*, *f.* solitude, lone-
 liness. *h.* [bawd. *h.*
 دهن *dhandhālā*, *f.* a procuress, a
 دهن *dhundhrānā*, n. to be dull,
 misty. *s.*

دھندھا *dhandhkā*, m. a kind of drum. *h.*
 دھندھکار *dhundh-kār*, m. darkness, mistiness. *h.*
 دھندھکی *dhandhki*, m. a small drum. *h.*
 دھندھلا *dhandhlā*, m. deception, trick. *h.*
 دھندھلا *dhundhlā*, foggy, misty, dull. *h.*
 دھندھلانا *dhandhlānā*, a. to trick. *h.*
 دھندھلای *dhundhlāi*, f. dimness, cloudiness. *h.* [(Coccinella). *s.*
 دھندھمار *dhundhumār*, m. an insect
 دھندھلا *dhundhelā*, knavish. *h.*
 دھندھلات *dhandhlāt*, coming and returning without effecting one's purpose; wandering about uselessly. *d.* [clamation. *d.*
 دھندھورا *dhandhorā*, m. (v. *dhandhorā*) a pro-
 دھندھولنا *dhandholnā*, a. (v. *ṭaṭolnā*) to feel or grope (for an object). *d.*
 دھندھواری *dhanur-dhārī*, } m. an ar-
 دھندھور *dhanur-dhar*, } cher, one
 armed with a bow; a name of *Arjuna*. *s.*
 دھندھولتا *dhanur-latā*, f. the moon-plant. *s.*
 دھندھولا *dhanur-mālā*, f. a plant, from the fibres of which bowstrings are made. *s.*
 دھنسنا *dhañsnā*, n. (v. *dhañsā*) to be pierced or penetrated, to be stuck into, thrust into; to sink, to enter. *s.*
 دھنسو *dhan-sū*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *s.*
 دھنش *dhanush*, m. a bow. *dhanush-dharā*, a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*
 دھنشا *dhanu-shākhā*, f. a plant, of the fibres of which bowstrings were formerly made (*Sansevieria zeylanica*). *s.*
 دھنشٹھا *dhanishṭhā*, f. the twenty-fourth mansion of the moon, the dolphin; it is figured by a drum. *s.*
 دھنک *dhanuk*, f. a bow. *dhanuk-dhārī*, m. an archer. *dhanuk-bāṣ*, f. tetanus. *dhanuk-dhar*, m. armed with a bow, an epithet of *Krishṇa*. *dhanuk-dharā*, m. a ceremony in honour of *Shiva*. *s.*
 دھنیک *dhanik*, pious; m. a creditor. *s.*
 دھنک *dhanak*, f. embroidery, lace. *h.*
 دھنکئی *dhan-kai*, f. the season for cutting rice. *s. h.*
 دھنکئی *dhan-kai*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*
 دھنکار *dhan-kār*, a kind of stiff soil producing rice (*dhāṣ*), which can be ploughed and sown only in the event of sufficient rain falling. It also denotes a field which has been cropped with rice during the previous season. *h.* [(cotton). *s.*
 دھنکنا *dhunaknā*, a. to card or comb
 دھنکھ *dhanukh*, m. a bow (v. *dhanuk*). *s.*
 دھنکی *dhanukī*, f. the bow with which cotton is cleaned; adj. arched. *s.*

دھنگار *dhungār*, m. seasoning with which any thing is fried. *h.*
 دھنگارنا *dhungār-nā*, a. to season with spices. *h.* [pression. *h.*
 دھنگانا *dhingānā*, m. clamour, op-
 دھنگر *dhangar*, m. a cowherd, shepherd. *d.*
 دھنبانی *dhanmānī*, thankful; interj. well-done! bravo! *s.*
 دھنمد *dhan-mad*, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *s.*
 دھننا *dhunnā*, a. to card or comb (cotton); to beat one's head with vexation. *s.*
 دھننتر *dhanantar*, } the name of a
 دھننتری *dhanantari*, } physician in
 the court of *Indra*; adj. wealthy, rich; powerful, strong. *s.*
 دھننیا *dhananājyā* or *dhanan-jaya*, m. conqueror of wealth; a name of *Arjuna*; fire, or its deity; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*). *s.*
 دھننوتا *dhan-noṭā*, m. cross-beams that sustain the supports of thatch. *h.*
 دھنوا *dhanwā*, m. an arid country, a desert; a firm spot, land. *s.*
 دھنوا *dhuñwā*, m. smoke, vapour. *s.*
 دھنوان *dhanwān*, } wealthy, possessed
 دھنوانت *dhanwant*, } of substance. *s.*
 دھنوپل *dahnopal*, m. the sun gem, a crystal lens. *s.*
 دھنوی *dahnau*, n. to burn, to be burnt. *s.*
 دھنوتار *dhanwantari*, v. *dhanantar*.
 دھنوی *dhunwī*, f. the bow with which cotton is carded. *s.*
 دھنوی *dhanwī*, m. an archer; a name of *Arjuna*; a tree (*Pentaptera arjuna*); a wag, a wit, a sharp or shrewd man. *s.*
 دھنویواس *dhanwayvās*, m. a plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*
 دھنھا *dhanhā*, m. a cultivator of rice; adj. (of a country) in which rice is cultivated. *s.*
 دھنھا *dhunihā*, o, m. pains in the bones. *h.*
 دھنھری *dhan-harī*, m. a thief, a pilferer; f. a sort of perfume, commonly called *chor*. *s.*
 دھنی *dhanī* or *dhanya*, rich, wealthy, fortunate; an epithet of the Deity; m. owner, proprietor. *dhanya-bhāg*, happy destinies. *s.*
 دھنی *dhunī*, f. (v. *dhūnī*) persevering, &c. *s.*
 دھنی *dhanī*, f. a beam. *h.*
 دھنی *dhañyā*, m. coriander seed (*Coriandrum sativum*). *dhaniye kī khoprī meṭh pānī pilāre* a. to harass, to disturb, to tantalize. *s. h.*

دهنيا *dhuniyā*, a carder or comber (of cotton). *s.*
 دهنياك *dhanyāk*, m. a plant bearing a small pungent seed used as a condiment (*Coriandrum sativum*). *s.*
 دهنياڻي *dhanyānī*, a lady, mistress; also one who has control; same as *muḥtār*. *d.*
 دهنيت *duhniyat*, f. oil, ointment, fatness. *a.*
 دهنيس *dhaneś*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*). *s.*
 دهنيشور *dhaneśwar*, m. the god of riches, Kuvera. *s.*
 دهنيمي *dah-nīmī*, five per cent. (lit. half of ten, or ten halves). *p.* [bustible. *s.*
 دهنیه *dahnīya*, fit to be burnt, com-
 دهنیه *dhanya*, fortunate; interj. well done! (v. *dhan*). *s.* [a comber. *s.*
 دهنیا *dhunehā*, m. a carder of cotton,
 دهنیا *dhunīhār*, m. pains in the bones (v. *dhun*). *h.*
 دھو *dhau*, f. a kind of wood (*Lythrum fruticosum*, Lin.; *Grislea tomentosa*, Rox. Pl. Cor.). *s.*
 دھو *dhava*, m. a husband; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*). *s.* [who are Musalmāns. *h.*
 دھوا *dhavā*, m. a caste of pālki-bearers
 دھوآ *dho,ā*, m. a present of fruit. *h.*
 دھوان *dhū,ān* or *dhuvān*, m. smoke (v. *dhūnwā*). *s.*
 دھواندھار *dhuvāndhār*, a mass of smoke; adj. smoky. *s.*
 دھوانکش *dhvānkhsh*, m. any aquatic bird feeding on fish, as a crane, a gull, &c. *s.*
 دھوب *dhob*, m. washing. *h.*
 دھوبن *dhobin*, f. a washerwoman. *h.*
 دھوبي *dhobī*, m. a washerman. *h.*
 دھوب *dhūp*, f. sunshine, sunlight. *h.*
 دھوپ *dhūp*, f. a perfume burnt by Hindūs at the time of worshipping, the aromatic vapour which arises from the combustion of any fragrant gum or resin. *dhūp-dāni*, f. a pot for keeping *dhūp*. *s.*
 دھوپ *dhop*, f. a kind of sword; race, running; exertion. *h.*
 دھوپانگ *dhūpāng*, m. turpentine. *s.*
 دھوپبرکش *dhūp-brīkhsh*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus longifolia*). *s.*
 دھوپکالا *dhūp-kālā*, m. the hot weather. *s.* [to perfume. *s.*
 دھوپنا *dhūpnā*, a. to smear with pitch,
 دھوپلیان *dhūpeliyān*, f. the prickly heat. *h.*
 دھوت *dhaut*, washed, cleaned, purified *s.*

دھوتا *dhutā*, false, treacherous, perfidious. *a.*
 دھوترā *dahotrā*, m. tithe, tenth part. *p.s.*
 دھوتشل *dhaut-shil*, m. chrystal. *s.*
 دھوتي *dhoti*, f. a cloth worn round the waist, passing between the legs and fastened behind; m. a kind of falcon, the female of which is called *besarā*, q. v. *s.*
 دھوجا *dhwajā*, f. (v. *patākā*) a flag, banner, &c. *dhwajī*, a standard-bearer. *s.*
 دھور *dhūr*, f. dust. *s.*
 دھور *dhūr*, the twentieth part of a *bisrā*; also a kind of coarse grass. *h.*
 دھور *dhaur*, m. a large kind of dove. *h.*
 دھورا *dhaurā* (v. *dhaulā*), white. *s.*
 دھورا *dhora*, m. the name of a medicine; adj. white. *h.*
 دھورادینا *dhūrā denā*, a. to deceive, to wheedle, to take in. *h.*
 دھورت *dhūrt*, cunning, artful, crafty, knavish, mischievous; a knave, a cheat, a gamester. *s.*
 دھورتا *dhūrtatā*, f. knavery, trickery. *s.*
 دھورتک *dhaurtik*, knavish, dishonest. *s.*
 دھوردھانی *dhūrdhānī*, m. a tall stout fellow; f. a firelock (without a chamber). *h.*
 دھورسجھا *dhūr-sanjhā*, m. evening. *s.*
 دھورکٹ *dhūrkaṭ*, an advance of rent paid by villagers to the samindār. *h.*
 دھورکی *dhūrki*, the twentieth part of a *dhūr*. *h.*
 دھورن *dhorani*, f. tradition. *s.*
 دھوري *dhūrī*, f. an axletree, a strand of a rope. *s.*
 دھوري *dhaurī*, a bull's hide cut into two pieces (said to be a corruption of *adhaurī*, q. v.). *h.*
 دھوربايلا *dhūriyā-belā*, m. a species of jessamine. *h.*
 دھورباملار *dhūriyā-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode (particularly sung in the beginning of the rains). *h.*
 دھوڑ *dhor*, m. a sort of water-snake. *s.*
 دھوسا *dhosā*, m. a coarse kind of shawl. *h.*
 دھوسادھاسي *dhūsā-dhāsī*, f. cramming and stuffing. *h.* [lour. *s.*
 دھوسر *dhūsar*, grey; m. grey (the co-
 دھوسنا *dhūsnā*, a. to ram, to stuff; to butt (as horned cattle). *h.* [idols. *h.*
 دھوک *dhok*, f. salutation, bowing down to
 دھوکا *dhukā*, f. the first stanza of a song, repeated as a burden. *s.*

دھوکا *dhokā*, } name of a measure (v.
دھوکہ *dhoka*, } *dabiyā*). *h.*
دھوکڑ *dhokar*, robust, athletic. *h.*
دھوکھا *dhokhā*, *m.* deceit, deception;
disappointment; doubt, hesitation; a scarecrow; any
thing imaginary, not real, a vapour resembling water
at a distance (Fr. *mirage*). *dhokhā denā*, *a.* to deceive.
dhokhā-khānā, to be deceived. *h.*
دھول *dhul* or *dhūli*, *f.* dust. *s.*
دھول *dhul*, *f.* a thump, a rap, a slap;
a kind of sugar-cane. *dhul-jarnā*, or *-lagānā*, or
-mānā, *a.* to thump. *dhul-lagnā*, *n.* to suffer loss. *h.*
دھول *dhaval*, white; handsome, beauti-
ful; a tree (*Grislea tomentosa*); an inferior mode of
music. *dhaval-paksh*, the fortnight of the moon's in-
crease. *dhaval-mritikā*, *f.* chalk. *dhavali-krit*, *dha-*
vālī-bhūt, or *dhavālī* made white. *s.*
دھولا *dihulā*, } a species of rice grown
دھولہ *dihūla*, } in the Benares district. *h.*
دھولا *dhulā*, white. *dhulāgir* (for
dhavalagiri), *m.* name of a mountain. *s.*
دھولنا *dhulanā*, *a.* to thump, to box,
to slap. *h.*
دھولائی *dhulāī*, *f.* whiteness. *s.*
دھولانی *dhul-dhānī*, dispersed, per-
plexed. *d.* [ing and slapping. *h.*
دھولپا *dhul-dhappā*, *m.* thump-
دھولک *dhulak*, *m.* poison. *s.*
دھول گچھک *dhūli-guchchhak*, *m.*
the red vegetable powder thrown about at the *Holi*
festival. *s.*
دھولیا *dhuliyānā*, *a.* to thump, to
box, to slap. *h.*
دھولیدھویا *dhūli-dhoyā*, a washer of
refuse or dust. *s.*
دھوم *dhūm*, *i.* tumult, bustle; fame, re-
port, pomp. *dhūm-dhām*, pomp and noise, &c. *h.*
دھوم *dhūm*, *m.* smoke, vapour. *dhūm-*
prabhā, *f.* a division of hell, the hell of smoke. *dhūm-*
keta, *m.* a comet, a falling star. *s.*
دھوما *dhūmā*, *m.* the name of a colour
(like that of smoke) compounded of black and red. *s.*
دھوم دھام *dhūm-dhām*, *f.* pomp, pa-
rade; tumult, bustle, noise. *h.*
دھومرا *dhūm-rā*, } *m.* tumult, bustle, up-
دھوملا *dhūmlā*, } roar, confusion; *adj.*
smoke-coloured, purple-coloured. *s.*
دھون *dhauṇ*, *m.* a weight of twenty *sirs*;
conj. whether. *h.*
دھون *dhwan* or *dhvani*, *m.* sound,
the sound of a drum. *dhwan-modī*, *m.* the humble bee.
dhwanī-nālā, *f.* the *viṇā* or lute; a pipe, a fife, a
trumpet. *s.*
دھون *dhūn*, *m.* a loud report, an explosion. *d.*

دھونا *dhūnā*, *m.* resin. *s.*
دھونا *dhonā*, *a.* to wash, to cleanse. *dhū-*
dhā-ka, having thoroughly washed and cleaned. *s.*
دھونا *dhūnān*, *m.* smoke, vapour. *s.*
دھونت *dhwanit*, sounded, making
noise. *s.*
دھونتال *dhauntāl*, rich, wealthy; strong,
stout; bold; vicious, mischievous. *s.*
دھونتالی *dhauntālī*, *f.* riches;
strength, courage; viciousness, mischievousness. *s.*
دھونج *dhaunj*, *f.* contemplation, thought,
consideration, reflection. *s.*
دھونچا *dhonchā*, four and a half; a term
in use among surveyors, so *ponchā* denotes five and a
half. *h.*
دھونڈا *dhondhā*, *m.* a small mound of
earth; (met.) a potbelly, a large belly. *h.*
دھونڈھرا *dhūndhar*, *f.* fogginess, dulness. *s.*
دھونڈھرا *dhūndharā*, foggy, dull,
gloomy. *h.*
دھونڈھون *dhūn-* } *m.* heavy rain,
dhūn-kār, } obscuring the
دھونڈھون *dhūn-* } whole heaven;
dhūn-kāl, } gloomy wea-
ther, gloominess; desolateness; name of a game. *s.*
دھونڈا *dhondā*, *m.* (same as *dhondī*, q.v.) *h.*
دھونڈنا *dhūndnā*, *a.* (v. *dhūndhnā*) to seek
for. *d.*
دھونڈی *dhondī*, *f.* a kind of grass which
grows in rice-fields, and sometimes chokes the plant. *h.*
دھونرا *dhūnrā*, the chimney of a sugar-
cane mill. *h.*
دھونس *dhaunṣ*, *m.* assault, attack,
threatening. *h.*
دھونس *dhvanṣ*, *m.* loss, destruction. *s.*
دھونسا *dhaurṣā*, *m.* a large kettledrum. *h.*
دھونست *dhvaṇsit*, lost, destroyed. *s.*
دھونست *dhaunṣ dharallā*, *m.*
blustering, bullying, tumult, the impetuous assault of
a crowd or body of men. *h.*
دھونس *dhwanṣan*, *m.* loss, destruction. *s.*
دھونسی *dhvanṣī*, *f.* a mote in a sun-
beam; *adj.* destructive. *s.*
دھونسیا *dhaunṣiyā*, the leader of a
hue and cry, or *posse comitatus*. *h.*
دھونک *dhaunh*, *f.* breathing, panting;
the asthma. *h.*
دھونک *dhūnak*, *m.* resin. *s.*
دھونکا *dhūnhkā* (v. *dhūnrā*), chimney, &c. *h.*
دھونکنا *dhaunhṇā*, *a.* to blow with
a bellows. *h.*

دھونکئی *dhauṅkī*, f. bellows. *h.*

دھونوا *dhūnwā* or *dhunwān*, m. smoke. *dhūnwādhār*, much smoke; smoky; beautiful, adorned. *s.*

دھونوارا *dhūnwārā*, m. a chimney; a hole to let out smoke. *s.*

دھونوارانا *dhūnwārānā*, a. to smoke. *s.*

دھونوالا *dhonwālā*, a passage for smoke, a chimney. *s.* [colour. *h.*

دھونوار *dhūnvar*, of a blue or dark grey

دھونی *dhūnī*, f. persevering; smoke; fumigation by way of exorcising one possessed, or as a medical application; a fire lighted by a Hindū ascetic, over which he sits, imbibing the smoke, by way of penance. It is often practised by them, in the manner of *dharnā*, to extort compliance with their demands; hence *dhūnī denā*, a. to dun, to importune; to smoke. *dhūnī-lagānī*, *dhūnī lenā*, a. to insist obstinately or persevere in a demand; to inhale smoke or undergo fumigation as a penance. *s.*

دھوا *dhowā*, washed, cleansed. *s.*

دھوا *dhūhā* (also *dhū,ā*), m. a scarecrow *h.*

دھوی *dhō,ī* or *dhū,ī*, f. pulse which has been soaked previous to boiling; a mash. *h.*

دھویڈیڈکار *dhō,ēḍī-ḍakār*, f. a sour belch. *h.*

دھی *dahī* (vulgarly *dhai*), m. thick sour milk, coagulated milk. *dahī-wālā*, m. a seller of sour milk. *s.*

دھی *dhi*, f. a daughter; sense, intelligence; adj. (Beng.) famed, renowned. *s.*

دھی *dhiyā*, f. a daughter. *s.*

دھیان *dhyān*, m. consideration, reflection, thought, advertency, meditation, especially mental contemplation of the divinity. *dhyān-yog*, the practice of religious abstraction. *s.*

دھیانا *dhyānā* or *dhyānnā*, to think on, adore, know. *s.*

دھیانوں *dhyānaun*, } (Braj) (v. *dhyānā*). *s.*

دھیانوں *dhyāwanaun*, } *dhyānā*. *s.*

دھیانی *dhyānī*, considerate, contemplative, religious. *s.* [on. *s.*

دھیانیہ *dhyānīya*, adj. to be meditated

دھیانوا *dhyāwanā*, to meditate, &c. *s.*

دھیٹ *dhīṭ* (v. *dhīṭh*), bold, impudent, &c. *d.*

دھیدا *dhidā*, f. a virgin, a maid. *s.*

دھیر *dhīr*, gentle, patient, firm, resolute; m. patience, slowness, deliberateness, forbearance; resolution, firmness. *s.* [sedate. *s.*

دھیرا *dhīrā*, gentle, patient, deliberate,

دھیرا *dherā*, squint-eyed. *h.*

دھیرتا *dhīratā*, f. patience; firmness, fortitude (also *dhiratwa*). *s.*

دھیرج *dhīraj* or *دھیری* *dhairj*, m. steadiness, firmness, patience. *dhīrajwān*, patient. *dhairj-kālī*, steady, calm, assuming composure. *s.*

دھیری *dhīrī*, f. the pupil of the eye. *s.*

دھیری *dhīriyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*

دھیر *daheṛ*, m. a species of bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

دھیر *dhīr* (v. *dhīrh*), pregnancy, &c. *h.*

دھیر *dherī* *kaunā*, a large black crow. *d.*

دھیز *dīhez*, m. a dowry, a portion, every thing a wife carries with her to her husband. *p.*

دھیشکت *dhī-shakti*, f. an intellectual faculty or power of the understanding. *s.*

دھیک *dah-yak*, an allowance of ten per cent. of revenue (for the farmer). *p.* [*racias*). *h.*

دھیل *dahel*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). *h.*

دھیلا *dhelā*, m. half a *paisā*. *h.*

دھیلا *duhelā*, difficult, arduous. *h.*

دھیم *dhīm*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دھیم *dhīmā*, slow, lazy; gentle, mild, temperate; abated, allayed. *dhīme-dhīme*, gently, softly. *h.*

دھیمان *dhīmān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

دھیمائی *dhīmā,ī*, f. slowness, gentleness. *h.* [stible, wise. *s.*

دھیمت *dhīmat* (fem. *dhīmātī*), sen-

دھیم *dhīmar*, m. a fisherman; name of a caste of fishermen. *s.*

دھیم *dhīm*, m. slowness, gentleness. *h.*

دھیم *dhenū*, f. a cow, a milch cow, one which calved not long since. *s.*

دھیم *dhindriya*, m. an intellectual organ, organ of perception, as the mind, the eye, ear, &c. *s.*

دھیم *dahēḍī* or *dahainḍī*, f. a vessel in which sour milk is kept. *s.*

دھیم *dhīng*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دھیم *dhīngā-dhāngī*, f. teasing. *h.* [caffa. *h. s.*

دھیم *dhengā-mushfī*, f. fisti-

دھیم *dahengar*, m. a vessel for carrying sour milk in (particularly at festivals). *s. h.*

دھیم *dhīngṛā*, m. a paramour. *h.*

دھیم *dhenū*, f. a milch cow. *s.*

دھیم *dahnauṅ*, n. to burn. *s.*

دھیم *dahyau* (past part.), burnt. *s.*

دھیم *dhīmān*, intelligent, wise. *s.*

دھیم *dhaiwat*, m. the sixth note of the gamut. *s.*

دهينور धीनर *dhīnar*, } a fisherman. *dhīnarī*,
 دهينور धीनर *dhīnar*, } f. a fisherman's wife;
 a harpoon for catching fish. *s.*

دهيه दुह्य *duhya*, to be milked, milkable. *s.*

دهي दै *da, ī*, part. fem. given; gift; m. f. the
 Deity, destiny. *da, ī lagnā*, to be unfortunate. *da, ī-*
mārā, struck by the Deity, accursed. *s.*

دهي *dī*, yester; as *dī-roz*, yesterday; *dī-shab*,
 yesternight. *p.*

دهيا दया *dayā*, f. a gift; affection, tenderness,
 sympathy, kindness, favour. *dayā-sīl* or *dayā-shīl*,
 affectionate. *dayā-kār*, *dayā-kṛit*, *dayā-yukt*, *dayā-yut*,
 kind, compassionate, benevolent. *dayā-mān*, charitable. *s.*

دهيا दिया *diyā*, given (past part. of *denā*); m.
 a gift. *h.*

دهيا दिया *diyā*, m. lamp. *diyā-salā, ī*, f. a match
 for kindling a lamp. *s.*

دهيا दैया *dayā*, f. a mother; the stand that
 children run to in playing hide and seek. *h.*

ديار *diyār*, m. (pl. of *دار*) a country, region.
diyār-batr, Mesopotomia. *a.*

ديارا देवारा *de, ārā*, m. a white ant-hill. *h.*

ديارا दियाड़ा *diyārā*, alluvion, an island formed
 in the bed of a river. *h.*

ديال दयाल *dayāl* or *दयालु dayālu*, generous,
 liberal, gracious, kind, tender, compassionate. *dayālu-*
tas, m. tenderness. *s.*

ديانت *diyānat*, f. conscience, honesty, jus-
 tice, piety, virtue. *diyānat-dār*, honest, just, con-
 scientious. *diyānat-dārī*, honesty. *a.*

ديवान दयावान *dayā-vān*, } (also *dayā-wat*,
 دايات दयायुत *dayā-yut*, } *dayā-want*), kind,
 generous, humane, tender. *s.*

ديबा *debā*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

ديबाچه *debāja*, } m. preface, exordium, in-
 ديबाچه *dibācha*, } troduction, preamble of a
 manuscript volume, which portion is generally illu-
 mined. *p.* [*longifolia*]. *s.*

ديبدار देवदार *debdār*, m. the mast tree (*Uvaria*

ديبرا देवरा *debrā*, left, opposite of right. *h.*

ديبق *debaḥ* (v. *debā*), brocade, &c. *p.*

ديبي देवी *debī*, f. a Hindū goddess, espe-
 cially Durgā; a queen. *s.*

ديبي दैबी *daibī*, by chance, accidentally. *s.*

ديپ दीप *dīp*, m. a lamp; an island; the
 world, as supposed to consist of several islands. The
 Hindū philosophers say that the terrestrial globe con-
 tains seven *dīps* or islands, encompassed by seven seas,
 the whole land and water measuring 7,957,752 *yojanas*. *s.*

ديپالي दीपाली *dīpālī*, f. a row of lamps; the
 day of new moon in the month Aswin or Kārtik, a
 festival with nocturnal illuminations in honour of
 Kārtikeya (commonly called *dewālī* or *dīwālī*). *s.*

ديپبرکش दीपब्रक्ष *dīp-brīksha*, m. the stand
 or stem of a lamp; candlestick. *s.*

ديپپشپ दीपपुष्प *dīp-pushp*, m. the champac
 (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

ديپت दीप्त *dīpta*, luminous, radiant. *dīpti*,
 f. light, lustre. *s.*

ديپدان दीपदान *dīp-dān*, land assigned to
 Brāhmins on the banks of rivers, to deprecate river
 encroachments; offering of a lamp to an idol. *s.*

ديپدهوج दीपध्वज *dīp-dhwaj*, m. lamp-
 black. *s.* [of a lamp. *s.*

ديپشکها दीपशिक्षा *dīp-shikhā*, f. the flame

ديپک दीپک *dīpak*, m. a light, a candle, a
 lamp; an aromatic seed (*Ligusticum ajwaen*); a kind
 of fireworks; name of a *rāg*, or musical mode, sung at
 noon in the hot weather; adj. making luminous, kin-
 dling, inflaming. *s.*

ديپکٹ दीپکट *dīp-kitt*, m. lamp-black, soot. *s.*

ديپکوپي दीپکूपी *dīp-kūpī*, } f. the wick of
 ديپکھوري दीپखोरी *dīp-khorī*, } a lamp. *s.*

ديپن दीپन *dīpan*, adj. inflaming, light or
 heat-exciting, tonic, stimulant. *s.*

ديپمالا दीपमाला *dīp-mālā*, } f. a row
 ديپمالیکا दीपमालिका *dīp-mālikā*, } of lamps,
 an illumination. *s.*

ديت دیات *diyāt*, f. the law of retaliation, when
 a fine is paid for murder, wounding, or maiming (in
 cases of murder it is exacted when the homicide is com-
 mitted any other way than with sword, dagger, &c.). *a.*

ديت दयित *dayit*, beloved, dear, desired. *s.*

ديت दैयत *dayāt*, } m. a demon, an evil spirit,
 ديئي दैय *dayiā*, } a Titan, or giant, in Hindū
 mythology. *dayiā-yug*, m. an age of the demons,
 consisting of 12,000 divine years, or the sum of the
 four yugs or ages of men. *s.*

ديتا दयिता *dayitā*, f. the beloved one, a wife.
dayitā dhīn, subject to a wife, hen-pecked. *s.*

ديتلا द्युतिला *dyutilā*, f. a plant (*Hemionites*
cordifolia). *s.*

ديئي दैय *dayiā*, m. a demon (v. *dayāt*). *s.*

ديٲه दीٲه *dīḥ*, *dīhi*, } f. sight, view, looking,
 ديٲهي दीٲهي *dīḥī*, } glance. *s.*

ديجا देजा *dejā* or *दैजा daijā*, in. a dowry, a
 portion which the wife brings to the husband in
 marriage; presents made by the bride's family to the
 bridegroom, chiefly with a view to secure a husband
 of higher rank. *h.*

ديجو देजू *dejū*, m. part of a portion or dowry. *h.*

ديجور दैजुर *daijūr*, m. the night of conjunction of
 sun and moon; a dark night, without moonlight;
 every thing black. *p.*

ديٲهت दीٲहित *dichhit*, a tribe of Kanaujiyā
 Brāhmins; also for *dikshit*, q. v. *h.*

دید دید *dīd*, m. and f. sight, seeing, show, spec-
 tacle. *dīd-bāzī*, f. looking about one, taking ac-
 connoitering. *dīd wā dīd*, m. interview. *p.*

دیدار *dīdār*, m. sight, look ; interview, seeing (a person); an overseer or inspector. *dīdār-kharch*, charges for the support of an overseer. *p.*

دیارو *dīdārū*, well-looking (fellow), personable, presentable. *p.*

دیدبازی *dīd-bāzi*, f. looking about, recreation ; amorous ogling. *p.*

دیدبان *dīd-bān*, a guard, vidette. *p.*

دیدبانی *dīd-bānī*, f. watching, guarding. *p.*

دیدن *dīdan* (r. *bīn*), to see; (met.) to encounter, to experience, to perceive in general. *p.*

دیدنی *dīdanī*, fit to be looked at. *p.*

دید *dīd*, m. the eye; a sight, a thing seen; a wanton or impudent eye; (met.) impudence; *dhoṃā dīdā*, an eye void of shame, wanton, impudent. *dīdā rezī*, f. fatiguing to the eyes (as minute objects, &c.). *dīdā kholnā*, a. to consider maturely. *dīdā o dānistā*, knowingly, wittingly, purposely. *dīdā o dil se*, with heart and soul. *dīdē nīle pīle-k.*, (Dakh.) to be enraged; it is sometimes used in comp., denoting seen or experienced, as *jāhān-dīdā*, one who has seen the world. *p.*

دیدت *dīdhit*, f. a sunbeam, a ray of light; light in general. *s.*

دیر *dair*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped (in Arab. a convent, a monastery). *p.*

دیر *der*, f. delay, tardiness, slowness. *der-pā*, durable. *der-pā-i*, f. durability. *der-gāh*, always. *p.*

دیرا *derā*, m. a dwelling, a tent. *h.*

دیرگی *dīrgh* or *dīrgha*, long. *dīrghāyu*, m. long life. *dīrghāyus*, long-lived; m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *dīrgha-bārs*, of ancient family. *dīrgha-pād*, long-footed, a heron. *dīrgha-patra*, long-leaved; m. garlic. *dīrgha-patrā*, f. a sort of *Eugenia*. *dīrgha-patrak*, m. garlic; a thorny plant, a kind of *Bassia*, growing in marshy places. *dīrgha-parṇa*, long-leaved, *Longifolium*. *dīrgha-paksha*, m. the fork-tailed shrike. *dīrgha-pallav*, having long shoots; m. the sun-plant (*Crotolaria juncea*). *dīrgha-phal*, m. a plant (*Cassia fistula*). *dīrgha-tanu*, long-bodied, tall. *dīrgha-jangal*, m. a kind of fish. *dīrgha-janghā*, long-thighed; m. a crane; a camel. *dīrgha-jihwā* or *dīrgha-jibhā*, long-tongued; m. a snake. *dīrgha-jiv*, m. long life. *dīrgha-jivī*, long-lived. *dīrgha-dīrshī* or *dīrgha-darshī*, far-seeing, provident; a wise man, a prophet. *dīrgha-rātra*, m. a long night, a long period. *dīrgha-rogi*, being long ill. *dīrgha-sūtra*, or *dīrgha-sūtri*, dilatory, slow, tedious. *dīrgha-sūtratā*, f. dilatoriness, tediousness. *dīrgha-swar*, m. a long vowel, a long-note. *dīrgha-shākh*, m. the Sāl tree (*Shorea robusta*). *dīrgha-kāl*, m. a long time. *dīrgha-kanjak* or *dīrgha-kandhar*, m. a sort of crane (*Ardea nivea*). *dīrgha-kesh*, long-haired. *dīrgha-kīl*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *dīrgha-mūl*, having a long root; m. a kind of Bilwā tree; a sort of sensitive plant. *dīrgha-mūlā*, f. a creeper (*Echites frutescens*); also *dīrgha-mūlī*, a plant (*Hedysarum alangi* or *Gangeticum*). *dīrgha-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. *dīrgha-nishwās*, m. a long or deep sigh. *dīrgha-varṇa*, m. a long vowel. *dīrgha-vṛint*, m. a plant (*Bignonia Indica*). *dīrgha-vṛintikā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa hecandra*). *s.*

دیروز *dī roz*, yesterday. *p.*

دیری *derī*, f. lateness, delay, slowness. *derī-lagnā*, to be late, slow, &c. *p.*

دیرین *derīn*, } old, ancient; wise, cunning. *p.*
دیرینه *derīna*, }

دیتیل *der-pelā*, m. a swelled testicle. *d.*

دیتھ *derh* (for دیتھ), one and a half. *d.*

دیس *des*, m. country, territory, region. *des-tyāg*, abandoning one's country (v. *des*). *s.*

دیس *des*, a day (cor. of *divas*). *d.*

دیساکھ *desākh*, m. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung at noon in the spring. *h.*

دیساور *desāwar* or *disāwaur*, m. a foreign country. *s.*

دیساوری *desāwarī* or *disāwarī*, m. a kind of betel leaf; a kind of dove. *s.*

دیسبهای *des-bhāi*, m. a fellow-countrymen. *h.*

دیسکار *deskār*, m. or *deskārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* or musical mode sung in the morning. *h.*

دیسنا *dīsna*, n. to look, to appear. *s.*

دیسوال *desvāl*, name of a tribe of *gaur tagūs*. *h.*

دیسوی *desī*, of the same country, belonging to a country, indigenous, local; f. appearance. *s.*

دیسوی *dise*, adj. like; adv. likely. *s.*

دیش *des*, m. country, region, territory.

des-āchār, m. the custom of the country. *des-bhāshā*, f. the language of the country, the vernacular dialect. *des-tyāg*, m. abandoning one's country, emigration. *des-dharm*, m. the law or usage of the country. *des-nikālā*, m. banishment, exile. *des-vyavahār* or *des-beohār*, m. local usage

دیشان *desātan*, m. wandering through the country. *s.*

دیشادھپت *desādhipati*, m. the ruler of a country, governor, king. *s.*

دیشاکھ *desākh*, m. a *rāginī* v. *desākh*.

دیشانتر *desāntar*, } m. a foreign

دیشاور *desāwar*, } country. *s.*

دیشاوری *desāwarī*, m. v. *desāwarī*.

دیشب *dī-shab*, last night. *p.*

دیشکار *deskār*, m. or *deskārī*, f. name of a *rāginī* v. *deskār*.

دیشی *desī*, } belonging to a country,

دیشیه *desīya*, } local, v. *desī*. *s.*

دیغ *deg*, f. a pot, a caldron, generally written *deg*. *p.* [&c. *p.*

دیغچه *degcha* (dimin. of *deg*), a small kettle, دیکشا *dīkshā*, f. sacrificing, offering oblations; receiving the initiatory *mantra* or incantation. *s.*

دیکشت *dīkshit*, initiated; performed (as the *Dikshā* ceremony). *s.* [initiator. *s.*

دیکشتر *dīkshitrī*, m. spiritual father,

ديکھا देखा *dekhā*, seen; m. a sight. *dekhā-dekhī*, f. emulation, competition, the looking at each other, or being within sight (of objects). *s.*

ديکھانا देखाना *dekhānā*, a. to shew, exhibit. *s.*

ديکھاई देखाई *dekhāi*, f. appearance, shewing. *s.*

ديکھت दीखित *dīkhit* (v. *dīkhit*). *h.*

ديکھलانا देखलाना *dekhlanā*, a. to shew, to exhibit. *s.*

ديکھना देkhna, a. to see, to look, behold, to observe, to inspect, to experience. *dekhnā-bhānā*, to see, to look at. *s.*

ديکھना दीखना *dīkhnā*, n. to look, to appear, *seem*. *s.* [looker-on. *s.*

ديکھैया देखैया *dekhwaīyā*, m. a spectator,

ديگ deg, f. a caldron, a pot. *p.*

ديگان deg-dān, m. a fireplace, a trivet. *p.*

ديگچه degcha, m. } a pot, a small caldron. *p.*

ديگچی degchī, f. }

ديگر digar, other, another; again. *p.*

ديگشو deg-sho, m. a scullion. *p.*

ديگबर digambar or देगबर *degambar* (v. *digambar*), naked, &c. *s.*

ديगारना देगारना *de-mār-nā*, a. to dash on the ground, to throw, to stamp. *h.*

ديमक दीमक *dīmak*, f. the white ant. *h.*

दिन दीन *dīn*, poor, needy, distressed; humble. *dīn-dayāl*, merciful to the poor. *dīn-bandhū*, the friend of the poor, and *dīn-nāth*, master of the poor, are epithets of the Deity. *dīn-chetan*, distressed, dejected. *dīn-mukh*, downcast, of melancholy aspect. *s.*

दिन *dīn*, m. faith, religion. *dīn-dār*, virtuous, religious. *a.*

दिन *dain*, m. debt. *dain-dār*, m. a debtor. *daini mu'ajjal*, a debt payable on demand. *daini mu-wajjal*, a debt of which payment is deferred. *a.*

दिन दीन *dain*, diurnal, daily; m. poverty, wretchedness. *s.*

दिन देन *den*, m. (verb. noun) to give, giving. *den-les*, m. (giving and taking) traffic, pecuniary transactions, debts and credit. *s.*

दिना देना *denā* (also दीना *dīnā*), a. to give, to grant, to yield; to allow, to permit; to emit, let, resign; to cause, to produce, to lay (eggs); m. giving. *denā pānā*, profit and loss; settling of one's affairs. *denā-lenā* (v. *den-les*), traffic, &c. *s.*

दिनार *dīnār*, m. the name of a coin, a ducat. *dīnār i sukh*, gold coin; according to Gladwin, the *dīnār* is a silver coin, estimated at ten *dāms*, or sixpence sterling of our money, reckoning the *dām* at one-fortieth of a rūpi. "The actual value of the *dīnār* is not known. It is at present merely a nominal or imaginary coin. The Persian *tūmān*, a gold coin worth about ten shillings, is said to contain 10,000 *dīnārs*, which would make the *dīnār* somewhat less than one-twentieth of a farthing."—(Binning.) *p.*

दिनता दीनता *dīnatā*, } f. poverty, indigence; humility. *s.*

दिनताई दीनताई *dīnatāi*, }

दिनिक दैनिक *dainik*, diurnal, daily. *s.*

दिनिकी दैनिकी *dainikī*, f. a day's hire or wages. *s.*

दिङ्गी दङ्गी *dengī*, f. bounty, liberality. *d.*

दिन लेन देन लेन *den-len*, m. pecuniary transactions upon interest, debts and credits, gambling. *s.*

दिनौ दीनौ (Braj), third pers. sing. past tense of *denānā*, to give. *s.*

दिन्य दैन्य *dainya*, m. poverty, humbleness, meanness, covetousness. *s.*

दिव देव *dev*, m. a demon, a sprite, a devil. *p.*

दिव देव *dev*, m. a god; a husband's brother; a term applicable to a Brāhman, also to a man of the Kāyath class. *dev-thān*, f. a temple, place of idols; (met.) the rain. *s.*

दिव दैव *daiv*, divine, celestial; m. destiny, fate. *daiv-chintā*, f. fatalism, reliance on fate. *daiv-chintak*, m. a fatalist. *daiva-gya*, prophetic, acquainted with fate; m. an astrologer. *daiva-gyā*, a female fortune-teller. *daiv-lekhak*, an astrologer. *daiv-vānī*, f. a voice from heaven. *daiv yug*, m. an age of the gods. *s.*

दिव दयौ दायौ or दैयौ दायौ (Braj), gave, given, past of *denānā*. *s.*

दिव दीवि दीवि *dīvi*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

दिव देवा देवा *devā*, m. a god, a deity; a giver, a liberal man; f. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*); a plant (*Marsilea quadrifolia*). *s.*

दिव दीवा दीवा *dīvā*, m. (v. *dīyā*) a lamp. *s.*

दिव दैवात दैवात *daivāt*, by chance, fatally, unavoidably; at length. *s.*

दिवार दीवार दीवार *dīwār*, f. a wall; the bridge of the nose. *p.*

दिवार दीवार दीवार *dīwār*, the "genius loci," or god under whose special care a village is placed (supposed to be a corruption of *dih-wār*). *p.* [on a wall. *p.*

दिवार दीवार दीवार *dīwār-gīrī*, f. tapestry or hangings

दिवोक्त देवागत देवागत *devāgat* or *daivāgat*, f. sudden misfortune, accident. *s.*

दिवाल देवाल देवाल *devāl*, m. a giver. *s.*

दिवाल दीवाल दीवाल *dīwāl*, f. a wall (same as *dīnār*). *p.*

दिवाला देवाला देवाला *devālā*, m. bankruptcy. *h.*

दिवालबन्द देवालबन्द *devāl-band*, a soldier. *p.*

दिवाली देवाली देवाली *devālāi*, or देवाली *devālāi*, f. barter, traffic. *s.*

दिवाली देवाली देवाली *devālī* (also *dīwālī*), f. a Hindū festival celebrated on the day of the new moon of *Kārtik*, when the Hindūs, after bathing in the Ganges, perform a *shrāddha*, and at night worship *Lakshmi*; the houses and streets are illuminated all night, and in Hindūstān the night is universally spent in gaming. *s.*

दिवाली देवाली देवाली *dīwālī*, f. a leather strap, a belt. *h.*

दिवाली देवालय देवालय *devālāi* or *devālaya*, m. a temple of idols; the residence of the gods, heaven. *s.*

دیوالیا *devāliyā*, a bankrupt, q. d.; one who has been fleeced or cleaned out at *devālī*, q. v. s. [den] s.

دیوالیہ *devāle,ī*, f. traffic (v. *len-*

دیوان *dinān*, m. a tribunal; a steward; the collector-general of a province on the part of his majesty (next in rank to the *nāgim*), whose business it is to superintend the lands and collections, and the remittances of them to court, to grant *sanads* under his seal (with the approbation of the *nāgim*), to *zamīn-dārs*, *jāgirdārs*, &c. The steward of any man of rank, as the title is now adopted by the principal servants of the *zamīndār*, and those of English gentlemen, are also called *dīvān*. The term is sometimes used to express the bags in which the records and other papers are kept: it is also applied to a book or collection of poetical pieces of the species called *ghazal* and *kaṣīda*, q. v., the rhymes of the different poems ending successively with every letter in the alphabet. *dīwānī a'lā*, m. a prime minister, *wazīr*. *dīwānī khāṣṣ*, m. privy-council chamber. *dīwān-khāna*, a tribunal, an office; a court, hall, hall of audience. *dīwānī 'am*, public hall of audience. p.

دیوانہ *dīwāna-pan*, madness, insanity. p. h.

دیوانگی *dīwānagī*, f. insanity, madness. p.

دیوانہ *dīwāna*, mad, insane, inspired. p.

دیوانی *dīwānī*, the office of the king's *dīwān*, and superintendence of the administration of civil justice. p. [heaven, firmament. s.]

دیو پتھ *dev-path*, m. the celestial path,

دیو پوجا *dev-pūjā*, f. the worship of the gods, idolatry. s.

دیو بلہ *dev-ballabh*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). s.

دیو بھون *dev-bhavan*, m. the holy fig-tree; paradise; a temple. s.

دیو پوجک *dev-pūjak*, a worshipper of the Deity. s.

دیوت *dyūt*, m. gaming, playing with dice, &c. *dyūtādhikārī*, the keeper of a gaming-house. *dyūt-pūrnimā*, f. the day of full moon in *Kārtik*, the night of which is spent in games of chance, in honour of *Lakṣmī*. *dyūt-sabhā*, f. a gaming-house or assembly. *dyūt-kār*, m. a gaming-house keeper, a gambler. s.

دیوت *devtā*, f. a Hindū god, a doity, divinity; a respectful address used towards *Brāhmaṇas*, such as "your holiness," "your godship." s.

دیوتار *dev-tār*, m. a kind of grass (*Andropogon serratus*). s.

دیوتر *dev-taru*, m. the holy fig-tree; a tree of paradise, the tree of plenty; any venerable and ancient tree, generally the place of assembling in a village. s. [nature. s.]

دیوتوہ *devatma*, m. divinity, divine

دیوتیرتھ *dev-tīrth*, m. the tips of the fingers, sacred to the gods. s.

دیوت دیوار *dīwat*, f. a lamp-stand. s.

دیوتھان *dev-thān*, f. the second day of the moon of *Kārtik* *shukī pakṣ*, on which *Viṣṇu* awakes from his sleep of four months. s.

دیوتی *devatī*, f. a sort of gull (*Larus ridibundus*). s.

دیوتی *de,otī*, a torch, a lamp. d.

دیودار *dev-dāru*, m. a species of pine (*Pinus devadaru*): in Bengal it is usually applied to a medicinal tree (*Uvaria longifolia*); and in the peninsula to another tree (*Erythroxylon sideroxyloides*). s.

دیودانی *dev-dānī*, f. a creeper, commonly called *Hātighosh*. s.

دیودت *deva-datta*, given by a deity: this is frequently a man's name among Hindūs, and it is curious to observe how names of the same or similar import are found in various languages, such as *Allāh-bakhsh*, *Khudā-dād*, Theodore, Diodati, Gottsched, &c. s.

دیو دھانی *dev-dhānyā*, m. a sort of grain (*Andropogon saccharatus*). s.

دیو دھوپ *dev-dhūp*, m. a fragrant resin (bdellium) used in incense. s. [ther. s.]

دیور *devar*, m. husband's younger brother

دیورانی *devrānī*, *dīvrānī*, or *دیورانی* *dyorānī*, f. husband's younger brother's wife. s.

دیوروی *dev-rūpī*, godlike, of divine form. s.

دیوتی *de,otī* (for *de,orhī*), a gate, &c. d.

دیوس *daiyūs*, m. a contented cuckold, or one who winks at the fornication of his female relatives from interested motives (also *daiyūg*). a.

دیوسبھا *dev-sabhā*, f. an assembly of the gods. s. [mons. p.]

دیوستان *dev-stān*, f. the habitation of de-

دیوستھان *deva-sthān*, f. temple, place of idols. s.

دیوسوا *deva-swa*, m. the property applicable to religious purposes, endowments. s.

دیوک *devak*, divine, godlike. *daivak*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. s.

دیوک *dīwah*, a weevil, a moth, the white ant. p.

دیوکاشتھ *dev-kāshṭha*, m. a kind of pine (*Pinus devadāru*). s. [creases. h.]

دیوکانڈر *dev-kāṇḍar*, m. water-

دیوکردم *dev-kardam*, m. a fragrant paste of sandal, agallochum, camphor, and saffron-flower. s.

دیوکیری *dev-kirī*, f. one of the female personifications of the modes of music. s.

دیوکوسم *dev-kusum*, m. cloves. s.

دیوکونڈ *dev-kund*, m. a natural spring. s.

دیوکی *devakī*, the daughter of Devaka, wife of Vasudeva, and mother of *Kṛishṇa*. s.

دیوکیہ *devakiya*, divine, belonging to a divinity. s.

دیوگانڈھاری *dev-gāṇḍhārī*, f. one of the *rāgīnīs*, or female personifications of music. s.

دیوگایان *dev-gāyan*, m. a celestial quirister. *s.*

دیوگرہ *deva-griha*, a house or temple dedicated to a deity; a celestial or planetary sphere. *s.*

دیوگری *dev-giri* (also *dev-giri*), f. name of a musical note or *rāginī*. *s.*

دیوگندم *dev-gandum* (lit. devil's wheat), rye. *p.*

دیوگہ *devnagya*, an astrologer, an almanac maker. *s.*

دیول *denal*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped, a temple, a *pagoda*. *s.*

دیولتا *dev-latā*, f. double jasmine. *s.*

دیولوک *dev-lok*, m. heaven, paradise, any of the celestial worlds. *s.*

دیولی *divoli*, f. a small lamp. *s.*

دیولی *devlī*, f. a fish scale; the scale or scab of small pox; a small lamp. *h.*

دیوماس *dev-mās*, m. the eighth month of pregnancy. *s.*

دیوناگری *deva-nāgarī*, f. the character used by the Hindūs in their sacred writings. *s.*

دیونامروا *devnā-marvū*, m. the name of a shrub (*Ocimum*). *s.*

دیونرمت *dev-nirmī*, created (by God), natural. *s.*

دیونل *dev-nal*, *dī.ūnal*, or *de,onal*, a kind of reed (*Arundo Bengalensis*), the stem of which is used for writing. *s.* [the gods, atheism. *s.*

دیونندا *dev-nindā*, f. contempt of the gods, an unbeliever. *s.*

دیووانی *dev-vānī*, f. the language of the gods, Sanskrit. *s.*

دیوتار *devotar*, land held rent-free in the name of Hindū deities, ostensibly for the provision of all the necessities of divine worship.—Gladwin. *h.*

دیوتھان *devotthān*, f. a place of idols, a temple. *s.*

دیودیان *devodyān*, m. a sacred grove. *s.* [blessing. *s.*

دیوور *dev-var*, m. a divine boon or

دیوورت *dev-vrat*, m. vow to a deity. *s.*

دیوورکش *dev-eriksh*, m. a tree (*Echites scholaris*); a tree of heaven or paradise; a plant yielding a fragrant resin (*Bdellium*). *s.*

دیوہ *daiva*, divine, relating to a divinity. *s.*

دیوہرا *devhrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped. *s.*

دیوی *daivī* (v. *daibī*), fate, destiny; adv. accidentally, fatally. *s.*

دیوی *devī*, f. (v. *debī*) a goddess; the goddess Durgā; a queen; a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

دیویکوت *devī-kott*, m. a town, the city of Vān, probably Davicotta on the Coromandel coast. *s.*

دیویہ *daivya*, m. fate, fortune. *s.*

دیہ *deh*, f. the body. *deh dur-ānā*, to conceal or cover one's nakedness. *deh sambhālā*, to keep one's spirits, to be firm, to recover one's self. *deh-tyāg*, m. voluntary death, death in general. *deh-chyut*, detached from the body (as excrements or the spirit). *deh kshay*, m. disease, sickness. *deh-wat* or *deh-wān*, corporeal, embodied. *deh-yātrā*, f. death. *s.*

دیہ *dehu*, (Braj) 2d pers. sing. imper. of *denauā*, to give. *s.*

دیہ *dih*, } a town or village. *p.*

دیہہ *dīha*, }

دیہات *dihāt* (pl. Arab.), villages; the country, as opposed to cities. *p.*

دیہاتم وادی *dehātma-vādī*, m. a *chārvāk*, a materialist. *s.*

دیہاتی *dihātī*, of or relating to a village or villages. *dihātī-jam'*, the amount of revenue receivable at the *dih*, from the several villages composing such division, after deducting the charges of collection in each. *p.*

دیہدار *dih-dār*, a person appointed to attach the harvest of villagers, that the revenue may be secured. *dih-dār kharch*, expenses of a *dih-dār*. *p.*

دیہداری *dih-dārī*, office of a village keeper; adj. of or relating to a village keeper. *dihdārī-salāmi*, a tax of one *rūpi* annually, collected from every *dih* or village of a district, to defray the expenses of a *dih-dār* or person deputed on the part of him who has the charge of the collection, to hinder the cultivators from carrying off their crops till they have paid up their revenues. *p.*

دیہرا *dehrā*, m. a temple where idols are worshipped by *jains*; a Hindū temple. *s.*

دیہلی *dehlī*, f. the threshold of a door, the lower part of the wooden frame of a door, or a raised terrace in front of it. *h.*

دیہن *dehin*, } corporeal, embodied,

دیہی *dehī*, } living. *s.*

دیہو *daihai*, (Braj) second plur. aor. of *denauā*. *s.* [present. *p.*

دیہی *dihī*, of or belonging to the village, a

دیہہ *deya*, fit or proper to be given. *s.*

ॐ *ḍa*, is the twelfth letter in the Hindū-stānī alphabet. Its sound is very nearly that of our own *d* in *did*, *done*; and it differs from that of *dāl* from its being uttered by applying the tip of the tongue to the roof of the mouth or palate. It is sometimes used instead of *dāl*, *ḍaḥḍ* for *daḥḍ*, a staff, and when not at the beginning of a word, it is frequently converted into *r*, as *taḍā* or *tarā*, an island. *h.*

ذَاب *dāb*, f. the name of a grass (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.* [cocoa-nut. *h.*

ذَاب *dāb*, m. a sword-belt; an unripe

ذَاب *dābar*, m. a vessel for washing hands in; a small round tank; low ground where water settles. *dābar-naini*, having large eyes (epithet applied to women; *dābar* in Panjābī signifies great). *h.*

ذَاب *dābak*, m. fresh water drawn from a well. *h.*

ذَاب *dābh*, m. name of a sacrificial grass (*v. kusha*); a forest. *h.*

ذَات *dāt*, f. threatening, snubbing, brow-beating, checking. *h.*

ذَات *dātānā*, a. to snub, to check, to threaten, to browbeat (also *dātknā*, q. v.). *h.*

ذَار *dār*, f. a branch, a bough; a rank, row. *dār ki dār*, a succession of ranks; a band, troop. *h.*

ذَار *dārim*, m. (*v. dārim*) a pomegranate. *h.*

ذَار *dārna*, a. (*v. dālānā*) to throw, &c. *h.*

ذَار *dārḥ*, f. a jaw-tooth or grinder. *dārḥ*- (or *dārḥa*) -*mānā*, to grind or gnash the teeth from rage, despair, &c. *s.*

ذَار *dārḥi*, f. the beard. *s.*

ذَات *dāk*, f. a post (for the conveyance of letters, also relay of horses or of *pālki*-bearers). *dāk-chauki*, a stage where a relay of horses is posted. *dāk-ghar*, a post-office. *h.*

ذَات *dāk*, perpetual vomiting. *dāk-lagnā*, to be seized with constant vomiting. *h.*

ذَات *dāk*, m. husband of a *dākinī*, q. v. *s.*

ذَات *dākā*, m. an attack by a gang of armed robbers. *dākā-parṇā*, -*denā*, or *dālānā*, a. to rob. *h.*

ذَار *dāharā*, m. name of a good kind of soil. *h.*

ذَار *dākin*, f. same as *dākinī*, q. v.

ذَار *dāknā*, a. to vomit. *h.*

ذَار *dākinī*, f. a female imp, a witch, whose evil eye causes children to pine and die: she is said to consume their liver; (met.) a termagant. *s.*

ذَار *dākū*, m. a robber, pirate. *h.*

ذَار *dākī*, gluttonous, voracious. *h.*

ذَار *dākiyā*, m. a robber; a postman. *h.*

ذَار *dākait*, m. one of a gang of robbers, commonly called a "*dacoit*." *h.*

ذَار *dākaitī*, f. robbery by gangs. *h.*

ذَال *dāl*, f. a branch, a bough; a basket for raising water. *ek dāl*, of one piece, without joining. *h.*

ذَال *dālā*, m. a litter, a large branch. *h.*

ذَال *dālim*, m. a pomegranate (*v. dārim*).

ذَال *dālānā*, a. to throw down, to fling, to cast, to pour, to lay, to push, to set, to shake, to submit, to throw, to thrust, to destroy, to throw away, to cause, to occasion, to produce, to excite. *dāl-dēnā*, a. to throw away, to cast, to occasion. *h.*

ذَال *dālī*, f. a tray, or rather a couple of trays fastened by slings for carrying presents; hence a present of fruit, &c.; a basket of fruit, &c.; a branch a bough. *h.*

ذَال *dānar*, m. pitch, resin; a torch. *h.*

ذَال *dānt*, f. gallop, swiftness. *h.*

ذَال *dāntnā*, a. to snub, to threaten (also *dāpnā*). *h.*

ذَال *dānth*, the refuse of harvest floors. *h.*

ذَال *dānthāl*, m. pedicle, petiole, footstalk. *h.* [dicle, stalk. *h.*

ذَال *dānthī*, f. a straw, stubble, pe-

ذَال *dānd*, high ground (opposed to *dābar*, low ground). *h.*

ذَال *dānd*, m. retaliation, penalty, revenge, fine, forfeit; an oar; the back-bone; a stick; a line. *dānd bharnā*, a. to pay a fine, or undergo a penalty. *dānd lenā*, to fine, to amerce. *s.*

ذَال *dāndā*, m. landmarks; road. *dāndā-mendā*, m. the frontier boundary between the lands of two proprietors. *s.*

ذَال *dāndānā*, a. to retaliate, to take revenge, to fine, to punish. *s.*

ذَال *dāndī*, m. a rower, a waterman. *s.*

ذَال *dāns*, m. the sting of a reptile; a large mosquito. *s.*

ذَال *dānk*, m. foil (under precious stones); the sting of a scorpion. *s.*

ذَال *dānkī*, voracious, gluttonous; m. a glutton. *d.*

ذَال *dāng*, f. a stick, a club; the great-est height or summit of a mountain. *h.*

ذَال *dāngar*, } thin, lean; m. a lean

ذَال *dāngar*, } beast, a starveling, superannuated horned cattle; the flowering stem of radishes or mustard. *h.*

ذَال *dānwādol*, or *dānwāndol*, m. wandering without house or home, ruined, destitute. *dānwādolī*, f. state of destitution, wandering without a home. *h.* [whelp. *h.*

ذَال *dānrū*, m. a tiger's cub or

ذَال *dāwān*, left, left hand. *d.*

ذَال *dāwāndol* (*v. dānwāndol*). *d.*

ذَال *dāh*, f. malice, spite, rancour, envy, jealousy. *s.*

ذَال *dāhuk*, m. a gallinule. *s.*

ذَال *dāhal*, m. the name of a country, also Tripura. *s.*

دَاهِنَا *dāhnā*, n. to be malicious, to burn with spite; to be fused (as metal); to heat metal. *s.*

دَاهِي *dāhī*, malicious, spiteful, envious. *s.*

دَايَن *dāyan* (also *dā'en* or *dāyin*), f. a witch. *s.*

دَب *dab*, m. strength, power, authority; a kind of pocket; the leather with which oil-pots are made. *qab-gar*, m. a currier. *h.*

دَبَّا *dabbā*, m. a leathern vessel for holding oil. *h.*

دَبِّبَا *dibbā*, m. a small box. *h.*

دُبَانَا *dubānā*, a. to cause to sink, to immerse, to dip; to demolish, ruin, destroy. *h.*

دُبَاو *dubāw*, out of man's depth, deep (enough to drown in); m. drowning. *h.*

دَبْدَبَانَا *dabḍabānā*, m. to be filled with water or tears (an eye). *ānā dāḍḍabānā*, to be on the point of shedding tears. *h.*

دَبْرَا *dabrā*, } m. marshy land, a puddle,
دَبْرَا *dabrā*, } a small pond (Scottice, "a dub"). *dabrā-dahrā*, m. a puddle. *h.*

دَبْرِي *dabrī*, division of profits among the village community according to their respective shares. *h.* [handed. *h.*

دَبْرِيَا *dibriyā* or دَبْرِيَا *dabriyā*, left-
دَبَس *dabas*, m. provisions, sea-stock, stores. *h.*

دُبْسِي *dubṣī*, inundated land, or land liable to be flooded. *h.*

دُبْكََا *dubkā*, m. fresh water drawn from a well; adj. fat, corpulent. *h.*

دُبْكَنَا *dabaknā*, n. to glitter. *h.*

دُبْكِي *dubkī*, f. a dip, a dive. *h.*

دُبْنَا *dubnā*, n. to sink, be immersed. *h.*

دَبُّ *dabbū*, m. an iron spoon. *h.*

دُبْوَانَا *dubwānā*, a. (v. *dubānā*) to cause to be sunk, drowned, or destroyed. *h.*

دَبُونَا *dabonā* or دُبُونَا *dubonā*, a. (same as *dubānā*). *nām dūbonā*, to vilify, to disgrace. *h.*

دَبُودِنَا *dubō-denā*, a. to exhaust, to ruin, to demolish; to drown, to immerse. *h.*

دَبْ *dibba*, m. a soldier's cartridge-box. *d.*

دَبِّي *dibbī*, f. a cartouche-box, a small box of any kind. *h.* [cines, &c.) *h.*

دَبِيَا *dibiyā*, f. a small box (for medicine).

دَبْتَنَا *dapatnā*, n. to call out, to shout; to gallop; to rebuke. *h.*

دَبْرَا *daprā*, a sort of musical instrument. *d.*

دَبْ *daph*, m. (for *daf*) a kind of musical instrument, a small drum. *h.*

دَبْهَارَنَا *daphārānā*, n. to cry bitterly, to blubber, to roar. *h.*

دَبْهَالِي *daphālī* (for *dafālī*), m. a kind of *fakir*, who plays upon a musical instrument called *daf*; (met.) a chatterer. *p.*

دَبَّا *dattā*, m. a plug, spigot, a cork. *h.*

دَبْتَنَا *diṭnā*, a. to see; to take aim, to look at. *s.*

دَبْتَنَا *daṭnā*, n. to stop, to stand still. *h.*

دَبْتَا *daṭhā*, m. a stalk. *h.*

دَبْتَنَا *diṭhnā*, a. to see, &c. (v. *diṭnā*). *s.*

دَبْتِيَارَا *dīṭhiyārā*, seeing, possessed of vision, the opposite of blind. *s.*

دَبْكََا *duḍkā*, a kind of disease in the rice plant. *h.* [coward. *h.*

دَر *dar*, m. f. fear, dread. *dar-pohnā*, a

دَرَاك *darāk*, fearful, frightened. *h.*

دَرَابُو *darābū*, m. a coward; adj. timid. *d.*

دَرَالُو *darālū*, timid, fearing. *s.*

دَرَانَا *darānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify; adj. frightful, terrible. *s.*

دَرَاو *darāw*, terrible, terrific. *h.*

دَرَاوَنَا *darāwnā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *darāwanā*, frightful, terrifying, tremendous. *h.*

دَرَب *darap*, adj. afraid. *h.*

دَرَبْنَا *darapnā*, n. to be afraid. *h.*

دَرَبُوكَنَا *darapoknā*, a coward. *h.*

دَرَا *darakkā*, m. terror, fright. *h.*

دَرْنَا *darānā*, to fear, to be frightened. *h.*

دَرَوِيَا *darwaiyā*, fearful; (met.) a coward. *h.*

دَرِيَانَا *durīyānā*, } a. to lead
دَرِيَا لَنَا *durīyā lenā*, } about (as a horse), to lead in hand. *h.*

دَرْمُونْدَا *darḥmundā*, having the beard cropped, shaved, deprived of beard. *s.*

دَرْمِيل *darḥiyāl*, having a long beard. *s.*

دَس *das*, m. the string by which scales are suspended (or held in the hand); the threads of the warp at the end of a piece of cloth which are left unwoven; the end of a piece of cloth. *s.*

دَسْنَا *dasnā*, a. to bite or sting (as a venomous animal). *s.*

دَسُونَا *dasāunā*, m. bedding. *h.*

دَف *daf*, a kind of tambourine (v. *daf*). *d.*

دَفَالِي *dafālī* (for *dafālī*), one who plays on the *daf*. *d.*

دَفَار *dafar*, sail of a ship. *d.*

دَفْ *duḥ*, m. a blow with the fist. *h.*

दंडीर *danḍīr*, f. a line, stripe, score, lineament. *h.*

दंड *danḍ*, m. the sting of a reptile or insect, particularly a scorpion. *danḍ mārṇā*, to sting. *h.*

दंडा *danḍā*, m. a double drum, a kettle-drum; the sound of the kettle-drum. *h.*

दंडारना *danḍārṇā*, n. (v. *ḍaḥārṇā*) to bellow, &c. *d.* [the kettle-drum. *s.*

दंडाई *danḍāi*, f. wages of a beater of दंडिनी *danḍinī*, f. a witch (v. *ḍākinī*). *s.*

दंडियाना *danḍiyānā*, a. to sting (as a reptile). *h.*

दंडिला *danḍilā*, armed with a sting. *h.*

दंडर *ḍanḍar*, m. a fat man; a servant, a slave, a rogue, a cheat, a low or depraved man. *s.*

दंडवारा *ḍanḍvārā*, } reciprocal assist-
दंडवारः *ḍanḍvārā*, } ance in tillage. *h.*

दंडा *danā*, m. a large wooden spoon. *h.*

दंड *ḍanḍ*, m. a dip, a dive, a plunge; a dip (in dye or colouring). *ḍanḍ-danā*, a. to dip in dye. *h.*

दंड *ḍanḍ*, m. a dip, a dive, immersion. *h.*

दंडा *danā*, m. a reservoir; fainting. *h.*

दंडाचर *ḍanḍāchar*, } m. an island or
दंडारा *ḍanḍārā*, } bank left in the
channel of a river; any low ground liable to be flooded. *h.*

दंडाना *ḍanḍānā*, } a. to sink or cause to
दंडोना *ḍanḍonā*, } sink, to immerse. *h.*

दंडाई *ḍanḍāi*, f. an unconditional bribe. *h.*

दंडना *ḍanḍnā*, n. to dive; to be drowned; to be immersed; to set, to sink; to be absorbed in business or study; to be destroyed, ruined. *ḍil-ḍanḍnā*, a. to faint. *h.*

दंडोना *ḍanḍonā*, a. to sink (v. *ḍanḍānā*).

दंड *danḍ*, f. string, cord, thread, rope; m. a fillet of thread or cord tied round the arm or wrist. *h.*

दंडा *danḍā*, m. thread, line; edge of a sword, &c.; a ladle; a capsule (of poppy, &c.). *ānkh kṛ ḍorā*, a blood-shot eye, vessels distended with blood on the tunica conjunctiva of the eye (from intoxication or other cause). *ḍore ḍāinā*, a. to stitch a quilt; to utter a long-continued sound like the amaduvaḍe (*Pringilla Amaduva*). *kis chīṭī ne ḍore ḍāle t fukre ho ho lālī lāyā hai*, What female amaduvaḍe uttered this prolonged strain! (at hearing which) the male has fought so desperately. *garḍan kṛ ḍorā*, a graceful motion of the neck in dancing. *h.*

दंड *danḍ*, m. a string, a fillet of thread, &c. (v. *danḍ*).

दंडी *danḍī*, f. a string, cord, thread. *h.*

दंडिया *danḍiyā*, m. striped muslin; lace; a dog-keeper. *h.*

दंडीवाला *danḍī-nālā*, m. a ropemaker. *h.*

दंडीहार *danḍīhār*, m. a pedlar who goes about selling laces, thread, &c. *h.*

दंडिया *danḍiyā*, m. a kind of lace. *h.*

दंड *danḍ*, name of a race of *rājput*s, said to be now extinct. *h.*

दंडी *danḍī*, f. a threshold, &c. (v. *ḍanḍī*); adj. one and a half, or half as much as (any quantity); raised one half higher (a tone in music). *h.*

दंड *danḍ*, f. vomiting. *h.*

दंडरा *danḍrā*, old, ancient, an old man. *h.*

दंडरी *danḍrī*, f. old (woman). *h.*

दंडना *danḍnā*, n. to vomit. *h.*

दंडी *danḍī*, f. vomiting. *h.*

दंड *danḍ* (for *danḍar*), a mountain. *d.*

दंड *danḍ*, m. a leathern bucket for drawing water; a rich black soil. *h.*

दंड *danḍ*, m. manner, method, mode; shape, fashion, form; estimate of assets for the purpose of assessments. *danḍ-paṭṭā*, the rent-roll of a farm. *h.*

दंडा *danḍā*, m. a swing; a kind of sedan a bier on which a corpse is carried f a wife from an inferior family, married by a person of rank who gives a present to her parents, she ranks below wives of equal family, but above concubines. *danḍā danā*, a. to give a daughter to a superior by way of tribute; manner, coition. *s.*

दंडा *danḍā*, a limit, boundary. *h.*

दंडा *danḍā*, m. a small bucket for

दंडी *danḍī*, f. drawing water. *h.*

दंड *danḍ*, m. roving, perambulating. *h.*

दंडना *danḍnā*, to move, to shake, or be shaken; to roam, ramble, rove; to swing. *s.*

दंडा *danḍā*, m. manner; coition (a phrase). *h.*

दंडी *danḍī*, f. a kind of sedan, an inferior sort of palanquin commonly called "a dooly." *s.*

दंड *danḍ*, m. a low caste of Hin-

दंडा *danḍā*, m. a caste of Musalmāns, the men of which are musicians, and the females sing and dance in the company of females only (v. *danḍnī*). *h.*

दंडना *danḍnā*, m. the art practised by the *Dom* caste. *h.* [called *Dom*. *h.*

दंडी *danḍī*, f. a female of the caste

दंडी *danḍī*, m. a scaffold. *h.*

दंडा *danḍā*, m. a bullock with only one horn. *h.* [cation by beat of drum. *h.*

दंडी *danḍī* or दंडी *danḍī*, f. publi-

दंड *danḍ*, } f. a kind of snake. *h.*

दंडा *danḍā*, }

دُونگا *dongā*, m. a spoon; a canoe, a trough. *ḍūngā*, deep. *h.*

دُونگر *dongar*, a mountain, a hill. *h.*

دُونگری *dongrī*, a hill, a mountain. *d.*

دُونگی *dongī*, f. (v. *dongā*) a spoon, &c., a small boat. *h.*

دُونی *donī*, f. a boat or ship, a canoe, a coasting vessel. "The word is commonly applied to all vessels manned and commanded by natives, as *jahāz* is to all commanded by Europeans."—(Binning). *d.*

دُونی *ḍuhī*, alluvial formations, a mark of village boundaries. *h.* [oar, a paddle. *h.*

دُونی *do,ī*, f. a wooden spoon, ladle; an *دُونی* *dhābā*, m. a net; the eaves of a house, extending three or four cubits beyond the wall, so that people may sit under them. *h.*

دُونی *dhātā*, m. a handkerchief tied over the head and over the ears. *h.*

دُونی *dhāthī*, f. rack, torment, torture; a noose or gin fastened on a horse's nose. *h.*

دُونی *dhār*, m. a declivity, shield, target; a heap of corn. *h.*

دُونی *dhāras*, f. and m. firmness of mind, confidence, animation, encouragement, comfort. *dhāras bandhānā*, a. to encourage, to comfort, to keep in spirits. *dhāras denā*, a. to animate. *h.*

دُونی *dhārin*, f. a female musician. *h.*

دُونی *dhārhas*, m. (v. *dhāras*.) *h.*

دُونی *dhārhin*, f. } a kind of musi-

دُونی *dhārhi*, m. } cian, a singer. *h.*

دُونی *dhārī*, m. }

دُونی *dhāk*, m. name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). *h.*

دُونی *dhākā*, m. a thick wood of *dhāk* trees; a city or district, *ḍacca* or *ḍacca*. *h.*

دُونی *dhāl*, m. declivity, slope; f. shield, target. *h.*

دُونی *dhālā*, m. a bough or branch of a tree. *d.*

دُونی *dhāl-bhol*, complete transfer by sale. *h.*

دُونی *dhālānā*, a. to cast (metal in fusion); to pour out, to tilt, to spill; (met.) to do mischief, to mar. *h.*

دُونی *dhālū*, slant, sloping; spoiling, doing mischief, casting, &c. *dhālū bhār-k.* a. to shift goods, &c. occasionally over shallows, &c. *h.*

دُونی *dhāl-wān*, sloping, declivitous; cast (metal). *h.*

دُونی *dhālī*, m. a warrior armed with a shield, a shield-bearer; f. a bough or branch. *h. d.*

دُونی *dhān*, m. hedge, inclosure. *h.*

دُونی *dhānā*, a. to break, to knock down or raze a building, &c. *h.*

دُونی *dhānpnā*, a. to cover, to conceal. *h.*

دُونی *dhānchā*, m. a frame, a plan. *h.*

دُونی *dhāns*, a cough, a cold. *d.*

دُونی *dhānsa*, m. calumny, undeserved abuse, defamation. *h.*

دُونی *dhānsnā*, a. to blame, to accuse. *h.*

دُونی *dhānknā*, a. to cover, to shut. *h.*

دُونی *dhāng*, f. a precipice, cliff. *h.*

دُونی *dhākā*, m. the precipitous or high bank of a river. *h.*

دُونی *dhā,ī*, two and a-half. *h.*

دُونی *dhāb*, m. shape, form, manners, breeding, behaviour, mode, method, knack, knowledge, fashion, style, way, address, dexterity, art, position. *h.*

دُونی *dhabrā*, turbid. *h.*

دُونی *dhābkā*, m. protuberance. *h.*

دُونی *dhābū,ā*, m. a copper coin equal to a *paisā*. *h.*

دُونی *dhābūs*, fat, corpulent. *d.*

دُونی *dhābilā*, well-made, graceful. *h.*

دُونی *dhap-dhāpnā*, a. to thump a drum (as children do). *a.*

دُونی *dhāpnā*, n. to be covered, concealed, hidden; m. a cover, covering. *h.*

دُونی *dhāṭṭhā*, m. a plug, a cork. *h.*

دُونی *dhāṭṭhā,ī*, f. forwardness, impudence, audacity, presumption, pertness. *a.*

دُونی *dhāṭṭhiyā*, f. a cord used instead of a bridle. *h.*

دُونی *dhāṭṭi*, }

دُونی *dhāṭṭhā*, m. a blow of the head (from a fighting ram, &c.). *d.*

دُونی *dhāḍḍā* (v. *dhāḍḍī*). *h.*

دُونی *dhāḍḍā*, flourishing, blossoming, green, fresh, pleasing. *h.*

دُونی *dhāḍḍānā*, n. to flourish, to blossom. *h.* [ground. *h.*

دُونی *dhāḍḍī*, a term applied to low

دُونی *dahar*, a road, path, low lands flooded with water. *h.*

دُونی *dahrā*, m. a pond; a pool. *h.*

دُونی *dhar-karwā*, m. a raven. *a.*

دُونی *dharakhā*, } m. a scarecrow. *h.*

دُونی *dharlā*, }

دُونی *dharwā*, m. the name of a bird, a kind of *mainā*, q. v. *h.*

دھہور *dhīrhor*, name of an inferior tribe of *ahirs* in Benares. *h.* [pitfall. *h.*
 دھک *ḍahak*, m. f. a cavern, abyss, a
 دھک *ḍhak*, m. a weight. *h.*
 دھک *ḍhakk*, m. the city or district of *Dhacca* or *Dacca*; covering or disappearance. *h.*
 دھک *ḍhakkā*, m. f. a large or a double drum. *h.*
 دھکار *ḍhakār*, f. (cor for *ḍakār*, q. v.). *ḍhakār lenā*, n. to belch. *h.*
 دھکانا *ḍhakkānā*, a. to deceive, to disappoint, to balk, to tantalize; to spoil, to throw away uselessly. *h.*
 دھکل دینا *ḍhakul-denā*, a. to dismiss a complaint; to reject a suit or claim, to quash. *d.*
 دھکلی *ḍhuklī*, f. a machine for raising water. *h.* [m. a lid, a cover. *h.*
 دھکنا *ḍhaknā*, a. to cover, to conceal;
 دھکنا *ḍhuknā*, n. to enter, to penetrate; to take aim; to have regard for, inclination to, to sympathize. *h.* [pot. *h.*
 دھکنی *ḍhaknī*, f. a lid, cover (of a
 دھکیل *ḍhakel*, m. a push, shove. *ḍhakel denā*, to push, to precipitate. *h.*
 دھکی لکانا *ḍhukki lagānā*, a. to take aim. *h.* [shove. *h.*
 دھکیلنا *ḍhakelnā*, to push, thrust,
 دھکیلو *ḍhakelū*, m. one who pushes, &c. *h.*
 دھک ڈیگ *ḍhig*, m. (v. *dig*) side, quarter, near. *h.*
 دھکار *ḍhigār*, a store, a heap. *d.*
 دھلانا *ḍhalānā*, a. to cause to cast (metal), to cause to pour. *h.*
 دھلانا *ḍhulānā*, a. to cause to be carried; to spill (water, &c.). *h.*
 دھلائی *ḍhulāī*, f. act of carrying; price paid for carrying, or for transporting. *h.*
 دھلاڑ *ḍhillār*, lazy, indolent. *h.*
 دھلک *ḍhalak*, f. rolling, tilting. *h.*
 دھلکا *ḍhalkā*, m. blear-eyed; spilling. *h.*
 دھلکانا *ḍhalkānā*, a. to tilt, to overturn, to spill, to pour, to roll. *h.*
 دھلکانا *ḍhalaknā*, n. to roll, to be tilted, to be spilt; to become loose (a girdle). *h.*
 دھلکانا *ḍhalmānā*, n. to move from side to side, to totter. *h.*
 دھلنا *ḍhalnā*, n. to be cast (a metal); to be poured out, to spill; to roll; to be inclined. *ḍhānā*, to decline (the day towards evening). *ḍhalī phirī chhānā*, (lit rolling and turning shade) is applied to the changeable state of worldly concerns; (met.) to a person of a capricious or unsteady temper. *h.*

دھلنا *ḍhulnā*, n. to be poured out, to be spilt, to roll. *h.*
 دھلوانا *ḍhulwānā*, a. (v. *ḍhulānā*). *h.*
 دھلایت *ḍhalait*, m. a person in the equipage of great men armed with sword and buckler; a constable, a targeteer; "a peon who waits on the person of a European in authority; he wears a silver badge, but his target has been laid aside."—(Binning.) *h.*
 دھلایتی *ḍhalaitī*, of or relating to a *ḍhalait*; f. situation of *ḍhalait*. *h.*
 دھمڈھمی *ḍhimḍhimī*, f. a tam-bourine. *h.*
 دھملانا *ḍhamlānā*, n. to roll. *h.*
 دھنا *ḍhanā*, n. to be demolished, razed, destroyed (v. *ḍhānā*). *h.*
 دھنڈھنا *ḍhundhnā*, a. to seek, search for. *ḍhundhnā ḍhanḍhnā*, to search for. *h.*
 دھنڈھوانا *ḍhundhwanā*, a. to cause to seek. *h.*
 دھنڈھورا *ḍhandhorā*, m. publication by beat of drum; (in Dakh.) *ḍhaṇḍorā* (for *ḍhaṇḍhorā*) *piṭāna*, to proclaim by beat of drum. *h.*
 دھنڈھوریا *ḍhandhoriyā*, m. a proclaimer, a public crier. *h.*
 دھنڈھومی *ḍhandhoī*, the scum of the sugar-cane juice when boiling. *h.*
 دھنڈھنگ *ḍhang*, m. behaviour, manners, breeding, gracefulness, mode, method. *h.*
 دھنیک *ḍhanek*, m. the name of a bird with a very large bill (*Buceros*), (v. *ḍhanes*). *h.*
 دھو *ḍhau*, deep water, an eddy; a deep pool in a river. *d.*
 دھوا *ḍhūā*, m. a bank, a mound raised as a boundary. *h.*
 دھوا *ḍhoā*, m. fruit and flowers presented by inferiors on festival days. *h.*
 دھوانا *ḍhawānā*, a. to cause to be cast down, razed, or demolished. *h.*
 دھوٹا *ḍhoṭā*, m. a child. *h.*
 دھور *ḍhor*, m. cattle. *h.*
 دھورا *ḍhorā*, m. the tomb, carried about in *muharram*; name of an insect very destructive to *chanā*, &c. *h.*
 دھوروا *ḍhūrṇā*, m. a pea. *h.*
 دھوری *ḍhorī*, f. eagerness, ardour. *h.*
 دھوڑھا *ḍhorhā*, m. (v. *ḍhorā*). *h.*
 دھوڑھی *ḍhōṛhī* (for *ḍorhī*), a threshhold. *h.*
 دھوسر *ḍhūsar*, m. a caste of Hindūs. *h.*
 دھوک *ḍhok*, f. salutation, obeisance. *h.*
 دھوکا *ḍhokā*, small stones of an inferior quality extracted from the Chanār quarries. *h.*

دھوکا *dhūkā*, m. tapping or shoving, by way of calling the attention of one spoken to. *dhūkā denā*, a. to peep; to tap. *h.*

دھوکنا *dhoknā*, a. to drink, to tope. *h.*

دھوکنا *dhūkṇā*, n. to shut, to close; to steal on, to draw nigh, to approach; to go into, to enter. *h.*

دھول *dhōl*, m. a kettle-drum. *h.*

دھولا *dhōlā*, name of a famous lover in Hindūstān; a boy. *h.*

دھولک *dhōlak*, } f. a small drum. *h.*

دھولکی *dhōlki*, }

دھولکیا *dhōlkiyā*, m. a person that plays on the *dhōlak*. *h.*

دھولن *dhōlan*, m. a friend, a sweetheart. *h.* [shape of a drum. *h.*

دھولنا *dhōlnā*, m. a little amulet in the

دھولی *dhūli* or *dhōli*, f. a bundle of one hundred betel leaves; m. a drummer. *h.*

دھولیا *dhōliyā*, m. a drummer. *h.*

دھونا *dhonā*, a. to take up, take away, to carry. *h.* [and a half *h.*

دھونچ *dhonchā* or *dhāunchā*, four دھونڈ *dhond* (also *dhondh*), m. a capsule or seed-vessel, especially of the poppy. *h.*

دھونڈ *dhūndh*, m. f. } seeking, a

دھونڈھن *dhūndhan*, m. } search. *s.*

دھونڈھار *dhūndhar*, } m. strict search,

دھونڈھانڈ *dhūndhāṇḍ*, } inquiry, quest, investigation. *s.*

دھونڈھنا *dhūndhnā* or *dhūndhnā dhān-*

dhānā, a. to seek, to search for. *s.*

دھونڈھیا *dhūndhiyā*, m. name of a kind of *faṭīr*, of the sect of *Jains*. *h.*

دھونڈی *dhūndī*, the pod of gram. *h.*

دھونڈھانڈ *dhūndhāṇḍ*, m. search. *s.*

دھونڈھنا *dhūndhnā*, a. (v. *dhūndhnā*), to search. *s.*

دھونگ *dhong*, fraud, trickery, deceit. *d.*

دھونگیا *dhonyiā*, fraudulent, deceitful. *d.*

دھوہ *dhoh* (also *dhūh*), elevated grounds in the midst of ravines. *h.*

دھوہا *dhūhā*, a scarecrow, a mound of earth (v. *dhūhā*). *h.*

دھوپنا *dhah-parṇā*, } n. to fall,

دھپنا *dhahnā*, } to be de-

دھپنا *dhah-parṇā*, } molished, to fumble down (a house), to be razed, destroyed. *h.*

دھی *dhi*, a high bank of a river. *dhe*, a subdivision of the *Jāt* tribe. *h.*

دھیا *dhaiyā*, m. a measure of two and a half *sers*. *dhaiyā tekār*, desolated. *h.*

دھپا *dhepā*, a large lump or clod of earth; arable land; adj. bulky, corpulent. *d.*

دھپتہ *dhīth*, } forward, impudent, fa-

دھپتہ *dhīthā*, } miliar, presumptuous, confident, tame, pert; seen. *s.*

دھپنا *dhāi denā*, a. to force an invitation, by fixing one's self in a house till dinner comes on table. *h.*

دھپ *dher*, m. a heap; a parcel; adj. much, abundant, enough. *h.*

دھپا *dherā*, adj. squinting, squint-eyed. *h.*

دھپری *dherī*, f. a heap, also a sharer in landed property. *h.* [cast. *d.*

دھپڑ *dher* (for *dherh*, q. v.), a pariah, an out-

دھپڑ *dherh*, m. name of a tribe of workers in leather; a low caste of Hindūs so called; a crow. *h.*

دھپڑ *dhīr*, m. pregnancy; a large belly. *h.* [the ear. *h.*

دھپڑی *dherhī*, f. an ornament worn in

دھپڑی *dherī*, f. (v. *dher*), a heap, &c. *h.*

دھپک *dhīg*, a heap, a store. *d.*

دھیل *dhīl*, f. looseness, remissness; laziness, inattention, delay, caution, foresight. *dhīl lenā*, to give way, to yield. *h.*

دھیل *dhilā*, loose, not tight; remiss; lazy, inattentive, dilatory. *h.*

دھیل *dhelā*, m. a lump of earth, a clod; a pellet made of clay for shooting at birds. *dhelā-*

chauth, f. the fourth day of the bright fortnight in *Bhādon*, a festival on which the Hindūs pelt each other with clods. *h.* [ness. *h.*

دھیل *dhilāi*, f. remissness, loose-

دھیلی *dhelī dōrī denā*, to act remissly. *d.*

دھین *dhen*, f. a milch cow (for *dhenū*). *h.*

دھیندس *dhendās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

دھینڈا *dhendhā*, m. pregnancy, a large belly. *h.*

دھینڈس *dhenrās*, m. a kind of gourd. *h.*

دھینڈی *dhenrī*, f. the capsule of the poppy (or of the cotton tree), a poppy head; an ornament worn in the ear. *h.* [ing with. *h.*

دھینکا *dhenkā*, m. a machine for pound-

دھینکھ *dhenkhār*, a kind of harrow, consisting of a bundle of thorns tied together, and drawn by bullocks. *h.*

دھینکلی *dhenkli*, f. a mode of joining breadths of cloth or of cutting out cloth; a machine for drawing water, being a lever supported on a long post, having a bucket suspended to one end and a weight of earth or stone to the other. *h.*

دھنکی dhenkī, f. (same as dhenkā). h.

دھو dhe, u, m. a wave. h.

دھیا dhehā, m. a kind of fakīr; a tribe of jāts. h. [ground; mounds. h.

دھیا dhihā or dēhā dhehā, m. a rising

دیتھ dīth, f. sight, a look, a glance, vision. dīth-band, enchanting the sight, preventing one's seeing by conjuration; a juggler. dīth-bandī, f. the act of enchanting the sight, &c. h.

دیرا derā, } m. a dwelling, a tent; adj.
 دیرا dera, } squint-eyed. h.

دیر der, f. (v. dārḥ), a tooth. dēren mārā, to gnash or grind the teeth from grief, rage, &c. h.

دیرھ derh, one and a half. derh-pāw, three-eighths. derh-pawā, a weight, three-eighths of a ser. derh inf ki masjid judī banānī, (lit. to make a separate temple of a brick and a half) to withdraw from pride, from the society of others. derh bakāyan miyān bāgā meḥ (lit. the gentleman is in his garden consisting of a tree and a half); (the bakāyan, Melia sempervirens, is a tree of no use or estimation); applied to a person who assumes consequence without cause. h.

دیرگٹ derh-gat, f. a kind of dance. h.

دگ deg, m. step, pace. h.

دیل dīl, m. f. stature, body, size, bulk; ploughed land. h.

دیل del, } m. a lump of earth. h.
 دلا delā, }

دین dain, m. wings of birds. s.

دین dayan, m. a car or litter carried on men's shoulders; a pālki, a dooly; flying, flight. s.

دینا denā, m. a log tied to the neck of a vicious ox. h.

دینا dainā, m. a branch, a bough. h.

دینگ dīng, m. boasting, gasconading, dīng-mārā, a. to make a boast. h.

دینگ dīngī, f. a boat, a ferry-boat. dīngī-wālā, a boatman, a ferryman. h.

دیرھا deorhā, half as much again; a mode of reckoning used to denote interest in kind or grain at the rate of fifty per cent. h.

دیرھانا deorhānā, a. to take once and a half more; to receive back the sum lent with fifty per cent. interest. h.

دیرھ de, orhā, f. a threshold, a door, antechamber. deorhī-dār, a doorkeeper. h.

دوالا dewalā, } also de, olā, &c., mounds,
 دوالا dewalā, } high ground. h.

دہ dīh, m. a haunt, a place, a dwelling, village; also the site of a deserted village. p.

دہا dīhā, m. a small bank or mound. h.

دھڑ dēhḍ, f. a volley, several muskets discharged at once. h. [deorhī]. h.

دھڑی dēhḍī, f. threshold, &c. (v.

ذ

ذ zāl, called dālī mu'jama, is the ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eleventh Pers, and thirteenth Hind. Its existence in Persian, except as a substitute for dāl, q. v., appears very doubtful, nor does it exist in the Sanskrit and Indian dialects thence derived: it is pronounced by the Arabs like th in the English word thou; but in Hindūstānī its sound is not to be distinguished from that of ze, which is exactly our own letter z. In reckoning by abjad it stands for 700. h.

ذاب zābīh, a sacrificer, a butcher. su'du-z-zābīh, two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn. a.

ذات zāt, f. a mistress, possessor; the soul, essence, substance, nature; the person viewed as the body and soul, in opposition to badan, the material body; caste. zāt-jāmā, n. to be outcast. zāt-dena, a. to give up one's caste or relinquish the benefits of one's religion by eating, &c. with a person of another sect; also to give caste, or receive into any sect as a member. zāt ke gun nikālā, to act wickedly, to shew the nature of the beast, to exhibit the cloven foot. zāt-lenā or -mārā, a. to deprive another of caste, by touching his food, &c. h.

ذاتی zāṭī, } essential, natural, innate (op-
 ذاتی zāṭilā, } posed to ifzāṭī, acquired or artificial). a.

ذاف zāf, m. sudden death. a.

ذاکر zākīr, remembering, grateful, one who remembers or praises God. a.

ذاکل zākil, careless, forgetful. a.

ذائق zā, iḥ, tasting, one who tastes. a.

ذائقہ zā, iḥā, m. the sense of tasting, the palate, relish, taste. a.

ذبح zabh, f. a sacrifice, slaughter. zabh-h., n. to sacrifice; to kill (animals for food agreeably to the Muhammadan law), to slaughter. a.

ذبیح zabīh, sacrificed; m. a sacrifice. za-bīḥu-l-lāh, the sacrifice of God; a name of Ismā'īl (not of Isaac), the son of Ibrāhīm (Abraham). a.

ذخائر zahkhā, ir (pl. of ذخیرہ), victuals, provision, treasures, stores. a.

ذخر zakhīr, } m. treasure, provisions, vic-
 ذخیرہ zahkhīrā, } tuals, stores. a.

ذر zarr, } m. an atom, a little (v. zarra). a.
 ذرا zarrā, }

ذرات zarrāt (pl. of ذرہ), atoms, particles. a.

ذرة zarāra, m. particles scattered from any thing pounding. a.

ذراع *zirā'*, m. a yard; a cubit; two bright stars in the head of Gemini. *a.*

ذروت *zirwat* and *zurwat*, f. the summit, pinnacle; majesty, pomp. *a.*

ذرة *zarra*, m. an atom, a particle, a little. *zarra-wār*, humble, lowly, a mere atom. *a.*

ذري *zarrī*, an atom, a small particle. *a.*

ذريعة *zarī'a*, m. medium, means. *zarī'e* (*se*), by means of, &c. *a.*

ذريت *zurriyat*, f. race, lineage, offspring. *a.*

ذعاف *zu'af*, m. deadly venom. *a.*

ذعف *zu'uf* (pl. of ذعاف), poisons. *a.*

ذقن *zakan*, m. the chin, the beard. *chāhi zakan*, m. a dimple in the chin. *a.*

ذكا *zakā*, m. vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration. *gukā*, m. the sun. *a.*

ذكاوت *zakāwat*, f. brightness of genins, acuteness. *a.*

ذكر *zīkr*, m. remembrance, memory, commemoration, mention; praise, fame, recital, relation; reciting the *Kur ān*, repeating the names, attributes, and praises of God. *zīkr-k.*, to mention.

ذكر *zakar*, m. *membrum virile*, male; the masculine gender. *a.*

ذكورة *zakūra*, m. the male sex. *a.*

ذكي *zakī*, acute, ingenious; fiery, flaming. *zakiyu-l-ma'i*, of a splendid genius. *a.*

ذل *zull*, m. baseness, meanness. *zill*, m. gentleness, ease. *a.* [sequiousness. *a.*

ذلات *zālalat*, f. abjectness, baseness; ob-

ذلام *zulām*, m. the cholic. *a.*

ذلت *zullat* or *zillat*, f. baseness, meanness, (for *zallat*) error, blunder. *a.*

ذلق *zalk*, m. a prompt and ready or eloquent tongue. *harfu-z-zalk*, lingual letter, as *re*, *lām*, *nūn*. *a.*

ذلك *zālik* or *zālika*, dem. prōn. that. *a.*

ذلّل *zālul*, baseness, meanness. *a.*

ذليل *zālil*, abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base. *a.*

ذم *zamm*, m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction. *a.*

ذمائم *zamā'im* (pl. of ذميمة), crimes, misdeeds; base qualities. *a.*

ذمّة *zimma*, m. trust, charge, obligation, subjection, duty, service, fidelity, lineage. *zimma lenā*, *a.* to take charge, to take care of, to take upon one's self. *a.*

ذمي *zimmī*, an infidel (*i. e.* a person who is not a *Musalman*) subject to a *Muhammadan* government. *a.*

ذميم *zamīm*, blameable, culpable. *a.*

ذنب *zanab*, a tail; (in astronomy) the tail of the dragon, the descending node. *a.*

ذنب *zamb*, m. a crime, sin, fault. *a.*

ذنوب *zunūb* (pl. of ذنب), crimes. *a.*

ذو *zū*, a lord, a master; (in comp.) implies possessed of or endowed with, as *zū-l-jalāl*, glorious, splendid. *zū-l-janāh*, "the winged one," name of the horse of *Husain*, the son of 'Alī. *zū-l-ka'da*, and *zū-l-hijja* (see *zī-ka'da* and *zī-hijja*). *zū-ma'āi* (probably intended for *zū-l-ma'nain*), a pun, a joke, a double entendre. *zū-l-fakār*, name of 'Alī's sword. *zū-l-kurbā*, a kinsman. *zū-l-nūn*, name of a celebrated saint and sufī. *zū-l-karnain*, lord of the two horns (*i. e.* of the East and West), an epithet of *Alexander the Great*. *zū-zanab*, tailed (a comet). *a.*

ذواق *zawnāk*, m. a taster. *a.*

ذوانب *zawnāib* (pl. of ذنب), tails. *a.*

ذوق *zauk*, m. taste, delight, joy, pleasure, voluptuousness. *zauk se*, with pleasure, willingly, with all my heart. *a.*

ذوي *zawī* (ob. pl. of ذر), lords, masters, possessors. *zawī-l-ikrām*, held in veneration. *a.*

ذهاب *zahāb*, departure, failure (of one's senses, &c.). *a.*

ذهب *zahab*, gold, the yolk of an egg. *a.*

ذهل *zahl*, m. forgetting, leaving, carelessly abandoning. *a.*

ذهن *zihn*, m. understanding, memory, genius, ability. *zihni daḥik*, a subtle genius. *a.*

ذهول *zahūl*, m. oblivion, forgetting. *a.*

ذهين *zahīn*, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

ذي *zī* (obl. case of *zū*), a lord, a master; (in comp.) possessed of, endowed with, as *zī-ḥak*, sensible, *zī-rūh*, rational, spiritual. *a.*

ذي حجة *zī-hijja*, m. the name of the last month of the *Muhammadan* year, on the 10th day of which month is the festival of *baḥar'id*. *a.*

ذي قعدة *zī-ka'da*, the eleventh month of the *Muhammadan* lunar year, consisting of thirty days. *a.*

ذيل *zail*, m. the skirt of a garment, the train of a robe, the last, hinder, or supplementary part of any thing, the sequel, that which follows or is annexed, as a list of particulars mentioned in a letter. *a.*

ر re or rū, called *rāe muhmula*, and *rāe ghair muhmula*, is the tenth letter in the Arabic, twelfth in the Persian, and fourteenth in the Hindustāni alphabets. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 200. Its sound is that of *r* as pronounced by the Scotch and Irish; that is, it is much more marked than the English *r*. It is interchangeable with *lām*; as *dajra* for *dalja*, the river *Tigris*; *tarwār* for *talwār*, a sword. In Hindi, besides *lām* it is also interchanged with *ra*; as *daraknā* for *daraknā*, to split. In almanacks it is the astronomical character for the moon, and in dates it denotes the month *rabī'u-l-awwal*. *a. h. p.*

راب راب *rāb*, f. syrup. *h.*

رابڑی رابڑی *rābṛī*, f. a kind of food like pap. *h.*

ابطا *rābīta*, conjunction, bond, connection. *a.*

رابن *rāban* or *rāvan* (for *rāvana*): it is said that *Viṣṇu* having an inclination for war, occasioned a *Brāhman* to curse his two doorkneepers, *Jaya* and *Vijaya*, wishing that they might be born on earth three times, after each time returning to their original forms of porters to the deity. By this means *Viṣṇu* contrived to be nearly matched on earth, so as to have a good battle. They first appeared as *Hiranyākṣha* and *Hiranyakashipu*, then as *Ravana* and *Kumbhakarna*, and lastly as *Shishupāl* and *Dantavakra*, in each of which characters they opposed the deity in different *avatārs*. *s.*

رابنا *rābnā*, *n.* to toil, to labour. *d.*

راپی *rāpī*, a currier's knife. *d.*

رات *rāt*, *f.* night. *rāt thoṛī aur sāng bahut* is applied to express a hurry of business with little time to perform it in, or as our vernacular hath it, "the devil to pay and no pitch hot;" also great expense with a small income. *ban jo kuchh ban sake jāwānī men; rāt thoṛī hai aur bahut hai sāng*, acquire whatever you can in the season of youth, the 'ask is arduous and the time short (*ars longa, vita brevis*: *Hippoc.*). *rāton-rāt*, in the middle of the night. *ādhi-rāt*, midnight. *s.*

راتا *rātā*, red; dyed; coloured. *s.*

راتب *rātib*, *m.* daily allowance of food (to animals, particularly dogs and elephants); allowance, portion, provision. *a.*

راتبہ *rātiba*, *m.* salary, stipend, pay. *rātiba khōr*, a stipendiary, a pensionary. *a.*

راتر *rātri*, } *f.* the night (*v. rāt*). *rātri-rātri*, } *char*, moving at night; *m.* a goblin, a fiend; a thief, a robber; a guard, a patrol. *s.*

راتنا *rātnā*, *a.* to dye (with colour), to stain; to be strongly attached or in love (lit. stained with the dye of love). *s.*

راتوندا *rātaundhā*, *m.* night blindness, nyctalopia. *s.*

راتھور *rāthor*, strong, firm. *d.*

راج *rāj*, *m.* government, sovereignty, kingdom, reign, sway; (in comp.) king, prince. *rāj-dānī*, descendant of a king; a *rājput* tribe. *rāj-bhūṣan* or *rāj-bhavan*, *m.* a royal residence, a palace. *rāj-bhog*, *m.* victuals placed before idols at noon. *rāj-pat* or *-pati*, *m.* a Hindū title, prince. *rāj-patnī*, *f.* a queen. *rāj-pāṭh*, a king's cushion, throne. *rāj-tilak*, the royal mark on the forehead, the ceremony of coronation. *rāj-tejas*, *m.* majesty, kingly dignity. *rāj-judhwā*, *m.* a rebel, one making war against a king. *rāj-jogyā*, suitable for a king, princely. *rāj-darshan*, *m.* a levee, an audience. *rāj-droh*, *m.* oppression; rebellion. *rāj-drohi*, a rebel, a traitor. *rāj-dand*, *m.* punishment ordered by the king; sceptre. *rāj-dwār*, the gate of a palace or royal residence. *rāj-dhūrā*, *f.* royal state or function, government. *rāj-dharm*, *m.* royal duty; the duties of the military caste. *rāj-dham*, *m.* royal revenue or right to property. *rāj-rāj*, *m.* kings of kings, an emperor. *rāj-rag*, a mortal disease; consumption. *rāj-sabhā*, *f.* a royal assembly, the royal court. *rāj-sellā*, *f.* majesty, royal dignity. *rāj-sarp*, *m.* the king-serpent, a boa. *rāja-swa*, *m.* royal revenue or tax. *rāj-sevak*, a courtier, a royal attendant. *rāj-shāsan*, *m.* a royal edict. *rāj-kārj*, *m.* royal duties, state affairs. *rāj-kul*, *m.* a royal race; a prince. *rāj-kumār* or *rāj-kushār*, *m.* a king's son, a prince. *rāj-kanyā*, *f.* a princess. *rāj-gādī*, *f.* a king's cushion a throne.

rāj-guru, *m.* the king's spiritual preceptor. *rāj-lakshan*, *m.* royal insignia, any natural mark indicating royalty. *rāj-lekh*, *m.* a royal letter or order. *rāj-mārg*, *m.* a royal road, one passable for horses and elephants, and 40 cubits broad. *rāj-mandir*, a palace, a royal residence. *rāj-nīti*, *f.* the art of government, the duties of a prince, both in peace and war; name of a work on the art of government. *rāj-wat*, royal, kingly. *rāj-vansī* or *rāj-vansya*, of royal descent, a *rājput*. *rāj-vijī*, springing from a royal race. *s.*

راج *rāj*, *m.* a mason, bricklayer. *p.*

راجا *rājā*, *m.* a king, a prince. *s.*

راجادھراج *rājādhirāj*, *m.* supreme ruler of princes, king of kings. *s.*

راجاگیا *rājāgyā* or *rājāgnyā*, *f.* a command from the sovereign, a royal *farmān*. *s.*

راجاوار *rājāwār*, *m.* kingly, royal. *s.*

راجاورت *rājāvart*, *m.* a kind of diamond, *v. rāj-pāṭh*. *s.*

راجاवली *rājāvalī*, *f.* a line of kings, a dynasty or royal genealogy. *s.*

راجवंशी *rāj-vāṇsī*, *m.* descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a *rāj-put* tribe. *s.*

راجبہا *rāj-bahā*, the main channel, the principal or common branch of a canal. *s.*

راجپوت *rāj-putr*, a prince; a *kshatrī* or man of the military caste. *s.*

راجپوتری *rāj-putrī*, a princess. *s.*

راجپٹ *rāj-pāṭh*, *m.* a gem, said to be an inferior kind of diamond brought from *Virāṭ Des*, a country in the north-west of India; a tiara or royal fillet; *f.* a king's cushion, a throne. *s.*

راجپوت *rāj-put*, *m.* a descendant of a *rājā*; the name of a celebrated military caste. *s.*

راجپوتانا *rāj-putānā*, the country of the *rāj-put*. *s.* [in war. *s.*

راجپوتی *rāj-putī*, *f.* courage, prowess

راجپھوڑا *rāj-phoṛā*, *m.* a carbuncle or large boil, generally rising on the back of the neck, and which commonly proves fatal. The famous Hyder Ali died of this carbuncle; and in 1713 Dr. Hamilton obtained for the East-India Company a considerable grant from the Emperor Furrokhseir as a reward for having cured that prince of this dangerous malady."—(Binning.) *h.*

راجتوہ *rājatna*, *m.* sovereignty, kingscraft. *s.* [of a *rājā*. *s.*

راجدھر *rāj-dhar*, *m.* the prime minister

راجدھانی *rāj-dhānī*, *f.* the metropolis, seat of empire or of government. *s.* [sort. *s.*

راجانی *rāj-rānī*, a queen, royal consort. *s.*

راجس *rājas*, *m.* lust, sensuality; adj. relating to the quality of passion. *s.*

راجستان *rājasthān*, the country of the *rāj-put*, also called *rāj-putānā*. *h.*

راجسویہ *rāj-sūya* or *راجسू* *rājsū*, *m.* a sacrifice performed only by an universal monarch, attended by his tributary princes, as in the case of *Yudhishtira* and others. *s.*

راجकर *rāj-kar*, m. the royal tribute, king's taxes. *s.* [grass (*Cyperus*). *s.*

راجकशेरु *rāj-kasheru*, m. a fragrant

राजकीय *rājakīya*, royal, kingly. *s.*

राजग्रीव *rāj-grīv*, m. a flat fresh-water fish. *s.*

राजना *rāj-nā*, n. to shine, to be adorned. *s.*

राजनील *rāj-nīl*, m. the emerald. *s.*

राजवाड़ा *rāj-nārā*, m. the country of *rājās*; the royal domains. *s.*

राज: *rāja*, m. (v. *rājā*) a king. *s.*

राजहासक *rāj-hāsak*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.*

राजहंस *rāj-haṁs*, m. a white goose with red legs and bill; the flamingo. *s.*

राजी *rājī*, hoping, asking, interceding; a client. *a.*

राजी *rājī*, f. a row, a line. *s.*

राज्याधिकार *rājyādhikār*, m. government of a kingdom; right or title to a sovereignty. *s.*

राजेश्वर *rājeswar*, } राजेश्वर { m. a sovereign
राजेश्वर *rājeshwar*, } prince, a lord,
a governor. *s.*

राजेंद्र *rājendra*, m. an emperor. *s.*

राजीव *rājiv*, m. a large fish (*Cyprinus niloticus*). *s.* [prince. *s.*

राजयोग्य *rāj-yogyā*, befitting a

राज्य *rājya*, m. government, kingdom, sovereignty. *rājya-bhrashā* or *rājya-chyut*, deposed, fallen from royalty. *rājya-bhrans*, m. or *rājya-chyut*, f. deposal or loss of a kingdom. *rājya-bhang*, m. subversion of sovereignty. *rājya-rakshā*, f. protection or defence of a kingdom. *s.*

राचना *rāchnā*, n. to be affected or imbued with love, to be strongly attached. *s.*

राक्ष *rākṣ*, m. apparatus. *s.*

राक्षस *rākṣhas*, m. (for *rākṣhas*) a demon, the name of the evil spirits of the Hindūs. *s.*

राक्षसबाह *rākṣhas-byāh*, a sort of devil's marriage, which consists in the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the destruction of all her relatives. *s.* [demon. *s.*

राक्षसनी *rākṣhasnī*, f. a female

राक्षसी *rākṣhasī*, (fem. of *rākṣhas*) a she-devil; adj. devilish, demoniacal. *s.*

राह *rāh*, wine; enjoying satisfaction. *a.*

राहत *rāhat*, f. quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity. *a.*

राहिल *rāhila*, a company travelling together for mutual security, a caravan. *a.*

राहम *rāhim*, compassionate, merciful. *a.*

राह *rāḥh*, ashes (same as *rāḥh*, q. v.). *d.*

राद *rād* (also *rādh*), f. pus, matter. *h.*

राधा *rādhā*, the name of *Krishṇa* mistress, who is also called *rādhikā*. *s.*

राधानगरी *rādhānagarī*, m. a kind of silk cloth made at *Rādhānagar*. *s.*

रार *rār*, } f. wrangling, quarrel, fray, con-
राह *rār*, } tention. *h.*

रारी *rārī*, } f. a coarse kind of grass; adj.

राही *rāhī*, } quarrelsome, contentious. *h.*

राह *rāh*, m. name of that portion of Bengal which lies west of the Ganges. *h.*

राही *rāhī*, a native of *Rāh*, a Brāhman from that place. *h.* [pen. *d.*

राही *rāhī*, the sharp point of an arrow, or

راز *rāz*, m. a secret, a mystery. *rāz-posh*, one who conceals a secret. *rāz-poshī*, the concealing of a secret. *rāz-dār*, trusty, faithful, confident; a masou, a bricklayer. *rāzi nihūftā*, a hidden secret. *rāz-niyāz*, secrets of lovers, loving prattle. *p.*

رازق *rāzīq*, m. sustainer, cherisher, affording sustenance, a title of the Deity. *s.*

رازی *rāzī*, of or relating to a secret. *p.*

راس *rās*, m. the name of a Hindū festival including songs and dances, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*, in commemoration of the dances performed by *Krishṇa* and the *Gopīs*. *rās-dhārī*, a dancing-boy who imitates the *rās* of *Krishṇa*. *rās-gātrā*, f. the *rās* festival. *rās*, f. heap; a sign of the zodiac. *rās-chakr*, or *rāsa-chakra*, m. the zodiac (v. *rāshī*). *s.*

راس *rās*, f. reins of a bridle; usury; corn separated from the chaff; adoption. *rās-ānā*, to be agreeable. *rās-bīṭhānā* or *lenā*, a. to adopt a son. *rās-nishīn*, an adopted son. *h.*

راس *rās*, m. the head; a head of cattle (i. e. one ox or one horse). *rāsu-s-sarājān*, the summer solstice. *rāsu-l-jadī*, the winter solstice. *rās fakāt*, a horse of middling breed. *rās kalān*, a horse of high caste. *rāsu-l-māl*, the principal or capital stock. *s.*

راست *rāst*, right, true, good, just, sincere; right (opposite of left); straight, even, level; actually, certainly. *rāst ānā*, n. to regain one's temper, to be set to rights. *rāst-bāz*, faithful, to be depended on (lit. one who plays or acts fair). *rāst-bāzī*, f. fidelity. *rāst-m'āmala*, proper, just, of good actions, of upright conduct. *p.*

راستا *rāstā*, } m. a road, a street. *p.*

راستی *rāstī*, f. truth, sincerity, fidelity, justice, loyalty, rectitude. *p.*

راسخ *rāsikh*, firm, durable, constant, rooted; sincere, learned. *a.*

راسنا *rāsna*, f. a plant (*Mimosa octandra*); another plant (the serpent *Ophioclyon* ?); a sort of perfume. *s.*

راسو *rāsū*, m. a mongoose (*Viverramungu*). *p.*

راسي *rāsī*, of middling breed (a horse); indifferent, so so. *a.*

راش *rāshī*, m. a heap, a quantity; a sign of the zodiac; a part and its divisor, or numerator and denominator. *rāshī-bhāg*, m. a fraction. *rāshī-bhog*, m. passage of a planet through a sign of the zodiac. *rāshī-chakra*, m. the zodiac. *rāshī-kṛt*, heaped, piled. *rāshī-karan*, m. heaping, piling. *s.*

راشتر *rāshtra*, m. a realm, a country. *s.*

راشترکا *rāshtrikā*, f. a prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

راشد *rāshid*, pious, faithful, orthodox, following the right path. *a.*

راشي *rāshī*, m. one who bribes. *a.*

راضي *rāzī*, s. satisfied, contented, agreed, pleased, willing. *rāzī ba riṣā*, God willing. *a.*

راضي نامه *rāzī-nāma*, m. an acknowledgment of a cause being finally settled, given by the plaintiff: the defendant gives a *pāṭī nāma*, a general release. *a.*

راعي *rāī*, a shepherd, a manager. *a.*

راغ *rāgh*, m. a declivity, the lower part of a mountain; the top of a hill; a pleasant verdant meadow; a villa, a summer-house. *p.*

راغب *rāghib*, willing, wishing; adj. desirous, curious. *a.* [*Shā'a*, q. v. *a.*]

رافضي *rāfiṣī*, m. a heretic, particularly a Rafiṣī. *a.*

رافع *rāfi*, elevating, exalting; repelling; carrying off. *a.*

راقب *rāqib*, m. a rival, an observer. *a.*

راقم *rāqim*, m. one who writes, a writer. *rāqim-i-kurūf*, the writer of these letters, i. e. of this epistle, of this book, &c. *a.*

راکا *rākā*, f. full moon, the day of full moon; (in Dakh.) a cup made of the palmyra. *s.*

راکب *rākib*, m. a rider; adj. mounted (on a horse, ship, &c.). *a.*

راکتی *rāktī*, an ornament worn by women, also called *sis-phul* and *sūraj*: its Arabic name is *kurj*, and this ornament, under that name, has been fully described by Mr. Lane in his well-known work on the Modern Egyptians. *d.*

راکس *rākas*, } m. demon, an evil
راکش *rākshas*, } spirit; adj. demoniacal. *rākshas-byāh*, m. a form of marriage, the violent seizure and rape of a girl after the repulse or destruction of her relatives. *s.*

راکشسی *rākshasī*, f. a female fiend, the female of *rākshas*: adj. demoniacal. *rākshasī belā*, the period between sunset and dark. *s.*

راکھ *rākh*, f. ashes (of cow-dung). *s.*

راکھات *rākhāt*, lands set apart for grazing. *a.*

راکھس *rākhas*, same as راکھس, q. v. *s.*

راکھس پتا *rākhas pattā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

راکھس گڈہ *rākhas-gadḍa*, devil's root, a species of air-plant (*Bryonia epigaea*). *d.*

راکھسی بےلا *rākhasī-belā*, twilight, time when evil spirits are abroad. *a.*

راکھنا *rākhnā*, a. to keep, put. *s.*

راکھی *rākhi*, f. an amulet, or string which Hindūs tie round their arms on a certain festival, held in the full moon of *Śrāvana* or *Sāwan*, in honour of *Krishṇa*. *s.*

راگ *rāg*, m. a mode in music (six in number, viz. *Bhairav*, *Mālav*, *Sārang*, *Hindol*, *Vasant*, *Dipak*, and *Megh*), music, song, tune; anger, passion; love. *rāg chhānā*, n. to be in concert. *rāg-rang*, m. music. *rāg-sāgar*, m. a song composed of many *rāgs* or musical modes. *rāg mālā*, f. the name of a treatise on music (nothing more than a collection of pictures, exhibiting the traditional history of the primary and subordinate modes and the subjects appropriated to each). *s.*

راگ چوں *rāg-chūn*, m. a tree yielding an astringent resin, the wood of which is used in dyeing (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

راگنا *rāgnā*, n. to begin to sing. *s.*

راگینی *rāginī*, f. a mode in music (wives of *rāgs*, thirty in number). *s.*

راگھ *rāghav*, m. a sort of fish. *s.*

راگی *rāgī*, f. a singer; a libertine; a lover; adj. passionate. *s.*

راگی *rāgī*, f. name of a grain commonly called by Europeans Natchenny (*Cynosurus coracanus*); also called *lachhā* and *manṛū*, &c. *d.*

رال *rāl*, f. resin; the fragrant exudation of the *Shorea robusta*; pitch; saliva. *s.*

رالا *rālā*, m. a kind of millet. *d.*

رام *rām*, obedient; m. a domestic, one who receives orders. *p.*

رام *rām* or *rāma*, m. a name common to three incarnations of *Viṣṇu*, viz. 1. *Parashu-rāma*, the son of the Muni *Jamadagni*, born at the commencement of the second or Treta yug, for the purpose of punishing the tyrannical kings of the *Kshatri* race; 2. *Rāma-chandra*, the son of *Dasaratha*, king of Oude, born at the close of the second age to destroy the demons who infested the earth, and especially *Rāvana*, the king of Ceylon; 3. *Bala-rāma*, the elder brother of *Krishṇa*, born at the end of the third age. *rām-bhātī*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *rām-kahānī*, the *rāmāyana*; a long story. *rām-duhā*, i. f. an asseveration of *Rāma*, or the Deity. *rām-dhanush*, the rainbow. *rām-rām*, a Hindū form of salutation. *s.*

رامانندی *rāmānandī*, m. a kind of Hindū ascetic, followers of *Rāmānand*; believers in *Rāma*. *s.*

راماوت *rāmāvat*, m. the system or tenets of a sect of Hindū ascetics. *s.*

راماوتار *rāmāvatār*, m. the seventh incarnation of *Viṣṇu*, in the form of *Rāmachandra* q. v. for the purpose of destroying the tyrant *Rāvana*. *s.*

रामायण *rāmāyaṇ* or *rāmāyaṇa*, f. an epic poem by *Vālmiki*, containing the history of *Rāma*. Poems on the same subject and under the same title have been composed by other authors. *s.*

रामभति *rāmbhuti*, f. calling out for redress, complaint. *s.*

रामभना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.* [knife. *h.*

राम्पी *rāmpī* (v. *rānpī*), f. a shoemaker's

रामतुरई *rāmturāi*, f. the name of a vegetable, ochra (*Hibiscus esculentus*). *h.*

रामतुलसी *rām-tulasī*, f. a plant (*Ocymum gratissimum*). *s.*

रामजनी *rāmjanī*, f. a Hindū dancing-girl, a prostitute (vulg. Rum Johnney). *s.*

रामचन्द्र *rāmachandra*, was son of *Dasharatha*, and conqueror of *Lankā* or Ceylon. He was the seventh *avatār*, when the deity descended for the purpose of destroying *Rāvana*, who having (for his devotion) a promise from *Brahmā* that he should not suffer death by any of the usual means, was become the tyrant and pest of mankind. The *Devatās* came in the shape of monkeys, as *Rāvana* had gained no promise of safety from them; hence *Hanumān* was *Rāma's* general. *Rāmachandra's* mother's name was *Kaushalyā*, his younger brother *Bharata* was son of (*in the forests*) in company with *Lakṣhmaṇa* (his brother by *Sumitrā*) that *Rāvana* appeared as a beggar, while he was absent hunting, and enticed away *Shītā*, which gave rise to the war detailed in the *Rāmāyaṇa*. *Shītā* was daughter of *Janaka Rājā*, who had promised to give her to any person who could break a certain bow, which was done by *Rāmachandra*. When in the forest, he drew a circle round *Shītā*, and forbade her to go beyond it, and left *Lakṣhmaṇa* to take care of her; but *Lakṣhmaṇa* hearing some noise which alarmed him for his brother, left her to seek him: then it was that *Rāvana* appeared and enticed her out of the circle (*gandī*), and carried her off in his flying chariot: in the air he was opposed by the bird *Juṣṭāyu*, whose wings he cut and escaped. *Rāmachandra* reigned in *Oudh* (*Ayodhya*) before Christ 1600. *s.*

रामचटाई *rāmbhāṭāi*, f. division of the crop between the landlord and tenant. *h.*

रामधायी *rām-dhāi*, an asseveration on oath by *Rāma* (also *rām-duhāi*). *h.*

रामचेरा *rāmcherā*, m. (lit. slave of *Rāma*) a man's name, particularly that of a slave. *s.*

रामसर *rāmsar*, m. the name of a wood; the name of a kind of reed. *s.*

रामिश *rāmish*, harmony, modulation; hilarity, mirth; rest, ease. *rāmish-gar*, a musician. *p.*

रामकरी *rāmkarī*, } f. name of a rā-

रामकली *rāmkalī*, } *giṇī* or musical

रामकेली *rāmkeṭī*, } mode. *s.*

रामगिरि *rām-giri*, m. *Rāma's* mountain, a name especially applied to a mountain called *Kompte* or *Chitr-kūṭ*, in *Bandelkhand*, and also to another near *Nagpore*, called now *Rām-jek*. *s.*

राममून *rāmmūn*, m. a kind of goat. *h.*

रान *rān*, f. the thigh. *rān tale dabānā*, to press one under one's thigh; to subdue; to have completely in one's power. *rān se rān bāndhnā*, a. to guard or watch diligently; used in comp. in the sense of driving, managing, as *kām-rān*, prosperous (lit. driving one's business, or desire). *p.*

राना or राना *rānā*, m. a Hindū prince or *rājā*, in central India; a tribe of *rāj-pūts*. *h.*

रान्भना *rāmbhnā*, n. to low, to bellow, cry out. *s.* [scraping leather. *s.*

रान्पी *rānpī*, f. an iron instrument for

रान्जहा *rānjhā*, } m. an estimable per-

रान्जन *rānjhan*, } son, a sweetheart. *s.*

रान्जना *rānjhnā*, } m. an estimable per-

रान्दा *rāndā*, a carpenter's plane. *d.*

रान्दपड़ोस *rāndparos*, m. neighbourhood. *h.* [off or away. *p.*

रान्दन *rāndan*, to expel, to drive out, to drive

रान्दना *rāndnā*, a. (Hind. form of *rāndan*) to expel, &c. *p.*

रान्दनी *rāndnī*, f. parsley. *h.*

रान्दे *rānda*, rejected, abandoned. *p.*

रान्दना *rāndhnā*, a. to cook, to dress food. *s.*

रान्दनेया *rāndhanaiyā*, a cook, a baker. *s.*

रान्द *rānd*, f. a widow; a woman. *rānd kā rānd*, lit. "a widow's stallion," i. e. a gallant, or "cavaliere serviente," hence, a base, contemptible fellow. *s.*

रान्दा *rāndā*, barren; the mango-fish without roes are so called. It is particularly applied to unproductive trees, such as the male palm, &c. *s.*

रान्दापा *rāndāpā*, m. widowhood. *s.*

रान्ग *rāng*, f. } pewter, tin. *s.*

रान्गा *rāngā*, m. }

रान्गभरा *rāngbharā*, m. a toymen. *h.*

रानी or रानी *rānī*, f. a (Hindū) queen or princess. *s.*

राव *rāv* or *rāo*, a prince, a Hindū title. *rāo krishak*, the headman of a village.

रावत *rāvat*, m. a hero; a sweeper (of a particular caste). *h.*

रावटी *rāvtī*, f. a kind of tent. *h.*

रावचाव *rānvchāv*, f. gaiety, amusement, merriment, mirth; affection, endearment. *h.*

रावरा *rāvarā* or *rā,orā*, } (pron. in

रावरी *rāvarau* or *rā,orāu*, } *Brāj-*

रावुल *rāvul*, a soldier, military. *d.*

راشوا *rāwan*, son of *Vishravā* and *Kaikasi*, was king of *Lankā*; he carried away *Shitā*, and lost his kingdom to her husband *Rāmachandra*, q. v. s.

راوند *rāwand*, rhubarb. *p.*

راوي *rāwī*, m. an historian, the author of a fable, romance, fiction, &c., a narrator. *a.*

راویان *rāwiyān*, } pl. historians, narrators. *p. a.*
راویین *rāwiyin*, }

راهُ *rāhu*, m. Typhon, or the dragon that is supposed to devour the sun or moon during an eclipse; the ascending node. *rāhu-grās* or *rāhu-grāh*, m. an eclipse. *s.*

راه *rāh*, f. road; manner. *rāh-āward*, a present brought by one who has been on a journey. *rāh bāndhnā*, to refuse admittance, to stop one's progress. *rāh batānā*, to discharge, dismiss; to guide. *rāh-bar*, m. a guide, conductor. *rāh-bārī*, f. guidance. *rāh par ānā*, to find the road which had been lost; to mend one's manners. *rāh-paynā*, to establish mutual confidence. *rāh chhōṛnā*, to give way. *rāh-kharch*, charges of the road, travelling expenses. *rāh-dār*, m. a collector of duties (on the road). *rāh dārī*, f. collection of duties (on roads). *rāh dikhānā*, a. to make one wait for. *rāh dekhnā* or *taknā*, to expect, to wait for. *rāh denā*, to give one access. *rāh dālnā*, to establish a custom. *rāh rāh chalnā*, to continue in one's usual practice or mode of conduct. *rāh raknā*, to keep up an intercourse. *rāh-rav* or *-ran*, a traveller, a wayfarer. *rāh rawish*, f. manners, habits, customs. *rāh-zan*, m. a highwayman. *rāh-zani*, f. highway robbery. *rāh-sir*, just, right. *rāh kāpnā*, to travel a road; to quit a path or take a short cut. *rāh karnā*, to contract friendship. *rāh khoṛī karnī*, to linger on the road. *rāh guzar*, m. road, way; a traveller. *rāh-gir*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *rāh lagnā*, to follow one's own devices. *rāh lenā*, n. to go, to depart. *rāh-mār*, a highway robber. *rāh-mārā*, a. to waylay, to rob; to lay one under restraint, to ruin one's prospects in life. *rāh marnā*, the trace of a path being effaced. *rāh nāpnā*, to walk about idly, to employ one's self unprofitably. *rāh-nāma*, a road-book. *rāh nikālā*, to devise a new mode of conduct. *rāh-numā*, m. a conductor, guide, leader. *rāh-numā-i*, f. leading. *rāh-wār*, ambling, a pace (in horsemanship), a gait generally taught to *jān-gans*. *rāhnāri*, f. ambling (a horse). *p.*

راهب *rāhib*, a monk, a Christian priest. *p.*

راهدار *rāh-dār*, an officer employed in collecting land duties, also a road patrol. *p.*

راهداری *rāh-dārī*, an authorized branch of revenue, arising from duties collected from travellers by the officers of government stationed on the high roads for the protection of passengers. It was formerly levied on goods passing and repassing the public roads. In *Bahar* there were, in many districts, *chaukis* or stationary guards, for the protection of the roads, known by the name of *chauki rāhdārī*, on account of which revenue was collected and paid into the *niẓāmat*; in *Dakhani*, the term *rāh-dārī* denotes a guide; a passport, a warrant, a permit. *rāh-dārī ki chīṭhī*, a passport, a permit. *p.* [demon. *s.*

راهو *rāhū*, m. (v. *rāhu*) name of a

راهن *rāhin*, m. a mortgager, one who borrows on a pledge or pawn. *a.*

راهِنا *rāhnā*, a. to roughen a millstone (by digging little pits in its surface with a small pickaxe). *a.*

راهی *rāhi*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

رای *rāe* or *rāy*, m. a (Hindū) prince, a chief. *rāe rāyān*, m. a Hindū title (lit. the chief of princes); the *diwān* of the *khālīq* or chief treasurer: according to Gladwin the *rāe rāyān* is the principal officer under the *diwān* of the provinces, who has the immediate charge of the crown lands, and is the superintendant of the *khālīq*. *s.*

راعی *rāi*, f. a species of (*sarson*) mustard; a kind of mustard-seed with very small grains (*Sinapis ramosa*). *rai-kā-i*, broken to atoms. *a.*

رای *rāe* or *rā-i*, f. wisdom, opinion, thought, counsel. *rā-i buland*, exalted understanding. *rā-i zadan*, to broach or express an opinion. *a. p.*

راویا *rāiyā*, m. chaff of wheat, bran. *h.*

راویا *rāiyā*, m. species of mustard with large seeds. *s.*

رایات *rāyāt* (pl. of رایت), standards, banners, especially of an army in motion; (met.) a camp. *a.*

رای بانس *rāe-bāns*, m. a kind of spear. *h.*

رای بیل *rāe-bel*, f. a kind of flower. *h.*

رایت *rāyat*, f. a standard, a banner. *a.*

رایتا *rā,etā*, m. pumpkins, &c., pickled in sour milk. *h.*

رائج *rā,ij*, customary, current, usual, common.

rā-iju-l-waqt, the fashion or custom of the time. *a.*

رائحه *rā,iha*, m. fragrance, perfume; an odour. *a.*

رایگان *rā,egān*, gratis, gratuitous; in vain. *p.*

رایمانی *rāe-manī*, } m. a kind of
رای منیا *rāe-maniyā*, } rice (in the husk). *h.*

رایا *rāiyā*, m. chaff; mustard (v. رایا). *p.*

رب *rabb*, m. a lord, protector, preserver; a name of God. *rabbu-l-ālamīn*, God, preserver of the world. *rabbu-l-'ibād*, God, the protector of his servants. *a.*

رب *rabi*, m. (for *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

رب *rub* or *rub*, m. juice, rob, syrup. *rubbu-sūs*, extract of liquorice. *p. a.*

ربا *rubā*, (in comp.) ravishing, stealing; as *dil-rubā*, heart-ravishing. *p.*

رباب *rabāb*, a kind of violin, a rebeck. *ribāb*, (Ar. pl. of *rub*) inspissated juices. *p.*

ربابی *rabābī*, } m. a player on the *rabāb*. *p.*
ربابی *rabābiyā*, }

رباط *ribāt*, an hotel, an inn, a caravanseri; a rope, a ligament (pl. *ribāṭāt*). *a.*

رباطی *ribāṭī*, an innkeeper. *a.*

رباعی *rubā'i*, f. a quatrain, a stanza of four lines. *a.*

رباعیات *rubā'iyāt*, quatrains (pl. of *rubā'i*). *a.*

ربانا *rabānā*, to cause to toil or labour. *d.*

ربانی *rabbānī*, divine, godly. *a.*

رباءیدن *rubā'idan*, to seize, to carry off. *p.*

ربار *rabi-bār* (for *ravi-bār*), *m.* Sunday. *h.*

رَبْدَا *rabdā*, fatigued, wearied. *h.*

رَبَر *rabar*, *f.* fatigue, fruitless labour, trudging. *h.*

رَبَرَا *rabrā*, fatigued, worn down. *h.*

رَبَرَانَا *rabrānā*, *a.* to fatigue, to cause to run about uselessly. *h.*

رَبَرْنَا *rabarnā*, *n.* to fatigue one's self, to run about fruitlessly. *h.*

رَبَرِي *rabrī*, *f.* thick milk; a kind of porridge made of Indian corn. *h.*

رَبَط *rabṭ*, *m.* connection, friendship, practice, habit, use, binding. *a.*

رَبْع *rub'*, *m.* fourth part, a quarter. "*rub' maskūn*, the fourth part of the world, which is believed to be peopled, while the remaining three quarters are supposed to be uninhabitable."—(Binning.) *a.*

رَبَّنَا *rabba-nā*, interj. Oh! Our Lord! *a.*

رَبُوب *rubūb* (pl. of *rubḥ*), syrups. *a.*

رَبُودَن *rubūdan* (*r. rubā*), to rob, to carry off. *p.*

رَبِي *rubī*, *m.* (*v. rabi* or *ravi*) the sun. *s.*

رَبِيب *rabib*, *m.* a step-son, son by a former husband. *a.*

رَبِيبَار *rabi-bār*, *m.* Sunday. *s.*

رَبِيبَا *rabiba*, *f.* step-daughter, daughter by a former husband. *a.*

رَبِيع *rabi'*, *f.* the spring; the spring harvest, or grain sown in October and November and cut in the spring months (March-April), as peas, wheat, &c. *rabī'u-l-awwal*, the third month, and *rabī'u-l-ākhir* or *rabī'u-s-sāni*, the fourth month of the *Muhammadan* year. The ninth and twelfth days of the former are festivals. *a.* [ing to the spring, vernal. *a.*

رَبِيعِي *rabi'i*, produced in the spring, belonging.

رَبِي *ripu*, *m.* an enemy. *ripu-tā*, *f.* enmity. *s.* [slipperiness; chase. *h.*

رَبَط *rapaṭ*, *f.* fatigue, hard labour; *h.*

رَبَطْنَا *rapaṭnā*, *n.* to slip, to slide. *h.*

رَبَرَانَا *raprapānā*, *n.* to gallop hard. *h.*

رَبَا *ruprā*, *n.* to be at bay, to stop. *h.*

رَبَرَا *rupahrā*, made of silver. *s.*

رَبِي *rupa*, *s.* (pl. for *rupaye*, &c.), rupees. *s.*

رَبِيَا *rupayā* or *رَبِيَا *rupaiyā*, } m. a rupee, a*

رَبِيَا *rupiyā* or *رَبِيَا *rupiyā*, } pee, a*

رَبِيَا *rupiyā* or *رَبِيَا *rupiyā*, } well-known coin, nearly equal to two shillings. *h.**

رَت *rat*, *f.* (contr. of *rāt*, *q. v.*). *rat-jagā*,

watching all night on religious occasions (a female ceremony), vigil. *rat-aundhā*, blindness at night, *Nyctalopia*. *rat-aundhiyā* or *-andhlā*, blind at night. *rat mek honā*, *n.* to be in fault. *s.*

رَت *rat* or *رَت *ritu* (vulg. *rut*), *f.* season, weather: the Hindūs divide the year into six seasons, viz. *basant*, *grishma*, *varshā*, *sharad*, *hima*, and *shishira*; the menstrual evacuation. *ritu-prāpta*, fruitful, productive in due season. *ritu-snān*, *m.* bathing after menstruation. *ritu-mati*, *f.* a woman during the menstruation. *s.**

رَت *rat*, occupied or engaged in, intent on; *m.* coition, copulation. *s.*

رَت *ratī*, *f.* love; venery, coition; Venus (wife of Cupid, *v. ratī*). *ratī-kriyā*, *f.* copulation. *s.*

رَتَارَتِهِي *ratārthinī*, *f.* a libidinous woman, a harlot. *s.*

رَتَارَتِهِي *ratārthī*, libidinous, lewd. *a.*

رَتَالُو *ratālū*, *m.* a yam (*Dioscorea*). *s.*

رَتَانَا *ratūnā*, *n.* to rut, to be lewd. *s.*

رَتَانَا *ritānā*, *a.* to cause to empty. *s.*

رَتَانَا *ratānā*, an attack, assault, more particularly a sudden inroad into an enemy's territory. *d.*

رَتَايَنِي *ratāyanī*, *f.* a whore, a harlot. *s.*

رَتَبِي *rubbi*, *m.* rank, dignity, degree, stair, step. *a.* [rejoicings at night. *h.*

رَتَجَا *rat-jagā*, *m.* vigils, night-watchings, *s.*

رَتَسَتَوَر *ratī-satwarā*, *f.* a plant (*Trigonella corniculata*), perhaps considered as an aphrodisiac. *s.*

رَتَكَل *rat-kel*, *m.* venery, coition. *s.*

رَت_گَهَت *rat-ghaṭ*, toil and trouble. *d.*

رَتَن *ratān* or *رَتَن *ratna*, *m.* a jewel, gem, a precious stone; the pupil of the eye. *ratna-jarīl* or *-jarīl*, set with jewels. *ratna-may*, gemmed, made of gems. *ratna-wal*, having gems. *s.**

رَتَنَار *ratnār*, *m.* red colour. *h.*

رَتَنَاكَر *ratnākar*, *m.* the ocean; a jewel mine. *s.* [gems. *s.*

رَتَنَالِي *ratnāvalī*, *f.* a necklace of *s.*

رَتَن_جَوَت *ratān-jot*, name of a plant; name of a medicine, said to be good for the eyes. *s.*

رَت_نِدْهِ *rat-nidhi*, *m.* a wagtail. *s.*

رَتَن_سِنْهَاسَن *ratna-singhāsan*, *m.* a throne studded with jewels. *s.*

رَتَن_کَنْدَل *ratna-kandal*, *m.* coral. *s.*

رَتَن_مَالَا *ratān-mālā*, *f.* a necklace of precious stones; name of a book in astronomy; a flower. *s.*

رَتَن_مَنْجَرِي *ratna-manjarī*, *f.* name of a flower, also the name of one of the thirty-two images supporting the throne of king Bikram. *a.*

رَتَن_وَرکش *ratna-vriksh*, *m.* coral. *s.*

رَتَن_یَا *ratniyān*, *m.* a kind of rice. *h.*

رَت_وَاهِي *ratwāhī*, *f.* an attack in the night; a concubine who comes at night. *s.*

رتوندها **rataundhā**, m. blindness at night, *nyctalopia*. *s.*

رتونديهيا **rataundhiyā**, blind at night. *s.*

رث **rath**, m. a car, a war-chariot, a four-wheeled carriage (not used for baggage), a coach. *rath-bān* or *rath-wān*, m. a coachman. *rath-bāni* or *rath-wāni*, f. coachmanship. *rath-kār*, m. a coachmaker. *rath-yātrā*, f. a procession of chariots, applied to the procession of the car of *Kṛishṇa* as *Jagannāth* on the second of the light fortnight of *Ashāṛṭh*. *s.*

رثانگ **rathāṅg**, m. a wheel; the ruddy goose (*Anas casarca*). *s.*

رثوان **rathwān**, m. a carriage-driver. *s.*

رثوانی **rathwāni**, f. the office of carriage-driving. *s.*

رثی **rathī**, m. the owner of a chariot, a man riding in a carriage, a charioteer. *s.*

رتی **rati**, the Venus of the Hindūs, wife of *Kāmadeva* (or Cupid), who was son of *Viṣṇu* and *Rukmiṇi*: he was consumed by the fiery rage of *Mahādeva*, for interrupting him in his devotions, and *Rati*, disconsolate for the loss of her husband, implored *Mahādeva's* mercy, who promised that she should meet him again in the house of *Shambara rājā*, whither she repaired and took service under the name of *Māyāsati*: here, as she was one day cleaning a large fish, she discovered a child in its belly, which she immediately knew to be her husband Cupid, or *Kāmadeva*, whom (under the name of *Pradyumna*) the tyrant had thrown into the ocean: he at first took *Rati* for his mother, but remembering the promise of *Mahādeva*, he knew his wife, and the god of love was again united to the goddess of pleasure: hence, however, *Rati* is considered as both mother and wife of *Kāmadeva*. *s.*

رتی **rati** or رتی **rattī**, f. a weight equal to eight barleycorns; fortune. *rati chamakni*, to begin to prosper, to flourish. *s.*

رتیوات **ratimat**, } fortunate, prosperous.
رتیوانت **ratimant**, } ous. *s.*

رت **rat**, f. repetition, iteration. *s.*

رتکھٹ **ratghat**, f. labour and toil. *d.*

رتنا **ratnā**, a. to repeat, to iterate, to order or demand repeatedly. *s.*

رج **raj**, f. dust; menses; farina of flowers, (in Dakh.) a bellyful. *s.*

رج **raj** (for *rajas*), m. the second of the qualities incident to the state of humanity, the quality of passion or sensuality (v. *rajo-gun*). *s.*

رج **riju**, straight; also applied to moral rectitude. *s.*

رج **rajju**, m. a rope, a cord, a tie, a string. *s.*

رجا **rajā**, f. hope, prayer, supplication, intercession. *a.*

رجال **rijāl**, m. (pl. of رجل) men. *rijālu-l-ghaib*, m. (by the Hindūs called *yoginī*) an invisible being which moves in a circular orbit round the world: on the 1st, 9th, 18th, and 24th days of a lunar month his station is in the east; on the 3rd, 11th, 18th, and 25th, in the south-east; on the 5th, 13th, 20th, and 28th, in the south; on the 4th, 12th, 19th, and 27th, in the

south-west; on the 6th, 14th, 21st, and 29th, in the west; on the 7th, 15th, and 22nd, in the north-west; on the 2nd, 10th, 17th, and 25th, in the north; and on the 8th, 23rd, and 30th, in the north-east: his influence on each day is especially exerted during nine *gharis*, or three hours thirty-six minutes, at the close of that *tith* or lunar day; and in that interval it is unfortunate to begin a journey towards the station of this being, or in such a direction as to place him on the right hand. *a.*

رجالا **rijālā** (for *rugālā*), mean, vile, base. *a.*

رجای **rajāi**, (for *raṣāi*, q. v.), a quilt. *h.*

رجب **rajab**, m. the seventh month of the *Muḥammadan* year: it is also called *rajabu-l-murajjab*, or the sacred *rajab* (from *rajaba*, to fear, to reverence), because in the time of paganism it was unlawful to go to war in that month. *s.*

رجت **rajat**, m. silver. *s.*

رجت **rajit**, affected, moved, attracted, excited. *s.*

رج جاننا **raj-jānā**, n. to be satisfied. *h.*

رجز **rajaz**, a species of metre or verse. *a.*

رجس **rajas**, m. the second condition of humanity (v. *rajo-gun*); dust, pollen; menstruation. *rajas-walā*, f. a woman during menstruation. *s.*

رجعت **raj'at** or **rij'at**, f. a return; returning to earth after death: the word in its primitive sense means restitution; in law, it signifies a husband returning to or receiving back his wife after divorce, and restoring her to her former situation. *a.*

رجک **rajak**, m. a washerman. *s.*

رجکی **rajakī**, f. a washerman's wife, or a washerwoman. *s.*

رجل **rajul**, m. a man (pl. *rijāl*). *a.*

رجم **rajm**, m. detestation, repulse, dejection; stoning to death; the punishment for adultery, according to the *Muḥammadan* law (founded on the Jewish law). *a.*

رجنی **rajnī**, f. night. *rajnī-char*, a *rākshas* or goblin; a thief; a watchman. *rajnī-kar*, m. the moon. *rajnī-gandh*, m. the tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*) *rajnī-mukh*, m. beginning of night, evening. *rajnī-hāsū*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*) which blossoms at night and diffuses a powerful scent after sunset. *s.* [string. *s.*

رجو **rajju**, m. f. rope, cord, thread,

رجواڑا **rajwārā**, m. a kingdom, a country under the control of a *rājā*. *s.*

رجوبندھ **rajo-bandh**, m. suppression of menstruation. *s.*

رجوع **rujū'**, m. return, turning towards, appearing; reference. *rujū'-k.*, to appeal or have recourse to a higher authority. *rujū' lānā*, a. to turn towards, to side with, to submit, to yield. *a.*

رجوگن **rajo-gun**, m. one of the three characters or dispositions assigned by the Hindūs to the human mind: they are, 1. *satwa*, benevolence; 2. *raja*, love of sensual enjoyment, or of pleasure; 3. *tama*, irascibility, or promptitude to the vindictive passions: these are all exhibited in the Hindū Trinity: in *Brahma*, *raja* prevails; in *Viṣṇu*, *satwa*; and in *Śhiva* *tama*. *s.*

رجولیت *rajūliyat*, f. virility. *a.*

رجوانا *rijhānā*, a. to please; (met.) to plague, to tease, to perplex. *s.*

رجوار *rijhwar*, } having the qua-
رجوار *rijhwar*, } lity of being
رجوایا *rijhwayā*, } pleased, easily gratified. *s.*

رج *ruch* or *ruchi*, f. desire, wish, avidity, desire of, or pleasure from, eating; light, lustre. *s.*

رجا *richā* or *richā*, f. a peculiar sort of prayer from the *Veda*, a magical invocation. *s.*

رجانا *rachānā*, a. to set to work, to set a-going; to make, to do; to make merry; to stain the hands, feet, &c. with *hinnā* or *mendī*; to celebrate. *s.* [*hinnā*, q. v. *s.*]

رجاوت *rachāwat*, staining with

رجت *rachit* or *rachita*, done, made, or written by, generally used in comp., as *Vyāsa-rachita*, composed by *Vyāsa*. *s.*

رجک *rachak*, m. a maker, a composer. *a.*

رجنا *rachnā*, n. to be made, to be prepared, to be set to work; to be employed, to be about (a business); to stain, to colour; to love, to like; to keep time in music; to penetrate; to predestinate; a. to make, to form, to compose; f. creation, invention; created thing, work, workmanship. *s.*

رجنا *ruchnā*, a. to excite desire; n. to be agreeable, to gratify. *s.* [Ing. *s.*]

رجوا *rachnā*, m. act of making or forming.

رجها *rachchhā*, f. protection, assistance, patronage; shadowing, safety. *s.*

رجهک *rachchhak*, m. a protector, a keeper, a guard, a watchman, a redeemer. *s.*

رجهن *rachchhan*, m. (v. *rachchhā*) act of protecting, &c. *s.*

رجل *rahl*, m. departing, travelling; a mansion, a resting-place. *rihl*, f. a support for a book. *a.*

رجال *rihāl*, a kind of desk or stool on which the *kurān* is placed. *a.*

رجلت *rihlat*, f. marching (particularly to the other world); death. *rihlat-k.*, n. to die. *a.*

رحم *rahm*, m. mercy, kindness, pity. *rahm-āshnā*, a friend to mercy. *rahm-ā.*, pity or mercy (to affect one). *rahm khānā*, to feel pity *rahm-dil*, tender-hearted, merciful, kind. *a.*

رحم *rihm* or *riham*, the womb. *a.*

رحمان *rahmān*, merciful, forgiving (an epithet of God). *a.*

رحماني *rahmānī*, divine. *a.*

رحمت *rahmat*, f. pity, mercy, kindness. *rahmatu-l-lāh 'alai-hi*, the mercy of God be upon him! *a.*

رحمن *rahman* (for *rahmān*), merciful, gracious. *a.*

راحیق *rahik*, the best wine, pure wine; the real stuff. *a.*

راحیل *rahil*, a journey, departure. *a.*

راحیم *rahim*, merciful (an epithet of God, also applied to the prophet *Muhammad*). *a.*

رخ *rukḥ*, m. the cheek; the castle at chess; face, point, side, quarter. *rukḥ phernā* or *badalnā*, a. to be inattentive; to reject; to turn away from; to be angry, to be displeased. *rukḥ denā*, a. to familiarize. *rukḥ rakhnā*, a. to continue friendship, to maintain friendly intercourse. *rukḥ-k.*, n. to attend to; to pursue (a prey); to make for (a place). *p.*

رخام *rukḥām*, m. alabaster, marble. *sang i rukḥām*, alabaster stone. *a.*

رخت *raḥt*, m. goods and chattels, property, apparatus, furniture, apparel. *raḥt o malā*, personal property, exclusive of cash or bullion. *p.*

رخسار *rukḥsār*, } m. the cheek, the air,
رخساره *rukḥsāra*, } mien, complexion. *p.*

رخش *raḥsh*, lightning, splendour, effulgence; the name of Rustam's famous horse, q. v. *p.*

رخشان *raḥshān*, shining, resplendent. *p.*

رخشندگی *raḥshandagi*, f. refulgence, brightness. *p.*

رخشنده *raḥshanda*, flashing, shining. *p.*

رخشیدن *raḥshidan*, to flash, to shine, to glitter. *p.*

رخصت *rukḥsat*, f. leave, license, congé, dismissal, discharge, permission, indulgence. *rukḥsat lenā*, to take one's leave, to depart. *rukḥsat d.* or *k.*, to dismiss. *rukḥsat-h.*, to be dismissed, to depart. *a.*

رخصتانه *rukḥsatāna*, m. a parting present. *a.p.*

رخصتی *rukḥsati*, f. any thing given at parting. *a.*

رخم *raḥham*, name of a species of eagle, shaped like a vulture, and of the size of a raven. *a.*

رخن *rukḥan* (v. *rukḥ*), the che-k, &c. *d.*

رخنه *raḥhna*, m. a fracture, a hole, a notch, a cleft, perforation, flaw. *p.* [the lips. *a.*]

رد *rad*, m. a tooth. *rad-ḥhad*, m.

رد *radd*, m. rejection, repulsion, resistance, refutation; (met.) vomiting. *raddu-l-'ajz 'alq-s-sadr*, the antistrophe, repeating at the end of a verse the same word with which it begins, or beginning another with the word which terminated the preceding; a kind of rondeau. *radd-badal*, f. argument, discussion, altercation. *raddi jawāb*, a replication or rejoinder. *raddi salām*, returning compliments. *radd-nāma*, a deed of abrogation. *radd-k.*, to reject, repel; to refute, to oppose (in arguing); to vomit. *radd-h.*, to be rejected or refuted; to be abrogated (a law). *a.*

ردا *ridā*, f. a cloak or mantle (worn by der-vises); an upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth), reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out. *a.*

ردا *raddā*, m. a layer of a wall, the work of a day. *h.* [or *Shiva*. *s.*]

ردر *rudr*, m. name or form of *Mahādeva*

درآکش **rudrāksha**, m. a tree (*Eleo-
carpus ganitrus*). *s.* [(v. *durgā*). *s.*

درانی **rudrānī**, the wife of *Mahādeva*

ردن **radan**, m. a tooth. *s.*

ردن **rudan**, m. (v. *rodan*) weeping,
crying; a tear, tears. *s.*

رد **rada**, m. a row, a layer or line. *d.*

رد **riddha**, prosperous, thriving. *s.*

رد **riddhi** or **ریدھ** **riddhi**, f. name of a medi-
cinal plant; increase, growth, prosperity; a name of
Parvati. *s.*

رد **ruddha**, obstructed, stopped, impeded.

رد **rudhir**, m. the blood. *s.*

ردی **raddī**, rejected; m. rejected things. *a.*

ردیف **radīf**, f. a man riding behind another
on the same horse; the rhyming word of a *ghazal* or
kasida. *a.*

ردیه **radīya**, m. rejection, refutation; a doc-
trine directly opposing another. *raddīya, i dīni mu-
salmāni*, "Refutation of Mahomedanism." *a.*

رز **raz**, f. a vineyard; a battle; a castle. *p.*

رزاق **razzāk**, an epithet of the Deity, the great
provider of daily bread. *a.*

رزاقی **razzākī**, f. an attribute of the Deity,
providing daily bread. *a.*

رزال **rizāl** (properly *ruzāl*), mean, worthless. *a.*

رزالین **rizāl-pan**, } m. meanness, baseness,

رزالینا **rizāl-panā**, } worthlessness. *a. h.*

رزاله **rizāla** (properly *ruzālā*), worst, after the
best has been picked out, mean, vile. *a.*

رزق **rizq**, m. food, wealth, a pension, allow-
ance, support, subsistence, daily bread. *a.*

رمز **razm**, m war, battle, combat. *razm-gāh*,
f. the field of battle. *p.*

رس **ras**, m. juice, humour, essence;
flavour, taste; mercury or quicksilver; a kind of grass
that overspreads fallow fields; (In rhetoric) expresses
the passions which a composition describes or is cal-
culated to excite. These are stated to be nine, viz.
1. *Śringār-ras*, expressing love, or the intercourse be-
tween and mutual feeling of lovers; 2. *Hāsyā-ras*, the
indicrous style; 3. *Karunā-ras*, the pathetic; 4. *Bīr-
ras*, the heroic or epic, describing deeds of courage
and martial prowess; 5. *Raudr-ras*, describing or ex-
citing rage or indignation; 6. *Bhayānak-ras*, the terri-
ble, describing the fear and terrible apprehension of
the writer; 7. *Vibhatsa-ras*, expressing aversion;
8. *Shānti-ras*, expressing confidence and security;
9. *Adbhūt-ras*, the marvellous, expressing astonish-
ment; taste, of which are reckoned six, viz. sweet,
sour, salt, bitter, acrid, astringent. *ras-gholnā*, to be-
come friendly (Dakh.); perhaps it should be *ris-
gholnā*, which would signify to dissolve one's wrath.
ras-nirgitti, f. loss of taste, flavour, &c. *s.*

رسی **ras**, (in comp.) arriving, happening,
touching at. *faryād-ras*, one whom lamentation
reaches, i.e. a protector, a preserver. *p.*

رسی **ris**, f. anger, passion, vexation. *s.*

رسا **rasā**, arriving; quick of apprehension,
skilful, capable, clever. *p.*

رسا **rassā**, m. rope, cable. *h.*

رساتل **rasātal**, m. the regions below,
pātāla. *s.*

رسال **rasāl**, m. the sugar-cane, the
mango tree (*Mangifera Indica*). *s.*

رسالت **risālat**, f. mission, apostleship. *a.*

رسالسا **rasālsā**, f. a tubular vessel of
the body, a nerve, a tendon, &c. *s.*

رساله **risāla**, m. mission, sending a letter, &c.;
a book, an essay, a small tract; a troop of horse.
risāla-dār, the commander of a troop of horse. *risāla
dārī*, f. the command of a troop of horse, the rank or
office of a *risāla-dār*. *a.*

رسم **rassām**, m. a delineator. *a.*

رسان **rasān**, (in comp.) conveying, bearing;
as *muḥda rasān*, conveying glad tidings. *p.*

رسانا **rasānā**, a. to solder. *h.*

رسانا **risānā** or **rusānā**, n. to be dis-
pleased, to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

رسانجن **rasānjan**, m. a collyrium
prepared with the calx of brass or with the *Ammonium
anthorrhiza*. *s.*

رسانیدن **rasānīdan**, to send, to forward. *p.*

رساول **rasāval**, m. a kind of dish
(rice and the juice of sugar-cane boiled together). *s.*

رسائی **rasāi**, f. access, entrance; wisdom,
quickness, apprehension, cleverness, skill. *p.*

رسایان **rasāyan**, m. chemistry; a medi-
cine composed of mercury, or other metals. *s.*

رسایان **rasāyan**, m. slowness, mild-
ness. *h.*

رسایانی **rasāyanī**, m. a chemist. *s.*

رستی **ras-batī**, a port-fire (v. *rasaut*). *s.*

رستمن **ras-bhasman**, m. calx or
oxide of mercury. *s.*

رستپ **ras-pushp**, m. a muriate of
mercury formed by subliming in close vessels a mix-
ture of sulphur, mercury, and common salt. *s.*

رست **rast**, free, secure, firm, steady. *p.*

رست **rust**, growth, increase; adj. courageous,
heartly, bold. *p.*

رستا **rastā**, m. road, a path (v. *раста*). *p.*

رستخیز **rastakhīz**, m. the last day, the day
of judgment or resurrection. *rustakhīz*, newly
sprung up. *p.*

رستگار **раста-gār**, free, safe, liberated; vir-
tuous, generous. *p.*

رستگاری **rastagārī**, f. salvation, liberation. *s.*

رستم *rustam*, name of a celebrated warrior; hence this term is applied to a hero in general: he was one of the twelve champions of Persia. His combat with *Asfandiyār* is famous in the East: it lasted two days, and as the brazen body of his enemy was proof against his arrows, he at last killed him with his mace. He was son of *Zāl*, who was son of *Sām*, son of *Narimān*. He was general of *Kaikāūs*, and considered by the Persians descended from *Māmūn*, son of Benjamin, son of Jacob. He overcame *Afrāsiyāb*, king of *Turkistān*, who was joined by the Indians and Tartars; nevertheless he fell into disgrace with his master, principally on account of his rejecting the religion of *Zoroaster*, and it was upon this occasion he killed *Kaikāūs*'s son *Asfandiyār*, above mentioned. *Rustam* himself is said to have been killed by the wound of an arrow in an engagement with *Bahman* (or *Artaxerxes Longimanus*), son of *Asfandiyār*; but according to the *Shāhnāma*, he was treacherously murdered by his own bastard brother. *p.*

رستمی *rustamī*, *f.* valour, heroism; *adj.* of or resembling *Rustam*. *p.*

رستنی *rustanī*, *f.* a vegetable. *p.*

رستن *rastan* (*r. rah*), to escape, to be saved. *p.*

رستن *rustan* (*r. rū*), to grow, to flourish. *p.*

رسته *rusta*, *m.* a road, path, street, a row or line of warehouses; *partic.* saved, escaped. *p.*

رسته *rusta*, *m.* a market-town; *partic.* grown, sprung up (vegetation). *p.*

رشد *rasad*, *f.* store of grain laid in for an army, &c., grain, provision. *rasad-beshi*, an increase of revenue. *p.* [*creasing*. *p.*]

رشدی *rasadī*, progressively increasing or de-

رشدات *ras-dhātu*, *m.* quicksilver. *s.*

رستا *rasrā*, *m.* rope, a cable. *h.*

رستراج *ras-rāj*, *m.* quicksilver. *s.*

رستری *rasrī*, *f.* string, cord. *h.*

رستدور *ras-sindūr*, *m.* a sort of artificial cinnabar, made with zinc, mercury, blue vitriol, and nitre, fused together, and used as an escharotic. *s.*

رستک *rasik*, flavoured, tasteful; witty, facetious; *m.* a libertine. *s.*

رستکای *rasikāī*, *f.* cunningness, shrewdness, amorousness. *s.*

رستکپور *ras-karpūr* or *-kapūr*, *m.* corrosive white sublimate, or a muriate of mercury similar to it, but perhaps milder; at least if we may trust to the dose assigned by eastern physicians, as stated in the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiyā*, *i. e.* from one and three-quarters to three and a-half grains. To prepare it, quicksilver is triturated with red bole (*v. gerā*), marine salt, and a substance containing vitriolic acid. The *Bhāva Prakāśha* orders alum; the *Makhzanu-l-Adwiyā* vitriol of zinc or copper; but the *Sukhabodha* directs sulphur; and in the last case the mass is to be moistened with the juice of the bark of the *Amrā* tree (*Spondias mangifera*). It is then sublimed in close earthen vessels. *s.*

رستگیا *rasa-gyā*, *f.* the tongue, the palate. *s.*

رستگیا *rasa-gyā*, acquainted with tastes, or with the sentiments expressed in poetry; a poet, an alchemist, a physician. *rasa-gyā-tā*, *f.* poetical skill; knowledge of flavours, alchemy. *s.*

رسال *rasal*, *m.* sending news. *rusul*, (*pl.* of *rasul*) prophets, messengers, angels. *rasal rasūl*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

رسلی *rusulī*, a wen, an excrescence. *d.*

رسم *rasm*, *f.* custom; law; model, plan; a game among children, the laws of which are, that one puts a question to another, who is obliged to reply in words which do not contain either of the three letters *rr*, *sin*, or *mim*, which compose the word *rasm*. If one of these should be found in his answer, he is condemned, as a penalty, to imitate the voice of any animal which may be directed by the questioner. *a.*

رسمسا *ras-masā*, wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسانا *rasmasānā*, *n.* to be wet with perfumed essences or perspiration. *s.*

رسمسیلا *rasmasilā*, wet (little used) (*v. rasmasānā*). *s.*

رسمی *rasmī*, customary; middling, second sort; usage, custom. *a.*

رسمیات *rasmīyāt* (*pl.* of *رسمی*), usages, customs, &c. *a.* [*a ropedancer*. *a.*]

رسم *rasan*, *m.* string, cord, rope. *rasan-bāz*,

رسم *rasun*, *m.* garlick. *s.*

رشنا *rasnā* or *رشنا* *rasanā*, *f.* the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

رشنا *risnā*, *n.* to drop slowly, to be angry, to be vexed. *h.*

رشنا *rusnā*, *n.* to be angry, displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend. *h.*

رسوا *ruswā*, disgrace, infamy; *adj.* infamous, ignominious, dishonoured. *p.*

رسواد *raswād*, exciting quarrels. *s.*

رسوان *ras-nān*, well-flavoured, tasteful, applied to a composition, &c. *s.*

رسوایی *ruswāī*, *f.* ignominy, infamy. *p.*

رسوت *rasaut*, } *f.* (also *ras-wat*), a kind

رسوته *rasūth*, } of collyrium, extracted from the root of the *Amonium anthorrhæum*, *Roeb.* *h.*

رسوتی *ras-watī*, tasteful, luscious. *s.*

رسوخ *rusūkh*, *m.* } firmness, constancy,
رسوخیت *rusūkhiyat*, *f.* } steadiness, steady friendship. *a.*

رسول *rasul*, *m.* a messenger, an apostle; the prophet *Muhammad* (*pl.* *rasūlān*). *a.*

رسولی *rasulī*, *f.* mission, apostleship; (*in* *Dakh.* same as *rusulī*). *a. d.*

رسوم *rusūm* (*pl.* of *رسوم*), a fee, duties, taxes, postage of letters, customs. *rusūm-dār*, one who holds particular perquisites. *rusūmī chandhārī*, fees and perquisites of the headman of a village or of a trade. *rusūmī khazāna*, fees charged at the public treasury on all receipts and payments. *rusūmī khazānchi*, fees paid to the treasurer. *rusūmī kânāngo*, a small fee to the *kânāngo* levied on the revenue collections. *a.*

روسوم *rusūmāt* (barbarous pl. of *rusūm*), customs. &c. *a.* [&c. *h.*

رسونت رسوت *rasont* (v. *rasaut*), collyrium,

رسوئی رسوئی *raso, i*, f. victuals; cook-room, kitchen. *s.* [of food. *s.*

رسوئیا رسوئیا *raso, iyā*, m. a cook, a dresser

رسها رسها *ris, hā*, passionate, wrathful. *s.*

رسی رسی *rasī*, humorous; impassioned. *s.*

رسی رسی *rase*, softly, gently. *h.*

رسی رسی *rasī*, f. a string, a cord, a rope. *s.*

رسیا رسیا *rasiyā*, m. an epicure, one who enjoys life, a voluptuary. *s.*

رسیانا رسیانا *rasiyānā*, n. to be moist, to be juicy; to commence ripening; to ooze. *s.*

رسیانا رسیانا *risiyānā*, n. to be vexed, to be angry, to be provoked. *s.*

رسید رسید *rasīd*, f. acknowledgment of arrival, or receiving; a receipt. *p.*

رسیدن رسیدن *rasīdan*, to arrive, to reach. *p.*

رسیده رسیده *rasīda*, arrived, at hand; used in comp. as *miḥnat-rasīda*, one to whom misfortune has arrived. *p.*

رسیلا رسیلا *rasilā*, juicy, luscious; voluptuous, rakish. *s.*

رسیندر رسیندر *rasendra*, m. quicksilver; the philosopher's stone. *s.*

رسیه رسیه *rasya*, juicy; m. blood. *s.*

رشی رشی or ریشی *rishi*, m. (also *rihi*) a sage, saint. There are several orders of *rishis*, as the *Ma-harishi*, *Devārishi*, *Rājārishi*: the uncompounded name is especially applied to seven ancient sages, beginning with *Vashishtha*, and in astronomy to the seventh asterism of the Greater Bear. The *rishi* of a *mantra* or prayer in the Vedas is the sage by whom it was composed or recited. *s.*

رشته رشته *rishṭa*, m. a string, line; series; relationship, connection, kin. *rishṭa-dār*, m. a relation, a kinsman. *rishṭa-dārī*, f. relationship, affinity. *p.*

رشتی رشتی *rashṭī*, a bonus paid by the cultivator in consideration of being allowed to reclaim waste lands. *h.*

رشت رشت *rushṭ*, angry, displeased. *s.*

رشت پشت رشت پشت *risht-pusht* (for *hrishta-pusht*), fat, corpulent, stout. *s.*

رشتک رشتک *rishtak*, m. the soap-berry plant (*Sapindus*). *s.*

رشته رشته *rash, ha*, dripping, drop, sweat, juice. *a.*

رشد رشد *rashad* or *rushd*, m. rectitude, being in the right way (spiritually). *a.*

رشف رشف *rashf*, a drop; sipping. *a.*

رشتک رشتک *rashk*, m. malice, spite, envy, emulation, jealousy. *p.*

رشتکی رشتکی *rashki*, envious, spiteful. *p.*

رشم رشم *rashmī*, m. a ray of light. *s.*

رشنا رشنا *rashnā*, f. the tongue, a woman's girdle. *s.*

رشوت رشوت *rishwat*, f. a bribe. *rishwat khur-dan*, to take a bribe. *rishwat khur*, one who takes bribes. *rishwat khurī*, f. the taking of a bribe. *rishwat-denā*, to bribe. *rishwat-khānā*, to be bribed, lit. to swallow the bribe. *a.*

رشوتی رشوتی *rishwatī*, one who takes bribes. *a.*

رشی رشی *rishi*, f. the wife of a *rishi*. *s.*

رشی رشی *rishish*, m. chief of the *rishis*. *s.*

رشید رشید *rashīd*, sagacious, intelligent, wise; m. a guide, a conductor. *hārūna-rashīd*, the name of a celebrated Caliph of *Bāghdād*, known to readers of the Arabian Nights as *Haroun al rashīd*. *a.*

رصاص رصاص *raṣṣāṣ*, m. tin, lead. *raṣṣāṣ*, a tinman, a worker in tin or lead. *a.*

رضا رضا or ریزا *razā*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission, leave. *razā-paṭṭī*, list of holydays, feasts, &c., in the course of the year, on which days public offices are closed. *razā-jō*, one who seeks the gratification of another. *razā-jō, i*, the gratifying of another. *razā-mand*, acquiescing, consenting, permitting, willing. *razā-mandī*, f. consent, acquiescence; permission. *a.*

رضاعت رضاعت *razā, at*, f. act of sucking. *a.*

رضاعی بهائی *razā-i bhā, i*, a foster-brother. *a. h.*

رضاعی رضاعی *razā, i*, f. a quilt, a headgear, a comforter. *a. p.*

رضوان رضوان *rizwān*, m. good pleasure; paradise, also the name of the porter of paradise. *a.*

رضوانی رضوانی *rizwānī*, of or belonging to paradise. *a.*

رطب رطب *raṭb*, moist, green, fresh, tender. *raṭb-l-lisān*, fresh on people's tongues, i. e. frequently spoken of with praise. *a.*

رطب رطب *ruṭab*, m. (pl. *arṭab*) ripe dates. *a.*

رطل رطل *raṭal*, m. a pound weight, consisting of twelve ounces; a cup of wine. *a.*

رطوبت رطوبت *raṭūbat* or *ruṭūbat*, f. humidity, moisture; freshness (pl. *ruṭūbat*). *a.*

رعیای رعایا *ri'āyā* (pl. of رعیت), subjects, tenants: it should properly be *ra'āyā*, hence the term *Raya* applied to the Christian subjects of the Porte. *a.*

رعایت رعایت *ri'āyat*, f. observation, respect, honour; kindness, favour; guarding, protecting, paying attention; remission, indulgence. *ri'āyatī khāfir-k.*, to pay regard to another's feelings, to gratify. *ri'āyat-k.*, to observe, to take care of. *a.*

رعایتی رعایتی *ri'āyatī*, m. a favoured person, a protégé, a tenant to whom abatement of rent is made. *a.*

رعب رعب *ra'b* or *ru'b*, m. fear, terrifying, trembling with fear. *a.*

رعد رعد *ra'd*, m. thunder, fulmination. *a.*

رعشه رعشه *ra'sha*, m. the shaking palsy. *a.*

رعنا رعنا *ra'nā*, moving gracefully; beautiful, lovely, graceful, delicate. *a.*

رعنائی رعنائی *ra'nā, i*, f. graceful gait; beauty, loveliness, grace. *a.*

رعویت *ru'imat*, f. pride, haughtiness. a.

رعیت *ra'iyat* or *ra'aiyat*, f. a subject, tenant; (vulg. *ryot*.) *ra'iyat-āzār*, an oppressor. *ra'iyat-parwar* or *ra'iyat-nawāz*, a cherisher of subjects. a protector. *ra'iyat-parwarī*, or *nawāzī*, protection, cherishing of subjects. "*ra'iyatwārī faizala*, settlement of land rents made with the cultivators themselves, without the intervention of any zemindar or landlord. commonly known as the *ryotwary* system."—Binning. s.

رعیتی *ra'aiyatī*, f. subjection, tenancy; adj. of or relating to a *ra'iyat* or tenant. a.

رغب *raghb*, m. } strong desire, avidity;
رغبت *raghbat*, f. } wish, curiosity; esteem, affection, pleasure. a.

رغم *raghm*, m. looking down, shame, reproach; repugnance, abhorrence; contempt. a.

رف *raff*, m. shining, glittering; eating much; kissing (a woman) with the tips of the lips: sucking (the lips) when kissing; sucking milk (a colt); defending, preserving; favouring, serving; honouring; swelling with moisture (herbage; winking or twinkling with the eye; moving tremulously; sewing any garment in order to lengthen it. a.

رفا *rafā*, m. mending (a garment), cementing broken friendship, quieting, pacifying, peace, tranquillity. a.

رافقت *rafākat* (vulg. *rifākat*), f. society, companionship, friendship. a.

رفاه *rafāh*, . } f. content, affluence, en-
رفاهیت *rafāhiyat*, } joyment of life, repose, quiet, tranquillity. a.

رفت *raft*, (in comp.) going, motion, as *āmad-raft*, coming and going. *raft*, sweeping. *raft-rūb*, a clean sweep; a broom. p.

رفتار *raftār*, f. gait, pace, walk. p.

رفت گذشت *raft-guzasht* or *raft o guzasht*, past and gone. p.

رفتگی *raftagi*, f. departure. p.

رفتن *raftan* (r. *rav*), to depart, to go away, to depart this life. p.

رفتن *raftan* (r. *rūb*), to sweep, to brush. p.

رفتگی *raftanī*, fit to go, transient. p.

رفت وروب *raft o rūb*, clean sweeping; a broom. p.

رفته *rafta*, gone, past, defunct. p.

رفته رفته *rafta-rafta*, going, in the act of going, by degrees, gradually, in process of time. p.

رفض *rifz* or *rafz*, m. schism, heresy; abandoning (particularly one's religion). a.

رفضی *rafzī*, m. a heretic (v. *rāfzī*). a.

رفع *raf'*, m. elevation, promotion, ascending; finishing, completing, settling, deciding; repelling. *raf' daj'*, deciding, settling, finishing. *raf' i shar'*, settling a dispute, deciding a difference; getting rid of a dispute. *raf'-nāma*, a deed of compromise. *raf'-k.*, to remove, to decide a lawsuit. *raf'-h.*, to be moved, to be decided (a suit). a.

رفت *raf'at*, f. elevation, promotion, dignity, eminence, nobility. a.

رفق *rifk*, benevolence, kindness, courtesy. a.
رفقا *rufakā* (pl. of رفیق), companions (more especially in travelling). a.

رفو *rafu*, m. darning, a darn. *rafu-chakkar*, making one's escape, stealing off. *rafu chakkar mei ā-jānā*, to be lost in astonishment. *rafu-gar*, m. a darning. *rafu-garī*, f. the employment of darning. *rafu-honā*, to run away, to retire. a.

رفیع *rafī'*, high, sublime, elevated, exalted. *rafī'u-sh-shān*, a person of dignity, a nobleman of high rank, *rafī'u-l-kadar*, of high estimation. a.

ریف *rafif*, the Daurian lily (*Lilium dauricum*). a.

رفیق *rafik*, m. a friend, ally, associate, companion (especially in a journey). a.

رق *raḥk*, m. parchment, vellum. a.

رقاب *rikāb* (pl. of رقبه), necks; slaves. a.

رقاص *raḥkās*, a dancer, a jumper; the balance-wheel of a watch. a.

رقاع *rikā'* (pl. of رقعہ), notes, &c.; also a species of handwriting. a.

رقبه *rahba*, m. inclosure; esplanade; environs. *rahba-bandī*, an account of all the lands, cultivated and otherwise, pertaining to a village. *rahaba*, the neck; a slave purchased with money. a.

رقت *rikhat*, f. thinness, minuteness, subtleness; affection; pity, sympathy, tenderness; weeping. a.

رقص *raḥs*, m. a dance, a ball; dancing. a.

رقص *raḥas*, } ambling, capering, skipping
رقصان *raḥasān*, } about, dancing. a.

رعات *ruk'āt* (pl. of رقعہ), notes; a collection of epistles. a.

رقعہ *ruk'a*, m. a bit, a piece; a note, epistle, card. *ruk'a-wār*, paper fit for writing letters on. a.

رقم *rakam*, f. writing; handwriting, character; a mode of arithmetical notation, chiefly taken from the initials of the Arabic words denoting the numbers; one character in the notation above described; arithmetic; manner, kind, method, sort; a royal edict. *rakam-siwā*, s. that which is in excess of a stipulated sum. *rakam-k.*, to write. *rakam-h.*, to be written. a.

رقمی *rakamī*, written, committed or reduced to writing, marked. a.

رقو *raḥū*, a styptic, any thing applied to stanch a bleeding. a.

رکوب *rukūb*, m. expecting, watching, contemplating the stars, waiting. a.

رقیب *raḥīb*, m. a rival, an enemy; one who watches, a guardian. a.

رقیق *raḥīk*, subtle, minute, thin, fine. a.

رقیمہ *raḥīma*, m. an epistle, note, letter. a.

र *rah*, rage, indignation; a row, a line; (for rag.) a vein, a nerve. *p.*

रुह *ruh*, m. stoppage, hindrance. *rik* (v. rig), one of the four Vedas. *s.*

रिह *rikāb*, f. a stirrup. *rikāb-dār*, an attendant when riding, a companion. *rikāb-dawāl*, a stirrup leather. *a. p.*

रिह *rikāb*, f. a dish, a plate. *rikāb-dār*, keeper of the dishes. *p.*

रिह *rikābi*, f. a dish, a plate; a kind of *rapi* current in Lakhnau. *rikābi maghab*, parasitical. *p.*

रिह *rikāz*, valuable fossils or mines, treasures buried in the earth. According to Gladwin, there are three legal terms which particularly belong to mines and buried treasures, and which are employed for the use of distinction: *ma'dan*, the place in which the ore or metal is naturally produced; *kans*, treasure, or the property buried in the ground; and *rikāz*, applied equally to either—to *ma'dan* literally, and to *kans* metaphorically. In all parts of Asia it is a common practice to bury treasure: treasures are hidden in the ground on the commencement of a war or other troubles, and it frequently happens that, the depositors perishing, the treasure remains concealed, perhaps for many years, till it be discovered by accident, and at a time when no legal claimants are to be found. *a.*

रिह *rukānā*, a. to cause to inclose, to surround, to stop, to hinder. *s.*

रुह *rukān*, m. hindrance, prevention. *s.*

रुह *rukāwat*, f. prevention, stoppage, hindrance, delay. *s.*

रुह *rukāz*, (pl. of रुक, q.v.), treasures, &c. *a.*

रुह *rikhta*, empty, void, deprived of; m. (also *rikhtā*, f.) vanity. *rikhta-hasta*, empty-handed. *s.*

रुह *rahat* or रुह *raht* or *rakta*, m. the blood; adj. red. *rakta-pā*, f. a leech. *rakta-pāt*, m. spilling of blood. *rakta-chandan*, m. red sandal-wood. *rakta-chūrā*, m. red lead. *rakta-dhātu*, m. red chalk or red ornament; copper. *rakta-lochan*, red-eyed. *rakta-may*, bloody, consisting of blood. *rakta-varn*, of red colour. *rakta-him*, bloodless. *s.*

रुह *raktālu*, m. a sort of yam (*Dioscorea purpurea*). *s.*

रुह *raktāmbār*, dressed in red. *rah-lāmbārā*, m. any vagrant devotee wearing red garments. *s.*

रुह *rakta-pitt*, m. } a painful
रुह *rakt-pittī*, f. } and itchy
eruption supposed to arise from excess of blood and bile; hæmorrhages from the mouth, nose, rectum, and cuticle; a plant used for the cure of this disease: in Dakh. it denotes the black or eating leprosy. *s.*

रुह *rakt-korh*, m. a kind of leprosy in which the part affected is red. *s.*

रुह *rakta-gulm*, m. a disease, a hard lump in the abdomen of the female after conception; a clot of blood. *s.*

रुह *rahhas*, an answer; the north. *d.*

रुह *ruksh*, harsh, unkind; rough, hard, rugged, uneven. *s.*

रुह *riksh*, m. a bear; a constellation. *s.*

रुह *raکشā*, f. } preservation, pro-
रुह *raکشan*, m. } tecton. *raکشan*,
adj. protecting, guarding. *s.* [kept. *s.*

रुह *raکشit*, preserved protected, *s.*

रुह *raکشas*, m. an evil spirit. *s.*

रुह *raکشak*, m. a preserver, protector. *s.* [tected. *s.*

रुह *raکشyamān*, preserved, pro-
रुह *raکشat*, a genuflexion; gesticulations, &c., performed when reading the *Qur'ān*. *a.*

रुह *rukma*, m. the name of the brother-in-law of *Krishna*, and the son of *Bhishmaka*. *s.*

रुह *rukmini*, f. the name of one of *Krishna's* wives, and sister of *Rukma*. *s.*

रुह *rukn*, m. a pillar, a prop, aid, support; a grandee; the feet of a verse (pl. *arkān*). *a.*

रुह *rukan*, f. stopping. *s.*

रुह *ruknā*, n. to stop, rest, be inclosed; hindered, prohibited. *s.*

रुह *rukūb*, riding, mounted on; perpetration (of a crime). *rukūb*, any one mounted; any beast, &c. on which people ride. *a.*

रुह *rukū'*, bowing the head in humility and reverence, as in prayer, or towards one of old age. *a.*

रुह *rukūaiyā*, m. a preventer. *s.*

रुह *rikhi* or *rikh*, m. a sage, a saint. *s.*

रुह *rukūhā* (for *rūkhā*), plain, dry, stale (bread). *s.*

रुह *raکشānā*, a. to give in charge, to cause to keep, put, place. *raکشā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. *s.*

रुह *rukūhāi*, f. plainness, dryness (of bread, &c.); unkind looks, indifference. *s.*

रुह *raکشhak* (for *raکشhak*), a keeper, protector, &c. *s.*

रुह *raکشan* (for *raکشan*), m. keeping, charge, protection, preservation. *s.*

रुह *raکشnā*, a. to keep, to put, to place, to have, to hold, to possess to lay, to set, to station, to leave, to own, to stop, to save, to reserve. *raکش-chhornā*, a. to place; to keep; to have; to give in charge. *raکش-denā*, a. to put down, to place; to keep, to put by. *raکش-lenā*, a. to take in charge, to take into keeping or service. *s.*

रुह *raکشhār*, m. a watchman, a guard. *h.*

रुह *raکشwārā*, m. a keeper, a guard; a shep-
रुह *raکشwāl*, }
रुह *raکشwālā*, } herd, cowherd, or goatherd. *s.*

رکھوالی *rahhwālī*, f. keeping, guarding, grazing cattle, tribute or fees paid to a chief for protection of one's property; "black mail." s.

رکھوانا *rahhwānā*, a. to cause to keep. *rahhwā-lenā*, a. to take in charge. s.

رکھوای *rahhwāī*, f. the price paid for keeping, &c. s.

رکھی *rikhī*, m. (for *rishī*), a sage, a saint. s.

رکھی *rahhī*, f. a tribute, or rather "black mail," paid to a Sikh chief for protection; m. a protector, guardian; grass which has been preserved for cattle, cut down and dried, hay. s.

رکھی *rahhiyā*, f. protection, keeping. s.

رکھی *rahhaiyā*, m. a guardian, keeper. s.

رکب *rahīb*, a stirrup; a beast for riding upon, a companion in riding. p.

رکبی *rikebī*, f. a dish, a plate. p.

رکھیس *rikhīs*, } *سُوی* { m. the chief of the
رکھیش *rikhīsh*, } *رکھیش* { *rikhīs* or saints, an
arch-saint. s.

رکھیل *rahhel*, } an assault, attack. d.
رکھیل *rahhelā*, }

رکھیل *rahhelnā*, a. to assault, attack. d.

رکیک *rahik*, fine, minute, subtle, thin. a

رگ *rag*, f. a vein, a fibre. *rag utarnā*, n. to be appeased; to have a rupture. *rag-dār*, veined; m. cloth in which the threads are uneven, so that some appear like veins; a wicked brat. *rag-resha*, m. every vein, veins and fibres; every thing, all. *rag-zan*, m. a surgeon, a bleeder, a phlebotomist. *rag zani*, f. veni-section, phlebotomy. *rag chapnā*, n. to be obstinate, pettish, or proud. *rag marnā*, n. to lose virility, become impotent. *ragi garden*, pride. p.

رگت *rag-bed* (v. *rag-ved*). s.

رگت *ragat* (for *rahat*), the blood. d.

رگڑ *ragar*, f. rubbing, attrition. h.

رگڑا *ragarā* or *ragrā*, m. quarrelling; rubbing, poishing; name of a collyrium. *ragrā-jhagrā*, m. quarrel, debate, discussion. h.

رگڑنا *ragarṇā*, n. to rub, to scour, to fret, to excoriate, to grind. h.

رگستان *registān* (for *registān*), a sandy region. p.

رگن *rugna*, bent, crooked, curbed; diseased, sick. s. [love with. s.]

رگنا *ragnā*, to be attached to, to be in

رگت *rag-ved*, m. the first of the four Vedas (v. *ved* or *veda*). s.

رگھ *raghu*, a sovereign of Oude, the great-grandfather of *Rāmā-chandra*. *raghu-bans* (for *raghu-bansha*), m. the race of Raghu; a poem by Kālidās. s.

رگید *raged*, f. pursuit, chase. h.

رگیدنا *ragednā*, a. to pursue, to chase. s.

رل *rull*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two in order to recover its vigour. h.

رلانا *ralānā*, a. to mix, to pound together. h.

رلانا *rulānā*, a. to make one cry or weep; to vex, to displease, to afflict. s.

رلنا *ralnā*, n. to be mixed, ground down. *rulnā*, to be rolled or planed, to be smoothened. h.

رم *ram*, m. flight, elopement. *ram-khur*, one who takes to flight. *ram-khurda*, taken to flight. *ram rahnā*, to elope, to remain concealed. *ram-k.*, n. to flee, to fly, to run away. p.

رما *ramā*, f. a name of *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Viṣṇu*, and goddess of prosperity. s.

رما *ramā*, usury, increase, excess. a.

رماز *rammūz*, m. a proposer of riddles, enigmas, &c.; one who speaks mysteriously. a.

رمال *rammāl*, m. a soothsayer, a fortune-teller, prophet, conjuror. a.

رمال *rumāl* (for *rū-māl*), a pocket-handkerchief, a towel. p.

رمان *rummān*, the pomegranate. a.

رمانا *ramānā*, a. to entice, to beguile, to take possession of. s.

رمانی *rummānī*, resembling a pomegranate. a.

رمت *ramat*, adj. pleasing, sporting. s.

رمچرا *ramcherā*, m. a slave; a name frequently given to slaves. s.

رمچول *ramjhol*, a kind of ornament for the foot. h.

رمدو پھٹو *ramdū phatṭu*, m. pl. the populace, the vulgar (comp. of two names peculiar to the lowest ranks, as in English, Tom, Dick, and Harry, or tag, rag, and bobtail). h.

رمز *ramz*, m. a wink, nod, sign; a riddle, enigma, mysterious talking, ambiguous expression. a.

رمضان *ramazān*, m. the name of the ninth *Muhammadian* month, during which those who profess that religion are interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty between the morning dawn and appearance of the stars at night: in short, this is their Lent. On the 27th of this month the *kur'ān* began to descend from heaven, and every prayer offered up on that night (called *tailatu-l-kadr*, q.v.) will be complied with. Also prayers offered up on the 19th, 21st, and 23rd days of this month are supposed to be peculiarly efficacious. a.

رمضانی *ramazānī*, of or relating to the fast of *ramazān*; a name given to one born in that month, called in Anglo-Indian, "Rum Johnney." a.

رمق *ramak*, m. the last breath, the departing soul or spirit. a.

رمل *raml*, m. sand. *ramal*, geomancy, foretelling by figures. a.

رمن *raman*, m. playing, sporting, dalliance, amorous sport, act of copulation. s.

رَمَا رَمَنَا *ramnā*, a. to reap enjoyment, to copulate. *s.*

رَمَا رَمَنَا *ramnā*, n. to turn; to roam, to go, to range, to wander. *h.*

رَمَا رَمَنَا *ramnā*, } m. a park, a chase (for game),
رَمَن رَمَن: *ramna*, } a place to roam in. *s. p.*

رَمِي رَمِي *ramnī*, also رَمَانِي *ramaniyā*, pleasant, agreeable; a beautiful or excellent woman. *ramaniyatā*, f. pleasantness. *s.*

رَمِيك رَمِيك *ramnik*, pleasant, agreeable. *s.*

رَمِيه رَمِيه *ramanya*, m. sport, pleasure, dalliance. *s.*

رَمُوز *rumūz* (pl. of رَمَز, q.v.), winks; enigmas. *a.*

رَم رَم *rama*, a flock, a herd; a multitude, an army. *p.*

رَمِيدَن *ramīdan*, to fly in terror. *p.*

رَمِيدَة *ramīda*, terrified, afflicted, alarmed. *p.*

رَمِيك رَمِيك *ramyak*, m. one of the minor *Dwīpas*, or divisions of the world, lying to the north of *Hāvrit*. *s.*

رَمِيم *ramīm*, carious, putrified, decayed. *a.*

رَن رَن *rin*, m. borrowing, debt; negative quantity in algebra. *rin-shodhan*, m. discharge of a debt. *rin-grast*, involved in debt. *rin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *rin-mukti*, f. or *rin moksh*, m. discharge of a debt. *s.*

رَن رَن *ran*, m. battle, war. *ran-bhūmi*, f. a battle-field. *ran-stambh*, m. a trophy, a pillar. *ran-kāmi*, desirous of battle, warlike. *s.*

رَنانگَن رَنانگَن *ranāngan*, m. a field of battle. *s.*

رَن بَاس رَن بَاس *ran-bās*, m. the seraglio of a *rājā*, the female apartments. *s.*

رَن بَن رَن بَن *ran-ban*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رَنبِه رَنبِه *rambhā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot; a plantain or banana. *s.*

رَنج رَنج *ranj*, m. grief, affliction, anguish of mind, offence, disgust. *p.*

رَنجِيت رَنجِيت *ranjit*, moved, affected. *s.*

رَنجِش رَنجِش *ranjish*, f. grief, affliction. *p.*

رَنجِک رَنجِک *ranjak*, what excites or affects; what colours, &c.; m. a colourist, a painter, a dyer; a stimulus, an inciter of affection, &c.; biliary humour on which vision depends; f. priming-powder; the touch-hole of a gun. *ranjak uṇā*, a. to burn priming, to flash in the pan. *ranjak pilānā*, a. to prime. *ran-jab-dān*, m. priming-pan. *s.*

رَنجَن رَنجَن *ranjan*, m. colouring, dyeing; affecting, exciting passion; red sandal or sapan wood; (in *Dakh.*) a large jar. *s.* [firm. *p.*

رَنجُور رَنجُور *ranjūr* or *ranjwar*, sick, afflicted, in-

رَنجُورِي رَنجُورِي *ranjūrī*, f. sickness, grief. *p.*

رَنجِه رَنجِه *ranja*, sorrow, trouble, pain. *p.*

رَنجِيدَگِي رَنجِيدَگِي *ranjūdagī*, f. affliction. *p.*

رَنجِيدَن رَنجِيدَن *ranjīdan*, to be grieved or vexed. *p.*

رَنجِيدَة رَنجِيدَة *ranjīda*, afflicted, vexed. *ranjīda-kāfir*, afflicted in mind. *p.*

رَند رَند *rind*, m. a reprobate, a drunkard, a debauchee, a vagabond. *p.* [brasure. *s.*

رَندَا رَندَا *randā*, m. a hole, a loophole, an em-

رَندَا رَندَا *randā*, } m. a plane (for smoothing

رَندَا رَندَا *randā*, } wood). *p.*

رَندَانَة رَندَانَة *rindāna*, licentious, disorderly. *p.*

رَندَنَا رَندَنَا *rundnā*, n. to be trod or trampled on. *h.*

رَندَا رَندَا *randā*, m. a hole, &c. (v. *randā*). *s.*

رَندِه رَندِه *randhra*, m. a hole, a fissure, a chasm; a fault, a defect. *s.*

رَندِهَنَا رَندِهَنَا *rundhnā* or *rundh-jānd*, n. to be constrained, afflicted, surrounded. *h.* [tuale). *s.*

رَندِهَنَا رَندِهَنَا *randhnā*, n. to be boiled (vic-

رَندِي رَندِي *rindī*, f. trick, fraud, debauchery. *p.*

رَند رَند *rund*, m. the trunk, the headless body. *s.*

رَند رَند *rand*, m. the name of a tree, the castor-oil plant, *Palma Christi* (*Ricinus vulgaris*). *s.*

رَندَا رَندَا *randā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cuculata*); a widow. *s.*

رَندَاپَا رَندَاپَا *randāpā*,

رَندَاپَرُو رَندَاپَرُو *randāparo*,

رَندَاپَن رَندَاپَن *randāpan*,

رَندَاپَنَا رَندَاپَنَا *randāpanā*,

رَندَسَالَا رَندَسَالَا *randāsālā*, m. widows' weeds

رَندَاک رَندَاک *randāk*, m. a barren tree. *s.*

رَندُو رَندُو *randū*, m. a widower. *s.*

رَندِي رَندِي *randī*, f. a woman, a wench; (in *Dakh.*) a prostitute. *randī-bāz*, a wench, a whore-monger. *randī-bāzī*, f. whoredom, fornication. *s.*

رَندِيَا رَندِيَا *randīyā*, f. a widow, a woman. *s.*

رَنز رَنز or رَنز *ranz* or *runz*, m. rice. *a.*

رَنس رَنس *rans*, f. a ray, a sunbeam. *s.*

رَنک رَنک *rank*, m. a poor man, a miser; adj. niggardly, avaricious. *h.*

رَنگ رَنگ *rang*, m. colour; manner, method, hue, paint. *rang utarnā*, to become pale; to be grieved. *rang uṇ jānā*, to change colour, to be afraid. *rang-āmez*, painted, gaudy; variable. *rang-āmezi*, f. being variegated. *rang-ba-rang*, of various hues or sorts. *rang bigarnā*, changing the state or condition of any thing. *rang-bhang*, spoiling of sport. *rang-bhūm*, a place of amusement, theatre, palaestra. *rang-chayhnā*, to be elated with liquor. *rang dekhnā*, to look at or examine the state, condition, result, conclusion, or consequence of any thing. *rang-ghang*, a brilliant or pleasing sight. *rang rānā*, to become attached to any one. *rang-ratiyān*, merriment, pleasure, mirth, pleasant society of a lover. *rang-rūp*, m. colour, form, appearance. *rang-rez*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *rang-*

rezi, f. dyeing. *rang fak hojānū*, to grow pale (from fear, astonishment). *rang karnā*, to enjoy, to lead a life of pleasure. *rang lagānū*, to colour; to excite a quarrel. *rang mārūnā*, to win (in gaming, an expression taken from the game of *chaupar*). *rang-mahal* or *-mahall*, an apartment dedicated to voluptuous enjoyment. *p.*

رنگ *rang*, m. dancing, acting, singing, amusement, merriment, pleasure; suit (at cards). *rang-bhūti*, f. the day of full moon in the month *Āswīn*, the night of which is devoted to *Lakshmi*, and spent in playing ancient chess, dancing, &c. *rang-bhūmi*, f. a field of battle; a stage, a theatre, a place where dancing is exhibited (also *rang-shālā*, f.). *s.*

رنگار *rangārā*, a colourer, a dyer. *d.*

رنگارنگ *rangārang*, various, many-coloured, of various kinds. *p.*

رنگانا *rangānā*, a. to colour, to tinge. *p.*

رنگاوت *rangāwat*, f. colour, colouring. *p. h.*

رنگائی *rangāi*, f. the price paid for dyeing; a certain space of time, during which a cloth is dyed. *p. h.*

رنگت *rangat*, f. colour, dye, tint. *p.*

رنگتا *rangtarā*, m. a kind of orange (this name was given by *Muhammad Shāh* instead of *sangtarā*, q. v.). *p.* [pleasure. *s.*

رنگری *rangras*, m. delight, melody,

رنگڑا *ran-garhā*, m. lines of intrenchment. *s.*

رنگنا *rangnā*, a. to colour, to dye. *p.*

رنگوائی *rangnāi*, f. the price paid for colouring (particularly for dyeing). *p.*

رنگوی *rangvāiyā*, m. a dyer. *p.*

رنگی *rangī*, m. a dyer; f. chintz, the colour of which will not stand washing; a kind of cloth peculiar to the city of *Khairābād*. *p.*

رنگی *rangī*, impassioned, having propensity or passion. *s.*

رنگیت *rangit*, a vulture having a white body and yellow neck, commonly called "Pharaoh's chicken." *d.*

رنگیلا *rangilā*, gaudy, fine, showy, airy, buxom; m. a rake, a man of pleasure. *p. h.*

رنگین *rangin*, coloured, gaudy. *p.*

رنگینی *ranginī*, f. the state of being coloured. *p.*

رن مار *rin-mār*, m. one who does not pay his debts. *s.* [rājā. *s.*

رنواس *ranwās*, m. the seraglio of a

رنوتساہ *ranotsāh*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*

رنون *ran-van*, m. a wilderness. *s.*

رنہٹ *ranhat*, m. a wheel for raising water (same as *rahat*). *h.*

رنی *rinī*, } indebtēd; m. a debtor. *s.*

رنیایا *rinīyā*, }

رو *rū*, m. face, surface; sake; cause, reason

rū-posh, hiding one's face, concealed. *rū-dār*, m. a man of rank and dignity. *rū-dārī*, f. rank, dignity; flattery, complaisance. *rū-denā* (Pers. *rū-dādan*), to occur, to appear or present itself, to happen. *rū-se*, according to, by way of. *rū-shinās*, an acquaintance, one whose face is known, a cap acquaintance. *rū-shināsī*, f. intimacy, acquaintance. *rū-gardān*, turning away the face, deserting, abandoning. *rū-gardān-k.*, a. to turn away the face, to abandon; to beat. *p.*

رو *raw*, (in comp.) going; as *pesh-raw*, preceding, going, or singing before another. *raw-denā*, to copulate (used among women). *p.*

رو *ro*, (in comp.) growing, as *khud-ro*, growing of itself. *p.*

رو *raw* or *rava*, m. a voice, sound. *s.*

رو *ravi*, m. the sun. *ravi-kānt*, m. the sun-stone, a sort of crystal. *ravi-mārg*, m. the sun's path. *ravi-maṇḍal*, m. the disc of the sun. *s.*

رو *rawā*, right, proper, accurate. *rawā-dār*, an approver, chooser, consentor, one who judges or deems (a thing) right. *rawā-dāshītan*, to deem proper, to allow or countenance. *p.*

رو *rawā*, m. gold or silver filings; a grain or particle of sand, dust, gunpowder, &c. *h.*

رواتب *rawātib* (pl. of راتب, q. v.), necessities of life, &c. *h.*

رواج *riwāj*, f. usage, custom, fashion; adj. customary, current, vendible. *riwāj-i-mulk*, custom of the country. *a.*

روارو *rawārau*, } f. going, travelling. *p.*

رواروی *rawāravī*, }

رواس *ro,ās*, f. inclination to weep. *s.*

رواسا *ro,āsā*, inclined to cry, vexed, displeased, afflicted. *s.*

روافض *rawāfiṣ* (pl. of رافض), heretics, particularly *Shiās*. *a.*

رواق *runāk*, a portico, a gallery, a balcony. *a.*

روان *rawān*, life, soul; running, flowing; text; reading. *rawān-āsā*, soul-refreshing. *rawān-k.*, a. to set a-going; to despatch, to forward, to send; to make current. *rawān-h.* (Pers. *rawān shudan*) to depart, to set forth. *p.* [down. *s.*

روان *ro,ān*, m. hair of the body, wool,

روانا *ro,ānā*, a. to make cry, to vex, to displease. *s.* [*lichos sinensis*]. *h.*

روانس *rawāns*, m. a kind of bean (*Do-*

روانگی *rawānagī*, f. running, flowing; passing, travelling, going. *p.*

روانہ *rawāna*, m. a pass, passport; adj. despatched, departed. *rawāna honā*, n. to flow; to be despatched, to be in motion, to go, to pass. *p.*

روانی *rawānī*, f. a course, proceeding. *p.*

روائی *ro,āi*, f. lamentation. *s.*

روایات *rināyāt* (pl. of روایت), histories, narrations. *a.*

- روایت** *riwāyat*, f. a history, narrative, tale, fiction, fable. *riwāyati ṣaḥīḥ*, indubitable report; a title bestowed upon two different treatises on the *sunna* or traditions of *Muḥammad*. *riwāyati mashhūr*, celebrated reports; a work of considerable authority. *a*.
- روب** *rob* or *rūb*, (in comp.) sweeping. *p*.
- روبا** *robāh*, f. a fox. *robāh-bāz* or *robāh-wash*, one who acts slyly or deceitfully. *robāh-bāzī*, f. stratagem, wile, trick, deceit, evasion, subterfuge; spying; endeavouring to find out a secret; pumping a person for that same purpose. *p*.
- روبرا** *rū-ba-rāh*, fit for business, adjusted, prepared; reformed, returned from an erroneous course. *p*.
- روبرو** *rū-ba-rū*, m. presence; face to face, before. *p*.
- روبر** *rū-ba-hār*, ready for business, intent on; pl. *rū-ba-kārāt*, causes, &c. brought to court. *p*.
- روبري** *rū-ba-kārī*, f. proceeding (of a cause). *p*.
- روبه** *robah* (for *robāh*), a fox, q. v. *p*.
- روب** *rūp*, m. beauty; shape, appearance, face, picture, manner, mode, method; silver. *rūp-ras*, killed or calcined silver. *rūp-sāgar*, ocean of beauty. *rūp-nidhān*, receptacle or abode of beauty. *s*.
- روپ** *rop*, m. the stalk of grass or corn when growing. *d*.
- روپا** *rūpā*, m. silver. *s*.
- روپت** *ropit*, planted, raised. *s*.
- روپست** *rūp-jast*, m. pewter. *h*.
- روپر** *ropar*, transplanted rice; a rate in a lease for crops of rice raised by transplanting. *h*.
- روپک** *ropak*, who or what plants, raises, &c. *s*. [raising. *s*]
- روپن** *ropan*, m. the act of planting or
- روپنا** *ropnā*, a. to transplant. *s*.
- روپنا** *ropnā*, a. to defend, to obstruct. *h*.
- روپوان** *rūpwān*, beautiful, handsome. *s*.
- روپتی** *rūpwatī*, a beautiful woman. *s*.
- روپوش** *rū-posh* *honā*, n. to be concealed, to hide one's face, to abscond. *p*. *h*.
- روپوشی** *rū-poshī*, f. hiding, absconding. *p*.
- روپونت** *rūpawant*, well-shaped, elegant, beautiful. *s*.
- روپلا** *rūpahlā*, } silvered, made of
- روپنا** *rūpahnā*, } silver. *s*.
- روپی** *rūpī*, beautiful, shapely; (in comp.) in form of, having the shape of. *s*.
- روپی** *rūpay*, *rūpiya*, *rūpiya*, *rūpiya*, or *رُپی*, *rūpiya*, *rūpiya*, and *rūpaiya*, a *rūpi*; a well-known coin so called. The Calcutta sicca *rūpi* is worth about two shillings, and the silver of it better than English standard silver by 24d. the ounce. By the regulations of Government passed in May 1793, it should weigh 179½ grains (troy weight). *s*.
- روت** *rūwat*, friendly attention, kindness; also gracefulness, beauty, splendour. *d*.

- روتا** *rutā* (v. *rā, etā*), pumpkins, &c. *h*.
- روت** *rot*, } m. thick bread; (met.) sweet-
- روتا** *rotā*, } meats offered to *Hanūmān*. *s*.
- روتھاروتھی** *rūthā-rūthī*, f. mutual coolness, misunderstanding. *s*.
- روتھنا** *rūthnā*, n. to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to be cool, to quarrel. *s*.
- روتھنی** *rūthnī*, quarrelsome; f. the name of a species of sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans*). *s*.
- روٹی** *roṭī*, f. bread (in the general sense), any cake toasted on a gridiron, &c. without yeast: our European loaf made with yeast is properly called *khamirī roṭī*. *s*.
- روج** *rūj*, m. the name of an insect very troublesome to birds. *h*.
- روج** *roj*, (in Bengal) corrup. of *roz*, a day. *p*.
- روج** *roj*, } m. lamentation. *h*.
- روجڑا** *rojṛā*, } m. lamentation. *h*.
- روجھ** *rojḥ*, m. the *nīl gā, o*, or white-footed antelope (*Antelope picta*). *s*.
- روجھا** *rūjhā*, (an animal or bird more particularly) much teased by the insect *rūj*, q. v. *h*.
- روچک** *rochak*, a stomachic, something taken to excite appetite. *s*.
- روچنا** *rochanā*, m. a yellow pigment, supposed to be the concrete bile of the cow, used as a medicine, a dye, and perfume. *s*.
- روح** *rūḥ*, f. soul, spirit. *rūḥu-l-kuds*, the holy spirit, the angel Gabriel. *rūḥu-l-lāh*, the Spirit of God, Jesus Christ. *rūḥ a'zam*, sulphuric acid (pl. *arwāḥ*). *a*.
- روحانی** *rūḥānī*, spiritual. *a*.
- رود** *rod* or *rūd*, m. a river; the string of a musical instrument. *p*.
- رودا** *rodā*, m. a gut or sinew used as a bow-string; the branch of a creeper. *p*.
- روداد** *rūdād*, m. account of circumstances, narrative. *rūdādī tajwīs* or *rū'edādī tajwīs*, statement of the investigation of a complaint or suit at law. *p*.
- رودخانه** *rūd-khāna*, m. the bed or channel of a river. *p*.
- رودر** *raudra*, fearful, terrific, wrathful; m. wrath, rage, heat. *raudratā*, f. fierceness. *s*.
- رودن** *rodān*, m. weeping, crying, tears. *s*.
- رودا** *rūda*, a gut, an intestine, string of a bow or of a musical instrument. *p*.
- رودھ** *rodh*, m. a bank, a shore. *s*.
- رودھن** *rodhan*, adj. impeding, obstructing; m. an obstacle, the act of impeding. *s*.
- رور** *ror* or *رور* *raur*, f. noise, clamour. *s*.
- رورا** *rorā*, m. a blackguard, a profligate. *d*.

رور *raurav*, formidable, terrific; m. one of the divisions of hell. *s.*

رورکر *rorokār* (lit. with repeated weeping), with difficulty, with labour and pain. *s.*

روڑا *roṛā*, m. name of a caste of the *kshatri* or military class. *h.*

روڑا *roṛā* (or *roṛū*), m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brick. *bāt-kā roṛā*, a stumbling-block (in one's path). *s.*

روڑھ *rūṛh*, hard, stiff, rough, grim, cross. *s.*

روز *roz*, m. a day. *roz bā'-aish*, a good day (to you). *roz-ba-roz*, daily, constantly. *roz-bih*, fortunate days, happy times, prosperity. *roz o shab*, day and night, always, constantly. *rozi dād*, day of retribution, the last day. *rozi shumār*, day of reckoning. *rozi maidān*, day of battle; (lit.) of the field. *p.*

روزانہ *rozāna*, daily, daily pay, a pension. *p.*

روزگار *roz-gār*, m. service; earning; the world, time, age. *rozgār-k.*, a. to serve; to earn. *p.*

روزگاری *roz-gārī*, one who earns his daily bread. *roz-gārē*, for or during some time. *p.*

روزمرہ *roz-marra*, m. daily conversation, common discourse; always, daily. *p.*

روزن *rauzan*, m. a hole, a window. *p.*

روزنامچہ *roz-nāmcha*, } m. a daily account-
روزنامہ *roz-nāma*, } book. *p.*

روزہ *roza*, m. fast, Lent. *roza-dār*, m. one who fasts or keeps Lent. *p.*

روزی *rozi*, f. daily food or portion. *rozi-dih*, one who bestows daily food. *p.*

روزینہ *rozina*, m. daily pay. *rozina-dār*, m. one who receives daily wages. *p.*

روس *ros*, m. anger, rage. *ros-k.*, to be angry, to be displeased. *s.*

روس *raus*, f. (for *ravish*, q.v.) an avenue, &c. *p.*

روسپی *rūspi*, a courtesan, a harlot. *p.*

روستا *roṣṭā* or *rūṣṭā*, } m. a village; a peasant,
روستائی *roṣṭā-ī*, } a villager. *p.*

روسل *rosal*, } light soil of a good
روسلی *rosalī*, } quality. *h.*

روسنا *roṣnā* or *rūṣnā*, n. to be angry, to be displeased, to have a misunderstanding with a friend, to quarrel. *s.*

روسواہن *roṣvāhan*, angry, displaying wrath. *s.*

روسی *rūsi*, f. scurf. *s.*

روسیاہ *rū-siyāh*, black in the face; (met.) disgraced, unfortunate, criminal. *p.*

روسیاہی *rū-siyāhī*, f. disgrace, criminality. *p.*

روش *ravish*, f. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule. an avenue, walk, passage, way. *p.*

روشن *roshan*, bright, splendid, manifest, conspicuous. *roshan chauki*, f. a kind of serenade, with pipes and small tabors, round the apartment of a great man when he retires to rest: the same kind of music used on other occasions. *roshan-dān*, m. a small hole for admitting light. *roshan-dīl*, of an enlightened mind. *roshan-damāgh*, snuff. *roshan-rāṣ*, of enlightened understanding. *roshan-zamir*, enlightened (in mind). *roshan-jab*, of a bright genius. *roshan 'aql*, of enlightened mind. *roshan-k.*, to illumine. *roshan-gar*, an illuminator. *p.*

روشن *roshan*, m. } angry, passionate. *s.*
روشنا *roshanā*, f. }

روشنا *roshanā*, light, splendour; the name of one of Alexander's queens, called by the Greeks Roxana. *p.*

روشنائی *roshnā-ī*, f. light, splendour; ink. *p.*

روشنی *roshnī*, f. light, splendour. *p.*

روضت *rauṣat* or روضہ *rauṣa*, m. a garden, a mausoleum, a shrine or tomb of a reputed saint. *a.*

روغن *raughan*, m. grease, oil, boiled butter, varnish. *raughani-balsān*, balsam. *raughani-talkh*, m. oil of mustard. *raughan-josh*, a kind of dish. *raughan-dāgh*, m. a vessel for boiling butter in. *raughani-zard*, m. boiled butter. *raughan-farosh*, m. an oil-merchant. *raughan-kā-tel*, varnish, oil. *p.*

روغنی *raughanī*, greasy, oily; buttery. *p.*

روف *ra,ūf*, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

روک *rok*, m. ready money, cash. *s.*

روک *rok*, f. prevention, prohibition, hindrance. *s.*

روک *rūk*, f. to boot, over and above. *h.*

روک ٹوک *rok-ṭok*, challenge, obstruction. *be-rok-ṭok*, without let or hindrance. *s.*

روکڑ *rokar*, f. } ready money, cash;
روکڑی *rokre*, m. } prompt payment in

cash. *rokar-bahī*, a cash-book. *s.* [treasurer. *a.*

روکڑیا *rokarīyā*, m. a cash-keeper, a

روکن *rūkan*, f. to boot (v. *rūk*). *h.*

روکن *rokan*, f. an obstacle. *s.*

روکنا *roknā*, a. to inclose, to surround, to stop, to prevent, to detain, to interrupt, to prohibit. *s.*

روکھ *rokhū*, m. a preventer. *s.*

روکھ *rūkh*, m. a tree. *rūkh charhā*, m. a monkey (q. d. a climber of trees); adj. plain, unseasoned (bread or food). *s.*

روکھا *rūkhā*, dry, plain; rough, harsh, unkind; simple, unseasoned. *rūkhā rūkhā*, plain, blunt, harsh (words). *s.* [chisel. *h.*

روکھانی *rūkhānī*, f. a carpenter's

روکھائی *rūkhā-ī*, f. plainness, staleness, roughness, dryness, unfriendliness. *s.*

روکھڑ *rūkhar*, m. a kind of small tree; name of a class of *jogis* or ascetics. *h.*

روکھڑا rūkhrā, m. a small tree. *h.*

روکھن rūkhan, to boot, over and above. *h.*

روکھی rūkhi, f. a squirrel. *s.*

روگ rog, m. sickness, disease. *rog-bhū*, f. (the seat of disease) the body. *rog-rāj*, m. (the king of diseases) consumption. *rog-shānti*, f. cure or alleviation of disease. *rog-shāntak*, m. an alleviator of sickness, a physician. *rog-grasta*, sick, diseased. *rog-lakshan*, m. symptom of disease. *rog-har* or *rog-hārī*, curative; m. a physician. *s.*

روگی rogi, } sick, ailing; lazy; an
روگیا rogiyā, } invalid (fem. *roginī*
روگیل rogil, } and *rogiṭi*). *s.*
روگیلا rogilā, } [alarm. *h.*

رولا raulā, m. noise, tumult, sedition,

رولانا rolānā, a. to cause to cry. *s.*

رولنا rolnā, a. to plane, to polish, to smooth. *rol-lenā*, to select, to pick: *Saudā* says, *Ki juki khāk se leti thi khāk, molī rol*, From the earth of which people picked out pearls. *h.*

رولی roli, f. a mixture of rice, turmeric, and alum, of which they form the *tilak* (q. v.) marked on the forehead of a Hindū. *h.*

روم rūm, the Eastern Roman empire; the present Turkish empire, Greece, Romelia, Asia Minor. *a.*

روم rom, m. down, small hair of the body. *rom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *rom bikār*, m. horripilation (v. *romānch*). *s.*

رومال rūmāl, m. a handkerchief, a towel. *p.*

رومالي rūmālī, m. a kind of pigeon; a mode of exercising the arms by turning the *mugdars* over the head; a sodomite; a handkerchief worn about the head. *p.*

رومانچ romānch, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body, occasioned by extreme delight. *romānchit*, having the hair of the body erect; delighted, enraptured. *s.* [the belly. *s.*

رومالي romāvalī, f. a line of hair on

روملي rūmli, f. subterfuge, trick, wrangling. *h.*

رومس romas, } hairy, woolly. *s.*

روموات rom-wat, } m. a kind of

رومک raumak, } salt procured

روملون raum-lavan, } from a salt lake near the town of Sāmbhar in the district of Jāinagar. *s.*

رومی rūmī, of or belonging to rūm (q. v.), a native of Rūm or Turkey; f. gum mastic. *s.*

رون ran, m. a lord, husband, lover. *s.*

رون rūn, down, fine wool. *d.*

رون ronā, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be melancholy; adj. addicted to crying; m. lamentation, grief. *ro-denā*, n. to cry, to weep; to be displeased, to be filled with indignation. *ronī sūrat*, of a sad countenance; f. a melancholy countenance. *s.*

رونا ronā, m. (v. *rawā*) gold-filings, &c. *h.*

رونا ramannā, m. a servant who attends at the gate of the women's apartments to purchase articles that are required. *h.*

رونا raunā, m. bringing home a wife to consummate a marriage. *h.* [plant. *s.*

رونپنا rompnā, a. to plant, to trans-

رونٹ roṇṭ, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹگی roṇṭgī, f. quarrelling, trickery. *h.*

رونٹنا roṇṭnā, a. to deny. *h.*

رونٹی roṇṭī, f. trick, subterfuge. *h.*

رونٹیا roṇṭiyā, treacherous. *h.*

روندن raundān, m. trampling, treading under foot. *s.*

روندنا raundnā, } a. (also *rondhnā*)

روندھنا raundhnā, } to trample, to tread down, to ride over. *h.*

روندہ randā, a goer, a traveller. *p.*

روندھنا rūndhnā, a. to surround, to in-
close (as with a hedge); to watch; n. to be restrained;
to be confounded, astonished. *s.*

روندی rondī, fraud, deceit; villainy. *d.*

روتق raunaḥ, f. beauty, elegance, splendour, ornament, gaiety; (met.) order, symmetry. *raunaḥ afzā honā*, n. to be graced by the presence of any high personage, as a king, &c.; it may also denote to grace a place or person with a visit (as when a person of consequence honours a place with his presence). *raunaḥ-dār*, possessed of splendour, beautiful. *a.*

رونگتا rūngtā, m. the short hairs of the body. *rūngtē khare honā*, n. the standing of the hairs on end (from cold, fear, &c.). *s.*

رونگتی rūngtī, f. wrangling, trickery, deception. *h.*

رونگھٹ rūngḥaṭ, f. dirt, filth. *h.*

رونہ rananna, m. a pass, a permit. *p.*

روہت rohit, m. a species of fish (*Cyprinus rohita*). *s.*

روہٹ rohaṭ, f. weeping, crying, tears. *h.*

روہس rohis, } m. a sort of grass; the

روہش rohiṣ, } rohi, a kind of fish;
a deer said to resemble an ass. *s.*

روہگ rohag, m. the name of a mountain, Adam's peak in Ceylon. *s.*

روہن rohan, m. name of an ancient rājā. *s.*

روہن rauhin, m. sandal wood. *s.*

روہنی rohinī, f. the name of the fourth mansion of the moon, figured by a wheeled carriage, comprising *Aldebaran* and four other stars in *Taurus*. *s.*

روہنیہ rohinēya, m. an emerald. *s.*

روہو rohū, m. f. the name of a fish (*Cyprinus denticulatus*, Buch.). *s.*

रुमि रुई *rū,ī*, f. cotton. *rū,ī-dār*, quilted with cotton, stuffed with cotton. *h.*

रुमि *rū,e* (v. *rū*), face, surface. *p.*

रुमि *ro,ī*, (in comp.) growing (v. *ro*). *p.*

रुमि *ravīyā*, m. (for *ravīya*, q.v.), custom, &c. *p.*

रुमि *royat*, f. shape, appearance; seeing; aspect of the planets. *a.* [plant. *p.*

रुमि *rū,īdagī*, f. vegetation, growth of a

रुमि *rū,īdan* or *rō,īdan*, to grow, to vegetate (a plant). *p.*

रुमि *ro,īn*, m. brass, bell-metal. *ro,īn-tan*, a hero, an epithet of *Iṣṇānīyār*, whose body was impenetrable to weapons. *p.*

रुमि रोई *ro,eī*, f. the hair on the arms, &c., bristle, pile, nap, down. *ro,eī badalnā*, n. to become sleek and fat (a horse), to change his coat. *a.*

रुमि *ravīya*, m. custom, fashion, institution, law, rule, mode of procedure. *p.*

रुमि रुईहा *rū,īhā*, m. a seller of cotton. *h.*

रुमि राह *rah*, f. a road, path; time or turn (i.e. twice, three times, &c.). *p.*

रुमि राहा *rahā*, release, escape. *rahā-h.*, to release. *p.*

रुमि राहान *rihān* (pl. of राहन), pawns, pledges. *q.*

रुमि राहव *rahāv*, m. stay, halt. delay, abode, residence, continuance. *h.*

रुमि राहव *rahā,ī*, f. liberation, escape, relief, acquittal, discharge, freedom, release. *p.*

रुमि राहाइस *rahā,īs*, } f. stay, delay, halt,

रुमि राहाइश *rahā,īsh*, } abode, residence. *h.*

रुमि राहबान *rah-bān*, one who guards the way. *p.*

रुमि राहबान *ruhbān* (pl. of राहब), monks, &c. *a.*

रुमि राहबान *rah-bānī*, f. guardianship of the way. *p.*

रुमि राहबर *rah-bar*, m. a guide, a conductor. *p.*

रुमि राहबरी *rah-barī*, f. guidance, direction, shewing the road. *p.*

रुमि राहित *rahit*, destitute, deprived of, void of. *rahat*, staying, remaining. *a.*

रुमि राहते *rahte*, in the presence of, during the existence of, notwithstanding. *h.*

रुमि राहते जाते *rahte-jāte*, before and behind, in the presence or absence of. *a.*

रुमि राहट *rahat*, f. a wheel for drawing water with. "This wheel has a long string of pots, fastened together, laid over it, which pots continually descend empty into the well or river and come up full. The wheel itself is acted upon by another horizontal wheel, which is turned by a bullock."—(Binning). *h.*

रुमि राहटा *rahṭā*, m. a spinning-wheel. *h.*

रुमि राहजाना *rah-jānā*, n. to wait, to stay, to delay, to desist, to give up. *h.*

रुमि राहचोला *rahchola*, m. flattery, agreeable conversation. *h.*

रुमि राह-राम *rah-ram*, m. a traveller, a wayfarer; follower or sectary. *p.*

रुमि राह-रामान *rahrāmān*, pl. followers, wanderers. *p.*

रुमि राह-राम *rahrāmī*, f. traversing the road. *p.*

रुमि राह-रु *rah-rū*, m. a cart, a waggon. *h.*

रुमि राह-रान *rah-zan*, f. a highwayman, a robber. *p.*

रुमि राह-रान *rahzanī*, f. act of plundering, highway robbery. *p.* [under foot. *h.*

रुमि राह-रस *rahas*, m. trampling, treading

रुमि राह-रस *rahas*, m. waggery, merriment; solitude, privacy; copulation; adj. secret, private, solitary (little used). *s.* [rejoice. *s.*

रुमि राह-रसना *rahasmā*, n. to be pleased, to

रुमि राह-रस *rahasya*, private, secret; m. a secret, a mystery. *s.*

रुमि राह-कल *rahkal*, } m. a small cannon, a

रुमि राह-कला *rahkalā*, } swivel; a cart. *h.*

रुमि राह-गुजार *rah-guzār*, m. a pass, a road; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

रुमि राह-गुजार *rah-guzar*, an event, occurrence; a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

रुमि राह-गुजारी *rahguzarī*, f. a passage, the highway; m. a wayfarer, a traveller. *p.*

रुमि राह-गिरा *rahgirā*, m. a traveller. *rahgirā,ī*, f. travelling, journeying. *p.*

रुमि राह-गिर *rah-gīr*, m. a traveller, wayfarer. *p.*

रुमि राह-ला *rahlā*, m. a kind of pulse (*chanā*, Cicer arietinum). *h.* [wayman. *p. h.*

रुमि राह-मार *rah-mār*, m. a robber, a high-

रुमि राह-म *rihn* or *rahn*, m. a pledge, a pawn, any

thing given in security for a loan; in the language of the law, it means the detention of a thing, on account of a claim, which may be answered by means of that thing, as in the case of debt. *a.*

रुमि राह-न *rahan*, f. manner, method. *s.*

रुमि राह-ना *rahnā*, n. to stay, to stop, to remain, to be, to exist, to last, to stand, to continue to live, to inhabit, to dwell, to escape. *rahne-wālā*, an inhabitant. *s.*

रुमि राह-नामा *rah-nāma*, m. a map or book of roads. *p.*

रुमि राह-न *rahanṭ* (v. *rahat*), a wheel, &c. *h.*

रुमि राह-नुमा *rah-numā*, } one who shews the road,

रुमि राह-नुमा *rah-numā,e*, } a guide, a conductor, a pilot. *p.*

रुमि राह-नुमा *rah-numā,ī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

रुमि राह-नुमून *rah-namūn*, m. a guide, escort, pilot, a conductor. *p.*

रुमि राह-नुमूनी *rahnamūnī*, f. guidance, pilotage. *p.*

रुमि राह-नहार *rahankār*, remaining, abiding; a dweller. *h.* [chased. *h.*

रुमि राह-वा *rahwā*, m. a slave. one not pur-

روار *rohwār*, m. ambling, smooth-going horse, a sound roadster. *p.*

رواس *rahrās*, a residence, also a resident. *d.*

روای رهائی *rahwā,ī*, f. house-rent. *h.*

روهن *rahūn*, any thing pawned, property mortgaged. *a.*

رویا رهیا *rahwaiyā*, m. an inhabitant, a dweller or occupant. *h.*

رهیدن *rahidan*, to escape, to be liberated. *p.*

رئی رء *ra,ī*, f. a churning-staff; bran. *h.*

ری *re*, m. } a vocative particle used by way

ری *rī*, f. } of disrespect or admiration, such as *holla! sirrah! bravo! O!* *s.*

ری *rai*, name of the capital of Persian 'Irāk (Parthia): there is another city of the name in *Khurāsān* (Bactriana). *p.*

ری *rai*, giving water to drink. *a.*

ریا *riyā*, m. hypocrisy, dissimulation, subterfuge, evasion, affectation. *a.*

ریات *riāt* (pl. of رئة), f. the lungs. *a.*

ریاحین *riyāhīn* (pl. of ريحان), odoriferous herbs. *a.* [dominion. *a.*

ریاست *riyāsāt*, f. government, command, *a.*

ریاض *riyāz* (pl. of روضة), gardens. This word (both in the pl. and sing.) is a favourite title of numerous books on various subjects; such as *rauza-tu-ṣ-ṣafā*, the garden of "purity," name of a universal history. *a.*

ریاضت *riyāzat*, f. abstinence, austerity. *a.*

ریاضی *riyāzātī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic. *a.*

ریاضی *riyāzī*, m. mathematics, the abstract sciences. *a.*

ریان *raiyan*, juicy, sappy, flourishing. *a.*

ریامی *riyā,ī*, m. a hypocrite, sophist. *a.*

رب *raib*, m. doubt, suspicion, scandal; necessity; bad fortune. *be raib o riyā*, without dissimulation, guileless, undisguised. *a.*

رباس *rebās*, name of a sour plant, sorrel. *p.*

رپه *reph*, m. the letter *r* with the inherent short vowel. *s.*

ریت *ret*, f. sand; filings. *s.*

ریت *rit* or ریت *riti*, f. custom, usage, rite, habit, regulation, rule, observance. *s.*

ریت *ret* or ریت *reta*, m. *sperma genitale* (*virī aut mulieris*), seed in general. *s.*

ریت *ret* (v. *renī*), snivel, snot. *d.*

ریتا *retā*, m. sand; filings. *s.*

ریتا *ritā*, empty, void, deprived of. *s.*

ریتامی *retā,ī*, f. price paid for filing or polishing. *h.*

ریتل ریتل *retal*, } sandy, abounding in sand.
ریتلا ریتلا *retalā*, } *retal*, f. sand, sandy ground. *s.*

ریتن ریتن *retan*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

ریتنا ریتنا *retnā*, a. to file, to polish, to thrumb. *h.* [polisher. *h.*

ریتوا ریتوا *retū,ā*, m. a file-man, a filer, a

ریتو ریتو *reta*, m. *semen virile*. *s.*

ریتی ریتی *reti*, f. sandy ground on the shore of a river; a file. *s.*

ریتیان ریتیان *retiyānā*, a. to file, to polish. *h.*

ریتلا ریتلا *retilā*, sandy, gritty. *s.*

ریتها ریتها *riṭhā*, m. the name of a fruit, soap-wort, soap-nut (*Sapindus saponaria*). *s.*

ریتھیا ریتھیا *riṭhiyā*, f. a small *riṭhā*, q. v. *s.*

ریتھ ریتھ *riṭh*, f. choice, approbation; love, desire, wish; pleasing, satisfying. *riṭh pachānā*, a. to conceal one's gratification. *riṭh pachā,ā*, m. a person who conceals his inclination. *s.*

ریتھنا ریتھنا *riṭhnā*, n. to be pleased, to be gratified, to be delighted. *s.*

ریتھوار ریتھوار *rejhvār*, m. (v. *rijhvār*) pleased. *s.*

ریتھ ریتھ *riṭh*, m. a bear (f. *riṭhni*). *s.*

ریج *riḥ*, f. wind, odour, exhalation. *a.*

ریحان *riḥān*, m. an odoriferous plant, sweet basil. *tukhmī riḥān*, m. the seed of *Ocimum pilosum*. *riḥān*, favour, support; a blade of corn. *a.*

ریحانی *riḥānī*, of or relating to, or smelling of *riḥān*; m. a species of Arabic handwriting so called. *a.*

ریحی *riḥī*, windy, flatulent. *a.*

ریج *raiḥh*, loose, relaxed; straddling wide with the thighs; having a prolapsus ani; m. a prolapsus ani. *a.*

ریج *riḥh*, m. thin excrement in diarrhoea. *riḥh nikahnā*, a term of abuse. *p.* [ter. *p.*

ریختن *rekhtan* (r. *rez*), to pour out, to scat-

ریخته *rekhtā*, scattered; m. the Hindūstānī language is called *rekhtā*, being a mixed dialect; a Hindūstānī ode; mortar, plaster. *p.*

ریداس ریداس *raidās*, m. name of a *fakīr*, the leader of a Hindū sect. *s.*

ریر *rīr*, m. noise, clamour, outcry. *s.*

ریریا *rīriyānā*, n. to cry (as a child); to murmur; a. to importune, to beg earnestly. *s.*

ریتھ ریتھ *riṭh*, f. the backbone. *h.*

ریتھی ریتھی *riṭhī*, f. a young mango. *h.*

ریتز *rez*, (in comp.) pouring, scattering, dropping, shedding, &c.; as *ashk-rez*, shedding tears; *khūn-rez*, shedding blood, a murderer; *durr-rez*, scattering pearls. *rez-k.*, a. to begin to speak or talk (as young birds). *p.*

ریزان *rezān*, scattering, pouring, used in comp. *p.*

ریزش *rezish*, *f.* a running at the nose; a running, flowing in small quantities, pouring, scattering. *s.*

ریزگی *rezgi*, a scrap, a bit, piece; small coin (as quarter-rūpi pieces, &c.). N.B. I have ventured to make an alteration here, for which I have to apologize if wrong. In Hunter, *reza* and *rezgi* are said to denote "four-rupi pieces," which most assuredly would be no small coin. I believe the author meant "a fourth, or quarter-rupi piece," or, which is the same thing, a four-ānā piece: finally, I never heard of a four-rupi piece in my life.—(D.F.) *p.*

ریزه *reza*, *m.* a scrap, piece, bit; small coin (as quarter-rupi pieces, &c.); a kind of cock; children employed in mason-work, &c., who receive half, one-third, &c., of a man's pay. *reza khatt*, fine-striped, thin-lined. *reza-reza*, *m.* scraps, pieces; adj. in pieces, broken. "*reza* and *rezgi* are, as far as I can learn, used to signify small coin of any description, equivalent to our word 'change.'—(Blinning.) *p.*

ریزی *rezi*, *f.* mercy, clemency; (in comp.) scattering, shedding. *p.*

ریس *ris*, *f.* equality. *h.*

ریس ریس *ris*, *f.* anger, wrath, vexation. *s.*

ریسمان *resmān*, *f.* string, cord, thread, rope. *p.*

ریش *resh*, *m.* a wound, a sore, pus, matter; (in comp.) wounding, &c., as *dil-resh*, wounding the heart. *p.*

ریش *rish*, *f.* beard. *rish banānā*, to shave. *rish-khand*, laughing, risible, ridiculous. *rish-khandi*, *f.* risibility; a laughing-stock, a proverbial saying when a man does any thing unworthy of his beard. *p.*

ریشامیل *rishā,il*, having a long beard. *p.*

ریشم *resham*, *m.* silk (v. *abresham*). *p.*

ریشمی *reshmī*, } silken, woven or made of
ریشمین *reshmina*, } silk. *p.*

ریش *resha*, *m.* fibre, stringiness of a mango. *resha-dār*, fibrous. *p.* [thing. *a.*

ریحان *rai'an*, the prime or best part of any

ریغل *riḡhal*, dry, thin, lean. *p.*

ریکھ *rekḥ*, } *f.* a line, mark, streak;

ریکھا *rekḥā*, } writing; fate, destiny. *s.*

ریکھان *rekḥān*, land beyond the reach of river water. *h.*

ریگ *reg*, *f.* sand. *regi-ravān*, movable sand, quicksand. *reg-māhi*, *f.* a scink (*Lacerta scincus*). *p.*

ریگاری *regārī*, a furrow (properly *regḥārī*). *s.*

ریگر *regar*, *m.* (v. *legar*) black soil, &c. *h.*

ریگروان *regi-ravān* or *reg-rawān*, moving sand; name of a famous sandhill to the north of Kābul (v. Sir Alex. Burnes's Cabool, p. 157). *p.*

ریگزار *reg-zār*, a sandy region. *p.*

ریگستان *registān*, *m.* the region of sand, a sandy place, a strand. *p.*

ریگھاری *regḥārī*, *f.* a furrow. *s.*

ریلا رلہ *relā*, *m.* a flood; a line or string of animals; rushing, rush, shove, assault. *h.*

ریل پیل رل پل *rel-pel*, } *f.* abundance,
ریل چھیل رل چھل *rel-chhel*, } plenty; crowd,
bustle. *h.*

ریلنا رلنا *relnā*, *a.* to shove, to push, to rush. *h.*

ریم *rim*, *f.* pus, matter, humour, dregs, dross, lees, rheum. *p.*

ریمی *rimī*, purulent, full of pus or matter. *p.*

رین رین *rain*, *f.* night, from the end of twilight till daybreak. *s.* [dust. *s.*

رین رے *ren* or رے *renu*, *f.* sand, powder,

رینٹ رنٹ *renṭ*, *m.* (v. *rahat*) snivel, snot; a wheel for drawing water with. *h.*

رینٹا رنٹا *renṭā*, *m.* snot, snivel. *h.*

رینچھ رینچھ *rinchh*, *m.* a bear (same as *rich*). *s.*

ریندھنا ریندھنا *rindhnā*, *a.* to dress (victuals), to cook. *s.*

ریندی رندی *rendī*, *f.* a small melon. *h.*

رینڈ رنڈ *rendu*, *f.* dust (same as *renu*). *s.*

رینڈ رنڈ *rend*, *f.* } *Palma Christi (Rici-*
رینڈی رندی *rendī*, *m.* } *nus vulgaris).* *rendī*
رینڑ رنڑ *renṛ*, *m.* } *kā tel*, *m.* castor-oil. *s.*

رینک رنک *renk*, *f.* braying (as an ass). *h.*

رینکنا رنکنا *renknā* or رنکنا *rainknā*, *n.* to bray (as an ass). *h.* [creep, to plod. *s.*

رینگنا رینگنا *ringnā* or رینگنا *reignnā*, *n.* to

رینگنی رینگنی *rengnī*, *f.* name of a medicinal herb (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭātyā*). *h.* [a ford. *p.*

ریو *rev*, fraud, deceit, stratagem; (in Dakh.)

ریوا روا *revā*, *f.* the Nerbudda or Narmadā river, which rises in the mountain Amrūt in the province of Gondwana, and falls into the sea below Baroach. *s.*

ریوت روت *remat*, name of an ancient *rājā*, who was the father-in-law of *Balarāma*. *s.*

ریوتی روتی *rewatī*, *f.* the twenty-seventh mansion of the moon, consisting of 6 *Piscium* and thirty-one other stars, and figured by a tabor; the name of *Balarāma's* wife, daughter of *Rewat*. *s.*

ریوتی روتی *rewṛī*, *f.* a kind of sweetmeat. *rewṛī ke pher meṭ parnā*, *n.* to be involved in difficulties (this alludes to a game on the principle of geometrical progression, wherein one party bets that he will eat one of these sweet cakes so many times doubled, and is confounded at finding the same amount to a quantity far beyond his expectation): the same term also applies to a similar game founded on arithmetical progression, such as the well-known feat of gathering up a hundred stones, &c. (placed at the distance of one yard asunder) in the space of an hour. *h.*

ریوند رنند or رنندی *chinī*, *f.* rhubarb. *p.*

ر, *ri, a*, m. the lungs. *gātu-r-ri, a*, m. an inflammation in the lungs, the peripneumony. *a*.
 ره *reh*, f. (*mīṭī*) fossil alkali, used for washing and making soap. *h*.
 ره‌ر *rehar*, barren (soil or land). *h*.
 ره‌رُ *rehṛū*, m. a sled, a sledge. *h*.
 ره‌لا *rehlā*, m. a vetch. *h*.
 ره‌په‌ه *rehū-pehū*, f. abundance. *h*.
 ره‌ی *rehī*, f. fossil alkali. *s*.
 رئیس *ra, is*, m. a prince, a chief, head, principal, president, commander, captain, pilot; citizen. *a*.

ژ

ژ *ra*, the fifteenth letter of the Hindūstānī alphabet. Its sound differs from that of *re* by being uttered with the tip of the tongue turned up towards the roof of the mouth. It differs very little in sound from the letter *ḡa*, with which it is often interchanged, and in the Devanāgarī alphabet the same character represents both. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts to 200, the same as *re*. It is very rarely used as the first letter of a word, there being, so far as we have been able to discover, only one solitary vocable under this class, viz.:
 ژور *roṛā*, m. a stone, a fragment of stone or brink (v. *roṛā*). *a*.

ز

ز *ze*, called *zā, e mu'jama* or *zā, e manḡūṭa*, the eleventh letter of the Arabic, the thirteenth Persian, and sixteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets; its sound is that of the English *z*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for seven. In almanacs it stands for Saturday, and for the sign Scorpio. In Persian poetry it is used with the vowel *i* for *az, zi* *baski* for *az baski*, inasmuch as. This letter does not occur in the Sanskrit alphabet: hence, in Indian dialects of Sanskrit origin, such as the Hindi and Bengali, it is generally changed into *j*, as *roz* for *roz*, a day. *jin* for *sin*, a saddle. *a. p. h*.
 ز *zā*, (in comp.) born, descended, as *mīr-zā*, born of a noble, a mirza. *p*. [alum. *a*.
 ز *zāj*, m. copperas, vitriol. *zāji sufaid*, m.
 زاد *zād*, m. increase; food, provisions. *zādi*
rāh or *zādi rāhila*, m. way charges, provisions. *a*.
 زاد *zād*, m. } born (a son, a child); used in
 زاده *zāda*, m. } comp. as *ādmī-zād*, a man,
 زادی *zādī*, f. } one born of the human race.
pari-zād, born of a *pari* or fairy, a beautiful woman.
shah-zāda, a prince. *shah-zādī*, a princess. *p*.
 زادن *zādan* (for *zā, idan*), to bring forth young. *p*.
 زار *zār*, m. desire, wish; a groan, lamentation; afflicted. *zār-zār* or *zār-nāli*, great grief or lamentation. *zār-o nīzār*, emaciated (through grief). *p*.
 زار *zār*, (in comp.) implies place, multitude, as *guš-zār*, m. a garden of roses. *p*.

زاري *zārī*, f. crying, sighing, groaning, lamentation, weeping. *p*.
 زاغ *zāgh*, m. a crow. *zāghī-ābī*, a coot. *p*.
 زاج *zāj*, m. (v. *zāj*) copperas, vitriol. *p*.
 زال *zāl*, old, decrepit, grey-haired (man or woman); the name of the father of *Rustam*, and son of *Sūm*, son of *Narimān*. He was so called because he came into the world with white hair, and a red countenance; the former like that of an old man, the latter of golden hue. *p*.
 زان *zān* (for *az-ān*), from that, therefore. *p*.
 زانکه *zān-ki* (for *az-ān-ki*), because that, inasmuch as. *p*.
 زانگاه *zān-gāh* (or *-gah*), from that time. *p*.
 زانو *zānū*, m. the knee, the lap. *p*.
 زانی *zānī*, m. an adulterer, a whoremonger, a fornicator. *a*. [tress. *a*.
 زانیه *zāniya*, f. a whore, a strumpet, an adulteress. *a*.
 زاویه *zāwiya*, m. an angle (in geometry); a corner, a retired place, &c. *a*.
 زاهد *zāhid*, m. a monk, a hermit, a recluse; adj. religious, devout. *a*.
 زاهدانه *zāhidāna*, devoutly, like a *zāhid*. *p*.
 زاهدی *zāhidī*, f. continence, devotion, leading the life of a *zāhid* or recluse. *p*. [ble. *a*.
 زایچه *zā, icha*, m. horoscope, astronomical table. *a*.
 زائد *zā, id*, redundant, superfluous. *zā, idu-l-waṣf*, beyond description. *a*.
 زائدن *zā, idan*, to bring forth young. *p*.
 زائر *zā, ir*, visiting, a visitor, one who visits holy places. *a*. [ing. *a*.
 زائل *zā, il*, deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing. *a*.
 زاینده *zāyanda*, one who brings forth. *p*.
 زباد *zabād* or *zubād*, civet (perfume so called). *p. a*.
 زبان *zabān* or *zubān*, f. the tongue; language dialect, speech. *zabān-āwar*, eloquent, voluble. *zabān-āwarī*, eloquence. *zabān-barhānā*, n. to chatter, to prattle. *zabān-bandī*, a written deposition. *zabān par chāḡhnā*, n. to be public; a. to learn by heart. *zabān par lānā*, a. to speak, to say. *zabān pakṣṛnā*, a. to prevent one from speaking, to criticize. *zabān palaṣṇā*, a. to equivocate, to retract, to eat one's words. *zabān chalānī*, to give abuse. *zabān dābānā*, a. to hold one's tongue. *zabān dābke kahānā*, to detract in whispers. *zabān-dān*, a poet. *zabān darāz*, abuse. *zabān-darāzī-k.* a. to give abuse. *zabān-denā*, a. to promise. *zabān dālānā*, a. to ask, to put a question. *zabān-zad honā*, n. to be public. *zabān kāṣṇā*, to grieve, to lament; to interrupt one's speech. *zabān karnī*, to speak foolishly, or inconsiderately. *zabān kholnā*, to let the tongue loose, to speak out. *zabān meṇ parnā*, n. to be blamed. *zabān hārnā*, a. to promise. *zabān hilānā*, a. to speak. *p*.
 زبانه *zabāna*, m. flame (particularly of a candle). *p*.
 زبانی *zabānī*, traditional, verbal; by word; from the tongue or statement of (any one). *p*.

زبد *zubda*, } m. (from *zabad*, to churn) the
 زبدۀ *zubda*, } best of any thing; cream, but-
 زبدۀ *zubdat*, } ter. *zubdatu-n-no, inān*, the
 cream or essence of princes. *a.*

زبر *zabar*, above, superior; the vowel-point
faḥa or short *a*. *zabar-dast*, vigorous, violent, oppres-
 sive. *zabar-dasti*, *f.* violence, oppression; violently,
 forcibly. *zabar-dasti-k.*, *a.* to oppress, to force. *zabar-k.*,
a. to oppress. *zabar honā*, *n.* to have the upper hand. *p.*

زبرجد *zabarjad*, m. a kind of emerald, a
 chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. *p. a.*

زبری *zabari*, violence, oppression. *p.*

زبرین *zabarīn*, upper, superior. *p.*

زیس *zi-bas* (for *az-bas*), in abundance, plen-
 tifully. *zi-baski*, inasmuch as. *p.*

زبور *zabūr*, *f.* the psalms of David. *a.*

زبون *zabūn*, bad, ill, unlucky, wicked; a dupe,
 a capture. *p.*

زبونی *zabūnī*, *f.* vileness, infirmity, &c. *p.*

زبیب *zabīb*, currants; adj. sweet. *a.*

زبّا *zapā'a*, noise of a bird's wing. *d.*

زتل *zaṭal* (for *jaṭāl*), *f.* chattering, talking
 much and foolishly, quibbling, tattle. *zaṭal hāknā*,
 to quibble. *h.*

زجاج *zujāj*, m. a glass, a cup. *a.*

زجر *zizr*, m. threatening; an impediment;
 opposition, violence. *a.*

زچ *zich* (for *jich*), m. teasing. *h.*

زچا *zachā* (for *jachā*), a lying-in woman. *d.*

زحل *zuḥal*, the planet Saturn. *a.*

زحمت *zaḥmat*, *f.* disquietude, pain, trouble,
 injury, sickness, affliction. *a.*

زحمتی *zaḥmatī*, one who is afflicted or
 troubled. *a.*

زخ *zakḥ* (for *zakḥm*), a sore, an ulcer. *p.*

زخار *zakḥḥār*, raging, overflowing, full and
 swelling (the ocean). *a.*

زخام *zakḥām* (for *zūkām*), a cold, a catarrh. *d.*

زخم *zakḥm*, m. a wound, sore, scar, cut.
zakḥm-raṣā, a deep wound. *zakḥm khānā*, *n.* to be
 wounded. *zakḥmī kāri*, a mortal wound. *p.*

زخمۀ *zakḥma*, the bow or plectrum of a mu-
 sical instrument. *p.*

زخمی *zakḥmī*, wounded; killed by a wound. *p.*

زد *zad*, beating, striking, smiting. *p.*

زدکی *zadagī*, percussion, a blow; used in
 comp., as *dahshat-zadagī*, being panic-struck. *p.*

زدن *zadan* (*r. zan*), to strike, to beat; to
 raise a noise. *p.*

زدنی *zadanī*, worthy of being beaten. *p.*

زدوکوب *zad o kob*, m. beating, assault and
 battery. *p.*

زدۀ *zada*, struck, affected by; arrayed, drawn
 up; used in comp., as *dahshat-zada*, panic-struck.
ṣaff-zada, drawn up in a row. *p.*

زر *zar*, m. gold, riches, wealth, money. *zur-*
parast, venal, selfish. *sari ṣafari*, gold of the purest
 kind. *zar-kharid*, purchased (as a slave). *zar-khez*, rich
 (a country), producing gold and silver. *zar-dār*,
 wealthy. *zar-doz*, embroidered. *zar-dozī*, *f.* embroi-
 dery. *sari surkh*, m. gold; pure gold of a red colour,
 gold coin; name of a suit in cards (*v. tāf*). *sari safaid*,
 m. silver; a suit in cards. *zar-gar*, m. a goldsmith.
zar-gari, *f.* the business of a goldsmith; a kind of dia-
 lect. *sari-gul*, the yellow stamens of a rose. *sari saḥd*,
 ready money, cash. *zar-nigār*, gilt. *p.*

زاراشت *zarātusht*, } Zoroaster, the founder
 زرادشت *zarādusht*, } of the sect of Magi or
 fire-worshippers. *p.*

زراعت *zirā'at*, *f.* agriculture, husbandry,
 sown field, tillage, cultivation. *a.*

زارافۀ *zarāfa* or *zurāfa*, the giraffe. *a.*

زرباف *zar-bāf*, brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربافی *zarbāfi*, brocaded, embroidered. *p.*

زربفت *zarbaft*, m. brocade, cloth of gold. *p.*

زربفتی *zar-baftī*, made of cloth of gold. *p.*

زرد *zard*, yellow, pale, livid. *zard pīlak*, m.
 the name of a bird (*v. pīlak*). *zard-rang*, yellow; (met.)
 bashful. *zard-rū'i*, *f.* bashfulness. *zard-gosh*, hypo-
 critical, malignant. *p.*

زردآلو *zard-ālū*, m. an apricot. *p.*

زردچوب *zard-chob*, *f.* yellow wood, turmeric
 (*Curcuma longa*). *p.*

زردشت *zardusht* (*v. zarātusht*), Zoroaster. *p.*

زردک *zardak*, *f.* a carrot; adj. yellowish. *p.*

زردوست *zar-dost*, fond of gold, venal. *p.*

زردۀ *zarda*, m. a kind of *pulāv*, dressed with
 saffron. *p.*

زردی *zardī*, *f.* yellowness, paleness (from
 fear or sorrow); the yolk of an egg; the jaundice. *p.*

زرضامی *zar-zāminī*, security for money pay-
 ment. *p. a.*

زرع *zar'*, sowing, a sown field, seedtime. *a.*

زرق *zark*, m. turning the eyes; (in Pers.)
 hypocrisy, fraud; detraction. *zark-barḥ*, shining,
 glittering, splendid clothes, gaudy apparel. *a.*

زرگر *zar-gar*, a goldsmith, jeweller. *p.*

زرگری *zar-garī*, business of a goldsmith. *p.*

زرباد *zurumbād*, zedoary, a Chinese root. *p.*

زرنۀ *zarna*, } m. arsenic, orpiment (perhaps
 زرنی *zarnī*, } corrupted from *αρσενικον*). *p.*

زرنج *zarnīkh*, }
 زرۀ *zirah* or *zirih*, *f.* iron armour made with
 rings. *zirah-pesh*, a man clad in iron armour. *p.*

زري *zari*, f. any thing woven with gold thread. *zari-bāf*, a manufacturer in gold threads. *zari-bāfi*, the trade of gold-lace working. *p.*

زريج *zarij*, f. a railing or lattice-work surrounding a temple or tomb. *a.*

زرين *zarrin*, golden. *zarrin-murgh*, m. the name of a bird; (met.) the sun. *p.*

زرينه *zarina*, golden, made of gold. *p.*

زشت *zisht*, deformed, ugly, inhuman, hideous. *zisht-kho*, of unseemly habits, of a wicked disposition. *zisht-rū*, ugly, ill-favoured. *zisht-go*, an obscene speaker. *p.*

زشتي *zishti*, f. ugliness, deformity; (met.) evil, wickedness. *p.*

زغاف *zu'āf*, m. sudden death (by poison). *a.*

زعفران *za'farān*, f. saffron (hence Ital. *zafferano*). *a.*

زعفراني *za'farāni*, f. a yellow colour. *a.*

زعم *za'm* or *zu'm*, f. thinking, presuming, speaking from belief; vanity, arrogance. *a.*

زغال *zughāl*, charcoal, live coal. *p.*

زغن *zaghan*, f. a kite; a black sparrow. *p.*

زغند *zaghand*, f. sally, flight, levity. *p.*

زاف *zifāf*, m. leading the bride home to her husband's house. *a.*

زقوم *zakhūm*, a kind of thorny tree; an infernal tree (mentioned in the *Kur'ān*), the fruit of which is said to be the heads of devils whereof the damned shall eat. *a.*

زك *zak* or *zik*, f. injuring, deceiving, dis-appointing. *zak ughānā*, n. to be ashamed. *zak denā*, a. to put to shame. *a.*

زكاة *zakāt*, f. alms, a portion of a Musal-mān's property given in charity agreeably to the rules laid down in the *Kur'ān*. *a.*

زكام *zūkām*, m. rheum, defluxion, a cold. *a.*

زكاوت *zakhāwat*, f. probity, purity, ingenuity. *a.*

زكاوت *zakhwāt* or *zakhawāt*, pl. alms. *a.*

زكوة (pronounced) *zakāt*, alms (v. *zakāt*). *a.*

زكي *zakhī*, pure, pious; continent; m. one who regularly pays the *zakāt*, q. v. *a.*

زلزل *zalāzil* (pl. of زلزله), earthquakes, com-motions; (met.) misfortunes, afflictions. *a.*

زالل *zulāl*, adj. pure, limpid, wholesome; m. water which is pure, &c. *a.*

زلزله *zalzala*, m. an earthquake. *a.*

زلف *zulf*, f. a curling lock, a ringlet, whis-ker. *zulf parashān*, dishevelled locks. *zulf tābdār*, curling locks. *zulf darāz*, long locks. *zulf āmbārīn*, perfumed (with ambergris) locks. *p.*

زلفي *zulfī*, f. a sword-knot; the chain by which a door is fastened. *p.*

زال *zāl*, m. erring, blundering; stumbling; falling; deficiency, loss. *a.*

زلو *zālū*, f. a leech. *p.*

زله *zalla*, m. victuals carried home by the guests from an entertainment. *p. a.*

زليخا *zaliḥkā* (generally pronounced *zulaiḥkā*), the name of Potiphar's wife: the loves of Yūsuf (Jo-seph) and *Zulaiḥkā* form the subject of several Per-sian poems. *p.*

زمام *zamām*, f. a rein, a bridle. *a.*

زمان *zamān*, } m. time, an age; the world;

زمانه *zamāna*, } fortune; the heavens; tense. *zamāna-sās*, a turncoat. *zamāna-sāsi-k.*, to practise flattery or obsequiousness, to turn with the tide. *ga-māna muwāḥḥ*, fortunate. *h.*

زنبور *zambūr*, m. a vice, nippers, forceps. *h.*

زمرد *zumurrud*, m. an emerald. *p.*

زمردين *zumurrudīn*, of the colour of an eme-rald. *p.* [titude. *a.*

زمره *zumra*, m. a troop, a group, crowd, mul-

زمر *zamzam*, m. the name of a well at Mecca, called also Hagar's well. *a.*

زمرمه *zamzama*, m. singing; a concert. *a.*

زمستان *zamistān*, m. winter; wisdom. *p.*

زمستاني *zamistāni*, wintry, winterly. *p.*

زمن *zaman*, m. (v. *zamān*) time, fortune, &c. *p.*

زمهرير *zamharīr*, m. cold, intense cold. *zam-harīr*, intensely cold. *a.*

زميدار *zamī-dār* (for *zamīn-dār*, q. v.). *p.*

زمين *zamīn*, f. the earth, ground, soil; a re-gion, country; the ground of a picture. *zamīn-bos honā*, n. to make a profound bow. *zamīn par se kuchh parā pānā*, to be overjoyed at finding unexpectedly the object of one's wishes. *zamīn pakāsnī*, to persevere obstinately in any design, to insist. *zamīn men gar-jānā*, to be greatly ashamed. *p.*

زميندار *zamīn-dār*, a landlord, a landholder (in reality a revenue farmer, or what, in Ireland, is called a middleman). As the term *zamīn-dār* differs widely in its signification from our ideas of a land-lord, it may be proper to add, on the authority of Gladwin, that under the *Mughal* government the term was applied to a person who held a tract of land im-mediately of government, on condition of paying the rent of it. He was first in rank among the land-holders. If a *zamīndār* was unable to pay up the amount of his engagements with government at the end of the year, such a part of his *zamīndārī* was sold as would discharge the balance. If he was dispos-sessed of the management of his *zamīndārī*, he was nevertheless exclusively responsible for all debts in-curred by him during his possession, unless a mortgage was given on the *zamīndārī*, or the money borrowed applied to the payment of the revenue. *Zamīndārs*, by the nature of their tenures, had no longer a right to their lands than whilst they paid their revenues; and in case of failure, the sale of their land was a more just and useful recompense to government than sub-jecting them to corporeal punishment. Should they, however, at any time have been prevented fulfilling their engagements by unavoidable accidents rather than by their own mismanagement, equity would point out what indulgence they might be entitled to on that account. *p.*

زمیندارانه *zamīn-dārāna*, the allowance to a *zamindār* when set aside. *p.*

زمینداري *zamīn-dārī*, the wife of a *zamindār*.

زمینداري *zamīn-dārī*, *f.* the office of a *zamīn-dār*; the land or estates held by him as above described. *p.*

زميني *zamīnī*, of or relating to the earth. *p.*

زن *zan*, *f.* a woman, a wife. *zan-k.* or *-lenā*, to marry. *zan-murīd*, hen-pecked. *zan*, from *zadan*, in comp. denotes smiting, striking; as *rah-zan*, a highwayman. *p.*

زنا *zinā*, *f.* adultery, fornication. *zinā-zāda*, a bastard. *zinā-kār*, *m.* an adulterer, a fornicator. *zinākārī*, *f.* adultery, fornication, harlotry. *a.*

زناپور *zanābūr* (pl. of زنبور), hornets, bees. *a.*

زناپیل *zanābīl* (pl. of زنبیل), baskets, walleys. *a.*

زناخا *zanākhā*, a serpent; also explained as *band i kafan*, the fastening of a winding-sheet. *d.*

زناړ *zunār* or *zanār*, *f.* a belt, the Brāhmanical thread, a Hindū rosary (from Gr. *ζωρίον*) *g. a.*

زناړدار *zanār-dār*, a Brāhman, one who wears the thread. *p.*

زنان *zanān* (pl. of *zan*), wives, women; part. (of *zadan*, in comp.) striking. *p.*

زنانه *zanāna*, female, feminine, effeminate, womanly; *m.* female apartments, a seraglio. *h.*

زنانی *zanānī*, of or relating to women, female, effeminate. *p.*

زنبق *zambak*, a flower, the jasmine, lily, iris. *a.*

زنبور *zambūr*, *m.* a hornet, a bee. *a.*

زنبورك *zambūrah*, *f.* a small gun. *p.*

زنبوره *zambūra*, *m.* a hornet, large bee; the point of a musical stringed instrument called in Hindi *kengri*; a small gun. *zambūr-chī*, a fusilleer. *a.*

زنبیل *zambīl*, *f.* a basket; a purse, a wallet. *p.*

زنجبیل *zanjabīl*, *f.* dry ginger. *a.*

زنجف *zinjif*, *f.* fringe, border, edging, &c. *p.*

زنجلب *zan-jalab*, a cuckold; also a man who is a pimp or pander to his own wife. *p.*

زنجلی *zan-jalabī*, cuckoldom, &c. *p.*

زنجی *zanjī*, of or relating to Zanj or Zanguēbar, a country in Africa from which they import slaves into Arabia and Persia. *a.*

زنجیر *zanjīr*, *f.* a chain, fetters. *zanjīr-zāminī*, chain security, a number of persons binding themselves severally and jointly as security. *p.*

زنجیری *zanjīrī*, one bound in chains; (especially) one who is mad or insane. *p.*

زنجیریان *zanjīriyān*, pl. mad people, maniacs, those in chains. *p.*

زنج *zanakh*, } *m.* the chin, the pit in
زنجدان *zanakhdān*, } the chin. *p.*

زندان *zindān*, *m.* a prison, a jail or gaol. *p.*

زندانی *zindānī*, a prisoner, captive. *p.*

زندقه *zandaqa*, impiety, heresy, atheism. *a.*

زندگانی *zindagānī*, *f.* life, living, existence. *p.*

زندگی *zindagī*, *f.* life, living. *p.*

زنده *zinda*, alive, living. *zinda-dīl*, alive at heart, cheerful. *zinda-k.*, to bring to life. *p.*

زندیق *zandīk* or *zindīk*, an infidel, a fire-worshipper, an atheist, one of a bad religion. *a.*

زنک *zanak*, } *f.* a little woman. *p.*

زنکه *zanka*, }

زنگ *zang*, *m.* rust; the country of Zanguebar, in Africa. *zang lagnā*, *n.* to become rusty. *p.*

زنگار *zangār*, *m.* verdigris, rust. *p.*

زنگاروی *zangā-zorī*, *f.* strife, quarrelling. *d.*

زنگالود *zang-ālūd*, rusty, covered with rust. *p.*

زنگاری *zangārī*, rusty, covered with verdigris. *p.*

زنگوله *zangūla*, *m.* a bell, cymbal. *p.*

زنگی *zangī*, *m.* an Ethiop, negro. *p.*

زناړ *zinhār* (*v.* *zinhār*), care, caution, &c. *p.*

زنی *zanya* or *zanyat*, fornication. *ibnu-zanyati*, a bastard. *a.*

زناجر *zanājir* (pl. of زاجرة), prohibition, forbidden things. *zanājiri shar'ī*, things prohibited by the divine law. *p.*

زوار *zanwār*, a visitor, a pilgrim. *a.*

زوال *zanwāl*, *m.* decline, misery, wretchedness. *zanwāl-pigīr*, transitory, fading. *a.*

زواوي *zanwāwī* (pl. of زاویه), corners, angles. *a.*

زواهر *zanāhīr* (pl. of زاهره), flowers, ornaments. *a.*

زوايا *zanwāyā* (pl. of زاویه), angles, corners. *a.*

زوائد *zanwā'id* (pl. of زائده), additions, augmentations. *a.* [a husband. *a.*

زوج *zauj*, *m.* couple, a pair, alike, a spouse,

زوج *zauja* or زوجة *zaujāt*, *f.* a wife. *a.*

زود *zūd*, quick, swift, soon, suddenly. *zūd-tar*, more speedily, very soon. *zūd-tarīn*, with all speed. *p.*

زور *zor*, *m.* force, strength, power, vigour; violence, effort, weight. *zor-āzmā*, a tried athlete. *zor-āwar*, powerful, strong. *zor-denā*, *a.* to aid, to support, to assist. *zor-k.*, *a.* to compel; to exercise. *zor-mārd*, *a.* to endeavour. *p.*

زور *zūr*, *m.* a lie, a falsehood, adulteration; a false deity, an idol. *zaur*, *m.* going on a pilgrimage. *a.*

زوري *zūrī*, *f.* a lie; *m.* a liar. *a.*

زورق *zaurak*, a small ship, a skiff. *a.*

زورمند *zor-mand*, robust, powerful. *zor-mandī*, strength. *p.*

زور *zorī*, f. force, strength (in comp.). *p.*

زوزن *zauzan* or *zūzan*, name of an ancient city in *Khuzistan*. *p.*

زوف *zūfa* (from *ύσσωπος*), hyssop. *a. g.*

زون *zūā*, a fop, a beau; adj. base. *d.*

ز *zih*, f. a bowstring; offspring, childbirth. *dardi zih*, the pangs of childbirth; interj. good! excellent! *p.*

زاهد *zuhhād* (pl. of زاهد), religious men. *a.*

زهار *zihār*, m. a bladder; the lower part of the belly; *mons veneris*. *mū, zihār*, m. *pubes, pecten*. *p.*

زهد *zuhd*, m. continence, devotion, abstinence. *zuhd-kesh*, devout. *a. p.*

زهدان *zih-dān*, m. the womb, matrix. *p.*

زهر *zahr* or *zahar*, m. poison. *zahr-ālūd*, poisoned. *zahr-dār*, poisonous. *zahrī kātīl* or *zahrī kalākal*, m. deadly poison. *zahar khānā kisi par*, to imitate an act unsuitable to one's state or condition, to ape the condition of one's superiors. *p.*

زهره *zakra*, m. bile, gall-bladder; spirit, boldness, pluck. *zakra āb honā*, n. to be much distressed, to be terrified. *p.*

زهره *zuhra*, f. the planet Venus. *a.*

زهری *zahrī*, venomous, poisonous. *p.*

زهی *zihī*, *zahe*, or *zahī*, bravo! well done! admirable! there! lo! behold! *p.*

زهر *zahīr*, reduced (by sickness), thin; sad, melancholy, low-spirited. *a.*

زیاد *ziyād*, } augmentation, surplus, ad-
زیادت *ziyādat*, } dition; adj. great, exces-
زیادتی *ziyādātī*, } sive; more, too much.
زیاده *ziyāda*, } *ziyāda-k.*, a. to augment,

to increase; (met.) to take away whatever is on the dinner-table. *ziyāda-go*, an intolerable babbler. *a.*

زیارت *ziyārat*, f. pilgrimage, visiting. *ziyā-rat-gāh*, a place to which pilgrimage is made. *a.*

زیان *ziyān*, m. loss, damage, deficiency. *p.*

زیب *zeb*, ornament, elegance, beauty. *zeb denā*, to suit, to become; (in comp.) adorning, as *aurang-zeb*, throne-adorning, the name of a celebrated Great Mogul. *p.*

زیبا *zebā*, adorned, beautiful. *p.*

زیبایی *zebā, ī*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *p.*

زیباش *zebā, ish*, f. ornament, elegance. *p.*

زینق *zibāq*, m. quicksilver. *a.*

زینده *zebāda*, adorning, decorating. *p.*

زیبدن *zebīdan*, to adorn, to decorate. *p.*

زیتون *zaitūn*, m. an olive-tree. *a.*

زنج *zīj*, m. astronomical tables, of which there are several in the Persian language; a mason's rule. *a.*

زید *zaid*, m. increasing, adding, augmentation; a fictitious name employed in exemplifying the rules of Arabic grammar, or cases in law, like our once well-known personages, John Nokes and Thomas Stiles, recently defunct. *a.*

زیر *zer*, under, below; the vowel-point called by the Arabians *kasra*, corresponding to *i*, in *fit*. *zer-andāz*, m. the cloth, or carpet, which is spread under a *hukka*. *zer-bār honā*, to be indebted, to undergo a great expense. *zer band*, a martingal. *zer-dast*, m. a subject, a vassal; adj. powerless, under command. *zer-k.*, a. to overpower, to subdue. *p.*

زیر *zīr*, f. a fine soft sound, the smallest string of a lute, &c., the treble. *p.*

زیرا *zīrā*, m. cummin-seed (*Cuminum cyminum*). *a.*

زیرا *zīrā*, } because, because that, since,
زیراکه *zīrākī*, } on account of. *p.*

زیربریان *zer biryān*, m. name of a kind of dish. *p.*

زیربم *zer-bam*, a pair of small kettle-drums. *d.*

زیرزمینی *zer-zamīnī*, a chamber underground. *p.*

زیرک *zīrak*, ingenious, intelligent, sagacious, penetrating, acute. *p.*

زیرکی *zīrakī*, f. acuteness, intelligence. *p.*

زیرمشق *zer mashq*, m. one or two pieces of leather or pasteboard joined together, and commonly painted or ornamented, placed on the knee when writing, the paper being laid upon this support. *p. a.*

زیرنگی *zīrangī*, f. the cantharides beetle, or Spanish fly. *d.*

زیره *zīra*, m. (v. *zīrā*) cummin. *a.*

زیرین *zerīn*, inferior, lower, lowermost. *p.*

زیست *zīst*, f. life, living, existence. *p.*

زیف *zaif*, light or clipt money, current, but not receivable at the public treasuries. *a.*

زیستن *zīstan* (r. *zī*), to live, to exist. *p.*

زیل *zīl* (v. *zīr*), the treble in music. *p.*

زایل *zail*, removing, leaving off. *a.*

زین *zīn*, m. a saddle. *zīn bāndhnā*, a. to saddle. *zīn-posh*, m. a cloth fastened over the saddle, housing. *zīn-gar*, m. a saddler. *p.*

زین *zain*, ornament, honour. *a.*

زینب *zainab*, name of one of *Muhammad's* wives. *a.*

زینت *zīnat*, f. ornament, beauty, elegant dress, decoration. *a.*

زینده *zīna*, m. a ladder, stairs, steps. *p.*

زینهار *zīnhār*, m. care, caution, protection, defence, patronage; interj. take care! beware! on no account! *p.*

زینوار *zavar*, m. jewels, ornaments (of gold, silver, &c.); (pl. *zawārāt*). *p.*

ژ *zhe*, called *zāe fārsī* or '*ajamī*', the fourteenth letter of the Persian alphabet, and seventeenth Hindūstānī, has no corresponding character in the Arabic or Sanskrit alphabets: its sound is that of *s* in the English word *pleasure*, or of *z* in *azure*, or of the French *j* in *jour*; it is sometimes changed into *j*, as *pajmurda* for *pazhmurda*. *p.*

ژاز *zhāzh*, *m.* idle, trifling or indecent speech; a kind of thistle. *zhāzh-khā*, *a.* a trifter, one who speaks obscenely. *p.*

ژاله *zhāla*, *m.* dew, hoar-frost, hail. *p.*

ژند *zhinda*, *m.* a patched garment. *p.*

ژولیده *zholida*, intricate, entangled. *zholida-mā*, entangled hair. *p.*

ژیان *zhiyān*, formidable, rapacious, terrible. *sheri zhiyān*, a fierce lion, a ferocious tiger. *p.*

س

س *sīn*, usually named *sini muhmala* or *sini ghair mankūta*, the twelfth letter in the Arabic, the fifteenth in the Persian, and eighteenth in the Hindūstānī alphabets: its sound is that of the English *s*, or of the Sanskrit *sa*: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is sixty: in almanacks it represents the sun, and a sextile aspect of the planets. It is also used as an abbreviation for the word *salām*, salutation. *a. p. h.*

س *sa*, prefixed to Sanskrit substantives, denotes "with," "possessed of," or "related to," as *sa-jīva*, alive. *sa-bal*, powerful. *sa-gotra*, related to one family. *su*, as a prefix, corresponds to the *eu* of the Greek (in opposition to *dur*, *ous*, bad), and denotes "goodness, facility, excellency, or excess;" as *su-panth*, the good or right way. *su-labh*, easy of attainment, in opposition to *dur-labh*, difficult in the attainment: again, *su-dur-labh* denotes excessively difficult to attain. *s.*

س *su*, in the Braj dialect, is used as a postposition, denoting from, by, with, of, &c., as *jā-su*, from or of whom; it is also used sometimes for the correl. *so*, he, she, it, they, &c. *h.*

سا *sā*, added to a substantive denotes similitude, as *kuttā*, a dog *kuttā-sā*, dog-like: as an adjective adjunct it appears sometimes superfluous, but generally intensive, as *barā*, large. *barā-sā*, largish, or very large (*v.* Hind. Gram. p. 108, c.). *kālā-sā*, blackish. *p. h.*

سادهان *sābadhān* (*v.* *sāvadhān*), attentive, cautious. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, *m.* an elk, or, more properly speaking, a large species of stag; a leather of elks' or any kind of deers' hide for bedding. *sābar mantr*, *m.* a spell composed in colloquial language. *s.*

سابر *sābar*, *m.* a small anvil. *h.*

سابج *sābi*, the seventh. *sābi'an*, seventhly, in the seventh place. *a.*

سابق *sābiq*, former, preceding, formerly, of yore, time past. *sābiqū-l-an'am*, former bounties. *sābiqas*, as formerly, agreeably to former practices. *a.*

سابقه *sābiqa*, preceding, past, ancient; former friendship. previous intimacy. *a.*

سابل *sābal*, *m.* an iron crow or lever. *h.*

سابن *sābun*, } *m.* (*v.* *sābūn*) soap. *a.*
سابون *sābūn*, }

سابوت *sābūt*, whole, entire. *s.*

سابونگر *sābūn-gar*, *m.* a soap-boiler or soap-manufacturer. *p.*

ساپ *sāp*, *m.* imprecation, curse. *s.*

ساراده *sāparādh*, faulty, offending. *a.*

ساین *sāpan*, *m.* the name of a disorder in which the hair gradually falls off. *h.*

ساین *sāpin*, *f.* a female snake. *s.*

سایننا *sāpnā*, *a.* to curse. *s.*

سافلیه *sāphalya*, *m.* productiveness, fruitfulness. *s.*

سات *sāt*, seven. *sāth pānch-k.*, to be in doubt, to be unable to decide what to do. *sāt samundar*, the name of a game. *s.*

ساتاروہن *sātārohan*, *m.* a dog who associates with (six) wolves. *s.*

ساتبھائی *sāt-bhāi*, (lit. the seven brothers) a species of thrush so called from the birds being gregarious, and frequently seven of them are found together.—(Binning). *d.*

ساتسار *sātisār*, dysenteric, afflicted with dysentery. *s.*

ساتو *sāto* (for *sāton*), the seven. *sāto mūn sarāhā*, to praise or extol very much. *d.*

ساتوان *sātwān*, *m.* the seventh. *s.*

ساتور *sātūr*, a knife, a butchers' chopping knife. *p.*

ساتویک *sātwik*, spontaneous, sincere, relating to or proceeding from the *satwa* quality; sincere, good, true, gentle, amiable, &c. *s.*

ساتویں *sātwiñ*, *f.* the seventh. *s.*

ساتھ *sāth*, with, together, along with, *m.* a troop, company, society. *sāth is-ke*, along with this, besides, moreover. *sāth us ke*, along with that, although, notwithstanding. *sāth denā*, to join, to associate with. *sāth-wālā*, a comrade, a companion. *sāthēn sāth*, together with, along with. *s.*

ساتھیں *sāthin*, *f.* a female companion. *s.*

ساتھی *sāthi*, *m.* a companion, comrade, ally, associate. *sāthi sāth*, together, in one company. *a.*

ساتی *sāti*, the sixth (in Dukh.), for *sāthi*. *a. d.*

ساتبات *sāt-bāt*, *f.* combining, leaguings, confederating. *h.*

ساتھ *sāth*, sixty (in Dakh. *sāt*). *s.*

ساتھی سائی *sāhi*, m. a kind of rice produced in the rains (so called because it ripens in sixty days from the time of sowing). *s.*

ساتھیہ سائیہ *sāhya*, m. vice, villainy. *s.*

ساج ساج *sāj*, m. preparation, harness, accoutrements. *s.*

ساج *sāj*, m. the teak-tree (*Tectona grandis*). *p.*

ساجد *sājīd*, m. one who is prostrate in adoration; an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

ساجن ساجن *sājan*, m. a sweetheart, a lover. *s.*

ساجنا ساجنا *sājnā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to regulate; n. to become, to fit, to suit. *s.*

ساجھا ساجھا *sājhā*, m. partnership, association. *h.* [ciate. *h.*

ساجھی ساجھی *sājhi*, m. a partner, an asso-

ساج ساج *sāch*, true, real, correct. *s.*

ساجق ساجق *sāchak*, m. hinna presented to the bride the day of marriage; wedding gifts of various kinds. *t.*

ساحت ساحت *sāhat*, an area or inclosed space, court, quadrangle; shore or coast; tract of country. *a.*

ساحر ساحر *sāhir*, m. an enchanter, a magician, a necromancer (fem. *sāhira*). *a.* [mancy. *a.*

ساحری ساحری *sāhirī*, f. enchantment, magic, necro-

ساحل ساحل *sāhil*, m. the sea-shore. *a.*

ساخت ساخت *sākhāt*, f. make, construction, manufacture; pretence. *p.*

ساختگی ساختگی *sākhagī*, f. make, effort; art. *p.*

ساختن ساختن *sākhātān* (r. *sāz*), to make or form; to counterfeit. *p.*

ساختہ ساختہ *sākhāta*, made, formed; counterfeited, false, surreptitious. *p.*

ساد ساد *sād*, f. desire, wish; adj. (v. *sādh*). *s.*

سادات سادات *sādāt*, lords (pl. of سید, q. v.). *a.*

سادج سادج *sādaj*, Indian spikenard. *p.*

سادر سادر *sādar*, with respect, respectfully. *s.*

سادرا سادرا *sādrā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سادشید سادشید *sādshīya*, m. likeness, resemblance. *s.*

سادس سادس *sādis*, the sixth (f. *sādīsa*). *a.*

سادسا سادسا or سادسان, sixthly, in the sixth place. *a.*

سادگی سادگی *sādogī*, f. plainness, want of ornament, artlessness, simplicity, openness. *p.*

ساده سادہ *sāda*, plain, white, unadorned, simple; artless, open, sincere. *sāda-dīl*, artless, simple, stupid. *sāda-laurī*, f. gentleness, affability; simplicity, stupidity. *sāda-kār*, m. a (kind of) goldsmith, a plain worker in gold or silver, who makes articles which are after ornamented by other hands. *sāda-lauh*, artless, simple, stupid (q. d. *tabula rasa*). *sāda-wazī*, f. artlessness, simplicity, stupidity. *p.*

سادھ سادھ or سادھو *sādhu*, adj. virtuous, good, holy; m. a religious person, a saint, a mendicant. *sādhu*, a merchant; f. desire, wish, inclination. *sādhu-sīl*, virtuous, righteous. *s.*

سادھارن سادھارن *sādhāraṇ*, in common, common. *sādhāraṇ-dharm*, m. universal duty, law common to all castes. *s.*

سادھ شپ سادھ شپ *sādhu-pushp*, m. a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.* [piety. *s.*

سادھتا سادھتا *sādhutā*, f. goodness, honesty,

سادھک سادھک *sādhak*, completing, perfecting, finishing; who or what effects; holy; m. a devotee; a practiser. *s.*

سادھن سادھن *sāadhan*, m. the act or means of accomplishing, effecting; practice. *s.*

سادھنا سادھنا *sādhnā*, a. to familiarize gradually to any habit; to teach, to learn, to rectify, to use, to practise, to regulate, to pacify; to settle, to determine, to accomplish. *s.*

سادھنا سادھنا *sādhanā*, f. the act of familiarizing by habitude; solicitation, contrivance, devotion; practice, accomplishment. *s.*

سادھو سادھو *sādhū*, pious, honest; m. a merchant; a kind of mendicant. *s.*

سادھ ورکش سادھ ورکش *sādhū-vriksh*, m. the Kadamb tree (*Nauclea Cadamba*). *s.*

سادھیہ سادھیہ *sādhya*, practicable, easy; m. the twenty-second astronomical yug. *s.*

سار سار *sār*, best, excellent; m. the pith or sap of trees, &c.; strength, vigour; the essence or vital part of any thing, quintessence; value, worth; manure; iron; the piece used in playing at *chaupar*. *sār-varjit*, pithless, sapless. *s.*

سار سار *sār*, a particle denoting plenty, magnitude, or similitude; as *koh-sār*, a mountainous country; *'ambar-sār*, full of ambergris; *shāh-sār*, like a king; sometimes used for *sar*, the head, as *nigūn-sār*, inverted, with the head undermost; a camel; the name of a black bird of a musical note. *p.*

سار سار *sār*, m. a cowhouse. *s.*

سار سار (v. *sā*), like, resembling. *d.*

سارا سارا *sārā*, all, the whole; m. wife's brother, brother-in-law (v. *sālā*). *s.*

سارا سارا *sārā*, pure, excellent, sweet-smelling, undefiled; as *'ambarī sārā*, the most odoriferous ambergris. *p.*

سارارتھ سارارتھ *sārārth*, m. abridgment. *s.*

ساربان ساربان *sār-bān*, m. a camel-driver. *p.*

سارپی سارپی *sārpī*, f. the ninth lunar asterism. *s.*

سارنا سارنا *sārtā*, f. strength, substance, essence. *s.* [tāl. *s.*

سارثک سارثک *sārthak*, profitable, substan-

سارثی سارثی *sārathi*, m. a charioteer. *s.*

ساردا ساردا *sārādā*, f. a name of the goddess *Saraswatī*; also a name of *Durgā*. *s.*

سارس ساراس *sāras*, m. } a species of heron,
سارسی ساراسی *sārasī*, f. } the Indian crane,
male and female (*Ardea antigone*). s.

سارسات سارسات *sāraswat*, the people of the
Saraswat country, or the north-west part of the pro-
vince of Delhi. s.

سارق *sāriḥ*, a thief, a plunderer (pl. *sāriḥīn*),
from which, perhaps, the word "Saracen;" as "Cos-
sack," from *kazzāk*. a.

سارکا ساریکا *sārikā*, f. a kind of bird (*Turdus*
salica), but the name is applied also to the *mainā* (*Gra-
cula religiosa*). s.

سارلوہ سارلوہ *sār-loh*, m. steel. s.

سارنا سارنا *sār-nā*, a. to mend, to perform,
to complete, to make, to manure. s.

سارندہ *sārinda* (v. *sārangī*), a fiddle. d.

سارنگ سارنگ *sārang*, m. name of a musical
mode or *rāg*; a peacock; a snake, a serpent; a cloud;
the voice of a peacock; a deer; a woman; water; the
name of a country; a lamp; the *nymphæa l-tus*. *sā-
rang ne sārang gahyo, sārang bolyo āe; jau sārang sā-
rang kahe, sārang muh tain jāe*, a peacock seized a
snake; a cloud thundered; if the peacock utter his
cry, the snake will escape from his mouth (it is said to
be a peculiarity of the peacock, that on hearing thunder
he utters a cry of pleasure, and dances for joy). s.

سارنگی سارنگی *sārangī*, f. a musical instru-
ment like a fiddle. h.

سارنگیا سارنگیا *sārangiyā*, m. a fiddler. h.

سارو سارو *sārū*, f. a kind of bird, a species of
blackbird or starling. h.

ساروت ساروت *sār-vat*, substantial, having
pith, substance, &c. s.

ساروان ساروان *sār-wān*, a camel-driver; name of a
mountain south of Samarkand. p.

ساروہم ساروہم *sārva-bhaum*, m. a universal
monarch. s.

ساروہوک ساروہوک *sārva-laukih*, prevail-
ing throughout the universe, universally known. s.

ساروورنک ساروورنک *sārva-varnik*, of every
kind, belonging to every tribe. s.

ساری ساری *sārī*, f. cream; a dress consisting
of one piece of cloth worn by Hindū women round
the body and passing over the head. s.

ساری ساری *sārī*, passing, penetrating, pervading,
flowing; infecting, contagious. a

سارہو سارہو *sār-hū*, m. a wife's sister's husband. s.

سارہی سارہی *sār-hī*, m. the spring harvest, or
grain cut in the spring. h.

سارہی سارہی *sār-he*, } one half more; this word
numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added
to such numeral, as *sārhe chār*, four and a half; when
added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half
the aggregate is to be added, as *sārhe sau*, 150, i. e. a
hundred with half a hundred added. s.

سارہی سارہی *sār-he*, } prefixed to any common
numeral denotes that the half of a unity is to be added
to such numeral, as *sārhe chār*, four and a half; when
added to an aggregate number, it signifies that half
the aggregate is to be added, as *sārhe sau*, 150, i. e. a
hundred with half a hundred added. s.

ساری ساری *sārī*, f. (the same as *sārī*) cream,
&c.; it also denotes the single garment worn by
females in Bengal. s.

ساز ساز *sāz*, m. arms, apparatus, accoutrements,
harness, furniture; a musical instrument; concord.
sāz-bāz, trim, dressy; m. ornament, apparatus. *sā-
kār* proper, consonant, concordant. *sāz-yarāk*, m. war-
like instruments, furniture, baggage. *sāz*, in comp.
denotes making, effecting, as *zinda-sāz*, making alive,
resuscitating. p.

سازا سازا *sāzā*, partnership, companionship. d.

سازش سازش *sāzish*, combination, collusion, con-
federacy. p.

سازشی سازشی *sāzishī*, collusive, fraudulent. p.

سازندہ سازندہ *sāzinda* or *sāzanda*, m. a maker, a
musical performer. p.

سازوار سازوار *sāznār*, agreeing, well-arranged. p.

سازور سازور *sāznār*, accoutred, armed. p.

سازي سازي *sāzī*, f. abstract form of *sāz*, in compo-
sition, as *zinda-sāzī*, resuscitation. p.

ساس ساس *sās* or *sāsu*, a mother-in-law. s.

ساس ساس *sās*, m. a bug, a flea, a louse. p.

ساست ساست *sāsti*, f. (for *shāsti*) command,
correction. s.

ساسن ساسن *sāsan*, m. (for *shāsan*) order,
command; a patent, a grant; act of punishing. a

ساسنا ساسنا *sāsnā*, a. to chastise, to admon-
ish (v. *sāsnā*). s.

ساعت ساعت *sā'at*, f. a moment, minute, hour; a
watch or clock. *sā'at-sāz*, a watchmaker. a.

ساعد ساعد *sā'id*, f. the arm from the wrist to the
elbow, the fore-arm. a.

ساعي ساعي *sā'ī*, m. one who attempts or endea-
vours; a recommender; adj. earnest, eager. a.

ساغر ساغر *sāghar*, m. a bowl, cup, goblet. *sāghar-
kash*, one who drains his cup; a regular toper. p.

ساغري ساغري *sāgharī*, f. the space between the tail
and anus of a horse. p.

ساق ساق *sāḥ*, f. the leg, the trunk of a tree, the
stalk of an herb. a.

ساقط ساقط *sāḥiṭ*, fulling. *sāḥiṭ honā*, n. to be de-
graded. a.

ساتي ساتي *sāḥī*, m. a cupbearer, a page. *sāḥiyā*
(poetic vocative), O cupbearer! a.

ساتيان ساتيان *sāḥiyān*, (pl. of *sāḥī*), cupbearers. p.

ساکا ساکا *sākā*, m. an era. *sākā-k.*, a. to esta-
blish an era; (met.) to distinguish one's self by heroic
actions. *sāke-bandh*, m. a king who has established
an era in consequence of his fame and worth. c.

ساکار ساکار *sākār*, having form or shape. s.

ساکت ساکت *sāḥit*, silent, quiet, at rest. a.

ساکشات ساکشات *sākshāt*, before, in presence,
in sight; as, like; evidently, manifestly. a.

ساکشی *sākshī*, witnessing, seeing, attesting; an eyewitness, an evidence. *s.*

ساکشیہ *sākshya*, m. testimony, evidence. *s.*

ساکن *sākin*, m. an inhabitant; adj. quiet, peaceable; a quiescent letter, i.e. a consonant not followed by a vowel. *a.*

ساکوت *sākūt*, silent, quiescent. *a.*

ساکھ *sākh*, f. trust, credit, reputation. *s.*

ساکھ *sākh*, f. season, time. *h.*

ساکھا *sākhā* (for *shākhā*), f. a branch of a tree. *s.*

ساکھی *sākhi*, m. an evidence, a witness. *s.*

ساکھیات *sākhyāt*, (for *sākshāt*) evident, conspicuous; adv. before, in the presence of. *s.*

ساک *sāg*, m. greens, edible vegetables, culinary herbs. *sāg-pāt*, m. greens; petty dues paid in kind to village officials. *sāg-pāt honā*, n. to become soft. *s.*

ساکر *sāgar*, m. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

ساکڑی *sāgmārī*, rice fields, cultivated ground, lands in full crop. *d.*

ساکو *sāgū*, sago, a tree of the palm species: a flour is made from this tree, which, formed into bread, when fresh from the oven, eats like hot rolls: when hard, it requires being soaked in water before it is used. Three of these trees are sufficient to maintain a man a year, and an acre properly planted will afford subsistence for one hundred for that time. *h.*

ساکوان *sāgwān* (v. *sāgūn*), teak. *h.*

ساکوتی *sāgautī*, f. meat, flesh. *h.*

ساکون *sāgūn* or *sāgaun*, f. teak wood, or tree (*Tectona grandis*). *h.*

ساکل *sāl*, m. name of a common timber tree (*Shorea robusta*, Rox. Pl. Cor.), a thorn, spine; perforation, bore, mortice, a hole made by driving a pin into the ground, &c.; a jackal; f. a house, place; a school. *s.*

سال *sal*, m. a year. *sālī āyanda*, next year. *sālī pāl*, the present year. *sāl-kāpāl*, yearly produce. *sāl-kāpāda*, old. *sāl-girah*, f. birthday, on every anniversary of which an additional knot is tied on a string kept for this purpose; *sāl gashī*, old, in years. *sālī gūshāta*, last year. *sāl-hā-sāl*, annually. *p.*

سالاک *sālā*, m. a wife's brother, brother-in-law (the term is used also in a grossly abusive sense); (in comp. for *shālā*) it denotes house, place, as *pāsh-sālā*, a place for reading, a school. *s.*

سالار *sālār*, m. a chief, head, leader, prince, captain. *sālārī kafilā*, the chief of a caravan, leader of a troop. *p.*

سالانہ *sālāna*, yearly, annual; annually. *p.*

سالبہ *sālība*, (in logic) a negative sentence. *a.*

سالبیہ *sālbiya*, sage (*Salvia*). *p.*

سالپرنی *sāl-parnī*, f. a shrub (*Hydnarum gangeticum*). *s.*

سالپشپ *sāl-pushp*, m. a shrub (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *s.*

سالرس *sāl-ras*, m. the resinous juice of the Sāl tree. *s.*

سالسا *sālsā*, m. sarsaparilla. *h.*

سالستری *sālistrī*, m. a farrier. *d.*

سالک *sālīk*, going; m. a traveller; (met.) a devotee; a class of Muhammadans who observe the law and lead a domestic life; (pl. *sālīkān*). *a.*

سالگرام *sālagrām*, m. a schistous stone, containing the impression of one or more ammonites, conceived by the Hindus to represent Vishnu. *s.*

سالم *sālam*, good fertile land. *h.*

سالم *sālim*, safe, free, perfect. *a.*

سالن *sālan*, } m. meat, fowl, or fish,

سالنا *sālnā*, } dressed with spices and eaten with rice: the dish called (by Europeans) curry: the curry used by the Hindus consist of vegetable only. *h.*

سالنا *sālnā*, a. to perforate, to bore, to prick; n. to ache, to be in pain, to smart. *s.*

سالو *sālū*, m. a kind of red cloth (dyed with morinda). *s.*

سالوار *sālwar*, by or according to the year. *p.*

سالواہن *sālīvāhan*, m. name of a celebrated sovereign.

سالوتر *sālōtar*, } m. a farrier, a

سالوتری *sālōtarī*, } horse-doctor.

sālōtarī, f. farriery, veterinary practice. *s.*

سالوس *sālūs*, m. } hypocrisy, trick, subter-

سالوسی *sālūsī*, f. } fuge, fraud. *p.*

سالہ *sāla*, in comp. with any numeral denotes so many years old; as *st-sāla*, three years old. *p.*

سالہا *sālkhā*, (Pers. pl. of *sāl*) years. *p.*

سالہای سال *sālkhā, e sāl*, a course or series of years, several years. *p.*

سالی *sālī*, f. sister-in-law, wife's sister, especially younger sister. *s.*

سالی *sālī*, annual, relating to the year; f. land taken by the year. *p.*

سالیان *sālīyān* (irreg. pl.), years. *p.*

سالیانہ *sālīyāna*, annual; m. a yearly salary, an annuity. *sālīyāna-dār*, an annuitant. *s.*

سالینہ *sālīna*, annually, year by year. *p.*

سام *sām*, f. a ferule (same as *sāmī*). *s.*

سام *sām* or *sāma-veda*, m. the third Veda, the text of which is sung. *s.*

سام *sām*, a celebrated hero in old Persian romance, father to Zāl, and grandfather to Rustam. *p.*

سام ابرص *sām-abras*, a large and venomous kind of lizard. *a.*

ساما *sāmā*, f. provisions, eatables of various sorts (also same as *sāmagrī*, q. v.). *s.*

ساماڻيڪ *sāmājik*, m. an assistant or spectator at an assembly. *s.*

سامان *sāmān*, m. furniture, apparatus, instruments, tools; measure, quantity; understanding, reason, intellect; custom, habit, mode, order, proportion; opulence, power; probity; a landmark. *sā-māni-jangī*, m. warlike apparatus. *be sar o sāmān*, destitute, indigent, helpless; stupified, brainless; immense, boundless, endless (applied to affairs). *p.*

سامانیا *sāmānyā*, f. a prostitute; a girl common to all. *s.*

سامانی *sāmānyā*, common, general, universal. *sāmānyā-lakṣaṇa*, m. a generic character. *s.*

سامبر *sāmbar*, m. an elk (v. *sābar*). *s.*

سامبر *sāmbhar*, m. the name of a town near Ajmīr, in the vicinity of which is a lake from which salt is extracted; the salt itself. *s.*

سامدريڪ *sāmudrik*, f. palmistry, chiromancy, fortune-telling, the art of physiognomy. *s.*

سامر *sāmar*, m. a kind of salt (v. *sāmbhar*). *s.*

سامرڻي *sāmarthī*, f. } ability,

سامرڻي *sāmarthya*, m. } power. *s.*

سامرڻي *sāmarthī*, powerful, mighty, able, capable. *s.*

سامري *sāmīrī*, name of a magician, said to have been contemporary with Moses; adj. Samaritan. *a.*

سامع *sāmī*, m. a hearer, a listener. *a.*

سامع *sāmī'a*, hearing, the ear. *a.*

سامگري *sāmagrī*, f. furniture, tools, apparatus, articles, materials; scenery. *s.*

سامنا *sāmnā*, m. front, facing, confronting. *sāmnā-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامني *sāmne*, opposite, before, confronting. *s.*

سامهنا *sāmhna*, m. the front, facing, confronting. *sāmhna-k.*, to confront, to encounter. *s.*

سامهني *sāmhne*, } before, in front, op-

سامهني *sāmhī*, } posite, confront-

سامي *sāmī*, } ing. *s.*

سامي *sāmī*, sublime, exalted. *a.*

سامي *sāmī*, f. a ferule; arable land. *s.*

ساميپي *sāmīpya*, m. proximity. *s.*

سان *sān*, like; m. likeness; sign; similitude. *sān gumān*, m. understanding and imagination. *p.*

سان *sān*, f. a whetstone, a grindstone. *p. s.*

سانو *sānu*, m. table-land, level ground on the top of a mountain. *s.*

سان بجهانا *sān bujhānā*, n. to make one understand by hints. *h.*

سانبهر *sāmbhar*, m. name of a town near Ajmere; also a kind of salt extracted from a lake in the vicinity. *s.*

سانپ *sānp*, m. a snake, serpent. *s.*

سانپن *sāmpan*, f. a female snake. *s.*

سانت *sānt* (v. *shānt*), calm, tranquil. *s.*

سانتا *sāntā*, m. the sugar-cane. *h.*

سانتون *sāntwan*, m. conciliation, reconciliation. *s.*

سانتي *sāntī*, f. instead, stead. *h.*

سانٽ *sānt*, f. joining, sticking; confederacy, collusion; a stick for threshing corn with, a flail. *h.*

سانٽا *sāntā*, m. a stick or whip with which elephants are beaten at the time of fight; a spur. *h.*

سانٽھ *sānth*, f. (v. *sānt*) joining, &c. *h.*

سانٽھنا *sānthnā*, a. (v. *sāntānā*) to apply; to join (thread), to splice, to stick together, &c. *h.*

سانجھ *sānjh*, f. evening (Dakh. *sānj*). *s.*

سانجھا *sānjhā*, m. } images of cow-dung

سانجھي *sānjhī*, f. } made by children in the month *āsin*, *kṛishṇa pakṣh*, to represent idols. *s.*

سانچ *sānch*, } true, proper, real. *sānch*

سانچا *sānchā*, } *ko ānch kyā*(?), pure gold fears not the flame. *s.*

سانچا *sānchā*, m. a mould, a matrice. *h.*

سانڪاٽ *sāniḥāt* (pl. of *سانڪو*), events, occurrences. *a.*

سانڪو *sāniḥa*, an event, occurrence. *a.*

ساندا *sāndā*, a limb, members of the body. *d.*

ساندهيه *sānnidhya*, m. pr ximity, vicinity. *s.*

سانڌ *sānd* or *sānr*, m. a bull; a stallion; (met.) an impudent extravagant fellow. *rānd-kā-sānd*, (lit.) "a widow's bull," that most contemptible of male bipeds, commonly called "a kept man." *s.*

سانڌا *sāndā*, m. name of an animal resembling the lizard (the oil of which is said to have restorative powers). *h.*

سانڌني *sāndnī* or *sānrnī*, f. a female camel, a dromedary. *sāndnī-savār*, one who rides on a camel. *h.*

سانڙ *sānr* (v. *sānd*), a bull, &c. *s.*

سانڙني *sānrnī* (v. *sāndnī*). *h.*

سانس *sāns*, f. breath, sigh. *sāns ulfī lenī*, to gasp in agony. *sāns bharnā*, to sigh, to regret. *sāns ruknā*, to be smothered or throttled. *sāns roknā* or *sāns rūknā*, a. to smother, to throttle. *s.*

سانسا *sānsā*, m. imagination, reflection, fancy, fear, apprehension. *s.*

سانسارڪ *sānsārik*, worldly, of this world. *s.*

سانسنا *sānsnā*, a. to snub, to distress, to threaten. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. fear; the asthma. *s.*

سانک *sānk*, f. a lump of sweetmeat, particularly of *jalebi*. *h.*

سانکر *sānkar*, } f. a chain; a kind of
سانکری *sānkri*, } female ornament;
سانکل *sānkal*, } a strait, a narrow
lane; (met.) difficulty; adj. tight, narrow, close, straight,
strict. *s.*

سانکھو *sānkhū* or *sānkhō*, m. a bridge;
a kind of wood (*Shorea robusta*). "*sānkhō*, 'a bridge'
is denoted as Bengālī by Shakspear; but this word is
commonly used in the Carnatic."—(Binning.) *h.*

سانکھیہ *sānkhya*, m. a system of
philosophy so called, ascribed to Muni Kapila. *s.*

سانگ *sāng*, f. a spear or javelin all of
iron; adj. having all the members. *s.*

سانگ *sāng*, m. disguise, mimicry,
acting; a scene. *sāng-k.*, a. to act foolishly. *sāng*
lāsā, to imitate, to mimic. *h.*

سانگس *sāngus*, } f. a kind of fish,
سانگوس *sāngūs*, } skate. *s.*

سانگر *sāngar*, m. a wife's son by a
former husband. *h.*

سانگی *sāngi*, f. a support on which
the pole of a cart is propped. *h.* [44]. *s.*

سانگیت *sāngit*, m. song, &c. (v. *san-*
ānā).

سانا *sānā*, a. to knead, to mix up
flour, dough, earth, &c. *h.*

ساننا *sānnā*, a. to whet, to impregnate,
to stain, to soil. *s.*

سانوا *sānvā*, m. the name of a very small
grain (*Panicum frumentaceum*, Roxb.). *s.*

سانوان *sānvān*, m. (v. *sānvā*). *s.*

سانوچیت *sānn-chit*, tranquil, without care or
anxiety. *d.*

سانولا *sānvālā* or *sā, onlā*, of a dark or
sallow (complexion). *s.*

سانی *sāni*, f. chaff or straw mixed with
grain (particularly that from which oil has been ex-
pressed), as food for cattle. *h.*

ساور *sā, ū*, tractable; m. a relative. *s.*

ساورج *sāvaj*, savage, wild; m. sport,
game (i. e. wild animals for the chase). *s.*

ساورधान *sāvadhān*, careful, attentive,
cautious. *s.*

ساورधानی *sāvadhāni*, f. care, cau-
tion. *s.* [animals. *s.*

ساوک *sāvah*, m. a child, the young of

ساوکاس *sāvahās* or *sāvahāsh*, m.
leisure, opportunity. *s.*

ساون *sāvan*, m. the name of the fourth

Hindū month, the full moon of which is near *Sravanā*
or *Aquile*. *sāvan hare na bhādon sūkhe* (flourish-
ing in summer and not fading in autumn) is applied
to express continuance in the same state or situation. *s.*

ساونت *sāvant*, brave, valiant; a hero,
a warrior. *s.*

ساونتی *sāvantī*, f. bravery, heroism. *s.*

ساونگی *sā, ūngī* (v. *sāngī*). *h.*

ساونلا *sā, onlā*, dark, sallow (v.
sānvālā). [an innocent person. *s.*

ساہ *sāh*, m. a merchant, a shopkeeper;

ساہایہ *sāhāya*, m. friendship, fellow-
ship, alliance, succour. *s.*

ساہتیہ *sāhitya*, m. society, associa-
tion, connexion. *s.*

ساہس *sāhas*, m. violence; courage,
spirit, valour, resolution. *s.*

ساہسی *sāhasī*, violent; resolute, un-
daunted, determined. *s.* [cupine. *h.*

ساہل *sāhil*, m. a plumb-line; a por-

ساہن *sāhan*, fem. of *sāh*, q. v. *s.*

ساہکار *sāhukār*, m. a great mer-
chant; a banker. *s.*

ساہکاری *sāhukārī*, f. traffic, trade,
commerce, exchange of money. *s.*

ساہول *sāhul*, m. a plummet. *h.*

ساہی *sāhī*, f. a porcupine. *s.*

ساعی *sā, e* or *sā, ī*, (in comp.) rubbing, po-
lishing; diffusing; resembling. *p.*

سایا *sāyā*, m. shade (v. *sāya*). *p.*

سایبان *sāyabān*, a canopy, the roof or fly of
a tent; a parasol, an umbrella. *p.*

سائبہ *sā, ibat*, f. a female slave manumitted;
also a she-camel set at liberty under a vow. *a.*

سائیدن *sā, idan*, to rub, grind, polish. *p.*

سائر *sā, ir*, m. the whole; the remainder;
going, walking, wandering; tax, duty levied on per-
sonal property, in opposition to that levied on land,
which is denominated *māl*; "land customs: duty levied
on transit of goods: this tax has lately been abo-
lished."—(B.) *a.*

سائرجات *sā, irjāt* (barbarous pl. of سائر),
taxes on personal property, transit duties. *s.*

سائیس *sā, īs*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *a.*

سایسی *sā, īsī*, f. the business of a groom. *a.*

سائل *sā, il*, m. one who asks, an interrogator,
questioner; a beggar, a mendicant. *a.*

سائما *sā, ima*, a term applied to camels, goats,
&c. (v. pl. *sāvā, im*). *a.*

سائیں *sā, īn*, m. lord, master, your wor-
ship; (met.) a *faqīr*; the Deity; an imitative sound
(as of wind). *s.*

ساینگال *sāyankāl*, m. eventide, evening. *s.*

سایه *sāya*, m. shadow, shade, protection; an apparition; a petticoat. *sāya-parwarḡa*, brought up in the shade, delicately reared. *sāya tale ānā*, a. to take protection. *sāya kisi kū paṇā*, to imitate the manner of another. *sāya-dār*, shady; a protector. *sāya honā kisi ko*, a demon appearing to or possessing any one. *p. s.*

سب *sab*, all, every, the whole, total (inflected plural *sabhon*). *sab miṣṛī kī hañ dāliyān* (all are pieces of sugar), is applied to the equality of state, form, &c. *sab kuchh*, every thing, all. *sab ko, i*, everybody, every one, all. *sub-khawwā*, omnivorous, one who eats all kind of food without exception. *s.*

سبای *sabā*, a country in Arabia Felix, where they suppose *Balkis*, the queen who visited Solomon, to have reigned. *a.*

سبابة *sabbāba*, the forefinger. *a.*

سباس *subās*, f. perfume, fragrance, odour. *s.*

سباع *sibā'* (pl. of سباع), lions, wild beasts. *a.*

سبابة *subākat*, excelling, &c. (v. *sabkat*). *a.*

سبان *sabān* (v. *sabān*), to morrow. *d.*

سبب *sabab*, m. cause, reason, motive; relationship, affinity, instrument; on account of, by reason of. *a.*

سببیت *sababiyat*, f. cause, motive. *a.*

سبت *subbat*, f. reproach, slander, disgrace, injury, villainy; the podex. *a.*

سبحان *subhān*, m. praising, glorifying (God); a title of the Deity. *subhāna-ilāh*, interj. O God! O holy God! *ḥakk subhāna-hu*, God the most holy! *a.*

سبحانی *subhānī*, divine, relating to God. *a.*

سبحة *subha* or *sabha*, m. a rosary; a chaplet for repeating prayers. *subha-gardān*, one who is counting the beads. *subha-gardānī*, the act of counting the beads. *a.*

سبد *sabd* or *shabd*, m. sound, voice; a song (among *Nānak-panthīs*, q. v.); a word, a noun. *s.*

سبد *sabud*, m. a basket. *p.*

سبدرا *sabdarā*, m. the bowsprit of a vessel. *h.* [gent. *s.*

سبدی *subuddhi*, wise, clever, intelligent. *h.*

سبرت *sabart*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

سبرن *subarn*, m. (v. *suvarṇa*) gold. *s.*

سبز *sabz*, green, fresh; grey-coloured (a horse). *sabz bāgh dikhānā*, a. to deceive. *sabz dhūmā*, m. a kind of pigeon. *sabz-rang*, of black complexion. *sabz-roshan*, m. a kind of pigeon. *sabz-kadam*, unfortunate, unlucky. *ill-omened*. *sabz honā*, n. to flourish. *p.*

سبزک *sabzak*, m. the jay bird (*Coracias*). *p.*

سبزوار *sabzanār*, name of several districts and towns in Persia. *p.*

سبزه *sabza*, m. verdure; incipient beard, bloom; a green stone worn in the ear as an ornament; the jay bird; the sweet basil (*Ocimum basilicum*). *p.*

سبزی *sabzī*, f. greenness; greens, culinary vegetables; an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*. *sabzī mandī*, f. a place where vegetables are sold. *p.*

سبسانا *sabsabānā*, n. (v. *sursurānā*) to creep as a snake, &c. *h.* [family. *a.*

سبط *sibt*, m. a grandchild; progeny; a tribe,

سبع *sab'*, seven; *sab' saiyāra*, the seven planets. *sub'*, the seventh part, a seventh. *a.*

سبق *sabak*, m. a lesson, lecture, reading. *a.*

سبق *sabkat*, f. excelling, surpassing, preceding, aggression. *a.*

سبك *subuk*, light (either in weight or character), debased, unsteady. *subuk-bār*, lightly burdened, *expeditus*. *subuk-pās*, light of foot, a courier. *subuk-khez*, vigilant, alert. *subuk-dastī*, expedition. *subuk-dosh*, light-hearted. *subuk-raw*, light of step, travelling quickly. *subuk-rūh*, of a cheerful spirit, jovial. *subuk-sār*, light-headed, contemptible. *subuk-ser*, soon satisfied. *subuk-mizāj*, of a fickle temper, irresolute. *p.*

سبکای *subkā, i*, f. lightness, levity, frivolousness; rashness, folly; *subkī*, } affront, indignity, dishonour. *p.*

سبل *sabal*, powerful, forcible. *sabbal*, a crow, an iron lever. *s.* [stitutions. *a.*

سبل *subul* (pl. of سبل), ways, means, in-

سبلای *sabalā, i*, f. power, force, strength. *s.* [ened. *s.*

سبند *su-bandh*, well secured or fast-

سبو *sabū*, m. a cup, a glass, an ewer, a jar, a pitcher. *p.*

سبوتر *sabotar*, everywhere. *s.*

سبوچه *sabūcha*, m. a pitcher, jar, ewer. *p.*

سبورا *sabūrā*, m. *instrumentum in membris virilis forma, e corio concinnatum, quo mulieres libidinosae utuntur*. *h.*

سبوس *sabūs*, m. bran, chaff, sawdust. *p.*

سبه *subh*, good, pleasant, agreeable, happy, auspicious. *s.*

سبها *sabhā*, f. an assembly, meeting, company. *sabhā-pati* or *sabhā-nāyak*, m. the president of an assembly. *sabhā-sad*, m. one of a company, an assistant, an assessor. *s.*

سبهاسبه *subhāsuh*, m. good and evil, lucky and unlucky. *s.*

سبهاسد *sabhā-sad*, one who sits or deliberates in an assembly. *s.*

سبهاو *subhāv* or *subhā, o*, m. nature, natural state, property, disposition; good disposition; adj. well-disposed, of good disposition. *s.*

سبهتا *subhitā*, f. welfare, security. *s.*

سبهت *subhat*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*

سبهدر *subhadra*, auspicious, fortunate. *s.*

سبھک *sabhik*, one who presides at an assembly or feast. *s.*
سبھگا *subhagā*, *f.* well-favoured; a woman who is loved by her husband, and is the mother of a thriving family. *s.* [the whole. *s.*
سبھون *sabhoṇ* (inflect. pl. of *sab*), all, *s.*
سبھی *sabhay*, fearful; timidly. *s.*
سبھیتا *subhītā*, *m.* time, leisure, opportunity, convenience. *s.*
سبھیتا *sabhyatā*, *f.* politeness, refinement in manners. *s.*
سبھیا *sabhya*, trusted, confidential, faithful; *m.* an assistant at an assembly, an assessor. *s.*
سبیر *saber*, early, soon, in good time. *s.*
سیرا *saberā*, *m.* morning, the dawn of day. *s.*
سیری *sabere*, in the morning, early, soon (more commonly *sawere*, *q. v.*). *s.*
سبیل *sabil*, *f.* a road, way, path; mode, manner; water distributed to thirsty travellers during the first ten days of the *muḥarram*. *sabil-k.*, to obtain money by borrowing or begging. *a.*
سپات *sapāt*, pure, clean. *d.*
سپاتر *supātr*, good, worthy; a good or able man; a vessel of earthenware, &c. *s.*
سپاتا *sapātā*, a leap, bound, spring. *d.*
سپارا *supārā*, *m.* *glans penis*. *h.*
سپارش *supārish* or *supārish*, *f.* a recommendation, intercession, introduction. *p.*
سپارا *supāra* (for *sī-pāra*), lit. thirty sections, a portion of the *ḥurān*. *p.*
سپاری *supārī*, *f.* betel-nut (*Areca catechu*); *glans penis*. *h.*
سپاس *spās*, *f.* praise, thanksgiving. *p.*
سپاہ *spāh*, *f.* (used in the pl.) soldiers, an army. *spāh phir jānī*, implies a revolt or treachery in an army. *spāh-garī*, *f.* the military profession. *p.*
سپاہی *spāhī*, *m.* a soldier, military. *p.*
سپادی *spādī*, *f.* a tripod, trivet, a three-legged stool or table, a trench. *p.*
سپت *sapt* or *sapta*, seven. *sapt-riḥh* (for *saptarishī*), *m.* the seven principal stars in the constellation of the Bear, Charles's Wain. *s.*
سپت *supt*, *m.* sleeping, asleep, numbed; *m.* sleep. *s.*
سپت *sput*, a good son (*v.* *saputra*).
سپتہا *saptāh*, } *m.* a week, the
سپتہا *saptāhā*, } eighth day after
any other day. *s.*
سپتت *saptati*, seventy. *s.*
سپتدس *saptadas* or *saptadash*, seventeen. *s.*

سپتر *suputra* and *saputra*, *m.* a good and dutiful son. *s.* [cassia. *s.*
سپتر *supatra*, *m.* the leaf of the *Laurus*
سپتا *saptamā*, the seventh. *s.*
سپتی *saptamī*, *f.* the seventh *tithi* or lunar day. *s.* [sleep. *s.*
سپتونہت *suptotthit*, risen from
سپتونشت *saptaviṇshati*, twenty-seven. *s.* [the twenty-seventh. *s.*
سپتونشت *saptaviṇshatitam*,
سپتھ *sapath*, *f.* an oath, an asseveration. *s.*
سپتھ *sapath*, *m.* a good road; good conduct. *s.*
سپتھ *supachchh* (for *supaksh*), *m.* the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, *i.e.* from the new to the full moon. *s.*
سپتھی *supachchhī* (for *supakshī*), *m.* an advocate of the just cause. *s.*
سپد *sapadi*, this instant, immediately. *s.*
سپر *sipar*, *f.* a shield, target. *sipar-dārī* *f.* protecting, shielding. *p.*
سپرا *siprā*, *f.* a river near Ujjain. *s.*
سپرتشتا *supratishthā*, *f.* consecration, erection of a temple, &c. *s.*
سپرد *supurd* or *sipurd*, *f.* charge, keeping, care, trust; delivering or giving over (property). *supurd-nāma*, a deed of delivery. *supurd-k.*, *a.* to give in charge, to recommend to one's care, to consign. *p.*
سپردا *sapardā*, *m.* a musician attending on singing-women. *s.*
سپردای *sapardāi*, *f.* the corps of musicians attending a dancing-girl. *s.*
سپردگی *sipurdagī*, charging, consigning. *p.*
سپردن *sipurdan* (*r.* *sipār*), to give in charge, to consign, to hand over. *p.*
سپردی *supurdi*, *f.* the article, &c., given up. *p.*
سپردہا *spardhā*, *f.* envy, emulation, rivalry. *s.*
سپردھی *spardhī*, envious, emulous. *s.*
سپرز *supurz*, *m.* the spleen, the milt. *p.*
سپرسن *suprasanna*, well-pleased, favourable. *s.*
سپرش *sparsh*, *m.* touch, contact. *s.*
سپرکاش *suprakāsh*, manifest, public. *s.*
سپرہا *sprihā*, *f.* desire, wish. *sprihī*, desirous. *s.*
سپری *siparī*, completed, concluded. *p.*
سپڑانا *sapṛānā*, *a.* to catch, to arrest. *d.*
سپڑنا *sapṛnā*, *n.* to be caught, to be involved. *d.*
سپشت *spasht*, evident, manifest, clear. *s.*

سیکس **سپاکش** *sapaksh*, m. a partisan, one of the same party. *supaksh*, m. the party which has justice on its side; the fortunate half of the month, i. e. from the new to the full moon. *supakshi*, an advocate of the just cause. *s*.

سیلک **سپلاک** *siplak*, m. a small lizard, commonly to be found in houses, and which lives by catching flies and insects. *d*.

سیلو **سپاللاو** *sapallav*, possessed of sprouts, shoots, twigs (v. *pallav*). *s*.

سین **سپن** *sapn*, } m. a dream. *sapn-dosh*,
سپنا **سپنا** *sapnā*, } m. *pollutio nocturna*.
sapnā-bichārī, m. an interpreter of dreams. *s*.

سیند **سپاند** *sipand*, m. a kind of seed (v. *ispan*); wild rue. *p*.

سپندی **سپاندی** *sipandī*, f. fumigation by wild rue. *p*.

سپوت **سپوت** *supūt* or **سپوت** *sapūt*, m. a tractable or dutiful son. *s*. [(a son). *s*]

سپوتائی **سپوتائی** *sapūtāī*, f. being good, &c.

سپورن **سپوران** *sapūran*, full, the full moon. *d*.

سپولا **سپولا** *sapolā*, } m. a young snake,
سپولیا **سپولیا** *sapoliyā*, } just hatched. *s*.

سپه **سپاه** (contr. of *sipāh*). *sipah-sālār*, m. a general, commander-in-chief. *p*.

سپهاتک **سپهاتک** *sphāṭik*, crystalline; m. crystal. *s*.

سپهت **سپهت** *sphuṭ*, blown, opened, expanded (as a flower); apparent, manifest, known. *s*.

سپهتک **سپهتک** *sphaṭik* or *sphaṭak*, m. crystal. *sphaṭik-may*, made of crystal. *s*.

سپهتی **سپهتی** *sphatī*, f. alum. *s*.

سپهر **سپهر** *sipahr*, m. the sphere, the celestial globe, fortune, time, the world. *p*.

سپهر **سی-پاهر** *si-pahar*, m. } (comp: of *si*, three, and
سپهری **سی-پهری** *si-pahrī*, f. } *pahar*, a watch), after-noon. *p*.

سپهری **سپهری** *saphrī*, f. a small glistening fish, commonly called *punthi*; a sort of carp (*Cyprinus sophore*). *s*. [or art. *p*]

سپهگری **سپهگری** *sipah-garī*, f. the military profession
سپهل **سپهل** *saphal*, bearing fruit, productive; (literally or figuratively) profitable. useful. *saphal*, bearing good fruit, fruitful. *s*.

سپهوتک **سپهوتک** *sphoṭak*, m. a boil, a tumor. *s*.

سپهورت **سپهورت** *sphūrti*, f. throbbing, palpitating. *s*.

سپهین **سپهین** *suphen*, m. cuttle-fish bone. *s*.

سپیری **سپیری** *supiyārī*, f. the areca or betel-nut. *h*.

سید **سپد** (v. *safed*), white. *p*.

سپید **سپیدا** (for *sufaida*), dawn of day. *p*.

سپیدی **سپیدی** *supaidī*, f. whiteness, light (of the advancing dawn). *p*.

ست **سات** *sat*, m. power, strength, essence; soul; the principle of goodness, the true God, the all-pervading Spirit; touch; juice, sap; virtue, truth, sense; adj. true, right, actual, good, virtuous; adv. actually. *s*.

ست **سیت** *sit*, white; the planet Venus. *s*.

ست **سوت** *sut*, m. a son, a male child; used in comp. as *svātī-sut*, a pearl (q. d., the issue of Arcturus; from a popular belief that in October, when the sun's longitude corresponds to that of Arcturus, drops of rain falling into shells are converted into pearls). *s*.

ستا **ساتا** *sattā*, m. power, strength; seven (in cards); f. being, existence; goodness, excellence. *s*.

ستا **سوتا** *sutā*, f. a daughter, a female child. *s*.

ستا **سیتا** *sitā*, } taking, receiving. *satād*, many,
ستاد **سیتاد** *sitād*, } numerous. *p*.

ستاد **سیتادا** *sitāda*, taken, carried away; (for *istāda*, q. v.) set up, erected, placed, deposited. *p*.

ستار **سیتار** *sitār*, m. a kind of guitar with three strings. *sitār-bāz*, m. one who plays on the guitar. *p*.

ستار **ساتار** *sattār*, m. one who covers. *sattārū-l-'uyūb*, He who hideth sins (with the veil of forgiveness and mercy); God. *a*.

ستار **سوتار** *sutār*, m. a carpenter, a wheelwright; time, opportunity. *s*. [(a son). *s*]

ستارهی **سوتارهی** *sutārthī*, desirous of having
ستارگان **سیتارگان** *sitāragān* (pl. of *sitāra*), stars. *p*.

ستاره **سیتاره** *sitāra*, m. a star; a kind of firework; name of a musical instrument with three strings, a guitar. *sitāra-peshāni*, having a star in the forehead (reckoned a fault in a horse). *sitāra-shinās*, *sitāra-dān*, or *sitāra-shumūr*, m. an astrologer or astronomer. *sitāra-shināsi*, the astrological art. *p*.

ستاری **سوتاری** *sutārī*, f. an awl, a bodkin. *s*.

ستاری **سیتاری** *sitārī*, f. a rope, twisted with three strings. *p*. [guitar. *p*]

ستاریا **سیتاریا** *sitāriyā*, f. m. one who plays on the

ستاسی **سیتاسی** *sattāsī*, eighty-seven. *s*.

ستان **سیتان** *sitān*, in comp. seizing, taking, as *kish-war-sitān*, one who seizes a country. *p*.

ستان **سیتان** *stān*, a termination denoting place, situation; added to words ending in a vowel, as *hindū-stān*, the place or country of the Hindūs; if the word end with a consonant, *istān* is employed, as *gul-istān*, a rose-garden. *p*.

ستانا **ساتانا** *satānā*, a. to tease, to vex, to fret, to trouble, to afflict, to interrupt. *s*.

ستاندن **سیتاندن** *sitāndan*, to seize, to take away. *p*.

ستانک **سیتانک** *sitānk*, m. a kind of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s*. [seven. *a*]

ستانوی **ساتانوی** *sattānwe* or *sattānawe*, ninety-

ستان **سیتانی** *sitānī*, f. (abstract form of *sitān*) seizing. *p*.

ستاور **ساتا** *satā*, u. f. teaser, tormentor. *s*.

ستارک ستاواک *stāvāk*, m. a praiser, a panegyrist. *s.*
 ستاون सत्तावन *sattāvan*, fifty-seven. *s.*
 ستائیس सत्ताईस *sattā, is*, twenty-seven. *s.*
 ستائش *sitā, ish*, f. praise, returning thanks. *p.*
 ستبدھ सतब्ध *stabdha*, stopped, blocked, shut up. *s.*
 ست بهکھا सतभिषा *satbhikḥā*, the twenty-fifth mansion of the moon, containing 100 stars, the chief of which is *λ Aquarii*. *s.*
 ستپात्र सत्पात्र *sat-pātra*, m. a virtuous person. *s.*
 ستपुत्र सत्पुत्र *sat-putra*, m. a virtuous son. *s.*
 ستपथ सत्पथ *sat-path*, m. a good road; correct conduct or doctrine. *s.*
 ستपुरुष सत्पुरुष *sat-purush*, m. a worthy or spirited man. *s.*
 ستपهل सत्फल *sat-phal*, m. the pomegranate. *s.*
 ستत सुति *stuti*, f. m. praise, eulogy. *s.*
 ستचिन्ह सितचिन्ह *sit-chinh*, m. a sort of fish (*Lacerta scincus*). *s.*
 ستदन सितदान *sitadan* (for *sitāndan*), to seize, &c. *p.*
 स्तर सत्र *sattur*, m. an enemy (for *shatru*). *s.*
 स्तर सत्तर *sattar*, seventy. *s.*
 स्तर सत्र *satr*, m. concealing, covering, veiling, suppressing; privities. *a.* [tiful. *d.*
 स्तरा सत्रा *satrā*, adorned, ornamented, neat, beautiful.
 स्तराबह्वरा सत्तराबह्वरा *sattarā-bahattarā*, old, decrepit, dotting; lit. seventy to seventy-two, which in India is reckoned a very advanced age. *s. h.*
 स्तराना सतराना *satrānā*, n. to be angry, vexed. *h.*
 स्तुर्दन सितुर्दन *siturdan*, to shave, scrape, to pull out the hair. *p.*
 स्तुर्ग सितुर्ग *siturg*, *saturg*, or *suturj*, big, bulky, corpulent; quarrelsome, passionate. *p.*
 स्तरह सतरह *satrak*, seventeen. *s.*
 स्तरहवां सतरहवां *satraknān*, these seventeenth. *s.*
 स्त्री स्त्री *strī*, f. a woman, a wife. *strī-jit*, m. a henpecked husband. *strī-dharm*, m. duty of women; the menstrual excretion. *strī-rājya*, m. the kingdom of women, a country placed by some in the direction of Bhot. *strī-ling*, m. the feminine gender. *strī-osa*, m. subjection to women. *s.*
 स्त्री सितरी *sitrī* or *sitturī*, f. sweat, perspiration. *s.* [nature of woman. *s.*
 स्त्री स्त्री *strain*, female, feminine; m. the strain.
 सतसठ सत्सठ *sat-saṭh*, sixty-seven. *s.*
 सतसङ्ग सत्सङ्ग *sat-sang*, m. association with the good. *s.*
 सतसई सत्सई *satsa, i*, } f. the name of a
 सतसेया सत्सेया *satsaiyā*, } book written by
Bihārī-lāl (an inhabitant of Goāliyar), containing 700 distichs or *dohās*, in *braj-bhāḥā* or *-bhāḥā*. *Braj-*

bhāḥā *barṇī kabīn bahu bidh budḥi bilās*, *sab kram bhāḥan Satsaiyā kari Bihārī Dās*, the poets, each according to his capacity, have displayed the beauties of the *Braj-bhāḥā*, but *Bihārī Dās* composed the *Satsaiyā*, which is the jewel of the whole. *s.*
 स्तकार सत्कार *satkār*, m. reverence, respect; hospitable treatment; doing good, a pious action; act of regarding, rewarding, distinguishing; (Beng.) burning the dead. *s.* [dead. *s.*
 स्तकारी सत्कारी *satkārī*, m. one who burns the
 स्तकर्म सत्कर्म *sat-karma*, m. a good act, piety, virtue; hospitality; funeral obsequies. *s.*
 स्तक्रिया सत्क्रिया *satkriyā*, f. funeral obsequies, virtue, charity; salutation, welcome, courtesy; hospitality. *s.*
 स्तकन सत्कन *satkhan*, of seven divisions or stories (a house, &c.). *s. p.*
 स्तल सत्ल *satlarā*, sevenfold, of seven strings or rows (a necklace, &c.). *h.*
 स्तलड़ी सत्लड़ी *satlarī*, f. a necklace of seven strings. *h.*
 स्तलोक सत्लोक *satlok* (for *satyaloka*), the abode of Brahmā called also *brahmā-loka*, to which living beings once translated are exempted from further birth. *s.*
 स्तम सितम *sitam*, m. tyranny, oppression, injury, violence. *sitam-dida*, or *-rasida*, or *-xada*, or *-kash*, oppressed, injured, subjected to tyranny. *sitam-kushta*, a martyr to tyranny. *p.*
 स्तम सत्तम *sattam*, best, excellent; most venerable, most virtuous. *s.*
 स्तमासा सत्मासा *satmāsā*, m. a feast given in the seventh month of pregnancy. *s.*
 स्तमगर सितम-गर, } m. a tyrant, an oppressor;
 स्तमगर सितम-गर, } adj. tyrannical, oppres-
 स्तमवर सितम-वर, } sive. *p.*
 स्तमगारी सितम-गारी, } f. tyranny, oppression,
 स्तमगारी सितम-गारी, } injury, violence. *p.*
 स्तमवरी सितम-वरी, }
 स्तमी सतमी *satmī*, f. the seventh lunar day. *s.*
 स्तन सुतन *sutan* (pl. of *sut*), sons. *h.*
 स्तन स्तन *stan*, m. the female bosom, breast. *stan-mukh*, m. a nipple. *s.*
 स्तम्भ सत्तम्भ *stambh*, m. a post, a pillar; hindrance, obstruction. *s.*
 स्तम्भ सत्तम्भ *stambhan*, m. stopping, obstruction; a styptic. *s.*
 स्तङ्ग सितङ्ग *sitang*, m. palsy, numbness, being chilled with cold. *s.*
 स्तङ्गी सितङ्गी *sitangī*, palsied, numbed. *s.*
 स्तु सत्तु *sattva* or *satva*, m. the principle of goodness or truth; one of the three *gunas* or properties of beings; substance, thing; vigour, power, essence; a substantive noun. *s.*
 स्तव स'व *s'av*, m. praise, panegyric. *s.*

स्तु सत्तु *sattū*, m. parched grain, reduced to meal and made into a paste. *sattū-khōra*, *paderastes*, *predicator*, *prepostera veneri addictus*. s.

स्तु सत्तु *satū, ā* or *satunā*, m. same as *sattū*; adj. (applied to a kind of ginger), pulverable, free from threads or fibres. *satū, ā sankrānti*, the entering of the sun into *Aries*, on which day the meal of parched grain is distributed to the *Brāhmana*. h.

स्तु सत्तु *satwānsā*, m. a child born in the seventh month; also an entertainment given to a woman by her parents in the seventh month of her pregnancy. s. [mineral; crystal. s.]

स्तु सत्तु *sitopal*, m. chalk or a similar

स्तु सत्तु *sattwatā*, f. purity, goodness. s.

स्तु सत्तु *stotra*, m. praise, eulogium. s.

स्तु सत्तु *sitūdan* (r. *sitā, e*), to praise. p.

स्तु सत्तु *sitūda*, praised, laudable. *sitūda-sifāt*, possessed of laudable qualities. p.

स्तु सत्तु *sator* or *sutur*, m. an animal, quadruped, beast of burden, cattle. p.

स्तु सत्तु *satwar*, quick, expeditious; quickly. *satwartā*; f. quickness, speed. s.

स्तु सत्तु *satorā*, annihilated. d.

स्तु सत्तु *satūka*, base coin (Gladw.). h.

स्तु सत्तु *sattwagun*, m. the quality of truth. s.

स्तु सत्तु *satūn* or *sutūn*, also *sitūn*, m. a pillar, a column, a prop. *chihāl-sitūn*, of forty pillars (a palace, &c.). p.

स्तु सत्तु *satwantā*, good, virtuous, chaste, honest, truthful; renowned. s.

स्तु सत्तु *satonchā*, seven and a half. h.

स्तु सत्तु *satoḥ* or *sutūh*, f. distress, affliction, uneasiness, indigence; adj. melancholy, helpless. p.

स्तु सत्तु *satwa*, m. goodness, &c. (v. स्तु).

स्तु सत्तु *sthāpit*, set up, established, firm, erected. s.

स्तु सत्तु *sthāpan*, m. setting up, establishing, fixing, erecting. s. [ranging. s.]

स्तु सत्तु *sthāpanā*, f. ordering, ar-

स्तु सत्तु *sthālī*, f. (v. *sthālī*) a tray, &c. s.

स्तु सत्तु *sthān*, m. place, situation, abode; a section, a chapter; office, station. s.

स्तु सत्तु *sthānī*, having place, abiding, permanent. s. [moveable. s.]

स्तु सत्तु *sthāwar*, firm, stationary, im-

स्तु सत्तु *sthāyuk*, stationary, firm, steady. s.

स्तु सत्तु *sthāyī*, steady, firm, unchangeable. *sthāyī-bhā, o*, m. permanent condition. s.

स्तु सत्तु *sthit*, steady, firm; resolved, decreed, established. *sthitī*, f. stay, being fixed or stationary. s.

स्तु सत्तु *sathattar*, seventy-seven. s.

स्तु स्तिर *sthir*, firm, fixed, permanent; hard, solid; cool, collected, constant, calm, tranquil, mild, settled; peace. *sthir-chetā*, firm, resolute, constant. *sthir-mati*, steady, deliberate. s.

स्तु स्तिर *suthrā*, good, well, excellent, beautiful, elegant, neat, adorned. h.

स्तु स्तिर *sthirātma*, firm, resolute, steady. s.

स्तु स्तिर *suthrāsāhī*, m. a follower of *Suthrāsāh*, a religious mendicant. h.

स्तु स्तिर *sathrām*, m. a heap of slain (in battle). h. [neatness, elegance. h.]

स्तु स्तिर *suthrā, i*, f. goodness, beauty;

स्तु स्तिर *sthirtā*, f. stability, firmness; fortitude. s.

स्तु स्तिर *sithal* (v. *shītal*), cooled, cold, benumbed with fear. s.

स्तु स्तिर *sthal*, m. place, region, dry land; part (of a book). *sthal-sīmā*, m. a boundary, a land mark. s. [land. s.]

स्तु स्तिर *sthaluj*, terrene, produced on

स्तु स्तिर *suthan*, m. trousers. h.

स्तु स्तिर *sathwārā*, a kind of sweetmeat given to a child-bed woman. h.

स्तु स्तिर *sthūl*, fat, corpulent, large, coarse. *sthūl-buddhi*, stupid, dull. *sthūllā*, f. bulkiness. s. [coarseness. s.]

स्तु स्तिर *sthaulya*, m. bulk, size,

स्तु स्तिर *sthūnā*, f. the post or pillar of a house. s.

स्तु स्तिर *sathiyā*, m. a surgeon; a mark in form of a cross, the four arms of which are bent at right angles, prefixed in vermilion by Hindus to their account-books at the commencement of a new year: the same figure is formed on the ground with flour at marriages and other ceremonies. h.

स्तु स्तिर *sthairj*, m. firmness, stability, fortitude. s.

स्तु स्तिर *satya*, true, perfect, accurate. s.

स्तु स्तिर *sati*, f. a woman who burns herself on her husband's funeral pile; adj. chaste, virtuous, constant. *sati-tva*, m. virtue, chastity in a wife. s.

स्तु स्तिर *sati* (also *siti*), postp. from, with (the same as *as*, q. v.). d.

स्तु स्तिर *sattiyā*, power, strength. d.

स्तु स्तिर *satyātma*, m. a virtuous and upright man. s.

स्तु स्तिर *satyānās*, m. (a term of imprecation, signifying) depravation, destruction. *satyānās-jānā* or *-honā*, *kisi kā*, n. to be depraved, destroyed, ruined, &c. *satyānās karnā kisi kā*, a. to do mischief to another, to make ruin, to be destroyed or ruined. s.

स्तु स्तिर *satyānāsī*, depraved, bad, destroyed, damaged; name of a thorny plant, a kind of thistle, the juice of which is of a yellow colour and very acrid. It is used as a caustic. s.

ستیانرت सत्यानृत *satyānrit*, m. commerce, trade, traffic (being a mixed practice of truth and lies). *s.*
 ستیان सत्यात *satyatā*, f. truth, integrity, virtue. *s.*
 ستیرتہ ساتیریہ *saṭirih*, m. a fellow student, the pupil of the same spiritual preceptor. *s.*
 ستیز *sitez*, contention, battle, combat. *p.*
 ستیزہ *sitezā*, m. controversy, altercation, quarrelling, contention, battle. *sitezā-kho*, quarrelsome. *p.* [alous witness. *s.*
 ستیساکشی सत्यासक्शि *satya-sākshī*, m. a verastila सतीला *satilā*, powerful, strong. *s.*
 ستیم सत्यम *satyam*, indeed, verily, a particle of interrogation and asseveration. *s.*
 ستیلوک सत्यलोक *satyalok*, m. (v. *satlok*). *s.*
 ستیواد सत्यवाद *satya-vād*, m. truth, speaking truly. *s.* [the truth. *s.*
 ستیवादी सत्यवादी *satya-vadī*, one who speaks
 ستیوار सतीवार *saṭivār*, } f. a tomb, grave,
 ستیवाڑ सतीवाड़ *saṭivār*, } burning-ground;
 the place where a widow has been burned. *s.*
 ستیوچن सत्यवचन *satya-vachan*, m. a true statement. *s.*
 ستیه सत्य *satya*, true, sincere, honest; m. truth; an oath. *satya* or *satya-yug*, the first Yug or golden age, comprising 1,728,000 years; the uppermost of the seven worlds, the abode of Brahmā, or world of truth. *s.*
 ستیه ستهہ *satehā*, m. (v. *sathiyā*). *h.*
 ستییک سत्ययुग *satya-yug*, m. the first of the four yugas or ages (v. *yug* or *yuga*) *s.*
 ست سیتا *siṭṭā*, f. (v. *bhūṭā*) Indian corn. *h.*
 ستابت सद्भाव *saṭṭā-baṭṭā*, m. an amour, combination; collusion, plot, cabal, intrigue. *s.*
 ستاست सदासद *saṭāsāt*, f. adhering together. *h.*
 ستانا सदाना *saṭānā*, a. to unite, to stick, to make to adhere. *h.*
 ستपाना सटपदाना *saṭpaṭānā*, n. to be confounded, to be surprised. *s.*
 ستदिना सटदिना *saṭ-denā*, to throw away, to deem a thing of no value. *d.*
 ستक सटक *saṭak*, f. an elastic rod, thick at one end and thin at the other. *h.*
 ستकारी सटकारी *siṭkāri*, fusiform, tapering. *h.*
 ستकाना सटकाना *saṭhānā*, a. to baulk, to disappoint, to cause to disappear. *h.*
 ستकाई सटकाई *saṭhāi*, f. (explained *utār-chayhāo*) lowering and raising; vanishing at the point as a tapering body, disappearance. *h.*
 ستकन सुटकन *suṭhun*, f. a rod. *h.*
 ستकना सटकना *saṭaknā*, n. to run away, to disappear, to flee. *h.*

ستکنا सुटकना *suṭuknā*, a. to swallow by gulps and with a noise. *h.*
 ستल सल *saṭal*, f. foolish prattle, falsehood. *h.*
 ستली सलली *saṭālī*, f. chattering nonsense, falsehood. *h.*
 ستना सटना *saṭnā*, n. to join, to adhere, to stick, to unite; (in Dakh.) to cast away. *h.*
 ستہ سٹ *saṭh*, cunning; ignorant. *s.*
 ستہائی سٹہائی *siṭhāi*, f. insipidity, tastelessness. *s.*
 ستہوڑا سٹوڑا *saṭhoṛā*, m. a sweetmeat, consisting of meal, sugar, ginger, spices, &c. (particularly given medicinally to childbed women, and distributed, as caudle is to gossips). *h.*
 ستھی سٹھی *siṭhī*, f. dross, lees. *h.*
 ستھیانا सटथिाना *saṭhiyānā*, n. to be turned of sixty years, to be decrepit, or in one's dotage. *s.*
 ستھی सटी *saṭī*, f. zedoary (*Curcuma zerbumbet* or *Curcuma amada*). *s.*
 ستھی सट्ठी *siṭṭī*, f. whistling. *h.*
 ست्या सटिया *saṭiyā*, f. a stick. *s.*
 ست्या सटिया *saṭiyā*, f. a daughter. *h.*
 ست्या सटीसटी *saṭī saṭī*, joined, glued, stuck together, crowded. *h.* [nexed. *s.*
 ستیک सटीक *saṭīk*, having a commentary and
 سم सज *saj*, m. f. shape, ornament, appearance, preparation. *saj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *saj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*
 سجا सज्जा *sajjā*, armed, accoutred, decorated; f. dress, decoration, armour. *s.*
 سجات सजाति *sajāti*, of or belonging to the same caste or kind. *sajāti*, of a good tribe or species. *s.*
 سجاد सज्जद *sajjād*, adoring, bowing the head and body in adoration. *a.*
 سجادہ سज्जاده *sajjāda*, m. a carpet or mat on which *Muḥammadans* kneel at prayers; an altar; a mosque. *a.*
 سجان سجان *sujān*, well-informed, wise, intelligent. *s.*
 سجانا سजाना *sujānā*, a. to cause to swell. *s.*
 سجانا सजाना *sajānā*, a. to cause to prepare. *s.*
 سجاو सजाव *sajāv*, m. preparation, ornament. *s.*
 سجاوٹ سजावट *sajāvat*, f. preparation; contrivance. *s.* [ties, nature. *a.*
 سجايا سजाया *sajāyā* (pl. of سجيہ), dispositions, qualities
 سجامي सजाई *sajāi*, f. the price paid for making belts or scabbards; preparation. *s.*
 سجدار سجدار *saj-dār*, well-shaped, handsome. *s. p.*
 سجدہ سجدہ *sijda*, m. touching the ground with the forehead as an act of adoration or worship to God. *sijda gāh* f. the place of performing the *sijda*. *a.*

سجده *saj-dhaj*, f. preparation and appearance. *s.*

سجسی *su-jasī*, renowned, illustrious. *s.*

سجع *saj*, m. rhyme, metre, cadence, poesy.

saj-go, an eloquent speaker. *a.*

سجل *sijill*, m. a register, the decree of a judge, written attestation of a notary, seal of a judge (*sigillum*). *sijil*, the recording angel; adj. right, proper, good, well-arranged. *a.*

سجل *sajal*, watery, filled with or containing water. *s.* [more. *h.*

سجلا *sajlā*, m. third brother of four or

سجن *sajan* or *sajjan*, well-born, respectable, good, virtuous; m. f. a sweetheart, a mistress, a respectable person. *s.* [kind. *s.*

سجن *sujan*, virtuous, good, respectable,

سجنا *sajnā*, n. to be prepared; to fit, to become, to besem; a. to dress, to ornament, to adjust, to rectify. *sajanā*, m. f. (same as *sajan*) a sweetheart, &c. *s.*

سجنا *sujnā*, n. to appear, to be manifest. *d.*

سجنتا *sujanatā*, f. goodness, kindness. *s.*

سججل *sajanjal*, spectacles, a mirror; adj. pure, clear. *a.*

سجوان *sajnānā*, a. (caus. of *sajanā*) to get prepared, to have rectified. *i.*

سجود *sujud*, an act of prostration with the forehead touching the ground; adoration. *a.*

سجھانا *sijhānā*, a. to tan, to boil, to melt. *s.* [understand. *h.*

سجھانا *sujhānā*, a. to shew, to make

سجھنا *sujhna*, n. to appear (v. *sujnā*). *d.*

سجی *sajji*, } f. a kind of mine-

سجی *sajjīmatī*, } ral alkali, na-

سجی *sajjīmūn*, } trum; impure carbonate of soda. *s.*

سجیل *sajjil* or *sijjil*, m. hard stones, or bricks made from them, and hardened in bellfire, on which are inscribed the names of men, with a catalogue of their sins. *a.*

سجیلا *sajlā*, well-shaped, beautiful, handsome. *s.*

سجیو *sajjo*, alive, endowed with life. *s.*

سجیہ *sajya*, disposition, temper, nature. *a.*

سج *sach*, true; m. truth; adv. indeed; in earnest, actually. *sach-much*, true, truly. *s.*

سج *sachi*, m. friendship, intimacy, connexion. *s.*

سج *such*, pure, undefiled, clear. *s.*

سج *sachchā*, true, genuine, real, honest, sincere; m. a truth-teller. *s.*

سجھانا *sihchānā*, a. to irrigate. *h.*

سجھات *sachāhat*, } f. also *sachchā*, i, truth, veracity, probity, authenticity. *s.*

سجھت *suchit*, attentive, cautious; easy in mind; free from anxiety, at leisure. *a.*

سجھ *sachich*, really, verily, in fact. *d.*

سجدانند *sachidānand*, } m. Brah-
سجدانند *sachchidānand*, } mā, or the supreme Spirit. *s.*

سجراچر *sacharāchar*, all, whether animate or inanimate. *s.*

سجک *suchak*, cautious, reflective. *s.*

سجکنا *suchaknā*, n. to be astonished or startled. *s.* [lity to move. *s.*

سجل *sachal*, moveable, having the abi-

سجنتا *suchintā*, f. due reflection. *s.*

سجوتی *sachautī*, f. veracity, sincerity; the habit of speaking the truth. *s.*

سجھا *sihchhā* (for *sihshā*), f. a sermon, tuition; learning. *s.* [teacher. *s.*

سجھک *sihchhak*, m. a preacher, a

سجیت *suchet*, attentive, cautious, contented, happy. *s.*

سجیت *sachet*, } on one's guard, with
سجیت *sachetan*, } caution or consid-
eration, attentive, alert, aware, cautious, sensible, rational. *s.*

سجھ *sachich*, true, veracious. *d.*

سجیش *sachesht*, active, making an effort. *s.*

سحاب *saḥāb*, a cloud; quicksilver. *a.*

سحاف *saḥāf* or *suhāf*, m. consumption. *a.*

سحبان *saḥbān*, name of an Arabian orator whose eloquence is said to have been unrivalled. *a.*

سحر *sihr*, m. enchantment, magic. *sihr-bāz*, a magician. *sihr-bāzi*, enchantment. *saḥar*, m. dawn of day. *a.*

سحرگاہ *saḥār-gāh*, the morning, the dawn. *p.*

سحرگاہی *saḥar-gāhi*, } early, relating to the
سحری *saḥarī*, } dawn. *p.*

سحر *saḥūr*, the meal which Musalmāns make a little before dawn, during the month of *Ramāzān*, to enable them to fast till night. *a.*

سحہ *saḥhā*, } f. liberality, genero-
سحوات *saḥḥawāt*, } sity. *a.*

سخت *sakht*, hard, strong; difficult; obdurate; stingy; wretched, troublesome, violent, very cruel, painful, austere, rigid, severe; adv. very, exceedingly, violently. *sakht-andās*, an archer. *sakht* *sakht* *kahnā*, to speak sharply or severely, to rebuke. *sakht-gir*, holding fast (an animal of chase). *a. p.*

سختی *sakhti*, f. hardness; obduracy; stinginess, indigence; distress. *sakhti ko pinā* (Dakh.), to endure, to bear with patience. p.

سخره *sukhra*, } derision, ridicule, a ridiculous person; a drudge, or one who is pressed to labour without any remuneration. a.

سخن *sukhan, sakhun, or sukhun*, m. speech, language; thing, business, affair. *sukhan-pardāz*, eloquent. *sukhan-takyā*, m. a prop word, an expletive (as the wise men call it). *sukhan-jān*, eloquent. *sukhan-chin*, an eavesdropper, a spy, an informer. *sukhan-dāz*, intelligent, eloquent; m. a poet. *sukhan-jānā*, a. to ask, to question, to interrogate. *sukhan-sāz*, an orator, a speechifier. *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words; a poet, a wise man; adj. prudent. *sukhan i ghāibi*, f. second sight, inspiration. *sukhan-fahm*, intelligent, quick of apprehension. *sukhan-fahmī*, f. intelligence, understanding, apprehension. *sukhan-go*, an orator. *sukhan-war*, eloquent. *sukhan-warī*, eloquence. p.

سخی *sakhi*, liberal, munificent. a.

سد *sadd*, f. a wall, barrier, impediment, ditch, rampart, an obstruction of any kind, an obstacle. *saddi jawāb*, a rejoinder. *saddi da'wā*, a bar to a claim. *saddi ramāk*, m. the last remains of life, the agonies of death. *saddi Sikandar*, Alexander's wall. *saddi rūk*, a bulwark, a barrier. a.

سد *sad*, fresh, flourishing. s.

سد *sad*, an ode or poem. h.

سدا *sadā*, always, perpetually. *sadā-ghal*, m. a fabled fruit, eating of which confers long life, &c.; a kind of lemon; adj. constantly bearing fruit (epithet of a tree), the cocoa-nut tree; the glomerous fig-tree; the jack (*Artocarpus integrifolia*); the Bel (*Ægle marmelos*). *sadā suhāgan*, f. the name of a bird (*Trogon dilectus*, Buch. MSS.); name of a flower (*Hibiscus Phoeniceus*, the white variety); a kind of *faṭīr* dressed like a woman. s.

سداب *sudāb*, m. the herb rue. a. p.

سدابر *sadābrat* or *sadā-brat* (for *sadābrat*), m. alms, or food distributed daily to the poor, to travellers, &c. s.

سداتا *sadātma*, good, virtuous. s.

سداچار *sadāchār*, m. virtuous conduct. s. [Shiva. s.]

سداشيو *sadāshivo*, m. a name of

سداگتي *sadāgati*, m. final happiness or emancipation; the Supreme Spirit. s.

سدان *suddān*, with; along with. d.

سدانرت *sadānart*, m. a wagtail. s.

سدانند *sadānand*, always happy. s.

سداور *sadāvat*, m. alms (v. *sadābrat*).

سدباو *sad-bhāo*, m. a pure or holy nature; good temper, amiability, goodness. s.

سدبر *sad-uttar*, m. proper or good reply. s. [Profligate. s.]

سدراچار *su-dur-āchār*, very wicked,

سدرة *sidrat*, a species of the lote tree. *sidra-tu-l-muntahā*, a tree in Paradise, the mansion of the angel Gabriel. a.

سد *su-dur*, solid, firm, very hard. s.

سد *su-darsan* or *su-darshan*, handsome, good-looking; m. the discus or missile weapon of Krishna or Vishnu. s.

سد *sad-rish*, alike, resembling. *sad-rishatā*, f. likeness. s. [attained. s.]

سد *su-dur-labh*, very difficult to be

سدرة *sidra* (v. *sidrat*), a tree in Paradise. *sidra-nishinān*, the angels. a.

سد *sadasya*, any person present at an assembly, spectator, &c. s.

سد *su-dush-kar*, very difficult. s.

سدگتي *sad-gati*, f. felicity or fortune; good conduct; salvation. s.

سد *sad-gun*, good, virtuous, eminent. s.

سد *sud-mud* (explained *hū-bu-hū*, q. v.), quite, perfectly, exactly. d.

سدن *sadan*, m. a place, house, mansion. s.

سدني *su-danti*, f. the female elephant of the south-west quarter. s.

سدة *sudda*, m. (in medicine) an obstruction; mybala; stoppage of the nose, coryza; a threshold. a.

سد *sidh* or *siddha*, accomplished, effected; celebrated, famous; valid (in law); demonstrated, proved (in logic); finished; m. a class of demigods inhabiting Indra's heaven; a saint, a holy man, he who has subjected to his will the eight *siddhis* (v. *ashṭa-siddhi*), an adept, a magician; the 21st of the astronomical *yogs*; adj. successful; ready; completed, accomplished. *siddha-dhātu* or *siddha-ras*, m. quicksilver. *siddha-ras*, adj. mineral, metallic. *siddha-sādhana*, the performance of magical rites, the materials employed in alchemical processes. s.

سد *sidh* or *siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment of an object; the entire completion of any undertaking, or attainment of any object; prosperity, success; the result or fruit of the adoration of the gods, or of ascetic severities; the supposed acquirements of supernatural powers by the completion of magical, mystical, or alchemical rites and processes; accuracy, correctness, indisputable conclusion or position; validity (in law); one of the astronomical *yogs*. s.

سد *sudh* or *sudhi*, f. memory, remembrance, sensation, consciousness; notice, care, intelligence; adj. accurate, correct; pure, unpolluted. *be sudh*, beside one's self. *sudh-budh*, f. sense, sensation, perception, care. *sudh-lenā*, to take care of, to accommodate, to look after, to inquire into. s.

سدها *sudhā*, m. nectar, ambrosia, the honey of flowers. s.

سدهارنا *sudhārnā*, a. to adorn, to adjust, to arrange, to mend. s.

سدهارنا *sidhārnā*, n. to go, to depart, to set off. s.

سوهاکر *sudhākar*, } m. moonlight, the
سوهانس *sudhānsu*, } moon, being the
supposed repository of *Sudhā*, the beverage of the
Gods. s. [with. s.]

سوهان *sudhān* or *suddhān*, together,
سوهانا *sadhānā*, a. to train animals;
to perform. s. [cause to remember. s.]

سوهانا *sudhānā*, a. to put in mind, to
سیدھانت *siddhānt* or *siddhānta*, m.
result, consequence, truth established by demonstration;
a system of science, particularly of geometry,
astronomy, &c., of which there are several in Sanskrit
of great antiquity, as the *Sūrya-siddhānta*, the *Brah-
ma-siddhānta*, &c. s.

سیدھانتی *siddhāntī*, m. one ac-
quainted with the truths which are founded on demon-
stration, a follower of the *Mīmāṃsā* philosophy. s.

سیدھاوت *sidhāvat*, f. candour, sim-
plicity. s.

سیدھرمی *sadharmī*, observing the same
customs or laws. s.

سیدھرنا *sudharnā*, n. to be correct, to
be mended, to be or seem right or good, to avail, to
succeed. s.

سیدھمنا *sudh-munnā*, well-shaped, hand-
some. d. [or disciplined. s.]

سیدھنا *sadhnā*, n. to be fully instructed
سیدھوا *sadhvā*, f. a wife whose husband
is living. s. [wise man. s.]

سیدھی *sudhī*, m. a pandit, a learned or
سیدھی *siddhī*, f. a species of hemp, the leaves
of which cause intoxication. d.

سیدی *saday*, benevolent, compassionate. s.

سیدی *sudī*, f. the light half of the lunar
month, i. e. from new to full moon. s.

سیدیا *sadyā* or *sadyā*, f. the female
of the little bird called *Amadavat*; m. a kind of *faṭīr*. h.

سیدیش *sadesh*, in front, before, near,
proximate; of the same country or place. s.

سیدیہ *sadya*, that instant, then. s.

سیدیہ *sadeh*, bodily, in the body. s.

سیدا *saḍā* (v. *saṛā*), rotten &c. h.

سیدا *su-daul*, } well-shaped, pretty,
سیدا *su-dhāl*, } handsome, elegant,
سیدا *su-dhab*, } graceful. *sudaul-*
dehī, f. gracefulness of shape, handsomeness. s.

سر *sir*, m. the head, top. *sir uṭhāte hī*
pāmāl hojānā, to be crushed in the commencement of
one's undertaking. *sir uṭhānā*, a. to rebel, to rise up
against one. *sir papolnā bhejā khānā*, a. to shew kind-
ness externally and harbour enmity in one's breast. *sir*
par chayhānā, a. to spoil (a child, &c.); to raise an in-
ferior above one's self; to shew respect. *sir par khāk*

ḍālānā, to throw ashes on the head; n. to lament. *sir*
parasī-k., a. to protect, to aid. *sir phirānā*, a. to labour
in vain. *sir phernā*, n. to revolt from obedience. *sir*
piṭnā, n. to lament. *sir toṛnā*, a. to subdue. *sir chayhā*,
proud, haughty, *sir chayhānā*, to exalt, to assume, to be
arrogant; to shew respect. *sir chayhke marnā*, to lay
the guilt of one's blood at the door of another. *sir*
dharnā, to be obedient. *sir dulānā* or *sir dhumnā*, to
shake the head from affliction. *sir-de-de-mānā*, to be
desperate. *sir-dūb*, perfectly wet. *sir se sirwāhe* or
sir se sirwāh, the turban is for the head, or turbans
are like the head; to express that without a chief the
people fall into ruin and confusion. *sir se kafan bāndh-*
nā, to engage in a desperate undertaking, giving up
all regard to one's own safety. *sir kārhnā*, n. to be-
come conspicuous. *sir-kaṭā*, beheaded. *sir karnā*, to
begin. *sir ko ḥadam-k.*, to go quickly but with re-
spect. *sir khujānā*, to court punishment. *sir ke bhal*,
headlong. *sir ke zor*, with all one's might. *sir-giri*,
the comb of a cock, crest of a bird. *sir lagnā*, to en-
dure hardship. *sir mānā*, to be at great pains, to
search diligently. *sir manḍānā*, to quit one's con-
nections and adopt a life of mendicacy. *sir-mailā honā*,
to have the menses. *sir nūwānā*, n. to be humble, to
be obedient. s.

سر *sur*, m. an angel, one of the gods or
inhabitants of the celestial world; tone, melody, ac-
cent, song, note; a vowel. *sur milānā*, a. to sing in
tune. s.

سر *sar*, m. an arrow; a reed of which
arrows are made (*Saccharum sara*, Roxb.); (for *saras*)
a pond, a tank, a lake. s.

سر *sar*, m. the head, top, pinnacle, origin,
point, beginning, chief, principle; intention, end, aim,
will, love, desire. *sar-afraz*, exalted. *sar-afgandā*,
cast down, abashed. *sar-andāz*, warlike, intrepid; a
kind of veil worn by women when they go abroad.
sar-bāz, intrepid, risking one's life or head. *sar-bāzī*,
intrepidity, recklessness of life. *sar-basta*, closed, shut,
hidden; inextricable; wearing a turban. *sar-ba-sar*,
all, the whole, entirely. *sar-buland*, eminent, glorious,
exalted. *sar-bulandī*, f. exaltation. *sar-ba-muhr*, seal-d.
sari-pā baithnā, to sit backwards on the heels with the
knees upwards, to squat. *sar-pech* or *sar-pesh*, m. an
ornament of gold, silver, or jewels, worn in front of
the turban. *sar-tāf*, a chief. *sar-tes*, sharp pointed.
sar-ḥind, independent, being one's own master. *sar-*
khush, cheerful, gay, merry; tipsy. *sar-khushi*, gaiety,
&c. *sar-darakhṭī*, a tax on trees, orchards, &c. *sar-*
dard, m. headache, trouble, perplexity. *sar-dardī*,
vexation. *sari-rāh*, m. the high road, the higher part
of the road. *sar-sada*, depraved, ill-bred. *sar-zamin*,
f. the earth; country, region; limits, confines. *sar-*
zor, mutinous, rebellious, disobedient. *sar-zorī*, f.
mutiny, rebellion, disobedience. *sar-zer*, humbled.
sari sāl, the commencement of the year. *sari shām*,
evening, early in the evening. *sar-kob*, m. superin-
tending, looking after; beating the head; overlooking,
overtopping. *sar-guzār*, desperate. *sar-guzāshī*, f. an
event, accident, transaction, account of circumstances.
sar-garān, tipsy, drunk; proud. *sar-gardān*, distressed,
humbled; confounded, stupefied; wandering, stray-
ing. *sar-gardānī*, f. distress, confusion, amazement,
stupefaction. *sar-garm*, intent on; attentive; inflamed
with love. *sar-garmi*, f. application, attention; love,
or being in love. *sar-garoh* or *guroh*, m. the chief of
the troops, &c., leader, commander; a chief of *faṭīrs*,
a provincial. *sar-mast*, intoxicated (with wine, lust,
power, &c.). *sar-mastī*, f. intoxication. *sar-mastīk*, a
copy (for writing). *sar-nigūn*, hanging the head,
abashed; vile; backward, topsy-turvy, upside down.
sari nas, anew, afresh, over again; commencement.
sar-mavāht, f. destiny, fortune, fate. *sar o pā*, all, the
whole; m. a vest with which princes honour their sub-
jects (v. *khil'at*). *sar-k.*, a. to make head, to accom-
plish, to perform, to execute; to obtain victory. p.

سر *sirr*, m. a secret, a mystery. a.

سرا *sārā*, f. a caravanserai; a house, a mansion. *sirā* or *sarā*, (in comp.) singing, warbling, as *bulbuli dāstān-sirā*, the warbling nightingale. *p.*

سرا *sarā*, m. an earthen cover of a pot. *s.*

سرا *sarā*, m. a tree from which bows are made. *a.*

سرا *sirā*, m. head, end, extremity. *s.*

سرا *surā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s.*

سرا *surrā*, m. the sword-fish. *d.*

سراب *sarāb* or *surāb*, m. a vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by the rays of the sun or moon on a sandy plain, glare (Fr. *mirage*). *a.*

سراب *sarāp* or *srāp*, m. cursing, an imprecation. *sarāp denā*, to curse. *s.*

سراپا *sarāpā*, m. the whole body, figure; adv. totally, from end to end. *sarāpā tak*, from head to foot. *p.*

سراپارده *sarāparda*, m. a royal tent, pavilion (vide also *sar-parda*). *p.*

سراپنا *sarāpnā*, a. to curse. *sarāp-denā*, to imprecate or invoke curses. *s.*

سرات *sirāt*, cold, becoming cold. *s.*

سراج *sirāj*, m. a candle, a lamp; the sun. *sirāj-d-daula*, the lamp or sun of the state; a man's name; the *nawwāb* or viceroy of Bengal, who in 1756 took Calcutta, and caused the death of 131 Englishmen, by confining them in a close dungeon, bore this high-sounding title. In some of the newspapers and chronicles of the day, at home, he figures under the more Christian appellation of Sir Roger Dowler. *a.*

سراج *sarrāj*, m. a saddler; a groom. *a.*

سراجال *sirājāl*, m. enlargement of the vessels of the eye. *s.*

سراجنا *sirājnā*, a. to create, produce, form (Gilc.). *s.*

سراچه *sarācha*, m. a tent, surrounded with an inclosure; an inner apartment. *p.*

سرادار *sarā-dār*, one who has charge of a caravanserai. *p.* [of Hindūs. *h.*

سراذکی *srādki*, m. the name of a tribe

سراذ *srādh*, m. funeral obsequies, consisting in offering rice and fruits, &c. to the manes of ancestors. *a.*

سرازیر *sarāzīr*, sloping (little used). *p.*

سراسر *sarāsar*, all, the whole, entirely. *p.*

سراسری *sarāsari*, f. the name of an ornament worn on the head, going all round the head; summary. *p.*

سراسیمگی *sarāsimagi*, f. amazement, perturbation, perplexity. *p.*

سراسیمه *sarāsima*, amazed, confounded, distressed; distressed. *p.*

سراغ *surāgh*, m. search, inquiry; sign, mark, trace; spying. *surāgh lenā*, a. to search, to seek, to inquire for, to spy. *p.*

سرامد *sarāmad*, perfect, complete, accomplished; master of any art, &c.; chief (q. d. arrived at the summit). *p.*

سرانا *sirānā*, n. to cool; a. to make cold; to set afloat, to set off, to despatch. *s.*

سراانجام *sar-anjām*, m. apparatus, utensils, furniture, goods and chattels, materials, ingredients; conclusion, end, accomplishment. *saranjām-h.*, to conclude, finish, prepare. *saranjām-h.*, to be concluded. *p.*

سراندیپ *sarāndīp*, the island of Ceylon. *a. s.*

سرانگشت *sar-angusht*, the tip of the finger. *p.*

سراو *sarāo*, m. a lid, or a shallow cup used as such. *s.*

سراوک *sarāvāk* (for *shrāvāk*), m. name of a Hindū tribe; the believers of the Jain religion; the laity. *s.*

سراون *sarāvan*, m. a harrow. *h.*

سراون *srāvaṇ* (for *shrāvaṇ*), the month *sāvan*, q. v. *s.*

سراه *sarāh* (v. *sarā*), a kind of tree. *a.*

سراه *sarāh*, f. praise, commendation. *h.*

سراهن *sarāhan*, m. the act of praising. *h.*

سراهنه *sarāhnā*, a. to praise, to commend, to approve, to applaud. *h.*

سرائی *sarā,e*, f. (v. *sarā*) a mansion, an inn. *sarā,e dīgar*, the next inn, i. e. the world to come. *p.*

سرائی *sarā,i*, f. a small cover. *s.*

سرایت *sirāyat*, f. contagion, pestilence. *a.*

سرائیچه *sarā,e-cha*, m. (v. *sarācha*) a tent, &c. *p.*

سرائیدن *sarā,īdan*, to sing, to play on an instrument. *p.* [singer. *p.*

سراینده *sarā,īnda* or *sarāyanda*, singing, a

سرب *surb* or *surub*, m. lead. *p.*

سرب *sarb* (for *sarva*), all, the whole. *s.*

سربدا *sarbadā* (for *sarvadā*), always, perpetually, at all times. *s.*

سربدر *sarbar*, m. (v. *sarobar* or *sarovar*) a pond, an artificial tank. *s.*

سربدرا *sar-ba-rāh*, f. supply; travelling expenses, or cash to pay them. *sarbarāh-kār*, a commissary of supplies. *p.*

سربدراهی *sar-ba-rāhī*, f. the act of providing supplies for a journey, &c.; direction, arrangement. *p.*

سربس *sarbas* or *sarbasu* (for *sarvasva*), m. every thing, the whole property. *s.*

سربگهن *sarb-gahan*, m. a total eclipse. *s.* [m. nutmeg. *s.*

سربله *surabhi*, fragrant, sweet-smelling;

سرپ *sarp*, *sarpa*, or *sarap*, m. a serpent. *sarpa-phauj* or *sarpa-mani*, m. the snake-stone, a gem said to be found in the head of a snake. *sarpa-chhatra*, m. a mushroom. *sarpa-gandhā*, f. a plant, perhaps the same as *Ophioxylon*. *sarpa-han*, m. (the snake-killer) an ichneumon, a mungoose. s.

سرپت *sur-pati*, m. a name of Indra, ruler of the gods. s.

سرپت *sarpat*, } m. a kind of reed, or
سرپتا *sarpata*, } reed grass (*Saccharum procerum*, Rox.) s.

سرپٹ *sarpat*, f. galloping. *sarpat-dawnā* or *-phenkā*, to gallop off. *sarpat-dawnā*, to put one's horse to a gallop. h.

سرپور *sur-pur*, m. the city of the immortals, Indra's capital. s.

سرپردا *sarparda*, m. name of a Persian musical mode, supposed to have been published by *Amir Khusrau*, of *Dihli*. p.

سرپنجگی *sar-panjagī*, strength of fist. p.

سرپوش *sarposh*, m. a cover, a lid. p.

سرپٹاوار *sir-phataumar*, wrangling; affectation of civility with internal hatred. s.

سرپھوڑی *sir-phorī*, f. a headache. *sar-phorī*, labour in vain. d.

سرپچ *sar-pech*, a diadem; a turban, an ornament in front of a turban. p.

سرت *surat* or *surt*, f. consideration, reflection, memory, attention, caution, accuracy; copulation, coition. s.

سرت *sarat*, the name of one of the six seasons; comprising *āsin* and *kārtik*. s.

سرت *sarit*, } f. a river in general, a
سرتا *saritā*, } stream. s.

سرتا *surtā*, considerate, mindful, prudent, intelligent; accurate. s.

سرتابی *sar-tābī*, f. disobedience. p.

سرتول *sartol*, equal, a compeer, consort. d.

سرتیز *sar-tez*, headstrong, obstinate. p.

سرتیلا *surtilā*, considerate, prudent. s.

سرت *sarat*, m. a kind of lizard, a chameleon. h.

سرتھوڑ *sir-thathauwar*, } m. sa-
سرتھوڑ *sir-thathauwal*, } lutation (with displeasure). s. h.

سرچی *sarjī*, f. natron, alkali. s.

سرج *sarj*, m. a saddle. a.

سرجن *surjan*, m. (v. *sajan*), a respectable person. s.

سرjana *sirajnā* or *surjanā*, s. to create, to produce, to form. s.

سرجنهار *surjan-hār*, m. the Creator. s.

سرچو *sarjū*, f. name of a river. s.

سرچشمہ *sar-chashma*, m. a spring, a fountain, a source or fountain-head. p.

سرچنگ *sar-chang*, repulse, rout; labour, fatigue; a kick. p.

سرچوت *sir-choṭ*, disgust, aversion. d.

سرحد *sar-hadd*, f. boundary, extremity, frontier, limit, confines. p.

سرخ *surkh*, red. *surkh-bādā*, m. the name of a disorder, St. Anthony's fire. *surkh-bed*, f. a kind of cane; name of a medicinal plant. *surkh posh*, dressed in red. *surkh-rū*, honourable, "nulla culpa pallescens." *surkh-rū*, f. honour, character, fame. *surkh safaid*, (red and white) fair. p.

سرخا *surkhā*, m. grey colour in horses. p.

سرخاب *surkhāb*, m. name of a bird (*Anas casarca*); also a species of lark. *surkhāb kā par lagnā*, to do any thing expeditiously. *sir par surkhāb kā par honā*, n. to be proud. p.

سرخط *sarkhṭ*, m. an agreement to hire service; bill of sale, certificate of service performed. p. a.

سرخه *surkha*, red tincture; a kind of pigeon; name of the son of *Afrāsiyāb*. p.

سرخی *surkhi*, f. redness; blood; brick-dust. p.

سرخیل *sar-khail*, a general or commander of an army or division. p. a.

سرخیلی *sar-khaili*, office of general. p.

سرد *sard*, cold, damp. *sard-k.*, a. to cool, to pacify. *sard-ser*, cool (place). *sard-mīhr*, a cool or lukewarm friend. *sard-mīhrī*, coolness in friendship. p.

سرد *sarad*, f. name of one of the six seasons (v. *sarat*). s. [melon. h.]

سردا *sardā*, m. a kind of musk or water

سردابہ *sardāba*, m. the cold-bath. p.

سردار *sar-dār*, m. a chief, a head man. p.

سرداری *sar-dārī*, f. chiefship. p.

سردست *sar-dast*, the hand from the wrist to the finger ends. p.

سردوال *sar-dawāl* or *sir-dawāl*, f. reins of a bridle, headstall. p. [tine. s.]

سردھوپ *sur-dhūp*, m. resin, turpentine. *sardī*, f. a cold, coldness, dampness; the cold weather. p.

سراس *sarirās*, alike, the same. d.

سررشتہ *sar-rishta*, m. an office, employment; connexion, affinity; a rope, thread, cord; desire. p.

سررشتہ دار *sar-rishta-dār*, } chief native reve-
سررشتدار *sarishtadār*, } nue officer in a district; supervisor of revenue matters. p.

سررو *sari rū*, f. the cephalic vein in the arm. p.

سرز *sar-zad*, happening. *sar-zad honā*, to occur, to take place; to be perpetrated. p.

سرزن *sar-zan*, (lit.) striking the head, rebellious, disobedient. *p.*

سرزنش *sar-zanish*, *f.* reproof, rebuke. *p.*

سرزنی *sar-zanī*, act of striking the head, disobedience. *p.*

سریر *sirir*, *m.* the name of a species of acacia (*Mimosa serie*). *s.* [juicy. *s.*

سرس *suras*, sweet, well-flavoured,

سرس *saras*, } best, excellent, prime;

سرسا *sarsā*, } more, abundant, plenty. *s.*

سرسام *sarsām*, *m.* delirium, frenzy, a tumor, or inflammation of the brain; *adj.* stupefied. *p.*

سرسای *sarsāi*, *f.* increase, abundance, excellence. *s.* [fortunate, happy. *p.*

سرسبز *sar-sabz*, fresh, verdant; prosperous,

سرسبزی *sar-sabzī*, *f.* verdure, greenness; prosperity, happiness. *p.*

سرسر *sar-sar*, } noise of a snake

سرسرات *sarsarāt*, } when creeping. *h.*

سرسرانا *sarsarānā*, } *n.* to creep along,

سرسرانا *sursurānā*, } to make the noise a snake does when creeping. *h.*

سرسراحت *sursurahāt* or *sarsarāhat*, *f.* creeping (sensation), titillation; the noise of a snake in creeping. *h.*

سرسری *sarsarī*, easy, facile, careless. *p.*

سرسری *sursurī*, *f.* titillation; an insect bred in grain. *h.*

سرسوت *sarasmāt*, elegant. *s.*

سرسوتی *sarasvatī*, *f.* the wife of Brahmā, the goddess of speech and eloquence, the patroness of music and the arts, and the inventress of the Sanskrit language, and of the Devanāgarī characters; the river commonly called Sarvātī. *s.*

سرسون *sarson*, *f.* a kind of mustard seed or plant (*Sinapis dichotoma*, Roxb.). *s.*

سرسینگ *sirsing*, rebellious, mutinous. *s.*

سروش *sirish* (*v.* *siris*), the acacia. *s.*

سروش *sarshār*, full, brimful, redundant, glutted, intoxicated. *p.*

سروش *sarshārī*, *f.* fulness, intoxication. *p.*

سروش *sarshap*, *m.* a sort of mustard (*Sinapis dichotoma*); a kind of poison. *s.*

سروش *sarisht*, *f.* nature, temperament, constitution, disposition, complexion; intellect. *p.*

سروش *sirishhta*, mixed, created. *p.*

سروش *srishṭ*, created, made; *f.* also *srishṭi*, the creation, the world, the universe, nature, natural property. *srishṭi-kartā*, the creator of the universe. *s.*

سروش *sarshaf*, *m.* mustard seed. *p.*

سروش *sarashk* or *sirishk*, *m.* a tear. *p.*

سرطان *sarātān*, *m.* a crab; the sign Cancer; a cancer; a disease incident to the feet of cattle. *a.*

سرعت *sur'at*, haste. *sur'atan*, quickly. *a.*

سرغنه *sarghana*, *m.* a chief; a great personage; *adj.* abovementioned, aforesaid. *p.*

سرف *sarf* or *saraf*, *m.* extravagance. *a.*

سرفراز *sar-farāz*, exalted, eminent, distinguished (same as *sar-afraz*). *p.*

سرفرازی *sar-farāzī*, *f.* exaltation, distinction, promotion (also *sar-afrazī*). *p.*

سرفه *surfa*, a moth, caterpillar; a cough. *p.*

سرقه *sariha*, *m.* plagiarism, theft. *a.*

سرك *sarak*, a noose, a snare. *d.*

سرك *sirkā* (for *sirha*), vinegar. *p.*

سركار *sar-kār*, *f.* the king's court; government; estate, property; a district comprehending several *parganas*; *m.* a superintendent; a title by way of respect given to a person present or absent, such as your highness, your honour. *p.*

سركاري *sur-kārī*, *f.* superintendence; *adj.* belonging to the state, or to the government. *p.*

سركانا *sarkānā*, *a.* to remove, to put on one side, to remove out of the way. *h.*

سركا *sarkā*, *m.* a reed (*Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.). *s.* [tinous. *p.*

سركش *sar-kash*, disobedient, rebellious, mu-

سركشي *sar-kashī*, *f.* disobedience, mutiny, rebellion, revolt. *p.*

سركنا *sarahnā*, *n.* to be moved, to move, to stir, to be set aside, to get out of the way. *h.*

سركنا *suruknā*, *a.* (*v.* *suruknā*) to swallow by gulps, to sip. *h.*

سركندا *sarkandā*, *m.* (*v.* *sarkandā*) a kind of reed, of which mats are made. *s.*

سركه *sirka*, *m.* vinegar. *sirka-fishānī*, (lit. scattering vinegar) reproach, sarcasm. *p.*

سركها *surkhā*, a tall plant running up without a due proportion of leaves. *h.*

سركهپ *sir-khap*, resolute (soldier), adventurous. *s.* *h.*

سركهپی *sir-khapī*, *f.* resolution, perseverance, enterprise. *s.* *h.*

سركی *sirkī*, *f.* a kind of reed of which mats are made, reed-grass (the upper joint of *Saccharum procerum*, Roxb.); a sort of mat to keep off rain. *h.*

سرك *sarg* or *sarga*, } *m.* the heaven;

سرك *sarg-lok*, } the firmament; the sky (properly *swarga*, *q. v.*). *s.*

سركپاالی *sarg-patālī*, squint-eyed; (an ox or cow) having one horn pointing upwards, and the other downwards. *s.*

سرگشتگی *sar-gashtagī*, f. astonishment, affliction. *p.*

سرگشته *sar-gashta*, afflicted, astonished, at a loss, wandering, perplexed. *p.*

سرگم *sari-gam*, the gamut; sol-fa-ing, sol-mization. *s.*

سرگن *sargun*, filled with or possessed of all good qualities, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرگوش *sari-gosh*, m. the ear. *p.*

سرگوشی *sargoshi*, f. whispering, deliberation. *p.*

سرگین *sargin*, m. dung, especially cow-dung. *p.*

سرل *saral*, m. name of a fragrant wood (*Pinus longifolia*, *Rozb.*); a bird (*Pavo bicalcarata*); adj. perpendicular, straight; plain, artless, honest, simple, upright. *s.*

سرلا *saralā*, upright, tall, straight; f. a variety of the plant called Teori. *s.*

سرم *sram*, m. f. fatigue, toil, pains. *s.*

سرم *saram*, the ridge-pole of a house. *d.*

سرم *sarmā*, m. winter; the cold season. *p.*

سرما *sarmā*, i. m. winter clothing; adj. wintry, of or relating to the cold season. *p.*

سرمایه *sarmāya*, m. stock in trade, capital. *p.*

سرمد *sarmad*, eternal everlasting. *sarmadā*, eternally, for ever. *a.*

سرمدی *sarmadī*, eternal, perpetual, divine. *m.*

سرماست *sar-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*

سرماغزن *sarmaghzan*, m. trouble, vexation, labour, perplexity, fatigue. *p.* [*plex*]. *a.*

سرمق *sarmāḥ*, m. (v. *surma*) orach (*Atriplex*).

سرमुख *sarmukh*, (cor. of *sammukh* or *sakmukh*, q. v.) before, in front. *s.*

سرماندل *sarmandal*, name of a musical instrument. *d.*

سرما *surma*, m. a collyrium (generally considered to be antimony, but what is used in India is an ore of lead). *surma-ālūda*, whose eyes are stained with *surma*. *surma-dān* or *surma-dāni*, a box, &c., for holding *surma*. *surma honā*, n. to be reduced to an impalpable powder. *p.* [*ish*]. *p.*

سرمئی *surmaī*, of the colour of *surma*, grey.

سرن *saran*, } f. an asylum, shelter, protection. *s.*

سرنا *sarnā*, n. to be performed, to be carried on, to issue, to be ended. *a.*

سرنا *surnā*, m. a kind of pipe, a clarion. *p.*

سرناچی *surnā-chī*, m. a clarion (or a haut-boy) player. *p.*

سرناگت *saranāgat*, one who comes for shelter, a refugee. *saranāgata-vatsal*, merciful to those who come for sanctuary, an epithet of the Deity. *s.*

سرنام *sarnāma*, m. title, address, supercription of a letter. *p.*

سرنای *surnā*, i. m. (v. *surnā-chī*) a piper, &c. *n.*

سرنای *surnā*, e. m. (v. *surnā*). *p.*

سرناجم *sar-anjām* (v. *سرناجم*), apparatus, &c. *p.*

سرناجی *saranjāmī*, means of support. *p.*

سرنگ *surang*, f. a mine, a hole cut in a wall to break into a house, a gallery, subterraneous passage; m. red colour; adj. red coloured, bay or chestnut (horse). *surang-dhātū*, m. red chalk. *s.*

سرنگ *spring*, m. a precipice; a horn. *s.*

سرنگی *sringī*, horned, crested; name of a saint. *s.*

سر *sarv* or *sarva*, all, the whole. *sarva-*

bhāṣa, m. whole disposition, all one's thoughts and purposes. *sarva-bhākṣha*, omnivorous, all-devouring. *sarva-bhūt*, m. all the elements, all created things. *sarva-priya*, universally beloved; loving all. *sarva-pūrnatā*, f. entire completion, complete preparation. *sarva-tejas*, m. all-splendour, omnipotence. *sarva-tejomay*, comprising or consisting of all splendour or power. *sarva-jit*, all-subduing, incomparable; m. the twenty-first year of the cycle. *sarva-jagat*, f. the universe. *sarva-darśhi*, all-seeing. *sarva-duḥk kṣhay*, m. end of all pain, final emancipation. *sarva-daman*, all-subduing. *sarva-dhārī*, f. the 22nd year of the cycle. *sarva-dhan*, m. whole property; (in arith.) total of a sum in progression. *sarva-rātra*, m. the whole night. *sarva-samā*, f. sameness or identity with all things; equanimity, equal regard for all. *sarva-svāmī*, m. master of all, universal monarch. *sarva-sah*, all-enduring; m. bellium. *sarva-kārī*, m. the maker of all things. *sarva-kāl*, m. all seasons or times. *sarva-kālīn*, of all times or seasons. *sarva-ga* or *sarva-gat*, all-pervading, omnipresent. *sarva-gandh*, m. a class of four aromatics, or *kakkol*, cloves, gallochum, and gum benjamin. *sarva-gya*, omniscient. *sarva-gyatā*, f. omniscience. *sarva-lok*, m. the universe. *sarva-may*, universal, comprehensive. *sarva-nāsh*, m. universal destruction. *sarva-nām*, m. a pronoun. *sarva-vid* or *sarva-vedī*, omniscient, all-wise. *sarva-hār*, m. total confiscation. *s.*

سر *sarv*, m. the cypress tree. *sarv-kadd*, or *sarv-andām*, or *sarv-kāmat*, of cypress stature; graceful and majestic. *sarvī rawān*, moving majestically. *p.*

سر *sarvā*, m. a cup; wife's brother; brother-in-law; adj. excelling. *s.*

سر *survā*, m. a ladle in form of a hand with which clarified butter is thrown into the fire for a burnt offering. *s.*

سر *sarvātmā*, m. the universal spirit, all beings collectively. *s.*

سر *sarvādhikār*, m. general control or superintendence. *sarvādhikārī*, m. a general superintendant. *s.*

سر *sarvārtham*, for all; on account of all. *s.* [to all. *s.*

سر *sarvāśray*, giving shelter

سر *sarvāl*, m. trousers, breeches. *a.*

سر *sarvāṅg*, m. the wholebody. *s.*

سروپ *sarūp*, like, resembling; with form, with appearance; m. (for *swarūp*) appearance, a spectacle; own or natural shape or form; appearance, identity. *surūp*, beautiful, handsome. *sarūpatā*, f. likeness, resemblance. *s*.

سروپي *sarūpi*, in its own shape, as it really appears. *s*.

سروتا *sarotā*, } m. a kind of scissors
سروترا *sarotrā*, } for cutting betel-nut. *h*.

سروپات *sirotpāt*, m. redness and inflammation of the eyes. *s*.

سروتر *survatra*, everywhere, in all places, at all times. *s*.

سروتوبدر *sarvato-bhadra*, everywhere auspicious; m. a temple or palace of a square form, with an entrance opposed to each point of the compass. *s*. [means, assuredly. *s*.]

سروثا *sarvathā*, in all ways, by all
سروج *saroj*, m. the lotus; lit. "the lake-born." *s*.

سرود *sarod*, m. a song, modulation, melody. *p*.

سرودا *sarvadā*, always, at all times. *s*.

سرودي *sarodī*, m. a singer. *p*.

سرور *surūr*, m. pleasure, joy, cheerfulness. *a*.

سروړ *sarnar*, m. a chief, principal, leader; name of a *Muhammadan* saint. *sarwari kāṇḍī* (chief of the world or of creatures) *Muhammad*. *p*.

سروړ *sartar*, m. a pond, a tank, a lake. *sarnar*, adj. equal. *s*.

سروړي *sarnari*, f. chiefship, leadership. *p*.

سروښ *sarvas*, *sarvasu*, } m. the whole,
سروښ *sarvasva*, } every thing,

all substance or property. *sarvasva-dand*, fined in all one's property; m. (also *sarvasva-haran*) confiscation of a whole property. *s*.

سروش *sarosh*, m. an angel; a voice from heaven; the seventeenth day of the solar month. *p*.

سروکار *sarokār*, m. business. *p*.

سروگ *sarog*, sick, diseased. *sarvag*, all-pervading. *s*.

سرولا *sarolā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h*.

سرون *srawan*, m. the ear; the act of hearing; the twenty-third mansion of the moon, composed of the three principal stars in *Aquila*. *s*.

سرونج *saraunj*, f. a kind of seed. *s*.

سروړ *sarovar*, m. a lake or large pond. *s*.

سرووشدهرس *sarvaushadi-ras*, m. the juice or infusion of a number of plants as used at a royal inauguration. *s*.

سرووشدهگن *sarvaushadhi-gan*, m. a class of certain principal drugs, consisting of *Mūra*, *Valeriana*, *Jatamansi*, *Orris* root, &c. *s*.

سرو *sara*, current (as coin); good, worthy. *p*.

سروهي *sarohī*, f. a kind of scimitar. *h*.

سرهانا *sirhānā*, m. a pillow; the place where the head rests, when a person is asleep or dead; the head of a bed or tomb. *s*.

سرهنا *sarhnā*, m. the scale of a fish. *h*.

سرهنگ *sarhang*, m. a general, commander, captain, chief, overseer, a foot-soldier; adj. disobedient, violent, rebellious, strong. *p*.

سرهي *surhī*, a kind of grass growing on neglected or uncultivated lands. *h*.

سري *sarī*, f. the shaft of an arrow; a reed of which arrows are made. *s*.

سري *sirī* (v. *sir*), the head. *s*.

سري *sri* or *shrī*, a name of *Lakṣmī* the wife of *Viṣṇu* and goddess of prosperity; beauty; it is written as a mark of respect, something like our Master or Sir at the beginning of *Hindū* proper names of persons, as *Sri Lallū Lāl*, the author of the *Prem Sāgar*. *s*.

سري *sarī*, f. chiefship; adj. good. *p*.

سري *sare*, a term equivalent to our *a* or *per*, in such phrases as "how many rupees a yard," or "per yard?" *sare gaz kai rupae?* *h*.

سري *sirī*, mad, insane. *h*.

سرياني *suryānī*, Syriac (tongue), a Syrian. *a*.

سريپا *sare-pā*, } all, the whole; from top

سريپا *sare-pā, o*, } to toe. *p*.

سريپت *sri-pati*, *Viṣṇu*, the husband of *Lakṣmī*. *s*.

سريپهل *sriphal* (for *shrī-phal*), a cocoa-nut. *s*.

سريت *surait* or *sarait*, } f. a para-

سريت *suraitin* or *saraitin*, } mour, a mistress, a concubine. *s*.

سريجو *sarejo* or *sarejav*, m. shelter, protection, patronage. *s*.

سريړ *sarīr*, m. a throne; a cot or bedstead. *a*.

سريړ *sarīr*, m. (for *sharīr*) body, constitution. *sarīrī*, corporeal. *s*.

سريړاگ *sri-rāg*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāg*, appropriated to the afternoon in winter. It proceeds from the womb of the earth. *s*.

سريش *saresh*, m. glue, starch. *p*.

سريشته *sreshṭh* (for *sreshṭha*), best, most excellent, pre-eminent. *s*.

سريع *sarī*, quick, nimble, ready. *sarī-u-t-lāṭir*, ready, penetrating. *sarī-u-z-zawāl*, soon passing away; fading, frail. *a*.

سريکا *sarehā*, like, as, that, so (also much used as an expletive without any meaning, but conveying some slight emphasis). *s*.

سريکا *sarekhā*, f. the ninth mansion of the moon, consisting of five stars, probably in *Cancer*; cunning, sly. *s*.

سريکا *sarihā*, like, resembling, so. *h*.

मत् श्रीमत *srī-mat*, prosperous, fortunate, wealthy, opulent. *s.* [sperity. *s.*

मद श्रीमद *srī-mad*, intoxication of pro-
surin, *f.* the buttocks, the hips, the thighs. *p.* [lum. *s.*

सरेष *saren*, *m.* patronage, shelter, asy-
सिद्ध *sir*, *f.* madness, insanity. *h.*

सिद्धा *sirā*, mad, insane. *h.*

सड़ा *saṛā*, rotten, musty, stinking. *h.*

सड़ाना *saṛānā*, *a.* to cause to rot; to make ferment, to steep. *h.*

सड़ाद *saṛānd*, *f.* a disagreeable smell. *h.*

सड़ाहट *saṛāhaṭ*, *f.* rottenness. *h.*

सड़ाहन्द *saṛāhind*, *f.* a disagreeable smell, smell of putrid meat. *h.*

सिद्धिलिद्धा *sir-bilillā*, mad, insane. *h.*

सुइप *surap*, *f.* sipping or sucking up (as broth), or the noise made thereby. *h.*

सिद्धपन *sir-pan*, *m.* madness, insanity. *h.*

सुइपना *surapnā*, *n.* to sip. *h.*

सड़क *saṛak*, *f.* the high road, a path. *saṛak-phānsi*, *f.* a noose. *h.*

सड़क *saṛak*, a game bag (*v.* *shihār band*); *adj.* drunk, intoxicated. *d.*

सुइकना *suruknā*, *n.* to gulp at, to swallow. *h.*

सुइकी *surakhī* or *सुइकी* *surkī*, *f.* act of suddenly slackening the string of a paper kite. *h.*

सड़न *saṛan*, *f.* rottenness, putrefaction. *s.*

सड़न *saṛan*, *f.* mad or insane (women). *h.*

सड़ना *saṛnā*, *n.* to rot; to ferment. *h.*

सिद्धी *sirī*, mad, insane (*v.* *sirri*). *h.*

सिद्धी *sirī*, *f.* stairs, steps, a ladder. *d.*

सड़ियल *saṛiyal*, rotten, stinking. *h.*

सड़ा *sazā*, *f.* (literally) one's desert; (generally means) correction, punishment, retribution. *sazā-denā* or *-karnā*, *lit.* to give one his desert, generally used in the sense of "to punish, to castigate." *p.*

सड़ावर *sazā-nār*, worthy, excellent, able, applicable, meritorious. *p.*

सड़ावरी *sazā-nārī*, *f.* worthiness, excellence. *p.*

सड़ावर *sazā-nār* (*v.* *sazā-nār*), worthy, &c. *p.*

सड़ावल *sazāval*, *m.* a tax-gatherer, a land steward, an officer employed at a monthly salary, to collect the revenues of a district, the *samludār* of which has fallen in arrear. *t.*

सड़ावली *sazāvalī*, *f.* the business of a *sazāval*; *adj.* relating to a *sazāval*. *t.*

सस *sas* (for *shashi*), *m.* the moon; the sky, the heavens. *s.*

ससा *sasā*, *m.* a bare (*Dakh. sassa*). *s.*

सुसार *susār*, *m.* a cook, a dresser and seller of provisions. *h.*

सुस्त *sust*, relaxed, lazy, negligent, slow, dilatory, languid, feeble, indolent. *sust-i'tikād*, incredulous, fickle. *sust-paimān*, unsteady to one's engagement. *p.*

सस्ता *sastā*, cheap, easy to procure. *h.*

सस्तागी *sastāgī*, *f.* cheapness. *d.* [to rest. *s.*

सस्ताना *sastānā* or *सुस्ताना* *sustānā*, *n.*

सस्ताई *sastāī*, *f.* cheapness. *h.*

सुस्तर *sustar*, a string for making images move or dance. *d.*

सुस्थ *susth*, well, healthy. *susthatā*, *f.* health. *s.* [resolute. *s.*

सुस्थिर *susthir*, firm, steady, stable; *s.*

सुस्ती *sustī*, *f.* relaxation, laziness, negligence, dilatoriness; cheapness, lowness of price. *sustī tornā*, to break one's laziness, to become active, *sustī bechnā*, to sell cheap. *p.*

सुसिर *sisir*, *f.* one of the six seasons, including from the 11th of Paus to the 11th of Phāgun; dew. *s.*

सुसर *susar* or *sasur*, } *m.* a father-in-law,
सुसरा *susrā*, } the father of either husband or wife. *s.*

सुसरार *susrār*, } *f.* father-in-law's house
सुसराल *susrāl*, } or family. In Calcutta, &c., the term is jocosely applied to a jail or prison, just as we call the pawnbroker's shop "the mansion of mine uncle." *s.*

सुसकारना *suskārnā*, *n.* to sibilate, to hiss (as a snake). *h.*

सिसकना *sisahnā*, *n.* to sob. *h.*

सिसकी *siskī*, *f.* sobbing. *siskiyān* *bhārnā*, to sob. *h.* [plenty. *s.*

सुसमय *susamay*, *m.* a good season, *s.*

ससंशय *sasanshay*, doubtful, uncertain. *s.* [able smell. *h.*

सिसियाईंद *sisiyāīnd*, a disagree-
ससियर *sasiyar*, *m.* the moon (*v.* *sasi*). *s.*

सस्य *sasya*, *m.* fruit; corn, grass. *s.*

सुषुप्त *sushupt*, fast asleep. *sushupti*, *f.* deep sleep. *s.*

सिहाचार *sihāchār*, *m.* humility, complaisance, obligingness. *s.*

सिहाचारी *sihāchārī*, obliging, humble; *f.* a treat, a feast. *s.*

सशंक *sashank*, fearful, doubtful. *s.*

सशोक *sashok*, sorrowful, sad, sadly. *s.*

शिश्य *shishya* or *shishya*, *m.* a disciple, a scholar, a pupil. *s.*

سشیل *su-shīl*, well-disposed, good-natured, of good manners, polite. *a.*

سشیلتا *su-shīlatā*, *f.* goodness of disposition, good nature, affability. *a.*

سطح *sath*, *f.* a platform, a terrace, a flat roof; surface, superficies, area. *a.*

سطحي *sathī*, superficial, flat. *a.*

سطر *saṭar*, *f.* a line, row, rank, series, lineament; delineating, describing. *saṭar-bandī*, *f.* ruling, lines for writing on. *a.*

سطوت *saṭwat*, dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness; force, violence. *a.*

سعادت *sa'adat*, *f.* felicity, happiness, good fortune. *sa'adat-mand*, fortunate, prosperous, happy. *sa'adat-mandī*, *f.* prosperity. *a.*

سعیات *si'āyat*, labour expected from a half-free servant; calumny, accusation: according to Gladwin, by *si'āyat* is meant work or labour of any kind. It is a principle of the *Muḥammadan* law that no person can remain partially a slave, but that any circumstance, which in its nature establishes the emancipation of a part, provides for, and necessarily induces, the eventful emancipation of the whole: and hence the rule, that a slave, partially emancipated, works out the remainder of his value at an ascertained rate. *a.*

سعتار *sa'tar*, *f.* *origanum*; a woman that loves a woman; *instrumentum in modum virgæ virilis, confectum ex serico vel simili materia, quo, ad medium corporis sibi alligato meretrices utuntur.* *a.*

سعد *sa'd*, *m.* felicity, prosperity, propitiousness. *a.*

سعدی *sa'dī*, the celebrated poet and moralist of Shirāz, author of the *Gulistan*, &c. *a.*

سعدیت *sa'diyat*, state of felicity. *a.*

سعدین *sa'dain* (*du.*), two fortunate planets, such as Jupiter and Venus. *a.*

سعی *sa'i*, *f.* endeavour, attempt, effort, enterprise, purpose. *a.*

سعيد *sa'id*, fortunate, happy, august. *a.*

سعر *sa'ir*, that portion of hell which is destined for idolaters. *a.*

سفارت *sifārat*, *f.* making peace (between others); writing, collecting, or binding a book. *a.*

سفارش *sifārish*, *f.* recommendation, introduction. *p.* [troduction. *a.*

سفرش نامه *sifārish-nāma*, *m.* a letter of introduction. *a.*

سفاک *saffāk*, *m.* a shedder of blood. *a.*

سفاکی *saffākī*, the act of bloodshed. *a.*

سفال *safāl*, *m.* meanness of rank, depression; descent, fall. *a.*

سفال *sifāl*, *m.* earthenware; (in *Hindī*) glazed earthenware. *p.*

سفال *sifālī*, earthen, made of earthenware. *p.*

سفانت *sifānat*, *f.* the art of ship-building. *a.*

سفاہت *safāhat*, *f.* stupidity, folly, buffoonery; insolence. *a.*

سفت *safi*, firm; thick, close (a cloth). *p.*

سفت *safi*, *f.* drinking a great deal without quenching thirst. *sift*, soft pitch. *a.*

سفتجة *siftajat* or *siftaja*, the act of giving a bill of exchange or letter of credit, the amount to be payable, with interest, at a distant time and place: It also denotes the delivery of property to another by way of loan, and not by way of trust, in order that the other may deliver it to some friend of his, and the object of it is to avoid the dangers of the road. *a.*

سفتن *suftan* (*r. sumb*), to bore (a pearl, &c.). *p.*

سفتة *sufṭa*, bored, pierced (a pearl). *p.*

سفر *safar*, *m.* journey, voyage, travel. *sa-far-k.* *a.* to travel; (*met.*) to go, to depart, to retire, to die. *as-safar wasilatu-ḡ-safar*, travel produces advantage. *a.*

سفرجل *safarjal* or *safarjil*, a quince. *a.*

سفرة *sufra*, *m.* a tablecloth, napkin; a large leathern bag for holding food, so formed as to serve also for a table when spread out on the ground; the anus. *p.*

سفري *safarī*, *f.* travelling provisions. *safarī ām*, *m.* a guava (*Psidium pyrifera*). *p.*

سفاک *safk*, shedding, effusion (of blood). *a.*

سفل *sufi* or *sifi*, *m.* meanness (of origin), ignoble, inferior. *a.*

سفلگی *siflagī*, meanness, stinginess. *p.*

سفلہ *safḷa* (*vulg. sifla*), ignoble, mean, contemptible; stingy, miserly; envious. *safḷa-dān*, *m.* a cup or plate to throw scraps, bones, &c. on. *a.*

سفلی *sufḷī*, infernal, lower, inferior. *a.*

سفوف *sufūf*, *m.* a medicine taken dry and unmixed, a powder (in opposition to an electuary). *a.*

سفید *sufaid*, *safed*, or *sufid*, white. *safed-tulsi*, the white basil. *safed muḥammad*, a kind of esculent root (*Fluggea leucopyrus*). *p.*

سفیدا *sufedā*, *m.* white lead. *p.*

سفیدار *sufedār*, *m.* the name of a wood, the white poplar. *p.*

سفیدة *sufaida*, the dawn of day; whiteness; white lead; hair powder. *p.*

سفیدی *sufaidī*, *f.* whiteness; leprosy. *p.*

سفير *safir*, *m.* an envoy, ambassador. *a.*

سفینة *safīna*, *m.* a ship, a vessel, boat; a blank book, common-place book. *a.*

سفیہ *safih*, foolish, stupid, ignorant. *a.*

سقا *sakkā*, *m.* a water-carrier; a cup-bearer; the pelican, "so called from a tradition, which deposes that when on one occasion there befel a severe drought at Mecca, a number of these sagacious birds brought water in their large beaks for the relief of the inhabitants of that sacred city."—(Binning). *a.*

سقاوا *sakāwā*, a cold bath; a washing room. *a.*

سقایا *salāya*, m. a bath; a drinking vessel. *a.*
سقا *saḥar*, m. hell, or rather that portion of
it which is allotted to the Magi or fire-worshippers
v. *jahannam*. *a.*

سقا *saḥat*, m. abuse, abusive language; an
error, blunder, mistake, defect; any thing of a base
or useless nature, merchandise of a perishable quality,
either spoiled or spoiling. *sakt*, fire; sparks struck
from a steel. *saḥat honā*, n. to die (applied to brute
animals); to miscarry. *a.*

سقا نام *sakṭi-nāma*, m. a casualty list of
horses which have died in the cavalry. *a. p.*

سقا *sakf*, f. roof, ceiling, canopy; the sky;
a platform. *a.*

سقا *sakfi*, f. a beam, a rafter. *a.*

سقا *saḥalāt*, *siḥalāt*, } scarlet cloth. *p.*
سقا *suhlāt*,

سقا *sakmūniyā*, m. scammony (Hippoc.
and Diosc. *σκαμμωνία*, dried juice exuding from the
root of *Convolvulus scammonia*). *g.* [*cus*]. *a.*

سقا *saḥankūr*, m. a skink (*Lacerta scin-*

سقا *sakim*, sick, infirm, weak. *a.*

سقا *suk* (for *shuk*), m. a parrot. *s.*

سقا *suk* (for *sukh*), m. repose, comfort.
sakh (for *sankh*), m. a kind of conch, a shell. *a.*

سقا *sukhā* (for *sūkā*), dry (v. *sūkhā*). *d.*

سقا *saḥāt*, f. silence; adj. silent. *a.*

سقا *sakār*, m. dawn of day, morning. *s.*

سقا *sakāran*, having a cause, ori-
ginating from a cause. *s.*

سقا *sakārna*, a. to accept (a bill
of exchange, &c.). *s.* [*ing*]. *s.*

سقا *sakārī*, f. dawn of day, morn-
سقا *sakkāk*, m. a cutler, one who makes
knives. *a.*

سقا *sukhākī*, f. the business of a cutler. *a.*

سقا *sakāl* or *suhāl*, adv. betimes,
early in the morning; dawn of day, morning. *sukāl*,
m. goodness of seasons, plenty, cheapness, abun-
dant. *s.*

سقا *sukhān*, m. a rudder, helm; (pl. of
sakin) inhabitants. *a.* [*tired*]. *h.*

سقا *sakānā*, n. to be grieved, to feel

سقا *sukhānī*, m. a steersman (in Indian-
English orthography, "sea conny"). *a.*

سقا *sikhīnāj*, m. sagapenum, a kind of
gum-resin (Gr. *σαγαπεννον*, Hippoc. and Dioscor.). *g.*

سقا *sakat* or *sakti*, f. ability, strength,
power; the energy of a deity; the female organ as
the counterpart of the phallic personification of *Shiva*,
and worshipped by a sect of Hindūs, hence called
Sāktas. *s.* [*disease*]. *s.*

سقا *siktā*, f. gravel or stone (the

سقا *saktu-phalā*, f. a tree (*Mi-
mosa suma*). *s.*

سقا *saktuk*, m. a species of poison. *s.*

سقا *sukta*, m. a trance, an apoplexy, a
pause, vacancy. *a.*

سقا *sakat*, bad, vile; m. a small tree
(*Trophis aspera*); a cart; the name of a Hindū holiday. *a.*

سقا *suktā*, lean, thin, dry, emaciated.
siktā, m. a fragment of an earthen vessel, a shard. *s.*

سقا *sukṭī*, lean, thin, emaciated, dry;
f. dried fish. *s.* [*shame*]. *s.*

سقا *sakuch*, f. shrinking, awe, fear,

سقا *sukhānā* or *sakuhānā*, a. to abash; also n. to be abashed, to be afraid. *s.*

سقا *sukhcnā* or *sakuchnā*,
n. to fear, to be afraid of, to be in awe of, to be
abashed, to apprehend, to be apprehensive. *s.*

سقا *sukdev*, m. the name of the son
of *Vyāsadeva*: he was famed for his sanctity, and he is
the narrator of the *Bhāgavat purāna*, composed by his
father *Vyāsa*. *s.*

سقا *sukr* or *sukra*, m. the planet Venus
(the Freya of the Saxons: hence *sukr-bār*, Friday, i.e.
Freya's day); (*Sperma genitale*). *sukar*, easy, practi-
cable. *s.*

سقا *sukr*, m. any intoxicating drink, wine;
intoxication. *sukkar*, m. sugar. *a.*

سقا *sakrā*, small (not having room
enough), narrow, straight. *s.*

سقا *sakarāt*, f. agony, fainting. *sakarāti*
maut, senselessness, the point of death. *a.*

سقا *sakrānā*, a. to straiten, to
deprive of necessary room; to cause to accept (a bill,
&c.). *s.* [*sun into a new sign*]. *s.*

سقا *sahrānt*, f. entering of the

سقا *sakrānti* (v. *sahrānt* or *sankrānti*). *s.*

سقا *sakrāṭi*, f. smallness, want of
room. *s.*

سقا *su-kṛit*, well done, well per-
formed; virtuous, pious; properly, ably; f. virtue, a
good action; moral merit, kindness, bounty. *sakṛit*,
virtuous, good, benevolent. *s.*

سقا *sakarmak*, transitive (verb,
in grammar). *s.*

سقا *sihrī*, f. a staple (of a lock). *h.*

سقا *sukriyā*, f. a good action, moral
merit. *s.*

سقا *sukarṇā* or *sikurṇā*, n. to be
shrunk, to shrink; to draw in, to collect, to gather up,
to constrain, to shrivel, to dwindle. *s.*

سقا *sukal*, all, the whole, every. *s.*

سکل *sukla* or *sukal*, white. *sukal pachchh* (for *shukla pakṣa*), moonlight, the light half of the month; a title of Brāhmana. *s.*

سکلیکم *sukli-karm*, m. soap (q. d. whitening, making white). *s.*

سکلیہ *sakulya*, m. a kinsman, one of the same family. *s.*

سکبار *sukumār* (v. *sukvār*), youthful, tender, soft, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکین *sakun*, m. (v. *sagun*) an omen. *s.*

سکین *sakin*, m. a dwelling. *sakin*, the inmates or inhabitants of a house. *a.*

سکنا *saknā*, n. to be able. *s.*

سکنا *siknā*, n. to be toasted or parched. *h.*

سکنا *suknā*, n. (v. *sūknā*) to become dry. *d.*

سکنتک *sakanṭak*, thorny, prickly, troublesome, perilous; m. an aquatic plant (*Vallis neri*). *s.*

سکج *sakunj*, an ulcer on the lip, a fetid breath. *a.*

سکجین *sakanjubin*, f. oxymel; lime-juice or other acid mixed with honey or sugar. *p.*

سکندر *sikandar* (v. *Ishandar*), Alexander the Great. *p.* [der. *p.*

سکندری *sikandari*, of or relating to Alexan-

سکندریہ *sikandariya*, the city of Alexandria. *p.*

سکندھ *shandh*, m. the shoulder; a section, portion, division; a canto of a poem, as of the *Bhāgavat* or *Mahābhārat*, the trunk of a tree. *s.*

سکنا *sakana* (pl. of ساکن), inhabitants. *a.*

سکنی *sakunī*, m. one who understands omens; a bird (from which an omen is inferred). *s.*

سکوار *suknār*, delicate, feeble. *s.*

سکوپ *sakop*, angry, displeased. *s.*

سکوت *sukūt*, f. silence, quietness, peace. *sakūt*, adj. silent, quiet. *a.* [esteem. *s.*

سکوح *sakoch*, m. regard, respect,

سکورا *sakorā*, m. a small earthen vessel. *h.*

سکوری *sakori*, f. a saucer. *h.*

سکوڑنا *sakornā*, n. to shrink, to draw up (the limbs), to gather up, to shrivel, to tighten; *a.* to contract, to draw up. *s.*

سکون *sukun*, being quiet; having no vowel (a consonant); tranquillity, ease, dwelling. *a.*

سکونت *sakūnat*, f. dwelling, habitation, residence, tranquillity. *a.*

سکھا *sikha*, m. a coining die; an impression on money; sterling, current; stamped coin; name of a weight equal (in Bengal) to 7 dwt. and 11 5511 grains. *p. a.*

سکھ *sukh*, m. ease, tranquillity, easy circumstances, content, happiness, pleasure, delight. *sukh pānā*, a. to get ease, leisure, rest, &c. *sukh-pūrvak*, easily, without difficulty. *sukh-bhāg*, m. happiness, good fortune. *sukh-bhāgi*, happy, delighted. *sukh chain*, m. ease, rest, leisure, tranquillity. *sukh-dān*, m. the act of giving ease or comfort. *sukh dāi* or *sukh-dāyak*, a giver of ease, a comforter. *sukh-dhām* or *sukh-bās*, abode of happiness. *sukh-sādhya*, easy of accomplishment. *sukhi-svabhāo*, m. a happy or contented disposition. *sukh-may*, full of happiness, delightful. *s.*

سکھ *sikh*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil; a follower of Nānak; the people of the Panjāb. *s.*

سکھا *sakhā*, m. a friend, a companion. *s.*

سکھا *sikhā*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a queue (v. *chofi*); flame of a lamp. *s.*

سکھارتھ *sukhārth*, for the sake of ease, happiness, &c. *sukhārthi*, seeking happiness. *s.*

سکھاسواد *sukhāswād*, m. well-flavoured, delightful; m. enjoyment, flavour. *s.*

سکھالا *sukhālā*, easy, facile. *s.*

سکھانا *sukhānā*, a. to dry; to cause to evaporate, to emaciate, to cause to pine away. *s.*

سکھانا *sikhānā*, } a. to teach;

سکھانا *sikhāvanā*, } (met.) to admonish, to chastise. *s.* [tion. *s.*

سکھائی *sikhāi*, f. teaching, instruc-

سکھپال *sukhpāl*, m. a kind of *pālkhē*. *s.*

سکھت *sukhit*, tranquil, happy. *s.*

سکھتلا *sukh-talā*, m. a piece of leather placed on the sole within a shoe. *s.*

سکھتوہ *sukhitwa*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکھد *sukhad*, salubrious, pleasant, conferring pleasure. *s.*

سکھداس *sukh-dās*, m. a very superior and delicious kind of rice. *s.*

سکھدرسن *sukh-darsan*, m. a shrub, the juice of which is given for the ear-ache (*Crinum Asiaticum* and *Zeylanicum*). *s.*

سکھر *sikhar*, m. three or more strings tied together forming a support to hang anything on; the cords of a *bahangī*, in which the baskets rest; top, summit, peak, pinnacle. *s.*

سکھرن *sikharan*, m. a kind of dish made of coagulated milk and sugar. *s.*

سکھسارن *sakh-sāran*, } a palanquin. *d.*

سکھسوان *sukh-sawān*, } [instruct. *s.*

سکھلانا *sukhlānā*, a. (v. *sukhānā* to dry, &c. *s.*

سکھلانا *sikhlanā*, a. (v. *sikhānā*) to سکھناؤد *sikhnāwad*, m. tuition, instruction. *s.*

سکھلن *skhalan*, m. stumbling, slipping, tripping. *s.*

سکھودی *sukhoday*, m. realization or occurrence of pleasure. *s.*

سکھی سہلی *sakhī*, f. a friend, companion (female confidant, &c., to a woman); a kind of *fakīr* who dresses like a woman. *s.*

سکھی سہلی *sukhī*, } at ease, happy, tran-
سکھی سہلی *sukhiyā*, } quill, contented, com-
fortable, pleasant. *s.*

سکھیات *sukhyāt*, celebrated, famous. *sukhyātī*, f. fame, celebrity. *s.*

سکھی جن سہلی جن *sakhī-jan*, f. a female friend or confidante. *s.*

سکھیہ سہلیہ *sukhechchhā*, f. hope or desire of happiness. *s.*

سکھیہ سہلیہ *sakhya*, m. friendship. *s.*

سکھیہ سہلیہ *sukhe urānā*, a. to render hopeless, to reduce to despair. *d.* [distress. *s.*

سکیت سہلیہ *saket*, narrow, strait; f. want, straiten. *s.*

سکیت سہلیہ *saketnā*, a. to tighten, to straiten. *s.*

سکیت سہلیہ *sakelā*, m. a kind of iron. *h.*

سکیت سہلیہ *sakelhā*, n. to shrink, to shivel, to gather up (the limbs, as a tortoise). *h.*

سگ *sag*, m. a dog. *sagi-bāzārī*, a common cur. *sag-bacha*, m. a pup, a whelp. *sag-davī*, f. running about fruitlessly. *sag-rāda*, son of a bitch. *sag-shikārī* or *-lāzī*, a hunting dog. *sag-lagī*, f. flattery, servitude. *p.*

سگا سگا *sagā*, m. kin, relative, related (of the same parents), full, own, as *sagā bhāī*, own brother. *s.*

سگال *sigāl*, thought, suspicion, word; enmity, calumny. *bad-sigāl*, of evil thoughts, malevolent. *p.*

سگاوت سگاوت *sagāwat*, } f. relationship, by
سگای سگای *sagāī*, } the same parents,

consanguinity; betrothing for marriage; second marriage of a woman of low tribe. *sagāī-k.*, a. to contract a marriage, to affianse, to betroth. *s.*

سگیت *sugupt*, secret, well hidden; adv. secretly, privily. *suguptī*, f. closeness, secrecy. *s.*

سگپتا *sag-pahtā*, m. greens dressed with pulse. *s.*

سگت *sagaṭ*, the same, alike; similar. *d.*

سگرا *sagrā* or *sigrā*, every, the whole. *s.*

سگرو *sigrau* (Braj.) for *sigrā*, all, every. *h.*

سگروی *sugraī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*, sung in the afternoon. *h.*

سگڑ *sagar* or *saggar*, m. a cart. *s.*

سگسار *sag-sār*, name of an imaginary monster, with the head of a dog, the yellow face of a dragon, the hair of a goat, the ears of an elephant, and blue eyes; (met.) an avaricious man. *p.*

سگل *sagal*, all, every, the whole. *d.*

سگم *sugam*, that which goes well, good, easy, easily accomplished, practicable, accessible; plain, intelligible. *s.* [omen. *s.*

سگن *sagun*, *sugun*, or *sugan*, augury, an

سگن *sagun*, endowed with properties, qualities, &c. *s.*

سگند *sugand*, } f. odour, fragrance;
سگند *sugandhi*, } adj. fragrant,

odoriferous. *sugand-rāe*, name of a flower. *sugand-sānā*, perfumed. *sugandhiā*, f. fragrance, such as produced by the trituration of perfumes. *s.*

سگوت *sagotra*, being of one family, related, m. a distant kinsman. *s.* [flesh. *h.*

سگوتی *sagotī*, f. animal food, meat,

سگڑ *sughar*, elegant, accomplished, beautiful, virtuous. *s.* [plishment. *h.*

سگڑی *sughrāī*, f. elegancy, accom-

سگھن *saghan*, thick (as a head of hair). *s.*

سگیان *sugyān*, m. sound knowledge, wisdom, sagacity. *s.*

سگیان *sagyān*, } possessed of know-
سگیان *sagyānā*, } ledge, sagacious,

سگیانی *sagyānī*, } wise, intelligent. *s.*

سل *sill*, m. a consumption, a hectic fever. *a.*

سل *sal*, m. a kind of grasshopper; the mantis or leaf insect. *d.*

سل *sil*, } f. a stone on which spices,
سل *silā*, } &c. are ground, or knives

sharpened; a stone (in general), a rock. *s.*

سلا *silā* (for *shilā*), gleanings of a corn-field. *silā-hār*, m. a gleaner. *h.*

سلاجت *silājī*, m. storax. *s.*

سلاح *silāh*, f. arms, weapons, implements of war, armour. *silāh-posh*, one who is armed. *silāh-khāna*, an armoury or arsenal. *silāh-dār*, a sword- or armour-bearer, an esquire. *silāh-shor*, a fencing-master, a champion, a gladiator; a breaker or trainer of horses. *a.*

سلاخ *sallākh*, m. a skinner (in Dakh.) *salākh*, an iron chisel used for breaking through walls, &c. *a.*

سلاسل *silāsil*, lightning darting to a great distance; (pl. of *silāila*) chains. *a.*

سلاطین *salāṭīn* (pl. of سلطان), kings, rulers. *a.*

سلاک *salākā*, f. a rule, a ruler; a probe. *s.*

سلام *salām*, m. salutation; peace, safety.

salām-k., to salute; to give up, to desist, to refrain, bid adieu. *salām-'alek* (for *salāmun 'alaika*), peace be upon thee. *salām-'alaikum* (for *salāmun 'alaikum*), peace be upon you: these are forms of salutation used by one Muslimān towards another. *salām-lenā*, a. to return the salutation. a.

سلامت *salāmat*, f. safety, salvation, recovery, tranquillity, health. *salāmat-rawi*, an economist. *salāmat-rawi*, f. economy, good management; the word is often used adverbially, as "*wuh Hindūstān meṣ salāmat pahunchā*," he arrived safe or safely (i.e. in safety) in India. a.

سلامتی *salāmatī*, f. a kind of coarse cloth. h.

سلامی *salāmī*, f. salute; a present given to a landlord for granting a lease, or a present given on receiving an office; a pavement of stones across the bed of a watercourse; an Irish bridge. a.

سلانا *silānā*, a. to cause to sew, to stitch. s.

سلانا *sulānā*, a. to cause to sleep; to kill, to murder. *sulā-denā*, a. to kill, to murder. s.

سلائی *silāī*, f. the price of sewing; seam, sewing. s.

سلائی *salāī*, f. a needle, or piece of wire for tingeing the eyelids with a collyrium; also used for depriving people of sight, which is effected by drawing it while hot close over the eyes of the sufferer; a lead pencil. (in Dakh.) *salāī-dār*, striped (as cloth) with narrow stripes. s.

سلب *salb*, m. a negative argument in logic; plunder. *salbi kulī*, general negation. *salbi juṣ-ī*, special negation. a.

سل باٹا *sil-baṭṭā*, m. two stones with which spices, paint, &c. are ground. s.

سلب *salabh*, easy, easily attained; *salabh* (for *shalabh*, q.v.) a locust, a grasshopper. s.

سلپ *silpa* (for *shilpa*, q.v.), art, &c. s.

سل پٹ *sil-paṭ*, smooth, even, level. s.

سلپچی *silapchī*, f. a wash-hand basin, ewer (v. *chilamchī*). h.

سلتا *salitā*, f. a river, a stream. s.

سلج *sa-lajj*, affected with shame, bashful. s. [disentangle. h.

سلجھانا *suljhānā*, a. to unravel, to

سلجھنا *sulajhnā*, n. to be unravelled or disentangled. h.

سلجھن *su-lachhān*, m. (for *su-lakhān*) an auspicious mark; beauty, excellence; adj. auspicious. s. [club, and bow). a.

سلک *silāḥ* (v. *silāḥ*), arms, weapons (as sword,

سلک پوش *silāḥ-posh*, one who is armed. a. p.

سلک خانہ *silāḥ-khāna*, an armoury, an arsenal. a. p.

سلک دار *silāḥ-dār*, m. an armour-bearer, an esquire, an armed attendant. a.

سلکشور *silāḥ-shor*, a champion, gladiator; horse-breaker. a.

سلك *salāḥ*, f. the end of the month, or the day of the new moon. a.

سلس *salā* (properly *salis*), easy, docile, gentle, mild, ductile. a. [chain. a.

سلسال *salsāl*, limpid water; waving like a

سلسبیل *salsabīl*, s. pure running water; name of a fountain in Paradise; adj. flowing, limpid. a.

سلسلات *salsalāt*, piercing, rankling. d.

سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *sarsarānā*) to creep as a snake. h.

سلسلانا *salsalānā*, n. (v. *khataknā*) to pierce (a thorn); to rankle; to offend; to doubt. d.

سلسلاہٹ *sikilāhaṭ*, f. concatenation. *salsalāhaṭ*, crawling, tickling. a. h.

سلسل بول *silsilī baul*, m. a diabetes, a morbid copiousness of urine. a.

سلسلہ *silsila*, m. a chain, series, concatenation, succession. a.

سلسلی *sulsalī* (v. *jharī*), continued rains. d.

سلطان *sulṭān*, m. a prince, a sovereign, a king, an absolute monarch, an emperor. a.

سلطانی *sulṭānī*, belonging to a prince, sovereign, princely. *sulṭānī bulbul*, the royal bulbul, a species of that bird (v. *bulbul*); f. dignity or office of *sulṭān*; a kind of broad cloth. a. [reignty. a.

سلطنت *salṭanat*, power, dominion, sovereignty.

سلف *salaf*, past, preceding, former (times); m. ancestors; money advanced for merchandize, &c.; a purse, a bag; the past, former times. *siḡ*, brother-in-law, husband of a wife's sister. a.

سلف *suluf* or *sulf*, a small ship, a bark, (evidently a corruption of "sloop"). d.

سلفا *sulfā*, m. little balls of tobacco smoked in a *ḡuṭṭa*, without the intervention of a tile. h.

سلفچی *silafchī* (v. *silapchī*), an ewer. h.

سلك *silkh*, m. a thread, string; order, series, train; a road, a path. a.

سلك بندي *silkh-bandī*, an account of the daily receipts of revenue made out at the end of the month, when the whole is added together, and formed into one total. a. p.

سلکش *sulakshan*, } (v. *su-lachhān*),

سلکھن *su-lakhhan*, } an auspicious mark; adj. of good omen, auspicious, clearly distinguished by marks, &c. s.

سلکھن *sulakhhan*, clever, expert. d.

سلكی *salkī*, f. the root of the *Nymphaea lotus*. s.

سلكی *sallakī*, f. the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). s.

سلك *salag*, intimacy, friendship. d.

سکات *sulgāt*, the place where the Hindūs burn their dead. *d.* [to kindle. *s.*

سکانا *sulgānā*, *a.* to light, to inflame,

سکنا *sulagnā*, *n.* to light, to be kindled; to burn without smoke or flame. *a.*

سکلی *salgi*, sociable, attached, tame, domesticated (as an animal). *d.*

سکلیل *salil*, *m.* water; liquid in general. *s.*

سلم *salam*, *m.* peace, safety; saluting, submitting, cultivating, peace, friendship; *adj.* free from fault or flaw. *sallama*, may he protect or preserve; as, *sallama hu Allāh ta'ālā*, may God the Most High preserve him (used in Arabic forms of prayer). *sullam*, *m.* a staircase, a ladder. *a.*

سلم *sallam*, *m.* a kind of coarse cloth. *h.*

سلم *silim*, (in the language of the law) *a* contract of sale, causing an immediate payment of the price, and admitting a delay in the delivery of the ware. *a.*

سلمی *salimā*, name of a woman; also the name of a tribe and mountain in Arabia. *a.*

سنا *salnā*, *n.* to pierce, prick, perforate; *m.* a rivulet. *h.*

سلو *salū*, *m.* a thong, narrow slips of leather with which shoes are stitched. *h.*

سلو *sallo*, foolish (a woman). *h.*

سلوانا *silwānā*, *a.* (caus. of *silānā*) to cause to be sewn. *s.*

سلوانا *silwānā*, *a.* (caus. form of *silānā*) to cause to be put to sleep. *s.*

سلوپ *salūp*, *m.* a little, very little. *s.*

سلوت *salwat*, *f.* contentment, cheerfulness, felicity. *a.*

سوک *sulūk*, *m.* road, way; manner, mode; intercourse; usage, treatment. *sulūk-k.*, *a.* to treat, to proceed with. *a.*

سوک *slok* (for *shloka*, *q. v.*), a couplet, or stanza of two lines. *s.*

سول *saloh*, playful, wanton. *s.*

سلون *salon*, salted food; name of a district. *s.*

سلوز *salonā*, salted, salt, seasoned, tasteful, beautiful, interesting; dark-complexioned; nutbrown; (met.) intelligent, piquant (in opposition to insipid or dull). *s.*

سلونو *salūno*, *f.* the full moon in *Sāwan*, at which time the ornament called *Rākhī*, *q. v.*, is tied round the wrist. *s.*

سلونی *salonī*, seasoned, tasteful; beautiful (when applied to a mistress). *s.*

سلی *sili*, *f.* a whetstone, a hone; a small kiln; the grain and chaff on the threshing-floor before winnowing. *s.*

سلی *sili*, *f.* the trunk of a tree; plank; a large species of teal, commonly called the "whistling teal," from the sharp cry of this bird. *h.*

سلیس *salīs*, easy, not abstruse, simple. *salānawī*, writing a plain or easy hand. "Pray whence comes this word *salīs*? It is used in Hindi and also in the corrupt Persian of India, but I do not think it is to be found in any real Persian composition, and I never yet met with any native of Persia who understood it or had ever heard of it. I do not think it a legitimate Arabic or Persian word: perhaps it is a corruption of *sahl*."—(Binning). The forms *salīs* and *salīsī*, though not used in the Arabic language, are undoubtedly from the root *salisa*, one of whose meanings is, "he was easy to manage," or "obedient." Moreover, the forms *salīs* and *salāsāt* are given by Golius as genuine Arabic words, in the sense of "easy, &c.," "facility, &c." Finally, the Indians and Persians have coined many Arabic words unknown to the Arabs themselves.—(D. F.) *a.*

سلیسی *salīsī*, *f.* facility, clearness. *a.*

سلیش *zlesh*, *m.* a pun, a double meaning, an equivocal in writing or speaking, as in the following lines, *kikar pākār tār, jāman phalāū āmilā; sow kadam kachnār, pipal rattī tāna tay*, (this seems to be a catalogue of trees; it also means) God has been kind to you; that which you desired is obtained; adore his footsteps; silly woman! leave not your lover for a moment. *s.*

سلیقه *salīqa*, *m.* nature, genius, good disposition, knack, knowledge, dexterity, address. *salīqa shī'ār*, of good disposition. *salīqa, s. gūft o gū*, *m.* polite conversation. *salīqa, s. majlis*, *m.* good breeding. *qātib-salīqa*, a man of taste and discernment, a well-informed person. *a.*

سلیم *salīm*, pacific, mild, affable; perfect, healthy. *salīmū-ṭ-ṭab'*, affable, mild, pacific. *a.*

سلیمان *sulaimān*, Solomon, the son of David. *a.*

سلیمانی *sulaimānī*, of or belonging to Solomon; *m.* an onyx; *f.* the state or dignity of Solomon. *a.*

سلیمی *salīmī*, name of a species of cloth. *a.*

سم *samm*, *m.* poison, venom. *a.*

سم *sum*, *m.* a hoof, foot (of a horse, &c.). *p.*

سم *sam*, all, whole, entire; similar, alike; used as a prefix (in comp.) like the Latin *con* and the Greek *συν* or *συν*, as *sam-bandh*, connection, *συν-πλοκή* or *συν-δεσις*. *s.*

سم *sam*, a tone, note (in music). *h.*

سیا *samā*, *m.* time, season; plenty, abundance; state, condition; concord, harmony, union. *samā-bandhnā*, to be in concert. *s.*

سیا *samā*, *m.* the heavens, the sky, the firmament; a canopy; altitude. *a.*

سیاپت *samāpt* or *samāpta*, also *samāpit*, accomplished; finished, perfected. *samāpti*, *f.* accomplishment, the whole, conclusion, end, finis. *s.*

سیاپن *samāpan*, *m.* conclusion, completion. *samāpanna*, finished, completed. *s.*

سیات *samāt* or *simāt*, *f.* a sign, mark. *simāt*, (pl. of *simat*) signs, marks (made by burning). *a.*

سیاج *samāj*, *m.* multitude, number, assembly; apparatus; society. *s.*

سیاجت *samājat*, *f.* deformity, shamefulneess, turpitude; adulteration; entreaty, humiliation (used adjectively) deformed, filthy, base. *a.*

سماعی **سماعی samāji**, f. musicians that attend to dancers. *s.*
 سماچار **سماچار samāchār**, m. information, tradition, news, account of circumstances or health, &c.; adj. equal in virtuous conduct. *s.*
 سماحت **سماحت samāhat**, f. beneficence, liberality. *a.*
 سمدار **سمدار samādar**, m. respect, reverence. *s.*
 سمدھ **سمدھ samādhi** or **سمادھ samādh**, f. the tomb of a *jogī*, particularly where Hindūs, from religious motives, submit to be buried alive; an exercise of austerity among *jogis*, whereby they are supposed to acquire the power of suspending during their pleasure the connection between their soul and body. *s.*
 سمدھان **سمدھان samādhān**, m. religious meditation; promising, declaring; ease, comfort, consolation, reconciliation, adjustment, pacification, settlement, the act of satisfying. *s.*
 سمار **سمار samār**, crop-ploughing. *h.*
 سمارت **سمارت smārt**, a follower of the law-books. *s.* [ber or call to mind. *s.*
 سمارک **سمارک smārak**, what causes to remember
 سماروغ **سماروغ samārūgh**, m. a white mushroom resembling an egg. *p.*
 سماس **سماس samās**, m. contraction, abridgement; composition of words. *s.*
 سیمات **سیمات simāt**, an order, a series. **sumāt**, a table covered with victuals. *a.*
 سماع **سماع samā**, m. hearing, listening; singing, a song; extasy occasioned by hearing singing, particularly among darwashes when hearing hymns; the sense of hearing. *a.*
 سماعت **سماعت samā'at**, f. hearing. *a.*
 سماعی **سماعی samā'i**, what has been heard, traditional; (in gram.) irregular. *h.*
 سماع **سماع sumāk**, m. sumach (*Rhus coriaria*); porphyry, the hardest species of marble. *a.*
 سماع پالان **سماع پالان sumāk-pālān**, a vessel for boiling rice: it consists of two pots, one fitting into the other, the inner pot being perforated full of small holes; when the rice is boiled, this inner vessel is lifted out, leaving the water strained off in the exterior pot. *p.*
 سماکھیا **سماکھیا samākhyā**, f. fame, reputation. *s.* [brated, notorious. *s.*
 سماکھیات **سماکھیات samākhyāt**, famed, celebrated.
 سماگت **سماگت samāgat**, arrived; met, encountered, united. **samāgati**, f. arrival; meeting, union; similar condition or progress. *s.*
 سماگم **سماگم samāgam**, m. union, association, intercourse, meeting. *s.*
 سم الفار **سم الفار sammu-l-fār**, } m. arsenic; (lit.)
 سم الکھار **سم الکھار sammu-l-khār**, } poison for mice or rats, ratsbane. *a.*
 سمالو **سمالو samālū**, m. the name of a plant (also called *me,ori*; *Vitex trifolia* and *negundo*). *h.*
 سمالی **سمالی samālī**, f. a collection of flowers, a nosegay. *s.*

سمان **سمان samān**, equal, adequate, similar, alike, akin, one, uniform, same; f. equality, level. **samān-janmā**, of equal age. **samān-kālīn**, of the same period. *s.*
 سمان **سمان samān**, m. (v. **samā**) time, season, state. *s.*
 سمان **سمان samman**, m. respect, homage. *s.*
 سمانا **سمانا samānā**, n. to be contained in (v. **amānā**). *s.* [ness, resemblance, equality. *s.*
 سمانتا **سمانتا samāntā** or **samānatā**, f. like-
 سمانيه **سمانيه samnānya**, respectable, honourable. *s.*
 سماو **سماو samāw**, m. room, space. *s.*
 سماوي **سماوي samāwī**, heavenly, celestial. *a.*
 سماवेश **سماवेश samāvesh**, m. entrance. *s.*
 سماي **سماي samāi**, f. endurance, patience, firmness; power, capability. *s.*
 سوبا **سوبا sumbā**, m. a sponge staff, a ramrod. *h.*
 سمباد **سمباد sambād**, m. conversation, intelligence, news of the day. *s.*
 سمبات **سمبات sambat**, m. a year, an era. **sambat bāndhnā**, to establish an era, to distinguish one's self by illustrious actions. *s.*
 سمبده **سمبده sambuddhi**, f. the vocative case. *s.*
 سمبده **سمبده sambandh**, m. affinity, relation, relationship; rhyme, metre; the genitive or possessive case in grammar. *s.*
 سمبده **سمبده sambandhi**, m. relation; son or daughter's father-in-law; adj. related to, connected with, belonging. *s.*
 سمبودھن **سمبودھن sambodhan**, comfort, soothing, encouragement; calling, addressing; vocative. *s.*
 سمبھ **سمبھ sambhu**, m. a parent, a progenitor. *s.*
 سمبھارنا **سمبھارنا sambhārṇā**, } a. to support,
 سمبھالنا **سمبھالنا sambhālṇā**, } to prop, to sustain, to assist, to help; to shield, to protect, to stop, to retain, to check. *s.*
 سمبھاشن **سمبھاشن sambhāshan**, m. conversation, discourse. *s.*
 سمبھاو **سمبھاو sam-bhāo**, of like nature or property; equability. sameness. *s.*
 سمبھات **سمبھات sambhāvit**, possible. *s.*
 سمبھاون **سمبھاون sambhāvnā**, f. probability; fitness, competency; considering, reflecting; the sense of the potential mood. *s.*
 سمبھرم **سمبھرم sambhram**, m. esteem, respect, awe, value. *s.*
 سمبھلنا **سمبھلنا sambhalṇā**, m. to be supported, to be propped or erected; to stand, to stop, to be firm, to recover one's self from a fall, &c. *s.*
 سمبھو **سمبھو sambhav**, possible; fit, right, proper; m. capacity, appropriateness; possibility, compatibility. *s.*

سمبھوجن संबोजन *sambhojan*, m. a meal taken together, a convivial party. *s.*

سمبھوگ संबोग *sambhog*, m. enjoyment, coition. *s.* [ist. *s.*

سمبھوگی संबोगी *sambhōgī*, sensual; a sensual-

سمبھوم समभूमि *sam-bhūmi*, f. even ground. *s.*

سمپادت संपादित *sampādit*, attained, accomplished, gotten. *s.*

سمپادک سंपादक *sampādak*, m. one who attains or accomplishes. *s.*

سمپادن संपादन *sampādan*, m. gaining, attaining, accomplishing. *s.*

سمپت संपत्त *sampat* or संपत्ति *sampatti*, f. affluence, wealth, prosperity, success; a sort of medicinal root. *s.*

سمپٹ سंपुट *samput*, m. the closely shutting of any cavity; a box with its lid shut; a casket. *s.*

سمپد सम्पद *sampad*, } f. wealth, pro-
سمپदा सम्पदा *sampadā*, } sperity; advance-
ment, excellence; a necklace of pearls. *s.*

سمپراپت संप्राप्त *samprāpta*, attained, obtained. *samprāpti* f. obtaining, acquisition. *s.*

سمپرت संप्रात *samprati*, now, at this present time. *s.*

سمپردان संप्रदान *sampradān*, m. gift, donation; the dative case in grammar. *s.*

سمپرداي संप्रदाय *sampradāy* or *sampradāya*, m. traditional doctrine handed down from one teacher to another. *s.* [ing, accomplishing. *s.*

سمپرسادھن संप्रसाधन *samprasāadhan*, m. effect-

سمپरستان संप्रस्थान *samprasthān*, m. setting out on a journey. *s.*

سمپرك सम्पर्क *sampark*, m. mixture, contact, union, copulation. *s.*

سمپريت संप्रित *samprit*, well pleased, delighted. *sampriti*, f. affection, delight. *s.*

سمپن संपन्न *sampann* or *sampanna*, perfect, complete, endowed with; accomplished, obtained; prosperous, thriving. *s.*

سمپورن संपूर्ण *sampūrṇ* or *sampūrṇa*, perfect, full, finished, all, the whole. *sampūrṇatā*, f. fulness, completion. *s.*

سمپت सुमत *sumat*, friendly, well or kindly disposed. *sumati*, f. friendship, benevolence; good conscience. *s.*

سمپت समिति *samiti*, f. sameness, likeness. *s.*

سمپت سمت *samt*, f. a way, path, a part, side, quarter, towards. *samtu-r-rās*, the point of the heavens directly over head, called in astronomy the zenith. *simat*, a mark (made especially by burning). *a.*

سمپت सम्मत *sammat*, assented or agreed to, concurred in; conformable to; m. opinion, sentiment. *sammati*, f. wish, desire; agreement, assent, approbation; opinion, sentiment. *s.*

سمپت समित *sammit*, like, similar; of equal measure; measured. *s.*

سمپتا समता *samtā* or *samatā*, f. equality, similarity, similitude, parallelism, resemblance, comparison, parity. *s.* [duction, birth. *s.*

سمپتپت समुत्पत्ति *samutpatti*, f. origin, pro-

سمپن समुत्पन्न *samutpanna*, born, produced. *s.*

سمپسو समुत्सव *samutsav*, m. festivity. *s.*

سمپت सिमत *simat*, f. act of collecting, condensing or constringing; tone, elasticity. *a.*

سمپنا सिमतना *simatnā*, n. to be concentrated, to shrink. *simat-jānā*, n. to shrivel, to shrink. *a.*

سمپن समन् समज *samajh*, f. comprehension, understanding, knowledge, opinion, thought. *s.*

سمپهنا समजाना *samjhanā*, a. to make comprehend, to explain, to convince, to describe, to inform, to satisfy, to undeceive, to warn, to admonish, to instruct, to apologise. *s.*

سمپهوار समजवा *samjhāwā* (v. *samjhauti*), explaining, &c. *s.*

سمپهائش समजइश *samjhāish*, f. tampering with, subornation, instructing in false evidence. *a.*

سمپهنا समजना *samajhnā*, a. to comprehend, to understand; to suppose, think, conceive, deem, fancy, perceive; to come to an understanding with. *a.*

سمپهوار समजवार *samajhnār*, prudent, wise, considerate. *s.*

سمپهوتي समजौती *samjhauti*, f. act of explaining, convincing or giving confidence. *s.*

سمپا समचा *samuchā*, full, complete. *s.*

سمپت समचित *samuchit*, quite right, fit, in a proper manner. *s.*

سمپي समुच्चय *samuchchay*, m. assemblage, collection; conjunction of words or sentences. *s.*

سمپدای समुदाय *samudāy* or *samudāya*, aggregate, quantity, number; adj. together, collected. *s.*

سمپدر समुद्र *samudr* or *samudra*, m. the sea, ocean. *samudra-phen* or *samudra-kaph*, m. (lit. the froth of the ocean) the dorsal scale or bone of the cuttle-fish (*Sepia officinalis*). *samudra-lat* or *samudra-tir*, m. the sea-coast. *samudra-lavan*, m. sea-salt. *samudra-vahni*, m. submarine fire. *s.*

سمپدرار समुद्रारु *samudrāru*, m. a shark; a fabulous large fish, perhaps intended for the whale. *s.*

سمپدرانت समुद्रान्त *samudrānt*, m. the sea-shore; adv. as far as the sea. *s.*

سمپدرانتا समुद्रान्ता *samudrāntā*, f. a shrub (*Hedyotum alhagi*); the cotton plant; a gramineous plant (*Trigonella corniculata*). *s.*

سمپدرسوكھ समुद्रसोख *samudr-sokh*, m. name of a medicine (*Convolvulus argenteus*). *s.*

سمپدرشي समदर्शी *sam-darshī*, impartial, equally viewing both sides. *s.*

سمپدرک समुद्रिक *samudrik*, f. palmistry, fortune-telling; the art of physiognomy. *samudrik-bidyā*, f. the art of palmistry. *s.*

سیدرکی samudriki, m. a fortune-teller (by means of palmistry); a physiognomist. *s.*
سیدریه samudriya, marine, oceanic. *s.*
سیددو:س sam-dukh, sympathizing, sharing another's pain (Pers. *ham-dard*). *s.*
سمدوم sum-dum, very corpulent. *p.*
سمدور sam-dūr, the sea, a large river. *d.*
سیدہ samidh, f. fuel; especially pieces of wood prepared for burning in the ceremony of the *homā*, q. v. *s.*
سیدھملاوا samadh-milāwā, m. the mutual embracing of two *samdhis*, q. v. *s.*
سمدھن samdhan or sandhin, f. child's mother-in-law. *s.*
سیدھی samdhī, m. child's father-in-law; (in Dakh.) the relationship between two persons whose children are married to each other; relationship such as held between the parents of a husband and wife. *s.* [of a child's father-in-law. *s.*
سیدھیانا samdhīyānā, m. the family
سمدی samuday, m. ascent, rise (as of the sun, &c.). *s.* [m. remembrance. *s.*
سمر samar, m. war, battle, conflict. *sumir*,
samar, m. evening conversations; night, darkness; time; a vestibule; an adventure befalling any one. *sumar*, narration; a small lake. *a.*
سمرپیت samarpit, made over, con-signed. *s.*
سمرپن samarpān, m. act of entrusting or giving (a thing) in charge to another. *s.*
سمرت smṛiti, f. recollection, memory; a body of laws, such as those compiled by Manu. *s.*
سمرث samarth, m. strength, power; adj. strong, capable. *samarthatā*, f. power, ability. *s.*
سمرثاک samarthak, m. aloe wood (*Amryis agallocha*). *s.*
سمرثی samarthī, strong, powerful. *s.*
سمرجادی samarjād, correct in conduct. *s.*
سمران smaran or sumran, m. remembrance (continual theme), mentioning; f. a small rosary. *s.*
سمرنا sumarnā or sumirnā, a. to re-member, to keep in memory; to mention. *s.*
سمرانیہ smarāniya, fit to be remem-bered. *s.*
سمروت samrūt (v. *samarth*), strength, &c. *d.*
سمسار samsār, a family; household; tribe. *samsār karā*, to live, to domesticate one's self; to provide for self and family. *d.* [whole. *s.*
سماست samast or samasta, all, the
سمسرت سمسارگ samsarg, m. association, rela-tion. *s.*
سمسوم sumsum, f. the noise of moist wood when burning, simmering. *a.*

سمسم samsam, m. a fox. *simsim*, the grain sesame. *a.*
سمسیا samsiyā, m. an exercise among Asiatic poets, wherein one writes or speaks an imperfect verse or stanza, which is to be filled up by another. *s.*
سمشان smashān or samshān, m. a cemetery, a place where dead bodies are burned, a burning ground. *samshān-bāsi*, (living in the *samshān*) an epithet of *Mahādeva*. *s.*
سمیع sam, m. hearing; the ear. *a.*
سمک samk, m. height, depth, profundity. *samak*, a fish on which the earth is supposed to rest; a fish in general; the sign *Pisces*. *az samak tā samāk*, from the bottom of the abyss to the pinnacle of heaven. *a.*
سممک sammukh, facing, in front. *sam-mukhis*, before, in front of. *s.*
سممگدھ sammugdha, fascinated, be-wildered, stupified. *s.*
سمل samal, dirty, muddy, filthy. *s.*
سملا samlā, a crop that, after having been checked, has recovered. *a.*
سمان saman, m. jasmine, lily of the valley. *p.*
سمن سومان suman, m. wheat; the plant *dha-tūrā* (q. v.); a flower in general: adj. of good disposi-tion, fair, handsome. *s.*
سمن samn, butter, grease, tallow. *a.*
سمنجنس samanjās, proper, right, fit; m. propriety, fitness. *s.*
سمند samand, m. a horse of noble breed, a steed; bay (colour of a horse). *p.*
سمندر samundar, m. (also *samandar*) (v. *samudra*) the ocean. *s.*
سمندر samandar, m. a salamander. *a. p.*
سمندرپھل samundar-phal, m. name of a medicine. *s.* [foam of the sea. *s.*
سمندرپھن samundar-phen, m,
سمندر سوک samundar-sok (v. *samudr-sokh*) *s.*
سمندر کھار samundar-khār (corrup. of *sam-mu-l-fār*), arsenic; ratsbane. *a.*
سمندہ sammandh, m. (v. *sambandh*) con-nection. *s.* [auspicious. *s.*
سمنگل sumangal, very fortunate or
سمنوہر sumanohar, very agreeable, pleasing, charming. *s.*
سمو سمو samo, m. season, time. *s.*
سموات samnāt (pl. of *سمو*), the heavens, skies (properly *samāwāt*). *s.*
سمواد samvād, m. communication of in-telligence, information, news. *s.*
سموت سموت samvat, } m. a year, gene-
سموتسار samvatsar, } nerally used in
Hindū chronological dates. *s.*

سموत्सري संवत्सरी *samvatsarī*, f. annual ceremony. *s.* [plete. *s.*

سموچا समूचा *samūchā*, entire, whole, complete. *s.*

समोद *sammod*, m. pleasure, delight. *s.*

समूर *samūr*, m. a weasel, a marten, a sable; fur, sable skin. *a.*

समोसा *samosa*, m. a kind of small pastry of minced meat of a triangular form; a shawl or handkerchief, &c., doubled diagonally to throw over the shoulders. *samosa-waraṭī*, a species of tart. *p.*

समूम *samūm*, f. a hot pestilential wind (commonly called the *simoom*). *a.*

समून *samūn*, fat; (pl. of *सम*) butter. *a.*

समोना *samonā*, a. to cool warm water by mixing cold water with it. *s.* [ber. *s.*

समूह *samūh*, m. assemblage, heap, number. *s.*

समोह *sammoh*, m. ignorance, folly, beguilement, stupefaction. *s.* [tured. *s.*

समोहित *sammohit*, beguiled, enraptured. *s.*

समहाना *samhānā*, a. (v. *sambhānā*) to support, &c. *s.*

समी *samī*, m. a namesake. *a.*

समी *summaī*, the pipe of a drill plough, generally made of a hollow bamboo. *a.*

समय *samē* or *समै samai*, } m. time, season, fit or proper time, leisure, opportunity. *s.*

समीप *samīp*, proximate, near, at hand. *s.*

समीपता *samīpatā*, f. proximity, contiguity. *s.*

समीपी *samīpī*, f. proximity, nearness. *s.*

समेत *samet*, with, along with, together with. *s.*

समेद *sameḍ*, f. an astringent, a medicine used by women *ad constringendam vulvam*. *s.*

समेदना *sameḍnā*, a. to constrict, to compress, to cause to shrivel or shrink; to collect together, to amass; to fold up (a carpet). *a.*

समीर *samīr*, m. wind, air. *s.*

समेरु *sumeru*, m. the sacred mountain Sumeru, allegorically represented as composed of gold and gems. It is supposed by the Hindūs to be the residence of the gods, as Olympus was with the Greeks. In astronomical works it denotes the north pole. *s.*

सम्यक् *samyak*, all, wholly; properly, fitly. *s.* [an equation. *s.*

समीकरण *samīkaran*, m. (in algebra)

समेल *sumel*, suitable, affable, of pleasing manners. *s.* [leisure, opportunity. *s.*

समै *samē* or *samāin*, m. time, season, fat, plump, well-fed. *a.*

सुन *sun*, insensible, without sensation, palsied. *sun-karne-wala*, a narcotic medicine. *s.*

सन *san*, m. name of a plant. (*Crotolaria juncea*); a kind of flax or hemp; a tree (*Pentaptera tomentosa*). *s.*

सं *sañ* (v. *sam*), a prefix like the Latin *con*, or the Greek *συν*.

सिन् *sinn*, m. an age, period of life; a tooth; the nib of a pen. *san*, a year. *sinn e aāl*, age, period of life. *a.*

सना *sanā*, m. the plant senna. *a.*

सुना *sunā* (for *sonā*), gold. *d.*

सुना *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a cypher. *s.*

सन्ना *sannā*, n. to be impregnated, stained, soiled, to be kneaded, mixed up (as dough, earth, &c.). *a.*

सुनाभ *sunābh*, m. a mountain, part of the ranges of Southern India. *s.*

सुनापत् *sunāpat*, f. stillness, dreariness. *s.* [uing or end. *s.*

सनातन *sanātan*, eternal, without beginning. *s.*

सनाथ *sanāth*, having a master or husband; accompanied by a master or husband. *samāthā*, f. a woman whose husband is living. *s.*

सनाटा *sannāṭā* or *sunnāṭā*, m. the roaring of the waves; rumbling noise made by wind and rain at a distance. *a.*

सुनार *sunār*, m. a goldsmith. *s.*

सुनारिन *sunārin*, } f. a goldsmith's

सुनारनी *sunārni*, } wife. *s.*

सुनारी *sunārī* (or *sunārī*), clever, skilful. *a.* [goldsmith. *s.*

सुनारी *sunārī*, f. the business of a

सुनारी *su-nārī*, a good, handsome woman; adj. clever. *s.*

सुनाड़ी *sunāṛī*, clever, alert, skilful. *a.*

सनासी *sannāsī*, m. (v. *sanyāsī*) name of a class of devotees. *s.*

सनामकी *sanā-makkī*, m. senna of Mecca. *a.*

सना *sinān*, f. the sharp point (of a spear, arrow, needle, &c.). *a.*

सना *snān*, m. bathing, ablution. *s.*

सना *sunānā*, a. to cause to hear, to inform, to advise, to tell, to bid, to warn. *s.*

सनायी *snāniya*, ablutionary. *s.*

सुनावनी *sunā, onī*, f. tidings of any one having died abroad. *s.*

सनाय *sanāy*, f. the senna plant. *a.*

सुन्दल *sumbul*, m. spikenard (to which the locks of a mistress are compared). *sumbuli hindī*, m. the spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*, Roxb.). *sumbuli khatā, i, Angelica*. *p.*

सुन्दल *sumbul*, m. a flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). *a.*

سنبُل کُہار *sumbul-khār*, m. arsenic, orpiment. *d.*

سنبُلہ *sumbula*, m. the sign *Virgo*. *a.*

سنبوسہ *sambosa*, m. (v. *samosa*). *p.*

سنبہالنا سنبہالنا *sambhālānā*, a. to support, to uphold, to stop, to restrain. *s.*

سنبہری سنبہری *sunbahrī*, f. name of a disease (*elephantiasis*). *s.*

سنبات سنبات *sanpāt* or سنبپات *sannipāt*, m. the name of a disease in which the body is seized with universal chilliness, delirium (it is explained by the Hindū physicians to be that in which the three humours, bile, phlegm, and strabalis, are corrupted). *s.*

سنبارا *sampārā*, m. one who charms and catches snakes. *d.*

سنبپت سنبپت *sampat*, f. (v. سنبپت) prosperity. *s.*

سنبپارنا *samparnā*, n. to become captive. *d.*

سنبولا سنبولا *sampolā*, } m. a young
سنبولیا سنبولیا *sampoliyā*, } snake. *s.*

سنبیرا سنبیرا *samperā*, m. a snake-keeper, one who charms and catches snakes. *s.*

سنت *sunnat*, f. (lit. a religious ceremony necessary to be performed; q. d. that which is constantly repeated or performed); it denotes, first, circumcision, hence *sunnat-k.*, a. to circumcise: it is also applied to denote the traditions of *Muhammad*, ordinance. *sunnati m'akkad*, a rule or command which must be obeyed literally and immediately. *sanat*, f. the repetition of the same course of the sun, with its concomitant changes; a year. *a.*

سنت سنبات *sannati*, f. reverence, obeisance. *s.*

سنت سنب *sant*, m. a kind of ascetic, a saint; adj. pious, virtuous, devout. *s.*

سنتا سنب *santā*, depraved; miserly. *h.*

سنتاپ سنب *santāp*, m. heat, burning heat; sorrow, pain, affliction, misery, repentance. *s.*

سنتاپی سنب *santāpī*, sad, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

سنتان سنب *santān*, m. race, lineage; progeny, offspring, children. *s.*

سنتپت سنب *santapta*, distressed, afflicted. *s.*

سنتت سنب *santati* or *santat*, f. race, &c. (v. *santān*). *s.* [content, delighted. *s.*

سنتشت سنب *santushī*, satisfied, gratified, content. *s.*

سنتنا سنب *santanā*, f. palliation, consolation, act of appeasing. *santanā-k.*, a. to appease, to still, to quiet, to lull, to comfort. *s.*

سنتوش سنب *santosh*, } سنبو { m. continence, con-
سنتوکی سنب *santokh*, } tent, joy, delight,
patience, satiety, satisfaction. *santokh-k.*, to be content, to be patient. *s.*

سنتوکی سنب *santokhī* (for *santoshī*), patient, contented, consoled, gratified. *s.*

سنتی سنب *santi*, adv. instead, stead. *h.*

سنتی سنب *santi*, m. a succedaneum. *h.*

سنتھ سنب *santh*, depraved; miserly. *s.*

سنب *sanj*, in comp. denotes one who weighs or examines; as, *naghma-sanj* or *tarāna-sanj*, a measurer of sounds, i. e. a musician; *sukhan-sanj*, a weigher of words, i. e. an orator. *sinj*, adj. elected, chosen; m. a choice. *sunj*, m. the red (ber) jujube tree. *p.*

سنباب *sanjāb*, m. ermine, the grey squirrel (v. next word). *p.*

سنباف *sanjāf*, f. border (tacked to the outer part of a garment), flouncing. *p.*

سنبافی *sanjāfī*, adorned with a border (cloths). *p.*

سنبکت سنب *sanjuht*, joined, compounded, connected; endowed with, possessed of. *s.*

سنبم سنب *sanjam*, m. restraint, forbearance; soberness, abstinence from particular food on certain days. *s.*

سنبمی سنب *sanjamī*, sober, temperate, abstemious; a saint, a sage, one who subdues his passions. *s.* [of tree. *s.*

سنبنا سنب *sanjanā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species

سنبوگ سنب *sanjog*, m. junction, adherence, association; accident, event, chance. *s.*

سنبوگن سنب *sanjogan*, f. wife of a *sanjogi*. q. v. *s.*

سنبوگی سنب *sanjogī*, m. an ascetic who does not observe a vow of continence, but has a family. *s.*

سنبوونا سنب *sanjowanā*, a. to prepare. *s.*

سنبھا سنب *sanjhā*, f. evening; a particular prayer said in the forenoon, at noon, and in the evening. *s.*

سنبھنا سنب *sanjhnā*, m. (v. *sahajnā*) a species of tree. *s.* [new. *p.*

سنبیدگی سنب *sanjīdagī*, f. gravity, considerate-

سنبیدن سنب *sanjīdan*, to weigh (lit. or fig.). *p.*

سنبیدہ سنب *sanjīda*, weighty, grave, considerate, weighed. *p.* [ing to life. *s.*

سنبیون سنب *sanjīvan*, m. animating, bring-

سنبیونی سنب *sanjīvanī*, that which vivifies. *sanjīvanī bidyā*, art of vivifying. *s.*

سنبار سنب *sanchār*, m. entrance, penetration; beginning, commencement; the entering of the planets into a new sign; difficult progress; a gem supposed to be in the head of a serpent. *s.*

سنبارکا سنب *sanchārikā*, f. a female messenger, a bawd, a go-between. *s.*

سنبت سنب *sanchit*, collected, hoarded up. *s.*

سنبتا سنب *sanchitā*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

سنبکار سنب *sanchkār*, } sound, noise. *d.*
سنبال سنب *sanchal*, }

سنبھپ سنب *sanchhēp*, abridged, short. *s.*

سَنَہِیَن سَنَہِیَن *sanchhepan*, m. an abridgment, conciseness, brevity. *s.*

سَنَہِی سَنَہِی *sanchai*, m. heap, quantity, number; purse, capital, stock, store, saving, heaping up, hoard. *sanchayī*, who collects, gathers, hoards up. *s.*

سَنَد *sanad*, f. signature, a deed, the seal of a magistrate; a patent grant or charter, from a man in authority; a prop, any thing on which one leans or is supported; relation, connexion. *sanad-wār*, in conformity with the charter (v. Wilson). *a.*

سَنَد *sund*, insensibility; stupidity; a swoon; adj. Inensible, stupid; lifeless. *d.*

سَنَدَان *sindān*, f. an anvil; the iron on which the knocker of a door strikes. *p.*

سَنَدِیَانِی *sanad-dīnānī*, a grant, or writing for holding land, being that by which all *samindāris* are held. *p.*

سَنَدُر *sindur*, m. (also *sindūr*) red lead. *s.*

سَنَدُر *sundar*, beautiful, fair, handsome, good, virtuous. *s.*

سَنَدُرَا *sunidrā*, f. sound sleep. *s.*

سَنَدُرَاتَا *sundaratā*, } f. beauty,
سَنَدُرَاتَا *sundartātī*, } goodness. *s.*

سَنَدَرَشَن *sandarshan*, m. looking, presenting. *s.*

سَنَدَرُوس *sundaros*, m. sandarak or sanda racha; a resin supposed to be produced by the *Juniperus communis*, but now proved to exude from a species of *Thuia* (*Thuia articulata*, Vahl). *a. p.*

سَنَدَرِی *sundarī*, f. a fair or handsome woman, beauty, goodness, virtue, a small timber tree (*Heritiera minor*). *s.*

سَنَدُوس *sundus*, brocade, silk wrought with gold or silver. *a.*

سَنَدُوسِی *sundusī*, made of brocade, brocaded. *a.*

سَنَدِغْہ *sandighd*, doubted, questioned, doubtful. *s.*

سَنَدُور *sindūr*, m. red-lead, minium. *s.*

سَنَدُورَا *sindūrā*, m. a box for rouge or paint. *h.* [alley, a lane. *d.*

سَنَدُورِی *sandorī*, f. a narrow passage; an

سَنَدُہ *sindhu* or *sindh*, m. sea, ocean; the Indus; the name of a district, the country along the Indus or *Sindh*; name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *sindhū-pushp*, m. a conch. *sindhū-lavan*, m. rock-salt. *s.*

سَنَدِہ *sundhi*, m. union, junction; peace, pacification; a crack; a hole. *s.*

سَنَدِہِی *sannidhi*, f. proximity. *s.*

سَنَدِہَان *sandhān*, m. spying, prying into secrets. *sandhān pānā*, a. to trace, to discover. *s.*

سَنَدِہَان *sannidhān*, m. proximity. *s.*

سَنَدِہَانَا *sandhānā*, m. } pickle, acid

سَنَدِہَانِی *sandhānī*, f. } preparation of the *bel* and other fruits. *h.*

سَنَدِہَاوَت *sundhāwat*, m. smell, perfume, odour, scent, an earthy smell. *s.*

سَنَدِہَب *sandhab* (for *saindhav*), m. the name of a kind of salt, rock salt. *s.* [*sindh*]. *a.*

سَنَدِہُو *sindhū*, m. the ocean, &c. (v.

سَنَدِہِیَا *sandhyā*, f. twilight, either morning or evening, a period of time, forenoon, afternoon, or mid-day; religious abstraction; meditation, repetition of *mantras* (q. v.), sipping water, &c., to be performed by the three first classes of Hindus, at particular and stated periods in the course of every day, especially at sunrise, sunset, and also, though less essentially, at noon. *sandhyā-samay*, m. evening twilight. *sandhyā-kāl*, m. twilight. *s.* [charters. *a.*

سَنَدِی *sanadī*, held by written deeds or

سَنَدِہِی *sandes*, } m. a message, news,

سَنَدِہِیَا *sandesā*, } tidings, informa-

سَنَدِہِیَا *sandesū*, } tion (properly *sandesh*, &c.). *s.* [messenger. *a.*

سَنَدِہِی *sandesī* or *sandeshī*, m. a

سَنَدِہِی *sandeh*, m. suspicion, doubt, apprehension, hesitation, anxiety. *s.*

سَنَدِہِی *sandehī*, doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious. *s.*

سَنَدِہ *sand*, m. a eunuch. *sund*, the trunk or proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سَنَدِہَا *sandā*, strong, fat, stout; hardened excrement, *sybala*. *h.*

سَنَدِہَا *sandās*, m. a necessary, a water-closet (opening into the streets), a sink. *h.*

سَنَدِہَا *sandāsā*, m. large pincers. *a.*

سَنَدِہَا *sandāsī*, m. (cor. of *sanyāsī*); a caste of Hindu ascetics. *s.*

سَنَدِہَا *sandāsī*, } f. tonga, small
سَنَدِہَا *sandāsī*, } pincers. *s.*

سَنَدِہَا *sandhā*, m. the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *d.* [ston. *a.*

سَنَدِہَا *sansā*, m. dread, doubt, apprehen-

سَنَدِہَا *sansār*, m. the world, the universe. *s.*

سَنَدِہَا *sunsār*, m. a kind of ornament. *h.*

سَنَدِہَا *sansārik*, } worldly, of this
سَنَدِہَا *sansārī*, } world. *s.*

سَنَدِہَا *sunsān*, void, still, silent, dreary, lonely, desolate. *s.*

سَنَدِہَا *sansparsh*, m. touching, contact, laying hold of, perception. *s.*

سَنَدِہَا *sansthān*, m. shape, form, make, fabrication; a place where four roads meet; a vicinity, a neighbourhood. *s.*

سَنَدِہَا *sunsar*, m. the name of an ornament. *h.*

سنسرك سنسرك *sansarg*, m. union, proximity, contact, familiarity, meeting, interview; sexual attachment. *s.*

سنسركي سنسركي *sansargi*, familiar, acquainted, friendly, sociable, an acquaintance. *s.*

سنسكار سنسكار *sanskār*, m. completing, accomplishing, perfecting; an essential and purificatory rite among the Hindus; purification, consecration. *s.*

سنسكرت سنسكرت *sanskṛit*, wrought, made, artificially produced; excellent, best; decorated, ornamented; the *Sanskrit* language, the language of the gods, being supposed a perfect tongue, formed by infallible rules. *s.*

سنسكرتاڻياي سنسكرتاڻياي *sanskṛitānyāyī*, following or imitating the *Sanskrit*, or language of the gods. *s.*

سنسگر سنسگر *sansgar*, productive, fertile. *s.*

سنسنانا سنسنانا or سنسنانا *sansanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to faint; to simmer. *h.*

سنسناھت سنسناھت *sansanāhat*, f. an imitative sound; ringing, jingling; simmering; fainting. *s.*

سنسوس سنسوس *sansau*, m. apprehension (v. *sansai*). *s.*

سنسوتر سنسوتر *san-sūtr*, m. pack-thread. *s.*

سنسي سنسي *sansai*, } m. apprehension, fear,

سنشي سنشي *sanshai*, } doubt, uncertainty. *sanshayāpanna*, affected with doubt, hesitating; doubtful, uncertain. *sanshayātmā*, m. a sceptic. *sanshayāla*, doubting, sceptical. *sanshayān*, dubious, uncertain. *s.*

سنك سينك *sinah*, m. blowing the nose, snout. *h.*

سنك سنك *sank*, } fear, terror, doubt, sus-

سنكا سنكا *sankā*, f. } picion. *s.*

سنكاتر سنكاتر *sunhātar*, m. a kind of snake. *h.*

سنكار سنكار *sankār*, f. a sign, nod, wink, beckoning. *s.*

سنكارنا سنكارنا *sankārṇā*, a. to beckon, to nod, to wink, or make a signal. *s.*

سنكٹ سنكٹ *sankat*, narrow, contracted; m. vexation, misfortune, pang, agony, pain, anguish. *sankat chauth*, name of a Hindu holyday in the month of *Māgh*, sacred to *Ganesh*. *s.*

سنكچت سنكچت *sankuchit*, unblown, unopened; abashed. *s.*

سنكچي سنكچي *sankchi*, f. a skate. *s.*

سنكر سنكر *sanhar*, m. mixing, blending; a mixed or degraded caste proceeding from the promiscuous intercourse of the four castes. *s.*

سنكرات سنكرات *sankrāt*, } f. the sun's en-

سنكرانت سنكرانت *sonkrānti*, } tering into a new sign. *s.*

سنكرانت سنكرانت *sankrānt*, past, gone, transferred from one to another; entered (into a new sign of the zodiac). *s.*

سنكرانتي سنكرانتي *sankranāti*, f. (v. *sankrāt*). *s.*

سنكرش سنكرش *sannikarsh*, m. proximity. *s.*

سنكرشن سنكرشن *sankarshan*, m. attracting, drawing; a name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Krishna*. *s.*

سنكرم سنكرم *sankram*, m. going, moving, travelling; the passage of a planet through the zodiac. *s.*

سنكشيپ سنكشيپ *sankshep*, m. abridgement, abbreviation, conciseness, compression. *s.*

سنكل سنكل *sanhal*, m. a chain. *d.*

سنكل سنكل *sankal*, m. collection, quantity; addition (in arithm.). *s.*

سنكل سنكل *sankui*, crowded, confused, filled so as to be impervious. *s.*

سنكلپ سنكلپ *sankalp*, m. volition, resolve; the act of promising, or vowing religiously. *sankalp-k.* (v. *sankalpnā*). *s.*

سنكلپنا سنكلپنا *sankalpnā*, a. to give alms (by making a religious vow), to vow. *s.*

سنكلت سنكلت *sankalit*, heaped, piled; added; m. addition. *s.* [addition. *s.*

سنكلن سنكلن *sankalan*, m. contact, junction; سنكلنا سنكلنا *sinahnā*, a. to blow the nose. *h.*

سنكوچ سنكوچ *sankoch*, m. shame, bashfulness, reserve, diffidence; shutting, closing, contraction; a skate (*Raia sancura*). *s.*

سنكوچن سنكوچن *sankochan*, m. the act of shrinking, astringing, causing to shrink. *s.*

سنكوچي سنكوچي *sankochi*, bashful, reserved, diffident. *s.*

سنكھ سنكھ *sankh*, m. a conch which the Hindus blow; a kind of ornament, a shell. *s.*

سنكھ سنكھ *sankh*, simple, artless. *dapol sankh*, promising much and performing nothing. *h.*

سنكھاھلي سنكھاھلي *sankhāhūti*, name of a medicinal plant (*Andropogon aciculatum*?). *s.*

سنكھيني سنكھيني *sankhini*, f. a description of woman (the worst of all, very devils in look and nature). *s.*

سنكھيا سنكھيا *sankhyā*, f. a number, a numeral; counting the numbers, one, two, three, &c. *sankhyā*, m. a kind of poison, arsenic. *s.*

سنكھيتا سنكھيتا *sankhyatā*, f. number, numeration, counting. *s.*

سنكيت سنكيت *sanket*, m. engagement, agreement; sign, gesture. *sanket-sthān*, m. a place of assignation. *s.*

سنكيرتن سنكيرتن *sankirtan*, m. celebrating, praising, honour, glorification. *s.*

سنكيرن سنكيرن *sankirna*, crowded, confused. *s.*

سنگ سنگ *sang*, m. a stone; weight. *sangi* *āsiyā*, a millstone. *sangi-bapri*, zinc. *sang-tarāsh*, m. a stonecutter. *sang-tara*, m. a kind of orange. *sang-taul*, equal in weight. *sangi-jirāhat*, a species of steatites. *sangi khārā*, flint. *sang-dāna*, m. the gizzard. *sang-dil*, hard-hearted. *sang-reza* and *sang-rezi*, m. gravel. *sangi-sulaimāni*, m. agate, onyx. *sangi-sumāk*, porphyry. *sang-lākh*, stony, rocky. *sangi magāna*, m. the gravel, the stone. *sangi marmar*, m. marble. *sangi mīknāsī*, the loadstone. *sangi-mūsā*, a black stone so called. *sangi-yasham*, m. a kind of jasper or agate. *s*.

سنگ संग *sang*, in the company of, along with; m. association, company, union, meeting, joining. *s*.

سنگ *sing* (for *sing*), a horn. *d*.

سنگا *singā*, m. trumpet (of horn). *s*.

سنگار *singār*, ornament, dress, embellishment, decoration. *singār-ras*, m. one of the nine *rasas* (v. *ras*). *s*.

سنگارنا *singār-nā*, a. to dress, to decorate, to embellish. *s*.

سنگارهار *singār-hār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s*.

سنگاريا *singāriyā*, m. one whose business is to dress an idol. *s*.

سنگش *sang-push*,

سنگ پست *sang-pusht*, } m. a tortoise, a turtle. *p*.

سنگ پوست *sang-post*,

سنگت *sangat* or *sangati*, f. meeting, union, association, intercourse, coalition; collection, congregation, company, society; a place where the *Sikhs* celebrate their religious ceremonies. *sangāt*, m. friendship, acquaintance; union, meeting; adj. right, proper, well. *s*.

سنگترا *sangtarā*, } m. a kind of orange, the name of which was changed by *Muhammad Shāh* into *rangtarā*, on account of its beautiful colour. *h*.

سنگتاری *sangati*, m. f. companion, comrade. *s*.

سنگوارک *sang-khwarāk*, } a species of bird, called by the Arabs *ḥafā*. *p*.

سنگر *sangar*, m. lines, entrenchment; war, battle; misfortune, calamity; promise, agreement. *s*.

سنگرام *sangrām*, m. battle, war. *s*.

سنگره *sangrah* or *sangraha*, m. a compilation, an abridgment; quantity, collection. *s*.

سنگرهن *sangrahan*, m. collecting, compiling. *s*.

سنگرہنی *sangrahanī*, m. name of a disorder, an irregular state of the bowels, costiveness alternately with a diarrhoea. *s*.

سنگڑا *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s*.

سنگڑی *singrī*, f. a small powder-horn for priming. *s*.

سنگسار *sangsār*, m. one who stones (to death), a slinger. *p*. [death. *p*.

سنگساری *sangsārī*, f. the act of stoning to

سنگستان *sangistān*, m. a stony country. *p*.

سنگسار *sangskār*, m. idea, notion, impression. *s*. [horned beasts. *d*.

سنگسنگوئی *sing-singoī*, a general term for

سنگسی *sangsi*, f. pincers, forceps. *s*.

سنگشویی *sangshoī*, f. washing rice, &c. before dressing. *p*.

سنگ کوبی *sang-kūpī*, f. name of a plant used in medicine (*Volkemia inermis*). *d*.

سنگم *sangam*, m. coition; meeting, conflux, union; planetary conjunction. *s*.

سنگن لینا *sungun lenā*, a. to act the spy. *h*.

سنگوپن *sangopan*, m. hiding, concealment. *s*.

سنگوئی *singauī*, f. a polishing-tool made of horn; an ornament of metal on the horns of a bullock. *s*. [a quantity. *s*.

سنگھ *sangh*, m. flock, number; a heap,

سنگھ *singh*, m. a lion; the sign Leo; a

name or title common among the *Hindūs* and *Sikhs*. *singh-parṇi*, f. a plant (*Justicia adhenatoda*). *singh-puchhī*, f. a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *singh-kesar*, m. a lion's mane; a plant (*Mimosa elengi*). *singh-nād*, m. war-cry, war-whoop. *singh-nādak*, m. the roar or yelp of a lion; war-cry. *singh-nādakā*, f. *Hedysarum alhagi*. *s*.

سنگھات *sanghāt*, m. companionship, society, assemblage. *s*. [a friend. *s*.

سنگھاتی *sanghātī*, m. a companion,

سنگھار *sanghār*, m. destruction, loss; the destruction of the world; making away, killing, murdering; adj. killed. *s*.

سنگھارنا *sanghār-nā*, a. to kill, to make away with. *s*.

سنگھارنا *singhārā*, m. *trapa natans*; water chestnut or water caltrop; a handkerchief folded diagonally. *s*.

سنگھاسن *singhāsan*, m. a throne. *singhāsan battisi*, name of a *Hindī* work of fiction. *s*.

سنگھانا *sanghānā*, a. to cause to smell, to inhale. *s*. [fume. *s*.

سنگھاوت *sanghāvat*, f. odour, per-

سنگھپور *singh-paur*, } m. the royal gate or en-

سنگھپور *singh-paul*, } trance to a palace; that on which is placed the effigy of the *Hon.* *s*.

سنگھدوار *singh-dvār*, } gate or entrance to a palace; that on which is placed the effigy of the *Hon.* *s*.

سنگھت *sanghat*, compact, close, collected. *sanghati*, f. assemblage, heap, union; compactness. *sanghatī*, f. compactness, approximation. *s*.

سنڌ سंहيتا *sanghitā*, f. an arrangement of the text of the Vedas; a compendium, a collection of laws, &c. *s.* [bark; Ceylon. *s.*

سنڌ سينڱل *singhal*, m. tin, brass; cassia
سنڌ سينڱانو *singhani*, f. a lioness. *s.*

سنڌ سنجيا *sanghiyā*, m. a companion. *s.*

سنڌ سانگي *sangī* (v. *sangin*), stony, heavy. *p.*

سنڌ سانگي *sangī*, uniting with, attached, lust-ful; m. a companion, an accomplice. *s.*

سنڌ سينگيا *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

سنڌ سانگيا *sangyā*, f. a noun; a metaphor, an idiomatic phrase. *s.*

سنڌ سانگيت *sangit*, m. music, singing, a concert; the exhibition of song, dancing, and music, as a public entertainment; the art of dancing and music. *sangit-darpan*, name of a book on music. *sangit-nāch*, a kind of dance. *s.*

سنڌ سانگين *sangin*, stony, heavy, weighty; solid, thick; f. a bayonet; "from the Turkish *süngü*, a spear, bayonet. The Persians call this weapon *ser-naiza*, but never *sangin*."—(B.) *p.*

سنڌ سانگيني *sangini*, f. a load; solidity. *p.*

سنڌ سانلڱن *sanlagna*, joined, adherent. *s.*

سنڌ سانان *saīmūn*, m. respect, esteem, reverence. *s.* [spectral. *s.*

سنڌ ساناني *saīmāni*, adj. polite, civil; re-

سنڌ سانمڪھ *saīmukh*, opposite, confronting. *s.*

سنڌ سنا *sannā*, n. to be impregnated; be stained, soiled, smeared, or defiled; to be kneaded, mixed up (as flour, dough, earth, &c.). *h.*

سنڌ سنا *sunnā*, a. to hear, to listen; m. a dot, cipher. *s.*

سنڌ سانوات *sanwāt*, n. (pl. of سنه) years; old coin current at a depreciated rate after a certain number of years; *rupia*, of old date which still pass at a discount, commonly called *sunāt* rupees, in opposition to *sicra* rupees. *a.*

سنڌ سوارنا *saivārṇā*, a. to prepare, to dress, to decorate, to adjust, to adorn, to arrange, to accomplish. *h.*

سنڌ سونھ *sunūh*, happening, an occurrence. *a.*

سنڌ سوارنا *saivārṇā*, n. to be dressed, to be decorated, to be prepared, to suit, to prosper, &c. *h.*

سنڌ سانون *sanūn* or *sunūn*, m. (pl. of سنه) years. *saīmūn*, tooth-powder, dentrifice. *a.*

سنڌ ساننھيت *sannihit*, near, at hand. *s.*

سنڌ سونھرا *sunahrā*, golden, made of gold. *s.*

سنڌ سني *sunni*, lawful; m. an orthodox *Muham-*madan, who reveres equally the four successors of *Muhammad*, and hence called also *chār-yārī* (the Turks are *sunni*, the Persians are *shī'as*, q. v.). *a.*

سنڌ سانيا *saniyā*, m. a kind of *tasar* cloth. *h.*

سنڌ سانياس *sannyās*, m. abandonment of all worldly things. *s.*

سنڌ سانياسی *sannyāsī*, m. a Brāhman of the fourth order, a religious mendicant. *s.*

سنڌ سونيت *sunit*, well-behaved, politic; m. (also *suniti*, f.) propriety of behaviour, good conduct, policy. *s.*

سنڌ سنيچار *sanīchar*, m. Saturn; Saturday. *s.*

سنڌ سنيچار *sanīcharā*, unlucky (fellow); m. name of a mountain near to Goālyār. *s.*

سنڌ سنيڪت *sanīyukt*, joined, united with. *s.*

سنڌ سنيڪم *sanīyam*, m. piety, abstinence, forbearance. *s.*

سنڌ سنيڪمي *sanīyamī*, abstinent, temperate. *s.*

سنڌ سانين *sanin* (for *sangin*) a bayonet. *d.*

سنڌ سونيلڪ *sunīlak*, m. the blue shrike, the emerald or sapphire. *s.*

سنڌ سنيوڪ *sanīyog*, m. accident, chance event; union, association. *s.*

سنڌ سنيھ *sneh* or *saneh*, m. friendship, love, affection; oil. *sneh-wān*, affectionate. *s.*

سنڌ سنيھي *snehī* or *sanehī*, kind, affectionate, friend, lover, mistress. *s.*

سو سئو *sau*, a hundred. *sau sir kā honā*, implies excessive perseverance or obstinacy (lit. possessing one hundred heads, of which if one be cut off, the others still remain). *s.*

سو سئو *sū* (for *su*), (in comp.) good, as *sū-dhāl*, neat, elegant. *sū-dhāl*, beautiful or well-shaped. *s.*

سو سيب *siva*, m. Shiva, the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*

سو سئو *sū*, f. a side, direction, part; towards, in the direction of. *p.*

سو سئو *so*, correl. pron. that same. *so, ī* or *so-hī*, that very. *h.*

سو سئو *sav*, m. a dead body. *h.*

سو سئو *so* (v. *son*), with, from. *d.*

سو سئو *suṇā*, with a quarter, a quarter more, as *sawā tīn*, three and a quarter. *h.*

سو سئو *so, ā*, m. fennel (*Anethum sowa*, *Roxb.*). *s.*

سو سئو *sū, ā* or *suṇā* *sūṇā*, m. a parrot, a parroquet; a needle with which gunny-bags are sewed, a packing-needle; an awn of corn. *s.*

سو سئو *siṇā*, f. a name of the goddess *Pār-*vati (q. v.). *s.*

سو سئو *sinā*, more, better; besides, except, without; beyond or past (an object); over and above. *a.*

سو سئو *sanābīk* (pl. of سابقه) past events. *a.*

سو سئو *swābhāvik*, natural, peculiar, inherent. *s.*

سو سئو *srāti*, f. the star Arcturus, the fifteenth mansion of the moon. *s.*

سواتست **سواتیس** *swāti-sut*, the issue of Arcturus; a pearl (v. *sut*). *s.* [prove. *h.*
 سواچنا **سواچنا** *savāchnā*, a. to test, to try, to
 سواد **سواد** *swād* or **سواد** *sanād*, m. relish, flavour, taste, sweetness, pleasure. *s.*
 سواد **سواد** *swādu*, sweet, savoury, dainty, agreeable, desired. *s.*
 سواد **سواد** *sawād*, m. blackening, soot, smoke; environs; reading; ability. *a.*
 سوادک **سوادک** *swādah*, } delicious, relishing,
 سوادل **سوادل** *swādal*, } of high flavour. *s.*
 سوادھیتیه **سوادھپت** *swādhipatya*, m. supreme sway, sovereignty. *s.*
 سوادھکار **سوادھکار** *swādhi-kār*, m. own or peculiar office or station. *s.*
 سوادھین **سوادھین** *swādhi-n*, independent, being one's own master; absolute, despotic; a neuter verb. *s.*
 سوادھینتا **سوادھینتا** *swādhi-natā*, } f. indepen-
 سوادھینی **سوادھینی** *swādhi-nī*, } dence, liberty. *s.*
 سوادی **سادی** *swādī*, m. a taster. *s.*
 سوار **سوار** *sanār*, m. a rider; mounted (on a horse, carriage, ship, or any thing else); cavalry, a trooper; (met.) drunk, tipsy. *sawār-kār*, a good rider, a jockey. *sawār-kārī*, f. good riding, jockeyship. *p.*
 سوار **سوار** *so, ar*, m. the chamber of a puerperal woman. *s.*
 سوار **سوار** *sinār*, m. green vegetation, at the bottom of pools or other water (*Vallisneria spiralis* or *octandra*). *s.*
 سوار **سوار** *sū, ar*, m. a hog, a wild boar. *s.*
 سواراجیه **سواراجیه** *swārājya*, m. final felicity. *s.*
 سوارتھ **سوارتھ** *swārth*, having one's own object; m. mundane affairs, desire, &c.; selfishness. *s.*
 سوارتھک **سوارتھک** *swārthik*, answering its object, expressing its own or literal meaning; succeeding in one's purpose; effective, successful, useful. *s.*
 سوارتھی **سوارتھی** *swārthī*, selfish, self-gratifying. *s.*
 سواری **سواری** *sū, arī*, f. a sow (v. *sū, ar*). *s.*
 سوار **سوار** *sanārī*, f. riding; equipage, suite. *p.*
 سواس **سواس** *sū, ās*, m. a kind of rice. *h.*
 سواس **سواس** *suvās*, m. a pleasant or respectable dwelling, an agreeable smell. *s.*
 سواس **سواس** *swās*, } m. respiration, breath,
 سواسا **سواسا** *swāsā*, } life. *s.*
 سواف **سواف** *sunāf*, m. death, a mortal disease (especially among cattle). *a.*
 سواک **سواک** *simāk*, m. rubbing the teeth; a dentifrice. *a.* [tion. *s.*
 سواکت **سواکت** *swāgat*, m. welcome, saluta-

سوال **سوال** *sunāl*, m. interrogatory, question, proposition, request, *sunāl-k.* to ask, to question, to beg or solicit alms: pl. *sunālāi*. *a.* [deva. *s.*
 سوالا **سوالا** *sinālā*, m. a temple of Malā-
 سوالی **سوالی** *sunālī*, m. a questioner; the person who sings the *margiya* (q. v.). *a.*
 سوامتوه **سوامیت** *swāmitwa*, m. mastery, superiority, sovereignty. *s.*
 سوامی **سوامی** *swāmī*, m. master, owner, lord, proprietor; a husband, a lover; a prince, a monarch; the Divine Being; a spiritual preceptor; the *Dandī fakirs* are so called. *swāmī-droh*, m. injuring one's master, treachery. *s.*
 سوان **سوان** *swān*, m. a dog, a hound. *s.*
 سوانا **سوانا** *suwānā*, a. to cause to sleep. *s.*
 سوانا **سوانا** *sinānā* or *sināna*, m. verge, limit, boundary. *s.*
 سوانی **سوانی** *sanāni* (pl. of *سوانی*), accidents, occurrences, incidents, events. *sawāni-nigār* or *suwāniha-nigār*, a news-writer, intelligencer; an officer stationed by the Mogul government in distant provinces, to transmit weekly to court an account of all public transactions, such as the collections of revenues, the management of lands, and the state of the country (barbarous plur. *sawāniḥātī*). *a.*
 سوانگ **سوانگ** *sanāng* or *sanāng*, m. mimicry, acting, imitation, disguise, sham. *swāng-lānā*, to imitate. *s.*
 سوانگی **سوانگی** *sanāngī* or *sanāngī*, m. an actor, a mimic. *s.*
 سوانه **سوانه** *sināna*, m. verge, limit (v. *sinānā*). *s.*
 سواعی **سواعی** *sanā, ī*, m. a title of the *rājā* of Jaipūr; a quarter more; as *sawā, ī-lin*, three and a quarter. *s.* [philis. *d.*
 سواعی **سواعی** *sanā, ī*, f. the venereal disease, sy-
 سواعی **سواعی** *sinā, e*, except, besides, beyond, over and above (v. *sinā*). *a.*
 سوايا **سوايا** *sanāyā*, a quarter added. *s.*
 سوائم **سوائم** *sanā, im* (pl. of *سوائم*), flocks, herds: according to Gladwin the term is understood to imply camels, oxen, goats, and other animals which subsist for the greater part of the year on pasture; wherefore, if they live but half the year in pasture, and are fed for the other half upon forage, they do not fall under the description of *sawā, im*. *a.*
 سوباس **سوباس** *sū-bās*, m. a pleasant dwelling; f. fragrance, perfume. *s.*
 سوبر **سوبر** *sūbar*, impure, alloyed (silver). *h.*
 سوبرن **سوبرن** *sūbaran*, m. good and pure gold; adj. golden, made of gold. *s.*
 سوبس **سوبس** *sū-bas*, m. a pleasant dwelling. *s.*
 سوبها **سوبها** *sobhā*, f. beauty, splendour; ornament, dress, decoration, embellishment. *s.*
 سوبهاکیه **سوبهاکیه** *saubhāgya*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; the fourth astronomical *yog*. *saubhāgya-wān*, fortunate. *s.*

سوبها **सोभाव** *sobhāw* or **स्वभाव** *swabhāw*, m. nature, natural property or disposition; custom, practice, fashion, habit, temper, disposition. *sūbhāw*, m. good disposition, good nature; adj. well-disposed. *s.*
 سوبهيامان **सोभायमान** *sobhāyumān*, beautiful, splendid, conspicuous, adorning. *s.*
 سوبهنا **सोभना** *sobhnā*, n. to become, to befit. *s.*
 سوبهوم **सुभूमि** *suabhūmi*, f. own land, native country. *s.* [nowing corn with. *s.*
 سوب **सूप** *sūp*, m. a kind of basket for win-
 سوبايينا **सुपावेना** *sūpāvenā*, m. name of a bird, a swallow (*Hirundo apus batassia*, Buch.). *s.*
 سوبارا **सुपारा** *sūpārā*, m. *glans penis*. *h.*
 سوباري **सुपारी** *sūpārī*, f. betel-nut. *s.*
 سوبان **सोपान** *sopān*, f. a ladder, a scale. *s.*
 سوبन **स्वप्न** *swapna*, m. sleeping, dreaming. *swapna-bichār*, m. interpretation of dreams. *swapna-bichāri*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *swapna-dosh*, m. nocturnal pollution. *s.*
 سوبهل **सूपल** *sū-phal*, of good fruit, useful. *s.*
 سوباري **सुपियारी** *sūpiyārī*, f. betel-nut for chewing. *s.*
 سوت **सूत** *sūt*, m. thread, yarn; a silver thread; a stamen (in botany), a tendril; a bard; a charioteer; a carpenter. *sūt-būñfī*, needlework. *s.*
 سوت **सौत** *saut*, f. rival (wife), contemporary wife (one wife is *saut* to another). *s.*
 سوت **सोत** *sot*, m. f. } a spring, a fountain, a
 سوتا **सोता** *solā*, m. } jet d'eau, a rivulet, an
 arm (of the sea). *solā*, m. sleeping; sleep. *s.*
 سوتر **सूत्र** *sūtra*, m. a thread; a rule, a pre-
 cept. *s.*
 سوتك **सूतक** *sūtah*, m. uncleanness produced
 by the birth of a child or a miscarriage. *s.*
 سوتكا **सूतिका** *sūtikhā*, f. a woman recently de-
 livered. *s.*
 سوتل **सूतल** *sūtal*, m. bell, or a place three
 stages under the surface of the earth. *s.*
 سوتلا **सूतला** *sūtlā*, m. reins of a carriage;
 the little skin that rises backwards near the nails, at
 the end of the fingers. *h.*
 سوتلي **सूतली** *sūtlī*, f. string, twine. *s.*
 سوتن **सौतन** f. (v. *saut*) a rival wife. *s.*
 سوتنا **सूतना** *sūtnā*, n. to sleep. *s.*
 سوتنتر **स्वतन्त्र** *sra-tantr*, independent, abso-
 lute. *s.* [absoluteness. *s.*
 سوتنترता **स्वतन्त्रता** *svatantratā*, f. independence,
 سوتھ **सोथ** *soth*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*
 سوتھن **सूथन** *sūthan*, f. drawers. *h.*
 سوتھني **सूथनी** *sūthnī*, f. drawers; an edible
 root (*Dioscorea fasciculata*, Roxb.). *h.*
 سوتي **सूती** *sūti*, made of cotton thread. *s.*

سوتیاداء **सौतियादाह** *sautiyā-dāh*, } f. malice of
 سوتیاداء **सौतियाडाह** *sautiyā-dāh*, } a rival
 wife. i. e. "malice of the most virulent quality." The
 following verse contains undeniable truth. *kahe hain*
is 'ālam meñ bihtar hai maut, walekin na ho sāmhnē uske
saut, "they have said that in this world it is better to
 die at once than to endure the presence of a rival
 wife."—Binning. *s.*
 سوتیلا **सौतेला** *sautelā*, belonging or related to
saut, of one father by different mothers, as *sautelā-*
bhāī, step-brother. *sautelā-bahin*, step-sister. *s.*
 سوتیماس **सूतीमास** *sūtimās*, m. the last month
 of pregnancy. *s.*
 سوج **सूज** *sūj* or **सोज** *soj*, f. swelling, rising. *s.*
 سوجا **सूजा** *sūjā*, m. a borer, a gimlet, an
 auger, an awl. *s.*
 سوجن **सूजन** *sūjan*, f. swelling. *swajan*, m.
 a distant kinsman. *s.*
 سوجنا **सूजना** *sūjnā*, n. to swell, to rise. *s.*
 سوجنا **सूजना** *sūjnā*, n. to be known or perceived. *d.*
 سوجنیہ **सौजन्य** *saujanya*, m. kindness, good-
 ness. *s.*
 سوجھ **सूज** *sūjh*, f. sight, perception. *s.*
 سوجھ **सोझ** *sojh*, f. straightness, directness. *h.*
 سوجھا **सोझा** *sojhā*, straight, direct. *h.*
 سوجھنا **सूजना** *sūjhnā*, a. to be visible, to be
 seen, to appear, to seem, to be able to see. *h.*
 سوجي **सूजी** *sūjī*, m. a tailor; f. a needle. *s.*
 سوجي **सूजी** *sūjī*, f. meal, flour (ground
 coarse); the "simola" of the Italians. *h.*
 سوج **सोच** *soch*, m. consideration, reflection,
 thought, meditation. *s.*
 سوج **सोच** *suuch*, m. washing, ablution (parti-
 cularly the private parts) on going to the necessary. *s.*
 سوجار **सुविचार** *surichār*, m. deliberate or due
 consideration. *s.*
 سوجت **सूचित** *sū-chit*, thoughtless, easy, at
 leisure; careful, attentive, occupied. *s.*
 سوجک **सूचक** *sūchak*, m. a teacher, an instruc-
 tor; a needle (for *shūchak*), a spy, an informer. *s.*
 سوجن **सुवचन** *suвачan*, m. eloquence, elo-
 gant diction. *s.*
 سوجنا **सोचना** *sochnā*, a. to consider, to medi-
 tate, to advert. *s.*
 سوجھ **स्वच्छ** *swachchh* or *sanachchh*, pure,
 clean, clear, transparent. *swachchhatā*, f. purity,
 transparency. *s.* [fine, slender; shrill. *s.*
 سوجھم **सूक्ष्म** *sūchham* or *sūchhma*, subtile,
 سوجھمتا **सूक्ष्मता** *sūchhamtā* or *sūchhmatā*, f.
 subtileness, minuteness; shrillness. *s.*
 سوجھند **स्वच्छन्द** *swachchand*, according to one's
 own opinion or inclination, unrestrained, uncontrolled;
 self-willed. *s.*

سُوحِي *sūchī*, f. a needle. *s.*
 سُوحِي پَتر *sūchī-patr*, m. an index (to a work). *s.*
 سوخت *soḥt*, burnt; a revoke at cards. *p.*
 سوختگی *soḥtagī*, f. burning; vexation, heart-burning. *p.*
 سوختن *soḥtan*, (r. *soz*) to burn. *soḥtānī*, fit to be burnt. *p.* [m. a slow-match, tinder. *p.*
 سوختا *soḥta*, burnt. *soḥta-dīl*, heart-burnt;
 سود *sūd*, m. profit, interest, gain, usury. *sūd-battā*, profit and loss. *sūd-khor*, an usurer. *p.*
 سودا *saudā*, m. melancholy; love; ambition; desire, concupiscence; madness; atrabilis. *a.*
 سودا *saudā*, m. trade, traffic; marketing. *saudā saluf*, m. traffic, barter. *p.*
 سوداگر *saudāgar*, m. a merchant. *saudā-garī*, f. merchandise. *p.*
 سودای *saudāī*, mad, insane, melancholy. *a.*
 سودخور *sūd-khor*, m. a usurer, a publican. *p.*
 سودخوری *sūd-khorī*, f. borrowed money. *p.*
 سودر *sūdr*, m. (for *shūdra*) the fourth or lowest caste of the Hindūs. *s.*
 سودر *sodar*, } m. (for *sahodar*, q. v.)
 سودرا *sodārā*, } born of the same mother, uterine; m. an own brother. *a.*
 سودرانی *sūdrānī*, } f. a female of the
 سودرنی *sūdrānī*, } *sūdr* caste. *s.*
 سودمند *sūd-mand*, profitable, advantageous, beneficial. *p.* [ableness. *p.*
 سودمندی *sūdmandī*, f. advantage, profit.
 سودن *sūdan* (r. *sā*, e) to wear, to rub. *p.*
 سودا *sūda*, rubbed, dissolved; m. a powder. *p.*
 سود *sodh*, f. discharge (of debt); correction, search, inquiry, collation. *s.*
 سود *sudh*, of a good kind, in a good or easy way, easily. *s.*
 سودا *sūdhā*, proper, true; straight; simple, artless. *s.* [nem. *a.*
 سودهای *sūdhāī*, f. simplicity, artless.
 سودهرم *swadharmā*, m. the peculiar duty appropriate to each of the four classes of Hindūs; such as praying of a Brāhman, fighting of a soldier, &c. *s.*
 سودنا *sodhnā*, a. to pay, to discharge (a debt), to liquidate; to collate; to refine metals. *a.*
 سودی *sūdī*, (money) borrowed at interest. *p.*
 سودیش *swadesh*, m. native country, home. *s.*
 سودیل *sū-daul*, } well-shaped, ele-
 سودال *sū-dhāl*, } gant. *s. h.*
 سور *suvar* (pl. of سور), chapters of the *kurān*. *a.*

سور *swar*, m. tone, voice; a vowel. *s.*
 سور *sūr*, m. a hero; the sun; (contr. of *sūrdās*, q. v.); (oor of *shūla*) tenacious. *s.*
 سور *saur*, solar; name of a fish. *s.*
 سورا *sūrā*, m. (same as *sūr*) a hero, &c. *a.*
 سورات *saurāt*, avarice, greediness. *d.*
 سوراتر *sivarātri*, m. a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of *Phālguna* (February-March), in honour of the anniversary of the birth of *linga* or *phallus*. *s.*
 سورا *sūrāḥ*, m. a hole, orifice, passage. *p.*
 سورا *saurānā*, } to be helpless, to
 سورا *saurā-jānā*, } be beyond pa-
 tience or endurance. *d.*
 سورب *saurabh*, m. fragrance, saffron. *s.*
 سورب *sūr-bīr*, m. a champion, a hero. *s.*
 سورت *sūrat*, a chapter of the *kurān*, of which there are 114. *saurāt*, sovereign power, despotism. *a.* [dhārī, heroic. *s.*
 سورتا *sūrtā*, f. valour, heroism. *sūrtā-*
 سورث *sorath*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *s.* [bhāḥā. *s.*
 سورثا *sorṭhā*, m. name of a metre (in the sun. *sūry-sankrāntī*, f. the sun's entrance into a new sign. *sūraj-gāhan* or *sūrya-grāhan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *sūry-maṇḍal*, m. the orb or disc of the sun. *s.*
 سورجاست *sūryast*, m. sunset. *s.*
 سورج *sūraj* or *sūry* (for *sūrya*), m. the sun. *sūry-sankrāntī*, f. the sun's entrance into a new sign. *sūraj-gāhan* or *sūrya-grāhan*, m. eclipse of the sun. *sūry-maṇḍal*, m. the orb or disc of the sun. *s.*
 سورج *sūraj*, m. sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*); a kind of fan. *a.*
 سورجودی *sūryoday*, m. sunrise. *s.*
 سوردا *sūrdās*, name of a Hindi poet and singer who was blind; hence a blind man is called *sūrdās*. *s.*
 سورگ *swarg*, m. the sky, the first heaven (of the Hindūs). *swarg-ārōhan*, ascending to heaven. *swarga-gama*, m. going to heaven. *swarga-lok*, m. paradise. *s.*
 سورگ *swarg-gati*, f. going to heaven, future felicity, death. *s.*
 سورگی *swargīya*, سورگی *swargya*, or *swargī*, celestial. *s.* [dise. *s.*
 سورلک *swar-lok*, m. heaven, para-
 سورما *sūrmā*, } bold, brave. *sūrmā-*
 سورما *sūrmānī*, } pan, m. bravery. *s.*
 سورمار *sūr-mār*, brave, valiant. *d.*
 سورماس *saur-mās*, m. a solar month. *s.*
 سورمالار *sūr-mālār* or *sūr-mallār*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*, *h.*

- سورن खर्च *svarna*, m. gold. *svarna-pushpī*, f. the *Cassia fistula*; a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *svarna-chūpā*, m. the blue jay. *svarna-gairik*, m. a kind of ochre, golden ochre. *svarna-kūhī*, f. a medicinal kind of moon-plant, said to be brought from the Himālaya mountain. *s.*
- سورن सुवर्ण *suvarṇa*, of good tribe, of good colour, bright; m. gold; a sort of sandal-wood; a red chalk or ochre. *suvarṇa-gaṇit*, m. (in arith.) allegation medial. *s.* [same class or kind. *s.*
- سورن सवर्ण *savarṇa*, like, resembling; of the
- سورن सुरज *suraj*, m. an edible tuberous root (*Arum campanulatum*, Roxb.). *s.*
- سورجان سورجان *surāṇjan*, f. name of a medicine (*Hermadactylus*, Göt.). *a.*
- سورنك खर्च *svarnāk*, golden, of gold. *s.*
- سورूप खरूप *sva-rūp*, m. own or natural shape, form, appearance, or identity; similar, like. *s.*
- سورة *sūra*, m. a tale, story, fable, a chapter of the *Qurʾān* (of which there are 114). *a.*
- سوريار सौरियार *sauriyār*, sizeable. *h.*
- سور्योदय सूर्योदय *sūryodaya*, m. the rising of the sun. *s.*
- سورة सूर्य *sūrya*, m. the sun. *sūrya-grahaṇ*, an eclipse of the sun. *sūrya-baṇṣī*, of the solar race; the name of a tribe of *Kṣatriyas*, who claim their descent from the sun (v. *sūray*). *s.*
- سوز *soz*, m. burning; vexation, heart-burning; ardour; a stanza of a *maṛṣīya* or elegiac poem. *soz-gudāz*, m. burning and melting; an impassioned style in poetry. *soz-nāk*, burning, ardent. *p.*
- سوزاك *sozāk*, m. a gonorrhoea, clap. *p.*
- سوزان *sozān* (v. *soz*), burning, &c. *p.*
- سوزش *sozish*, f. burning, solicitude, pain, vexation. *p.*
- سوزن *sūzan*, f. a needle; pricker (of a gun). *p.*
- سوزندگی *sozandagī*, f. a conflagration. *p.*
- سوزنده *sozanda*, m. burning, kindling, a burner. *p.*
- سوزنی *soznī*, f. a kind of coverlet. *p.*
- سوزیدن *sozīdan*, to burn (in a transitive or intransitive sense). *p.*
- سوس *sūs*, m. liquorice (*Glycyrrhiza*). *a.*
- سوس سوس *sūs*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.*
- سوست खस्ति *svasti*, a formula of benediction or approbation, so be it, it is well, amen, &c. *svasti vāchan*, m. a religious rite preparatory to any important observance, in which the Brāhmins strew boiled rice on the ground, and invoke the blessings of the gods on the ceremonies about to commence. *svasti-mān*, happy, auspicious. *s.*
- سوسمار सुसमार *sūsmār*, m. a porpoise (*Delphinus*). *s.p.*
- سوسن *sozun*, f. a lily. *a.*
- سوسنا *soznā*, to bear, to endure. *d.*

- سوسندیس سوسندیس *sūsandes*, m. good tidings. *s.*
- سوسنی *soznī*, f. a bluish colour. *p.*
- سوسه سوسه *sūsa*, m. gasping, panting. *s.*
- سوسی سوسی *sūsi*, f. a kind of cloth. *h.*
- سوغات *saughāt*, f. a rarity, present, curiosity. *p.*
- سوغاتی *saughātī*, given as a present or memorial, fit for a present, (hence) rare. *p.*
- سوفار *sūfār*, m. and f. the notch of an arrow or needle. *p.* [Venus; Friday. *s.*
- سوک سوك *sūk*, m. (for *shukra*) the planet
- سوک سوك *sok*, m. the holes in a bedstead through which the strings for bracing it pass. *h.*
- سوک سوك *sok*, m. affliction, grief, lamentation. *s.*
- سوک سوك *sūkā*, dry, withered (v. *sūkhā*). *s.*
- سوک سوك *sūkā*, m. a quarter of a rupī piece. *h.*
- سوکارج *svakārj*, m. own business or duty. *s.*
- سوکاس سوكاس *sūkās*, m. leisure, opportunity. *s.*
- سوکتا *svaktā*, eloquent. *s.*
- سوکتا سوكتا *sūktā*, lean, weak. *s.*
- سوکتمب *svakutumb*, m. own family. *s.*
- سوکر سوكر *sūkar*, m. a hog, a wild boar; the hog-deer. *saukar*, m. *saukarī*, f. hoggish, swinish. *s.*
- سوکرت *svakṛt*, done or made by one's self, self-performed. *s.*
- سوکرم *svikram*, m. prowess, valour. *s.*
- سوکشم *sūkshma*, little, small, minute, fine, subtle. *sūkshmatā*, f. fineness, subtlety. *sūkshma-buddhi*, shrewd, acute; f. mental acumen. *sūkshma-darshī*, sharp-sighted, acute. *s.*
- سوکھل *svahul*, m. own family or race. *s.*
- سوکھن *sauhan*, f. a rival wife. *h.*
- سوکنا *sūknā*, n. to dry, to become dry. *s.*
- سوکناپا *sauhanāpā*, m. rivalry between wives of the same husband. *h.*
- سوکوا *sūknā*, m. a kind of vetch. *h.*
- سوکھا *sūkhā*, dry; m. dry tobacco eaten with betel-leaf; a consumption, atrophy; the croup in children. *sūkhā-dhān*, rice burnt up by the sun's rays. *sūkhā-lagnā* (Dakh.), to be hungry, to be lean or emaciated. *s.* [sumption, atrophy. *s.*
- سوکھڑی *sūkh-chharī*, f. a con-
- سوکھم *sūkham*, abstracted &c. (v. *sūkham*). *s.*
- سوکھنا *sūkhnā*, n. to dry, to evaporate, to fall away, to pine away, to shrivel, to wither. *s.*
- سوکھنا *sokhnā*, a. to soak up, to absorb. *s.*
- سوکھی *sūkhī*, f. a quarter of a rupī piece. *s.*

سوكى *snakīya*, m. } own, belonging
 سوكى *snakīyā*, f. } or relating to
 one's self. *s.* [tion. *p. s.*

سوك *sog*, m. affliction, grief, lamenta-
 سوكا *sūgā*, m. a parroquet. *s.*

سوكند *saugand*, f. an oath, an asseveration.
saugand-khānā or *-khurdan*, to make oath, to swear. *s.*

سوكنداسوكندي *saugandā-saugandī*, f. mutual
 asseveration upon oath. *p.*

سوكندھ *sū-gandh* or *سوكندھ saugandh*,
f. perfume, fragrance (also *saugandhya*); *adj.* fragrant.
sūgandh-sanā, impregnated with perfume. *s.*

سوكنى *saugunī*, a hundred-fold. *s.*

سوكوار *sogūr*, grievous, afflicting. *p.*

سوكواري *sogūrār*, f. affliction, grief, sorrow. *p.*

سوكى *sogī*, afflicted, grieved, sorrowful. *p. s.*

سوكيات *svagyāti*, f. kindred, kin;
 m. a kinsman. *s.*

سوكيانہ *sojyāna*, m. mourning clothes. *p.*

سول *sūl*, m. f. cholic; a trident, pike,
 dart, the point of a spear; a thorn; compassion, ten-
 derness.

سول *sūl*, m. situation, condition. *h.*

سولاس *savilās*, wanton, sportive. *s.*

سولپ *swalp*, very small, very few. *s.*

سوله *solah*, sixteen. *s.*

سولہواں *soluhvān*, the sixteenth. *s.*

سولي *sūlī*, f. an impaling stake; a name
 of Mahādeva. *sūlī-denā* or *-charhānā*, to impale. *s.*

سوم *sūm*, m. a miser (Ar. *shūm*, q. v.). *h.*

سوم *som* or *soma*, m. the moon; the
 moon-plant (*Asclepias acida*); Monday; a mountain
 or mountainous range so called. *somvār*, m. Monday. *s.*

سومپتر *som-patra*, m. a sort of grass
 (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

سومتيرہ *som-tīrth*, m. a place of pil-
 grimage in the west of India. *s.*

سومراج *som-rāj* or *som-rājī*, m. black
 cumin-seed (*Serratula anthelmintica*, Rozb.). *s.*

سومك *saumik*, lunar. *s.*

سومناٹ *soṃanāt*, m. an idol; name of a
 celebrated idol temple in Guzerat. *s. p.*

سومناٹھ *soma-nāth*, m. the god Ma-
 hādeva. *s.*

سوموار *som-vār*, m. Monday. *s.*

سوموات *som-wat*, lunar, like the
 moon. *s.*

سون *sūn*, empty, vacant; silent, dreary;
 (in arith.) a cypher, or what in school phraseology is
 called "an ought." *s.*

سون *son*, m. name of a river; name of
 a flower, a kind of jasmine (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

سون *sūnu*, m. a son. *s.*

سون *son*, f. an oath, an asseveration.

khudā kī son, a phrase equivalent to "I swear by
 God." *h.*

سون *son*, postp. from, with (v. *se*). *h.*

سونا *sonā*, n. to sleep; (met.) to die;
 m. gold. *sonē kā nawālā*, an expensive banquet, a
 delicious morsel. *s.*

سونا *sūnā*, empty, deserted; the follow-
 ing lines contain a "jeu de mots" on the various
 meanings of *sonā* and *sūnā*:—*Sonā lenē pī gaye, sūnā*
kargaye de; sonā milā, na pī phire, rūpā hogaye ke,
my love went to earn gold, and left the country deso-
late: I could not sleep (or he found gold), my love re-
*turned not, my hair became silver. *s.**

سوناش *śvanāśh*, m. self-destruction. *s.*

سونپنا *soṃpnā* or *سوپنا saṃpnā*, a.
 to deliver over, to commit anything to the care or
 charge of another. *s.* [animum]. *h.*

سونپھ *sunph*, f. anise seed (*Pimpinella*

سونتنا *sūntnā*, } a. to strip leaves of
 سونتھنا *sūnthnā*, } vegetables; to draw
 a sword. *h.*

سونٹ *sūnt*, f. silence. *sūnt bharnā*, to
 depart in silence. *sūnt-mārnā*, to maintain silence, to
 be silent. *h.*

سونٹا *sonṭā*, m. a club, mace, pestle.
sonṭe-bardār, a mace-bearer; a person in the retinue
 of the great, armed with a short curved club, gene-
 rally covered with silver. *h.*

سونٹانا *sonṭānā*, a kind of sweetmeat. *d.*

سونٹھ *sonth*, f. dry ginger; (met.) a
 miser. *sonth kī sī nās le rahnā*, n. to endure, to wait
 patiently, to suffer. *sonth kī nās na lenā*, to be very
 covetous. *s.*

سونٹھوراي *sonṭhūrā*, e, hard, miserly,
 a ludicrous expression, q. d. chief of misers). *h.*

سوندرج *saundarj*, m. beauty, comeli-
 ness. *s.*

سوندها *sondhā*, m. a composition of
 fragrant substances used for washing the hair; smell-
 ing like that of a new earthen vessel when wetted, or
 from parching of pulse. *s.*

سوندهاٹ *sondhāṭ*, f. fragrance,
 a smell like that of new earth. *s.*

سوندهنا *sondhnā*, a. to rub cloth in
 mud, preparatory to washing; to mix, to smear. *h.*

سوندهي *sondhe*, fragrant, smelling like
 new earth. *s.*

سوندي *sonḍī*, f. the wash in which
 washermen steep their cloth. *h.*

سونڈ *sūṇḍ*, f. proboscis of an elephant. *s.*

سونڈا *sūṇḍā*, m. a weevil, or small insect
 in corn. *h.*

سوڈکا *sūḍkā*, m. saddle-cloth, or pillow under a saddle; the hump on the back of a camel, bullock, &c. *h.*

سوڈھ *sūḍh* (v. *sūḍ*). *s.*

سورا *saunrā*, m. soot, or any thing of a black colour. *s.*

سوڑی *sūṛī*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

سوڑی-مٹھی *sūṛī-mushakhhāṣī*, a tax on the vendors of spirituous liquors. *s.a.*

سوس *sūs* (*sūs*), a porpoise. *s.*

سوسار *saunśār*, family (wife and children); tribes. *saunśārī*, a housewife. *d.* [sum]. *h.*

سونف *saunf*, f. aniseed (*Pimpinella ani-*

saunf, m. (v. *saunf*), mimicry, &c. *d.*

سونگا *sūṅgā*, m. the clitoris. *h.*

سونگر *śanagar*, m. one's own or native town, city, or country. *s.*

سونگرا *sūṅgrā*, m. a buffalo calf. *h.*

سونگھ *sūṅgh*, f. smell, inhaling. *s.*

سونگھا *sūṅhā*, staunch (as a dog); (used substantively) a person employed in Mahratta armies, who is said to be able to detect hidden treasure or grain by the smell of the earth. *s.*

سونگھن *sūṅghan*, f. any thing to smell or to snuff; the act of smelling. *s.*

سونگھنا *sūṅhnā*, a. to smell, to inhale. *s.*

سونگھنی *sūṅhni*, f. snuff. *s.*

سونوگھن *sonoghan*, m. sign, signal, hint, symbol. *h.*

سونہ *soṅh*, f. an oath. *soṅh denā*, a. to adjure. *soṅh dānā*, a. to conjure. *soṅh khānā*, a. to adjure, to swear, to administer an oath. *h.*

سونہرا *sonahrā*, } golden. *sonahlā pā-*

سونہلا *sonahlā*, } *nī*, m. gilding. *s.*

سونہیں *soṅhīn*, before, in front of. *s.*

سونیا *soniyā*, m. one who separates gold from ashes, &c. in the mint. *s.*

سونیہ *sūnyā*, m. a dot, a cipher. *s.*

سوورت *svavṛitti*, f. own or peculiar duty or occupation. *s.*

سوه *soh*, f. ornament, dress, decoration. *s.*

سوها *sūhā*, red, crimson; m. name of a musical mode, or *rāg*. *sūhā-kusumbhā*, red as the dye of safflower. *h.*

سوهاگا *sohāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سوهاں *sohān*, m. a file. *p.*

سوهن *sohan*, pleasing; m. a lover, a friend. *s.*

سوهن *sohan*, m. f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

سوهن *sohan*, f. a file; a whetstone. *p.*
سوهنا *sohnā*, n. to become, to beseech
a. to weed. *s.*

سوهی *sohī*, before, in front. *h.*

سوی *sūī*, f. a needle. *sūī kā senbal*, a bubble. *sūī ke nāke se khudāī ko nikālā*, applied to express the performance of things apparently impossible. *sūī-gal*, (lit. needle-melter) a very acid kind of lemon so called, as it is said that if a needle be thrust into it, it will melt away. *s.*

سوئی *soī*, that very, he himself, &c. *h.*

سوی *sūī*, f. (or *sū*) side, path, quarter, towards. *p.*

سویا *sūiyā*, pointed (as a needle). *s.*

سویا *sauiyā*, a quarter more. *h.*

سویا *suaiyā*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

سویت *svet* (for *shvet*), white. *s.*

سوچھا *svechchā*, f. wilfulness, following one's own inclination. *s.*

سوید *sved*, m. heat, sweat, perspiration. *s.*

سویدا *svaidā*, black, blackish. *a.*

سویدج *svedaj* or *svaidaj*, engendered by heat (as insects). *s.*

سویر *saṇer*, early, in good time. *s.*

سویرا *saverā*, m. morning, the dawn of day. *s.*

سویرن *svairan*, m. an adulterer. *s.*

سویرنی *svairinī*, f. an adulteress, a wanton woman. *s.*

سویری *saṇere*, early in the morning. *s.*

سویری *svairī*, uncontrolled, self-willed. *s.*

سویشی *suveshī*, well-dressed, decorated. *s.* [agreeing, promise. *s.*

سوکار *svihār*, m. avowal, consent,

سوکار *svayambar* or *svayamvar*, m. a girl's selecting a husband for herself. *s.*

سوکار *svayambarā* or *svayamvarā*, f. a girl choosing her husband. *s.*

سوکار *svayambhū*, m. Brahṁā, the self-existent. *s.*

سوین *saṇain*, vermicelli. *s.*

سوید *saṇya*, left, left hand; south, southern; reverse, contrary, backward. *s.*

سوہ *si*, three. *si-bandī*, m. a militia soldier employed in collecting revenues. *si-pāya*, m. a tripod, trivet. *si-pahar*, afternoon. *si-pahal*, trilateral. *si-chand*, thrice. *si-dara*, three-doored (room, &c.) *si-sāla*, triennial. *si-shash*, three sixes (at dice). *si-karrar*, three times as much. *si-gosha*, a triangle. *si-yak*, three aces (at dice). *p.*

سہا *suhā*, m. an obscure star in the constellation of the Greater Bear. *a.* [charming. *s.*

سہا *suhātā*, agreeable, pleasant,

سہارا *sahārā*, m. hope, dependence, assistance, aid, association, concord, gentleness. *sa-hārā-k.*, a. to abet. *s.*

سہارث *sahārth*, synonymous, having the same meaning. *s.*

سہارنا *suhārnā*, a. to trail, to drag. *h.*

سہاگ *suhāg*, m. auspiciousness, good fortune; such ornaments as are worn by married women while their husbands are alive; (met.) affections of a husband, caress, act of endearment. *suhāg-piṭārā* or *puṭā*, m. a caquet of jewels presented by the bridegroom to his bride. *suhāg-lahar*, f. a cool refreshing breeze. *s.*

سہاگا *suhāgā*, m. borax. *s.*

سہاگن *suhāgan*, f. a woman beloved by her husband; a favourite wife; a married woman whose husband is alive. *s.*

سہال *suhāl*, m. } bread (or cakes)

سہالی *suhālī*, f. } fried in butter. *h.*

سہانا *suhānā*, agreeable, pleasant; n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of. *h.*

سہانا *sahānā*, m. name of a musical mode. *h.*

سہاگ *sahāg*, u, tolerable, endurable. *sa-hāg*, o, bearing, endurance. *s.* [refreshing. *s.*

سہاوان *suhāwan*, agreeable, charming,

سہاوانا *suhāwanā*, n. to be agreeable, to please, to be liked or approved of; adj. agreeable, pleasant, charming. *s.*

سہائی *sahāi*, i, } m. an aider, a helper,

سہائی *sahāi*, e, } an assistant. *s.*

سہای *sahāy* or *sahāya*, } f. aid, help,

سہائی *sahāi*, i or *sahā*, e, } assistance,

سہایتا *sahāyatā*, } friendship. *s.*

سہایک *sahāyak*, m. a succourer, an aider, an assistant, an ally. *s.*

سہاوان *sahāyān*, befriended, assisted, accompanied. *s.*

سہیت *sahit*, accompanied by, in company with, together with, along with. *s.*

سہتو *sahatva*, m. suffeience, endurance; association, union. *s.*

سہج *sahaj*, easy, not difficult; adv. easily. *sahaj-subbhāva-hi*, with natural ease. *s.*

سہجنا *sahajnā*, m. a tree which supplies the place of horse-radish (*Gulandina morunga*, Lin., *Hyperanthera morunga*, Roxb.). *s.*

سہکاری *sahachārī*, } m. a companion,

سہکار *sahachar*, } an attendant. *s.*

سہکاری *sahachārī*, f. a wife; a confidante. *s.*

سہرا *sihrā*, m. a chaplet, a garland, wreath (worn on the head by a bridegroom and bride at the marriage ceremony). *h.*

سہرانا *sahrānā*, سہرانا *sahirānā*, or *sīhrānā*, n. to thrill, to have the hairs stand on end; a. to tire, to harass, to tease, to titillate, to stroke, to rub gently. *h.*

سہراو *sihrāu*, tiresome, tedious. *h.*

سہراون *sahrāwan*, f. titillation. *h.*

سہردی *suhriday*, good-hearted. *s.*

سہرنا *siharnā*, n. to shiver, to shake with cold; to scrape. *h.* [ged. *h.*

سہرنا *suharnā*, n. to trail, to be drag-

سہری *sahrī*, f. the name of a fish, the small carp (*Cyprinus chrysopareius*, Buch.). *s.*

سہس *sahas*, m. the month Agrahāyan (Nov.-Dec.); the winter season; strength, power. *s.*

سہسا *sahasā*, quickly, rashly. *s.*

سہسان *sahsān*, patient, enduring. *s.*

سہسر *sahasr* or *sahasra*, a thousand. *sahasrāksh*, thousand-eyed, Argus-eyed, all-perceiving. *sahasra-jug*, m. a period of a thousand ages. *sahasra dant*, m. a sort of sheat fish (*Silurus pelorius*). *s.*

سہسری *sahasrī*, m. commander of a thousand. *s.*

سہسیہ *sahasya*, m. the month Paush (Dec.-Jan.). *s.*

سہش *sahishnu*, patient, enduring. *sa-hishnutā*, f. patience, resignation. *s.*

سہکار *sahakār*, m. a fragrant sort of mango; assistance. *s.*

سہکارٹا *sahakārītā*, f. co-operation, assistance. *s.* [associate, helper. *s.*

سہکاری *sahakārī*, m. an assistant,

سہگمن *sahagaman*, m. going with, accompanying; a woman's burning herself on the funeral pile with her deceased husband. *s.*

سہل *sahl*, easy, not difficult, simple, soft. *a.*

سہلا *suhlā*, m. a kind of song. *h.*

سہلانا *sahlānā*, a. to stroke, to rub gently, to tickle. *khāya sahlānā*, to flatter. *h.*

سہلاہٹ *sahlāhat*, f. gentle rubbing, stroking, titillation. *h.*

سہم *sahm*, m. an arrow; the transverse beam of a house; a lot, a portion, share; the segment of a circle, segment; a versed sine. *a.*

سہم *sahm*, *saham* or *sahim*, m. terror, fear, dread; gravity, venerableness. *sahm-nāk* or *sahm-gin*, frightful; horrible, terrific. *p.*

سہمان *sahmān*, frightened. *p.*

سہمانا *sahmānā*, a. to frighten, to terrify. *p. h.*

سہمرن *sahamaran*, m. concretion, a widow's burning herself with the corpse of her husband. *s.*

سہمنا *sahamnā*, n. to fear, to be alarmed. *p. h.*

سہن *sahan*, patient, enduring, suffering, bearing; m. endurance. *s.* [support. *s.*
 سہنا *sahnā*, m. to bear, to endure, to
 سہنک *sahnak*, f. (properly *ṣahnak*) a plate, dish, &c. *a.*
 سہنکار *sahan-kār*, } sufferable, bear-
 سہنہار *sahan-hār*, } able, tolerable. *s.*
 سہو *sahū* or *sahw*, f. an error, mistake, fault, inadvertency. *sahwī kalam*, a slip of the pen. *sahwī kālīb*, an error of the copyist. *sahwī-l-insān min al-lisān*, a man's fall is from the tongue. *a.*
 سہوا *sahwa*, erroneously, inadvertently. *a.*
 سہواس *sah-vāsa*, dwelling with (another). *sah-vāsī*, fellow resident. *s.*
 سہوٹی *sahūṭī*, f. a kind of door-frame. *a.*
 سہودر *sahodar*, descended from one mother, as *sahodar-bhāī*, full brother. *s.*
 سہول *sahol*, m. a plummet. *h.*
 سہولت *sahūlat* (also *sahūliyat*), f. facility, ease, smoothness, plainness. *a.*
 سہولی *suhūli*, slow, lazy. *a.*
 سہویں *sahwaīyā*, m. a sufferer. *s.*
 سہی *sahī*, an emphatic particle; certainly, undoubtedly, it is true, very well! *h.*
 سہی *sahī*, straight; f. a cypress-tree. *sahī salāmat*, safe and sound. *sahī-kadd*, tall and graceful as the cypress-tree. *p.*
 سہیارنا *sahiyārna*, a. to arrange. *h.*
 سہیجنا *sahejna*, a. to try; to adjust; to provide. *h.*
 سہیل *suhail*, m. the star Canopus. *a. p.*
 سہیلا *suhailā*, a kind of descriptive or eulogistic song. *d.*
 سہیلی *suhailī*, of or relating to Canopus; a man's name. *anwārī suhailī*, (lit. rays of Canopus) name of a celebrated version of Pilpay's fables, written in Persian by *Husain Vā'iz*. *p.*
 سہیلی *sahelī*, f. female companions in a seraglio, handmaids, concubines. *s.*
 سہیہ *sahya*, adj. to be borne or suffered. *s.*
 سہی سہی *sa, ī*, f. a wire-chain. *h.*
 سی *sī*, thirty. *sī, um*, thirtieth. *p.*
 سی سے *se*, postpos. from, with, out of, since, to, through, than. *h.*
 سی سے *se* and سہی *sī*, inflected forms of *sā*, q.v. *h.*
 سی سے *sai*, one hundred; f. success. *s.*
 سیاح *saiyāh*, m. a traveller, a pilgrim. *a.*
 سیاحت *saiyāhat*, } f. travelling, a journey,
 سیاحی *saiyāhī*, } voyage, pilgrimage. *a.*

سیادت *siyādat*, f. dominion, rule, sovereignty, reigning, governing. *a.*
 سیار *saiyār*, m. a wanderer, a person taking the air, or travelling for amusement; wandering, moving. *a.*
 سیار *siyār* or سیار *syār*, m. a jackal. *s.*
 سیارہ *saiyāra*, m. a planet (pl. *saiyāragān*). *a.*
 سیاست *siyāsat*, f. government, administration of justice; punishment, pain, chastisement, pang, agony. *siyāsat men honā*, n. to be in pain. *a.*
 سیاق *siyāq*, m. arithmetic or enumeration by the Arabic alphabet, accounts. *a.*
 سیاقہ *siyāqat*, f. conflict, contest; driving, stimulating, urging onward, counting. *a.*
 سیال *saiyyāl*, flowing rapidly like a torrent. *a.*
 سیال *siyāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*
 سیالپوکا *siyālā pokā*, m. a barnacle (Bang.). *h.*
 سیالکانتا *siyāl kāntā*, m. "jackal's thorn," the prickly poppy (*Argemone Mexicana*). *h.*
 سیالہ *siyāla*, m. a torrent. *a.*
 سیام *syām*, m. a name of a bird; an epithet of *Krishṇa*; name of a musical mode or *rāgini*; adj. dark, or dark blue. *syām chirī*, name of a bird. *s.*
 سیاما *syāmā*, m. name of a bird; f. (black) an epithet of the goddess *Kālī*. *s.*
 سیامتا *syāmatā*, f. blackness. *s.*
 سیان *sayān* or سیان *siyān*, m. cunning, shrewdness. *syānpān* or *siyānpān*, m. cunning, art. *p.*
 سیان *syān*, f. name of a bird. *h.*
 سیانا *syānā*, سیایانا *siyānā*, or سیایانا *sayānā*, cunning, artful, clever; prudent; grown up, mature. *h.*
 سیانپ *syānap*, } m. cunning,
 سیانپن *syān-pan*, } art, artful-
 سیانپنا *syān-panā*, } ness. *h.*
 سیارڑہ *syānarḥ*, small heaps of grain set apart for the poor. *h.* [*ris lunulata*]. *p.*
 سیانوشان *siyānashān*, m. maiden-hair (*Pto-*
 سیاہ *siyāh*, black. *siyāh-bakht*, unfortunate. *siyāh-posh*, clad in black. *siyāh-tālū*, black-mouthed (a horse); abusive, one whose curses prevail. *siyāh-chashm*, black-eyed, unkind. *siyāh-dīl*, black hearted, malevolent. *siyāh-rū*, black-faced, unlucky, disgraced. *siyāh-roz*, of a dark day, unfortunate. *siyāh-rozi*, *siyāh-ḥālī*, of unlucky destiny. *siyāh-ḥālī*, bad luck, adverse fortune. *siyāh-fām*, black. *siyāh-kalam-k.*, a. to delineate. *siyāh-kār*, wicked, tyrannical. *siyāh-kāsa*, a sordid wretch. *siyāh-k.*, to take an account of. *siyāh-mast*, dead drunk. *p.*
 سیاہا *siyāhā*, m. an account-book or written account, a list, inventory. *p.*
 سیاہامدنی *siyāh-āmdanī*, a running treasury account of the collections, as received day by day from the respective renters. *p.*

سیہ گوش *siyāh-gosh*, m. name of an animal (*Felis caracal*, Gmel.; *Persian lynx*, Penn.). p.

سیہ ماوجودات *siyāh maujūdāt*, an account of the daily receipts, remittances, and disbursements. a. p.

سیہ سیاهی *siyāhī*, f. blackness, ink, blacking. p.

سیب *seb*, m. an apple. *sebi samarkhand*, the apple of Samarkand, famed for its excellency. *sebi ghah-ghah*, the chin. p.

سیب سیپ *sip*, f. a shell; a kind of mango. h.

سیارہ *sī-pāra*, m. a section of the *hur,ān* (Arab. *juz*), one out of the 30 sections into which the whole book is divided. This is a division quite independent of the *sūras* or chapters of the work, of which there are in all 114, of great inequality in length. p.

سیپل *sipal*, s. a fragment of earthenware. h.

سیپھل *sīphal*, m. the name of a fruit (*Crataeva* or *Egle marmelos*). s.

سیپی *sīpī*, f. a shell. h.

سیت *sīt*, f. cold, chiliness; dew, wetness, moistness. *sīt-jwar*, m. ague. *sīt-kāl*, winter, the dewy season. s.

سیت *set*, white. *set-dīp*, the white island, or a minor division of the world so called, and supposed by Wilford to be Britain. s.

سیت *setu* or *set*, m. a bridge. *setu-bandh* (v. *set-bandh*). s.

سیتا *sītā*, name of the wife of Rāma and daughter of Janaka Rājā (v. *rāmachandra*). *sītā-phal*, m. the custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). s.

سیتارت *sītārt*, affected with cold, being numbed with cold. s.

سیتانگ *sītāng*, m. palsy, chiliness. s.

سیتبای *sīt-bā*, f. the palsy. d.

سیت بندھ *setu-bandh* or *set-bandh*, the ridge of rocks extending from the south extremity of the Coromandel coast towards the island of Ceylon, supposed to have been formed by Hanuman at the command of Rāma as a bridge for the passage of his forces. Our seamen call it Adam's bridge. s.

سیت راس *sīt-ras*, m. the flux, dysentery. s.

سیتل *sītāl*, cool, cold; stupefied, benumbed (with fear, &c.). *sītāl-pāṇī*, f. a kind of fine cool mat. *sītāl-chīni*, f. allspice (*Myrtus pimenta*). s.

سیتلا *sītālā*, f. small-pox. s.

سیتلاتا *sītālātā*, f. coolness. s.

سیتنا *sīt-nā* or *setnā*, to take care of, to keep carefully, to husband. h.

سیتھ *sīth*, m. boiled rice, or rice sowins, or gruel. s.

سیتھاوار *saithāmār*, name of an agricultural tribe located near Benares. h.

سیتی *sītī*, f. the plant magnolia. h.

سیتی *seti*, postp. (v. *se*) from, &c. d.

سیتھ *seth*, m. a wholesale merchant, a banker. s.

سیتھ *sīth*, f. dregs of betel, or any thing that has been chewed. s.

سیتھا *sīthā*, insipid, tasteless, weak, pale, pithless, sickly. s.

سیتھن *sethan*, a whisk, a kind of brush; female of a *seth*, q. v. h.

سیتھنا *sīthnā*, m. } lascivious songs
سیتھنی *sīthnī*, f. } sung by women at weddings. h.

سیتھی *sīthī*, f. (v. *sīth*). s.

سیتی *sīti* f. whistling. *sīti-bāz*, a whistler. *sīti-bajānā*, a. to whistle. *sīti-bandknā*, or *-gum homā*, or *-bhūlnā*, n. to be distracted, confounded, to become senseless. h.

سج *sej*, f. a bed, bedding; a layer of straw for a horse. *sej-hand*, m. a cord for fastening bedding to the bedstead. s.

سج *sij*, m. a species of euphorbia, the milky hedge-plant (*Euphorbia nerifolia*, Rozeb. or *anti-quorum*). s.

سینا *sīnā*, n. to exude, to filtrate, to sweat; to seethe, to boil, to dissolve or become soft by boiling; to be received (as money), liquidated (as a debt). h.

سین *sechan*, m. sprinkling, aspersion. s.

سینا *sīchnā*, a. to water, to irrigate. s.

سج *sikh*, f. a spit, a skewer. p.

سج *sikh-pā*, rearing (a horse); a rearer. p.

سج *sikhcha*, m. a skewer, a small spit. p.

سج *sikhiyā kabāb*, m. meat roasted on a spit. p.

سید *saiyid*, m. a lord, a prince: the title is assumed by all those Musalmāns who are or pretend to be descendants of the prophet *Muhammad* through his son-in-law and successor 'Alī, and his daughter *Fātima*. *saiyidu-l-anām* (the prince of men and of all living creatures); *saiyidu-l-bashar* (the prince of mortals); *saiyidu-l-mursalin* or *-ambiyā* (the head of the apostles, or prophets), are epithets of *Muhammad*. a.

سید خانہ *sed-khāna*, m. a necessary, a privy (for *sikhāt-khāna*, q. v.). a. p.

سید زادہ *saiyid-zāda*, the son or descendant of a *saiyid*. a. p.

سیدنا *sednā*, a. to stupe, to foment. h.

سیدھ *sīdh*, straight; opposite; accurate. s.

سیدھا *sīdhā*, straight, right direct; opposite; simple; fair, candid; m. provisions, victuals (undressed), forage. *sīdhā karnā*, to straighten; in Dakh. the word means right, in opposition to left, as *sīdhī karāf*, to the right side or hand. s.

سیدھا *sīdhā*, f. straightness; simplicity; candour s.

سیدھی *sīdhī*, }

سیر *ser*, full, satiated, tired. *ser-ānā* or *-honā*, n. to be distressed, tired of life. *ser-chashm*, contented. *p.*

سیر *ser*, m. name of a weight of nearly two pounds avoirdupois: the Calcutta factory *ser* weighs 1 lb. 13 oz. 13.86 drs. avoirdupois, and the bazaar *ser* 2 lb. 0 oz. 13.853 drs. *s.*

سیر *sir*, damp, raw, cool. *h.*

سیر *sir*, m. husbandry, agriculture; lands in a village cultivated by the hereditary proprietors: hence first-rate land. *s.*

سیر *sir*, m. garlic, water-mint. *p.*

سیر *sair*, f. perambulation, taking the air; perusal (of a book); amusement, moving about. *sair-k.*, a. to take the air, to travel; to read, to peruse, to view or contemplate a beautiful landscape scene from an eminence. *sair-gāh*, f. passage, pass, thoroughfare. *a.*

سیر *siyar* (pl. of *سیرت*), virtues, morals, qualities, dispositions. *a.*

سیرا *sirā*, cool; m. a kind of sweetmeat made of meal and sugar. *h.* [Ing. *p.*

سیراب *serāb*, moist, succulent; fresh, bloom-
سیراب *serāba*, a kind of food composed of curds and garlic. *p.* [Ience. *p.*

سیرابی *serābī*, freshness, humidity, succu-

سیرانا *serānā*, a. to set afloat; to despatch; to cool (v. *sirānā*). *h.*

سیرت *sirat*, f. disposition, temperament, nature, qualities, conduct, manners. *a.*

سیرک *sirak*, f. cool, coolness. *h.*

سیرو *serū*, m. the head and foot parts of a bed frame. *s.*

سیر *ser*, h. m. a sail (evidently a corruption of the English word, but universally used by lascars or Indian seamen.—B.)

سیری *serī*, f. satiety, repleteness. *p.*

سیرا *sirā*, m. a channel through which fields are watered; overflowing field. *s.*

سیرهی *sirhī*, f. a ladder, stair, step. *h.*

سیرده *sīzdah*, thirteen. *sīzdahum*, thirteenth. *p.*

سئیس *sa, is*, m. a groom, a horsekeeper. *p.*

سیر *ses*, m. (for *shesha*) name of a serpent who supports the earth; end. *s.*

سیر *sis*, m. the head; a freckle, flame, spike (Beng.). *sis-chāhānā*, to exalt, to amuse, to be arrogant. *sis-phāl*, m. an ornament for the head worn by females. *s.*

سیرا *sisā* (also *sisak*), m. lead. *s.*

سیر *sesar*, m. the gripe of a bow; name of a play at cards. *h.*

سیرناگ *sesnāg* (v. *seshnāg*). *s.*

سیرو *sison* or *siso*, m. a kind of wood, or name of a tree (*Dalbergia sisso*, Roxb.). *s.*

سئیس *sa, isī*, f. the office of a groom or horsekeeper (v. *sa, is*). *p.*

سیر *ses* (for *shesha*), remainder, end; the king of the serpent race: a large thousand-headed snake, at once the couch and canopy of *Vishnu*, and the upholder of the world, which rests on one of his heads. *s.*

سیر *sesā* (for *shesha-shā*), the sleeper on the serpent *sesha* or *ananta*, an epithet of *Vishnu*. *s.*

سیرناگ *sesnāg*, the serpent *sesha*, and the king of *Pātāl*, q. v. *s.*

سیر *saif*, m. a sword. *saif-bān*, m. a rocket which has a sword attached to its tail. *saif-zabān*, one whose curses prevail. *sif*, bank, margin, shore. *a.*

سیر *saifī*, f. cursing, imprecation. *a.*

سیر *sikar* (for *shikar*), small rain. *s.*

سیر *sikrī*, f. a wire chain. *s.*

سیر *saiharā* or *saihrā*, m. a hundred; a hundred per cent. *s.*

سیر *sikh*, f. admonition, instruction, lesson, learning, study. *s.* [pendix. *s.*

سیر *sekh*, f. (for *sesh*) the end; an ap-

سیر *sekhra*, m. a kind of food. *s.*

سیر *sikhna*, a. to learn, to acquire. *s.*

سیر *sigāra*, thick cloth. *h.*

سیر *sel*, m. a spear; (in Dakh.) name of a fish, a species of carp. *s.*

سیر *sil*, m. (for *shila*) nature, quality, disposition; good conduct or disposition, steady observance of law and morals; complaisance, civility, benevolence, humanity, politeness, generosity. *ānkhon meḥ sīl honā*, n. to be polite, generous, &c. *s.*

سیر *sil*, f. cold, dampness. *s.*

سیر *sail*, f. flowing; a current, a torrent, flood; walking or going about for amusement. *a.*

سیر *sail* (for *shail*), m. a mountain. *s.*

سیر *silā*, damp, cool, moist. *s.*

سیر *selā*, m. a kind of sheet constituting a part of dress, especially worn, and given in presents in the Dakhin; a royal tiger. *h.*

سیر *sailāb*, abounding with water, a flood, torrent, or inundation. *a. p.*

سیر *sailābī*, f. a flood, a torrent, deluge; land watered by inundations. *a. p.*

سیر *sailānā*, fond of walking, or going about for amusement, fond of perambulation, &c. *a. h.*

سیر *silwān*, of a good disposition, amiable, virtuous, benevolent. *s.*

سیر *selī*, f. a necklace (of threads) worn by *śākirs*, a sash, a belt; (Beng.) a tetter, a mole, a discoloration in the face, &c. *h.*

سیر *selī*, f. a blow with the edge of the open hand, a slap, a cuff. *p.*

سیلیا *seliyā*, m. tabby, puss. *h.*
 سیم *siyum*, the third: this word is apt to be confounded with *si-um*, the thirtieth. *p.*
 سیم *sim*, m. silver. *sim-andūd*, covered over with silver. *sim-parast*, venal, selfish. *sim-bar*, with a bosom like silver. *sim-tan*, with a body fair as silver. *sim-gūn*, silver-coloured. *p.*
 سیم *sem*, m. f. the flat bean; leprosy producing discoloration of the skin. *s.*
 سیم *simā*, m. the forehead, face, countenance, aspect, similitude. *p.*
 سیم *simā*, f. limit, restriction, boundary. *simā-sandhi*, m. the meeting of two boundaries. *simā-vriksha*, m. a tree serving as boundary mark. *s.*
 سیماب *simāb*, m. quicksilver, q.d. silver-water. *p.*
 سیمابی *simābī*, of the colour of quicksilver. *p.*
 سیمبا *simbā*, the glanders (disease in horses). *d.*
 سیمانه *simāna*, bordering, relating to boundaries. *s.*
 سیمرخ *simurgh*, m. (lit. of the size of thirty birds) a fabulous bird that haunts the mountain *kāf*, q. v.; a griffin (v. *'ankā*). *p.*
 سیمل *semal*, m. a coarse kind of cotton, or the tree producing it (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*
 سیمی *simī*, } made of silver. *p.*
 سیمین *simin*, }
 سیمی *simiyā*, m. alchymy; magic, enchantment, necromancy; poetry, rhetoric. *p.*
 سین *sen*, m. a hawk, a falcon. *s.*
 سین *sin*, a large metal tray or salver. The word is probably a corruption of the Arabic name of the same utensil, namely *ṣiniyya*. The Persians call it *majmū'a*.
 سین *seni* (for *se*), from, with, by. *h.*
 سین *sain*, f. a wink, sign, token, hint, a signal. *sain-k*, a. to beckon. *s.*
 سین *sayan* or *sain*, m. sleep, repose. *s.*
 سین *sain* or *sen*, } f. an army. *s.*
 سینا *senā* also *sainyā*, }
 سینا *senā*, m. an officer who collects the revenue in a village; a commander of an army. *h.*
 سینا *senā* (v. *sewnā*), to hatch eggs, to bring forth chickens, &c. *s.*
 سینا *sinā*, a. to sew, to stitch: in the conj. part. we meet with the form *si-nā-kar*, "having sewn up." It is doubtful whether *sānā* be in use in the sense of sewing. *s.*
 سیناپت *senā-pati*, a general, the commander of an army; m. a title given to prime ministers, particularly a title of the *rājā* of Berar. *s.*
 سیناسینی *sainā-saini*, f. mutual tokens, signs, hints, or signals. *s.* [army. *s.*
 سینانی *senāni*, m. the commander of an

سینبل *sembal*, } the silk cotton
 سینبھل *sembhal*, } tree. *s.*
 سینت *sent*, gratis, of no expense. *h.*
 سینتالیس *saintālis*, forty-seven. *s.*
 سینتاو *saintāo*, m. arrangement. *h.*
 سینت میت *sent-met*, gratis, free of cost. *h.*
 سینتنا *sentnā* or *saintnā*, a. to adjust, to put to rights. *h.*
 سینتی *sainti*, f. a dart, a javelin. *d.*
 سینتیس *saintis*, thirty-seven. *s.*
 سینٹھا *senṭhā*, m. } a kind of reed (of
 سینٹھی *senṭhi*, f. } which *morhās* or
 stools are made), reed grass (*Saccharum sara*, Roxb.). *h.*
 سینچ *sinch*, watering fields, irrigation. *h.*
 سینچا سچا *sinchā-sichā*, i. artificial irrigation of land. *s.* [Irrigation. *s.*
 سینچا *sinchā*, i. f. the price paid for
 سینچنا *sinchnā*, a. to irrigate, to water. *s.*
 سینچی *sinchī*, f. the season of watering fields, &c. *s.* [mis *madraspatanus*). *h.*
 سیند *send*, f. name of a vegetable (*Cucurbit*). *s.*
 سیندور *sendūr*, m. red lead, minium. *s.*
 سیند کپریا *send-kachriyā*, m. (v. *send*). *h.*
 سیندنا *sendnā*, to water, to irrigate, to draw water. *d.* [by thieves. *s.*
 سیندھ *sendh*, m. a hole made in a wall
 سیندھا *sendhā*, m. rock salt. *s.*
 سیندھنا *sendhnā*, a. to mine, to dig. *s.*
 سیندھو *saindhav* or *sendhav*, produced or born in Sindh; m. a horse; rock-salt; (v. *sendhā*). *s.*
 سیندھی *sendhi*, f. the juice of the wild date-tree (*Phoenix sylvestris*, Roxb.). *h.*
 سیندھیا *sendhiyā*, m. poison; a thief making a *sendh*, q. v., a housebreaker; name of a Mahratta tribe (probably so named as originating on the banks of the river *Sindh*). *h.*
 سیند *send*, m. the milk-plant or spurge (*Euphorbia*), of which there are many species. *d.*
 سینک *senk*, m. toasting, fomentation. *senk sāk k.*, to toast or warm. *h.*
 سینک *sinik*, f. the culm of the grass (*Andropogon muricatum*) of which brooms are made. *h.*
 سینکا *sinhā*, m. a groove. *h.*
 سینکر *sinhar*, m. the flower of the *sinik*, q. v. *sinhur*, m. beard. *h.* [dred. *h.*
 سینکڑا *senhṛā* or *sainhṛā*, hun-

सिनिका *senikā*, a. to toast, to warm before, or with, any thing hot; to foment, to incubate (eggs). *h.*

सिनिका *senkiya*, striped. *h.*

सिंग *sing*, m. a horn. *s.*

सिंगा *singā*, m. a horn (musical). *s.*

सिंगर *saingar*, m. the bean of *samī*, q. v. *h.*

सिंगरी *sengrī*, f. a pod, siliqua (particularly the siliqua of the radish). *h.*

सिंगड़ा *singrā*, m. a powder-horn. *s.*

सिंगहाफि-माहल *singhāfi-mahāl*, a tax or toll raised on horned cattle. *h.*

सिंगी *singī*, f. name of a kind of fish (*Silurus pungentissimus*, Buch.); a small horn (musical); a cup for cupping. *singī lagānā*, a. to cup. *s.*

सिंगिया *singiyā*, m. a kind of poison. *s.*

सिनोयान *senviyān*, m. macaroni, vermicelli. *d.*

सिंह *sih*, m. a hedgehog. *s.*

सिना *sina*, m. the breast. *sina-afgār* or *figār*, wounded in the bosom, afflicted, grieved in heart. *sina-bāz*, the name of a bird. *sina-basta*, locked up in the heart, a secret. *sina-band*, m. stays, bodice. *sina-chāk* or *-resh*, torn or wounded in heart. *sina-zan* or *-kob*, one who beats his breast at the festival of the *Mukarram*. *sina-zani*, f. beating the breast. *sina-zor*, robust, proud of strength. *sina-zori*, f. strength, robustness, force; pride of power. *sina-sokhta* or *-sox*, tormented or distressed in mind. *sina-sāf*, one whose bosom is pure, disinterested. *sina-konāfi*, the nightmare. *p.*

सिन्धुवा *senihūā*, m. a tetter. *s.*

सिनी *sinī*, f. a salver, tray, trough. *p.*

सिनीये *sainya*, f. an army. *s.*

सेव *sev*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

सेव *sev*, m. an apple (v. *seb*). *p.*

सेव *sev*, } f. service, worship, attend-
सेवा *servā*, } ance on a superior. *s.*

सेवार *sewār*, m. (v. *sinwār*) vegetation, &c. *s.* [purified with *sinwār*, q. v. *s.*

सेवारी *sewārī*, f. sugar that has been

सेवती *sevtī*, f. a white rose (*Rosa glandulifera*, Roxb.). *s.*

सेवत *sewat*, extremity, summit. *d.*

सेवरा *sewṛā*, m. half-baked earthenware; also used for *sevrā*. *h.*

सेवुरगल *seyūrgāl*, an assignment of land for charitable purposes; a grant of land revenue without any stipulation of military service or other conditions. *p.*

सेवड़ा *sewṛā*, m. *trophis aspera*. *s.*

सेवड़ा *sewṛā*, a mendicant of the Jain sect. *h.*

सेवक *sevak*, m. a servant, a worshipper. *s.*

सेवकाई *sevakāi*, f. service. *s.*

सेवली *sevlī*, m. name of a caste whose business is to draw juice from the date or *tār* trees, &c. *a.*

सियुम *siyum*, the third, thirdly. *p.*

सीवन *siwan*, m. sewing, a seam. *sevan*, m. act of serving. *s.*

सेवना *sewnā*, a. to brood, to rear, to sit, to incubate, to hatch; to attend on, to serve. *s.*

स्युंठा *syūnthā*, m. tongs. *h.*

सीवनी *siwani*, f. the frenum of the prepuce. *s.* [roni. *s.*

सेवई *sewa, iā*, f. vermicelli, macaroni. *siyah* (for *siyāh*), black. *N.B.* For its various compounds look under *siyāh*. *p.*

सीह *sih* or *seh*, m. a hedgehog. *h.*

सेहतना *sehathnā*, a. to whisk. *h.*

सेहरन *saiharan*, f. sufferance. *s.*

सेहरनी *saiharanī*, m. sufferer. *s.*

सेहुद *sehund*, m. a species of *Euphorbia*, or, indeed, a general name for plants of that kind. *s.*

सेही *sehi*, a porcupine, hedgehog. *h.*

सि *si, um* (properly *सि-um*), the thirtieth (from *si*, thirty). I have frequently observed that the ordinal of *si* is formed by the more explicit mode of employing *bist o dahum*, probably to avoid its being mistaken for *siyum* or *siwum*, the third. *s.*

श

श *shin*, called *shīni mu'jama* or *shīni man-jāga*, is the thirteenth letter of the Arabic, the sixteenth of the Persian, and the nineteenth of the Hindūstāni alphabets. Its sound is that of *sh* in English, or *ch* (as *cheval*) in French, and of *sc* (as *scimia*) in Italian: in reckoning by *abjad* its value is 300; it is used as an abbreviation for the word *shamāl*, the North.

श *sha* (or first sibilant) of the Sanskrit generally represents the Persian and Arabic *shīn*; but the Sanskrit letter *sha* is very frequently changed into *sin* in Hindūstāni; as *sarīr*, the body (for *sharīr*). Again, the Sanskrit *sha* (or second sibilant) is generally changed into *kṣ*, as *kṣaṭ* (for *shaṭ*), six.

शा *shā* (for *shād*), joyful, glad. *p.*

शब *shābb*, m. a young man under thirty-four years of age. *a.*

शबाश *shābāsh*, interj. (for शबाश) bravo! excellent! rest you merry. *p.*

शबाशी *shābāshī*, f. praise, applause. *p.*

शबाश *shābāsh*, cont. from शबाश, q. v. *p.*

शबी *shābī*, likeness, resemblance (for *shabīh*). *d.*

शप *shāp*, m. oath, affirmation by oath or ordeal; curse, imprecation. *shāp-grasta*, suffering under a curse. *s.*

शपित *shāpit*, sworn, cursed. *s.*

رِ شاپودھار *shāpoddhār*, m. deliverance from a curse. *s.*

شَاتَك *shāṭak*, m. } a petticoat. *s.*
شَاتِي *shāṭī*, f. } [lainy. *s.*

شَاثِيَة *shāṭhya*, m. wickedness, vil-

شَاخ *shākh*, f. a bough, branch (of a tree); stalk of corn or a flower, &c.; a horn. *shākh-dār*, branched, horned. *shākh dar shākh*, branched out, or diffused. *shākhī za'farān* (lit. a twig of saffron) is applied to a proud person, who estimates too highly his own worth. *shākh shāne* is applied to various reports, calumnies, or complaints. *p.*

شَاخِچَه *shākhcha*, m. a small branch, a twig. *p.*

شَاخْدَه *shākh-dahana*, m. a small powder-flask for priming. *p.* [den. *p.*

شَاخَسَار *shākh-sār*, f. (full of branches), a gar-

شَاخُول *shākhul*, m. name of a grain (*Cytisus cajan*). *p.*

شَاخَه *shākhā*, m. the pillory, a yoke. *p.*

شَاد *shād*, pleased, delighted, cheerful, exulting. *shād-khūār*, voluptuous; f. an adulteress, a strumpet. *shād-dil*, cheerful, delighted, happy. *shād-kām*, joyous, happy, contented. *shād-kāmī*, f. gladness, happiness; delight, content. *p.*

شَادَاب *shādāb*, fresh, verdant, moist, pleasant, agreeable, succulent. *p.*

شَادَابِي *shādābī*, freshness, moisture, &c. *p.*

شَادَان *shādān* (v. *shād*), pleased, &c. *p.*

شَادَمَان *shād-mān*, pleased, delighted, joyful. *p.*

شَادَمَانِي *shād-mānī*, f. pleasure, delight, joy. *p.*

شَادَة *shāda*, glad, cheerful; m. wine. *p.*

شَادِي *shādī*, f. pleasure, delight; marriage, festivity, rejoicing. *shādī-marg*, f. an easy death, death from joy; dying easily, or from joy. *p.*

شَادِيَات *shādiyāt*, fees paid at marriages. *p.*

شَادِيَانَه *shādiyāna*, relating to marriage or rejoicings. *shādiyāna bajānā*, a. to triumph, *p.*

شَاذ *shāzz*, uncommon, miraculous, wonderful; irregular adv. seldom. *a.*

شَار *shār* (v. *shārah*), a starling. *p.*

شَارِح *shāriḥ*, m. a commentator; a guard placed over fields, against birds, &c. *a.*

شَارِع *shārī*, f. a high road. *shārī'ī'am*, m. a public road, a highway. *a.*

شَارِق *shāriḥ*, m. the sun. *a.*

شَارَك *shārah*, } m. a species of starling famed for its talkativeness. *p.*

شَارَو *sharo*, }

شَارِيرِك *shārīrik*, bodily, corporeal. *s.*
شَاسْت *shāsti*, f. a command, an order; governing, ruling; punishment. *s.*

شَاسْتَر *shāstr* or *shāstra*, an order or command; Hindū religious books, Hindū law, scripture; Hindū sciences, or scientific works, especially such as are considered to be of divine origin or authority. *shāstrag* or *shāstra-gya*, versed in the Shāstras, skilled in law and religion. *shāstra-viruddh*, contrary to law. *s.*

شَاسْتَرَانَه *shāstrārth*, m. argument, debate, dispute, discussion, discourse. *s.*

شَاسْتَرَانُوسَار *shāstrānusār*, m. conformity to sacred ordinances. *s.*

شَاسْتَرُوكَت *shāstrokta*, said or declared in a sacred work. *s.*

شَاسْتَرِي *shāstrī*, skilled in Hindū law or religious books. *shāstrī achchhar*, the Devanārī character; lit. the character of the *shāstr*. *shāstriya*, scriptural, authorized by the sacred institutes. *s.*

شَاسَن *shāsan*, m. an order, an edict; a deed, a written contract; governing, ruling. *shāsan-patra*, m. a plate of copper, a stone or sheet of paper, &c. on which an edict or grant is inscribed. *s.*

شَاسَنِيَة *shāsanīya*, to be governed or directed. *s.* [punishment. *s.*

شَاسِيَة *shāsiya*, punishable, deserving

شَاش *shāsh*, urine. *shāsh-dān*, bladder, urinal. *p.*

شَاشِيدَن *shāshidun*, to make water. *p.*

شَاطِر *shāṭir*, wanton; clever, sly; (substantively) a chess-player; an expert player in general; a messenger. *a.*

شَاعِر *shā'ir*, m. a poet. *a.*

شَاعَرِي *shā'irī*, f. poesy, poetry, poetic compositions. *a.* [diligent, busy. *a.*

شَاغِل *shāghil*, attentive, occupied, employed,

شَاغِي *shāfi*, deprecating, interceding; (sub.) a patron, an advocate. *a.*

شَاغِي *shāfi*, n. prop.; one of the chiefs of the four principal sects of the *Muhammadian* religion; adj. following the sect of *Shāfi*. *a.*

شَاغِفَة *shāffa*, m. a bougie, a pessary, a suppository. *a.*

شَاغِي *shāfi*, healing, salutary, one who heals. *eth. shāfi, i. hākīrī*, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

شَاك *shākh*, } difficult, perplexing, trouble-
شَاكَة *shākhā*, } some. *a.*

شَاك *shāk*, m. a potherb or vegetable; one of the seven Dwīpas or divisions of the world; an era, especially that of *Sālivāhana*, commencing 76 or 78 years after the Christian era. *s.*

شَاكْت *shākta*, m. a worshipper of the female principle. *s.*

شَاكِر *shākīr*, grateful, praising, thanking. *a.*

شَاكَل *shākal*, f. a mixture of sesamum seed, fruits, ghi, barley, coarse sugar &c., used in oblations to the gods. *s.*

شاکمباری *shākhambharī*, f. a city supposed to be the modern Sāmbhar in Ajmere. *shākhambhariya*, m. a salt brought from a lake in the vicinity of Sāmbhar. *s.*

شاکنی *shākhni*, f. a female divinity of an inferior character, attendant especially on *Shiva* and *Durgā*. *s.* [a tree. *s.*

شاخ *shākhā*, f. a branch, the branch of

شاهی *shākhī*, m. a tree. *s.*

شاکي *shākhī*, m. a complainer, a backbiter; adj. lamenting, querulous. *a.*

شاکرد *shāgird*, m. a scholar, disciple, apprentice; a servant. *shāgird-pesha*, m. a servant. *shāgirdi rashid*, m. a complete scholar, an apt scholar. *p.*

شاگردی *shāgirdī*, f. learning, studying, apprenticeship. *p.*

شال *shāl*, f. a shawl; m. name of a common timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*, Roxb.), a thorn; a jackal; a kind of fish (*Ophioccephalus urahi*). *shāl-bāb*, m. shawl cloths. *shāl-bāf*, m. a shawl-weaver. *s.*

شالی *shālī*, m. rice; especially applied to a white rice growing in deep water, and a red sort requiring only a moist soil. *s.*

شالا *shālā* (more commonly *sālā*), in comp. a house, a hall, place, &c., as *pāth-shālā*, a reading-room; *shastra-shālā*, a storehouse for arms or weapons. *s.* [sarum gangeticum]. *s.*

شالپارنی *shālparnī*, f. a shrub (*Hedy-*

شالی *shālmalī*, the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

شالواهن *shālīvāhan* or *sālīvāhan*, a sovereign whose capital was Pratisthān in the Dekhan, and who founded the Saka era. *s.*

شالی *shālī*, m. a weaver of shawls and similar articles; rice, paddy; adj. made of shawl. *s. p.*

شام *shām*, f. evening; m. Syria, also the city of Damascus. *shām ke murde ko kab tak ro, iye* is applied to express a circumstance which is likely to be a subject of regret for life. The expression is taken from the custom among the relatives of a person who dies, of venting loud lamentations while the corpse remains in the house: if he die in the morning it is soon removed, but if towards evening, it remains till next morning, in which case the mourners are apt to be overtaken by sleep. *p.*

شام *shām*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

شاما *shāmā*, m. the little bird generally called *sāma*; name of a grain (*Panicum colonum* or *frumentaceum*). *s.* [cum colonum]. *p.*

شاماخ *shāmākh*, m. name of a grain (*Pani-*

شامبک *shāmbuk*, m. a bivalve shell. *s.*

شامت *shāmat*, f. bad fortune; adversity. *shāmit*, rejoicing or laughing at another's misfortune. *a.*

شامی *shāmāfī*, adj. unfortunate. *a.*

شامیک *shāmīkh*, high, elevated; proud. *a.*

شامک *shāmuk*, m. a kind of *helix*, of the shell of which lime is made (Beng.). *s.*

شامگاه *shām-gāh*, f. evening, eventide. *p.*

شامل *shāmil*, together; with, along with; adj. united, confederated; communicating, comprehending. *shāmili bāl*, connected from circumstances, of similar circumstances. *shāmil-k.*, a. to blend. *a.*

شاملات *shāmilāt* (pl. of شامل), partnership, affairs in common. *a.*

شامه *shāmma*, m. the sense of smelling. *a.*

شامی *shāmī*, f. supper, the evening meal; adj. Syrian, relating to Syria or Damascus. *a. p.*

شامیانہ *shāmiyāna*, m. a canopy, awning. *p.*

شامی لگانا *shāmī lagānā*, a. to shoe with iron. *h.* [grindstone. *s.*

شان *shān*, m. a touchstone; a whet or

شان *shān*, f. business, affair; dignity, state, condition, degree; constitution, nature, disposition. *shān-dār*, a person of state and dignity, or man of rank. *a.* [these, those *p.*

شان *shān*, m. a honeycomb; (for *eshān*) they,

شانت *shānt*, calm, tranquil, pacified, appeased, hushed, allayed; meek, humble. *shānti*, f. quiet, stoicism; rest, repose, remission, alleviation. *s.*

شانزده *shānzdah*, sixteen. *p.*

شانزدہم *shānzdahum*, the sixteenth. *p.*

شانه *shāna*, m. a comb, a crest; the shoulder.

shāna-dān, a comb-case. *shāna-sar*, the bird called *huhhud* or hoopoe. *p.* [berty. *d.*

شانی *shānī*, of age, arrived at the age of pu-

شاه *shāh*, m. a king; a title assumed by

shāhī; the king (in chess); (in comp.) royal, noble; excellent, first-rate. *shāh-bāz*, m. a royal falcon. *shāh-bālūt* m. chesnut. *shāh-khurdi*, f. a kind of sweetmeats used on great occasions. *shāh-tir*, m. a beam. *shāhī-khāwar*, m. the sun. *shāh-rāh*, f. the highway. *shāh-zādagi*, f. the period of the minority of a prince; youthful folly, foolish pride. *shāh-zāda*, m. a prince (generally means the prince royal). *shāh-zādī*, a princess. *shāh-gām*, adj. pleasant-paced (a horse); name of a particular pace of a horse. *shāhī-gardūn*, m. the sun. *shāh-nāma*, f. a celebrated epic poem, containing a history of the kings of Persia, written by Firdausi about the year of Christ 1000. *shāhī mashrik* or *shāhī nīmroz*, m. the sun. *shāh-uār*, princely, fit for a king. *p.*

شاه آلو *shāh-ālū*, m. a cherry. *p.*

شاهانہ *shāh-āna*, royal, princely; a kind of dress worn by a bridegroom. *p.*

شاهپر *shāh-par*, the largest feather in a wing. *p.*

شاه ترة *shāh-tara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شاهد *shāhid*, m. a witness; (in Pers.) a sweet-heart; a female friend, a beloved object. *shāhidi bāl*, a witness of facts. *shāhidi-roz*, m. the sun. *a.*

شاهدی *shāhidī*, f. evidence, testimony, attestation. *a.* [good rider. *p.*

شاه سوار *shāh-sanār*, an expert horseman, a

شاهنشاه *shāhanshāh*, m. king of kings, an emperor, a title adopted by the old kings of Persia *shāhanshāhī falak*, m. the sun. *p.*

شاهنشاهی *shāhanshāhī*, f. empire; adj. imperial. *p.*

شاهوا *shāhwā*, } royal, noble, worthy of a
شاهوار *shāhwār*, } king; a fine pearl. *p.*

شاهی *shāhī*, f. royalty, reign, sovereignty;
a follower of the sect of 'Alī: adj. royal. *p.*

شاهین *shāhīn*, m. a royal white falcon. *p.*

شایان *shāyān*, legal, worthy, suitable, agreeable. *p.*

شائبه *shā'iba*, doubt, suspicion. *a.*

شاید *shāyad*, possibly, probably, may be so, perchance, perhaps. *p.*

شایستگی *shāyastagī*, f. affability, fitness, aptitude, convincing. *p.*

شایستن *shāyastan* (r. *shāy*), to be fit or becoming, to suit. *p.*

شایسته *shāyasta*, worthy, honourable, suitable, proper, well-bred, polite. *shāyasta-mizāj*, affable, mild, good-tempered. *p.* [distressed. *a.*

شائع *shā'i*, divulged, published, diffused; *p.*

شائق *shā'ih*, full of desire, lascivious. *a.*

شب *shab*, f. night. *shab-bāsh*, one who stays all night, a lodger. *shab-bāshī*, f. staying all night, nightly lodging. *shab ba-khair*, good night, salutation at night. *shabi barāt*, f. the fourteenth day of the month Sha'bān, on which the Musalmāns make offerings and oblations in the names (if not to the names) of deceased relations (v. *barāt*). *shab-bedār*, waking, or watching all night, sleepless. *shab-bedārī*, f. nocturnal vigil. *shab-para*, m. a bird of night (as a bat, owl, &c.). *shabi tār* or *shabi tārīk*, a dark night. *shab-khizābi*, f. night-clothes. *shab-khūn*, m. a night attack. *shab-khūnī*, f. robbery at night. *shab-khezī*, rising at night (to pray). *shab-gard*, a watchman. *shab-gardī*, f. watching at night. *shabi māk*, f. light night, moonlight. *shab o roz*, night and day. *p.*

شب *shabb*, m. alum. *a.*

شبا *shabā*, a nocturnal attack. *d.*

شباب *shabāb*, m. youth, prime of life. *a.*

شباروز *shabā-roz*, night and day, i.e. always. *p.*

شب‌اشب *shabā-shab*, in the night-time, during the night. *p.*

شبان *shubān*, m. a shepherd, pastor. *p.*

شبانروز *shabān-roz*, night and day, the civil day of twenty-four hours (νυχθημερον). *p.*

شب‌انگاه *shabān-gāh*, } f. the evening; a lodg-

شب‌انگه *shabān-gah*, } ing-place for the night, a fold for cattle. *p.*

شبانه *shabāna*, nocturnal, by night. *shabāna-roz*, the civil day of twenty-four hours. *p.*

شباهت *shabāhat*, f. similarity, resemblance. *a.*

شب‌بو *shab-bo*, m. (or *guli shab-bo*) the *Pollanthes tuberosa*. *p.*

شب‌چراغ *shab-chirāgh*, lit. the night-lamp, a carbuncle, a brilliant gem; a glow-worm, a fire fly. *p.*

شب‌چراغ *shab-chirāghak*, a glow-worm, a fire-fly (lit. the little night-lamp). *p.*

شب‌چیز *shab-khez*, one who rises at night for the purpose of praying; adj. pious, devout. *p.*

شبد *shabd*, m. a sound in general, a word, a declinable word, as a noun or pronoun (v. *shad*). *shabd-chor*, m. a plagiarist. *shabd-shāstr*, etymology, the science of grammatical inflection. *shabd-bedkī*, m. one who has the skill of shooting an arrow, &c. upon an unseen person on hearing a sound made by him. *shabd-kār*, sounding, sonorous. *shabd-yoni*, f. a radical word. *s.*

شبدیز *shabdez*, a horse of a dark rusty colour, a horse of noble breed, name of a famous horse belonging to Kai Khusrū, an ancient Persian king. *p.*

شبدیگ *shab-deg*, f. a dish composed of meat and turnips left to boil gently all night on the fire. *p.*

شبر *shibr*, a span, a palm. *a.*

شبرنگ *shab-rang*, black, dusky, obscure. *p.*

شبستان *shabistān*, } a bed, a bedchamber, a
شبستانی *shabistānī*, } king's bedchamber. *p.*

شبع *shab'*, fulness, satiety. *a.*

شب‌قدر *shabi qadr*, the night of power, the 27th of *Ramāzān*, on which the *Qur'ān* is said to have descended from heaven. *p. a.*

شبک *shabak* (pl. of شبکه), nets, &c. *a.*

شب‌کارنا *shibkārna*, to make a whizzing noise like that of a switch. *d.*

شب‌کور *shab-kor*, night-blind. *p.*

شب‌کوری *shab-korī*, f. the night-blindness. *p.*

شبکه *shabaka*, m. a net, a lattice, a reticulated veil. *a.*

شبکیان *shabkiyān*, f. (pl.) venetian blinds. *d.*

شبگاه *shab-gāh*, f. night-place to keep any thing in; night-time. *p.*

شبگز *shab-gaz*, (lit. night-stinger) a flea. *p.*

شبگشت *shabgasht*, f. a bridal procession, headed by the bridegroom, perambulating the town with lights, music, &c. on the night previous to the performance of the marriage ceremony.—(Binning.) *p.*

شبگون *shab-gūn*, dark as night, black. *p.*

شبگیر *shab-gir*, m. a cricket; a nightingale, or any animal that sings at night; a servant that works or travels in the night-time; early dawn. *p.*

شب‌نم *shab-nam*, f. night moisture, dew; m. a kind of cloth; very fine muslin or gauze. *p.*

شب‌بو *shabū*, an agate, a jar, a saddle-cloth. *p.*

شبیه *shibh* or *shabah*, an image, resemblance, similitude. *a.*

شبه *shiba* or *shaba*, an agate, a bead, a coral. *p.*

شبه *shubb*, happy, well, fortunate, auspicious, beautiful; m. good, happiness; one of the astrological yogs. *shubb-phal*, m. happy result. *shubb-shil*, of a good disposition. *shubb-kar*, propitious, producing good. *shubb-karma*, m. virtuous act, reputable occupation. *shubb-lagna*, an auspicious moment. *s.*

شبه *shubbāchār*, virtuous. *s.*

شبه *shubbāshubb*, happy and unfortunate, good and evil. *s.*

شبه *shubbāng*, handsome, elegant; f. a handsome woman. *s.*

شبه *shubb-dantī*, f. the female elephant of the north-west quarter. *s.*

شبه *shubhra*, white, shining; m. white (the colour). *shubkra-kṛit*, the 36th year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

شبه *shubhag*, fortunate, propitious. *s.*

شبه *shubhankar*, auspicious, conferring happiness. *s.* [tainty. *a.*

شبه *shubha*, m. doubt, suspicion, uncertainty. *s.*

شبه *shabina*, stale, last night's. *p.*

شبه *shabih*, alike, resembling; f. a picture, likeness, resemblance. *s.* [archers. *h.*

شبه *shappā*, m. a butt or mark for shooting. *s.*

شبه *shapta*, cursed, anathematized; m. a sort of grass (*Saccharum cylindricum*). *s.*

شبه *shapath*, m. an oath, confirmation of the truth by oath or ordeal; an imprecation, a curse. *s.*

شبه *shappar* } (for *shab-para*), a night-flyer, a bat. *p.*

شبه *shapparā* } [*shapath*, q.v.). *s.*

شبه *shapan*, m. an oath, &c. (same as *shapath*). *s.*

شبه *shapri*, f. a small fish (*Cyprinus saphere*). *s.*

شبه *shat*, m. a hundred. *shat-sahasra*, m. a hundred thousand. *shat-varsh*, m. a century. *s.*

شبه *shitā*, m. winter, the cold season. *a.*

شبه *shattā*, distinct, different, various. *a.*

شبه *shattā*, ingenious, clever, cunning. *d.*

شبه *shitāb*, m. haste, quickness; adj. quick, speedy; quickly, expeditiously, soon. *shitāb-hāz*, hasty, expeditious. *p.*

شبه *shitābān*, hastening, hurrying. *p.*

شبه *shitābī*, quick, hastily; f. speed. *p.*

شبه *shitālnā*, a. to actuate, to urge on, incite. *a.*

شبه *shitālang*, m. the ankle. *p.*

شبه *shattāh* (for *shattāh* ?) meretricious, lewd, obscene. This word occurs in the Gull Bākāwālī, p. 157, l. 4. *a. h.*

شبه *shat-bhishā*, f. the twenty-fifth lunar mansion, containing 100 stars. *s.*

شبه *shat-pād*, } f. a centipede, *shat-pādī*, } jaulus. *s.*

شبه *shatadru* or *shitadru*, the Sutlej river in the Panjāb. *s.*

شبه *shat-laksh*, m. a hundred lakhs, ten millions. *s.* [*ragus racemosus*). *s.*

شبه *shat-mūlī*, f. a plant (*Aspa-*

شبه *shutur*, m. a camel. *shutur-bān*, a camel-driver (or keeper). *shuturi be mahār*, incorrigible, wild, refractory. *shutur-sawār*, mounted on a camel. *shuturi sālih*, the camel of the prophet Sālih (v. *kur'ān*, sūrat 7). *shutur-ghamza*, wickedness, deceit. *shutur-ḥafār*, a string of camels; a series, line, row, &c. *shutur-kina*, bearing malice (for which the camel is remarkable). *shutur-gām*, a camel-step. *shutur-gāw*, the cameleopard. *shutur-murgh*, m. an ostrich. *shutur-nāl*, f. a small gun carried on a camel. *p.*

شبه *shatru*, m. an enemy. *shatru-bhāv*, like an enemy, as bad as an enemy. *s.*

شبه *shatrutā*, f. enmity, malignity. *s.*

شبه *shiti-ratna*, m. a sapphire. *s.*

شبه *shiti-sārah*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

شبه *shuturi*, f. a kind of kettledrum; a colour so called. *p.*

شبه *shat-gun*, a hundredfold. *s.*

شبه *shatm*, m. contempt, contumely, reproach, outrage, injury, villainy, abuse not amounting to slander (pl. *shutim*). *a.*

شبه *shat-velhī*, m. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Oxalis monadelphā* or *Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

شبه *shithil*, loose, lax, flaccid, flabby, languid, inert. *shithil-bal*, weakened, relaxed. *shithillā*, f. looseness, relaxation. *s.*

شبه *shattā*, distinct, divided, various. *a.*

شبه *shat*, six (used in compound words from the Sanskrit) (v. *khaṭ*). *s.*

شبه *shat-pad*, } m. a bee (lit. *shat-charan*, } six-footed). *s.*

شبه *shat-ras*, six tastes (v. *khaṭ-ras*). *s.*

شبه *shat-shāstr* (v. *khaṭ-shāstr*). *s.*

شبه *shat-kon*, m. a hexagon; Indra's thunderbolt. *s.*

شبه *shath*, wicked, depraved, perverse. *shathatā*, f. wickedness, depravity. *s.*

شبه *shajj*, a wound or personal injury short of destroying life. *a.*

شبه *shijāj* (pl. of *shij* or *shij*), (v. Wilson). *a.*

شبه *shujā'*, brave, intrepid, bold. *a.*

شبه *shujā'at* (also *shujā'atī*), f. bravery, valour. *a.*

شجر *shajar*, } m. a tree, a plant. *shajratu-*
شجرة *shajrat*, } *l-hukm*, the tree of judgment,
a fabulous tree which is said to have given unerring
decisions on knotty points of dispute. *a.*

سجرات *shajar-nāma*, } m. a list of saints or
شجرة *shajara*, } holy predecessors,
given to disciples (in the manner of a genealogical
table). *a.*

شجع *shaja'*, bravery, intrepidity. *a.*

شجعا *shuja'a*, } (pl. of شجاع) the brave, the
شجعان *shuj'an*, } warlike. *a.*

شجيا *shajyā*, *f.* a bed, a couch, a sofa. *s.*

شجيع *shajī'*, brave, intrepid. *a.*

شچ *shuchi*, white, clean, pure. *shuchitā*,
f. purity. *shuchi-mani*, m. crystal. *s.*

شحناء *shahnā'i*, } *f.* superintendence, po-
شحنائي *shahnagi*, } lice. *a. p.*

شحنة *shahna*, m. a viceroy, lieutenant, repre-
sentative; a *peon* or servant of a tax-gatherer. *a.*

شخ *shakh*, hard ground, top of a hill, peak of
a mountain. *p.*

شخص *shakhs*, m. a person, body, individual. *a.*

شخصيت *shakhsīyat*, *f.* nobility, rank, hu-
manity. *a.*

شد *shud*, was, became, went. *p.*

شد *shadd*, force, running to battle; the mark
tashdīd, reduplication of a letter. *a.*

شدا *shaddā*, m. the banners which are carried
with the *ta'ziya*, in the *Muḥarram*. *a.*

شداد *shidād*, strong, violent, vehement. *a.*

شدا *shud-namad*, custom, usage. *p.*

شدا *shadā'id* (pl. of شديدة), adversities,
troubles, tribulations, disagreeable events. *a.*

شدبود *shud-būd*, so so, indifferently. *p.*

شدت *shiddat*, *f.* violence, force, vehemence;
adversity, affliction, difficulty. *a.*

شدکار *shudkār*, m. ground tilled and sown;
a person whose business it is to examine the state of
the harvest; survey, valuation. *p.*

شدن *shudan* (*r. shav*), to be, to become. *p.*

شدني *shudani*, probable; *f.* a possible event
or occurrence. *p.*

شدم *shadd o madd*, emphasis, energy;
reading emphatically with due stress on the proper
syllable. *a.*

شده *shuda*, become, past, gone. *p.*

شده *shuddha*, accurate, correct; pure,
clean, unpolluted; alone, singular, unique *shuddha-*
mati, of pure and sincere purpose, guileless; intelli-
gent. *s.*

شده *shuddhi*, *f.* purity, purification; in-
nocence established by ordeal or trial; acquittal. *s.*

شده *shuddhatā*, purity, cleanness,
correctness. *s.*

شديد *shadīd*, difficult; afflicting; violent,
strong, intrepid. *a.*

شد *shad* (for *shat*), in comp. six. *s.*

شد *shad-anga*, the six principal
parts of the body, viz. two hands, two feet, the head,
and the waist: it also denotes the six supplementary
parts of the Vedas; adj. having six parts or members. *s.*

شده *shad-vidh*, in six ways, of six
kinds. *s.*

شد *shad-vinshati*, twenty-six. *s.*

شد *shad-vinshatitam*, the
twenty-sixth. *s.*

شر *shar*, m. a sort of reed or grass (*Sac-
charum sara*); an arrow. *s.* [nancy. *a.*

شر *sharr*, *f.* wickedness, depravity, malig

شر *shir* or *shira*, m. the head. *s.*

شرا *shirā* or *shirā*, m. purchase, sale, traffic.

شرا *sharā*, an eruption of pimples on the skin. *a.*

شرا *shirā*, any vessel of a tubular form,
as a vein, a nerve, a gut. *s.*

شراب *sharāb*, *f.* wine, spirituous liquor. *sha-
rābi partukālī* or *-partugālī*, port wine. *sharāb-e-*
hūrā, nectar. *sharāb-khāna*, m. a tavern. *sharāb-zade*,
overcome with wine. *sharāb-khūr*, a winebibber. *a.*

شرابور *sharā-bor*, soused, dripping
wet. *h.* [adj. intoxicated. *a.*

شرابي *sharābī*, m. a drunkard, a winebibber;

شرافت *sharāfi*, *f.* a sort of bird (*Tur-
dus ginginianus*). *s.*

شراتا *sharātā*, m. sound, noise, voice. *h.*

شرا *shrāddha*, faithful, believing; m.
(*v. srāddha*) funeral obsequies, &c. *s.*

شرار *sharār*, m. a spark of fire. *a.*

شرارت *sharārat*, *f.* vice, wickedness, de-
pravity, villainy. *a.*

شرارة *sharāra*, a spark of fire, flash, gleam. *a.*

شراسن *sharāsan*, m. a bow. *s.*

شرافت *sharāfat*, *f.* nobility. *a.*

شراکت *sharākat*, *f.* partnership. *a.*

شرال *shirāl*, veiny, tendinous. *s.*

شرالي *sharālī*, *f.* a bird (the same as
sharāfi, q. v.). *s.*

شرانت *sharānt*, wearied, fatigued;
calmed, tranquil. *sharāntī*, *f.* weariness. *s.*

شراو *sharāo*, m. a lid or cover; a shal-
low cup or dish, a platter. *s.*

شراوک *shrāvah*, m. the lay votary of
a Buddha or Jina. *s.*

شراون *shrāvan*, m. the month Sāvan (July-August). *s.* [in Sāvan. *s.*
 شراونی *shrāvanī*, f. the day of full moon
 شرائط *sharāṭ*, (pl. of شرطه), agreements, stipulations; signs, marks. *a.*
 شرائین *sharā'in* (pl. of شرابان), arteries. *a.*
 شرب *shurb*, drink, drinking. *akl o shurb*, food and drink. *a.*
 شربت *sharbat*, m. sherbet, beverage, drink; the dose of a medicine. *sharbat-dār*, m. a servant who has charge of the water, wine, &c., a butler. *a.*
 شربتی *sharbatī*, f. a kind of lime or lemon; name of a colour. *a.*
 شربه *sharabh*, m. a fabulous animal, supposed to have eight legs and to inhabit the snowy mountains. *s.*
 شرت *shrut*, heard, understood; m. sacred science, holy writ. *shruti*, f. the Vedas. *s.*
 شرت کال *sharat-kāl*, m. the autumnal season. *sharat-kālin*, autumnal. *s.*
 شرت *sharat*, m. a lizard, a chameleon; safflower, the plant. *s.*
 شرح *sharju*, f. the Serju river. *s.*
 شرحا *shirjā* (also شرز *shirza*), the erysipelas. *s.* [allowance, pay, rate. *s.*
 شرح *sharḥ*, f. explanation, commentary;
 شرد *sharad*, f. the season of autumn, or the sultry season; the two months succeeding the rains, fluctuating from August to November. *s.*
 شرددهان *shraddadhān*, adj. trusting, believing, venerating. *s.*
 شرددها *shraddhā*, f. respect, reverence; faith, belief; wish, desire; purity. *shraddhā-jukta* or *shraddhān-wit*, believing, faithful. *shraddhā-rahit*, unbelieving. *shraddhā-kṛt*, done with faith. *shraddhā-may* or *shraddhā-wān*, full of faith, believing, trusting. *s.*
 شرددهال *shraddhālu*, believing, faithful; desirous; f. a pregnant woman longing for any thing. *s.*
 شرر *sharar*, sparks of fire; malice. *a.*
 شرزه *sharza*, raging, fierce, roaring. *p.*
 شرط *sharṭ*, f. condition, agreement, stipulation; wager; sign, mark, signal. *sharṭ-bart*, f. advantage, success, profit, succeeding in one's undertaking. *us kām se kuchh sharṭ-bart hū, i*, did you get any thing by that transaction? *a.*
 شرطه *shurṭa*, favourable, agreeable (wind). *p.*
 شرطی *sharṭi*, conditional; f. a lottery. *a.*
 شرع *shar'*, m. the precepts of Muḥammad, law, equity; a high road. *a.*
 شرعی *shar'i*, conformable to the *shar'*, lawful, religious; f. trousers. *a.*
 شریعت *shar'iyat*, law, justice; the laws of the *kur'ān*. *a.*

شرف *sharaf*, m. nobility, eminence, rank, excellency. *a.* [dees. *a.*
 شرفا *shurafā* (pl. of شریف) nobles, grand-
 شرف بخش *sharaf-bakhsh*, conferring honour. *a.p.*
 شرفیاب *sharaf-yāb*, honoured, exalted. *a.p.*
 شرق *sharḥ*, m. the east; rising. *a.*
 شرقی *sharḥī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*
 شرك *shirk*, m. company, society, partner ship; paganism, infidelity (i.e. ascribing plurality to the Deity). *a.* [sociates. *a.*
 شركا *shurakā* (pl. of شريك), partners, asso-
 شركت *shirkat*, f. going partners; partner-ship society. *a.*
 شرکرا *sharkarā*, m. clayed or candied sugar; gravel (the disease). *s.*
 شرکال *shrigāl*, m. a jackal. *s.*
 شرل *sharal*, upright, honest. *sharaltā*, f. honesty. *s.*
 شرم *shram*, m. fatigue, toil, pain. *s.*
 شرم *sharm*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. *sharm-nāk*, bashful, modest. *p.*
 شرما *sharmā*, happy, glad; m. a name common to Brāhmans. *s.* [fatigue. *s.*
 شرمات *shramārtta*, overcome with
 شرمشمی *sharmā-sharmī*, modestly. *p.*
 شرمانا *sharmānā*, n. to be abashed, to feel shame, to be ashamed. *p. h.*
 شرماو *sharm-ā, ū*, }
 شرمزده *sharm-zada*, } bashful, ashamed, mo-
 شرمسار *sharm-sār*, } dest, abashed. *p.*
 شرمگین *sharm-gīn*, }
 شرمساری *sharmsārī*, } f. bashfulness, modes-
 شرمگینی *sharmgīnī*, } ty; shame, disgrace. *p.*
 شرمل *shar-mall*, m. a small bird, con- sidered as a variety of the Salic or Maina (*Turdus go- salica*). *s.*
 شرمون *shramun*, m. an ascetic, one de- voted to religious meditation for the purpose of ob- taining final emancipation. *s.*
 شرمندگی *sharmandagī*, f. bashfulness, shame. *p.*
 شرمند *sharmanda*, bashful, modest, ashamed. *p.*
 شرمندی *sharmindī*, f. the bashful tree, a species of acacia (*Mimosa pudica*). *d.*
 شرمی *shramī*, wearying, tiring; under- going fatigue; laborious. *s.*
 شرمیلا *sharmilā*, bashful, modest. *p.*
 شرن *sharaṇ* (v. *saraṇ*), m. a house, shelter, asylum; a protector. *sharan-ārthī*, unfor- tunate, suing for protection. *sharan-āgat*, one who comes for protection or refuge. *s.*

شربکھل *shrinkhal*, m. a belt or chain worn round a man's body; a chain or fetter in general. *s.*

شربنگ *shring*, m. a horn, a peak. *shringi*, f. a sort of sheat fish (*Siturus singio*). *s.*

شربنگار *shringār*, m. love; copulation; red lead. *s.*

شربنگاری *shringārī*, feeling or relating to the passion of love; stained with red lead; m. dress, decoration. *s.*

شربنگی *shringī*, horned, crested, peaked. *s.*

شربنیہ *sharanya*, to be protected, miserable, helpless; m. a protection; a protector; a shelter, a house. *s.*

شربو *shiro*, in comp. for *shira*, head. *shiro-ratna*, m. or *shiro-mani*, f. a gem worn in a crest or on the top of the head. *shiro-roq*, m. disease of the head. *s.* [breaches. *p.*

شربوال *sharwāl* (for *shalwār*), trousers,

شربوت *shrot*, m. the ear; the current of a stream. *s.*

شربوتا *shrotā*, m. a hearer.

شربوتیہ *shrotavya*, adj. to be heard, to be listened to. *s.*

شربوری *sharvarī*, f. night; a woman. *s.*

شربوشٹہا *shravishthā*, f. the twenty-fourth lunar asterism. *s.*

شربوع *shurū*, m. begining, commencement. *shurū'āt*, pl. commencements. *a.*

شربون *shrawaṇ* (v. *sravaṇ*), the ear, &c. *shrawanendriya*, the organ of hearing, the ear. *s.*

شربونا *shravanā*, f. the twenty-third lunar asterism, represented by three footsteps. *s.*

شربہ *sharah*, m. desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony. *a.*

شربہ *shira*, m. the head, *shira-pīrā*, f. head-ache. *shira-kopālī*, m. a devotee carrying a human skull as his emblem. *s.*

شربہ *shrī* (v. *sri*), a name of *Lakshmi*; fortune, prosperity; beauty, lustre; the three objects of life; love, duty, and wealth. *s.*

شربیان *shiryān* or *sharyān*, f. an artery. *a.*

شربپھل *shrī-phal*, m. a fruit-tree (*Egle marmelos*). *s.*

شربج *shrī-jut*, } illustrious, for-
شربجکت *shrī-jukta*, } tunate. *s.*

شربچکر *shrī-chakra*, m. a magical diagram; the circle of the globe or earth. *s.*

شربیر *sharīr*, m. the body of any animated being. *sharīr-bandhak*, m. a hostage. *sharīr-saṅskār*, purification of the body by various ceremonies at conception, birth, initiation, death, &c. *s.*

شربیر *sharīr*, vicious, wicked. *a.*

شربیراگ *shrī-rāg*, m. the third of the musical modes. *s.*

شربیرس *shirī-ras*, m. turpentine. *a.*

شربیری *sharīrī*, corporeal, relating to the body. *s.* [siris]. *p.*

شربیش *shirīsh*, a kind of tree (*Acacia*

شربیشٹہ *shreshth*, best, most excellent, pre-eminent, oldest, senior. *shreshthātā*, f. superiority, excellence. *s.*

شربیت *sharī'at*, f. the laws of *Muhammad*; law, justice, equity. *a.*

شربیف *sharīf*, noble, eminent, excellent, illustrious; a title given to the rulers of Mecca. *a.*

شربیفہ *sharīfa*, m. a custard-apple (*Annona squamosa*). *a.*

شربیک *sharīk*, m. a partner, a friend. *a.*

شربیت *shrīmat* (fem. *shrīmatī*), wealthy, prosperous, illustrious, beautiful. *s.*

شربیکھ *shrī-mukh*, m. the seventh year of the Indian cycle. *s.*

شربینی *shrenī*, f. a line, row, range. *s.*

شربہستنی *shri-hastinī*, f. the sun-flower (*Heliotropium indicum*). *s.*

شربہ *shreya*, m. good fortune, final happiness. *s.*

شربست *shast*, f. aim; a large fishing-hook (not used in angling with the hand, but left attached to a strong line which is fastened to the shore); the handle of a bow; a thumb-stall (used to defend the thumb in pulling the string of a bow). *p.*

شربست *shist*, f. assessment on land, the balance of dues uncollected. *h.*

شربستر *shastr* or *shastra*, m. a weapon in general, a sword, a scimitar. *shastra-dhārī*, possessor of weapons. *shastra-kār*, m. an armourer. *s.*

شربستراہیاس *shastrābhyās*, m. military exercise. *s.*

شربستن *shustan* (r. *shū*) to wash. *p.*

شربستنی *shustanī*, fit or ready for being washed. *p.*

شربست و شو *shust o shū*, m. washing or cleansing. *p.* [shusta guft-gū, pure language. *p.*

شربستہ *shusta*, washed; dressed, prepared.

شربسپہ *shasya*, m. corn, grain in general. *sharya-bhakshak*, graminivorous. *s.*

شربش *shush*, m. the lungs; the noise made by a person setting on a dog (Gil.). *shardi shush*, the peripneumony. *shush-k.*, to set dogs on by calling *shush*. *p. h.*

شربش *shash* or *shish*, six. *shash o panj* (sixes and fives), confusion, perplexity. *p.*

شربش *shishu*, m. the young of man or animal; a pupil. *s.*

شربشپال *shishupāl*, m. the sovereign of a country in the central part of India or Chbedi slain by *Krishna*. *s.*

ششتا *shishutā*, f. childhood, pupilage. *s.*
 ششت *shashṭi*, sixty. *s.*
 ششت *shishṭa*, obedient, docile, ordered, disciplined. *shishṭa-sabhā*, f. a council of state, an assembly of chief officers. *shishṭa-samāchār*, m. history of eminent persons. *s.*
 ششتاچار *shishṭāchār*, well-behaved, m. (v. *shishṭāchār*) humility, complaisance, good manners, &c. *s.*
 ششتا *shishṭatā*, f. good behaviour, urbanity, civility, docility. *s.*
 ششیر *shishir*, cold, chilly. *shishir-kāl*, m. the cold season, from Jan. to March. *s.*
 ششستہلی *shashasthali*, f. the Doab, the country between the Ganges and Jumna rivers. *s.*
 ششٹھ *shashṭha*, the sixth. *s.*
 ششخانہ بندوق *shish-khāna bandūkh*, } a rifle-
 ششخانہ تفتن *shish-khāna tufang*, } gun
 (so called from its commonly having six grooves in the barrel. *p.*)
 ششدر *shash-dar*, m. a cube, a die; adj. wonderful; confounded, perplexed. *p.*
 ششک *shashak*, m. a hare or rabbit. *s.*
 ششک *shishuk*, m. a porpoise, a fish resembling a porpoise. *s.*
 ششک *shushk*, dry, dried. *shushkatā*, f. dryness. *s.*
 ششکار *shushkāra*, n. to encourage or stimulate a dog to the chase by the sound *shush*. *h.* [to the chase. *h.*
 ششکاری *shushkāri*, f. impelling a dog
 ششلیکھا *shashi-lekhā*, f. a digit of the moon. *s.*
 ششم *shashum*, the sixth. *p.*
 ششماہی *shash-māhī*, half-yearly; the half-yearly accounts of a village. *p.*
 ششی *shashī*, m. the moon. *s.*
 ششیہ *shishya*, m. a disciple, scholar, pupil. *s.*
 شصت *shast*, sixty (properly *shast*). *p.*
 شطاح *shatṭāḥ*, meretricious, lascivious, obscene. *a.*
 شطرنج *shaṭranj*, f. chess. *shaṭranj-bāz*, a chess-player. *shaṭranj-bāzi*, f. chess-play. *a.*
 شطرنجی *shaṭranjī*, m. a man who excels in chess; f. a kind of spotted carpet. *shaṭranjī-bāf*, m. a carpet-weaver. *a.*
 شمار *shī'ār*, m. an under garment; mark, signal, sign; habit, custom; in comp. it denotes distinction, habit, &c., as *karam-shī'ār*, distinguished for generosity. *a.*
 شعاری *shī'ārī*, customary, habitual. *a.*

شعاع *shu'ā'*, f. light, splendour, lustre, the rays of the sun, sunshine. *a.*
 شعاعی *shu'ā'ī*, radiant, full of rays. *a.*
 شعب *shī'b*, a pass through mountains. *a.*
 شعبان *shā'bān*, m. the eighth Arabian month: the fourteenth day is a festival (called *barāt*, q. v.): on this day an angel is supposed to examine a record, on which is written the names of the living. *a.*
 شعبد *shu'bad*, } sleight of hand, juggling,
 شعیبد *shu'bada*, } conjuration. *shu'bada-bāz*, a juggler, conjuror. *a.*
 شعبہ *shu'ba*, a small water-channel, a cleft on a mountain, especially where water stands. *shī'ba*, a path through mountains. *a.*
 شعر *shī'r*, m. poetry. *shī'r-khpanī*, f. reading or studying poetry. *a.*
 شعرا *shu'arā* (pl. of شاعر), poets. *a.*
 شعری *shī'rā*, excelling in poetry; the day-star. *a.*
 شعری *shī'rī*, poetic, relating to poetry. *a.*
 شعلہ *shu'la*, m. fame, blaze, light, flash. *shu'la-afshān* or *shu'la-fishān*, dispersing or scattering flames. *shu'la-bār*, raining fire or flames. *shu'la-dār*, *shu'la-wan*, or *shu'la-war*, flaming, resplendent, brilliant. *shu'la-rukh*, having resplendent cheeks. *a.*
 شعور *shu'ūr*, m. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, good management. *a.*
 شغال *shaghāl* or *shighāl*, m. a jackal. *shaghāl-khor*, (lit. a jackal eater) a term applied to a gang of freebooters on the Oude frontier. *p.*
 شغب *shaghab*, noise, tumult. *p.*
 شغل *shughl*, m. occupation, employment. *a.*
 شفا *shifā* (for *shifā'a*), f. recovery from sickness, convalescence; medicine, remedy, cure. *shifā-khāna* or *dāru-sh-shifā*, a hospital, a lazaretto. *a.*
 شفاعت *shafā'at*, f. deprecation, intercession, recommendation, entreaty. *a.*
 شفاف *shaffāf*, transparent, clear, very thin. *a.*
 شفافی *shaffāfī*, f. transparency, clearness. *a.*
 شفٹ *shafat*, m. the mouth, the lip. *a.*
 شفتالو *shafālū*, m. a peach; the colour of the flower of the peach-tree. *p.*
 شفعہ *shuf'a*, m. any possession coveted. *hakki shuf'a*, right of pre-emption in favour of a person whose possessions adjoin to a land offered for sale. *a.*
 شفق *shafak*, f. evening, twilight; the horizon; condolence, sympathy, kindness; fear. *a.*
 شفقت *shafkat* or *shafakat*, f. condolence, clemency, compassion, mercy; kindness, affection, commiseration, sympathy. *shafakat-nāma*, a letter of condolence. *a.*
 شفق *shafakī*, of or resembling the evening, twilight. *a.*

شفيع *shafī'*, advocate, patron; possessing a right of pre-emption founded on contiguity. *shafī' jar*, the occupant of ground which is simply in the neighbourhood of another estate. *shafī' khalīf*, the occupant of ground in actual contact, or intermixed with another estate (the right of pre-emption is stronger in the latter than in the former case). *a*.

شفيما *shafī'ā*, *m.* a kind of Persian character or handwriting. *a*. [fectionate. *a*.

شفيع *shafīh*, merciful, compassionate; **شق** *shāl'h* or *shikh*, *m.* trouble, labour, suspense; dawn of day; a fissure, crack, rent; a large division of a country. *shakh honā*, *n.* to be torn, to be split, rent, &c. *shikh*, the half, one side; trouble, difficulty; (met.) a brother, a friend. *a*.

شقاقل *shakākul*, a wild carrot. *p*.

شقاوت *shakūwat*, *f.* misery, disgrace, poverty, villany. *a*.

شقائق *shakā'ik*, *m.* a tulip. *shakā'iku-nu'man* or *shakā'iki nu'māni*, the anemone; (pl. of *shakīka*, *q. v.*) cracks, &c. *a*.

شقدار *shikh-dār*, *m.* an officer appointed to collect the revenue from a certain division of land; adj. perplexing, uncertain. *a. p*.

شقداري *shikh-dārī*, *f.* the business of a *shikh-dār*, perplexity, uncertainty. *a. p*.

شقوق *shukūk* (pl. of **شق**), fissures, crevices, &c. *a*.

شقة *shukha*, *m.* a royal order, a letter (especially from a superior). *a*. [vicious. *a*.

شقي *shakī*, wretched, miserable; villanous,

شقيقة *shakīka*, *m.* a crack or fissure; the temples of the head. *a*.

شك *shakh*, *m.* doubt, suspense, uncertainty. *shikh*, an upper garment. *shukh*, division, schism, difficulty, trouble. *a*.

شك *shaka*, *m.* a sovereign who gives his name to an era, especially applied to Śālivāhana; a particular caste, the followers or descendants of Śālivāhana. *s*.

شك *shuk*, *m.* a parrot. *s*.

شكار *shikār*, *m.* hunting, chase; prey, game; plunder; perquisites. *shikār-bāz*, *m.* a sportsman. *shikār-band*, *m.* cords, &c. for tying game in, or to be tied to a horse's saddle. *shikār-gāh*, *f.* place for hunting in. *p*.

شكارچي *shikārchī*, *m.* a sportsman. *p*.

شكاري *shikārī*, relating to hunting, &c.; *m.* a fowler, a sportsman. *p*.

شكان *shikāf*, a fissure, crack, crevice. *p*.

شكانتن *shikāftan* (*r. shikāf*), to split, to break, to rend. *p*. [accusation. *a*.

شكايت *shikāyat*, *f.* lamentation, complaint,

شکت *shakta*, able, capable, strong. *shaktatā*, *f.* ability. *shakti*, *f.* ability, power, strength; the energy or active power of a deity, personified as his wife, such as *Gaurī*, the wife of *Shiva*; *Lakshmi*, the wife of *Vishnu*. *shakti-mān*, powerful. *shakti-hin*, powerless. *s*.

شکت *shukti*, *f.* a pearl oyster; a small shell, a cockle. *s*.

شکتان *shuktimān*, *m.* one of the seven principal mountains of India. *s*.

شکت *shakat*, *m.* a cart. *s*.

شکتکا *shakatikā*, *f.* a small cart, a toy-cart. *s*.

شکر *shukr*, *m.* thanks, gratitude. *shukr-guzār*, grateful. *shukr-guzārī*, *f.* gratitude. *shukri nī'mat*, an acknowledgment of favour. *shakr*, *f.* vulva, coitus. *a*.

شکر *shakar* or *shakkar*, *f.* sugar. *shakar bhatā* or *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat made of rice, butter, and sugar. *shakar-khand*, smiling sweetly, speaking gently with a smile of love; charming, gracious, amiable. *shakar-rez*, scattering sugar, mellifluous. *shakar-farosh*, a seller of sugar; (met.) a mistress. *shakar-guftār*, speaking agreeably, eloquent. *shakar-lab*, sugar-lipped. *p*.

شکر *shakra*, a name of Indra. *shakra-dhanus*, *m.* Indra's bow, the rainbow. *shakra-bhūbhavā*, *f.* colocynth (*Cucumis coloquintida*). *shakra-gop*, *m.* a red insect (*Coccinella*, or lady-bird). *s*.

شکر *shukra* or *shukr*, *m.* the planet Venus; semen virile. *shukr-wār*, *m.* Friday. *s*.

شکرا *shukran*, thankfully, gratefully. *a*.

شکراشن *shakrāshan*, *m.* a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidyenterica*). *s*.

شکران *shukrān*, *m.* gratitude, thanksgiving. *a*.

شکرانه *shukrāna*, *m.* a fee paid by plaintiff or defendant on the cause being decided in his favour. *a*.

شکرپارا *shakar-pāra*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat (*v.* under *shakar*). *p*.

شکرستان *shakaristān*, a plantation of sugar, a sugar-chest, sugar-refinery. *p*.

شکرقد *shakar-kand*, *m.* sweet potatoes (*Convolvulus batatas*). *p*.

شکروار *shukr-wār*, *m.* Friday. *s*.

شکرة *shikra*, *m.* a hawk, falcon (*Falco*). *p*.

شکري *shakarī*, *f.* a kind of *phālsā* so called (*Grewia Asiatica*). *p*.

شکرينه *shakarīna*, a kind of confection. *p*.

شکست *shikast*, *f.* deficiency, loss, defeat; adj. broken, odd, uneven, unpaired. *shikast-khar-da*, broken off, interrupted, defeated. *p*.

شکستگي *shikastagī*, *f.* defeat, &c. *p*.

شکستن *shikastan* (*r. shikan*), to break. *p*.

شکسته *shikasta*, *m.* broken, dispersed; a kind of writing. *shikasta-bāl*, broken-winged, distressed, wretched. *shikasta-bālī*, *f.* distress, wretchedness, affliction. *shikasta-pā*, infirm, reduced. *shikasta-hāl*, distressed. *shikasta-hālī*, *f.* state of indigence or distress. *shikasta-khāfir*, distressed in mind, afflicted, offended. *shikasta-dil*, distressed, afflicted. *shikasta-dilī*, *f.* distress, affliction. *shikasta-wo'da*, (broken engagements) faithless. *p*.

شکشا *shikshā*, *f.* learning, study. *shikshā-shakti*, *f.* dexterity, skill. *s*.

- شکشت *shikshit*, skilful, clever; disciplined, docile, studied. *s.*
- شکشک *shikshak*, a learner, a teacher. *s.*
- شکفت *shikift*, *m.* wonder, astonishment. *p.*
- شکفته *shukufṭa*, flourishing, expanded. *p.*
- شک کیت *shuk-kīt*, *m.* a caterpillar. *s.*
- شکل *shakl*, *f.* shape, form, effigy, appearance, semblance, mode. *shakl-navis*, *m.* a portrait-painter. *a.*
- شکل *shukl* or *shukla*, white. *shuklatā*, *f.* whiteness. *shukla-pakṣha*, the light fortnight of the lunar month, from new to full moon. *shukla-kanthak*, *m.* a kind of gallinule or water-hen. *s.*
- شکل *shakul*, *m.* a fish. *shakul-gand*, *m.* a kind of fish, the gilt-head. *shakul-ārbhak*, *m.* a sort of gilt-head (*Sparus emarginatus*). *s.*
- شکم *shikam* or *shikm*, *m.* the belly; a clause or paragraph in a composition. *shikam-banda* or *shikam-parwar*, an epicure, glutton. *p.*
- شکمی *shikamī*, subordinate, dependent, included. *p.*
- شکن *shakun*, *m.* any lucky or auspicious mark or omen. *shakuni*, *m.* a bird; one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*
- شکن *shikan*, *f.* shrinking, shrivelling, constringing; a curl, ply, fold, furrow; (in comp.) it denotes breaking, overthrowing, &c.; as *dushman-shikan*, foe-breaking, overthrowing the enemy. *p.*
- شکنا *shaknā*, *n.* to doubt, to fear, to be perturbed. *d.*
- شکجه *shikanja*, *m.* the rack or torture; stocks (for the legs); boards in which binders press books; a press; rack, torment, torture. *p.* [ing. &c. *p.*
- شکمی *shikani*, *f.* (abstract of *shikan*), breaking-
- شکو *shakau*, } *m.* complaining, upbraiding.
- شکوا *shaknā*, } *shaknā-nāma*, a letter of complaint. *a.*
- شکوفه *shikūfa* or *shukūfa*, a flower. *p.*
- شکوة *shakoh*, *shikoh*, or *shukūh*, *f.* dignity, state, pomp, grandeur, magnificence. *dārā-shikoh*, in pomp like Darius. *p.*
- شکوة *shakwa*, } complaint, upbraiding. *a.*
- شکوی *shakwā*, }
- شکها *shikhā*, *f.* point, top, crest; a lock of hair on the crown of the head; flame. *shikhāwal*, crested, pointed. *s.*
- شکھر *shikhar*, *m.* the top of a mountain or hill, peak, point, end. *s.*
- شکھری *shikhrī*, crested, pointed. *s.*
- شکھی *shikhī*, crested, having a lock of hair on the top of the head; *m.* a peacock. *s.*
- شکی *shakki*, doubtful, perplexing. *shakki-misāj*, undetermined, wavering, hesitating. *a.*
- شکب *shakab* or *shikeb*, patience, endurance. *p.*
- شکیبا *shakabā*, patient, long-suffering. *p.*

- شکیبایی *shakabāi*, *f.* patience, exerting patience, toleration, long endurance. *p.*
- شکیبیدن *shikebīdan*, to be patient. *p.*
- شکیتا *shakyatā*, *f.* possibility. *s.*
- شکیل *shakīl*, } well-shaped, handsome. *a.*
- شکیلا *shukīlā*, }
- شکیه *shakya*, possible, practicable. *s.*
- شکار *shagār*, a jackal. *shigār*, any thing eatable. *p.*
- شکاف *shigāf*, *m.* split, rent, fissure, crack, crevice; (in comp.) splitting, rending. *p.*
- شکال *shagāl* or *shigāl*, a jackal. *p.*
- شگرف *shigarf* or *shigraf*, rare, fine, good, beautiful, excellent, glorious, great. *p.*
- شگفت *shigift* or *shikift*, *m.* wonder, astonishment. *p.* [astonishment. *p.*
- شگفتگی *shiguftagī*, *f.* expansion, delight,
- شگفتن *shiguftan*, to blossom, expand (a flower). *shigiftan*, to be amazed; also to have patience. *p.*
- شگفته *shigufta*, expanded, blown (as a flower). *shigufta honā*, *n.* to be blown (a flower); to be delighted. *p.*
- شگن *shugun*, *m.* an auspicious omen. *p.*
- شگنی *shugunī*, } *m.* a diviner, a soothsayer,
- شگنیا *shuguniyā*, } an augur. *p.*
- شگوفه *shagūfa*, *m.* a flower, a bud. *shagūfa lānā*, to bud, to put forth young shoots; to produce something new and wonderful. *p.*
- شگون *shugūn*, *m.* augury, omen. *p.*
- شگونیا *shugūniyā*, *m.* a diviner, an augur. *p.*
- شل *shal*, a species of stained leather; one who can take nothing in his hands (from sickness), paralytic, having the hand luxated. *p. a.*
- شلا *shilā*, *f.* a stone, a rock; a flat stone on which condiments are ground with a muller. *s.*
- شلایشپ *shilā-pushp*, *m.* storax or benzoin. *s.*
- شلاجت *shilā-jatu* or *shilājī*, *m.* bitumen, red chalk. *s.*
- شلادھات *shilā-dhātu*, *m.* chalk, red chalk; an aluminous earth of a white colour. *s.*
- شلارس *shilā-ras*, *m.* incense, benjamin or olibanum. *s.*
- شلاق *shalāh*, flagellation; coitus. *a.*
- شلاکا *shalākā*, *f.* a thin slip of bamboo, serving, when tipped with sulphur, for a match; a ruler; a fibrous stick used as a brush or pencil. *a.*
- شلاکھا *shlāghā*, *f.* praise, flattery. *s.*
- شلاکھیہ *shlāghya*, praiseworthy, venerable. *s.*

شلامی *shilā-may*, made of stone. *s.*

شلاवलک *shilā-vaḥkā*, *f.* a medicinal substance said to be of cooling and lithontriptic properties, commonly called *Silābāk*; a sort of lichen or moss. *s.*

شلاویں *shalāyīn*, disgustingly importunate. *p.*

شلہ *shalabh*, *m.* a grasshopper, a locust. *s.*

شلبن *shalbīn*, vice in a horse. *h.*

شلب *shilp*, *m.* any manual or mechanical art. *shilp-kār* or *shilpi*, an artisan. *shilp-karm*, *m.* handicraft. *shilp-vidyā*, *f.* art, manual skill. *shilpi-shāstra*, *m.* a treatise on works of art. *shilpi-shālā*, *f.* a workshop. *s.*

شلیپی *shilpinī*, *f.* a drug commonly called *Lahānasipi*, described as sweet and cooling, and bearing seeds of tonic and restorative properties. *s.*

شلیپی *shilpi*, an artist or artisan; belonging to a mechanical profession. *s.*

شلتاق *shiltāq*, a dispute with one upon false grounds; litigation, tumult. *p.*

شلتاکی *shiltākī*, quarrelsome, litigious. *p.*

شلغ *shalgh*, a round (of musketry, &c.), a discharge; *sperma viri*; *vulva*. *a.*

شلدی *shildī* (*v. sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*

شلغم *shalgham*, *m.* a turnip. *p.*

شلق *shalakh*, } *f.* a round, a discharge (of fire-arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*

شلك *shalak*, } *f.* a round, a discharge (of fire-arms); a blow; *coitus*. *a.*

شلك *shallak*, *m.* a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شلكی *shallakī*, *f.* the gum olibanum tree (*Boswellia thurifera*). *shallakī-drav*, *m.* incense, olibanum. *s.*

شلوار *shilwār* or *shalwār*, *m.* trousers. *p.*

شلوک *shlok*, *m.* a verse, a stanza. *s.*

شلوکا *shalūkā*, *m.* a child's bib. *h.*

شلیتا *shalitā*, } *m.* a canvas sack, &c.

شلیتا *shalitā*, } in which baggage is

fastened previously to being loaded on cattle. *h.*

شلیشما *shleshmā*, *m.* the phlegmatic humour in the body. *s.*

شلیودھار *shalyoddhār*, *m.* extraction of foreign substances from the body. *s.*

شلیوہار *shalya-shāstra*, *m.* that part of surgery which treats of the extraction of extraneous substances lodged in the body. *s.*

شم *sham*, *m.* quiet of mind, stoicism, indifference; abstract meditation on God; final happiness. *s.*

شما *shumā* (*pl. of tū*, *sec. pers. pron.*), you. *p.*

شماآت *shamātat*, *f.* rejoicing at the calamity or misfortunes of another. *a.*

شمار *shumār*, *m.* counting, computing, numbering, reckoning; used (*in comp.*) as *shilāra-shumār* star-counting, watchful. *p.*

شماری *shumārī*, *f.* counting, &c.; a rosary. *p.*

شمال *shamāl* or *shimāl*, *m.* the north; the north wind; the left hand. *shimāl-rū*, facing the north. *shimāl-numā*, the mariner's compass. *a.*

شمالی *shimālī*, northern. *a.*

شمامہ *shamāma*, a perfumed pastile. *a.*

شمائل *shamā'il* (*pl. of شمال*), excellences, virtues, talents, abilities; northerly winds, or regions of the north. *a.*

شمالی *shambālī*, *f.* the chaste tree (*Fitez negundo*). *h.*

شہوک *shambūk*, *m.* a bivalve shell; a conch shell; a snail. *s.*

شہبہ *shamba*, a day of the week; Saturday. *p.*

شہپر *shumbha-pur*, *m.* a city and district, perhaps the modern Sambhalpur in the district of Gondwānā. *s.*

شہت *shamit*, pacified, quiet, calm. *s.*

شہر *shimar*, the name of one of *Yazid's* generals, who slew *Husain* in the plains of *Karbālā*, and hence the word now signifies vile, infamous, &c. *a.*

شمردگی *shumurdagi*, counting, enumeration. *p.*

شمردن *shumurdan* (*r. shumār*), to c. u. i. t. reckon. *p.*

شمردہ *shumurda*, counted, numbered. *p.*

شمس *shams*, *m.* the sun. *shamsu-d-dān*, the sun of the true faith. *shamsu-d-daula*, the sun of the state (men's names). *a.* [rosary. *s.*

شمسہ *shamsa*, *m.* little tassels affixed to a

شمسی *shamsī*, solar. *shamsī kumārī*, (solar and lunar); a perquisite taken by the officers of government, being the difference between the pay for a lunar and solar month; a monthly period of three or four days, during which the female attendants in the women's apartments have leave of absence. *a.*

شمشاد *shamshād*, *m.* the box-tree (*Meninsk*); (met.) applied to the form of a mistress. *p.*

شمشان *shamashān*, *m.* a cemetery. *shamashān-wāsi*, a goblin, a sprite abiding in cemeteries. *s.*

شمشیر *shamsher* or *shimshūr*, *f.* a scimitar, sword. *shamsher-bāz*, a sword-player, a gladiator. *shamsher-bāzī*, *f.* the use of the sword. *shamsher-bahādar* (ironically), a useless, worthless fellow. *shamsher-sam*, a swordsman. *p.*

شمع *sham'*, *f.* a lamp, a candle; wax. *sham'-dān*, *m.* a candlestick. *sham'-sān*, a chandler, a candle-maker. *sham'-rukh* or *sham'-rū*, ruddy, radiant, resplendent. *a.*

شمعی *sham'ī*, of or relating to a candle, waxen. *sham'ī-rang*, flame-colour. *a.*

شمله *shamla*, *m.* the end of a turban or *kamar-band*, sometimes tucked into the folds and sometimes left flying loose; a kind of shawl for tying round the waist. *a.*

شمن **शमन** *shaman*, m. killing animals for sacrifice, immolation; mental tranquillity, calmness. *s.*
 شمن *shaman*, an idol or image; idolatry; an idol-temple; an idolater. *p.*
 شمه *shamma*, m. an atom, a particle, a little; perfume, odour; habit, custom. *a.*
 شمی **शमी** *shamī*, tranquil, pacific; f. a legume or pod; a tree (*Acacia suma*); a shrub (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*
 شمیانه *shamiyāna*, a kind of canopy. *p.*
 شمی پتری **शमीपत्री** *shamī-patrī*, f. a sort of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*
 شیر **शमीर** *shamīr*, m. a small variety of the *Mimosa suma*. *s.*
 شمیم *shamīm*, } odour, perfume. *a.*
 شمیمه *shamīma*, }
 شن **शान** *shan*, m. hemp (*Cannabis sativa*); Bengal *San*, a plant from which a kind of hemp is prepared (*Crotolaria juncea*, &c.). *s.*
 شن **शनि** *shani*, m. the planet Saturn. *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*
 شنا *shinā* or *shanā*, swimming. *p.*
 شناخت *shināḥkt*, f. knowledge, understanding. *p.* [recognise. *p.*
 شناختن *shināḥktan* (r. *shinās*), to know, to
 شناس *shinās*, (in comp.) knowing, intelligent, intimate with; as *ḥakk-shinās*, knowing what is right; upright, conscientious. *p.*
 شناسا *shināsā*, one who knows. *p.*
 شناسایی *shināsāi*, f. acquaintance, knowledge. *p.*
 شناسی *shināsī*, f. (in comp.) knowing. *p.*
 شناور *shinānar*, a swimmer. *p.*
 شناوری *shināvarī*, f. act of swimming. *p.*
 شناه *shināh* (v. *shinā*), swimming. *p.*
 شنبالی *shambālī*, f. the chaste tree (*Vitex negundo*). *d.*
 شنبه *shamba*, m. Saturday. *p.*
 شنبه **शनिप्रिया** *shani-priya*, m. the emerald or sapphire. *s.*
 شنبه **शुद्ध** *shunthī*, f. dry ginger. *s.*
 شند **शुद्ध** *shund*, m. an elephant's trunk. *s.*
 شند **शुद्ध** *shand*, m. a bull at liberty. *s.*
 شنبه **शिशपा** *shishpā*, a tree (*Dalbergia sisu*). *s.*
 شنبه **शنب** *shan-sūtra*, m. the fibre or flax of the sun-plant, or string made from it; cordage, twine. *s.*
 شنبه **شنت** *shun'at*, baseness, brutality, turpitude, crime. *a.*
 شنبه **شنگار** *shunḡār*, m. a falcon. *p.*

شنگ **शङ्कु** *shanku*, m. the trunk of a lopped tree; a javelin, a pin, a stake; the gnomon of a dial; the scate fish (*Raia sanku*). *s.*
 شنگه **शङ्का** *shankā*, f. fear, apprehension doubt. *shankā-may*, fearful. *shankā-hin*, free from doubt or fear. *s.*
 شنگه **शङ्कित** *shankit*, alarmed; doubtful. *s.*
 شنگه **शङ्कर** *shankar*, a name of *Mahādeva*; a celebrated teacher of the Vedānta philosophy. *s.*
 شنگه **शङ्करا** *shankarā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāgini*. *s.*
 شنگه **शङ्कराभरण** *shankarābharan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.*
 شنگه **شنگارچ** *shankarāchārj* (for *shankarā-chārya*), name of a Hindū ascetic, celebrated for having eradicated the sect of *Jains*. *s.*
 شنگه **شنگارچاری** *shankarāchārī*, the followers of *Shankarāchārj*, q.v. *s.*
 شنگه **شنگاری** *shankarī*, a name of *Pārvatī*. *s.*
 شنگه **شنگوچ** *shankoch*, m. a scate fish. *s.*
 شنگه **شنگه** *shankh*, m. a conch, a shell; a large number, ten or a hundred billions. *s.*
 شنگه **شنگه** *shankhī*, f. a description of woman, described as tall with long hair, neither thin nor stout, of irascible disposition and strong passions. *s.*
 شنگه **شنگ** *shang*, amorously playful, beautiful, elegant, handsome; a thief, a robber. *p.*
 شنگه **شنگرف** *shangarf*, m. cinnabar, vermilion. *p.*
 شنگه **شنو** *shinau*, } hearing, a hearer. *shanū*, the
 شنگه **شنوا** *shinanā*, } cypress, wild plum-tree. *p.*
 شنگه **شنيوار** *shani-wār*, m. Saturday. *s.*
 شنگه **شنید** *shinīd*, hearing, listening. *p.*
 شنگه **شنیدن** *shinīdan* (r. *shinau*), to hear, listen. *p.*
 شنگه **شنیده** *shinīda*, heard, perceived. *p.*
 شنگه **شنیر** *shanīr*, m. a rock or small island in the midst of the river *Sone*; an island enclosed by the branches of the *Sarju* where it falls into the *Ganges*. *s.* [Saturn. *s.*
 شنگه **شنيشچر** *shanaishchar*, m. the planet
 شنگه **شنيشچر** *shanai-shanai*, slowly, tardily. *s.*
 شنگه **شنيع** *shani'*, base, abominable, shocking, adulterous. *a.*
 شنگه **شنيعه** *shanī'a*, turpitude, abomination. *a.*
 شنگه **شنيه** *shunya*, m. empty, void; m. a cypher. *s.*
 شو **شو** or **شو** *sho* or *shū*, (in comp.) washing. *shau*, a husband. *p.*
 شو **شوا** *shav*, m. a dead body, a corpse. *s.*
 شو **شوا** *shiv* or *shiva*, m. the Deity in the character of the destroyer. *s.*
 شو **شوا** *shivā*, f. the goddess *Durgā*, the consort of *Shiva*. *s.*

شارع *shanāri* (pl. of شارع), high roads. *a.*

شواس *shwās*, *m.* breath, breathing. *s.*

شوال *shawnāl*, *m.* the tenth month of the

Muhammadan year, on the first day of which the festival of *Bairām* or 'id is celebrated, being the first day after the *Musalman* Lent, and on this day it is customary to make presents, &c. *a.*

شوالا *shivālā*, } *m.* a temple of
شوالی *shivālay*, } *Shiva. s.*

شوان *shwān*, *m.* a dog. *shwānā*, *f.* a bitch. *s.*

شوب *shob*, *m.* washing. *p.*

شوبا *shobhā*, *f.* light, lustre, splendour, beauty. *s.*

شوبهانج *shobhānjan*, *m.* a tree, the *Sajinā* or *Sahajinā* (*Hyperanthera morunga*) of which the blossoms and leaves are esculent and the root used as horse-radish, besides various medicinal uses. *s.*

شوبهت *shobhit*, beautified, decorated. *s.*

شوبهمان *shobhamān*, fair, splendid, radiant. *s.*

شوبهين *shobhan*, beautiful, handsome, auspicious; *m.* the fifth Yog. *s.* [naree. *s.*

شوپري *shiv-purī*, *f.* the city of Be-

شوپر *shwitra*, *m.* whiteness of the skin, vitiligo. *shwitrī*, affected with vitiligo. *s.*

شوته *shoth*, *m.* swelling. *shotha-ghna*, removing swellings. *shotha-ghnī*, *f.* hog-weed (*Boerhavia diffusa*). *s.*

شوح *shauch*, *m.* purification, ablution; purity, cleanness. *s.*

شوحیت *shochit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

شوخ *shokh*, mischievous, playful, saucy, brisk, cheerful, sly, humorous, wanton; strong, insolent, presumptuous. *shokh-chashm* or *dida*, of a wanton look, lewd, impudent. *p.*

شوخی *shokhi*, *f.* mischief, humour, sauciness, &c., coquetry. *p.* [servile caste. *s.*

شودر *shūdra*, *m.* a man of the fourth or

شودری *shūdri*, *f.* the wife of a *Shūdra*. *s.*

شودهات *shiv-dhātu*, *m.* the milk stone, opal or chalcedony. *s.*

شودهک *shodhak*, what cleanses, purifies; (in arith.) the subtrahend. *s.*

شودهن *shodhan*, *m.* cleaning, purifying, correcting; (in arith.) subtraction; payment, acquittance; green vitriol. *s.*

شور *shūr*, *m.* a hero; a boar. *s.*

شور *shor*, *m.* cry, noise, outcry; adj salt, very bitter. *shor-angez*, exciting tumults. *shor-bakht*, unfortunate, wretched, infamous. *shor-bar*, very wet. *shor-zamin*, *f.* saline ground, barren land. *shor-pusht*, quarrelsome, noisy. *shor-shār*, *shor-shārr*, *shor-sharābā* or *shor-shaghāb*, *m.* noise, tumult, disturbance, bustle, clamour. *p.*

شور *shavar*, *m.* a barbarian inhabiting the mountainous districts of India, and wearing the feathers of the peacock, &c., as decorations. *s.*

شورا *shūrā*, agreement, convention, mixture. *a.*

شورانی *shiva-rātri*, *m.* a festival held on the fourteenth of the dark fortnight in the month of Phalgunā (Feb.-March) (v. *śiva-rātri*). *s.*

شوربا *shorbā*, *m.* broth, soup. *p.*

شورپ *shūrp*, *m.* a winnowing basket. *s.*

شورتا *shūrātā*, *f.* heroism, prowess. *s.*

شورش *shorish*, *f.* tumult, insurrection, confusion. *p.*

شورن *shūran*, *m.* an esculent root (*Arum campanulatum*); a plant (*Bignonia indica*). *s.*

شوره *shora*, marshy, barren ground; *m.* nitre, saltpetre. *shora-gar*, *m.* a manufacturer of saltpetre. *shore kā tezāb* or *arāki shora*, nitric acid. *p.*

شوریت *shoriyat*, saline quality. *p.*

شوریدن *shoridan*, to be distracted, &c. *p.*

شوریده *shorīda*, disturbed, mad, desperately in love; faint, dejected. *shorīda-hāl*, mad, &c. *shorīda-khājir*, dejected, melancholy. *p.*

شوری *shaurya*, *m.* valour, heroism. *s.*

شوسادهن *shav-sādhan*, *m.* a mystical ceremony performed with a dead body. *s.*

شوسر *shnasur*, *m.* a father-in-law, a wife's or husband's father. *s.*

شوشرو *shwashrū*, *f.* a mother-in-law. *s.*

شوشه *shosha*, *m.* an ingot; chips, rubbish, filth; a particle, a part; a lock of hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

شوق *shauk*, *m.* desire, inclination, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity. *shauk-zauk*, *m.* pleasure, delight, gratification. *a.*

شوقی *shauki*, loving, cheerful, desirous. *a.*

شوقین *shaukīn*, intent upon, desirous; lascivious; *m.* a fancier, amateur. *a.*

شوقیه *shaukiya*, *m.* the part of an epistle which follows the complimentary address. *a.*

شوک *shok*, *m.* sorrow, grief. *shok-bhang*, *m.* dissipating sorrow. *s.*

شوکت *shaukat* *f.* state, dignity, magnificence, majesty. *shaukatu-l-ba'ir*, a thistle. *a.*

شوکار *shūkā-putt*, *m.* a gem, perhaps amber. *s.*

شوکارته *shokārtta*, pained, affected by sorrow. *s.*

شوکر *shūkar*, *m.* a hog. *s.*

شوکش *shūkshma*, minute, small, subtle. *s.*

شوکی *shūk kīt*, *m.* a caterpillar. *s.*

شوکه *shokh*, *m.* drying; intumescence; pulmonary consumption. *s.*

شوكه *shokhan*, m. suction, sucking, drying up. *s.*

شول *shul*, m. a pike, a dart; a sharp pain, cholic, gout, &c.; an astrological *Yog.* *shul-shatru*, m. the castor-oil plant (*Ricinus communis*). *shul-hat*, m. assafoetida. *s.*

شولا *sholā*, m. *Æschynomene paludosa* (Rorb.), the wood of which, being very light and spongy, is used by fishermen for floating their nets: a variety of toys, such as artificial birds and flowers, are made of it: garlands of these flowers are used in marriage ceremonies: when charred it answers the purpose of tinder. *h.*

شولا *shulā*, m. a brick-kiln. *d.*

شوله *shola*, m. a dish consisting of rice and pulse boiled together, and given to sick persons. *p.*

شولي *shulī*, suffering sharp pain, having the cholic, &c. *s.*

شوم *shūm*, black; unfortunate, unhappy, disgraceful, vile; miser, niggard *shūm-jab'*, ill-tempered. *shūm-jadam*, unlucky, bad. *shūm-mizāj*, stingy. *a.*

شوماري *shomārī*, lazy, indolent; also laziness, indolence. *d.*

شومڑا *shūmrā*, m. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*

شومڑي *shūmrī*, f. } ugly, miserly, avaricious. *a.*

شومي *shūmī*, } f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

شوميت *shūmiyat*, } f. stinginess, niggardliness. *a.*

شون *shon*, m. the Sone river, which falls into the Ganges above Patna; a flower (*Bignonia indica*); a red sort of sugar-cane. *s.*

شونيت *shonit*, red, crimson, purple; m. blood, saffron. *s.*

شونتوپل *shonitopal*, m. a ruby. *s.*

شوندك *shaundik*, m. a distiller and vender of spirituous liquors. *s.*

شوندكي *shaundikī*, f. a female keeper of a tavern or dram-shop. *s.*

شونرتن *shon-ratna*, m. a ruby. *s.*

شوني *shūnya*, empty, void; m. the air, sky, ether; a vacuum; a cypher. *shūnyatā*, f. vacuity, vanity, unreality. *shūnya-vādī*, m. an atheist, a Buddha. *s.*

شوه *shauhar*, m. a husband. *p.*

شوي *shoi*, (in comp.) washing. *p.*

شويت *shwet*, white; m. white (the colour); the planet Venus; the sixth of the fabulous mountains encircling the globe; one of the minor *dwipas*, or divisions of the world, *shwet-dwip*, called also *chandra-dwip*. *shwet-dhātu*, m. chalk; the milkstone, opal or chalcedony. *shwet-sarp*, m. a tree (*Tapia cratæva*); a white snake. *shwet-hastī*, m. a white elephant. *s.*

شويتارك *shwetārka*, m. gigantic swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*) with white flowers. *s.*

شاه *shah*, m. a king; check (at chess); in comp means great, large, excelling, &c. *shah-zor*, stout, gallant, strong, brave, heroic, *shah-zorī*, f. valour, heroism. *shah-sawār*, a good rider, a jockey, a horse-breaker. *shah-māt*, check-mate. *p.*

شهاب *shihāb* or *shahāb*, m. bright stars, falling stars; twinkling, shining; red; flame. *a.*

شهاد *shahād*, m. evidences, witnesses. *a.*

شهادت *shahādat*, f. evidence, testimony; martyrdom. *a.*

شهامت *shahāmat*, f. generosity, bravery. *a.*

شهبانه *shahāna*, royal, princely (clothes, &c.). *p.*

شهبالا *shah-bālā*, m. the companion of a bridegroom. *p. h.*

شهبدار *shah-bandar*, m. a royal or free port; the principal officer at a sea-port. *p.*

شهبداري *shah-bandarī*, f. the office or situation of *shah-bandar*. *p.* [wing. *p.*

شهر *shah-par*, m. strongest feather in a bird's

شهره *shahtara*, m. *Oldenlandia biflora*. *p.*

شहतوت *shahtūt*, a mulberry. *p.*

شहतير *shahtīr*, m. a beam. *p.*

شاهچال *shah-chāl*, f. a term used at chess when the king only can move. *p. h.*

شاهد *shahd*, m. honey (cor. *shahat*, *sahat*, or *shat*). *shahād-makki*, f. a bee. *p.*

شهيدا *shuhadā* (pl. of شهيد), martyrs. *a.*

شهيدا *shuhdā*, m. a rake, prodigal, debauchee, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond. *shuhdā-shikasta*, ruined and wretched. *h.*

شهيدان *shuhdā-pan*, raking, rakishness, debauchery, dissoluteness. *h.*

شهر *shahr*, m. a lunar month. *a.*

شهر *shahr*, m. a city. *shahr-āshob*, a disturber of the peace of a city, a mistress; a kind of verses; *shahr-panāh*, f. wall or entrenchments round a town. *shahr-pūrā*, m. suburbs. *shahr-khabrā*, m. a quidnunc, an intelligencer. *shahr-dār*, m. a birdcatcher, a huntsman. *shahr-gharīb*, m. a stranger, a traveller. *p.*

شهرت *shuhrat*, f. renown, fame; divulging, celebrating. *a.*

شهرخ *shah-rukh*, } m. a term used at chess.

شهرخا *shah-rukhā*, } According to Hyde it simply denotes a check to the king with a castle or rook (as we call it). I have recently examined this subject, however, and I find that it means a divergent check on the part of the knight, or any inferior piece, at once attacking the king and the castle (which latter is the best piece on the Oriental board); such a *comp* generally leads to victory. *p.*

شهرگ *shahrag*, f. the great vein in the arm. *p.*

شهرگشت *shahr-gasht*, a marriage procession; a patrol. *p.*

شهرآ *shah-rawā*, (lit.) "king's currency," depreciated money, made of leather. *p.*

شهره *shuhra*, m. fame, rumour, report, reputation. *shuhra, ʿāfāk*, renowned. *a.*

شهري *shahrī*, m. a citizen; adj. of or belonging to the city. *p.*

شهریار *shahryār*, m. a prince, a king. *p.*

شهریاری *shahryārī*, f. royalty, sovereignty. *p.*

شهریت *shahriyat*, f. peopling, cultivating. *p.*

شهرزاد *shahzāda*, a prince. *p.*

شهرزادی *shahzādī*, a princess. *p.*

شهرلا *shahlā*, having dark grey eyes, with a shade of red. *a.*

شهنای *shahnā, ī*, a clarion, a hautboy. *p.*

شهنشاه *shahanshāh*, } a great king, an em-

شهنشاه *shahanshāh*, } peror. *p.*

شهنشاهی *shahanshāhī*, f. sovereignty, empire. *p.*

شهرآر *shah-nār*, worthy of a king, regal; the most precious kind of pearl. *p.*

شهرت *shahwat*, f. concupiscence, lust, desire, appetite. *shahwat-angas*, lust-exciting, lascivious. *shahwat-parast*, addicted to lasciviousness. *a.*

شهرتی *shahwatī*, lascivious, lustful. *a.*

شهود *shuhūd* (pl. of شاهد), evidences, testimonies; adj. manifested. *a.*

شهور *shuhūr* (pl. of شهر), months. *a.*

شهی *shahī*, f. royalty; adj. royal, kingly. *p.*

شهید *shahīd*, killed; (sub.) a martyr (any *Muḥammadan* killed in battle is so called). *shahīd honā*, n. to be killed; (met.) to fall desperately in love. *a.*

شی *shai*, f. a thing, an object. *a.*

شیاد *shaiyād*, an impostor, a cheat. *a.*

شیاطین *shayāṭīn* (pl. of شیطان), devils, demons. *a.* [ish. *s.*]

شیال *shayālu*, sleepy, slothful, slug-

شیالک *shyālāk*, m. a wife's brother. *s.*

شیالکی *shyālākī*, f. a wife's sister. *s.*

شیام *shyām* or *shyāma*, black or dark blue; m. a sacred fig-tree at Prayāg or Allahabad. *shyāmātā*, f. blackness. *shyām-bhās*, black as jet. *s.*

شیاما *shyāmā*, f. a small singing bird with black plumage, commonly called *shāmā*. *s.*

شیاماک *shyāmāk*, m. a kind of grain, called also *sānwān* (*Panicum frumentaceum* or *colinum*). *s.*

شیامل *shyāmal*, black or dark blue. *s.*

شیب *sheb*, m. a descent, declivity; adv. under, below. *p.*

شیپالاکا *shiphālīkā*, f. a flower (*Nyctanthes arbor-tristis*). *s.*

شیت *shīt*, cold, chilly; m. cold, numbness, frigidity; cold weather, or the rainy, dewy, and cold season. *shītātā*, f. coldness. *shīt-kāl*, m. cold season. *shīt-kar*, removing cold. *s.*

شیتارت *shītārta*, chilled, suffering from cold. *s.* [gem, crystal. *s.*

شیناشمن *shītāshman*, m. the moon-

شینانسن *shītānsu*, m. camphor. *s.*

شیتل *shītal*, cool, cold, benumbed; m. or *shītālā*, f. cold, coldness. *s.*

شیتلیه *shaitihilya*, m. looseness, laxity, flaccidity. *s.*

شیتیه *shaitya*, m. cold, coldness. *s.*

شیخ *shaiḥh* (vulg. *sheḥh*), m. a venerable old man; a chief, a prelate; a title taken by the descendants of the prophet, and given to those who become proselytes to *Muḥammadanism*. *a.*

شیخن پور *sheḥhan-pūr*, m. a town inhabited by descendants of the prophet. *a. h.*

شیخوخت *shaiḥhūḥhat*, } f. old age. *a.*

شیخوخت *shaiḥhūḥhiyat*, } f. old age. *a.*

شیخی *sheḥhī* or *shaiḥhī*, f. boasting, bragging, domineering. *a.*

شید *shaid*, deceit, hypocrisy. *shed* or *shid*, the sun; clear, shining. *p.*

شیدا *shaidā*, mad; deeply in love. *p.*

شیر *sher*, m. a tiger, a lion. *sheri ābī*, m. an alligator. *sheri kālī*, (the effigy of a tiger) a person only fit to be looked at, a braggart. *sheri gardān*, m. the sun; the sign Leo. *h.*

شیر *shīr*, m. milk. *shīr-ḥhurda*, a suckling. *shīr-dār*, milk, giving much milk. *shīr-shakar*, a kind of silk cloth; affection. *shīr-garm*, milk-warm, luke-warm. *shīr-māl*, f. bread made with milk. *shīr-mas*, a fine plump suckling. *p.*

شیراز *shīrāz*, a city in the south of Persia, celebrated as the birthplace of the poets *Sa'dī* and *Hāfiḥ*. *p.*

شیراز *shīrāza*, m. the stitching of the back of a book; sewing buttonholes. *shīrāza-bandī*, f. the binding of a book. *p.*

شیرازی *shīrāzī*, of or relating to Shirāz, a native of that place. *p.*

شیرانه *sherāna*, fierce as a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرخشت *shīr-ḥhisht*, a species of manna. *p.*

شیرش *shīrsha*, m. the head. *shīrsha-ched*, m. decapitating. *s.* [cayed. *s.*

شیرن *shīrnā*, thin, small; wasted, de-

شیرنتا *shīrnatā*, f. emaciation, withering. *s.*

شیرنی *shernī*, f. a lioness, a tigress. *p. h.*

شیرنی *shīrnī*, f. (cor. of *shīrīnī*) sweetmeats, &c. offered in memory of saints, &c. *p.*

شیروا *shīrwā*, m. broth, soup. *d.*

شیره *shīra*, m. syrup, juice of fruit, new wine, must. *shīra, s. rawand*, gamboge. *shīra, s. the sap of existence essence of life. p.*

شیری *shirī*, f. part of a ship; adj. milky. *p.*

شیری *sherī*, f. boldness, fierceness; adj. of or relating to a tiger or lion. *p.*

شیرین *shirīn*, sweet; pleasant, gentle, affable; f. beauty, splendour. *shirīn-zabān*, eloquent, sweet-spoken, affable. *shirīn-zabānī*, f. eloquence, affability. *shirīn-jab*, of gentle manners or mild disposition. *p.*

شیرینی *shirīnī*, f. sweetness; eloquence. *p.*

شیش *shesh*, m. remainder, leavings, rest, balance; end; the serpent *Shesh-nāg*. *shesh-rātrī*, f. the last watch of the night. *shesh-kāl*, the last term, time of death. *s.*

شیش *shish*, m. lead (in Urdū *śisā*). *d.*

شیشا *sheshāvasthā*, f. the last state or condition of life. *s.*

شیش شادی *sheshā-shādī* (*śesh-śādī*), he who sleeps on the serpent *Sheshā*, *Viṣṇu*. *s.*

شیشم *shisham*, f. a kind of wood (*Dalbergia sissoo*, *Rozb.*), the Indian rosewood. *s.*

شیش ناک *shesh-nāg*, m. the serpent *Sheshā*, king of the lower regions (*v. śesh-nāg*). *s.*

شیشه *shisha*, m. glass, a bottle, a glass. *shisha-bāshā*, very delicate, tender. *shisha-gar*, a glass-maker. *shisha-garī*, f. glass-making. *shisha-mahall*, a glazed palace or house, an apartment fitted up with mirrors. *p.*

شیشی *shishī*, f. a small glass, a phial. *p.*

شیطان *shaiṭān*, m. the devil, Satan. *shaiṭān ki aṭ*, the devil's guts, or any thing long and winding (as a lane). *h.*

شیطانی *shaiṭānī*, devilish, diabolical. *a.*

شیطنیت *shaiṭanāt* f. devil's tricks, wickedness. *a.*

شیعہ *shī'a*, m. a follower of the sect of *Alī*, a sectary (see Sale's Koran, Prelim. Disc. sect. 8). *a.*

شیعی *shiyā'i*, of or belonging to the sect of *Alī*, a Shiyaita. *a.*

شیفتہ *shefta*, distracted, mad, enamoured. *p.*

شیر *shikar*, m. thin rain or rain driven by wind. *s.*

شیکر *shekhar*, m. a garland of flowers worn on the crown of the head; a crest. *s.*

شیکر *shighra* or *shighar*, expeditious, quick, hasty, fast; adv. soon, quick, speedily; m. parallax. *shighratā*, f. quickness. *shighra-gāmi*, swift-going. *s.*

شیل *shil*, m. nature, quality, disposition, good conduct or disposition, observance of the laws and morals; adj. well-disposed, well-behaved. *s.*

شیل *shail*, mountainous, rocky, mountaineer; m. a mountain; bitumen, storax; a sort of collyrium. *s.*

شیلان *shilān*, a tablecloth. *p.*

شیل *shilam*, birdlime, cement. *d.*

شیلوان *shil wān*, of good or amiable disposition, well-conducted. *s.*

شین *shayan*, m. sleep; a bed, a couch; copulation. *s.*

شین *shin*, a kind of large tray. *d.*

شین *shain*, disgrace, shame. *shīn*, a miser. *shaiyān*, shameful. *a.*

شیو *shaiv*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva*. *s.*

شیوال *shaiwāl*, m. an aquatic plant (*Vallisneria octandra*). *s.* [tion. *s.*

شین *shewan* or *shīwan*, grief lamentation.

شیوہ *shewa*, m. business, trade, profession; manner, habit, custom; amorous looks. *shewa-dār*, an artist, a tradesman; expert, skilful, clever. *p.*

شیہ *shiya*, } the neighing of a horse. *p.*

شیہ *shīha*, }
شین *shyen*, m. a hawk. *shyenī*, f. the female hawk. *s.*

ص

ص called *ṣād i muḥmala* or *ṣādi ghair man-ḥūfa*, the fourteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the seventeenth Persian, and the twentieth Hindūstānī. Strictly speaking, this letter is purely Arabian or Semitic, but in a few Persian words it has, in modern times, been substituted for the original *sin*, to distinguish such words from others of a different signification, as *ṣād* originally *sad*, one hundred, and *shast* originally *shast*, sixty (to prevent their being confounded with *sad*, a wall, and *shast*, an aim): it has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit alphabet, and in Persia and India its pronunciation is hardly distinguishable from that of *sin*; but among the Arabs its sound is stronger than that of the latter, and with a mixture of *w*. In reckoning by *ahjad* its value is ninety. It is used as an abbreviation for *ṣafar*, the name of the second month in the Arabian kalendar. Also, being the initial of the title *ṣuba-dār*, q. v., it is usually affixed by him as a cypher to *zāmīndārī* grants, as a mark of authentication. *a.*

صابر *ṣābir*, patient, enduring. *a.*

صابری *ṣābirī*, f. patience, endurance. *a.*

صابن *ṣābun*, } m. soap; hence Gr. *Σάπων*. *a.*

صابون *ṣābūn*, }
صابونی *ṣābūnī*, m. a soapmaker; f. a mixture of almonds, honey, and oil of sesame, a species of sweetmeat. *a. p.*

صاحب *ṣāhib*, m. a lord, master, companion; adj. possessed of, endowed with, &c. *ṣāhibi ikhtiyār*, possessed of free election, or option. *ṣāhibi aḥḥlāk*, possessed of good morals or of good manners. *ṣāhibi lāy*, possessed of the crown, a king. *ṣāhibi takht*, possessor of the throne, a king. *ṣāhibi tamkanāt*, possessed of dignity: it is also used in composition without

the *ṣafat*, as *ṣāhib-jamāl*, beautiful. *ṣāhib-khāṣa*, master of the house. *ṣāhib-dil* or *ṣāhib-naẓar*, intelligent, a man of worth and sanctity. *ṣāhib-kamāl*, perfect, excellent. *ṣāhibi murawwat*, (in law) a gentlemen (lit. man of politeness). *a.*

صاحبان *ṣāhibān* (Pers. pl. of صاحب), masters, gentlemen, &c. *ṣāhibān i 'ālī shān*, the gentlemen of high dignity, generally applied to the Honourable E. I. Company, or their European servants in India. *a.*

صاحب قران *ṣāhib-kirān*, m. an invincible hero, a great emperor; lit. lord of the auspicious conjunction, i. e. one who was born under a peculiarly favourable aspect of the planets, as was the case with Timūr or Taimūr (vulgarly called Tamerlane), who is accordingly called *ṣāhib-kirān* by his biographers. One of the emperors of Delhi, *Shāh-jahān* had also the title of *ṣāhib-kirānī ṣānī*, the second lord of the conjunction. *a.* [of a *ṣāhib-kirān*. *a.*

صاحب قرانی *ṣāhib-kirānī*, the state or dignity

صاحبه *ṣāhibā*, f. a lady, mistress. *a.*

صاحبي *ṣāhibī*, f. rule, command, lordship; a kind of grape so called. *ṣāhibī-k.*, *a.* to lord, to rule, to govern. *a.*

صادن *ṣādir*, produced, derived, happened, arrived, passed, issued. *ṣādir-konā* or *-shudan*, n. to be produced, derived, emerged, issued, &c. *a.*

صادق *ṣādiq*, true, just, sincere. *ṣādiq-u-l-ḥaul*, speaking truth, sincere of speech. *a.*

صادقي *ṣādiqī*, f. sincerity, truthfulness. *a.*

صاع *ṣā'*, the bat for playing at *chaugām*, or horse shinty; a dry measure of four *mudds*, each *mudd* being equal to one and one-third *raṭl*: according to Wilson it is a grain measure of about seven to eight pounds. *a.*

صاعقه *ṣā'ika*, lightning, a thunderbolt. *a.*

صاف *ṣāf*, clean, clear, pure, candid, innocent. *ṣāf-dil*, of a pure heart. *ṣāf-dilī*, f. purity of heart or mind. *a.*

صافي *ṣāfī*, f. clearness, purity; sincerity, candour; a filter, or cloth through which drinks, medicines, &c. are strained; a dishcloth or cloth for wiping with; adj. pure, clean, &c. (v. *ṣāf*). *ṣāfi-nāma* or *ṣāfi-khatt*, m. a general release, discharge from an obligation (v. *rāzi-nāma* under *rāzi*). *a.*

صالح *ṣāliḥ*, good, apt, fit, proper; m. a man of probity and honour; a sedate steady person (opposite to enthusiast); name of a patriarch. *a.*

صالحا *ṣāliḥan*, justly, uprightly. *a.*

صالحه *ṣāliḥa*, f. (of صالح), virtuous, chaste. *a.*

صامت *ṣāmit*, silent, inanimate, irrational. *a.*

صانع *ṣānī'*, m. creator, framer, artificer. *a.*

صائب *ṣā'ib*, right, straight; hitting the mark. *a.*

صائم *ṣā'im*, one who fasts; (adjectively) thirsty. *ṣā'im-u-d-dahr*, one who fasts always. *a.*

صبا *ṣabā*, f. a gentle breeze; an easterly breeze, a morning breeze. *a.*

صباح *ṣabāḥ*, f. the morning, dawn of day; name of a bird. *ṣabāḥ-u-l-khair* or *ṣabāḥ-kum bi-l-khair* (morning salutation), good day, good morning to you. *al-q-ṣabāḥ*, on or in the morning. *a.*

صباحت *ṣabāḥat*, f. beauty, gracefulness. *a.*

صباغ *ṣabbāgh*, m. a dyer, one whose business is to dye. *a.*

صبان *ṣabān* or *ṣubān*, to-morrow. *d.*

صباغي *ṣabā'i*, of or relating to a gentle breeze. *a.*

صبح *ṣubḥ*, f. morning, dawn. *ṣubḥ-khezū* or *-kheniyā*, a set of thieves who rise early in the morning and steal before people are awake. *ṣubḥ-dam*, dawn of day. *ṣubḥi ṣādīk*, dawn of day. *ṣubḥi kāsih*, the false dawn, just before daybreak. *ṣubḥ-gāh* or *-gāḥan*, the early dawn. *ṣubḥ-gāhi*, of or relating to the early dawn. *a.*

صبيا *ṣubḥan*, in the morning, at dawn. *a.*

صبر *ṣabr*, f. patience, endurance. *ṣabr-k.*, *a.* to wait. *ṣabir*, a species of aloes. *a.*

صبح *ṣubūḥ*, the dawn of day; a morning draught; wine which is drunk in the morning. *a.*

صبري *ṣabūḥī*, a wine-bottle, a morning draught. *ṣubūḥi-kash*, one who takes his morning draught, or as the Scotch have it still more literally "his morn." *a.*

صبور *ṣabūr*, patient, mild, enduring. *a.*

صبورة *ṣabūra*, m. (v. *سبورا ṣabūrā*). *a.*

صبوري *ṣabūrī*, f. patience, forbearance. *a.*

صبي *ṣabī*, m. a boy, a youth, a minor. *a.*

صبيان *ṣabyān* or *ṣibyān*, pl. boys, youths. *a.*

صبيح *ṣabīḥ*, beautiful; of a fine complexion. *a.*

صبية *ṣabiya*, f. a damsel, a girl, child; a daughter. *a.*

صحاب *ṣiḥāb* (pl. of صاحب), companions. *a.*

صحابت *ṣaḥābat*, f. society, companionship; the companions of Muḥammad. *a.* [sets. *a.*

صحاري *ṣaḥārā* or *ṣaḥārī* (pl. of صحرا), de-

صحاف *ṣaḥḥāf*, m. a bookbinder, a bookseller, a librarian. *a.* [leaves, books. *a.*

صحائف *ṣaḥā'if* (pl. of صحيفه *ṣaḥīfa*), pages,

صحب *ṣaḥb*, } (pl. of صاحب), companions,

صحابان *ṣaḥbān*, } friends, associates. *a.*

صحبت *ṣaḥbat*, f. companionship, society; an assembly, a fair; coition; discourse. *ṣaḥbat-barār*, an acquaintance. *ṣaḥbat-barārī*, being acquainted, acquaintance. *ṣaḥbat-dārī*, f. keeping company with, associating, acquaintance. *a.*

صحبتی *ṣaḥbatī*, a companion, a comrade. *a.*

صحت *ṣiḥḥat*, f. health, entireness, perfection, integrity, accuracy. *ṣiḥḥat-khāna*, m. a necessary. *a.*

صحرا *ṣaḥrā*, m. i. desert, a plain. *ṣaḥrā-nishān*, m. a hermit living in the desert. *ṣaḥrā-naward* or *ṣaḥrā-gard*, wandering in the desert. *a.*

صحرائی *ṣaḥrā'ī*, } wild, desert; relating to

صحراييا *ṣaḥrā'iyā*, } the desert. *a.*

صحرة *ṣaḥra* (for صحرا), a desert, &c. *a.*

مکن *saḥn*, m. a court-yard, an area; a large cup or goblet; a small dish or plate, a kind of cloth. *a.*

مکنک *saḥnak*, f. (v. *saḥnak*) a plate, dish. *a.*

مکج *saḥiḥ*, accurate, just, pure, perfect, entire, sound, certain. *saḥiḥ-k.*, *a.* to sign, to correct, to rectify. *a.* [letter. *a.*

مکيفه *saḥifa*, m. a book, a leaf, a page, a

مکرة *saḥkura*, name of a jinn or demon; a rock. *a.*

صد *ṣad*, hundred. *ṣad-pā* or *ṣad-pāya*, a centipede. *ṣad-mani*, being a hundred *mans* (vulgarly "maunds") in weight. *p.*

صدا *ṣadā*, f. sound, tone, echo, voice, noise. *a.*

صدارت *ṣadārat*, f. the office of prime minister or of chief justice, *a.*

صداع *ṣudā* m. vertigo, megrim, headache. *a.*

صدائق *ṣadāḥ*, a marriage settlement made by the husband on the wife. *a.*

صدائت *ṣadāhat*, f. sincerity, friendship. *a.*

صدبرگ *ṣad-barg*, m. (lit. a hundred leaves), a kind of flower (*Rosa glandulifera*, *Rozb.*). *p.*

صددر *ṣad-dar*, the hundred gates, the title of one of the books of the Pārsis. *p.*

صدر *ṣadr*, f. the breast; exaltation, pre-eminence; chief, supreme; government. *ṣadri a'ṣam*, the prime minister. *ṣadri ṣudūr*, the chief judge, the lord chancellor. *ṣadr diwāni 'adālat*, the supreme court of justice, 'the Company's chief civil court in India. *ṣadr ṣaw dāri 'adālat*, the chief criminal court (v. Wilson's *Glossary*). *a.*

صدرج *ṣad-ranj*, (lit. the hundred vexations) the game of 'ness (so called). *p.*

صدرنشین *ṣadr-nishīn*, one who holds the first dignity, or sits in the highest place; a prime minister, president of *ṣaḥ* assembly. *a. p.* [pearl. *a.*

صدف *ṣudaf*, f. a shell, a pearl, mother of

صدق *ṣidq*, m. truth, veracity, sincerity. *a.*

صدقه *ṣadqa*, m. alms; propitiatory offerings; voluntary alms in contradistinction to those enjoined by l.w. *ṣadqe-jānā* or *-honā*, n. to become a sacrifice for the welfare, &c. of another; to become entirely devoted to another. *ṣadqe-k.* to sacrifice one's self for the salvation of another. *a.*

صدمه *ṣadma*, m. a blow, a stroke of fortune, adversity, collision, an adventure. *a.*

صدوار *ṣad-nār*, an aggregate or company of a hundred. *p.* [&c. *a.*

صدور *ṣudūr*, (pl of صدر) breasts; ministers,

صدق *ṣadūḥ*, } true, faithful, a sincere friend.

صدیق *ṣadīḥ*, } *siddīḥ*, a faithful witness of the truth, an epithet applied to Joseph, &c. *a.*

صدی *ṣadī*, a century, a centenary. *p.*

صراحت *ṣarāḥat*, f. being pure or genuine; palpableness; pureness; adj. pure, unadulterated. *a.*

صراحتاً *ṣarāḥatan*, publicly, evidently clearly. *a.*

صراحی *ṣurāḥī*, a goblet, a jug, a long-necked flask. *ṣurāḥī-bardār*, the carrier of the flask or goblet. *ṣurāḥī-dār*, shaped in the form of a *ṣurāḥī* (a pearl). *a.*

صراط *ṣirāt*, f. a road; the bridge over the bottomless pit, across which good Moslems expect to pass into Paradise. *ṣirāṭu-l-mustaḥīm*, the right way, i.e. the *Muḥammadan* religion. *ṣurāt*, a long sword. *a.*

صراف *ṣarrāf*, m. a banker, a money-changer, an officer employed to ascertain the value of different currencies, vulgarly called a *shraff*; hence, according to Gladwin, the Anglo-Indian term *shraffing*, which signifies "the examining, sorting, and weighing the various kinds of rupis, to fix each to its distinct species, discard the refuse, and settle the *dāṣṭa* upon all, according to the price of the day, in order to establish the value in standard or sicca rupis." *a.*

صرافه *ṣarrāfa*, m. the place where bankers transact their business, a bank, an exchange. *a.*

صرافی *ṣarrāfi*, f. banking, money-changing. *a.*

صرصر *ṣarṣar*, f. a cold boisterous wind. *a.*

صرع *ṣar'*, f. the epilepsy, the falling sickness; a mode, a species. *a.* [mixed. *a.*

صرف *ṣirf*, merely, only, alone, pure, un-

صرف *ṣarf*, changed or expended; m. expenditure; the orthographical and etymological parts of grammar; dexterity; increase, gain; changing, turning, converting; vicissitudes of fortune. *ṣarf o naḥw*, f. etymology and syntax, grammar in general. *ṣarf-honā* or *-shudan*, to be squandered or expended. *a.*

صرفه *ṣarfa* or *ṣurfa*, f. expense; profusion, profit, surplus, redundancy, addition; the twelfth mansion of the moon, a star in the tail of Leo. *a.*

صرفي *ṣarfi*, m. an etymologist, a grammarian; adj. grammatical. *a.* [silver]. *a.*

صره *ṣurra*, m. a purse (filled with gold or

صریح *ṣariḥ*, apparent, palpable, evident. *a.*

صریحاً *ṣariḥan*, clearly, openly, plainly. *a.*

صرب *ṣarir*, grating, scratching sound of a pen, or of a door on rusty hinges. *a.*

صعب *ṣa'b*, hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable, disobedient, stubborn, perverse. *a.*

صعوبت *ṣu'ubat*, f. difficulty, trouble. *a.*

صعود *ṣu'ūd*, m. ascent, surmounting. *a.*

صعوه *ṣa'wa*, a kind of sparrow with a red head, a sort of waterfowl. *a.*

صغار *ṣighār* (pl. of صغير), small. *ṣighār o kibār*, the small and great, the populace at large. *a.*

صغر *ṣighar*, smallness, minuteness. *a.*

صغرا *ṣugharā* (pl. of صغير), the small, the inferior. *a.* [of a syllogism. *a.*

صغری *ṣughrā*, less, least; m. the minor term

صغیر *ṣaghīr*, slender, inferior, junior. *ṣaghīr-sim*, of tender age. *a.*

صغيري *ṣaghīrī*, f. infancy, childhood. *a.*

صف *ṣaff*, f. series, order, line, rank, file, row, a mat. *ṣaff-ārā*, a marshaller of troops. *ṣaff-ārā'i*, the act of marshalling troops. *ṣaff-bāndhnā*, to draw up in ranks. *ṣaff-jang*, f. the ranks of war, the field of battle. *ṣaff-ṣaff*, in military order, in battle-array. *ṣaff-dar*, a rank-breaker, a valiant warrior. *ṣaff-dari jang*, the disperser of the ranks of war, a title frequently given to a successful commander. *a.*

صفا *ṣafā*, f. purity, cleanness; pleasure, content. *ṣafān ṣāf* (smack smooth), without a trace or vestige. *a.*

صفات *ṣifāt* (pl. of صفت), good qualities. *a.*

صفاقي *ṣifā'ī*, artificial, acquired (applied to qualities not innate). *a.*

صفاك *ṣaffāk* (for سفاك *ṣaffāk*, q. v.). *a.*

صفاهان *ṣifāhān*, Ispahan in Persia. *p.*

صفاهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of, or relating to Ispahan. *pardāḥ ṣifāhānī*, a species of melody peculiar to Ispahan, said to resemble the Scottish melodies. *p.*

صفادي *ṣafā'i*, f. purity, cleanness. *ṣafā'i dātānī*, to reject a petition without ceremony, to refuse flatly. *a.*

صفت *ṣifat*, f. praise; quality, attribute; manner, description; a noun adjective; like, resembling. *a.*

صفحه *ṣafha*, m. a page, surface, face. *a.*

صفر *ṣafar* or *ṣafaru-l-muṣaffar*, m. the second month of the *Muḥammadan* year. On the 20th day of this month is held the festival of *Sar-o-tan*, in commemoration of the junction of the head and body of *Husain*. The 28th and the last days of this month are reckoned unfortunate; the former on account of *Hasan's* being poisoned by his wife; the latter, because destructive vegetables are supposed to be produced on that day. *ṣifr*, m. a cipher. *a.*

صفرا *ṣafra*, m. bile, yellow. *a.*

صفراوي *ṣafrawī*, } bilious. *ṣafra'i-mizāj*, of
صفراي *ṣafra'i*, } a bilious constitution. *a.*

صفوت *ṣafwat*, purity, cleanness. *a.*

صفوف *ṣufūf* (pl. of صف), ranks, lines. *a.*

صفهان *ṣifāhān* (for *Ispahān* or *Isfahān*, q. v.), a city of Persia, formerly the capital of that empire. *p.*

صفهاني *ṣifāhānī*, a native of *Sifāhān* or *Ispahān*. *p.*

صفی *ṣafī*, pure, just, righteous; the name of a Persian dynasty that reigned from 1503 to 1736, founded by *Shāh Ismā'il ṣafī*, and overturned by *Nādir Shāh*. *a.*

صفر *ṣafīr*, f. sound, whistling, a hissing noise, blowing, singing (as a bird); a sapphire. *a.*

صفیل *ṣafīl* (for *faṣīl*), an entrenchment, fortification. *d.*

صلا *ṣalā*, voice, invitation, information, announcement. *ṣilā* (for *ṣila*, q. v.), conjunction, &c. *a.*

صلابت *ṣalābat*, f. firmness, hardness, severity; majesty, awe, dignity. *a.*

صلات *ṣalāt*, prayer, especially one of the five stated prayers enjoined on good *Musalmanā*s in the course of the twenty-four hours; the first chapter of the *ḥur'ān*. *a.*

صلاح *ṣalāḥ*, f. peace, concord, treaty; rectitude, integrity; advice, counsel; adj. advisable. *a.*

صلاحیت *ṣalāḥiyat*, f. virtue, chastity, integrity. *a.*

صلب *ṣalb*, f. crucifixion; burning; teasing, fretting, vexing. *ṣulb*, the loins, offspring. *a.*

صلبي *ṣulbī*, descended from, begotten by. *a.*

صلح *ṣulḥ*, f. peace, reconciliation, treaty, truce, concord. *ṣulḥi iḥtiyārī*, a voluntary reconciliation. *ṣulḥi ḥahrī*, compulsory composition. *ṣulḥi kull*, f. perfect reconciliation, definitive treaty. *ṣulḥ-nāma*, a treaty of peace. *a.*

صلحا *ṣulḥā* (pl. of صالح), the pious, the just; men of wisdom or counsel. *a.*

صلحه *ṣulḥa* (also *ṣulḥat*), m. friendship. *a.*

صلعم *ṣal'am*, a contraction (added often to the name of *Muḥammad*), formed from the abbreviation of the words *ṣalḥ-l-lāḥ 'alaihi wa sallam*, the blessing and peace of God be with him. *a.*

صلوات *ṣalwāt* (pl. of صلوة), prayers, benedictions. *a.*

صلوة *ṣalāt*, f. prayer, benediction; compassion, or mercy of God. *a.*

صلة *ṣila*, m. conjunction, connection; a present. *ṣila, ṣ riḥm*, intercourse with relatives within the forbidden degree. *ḥarf ṣila*, a conjunctive particle. *a.*

صلي *ṣallā* (3rd pers. pret. used precatively), may he bless, or may he be gracious; as, *ṣallā-l-lāḥ 'alaihi* or *'alaihim*, may God be gracious unto him or them. *a.*

صليب *ṣalīb*, hard, three-cornered; m. a crucifix, a cross. *a.* [deaf and dumb. *a.*

صم *ṣumm* (pl. of اصم), deaf. *ṣummuḡ bukm*, m.

صمت *ṣamt*, f. silence. *ṣimmat*, adverse fortune. *ṣamut*, silent. *a.*

صمد *ṣamad*, a lord, a master of a family; the Most High; perpetual, eternal. *a.*

صمدان *ṣamadān*, } everlasting, eternal, di-
صمداني *ṣamadānī*, } vine. *a.*
صمدي *ṣamadī*, }

صصام *ṣamām*, f. a sharp sword. *a.*

صمغ *ṣamagh*, gum. *ṣamaghī ḥamāmā*, gum ammoniac. *ṣamaghī 'arabī*, gum arabic. *a.*

صوت *ṣamūt*, silent. *a.*

صميم *ṣamīm*, } pure, unmixed, sincere. *a.*
صميمي *ṣamīmī*, }

صناديد *ṣanādīd* (pl. of صنديد), kings, princes, chiefs, &c. *a.*

صناديق *ṣanādīq* (pl. of صندوق), boxes, trunks. *a.*

صناع *ṣanā'* or *ṣannā'*, industrious, dexterous, very skilful. *ṣannā'* (pl. of *ṣānī'*), artificers, workmen. *a.*

صناعت *ṣinā'at*, *f.* art, trade, profession. *a.*

صنائع *ṣanā'i'*, arts, contrivances; miracles. *a.*

صندل *ṣandal*, *m.* sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلاسا *ṣandalāsā*, } *m.* a flat stone on
صندلاؤتا *ṣandalauṭā*, } which sandal-wood is
ground. *h. a.*

صندلانی *ṣandalānī*, a dealer in sandal-wood. *a.*

صندلی *ṣandali*, of the colour of sandal-wood; made of sandal-wood; *f.* a kind of chair; name of a city of Kashmir; *m.* a sort of eunuch; one whose parts of generation have been entirely extracted. *a.*

صندوق *ṣandūḡ*, *f.* and *m.* a box, a trunk, a chest. *ṣandūḡi turbat*, a sarcophagus. *a.*

صندوقچه *ṣandūḡ-cha*, *m.* } a small box, a cas-
صندوقچی *ṣandūḡchī*, *f.* } ket. *a.*

صندوقه *ṣandūḡha*, a coffer, a casket, a bier. *a.*

صندوقی *ṣandūḡī*, like a box (applied to a tomb, or to the scabbard of a sword made in that form). *a.*

صنع *ṣan'* or *ṣun'*, creation, work, action, preparation. *ṣin'*, clever-handed. *a.*

صنعت *ṣan'at*, *f.* profession, trade, art; mystery, miracle. *ṣan'at-gar*, an artist. *a.*

صنف *ṣinf*, species, kind, sort. *a.*

صنم *ṣanam*, *m.* an idol; a mistress, lover, sweetheart; the name of a game among children: one says *ṣanam āi*, the idol or sweetheart is come; and asks whence? in which dress is she clothed? what does she eat? &c.; with whatever letter the answer to the first question begins, those to the others must begin with the same, otherwise the person falling is condemned, by way of penalty, to imitate the voice of some animal, as a cock or ass, &c. *a.*

صنم خانه *ṣanam-ḡhāna*, } *m.* an idol tem-
صنم کده *ṣanam-kada*, } ple. *a. p.*

صنوبر *ṣanaubar*, *m.* fir, pine, any cone-bearing tree. *a.*

صواب *ṣanāb*, *m.* (hitting the mark) rectitude; a virtuous action, a happy issue, success. *a.*

صوب *ṣauh*, *m.* side, tract, way. *a.*

صوبجات *ṣubajāt* (pl. of صوبه), provinces. *a.*

صوبه *ṣūba*, *m.* a province, one of the large divisions of the Mogul empire, such as Bengal, Bahar, &c.; a governor (term peculiar to Hindūstān). *a.*

صوبه دار *ṣūba-dār*, *m.* the chief (or lieutenant) of a province; a military officer among Indian troops, whose rank corresponds to that of captain. *a. p.*

صوبه داری *ṣūba-dārī*, the office of lieutenant of a province; vicereignty. *ṣūba-dārī abwāb*, taxes imposed by the *ṣūba-dār* in addition to the fixed rates. *ṣūba-dārī parwāna*, an order issued by a *ṣūba-dārī*. *a. p.*

صوت *ṣunt*, *f.* sound, voice, clamour, noise, calling for help, shout, shriek of distress. *a.*

صور *ṣūr*, a trumpet, a clarion. *ṣiwar* or *ṣuwar* (pl. of *ṣurāt*), figures, forms. *a.*

صورت *ṣurat*, *f.* form, face, countenance, appearance, portrait; manner; condition, state. *dar ṣurat* or *dar ṣurate-ki*, in case, provided that. *ṣurat-āshnā*, an acquaintance. *ṣurati ḡāl*, *f.* a written statement of facts. *ṣurat-ḡarām*, plausible, whose appearance promises much more than events will justify specious, superficial, fair without and foul within. *ṣurat nāma*, a written account of an estate or transaction. *a.*

صورتاً *ṣuratan*, apparently, extrinsically. *a.*

صورتبند *ṣurat-band*, } *m.* a painter or statuary,
صورتگر *ṣurat-gar* } a maker of effigies.

ṣurat-bandī or *ṣurat-garī*, *f.* the art or profession of painting or statuary. *a. p.*

صوری *ṣūrī*, exterior, apparent. *a.*

صوف *ṣūf*, *m.* wool, and applied to silk, thread, and cotton. *a.*

صوفی *ṣūfī*, wise, pious, intelligent; *m.* a *ṣūfī*, or one of a peculiar sect of Musalmān devotees (so called), who are said to be freethinkers or pantheists on matters of religion: outwardly they conform to the vulgar creed, but are looked upon with great suspicion by the more orthodox. *a.*

صوفیان *ṣūfiyān*, pl. religious brethren of the sect of *ṣūfīs*. *a.*

صولت *ṣaulat*, *f.* violence, fury, impetuosity. *a.*

صوم *ṣaum*, *m.* fasting, a fast; one who fasts; a Christian church; silent. *ṣaum ṣalāt*, *f.* fasting and prayer. *a.*

صومع *ṣauma'*, } *m.* a monastery, a cloister,
صومعه *ṣauma'a*, } a cell, a hermitage. *a.*

صهبا *ṣahbā*, a kind of red wine. *a.*

صهیل *ṣahīl*, the neigh (of a horse). *a.*

صیاد *ṣaiyād*, *m.* a hunter, a fowler. *a.*

صیادی *ṣaiyādī*, *f.* hunting, fowling, shooting, &c. *a.*

صیام *ṣiyām*, fasting. *shahri ṣiyām*, the month of fasting, i.e. *ramazān*. *a.* [up. *a.*

صیان *ṣiyān*, *m.* keeping, preserving, laying

صیانت *ṣiyānat*, *f.* defence, guarding, keeping, preserving, support. *a.*

صیت *ṣit*, fame, renown, celebrity. *a.*

صید *ṣaid*, *f.* game, prey, animal pursued, fished for, &c. *ṣaid-andāz*, or *-bāz*, or *-gar*, a sportsman. *ṣaid-andāzī*, the pursuit of game, the chase, &c. *a.*

صیرف *ṣairaf*, } *m.* a banker or money-changer;
صیرفی *ṣairafī*, } an examiner of coins, jewels, and precious stones; a deceiver, a cheat (v. *ṣarrāf*). *a.*

صیغ *ṣayyigh*, *m.* a liar, an inventor of fictions. *a.*

صیغه *ṣigha*, *m.* a mould (for casting metal); a word declinable and derivative; the mood of a verb, conjugation, derivation; trade, profession; a form of words used in marriage ceremonies and other occasions, such as the adoption of children, &c. *a.*

صيف *ṣaif*, summer, especially May and June.

ṣaiyif, the summer rains. *a.*

صيقل *ṣaiḳal*, m. scouring, polishing, clearing, furbishing; the polishing instrument. *ṣaiḳal-gar*, a polisher, an armourer. *a.*

صيقلي *ṣaiḳali*, scoured, polished. *a.*

صين *ṣin* (for *chin*), the empire of China. *a.*

صيني *ṣini*, relating to China, Chinese; a fine kind of porcelain. *a.*

صيهون *ṣaihūn*, Mount Sion. *a.*

ض

ض *zād*, called *zādi mu'jama* or *zādi manḳūṭa*, the fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the eighteenth Persian, and the twenty-first in Hindūstānī: this letter is purely Arabic, and is said to have a mixed sound of *d*, *th*, and *w*, only to be acquired from natives of Arabia Proper; but in Persia and India its sound is the same as that of *ze*: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 800.

ضابط *zābiṭ*, m. a governor, ruler, master, possessor. *zābiṭu-l-kull*, omnipotent (God), ruler of all. *a.*

ضابطكي *zābiṭagi*, being according to law or rule. *a. p.*

ضابطه *zābiṭa*, m. canon, ordinance, law, rule, regulation; a list, a catalogue. *a.*

ضاحك *zāḥik*, satirist, mocker; name of a poet. *a.*

ضارب *zārib*, beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. *a.*

ضال *zāl*, straying; m. a prevaricator. *a.*

ضامن *zāmin*, m. a surety, a sponsor, security, bail. *ḥāziri-zāmin*, security for personal appearance. *māl-zāmin*, security for the discharge of a debt. *a.*

ضامن دار *zāmin-dār*, one who has bail or security, a person bailed. *a. p.*

ضامي *zāminī*, f. surety, bail. *zāminī kabūl karnā*, to admit as bail. *a.*

ضائع *zā'i*, lost, destroyed, perished, fruitless, abortive. *zā'i karnā*, to lose, to destroy, to apply, (labour, &c.) to no purpose. *a.*

ضبط *zabṭ*, m. government, direction, discipline; confiscation of property; regulation, check, control. *zabṭ karnā*, to confiscate, sequester, to take possession, to rule over, to watch, to preserve, to restrain, to control. *zabṭ o raḥṭ*, rules and regulations. *a.*

ضبطي *zabṭī*, m. a confiscator; f. confiscation, sequestration; adj. seized, confiscated. *a.*

مضجور *zajūr*, melancholy, peevish, fretful. *a.*

ضمحا *zuḥā*, } m. breakfast-time, that part of
ضمحلي *zuḥāl*, } the day, about half-way be-
tween sunrise and meridian (i. e. the brightest part of

the day). *'idu-zuḥā*, f. name of a festival celebrated on the 10th of *zi-ḥijj*, when an animal is sacrificed in commemoration of Abraham's sacrifice of his son *Ismā'il*. According to the *Sunni* sect it was *Ismā'il* and not *Isaac* that Abraham was about to sacrifice. Some *Shī'as* maintain, like us, that it was *Isaac*. *a.*

ضحاك *zahḥāk*, name of a Persian king famed for his cruelty and oppression.

ضخامت *zakhāmat*, f. being great, thick, and bulky. *a.*

ضد *zidd*, f. contrary, opposite. *zidd-k.*, to oppose, to spite, to contradict. *a.*

ضدي *ziddī*, perverse, contradictory, naughty and unmanageable (as a child). *a.*

ضدين *ziddain* (dual of ضد), opposites, any two things that are totally opposed to each other, as east and west, &c. *a.*

ضر *zarr*, m. loss, damage, injury, distress. *a.*

ضراب *zīrāb*, m. fighting, fencing, conquering; *coiens. zarrāb*, a colner, mint-master. *a.*

ضرب *zarb*, f. a blow; violence; multiplication in arithmetic; mode (of speech), form, species; striking; stamping, coining money, struck. *zārbu-l-maḥal*, f. a proverb. *dāru-z-zarb*, f. the mint office. *zārb-zabānī*, the multiplication table. *a.*

ضربات *zārbāt* (pl. of ضربه), blows. *a.*

ضربه *zarba* or *zārbāt*, a blow, one single blow. *a.*

ضرر *zarar*, m. injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin; affliction, anguish. *a.*

ضروب *zurūb* (pl. of ضرب, q. v.), modes of speech, &c. *a.*

ضرور *zarūr*, necessary, expedient, unavoidable. *pur-zarūr*, highly necessary. *jā-zarūr* or *jā-zarūr*, a place of necessity, a privy. *jā-zarūr phairā*, to pay a visit to the necessary. *a.*

ضرورت *zarūrat*, f. force, violence, compulsion, constraint; want, indigence, necessity. *bi-z-zarūrat*, necessarily, by compulsion. *a.*

ضرورتاً *zarūratan*, necessarily, per force. *a.*

ضروري *zarūrī*, necessary, a thing needful. *a.*

ضروريات *zarūriyāt* (pl. of *zarūrī*), things needful, necessities, requisites. *a.*

ضرير *zarīr*, blind (made so, not born so). *a.*

ضعف *za'f* or *zu'f*, m. infirmity, weakness, imbecility of mind or body. *a.*

ضعفا *zu'afā* (pl. of ضعيف), weak persons. *a.*

ضعيف *za'if*, weak, infirm, impotent, emaciated, feeble, frail, old. *za'if-hāl*, distressed in circumstances. *a.*

ضعيفي *za'ifi*, weakness, exhaustion. *a.*

ضل *zall*, } m. an error, fault, vice, ruin,
ضلال *zālāl*, } perdition. *a.*
ضلالت *zālālat*, }

ضلع *zil'* or *zila'*, f. a side, part; a district, a division (in newspaper phraseology called a zillah); a column (in the page of a book); (in Hindūstān) the art of speaking with double meaning, so that the chain of both senses be uninterrupted through the discourse. *a.*

ضلعدار *zila'-dār*, m. an officer who has the charge of the revenues of a *zila'*. *zila'-dārī*, f. the office or situation of *zila'-dār*. *a. p.*

ضلل *ḡalal*, m. an error, crime. *a.*

ضم *ḡamm*, m. contraction, conjunction, incorporation; the mark or primitive vowel *pesh*, or short *a*, like our *u* in *push*. *a.*

ضماد *ḡamād*, f. a bandage or fillet for binding the head or a wound; a plaster, or embrocation. *a.*

ضمار *ḡimār*, (in law) any thing disputed or uncertain, as debts, &c. *a.*

ضمان *ḡamān*, } m. the being security or
ضمانت *ḡamānat*, } surety for another. *ḡa-*
mānat-nāma, a deed of suretiship. *a.*

ضمانا *ḡamānan*, by way of security. *a.*

ضمانت *ḡamānat*, m. } suretiship, a bail-
ضمانه *ḡamāna*, f. } bond. *a.*

ضمائر *ḡamā'ir* (pl. of ضمير), personal pronouns, &c. *a.*

ضمن *ḡimn*, m. the cover of a letter; the contents, any thing comprehended, contained, or inserted, subject, an idea, conception; suretiship, an obligation; aid, favour. *a.*

ضمناً *ḡimnan*, comprehensively, by the bye. *a.*

ضمه *ḡamma*, the short vowel *u*; the whiskers. *a.*

ضمير *ḡamīr*, f. the mind, heart, thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, idea, comprehension; the personal pronoun. *a.*

ضميران *ḡamirān*, sweet basil. *p.*

ضميري *ḡamirī*, pronominal; of or relating to the mind. *a.*

ضميمة *ḡamīma*, an addition, augmentation. *a.*

ضمين *ḡamīn*, m. a sponsor a surety. *a.*

ضوا *ḡirā*, } f. light, splendour, brilliancy,
ضيا *ḡiyā*, } resplendence. *a.*

ضوابط *ḡawābiṭ* (pl. of ضابطه), laws, rules, &c. *a.*

ضيافت *ḡiyāfat*, f. a feast, a banquet, convivial entertainment; hospitality; invitation. *a.*

ضیغم *ḡaiḡham*, } m. a lion; adj. biting, tear-
ضیغمی *ḡaiḡhamī*, } ing, devouring. *a.*

ضیف *ḡaiḡ*, hospitable, convivial; m. a stranger, a guest. *a.*

ضیفان *ḡaiḡān* or *ḡaiḡān*, pl. guests, strangers. *a. p.*

ضیق *ḡiḡ*, m. anguish, vexation, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirit, or any thing that tortures the mind, hippishness. *ḡiḡu-n-naḡas*, m. the asthma. *ḡaiḡ* or *ḡaiḡiḡ*, contracted, narrow; (met.) a narrow-hearted miser. *a.*

ط *to, e* or *tā*, called *tā, e muḡmala* or *tā, e ḡhair*

manḡūḡa, the sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the nineteenth Persian, and twenty-second Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic or Semitic, but it is sometimes introduced in certain Persian words which were originally written with *te*, as *ḡabarḡad* for *tabarḡad*, sugar-candy. It has no corresponding character in Sanskrit, and in Arabic its genuine sound is stronger and harsher than that of the *te*. In reckoning by *abjad*, it stands for 9, and in almanacks for the sign Capricorn. [lent. *a.*

طاب *tāb*, sweet, agreeable, good, pure, excel-

طابق *tābiḡ*, corresponding, agreeing with. *a.*

طارم *tārim*, m. any building of a circular form

with an arched or cupola roof; the vault of heaven. *p.*

طاري *tārī*, happening, intervening, evident. *a.*

طاس *tās*, m. brocade; a cup, goblet, bowl, the vessel in which water is cooled. *a.*

طاسة *tāsa*, m. a kind of drum. *tāsa-nawāz*, one who plays on the *tāsa*. *tāsa-nawāzī*, f. beating the *tāsa*, q. v. *a.* [tion. *a.*

طاعات *tā'āt* (pl. of طاعت), acts of devo-

طاعت *tā'at*, f. devotion, obedience, obsequiousness. *a.* [calumniator. *a.*

طاعن *tā'in*, m. an asperser, a slanderer, a

طاعون *tā'un*, plague, pestilence. *a.*

طاغي *tāḡhī*, violent, refractory; m. an insurgent, a leader of rebels. *a.*

طاف *tāḡh*, overflowing (pond or cistern); (met.) dead drunk, full of liquor. *a.*

طاق *tāk*, m. an arched building, cupola; a recess in a wall, a window; unique, singular; odd (not even); fold, ply. *tāḡhī azrak*, the azure vault of heaven. *tāk par rakhmā*, a. to refuse, to disobey; to neglect, to abandon (to lay on the shelf). *tāk-jūst*, m. the game of odd or even. *do-tāk*, two-fold. *si-tāk*, three-fold. *tāk honā*, to be accomplished, to be superior. *a. p.*

طاقات *tāḡat*, f. strength, power, force, patience, ability. *tāḡat se tāk honā*, to be weak, feeble, powerless. *a.*

طاقچه *tāḡcha*, m. (dim. of *tāk*) a little recess, a niche; a small window. *a.*

طاقه *tāḡa*, a single garment or piece of cloth. *p.*

طاقي *tāḡī*, wall-eyed (a horse); f. froth of urine. *a.*

طاقیه *tāḡiya*, a fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress; a balcony, a cornice, a penthouse. *a. p.*

طالب *tālīb*, asking, demanding, interrogating; m. an inquirer. *tālībī dunyā*, worldly-minded. *tālībī'ilm* or *tālībū-l-'ilm*, searching after knowledge, a student. *a.*

طالح *tālīḡ*, wicked, villanous. *a.*

طالع *ṭālī'*, rising (as the sun), arising, appearing; m. fortune, prosperity; destiny (good or bad); the dawn. *ṭālī'-āzmā'i*, m. trying one's fortune. *ṭālī'-shinās*, an astrologer, a fortune-teller. *ṭālī'-mand*, fortunate; wealthy. *ṭālī'-mandī*, f. fortune, prosperity; wealth. *ṭālī'-war*, fortunate; wealthy. a.

طالوت *ṭālūt*, king Saul, so called by the *Muhammadans*. a.

طامات *ṭāmāt*, } statutes, laws; doubtful words,
طامان *ṭāmān*, } without certainty. a.

طامع *ṭāmī'*, covetous, greedy, desirous. a.

طامع *ṭāmī'a*, avarice, greediness. a.

طاهوس *ṭā'ūs*, m. a peacock (تاوس). a.

طاهوسي *ṭā'ūsī*, f. a kind of ornamental hand-writing; adj. of or relating to the peacock. *ṭāḥṭī* i *ṭā'ūsī*, the peacock throne, i.e. the throne of the emperors of Delhi, which was adorned with jewels, so as to resemble a peacock's tail. a.

طاهر *ṭāḥir*, pure, unsullied, chaste. a.

طائر *ṭā'ir*, flying; m. a bird. *ṭā'ir-ḥāna*, an aviary. a.

طائف *ṭā'if*, circumambulating, night patrol; a vision in a dream; vile thoughts or suggestions of Satan; a city in *Hijāz*. a.

طائفة *ṭā'ifa*, m. people, nation, tribe, a troop, a band (particularly of musicians and dancing women), suit, equipage. a. [the science of physic. a.]

طب *ṭibb*, f. medicine, magic. 'ilmu-ṭ-ṭibb,

طبابت *ṭabābat*, f. the practice of physic. a.

طباخ *ṭabbāḥḥ*, m. a cook. a.

طباشير *ṭabāshīr*, f. the sugar of the bamboo. a.

طباق *ṭabāḥ*, m. a vessel for kneading dough in. a.

طباقي كتا *ṭabāḥī kuttā*, a sponger. a. h.

طبانجه *ṭabānja*, } m. a slap, box, or blow. p.
طبانجه *ṭabāncha*, }

طباع *ṭabā'i*, (pl. of طبيعت), natures, &c. a.

طبرزد *ṭabarzād*, sugar-candy, conserve of roses; fine hard white sugar. p.

طبع *ṭab'*, f. nature, genius, temperament, quality, disposition. *ṭab'-zād*, original invention. a.

طبيعي *ṭab'i*, natural, constitutional. a.

طبيعت *ṭab'iyyat*, f. nature, temperature, constitution, health, property, essence. a.

طبق *ṭabāḥ*, m. a cover; a plate, a tray, a dish; a leaf, a disk; gold leaf, tinfoil, &c.; story of a house, a platform; consecutive, one thing following another. a.

طباقة *ṭabāḥcha*, a small plate or tray. a. p.

طبقة *ṭabāḥrī*, a small box. d.

طبقه *ṭabḥa*, m. a story, floor, stage, degree, class, order, rank, shelf. a.

طبل *ṭabal*, m. a drum, a tambourine. *ṭabl-bās* or *-zan*, a drummer. a.

طبلق *ṭablaḥ*, m. a bundle of papers. a.

طبلك *ṭablaḥ*, f. a little drum. a.

طبله *ṭabla*, m. a small tambourine; a large wooden dish in which fruits are exposed for sale. a.

طبلچه *ṭabancha*, a slap, blow, cuff. p.

طبيب *ṭabīb*, m. a physician. a.

طبيبي *ṭabībī*, f. the business of a physician, adj. of or relating to the healing art. a.

طبيخ *ṭabīḥḥ*, cooked, dressed. a.

طبيعت *ṭab'i'at*, f. disposition, temperament, constitution, essence, property. *ṭab'at-shinās*, m. a physician. a.

طبيعي *ṭab'i*, natural, innate, intrinsic. 'ilmī *ṭab'i*, natural science, in opposition to 'ilmī *ilāhī*, divinity or metaphysics. a.

طبيلا *ṭabīlā* (for *ṭavīlā*), a stable. d.

طپان *ṭapān* (for *tapān*), palpitating. p.

طپش *ṭapīsh* (for *tapīsh*), heat, agitation. p.

طپیده *ṭapīda* (for *tapīda*), agitated, heated. p.

طحال *ṭiḥāl*, spleen, the milt. *ṭuḥāl*, a disease in the spleen. a. [of Tripoli. a.]

طرابلس *ṭarābalus* (also *ṭarābalūs*), the city

طراح *ṭarrāḥ*, m. an architect. *ṭarrāḥī*, f. architecture. a.

طرار *ṭarrār*, m. a pickpocket, a cutpurse. a.

طرارة *ṭarrāra*, m. quickness, expedition. *ṭarrāra bharnā*, a. to stretch out or bound (as a horse at full speed). *ṭarrāra-zābān*, chattering, eternal clack. a.

طراري *ṭarrārī*, f. quickness, fluency. a.

طراز *ṭirāz* or *ṭarāz*, m. lace, fringe, embroidery, &c., any ornament on the border of a garment; (in comp.) adorning, as *debāja-ṭirāz*, a composer of prefaces or exordiums (which are generally written in the most highly ornamented style). a.

طرازو *ṭirāzū*, a balance, a pair of scales. p.

طرازي *ṭirāzī*, f. abstr. (of *ṭirāz*) adorning. a. p.

طراوت *ṭarāwat*, f. freshness, verdure. a.

طرب *ṭarab*, f. cheerfulness, mirth, hilarity, joy. *ṭarab-angaz*, exciting mirth or joy. *bazmi ṭarab*, a festive assembly. a.

طرح *ṭarḥ* or *ṭarāḥ*, f. manner, mode; position, establishment; ejection, throwing. *ṭarāḥ-dār*, beautiful, well-shaped. *ṭarāḥ-dārī*, beauty, elegance. a.

طرز *ṭarz*, f. form, manner, fashion. a.

طرف *ṭarf* or *ṭaraf*, f. direction; side, margin, corner, quarter, extremity; towards. *ṭarf pāsī*, the other side, "pars altera;" a defendant; an enemy; (met.) a wife. *ṭaraf-dār*, m. a partisan, a follower, a sectary, an assistant, a subordinate officer of revenue and police; adj. partial, prejudiced. *ṭaraf-dārī*, f. following, partiality, &c. a. [eye. a.]

طرفه العين *ṭurfatu l'ain*, the twinkling of an

طرفی *turfagī*, rareness, wonderfulness. *a. p.*

طرفة *turfa*, wonderful, strange, any thing new, rare, or agreeable. *a.*

طرفیل *tarfīl*, *m.* trefoil, clover. *a.*

طرفین *tarfain* (du. of *taraf*), both sides, both parties. *a.*

طرق *turuk* (pl. of طریق), ways, modes, &c. *a.*

طرة *turra*, *m.* an ornament worn in the turban; a ringlet, a curl; a nosegay; a plume of feathers. *a.*

طریق *tarik*, *f.* way, road; manner, custom, fashion; rite, religion, profession. *a.*

طریقہ *tarikāt*, *f.* way, path; manner,

طریقہ *tarikā*, *m.* mode; religion, sect; the better sort of people. *ahli tarikā*, people devoted to religion, generally means the sect of *sūfīs*. *a.*

طست *tasat*, *tassat*, or *tissat*, a small cup, a bowl. *a.*

طشت *tasht*, *m.* (Pers. تشت) a large basin, ewer, or cup. *tasht az bām honā* or *parnā*, the secret to be divulged. *a.*

طعام *ta'am*, *m.* victuals; eating. *ta'am-bakhsh*, a ladle, a tureen-spoon for serving out broth, &c. *a.*

طعم *tu'm*, } *m.* food, bait, dinner, provisions. *a.*

طعمہ *tu'ma*, } *sions. a.*

طعن *ta'n*, *m.* blame, disapprobation, reviling; chiding; striking with a spear. *a.*

طعنه *ta'na*, *m.* taunting, reproach, ignominy, disgrace, aspersion. *ta'na-nam*, a reproacher, taunter, asperser. *ta'na-zanī*, *f.* taunting, reproaching. *a.*

طغر *tughrā*, *m.* the royal titles prefixed to public papers; a sort of writing. *t.*

طغیان *tughyān*, *m.* rebellion, sedition, perverseness, insolence. *a.* [ing. *a.*

طغیانی *tughyānī*, *f.* excess, a flood, overflow-

طفل *tiṭl*, *m.* an infant, a young animal. *a.*

طفلة *tiṭlāna*, infantine, childish. *a. p.*

طفلی *tiṭlī*, } *f.* infancy, childhood. *a.*

طفولیت *tuṭūliyat*, } *f.* infancy, childhood. *a.*

طفیل *tufail*, *f.* a parasite, a glutton; one who uninvited accompanies one of the guests to a feast; (used as a preposition) by means of, through the merits or agency of. *a.*

طفیلی *tufailī*, parasitical. *a.*

طل *tall*, dew; being bedewed (the earth). *a.*

طلا *tilā*, *m.* gold; gold fringe; an ointment, liniment, embrocation. *tilā-bāfī*, *f.* gold tissue. *tilā-sās* or *tilā-kār*, *m.* a gilder. *tilā-kārī*, gilding, the trade of a gilder. *p.*

طلاق *talāḡ*, *f.* divorce, repudiation (for further explanation, v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

طلاقت *talāḡat*, eloquence, glibness of tongue. *a.*

طلاوة *tilāwā*, *m.* (v. *tilāwā*). *a.*

طلاوت *talāwat*, *f.* grace, beauty, elegance. *a.*

طلاوة *tilāwā*, *m.* night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلاوی *tilāwī*, } golden, made of gold, or

طلایانہ *tilāyāna*, } covered with gold. *p.*

طلایہ *tilāya*, *m.* night watch, rounds, picket. *a.*

طلب *ṭalab*, *f.* pay, wages, salary; desire, wish, inquiry, demand, request; application, sending for; (in comp.) seeking, searching; as *ārām-ṭalab*, ease-seeking, an epicure. *ṭalab-k.*, to seek for, to demand, to require, to summon. *a.* [denta. *a.*

طلبا *ṭulabā* (pl. of طالب), lit. seekers; stu-

طلبانہ *ṭalbāna*, *m.* daily pay to constables, &c., paid by those they guard, &c. *a. p.* [tion. *a. h.*

طلبتہی *ṭalab-chiṭhī*, *f.* a summons, cita-

طلبدار *ṭalab-dār*, desirous; asking, inquiring;

m. one who receives pay; one who searches for any thing. *ṭalab-dārī*, *f.* search, inquiry. *a. p.*

طلبکار *ṭalab-gār*, desirous; a searcher. *a. p.*

طلبکاری *ṭalab-gārī*, *f.* desiring, wishing, inquiring. *a. p.*

طلبنامہ *ṭalab-nāma*, a summons, citation. *a.*

طلسم *ṭilasm*, or *ṭilasm*, or *ṭalism*, *m.* a talisman; any thing to cause astonishment, wonder, marvel. *a.*

طلسمات *ṭilasmāt*, talismans, spells. *a.*

طلسماتی *ṭilasmātī*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*

طلسمی *ṭilismī*, } magical, talismanic. *a.*

طلعت *ṭal'at*, } aspect, countenance, appear-

طلعہ *ṭal'a*, } ance. *khush-ṭal'a*, of auspicious aspect, of pleasant countenance. *a.*

طلف *ṭalf*, *m.* a gift, a present. *a.*

طلفا *ṭalfā* or *ṭalfān*, gratis. *a.*

طلق *ṭalk* (for تلك), *m.* talc, mica. *p.*

طلق *ṭalk*, *m.* divorce, repudiation. *a.*

طلوع *ṭulū*, *m.* rising (as the sun, &c.). *a.*

طلیعہ *ṭalī'a* (also *ṭalī'at*), the vanguard or picket, an advanced post, the forlorn hope; a spy, a sentinel. *a.*

طماچہ *ṭamācha* (for *ṭamāncha*), a slap, &c. *p.*

طماع *ṭamma'*, covetous, wishful, extremely greedy. *a.*

طمانچہ *ṭamāncha*, *m.* a pistol; a slap, blow, box, thump, &c. *ṭamāncha-jarṇā*, or *lagānā*, or *mārnā*, *a.* to give a slap. *ṭamānche se munh lāi rakhnā*, to conceal one's poverty from pride or high spirit. *a.*

طمانیت *ṭamāniyat*, *f.* rest, repose, tranquillity. *a.* [nificence, grandeur. *p.*

طمطراق *ṭumṭurāk* (vul. *ṭumṭarāk*), *m.* mag-

طمع *ṭam'* or *ṭama'*, *f.* avarice, desire, covetousness, greediness, avidity. *a.*

طمینہ *ṭumancha*, a pistol. *p. t.*

طناب *tanāb*, f. a tent rope; a measure for measuring land, formerly made of rope. *a.*

طناز *tannāz*, facetious, jocose, jocund, ludicrous, playful, mirthful. *a.*

طنب *tunub*, a tent rope. *a.*

طنبور *tambūr*, m. a Turkish guitar with six wires or strings (Menin.); a drum (in Hindūstān). *a.*

طنبوراني *tambūrāni*, a player on the *tambūr*. *a.*

طنبورة *tambūra*, m. a small kind of guitar (v. *tambūr*). *a.*

طنز *tanz*, f. mirth, joking, pleasantry; ridiculing, sneering, taunting. *a.*

طنزان *tanzan*, tauntingly, sneeringly. *a.*

طنس *anas*, great darkness. *a.*

طنطنة *tantana*, m. sound, fame; rumour; pomp, dignity, state. *a.*

طنين *tanin*, humming, buzzing. *a.*

طواسي *timāsī* (for *tivāsī*) a kind of carpet. *p.*

طواف *tawāf*, f. turning, encompassing, pilgrimage. *a.*

طوالت *tawālat*, prolonging, prolixity. *a.*

طوائف *tawā'if*, f. (pl. of طائفة) troops, bands (particularly of dancing girls); tribes, nations. *mulūku-t-tawā'if*, the kings of the Gentiles; generally applied to the princes who succeeded Alexander the Great in Persia, also applied to the petty sovereigns who succeeded the Arabs in Spain, &c. *a.*

طوبى *tūbā*, m., the name of a tree in Paradise, whose fruit is said to be most delicious; adj. excellent, sweet. *a.*

طور *taur*, m. mode, manner; condition, state. *ḡr*, m. a mountain, particularly Mount Sinai. *a.*

طوس *tūs*, name of a city in Persia, the birth-place of the poet Firdausi. *p.*

طوسي *tūsī*, f. a colour so called; a kind of purple; adj. of or belonging to the city of *tūs* in Persia. *a.*

طوطا *toṭā*, m. (for توتا) a parrot. *h.*

طوطي *tūṭī*, f. a parrot, a parroquet. *tūṭī ke se honth mal dāinā*, lit. to rub or twist one's parrot-like lips, is used by way of an affectionate or friendly admonition. *p.*

طوطيد *tutiyā*, report, tale, slander. *p. h.*

طوع *tau'* obeying, obedience. *a.*

طوعا *tau'an*, willingly; *tau'an wa karhan*, willingly or unwillingly, nolens volens. *a.*

طوف *tauf*, m. surrounding, perambulating; pilgrimage, the procession round the temple of Mecca. *a.*

طوفان *tufān*, m. an inundation or deluge; the universal deluge; a hurricane, a storm of wind and rain (anal. to Gr. τυφών); (met.) a quarrelsome person. *tufān lenā*, (Dakh.) to defame, to calumniate. *a.*

طوفاني *tufānī*, stormy; (met.) quarrelsome, boisterous. *a.*

طوق *tauḥ*, m. a collar; a necklace, chain, a ring. *tauḥi zanjir*, irons, manacles. *tauḥi-zanjir-k.*, to imprison, to manacle. *a.*

طول *tūl*, m. length; adj. long, tall, extensive, lasting long. *a.*

طولا *tūlan*, lengthwise, by length. *a.*

طولاني *tūlānī*, lengthy, long, prolix; f. prolixity. *a.* [(*Solanum nigrum*). *a.*

طوليدون *tulidūn*, m. fox's grapes, nightshade

طومار *tūmār*, m. a book, a volume, a roll, an account-book, a story. *jam'i tūmār*, the produce, or collection of a land recorded in Government books. *tūmār-navis*, an accountant. *a.*

طوي *tū, ī* or *to, ī*, a feast, an entertainment. *a. p.*

طويل *tawīl*, long, tall, prolix. *a.*

طويلة *tawīla*, m. a long rope with which cattle are tied, a tether, foot-band, fetter; hence, a stable, a stall. *a.*

طهارت *tahārat*, f. purity, cleanliness, sanctity; ablution, ceremonial purification. *a.*

طهر *ṭuhr*, m. purification, cleanliness, purity. *a.*

طهور *tahūr*, purifying, cleansing. *sharābi-tahūr*, a purifying draught (from the fountain of Paradise). *a.*

طي *tai*, m. rolling up, folding. *tai-k.*, *a.* to fold, to roll up; to constrain; to abridge; to travel, to pass over, to traverse. *a.*

طيار *taiyār*, flying, fleet (horse or arrow); a winged animal in general; quicksilver. *a.*

طياري *taiyārī*, readiness, promptness. *a. p.*

طيب *taiyib*, good, sweet, agreeable. *ṭib*, m. perfume, odour; essence. *a.*

طيبات *taiyibāt* (pl. of طيبة), good works, &c.; pleasures. *a.*

طير *tair*, m. flying; a bird (v. *tā, īr*). *a.*

طيران *tairān* or *taiyarān*, flight; (pl. of طير) birds. *a.*

طيراني *tairānī*, belonging to birds, volatile. *a.*

طيش *taish*, m. levity, folly, anger, passion. *a.*

طيوط *tītū*, also *tītunā* or *tītunī*, a kind of water-fowl, a species of the bird called *kaṭā*. *p. a.*

طيف *taif*, a phantom, spectre, apparition, a ghost. *a.*

طين *tin*, earth, clay, mud, loam. *a.*

طينت *finat*, f. a piece of clay; nature, temperament, disposition, genius. *bad-finat*, of a wicked disposition. *a.*

طيني *finī*, earthy, made of clay. *a.*

طيور *tuyūr* (pl. of طير), birds. *a.*

طيوري *tuyūrī*, m. a dealer in birds. *a.*

ظ

ظ *ẓo, e* or *zā*, called *zā, e mu'jama* or *zā, e manāẓa*, the seventeenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twentieth Persian, and twenty-third Hindūstānī. This letter is purely Arabic, and has not any corresponding character in the Sanskrit: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 900.

ظالم *ẓālim*, m. a tyrant; adj. tyrannical, barbarous, cruel, oppressive; (met.) applied by the poets to a beloved person or mistress. *ẓālim-gudās*, a destroyer of oppressors, an epithet applied to a king who maintains justice and good order. a.

ظالمی *ẓālimī*, f. tyranny, oppression. a. p.

ظاهر *ẓāhir*, apparent, manifest; m. the outward or external appearance, in opposition to *bāḥin* (the intrinsic). *ẓāhir-bīn*, one who looks only to the exterior. *ẓāhir o bāḥin*, outwardly and inwardly, appearance, and inward qualities. a.

ظاهراً *ẓāhirā* or *ẓāhiran*, evidently, apparent, to all appearance, ostensibly. a.

ظاهری *ẓāhirī*, external, apparent. a.

ظبی *ẓabī*, m. a deer, a chevri, a gazelle. a.

ظرافت *ẓarāfat*, f. beauty; politeness, elegance, gallantry; wit, humour, jocularly. a.

ظرف *ẓarf*, m. a vase, vessel; adj. ingenious; in gram. an adverb. *ẓarf azmān*, adverb of time. *ẓarf makān*, adverb of place. a.

ظرفی *ẓarfī*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. a. d.

ظروف *ẓurūf*, (pl. of ظرف) vessels; adverbs, &c. a. [jocose, elegant in conversation. a.

ظریف *ẓarīf*, ingenious, polite, gallant; witty,

ظریفانه *ẓarīfāna*, ingeniously; jocosely. a. p.

ظفر *ẓafur*, m. victory. *ẓafur-nāma*, m. a congratulatory letter on the occasion of a victory: it is also the title of several works; one on morality, attributed to Buzurjmihr, the vizier of Naushirwān; another is a complete history of the life and conquests of Tīmūr (Tamerlane), by 'Alī, of Yazd. The latter work was translated into French, and thence done into English. a.

ظفرنکیه *ẓafur-takya*, m. a kind of stiletto or dirk; a long sharp iron prong. a. p.

ظل *ẓill*, m. shadow. *ẓillu-l-lāh*, the shadow of God. *ẓillu-l-lāh fī-l arḍi*, the shadow of God upon earth (epithets applied to a king, emperor, &c.). *ẓillu-l-h*, his shadow *ẓillu-humā* (du.), the shadow of them both. *ẓillu-hum*, their shadow; employed in Arabic phrases of benediction, as *dāma-ẓillu-hu*, -*ẓillu-humā* or -*ẓillu-hum*, may his or their shadow be prolonged; meaning, in plain English, may he or they long prosper. a.

ظلام *ẓalām*, m. darkness. *ẓallām*, a great oppressor, an atrocious tyrant. a.

ظلم *ẓulm*, m. oppression, injustice, extortion; a heavier assessment than people can bear. a.

ظلمات *ẓulmāt*, f. darkness, regions of darkness; a dark place where the water of immortality is said to be. a.

ظلمت *ẓulmat*, f. darkness, obscurity. a.

ظلمی *ẓulmī*, unjust, addicted to tyranny. a.

ظلمیت *ẓulmīyat*, f. oppression, tyranny. a.

ظلم *ẓalūm*, cruel, most oppressive, tyrannical. a. [a cloud. a.

ظله *ẓulla*, m. a covering, any thing shady,

ظلیل *ẓalīl*, shady, affording shelter. a.

ظبا *ẓamā*, being very thirsty. a.

ظن *ẓann*, m. suspicion, jealousy, opinion, thought, idea. a.

ظنون *ẓunūn*, m. suspecting, thinking, supposing; (pl of *ẓanna*) suspicions, thoughts, opinions. a.

ظنی *ẓannī*, supposed, suspected. a.

ظهار *ẓihār*, m. a formula of repudiation, or saying what is tantamount to and has the effect of regular divorce, as "You are my mother," or "I sucked the same breast as you;" a penance is requisite to do away the effect of such a speech. a.

ظهر *ẓuhr*, m. mid-day, or a little time after the sun has passed the meridian, when it is most sultry. a.

ظهر *ẓahr*, f. the back; the external part. a.

ظهیر *ẓuhūr*, m. appearing, arising, apparency. *ẓuhūr men ānā*, to come to pass, to present itself. a.

ظهیر *ẓahīr*, m. an assistant, associate, ally; a poetical name of a Persian poet of Faryāb, hence called *ẓahīr Faryābī*, a.

ع

ع 'ain, called 'aini muhmala or 'aini ghair

manāẓa, the eighteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-first Persian, and twenty-fourth Hindūstānī. This letter is peculiarly Arabic or Semitic, and has no analogous sound in Sanskrit. It is of the class of guttural letters, being formed in the lower part of the throat, by a compression of the fauces stronger and deeper than that used in the formation of the *hamza*, or initial *alif*. Its sound has been compared by Meninski to the voice of a calf calling its mother, which is a pure absurdity. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 70. In Persian words introduced into Arabic it is sometimes substituted for *alif*, as *la'l* for *lāl*. On the other hand the 'ain of Arabic words introduced into Hindūstānī is, by the common people, sounded like *alif*.

عابد *'ābid*, m. an adorer, a votary; a worshipper of God; a recluse. a.

عابر *'ābir*, passing over, a passenger. a.

عاج *'āj*, ivory. *takhtī 'āj*, an ivory throne. a.

عاجز *'ājiz*, impotent, weak, exhausted, dejected, hopeless. a.

عاجزانه *'ājizāna*, weakly, hopelessly. a. p.

عاجزی *'ājizi*, f. submissiveness, humility; supplication. *'ājizi-k*, to implore humbly. a.

عاجل 'ajil, one who is hastening, fleeting; adj. transitory, agile. a.

عاد 'ād (pl. of عادات), customs, &c.; name of an ancient and sinful Arab tribe, to whom the prophet Hūd was sent. a.

عادت 'ādat, f. habit, custom, usage. 'ādat karnā, a. to adopt a habit, to introduce a custom, to accustom. a. [a catamite. a.]

عادي 'ādātī, customary, habitual; m. (met.)

عادل 'ādil, just, upright, sincere. a.

عادي 'ādī, passing; superseding; transgressing; unjust, wicked; accustomed, addicted; m. an enemy. 'ādī-k., to addict. a.

عاذر 'āzir, making excuses; m. an apologist; the scar of a wound. a.

عار 'ār, f. bashfulness, modesty; reproach, disgrace, ignominy, shame. a.

عارس 'āras, f. a bride (v. 'arūs). a. d.

عارض 'āriz, m. the cheek; an accident; a muster-master, also the general of an army. a.

عارضنامه 'āriz-nāma, particulars of receipts or revenues. a. p.

عارضه 'āriẓa, m. any thing necessary to be done, an accident, an event; an obstacle, impediment; sickness. a. [ventitious, casual. a.]

عاري 'āriẓī, accidental, not inherent; ad-

عارف 'ārif, wise, sagacious, ingenious; m. a holy man. a.

عارفانه 'ārifāna, wisely, acutely, piously. p. a.

عاري 'ārī, naked, free from, void of. a.

عاريت 'āriyat, f. borrowing any thing which is itself to be returned: it differs from karz, inasmuch as in the latter term it is not understood that the identical articles are returned, but simply their equivalent; when a man borrows an umbrella it is 'āriyat (provided always the said man return the said article), when he borrows a shilling it is karz (v. udhār). a.

عاريه 'āriyatī, that which is borrowed, not intrinsic. 'āriyatī mū'e, false hair, borrowed locks. a.

عازم 'āzim, applying the mind to an undertaking, intending, determining. a.

عاس 'āss, a patrol, a night-watch. a.

عاشر 'āshir, m. } the tenth. a.

عاشرات 'āshirat, f. }

عاشق 'āshiq, a lover, an innamorato. a.

عاشقان 'āshikān, pl. the lovers. a.

عاشقانه 'āshikāna, in the manner of a lover. a.

عاشقه 'āshika, f. an innamorato. a.

عاشقي 'āshikī, f. being in love; love-making, amorousness. a.

عاشورا 'āshūrā, m. the first ten days of the Muharram. a.

عاشورخانه 'āshūr-khāna, a temporary kind of house for the celebration of the Muharram festival; a house for the reception of the banners, &c., used in the Muharram procession. a. p.

عاصم 'āsīm, virtuous, chaste, protected, safe. abū 'āsīm (father of safety), i. e. barley broth. a.

عاصي 'āsī, disobedient, criminal, rebellious; m. and f. a rebel, a sinner. a. [noble. a.]

عاطر 'ātir, odoriferous, benevolent, generous,

عاطفت 'ātifat, kindness, benevolence, affection. a. [of. a.]

عاطله 'ātila, vain, useless; void or destitute

عافيت 'āfiyat, f. health, safety. khair o 'āfiyat, safe and sound. a.

عاق 'ākḥ, disobedient, rebellious. a.

عاقبت 'ākibat, f. the end, conclusion; success; adv. finally, at last. 'ākibat-andesh, reflecting on the end, prudent, prescient, looking into futurity. 'ākibat-i-amr, in fine, finally. a.

عاقرقرا 'ākarkarhā, m. the herb pellitory. a.

عاقل 'ākil, wise, sensible; m. a sage. a.

عاقلان 'ākilān, pl. the wise, the sages. a. p.

عاقلي 'ākili, wisdom, intelligence. a.

عاقلانه 'ākilāna, prudently, wisely. a. p.

عاكف 'ākif, assiduous, diligent. 'ākifānīka'ba, those who are assiduous in their attendance at the temple of Mecca. a.

عالم 'ālam, m. the world, the universe, time, state, condition; people, mankind in general. 'ālam-bāli, or 'ulwī, or 'alwī, the heavens, the people of the heavens. 'ālamī siḥī, the earth. 'ālamī ghāib, the world of absence, a future state; the world of spirits. 'ālam-gir, conquering the universe; the name or title of Aurang-zeb. 'ālamī furat, the visible or external world. 'ālamī ma'nī, the spiritual or invisible world. a.

عالم 'ālim, sage, intelligent, learned. 'ālimī ghāib, prescient, conversant with what is hidden. a.

عالم آرا 'ālam-ārā, world-adorning. a. p.

عالم افروز 'ālam-afroz, world-illuminating; the sun. a. p.

عالمانه 'ālimāna, wisely, like a sage. a. p.

عالم پناه 'ālam-panāh, the asylum of the world, a king, &c. a. p.

عالم تاب 'ālam-tāb, that which warms or illumines the world; the sun. a. p.

عالم گرد 'ālam-gard, } world traversing, a

عالم نورد 'ālam-namard, } great traveller. a. p.

عالمی 'ālamī, worldly, mundane, existing in this world. a.

عالمیان 'ālamīyān, m. people of this world, men, mankind in general. a.

عالی 'ālī, high, sublime, eminent, grand. 'ālī-tabār, of high or noble lineage. 'ālī-jāh or 'ālī shān, of high rank or dignity (although these two terms

are nearly synonymous, yet, according to Morier, the former is by far the higher title). 'ālī makām, of high station, of illustrious rank: the word is much used in composition, particularly in letters from inferiors. 'ālī-hazrat, 'ālī-jāh, 'ālī-janāb or 'ālī-kadr, &c. all denote high in rank, station, &c. 'ālī-khāndān, of a high family. 'ālī-shīrat, or -manish, or -himmat, high-minded, magnanimous. a.

عام 'āmm, common, public, plebeian; the vulgar, the common people. khāṣṣ o 'āmm, high and low, peculiar and popular. a.

عامرة 'āmira, royal, imperial; abundant, rich, inhabited. a.

عامل 'āmil, m. an agent, a superintendant of the finances, collector of the revenues; a ruler, governor. a.

املازمة 'āmil-nāma, a warrant or power from Government, authorizing a person to take possession of any thing; a power of attorney. a. p.

املا 'āmila, one word that governs another (in gram.). a.

عاملي 'āmili, the harvest year. a.

عامي 'āmī, blind, ignorant. a.

عامي 'āmmī, general, common; relating to the common people, ignorant, vulgar. a.

عائد 'ā'id, turning towards, happening, referring to, coming back, being restored (as money lent, &c.), returning. a. [darweshes. a.]

عبا 'ubū, a kind of cloak or habit worn by

عباد 'ibād (pl. of عبد) servants, slaves. 'ibādul-lāh, servants of God. 'ubbād (pl. of 'ābid), holy men.

عبادت 'ibādut, f. divine worship, adoration. 'ibādāt-gāh, a place of worship. a.

عبادتي 'ibādātī, a worshipper, an adorer. a.

عبارت 'ibārat, f. style (in writing), speech, a word, dialect, idiom; a trope, or figure; a phrase. 'ibārati rangin, the flowery or metaphorical style of writing peculiar to the later Persian and Indian chroniclers. a.

عباس 'abbās, m. a man's name; name of a plant, marvel of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). a.

عباسي 'abbāsī, name of a flower; adj. red. a.

عبث 'abaṣ, vain, idle, absurd, trifling, profitless; adv. in vain, uselessly. a.

عبد 'abd, m. a servant (of God), a devotee; a slave. a.

عبدیت 'abdiyyat, servitude, slavery. a.

عبراني 'ibrānī, } Hebraic, the Hebrew
عبرانية 'ibrāniya, } language. a.

عبرتي 'ibrat, f. an example, warning; (met.) fear. 'abirat, f. weeping; grief. a.

عبرت بحش 'ibrat-bakhsh, } exemplary. a. p.
عبرت نما 'ibrat-numā, }

عبري 'ibrī, Hebrew, Hebraic. a.

عبودیت 'ubūdiyyat, f. servitude, devotion, subjection, reverence. a.

عبور 'ubūr, m. passing, crossing (a river); a ford or pass. a.

عبر 'abhar, the narcissus, jasmine. a.

عبري 'abharī, of or relating to the narcissus. a.

عبيد 'ubaid, a slave, servant; devotee. a.

عبير 'abir, ambergris, saffron, or any other grateful perfume; a kind of powder used at the saturnalia of the holt. a.

عبيري 'abirī, of or resembling saffron. a.

عتاب 'itāb, m. reproach, rebuke, anger, displeasure. a.

عتاق 'itāk, the manumission of a slave. a.

عجالت 'ijālat, haste, speed; anticipation. a.

عجائب 'ajā'ib, wonders, curiosities. 'ajā'ib o gharā'ib, wonders, curiosities, strange things. 'ajā'ibu-l-makhilūqāt, the wonders of the creation. a.

عجائبات 'ajā'ibāt (additional pl. of the preceding), wonders, &c. a. p.

عجب 'ajab, wonderful, rare, &c. 'ujb, m. pride, haughtiness. a. [wretchedness. a.]

عجز 'ajz, m. weakness, impotence, submission,

عجلت 'ajlat, f. haste, speed, velocity. a.

عجم 'ajam, m. barbarians, all people not Arabian; Persians; countries not Arabian; Persia. a.

عجمي 'ajamī, Persian, barbarian. a.

عجوبة 'ujūba (vulg. 'ajūba), wonderful, m. a wonder. a.

عجوز 'ajūz, the winter solstice. a.

عجول 'ajūl, hasty, quick, expeditious. a.

عجيب 'ajīb, wonderful, surprising, rare, astonishing. a.

عجين 'ajin, plaster, paste. a.

عدالت 'adālat, f. a court of justice; justice, law, equity. 'adālat-panāh, asylum of justice. a.

عدالتين 'adālatain, (dual) the two courts of justice, i.e. the civil and the criminal. a.

عداوت 'adāwat, f. enmity, hatred, strife. a.

عدت 'iddat, the time of probation which a divorced woman must wait before she can be re-married. a.

عدد 'adad, m. number. 'adadi aumal, a prime number. 'adadi ṣaḥīḥ, a whole number, a unit. 'adadi gā'ī or 'adadi muṣṭak, a cardinal number. a.

عددي 'adadī, numeral, numerical. a.

عدل 'adl, m. justice, equity. 'adl-k., a. to administer justice. a.

عدم 'adam, m. non-existence, non-entity, nothing, privation; cessation, discontinuance. 'adami ṣabūt, the want of proof or confirmation. a.

عدن 'adan, f. Eden, Paradise; name of a town in the south of Arabia, Aden. a.

عظمت 'azamat or 'azmat, f. greatness, magnificence, magnitude, aggrandizement. a.

عظم 'uzmā, supreme, the very greatest. *wizārati 'uzmā*, the dignity of grand wazir, or prime minister. a.

عظيم 'aẓim, great, high in dignity, large. *'aẓimu-sh-shān*, of high station, rank, or dignity. a.

عقاربت 'afārit (pl. of عقربت), horrible demons or giants. a. [nence. a.

عفاف 'afāf, abstaining; chastity, continence, virtue, abstinence, modesty. a.

عقربت 'ifrit, m. any thing frightful or horrible; a giant, demon, spectre, ogre. a.

عقص 'afṣ, m. gall (both the tree and the nut). a.

عف عف 'af-'af or 'uf-'uf, the barking of a dog; an imitative sound like our *bow-wow*. a.

عفو 'afū, m. absolution, forgiveness. a.

عفو يشع 'afū-pesha, forgiving, merciful. a.p.

عفوصت 'ufūṣat, astringency, constipation; bitterness. a.

عفونت 'ufūnat, f. corruption, infection, stink (especially of a dead carcass). a.

عفي 'afā, (used benedictively) as 'afa-l-lāhu-'an-hu, may God have had mercy upon him! a.

عفيف 'afīf, temperate, abstinent. a.

عفيفة 'afīfa, a chaste, modest woman. a.

عقاب 'uḡāb, m. an eagle. 'ikāb, m. chastisement. a. [religious tenets. a.

عقائد 'aḡā'id (pl. of عقيدة), articles of faith,

عقب 'aḡab, behind, after, in the rear, in pursuit; m. the rear, the heel. 'aḡab-k., a. to follow. a.

عقبلي 'uḡbā, m. end, conclusion, accomplishment; the future or next world. a.

عقد 'aḡd, m. a knot; the marriage knot, marriage; a compact, agreement; a collar, a necklace; a bangle, a string (of pearls, &c.). 'aḡd-bandī, the concluding of any contract, more especially the tying of the marriage-knot. a.

عقدة 'uḡda, m. a knot, matrimony; an excrescence (especially at the joints, or where bones have been broken); a node; an impediment in speech; perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words. *uḡda-kushā*, one who solves difficulties. a.

عقر 'aḡr, a marriage portion or dower. a.

عقرب 'aḡrab, m. a scorpion; the sign Scorpio; (met.) a quarrelsome person; (in Dakh.) the hand of a watch. a.

عقر قرحا 'aḡarḡarḡhā, m. the name of a medicine, the herb pellitory. a.

عقل 'aḡl, f. wisdom, opinion, sense, understanding. 'aḡl-thijnā, to be astonished. 'aḡl ḡharachnā, to act wisely, lit to expend one's wisdom. 'aḡl dau-rānā a. to consider, to think. a.

عقلا 'uḡalā (pl. of عاقل), the wise, the prudent. 'aḡlaḡ, adv. reasonably, prudently. a.

عقلند 'aḡl-mand, wise, sensible, intelligent. a.p.

عقلندي 'aḡl-mandī, f. wisdom, sound sense. a.p.

عقلونت 'aḡl-want or 'aḡl-wantā, wise. d.

عقلي 'aḡlī, reasonable, rational, judicious. a.

عقوبت 'aḡūbat, f. punishment, torment, chastisement, torture. 'aḡūbatī dozakh, damnation. a.

عقول 'aḡūl, wise, sagacious. 'uḡūl (pl. of عقل), sciences, minds, understandings. a.

عقيدة 'aḡida or 'aḡidat, m. faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion; fidelity. 'aḡidat-mand, faithful. a.

عقيق 'aḡiḡ, m. a cornelian, a red gem. a.

عقيق البحر 'aḡiḡu-l-baḡr, Mocha stone. a.

عقيقة 'aḡiḡa, m. the hair upon new-born infants; the sixth day after childbirth, or a feast given on that day. a.

عقيم 'aḡim, m. barren, having no children. a.

عقيمه 'aḡima, f. barren, a woman past child-bearing. a.

عكس 'aks, m. reflection; inversion; a shadow or reflected image; the contrary, opposite; spite, opposition. a.

علا 'alā, m. glory, sublimity, exaltation, superiority; adj. most high or glorious. a.

علاج 'ilāj, m. a remedy, cure, medicine. a.

علا حدة 'alāḡida (for 'alāḡida), separate, apart. a.

علا تكي 'alāḡaḡi, connection, attachment. a.p.

علا تة 'alāḡa or 'ilāḡa, m. relation, connection, interest; pretension, right; commerce, correspondence, communication. 'alāḡa-band or 'ilāḡa-band, a lace-maker, a tape-maker. 'ilāḡa-bandī, the business of lace-making; also lace-work in general. 'alāḡa-dār, the person who becomes responsible for the payment of village rates, &c. 'alāḡa-mand, connected, dependent, responsible. a.

علام 'allām, omniscient, God. 'allāmu-l-ḡhuyūb, acquainted with things invisible; an epithet of the Almighty. a.

علامت 'alāmat, a mark, badge, sign, token, emblem, device, a coat of arms. 'alāmatī dast-ḡhast, a mark in place of a signature. a.

علامه 'allāma, wise, learned. 'allāma, e 'aḡr, the most learned of the time. a.

علامه 'alāma (same as 'alāmat), a mark, &c. a.

علانية 'alāniya, openly, publicly. a.

علاوة 'alāwa, besides, in addition. a.

علت 'illat, f. cause, pretence; filth, dirt; disease, weakness. ḡarḡ 'illat, the interchangeable letters, alif, wāw, and ya; all material substances are said to have four causes; 'illatī ḡarī, formal cause,

i.e. that form in which its essence consists; 'illatī ghā'i, final cause, or purpose for which it was made; 'illatī fā'ili, efficient cause (as the maker, if the work of man); 'illatī māddī, material cause, or the matter of which the thing is made. a.

علف 'alaf, m. grass, hay, food for cattle. a.

علفار 'alaf-zār, pasturage, a meadow. a. p.

علقة 'ulafa (for 'utūfa), salary, daily pay. d.

علق 'alakh, m. hanging, suspending, adhering,

علقت 'alakhāt, suspension. a.

علل 'ilal (pl. of علت), infirmities, pretences, &c. a.

علم 'ilm, m. science, knowledge. 'ilmi asmā, the knowledge of the names, i.e. of the attributes of God. 'ilmi ilāhi, theology. 'ilmu-l-yafin, certain knowledge, demonstration. 'ilmi taṭawwuf, the mystic or contemplative science; the doctrines of the ṣūfis. 'ilmi taṣhrīf, anatomy. 'ilmi tawārikh, history, chronology. 'ilmi ḥikmat, philosophy, physics. 'ilmi raḥam, or -ghubār, or -ḥisāb, arithmetic. 'ilmi riyāzi, the mathematical sciences. 'ilmi siḥar, magic. 'ilmi shīr, poetry, versification, scansion. 'ilmi ḥabīrī, natural philosophy. 'ilmi 'arūḥ, poetry, versification. 'ilmi fikh, jurisprudence. 'ilmi kalām, scholastic theology. 'ilmi bayān, or -balāghat, or -ma'āni, the explanatory science, i.e. rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. 'ilmi kimiyyā, alchemy. 'ilmi mūsīqī, music. 'ilmi nujūm, astronomy, astrology. 'ilmi ḥandasa, geometry. 'ilm o'fajl, knowledge and virtue. a.

علم 'alam, m. a spear; standard, banner, ensign; sign, mark; (in gram.) a proper name. a.

علما 'ulamā (pl. of عالم), the learned. a.

علبدرار 'alam-bardār, a standard-bearer. a. p.

علخوان 'ilm-ḥḥwān, a student, studious. a. p.

علبدار 'alam-dār, a standard-bearer. a. p.

علبدان 'ilm-dān, learned, wise. a. p.

علمي 'ilmī, scientific, doctrinal. a.

علو 'ulū or 'alw, m. an eminence, height, sublimity. a. [subsistence money. a.]

علوفه 'ulūfa, m. stipend, salary, daily pay,

علوم 'ulūm (pl. of علم), sciences. a.

علوي 'ulwī, lofty, sublime; celestial. a.

علوي 'alanī, a descendant or follower of 'Alī the son-in-law of Muḥammad. a.

علي 'alī, a man's name; the name of Muḥammad's son-in-law: he was, according to the Sunnīs, the fourth ḥalīfa or successor of Muḥammad, but the Shī'as make him the direct successor, not acknowledging the other three caliphs. 'alī kī kamān, lit. the bow of 'Alī; the rainbow. a.

علي 'alā, on, upon, above, about: this word is used only in Arabic phrases, as 'alā-l-aḥar, instantly; 'alā-l-taḥkīk, according to truth, verily; 'alā-l-ḥuṣūṣ, in particular; 'alā-d dawām, perpetually; 'alā-s-sāḥar, or 'alā-s-sabāh, in the morning. 'alā ḥāza-l-ḥiyās, in like manner, in a similar way. a.

عليه 'alāhida or 'alāhida, separate, apart. a.

عليل 'alil, weak, sick, indisposed. a.

علم 'alim, wise, learned, knowing. a.

عليه 'alaihi, on him, } used in Arabic

عليهم 'alaihim, on them, } phrases, as 'alai-

hi-s-salām, on him be peace, may he rest in peace. a.

غليون 'illiyūn, the seventh heaven; adj. high,

sublime. a.

عم 'amm, m. an uncle, father's brother

'amm-āda, paternal uncle's son. a.

عماد 'imād, a prop, a pillar, support. 'imādu-

d-daula, the support of the state; a man's name. a.

عمارات 'imārāt (pl. of عمارت), buildings. a.

عمارت 'imārat, a public edifice, a building;

a habitation; a fortification. a.

عماري 'amūrī, f. the litter in which people

sit on an elephant: when it has no canopy it is called

a hauda. a.

عمال 'ummāl (pl. of عامل), agents, &c. a.

عمامة 'imāma or 'amāma, a turban, a tiara. a.

عمان 'umān, the southern coast of Arabia.

baḥrī 'umān, the sea between Ethiopia and India. um-mān, the high sea, the main ocean: "I think this must be a mistake: baḥrī 'umān is the common name of the Persian Gulf. I never heard it applied to the southern Indian ocean; 'umān generally signifies the coast of the Persian gulf."—(Binning.) a.

عمد 'amd, wilful, a legal term analogous to

the "malicious" of Roman law: thus, ḥall, "slaughter, bloodshed;" ḥalli 'amd, "wilful murder."—(Binning.) a.

عمداً 'amdaṇ, deliberately, purposely. a.

عمدانه 'umdāna, like a noble or grandee. a. p.

عمدت 'umdat, a support, pillar, prop. 'umdatu-l-ḥawāṣṣ, a prime minister. 'umdatu-l-mulk, the pillar of the state, a title bestowed on officers of high rank. a. [ousness. a.]

عمدگی 'umdagī, f. greatness, &c.; sumptuous-

عمدة 'umda, great, noble; m. a grandee, a

support, a pillar, a prop, confidence, reliance, trust. a.

عمر 'umr, f. age, lifetime, period of life. 'umar,

the name of the second in succession from Muḥammad.

'umr-darāz, of long life. a.

عمر و زيد 'umar wa zaid, Umar and Zaid, two

celebrated gentlemen of straw, like our "John Nokes and Thomas Styles," who figure largely in Muḥammadan legal and scholastic discussions. a.

عمره 'umra, m. pilgrimage to Mecca; visit-

ing a wife while in the house of her parents. a.

عمق 'umuḥ, m. depth, profundity. a.

عمل 'amal, m. action, operation, work, prac-

tice, effect, dominion, territory. 'amal-dār, m. one who has command; a collector. 'amal-dārī, a collectorship. 'amal-nāma, an order, a warrant; a code of instructions. amal meḥ lānā, to carry into effect. 'amal-k. to act or operate a.

عَمَلًا 'amalan, in fact, indeed, truly. a.
 عَمَلِ پَتَا 'amal-patta, } m.a deed granting
 عَمَلِ دَسْتَاک 'amal-dastak, } authority to col-
 عَمَلِ سَنَد 'amal-sanad, } lect rents or reve-
 عَمَلِ نَامَا 'amal-nāma, } nue dues. a.p.h.
 عَمَلِ کُذَار 'amal-guzār, a collector of re-
 venue. a.p.
 عَمَلَا 'amala (pl. of عامل), agents, officers,
 subordinates. 'imla, work; wages, hire. a.
 عَمَلِي 'amali, artificial, practical. hikmatī
 'amali, natural or practical philosophy; f. payment of
 revenue in kind. a.
 عَمَلِيَّات 'amaliyat, practice (pl. 'amaliyāt). a.
 عَمُو 'ammū, m. a paternal uncle. a.
 عَمُود 'amūd, m. a perpendicular (in geome-
 try). 'amūdu-ḡ-ḡabī, the spreading light of the dawn. a.
 عَمُودَان 'amūdān, perpendicularly. a.
 عَمُوم 'amūm, common, general, universal. a.
 عَمُومًا 'amūmaḡ, commonly, generally. a.
 عَمِيق 'amīq, deep, profound. a.
 عَمِیم 'amīm, full, complete; universal. a.
 عَنْ 'an, from, with, after, on, concerning,
 above, before. 'an-ḡarībī-ḡ-zamān, in a little time,
 soon. a.
 عَنَا 'anā, f. distress, labour, trouble. a.
 عَنَاب 'unnāb, the jujube tree and fruit. a. p.
 عَنَابِي 'unnābī, of a carnation colour. a. p.
 عَنَاد 'inād, m. obstinacy, perverseness, resist-
 ance, stubbornness. a.
 عَنَاصِر 'anāḡir (pl. of عنصر), elements. a.
 عَنَان 'inān, f. reins, a bridle. a.
 عَنَايَات 'ināyāt (pl. of عنایت), favours,
 gifts, presents. a.
 عَنَايَت 'ināyat, f. favour, gift, present. a.
 عَنَب 'inab, the grape. bintu-l-'inab, the
 daughter of the grape—wine. 'inabu-ḡ-ḡalab, black,
 nightshade. a.
 عَنَبَر 'ambar, m. ambergris, a rich perfume. a.
 عَنَبَرَبَار 'ambar-bār, odoriferous, fragrant. a.p.
 عَنَبَرچَا 'ambarcha, an ornament for the neck
 full of 'ambar; a smelling-bottle. a.p.
 عَنَبَرِي 'ambarī, } of or resembling ambergris
 عَنَبَرِين 'ambarīn, } (as to smell or colour). a.p.
 عَنَبَرِينَا 'ambarīna, a kind of perfume. a. p.
 عَنَتَر 'antar, a famous Arabian hero, whose
 exploits form the theme of a well-known Arabic
 romance. a.

عِنْد 'ind, near, before, with, about, in, accord-
 ing to, &c. 'inda-l-ḡaḡ, according to some. 'inda-l-
 taḡḡīḡ, in truth, certainly. 'inda-l-lāḡ, with or before
 God. 'inda-l-waḡīl, on the arrival, when it happens,
 in such an event. 'inda-l-waḡī, in time, in the criti-
 cal juncture. a.
 عِنْدَلِيب 'andalīb, f. a nightingale. a.
 عِنْدِيَّات 'indiyāt (pl. of عنديہ), opinions,
 tenets, absurdities, fables. a. [trust. a.
 عِنْدِيَّه 'indiya, m. one's peculiar opinion or
 عنصر 'unsur or 'unḡar, a primary element. a.
 عِنَصَرِي 'unsurī, elementary; name of a Per-
 sian poet cotemporary with Firdausī. a.
 عِنْسَل 'unsal or 'unsul, a sea leek, a squill. a.
 عِنْفَوَان 'unḡuwān, m. the beginning (of any
 thing); vigour; the flower of youth. a.
 عِنْقَا 'anḡā, m. the phoenix, a fabulous bird,
 called by the Persians simurg; q. v.; adj. (met.) rare,
 wonderful, curious. a.
 عِنْقَرِيب 'an-ḡarīb, near, soon, shortly, nearly. a.
 عِنْكَبُوت 'ankabūt, f. a spider. a.
 عِنْوَان 'unwān or 'innwān (vulg. 'anwān), m.
 the ornamented title-page of a book; that whereby
 any thing is known; that which is understood by any
 thing; mode, manner. a.
 عِنِين 'innīn, impotent, weak, frail. a.
 عِنَاقِب 'awāḡib (pl. of عاقبت), ends, conse-
 quences; posterity. a.
 عِنَام 'awām (pl. of عَامَة), the vulgar, the
 populace. 'awām wa ḡhawāḡ, plebeians and nobles,
 the people at large. 'awāmmu-ḡ-nās, the common
 people, the populace at large. a.
 عِنَامِل 'awāmil (pl. of عامل), (in gram.) words
 which govern others. a. [fects; faults, vices. a.
 عِنَائِب 'awāḡib (pl. of عَائِبَة), blemishes, de-
 عِود 'ūd, m. wood, timber; a staff, a stick;
 the wood aloes. "In the Dakhani dialect this word
 usually signifies 'gum benzoin'; while 'lignum aloes'
 is commonly called aḡar."—(Binning). a.
 عِود 'aud, m. returning; a man of abilities,
 experience, and prudence. a.
 عِودسُوز 'ūd-soz, a censer in which they burn
 aloes wood. a. p. [heaven. a. p.
 عِودِي 'ūdī, relating to aloes wood. 'ūdī-taḡḡī,
 عِود 'auz, m. refuge, asylum, fleeing to God
 for protection. a.
 عِور 'ūr, naked, monocular, one-eyed. a.
 عِورَات 'aurāt (pl. of عورت), in Hind., wo-
 men; in Arab, pudenda. a. p. h.
 عِورت 'aurat, f. this word in Hind. denotes
 simply a woman or a wife; but in Arabic and Persian
 it denotes the particular parts of man or woman which
 are concealed through modesty. "Are the words
 'aurat' and 'aurāt' ever used in Persian in the sense of
 'women?' I think not. In the corrupt and vitiated
 Persian of India they are so, but I do not think any
 native of Persia would use the words, except in the
 Arabic sense."—(Binning). a.

عورتانه 'auratāna, like a woman. *a. h.*

عوض 'iwaz, m. reward, retribution, return, any thing substituted for another, exchange, ready money, hard cash, recompense; adv. instead, for. *a.*

عون 'uun, m. aid, assistance; a defender, an aider. *a.*

عهد 'ahd, m. contract, compact, obligation, promise, treaty; time, season, conjuncture, reign (of a king, prince, &c.); an oath, a vow; a mandate, will, or testament; lifetime. *a.*

عہدار 'ahd-dār, an officer who engages to collect the revenue of a district for a small percentage. *a. p.*

عہد شکن 'ahd-shikan, a promise breaker. *a. p.*

عہد شکنی 'ahd-shikanī, f. a breach of contract, breach of faith. *a.*

عہد نامہ 'ahd-nāma, m. a letter of agreement; articles of peace or capitulation; a diploma. *a. p.*

عہدہ 'uhda, m. a commission, an obligation, an agreement; business, office, post (vul. *hudda*). 'uhda-bārā, one who acquits himself of any task or commission. 'uhda-bārā-h., to acquit one's self of an obligation. 'uhda-bārā, f. completing an agreement, being able to perform any work. 'uhda-bandī, f. an agreement to pay a debt by regular instalments. 'uhda-dār or 'uhda-dār, intrusted with a business, holding a commission, an officer. *a.*

عیادت 'iyādat, f. visiting (of the sick). *a.*

عیاذ باللہ 'iyāzan-bi-l-lāh, interj. may God avert or forbid. *a.*

عیار 'ayār or 'iyār, m. a mark, proof, test, standard, assay, touch. 'iyārī dānīsh, the criterion of knowledge; name of the Persian version of Pilpay's fables made by *Abu-l-fazl*, translated into Hindūstānī under the title of *Khīrād Afroz*. *a.* [knave. *a.*

عیار 'aiyār, cunning, sly, shrewd; m. a

عیار پنا 'aiyār-panā, m. } slyness, knavery.

عیاری 'aiyāragī, f. } *a. h. p.* [man. *a. h.*

عیارنی 'aiyārni, f. a cunning or artful wo-

عارہ 'aiyāra, f. a sly or cunning woman. *a.*

عیاری 'aiyārī, f. cunningness, artfulness; an artful woman. *a.*

عیاش 'aiyāsh, jovial, luxurious. *a.*

عیاشی 'aiyāshī, f. joviality, luxuriousness. *a.*

عیال 'iyāl, m. family, children, domestics. 'iyāl-dār, a man who is barded with a large family.

عیان 'ayān, clear, manifest, public, conspicuous, visible. *a.*

عیب 'aih, m. fault, defect, a vice, blemish, sin, disgrace, infamy. 'aih-jo, one who seeks for faults. 'aih-chin, one who carefully collects trifling errors. 'aih-chīnī, culling of errors, what is vulgarly called criticism. 'aih-go, a slanderer, a calumniator. 'aih-gīr, one who seizes upon another's faults. 'aih-lagānā, to defame. *a.*

عیبی 'aibī, vicious, faulty, infamous. *a.*

عید 'id, f. a solemnity, festival, holy day; Easter. 'idi-aphā or 'idi karbān, a festival held in commemoration of Abraham's offering up his son Isaac (or Ishmael according to the Muhammadans). *a.*

عیدی 'idī, a present, which it is usual to make on the day of 'id, an Easter gift. *a.*

عیسی 'isā, Jesus, our Lord. *a.*

عیسوی 'isawī (also 'isā,ī), Christian. *a.*

عیش 'aish, m. pleasure, delight. 'aish-gāh or -mahall, place or house of enjoyment. 'aish-o-faish, joy and delight, excessive pleasure. *a.*

عین 'ain, m. the eye, sight; the very essence or best part of a thing; a fountain; the sun; money, gold, &c.; adj. very, exact, intrinsic, real, just. 'ain-i-jāz, brimstone. 'ain waqt par, in the very nick of time, at the precise moment. *a.* [the sight. *a.*

عینک 'ainak, f. spectacles, glasses to assist

عینین 'ainain (du. of عین), the two eyes. *a.*

عینیہ 'ainīya, relating to the eye. *a.*

عیوب 'uyūb (pl. of عیب), vices, defects, &c. *a.*

عیوق 'aiyūk, the bright star Capella. *a.*

غ

غ 'ghain, called *ghaini mu'jama* or *ghaini man'ūfa*, the nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-second Persian, and the twenty-fifth Hindūstānī. This letter is Arabic or Persian, but has no corresponding sound or character in the Sanskrit or any of the native dialects of India. It is one of the guttural letters, its sound being that of an aspirated *g* resembling the Northumberland *r*. The Musalmāns of India generally sound this letter correctly; but by most of the Hindūs, especially in Bengal, it is sounded like *g* hard in *go*, as *gulām* for *ghulām*, a slave. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 1000.

غابر 'ghābir, left, lasting, remaining. *a.*

غاثہ 'ghāṭa, m. a slave. *h.*

غادر 'ghādir, m. a cheat; adj. deceitful. *a.*

غار 'ghār, m. a cavern, a pit; a deep gash or wound. *yārī ghār*, a companion in a cave or prison, i. e. an intimate friend. *ghār*, m. a deceiver. *a.*

غارت 'ghārat, rapine, plunder, devastation.

ghārat-k., to plunder, devastate, lay waste. *ghārat-ghol*, m. sudden loss or destruction; suddenly or unexpectedly lost. *ghārat-gar*, a plunderer, an oppressor. *a.*

غارم 'ghārim, a debtor so helpless as to be the subject of *zakāt*, or alms. *a.*

غاریقون 'ghārīkūn, m. agaric (Gr. *αγρικόν*). *g.*

غازہ 'ghāza, m. red colour with which women paint their face. *p.*

غازی 'ghāzī, m. a conqueror, a hero, particularly so if he has fought against and slain one or more infidels. *ghāzī marā*, a hero; (met.) a horse. *ghāzī miyān*, name of a saint, who, according to some authorities, was nephew of *Sulṭān Maḥmūd ghasmawī*: a festival is held in commemoration of him at the beginning of May. *a.*

غازیانه *ghāziyāna*, bravely, heroically. *a.*
 غاشیه *ghāshiyā*, a saddle-cloth or cover; a porter's burden. *a. p.*

غافر *ghāfir*, one who pardons. *a.*

غافل *ghāfil*, senseless, stupid, apathetic, negligent, indolent, imprudent, careless, thoughtless, not on one's guard. *ghāfil-gir*, attacking unawares. *a.*

غافلگ *ghāfilan*, imprudently, carelessly. *a.*

غافلی *ghāfilī*, *f.* inattention, negligence. *a.*

غال *ghāl*, (in comp.) rolling, wallowing; a cavern in which they keep cattle; a beehive. *p.*

غالب *ghālib*, overcoming, excelling. *ghālib honā*, *n.* to overcome. *a.*

غالباً *ghāliban*, chiefly, principally, apparently, probably, most likely, upon the whole. *a.*

غالی *ghālī*, dear, precious; *f.* a carpet, tapestry. *a. p.*

غالیچه *ghālīcha*, *m.* a small carpet. *p.*

غامض *ghāmiz*, abstruse, difficult, obscure. *a.*

غانتا *ghāntā*, imperious, forward. *a.*

غانی *ghānī*, rich, wealthy, independent. *a.*

غاور *ghāwir*, powerful; considerate. *a.*

غای *ghāy* (*pl.* of غایت), ends, extremities. *a.*

غائب *ghāib*, absent, concealed, invisible, vanished; the third person (in gram.). *ghāib-bās*, *m.* a conjuror. *a.*

غائبانه *ghāibāna*, in absence, invisibly. *a.*

غایت *ghāyat*, *adv.* very, extremely, chiefly; *f.* the end, extremity, excess; a standard, flag; ordure. *ʿilmī ghāyat*, mathematics. *a.*

غائط *ghāʾit*, *m.* excrement, dung. *a.*

غب *ghibb*, *f.* a tertian ague, visiting every alternate day. *a.* [*day. a.*]

غیباً *ghibban*, seldom, rarely; every second

غبار *ghubār*, *f.* dust; vapour; clouds of dust, impurity, foulness; (met.) vexation, affliction, perplexity. *ghubār-ālūda* or *-ālūd*, covered with dust. *ghubārī khāfir*, affliction, disturbance in mind. *a.*

غبار *ghubāra*, *m.* a bomb, a shell, or mortar for throwing shells. *p.*

غباوت *ghabāwat*, *f.* inadvertency, stupidity. *a.*

غبغب *ghabghab*, *m.* a dewlap, a double chin. *chāhi ghabghab*, a pit in the chin. *p.*

غب *ghabn*, *m.* fraud, deceit; loss (of money, &c.). *ghabni fāsh*, a gross fraud, applied especially to the forced sale of a property far below its value. *ghaban*, *m.* weakness in mind, mistake, forgetfulness; *adj.* weak in mind, liable to deception. *a.*

غبی *ghabī*, weak in mind, forgetful, negligent, imprudent. *a.* [*ging, boasting. a.*]

غب *ghap*, the sound made by a blow; brag-

غباغب *ghapāghap*, *sonum congressus in coitu. h.*

غب چپ *ghap-chup*, silent, noiseless. *d.*

غبکا *ghaphkā* (*v.* *ghap*), noise of a blow. *d.*

غت *ghat*, the noise of gulping or swallowing; a troop, band, or gang. *d.*

غتّا *ghatṭā*, a cork on the foot; a cork or stopper of a bottle. *d.*

غت پت *ghat-pat*, hand to hand, congression, shock, conflict, encountering, congressus. *h.*

غتکنا *ghatāknā*, to coo (as doves). *h.*

غچ *ghach*,

غچا *ghachā*,

غچاغب *ghachāghach*,

غچاکا *ghachākā*,

m. slapping, clapping; *sonum congressus in coitu*; the sound of walking in mire; the sound of striking with a spear or sword. *h.*

غچ بولنا *ghichpick bolnā*, *n.* to speak thick. *h.*

غچو *ghachū*, *m.* a hole made in the ground

غچی *ghachī*, *f.* } by boys for playing at tipcat. *ghachū-pāra*, *m.* name of a game, tipcat. *h.*

غد *ghad*, a thump, blow. *d.*

غدار *ghadār*, a cavern, a pit. *d.*

غدار *ghaddār*, fraudulent, sly; a cheat. *a.*

غداغد *ghad-ā-ghad*, thumping; a succession of blows. *d.*

غدد *ghudud*, *m.* a hard lump formed in the flesh, a glandular swelling. *a.*

غدر *ghadr*, *m.* perfidy, fraud, villainy, ingratitude; noise, bustle. *a.*

غدير *ghadīr*, fraudulent, perfidious; name of a festival celebrated by the *Shīʿas* (*v.* Wilson's *GI.*). *a.*

غذا *ghizā*, *f.* aliment, diet, provision, food (*pl.* *aghziya*). *a.*

غذایت *ghizāyat*, *f.* aliment, provision. *a.*

غرا *gharrā*, white, bright, splendid, illustrious, noble. *a.* [*sun. p.*]

غرا *ghurā* (for *ghurra*), white, bright; the

غراب *ghurāb*, a crow, raven, rook, or jackdaw; a kind of Arab ship vulgarly called a *grak*. *a.*

غراره *gharāra*, *m.* a large sack. *a.*

غراز *ghurrāz*, frowning, haughty, brave. *a.*

غرازی *gharrāzī*, *f.* haughtiness, bravery. *a.*

غرازیل *gharāzīl*, the devil, Satan. *a.*

غرامت *gharāmat*, debt; a mulct, a fine. *a.*

گران *gharān* or *gharrān*, rapacious, fierce. *p.*

غرانا *ghurrānā*, *n.* to frown. *h.*

غرائب *gharāib*, } (*pl.* of غریبه) rare or

غرائبات *gharāibāt*, } wonderful events, strange things. *a.*

غرب *gharb*, m. the setting of the sun, the west. *a.* [strangers. *a.*

غربا *ghurabā* (pl of غريب), the poor, or the

غربال *ghirbāl*, f. a sieve; a riddle. *a.*

غربت *ghurbat*, f. travelling, being far from one's country and friends, exile; wretchedness. *a.*

غربي *gharbi*, western, occidental. *a.*

غرزنگ *ghurzang*, m. a bound, jump. *p.*

غرش *gharsh*, } indignation, anger, rage,
غرشا *gharshā*, }
غرشى *gharshi*, } passion (also *ghurriish*). *p.*

غرض *gharaz*, f. design, view, wish, intention, end, business, meaning, need, occasion, use, want, interestedness, selfishness, hatred, spite; adv. in short, in a word, in fine. *gharaz-āshnā*, interested. *gharaz-ālād* or *-āmes*, selfish, interested, designing. *gharaz-bāwā*, a slave to one's passions. *gharaz-mand*, self-interested, desirous, wishing for. *gharaz-mandi*, f. desire, selfishness. *a.*

غرضانه *gharazāna*, selfishly, malevolently. *a.p.*

غرضي *gharazī*, selfish, interested, designing. *a.h.*

غرغر *ghurghur*, noise, uproar, tumult; (a man) muttering with rage. *p.*

غرغرة *gharghara*, m. gargling. *a.*

غرش *ghurfish*, f. reproof, intimidation, threatening, bullying (particularly that of a coward who affects bravery). *p.* [a parlor. *p.*

غرفة *ghurfa*, an upper apartment, a window,

غرق *ghark*, m. drowning, sinking; adj. drowned, immersed, sunk. *a.*

غرقاب *ghark-āb*, deep water, a whirlpool. *a.p.*

غرقى *gharki*, f. flooded lands, inundation. *a.*

غركانا *ghurkhanā*, *a.* to frighten, to terrify. *d.*

غرکنا *ghuraknā*, *n.* to be afraid, frightened. *d.*

غرکى *ghurki*, fear, dread, aversion. *d.*

غرندة *gharanda*, *ghuranda*, or *ghurrandā*, roaring, fierce, rapacious. *p.*

غروب *ghurūb*, m. setting (of the sun, &c.); the west. *gharīb honā*, *n.* to be set (the sun or moon, &c.). *a.* [vain-glory, vanity. *a.*

غرور *ghurūr* or *gharūr*, m. pride, haughtiness,

غرورى *ghurūrī*, f. haughtiness, pride. *a.h.*

غرة *gharra*, haughty, proud; misled, deceived; cross; m. pride. *a.*

غرة *ghurra*, m. the first day of the moon; a fast, fasting; whiteness, brightness; a white spot in the forehead of a horse; the forehead. *a.*

غريب *gharīb*, m. a foreigner, a stranger; adj. poor; mild, humble; rare, wonderful, strange. *gharīb-parwar*, cherisher of the poor. *gharīb-mār*, f. oppression of the poor. *gharīb-sawāz*, courteous to strangers, kind to the poor, hospitable. *a.*

غريبانه *gharībāna*, fit for the poor, humbly. *a.*

غريبه *ghariba*, f. of غريب, q. v. *a.*

غريبى *gharībī*, f. humility, wretchedness, poverty. *a.*

غريز *ghariz*, nature; meekness, gentleness. *a.p.*

غريزي *gharizī*, innate, natural. *a.*

غرقى *gharīk*, m. a drowning person; adj. immersed, drowned. *gharīk-āb*, deep, out of man's depth. *gharīkī rahmat*, overwhelmed with mercy, drowned in the grace of God. *a.*

غرين *gharin*, a wood, forest, or thicket, frequented by lions. *p.*

غريو *gharew* or *ghirīw*, m. noise, tumult; a mob; a gurgling noise in the throat, growling. *p.*

غريوان *gharīwān*, a present, a gift. *ghirīwān*, one who laments or exclaims. *p.*

غرتپ کرنا *gharap-karnā*, to cause to sink, to immerse. *d.* [drowned. *d.*

غرتپ هونا *gharap-honā*, to sink, to be

غرتچه *gharachcha* (explained by دات), a thicket, clump, &c. *d.*

غزا *ghazā*, m. making war (against infidels). *ghazā-pafā*, war, plunder, devastation. *a.*

غزال *ghizāl* or *ghazāl*, m. a young deer, a fawn, a gazelle; the sun; a delicate young person. *a.*

غزاله *ghizāla*, or *ghazāla*, m. a young deer, a fawn. *a.*

غزل *ghazal*, f. an ode, a short poem or amatory sonnet. *ghazal-khūnā*, a repeater of odes. *a.*

غسال *ghassāl*, m. one whose business it is to wash the bodies of the dead. *a.*

غساله *ghasāla*, m. dirty water with which any thing has been washed; bathing. *a.*

غسل *ghusl*, m. bathing, ablution. *ghusl-khāna*, m. a bath, bagnio. *a.*

غش *ghash*, m. stupor, fainting. *ghash-ānā*, or *ghash-parnā*, to faint. *a.*

غشيم *ghashamsham*, intrepid, headstrong. *a.*

غشى *ghashi*, fainting, being stupefied. *a.*

غشيت *ghashyat*, a swoon, a fainting-fit. *a.*

غصب *ghazab*, m. violence, injustice, force, oppression, ravishing, plunder. *a.*

غصون *ghuṣūm* (pl. of غصن), young branches. *a.*

غصة *ghuṣṣa*, m. strangulation, suffocation; (met.) anxiety, grief; (in Hind.) anger, passion. *ghuṣṣe*, in anger, angry. *ghuṣṣe se bhūt hojānā*, to rage like a fiend. *ghuṣṣa-nāk* or *ghuṣṣa-war*, passionate. *a.*

غضب *ghazab*, m. violence, oppression, injustice, compulsion, passion, rage, vengeance, anger; adj. angry. *ghazab-ālāda*, oppressive; full of rage. *a.*

غضباً *ghazaban*, angrily, in a rage. *a.*

غضبان *ghazabān*, angry, enraged. *a.*

غضبى *ghazabī*, f. violence, anger; adj. angry. *a.*

غضروف *ghuzrūf*, m. gristle. *a.*

غضنفر *ghazanfar*, a lion, a champion, a hero. *a.*

غفار *ghaffār*, forgiving (the Deity). *a.*

غفر *ghafar*, } m. pardon, remission of sins,
غفران *ghufrān*, } forgiveness. *a.*

غفس *ghafs*, thick, close (as cloth), substantial. *a.*

غفل *ghafal*, m. } carelessness, negligence,
غفلت *ghafat*, f. } inadvertency, neglect.

ghafat-zada, struck with carelessness. *ghawābi ghafat* or *ghafat kā ghawāb*, sheer apathy or indifference. *a.*

غفور *ghafūr*, clement, forgiving, merciful. *a.*

غفير *ghafir*, all, many, numerous. *a.*

غل *ghul*, m. noise, tumult. *ghul-ghupāra*, m. clamour, disturbance. *ghul-ghadr*, noise and tumult. *p.*

غل *ghill*, m. hatred, malice, perfidy, fraud, trick, envy. *ghil o ghish*, f. apprehension, objection. *be ghil o ghish*, without hesitation, boldly, frankly. *a.*

غلاظت *ghilāzat*, f. thickness, spissitude, coarseness, hardness, roughness; roughness of manners; (in Hind.) filth. *a.*

غلاف *ghilāf*, m. a case, a cover, a sheath; the prepuce. *a.*

غلالة *ghilāla*, m. an under waistcoat. *a.*

غلام *ghulām*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) a male slave; (in Arab.) a boy or youth; a young man at maturity. *ghulām-pāra*, puerorum amoribus deditus; *ghulām-gardish*, m. a shed for servants to sit under. *a.*

غلامي *ghulāmī*, f. slavery, servitude. *a.*

غلبة *ghalaba*, m. superiority, conquest, assault, strength; prevalency, predominancy. *a.*

غلطان *ghaltān* (same as غلطان, q. v.).

غليجي *ghalchagī*, a strolling life. *p.*

غالچه *ghalcha*, a vagabond, a strolling fellow; a rustic, a villager. *a.*

غلط *ghalat*, m. an error, a mistake; adj. wrong, erroneous. *ghalat-i-āmm*, m. a popular mistake, a vulgar error. *ghalat-kār*, delusive. *ghalat-kārī*, f. deception. *ghalat-go*, a false relater. *ghalat-go-i*, f. relating falsehoods. *ghalat-navis*, an erroneous writer. *a.*

غلطان *ghaltān*, rolling, wallowing. *ghaltān-pechān*, wallowing, rolling, floundering. *p.*

غلطانی *ghaltānī*, f. act of rolling, weltering, wallowing, floundering. *p.* [bard. *a.*

غلطه *ghalta*, m. a leathern sheath over a scab.

غلطي *ghalati*, f. a mistake, error. *a.*

غلطیدن *ghaltīdan*, to roll, to wallow. *p.*

غلظت *ghilzat*, f. filthiness, grossness, rudeness. *a.* [dish. *p.*

غلغله *ghulghula*, m. noise, tumult; a kind of

غلان *ghilmān*, m. (pl. of غلام) boys who attend on the virtuous in Paradise. *a.*

غلو *ghulū*, transgressing; excess, rebellion. *a.*

غلوله *ghalūla*, a small ball, a pellet. *p.*

غله *ghulla*, m. the produce of the earth; grain, corn. *ghalla-dān*, m. a granary. *ghalla-farosh*, a grain-merchant, a monopolist of grain. *ghalla-faroshi*, monopoly of grain. *a.*

غلیان *ghalayān*, boiling over, fermenting. *a.*

غلیطه *ghaleṭa*, m. a blow, a thump. *d.*

غلیظ *ghaṭīz*, dirty, filthy, gross, rude. *a.*

غلیل *ghulel*, f. a pellet-bow. *ghulel-bāz*, m. a pelletter (with a bow). *ghulel-bāzi*, f. pelleting. *p.*

غلیلا *ghulelā*, } m. a pellet. *p.*

غلیله *ghulela*, }
غلیلچی *ghulelchī*, m. a pelletter. *p.*

غلیواج *ghalenāj* (also *ghalemāz* and *ghale-wāzh*), a species of bird, a kite. *p.*

غم *gham*, m. grief. *gham-ālūda*, grieved. *gham-khāpār*, devouring sorrow, i. e. afflicted, sad; condoling, pitying; an intimate friend. *gham-khāpārāgi* or *gham-khāpārī*, f. affliction; real friendship; commiseration, sympathy. *gham-khāvak*, a heron. *gham-dāda*, one who has felt sorrow. *gham-rasīda*, one to whom sorrow has come. *gham-zada*, grieved. *gham-zadagi*, f. grief. *gham-kash*, one who endureth sorrow. *gham karnā*, to bemoan, to sorrow. *gham khānā*, to suffer grief; also to devour one's grief, i. e. to have patience. *gham-nāk*, and *gham-gin*, disconsolate, sorrowful. *a.*

غماز *ghammāz*, m. an informer, a talebearer. *a.*

غمازی *ghammāzi*, f. talebearing. *a.*

غمز *ghamza*, m. a wink, an amorous glance, coquetry, ogling. *p. a.*

غمی *ghamī*, } sad, sorrowful. *p.*

غمین *ghamīn*, }

غن *ghan*, m. a heavy stone for pressing oil, &c.; (in Hindi) dead drunk. *p.*

غنا *ghanā*, f. riches, wealth. *ghinā*, f. a song. *a.*

غنائم *ghanā'im* (pl. of غنیمت) spoils, prey, plunder; enemies, plunderers. *a.* [tare. *p.*

غنم *ghunz*, a wink, an amorous glance or gaze.

غنچه *ghuncha*, m. a bud. *ghuncha-dahan*, with a mouth like a rosebud, a mistress. *p.*

غند *ghunda*, m. a fop, a ridiculous fellow. *p.*
غغنانا *ghunghunānā*, n. to mutter, to grumble; to buzz, to hum. *a.*

غنم *ghanm*, *ghanam*, or *ghunm*, carrying off (as plunder). *ghanam*, sheep, cattle, a flock: this term corresponds to the old Gaelic word *crack*, which denotes either the act of carrying off cattle, or the cattle carried off. The Americans seem to use the word plunder in the sense of stock or property. *a.*

غنه *ghunna*, m. a sound through the nose, the buzzing of flies; quiescent, nasal (the letter *nām*). *a.*

غني *ghani*, independent; rich, wealthy, opulent. *a.*
 غنيم *ghanim*, m. an enemy, a plunderer. *a.*
 غنيمات *ghanimat*, f. plunder; abundance, good fortune, affluence. *a.*
 غواص *ghawās*, m. a diver (for pearls, &c.) *a.*
 غواصي *ghawāsi*, f. diving for pearls. *a.*
 غوامض *ghawmiz* (pl. of غامض), intricate questions. *a.*
 غوت غات *ghot-ghāt*, puzzled, confounded. *h.*
 غوث *ghaus*, m. a title of *Muhammadan* saints, whose ardour of devotion, according to vulgar tradition, is such, that in the act of worship their head and limbs fall asunder. *a.*
 غوثيت *ghausiyat*, saintship, devoteeism. *a.*
 غوج *ghuch*, a horned ram used to fight. *p.*
 غور *ghaur*, m. reflection, consideration, meditation. *ghaur-pardākh*, f. attendance on. *a.*
 غورة *ghura*, m. unripe grapes, or dates; a colour in pigeons. *p.*
 غوري *ghori*, f. a kind of porcelain, which breaks the moment poison is put into it. *p.*
 غوزة *ghoza* (also *ghozha*), a pod of cotton. *p.*
 غوط *ghot*, m. immersion, dive; consideration. *ghot mārnā*, to disappear. *ghot men ānā*, to faint. *a.*
 غوطة *ghotom-ghāta*, m. a game in which swimmers dip one another under the water. *a. p.*
 غوطا *ghota*, m. dipping, diving; a dip, a dive. *ghota-bāz*, a diver. *ghota-khor*, a diver, any thing that dips, or is dipped; a sort of firework so called. *ghota-khori*, f. dipping, being dipped. *ghota-darā*, a. to dip, to plunge under water. *ghota-khānā*, to be dipped; to dive; to be deceived; to travel in a miry road; to stray, to wander, to lose one's way. *a.*
 غوغا *ghaughā*, m. noise, disturbance, uproar, clamour. *p.*
 غوغاء *ghaughāi*, noisy; m. a disturber. *p.*
 غوك *ghūk*, m. a frog, a toad; a butt for archers. *p.*
 غول *ghul* (vulg. *ghol*), m. an imaginary species of sylvan demons, of different shapes and colours, supposed to devour men and animals (from which our European loup-garou, or man-wolf, seems to be borrowed). *ghūli-bayābāni*, a demon that haunts the woods or deserts. *a.*
 غول *ghol*, m. a crowd, a troop, a gang. *ghol lā* *ghol*, a dense crowd. *h.*
 غولدنك *gholidang*, } turbulent, seditious,
 غولدنك *gholadang*, } vicious; stout, fat, round. *p.*
 غوحي *ghaunchi*, f. a hole in a path (such as those made by the feet of animals). *h.*
 غياث *ghiyās*, listening to complaints, redressing wrongs, assistance, redress, succours. *ghiyāsu-l-islam*, the succourer of the faith. *a.*

غيار *ghiyār*, providing for one's dependants, any piece of dress which distinguishes a class as a soldier's uniform, &c. *a.*

غياص *ghiyās*, diving, studying deeply. *a.*

غيب *ghaib*, latent, concealed, absent, irisible, mysterious. 'alami *ghaib*, the other world. *ghaib-dān*, skilled in discovering mysteries, a prophet, diviner, omniscient. *a.* [sense. i. p.]

غيبانة *ghaibāna*, invisibly, in one's absence.
 غيباني *ghaibāni*, f. a strumpet, an impudent woman. *a. p.*

غيبت *ghaibat*, f. being invisible, absence. *ghibat*, slander, detraction, any thing secretly whispered of an absent person; parts of a district or tract of country, away from the station where the chief authority resides, in contradistinction to *ḡazir*, q. v.

غيب غليله هونا *ghaib ghalela honā*, to be lost.

غيبی *ghaibi*, absent, invisible, &c., heavenly, divine. *a.*

غير *ghair*, other, different; foreign; (as a stranger; adv. except, unless; in comp. it denotes negation or the absence of a thing, as *ghair-hāzir* sent; *ghair-hāziri*, f. absence; *ghair-zālik*, beset; *ghair-mu'ayyan*, unstable; *ghair-ābād*, devoid of cultivation; *ghair band o bast*, unsettled; *ghair-dā* exempt from imposts; *ghair-jam*, rent-free; *ghair-kābul*, not agreeing to; *ghair-kharāch*, extra or miscellaneous expenses; *ghair-kharāj*, rent-free lands; *ghair-wāki*, a false statement. *ghair-mashrūt*, unconditional (v. Wilson's Glossary). *a.*

غیراز *ghair-az*, except, besides, other than.

غیرت *ghairat*, f. modesty, bashfulness, honour, courage; jealousy, enmity, emulation, a sense of honour. *ghairat-mand*, emulous, jealous.

غیره *ghairu-hu*, } more, besides that,
 غیرها *ghairu-hā*, } those; in addition
 غیرهم *ghairu-hum*, } that, &c.; *wa-ghairu* (generally pronounced *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

غیربت *ghairiyat*, jealousy, strangeness.

غیرور *ghayūr*, jealous in point of honour of love; an epithet of the Diety. *a.*

غیری *ghayūri*, f. jealousy. *a.*

ف

ف *fe* or *fā*, the twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-third in the Persian and the twenty-sixth in the Hindūstāni. This letter exists not in Sanskrit, nor in any of the modern dialects of India thence derived; and in words from the Persian or Arabic the Indians frequently change *f* into *p* or *ph*, as *pālex* for *fālex*, a field of melons. Prefixed to Arabic words (with the short *a* as *fa*) it denotes, and, then, afterwards, as *fa-kāfi*, and that is all, merely, only. Its sound is precisely that of the English *f*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for eighty.

فاح *fātiḥ*, one who opens, a conqueror. *a.*

فَاتِحَة *fātiḥa*, f. commencement, exordium; the 1st chapter of the *ḥur.ān*, which being repeated while praying for the souls of the dead, the word comes to mean prayers offered up in the name of saints, &c. and, vulgarly, oblations made to saints, &c. *khair ki fika*, at prayer offered up for the welfare of an, one a.

فَاجِر *ājir*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer, a sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. a.

فَاجِرَة *fājira*, f. } sinner; adj. sinful, unchaste. a.

فَاحِش *fāḥish*, obscene, indecent, impudent, shameful, enormous, gross. a. [nable. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāḥisha*, f. a harlot; any thing abominable. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāḥḥta*, f. a dove; name of a colour. *fā-ur-jānā*, n. to be confounded, to faint. *wah din ego khalil khān fāḥḥta urāte the*, the days of *khāli* prosperity (or splendour) are gone. p.

فَاحِشَة *fāḥḥta*, i, f. dove-colour. p.

فَاحِشَة *fāḥḥir*, excellent, precious, honourable; i, boaster, an egotist. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāḥḥirat*, } excellent. *khil'atī fāḥḥira*, a splendid robe of ho-

فَاحِشَة *fāḥḥira*, } a splendid robe of ho-

فَاحِشَة *fād-zahr*, the bezoar stone. p.

فَاحِشَة *izā*, verily then, in that case. a.

فَاحِشَة *fār*, a rat, a mouse. a.

فَاحِشَة *fār-khattī* (for *fāriḥ-khattī*, q. v.) a. h.

فَاحِشَة *fārs* or *pārs*, one of the southern provinces of Persia, ancient Parthia. p.

فَاحِشَة *fāris*, m. a horseman, a rider, a cavalier. a.

فَاحِشَة *fārsī* also *fārsīyat*, and *fārsīya*, f. the Persian language; adj. Persian. p.

فَاحِشَة *fāriḥ*, free, at leisure, ceasing from labour; absolved, discharged; contented. *fāriḥ-i-l* b. or *fāriḥ-i-l-hāl*, independent, contented. *fāriḥ hā*, to have done with any thing, to be at leisure. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāriḥ-khattāna*, m. a fee given for writing a *fāriḥ-khattī*. a. p.

فَاحِشَة *fāriḥ-khattī*, f. a written deed of release, or full acquittance. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāriḥ-khattī*, f. a written deed of release, or full acquittance. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāriḥ* (or *tiryāḥi fāriḥ*), the best sort of roscle or theriac. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāzahr*, (v. *fād-zahr*) bezoar. p.

فَاحِشَة *fāsīd*, m. } vicious, perverse, depraved, corrupt. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāsīda*, f. } corrupt. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāsīk*, m. } a fornicator, an adulterer or adultress; a sinner, a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman, one unworthy of credit as a witness in a court of law. p.

فَاحِشَة *fāsika*, f. } adultress; a sinner, a worthless fellow; an unchaste woman, one unworthy of credit as a witness in a court of law. p.

فَاحِشَة *faḥ*, apparent, manifest, known. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāsharā*, a species of ivy; m. bryony. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāsila*, m. separation; space, intermediate space. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāzil*, excellent, learned, virtuous; abundant. *fāzillar*, more excellent. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāṭima*, f. the daughter of the prophet *Muḥammad*, and the wife of the caliph 'Alī. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāṭimīyat*, f. the *Fāṭimite* dynasty, which reigned in Egypt from A.D. 908 to 1171. a.

فَاحِشَة *fā'il*, making, doing, acting; m. an agent; the participle active; the nominative. *fā'il* *khāṭir*, the true agent, God. *fā'il* *maḥḥār*, master of one's own actions; a free agent. a.

فَاحِشَة *fā'ili*, m. } effective, efficient. a.

فَاحِشَة *fā'iliya* f. } effective, efficient. a.

فَاحِشَة *fā'iliyat*, f. agency; the quality or nature of agent; or noun of agency. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāḥ*, f. the notch of an arrow, arrow. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāḥa*, m. poverty, necessity, want; (in Pers. and in Hindi) a fast, fasting (from want, not as a religious duty). *fāḥa-kash*, one who fasts, a faster; famished. *fāḥa khāṭir* or *fāḥa marnā*, to starve. *fāḥa-mast*, one who is starving, but conceals his distress. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāḥiḥa* (also *fāḥiḥat*), fruit. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāl*, f. an omen, augury, presage; enchantment. a.

فَاحِشَة *fāltū*, spare, surplus, remainder. h.

فَاحِشَة *fālīz*, m. the palsy (particularly *hemiplegia*). a.

فَاحِشَة *fālīz* (for *falez*, q. v.) p. d.

فَاحِشَة *fāliz* (for *falez*, q. v.) p. d.

فَاحِشَة *fālsā* (in Urdū *فالس*), a shrub bearing a berry, when ripe, of a dark purple colour, containing two or three small stones (*Grewia asiatica*). h. d.

فَاحِشَة *fālūda* (or *pālūdu*), smooth, clear; a kind of slummary or sweetmeat. p.

فَاحِشَة *fālez* (or *pālez*), f. a field of melons. p.

فَاحِشَة *fām*, joined to nouns of colour, implies a tendency to such colour; as *siyah-fām*, blackish. p.

فَاحِشَة *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. *fānūsī khīyāl* or *fānūsī khīyālī*, or *charḥī fānūs*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. a.

فَاحِشَة *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. *fānūsī khīyāl* or *fānūsī khīyālī*, or *charḥī fānūs*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. a.

فَاحِشَة *fānūs*, f. a shade (to keep the wind from a candle), a lantern. *fānūsī khīyāl* or *fānūsī khīyālī*, or *charḥī fānūs*, a lantern which revolves by the smoke of the candle within, and has on the side of it figures of various animals; a magic lantern. a.

فَاحِشَة *fānī*, frail, transitory, inconstant, perishable. *jahāni fānī*, this transitory world. a.

فَاحِشَة *fā'ida*, m. profit, gain, advantage, utility. *fā'ida-mand*, profitable, gratified, edified. a.

فَاحِشَة *fā'iz*, overtaking, reaching, obtaining. a.

فَاحِشَة *fā'ik*, superior, paramount. a.

فَاحِشَة *fa-bihā*, interj. excellent! bravo! very well, so be it. a.

فَاحِشَة *fatā*, m. a youth; young (animals). a.

فَاحِشَة *futādagi*, f. a fall, act of falling. p.

فَاحِشَة *futādan* (for *uftādan*), to fall, &c. p.

فَاحِشَة *futāda*, fallen, prostrate. p.

فتح *fath*, f. an aperture, opening; victory,

triumph, conquest. *fath-pech*, a mode of tying the turban. *fath-mand*, victorious. *fath-nāma*, m. despatches announcing victory; a bulletin. *fath-nishān*, a victorious standard (opened only in battle). *fath-nasīb*, victorious, of victorious fortune. *fath-yāb*, victorious. a.

فتحة *fatha*, m. the vowel point *zabar*, or short a (so called by the Arabs); the beard. a.

فتراك *fitrak*, m. cords fastened to a saddle behind, meant for hanging game to; saddle straps. p.

فتق *fatah*, m. a rupture, or hernia. a.

فتقا *fatkā*, f. *patentior rima* (*mulier*). a.

فتنة *fitna*, m. calamity; sedition; perfidy; sin; temptation, seduction. *fitna-angez*, a fomentor of disturbances, &c. *fitna-angezi*, f. causing disturbances, &c. *fitna-jo*, quarrelsome, seditious. *guli fitna*, a species of mimosa or acacia, bearing flowers and having a powerful scent. a.

فتني *fitnī*, a dish of rice and milk of a thicker consistency than *khīr*, q. v. d.

فتوت *fatūwat*, f. liberality, generosity. a.

فتوح *futūh*, f. (pl. of فتح), victories; (met.) abundance, easy circumstances, income received gratuitously. a.

فتوحات *futūhāt*, (barbarous pl. of فتح) victories. a. [sleeves. a.]

فتوحي *fatūhī*, f. a kind of jacket without

فتور *futūr* (commonly *fitūr*), m. weakness, infirmity; (Hind.) quarrelling, mutiny, insubordination, rebellion. a.

فتوري *fitūrī*, a rebel, a mutineer. a. h.

فتوريّا *fatūriyā*, dispersed, ruined, undone; (Hind.) exciting quarrels. a.

فتوي *fatwā*, m. a judicial decree, judgment, sentence delivered by a *kāgi*. a.

فتيله *fatīla*, m. a match, a wick. *fatīla-soz*, m. a candlestick. a.

فجر *fajar* or *fajr*, f. morning, dawn of day, early. *barī fajar*, very early, "multo mane." a.

فجل *fujul*, m. a radish; the heel; adj. thick. a.

فجور *fujūr*, adulterous, wicked. *fujūr*, wickedness, lust, adultery. a. [indecently. a.]

فحاش *fuhhāsh*, salacious, obscene, talking

فحاشي *fuhhāshī*, f. } obscenity (in word or deed); ribaldry, bawdry. a.

فحش *fuhsh*, m. }
فحوا *fahwā*, m. style, contents, signification, sense, meaning. *fahwā-e kalām*, signification, sense, scope, meaning, spirit (of a speech or composition). a.

فح *fakh*, a noose, snare; the chase. p.

فح *fakhkh*, snoring; weakness in the legs. a.

فخر *fakhr*, m. glory, nobility, ornament, grace; boasting, egotism, pride, ostentation. *fakhr-i-tujār*, the chief of the merchants; a title given to an eminent merchant or banker. a.

فخري *fakhrī*, f. a kind of grape so called. a.

فخريّه *fakhrīyā*, m. boasting, vain glory. a.

فدا *fidā*, f. sacrifice; consecration, redemption, devoting one's self to save another, ransom, exchange, cartel. a.

فداي *fidā-i*, courageous, valiant; a volunteer in any desperate undertaking. a.

فدك *fadak*, name of a town near Khaibar. a.

فدوي *fidwī*, devoted, a devoted servant, subject or vassal. a.

فدويت *fidwīyat*, devotedness, allegiance. a.

فر *far* or *farr*, m. state, pomp, dignity, splendour, glory, lustre, beauty, grace. p.

فرا *farā*, back, behind, again, above, on, over, towards. p.

فراّت *furāt*, the river Euphrates. a.

فراخ *farākh*, ample, abundant, large, cheap, wide, plentiful; (in Dakh.) a joke, a jest, pleasantry. *farākh-rū*, cheerful, merry. p. a. [rating. p.]

فراخور *farākhur*, fit, corresponding, quad-

فراخي *farākhī*, f. abundance, cheapness; prosperity, happiness; a girth. p.

فراده *furāda* } (pl. of فرد), alone, single, soli-

فرادي *furādī* } tary, one by one. a.

فرار *firār*, flight, running away. a.

فرازي *firārī*, a person who has absconded. a.

فراز *farāz*, m. ascent, acclivity; adj. high, aloft, exalted; (in comp.) exalting, elevating. *farāz-k.*, to open (a door). p.

فرازي *farāzī*, f. highness, exaltation. p.

فراس *farās*, a species of the date tree. a.

فراست *firāsāt*, f. physiognomy; penetration, sagacity, understanding, acuteness. a.

فراش *farrāsh*, m. a servant whose business it is to spread the carpets, &c., a sweeper. *frāsh*, spreading. *frāsh-khāna* or *farāsh-khāna*, m. the room where carpets, &c. are kept. a.

فراشي *farrāshī*, f. the spreading of carpets, &c., the business of a *farrāsh*. a.

فراغ *firāgh*, cessation from labour, repose, rest, leisure; happiness, competency. a.

فراغت *farāghat*, f. leisure, repose; abundance, ease, happiness, competency. a.

فراق *firāk*, m. distance, separation, distinction, absence. *frāk-sada*, absent, separated, one doomed to absence. a.

فراقي *firākī*, separated, absent. a.

فرامرز *furāmarz*, the keeper of a citadel. p.

فراموش *farāmush*, } forgotten. *farāmosh-kār*
فراموش *farāmosh*, } or -*gār*, unmindful, for-
getful. *p.*

فراموشی *farāmoshī*, *f.* forgetfulness. *p.*

فرامین *farāmīn* (Arab. pl. of فرمان), orders,
commands, mandates, precepts. *p.*

فراانا *farrānā*, *n.* to snort or sneeze (a horse);
to come quickly. *h.*

فراوان *firāwān*, much, abundant, copious, suf-
ficient, opulent. *p.*

فراوانی *firāwānī*, *f.* abundance, opulence. *p.*

فراهم *farāham*, *m.* collection; contraction;
adj. collected, gathered. *p.*

فرائض *farā'iz* (pl. of فريضة), the knowledge
of dividing inheritances agreeably to law. *a.*

فربه *farbih*, fat, stout, corpulent. *p.*

فربهي *farbīhī*, *f.* fatness, strength. *p.*

فرتوت *fartūt*, old and decrepid. *p.*

فرج *faraj*, *f.* cheerfulness, delight, pleasure,
joy. *farj*, *f.* pudendum tum maris tum feminae. *a.*

فرجام *farjām*, *m.* end, conclusion, issue; hap-
piness, prosperity; utility. *p.*

فرح *farah*, joyful, pleased, satisfied, cheerful. *a.*

فرحاً *farahān*, gladly, cheerfully. *a.*

فرحان *farhān*, joyful, glad, happy. *a.*

فرحت *farhat*, *f.* delight, pleasure, cheerfulness,
joy, amusement. *farhat-āgar*, pleasant, happy.
farhatu-l-likā, pleasant to look at; the name of a kite,
the Pondicherry eagle (*Falco ponticerianus*). *a.*

فرخ *farrukh*, happy, fortunate. *p.*

فرخسیر *farrukh-siyar*, name of one of the
emperors of Delhi, A.D. 1713, &c. *p.*

فرخنده *farikhunda*, happy, fortunate. *far-*
khunda-jālī, fortunate; of happy destiny. *p.*

فرد *fard*, *f.* a sheet (of paper), a statement,
list, roll, verse, piece; an individual; one; single;
odd. *fardī-kāshi*, a statement of the peasant's culti-
vation. *fardī tashkīhī*, a settlement record. *a.*

فردا *furdā*, to-morrow; (met.) the day of
resurrection (to express the rapidity and certainty of
its approach). *fardā-e kiyāmat*, *f.* the great day of
judgment. *p.* [morial. *a.*

فرد حقیقت *fardī-haqīqat*, a manifesto or me-
morial. *a.*

فرد سوال *fard-sanāl*, a petition or applica-
tion. *a.*

فردوس *firdaus*, *m.* a garden, paradise. *a.*

فردوسی *firdausī*, *n.* name of a celebrated
poet of Tūs, in Persia, about A.D. 1000. *p.*

فردی *fardī*, *f.* a roll, catalogue. *a.*

فردیات *fardiyāt* (pl. of فرد or فردی), cata-
logues, statements, details. *a.* [lence. *p.*

فرزانگی *farzānagī*, *f.* wisdom, science, excel-

فرزانه *farzāna*, wise, intelligent, excellent,
distinguished; applied to a pawn at chess, that which
has reached the last square on the board, and thereby
become promoted to the rank of *farzīn*, *q. v.* *p.*

فرزند *farzand*, *m.* a child, son, or daughter.
farzandi rashīd, a good, intelligent child. *p.*

فرزندی *farzandī*, *f.* childhood, the rank or
condition of a child. *p.*

فرزی *farzī*, } *f.* the wazir or minister (which
فرزین *farzīn*, } we in Europe call queen) at
chess. *farzīn-band*, *m.* a term used at chess for which
we have no equivalent. *p.*

فرس *faras*, *m.* a horse; the knight in chess.
furs, Persia, the Persians. *a.*

فرستادن *firistādan*, to send. *firistāda*, one
sent; an ambassador, a legate, an envoy. *p.*

فرسج *farsajh*, } *m.* a parasang (or measure
فرسنگ *farsang*, } of about 18,000 feet), a
league. *p.*

فرسوده *farsūda*, worn out, obliterated. *p.*

فرش *farsh*, *m.* spreading, carpeting, bedding;
a cushion, mat, carpet, &c. *farsh-furūsh*, the carpets. *a.*

فرشتگان *firishtagān*, angels, &c. *p.*

فرشته *firishta*, *m.* an angel, an apostle, pro-
phet, missionary. *p.*

فرشی *farshī*, *f.* a kind of *hukka*; "a large
hukka which stands on the ground, in contradistinction
to smaller implements which may be carried in the
hand."—(Binning.) *a.*

فرصت *fursat*, *f.* leisure, freedom, ease, con-
venience, opportunity, relief, rest. *a.*

فرض *farz*, *m.* a divine command, a duty, the
omission of which is considered as a mortal sin; an
obligation. *farz-k.*, *a.* to consider as a positive in-
dispensable duty, to grant, to admit, to suppose for
argument's sake. *farz-k.*, to be incumbent or essen-
tial. *a.*

فرضاً *farzān*, hypothetically; for instance. *a.*

فرضول *farzūl*, *m.* the hammer of a flint-lock
(Gilchrist calls this an Arabic or Persian word, but I
never met with an Arab or Persian who understood
it. In the former language this part of a gun-lock is
termed *mishk*, and in Persian *kāshluk*)—(Binning.) *a.*

فرضی *farzī*, hypothetically assumed. *a.*

فرضیت *farziyat*, hypothesis, assumption. *a.*

فرط *farṭ*, superfluity, abundance; a hill top. *a.*

فرع *far'*, *f.* a bough, a branch (of a tree, par-
ticularly the top branches). *a.*

فرعون *fir'aun*, Pharaoh, a title common to the
kings of Egypt about the time of Moses, as that of
Ptolemy was in the time of the Romans; (met.) any
cruel tyrant. *a.*

فرعونی *fir'aunī*, *f.* haughtiness, tyranny. *a.*

فرغول *farghūl*, *f.* a wrapper, a great coat,
cloak. *p.*

فارفارانا *farfarānā*, to snort (as a horse or other animal). *a.*
فرق *farq*, *m.* difference, distance, distinction, dispersion; the head, the top of any thing, summit; adj. distant, separate, distinct; interj. away! aside! *a.*
فرقان *furkhan*, *m.* the *kurān* (as distinguishing or separating truth from falsehood.) *a.*
فرقت *furkat*, *f.* distance, separation, distinction; bereavement, absence. *a.*
فرقدان *farqadān*, *m.* two stars near the pole, in the constellation of the lesser bear. *a.*
فرقه *firqa*, *m.* a religious or philosophic sect; a tribe, troop, company, society. *a.*
فرما *farmā* (also *farmā, e*), (in comp.) commanding, performing. *p.*
فرمان *farmān*, *m.* a mandate, command, order; a royal patent: according to Gladwin it denotes a grant, decree, patent, or command of the emperor; a royal commission, or mandate. In Bengal the term is used for a patent to trade duty free. By way of eminence it means the charter which the Company obtained from the emperor *Farukh-siyar*, granting them a liberty of trading, and other privileges. *farmān-bardār*, subject to orders, obedient. *farmān-bardārī*, *f.* obedience, subjection. *farmān-dih*, one who issues orders; a king, a ruler. *farmān-dihī*, *f.* authority, sovereign power. *farmān-rawā*, a king, a sovereign. *farmān-rawāi*, *f.* kingly power, sovereignty. *p.*
فرمانا *farmānā*, *a.* to order, to command; when put in the mouth of kings and superiors, it may signify to say, to do, to accomplish. *p.*
فرمائش *farmā, ish*, *f.* an order (particularly for goods, &c.), commission, any thing commissioned, pleasure, will, commands. *p.*
فرمائی *farmā, tshī*, particularly ordered or bespoken (any thing); excellent. *p.*
فرمودن *farmūdan* (*r. farmā, e*), to order. *p.*
فرنگ *farang*, Europe, the country of the Franks. *p.*
فرنگی *farangī*, *m.* (from *Fr. franc*) a Frank, a European in general; adj. European. *p.*
فرنگستان *farangistān*, *m.* Europe. *p.*
فرنی *firnī*, *f.* a dish resembling hasty pudding made of ground rice and milk. *p.*
فرو *furo* (before a word beginning with a vowel, *farod*), down, below, under. *farō-tan*, humble, depressed. *farō-tanī*, *f.* humility, submissiveness. *p.*
فروتار *farotar*, lower down. *p.*
فروخت *furokht*, *f.* sale. *farokht-k.*, *a.* to sell. *khariḍ-farokht*, buying and selling, traffic. *p.*
فروختن *farokhtan* (*r. furosh*), to sell; (*r. faroz*), to inflame, to kindle, to illumine. *p.*
فروخته *farokhta*, sold; kindled, illuminated. *p.*
فرود *farod*, *m.* descending, alighting, stopping. *adv.* down, beneath. *farod-gāh*, *f.* a halting-place. *p.*
فروز *faroz*, (in comp.) kindling, inflaming. *p.*

فروزان *farozān*, luminous, resplendent. *p.*
فروش *farosh*, (in comp.) selling, as *halwā-farosh*, a seller of sweetmeats, &c. *p.*
فروش *furūsh* (*pl. of فرش*), carpets. *a.*
فروشنده *faroshanda*, selling, one who sells. *p.*
فروشی *faroshī*, *f.* (*v. farosh*) selling. *p.*
فروع *furū* (*pl. of فرع*), heads, tops; branches; chiefs of tribes or families. *a.*
فروغ *farogh*, *m.* illumination, light, splendour. *p.*
فروگذاشتن *faro-guzāsh-tan*, to pretermitt, to neglect. *p.*
فروماندگی *furo-māndagī* (also *faro-mānī*), *f.* helplessness, weakness, dejection. *p.*
فروماندن *faro-māndan*, to lag behind, to be exhausted. *p.*
فرومانده *faromānda*, dejected, tired, depressed, fatigued, weak, helpless. *p.* [mean, ignoble. *p.*
فرومایه *faro-māya*, worthless, low, sordid, *p.*
فرهاد *farhād*, name of a celebrated Persian statuary, who, to please his mistress *Shirīn*, dug through an immense mountain. *p.*
فرهنگ *farhang*, *f.* wisdom, understanding; a dictionary, a vocabulary, a glossary. *p.*
فرباد *faryād*, *f.* complaint, exclamation, lamentation, cry for help. *faryād-ras*, one who attends to a complaint, a defender. *faryād-rasī*, *f.* redress of grievances. *p.*
فربادی *faryādī*, *m.* a complainant, a plaintiff, one who sues for justice. *p.*
فرب *fareb*, *f.* deceit, trick, deception, fraud. *fareb-āmez* or *fareb-kār*, fraudulent, deceitful. *fareb-khūda*, deceived, imposed upon; (in comp.) cheating, deceiving, alluring; as, *marḍum-fareb*, betraying *m.-n.* *fareb-khānā*, to be imposed upon. *fareb-d.*, to impose upon another. *p.*
فربا *farebā*, } a deceiver; adj. fallacious, deceitful. *p.*
فربنده *farebānda*, }
فربندگی *farebandagī*, *f.* fraud, deceitfulness. *p.*
فربی *farebī*, *m.* a cheat, an impostor; *f.* (in comp.) deceiving. *p.*
فربدبوی *farid-būfī*, *f.* a kind of medicinal herb (*Menispermum hirsutum*). *a.*
فريدون *faridūn*, name of an ancient king of Persia, famed for his virtues. *p.*
فريضة *farīza*, a divine positive command. *a.*
فريفتن *fareftan* (*r. fareb*), to deceive. *p.*
فريفته *farefta*, deceived; enamoured. *p.*
فريق *farīk*, *m.* a troop, squadron, corps. *farīkain*, *du.* both parties. *farīkī awwal*, the first party. *farīkī ānā*, the defendant party in a law suit. *a.*
فزا *fazā*, (in comp.) increasing, augmenting, as *jān-fazā*, increasing one's life or spirit. *p.*
فزود *fazūd* (for *afzūd*), increase, &c. *p.*

نزل *fizāl*, m. the hammer of a flint lock. *d.*
 نزون *fuzūn* (v. *afzūn*), increasing, &c. *p.*
 فساد *fasād*, m. depravity, iniquity, wickedness, violence, war, horror, mutiny, sedition, rebellion. *a.*
 فسادى *fasādi*, quarrelsome, vicious, mutinous; m. an incendiary; a rebel. *a. p.*
 فسان *fisān* or *fasān*, a whetstone. *p.*
 فسانه *fasāna*, tale, fiction, narrative. *p.*
 فشم *fash*, Easter, the passover. *a.*
 فشحت *fushat*, liberty, satisfaction; (lit.) width, room, space. *a.*
 فشك *fashk*, m. violation (as of an agreement), dissolving (a marriage); dialocation. *a.*
 فسردي *fasurdagi*, f. congelation. *p.*
 فسرده *fasurda* or *fisurda*, congealed. *fasurda-dil*, cold-hearted. *fasurda-bayān*, one whose words are destitute of force or meaning. *p.*
 فسق *fash*, m. adultery, obscenity, impudence, iniquity, sin, falsehood. *a.* [is] *p.*
 فسوس *fasos* (for *afsos*), interj. alas! pity it
 فسون *fusūn*, incantation; fraud, deceit. *p.*
 فسون *fusūnā*, an enchanter, a deceiver. *p.*
 فشار *fashār*, scattering. *fishār*, compressing, piercing. *p.*
 فشان *fishān*, (in comp.) strewing, scattering, shedding; as *ātaash-fishān*, scattering fire. *p.*
 فشاند *fishānda*, strewed, scattered. *p.*
 فشاني *fishāni*, f. (in comp.) strewing, &c. *p.*
 فشرد *fishurda*, squeezed, compressed. *p.*
 فصحت *fasūhat*, f. eloquence, pure language, elegance of style. *a.*
 فصاد *fasāād*, m. a surgeon, phlebotomist. *a.*
 فصادى *fasāādi*, f. surgery, phlebotomy. *a.*
 فصد *fasd*, f. opening a vein, bleeding, phlebotomy. *fasd kholnā*, a. to bleed. *a.*
 فصل *fasl*, f. a section, article, chapter; time, season, crop, harvest. *a.*
 فصل خريف *fasli kharif*, the autumnal harvest of rice, millet, &c. *a.*
 فصل ربيع *fasli rabi*, (lit.) the season of spring: it also denotes the first or early harvest of the year. *a.*
 فصلي *fasli*, name of an æra instituted some three hundred years ago by the emperor Akbar. It then agreed with the Hijra; but as the Fasli years are solar, it falls behind the latter æra at the rate of three years per century. *a.*
 فصلى سال *fasli sāl*, the revenue year: of this there are different epochs in various parts of India. *a. p.*
 فصيح *fasih*, eloquent, sweet or pure (in language or writings). *a.*
 فصيحى *fasihī*, f. eloquence, purity of style. *a.*

فصيل *fasīl*, f. breastworks, entrenchment, ramparts (vulg. *safīl*). *a.*
 فضا *faẓā*, an open space, an extensive open field, arena, area. *pur-faẓā*, spacious. *a.*
 فضالة *fuẓāla*, m. remains, remainder. *a.*
 فضائل *faẓā'il* (pl. of فضيلة), virtues, excellencies, learning, merits. *a.*
 فضل *faẓl*, m. excellence, virtue; increase, gain; gift, reward, favour. *a.*
 فضلا *faẓalā* (pl. of فاضل), learned and good men. *a.* [ing. refuse. *a.*
 فضله *faẓla*, m. remainder, redundancy; leave-
 فضول *faẓūl*, exuberant, excessive, redundant; a busy-body, a mischief-maker. *faẓūl kharāb*, extravagant, profuse. *faẓūl-go*, a prolix speaker, one who talks much; a boaster, an egotist. *a.*
 فضولى *faẓūli*, f. exuberance, redundancy, mischief-making; m. an intermeddler, one who acts as agent without any authority. *faẓūli bai*, the sale of another's property without consent. *a.*
 فضج *faẓih*, ignominious, infamous. *a.*
 فضيحت *faẓihat*, f. disgrace, ignominy, infamy. *faẓihat-k.*, to disgrace, defame. *a.*
 فضيحي *faẓihātī*, disgraceful, infamous. *a.*
 فضيلت *faẓīlat*, f. excellence, perfection; virtue, knowledge, learning. *a.*
 فطر *fuṭr* or *fiṭr*, m. breaking (a fast); commencing, broaching; the festival held on breaking Lent, which is also called *'idu-l-fiṭr*. *a.*
 فطرت *fiṭrat*, f. } wisdom, sagacity; nature,
 فطرة *fiṭra*, m. } creation, form; deceit, trick; alms given on the *'idu-l-fiṭr*. *fiṭrat laṭānā*, a. (vulg.) to practise tricks or stratagems. *a.*
 فطرتى *fiṭratī*, sagacious, cunning. *a.*
 فطنت *fiṭnat*, understanding, sagacity. *a.*
 فعال *fi'āl* (pl. of فعل), works, actions, doings. *a.*
 فعل *fi'l*, m. action, work, operation; a verb. *fi'li 'abaq*, lost labour, an absurd undertaking. *fi'li lāzimī*, a verb neuter. *fi'li muta'addī*, a verb active or causal. *bi-l-fi'l*, in fact, in reality, actually, presently. *a.*
 فعلا *fi'lan*, in fact, indeed. *fi'lan wa ḥaulan*, in deed and word. *a.*
 فعله *fa'ala* (pl. of فاعل), agents, &c. *fi'la*, a single deed or action. *a.*
 فغان *fighān*, m. lamentation, clamour, complaint; interj. alas! *p.*
 فغفور *faghfur*, m. the emperor of China. *p.*
 فق *fak*, astonished, dismayed. *h.*
 فقدان *fikdān*, loss, want, deprivation. *a.*
 فقر *fakr* or *fukr*, m. poverty; a life of poverty with resignation and content. *a.*

فقرا *fuhārā* (pl. of فقير), the poor; religious mendicants, darweshes. *a.*

فكرة *fikra*, *m.* a line, a sentence. *fikra-bandī*, *f.* arrangement, eloquence. *a.*

فقط *fakaṭ* (properly *fa-katt* or *fa-kat*), merely, simply, only, solely, no more. *a.*

فقه *fihh*, *f.* knowledge of religion and law; theology, jurisprudence. *a.*

فقيه *fakir*, *m.* a beggar, a dervise; a man who leads what is called a holy life: there is a great variety of them: they are always in the character of persons collecting alms, and are frequently known to subject themselves voluntarily to extreme torture, in the hopes of appeasing an offended deity. They are in general a worthless set of villains, who, to obtain money from the credulous natives, put on the appearance of extreme sanctity, under the cloak of which they commit the greatest excesses; *adj.* poor, indigent. *a.*

فقيران *fakirān*, land bestowed on *fakirs*. *a. p.*

فقيرانه *fakirāna*, in the manner of a *fakir*. *a. p.*

فقيرني *fukirni*, } *f.* a poor woman, a female devotee. *a. h.*

فقيرة *fakira*, } devotee. *a. h.*

فقيري *fakiri*, *f.* devoteeism, poverty, humility. *a.*

فقيه *fakih*, a man conversant with religion and law; a theologian, a lawyer. *a.*

فك *fakh*, the under and upper jaw. *a.*

فكر *fikr*, *f.* and *m.* thought, reflection, consideration, counsel, advice; solicitude. *a.*

فكرت *fikrat*, thought; the subject of thought or care. *a.*

فكرمند *fikr-mand*, } thoughtful, sorrowful,

فكري *fikri*, } pensive, anxious. *a. p.*

فكندن *fikandan*, to cast down, to throw away.

fikandani, fit to be thrown away. *fikanda*, cast or thrown down. *p.*

فكار *figār*, lame, crippled, wounded; afflicted, confused, distracted. *dil-figār*, heart-afflicting. *p.*

فكن *figan* (*v. afgan*), overthrowing. *p.*

فلاح *falāh*, *f.* prosperity, happiness, safety, refuge. *a.*

فلاخن *falāḥhan* or *falāḥhun* (also *falāḥhān*), *f.* a sling for throwing stones. *p.* [pers. *a.*

فلاسفة *falāsifut* (pl. of فيلسوف), philosophers.

فلاطون *falātūn* (πλάτων), Plato. *a.*

فلاکت *falākat*, *f.* an evil, a disgrace; a misfortune, adversity. *falākati-falak*, the frowns of fortune; the evils of destiny. *a.*

فلاکتي *falākati*, unfortunate. *a.*

فلان *fulān*, *m.* such a one or thing. *falān* or *fulāni*, *f.* (met.) *pudendum muliebre*. *a.*

فلانه *fulāna*, *m.* such a one, &c. *falāna*, *m.* penis virilis. *a.*

فلز *filiz*, *m.* ore, metal; dross, scoria. *a.*

فلزات *filizzāt*, mines, ores, metals. *a.*

فلس *fals* or *fil*, a small coin, an obolus. *falas*, indigence, want. *a.*

فلسفت *filasfat*, *f.* philosophy. *a.*

فلسفي *falsafi*, a philosopher. *a.*

فلفل *filfil*, *f.* pepper. *a.*

فلک *falak*, *m.* the heavens, the sky, the firmament; fate, fortune. *falak ko khabar na honi kisi ke* (lit. a thing being unknown to one's stars), implies great inattention and ignorance. *falaku-i-afāk*, the primum mobile, empyrean heaven. *falak-zada*, oppressed by fate or fortune, planet-struck. *falak-sair*, extremely swift. *a.*

فلکي *falaki*, heavenly, relating to fate or fortune. *a.*

فلم *falām*, *m.* a small silver coin current in Southern India, and called by Europeans "a fauam:" twelve fauams make a rupee, and from 40 to 45 fauams, a pagoda or *hān*. *d.*

فلوس *fulūs*, *m.* (pl. of فلس) small coins, a *paisā*: money in a general sense. *a.*

فلیته *falita*, *m.* (per met. for *fatila*) match torch, wick; a wick composed of paper inscribed with mystic words, by inhaling the smoke of which demons are expelled from those possessed; a cord of twisted thread sewn between the two folds of the hem of a garment to strengthen it. *falita-dār*, a matchlock; any thing that has a match or wick; cloth hemmed with a cord or *falita*. *a.*

فم *fam*, *m.* the mouth. *fami mi'da*, the orifice of the stomach. *a.*

فن *fann* (also *fun*), *m.* science; skill, sagacity, stratagem, art. *fan-fareb*, *m.* art and cunning. *fan-farebi*, artful, cunning. *a.*

فنا *fanā*, *f.* mortality, frailty, death. *a.*

فنجان *finjān*, *m.* a porcelain dish; a coffee-cup, such as the Arabs, Persians, and Turks use. It is very small, being scarcely larger than half an egg-shell, and, instead of a saucer, rests in a small case of silver or other metal called *garf*.—(Binning). *p.*

فند *fand*, fraud, deceit, trifles, vain words. *p.*

فندق *funduh*, *f.* a filbert nut; a ball or bullet; a finger tip. *funduh band*, staining the tips of the fingers so as to resemble the filbert-nut. *a.*

فندي *fandī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *p.*

فنون *funūn* (pl. of فن), arts, sciences. *a.*

فو *fū*, *m.* valerian; the mouth. *a.*

فواد *fuvād*, *m.* the heart. *a.*

فواره *fawwāra*, *m.* a fountain, a jet, drain, a spring. *a.*

فواکه *fawākih*, *m.* (pl. of فاكهه) fruits. *a.*

فوائد *fawā'id* (pl. of فائدة), gains, advantages, profits, benefits. *a.* [be interred. *a.*

فوت *faut*, *f.* death. *faut-honā*, *n.* to die; to

فوتة *fūta* or *fota*, a cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. *fota* is sometimes used improperly for *foṭa*, *q. v.* *p.*

فوتي *fauti*, adj. dead; property of one who dies intestate and without legal heirs (which escheats to the sovereign). *fauti firāri*, adj. killed and missing; property of persons dying intestate or absconding. *fauti-nāma*, a list of the killed; annual bills of mortality. *a.*

فوج *fauj*, f. an army, a multitude. *a.*

فوجدار *fauj-dār*, an officer of the police so called, a magistrate. *a. p.*

فوجداري *fauj-dārī*, the office of *fauj-dār*. *fauj-dārī 'adālat*, chief criminal court. *a. p.*

فور *fūr*, name of a *rāja* of *kanūj*, slain by Alexander the Great, Porus. *p.*

فور *faur*, m. celerity, haste. *fi-l-faur*, immediately, instantly. *a.* [rectly. *a.*

فوراً *faurān*, quickly, suddenly, instantly, directly. *a.*

فوز *fauz*, victory, advantage, fruition. *a.*

فوطة *foṭa*, m. a bag; the testicle; tax, revenue, a purse. *foṭa-dār* (vulg. *pota-dār*), a banker; a person who inspects the different coins, and determines their rate of exchange. *foṭa-dārī*, f. bankership, banking, the office of *foṭa-dār*. *foṭe bahāduri ke*, the testicles. *p.*

فوفل *famful* or *fūful*, the betel-nut. *a.*

فوق *fauk*, m. superiority, excellence, altitude, loftiness; prep. over, above. *a.*

فوقانی *faukānī*, superior; dotted above, as some letters are, such as *te*, &c. *a.*

فوقیت *faukiyat*, f. preference, pre-eminence, superiority, excellence. *a.*

فولاد *fūlād*, f. (same as *pūlād*), steel. *p.*

فولادی *fūlādī*, made of steel; f. a pikestaff. *p.*

فهرست *fihrist*, f. an inventory, list, index, table of contents, schedule, &c. *p.*

فهم *fahm*, m. understanding, intellect, comprehension. *fahm-dār*, acute, intelligent; (in comp.) perceiving, discerning, &c., *tes-fahm*, of a quick capacity. *sukhan-fahm*, understanding a speech or discourse. *a. p.*

فهمایش *fahmāyish*, f. causing to understand, instruction, explanation. *p.*

فهمید *fahmīd*, f. understanding. *p.*

فهمیدگی *fahmīdagī*, f. comprehension. *p.*

فهمیدن *fahmīdan*, to understand. *p.*

فهمیده *fahmīda*, understood. *p.*

فهمیم *fahīm*, learned, intelligent. *a.*

فی *fi*, in, into, among, of, to, with, for, by, concerning; each (or for each), per; as *fi man*, per maund, &c. *fi-l-badīha*, readily, quickly, extempore. *fi-l-jumla*, upon the whole. *fi-l-hāl*, now, immediately, on the spot or instant, directly. *fi-l-hakikat*, really, truly, in effect, in fact. *fi-l-faur*, now, in short, immediately, directly. *fi-l-maṣāl*, allegorically. *fi-n-nāri wa-s-sakari*, in hell flames. *fi-l-wāḳi*, in reality, in fact. *a.*

فیاض *fiyāz*, liberal, generous, profuse, copious, munificent, benevolent. *a.*

فیاضی *fiyāzī*, f. liberality, benevolence. *a.*

فیتة *fita*, m. ribbon, tape (Port. *fita*). *Port.*

فیرنی *firnī* (Dakh. for *فرنی*), a kind of pudding. *d.*

فیروز *firoz*, victorious, happy, fortunate.

firoz-agar, *firoz-bakht*, also *firoz-mand*, victorious, conquering, prosperous. *firoz-mandī*, f. victory, prosperity. *p.*

فیروزه *firoza*, m. a turquoise stone, used as a talisman for bringing the wearer good luck. *p.*

فیروزی *firozī*, f. victory, good fortune. *p.*

فیصل *faiṣal*, m. decision, decree, determination; division, separation. *faiṣal-k.*, a. to settle, to decide, to adjust. *a.*

فیصل نامه *faiṣal-nāma*, a decree, an award; an instrument denoting that a cause has been finally settled. *a. p.*

فیصله *faiṣala*, m. a decree, settlement. *a.*

فیض *faiz*, m. plenty, abundance; grace, favour, bounty. *faizi 'amm*, m. general abundance; adj. liberal, profuse. *faiz-bakhsh* or *faiz-rasān*, one who bestows favours; liberal, munificent. *a.*

فیضان *fayaṣān*, overflowing, redundancy. *a.*

فیل *fīl*, m. an elephant. *fīl-bān*, m. an elephant-driver (or-feeder). *fīl-khāna*, a place for elephants, an elephant stable. *fīl-dandān*, m. ivory. *fīl-murgh*, m. a turkey. *fīl-nishīn*, one who rides on an elephant. In chess *fīl* originally denoted the rook; at present it is applied to the piece which we absurdly call the bishop. *a. p.* [having elephantiasis. *p.*

فیلپا *fīl-pā*, having a swelling in one's leg,

فیلپایه *fīl-pāya*, m. a pillar, a prop; the upright post over the mouth of a well. *p.*

فیلپایی *fīl-pāi*, f. elephantiasis. *p.*

فیلخانه *fīl-khāna*, m. elephant stables. *p.*

فیلسوف *faiṣūf*, f. (Gr. *φιλοσοφος*) a philosopher; intelligent, knowing; (met.) in Hind. cunning, artful. *g.*

فیلقوس *faiṣūs*, } Philip, the king of Macedon,

فیلقوس *faiṣūs*, } father of Alexander. *a.*

فیلی *fīlī*, belonging to an elephant. *a.*

فیما *fi-mā*, in that which, as to what. *fīmā-ba'd*, as to the future, henceforth. *fi-mā-bāin*, as to what there is between (us, &c.). *a.*

فیول *fuyūl* (pl. of *فیل*), elephants. *a.*

فیہ *fi-hi*, in him, it, or that. *a.*

فیہا *fi-hā*, in her, it, or that. *a.*

فیہم *fi-him*, in or among them. *a.*

ق *kāf*, called *kāfi karashat*, the twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fourth Persian, and twenty-seventh Hindūstānī: its sound is harder than that of *kāf* (the following letter, being

formed deep in the throat, by the pressure of the root of the tongue against it, and has been compared to the cawing of a raven : in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for one hundred. "The people of Southern India generally sound this letter erroneously like *kā*; the Persians confound it with *gh*, sounding either letter as *k* or *gh* indiscriminately."—(Binning.) *a*.

ق *kā*, the cawing of a rook or crow. *kā-kā-k.*, the caw like a crow. *a*.

قَان *kā-ān*, a title among the Tartars, equivalent to Emperor or supreme ruler : it is sometimes applied to the emperor of China : it must not be confounded with the inferior title *kān*, as is generally done by our writers on Tartary, &c. *p*.

قاب *kāb*, *f*. a large dish used for kneading dough and other purposes; *m*. a measure of length, viz. the distance from the middle to the extremities of a bow. *kāb* : *kansain*, two cubits' length. *a*.

قاب *kāb*, the case of a watch. *d*.

قابض *kābiz*, seizing, taking; *m*. an astringent; a receiver, possessor; occupant. *kābizu-l-arwāh*, the seizer of souls, the angel of death. *a*.

قابل *kābil*, possible, capable, skilful, sufficient, able, worthy, clever. *a*.

قابله *kābila*, *f*. a skilful woman, a midwife. *a*.

قابلي *kābili*, } *f*. possibility, skill, suffi-
قابليت *kābīliyyat*, } ciency, capability, fitness. *a*.

قابو *kābū*, *m*. power, command, authority, opportunity, possession, will. *kābū-pānā*, to get the opportunity. *kābū-parast*, tyrannical. *kābū-parastī*, *f*. tyranny. *kābū-chalānā*, *a*. to exercise one's power. *t*.

قابوچی *kābūchī*, despotic, tyrannical. *t*.

قابیل *kābīl*, Cain, the eldest-born of Eve (properly *kāin*, *q. v.*). *kābīl wa hābīl*, Cain and Abel. *a*.

قاتل *kātil*, killing, mortal, deadly; *m*. a murderer; homicide. *a*. [the Omnipotent. *a*.

قادر *kādīr*, potent, powerful, capable, skilful;

قاذف *kāzif*, a false accuser, a slanderer. *a*.

قارورة *kārūra*, *m*. a flask, glass; a urinal (sent to physicians for inspection). *a*.

قارون *kārūn*, supposed to be the same as *Korah*, whom the *Muhammadians* describe as the cousin of Moses : on account of his riches and avarice his name is proverbially applied to all misers : they add that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tithe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up. *a*. [Kur'an. *a*.

قاري *kārī*, *m*. a reader, especially of the

قاز *kāz*, *m*. a duck or goose. *t*.

قاز *kāza*, a long rein for leading horses. *kāza-dār*, a groom. *d*.

قاسم *kāsim*, dividing; *m*. a distributor. *kāsimu-l-arwāh*, distributor of daily bread, *i. e.* God. *a*.

قاش *kāsh*, *f*. the eyebrow; a bit, a slice (of melon, &c.), a piece. *t*.

قاصد *kāsid*, *m*. a courier, an express, a messenger, a postman (Anglo-Indian, *cosid*); *adj*. resolved on, bound to. *a*.

قاصدي *kāsidi*, *f*. situation of courier, &c.; *adj*. of or relating to a courier. *a*.

قاصر *kāsir*, insufficient, defective, impotent deficient, failing. *kāsiru-l-bayān*, whose meaning is defective, inexplicable. *a*.

قاضي *kāzī*, *m*. a Muhammadan judge, civil, criminal, and ecclesiastic. *kāziyu-l-ḥuzūt*, the supreme judge. *a*.

قاطبة *kātibat* (or *kātiba*), all, every one. *a*.

قاطبة *kātibatān*, generally, universally. *a*.

قاطر *kātīr*, a mule. *t*.

قاطع *kāṭi*, cutting, rescinding; *adj*. peremptory, decisive, explicit. *kāṭi-l-ḥarīk*, a robber, a highwayman. *a*. [Basil, the vast desert. *a*.

قاع *kā*, a plain, a desert; level ground. *kā'i*

قاعد *kā'ida*, *m*. basis, groundwork; rule, custom, institution; the rules of grammar. *a*.

كاف *kāf*, *m*. or *kohi kāf*, the mountain of *kāf*, supposed to surround the world, and bound the extreme horizon : it rests on the stone *sakhrat*, an entire emerald, the reflection from which occasions the azure colour of the sky, according to the poets : the *kohi kāf* is the abode of the *devs* and *jinn* (or genii), and also of the *paris* or fairies; the famous *simurgh*, or great griffin, is also an inhabitant of the same interesting region. *a*.

كافلة *kāfila*, *m*. a body of travellers, a caravan.

kāfila-bāshī or *kāfila-sālār*, *m*. the leader or chief of a caravan. It may be observed that the term *bāshī* is Turkish, and denotes chief, head, as *ar-bāshī*, chief of the troops, &c. : *kāfila-bāshī*, therefore, does not denote the abstract feminine noun, viz. "chieftainship of a caravan," as we have seen it stated in some dictionary. *a*.

كافية *kāfiya*, *m*. rhyme, cadence, metre, the last letter in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme : in poems which terminate in a double rhyme, the penult syllable is *kāfiya*, the last being called *radif*. *kāfiya tang honā*, to be very poor or distressed. *a*.

قاق *kāk*, dry, lean, thin, feeble; disproportionately tall. *a*.

قاقا *kā-kā*, the note of a crow; an imitative sound, like our word cuckoo. *a*.

كالك *kākula*, *m*. cardamoms. *a*.

كاکم *kākum*, *m*. a fine kind of ermine. *a*.

قال *kāl*, *m*. a word, a saying; loquaciousness; boasting, egotism. *kāl mārnā*, to be very loquacious; to rebuke, to reproach. *kāl maḥāl*, *m*. altercation, wrangling. *kāla-llāhu ta'ālā*, "God the Most High hath said," a phrase generally prefixed to quotations from the *Kur'an*. *a*.

كالب *kālīb*, *m*. a mould, model, form; bust, figure; the body. *a*.

كالبی *kālībī*, cast in a mould, made on a mould, moulded. *a*.

كالی *kālī*, *f*. a carpet, tapestry. *p*.

كالیچه *kālīcha*, *m*. a small carpet. *p*.

قالين *kālin*, f. a carpet, tapestry. *p.*

قامت *kāmat*, f. stature, shape, form, figure, body. *kadd o kāmāt*, f. stature and size, general appearance. *a.* [Arabic lexicon. *a.*

قاموس *kāmūs*, m. the ocean; the name of an *qān* *kān*, the sound uttered by a duck. *kān-k.*, to quack as a duck. *h.*

قانت *kānit*, obedient to God, devout; silent. *a.*

قانع *kāni'*, contented, satisfied. *a.*

قانون *kānūn*, m. rule, regulation, statute, canon; a dulcimer or harp. *kānūn-go*, m. an officer in each district, acquainted with its customs, the nature of the tenures of the land, &c. *kānūn-go, i.* f. the office of a *kānūn-go*. *g.*

قاهر *kāhir*, oppressive; subduing, triumphing. *a.*

قاهرة *kāhira*, f. a conqueress, victrix. *al kāhira*, grand Cairo, q. d. Augusta or Victoria. *a.*

قائد *kā'id*, m. a leader, a general; the star in the tail of the Lesser Bear. *a.*

قائمه كرها *kā'iza harnā*, a. to tie up a horse's head by passing the bridle to his tail, to prevent his biting, &c. while being rubbed down. *a. p.*

قائري *kā'izī*, f. a bridle used whilst cleaning a horse, a bit. *a.*

قائل *kā'il*, acquiescing, agreeing, giving up a point; adj. subdued, confuted. *kā'il-k.*, to confute, to convince, to convict. *kā'il hōmā*, n. to acquiesce, to acknowledge, to yield. *a.*

قائم *kā'im*, erect, perpendicular; firm, fixed, durable; attentive, persevering. *kā'imu-n-nār*, fixed quicksilver (i. e. fixed by fire). *kā'im-mizāj*, of a settled temper. *kā'im-makām*, a viceroy, lieutenant, vicegerent. *a.*

قائمة *kā'ima*, erect, perpendicular; m. a perpendicular line; a right angle. *a.*

قائمي *kā'imī*, firmness, durability. *a.*

قائين *kā'in* (قائيل), Cain, the first-born of Eve: the Arabs have changed the word into *kābil*, probably because it rhymes with *hābil*, Abel; or the change may have resulted from the ignorance of a copyist; for if the discritical points, as often happens, be omitted, the two forms *kā'in* and *kābil* become nearly the same. *a.*

قب *kabb*, m. the sound of a falling sword. *a.*

قبا *kabā*, f. a garment (quilted), a jacket; a kind of long gown. *kabā*, name of a village near *Madīna*, in Arabia; the earth, ground, soil. *kabā, e postm.*, a fur cloak. *p. a.*

قباحة *kabāhat*, f. villany, deformity, dishonesty, baseness, evil, ill, wrong, inconvenience. *a.*

قبالة *kabāla*, m. a deed, writing; a bond, written agreement, contract, a bill of sale. *a.*

قبائل *kabā'il* (pl. of قبيلة), family (wife and children, &c.); tribes. *a.*

قبح *kubh* or *kabh*, baseness, deformity. *a.*

قبر *kabar*, f. a grave, a tomb. *kabar-kan*, a gravedigger. *a.*

قبرستان *kabaristān*, } f. a burying-ground, a cemetery. *a. p.*

قبس *kabs* or *kabas*, m. lighting or getting fire from another, striking, or asking fire; learning, teaching; a firebrand, a match, any thing for kindling fire with; adj. quick, expeditious. *a.*

قبض *kabz*, f. contraction; costiveness; a receipt; tax, tribute. *kabzu-l-waṣūl*, f. a receipt, acknowledgment. *a.*

قبضة *kabza*, m. a grasp; a handle; the gripe of a sword. *a.*

قبضيت *kabziyat*, f. seizure, costiveness. *a.*

قبل *kabl*, m. the anterior part, the front; adj. first, anterior; adv. before. *kabl az ān-kī*, before that, *antequam*. *kabl az in*, before now, heretofore. *a.*

قبل *kibal*, power; plenty; presence; on the part of, in respect of. *kubl* or *kubul*, *pudendum viri vel faminae*; (pl. of *kabil*), tribes, &c. *a.*

قبلة *kibla*, m. any thing opposite; that part to which *Musalmanā*s turn their face when at prayer; hence the word means Mecca, an altar, temple; worship; father. *kibla, e kaunain*, the *kibla* of both worlds (applied to *Muḥammad*). *kibla-gāh*, the place turned to when at prayer; generally means a father; a patron or protector. *kibla, e ālam* (*kibla* of the world), a title applied to oriental monarchs. *kibla-numā*, lit. that which shews where the *kibla* is situated; a complex mathematical instrument, wrongly supposed to be the mariners' compass; but in reality it is an astrolabe which was used for finding the bearing of Mecca before the compass was known to the Arabs: of course the term is now applied to the European compass. *a.*

قبر *kubūr* (pl. of قبر), tombs. *a.*

قبر *kubūr*, } holsters for pistols. *a.*

قبورة *kabūra*, }

قبول *kabūl* or *kubūl*, m. consent, favourable reception, concession, approbation, assent; adj. approved, consented. *kabūl-shrat*, of a pleasant figure, handsome, well-favoured. *kabūl-k.*, a. to assent, allow, confess, consent, to own, to promise. *kabūl hōmā*, to be acceptable; to be agreed on. *a.*

قبولنا *kabūlnā*, a. to agree, to consent, to assent, to accept, to choose. *a. h.*

قبرلي *kabūli*, f. a kind of food, rice and pulse boiled together. *a.*

قبوليت *kabūliyat*, f. a written agreement. *a.*

قبه *kubba*, m. a vault, an arch, a dome; a small ornament shaped like a pine-apple on the top of a flagstaff or spire. *a.* [ugly, shameful. *a.*

قبيح *kabīḥ*, vile, detestable, deformed, bad,

قبيل *kabīl*, m. a species, kind; family, tribe, kindred, progeny. *a.* [a wife. *a.*

قبيلة *kabīla* (also *kabīlā*), m. a family, a tribe;

قتال *kitāl*, battle, slaughter, fighting. *kattāl*, a slayer, a murderer. *kuttāl* (pl. of *kattīl*), murderers. *a.*

قتل *katl*, m. slaughter, homicide, murder.

kattīl āmm, m. a general massacre. *kattīl āmd*, wilful murder. *kattīl-khazā*, killing by mistake. *kattīl-k.*, a. to kill, to execute; to murder. *kattīl-gāh*, place of execution or of slaughter. *a.*

تلا *katlā*, } m. a slice, fragment. *h*.
تلة *katla*, }

قتيل *katil*, m. } killed, murdered, or be-
قتيلة *katila*, f. } headed. *a*.

قبحي *kahbagi*, f. whoredom, fornication. *a*.

قحبة *kahba*, m. a cough; f. an old woman (subject to coughing); a whore, a prostitute (accus-
tomed to notify her profession by coughing, Gol.);
adj. unchaste. *a*.

قحط *kaht*, m. famine, dearth. *kaht-zada*,
afflicted or visited with famine. *kaht-sāl* or *-sālī*, a
season of dearth or famine. *a*.

قد *qadd*, m. stature. *qadd-āwar qadd-dār*, or
qadd-kash, tall, of commanding stature. *qadd-kham-k.*,
a. to bow down. *a*. [cedence. *a*.

قدامت *qadāmat*, f. priority, excellence, pre-

قدح *qadah*, m. a goblet, glass, bowl; a satire
or lampoon. *a*.

قدر *qadr* or *qadar*, f. worth, value, price;
quantity; destiny, fate. *qadr-baksh*, source of dig-
nity. *qadr-dān*, a just appreciator, knowing the worth
of (a person). *qadr-dānī*, f. appreciation of another's
merit; patronage. *qadr-shinās*, knowing the worth of
(a person). *a*. [tence. *a*.

قدرت *qudrat*, f. power, authority; omnipo-

قدرتي *qudratī*, adj. divine, not made or pro-
duced by man; f. a mushroom; a toadstool. *qudrafi*
rang, white; natural colour (not stained or dyed). *a*.

قدس *quds*, m. holiness, sanctity; Jerusalem;
the angel Gabriel; adj. holy, pure. *a*.

قدس سر *quds sirra-hu*, may he (the Al-
mighty) sanctify his sepulchre! (a phrase added when
speaking of a holy or great man deceased.) As these
words are generally written without vowels, it is un-
certain whether they are not to be read in a passive
sense, as *quds sirru-hu*, may his tomb be sanctified;
the latter reading, however, is very doubtful. *a*.

قدسي *qudsī*, holy; m. the angel Gabriel. *a*.

قدسية *qudsīya*, celestial, holy. *a*.

قدغن *qadaghan*, care, injunction, prohibition. *p*.

قدم *qadam*, m. a pace, a step, a footstep; the
sole of the foot. *qadam-bās*, feet. *qadam ba-qadam*,
step by step, gently. *qadam-bos*, one who kisses the
feet of a superior; one who pays respect. *qadam-bosī*,
f. kissing the feet, obeisance. *qadam-chimnā*, *a*. to
kiss the feet; to leave the company of another, to bid
adieu. *qadam-chhūne*, to touch or embrace one's feet.
qadam-ranjo-farmānā or *-karnā*, to take the trouble
of visiting (another), to condescend to visit or wait
upon (spoken of a superior towards an inferior). *qadam-*
laguā, to take protection; to walk well (a horse).
qadam-lene, to acknowledge the superiority of another
(either in good or evil qualities: most frequently in
the latter). *a*.

قدم *qadam*, m. a man excelling in virtue;
eternity (Gol). *a*.

قدم *qadamā* (pl. of قدیم), the ancients. *a*.

قدوس *quddūs* or *qaddūs*, pure, holy, blessed. *a*.

قدوم *qudūm*, m. arrival, coming near. *a*.

قدیر *qudīr*, powerful; the Almighty. *a*.

قدیم *qudīm*, ancient, old. *qudīmū-l-aiyām*,
ancient of days; times of old; adv. from time imme-
morial. *a*.

قدیمی *qudīmī*, old, aged, former, ancient.

qudīmī ra'iyat, an occupant of land by hereditary
descent. *a*.

قذف *quzf*, accusing one falsely of unnatural
crimes or adultery. *a*.

قربادین *quarābādīn*, } f. an antidote, a panacea,
قربادین *quarābāzīn*, } an effectual remedy (a
term used in medicine). *a*.

قربت *quarābat*, f. kin, vicinity, relationship,
affinity, propinquity. *a*.

قربتی *quarābatī*, related, relative. *a*.

قراہ *quarāba*, m. a flagon. *a*.

قراہین *quarābīn*, f. a carbine; a weapon some-
thing between a pistol and a blunderbuss, having a
short, wide, bell-mouthed barrel. It is used with one
hand, like a pistol, and is a favourite firearm among
the Turkish and Arab horsemen and irregular cavalry.
The Turks originally borrowed the weapon, as well as
its name, from the Genoese.

قراعت *quarāat*, f. pronunciation, reading (more
especially of the *Qur'ān*). *a*.

قراہ *quarād*, a monkey-keeper. *a*.

قراہ *quarār*, m. rest, tranquillity, quietness; firm-
ness, stability; ratification, agreement, engagement;
waiting, patience. *quarār-dād*, an engagement, con-
tract, agreement. *quarār-wa'fī*, accurately, posi-
tively. *a* [to. *a*.

قراہی *quarārī*, firm, stable; ratified, agreed

قراہ *quarāza*, a small particle (of gold or sil-
ver); what falls off in filing. *a*.

قراٹ *quarāt*, a carat, the twenty-fourth part of
an ounce, or, according to Gladwin, the one-twentieth
of an ounce. *a*.

قراہ *quarāf*, "rem habere cum conjugē." *a*.

قراہ *quarākar*, grumbling of the guts. *bor-*
borygmī. *a*.

قراہ *quarān*, m. conjunction of the planets; pro-
pinquity, contiguity; a period of 10, 20, 30, 40, 80, or
120 years. *quarān-k.*, to accomplish something wonder-
ful. *quarān-u-s-sādain*, the conjunction of the two for-
tunate planets Jupiter and Venus; the name of a
celebrated poem by Amir Khusrū, of Dihli. *quarābī*
quarān, prosperous, mighty (lit. one who has been born
under a fortunate junction of two or more planets; a
title of honour). *a*.

قراہ *quarān*, m. the book containing the pre-
cepts, &c. of Muḥammad. *quarān uphād* (lit. to raise
up the *quarān*), to swear. *quarān par hāth dharnā*, to
lay the hand on the *quarān*, to swear. *quarān kā jāma*
pahannā, to swear excessively. *a*.

قراہی *quarānī*, of or relating to the *quarān*.
āyātī qarānī, verses quoted from the *quarān*. *quarānī-*
mullā, a Muḥammadan officer who administers oaths
taken on the *quarān*. *a*.

قراول *karāwal*, m. the advanced guard of an army; a sentinel, a picquet; a gamekeeper. *t.*

قراولي *karāwalī*, f. skirmishing (of outposts), a running fight. *t.*

قرائن *karā'in* (pl of قرينة), connections, circumstances. *a.*

قرب *kurb*, m. propinquity, kindred. *a.*

قربان *kurbān*, m. a sacrifice, victim, oblation; a quiver. *a.*

قرباني *kurbānī*, devoted, sacrificed. *a.*

قربت *kurbat*, } f. nearness, proximity; rela-
قربلي *kurbā*, } tionship, affinity. *a.*

قربجار *kurb-jawār*, near neighbourhood. *a.*

قرت *kurat*, joy, gladness. *kuratu-l'-ain*, a coldness (i. e. a lustre or cheerfulness) of the eye. *a.*

قرحة *karha*, m. a wound, a pimple, sore, ulcer. *a.*

قرص *kurs*, m. an orb, a pellet, a ball of paste, a disc (of the sun or moon), a round loaf of bread. *a.*

قرض *karz*, m. a loan, debt, money borrowed at interest. *karzi hasana*, money lent without interest, and repaid at the pleasure of the borrower. *karz-khwāh*, a dun, a creditor. *karz-dār*, a debtor. *karz-dārī*, f. being in debt. *karz denā*, a. to lend. *karz rakhnā*, a. to owe. *karz lenā*, a. to borrow. *a.*

قرضة *kurza* (v. قرض), a loan, debt, &c. *a.*

قرضي *karzī*, m. a debtor, a borrower; adj. borrowed, got as a loan. *a.*

قرط *kurt*, m. cutting; amputation; a piece, a little, a mouthful; an ear-ring. *a.*

قرطاس *kirtās*, m. paper (Gr. *χάρτης*, Lat. *charta*). *g.*

قرعة *kur'a*, m. a lot (which among the Arabs was drawn by shooting arrows); a wager, wagering, drawing lots, seeking one's fortune by opening a book, &c. *kur'a-andāz*, a caster or drawer of a lot. *a.*

قرق *kurk*, m. an embargo; confiscation, the act of seizing, attacking, seizure; inclosure, hindrance, prevention of access; "an order issued to the inhabitants of a place to keep themselves within doors, while the wives and female establishment of a prince or grandee travel through that part of the country."—(Binning). *h.*

قرقرا *karkarā*, m. the name of a bird (*Ardea virgo*), the demolselle crane. *a.*

قركي *kurki*, confiscated. *kurki parwāna*, a warrant issued to sequester a property. *h.*

قرمز *kirmiz*, m. crimson; kermes. *kirmizi farangī*, cochineal (hence Chermes or Kermes). *a.*

قرمزي *kirmizi*, of a scarlet or crimson colour; f. scarlet cloth. *a.* [cuckold, &c. *u.*

قرمسات *kurram-sāk*, a term of abuse, pimp,

قرن *karn*, m. conjunction of the planets; a space of ten years, or any multiple thereof up to 120; a horn. *a.*

قرنا *karnā*, a kind of French horn. *a.*

قرناي *karnā'i*, f. a trumpet (of horn). *a.*

قرنيق *karambik*, an alembic, a still. *a.*

قرنفل *karānful*, m. (Gr. *καρόφυλλος*), a clove. *g.* [a coral. *t.*

قرول *karaul*, m. (for *karāwal*, q. v.). *kurul*,

قرولي *karaulī*, f. a picquet, grand guard; hunting. *t.*

قريب *karīb*, near, neighbouring, nigh, almost, about, akin; a relative or near relation. *a.*

قريبا *karibā* or *karibān*, near, close upon. *a.*

قريبه *kariba* or *karibat*, f. a near female relative. *a.*

قريش *kuraiṣh*, a noble tribe of Arabs, of whom Muḥammad's grandfather was chief. *a.*

قريشي *kuraiṣhī*, of or relating to the *kuraiṣh* tribe. *a.*

قرين *karin*, conjoined, contiguous, connected; (in comp.) joined by, or possessed of, as *'izzat-karin*, honourable, possessed of honour. *a.*

قرينه *karina*, m. similarity, likeness; symmetry; cause, context, connection, tenour. *a.*

قرية *karya*, m. a village or parish. *a.*

قر *kaz*, m. silk (particularly raw silk). *p.*

قرل باشي *kazal-bāshī* or *kizil-bāshī*, m. a kind of Mughal soldier: the *kazal-bāshis* are considered to be the descendants of the captives given to *Shahin Haidar* by *Tamerlane*: they wore the red caps assumed by those captives as a mark of distinction and are considered as the best troops of the Persian armies. *t.* [oath. *a.*

قسامت *kisāmat*, f. the administration of an

قسارت *kasāvat*, f. hardness of heart; grief, anguish, pain, chagrin. *a.* [revenge. *a.*

قसर *kasar*, m. violence, compulsion, retaliation,

قسط *kist*, f. portion, instalment; tax. *kist-bandī*, f. an agreement for a stated payment of a sum of money, to be discharged at several times; settlement of the revenues or taxes by instalment. *h.* *kist*, name of a plant (*Costus arabicus*). *a.*

قسم *kism* or *kasm*, f. kind, species, sort; part, division; in law it denotes the equal partition of cohabitation which a husband is required by law to make among his wives when he has a plurality of them. *a.*

قسم *kasam*, f. an oath. *kasam-dilānā* or *-khilānā*, a. to administer an oath. *kasam khānā*, a. to take an oath, to swear. *a.*

قسمت *kismat*, f. fate, fortune, lot; share, distribution, portion; a division, particularly of inheritance: when any part of the pargana is transferred from one zamindār to another, each part is called a *kismat* pargana. *a.*

قسي *kasamī*, sworn. *kasamī honā*, n. to be sworn, to be upon oath. *a.*

قسيه *kasamīya*, upon oath; swearing. *a.*

كسيس *kasīs* or *kissīs*, a presbyter, a priest. *a.*

كسيم *kasīm*, beautiful, handsome. *a.*

قشر *qashr* or *kishr*, m. peel, skin, bark, husk, shell, crust. *a.* [(from horror). *a.*

قشريرة *qusha'rīra*, the hair standing on end
قشقة *qashqa*, m. a mark made by the Hindūs on the forehead, with sandal, &c. *h.*

قشمش *kishmish*, dried grapes or currants. *p.*

قشون *qashūn*, a body of troops, a brigade, a division, an army. *t.*

قصة *qisṣa* (for قصه), a tale, a story, &c. *a.*

قصاب *qasṣāb*, m. a butcher. *a.*

قصابة *qasṣāba*, m. a handkerchief tied round the head (worn by women principally). *a.*

قصابي *qasṣābī*, f. the trade of a butcher. *a.*

قصاص *qasṣās* or *qisās*, m. the law of retaliation, as an eye for an eye, &c.: this word is used in contradistinction to *diyāt*, q. v. *a.*

قصاصي *qasṣāṣī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted. *a.*

قصائد *qasā'id*, } (pl. of قصيدة) odes of
قصائدات *qasā'idāt*, } greater length than
the *qasā'id*. *a.*

قصابي *qasā'inī*, a butcher's wife. *a. h.*

قصاب *qasāb*, a town, a large village; a *halam* or reed; a fine species of linen cloth made in Egypt; a woman's head-gear. *a.*

قصبات *qasbāt* (pl. of *qasba*), small towns. *a.*

قصبه *qasba*, m. a small town (particularly when inhabited by decent people or families of some rank); a township, including both the town and all the lands attached to it. *a.*

قصد *qasḍ*, m. desire, wish, inclination, machination, conspiracy, project, purpose. *qasḍi muqammam*, fixed resolution, firm intention. *a.*

قصدا *qasḍā* or *qasḍan*, voluntarily, intentionally, purposely, expressly. *a.*

قصر *qasr*, m. diminution, defect; evening twilight (q. d. defect of light); an edifice, a palace, a building, an elegant villa. *a.*

قصص *qisṣas* (pl. of قصة), tales, stories, &c. *a.*

قصف *qasf*, m. the wind breaking, dashing to pieces (a ship); blowing with a loud noise (wind), thundering. *qasfī*, adj. weak, broken, split. *a.*

قصور *qasūr*, m. error, sin, fault, defect, omission, want, failure; the allowance or premium on the exchange of *rupis*, in contradistinction to *baṭṭā*, or discount. *a.*

قصوري *qasūrī*, defect, error, failure. *a. h.*

قصة *qisṣa*, m. a tale, a story, narration; (met. in Hind.) a quarrel, a dispute. *qisṣa-khūn*, a storyteller. *qisṣa-kotāh*, or *qisṣa mukhtāṣar*, or *al-qisṣa*, in short, in one word; to cut short a long story. *qisṣa kotāh-karā*, to settle a dispute. *a.*

قصيدة *qasīda*, m. a poem, a long ode, exceeding a hundred couplets, or rather more. *a.*

قضا *qazā*, f. fate, destiny; death, fatality praying at the appointed time; administration of justice, jurisdiction, mandate, judgment, decree; saying a prayer after the time appointed for it is passed. *qazā o kadar*, f. fate, predestination. *qazā-e hāyat*, attending to the calls of nature. *qazā-e 'umrī*, repeating the prayers to make up for having omitted prayers in the former part of one's life. *qazārā* or *qazā-kār*, accidentally, by chance, providentially. *qazā-k.*, to make up for a former omission of a religious duty; as, for example, to fast after the *Ramāzān* on account of not having fasted then. *a.*

قضاة *qazāt* (pl. of قاضي), judges, justices. *qazāt*, f. vice, disgrace, stain. *a.*

قضارا *qazārā*, accidentally, by chance. *a. p.*

قضاك *qazṣāk*, } m. a robber, a ruffian, a
قضاك *qazṣāk*, } brigand, Cossack. *t.*

قضاكي *qazṣākī*, robbery, brigandage. *t.*

قضاكار *qazā-kār*, by chance, accidentally. *a. p.*

قضاوت *qazāwat*, the office of judge. *a. d.*

قضايا *qazāyā* (pl. of قضيه), disputes, quarrels. *a.* [slender branches. *a.*

قضبان *qazḥān* (pl. of قضيب), long and

قضيب *qazīb*, m. a rod, a long slender branch; a small sword; penis. *a.*

قضيه *qazīya* or *qaziya*, m. declaration, proposition, determination; history, narrative; death; *natura fœmine*, vulva; a syllogism (in logic); (in Hin. and Per.) a quarrel, wrangle. *qazīya-dallā*, one who excites quarrel. *qazīya mol-lenā*, to take on one's self the quarrel of another, to interfere without cause in the disputes of others. *a.*

قط *qat* or *qatt*, m. cutting transversely, making a pen; adj. sufficient. *fa-qatt* or *fa-qas*, only, merely, alone, &c. *qat-zan*, m. a stamp; a pin or peg on which pens are cut. *qat-lagānā*, a. to mend a pen. *a.*

قطار *qatār* or *qitār*, f. a line, string (of animals, as of camels, &c.), rank, order, series, row. *a.*

قطاع *quttā'* (pl. of قاطع), robbers, &c. *a.*

قطامة *quttāma*, f. a strumpet, an adulteress. *a.*

قطب *qutb*, m. the iron spindle or axis on which a millstone turns; the polar star, the north pole. *qutbi janūbi*, the antarctic or south pole. *qutbi shimālī*, the arctic or north pole; a prince, chief; a title or degree of rank among religious mendicants. *qutb numā*, a mariner's compass. *qutbi samā* the axis of heaven. *a.*

قطر *qutr*, m. a diameter of a circle. *qatr*, dropping, falling in. *a.*

قطرات *qatrāt* (pl. of قطرة), drops. *qatrāti shabnam*, dew-drops. *a.*

قطران *qitrān* or *qatrān*, m. (Gr. *κερπία* or *κέριον*) tar, liquid pitch (for wheels). *a. g.*

قطرة *qatra*, m. a drop. *qatra-zan* or *qatra zanān*, trotting about; running to and fro hastily. *a.*

قطع *kaṭ*, f. shape, form, cut (of a coat, &c.) ;

segment, portion, section, division. *kaṭi rāh*, getting over a journey. *kaṭi riḥm*, breaking off all connexion with one's relatives. *kaṭi ṣarīk*, highway robbery. *kaṭi naḡar*, independent of, disregarding, besides, laying out of the question. *kaṭ karnā*, to pass or traverse (a road, &c.). *kaṭ honā*, to be passed or performed (a journey, &c.). a.

قطا *kaṭā* or *kaṭan*, never, not at all. a.

قطعه *kaṭ'a*, m. a section, division ; a strophe. *ḥiṣa-band*, a kind of verse, in which the meaning of the first verse of each stanza is completed in the last. a.

قطعه *kaṭ'a* or *kuṭ'a*, a plot of ground. a.

قطي *kaṭ'i*, verily, truly ; f. a tailor's measure. a.

قطير *kaṭmīr*, m. the thin pellicle on a date-stone ; name of the dog which accompanied the seven sleepers. *naḡir o kaṭmīr*, minutely, exactly, to the point. a.

قطن *kuṭn*, *kuṭun* or *kuṭtun*, cotton. a.

قطي *kuṭnī*, made of cotton. a.

قصب *ka'b*, m. a cavern, a pit, a furrow, a cup ; a hidden meaning of a speech. a.

قعر *ka'r*, m. a gulf, an abyss, the bottom of a well, &c.). *ka'ri daryā*, the depth of a river ; the sea. a.

قعود *ku'ud*, sitting down ; remaining in one place. a.

قفا *kaṭā*, f. the back of the head, nape of the neck ; adv. secretly, behind one's back. a.

قفطان *kaṭṭān*, m. a robe of honour. t.

قفص *kaṭas*, } m. a cage, a lattice, net-work. a.
قفص *kaṭas*, }

قفل *kuṭl* (vulg. *kuṭlaf*), m. a lock, a bolt. a.

ققنس *kuṭnus*, } the phoenix, an imaginary
ققنوس *kuṭnūs*, } bird. a.

قفيز *kaṭīz*, a measure of about 64lbs. ; also a measure of surface of about 144 cubits square. a.

قل *kuṭ*, m. reading of the *sūra* or chapter of the *ḡurān* entitled *kuṭ huwa-l-lāh*, which is done by way of benediction over fruits and sweetmeats presented to the guests at the conclusion of the religious annual feasts held in commemoration of ancestors and other relatives. Hence it comes to signify conclusion. *kuṭ ho-chukā*, it is all over. *kuṭ huwa-l-lāh paḡnā*, to grumble (the guts) ; to be excessively hungry (v. under *anṭī*). a.

قلاّب *kuṭāb*, m. the hood put on a hawk to blind him ; drawing and relaxing the string of a bow repeatedly before discharging the arrow. a.

قلاّب *kuṭāba*, m. a staple, hinge, link, hook. a.

قلاّج *kuṭāch*, } shrewd, malicious ; wretched,
قلاّش *kuṭāsh*, } friendless ; cunning ; ad-
dicted to drinking, a drunkard. t.

قلب *kaṭb*, m. the heart, mind, soul, understanding ; kernel, marrow ; adj. inverted ; adulterated. *kaṭb-k.*, a. to turn over, to invert, to turn. a.

قالب *kalba*, m. a plough. *kalba-rānī*, f. ploughing, driving the plough. a.

قالبی *kalabī*, cordial, hearty, sincere. a.

قلت *killat*, f. littleness, penury, scarcity, want, indigence, paucity. a.

قالتابان *kaltabān*, m. a pimp, a wittol, a mean scoundrel ; a contented or conniving cuckold. a.

قالتابانی *kaltabānī*, the state or conduct of a pimp. a. p.

قالتین *kullatain*, a public warm-bath ; hence, adj. common to all, hackneyed ; a (cup) used by every one who comes ; a common woman or prostitute. *Mir Ḥasan* says, *na dijo wuh piyāla jo ho kullatain*, Give me not that cup which is hackneyed among the multitude. a.

قلم *kuṭzum*, m. a sea ; the Red Sea or Arabian Gulf ; it strictly denotes the town of Clysma in Egypt, near the head of the Arabian Gulf.

قلمجات *kuṭajāt* (barbarous pl. of قلعة, q. v.). a. p.

قلعه *kuṭacha*, m. a small fort ; a redoubt. a. p.

قلعه *kuṭ'a* (properly *kuṭ'a*), m. a fort, a palace or royal residence. *kuṭ'a-dār*, commandant of a garrison. *kuṭ'a-dārī*, f. the command of a garrison ; the office, emoluments, &c. of a *kuṭ'a-dār*. a.

قلعي *kala'i*, f. tin. *kalu'i*, i. *kuṣhta*, calx of tin, putty. *kala'i kḡuṭnā*, n. the removal of one's disguise, so that his real qualities appear. *kala'i-gar*, a tinner of pots. *kala'i-garī*, f. the business of tinning pots. a.

قلفي *kuṭfī*, f. a small *kuṭka* snake ; a cup with a cover (pec. in which ice is moulded). a.

قلتي *kalak*, m. disquietude, commotion, anxiety. a. [of an elephant. h.

قلقاری *kuṭkāri*, f. shrieking, roaring ; the voice

قلقل *kuṭkul*, f. the noise made by water in the neck of a bottle, when pouring out, gurgling. *kuṭ-kil*, a species of plant producing a grain that is hard, black, and odoriferous. a.

قلقله *kuṭkula*, m. a kind of *kuṭka*. a.

قلم *kaṭam*, m. (by Hindūs f.) a reed ; a pen ; a mode of writing characters, handwriting ; f. a section or paragraph of a chapter in a book ; cuttings of trees, &c. for planting ; a kind of fireworks. *kaṭam-band-k.*, a. to take down, to write. *kaṭam-bandī*, f. signature, signing an agreement. *kaṭam-tarāsh*, m. a penknife. *kaṭam jāri honā*, levying of forcees. *kaṭam dān*, m. an inkstand. *kaṭam-raṣ*, m. empire, sovereignty, jurisdiction. *kaṭam-kār*, an engraver. *kaṭam-kārī*, f. workmanship ; a species of flowered calico or chintz. *kaṭam-k.*, to cut. *kaṭam-kashī*, f. writing. *kaṭam-lagānā*, to plant slips or cuttings. *ek-kaṭam* or *yak-kaṭam*, utterly, entirely, altogether. a.

قلماق *kaṭmāk*, a Calmuc Tartar. p.

قلماقی *kaṭmākānī*, a female Calmuc : sometimes these are armed, and serve as a body-guard to princesses. p.

قلمان *kaṭmān*, the upper part of the beard or moustaches trimmed on each side so as to resemble pencils. a. d.

قلمون *qalamūn* (v. *bū-qalamūn*), a chameleon. *g.*
 قلمه *qulma*, m. sausage, or any food stuffed into the intestines of animals, haggis, black pudding. *a.*
 قلمي *qalamī*, written, committed to writing; tapering (like a *qalam*). *qalamī-k.*, to write (a letter); crystallised (saltpetre, &c.). *a.*
 قلمج *qulinj* (properly *holinj*), the cholic. *a.g.*
 قلندر *qalandar*, m. a kind of monk, who deserts the world, wife, friends, &c., and travels about with shaven head and beard; the fly of a tent. *a.*
 قلندار *qalandarā*, m. a kind of silk cloth; the fly of a tent. *a.*
 قلندري *qalandarī*, f. a kind of tent (having a fly to it), life or profession of a *qalandar*. *a.*
 قلوب *qulūb* (pl. of قلب), hearts, kernels. *a.*
 قله *qulla*, the summit of a mountain. *a.*
 قلي *qulī*, m. a slave, a labourer, porter, a coolie. *t.*
 قليان *qaliyān*, m. (Dakh. *kiliyān*) a small and simple kind of *kuṭka* or tobacco-pipe for smoking through water: the Persians pronounce it *qaliyān*. *p.*
 قليل *qalīl*, little, small, moderate, a few, rare. *qalīl o kaṣīr*, small and great. *a.*
 قليه *qaliya*, m. the name of a dish of broiled flesh, &c.; also a kind of soap ashes. *a.*
 قمار *qimār*, m. dice or any game of hazard. *qimār-bāz* or *qimārī*, a gambler. *qimār-bāzī*, f. gambling. *a.* [doves. *a.*
 قماري *qamārī* (pl. of قمری), female turtle.
 قماش *qamāsh*, m. breeding, manners; trifles. household furniture. *qimāsh*, name of a suit at cards (v. *tāj*). *a.* [twig. *t.*
 قميچي *qamchī*, f. a horsewhip; a bamboo
 قمر *qamar*, m. the moon. *u.*
 قمری *qumrī*, f. ring-dove. *qamarī*, lunar, relating to the moon. *a.*
 قميحه *qumḥuma*, m. a jug, a pitcher; a scent-bottle; a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the *holī* festival; a round shade or lantern. *u.*
 قميص *qamīṣ*, m. a shirt; hence, Fr. *chemise*, It. *camicia*, Port. *camisa*, Hind. and Beng. *kamij*. *a.*
 قنات *qanāt*, f. the walls of a tent, or canvas inclosure, with which a sort of court-yard is formed in camp, a screen. *a.* [lamps. *a.*
 قناديل *qanādīl* (pl. of قندیل), candles,
 قنار *qannāra*, a slaughter-house, shambles; a row of iron hooks on which a butcher suspends his joints of meat. *a.*
 قناعت *qinā'at* or *qanā'at*, f. contentment, tranquillity; abstinence. *a.*
 قنب *qinnab* or *qannab*, hemp, cannabis. *a.*

قنبر *qumbur*, } a lark; a crest on a bird's
 قنبرا *qumburā*, } head. *a.*
 قند *qand*, m. sugar, sugar-candy. *a.*
 قندهار *qandhār*, name of a country to the west of the Indus. *p.* [chandelier, shade. *a.*
 قندیل *qandīl*, f. a candle; lamp, lantern,
 قنوت *qunūt*, f. devotion, piety. *a.*
 قنوج *qanuj*, *qanoj*, or *kanauj*, name of a celebrated ancient city of India, situated on the Ganges. *p.*
 قنوط *qunūt*, f. despair, despairing. *a.*
 قواعد *qawā'id* (pl. of قاعدة), rules, military exercise. *qawā'id-gāh*, parade, place for drill, &c. *a.*
 قوال *qawwāl*, m. a kind of musician, a singer; a story-teller; adj. speaking, conversing. *a.*
 قوالي *qanwālī*, a female singer, &c. *a. h.*
 قوام *qawām*, m. justice, equity. *qinām*, that on which any thing rests or in which it consists, essence, syrup. *a.*
 قوامي *qiwāmī*, ropy, syrupy, thick. *a.*
 قوانين *qawānīn* (pl. of قانون), rules, regulations, ordinances, statutes. *a.*
 قوت *qūt*, f. food, aliment, livelihood, subsistence, victuals. *a.*
 قوت *qunwat*, f. power, virtue, authority, faculty, strength, vigour. *qunwati ākhiza*, strength of mind. *qunwati bāqira*, sight. *qunwati bāh*, lust. *qunwati jāqiba*, power of attraction, allurements. *qunwati hāfiza*, memory. *qunwati dāf'a*, power of expulsion. *qunwati dil*, strength of mind. *qunwati zālīya*, natural virtue or power. *qunwati sāmi'a*, hearing. *qunwati shāmma*, smelling. *qunwati māsika*, power of retention. *qunwati mī'da*, strength of stomach. *qunwati mumaiyiza*, distributive power, discrimination. *qunwati hāzima*, digestion. *a.* [box. *h.*
 قوتي *qūti*, f. a small box, a snuff-box, a pill-box.
 قوج *qoj*, also *koḥ*, a horned fighting ram. *p.*
 قور *qor*, f. a new rope of fine cotton; a chain of elephants; edging, twist, tape. *qor-khāna*, an armory, a wardrobe. *a.*
 قورچی *qorchi*, m. a keeper of a wardrobe. *a.*
 قورما *qorma*, } m. a kind of dish, a savoury
 قورمه *qorma*, } stew. *u.*
 قوس *qaus*, f. a bow; m. the sign of the Archer (*Sagittarius*). *qausi kuzāh*, f. the rainbow. *a.*
 قوش *qūsh*, a word used in checking or intimidating dogs; a bird, more especially a hawk or falcon. *qūsh bāz*, a sportsman, a fowler. *qūsh-khāna*, an aviary. *qūsh-begī*, the chief falconer or keeper of hawks. *t.*
 قوقنوس *qūqnūs* (*kūqnūs*, *kuqnūs*, or *kuqnūs*), m. the name of a bird, phoenix. *p.*
 قول *qaul*, m. a word, saying; agreement, promise, consent, contract; a kind of song. *qaul-bīrā*, the betel of contract, a ceremony gone through as a ratification of an agreement. *qaul-nāma*, m. a written agreement. *qaul o f'ī*, m. word and deed. *qaul-qarār* or *qaul o qarār*, m. an agreement. *a.*

قولنج *qolinj*, *kūlinj*, or *kūlunj*, the cholic, a gripping pain in the bowels. *a. g.*

قولي *qauli*, of or relating to an agreement; land held under a *qaul* or stipulated tenure. *a.*

قوم *qum*, *f.* tribe, sect, caste, a people, nation, family. *qum o khapesh*, *pl. m.* friends and relatives. *a.* [same tribe, &c. *a.*

قوميت *qumiyat*, *f.* connection, being of the

قوي *qawi*, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous. *kawi-bāzū* or *qawi-bāl*, strong armed. *qawi-pai*, sinewy. *qawi-jugga* or *qawi-haikal*, robust, strong-bodied. *a.*

قويعياق *qo,emāk*, a kind of bread made of flour, white of eggs, and onions fried in *ghī*. *d.*

قهار *qahhār*, very powerful, a conqueror, a subduer, an avenger; *adj.* imperious, avenging. *a.*

قهر *qahr*, *m.* severity, chastisement, rage, indignation, vengeance, judgment. *qahri kiyāmat*, is applied both in panegyric and satire to denote great disturbance. "*qahri darwesh bar jāni darwesh*," the rage of the poor man affects only himself, *i.e.* no one regards it. *a.*

قحر *qahharā*, } retiring, retreating back, re-
قحر *qahkara*, } trograde motion. *a.*
قحري *qahkarā*, }

قحقا *qahkahā*, } laughing loudly and inde-
قحقا *qahkaha*, } cently. *qahkahā-marnā*, to laugh heartily. *a.* [pot. *a.*

قهوه *qahwa*, *m.* coffee. *qahwa-dān*, a coffee-

قي *kai*, *f.* vomiting, a frequent vomiting. *kai jullāb*, the cholera morbus. *kai lāne-wālā*, (in medicine) an emetic. *a.*

قياس *kiyās*, *m.* measuring, comparing; judgment, opinion; supposition, thought, guess, theory, a syllogism. *kiyās-k.*, to guess, to estimate. *a.*

قياسا *kiyāsan*, by guess, hypothetically. *a.*

قياسي *kiyāsi*, analogical, regular; imaginary, conjectural. *a.*

قيافه *kiyāfa*, *m.* appearance, likeness, air, manner, mode, representation. *kiyāfa-shinās*, a physiognomist. *kiyāfa-shināsi*, the science of physiognomy. *a.*

قيام *kiyām*, *m.* standing erect, resurrection; stability; attention; residence, settlement. *a.*

قيامت *kiyāmat*, *f.* the general resurrection, the last day; (met.) calamity; excessively great. *kiyāmat-k.*, *a.* to oppress; to do any thing wonderful. *a.*

قيامي *kiyāmi*, *f.* stability, steadiness. *a.*

قитар *kitār*, a guitar (Gr. κιθάρα). *g.*

قيد *kaid*, *f.* a fether, imprisonment; an obligation, compact; an obstacle. *kaid-khāna*, *m.* a prison. *kaid-k.*, to imprison. *kaid-k.* or *-rahnā*, to be imprisoned. *a.*

قيدي *kaidi*, *m.* a prisoner, a captive. *a.*

قير *qir*, *m.* a pitch, a kind of bitumen flowing from some mountains. *qir-dār*, beameared with pitch. *qir-gūn*, of the colour of pitch. *a.*

قيس *kais* (commonly called *kaisi majnūn*), name of a famous lover. *a.*

قيراط *qirāt*, *m.* a carat, the twenty-fourth part of an ounce, a weight of four grains; four barleycorns. *a.*

قيصر *kaiṣar*, *m.* Cæsar, an emperor; the general name for the Greek or Turkish emperor. *l.*

قيصوم *kaiṣūm*, *m.* southernwood (*Artemisia abrotanum*). *a.*

قيف *qif*, a funnel.

قيفال *qifāl*, } the cephalic vein. *g.*
قيفل *qifal*, }

كيل *kil*, *m.* a word, speech, saying. *kil o kāl*, *m.* conversation, controversy, altercation. *a.*

قيلولة *kailūla*, *m.* sleeping at mid-day, a meridian nap. *a.* [ture. *a.*

قيم *kaiyim*, true; standing, erect; *m.* na-

قيمت *kimat*, *f.* price, value, worth. *a.*

قيمتي *kimati*, valuable, high-priced, costly. *a.*

قيمه *kima*, *m.* minced meat. *kima-pulāw*, a kind of dish. *a.*

قيني *kainchi*, *f.* scissors; an oblique or St. Andrew's cross; the cross beams of the roof of a cottage. *kainchi-k.*, to prune trees, or cut the hair. *kainchi bāndhnā*, to bind or fasten an unskilful rider on his horse. *u.*

قيود *kuyūd* (pl. of قيد), fetters, &c. *kaid-kuyūd-k.*, to imprison. *a.*

قيوم *kaiyūm*, permanent, stable, lasting; eternal, an epithet of the Deity. *a.*

قيوميت *kaiyumiyyat*, permanency, stability. *a.*

ك *kāf*, called *kāfi tāzī* or *kāfi 'arabī*, the Arabian *kāf* (in contradistinction to the letter *gāf*, called *kāfi 'ajamī*, *i.e.* Persian *kāf*). It is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-fifth Persian, and twenty-eighth Hindustānī. It is sounded like our *k* or *c* hard, and corresponds to the *ka* of the Sanskrit. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts twenty. Affixed to the end of Persian words it forms diminutives or expressions of contempt; as, *mardak*, a little man, or one of no value; *ḥiṣṣak*, a little child; this also is an expression of endearment; as, *māmak*, dear little mother.

ك *ka*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. Added as a termination to Sanskrit words it denotes agency; as, *jamak*, a father, from *jam*, producing. *a.*

ك *ka*, prefixed to Arabic words denotes likeness, resembling; as, *ka-l-naḥḥ ṣ-l-hajar*, like an engraving on stone.

क *ka*, कु *ku*, or का *kā*, prefixed to Sanskrit words denotes bad, vile, little, or contemptible; as, *ka-putr*, a bad son; *ku-path*, lit. a bad road, aberration, heresy; *kā-puruṣ*, a vile man, a coward. *s.*

क *kā*, postpos. sign of the genitive case; of, belonging to; an adjective termination, as *kāṣh-kā* *ghoṛā*, a wooden horse, from *kāṣh*, wood. *h.*

क *kā* (*bhākā*), whom, what, which? *h.*

काब *kābir*, great, grand, illustrious. *a.*

काबर *kābar*, a mixed soil of clay and sand, suitable to any crop except rice. *h.*

काबिस *kābis*, } f. an earth with which
काबिश *kābiṣh*, } earthenware is var-

nished. *h.*

काबुक *kābuk*, f. a pigeon-house. *p.*

काबुल *kābul*, the capital of *Afghānistān*, formerly a province of the Mogul empire. *p.*

काबुली *kābulī*, f. a kind of pea (that came from *Kābul*). *kābulī mīṭhī*, f. Armenian bole. *p.*

काबुस *kābūs*, m. the nightmare; *modus certus coramdi*. *a.*

काबुक *kābuk*, a pigeon-house. *p.*

काबेरी *kāberī*, name of a river, the *Cavery*. *s.*

काबिन *kābin*, a marriage portion, or settlement which a husband must pay his wife if he divorces her on insufficient grounds. *p.* [course. *s.*

कापथ *kā-path*, m. a wrong road, bad

कापथ *kā-pathya*, m. vice, fraud, dishonesty. *s.*

कापुरुष *kā-puruṣ*, m. a coward, a mean wretch, contemptible man. *s.*

कापना *kāpnā* (v. *kāmpnā*), to tremble, &c. *d.*

कापूर *kāpūr* (v. *kāfur*), camphor. *d.*

काफल *kāphal*, m. a bitter seed. *s.*

कात *kāt* (for *kāt*), the spur of a cock. *d.*

कातब *kātīb*, m. an amanuensis, a copier, a writer, a clerk. *a.*

कातिब *kātībī*, f. a kind of short-sleeved garment; name of a Persian poet. *kātībī samūr* an hooded robe. *a.*

kātar, timid, gentle, cowardly; confused, distressed, perplexed; m. a large (*Cyprinus catia*); timidity, agitation. *s.*

kātik (also *kārtik*), m. name of Hindū month (Oct.-Nov.), the full moon near *kṛittikā*, or the Pleiades. *s.*

kātnā, a. to spin, to wrap round. *s.*

kāt, f. a cut, incision, execution; ek; scum; virulence. *kāṭ-k.*, a. to wound, *kāṭ*, f. clippings, chips, scraps. *kāṭ-kūṭ-k.*, cut out; to deduct. *kāṭ-khānā*, a. to bite. *s.*

t, hard, severe, difficult. *d.*

काटकूट *kāṭ-kūṭ*, f. clippings, chips (v. *kāṭ*). *s.* [&c. *h.*

काटन *kāṭan*, act of cutting or clipping,

काटना *kātnā*, a. to cut, to clip; to bite; to reap; to saw; to stop, to stay; to waste, to spend, to pass away (the time); to pass (a road); to interrupt, to intercept; to shame, to make ashamed. *kāṭ-dānā*, to cut off, to amputate. *s.*

काटू *kāṭū*, m. cutter; adj. corrosive. *s.*

काठ *kāṭh*, m. wood, timber, stock; a scabbard. *kāṭh-pullī*, f. a puppet, a toy. *kāṭh-chabbānā*, a. (lit. to chew wood) to fars hardly. *kāṭh kā ulū*, m. a mud blockhead; adj. impenetrable, stupid. *kāṭh-kabār*, wooden articles. *kāṭh kī dhambō*, f. a sad block-head (woman). *kāṭh-kīṛā*, a bug. *kāṭh men pāṣu denā*, to be imprisoned, to be in the stocks. *kāṭh-men-dak*, a toad. *kāṭh hōṇā*, a. to pine away; to be petrified with astonishment. *s.*

काठड़ा *kāṭhṛā*, m. a wooden pot. *s.*

काठिन्य *kāṭhinya*, m. difficulty, hardness, cruelty. *s.*

काठी *kāṭhī*, f. body; scabbard; shape; wood, timber; appearance, person; a saddle. *s.*

काठेरी *kāṭerī*, name of Satan's wife. *d.*

काज *kāj*, } m. business, occupation, a

काजा *kājā*, } work, an action, affair. *s.*

काजल *kājal*, m. lamp-black (with which the eyelids are painted). *kājal kī koṭhri*, a place from going into which, or an affair the being engaged in which, brings disgrace or suspicion on one's character. *s.*

काजान *kājan*, m. (v. *kāran*) account, cause. *s.*

काजू *kājū*, m. the cashew nut. *d.*

काजी *kājī*, busy, employed. *kāje*, by reason of, for the sake of. *h.*

काच *kāch*, m. glass, alkaline ashes, any salt of potash or soda in a glassy or crystalline state; crystal, ornaments of crystal, quartz; a disease of the eyes. *kāch-lavan*, m. black salt, a medicinal salt, prepared by calcining fossil salt and the fruit of the emblic myrobalan together, and used as a tonic aperient. *kāch-māl*, m. black salt or soda. *kāch-masī*, m. crystal, quartz. *s.*

काचा *kāchā*, unripe, raw; simple, unknowing, uninstructed. *h.*

काछ *kāchh*, m. a cloth worn round the hips, passing between the legs and tucked in behind; the upper part of the thigh. *s.*

काछा *kāchhā* (the same as *kāchh*, q. v.). *d.*

काछन *kāchhan*, f. a female gardener. *s.*

काछना *kāchhnā*, to bind or tie up the *kāchh*, to cover the nakedness. *s.*

काछना *kāchhnā*, a. to skim, to gather. *h.*

काछनी *kāchhnī*, f. (v. *kāchh*) a cloth, &c. *s.* [cultivates and sells potherbs. *a.*

काछी *kāchhi*, m. a gardener, who

کاجی *kāchī*, f. milk pottage. *p.*

کاخ *kākh*, m. an upper story, a gallery, balcony, tower, battlements, a palace, a villa. *p.*

کادا *kādā*, m. slime, mud, mire, alluvial deposit. *s.* [distressed, irresolute. *s.*

کادر *kādar*, timid, timorous, agitated, کادری *kādārī*, } f. timidity, timor-rousness. *s.*

کادو *kādu*, m. slime, mud, mire. *s.*

کاذب *kāzib*, false; (sub.) a liar. *a.*

کار *kār*, m. business, an action, affair, work, profession, labour, &c. *kār-āzmadā*, experienced in affairs, practised. *kār-āmad*, *kār-āmada* or *kār-āmadāni*, useful, profitable, what may be turned to account. *kār-bār*, m. business, avocation. *kār-bārī*, a trader; a transactor of business, a manager or officer. *kār-bar-dārī*, undertaking a business. *kār-pardāz*, a manager, one who carries on the business. *kār-pardāzī*, f. completing a business. *kār-chob*, m. embroidery; an embroiderer. *kār-chobī*, embroidered. *kār-khāna*, m. a workshop, manufactory; an arsenal, dockyard, or any place where public works are carried on; (met.) a great work; vulva. *kār-khāna-dār*, a steward, butler. *kār-dār*, an agent, especially of government. *kār-dān*, versed, skilled, expert. *kār-dānī*, experience, skill. *kār-dida*, one who has seen service, expert. *kār-rawā*, useful, fit for use. *kār-rawāī*, f. usefulness; carrying on of a business, occupation, management, conduct. *kār-sār*, f. battle, war, conflict. *kār-sāz*, m. the Deity. *kār-farmā*, an emperor, minister, commander, superintendent. *kār-kun*, a director, manager, an officer whose business it is to keep records. *kār-gāh* or *-gah*, a workshop, manufactory. *kār-nāma*, a record of affairs, history. *kār-gar*, effectual, active (as a medicine). *p.*

کار *kāru*, m. an artisan, a mechanic. *s.*

کارا *kārā*, name of a tree (*Webera Tetrandra*). *d.*

کارا *kārā*, m. a black snake; adj. black. *kārī-nūn*, black salt; muriate of soda. *s.*

کارا *kārāgar*, m. a gaol, a prison. *s.*

کارت *kārta*, m. a king, also called Arjun, a celebrated hero distinct from the Pandu prince; one of the Jain *Chakravartīs*, or rulers of the world. *s.*

کارپاس *kārpās*, f. the cotton plant (*Gossypium*); cotton cloth, &c. *kārpāsī*, made of cotton. *s.* [gence. *s.*

کارپی *kārpāya*, m. poverty, indig-

کار *kārtik* (v. *kātik*), a Hindū month, corresponding to our October or November. *s.*

کارنکوتسو *kārtikotsav*, m. the day of full moon in the month Kārtik, a festival. *s.*

کارنوس *kārtūs*, m. (corrup. of cartouch) a cartridge. *e.*

کار *kārj* or کار *kāraj*, m. an action, an affair, work, business, profession, cause, origin, motive, object. *kārj-chintā*, f. caution, prudence, consideration. *kārj-siddhi*, f. accomplishment, success, attainment of an object. *s.*

کارخانجات *kār khānājāt*, pl. workshops, &c. *p.*

کارد *kārd*, f. a knife. *kārd dar ustūkhānā rasid*, the knife has reached the bone, i.e. he is reduced to the last extremity. *p.*

کارستان *kāristān*, the seat of action. *p.*

کارستانی *kāristānī*, f. workmanship. *p. d.*

کارشاپ *kārshāpan*, m. a weight of silver equal to sixteen pans of *kārpās*; a weight of copper equal to eighty rattis; a weight of shells equal to eighty *kārpās*; a husbandman. *s.*

کارشک *kārshik*, m. a husbandman. *s.*

کارک *kārah*, an agent; acting, doing; m. action (especially in grammar); case (in gram.). *s.*

کارکر *kārukar*, m. an artist, an artificer; an agent. *s.*

کارمک *kārmik*, worked, embroidered *kārmuk*, m. a bow. *s.*

کارن *kāran*, m. cause, motive, principle, account, reason, occasion, action, agency, means. *s.*

کارنجا *kāranjā*, m. the cock or spout of a cistern, barrel, &c.; mouth of a water channel. *d.*

کارنده *kāranda* or *kārinda*, adj. laborious; working; m. a manager, an agent or officer. *p.*

کارنک *kārunik*, compassionate, tender, kind. *s.*

کاروان *kārūn*, m. a caravan, a large body of travellers, merchants, or pilgrims, united for mutual protection on the journey. *kārūn-sarā* or *-sarā*, a caravanserai, a public building for the reception of caravans. *p.* [caravan. *p. d.*

کاروانباشی *kārāwān-bāshī*, m. the chief of a

کاروانک *kārāwānah*, a crane, a heron. *p.*

کاروانی *kārāwānī*, of or belonging to a caravan; one of those forming a caravan. *p.*

کاروبار *kār o bār*, } business, occupation, کاروکرد *kār o kurd*, } profession. *p.*

کاره *kārah*, hating, detesting, loathing. *a.*

کاری *kārī*, effectual. *kārī zahīm* or *zahīmi* *kārī*, a deep wound, a mortal wound. *p.*

کاری *kārī*, as a termination, denotes agency, as *adhi-kārī*, a ruler. *s.*

کاری *kārī*, f. the dish called curry. (This word is perhaps borrowed from the English name of the dish, as that name is said to be a corruption of *kālīya*, a kind of stew, in some respects different from a curry.—B.) *a.*

کاريز *kārez*, a canal, an aqueduct. *p.*

کاريزی *kārezī*, of or belonging to a canal; (land) irrigated from a canal. *p.*

کاريزگر *kārī-gar*, m. a workman; a good workman. *p.* [ship. *p.*

کاريزگری *kārī-garī*, f. masterly work, workman-

کاریه *kārya*, m. cause, business (v. *kārj*). *s.*

کڑا *kārā*, m. a young buffalo; (in Dakh.) a decoction, a sick man's beverage. *h.*

کڑن *kārṇā*, a. to extract, to bring out (v. *kārṇā*). *d.*

کڑه *kārḥ*, m. *membrum virile*. *h.*

کڑها *kārḥā*, m. a decoction (v. *kārā*). *h.*

کڑهنا *kārḥnā*, n. to draw forth (as a sword), to draw, to draw off, to skin, to take out, to extricate; to draw lines or figures, to delineate, to work flowers on cloth. *h.*

کڑی *kārī*, f. a single straw, a blade of grass. *d.*

کڑی کسیت *kārī-kaspat*, clay (v. *kachrā*). *d.*

کاس *kās*, f. a kind of grass of which rope is made (*Saccharum spontaneum*); m. a cough. *kāśwās*, m. asthma. *s.*

کاس *kās*, m. a cup, a goblet, a bowl. *a.*

کاس *kās*, m. a very small copper coin (called by Europeans "caah"), current, until within late years, in Southern India. Eighty *kās* (or "caah") made one fanam, and twelve fanams a rupee. *d.*

کاسال *kāsālū*, m. an esculent root, a sort of yam. *s.*

کاسب *kāsib*, m. an artist, a tradesman. *a.*

کاسبی *kāsibī* or *kāsibī*, m. a weaver. *a. h.*

کاست *kāst*, f. diminution, loss, damage. *be kam o kāst*, without loss or damage. *p.*

کاست *kāst*, m. name of a plant, *Chara* (Bruce, M.S.). *h.*

کاستن *kāstan* (r. *kāh*), to lessen, diminish. *p.*

کاستی *kāstanī*, f. diminution, loss, damage; a plant. *p.*

کاستیا *kāstyā*, a sickle. *h.*

کاسد *kāsīd*, worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current. *a.*

کاسر الحجر *kāsiru-l-ḥajar*, m. (lit.) the stone-breaker, the plant saxifrage. *a.*

کاسکن *kāsa-ghna*, removing cough, pectoral. *kāsa-ghnī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

کاسرد *kās-mard*, m. a plant (*Cassia* or *Senna esculenta*). *s.*

کاسناسنی *kās-nāshinī*, f. a thorny plant used as a remedy for the cough. *s.*

کاسنی *kāsnī*, f. endive (*Cichorium endivia*). *p.*

کاسه *kāsa*, m. a cup, a goblet, a plate, bowl. *kāsa-e chinī*, porcelain, chinaware. *kāsa rabūb kā*, the chest or body of a fiddle, &c. *kāsa-e sar*, the skull. *kāsa-leś*, m. a sycophant, a lickspittle. *kāsa-leśī*, sycophancy. *a.*

کاسی *kāsī* (for *kāshī*), the city of Benares. *s.*

کاسیس *kāsīs*, m. green vitriol, green sulphate of iron. *s.* [that! *p.*

کاش *kāsh* or *kāsh-ki*, int. would to God

کاش *kāsh*, f. cough; m. a kind of grass (v. *kās*). *s.*

کاشانه *kāshāna*, m. a house, dwelling. *p.*

کاشانی *kāshānī*, of or relating to the city of *Kāshān*; a fine kind of velvet. *p.*

کاشتن *kāsh-tan* (r. *kār*), to sow, to cultivate. *p.*

کاشته *kāshṭha*, m. wood, timber. *kāshṭha-kūṭh*, m. the woodpecker. *kāshṭha-kīṭ*, m. an insect or worm found in decayed wood. *s.*

کاشتهک *kāshṭhak*, m. aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

کاشتهی *kāshṭhī*, of wood, wooden. *s.*

کاشغر *kāshghar*, a city of Chinese Tartary. *p.*

کاشف *kāshif*, m. a detector, a discoverer. *a.*

کاشکی *kāshke* or *kāshkī*, may it happen! God send! would that! *p.*

کاشی *kāshī*, f. Benares, the sacred city of the Hindus. *s.*

کاظم *kāzim*, m. one who restrains. *kāzimu-l-ghaiz*, one who restrains his anger. *a.*

کاغذ *kāghaz*, m. paper; letter; charter. *kāghaz-bahā*, office allowance for stationery. *p.*

کاغذی *kāghazī*, f. a kind of lime; a paper case; m. a stationer or vender of paper; a paper manufacturer; a writer; adj. delicate, soft, thin. *p.*

کاغذین *kāghazīn*, made of paper. *p.*

کافر *kāfir*, m. an infidel, one who denies the existence of a God; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *a.*

کافرانہ *kāfirāna*, like an infidel. *a.*

کافری *kāfirī*, of or relating to an infidel; a negro; an African Caffre or Coffery; f. infidelity; unbelief. *kāfirī mirch*, a kind of pepper. *kāfirī wālā*, a term applied to negroes in general. *a.*

کافل *kāfil*, a sponsor, a surety or bail. *a.*

کافور *kāfur*, m. camphor. *kāfur honā*, to run away, to disappear, to scamper off, to vanish. *a.*

کافوری *kāfurī*, camphorated, pure, white.

sham'i kāfurī, a candle made of camphorated wax. *a.*

کافه *kāffa* or *kāfa*, m. the whole; a tribe, a multitude. *kāfa-e anām*, all mankind. *a.*

کافی *kāfi*, sufficient, sufficing, enough. *a.*

کاک *kāk*, m. biscuit; bran; the pupil of the eye; adj. small, minute. *p.*

کاک *kāk*, m. a crow. *kāk-pachḥ* or *kāk-pakḥ*, m. feather of a crow; tresses. *s.*

کاکا *kākā*, m. (in Pers.) elder brother; a slave (belonging to one's father); (in Hind.) a paternal uncle. *p. h.*

کاکبندہیا *kāk-bandhyā*, f. a woman that bears only one child. *s.*

کاکپیل *kāk-pīlu*, m. a kind of ebony. *s.*

کاکتوا *kākatū, ā*, } the cockatoo, a species of
کاکاٹو *kāhātū, ā*, } large parrot well known
in India. *h.*

کاکدسنی *kāhadsingī*, flowers of the ink nut. *d.*

کاکریز *kākreẓ*, *m.* the name of a colour, ap-
proaching to purple. *p.*

کاکریزی *kākrezi*, purple-coloured. *p.*

کاکڑا *kākṛa*, *m.* a kind of leather. *h.*

کاکڑا سینگى *kākṛa-singī*, *f.* name of
a medicine. *s.*

کاکل *kākul*, *f.* a curl, lock, ringlet; a tuft of
hair left on the top of the head. *p.*

کاکلوت *kāhlūt*, desire, avarice, avidity. *d.*

کاکلوتى *kāhlūtī*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*

کاکمدت *kāk-madgu*, *m.* a water-hen,
a gallinule. *s.*

کاکمرد *kāk-mard*, *m.* the colocynth or
bitter apple. *s.* [plant. *d.*

کاکمری *kāk-marī*, the cocculus indicus or its

کن *kākan*, *m.* a leprosy with black and
red spots, considered incurable. *s.*

کاکینى *kākinī*, five gandas, or twenty
cowries. *h.*

کاکول *kākol*, *m.* a poisonous substance
of a black colour, possibly the berry of the cocculus
indicus; a division of hell. *s.*

کاکولی *kāhoḷī*, *f.* a sweet and cooling
drug used for allaying fever, removing phlegm, &c.: it
is said to be a root brought from Nepal or Morang. *s.*

کاکونجى *kākūnjī*, *f.* a ranunculus. *h.*

کاکه *kākh*, *f.* the armpit. *kākh-ālāī*, *f.*
a painful suppurating tumour in the armpit (*v. kākh*). *s.*

کاکى *kāhī*, *f.* a maternal aunt. *p. h.*

کاکت *kāg* or کاکا *kāgā*, *m.* a crow. *s.*

کاکد *kāgad*, *m.* (corrup. for *kāghaz*) paper. *p.*

کال *kāl*, *m.* time; a name of *Yama* or
Jam, the regent of the dead; death, angel of death; sea-
son, age; dearth, famine, calamity; (met.) a snake.
kāl-bitūnā, *-kāpnā*, or *-gawpānā*, *a.* to waste one's time,
to spend time. *kāl bas hwa*, to be in the hands of death;
to be seized by fate. *kāl-parṇā*, the coming on of a
famine. *kāl-dharm*, *m.* death, dying. *kāl-prabhāt*, *m.*
the sultry season, autumn. *kāl-kshap*, *m.* the spending
of time, the enduring of sufferings. *g. s.*

کال *kāl* (for *kal*), to-morrow (*bhāshā*). *s.*

کالا *kālā*, black, dark; name of a snake;
m. time; name of *Kṛishṇa*. *kālā bāl*, *m.* the lower
part of the belly, the pubes. *kālā bāl apnā samajhnā*,
to despise one exceedingly. *kālā chor*, an unknown
person. *kālā dāna*, name of a purgative seed (*Convol-
vulus nil?*). *kālā sira* or *kālā jirā*, *m.* seeds of the
Nigella Indica, *Roxb.* *kālā munā karnā*, to break off
all connection with another; to disgrace; to copulate;
to expel. *kālā namak*, *m.* a kind of rock-salt impreg-
nated with sulphur and bitumen, which leaves an lie-

petic flavour in the mouth: it is much used medi-
cinally. *kāle-baran*, of the colour of a snake. *kāle-
bāl*, *m.* the pubes. *kāle-kos*, a great distance. *s.*

کالا *kālā*, *m.* silk cloths, and, in general, any
kind of household furniture. *kālā, s. bad ba-rishi kāk-
wind*, let bad things be returned to their proprietor. *p.*

کالاپتى *kālāpattī*, *f.* the act of oak-
ing a ship or boat. *h.*

کالاپن *kālāpan*, *m.* blackness. *s.*

کالاکر *kālā-guru*, *m.* a black kind of
aloe wood or agallochum. *s.*

کالانتار *kālāntar*, *m.* interval, process
of time. *s.* [used as a purgative. *s.*

کالانجنى *kālānjani*, *f.* a small shrub

کالبد *kālbud*, *m.* the human body; the heart;
a model, figure, form. *p.*

کالپنک *kālpnik*, feigned, forged,
factitious; *m.* a hypocrite. *kālpnikā*, *f.* hypocrisy. *s.*

کالچکر *kāl-chakra*, *m.* a cycle, a period. *s.*

کالیداس *kālīdās*, one of the nine poets
or gems of Vikramāditya's court, and author of *Secan-
talā*, *Raghuvansa*, *Nalodaya*, &c. *s.*

کالراتر *kāl-rātri*, *m.* a particular
night, the 7th of the 7th month of the 77th year,
after which a man is considered exempt from attention
to the usual ordinances. *s.*

کالसार *kāl-sār*, *m.* the black antelope. *s.*

کالسرپ *kāl-sarp*, *m.* the black and
most deadly variety of the cobra (*Coleber naga*). *s.*

کالسوتر *kāl-sūtr*, *m.* one of the twenty-
one hells. *s.*

کالك *kālah*, *f.* blackness; one of the
expressions of quantity (corresponding to our *a*, *h*, *s*, *y*,
&c) in *Bija Ganita* or algebra; freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

کالك *kālīh*, *m.* blackness, lampblack,
the soot which collects under pots, &c., a fault or flaw
in gold; ink, blacking; a line of hair extending to the
navel; a small bird commonly called *Syām*, the cur-
lew. *kāluk*, dark. *s. d.*

کالكى *kālīkā*, *f.* the goddess *Kālī*, *q. v.*
adj. periodical. *kālīkā vridhī*, periodical interest. *s.*

کالكشيب *kālā-kshēp*, *m.* misspending
of time; passing one's days in sorrow. *s.*

کالكوت *kālkūt*, *m.* the poison of a
snake. *s.*

کالكه *kālakh*, *m.* freckle, mark, spot. *s.*

کالكيل *kālkīl*, a confused sound, a
tumult (*v. kālīl*). *h.*

کالكندھ *kāl-gandh*, *m.* a kind of
cobra di capello. *s.* [and purgative salt. *s.*

کالكلون *kāl-lavan*, *m.* a factitious

کالكنيرياس *kāl-niryās*, *m.* a fragrant
and resinous substance. *s.*

کالكما *kālmā*, *m.* suspicion, calumny. *h.*

کالیشکا کالامیشکا *kāl-meshikā* f. Bengal madder; black *Teori*. s.

کالیشی کالامیشی *kāl-meshī*, f. a plant (*Serrata* or *Conyza anthelmintica*); Bengal madder (*Rubia manjeth*). s.

کالنجار کالانجار *kālanjar*, m. a name of *Shiva*; a rock in Bandelkhand, the modern Callinger, or the adjacent country; an assembly of religious mendicants, Callinger being one of their meeting places. s.

کالندی کالیندی *kālindī*, f. a name of the river Jamunā (properly, *kālī-nadī*). s.

کالوا *kālā*, a river, watercourse, channel or canal. s.

کالی کالای *kālī*, f. black; the Hecate of the Hindū, and wife of *Shiva*, to whom human sacrifices are offered; the Nile; ink. *kālī bū*, m. the name of a plant. *kālī tulsi*, f. basil (*Ocimum sanctum* or *basilicum*). *kālī siri* or *kālī mīṣi*, f. black lead. *kālī mirich*, f. black pepper. s.

کالی کالای *kālī*, } m. the name of a serpent
کالیا کالیا *kālīyā*, } with a hundred and ten
hoods, which was vanquished and killed by *Kṛṣṇa*; adj. black (complexion). s.

کالیبھرمی کالیبھرمی *kālī-bhūmī*, f. a rich black soil, vegetable mould. s.

کالیده کالیده *kālī-dah*, m. the name of a whirlpool in the river Jamunā in which the serpent *Kālī* lived. s.

کاليسر کاليسر *kālesar*, } m. name of a
کاليسر کاليسر *kāleshwar*, } drug. s.

کالین کالین *kālīn*, timely, seasonable. s.

کالیهر کالیهر *kālīhar*, f. a buck, a stag. h.

کام کام *kām*, m. desire, wish, intention; the god of love, Cupid; (for *karm*) business, action, deed, work, employment; packet, mail, post-bag. *kām ānā*, n. to come into use, to be wanted, to be of service; to be smitten, to be slain in the field. *kām tamām-k.*, a. to accomplish, to finish; to kill, to make away with. *kām tamām h.*, to be finished, killed, made away with. *kām chalanā*, a. to carry on business. *kām rakhnā*, to make use of. *kām-kāj*, business, occupation. *kām-kājī*, laborious, active, alert; a manager or superintendant. *kām-kei*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *kām men lānā*, to employ, to use. *kām nikālānā*, a. to carry into effect, to accomplish one's desire. s.

کام کام *kām*, m. the palate; desire. p.

کاماتر کاماتر *kāmātur*, libidinous, lustful, distracted with lust. s.

کاماتی کاماتی *kāmāṭī*, a mason, a builder. d.

کاماری کاماری *kāmārī*, m. a mineral substance used in medicine, a kind of pyrites. s. [vious. s.]

کامارت کامارت *kāmārt*, lustful, lovesick, lascivious. s.
کامارثی کامارثی *kāmārthī*, a person who carries baskets filled with Ganges water to distant places. s. [ful. s.]

کامانده کامانده *kāmāndh*, blind by lust, lustful. s.

کامبوک کامبوک *kāmboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge, Cambay, or Kambāch; a horse of the Camboge breed. s.

کامپنا کامپنا *kāmpnā*, to tremble (v. کانپنا). s.

کامدار کامدار *kām-dār*, a man of business, an agent, a steward, manager, h. p.

کامداری کامداری *kām-dārī*, f. stewardship, agency. h. p.

کامدھنی کامدھنی *kām-dhenu*, name of a cow, belonging to *Indra*, that grants every thing requested of her; a cow that gives much milk. s.

کامدیو کامدیو *kāmdēu* (for *kāma-deva*), the Hindū Cupid. He was son of *Vishnu* and *Rukmīnī*, and husband of *Rati* (or *Venus*). Having offended *Mahādeva*, he was destroyed by the flame from the eyes of the angry deity. He was, however, born again as *Pradyumna*, son of *Kṛṣṇa*, but was immediately seized by *Sambara* (whom it had been foretold he would destroy), and thrown into the ocean, where he was swallowed by a fish, which, being caught, was presented to *Sambara*, and happened to be given to *Rati* to clean. *Rati* took out the infant and reared him till he was able to destroy *Sambara* (v. under *rati*). s.

کامراج کامراج *kāmraj*, m. *sonchus*. h.

کامران کامران *kām-rān*, fortunate, successful. p.

کامرانی کامرانی *kām-rānī*, f. fortune, prosperity, felicity, success. p.

کامروپ کامروپ *kām-rūp*, m. a district lying east of Bengal, now part of Assam; adj. pleasing, beautiful; assuming every shape at will. *kām-rūpi* or *kām-rūpin*, pleasing, beautiful; a native of *Kām-rūp*. s.

کامری کامری *kāmari* or *kāmri*, f. a blanket. s.

کامک کامک *kāmuk*, cupidinous, desirous, lustful. s. [general. s.]

کامکاج کامکاج *kām-kāj*, work, business in

کامکار کامکار *kām-kār*, } one who accomplishes what-

کامکار کامکار *kām-gār*, } ever he wishes; powerful, an absolute monarch; a hunting-bird which infallibly secures its prey. p.

کامکی کامکی *kāmukī*, a libidinous woman. s.

کامکلی کامکلی *kām-keli*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. s.

کامل کامل *kāmil*, perfect, complete; learned, accomplished, entire. *kāmil-aiyār*, of perfect standard or assay (a coin). a. [struction of bile. s.]

کاملای کاملای *kāmālā*, f. jaundice, excess or ob-

کاملای کاملای *kāmila* (fem. of *kāmil*), perfect, &c. a.

کاملی کاملی *kāmīlā*, } f. perfection, complete-

کاملیت کاملیت *kāmīliyat*, } ness. a.

کامین کامین *kāmin*, an amorous man, an uxorious husband; a woman, a beautiful woman; the ruddy goose; a pigeon, a sparrow; a boy dressed in female attire, who dances in the season of the *holī*. s.

کامنا کامنا *kāmnā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. s.

کامنی کامنی *kāmīnī*, a lovely and beautiful woman; libidinous, lustful. s.

کامود کامود *kāmod*, m. } name of a musical

کامود کامود *kāmodā*, f. } mode or *rāginī*, sung in the night. s.

कामोदक *kāmodak*, m. oblation of water to deceased friends, &c., exclusive of those for whom it is directed by law. *s.*

कामुन *kāmūn* (v. *kāmūn*), cumin seed. *d.*

कामी *kāmī*, libidinous, lustful, impassioned, fond; busy. *s.*

कामी *kāmī*, f. a lump of gold, a nugget. *h.*

कामिाब *kām-yāb*, prosperous, happy, successful, one who attains what he wishes. *p.*

कामिाबि *kām-yābī*, f. prosperity, happiness. *p.*

कामित *kāmayitri*, libidinous, lustful, desirous. *s.*

काम्य *kāmya*, agreeable, desirable, amiable. *kāmya-dān*, an acceptable or desirable gift. *kāmya-karm*, m. a supererogatory work. *s.*

कान *kān*, m. the ear; one blind of an eye. *kān amēṇā*, to pull the ears, to chastise. *kān dharnā* or *kān bhar-dēnā*, to excite dissension by tale-bearing. *kān bhar ko sunnā* (Dakh.), to hear attentively. *kān par jūn na chalnā*, to be very negligent. *kān par rakhnā*, a. to remember; n. to abstain. *kān par hāth dharnā*, to refuse, to deny. *kān pakarṇā*, to confess inferiority. *kān phūṇā*, n. to be deaf. *kān phorṇā*, to make a noise. *kān phūṅknā*, a. to tell tales, to excite quarrels; to tutor. *kān-jhukānā*, a. to desire to hear. *kān dharnā*, a. to hear, to attend; n. to be attentive. *kān dabākar chale jānā*, to run away. *kān dabānā* or *buchiyanā*, to turn back the ears, as a horse does when preparing to bite. *kān de sunnā*, a. to hear attentively. *kān denā*, give ear, to hear, to be attentive. *kān-salāṭī*, f. name of an insect. *kān kā parda*, the tympanum. *kān kāṇā*, to get the better of, to surpass, to overcome, to outwit. *kān khirolnī* (Dakh.), to scratch the ear. *kān khayē honā*, to be alarmed. *kān kholnā* or *kān khol denā*, (lit. to open one's ears) to inform; to make acquainted with, to warn, to caution. *kān-lagnā*, to get into one's confidence. *kān malnā*, to admonish, to punish, to chastise. *kān meṇā* (for *kān amēṇā*), to pull the ears, &c. *kān-mail*, m. ear-wax. *kān-mail-wālā*, a person whose employment is to pick or clean the ears. *kān meṇ ungli de-rahnā*, to stop one's ears, to turn a deaf ear to what is said. *kān meṇ bāl mārṇā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṇ parṇā*, n. to be heard (a speech). *kān meṇ tel dālnā*, to pretend not to hear. *kān meṇ tel dāle so rahnā*, to be inattentive or negligent. *kān meṇ dālnā* or *kahnā*, to whisper, to tell. *kān na hilānā*, to be silent. *kānōh-kān kalmā*, a. to whisper. *kān hilānā*, n. to acquiesce in. *kān hone*, to understand, comprehend, to be warned, or take example. *s.*

कान *kān*, f. a mine or quarry; (for *ki-ān*) since that, for that. *kān-kan*, a mine-digger. *p.*

कान *kān*, f. modesty, shame, respect. *kān-k.*, a. to shame; to be ashamed. *kān chhorṇā*, a. to act impudently. *kān na mānnā* or *na-k.*, to treat with disrespect; m. a husband. *h.*

कान *kān* (for *kahān*), where? whither? *d.*

का *kā*, the sound or cry made by a crow. *kā-kā-k.*, to make a noise like the crows. *h.*

काना *kānā*, blind of one eye, one-eyed; (fruit, nuts, &c.) whose kernel is rotten, or which has no kernel; foolish, stupid. *kānā-bāṭī-k.*, to consult, to advise, to whisper. *kānā phūsi*, f. whispering. *kānā firī*, f. the name of a grass. *kānā-kānī-k.*, to whisper. *kānī kauṛī*, a cowry with a hole in it. *s.*

कान्प *kāmp*, misfortune or evil luck. *kāmp-mārṇā*, evil luck to befall or happen. *d.*

कान्प *kāmp*, mud thrown up and deposited by watercourses or rivers. *h.*

कान्पना *kāmpnā*, n. to shiver, to tremble, to quake, to shake. *s.* [(v. *kāmp-phal*). *s.*

कान्फल *kān-phal*, m. name of a fruit

कान्त *kānt*, pleasing, agreeable, beautiful; m. a husband. *kāntī*, f. splendour, decoration. *s.*

कान्ता *kāntā*, f. wife, beloved, a lovely woman; beauty, splendour, light. *s.*

कान्ता *kāntā*, m. a thorn, spine; a fork; the pricker of a musket; small (goldsmiths') scales; a spur; a type; a fishing-hook; a fish-bone; the tongue of a balance; a kind of firework (v. *kāntī kāntā*). *kāntā sū nikāl jānā*, to be freed from distress or injury. *kāntān par ghasiṇā* (lit. to drag upon thorns), to extol or exalt one above his merits (used by a person who from humility disclaims the praises bestowed on him). *kāntē bone*, to prepare distress or misfortune for one's self. *kāntā-muṣarrī*, a clerk employed to note and register weighments. *s.*

कान्ता *kāntā*, near, proximate. *s.*

कान्जी *kānjī*, f. a kind of pickle (or vinegar) made by steeping rice in water and letting the liquor ferment, which is kept for use sometimes twenty years. *s.*

कान्च *kānch*, raw; m. a disorder in which the intestinum rectum is prolapsed; a prolapsus ani. *kānch nikālnā*, ani prociencia. *h.*

कान्च *kānch*, m. glass (v. *kāch*). *s.*

कान्चा *kānchā*, raw (v. *kāchā*). *h.*

कान्चकुरी *kānch-kūrī*, f. cowage (*Dolichos pruriens*). *d.*

कान्चन *kānchan*, m. gold; adj. (also *kānchan-may*) golden, made of gold. *s.*

कान्चह *kānchhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

कान्चि *kānchī*, a kind of marriage ceremony. *d.*

कान्द *kānd*, a wall, an embankment. *d.*

कान्दा *kāndā*, m. an onion. *s.*

कान्दो *kāndo*, m. mud, slime. *s.*

कान्दु *kāndū*, m. a sugar-boiler; a tribe whose business it is to fry corn, prepare sweetmeats, &c. *s.*

कान्दहा *kāndhā*, m. the shoulder. *kāndhā hilānā*, to strug up the shoulders. *kāndhā denā*, a. to assist; to carry away the dead. *s.* [lect. *s.*

कान्दहना *kāndhnā*, a. to assist, to pro-

कान्द *kānd*, m. a section, part, division; sport, exhibition. *s.*

कान्दली *kāndlī*, f. purslain (*Portulaca*). *h.*

कान्दुर *kāndūr*, a coward; pusillanimous. *d.*

कान्दी *kāndī*, f. a rafter; a sentence of the Vedas; yoke of a plough or vehicle. *s.*

कान्दना *kāndnā*, a. to tread, to trample. *h.*

कान्स *kāns*, m. f. a species of grass (*Saccharum spontaneum*); also bell-metal, &c. (v. *kānsā*). *s.*

कांसा *kānsā*, m. bell-metal, white copper or brass, queen's metal, any amalgum of zinc and copper. *s.*

कांसः *kānsa*, m. a cup, bowl, glass, goblet; bell-metal. *kānsa-gar*, one who makes cups, bowls, &c. *kānsa-garī*, f. the business of cup-making. *s.*

कांस्य *kānsya*, m. bell-metal (v. *kānsā*). *kānsya-kār*, m. a brazier, a pewterer, a worker in white or bell-metal. *kānsya-nīl*, m. blue vitriol, considered as collyrium. *s.*

कांकर *kānkar*, m. a nodule of limestone. *s.*

कांक्षा *kānkhā*, f. desire, wish, inclination. *s.*

कांक्ष *kān-khī* (for *kī-ān-khī*), for he who. *p.*

कांक्ष *kānkh*, f. the armpit. *s.*

कांक्षा *kānkhā*, m. straining (when at stool, &c.). *h.*

कांक्षना *kānkhna*, a. to grunt. *h.*

कांक्षी *kānkrī*, f. a chafing-dish. *h.*

कांगन *kāngan*, m. } name of a plant or

कांगनी *kāngnī*, f. } its seed (*Panicum Italicum*). *s.*

कानन *kānan*, m. a forest, desert, wood. *s.*

कान्ह *kānh*, m. one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a husband. *h.*

का-*anna-hu*, as if he (or it) was, as it were. *a.* [*Kṛishṇa*, *h.*]

कान्हर *kānhar*, one of the names of

कान्हड़ा *kānhrā*, m. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*; a kind of nightingale. *h.*

कानि *kānī*, mineral, relating to mines. *p.*

कानि *kānī*, f. a woman blind of one eye. *s.*

कानि *kānī* (for *kahānī*), a story, a tale. *d.*

कानि *kānī*, f. resentment, spite. *h.*

कानिक *kānyakubh*, m. the ancient name of *Kunauj*. *s.*

का *kār*, digging, excavating, investigating. *p.*

कावादेना *kānā-denā*, a. to ring or lounge (a horse); to trick, to sham. *h.*

कावाक *kāwāk*, long, awkward; hollow, empty; cracked, useless. *p.*

कावाकी *kāwākī*, f. length; hollowness. *p.*

कावर *kāvar* f. the baskets in which the Hindūs carry about the Ganges water. *h.*

कावर *kāwar*, a stick or bamboo carried on the shoulder, to the ends of which are suspended boxes, baskets, &c., called in *Urdū bahangī*, q. v. *kāwar-wālā*, the person who carries baggage, &c., in this manner, commonly called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a cowry-cooley," in *Urdū bahangī-wālā* or *bahangī-bardār*.—Binning. *d.*

कावश *kāwsh*, f. digging, research; meditating, reflecting, menacing. *p.*

काव *kāw-kāw*, diligent investigation, strict research, scrutiny, pains, toil. *p.*

कावल *kāwal*, } (v. *gasht*) surrounding, perambulating, patrolling; fees paid for protection of property; black mail. *d.*

कावल-गार *kāwal-gār*, } a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

कावलि-गार *kāwali-gār*, } a patrol, a sentinel. *d.*

कावलि-पट्टी *kāwal patṭī*, a commitment to jail. *d.*

काव *kāwī*, f. digging, excavating, investigation (from *kāwidan*). *p.*

कावित *kāwīṭ* (v. कौवित), wood-apple, &c. *d.*

काव्य *kāvya*, m. a poem, a poetical composition. *kāvya-chaur*, m. a plagiarist. *s.*

का *kāh*, f. grass, straw. *kāh-gil*, straw and mud mixed to plaster walls with. *p.*

का-रुबा *kāh-rubā*, yellow amber. *p.*

काहिश *kāhish*, f. diminution, emaciation, care, anxiety. *p.*

काहकशन *kāhhashān*, the milky way. *p.*

काहिल *kāhil*, slow, indolent, lazy, languid, sick, tardy. *kāhil-misāj*, indolent. *a.*

काहल *kāhla*, mischievous. *s.*

काहिला *kāhilā*, ailing, sick, indisposed. *a.*

काहलापुष्प *kāhlā-pushp*, m. thorn apple (*Datura metel*). *s.*

काहलागि *kāhilāgī*, indolence, &c. (v. *kāhilī*). *d.*

काहलाना *kāhilāna*, slowly, lazily. *a.*

काहलिपाना *kāhilpanā*, m. } indolence, languor,

काहिलि *kāhilī*, f. } sloth, sickness, tardiness. *a.*

काहन *kāhan*, m. an aggregate number consisting of sixteen pāns, or 1280 *kāwis*. *s.*

काहिन *kāhin*, m. prophet, priest; a soothsayer, conjuror, sorcerer, augur, an astrologer. *a.*

काहु *kāhū*, m. the name of a vegetable, the seed of which is good for a cold, a lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*). *p.*

काहु *kāhū* (in the Braj dialect, infl. of *ko, kō*), any one, some one or something. *h.*

काहि *kāhī*, f. greenness, name of a dish; adj. of or relating to straw or grass. *p.*

काहि *kāhe* (infl. of *kyā*), why, what. *kāhe ko*, why, wherefore. *h.*

काहिदा *kāhida*, diminished, wasted. *kāhīdan*, to waste, diminish. *p.*

काई *kāī* f. the green scum on the surface of stagnant pools, or the green mould that sticks to walls and pavements, scum, fur, paste; (in *Dakh.*) green, raw, or unripe fruit. *h.* [son. *a.*]

काया *kāyā*, f. the body, appearance, per-

کایپوتی *kāyū-pūti*, f. the cajeput, from whence is prepared the well-known oil. The word is originally Malay.

کایپھل *kāyaphal* or *کایفھل* *kāyaphal*, m. name of a medicine, an aromatic bark (*Fragaria vesca*) (As. Res. vol. vi. p. 380). s.

کایٹھ *kāyath*, m. name of a tribe of Hindūs, proceeding from a Kahatriya father and a Sūdra mother, and generally employed as clerks or copyists. s.

کایر *kāyar*, timid, timorous, a coward. s.

کائر *kāir*, name of a bird, the Indian thrush, also called *sāt b, hā, i*. h.

کایستھ *kāyasth*, m. the Supreme Being; a caste of Hindūs (same as *kāyath*). s.

کایک *kāyak*, bodily, personal. s.

کائلا *kā, ilā* (for *kāhīlā*), sick, ailing. d.

کائنات *kā, ināt* (pl. of *کائنۃ*), all things existing; f. the world, universe, beings, creatures. a.

کایہ *kāya*, m. the body (v. *kāyā*). s.

کب *kah*, when? *kab-tak, -talak, -lag*, or *-ta, iā*, till when? how long? *kab-se*, since what time? *kab-kā*, when? *kab-kā, -ke*, or *-ki*, of what time? *kab-lo*, till when? how long? s.

کب *kabi* or *kab*, m. (for *kavi*) a poet. *kub*, a hump (on the back). s.

کبا *kubbā*, hump-backed. s.

کباب *kabāb*, m. a roast, meat cut into slices and then roasted or fried on skewers. *kabāb-k*, a. to burn, to roast. *kabāb-hā, -ke*, or *-ki*, to be enraged; (met.) to be desperately in love. p.

کباب چینی *kabāb-chīnī*, f. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*); jungle cloves. p.

کبابہ *kabāba*, m. cubebs (*Piper cubeba*). a.

کبابی *kabābī*, fit to be roasted; roasting; m. one who roasts; a vendor of *kabābs*. p.

کبادہ *kabāda*, m. a bow, not very strong, for practising with. p.

کبار *kibār* (pl. of *کبیر*), grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth, knowledge, or sanctity. *kabbār* or *kubbār*, very great. a.

کبار *kabār* or *kibār*, m. a door, a gate. s.

کبت *kabit*, m. } a sort of verse used by
کبتا *kabitā*, f. } the Hindūs, poetry,
a poem (applied to compositions in the Hindi or Braj dialects). s.

کبتامی *kabitā, i*, f. poetry, &c. s.

کبت *kabat*, a kind of delicate dish. d.

کبجا *kubjā*, hump-backed, crooked. s.

کبد *kabid*, m. the liver, the heart. a.

کبڈی *kabaddī*, f. a game among boys, who divide themselves into two parties, one of which takes its station on one side of a line or ridge called

pālā, made on the ground, and the other on the other: one boy, shouting *kabaddī*, *kabaddī*, passes the line and endeavours to touch one of those on the opposite side: if he is able to do this and to return to his own party, the boy that was so touched is supposed to be slain, that is, he retires from the game; but if the boy who made the assault be seized and unable to return, he dies, or retires in the same manner: the assault is thus made from the two sides alternately, and that party is victorious of which some remain after all their opponents are slain. h.

کبر *kīhr* or *kubr*, m. grandeur, pride, dignity. *kabar*, capers (fruit or berry). a.

کبرا *kabrā*, grey, dirty white, variegated. s.

کبرا *kubarā* (pl. of *کبیر*), the great, grandees, &c. a.

کبری *kubrā*, m. the major of a syllogism. a.

کبریا *kibriyā*, m. grandeur, magnificence; pride; a name of God. a.

کبریت *kibrīt*, m. sulphur; fine gold or silver. *kibrīti aḥmar*, the philosopher's stone. a.

کبریتی *kibrīti*, of or relating to sulphur. a.

کبڑ *kubar*, m. a hump (on the back). s.

کبڑا *kubrā*, hump-backed, crooked. s.

کبک *kabk*, m. name of a bird of the partridge kind. *kabki darī*, m. a beautiful species of partridge. *kabk-raṣṭār*, moving gracefully. p.

کبل *kubal*, difficult, severe. d.

کبندھ *kabandh*, m. a headless trunk (still retaining a little life, so as to have the power of moving). s.

کبوتر *kabūtar*, m. a pigeon. *kabūtar-bāz* or *kabūtar-bān*, a pigeon-fancier; one who rears pigeons and bets upon their flight, &c. *kabūtar-bacha*, m. a young pigeon; an unripe poppy-head wrapped up in pease-meal and fried in butter or oil. *kabūtar-jhar*, name of a plant (*Justicia nasuta*). p.

کبوترخانہ *kabūtar-khāna*, m. a pigeon-house. p.

کبود *kabūd*, m. azure, blue; a kind of willow; a sort of blue sheepskin: a heron. p.

کبودی *kabūdī*, blue, azure, cerulean. *kabūdī-rang*, azure-coloured. p. [a bad wife. s.]

کبھارچا *ku-bhārjā* (for *ku-bhāryā*), f.

کبھار *ku-bhāw*, m. ill-treatment, ill-temper, evil disposition. s.

کبھو *kabhū*, } ever, some time or other.

کبھون *kabhūn*, } *kabhī kabhī*, sometimes,

کبھی *kabhī*, } now and then, at times.

kabhī ke, of some time, some time ago. *kabhī na kabhī*, some time or other. h.

کبیر *kabīr*, large, immense, great, full-grown, senior; name of a famous *fakīr* and saint, who flourished about the close of the fifteenth century. *kabīr panthī*, m. the followers of *Kabīr*. *kabīr kā ulpā*, transposition. a.

کبیر *kuber*, the God of wealth (v. *kuver*).

کبیسر *kabīsar*, } (for *kavīshvar*), a
 کبیسور *kabīśvar*, } first-rate poet, lit.
 prince of poets: the Arabs and Persians have a similar
 term, *maliku-sh-shu'arā*. *s.*

کبیسہ *habisa*, *m.* intercalary. *sālī habisa*,
 leap-year. *a.*

کبیشور *kabīshwar* or *kabīshar*, *m.*
 (for *kavīshwar*), an eminent poet (*v. kabīsar*). *s.*

کبیکم *kabīkaj*, a kind of wild parsley, and
 a deadly poison. *p.*

کبین *kabīn* (for *kabhīn*), at any time. *d.*

کب *kapi*, *m.* an ape, a monkey. *s.*

کپا *kuppā*, *m.* a large leathern vessel for
 holding oil, *ghī*, &c. *kuppā lūṭhā*, the decease of a
 king, &c. *kuppā hōmā*, to become very fat. *s.*

کپاٹر *ku-pātr*, unfit, incapable. *s.*

کپاٹ *kapāṭ*, *m.* a shutter, a door, the
 panel of a door. *s.*

کپاٹی لگام *kapāṭī-lagām*, a snaffle bridle. *h. p.*

کپار *kapār*, *m.* (*v. kapāl*) skull, cra-
 nium; fate, destiny. *s.*

کپاری *kapārī*, shrewd, sly; *m.* a caste
 in Bengal who sell greens, &c. *h.*

کپاری *kapārī*, a title of *Shiva*, who
 carries a skull in his hand and a chain of them round
 his neck; a cavesson or noseband for a horse. *ardh*
kapārī, pain of half the head (*hemisrania*); an areca
 nut having two kernels, or rather one of those kernels
 which are convex on one side and flat on the other,
 where it was in contact with its fellow: these nuts,
 from the doctrine of signatures, are said to be a re-
 medy for the *hemisrania*. *s.*

کپاس *kapās*, *f.* cotton (undressed);
 the cotton plant (*Gossypium herbaceum*). *s.*

کپاسی *kapāsī*, made of cotton (a garment). *s.*

کپال *kapāl*, *m.* the head, forehead; a
 skull or cranium; fate, destiny. *kapāl phuṣṇā*, to be
 unfortunate. *kapāl kṣuṇā*, to have a favourable turn
 of fortune. *s.*

کپالی *kapālī*, a title of *Shiva* (*v. ka-*
pārī). *kapālī āsan*, an attitude of *śakṛi* in worship,
 standing on their heads. *kapālī kriyā*, a ceremony
 among Hindūs: when a dead body is burning and
 nearly reduced to ashes, the nearest relative breaks
 the skull with the stroke of a bamboo and pours melted
 butter into the cavity: hence *kapālī kriyā-k.*, to think
 intensely, to beat or cudgel one's brains. *s.*

کپالی *kapālī*, *m.* name of a caste (in
 Beng.) (*v. kapārī*). *h.*

کپیت *kupit*, incensed, angry. *s.*

کپتر *kaputr* or *kuputr*, *m.* a bad,
 undutiful, and wicked son. *s.*

کپتھ *ku-path*, (lit. bad road, or the
 wrong way) deviation, aberration, heresy. *kupath-*
gāmī, wicked, going in a bad or wrong road. *s.*

کپتھ *kapitth*, *m.* the elephant or wood
 apple (*Feronia elephantium* or *Crataeva valanga*). *s.*

کپٹ *kapāṭ*, designing, insincere; *f.*
 spite, adulation, trick, deceit, subterfuge. *kapāṭā*,
f. deceitfulness. *kapāṭ-rūpāṭārī*, a hypocrite. *kapāṭ-*
lekhyā, *m.* a forged document. *kapāṭ-vesh*, *m.* disguise.
kapāṭ-veshī, disguised; *m.* a hypocrite. *s.*

کپٹی *kapāṭī*, insincere, false, hypo-
 critic, adulterated. *s.*

کپچا *kapchā*, *m.* a kind of jacket. *h.*

کپر *kapar*, *m.* (*v. kapar*) cloth, &c. *s.*

کپرمارش *ku-parāmarsh*, *m.* bad ad-
 vice. *s.* [gauze. *h.*

کپرپھول *kapar-dhūl*, *m.* a kind of

کپرپش *ku-purush*, *m.* a vile man, a
 poltroon. *s.*

کپرکوت *kapar-kūt*, pounded up with
 rags (clay for making crucibles, &c.). *s.*

کپر *kapar* or *kapar*, *m.* cloth. *kapar-*
chhān-k., *a.* to strain. *kapar chhān*, impalpable (pow-
 der); deep (consultation); thoroughly sifted (intelli-
 gence, &c.). *s.*

کپڑا *kaprā*, *m.* cloth; clothes, dress,
 habit. *kaprā-ōṭhā* or *-pahannā*, to put on clothes.
kaprā se hōnā, *n.* to have the menses. *kapre*, *pl.* dress
 apparel. *kapre rungā*, to become a *śakṛi*. *kapre ko*
jhol denā, to give an alarm.—(*Gilch.*) *kapre-wapre*
 clothes. *s.*

کپڑپھول *kapar-phūl*, a silk cloth worked
 with gold and silver flowers, worn as a head-dress by
 females. *d.*

کپڑپھول *kapardhūl*, *m.* gauze. *h.*

کپڑکوٹھا *kapar-kothā*, *m.* a tent. *s.*

کپکپی *kap-kapī*, *f.* shivering, trem-
 bling, quaking, perturbation. *s.*

کپیل *kapil*, *m.* name of a Hindū sage. *s.*

کپلا *kapilā*, *f.* a brown-coloured cow. *s.*

کپنا *kapnā*, *n.* to shiver, to tremble, to
 quake; adj. trembling. *s.*

کپوت *kapot*, *m.* a pigeon or dove,
 especially the spotted-necked pigeon. *s.*

کپوت *kapūt* or *kupūt*, *m.* a de-
 generate or villainous son. *s.*

کپوتی *kapūti*, *f.* degeneracy (in a son). *s.*

کپور *kapūr*, *m.* camphor; also name of
 a flower. *s.* [a medicine. *h.*

کپورکھری *kapūr-kacharī*, *f.* name of

کپوری *kapūrī*, *m.* a kind of betel-leaf
 so called. *s.*

کپول *kapol*, *m.* the cheek. *kapol-*
genduā, a small circular pillow to rest the cheek upon. *s.*

کھ **कप** *kaph*, m. phlegm; watery froth or foam. *kaph-nāshan*, anti-phlegmatic. *kaphi*, phlegmatic. s.

کپی **कपी** *kapi*, m. a monkey; a pulley or block. *kuppi*, f. a vial, a skin, a leather bottle. s.

کت **कत** *kat* or *kit*, where? whither? why? how? how many? how much? s.

کتا **कुत्ता** *kuttā*, m. a dog; the sear of a gun-lock, the part which is acted upon by the trigger; a hand-vice. *kuttā mūṭyā*, a toadstool or fungus. *tāsi kuttā*, a greyhound. h.

کا **कित्ता** *kittā*, how many? how much? what quantity? s.

کتاب **किताब** *kitāb*, f. a book, writing, despatches, scripture, a letter. *kitābi ilāhī* or *kitābi majīd*, the holy book, the *Qur'ān*. *kitāb-farosh*, a bookseller. As the book, το βιβλίον, it is applied to the Old Testament of the Jews, the New Testament of the Christians, and the *Qur'ān* of the *Muhammadans*: hence Jews and Christians, as well as *Muhammadans*, are styled "*ahli kitāb*" "the people of the book," the rest of mankind being classed as pagans. a.

کتابت *kitābat*, f. } writing, inscription, a
کتابہ *kitāba*, m. } motto; title-page; in law, a written engagement whereby a slave is entitled to emancipate himself either by labour or money; an epitaph. a.

کتابی *kitābī*, of or belonging to a book; hence a Jew or Christian (v. *kitāb*), for *Muhammadans* admit that these are possessed of scriptural authority, though inferior to the *Qur'ān*; of the shape of a book, i.e. rectangular or oblong. *kitābī chaprā*, a long or oval face. a.

کتارا **कतारा** *katārā*, m. a kind of sugar-cane. h.

کتان **कतान** *katān*, m. a kind of cloth, linen (it is said to be rent by exposure to the moonlight, and hence is represented by oriental poets as enamoured of the moon. *katān*, lined. a.

کتان **कतान** *katān*, m. a knife, a dagger (Beng.). s. [to spin. s.

کتانا **कताना** *katānā*, a. to get spun, to cause

کتامی **कताई** *katāi*, m. spinning; the price paid for spinning. s. [*khāna*, a library. a.

کتب *kutub* (pl. of **کتاب**), books. *kutub-*

کتبیا *kitabiyā*, f. a small book. a.

کتب **कुतप** *kutap* or **कुतुप** *kutup*, m. the eighth hour or portion of the day, about noon. s.

کتدا *kat-khudā*, m. (for *had-khudā*) master of a family, a married man; a viceroy or locum tenens. p.

کتدای *kat-khudāi*, f. marriage; office of viceroy. *kat-khudāi-k.*, to marry. p.

کتر **कुतर** *kutru*, m. a puppy. *katru*, m. a cutter. s.

کترا **कतरा** *katrā*, m. parings, clippings. s.

کتراب **कुचापि** *kutrāpi*, somewhere or other. s.

کترانا **कतराना** *katrānā*, a. to cause to clip, to cut out; to leave the high road, stealing away by by-paths, to go round about, to shrink, to go sideways. *katrākar chalnā*, to desert one's companion. s.

کترای **कतराई** *katrāi*, f. price paid for cutting out; adv. sideways. s.

کتربھد *katār-bhed*, fraud, guile, deceit. d.

کتریبونت **कतरबेवोंत** *katār-be,ont*, m. cutting out; (met.) meditation, consultation, anxiety. s.

کترن **कतरन** *katran*, f. parings, clippings. *katran*, that which is gnawed or bitten off by the teeth. s.

کترنا **कतरना** *katarnā*, a. to clip, to cut (as with scissors), to cut out, to pare. *katarnā*, a. to cut with the teeth. s.

کترنی **कतरनी** *katarnī*, f. scissors. s.

کترو **कुतर** *kutrū*, m. a puppy (in Bengal, from the custom of calling dogs by this sound). h.

کترو **कुतर** *kutrū*, m. one who cuts or bites. s.

کتسا **कुत्सा** *kutsā*, f. reproach, contempt, censure. s.

کست **कुत्सित** *kutsit*, despicable, contemptible. s.

کتف *katif* or *kitf*, m. the shoulder-blades. a.

کتک *kitak*, some, several, a few. d.

کتک *kutak* (for *kūtak*, q. v.), a pestle, &c. p.

کتکا **कुत्का** *kuthā*, m. a short stick with which *bhang* is ground. h. [earth. h.

کتل **कतल** *kattal*, f. a lump of stone, brick, or

کتلا **कतला** *katlā*, m. a slice; adj. rank, rancid, musty, flabby. s. h.

کتمان *kitmān*, concealment, concealing. a.

کتنا **कितना** *kitnā*, how many? how much? what number? *kitne-ek*, a few, some. *kitnā-hi*, how many (or much) soever. s.

کتنا **कतना** *katnā*, n. to be spun. s. *.

کتنی **कतनई** *katnāi*, f. spinning. s.

کتوال *kutwāl*, m. a kind of police-officer; a minor sort of magistrate (v. *kotwāl*). p.

کتوالی *kutwālī*, f. the office of *kutwāl*. p.

کتونک **कुतुनक** *kutūnak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. s.

کتوہل **कुतुहल** *kutūhal*, m. f. eagerness, desire, curiosity; show, spectacle, entertainment, sport, pastime, festivity. *kutūhalī*, sportive, fond of sport. s.

کتھ **कथ** *kath*, m. the astringent vegetable extract which the natives eat with betel-leaf. It is the produce of a species of *simosa* (*chadira*), *Catechu*, *Terra japonica*. h. [tion, narrative. s.

کتھا **कथा** *kathā*, f. a story, tale, fable, rela-

کتھت **कथित** *kathit*, told, related. s.

کٲٲ *hathak* or *katthak* (also *kathik*),
m. a story-teller; a kind of singer; one who reads
the Purānas in public. *s.*

کٲٲ *kathan*, m. the act of saying or tell-
ing. *s.* [relate. *s.*

کٲٲ *kathnā*, *s.* to tell, to say, to

کٲٲ *kathopakathan*, m. con-
versation, dialogue, narration. *s.*

کٲٲ *kate* (probably an abbrev. of کٲٲ "they
say"), an expletive, answering to "so, thus, that," &c.,
much used in the Dakhani dialect. *d.*

کٲٲ *kutti*, *f.* (fem. of *kuttā*) a bitch. *h.*

کٲٲ *kutiya* or *kuttiyā*, *f.* a little bitch. *h.*

کٲٲ *katirā*, m. a gum resembling tra-
gacanth, obtained from the *Sterculia urens* of Dr.
Roxb.: the name is also given to the real gum traga-
canth, obtained from the *Astragalus verus*. *h.*

کٲٲ *hit-eh* (for *hitne-eh*), some, few. *d.*

کٲٲ *hi-ta, in* (for *he-ta, in*), to, up to, &c. *d.*

کٲٲ *kuṭ*, m. name of a medicine (*Costus
Arabicus*). *s.*

کٲٲ *kaṭi* or *kaṭ*, *f.* the reins, the loins,
the waist. *kaṭi-kehari* or *kaṭ-kehri*, having a waist
elegant as the lion's (epithet of a handsome woman). *s.*

کٲٲ *kaṭ*, m. black colour to mark chintz
with. *kiff*, m. a kind of sour dish; excrement, dirt. *h.*

کٲٲ *kaṭu*, m. pungency, pungent taste; a
flower (*Michelia champaca*); adj. pungent, fierce, hot,
impetuous. *s.* [louse. *h.*

کٲٲ *kaṭā*, robust, able-bodied; m. a large

کٲٲ *kaṭā*, *f.* killing, slaughter. *kaṭā-h.*, to
slaughter. *s.*

کٲٲ *kaṭā*, a bundle, a file of papers, a bunch,
a handful, a faggot or bundle of sticks, a parcel. *d.*

کٲٲ *kaṭāchh*, m. (for *kaṭāchh*, q. v.) ogling,
a leer, glance, or side look. *s.*

کٲٲ *kaṭār*, m. a dagger having a broad
straight blade; the hilt comes up on either side of the
wrist, while it is grasped by a crossbar in the centre;
a polecat. *h.* [horse. *s. h.*

کٲٲ *kuṭār*, m. an impatient little

کٲٲ *kuttār*, m. copulation. *s.*

کٲٲ *kaṭārā*, m. name of a medicinal
plant (globe thistle, *Echinops echinatus*, Roxb.). *h.*

کٲٲ *kaṭārā*, the aloe plant. *d.*

کٲٲ *kaṭārī*, *f.* a small dagger (v.
kaṭār). *h.*

کٲٲ *kaṭāriyā*, m. a kind of silk
cloth, with stripes in the form of daggers. *h.*

کٲٲ *kaṭāsā*, inclined to bite. *s.*

کٲٲ *kuṭā-saḥṭ*, m. a very dog. *h. p.*

کٲٲ *kaṭāsh*, m. ogling, a leer, a
glance, a side look. *s.*

کٲٲ *kaṭāl*, flood, spring tide (Beng.). *h.*

کٲٲ *kaṭānā*, to cause to cut, or bite. *s.*

کٲٲ *kaṭām*, m. a kind of flowering on
cloths; cutting, reaping, harvest. *h.*

کٲٲ *kaṭāh*, m. a shallow boiler for oil
or butter, &c. *s.*

کٲٲ *kaṭā, i*, *f.* harvest. *h.*

کٲٲ *kuṭāyā*, m. *Solanum jacquini*,
(Willd.). *h.*

کٲٲ *kaṭ-bandhan*, m. a wooden
clog or ring with which an elephant is fastened. *s.*

کٲٲ *kaṭ-phal*, m. a small tree found
in the north-west of Hindūstān, the bark and seeds of
which are used in medicine and as aromatics; the
fruit is also eaten: the common name is *kāyaphal*. *s.*

کٲٲ *kaṭit*, m. vent, sale. *h.*

کٲٲ *kaṭutā*, *f.* pungency, sharpness;
testiness, irritability. *s.*

کٲٲ *kuṭaj*, m. a medicinal plant (*Echi-
tes antidysenterica*): the seeds are used as a vermi-
fuge. *s.* [horse. *h.*

کٲٲ *kaṭṭar*, inclined or addicted to bite (a

کٲٲ *kaṭar*, cruel, relentless; (sub.) a
caltiff. *s.*

کٲٲ *kuṭir*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*

کٲٲ *kaṭrā*, also *kaṭra*, m. a market,
suburbs, the market-town belonging to a fort. *h.*

کٲٲ *kaṭarnā*, m. a species of fish. *d.*

کٲٲ *kaṭ-rahnā*, *n.* to be cut, to
be cut off, intercepted, divided, separated, or stopped
up (as a road by being infested with thieves, &c.). *h.*

کٲٲ *kaṭṭrī*, the horizontal beam to which
the bullocks are attached in a sugar-mill; it also de-
notes land recovered from large rivers. *h.*

کٲٲ *kaṭak*, m. f. an army. *s.*

کٲٲ *kaṭkā*, a peck or seizure with the beak.
kaṭkā bharnā, to peck with the beak, to bite with the
teeth. *d.*

کٲٲ *kuṭkuṭ*, m. nibbling, itching,
scratching (in Dakh.) *kaṭ-kaṭ*, an imitative sound, a
click, a tick, or tick-tick. *h.* [teeth. *d.*

کٲٲ *kaṭ-kaṭānā*, to gnash or grind the

کٲٲ *kaṭakṭi-khānā*, to experience grief,
trouble, or vexation. *d.*

کٲٲ *kaṭkar*, } m. railings, balus-

کٲٲ *kaṭharā*, } trade, palings, en-
closure (for *kaṭ-gharā*, q. v.). *h.*

ककरंज *kaṭkaranj*, } f. the febifruge
ककलेजी *kaṭhalejī*, } nut (*Guilandina bonduccella*, Lin.; *Cassalpinia bonduccella*, Rozb.). s.

ककना *kaṭhanā*, m. a picture (on wood); plan, scheme, sketch; adj. shrewd, cunning. h.

ककाना *kaṭkhānā*, a. to bite. h.

ककाना *kaṭkhanā*, inclined to bite. h.

कुटकी *kuṭkī*, f. a gnat; estrangement from, or desertion of, friends. h.

कुटकी *kuṭkī*, f. name of a medicine. s.

ककनीन: *kaṭhina*, a sub-lease, or under-farm. *kaṭhina-dār*, an under-farmer of revenue, a sub-tenant (Glad.). h.

ककरा *kaṭ-gharā*, } m. a wooden cage
ककगर *kaṭgar*, } or railing, a balustrade. s.

कुटिल *kuṭil*, crooked, bent, perverse, dishonest; cruel, ruthless. *kuṭil-tā*, f. crookedness; gulle, dishonesty. s.

कुटुम *kuṭum*, } m. kin, family, tribe,
कुटुम्ब *kuṭumb*, } caste, relatives. s.

कुटुम्बिन *kuṭumbin*, } m. householder,
कुटुम्बी *kuṭumbī*, } paterfamilias. ku-

कुटुमी *kuṭumī*, } *tumbinī*, f. the
wife of a householder, a matron. s.

कामराम *kaṭmaram*, m. a raft, a float, commonly called a "catamaran." The word is originally Tamil, and signifies in that language "tied logs." d.

कामस्ता *kaṭmastā* (v. *kaṭh-mastā*), strong-bodied, very powerful and lusty. d.

कुट्टन *kuṭṭan*, } m. a pimp, a pander; a
कुटना *kuṭnā*, } mischief-maker. s.

कटना *kaṭnā*, n. to be cut; to pass or be spent (as time); to be bashful, abashed, to be interrupted; to die of wounds. s.

कुटनापा *kuṭnāpā*, m. pimping. s.

कटनास *kuṭnās*, m. the name of a bird (*Coracias*). h.

कुटनाना *kuṭnānā*, a. to entice, to seduce, to inveigle, to wheedle, to coax. s.

कुटनाई *kuṭnāī*, f. the wages of a pimp. s.

कुटुम्ब *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. s.

कुटुम्ब *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. s.

कुटुम्ब *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. s.

कुटुम्ब *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. s.

कुटुम्ब *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. s.

कुटुम्ब *kuṭumb*, m. tribe, family, kindred. s.

कठोरी *kaṭorī*, f. a small bowl or cup of metal. h.

कठूसी *kaṭūsī*, f. smut, obscenity. h.

कठोल *kaṭol*, m. a man of a degraded tribe, a Chandāl: a plant (perhaps cowage, *Delichos pruriens*). s.

कठ *kaṭh*, m. (contraction of *kāṭh*, wood).

kaṭh-bandhan or *-bandan*, m. a wooden ring with which the feet of elephants are fastened. *kaṭh-birūki*, f. a toad. *kaṭh-bel*, the wood-apple (*Feronia elephantum*). *kaṭh-belā*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum multiflorum*). *kaṭh-phorā*, a woodpecker (*Picus*). *kaṭh-gulāb*, m. a kind of rose (*Rosa chinensis*). *kaṭh-mastā*, very stout and lusty. *kaṭh-haṭhī*, affected or forced smiles (with internal displeasure). s.

कठ्ठा *kaṭṭhā*, m. a land-measure (the twentieth part of a *bighā*); a corn-measure, containing five *seers*. h.

कठहा *kaṭhāhā*, snapping, inclined to bite. s.

कठार *kaṭhār*, m. an axe; (in Dakh.) *kaṭhār* (for *kaṭār*), a dagger. s.

कठारी *kaṭhārī*, } f. an earthen vase
कठाली *kaṭhālī*, } prepared for melt-

ing gold, silver, &c.; a crucible. h.

कठालु *kaṭhālu*, m. a bird, the woodpecker. s.

कठहर *kaṭhar*, m. a wooden cage in which wild beasts are kept; also a kind of fruit (v. *kaṭhal*); adj. hard. s.

कठर *kaṭhar*, m. the post round which the string of the churning-stick winds. s.

कठरा *kaṭharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. s.

कठरा *kaṭhrā*, } m. a tub, a tray, a plate,
कठरा *kaṭhrā*, } a trough; a young

male buffalo. s.

कठरी *kaṭhrī*, f. a small tub, trough. s.

कठरा *kaṭhgharā*, m. a wooden cage; a railing, a palisade. s.

कठल *kaṭhal*, m. name of a fruit and tree; the jack-tree and fruit (*Artocarpus integrifolia*, Rozb.). s. [nas. s.]

कठिल *kaṭhill*, m. *Momordica charan-*

कठला *kaṭhlā*, m. a wooden ornament, or a charm put on a child's neck. s.

कठिन *kaṭhin*, difficulty, obscure, painful, troublesome; acute; hard, solid; unkind, severe. *kaṭhinā*, f. hardness, severity, difficulty. *kaṭhin-āriday* or *kaṭhināntakharan*, hard-hearted. s.

कठिनार *kaṭhinjar*, m. a plant worshipped by the Hindus, commonly called *Tulsi* (*Oryza sanctum*, or sacred basil). s.

کھنڈر *kaḥṇḍar*, m. dropsy, tympany, hardness of the stomach. *s.* [with]. *s.*

کھینی *kaḥini*, f. chalk (for writing)

کھوٹی *kaḥauti*, f. a tub, a plate, a trencher, platter. *s.*

کھوڑ *ku-ṭhaur*, wrong place, misplaced. *s.*

کھور *kaṭhor*, } cruel, relentless, severe,

کھول *kaṭhol*, } callous; hard, solid. *s.*

کھورتا *kaṭhoratā*, f. hardness, firmness; cruelty, relentlessness. *s.*

کھیا *kaṭhiyā*, m. a trencher, a platter; a snare, a trap, trepan. *s.*

کھئی *kuḥi*, f. a cottage. *kaḥi*, f. (v. *kaḥi*) the reins, loins, &c. *s.*

کھیا *kaṭhiyā*, f. a fishing-hook. *kaṭhiyā*, coarse grass growing on fields left fallow. *s.*

کھیر *kuḥir*, m. a small house, a hovel. *s.*

کھیرا *kaṭerā*, railings, palings; a balustrade. *d.*

کھیرا *kaṭirā*, } thorny; active, brave (a

کھیرا *kaṭilā*, } soldier); a kind of plant. *s.*

کھیر *kaṭe*, o or *kuṭe*, o, f. a bad habit. *h.*

کھافت *kaṭāfat*, f. density, fulness, repletion. *a.*

کھرات *kaṭrat*, f. abundance, excess; practice. *ba-kaṭrat* or *kaṭrat-s*, in plenty, abundantly, numerously. *kaṭrat-k*, to practise, to exercise one's self. *a.*

کھراتی *kaṭratī*, usual, practised, familiar. *a. d.*

کھف *kaṭf*, m. a crowd, multitude. *a.*

کھیر *kaṭir*, many, much, abundant, fruitful, copious, numerous, excessive. *kaṭir-u-ṭiyāl*, having a numerous family. *a.*

کھیف *kaṭif*, thick, dense, opaque. *kaṭifu-l-aṭāt*, bad times, dirty weather; miserable. *a.*

کھ *kuḥ*, the planet Mars; Tuesday. *s.*

کھ *kaḥ*, crooked, wry; (met.) perverse, cross.

kaḥ-āḥand, *-āḥanda*, *-āḥand*, or *-āḥanda*, a cuirass quilted with silk. *kaḥ-bās*, one who plays false, fraudulent. *kaḥ-baḥ*, one who reasons absurdly. *kaḥ-baḥi*, f. absurd reasoning. *kaḥ-chashm*, squint-eyed. *kaḥ-khūk*, ill-tempered. *kaḥ-dār marez*, evasion, subterfuge, putting off. *kaḥ-raw*, one who walks obliquely; unprincipled. *kaḥ-rawi*, walking obliquely; unprincipled conduct, depravity. *kaḥ-ṭāb*, cross-tempered. *kaḥ-fahm*, stupid, misunderstanding, perverting a meaning. *kaḥ-kulāh*, a beau (lit. wearing the cap awry). *kaḥ-miḥāḥ*, cross, ill-tempered; stupid. *kaḥ-nagar*, envious, malignant looks. *kaḥ-nihād*, of a crooked disposition, perverse. *kaḥ-nagar*, scowling ("lumine torvo"); met. envious, malignant. *p.*

کھ *kuḥā*, where? whither? how? *az-kuḥā*, whence? *kar-kuḥā*, everywhere. *p.*

کھ *ku-jāti* or *ku-jāt*, base, of mean extraction or bad taste; one who has lost his caste. *s.*

کھاجت *kajāchit*, perhaps, should, sometime or other. *s.*

کھانا *kujānā*, a. to cause to rot, to waste. *d.*

کھاو *kajāwa*, m. a camel's saddle; a kind of camel's litter in which females travel. *p.*

کھرا *kajrā*, m. lampblack used for painting the eyes. *s.*

کھرا *kajrārā*, black (eyes) without painting. *s.* [black. &c. *s.*

کھرا *kajarnā*, m. (v. *kajrā*) lamp-

کھک *kajak*, f. the iron instrument used in driving elephants. *p.*

کھک *kajjal*, } m. lampblack, soot, col-

کھک *kajlā*, } lyrium prepared from soot. *s.*

کھلوتی *kajlauṭi*, f. a pot for keeping *kajjal*; an iron instrument like snuffers, used to receive smoke, prepare and keep lampblack. *s.*

کھلیبان *kujli-ban*, m. a forest frequented by elephants. *s.*

کھنا *kujnā*, n. to be rotten or putrescent; to wear out, to decay. *d.*

کھئی *kaḥi*, f. crookedness, crossness. *p.*

کھ *kach*, m. rawness, simplicity; water in which rice has been washed. *h.*

کھ *kuch*, m. and f. bosom, breasts, bub-bles. *kach*, m. hairs. *s.*

کھ *kachā*, unripe, crude; raw, unbaked; silly, unknowing, green, inexperienced, false; clay-built, slight. *kachā-pan*, m. rawness, crudity. *h.*

کھ *kachār* (v. *kachhār*) moist land, &c. *h.*

کھ *kachā-kach*, debate, altercation. *d.*

کھ *kachchā khānā*, to become angry. *d.*

کھ *kuchāgra*, m. a nipple. *s.*

کھ *ku-chāl*, f. misbehaviour, misconduct. *s.* [root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کھ *kachālū*, m. name of an esculent

کھ *ku-chālī*, of ill-behaviour. *s.*

کھ *kachchāi*, f. rawness; indigestion, surfeit. *h.*

کھ *kach-bach*, m. pl. breed, offspring, family, brats, children. *h.*

کھ *kach-pach*, f. crowd; infants, brats. *kich-pich*, f. mud, mire, &c.; adj. close, thick, stuffed together. *h.* [lades. *h.*

کھ *kach-pachiyā*, m. the Ple-

کچن کچپن *kach-pan*, m. rawness; simplicity, want of experience. *h.*

کچر کچر *kuchar*, censorious, detracting. *s.*

کچرا کچرا *kachrā*, m. the raw *kharbūza* or musk-melon; clay. *kichrā* (v. *kichrā*). *h.*

کچرا *kachrā*, m. rubbish, dirt, sweepings. *d.*

کچر پچر ہونا *kichar-pichar honā*, to be very wet. *h.*

کچری کچری *kacharī*, } m. name of a fruit
کچریا کچریا *kachariyā*, } (*Cucumis mdraspatanus*). *h.*

کچڑا کچڑا *kichrā*, m. the gummy substance that oozes from the eye. *kachrā*, an unripe melon of a very small size. *s.*

کچڑانا کچڑانا *kichrānā*, n. to have a gummy running at the eyes, to be blear-eyed. *s.*

کچک کچک *kachak*, f. pain (of a wound); limp. *h.* [sprain, to twist. *h.*

کچکانا کچکانا *kachkānā*, a. to strain, to

کچک کچک *kachkach*, m. debate, altercation. *h.*

کچکچا کچکچا *kichkichānā*, a. to grind (or gnash) the teeth. *kachkachānā*, n. to swarm, to be very abundant; to be gritty. *h.*

کچکچا کچکچا *kachkachāhat*, f. the act of debating, &c. *h.*

کچکا کچکا *kachkā*, m. tortoise-shell. *s.*

کچکنا کچکنا *kachkānā*, n. to strain, to sprain, to twist; to limp; to pain, to ache. *h.*

کچکول کچکول *kachkol*, f. a cup or bowl (generally a beggar's); a wallet; a miscellany, an olla podrida, a commonplace book. *p.*

کچکھانا کچکھانا *kach-khānā*, to suffer grief or vexation. *d.*

کچکھلا کچکھلا *kachkhalā*, m. a kind of plantain which is eaten boiled, as a vegetable. *s.*

کچلا کچلا *kuchlā*, m. a vomit nut (*Strychnos nux vomica*). *kachlā*, m. clay. *h.*

کچل دینا کچل دینا *kuchal-denā*, } a. to
کچل ڈالنا کچل ڈالنا *kuchal-dālnā*, } bruise,
&c.; to overlay. *h.* [crush. *h.*

کچلنا کچلنا *kuchalnā*, a. to bruise, to

کچلون کچلون *kachlon*, a kind of salt, said to promote digestion. *h.*

کچلوہ کچلوہ *kach-lohū*, m. bloody ichor discharged along with purulent matter. *h.*

کچلوہی کچلوہی *kach-lohī*, } untemper-
کچلوہیا کچلوہیا *kach-lohiyā*, f. } ed iron. *s.*

کچلی کچلی *kachlī* (for *kenchli*), the slough or skin of a snake. *d.*

کچلی کچلی *kuchlī*, f. the canine teeth. *h.*

کچم کچم *kach-mach*, gibberish, babble, nonsense, unintelligible language. *h.*

کچمر کچمر *kachumar*, m. a kind of pickle. *kachumar kar dālnā*, to cut to pieces.

کچنار کچنار *kachnār*, } f. a tree, the flowers
کچنال کچنال *kachnāl*, } of which are a delicate vegetable (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*

کچندن کچندن *ku-chandan*, m. red sanders (*Pterocarpus santalinus*); saffron or logwood. *s.*

کچو کچو *kachchū* (also *kachū*) m. name of a plant (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کچوات کچوات *kachwāt*, vexation, abhorrence, dislike. *d.* [gate. *s.*

کچوار کچوار *kachu,ār*, m. *Bauhinia varis-*

کچوانا کچوانا *kachwānā*, to be grieved or vexed, to be tired or disgusted with (a person). *d.*

کچوانسی کچوانسی *kachwānsī*, a minute division of surface in land measure. *h.*

کچور کچور *kachūr*, m. the name of a drug (*Curcuma reclinata* or *serumbet*, Rosb.). *s.*

کچوری کچوری *kachaurī*, f. a dish made of wheaten flour and pulse. *h.*

کچومر کچومر *kachūmar*, m. a kind of pickle. *kachūmar kar-dālnā*, to cut to pieces. *h.*

کچا کچا (v. *kachā*). *kacha āmdanī*, gross import, the payment made by a *samindār* of his rent to government. *h. p.*

کچھ کچھ (also *kachhu*), m. a tortoise; the privities (Gllch.). *s.*

کچھ کچھ *kuchh* (in Braj. *kachhu*), any, some, something, little, whatever. *kuchh aur*, something else. *kuchh aur gūnā*, to give a false explanation. *kuchh ek*, some few or little. *kuchh tum ne parā pāgā*, have you found a treasure? (lit. have you found any thing that has been dropped?) an expression addressed to one who seems inordinately pleased without apparent cause. *kuchh tum ne khyāb dekhā*, what! have you dreamt this, or seen a vision? (an expression used to a person who relates improbabilities; also to depict the astonishment of the speaker at any unexpected act of another). *kuchh se kuchh*, from one state to another, from this to that. *kuchh se kuchh honā*, to be entirely changed. *kuchh i. se, kuchh aa se*, what with this, what with that. *kuchh kā kuchh*, something besides, in a different manner, on the contrary; progression, advancement. *kuchh aa kuchh*, some at least, some thing or other. *kuchh nahī*, it is nothing. *kuchh ho*, whatever may happen, come what may. *bahut kuchh*, a great deal. *h.*

کچھار کچھار *kachhār*, moist and low land by a river; alluvial formation. *h.*

کھارنا *kachhārṇā*, a. to wash, to
rinse. *s.* [turtle. *s.*

کھچ *kachchhap*, m. a tortoise, a

کھچری *kachhārī* or *kachharī* (vul.
cutcherry), f. a hall of justice, town-house, court, a
public office for the receipt of the revenue, &c. *h.*

کھچڑ *kachh-lampāṭ*, m. a liber-
tine; adj. lewd, dissolute, lecherous. *h.*

کھنا *kachhnā*, n. to be washed or
rinsed. *h.*

کھنا *kachhnā*, m. a kind of breeches,
which cover very little of the thigh. *s.*

کھنی *kachhnī*, f. a smaller kind of
breeches (than the preceding). *s.*

کھو *kachhū* (v. *kuchh*), any, some, &c. *h.*

کھوا *kachhṇā*, low land. *h.*

کھوا *kachhū, ā*, m. a tortoise, a turtle.
kachhū, ā-gābar, uneven-bottomed (a river deep and
shallow alternately). *s.*

کھوارا *kachhṇwāra*, ground culti-
vated by gardeners or *kūchhis*, q. v. *h.*

کھواہا *kachhnāhā* or *kachwāha*, m.
a tribe of *rāj-pūts*, claiming descent from *Kus*, the son
of *Rāmachandra*: the *rājās* of *Jainagar* are of this
family. *h.*

کھوٹی *kachhauṭī*, f. a cloth worn
between the legs to conceal the privities. *s.*

کھچی *kachchhī*, m. a horse (with a hol-
low back) from the province of *Kachh*, on the banks
of the *Sind* or *Indus* river. *h.*

کھچری *kachherī* (for *kachahrī*), an office, &c. *d.*

کچی *kachī* or *kachchī* (v. *kach*), raw, &c.
kachchī-khurāj, the raw or tumid itch. *d.*

کچی *kuchiyā*, m. the lobe of the ear
(*Gū.*) *kachiyā*, m. a reaping-hook or sickle. *h.*

کچیا *kachiyānā*, n. to be frightened,
to draw back, to shrink. *h.*

کچیاہٹ *kachiyāhaṭ*, f. abhorrence. *h.*

کچرا *kacherā*, m. the name of a tribe. *h.*

کچری *kacherī* (v. *kachahrī*), an office. *d.*

کچلا *kuchelā*, *kachelā*, or *kachailā*, ill-
clad; old, dirty, or tattered (clothes). *s.*

کحال *kahhāl*, m. an oculist. *kahāl*, a col-
lyrium. *a.*

کحل *kuhl*, m. a collyrium or antimony re-
duced to a fine powder. *a.*

کد *kad*, when? at what time? *s.*

کد *kad*, m. a house, a retreat, a den. *p.*

کد *kadd*, f. examination, search, inquiry,
trouble, labour, endeavour. *kadd o kāwish*, f. search,
inquiry, examination, application. *a.*

کدا *kadā*, when? at what time? *s.*

کداپ *kadāpi*, } at some time or
کداحت *kadāchit*, } other; perad-
venture. *s.*

کدچار *kad-āchār*, wicked, profligate. *s.*

کدار *kudār*, m. a pickaxe, mattock,
spade, hoe. *s.*

کدارا *kidārā*, m. name of a musical
mode or *rāgīnī*, subg in the midnight of summer. *s.*

کداربسن *kidār-basant*, m. name
of a musical mode. *s.* [hoe. *s.*

کداری *kudārī*, f. (v. *kudālī*), a small

کدکار *kad-ākār*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کدال *kudāl* or *kuddāl*, m. a hoe, a pick-
axe, a spade. *kuddāl*, m. mountain ebony (*Bauhinia*
variegata). *s.* [pickaxe. *s.*

کدالی *kudālī*, f. a small mattock; a

کدام *kudām*, which (of the two)? who?
what? of what kind or sort? *p.*

کدانا *kudānā*, a. to dandle; to cause
to leap; (met.) to provoke. *s.*

کدایا *kudāyā*, m. a kind of dove. *h.*

کدبانو *kad-bānū*, f. the mistress of a family. *p.*

کدخدا *kad-khudā*, m. the father of a family,
a married man. *p.*

کدخدای *kad-khudā, i*, f. establishing a fa-
mily; marriage. *kad-khudā, i-k.*, to marry. *p.*

کدر *kadr* or *kadir*, muddy, obscure. *kadar*,
being turbid or muddy (water); (met.) being distressed
or perplexed in mind. *a.*

کدر *kadar*, m. a white sort of *mimosa*. *s.*

کدرا *kudrā*, m. a pickaxe. *s.*

کدرانا *kudrānā*, n. to frisk, to leap,
to caper. *h.* [eye. *s.*

کدرشت *ku-drishṭī*, f. weak sight, evil

کدریہ *kadaryā*, avaricious, miserly. *s.*

کدکنا *kudaknā*, n. to frisk, to leap,
to bound, to hop on one foot. *h.*

کدک *kuddal*, m. mountain ebony. *s.*

کدک *kadal*, m. f. } the plantain

کدک *kadlak*, m. } banana (tree or
leaf) (*Musa* *a.*

plantum. *s.*

کدم **کدھن** *hadam*, } m. the name of a tree
کدمب **کدھب** *hadamb*, } (*Nauclea orientalis*).

kadamb-pushpi, f. a plant, the flowers of which resemble those of the *kadamb*, commonly called *mundāri*. s.

کدن **کدن** *kadan*, m. a killer, destroyer; the act of killing, destroying. s.

کدن *kudan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کدو *kadū* or *kaddū*, m. a pumpkin or pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); *membrum virile*. p.

کدوانا **کدوانا** *kudwānā*, a. to cause to dandle. s.

کدودانه *kadū-dāna*, m. the name of a disease, in which the body is covered with pustules like the seeds of the *kadū* plant; intestinal worms (*Tenia cucurbitina*). p.

کدورت *kadūrat*, f. foulness, impurity (in water, &c.); (met.) perturbation, depression of spirits, affliction, resentment. a.

کدوکش *kaddū-kash*, m. a kind of instrument for cutting and cleaning pumpkins, &c. p.

کده *kada*, m. (in comp.) a place, a house, &c.; as *ātash-kada*, a fire-temple; *mai-kada*, a tavern. p.

کده **کیدھر** *kidhar*, where? whither? in what direction? *kidhar-se*, whence? from what quarter? h.

کدهن *kudhan*, side, direction; adv. towards. d.

کده **کدھ** *hadhū*, } ever, some time or other:
کده **کدھی** *hadhi*, } the forms *kadhūn* and
"kadhīn also occur. s.

کدیمہ **کدیمہ** *kadīmā*, m. an iron crow; a pumpkin (*Cucurbita pepo*). h.

کدیور *hadenar*, m. a gardener. p.

کدھب **کدھب** *ku-dhab*, ill-shaped, ill-mannered. h.

کدھنگ **کدھنگ** *ku-dhang*, unmannerly, ill-bred. *kudhangī*, f. rudeness. h.

کذاب *kazzāb*, m. an enormous liar. a.

کذالک *ka-zālik*, like that, in that manner. a.

کذب *kazb* or *kizb*, m. lying; a lie. a.

کر **کار** *kar*, m. the hand; m. f. tribute, duty, custom, fee, tax. s.

کر **کورو** *kuru*, name of an ancient sovereign of northern India, also the name of his territory. *kuru* or *uttara-kuru*, the most northerly of the four *mahā-dwīpas*, or principal divisions of the known world. *kuru-bansī*, of the race of Kuru. *kuru-khetra*, the country near Delhi, where the great battle was fought between the *Kauravas* and the *Pāṇḍavas*. s.

کر *kar*, deaf; m. purpose; power, strength; felicity. *kar o far*, or *karr o ferr*, pomp and pride. p.

کرا **کارا** *karā* or **کریا** *karrā*, hard, adulterated, bad (as coin). s. [whom? p.

کرا *kirā* (dat. and acc. of *kī*), whom? to

کرات *karrāt* (pl. of *کرة*), times, &c. *karrāt-marāt*, repeatedly, many times and oft. a.

کرات **کیرات** *kirāt*, m. a savage, a tribe of mountaineers or highlanders living by the chase; the *Cirrhades* of the ancients. s. [assault. a.

کزار *karrār*, attacking violently; reiterated

کزارا **کارارا** *karārā*, hard, stiff, rigid. s.

کزارا **کارارہ** *karārā*, m. the shore, coast. d.

کراکل **کاراکول** *karākul*, the name of a bird; a kind of heron or curlew. s.

کراک **کاراک** *karāl*, m. resin, pitch; adj. great, large, lofty, formidable. s.

کرام *kirām* (pl of *کریم*), noble, &c. *kurām*, great, high in rank or authority, venerable; m. magnitude, dignity, authority. a.

کرامات **کارامات** *karāmāt* (pl. of *کرامت*), miracles; deeds of excellence (v. *mu'jizāt*). a.

کرامت *karāmat*, f. generosity, magnificence, nobleness, excellence; a miracle performed by pious individuals not prophetically inspired: a miracle wrought by a prophet is termed *mu'jiza*, q. v. a.

کرام کاتبین *kirāmūn kātibīn*, recording angels. a.

کران *karān* (per metath. for *kanār*), m. a shore, coast, margin, bank, side, boundary. p.

کرانا **کارانا** *karrānā*, n. to be hard or stiff. *karānā*, a. to cause to be done or made, to actuate, to effect. s.

کرانا **کیرانا** *kirānā*, m. grocery; a. to adjust; to sift, to separate by turning round in a winnowing fan (differing from *phajknā*). s.

کرانت **کارانت** *karānt*, m. a saw. s.

کرانت **کرانتی** *krānti* or *krānt*, f. ascending, surmounting; declination of a heavenly body; the sun's course on the ecliptic; the ecliptic, or the space of the heavens included within the tropics (also *krānti-māṇḍal*); the torrid zone; lustre, splendour. s.

کرانتی **کارانتی** *karāntī*, m. a sawyer. s.

کرانچنا **کارانچنا** *karānjnā*, } (v. *karāhnā*) to sigh, to
کرانسنہ **کارانسنہ** *karānsnā*, } groan from pain. d.

کرانہ *karāna*, m. (for *kanāra*, v. *karān*). p.

کرانی **کرانی** *krānī*, m. a clerk, a writer: the term is generally applied to native clerks, or those of mixed breed, in the service of Europeans. h.

کراو **کیراو** *hirām*, m. a small pea (*Pisum arvense*). s.

کراو **کاراو** *karāo*, a term applied by some inferior tribes to concubinage generally, but more especially to the marriage of a widow with the brother of a deceased husband. h.

کراہت *karāhat*, f. dislike, disgust, aversion. a.

کراہنا *karāhatan*, unwillingly, with aversion. *a.*
کراہنا *karāhnā*, *n.* to sigh, to utter
sh! (from pain); to groan. *h.*

کراہی *karāhī*, *f.* a flat vessel of iron,
brass, or earth, in which food is boiled or fried. *karāhī chāpnā*, to lick the pot (from indigence or extreme
avarice), hence *use karāhī chāpnā*, applied as a reproach
to a bridegroom if it rain on his wedding procession.
karāhī-lenā, a species of ordeal, in which oil is made
boiling hot in the vessel above described; a small piece
of gold, as a ring, is put in it, and the suspected person
is to take it out: if he do this without injury to his
hand, he is pronounced innocent. *s.*

کراہیت *karāhiyat*, *f.* disagreeableness, disgust,
abhorrence, aversion, hatred, abomination. *a.*

کراہیا *karā, ejā*, *m.* the oval-leaved rosebay
(*Nerium antidyentericum*), a plant whose seeds are
used in medicine as a tonic or febrifuge. In Urdū it
is called *indra-jau*, *q. v.* *d.*

کرایل *karāyal*, *m.* rosin or resin. *h.*

کرایہ *kirāya*, *m.* hire, fare, rent. *kirāya cha-*
lānā, to let any thing the use of which is in moving,
as a horse, cart, &c. *kirāya-dār*, a tenant, one who
hires any thing. *kirāya-k*, to let. *kirāya lenā*, to
hire, to rent. *a.*

کرب *karb* or *karab*, vexation, affliction. *a.*

کربا *kurbā*, hump-backed, crooked; (in
Dakh.) a kind of sheep having much wool. *s.*

کربت *kurbat*, *f.* affliction, distress, grief. *a.*

کربدار *karbudār*, *m.* mountain ebony;
blue barleria. *s.*

کربرا *karburā*, *f.* trumpet-flower (*Big-*
nonia suaveolens), a sort of basil (*Ocimum gratissimum*). *s.*

کربلا *karbalā*, name of a place in 'Irāk, where
Husain the son of 'Alī suffered martyrdom, and where
his tomb is still visited by pilgrims. *a.*

کربلاء *karbalā, ī*, of or relating to Karbalā.

کربورک *karburak*, *m.* zedoary (*v. kar-*
pārak).

کربی *karbī*, *f.* the stalk of *junār* or
bājra (*Holcus sorgum* and *opcalus*). *h.*

کریا *kripā* or *kirpā*, *f.* favour, kindness,
pity, compassion. *kripā-sindhu*, ocean of grace or
mercy *kripā may*, compassionate. *kripā-nidhān*, the
abode of mercy or kindness. *kripā-hin*, unfeeling. *s.*

کریاس *karpās*, *m.* cotton. *karpāsī*, *f.*
the cotton tree. *s.*

کریال *kripālū* or *kirpāl*, compassionate,
liberal, obliging, kind, benevolent, propitious. *s.*

کریان *kripān*, *m.* a sword, a scimitar,
a sacrificial knife. *s.*

کریان *karpān*, *m.* an eruptive cutaneous dis-
order to which children are subject. *d.*

کریپ *kripan* or *kirpan*, miserly. *kri-*
panā, ī, stinginess. *s.*

کریور *karpūr*, *m.* camphor. *karpūr-tail*,
m. camphor liniment. *karpūr-mani*, *m.* a white mine-
ral used medicinally. *s.*

کریورک *kupurak*, *m.* zedoary (*Cur-*
cuma zerumbet). *s.*

کرت *krit* or *kṛita*, made, done, composed,
perfect; *f.* fruit, consequence; the *Sat-jug*, or golden
age. *s.*

کرت *karrat*, *f.* one time, one assault. *do*
karrat, twice; *si karrat*, thrice. *a.*

کرتا *kurtā*, *m.* a large tunic, upper garment,
froek, shirt. *p.*

کرتا *kartā*, } *m.* an author, doer, cre-
کرتار *kartār*, } ator; nominative (in
gram.); a proprietor, master, a husband. *s.*

کرتارہ *kṛtārth*, *m.* the granting of a
supplication, the fulfilment of one's wishes; *adj.* suc-
cessful, having obtained one's purpose, or accomplished
one's designs. *kṛtārthatā, f.* success. *s.*

کرتال *kartāl*, } *f.* the name of a
کرتالی *kartālī*, } musical instrument,
a kind of small cymbal: the word may also mean
beating time with the hands. *s.*

کرتب *kartab*, *m.* action, business; skill. *s.*

کرتی *kartī*, a doer, a maker, an agent. *s.*

کرتیم *kṛitrim*, made, factitious, artifi-
cial. *kṛitrim-putr*, *m.* an adopted son. *kṛitrim-mitr*,
an acquired friend. *s.*

کرتیری *kartarī*, *f.* a pair of scissors or
shears. *s.*

کرتیکا *kirttikā* or *kṛittikā*, *f.* the third
mansion of the moon; the Pleiades. *s.*

کرتگھن *kṛtaghna* } ungrateful, neg-
کرتگھنی *kṛtaghni*, } lectful of fa-
vours, an ingrate. *s.* [itude. *s.*

کرتگھناتای *kṛtaghnatā, ī*, *f.* ingra-

کرتگی *kṛtagya*, grateful, mindful of
favours. *s.*

کرتگیتا *kṛtagyatā*, *f.* gratitude. *s.*

کرتل *kar-tal*, *m.* the palm of the hand. *s.*

کرتنی *kurtanī*, a kind of shirt or short jacket. *d.*

کرتوت *kartūt* or *kirtūt*, *f.* action busi-
ness. *s.*

کرتویہ *kartavya*, proper to be done,
necessary, practicable. *kartavyatā, f.* practicability,
propriety. *s.*

کرتہ *kurta*, *m.* a kind of tunic, waistcoat, or
jacket. *p.* [*lichos biflorus*.] *s.*

کرتھی *kurthī*, *f.* a kind of vetch (*Do-*

کرتی *kurtī*, *f.* a waistcoat for women or jacket
for soldiers. *p.*

کرتی *harti*, f. the skin of a calf stuffed and placed near the mother, to make her give milk. *h.*

کرتیا *kirtiā*, m. a dancer, a singing-
[golden age. *s.*

کرت یوگ *krit-yug*, m. the first or
kur-yj, the moulting of fowls. *d.*

کرج *kirch* or *kirich*, f. a sword, especial-
ly a straight one to thrust with; a splinter. *malay.*

کرجور *karchūr*, m. a plant (*Curcuma recinata*). *s.*

کرجورک *karchūrak*, m. zedoary (*Curcuma zedoaria*). *s.* [ladle. *h.*

کرجا *karchhā*, m. a large spoon, a
کرجال *karchhāl* or *kurchhāl*,
f. a bound, spring, jump. *h.*

کرجل *karchhul*, f. an iron spoon; a
sword made of soft iron. *h.*

کرجه *karchhanī*, f. an iron skimmer. *h.*

کرجه *karchhī*, f. a spoon; a skein (a
ringlet). *h.*

کرجهتر *kuru-chhetra*, m. the country
near Dihli, the scene of the great battle fought be-
tween the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*. *s.*

کرت *karakht*, austere, rigid, insensible, of
no feeling. *p.*

کرتکی *karakhtagi*, } f. dryness, austerity. *p.*
کرتی *karakhtī*, }

کرت *hard*, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*

کرتا *hardā*, m. exchange, balance made
to make up a deficiency in coin, or the difference be-
tween the price of new things and old given in ex-
change. *h.*

کرتار *kirdār* or *hardār*, m. action, labour, deed,
art, business, manner, conduct. *p.* [ise. *h.*

کرتار *kar-dikhlānā*, a. to real-
کرتار *kirdgār* or *kirdigār*, m. God the creator,
Providence. *p.*

کرت *kardam*, m. mud, mire, clay. *s.*

کرت *kardan*, m. grumbling of the bowels,
borborygmi. *s.* [form. *p.*

کرت *kardan* (r. *kun*), to do, to act, to per-
کردنت *kridant*, m. derivative from a
verb; name of a treatise on syntax. *s.*

کرتنی *kardanī*, fit to be done, practicable,
feasible. *p.*

کرتور *hardorā*, a string tied round the waist,
to which a *langofī* is fastened; a kind of chain of
gold or silver worn round the waist by men. *d.*

کرت *krudha*, f. anger, passion, *kruddha*,
angry. *s.*

کرد *karda*, done, accomplished; m. a deed,
action, fact; in comp. it means one who has done, as
kār-karda, one who has done business; experienced. *p.*

کردماری *kardhamrī*, } f. a girdle,
کردنی *kardhanī*, } sone, cordon. *s.*

کرتا *karrā*, stiff, hard, harsh. *s.*

کرت *ku-ras*, bad-juiced, of bad essence;
m. bad taste; spirituous or vinous liquors. *s.*

کرت *kursān kā paṭṭī* (explained by
kamar-sār or *kamar-sāl*, q. v.). *d.*

کرت *kursat*, m. a kind of coarse
sugar. *h.*

کرتا *krisatā*, f. (for *krishatā*), small-
ness, thinness, leanness. *s.*

کرت *kursuf*, } m. cotton, &c. put into an
کرت *kursuf*, } inkstand; a cloth used by
menstruous women; a pessary. *s.*

کرت *kursī*, f. a chair, a stool, a seat; a throne;
the eighth heaven, the throne of God; the name of a
place within about fourteen miles of Lakhnau, the
inhabitants of which are said to be foolish or mad.
kursī kā hai, he is from *kursī*, i. e. he is mad or foolish
(this is precisely what the ancient Greeks used to
say with regard to the Thracian Abdera and its citi-
zens). *kursī-nāma*, a genealogical tree. *kursī-nishān*,
established in office, enthroned. *s.*

کرت *karṣī*, f. small lumps of cow-dung
dried for fuel. *s.*

کرت *krishi*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.*

کرت *krish*, small, thin, minute. *s.*

کرت *krishān*, m. a husbandman, a
ploughman. *s.* [a slender shape. *s.*

کرت *krishāngī*, f. a woman with
کرت *karsh-phal*, m. beleric myro-
balan (*Terminalia belerica*). *s.*

کرت *krishatā*, f. slenderness, thinness. *s.*

کرت *kurshak* or *krishak*, m. a
cultivator of the soil. *s.*

کرت *kirishma*, m. ogling, an amorous look
or gesture, blandishment, a wink, a glance. *p.*

کرت *krishn* or *krishna*, black; dark
blue; m. name of a Hindū incarnation (v. *kishan*).
krishn-pachh or *-pakṣh*, m. the dark half of the lunar
month, darkness. *krishna-phal*, m. a fruit, the Co-
rinda. *krishna-tā*, f. blackness. *krishna-tāmar*, m. a
kind of sandal wood of a dusky copper hue. *krishna-
jafā*, f. the Indian spikenard. *krishna-jirak*, m.
Calonji, a plant with a small black seed (*Nigella
indica*). *krishna-charan*, m. name of a plant (*Poinciana
pulcherrima*). *krishna-shār* or *-sārang*, m. the black
antelope. *krishna-lavan*, m. a factitious salt, a muriate
of soda. *krishna-loh*, m. the loadstone. *s.*

کرت *karshan*, m. ploughing, tilling;
drawing attracting. *s.* [Krishna. *s.*

کرت *krishnāshrit*, devoted to

کرشنندی *krishnā-nadī*, f. name of a river, possibly the Kistna in Deccan. s.

کرشناواس *krishnāvās*, m. the holy fig-tree. s.

کرشناواتار *krishṇāvatār*, m. the incarnation of the god Viṣṇu in the form of Kṛṣṇa. s.

کرشنی *karshinī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant; the bit of a bridle. s.

کرشوتھ *kar-shoth*, m. oedematous swelling of the hands. s.

کرک *kark*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer. s.

کرکا *karkā*, m. a pean, a war-song. h.

کرکانا *karkānā*, a. to strain, to sprain, to break. h.

کرکت *kurkut*, f. sweepings, rubbish. h.

کرکت *karkat*, m. a crab; the sign Cancer; a kind of bird (the Numidian crane). s.

کرکتی *kirikṭī*, f. a mote, or particle of dust, fallen into the eye. h.

کرکچ *karkach*, m. a kind of salt, sea salt made by evaporation. h.

کرکار *karhar*, (properly the past conj. part. of *karnā*, "to do," and signifying "having done.") It is much employed in the Dakhanī dialect in the sense of "as, that, because;" and also "named or called;" and sometimes as a mere conjunctive expletive, having no particular meaning. With the infinitive of a verb it will give the sense of "intentionally," the verb being afterwards repeated in its proper mood or tense: for example, *main īse phornā-karhar main phorā*, "I did not break this intentionally; so, *main īse kutte ko chhornā-karhar chhor-diyā*, "I purposely did let that dog loose."—(Binning).

کرکارا *karkarā*, m. bad coin; name of a bird (Numidian crane). *kirkirā*, gritty, sandy. s.

کرکرانا *kirikirānā*, n. to be gritty, to grate. h. [f. cracking. h.

کرکراہٹ *kirkirāhat* or *karkarāhat*,

کرکری *kurkurī*, f. belly fretting, gripes in a horse. h.

کرکڑ *karkara*, m. laughing immoderately. a.

کرکس *karkas*, piercing, harsh, obdurate, violent, sharp. s.

کرکسا *karhasā*, f. a termagant, a scold. s.

کرکش *karkash*, violent, hard, harsh, unkind, unfeeling, miserly. s. [tra].

کرکشیت *kuru-hshetra* (v. *kuru-chhe-*

کرکناٹھ *karak-nāth*, a kind of fowl, the bones of which are said to be black. h.

کرکو *kar-ko* (for *kar-har*), having done, or made (conj. part. of *karnā*). d. [ka. h.

کرکھ *karkhā*, m. (v. *karhhā*) war-song,

کرکتار *karketar*, m. a kind of gem. s.

کرگ *karg*, m. a rhinoceros. p.

کرگدا *kargadā*, m. a string worn round the waist. h.

کرگدان *kargadan*, m. a rhinoceros. p.

کرگس *kargas*, m. a vulture, a kind of hawk. p.

کرگہ *kargah*, m. a weaver's shop; the hole in the ground in which his feet play. p.

کرگہن *kargahan*, m. protection. s.

کرل *karil*, m. a sprout, a shoot. h.

کرل *kurul*, m. a curl or lock of hair, especially on the forehead. s.

کرلگوا *karlagūā*, uxorious. s.

کرلانا *kar-lānā*, a. to effect, to settle; (cor. of *killānā* or *chillānā*) to shrink. h.

کرم *kurm* or *kurma*, m. tortoise, a turtle; the name of the second Hindū incarnation. s.

کرم *kram*, m. order, method, progress. s.

کرم *karm*, *karam*, or *karma*, m. business, action, proceeding; fortune, fate, destiny. *karm-bhog*, m. fulfilling of destiny; suffering the consequences of actions, whether good or bad; accusative case; Hindū worship, devotion; name of a bird. *karm-chyut*, dismissed from office. *karm-dush*, immoral, disreputable. *karm-siddhi*, f. success, accomplishment. *karm-shuddh*, m. approved occupation. *karm-shūr* or *karm-shil*, assiduous, laborious, persevering. *karm-kār*, a worker; a blacksmith. *karm-karak*, a worker; the accusative case. *karm-kānd*, m. the body of religious ceremonies commanded by Hindū law or custom. *karm-vipāk*, m. the consequences of actions. *karm-yug*, m. the *kali* or present age of the world. s.

کرم *kṛmi* or *krami*, m. a worm, an insect; lac, the red dye. *kṛmi-dantak*, m. tooth-ache from decay. *kṛmi-ghna*, vermifuge; m. a shrub, commonly called *Bairang* (*Eriocye paniculata*). *kṛmi-har*, vermifuge. s. [silkworm. p.

کرم *kirm*, m. a worm. *kirmi pila*, m. the

کرم *karam* or *kurm*, m. liberality, kindness, graciousness, benignity, excellence. a.

کرم *karam* or *karam hī bhājī*, a cabbage (v. *karam*). p.

کرمادھرمی *karmā-dharmi*, devout, virtuous; fortunate; accidental. s.

کرممانی گندم *kirmānī gandum*, m. vermicelli (Glück). p.

کرمب *karamb*, m. a cabbage, cauliflower. p.

کرمج *kṛmij*, m. agallochum. *kṛmijā*, f. lac, a red dye. s.

کرمچاری *karamchārī*, m. an inferior officer to collect the revenue from a certain division of a village; the village accountant. s.

کرمشٹھ *karmishṭha*, active, diligent. s.

کرمک *kirmak*, m. the fire-fly; (dim. of *kirm*) a small fly. *p.* [tive case. *s.*

کرمکارک *karm-kārah*, m. the accusa-
کرم کالا *karam-kallā*, m. a cabbage, a cauli-
flower. *p.*

کرمیل *krimil*, having worms, wormy.
krimilā, f. a fruitful woman. *s.*

کرمی *krimī*, affected with worms. *s.*

کرمی *krimī*, m. worm, insect; lac. *s.*

کرمی *karmī*, relating to work, doing
works; fortunate. *s.*

کرمی *kirnū*, f. the palās tree. *s.*

کرمی *kurmī*, m. a tribe of husband-
men; also *kumbī*. *h.*

کرمندریہ *karmendriya*, m. an organ
of action: five are reckoned, hand, foot, larynx, organ
of generation, and anus. *s.* [table. *h.*

کرمیہ *karmeva*, m. name of a vege-

کرن *karāṇ*, m. making, doing; cause,
instrument; accomplishing an action; an astrological
division of time, of which there are eleven, seven
moveable and four fixed, and two of them are equal
to a lunar day; the hypotenuse of a triangle; the
diameter or diagonal of a square, parallelogram, &c.,
a secant. *s.*

کرن *kiraṇ*, f. the sunbeams, the rays
of the sun. *kiraṇ-may*, radiant, bright. *s.*

کرن *karṇ* or *karṇa*, m. the ear; helm
of a ship or boat. *karṇ-pāk*, m. inflammation of the
outer ear. *karṇ-pāṭi*, f. a garland or string of jewels
pendent from the ear. *karṇ-pratināh*, m. a disease of
the ear, suppression of the excretion of wax. *karṇ-
phūl* or *karāṇ-phūl*, m. a kind of earring. *karṇ-jalūkā*
or *karṇ-kīṣi*, f. a small centipede (*Julus cornifer*). *karṇ-
darpan*, m. an earring. *karṇ-srāv*, m. discharge of
ichorous matter through the ear. *karṇ-shūl*, m. ear-
ache. *karṇ-gūth*, m. ear-wax. *karṇ-latikā*, f. the lobe
of the ear. *karṇ-madgur*, m. a sort of sheat-fish (*Si-
lurus unitus*). *karṇ-mukut*, m. an earring. *karṇ-mal*,
m. ear-wax. *karṇ-mūl*, a parotis, or swelling near
the ear. *s.* [and put on a cap. *s.*

کرن *karāṇ*, m. lace cut into small pieces

کرن *karṇā*, a. to do, to make, to per-
form, to effect, to act, to avail, to set, thrust, use,
coire. *s.* [(Citrus). *h.*

کرن *karṇā*, m. name of a kind of citron

کرن *karuṇā*, f. tenderness, compassion,
mercy. *karuṇā-nidhān*, the asylum or abode of mercy
(an epithet of God). *karuṇātmak* or *karuṇā-may*, com-
passionate, tender. *s.*

کرن *karṇā*, a kind of trumpet. *p.*

کرنات *karnāt*, } the country called
کرناتک *karnāṭak*, } the Carnatic, in

the south of India: the name was anciently applied
to the central districts of the Peninsula, including
Mysore. *s.*

کرناتی *karnāṭi*, f. name of a *rājini*. *s.*

کرنالکار *karnālankār*, m. an ear-
ring. *s.*

کرنب *karamb*, cabbage, cauliflower. *p.*

کرنبا *karambā*, a dish prepared of cabbage. *p.*

کرنیدھن *karna-bedhan* or *-vedhan*,
m. the act of piercing or boring the ears. *karna-
edhani*, f. an instrument for piercing the ears. *s.*

کرنپور *karn-pur*, m. the capital of Karna,
the ancient Bhaugulpore. *s.*

کرن پھل *karn-phal*, m. a kind of fish
(*Ophiocephalus kurawey*). *s.* [borea). *s.*

کرنج *karanj*, m. a plant (*Galedupa ar-*

کرنجا *karanjā*, m. name of a tree (*Dalbergia*
arborea). *d.* [lag. *s.*

کرنند *krandan*, m. weeping, lament-

کرن دھار *karan-dhār* or *karn-dhār*,
m. a supercargo, pilot, or helmaman. *s.*

کرنڈ *kurand*, m. corundum stone (*Ada-
mantinus corundum*). *h.*

کرنٹ *kurang*, m. a species of deer. *s.*

کرنم *karnam*, m. a village accountant (v. *ka-
ramchārī*). *d.*

کرنہار *karanhār*, doer, maker. *s.*

کرنی *karninī*, f. a disease of the uterus,
prolapse or polypus uteri. *s.*

کرنی *karnī*, f. action, business; a trowel;
(in arith.) a surd or irrational quantity; m. one of the
seven mountains which divide the universe. *s.*

کرنی والا *korne-wālā*, m. maker, doer. *s.*

کرو *kirau*, m. a hollow tooth; endive;
adj. broken, rugged, tattered. *h.*

کرو *kurū* (v. کر *kuru*), name of an ancient
king of Delhi. *s.*

کرو *karū*, m. an earthen pipkin. a
pot with a spout. *karū, ā chauth*, the name of a Hindu
holy day, celebrated in the month of *Kārtik*. *s.*

کرو *karnā* (for *karwā*, q. v.), bitter, &c. *d.*

کروار *karwār*, } m. a paddle, a rud-

کروال *karwāl*, } der. *h.*

کروارہ *karnāra*, the bucket for raising water
from a well. *h.*

کروان *kirwān*, f. a sword. *s.*

کروانا *karwānā*, to cause to make,
&c. *s.* [edhi, q. v. *h.*

کروانسی *karwānsī*, the twentieth part of a *his*

کروانک *karwānak*, m. name of a bird, com-
monly called the stone curlew, or bastard floriken. *s.*

کروبیان *harribūyān*, } a rank of angels, the
کروبین *harūbīn*, } cherubim. *a.*

کروپ *ku-rūp*, deformed, misshapen; *m.*
(or *kurūp-tā*, *f.*) ugliness. *ku-rūpi*, ill-shaped, ugly. *s.*

کروت *harot*, *m.* a saw. *s.*

کروت *kirmat*, *f.* action, deed, doing. *s.*

کروت *karwaṭ*, *f.* sideways, sleeping on
the side. *karwaṭ lenā*, to turn (in bed). *karwaṭ-k*, to
turn over. *s.*

کروڈ *krodh*, *m.* anger, passion, resent-
ment. *krodh-may*, angry, passionate. *krodh-varjit*, free
from anger, mild. *krodh-vas*, passionate, violent. *s.*

کروڈھن *krodhan*, } angry, passio-
کروڈھوان *krodhnān*, } nate; wrath-
کروڈھی *krodhī*, } ful; also *kro-*
dhīn. *krodhanā*, *f.* a passionate woman, a vixen. *s.*

کروڑ *krūr*, cruel, pitiless, hard-hearted,
savage, terrible. *krūrātā*, *f.* cruelty. *krūr-dyish*, evil-
eyed, mischievous. *krūr-karmā*, fierce, cruel. *krūr-*
kashīh, torpid or costive bowels. *s.*

کروڑ *karor*, } name of an aggregate num-
کروڑ *karor*, } ber amounting to one
hundred *lāks*, or ten millions, vulgarly called *crore*.
karor-pati, possessor of a *karor* (of *rupis*). *karor khukh*,
m. a liar. *s.*

کروڑا *karorā*, } *m.* a tax-gatherer, an
کروڑی *karorī*, } inspector, an overseer. *h.*

کروش *krōsh*, *m.* a measure of distance,
a kos, *q. v.*

کروک *kuruvak*, *m.* the crimson ama-
ranth; a purple species of *Barleria*; also a yellow kind. *s.*

کروک *kuru-vill*, } *m.* a ruby. *s.*
کروک *kuru-vilv*, }

کرونا *kirolnā* or *kirūlnā*, *a.* to scrape. *d.*

کروچ *kraunch*, *m.* one of the *Dwīpas* or
divisions of the world. *s.*

کروند *kuru-vind*, *m.* a ruby. *s.*

کروندا *karaūndā* or *karondā*, *m.* name
of a fruit, the *Corinda* (*Carissa carandas*). *s.*

کرونی *karonī*, *f.* milk that sticks to the
bottom of a pot after boiling. *h.*

کروہ *karoh*, *m.* a *kos*, a measure of distance
nearly equal to two miles, but varying in every part
of the country. *p.*

کرویر *karavīr* or *karvīr*, *m.* the name
of a flower (*Oleander* or *Nerium odorum*). *s.*

کُر *karh* and *kurh*, *f.* aversion, abomination,
detestation, abhorrence; trouble, molestation. *a.*

کُر *kurh* or *kurah*, a circular inclosure. *h.*

کُر *kurra*, *m.* a colt, a young camel. *karra*,
a time or turn, as *yak-karra*, once; *do-karra*, twice,
&c. *p. a.*

کُر *kura*, *m.* a globe, any thing spherical.
kura, *i ālak*, the region of fire; *kura*, *i āb*, of water.
kura, *i arz*, the terrestrial globe. *kura*, *i ād*, region of
wind. *kura*, *i khāk*, the globe of earth. *a. p.*

کُرہا *karhaṇ* or *kurhaṇ*, with difficulty, re-
luctantly, unwillingly. *a.*

کُرہا *karhā*, } *f.* the loins. *h.*
کُرہانہ *karhāna*, }

کُرہی *kray*, *m.* buying, purchase. *kray-*
bikray, *m.* buying and selling, traffic. *s.*

کُرہی *kurri*, *f.* gristle, cartilage. *h.*

کُرہی *kura*, *i*, spherical, globular. *a.*

کُرہی *kriyā*, *f.* deed, an act, a religious act,
obsequies; a verb; (also *kiriya*) an oath. *s.*

کُرہی *kiryāt*, *f.* a plant (*Justicia paniculata*)
used in medicine, &c., forming the basis of the well-
known tincture called the *Drugs amere*. *d.*

کُرہی *kriyā-karm*, *m.* performance
of obsequies. *s.*

کُرہی *kuryāl*, *f.* the state of a bird sit-
ting at ease and in security, trimming its wings with
its beak; hence, ease, security, hope, confidence of
success. *kuryāl meh ghūlā lagnā*, to be disappointed,
or fall into misfortune, in the moment of security, or
when sure of success. *h.*

کُرہی *karipāk*, name of a plant, the leaves
of which are used in cookery. *h.*

کُرہی *krīt*, bought, purchased. *s.*

کُرہی *ku-rīti* or *ku-rīt*, *m.* misconduct,
bad manners. *s.*

کُرہی *krēt*, *f.* a furrow. *d.*

کُرہی *karait*, } *m.* a snake (of a very
کُرہی *karaitā*, } venomous kind). *h.*

کُرہی *krītā*, } *m.* a son bought from
کُرہی *krītak*, } his parents and
adopted. *s.*

کُرہی *kirīt*, *m.* a crest, a diadem. *a.*

کُرہی *karir*, *m.* the shoot of a bam-
boo; a thorny plant growing in deserts and fed upon
by camels (*Capparis aphylla*). *s.*

کُرہی *karerā*, hard, stiff, vehement. *s.*

کُرہی *krīā*, *f.* play, game, sport, pas-
time. *krīā-ratn*, *m.* copulation. *krīā-wat*, sportive. *s.*

کُرہی *kuriz*, the moulting of birds. *kuriz-k*,
to moult. *p.*

کُرہی *karekar*, abreast, even with. *h.*

کُرہی *karil*, *m.* the name of a plant
(*Capparis*). *s.*

- کرلا **करेला** *karelā*, m. the name of a vegetable (*Momordica charantia*); (Dakh.) a kind of fire-work. *s.*
- کرلنا **कुरेलना** *kurelnā*, a. to poke, to thrust. *h.*
- کریم **करिम** *karīm*, bountiful, magnificent, benevolent, gracious, liberal. *karīm-u-n-naṣī*, generous of disposition. *a.*
- کریم **करिम** *karīmā* (voc. poetic.), O gracious (God). *karīmaz*, adv. kindly, graciously. *a. p.*
- کریم **क्रीमिज** *krīmij*, m. the *aguru*, or aloe wood. *s.*
- کریمی **करिमी** *karīmī*, f. grace, bounty, &c. *a. p.*
- کرہ **करिह** *karīh*, detestable, abominable, filthy, dirty. *karīh-maṅgar*, ugly, of detestable aspect. *karīhu-q-gaut*, possessed of an execrable voice. *a.*
- کریندریہ **क्रियेन्द्रिय** *kriyendriya*, m. an organ of action, v. *karmendriya*. *s.* [*tinctorius*. *h.*
- کز **कर** *kar*, f. the seed of safflower (*Carthamus*
- کز **किड़** *kir*, m. a worm. *kir-khāyā*, worm-eaten; marked with small-pox, pitted, spotted. *h.*
- کز **करा** *karā*, hard, stiff; arch, sly, knowing, penetrating, harsh, sharp, cruel, obdurate; m. a ring worn on the wrists, ankles, &c., a ringlet, bracelet; the handle of a door, or any thing in form of a ring. *s.*
- کزپا **कुप** *kuṛpā*, m. anguish, grief, pain. *d.*
- کزپان **कुप** *kuṛāpan*, hardness, stiffness. *d.*
- کزپا **कराड़ा** *karārāḍā*, m. the perpendicular bank of a river, &c., a precipice, declivity. *h.*
- کزپری **कुपरी** *kuṛārī*, f. an axe, a bill-hook. *d.*
- کزقا **कराक** *karākā* (v. *karākā*), a crash, &c. *d.*
- کزکا **कराका** *karākā*, m. the crash made by breaking any thing; a rigid fast (in which nothing of food or drink has entered the mouth). *h.*
- کزکا **कराकर** *karākakar*, m. successive crashes. *h.*
- کزکاوا **करावा** *karāwā*, care, charge, trust. *d.*
- کزکا **कराह** *karāh*, m. a shallow iron boiler (in which sugar, &c. is boiled). *s.* [*ing pan*. *s.*
- کزکا **कराही** *karāhī*, f. a small boiler, a fry-pot.
- کزکت **कुर्ता** *kurta*, m. (for *kurta*) a coat, a jacket. *d.*
- کزکی **कुर्ती** *kurṭī*, a trough or vessel for animals to drink out of. *d.*
- کزپون **करबून** *kararbūn*, m. name of a plant. *h.*
- کزک **करक** *karak*, f. a crash, a crack; thunder: agility. *karak dawṇā*, to gallop, to go at full speed (a horse). *karuk*, f. clucking (a hen). *h.*
- کزکا **करका** *karkā*, m. pæan, song of triumph. *h.*
- کزکا **करका** *karkā*, m. bank of a river, shore, precipice, steep bank. *d.*
- کزکا **करका** *karakarā*, hard, stiff, strong. *s.*

- کزکان **कुड़कुड़ाना** *kuṛkuṛānā*, to cluck (a laying hen); to speak angrily, to murmur. *kuṛkuṛānā*, to gnash the teeth from rage. *karṇānā*, to give out a sound as oil or butter when boiling. *h.*
- کزکان **करकना** *karaknā*, n. to crack, to crackle; to thunder. *karaknā* (same as *kuṛkuṛānā*, q. v.) *h.*
- کزکا **करका** *karḥkā*, m. commemoration, mention; encouraging the soldiers in time of battle, by pointing out the good effects of steadiness and valour, extolling the actions of former heroes, &c.; war-song. *h.*
- کزکھیت **करखैत** *karḥhait*, m. a kind of bard, an officer in Indian armies whose business it is to encourage the soldiers by the exhortations called *karḥkā*; a species of Indian Tyrtæus. *h.* [*race*. *s.*
- کزما **कुम** *kurṃā*, m. tribe, caste, family,
- کزچوڈی **कुमचोदी** *kurum-choḍī*, f. incest. *s.*
- کزنا **करना** *karṇā*, a. to perforate, to pierce. *h.*
- کزنا **कुर्ना** (v. *kuṛhṇā*), to grieve, &c. *d.*
- کزوا **करवा** *karwā*, bitter; strong, virulent; hard-hearted; brave. *karwā tel*, oil made from scamum-seed, bitter oil. *karwā-k*, to give or expend unwillingly. *karwā-konā*, to be enraged. *karwā kasele din*, hard and cruel times. *s.*
- کزواہٹ **करवाहट** *karwāhaṭ*, f. pungency, bitterness; (in Dakh.) are used the forms *karwāḥ*, *karwās*, and *karwāgi*, bitterness, &c. *s.*
- کزور **करोर** *karor* (v. *karor*), ten millions; also *karor*. *s.*
- کزور **करोर** *karorā* (v. *karorā*), a tax-gatherer, &c. *s.*
- کزوی **करवी** *karwī*, f. stubble. *h.*
- کزہا **किड़ा** *kihā*, worm-eaten; weevil-eaten. *s.*
- کزہاپا **कुर्हाप** (also *kuṛhāpan*), vexation, grief. *d.*
- کزہانا **कुहाना** *kuṛhānā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve, to trouble, to anger. *s.*
- کزہک **कुहक** *kuṛhak*, } f. grief, sorrow, la
- کزہن **कुहन** *kuṛhan*, } mentation. *s.*
- کزہنا **कुहना** *kuṛhṇā*, n. to grieve, to mourn, to lament, to pine. *s.*
- کزہنا **करहना** *karhṇā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, pulled out; to escape, rise, slip, issue, spring; to be drawn or painted. *h.*
- کزہوا **करवा** *karhūwā*, m. a loan, a debt; a premium on a loan; a deduction from the sum lent. *h.*
- کزہی **करही** *karhī*, f. a dish consisting of the meal of pulse (*Chanā* or *Cicer arisatum*), dressed with sour milk. *h.*
- کزہی **करि** *karī*, f. a rafter, a beam, a fether, a ring, a staple. *h.*
- کز **kaz** (for *hi-az*), since from, as from. *p.*
- کزک **करक** (for *karak*, q. v.) a robber, &c. *a.*

کزاکی *kazāki*, f. highway robbery. *d.*

کوک *kazah* (for *kazhak*), an iron hook. *p.d.*

کڑ *kazh*, crooked (same as *kuj*, q. v.). *p.*

کریم *kazh-dum*, m. a scorpion, a dragon; (lit. of a crooked tail). *p.*

کڑک *kazhak*, kind of hook or crook, an iron hook with which they regulate the motions of an elephant. *p.*

کس *kis*, inter. pron. inflect. whom? which? what? *kis-tarah*, what manner? how? *kis-kadar*, how much? to what degree or extent? *kis-kis*, which (used interrogatively, and expressive of much, many, various). *kis-liye*, why? wherefore? *s.*

کس *kas*, m. strength, power; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کس *kas*, m. a man, a person, one, any one. *kas o kob*, family, dependants (Gile.). *kas o nakas*, everybody, noble and plebeian, gentle and simple. *p.*

کس *kus*, m. (Gr. *kúros*) *vulva*. *kus marānā*, to play the strumpet. *p.*

کسا *kasā*, tight, straitened. *h.*

کساد *kasād*, not current, not in demand or use, flat sale or bad market, penury, indigence. *a.*

کسار *kasār*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

کسار *kasār*, a brazier, maker of brass pots and utensils. *d.*

کساری *kisārī*, f. a kind of pulse (*Lathyrus sativus*). *h.* [an eclipse. *a.*

کسافت *kasāfat*, f. sediment; obscuration,

کسال *kasālā*, astringent, bitter. *d.*

کسالا *kasālā* (for *kasālā*), sick, indisposed. *a.*

کساله *kasāla*, m. heaviness, slowness; sickness, grief, affliction, distress. *a.*

کسان *kisān*, m. a husbandman, ploughman, peasant, farmer. *kasān* (pl. of *kas*), persons, &c. *s.p.*

کسانا *kasānā*, a. to cause to try, prove, or assay; to cause to tighten; n. to be spoiled (curds, &c.) by standing in a metal vessel. *a.*

کساو *kasa*, o. m. astringency. *h.*

کساو *kasāwā*, a handkerchief tied round the head on going to bed. *d.*

کساوت *kasāwat*, } f. proving, tighten-
کساعت *kasāhat*, } ing, astringency;
an astringent. *h.*

کسایا *kasāyā*, ready, tied up. *h.*

کسای *kasāī*, m. a butcher; adj. cruel, hard-hearted (for *kaṣāī*, q. v.). *a. h.*

کسب *kasb* or *kasab*, m. trade, profession, employment; gain, acquisition (by labour). *a.*

کسبت *kisbat*, f. the case (or bag) barbers, surgeons, &c. keep their tools in; a piece of leather worn by a *bhishti* or water-man on his left hip, on which he rests the bag containing water. *kisbat-nāma*, m. a book containing the histories of barbers, surgeons, &c., and directions for their practice. The *bhishtis* have also such a book. *a. p.*

کسبوی *kasbinnī*, } f. a kept mistress, a strum-
کسبین *kasbīn*, } pet, a harlot. *d.*

کسبهر *kas-bhurā*, m. a worker in bell-metal. *h.*

کسبی *kasbī*, m. an artisan, a craftsman, f. a prostitute, an artiste. *a.*

کستوان *kastuwān*, a kind of horse-cloth. *p.*

کستورا *kastūrā*, f. an oyster. *h.*

کستوری *kastūrī*, f. musk (the animal substance so called); also a kind of plant. *s.*

کست *kast* (v. *kashī*), m. want, penury, &c. *s.*

کسر *kasar* or *kasr*, m. loss, affliction, breach; the short vowel *i*; rout, putting to flight. *kasrī shān*, loss of honour. *a.*

کسرا *kisrā*, Chosroes (v. *کسرلی*). *a. p.*

کسرات *kasarāt* (pl. of *کسره*), losses, &c. *a.*

کسرات *kasarāt*, f. health, welfare. *s.*

کسره *kasra* or *kasrat* (v. *kasar*), affliction, flight or rout (of an enemy); the short vowel *i*. *a.*

کسرلی *kasrī*, the title of the king of Persia (hence the Greek forms Cyrus, Chosroes); an emperor. *kisrā* or *kisrī* seems to have the same signification, but generally applied to *Nasushirwān* the Just, who lived in the time of Justinian. *p.*

کسسته *kusista*, broken, abrupt. *kusistagī*, breach, interruption. *p.*

کسطرح *kis-tarah*, how? in what manner? *h.a.*

کسطرف *kis-taraf*, whither? in what direction? *h. a.*

کسک *kasak*, f. pain, stitch, affliction. *h.*

کسکت *kashut*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کسکسا *kasasā*, gritty, sandy (bread). *h.*

کسکسای *kashasā*, e, tied up, ready. *h.*

کسکنا *kasaknā*, n. to suffer pain, to be painful. *h.*

کسگر *kasgar*, m. a plasterer; potter, *a. p.*

کسل *kusal* (for *kushal*), f. health and prosperity, safety; well, happy. *s.*

کسل *kasal*, m. laxness, slowness, indolence; cowardice; sickness, relaxation; *non emissio in coitu*. *kasī*, cowardly, slothful. *a.*

کسلات *kusalāt* (v. *kusaltā*), health, &c. *s.*

کسلان *kaslān*, } lazy, languid, sick, re-

کسلمند *kasal-mand*, } laxed, cowardly, sloth-

کسلناک *kasal-nāk*, } ful, impotent. *a. p.*

کسلتا کُسلتا *kusaltā*, f. health and prosperity, welfare in general. *s.*

کُسم کُسم *kusum*, m. a flower with which cloths are dyed red, bastard saffron, safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); the menstrual discharge; ophthalmia. *s.*

کُسمانجن کُسمانجن *kusumānjan*, m. calx of orass, used as collyrium. *s.*

کُسمارانی کُسمارانی *kus-marānī*, a strumpet, a harlot. *p.h.*

کُسماسانا کُسماسانا *hasmasānā*, to move, to shake. *h.*

کُسم کُسم *hasan*, m. rack, torment, torture. *h.*

کُسمنا کُسمنا *hasnā*, a. to tighten, to tie; to assay, to try, to prove, examine; to fry in melted butter; m. a bundle, a wallet. *h.*

کُسمبھ کُسمبھ *kusumbh* (v. *kusum*), a flower, &c. *s.*

کُسمبھا کُسمبھا *kusumbhā*, m. the dye of safflower (*Carthamus tinctorius*); met. an infusion of blang (*Cannabis sativa*) used for intoxication. *s.*

کُسمبھی کُسمبھی *kusumbhī*, cloths dyed with safflower. *s.*

کُسمند کُسمند *hasand*, a species of bell-metal. *d.*

کُسمنگ کُسمنگ *ku-sang*, m. bad company. *s.*

کُسمنی کُسمنی *kisnā*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *s.* [some. *h.*

کُسم کُسم *kisū* (inflec. of *ko*, *i* or *kuchh*), any,

کُسم کُسم *his-nāste*, on what account? why? for what cause or reason? *h. a.*

کُسموانا کُسموانا *hasvānā*, a. (from *hasānā*) to cause to be tightened. *s.*

کُسموین کُسموین *ku-svapna*, m. a bad dream, nightmare, unsound sleep. *s.*

کُسموت کُسموت *kisnut*, f. dress, appearance, robe, habit; met. figure, form, manner. *a.*

کُسموتی کُسموتی *hasaūfī*, f. a touchstone, assay, proof. *s.* [arithmetic]. *a.*

کُسمور کُسمور *kusūr*, m. (pl. of کُسر) fractions (in

کُسموف کُسموف *kusūf*, m. an eclipse of the sun. *a.*

کُسموندی کُسموندی *hasaundī*, f. a kind of pickle; name of a plant (*Cassia sophora*). *h.*

کُسمی کُسمی *kise*, whom? to whom? (dat. or acc. of *kam*). *kisī* (inflec. of *ko*, *i*), any, some. *s.*

کُسمی کُسمی *hase*, some one, any one. *hase-hi*, that person who, whosoever. *p.* [terest. *s.*

کُسمید کُسمید *ku-sīd*, m. usury, loan with in-

کُسمیدا کُسمیدا *kusidā*, m. a money-lender (also *kusidik*). *s.*

کُسمیرا کُسمیرا *haserā*, m. a brazier or pewterer. *s.*

کُسمیرا کُسمیرا *haserā*, m. a root so called (*Cyperus tuberosus*, Willd.). *s.*

کُسمیس کُسمیس *hasis*, m. martial vitriol (*Sulphas ferri*). *h.*

کُسمیف کُسمیف *hasif*, impure; thick, dreary, unpleasant. *hasifu-l-awqāt*, miserable, having dreary times of it. *a.* [strong, vigorous. *s.*

کُسمیلا کُسمیلا *haselā*, astringent. کُسمیلا *hasilā*,

کُش کُش *kash*, (in comp.) drawing, pulling, carrying, bearing, enduring, as *miṣnat-kash*, one who endureth affliction. *p.*

کُش کُش *kush*, (in comp.) destroying, subduing, killing, as *dev-kush*, the giant-killer. *p.*

کُش کُش *kash*, m. the touchstone; assay; the decoction of a colouring substance. *s.*

کُش کُش *kush* or *kusha*, m. the name of a grass deemed highly sacred among the Hindūs (*Poa cynosuroides*). *s.*

کُشا کُشا *kushā*, (in comp.) opening, displaying, expanding, solving, loosening, conquering, as *dil-kushā*, expanding the heart; *kushwar-kushā*, conquering kingdoms or dominions. *p.*

کُشاد کُشاد *kushād*, opening, loosening or untying, expansion; cheerfulness. *p.*

کُشادی کُشادی *kushādagi*, f. an aperture, expansion, opening of heart, joy, latitude. *p.*

کُشاد کُشاد *kushāda*, opened, uncovered, expanded, loosened; wide, ample, extensive, displayed, revealed, free; cheerful, frank. *kushāda-peshānī*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-dil*, open-hearted, generous. *kushāda-rū*, of an open countenance, gay, cheerful. *kushāda-ras*, epithet of a horse that walks wide or straddles behind. *p.*

کُشار کُشار *kshār*, m. a salt, black salt; ashes; borax, borate of soda, alkali; a caustery. *kshār-ras*, m. a salt or alkaline flavour. *kshār-karm*, m. applying caustic alkali to proud flesh, &c. *kshār-mritikā*, f. saline soil, impure sulphate of soda. *kshār-ṣṭikā*, m. any tree yielding potash, as the plantain, &c. *s.*

کُشاسن کُشاسن *kushāsan*, m. a mat made of the *kusha* grass. *s.*

کُشاف کُشاف *kashshāf*, m. a discoverer, solver, explainer; adj. very clear or explicit. *a.*

کُشاکش کُشاکش *kashā-kash* (also *kashā-kashī*), f. attraction, allurements; contention, struggle, difficulty, distraction, perplexity, crowding, mutual palling, penury, distress. *p.*

کُشان کُشان *kashān*, drawing, bearing, enduring. *p.*

کُشانت کُشانت *kshānt*, patient, enduring. *kshāntī*, f. patience, forbearance. *s.*

کُشاوت کُشاوت *kashāvat*, f. an astringent. *s.*

کُشایش کُشایش *kushāyish*, f. aperture, opening, clearness, serenity. *p.*

کُشایه کُشایه *kashāya*, m. astringency. *s.*

کُشت کُشت *kusht*, killing, slaughter. *p.*

کشت *kisht*, f. check (a well-known term at chess); m. a sown field, growing crop. *p.*

کشت *kshiti*, f. the earth; loss, destruction; the end of the world. *kshiti-pāl*, m. a king. *s.*

کشتی *kshatrī* (for *kshatriya*), a man of the second or military caste. *s.*

کشتزار *kisht-zār*, a sown field beginning to look green. *kisht-zār-i diu*, the devil's cornfield, i.e. this present wicked world. *p.*

کشتکار *kisht-kār*, a peasant, husbandman. *p.*

کشتکاری *kisht-kārī*, f. husbandry, agriculture. *p.*

کشتگان *kushtagān*, the killed or slain, applied poetically to those desperately in love. *p.*

کشتن *kishtan*, (r. *kār*) to sow, to till, to cultivate. *p.*

کشتن *kushtan*, (r. *kush*), to slay, to kill; m. slaying, killing. *p.*

کشتی *kushtanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

کشت و کار *kisht-o-kār*, sowing, tillage. *p.*

کشته *kushta*, killed, slain; a preparation of mercury. *p.*

کشتی *kushfi*, f. wrestling. *kushfi-bāz* or *-gar*, or *-gir*, a wrestler. *p.*

کشتی *kishtī*, f. a ship, vessel, bark, boat; a tray; a beggar's plate or pot. *p.*

کشتیبان *kishtī-bān*, m. the master of a vessel, familiarly called, the skipper; a pilot. *p.*

کشت *kashṭ*, m. want, penury, affliction, vehemence, violence, acuteness (of pain), agony. *kashṭī*, f. test, trial; pain, trouble. *kashṭ-kar*, giving pain or trouble; (in Dakh.) *kushṭ* (for *kushṭh*), m. leprosy. *s.*

کشته *kushṭh*, m. leprosy; a plant (*Costus speciosus*). *kushṭh-nāshan*, m. white mustard; a sort of yam. *kushṭh-nāshini*, f. a plant (*Peoralia corylifolia*). *s.*

کشته *kushṭhī*, leprous; a leper. *s.*

کشتی *kashṭī*, suffering a painful and tedious labour (a woman), afflicted. *s.*

کشد *kshudr*, small, little, mean, low, poor, avaricious. *kshudratā*, f. smallness, meanness. *kshudr-buddhi*, simple, silly. *kshudr-roḡ*, m. a minor disease. *s.*

کشده *kshudhā*, f. hunger. *kshudhārt* or *kshudhit*, hungry. *s.*

کشر *kshur*, m. a razor; a horse's hoof. *s.*

کشرات *kusharāt*, f. (v. *kushal*) health, welfare, happiness. *s.*

کشری *kshurī*, f. a knife. *s.*

ککش *kashish*, f. attraction, allurements; difficulty, contention, dispute; a sweep or dash in writing. a stroke of the pen. *kushish*, killing, manslaughter, sacrifice. *p.*

کشف *kashaf*, m. a tortoise, the sign Cancer. *p.*

کشف *kashf*, m. an opening, a manifestation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation. *s.*

کشفی *kashfi*, revealed, expounded. *a.*

کشت *kushk*, a palace, mansion. *kashak*, a line or stripe. *p.*

کشت *kashk*, barley broth; a kind of dish made of wheat, butter, and meat, all stewed together. *s. &*

کشچی باشی *kashakchī-bāshī*, m. a watchman, guard, porter. *s.*

کشکول *kashkūl* or *kashkol*, a beggar, a beggar's cup or wallet (v. *kachkol*). *p.*

کشل *kushal*, m.

کشات *kushalāt*, f.

کشتا *kushaltā*, f.

کشلهم *kushal-chhem*, f.

کشلا *kushalā*, happy, well, right. *s.*

کشلی *kushalī*, auspicious, happy. *s.*

کشم *ksham*, able, fit; m. fitness. *s.*

کشنا *kshamā*, f. patience, forbearance. *kshamā-wān* or *-fukt*, patient, enduring. *s.*

کشنا *kshamā*, f. the earth. *kshamā-bhṛit* or *-pati*, m. a king. *kshamā-tal*, m. the surface of the earth. *s.*

کشماند *kushmānd*, m. a pumpkin, a gourd; a drug; a certain rite performed as penance. *s.*

کشمش *kishmish*, f. raisins, a small kind of stoneless raisin, commonly called by Europeans the Sultana raisin. *p.* [tress *p.*

کشکش *kashmakash*, f. want, penury, distress. *s.*

کشمن *kshamnā*, a. to pardon, to forgive. *s.*

کشمیر *kashmīr*, the country or valley of Cashmere, to the north of India. *p.*

کشمیر *kashmīrī*, f. a Cashmerian woman, a dancing-girl. *p. &*

کشمیری *kashmīrī*, of or belonging to Cashmere, a Cashmerian; the language of Cashmere. *p.*

کشن *kishan*, the Hindū god *Kṛishṇa*. He is considered as the eighth avatār or incarnation of the deity. He was the younger brother of the third *Rāma* (or *Balarāma*), and an incarnation of *Viṣṇu*. His parents were *Vasudeva* and *Devaki*, but he was brought up in the house of *Nanda* and *Yasodā*, to conceal him from the tyrant *Kāṁsa*, to whom it had been predicted that the eighth-born child of this family would destroy him. In the family of *Nanda* he passed his life among the *gopas* and *gopīs*. During his child-

hood he slew the serpent *Kāliya*, and many giants and monsters. Afterward he put the tyrant *Kansa* to death, protected *Fudhishphira*, and kindled the war described in the *Mahābhārata*. He is the Apollo of the Hindus, and is supposed by Captain Wilford to have lived about 1300 years before Christ. *s.*

کشان *kshan*, m. an instant, a measure of time equal to four minutes. *kshanāntar*, a moment afterwards. *kshan-mātr*, momentary, but for a moment. [by the touchstone. *s.*

کشان *kashan*, m. touch or test of gold
کشان *kashan*, *kashn*, or *kashin*, large, copious, ample, much, numerous. *p.*

کشنده *kushanda*, a slayer, a murderer. *p.*

کشانیک *kshanik*, } momentary, tran-
کشانیه *kshanī*, } sient. *s.*

کشنیز *kishniz*, m. coriander (*Coriandrum sativum*). *p.*

کشوی *kashauī*, f. a touchstone. *s.*

کشود *kushūd*, opening, openness. *p.*

کشود *kshaudr*, m. honey; a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

کشودن *kushūdan* (r. *kushā*, e), to open; to reduce (a fortress), to subdue or conquer. *p.*

کشور *kishor*, m. a child, a son; a youth, a lad under fifteen, a minor. *s.*

کشور *kshaur*, m. the shaving of the head or beard. *s.*

کشور *kishnar*, m. a climate, country, region. *kishwar-kushā*, a subduer of regions. *p.*

کشورا *kishorā*, young, infantine. *s.*

کشورک *kshaurik*, m. a barber. *s.*

کشوری *kshaurī*, f. a razor. *s.*

کشون *kshauni*, f. the earth. *s.*

کشوکا *kshavikā*, f. a kind of rice. *s.*

کشی *kshay*, m. loss, waste, destruction; consumption, decay; (in alg.) negative quantity. *kshay-rog*, m. consumption. *kshay-rogī* (fem. *kshay-roginī*), consumptive. *kshay-sampad*, f. total loss, ruin. *kshay-kā*, m. a consumptive cough. *kshay-kāl*, m. the end of the world. *kshay-nāshini*, f. a plant (*Celtis orientalis*). *kshay-vāyu*, m. a wind that is to blow at the end of the world. *s.* [kash]. *p.*

کشی *kushī* or *kashī* (in comp.), (v. *kush* and *kshīp*) *kashyapa*, m. a deified sage, the son of Marichi, and father of the immortals; a kind of deer. *s.*

کشیپ *kshep*, m. throwing, casting; (in arithm.) addendum. *s.*

کشیپن *kshepan*, m. throwing, casting. *s.*

کشتی *kshetr*, m. a field; a sacred spot, a piece of pilgrimage; a wife; a plane figure (in geom.), a diagram. *kshetr-simā*, f. the boundaries of a field. *s.*

کشتی *kshetr* or *kshetrāgya*, clever, skillful; a husbandman; the soul, the emanation of the divinity residing in the body. *s.*

کشید *kshed*, m. sorrowing, moaning. *s.*

کشیدی *kashidagī*, f. displeasure. *p.*

کشیدن *kashidan*, to draw, extend, prolong. *p.*

کشیده *kashida*, m. a kind of needle-work; adj. reserved, sullen, supercilious. *kashida-abrū*, having long eyebrows. *kashida-khāfir*, displeased, distressed, or distracted in mind. *kashida-rū*, having a long or wrinkled face. *kashida-bālā*, *kashida-kadd*, or *kashida-ḥamat*, of a tall stature, tall. *p.*

کشیر *kshir*, m. water; milk. *kshir-sphn-pik*, m. a milky crystal, opal. *kshir-kakolikā*, f. a root from the Himalaya used as a drug. *s.*

کشیر *kasherū*, m. a kind of grass (*Scirpus kysoor*); a root (*Cyperus tuberosus*); one of the divisions of *Jambu-dwipa*. *s.*

کشیرود *kshirod*, m. the sea of milk, one of the seven seas surrounding the world. *s.*

کشیری *kshirī*, milky, yielding milk; m. a sort of mimosa. *s.*

کشیل *ku-shil*, ill-behaved, wicked. *kushilā*, f. misconduct, bad disposition. *s.*

کشیم *kshem*, happy, well, prosperous; m. welfare, eternal happiness; term of civil address to a Vaisya. *kshem-kar*, propitious, conferring happiness. *kshem-wān*, happy, prosperous. *s.*

کشین *kshin*, thin, feeble, slender, wasted, destroyed, poor. *kshintā*, f. slenderness, thinness, decay. *kshin-shakti*, feeble, impotent. *kshin-wān*, wasted, decayed. *s.* [sumptiva. *s.*

کشیی *kshayī*, wasting, decaying, con-

کعب *ka'b*, m. the heel, the ankle; a cube. *a.*

کعبت *ka'bat*, f. a cube, a die or play-bone; any kind of square building, hence the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کعبتین *ka'batain*, du. the two sacred temples, Mecca and Jerusalem; any game with two dice. *a.*

کعبه *ka'ba*, m. a square building, the temple of Mecca. *a.*

کف *kuf* (v. *kufū*), family, caste, tribe. *a.*

کف *kaf*, f. foam, froth, spittle, scum. *p.*

کف *kaff*, f. the hand, the palm, *kaffī pā*, the sole of the foot. *kaffī dast*, the palm of the hand; met. a level and desert plain. *a.*

کفادت *kafāat*, resemblance; similarity of condition in persons about to be married. *a.*

کفار *kuffār* (pl. of *کافر*), infidels, idolaters. *a.*

کفارت *kafārat*, f. } penitence, penance, stone-

کفارة *kafāra*, m. } ment, expiation for sin. *a.*

کف *kaf*, m. pittance, daily bread; adj. equal, adequate. *a.*

کفالت *kafālat*, f. pledge, pawn, security, responsibility. *kafālat-nāma*, a bail-bond. *a.*

کفایت *kifāyat*, f. sufficiency, enough, abundance, plenty, surplus; economy, thrift. *kifāyat-shī'ār*, economical, thrifty. *kifāyat-karnā*, a. to save, to answer, to serve, to do, to content one's self. *a.*

کفایتی *kifāyātī*, f. abundance, plenty, sufficiency; adj. thrifty; cheap, purchased for less than its value. *a.*

کفایہ *kifāya* (v. *kifāyat*), sufficiency, &c. *a.*

کفت *kafṭ*, a rupture, a split; *kufṭ*, a sprain, bruise. *p.* [cracked. *p.*

کفتہ *kufṭa*, sprained, bruised. *kafṭa*, split,

کفتار *kafṭār*, a hyena, an animal between the wolf and the dog, common in Syria. *p.* [snake. *p.*

کفچہ *kafcha*, m. a spoon; the hood of a

کفچہ *kafcha*, a kind of jacket. *d.*

کفر *kufṛ*, m, paganism, infidelity, incredulity, ingratitude. *kufṛ-go*, a blasphemer. *kufṛ-go,ī*, blasphemy. *a.*

کفران *kufṛān*, ingratitude, being ungrateful to one's benefactor. *kufṛānī nī'mat*, unthankfulness for past favours or benefits. *a.*

کفرستان *kufṛistān*, the country of infidels, a mountainous region to the north-east of Kābul. *a. p.*

کفری *kufṛī*, a pagan, a Caffre, generally applied to a barbarous race inhabiting the south-east coast of Africa. *a. p.*

کفش *kafsh*, f. a shoe, a slipper (high-heeled and shod with iron). *kafsh-dos* or *kafsh-gar*, a shoemaker. *p.*

کفک *kafk* or *kafak*, froth, scum, spittle; stained part (of the palm of the hand). *p.*

کفگیر *kaf-gīr*, m. a skimmer, a spoon, a ladle (generally perforated like a colander). *p.*

کفل *kafal*, the buttocks, the haunches, the crupper of a horse, a kind of cloth used instead of a saddle. *p.*

کفن *kafan*, m. a shroud (coffin). *kafan* *shāykh bolā* expresses the impossibility of remaining silent on the sight of something wonderful. *kafan-dafan*, burial, funeral. *a.*

کفنانا *kafnānā*, a. to shroud, to dress for the grave. *a. h.*

کفن چور *kafan-chor*, (lit. a shroud-stealer) a thief, ruffian, villain, miscreant. *p. h.*

کفہ *kafā*, f. a dress worn by *shāhīns* (for a full description of which v. *Qanoon Islam*, p. 80, Glossary). *a.*

کفو *kufū*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood; adj. alike, equal, resembling. *a.*

کفور *kafūr*, an infidel. *kufūr*, infidelity. *a.*

کفہ *kaffa*, smuggling (especially of opium). *a.*

کفیل *kafīl*, m. a security, ransom, surety, hostage, bail (meaning the person). *a.*

کک *kiki*, m. the blue jay. *s.*

ککا *kakā*, m. a paternal uncle. *h.*

ککت *kukkuṭ*, m. a cock, any male bird.

kukkuṭ-erat, m. a religious observance (worship of Shiva) held by women in Bhādoṇ for the sake of obtaining offspring. *s.*

ککتی *kukkuṭī*, f. a hen. *s.*

ککور *kukur*, *kukkur*, or *kukhar*, m. a dog; a *kahatriya*. *s.*

ککرم *ku-karm* or *ku-karma*, m. wickedness, sin, depravity, misconduct. *ku-karm-kārī*, wicked, depraved. *s.*

ککرمٹا *kukur-muṭā*, m. a mushroom, a toadstool. *s.* [ly, a malefactor. *s.*

ککرمی *ku-karmī*, one who acts wicked-

ککروندا *kakronḍā* or *kukronḍā*, m. name of a plant and fruit (*Celsia*). *s.*

ککری *kukkurī*, f. a bitch. *s.*

ککری *kakrī*, f. (v. *kakhrī*) the armpit. *s.*

ککریا *ku-kriyā*, f. a crime, a sin. *s.*

ککڑا *kukṛā*, m. a cock, a male bird. *s.*

ککڑی *kakṛī*, f. a kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilisimus*, Rozb.). *s.*

ککڑی *kukṛī*, f. a hen, a female bird. *s.*

ککش *kaksh*, m. the armpit, the side or flank. *s.*

ککش *kukshi*, m. the belly, the abdomen. *s.*

ککشا *kakshā*, f. the end of the lower garment, which, after the cloth is carried round the body, is brought up behind and tucked into the waist-band; a woman's girdle. *s.*

ککنا *kaknā*, m. } a ring worn on the

ککنی *kaknī*, f. } wrist, a bracelet. *s.*

ککورنا *kakornā*, a. to scrape (the earth as fowls do), to hollow, to excavate. *h.*

ککونک *kukūnak*, m. weakness of the eyes in infants. *s.*

ککھرا *ka-kahrā*, m. the alphabet. *s.*

ککھری *kakhrī*, f. the armpit; soreness of the armpit. *a.*

کھوڑی کھوڑی *kakhauri*, } f. a painful sup-
کھوڑی کھوڑی *kakhauli*, } purating tumour
in the armpit. s. [infamy. s.]

کھیات کھیاتی *ku-khyāti*, f. evil report,

کھیالی کھیالی *kakhi,ālī*, f. a bundle of
sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and
village servants. h.

کیانا کیکیانہ *kikiyānā*, n. to shriek, to
scream. h. [corner, architrave. h.]

کگر کگر *hagar* or *kaggar*, m. the edge, border,

کل *kal*, scald-headed, bald. p.

کل *kull*, all, universal; m. sum, amount,
totality. *kull-jam'* or *-kāmī*, sum total, the full
amount. *kull-rahba*, the whole contents or area of a
village and its lands. a.

کل کول *kul* or *kula*, m. family, pedigree, race,
relations, household. *kula-devī*, f. the family goddess;
any female deity worshipped in particular by a family
through successive generations. s.

کل کال *kal*, m. to-morrow, yesterday. *kal-kī*
bāt, news of yesterday, something that happened very
lately. "In the Dakhanī dialect *kal* is used only in
the sense of yesterday. To-morrow is expressed by
ṣabān or *rubān*."—(Binning). s.

کل کال *kal*, f. ease, tranquillity, peace, relief,
quiet rest; a trap, a machine, a lock; the trigger of
a gun; for (*kalī*), a bud, an unblown flower blossom.
kal kū ādmī, an automaton, a puppet; (met.) a very
weak person, an upstart. *kal kū ghorā*, a very well-
trained and obedient horse. *kal-makal*, trouble, un-
 easiness. s. [bly. s.]

کل کیل *kil*, certainly, indeed, verily, proba-

کل کالی *kali* or *kal*, m. the name of the fourth
period of the Hindūs (v. *kalijug*); f. a bud; quicklime. s.

کلا *kallā*, m. a cabbage; the head. *kallā*
pā,echa, m. name of a dish, the head and feet. *kallā-*
khushk, lantern-jawed; (met.) treacherous, cunning,
malicious; noise, tumult. *kallā-kār*, noisy, tumult-
uous. *kallā-ghallā*, pomp and splendour. p.

کلا کالہ *kalā*, f. the sixteenth part of the
moon, a digit; a minute, the sixtieth part of a degree;
part, portion; art, trick, craft. *kalā-bāzī*, f. turning
over head and heels, tumbling, juggling. *kalā na*
badnā, a. to disobey, to decline, not to succeed. *kalā*
na lagnā, not to have an advantage, not to avail. s.

کلا کولہ *kullā*, m. gargling, rinsing the
mouth. h.

کلا کولہ (v. *kulāh*), a cap, hat, &c. p. d.

کلاب *kilāb* (pl. of کلب), dogs. *kullāb*, a
pot-hook. *kallāb*, a keeper of dogs. a.

کلاب کلاب *kalābattun*, } m. gold
کلاب کلاب *kalābattūn*, } thread, a
silver thread. h.

کلابہ *kalāba*, m. a clew, a hank, skein, a
reel, a wheel (for winding thread on). p.

کلاب کلاب *kalāp*, m. assemblage, multi-

کلابہ کلابہ *kallā-parvār*, m. a kind of
sweetmeat. h.

کلابہ کلابہ *kulāchār*, m. practice or ob-
servance peculiar to a family. s.

کلابہ کلابہ *kulāh*, smiling bitterly, grinning. s.

کلابہ کلابہ *kulāh* (for *kulāh*), surly, grinning,
sulky. a.

کلابہ کلابہ *kalār*, m. a distiller; a seller of
spirituous liquors, a tavern-keeper; a toddy-drawer;
a man who extracts the juices of the palmyra and date
trees. h. [of *kalār*. h.]

کلابہ کلابہ *kalārīn* or *kalārīnī*, f. female

کلابہ کلابہ *kalārī*, m. a tavern-keeper. h.

کلابہ کلابہ *kalāsa*, a well where travellers drink
(more especially pilgrims to Mecca). p.

کلابہ کلابہ *kalāgh* or *kulāgh*, a crow, rook, raven. p.

کلابہ کلابہ *kalāgh-pesha*, m. a jackdaw. p.

کلابہ کلابہ *kalāgh-cha*, m. a little rook, a magpie. p.

کلابہ کلابہ *kulāl*, m. a potter. p. s.

کلابہ کلابہ *kalāl*, m. (v. *kalār*), a distiller, &c.
kalāl-jam', duty on spirituous liquors. *kalāl-ghāna*, a
liquor-shop or distillery. d.

کلابہ کلابہ *kalālī*, m. a vintner, tavern-keeper. d.

کلابہ کلابہ *kalām*, m. a word, speech, discourse,
talk, conversation. *kalām-ī-lāh*, the word of God,
which among Musalmāns means of course the *Qur'ān*. a.

کلابہ کلابہ *kalān*, large, great, big, elder. p.

کلابہ کلابہ *kalānā*, to mix together, to be confused. d.

کلابہ کلابہ *kallānā*, n. to burn, to be in-
flamed (as the skin by rubbing pepper, &c. on it).
kilānā, a. to winnow; to strike with the fist. *kalānā*,
a. to parch grain. h.

کلابہ کلابہ *klānt*, wearied, exhausted, de-
pressed. *klānt-mamā*, low-spirited, languid. *klāntī*,
f. fatigue, weariness. s.

کلابہ کلابہ *kalān-tar*, the elder, the greater. p.

کلابہ کلابہ *kulānch*, f. a bound, spring, leap,
jump, bounce. *kulānch mānā*, to bound, to skip. h.

کلابہ کلابہ *kalānī*, f. greatness, seniority. p.

کلابہ کلابہ *kalānwat*, } m. a minstrel, a
کلابہ کلابہ *kalāwant*, } kind of singer
or musician. h. [well-born. a.]

کلابہ کلابہ *kulāwant*, of a noble race,
کلابہ کلابہ *kalāwa*, m. a ball of thread; the stirrups
on the neck of an elephant; the elephant's neck. p.

کلابہ کلابہ *kulāh*, m. a cap, hat, tiara, crown. p.

کلابہ کلابہ *kalāhak*, m. a musical instru-
ment. s. [&c. s.]

کلابہ کلابہ

کلائی *kalāi*, f. the wrist. *h.*
 کلائی *kalāi*, f. pulse, leguminous seeds in general. *s.*
 کلائی *kalāya*, a kind of long bean, very nutritious, used as food for horses. *h.*
 کلب *kalb*, m. a dog, a hound. *a.*
 کلب *kul-badhū*, f. a virtuous woman of a noble family. *s.*
 کلبا *kulbulā*, vermicular, peristaltic. *h.*
 کلبانا *kulbulānā*, n. to itch; to fidget, to writhe (as a worm or snake under torture); to grumble or rumble (the bowels). *h.*
 کلبا *kulbulāhat*, f. peristaltic or vermicular motion. *s.*
 کلبور *kul-bor*, one who disgraces his family. *s.* [one's family. *s.*
 کلبورنا *kul-bornā*, a. to disgrace
 کلب *kulba*, m. a house, hut, closet, cottage. *kulba*, *s. iḥṣān*, an afflicted or distressed family. *p.*
 کلب *kalap*, m. a kind of dye for the hair; a kind of starch called *māṇḍī*, q. v. *h.*
 کلب *kalpa*, m. a *śāstra* or sacred work, one of the six *vedāṅgas*; a day and night of Brahmā, amounting to a period of 4,320,000,000 solar years of mortals (this period, according to the Hindūs, measures the duration of the present world, and a period of equal duration will pass during its annihilation): the word *kalpa* also denotes the destruction of the world; propriety, fitness; alternative, doubt; resolution, purpose; one of the trees of *svarga*, or Indra's paradise. *kalpa-kshaya* or *kalpānta*, m. the end of the world. *s.*
 کلبا *kul-pālī*, f. a chaste woman. *s.*
 کلبا *kul-pālak*, nourishing a family. *s.* [tress. *s.*
 کلبانا *kalpānā*, a. to grieve, to dis-
 کلب *kalpa-byichh*, } m. one of
 کلب *kalpa-taru*, } the fabu-
 کلب *kalpa-vriksha*, } lous trees
 of Indra's heaven, or *svarga*, said to yield whatever may be desired. *s.* [ficial. *s.*
 کلب *kalpit*, made, arranged, arti-
 کلب *kul-pati*, m. head of a family. *s.*
 کلبا *kalapnā*, n. to be grieved or vexed. *h.*
 کلبا *kalpnā*, m. a scheme, a contrivance; a forgery, an imitation. *s.*
 کلب *kul-pūj* (for *kul-pūjya*), m. a family priest; object of adoration or reverence in a family (a household god). *s.*
 کلب *kultāran*, m. a youth who is a credit to his family. *s.*
 کلب *kalatr*, f. a wife. *s.*
 کلب *kulattan*, evil, bad, wicked. *d.*

کلتا *kulatthā*, f. a blue stone used as collyrium and astringent. *s.*
 کلتی *kulthī*, f. name of a grain, Madras horse-gram (*Dolichos biflorus*). *s.*
 کلتا *kulṭā*, f. an unchaste woman, a prostitute. *s.*
 کلتی *kulṭī*, f. red arsenic. *s.*
 کلتی *kal-jibhā*, malignant, ill-omened, one whose curses prevail. *s.*
 کلتی *kali-jug* (for *kali-yuga*), m. the name of one of the four Hindū periods or ages (*yuga*); the fourth, or present period, which is the worst of all, like the iron age of the classical writers. The celebrated French astronomer, Mr. Bailly, supposes the *kali-jug* to have commenced 3102 years before Christ, the number of its years is 432,000: at the expiration of which the world is to be destroyed. *s.*
 کلتی *kal-jahwān*, tawny, sallow complexioned. *h.*
 کلتی *kaljibī* (for *kaljibhā*, q. v.) malignant, &c. *d.* [cipal, stock in trade. *h.*
 کلتی *kulchā* or *kulcha*, m. capital, prin-
 کلتی *kulcha*, m. (v. *kulicha*) a kind of bread. *p.*
 کلتی *ku-lachchhan*, m. misconduct, bad temper; an ugly visage. *s.*
 کلتی *kulachchhanā*, ill-tempered, ill-favoured, ill-omened. *s.*
 کلتی *kula-drohī*, m. one who brings disgrace or reproach on his family. *s.*
 کلتی *kul-dharm*, m. observance peculiar to a family. *s.*
 کلتی *kul-devī*, f. the family goddess. *s.*
 کلتی *kalar*, a kind of fullers' earth. *h.*
 کلتی *kallar*, barren, sterile (land); salt (as food). *h.*
 کلتی *kalas* or *kalash*, m. a dome, cupola, spire, or the ornament on the top of a dome, a pinnacle; a water-pot. *kalas-sthāpan-k.*, a. to make an offering of a jar of water to any deity; five twigs of the following sacred trees are previously placed in it, viz. the *ashwattha* (*ficus religiosa*), the *vāja* (*ficus Indica*), the *udumbar* (*ficus glomerata*), the *shami* (*mimosa albidā*), and the *āmra* or mango tree. *s.*
 کلتی *kalsā*, m. a pinnacle (v. *kalas*). *s.*
 کلتی *kalsirā*, depraved, vicious; m. an enemy. *s.*
 کلتی *kalsī*, f. a water-pot or jar, usually made of baked clay. *s.*
 کلتی *kalash*, m. a dome, &c. (v. *kalas*).
 کلتی *klisht*, } afflicted, distressed,
 کلتی *klisht*, } wearied. *s.*
 کلتی *kalshirā*, black-headed; m. man. *s.*

کافی *kalghī*, f. an ornament on the turban. *t.*
 کاف *kalaf*, m. a padlock; attention; a pimple or spot on the face. *a.*
 کلفت *kulfat*, f. trouble, vexation, distress. *a.*
 کک *kilk*, f. a reed, a pen. *p.*
 کک *kilak*, f. splendour, lustre (of a gem). *h.*
 کک *kalik*, m. a curlew. *s.*
 کک *kalk*, m. sediment, dregs; dirt, filth, ear-wax; sin, fraud; the beleric myrobalan; adj. sinful, wicked. *s.*
 کک مارنا *kilhār-mārṇā*, to make a loud noise. *d.*
 ککری *kilhārī*, f. chattering, snarling, grinning; a shout of joy. *kilhārī mārṇā*, n. to express pleasure by any sound or cry. *s.*
 ککش *ku-lakshan*, m. same as *ku-lachchhan*, q. v.
 کک *kalkal*, m. wrangling, quarrelling, the buzz of a crowd. *h.*
 کک *kilkilā*, m. the kingfisher (*Halcyon*); peevishness, fretfulness, anger; f. a sound expressing joy. *kulkulā*, m. gargling. *h.*
 ککلان *kulkullān*, m. one entrusted with the whole ceremony of a house; a factotum or major domo. *a.*
 ککلان *kilkilānā*, n. to be fretful, to snap, to snarl, to be peevish, to squabble. *s.*
 ککلاتا *kilkil-kāṭā*, m. a game among boys. One boy, having drawn several lines upon a stone, hides it, and the others repeating the words *kilkil-kāṭā*, run about searching for it. Whoever finds the stone has a right to strike the boy who hid it three times with his fingers on the back of the hand. *h.* [violent laughter. *h.*
 ککلی *kulkulī*, f. itch; (in Dakh.)
 ککم *kalkam*, lamp-black (applied medicinally to the eyes). *d.*
 ککیت *kil-kinchit*, m. wanton or amorous pastime, or gestures. *s.* [with. *d.*
 ککی *kalki*, a kind of instrument for smoking
 ککی *kalki*, m. the name of the tenth Hindū incarnation which is yet to come. The deity will assume the appearance of a Brāhman, who is to be born in the town of Sambal, and in the family of *Viṣṇu Sharmā*. He will ride on horseback, and put to death all the wicked. *s.*
 ککا *kalgā*, m. the name of a flower, cockscomb (*Amaranthus*); prince's feather. *h.*
 کک *kalgaṭ*, an axe, a pickaxe. *d.*
 ککی *kalgi* (for *kalghī*, q. v.), an ornament, &c. *d.*
 ککا *kulmā*, m. a sausage. *h.*
 ککمت *kalimat*, f. (v. *kalima*). *a.*

کل مک *kal-mahal*, f. trouble, uneasiness. *h.* [writhe. *h.*
 کلانا *kalmalānā*, n. to fidget, to
 کلم *kalima* (vulg. *kalma*), m. a word, speech saying; part of speech; the *Muḥammadan* confession of faith. *kalme ki ungli*, f. the fore-finger. *kalima payṇā*, to repeat the *Muḥammadan* confession of faith. *kalima, e. baḥk*, the speaking of the truth (in evidence, &c.) *s.*
 کلمی *kalmi*, f. *Convolvulus repens*, used as an esculent vegetable. *s.*
 کلنا *kilnā*, n. to groan, to lament. *d.*
 کلناش *kul-nāsh*, m. a reprobate, an outcast. *s.* [poisoned weapon. *s.*
 کل *kalanj*, an animal struck with a
 کل *kulanj*, cutting behind in walking (a horse). *h.*
 کلبن *kulanjan*, m. a plant (*Alpinia galanga* or *Galanga major*); a seed (*Nigella sativa*). *s.*
 کلک *kalank*, m. calumny, accusation, reflection, suspicion, scandal, spot, obloquy. *s.*
 کلکت *kalankit*, calumniated, defamed. *s.*
 کلکی *kalankī* (fem. *kalankinī*), stained, blemished, disgraced; liable to reproach; (also cor. of *kalkī*, q. v.). *s.* [crane, a heron. *p.*
 کلنت *kulang*, m. a fowl of a large breed, a
 کلنت *kaling*, m. the febrifuge nut-plant (*Cesalpinia* or *Guilandina bonducella*); the name of a country, especially applied to a district on the Coromandel coast between Cuttack and Madras. *s.*
 کلنا *kalingā*, f. a plant, commonly called *teorī*, the bark of which is used a purgative. *s.*
 کلنگان *kalingān-machhī*, the whiting (fish). *d.*
 کلنگرا *kalangrā*, a water-melon. *d.*
 کلنی *kilnī*, f. a tick (insect that pesters dogs, &c.). *h.*
 کلوار *kalwār*, m. a distiller, a vender of spirituous liquors (v. *kalār*). *s.*
 کلوار *kull-wār*, with or according to the whole (assessment, &c.). *a. h.* [family. *s.*
 کلوان *kulwān*, nobly born, of a good
 کلوامی *kilwāṭī*, a small rake used for gathering grass together into a cocklet. *h.*
 کلوتا *kalūṭā*, of black complexion; tawny. *s.*
 کلور *kalor*, m. and f. a heifer. *h.*
 کلوخ *kulūkh*, m. a clod of earth. *kulūkh, andās*, a slinger. *kulūkh-kūb*, a mallet for breaking clods. *p.*
 کلول *kalol*, f. wantonness, friskiness, play, gambol. *kalol*, m. joy, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

کول کالوال *kalwal*, f. misfortune, calamity. *s.*
 کولنت کولوان *kulawant*, also *kulawantā*, pure, of noble descent, of a good family. *s.*
 کونی کولوانی *kulawantī*, f. chaste, of pure or noble descent. *s.*
 کونی کالونی *kalaunji*, f. the name of a small blackish pyramid-shaped seed, used medicinally (*Nigella Indica*, Roxb.). *h.*
 کونڈا *kalundā*, diffident, bashful. *d.*
 کوریت *kalwet*, a stag, a male antelope. *d.*
 کلا *kalla*, m. the head; the jaws or cheeks. *kalla-par-bād*, an empty head (lit. full of wind). *kalla-zan*, a boaster. *kalla-zani*, f. boasting. *p.*
 کلا کالہ *kalah*, m. quarrel, strife. *kalah-kār* or *-kāri*, quarrelsome (a man). *kalah-kāriṇi* or *kalah-kāri*, a quarrelsome woman, a scold or termagant. *s.*
 کلا *kulah* (v. *kulāh*), a cap, tiara, &c. *kulah-dār*, an absolute sovereign. *kulah-dāri*, f. sovereignty. *kulah-shajra*, succession to the property of a religious person (from *kulah*, the cap worn by *ṣaḥīrs*). *p.*
 کلا کالہ *kulh* (v. *kal*), to-morrow, yesterday. *s.*
 کلا کالہارا *kalahārā*, quarrelsome, violent. *s.*
 کلا کالہارا *kulhārā*, m. } an axe, a hatchet;
 کلا کالہارا *kulhārī*, f. } a kind of land
 tenure (v. *Wilson*). *s.* [firework. *h.*
 کلا کالہ *kulhar* or *kulhar*, m. a kind of
 کلا کالہ *kulharā*, m. a kind of cup or
 earthen vessel larger than *kulhiyā*, q. v. *h.*
 کلا کالہ *kulah-shajārā*, succession and pro-
 perty of a saint, *ṣaḥīr*, &c. *p. a.*
 کلہ *kullu-hum*, all of them, the whole. *a.*
 کلہ کالہ *kalahī*, f. a scold, a termagant. *s.*
 کلہ کالہ *kulhiyā*, f. a cup, a small round
 vessel. *kulhiyā meṭ gur phorā*, lit. to break sugar in
 a small cup, to do a work with few hands which requires
 many. *kulhiyā lagānā*, cupping. *s.*
 کلہ کالہ *killī*, f. a key, a bolt. *kullī*, f. gar-
 gling or rinsing the mouth, washing the mouth. *h.*
 کلہ *kullī*, f. total sum, the whole; adj. uni-
 versal, total, all, every. *a.*
 کلہ کالہ *kalī*, f. a bud, an unblown flower,
 blossom: quicklime; the *kal-yug* or *kal-jug*, q. v., the
 fourth age of the *Hindūs*. *s.*
 کلیات *kulliyāt* (pl. of *کلیت*), every thing;
 the whole (poetic) works of an author; as, *kulliyāti*
Saūdā, the whole of the poems, &c. of *Saūdā*. *a.*
 کلیان *kalyān*, m. welfare, prosperity;
 name of a *rāg* sung at night; a leguminous shrub
 (*Glycine debilis*); adj. happy, fortunate. *kalyān-vachan*,
 m. good wishes. *s.*
 کلیان کالیانہ *kaliyānā*, n. to blossom, to
 bloom. *s.* [pious. *s.*
 کلیان کالیانی *kalyāni*, happy, prosperous, aus-

کلیت *kulliyat*, all; universality, totality, the
 whole. *a.*
 کلیہ کالہ *halejā*, m. the liver (v. *haleja*).
 کلین کولیجان *kulijan*, m. the name of a drug
 (the root of *Piper betel*). *s.*
 کلین کولیجان *kulijan*, galangale (*Gladwin*). *h.*
 کلہ کالہ *haleja*, m. the liver; (met.) courage,
 spirit, magnanimity. *kaleja ulatnā*, to be fatigued with
 excessive vomiting. *kaleja phatnā*, to be disturbed
 with grief or jealousy. *kaleja thanḍhā-k.*, to obtain
 one's wish, to get ease. *kaleja thanḍhā honā*, to be quite
 at ease. *kaleja jalnā kīrī-kā*, to suffer sorrow, to mourn.
kaleja kāmpanā, to be afraid, to suffer cold. *kaleje par*
sāmp phirnā, to suffer jealousy or envy. *kaleje se lagā-*
rakhnā, or *-lenā*, to caress, embrace, love exceedingly.
kaleje meṭ ḍāl-rakhnā, to love or esteem exceedingly. *h.*
 کلہ کالہ *kulicha*, a kind of bread, biscuit. *p.*
 کلہ کالہ *kled*, m. wetness, moisture. *s.*
 کلہ کالہ *kalid* or *kilid*, f. a key. *p.*
 کلہ کالہ *kalī-darāz*, talkative, abusive. *kalī-*
darāzī, f. abuse; reviling. *d.*
 کلہ کالہ *kales* (for *klesha*), m. sickness,
 pain, trouble, vexation, affliction, torment; (*Hind.*)
 quarrel, contention. *s.* [church. *g.*
 کلہ کالہ *kalisa*, m. (*Gr. ἐκκλησία*) a Christian
 کلہ کالہ *klesh*, m. pain, affliction, anguish;
 care, trouble. *s.*
 کلہ کالہ *kleshit*, pained, distressed. *s.*
 کلہ کالہ *kalim*, one who speaks to another, a
 familiar. *mūsā kalīm-u-l-lāh*, Moses the speaker with
 God. *a.*
 کلہ کالہ *kulīn*, noble, of respectable de-
 scent, well born, gentle. *s.*
 کلہ کالہ *kulīnā*, m. a kind of pickles. *h.*
 کلہ کالہ *kulīnāi*, f. nobility, respect-
 ability of descent, gentility. *s.*
 کلہ کالہ *kulīn*, m. the neuter gender; an eu-
 nuch; adj. weak, impotent; idle, slothful. *s.*
 کلہ کالہ *kale-ū*, m. a light morning meal,
 also the same as *kalewā*. *s.*
 کلہ کالہ *kalewā*, m. cold meat, stale vic-
 tuals, a luncheon. *s.*
 کلہ کالہ *kalewar*, m. the body. *s.*
 کلہ کالہ *klaivya*, m. impotence, unmanli-
 ness; the neuter gender. *s.*
 کلہ کالہ *kalya*, m. the dawn or break of day;
 adv. yesterday, to-morrow; adj. healthy, recovered
 from sickness; deaf and dumb. *s.*
 کلہ کالہ *kulliya* (v. *kulliyat*), totality; adj. gene-
 ral, universal. *a.*
 کلہ کالہ *kim*, what? which? how? *s.*

کم *ham*, how much? how many? *a.*

کم *ham*, deficient, less, little; (this word is much used as first member of a compound, generally denoting negation or inferiority). *kam-ikhilāt*, unsocial. *kam-ānār*, of little injury. *kam-asbāb* or *kam-bizā'at*, of few goods or means, poor. *kam-asl*, low bred, vile. *kam-bakht*, unfortunate (reproachfully), a rascal, villain, wretch. *kam-bakhtī*, f. unfortunate-ness, adversity, misfortune. *kam-bar*, a division of the suits at cards (v. *tāj*). *kam-bahā*, of little value. *kam-besh*, more or less. *kam-pā*, of short duration. *kam-pāya*, in a mean condition, of low degree. *kam-jurāt*, cowardly. *kam-chal*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-chor* (for *kām-chor*), a skulker. *kam-harakat*, indolent, lazy. *kam-khūla*, unspiriting, unambitious, poor-spirited. *kam-kharch*, parsimonious, stingy. *kam-kharch bālā-nishin*, applied to things of good quality purchased cheaply. *kam-kharchī*, parsimony. *kam-kharchī meh āpā gīlā*, expresses an expense being unavoidably incurred by a person who is already in poverty (if too much water be mixed inadvertently with flour of which bread is to be made, the paste becomes so thin as to render it necessary to add more flour. The phrase supposes this accident to happen to a person who has not the means of procuring more). *kam-khīrad*, unwise, ignorant. *kam-khor* or *kam-khūr*, abstemious, eating little (particularly applied to a horse). *kam-khorāk* or *kam-khūrāk*, abstemious, eating little. *kam-gāt*, low bred, of low caste. *kam-gīhn*, forgetful; without abilities. *kam-rāh*, slow, without bottom (a horse). *kam-rang*, of a pale or faint colour. *kam-rau*, slow paced (a horse). *kam-zadani-k.* to affect extraordinary humility. *kam-zor*, weak, powerless. *kam-ziyād*, more or less. *kam-sāl*, young, of tender years. *kam-sufrā*, one whose table is scantily furnished. *kam se kam*, very little. *kam-shān*, humble, mild, affable, unassuming. *kam-sharr*, well disposed, of good dispositions. *kam-sharr*, low wages. *kam-shauk*, indifferent, *kam-zarf*, ignoble, vile, stupid, silly, witless. *kam-'aql* stupid, ignorant. *kam-iyār*, below standard, a base coin. *kam-fahm*, stupid. *kam-ḥadar*, worthless. *kam-kadam*, slow-paced. *kam-kūwat*, feeble powerless. *kam-kimat*, low-priced. *kam-kār*, unexperienced in business. *kam-kāshī*, decrease in a ryot's cultivation compared with the preceding season. *kam-k.*, a. to diminish; to depreciate. *kam-kam*, a little. *kam-guf-tār* or *kam-go*, taciturn, of few words. *kam-māyagi*, smallness of capital. *kam-māya*, ill-provided. *kam-nagar*, dim-sighted, weak-sighted. *kam-o besh*, less or more. *kam-o beshī*, less or more-ness. *kam o kūt*, loss, deficiency. *kam-himmat*, spiritless. *kam-yāb*, scarce, rare, unprocureable. *kam-yābī*, f. rarity. *p.*

کما *hamā*, like, such as, like that which. *kamā f-i-awwal*, as (it was) originally. *kamā ḥakku-hu*, as it ought; in a proper manner. *kamā-yamboghī*, as it suits. *a.*

کما *hammā*, m. a document written on the leaf of a palmyra tree rolled up into a ball; proceedings; intelligence. *d.*

کمایش *ham-ā-besh*, less or more. *p.*

کماج *humāch*, a kind of unleavened bread. *kumāch sā munh*, a broad face; a jolly, moon-like countenance. *h.*

کاماد *himād*, hot cloth or any fomentation applied to an afflicted part. *a.*

کمار *humār*, m. a boy, son, a prince. *s.*

کمارکا *humārikā*, f. a daughter, dam-sel, a princess. *s.* [road, &c. *s.*

کمارت *ku-mārg*, m. (v. *ku-path*) wrong

کماری *humārī*, f. a daughter, &c. (v. *humārikā*). *s.*

کماسوت *hamāsut*, m. a journeyman, a servant, a workman, earner. *h.*

کمال *hamāl*, m. perfection, excellence; completion, conclusion; punctuality. *a.* [clea. *a.*

کمالات *hamālāt*, (pl.) perfections, excellen-

کمالت *hamālat*, } perfection, &c. (v. ka-

کمالیت *hamāliyat*, } māl). *a. d.*

کمان *hamān*, f. a bow; a spring. *kamān-abrū*, with arched eyebrows (epithet of a mistress). *kamān chayhnā*, to be strung or drawn tight (a bow); (Dakh.) to be victorious. *kamān-dār*, an archer, one armed with a bow. *kamān-dān*, a bow case. *kamān-sāz*, a bow maker, an archer. *kamān-kash*, an archer; adj. dealing destruction, as *abrū, kamān-kash*, eye-brows (shooting the arrows of love). *kamāni kaiyāni*, the Kaianian bow, i. e. a strong bow, such as the Persians used under the Kaianian dynasty. *kamān-gar*, one who makes holes. *p.*

کمانا *hamānā*, a. to earn; to work, to perform, to perpetrate, to commit; to clean (leather, or a privy). *h.*

کمانا *hamānā*, a. to lessen, to abate. *p. h.*

کمانچه *hamāncha*, m. a little bow; the bow of a fiddle; a steel spring. *p.*

کمانه *hamāna*, the plectrum, or bow, of any musical instrument. *p.*

کمانی *hamānī*, bowed, bent, curved; a steel spring. *bayī hamānī*, the mainspring of a gun-lock. *chhoṣī hamānī*, the feather spring. *p.*

کماؤ *hamā'ū*, laborious, industrious. *h.*

کماہی *hamā-hiya* or *hamā-hī*, as things are, as the affair stands; f. nature or real state (of a thing). *a.*

کماہی *hamā'ī*, f. earning, gain; work, performance. *kamā'ī-pūt*, or *kamā'ī kā beṭā*, a grown-up son. *h.*

کمائش *hamā'ish*, f. business in general. *p. d.*

کبا *humbā*, m. tribe, family, caste. *s.*

کبہ *humbh* (v. کنہ), m. a water-pot; the sign Aquarius. *s.*

کبھی *humbī*, m. a peasant, a cultivator. *h.*

کمپایری *ham-pā'irī*, mean, base. *d.*

کمپوروش *kim-purush*, m. one of the nine parts of the world, between the Himāchal and Himakūt mountains: a despicable man. *s.*

کمت *ku-mat* or *ku-matī*, f. stupidity, folly; adj. foolish, deficient in prudence, indiscreet; wicked, vicious. *s.*

کمتر *hamtar*, less, least, smaller. *p.*

کمترین *hamtarīn*, least, very small. *p.*

کمتی *hamtī*, f. deficiency. *p.*

کمانہ kamath, m. a tortoise, a turtle. s.

کمانہ kamathā, a bow (made of bamboo). h.

کم خواب kam-*kh*pāb or kim-*kh*pāb (vulg. "kincob"), silk worked with gold and silver flowers; brocade. p.

کمد کومد kumad or کومد kumud, m. a white esculent lotus, that expands its petals during the night, and closes them during the day-time (*Nymphaea esculenta*). s. [in lotus. s.]

کمدنی کومدینی kumudini, f. a place abounding

کمر kamar, f. the loins; a girdle, a belt, zone; an arch; the flank (of an army). kamar bāndhnā, to get ready, to resolve. kamar-basta, ready prepared; an attendant. kamar-band, m. a girdle, a zone; a long piece of cloth girt round the loins; adj. alert, ready for battle, prepared, armed. kamar-bandī, f. arming, preparation for battle, &c. kamar-baīhnā, to be helpless. kamar-paīfā, a kind of ring or zone encircling the waists of women (this kind of girdle is composed of many flat pieces of silver or gold, embossed and ornamented, linked together). kamar-pakayke uphā, to be weak. kamar-pakaynā, to urge a claim against one. kamar-ṣūṭnā, to be hopeless; to be deserted by one's friends; (lit.) to become weak in the loins (an incurable disease, to which horses in many parts of India are liable). kamar-ṭorṇā, to take away one's hopes; to draw over one's friends or adherents to the side of his enemies. kamar-dār, a servant, a serving-man. kamar-dawāl, a leathern belt. kamar rah-jānā, to have a pain in the loins (from long standing). kamar-sidhi karnī, to lie down. kamar kas bāndhnā, to be determined on an undertaking. kamar-kush, a hero, a brave man. kamar-kushā, f. ungirding the loins, a species of oriental exaction made by officials placed as guards over any one in restraint, for permission to pull off his clothes, and perform the necessary functions of life. kamar-koṭā, a parapet. kamar-koṭhā, a part of a beam passing through the wall and appearing outside. kamar-kholnā, to quit service. kamar-khol-baīhnā, to sit at ease. kamar-mārnā, to strike sideways; to attack an army in flank. kamar-may-bāṭ-k., to undertake a work of expense. kamar hilānā, to endeavour; to copulate. p.

کمرā kamurā, m. (Lat. camera) a chamber, a room, cabin of a ship. e.

کمرسار kamar-sār, } a kind of ornament worn
کمرسال kamar-sāl, } round women's waists. d.

کمرکھ hamrakh, m. the name of a fruit (*Azerrhoa carambola*). s.

کمری humrī or kamari, of or relating to the waist or loins; weak in the loins (a horse). kamari-angarkhā, m. a short jacket or waistcoat, a spencer. p.

کمرہ کامرہ kamrā, m. name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). h.

کمر صلا ham ṣalā, m. a method of transmuting words, so as to form, in writing, a cypher, and in speech a gibberish or cant language, unintelligible to all who do not possess the key. The plan is simply to interchanged mutually one letter for another at the pleasure of the writer, and communicate the key to the person to whom the epistle is sent. For example, the Persian alphabet consists of thirty-two letters: take any sixteen of these you please, and make them mutually change places, according to your own will and pleasure, with the remaining sixteen: you will for some time baffle the curiosity of those who are not in the secret. a p.

کمک humak, f. aid, assistance. p.

کما humkā, left, what remains. d.

کم کم کومک hum-kum (also kun-kum), m. saffron. s.

کما humkumā, lukewarm. d.

کما کما humkumāt, lukewarmness. d.

کمی humakī, auxiliary, an ally. p.

کمل کامل kamal, m. a blanket. s.

کمل کامل kamal, m. the lotus (*Nelumbium speciosum*, Willd.; *Nymphaea nelumbo*, Lin.) s.

کمل kamul, a kind of earring; a long strip of palm leaf rolled up and inserted in the aperture bored in the lobe of the ears. d.

کمالا hamalā, m. name of the caterpillar or larva of a brown moth, covered with fine bristles, which on handling it adhere to the skin and excite itching: it is destructive to trees; the palmer worm; f. a name of the goddess Lakshmi; an excellent woman. s.

کمالانا humlānā, n. to wither, to fade. h.

کمال باعی kamal-bā, e, m. name of a disorder; jaundice. s.

کمالینی kamlinī, f. a place abounding in lotus flowers. s.

کمالی kamlī, f. a small blanket. kamlī kirā, a palmer worm, or hairy caterpillar. s.

کمن کامن kaman, libidinous, desirous; beautiful, desirable. s. [intrigue. s.]

کمنترنا کومنترنا hu-mantranā, m. bad counsel,

کمند kamand, f. a kind of scaling ladder, made of cord, and chiefly used by thieves; a halter; a noose, a snare, a lasso. p.

کمندل کامندل kamandāl, m. an earthen or wooden water-pot, used by the ascetic and religious student. s.

کمنیت kamnait, m. an archer, a Bowman. p.

کمنیتی kamnaitī, f. archery, use of the bow. p.

کمنیه کامنیه kamanīya, pleasing, desirable. s.

کمانا کاموانا kamnānā, a. to cause to work, to earn. s.

کمود کمود humūd, m the name of a drug used for dyeing, being the dust from the outside of the capsules of *Rottlera tinctoria*; said to be also a purgative medicine and aphrodisiac. h.

کمودینی کامودینی hamodini, f. a sort of water-lily described as expanding its petals during the night, and closing them during the day (*Menyanthes Indica* or *cristata*). s.

کمودی کامودی kamorī, f. a small earthen pot. h.

کمون hammūn, m. cummin seed. a

کونی *kammūnī*, f. a medicine in which cummin seed is mixed. *a.*

کھار کھار *kumhār*, m. a potter, a manufacturer of earthen vessels. *kumhārī*, f. a potter's wife. *s.*

کھاری کھاری *kumhārī*, f. a creature like a wasp, which forms its abode of clay. *h.*

کھلانا کھلانا *kumhlānā*, n. to wither, to olast, to droop, to blight. *s.* [ligator. *s.*

کھیر کھیر *kumhīr* (for *kumbhīr*), an al-
کمی *hamī*, f. deficiency, loss, abatement, *p.*

کمی کامیای *hamiyā*, an agricultural labourer. *h.*

کیت کیت *kumait*, m. bay (colour of a horse).
kamiyat or *kamiyat*, f. quantity. *a.*

کیدی کیدی *kumēdyā* (also *kumēndyā* or *kumēndhyā*), m. a small elephant. *h.*

کیر کیر *kumeru*, m. the southern hemisphere or pole. *s.* [man, an assistant. *h.*

کیلا کیلا *hamerā*, m. a workman, a journey-

کیلا کامیلا *kamīlā*, m. the name of a drug (v. *kamūd*). *h.*

کین کین *hamīn*, f. an ambush. *hamīn-gāh*, f. an ambuscade or place of ambush. *a. p.*

کین کین *hamīn*, defective, mean; m. a kind of village serf. *p.*

کینڈیا کینڈیا *kumēndhyā*, } a small species of
کینڈیا کینڈیا *kumēndyā*, } the elephant. *s.*

کینڈا کینڈا *hamīna*, mean, base, abject, defective. *p.*

کن کن *hin* (infl. pl. of *haun*), whom? what? *h.*

کن کن *han*, appreciating, valuing (a field); a weevil. *kan-k.*, a. to value. *kan-kūt*, appraisalment of a crop on the field, valuation. *h.*

کن کن *han*, m. grain, corn; a grain, a minute particle, an eye of scorn, a spark or facet of a gem. *s.*

کن کن *han*, (in comp.) digging, as *khār-kan*, a digger of thorns. *kun*, (in comp.) making or acting, as *ham-kun*, a companion, one who acts along with another. *p.*

کن کن *hun*, be (thou). *hun fa kār* or *hun fa yakār*, be and it was, or be and it is, these phrases are used as epithets of Omnipotence. *a.*

کن کن *han* (for *kane*), near, close by. *d.*

کنا کنا *hanā* (for *kahnā*), to speak, tell. *d.*

کنا کنا *kanā* (v. *kanikā*), fine sand, &c.; also the dark lunar fortnight of *āsin*. *s.*

کنا کنا *kannā*, m. the notches on the two sides of the upper leather of a shoe; the part of a paper kite to which the string is tied. *h.*

کنا کنا *kannā-dār*, m. a kind of shoe or slipper (v. *kannā*). *h. p.*

کنار کنار *kinār*, m. bosom, embrace; side, edge, margin. *kinār khainchnā*, a. to give up, to quit, to leave. *kinār o bos*, kissing and embracing. *p.*

کنارا کنار *kinārā*, } m. side, margin, part, limit,
کنارا کنار *kinārā*, } boundary, edge. *kinārā-k.*,
a. to abstain, to refrain. *kinārē kajānā*, to retire, to withdraw. *kinārē*, aside, ashore. *p.*

کنارنا کنارنا *kanārānā* (v. *karāhnā*), to groan. *d.*

کناری کناری *kinārī*, f. (gold or silver) lace; edge, border. *kinārī-bāf*, a lace-maker. *h.*

کناس کناس *kannās*, m. a sweeper: (met.) an avaricious ill-tempered person. *a.*

کناکچ کناکچ *kanā-kachū*, m. the name of a vegetable, a species of arum. *h.*

کناگت کناگت *kanāgat*, f. a *srāddhā* or religious ceremony, performed daily by Hindūs during the dark half of the month *āsin*, in honour of deceased ancestors or *pīris*. Hence that fortnight is called *kanā*. *s.*

کنان کنان *kunān* (in comp. v. *kun*), doing, acting; (pl. of *kun*) doers, actors. *p.*

کنانکی کنانکی *kan-ānkhī*, f. a side glance, a sly wink (on the part of a female). *s.*

کنایت کنایت *kināyat*, f. } a wink, nod, sign, hint,
کنایت کنایت *kināya*, m. } allusion, metaphor; an ironical expression. *a.*

کنا کنا *kuibā* or *kumbā*, m. tribe, caste, family, brotherhood. *s.*

کنا کنا *kumbat*, agricultural labour, farming. *d.*

کنا کنا *kambal*, m. (v. *kammal*) a blanket. *s.*

کنا کنا *kamboj*, m. a country in the north of India, Camboge or Cambay. *s.*

کنا کنا *kumbh*, m. a water-pot; Aquarius. *kumbh kā melā*, the twelfth year fair at Hardwar, a celebrated Hindū pilgrimage. *kumbhni*, the sixth-year fair. *s.*

کنا کنا *kumbhār*, } m. a potter. *s.*
کنا کنا *kumbh-kār*, }

کنا کنا *kumbhikā*, f. a disease of the eyes, a sty. *s.* [of jaundice.

کنا کنا *kumbh-kāmlā*, f. a so t like those of the *Nauclea cadamba*. *s.*

کنا کنا *kumbhlā*, f. a plant with flow s like those of the *Nauclea cadamba*. *s.*

کنا کنا *kumbhī-pāk*, m. a hell in which the wicked are supposed to be baked like tarts' vessels. *s.*

کنا کنا *kumbhīr*, m. an alligator. *s.*

کنا کنا *kumbī*, a peasant, a husbandman, a t-tivator. *kumbī-log*, the peasantry. *s.*

کنا کنا *kump*, m shivering, tremor.

कम्पाना *kampānā*, a. to cause to tremble, to agitate. *s.*

कम्पाहा *kampāhā*, } tremulous, trem-
कम्पित *kampit*, } bling, fearful. *s.*

कनपटी *kanpaṭī*, f. the upper part of the side of the face, between the temples and the ears. *s.*

कम्पमान *kampmān*, adj. trembling. *s.*

कम्पन *kampan*, m. trembling, quivering. *s.*

कम्पना *kampnā*, n. to tremble, to shake. *s.*

कनफटा *kan-phaṭā*, m. a Jogī with slit ears. *s.*

कन्त *kant*, m. a husband, a sweetheart. *s.*

कन्तु *hintu*, conj. but, again. *s.*

कन्तुघ्ना *kintughna*, m. one of the eleven Karana, or astronomical periods. *s.*

कुन्तल *kuntal*, hair. *s.*

कन्था *kanthā*, m. an apparatus or band round the neck of a Jogī to carry things on; a beggar's wallet. *s.*

कन्था *kanthā*, a story, tale, narrative. *kanthe sāvā*, to narrate circumstances or affairs. *s.*

कुन्ती *kuntī*, f. the wife of Pāṇḍu and mother of the five Pāṇḍava princes by as many gods. *s.*

कन्तार *kanṭār*, prickly, thorny. *s.*

कन्तार *kanṭār*, miserly, niggardly. *h.*

कन्तक *kanṭak*, m. a thorn; a bad man; a mean enemy. *s.*

कन्तकारी *kanṭakārī*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*); the silk-cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

कन्तकी *kanṭakī*, thorny, vexatious. *s.*

कन्थ *kanth*, m. wind-pipe, or the lump on the wind-pipe, the larynx, Adam's apple; the bosom, voice; adj. by heart, committed to memory. *kanthā-rāndham*, strangulation. *kanth-bhūṣhā*, f. a collar or short necklace. *kanth phūṣṭā*, n. to be broken (the voice of a boy), becoming hoarse as he approaches to puberty. *kanth-mālā*, f. a kind of necklace of gold and jewels; the bronchocoele or goitre; scrofula. *kanth-k.*, a. to get by heart. *kanth-mani*, m. a jewel worn on the throat. *s.*

कन्था *kanthā*, m. a necklace or rosary of large beads made of silver, crystal or the earth of *Karbālā*. *s.* [ments of the neck. *s.*

कन्थाभरण *kanthābharan*, the ornamental *kanthāgra*, by rote, by memory. *s.*

कन्थित *kanṭhit*, ashamed. *s.*

कन्थस्थ *kanṭhastha*, by heart, by rote. *s.*

कन्थला *kanṭhlā*, m. a necklace composed of pieces of gold and silver, put on children to avert evil. *s.*

कन्थी *kanṭhī*, f. a short necklace. *s.*

कन्टिया *kanṭiyā*, f. a fishing-hook; a vessel for keeping oil. *h.*

कन्ज *kanj*, m. the lotus. *s.*

कन्ज *kunj*, m. an harbour, a bower. *s.*

कन्ज *kunj*, m. a corner, a confined place, a grove. *p.*

कन्जा *kanjā*, blue-eyed. *h.*

कन्जाल *kanjāl* or *kunjāl*, the green scum formed on stagnant water. *d.* {&c. *d.*

कन्जाल *kanjā, ish* (for *gunjā, ish*), capacity. *s.*

कन्जुद *kunjud*, the grain sesame. *p.*

कन्जर *kanjar*, m. name of a low caste of people, generally employed in selling strings, &c. they also catch and eat snakes. *A.*

कन्जर *kanjar*, } m. (also *kunjāl*), an ele-
कन्जुद *kanjar*, } phant. *s.*

कन्जरा *kanjārā*, m. name of a caste whose business it is to sell vegetables, fruits, &c.; a fruiterer. *A.*

कन्जरा *kanjārā*, } f. the female of *kunj-*
कन्जरी *kanjārī*, } *rā*. *h.*

कन्जशक *kanjashk* or *kunjishk*, f. a sparrow. *p.*

कन्जल *kunjāl*, m. an elephant: (according to the author of the *Arāṣh i Mahāl*) *kunjāl* denotes the large species of elephant, the smaller species being called *kumēdyā*. *s.*

कन्जूस *kanjūs*, m. a miser, a niggard. *h.*

कन्जूसी *kanjūsī*, f. stinginess, mean-ness, penuriousness. *h.*

कन्जी *kunji*, f. a key. *s.*

कन्जिया *kanjiyā*, f. a small stitche, a sty. *h.*

कन्चित *kinchit*, a little, something. *s.*

कन्चु *kanču*, } a bodice or jacket
कन्चुकी *kančukī*, } (also *kunchkī*). *s.*

कन्चली *kinchli* (also *kanchli*), f. the slough (of a snake, &c.). *s.*

कन्चन *kanchan*, m. gold. *kanchan-kha-*
chit, inlaid with gold. *s.*

कन्चन *kanchan*, m. a kind of caste or tribe, somewhat akin to our gypsies, the females being generally dancers, &c. *kanchan-bān*, a real or genuine *kanchan*, by birth. *s.*

कन्चनी *kanchanī*, f. a female of the *kanchan* tribe; a dancing girl, a strumpet. *s.*

कन्द *kand*, m. a bulbous or tuberous root one of an esculent sort (*Arum campanulatum*); garlic; an affection of the feminine organ. *s.*

कन्द *kund*, blunt; slow, obtuse. *p.*

کند **کوند** *kund*, m. name of a flower (*Jasminum grandiflorum*). *s.*

کندا **کندا** *kandā*, m. a squill (*Erythronium Indicum*); (for *kanda*) engraved. *kandā-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *kandā-kār*, m. an engraver. *h. p.*

کندا **کندا** *kundā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کنداسا **کنداسا** *kandāsā*, m. a priapus, obelisk, the lingam. *h.*

کندر **کندر** *kundurū*, f. the resin of the *Boswelvia thurifera*, gum olibanum, or frankincense. *s.*

کندر **کندر** *kandar*, m. f. } an artificial or natural cave; a chasm in a mountain. *s.* [dā]. *s.*

کندرا **کندرا** *kandrā*, m. a squill (same as *kundrā*).

کندرا **کندرا** *kundrā*, } m. a stack, a rick. *h.*

کندرکوت **کندرکوت** *kundar-kūt*, m. name of a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندس **کندس** *kandas*, m. sneeze-wort. *kundus*, a kind of poisonous weed. *p.*

کندسار **کندسار** *kandsār*, m. a stag, buck, deer. *s.*

کندل **کندل** *kandal*, m. the name of a gum (*Sagopenum*). *s.*

کندل **کندل** *kundal*, m. the finest gold. *s.*

کندلا **کندلا** *kandalā*, m. a precipice; a cave; a kind of silver thread. *h.*

کندلا **کندلا** *kundlā*, a kind of tent. *h.*

کندن **کندن** *kundan*, m. very fine gold. *kundan kūf*, m. a medicine (*Olibanum*). *s.*

کندن **کندن** *handun*, to dig, to erase, extirpate; m. digging, extirpating, giving up; (in comp.) as *jān-kandan* or *jān-kandanī*, giving up the ghost; agonies of death. *p.*

کندوری **کندوری** *kandūrī*, f. a linen (or leather) tablecloth: a feast or ceremony observed in honour of holy personages, at which prayers are offered up in their behalf, and food distributed. When this feast is celebrated in honour of *Fāṭima*, only women (and those the most virtuous) can partake: no male is ever permitted to see the food dressed on this occasion and set apart for an offering to the prophet's daughter; name of a gourd (v. *bimb*). *p.*

کندة **کندة** *kunda*, m. a block; the stock of a gun; a billet of wood. *kunda-chaphānā* or *-lagānā*, to stock a gun. *kanda*, dug up, engraved. *kanda-kār*, an engraver, *kanda-kārī*, f. the art of engraving. *kanda-k.*, to engrave (as seals, &c.). *p.*

کندة **کندة** *kunda*, m. the shoulder. *kunda jhārnā*, to prepare to fly (a bird). *s.*

کندھ **کندھ** *kandh*, } m. the shoulder. *handhā*
کندھا **کندھا** *kundhā*, } *denā*, to carry a dead body. *s.*

کندھیانا **کندھیانا** *kandhiyānā*, a. to shoulder, to place on the shoulder. *s.*

کندھلی **کندھلی** *kandheli*, f. a kind of pannel or pack-saddle. *h.*

کندی **کندی** *kundi*, f. obtuseness, stupidity. *p.*

کندی **کندی** *kundi*, f. the act of calendering (cloth). *kundi-k.*, to calender (cloth); to beat, to smudge. *kundi-gar*, m. a calenderer. *h.*

کند **کند** *kund*, m. an abyss, pool, spring, a pit, a hole for sacrifice or fire. *s.*

کندا **کندا** *kandā*, m. dry cow-dung, picked up in the fields, &c., used for fuel. *h.*

کندا **کندا** *kandā*, m. a reed, a bush. *s.*

کنداری **کنداری** *kandārī*, m. a helmsman, steersman. *s.*

کندال **کندال** *kandāl*, m. a kind of hautboy. *h.*

کندالا **کندالا** *kundālā*, m. a large flat vessel, in which bottles of water, wine, &c., are cooled by means of ice or saltpetre; an earthenware pan, in which clothes are washed. *d.*

کندارانا **کندارانا** *kandārānā*, n. to bristle; to dislike or abhor. *h.*

کنداری **کنداری** *kandārī*, m. or f. name of a vegetable, a kind of mustard. *h.*

کندال **کندال** *kundāl*, m. a large ring worn in the ears; a circle; a halo round the sun or moon. *kandāl mārnā*, to form a coil. *s.*

کندلی **کندلی** *kundlī* or *kundālī*, f. a coil, ring, curl; a serpent, a snake. *kundālī banānā*, to curl. *s.*

کندلیا **کندلیا** *kundaliyā*, m. a species of Hindī stanza, which invariably ends with the word with which it began: it is hence compared to a circle or the coil of a snake, the opposite ends of which unite. *s.*

کندھ **کندھ** *kundh* (v. *kund*), a tank, a pool, &c. *h.*

کندی **کندی** *kandī*, f. cakes of dried cow-dung, used as fuel. *s.*

کندی **کندی** *kundī*, f. a chain or iron catch to fasten a door, a hasp or staple. *h.*

کندیرا **کندیرا** *kanderā*, m. a cleaner of cotton. *h.*

کنر **کنر** *hinnar*, m. a kind of singers or choristers in the court of Indra; a demigod attached to the service of Kuvera, the god of riches. *s.*

کنرس **کنرس** *kan-ras*, m. taking a pleasure in hearing (music, &c.). *h.*

کنرسیا **کنرسیا** *kanrasiyā*, m. a lover of music, an amateur. *s.*

کتر **کتر** *kuṭṭ*, } the name
کتر **کتر** *kuṭṭ*, } given by
کتر **کتر** *kuṭṭ*, } husbandmen to the day on which sowing is concluded. *h.*

کنڑی *kanṛī*, f. name of a musical mode or *rāginī*. *h.*

کنز *hanz*, m. a treasure, store. *a.*

کنس *hans* or *hansa*, the name of a wicked tyrant whom *Krishna* was born to destroy. *s.*

کنسلائی *kan-salā,ī* or *-shalā,ī*, f. a kind of scolopendra or julus, which is said to get into the brain through the ears, and by its bite occasion excessive pain, and even death. *s.*

کنش *hanish*, m. a miser, a niggard. *d.*

کنست *kanist*, } m. Christian church, a Jew-

کنشت *kanisht*, } ish synagogue, a temple of idolaters. *p.*

کنشہ *kanishth*, adj. little, least, smallest; m. a younger brother. *s.*

کنشہا *kanishthā*, } f. the little

کنشہکا *kanishthikā*, } finger. *s.*

کنعان *han'an*, the country of Canaan. *a.*

کنعانی *han'anī*, of or relating to Canaan, a Canaanite. *a.*

کنف *hanaf*, side, shore; a wing. *a.*

کنک *hanak*, m. gold; the plant *Datura*, or thorn-apple (*Datura metel*). *kanik*, m. wheaten flour. *s.*

کنک *hanki*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کنکا *hanikā*, f. fine sand (particularly grittiness or sand in bread); an atom, a particle, a grain; a kind of rice. *s.*

کنکاج *hinkāj*, } advice, council, consid-

کنکاش *hinkāsh*, } ration. *p.*

کنکالین *hankālīn*, f. a kind of witch,

hag, or sorceress. *s.*

کنکٹا *hankaṭā*, ear-cropt, earless. *s.*

کنکٹی *hankaṭī*, f. a disorder in the

ears. *s.*

کنکر *kinhar*, m. a slave, a bondsman. *s.*

کنکر *hankar*, m. a nodule of limestone;

stone, gravel. *s.*

کنکارا *hankarā*, m. a stone ball with which boys play, a marble, pebble. *s.*

کنکرول *hankrol*, m. a kind of gourd

(*Momordica mixta*, Roxb.). *s.* [marble. *s.*

کنکری *hankarī*, f. a small stone ball or

کنکرول *hānkrol*, m. a kind of gourd

(*Momordica mixta*). *s.*

کنکرلا *hankrelā*, abounding in gravel. *s.*

کنکلات *hankalāt*, a sort of stiff sandy loam. *h.*

کنک *hunkum*, m. saffron (*Crocus sativus*). *s.*

کنکما *hunkumā*, m. a vessel in which the red mixture is contained with which they play at the Holi. *s.* [ornament for the wrist. *s.*

کنکن *hankan*, m. a bracelet, or

کنکنا *hunkunā*, lukewarm. *d.*

کنکنی *kinhiṇī*, f. a kind of girdle with small bells or any tinkling ornament (for women and children). *s.*

کنکوا *kan-kaunā*, a species of flying kite. *d.*

کنکوت *kan-kūt*, estimated valuation of the crop while standing in the field. *h.*

کنکھ *hunaḥh*, m. a disease of the nails. *h.* *hunaḥhī*, having diseased nails. *s.*

کنکھجورا *hankhajūrā*, m. centipede (*Scolopendra*); (*v.* *kan-salā,ī*). *s.*

کنکھی *hankhī*, } f. a side glance, a

کنکھی *hankhiyā*, } squint, a sly look, ogle. *h.* *hankhiyā dekhnā*, to ogle, to look with side glance, to leer. *s.*

کنکی *hankī*, f. ground rice, or the scraps that fly off in pounding rice to separate it from the husk. *s.*

کنکامی *hankā,ī*, of or relating to *hankā*, a place famous for its breed of horses. *p.*

کنکاش *hingāsh*, counsel, deliberation. *p.*

کنگال *hangāl*, poor, friendless, miserly. *h.* *hangāl-bānkā*, poor and proud. *s.* [tion. *s.*

کنگالٹا *hangālūtā*, f. poverty, destitu-

کنگالٹار *hangālṭar*, vain-glorious. *s.*

کنگالین *hangālīn*, f. a witch, a sorceress. *s.*

کنگایش *hingā,īsh*, parsimony (*v.* *hangāl*). *s.* *h.*

کنگروڑ *hangroṛ*, m. the ridge of the back, the spine; name of a bird (water fowl). *h.*

کنگڑا *hangura*, m. a niched battlement of a castle, &c.; a port-hole, a vidette; a pinnacle, a turret; a parapet wall; plumes upon helmets, or ornaments upon crowns. *h.* *hangura-dār*, spired, having a turret, parapet, &c. *p.*

کنگری *hingrī*, f. a musical instrument something like the *bin* or *vina*, having only two steel strings and three or four pumpkins or calabashes as sounding boards: it is somewhat smaller than the *vinā*. *h.* [letic. *h.*

کنگڑا *hungerā*, able-bodied, robust, ath-

کنگڑائی *hungerā,ī*, f. strength, robustness. *h.*

کنگالتا *hangaltā*, f. penury, poverty. *s.*

کنگن *kanḡn*, m. an ornament worn on the wrists by Hindū women. *s.*

کنگنا *kanḡnā*, m. a thread tied round a bridegroom's wrist. *s.*

کنگی *kanḡnī*, f. a cornice; a small grain, millet (*Panicum italicum*). *s.*

کنگورا *kanḡrā*, m. (v. *hangura*). *p.*

کنگوری *kanḡrī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *h.*

کنگہا *kanḡhā*, m. } a comb, (in Dakh.)

کنگھی *kanḡhī*, f. } *hangō*, *kanḡhī*
sakwārā, to adjust the hair which has been disordered in sleep. *kanḡhī-k.*, to comb the hair. *s.*

کنگھوما *kanḡhūmā*, m. a kind of rake or harrow. *d.*

کنگی *kanḡī*, f. a large jar or vessel in which grain is kept: it is made of split cane or wicker-work plastered with clay. *d.*

کنندہ *kananda*, a maker, a factor, an agent. *kananda*, a digger, an instrument for digging. *p.*

کنوار *kanrār*, m. a small species of the aloe from which the medicinal drug is obtained. *d.*

کنوار *kuinwār*, } (v. *kumār*, &c.) a
کنوارا *kuinwārā*, } son, a boy, an un-
married youth; a prince, an heir apparent. *s.*

کنواری *kuinwārī*, f. a daughter, an un-married girl; a princess. *s.*

کنوان *kuinwān* (for *kū, ā*, q. v.), a well. *h.*

کنوای *kanwāī*, f. boring the ears. *s.*

کنوٹھا *kanauṭhā* or *kanoṭhā*, m. any situation in an apartment close to an angle of the wall. *s.*

کنوٹی *kanoṭī*, the ear (of a horse). *d.*

کنوج *kanōj* or *kanauj*, an ancient city and kingdom of India, where Porus is supposed to have reigned. *s.*

کنوجیا *kanaujiyā*, } a native of the
کنوجیہ *kanaujiyā*, } city or king-
dom of Kanōj; also the designation of various tribes, originally from that ancient kingdom. *s.*

کنور *kuinwār*, m. a boy, a son, a child; the son of a *rājā*, a prince. *s.*

کنوڑا *kanaurā* (v. *kanauṇḍā*). *kanaurā-k.*, a. to gain ascendancy over another, or make him stand in awe. *h.*

کنول *kanrūl*, m. the lotus (*Nymphaea nelumbo*); a shade for a candle, made of coloured silk or paper, ornamented. *kanwal-bād*, the jaundice. *kanwal-dah*, very deep water abounding with lotuses. *kanwal-nain*, having eyes like the flowers of the lotus. *s.*

کنون *kunūn* (v. *ahnūn*), now, presently. *p.*

کنوڈ *kanauṇḍ*, m. diffidence, bashful-ness. *h.*

کنوڈا *hanaundā*, diffident, bashful, standing in awe of, or afraid to meet another. *h.*

کنوہ *kanwa*, a measure of capacity, the twentieth part of a ser. *h.*

کنوہی *kanwāī*, a kind of clayey soil. *h.*

کنویا *kinwāiyā*, m. a purchaser, a buyer. *s.*

کنہ *kunh*, substance, quantity, measure, space, whole, total, extreme. *a.*

کنہا *kunhā*, m. an officer employed by government to value the crops on the field. *kanhā*, revengeful malevolent. *h.*

کنہای *kanhāī*, f. valuation of crops of grain; m. a name of *Kṛishṇa* (*Bhāskā*). *h.*

کنہر *kanhar*, a rudder, a helm. *h.*

کنہرا *kanharā*, m. attention, listening. *h.*

کنہریلا *kanharilā*, m. a steersman. *h.*

کنہیا *kanhaiyā*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *h.*

کنی *kannī*, f. a spark of a diamond or of any other gem; bran. *kannī kāṇā*, to undermine a person, or effect his ruin by clandestine means. *s.*

کنی *kane*, near, close by, with, &c. *h.*

کنیا *kanyā*, f. an unmarried girl, a daughter; a virgin; the sign Virgo. *kanyā-putra* or *-suta*, the son of an unmarried girl. *kanyā-dān*, giving a girl in marriage; a gift to a girl upon her marriage dowry. *s.* [the ears. *s.*

کنیا *kanaiyā*, f. the ceremony of boring

کنیا *kanaiyānā*, a. to go to one side, to avoid one, to dodge, to shun. *h.*

کنیاہٹ *kanaiyāḥaṭ*, f. shyness, coyness, timidity. *h.*

کنیت *kunīti*, f. bad behaviour, ill manners; bad policy. *s.*

کنیت *kinyat* or *kunyat*, f. a metaphor, a name taken from the father, mother, &c. of the person signified, such as Arabian names beginning with *Ibn* or *Bin*, son, or the Celtic appellations beginning with *Mac*. *a.*

کنیتی *kuneṭī*, f. pulling the ears. *h.*

کنیر *kaner*, m. a tree (*Cascaria ovata*).

kaner or *kanel*, f. the name of a flower, the oleander (*Nerium odorum*): this flowering shrub grows wild in the beds of rivers and other moist places in most parts of Asia. Its Persian name is *ghar-zakra*, and Arabic *difa*. *h.*

کنیرا *kanirā*, m. name of a caste of people, generally arrow-makers. *a.*

کنیز *kaniz*, } f. a female servant, a hand-

کنیزک *kanizak*, } maid, a slave girl. *p.*

کنیزی *kanizi* (or *kanizaki*), servitude. *p.*

کنیکا *kanyakā*, f. a girl, a maiden; the Socotrine aloe (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

کنیل *kanel* (v. *kaner*), f. name of a flower. *h.*
کنیہ *kanaiya*, m. the ceremony of boring the ears. *s.*

کو *ko*, post. (sign of the dative, and sometimes of the accusative) to, for. *kau* (in the Braj dialect) for *kā*, of. *ko* for *ko, i*, any one; also for *kau*, who (for *ki-o* (rel. pr.), who, which; (lit. that he, &c.). *h.*

کو *kū*, a broad street, square, market-place; residence or abode. *kū ba kū*, from street to street; from place to place. *p.*

کو *ko* (same as *har*, &c.), the sign of the conjunctive participle. *kau* (same as *kab*), when? *d.*

کو *kavi*, m. a poet. *s.*

کوا *kūā*, m. a well; slice, division (of the jack fruit); cocoon (of the silk worm). *ko, ā*, angle (of the eye). *s.*

کوا *kawā*, m. a crow. *kawā-ṭhenṭhā*, f. name of a flower (*Clitoria ternatea*); (v. *aparājita*). *kawā kū nishāsta*, (lit. "crow's starch") a kind of arrowroot. *h.*

کوار *kūār*, m. name of the sixth Hindū month, otherwise called *āsin*. *s.*

کوارا *kūārā*, m. an unmarried person, a bachelor. *kūārī*, an unmarried girl. *s.*

کوارپنا *kūārpanā*, m. the unmarried state. *s.*

کوارپ *kūārī*, f. a maid, a damsel. *s.*

کواڑ *kivār*, } m. a door, gate of a
کواڑا *kivārā*, } city, entrance. *h.*

کوافر *kawāfir* (pl. of *کافر*), infidels. *a.*

کواکب *kawākib* (pl. of *کوکب*), stars, constellations. *a.*

کومان *kū, ān* (v. *kū, ā*), a well, a pit. *s.*

کوامچ *kivānch*, name of a plant, cow-sach, a vermifuge (*Dolichos pruriens*). *h.* [*āsin*. *s.*

کومانر *kū, ānr* (v. *kū, ār*), m. the month

کوب *kob*, } (in comp.) beating, pounding,
کوبان *kobān*, } bruising. *p.*

کوبڑ *kūbār*, m. a hump. *h.*

کوبڑا *kūbārā*, hump-backed. *h.*

کوبہ *koba*, m. a wooden instrument for beating terraces, &c. with. *koba-kārī*, f. thumping, beating. *p.*

کوبی *kobī*, f. a cabbage, cauliflower. *h.*

کوپ *kūp*, m. a well, a hole. *s.*

کوپ *kop*, m. rage, passion, anger. *kop-jwalit* or *kop-dipt*, incensed, enraged. *kop-wān*, passionate, angry. *kop-vej*, m. violence, impetuosity of passion. *s.*

کوپاکول *kopākul*, furious, enraged. *s.*
کوپانویت *kopānmit*, full of resentment. *s.*

کوپن *kopan*, wrathful, passionate. *s.*

کوپنا *kopnā*, n. to be angry; to be enraged; f. a passionate woman. *s.*

کوپنی *kopinī*, f. } passionate, rageful,
کوپی *kopī*, m. } wrathful. *s.*

کوپی *kūpī*, f. a small well. *s.*

کوپیرا *kūpairā*, unlucky, inauspicious. *h.*

کوپین *kopin* or *کوپین* *kaupin*, f. a cloth worn (round the waist) between the legs, commonly called a *langōṣī*, q. v.; a privy part. *s.*

کوت *kūt*, m. survey, a task, guess, appraisal; rough estimate or valuation. *h.*

کوت *kūt*, m. the base of a right-angled triangle. *s.*

کوتا *kavitā*, } f. poetry, a poem. *s.*
کوتا *kavitāī*, }

کوتا *kotāh*, small, little, short; mean. *kotāh-andesh*, imprudent. *kotāh-bin*, one who sees a short way; dim-sighted. *kotāh-pās* or *kotāh-pācha*, short-footed; name of a kind of quadruped with a spotted back and horns like a deer: the term is applied sometimes to a hare, and hence (met.) to a very short, sneaking, little man. *kotāh-kadd*, of short stature. *kotāh-nagar*, short-sighted. *p.*

کوتاہی *kotāhī*, f. smallness, shortness; meanness, littleness; deficiency. *p.*

کوتک *kutak*, m. a club, a short stick with which *bhang* is ground, a pestle. *kutak-mārnā*, to cudgel, to thrash with a stick. *kutak-khānā*, to receive a cudgelling or beating. *p.*

کوتک *kautuk*, m. joy, pleasure, diversion, play, show, pastime, scene. *kutak*, one of the rules in arithmetic or algebra. *s.*

کوتکی *kautukī*, m. a tumbler, a dancer, one who contributes to divert by exhibitions, &c.; adj. sportive. *s.*

کوتل *kotal*, m. a led horse. *kotal-kash*, m. a surcingle, particularly for fastening body cloths. *h.*

کوتمیر *hot-mīr*, f. a kind of greens, coriander (v. *kothmīr*). *h.*

کوتنا *kūtnā*, a. to value, to appraise. *h.*

کوتوال *hotwāl*, m. the chief officer of the police for a city or town; a superintendent of the market. *p.*

کوتوالی *hotnālī*, f. the office of a *hotwāl*. *hotwālī chabūtara*, a place or hall for the office of a *hotwāl*. *p.*

کوتھ *koth*, m. inflammation and ulceration of the angles of the eyelids; gangrene. *s.*

کوتہ *kotah* (v. *kotāh*), short, little, mean. *kotah-andesh*, short-sighted, imprudent, improvident, indiscreet, wanting foresight. *kotah-kadd*, of short stature. *kotah-gardan*, short-necked; (met.) wicked, deceitful. *s.*

کوتھمیر *kothmīr*, m. the coriander-plant: the seed is called *dhaniyā*, q. v. s.

کوٹھی *kotahī*, f. (v. *hotāhī*), smallness, &c. p.

کوٹ کوٹ *koṭ* or کوٹھ *koṭṭ*, m. a fort, redoubt, castle; much, many. *kūḥ*, paper used to make paste-board. *koṭ-bāndh-baiṣṇā*, to sit with the legs crossed like the Asiatics, to sit (as they fancy) at one's ease. h.

کوٹ کوٹ *koṭi*, a crore, or ten millions. s.

کوٹ کھٹ *kūṭ*, f. mimicry, buffoonery; fraud, trick. *kūṭ-tā*, f. falsehood, fraud. s.

کوٹاپلی *koṭāpālī*, f. a mallet. d.

کوٹارتھ-بھاشتا *kūṭārtha-bhāshitā*, f. a tale, a fiction. s.

کوٹر کوٹر *koṭar*, m. a kind of greens; holes made by birds in trees. h. [beaten, &c. d.

کوٹگا *koṭgā* (explained by *lat-khor*), kicked,

کوٹلی *koṭlī*, a division in a granary for different sorts of grain. h.

کوٹنا کھٹنا *kūṭnā*, to pound, to beat, to macerate; to cudgel. h. [worm. s.

کوٹھ کوٹھ *koṭh*, m. a species of leprosy; ring-

کوٹھا کوٹھا *koṭhā*, m. a house built of burnt bricks or stone; a story, a floor; a barn or storehouse. h.

کوٹھری کوٹھری *koṭhri*, f. a room, a chamber. h.

کوٹھمیر-کھ کھیر *kothmīr-kā kīrā*, a winged bug. d.

کوٹھور کوٹھور *koṭhaur* or *kūṭhaur*, out of place, improper. h.

کوٹھی کوٹھی *koṭhī*, f. a small (*pakhā*) house, a warehouse; granary, dwelling, mansion, barrack, chamber, bank, chest, factory; a banking house; the chamber of a gun; the womb; the ferrule or mounting at the end of a scabbard. *koṭhī-wāl*, a wholesale merchant, a warehouse-keeper. h. [grain. h.

کوٹی کوٹی *koṭī*, an earthen reservoir for

کوٹڑ *kaugar*, m. the name of a well in paradise, from which flows a river of nectar; (met.) a beneficent prince or chief. a.

کوٹاگر کوٹاگر *ko-jāgar*, (who is awake?) m. a night spent in festivity in the full moon of Aśvin, in honour of Lakshmi. s.

کھچ *kūch*, m. marching, decamping. *kūch-k.*, n. to march, to depart. p.

کھچ کھچ *kzvach*, m. armour, a coat of mail; a drum used in battle, a kettle-drum; a tree (*Hibiscus populneoides*); an amulet, a charm. *kavach-patr*, m. a tree commonly called *Bhojpatr*, the bark of which, inscribed with mystical verses, serves as amulet. *ku-each*, abusive, detracting. s.

کھچاک *kūchak*, small, little, diminutive. p.

کھچیکا کھچیکا *kūchikā*, f. a small brush, a hair pencil. s. [lour, purple. p.

کھچکی *kūchakī*, f. smallness; name of a co-

کھچ *kūcha*, m. a lane, a street, a narrow passage, a row. *kucha-gadā*, a street beggar. *kūcha-gard*, one who perambulates the streets, a vagrant. *kūcha-gardī*, f. perambulation of the streets, wandering about in a city. p.

کھچا کھچا *kūchhā*, m. a tuft, cluster. s.

کھچی کھچی *kūchī* (also *kūnchī*), f. a brush. s.

کھچیا کھچیا *kūchiyā*, a small tamarind; part of the ear, the lobe. h.

کھد کھد *kūd*, f. } a spring, jump, leap,

کھدا کھدا *kūdā*, m. } bound. *kūdā bighā*, a bighā measured by so many leaps. s.

کھدڑ کھدڑ *koḍrav*, m. a small grain, same as *kodo*, q. v.

کھدک *koḍak*, m. a youth, a youngster, a boy. p.

کھدگر *koḍgar*, m. a digger, an excavator. p.

کھدن *kaudan*, m. a horse of little value used to carry burthens; adj. weak in mind, dull. a.

کھدنا کھدنا *kūdā*, n. to leap, to bound, to jump; (met.) to rejoice; to boast. *kūdā-phāndā*, n. to jump, to leap (about, as for joy). s.

کھدو کھدو *kodo*, } m. name of a small grain,

کھدو کھدو *koḍro*, } sown early during the rainy seasons (*Paspalum frumentaceum*, Kam., MS.). a.

کور کور *kor* or *kūr*, blind. *kor-bakht*, unfortunate. *kor-bakhtī*, f. misfortune, calamity. p.

کور کور *kor*, f. edge, border, margin, side; point; a crore, or ten millions. h.

کور کور *kūr*, m. a violator; adj. cruel, savage. *kaur*, a mouthful. h. [kumār. h.

کور کور *kunar*, m. a son, a prince (v. *kuṇwar* or

کور کور *korā*, new, unhandled, unused, fresh (applied only to clothes and earthen vessels: hence it is the mercantile name for plain silk cloth undyed). *korā-rahā*, to be disappointed. *korā kāghaz*, white paper, i. e. paper not written upon. h.

کوراپن *korāpan*, newness, freshness; met. virginity of a girl. h.

کورپند کورپند *kaur-pandū*, the *Kauravas* and *Pāṇḍavas*, the patronymics of two ancient families of Delhi. s. [unblown flower. h.

کورک کورک *korak*, m. a bud, blossom, an

کورم کورم *kūrm*, m. a tortoise (v. *kurm*). s.

کورنش کورنش *hornish*, f. a kind of salutation, which consists in raising the hand to the forehead and bending the head and shoulders forwards; adoration. p.

کورنگی کورنگی *korangī*, f. small cardamums. s.

کورنی کورنی *kūrnī*, f. a scoop. h.

کورور کورور *kaurava* or *kaurū*, a descendant of Kuru. s.

کور کورو *koro*, m. a raft, a transverse beam. *h.*

کور کوری *korī*, f. a virgin, a damsel; (same as *korī*) a score, twenty. *h.*

کور کوری *korī* or *kūrī*, f. blindness. *p.*

کور دیکھنا *korī ānkh se dekhna*, to look from the corner of the eye. *d.*

کور کور *kor*, m. the leprosy. *kūr* (v. *kūr*), foolish, stupid, &c. *s.*

کور کور *korā*, m. a whip. *korā-k.*, a. to whip; to reduce to obedience; to put a horse to his speed by whipping. *korā mārā*, a. to flog, to apply the lash. *korā*, m. a shell of a large kind. *kūrā*, sweepings, dirt, rubbish. *h.*

کور کور *kor-hālā*, m. the name of a bird; also the name of a snake; and lastly, the name of a flower. *h.* [excavate. *h.*

کور کور *kornā*, a. to dig out, to scoop, *kūr*, foolish, stupid, a sloven, a simpleton. *s.*

کور کور *korh*, m. the leprosy; the white leprosy, causing a discolouring of the skin. This is the disease in a mild form: it is often curable. The black leprosy, which is incurable, and in which the fingers and toes, &c. rot and drop off, is called *juzām*. *korh men khāj nikalmā*, the itch to break out in leprosy, or in leprosy to catch the itch; (met) to have one misfortune added to another. *s.*

کور کور *korhnā*, a. to vex, to afflict, to grieve. *h.* [leprosy. *h.*

کور کور *korhī*, a leper, one affected by

کور کور *korī*, f. a score, twenty (probably a corruption of the English word); (in Dakh.) a sloping pavement of stonework at one end of a tank, to let the water off when the tank is too full. *h.*

کور کور *kaurī*, f. a small shell used as coin (*Cypræa moneta*); money, fare, hire; a gland; the point of the sternum, or ensiform cartilage. *phusī kaurī* or *kānī kaurī*, a bit of money of the lowest value. *kaurī-bāk*, venal. *h.*

کور کور *kauriyālā* or *kauriyāla*, m. a kind of snake; a rich person; name of a bird, the kingfisher. *h.*

کور کور *kūz*, m. a hump. *kūz-pusht*, hump-backed. *kūz-pushtī*, hump-backedness. *p.*

کور کور *kūza*, m. a gugglet or goglet, a long-necked earthen pot for water; a jug or mug; a kind of rose; a lump of sugar which has been crystallized in an earthen pot. *p.*

کور کور *kos*, m. a measure of about two miles, but varying in different parts of India; a piece added to the end of a sleeve, a cuff. *s.*

کور کور *kūs*, m. a kettledrum, drum. *p.*

کور کور *kosā*, a curse, malediction. *d.*

کور کور *kaustubh*, m. the jewel on Krishna's breast. *s.* [rāj-pūts. *h.*

کور کور *kausik*, name of a tribe of

کور کور *kausikī* (v. *kaushikī*) *s.*

کور کور *koshī*, m. new leaves just sprouting. *h.*

کور کور *kosnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کور کور *kausumbh*, dyed with safflower. *s.* [comp.) striving, exerting. *p.*

کور کور *kaush*, a kind of slipper. *kosh*, (in

کور کور *kosh* or *koshu*, m. a sheath, a scabbard; a judicial trial by oath or ordeal; a dictionary; a testicle; a nutmeg; (same as *kos*, q. v.) *kosh-briddhi*, f. swelling of the testicle. *s.*

کور کور *kaush*, m. the city of Kanyākubja or Kanauj. *s.*

کور کور *koshth*, m. a granary; an apartment; any of the viscera, as heart, lungs, &c. *kosh-phāgni*, m. the digestive faculty, the gastric juice. *s.*

کور کور *koshish*, endeavour, effort, attempt, application, study. *koshishi behūda*, a vain attempt. *koshish-k.*, to attempt, to endeavour. *p.*

کور کور *kūshk*, m. a palace, a villa. *p.*

کور کور *kaushikī*, f. name of a river in the province of Bahār. *s.*

کور کور *koshal*, m. f. or *koshalā*, f. a name of the city of Ayodhya (Oude) or neighbouring district. *kaushal*, m. happiness, welfare. *s.*

کور کور *kaushatī*, f. greeting, friendly inquiry, respectful present. *kaushalya*, m. good fortune, well-being. *s.*

کور کور *koshnā*, a. to curse. *s.*

کور کور *koshidan*, to strive, to make efforts. *p.*

کور کور *kaushya*, silken. *s.*

کور کور *koft*, f. vexation, grief, anguish; in-laying of gold on steel or any other metal. *koft-kob*, beating. *koft-gar*, m. a gilder. *p.*

کور کور *koftan* (r. *kob*), to pound, to beat, to hash (meat, &c.). *p.* [of dish. *p.*

کور کور *kofta*, pounded, beaten (meat); a kind

کور کور *kūfa*, a town on the Euphrates, near Basra. *a.* [to cry, to sob. *s.*

کور کور *kūh*, f. sobbing, crying. *kūh-mārānā*,

کور کور *koh*, m. scientia modorum diversorum coeundi; a quodam Kok pandit explicata unde nomen; the ruddy goose (*Anas cascara*). *h.*

کور کور *kawak*, m. same as *kawal*, q. v.

کور کور *kohā*, m. a foster-brother, nurse's son; a small nail, a tack; a kind of lotus. *h.*

کور کور *kaukab*, m. a star, a constellation. *a.*

کور کور *kauhaba*, m. stars made of gold, silver, tinsel, &c., as ornaments or insignia of rank. *s.*

كوكر *kūhar*, m. a dog. *kūhar-chal*, f. a trot. *kūkar-mutā*, m. a mushroom (growing on wood), a toadstool. *s.*

كوكري *kūkrī*, f. a bundle of thread; maize, Indian corn (*Zea mais*); the gripes. *h.*

كوكريانا *kūkarīyānā*, a. to cover, to overlay. *h.*

كوكشاستر *koh-shāstr*, m. the name of a treatise by *Kok-pandit* (v. *koh*). *s.*

كوكيل *kohil*, } f. the name of a bird;

كوكيلا *kohilā*, } a black cuckoo (*Cuculus*). *kohil-baini*, speaking like the *kohil*, eloquent as the *kohil*. *s.*

كوكنا *kūknā*, n. to sob, to cry, to scream; to sound (as the *kohil*); to wind up a watch. *h.*

كوكنار *kūknār*, m. the poppy plant. *p.*

كوكيني *kokinī*, short, abbreviated. *h.*

كوكو *kūkū*, m. the cooing of a dove; an omelette (also the dish called *kūkū pulāw*). *h.*

كوكه *kokh*, } m. f. the womb, the ab-

كوكها *kokha*, } domen, *hypochondrium*. *kokh-bandh*, barren. *s.*

كوكول *kol*, m. a creek, a bay; any long narrow passage, a lane; name of a tribe of mountaineers between Benares and Bundelcund; a country, *Calinga*, on the sea-coast from Cuttack to Madras. *h.*

كوكول *kaval* or *kaul*, m. a mouthful; a kind of fish; an astringent wash for the mouth, a gargle; adj. well-born, of a good family. *kūl*, bank of a river; a heap; a mound; a pond or pool. *s.*

كوكولا *kaulā*, m. (corner of a room, &c.) an armful; embrace; a sheaf or armful of corn (v. *kauliyā*). *h.*

كوكولا *kaulā*, m. a kind of orange. *h.*

كوكولا *kūlā*, m. the hip, the buttock. *h.*

كوكولا *kolā*, m. a jackal. *koloñ ho daghā denā*, to cheat the jackals, i. e. to escape death, to rob the gallows. *h.*

كوكولاهل *kolāhal*, m. noise, uproar, tumult; quarrelling. *s.* [at one end. *d.*

كوكولي *kūlī*, a wooden poker, or stake burnt

كوكلدا *koldā* (v. *korā*), a whip, &c. *h.*

كوكلسا *kolsā*, m. charcoal (in Urdū *ko, elā*). *d.*

كوكليك *kaulik*, ancestral. *s.*

كوكول *kolū*, m. an oilman, name of a caste whose business it is to sell oil. *h.*

كوكول *kaulav*, m. one of the astronomical periods called *karans*. *s.*

كولھو *kolhū*, m. a sugar-mill; an oil-man's press. *kolhū meñ parwā denā*, to macerate in a press; an expression signifying to destroy utterly, to crush to atoms. *h.*

كولي *kolī*, m. a weaver. *kūlī* (for *kulī*), a labourer, porter, a coolie. *h.* [arma.

كولي *kaulī*, f. embrace, grasp of the

كولي *kole*, lap, bosom, embrace. *h.*

كوليا *kauliyā*, m. a lane, a narrow street. *kauliyā*, a bundle of sheaves of corn given as perquisites to reapers and village servants. *h.*

كوليا *kauliyā*, f. a small mouthful. *s.*

كوليانا *koliyānā* or *kauliyānā*, a. to take in the lap, to embrace. *h.*

كومار *kaumār*, m. youth, childhood. *kaumārī*, adj. maiden, virgin. *s.* [bread. *h.*

كومار *kūmānchh*, m. f. a kind of

كومد *kaumud*, m. the month Kārtik. *s.*

كومدي *kaumudī*, f. moonlight. *s.*

كومل *komal*, soft, placid, tender. *s.*

كوملتا *komaltā*, } or *komalatā*,
كوملتا *komaltā, ī*, } f. softness, placidity. *s.*

كومهل *kūmhal*, burglary. *kūmhal-denā*, to break into (a house) through the wall. *h.*

كون *kaun*, pron. who? which? what? *h.*

كون *kaunī*, postpos. for *ko*, dat. and acc. *h.*

كون *kaun*, that which exists; the universe. *kaun wa makān*, the whole creation. *s.*

كون *konī*, m. a corner, an angle. *konī*, having a crooked arm. *s.*

كون *kūn*, f. podex, the backside. *p.*

كونا *konā*, m. corner, side, an angle. *konā-dār*, having corners or angles. *s.*

كوناكترا *konā-kuthrā*, m. house, room, hole and corner, every corner, &c. *s.*

كوناي *kunā, ī*, f. a scrap. *s.*

كونبھل *kombhal* (v. *komhal*), burglary, &c. *h.*

كونپل *kompal*, m. f. a young shoot, a bud. *s.*

كونپلي *kompālī*, f. (v. *kompal*) a bud, &c. *d.*

كونت *kont*, f. a spear. *s.*

كونت *kūnt*, m. conjecture, guess.

كونج *kūnj* (also *kūnjā*), m. the name of a bird, perhaps the crane.

كونج *kūnich*, m. the little red seed that goldsmiths use for weights (*Abrus precatorius*). *s.*

کونچلی *konchli*, a long tooth; the tusk of a boar. *d.* [to pierce, to stab, to gore. *h.*
 کونچنا *konchnā* or *kūnchnā*, a. to thrust, کونچی *kūnchī*, *f.* (also *kūchī*) a brush. *h.*
 کونڈا *kaundā*, *m.* (*v.* *kaundhā*). *h.*
 کوندار *kona-dār*, cornered, angled. *s.*
 کوندلا *kūndlā*, *m.* a kind of tent. *h.*
 کوندنا *kaundna*, *n.* to glare, flash, lighten. *h.* [flash (as of lightning). *h.*
 کوندھ *kaundh*, *f.* splendour, brightness, کوندھا *kaundhā*, *m.* lightning. *h.*
 کوندھنا *kaundhnā*, *n.* to lighten, to flash (as lightning). *h.*
 کونڈا *kūndā*, *m.* a vessel for kneading bread in, a platter; the chaff or coarse part of rice. *kūndā kārhnā*, to prosper. *kūndā-k.*, *dicitur cum plures viri, unus post alterum, mulierem violant.* *h.*
 کونڈبار *konḍ-bār*, straight, tight, narrow. *d.*
 کونڈنا *konḍnā*, a. to imprison, to confine. *d.*
 کونڈھا *konḍhā*, *m.* name of a gourd (*Cucurbita pepo*). *s.*
 کونڈی *kūḍī*, *f.* an instrument or vessel in which snuff and *bhāṅg*, &c. are ground. *h.*
 کونسا *kaun-sā*, what like? of what kind or sort? *h.*
 کونکن *konkan*, *m.* the name of a country in the southern peninsula (*vulg. concan*). *s.*
 کونلا *kaunlā*, *m.* a species of orange; a corner; *adj.* raw, unripe; young, of few years. *kaunlī haḍḍī*, *gristle.* *d.*
 کون مکان *kaun-makān*, } the world, the
 کون و مکان *kaun o makān*, } universe, all created beings. *a.*
 کونہ *konā*, *m.* a corner, an angle (*v.* *konā*). *h.*
 کونی *kaunī*, worldly, material. *a.*
 کونی *kūnī*, *m.* a catamite, a sodomite. *p.*
 کونیری *konērī*, *f.* (*v.* *konā*) an angle. *s.h.*
 کونی *konī*, *f.* (for *kohnī*) the elbow. *d.*
 کونین *kaunain*, the two worlds, *i.e.* the present and future, or the world of mortals and that of immortals. *a.*
 کومو *ko,ū* (*Braj* for *ko,ī*), any, some. *h.*
 کوودار *kovidār*, *m.* a species of ebony (*Bauhinia variegata*). *s.*
 کوورا *kūvrā*, *m.* a humpbacked man. *s.*
 کوہ *koh*, *m.* mountain, a hill, hillock. *kohi akhṛar*, the green or emerald mountain, *i.e.* the mountain *kāf*. *koh paikar*, like a mountain, huge, gigantic, "instar montis." *kohi rawān* or *kohi rawanda*, the moving mountain, *i.e.* the elephant. *p.*

کوها *kūhā*, *f.* fog, mist, vapour. *h.*
 کوہان *kauhān*, *m.* the hump of a bullock or camel. *p.*
 کوچھ *kohcha*, a small mountain, a hill. *p.*
 کوہنار *koh-khar*, the oneager or wild ass. *p.*
 کوہر *kohar*, *m.* a fog; name of a fruit. *h.*
 کوہرا *kūhrā*, *m.* fog, mist. *h.*
 کوہڑ *kohaṛ*, the frame of the mouth of a well. *h.* [try. *p.*
 کوہسار *koh-sār*, mountainous, a hilly country. *h.*
 کوہستان *kohistān*, *m.* a forest; a mountainous country; 'Irāk or ancient Parthia. *p.*
 کوہنی *kohnī*, *f.* the elbow. *s.*
 کوہہ *kauha*, *m.* the hump of an ox or camel. *p.*
 کوہی *kohī*, of or relating to the mountains; *m.* a mountaineer, a highlander. *p.*
 کوہی *kohī*, *f.* a species of hawk (*Falco cristatellus*, *B.*). *h.*
 کوہی *ko,ī*, any, anybody, one, a or an, somebody. *ko,ī dam meā*, in a few moments, speedily. *ko,ī-sā*, certain, somebody, something. *ko,ī na ko,ī*, some one or other. *ko,ī nahīn*, nobody. *ko,ī hai?* is there any one (in attendance)? a phrase used in India for calling servants, hence the well-known nickname "qui hy," applied to old Indians. *s.*
 کوہی *ko,ī*, *f.* the water lily (*Nymphaea lotus*). *h.* [(*Artocarpus integrifolia*). *h.*
 کوہی *ko,ī*, *f.* the pulp of the jack fruit
 کوہی *kū,e* or *kū*, *m.* a street, a lane. *p.*
 کوہیتا *ko,etā*, *m.* billhook, a cutting instrument used by toddy-drawers (called in *Urdū dāw*). *d.*
 کوہیت *hawit* (same as *kāwit*), the wood-apple (called in *Urdū kaph-bel*, *q.v.*). *d.*
 کوہر *kuver* or *kuvera*, *m.* the Hindū Plutus, the god of riches. *s.*
 کوہیری *kū,irī*, *f.* a ring worn as an ornament round the toe. *d.*
 کوہڑی *ko,erī*, *m.* a planter, a husband man, a gardener; name of a Hindū caste whose profession is husbandry. *h.*
 کوہل *koyal* or *کوہیل* *ko,il* or *ko,el*, *f.* name of a bird, the Indian cuckoo (*Cuculus*); a flower (*Clitoria tornatea*). *s.*
 کوہلا *koyalā* or *کوہلا* *ko,elā*, *m.* charcoal. *s.* [ius *cobolus*). *s.*
 کوہی *kavayī*, *f.* a kind of flat-fish (*Co-hawelū*, *m.* a tile. *d.*
 کوہی *koyan*, *m.* a corner. *s.*
 کوہ *kh*, the aspirate form of *ک*; the sky, ether. *s.*

کھ *kh*; this word is used in various ways; 1st, as a rel. pron. who, which, that; 2nd, as a conj. that, since, for, 3rd, it is frequently employed in the sense of the Greek *ὅτι*, denoting thus, as follows - saying, &c. *p.*

کھ *kh*, small, little, slender, mean. *p.*

کھا *kahā*, m. order, leave, saying, confession, affirmation, advice. *s.*

کھاڑ *khābar*, uneven (used in conjunction with *aur*). *h.* [stead. *h.*

کھات *khāt*, f. manure; (Dakh.) a bed-

کھات *khāt*, m. a pit; a subterraneous granary (in Hind. generally changed into *khād*). *s.*

کھاتا *khātā*, m. the act of eating; daily account, day-book. *khātā-bāfī*, f. a storehouse. *h.*

کھاتا بندی *khātā-bandī*, f. an abstract of individual accounts. *h.*

کھاتا بنی *khātābanī*, f. a ledger. *h.*

کھاتگی *khātagi*, f. food, eating. *d.*

کھاتی *khāti*, f. name of a caste generally employed as cartwrights. *h.*

کھات *khāt*, f. (also *khamāf*) a bedstead, a bier, a cot on which dead bodies are conveyed to the pile. *s.*

کھاج *khāj*, m. f. the itch. *s.*

کھاجا *khājā*, m. name of a sweetmeat like pie-crust. *s.* [sour. *s.*

کھاجانا *khā-jānā*, to eat up, to de-

کھاد *khād*, f. (v. *khāt*) dung, manure; the expense incurred by the cultivators in preparing their ploughing apparatus. *s. h.*

کھاد *khād*, m. (v. *khāt*) a pit, &c. *s.*

کھادر *khādar*, low or alluvial lands fit for rice cultivation. *h.* [rower, a user. *s.*

کھادک *khādak*, lit. an eater; a bor-

کھادی *khādī*, a kind of coarse cotton stuff. *d.*

کھادی *khādya*, edible; m. victuals. *s.*

کھار *khār*, m. alkali, potash, impure carbonate of potash or soda. *s.*

کھار *kahār*, m. name of a tribe of Sudras in Bahar, employed in cities as palankeen bearers. *s.*

کھارا *khārā*, salt, brackish. *s.*

کھارا *khārā*, m. a net (in which straw is tied). *h.*

کھارج *khārj*, f. the bass in music. *h.*

کھاروا *khārūā*, m. a coarse kind of red cloth of cotton. *h.*

کھاروا *khārūā*, m. a sailor (a term much used on the western coasts of India). *h.*

کھاروا مٹی *khārūā-māṭī*, alkaline soil. *h.*

کھاری *khārī*, salt, brackish; f. a creek, an inlet or backwater. *khārī shor*, very brackish and saline. *s.*

کھارو *khārū*, a decrepit old man. *d.*

کھاسا *khāsā*, m. a fog, a mist, a vapour. *s.*

کھاسنی *khāsūnī*, } f. discussion,

کھاکھی *khākhī*, } altercation, conversation. *s.*

کھای *khāg*, m. the horn of a rhinoceros; a pillar or mound marking the boundaries of a village. *s.*

کھال *kakhāl*, m. an oculist. *kihāl* (pl. of *kahī*), men of full age, from 30 to 50; men beginning to turn grey. *a.*

کھال *khāl*, an inlet of the sea or of a large river, a creek. *h.*

کھال *khāl*, } f. skin, hide; bellows; a

کھالا *khālā*, } rivulet, river, canal.

khāl khainchā, to take the skin off, to flay. *s.*

کھالت *kahālat*, f. indolence, inactivity, sloth. *a.*

کھام *khām*, m. a post or pillar; tentpole; mast of a ship; column. *d.*

کھان *khān* or کھانی *khāni*, f. a mine; (met.) a nest, a heap, abundance, receptacle. *p. s.*

کھان *kahān*, where? whither? *kahān tak*, how far? how long? to what degree? *kahān se*, whence? *kahān kā kahān*, to what degree? extremely, immensely. *h.*

کھانا *khānā*, a. to eat, to suffer, sustain, or experience; to embezzle; (met.) to hold, to contain; to get. *khāsam khānā*, to make oath, to swear. *khā-jānā*, to eat up. *khā-e ghar ke bhāṅsē ginnā*, or *khā-e bhāle meṁ chhed bhānā* (Dakh.), to act treacherously, to prove ungrateful. *s.*

کھانا *khānā*, m. food, dinner, eating. *khānā-pinā*, food and drink, livelihood. *s.*

کھانا *kahānā*, a. to cause to speak: it also signifies, in a neuter sense, "to be called or named." *h.*

کھانت *kihānat*, office of priest; divination, soothsaying. *a.*

کھانچ *khānch*, m. slime, mud. *h.*

کھانچا *khānchā*, m. a tray, a basket, a pannier; a cage, a hencoop; a marsh, a quagmire; muddy or marshy soil. *h.*

کھانڈا *khāndā* (for *kāndhā*), m. the shoulder. *d.*

کھانڈا *khānd*, m. sugar (coarse). *s.*

کھانڈا *khāndā*, m. a sword, cutlass; a cleaver (butcher's); a flake or slice (of fish). *khāndā ke dhar par chānā*, to arbitrate, to decide. *s.*

کھانڈنا *khāṇḍnā*, a. to excavate, to pound. *h.* [of coughing. *s.*
 کھانسنّا کھانسنّا *khāṇsnā*, n. to cough; m. act
 کھانسی کھانسی *khānsī*, f. a cough. *s.*
 کھانکھر کھانکھر *khāṅkhar*, m. a pit, a shaft
 (of a mine); any thing very dry. *h.*
 کھانگ کھانگ *khāṅg*, m. a tusk. *h.*
 کھانہارا کھانہارا *khānhārā*, m. eater, devourer. *s.*
 کھانی کھانی *kahānī*, f. a tale, story, fable. *s.*
 کھار کھار *khām*, f. manure. *khā,ū*, m. a
 glutton. *h.* [ing, an adage. *s.*
 کھانوات کھانوات *kahāvat*, f. a proverb, a say-
 کھاء ومیت *khā,ū-mīt*, avaricious, greedy. *d.*
 کھاون کھاون *kahāwan*, m. (v. *kāhan*) an
 aggregate number of 1280 *kaupī*. *s.*
 کھائی کھائی *khā,ī*, f. a ditch, trench, a moat,
 especially as a boundary between two estates. *s.*
 کھب کھب *khāb*, a wrinkle, a fold, a notch, a
 groove. *d.*
 کھبا کھبا *khābbā*, left-handed. *h.*
 کھبسا کھبسا *khābsā*, m. slime, mud. *h.*
 کھبنا کھبنا *khubnā*, } a. to affect, to pene-
 کھبنا کھبنا *khubhnā*, } trate, to stick into;
 to adorn. *h.*
 کھپا کھپا *khapāch*, f. a piece torn off from
 a bamboo, a splinter; a very lean person. *h.*
 کھپانا کھپانا *khapānā*, a. to dry up, to de-
 stroy, to waste, to make away with (a thing). *h.*
 کھپت کھپت *khapat*, expended; f. vent, sale. *h.*
 کھپتی کھپتی *khapṭī*, f. vent, sale, expense;
 request; a lunatic. *h.* [of mango. *s.*
 کھپتا کھپتا *khapṭā*, m. a broken tile; a slice
 کھپر کھپر *khapur*, m. the betel tree (*Areca*
fauvel or *catechu*).
 کھپر کھپر *khappar*, m. the skull, the cranium;
 a chafing-dish; an earthen cup used by *jogīs*. *s.*
 کھپرا کھپرا *khaprā*, m. a tile for roofing. *s.*
 کھپرا کھپرا *khaprā*, m. an arrow with a broad
 point. *h.*
 کھپری کھپری *khapri*, f. a small tile; the skull. *s.*
 کھپریا کھپریا *khapariyā*, a heavier sort of
 plough for stiff soil. *h.*
 کھپرل کھپرل *khaprail*, f. a tiled house;
 (in Dakh.) *khaprel*, a tile. *khaprel kī jāī*, a window
 built of semicircular tiles. *s.*
 کھپکھپا کھپکھپا *khupkhupāt*, envy, spite. *d.*

کھپکھپانا کھپکھپانا *khupkhupānā*, to pierce, to envy,
 become enraged. *d.*
 کھپلا کھپلا *hhiplā*, m. a fish scale; crust or scab. *d.*
 کھپنا کھپنا *khapnā*, n. to be dried up; to
 sell, to go off; to remain, to join, to mix with, to
 enter, to penetrate; m. a company (of travellers, &c.). *h.*
 کھتا کھتا *khattā*, a kind of liniment for inflamed
 eyes. *d.* [is kept. *h.*
 کھتا کھتا *khattā*, m. a cavity in which grain
 کھتر کھتر *khi-tar*, less, very small, junior, mean,
 low. *p.* [caste of *khatrī*. *s.*
 کھترانی کھترانی *khatrānī*, f. a female of the
 کھتری کھتری *khi-tarī*, f. littleness, smallness, &c. *p.*
 کھتری کھتری *khatrī*, m. the second of the four
 grand Hindū castes, being that of the military order. *s.*
 کھترین کھترین *khi-tarīn*, very small, the least. *p.*
 کھتوار کھتوار *khatwārā*, m. a dunghill.
 کھتی کھتی *khuttī*, f. a purse, a small bag. *h.*
 کھٹ کھٹ *khāṭ* (for *shāṭ*), six. *khāṭ-pad*, m.
 (six-legged) a species of large black bee (v. *ālī*). *khāṭ*
ras, the six tastes (which are enumerated under *ras*,
 q. v.). *khāṭ-shāstr*, the six philosophical schools or
 sects of the Hindūs (called otherwise *khāṭ-darshan*, or
shāṭ-darshan, or *shān-darshan*), viz.: 1. the *nyāya* or
 logic, taught by the sage *Gotama*; 2. the *vaiśeṣika*,
 taught by *Kanāda* or *Kaṇvāda*. It agrees with *nyāya*
 in some points and differs in others; 3. the *mīmāṃsā*,
 taught by *Jaimini*. It consists of rules for
 the construction and right interpretation of the
vedās; 4. the *śāntānta*, taught by *Vyāsadeva*. This
 constitutes the science of theology; 5. the *sāṅkhyā*,
 taught by *Kapila*. The followers of this sect disbe-
 lieve in a creator, saying that the universe is from all
 eternity; 6. the *pātanjal*, introduced by *Sheshanāga*.
 It agrees in every point with the *sāṅkhyā*, excepting
 that these make God to be the creator. *s.*
 کھٹ کھٹ *khāṭ* (v. *khāt*), f. a bedstead. *s.*
 کھٹ کھٹ *khīt*, filth, impurity. *khīt-jamnā*, filth
 to collect, or gather. *d.*
 کھٹا کھٹا *khāṭṭā*, acid, sour. *khāṭṭā-sā*,
 sourish. *h.*
 کھٹاپا کھٹاپا *khūṭā-pā*, malice, spite, rancour. *d.*
 کھٹاپتی کھٹاپتی *khāṭāpātī*, f. wrangling,
 quarrelling. *h.*
 کھٹاپن کھٹاپن *khāṭāpan*, } m. acidity, sour-
 کھٹاپنا کھٹاپنا *khāṭāpanā*, } ness, morose-
 ness. *h.*
 کھٹاس کھٹاس *khāṭās* or *khāṭṭās*, m. a pole
 cat; the cibet or sibe cat (*Viverra zibetha*). *h.*
 کھٹاسا کھٹاسا *khāṭṭā-sāg*, m. the herb
 sorrel. *h.*
 کھٹاکا کھٹاکا *khāṭākā*, m. a crash. *h.*
 کھٹال کھٹال *khāṭāl*, m. spring tide. *h.*

کھٹاں *khaṭāw*, m. a pin with which a boat is fastened. *h.*

کھٹائی *khaṭāi*, f. acidity, sourness; an acid. *khūṭāi*, f. perfidy, malice. *h.*

کھٹپٹ *khaṭ-paṭ*, f. wrangling, contention, strife, clashing of weapons. *h.*

کھٹپٹ *khaṭ-paṭ* (v. *ghaṭ-paṭ*), conflict, wrangling, contention, quarrelling. *d.* [person. *h.*

کھٹپڑا *khut-pachrā*, m. a spiteful malicious

کھٹپڑا *khaṭ-pūrā*, a kind of rake worked by hoemen for breaking up the soil into small beds. *h.*

کھٹپڑا *khaṭ-chhappar* (v. *chhappar-khaṭ*); m. a bedstead with curtains. *s. h.*

کھٹراگ *khaṭ-rāg*, m. wrangling; singing discordantly. *s.* [sect. *h.*

کھٹریا *khatrīyā*, m. name of an in-

کھٹیک *khaṭīk*, a hunter, one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کھٹک *khaṭak*, } or *khutkā*, m. appre-

کھٹکا *khaṭkā*, } hension, scruple, sus-

کھٹکانا *khaṭkānā*, m. rapping, thump-

کھٹکانا *khaṭāknā*, n. to wrangle, to offend, to rankle; to pierce (as a thorn); (sub.) doubt, hesitation, disgust. *khujāknā*, a. to nibble; to doubt. *h.*

کھٹکھٹ *khaṭ-khaṭ*, noise, voice, sound; toil, trouble, difficulty; quarrelling, wrangling. *d.*

کھٹکھٹانا *khaṭkhaṭānā*, (v. *thak-shakānā*), to rap, tap, &c. *h.* [giggling. *d.*

کھٹکھی *khīṭkhīi*, f. the sound of laughter,

کھٹگیر *khaṭgīr*, m. a bug. *s. p.*

کھٹموتا *khaṭ-mutwā*, m. a piss-a-bed. *h.*

کھٹمل *khaṭmal*, m. a bug; the bed pollutor. *s.*

کھٹمیٹھا *khaṭ-mīṭhā*, m. a mixed taste of sour and sweet, agreeable. *h. s.*

کھٹنا *khaṭnā*, a. to last (Beng.). *h.*

کھٹو *khaṭū*, m. a labourer (Beng.). *h.*

کھٹو *khutū*, ashamed, abashed. *d.*

کھٹوا *khaṭwā*, f. a bedstead. *s.*

کھٹوات *khaṭwāt*, } confinement to bed from

کھٹواتی *khaṭwāi*, } sickness (v. *aṭwāt*).

کھٹوارا *khaṭwārā*, m. a dunghill. *h.*

کھٹولا *khaṭolā*, m. a small bedstead. *s.*

کھٹولنا *khaṭolnā*, a bedstead, a kind of net or snare. *d.*

کھٹی *khutī*, f. a treasure, hoard, store, a gnat. *h.*

کھٹیا *khaṭiyā*, f. a bedstead; a bier.

khudā karē ukā khaṭiyā nikle, God grant his bier may be carried out, or may he die, (a common form of cursing). *s.*

کھٹیال *khaṭyāl*, soiled, filthy, impure. *d.*

کھٹیک *khaṭīk*, m. a hunter or fowler one who lives by killing and selling game. *s.*

کھج *kahaj*, m. the strawberry. *h.*

کھجانا *khijānā*, a. to vex, to tease, to irritate, to trouble, to disturb. *h.*

کھجانا *khujānā*, a. to scratch, to rub gently with the nails, to titillate or tickle. *s.*

کھجلا *khujlā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

کھجلاپن *khujlāpan*, m. itching, titillation. *s.* [scratch, to tickle. *s.*

کھجلانا *khujlānā*, n. to itch, to

کھجلانا *khijlānā*, a. to vex, tease, irritate, disturb; n. to get angry. *h.*

کھجلاہٹ *khujlāhat*, f. titillating, itching. *s.* [itch, &c. *s.*

کھجلنا *khujalnā* (v. *khujhlānā*), n. to

کھجلی *khujlī*, f. the itch, scab, herpes. *s.*

کھجور *khajūr*, m. a date; or date tree (*Phoenix dactylifera*); wild date (*Elate silvestris*, Lin. *Phoenix sylvestris*, Roxb.); a kind of sweetmeat.

khajūr-chhārī, a kind of silk cloth stained with waving marks like the traces of the old leaves on the trunk of the date tree. *s.*

کھجورا *khajūrā*, m. the ridge of a thatched roof; adj. plaited (as locks of hair). *h.*

کھجوریا *khajūriyā*, m. a little date or date tree. *s.* [teasing. *s.*

کھج *khijh*, f. fretfulness, vexation,

کھجھانا *khijhānā*, to fret, to be vexed. *s.*

کھجھراہا *khujhrāhā*, stringy, ropy. *h.*

کھجھلانا *khijhlānā*, } n. to be vexed,

کھجھنا *khijhnā*, } teased, irritated. [der. *h.*

کھچا *khichā*, tense, tight; fine, slen-

کھچا *khichāw*, m. drag, pull, draught; tenseness, tightness. *h.*

کھچا *khachā*, } set (as a jewel),

کھچیت *khachit*, } studded, inlaid. *s.*

کھچر *khachar*, m. a cloud. *s.*

کھچڑا *khichṛā* (v. *khichṛī*), a kind of dish. *d.*

کھ

کھ

کھچڑی *khichrī*, f. a dish made of pulse and rice boiled together; the flower of the ber tree (*Zizyphus jujuba*); earnest to dancing women when they are engaged for an entertainment; a mixed heap of gold and silver coin; a barbarous mixture of two languages, a *lingua franca* or jargon. *s.*

کھچنا *khachnā*, n. to be set (as a jewel). *s.*

کھینا *khichnā*, n. to be pulled, to be drawn; to be extracted, to be tightened, to be endured. *s.*

کھینوانا *khichwānā* (v. *khichwānā*), *a.* to cause to draw. *s.*

کھدا *khaddā*, m. a hole dug in the ground. *d.*

کھدانا *khudānā*, *a.* to cause to dig or to engrave. *s.*

کھدبانا *khadbānā*, } n. to simi-
کھدکھدانا *khadkhadānā*, } mer, to
make a boiling noise. *s.*

کھدر *khadir*, m. a tree, the resin of which is used in medicine, *kutthā* or catechu (*Mimosa catechu*). *khadirōpam*, m. the Bābul (*Acacia Arabica*). *s.*

کھدڑنا *khidar-nā*, *a.* to pursue, to chase. *khidar-dēnā*, to drive, to propel. *d.*

کھدنا *khudnā*, n. to be dug, hollowed, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدنی *khudnī*, f. searching; a spade. *s.*

کھدوانا *khudwānā*, *a.* to cause to be dug, delved, or engraved. *s.*

کھدوا *khudhā*, f. hunger, appetite. *s.*

کھدوارت *khudhārt*, hungry. *s.*

کھدوای *khudwāi*, f. act of digging, &c., wages of digging, &c. *s.*

کھدی *khadī*, f. the name of a grass that grows in ponds. *s.*

کھدی *khudde*, f. the spaces in a necessary between the little brick partitions; the space from which a tooth has fallen out or been extracted. *s.*

کھدی *khader*, f. pursuit, chase. *s.*

کھدیڑنا *khader-nā*, *a.* to pursue, to hunt, to give chase. *s.*

کھڈ *khaddā*, m. the kneepan. *d.*

کھ *khur*, m. a (cloven) hoof, a horse's hoof. *s.* [and trees. *s.*

کھ *khār* (v. *khay*), f. grass straw, grass

کھ *khār*, m. (in Persian *khār*) an ass. *s.*

کھ *khārā*, pure, prime, best sort, genuine, honest, candid, sincere. *s.*

کھ *kharrā*, m. the rough draft of a letter or any writing; an iron instrument to rub horses with, a currycomb; an ulcer with hardness of the skin on the back of the foot. *s.*

کھرا *kuhrā*, m. fog, vapour, mist. *s.*

کھراٹا *khurrātā*, m. snoring. *s.*

کھراڑا *khārārā*, a currycomb. *d.*

کھراکا *khārākā*, m. a crashing noise. *s.*

کھرام *kuhrām*, m. weeping, lamentation. *s.* (as a sick person). *s.*

کھرانا *kuhrānā* (v. *khārāhnā*), to groan

کھراٹ *khurāt*, very old. *s.*

کھراہند *khārāhand*, f. the stalk of burnt grass. *s.*

کھرای *khārāi*, f. purity, excellence, probity, trustiness, honesty. *s.*

کھرب *khārb*, m. an aggregate number of 100 arbs; a billion, a dwarf, short, low. *s.*

کھربا *khā-rubā*, m. (lit. straw-attracting) amber; *Oriental amine* (gum resin from the *Vateria Indica*). *s.*

کھربای *khā-rubāi*, f. the quality of amber; adj. of or relating to amber. *s.*

کھرب *khārbar*, f. sound of a horse's feet in galloping; hurry, bustle, commotion, tumult. *s.*

کھربا *khārpā*, m. a sandal; the seam of a garment which extends from the armpit down the side. *khārpā*, an instrument for scraping grass for horses; the knee-pan, patella. *s.*

کھربی *khurpī*, f. a scraper, a weeding-knife, the tool with which grass is scraped up for horses; a shovel for cleaning out a bird cage. *s.*

کھرج *khārj* (for *khārj*), the bass (in music). *s.*

کھرج *khārjūr*, m. date, date tree. *khārjūr-ras*, m. the juice of the wild date, tārī, used to leaven the bread, and as an intoxicating drink. *s.*

کھرجن *khurchan*, f. pot-scrapings. *s.*

کھرجنا *khurachnā*, *a.* to scrape. *s.*

کھرجنی *khurachnī*, f. a scraper, a scoop or shovel. *s.*

کھرجھرا *kharchharā*, rough. *s.*

کھرسا *khirsā*, m. a dish made with blittings, or the milk of a cow just calved. *s.*

کھرسبیل *kharsambal*, a large kind of kidney-bean, the *Duff* bean (*Dolichos lunatus*). *d.*

کھرش *khārakh*, f. a cow-house, a cowshed. *s.*

کھرش *khārkh*, a sword (v. *khay*). *d.*

کھرکانا *khārkhānā*, *a.* to thump, to shake; to frighten away, to put to flight, to sell. *s.*

کھرکن *khirhin*, f. a window. *s.*

کھرکھرا *kharkharā*, m. a currycomb. *khurkhurā*, rough. *s.*

کھڑکھریا *kharkhariyā*, f. a chair, a litter.

کھل *kharaḷ*, m. a stone for grinding medicine on, a mortar. *s.*

کھللی *khurli*, f. stall or manger in a stable. *d.*

کھرمہ *khurmā*, m. a kind of sweetmeat.

کھرن *khiran*, f. a black ring painted on a tambourine. *h.* [groan. *h.*

کھرنا *kaharnā*, n. (for *karāhnā*) to

کھرنجا *kharnajā*, m. pavement. *h.*

کھرنڈ *khuraṇḍ*, m. a scab. *s.*

کھرنکھ *kharaṅkh*, dry, dried up.

کھرنی *khirmi*, f. name of a tree and its fruit (*Mimusops kauki*). *s.*

کھروٹنا *kharonṭnā*, a. to scratch. *h.*

کھروچ *kharoj*, scratching, scraping. *d.*

کھروچنا *kharochnā*, a. to scrape, to scratch. *h.*

کھروٹ *kharonṭ*, f. a scratch with the nail. *kharonṭnā*, to scratch. *h.*

کھرہ *kharkh*, f. straw. *h.*

کھرہا *kharkhā*, m. a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

کھرہارنا *kharkhārnā*, a. to sweep. *h.*

کھرہارا *kharkhārā*, m. a currycomb. *h.*

کھرہاک *kharkhak*, a portion of grain given at the end of harvest to village servants. *h.*

کھرہی *kharkhi*, f. a stack, a rick; a kind of grass. *h.* [hoof. *p.*

کھری *khuri*, f. a (cloven) hoof; a horse's

کھری *khari*, oil-cake; chalk. *s.*

کھریا *khuriyā*, m. the knee-pan; an instrument like a cup, formed of a cocoa-nut shell or other material with which clothes are marked with stripes. *h.*

کھرینا *khurernā*, a. to run after, to persecute, to catch, to enclose. *h.*

کھریشت *khriṣṭ*, Jesus Christ. *khriṣh-jān*, m. a Christian. *g.*

کھرہ *kharkh*, f. grass, straw. *h.*

کھڑا *khārā*, erect, upright, standing up, steep, high, aground, ready, ripe, perpendicular; (fig.) honest, all right; payable on demand. *khārā karnā*, a. to raise, to station, to place, to stick up, to place erect, to procure a fictitious person for some purpose. *khārā honā*, n. to stand up, to be erect, to rise. *h.*

کھڑارا *khurārā*, an aviary, a hen-house or place of any kind where birds are kept. *d.*

کھڑاکا *khārākā*, m. a crash, noise made in breaking. *h.*

کھڑانہ *khāṛānā*, } m. pattens. *kha-*
کھڑانہ *khāṛānā*, } *rānā-dār*, a kind
of shoes fastened to pattens; (in Dakh.) *khāṛānā*. *h.*

کھڑائی *khāṛāi*, f. erectness, steepness. *h. d.*

کھڑبہ *khārber*, clang of metals. *d.*

کھڑبہاٹ *khārbaḥaṭ*, } f. hurry,

کھڑبہڑی *khārbaṛi*, } bustle,
tumult, uproar; noise of horse's feet; gripping on going to stool. *h.*

کھڑتل *khāṛtal*, spoiled, bad, destroyed. *d.*

کھڑجانا *khīṛ-jānā*, n. to be dashed
out (the brains). *h.* [grindstone. *h.*

کھڑسان *khāṛsān*, m. a whetstone, a

کھڑک *khārak*, f. an imitative sound.
khārak jānā, to take warning, to be apprised. *h.*

کھڑک *khārak*, f. a cow-house, a cow-
shed. *h.*

کھڑکا *khāṛkā*, m. (prop. *khāṭkā*) doubt,
apprehension; a tooth-pick. *h.*

کھڑکت *khārkaṭ*, chalk for writing. *h.*

کھڑکنا *khāraknā*, n. to crash, to
tinkle, to clang (as metal). *h.*

کھڑکڑانا *khārkhāṛānā*, a. to creak,
to clatter, to rattle, to jar; to grind the teeth; to
snore. *h.*

کھڑکڑاہٹ *khārkhāṛāḥaṭ*, f. creak-
ing, jarring (as a door), rattling, snoring. *h.*

کھڑکی *khārki* or *khīṛki*, f. a window,
a gate, back door, sally port. *h.*

کھڑگ *khārag* or *khārg*, m. f. a sword,
a scimitar. *h.*

کھڑیل *khāṛil*, f. a mortar.

کھڑلا *khurḷā*, adj. rough; m. a hen-
house. *h.*

کھڑمنڈل *khār-maṇḍal*, wrangling. *h.*

کھڑنکھ *khāṛaṅkh*, dry, arid, parched. *h.*

کھڑوا *khārūā*, m. an ornament worn
on the wrist, a bracelet. *h.*

کھڑہ *khārḥ*, f. straw.

کھڑی *khāṛi* or *khāṛi mitti*, f. chalk.
rām-khāṛi or *kaṭ-khāṛi*, f. a species of stentites, with
which children learn to write, and used in giving a
polish to stucco. *s.*

کھڑی بند *khāre-band*, a day-book, a
journal; an account drawn out on a loose bit of paper. *h.*

کھڑی پتھر *khāre patthar*, a slab of stone
placed under a pillar or post, the plinth of a column,
a flat stone having a hole bored in it, in which a pile
is set upright. *d.*

کھڑے کھڑے *khare khare*, soon, immediately, instantly, presently, quickly. *h.*

کھڑیا *khariyā*, *f.* chalk, a mark. *s.*

کھس *khis*, grinning, shewing the teeth; a tooth (*v. khis*). *h.*

کھسار *kuh-sār*, *m.* a mountainous country. *p.*

کھساری *khisārī*, *f.* (*v. kisārī*) a kind of pulse. *h.*

کھسانا *khasānā*, *a.* to ruin; *n.* to fall in, to sink; to open, to loosen (*Beng.*). *h.*

کھسانا *khisānā* or *khisā, e rahnā*, *n.* to flinch, to draw back, to be abashed. *h.*

کھسپھٹک *khasphaṭik*, *m.* crystal, the sun gem, the moon gem. *s.*

کھستان *kuhistān*, Persian *Irāk*, a mountainous region (*v. kohistān*). *p.*

کھسرا *khasrā* (also *khasrā-bahī* *f.*) *m.* a day-book, field-book, waste-book, rough drawings; a scab; a kind of eruptive disease. *h.*

کھسرپھسر *khusar-phusar*, *m.* whispering. *h.*

کھسریر *kha-sarir*, *m.* a celestial body. *s.*

کھسکانا *khaskānā* or *khiskānā*, *a.* to remove, to shove out of the way, to slide away. *h.*

کھسکانا *khisāk-jānā*, *n.* to slip away, to steal away, to slide. *h.*

کھسکانا *khisaknā*, *n.* to stir, to slip, to slip away, to sheer off. *h.*

کھسکنت *khaskant*, *f.* separation, running away. *h.*

کھسکھس *khaskhas*, *f.* the poppy-head, the scented root of a grass (*Andropogon muricata*) used for door-screens. *khaskhas-ras*, *m.* poppy-julce, opium. *s.*

کھسکھسا *khaskhasā*, *m.* grinding the teeth. *h.* [the teeth. *h.*

کھسکھسانا *khaskhasānā*, to grind

کھسلانا *khislānā*, *a.* to cause to slip. *h.*

کھسلانا *khislāw*, *m.* causing to slip, slipping, slipperiness. *h.*

کھسلاہٹ *khislāhat*, *f.* sliding, slipperiness. *h.* [pery. *h.*

کھسلنا *khislānā*, *n.* to slip; *adj.* slippery. *h.*

کھسنا *khisnā*, *n.* to fall, to sink (as a terrace); to drop off; to become old, decline in years. *h.*

کھسوٹنا *khasoṭnā*, *a.* to pull, to pluck, to pull the hair, to scratch, to tear, to cause the hair to stand on end. *h.*

کھسیانا *khisiyānā*, *n.* to grin; *adj.* fretful, peevish, bashful, abashed. *h.*

کھسیانپٹ *khisiyānpat*, *f.*

کھسیانپن *khisiyānpan*, *m.* vexation, fretfulness. *h.*

کھسیاہٹ *khisiyāhat*, *f.*

کھشانا *khishānā* (*v. khisiyānā*), to grin. *d.*

کھف *kahf*, a cave, a large cavern, a grotto. *ap̄h̄ābī kahf*, the companions of the cave, otherwise known as the seven sleepers of Ephesus. *a.*

کھک *kuhuk*, *f.* the notes of the *koyal*, *q.v.s.*

کھکا *khakkā*, old, ancient, long elapsed. *d.*

کھکسا *khiksā*, *m.* N. B. The meaning of this word is not given in Hunter: he merely refers us to another word (*gagrol* or *kakrol*) nowhere to be found. It is probably the same as *kheksā*, spot, mark. *h.*

کھکشان *kahkashān*, *m.* the milky way, galaxy. *p.* [*koyals* do]. *s.*

کھکنا *kukuknā*, *n.* to sound (as the

کھکورنا *khikornā*, to scrape, to scratch. *d.*

کھکھ *khukh*, poor, miserable. *h.*

کھکھورنا *khakhorna*, *a.* to scrape, to scoop. *h.* [hurry. *h.*

کھکھڑنا *khakeṛnā* or *khakheṛnā*, *a.* to

کھگ *khag*, *m.* a general term for a bird; air, wind (lit. what moves in the sky). *s.*

کھگل *kah-gil*, prepared mud or plaster for building; grass and mud mixed together to plaster walls with. *p.*

کھگول *khagol*, *m.* the vault or circle of the heavens, the planisphere. *khagol-vidyā*, *f.* astronomy. *s.*

کھگیس *khages* or *khagesh*, *m.* a species of gigantic crane, well known in India as "the adjutant." *s.*

کھل *khal*, low, vile, base, wicked; *m.* a worthless person, a malicious person; an oil-cake; a pit. *khalī*, *m.* sediment of oil, oil-cake. *khal*, *m.* a mill, a stone or vessel for grinding. *s.*

کھل *kahal*, sloth, languor, indolence. *a.*

کھلا *khulā*, open, wide, naked, loose, unconfined; clear, fair (as the sky). *khule bandōn*, at large, free, without restraint. *s.*

کھلا *khallā*, *m.* a shoe (in Dakh.) a threshing-floor, place where grain is trodden out by oxen. *h.*

کھلا بھجنا *kahlā-bhejnā*, *a.* to send a message, to cause to be announced verbally. *h.*

کھلار *khalār*, m. hollow, bottom. *khi-lār*, playsome. *h.*

کھلار *khilār*, } playsome, funny;
کھلاری *khilārī*, } mischievous, full
of tricks; a gambler, one addicted to gaming. *s.*

کھلاری *khalārī*, f. the place in which
salt is boiled; (in Beng.). *h.*

کھلال *khalāl*, quite wet, weltering. *d.*

کھلالا *khalālā*, m. a fountain, jet d'eau. *d.*

کھلانا *khilānā*, a. to feed; to cause
to swear; to administer an oath; to cause to suffer, as
mar-khilānā, to cause to be beaten; to amuse, to play
with, to dandle; to make to blossom. *s.*

کھلانا *khulānā*, a. to cause to be
opened. *s.*

کھلانا *kahlānā*, a. to cause to say,
to call; n. to be called or named; to parch, to wither;
to become weak, to be lazy. *s. a.*

کھلاؤ *khilāū*, m. giving to eat, feeder;
adj. causing to bloom. *s.*

کھلائی *khilāī*, (dāī), a dry nurse.
khilāī-pālāī, charge of maintenance. *s.*

کھلبال *khalbal*, f. hurry, bustle, agi-
tation, alarm; tumult. *h.*

کھلبالا *khalbalānā*, n. to boil;
(met.) to be agitated, to be in commotion. *h.*

کھلباہی *khalbatī*, f. hurry (v. *khalbal*). *h.*

کھلاتا *khalatā*, f. malice, worthlessness. *s.*

کھلات *khalit*, bald. *s.*

کھلجانا *khil-jānā*, n. to blossom,
to bloom; to laugh, to be delighted. *h.*

کھلجانا *khul-jānā*, to be opened,
to be revealed or unravelled; to be let loose; to clear
up (as the weather) from foul to fair; to smile, to
shine. *s.*

کھلڑا *khalṛā*, m. the skin, the hide. *s.*

کھلڑی *khalṛī*, f. skin, hide, membrane;
the prepuce. *s.* [vexed, or displeased. *h.*

کھلسانا *khulsānā*, n. to be angry,
کھلکھل *khilkhil*, the sound of
laughter, tittering, giggling. *h.*

کھلکھلانا *khilkhilānā*, n. to
laugh loudly and heartily; to giggle, to titter. *h.*

کھلکھلانا *khalkhalānā*, n. to
rumble, to grumble (the bowels). *h.*

کھلکھلنا *khul-khelnā*, a. to in-
dulge openly in vices which were formerly practised
in secret. *h.*

کھلگا *khulgā*, m. a buffalo, a bison. *d.*

کھلنا *khulnā*, n. to be opened, to be
revealed; to be dispersed, to be unravelled; to be laid
aside (restraint); to clear up (the sky), to smile, shine,
expand. *h.*

کھلنا *khilnā*, n. to blow (as a flower);
to be delighted; to laugh. *h.* [wither. *h.*

کھلنا *kahlānā*, to be parched, to
کھلنگا *khalangā*, m. a park. *s.*

کھلو *khillū* or *khillo*, humorous, play-
some, funny. *s.*

کھلوار *khilwār*, humorous, playful,
funny, pleasant, entertaining. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilwānā*, a. to cause to
play, to amuse, or entertain (in play). *khulwānā*, to
cause to be opened, to get opened. *s.*

کھلوڑ *khālaur*, playful; addicted to
gaming. *s.* [guage. *s.*

کھلوکت *khalokti*, f. abuse, low lan-
کھلوانا *khilaunā*, m. a toy, any kind
of plaything, bauble, gewgaw. *s.*

کھلوانا *khilāunā*, m. a toy, any kind
of plaything, bauble, gewgaw. *s.*

کھلوان *khalihān*, m. a threshing-
floor (v. *khalīyān*). *s.* [grain. *d.*

کھلا *khalla*, m. a granary, a heap or store of
کھلی *khalī* or *khalī*, f. the dregs of
mustard-seed, &c. after the oil is pressed out; oil-
cakes. *s.*

کھلی *khilī*, f. jest, joke, humour.
khilī-bāz, humorous, playsome, funny. *khilī-bāzī*, f.
humour, fun, play. *khalī*, oil-cakes, &c. (v. *khalī*). *s.*

کھلیان *khalīyān*, m. a granary, a
barn, a threshing-floor. *s.*

کھلیان *khalīyānā*, a. to skin, to flay. *s.*

کھلی بندون *khule-bandon*, uncere-
monious, free, unrestrained. *h.*

کھلیش *khalesh* or *khalish*, m. a fish
(*Trichopodus colisa*). *s.*

کھلیش *khalel*, m. scented oil; a hole
made by children for playing at trap-ball or marbles. *p.*

کھلیشان *khalihān*, m. a threshing-
floor. *s.*

کھم *kham*, m. a pillar, stake, post. *kham*
thoknā, to strike the hands against the arms prepa-
ratory to wrestling, &c.; to challenge. *s.*

کھماچ *khamāch*, f. name of a *rāginī*. *h.*

کھمبا *khambā*, } m. a post, a pillar, a
کھمبہ *khambh*, } stake. *h.*

کھمس *khamas*, sultry, the hot weather. *h.*

کھمسائی *khamāsāī*, f. sultriness, heat. *h.*

کھمیلن *khamīlan*, m. lassitude, wear-
iness, sleepiness. *s.*

کھن *kuhan*, old, ancient. *kuhan-sāl*, aged, advanced in years. *kuhan-sālī*, f. old age. *p.*

کھن *khan*, m. a division of a house, a storey, a flight of rooms; a mine; a certain day of the fortnight, as the full, change, &c. of the moon. *khan*, the sky, the air; the hold of a ship. *s.*

کھن *kahan*, m. a saying, a bye-word. *s.*

کھن *khinn*, distressed, suffering, wearied. *s.*

کھنا *kahnā*, a. to tell, to speak, to say, to bid, to order, to call; to affirm, to acquaint, to advise; to compose, to repeat, to read or quote; m. saying, advice, order. *kah-denā*, to tell, to bid, to order. *s.*

کھناوت *kahnāwat*, f. a proverb, a saying; style. *s.*

کھنبا *khambā*, } m. a pillar, a post, a
کھنبہ *khambh*, } stake. *h.*
کھنبھا *khambhā*, }

کھنٹی *khantī*, f. a paddle for digging the ground. *s.*

کھن *khanj*, lame, crippled, limping. *s.*

کھنجا *khanjā*, f. a species of metre, a stanza of two lines, one of thirty-two the other of thirty feet. *s.*

کھنجر *khanjarī*, f. a small tambourine, a timbrel. *h.*

کھنجریت *khanjrit*, } m. name of a
کھنجن *khanjan*, } small bird, a species of wagtail. *s.*

کھنچ *khinch*, f. pulling, a pull. *s.*

کھنچانا *khinchānā*, a. to pull, to draw, to tighten, to delineate; to cause to draw or to endure. *s.* [tightening. *s.*

کھنچاوت *khinchāwat*, f. drawing,

کھنچنا *khinchnā*, n. to be drawn, tightened, delineated; to be borne or suffered. *s.*

کھنچوانا *khinchnānā*, a. to cause to be pulled, drawn, tightened, or delineated. *s.*

کھند *khand*, a piece, a portion, a district, a province, as *Bandel-khand* (vulg. *Bundelcund*). *h.*

کھندان *khandānā*, m. a pit from which earth has been dug to make bricks or pottery; a notch in a log of wood, *h.*

کھندڑی *khindrī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bedding. *h.*

کھندل *khandal*, a field, an open plain. *d.*

کھندلات *khandalāt*, act of trampling under foot. *d.* [press under the feet. *d.*

کھندلنا *khundalnā*, a. to trample or

کھند *khand*, m. side, portion, piece, part of the world, division of a house, part, apartment, chapter, section; a flaw in a jewel; sugar; the songs of *Padmāwat*. *s.*

کھند *khind*, a hole, perforation, a mine. *d.*

کھندانا *khindānā*, a. to scatter. *h.*

کھندتا *khanditā*, f. a woman who provoked at the infidelities of her husband or lover is rather abusive, speaks her mind freely, but retains no malice in her breast. *s.*

کھندت کرنا *khandit-karnā*, a. to prevent, to interrupt, to refute. *s.*

کھندڑ *khandar*, desolated, spoiled, destroyed; m. a broken-down building, ruins of a village, &c. *h.* [small bird, a wagtail. *s.*

کھندریچ *khandrich*, m. name of a

کھندلا *khandlā*, m. a flake, a slice (especially of fish), a division or piece (of land). *s.*

کھندلا *khundlā*, m. the hollow of a tree. *h.*

کھندن *khandan*, m. act of reducing any thing to pieces, breaking, dividing, rescinding, thwarting; refuting, &c. *khandan karnā*, to cut up, to refute. *s.*

کھندنا *khandnā*, a. to refute, to interrupt, prevent; to cut, to divide; to demolish. *s.*

کھندنا *khindnā*, n. to be scattered. *h.*

کھندھ *khandh*, m. district, province, division, section or subdivision of a book, poem, &c. *s.*

کھندھور *khandhor*, m. turbid. *h.*

کھندیر *khander* (v. *khandar*), desolated, &c. *d.*

کھنس *khuns*, m. animosity, spite, rancour; malice, anger. *h.* [years. *p.*

کھن سال *kuhan-sāl*, old, aged, advanced in

کھنسانا *khunsānā* or *khunsānā*, n. to be angry. *h.*

کھنسی *khunsī*, angry, wrathful. *h.*

کھنک *khank*, feeble, frail, weak. *d.*

کھنکی *khankhī*, f. the name of a plant, polypody, a kind of moss. *h.*

کھنکنا *khanaknā*, also *khanakhnā*, n. to jingle, to ring; to clink (as metal bowls). *h.*

کھنکھ *khankh*, land that requires to be left fallow for a year or two. *h.*

کھنکارنا *khankhārnā*, a. to cough, to make a noise of coughing. *h.*

کھنکھڑ *khankhar*, dry and crackling. *h.*

کھنگال ڈالنا *khangāl-dālnā*, to murder privately. *h.* [rinse. *h.*

کھنگالنا *khangālnā*, a. to wash, to

کھنگر *khengar* or *khangaṛ*, m. semi-vitrified bricks. *h.*

کھنگل *khangal*, } tusked. *h.*
کھنگیل *khangail*. } [to hem. *h.*

کھنگارنا *khanghārṇā*, a. to hawk,

کھنکی *kuhnagi*, f. old age, oldness. *p.*

کھنہ *kuhna*, old, ancient, faded (as a garment). *p.*

کھنی *khanī*, a pit or hole in which rice in the husks is kept. *h.*

کھنی *kuhnī*, f. the elbow. *s.*

کھو *khau*, a subterraneous vault for storing grain, &c. *d.*

کھوما *kho,ā*, m. plaster; coarse brick-dust; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

کھوا *khavā*, m. the shoulder. *s.*

کھوانا *kahnānā*, a. to cause to speak.

کھوانا *kho,ānā*, a. to cause to lose.

کھوبار *khobār*, m. a hog-sty. *s.*

کھوپ *khop*, a cave, a corner; a rent, a fissure (Beng.). *h.*

کھوپا *khopā*, m. the hair of the head braided and tied up on the top of the head.

کھوپرا *khoprā*, m. the kernel of a coconut, the dried interior pulp. *h.*

کھوپری *khoprī*, f. the skull, a shell, pate. *khoprī khā-jānā*, a. to spend or lavish another's property. *s.*

کھوتھی *khūthī*, f. (also *khūthī*) a scab. *h.*

کھوٹ *khōṭ*, f. a blunder, vice, blemish, defect. *h.*

کھوٹ *khūt*, side, direction; towards. *d.*

کھوٹا *khōṭā*, m. perfidious, impious, false; faulty, defective; base (as coin); forged (a bank note); spiteful, malicious. *h.*

کھوٹائی *khōṭāi*, f. perfidy, impiety; faultiness, spitefulness, malice; forgery. *h.*

کھوٹاگی *khōṭā,gi*, f. (v. *khōṭāi*) perfidy. *d.*

کھوٹنا *khūṭnā*, a. to pluck, to pick the leaves, &c. of vegetables. *h.*

کھوٹھی *khūthī*, f. (likewise *khūthī*) scab. *h.*

کھوج *khōj*, m. search, inquiry, trace, mark. *khōj-men rahnā*, to try to find fault with one, to endeavour to pick a hole in another's coat. *h.*

کھوجانا *kho-jānā*, n. to be lost. *h.*

کھوجساج *khōj-khāj*, f. vexation; inquiry, investigation. *h.*

کھوجنا *khōjnā*, a. to search for, to inquire after, to explore. *h.*

کھوجہ *khōjh*, f. search, inquiring after. *h.*

کھوجہا *khūjhā*, m. sediment, dregs, mouldiness of vinegar, &c. *h.*

کھوجیا *khujiyā* or *khōjiyā*, a searcher, inquirer, investigator. *h.*

کھود *khod*, m. a push, a thrust, a pass. *khūd*, f. refuse. *h.* [quary. *h.*

کھودیواد *khod-bewād*, m. search, in-

کھودر *khūdṛ* (for *khūḍṛā*), small, mean, vile. *s.* [(of a horse). *h.*

کھودر *khodar*, m. name of a certain pace

کھودرا *khodrā*, pock-marked. *h.*

کھودرانا *khūdṛānā*, n. to trot. *h.*

کھودنا *khodnā*, a. to dig, to delve, to hollow; to search for. *s.*

کھودنی *khodnī*, f. searching; a spade. *khodnī-k.*, a. to investigate, to search, to find out. *h.*

کھودو *khaudau* (v. *khodnī*), searching. *d.*

کھودی *khodī*, f. digging, culture of land. *h.*

کھور *khōr*, f. an alley; a covering; the rage or curse of a god. *h.*

کھورا *khaurā*, m. (cor. from *khōrā*) the rot (among sheep), the falling off of the hairs. *p.*

کھورا *khōrā*, a cavity, pit, den. *d.*

کھورانٹ *khūrānt*, old soil, soil trodden down by the hoofs of cattle. *h.* [bull. *h.*

کھورو *khaurū*, the roaring or bellowing of a

کھوری *khōrī*, f. an alley. *h.*

کھوڑ *khūr*, m. a furrow.

کھوڑ *khaur*, f. the *tilak* or mark which the Hindūs make on the forehead. *s.*

کھوڑ *khōr* (explained by *kanak*), gold? &c. *d.*

کھوڑ *khōṛ*, a largeish piece of sandal. *d.*

کھوڑا *khōṛā*, m. stocks, wooden manacles in which the hands are secured. *d.*

کھوڑکا *khōṛkā*, a dry or withered shrub. *d.*

کھوڑل *khōṛil*, worthy of blame; disgraceful. *d.*

کھوسا *khosā*, having little or no beard (a man) (for the Persian *kosa*, q. v.). *p.*

کھوسا *khosā*, m. rind, peel, skin, shell (Beng.); name of a marauding tribe on the borders of Sind. *h.*

کھوسنا *khosnā*, a. to take or snatch away; to pull out hairs. *h.*

কোলা *khokhā*, m. a boy (Beng.); a bill of exchange, the amount of which has been paid, remaining in the hand of him who has paid it, by way of voucher. *h.*

কোলা *khokhlā*, hollow, excavated (as a tooth or a tree, &c.). *s.*

কোলা *khūkhī* or *khokhī*, f. (Beng.) a little girl. *h.*

কোলা *khōl*, f. m. a case, sheath; hollow (as of a tree, &c.), a cavity. *s.*

কোলাবন্দী *khōl-bandī*, f. the changing of a horse's shoe. *h.* [hog. *d.*

কোলামাংজা *khōlā-mānjā*, a porcupine, a hedgehog.

কোলা *khōlā*, } m. a hollow (as of a tree, &c.). *s.*

কোলা *khōlā*, } tree, &c.). *s.*

কোলা *khōlnā*, a. to open, to loosen, to shine, to expand, to unravel; to set sail or unmoor (a ship). *s.* [tated by heat. *h.*

কোলা *khāulnā*, n. to boil, to be agitated.

কোলা *khūmnā*, n. to wax old. *h.*

কোলা *kuhūn* (v. *kahin*), anywhere, somewhere, &c. *h.*

কোলা *khonā*, a. to lose; to part with, to get rid of, to do away with; m. a leaf which contains a parcel of betel or flowers, &c. *h.*

কোলা *khōipā*, m. (Beng.) the hair of the head braided or tied up on the top of the head. *h.*

কোলা *khōntā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

কোলা *khūnt*, m. a corner, an angle; ear-wax; station, portion, pivot or central point. *h.*

কোলা *khōntā*, deficient, adulterated, bad (as coin), false, deceitful; m. a tent-pin, a pin, a peg, nail; protection. *h.*

কোলা *khōntā*, to become insolent, relying on protection. The idea seems to be taken from a person using freedoms with an animal, which, being fastened by a rope to a pin is unable to get at him (as in the case of that very amiable personage Mr. Quilp and the dog), so that *khōntā* is only indirectly a protection by restraining the adversary. *h.*

কোলা *khūntā*, m. a wooden stake. *s.*

কোলা *khūntā*, m. name of a drug. *h.*

কোলা *khūntā*, f. a small stake, a peg. *s.*

কোলা *khūnch*, m. the tendo Achillis. *h.* [to hamstring. *h.*

কোলা *khōnch*, f. a cut or rent in cloth, a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

কোলা *khōnchā*, m. a thrust, stuffing. *h.*

কোলা *khōnchākhānchī*, f. thrusting, stuffing; mutual wrangling or quarrelling. *h.*

কোলা *khānchālnā*, } to prick, to puncture. *d.*

কোলা *khūnch mārānā*, } ture. *d.*

কোলা *khōnchā*, a. to thrust, to stuff. *h.*

কোলা *khōnchī*, f. any thing stuffed into another, as grass into thatch; trifling purchases; part of grain which is to be parched taken as pay by the person who parches it; something paid by those who draw water at a well to the *bhikshī*, who attends there with his bucket, for the use of it. *h.*

কোলা *khūndnā*, a. to paw or dig up the earth (as a bull when angry). *h.*

কোলা *khōndhā*, m. a bird's nest. *h.*

কোলা *khōndar*, gleanings or leavings on the threshing-floor after the grain has been removed. *h.*

কোলা *khōndhal*, m. a hollow. *s.*

কোলা *khōndālā*, toothless, hollow. *s.*

কোলা *khōnsnā*, a. to stuff, to thrust in, to cram. *h.*

কোলা *khōnkhānā*, n. to cough. *s.*

কোলা *khōnkhī*, f. a cough. *s.*

কোলা *khoh*, m. a cavern, abyss, a pit. *h.*

কোলা *khōi*, f. the dry part of sugar-cane after expressing the juice; clothes folded up and put on the head as a defence against rain. *h.*

কোলা *khoyā*, m. refuse; that which is destroyed or thrown away. *h.*

কোলা *kahī*, f. a foraging party; also forage, supplies. *h.*

কোলা *kahī*, f. a species of hawk. *h.*

কোলা *khyāt* or *khyāta*, celebrated, renowned; styled or called. *s.*

কোলা *khyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, title. *s.*

কোলা *khyātyāpanna*, famous, possessed of honour and renown. *s.*

কোলা *khyārā*, sly, artful, deceitful. *d.*

কোলা *khai,āl* or *khyāl*, m. sport, play, amusement. *s.* [abraded. *s.*

কোলা *khyānā*, n. to be worn, to be used.

কোলা *khep*, f. a trip, voyage; a piece of base metal inserted in coin, or cracked coin; a term in algebra; something added to a sum; an apartment. *h.*

কোলা *khepā*, an idiot, a madman, a fool (Beng.). *s.*

কোলা *khepnā*, a. to pass the time. *s.*

কোলা *khepiyā*, m. a voyager. *s.*

কোলা *khet*, m. a field, a field of battle; ground; a holy place. *h.*

কোলা *khet-ānā*, to become helpless. *h.*

কোলা *khet-rahānā*, n. to remain on the field (of battle) to be killed. *h.*

کھیتوار *khetwār*, field by field. *khet-wār jam-bandī*, amount of revenue assessed upon each field. *h.*

کھیتی *kheti*, *f.* husbandry; crop, produce; *adj.* arable. *kheti-dāri*, *f.* husbandry, agriculture. *kheti-patāri*, agricultural labour. *kheti-har*, *m.* a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*

کھیتاک *khetak*, sport, chase, hunting; *f.* a weapon, the club of Balarām. *s.*

کھیتکی *khetki*, *m.* a sportsman, a hunter. *s.*

کھج *khij*, *f.* anger, vexation. *s.*

کھینا *khijnā*, *n.* to be angry, to be vexed. *s.*

کھچ *khich*, *m.* reluctance, repugnance. *h.*

کھچر *khechar*, *m.* a planet; a bird; a *vidyādhar*, or kind of demigod; *genil.* *s.*

کھچنا *khichnā* (*v.* *khichnā*), to draw, to pull. *h.*

کھد *khed*, *m.* sorrow, grief, pain. *s.*

کھدا *khedā*, *m.* the trap or inclosure in which elephants are caught. *h.*

کھدائی *khedāi*, of or relating to a trap, &c. *khedā-i afyāl*, expenses incurred in catching wild elephants; a cess levied for that purpose. *h.*

کھدیت *khedit*, sorrowful, afflicted. *s.*

کھدنا *khednā*, *a.* to run after, to persecute, to pursue. *h.* [*milk.* *s.*]

کھیر *khīr*, *f.* rice-milk, a dish of rice and

کھیر *khair*, } *m.* a tree (*Mimosa cate-*
کھیرا *khairā*, } *chu*). *s.*

کھیرا *khairā*, *m.* a sprat (or a kind of fish very like one); *adj.* brown. *h.*

کھیرا *khīrā*, *m.* a cucumber. *h.*

کھیری *khīri* (for *khīri*), *f.* an udder. *s.*

کھیری *kheri*, *f.* after-birth. *h.*

کھیرا *kherā*, *f.* a village, a hamlet, the land immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

کھیرتی *kherhī*, *f.* membranes in which the fetus is enveloped, secundines. *h.*

کھیرتی *kherhī*, } *f.* a kind of iron or steel,
کھیرتی *kheri*, } a sort of country-made

steel. *h.* [*man*, a villager. *d.*]

کھیرتالو *kheryālū*, *m.* a peasant, a husband-

کھیس *khīs*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper, damask, a sheet or wrapper of such cloth. *h.*

کھیس *khīs*, *f.* loss; grin, shrug; biest-
inga. *khīs nikānā*, *a.* to grin. *h.*

کھیس *khīsā*, *m.* a rubber, a hair glove (used in bat-*s.*). *h.* [*pocket.* *s.*]

کھیس *khīsā*, *m.* (for *kisa* or *hesa*, *q. v.*) *a*

کھیسڑا *khesrā*, *m.* a kind of cloth. *h.*

کھیسنا *khīsnā*, *n.* to grin, to shew the teeth. *h.*

کھیش *khes*, *m.* a kind of cloth, diaper, damask; a sheet of such cloth.

کھیکٹا *khekṭā*, hardship, severity, distress. *d.*

کھیکسا *kheksā*, *m.* a mark, a spot, a sign. *h.*

کھیل *khil*, *f.* parched grain, inflated or puffed out by heat so as to appear like froth. *a.*

کھیل *khel*, *m.* play, game, sport, fun, pastime. *s.*

کھیل *khailā*, *m.* a young bullock, a steer. *h.*

کھیلٹ *khelat*, *part. pres.* playing, sporting. *s.*

کھیل کھلاڑی *khel-khīlārī*, play-some, wanton; an unchaste (woman), an adulteress, strumpet. *s.*

کھیلنا *khelnā*, *a.* to play, to frisk, to sport; to romp about (as children). *s.*

کھیلی *khīlī*, *f.* betel-leaf made up with the different ingredients. *h.*

کھیم کسل *khem-kusal* (for *kshem-kushal*), *f.* health, welfare, prosperity, both bodily health and worldly affairs. *s.*

کھین *khīn*, } young, little, small, the young-
کھینہ *khīna*, } est. *p.*

کھین *kahīn*, somewhere, anywhere, wheresoever, whithersoever. *aur kahīn*, anywhere else. *jahān-kahīn*, in whatever place or quarter. *khīn-kū kahīn*, here and there. *kahīn na kahīn*, somewhere or other. *kahīn kū*, queer, strange. *kahīn na kahīn*, nowhere. *har kahīn* everywhere. *h.*

کھینچ *khainch*, *f.* pulling; scarcity. *h.*

کھینچ کھینچ *khainchā*, } *f.* pulling
kainch, } [*khainchī*,] and haul-

کھینچ کھینچ *khainchā*, } ing. *h.*

کھینچ کھینچ *khainch-khamet*, struggle, contention. *d.*

کھینچنا *khainchnā*, *khīchnā*, or *khenchnā*, *a.* to pull, to draw, to tighten; to draw or delineate (a picture); to endure, to suffer, to feel. *h.*

کھنوا *khenwā*, *m.* fare, ferry-money, price of passage in a boat, passage-money; crossing over a river. *s.*

कहोत *khewat*, } m. a rower, a
कहोतिया *khewatiyā*, } boatman, a fer-
ryman. s. [man. s.]

कहोक *khemak*, m. a rower, a boat-
कहोना *khe-onā*, a. to row, to punt, to
paddle; to suffer or endure (pain, calamity, &c.). s.

कहि *khāh*, f. an alkaline earth, fossil
alkali. h.

कै *kai*, how many? several, sundry.
kai ek, some few; conj. or, either. s.

कै *kai*, a great king (especially the kings of
Persia of the Kyānian dynasty); when? how many? p.

कै *ke*, post. mas. (inflect. of *kā*, m.) of, to.
ke-pās, near, close by, with. *ke-se*, from. *kī* (fem. of
kā), of, belonging to. *kai*, conj. or, either. h.

कै *kī*, why? wherefore? what? d.

कै *ka,ī*, several, some, sundry. *ka,ī ek*,
several, sundry. s.

क्या *kyā*, pron. what? how? why?
whether. *kiyā* or *kiyā*, done, made (past of *karnā*);
doings, a deed. *kyā kahe to*, for example, thus. h.

कियारी *kiyārī* or क्यारी *kyārī*, f. a bed
(of a garden); a frame. s.

कियासत *kiyāsat*, f. ingenuity, quickness of
parts (or great vivacity), cunning. *pāṣib-kiyāsat*, in-
genious, sagacious. a.

कियाल *kayyāl*, m. a weigher, a measurer of
grain in a village. a.

कियाली *kayyālī*, f. a weighman's fee or perqui-
sites for weighing or measuring grain. a.

कियान *kiyān*, near, at the house of. d.

कैतु *ketu* or *het*, m. the dragon's tail or
descending node; a demon; a falling star (also *ketu-
tārā*); a comet, *kail*, m. name of a tree (*Feronia
elephantum*). s.

कैता *ketā*, how much? how many? h.

कैतरन *ketu-ratn*, m. *Lopis lazuli*. s.

कैतिक *ketih*, somewhat, a little, a few. h.

कैतकी *ketkī*, f. name of a flower (*Pan-
danus odoratissimus*, Roxb.). s.

कैतमल *ketu-mal*, m. one of the nine
divisions of the known world, the western portion of
Jambu-dwipa. s.

कैथा *kaithā*, m. an intoxicating drink
made from the fruit of the *kait*; name of a tree (v.
kait). s.

कैथी *kaithī*, f. or *kaithī-nāgarī*, a
character used chiefly by Kāyaths about Patna. s.

कैतान *ke-tā,īn* (also *ke-tā,īn*, *ke-tain*,
or *ke-ten*), a termination or postposition of nearly the
same import as *ko* (v. *ta,īn*). h.

कैट *kit*, m. an insect, a worm, a rep-
tile; the dregs of oil in a lamp, or that collected in a
ḥukka snake. s.

कैच *kich*, } f. dirt, mud, slime. h.
कैच *kichar*, }

कैचुक *kechūk*, m. an esculent root
(*Drum colocasia*). s. [Persia. p.]

कैसरो *kai-khusrū*, Cyrus the Great, king of

कैद *kaid*, m. deceit, fraud, treachery; adapt-
ing, adjusting; vomiting, casting forth; menstruous (a
woman); war; the croaking of a raven. a.

कैदार *kedar*, m. a field, a mountain; a
part of the Hīmālaya range of mountains. s.

कैदर *kīdhar*, whither? which way? h.

कैर *hair*, m. name of a shrub (v. *karīl*). h.

कैर *her* or *kīr*, m. penis, sive membrum virile. p.

कैर *kīr*, m. a parrot. s. [poison. s.]

कैराटक *hairāṭak*, m. a species of

कैरत *kirat* or कैरि *kirti*, f. praise, re-
nown. *kirat-wān* or *kirti-man*, m. renowned. *kirit*,
f. virtue. s.

कैरतन *kirttan*, m. speech, words; shout-
ing for joy, singing aloud, celebrating, praising. s.

कैरतना *kirttanā*, f. fame, glory. s.

कैरक *hirak*, m. a parrot, paroquet. s.

कैरहा *hirhā*, m. wormy or wormeaten. s.

कैरी *hairī*, f. a small unripe mango.
kairī ānkh, a wall eye, an eye the pupil of which is
grey. h.

कैर *kīr*, m. a worm, an insect (same as *kīrā*);
mildew, rot. *kīr-khāyā mūh*, (lit. a wormeaten face),
i. e. freckled, pock-marked. d.

कैरा *hirā*, m. a worm, an insect, a rep-
tile, a maggot, a snake, a leech. s.

कैरा *herā*, m. a sapling, a slender twig. h.

कैरहा *hirhā*, wormy, wormeaten. s.

कैस *hes*, f. the hair of the head; a cock's
comb. s.

कैसा *haisā*, pron. what like? what sort
or kind? how? adv. in what manner? *kaisā-hi*,
howsoever, how much soever. h.

कैसी *histī* (for *hi astī*), who art thou? p.

कैसर *hesar*, f. saffron, yellow colour. s.

कैसरी *hesarī*, m. a lion. s.

कैसरिया *hesariyā*, of a saffron colour,
yellow. *hesariyā-bānā*, m. dressed in yellow, saffron
coloured. s.

कैसो *kaiso*, *kaisau*, } (Braj for *kaisā*)
कैसौ *kaisauṇ*, } how? in what
manner? what like? what sort of? h.

کیسا *kisa* or *kesa*, m. a purse. *kisa-bur*, a cut-purse. *kisa-i kamar*, a girdle buckled round the waist, to which are attached all the apparatus of a hunter or musketeer, viz. a large powder-horn for loading, a small ditto for priming, pouches for bullets, flint, steel, and tinder, &c. *p.*

کیسے کیسے *haise* (v. *kaisā*), how? what like? *h.*

کیش *kesh*, f. faith, religion, manner, quality. *kāfir-kesh*, prone to infidelity; (met.) a mistress, sweetheart. *kish*, an island at the mouth of the Persian Gulf. *p.*

کیش *kesh*, m. the hair of the head; a cock's comb. *keshākeshī*, f. pulling the hair mutually. *s.*

کیشر *kesar*, m. a plant, also called *nā-geshar* (*Mesua ferrea*); a shrub used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*). *s.*

کیشرین *kesharin*, } m. a lion. *s.*
کیشری *keshari*, }

کیشویش *kesh-vesh*, m. a tress or fillet of hair. *s.* [crown of the head. *s.*

کیشی *keshī*, f. a lock of hair on the
کیف *kaif*, how, in what manner; (met.) intoxication; an intoxicating drug. *a.*

کیفی *kaifī*, intoxicated, a drunkard, a sot. *a.*

کیفیت *kaifiyat*, f. story, statement, account, relation, state, circumstances, quality, mode. *a.*

کیک *kaik*, a flea. *kaik shalwār men honā*, to be fidgety or uneasy. *p.*

کیکا *kekā*, f. the cry of a peacock. *s.*

کیکاوس *kai-kāūs* or *kai-kāvus*, just, noble; name of a king of Persia. *p.*

کیکر *kehar*, squint-eyed. [bū]. *h.*

کیکر *kikār*, m. the acacia tree (v. *ba-*

کیکر *kekār*, m. a crab, the sign Cancer. *s.*

کیکی *kekī*, m. a peacock. *s.*

کیل *kel* or *kelī*, f. amorous dalliance, coition. *s.*

کیل *kail*, f. a sprout, a shoot; (in Arab.) a measure of grain and dry goods. *h.*

کیل *kil*, f. a small nail, peg, tack, pin, bolt, wedge; the core of a boll. *kil-kānjā*, tools, apparatus; (in Dakh.) tar, pitch. *s.*

کیلا *kilā*, f. a small nail, a tack, peg. *kelā*, m. a plantain, a banana. *s.*

کیلاس *kailās*, m. the name of a mountain placed by the Hindūs amongst the Himālaya or snowy range to the north of Hindustān; it is the fabulous residence of Kuvera, and the favourite haunt of Shiva. *s.*

کیلن *kelan*, f. a daughter-in-law. *h.*

کیلنا *kilnā*, a. to charm a snake, so as to prevent his biting. *s.*

کیلی *kelī*, f. play, sport, dalliance. *s.*

کیلی *kilī*, a key; a peg, a screw-nail. *d.*

کیمخت *kimukht*, m. the leather of a horse or ass, shagreen. *p.*

کیمختی *kimukhtī*, made of *kimukht*. *p.*

کیمخواب *kimukhāb*, m. (same as *kimukhāb*, q. v.) silk, &c. *p.*

کیمی *kimiya*, m. (Gr. *χημία*) alchymy. *kimiya-k.*, a. (fig.) to do any thing very well, to work miracles. *kimiya-gar*, m. a chemist, alchymist. *kimiya-gari*, f. alchymy. *g.*

کین *kain*, f. a bamboo twig. *h.*

کین *kain* (for *kahin*, q. v.) somewhere, anywhere. *d.*

کین *kīn*, m. (v. *kīna*) hatred, enmity, rancour, malice. *kīn-tō*, one who foments dissensions and lawsuits; adj. malevolent. *p.*

کینا *kīnā*, a. to make (v. *karnā*); also past tense, done, made: the verb *karnā* borrows its past participle, and the tenses thence formed, from *kīnā*. *s.*

کینا *kīnā*, } a. to purchase, to buy. *s.*
کینا *kīnā*, }

کینچل *kainchul*, } f. the slough of a
کینچلی *kainchli*, } snake. *s.*

کینچوا *keinchwā*, m. an earthworm. *s.*

کیند *hendu*, m. a sort of ebony (*Diospyros tomentosa*). *s.*

کیندر *kendra*, m. centre of a circle, pole. *s.*

کیندک *henduk*, m. a resinous sort of ebony (*Diospyros glutinosa*). *s.*

کینکڑا *kenkrā* (v. *kekrā*), m. a crab. *s.*

کینور *kinvar*, rancorous, malevolent. *p.*

کینویا *kinvaiyā*, a purchaser. *s.*

کینہ *kīna*, m. malice, spite, rancour, hatred. *kīna-war*, *kīna-kash*, *kīnā-jō*, or *kīnā-khōsh*, malicious, spiteful, rancorous, inimical, vindictive, malevolent. *p.*

کینی *kīnī* (Braj), 3rd pers. sing. fem. past tense of *karnā*, to do or make. *h.*

کیوار *kevar*, m. the shutter of a door, a door. *s.*

کیوان *kainān*, m. the planet Saturn. *p.*

کیواچ *kewāch*, f. cowitch (*Dolichos pruriens*). *s.*

کیوانی *kainānī*, of or relating to Saturn. *p.*

کیوت *kevat*, } m. a fisherman (also
کیورت *kevat*, } *kaivart*).

केचोड़ा *ke,orā* or केवड़ा *hevrā*, m. name of a flower (*Pandanus odoratissimus*, Roxb.) s.

केवल *keval* or *keval*, only, alone; all, entire; completely, peculiarly, only, merely, simply; m. a species of knowledge, probably that of the unity of God. s.

केवली *kevlī*, f. horoscope, nativity. s.

केवल्य *kaivalya*, m. eternal emancipation; release of the soul from further transmigration. s.

क्यूँ *kyūn* or क्यों *kyōn*, why? wherefore? how? well? what then? *kyūn-ki*, because, since. *kyūn-kar*, how? *kyūn na ho*, why not? what for not? h.

क्यों *kyāun*, same as *kyūn* (also same compounds). b.

क्योंकि *kyūn-ki*, since, because that. h. p.

केहर *kehar*, } m. a lion. s.
केहरी *keharī*, }

कैही *kaihaūn*, 1st pers. sing. aorist (Braj.) of *karnaui*, I may do or make. h.

का,ि, some, a few. *ka,iek*, some, several. h.

केयूर *keyūr*, m. a bracelet worn on the upper arm.

क

क *gāf*, called *kāf-i-ʿajamī* (the Persian *kāf*, it being unknown in the Arabic), the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian alphabet, and the twenty-ninth Hindūstānī. Its sound is that of *g* hard, as in the words *go, give*, never like that of *g* in the words *gem, gentle*. In reckoning by *abjad* it counts 20, the same as *kāf* (the preceding letter). The Arabs sometimes substitute *jīm* for *gāf*, as *lajām* for *lagām*, a bridle. The people of India, on the other hand, often substitute *gāf* for *ghain*, as *kāgax* or *kāgaj* for *kāghax*, paper. p. h.

क *ga*, is the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. As a termination, in Sanskrit words, it denotes motion, as *bhujang*, a serpent, (lit.) what goes in a curve, or, as the Americans would say, "a spiraller." s. h.

काब *gāb*, m. name of a tree, the fruit of which contains a glutinous astringent juice, with which the bottoms of boats are smeared, and in which nets are soaked (*Diospyros glutinosa*, Kam. MS; *Embryopteris glutinifera*, Roxb. Fl. Cor. 10). h.

काभ *gābh*, m. pregnancy; (in Dakh) *gāb*. s.

काभा *gābhā*, m. a new leaf springing from the centre of a plantain-tree; (in Dakh.) *gābā*. s.

काभिन *gābhin*, pregnant, with young; (in Dakh.) *gābin*. s.

काभना *gābhna*, a. to snub, to chide. h.

कात *f.* the body; apparel. s.

कातु *gātu*, m. a celestial chorister. s.

काता *gātā*, m. pasteboard. h.

कात्र *gātra*, m. the Lody, a limb, a member. s. [metre, rhythm. s.]

काथा *gāthā*, f. a stanza, song, chaunt, कान्हक *gāthak*, m. a singer, a musician, a chaunter of the Purānas. s.

काति *gātī*, f. a plaid, a mantle. s.

काठा *gāṭhā*, } the yoking of bullocks together for the purpose of treading out grain; it also denotes a plot or piece of land, a division of a village. h.

काठबन्दी *gāṭa-bandī*, f. the division of a village by *gāṭas*. h. [q. v.] h.

काठवार *gāṭevār* (same as *gāṭa-bandī*, काज *gāj*, f. scum, froth; a thunderbolt. *gāj-mārā*, thunderstruck; afflicted, unfortunate. h.

काज *gāj*, bangles or bracelets made of glass. d.

काजा *gājā*, a term signifying the first or early rice-sowing in the districts at the foot of the hills. h.

काजाबाजा *gājā-bājā*, m. the sound or clangour of various musical instruments. h.

काजर *gājar* or *gājir*, f. a carrot (*Daucus carota*). s.

काजल *gājāl*, a seller of glass bangles. d.

काजन *gājan*, m. sounding, roaring. s.

काजना *gājna*, n. to thunder; to roar as a lion or other wild beast; to be pleased, happy, cheerful, delighted. s.

काछ *gāchh*, m. a tree, *gāchh-mirch*, Cayenne pepper (*Capsicum*); (in Dakh.) *gāch*.

काछी *gāchhī*, a pad put over the back of a beast of burden. h.

काद *gād*, f. sediment (of dirty water). h.

कादर *gādar*, half-ripe (grain or fruit); m. (Beng.) a heap, stock, rick. h.

कादना *gādnā*, a. to ram down. h.

कादी *gādī*, f. (v. *gaddī*) a cushion, a throne, &c. h.

कादर *gādar*, f. a sheep, an ewe. h.

कादरु *gādrū*, m. a charm against venom. h.

कादुर *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a bleacher. p.

कार *gār*, f. (v. *gāṭī*) abuse, insulting language; (in Dakh.) m. hail, frost. s.

कार *gār*, (in comp.) a doer or agent, as *kāhidmat-gār*, an attendant, from *kāhidmat*. p.

कार *gār*, m. hail, frost. d.

कारा *gārā*, m. mud kneaded or prepared for making pottery; name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. h.

کارنا *gārnā*, a. to strain; to squeeze; to milk. *s.* [does not lie long. *s.*
 کارا *gāra*, low land on which the water
 کارلا *gārā*, gray, light blue. *d.*
 کاری *gārī*, f. (v. *gārī*) abuse. *s.*
 گاری *gārī*, f. (in comp.) abstract form of *gār*,
 as *kāidmat-gārī*, f. attendance, service, waiting upon
 a person. *p.*
 گاری *gārā*, m. a ditch, pit, cavern; an
 ambush. *s.* *gārē baīhnā*, n. to be concealed, to lie in
 ambush. *s.*
 گاری *gārā*, m. a cart, a carriage. *s.*
 گاری *gār-thop*, f. burying, burial. *s.*
 گارنا *gārnā*, a. to bury, to set, to drive
 in, to fix, to sink. *s.*
 گاری *gārūrī*, m. a juggler, a buffoon. *d.*
 گاری *gār*, f. a difficulty. *s.*
 گاری *gāra*, low lands on which water does not
 lie long; (in Dakh.) a species of cloth. *h.*
 گاری *gārā*, thick, close, dense; sly,
 shrewd, knowing, wise; strong or potent (as an in-
 fusion of tea-leaves, &c.); turbid, muddy. *s.*
 گاری *gārhnā*, a. to malleate; to form
 by hammering; to drive down, to sink, to bury. *h.*
 گاری *gārī*, f. a cart, a carriage. *gārī-*
wān or *gārī-bān*, m. a carter, a coachman. *s.*
 گازی *gāzir* or *gāzur*, m. a washerman, a fuller,
 a bleacher (commonly *gāzir*, *gāzur*). *gāsir-mahall*, a
 tax formerly levied on washermen in Bengal. *p.*
 گاکر *gākar* (v. *gānkar*), coarse bread. *h.*
 گاکر *gāgar*, } f. a pot for holding
 گاکری *gāgrī*, } water, a guglet. *s.*
 گاکری *gāgrā*, name of a low caste of
 sweepers (v. *bhāngī*). *h.*
 گال *gāl*, m. a cheek; a species of tobacco. *s. h.*
 گالی *gālī*, m. curse, imprecation (v. *gālī*).
 گالا *gālā*, } m. a pod of cotton; a ball
 گاله *gālā*, } of carded cotton (known
 also by the name of *goḍhā*). *h.*
 گالی *gālī*, f. abuse. *gālī-gālīj*, f. reci-
 procal abuse; brawling, quarrelling. *gālī-denā*, a. to
 abuse, to revile. *s.*
 گالیان *gālīyān*, (pl.) abusive words;
 a species of indecent nuptial songs. *s.*
 گام *gām*, m. a pace, step. *p.*
 گام *gām*, m. (for *grām*, usually *gāim*) a
 village. *s.* [fundity. *s.*
 گامبیری *gāmbhīrya*, m. depth, pro-
 گامک *gāmuḥ*, going, moving. *s.*
 گامینی *gāminī*, (in comp.) going, mov-
 ing. *s.*

گان *gān*, m. a song, singing. *s.*
 گانا *gānā*, a. to sing, to celebrate. *s.*
 گانتھنا *gānthnā*, a. to lay bricks in
 mortar; to string, to thread, to arrange. *s.*
 گانتھ *gānth*, m. f. } a knot, a knob, a
 گانتھا *gānthā*, m, } joint; a bundle.
 گانتھی *gānthī*, f. } *gānth ukharnā*, dis-
 location. *gānth pārnā*, is applied to the fixing of en-
 mity towards any one in the breast. *gānth-jorā*, join-
 ing, appling. *gānth-dār*, knotted. *gānth kā pūrā*,
 wealthy, rich. *gānth kā khonā*, to act to one's own
 prejudice. *gānth kholnā*, the untying of a knot; pro-
 digality, expense; removal of prejudice. *gānth-gāthilā*,
 knotty (as a stick), compact (as a man). *s.*
 گانتھنا *gānthnā*, a. to tie, to join, to
 make adhere, to stitch; to reduce to obedience or sub-
 jection. *s.*
 گانتھی دار *gānthī-dār*, an occupant of lands
 by heritable tenure. *h. p.* [plant, &c. *s.*
 گانجا *gānjā*, m. (v. *gānjhā*) the hemp
 گانجر *gānjar*, f. a kind of grass or verdure. *h.*
 گانجنا *gānjnā*, a. to store, to hoard; to
 stir, to agitate; to churn. *p. h.*
 گانجھا *gānjhā*, m. the hemp plant (*Can-
 nabis sativa*); the fructification, when nearly ripe, is
 bruised and smoked for intoxication. The leaves
 dried are ground in water and drunk for the same
 purpose. In this state it is called *bhāng* and *sabā*.
gānjhā wālā, a seller of *bhāng*. *s.*
 گاندھار *gāndhār*, m. one of the seven
 notes of music; a country, Candahar. *s.*
 گاندھاری *gāndhārī*, f. one of the fe-
 male deities of the Jains. *s.*
 گاندھرب *gāndharb*, m. a heavenly
 chorister, song, singing; a form of marriage, that
 which requires only mutual and amorous agreement. *s.*
 گاندھک *gāndhik*, m. a perfumer; a
 kind of worm having a strong fetid smell. *s.*
 گاند *gānd*, f. the anus, privities. *gānd-
 ghalaṭ*, dead, stupid. *gānd-marā*, a. a sodomite. *s.*
 گاندھا *gāndhā*, m. sugar-cane ready for
 cutting. *h.*
 گاندھ *gāndar*, } f. a kind of grass used
 گاندھل *gāndal*, } for thatching: it grows
 in land subject to inundation, and its root yields the
khas or *khas-khas*, of which *taffis* are made (*Andropo-
 gon muricatum*, Retz). *h.*
 گاندو *gāndū*, m. a catamite; a sodomite
 (cinædus). *h.* [of Arjuna. *s.*
 گاندیو *gāndīva*, m. the name of the bow
 گانڑ *gānr*, f. (v. *gānd*) the anus. *h.*
 گانسنا *gānsnā*, a. to pierce, to transfix;
 to spit (a fowl, &c.). *h.* [arrow. *s.*
 گانسی *gānsī*, f. the iron point of an

गंकर *gānkar*, name of an inferior kind of bread made of arhar. *h.* [order. *h.*

गंगन *gāngan*, m. the name of a dish. *gāna*, (as an affix in Pers.) time or fold, as *panj-gāna*, fivefold. *p.*

गान *gān*, } m. a village, a town, a
गानों *gānōn*, } district. *s.*
गामों *gāmōn*, }

गानना *gān, onā*, a. to sing. *s.*

गौ *gāu*, f. a cow; (in Pers.) a bull, an ox. *gāu-palang*, a camelopard. *gāu-dosh*, a milking-pail, a churn. *gāu-dāda*, a kind of bread. *gāu-zabān*, name of a kind of bread; bugloss. *gāu-zorī*, f. violence, brute force. *gāwi āmbār*, the sea cow, from which the Persians suppose ambergris to come. *gāu-mesh*, a buffalo. *s. p.*

गावरा *gāvāra*, m. a cradle (v. *gāhvāra*). *p.*

गावरा-गोशत *gāvā-gosht*, beef. *s. p.*

गावरा-गोशत *gāvā-ghī*, m. cow's clarified butter. *s.*

गावरा-तिया *gāv-takiya*, m. a kind of pillow or bolster; a large bolster which supports the back when seated. *p.*

गावरा-चारा *gāv-charā, ī*, f. grazing (of cattle); a tax levied on pasture lands. *p. h.*

गावरा-खाना *gāv-khāna*, a house or stall for cattle. *p.*

गावरा-दुम *gāv-dum*, } thick at one end and
गावरा-दुम्बल *gāv-dumbāl*, } thin at the other;
acclivity, descent; f. a trumpet, a tube. *p.*

गावरा-दो *gāv-dō*, a simpleton, blockhead. *h.*

गावरा-सार *gāv-sār*, like an ox; name of Faridūn's mace. *p.*

गावरा-शुमार *gāv-shumārī*, an enumeration or census of cattle; a tax upon cattle. *p.*

गावरा-शिर *gāv-shīr*, f. name of a medicinal gum or gum resin, opoponax. *p.* [fice. *h.*

गावरा-घप *gāv-ghap*, fraud, deceit, artifice.

गावरा-घप *gāv-ghapū*, deceitful, alluring. *h.*

गावरा-गो *gāv-gō*, or *gāwālī*, m. a cowherd. *h.*

गावरा-गाम *gāv-gām*, m. (v. *gān*) a village. *s.*

गावरा-गाम *gāv-gām*, a subdivision of a district into several villages. *s.*

गावरा-गाम *gāv-gām*, of or belonging to a village. *s.*

गावरा-गाम *gāv-gām*, m. expenses or charges incurred in the municipal administration of a village. *s. p.*

गावरा-गाम *gāv-gām*, m. a singer, a musician. *d.*

गाह *gāh*, f. time; place. *shikār-gāh*, a place proper for hunting. *ibādat-gāh*, a place of worship; mosque, church. *nā-gāh*, suddenly. *gāh-be-gāh* or *gāh o be-gāh*, occasionally, frequently, at all seasons, in season and out of season. *gāh-gāh*, repeatedly, again and again. *p.*

गाह *gāh*, m. an alligator, a shark. *s.*

गाहक *gāhak*, m. a chapman, purchaser. *gun-gāhak*, an appreciator of another's merits. *jān kār gāhak*, the pursuer of one's life. *s.*

गाहगाह *gāhi gāhi*, adv. with much inquiry or research. *h.* [times. *p.*

गाहगाह *gāh-gāhe*, some time or other, at

गाहन *gāhan*, m. a kind of harrow (with teeth) for eradicating grass from ploughed land. *h.*

गाहना *gāhnā*, a. to caulk, to thrash, to tread out corn; to inquire, to search, to investigate. *h.*

गाह *gāhe*, at one time, some time. *p.*

गाही *gāhī*, f. five (an aggregate made up of five parts). *h.*

गाह *gā, e* or *gā, ī*, f. a cow. *s.*

गायत्री *gāyatrī*, m. a tree that yields the resin formerly called terra japonica (*Mimosa catechu*). *s.*

गायत्री *gāyatrī*, f. a Vedic metre, a stanza of four lines of six syllables each; a sacred verse from the Rig Veda to be recited mentally: it is personified and considered as a goddess, the mother of the first three castes. *s.* [congradi. *p.*

गायिनी *gā, idan*, to embrace; cum muliere

गायिनी *gā, ida*, a woman who has lost her virginity; vel *qua cum viro concubuit*. *p.*

गायिनी *gā, e ron*, a calculus or hard substance found in the gall-bladder of oxen, and which is used in medicine. *d.*

गायक *gāyak*, m. a singer, a celebrator. *s.*

गायन *gāyan*, a singer (male or female). *s.*

गाय *gā, īn*, name of a small clan of *rāj-pūts* in the district of Kopa-cheet.—Ell. Gl. *h.*

गबर *gabr*, m. a fire-worshipper, a follower of Zoroaster, an infidel, one who does not believe in the Muhammadan faith. *p.*

गबर *gabbar*, wealthy, rich, prosperous. *d.*

गबर *gabrū*, a clown, a young man, an unformed youth, a Johnnie raw; a bridegroom. *h.*

गबरा *gubrautā* or *gabrautā*, m. a beetle found in dunghills or old cow-dung (*Scarabæus stercorarius*, Lin.; *copris*, Geoff.). The forms *gabraudā* and *gabraudā* are also in use. *h.*

गबरा *gubhānā*, } a. to thrust, stick
गबरा *gubhonā*, } into. *h.*

गबर *gabrū*, m. (v. *gabrū*) a clown, &c. *h.*

गभस्ति *gabhasti*, f. a ray of light, a sun or moonbeam. *s.* [grave. *s.*

गभीर *gabhīr*, deep, dense, profound.

गभीर *gubhīlā*, m. hard lumps in the intestines produced by costiveness; *scybalā*. *h.*

गप *gup*, f. prattle, tattling. *gap-mār-nā*, a. to prattle, to tattle. *h.*

کپال *gupāl*, m. (v. *gopāl*) a cowherd ; a name of *Krishna* ; a man's name frequently used among Hindūs. *s.*

گپت *gupt* or *gupta*, preserved, protected, hidden ; invisible ; adv. privately, secretly ; as second member of a compound proper name it belongs especially to men of the Vaisya caste. *gupti*, f. concealment, protection. *gupta-gati*, m. a spy, a secret emissary. *s.*

گپتدان *gupta-dān*, m. a mode of giving alms in secret to Brāhmana. *s.*

گپتی *gupti*, f. a hidden sword, a sword stick. *s.* [pearance. *h.*

گپسا *gopsā*, hard soil of a whitish appearance. *h.*

گپشپ *gap-shap*, f. prattle, tattling, chit-chat, small talk. *h.*

گپکنا *gapaknā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*

گپھا *guphā*, f. a cave, a vault, a den. *s.*

گپھی *gappi*, m. a tattler, a pratler. *h.*

گت *gat* or *gati*, f. going, march, procedure ; state, condition, course of events, fate ; an air or tune ; funeral rites ; custom, habit, gait, way ; appearance ; pace, gait, salvation. *gati-k.*, to perform the funeral rites. *s.*

گت *gat* or *gata*, gone, reached, attained ; the past. *s.*

گتا *guttā*, m. rent, lease of land, farm. *d.*

گتارث *gatārth*, according to the past ; inferring from the past, inferred, understood. *s.*

گتانā *gutānā*, to cause to appoint, &c. *d.*

گتکل *gat-kul*, unclaimed inheritance, lands, &c., of which the legal owners are extinct. *s.*

گتنا *gutnā*, a. to appoint, to determine ; n. to be occupied or employed. *d.*

گتھد *guthnā*, n. to be strung or threaded, as pearls ; to be arrayed. *s.* [strung, &c. *s.*

گتھوان *guthnān*, that which has been

گتی *gati*, f. (v. *gati*), state, condition, &c. *s.*

گتے *gate*, gently, softly, by degrees. *s.*

گٹ *gaṭ* or *gattī*, f. bank of a river or tank, &c. *d.*

گٹا *gaṭṭā*, m. the part of a *hukka* pipe which fixes into the top of the metal part or bottle ; the ankle ; a row of gems, &c. *h.*

گٹبنگن *gaṭ-bengan* (v. *bhaṭ-kaṭaiyā*), m. name of a prickly plant. *h.*

گٹپٹ *gaṭ-paṭ*, f. higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گٹرمال *gaṭarmal* (also *gaṭarmal*), m. a nickname for a monkey. *h.*

گٹکا *guthkā* or *guthikā*, m. a ball prepared by devotees, by putting which in their mouths they are supposed to become invisible ; a sweetmeat swallowed as a bolus without chewing ; a small book worn as an amulet. *s.*

گٹکاری *githkāri* (also *gūthkāri*), f. a particular vocal sound in singing ; quavering ; warbling ? *h.* [to swallow. *h.*

گٹکنا *gutaknā*, n. to coo as a dove ;

گٹکوری *githkāuri*, f. a pebble. *h.*

گٹگٹ *gaṭ-gaṭ*, the noise made by a liquid poured from a bottle or guglet. *d.*

گٹوارا *gaṭwārā*, } m. (also *gaṭhwarā*)

گٹوارا *gaṭwārā*, } name of a tribe of jāts.

گٹھا *gaṭṭhā*, m. a bundle, pack ; root of onion, turmeric, &c., a clove of garlic. *s.*

گٹھا *gaṭṭhā*, m. the twentieth part of a *jarib* (v. *jarib*, a land measure). *h.* [join. *s.*

گٹھانا *gaṭhānā*, a. to attach, connect,

گٹھانی *gaṭhānī*, f. a species of tax levied by *zaminārs*, on the cultivators of the soil. *h.*

گٹھاو *gaṭhāo*, m. connection, junction, contrivance. *gaṭhāo-gaṭhānā*, a. to contrive well, to manage one's cards well. *s.*

گٹھبندن *gaṭh-bandhan*, m. conjunction, binding together ; a Hindū marriage ceremony, whereby the bride's and the bridegroom's clothes are fastened together ; after which a procession takes place to a river or piece of water. *s.*

گٹھجوتا *gaṭh-joṛā* (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *s.*

گٹھر *gaṭhar*, m. a large bundle, a bale. *s.*

گٹھری *gaṭhri*, f. a bundle, packet, parcel ; total, amount, a sum of money sealed up in a bag ; crew, pack. *gaṭhri bāndhnā*, a. to pack up, to gather (money, &c.). *gaṭhri-k.*, a. to add (figures). *s.*

گٹھکا *gaṭh-kaṭā*, m. a cut-purse. *s.*

گٹھکاڑی *gaṭh-kaṭāi*, } f. purse-cut-ting, pilfering, theft. *s.* [teeth. *h.*

گٹھلا *gaṭhlā*, being set on edge (the

گٹھلی *gaṭhli*, f. a kernel, stone, seed. *h.*

گٹھنا *gaṭhnā* (also *guthnā*), n. to be joined or connected, to be tied or knotted together, to unite, collude. *h.*

گٹھوا *gaṭhū*, m. knots in cloth, also a marriage ceremony (v. *gaṭh-bandan*). *h.*

گٹھوانا *gaṭhānā*, a. to cause to join or to adhere. *h.*

گٹھوانسی *gaṭhānāsi*, the twentieth part of a *gaṭhā*, q. v. *h.*

گٹھوند *gaṭhaund*, a deposit or trust bound up in a bag. *s.*

گٹھی *gaṭhī*, f. a ball ; pack, a pad put on the back of a beast of burden. *h.*

گٹھیا *gaṭhiyā*, f. a bump ; pains in the joints ; a bag, sack ; bundle, pannier. *s.*

گٹھیا باو *gaṭhiyā-bān*, f. rheumatism.

gaṭhiyā-bāi, anthritis, gout in the joints. *s.*

گٹھیلا *gaṭhīlā*, knotty; robust. *h.*

گٹیا *gaṭiyā*, f. a small bundle. *h.*

گج *gaj*, m. an elephant; a yard (for *gaz*). *s.*

گجا *gajā*, m. part of a cart; a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گجانا *gajānā*, n. to work, to ferment. *h.*

گجپاٹل *gaj-pāṭal*, m. (v. *kajjal*) lampblack, with which the eyelids are painted. *s.*

گجپال *gaj-pāl*, m. an elephant-keeper. *s.*

گجپتی *gaj-pati*, the title of a *rājā*, master of elephants. *s.*

گجدنت *gaj-dant*, m. (elephant tooth), ivory; a name of *Ganeśa*. *s.*

گجر *gajar*, the chimes rung at the expiration of a watch or *pahar* of the day or night; but sometimes restricted to those at the close of the fourth watch, the word *pahar* being more commonly used for the middle chimes (Gilch.): according to the author of the *Arā,ish i Mahfil*, the term *gajar* is applied to the morning and evening chimes, when, on the conclusion of the fourth *pahar* they strike "eight bells" four times over (v. *pahar*). *h.*

گجڑ *gajjar*, swampy ground. *h.*

گجرا *gajā*, m. the leaf of the carrot; a kind of jewels, ornament for the wrist, bracelet; the waving lines on *maslirā* (a kind of silk cloth). *h.*

گجرات *gujarāt*, the province of Guzerat. *p.* [Guzerat. *p.*

گجراتی *gujarātī*, of or belonging to

گجراج *gaj-rāj*, m. a large elephant. *s.*

گجراہار *gajrāhār*, m. a wreath or necklace of flowers; a gold ornament of the same form. *h.*

گجربھٹ *gajar-bhatt*, m. a dish of boiled carrots. *h.*

گجرنی *gujarnī*, a female of the *gujar* tribe of *rāj-pāṭe* (v. *gūjar*). *h.*

گجری *gūjri* (for *guzri*), f. the square or market-place of a city (v. *chauk*). *h.*

گجگاڑ *gaj-gāh*, m. a string composed of several tassels made of the hair of a species of ox, and suspended as an ornament from an elephant's neck, or fastened to a horse's ears, extending on both sides to the saddle. *s.*

گجگنی *gaj gamanī*, } walking (v. *ate*

گجگونی *gaj-gaunī*, } ly) like an elephant; an epithet made use of to express a graceful gait in a female. *s.*

گجمنی *gaj-manīh*, } m. an elephant
گجمنی *gaj-manīh*, } gem. or an elephant
گجمنی *gaj-manīh*, } pearl: it is a popular idea among the Hindūs
that the finest gems and pearls are to be found in the
heads of elephants and serpents. *s.*

گجنال *gaj-nāl*, m. a large gun or cannon. *s.*

گجنی *gajnī*, f. bole, earth. *h.*

گجھا *gajhā*, m. winning, gaining. *h.*

گجھن *gajhin*, thick, dense (as trees). *h.*

گجھن *gajhan*, thickly, closely, densely. *h.*

گجیا *gajiyā*, f. an earring, a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گچ *gach*, m. mortar, cement, old mortar knocked off walls, &c.; the floor. *h.*

گچ *gach*, thick, close, dense (as trees). *h.*

گچپچ *gach-pach*, crowded, stuffed together, close, thick. *h.* [ades. *h.*

گچپچیا *gich-pichiyā*, m. the Plei-

گچکاری *gach-kārī*, building with *gach* or cement. *h. p.* [son]. *h.*

گچگینا *gach-ginā*, short and fat (per-

گچھا *guchchhā*, dapper, neat, compact. *s.*

گچھا *guchchhā* or *guchchha*, m. a bunch, a cluster (of fruit); ear of corn; a tassel. *h.*

گچھی دار *guohhe-dār*, f. a kind of turban. *h.*

گچی *guchī*, a parcel of betel leaves amounting to one hundred in number. *gachī*, cemented. *d.*

گد *gud*, the brain; marrow; kernel. *d.*

گد *gud*, m. } the anus. *s.*

گدا *gudā*, f. }

گدا *guddā*, m. a baby, doll; a wind-gall; a bough, a branch. *h.*

گدا *gadā*, f. a club, a mace. *gadū-dhar* (mace-bearing), a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

گدا *gadā*, m. a beggar, a mendicant; adj. poor, indigent. *p.* [solve. *p.*

گداختن *gadākhṭan* (r. *gadāz*), to melt, dissolve. *p.*

گداز *gadāz*, melting, mild, gentle, affable; (in comp., melting, or melter; (met.) exterminating, as *gūm-gudāz*, the exterminator of oppression. *p.*

گدازان *gadāzān* (v. *gadāz*), melting, &c.; pl. melters or refiners of gold. *p.*

گدانکر *gadānkhur*, m. piies. *s.*

گدالا *gadālā*, m. an elephant's saddle. *d.*

گدايي *gadā, i*, f. } poverty, beggary, mendic-
 گدايي *gadāya*, m. } city, want. *p.*

گدبادا *gadbādā*, corpulent, fat. *h.*

گدر *gadar*, } (also *gaddar*), half-ripe
 گدرا *gadrā*, } fruit or corn. *h.*

گدڑی *gudrī*, f. a pallet, a beggar's bed-
 ding, quilts, &c.; the garment of a darwesh; a daily
 market. *h.*

گدڑیا *gudariyā*, clothed in patched
 garments or in rags; one who lets quilts for hire.
gudariyā pīr, a tree near a town or village on which
 people tie up rags in the manner of votive tablets,
 which they believe to be efficacious for the accom-
 plishment of their wishes. *h.*

گدکا *gadhā*, m. a foil for fencing with;
 a mace, club; (in Dakh.) *gadhā*. *s.*

گدکيلک *gud-kīlak*, m. piles. *s.*

گدگد *gadgad*, rejoicing, joyful. *s.*

گدگادا *gadgadā*, m. a grain (*Guilan-
 dina bonducella*).

گدگودا *gudgudā*, soft, plump. *h.*

گدگودانا *gudgudānā*, a. to tickle, to
 titillate. *s.*

گدگوداهٹ *gudgudāhat*, } f. tittila-
 گدگوداي *gudgudā, i*, } tion, pruri-
 گدگودي *gud-gudī*, } ence, tick-
 ling *h.* [(a soil). *h.*

گدگرا *gudgarā*, abounding in moisture
 گدگرا *gud-grah*, m. constipation, flatu-
 lence, &c. *s.* [bid. *d.*

گدگرا *gadgarā*, dark, obscure, muddy; tur-
 bulous *h.*
 گدگول *gad-gol*, m. thick and muddy
 water. *h.*

گدل *gadal*, m. a large species of bat, com-
 monly called the "flying fox or vampire." *d.*

گدلا *gadlā*, turbid, muddy, dull, dirty. *h.*

گدلاي *gadlā, i*, f. turbidness, muddi-
 ness, dulness. *h.*

گدھ *giddh*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گدھا *gadhā*, m. an ass, a donkey. *gadhe*

par charhānā, (lit. to mount one upon a jackass) applies
 to a mode of punishment common in the East. The
 culprit has his face blackened, he is then seated on a
 donkey with his face towards its tail, having old shoes
 rags, &c. fastened round his neck, and thus he is
 paraded through the city. *gadhā-pūrnā*, m. *Boerhavia*
diffusa. *gadhe kā hal*, a donkey's plough. Formerly
 it was not uncommon in the East to yoke donkeys in a
 plough, and drive them over the ruins of a captured
 town or fort, as a mode of insulting a vanquished
 enemy. *s.*

گدھری *gaddharī*, f. the unripe pod of
 the gram plant, or *Cicer arietinum*. *h.*

گدھی *gadhi* (v. *gadhā*), a she ass. *s.*

گدھی *gaddī*, f. a cushion, pad, pack-
 saddle, bedding, or any thing stuffed; a seat; a sove-
 reign's throne. *gaddī-nishin*, one who sits on the
gaddī, a prince, principal or president. *h.*

گدھی *guddī*, f. the nape of the neck. *h.*

گدھیٹ *gadichat*, a kind of grass re-
 sembling *dūb*, but about thrice as large: it is much
 used as fodder. *h.*

گدھیگم کرنا *guddīgam-k*, a. to beat thoroughly. *d.*

گدیل *gadel*, m. a child. *h.*

گدیل *gādelā*, m. a thick bedding. *h.*

گدیه *gadya*, m. prose. *s.*

گد *gad* same as *gur*, q. v. *s.*

گد *gad*, a boundary-mark, a landmark. *h.*

گد *giddā*, of short or small stature. *d.*

گدبڈ *gadbad*, higgledy-piggledy. *h.*

گدڑیا *gadariyā*, m. a shepherd; a caste
 of Hindus so named, of which there are several sub-
 divisions (v. Ell. Glos.). *s.*

گدڑ *gadḍa*, m. a bulbous root. *d.*

گدھ *gadḥ*, m. a fortress, a castle, a citadel. *a.*

گدھی *gadhi*, f. a small fortress, &c. (v.
garh and *garhi*). *s.*

گدھی *guddī*, f. a child's kite; a pinion.
gadḍī, f. a bundle of paper containing ten quires. *h.*

گزار *guzār*, m. a ferry, a passage; passing;
 performing, executing, paying; (in comp.) forwarding,
 paying, executing, as *māl-guzār*, a tenant i.e. one who
 forwards or pays rent. *p.*

گزار *guzārā*, m. a ferry; a ferryboat; a
 passage, passing. *p.*

گزارت *guzārat*, through the medium of, by
 the hands of (an individual making payments). *p.*

گزارش *guzārish*, f. payment; a petition, re-
 quest; representation, explanation. *p.*

گزارنا *guzārānā*, a. to cause to pass, to for-
 ward. *p. h.* [a ferryboat. *p.*

گزار *guzāra*, m. passage, passing; a ferry,
 گزار *guzārī*, f. (abst. of *guzār*) forwarding,
 &c. *p.*

گذاشتن *guzāsh-tan*, a. (r. *guzār*), to quit, to
 abandon; to dismiss, to perform; to pay, to permit. *p.*

گذاش *guzāf*, f. boasting, a falsehood, a lie,
 an inconsiderate word, vain, rash (speech). *p.*

گذر *guzar*, f. a passage, a ferry, a ford; pass-
 ing, elapsing. *guzār-jānā*, n. to pass by, to elapse
guzār-k, to cross over. *p.*

گذران *guzrān*, f. life, passing; employment,
 livelihood. *guzrān-k*, to pass one's life, to enjoy one's
 self. *p.*

گذراننا *guzarānnā*, a. to present, to offer. *p. h.*

گذران *guzar-bān*, f. a ferryman, an officer
 who collects the customs at ferries; a guardian at any
 pass; a road-watch. *p.*

گذرگاه *guzar-gāh*, f. ferry, ford, passage. *p.*
گذرنا *guzarnā*, n. to pass, to go, to pass by or over; to omit, to abstain from, to decline; to terminate; to die. *p. h.*

گذری *guzrī*, f. a market, especially one held in the afternoon by the roadside. *p.*

گذشتن *guzashtan*, n. (r. *guzar*) to pass, to cross over (a river, &c.); to elapse. *p.*

گذشته *guzashtā*, m. past, elapsed. *p.*

گر *gar*, m. sickness, disease; poison, antidote. *s.* [venerable, worshipful. *s.*

گرمی *giri* or *gir*, m. a hill, mountain; adj.

گورو *guru* (or contr. *gur*), m. a spiritual parent or director from whom the youth receives the initiation, a religious teacher; a father, or any venerable male relative; the planet Jupiter; adj. great, weighty; respectable, eminent, best; arduous, difficult. *guru-pāk*, difficult of digestion. *guru-tar*, more important or weighty. *guru-jan*, an elder, a venerable person. *guru-daiwat*, m. the eighth lunar constellation. *guru-ratu*, m. a topaz. *guru-kārya*, m. a momentous affair; the office of spiritual teacher. *guru-laksh*, m. knowledge which can be acquired from a living instructor only. *guru-mukh honā*, to receive from a guru the initiatory prayer, to become a scholar. *guru-sār*, m. Thursday. *h.*

گر *gar*, excoriation or scratching of a horse. *d.*

گر *gar*, (in comp.) a maker or workman, as *zar-gar*, a worker in gold, a goldsmith; conj. (contr. from *agar*) if. *p.* [pigeon]. *h.*

گرا *garā*, bayish (colour in a horse or neck. *h.*

گارا *garārā*, m. a sack (for holding the walls of a tent, &c.). *h.*

گاری *garārī*, f. an instrument for twisting thread or string; the block over which a well-rope traverses. *h.*

گراز *gurāz*, a hog, a boar; a harrow. *p.*

گراس *grās* or *girās*, m. a mouthful; fodder for cattle. *h.*

گراسی *garāsī*, an implement for cutting *javār* stalks, thorn-bushes, &c. *a.*

گرام *grām*, *garām*, or *girām*, a village; a musical scale, an octave. *grām-vāsī*, m. a villager. *grām-yājak* or *grām-purohit*, m. the village priest. *grāmādhikārī* or *grāmādhīpati*, the headman of a village. *s.*

گرامیک *grāmik*, rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامی *grāmanī*, m. a barber; f. a whore, a harlot; a female villager. *s.*

گرامی *girāmī* or *garāmī*, dear, precious, elegant, revered, great, excellent. *p.*

گرامیاسو *grāmyāsna*, m. (village horse) an ass. *s.*

گرامین *grāmin*, m. a villager, a peasant; adj. rustic, rude. *s.*

گرامیه *grāmya*, m. rustic speech, the *Prākṛit*; adj. village-born, rustic. *grāmya-dharm*, m. copulation. *s.*

گران *girān* or *garān*, heavy, important; precious, dear. *girān-bār*, heavily burdened, prolific; (met.) wealthy. *girān-pā'e*, slow in motion, heavy-paced. *girān-puṣṭi*, strong, sturdy; a porter. *girān-jān* or *-khāṭir*, oppressed in mind, tremulous from old age. *girān-māya*, precious, of noble birth, of great worth. *p.*

گرانا *girānā*, a. to fell, to overturn, to abase, to throw down; to spill, to drop; to strike. *girā-denā*, to throw, to beat, to cast down. *h.*

گرانوان *garānvan*, m. a tether. *h.*

گراپی *girānī*, f. scarcity, dearth, dearness of provisions, &c.; grief, vexation or heaviness of spirit, weight, importance; m. a heavy, dull person. *p.*

گراو *gurā'o*, m. a stock or collection of sheaves; an instrument for cutting *javār* stalks, &c. for fodder. *h.*

گراوا *garāwā*, a light, poor soil. *h.*

گراه *grāh*, m. taking, seizure; an alligator, a crocodile, a shark. *s.* [cepta. *s.*

گراهک *grāhāk*, one who takes or accepts. *s.*

گراهیه *grāhya*, worthy of acceptance. *s.*

گرای *gurā'i*, f. fairness, whiteness; yellowness; pale redness, ruddiness. *h.*

گرائدن *girā'idan*, to have an affection or inclination towards. *p.* [conceit. *s.*

کرب *garb* or *garab*, m. vanity, pride,

کرب *gurab*, name of an agricultural process by which the ground is broken and pulverized. *h.*

کربتا *garbatā* or *garabtā*, f. pride; a proud woman. *s.*

کربز *gurbuz*, } artful, fawning, flattering, se-
کربز *gurpuz*, } ductive. *p.*

کربوتی *garb-nantī*, a proud woman. *s.*

کربه *garbha* or *garbh*, m. pregnancy; foetus, embryo; the belly, the inside; the bed of the Ganges when the river is fullest. *s.*

کربه *gurba*, m. a cat. *gurba'e mishkin*, (met.) a wicked rogue (lit. poor puss). *s.*

کربهادان *garbhādhān*, m. a ceremony supposed to procure conception. *s.*

کربهای *gur-bhā'i*, m. a fellow-disciple. *s.*

کربهدانک *garbh-pātak*, m. a red kind of *morunga* supposed to produce abortion. *s.*

کربهدا *garbhdā*, f. a shrub so called. *s.*

کربهداس *garbh-dās*, m. son of a slave-girl. *s.*

کربهرپ *garbh-rūp*, m. (for *garbh-rūpi*) a child, an infant. *s.* [miscarriage. *s.*

کربهدار *garbh-shrāv*, m. abortion, *s.*

گربھینی *garbhini*, } f. pregnant,
 گربھوتی *garbhvati*, } with child,
 گربھوانتی *garbhvanti*, } teeming. s.
 گریپنا *gir-parṇā*, n. to fall down. h.
 گرت گرت *gart*, m. a hole, a cavity. s.
 گرتھاپن *girthāpan*, m. economy. s.
 گرتھت *grathit*, strung, tied together or
 in order. s.
 گرتی *garti*, a modest or chaste woman. d.
 گرج *garj*, f. bellowing, roaring; thunder,
 rumbling of clouds. *garji*, m. distant thunder. *gurj*,
 snarling. s.
 گرجا *girijā*, f. a name of the goddess
Pārvatī, as daughter of the personified *Himālaya*
 mountain. s.
 گرجات *garjāt*, the noise of thunder. d.
 گرجانت *girijānant*, } m. a name of
 گرجانند *girijānand*, } *Ganesha*. s.
 گرجر *gurjar*, m. a district in the south-
 west, *Gujarāt*; the people of *Gujarāt*.
 گرجری *gurjari*, f. name of a *rāginī*. s.
 گرجن *garjan*, m. sound, noise; passion,
 wrath; bellowing, roaring, sound of thunder. *gur-*
jan, m. an elder (v. *guru*). s.
 گرجنا *garajṇā*, n. to thunder, to roar,
 to bellow. *garajṇā*, to snarl. s.
 گرجه *girja* or *giriya*, m. a church (Portug.
igreja, from *ἐκκλησία*). p.
 گرجی *gurji*, m. a Georgian; a servant-boy;
 a hut; a kind of dog. p.
 گرجه *gurch*, f. name of a creeping plant
 (*Menispermum glabrum*). s.
 گرجه *garchi* (for *agarchi*), although. p.
 گرد *gard*, f. dust; the globe, fortune. *gard-*
ālūda, loaded or defiled with dust; (in comp.) travers-
 ing, encircling, or travelling over, as *jahān-gard*, one
 who has travelled around or over the world. p.
 گرد *gird*, m. round, a circle, environs, parts
 adjacent; postpos. near, about. *gurd*, strong, valiant,
 a hero. p.
 گردا *girdā*, m. a circle, a ring, a hoop; the
 hair cut in a circular form; a round carpet spread
 under a *ḥuḥḥā*; adj. round, circular. p.
 گردا *gurdā* (v. *kothū*), a sugar-mill. h.
 گرداب *girdāb*, m. a whirlpool, an abyss, a
 gulf, a vortex. p. [on every side. p.
 گرداگرد *girdūgird*, m. all round, round about,
 گردان *gardān*, f. revolving, revolution, turn-
 ing, winding; (in gram.) inflection, declension, conju-
 gation. p. [turn. h.
 گردانا *gardānnū*, a. to conjugate, to inflect, to

گردانک *gardānak*, f. the pointers (two stars
 in the Great Bear). p.
 گردانیدن *gardānidan*, a. to cause to revolve,
 to avert, turn away. p.
 گرداوا *girdāwā*, m. a patrol, a watch. p.
 گرداور *girdāwar*, adv. all around, round; m.
 a patrol (v. *girdawār*). p.
 گرداوری *girdāvarī*, f. patrolling, inspecting,
 going the rounds; collecting, bringing together,
 amassing. p. [devil. p.
 گردباد *girdbād* or *gardbād*, f. a whirlwind, a
 گردبالش *gird-bālīsh*, m. a small round pillow,
 laid under the cheek; a large cylindrical pillow. p.
 گردبگرد *gird-ba-gird*, } m. all around, all
 گردبیش *gird-pesh*, } about. p.
 گردبه *gardabh*, m. the white lotus; an
 ass. s.
 گردبھی *gardabhi*, f. an insect, a kind
 of beetle springing from cow dung. s.
 گردچه *gur-dachhīnā*, rent-free land given
 to a spiritual teacher; a present made to a *guru* by
 his disciple on completing his education, or receiving
 his initiation. s.
 گردش *gardish*, f. turning round, revolution,
 vicissitude; reversion, circulation. *gardishi āsmān*,
 the revolution of the sphere. p.
 گردگار *girdigār*, m. God, the Creator. p.
 گردگان *girdgān*, m. a walnut; the ball of a
 pellet bow, a pellet. p.
 گردن *gardan*, f. the neck. *gardan-band*, m.
 a collar, a necklace. *gardan kāṭnā*, a. to behead. *gar-*
dan kā ḍorā (*ḍorā*). *gardan-kash*, proud, haughty,
 vain, insolent, refractory, stubborn. *gardan-kāshī*, in-
 solence, rebellion. *gardan-kāshī-k.*, a. to rebel. *gar-*
dan-mārnā, a. to behead, to kill, to put to death by
 decapitation. p.
 گردنا *gardanā*, m. the neck (v. *gardan*). p.
 گردنواح *gird-nawāh*, f. environs, vicinity. p.
 گردنی *gardanī*, f. a blow on the neck; a horse-
 cloth. *gardanī denā*, a. to drive a man by the neck. p.
 گردوار *girdnār*, a patrol, a watch, a guard;
 a superintendent or inspector of police or customs. p.
 گردواری *girdnārī*, the office or duty of a
girdwār. p.
 گردوڑا *gardoṛā*, m. a small pit. h.
 گردون *gardūn*, m. a wheel; an engine for
 pulling up trees by the roots; the firmament, the hea-
 vens; fortune, chance; a chariot, a child's go-cart. p.
 گرده *gurda*, m. a kidney; (met.) courage.
girda, a shield; a round pillow; a kind of round cake
 but not thin. *garda*, a kind of powder. p.
 گردھاری *giri-dhārī*, m. (lit. the up-
 holder of the mountains) a name of *Kṛishṇa*. a

گردهارن *giri-dhāran*, m. the upholding of a mountain. *giri-dhāran-k.*, to uphold or support a mountain. *s.*

گدره *grīdhr*, m. a vulture. *s.*

گدره *grīdhr*, } covetous, greedy. *grī-*
گدره *grīdhrā*, } *dhru-tā*, f. greediness. *s.*

گردی *gardī*, f. (in comp.) separation; misfortune, affliction. *pādshāh-gardī*, the dethroning of a king. *ashraf-gardī*, a calamity on all the nobility. *pathān-gardī*, the invasion of the *Pathāns* under *Aḥmad shāh Durrānī*. *p.*

گردیدن *gardīdan*, n. to become, to change, to revolve. *p.* [tranged. *p.*

گردیده *gardīda*, converted, turned, cu-

گردیزی *gardezi*, name of a tribe of *saiyids* in the district of *Muzaffarpūr*. *h.*

گردیوت *guru-dainat*, m. the eighth lunar mansion. *s.*

گردد *garuḍa* (*v.garur*), m. the bird and vehicle of *Viṣṇu*: he is generally represented as a being something between a man and a bird, and considered as sovereign of the feathered race. *s.*

گدر *gīrir*, m. a hyena. *h.*

گدرراج *giri-rāj*, m. a name of the hill of *Govardhan*, the *Parnassus* of the *Hindūs*; a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

گدرتن *guru-ratn*, m. a topaz. *s.*

گردد *gurur*, m. a large kind of heron (*Ardea argala*), known to Anglo-Indians as "the adjutant." "I incline to think this a mistake: *garur*, wherever I have heard the word used, invariably signifies the sacred kite, commonly called 'Brahminy kite,' said to be the vehicle of *Viṣṇu*. I do not think it ever signifies the adjutant.—Consult Moor's *Pantheon* or other works on *Hindū* mythology. The 'Brahminy kite,' a bird about the size of a large hawk, having reddish wings and back, and a white head and breast, is called in Southern India *garur*, or, in the Indian dialects, *garuḍa* or *garuḍa pakshi*: this, I think, must be the bird to which the name properly applies. The 'adjutant' is but little known in Southern India, and the only name for it I have ever heard is *har gūlā*."—Binnings. In *Hindū* mythology, the regent of birds; a large vulture. *s.*

گردد *gurz*, m. a mace, a club, a battle-axe.

gurz-bardār, a macebearer. *gurz-mār*, a *Muḥammadan* *jaḥīr*, who carries a club armed with spikes by which he wounds himself in order to extort alms from the very pious or very foolish people. *p.*

گدرسار *giri-sār*, m. the *Malaya* mountain in the south of India. *s.*

گدرست *grast*, inaccurately pronounced, *sturred*. *s.*

گدرسنی *gursanagī* or *gursinagī*, f. hunger. *p.*

گدرسنا *gursana* or *gursina*, hungry. *p.*

گدرسی *gursī*, f. a cottage, a hut, a shed. *d.*

گدرش *grish*, f. the name of the fourth of the six seasons, including from 15th *Baisāk* to 15th *Ashāḥ*; summer; heat, or hot season. *s.*

گرفت *girift*, f. taking, capture, seizure; a handle, catch, clutch; an objection, criticism. *p.*

گرفتار *giriftār*, m. a captive, a prisoner; adj. involved or overwhelmed (in trouble, &c.). *p.*

گرفتاری *giriftārī*, f. bondage, captivity, imprisonment; embarrassment. *p.*

گرفتگی *giriftagī*, f. capture, detention, catching. *giriftagī e āwās*, f. hoarseness. *p.*

گرفتن *giriftan* (*r. gir*), to take, to seize; to begin or betake one's self to. *p.*

گرفته *girifta*, seized, caught, taken; used in comp. both as first and last member, as *ajal-girifta*, seized by fate; at the point of death; *girifta-khāṭir* or *-dil*, afflicted at heart. *p.*

گورکھئی *gurkhāi*, a kind of mortgage. *h.*

گورگ *gurg*, m. a wolf. *gurg-zāda*, a young wolf, a wolf's cub. *p.*

گورگ *garg*, one of the ten principal *Munis* or saints; name of a sect of *Brāhmana*. *garg-basī*, a clan of *rāj-pūts*. *s.*

گورگا *gurgā*, m. a servant-boy, a brat; a vagabond; the knee joint. *a.* [slipper. *h.*

گورگابی *gurgābī*, f. a kind of shoe or *girgiṭ* or *girguṭ*. m. a lizard; a chameleon; the tree lizard, often called by Europeans "the blood-sucker." *h.*

گورگ *gargaj*, m. a scaffold; a tower, a bastion; a cavalier. *h.*

گورگار *gargar*, one of the names of *God*. *gīrgir*, a species of bean or pea. *p.*

گورگارا *gargarānā*, n. to gurgle; to thunder; to roll; to roar (as a tiger), to rumble. *h.*

گورگوری *gurgurī*, f. ague, the cold fit of a fever, a quotidian fever. *h.* [glet. *s.*

گورگاری *gargarī*, f. a water vessel, a gurg-

گورگای *gargunā*, a kind of grass which grows in low grounds during the rains. *h.*

گورگی *gurgī*, f. a wench; a slave-girl; knee-breeches. *h.*

گورگای *gargayā*, f. a sparrow. *h.*

گورگل *garal*, m. venom. *garlī*, venomous. *s.*

گرم *garm*, hot, warm; ardent, active, zealous, fiery, choleric, virulent; throng (as a market). *garm-ikhtilāf*, of warm affection. *garm-ikhtilāfī*, f. warmth of affection. *garm-bāzār* or *-bāzārī*, (lit) a warm or crowded market; (met.) great demand, high value. *garm bolnā*, to speak readily and to the purpose. *garm-joshī*, warmth of affection. *garm-rav* or *-rah*, going at a quick pace. *garm-sukhan*, speaking forcibly. *garm-shitāb*, hastening. *garm-k.*, to warm. *garm nazāra*, looking keenly or eagerly. *garm honā*, to be angry. *p.*

گرم *garmā*, m. summer. *garmāgarm*, hot and hot. *p.* [tance, vanity, boast. *s.*

گرم *garimā*, f. importance, self-importance.

گرمابه *garmāba*, m. a warm or hot bath. *p.*
 گرمانا *garmānā*, n. to be angry; to enliven. *p.*
 گرمکھ *gurmukh* *guru-mukh* (v. *guru*).
 گرمی *garmī*, f. warmth, heat; the venereal disease. *garmī-k.*, to affect fondness. *p.*
 گرمیدار *gurmī-dār*, feverish, diseased. *p.*
 گرنا *girnā*, n. to full, to drop, to sink, to be spit. *girte-parte*, (lit. repeatedly falling) with much toil or with great difficulty; (Pers.) *uflān o khezan*, q. v. *a.*
 گرنتھ *granth*, f. a code, a book, particularly the book of the Sikh religion, composed by *Nanak Shāh*. *granthī*, a knot, a joint, a tie. *s.*
 گرنتھکار *granth-kār*, m. an author, bookmaker, writer, the founder of a system or sect. *s.*
 گرنتھم *grantham*, m. a character in which Sanskrit is written and printed in Southern India, where the Nagari character is unknown. *d.*
 گرینجن *grinjan*, m. poisoned flesh; garlic. *s.*
 گرو *giro*, *girn*, or *giraw*, m. a wager, bet; pledge, pawn, a mortgage. *p.*
 گرو *gurū*, m. a spiritual guide, tutor, pastor, teacher. *garv*, m. pride, arrogance. *s.*
 گروا *garmā*, heavy; important; respectable, demure. *garwāpan*, m. respectability. *s.*
 گروار *guru-nār*, m. Thursday. *s.*
 گروانا *girnānā*, a. (c. of *girānā*) to cause to be felled or thrown down. *h.*
 گروان *guruvān*, f. the wife of a guru. *s.*
 گروبار *gurū-bār*, m. Thursday. *s.*
 گروت *garvit*, } proud, haughty, arrogant.
 گروار *garvar* } gant. *s.*
 گرویر *girivar*, m. a mountain, a hill. *s.*
 گروینی *gurvinī*, } f. a pregnant woman. *s.*
 گروی *gurvī*, }
 گروہ *guroh*, m. a band, troop, levy of people, company, crew. *p.*
 گروی *girnī*, any thing pledged or pawned; f. an insect mischievous to standing corn. *p. h.*
 گرویدار *girnī-dār*, the holder of a pledge or mortgage. *p.*
 گرویدی *girnīdāgī*, f. admiring, following; adoring, adherence, attachment. *p.*
 گرویدن *girnīdan*, to follow; to admire, &c. *p.*
 گرویدہ *girnīda*, attracted, attached to, admiring, captivated, a believer. *p.*
 گروی نامہ *girnī-nāma*, m. a deed of mortgage. *p.*

گرہ *grih* or *grah* (for *griha*), m. a house, dwelling. *grih-pati*, m. a householder. *grih-bhūmi*, f. the site of a house. *grih-taṭī*, f. a terrace in front of a house. *grih-kapolak*, m. the domestic pigeon. *grih-nāsham*, m. a pigeon. *grih-sāṭikā*, f. a garden or grove near a house. *s.*
 گرہ *grah* or *graha*, m. a planet. *grah-pūjā*, f. worship of the planets. *grah-pirā*, f. the influence of an unpropitious planet. *grah-rāj*, m. the sun, the moon, the planet Jupiter. *grah-patra*, a horoscope. *s.*
 گرہ *grih*, f. a knot; knuckle, joint, articulation; a division of a gas, three finger-breadths; prejudice, misunderstanding. *grih-bur*, a cut-purse. *grih-payā*, dissension arising between two people. *grih kṣulā*, n. denotes restoration of friendship. *p.*
 گرہا *garhā*, f. abuse, censure, reproach. *s.*
 گرہادھار *grahādhar*, m. the polar star. *s.*
 گرہادھین *grahādīn*, subject to planetary influence. *s.*
 گرہامی *grahāmay*, m. epilepsy, convulsions, demoniacal possession. *s.*
 گرہچہ *grihcha*, a small knot or joint. *p.*
 گرہست *girhast* or *girhist* (for *grihast*), a householder, a peasant, a husbandman. *s.*
 گرہستہاين *grahasthāpan*, m. invoking the presence of the nine planets. *s.*
 گرہستہاسرم *grihasth-āshram* or *girhast-āshram*, the profession or condition of a householder or married man. *s.*
 گرہستھی *grihasthī* or *girhastī*, f. husbandry, housewifery, household; adj. of or relating to a householder. *s.*
 گرہن *grahan*, m. taking, seizure; acceptance, assent; an eclipse. *s.* [proach. *s.*
 گرہن *garhan*, m. censuring, blame, re-
 گرہنی *grihinī*, f. a wife. *s.*
 گرہنی *grahanī*, f. diarrhoea, dysentery. *s.*
 گرہور *gurhaur*, stacks of cow-dung. *h.*
 گرہیت *grihāt*, taken, seized, caught. *s.*
 گرہیتا *grahītā*, taking, disposed to take. *s.*
 گرہیہ *grihya*, a partisan, belonging to a party, to be taken or seized; domestic; a ritual book. *s.*
 گرہیہ *garhya*, low, vile, contemptible. *s.*
 گری *gurī*, f. parched barley. *h.*
 گری *garī*, f. the kernel of a cocoa-nut. *h.*
 گری *garī*, f. an instrument for twisting a thread or string; the term is also applied to a haystack, a rick, a stack of thatched grain. *h.*
 گری *garī*, f. (abst. of *gar* in comp.) denotes action, business, &c., as *zar-garī*, the business of a goldsmith. *p.*
 گریا *guriyā*, f. a bead (of a rosary, &c.). *s.*
 گریار *gariyār*, a bullock that lies down in the midst of his work. *h.*

گڑھ *garh*, m. a castle, a hill, fort. *h.*
 گڑھا *garhā*, m. a cavity, a hole, a pit, abyss. *s.*
 گڑھانا *garhānā* (v. *garhnā*), to malleate, or cause to form by hammering, to bury, &c. *h.*
 گڑھائی *garhāi*, f. price of malleating or making jewellery, burying. *h.*
 گڑھت *garhat* or *garhat*, f. form, shape, fashion, make. *h.*
 گڑھل *garhal*, m. *Hibiscus Syriacus*, commonly called by Europeans "the shoe-flower" *h.*
 گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. (v. *thonknā*) to drive in, as a stake; n. to be driven in. *s.*
 گڑھنا *garhnā*, a. to malleate, to form by hammering; to make, to form; n. to be made, fashioned. *h.*
 گڑھوار *garhmār*, fat, coarse, thick. *h.*
 گڑھی *garhi*, f. a small fort, a castle, a village fortification of mud, flanked with towers. Under former governments there was scarcely a village in India without its *garhi*; now the word is nearly unknown. *garhi-band*, a favourable tenure of land in Bundelkand, to those of the inhabitants who obstinately defended their forts against the Marhattas. *h.*
 گڑھی *garhi*, f. a small pond or tank. *h.*
 گڑھیا *garhiyā*, f. a pike, javelin, spear. *h.*
 گڑھیا *garhiyā*, f. a small tank or pond; m. a burier. *h.*
 گڑھیبند *garhi-band*, name of a species of tenure by which lands are held (v. *garhi*). *h.*
 گڑھلا *garhelā*, m. a cavity, a pit, an abyss. *h.* [fortress. *d.*
 گڑی *garī*, a friend, a companion; f. a small
 گڑیا *guriyā*, m. one whose business is to sell *gūr*, q. v. *s.*
 گڑیا *guriyā*, f. a doll, a child's puppet. *h.*
 گڑیار *gariyār*, stout-hearted, stiff-necked, stubborn, obstinate. *h.*
 گڑیاری *garīyārī*, f. obstinacy, &c. *h.*
 گڑین *gareran*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane before it is cut up. *h.*
 گڑیری *garerī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane, the portion between two knots. *h.*
 گڑیریا *gureriyā*, m. a shepherd. *h.*
 گز *gaz*, m. an instrument for measuring with; a yard; a ramrod. *ilāhi-gaz*, the standard measure of distance established by Akbar: it is very nearly thirty-three inches English. *p.*
 گزا *gazā*, biting, hurtful; harm, loss. *p.*
 گزار *guzār*, a pass, passage, transit. *p.*
 گزارش *guzārish*, f. utterance, explanation; interpretation of dreams. *p.*

گزار *guzāf* or *gizāf*, vanity, idle or foolish words and deeds; adj. foolish, vain, idle. *p.*
 گزار *guzān*, choosing, selecting. *gazān*, stinging, biting, injuring. *p.* [a devil. *p.*
 گزک *gazāk*, f. a relish (eaten with wine, &c.);
 گزند *gazand*, f. misfortune, calamity, loss, injury, mischief, harm. *p.*
 گزنه *gazna*, a kind of nettle. *p.*
 گزندہ *gazanda*, stinging, biting, venomous or noxious (animals or vermin). *p.* [ton. *p.*
 گزی *gazī*, f. a coarse kind of cloth (of cotton)
 گزیدن *gazīdan*, to bite, to sting, to injure. *p.*
 گزیدن *guzīdan* (r. *guzīn*), to choose, select. *p.*
 گزیدنی *guzīdanī*, worthy of being chosen. *p.*
 گزیده *guzīda*, chosen, selected, excellent. *p.*
 گزیده *gazīda*, injured, bitten, alarmed. *p.*
 گزیر *guzīr*, aid, remedy. *gazīr* or *gizīr*, the superintendent of collectors of the revenue, a manager or head agent; a commander; the night watch. *p.*
 گزین *guzīn*, (in comp.) choosing, preferring, electing. *khalwat-guzīn*, fond of retirement, a hermit. *p.*
 گزینہ *gazīna*, m. a thick (or close) and rather coarse kind of cotton cloth. *p.*
 گسار *gusār*, (in comp.) removing, dissipating, assuaging; as *gham-gusār*, the dissipator of sorrow, i. e. a sincere friend. *p.*
 گسائن *gusāin* (for *gosāin*, q. v.). *d.*
 گستاخ *gustakh*, arrogant, presumptuous, uncivil, cruel, rude. *p.*
 گستاخانه *gustākḥāna*, impudently, rudely. *p.*
 گستاخ دست *gustākḥ-dast*, dexterous, clever-handed. *p.*
 گستاخی *gustākḥī*, f. arrogance, presumption, rudeness, cruelty. *gustākḥī mu'af*, pardon my rudeness. *p.* [woman. *h.*
 گستان *gastān*, f. a foolish, dissolute
 گستانگر *gastāngar*, m. a clown; adj. ignorant, foolish, uninformed. *h.*
 گستر *gustar*, (in comp.) spreading, strewing, scattering, diffusing; as, 'adālat-gustar, one who diffuses or dispenses justice. *p.*
 گسترانیدن *gustarānīdan*, } to spread, to dif-
 گستردن *gustardan*, } fuse. *p.*
 گسترده *gustarda*, spread (a bed); a foundation. *p.*
 گستری *gustarī*, f. (abst. of *gustar* in comp.) spreading, &c.; as, 'adālat-gustarī, the promoting of justice. *p.*
 گسستن *gusistan* (also *gusiḥdan* and *guseḥtan*), r. *gusil*, to break, to destroy. *p.*
 گسل *gusil*, (in comp.) breaking, destroying; as, *jān-gusil*, soul-breaking or life-destroying. *p.*

گیان *gusiyyān* or *gusaiyān* (v. *gosaiyān*, &c.), the deity. s.

گشاد *gushād*, } (v. *kushād* and *kushāda*)
گشاده *gushāda*, } opening, opened, &c. p.

گشادن *gushādan* (v. *kushādan*), to open, &c. p.

گشت *gasht*, f. surrounding, going round (especially guards patrolling); walk, walking, perambulation, strolling, p.

گشت سلامی *gasht-salāmī*, f. a tax levied by *khāz* when on a circuit. p.

گشتمال *gasht-mahāl*, a toll or transit duty levied on boats for passing through a *nomādarī*. p.

گشتن *gashtan* (v. *gard*), to become, &c. (v. *gardān*). p.

گشته *gashta*, returned, become, formed. p.

گشتی *gashtī*, watch, sentinel, patrol; f. a present made to a revenue officer on making his tour through his district. p.

گشتیای *gashtiyā*, m. a watchman, a patrol; a collector of market dues. p. [a patrol. d.]

گشتی بان *gashtī bān*, a watchman, a sentinel,

گشت *gusht*, m. cabal; an assembly. s.

گفت *guft*, a word, saying, speech, discourse (generally used in compounds). p.

گفتار *guftār*, speech, mode of speaking. p.

گفت شنید *guft-shanīd* (v. *guft o shanīd*). p.

گفتگو *guft-go* or *guft-gū*, f. conversation, dis-

o say, to speak.

or spoken. p.

or *guft o shanūd*,
tion, debate, contro-

), discourse, &c. p.

n order or com-

spot. s.

of a tree or gum

firmament. ga-

group of stars called

7, m. a pelican

d, f. dust of the

; the snuff of a

issue, a mark made
red for burning the
tum of tobacco left
king. *gut-āchin*, m.

the name of a flower (*Plumeria*). *gulī ashrafī*, *Calen-*
dula (Bruce, MS.); *Linum trigynum*, Roxb. *gul-ashān*
(v. *gul-ashān*). *gul anā ki jar*, m. salep. *gul-andām*,
slender, delicate. *gul i asrang*, m. name of a flower.
gul bāndnā, to char the end of the match of a gun.
gul-barg, m. a roseleaf; (met.) a mistress. *gulbarga*,
name of a city (called by Europeans Culburgah or
Kulberga), formerly the capital of the Bahmani Sul-
tans of the Deccan. *gulī bakawālī*, name of a charm-
ing little romance in the Hindustani language by
Nihāl Chand Lahori. *gul-piyāda*, m. a species of rose
without smell. *gulī gufuri*, *Tagetes patula*. *gulī ja-*
wānī, the venereal disease. *gulī jharna*, to drop the
charred part (a match). *gulī chāndni*, f. the name of
a flower. *gulī-chashm*, labouring under albugo. *gul-*
chihra, rosy faced. *gul charre apānā*, to be addicted
to pleasure, to live expensively. *gul chin*, m. a gar-
dener. *gulī chini*, name of a flower (*Chrysanthemum*
Indicum). *gul-khāl*, m. spotted. *gulī-khatmī*, the com-
mon hollyhock. *gulī khura* or *gulī khairī*, m. Chinese
and Persian hollyhock (*Alea rosea*, Lin.; *Althea rosea*,
Roxb.). *gul-dar*, spotted. *gul dan*, m. a flowerpot.
gulī-dā sālī, *Chrysanthemum Indicum*. *gul-dasta*, m. a
nosegay. *gul-denā*, to scar, to make an issue. *gul-*
rukā or *gul-rukhsār*, rosy-cheeked. *gulī-rukhsān* (pl.),
the rosy-cheeked ones, the fair ones. *gulī-ra'nā*, m. a
beautiful delicate scented rose. *gul-rang*, rose-
coloured, red. *gul-rū*, rosy, ruddy; (used sub.) a mis-
tress, a sweetheart. *gul-raz*, a kind of silken stuff,
adj. shedding flowers. *gul-zār*, m. a garden (or bed) of
roses. *gulī sūranjān*, m. flower of the hermodactyl
plant (*Colchicum liliyrium*). *gulī sārī*, f. a Persian rose
very fragrant. *gulī sosan*, f. a lily. *gulī shab-bo*, f.
tuberose (*Polanthes tuberosa*). *gul-shakar* or *gul-sha-*
kari, f. conserve of roses. *gul i sad barg*, m. (same as
sad barg) (met.) the sun. *gulī furra*, *Poinciana pul-*
cherrima. *gulī abbās*, m. the name of a plant, marvel
of Peru (*Mirabilis jalapa*). *gulī 'ajāib*, m. the name of
a flower (*Hibiscus mutabilis*). *gul-izār* or *'uzār*, rosy-
cheeked. *gul fām*, like the rose, a mistress. *gulī fa-*
rang, m. the name of a flower (*Vincetoxicum*). *gul-fāshān*,
scattering roses, agreeable, pleasant. *gul-kand*, m.
conserve of roses. *gul kāpū*, a. to snuff a candle.
gul-kārī, f. flowering; painting flowers. *gul-kalamā*,
to snuff a candle; to calumniate. *gul-k.*, to extinguish
(a candle or lamp); to flash in the pan, and miss fire
(a gun). *gul-khānā*, to be cauterized or to cauterize
one's self; a practice among lovers, who burn them-
selves with heated pieces of coin, to recommend
themselves by their fortitude to the notice of their
mistresses. *gulī-khandā*, m. a bell. *gul-keah*, m. the
cockcomb flower (*Amaranthus cruentus*). *gul gasht*,
m. walking in the garden; a pleasant place for walk-
ing and recreation, especially if blooming with roses
and other flowers. *gulgashtī musallā*, the bower of
Musallā, the name of an enchanting spot near Shirāz
in Persia, the favourite haunt of the poet *Hāfiz* when
he lived, and where his ashes still repose. *gul-lahana*,
m. cauliflower. *gul-lagānā*, a. to brand, to mark. *gul*
lenā, to snuff a candle. *gulī mukhmas*, f. globe ama-
ranth (*Gomphrena globosa*). *gulī mukarrar*, m. syrup
of roses. *gul mihindī*, f. name of a flower (*Impatiens*
balsamina). *gul-mekh*, f. a stud, a tack, a nail. *gul*
mekhakī, the pink. *gulī nishāt*, (lit.) flower of joy,
grape-wine. *gulī honā*, to be extinguished or go out
(a candle). *gulī yūsuf*, the anemone. p.

گل *gil*, f. earth, clay. *gili armanī*, f. Arme-

nian bole. *gil-andāzi*, f. an embankment of earth, with
a ditch, for confining water on the lands, and to serve
as a reservoir. *gili hikmat*, f. lute, cement. *gil dar gil-*
k., (lit. to throw earth on earth) said when, in burying
the dead, earth is thrown immediately on the corpse;
whereas the usual custom is, after depositing it in the
grave, to lay planks over it and then fill up the re-
maining cavity with earth. p.

گل *gal*, m. the neck, the throat. *gal ba-*

hiyān dālnā, a. to throw one's arms round another's
neck. *gal-denā*, to throttle, to choke, to hang. s.

گل *gul* the fire-ball of a *hukka*; (in comp. for *gol*) a bullet. *gul-chalā*, a rifleman, a musqueteer. *s.*

گل *gul*, *m.* a noose, a snare, a fish-hook, the gallows. *gal-denā*, to hang a criminal. *d.*

گلا *gala*, *m.* the throat, neck; voice; a funnel, a syphon or tube; *adj.* rotten, dissolved, melted, wasted. *galā uṣhānā*, (lit. to lift up the throat) to apply acrid substances, such as pepper, &c. to the uvula of a child, when it becomes hoarse or loses its voice from the relaxation of that part. *galā bandhānā*, to ensnare one's self, especially in the bonds of love. *galā-baiṣṭhā* hoarse. *galā baiṣṭhā* or *paṛnā*, *n.* to be hoarse, *galā phāṣnā*, *a.* to hang, to choke. *galā da-bānā*, *a.* to strangle. *galā denā*, to waste. *galā-kāṭhā*, to cut the throat. *galā ghoṣṭhā*, *a.* to throttle, to choke. *gale paṛnā*, to seek the friendship of one who is averse from it. *gale paṛi bajā, s. sidh*, we should make a virtue of necessity. *gale kā hār honā*, to seek and persist in a quarrel or dispute, to tease, to importune; to seek with ardour the friendship or affection of any one; to persecute with kindness or attention. *gale lagnā*, to embrace. *gale mandhānā*, to importune. *s.*

گلا *gullā*, *m.* a pellet shot from a pellet-bow. *h.*

گلا *gillā*, moist, damp, wet. *d.*

گلاب *gulāb*, (in Per.) rose water; (in Hind.) the rose. *gulāb-pāsh*, *m.* a bottle from which rose-water is sprinkled. *gulāb-pāshī*, *f.* the sprinkling of rose-water. *gulāb-pānī*, rose-water. *gulāb-chashm*, meek, soft, or gentle-eyed. *gulāb kā phūl*, the rose. *p.*

گلاب جامن *gulāb-jāman*, *f.* the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambos*, Roxb.). *p.*

گلابی *gulābī*, rosy; rose-colour, damask; *f.* a vial, bottle, flagon; a kind of sweetmeat, a pear. *gulābī jāṛā*, *m.* the season of spring. *p. h.*

گلار *gulār*, *m.* the name of a bird. *h.*

گللال *gulāl*, *m.* a farinaceous powder dyed red, which the Hindūs throw on each others' clothes, in the *holī* saturnalia. *gulāl-chashm*, reddish eye. *gulāl-bāṛī*, *f.* a royal pavillion, a tent. *gulālī*, of the colour of *gulāl*, or stained with it. *h.*

گللالا *gallālā*, *m.* gargarism. *h.*

گلاماتی *galāmatī*, rich free mould. *h.*

گلان *glān*, wearied, languid. *glānī*, *f.* languor. *s.*

گلانا *galānā* or *galā-denā*, *a.* to melt, to dissolve; to soften; to waste or squander away. *galāne-wālā*, *m.* a menstruum; a solvent. *s.*

گلاو *galā, ū*, soluble, sceptical, weakening; dissolver. *galā, o*, *m.* solution. *s.*

گلاوا *gillāwā*, *m.* prepared clay, dirt, mud. *p.*

گلاوات *galāwat*, *f.* solution, act of melting or dissolving. *s.* [rity. *s.*

گلائی *gulā, ī*, *f.* roundness, globulation. *gul-bāng*, *f.* warbling; fame, rumour; sound; the war-cry; the cry of *Allāh*, *Allāh*, when rushing to battle; glad tidings. *p.*

گلبار *gal-bāh*, } *f.* embrace, em-
گلباری *gal-bāhī*, } bracing, caressing
گلباری *gal-bahī*, } by throwing the
arms over the neck. *s.*

گلبدن *gul-badan*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth; *adj.* with a body or person beautiful as the rose (epithet of a mistress). *p.*

گلبن *gul-bun*, *m.* a rose-tree, a rose-bush. *p.*

گلپہی *gal-bahī*, *f.* throwing the arms round the neck. *s.*

گلپل *gul-bel*, *m.* name of a creeper plant (*Menispermum cordefolium*). *d.*

گلپھ *gulph*, *m.* the ankle. *h.*

گلپھٹاکی *gal-phaṭākī*, *f.* scolding; bragging, boasting. *gal phaṭākī-k.* *a.* to scold; to utter falsehoods, to brag. *h.*

گلپھڑا *galpharā*, *m.* the jaws; the angle of the mouth. *h.*

گلپھننا *gulphunanā*, name of an herb which grows in fields sown with *khariṣ* grains. *h.*

گلپھوت *gal-phūt*, *f.* vaunt, vaunting. *h.*

گلپھولا *galphūlā*, chubby. *h.*

گلپٹ *galit*, fallen, dropped, sunk. *s.*

گلتا *galtā*, *m.* a sheath, a scabbard. *p.*

گلتاڑ *galtār*, the name given to the inner pegs of a yoke. *h.*

گلتراش *gul-tarāsh*, *m.* snuffers. *p.*

گل تکیہ *gal-takiya*, *m.* a kind of pillow or bolster (for the neck). *h. p.*

گلتنس *galtāns*, dying without issue. *h.*

گلتنی *galtanī*, *f.* part of the headstall of a bridle. *h.*

گلٹ *gilaṭ*, *m.* } a protuberance, a hard

گلٹو *gilṭī*, *f.* } swelling, a gland, a knot, a tumour. *h.*

گلجندڑا *gal-jandṛā*, *m.* a handkerchief used as a sling for the arm, also called *galgandī*. *h.*

گلجھڑی *gul-jharī*, *f.* conglomeration. *gul-jharī dīl kī*, grief, displeasure, mental uneasiness. *h.*

گلچکان *gul chakān*, *m.* the flowers of the *mahū, ā* (*Bassia latifolia*, Roxb.). *p.*

گلچلا *gul-chalā*, *m.* a musketeer, a cannoneer, a rifleman. *s.*

گلخار *gul-khār*, the flower or blossom of the *bhaṭ-katiyā*, a kind of herb, *q. v.* *p.*

گلخن *gul-khan*, *m.* a stove, a furnace. *p.*

گلخور *gal-khor*, *m.* a horse's halter. *p.*

گلدیم *guldum*, a nightingale. *p. h.*

گلدینا *gal-denā*, *a.* to throttle, to choke, to put to death by hanging. *h.* [musical note. *p.*

گلزار *gul-zār*, a garden of roses; name of a

گلستان *gulistān*, *m.* a rose-garden; the name of a well-known book written by *Muṣṭafī-d-dīn Shīrāzī* of Shirāz. *p.*

گلسری *galsari*, f. an ornament worn round the neck by married women. *d.*

گلشن *gul-shan*, m. a rose-garden; a delightful spot, place of enjoyment; adj. cheerful. *p.*

گلا *galkā*, f. a boil, swelling, tumour. *h.*

گلکھور *gal-khor* (for *gal-khor*), a horse's halter. *d.*

گلگل *galgal*, m. a citron; name of a bird; a mixture of lime and linseed-oil, forming a kind of mortar impenetrable to water. *h.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلانا *gulgulānā*, a. to soften, to

گلگلانا *gulgulānā*, a. to soften, to

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلگلا *gulgulā*, m. sweet cakes fried in butter; adj. soft. *h.* [mollify. *s.*

گلوندا *giluindā*, m. the flower of the *mahā* (*Bassia latifolia*) after it has fallen off. *h.*

گلا *gila*, m. complaint, lamentation, reproach, blame. *gala* or *galka*, m. a flock, a herd. *galla-bān* pastor, shepherd; (Hind.) a vessel in which shopkeepers put money received for things sold in the course of the day; a tile. *p.*

گلہار *galhār*, soluble, corruptible. *h.*

گلہاری *galhārī*, f. rice-gruel, or rice and water boiled together and seasoned with salt. *h.*

گلہار *galhar* or *galhār*, m. the goltre, swelling in the neck. *s.*

گلہری *galahrī*, f. a squirrel. *h.*

گلہری *galhī*, f. the forecastle (of a boat, &c.), prow. *h.* [swain. *h.*

گلہری *galhaiyā*, m. forecastle-man, boat-

گلہری *galhendā*, abusive, scurrilous. *h.*

گلی *gillī*, f. a span (measure of circumference, i.e. the circle formed by joining the ends of the thumb and fore-finger); an ear of Indian corn (*Zea mays*) from which the seeds have been taken out; the short stick in the game of tip-cat, which is struck by the longer one called *ḡandā*. *gillī* or *gullī* *ḡandā* *kheṇā*, to play at tip-cat. *gullī*, a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *galī* (also *gallī*), f. a lane, a narrow pass between mountains. *galī* *ba* *galī* or *galī-galī*, from lane to lane. *gallī-kūcha*, m. a narrow lane. *gullī*, f. a pill, a bolus; a disease. *gullī*, f. a whetstone, a polishing stone. *h.*

گلی *gullī*, f. a species of red coral. *d.*

گلی *gullī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *h.*

گلی *gillī*, earthen, made of clay. *p.*

گلی *galyā*, m. a bullock that lies down in the midst of its work. *h.*

گلی *galīyārā*, m. a lane, street,

گلی *galīyārā*, m. a lane, street,

گلی *galīyārā*, m. a lane, street,

گلی *galīyārā*, m. a lane, street,

گلی *galīyārā*, m. a lane, street,

گلی *galīyārā*, m. a lane, street,

گلی *galīyārā*, m. a lane, street,

گلی *galīyārā*, m. a lane, street,

گلی *galīyārā*, m. a lane, street,

گلی *galīyārā*, m. a lane, street,

گلی *galīyārā*, m. a lane, street,

گلی *galīyārā*, m. a lane, street,

گلی *galīyārā*, m. a lane, street,

گلی *galīyārā*, m. a lane, street,

گلی *galīyārā*, m. a lane, street,

گماشتگی *gumāshtagī*, f. office of *gumāshta*; commission, charge, agency. *p.*

گماشتن *gumāshtan* (r. *gumār*), to send, to depute; to entrust one with full powers. *p.*

گماشته *gumāshta*, an agent, a factor; an envoy with full powers. *p.*

گمان *gumān*, m. doubt, suspicion, opinion, fancy, supposition, imagination. *gumān-lānā* or *-karnā*, to suppose, to imagine, to suspect. *p.*

گمانا *gumānā*, a. to lose, to let a thing be lost. *p. h.*

گمانا گمانا *gamāxā*, a. to pass one's time. *h.*

گمانی *gumānī*, jealous; doubtful; a suspicious character. *p. d.* [serious, sedate. *s.*

گمبھیر *gambhīr*, deep (applied to soil);

گمبھیرتا *gambhīratā*, f. depth; seriousness. *s.*

گمات *gamat*, m. a road, path. *ek-gamat*, together, on one road, in one body. *s.*

گمات *gammat*, employment, occupation; rejoicings merry-makings, pleasure. *d.*

گمٹ *gummat*, m. } a tower, bastion

گمٹی *gumṭī*, f. } (perhaps from *gum-*

bad, q. v.). *h.*

گمٹا *gumṭā*, m. a swelling or tumour resulting from a blow, a bruise. *d.*

گمچی *gumchī*, f. a species of wild liquorice (*Abrus precatorius*). Its seed is a small scarlet pea, used as weights by druggists, and called *ratī*: women string them together for necklaces and other ornaments. It is called in *Urdu* *gunj* and *ghungchi*.—(Binning). *d.*

گمراه *gumrah*, erring, wandering, on the wrong road; abandoned, depraved. *s.*

گمراهی *gumrahī*, f. deviation, depravity. *p.*

گمراہ *gumrah* (v. *gumrah*), erring, &c. *p.*

گمراہی *gumrahī* (v. *gumrahī*), error, &c. *p.*

گمری *gumrī*, f. vertigo, giddiness. *h.*

گمڑا *gumṛā*, m. protuberance, a swelling. *h.*

گمسا *gumsā*, musty, mouldy. *h.*

گمک *gamak*, f. the sound of a kettle-drum; a beat or march; a shake or clash in music. *h.*

گمکا *gumkā*, the separation of the corn from the husks. *h.* [riferous. *h.*

گمکیلا *gamkīlā*, spicy, fragrant, odorous.

گمن *gaman* or *gamana*, m. act of going. *gamin*, a passenger. *s.*

گمنا *gamnā*, n. to pass or elapse, to be spent (as time); to put off or procrastinate. *d.*

گمانگن *gamanāgaman*, m. going and coming, passing and repassing, intercourse. *s.*

گمہوش *gum-hosh*, without sensation; stupefied. *p.*

گمیتا *gamyatā*, f. accessibility, perceptibility. *s.*

گمیتا *gamyā*, attainable, accessible. *s.*

گن *gun* (for *guna*), m. skill, cleverness,

sense, understanding; quality, mode, method, manner; virtue, merit; a string; a rope, a favour, a kindness; a quality, an attribute or property in general (but especially of excellence); a principle or property incident to humanity, of which three are enumerated (v. *rajo-gun*). *gun-bhārah*, m. loss of all good qualities. *gun-chhāndā*, to pass over a person's good qualities. *gun-sāgar* (ocean of excellence), endowed with all virtues. *gun-stuti*, f. panegyric, encomium. *gaa kā pālā denā*, to repay a benefit. *gun-k.*, to benefit. *gun-gāhak*, a patron of merit. *gun-mānā*, to acknowledge a favour. *gun-may*, *gun-wān*, possessed of merit accomplished. *gun-hin*, void of merit. *s.*

گن *gan*, m. a troop, a flock, a multitude; a body of troops equal to 29 chariots, 81 horse, and 135 foot; troops of inferior deities, considered as Shiva's attendants, and under the especial superintendence of Ganesha. *s.*

گنا *gunā*, (in comp.) fold, turn, time; as *do-gunā*, twofold. *s.*

گنا *gannā*, m. the sugar-cane (especially when ready for cutting). *h.*

گنا *ginnā* or *gannā*, a. to count, to reckon, to number. *s.*

گناہ *gunāh*, m. a fault, error, crime, sin. *p.*

گناہگار *gunāh-gār*, m. a sinner, a criminal. *p.*

گناہگاری *gunāh-gārī*, f. sinfulness, criminality. *p.*

گنبد *gumbad*, } m. a vault, an arch, cupola,

گنبد *gumbaz*, } dome, tower; a vaulted building. *p.*

گنبدی *gumbazī*, dome-shaped, vaulted. *p.*

گمبھیر *gambhīr*, } adj. deep; serious,

گمبھیرا *gambhīrā*, } thoughtful, grave: this term is also applied to a soil which is of a rich quality, and attains more than usual depth before the subsoil is reached. *gambhīratā*, f. depth (of water), sound thought. *s.*

گنپتی *gan-pati* (v. *ganesha*), m. lord of hosts; a name of Ganesha, q. v. *s.*

گنت *ganit*, m. calculation, enumeration, arithmetic; adj. counted, reckoned. *ganit-kār*, m. an astrologer, an arithmetician. *s.*

گنتا *gantā*, f. arithmetic. *s.*

گنتا *gantā*, f. excellence, multiplication. *s.*

گنتھوانا *gunthwānā*, a. to cause to string. &c.

گنتی *gintī* or *gintī*, f. number, reckoning, account; the first day of the month; a muster or specimen. *s.*

گنتا *gunṭā*, m. a tank, a pool. *d.*

گنتم *ganṭam*, m. an iron style for writing upon palm leaves. *d.* [&c. *s.*

گنٹہ *ganṭh*, f. (v. *gānṭh*) a knot, bundle,

گنٹھا *ganthā*, a fractional part of a *jarib* (v. *ganthā*). *h.*

گنٹھوڑا *ganth-jorā*, m. uniting, splicing. *ganth-jorā bāndhnā*, to tie together the skirts of the mantles of bride and bridegroom; a ceremony attending marriage performed by the *purohit* or officiating family priest. *s.*

گنٹھوڑا *ganth-kaṭā* or *-kaṭṭā*, m. a robber, a cutpurse. *h.* [jāṣ. *h.*

گنٹھوارا *ganthārā*, name of a tribe of *ganj*, m. a granary, heap, treasury; a village or town where grain is kept; market, mart; a case *ganji ilāhī*, the Divine treasury, i.e. the word of God. *ganj-bakhsh*, generous, liberal, profuse, extravagant. *ganji-kārūn*, the wealth of *kārūn*, applied to vast riches in general, *ganji-gāw*, or *-gāwān*, or *-gāwamesh*, the treasure of *Jamshīd*, dug up in the reign of *Bahrām* and distributed among the poor. *p.*

گنج *gunj*, f. echo, buzzing, hollow sound. *s.*

گنج *ganj*, m. a scald head (*Tinea capitis*). *h.*

گنج *gunj*, } m. the seed of *Abrus precatorius*, or the shrub itself. *p.*
گنجا *gunjā*, }

گنجا *ganjā*, scald-headed; bald. *h.*

گنجان *gunjān*, thick, close together, dense. *h.* [(of trees). *h.*

گنجانى *gunjānī*, f. thickness, closeness
گنجامى *ginjā,ī*, f. name of an insect (v. *kanslā,ī*). *h.*

گنجامى *gunjā,ish*, } capacity, containing, holding,
گنجامى *gunjā,ī*, } ing, room; profit, gain; capability (of a village respecting revenue). *p.*

گنجامى *gunjā,ishī*, roomy; profitable. *p.*

گنجات *gunjat*, adj. buzzing, humming.

گنجدار *ganj-dār*, m. a treasurer, a possessor of a treasure. *p.*

گنجرنا *gunjarnā*, n. to roar, to growl. *h.*

گنجشک *gunjishk*, a sparrow, or any small bird. *p.*

گنجى گھاس *ganjnī ghās*, a kind of sweet smelling grass, used for a variety of purposes. *d.*

گنجور *ganjwar*, a treasurer. *ganjūr*, a treasure. *p.*

گنجا *gunjhā*, grave, venerable. *h.*

گنجاوار *gunjhār*, m. a necklace composed of the *gunj* seed. *h.*

گنجهيل *ganjhail*, addicted to the use of *ganjhā*, q. v. *h.*

گنجى *ganjī*, rue gruel, conjee. *d.*

گنجيا *ganjiyā*, f. a wallet, a bag (in which grass-cutters keep their sickle, &c.). *s.*

گنجدان *ganjīdan* or *gunjīdan*, to be contained (in a place); to have room. *p.*

گنجيفه *ganjīfa*, m. a pack of cards; a game of cards; the pack consists of ninety-six cards divided into eight suits. *p.*

گنجيلي *ganjeli* (v. *bhangelā*), a sack, &c. *h.*

گنجينه *ganjīna*, a magazine, a treasury. *p.*

گند *gand*, f. stink, filth, odour, smell. *s.*

گندا *gandā*, stinking, filthy, foul, nasty. *s.*

گندړ *gindar*, a kind of insect very destructive to growing grain. *h.*

گندړوالا *gandarnālā* or *gandarnālā*, the receptacle for the sugar-cane at the mill before it is cut up. *h.* [ing girl. *h.*

گندروپين *gandrūpīn*, a Hindū dance
گندروپه *gan-dravya*, m. public property. *s.*

گندري *gindurī*, a circular twist of straw or grass for supporting a vessel with a round bottom. *h.*

گندك *gandak* (v. *gandhak*), f. brimstone, sulphur, gunpowder. *gandak kā 'atr*, sulphuric acid. *p. s.* [coarseness, thickness. *p.*

گندگي *gandagī*, f. filth, stink. *gundagī*, f.

گندم *gandum*, m. wheat. *gandum i kirmānī*, vermicelli. *gandum-gūn*, wheat-colour, i.e. brown, swarthy. *p.* [rum). *h.*

گندنا *gandnā*, f. a leek (*Allium porum*)
گنده *gandh*, f. smell, perfume, odour, scent. *s.*

گنده *ganda*, fetid, stinking. *ganda-bahār*, f. rain which falls in the cold weather. *ganda-dahan*, stinking breath. *ganda-firoza* or *ganda-biroza*, m. the name of a drug (*Olibanum*); a kind of turpentine. *p.*

گنده *gunda*, coarse, thick, strong. *p.*

گندهار *gandhār*, m. the name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.* [ing. *h.*

گندهاوت *gundāwat*, f. plaiting, braid-

گندهبروزة *gundh-biroza*, frankincense. *h.*

گندهراج *gandhrāj*, m. (*Gardenia florida*) sandal; any sweet-smelling flower. *s.*

گندهرب *gandharb* or *gandharv*, m. an aerial minstrel, a kind of celestial musician, a class of demigods who inhabit Indra's heaven, and form the orchestra at all the banquets of the principal deities; a kind of deer. *gandharb byāh*, m. a kind of marriage, like that which still holds good in Scotland, being merely a mutual pledge between the man and woman either before witnesses or in writing. *gandharb-gīt*, m. a cherub's song or singing. *s.*

گندهرس *gandh-ras*, m. myrrh, frankincense. *s.* [wood. *s.*

گندهسار *gandh-sār*, m. sandal, sandal-

گندھک گंधक *gandhak*, f. brimstone, sulphur. *gandhak kā tel*, oil of vitriol, vitriolic acid. *gandhak kā'at*, sulphuric acid; (also termed *rūhi a'zam*, and *aruki gūgarī*). s.

گندھکاسٹھ گन्धकाष्ठ *gandh-kāshṭh*, m. a fragrant wood, as sandal, aloë-wood. s.

گندھمادن گन्धमदन *gandh-mādan*, m. name of a mountain; sulphur. s.

گندھنا گंधना *gundhnā*, n. to be kneaded, or to be plaited. h. [adj. fragment. s.

گندھوہ گन्धवह *gandh-vah*, m. wind, zephyr; s.

گندھی گंधी *gandhi*, m. a person who sells rose-water, essences, and scents; a perfumer; a green bug. s.

گندھیل گंधेल *gandhel*, m. name of a species of sweet smelling grass. s.

گندھيلا گंधिला *gandhilā*, having a smell (good or bad); stinking, fetid; odorous, scented. s.

گندیدن گندیدن *gandīdan*, to stink, to have a foul smell. p. h.

گندیری گندیری *ganderī*, f. a joint or piece of the sugar-cane. h. [grab. h.

گندیلا گندیلا *gandailā*, name of a destructive

گندیلا گندیلا *gundelā*, producing gum (a tree). s.

گند گन्ध *gand*, m. a cheek; a boil, a pimple; a spot; a rhinoceros. *ganḍi*, the goitre or bronchocele. *gund*, a furrow. h.

گندا گन्दा *gandā*, m. a ring, a circle; a kind of horse-collar; a knotted string tied round the neck of a child, &c. as a charm or talisman. *gandā* (for *gandak*) denotes the number four, an aggregate of four *kauris* or *paisas*, fastened round the neck of a child to serve as a talisman. s. [fellow. d.

گندا گندا *gundā*, m. (v. *ghunda*), a fop, a dissolute

گنداसा گन्दासा *gandāsā*, m. a sort of axe, a pole-axe, a sickle in general. h.

گنداسی گन्दासी *gandāsī*, f. an instrument for cutting sugar-cane, a sickle. h.

گندری گندری *gindūrī*, a kind of rope (v. *jūrā*). h.

گندک گन्धक *gandak*, m. a rhinoceros. h.

گندکی گندکی *gandakī*, f. a river in the north of India. s.

گندلی گندلی *gundlī*, coiling (of a snake). h.

گندم گندم *gandam*, calamity, a misfortune. d.

گندمالا گन्धमाला *gand-mālā*, f. inflammation of the glands of the neck. h.

گندا گندا (v. *gandā*), four cowries. h.

گندھو گندھو *gandhū* (v. *jāṭ*), name of a tribe. h.

گندھيلا گंधिला *gandhilā*, name of a vagrant tribe. h.

گندی گندی *gandī*, a circle, particularly that which *Rāmachandra* drew round *Sitā* to protect her from *Rāvan* (v. *rāmachandra*). s.

گندی گندی *gundī*, f. a stud, knob; a button. d.

گندییا گندییا (v. *gāndū*), m. a catamite. d.

گندیری گندیری *ganderī*, f. a joint or portion of the sugar-cane, a segment. s.

گنک گنک *ganak*, m. an arithmetician, astrologer, one who casts nativities. *gunak*, the multiplier (in arithmetic). s.

گنکا گنिका *ganikā*, f. a courtesan, a harlot. s.

گنکاٹا گنकाटा *gan-kāṭā*, } m. a man employed

گنکاٹا گنकाटा *gankatā*, } to cut the sugar-canes into lengths of about six inches, for feeding the mill. h.

گنکھان گنखान *gun-khān* (mine of merit) very worthy. s. [ger. s.

گنکی گنकी *ganakī*, f. the wife of an astrolo-

گنگ گنگ *gang*, m. a river in general, a stream;

the Ganges. *gang-barār* or *gang-barāmad*, alluvial land recovered from a river, especially from the Ganges. *do-gang*, in two streams (a river). *gang-shikarī*, encroachment of the Ganges (or any river) by diluvion. s.

گنگ گنگ } dumb, mute, speechless. p.

گنگا گंगा *gangā*, f. the river (Ganges) in particular; a river in general. s.

گنگاپار گंगापार *gangā-pār*, m. the further bank of the Ganges. s.

گنگاپوتر گंगापुत्र *gangā-putr*, (lit. the son of the Ganges) a man of low caste employed to remove dead bodies; a Brāhman who conducts the ceremonies of pilgrimage on the Ganges. s.

گنگاتیر گंगातीर *gangā-tīr*, m. the bank of the Ganges. s. [to the Ganges. s.

گنگاجاترا گंगायात्रा *gangā-jātrā*, f. pilgrimage

گنگاجل گंगाजल *gangā-jal*, m. the water of the Ganges. s.

گنگاجمنی گंगाजमनी *gangā-jamnī*, f. a kind of ear-ring; a species of precious metal. h.

گنگادھر گंगाधर *gangādhar*, m. an epithet of *Shiva*. s.

گنگادوار گंगाद्वार *gangā dnār*, m. the place where the Ganges enters the plains; Haridwār. s.

گنگاکشیترا گंगाक्षेत्र *gangā kshetr*, m. the land extending for about two *cos* on either side of the Ganges. s.

گنگالہ گنگालہ *gangāla*, lands subject to inundation of the Ganges. s.

گنگان گنگان *gun gān*, m. panegyric, praise. *gun-gān k.*, to sing, to celebrate; to prattle (as infants).

گنگاھک گंगाहक *gun-gāhak*, m. a discernor of merit, a patron of learning. s.

گُنْگُنَا *gungunā*, milk-warm; snuffing, snuffler. *gungunā*, m. tepidity. *h*.

گُنْگُنَانَا *gungunānā*, n. to be milk-warm; to snuffle; to sing slowly or with a low voice; to mutter, to grumble. *h*.

گُنْگُنَا: *gunguna*, milk-warm; snuffing. *h*.

گَنگودک *gangodak*, water of the Ganges, or any holy river. *s*.

گَنمان *gunmān* (v. *gun-wān*), skilful, &c. *s*.

گَنین *gunin*, endowed with good qualities, skilful. *s*.

گَنین *ganān*, m. } counting, reckoning,

گَننا *ganānā*, f. } enumeration, calculation. *s*.

گَننا *gannā*, a. to count, to reckon up. *s*.

گَننی *gananiya*, numerable, countable. *s*.

گَنوار *ganwār*, m. a countryman, a villager, a clown; adj. stupid, boorish. *s*.

گَنوان *gun-wān*, talented, virtuous, accomplished, skilful, meritorious. *s*.

گَنوانا *ganwānā*, a. to lose, to throw away, to spend in vain, to waste, to squander, to pass, to trifle. *h*.

گَنوانا *ginwānā*, a. to cause to count. *s*.

گَنوا *ganwā,ū*, one who squanders, a prodigal. *h*.

گَنوری *ganaurī*, f. a bulrush. *h*.

گَنونت *gun-want* (v. *gun-wān*), skilful. *s*. [&c. *s*.

گَنوی *ganvī*, of or relating to a village,

گَنوی *ganvī-gānv*, rustic hamlets or villages. *s*.

گَنہ *gunah*, m. (v. *gunāh*) a crime, a sin.

gunah-kār or *-gār*, a criminal, a sinner. *gunah-kārī* or *-gārī*, f. criminality, sinfulness; a fine for crimes and misdemeanors; revenue derived from judicial fines. *h*.

گَنی *gunī*, skilful, virtuous, possessed of any quality or art; a snake-catcher, one who charms the snakes; a sorcerer. *s*.

گَنی *ganī*, a kind of coarse bag. *h*.

گَنی *ganyā*, that which may be numbered. *s*.

گَنس *ganes*, } the name of a Hindū di-

گَنش *ganesh*, } vinity; the Janus of

the Hindūs; the god of wisdom, represented with an elephant's head, and attended by a rat: he was the son of *Mahādeva* by a daughter of the mountain *Himālaya*; and, in consequence of his being the remover of obstacles or difficulties, he is invoked at the commencement of every affair of consequence. Most Hindū books commence with the phrase *sri-ganeshāya namaḥ*, reverence be to the divine Ganesha (similar to the *b-ismi-lāh*, of the Musalmāns). *s*.

گَنشور *ganeshmūr*, m. name of a mountain in Bāndelkand. *s*.

گَنی کاتھل *ganne kā thal*, plantation of sugarcane. [grass used in thatching. *h*.

گَنیل *ganel* or *gannel*, a species of long

گَنین *guniyan*, meritorious, virtuous. *s*.

گَو *go*, گَوِ *gau*, or *gav*, f. a cow, or animal of the cow kind. *s*.

گَو *gau* or *gav*, m. a measure of four *kos*, or about eight miles (called in Hindi *jojan* or *yojan*, q. v.). *d*.

گَو *go* or *gū*, speak, suppose. *go-ki*, although, even if; (in comp.) speaking, as *bad-go*, speaking evil, slanderous. *p*.

گَو *gū*, f. human excrement.

گَوَا *gū,ā*, f. betel-nut. *s*.

گَوَا *ganwāchh*, m. a skylight, a bull's-eye; a hole to admit light, a lattice window. *s*.

گَوَار *ganwār*, a race of gypsies in India. *gunwār*, a thing easy of digestion. *khush-guwār*, sweet, agreeable, easy of digestion. *p*.

گَوَارَا *ganwārā*, } agreeable, pleasant; digest-

گَوَارَان *ganwārān*, } ing, digestible, digestion;

گَوَارَا *ganwāra*, } bearing, enduring, submitting to. *ganwārā-k*, to digest; to endure or submit to a necessity. *p*.

گَوَارِ *ganwārī*, f. a dwelling-house, a family, a cowhouse. *h*.

گَوَاک *ganwāk*, m. the betel-nut tree (*Areca faufel* or *catechu*).

گَوَاک *ganwākh*, m. (for *ganwāksh*) a bull's-eye; the light that is admitted by a window; a skylight, an air-hole, a loop-hole. *s*.

گَوَال *ganwāl* (v. *gayāl*), unclaimed land. *h*.

گَوَال *gnāl*, } m. a cowherd; name of

گَوَالَا *gnālā*, } a Hindū caste whose occupation is the tending of cattle. *s*.

گَوَالِن *gnālīn*, f. a female cowherd, a woman of the *gnālā* caste. *s*.

گَوَانَا *ganwānā*, a. to cause to sing. *h*.

گَوَا *ganwāh*, m. a witness, one who gives evidence (pl. *ganwāhān*). *p*.

گَوَاهِ *ganwāhī*, f. evidence, testimony. *p*.

گَوَا *gobā*, a vessel for receiving the *sandhī* or palm-juice. *d*.

گَوَر *gohar*, cow-dung dried and used as fuel. *gohar-khānā*, a. to do penance (by eating cow-dung). *h*.

گَوَرگَنیش *gohar-ganes*, fat, sleek, corpulent; m. a fool, a simpleton. *s*.

گَوَرَوَدا *gobronḍā*, m. the name of a beetle found in cow-dung (*Scarabæus*). *s*.

گَوَرِ *gobvī*, f. plaster made with cow-dung; name of a tribe in Rohilkund. *s*.

کوبري *gobra*, f. the measles; cowdung. *d.*

کوبند گوڤند *gobind*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

کوبهي گوڤهي *gobhī*, f. name of a medicinal herb (*Hieracium*, Bruce, MS.) *sufaid gobhī*, *Cacalia sonchifolia*; a term in card-playing. *s.*

کوب گوب *gop* or *gopa*, m. name of a Hindū caste, a cowherd (v. *gwālā*). *s.*

کوب گوب *gop*, f. a gold necklace. *h.*

کوبال *gūpāl*, an iron mace, an iron throne. *p.*

کوبال گوڤال *gopāl*, } m. a cowherd;

کوبالک گوڤالک *gopālak*, } one of the names of *Kṛishṇa*; a protector, a king. *s.*

کوبرس گوڤرس *gop-ras*, m. gum, myrrh. *h.*

کوبشتمی گوڤشتمی *gopashṭamī*, the eighth day of *Kārik* (*shukla-pakṣa*). *s.*

کوبحال گوڤحال *gop-maḥall*, pasture grounds. *h. a.*

کوبن گوڤن *gopan*, m. concealment. *gopan-k.*, a to conceal, to hide. *s.*

کوبنيہ گوڤننيہ *gopaniya*, fit to be concealed. *s.*

کوبهن گوڤهن *gophan*, m. } a sling (for throw-

کوبهنا گوڤهنا *gophnā*, f. } ing with); a sling

کوبهي گوڤهي *gophnī*, f. } used by persons

کوبهيا گوڤهيا *gophiyā*, f. } stationed on the *dāmbha*, or platform for watching the crops. *h.*

کوبی گوڤی *gopī*, f. the female of *gopa*, q. v. *s.*

کوبی چندن گوڤی چندن *gopī-chandan*, m. a species of white clay. *s.*

کوت گوڤ *got*, } m. parentage, lineage, pe-

کوتا گوڤا *gotā*, } digree, stock of a family;

کوتر گوڤا *gotra*, } genus, species; a caste

کوترا گوڤا *gotrā*, } collectively; a branch or

کوترا گوڤا *gotra*, } subdivision of a tribe or caste. *s.*

کوتا گوڤا *gotā*, the mustard-seed. *h.*

کوتراج گوڤراج *gotraj*, m. a relation, one born in the family. applied to the members of a family who are connected by common ancestral rites, and bearing the same name; a clansman. *s.*

کوترهيا گوڤهيا *gotra-hatyā*, striking or killing a person of the same *gotra*. *s.*

کوتام گوڤام *gotam* or *gotama*, the name of a *muni* or saint, famous in Hindū mythology: he was the author of the *Nyāya* or logic, and his doctrines corresponded with those of Aristotle. *Gotama* and his wife *Ahalyā* lived in a retired forest, where *Indra*, happening to pass, was struck with the beauty of the latter, and, assuming the appearance of *Gotama*, he deceived the *muni*'s wife and slept with her, which, being discovered, *Gotama* cursed them both: to *Indra* he said, "May your testicles fall to the ground!" which accordingly took place; but *Brahmā* advised the *muni* to restore to *Indra* the aforesaid indispensable articles, together with those of a ram, cut out for that purpose:

hence *Indra* is called *meshāṇḍa-kosha* (ram-testicled); the saint then caused his wife *Ahalyā* to be turned into stone, in which state she remained till *Rāmachandra* (son of *Dasharatha*) passing that way with his brother *Lachhman*, relieved her, and restored her to her original form, and being thus purified by *Rāma*'s mercy, she was again received by her husband. *s.*

کوتامراجپوت گوڤتامراجپوت *gautam-rājput*, } name of

کوتامراجپوت گوڤتامراجپوت *gautamiyān*, } a nume-

کوتامراجپوت گوڤتامراجپوت *gautamiyān*, } rous tribe

کوتامراجپوت گوڤتامراجپوت *gautamiyān*, } of *rāj-puts* about *Azim-garh* and *Gorakpūr*. *s.*

کوتہ گوڤ *gūth*, m. a round ball of cotton, &c. *h.*

کوتہان گوڤان *gothān*, m. place for assembling the cattle of a village. *s.*

کوتہنا گوڤنا *gūthnā*, a. to thread, to string;

کوتہنا گوڤنا *gūthnā*, a. to plait, to braid, to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *s.*

کوتی گوڤی *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relative, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. *s.*

کوتی گوڤی *gotī*, m. a kinsman, relative, connection; adj. of or belonging to the same race, lineage, &c. *s.*

کوت گوڤ *got*, a counter, piece, or man at

کوت گوڤ *got*, f. the hem of a garment. *h.*

کوتا گوڤا *gotā*, m. (gold or silver) lace, or edging (rather narrow). *h.*

کوتارا گوڤارا *gotārā*, the rich lands immediately adjacent to a village. *h.*

کوتبستی گوڤبستی *gotabastī*, the chief or first

کوتبستی گوڤبستی *gotabastī*, the chief or first assemblage of houses erected on the settlement of a village; those subsequently built being called *tholā* or *patti*. *h.*

کوتی گوڤی *gotī*, f. the small-pox, a pock. *h.*

کوتیکا گوڤیکا *gaṭikā*, the head manager of a

کوتیکا گوڤیکا *gaṭikā*, the head manager of a village. *h.*

کوتیکار گوڤیکار *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate. *h.*

کوتیکار گوڤیکار *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate. *h.*

کوتیکار گوڤیکار *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate. *h.*

کوتیکار گوڤیکار *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate. *h.*

کوتیکار گوڤیکار *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate. *h.*

کوتیکار گوڤیکار *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate. *h.*

کوتیکار گوڤیکار *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate. *h.*

کوتیکار گوڤیکار *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate. *h.*

کوتیکار گوڤیکار *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate. *h.*

کوتیکار گوڤیکار *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate. *h.*

کوتیکار گوڤیکار *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate. *h.*

کوتیکار گوڤیکار *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate. *h.*

کوتیکار گوڤیکار *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate. *h.*

کوتیکار گوڤیکار *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate. *h.*

کوتیکار گوڤیکار *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate. *h.*

کوتیکار گوڤیکار *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate. *h.*

کوتیکار گوڤیکار *gojāgarik*, happy, fortunate. *h.*

گوجری گوجری *gochari*, visible, seen, perceived. *s.*
گوجنا گوجنا *gochnā*, a. to catch, to seize.
gauchanā, m. a field of wheat and *chanā* sown together. *s.*

گوجھی گوجھی *gauchhi*, } a hole or pit.
گوجی گوجی *gauchi*, }

گوجھی گوجھی *gauchha*, f. a sprout, a shoot. *h.*
گود گود *god*, f. the lap, bosom; the elephantiasis. *god pasārnā*, to ask, to beg. *god-k.*, to embrace. *god-lenā*, to adopt. *h.*

گودا گودا *gūdā*, m. brain, marrow, kernel, pith, crumb. *s.* [tribe. *h.*

گودارا گودارا *godārā*, a subdivision of the *jāt*

گودام گودام *gūdām*, (vulg. *godown*) a warehouse; (unde derivative?)

گودان گودان *gau-dān*, m. the presenting or giving of a cow (especially to a Brāhman). *s.*

گوداوری گوداوری *godāvari*, f. the river. *Godavery*, in the Deccan. *s.*

گودر گودر *gūdar*, fat, plump. *h.*

گودری گودری *godarī*, a circular twist of grass or twine for supporting the bottom of a round vessel. *h.*

گودڑ گودڑ *gūdar*, m. a quilt; a bundle of old clothes; any old tattered clothes; a kind of silk stuff. *gūdar-khāl* (applied only to females), foolish, unmannerly, rude. *gūdar sinā*, to stitch together. *gūdar kā lāl* or *gūdar meṁ gandaurā nikalnā*, good proceeding from evil. *h.*

گودڑی گودڑی *gūdrī*, f. a quilt (particularly that of a *fatīr*); a bundle. *h.*

گودنا گودنا *godnā* or *gūdnā*, a. to prick, to puncture, to tattoo, to brand as a criminal; m. marks of tattooing. *h.*

گودنت گودنت *godant*, m. yellow orpiment; a cow's tooth; a fossil substance of a white colour, apparently an earthy salt. *s.*

گودوہنی گودوہنی *go-dohnī*, f. a milkpail. *s.*

گودھا گودھا *godhā*, f. a leathern fence worn by archers on the left arm to protect it from the bow-string. *s.*

گودھڑ گودھڑ *godhar*, the weeds, &c. collected from a ploughed field by a harrow. *h.*

گودھڑا گودھڑا *godhrā*, m. } a bough, a branch. *h.*
گودھڑی گودھڑی *godhrī*, f. }

گودھڑی گودھڑی *gūdhri*, f. (v. *gūdrī*) a quilt, a bundle. *h.*

گودھم گودھم *godhum*, m. wheat. *s.*

گودھنا گودھنا *gūdhnā* (also *gūndhnā*), a. to knead (flour, &c.) *h.*

گودھورا گودھورا *godhaurā*, m. } evening, twilight. *s.*
گودھولی گودھولی *godhūlī*, }

گودھوم گودھوم *godhūm*, m. wheat. *s.*

گودھینو گودھینو *go-dhenū*, f. a milch-cow. *s.*

گودی گودی *godī*, f. lap, embrace, bosom (v. *god*). *h.*

گودیا گودیا *gūdiyā*, desirous, wishing. *h.*

گودری گودری *godarī* (v. *gūndurī* or *jūrā*). *h.*

گودھڑ گودھڑ *godhar*, name given to weeds and grasses collected from a ploughed field. *h.*

گور گور, f. tomb, grave; the wild ass. *gor par gor karnī* to seek an employment, office, or place which is already occupied. *gori gharibān*, a burial-ground for strangers. *gor-kan*, a gravedigger. *p.*

گور گور, a pagan, an infidel, a fire-worshipper: the term is generally applied by Musalmāns to those who believe not in *Muḥammad*. *p.*

گور گور, fair-complexioned; a name of the goddess *Pārvaī*. *s.*

گورا گورا *gorā*, white, fair, or fair-complexioned, a European in general. N.B. When applied to horned cattle it signifies red.—Ell. Gl. *s.*

گورا گورا *gaurā*, a male sparrow; a name of the goddess *Pārvaī*; name of a tribe of *Ahirs*. *h.*

گوراکتا گوراکتا *gorā-gumtā*, red and white. *d.*

گورار گورار *gaurāhar*, an obscure tribe of *rāj-pūts* on the borders of *Aligarh*. *h.*

گورای گورای *gorā*, i, a clan of *rāj-pūts* in the *Agra* district. *h.*

گورخر گورخر *gor-khar*, m. the onager or wild ass. *p.*

گورڑو گورڑو *gorarū* (v. *darrāj*), a partridge. *d.*

گورس گورس *goras*, m. milk, buttermilk, curdled milk. *s.*

گورستان گورستان *gor-istān*, m. a burying-ground. *p.*

گورسہا گورسہا *goras-hā*, (a child) reared with the milk of cattle; m. a sodomite. *s.*

گورسی گورسی *gorasī*, f. a vessel for holding milk, &c., a milkpail. *s.*

گورگاری گورگاری *gorgārī*, a curious method of settling boundary disputes in *Chota Nāgpur* (v. *Wilson*). *h.*

گورگدھندا گورگدھندا *gorag-dhandā*, life, existence; affliction, annoyance; a Chinese puzzle, consisting of a number of pins passed through holes in an oblong plate, these pins having rings at one end, through which an oblong ring is passed. *d.*

گورو گورو *gurū*, m. (for *guru*) a saint, a holy man, a spiritual director. *gurū-lachh*, knowledge which can only be acquired from a living instructor; adj. heavy, hard of digestion. *s.*

گوروا گوروا *gaurav*, m. reputation, respectability, consequence, or weight. *s.*

گورو گورو *goru*, } m. an ox; f. a cow.

گوروا گوروا *gorū*, ā, } *gorū*, ā *dhukān*, m. twilight (the time of bringing home the cows). *gorū*, ā *berā*, f. evening. *s.*

گوروارے گوروارے *goruvārī-berā*, twilight time of bringing home the cows. *h.*

گوروت گوروت *go-rūt*, m. a measure of distance equal to two *cos*. *s.*

گوروت *gauravit*, venerable. *s.*
 گوروچن *go-rochnā* or *go-rūchnā*, *f.* a bright yellow pigment used in dyeing. *s.*
 گورو *gauruna*, name of an inferior *rāj-pūt* tribe in Agra and Mathura. *h.*
 گوری *gaurī*, *f.* the name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; one of the names of *Pārvatī*. *s.*
 گوریا *gauriyā*, *f.* a sparrow. *h.*
 گوریت *gorēt* or *gorait*, a watchman, a village messenger. *h.*
 گور *gaur*, *m.* name of a division of the central part of Bengal; an ancient city, formerly the capital of Bengal; inhabitant of *Gaur* (a *Brāhman*). *gaur-brāhman*, one of the ten tribes of *Brāhmana*. *gaur-phākur*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in *Furrakhābād*. *gaur-kāyath*, one of the twelve subdivisions of the *Kāyath* caste. *gaur-rāj-pūt*, one of the classes of *rāj-pūts*. *gaur-tagā*, name of an important tribe of *Brāhmanical* descent in the north-west of India (v. *Ell. Gl. p. 355*). *s.*
 گور *gor*, *m.* the leg, the foot. *h.*
 گورزا *gaurā*, *m.* name of a caste in *Uresā* or *Orissa*, who are generally *palkī* carriers: they also serve in the domestic capacity of what the Anglo-Indians call "bearers," whose duties are limited to take charge of the wardrobe, bedding, &c.; name of a *rāginī* or musical mode. *h.*
 گورنا *gornā*, *a.* to dig, to scrape; *m.* a hoe for digging up sugar-cane, &c.
 گورھ *gūrh*, abstruse, difficult, abstracted; secret, mysterious. *gūrh-baktā*, *m.* a pedagogue, a pedant. *s.*
 گورھا *gorhā*, fields near a village homestead. *h.* [meaning. *s.*
 گورھا *gūrh-ārth*, of obscure or hidden
 گورھا *gūrh-pāt*, *m.* a snake. *s.*
 گورھرش *gūrh-purush*, *m.* a spy, a secret emissary, a disguised agent, a scout. *s.*
 گورھت *gūrhtā*, *f.* abstruseness, secrecy. *s.*
 گورھج *gūrhaj*, a son whose father is not ascertained. *s.*
 گورھمارگ *gūrh-mārg*, *m.* a subterraneous passage, a defile, a by-road or secret way. *s.*
 گورھیا *gorhiyā*, the homestead, fields near a village. *h.*
 گورے *gorī*, *f.* taking away. *gorī-k.*, to take away, to steal, to walk off with. *h.*
 گورے *gaurī*, *f.* rum or spirit distilled from *gur*; one of the *rāginīs* or musical modes. *h.*
 گوریا *gūriyā*, *m.* a doll, a puppet. *h.*
 گوریا *gauriyā*, *m.* inhabitant of *Gaur*; hence the followers of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā* are so called. The philosopher flourished about the year 1407 of *Sālvāhāna*: he was by birth a *Brāhman*, and having become a *Sanyāsī*, maintained that the doctrines of the *Vedās* had been hitherto misunderstood, and explained them in a manner peculiar to himself. His sect is a branch of the *Vaishnavā*, or worshippers of *Vishnu*. His disciples in various parts of India are said to amount to five millions. His followers believe him to have been an incarnation of the Deity. *s.*

گوریت *gorait*, a village watchman, an intelligencer. *s.*
 گوز *goz*, *m.* a fart. *gauz* or *gūz*, a walnut. *p.*
 گوز *gauz*, } *m.* an elk, a deer, a roe. *p.*
 گوزن *garvazn*, }
 گوسالا *gau-sālā* (also *go-sālā*), a cow-house, a cowshed. *s.* [blockhead. *p.*
 گوساله *gosālā*, *m.* a calf; (met.) a dolt, a
 گوسامین *gosāmin*, *m.* the Deity; a saint, a holy person; the descendants of the disciples of *Chaitanya* of *Nadiyā*. *gosāmin-pāki*, a small coin formerly levied in *Bīrbhūm* for the support of holy persons. *s.*
 گوسپند *gospand*, } *f.* a sheep, a goat. *p.*
 گوسفند *gosfund*, }
 گوسن *gostan*, *m.* a cluster of blossoms, a nosegay. *h.*
 گوستی *gostanī*, *f.* a grape. *h.*
 گوستھان *go-sthān*, *m.* a cowpen, a place for cattle. *s.*
 گوسو *go-sav*, *m.* the sacrifice of a cow; one of the grand sacrifices of the *Hindūs* in former times, but for a long period past not permitted. *s.*
 گوسوامی *goswāmī*, a religious mendicant in general: as a special name it is applied to very different classes of *Hindū* ascetics (v. *Wilson*). *s.*
 گوسیان *gosaiyān*, } *m.* the Deity. *s.*
 گوسینیا *gosainiyā*, }
 گوش *gosh*, *m.* the ear. *gosh-pech* or *gosh-pich*, an ornament worn in the turban. *gosh-dār*, a guardian, keeper. *gosh-zad*, which strikes the ear; hearsay. *gosh-guzār*, heard, reported; a bearer. *gosh-māl*, pulling (or rubbing or boxing) the ears, rebuking. *gosh-mālī*, *f.* rebuke, punishment. *gosh-wār* or *wāra*, an ear-ring. *p.*
 گوش *gosh* (for *gosht*), flesh, &c. *d.*
 گوشال *go-shāl*, } *m.* a cowhouse, a
 گوشالا *gau-shālā*, } shed for cattle. *s.*
 گوشپچ *goshpech*, *m.* a shawl worn round the head, a kind of turban. *p.*
 گوشپد *gosh-pad*, *m.* a kind of measure, as much as a cow's footprint will hold; a cow's foot or its mark. *s.*
 گوشت *gosht*, *m.* meat, flesh. *gosht-i-nākhānā* *honā* expresses intimate friendship. *p.*
 گوشتاب *gosht-āb*, gravy, soup. *p.*
 گوشتابه *goshtāba*, soup made of minced meat. *p.*
 گوشتاوا *goshtāwā*, *m.* pounded or minced meat, also soup or gravy thereof. *p.*
 گوشتن *goshtn*, fleshy (an epithet chiefly applied to the tongue, as in this phrase) *zabani goshtin ast teghi āhanin*, the tongue, though of flesh, is yet a sword of steel. *p.*
 گوشت *gosht*, *f.* plot, cabal, conspiracy. *s.*

گوشته گوشه *goshth*, m. a cowpen, a fold for cattle. *s.*

گوشته گوشه *goshthi*, f. an assembly, a meeting; conversation, discourse; family connections. *s.*

گوشی گوشه *goshchi*, a listener, a spy, an emissary, a sentinel, an informer. *p.*

گوشواره گوشواره *goshwāra*, m. an ear-ring; an embroidered cloth worn as an ornament over the sides of a turban; the abstract of an account; a summary, an index; boring the ears (of female children). *p.*

گوشه گوشه *gosha*, m. a corner, the horn or pointed extremity of a bow; a closet, retirement, privacy; side. *goshe-dār*, angular. *gosha-guzin* or *gosha-gir*, retired; (sub.) a hermit. *gosha-giri*, f. withdrawal from worldly affairs; retirement, seclusion. *gosha-wishia*, retired (sitting in a corner), a hermit, solitary. *kamās ke goshe men pakarṇā*, to seize with facility (lit. to catch with the bow without shooting). *p.*

گوکرن گوکرنه *go-karn*, m. a span; a kind of deer; also a male. *s.*

گوکشر گوکشر *go-kshur*, m. a plant (*Ruellia longifolia* and *Tribulus lanuginosus*).

گول گول *gokul*, m. the country round Brindāvan where *Kṛishṇa* was born and passed his boyhood; a herd of cattle; a cowhouse or station. *s.*

گوه گوه *gohi*, although, notwithstanding that. *p.*

گوه گوه *gaukh*, m. a threshold, a portico. *h.*

گوکهر گوکهر *gokhrū*, m. name of an ornament (bells tied round the ankles); a joint; name of a plant (*Tribulus lanuginosus*, also *Ruellia longifolia*). *bayā gokhrū*, *Petalium murex*. *s.*

گوا گوا *gogā*, name of a *pīr* or saint held in much veneration in Delhi and the upper Du'āb. *h.*

گگرد گگرد *gūgird*, sulphur, brimstone. *gūgirdi almar*, red sulphur; the philosopher's stone. *p.*

گگل گگل *gūgal*, m. name of a tree or guin (*Amyris agallocha*, Roxb., cor. pl. vol. iii.); *bdellium*. *s.*

گگلی گگلی *gūgli*, f. a cockle-shell (Beng.). *h.*

گول گول *gol*, m. a circle, a ball, any thing round, a jar; adj. round, circular. *gol-phal*, m. the testicle. *gol-sā*, roundish. *gol-gol*, round. *s.*

گول گول *gol*, a party from another village sojourning with their cattle, for pasture. *gūl*, a channel cut for conveying water to a field; a road, a path; a bunch of unripe Indian corn. *h.*

گول گول *gol*, m. a blockhead, an idiot. *p.*

گولا گولا *golā*, m. a granary, store-room; a jackal. *golā-dār*, a wholesale grain merchant. *h.*

گولا گولا *golā*, m. a cannon-ball; a large beam of wood; a kind of pigeon; the kernel of a coconut; f. a globe, a sphere; a large water-jar. *golā dandā*, m. name of a game, tipcat. *golā laṭhi-k.*, to tie up the hands and feet. *s.*

گولادھیای گولادھیای *gol-ādhyāya*, m. the section of the *Sūrya-siddhānta* (and other astronomical works) devoted to the doctrine of the sphere. *s.*

گولار گولار *golār*, m. roundness; f. a globe, a sphere; rotundity. *s.*

گولارا گولارا *golārā*, round, globular. *s.*

گولاکار گولاکار *golākār*, spheric. *s.*

گولای گولای *golāi*, f. roundness, sphericity. *s.*

گولتا گولتا *golatā*, city. *s.*

گولر گولر *gular*, f. a wild fig (*Ficus glomerata*, Roxb.); also cotton-pods which have not yet burst. *h.* [a drawer. *p.*

گولک گولک *golak*, f. the *hotwāl's* treasure-pot, a till,

گولک گولک *golak*, m. } a bastard child by

گولیکا گولیکا *golikā*, f. } illegitimate connection with a widow. *s.*

گولمیرچ گولمیرچ *gol-mirch*, f. black pepper (*Piper nigrum*).

گولنداز گولنداز *gol-andāz*, m. a cannoneer, gunner, bombardier, a marksman. *p.*

گولندازی گولندازی *gol-andāzi*, f. gunnery, ball practice. *p.*

گولوک گولوک *golok*, m. name of the heaven of *Vishṇu*. *s.*

گولا گولا *gola*, m. a cannon-ball (v. *golā*). *p.*

گولی گولی *golī*, m. any small ball, a bullet, a musket-ball; a pill; a jar. *golī mārṇā*, to shoot at with a bullet. *s.*

گولی گولی *gaulī*, m. a grazier, a cowherd. *d.*

گوم گوم *gom*, m. a kind of centipede. *d.*

گوما گوما *gumā*, m. a name of a plant used as a tonic, and cure for the ear-ache, ague, &c. (*Pharmacum mollugo*). *p.*

گومڑا گومڑا *gumrā*, m. a bump, swelling. *h.*

گومکھ گومکھ *go-mukh*, m. a breach in a wall. *h.*

گومکھی گومکھی *go-mukhi*, f. a cloth bag containing a rosary: the hand being thrust in counts the beads; the chasm in the Himālaya mountains through which the Ganges issues. *s.*

گوموتر گوموتر *go-mūtr*, m. the cow's urine. *s.*

گومی گومی *gomay*, m. cowdung. *s.*

گومیدسنه گومیدسنه *gomed-sannibh*, m. chalcedony or opal. *s.*

گومیدک گومیدک *go medak*, m. a kind of gem or precious stone from the Himālaya mountains. *s.*

گومیدھ گومیدھ *go-medh*, m. the sacrifice of a cow. *s.*

گون گون *gon*, f. sack, a bag (of coarse cloth) fastened on the side of a beast of burden to carry grain in. *s.*

گون گون *gaun*, f. opportunity, advantage. *gaun-gir*, controller, uncontrolled, ruler, invested with authority. *gaun ghāt*, f. power, opportunity. *h.*

گوان گوان *gawan*, m. going, moving. *s.*

گون گون *gūn*, (in comp.) implies similitude of colour, as *gul-gūn*, rosy-colour, red. *p.*

گونا گونا *gaunā*, m. bringing home a wife. *s.*

گونگان *gūnāgūn*, of different colours or kinds, various, manifold. *p.* [thread. *s.*
 گونہنا *gūnthnā*, *a.* (v. *gūnthnā*) to
 گوتا *gauntā*, village expenses. *h.*
 گونٹھ *gonṭh*, *m.* a kind of wide stitch or
 sewing; lands assigned rent-free for religious pur-
 poses; the endowment of a temple. *h.*
 گونٹھا *gonṭhū*, *m.* dried cowdung for
 fuel. *s.*
 گونٹھنا *gūnthnā*, *a.* to thread, to string;
 to stitch; to spit, or put on a spit. *gūnthwānā*, *a.* to
 cause to string, &c. *s.*
 گونٹیا *gonṭiyā*, *m.* the chief manager
 of a village. *gaunṭiyā*, *f.* a small hamlet. *h.*
 گونج *gūnj*, *f.* echo, buzzing, resounding,
 hollow sound, roar. *s.*
 گونجنا *gūnjnā*, *n.* to resound, to hum,
 to buzz, to roar, to growl. *s.*
 گونجھا *gūnjhā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 گونچری *gonchri*, a tick, an insect which annoys
 cattle. *d.*
 گوند *gond* or گوند *gūnd*, *f.* gum. *gond-dā-*
nī, a vessel in which gum is kept to seal letters with.
gond-kush, an instrument for spreading gum with (in
 sealing letters). *s.*
 گوند *gond*, name of a rush which grows
 in marshy ground, and is much used in making mats
 and baskets; (Dakh.) a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*
 گوندہ *gondā*, *m.* a thin dough or pap
 made of the flour of *Cicer arietinum*, for feeding birds. *h.*
 گوندلا *gūndlā*, round, circular; *m.* a
 ring, a circle. *h.* [&c. *h.*
 گوندنا *gūndnā*, *a.* (v. *gūndhnā*) to knead,
 گوندنی *gondnī*, *f.* a reed, of the leaves of
 which coarse mats are made (Typha). *gūndnī*, *f.* a
 tree yielding a gummy fruit. *h.*
 گوندھن *gūndhan*, *m.* dough, act of knead-
 ing, plaiting, braid. *h.*
 گوندھنا *gūndhnā*, *a.* to knead; to plait,
 to braid, to plat, to weave. *h.*
 گوندی *gondī*, *f.* name of a tree (*Cordia*). *h.*
 گوند *gond*, name of the aboriginal inha-
 bitants of the Saugor territory. *h.*
 گوندہ *gondā* (v. *ahīr*), a caste of cow-
 herds; a suburb, field near a village. *h.*
 گوندلی *gondlī*, *f.* name of a tree. *h.*
 گونرا *gonrā*, *m.* a kind of reservoir (for
 water). *h.*
 گونرا *guirā*, *m.* a beam (of a ship), the
 cross timbers (of a boat). *h.*
 گونس *gonas*, *m.* a large serpent, a boa.
 گونگا *gūngā*, dumb, speechless, mute. *h.*

گونگان *gūngān-gārnā*, *a.* to
 sing, to celebrate, to prattle (or crow) as infants. *h.*
 گونگائی *gūngāī*, *f.* dumbness. *h.*
 گونگھٹ *guuṅ-ghat*, *f.* power, oppor-
 tunity. *h.* [mode, manner, kind. *p.*
 گونہ *gūnā*, *m.* colour, form, species, figure.
 گونہار *gaunhār*, *m.* the company who
 attend the bride when being brought home. *s.*
 گونی *gaunī* (v. *gaun*), opportunity, &c. *d.*
 گووا *gowā*, manure, cow-dung. *h.*
 گوواری *gowārī*, a dwelling-house, a
 family, a cowhouse; a cowherd. *h.*
 گووردھن *gōvardhan*, *m.* a hill near
 Mathura which was upheld by *Kṛishṇa* to shelter the
 cowherds from a storm. *s.*
 گونا *gomanā*, *a.* to hide, to conceal. *s.*
 گوہ *goh*, *m.* a lizard, iguana; a Gangetic
 alligator. *gūh*, *f.* human excrement. *s.*
 گوہ *gauh*, *f.* perseverance, diligence. *h.*
 گوہار *gohār*, *m.* tumult, uproar. *h.*
 گوہاری *gohārī*, *f.* rich and highly-cul-
 tivated land. *h.*
 گوہان *gauhān*, a village made over to
 any person on a permanent assessment. *h.*
 گوہانی *gauhānī*, *f.* lands situated close
 round a village; the village itself; fields on which
 cattle graze. *h.* [grain by bullocks. *s.*
 گوہامی *gohāī*, *f.* the treading out of
 گوہتیا *go-hatyā*, *f.* the killing of a cow,
 among Hindus a most heinous crime. *s.*
 گوہر *gauhār* or *gohār*, *m.* a pearl, a gem, a
 jewel; lustre of a gem, or sword; essence, disposition,
 substance, form; offspring; intellect, wisdom. *gū-*
har-afshān, -bār, or *niṣār*, showering or scattering
 gems; (met.) an eloquent discourse or composition.
gauhār-sanj, one who weighs or examines gems; a
 critic. *p.* [cattle. *h.*
 گوہر *gohār*, *m.* a broad pathway for
 گوہرا *gohurā*, *m.* cakes of dried cow-
 dung; an ally, a succourer, an assistant. *s.*
 گوہرا *goharhā*, *m.* an ally, succourer,
 an assistant. *h.*
 گوہری *gohārī*, *f.* demurrage. *h.*
 گوہڑیا *gūharīyā*, *m.* a dunghill, a
 place where excrement is thrown. *s.*
 گوہڑان *gohū-an*, *m.* a snake, the boa. *s.*
 گوہون *gohūn*, *m.* (v. *gehūn*) wheat. *h.*
 گوہونا *gohūnā*, } *m.* name of a kind of
 گوہونہ *gohūnā*, } snake; the boa. *s.*
 گوہی *gūhī*, defiled (*cacatus*). *h.*
 کوي *go*, *e*, *m.* a ball; (in comp.) same as *go*,
 as 'aib-go, satirical or censorious. *go*, *f.* speech, elo-
 quence. *p.*

گوي *garwī*, a den (of a wild beast); a pit, a hole, an excavation. *d.*

گوي *gunwaiyā*, *f.* a gossip; a woman's female friend; adj. eloquent, conversable. *p. h.*

گوي *ganwaiyā*, *m.* a singer, a minstrel. *s.*

گوي *goyā*, adj. speaking or endowed with speech; adv. thus, in this manner, as you would say, as if one would say. *p.*

گوي *goyāh*, } talkative, loquacious, con-
گوي *goyān*, } versing. *p.*

گوي *gū, iyān*, *m.* a partner (at any game). *h.*

گوي *goyā, ī*, *f.* conversation, talk. *p.*

گوي *gaverukh*, *m.* red chalk.

گوي *go, īn*, a pair of plough oxen, sometimes called *do-gāwā*. *h.*

گوي *gnaind* or *gnainde*, adv. near. *h.*

گوي *go, enid* or *grenid*, } *m.* a suburb, vi-

گوي *gnaindā*, } cinage, fields
near a village, homestead. *h.*

گوي *goyandagī*, *f.* a dialect, speech. *p.*

گوي *goyanda*, *m.* an orator, a speaker; (in *Dakh.*) an informer, a spy, a criminal admitted as king's evidence: an approver. *p.*

گوي *gavya*, of or belonging to a cow. *s.*

گوي *gha* the aspirate of *ga*. *s. h.*

گوي *gah*, *f.* a handle. *guh*, *f.* human excrement. *s.*

گوي *gah*, *f.* (*v. gāh*) time, place. *gah-gah*, sometimes, from time to time. *p.*

گوي *guhā*, *f.* a cave, cavern. *s.*

گوي *ghābrā*, confused, confounded. *h.*

گوي *ghāt*, *f.* aim, design, snare; ambuscade. *ghāt-k*, to waylay, to lie in ambush. *ghāt taknā*, to watch an opportunity. *h.*

گوي *ghāt*, *f.* killing, slaughter; a bruise, a blow; product of a multiplication. *s.*

گوي *ghātā*, *m.* name of a plaything. *h.*

گوي *ghātak*, *m.* an enemy, a murderer. *ghātak*, mischievous, murderous, cruel. *s.*

گوي *ghātan*, *m.* killing, slaughter, murder. *s.*

گوي *ghātū*, *m.* a deceiver. *d.*

گوي *ghātī*, murderous, felonious; insidious, wily. *s. h.*

گوي *ghāt*, *m. f.* a landing-place, a quay, wharf, ford, pass; bathing-place on a river side; an entrance into a country over mountains, or through any difficult pass; also a public ferry over any river, or a landing-place where customs are usually collected. *ghāt-mār*, *m.* a smuggler. *ghāt-mārā*, *a.* to smuggle. *ghāt-kaptān*, a harbour-master, master attendant at a seaport. *ghāt-mānjhi*, a ferryman. *s.*

گوي *ghāt*, *m.* mode, manner, shape; offence, deficiency; want, abatement; adj. abated, less. *h.* [ciency, abatement, reduction. *h.*

گوي *ghātā*, *m.* acclivity, ascent; defi-

گوي *ghātānī*, } *f.* a toll levied

گوي *ghāt-bārī*, } on crossing
rivers or hill-passes. *h.*

گوي *ghāt-mārā*, *m.* a smuggler; smuggling in general. *h.*

گوي *ghāt-nāl*, } *m.* a ferryman,

گوي *ghāt-wālā*, } a person in
charge of a landing place or of a mountain pass. *h.*

گوي *ghātī*, *f.* a strait, a pass (in a mountain, &c.). *h.*

گوي *ghāṭiyā*, *m.* a Brāhman who sits in a *ghāt* of the Ganges to keep the clothes, &c. of those that resort to make ablution. *s.*

گوي *ghār*, a kind of clay soil. *ghār hojānā* is applied to land worn away by running water. *h.*

گوي *guhār*, *f. m.* an assistant, aid; hawling, tumult, alarm. *h.* [sheds. *h.*

گوي *ghārī*, *f.* a valley or ravine; cattle-

گوي *ghās*, *f.* grass, fodder, straw, meadow, pasture. *ghās-pāt*, sweepings, rubbish. *s.*

گوي *ghās-kūtā*, } *m.* a man whose

گوي *ghās-kaṭā*, } office is to cut
and procure fresh grass daily for the horses of his employer. *h.* [elephant. *d.*

گوي *ghāgar*, the rope tied to the foot of an

گوي *ghāgrā-gol*, perplexed, bewildered, distracted. *d.*

گوي *ghāgas*, *m.* a large kind of fowl. *h.*

گوي *ghāgh*, old, aged, experienced; sly, wily, shrewd. *h.*

گوي *ghāghrā*, *m.* a petticoat; name of a river, *Gogra*; name of a plant (*Xanthium Indicum*, *Kæn. M.S.*). *ghāghrā-gol*, perplexed. *s.*

گوي *ghāl*, *f.* mischief, distraction, ruin. *h.*

گوي *guhāl* (*v. gau-sālā*), a cowhouse. *h.*

گوي *ghālā*, calamity, evil, misfortune. *d.*

گوي *ghālāk*, *m.* a ruler, destroyer, desolator. *h.*

گوي *ghāl-mel*, jumbled. *h.*

گوي *ghāl-nā*, *s.* to desolate, to ruin; to thrust in. *h.* [(Beng). *s.*

گوي *ghām*, *f.* sunbeams, sunshine; sweat

گوي *ghāmar*, simple, artless; a block-head. *h.*

گوي *ghān*, *f.* as much as is thrown in at one time into a mill, or a mortar, &c. *h.*

گوي *ghānā*, *m.* (*v. ghānī*), a sugar-cane press, an oil-mill. *h.*

گھانٹی *ghāṇṭī*, f. Adam's apple, the larynx. *s.*

گھانٹی *ghāṇṭī*, f. strips of different-coloured cloths tied round the ankles by *Muḥarram fāṭir*. *d.*

گھانجی *guhānjanī*, f. a stitche (in the eye). *h.*

گھانس *ghāns*, grass, green turf. *ghāns kā chakkā*, a sod of turf, a square-cut piece of turf. *d.*

گھانسی *ghānsī*, a kind of covering. *d.*

گھانگرگھول *ghānṅrā-ghol* (v. *ghāṅrā-gol*). *d.*

گھانی *ghānī*, f. an oil-mill (or press); a sugar-mill. *h.*

گھاو *ghā*, o or *ghāv*, m. a wound, a sore. *h.*

گھاو *ghā*, u-*ghap* or *ghāv*, o-*ghap*, living from hand to mouth, improvident; m. a spendthrift. *h.*

گھائی *guhāī*, f. meconium (of infants). *guhāī*, the process of treading sheaves of corn by bullocks, for separating the grain from the ears and stalks. *h.*

گھائی *ghāī*, f. cudgelling; stratagem, fraud, a decoy; number five (in reckoning); the interval between the fingers or toes, the junction of the fingers, the space at the root where the fingers separate; the angle formed by a branch with the trunk of a tree, or space at the root of the branch; a cut or stroke with the broadsword or cudgel (of these there are twelve). *h.* [wounded. *h.*

گھال *ghāyal*, *ghāl*, *ghāl* or *ghāl*, *ghāl*, (one) time, turn. *h.*

گھبرات *ghabrāt* (for *ghabrāhat*, q. v.). *d.*

گھبرانا *ghabrānā*, n. to be confused, confounded, alarmed, perplexed, agitated, embarrassed, terrified. *h.*

گھبراہٹ *ghabrāhat*, f. confusion, perplexity, agitation, perturbation, alarm. *h.*

گھپ *ghup*, dark, hidden, obscure. *h.*

گھپ *ghapchī*, f. grasp, embrace. *h.*

گھٹ *ghat*, covered, concealed, plaiting the hair. *s.*

گھٹر *ghator*, daybreak, the morning. *d.*

گھتیا *ghatiyā*, m. a murderer. *s.*

گھٹ *ghat*, m. a water-pot; body. *ghaṭṭ*, a landing-place, a quay, steps leading to the water's edge. *s.*

گھٹ *ghat*, f. mind, heart, thought, soul. *h.*

گھٹ *ghat*, fast, firm, tight, strong, thick, hard, compact. *d.*

گھٹا *ghatā*, f. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; clouds, crowds. *s.*

گھٹا *ghaṭṭā*, m. a corn of the feet, a cork, a plug. *h.* [pālki or carriage. *h.*

گھٹا *ghaṭṭop*, m. a covering of a

گھٹانا *ghaṭānā*, a. to lessen, to decrease, to diminish. *ghuṭānā*, a. to shave clean, to polish. *h.*

گھٹا *ghaṭāw*, m. deficiency, reduction, falling (as a river, or price of any thing), depreciation. *h.*

گھٹانا *ghaṭānwā*, a. to reduce, to cause to subside or decrease. *h.*

گھٹائی *ghuṭāī*, f. perfidy, villany. *h.*

گھٹائی *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, diminution, decrease. *h.* [cure. *s.*

گھٹا *ghaṭ-dāī*, f. a bawd or prostitute. *h.*

گھٹا *ghaṭah*, m. a mediator, go-between, an ambassador, attorney, messenger; one who adjusts a marriage (Beng.). *s.*

گھٹکا *ghaṭikā*, f. the ankle; a portion of the day or night (v. *muhūrt*); a *danā*, or period of 24 minutes. *s.*

گھٹن *ghaṭan*, m. occurring, happening. *s.*

گھٹنا *ghaṭnā*, n. to abate, to decrease, to subside, to sink, to fall. *h.*

گھٹنا *ghuṭnā*, n. to be rubbed, to be suffocated or stifled; to spread (as smoke); m. the knee. *ghuṭnā chalnā* or *ghuṭnī chalnā*, to crawl about on the knees as a child. *h.*

گھٹنت *ghaṭant*, f. diminution, decrease. *h.*

گھٹنی *ghaṭniya*, liable to abatement, or decrease, or diminution. *s.*

گھٹوار *ghaṭwār*, } m. a wharfinger, one who has the care of a *ghāt*. *s.* [grossor. *h.*

گھٹا *ghaṭhā*, m. an offender, transgressor. *h.*

گھٹی *ghaṭī*, f. the *ghaṭī* or Indian clock, a plate of metal on which the hours are struck. *s.*

گھٹی *ghuṭṭī*, f. (v. *ghuṭṭī*) a kind of medicine for children. *h.*

گھٹی *ghaṭī* or *ghaṭṭī*, f. deficiency, loss, diminution, abatement. *ghaṭṭī*, a small or inferior landing-place. *s.*

گھٹیا *ghaṭiyā*, low-priced, cheap. *h.*

گھٹا *ghachāghach*, thick. *h.*

گھٹا *ghich-pich*, thick, confused, muddy. *ghich-pich-baṭnā* or *bolnā*, to speak thick. *h.*

گھر *ghar*, m. house, dwelling, apartment, drawer, compartment, groove. *ghar-basā*, one who is at home or keeps to the house; indolent, inactive. *ghar ba-ghar*, to or in every house, from house to house. *ghar baṭhānā* or *ghar baṭh-jānā* (lit.) to rest at home, to go home; (idiomatically) to be ruined. *ghar chālānā*, a. to provide for one's household expenses (Beng.). *ghar-dwārī*, f. a kind of tax, poll-tax, hearth-money. *ghar dūbonā*, to ruin one's self and family. *ghar dūbā*, to be ruined. *ghar kā dhetānā raknā* (Dakh.), to be desolated or destroyed. *ghar karānā*, a. to fix, to settle, to establish a family. *ghar khar tamāshā dekhnā*, to ruin one's self and spend the time in idle pleasures. *ghar-ghālmā*, to ruin or utterly destroy. *ghar honā* expresses affection and unanimity between husband and wife. *h.*

کھر *guhār*, m. a gem; essence; race, family; nature, disposition. *bad-guhār*, of a bad disposition (v. *guhār*). *p.*

کھرا *gharrā*, m. a rattling noise in the throat, which dying people are afflicted with, pain, agony, pang. *h.* [our. *s.*

کھرا *gahrā*, deep. *gahrā-rang*, deep colour. *gahrāpā*, } m. depth, profundity. *gahrāpan*, } fundity. *s.*

کھرات *ghrāt* or *ghrāta*, smelt, inhaled. *s.*

کھراٹا *gharrātā*, m. snoring, snorting. *s.*

کھراٹو *gharāmī*, m. a thatcher. *s.*

کھراٹ *ghrān*, m. the nose, smell; smelling. *s.*

کھراٹا *gharānā*, m. family, household. *s.*

کھراٹا *ghirānā*, a. to cause to surround or inclose. *h.* [a. to assist. *h.*

کھراٹا *ghrānā*, n. to call out, to bawl; *ghrān-tarpan*, m. fragrance, odour, a fragrance, a perfume. *s.*

کھراٹا *ghirānā*, f. stink (particularly that of urine). *s.*

کھراٹا *ghrānendriya*, f. the nose, the sense of smelling. *s.*

کھراٹا *gahrā*, o. m. } depth, profundity; *gahrā*, i. f. } a pit or cavity. *s.*

کھراٹا *ghar-bār*, m. family, household concerns or household goods. *ghar-bār basānā*, to consummate a marriage. *ghar-bār honā*, to undergo the consummation of a marriage. *s.*

کھراٹا *ghar-bārī*, f. housewifery, domestic concerns; m. a householder. *s.*

کھراٹا *ghar-barān*, m. household furniture, &c. *s.* [house. *h.p.*

کھراٹا *ghar-bandī*, a slave born in the

کھراٹا *ghar-bhārā*, m. house-rent. *h.*

کھراٹا *ghar-pattī*, a kind of house-tax (now abolished). *s. h.*

کھراٹا *ghar-phānt*, an arrangement entered into for paying the government revenue. *s. h.*

کھراٹا *gharat*, f. make, form. *ghurat*, a pen for cattle. *h.*

کھراٹا *ghrit*, m. *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*

کھراٹا *ghrit-kumārī*, f. the aloe-plant. *s.*

کھراٹا *ghritakumār*, m. (v. *ghī-kumār*), a kind of plant. *s.*

کھراٹا *ghar-dwārī*, f. a house-tax; also a kind of illegal cess from shopkeepers and householders. *s.*

کھراٹا *gharar*, the dry moth-plant cut and given as fodder to cattle. *h.*

کھراٹا *ghar-sabīl*, advances to peasants in order to enable them to build their cottages. *h. a.*

کھراٹا *gharshan*, m. grinding, pounding. *s.*

کھراٹا *gharshanī*, f. turmeric. *s.*

کھراٹا *ghirkā*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

کھراٹا *ghuraknā*, a. to browbeat, to reprimand, to frown at, to rebuke, to growl, to snarl. *h.*

کھراٹا *ghurkī*, f. rebuff, browbeating, rebuke, frowning at. *h.* [(*Silurus*). *s.*

کھراٹا *ghar-ghat*, m. a kind of fish

کھراٹا *gharghar*, m. the river Gogra; gurgling, rumbling. *h.*

کھراٹا *ghur-ghurā*, m. the mole-cricket (*Gryllus gryllotalpa*); a phagedenic ulcer, or *Herpes eszedens* (so named from digging in the flesh as the mole-cricket does in earth or sand). *h.*

کھراٹا *gharm*, m. heat, the hot season; sunshine; sweat, perspiration. *s.*

کھراٹا *gharnā*, a. to fashion or shape (as metal with a hammer). *h.*

کھراٹا *ghirnā*, n. to be surrounded, inclosed; to be collected around; to gather (as the clouds). *h.*

کھراٹا *ghrīnā*, f. abhorrence, disgust, blame, censure, pity, shame, bashfulness. *s.*

کھراٹا *ghurnānā*, n. to snore. *h.*

کھراٹا *ghurnas*, m. the tendo Achilles. *h.*

کھراٹا *ghirni*, f. a pulley; an instrument for twisting ropes; a kind of pigeon, the tumbler pigeon. *ghirni khānā*, to go round. *s.*

کھراٹا *ghurnī*, f. a vertigo, swimming of the head; rolling. *gharnī*, f. a wife. *s.*

کھراٹا *gharna*, i. f. a raft made with pots, a float (of pots). *s.*

کھراٹا *ghara*, m. domestic, household. *s.*

کھراٹا *gharū*, m. a small house

کھراٹا *gharaundā*, } which children make to play in. *s.* [rāj-pūts. *h.*

کھراٹا *gaharwār*, name of a tribe of

کھراٹا *gharwārā*, } name of a district in Bundelcund, said to have been bestowed rent-free on Brāhmins by Rājā Rām Baghel. *h.*

کھراٹا *ghar-wālā*, m. husband, householder. *s.* [a house; housekeeping. *s.*

کھراٹا *ghar-wālī*, f. a wife, mistress of

کھراٹا *gahrī*, low swampy ground fit for rice cultivation. *h.*

کھراٹا *gharī* (for *gharī*, q. v.), an hour, &c.; a fold, a plait, folded up, gathered or tucked up. *h.*

کھریلا *gharelā*, domestic; tame. *s.*
 کھڑ *ghur*, *m.* a horse. *ghur-charh*, horse-riding. *ghur-charhā*, a horseman, a rider, a trooper. *ghur-charhi*, *f.* riding; a female rider. *ghur-daur*, a race-course. *ghur-sār* or *-sāl*, *m.* a stable *ghur-mukhā*, horse-faced. *s.*
 کھڑا *gharā*, *m.* an earthen water-pot; a jar, a pitcher. *s.*
 کھڑبھل *ghur-bahal*, *f.* a four-wheeled carriage for riding in, drawn by horses. *s.*
 کھڑت *gharat*, shaped or manufactured by being beaten or hammered, in contradistinction to being cast or run (metal articles). *h.*
 کھڑسنا *ghurasnā*, *n.* to curl, to become curled. *h.*
 کھڑکنا *ghuraknā*, *a.* to frown, to browbeat, to reprimand. *h.*
 کھڑکی *ghurki*, *f.* frowning, browbeating, rebuke. *h.* [to thunder. *h.*
 کھڑکھڑانا *ghargharānā*, *n.* to growl,
 کھڑنا *gharnā*, *a.* to fashion, form, shape; to forge, to work (metals); to knock, to hammer. *h.*
 کھڑنا *gharnā*, *n.* to happen (a calamity). *d.*
 کھڑولا *gharolā*, *m.* a pot, a pitcher, a jug, a mug. *s.*
 کھڑوچا *gharonchā*, *m.* } a stand for wa-
 کھڑوچی *gharonchī*, *f.* } ter-pots, &c. *s.*
 کھڑی *gharī*, *f.* a portion of time, the space of twenty-four minutes, but applied generally to the European hour of sixty minutes; an instrument for measuring time, a clock, watch, &c. *gharī men tolā ghārī men māshā*, at one time an ounce, at another a grain (expressing a person of a changeable disposition): as a revenue term the word *gharī* denotes the subdivision of a village; a fold, a plait. *p. s.*
 کھڑی *gharī* (dim. of *gharā*), a small pot. *s.*
 کھڑیا *ghariyā*, *f.* a crucible; a honey-comb; the womb. *h.*
 کھڑیال *ghariyāl*, *m.* a plate of brass or bell-metal for sounding the *gharis* of each *pahar* or watch of the day and night; a gong; a crocodile; (in Dakh.) a watch, a clock. *gharī-yāl kā shisha*, an hour-glass. *s.*
 کھڑیالا *ghariyālā*, } *m.* the person
 کھڑیالی *ghariyālī*, } who attends the
gharī, and strikes the hours. *s.*
 کھس *ghus*, *m. f.* entering, penetrating; creeping. *h.*
 کھسانا *ghusanā*, *a.* to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to cause to penetrate, to force in. *h.*
 کھسانا *ghisanā*, *a.* to cause to rub. *s.*
 کھساو *ghisav*, *m.* } attrition, rub-
 کھساوٹ *ghisawat*, *f.* } bing, fric-
 tion, abrasion. *s.* [trance. *h.*
 کھسپٹھ *ghus-paith*, *f.* access, en-

کھسٹنا *ghasiṭnā* (also *ghisaṭnā*), *n.* to be dragged, to be trailed along. *s.*
 کھسرا *ghasrā*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*
 کھسراند *ghusrānd*, a kind of creeping grass with a yellow flower. *h.*
 کھسرتنا *ghusirṇā*, *n.* to be thrust in. *h.*
 کھسر *ghasmar*, gluttonous, voracious. *s.*
 کھسن *ghasan*, *f.* the act of rubbing. *s.*
 کھسنا *ghusnā*, *n.* to enter, to be thrust in, or forced in. *h.*
 کھسنا *ghasnā* or *ghisnā*, *n.* to be rubbed, to be abraded, to fret, to wear; *a.* to rub, to whet; to beat; *adj.* apt to be worn by rubbing. *s.*
 کھسني *ghisnī*, by rubbing; as *gaṁr ghisnī karnā* or *ghisnī chalnā*, to move along, rubbing on the ground, as a child on his buttocks before he is able to walk. *s.* [grass-cutter. *s.*
 کھسيارا *ghasiyārā* or *ghasiyārā*, *m.* a
 کھسيارن *ghasiyārin*, *f.* the wife of a *ghasiyārā*. *s.* [drag. *s.*
 کھسيانا *ghisiyānā*, *a.* to trail, to
 کھسيٹنا *ghasiṭnā*, *a.* to drag, to pull, to trail. *s.*
 کھسيٹنا *ghuseṛnā*, *a.* to thrust, to stuff, to cram, to force in, to pierce, to insinuate. *h.*
 کھسيلا *ghasilā*, grassy, abounding in grass. *s.* [cation. *h.*
 کھک *gahak*, *f.* the emotion of intoxication. *h.*
 کھکنا *gahaknā*, *n.* to be agitated by intoxication. *h.*
 کھکی *gahki*, *f.* purchase; *m.* a purchase. *s.*
 کھکري *ghagrī*, *f.* a kind of musical instrument (v. *Qanoon i Islam*); a hollow metallic ring, having some small shot within, so as to rattle when shaken. *d.*
 کھکھانا *gahgahānā*, *n.* to quiver, to shake or undulate. *h.*
 کھکھرا *ghaghrā*, *m.* } a petticoat, &c. (v.
 کھکھري *ghaghrī*, *f.* } *ghāgrā*). *s.*
 کھکھي *ghighī*, *f.* faltering in speech. *h.*
ghighī bandh jānā, to falter, to be unable to speak. *h.*
 کھکھيانا *ghighiyānā*, *n.* to falter, to be unable to speak (from fear, joy, &c.); to coax, to wheedle, to fawn, to beseech. *h.*
 کھکھير *gahgīr*, unbroken (a horse). *p.*
 کھل *gahal*, *f.* (v. *ghaud*) a bunch of grapes, &c. *h.*
 کھلانا *ghulānā*, *a.* to deceive, to trick. *d.*
 کھلانا *ghulānā*, *a.* to melt, to dissolve. *h.*
 کھلاؤ *ghulāṇ*, *adj.* melting. *h.*
 کھلاوٹ *ghulāwat*, *f.* act of melting or dissolving. *h.*

کھل مل *ghul-mil*, dissolved, mixed; melted in kindness. *h. s.*

کھلنا *ghulnā*, n. to melt, to be dissolved, to be mellowed, to rot (as fruit); to become lean, to waste. *h.*

کھلوا *ghalū, ā* or *ghalwā* (also *ghulwā*), to boot, over and above; m. a small quantity given above the purchase. *h.*

کھلوانا *ghulwānā*, a. to cause to mix with a liquid, to dissolve. *h.* [pūts. *h.*

کھلوت *gahlot*, name of a tribe of *rāj-*
کھاسان *ghamāsān* (v. *ghamsān*), battle, &c. *h.*

کھاکھم *ghamāgham*, or } thick, crowd-
کھاکھم *ghamāgham*, } ed, dense (as
the population of a city, trees of a forest, &c.). *h.*

کھانا *ghamānā*, to sun, to bask in the sun. *s.*

کھانا *ghumānā*, a. to revolve, to circulate, to whirl, to roll, to brandish, to encircle; to beguile, to delude. *ghumānā phirānā*, a. to prevaricate. *h.*

کھامو *ghumā, o*, m. as much land as can be ploughed in a day by a single pair of bullocks. *h.*

کھامیر *ghambīr* (v. *mutaḥammil*), affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

کھمرا *ghumrā*, m. the name of a plant (*Phlomis*); name of an insect. *h.*

کھمروں *ghamraul*, f. crowd, confusion in a general engagement. *h.*

کھمري *ghumrī*, f. the vertigo, swimming of the head. *s.* [roll, &c. *h.*

کھمڑانا *ghumrānā*, n. (v. *ghūmrā*) to

کھمس *ghamus*, f. heat, closeness. *s.*

کھمسان *ghamsān*, m. battle, engagement. *s.*

کھمکھما *ghumghumā*, m. revolution, going round; subterfuge, evasion, prevarication; doubt, suspense, hesitation. *h.*

کھمکانا *ghumghumānā*, a. to revolve; to prevaricate. *h.*

کھمند *ghamand*, m. pride, haughtiness, arrogance. *ghamand*, gathering of the clouds. *h.*

کھمندى *ghamandī*, haughty, a proud man. *h.*

کھمنا *ghumnā*, n. to resound, re-echo, reverberate; to go round, to turn, to roll. *d.*

کھمورى *ghamorī*, f. the prickly heat. *s.*

کھموى *ghamū, ī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*

کھن *ghan*, m. an assemblage, a number, quantity; (in arithmetic) cube of a number: (in geometry) a solid; adj. material, solid, gross, compact, hard, firm, impenetrable; very, much. *s.*

کھن *ghan*, m. gathering of the clouds; clouds; an anvil, a sledge-hammer. *s.*

کھن *ghin*, f. disgust; shame, bashfulness. *ghin denā*, a. to reproach, to abash. *ghin khānā*, to be disgusted, sick. *s.*

کھن *ghun*, m. name of an insect destructive to wood and meal, grain and flour; a weevil; rancour. *h.*

کھن *gahan*, m. an eclipse; wood, forest. *s.*

کھنا *gahnā*, m. jewels, ornaments; any thing in pledge, a pawned article, a mortgage. *h.*

کھنا *gahnā*, a. to lay hold of, to handle, to seize, to catch; to blush. *s.*

کھنا *ghanā*, thick, close, confused, numerous, much, many; m. a sporting preserve (same as *ramnā*, q. v.). *h.*

کھنا *ghunā*, (wood, grain, flour, &c.) destroyed by the insect *ghun*, weevil-eaten. *s.*

کھنا *ghunā*, malicious, spiteful, revengeful, bearing malice, rancorous, cautious, designing. *h.*

کھنا *gahinā*, a heavy plank or flat piece of wood on which a man stands while it is dragged by oxen over a ploughed field to level the ground. *h.*

کھنا *ghinānā*, n. to be disgusted; adj. disgusting. *s.*

کھنبر *ghambīr*, affable, patient, enduring. *d.*

کھنپھل *ghan-phal*, m. the contents of a solid (in geom.). *s.*

کھنتا *ghantā*, f. firmness, compactness. *s.*

کھن تن برن *ghan-tan-baran* or *-varan*, an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*; (lit.) having the body of the colour of the clouds. *s.*

کھنت *ghanṭu*, m. a string of bells tied on an elephant's chest by way of ornament. *s.*

کھنتا *ghantā*, m. a bell, clock, hour. *s.*

کھنتاشد *ghantā-shabd*, m. bell-metal. *s.*

کھنتالی *ghanṭālī*, f. a small bell. *s.*

کھنتکا *ghanṭikā*, f. the uvula or soft palate. *s.*

کھنچوالا *ghanjwālā*, f. lightning. *s.*

کھنچ *ghanch*, m. the neck. *h.*

کھن چڑی *ghan chirī*, f. the hornbill, a bird (*Buceros*). *d.*

کھند *ghand*, a subdivision of the *jāṭs*. *h.*

کھوندى *ghūndī*, } f. a button; name of
کھونڈی *ghunḍī*, } an herb which grows
in rice-fields after the crop is cut. *h.*

کھنسا *ghansār*, m. camphor; mercury, or some form of it. *s.* [bribes. *h.*

کھنسى *ghunṣī*, malicious; a receiver of

کھنسیلم *ghan-syām*, m. black as a cloud; one of the names of *Krishna*: it may also denote black clouds. *s.*

کھنگچی *ghungchī*, f. a little red seed (*Abrus precatorius*). *h.*

کھنجر *ghan garaj*, m. the roar of the cloud, thunder, any loud noise; adj. loud-sounding. *s.*

کھنگری *ghungrī*, f. a cloak or mantle of hairy coarse woollen stuff; a caterpillar or palmer worm. *d.*

کھنگول *ghangol*, the name of the water-lily which produces the celebrated *nīlīfar* flower. *h.*

کھنگونا *ghungāunā*, m. a plaything, a child's rattle. *h.*

کھنگھانا *ghinghānā*, n. to be hoarse. *h.*

کھنگھچی *ghunghchī*, same as *ghungchī*, q. v.

کھنگرو *ghuigrū*, } m. morris bells, worn
کھنگھرو *ghunghrū*, } on the ankles by
dancing-girls; a small bell in general. *h.*

کھنگھس *ghanghas*, a subdivision of the *jāfs*. *s.* [sound. *h.*

کھنگھن *ghanghan*, f. an imitative
کھنگھنا *ghinghinā*, disgusting, loathsome, odious. *s.*

کھنگھانا *ghanghanānā*, n. to jingle, to ring, to tinkle, to sound like a wheel in revolution. *h.*

کھنگھور *ghan-ghor*, m. cloudiness, gathering of the clouds; roar of the clouds, i.e. thunder; adj. cloudy, overcast. *s.*

کھنگھورنا *ghanghornā*, } a. to rinse; to
کھنگھولنا *gangholnā*, } mix any liquid
by stirring it about. *h.*

کھنگھرا *ghangherā*, } m. a petticoat. *s.*
کھنگھرا *ghangerā*, }

کھنگھول *ghan-mūl*, m. cube root (in arithmetic). *s.*

کھنگھو *guhnaui*, (Braj) to thread, to string; to plait, to braid. *h.*

کھنگھونا *ghinaunā*, disgusting, abominable, loathsome. *s.*

کھنگھنی *gahnī*, f. oakum; act of caulking; pledged. *gahnī dharnā*, a. to pawn, to pledge. *h.*

کھنگھیا *ghuniyā*, spiteful, rancorous, bearing malice, malicious. *h.* [gusted. *s.*

کھنگھیا *ghiniyānā*, n. to be dis-

کھنگھیرا *ghanerā*, much, many. *h.*

کھنگھیس *ghanes*, m. name of a bird (*Buceros Malabaricus*). *s.*

کھو *ghunā*, m. a coarse kind of cotton. *h.*

کھوما *ghūā*, m. the carpenter beetle, an insect which perforates wood. *d.*

کھو *gahnā*, m. pincers, forceps. *h.*

کھو *gahnāra*, m. a swing, a cradle. *p.*

کھوپا *ghopā*, m. a sort of hooded cloak or loose mantle for rainy or cold weather. *h.*

کھوت *ghot*, f. polish. *ghūt*, m. a gulp, draught. *h.*

کھوتا *ghotā*, m. a wooden rubber. *h.*

کھوتک *ghotak*, m. a horse. *h.*

کھوتنا *ghūnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to guzzle. *ghotnā*, a. to plod; to shave, to polish, to calendar. *h.*

کھوتنی *ghotnī* or *ghūnī*, f. a rubber. *h.*

کھوتو *ghotū*, polished, smooth (words). *h.*

کھوتی *ghotī*, f. land which has been under a rice crop. *h.*

کھوتی *ghutī*, f. the ankle-joint. *s.*

کھوتی *ghutī* (v. *ghūnī*), a medicine, &c. *h.*

کھود *ghaud*, } f. a bunch or cluster of
کھور *ghaur*, } grapes, dates, or plantains. *h.*

کھودا *ghodā*, m. a horse. *h.*

کھور *ghūr*, m. staring; a dunghill; name of a kind of sandy soil. *h.*

کھور *ghor*, m. trepidation, horror, dread.

ghor ghūnā, to be inwardly displeased, to conceal one's dislike or indignation; the sound of a drum; adj. frightful, awful; deep (colour of a horse). *ghar-ākṛitī*, *ghor-darshan*, *ghor-rūp*, or *ghor-rūpi*, of frightful aspect, terrific, hideous. *ghor-nidrā*, deep sleep. *s.*

کھورا *ghūrā*, m. soil, manure, sweepings; a dunghill. *h.* [or tax. *h. p.*

کھوربار *ghūr-barār*, a species of dues

کھورت *ghūrat*, cattle-pens. *h.*

کھورچا *ghor-charhā* (v. *ghur-charhā*). *h.*

کھورچی *ghurchī*, f. a twist in thread, entanglement. *h.*

کھورنا *ghūrnā*, a. to stare at, to fix the eyes on; to look at angrily. *h.*

کھوری *gahūrī*, demurrage. *h.*

کھوریا *ghūriyā*, s. a dunghill. *h.*

کھوت *ghaur*, f. a bunch (of plantains). *h.*

کھوتا *ghorā*, m. a horse; a cock (of a gun); the knight at chess. *ghorā charhānā*, to cock a gun. *s.*

کھوت *ghor-phor*, the guana lizard. *d.*

کھوتی *ghorī*, a mare. *h.*

کھوس *ghūs*, m. a bandicote rat (*Mus Malabaricus*, Shaw; *Mus giganteus*, Lin. Trans. vol. vii.); (for *ghūsh*) a bribe. *h.* [berd. *s.*

کھوس *ghos*, name of a caste; a cow-

کھوسا *ghūsā*, m. a thump, a blow of the fist, buffet; a large kind of rat, bandicote. *h.*

کھوسٹ *ghūsāt*, m. a young owl. *h.*

کھوسم کھوسا *ghūsam-ghūsā*, m. thumping and pulling, boxing. *h.*

کھوسی *ghōsī*, m. a Musalmān milkman or cowherd, said to be converted from the Hīndū *ahīr* caste. *s.*

کھوش *ghosh*, m. a station of herdsmen; a caste of milkmen; a cowherd. *s.*

کھوشنا *ghoshnā*, } a. to repeat, to reiterate, to speak aloud;

کھوکھنا *ghokhñā*, } f. speaking aloud, making a great noise, crying, proclaiming. *s.*

کھوکھ *ghūghū*, m. the ring-necked dove, an owl. *h.*

کھوکھا *ghūghā*, an owl, a blockhead. *h.*

کھوکھی *ghoghī*, f. a pocket, pouch, wallet; a turtle-dove. *h.*

کھول *ghol*, m. buttermilk. *s.*

کھولا *gholā*, m. an intoxicating potion made of *bhang*, or opium, a solution; name of a fish. *ghole men qānā*, a. to involve in difficulty. *h.*

کھولنا *ghulānā*, a. to deceive, to outwit. *d.*

کھولکھماو *ghol-ghumāv*, m. evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

کھولمیل *ghol-mel*, m. mixture, mixing. *h.* [quid, to dissolve. *h.*

کھولنا *gholnā*, m. to mix with a liquid. *h.*

کھوم *ghūm*, back, round, about. *s.*

کھوم *ghūm*, a kind of children's game. *d.*

کھوماو *ghūmāo*, as much land as can be ploughed in one day by a pair of bullocks. *h.*

کھومکھالا *ghūm-ghumālā* or *-ghū-mālā*, loose (as a robe), full. *s.*

کھومکھملا *ghūm-ghumelā* or *-ghū-melā*, revolving, circling, round. *s.*

کھومنا *ghūmnā*, n. to go round, to turn, to roll, to wheel. *sir ghūmnā*, n. to be giddy. *s.*

کھون *ghūn*, m. rancour, malice, spite. *h.*

کھونا *ghūnā*, secret, cautious; designing, malicious, spiteful, rancorous. *h.*

کھونت *ghūnt*, rent-free lands assigned as endowments of religious establishments. *h.*

کھونت *ghūnt*, m. or *ghont*, f. a gulp, a draught, pull. *h.*

کھونتنا *ghūntnā*, a. to gulp, to drink, to swallow. *ghontnā*, a. to polish by rubbing; (met.) to investigate; to strangle; m. a stone, &c. with which any thing is polished; the knee. *h.*

کھونٹی *ghūntī*, f. a medicine consisting of aloes, spices, and borax, given to new-born infants to clear out the meconium (in Urdū *ghuṣṭī*). *h.*

کھونس *ghūns*, m. (v. *ghūs*) a rat, &c. also the clenched fist. *h.* [&c. *h.*

کھونسا *ghūnsā*, m. (v. *ghūsā*) a thump, a thump.

کھونسل *ghōnslā*, m. a (bird's) nest. *h.*

کھونگا *ghongā*, m. a cockle or cockleshell, a small (*Cochlea helix*); also called *ā,inthā* (v. *shāmuk*). *h.*

کھونگی *ghūngchī* (v. *ghungchī*), a small seed, &c. *s.*

کھونگر *ghūngar*, m. a curl. *ghūngar-nāle* *bāl* or *ghūngaryāle-bāl*, curled hair. *h.*

کھونگرو *ghūngrū*, m. name of an ornament worn round the ankles, with bells fastened to it; a bell. *h.*

کھونگی *ghūngnī*, f. a sort of stirabout, or grain of any kind (pulse or wheat, &c.) boiled whole. *h.*

کھونگھٹ *ghūnghaṭ*, f. a veil; concealing the face with a veil, &c. *ghūnghaṭ kārñnā*, to draw a veil over the face. *ghūnghaṭ karnā*, a. to veil; to draw back his neck (a horse). *ghūnghaṭ khānā*, n. to be broken or defeated (an army). *h.*

کھونگھی *ghūnghchī*, f. a small red and black seed (*Abrus precatorius*). [&c. *h.*

کھونگر *ghūngar* (v. *ghūngar*), a curl, a curl.

کھونگرو *ghūngrū* (v. *ghūngrū*), a small bell, a kind of ornament, &c. *h.*

کھونگی *ghūngchī*, f. cloths folded up and put on the head as a defence against the rain; a cockle or snail, a small *ghūngā*. *h.* [insect. *h.*

کھونگی *ghūngī*, f. (v. *gindar*) name of an herb which grows during the rains on high grounds. *h.*

کھویان *ghoyān*, f. name of an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *h.*

کھہر *ghahar*, f. thunder. *h.*

کھہرانا *ghahrānā*, } n. to thunder; to

کھہرنا *ghaharnā*, } roar, to bawl. *h.*

کھی *ghī*, m. clarified butter. *s.*

کھی *guhī*, defiled with excrement. *s.*

کھی *gahe*, once, one time, any time, some time. *p.*

کھی *ghā,ī*, f. (v. *chullī*) saddles, &c. *h.*

کھی *ghiyā*, m. name of a vegetable, a pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*). *ghiyā torā,ī*, *Luffa pentandra*, Roxb. *h.*

کھی *ghepnā*, a. to mix, to mingle, to unite into a paste, as flour and water. *h.*

کھی *ghetlā*, m. a kind of shoe. *h.*

کھی *ghetnā*, to mix, to knead together. *d.*

گھیر *gher*, round, surrounding, inclosing; loose (as a robe), full; winding, meandering; m. circumference; calumny, reproach, complaint. *gher-dār*, full, loose (a robe), circular, extensive. *gher-ghār-karnā*, to surround, to stop or hinder. *h.*

گھیرا *ghērā*, round, surrounded; m. a circle; a siege or blockade, a fence; vertigo. *ghērā dālā*, to surround, to lay a siege. *ghēr men pārnā*, to be surrounded *h.*

گھیرا *ghairā* (for گہرا), deep. *h. d.*

گھیرنا *ghernā*, a. to surround, to encircle, hem in, blockade. *ghernā-ghārnā*, *gher-denā*, or *gher-lenā*, to surround, to besiege. *h.*

گھیرنی *ghernī*, f. a handle for turning a spinning-wheel, a winch. *s.*

گھیک *guhyah*, m. a kind of demigod attendant upon Kuvera. *s.*

گھیکوار *ghikunwār*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Aloe perfoliata*). *s.*

گھیکا *ghegā*, m. } the bronchocele, the
گھیکا *gheghā*, } goitre, or Derbyshire neck. *h.*

گھیرا *ghegarā* also *ghegharā*, m. the unripe pod of gram; also the unripe bole of cotton before it bursts. *h.*

گھیلا *ghilā*, m. the name of a very large wild creeper. *h.*

گھیلونی *ghelaunī*, a gratuity allowed a purchaser in addition to the article purchased, such as our baker's dozen, i.e. thirteen instead of twelve. *h.*

گھینٹا *ghenṭā*, m. } a pig; the unripe pod
گھینٹی *ghenṭī*, f. } of gram and other pulses. *h.* [null. *h.*

گھینچنا *ghenchnā* (v. *khainchnā*), to
گھینکا *ghengā*, a wen, a tumour. *h.*

گھنور *ghenar*, f. a kind of sweetmeat. *h.*

گھنوں *ghe,ūn* (for گیهون), m. wheat. *d.*

گھہ *guhyā*, concealable, requiring concealment; f. the anus, the privy parts. *s.*

گیا *gayā* or **گویا** *gaiyā*, f. a cow. *gayā* (past. part. of *jānā*), gone, been. *gayā-guzariyā*, useless, past and gone. *s.*

گیا *gayā*, f. the name of a city in the province of Bihār, and a celebrated place of pilgrimage. *s.*

گیاپت *gyāpit*, notified, revealed. *s.*

گیاپک *gyāpak*, adj. making known, proclaiming; m. an informer. *s.*

گیاپن *gyāpan*, m. the act of making known, apprising. *s.*

گیاٹ *gyāt*, known, understood. *gyāt-siddhānt*, m. a man completely versed in a science. *s.*

گیاٹ *gyāti*, m. a father; a distant kinsman. *s.*

گیاٹا *gyātā*, m. one acquainted with any thing. *gyātā-purush*, a learned man. *s.*

گیاٹانوی *gyātānway*, m. name of *Vardhamān*, the last Jin or Jain Pontiff. *s.*

گیاٹر *gyātri*, knowing, wise. *s.*

گیاٹے *gyāṭeya*, m. relationship, affinity. *s.*

گیارہ *gyārah* (com. *igārah*), eleven. *h.*

گیارہواں *gyārahvān*, m. } the ele-

گیارہویں *gyārahvīn*, f. } venth. *h.*

گیاری *gayārī*, } f. the land of deceased

گیالی *gayālī*, } *bisva-dārs*, or tenants, lying unclaimed. *h.*

گیالی *gayālī*, a class of Gayā Brahmins, who officiate in certain religious ceremonies performed by pilgrims at that place. *s.*

گیان *gyān*, m. knowledge, understanding, intelligence, intellect, knowing; knowledge of a specific and religious kind which tends to exempt the soul from further transmigration. *gyān darsanā*, to meditate deeply. *s.* [the Jain saints. *s.*

گیاندرپن *gyān-darpan*, m. one of

گیانن *gyānin*, m. an astrologer, a fortune teller; a sage. *gyānīnī*, wise, intelligent. *s.*

گیانوان *gyānān*, } intelligent, know-

گیانی *gyānī*, } ing, sagacious,

judicious, one possessing religious wisdom. *s.*

گیانندریہ *gyānendriyā*, m. an organ of perception or consciousness. *s.*

گیاہ *giyāh*, f. grass, straw, green herbage. *p.*

گیبر *gebar*, m. name of a bird. *h.*

گیپا *gepā*, m. a nipple. *h.*

گیپا *gipā*, m. a sheep or goat's ventricle stuffed with minced meat and rice, a pudding. *p.*

گیپائی *gipāi*, m. a seller of puddings. *p.*

گیپت *gyāpit*, taught, made known. *s.*

گیپت *gyāpti*, f. understanding, comprehension. *s.*

گیٹ *gīt*, m. a song. *gīt-gānā*, to sing. *s.*

گیٹا *gītā*, f. a rhapsody or episode, as the *Bhāgavad-gītā*, an episode of the *Mahābhārata*. *s.*

گیٹی *gītī* or *getī*, f. the world, the universe.

gītī-afroz or *gītī-faroz*, world-illuminating, an epithet of the sun. *gītī-ārāṣ*, world-adorning. *gītī-sāmarā*, emperor or conqueror of the world. *gītī-samard*, one who has traversed the world, an epithet of Alexander. *p.* [not coloured. *h.*

گیٹم *gīṭam*, m. a coarse kind of carpet

گیدا *geā*, m. a young unfledged bird; (met.) an infant. *h.*

گیدرا *gedrā*, simple, ignorant, silly. *h.*

گیدڑ *gīdar*, m. a jackal (*Canis aureus*). *h.*

क़िदर-भक्की *gīdur-bhabkī*, f. bully-ing, bluster, bravado. *h.*

क़िद गीध *gīdh*, m. (v. *gīdh*) a vulture. *s.*

क़िदी *gīdī*, adj. stupid; m. a blockhead. *p.*

क़िर *gīr*, (in comp.) taking, seizing, holding; as 'ālam-gīr or jahān-gīr, seizing or conquering the world. *p.*

क़िरा गैरा *gairā*, m. a sheaf of corn, such as will yield a ser and a quarter of grain, given to village servants in harvest. *h.*

क़िरामाटी गैरामाटी *gerā-māṭī*, loam of fine clay. *h.*

क़िरा *gīrā*, } (in comp.) one who holds or

क़िराई *gīrāi*, } takes; detention, captivity. *p.*

क़िरा-गिरा, one who takes an inheritance, the heir-at-law to an estate. *p.*

क़िरदार *gīr-dār*, also *gīr o dār*, (lit. take and hold) the confused clamour of combatants; battle or contest; absolute authority or dominion. *p.*

क़िरा *gerzā*, a kind of quail. *d.*

क़िरक गैरक *gairik*, } m. a kind of red earth

क़िरु गेरु *gerū*, } or ochre, soil of a red colour. *s.*

क़िरु गेरु *gerū*, } [ochre. *s.*

क़िरु गेरु *gerū*, } red, of the colour of

क़िरु गेरु *gerū*, } f. smut, mildew; adj. of the colour of *gerū*. *s.*

क़िर *gīrī*, f. (abst. of *gīr*) seizing, &c. *p.*

क़िर गैरी *gerī*, } f. name of a game, knocking

क़िर गैरी *gerī*, } a stick over a line by throw-

क़िर गैरी *gerī*, } ing another stick at it. *h.*

क़िरु *gesū*, m. a curl, sidelock, ringlet; pl.

क़िरु *gesū*, } curls, ringlets, &c. *p.*

क़िरु गेश *geshn*, } m. a professional singer,

क़िरु गेश *geshn*, } an actor, a mimic, a

क़िरु गेश *geshn*, } chaunter of the *Sāma Veda*. *s.*

क़िरु गैग *geḡā*, m. a crab. *h.*

क़िरु गैग *geḡā*, f. a trollop, a slattern. *h.*

क़िरु गैल *gīl* or गैल *gail*, f. a road, a path. *h.*

क़िरु गैल *gelā*, simple. गैल *gīlā*, moist, damp,

क़िरु गैल *gelā*, } wet; m. name of a wild creeper (*Mimosa scandens*). *h.*

क़िरु गैल *gīlān*, name of a country lying to the south of the Caspian sea and north of 'Irāk, between

क़िरु गैल *gīlān*, } *Māxanderān*, and *Āzur-bā'ijān*. *p.*

क़िरु गैल *gīlānī*, a native of *Gīlān*. *p.*

क़िर *gīn*, (in comp.) denotes abounding with,

क़िर *gīn*, } full of, affected by (generally in an unfavourable sense);

क़िर *gīn*, } as *gham-gīn*, sorrowful; and *ah-gīn*, affected by grief. *p.*

क़िरा गैना *gainā*, m. a bush; a small species of bullock. *h.*

क़िरा गैना *gainā*, } f. a pickaxe. *h.*

क़िरा गैना *gainā*, } f. a pickaxe. *h.*

क़िरा गैना *genṭh*, f. name of a fish. *h.*

क़िज गीज *gīnj*, f. a dish generally used in the festival of the *Muḥarram*. *h.*

क़िज गीजना *gīnjnā*, n. to crumple. *h.*

क़िज गैद *gend*, m. an elephant. *h.*

क़िज गैद *gend*, f. a ball to play with. *gend-*

क़िज गैद *gend*, } *inṭī khelnā*, n. to play at striking a ball. *s.*

क़िज गैद *gendā*, m. marigold; a ball. *s.*

क़िज गैद *gend-gahwārā*, flowers formed like the scale of a balance tied on to images. *d.*

क़िज गैद *gendrā*, m. the tapeworm, a worm in the intestines. *d.*

क़िज गैदी *gendī*, f. a ball (to play with). *s.*

क़िज गैदु *gendu*, m. a ball (for playing with). *s.*

क़िज गैदा *gaindā* (also गैदा *gendā*), m. a rhi-

क़िज गैदा *gaindā*, } noceros. *s.*

क़िज गैदक *gendak*, m. marigold. *h.*

क़िज गैदु *gendū*, m. a ball for playing with. *h.*

क़िज गैंगला *gainglā* (v. *dīwāna*), mad, insane. *d.*

क़िज गैनी *gainī*, f. a kind of small chariot

क़िज गैनी *gainī*, } drawn by *gainā* bullocks (in Guzerat). *h.*

क़िज गैह *geh*, m. a house, mansion, dwelling. *s.*

क़िज गैह *giyah*, } fresh grass, grass in gene-

क़िज गैह *giyahā*, } ral. *p.*

क़िज गैहान *gaihān*, m. the world, time, fortune. *p.*

क़िज गैहरी *gaihrī*, f. demurrage. *h.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. the colour of wheat;

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, } name of a grass; adj. of the colour of wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

क़िज गैहु *gehū*, m. wheat. *s.*

ragān), without remedy, helpless; destitute, forlorn, poor. *lā-chāragī* or *lā-chārī*, f. forlornness, helplessness. *lā-hāsil*, unproductive, profitless. *lā-hall*, difficult, not to be solved, abstruse, indissoluble. *lā hawl wa lā kūwatā illā bi-l-lāhi*, there is no power nor virtue but in God, i. e. there is no striving against fate or the decrees of Providence. This phrase is repeated by good Musalmāns in the way of condolence on the occurrence of any astounding calamity. It is said also with a view to drive away evil spirits. *lā-kharāj* or *-kharājī*, rent-free, exempt from assessment. *lā-da'wā* or *lā-da'wī*, (lit. no claim) a deed of release, an acquittance in full. *lā-dawā*, incurable, irremediable. *lā-raib*, doubtless, unquestionable. *lā-zāla*, (in prayer) may it never fail. *lā-zabān*, silent, speechless; abuse. *lā-zawāl*, unperishable, eternal. *lā-sukhan*, silent, taciturn; m. abuse, improper talk. *lā-sharik*, without any partner or associate. *lā-shakk*, doubtless. *lā-'ilāj*, beyond cure, without remedy. *lā-kalām*, taciturn, undisputed. *lā-kalām bākī*, an undisputed balance or remainder. *lā makān*, without place, invisible, God. *lā-maut*, immortal, imperishable. *lā-nihāyat*, endless, interminable. *lā-wāris*, without heirs. *lā-wāris māl*, property to which there is no heir; hence it escheats to the state. *lā-wārisī*, the condition of being without an heir. *lā-walad*, without offspring, childless. *lā-yajūz*, not allowed, illegal. *lā-yazāl* or *lā-yazal*, the Eternal. *lā-ya'ni*, absurd, obscene, abusive. *lā-yufham*, not to be understood, unintelligible. *lā-yamūt*, immortal, deathless. a.

لايه *lāba*, m. a supplication, request; ridicule, irony, a jest, any thing facetious; flattery. p.

لايه *lābh*, m. profit, produce, acquisition. *lābh-k.*, to attain, to gain, to acquire. s.

لايه *lābhalābh*, m. profit and loss. s.

لايه *lāphnā*, n. to jump. h.

لات *lāt*, name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians. a.

لات *lāt*, f. a kick. *lāt mār-nā*, to kick. h.

لات *lāt*, f. an obelisk, a steeple, a minaret, a pillar; a club, a staff; adj. dirty, soiled (as cloth by keeping). h.

لات *lātū*, m. a kind of food eaten by the poor (*mahūā* pounded with grain). h.

لات *lāth*, f. an obelisk, pillar, steeple, minaret; club, staff; the vertical part of an oil-mill. s.

لات *lāthā*, m. a large club or stick. d.

لات *lāthī*, f. a club, stick, crutch. *lāthī-paṭhī*, cudgelling, beating with sticks. s.

لاج *lāj*, f. bashfulness, modesty, shame. s.

لاج *lājā*, fried grain. s.

لاج *lājnā*, to feel ashamed or abashed. d.

لاجورد *lājaward*, m. azure; *Lapis lazuli*. p.

لاجورد *lājawardī*, made of or consisting of *Lapis lazuli*. p.

لاجونت *lāj-want*, modest, bashful, chaste decent. s. [tenacity. p.

لاجها *lājhā*, m. viscosity, glutinousness,

لاحق *lāhik*, touching, adhering, joining; adjoining; an appendage; a dependant. a.

لا *lād*, f. load; bowel. *lād-phānd*, f. loading and packing. h.

لادن *lādan*, m. (Gr. *Λαδανον*) *Ladanum*, a resinous substance exuding from the leaves and branchlets of the *Cistus creticus*. a. p.

لادنا *lādnā*, a. to load, to lade. h.

لادو *lādū*, fit to carry a load. *lādū-k.*, to mount a horse or colt for the first time. h.

لادي *lādī*, f. a small load (particularly a washerman's). h.

لاديا *lādiyā*, m. a loader. h.

لاذ *lād*, m. (v. *lār*) lovingness, &c. s.

لاذلا *lādlā* (v. *lār-lā*), darling, &c. s.

لاذو *lādū* (v. *laddū*), a kind of sweetmeat. h.

لار *lār*, m. saliva, spittle. s.

لاز *lār*, m. lovingness, coaxing, the playfulness of a child. *lār-lāfānā*, to fondle a child. s.

لازكپور *lār-kapūr*, *Lār* and *Kapūr*, names of two celebrated and merry minstrels who lived at the court of Akbar. h. [*lārīlā*. s.

لازلا *lār-lā*, darling, dear; (in Dakh.)

لازب *lāzib*, firm, solid, adhesive. a.

لازم *lāzim*, necessary, urgent, suitable, proper, important, inseparable. *lāzīm malzūm*, intimate friendship. a.

لازم *lāzima*, m. any thing requisite or necessary; whatever is fit and proper. a.

لازمي *lāzimī*, f. necessity, urgency. p.

لازورد *lāzhurward* (v. *lājanward*), lapis lazuli. p.

لاسا *lāsā*, m. any thing clammy or glutinous; the milk of plants; size, birdlime. h.

لاش *lāsh*, } f. a dead body, a corpse, a car-cass. *lāsh-paṭṭī*, statement of an inquest held on a dead body. p. h.

لاشا *lāshā*, m. (for *lāsā*) birdlime. d.

لاغر *lāghar*, lean, thin. p.

لاغري *lāgharī*, f. leanness. p.

لاف *lāf*, f. boasting, vanity, self-praise. *lāf-zan*, a boaster. *lāf-zanī*, f. boasting. *lāf-guzāf*, boasting, gasconading. *lāf-mār-nā* or *-zadan*, to boast, to brag. p.

لاك *lāk*, m. a kneading-trough; a tortoise, which is also called *lāk-pusht*. p.

لاكشا *lākshā*, f. lac, a red dye, or the insect from which it is prepared; its nest is formed of a resinous substance, which is used as sealing wax. *lākshā-briksh* or *lākshā-taru*, m. the palis tree (*Butea frondosa*). *lākshā-prasādan*, m. the red Lodh, the bark of which is used in dyeing as an astringent. s.

لاكن *lākin*, but; (more commonly *lekin*, q. v.). a.

لاکھ *lakh*, m. gum lac, a kind of wax formed by the *Coccus lacca*; sealing-wax. *lākh-kī battī*, a stick of sealing wax. *lākh lagānā*, to shut up or conceal. *s.* [sand. *s.*

لاکھ *lākh* (for *laksha*), one hundred thousand. *لاکھنا* *lākhnā*, a. to apply lac. *s.*

لاکھوان *lakhnān*, the hundredth thousand. *s.h.*

لاکھی *lākhī*, f. a red colour procured from lac. *s.*

لاگ *lāg*, f. striking, hitting, fixing, a stroke; enmity, rancour, spite; affection, love; cost, expenditure; a secret; approach. *lāg lagnā*, to fall in love. *s.*

لاگت *lāgat*, f. expense, cost. *s.*

لاگنا *lāgnā*, n. (v. *lagnā*) to apply, to begin, &c. *s.*

لاگو *lāgū*, desirous, adhering to. *s.*

لاگوت *lāgūt*, love, affection, attachment. *d.*

لاکھ *lāghav*, m. health, lightness, delicacy, meanness, insignificance, frivolity. *s.*

لاگی *lāgī*, f. a mark, butt; affection, love. *s.*

لال *lāl*, red; dumb; inflamed; m. a ruby. *lāl-sāg*, m. name of a vegetable (*Amaranthus gangeticus*, Willd.). *p.*

لال *lāl*, dear, beloved; m. an infant son, a boy; spittle, saliva; the name of a bird (the male of *Fringilla amandava*). *s.*

لالا *lālā*, m. sir, master; a schoolmaster; a writer, clerk or copyist: it may also denote a slave; f. saliva, spittle. *h.*

لالا *lālā*, m. a head-servant, a major-domo, a babbler, a prating fellow. *p.*

لالاجی *lālājī*, sir, master; a mode of address used towards a respectable man not of high rank. *h.*

لالاتیک *lālātik*, relating to fate or destiny. *s.* [urine. *s.*

لالامہ *lālāmeḥ*, passing mucous

لال بھکڑ *lāl bujhakṛ*, an intelligent person; one who comprehends quickly, or who readily divines what has happened or is to happen from certain symptoms. As a proper name or epithet it is generally used ironically for a wiseacre, an ignorant fool who pretends to more sense than his neighbours: as in the following answer given by a person of this description, when consulted respecting the marks of an elephant's feet in mire, by people who had never seen such an animal: *yih to būjhe Lāl-Bujhakṛ aur na būjhe ho; pāyan chakki bāndhkar mat harnā kūdā ho.* "Surely *Lāl-Bujhakṛ* and none else can understand this: may not an antelope with a millstone tied to his feet have bounded here?" This gentleman is evidently of the same family with the Wise Men of Gotham. Some twenty or thirty years ago there was a very popular little book current in Scotland, attributed to the pen of the celebrated Adam Smith, entitled "The History of Wise Willie and Witty Eppy" Wise Willie is undoubtedly the full brother of *Lāl-Bujhakṛ*, for once upon a time the folk of Fife brought him a horseshoe which they had picked up,

and he sagely assured them that it was the new moon, only it puzzled him sorely to account for its having fallen in Fife, as he had seen it the night before far to the south-west over a very remote part of the country. *h. s.*

لالیت *lālīt*, loved, desired, cherished, treated tenderly, coaxed, seduced. *s.*

لالیتی *lālītīya*, m. beauty, gracefulness, gaiety. *s.*

لالچ *lālach*, m. longing, covetousness, greediness, selfishness, avarice; occasion, view, want. *s.*

لالچی *lālchī*, covetous, greedy, avaricious, interested, selfish. *s.*

لالری *lālri* or **لالری** *lālri*, f. a kind of ruby; a false stone resembling a ruby. *h.*

لالسا *lālsā* or *lālasā*, f. ardent desire, regret, sorrow, longing, asking; the longing of a pregnant woman. *s.* [kin. *h. p.*

لالکدو *lāl-kaddū*, a kind of pump-

لالن *lālan*, adj. wheedling, coaxing; f. a mistress, a sweetheart. *lālīn*, m. a seducer. *s.*

لالینی *lālīnī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*

لالہ *lāla*, m. a tulip. *lāla-rukḥ*, *-rukḥsār*, or *-īzār*, having cheeks of the hue of the tulip, vermillion cheeked: *lālā-zār*, a bed or garden of tulips. *lālā-rang*, *-jām*, or *-gūn*, of a tulip colour. *lāla-wash*, tulip-like. *p.*

لالی *lālī*, m. a seducer, deceiver. *s.*

لالی *lālī*, f. redness, blood-colour. *p.*

لالی *la,ālī* (pl. of لولو), pearls. *a.*

لالی پڑنا *lālī pārnā*, to be extremely desirous and unable fully to express one's wishes. *s. h.*

لام *lām*, m. a ringlet; adj. (from the figure of the letter) crooked, curled. *lām kāf kahānā*, to abuse, to give abuse. *a. p.* [of feeling. *a.*

لامسہ *lāmisa*, m. feeling, touching, the sense

لامع *lāmī*, splendid, shining, bright. *a.*

لامی *lāmī*, } (lit. of or relating to the letter

لامیہ *lāmīya*, } *lām*) a term used in grammar, equivalent to "the final letter of a verbal root." The idea originates from *lām* being the last letter of the root *f'ih*, used in Arabic grammar as a model for inflection and conjugation; a species of poem, of which every couplet ends with the letter *lām*. *a.*

لانا *lānā* (for *le-ānā*), a. to bring; to breed, to produce, to make; to induce, to persuade. *lānā-bandī*, assessment of land according to the number of ploughs employed on it. *h.*

لانپ *lānp*, f. bound, leap, spring. *h.*

لانچ *lānch*, a bribe. *lānch-khor*, one who is bribed, one who takes suborning fees. *d.*

لانڈا *lāndā* (v. *landūrā*), tailless, &c. *h.*

لانڈگا *lāndgā*, m. a wolf. *lāndgī*, a she-wolf. *h.*

لانڑ *lānr*, the penis or membrum virile.

jum'e-rāt kā lānr, a term applied to any thing used up, or unfit for service. *h.*

لَانَك *lānk*, f. quantity, measure; the loas; bird-lime; chaff. *h.*
 لَانَكَل *lāngal*, m. a plough; the penis. *s.*
 لَانَكَلِك *lāngalik*, m. a kind of poison. *s.* [penis. *s.*
 لَانَكُول *lāngūl*, m. a hairy tail; the لانگھنا *lānghnā*, a. (v. *phāndnā*) to leap or jump over, &c. *s.*
 لَو *lāw*, m. a rope for raising water from a well; the cable of a boat; adj. cutting down. *lā, ū,* one who brings. *h.*
 لَوَا *lāwā*, m. parched grain; f. a sort of quail (*Perdix chinensis*). *s.*
 لَوَاتِرَا *lāwā-lutrā*, m. a talebearer. *h.*
 لَوَچَرَس *lāw-charas*, irrigation by water raised from wells in the leather bag or bucket called *charas*. *h.*
 لَوَسَاو *lāwsāw*, m. profit, advantage. *s.*
 لَوَلَاو *lā, o-lā, o*, m. covetousness, avarice (lit. "bring, bring"). *h.*
 لَوَلَشْكَر *lā, o-lashkar*, an army. *d.*
 لَوَلَانَا *lāwanā* (v. *lānā*), to bring, &c. *h.*
 لَوَنِم *lā wa na'am*, yea and nay, or, more strictly speaking, "nay and yea," "no and yea." *a.*
 لَوَنِي *lāwanikī*, } f. beautiful,
 لَوَنِيَوِي *lāwanyavati*, } lovely (woman); a female's name. *s.*
 لَوَنِيَه *lāwanya*, m. saltiness, beauty, elegance, grace. *s.* [*curbita lagenaria*]. *s.*
 لَوُو *lāwū*, f. a pumpkin, a gourd (*Cucurbita*). *h.*
 لَوُو *lāwa*, a jest, joke; game of tipcat. *p.*
 لَوُو *lāh*, m. a kind of cloth resembling gauze. *h.*
 لَوُو *lāh*, m. advantage, welfare; lac. *s.*
 لَوُو *lāhā*, m. advantage, profit. *s.*
 لَوُو *lāhūt*, the Divinity, the Divine Being. *a.*
 لَوُو *lāhaur* or *lāhor*, the city and kingdom of Lahore. *p. h.*
 لَوُو *lāhaurī* or *lāhorī*, of or relating to Lahore. *lāhorī namak*, rock salt from Lahore. *h. p.*
 لَوُو *lāhī*, f. name of a plant. *h.*
 لَوُو *lā, ī*, f. sweetmeat, parched rice mixed with sugar. *h.* [ply. *p.*
 لَوُو *lā, e*, black mud, sediment; a fold or لَوُو *lā, i, h*, evident, clear, manifest. *a.*
 لَوُو *lā, i, hat* or *lā, i, ha*, f. any thing clear or manifest; proof, clearness, demonstration. *a.*
 لَوُو *lā, i, k*, } worthy, adapted, proper, suitable,
 لَوُو *lā, i, ka*, } able, fit, able, capable, qualified. *a.*

لَوُو *lā, i, kī*, f. fitness, capability. *a.*
 لَوُو *lāyah*, (in comp.) bringing, getting, procuring. *s. h.*
 لَوُو *lā, im*, a slanderer, an accuser. *a.*
 لَوُو *lubb*, m. the essence of any thing; the heart; the soul, the mind; a kernel. *a.*
 لَوُو *lab*, m. lip; brim, edge; shore, coast, bank, margin (of a lake, &c.). *lab-basta*, having closed lips, silent. *lab-bastagī*, f. silence. *lab-khā*, fastidious, fretful; (sub.) a prig. *labi dāryā*, the sea-shore, river-side. *lab o lahya*, m. conversation. *lab-rez*, brimful, overflowing. *lab-rezī*, f. brimfulness, abundance. *p.*
 لَوُو *libāb* (pl. of لَوُو), the wise, the prudent. *a.*
 لَوُو *libbā*, m. a slap, blow, buffet. *h.*
 لَوُو *lubbād*, a felt manufacturer. *a.*
 لَوُو *lubbāda* (also *labāda*), m. a wrapper, great coat, an outer garment. *a.*
 لَوُو *labār*, m. a liar, a talker, a babbler. *h.*
 لَوُو *labār*, plunder, spoil. *d.*
 لَوُو *labārnā*, a. to plunder, to spoil. *d.*
 لَوُو *labārī*, f. a plunderer, a ravager. *d.*
 لَوُو *libās*, m. apparel, garments, clothes, dress; a veil; forgery. *a.*
 لَوُو *libāsī*, false, forged, counterfeit. *a.*
 لَوُو *lab-ā-lab*, brimful, running over. *p.*
 لَوُو *lubān*, frankincense, *olibanum*; resin of the *Boswellia serrata*, Roxb. See *As. Res.*, vol. ix.; (at least in India) Benzoin. *a.*
 لَوُو *lab-khā*, m. a fop, a prig, a beau. *lab-khā-pakhnā*, a thorough fop, a regular exquisite. *p.*
 لَوُو *libd*, felt-cloth. *lubad* or *lubbad*, much wealth. *h.*
 لَوُو *labdār*, mud, thick mud formed by water flooding a stiff soil. *h.*
 لَوُو *labdh*, gained, acquired, attained got. *lubdh*, covetous, greedy, desirous; m. a lecher a libertine. *s.*
 لَوُو *labdh-putr*, an adopted son. *a.*
 لَوُو *labdh-chetā*, recovered, restored to one's senses; come to a right mind. *s.*
 لَوُو *labdh-dās*, a slave received as a gift or transfer. *a.*
 لَوُو *lubdhak*, m. a hunter, a libertine, a rake, a whoremonger, a covetous or greedy man. *s.* [plasm. *h.*
 لَوُو *lubdī*, f. a poultice, a cataplasm. *h.*
 لَوُو *labrā*, } m. a liar, a tattler; adj
 لَوُو *labrā*, } left-handed. *h.*
 لَوُو *labar-chaṭā, ī* or *labar-chaṭā, ī*, f. giving the breast to a child when it contains no milk. *h.*

لبرسبر *labar-sabar* or *labar-sabar*,
m. tittle-tattle, nonsense. *h.*

لبرخندا *labar-khandā*, } a mischievous child
لبرخندي *labar-khandi*, } (also *labar-khan-*
dā). *h.*

لبرغتا *labar-ghattā*, }
لبرگهتا *labar-ghattā*, } *لبرغتا* { fastidious,
touchy. *h.* fretful,

لبرنا *labarnā*, to act or talk foolishly. *d.*

لبرو *labro*, f. false and talkative (a
woman). *h.*

لبلب *lablab*, m. grit, sand, gravel. *h.*

لبلب *lublub*, kind, benevolent to inferiors. *a.*

لبلبا *lablabā*, clammy, glutinous.
lablabā or *liblibā*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لبلبه *lablaba* or *libliba*, m. the pancreas. *h.*

لبلوس *lab-los*, naked, shapeless;
f. flattery. *h.*

لبنان *lubnān*, Mount Libanus. *a.*

لبنه *libna*, a brick or tile; a mural quadrant. *a.*

لبنی *labnī*, f. the pot in which *tārī* is
collected from the tree. *h.*

لبوب *lubūb* (pl. of لب), essences, &c. *a.*

لبهاز *lubhānā*, a. (v. *lalchānā*) to
allure, &c. *s.*

لهیه *labhya*, attainable, procurable. *s.*

لبي *lābe* (for *labbaik*, q. v.), yes, sir; hey! *p.*

لبي *labī*, f. the juice of the sugar-cane
when boiling into sugar. *h.*

لبيدا *labeledā*, m. a club, a cudgel. *h.*

لبيرا *labeledā*, m. name of a fruit (*Cordia*
myxa). *h.*

لبيك *labbaik*, what do you want with me?
here I am; what would you have? *labbaik* *ijābat*
boīnā, to depart this life (used in a serious and respect-
ful manner). *a.*

لب *lap*, f. a handful, the space in the
palm of the hand closed so as to hold water. *h.*

لب *lipi*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*

لپا *lappā*, m. brocade, gold or silver
cloth. *h.*

لپاڻي *lapārī*, f. lying, tattling. *h.*

لپاڻيا *lapāṭiyā*, m. a tattler, a liar. *h.*

لپانا *lipānā*, a. to cause to smear or
plaster. *s.*

لپانک *lapānak*, slender, thin. *h.*

لپاڻي *lipāṭī*, f. smearing, plastering. *s.*

ليت *lipt*, besmeared, anointed; conta-
minated; embraced, united. *lipt*, gone, lost. *lipta-*
tā, f. disappearance. *s.*

ليت *lapat*, f. odour; warmth, glow. *h.*

ليت *lapṭā*, m. a kind of molasses; rela-
tion, connection; name of a grass (*Panicum verticilla-*
tum); (v. *lapṭī*). *h.*

ليت *liptānā*, } n. to cling, to stick,

ليت *lipatnā*, } to adhere (also *lap-*
tānā, *lapatnā*). *h.*

ليت *liptāo*, m. adhesion. *h.*

ليت *lapṭī*, f. pap, any glutinous liquid
food. *h.* [fast. *h.*

لب جهپ *lap-jhap*, nimble, quick,

لبی *lapchī*, f. a skate (the fish). *h.*

لپري *laprī*, f. pap. *h.*

لپري *liprī*, f. an old ragged turban. *h.*

لپسي *lapsī*, f. a glutinous kind of food,
pottage, pap, spoonmeat. *s.*

لپک *lapak*, f. a flash (of lightning, &c.);
the spring (of a tiger, &c.); a bounce, a snatch. *h.*

لپکا *lapkā*, m. a snatch; nimbleness; a
bad custom or habit. *h.*

لپکار *lipi-kār*, } m. a scribe, a

لپکر *lipi-kar*, } writer. *s.*

لپکانا *lapkānā*, a. to snatch, to seize. *h.*

لپکنا *lapaknā*, n. to flash (as light-
ning); to rush, pounce, or spring on a prey (as the
tiger, &c.); a. to snatch or seize suddenly. *h.*

لپکی *lapkī*, f. a stitch; (in Dakh.)
lapki, fear. *h.*

لپلپ *lap-lap*, m. lapping (as a dog
drinking). *lap-lap*, nimble, quick. *lap-lap* *kānā*, to
eat quickly. *h.*

لپنا *lipnā*, n. to be plastered, smeared,
or washed over. *s.* [&c. *s.*

لپوانا *lipnānā*, a. to cause to plaster,

لپی *lipī*, f. writing, a written paper. *s.*

لپیت *lapet*, m. f. a fold, a ply, enve-
lope, twist bandage, fillet. *lapet-jhapet* or *-sapeṭ*, f.
evasion, subterfuge. *h.*

لپیت *lapetā* (v. *lapet*), a fold, a ply, &c. *d.*

لپیتن *lepetan*, f. a roller on which
cloth is wound in the loom; a button, &c. *h.*

لپیتنا *lapetnā*, a. to wrap up, to fold,
to enclose, to pack, to roll, to spread. *h.*

لپیتوان *lapetnān*, twisted, ornamented
with gold or silver thread wound round it. *h.*

لت *lat*, f. bad habits, whim, whimsey;
(for *lāt*) a kick. *lat-khorā*, kicked, beaten; contemp-
tible, mean; (sub.) a slave; a threshold. *lat-zada*, of
bad habits, vicious. *lat-kob*, beating, cudgelling. *lat-*
kundan, ignominious treatment. *lat-mardan-k.* to
trample or tread on. *lat-mardan men parnā*, n. to be
trampled under foot or disgraced. *h.*

لت **لث** *lut*, f. the hanging branch of a creeper. *s.*

لثا **لثا** *latā*, f. a creeper, vine; the musk-creeper, said to grow in the Deccan. *s.*

لثا **لثا** *lattā*, m. a rag, tatter. *p. h.*

لثادرم **لثادرم** *latā-drum*, m. a timber-tree (*Shorea robusta*). *s.* [bour. *h. d.*

لثا **لثا** *latār*, f. calamity, misfortune, la-

لثا **لثا** *latārñā*, a. to work, to cause to toil, to exhaust by labour, to bring down, to affront, to insult, to irritate. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latā-kām*, name of a most famous woman, a heroine of romance (properly *kāma-latā*). *s.*

لثپتا **لثپتا** *lutputa*, savoury, delicious. *d.*

لثار **لثار** *latar*, f. an old shoe. *h.*

لثرا **لثرا** *lutrā*, m. a sycophant, a tell-tale, a babbler, a tattler, a backbiter. *h.*

لثار **لثار** *latar-patar*, wet, soaked through. *d.*

لثرا **لثرا** *latra*, a part, a fragment; a man rendered lazy by fat; adj. rent, torn; o.d., base, vile. *lutra*, a tell-tale; adj. expelled, driven off. *p.*

لثري **لثري** *latrī*, f. an old shoe; a kind of vetch. *h.*

لثكا **لثكا** *latikā*, f. a twining plant, a creeper. *s.*

لثا **لثا** *lithārñā*, a. to draggle. *h.*

لثار **لثار** *lathar*, } stiff, rigid. *lathar-pathar*,
لثار **لثار** *lathar*, } besmeared with mud, &c.
so as to walk with difficulty. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latharñā* or *lithārñā*, n. to be dragged. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lathernā*, a. to draggle or besmear with dirt. *h.*

لثي **لثي** *lattī*, f. the string of a child's top; a cloth tied to the end of a pole to direct the flight of pigeons; a kick when swimming. *lattī-k.*, to run away. *h.*

لثيا **لثيا** *latiyā*, a person of bad habits. *h.*

لثيانا **لثيانا** *latiyānā*, a. to kick; to beat. *h.*

لث **لث** *lat*, f. tangled hair, a clotted lock; a tadpole; m. a blockhead, a fool; fault, defect. *lat-jānā*, to become entangled. *lat*, a kind of bread. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *latā*, reduced (by sickness, &c.), lean, emaciated. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *lattā*, a measuring rod or pole: twenty square *lattās* make a *bighā*.

لثا **لثا** *latā-patā*, m. baggage, furniture, effects. *h.* [freebooter. *d.*

لثا **لثا** *lathārā*, m. a thief, a robber, a plunderer,

لثا **لثا** *lithānā*, a. to cause to lie, to lay down, to place. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *luṭānā*, a. to squander; to cause to plunder or be plundered, from *luṭā*, to cause to wallow or roll about. *luṭā-luṭā kar mārñā*, to beat severely. *h.* [&c. *h.*

لثا **لثا** *liṭārñā*, a. (v. *liṭānā*) to lay, the string of a kite is wound. *h.*

لثپت **لثپت** *lat-pat*, staggering; tripping, stammering (from fear); folded, tangled. *h.*

لثپتا **لثپتا** *lat-patā*, playful, innocent, wanton, frisky, humorous; irregularly folded (a turban). *h.* [trip. *h.*

لثپتا **لثپتا** *latpaṭānā*, n. to stagger, to

لثپتي **لثپتي** *latpaṭī*, f. stumbling, stagger-

ing, swaggering. *h.* [plunder. *s.*

لثس **لثس** *luṭas* or *luṭtas*, m. ruin, devastation, the

لثك **لثك** *laṭak*, f. resemblance; adj. hang-

ing, dangling; an affected motion in blandishment or coquetry. *laṭak-chāl*, f. affected gait, coquetry. *h.*

لثكا **لثكا** *laṭkā*, m. incantation, conjuring-

rod, a philtre, a quack medicine or nostrum. *h.*

لثكانا **لثكانا** *laṭkānā*, a. to hang, to make dangle, to suspend. *h.* [suspension. *h.*

لثكا **لثكا** *laṭkāḥ* or *laṭkāḥo*, m. hanging, the

لثكن **لثكن** *laṭkan*, m. any thing hanging; drops (worn in the ear); a fruit with which clothes are dyed yellow; name of a handsome green bird which often remains hanging by the feet; a stand for waterpots; the drops of a crystal lustre. *h.*

لثكا **لثكا** *laṭahnā*, n. to hang, to dangle, to be suspended. *h.*

لثن **لثن** *laṭan*, crop early sown, that is sown during the cold season. *h.*

لثنا **لثنا** *luṭnā*, n. to be sacked or plundered. *s.*

لثو **لثو** *laṭṭū* or *luṭṭū*, m. a child's top. *laṭṭū*

لثوانا **لثوانا** *luṭwānā* (also *luṭwā-lenā*), to

لثورا **لثورا** *laṭorā*, } m. name of a bird, the

لثوري **لثوري** *laṭūrī*, } f. a small curl, lock, ring-

لثوري **لثوري** *laṭūrī*, } let. *laṭūriyān*, tangled

لثوي **لثوي** *luṭmaiṭā*, m. a plunderer, a spend-

لثي **لثي** *laṭh*, m. a stick, club. *laṭh-bāz*, a

لثي **لثي** *laṭh*, m. a beam, timber. *h.*

لثي **لثي** *laṭhā-luṭham*, m. } mutual

لثي **لثي** *laṭhā-luṭhī*, f. } beating

لٹھر *laṭṭhar*, f. slack, remiss, lazy. *h.*

لٹھی *laṭhī* or *laṭṭhī*, f. a staff, a cudgel. *h.*

لٹھی والا *laṭhī nālā*, a man armed with a bludgeon: many such are employed by zamindārs, indigo planters, and others, with a view to settle all disputes respecting lands and boundaries. *h.*

لٹھیانا *laṭhiyānā*, a. to belabour, to cudgel. *h.* [baked on coals. *s.*

لٹھی *liṭṭī*, f. balls or thick cakes of paste

لٹیا *luṭiyā*, f. a small pot. *h.*

لٹیر *luteru*, } m. a squanderer, a prodigal.

لٹیرا *luterā*, } g. l. spendthrift. *s.*

لٹات *liṣāt* (pl. of لٹات *liṣat*), the gums. *a.*

لج *lujj*, the main ocean, an abyss. *a.*

لجیا *lajjā*, f. (v. *lāj*) modesty, bashfulness. *lajjā-bān*, ashamed, abashed. *lajjā-rahit*, shameless, void of shame. *lajjā-shīl*, bashful, of a modest disposition. *lajjā-hin*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

لجیات *lujjāt*, f. importunity, adulation. *a.*

لجکار *lajjā-kār*, } shameful, causing

لجکاری *lajjā-kārī*, } ing or occasioning shame (also *lajjā-kar*) *s.*

لجالو *lajālū*, m. the name of a sensitive plant (*Mimosa natans* or *pudica*); adj. bashful. *s.*

لجام *lajām*, m. (v. *lagām*) a bridle. *a. p.*

لجمان *lajjā-mān*, abashed, ashamed. *s.*

لجنا *lajānā*, n. to be ashamed or abashed, to blush. *s.*

لجناوت *lajjānūt*, } ashamed, abashed

لجوان *lajjāwān*, } ed, modest,

لجواتی *lajjāwatī*, } bashful. *s.*

لجوانی *lajā-wantī*, f. the sensitive plant (v. *lajālū*). [ashamed. *s.*

لجت *lajjit* or *lajjat*, abashed,

لجکار *laj-kārīkā*, f. the sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

لجلاج *laj-lāj*, name of the inventor of chess (according to the Arabs); an instructor in gambling. *s.*

لجلا *lujlujā* or *lajlajā*, clammy, viscous, glutinous. *h.*

لجلا *lajlajānā*, n. to become softened; a. to soften. *h.*

لجمان *lajjamān*, being ashamed. *s.*

لجوان *lajwānā*, a. to make one ashamed, to cause one to blush, to shame or put to shame. *s.* [ful, &c. *s.*

لجوانی *lajwantī*, f. (v. *lajālū*) bash-

لج *lujjā*, m. deep water, the middle of the sea, an abyss. *a.*

لجی *lijhī*, f. after-birth, placenta. *h.*

لجیا *lajyā*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *s.*

لجیانا *lajiyānā*, n. to blush, to be ashamed. *s.*

لجیلا *lajilā*, bashful, modest. *s.*

لج *luch*, pure, mere, stark naked. *luch-bahādūr*, a vagabond. *luch-pan*, m. libertinism, rakishness. *h.*

لج *luchchā*, m. a vagabond, a libertine, a rake, a profligate, a bankrupt; adj. low, mean. *h.*

لج *lachchā*, a kind of ornament for the neck worn by women. *d.*

لجیانی *luchchāmī*, f. libertinism. *h.*

لجانی *lachānā*, a. to bend, to bow, to crook. *h.* [tinism. *h.*

لجپن *luch-pan*, m. profligacy, liber-

لج *luchar*, m. a simpleton a ninny, a noodle, a foolish fellow. *h.*

لج *luchrā*, m. a spider; (in Da'kh.) a sycophant, &c. (same as *lutrā*, q. v.). *h.*

لج *lachak*, f. spring, elasticity; (in Dakh.) *lichik*, m. a sprain, a bruise. *h.*

لج *luchhā*, m. jolt; a barge, a kind of boat; part bent. *h.*

لجکانا *lachhānā*, n. to jolt, to strain. *h.*

لجکتا *lachaktā*, elastic, springy. *h.*

لجکنا *lachaknā*, n. to spring, to bend. *h.*

لج *lach-ḥ ch*, the sound made by a dog when drinking. *d.*

لج *lachlachānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous; to be elastic; to lick up. *h.*

لجنا *lachnā*, n. to bend, to be bent. *h.*

لج *lichū*, a kind of fruit something like a plum, but much sweeter. *h.*

لج *lachchhā*, m. a bundle (of thread), a ball or skein of thread, &c.; a necklace fitting closely round the neck. *h.*

لج *lachhman*, m. the name of the son of Dasharatha by Sumitrā (the half-brother of Rāmachandra, q. v.). *s.*

لج *luchhmi*, f. prosperity, wealth; splendour, beauty. In Hindū mythology, the goddess of abundance, the daughter of the ocean and wife of Vishnu. She is also called *Padmā*, *Kamalā*, and *Shrī*, and is supposed to be the Ceres of the ancients. *s.*

لج *luchchhan*, m. (for *lakṣhan*) sign, mark, symptom, feature. *s.*

لَحْنَا *lachhnā*, m. a species of grain (*Cynosurus coracanus*), called by Europeans "Natchenny." *n*.

لَحْهِي *lachhī*, blood and water mixing. *h*.

لِحِي *lichī* (v. *lichū*), a kind of fruit. *h*.

لَحِيلَا *lachilā*, elastic, flexible. *h*.

لُحَايَ *luchāi*, a species of cake. *h*.

لِحَازَ *lihāz*, m. a look, a glance, view, sense, respect, observing attentively. *lihāz-k*, to observe, to notice; to mind, to regard. *a*.

لِحَافَ *lihāf*, m. a coverlet, a quilt, a counterpane; a quilted upper garment; (met.) a wife. *a*.

لَحْدَ *lahad*, f. a niche in the side of a sepulchre in which dead bodies are deposited; (in Hindūstān) a place where the dead are washed. *a*.

لَحْزَ *lahz*, looking through half-shut eyes. *a*.

لَحْظَ *lahza*, m. a moment, the twinkling of an eye; a look, a glance. *a*.

لَحْمَ *lahm*, m. flesh, meat; solder; adj. carnivorous. *a*. [lation. *a*.

لَحْنَ *lahn*, f. a sound, a note; melody, modulation. *a*.

لِحْيَتَ *lihyat* or *lihya*, beard, moustaches. *lihyatu-i-tais*, goat's beard, the name of a certain herb (*Hypæstis*). *a*.

لُحَّ *luhh*, a flag, a reed. *p*.

لَحْطَ *lahht*, m. a piece, bit, part, portion, some, a little, somewhat. *lahhti jigat*, a piece of one's liver (generally applied as an expression of endearment to a child). *p*.

لَحْلَحَ *lahhlakh*, weak, lean, feeble. *s*.

لَحْلَحَا *lahhlakhā*, } odour, perfume; a cephalic
لَحْلَحَا *lahhlakhā*, } medicine; a censer in which to burn odours. *p*.

لَحْلَحَانَا *lahhlakhānā*, n. to be starved, to be so reduced by hunger as to be unable to move. *a*.

لُدَانَا *ludānā*, a. to load. *h*.

لُدَاوَ *ladāw*, m. a load; an arched roof or terrace. *h*. [loading. *h*.

لُدْفَنَدَا *lad phandā*, m. packing and
لُدْغَ *ladgh*, } sting of a scorpion, bite of a
لُدْغَا *ladgha*, } snake. *a*.

لُدْنَا *ludnā*, n. to be loaded, to be laden.

lad-lenā, to load one's self, to mount (a horse, &c.). *h*.

لُدُّ *laddū*, m. (also *ladḍū*) a kind of sweetmeat, made of sugar with cocoa-nut kernel rasped, and cream, and formed into balls. *man ke laddū khānū*, to build castles in the air. *thag ke laddū khā baithnā*, to be distracted, foolish, or intoxicated (spoken of one who talks or acts absurdly in opposition to his usual good sense. The allusion is taken from the notorious *thags*, who join a party of travellers,

and having got into their confidence, entertain them with sweetmeats impregnated with *datura* or other in toxicating drug, that they may murder and rob them with impunity while under its stupefying influence). *h*.

لُدْوَانَا *ladwānā*, to cause to load. *h*.

لُدْهُكَ *ladḍuk*, m. a kind of sweetmeat, a ball of flour fried with oil or ghi, and mixed with sugar and spices. *h*.

لُدُّ *laddū*, m. (same as *laddū*, q. v.). *h*.

لَذَاتَ *lazzāt* (pl. لذت), enjoyments, &c. *a*.

لَذَّتَ *lazzat*, f. pleasure, enjoyment, delight, flavour, deliciousness, taste, savour, sweetness. *lag-gat-yāb*, obtaining pleasure. *a*.

لَذِذَ *laziz*, delicious, pleasant, delightful sweet, savoury, luscious. *a*.

لَرْحَا *larchhā*, m. a skein. *h*.

لَرَّ *lar*, a measuring rod for the measurement of land; 400 square *lars* make a *bighā*. *a*.

لَرَزَ *larz*, } trembling, fear, terror. *p*.

لَرَزَا *larzā*, } trembling, fearing. *p*.

لَرَزَانَ *larzānā*, a. to cause to shake, quiver, &c. *p*. [quivering. *p*.

لَرَزِشَ *larzish* f. shivering, quaking, trembling, &c. *p*.

لَرَزْنَا *laraznā*, n. to shake, to quiver, to tremble. *p*. *h*. [quake; tremor. *p*.

لَرَزَا *larza*, m. shaking, shivering; an earthquake. *h*.

لَرَزِي *larzi*, f. an ague, the cold fit of an ague. *p*.

لَرَزِيدَنَ *larzidan*, n. to tremble, to shiver. *p*.

لِرْوَا *lirwā* or *liruā*, rice straw (especially such as is fit for fodder). *h*.

لَرَّ *lar*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.), a thread, a row; a strand of a rope or cord; a party. *lar mā rahnā*, to be in one's party. *h*.

لَرَا *larā*, (in comp. with a numeral) string or thread, as *ek-larā*, of one string; *do-larā*, of two, &c. *h*.

لَرَاكَ *larāk*, } quarrelsome, contentious,

لَرَاكَ *larākā*, } pugnacious; a good fighter; (in Dakh.) *larākā*. *s*.

لَرَاكَ *larākā*, } quarrelsome, contentious, &c. *s*.

لَرَاكَ *larākā*, } quarrelsome, contentious, &c. *s*.

لَرَاكَ *larākā*, } quarrelsome, contentious, &c. *s*.

لَرَاكَ *larākā*, } quarrelsome, contentious, &c. *s*.

لَرَاكَ *larākā*, } quarrelsome, contentious, &c. *s*.

لَرَاكَ *larākā*, } quarrelsome, contentious, &c. *s*.

لَرَاكَ *larākā*, } quarrelsome, contentious, &c. *s*.

لَرَاكَ *larākā*, } quarrelsome, contentious, &c. *s*.

لَرَاكَ *larākā*, } quarrelsome, contentious, &c. *s*.

لَرَاكَ *larākā*, } quarrelsome, contentious, &c. *s*.

لَرَاكَ *larākā*, } quarrelsome, contentious, &c. *s*.

لَرَاكَ *larākā*, } quarrelsome, contentious, &c. *s*.

لَرَاكَ *larākā*, } quarrelsome, contentious, &c. *s*.

لَرَاكَ *larākā*, } quarrelsome, contentious, &c. *s*.

لَرَاكَ *larākā*, } quarrelsome, contentious, &c. *s*.

لُزْبَانَا *larbarānā*, n. to stutter, to stammer; to reel, to stagger. *h.*
 لُزْبَات *larat*, quarrelling, strife, contest. *d.*
 لُزْبَا *lurkā*, m. a Hindū ornament worn in the ears. *h.*
 لُزْبَا *larkā*, m. a boy, child, infant, babe. *larkā-bālā*, m. a child. *larkā-larkī*, boys and girls, children. *s.*
 لُزْبَاپَن *larkā-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*
 لُزْبَاكُول *lar-kāhul*, name of a mountain tribe in Chattisgarh. *h.*
 لُزْبَاكَا *larkā, i*, f. childhood, boyhood; the being of a child or boy. *s.*
 لُزْبَاكَا *larak-buddhi*, f. childishness, the wisdom of a child. *s.*
 لُزْبَاپَن *larak-pan*, m. childhood. *s.*
 لُزْبَاكَا *larkharānā*, } to stutter, to
 لُزْبَاكَا *larkharānā*, } stammer;
 to stagger, to trip. *h.*
 لُزْبَاكَا *lur-khurī*, f. rolling; flattery, coaxing, wheedling. *h.*
 لُزْبَاكَا *lurakhnā*, n. to roll, to fall (or roll) off, to slip, to slide. *h.*
 لُزْبَاكَا *larkī*, f. a girl, a damsel, a daughter. *s.* [fighting, battling. *s.*
 لُزْبَا *larnā*, n. to fight, to quarrel; m.
 لُزْبَا *lurnā* (also *lirnā*), to wallow, welter, grovel (*v. lurkhā*). *d.*
 لُزْبَا *lurant*, contentious, quarrelling; f. fighting, contending. *s.*
 لُزْبَا *larmaiya*, one who seeks combat, a quarrelsome, combative person. *d.*
 لُزْبَا *larhā*, m. a cart. *h.*
 لُزْبَا *lurhānā*, a. to roll over, to upset. *s.*
 لُزْبَا *lurhahnā*, } n. to roll, to be
 لُزْبَا *lurhnā*, } tossed about, to be
 upset. *s.*
 لُزْبَا *larhī*, } f. a small cart, a sled or
 لُزْبَا *larhiyā*, } sledge. *h.*
 لُزْبَا *lurhiyā*, f. (*v. loṛhā*) a pestle, &c. *h.*
 لُزْبَا *lurhiyānā*, also لُزْبَا *larhiyānā*, a. to double hem a garment. *h.*
 لُزْبَا *larī*, f. a string (of pearls, &c.). *h.*
 لُزْبَا *lariyānā*, a. to thread, to string. *h.*
 لُزْبَا *lazij*, adhesive, tenacious. *a.*
 لُزْبَا *lazijat*, f. tenacity, adhesiveness. *a.*
 لُزْبَا *luzūm*, m. expediency, necessity, behaving, what is requisite. *a.*

لُزْب *las*, m. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *las-dār*, viscous, glutinous, clammy. *las-dārī*, f. tenacity, viscosity, glutinousness. *s.*
 لُزْب *lassā*, stinging (as a scorpion, &c.). *a.*
 لُزْب *lisān*, f. the tongue, language, idiom, dialect. *lisānu-ṣaur*, bugloss, borage. *lisānu-l-hamal*, plantain. *lisānu-l-ayāfir*, the seed of the ash-tree. *lisānu-l-kalb*, the herb dog's tongue (*Cynoglossum*). *lassān*, very eloquent. *a.*
 لُزْب *lassānī*, } f. eloquence, elocu-
 لُزْب *lassāniyat*, } tion. *a.*
 لُزْب *lasit*, seen, evident, obvious. *s.*
 لُزْب *lasaknā*, n. to become viscous, to become moist (or stiff) as a field. *h.*
 لُزْب *las-lasā*, viscous, clammy, adhesive. *s.*
 لُزْب *laslasāt*, clamminess, viscosity. *d.*
 لُزْب *laslasānā*, n. to be clammy or glutinous, to agglutinate. *a.*
 لُزْب *lasmāmāṭī* (*v. lashmāmāṭī*). *h.*
 لُزْب *lasnā*, n. to become, to befit; to shine. *Bihārī Lāl* says: *Sakhī sohai gopāl ke ur gunjan kī māl; bāhar lasat diye mano dābāval kī jwāl*; "Oh my friend! that necklace of the seeds of *abrus* adorns the breast of *Gopāl*; it appears opposite to his heart like the flame of a fire which consumes the forest." (A speech of *Rādhā*, in the *Satsa, i*, on seeing *Krishna* wear such a necklace, the work of her rival: She compares it to fire, both from the colour and the effect which the sight of it has on her bosom). *s.*
 لُزْب *lasorā* or لُزْب *lisaorā*, m. name of a glutinous fruit (*Cordia myra*). *bayā lasorā* (*Cordia latifolia*, *Roxb.*). *s.*
 لُزْب *lassī*, milk and water. *h.*
 لُزْب *lasiyānā*, a. to be viscous, to be clammy. *s.*
 لُزْب *lashtam pashtam*, top-sy-turvy, with difficulty, with much ado. *h.*
 لُزْب *lashkar*, m. an army. *lashkar khalāz*, a trull, a strumpet. *lashkar-gāh*, f. a camp. *peshtashkar*, the advance guard, the van. *pas lashkar*, the rear. In India the word has gradually come to signify a native sailor, vulgarly called a "lascar," or, per metathesis, a "rascal;" it is also applied to tent-pitchers, inferior artillerymen, and coolies, or camp followers, &c. *a.*
 لُزْب *lashkar-kash*, the leader of an army, a general. *lashkar-kashi*, f. generalship, the leading forth of an army. *p.*
 لُزْب *lashkarī*, m. a soldier, any thing belonging to an army; adj. military. *p.*
 لُزْب *lashmāmāṭī*, adhesive clay land. *h.* [a freckle. *h.*
 لُزْب *lashun*, m. garlic (*Allium sativum*);
 لُزْب *laṭāfat*, f. pleasantness, facetiousness, wit. *a.* [witticisms. *a.*
 لُزْب *laṭāṭif* (pl. of لطيف), pleasantries,

لطف *luṭf*, m. courtesy, kindness, benignity, graciousness, gentleness; wit, pleasantry. *a.*

لطفی *luṭfī*, f. an adopted child, or child brought up in the family. *a.*

لطم *laṭm*, also *laṭma*, m. a blow, slap, box. *a.*

لطیف *laṭīf*, kind, courteous, benevolent, elegant; witty, facetious. *laṭīf-ṭab'* or *laṭīfu-ṭ-ṭab'*, of gentle dispositions, &c. *a.*

لطیفاً *laṭīfan*, pleasantly, delicately. *a.*

لطيفة *laṭīfa*, m. a pleasantry, jest, joke, railery. *laṭīfa-go*, a facetious person, a jester; adj. witty. *a.*

لاظی *laẓẓī*, m. a blazing flame; name of the second mansion of hell, to which the followers of the prophet of Mecca have charitably consigned all Christians.—(B.) *a.*

لأب *lu'āb*, m. viscosity, sliminess, spittle, snot, mucus, saliva. *a.*

لأبی *lu'ābī*, viscous, slimy. *a.*

لعان *li'ān*, imprecation, cursing; in the language of the law it signifies testimonies confirmed by oath on the part of a husband and wife (whose testimony is strengthened by an imprecation of the curse of God on the part of the husband, and the wrath of God on the wife), in case of the former accusing the latter of adultery. *a.*

لعب *la'b*, m. playing, a play, a game, sport. *la'b o laghw*, play and trifling. *a.*

لعبت *la'bat* or *lu'bat*, f. a puppet, a doll, a plaything. *la'bat-bāz*, a player of puppets. *la'bat-bāzī*, f. puppet-playing; any theatrical entertainment. *a.*

لعل *la'l*, m. a ruby; any bright gem; (met.) the lips of a mistress. *p.*

لعلی *la'lī*, } of a ruby colour, set with rubies;
لعلین *la'līn*, } a kind of flower. *p.*

لعن *lā'n*, f. cursing, imprecating. *la'n ta'n*, f. cursing and taunting. *a.*

لعنت *la'nat*, f. an imprecation, curse. *la'nat ba-hech*, (lit. nothing to swear at) so so, better than bad. *la'nat karnā*, to curse.

لعنتی *lu'natī*, cursed, one under a ban. *a.*

لعوق *la'ūk*, an electuary, any medicine to be licked or sucked. *a.*

لعین *la'in*, accursed, execrable, detested. *shaitāni la'in*, the execrable Satan; the arch-fiend. *a.*

لغا *laghā*, blundering, committing mistakes in speech. *a.* [&c. *a.*

لغات *luḡhāt* (pl. of لغت, q. v.); languages,

لغام *laghām*, f. (v. *lagām*), a bridle, &c. *p.*

لغت *luḡhat*, f. tongue, speech, dialect, language; dictionary, glossary; a word. *a.*

لغز *laghz*, a slip, a stumble, a fall. *p.*

لغز *luḡhaz* or *luḡhz*, m. any ambiguous phrase, an enigma, a riddle. *a.*

لغزان *laghzān*, slipping, stumbling. *p.*

لغزش *laghzish*, f. a slip, a stumble, an error. *p.*

لغزیدن *laghzīdan*, to slip, to stumble. *p.*

لغو *laghw* or *lagho*, preposterous, contemptible, absurd, false. *a.*

لغوی *luḡhawī*, linguistic. *luḡhawī ma'nī*, the verbal or literal sense of a passage. *a.*

لغویات *luḡhwiyyāt* (pl. of لغوی), inconsiderate or vain words, nonsense. *a.*

لغی *laghī*, any thing rashly spoken, an absurdity, nonsense. *a.*

لغیات *luḡhiyyāt* (pl. of لغی), vain words, foolish speeches, absurdities. *a.*

لف *luff*, m. involving, folding, twisting, complicating, joining, assembling, mixing. *a.*

لفاظ *laḡfāz*, extremely eloquent. *a.*

لغافی *laḡfāzī*, f. eloquence, oratory. *a.*

لفافه *lifāfa*, m. a cover, envelope, enclosure, a wrapper, outward case. *lifāfa-k.*, to wrap up, to enclose. *a.* [expression. *a.*

لفظ *lafz*, m. a word, a saying, a phrase, an

لفظاً *lafzan*, literally, explicitly, distinctly. *a.*

لفظی *lafzī*, of or relating to a word or pronunciation; verbal. *a.*

لغیف *lafīf*, a promiscuous multitude, a friend or acquaintance; adj. collected indiscriminately from all parts. *a.*

لقا *likā*, f. act of meeting, seeing or fighting with any one; (met.) death; the face, form, visage, countenance. *luḡā*, a roguish fellow; adj. vain. *laḡfī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

لقات *lakāt*, lean, infirm (Pers. لکات). *a.*

لقب *laḡab*, m. a title, surname or epithet (either honourable or opprobrious). *a.*

لقصان *luḡṣān*, a vulgar but common corruption of *mukṣān*, q. v. *d.* [strays. *a.*

لقطة *luḡṭa*, m. treasure trove, waifs and

لقلقن *laḡlaḡ*, m. a stork (also *laglag*). *a.*

لقلقه *laḡlaḡa*, m. the voice of a stork; a continual motion of the jaw or of the tongue (in serpents); eloquence, pronunciation. *a.*

لقمان *luḡmān*, a famous eastern fabulist (supposed to be the same as Aesop). *a.*

لقمه *luḡma*, m. a morsel, mouthful, sop. *a.*

لقمه پرهیزی *luḡma-parhezī*, f. a bigoted or superstitious prejudice, real or affected, against certain common articles of food, entertained by some as a token of great piety and devotion: this absurd affectation is sneered at by Hafiz, in one of his odes. St. Paul condemns this piece of bigotry (1 Timothy iv. 3); and Hudibras has a fling at the *luḡma-parhez* gentry of his times, who, as he sayeth,
"Quarrel with mince-pyes and disparage
Their best and dearest friend plum-porridge,
Fat pig and goose itself oppose,
And blaspheme custard thro' the nose."—(B.) *a.*

لکھنا *lukhna*, m. a stammerer, one who stammers. *a.*

لکھندرا *lukhandrā*, m. a scamp, profligate, cheat. *h.*

لکھ و دق *lakḥ o daḥḥ*, waste, dreary; a desert. *a.*

لکھوا *lakḥwa*, m. a spasmodic distortion of the face. *a.*

لکھیت *lakḥit*, a foundling child. *a.*

لکھ *lukh*, m. a falling star, a meteor. *s.*

لکھ *lukh*, m. varnish. *a. h.*

لکھ *lakḥ*, a hundred thousand. *p. s.*

لکھ *likḥā*, f. a nit, a young louse. *lakḥā*, a piece, a lump. *h.*

لکھ *lukḥā*, hidden, concealed. *h.*

لکھانا *lukhānā*, a. to hide, to conceal. *h.*

لکھان *lukhānjan*, an ointment, by applying which to a man's eyes he is said to become invisible. *s.*

لکھانا *lukhāvanā*, a. to conceal. *h.*

لکھ *lak-paṭi*, rich; a millionaire. *d.*

لکھ *laḥṭā-lagat*, successively, one after another. *d.*

لکھ *lakṭi*, the total rent of a property or an estate (v. *jam'-bandi*). *h.*

لکھ *lahuṭ*, m. a staff, stick, club. *h.*

لکھ *lahach* or لکھ *lahuch*, m. a species of the bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus lacucha*); also *likuch*. *h.*

لکھ *lahud*, f. a kick, a cuff, a blow. *p.*

لکھ *lahar*, m. wood, a cudgel, beam, bar. *lahar-bāz*, a cudgel-player. *lahar-bāsi*, f. cudgel-playing, fencing. *lahar-hārā*, a wood-cutter, or seller of wood. *h.*

لکھ *lahyā*, m. a hyena; a large beam, wood. *lahyā lagnā*, affliction to happen. *h.*

لکھ *lahar-phor*, m. a woodpecker. *h.*

لکھ *lahar-hot*, m. a stockade. *h.*

لکھ *lahyī*, f. wood, a staff; (met.) *adj.* stiff. *h.* [sand. *s.*

لکھ *lahsh*, m. a *lah*, one hundred thousand.

لکھ *lahshit*, seen, marked. *s.*

لکھ *lakshman*, the son of *Dasharath*, the half brother and faithful companion of *Rāma*. *s.*

لکھ *lakshmi*, f. (v. *lachhmi*) fortune, &c. *lakshmi-wān*, prosperous, beautiful. *s.*

لکھ *lakshan*, m. (v. *lachhan*) a mark, &c. *s.*

لکھ *lakshya*, to be seen or noted; m. a mark, a sign, a butt; a *lak*. *s.*

لکھ *lak harnā*, a. to cleanse, to purify. *d.*

لکھ *lak-lak-harnā*, to shine, to glitter, to twinkle. *d.*

لکھ *lahlahānā*, n. to gasp or pant (with heat or thirst). *d.*

لکھ *lakḥoṭ* (v. *lahh-luṭ*), extravagant, wasteful. *d.* [cealed. *h.*

لکھ *luknā*, n. to lie hid, to be concealed.

لکھ *luknat*, speaking a barbarous language; stuttering. *a.* [gate. *h.*

لکھ *lukhādrā*, m. a rake, a profligate.

لکھ *likḥā*, m. f. that which is written (on the forehead); fate, predestination, destiny; any thing written. *s.* [thousands. *p.*

لکھ *likḥā* (Pers. pl. of لک), hundreds of

لکھ *lakḥhā-beswā*, name of a cunning courtesan mentioned in the Gul. Bakāwāl. *h.*

لکھ *likhānā*, a. to get written, to cause to be written; to teach to write. *s.*

لکھ *lakḥāṭ*, significant, perceptible. *lakḥāṭ* or *lakḥāw*, m. act of seeing or perceiving. *s.*

لکھ *likḥāw*, m. } act of writ-

لکھ *likḥāwat*, f. } ing *s.*

لکھ *likḥāi*, f. the wages of writing; the labour of writing; the art or business of writing. *s.*

لکھ *lakḥ-paṭi*, } m. rich, prosper-

لکھ *lakḥ-paṭi*, } ous, master of a *lakḥ*, or, as we say, "worth a plum;" "a millionaire." *s.*

لکھ *likḥat*, m. f. a letter, missive, writing; scripture, any thing written. *s.*

لکھ *likḥit*, written, delineated. *s.*

لکھ *likḥ-tang*, m. writing, paper, a deed or document. *s.*

لکھ *lakḥ-luṭ*, extravagant, a spend-thrift (lit. squanderer of a *lakḥ*). *s.*

لکھ *lahlahānā*, n. to gasp, or pant with heat or thirst (as birds). *h.* [out. *h.*

لکھ *likḥ-lenā*, a. to copy, to write

لکھ *likḥan*, m. f. writing in general, any written document; scripture; fate, destiny. *s.*

لکھ *likḥnā*, a. to write, to paint or delineate. *lakḥnā*, a. to see, to look at; to understand; n. to disappear. *s.* [destiny. *s.*

لکھ *lakḥan*, m. (for *lakḥan*) a mark;

لکھ *likḥant*, m. predestination, fate. *s.*

لکھ *lakḥnau*, the capital of Oude. *n.*

لکھ *lakḥnauti*, name of an ancient city in the north of Bengal, now in ruins. *h.*

لکھ *likḥni*, f. a pen; also used as a declinable passive participle, as *jo chḥiṭi likḥni thi*, the letter which was to have been written, "quæ epistola scribenda erat." *likḥni-dās*, a writer, amanuensis, copyist, quill-driver. *s.*

لکھوانا *likhvanā*, a. to cause to be delineated or written out; to cause (one's picture) to be drawn. *s.*

لکھنا *lakḥanā*, besmeared with lack. *lakhanjā-k.*, to smear with lack, to glaze. *s.*

لکھیا *lakhiyā*, m. one who sees, a spectator. *s.*

لکھیرا *lakherā*, m. a varnisher. *h.*

لکیر *lakīr*, f. a line, lineament, streak. *h.*

لگ *lag*, to, as far as, near, till, until, whilst, during. *s.*

لگا *laggā*, m. affection, attachment; interest or influence with a person; applying or comparing one thing with another; a pole with which a boat is impelled. *laggā na khānā*, to bear no comparison with; to be incompatible or inconsistent with. *s.*

لگاتار *lagātār*, successive, incessant, repeatedly. *h.*

لگاگل *lagālag*, close together; uninterruptedly, incessantly. *a.*

لگام *lagām*, f. a bridle, a bit (v. *lajām*). *p.*

لگان *lagān*, m. stopping or making fast (a boat, &c.); a place for halting a boat. *s.*

لگانا *lagānā*, a. to apply, to close, to attach, to place, to join, to add, to shut, to spread, to fasten, to fix, to plant, to plaster, to put to work, to use, to impute, to lay, to reserve, to report any thing in the way of scandal. *lagānā bujhānā*, to excite quarrels *lagā-lenā*, to attach to one's self, to conciliate, to win. *lagā-mārānā*, a. to calumniate. *s.*

لگاوا *lagāw*, m. series, relation, symmetry, application, connection; contact, adherence; access. *be-lagāw*, impregnable, inaccessible. *s.*

لگاوت *lagāwat*, f. union, attachment, application. *s.*

لگامی *lagāī*, f. woman (v. *logāī*). *lagāī*, the rent or revenue charged on a field or estate. *h.*

لگبھگ *lag-bhag*, close, near, about, almost, by, thereabout. *h.*

لگت *lagat*, at that very instant. *d.*

لگت *lagit*, connected with, attached to. *s.*

لگتا *lagtā*, m. also *lagtī*, f. assessment or stipulated rent of land. *h.*

لگتاتار *lagtātār*, continual, successive, without intermission. *h. p.*

لگتالگت *lagtā-lagat*, repeatedly, in succession, one after another. *d.*

لگتی *luti* (v. *lūkatī*), a poker. *d.*

لگچلنا *lag-chalnā*, to follow closely; to court one's friendship. *h.*

لگور *lugar*, } m. a staff, stick; an iron

لگڑ *lagur*, } club, or one bound with iron. *lagur-hast*, armed with a stick. *h.*

لگڑ *lagar*, a species of hawk. *h.*

لگڑانا *lagrānā*, to cause to rub. *d.*

لگڑنا *lagarṇā*, to rub. *lagar-kar mārānā*, to give a violent beating. *d.*

لگلاگ *laglag* (same as *aslaḥlak*) a stork. *h.*

لگن *lagaan* or *lagna*, m. f. a moment; the rising of a sign of the zodiac or the sun's entrance into it; friendship, love; espousal, appointing the day of marriage; m. a large flat copper basin; adj. attached to, joined to, intent on. *lagaan-kundalī*, a circle for a horoscope; (in Dakh.) same as *tak* or *lag*, up to. *s.*

لگنا *lagnā*, n. to be applied, fixed, attached, to be close to, to touch, to come in contact with, to attain, to reach, to join; to be, to belong, to become, to suit; to begin (when accompanied with the inflected infinitive of another verb); to happen, to befall, to seem, to taste; to be connected with, to regard. *lag-rahānā*, to continue without interruption, to continue fixed. *lagā-rahna*, to be occupied or busy in. *s.*

لگنا *lagnā*, m. a bard, a panegyrist. *s.*

لگوا *lagūā*, m. a paramour. *s.*

لگوانا *lagwānā*, a. to cause to be attached, applied, fixed, or fastened; to cause to be laid out or planted (an orchard). *s.*

لگون *lagūn*, (same as *lag*) up to, as far as. *d.*

لگھ *laghu*, light, not heavy, small, mean, low, short (as a vowel). *laghu-bele*, adv. shortly. *laghūā*, f. lightness, meanness. *laghu-chetā*, low-minded, frivolous. *laghu-dīp*, short-sighted. *laghu-dandabhi*, m. a small kettledrum. *laghu-garg*, m. a kind of fish (*Pimelodus*?) *laghu-mānā*, m. the francoline partridge. *laghu-mitr*, m. a friend of little value. *laghu-mūl*, (in alg.) the least root with reference to the additive quantities. *s.*

لگنہاں *lagūnhān*, thickly set, continuous; pleasing, beautiful, delightful, alluring. *s.*

لگھ *laghū*, short. *laghū-bele*, shortly. *laghū-dīp*, short-sighted. *laghū-karan*, m. reducing in weight or consequence; thinking little of. *s.*

لگھوار *laghwāhār*, temperate in eating. *h.*

لگی *laggī*, f. a pole, a staff, gibet staff. *h.*

لگی ہات *lage-hāt*, together with, just after, immediately upon. *d.*

للا *lalā*, m. a boy. *h.*

للاٹ *lalat*, } m. the forehead; fate, destiny, tiny, fortune (also *līlāt*, *līlār*). *s.*

للاٹ رکھا *lulāt-rekhā*, f. a line on the forehead, supposed to indicate long life, a coloured sectorial mark on the forehead. *s.*

للاٹکا *lalāṭikā*, f. an ornament worn on the forehead, a mark made with sandal on the forehead. *s.*

للانا *lilānā*, n. to long for. *h.*

لله الحمد والمنة *li-lāhīl-hamd wa-l-minna*, to God be praise and thanksgiving. *a.*

للحلي *lalit*, *f.* a name of a *rāginī* or musical mode; adj. beautiful, lovely. *a.*

للحلي *lahitā*, *f.* a woman in general; a wanton. *s.*

للحنا *lālchānā*, *n.* to be tantalized, to long for, to covet; *a.* to excite desire, to tantalize. *h.*

للدمبو *lal-dambū*, *m.* a flower (*Nerium odorum*). *s.*

للك *lalah*, *f.* a sudden gush of water, &c.; (met.) whim, fancy, caprice. *h.*

للكار *lalkār*, bawling, calling. *h.*

للكارنا *lalkārānā*, *a.* to call, to bawl after, to halloo after, to challenge, to set up the war whoop, to bawl out insultingly. *h.*

للكانا *lalkānā*, *n.* to excite to quarrel, to set on to fight. *h.* [upon. *h.*

للكنا *lalahnā*, *n.* to attack, to fall

للكندا *lal-gandā*, *m.* a species of monkey; a kind of mango fruit. *h.*

للكندي *lal-gandī* (*f.* of *lal-gandā*), a female monkey. *s.*

للن *lalan*, *m.* pleasure, sport, pastime. *s.*

للنا *lalanā*, *f.* a woman addicted to pleasure, a wanton woman. *s.*

للوپتو *lallo-patto*, *m.* wheedling, coaxing, flattering, adulation. *h.*

للي *lālī*, *f.* a girl; adj. impotent. *h.*

لليانا *laliyānā*, *a.* to coax, to wheedle, to beg earnestly; to redden. *h.*

لم *lim*, *f.* unjust censure, calumny; indication, trace. *h.*

لما *lambā*, long, tall. *lambā-h.*, to lengthen, to extend; to beat, to drub. *s.*

لمبار *lambārā*, a wandering tribe who deal in grain, salt, &c. (*v.* *banjārā*). *h.*

لمبان *lambān*, *m.* length. *s.*

لمبانا *lambānā*, *a.* to lengthen. *s.*

لمباي *lambāī*, *f.* length. *lambāī*, *f.* size, length and breadth; (met.) pomp. *s.*

لمبت *lambit*, suspended, hanging. *s.*

لمبر *lambar*, fox (*v.* *lomrī*). *h.*

لمبكا *lambikā*, *f.* the uvula. *s.*

لمبو *lambū* (*v.* *lambā*), long, tall, &c. *s.*

لمبوت *lambot*, *m.* a longboat, ship's boat. *e.*

لمبها *lambhā*, *m.* hare, a rabbit; *f.* a sort of chain enclosure or fence. *h.*

لمبي *lambī*, *f.* long, tall; a kind of bounding pace in a horse. *lambī sāns bharnī* (lit. to fetch a long sigh), to regret, to lament. *lambī-h.*, *a.* to make a horse capriole, or throw out his forelegs. *s.*

لمبييان *lambiyān-h.*, *a.* to prance. *s.* [monger. *s.*

لمپٹ *limpat*, *m.* a lecher, a whore

لمپٹ *lampat*, false, lying; dissolute, reprobate; *m.* a libertine, a lecher. *kachh lampat*, incontinent, dissolute, lewd. *s.*

لمپٹا *lampattā*, *f.* libertinism, dissoluteness. *s.*

لمتزانك *lamtārāng* (*v.* *lambā*), long, &c. *d.*

لمتنگا *lam-tāngā*, long-legged, spindle-shanks. *h.* [musket. *h.*

لم چھڑ *lam-chhar*, *f.* a long kind of

لم چھڑا *lam-chharā*, tall, long. *h.*

لمحه *lamḥa*, *m.* a moment, minute, glance, or twinkling of an eye. *lamḥa-lamḥa*, every moment, constantly, perpetually. *h.*

لمدور *lam-dor*, strings or cords used in fishing. *d.*

لمس *lams*, *m.* the touch, feeling, handling; the sense of feeling. *s.*

لمعات *lam'āt* (*pl.* of لمعة), rays of the sun. *a.*

لمعة *lam'a*, *m.* splendour, brilliancy; shining, glaring; the glare of the sun. *a.*

لمكانا *lamkānā*, *n.* to stretch out the hands to take any thing; a hare, a rabbit. *h.*

لمكانا *lamkānā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمها *lamhā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمها *lamhā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمها *lamhā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمها *lamhā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمها *lamhā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمها *lamhā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمها *lamhā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمها *lamhā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمها *lamhā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمها *lamhā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمها *lamhā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمها *lamhā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لمها *lamhā*, } *m.* a hare, a rabbit. *s.*

لنز **لنز** *lanr*, m. (same as *lanā*) the penis. *h.*

لنك **لنك** *lank*, f. the reins, the loins; m. a heap, abundance. *h.*

لنكا **لنكا** *lankā*, f. the capital of Rāvana, in Ceylon; the name is also applied to that island. *s.*

لنكاستهاي **لنكاستهاي** *lankā-sthāyī*, m. a plant (*Euphorbia tirucalli*). *s.*

لنكايكا **لنكايكا** *lankāyikā*, } f. a plant (*Tri-*
لنكوپيكا **لنكوپيكا** *lankopikā*, } *gonella corni-*
culata). *s.*

لنك **لنك** *lung*, m. a cloth worn between the legs.
lung mārā, to tie on the lung. *lang*, lame; m. limping, lameness. *p.*

لنك **لنك** *ling* or *linga*, m. a sign, a token;
membrum virile, a *priapus*; the emblem of *Mahādeva*;
the phallus; (in gram.) gender of nouns. *s.*

لنكارچن **لنكارچن** *lingārchchan*, m. worship
of the *linga*. *s.* [new. *h.*

لنگر **لنگر** *langar*, m. the *raphe* of the *peri-*
لنگر **لنگر** *langar*, m. an anchor; a stay or rope for

supporting a tent; an almshouse; the plaits of a robe;
adj. worthless, mean. *langar uṭhānā*, to weigh anchor;
to feed the poor, or raise an almshouse to give a feast
to the poor. *langar par honā*, to be at anchor. *langar-*
khāna, an almshouse, an asylum for the poor and desti-
tute. *langar-kharch*, provisions or expenses for the
support of the poor. *langar-ḍālānā* or *-karnā*, (in Pers.)
-niḥādan, to cast anchor. *p.*

لنگراي **لنگراي** *langrāi*, f. worthlessness. *h.*

لنگرخانه **لنگرخانه** *langar-khāna*, m. an hospital, an
almshouse, an asylum for the poor. *p.*

لنگري **لنگري** *langrī*, f. a large shallow pan,
made of metal, and generally used to knead bread in,
or for serving rice. *h.* [the poor. *p.*

لنگري **لنگري** *langarī*, m. provisions distributed to

لنگرا **لنگرا** *langrā*, lame, one who limps. *p. h.*

لنگران **لنگران** *langrānā*, n. to limp, to walk
lame. *p. h.*

لنگراہٹ **لنگراہٹ** *langrāhat*, } f. state of limp-
لنگراہٹ **لنگراہٹ** *langrāḥ*, } ing, or being
lame. *p. h.*

لنگارنا **لنگارنا** *langarṇā*, n. (same as *langrānā*). *d.*

لنگن **لنگن** *lingan*, m. embracing, caressing. *s.*

لنگناش **لنگناش** *ling-nāsh*, m. the loss or
destruction of the penis. *s.*

لنگوت **لنگوت** *lungot*, m. (v. *langoṭī*). *langoṭ-*
band, a bandage to which the *langoṭ* is fastened; one
devoted to celibacy. *p. h.*

لنگوتی **لنگوتی** *langoṭā*, m. } a narrow slip of
لنگوتی **لنگوتی** *langoṭī*, f. } cloth passed be-
tween the thighs, and tacked into a waistbelt before
and behind to conceal the privy parts. *p. h.*

لنگوتیا **لنگوتیا** *langoṭiyā*, f. (dim. of *lango-*
ṭī). *langoṭiyā-yār*, an old friend (from childhood), a
very intimate friend. *p. h.*

لنگوچا **لنگوچا** *langūchā*, m. a sausage. *h.*

لنگور **لنگور** *langūr*, m. a bahoon, a monkey. *s.*

لنگھن **لنگھن** *langhan*, m. fast, fasting, absti-
nence; act of jumping over or springing over; going
by leaps and jumps; exceeding, transgressing, disre-
garding propriety. *langhan pānā*, to catch (as a dis-
order). *s.*

لنگھنا **لنگھنا** *langhnā*, a. to jump over; n. to
be jumped over, to pass over, to pass. *s.*

لنگھنی **لنگھنی** *langhnā*, f. fast, fasting. *s.*

لنگی **لنگی** *lungī*, f. (v. *lung* or *langoṭā*) a narrow
slip of cloth, &c. *p.*

لنگی **لنگی** *lingī*, m. a worshipper of *Shiva*
(in the phallic type). *linghī-sekh*, m. the dress of a
worshipper of *Shiva*, the insignia of a religious stu-
dent, the skin, staff, bowl, &c. *s.*

لو **لو** *lo*, take, hold; interj. lo! look, see,
there now; (in Dakh. the form *le, o* is used). *h.*

لوی **لوی** *lū*, f. a hot wind (same as *lūh*). *h.*

لوی **لوی** *luu*, f. the flame of a candle, any pointed
flame (Scotch, *low*). *lau lagnī*, the frequent and long-
continued repetition of any saying (particularly a
lover calling on his mistress, or a dying man on God).
lau-lagnī denotes intense praying or untiring medita-
tion on God. *s.*

لوی **لوی** *lava*, m. reaping, cutting corn; the
sixtieth part of the twinkling of an eye; applied also
to a larger division of time, thirty-six twinklings of
an eye; the numerator of a fraction. *s.*

لوی **لوی** *līvā*, m. a standard, a banner. *a.*

لوی **لوی** *lawā*, m. a kind of quail (*Perdix chi-*
nensis). *s.*

لویات **لویات** *lū,āt* or *لویان* *lū,āt*, m. (v. *lū-*
kaf) half burnt (wood), a brand. *h.*

لویاحق **لویاحق** *lawāhiḥ* (pl. of لاحق), servants, do-
mestics, followers, dependants, family. *a.*

لویازم **لویازم** *lawāzim*, } (pl. of لازم), necessary
لویازم **لویازم** *lawāzima*, } things, requisites, essen-
tials. *s.*

لویاک **لویاک** *lavāh*, m. a sickle, a reaping-
hook. *s.* [care. *h.*

لویالانا **لویالانا** *līvā-lānā*, a. to bring, to pro-

لویالانا **لویالانا** *līvānā*, a. to cause (one), to take
or receive. *s.* [hook. *s.*

لویانک **لویانک** *lavānak*, m. a sickle, a reaping-

لویا **لویا** *lobā*, a kind of bean. *p.*

لویان **لویان** *lobān* (for *lubān*), m. a kind of
gum, incense, benzoin. *a. h.*

لویانی **لویانی** *lobānī*, milk-white. *lobānī 'ūd*, the
whitest sort of benzoin. *a. h.*

لویہ **لویہ** *lobh*, m. avarice, covetousness;
temptation. *lobh-mohit*, deluded by avarice. *lobh-*
virah, free from cupidity. *s.*

لویہنا **لویہنا** *lobhnā*, n. to be enamoured. *s.*

لوبھی *lobhī* *lobhī*, covetous, avaricious. *arth-lobhī*, greedy of gain; a name given to a jackal in one of the fables in the *Akhlāki Hindī*. *s.*

لوبیا *lobiyā*, *m.* a kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*). *p.*

لُوپ *lop*, *m.* rejection, cutting off in general; a term in grammar for dropping letters or syllables; disappearance, erasure. *s.*

لُوپڑی *lopri*, *f.* a lump of any thing moist; a poultice composed of flour, turmeric, and oil or clarified butter. *h.*

لُوتا *lūtā*, *f.* a spider; local inflammation produced by the urine of a spider. *s.*

لُوتھ *loth* or *lūth*, *f.* a corpse, a dead body. *h.*

لُوتھا *lothā*, *m.* a bag, a sack, a stupe. *h.*

لُوتھرا *lothrā*, *m.* } a lump of flesh (also

لُوتھری *lothrī*, *f.* } *lothrā* and *lothrī*). *s.*

لُوتھی *lothī*, *f.* a staff, club (knotted). *h.*

لُوت *laut*, *m.* turning over, inverting; returning. *h.*

لُوت *lūt*, *f.* plunder, pillage, booty. *lūt-kāz*, a plunderer, murderer. *lūt-pāt*, *f.* plunder and sacking. *lūt-kāz*, *f.* plundering and ravaging. *s.*

لُوت *lot*, } *m.* a pot, a pipkin, a water-
لُوتا *lotā*, } ing-pot. *h.*

لُوتاسی *lotā-sajī*, *f.* a kind of earth containing fossil alkali. *h.*

لُوتالائی *lūtā-lāī*, *f.* plundering,

لُوتالوت *lūtā-lūt*, } sacking, pil-

لُوتالوتی *lūtā-lūtī*, } laging. *s.*

لُوتانا *lūtānā*, *s.* to turn over, to invert; to turn back, to return, to give back, to reject. *h.*

لُوتائی *lūtāī*, *f.* plunder, pillage, booty. *h.*

لُوتپات *lūt-pāt*, plundering, pillaging. *d.*

لُوتپوت *lot-pot*, wallowing, tumbling and tossing, restless. *lot-pot honā*, *n.* to be in love. *lot-pot rahnā*, to toss about, to continue restless. *h.*

لُوتپوتیا *lot-pūṭiyā*, *m.* water-cresses. *h.*

لُوتن *lotan*, *m.* tumbling, tossing about; a kind of pigeon, tumbler; a bush. *s.*

لُوتنا *lotnā*, *n.* to wallow, to roll about, to sprawl. *lotnā-pohnā*, *n.* to wallow, to turn or roll over. *lotnā*, to turn over; to turn back, to return. *h.*

لُوتنا *lūtnā*, *s.* to plunder; to squander. *s.*

لُوتھا *luthā*, *m.* a young man. *d.*

لُوتھی *lūṭhī*, } *m.* a plunderer, a mounted

لُوتیا *lūṭiyā*, } robber, a *pindhārī*. *lūṭī-wālā*, a man who lives by robbery. *h.*

لُوت *lauṣ*, *m.* contamination, pollution, defilement, impurity: in law it denotes blood-stains, &c., so as to constitute circumstantial evidence against a suspected murderer. *a.*

لُوت *lūch*, squint-eyed; naked (Fr. "louche?"). *p.*

لُوت *lochā*, } *m.* (v. *lothrā*) a lump

لُوت *lochak*, } of flesh, a ball of

لُوت *lochan*, *m.* the eye. *s.*

لُوت *lochan* or *lochun*, *m.* filings, powder. *h.*

لُوت *lochanā*, *m.* a lump of flesh (v. *lochak*).

لُوتنامی *lochanāmay*, *m.* diseased affection of the eye, ophthalmia. *s.*

لُوتکرکت *lochan-karkat*, } *m.* name of

لُوتکرکت *lochan-karkat*, } a flower

لُوتکرکت *lochan-karkat*, } *Celestia cristata*. *s.*

لُوت *lauḥ*, *m.* a plank, a table, a board or tablet on which any thing is written. *lauḥ kalam*, the tablet and pen on and with which the decrees of the deity are written, *lauḥ mahfūz*, the eternal or preserved tablets, on which, according to the Musalmāns, God has recorded from the beginning all the actions of the human race. *a.*

لُوت *lodh*, } *m.* a kind of medicine; a

لُوت *lodhr*, } tree the bark of which is used in dyeing (*Symplocos racemosa*). *s.*

لُوت *lodhā*, } *m.* name of a caste or

لُوت *lodhī*, } tribe whose occupa-

لُوت *lodhiyā*, } tion is agriculture; a husbandman. *h.*

لُوت *lodī*, *m.* name of a tribe among the *Pāḥāns*. *s.*

لُوت *lor*, *m.* (v. *lolak*) an earring; a tear. *s.*

لُوت *lūrī*, *f.* a kind of parrot (v. *nūrī*). *h.*

لُوت *lūriyān*, name of a mountainous tribe in Persia. *p.*

لُوت *lauṛā*, *m.* *membrum virile*. *s.*

لُوت *loṛhā*, *m.* a stone pestle with which materials are triturated on a stone. *s.*

لُوت *lauz*, *m.* an almond; a kind of sweetmeat. *s.*

لُوت *lauziyāt*, sweetmeats in which almonds are mixed. *s.*

لُوت *laus*, *m.* taste, tasting. *s.*

لُوت *loshṭ* or *loshṭu*, *m.* a clod, a lump of earth; rust of iron or iron-filings. *loshṭ-may*, made of a clod, or of earth.

لُوت *lūt* the patriarch Lot. *lūt*, *m.* any thing agreeable to the heart, an inclination, affection; a cloak; a man expert and expeditious in business; joining, bringing together (friends, &c.). *a.*

لوطي *lūfi*, m. an inhabitant of Sodom; adj. *propostera veneri addictus*. *s.*

لوك *lūh*, f. (v. *lūh*) a hot wind. *h.*

لوك *loh*, m. people, mankind; a world or division of the universe; a region, country. *tin loh*, three regions, or *sinoh loh*, the three regions (par excellence), viz. 1st, *swarg-loh* or *swarga-loh*, the heaven; 2nd, *marī-loh* or *marīya-loh*, the earth, the region under the sun; 3rd, *pālāl*, the region under the earth. *lok-pāl*, m. a king; a protector of the world, applied to the divinities who are supposed to protect the regions, viz. sun, moon, fire, wind, Indra, Yama, Varuna, Kuvera. *lok-jit*, a conqueror of the world. *lok-rāchchhas*, a demon (the spirit of a wicked man converted into a demon). *lok-krīti*, m. the creator, Brahma. *lok-nāth*, m. a sovereign of the universe. *s.*

لوك *lavah*, who or what cuts, reaps, &c. *s.*

لوكا *lūkā*, m. pieces of burning matter thrown out from a conflagration. *lūkā lagānā*, to inflame, or excite quarrels, &c. *s.*

لوكا *laukā*, m. a kind of pumpkin (*Cucurbita lagenaria*); lightning, flash, glitter. *s.*

لوكا *lohāchārī*, f. way of the world. *d.*

لوكا *lohālōk*, m. a chain of mountains surrounding the world (v. *As. Res.* vol. viii. p. 283). *s.*

لوكا *lokāntar*, m. the other world. *s.*

لوكا *laukāyatik*, m. an atheist, a materialist, a Bauddh. *s.*

لوكا *lok-prasiddh*, notorious, well-known, of world-wide renown. *s.*

لوكا *lokatray*, m. the three worlds (v. *loh*), the whole universe. *s.*

لوكا *lūkaṭ*, half-burnt (wood). *h.*

لوكا *lūktī*, f. a wooden poker or stake burnt at one end; a fox. *h.* [the world. *s.*

لوكا *loh-jit*, m. a conqueror of the world. *h.*

لوكا *lūk chālānā* (v. *lūkh chālānā*), a. to charm, to fascinate. *h.*

لوكا *lokrā*, m. tatters, torn clothes. *h.*

لوكا *lokrājan*, m. popularity, gaining public confidence. *s.* [poker, &c. *h.*

لوكا *lokrī*, f. (v. *lūkrī*) a wooden human; ceremonial, ceremonious. *laukikā*, f. worldliness, worldly currency or custom. *s.*

لوكا *loknā*, a. to catch. *lūknā*, n. to be scorched by the sun or hot wind; to have a coup de soleil. *h.* [behold. *s.*

لوكا *lūknā* (also *lauknā*), a. to see, to

لوكا *lauknā*, n. to shine, to glitter, to flash, to lighten. *s.*

لوكا *loknīya*, visible, to be seen. *s.*

لوكا *lūknā*, f. conflagration. *h.*

لوك *lūkh*, f. a flame. *lūkh chālānā*, a. to charm, to fascinate. *s.* [pans, hardware. *s.*

لوك *lokhār*, m. tools, old iron pots,

لوك *laukī*, f. a kind of pumpkin. *h.*

لوك *log*, m. people, mankind. *s.*

لوك *logā*, f. a female, a woman. *s.*

لوك *lol*, m. tears, the fluid in which the eyes appear sometimes to be overwhelmed, undulation, glimmer; adj. shaking, trembling, waving. *s.*

لوك *lōlā*, m. a suppository, a kind of solid clyster. *h.* [of paper. *h.*

لوك *lūlā*, lame-handed, maimed; m. a roll

لوك *lolup*, very desirous, longing, greedy. *s.* [dant. *s.*

لوك *lolak*, m. an ear-ring, drop, pen-

لوك *lolikā*, f. a sort of dock or sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*). *s.*

لوك *lokhī*, f. the lobe of the ear. *s.*

لوك *lūtū*, m. a pearl (pl. *la,ātī*). *a.*

لوك *lūtū*, m. a people in Persia, called also *kārājī*; a goblin to frighten children (*Boorh. Qat.*) *p.*

لوك *lūtū,ā*, m. a paw. *h.*

لوك *lūtū,ī*, of or relating to pearls. *a.*

لوك *lūti*, f. a prostitute, a harlot. *lūti, e falak*, the planet Venus. *p.*

لوك *lom* or *lūm*, m. hair, a tail, a hairy tail; the base of a triangle, &c.; a picket, out-post, sentry. *s.* [reproach. *s.*

لوك *laum*, m. blame, accusation, reprehension,

لوك *lomrī*, f. a fox (also *lombrī*). *s.*

لوك *lomas*, hairy; name of a *rishi* or saint. *s.*

لوك *lomsār*, m. the emerald. *s.*

لوك *lomash*, hairy, covered with or made of hair. *lomash-parinī*, f. name of a plant (*Glycine debilis*). *lomash-mārjār*, m. the polecat. *s.*

لوك *lomshā*, f. name of a plant (*Leuca hirta*); Indian spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); cowach (*Carpopogon pruriens*); green vitriol, orris root. *s.*

لوك *lom-karn*, m. a hare. *s.*

لوك *lom-kūp*, m. a pore of the skin. *s.*

لوك *lom-vish*, m. an animal whose hair is supposed to be poisonous, as the tiger. *s.*

لوك *lom-harshan*, m. horripilation, erection of the hair of the body. *s.*

لون *lon*, *lavan*, or *lūn*, m. salt; adj. salt, saline. *s.*

لون *lavan*, m. the process of reaping. *s.*

لون *laun*, m. colour, external form; species, genus. *s.* [lūh, q. v.] a hot wind. *h.*

لون لَوّ *loñ* or لَوّ *lauñ*, till, to, up to; (for

لونا *lonā*, m. balancing, making scales equal; a. to reap. *lonā*, m. name of a fruit (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

لونا *lonā* or لونا *lonā*, salt, brackish; barren or salt (land); m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); the salt that effloresces from walls, &c. *lonā-pan*, m. saltiness. *s.*

لونا *lavanā*, f. a small river in Tirhut.

لونا *lonār*, m. salt lands; a place where salt is produced, a saltpit. *s.*

لونا *lavanākar*, m. a salt mine. *s.*

لونا *lavanāmbu*, m. the sea, salt water. *s.*

لونا *laund*, m. an intercalary month. *h.*

لونا *lamind*, free, independent; having no fixed residence; ignorant, unlearned, foolish; poor-scarce of provisions; uxorious; (sub.) a soldier, a volunteer, an adventurer; a rake. *p.*

لونا *londā*, m. a lump of clay, clod. *h.*

لونا *laundā*, m. a boy, a slave boy, a brat. *laundā-bāz*, a sodomite. *laundā-bāzī*, f. sodomy. *h.*

لونا *laundī*, } f. a girl, a slave girl,

لونا *laundiā*, } a servant girl. *h.*

لونا *lavan-samudr*, m. the sea of salt water. *s.*

لونا *lavan-khāni*, m. a salt mine, especially that of Sāmbar in Ajmīr. *s.*

لونا *laung*, لونا *lavang*, or لونا *long*, m. the clove tree (*Myristica caryophyllata*); f. a clove (*Caryophyllus aromaticus*). *laung-charā*, m. a kind of dish prepared from peasemeal. *s.*

لونا *lungrā*, salt, brackish. *laungrā*, m. name of a medicine. *h.*

لونا *lavanottam*, m. nitre; rock or river salt (lit. the finest salt). *s.*

لونا *launī* or *lavanī*, f. wages paid in kind to reapers in harvest time. *h. s.*

لونا *lūnī* or لونا *lūnī*, f. the salt that effloresces from walls, &c.; butter. *s.*

لونا *lūniyā*, salt, brackish; m. purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). *s.*

لونا *lūniyā*, m. a pioneer; a maker of salt; name of a tribe or caste of *baniyās*. *a.*

لونا *lūh*, f. a hot wind. *h.*

لونا *loh*, m. iron, steel; aloe wood or agallochum. *lauh*, made of iron; m. iron. *low-lāth*, m. an iron mace or club. *loh-may*, made of iron. *s.*

لونا *lohā*, m. iron. *lohā-bajānā*, to fight with swords. *lohā-mahall*, the iron department; revenue derived from iron mines. *s.*

لونا *lohābhisār*, m. lustration of arms, a ceremony performed on the ninth of the light half of the month Aswin. *s.*

لونا *lohār*, m. a blacksmith. *lohār khāna*, a blacksmith's forge or shop, a smithy. *h.*

لونا *lauhār*, m. a trance. *h.*

لونا *lohāran* or *lohārin*, f. a blacksmith's wife. *s.*

لونا *lohān*, adj. bloody. *s.*

لونا *lohānī*, m. name of a tribe among the *Pathāns* or *Afghāns*. *h.*

لونا *lohīt*, red; m. blood. *lohīt ānan*, red-faced; m. an ichneumon. *s.*

لونا *lohitak*, m. a ruby; calx of brass. *s.*

لونا *lohaj*, m. bell-metal; rust of iron, iron filings. *s.*

لونا *loh-jit*, m. the diamond. *s.*

لونا *loh-chūr*, } m. iron filings. *s.*

لونا *loh-chūrn*, }

لونا *loh-chūn*, }

لونا *loh-drāvī*, m. borax (as fusing metal). *s.*

لونا *loh-sār*, f. an iron mine. *s.*

لونا *loh-kār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لونا *loh-kānt*, m. the loadstone. *s.*

لونا *loh-kitt*, m. rust of iron, iron filings. *s.* [shrub. *s.*]

لونا *loh-kantak*, m. a thorny plant (*Achyranthes triandra*). *s.*

لونا *lohāndā*, m. an iron pot. *s.*

لونا *lohū*, m. blood. *lohū-baiṭhñā*, to pass blood by stool. *lohū phatnā*, to have leprosy. *lohū dālnā*, to spit blood. *lohū-luhān*, covered with blood. *s.*

لونا *lohī*, f. a lump, a mouthful; a kind of silk cloth; dawn just before sunrise. *h.*

لونا *lohiyā*, made of iron. *s.*

لونا *lo, ī*, f. blanket, flannel; splendour of the countenance, honour. *lū, ī*, f. a poultice, a round lump of dough prepared for making into bread or cakes. *s.* [takes. *h.*]

لونا *linaiyā*, m. (v. *lewaiya*) one who

لونا *loyan*, m. the eye. *s.*

لونا *lahu*, to him, or, to it. *la-hā*, to her. *a.*

لونا *luhāb*, m. blazing, flame without smoke, burning. *a.*

لونا *luhār*, m. a blacksmith. *s.*

لونا *luhārin*, f. the female of *luhār*, a blacksmith's wife. *s.*

لہارا *lihārā*, vile, base, mean, contemptible. *h.* [with blood. *s.*

لہان *luhān*, bloody, covered or smeared

لہانگی *luhāngī*, *f.* a staff armed with iron. *s.* [with blood. *s.*

لہان: *luhāna*, bloody, smeared or stained

لہائی *lihāī*, *f.* a kind of paste or glue made from tamarind stones pounded and boiled to a jelly, used by bookbinders, &c. *h.*

لہب *lahab*, *m.* flame; flying or ascending (as dust). *a.*

لہبر *lahbar*, *m.* a kind of parroquet. *h.*

لہبرا *lahberā*, *m.* name of a plant. *h.*

لہجہ *lahja*, *m.* the tongue, voice, sound, tune, accent. *a.* [fore, consequently. *a.*

لہذا *lihāzā*, on that account; because, there-

لہر *lahar*, *f.* a wave; whim, fancy, vision; the effect of the poison of a snake, intoxication; a waving pattern in embroidery; emotion, excitement. *s.*

لہرا *lahrā*, *m.* a quaver, shake, trill (in music); evasion. *h.*

لہرا *luhrā*, *m.* a younger, junior. *h.*

لہری *laharrā*, *m.* name of a grain (*bājra*, *Holcus spicatus*). *h.*

لہرا لگانا *lahrā lagānā*, to evade, to avoid performing an agreement. *h.*

لہرانا *lahrānā*, *n.* to tantalize; to undulate; to play loosely, to put off. *s.*

لہر بہر *lahar-bahar*, *f.* prosperity. *h.*

لہرنا *laharnā*, *n.* to undulate; to play as waves. *h.*

لہری *lahrī*, inconstant, capricious; unsteady as the waves. *s.* [ing or painting. *s.*

لہریا *lahriyā*, waved, a mode of dye-

لہسن *lahsan*, *m.* garlic; a freckle. *s.*

لہسنیا *lahsaniyā*, *m.* name of a precious stone; (in Dakh.) garlic; adj. savouring or smelling of garlic. *h.*

لہسوزا *lahsorā*, *m.* name of a fruit (*Cordia myxa* or *latifolia*). *h.*

لہک *lahak*, *f.* glitter, flash, glare. *h.*

لہکارنا *lahkārānā*, *a.* to fondle, to pat and encourage a horse, &c. *h.*

لہکانا *lahkānā*, *a.* to warble, to quaver; to cause to shine or glitter; to blow up a fire. *h.* [flashing. *h.*

لہکا پٹ *lahkāṇaṭ*, *f.* glittering,

لہکانا *lahaknā*, *n.* to warble, to quaver; to wave; to be kindled, to rise up into a flame; to glitter, to shine. *h.*

لہکوار *lahkawar*, *m.* rice milk eaten by a bride and bridegroom. *h.*

لہکیلا *lahkilā* or *lahkelā*, glittering flashing. *h.* [paying. *h.*

لہلوٹ *lahloṭ*, borrowing and never

لہلہا *lahlahā*, blooming, flourishing. *h.*

لہلہانا *lahlahānā*, *n.* to bloom, to be verdant, to flourish. *h.* [stiff mud. *h.*

لہلہی *lahlahī* or *lahlhi*, mud, thick or

لہنا *lahnā*, *n.* to answer, to avail, to boot, to signify; *a.* to find, to get, to experience; *m.* outstanding debt; fate, destiny. *h.*

لہنج *lahanj*, a stone on which washermen beat their linen; a whetstone; concord, harmony. *p.*

لہنجا *lahanja*, misfortune, calamity. *d.*

لہنڈا *luhandā*, *m.* an iron pot. *s.*

لہنگا *lahangā*, *m.* a petticoat. *h.*

لہو *laho* or *lahw*, *m.* playing, amusing one's self, unbending the mind; play, any thing ludicrous or jocular. *laho o la'b*, *m.* play, sport, mirth, amusement, game, fun. *a.*

لہو *lahū* or *luhū*, (Dakh. *lhuu*) *m.* (*v. lohū*) blood. *lahū-luhān*, covered or besmeared with blood. *lhu anfanā*, to experience sorrow (lit. to make the blood boil). *lhu ghūnānā*, to suffer with patience. *a.*

لہوا *lahūā*, *m.* name of a plant. *h.*

لہوا *lahauwā* or *lhaunā*, *m.* (*v. lohā*) iron. *d.*

لہوائی *lahauwāī* (*v. lūhī*), *f.* a poker. *d.*

لہوا چاہنا *lahauwā chabnā*, (lit. to chew iron) to act boldly or perform prodigies of valour. *d.*

لہوار *lahwār*, a blacksmith. *lahwār khāne meñ sūiyān bechnā*, *a.* to make an absurd or improper boast. *d.*

لہیندی *lihaindī*, the act of throwing up water for irrigation from a pond or river, with a kind of basket worked by two men. *h.*

لہی *lai*, *f.* voice, sound, tone, melody, modulation, symphony, singing in tune; ardent affection or desire, immersion, absorption. *s.*

لہی *le*, till, to, from; (part. of *lenā*) having taken; imper. take; interj. come! well! *h.*

لہی *la,ī*, much, very, excessively. *d.*

لہی *li,ē*, for, on account of; with, taking or having, as *wuh talwār hāth meñ li,ē shakr meñ gayā*, he went to the city with a sword in his hand. *h.*

لہی *lī,ā*, land which is annually flooded. *h.*

لہاری *layārī* or *lyārī*, *m.* a wolf. *h.*

لیاقت *liyāqat*, *f.* worth, merit, skill, abilities, dignity, knack. *a.*

لیانا *le-ānā*, *a.* to bring: in the Deccan this comp. verb is never contracted into *lānā*, as it is generally in the north. *d.* [with. *h.*

لیاگنا *le-bhāgnā*, to run away

ليب **लीबड़** *libar*, m. rheum (of the eyes). *h.*
 ليب **लेप** *lep*, m. plaster, ointment; plastering, smearing; mortar, *chunām*. *s.*
 لي **लेपालक** *le-pālak*, m. an adopted child; adopted. *s.*
 لي **लेपालना** *le-pālānā*, a. to adopt, to rear, to bring up, to father (a child). *s.* [ing. *s.*
 لي **लेपालेप** *lepā-lep*, m. complete plaster-
 لي **लेपना** *lepānā*, a. to lie with, coire; to involve another in one's disgrace. *h.*
 لي **लेपड़ी** *lepṛī*, f. a rag; a small turban. *h.*
 لي **लेपक** *lepak*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.* [ter. *s.*
 لي **लेपन** *lepan*, m. act of plastering, plas-
 لي **लेपना** *lepṇā* or **लेपना** *lepṇā*, a. to plaster or smear over. *s.*
 لي **लेपी** *lepī*, m. a plasterer, a bricklayer. *s.*
 لي **लेप** *lepya*, m. plastering, smearing. *s.*
 لي **लेत** *let*, m. plaster, paste, batter. *h.*
 لي **लेतरा** *lētrā*, m. an old shoe. *h.*
 لي **लेत** *lait* or **ला'ल** *la'all*, evasion, prevarication, subterfuge, procrastination. *a.*
 لي **लेट** *leṭ*, m. mortar, plaster, *chunām*. *s.*
 لي **लेटना** *leṭnā*, n. to repose, to lie down, to lie, to rest. *h.*
 لي **लेजाना** *le-jānā*, a. to take away, to carry, to run away with, to submit, to win. *h.*
 لي **लेजी** *lējī*, f. dregs (of a dye, or of any thing that has been chewed), sediment. *h.*
 لي **लेजाना** *lēj-jānā*, n. to submit, to succumb, to subside. *h.*
 لي **लेच** *lēchar*, stingy, niggardly. *h.*
 لي **लेची** *lēchī*, f. name of a fruit (*Scytalia* *lēchī*, Roxb.). *chin.* [phant. *h.*
 لي **लेद** *lēd*, f. the dung of horses or ele-
 لي **लेर** *lēr*, f. a strip or slip of cloth. *h.*
 لي **लेरना** *le-raknā*, a. to provide, to keep ready, to procure, to preserve. *h.*
 لي **लेरु** *lērū*, } m. a calf. *h.*
 لي **लेरुआ** *lērū-ā*, }
 لي **लेरना** *le-raknā*, n. to cheat, to pilfer. *h.*
 لي **लेजम** *lezum*, f. a kind of bow with an iron chain instead of a string, which the natives use in their gymnastic exercises. *p.*
 لي **लेस** *lais*, ready, brought; m. a kind of vinegar; a practising arrow; a spring. *h.*
 لي **लेस** *les*, m. mark, sign, effect; a little. *s.*
 لي **लेस** *les*, (in comp.) licking, as *kāsa-les*, a plate-licker, a glutton. *p.*

ليس **लेसलेस** *lesā-les*, m. plastering.
 ليس **लेसना** *lesnā*, a. to plaster, to spread, to daub; to kindle, to foment (a quarrel). *h.*
 ليس **लेश** *lesh*, m. (v. *les*) mark, sign, &c.; adj. small, little; m. smallness, a little. *h.*
 لي **लीक** *lik*, f. the marks of a carriage wheel, path, track, trace; stain, ignominy, disgrace. *h.*
 لي **लेक** *lek*, } but, moreover, yet, notwith-
 لي **लेकिन** *lekin*, } standing. *a. h.*
 لي **लेख** *lekh*, m. a letter, an epistle. *s.*
 لي **लेख** *lēkh*, f. a nit, the egg of a louse. *h.*
 لي **लेखा** *lekhā*, m. account, reckoning. *le-*
khā-bahī, an account-book, a day-book; book-keep-
 ing. *s. h.* [sis, accountant. *s.*
 لي **लेखक** *lekhak*, m. a writer, amanuen-
 لي **लेखकी** *lekhakī*, f. the business of a
 writer. *s.*
 لي **लेखन** *lekhan*, m. writing, scripture; the bark of the *bhoj* tree, used for writing on. *s.*
 لي **लेखनी** *lekhni*, f. a pen, a reed. *s.*
 لي **लेखनी** *lekhani*, a pen (v. *lēkhni*). *s.*
 لي **लेख** *lek ya*, a writing, a manuscript, a letter, an epistle. *s.*
 لي **लेख** *lekhya*, m. a letter. *lekhya-patr*,
 m. a written paper, a letter. *lekhya-sthān*, m. an
 office, a country-house. *s.*
 لي **लेगर** *legar* (v. *regar*), m. black alluvial soil,
 cotton ground. *h.*
 لي **लील** *lil* (for *nīl*), f. indigo; adj. blue. *s.*
 لي **लैल** *lail*, f. night. *lail o nahār*, night and day. *a.*
 لي **लेला** *lēlā*, m. a lamb. *s.*
 لي **लीला** *līlā*, blue, of indigo colour. *s.*
 لي **लीला** *līlā*, f. play, sport, diversion; amorous sport. *s.*
 لي **लीलावती** *līlāvātī*, f. a wanton or sport-
 ful woman; name of a Sanskrit work on arithmetic,
 algebra, and mensuration. *s.*
 لي **लीलकण्ठ** *līl-kanṭh*, m. name of a
 bird, the jay bird (*Coracias Bengalensis*). *s.*
 لي **लीलना** *līlānā*, a. to swallow, to gulp. *h.*
 لي **लेलुट** *lēlūt*, borrowing and never pay-
 ing. *h.*
 لي **लैलत** *lailat*, f. } night, one night. *lailatu-*
 لي **लैल** *laila*, m. } *l-kadr*, the night of power
 (v. *kadr*). *lailatu-l-mirāj*, the night of *Muhammad's*
 ascent to heaven on the winged beast *burāk*, q v.
lailatu-l-waḥshat (night of desolation) or *lailatu-l-*
waḥdat (night of solitude), the first night after burial,
 when the soul is supposed still to remain with the
 body. *a.*
 لي **लैली** *lailī* (also *lailā*), name of the celebrated
 mistress of *Majnūn*; a mistress or beloved woman in
 general: *lailī* may also denote nocturnal; one who
 works in the night. *a.*

لينا *le-lenā*, a. to take, to receive, to accept of, to take by force, to extort. *h.*

ليم *līm*, m. concord, peace. *h.*

لیم *la,īm*, reprehensible; miserly, sordid. *a.*

لي مرنا *le-marnā*, n. to calumniate. *s.*

ليمو *lemū* or *limū*, m. a lime (*Citrus medica*); (in Dakh.) *limūn*. *s.*

لين *len*, the act of taking. *h.*

لين *līn* or *līna*, embraced, clung or adhered to; melted, dissolved; absorbed, immersed. *s.*

لينا *lenā*, a. to take, to accept, to get, to hold, to pick, to win, to receive. *le-ānā*, to bring, to fetch. *le-jānā*, to take away, to carry. *h.*

لينادين *lenā-denā* (lit. taking and giving), m. traffic, trade (v. contracted form *len-den*). *h.*

لينت *līnat*, f. softness. *a.*

لين دين *len-den*, m. traffic, trade, barter, buying and selling; borrowing and lending. *h.*

ليندھا *lendhā*, m. smut, mildew; a flock of goats or sheep; a pack of dogs. *h.*

ليندي *lendī*, f. goats' dung; a cur, a country dog; adj. impotent. *h.*

ليند *līna*, m. a kind of palm. *a.*

ليو *lew*, m. plaster falling from a wall. *h.*

ليوا *lewā*, m. one who takes; plaster; that which is spread on the outside of a new pot; udder. *h.*

ليوادي *lewā-de,ī*, f. (also *lewā-dewī*, and *lewe-dewe*) lending and borrowing, traffic, trade. *h.*

ليوار *lewār*, m. mud (to plaster a wall with). *h.*

ليواس *lewās*, m. plaster. *h.*

ليويا *lewaiyā*, m. a taker, one who takes. *h.*

ليهن *lehan*, m. licking, tasting with the tongue. *lehin*, m. borax. *s.*

ليهنا *lehnā*, m. pasture, provender. *h.*

ليهيه *lehya*, m. food or beverage of the gods, nectar, ambrosia; adj. fit for being licked. *s.*

ليي *liye*, for the sake of, on account of. *s.*

ليئي *le,ī*, f. paste. *h.*

م

م *mīm*, the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-eighth Persian, and the thirty-first Hindūstānī. It is one of the labial letters, its sound being that of the English *m*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for 40.

م *ma*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet.

ما *mā*, which, what, that which, whatsoever, as far as; why, wherefore; no, not; how; somewhat, something. *mā-bā'd*, that which follows, the sequel. *mā-baka*, *mā-bā-bakī*, or *mā-bākī*, the rest, the remainder, arrears, balance. *mā biki-l-ibtiyāq*, whatever is necessary. *mā ḥaṣal*, any thing collected, the harvest, produce of fruit trees, &c., profit or income. *mā ḥazar*, that which is present or ready. *mā bi-kalbi*, or *mā ḥ-z-zamir*, secret, what is in the mind. *ma shā Allāh*, what God wills. *mā ṣaḍḥ*, that which is true. *mā-fauk*, what is above or superior. *mā ḥabl*, what is before. *mā lā-kalām*, what is unutterable, indescribable. *mā marra*, or *mā-maṣṣā*, that which passed or occurred. *mā lā-yulāk*, what is beyond endurance, intolerable. *mā lā-yunḥall*, what cannot be solved, inextricable. *mā warā* what is beyond. *mā yunḥal*, what is necessary. *mā ya,ūl*, that which may come about or return. *a.*

ما *mā*, m. water, juice; *semen*; splendour, lustre, temper. *mā,u-l-jubn*, whey (of goats' milk). *mā,u-l-ḥaiyāt*, water of life. *mā,u-l-'a sal*, methygen. *mā,u-l-luḥm*, distilled water from kids' flesh with spices. *mā,u-l-kara*, the juice of the pumpkin. *mā,u-l-sawd*, rose-water. *a.*

ما *mā*, (pl. of 1st pers. pron) we, us, our. *p.*

ما *mā*, f. a mother; a name of the goddess *Lachmī*. *s.*

ما ب *ma,āb*, a receptacle, repository. *'izzat ma,āb*, the seat of grandeur. *a.*

ما باب *mā-bāp*, m. mother and father: parents. *s.* [despicable. *a.*

ما بون *mābūn*, m. a catamite; adj. infamous,

ما بين *mā-bain*, meanwhile, interim; adj. intermediate. *a.*

ما پ *māp*, } m. measure, the act of
ما پان *māpan*, } measuring. *s.*

ما پتول *māp-tūl*, a system of measures and weights. *s.*

ما پنا *māpnā*, a. to measure. *māpā shor-bā aw gini ḍaliyān* is applied to express scarcity of provisions, also penurious economy. *s.*

ما پهل *mā-phal* (v. *mājū-phal*). *h.*

مات *māt*, f. an accent, a vowel; (for *mātā*) a mother. *s.*

مات *māt*, f. (in chess) mate, or what we call checkmate, which last phrase is a corruption of *shāh māt*, "the king is dead, or done for;" adj. astonished, confounded. *māt-k.*, to win, to give checkmate, to overcome in any contest. *p.*

ماتا *mātā*, f. mother; the small-pox; adj. drunk, intoxicated. *mātā pīrī*, mother and father, parents. *s.*

ما تامه *mātāmaha*, a maternal grandfather. *mātāmahi*, f. a maternal grandmother. *s.*

ما تر *mātr*, only, solely, merely. *ماتر ماتری*, (used only in comp.) a mother; as *mātrī-bandn*, a mother's relative; *mātrī-datta*, what is given by a mother to a bride at her marriage. *s.*

ماترا *mātrā*, f. a vowel; a dose. *s.*

ماترك ماترك *mātrah*, merely, only, solely. *s.*
 ماتركهاتك ماتركهاتك *mātri-ghātuk*, m. a matricide. *s.* [another's prosperity. *s.*
 ماتسر ماتسر *mātsar*, envious, or impatient of
 ماتسرج ماتسرج *mātsarj* (for *mātsarya*), m. envy, malice. *s.*
 مات كي بهاجي مات كي بهاجي *māt ki bhājī*, f. the edible amaranth (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *h.*
 ماتل ماتل *mātul*, m. a maternal uncle. *mātul-putrak*, the son of a maternal uncle (a cousin). *s.*
 ماتلا ماتلا *mātulā*, } f. an aunt, the
 ماتلانی ماتلانی *mātulanī*, } wife of a ma-
 ماتلی ماتلی *mātulī*, } ternal uncle. *s.*
 ماتم ماتم *mātam*, m. grief, mourning, especially public mourning, as that which is held for a prince, or at the *Muḥarram*. *mātam-dār*, a mourner. *mātam-pursī*, f. oblations, funeral obsequies, condolence. *mātam khāna*, the house of mourning. *p.*
 ماتمداري ماتمداري *mātam-dārī*, f. pompous or public mourning. *p.*
 ماتمدزده ماتمدزده *mātam-zada*, a mourner; melancholy. *p.*
 ماتمسرا ماتمسرا *mātam-sarā*, } m. the house of
 ماتمكدده ماتمكدده *mātam-kada*, } mourning. *p.*
 ماتمي ماتمي *mātamī*, relating to mourning, dressed in mourning. *mātamī libās*, mourning apparel. *p.*
 ماتنا ماتنا *mātnā*, n. to be intoxicated. *s.*
 ماتنگ ماتنگ *mātāng*, m. an elephant. *s.*
 ماتها ماتها *māthā*, m. the forehead; the ridge of thatch; brow. *māthā phanaknā*, (lit denotes ringing or throbbing of the forehead) implies a presentiment of the conclusion from certain marks observed in the commencement of an affair. It is generally understood to indicate an unfortunate termination. *māthā ragaynā*, (lit. to rub the forehead, viz. on the ground) to implore humbly (of the Deity, a saint, or a king). *māthā par chaknā*, to tyrannize, to oppress. *s.*
 ماتهر ماتهر *māthur*, m. an inhabitant of *Ma-thurā*; name of a sect among *kāyaths*; also a caste or sect of *Brāhmans*. *s.*
 ماتهي لينا ماتهي لينا *māthī lenā*, a. to make even (particularly a thatch). *h.*
 مات مات *māṭ*, m. a vat or boiler; pan for the manufacture of indigo, &c.; a large vessel or jar. *d.*
 ماتها ماتها *māthā*, perverse, lazy, obstinate; m. (v. *maṭhā*) buttermilk. *h.*
 ماتهو ماتهو *māthū*, m. a buffoon (a term of reproach). *h.* [to envy. *h.*
 ماتهي ماتهي *māṭī*, f. earth, dust. *māṭī-phaknā*,
 ماتر ماتر *ma,āsir* (pl. of *ماترة*), m. signs, marks, memorials, worthy or illustrious actions; histories, traditions; memoirs, biographies. *a.*
 ماتر ماتي ماتر ماتي *mā-jāṭī*, f. a full sister, born of the same mother. *s.*

ماجايا مامايا *mā-jāyā*, m. a brother, born of the same mother. *mājā, bhāṭī*, uterine brothers. *s.*
 ماجرا ماجرا *mājarā*, } m. state, condition, circum-
 ماجري ماجري *mā-jarā*, } stances; an event, inci-
 ماجدهار ماجدهار *māj-dhār* (also *māijh-dhār*), f. the middle of the stream or current. *s.*
 ماچا ماچا *māchā*, m. a large bedstead or platform; a frame or stage on which they sit to drive away birds, &c. from cornfields. *māchā-tor*, a lazy person who never stirs from his bed; a kind of soldier among the *rāj-pūts*, very indolent, and much addicted to opium, but active and brave when roused. *s.*
 ماچه خر ماچه خر *mācha-khar*, m. a dolt, a stupid fellow. *p.* [char. *s.*
 ماچهر ماچهر *māchhar*, m. a mosquito (v. *mach-*
 ماچهي ماچهي *māchhī*, f. a fly (v. *makhkhī*). *s.*
 ماچي ماچي *māchī*, f. a harrow; a small bedstead; (in Dakh.) a fly. *s.*
 ماچين ماچين *māchin*, m. name of a country; China or Chinese Tartary. *p. s.*
 ماخذ ماخذ *mākhaz*, m. a source, origin, receptacle whence any thing is taken. *a.*
 ماخزا ماخزا *mākhazā*, m. a dolt, a lubber. *h.*
 ماخوذ ماخوذ *mākhūz*, taken out, borrowed, adopted. *a.*
 ماخوليا ماخوليا *mākhūliyā* (Gr. *μελαγχολία*), madness, insanity, melancholy. *g.*
 مادام مادام *mādām*, whilst, until, as long as. *a.*
 ماعدب ماعدب *mu,addab*, civil, respectful; civilly, respectfully, reverentially. *a.* [comiat. *a.*
 مادح مادح *mādiḥ*, m. one who praises, an en-
 مادر مادر *mādar*, f. a mother. *mādar-zād*, naked as born of the mother; innate. *mādari mādar*, a maternal grandmother. *p.*
 مادري مادري *mādarī*, motherly, maternal; (Dakh.) a sample, specimen, model, pattern. *p.*
 مادك مادك *mūdak*, intoxicating, madden-
 ing. *s.* [tion. *s.*
 مادكتا مادكتا *mādkatā*, f. state of intoxica-
 مادوان مادوان *mādnān* (for *mādiyān*), a mare, &c. *h.*
 ماده ماده *māda*, female, feminine; (sub.) a female. *māda-gāw*, a cow. *p.*
 ماده ماده *ma,adda* or *māddu*, m. a matter, sub-
 ject, article, affair, clause. *a.*
 مادهري مادهري *mādhurya*, m. sweetness. *s.*
 مادهو مادهو *mādho* or *mādhava*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*
 مادھولتا مادھولتا *mādholatā*, a large species of creeper with white fragrant flowers (*Gärtnera racemosa*). *s.*
 مادھوي مادھوي *mādhavī*, f. a large kind of creeper (*Gärtnera racemosa*). *s.*

مادھوي mādhvī, f. } spirituous
مادھويک mādhvik, m. } liquordis-
 tilled from the *bassia latifolia*; wine. *s.*
مادي mādi (v. mādin), a female. d.
مادي māddi, material, relating to matter. a.
ماديان mādiyān, m. a mare, a she-ass. p.
**ماديت ma,addiyat, f. substantialness, mate-
 riality (pl. ma'addiyāt). a.**
مادين mādin, f. a female. p.
**مازون māzūn, a licensed slave, i. e. one per-
 mitted by his owner to trade, &c., as is done to serfs
 in Russia. a.**
**مار mā, f. beating; battle; a blow (in
 comp.) killing, killer; m. plague, epidemic. mār pay-
 nā, n. to be beaten. mār-piṭ, f. drubbing, assault and
 battery. mār-dhār, f. thumping and beating severely.
 mār-denā, a. to smite, to beat; to dismiss a suit, to
 quash a complaint. mār-dāinā, a. to kill, to smite, to
 slay outright. mār-saknā, n. to be able to beat. mār-
 kṣā, f. beating and bruising. mār-khānā, a. to get
 a drubbing. mār-girānā, a. to knock down. mār-lānā,
 a. to rob, to take by robbery. mār-lenā, a. to smite,
 to overcome, to conquer. mār-marnā, to commit sui-
 cide; to fall in battle after killing some of the enemy.
 mār-hārnā, to beat severely. mār-kapānā, a. to over-
 come, to beat and drive back. mār, m. a name of Kā-
 madeva. *s.***
**مار mā, a stiff clay or loamy soil with
 some sand or vegetable mould; a black loam. a.**
**مار mā, m. a snake. mār-pech, circumvolu-
 tion. mār-pech ki rāh, a crooked or winding path.
 mār-gir, m. a snake-catcher. p.**
**مارا mārā, soil that is productive only
 during the rainy season. a.**
**مارا mārā, beaten, slain; foundered or
 overturned (a boat, &c.); m. a victim. mārā paynā, n.
 to be killed or slain. mārā kṣā karnā, to blot paper
 in writing, to spoil a letter or document. mārā-mārī,
 mutual beating; *prepostera veneris usus reciprocus*.
 mārā mārā phirnā, to wander. *s.***
ماراتمک mārātmaḥ, murderous. s.
**ماراجانا mārā-jānā, n. to be slain;
 to be overcome; to be overturned or sunk (as a boat);
 to be cut off (a caravan, detachment, &c.). *s.***
**مارب ma,arab or mārāb, m. the time or place
 of any necessary business; (pl. of mārābat) necessary
 things, necessity. a.**
**مارپیٹ mār-piṭ, f. beating, thumping;
 assault and battery. *s.***
ماریت mārīt, killed, slain, slaughtered.
مارتند mārtand, the sun. *s.*
**مارتول mārtol, m. (Port. martello) a ham-
 mer, (in Dakh.) a turncrew. port.**
**مارجار mārjār, m. or mārjārī, f. the
 common-cat, the wild or pole-cat. *s.***
**مارجن mārjan, m. cleaning, wiping,
 rubbing the body with oil, &c., sprinkling with water
 for purification before the performance of religious
 ceremonies. *s.***

**مارد mārīd, m. an evil genie, one of those
 who, as Moslems say, rebelled against Solomon. a.**
مارک mārak, m. plague, epidemic. *s.*
**مارکت mārkat, of the colour of eme-
 rald. *s.***
**مارگ mārāg, मार्ग mārḡ, or mārḡa, m. a
 road, a path, a way. rājā-mārḡ, a royal road, a prin-
 cipal main road or highway; doctrine, creed, belief. *s.***
**مارگپال mārḡ-pāl, a watchman, a
 patrol, a guardian of the road, "custos viarum" *s.***
**مارگی mārḡī, a traveller, a follower;
 "one who goes the road literally or spiritually. *s.***
**مارگشیر mārḡshir, m. the month Agra-
 hāyan (Nov.-Dec.). *s.***
**مارن mārān, m. killing, slaughter. mā-
 ranhārā, m. smiter, slayer. *s.***
**مارنا mārṇā, m. to smite, beat, drive,
 punish, cast, mar, ruin, conquer, crack, destroy, fine,
 take, set, smother, stamp, sting, stop, throw, tom,
 quench, run. *s.***
**مارو mārū, m. name of a warlike musi-
 cal instrument, a kettledrum; name of a deadly wep-
 on composed of two antelope horns pointed with
 steel; (in comp.) smiting, killing, killer. *a.***
**مارو mārū, } fatal, deadly, warlike,
 ماروا mārṇā, } m. name of a rāḡ or
 musical mode. *a.***
ماروت mārūt, name of an angel; adj. great. a.
**ماروش mārūsh or ma,arūsh, made, formed,
 created. a.**
ماری mārī, f. plague, epidemic. *s.*
**ماری māre, for, by, from, through, be-
 cause of, by reason of, on account of, in consequence
 of. *a.***
ماڑنی māṛnī, f. paste. *a.*
**ماڑنار māṛnār, name of a country to
 the west of Jainagar. *s.***
ماڑیا māṛiyā, lean, thin. *a.*
مازو māzū, m. the oak-apple or gall. p.
**ماس mā, m. a month; flesh, meat.
 māśant, f. the last day of the solar or lunar month.
 māś-triddhi, monthly interest. *s.***
ماسا māśa, m. a small weight (v. māśa). *s.*
ماسانت māśant, m. day of new moon. *s.*
**ماسا māśa, a land measure, three-fourths
 of a bighā, q. v. *a.***
**ماسک māśik, monthly; m. an obse-
 quial rite performed every day of the new moon. *s.***
**ماسکبار māś-habār (cor. from Port.
 mas, a month, and acabar, to end, to terminate), the
 last day of a month. port.**
**ماسن māsan, m. a medicinal seed (*Sar-
 ratula anthelmintica*).**

ماسوا *mā-siwā*, besides, moreover, save, except; whatever else. *a.*

ماسی ماسی *māsī*, *f.* mother's sister, maternal aunt (*v. māsi*). *s.* [old. *s.*

ماسین ماسین *māsīn*, of a month, a month

ماش ماش *māsh*, *m.* a kind of vetch or kidney-bean (*Phaseolus maz* or *radiatus*). *s.* [sha].

مasha مasha *māshā*, *m.* a small weight (*v. mā-*

ماشپرنی ماشپرنی *māsh-parnī*, *f.* a leguminous shrub (*Glycine debilis*). *s.*

ماش ماش *māsha*, *m.* name of a small weight consisting of eight *ratīs*, *q. v.* *s.*

مازی مازی *māzī*, past (time); *m.* (in gram.) the preterite or indefinite past tense. *a.*

ماکند ماکند *mākand*, *m.* the mango. *s.*

ماکندی ماکندی *mākandī*, *f.* emblic myrobalan. *s.*

ماکهن ماکهن *mākhan*, *m.* (*v. makhhan*) butter. *s.*

ماکھو ماکھو *mākhū*, *m.* a weaver's shuttle. *d.*

ماکیان ماکیان *mākiyān*, *f.* a fowl, a hen. *p.*

ماگدھ ماگدھ *māgadh*, *m.* a bard, a minstrel

whose duty it is to recite the praises of sovereigns, their genealogy, and the deeds of their ancestors, in their presence; and to attend on the march of an army and animate the soldiers by martial songs: the minstrel forms a particular caste, said to spring from a *Paishya* father and *Kshatriya* mother; in mythology they are said to have been created at once by the will of *Śiva*: under the name of *bhāṣ* they are still numerous in some parts of India, especially *Gujerāt*, where they are a privileged tribe (*v. bhāṣ*); *māgadh*, as an adjective, denotes "belonging to, or produced in, the province of Magadha or South Bihār." *s.*

ماگدی ماکھی *māgadhī*, *f.* a kind of jasmine (*Jasminum auriculatum*); long-pepper (*Piper longum*); a sort of cardamums; a *Prākṛit* dialect.

ماگنا ماگنا *māgnā*, *a.* to ask for. *h.*

ماگھ ماگھ *māgh*, *m.* name of the tenth *Hindū* month, the full moon of which is near *maghā* or a *Leonis* (*Regulus*) (Jan.-Feb.). *s.*

ماگھات ماگھات *māghāt*, land broken up in *māgh* for next year's crop. *māghāt-kī phasal* (for *faṣl*), the crops sown in or immediately after *māgh*. *h.*

ماگھی ماگھی *māghī*, *f.* a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

مال *māl*, *m.* property, wealth, merchandise, goods; the public revenue of a state; a prize (in a lottery, &c.). *māl-khāwīnd*, a proprietor. *māl-dār*, wealthy, rich. *māl-dārī*, *f.* wealthiness. *māl-zāda*, a son of a whore, a pimp or pander. *māl-zādi*, *f.* a bawd, a whore. *māl-zāmin*, a security (for property or money, in opposition to *hāzīr-zāmin*, *q. v.*). *mālī murdum-khōr*, a consumer of the property of others, one who borrows and never pays. *māl-wājib*, revenue or rents due to government. *a.*

مال مال *māl*, *m.* a prize-fighter, a champion, a wrestler; *f.* a necklace, a garland. *s.*

مال *ma,āl*, *m.* end, termination, issue, tendency. *khair ma,āl*, a happy issue or tendency. *ma,āl-andesh*, one who looks to the issue of things. *ma,āl-andeshī*, consideration of the end or consequence. *a. p.*

مال *māl*, (in comp.) rubbing, polishing as *rū-māl*, a towel, face-rubber. *p.*

مالا माला *mālā*, *f.* a *Hindū* rosary, a necklace, a garland; a book. *mālā-phal*, *m.* the seed of the *Eleocarpus*, of which rosaries are made. *s.*

मालाकार मालाकार *mālākār*, *m.* a flower-seller, a gardener. *s.*

मालामाल *mālāmāl*, full, replete, abundant. *p.*

मालपोषा मालपोषा *māl-pū,ā*, *m.* a kind of sweetmeat, a pancake. *h.*

मालती मालती *mālī*, *f.* a bud, a blossom; name given to different flowers—1. *Echites caryophyllata*, *Roxb.*; 2. *Jasminum grandiflorum*; 3. (or *mālīlatā*) *Gärtnera racemosa*, *Roxb.*, or *Bunisteria Bengalensis*, *Lin.*; 4. *Bignonia suaveolens*. *s.*

مالخانه مالخانه *māl-khāna*, a treasury, a storehouse. *a. p.*

مالدھنی مالدھنی *māl-dhanī*, *m.* a possessor of property, especially of land. *p. s.*

مالسری مالسری *māl-srī*, *f.* name of a *rāg* or musical mode. *s.*

مالش مالش *mālīsh*, rubbing, polishing, furbishing. *mālīsh-k.*, to rub, &c.; to thresh or trample corn by the feet of oxen. *p.*

مالک مالک *mālīk*, *m.* master, lord, possessor, proprietor, owner. *mālīku-l-ḥazīn*, name of a certain waterfowl. *mālīku-l-mulk*, a title addressed to *sc79*-reign princes, prime ministers, &c. *a.*

مالका मालका *mālakā*, *f.* a garland. *s.*

مالकाना مالकाना *mālīkāna*, like a master or owner; in the manner of an owner; *m.* an annual or monthly allowance paid to a *zamīndār* by the person who occupies his lands, whether the state or a *jāgīrdār*. *s.*

मालकङ्गनी मालकङ्गनी *mālhangnī*, *f.* *Celastrus*. *h.*

मालकोस मालकोस *mālkoś*, *m.* name of a *rāj*. *s.*

मालकी मालकी *mālīkī*, royal, princely, lordly. *a.*

मालकीयत मालकीयत *mālīkiyat*, *f.* possession, property, patronage; ownership, proprietorship. *a.*

मालगुजार मालगुजार *māl-guzār*, *m.* a tenant, a subject, a landholder. *p.*

मालगुजारी मालगुजारी *māl-guzārī*, *f.* rent, the paying of rents or revenues; land paying revenue, in contradistinction to *lā-khīrāj*, *q. v.* *p.*

मालमुफ्त मालमुफ्त *māl-muft* or *mālī muft*, property acquired without cost or labour; property given away without requital or benefit. *a. p.*

मालमस्त मालमस्त *māl-mast*, purse-proud, intoxicated with wealth. *p.*

मालमस्ती मालमस्ती *māl-mastī*, pride of wealth. *p.*

मालिन मालिन *mālīn*, } *f.* a gardener's wife,

मालिनी मालिनी *mālīnī*, } female gardener or flower-seller. *s.* [of *Malwa*. *a.*

मालवा मालवा *mālawa*, *m.* the province or people

मालवार मालवार *māl-war*, rich, opulent. *p.*

مالوف *māluf*, familiar, accustomed to live in friendship, ordinary, customary. *a.*

مالي *mālī*, *f.* (in comp.) abst. of *māl*, *q.v.* *p.*

مالي *mālī*, relating to wealth or revenue.

mālī-peshkār, a revenue accountant. *a.*

مالي مالى *mālī*, *m.* a gardener, a florist. *s.*

ماليت *māliyat*, *f.* wealth, wealthiness. *a.*

مالغوليا *mālīghūliyā* (μελαγχολία), melancholy; twaddle, or wretched and tedious talk. *g.*

مالیدن *mālīdan*, to rub, anoint. *p.*

ماليدة *mālīda*, *m.* bread or cakes made with flour, milk, butter, sugar, &c. *p.*

مالیوان *mālyānān*, } *m.* a mountain-

مالیوان *mālyānat*, } ous ranging lying eastward of Mount Meru. *s.*

مالیه *mālyu*, *m.* a garland, a chaplet. *s.*

مام *mām*, } *f.* mother (old women in general

ماما *māmā*, } are so called). *māmi nāf*, a midwife. *p.* [*māmā*, *q.v.* *s.*]

ماما *māmā*, *m.* a maternal uncle (also

مامای *māmāi*, *f.* midwifery. *p.*

مامک *māmak*, selfish; *m.* a miser, a niggard. *s.*

مامک *māmak*, a dear little mother. *p.*

مامن *māman*, *m.* place of security. *a.*

مامو *māmū*, also *māmūn*, *m.* an uncle, mother's brother; a snake; (phrase used at night, when it is deemed unlucky to call a serpent by its proper name). *s.*

مامور *māmūr*, ordered, commanded; fixed; appointed to a situation; determined, defined; (sub.) usage, established custom. *s.*

مامول *māmūl*, *m.* hope, expectation; adj. hoped for, expected. *s.*

مامون *māmūn*, rendered secure, preserved, exempted; firm, constant. *a.* [*wife.* *s.*]

مامی *māmī*, *f.* an aunt, maternal uncle's

مامی *māmī pīnā*, *a.* to shew partiality. *h.* [*in.* *s.*]

مان *mān*, *f.* (*v. mā*) a mother; postpos.

مان *mān*, *m.* character, dignity, honour; ceremony; arrogance, pride; measure in general; blandishment; adv. suppose, grant. *mān-gumān* or *mān-mahat*, *m.* dignity, state, honour. *mān-gaum*, *m.* respect. *s.*

مان *n. ānā*, alike, equal, resembling. *p.*

مانا *mānā*, *a.* to respect, believe, accept, acknowledge, receive, agree, allow, confess, consent, grant, take, trust, yield, submit, suppose, obey, own, permit, regard, mind, attend to. *s.*

مان پان *mān-pān*, respecting, honouring. *d.*

مانت *mānat*, likeness, resemblance; purpose, vow, resolution. *d.* [*f. pride, dignity.* *s.*]

مانتا *māntā*, *f.* vow, promise. *māntā*,

مانج *mānj*, pus, matter, serum. *s.*

مانجشهر *mānjishih*, *m.* of a red colour. *s.*

مانجنا *mānjnā*, *a.* to scour, to scrub, to clean. *s.*

مانج *mānjh*, *m.* name of a *rāginī*, or musical mode; the middle; a kind of verse. *mānjh-dhār*, *f.* the middle of the stream. *h.*

مانجها *mānjhā*, *m.* a paste mixed with pounded glass, and applied to the string of a kite to cut that of another with; a feast given by a bridegroom previous to the wedding; the trunk of a tree. *h.*

مانجها *mānjhat*, *f.* state, dignity. *h.*

مانجھی *mānjhī*, *m.* master of a vessel; a boatman, sailor, a steersman. *h.*

مانجی *mānachyu* or *mānchyu*, name of a tribe of Tartars (commonly *Manchoo*). *t.*

ماند *mānd*, *f.* faded, a dull colour; a dung-hill; the den of a wild beast. *h.*

ماندا *māndā* (for *mānda*, *q.v.*), tired, &c. *p. h.*

ماندگی *māndagī*, *f.* fatigue, weariness. *p.*

ماندن *māndan*, to remain; to be fatigued or worn out. *p.*

مانده *mānda*, tired, weary, fatigued. *p.*

ماند *mānd*, *m.* rice-water, rice-gruel, starch, pasta. *s.*

ماندا *māndā*, *m.* film, speck (on the eye); a kind of bread. *h.*

ماندنا *māndnā*, *a.* to rub; to tread or trample down, to knead; to make, to stir, to commit; to starch. *s.* [*porary building, &c.* *s.*]

ماندها *māndhā*, *m.* (*v. mādhā*) a tem-

ماندی *māndī*, *f.* starch made of rice-flour. *s.*

مانس *mānas*, mental; *m.* the mind; a lake in the Himalaya mountains. *s.*

مانوس *mānus*, *m.* a human being, a man. *s.*

مانس *māns*, *m.* flesh, meat. *māns-bhakt* or *māns-ād*, carnivorous. *s.*

مانسونان *mān-sanpān*, *m.* welcome. *s.* [*teriana jalapensis*]. *s.*

مانسی *mānsī*, *f.* Indian spikenard (*Val-*

مانش *mānushī*, } *m.* a man, a human
مانشی *mānushya*, } being. *mānushyā*,
m. humanity. *mānushi*, *f.* a woman. *s.*

مانع *mānī*, *m.* an obstacle, impediment; a forbider, preventer. *mānī honā*, to prevent, to forbid, to prohibit. *kya mānī*, what hinders? quid obstat? *a.* [*interruption.* *a.*]

مانعات *mānīāt* (pl. of مانع), obstacles, in-

مانعت *mānī'at*, f. prohibition, obstacle. *a.*

مانک *mānik*, m. a kind of gem, ruby.

līd hā mānik, a horse. *mānak*, m. a plant, the root of which is eaten (*Arum indicum*). *s.*

مانک جڑ *mānik-jor*, m. name of a bird (*Ardea leucocephala*). *h.*

مانک مانو *mānuḥ*, m. (for *mānuṣh*), a man, a human being. *s.*

مانکی *mānikya*, m. a ruby. *s.*

مانگ *māng*, f. a line on the top of the head where hair is parted; division; brow; a betrothed damsel. *māng nikālā*, to divide the hair in a straight line on the top of the head. *h.*

مانگ چکی *māng-chiknī*, f. name of a bird. *h.*

مانگ دینا *māng-denā*, a. to borrow for another; to ask for and give to another. *h.*

مانگلی *māngalik*, propitious. *s.*

مانگ لینا *māng-lenā*, a. to borrow. *h.*

مانگلی *māngalya*, m. happiness. *s.*

مانگنا *māngnā*, a. to ask for, to require, to demand, to beg, to pray, to want, to desire, to seek, to will. *māng lāng karnā*, to ask for. *h.*

مانگی *māngnī*, f. asking or betrothing in marriage.

مانگی *māngī*, f. a loan, what is borrowed; betrothed (a woman). *h.*

مانا *mānā*, a. to admit, to agree to, to receive favourably, to mind, to attend to, to take (v. *mānā*). *burā mānā*, to take amiss, to take as an affront. *bhālā mānā*, to take in good part. *burā mānā yā bhālā*, to take ill or well. *s.*

مانند *mānand* or *mānind*, f. and m. like, resembling, resemblance. On the application of this word as a preposition v. Hind. Gr. p. 99. *p.*

مانی *mānini*, proud, haughty. *s.*

ماننی *mānaniya*, adj. to be respected. *s.*

مانو *mānav*, m. a man, a manikin; a child. *s.* [cat. *s.*

مانو *māno*, suppose, grant, as if; m. a proud, haughty. *s.* [lowly. *s.*

مانورج *mān-varjit*, humble, *s.*

مانوس *mānūs*, m. a companion, associate, friend. *a.* [kin. *s.*

مانوک *mānavak*, m. a boy, a manikin. *s.*

مانوی *mānavī*, f. a woman. *s.*

مانہ *mānh*, postpos. in; (same as *men*). *s.*

مانہانی *māna-hāni*, loss of character or reputation. *s.*

مانہو *mānhū* (v. *māno*), suppose, grant; like, resembling. *s.*

مانہین *māna-hin*, disreputable, vile. *s.*

مانی *mānī*, proud, haughty. *s.*

مانیہ *mānya*, respectable, venerable. *s.*

ماوا *māwa*, f. substance; starch; the yolk of an egg: leaven; milk inspissated by boiling. *h.*

ماوا *māwā*, f. dwelling, abode, habitation. *a.*

ماوس *māvas*, f. the conjunction of the sun and moon; the change of the moon. *s.*

ماولی *māvalī*, f. a mother. *d.*

ماہ *māh*, m. the moon; a month. *māhi han-ānī* (moon of *kan'ān*), Joseph, the son of Jacob. *māh-ba-māh* or *māh-māh*, monthly. *p.*

ماہاتیک *māhātīk*, magnanimous, majestic, of great sanctity. *s.*

ماہاتیم *māhātīmya*, m. majesty, greatness; the peculiar efficacy or virtue of a divinity, of a sacred shrine, &c.; a work giving an account of the merits of a holy place or object. *s.*

ماہاجنک *māhājānik*, fit for great persons. *s.* [kingly. *s.*

ماہاراجک *māhārājik*, imperial, *s.*

ماہاکل *māhākul*, of a great family. *s.*

ماہیار *māh-pār*, } (lit.) a piece of the moon;

ماہیار *māh-pāra*, } a handsome person. *p.*

ماہتاب *māhtāb*, m. the moon; moonlight, moonshine. *p.*

ماہتابی *māhtābī*, f. a kind of firework, blue-light; a kind of figured cloth. *p.*

ماہر *māhir*, acute, ingenious, sagacious, skilful, clever, proficient. *a.*

ماہر *māhur*, m. poison, venom. *h.*

ماہرو *māh-rū*, having a face beautiful as the moon; charming, elegant. *p.*

ماہن *māhin*, in (same as *men*). *h.*

ماہو *māhū*, m. (v. *kan-salā*). *h.*

ماہوار *māhwār*, } monthly, per month,

ماہواری *māhwārī*, } monthly wages. *p.*

ماہی *māhi*, f. a fish. *māhi-tawa*, m. a frying-pan. *māhi-dandān*, m. a fish's tooth, of which the hilts of swords, &c. are made; ivory of the walrus (imported from Russia, and which the Persians and Indians suppose to be the tooth of a large fish). *māhi-farosh*, m. a fishmonger. *māhi-gir*, m. a fisherman. an otter (*Lutra lutreola*, Shaw). *māhi-marātīb*, m. certain honours, of which the privilege is especially conferred on princes and great nobles: they are denoted by the figure of a fish, with other insignia (two balls) carried as ensigns upon elephants. *p.*

ماہیانہ *māhiyāna*, m. monthly salary. *p.*

ماہیت *māhiyat*, f. state, condition, circumstances, quality, value, essence, intrinsic worth. *a.*

ماہیچہ *māhicha*, small threads of paste boiled with soup, vermicelli. *p.*

ماہی خوار *māhi-khwār*, a heron. *p.*

ماہیدان *māhi-dān*, a fishpond, a preserve-pond. *p.*

مائی *māi*, *e* or *mā-i*, f. a mother. *s.*

مائی *mā-i*, of or relating to water, watery. *a.*

مایا *māyā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection; idealism, illusion; prosperity, riches, opulence; a deception depending on the power of the Deity, whereby mankind believe in the existence of external objects which are in fact nothing but idea. *māyā-pāpū*, delusive, expert in deceiving. *māyā-may*, deceptive. *s.*

مایا *māyā* (for *māya*, q. v.) wealth, &c. *p.*

مایاپاتر *māyā-pātra*, rich, opulent, wealthy. *s.* [Juror. *s.*

مایاوی *māyāvī*, m. a juggler, a con-

ماٹک *māyik*, illusory, deceptive. *s.*

ماٹکا *mā,ekā*, m. the maternal mansion (applied only to a woman). *s.*

مائل *mā,il*, inclined towards, taking delight in, affectionate, having a propensity, inclination, or partiality; addicted, apt. *a.*

مائن *mā,iñ*, f. aunt (v. *māmi*) *i.*

مایوس *māyūs*, desperate, hopeless. *a.*

مایوسی *māyūsī*, f. hopelessness, desperation. *a.*

مایہ *māya*, m. wealth, stock, money; root, origin, principle; a capital in trade, stock or store; measure, quantity, value. *gīrān-māya*, of great value, costly. *faro-māya*, base, despicable. *p.*

مباح *mubāh*, m. any indifferent action, which incurs neither praise nor blame; lawful pleasure. *a.*

مباحثہ *mubāhaza*, m. a dispute, contest, debate, investigation, argumentation. *a.*

مباد *ma-bād*, } by no means, God forbid,

مبادا *ma-bādā*, } lest, let it not so happen. *p.*

مبادرت *mubādarat*, f. haste, expedition; labouring. *a.*

مبادلہ *mabādala*, m. exchange, barter, retaliation, recompense. *a.*

مبادی *mabādī*, f. beginnings, origins. *a.*

مبارات *mubārāt*, dissolution of marriage, partnership, &c., by mutual consent. *a.*

مبارز *mubārīz*, m. a hero, a warrior; adj. prepared or ready for war. *p.*

مبارک *mubārak*, happy, fortunate, blessed, august, sacred, holy, welcome, well, auspicious. *a.*

مبارک باد *mubārak-bād*, (lit.) may he be blessed or fortunate; blessing, congratulation. *a. p.*

مبارکبادی *mubārak-bādī*, f. congratulation, benediction. *a. p.*

مبارکی *mubārakī*, f. blessing, auspiciousness. *a.*

مباشر *mubāshir*, a superintendant, an agent; (in law) the doer of any thing; a culprit, a criminal. *a.*

مباشرت *mubāsharat*, f. commencement or undertaking of any affair; having carnal knowledge of a woman. *a.*

مباف *mu-bāf* (for *mū-bāf*), a braid of hair, a hair ribbon. *p.*

مبالغ *mabāligh* (pl. of مبلغ), sums of money. *mubāligh*, one who exaggerates or goes to extremes. *a.*

مبالغہ *mubālagha*, m. exaggeration, hyperbole; diligence, endeavour; dwelling on a subject. *a.*

مباهات *mubāhāt*, boasting, glorying, pride, arrogance; glory, honour. *a.*

مباہی *mubāhī*, glorious, exalted; presuming, arrogant, proud. *a.*

مبايعت *mubāya'at*, entering into a contract of purchase or sale. *a.*

مبتدا *mubtadā*, f. commencement, principle, or subject of a proposition; substantive noun in the nominative case. *mubtadā o khabar*, f. the subject and predicate or substantive and adjective (in syntax). *a.*

مبتدی *mubtadī*, m. beginning, a young scholar, a disciple just commencing to learn, a tyro; a founder, commencer. *a.*

مبتذل *mubtazal*, contemptible, base. *a.*

مبتسم *mubtasim*, smiling, laughing. *a.*

مبتلا *mubtalā*, } afflicted, unfortunate, in-

مبتلی *mubtalī*, } volved in trouble, tried with affliction, inured to distress. *a.*

مبحث *mabhaḡ*, time and place for disputation, disputation. *a.*

مبخر *mubakhkhar*, perfumed, odorous. *a.*

مبداء *mabdā*, the beginning, origin, source, principle. *a.*

مبدع *mabda'*, an invention, discovery, fiction, *mubda'*, a creator, author, inventor, founder: one who feigns or tells a lie. *a.*

مبدل *mubaddal*, changed, altered. *a.*

مبذر *mubazzir*, prodigal, lavish. *a.*

مبذری *mubazzirī*, prodigality, waste. *a.*

مبذول *mabzūl*, expended, bestowed. *a.*

مبیر *mubirr*, superior to one's companions. *a.*

مبرا *mubarrā*, free, absolved, exempted, far removed from. *mubarrā-k*, to acquit, to absolve, to exempt, to free. *a.*

مبرات *mabarrāt* (pl. of مبرت), good deeds, works of beneficence. *a.*

مبرت *mabarrat*, f. doing good, beneficence; a public work (as a caravanseral, &c.) built by pious Musulmāns. *a.*

مبرم *mubram*, twisted of two threads twined together; firm, strong, urgent. *ḡayb, e mubram*, irresistible fate. [manifest. *a.*

مبرهن *mubarhan*, demonstrative, evident,

مبسوط *mabsūt*, spread out, expanded, *a.*

میشر *mubashshir*, m. a bearer of glad tidings, an evangelist. a.

مبصر *mubassir*, one who can see; provident, penetrating; clear, conspicuous. *mubshir*, seeing; clear. a.

مبطل *mubtal* or *mubattal*, abolished, annihilated. *mubtil* or *mubattil*, abolishing, defacing, or destroying; an abolisher. a.

مبغوض *mabghūz*, hated, detested, odious, viewed as an enemy. a.

مبلغ *mablagh*, m. the place of arrival; amount, sum, ready money; much, many. *mablagh-bandī*, adjusted balance of an account. a.

مبني *mabni*, also *mabnā*, m. a foundation. *mabni-i fasād*, an aggressor, the origin of strife. a.

مبهم *mubham*, occult, unknown, keeping concealed; ambiguous, equivocal. a.

مبهوت *mabhūt*, stupified, astonished, struck dumb with astonishment, confounded. a.

مبهی *mubahhī*, *aphrodisiac*, provocative; that which excites venery.

مبیت *mabīt*, passing the night; doing any thing in the night-time, abiding; a bedchamber, or any place wherein to pass the night. a.

مبیعی *mubī'i*, sold, bought; venal. a.

مبین *mubin*, manifest, clear. *mubaiyan*, explained, illustrated. a.

میان *mapān*, m. measuring, measure. s.

میانا *mapānā*, a. to cause to be measured. s. [sure. s.]

میت کھپت *mapat-khat*, f. mea-

میانا *mapnā*, n. to be measured. s.

میوانا *mapvānā*, a. to have measured, or get measured, or cause to be measured. s.

مت *mat*, m. purpose, wish, intent; knowledge, doctrine, belief; f. manner, method, way, mode, system; wisdom, opinion, understanding, parts. *mat-hā*, void of understanding. *matī*, f. understanding, intellect; wish, desire. s.

مت *mat*, neg. par. (used with the imperative), don't, as *mat jā'o*, don't go. h.

مت *matt*, intoxicated, drunk. s.

مت *mit*, measured. *miti*, f. measuring, measure, proof, evidence; date, interest. *pakkā miti*, interest allowed by bankers on money received, dated from the day following receipt. *kachchā-miti*, interest charged on money advanced, dated from the day before the transaction. s.

متا *mata*, m. counsel, advice, opinion. s.

متابعیت *mutāba'at*, f. obsequiousness; following, understanding, or imitating one another, submitting, obeying; doing any thing solidly and certainly, doing in the same manner after another. a.

متاثر *muta,assir*, touched, impressed, affected, effective, efficacious. a.

متاخرین *muta,akhkhirīn*, modern, late. a.

متادب *muta,addab*, well-bred, learned, polite. a. [ing. a.]

متادی *muta,addī*, prepared, ready, perform-

متاذهی *muta,azzī*, afflicted, troubled, grieved. a.

متارا *matārā*, wealth, substance. d.

متاس *mutās*, f. desire or inclination to piss. s.

متاسا *mutāsā*, desirous of pissing. s.

متاسف *muta,assif*, sorrowful, afflicted, anxious, oppressed with grief. a.

متاشن *mitāshan*, moderate in diet. s.

متاع *matā'*, f. merchandise, goods, chattels, furniture, effects, &c., valuables. a.

متالف *muta,allif*, m. one who cultivates the acquaintance, or conciliates the goodwill of another. a.

متالم *muta,allim*, grieved, sad, afflicted, pained, discontented. a.

متامل *muta,amml*, contemplative, considering, examining attentively. a.

متانا *mutānā*, to cause to make water. *mutāne wālā*, (in medicine) a diuretic. h.

متانت *matānat*, f. firmness, solidity; a fortification, a castle; obstinacy. a.

متانتار *matāntar*, another method, tenet, or opinion. s.

متانتارچار *matantarāchār*, the observance of another method or tenet. s.

متانوسار *matānusār*, conformity to usage, opinion, or tenet. s.

متاوالبی *matāvalambī*, a sectary, one attached to a certain sect, tenet, or opinion. s.

متاھل *mutāhil*, a married man. a.

متبہر *mutabāhshir*, profound, especially in learning. a. [ternately. a.]

متبدل *mutabaddil*, inverting, changing al-

متبدی *mutabaddī*, m. a commencer, a beginner. a.

متبذل *mutabazzil*, despised, not cared for. a.

متبرک *mutabarrah*, fortunate, august, blessed, holy. a.

متبسم *mutabassim*, smiling, laughing, risible. a.

متبنی *mutabannagī*, the adopting of a son or child. a. h.

متبنی *mutabannā*, adopted (son or child). a.

متبہم *matibham* } error,

متبہرانت *matibhrāntī*, f. } mistake, misapprehension. s.

متبہر *mutatabbī'*, imitative; (sub. m.) an imitator. a. [emissary. a.]

متجسس *mutajassīs*, m. a spy, a scout, an

مُتَجَلِّي *mutajallā*, splendid, illuminated. *a.*
مُتَّحِد *muttahid*, united, made one. *a.*
مُتَحَرِّفَة *mutaharrifa*, m. professional tax, duties levied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*
مُتَحَرِّك *mutaharrik*, moved, moving one's self, moveable; accented with short vowels. *ghair mutaharrik*, immoveable; not having a vowel. *a.*
مُتَحَرَّم *mutaharrim*, revered, respected, prohibited, unlawful. *a.*
مُتَحَقِّق *mutahakkik*, a verifier. *mutahakkak*, verified. *a.*
مُتَحَمِّد *mutahammid*, praised, praiseworthy. *a.*
مُتَحَمِّل *mutahammil*, affable, considerate; enduring, patient, suffering, bearing a burthen. *a.*
مُتَحَيِّر *mutahaiyir*, astonished, wondering, confounded. *a.* [parties in a law-suit. *a.*
مُتَخَاصِمِينَ *mutakhāsimain*, the two contending
مُتَخَلِّص *mutakhallis*, pure; surnamed; safe, delivered from evil. *a.*
مُتَخَيِّل *mutakhaiyil*, imagining, suspecting, fancying (good or evil). *mutakhaiyila*, imagination fancy. *a.*
مُتَدَاوِل *mutadāwal*, } common, customary,
مُتَدَاوِلَة *mutadāwala*, } usual. *a.*
مُتَدَيِّن *mutadaiyin*, orthodox, religious. *a.*
مِيتْر *mitr* or *mitra*, m. a friend, friendship. *mitra-bheḍ*, breach of friendship. *mitra-druh*, a false or treacherous friend. *mitra-lābh*, acquisition of a friend, forming friendship. *s.*
مِيتْرَائِي *mitrāi*, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*
مُتَرَادِف *mutarādif*, continued, successive; synonymous. *a.* [condensed. *a.*
مُتَرَاكِم *mutarākim*, accumulated, heaped up,
مُتَرَانَا *mutarāna*, to persuade. *s.*
مِيتْرَاتَا *mitratā*, f. friendship, friendly intercourse. *s.*
مُتَرَاتِب *mutarattib*, arranged. *s.*
مُتَرَجِم *mutarjim*, m. an interpreter; a translator. *mutarjam*, translated. *a.*
مُتَرَحِّم *mutarahhim*, compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. *a.*
مُتَرَدِّد *mutaraddid*, rejected; adverse; wandering; irresolute, perplexed, ambiguous, hesitating. *a.*
مِيتْرَدْرُوهِي *mitra-drohi*, a false or treacherous friend. *s.*
مُتَرَسِّل *mutarassil*, one who sends, the writer or sender of a letter. *a.*
مُتَرَاوِد *mutarawid*, expecting, watching, exploring; contemplating, gazing at. *a.*
مُتَرَضِّي *mutarazzi*, contenting, satisfying. *a.*

مُتَرَاكِب *mutarakkib*, expecting, watching, observing, desiring. *a.* [ing. *a.*
مُتَرَاكِب *mutarakkib*, composing, compound-
مُتْرُوك *matruk*, abolished, obsolete, rejected, relinquished. *mālī matruk*, estate of a person deceased. *matrūku-l-istimāl*, unusual, not practised, disused, obsolete. *a.*
مُتْرُوكَة *matrūka* (pl. *matrūkāt*), estate, goods, or property of a person deceased, to which his heirs are legally entitled. *a.*
مُتَزَاوِد *mutazā'id*, increasing, multiplying. *a.*
مُتَزَالِل *mutazalzal*, shaken, convulsed (as the earth by an earthquake). *a.*
مُتَسَاوِي *mutasāwī*, equal, parallel, right, straight. *a.* [vetous. *a.*
مُتَسَر *matsar*, envious, niggardly, covetous. *a.*
مُتَسَرَا *matsarā*, f. envy, anger, passion; a goat, a mosquito. *s.*
مُتَسَرِي *matsarī* (fem. *matsarīni*), envious, wicked. *s.*
مُتَسِع *muttasi*, broad, large, diffused. *mutsi* or *mutassa*, making up the number nine. *a.*
مُتَسَلِّط *mutasallit*, despotic (command), absolute (dominion). *a.*
مُتَسَلِّم *mutasallim*, receiving any thing in charge, keeping in possession. *mutasallam* (part. pass.), delivered, consigned. *a.*
مُتَسَلِّي *mutasallī*, consoled, satisfied, comforted, condoled. *a.*
مُتَسَيِّد *matsya*, m. a fish; the fish-avatār of Vishnu, the Purāna in which it is related; a country (Dinajpur and Rungpoor). *matsya-rāj*, m. the fish called Rohi (Cyprinus rohita). *s.*
مُتَشَابِه *mutashābih*, like, resembling; (sub.) an allegory, a simile, metaphor. *a.*
مُتَشَرِّع *mutasharri*, orthodox, observing the Shar' or Divine law. *a.*
مُتَشَكِّل *mutashakkil*, like, resembling. *a.*
مُتَشَكِّي *mutashakki*, complaining, a complainer. *a.* [plaining. *a.*
مُتَضَاعِف *mutaṣaddi*, importuning, troubling,
مُتَضَدِّي *mutaṣaddī*, m. an accountant, a writer, a clerk; turning away the face, opposing; attempting, daring, intent on. *a.*
مُتَضَرِّف *mutaṣarrif*, profuse, extravagant; possessing, occupying; embezzling. *a.*
مُتَضَلِّل *muttaṣil*, near, contiguous, adjoining. *a.*
مُتَضَوِّر *mutaṣawwir*, considering, reflecting, considerate, imagining, conceiving. *mutaṣawwir*, imagined, considered. *a.* [physical. *a.*
مُتَضَوِّف *mutaṣawwif*, mystical, obscure, meta-
مُتَضَبِّط *mutaṣabbit*, seizing forcibly. *a.*
مُتَضَرِّب *mutaṣarrīb*, agitated, disturbed, uneasy, beaten. *a.*

متضعف *mutaẓa'af*, weak, contemptible. *a.*
 متضمن *mutaẓammīn*, including, comprehending. *a.*
 متظلم *mutaẓallīm*, obscured, darkened, oppressed, injured. *a.*
 متع *mat'*, *f.* enjoying, reaping the advantage of; advancing (as the day). *a.*
 متعارف *muta'āraf*, known, acknowledged, well known to each other. *a.*
 متعاقب *muta'ākib*, successive, following, pursuing; *adv.* afterwards. *a.*
 متعال *muta'al*, } high, sublime, lofty. *a.*
 متعالی *muta'ālī*, }
 متعبد *muta'abbid*, devout, religious; refractory, stubborn (a camel). *a.*
 متعجب *muta'ajjib*, wonderful, admiring, wondering, astonished. *a.*
 متعدد *muta'addid*, many, various; ready, prepared; (*sub.*) a number exceeding 10,000. *a.*
 متعدم *muta'addam*, wanting, deficient. *a.*
 متعدي *muta'addī*, a transgressor, a wicked wretch; (*in gram.*) an active, transitive, or causal verb. *a.*
 متعذر *muta'azzir*, making an apology; deserving pardon; difficult, impossible; stained; defaced. *a.*
 مترا *mata'rā*, wealth, substance. *d.*
 متعرض *muta'arriẓ*, *m.* opposing, resisting, giving pain or trouble. *a.*
 متعسر *muta'assir*, difficult, impossible. *a.*
 متعصب *muta'asīb*, bigoted, partial, prejudiced. *a.* [stinking. *a.*
 متعفن *muta'affin*, putrid, corrupted, rotten, *a.*
 متعقد *muta'akkid*, consolidated, fastened together. *a.*
 متعلق *muta'allik*, hanging, suspended; belonging to, concerning; connected with, attached to, addicted; *m.* a relation or kinsman. *a.*
 متعلقات *muta'allikāt*, } *pl.* domestics, children, family. *a.*
 متعلقان *muta'allikān*, }
 متعلم *muta'allam*, being taught, learning; (*sub.*) a scholar, disciple. *muta'allīm*, teaching, a teacher. *a.*
 متعذ *muta'annid*, an enemy, one who seeks another's ruin and destruction. *a.*
 متعة *mut'a*, use, profit, convenience, marrying *pro tempore*, an easy kind of marriage permitted to good Musulmāns when absent from home: the Sunnis, however, consider it illegal and immoral. *a.*
 متعين *muta'aiyin*, appointed to, fixed, constituted, deputed, determined. *a.*
 متعينة *muta'aiyana*, *m.* a station, post, command; an appointment, establishment. *a.*

متغلب *mutaḡhallib*, victorious, overcoming. *a.*
 متغير *mutaḡhayir*, changed, inconsistent, disturbed, stupefied perplexed, estranged. *a.*
 متفاوت *mutaḡfāvit*, diverse, different. *a.*
 متفحص *mutaḡfahḡis*, an inquirer, examiner, investigator. *mutaḡfahḡas*, examined. *a.*
 متفرق *mutaḡfarriḡ*, separate, distinct, dispersed, scattered. *a.*
 متفرقات *mutiḡfarriḡāt*, *pl.* various and scattered things, items of an account, sundries. *a.*
 متفرقة *mutiḡfarriḡat* or *mutiḡfarriḡa*, various, sundry; horseguards, spearmen, or archers, attending a monarch when he travels. *a.*
 متفق *muttaḡfiḡ*, united, agreeing, unanimous, consenting; *m.* an accomplice, an associate. *a.*
 متفكر *mutaḡfakkir*, contemplative, considering, serious, thoughtful, pensive, grave. *a.*
 متفني *mutaḡfannī*, vicious, worthless, faulty. *a.*
 متقاضي *mutaḡḡāzī*, exacting or receiving (payment of a debt); a dun. *a.*
 متقدم *mutaḡaddim*, ancient, anterior, antique, preceding; (*sub.*) a chief, president, guardian. *a.*
 متقدمان *mutaḡaddimān*, } *pl.* the ancients, predecessors. *a.*
 متقدمين *mutaḡaddimīn*, }
 متقرب *mutaḡarrib*, approaching, having access; (*sub.*) a royal relative or favourite. *a.*
 متقرر *mutaḡarrir*, made fast, confirmed, established. *a.*
 متقي *muttaḡqī*, abstinent, refraining, abstemious, sober, temperate. *a.*
 متكأ *muttaḡkā*, a cushion, couch, pillow. *a.*
 متكبر *mutaḡabbir*, proud, haughty, arrogant, disdainful. *a.* [tily. *a.*
 متكبرانه *mutaḡabbirāna*, arrogantly, haughtily. *a.*
 متكفل *mutaḡaffil*, a bail, a surety; (*in revenue language*) an officer who examines accounts and puts his seal on them when passed in the subordinate *kachahrī*, before they are sent to court. *a.*
 متكلم *mutaḡallīm*, speaking; (*sub.*) a speaker, declaimer; (*in gram.*) the first person. *a.*
 متكي *muttaḡkī*, one who leans or reclines. *a.*
 متلاشي *mutalāshī*, *m.* an inquirer, searcher. *a.*
 متلاطت *mutalāṭiṭ*, } dashed together, agitated. *a.*
 متلاطم *mutalāṭim*, } tated (as the waves). *a.*
 متلانا جيڪا *matlānā jī kā*, *n.* to be sick at the stomach, to feel nausea. *h.*
 متلاهِت *matlāḡhat*, } *f.* sickness at the stomach, nausea. *h.*
 متلاهي *matlāḡī*, } [delight (*in a thing*). *a.*
 متلذذ *mutalāzziz*, one who relishes or takes

مُتْلِف *mutlif*, consuming, ruining; (sub.) a consumer, prodigal. *a.*
 مُتْلَوَن *mutalarwin*, changeable, various. *a.*
 مُتْلِي *matli*, *f.* nausea, sickness. *h.*
 مُتَمَادِي *mutamādī*, persevering, continuing, prolonging. *a.*
 مُتَمَان *matimān*, sensible, intelligent. *s.*
 مُتَمَان *matimān*, wise, intelligent. *s.*
 مُتَمَتِّع *mutamattī*, enjoying, relishing. *a.*
 مُتَمَرِّد *mutamarriḍ*, vicious, stubborn, disobedient, refractory. *a.* [law]. *a.*
 مُتَمَشِي *mutamashshī*, going on, practised (in
 مُتَمَشِي *mutamashshīya*, acted upon, bearing upon (as laws). *a.*
 مُتَمَكِّن *mutamakkin*, powerful; residing; (sub.) an inhabitant. *mutamakkin*, *m.* (in gram.) a diptote, or noun of two cases. *a.*
 مُتَمَنَّي *mutamannī*, wishing, desiring, hoping; the optative mood (in gram.). *a.*
 مُتَمَارِئ *mutamarwīl*, enriched, wealthy. *a.*
 مَتْن *matan* or *matn*, *m.* the text of a book, the middle. *a.*
 مَتْن *matnā*, *m.* a kind of sugar-cane. *h.*
 مَتْن *mutnā*, one who pisses much, a piss-a-bed. *s.*
 مَتْن *matnā*, *a.* to knead, to squeeze. *h.*
 مُتَنَازِع *mutanāza'*, disputed, contested (in law). *a.*
 مُتَنَاسِب *mutanāsib*, similar, proportionate. *a.*
 مُتَنَاقِض *mutanāḳiḥ*, discordant, contradictory. *a.*
 مُتَنَاقِض *mutanāḳiḥ*, finished, determined, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme. *a.*
 مُتَنَبِّه *mutanabbih*, circumspect, diligent. *a.*
 مُتَنَبِّي *mutanabbī*, one who calls himself a prophet; name of a celebrated Arabian poet. *a.*
 مُتَنَجِّم *mutanajjim*, a star-gazer, an astrologer. *a.*
 مُتَنَجِّن *mutanjan*, *m.* a kind of dish, a *pulā*, *o. p.*
 مُتَنَجِّن *mutanjan gospanḍī*, a kind of dish (*pulā*, *o.*) made of goat's flesh, or of mutton. *p.*
 مُتَنَعِم *mutana'im*, affluent, opulent, enjoying all the comforts of life. *a.*
 مُتَنَفِّر *mutanaffir*, averse, disgusted, abhorring, detesting. *a.*
 مُتَنَفِّس *mutanaffis*, solitary, single. *a.*
 مُتَنَكِّت *matang*, *m.* an elephant. *s.*
 مُتَنَكِّي *matnagi*, proof, documents; what may be relied on as evidence in a law-suit. *a. p.*
 مَتَو *matāu*, *m.* (Braj) counsel, advice. *s.*

مُتَوَاتِر *mutawātir*, } successive, or succe-
 مُتَوَارِد *mutawārid*, } sively. *a.*
 مُتَوَاج *mutawāḥ*, prudent or measured in speech. *s.* [complaisant. *a.*
 مُتَوَاضِع *mutawāḥiḥ*, complimenting, humbling,
 مُتَوَالِي *matwālā*, intoxicated. *nind* *as* *matwālā*, one overpowered with sleep from the effects of opium. *s. h.*
 مُتَوَالِي *mutawālī*, successive. *a.*
 مُتَوَاتِر *mutawāṭir*, like one drunk, in the manner of a drunkard. *s.*
 مُتَوَاجِه *mutawājiḥ*, turning, facing, travelling towards; attending to, favouring. *a.*
 مُتَوَاحِش *mutawāḥiḥ*, terrified, scared away. *a.*
 مُتَوَسِّط *mutawassit*, intermediate, middling. *a.*
 مُتَوَسِّل *mutawassil*, adjoining, conjoining; trusting in God. *a.*
 مُتَوَصِّل *mutawassil*, connected, related, joined to, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*
 مُتَوَطِّن *mutawattin*, inhabitant, native, inhabiting, residing. *a.*
 مَتَوَع *matū* (مَطْوَع), (in law) a person of incompetent understanding, *v.* Wilson's Glossary. *a.*
 مُتَوَفِّر *mutawaffir*, many, numerous, plentiful, copious. *a.* [funct. *a.*
 مُتَوَفِّي *mutawaffī* or *mutawaffā*, dead, depending on, arriving; (sub.) a dependant, connection. *a.*
 مُتَوَقِّع *mutawakkī*, expecting, an expectant. *a.*
 مُتَوَقِّف *mutawakkif*, slow, tardy, delaying, waiting for, expecting. *a.*
 مُتَوَكِّل *mutawakkil*, resigned to the will of God, trusting another, resigned to one's fate. *a.*
 مُتَوَلَّد *mutawallid*, born, generated. *a.*
 مُتَوَلِّي *mutawallī*, a superintendent (or treasurer of a mosque); a kinsman. *a.*
 مَتَوْنَا *matāunā*, the grain called *kodo*, *q. v.* *h.* [&c. *d.*
 مَتَهَا *mathā*, *m.* (*v. māthā*) the forehead,
 مَتَهَانِي *mathānī*, *f.* a churning vessel. *s.*
 مُتَهَاوِن *mutahāwin*, one who neglects, despises, or holds cheap. *a.*
 مَتَهَت *mathit*, *m.* buttermilk without any watery admixture. *s.*
 مَتِهَر *mutihar*, *m.* straw, &c. mixed with horses' urine. *s.*
 مَتَهَر *mathurā*, *f.* name of a city in the province of Agra, the birthplace of Krishna. *s.*
 مَتَهَرِي *mathurnī*, *f.* the female of *mathuriyā*, *q. v.* *s.*
 مَتِهَرِي *mutihri*, *f.* a hole in which the dirt of a stable (particularly urine) is collected. *s.*

مٹھریا *mathuriyā*, m. name of a caste of Brāhmins of Mathurā. s.

مٹھس *mithas*, mutually, reciprocally. s.

مٹھم *muttaham*, suspected, accused, arraigned. *muttahim*, one who suspects. a.

مٹھن *mithun*, m. a couple, a pair; copulation; the constellation Gemini; a pair; hence the Bengalese represented the constellation by a man and woman. s. [thin, m. a churning-stick. s.]

مٹھن *mathan*, m. act of churning. *mathna*, a. to churn; to knead, to work; m. a churn-staff. s.

مٹھنی *mathnī*, f. a churn-staff. s.

مٹھنی بہاؤ *mithunī bhāo*, m. amorous inclination. s.

مٹھنی مٹھریا *mathniyā*, f. a churning-vessel. s.

مٹھوت *mathaut*, m. contribution, subscription, capitation. s.

مٹھورا *mathaurā*, m. a parasol, parapluie, umbrella. s.

مٹھیا *mithyā*, adj. false, counterfeit; falsehood, untruth; adv. falsely. s.

مٹھیا پر تکیہ *mithyā-pratigya*, treacherous, guilty of a breach of promise. s.

مٹھیا چار *mithyā-chār*, acting falsely. s. [athelism; heresy. s.]

مٹھیا درشت *mithyā-dṛishti*, f.

مٹھیا مات *mithyā-mati*, f. error, ignorance, mistake. s.

مٹھیا وادی *mithiyā-vādī*, one who utters falsehood, a liar. s. [rant. s.]

مٹھیا ہین *mat-hin* or *mati-hin*, stupid, ignorant. s.

مٹھیا مٹی *mifī*, f. date; interest (m. *miti*). s.

مٹھیا *matin*, strong, firm, solid; obstinate; sententious. a.

مٹھیا *maṭṭā* (v. *chaugān*), a bat or club, &c. d.

مٹھیا *muṭāpā*, f. fatness, grossness. h.

مٹھیا *miṭānā*, a. to efface, to erase, to obliterate, to abolish. h.

مٹھیا *muṭā, i*, f. fatness, bigness. h.

مٹھیا *maṭar*, m. a pea (*Pisum sativum*). h.

مٹھیا *maṭrā*, m. a kind of pea; name of a kind of silk cloth. h.

مٹھیا *maṭrī*, f. a kind of pea. h.

مٹھیا *maṭrīlā*, mixed with peas. h.

مٹھیا *maṭak*, f. coquetry, ogling. *maṭuk* (for *mukuf*), a crown. h.

مٹھیا *maṭhā*, m. a large earthen jar. h.

مٹھیا *maṭhānā*, a. to wink, to ogle, to twinkle. h.

مٹھیا *maṭkulā*, a kind of dumpling. h.

مٹھیا *maṭhan*, m. f. coquetry, ogling. h.

مٹھیا *maṭahnā*, n. to wink, to ogle, to coquet. *maṭkanā*, m. a small vessel for taking water out of a larger. h. [earth. h.]

مٹھیا *maṭkoṭhā*, m. a house of

مٹھیا *maṭhī*, f. a child's corā, or plaything which infants suck; a small jar; a churn, a vessel in which milk is churned; a wink, a twinkle, closing of the eyes. h.

مٹھیا *miṭnā*, n. to expire, to be effaced, to cease existing. h.

مٹھیا *maṭh*, m. a Hindū college or convent, a pagan temple, a devotee's abode. s.

مٹھیا *muṭh*, m. f. grasp, clutch; the fist; a blow with the fist. *muṭh-mard*, m. a robber, a ruffian. s.

مٹھیا *maṭṭhā*, m. buttermilk. s.

مٹھیا *maṭhā* or *maṭṭhā*, slow, lazy, indolent. *miṭṭhā*, m. a kiss; adj. sweet. h.

مٹھیا *muṭṭhā*, m. the handle of a plough. d.

مٹھیا *miṭhās*, f. } sweetness. s.

مٹھیا *miṭhāns*, m. }

مٹھیا *miṭhālā*, a productive moisture inherent in a soil. h. [ness. s.]

مٹھیا *miṭhā, i*, f. a sweetmeat; sweet-

مٹھیا *maṭhrī*, } f. a kind of sweet-

مٹھیا *miṭhrī*, } meat. s.

مٹھیا *maṭhaut*, poll-tax, impost. h.

مٹھیا *maṭhor*, } f. a jar. h.

مٹھیا *maṭholī* or *muṭholī*, f. onanism. h.

مٹھیا *muṭholiyā*, m. one who commits onanism. h.

مٹھیا *muṭṭhī*, f. a handful, grasp; fist. s.

مٹھیا *miṭṭhī*, f. a kiss. h.

مٹھیا *muṭhiyā*, m. a handful. s.

مٹھیا *miṭṭī* or *maṭṭī*, f. earth. *miṭṭī* par laṇā, to dispute about land. *miṭṭī pakarnā*, to bite the ground; to be overcome or overturned; to be perverse or obstinate, to resist. *miṭṭī devā*, to bury. *miṭṭī dāhnā*, to conceal the crime or fault of another. *miṭṭī karnā*, to ruin or destroy. *miṭṭī meṭ milnā*, to be ruined or disgraced. *miṭṭī khānā*, to eat flesh. *miṭṭī honā*, to become weak or faint, to be ruined. *miṭṭī kā tel*, petroleum, a kind of bitumen, supposed to possess marvellous salutary qualities. s.

مٹھیا *miṭiyā*, f. an earthen pot. *muṭiyā* (for *moṭiyā*), a porter, carrier. s.

مٹھیا *maṭṭiyā*, a well without a frame, merely excavated. h. [soil. s.]

مٹھیا *maṭiyārā*, m. arable land, rich

مٹھیا *maṭiyānā*, n. to wink at, to connive; to suffer, to tolerate. h.

مٹياو *maṭiyāw*, m. sufferance, toleration. *h.*

مٹابه *maṣāba* or *maṣābat*, a step, a degree, a station; a place where people assemble. *a.*

مثال *miṣāl*, f. simile, likeness, similitude. *a.*

مثالي *miṣālī*, like, resembling. *a. h.*

مٹانه *maṣāna*, the bladder, the place which holds the foetus. *a.*

مٹبت *muḡbit*, one who confirms, proves, or establishes. *muḡbbat*, established, ratified. *a.*

مٹبوت *maḡbūt*, firm, fixed, established. *a.*

مٹقال *maḡqāl* or *miḡqāl*, m. a weight containing 4 *māshas* and $3\frac{1}{2}$ *rafis*. *a.*

مٹال *maḡal*, f. a fable, allegory, simile, metaphor, proverb; post, station, department, an example. *miḡl*, f. similitude, likeness; (in law) a suit or plea. *miḡli diwānī*, a civil suit. *miḡli faujdārī*, a criminal suit. *a.* [stance. *a.*

مٹلا *miṣlaḡ* or *maṣalaḡ*, for example, for instance. *a.*

مٹلاث *muḡallaḡ*, three-cornered, triple. *muḡallaḡ maḡlā*, an allegorical fable. *a.*

مٹله *muḡla* or *maḡula*, a question, proposition, precept, example; punishment by way of example. *a.*

مٹلي *miḡlī*, like, equal; (in law) an article which, being lent or sold, is to be replaced by another quite similar. *a.*

مٹمر *muḡmir*, fruitful. *muḡammar*, fruit ripe for gathering; fruit-bearing. *a.*

مٹمن *muḡamman*, consisting of eight, octangular, eight-fold. *a.*

مٹنوي *maḡnawī*, f. the sort of verse in which the complete rhyme regularly, as in English heroic verse. The term is applied, *par excellence*, to a moral work in this kind of metre by Maulavi Rūmī. *a.*

مٹني *muḡannā*, m. a copy, the second. *a.*

مٹم *maj*, ripe, mellow. *h.*

مٹا *majjā*, m. marrow, pith, kernel. *s.*

مٹادل *muḡādīl*, contentious, disputant, quarrelsome. *a.*

مٹادله *muḡādala*, m. contention, dispute; altercation; a conflict, scuffle. *a.*

مٹاري *muḡārī*, current; in force (a law). *a.*

مٹاز *majāz*, lawful, convenient; superficial, insincere, feigned; metaphorical. *a.*

مٹازا *majāzaḡ*, by way of metaphor. *a.*

مٹازي *majāzī*, superficially; adj. metaphoric, hyperbolic. *a.*

مٹال *majāl*, f. power, ability, strength. *a.*

مٹالس *majālis* (pl. of مجلس), conferences, assemblies, convivial conversations, sederunts. *a.*

مٹالست *muḡālasat*, f. sitting together, an assembly. *a.*

مٹامع *majāmi'* (pl. of مجمع), congregations. *a.*

مٹامعت *mujāma'at*, f. carnal connection, coition, coitus. *a.*

مٹانبت *mujānabat*, being near or at the side of a person; also retiring, withdrawing. *a.*

مٹانست *mujānasat*, f. being akin, or homogeneous. *a.*

مٹاور *mujāwir*, m. a neighbour; a sweeper of a mosque (devoutly employed or fixed to the mosque). *a.*

مٹاورت *mujāwarat*, } f. neighbourhood, intimacy.

مٹاوري *mujāwirī*, } macy, familiarity. *a.*

مٹاواز *mujāwiz*, transgressing, exceeding, bounding. *a.*

مٹاهيد *mujāhid*, one who labours or endeavours; a warrior (especially in the defence of the true faith). *a.*

مٹاهدت *mujāhadat* or *mujāhada*, f. a holy war, fighting in defence of religion. *a.*

مٹابور *majbūr*, constrained, forced, restricted. *a.*

مٹبوري *majbūrī*, f. constraint, restriction. *a.*

مٹتبي *mujtabā*, elected, chosen, elect. *a.*

مٹترم *mujtarim*, guilty, arraigned. *a.*

مٹتمع *mujtami'*, assembled, convened; agreeing in the same opinion; (a man) arriving at full strength. *a.*

مٹتهد *mujtahid*, one who wages war against infidels; a title conferred on the heads of the law and religion, a doctor (in law). *a.*

مٹتھر *majhar*, m. an asylum, a hiding-place. *a.*

مٹد *majd*, m. glory, grandeur, splendour, the honour derived from ancestors. *zu-l-majd*, glorious, right honourable. *a.*

مٹدد *mujaddad*, new, recent, modern. *a.*

مٹذوب *majzūb*, attracted, abstracted; a religious fanatic. *a.*

مٹذور *majzūr*, m. square (in arithmetic). *a.*

مٹذوم *majzūm*, leprous. *a.*

مٹرا *mujrā*, m. (in Pers. and Hind.) allowance, premium, deduction; (in Hind.) obeisance, respects, visit, audience. *mujre-gāh*, place of audience for the reception of visitors. *mujrā-k.*, a. to visit. *a.*

مٹراي *mujrā'i*, m. one who pays his respects i. e. servants, ministers, &c. *a.*

مٹرب *mujarrib*, trying, proving. *mujarrah*, adj. expert, skilful, experienced. *a.*

مٹرد *mujarrad*, solitary, alone, unmarried. *a.*

مٹردا *mujarradan*, singly, solely, only. *a.*

مٹردات *mujarradāt*, pl. incorporeal beings. *a.*

مٹردي *mujarradī*, f. solitude, solitariness, celibacy. *a.*

مٹرم *mujrim*, criminal; (sub.) a sinner. *a.*

مجرور *majrūh*, wounded, lacerated. *a.*
مجرور *mujrā* (v. *mujrā*) allowing, &c. *a.*
مجزا *mujazā*, divided into several parts. *a.*
مجسم *mujassam*, having a body, embodied, corpulent, incorporated, incarnate. *a.*
مخصوص *majṣūṣ*, plastered, besmeared. *a.*
مجد *mujāʿad*, curled (as the hair). *a.*
مجلا *mujallā*, polished, furbished, illustrated, manifested, decked, adorned. *a.*
مجلد *mujallid*, m. a bookbinder. *mujallad*, bound (a volume). *a.*
مجلس *majlis*, f. an assembly, a company, congregation, convention. *a.*
مجلسي *majlisi*, a person assisting at an assembly. *a.*
مجلي *mujallā* (v. *mujallā*) adorned, &c. *a.*
مجمد *mujammad*, congealed. *a.*
مجر *majmir*, m. a chafing-dish; a censer for incense; perfume. *a.*
مجمع *majmaʿ* or **مجمعة** *majmaʿa*, m. an assembly, meeting, a collection. *majmaʿ-u-l-bahrain*, the meeting of the two seas, the title of a Persian historical work. *a.*
مجل *mujmal*, m. a summary, compendium, abridgment. *mujmil*, one who sums up. *a.*
مجملا *mujmalan*, summarily, in short. *a.*
مجموع *majmūʿ*, } m. a crowd, assembly; a
مجموعة *majmūʿa*, } large tray or salver; a
 compound perfume; a collection, magazine, compendium; a form (in printing); adj. collected, assembled, contained, all, the whole. *majmūʿa-dār* (record-keeper), a title given to the servants of a *kānūn-go*. *a.*
مجموعي *majmūʿī*, aggregate, collected. *a.*
مجنس *mujannas*, a mongrel, of mixed breed; adj. composed of different kinds. *a.*
مجنون *majnūn*, insane, in love; m. the name of a celebrated lover, whose amours with *Lailā* are the subject of poems by several eminent hands, such as *Nizāmī*, *Amir Khusrū*, and *Jāmī*, &c. *a.*
مجنونیت *majnūniyat*, f. insanity, love-madness. *a.*
مجرور *majūr*, } m. (said to be a corrup.
مجرور *majūrā*, } tion of *mazdūr*) a labourer, a carrier. *p. h.*
مجروري *majūrī* (for *mazdūrī*) labour. *p.*
مجزو *mujawviz*, holding or proving to be lawful; permitting or allowing to pass; urging, pressing. *a.*
مجوس *majūs*, m. a guebre, or follower of Zoroaster, a magian, a fire-worshipper, a magician. *p. a.*
مجوسی *majūsi*, of or relating to the magi. *p.*

مخوف *mujawwaf*, hollow, concave, vaulted. *majūf*, thick, large-bellied. *a.*
مجه *mujh*, inflex. of 1st pers. pron. me. *h.*
مجار *majhār*, m. (v. *mānjh*) the middle, the centre, in the middle. *s.*
مجاری *majhārī*, in the midst. *s.*
مجله *majhlā*, middling, intermediate. *s.*
مجله *majhala*, m. wrangling. *a.*
مجهود *majhūd*, oppressed with labour, or vexation; (sub.) care, trouble, endeavour, diligence. *a.*
مجهول *majhūl*, little known; (sub.) passive voice; (in gram.) applied to the letters *wāw* and *yā* when the former has the sound of *o* in *mole*. and the latter that of *ē* in *file*. *majhūli muṭlaq*, very indolent or useless. *a.* [diate. *s.*
مجهولا *majholā*, middling, intermediate. *h.*
مجهولي *majholī*, f. a small cart on two wheels. *h.*
مجهولي *majhūlī*, f. ignorance, apathy. *a.*
مجهي *mujhe*, (acc. or dat.) pron. me, to me. *h.*
مجهلي *majhelī*, f. a small cart. *h.*
مجي *mujhe* (v. *mujhe*), me, to me. *d.*
مجبیب *mujīb*, listening to, granting, consenting, taking well. *a.*
مجبیت *majīt*, cheap, that which is sold at an underprice; bought at second hand. *h.*
مجبیٹھ *majīṭh*, f. name of a drug used for dyeing red (*Rubia munjīt*, Roxb.). *s.*
مجید *majīd*, glorious, honourable, noble. *a.*
مجیرا *majīrā*, m. small cymbals. *s.*
مچ *mach*, drowsiness, apathy; a standard for gold. *d.*
مچا *muchchā*, m. a large lump of flesh or meat. *machā* (v. *machān*), a platform. *h.*
مچالا *machālā*, m. a platform, &c. (v. *machān*). *d.*
مچامچ *machāmach*, chokeful, stuffed. *h.*
مچان *machān*, m. a stage, a frame, a bench, platform, raised seat. *s.*
مچانا *machānā*, a. to make, to stir, to commit, to produce, to excite, commit. *h.*
مچرانا *michrānā*, a. to eat without an appetite. *h.* [out an appetite. *h.*
مچر *michar*, eating with-
مچک *machak*, f. pain in the joints. *h.*
مچکارنا *michkārnā*, a. to rinse. *h.*
مچکانا *machkānā*, a. to wink. *h.*
مچکانا *machaknā*, n. to have pain in the joints; to creak (as a bedstead, &c.). *h.*

मजल *machal*, } perverse, refractory, dis-
मजला *machlā*, } obedient, cross, obsti-
nate, pert. *h.* [ness. *h.*

मजलपन *machlāpan*, *m.* stubborn-
मजलाना *machlānā*, *n.* to feel nausea, to
be sick at the stomach; to pretend ignorance. *h.*

मजलाहा *muchlāhā*, squeamish, stub-
born. *h.* [ness. *h.*

मजलाहट *machlāhaṭ*, *f.* stubborn-

मजलाई *machlāī*, *f.* } pertness, per-

मजलपन *machal-pan*, *m.* } verseness,
obstinacy. *h.*

मजल्का *muchalka* or *muchalkā*, *m.* a bond, a
note of hand, an agreement. *t.*

मजलना *machalnā*, *n.* to be perverse,
refractory, disobedient, &c. *h.*

मजमज *mach-mach*, an imitative sound. *h.*

मजमजाना *machmachānā*, *n.* to creak
(as a bedstead heavily laden) (*v.* *machkanā*). *h.*

मजना *muchnā*, *a.* to shut, to close. *h.*

मजना *machnā*, *n.* to be made, committed,
stirred up, perpetrated, produced. *h.*

मज्ज *muchang*, *f.* harp; name of a musical
instrument, a Jew's harp. *p.*

मज्जा *machwā*, *m.* a boat. *h.*

मज्जाना *machwānā*, to cause to make,
&c. *h.* [by twisting. *h.*

मज्जना *machornā*, *a.* to twist, to break

मज्जलना *michaulnā*, *a.* to shut the
eyes. *h.*

मज्ज *machchh* or *machh*, *m.* a fish;
the name of the first *avatār*, or incarnation, when
Viṣṇu appeared in the shape of the small fish *saphari*
to *Satyabrātā* or *Hayagrīva*, to warn him of the general
deluge, and desire him to place the four *Vedas* in the
boat, which he (*Viṣṇu*) would preserve. The fish
was first taken up by *Hayagrīva* in his hands when
bathing; it was then of the size of a *Pūṣhī*, but after-
wards grew too large for being contained in a tank,
river, &c., and was carried to the sea; where after
wards it supported the ark with its horn. *Satyabrātā*
lived about 3000 years before Christ. *s.*

मज्जर *machchhar*, *m.* a gnat, a mosquito.

मज्ज *machchhar*, } *machchhar kī jhūl*
kā chor, one who would steal the minutest thing, a
mean, petty pilferer. *s.*

मज्जराक *muchharak* (*v.* *maseñ*), the down
upon the lips. *d.*

मज्जरागा *machhrangā*, *m.* name of a
bird, a species of kingfisher. *h.*

मज्जरी *machhri*, *f.* a fish. *machhri*

मज्जली *machhli*, } *bandar*, the port of

मज्जली *machchli*, } *Masulipatam*. *s.*

मज्जन्दर *machhandar*, *m.* a rat; (*met.*)
adj. stupid. *h.*

मज्जन्दर *machhandar*, name of a *jogī*. *s.*

मज्जवा *machhwā* or *machhuvā*, *m.* a
fisherman. *s.*

मज्जी *machchhi*, *f.* a kiss; a fish (*v.*
machhli. *machchhiyā lenā*, to kiss. *h.*

मज्जिया *machhiyā*, *m.* a stool, a chair. *s.*

मज्जियाव *machhiyāv*, *m.* honey. *h.*

मज्जा *muḥābā*, *m.* respect, regard, friendship,
affection, *be muḥābā*, without respect (of persons or
circumstances). *a.*

मज्जी *muḥāzī*, opposite, parallel. *a.*

मज्जारीब *muḥārīb*, *m.* a warrior, a combatant. *a.*

मज्जारीब *muḥārabat*, } battle, combat, war,

मज्जारीब *muḥāraḇa*, } fight. *a.*

मज्जसिब *muḥāsib*, *m.* an accountant, one who
keeps accounts; calculating, an examiner, an auditor
of accounts. *a.*

मज्जसबा *muḥāsaba*, *m.* computation, calcula-
tion, account. *muḥāsaba-dār*, an accountant, one who
has accounts to settle. *muḥāsaba-ṭalab*, demanding a
settlement of accounts. *a.*

मज्जसिन *maḥāsīn* (*pl.* irreg.), the beard and
mustaches; virtues, laudable actions. *a.*

मज्जश *maḥāsh*, *m.* goods, effects, wealth. *a.*

मज्जसिर *muḥāsīr*, a besieger, one who sur-
rounds or blockades (a fort, &c.). *a.*

मज्जसारा *muḥāsara*, surrounding, besieging, in-
vesting, blockading, sitting down before a fort, &c. *a.*

मज्जसिल *maḥāsīl* (*pl.* of *मज्जसिल*), profits, gains,
&c. *a.* [preceding. *a.*

मज्जसिलत *maḥāsīlāt*, (barbarous *pl.* of the

मज्जसिर *muḥāsīr*, present, in attendance (in
court). *a.* [against another. *a.*

मज्जसरत *muḥāzarat*, *f.* appearing before or

मज्जसिफ *muḥāṣīf*, a defender, commander. *mu-*
ḥāṣīf i daftar, keeper of the records. *a.*

मज्जसफात *muḥāṣafat*, *f.* preservation, protec-
tion, guardianship, custody; keeping in mind or me-
mory. *a.*

मज्जसफा *muḥāfa*, *m.* (properly *mihaffa*), a *pālki*,
a kind of litter in which women travel. *a.*

मज्जसफाला *muḥākala*, sale of corn in the ear be-
fore it is ripe. *a.*

मज्जसाल *maḥāll*, *m.* (*pl.* of *मज्जसाल* or *मज्जसाल*), streets,
squares, courts, places, houses, districts, departments,
lands, or any public funds producing revenue to go-
vernment. *a.*

मज्जसाल *muḥāl*, impossible, absurd. *muḥāli mu-*
ṭaḥ, very difficult, absolutely impossible, quite absurd.
maḥāl, art, deception. *a.*

مَحَالَات *muḥālāt*, pi. absurdities, impossibilities. *a.*
مَحَامِد *maḥāmid* (pl. of مَحْدَة), praiseworthy
مَحَاوِرَات *muḥāwarāt* (pl. of مَحَاوِرَة), dialogues.
 Idioms, &c. *a.*
مَحَاوِرَات *muḥāwarat*, f. } idiom, usage, current
مَحَاوِرَة *muḥāwara*, m. } speech, phraseology,
 dialogue, conversation, conference. *a.*
مَحَايَات *maḥāyat*, partition of usufruct. *a.*
مَحَب *muḥibb*, m. a friend, a lover. *a.*
مَحَبَّة *maḥabbat*, f. friendship, love, affection,
 attachment, charity, or goodwill to all men. *a.*
مَحْبَس *maḥbas*, m. a prison. *miḥbas*, bed
 furniture. *muḥbas*, imprisoned. *a.*
مَحْبُوب *maḥbūb*, beloved, (sub.) a sweet-
 heart. *maḥbūb-i ḥulūb*, cordially beloved. *a.*
مَحْبُوبَانَة *maḥbūbāna*, lit. a sweetheart. *a. p.*
مَحْبُوبَة *maḥbūba*, f. beloved, a sweetheart, a
 mistress, a lovely woman. *a.*
مَحْبُوبِي *maḥbūbī*, f. loveliness, amiability. *a.*
مَحْبُوس *maḥbūs*, imprisoned, confined, a pri-
 soner. *maḥbūs-ḥāna*, a jail, a prison. *maḥbūs-sanad*,
 a warrant of committal, or, as our law hath it, a mit-
 timus. *a.*
مَحْتَاج *muḥtāj*, necessitous, needy, indigent;
 a mendicant. *a.*
مَحْتَاجِي *muḥtājī*, f. state of indigence. *a.*
مَحْتَاط *muḥtāt*, guarded, circumspect. *a.*
مَحْتَال *muḥtāl*, insidious, deceptive; a deceiver;
 (in law) a person who accepts the responsibility of
 one person for his claim upon another. *muḥtāl 'alai-
 hi*, the person who has become responsible. *a.*
مَحْتَارِز *muḥtariz*, cautious, careful, wary; ab-
 stemious. *a.*
مَحْتَرِف *muḥtarif*, an artist, an artisan. *a.*
مَحْتَرَفَة *muḥtarifa*, a tax on trade; duties le-
 vied on certain trades and occupations. *a.*
مَحْتَرَم *muḥtarim*, honoured, respected, sacred,
 revered, venerable. *a.*
مَحْتَسِب *muḥtasib*, m. a censor; a superinten-
 dent of the police, appointed by the Muhammadans
 to superintend the morals of the people, to regulate
 the weights and measures, and to prevent unlawful
 games, drinking, and other disorders. *a.*
مَحْتَسِبِي *muḥtasibī*, the office of *muḥtasib*,
 q. v. *a.* [powerful, great. *a.*
مَحْتَشَم *muḥtashim*, having many followers,
مَحْتَكِر *muhtakir*, a forestaller. *a.*
مَحْتَلِم *muḥtālīm*, a dreamer, one arrived at
 the age of puberty; adj. polluted. *a.*
مَحْتَمَل *muhtamal* or *muhtamil*, suspected,
 conjectured; suspicious, doubtful, possible, probable,
 suffering patiently. *a.*

مَحْجُوب *maḥjūb*, veiled; modest, bashful.
مَحْجُوبِي *maḥjūbī*, f. modesty, bashfulness. *a.*
مَحْجُور *maḥjūr*, forbidden, prohibited. *a.*
مَحْدَب *muḥaddab*, convex. *a.*
مَحْدَث *muḥaddiḥ*, a narrator, a relater. *a.*
مَحْدُود *maḥdūd*, limited, bounded. *a.*
مَحْذُوف *maḥẓūf*, omitted, cut off (as a parti-
 cle in Arabic Syntax). *a.*
مَحْرَاب *miḥrāb*, f. the principal place in a
 mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his
 face turned towards Mecca; the royal closet or
 chamber. *a.* [rāḥ. *a.*
مَحْرَابِي *miḥrābī*, arched; of or like the *miḥ-
 rāb*.
مَحْرَر *muḥarrir*, m. a writer, a clerk. *mu-
 ḥarair*, written, inscribed. *a.*
مَحْرَف *muḥarraf*, inverted, transposed. *a.*
مَحْرَق *muḥarriḥ*, inflamed, burning (a fever).
muḥriḥ, incentive, giving warmth. *muḥriḥa*, in a
 burning state. *a.*
مَحْرَك *muḥarrik*, moving, putting in motion;
 (sub.) a mover, persuader, executer. *a.*
مَحْرَم *muḥarram*, sacred, forbidden; (sub.)
 the name of the first Muhammadan month, held sacred
 on account of the death of *Husain*, son of *Ali*, who was
 killed by *Yazid*, near *Kūfa*. *a.*
مَحْرَم *maḥram*, a spouse, an intimate friend;
 any one who is admitted into the women's apartments;
 bodice, the part of the dress in which the breasts are
 confined. *muḥrim*, a prohibitor, interdictor. *a.*
مَحْرَمَات *muḥarramāt*, things forbidden. *a.*
مَحْرَمِيَّت *maḥramīyat*, f. the state of being a
 confidant. *a.*
مَحْرُوس *maḥrūs*, guarded, preserved. *a.*
مَحْرُوسَة *maḥrūsa*, m. a garrisoned or fortified
 place; well governed or protected territory, as those
 subject to established sovereign power. *mamālīki*
maḥrūsa, the countries occupied by any sovereign. *a.*
مَحْرُوق *maḥrūḥ*, torrid, scorched. *a.*
مَحْرُوقَة *maḥrūḥa*, fuel, combustibles. *a.*
مَحْرُوم *maḥrūm*, prohibited, excluded; unfor-
 tunate, wretched, plundered, deprived of the support
 of life, disappointed. *a.*
مَحْرُومِي *maḥrūmī*, } f. exclusion, prohi-
مَحْرُومِيَّت *maḥrūmīyat*, } bition, disappoint-
 ment. *a.*
مَحْزُون *maḥẓūn*, grieved, vexed, afflicted. *a.*
مَحْسَن *muḥsin*, benefitting, obliging. *a.*
مَحْسُوب *maḥsūb*, computed, numbered, car-
 ried to account. *a.*
مَحْسُود *maḥsūd*, envied, hated. *a.*
مَحْسُوس *maḥsūs*, perceived, felt known for
 certain; pl. *maḥsūsāt*, things felt, things perceptible
 to the senses. *a.*

مَشَر *maḥshar*, m. a place of assembly, the last judgment. *a.*

مَشُور *maḥshūr*, raised from the dead. *a.*

مَشْهِ *muḥashshā*, illustrated (a book, &c.) by marginal notes. *a.*

مَحْصِل *muḥaṣṣil*, m. a tax-gatherer, a bailiff, a dun; adj. collecting, gathering, inquiring. *a.*

مَحْصَلَانَه *muḥaṣṣilāna*, m. } the fees of the
مَحْصِلِي *muḥaṣṣilī*, f. } bailiff or tax-gatherer. *a.*

مَحْصِلِي *muḥaṣṣilī*, f. office of tax collector. *a.*

مَحْصَن *muḥṣan* or *muḥṣana*, chaste, continent. *a.*

مَحْصُور *maḥṣūr*, besieged, surrounded, detained, restrained. *a.*

مَحْصُول *maḥṣūl*, m. tax, duty, excise, custom, postage, produce of any thing, public revenue from any source. *maḥṣūl-dār*, yielding or having a profit; a collector or receiver of taxes. *a.*

مَحْصُولِي *maḥṣūlī*, of or relating to taxes, &c. *a.*

مَحْض *maḥṣ*, pure, unmixed; adv. merely, entirely, wholly, purely. *a.*

مَحْضَر *maḥṣar*, m. royal presence, appearance, a general application or petition; nature, temper, disposition. *maḥṣar-khāna*, a police station or court. *maḥṣar-nāma*, m. a muster-roll, list of those who are present. *a.*

مَحْظُور *maḥṣūr*, forbidden, unlawful. *a.*

مَحْظُورَات *maḥṣūrāt*, pl. unlawful things. *a.*

مَحْظُوظ *maḥṣūẓ*, glad, cheerful, contented, delighted, pleased. *a.*

مَحْظِي *maḥṣī*, preferring, favouring. *a.*

مَحْفَل *maḥfil*, f. the place or time of meeting, assembly, congregation, congress. *a.*

مَحْفُوظ *maḥfūẓ*, guarded, protected, preserved; committed to memory. *a.* [women. *a.*

مَحْفَاف *miḥaffa*, m. a covered chair or *palki* for

مَحْق *muḥikk*, acting properly, doing justice, knowing for certain. *maḥk*, cancelling; burning; having a right. *a.*

مَحْقَر *muḥaḥkar*, despised, contemptible. *a.*

مَحْقَق *muḥaḥkak*, confirmed, certified, authenticated, verified, known for truth. *muḥaḥkik*, (part. act.) verifying, affirming. *a.*

مَحْقَقَانَه *muḥaḥkiḥāna*, truly, accurately. *a.*

مَحْك *miḥak* or *miḥakh*, f. touchstone, test. *a.*

مَحْكَم *muḥkam*, strengthened, firm, fortified, strong; adv. strenuously, firmly. *a.* [&c. *a.*

مَحْكَمَات *maḥkamāt* (pl. of مَحْكَمَة), tribunals,

مَحْكَمَة *maḥkama*, m. a tribunal, court of justice, judgment-seat. *maḥkama-awḥāf*, local agency; a court of trust. *a.*

مَحْكَمِي *muḥkamī*, strength, firmness. *a.*

مَحْكُوم *maḥkūm*, subjected, under command; invested with supreme power; sentenced, condemned. *a.*

مَحْكُومِي *maḥkūmī*, state of subjection. *a.*

مَحَل *maḥall*, m. a place, building, house, mansion, seraglio, district, quarter, abode, time, opportunity. *maḥall-sarā*, the inner or female apartments (of a mansion). *maḥalli majrā*, the place of obsequies; clearing of accounts. *a.*

مَحَلَات *maḥallāt*, pl. houses, places, &c. *a.*

مَحَلَل *muḥallil*, one who makes lawful that which was illegal; (in med.) dissolvent. *muḥallal*, made lawful. *a.*

مَحَلَلَات *muḥallilāt*, discutientia, or medicines which dissolve morbid fluids. *a.*

مَحْلُوف *maḥlūf*, sworn, having had the oath administered. *maḥlūf-alaihi*, the thing or circumstance sworn to. *a.*

مَحَلَّة *maḥalla*, a quarter (or part of a town), district, division, ward. *maḥalla-dār*, an officer in charge of a ward; an alderman. *a.*

مَحَلِّي *maḥallī*, an attendant on the seraglio; a eunuch. *a.*

مَحْمَد *muḥammad*, adj. praised, praiseworthy, m. name of the Arabian prophet. *a.*

مَحْمَدَة *maḥmida*, a laudable action; fame. *a.*

مَحْمَدِي *muḥammadi*, *Muḥammadan*; a follower of or believer in *Muḥammad*. *a.*

مَحْمِل *maḥmil*, m. that by which any thing is supported; a camel's saddle, or that which fastens the two parts of a camel's load; a litter carried on a camel. *a.*

مَحْمُود *maḥmūd*, worthy, laudable; m. a man's name; a king of *Ghazni*, son of *Sabaktigin*. *a.*

مَحْمُودَة *maḥmūda*, scammony. *a.*

مَحْمُودِي *maḥmūdī*, f. a kind of fine muslin; a silver coin, worth about eightpence of our money; name of an *Afghan* tribe. *a.* [&c. *a.*

مَحْمَن *miḥan* (pl. of مَحْمَنَة), toils, troubles,

مَحْمَنَة *miḥnat*, f. labour, trouble, misfortune, difficulty, calamity, affliction, trial, temptation, perplexity, sorrow. *miḥnat-zada*, struck with affliction. *miḥnat-kash*, one who endures affliction. *miḥnat ka pinā*, (Dakh.) to suffer patiently under affliction. *a.*

مَحْمَنَاتَانَه *miḥnutāna*, pay of labour, wages. *a.*

مَحْمَنِي *miḥnatī*, m. a labourer; adj. laborious, painstaking, difficult, unfortunate. *a.*

مَحْو *maḥw*, *maḥw*, or *maḥo*, effaced, forgotten, erased, obliterated. *a.*

مَحْوَر *miḥwar*, m. an axis. *a.*

مَحْوَط *muḥawwaṭ*, surrounded by a wall. *a.*

مَحْوَطَة *muḥawwaṭa*, m. an enclosure, area. *muḥawwiṭa*, the wall, &c. forming an enclosure. *a.*

مَحْوِيَّت *maḥwiyyat*, effacement, obliteration. *a.*

مَحْيط *muḥiṭ*, containing, surrounding, encircling; comprehending, knowing. *baḥri muḥiṭ*, the main ocean. *muḥiṭi dā'ira*, the circumference of a circle. *a.*

محيطه *muḥīṭa*, land within the supply of a well, &c. (v. *chak*). *a.*

محيل *muḥīl*, m. a cheat, deceiver, knave, prevaricator. *a.*

محا *muḥḥā*, Moka, a seaport town of Arabia, on the Red Sea. *a.*

مخادم *makhādīm* (pl. of **مخادم**), servants, domestics, ministers. *a.* [bursements. *a.*

مخارج *makhārij* (pl. of **مخرج**), expenses, dis-

مخاصمت *mukhāṣamat*, opposition, hostility, altercation, quarrelling. *a.*

مخاطب *mukhāṭib*, m. a speaker, the person who addresses another. *mukhāṭab*, the person addressed; (in gram.) the second person. *a.*

مخاطبين *mukhāṭibīn*, pl. those who speak to or address others. *a.*

مخاطرة *mukhāṭara*, m. danger, peril, hazard. *a.*

مخافت *mukhāfat*, dread, danger; pl. *mukhāfāt*, dangers, &c. *a.*

مخالطة *mukhāṭaṭat*, f. associating, conversing, mixing together in society. *a.*

مخالف *mukhālif*, opposite, adverse, contrary, dissentient; (sub.) an enemy, an opponent. *a.*

مخالفة *mukhālafat*, f. opposition, adversity, repugnance, variance, enmity. *a.*

مخبر *mukhbir*, announcing news, signifying, certifying, telling news. *mukhbiri ṣādīq*, the bringer of certain intelligence. *a.*

مخبط *mukhbbat*, disordered in the intellect. *a.*

مختار *mukhtār*, chosen, selected; absolute, independent, invested with power and authority; (sub.) a free agent; an agent acting with full power for another. *mukhtārī kār*, a superintendent, a director of affairs. *mukhtār-nāma*, a power of attorney. *mukhtār-og*, as an agent. *a.*

مختاري *mukhtārī*, f. independence, power, authority, free agency; office of *mukhtār*. *a.*

مختاله *mukhtāla*, an impostor, a deceiver. *a.*

مخترع *mukhtarī*, m. an inventor, author, founder; commencing. *mukhtara*, invented, discovered, contrived. *a.*

مختص *mukhtaṣṣ*, appropriated, peculiar; chosen, elected; private, domestic. *a.*

مختصر *mukhtaṣar*, abbreviated, abridged; (sub.) a compendium, an epitome. *a.*

مخفي *mukhtafī*, hidden, concealed; also hiding, lurking. *a.*

مختل *mukhtall*, confused, confounded, disturbed, corrupted; emaciated. *a.*

مختلط *mukhtaliṭ*, confused, perplexed, mixed, jumbled together. *a.*

مختلف *mukhtaliṭ*, } diverse, discordant, dif-

مختلفه *mukhtaliṭa*, } ferent, various. *a.*

مختوم *makhṭūm*, sealed, signed, concluded, name of a flower. *a.*

مختون *makhṭūn*, circumcised. *a.*

مخجل *mukhājjal*, confounded, bashful, ashamed. *a.*

مخدر *mukhaddar*, concealed (under a veil). *a.*

مخدرات *mukhdirāt*, (in medicine) narcotics. *a.*

مخدوم *makhḍūm*, served; (hence) m. a master; f. *makhḍūma*, a mistress. *a.*

مخدوميّ *makhḍūmiyat*, f. mastership. *a.*

مخذول *makhḥzūl*, contemned, despised. *a.*

مخرج *makhraj*, m. utterance, pronunciation.

mukhraj, any thing given out, expenditure. *a.*

مخروط *makhḥrūt*, } a cone, a cylinder; adj.

مخروطه *makhḥrūta*, } conical, cylindrical. *a.*

مخروطات *makhḥrūtāt*, pl. conic sections. *a.*

مخزن *makhḥzan*, m. a magazine, storehouse, granary; (hence Span. *almazen*, Port. *almazem*, Ital. *magazzino*, Fr. *magazin*, Eng. *magazine*). *a.*

مخضر *makhḥṣūr*, injured, damaged. *a.*

مخضرم *makhḥṣūṣ*, peculiar, particular. *makhḥṣūṣ-k.*, to impute, ascribe. *a.*

مخضر *mukhazzar*, verdant, flourishing. *a.*

مخطط *mukhḥattat*, marked with lines; having incipient beard or down on the face (a youth). *a.*

مخطوب *makhḥṭūb*, affianced, betrothed. *a.*

مخطور *makhḥṭūr*, thought, imagined, conceived, supposed. *a.*

مخفف *mukhaffaf*, alleviated; light; contemptible; (a consonant) having a short for a long vowel. *a.*

مخفوض *makhḥfūṣ*, depressed, submissive. *a.*

مخفي *mukhḥfi*, concealed, secret, clandestine, occult, private. *a.*

مخل *mukhḥill*, disturbing, spoiling, ruining; (sub.) a disturber, interrupter. *a.*

مخلا *mukhḥallā*, empty; dismissed, set at liberty, repudiated, set free. *mukhḥallā bi-ḥ-ṭab*, uncere-

monious. *a.*

مخلد *mukhḥallad*, eternal, durable, permanent. *a.*

مخلص *mukhḥliṣ*, m. a friend; a bachelor (q.d. a free man); adj. sincere, pure, true. *makhḥliṣ*, an

asylum. *a.*

مخلصانه *mukhḥliṣāna*, sincere, friendly, candid; like a friend. *a.*

مخلصي *makhḥliṣī*, f. escape, release, shelter, asylum, deliverance, liberation. *a.*

مخلع *mukhḥalla*, dressed or presented with a *khiṭat*, q.v. *a.*

مخلوط *makhḥlūt*, mixed, blended, confused. *a.*

مخلوق *maḥlūq*, created, formed, produced. *a.*

مخلوقات *maḥlūqāt*, pl. creatures, created things. *a.*

مخلوقيت *maḥlūkiyat*, f. the creation. *a.*

مخمر *muḥḥmir*, fermented, leavened. *muḥḥam-mir*, leavening. *a.*

مخمس *muḥḥammas*, m. a kind of verse containing five lines; a pentagon or five-sided figure; adj. quintuple, pentangular. *a.*

مخمسات *muḥḥammasāt*, pl. verses or stanzas of five lines; five-sided figures. *a.*

مخصة *maḥḥmaṣa*, m. hunger, wretchedness. *a.*

مخمل *maḥḥmal*, m. velvet. *a.*

مخملی *maḥḥmalī*, made of velvet. *a.*

مخمور *maḥḥmūr*, intoxicated, completely drunk. *a.*

مخنث *muḥḥanmaṣ*, effeminate, abject, infamous; (sub.) an hermaphrodite; *exoletus, qui corpus prostituit cinceidia*. *a.*

مخنوق *maḥḥmūq*, suffocated, strangled. *a.*

مخوف *maḥḥūf*, dangerous, dreadful. *muḥḥawwif*, terrifying. *muḥḥawwaf*, terrified. *a.*

مخيانا *miḥḥiyānā*, a. to beat, to subdue, to overcome. *p. h.*

مخير *muḥḥaiyir*, bountiful, charitable, liberal, left to free choice, indifferent, giving an option of two things. *muḥḥaiyar*, possessed of free choice. *a.*

مخيل *muḥḥaiyil*, imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy. *a.*

مخيلة *maḥḥila*, m. imagination, conception, thought, opinion, suspicion. *a.*

مخيم *muḥḥim*, pitching a tent. *muḥḥaiyam*, m. an encampment. *a.*

مد *madd*, f. extension, production, lengthening; the flux of the sea; the mark (٢) placed sometimes over *alif*, which gives it a long broad sound; a peculiar mode of writing certain words in accounts. *madd o jazr*, tide, the flux and reflux of the sea. *maddi naṣar*, f. kind looks, encouragement; extensive view. *mudd*, a kind of dry measure varying from one to two *raṣl*, q. v. *a.*

مد *mad*, m. wine, spirits, any intoxicating beverage; inebriety, intoxication; (met.) pride, haughtiness, arrogance, conceit. *mad-khor*, a drunkard. *s.*

مد *mad*, having a bad smell. *d.*

مد *mud*, } f. pleasure, delight, joy. *s.*

مدا *mudā*, }

مداح *maddāḥ*, m. an encomiast, eulogist, panegyrist. *a.*

مداحي *maddāḥī*, f. act of praising, eulogy. *a.*

مداخل *madāḥḥil* (pl. of مدخل), incomes, revenues. *madāḥḥil-maḥḥarij*, additions and diminutions, income and expenditure. *a.*

مداخلت *mudāḥḥalat* (also *mudāḥḥala*), f. access; entering into, intermeddling. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. 'a circumference; a centre: a place of turning or returning; a place where one stops or stands, a station, a seat. *izzat-madār*, the seat of glory. *madāru-l-mahām*, m. the minister, i. e. the centre of affairs. *madār i kār*, the principal of affairs, the issue or result of an action. *shāh-madār*, name of a celebrated Musalmān saint. *a.*

مدار *madār*, m. f. name of a plant (*Asclepias gigantea*). *s.*

مدار *mudārā*, m. } humility, humanity,

مدارات *mudārāt*, f. } politeness, affability,

مدارج *madārīj* (pl. of مدرج), steps, degrees, accents, ways. *a.*

مدارس *madāris* (pl. of مدرسة), colleges. *a.*

مداري *madārī*, m. a juggler. *h.*

مداري *madārī*, of or relating to *madār*. *a.*

مداريا *madāriyā*, m. the followers of the saint *Madār*, q. v. *p. h.*

مدافعت *mudāfu'at*, repulsion, warding off. *a.*

مدام *mudām*, always; permanent, lasting, fixed; continually; f. wine, spirits. *a.*

مدامي *mudāmī*, adj. eternal, perpetual. *a.*

مداوا *mudāwā*, } curing a disease, aiding,

مداوات *mudāwāt*, } assisting, remedying. *a.*

مداوتي *madāwatnī*, a female go-between, whose business is to look out for eligible wives or concubines for the benefit of single gentlemen. *d.*

مداورة *mudāwara*, m. going about, surrounding, encircling, encompassing, adjusting (a business). *a.*

مداومت *mudāwamat*, f. eternity, continuance, perpetuity; assiduity. *a.* [tions. *a.*

مدائح *madāiḥ* (pl. of مدح), laudable ac-

مداین *mudāyin*, a debtor; a creditor. *a.*

مداین *mudāyanat*, mutual credit, dealings as debtor and creditor on both sides. *a.*

مدباس *mad-bās*, m. smell of the jack fruit. *d.*

مدبر *mudabbir*, adj. disposing in order, governing; prudent, ingenious; m. a manager, counsellor, director. *mudbir*, retiring, bashful, modest. *mudabbār*, (in law) a slave to whom emancipation has been promised. *a.*

مدبري *mudabbirī*, act of managing, &c. *mud-birī*, adversity, bad luck. *a.*

مدت *muddat*, f. a space of time, a long time, antiquity. *muddatu-l-ʿumur*, during life. *mud-dati madid*, a long space of time. *a.*

مدت *mudit*, rejoiced, pleased, delighted; m. pleasure, happiness. *s.*

مدح *madḥ*, f. praise, eulogium, commendation.

مدح *madḥ-khān*, a bard, a panegyrist. *a.*

مدحرج *mudahrij*, what revolves. *a.*

مدح *midḥa*, also *midḥat*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*

مدخل *mudkhil*, entering, penetrating. *mud-khal*, entered, inserted. *madkhal*, income, revenue. *a.*

مدخن *madkhan*, a place where smoke issues. *a.*

مدخول *madkhul*, entered, put in, inserted. *a.*

مدخولة *madkhula*, *f.* a concubine. *a.*

مدد *madad*, *f.* assistance, help, succour. *madad-khāh*, one who asks assistance. *madad-kharch*, *f.* entreaty, imploring for aid. *madad-kharch*, charitable distributions, sums paid to help others. *madad-ma'ash*, a grant of means of subsistence; assessment of revenue for the support of religious houses. *a.*

مدد مدد *madad*, a mixture of betel-leaf and opium used for smoking. *h.*

مددگار *madad-gār*, an assister, protector, ally. *a. p.* [tection. *p.*

مددگاری *madad-gārī*, *f.* aid, assistance, pro-

مدر *mudirr*, causing to flow, diuretic. *a.*

مدرا مدیرا *madirā*, *f.* spirits, wine. *s.*

مدرا مدرا *mudrā*, *f.* a sign, a signet-ring; a silver coin; an attitude or gesture; a ring worn by *jogis* in their ears. *s.*

مدرات *mudirrāt*, (in med.) stimulants. *a.*

مدراکت مدراکت *mudrāṅkit*, } sealed, stamp-
مدرت مدرت *mudrit*, } ed. *s.*

مدرس *mudarris*, *m.* a professor, a head of a college. *mudarras*, a student. *a.*

مدرسانه *madrasāna*, academical, scholastic. *a. p.*

مدرسه *madrasa*, *m.* a university, a college, a school for the diffusion of *Muḥammadan* learning. *a.*

مدرسی *mudarrisī*, *f.* professorship. *a.*

مدرك *mudrik*, comprehending, understanding; one who comprehends. *a.*

مدركه *mudrika*, *m.* strength of understanding, intellectual powers, genius. *a.*

مدعا *mudda'ā*, *m.* desire, wish, meaning, suit, view, object, scope, intention. *a.* [jecta. *a.*

مدعات *mudda'āt*, *pl.* desires, views, ob-

مدعي *mudda'ī*, *m.* a plaintiff, suitor, claimant, prosecutor; an enemy. *mudda'ī 'alaihi* (properly *mudda'ā 'alaihi*), a defendant (in law); criminal. "In the courts of Southern India, *mudda'ī* is erroneously used in the sense of 'defendant,' while the plaintiff is termed *faryādī*."—(B.) *a.*

مدعیت *mudda'iyat*, a plaint, a charge; the act of making a claim or suit in law; a female plaintiff. *a.*

مدعية *mudda'īya*, *f.* a female plaintiff. *a.*

مدغم *mudghim*, inserting (a letter), joining two letters by *tashdīd*. *mudgham* doubled by *tashdīd* (a letter). *a.*

مدفن *madfan*, } *m.* a place for interment, a
مدفنه *madfana*, } tomb. *a.*

مدفون *madfūn*, buried, concealed, interred. *a.*

مدقق *mudakkik*, examining minutely. *a.*

مدقوق *madkūh*, hectic; pounded. *a.*

مدك مدك *madik*, proud, intoxicated with wealth, purse-proud. *madak*, a pellet of opium or other drug for smoking. *s.*

مدك موك *mudg*, *m.* a sort of kidney-bean (*Phaseolus mungo*). *s.*

مدكر موك *mudgar*, *m.* a mallet, a mace, a hammer; a kind of jasmine. *s.*

مدكرسي موكسي *madgursī*, *f.* a sort of fish. *s.*

مدل *mudul*, capital, stock, store. *d.*

مدلل *mudallil*, wheedling, a wheedler. *a.*

مدما مدمانا *mad-mātā*, also *madmānūtī* and (in Dakh.) *madmatā*, drunk, intoxicated. *s.*

مدمغ *mudammigh*, proud, fastidious, foolish. *h.*

مدن *mudun* (*pl.* of مدینه), cities, towns. *a.*

مدن مدن *madan*, *m.* love, lust; a name of *Kāmadeca*; name of a medicinal plant, *datura*; the plant called *main-phal* (*Gardenia dumetorum*, *Kan. Vangueria spinosa*, *Roxb.*). *madan-vash*, subdued by love, in love. *s.* [flower. *s.*

مدن بان مدن بان *madan-bān*, name of a

مدور *mudawwar*, round, circular. *a.*

مدھ مدھ *maddh*, amidst, amid; *m.* temperament. *s.*

مدھ مدھ *madhu*, *m.* honey, ardent spirit; the nectar or honey of flowers; the season of spring; the month of *Chaitra*; name of a demon slain by *Kṛishṇa*. *a.*

مدھ مدھ *madda*, *m.* the long vowels, or *alif*, *nāṁ*, and *ye*, when quiescent, and preceded by a letter which has their homogeneous short vowel; as in the words *māl*, wealth; *sūd*, gain; and *pīl*, an elephant. *a.*

مدھ بن مدھ بن *madhu-ban*, *m.* a name of *Mathurā*, *q. v.* *s.* [a bee. *s.*

مدھ پ مدھ پ *madhup*, *m.* lit. honey-drinking,

مدھ پور مدھ پور *maḍhu-pur*, *m.* a name of *Ma-thurā*, *q. v.* *s.* [fruit. *s.*

مدھ پارس مدھ پارس *madhu-paras*, *m.* ripe, juicy

مدھ پرك مدھ پرك *madhu-park*, *m.* a dish of curds (*ghi* and honey) to be offered to a respectable guest. *s.* [Mathurā, *q. v.* *s.*

مدھ پوری مدھ پوری *mudhu-purī*, *f.* a name of

مدھ ترن مدھ ترن *madhu-trin*, *m.* sugar-cane. *s.*

مدھر مدھر *madhur*, *m.* } sweet, pleasant to

مدھری مدھری *madhurī*, *f.* } the ears, as music. *s.*

مدھ رس مدھ رس *madhu-ras*, *m.* sweetness (in flavour or in speech). *s.* [an arbitrator. *s.*

مدھ ست مدھ ست *maddhast* or *maddhastā*, *m.*

مدھ سودن مدھ سودن *madhu-sūdan*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*, who slew a demon called *Madhu*, *q. v.* *s.*

مدھکر *madhukar*, m. the honey-maker, a bee; name of *Udhav*, a relative of *Krishna*; a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*); a fruit, the round sweet lime. *s.*
مدھکری *madhukrī*, f. a kind of bread baked on live coals (used among the ascetics or *jogis*); victuals given in alms to pilgrims. *s.*
مدھکوش *madhu-kosh*, m. the honey-comb, or hive. *s.*
مدھم *maddham*, middling, temperate. *s.*
مدھمات *madhu-māt*, m. name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. *s.*
مدھماتا *madh-mātā* or *madhumātā*, intoxicated, drunk. *s.*
مدھماس *madhu-mās*, m. the month of *Chaitra*. *s.* [bee. *s.*
مدھماسی *madhu-mākhī*, f. a honey-may, sweet, luscious. *s.*
مدھوش *madhūsh*, astonished, confounded; inebriated. *a.*
مدھوکری *madhūkri* (v. *madhukrī*), a kind of bread. *s.*
مدھولک *madhūlak*, m. a sort of basia growing in watery or mountainous situations; sweetness. *s.*
مدھیانہ *madhyān* or *madhyāhna*, m. midday, noon. *s.*
مدھیم *madhyam*, middle, intermediate, middling; m. the fifth note of the gamut. *madhyamā*, f. the middle finger. *madhyam-lok*, m. the middle world, the earth. *s.*
مدھیہ *madhya*, middle, intermediate; m. the middle. *madhya-bhāg*, m. the centre. *madhya-desh*, m. the middle region, a part of India, comprising the modern province of Allahabad, Agra, Delhi, Oude, &c. *madhya-siha*, central, middle; m. a middleman, an umpire, a mediator. *madhya-sithatā*, f. middle state or character. *madhya-lok*, the middle world, the earth. *madhya-parti*, central, being amidst; m. a mediator. *s.*
مدیح *madih*, a praiseworthy action. *a.*
مدید *madid*, long, extensive. *a.*
مدیرا *maderā*, f. spirituous liquor. *s. h.*
مدینہ *madīna*, m. a city, a state; name of a city in Arabia, Medina, famed as the burying-place of *Muhammad*. *a.* [debt. *a.*
مدیون *madyūn*, a debtor, one involved in
مدیہ *madya*, m. wine, spirituous liquor. *madya-pit* or *madya pa*, drunk, a drunkard. *s.*
مدھا *madhā*, m. a temporary building, an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers, and erected on festive occasions, as at marriages, &c. *s.*
مدھیہا *madhaiyā*, m. a cottage, a hut. *s.*
مدھی *madhī*, f. dregs, sediment. *d.*
مذاب *muzāb*, liquid, melted. *la'li muzāb*, a liquid ruby, red wine. *a.*
مذاق *mazāk*, m. taste, tasting; the palate. *a.*

مذاکرہ *mazākira* (pl. of *مذکرہ*), things worthy of being remembered. *muzākara*, conference, conversation. *a.*
مذہب *mazāhib* (pl. of *مذہب*), forms of religion, sects, modes. *a.* [altar. *a.*
مذبح *mazbih*, m. a place of sacrifice, an altar. *a.*
مذبذب *muzabzib*, doubtful, wavering, hesitating, fluctuating, suspended. *a.*
مذبوح *mazbūh*, killed, slain, sacrificed. *a.*
مذبوحات *mazbūhat*, pl. victims, animals sacrificed. *a.*
مذبوحی *mazbūhī*, f. state of beings sacrificed. *a.*
مذبور *mazbūr* (for *مزبور*), written, above-written. *a.*
مذکر *muzzakkar*, (in gram.) masculine. *a.*
مذکرہ *mazkara*, m. mentioning, relating. *a.*
مذکور *mazkūr*, before mentioned, remembered; (sub. m.) mention, discourse. *a.*
مذکورات *mazkūrāt*, pl. discourses, relations, matters mentioned, things aforesaid; items. *a.*
مذلت *mazallat*, baseness, contempt. *a.*
مذمت *mazammāt*, f. satire, abuse, scorn, contempt. *a.* [pised. *a.*
مذموم *mazmūm*, scorned, contemptible, despicable. *a.*
مذنّب *muznib*, a sinner, a criminal. *a.*
مذہب *mazhab*, m. religion, sect, mode, manner. *muzahhab*, illuminated, (as a fine manuscript, letter, &c.). [bitter. *a.*
مر *mur* or *murr*, m. myrrh, bitterness; adj.
مر *mur*, the name of a *daitya* or demon killed by *Vishnu*. *s.*
مر *maru*, m. a region destitute of water, a desert, sands; the province of Marwar. *maru-bhūmi*, dry, sterile, or sandy land. *maru-des*, or *sthal*, a desert country; the region between *Rājputāna* and the Indus. *s.*
مرا *murrā*, m. a squib. *h.*
مرا *marā* or *marā hū,ā*, dead. *s.*
مرا *murā*, a species of small fish. *h.*
مراجعت *murābahāt*, legal profit on the sale of any article. *a.*
مرآت *mir,āt*, f. a mirror, speculum. *marrāt*, (pl. of *marra* or *marrat*) times, turns. *a.*
مراتب *marātib* (pl. of *مرتبه*), dignities; times; affairs; (barbarous pl. *marātibāt*). *a.*
مراجعت *murāja'at*, f. return, recourse; repeating. *a.* [neys. *a.*
مراحل *marāhil*, journeys, stages, day's journey. *a.*
مراحم *marāhim*, favours, kindnesses, gifts. *a.*
مراد *murād*, f. desire, wish, intention, design, inclination. *a.*

مرادات *murādāt*, pl. things desired, designs. *a.*

مراد بخش *murād-bakḥsh*, the giver of one's desire, a man's name. *a.*

مرادف *murādif*, synonymous. *a.*

مرادمند *murād-mand*, } desirous, longing
مراد و نوتا *murād-wantā*, } for; needy, necessitous. *a. p. h.*

مرادی *murādī*, favourably, agreeably to one's wish; *f.* change, small money. *a.*

مرادیات *murādiyāt*, obtaining one's wishes, desirables. *a.*

مرار *murārī*, } m. q. d. the foe of *mur*;
مراری *murārī*, } an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

مراسلت *murāsalat*, epistolary correspondence. *a.*

مراسم *marāsīm* (pl. of *مرسم* or *مرسومة*), marks, signs, vestiges; laws, usages, customs, conventions, observances. *a.*

مراعات *murā'āt*, *f.* looking back upon, considering, reflecting, viewing attentively through half-eyes; attending to, listening; taking care of, preserving, guarding. *a.*

مراغب *murāghabat*, desire, propensity. *a.*

مرافعت *murāfa'at*, citing before a judge, a lawsuit. *a.* [company. *a.*

مرافت *murāfaḥat*, association, travelling in

مراقب *murākīb*, an observer, inspector. *a.*

مراقبه *murākaba*, *m.* observation, contemplation; fearing God. *a.*

مرال *marāl*, *m.* a duck, a sort of goose with red legs and bill. *a.* [kill. *a.*

مرانا *marānā*, *a.* to cause to strike or

مرارو *marā'o* (also *marā'onī*), fatal, deadly. *d.*

مرارو *murā'ū*, *m.* (*v.* *murā'ī*) a vegetable merchant. *a.*

مراهق *murāhik*, a lad near the age of puberty. *a.*

مرای *murā'ī*, *m.* one whose business it is to grow and sell vegetables. *a.*

مرای *murā'ī*, a hypocrite, a seeming saint. *a.*

مرایا *marāyā* (pl. of *مرآت*), mirrors, &c. *a.*

مرایات *murāyāt*, *f.* acting hypocritically, hypocrisy. *a.* [fection. *a.*

مربا *murabbā* (*v.* *مربه*), *m.* a preserve, con-

مرباساز *murabbā-sāz*, *m.* a confectioner. *a. p.*

مرعب *murabba'*, being four in number; square, quadrangular, quadrilateral; sitting cross-legged (like a tailor); having a quartan ague. *a.*

مربوط *marbūṭ*, bound, fastened; arranged, construed, grammatical. *a.*

مربه *murabba*, pickled, preserved; *m.* a confection, jam. *a.*

مرهکھا *marbhukkhā*, } starved to
مرهوکھا *marbhūkhā*, } death, voracious, greedy. *s.* [war. *a.*

مرهو *marubhū*, *m.* the province of Mar-

مری *murabbī*, a tutor, guardian, protector, patron. *murabbā*, a confection. *a.*

مرچ *mar-pach*, rotten, fermented, macerated. *a.*

مرچنا *mar-pachnā*, *n.* to suffer pain or sorrow; to labour excessively. *a.*

مرت *mṛit* or *mṛita*, dead, deceased. *s.*

مرت *mīrt* (for *mṛityu*), *f.* death, dying. *s.*

مرتاض *murtāz*, exercised, disciplined. *a.*

مرتال *mṛitāl*, *m.* a fragrant earth, called also *Surat* earth. *s.*

مرتب *murattab*, arranged, regulated, prepared. *murtib*, wearisome, tedious. *murattib*, one who arranges. *murattab-k.*, to arrange. *a.*

مرتبان *martabān*, *m.* a jar for keeping preserves in, a vessel of the finest China porcelain which poison cannot penetrate. *a.*

مرتبه *martaba*, *m.* (also *martabāt*, *f.*) a step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour. *a.*

مرتد *murtadd*, an apostate, a renegade; one who has seceded from the Musalmān faith, and is (or was) consequently an outlaw. *a.*

مرتسان *mṛit-snān*, funeral ablution, bathing after mourning. *a.*

مرتضی *murtazā*, chosen, approved; one of the titles of 'Alī. *s.*

مرتعش *murta'ish*, trembling, frightened. *a.*

مرتفع *murtafa'*, elevated, exalted, high, sublime, aggrandized. *a.*

مرتک *mṛitak*, *m.* a dead body, a corpse. *s.*

مرتکا *mṛittikā*, *f.* earth, clay, soil. *s.*

مرتکب *murtakib*, mounted, carried, riding; perpetrating, committing. *a.*

مرتکرا *mṛit-kirā*, *f.* an earthworm. *s.*

مرتکلب *mṛit-kalp*, insensible, fainted. *s.*

مرتول *martūl* (*v.* *mārtūl*), a turnscrew. *martol*, a hammer. *d.*

مرتویه *martavya*, mortal, what is to die. *s.*

مرتھا *mīrthā*, false, lying, untrue. *s.*

مرتھن *murtahan*, pledged, pawned. *murtahin*, a pawnbroker, mortgagee. *a.*

مرتی *mṛityu*, *f.* death, dying. *s.*

مرتیلوک *martiya-lok*, *m.* the earth, the world of mortals (*v.* *lok*). *s.*

مرتیی *mṛityun-jay*, the conqueror of death; a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مرتبه *martiya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

مرتبه *marṣiya*, m. an elegy, a funeral eulogium, particularly one sung during the *Muḥarram* in commemoration of the descendants of *ʿAlī*. *marṣiya kḥwān*, a repeater of the *marṣiya*. *marṣiya kḥwānī*, act of repeating or singing the *marṣiya*. *a.*

مرجاء *marjād*, } f. station, rank, dig-
مرجاء *marjādā*, } nity, respect, honour,
steadiness, rectitude, propriety of conduct. *s.*

مرجاء *marjādik*, respectable, honourable. *s.*

مرجان *marjān*, m. coral, a small pearl. *p.*

مرجانا *mar-janā*, n. to die, to expire. *s.*

مرجانی *marjānī*, of or relating to coral. *p.*

مرجع *marjaʿ*, m. time or place of return, asylum, refuge, repetition. *a.*

مرجوع *marjūʿ*, returned, referred; brought into court (a suit); fem. *marjūʿa*. *a.*

مرجھانا *murjhānā*, n. to wither, to fade, to pine, to droop. *h.*

مرجھن *murjhan*, m. pining, fading. *h.*

مرجي *murjīʿ*, m. one who delays doing what he promises; one of the sect called *murjiʿat* or *murjiyat*, who procrastinate the practice of good works as altogether unnecessary, and who deem faith sufficient for attainment; salvation. *a.*

مرجیا *marjīyā*, a diver (for pearls). *s.*

مرچ *mirch* or *marich*, f. pepper. *gol-mirch*, black pepper. *lāl-mirch*, capsicum, Cayenne pepper; (in Dakh.) *mirchā*, *mirchānī*, or *mirchī*. *s.*

مرچا *mirchā*, } m. Chili pepper
مرچای *mirchāʿī*, } (*Capsicum frutescens*). *s.*

مرچنگ *mur-chang*, f. a jew's-harp. *p. h.*

مرچها *murchhā* (v. *murchhā*), swoon, fainting. *h.*

مرحب *marḥab*, m. amplitude; adj. large, spacious, wide. *a.*

مرحبا *marḥubā*, interj. (lit. may you enjoy a spacious abode!) hail! welcome! God bless you! *a.*

مرحله *marḥala*, m. a day's journey, a stage, the time or place of travelling; an inn; a battery, the bastion of a fort. *a.*

مرحمت *marḥamat*, f. pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour; a present. *a.*

مرحوم *marḥūm*, one who has found mercy, i. e. one deceased, the late; as *nawwāb marḥūm*, the late *nawwāb*. *a.* [city of Medina. *a.*

مرحومة *marḥūmat*, f. defunct, deceased; the

مرخص *muraḥḥas*, permitted or allowed (to depart), dismissed. *a.*

مراد *marad*, obstinacy, perverseness. *a.*

مرد *mard*, m. a male, a man, a hero (vir).

mardi ādmī, a gentleman. *mardi ādmīyat*, gentlemanly conduct. *mard-bāz*, a lascivious woman, adulteress, strumpet. *mard-bāzī*, f. adultery. *mard-bachcha*, the son of a brave man. *p.* [mild. *a.*

مرد *mridu*, soft; blunt, not sharp; gentle,

مرداد *murādā*, name of a Persian month corresponding with our July. *p.*

مردار *murdār*, polluted, impure, squalid, ugly, profane; (sub.) carrion. *murdār-kḥwār*, a species of eagle or crow that feeds filthily, a vulture. *p.*

مردار سنگ *murdār-sang*, also *murdā-sang* or *murda-sang*, m. litharge. *p.*

مردان *mardān*, pl. men, heroes, warriors. *p.*

مردانگی *mardānagī*, f. manliness, bravery. *p.*

مردانه *mardāna*, manly, brave; male or relating to males; propria quæ maribus; (as male apartments, &c.). *p.*

مردانی *mardānī*, f. a masculine (woman). *p.*

مردت *mardit*, rubbed, anointed. *s.*

مردتا *mridutā*, f. softness. *s.*

مردد *muraddad*, reprobated, ruined, perplexed. *muraddid*, one who drives to and fro; a repeller. *a.*

مردک *mardak*, m. a little man, a manikin; a low fellow, a puppy, a rascal. *p.*

مردکار *mard-kār*, one who acts manfully, a hero; adj. heroic, valiant. *p.*

مردم *mardum*, m. man in general, a polite man; the pupil of the eye; adj. civil, humane. *mardum-āzār*, an oppressor. *mardum-āzārī*, f. oppression, tyranny, robbery and murder. *mardum i chashm*, the pupil of the eye. *mardum-kḥwār*, man-devouring, cruel. *mardum-khez*, producing good men. *mardum-dar*, man-rending, ferocious. *mardum-kush*, a man-slayer, a murderer. *mardum-kushī*, manslaughter, murder. *mardum-gazā*, man-stinging, injurious. *p.*

مردمان *mardumān*, pl. people, men and women in general. *p.*

مردمانا *mardamānā*, m. (same as *mard*) a man. *a.* [eyes. *p.*

مردمک *mardumak*, f. the pupil of the

مردمی *mardumī*, f. manliness, bravery, civility, humanity (in Dakh. *mardumgī*). *p.*

مردن *mardan*, m. rubbing the body, bruising, trampling. *s.*

مردن *murdan*, (r. *mīr*) to die, to perish. *p.*

مردنگ *mridang* or *mirdang*, f. a kind of drum, a long drum, broader in the middle than at the ends. *s.*

مردنگی *mirdangī*, } m. a beater of
مردنگیا *mirdangiyā*, } the *mirdang*. *s.*

مردنی *mardānī*, m. one who anoints. *mardaniyān*, m. pl. attendants who rub oil, perfumed paste, &c., over the body. *s.*

مردنی *murdanī*, worthy of death. *p.*

مردوا *mardū,ā*, *m.* a man, a fellow (a term of contempt). *p.*

مردود *mardūd*, rejected, excluded, reprobated, repulsed, confuted; *m.* an apostate. *a.*

مردودی *mardūdī*, *f.* apostacy; rejection. *a.*

مردۀ *murda*, dead; *m.* a corpse. *murda-sho*, one who washes the dead. *murda-farosh*, a name of a caste whose business it is to carry the dead. *p.*

مردھا मिर्धा *mirdhā*, *m.* an officer employed by government in villages, an overseer, exciseman. *h.*

مردی *mardī*, manliness, manhood, virility. *marde-ādmi*, a gentleman. *p.*

مردھنا मरहना *mar-rahnā*, *n.* to be dead; (met.) to be deeply in love. *s.*

مرز *marz*, *m.* region, district. *marz o kishwar*, empire, territory. *p.*

مرزا *mirzā*, *m.* a prince; a title of *Musal-māna*. *mirzā-mizājī*, nice; fastidious. *mirzā-manish*, genteel, respectable. *p.*

مرزائی *mirzā,ī*, *f.* gentility, pride, arrogance. *p.*

مرزبان *marz-bān*, *m.* a governor of the frontier, a prince. *p.*

مرزبوم *marz-būm*, also *marz o būm*, *m.* region, district, empire, territory. *h.*

مرزبۀ *marzaba*, *m.* a way, mode; regimen, government. *a.* [mode, manner. *a.*

مرس *maras* (pl. of مرسۀ), ropes. *maris*, way,

مرسا मरसा *marasā* or *marshā*, *m.* name of a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرسان *marsān*, *f.* a small whetstone. *a.*

مرستهل मरुस्थल *marusthal*, barren, dry, without water, desert. *s.*

مرسل *mursal*, *m.* a messenger, a divine messenger, a prophet, an apostle; of which class the *Muhammadans* reckon 313; the whole number of prophets (*ambiyā*) are reckoned by the most moderate to amount to 124,000; pl. *mursalīm*. *a.*

مرساة *mursala*, *m.* an epistle, a missive; a necklace. *a.*

مرسوم *marsūm*, accustomed, notified, prescribed; persuaded, a mandate. *a.*

مرشا मरशा *marshā*, *m.* a potherb (*Amaranthus oleraceus*). *s.*

مرشا मरशा *mrishā*, falsely; in vain. *s.*

مرشد *murshid*, *m.* an instructor, a director, guide (to salvation), a teacher, a monitor. *a.*

مرشدی *murshidī*, *f.* instruction in matters of religion. *a.*

مرصع *murassa*, covered with gold, set or studded with jewels, cloth so ornamented. *a.*

مرض *maraz*, *m.* sickness, disease. *a.*

مرضعۀ *murzi'a* or *murzi'at*, a wet nurse. *a.*

مرضی *marzi*, agreeable, acceptable; taking favourably; *f.* will, assent, pleasure. *a.*

مرضیات *marziyāt*, pl. things, agreeable. *a.*

مرضیۀ *marziyatan*, willingly. *a.*

مرطب *murtib*, humid, moist; verdant. *muraffib*, making moist. *a.*

مرطبان *marṭabān*, *m.* a glazed vessel, a jar. *a.*

مرطوب *marṭūb*, wet, damp, moist, full of humours. *a.*

مرعوب *mar'ub*, terrified, overawed. *a.*

مرغ *murgh*, *m.* a fowl, bird, cock (particularly house fowl). *murghi aiwān*, the sparrow. *murghi biriyan*, a broiled fowl. *murgh*, a species of grass pasture. *p.*

مرغا *murghā*, *m.* a cock, any male bird. *p.*

مرغابی *murghābī*, *f.* a waterfowl. *p.*

مرغان *murghān*, pl. birds. *murghāni chaman*, birds of the grove, nightingales. *p.*

مرغبار *murgh-bāz*, a cock-fighter; one who feeds cocks. *p.*

مرغزار *murgh-zār*, *m.* a place abounding in verdure or in pasture, a meadow. *p.*

مرغک *murghak*, a little bird, a small fowl. *p.*

مرغوب *murghūb*, desirable, amiable, lovely, beautiful, estimable. *a.*

مرغول *murghūl*, } *m.* locks, twisted or plaited;

مرغولا *murgholā*, } quavering (in singing). *p.*

مرغولنا *murgholnā*, *n.* to warble (as a bird). *d.*

مرغی *murghi*, *f.* a hen. *murghi-wālā*, *m.* a poulterer. *p.* [both ends]. *p.*

مرفا *marfā*, *m.* a kind of drum (beaten at

مرفق *mirfaq*, *m.* the elbow; a cubit. *a.*

مرفوع *marfū*, exalted; marked with the vowel *peh*, or short *u*. *a.*

مرفه *marfa* (*v.* *marfā*), a drum, &c. *p.*

مرفه *muraffah*, quiet, tranquil, contented, happy, prosperous; comfortable. *a.*

مرقب *marqab*, *m.* a place of observation. *a.*

مرقت *marakat*, a kind of broth. *a.*

مرقد *markad*, *f.* a bed; a grave, a sepulchre, tomb; a medicine promoting sleep. *a.*

مرقع *murakka*, clothed in rags, patched, mended; *m.* a scrap-book; fine penmanship. *a.*

مرقوم *markūm*, written, described, inscribed, above-mentioned. *a.*

مرك-مراك *marak*, *m.* epidemic, pestilence. *s.*

مرکانا मरकाना *murkānā*, *n.* to twist, to writhe. *h.*

مرکب *markab*, m. a horse, ship, camel, or any thing in or on which a person is carried. *a.*

مرکب *murakkab*, compounded, composed, combined, mixed. *a.*

مرکبات *murakkabāt*, pl. compound medicines; name given to a species of stanza in poetry. *a.*

مرکت *markat*, m. an emerald. *s.*

مرکت *markat*, m. a monkey, an ape. *markatī*, f. a small or female monkey. *s.*

مرکتبند *markatendu*, m. a sort of ebony. *s.* [house. *h.*

مرکبا *markachā*, m. the ridge of a

مرکر *markar*, having been dead; (met) with difficulty. *h.*

مرکز *markaz*, m. a centre, the centre of a circle; a halting-place; an upper part of a letter, as *kāf kā markaz*, the upper or bent part of the letter *kāf*. *a.* [wish, desire. *a.*

مرکوز *markūz*, fixed; hid, concealed; (sub.)

مرکونڈی *murkūndī*, prostrate, lying down. *murkūndī mānā*, to confine one's self to bed; to lie down and cover one's self up as when going to sleep. *d.*

مرکها *markahā*, } addicted to beat-
مرکها *markhahā*, } ing, striking, or
مرکھنا *markhanā*, } butting (a man or animal). *h.*

مرکھپنا *mar-khapnā*, n. to die. *h.*

مرکھنا *markhanā*, addicted to beating, &c. (v. *markahā*). *h.*

مرکی *murkī*, f. an ornament worn in the ear; the *tragus* of the ear. *h.*

مرگ *mirg* or *mirg*, m. a deer. *mirg-trishnā*, m. (v. *sarāb*) a mirage, &c. *mirg-chirā*, m. name of a small bird. *mirg-chhālā*, the skin of a deer worn and used as beds by devotees. *mirg-sālā*, a deer park. *mirg-mad*, m. musk. *mirg-nābhi*, m. musk, a bag of musk. *mirg-nainī*, -*nayani*, -*netrī*, or -*lochanī*, deer-eyed (an epithet of a mistress). *s.*

مرگ *marg*, f. death; *margi mufājāt*, sudden death. *p.* [mis colocutida). *s.*

مرگادنی *mirgādānī*, colocynth (*Cucu-*

مرگ *mirg-bhojanī*, f. bitter apple or colocynth. *s.* [rage. *s.*

مرگترش *mirg-trish*, f. (v. *sarāb*) mi-

مرگراج *mirg-rāj*, m. the king of beasts, a lion. *s.*

مرگسرا *mirg-sirā* or *mirg-shirā*, f. the fifth mansion of the moon; λ *Orionis*. *s.*

مرگل *margal*, fried (fish). *h.*

مرگھٹ *marghat*, m. the place where Hindūs burn their dead; a crematory. *s.*

مرگی *mirgī*, f. a doe, a female deer. *s.*

مرگی *mirgī*, f. the epilepsy. *h.*

مرگیوالا *murghī-wālā*, m. a poulterer (for *murghī-wālā*, q. v.). *p. h.*

مرگی *mirgīyā*, f. hunting (of the deer). *s.*

مرگیندر *mrigendra*, m. the lion. *s.*

مرگی *mirgīhā*, m. one afflicted with the epilepsy. *h.*

مرلا *murlā*, toothless; m. a peacock. *h.*

مرلی *murlī*, f. a fife, flute, pipe. *marlī-dhar*, a name of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

مرم *maram* or *marma*, m. situation, circumstances, occurrences; news or account of what has happened to a person, &c.; a secret; secret meaning or purpose; secrecy, confidence; knowledge; margin. *s.*

مرم *muram*, a kind of gravelly soil. *h.*

مرمت *marammat*, f. mending, repairing. *a.*

مرمر *marmar*, m. (Gr. *μάρμαρον* from *μαρμαίρω*, to shine) marble. *g.*

مرمر *marmar*, m. sound made by treading upon dry leaves, &c. *s.*

مرمرا *murmurā*, m. a kind of food, rice pressed flat and eaten raw (so named in imitation of the sound which it gives in chewing). *h.*

مرمرانا *marmarānā*, n. to creak as a new shoe (an imitative sound). *s.*

مرمری *marmarī*, f. a sort of pine (*Pinus devaduru*). *s.*

مرمستان *marma-sthān*, any part of the body where a wound would be fatal; one's weak side, raw, or sore part. *s.*

مرمکی *marma-gya*, } a learned or in-
مرمیدی *marma-vedī*, } telligent man. *s.*

مرن *maran*, m. death, dying moments. *s.*

مرنا *marnā*, n. to die, to expire, to cease; (met.) to desire vehemently, to set one's heart upon any thing; m. dying. *s.*

مرند *murand*, a country on the north-west of Hindūstān, now called Lamgan. *s.*

مرنداکرنا *murandā-kar-dānā*, a. to tie, to captivate. *murandā-kar-dānā*, to entrance, to enchant, to captivate. *h.*

مرورا *maruā* or *marūā*, name of a strong-scented plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*; *Oryzopsis pilosum*, Roxb.). *s.*

مرورید *marwārīd*, m. a pearl; (met.) a son. *p.*

مروانا *marwānā*, a. to cause to be beaten or killed. *marwā-dānā*, to dismiss a charge or complaint. *s.* [passionate. *h.*

مرواهی *marwāhī*, affectionate, com-

مروت *murūwat*, f. manliness, virility, fortitude; affection, humanity, generosity. *murūwat toṛnā*, to cease behaving affectionately. *a.*

مروتي *murūvatī*, humane, generous. *a.*

مروج *murawwaj*, selling (merchandise), current, saleable, usual. *a.*

مروحت *mirwahat*, a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

مرور *murūr*, m. passing, elapsing, a passage, pass, transition, avenue. *a.*

مرور مروت *maror*, } f. twist, flexion, turn,
مروت مروت *maror*, } writhe, convolution. *maror-bāx*, an affected person. *h.*

مروتا مروتا *marorā*, m. a twisting of the bowels, pain in the bowels, flux, gripes. *h.*

مروتا مروتا *maror-phalī*, f. name of a plant (*Helicteres Isora*), the fruit of which is used in medicine. *h.*

مروتا مروتا *maror-nā*, a. to twist, to writhe, to contort, to distort, to gripe, to yearn. *h.*

مروتا مروتا *marorī*, f. twisting, contortion, writhing; a screw. *h.*

مروتا مروتا *marolī*, } m. (v. *mākar*) a kind
مروتا مروتا *marolī*, } of marine monster. *h.*

مرونا *mironā*, n. to perambulate, to keep watch (as the patrol). *d.*

مروه مروت *maroh*, f. affection, kindness, humanity, compassion, mercy, pity. *h.*

مروه *marwa*, m. a mountain near Mecca. *a.*

مروهي مروتا *marohī* (also *marwāhī*), affectionate, merciful, compassionate. *h.*

مروي *marwī*, related, alleged, told. *a.*

مروي مروتا *marwaiyā*, one dying, one at the point of death. *s.*

مرو مروتا *marra* or *marrat*, one time or turn, once. *marratag*, once upon a time. *a.*

مروها مروتا *murhā*, m. an orphan; a peacock. *s.*

مروها مروتا *murhā*, m. convolution; adj. twisted. *h.*

مروها مروتا *marhaṭṭā* or *marhaṭṭa*, m. a Marhatta. *s.*

مروهم *marham*, m. a plaster, ointment, salve. *marham-nih*, he who lays on a salve or plaster. *marham-paṭṭī*, a plaster, ointment or salve spread upon a piece of cloth or leather. *a.*

مروهب *marhūb*, terrible, dreadful. *a.*

مروهن *marhūn*, pawned, pledged. *marhūni minnat*, bound in gratitude. *a.*

مروي مروتا *murhī*, f. a twist, contortion, writhe, convolution. *h.*

مروي مروتا *marī* or *marrī*, f. the plague, pestilence, the cholera morbus. *s.*

مروي مروتا *marī*, visible, perceptible. *a.*

مروي مروتا *muraī*, f. (v. *mūlī*) a radish. *h.*

مرياد *maryād*, limit, &c. (v. *marjād*, &c.). *s.*

مريتا مروتا *maraitḥā*, twisted, wound up, bound round. *h.*

مريتا مروتا *marich*, the name of a demon employed by Ravana to entice away Sītā; f. pepper (*Piper nigrum*). *s.*

مريتا مروتا *marichī*, } f. a ray, a sunbeam;
مريتا مروتا *marichī*, } m. name of a saint, son of Brahmā; one of the seven *rikhīs*, represented by the seven stars in Ursa Major (7 *Urs. Maj.*); a niggard, a miser. *s.*

مريتا مروتا *marichikā*, f. the vapour called mirage. *s.* [*ṣalak. a.*]

مريتا مروتا *mirrikh*, m. Mars, called also *jallādi*

مريد *murīd*, desirous, willing; m. a disciple, a scholar, a follower. *a.* [*stubborn. a.*]

مريد *marīd*, rebellious, obstinate, perverse,

مريدي *murīdī*, f. scholarship, the state or period of being a disciple. *a.*

مريض *marīz*, sick, diseased. *a.*

مريلا مريلا *marīyal*, lean, emaciated, much reduced by sickness. *s.*

مريلا مريلا *murelā*, m. a pea-chick. *s.*

مريلا مريلا *murkhūndī*, inverted, topsy-turvy. *d.*

مريلا مريلا *mur-nā*, n. to be twisted, to be bent, turned. *h.*

مريلا مريلا *maror*, f. twist, turn, contortion. *maror-bāx*, an affected person. *h.*

مريلا مريلا *marorū*, m. a twisting of the bowels, gripes. *h.* [*to contort. h.*]

مريلا مريلا *maror-nā*, a. to twist, to writhe,

مريلا مريلا *marorī*, twisting, convolution; a screw or spiral. *marorī mekh*, a screw nail. *h.*

مريلا مريلا *murh*, m. a head man, a chief. *s.*

مريلا مريلا *marhā*, lined, headed, covered or topped (as a drum with parchment). *h.*

مريلا مريلا *marhan*, f. lining, heading (of a drum, &c.). *h.*

مريلا مريلا *marhnā*, a. to cover (as a book with leather, or a drum with parchment), to gild, to case. *h.*

مريلا مريلا *marhī*, } f. a cottage, a tem-
مريلا مريلا *marhaiyā*, } ple. *h.*

مريلا مريلا *murhiyānā*, n. to be twisted, to be writhed. *h.*

مريلا مريلا *maṛī*, f. a border, bank or division between garden beds or plats in a field; a bed or plat; section of a rice field; a parterre. *d.*

مريلا مريلا *marīyānā*, a. to paste. *s.*

مريلا مريلا *mazā*, m. (for *maza*, q.v.) taste, flavour. *p.*

مريلا مريلا *muzābanat*, sale of corn in the field as it stands, without weighing or measuring. *a.*

مزاج *mizāj*, m. temperament, constitution, complexion, habit of body; temper, disposition. *mizāj-dān*, knowing the temperament. *mizāj-sharīf*, a very respectful term of inquiry respecting a person's health, q. d., "How is your noble or precious temperament?" *mizāj go*, a flatterer. *mizāj-go, i*, f. flattery. *mizāj-gir*, agreeable, suited to the temper or taste. a.

مزاجی *mizājī*, habitual, constitutional; nice, dainty, squeamish. a. p.

مزاح *muzāḥ* (also *muzāḥat*), m. a jest, a joke. *mizāḥ*, jesting (with another person). a.

مزاہم *muzāhim*, forbidding, hindering; m. an obstacle, a preventive, a preventer; adj. inconvenient. a. [drance, impediment. a.]

مزاہمت *muzāhamat*, f. prevention, hindrance.

مزاح *mazāḥ*, m. jest, a joke, pleasantry. a.

مزار *mazār*, m. and f. a place of visitation, hence a sepulchre, tomb, grave, shrine. a.

مزارع *mazārī* (pl. of *مزرع*), sown fields, &c. *muzārī*, a husbandman. a.

مزارعت *mazāra'at*, cultivated lands. a.

مزامیر *mazāmīr* (pl. of *مزور*), psalms, &c. a.

مزاوالت *muzāwalat*, f. remedying, curing; seizing or watching for (prey); entering into or managing affairs. a.

مزلہ *mazbala*, m. a privy, a necessary, a dunghill, any place where filth is thrown. a.

مزبور *mazbūr*, written, above-mentioned, before-mentioned. a. [value. a.]

مزجات *muzjāt*, a trifle, a matter of little

مزخرف *muzakhraf*, ornamented, varnished, deceitful. *muzakhraf*, a deceiver, a cheat, a liar. a.

مزخرفات *muzakhrafāt*, pl. idle tales; lying vanities. a. [wages, recompense. p.]

مزد *muzd*, m. a reward, premium, salary,

مزدور *mazdūr*, m. a day labourer, a labourer in general. *mazdūr-paḥḥī*, a tax (formerly levied) on day labourers. p.

مزدوری *mazdūrī*, f. pay, hire, fare, wages; the price of labour. p.

مزرا *mazrā* (cor. of *مزرع*, q. v.). h.

مزرع *mazra'*, } a field sown or prepared for
مزرعہ *mazra'a*, } sowing, a corn-field. a.

مزرع *mazrū'*, sown, cultivated. a.

مزعفر *muzā'far*, m. a kind of dish, a saffroned *pulāw*. a.

مزکی *muzakkā*, purified, cleaned, justified. *muzakkī*, a purifier, a purgator. a.

میزگان *mizgān* (v. *mizhgān*), the eyelash. p.

مزمار *mizmār*, a pipe, a flute. a.

مزمزہ *mazmaza*, shaking to and fro. a.

مزمین *muzmin*, chronic, permanent, of long continuance, obstinate (as a disease). a.

مزمور *mazmūr* (pl. *مزامیر* *mazāmīr*), m. a psalm, a hymn. a.

مزود *mizwād*, a traveller's provision bag. a.

مזור *muzawwīr*, m. a knave, a cheat, a liar. *muzawwar*, a lie, a falsehood. a.

مزور *mazūr*, m. (for *mazdūr*) a labourer. p.

مزه *maza*, m. taste, flavour, any thing agreeable to the palate or mind, &c., a tit-bit or *bon mot*. *maza-dār*, also *maze-dār*, savoury, possessed of flavour. *maza-dārī*, f. savouriness. p.

مزیّت *mazīyat*, excellence; excess. a.

مزید *mazīd*, m. increase, augmentation, advantage. *mazīd-k.*, to take away the dinner, tablecloth, &c. a. [&c. p. h.]

مزیدار *maze-dār* (v. *maza-dār*), savoury,

مزیر *mazīr*, intrepid, bold, stout-hearted. a.

مزین *muzaiyan*, adorned. a.

مژدہ *muzhda*, m. joyful tidings. p.

مژگن *mizhgān* or *muzhgān*, f. the eyelashes. p.

مژہ *mizha*, f. the eyelash. p.

مس *mis*, m. copper. *mis i zar-andūd*, (lit. gilded copper) inincerity. p. [rivera. h.]

مس *mus*, land along the high banks of

مس *mass*, m. touch. *mass h.*, to feel. a.

مس *mis*, m. pretence, fraud, trick (v. *mish*). *masi*, m. f. ink. a.

مسا *masā*, f. evening. *masā-l-khair*, good evening. *ḡubb wa masā*, morning and evening. a.

مسا *masā* or *massā*, m. a wart, a fleshy excrescence. a.

مساجد *masājīd* (pl. of *مسجد*), mosques. a.

مساس *massāh*, a measurer, a geometrician. a.

مساحت *masāḥat*, f. measurement, geometry, land surveying. a.

مساحقہ *masāḥika*, m. *mulier quæ aliæ mulieri se pro viro gerit, quæ confictu libidinem alterius explet*. a.

مساحی *masāḥī*, land surveying. a.

مسار *masār*, m. an emerald. h.

مساس *masās*, m. mutual contact; coitus. a.

مساعد *musā'id*, assisting, aiding. a.

مساعدة *musā'ada*, m. favour, assistance; mutual aid. a.

مسافت *masāfat*, f. distance, space, interval. a.

مسافحت *musāfaḥat*, f. adultery, whoring, debauchery. a.

مسافر *musāfir*, a traveller, passenger, stranger. *musāfir-parwar* or *naḡwā*, one who cherishes travellers, adj. hospitable. *musāfar*, travelled. a.

مسافرانه *musāfirāna*, like a traveller. *a. p.*
 مسافرت *musāfarat*, *f.* travelling (in a body);
 journeying; being a stranger. *a.*
 مسافرخانه *musāfir-khāna*, *m.* a house for the
 reception of travellers, a caravanserai. *a. p.*
 مسافري *musāfirī*, state of travelling. *a.*
 مساکت *masākat*, *f.* avarice, stinginess. *a.*
 مساکن *masākin* (*pl.* of مسکن), habitations,
 mansions. *a.*
 مساکين *masākin* (*pl.* of مسکين), the poor. *a.*
 مسالك *masālik* (*pl.* of مسلک), ways, paths. *a.*
 مسام *musām* or *masāmm*, *m.* a pore (of the
 skin), ducts or canals of the body. *a.*
 مسامات *masāmāt*, *pl.* pores of the skin. *a.*
 مسامحة *musāmaḥat* (also *musāmaḥa*), *m.* treat-
 ing any one gently, pardoning; negligence. *a.*
 مسان *masān*, *m.* a place where dead
 bodies are burnt; an evil spirit, a demon. *s.*
 مسانا *musānā*, *a.* to cause to steal. *s.*
 مساند *musānd*, an effort, attempt; assault,
 attack. *d.*
 مساحت *masāḥat*, measuring, measurement. *a.*
 مساوات *masāwāt*, *f.* equation, evenness,
 equality. *a.*
 مساورت *musāmadat*, *f.* contending for su-
 periority, dominion. *a.*
 مساوي *musāwī*, equal, parallel, equivalent;
 neutral, impartial; suitable, convenient. *a.*
 مساهله *musāhala*, negligence, carelessness. *a.*
 مسائل *masā'il* (*pl.* of مسئله), questions; the
 precepts of Muḥammad; demands, propositions. *a.*
 مسبب *musabbib*, *m.* the first cause. *musab-*
biḥu-l-ashbāh, the causer of causes, *i. e.* God. *musab-*
bibi ḥaḳīqī, the true cause, God the Almighty. *a.*
 مسبات *musabbītāt*, *f.* hypnotics; opiate
 medicines. *a.*
 مسبرد *masbird*, *m.* a wart, a fleshy
 excrescence or swelling. *s.*
 سبع *musabba'* heptagonal, composed of or
 relating to the number seven. *a.*
 مست *masṭ*, drunk, intoxicated; lustful, wan-
 ton, proud. *p.*
 مستاجر *mustājir*, *m.* a tenant, one who rents
 a house, a contractor, a renter, a farmer. *a.*
 مستاجري *mustājirī*, *f.* renting, farming, hold-
 ing or settlement in a farm. *a.*
 مستاصل *mutāṣal*, extirpated, ruined. *a.*
 مستامن *mustāmin*, one who seeks protec-
 tion. *a.* [toxicated. *p.*
 مستانه *masṭāna*, intoxicated; like a man in-

مستانی *masṭānī*, *f.* intoxicated; lustful, leche-
 rous, salacious (woman). *p.*
 مستبد *mustabidd*, solitary, acting alone. *a.*
 مستتر *mustatir*, veiled, concealed, hidden. *a.*
 مستثنى *mustaṣnā*, excellent, extraordinary,
 praised, laudable, selected, excepted from any com-
 mon rule. *a.*
 مستجاب *mustajāb*, acceptable, agreeable.
mustajābu-d-da'wāt, one whose prayers are accepted. *a.*
 مستجمع *mustajmi'* met together. *a.*
 مستحب *mustaḥibb*, loving, affectionate. *a.*
 مستحسن *mustaḥsan*, virtuous, approved, laud-
 able, beautiful. *a.*
 مستحضر *mustaḥṣir*, one who is present, or one
 who wishes to be present. *a.*
 مستحق *mustaḥiqq* or *mustaḥaqq*, worthy, de-
 serving, having a right to. *a.*
 مستحکم *mustaḥkim* or *mustaḥkam*, firm, fast,
 established, strong. *a.*
 مستحيل *mustaḥil*, changed, transmuted. *a.*
 مستخرج *mustaḥḥraj*, drawn out, extracted. *a.*
 مستخلص *mustaḥḥlis*, free, liberated. *a.*
 مستدام *mustadām*, perpetual, immemorial;
 assiduous, constant in any thing. *a.*
 مستدعي *mustad'i*, petitioner, suitor, claim-
 ant. *a.*
 مستدير *mustadīr*, round, spherical. *ḥatti*
mustadīr, the circumference (of a circle). *a.*
 مسترد *mustaradd*, returned, restored. *a.*
 مستري *mistarī*, a master artificer, as a mason,
 &c., probably from the English "master."
 مستزاد *mustazād*, increased; *m.* the name of
 a kind of verse in which every line has a shorter one
 annexed to it. *a.*
 مستسقي *mustashqī*, affected with dropsy, one
 who is craving drink. *a.*
 مستطاب *mustaṭāb*, good, agreeable, excel-
 lent, pure. *a.*
 مستطيل *mustaṭīl*, *m.* a parallelogram. *a.*
 مستظهر *mustaṣḥir*, one who cries for help.
mustaṣḥar, aided, assisted. *a.*
 مستعار *musta'ār*, any thing borrowed. *a.*
 مستعجل *musta'jil*, one who hastens. *a.*
 مستعد *musta'id*, prepared, ready, capable,
 able, fit, proper, worthy. *musta'iddi 'ilm*, learned. *a.*
 مستعرب *musta'rib*, one who becomes or af-
 fects to be an Arab. *a.*
 مستعصي *musta'ṣī*, rebellious, stubborn, sinful. *a.*
 مستعفي *musta'fī*, one who seeks to be ex-
 cused or relieved (from duty); one who resigns (an
 office). *a.*

مستعمل *musta'mal*, used, applied, accustomed; second-hand. *a.*
مستغاث *mustaghāṣ*, one who is applied to for aid or redress. *a.*
مستغاث عليه *mutaghāṣ'alaihi*, a defendant. *a.*
مستغرق *mustaghrik* or *mustaghrak*, drowned, immersed (literally or metaphorically). *a.*
مستغفر *mustaghfir*, one who asks pardon, penitent. *a.*
مستغني *mustaghni*, rich, independent, satisfied, contented, purse-proud. *a.*
مستغنيانه *mustaghniyāna*, proudly, superciliously, independently. *a.* [diff. *a.*
مستغنيث *mustaghniṣ*, *m.* a complainant, plaintiff.
مستفاد *mustafād*, received, acquired, benefited. *a.* [gating. *a.*
مستفسر *mustafsir*, interrogating, investigating, edified, benefited. *a.*
مستفيض *mustafiz*, diffused, divulged; favoured, obliged. *a.*
مستقبح *mustaḥbah*, hateful, detestable. *a.*
مستقبل *mustaḥbil*, *m.* future, the future tense (In gram.). *mustaḥbal*, a front view (of a figure). *a.*
مستقبلات *mustaḥbilyāt*, pl. future events, things to come. *a.*
مستقر *mustaḥirr*, remaining firm, constant, firm, stable. *mustaḥarr*, fixed, firmly settled, a fixed abode. *a.*
مستقل *mustaḥill*, stable, firm, durable; absolute, independent, despotic. *a.*
مستقيم *mustaḥim*, right, straight, standing erect, faithful, loyal, resolute. *a.*
مستك *mustak*, *m.* a kind of fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*); a sort of poison. *s.*
مستك *mastak*, *m.* and *f.* the head, the skull; the forehead (particularly of an elephant); the top of any thing. *s.*
مستكي *mastaki*, of or relating to the head. *s.* [dilated. *a.*
مستمال *mustamāl*, soothed, persuaded, convinced.
مستمد *mustamadd*, asking assistance. *a.*
مستمر *mustamirr*, firm, constant, durable, persevering. *a.* [perform any thing). *a.*
مستمسك *mustamsak*, bound or pledged (to
مستمع *mustami*, a listener, a hearer. *a.*
مستمند *mustamand*, poor, wretched, afflicted; a complainant; an accuser. *p.*
مستمندانه *mustamandāna*, wretchedly, like a poor unhappy individual. *p.*

مستند *mustanad*, supported (by any thing). *mustanid*, one who leans on, and supports himself (by any thing). *a.* [gigantic. *d.*
مستندة *mustanda*, strong-bodied; powerful.
مستوجب *mustawjib*, worthy, fitting, deserving, meriting; *m.* an author, cause. *a.*
مستور *mastūr*, covered, concealed, veiled. *a.*
مستورات *mastūrāt*, women (of the *haram*). *a.*
مستورة *mastūra*, *f.* a chaste woman. *a.*
مستوري *mastūrī*, *f.* privacy, retirement. *a.*
مستوفي *mustaufi*, paying or receiving in full (a debt); *m.* a head clerk, an auditor. *mustaufi-gari*, *f.* clerkship, audit. *a.*
مستول *mastūl*, *m.* mast of a ship. *a.*
مستولي *mastauli*, overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting. *a.*
مستوي *mustawī*, equal, straight, direct. *a.*
مستهلك *mustahlik*, ruinous, destructive. *a.*
مستي *masti*, *f.* drunkenness, intoxication; lust, wantonness. *p.*
مستيسا *mastisā*, half-caste; the offspring of a European father and Indian mother (the word is Portuguese).
مستمين *mustaimin*, prosperous, secure. *a.*
مسجد *masjid* or *masjad*, *f.* a mosque, a temple. *a.*
مسجدي *masjidi*, relating to a mosque. *a.*
مسجع *musajja*, rhythmical (speech); harmonious or measured (periods). *a.*
مسجل *musajjal*, proved, authenticated and sealed by a judge. *a.*
مسجود *masjūd*, adored, worshipped. *a.*
مسح *mash*, *m.* wiping, washing, cleaning; anointing; perambulating, travelling. *a.*
مسحور *mashūr*, fascinated, enchanted. *a.*
مسحوق *mashūk*, worn, brayed, bruised. *a.*
مسح *maskh*, *m.* changing, metamorphosing from a superior to an inferior shape. *maskh kumī*, *a.* to be changed, to be metamorphosed into an inferior shape, as from man to beast. *a.*
مسخر *maskhhar*, taken, subdued. *a.*
مسخرابن *maskharāpan*, *m.*
مسخري *maskharagi*, *f.*
مسخري *maskhari*, *f.*
مسخرة *maskhara*, *m.* a droll, a jester, a buffoon, a fool, a laughing-stock. *a.*
مسدس *musaddas*, composed of six; *m.* a kind of verse consisting of six lines; a hexagon. *a.*
مسدود *masdūd*, shut, obstructed, closed. *a.*
مسدهان *masi-dhān*, *m.*
مسدهاني *masi-dhāni*, *f.*
مسدهاني *masi-dhāni*, *f.* stand. *a.*

مسر *misrit*, mixed, mingled. *s.*
 مسرت *masarrat*, *f.* gladness, cheerfulness, joy. *a.* [as reverence, excellence, &c. *s.*
 مسرجی *misraji*, a title given to Brāhmans,
 مسرف *musrif*, prodigal, extravagant. *a.*
 مسرنگی *masrangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse fried. *s.*
 مسرور *masrūr*, glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, delighted, pleased. *masrūrī*, gladness, &c. *a.*
 مسروق *masrūk*, stolen, robbed, surreptitious (*fem. masrūka*). *a.* [plain. *a.*
 مسطح *musattah*, level, even; (*sub.*) an open
 مسطر *misṭar*, *f.* a board ruled with threads for marking paper preparatory to writing; a ruler; a line. *a.*
 مسطور *masṭūr*, written, expressed, before-mentioned, delineated, above-specified. *a.*
 مسطورات *masṭūrāt*, things aforesaid, &c. *a.*
 مسعد *muṣ'ad*, } happy, fortunate, propitious,
 مسعود *mas'ud*, } august. *a.*
 مسقط *maṣṣat*, place of falling. *maṣṣatu-r-rās*, one's birthplace, native country. *a.*
 مسقف *musakhḥaf*, roofed, ceiled in. *a.*
 مسك *masak*, *m.* a gnat. *s.*
 مسكا *musakhkā*, *m.* muzzle used to prevent oxen from eating grain. *a.*
 مسكان *mushkān*, *f.* a smile or grin, a kind of laugh without opening the mouth. *h.*
 مسكانا *mushkānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin. *maṣkānā*, *a.* to tear, rend, split, burst. *h.*
 مسكفي *mushkufī*, grinning, smiling. *d.*
 مسكر *muskir*, inebriating, intoxicating. *a.*
 مسكرات *mushkurāt*, grinning, smiling. *d.*
 مسكرانا *mushkurānā*, *n.* to smile, to grin, to smirk. *h.*
 مسكراحت *mushkurāhat*, } *f.* smiling,
 مسكراحي *mushkurāḥī*, } grinning, smirking, laughing. *h.*
 مسكنا *mas-karnā*, *a.* to touch. *a. h.*
 مسكن *maskan*, *m.* a dwelling, habitation. *masakkin*, anodyne. *a.* [rent, burst. *h.*
 مسكنا *masaknā*, *n.* to be torn, split,
 مسكناات *masakkināt*, *f.* anodynes or sedatives, medicines alleviating pain. *a.*
 مسكنت *maskanat*, *f.* humility, poverty, misery. *a.*
 مسكون *maskūn*, inhabited, habitable. *a.*
 مسكه *masku*, *m.* butter (especially fresh). *p.*
 مسكين *maskīn*, poor, miserable, humble, wretched, indigent; name of a Hindūstāni poet (of Delhi). *a.*

مسكين *maskīnī*, *f.* poverty, indigence. *a.*
 مسگر *misgar*, a coppersmith, a brazier. *p.*
 مسل *musāl*, *m.* a wooden pestle, a club. *musāl dhār barasnā*, to rain very heavily, or as we say in the vulgate, "to rain cats and dogs." *s.*
 مسلت *mas,alat*, a question, proposition, an action, a thing. *a.* [mour. *a.*
 مسل *musallah*, armed for war, clad in ar-
 مسل *maslah*, a slaughter-house, shambles. *a.*
 مسلسل *musalsal*, concatenated, successive, linked, chained. *a.*
 مسلط *musallaṭ*, conquered, subdued; con-quest. *musallaṭī*, *m.* a governor, ruler. *a.*
 مسلك *maslak*, *m.* a way, path, track, an institution, regulation, rule of conduct. *a.*
 مسلم *muslim*, a Musalmān, a believer in and follower of the *Muḥammadan* faith; name of a famous martyr, the nephew of 'Alī the son-in-law and fourth successor of *Muḥammad*. "The deaths of *Muslim* and his sons *Muḥammad* and *Ibrāhīm* form the subject of a very beautiful elegy by *Miskīn* of Delhi, one of the best specimens of poetry in the Hindūstāni language."—(Binning). *musallam*, keeping safe, preserving in liberty; complete, sound, safe, entire, whole; free, exempted from. *a.*
 مسلمان *musalmān* (*v. muslim*), *m.* a true be-liever, a *Muḥammadan*. "Dr. Gilchrist expresses his doubts regarding the legitimacy of this word, and inclines to deem it an Indian fabrication. This is not the case. The word is not properly Arabic, nor is it known to the Arabs; but it is generally used by Persians and Turks, and may be met with in some of the best Persian authors, Sa'dī, Kashifī, &c."—(Binning). *a.*
 مسلمانى *musalmānī*, *f.* the *Muḥammadan* religion; (*vulg.*) circumcision; (*in India*) a female Musalmān; *adj.* of or relating to the religion of *Muḥammad*. *a.*
 مسلنا *masalnā*, *a.* to bruise, to crush. *s.*
 مسلوب *maslūb*, seized, snatched away; spoiled, stripped. *a.*
 مسلوك *maslūk*, beaten; trodden; inserted. *a.*
 مسلول *maslūl*, consumptive. *a.*
 مسلة *masla* (properly *mas,ala*), *m.* question, proposition, a precept of *Muḥammad*; a point of law. *a.*
 مسما *musammā*, called, denominated. *a.*
 مسماات *musammāt*, *f.* (*v. musammā*).
 مسمار *mismār*, *m.* destruction, ruin; mischief to crops committed by cattle; a nail, peg, pin. *mismār karnā*, *a.* to raze, to destroy. *mismār ho-jānā*, to fall into ruin. *a.*
 مسمارى *mismārī*, ruination, destruction. *a. h.*
 مسماسانا *masmasānā*, *n.* to suppress one's sentiments from fear, to be mealy mouthed; (*in Dakh.*) *musmusānā*, to breathe hard. *h.*
 مسمن *musamman*, made fat, fattened. *a.*
 مسموع *masmū'*, heard, audible. *a.*

مسموم *masmūm*, poisoned; injured or infected by poison (meat). *a.*

مسمی *musammā*, named, denominated, entitled; above-mentioned. *a.*

مسن *musinn*, old, aged, advanced in years. *a.*

مسن *masan*, *m.* a medicinal fruit (*Serratula anthelmintica*). *s.*

مسن *misan*, a soil mixed of clay and sand. *h.*

مسن *misnā*, *n.* to be ground or pulverized. *h.*

مسند *masnad*, *f.* a throne, a large cushion, a prop, a chair. *masnad-nishin*, a reigning prince. *a.*

مسند *manad-ārā*, adorning the throne, *i. e.* a king. *a. p.* [*nad. a. h.*]

مسندی *masnadi*, of or relating to the *mas-*

مسنون *masnūn*, legal, adopted into use; meritorious; circumcised. *a.* [*&c. a.*]

مسنوی *masnavi* (for مشنوی, *q. v.*), a poem,

مسواک *miswāk*, *f.* a stick used by the natives, a tooth-brush. *a.*

مسودة *musawwada* or *maswada*, *m.* a sketch or rough draft of a letter, &c. *a.*

مسور *masūr*, *f.* a kind of pulse (*Ervum hirsutum* or *Cicer lens*). *s.*

مسوری *masūri*, } *f.* a kind of small-
مسوری *masūriyā*, } *pox. s.*

مسوزا *masūzā*, *m.* the gums (of the teeth). *h.*

مسوسا *masosā*, twisted; grieved, afflicted; *m.* affliction, remorse, regret. *h.*

مسوسنا *masosnā*, *a.* to twist; to squeeze, wring; *n.* to be grieved or vexed. *h.*

مسهری *masahri* or *masihri*, *f.* curtains (of a bed) made of very fine gauze, generally green, and commonly called "mosquito curtains," their sole use being to keep out the mosquitoes during the night. *s.*

مسهل *mushil*, aperient, purgative, laxative. *a.*

مسی *misī*, made of copper. *p.*

مسی *misī* or *missī*, *f.* a powder with which they tinge the teeth of a black colour (made of vitriol, &c.); *adj.* *f.* made of vetches. *misī-dān*, a box of gold, &c. for holding *misī*. *misī*, *f.* fennel, &c. (*v. misī*). *h.*

مسی *masī*, *f.* ink. *s.*

مسیادھار *masyādhār*, an inkstand. *s.*

مسیح *masīh*, } the Messiah, Christ our
مسیح *masihā*, } Lord. *a.*

مسیحی *masihā*, } Christ-like, of or relating
مسیحی *masihī*, } to the Messiah, Christian;
f. office or works of the Messiah. *a.*

مسیدان *misī-dān*, a box of gold or silver, &c. for holding *misī*. *h. p.* [*a journey. a.*]

مسیر *masir*, going, walking, proceeding on
مسیں *masen*, *f. pl.* hair or down on the upper lip which appears in early youth. *h.*

مسیں *masin* or *misin*, *m.* a vetch, pulse *h.* [*num utilatissimum*]. *h.*

مسینا *masinā* or *misina*, *f.* linseed (*Li-*

مش *misā*, *m.* fraud, trick, deception, pretence, sham; stratagem; envy. *s.*

مش *mash*, *m.* a mosquito. *s.*

مشابہ *mushābih*, resemblance, picture, similitude; probability; like. *mushābih biki*, compared with it. *a.*

مشابہت *mushābahat*, *f.* } similitude, likeness,

مشابہ *mushābaha*, *m.* } conformity, resemblance; probability. *a.* [*reviling. a.*]

مشامت *mushālamat*, *f.* reproaching, abusing,

مشار *mushār*, signified, indicated. *mushārū ilāhi*, abovementioned, aforesaid. *a.*

مشارک *mushārik*, *m.* a comrade, an associate, a partner, partaker. *a.*

مشارکت *mushārahāt*, *f.* community, society, association, partnership. *a.*

مشاطگی *mashātagi*, *f.* the business of a *mashāta*, or tirewoman, &c. *a.*

مشاطہ *mashāta*, *f.* a waiting maid, a woman who combs hair, a bride dresser; a woman who makes or conducts marriages, a go-between. *a.*

مشاعرہ *mushā'ara*, *m.* contending, or excelling in poetry; lying or sleeping together under one coverlid; a meeting of poets. *a.* [*versatation. a.*]

مشافہ *mushāfaha*, oral communication, con-

مشاق *mashshāk*, *m.* a practiser, a proficient; *adj.* well-versed or -practised. *a.*

مشاقی *mashshāki*, through practice. *a. h.*

مشام *mashām*, *m.* the smell, the sensorium of smell, sense of smelling. *a.*

مشاورت *mushāwarat*, *f.* counsel, deliberation, consultation. *a.*

مشاہدہ *mushāhada*, *m.* sight, vision; ocular demonstration. *mushāhada-k.*, *a.* to look at, to contemplate, to view. *a.*

مشاہرہ *mushāhara*, *m.* bargaining, settling or hiring by the month; monthly salary, pay, wages. *a.*

مشاہیر *mashāhīr* (*pl.* of مشہور), those who are renowned or distinguished. *a.*

مشائخ *mashā, iḥk* (*pl.* irreg. of مشیخ), old men; holy persons, dervises, adorers. *a.*

مشائخانه *marshā, ikhāna*, in the manner of holy men. *a. p.* [piety. *a.*
 مشائحي *marshā, ikhī*, *f.* holiness, sanctity,
 مشايعة *mushāya'at*, the following of some guide or leader in religious matters. *a.*
 مشائعت *mushā, 'at*, *f.* the ceremony of accompanying a visitor, on his departure, to the door of the house; a mark of respect shewn only to one of superior rank. *a.* [forated. *a.*
 مشبك *mushabbak*, latticed, grated, perforated.
 مشبه *mushabbah*, assimilated, like. *a.*
 مشت *musht*, *f.* the fist, a blow with the fist, a handful. *p.*
 مشت *mushit*, stolen, robbed, pilfered. *s.*
 مشتاق *mushtāq*, full of desire, desirous, wishing, longing (to see a person). *a.*
 مشتاقانه *mushtāqāna*, with a great desire (of seeing one). *a.*
 مشتبہ *mushtabih*, obscure, ambiguous. *a.*
 مشترك *mushtarik*, *m.* a partner, an associate, an accomplice. *mushtarak*, held in common. *a.*
 مشتري *mushtari*, *f.* buying; *m.* a purchaser; the planet Jupiter. *a.* [pugilist. *p.*
 مشتري *musht-zan*, *m.* a boxer, a bruiser, a pugilist.
 مشتري *musht-zanī*, *f.* boxing, the pugilistic art. *p.* [fire. *mushtā'il*, grey-haired. *a.*
 مشتعل *mushta'al*, inflamed, kindled, set on fire.
 مشتق *mushtakh*, derived (as one word from another; derivative. *a.*
 مشتمل *mushtamil*, comprehending, containing, comprising. *a.*
 مشتهر *mushtahir*, a proclaimer. *mushtahar*, proclaimed, celebrated, famous. *a.*
 مشتهى *mushtahī*, longing, desiring, wishing. *a.*
 مشتهيات *mushtahiyāt*, *f.* provocations, aphrodisiacs. *a.*
 مشتي *mushtī*, fine silk cloth, or a garment made thereof; a handful, a small number or quantity. *mushtī, e khāk*, a handful of dust. *p.*
 مشته *musht*, *m.* theft, robbery. *h.*
 مشته *masht*, *f.* silence. *masht mārānā*, to remain silent. *h.*
 مشته *misht*, sweet, sugary. *s.*
 مشته *mushtā-mushtī*, *f.* or -*mushtī*, *m.* thumping and pulling, boxing, fisticuffs. *s.*
 مشته *mishṭān*, *m.* sauce, seasoning, gravy; a mixture of sugar and acids eaten with rice, &c. *s.*
 مشتهار *mushtimār*, *m.* a pilferer, a robber. *mushtimār kar baiḥnā*, to sit with the knees held up by clasping the arms round them. *s.*

مشتي *mushtī*, *f.* the fist, the closed hand; stealing, pilfering. *s.*
 مشته *mushtī-bandh*, *m.* one who clenches the fist. *s. p.* [boxing. *s.*
 مشتهيات *mushtī-pāt*, *m.* pummelling, fisticuffs. *s.*
 مشته *mushtī-mushtī*, fist to fist, fisticuffs. *s.*
 مشته *mushajjar*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth. *mushjir*, abounding in trees. *a.*
 مشته *mushakhkhaḥ*, certain, ascertained, stipulated; a fine, an amercement. *a.*
 مشته *mushaddad*, strengthened; (applied to a letter that is doubled or marked with the symbol *tashdid*). *a.*
 مشته *mishr* or *mishar*, *adj.* mixed, blended, mingled; *m.* mixing, mixture; a title of Brāhmans, who were brought to India from *Shākadvīp* by *Krishṇa* in order to cure the leprosy of his son *Shāmba*; also a title of Brāhmans from *Maithal*, &c.; a Hindū physician; a respectable person. *s.*
 مشته *ashrab*, *m.* place of drinking; imbibing; sect, religion; nature, temper, humour. *a.*
 مشته *ashraba*, a dining-room, a parlour. *a.*
 مشته *mishrit*, mixed, mingled, added; respected, respectable. *s.*
 مشته *musharraḥ*, explained, commented upon; meat cut into small pieces. *a.*
 مشته *musharraf*, exalted, ennobled; ornamented. *mushrif*, an examiner, inspector, observer; near, approaching, impending. *a.*
 مشته *ashrik*, *m.* the east. *ashrikāin*, (du.) the east and west. *ba'du-l-ashrikāin* or *dūri*, *ashrikāin*, as far as east is from west. *a.*
 مشته *ashrikī*, eastern, oriental. *a.*
 مشته *ashrik*, *m.* an infidel, an idolater, a polytheist. *ashharak*, common (to many). *a.*
 مشته *mishran*, *m.* mixing, uniting; addition. *s.* [fried. *s.*
 مشته *mash-rangī*, *f.* a kind of pulse
 مشته *ashrū*, *m.* a kind of silk cloth (*v. ashrū*). *a.*
 مشته *ashrūb*, drunk, imbibed, potable. *a.*
 مشته *ashrūh*, explained, illustrated, commented upon; above-mentioned. *a.*
 مشته *ashrūḥan*, agreeably to the explanation, circumstantially. *a.*
 مشته *ashrūt*, } agreed upon, stipulated;
 مشته *ashrūtī*, } (sub.) a settled revenue of ten per cent. allowed to the *zamindārs*. *a.*
 مشته *ashrū'*, initiated, begun, commenced; legal, just, prescribed by law; *m.* a kind of cloth made of silk and cotton mixed (dressed in which it is lawful for Musalmāns to pray, that not being allowed in cloth entirely of silk). *a.*

مشعا *mush'ā*, mixed, as common property, so that the shares cannot be distinguished. *a.*

مشعيد *musha'bid*, } *m.* a conjurer, a juggler. *a.*
مشعبذ *musha'biz*, }

مشعر *mush'ir*, signifying, denoting, indicating, bearing the marks of. *mash'ar* or *mish'ar*, any one of the five senses. *a.*

مشرة *mash'ara*, *m.* a place where poets meet to read their verses, &c. *a.*

مشعل *mash'al*, *f.* } *m.* a torch, flambeau, lantern. *mash'ala-dār*, torchbearer. *a.*

مشعلجي *mash'alchī*, *m.* a torchbearer. *a. t.*

مشغل *mushghal*, busied, employed. *a.*

مشغلة *mashghala*, *m.* employment, pastime; a tumult, a crowd. *a.*

مشغول *mashghul*, employed, occupied, busy, diligent, anxious. *a.*

مشغولة *mashghūla*, *m.* employment, occupation, pastime, business. *a.*

مشغولي *mashghūlī*, *f.* the being employed, the state of being in office. *a.*

مشفق *mushfik*, kind, shewing favour, condoling, merciful. *a.*

مشفقانه *mushfikāna*, favourably, kindly. *a.*

مشق *mashk*, *f.* piercing suddenly with a spear; striking with velocity; beating, lashing, tearing; combing; drawing (a garment, thing, &c.) every way in order to stretch it; eating of the best parts (of forage, &c.); (a man) galled between the thighs; tall, slender (girl); (met.) an example, copy to write after, exercise, practice, usage, use. *a.*

مشقاب *mushkāb*, *f.* a large shallow vessel, in which bread is kneaded. *t.* [toil. *a.*

مشقت *mashakhat*, *m.* trouble, labour, pains,

مشقي *mashkī*, acquired by practice. *a.*

مشك *mashk*, *f.* a leather bag, especially for carrying water, a water-bag; the Eastern bagpipe: this instrument has no drone, but simply a goat-skin bag with a mouthpiece and chanter: the latter is sometimes composed of two pipes joined together like a double flageolet. This instrument seems to be known all over the East: the Persians call it *nai-ambāna*, and the Arabs *zummāra bil-kirba*. *mushk* (in Arabic *misk*), *m.* musk. *mushk-bār*, diffusing musk, scented like musk; (met.) a mistress's lock. *mushk billi* or *mishk bilā'a*, a civet-cat, the animal from which is obtained the perfume called *zubbād*, or, vulgar, *jawād*. *mushk-jām*, musk-coloured; (met.) the locks of a mistress. *p.*

مشك *mashak*, *m.* a gnat, a mosquito. *s.*

مشك *mushk*, *m.* scrotum, testicle. *s.*

مشكل *mushkil*, difficult, intricate, hard, painful; a difficulty. *mushkil-pasand*, one who delights in difficulties. *mushkil-kushā*, a disperser of difficulties. *mushkil-guzar* or *-guzār*, difficult to pass. *a.*

مشكل *mushakkal*, well-shaped, handsome. *a.*

مشكلات *mushkilāt*, *pl.* things difficult. *a.*

مشكور *mashkūr*, praised, laudable, agreeable, rewarded, thanked. *a.*

مشكوري *mashkūrī*, *f.* reward, thanking. *a.*

مشكوك *mashkūk*, doubtful, uncertain, problematical. *a.*

مشكي *mushkī*, dark bay approaching to black (colour of a horse). *p.*

مشكيزة *mashkīza*, *m.* a small leather bottle. *p.*

مشكين *mushkīn*, musky, dark, of a sable hue. *p.*

مشكين چترهانا *mushken-charhānā* or *-bāndhnā*, *a.* to pinion, to tie the hands behind the back. *h.*

مشل *mushal*, *m.* a club, a mace, a pestle. *s.*

مشلول *mashlūl*, paralytic. *a.*

مشمول *mashmūl*, comprehended, contained, surrounded. *a.*

مشوم *mashmūm*, sweet-smelling, odoriferous, fragrant, perfumed. *a.*

مشورت *mashwarat*, *f.* } counsel, consultation, advice. *a.*
مشورة *mashwara*, *m.* }

مشوش *mushawnash*, disturbed, confused, intricate; distressed, uneasy, perplexed. *a.*

مشهد *mashhad*, a burying-place, especially for martyrs; name of a Persian city, formerly Tūs. *a.*

مشهري *mash-harī* or *mashahrī*, *f.* mosquito curtains. *s.* [clear, manifest. *a.*

مشهود *mashhūd*, attested, proved, evinced,

مشهور *mashhūr*, } celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, famous. *a.*

مشهورة *mashhūra*, } *mashhūr hai*, it is related, it is a current report. *mashhūra-e āfāk*, (a person or thing) celebrated throughout the world. *a.*

مشی *mishī* or *mishī*, *f.* spikenard (*Valeriana jatamansi*); a sort of fennel (*Anethum parmerium*); common anise. *s.*

مشی *mashī*, *f.* ink; the stalk of the *Nyctanthes tristis*. *s.*

مشی *mashī*, *m.* walking, going. *a.*

مشیت *mashiyat* or *mashīyat*, *f.* power or will, pleasure; the will of God, fate, strength. *a.*

مشیخت *mashikhāt* or *mashyahāt*, seniors, elders, old men; princes, presidents; doctors, high priests: this is an irregular or redundant plural of *shāikh*, like *mashāikh*. *a.*

مشیر *mushīr*, *m.* a counsellor, a senator. *mushīr i khāṣṣ*, a privy counsellor. *a.*

مشین *mushīn*, villainous, worthless. *mushaiyan*, stately, dignified. *a.* [patience. *a.*

مصابت *muṣābarat*, patient, or enduring with

مصاحب *muṣāhib*, *m.* a companion, friend, favourite, aide-de-camp, courtier. *a.*

مصاحبة *muṣāḥabat*, } f. companionship, so-
مصاحبي *muṣāḥibī*, } ciety, familiar inter-
 course, communion. a.

مصاحف *maṣāḥif* (pl. of **مصحف**), books, volumes, &c. a.

مصادرات *muṣāḍarat*, oppression, spoliation. a.

مصارعة *muṣāra'at*, wrestling; a contest. a.

مصارف *maṣārif* (pl. of **مصرف**), expenses, disbursements; changes, vicissitudes. a.

مصاب *māṣaff*, f. a field of battle, the ranks of an army. a.

مصافحة *muṣāfaha*, m. shaking hands. a.

مصالح *maṣālih*, m. (pl. of **مصلحة**) affairs; honour, glory, employments; materials. *maṣālah* (in Hind.) condiments, drugs, spices, seasoning. *maṣālah* d or -*dālnā*, to season. a.

مصالحات *muṣālahat*, f. } reconciliation, paci-
مصالحه *muṣālahah*, m. } fication. *muṣālahah*-
 k. to reconcile. a.

مصائب *maṣā'ib* (pl. of **مصيبة**), afflictions, calamities. a. [tern. a.]

مصابيح *miṣbāḥ*, f. a lamp, a torch, a lan-

مصابر *muṣabbar*, aloes (the drug merely). a.

مصحف *maṣḥaf*, *miṣḥaf*, or *muṣḥaf*, m. a volume, a book, a page; the *ṣurā*, as "the book," par excellence. a. [ing. a.]

مصحوب *maṣḥūb*, accompanied, accompany-

مصدق *miṣdāḥ*, a proof of veracity. a.

مصدر *maṣdar*, m. source, origin, spring, theme; the infinitive or noun of action; a place. a.

مصدري *maṣdarī*, of or relating to the source, or to the infinitive (in gram.). a.

مصنع *muṣaddī*, troublesome, annoying. a.

مصدق *muṣaddīḥ*, a verifier, an affirmer. *muṣaddaḥ*, verified, substantiated, attested. a.

مصدور *maṣdūr*, } issued, derived, deriva-
مصدورة *maṣdūra*, } tive. a.

مصر *miṣr*, m. Egypt, also Cairo, the capital of Egypt, any large city. a.

مصر *muṣirr*, one who perseveres or insists; adj. obstinate, unflinching. a.

مصراع *miṣra'*, } m. a hemistich, a line (in
مصراع *muṣarra'*, } poetry); leaf of a folding-
مصراع *miṣra'a*, } door. a.

مصرف *muṣrif*, prodigal. *maṣraf*, m. expense, disbursement, cost, charge. a.

مصروع *maṣrū'* prostrated; epileptic, or seized with epilepsy. a.

مصروف *maṣrūf*, expended, employed; turned, changed, declinable. a.

مصري *miṣrī*, adj. of or relating to Egypt; f. sugar-candy; m. an Egyptian. a.

مسطبة *maṣṭaba*, an inn or caravanserai for the reception of strangers. a.

مسطفي *muṣṭafa*, chosen, selected; m. one of the titles of Muḥammad. a.

مسطكي *maṣṭakī*, f. (Gr. *μαστίχη*) mastiche (the resin of the *Pistacia lentiscus*). g.

مصطلح *muṣṭalah*, idiomatic, metaphoric; an idiom, a phrase. a.

مصطلحات *muṣṭalahāt*, pl. idiomatic expressions, &c. a. [tified. a.]

مصفا *muṣaffā*, clean, pure, transparent; jus-

مشفل *miṣḥal*, any thing used in polishing. a.

مشفلا *miṣḥalā*, } a polisher, any instrument
مشفله *miṣḥala*, } with which a thing is po-

lished. a.

مشفول *maṣḥūl*, polished, furbished. a.

مصلا *muṣallā*, m. a carpet to pray on. a.

مصلح *muṣliḥ*, m. one who rectifies, a mediator, pacifier, adviser, reformer. a.

مصلحة *maṣlahat*, f. an action, occupation, expediency, the best thing to be done; counsel, advice. *maṣlahat-k.*, a. to consult, to combine. a.

مصلحتا *maṣlahatā* or *maṣlahatan*, advisedly, wisely. a.

مصلوب *maṣlūb*, crucified, suspended. a.

مصي *muṣallī*. holy, righteous. *muṣallā*, a spot near Shirāz, celebrated by Ḥāfiẓ for its rosy bowers. a. [ruined. a.]

مصمم *muṣammam*, fixed, concluded, deter-

مصنع *muṣanna'*, factitious, artificial. a.

مصنف *muṣannif*, m. a composer, an author. *muṣannaf*, composed; a composition. a.

مصنفات *muṣannafāt*, books, works, compositions. a.

مصنوع *maṣnū'*, formed, created, made, prepared; artificial; an invention, contrivance. a.

مصنوعات *maṣnū'āt*, pl. inventions, contrivances, works of skill. a.

مصنوعي *maṣnū'ī*, artificial, fictitious. a.

مصور *muṣawwir*, m. a painter, sculptor; forming, figuring. *muṣawwar*, a painting, a picture. a.

مصري *muṣawwirī*, f. the art of painting. a.

مصون *maṣūn*, guarded, kept in safety. a.

مصيبة *muṣibat*, f. a misfortune, disaster, affliction, adversity, evil, misery, ill. *muṣibat i nāga-hānī*, an unlooked-for disaster or affliction. *muṣibat-zada*, struck with misfortune, &c. a.

مضاد *muṣāddat*, opposition, antipathy. a.

مضارب *muṣārib*, a factor, a manager. a.

مضاربة *muzāraba*, m. a battle, conflict, combat; a partnership of stock on the one hand, and labour or management on the other. *a.*

مضارع *muzārī*, m. the aorist (in gram); adj. resembling, similar to. *a.* [plied. *a.*

مضاعف *muzāf*, doubled, increased, multi-

مضاف *muzāf*, annexed, added; related; (sub.) a noun placed in construction; one who is joined to others with whom he has no natural connection. *muzāf ilaiki*, the noun governed. *a.*

مضافات *muzāfāt*, pl. things annexed, appendages. *a.*

مضامين *mazūmin* (pl. of مضمون), the contents of a book (epistle, &c.). *a.*

مضايقة *muzāyaka*, m. penury, necessity, distress, poverty; moment, consequence, significance. *kuchh muzāyaka nahī*, it is of no consequence. *a.*

مضبوط *mazbūt*, strong; possessed, occupied, restrained, moderated. *a.*

مضبوطي *mazbūfī*, f. strength, firmness, durability. *a.* [tious. *a.*

مضحك *mizhāk*, laughing, merry, face-

مضحك *muzhik*, ridiculous, droll, laughable. *a.*

مضحكات *muzhikāt*, pl. jests, jokes, funny sayings or doings. *a.*

مضحكة *mazhaka*, m. humour, fun, drollery, a pun, *bon mot*. *a.*

مضر *muzirr*, pernicious, hurtful. *a.*

مضرب *mizrāb*, a musical plectrum or bow. *a.*

مضرت *mazarrat*, f. detriment, damage, injury. *a.*

مضطرب *muztarr*, rendered desperate, afflicted. *a.*

مضطرب *muztarib*, agitated, disturbed, afflicted, chagrined, anxious, uneasy. *a.*

مضطربان *muztaribāna*, in a state of agitation or anxiety; confusedly. *a.*

مضغة *muzgha*, m. a lump of flesh; a glutton, an ill-bred person. *a.*

مضمار *mizmār*, a large plain or place for exercise, a race-course, downs. *a.*

مضمحل *muzmahill*, disappearing, vanished. *a.*

مضمير *muzmir*, conceiving, imagining. *muzmar*, concealed, imagined, conceived in the mind; (in gram.) the antecedent. *a.*

مضمضة *mazmaza*, m. washing or rinsing out the mouth. *a.* [of poem. *a.*

مضمن *muzamman*, contained, inserted, a kind

مضمون *mazmūm*, added, joined, accumulated; (a letter) marked with the vowel-point *zamma* or *peṣh* i. e. the short *u*. *a.*

مضمون *mazmūn*, m. sense, signification, purport; contents (of a letter or book). *a.*

مضور *mazūr*, becoming acrid, pricking the tongue (wine or milk). *a.*

مضي *mazā*, lit. "it is past." *mazā mā mazā*, "let bygones be bygones;" (in Hind.) "jo hāṣṣe hāṣṣe." *a.*

مطا *maṭā*, m. favour, protection. *a.*

مطابق *muṭābiḥ*, conformable, equal, corresponding, suitable, agreeable to. *a.*

مطابقت *muṭābahat*, f. conformity, equality. *a.*

مطاع *muṭā*, obedient; obeyed. *a.*

مطالب *maṭālib* (pl. of مطلب), demands, requisitions, desiderata. *a.*

مطالبه *muṭālaba*, a demand, asking, exacting. *a.*

مطالعة *muṭāla'a*, m. contemplation, consideration; reading, study. *muzāla'a k*, to read, study peruse. *a.* [tion. *a.*

مطاهرة *muṭāhara*, purifying, cleansing, abl-

مطايبة *muṭāyaba*, sport, joking, pleasantry. *a.*

مطبخ *maṭbah*, m. a place for cooking; a kitchen. *miṭbah*, a cooking utensil. *a.*

مطبخي *maṭbahī*, culinary; s. a cook. *a.*

مطبع *maṭba'*, a printing-office. *a.*

مطبق *muṭabbak*, multiplied, doubled. *a.*

مطبوع *maṭbūḥ*, cooked, dressed. *a.*

مطبوع *maṭbū'*, agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable; natural, innate. *a.*

مطرب *muṭrib*, a musician, singer, minstrel. *a.*

مطربي *muṭribī*, f. the life or art of a musician; minstrelsy, music, singing. *a.*

مطرد *muṭtarid*, flowing, current; prosperous. *muṭtarad*, universal; to be constantly observed (as a rule or law). *a.* [(sub.) an infidel. *a.*

مطروح *maṭrūḥ*, rejected, dejected, abjected;

مطروحات *maṭrūhāt*, pl. things rejected. *a.*

مطعم *maṭ'um*, food, any thing eatable. *a.*

مطعمات *maṭ'umāt*, pl. things eatable. *a.*

مطعون *maṭ'un*, reproached; accursed. *a.*

مطلا *muṭallā*, gilt, gilded, covered with gold. *a.*

مطلب *maṭlab*, m. a question, petition, intention, wish, desire; purpose, meaning, an object of pursuit; substance or purport of any writing, &c.; stricken with pestilence. *a.*

مطلع *maṭla'*, m. the place of rising, the east; the first couplet of a *ghazal* or ode. *a.*

مطلع *muṭṭali'*, rising, perceiving, informed. *muṭṭali'-k*, (or in Pers.) -*gardānidan* to inform, to acquaint. *muṭṭali'-h*, (in Pers.) -*shudan*, to be informed. *a.*

مطلق *muṭlaḥ*, absolute, universal, principal, supreme; wholly, at all at all; not in the least, never, entirely, altogether. *muṭlaḥu-l-'inān*, free, giving the reins. *a.*

مطلقاً *muṭlaqan*, absolutely, not at all. *a.*
مطلقه *muṭallaḥa*, *f.* a divorced woman. *a.*
مطلوب *maṭlūb*, demanded, required, necessary, wanted. *a.*
مطبخ *muṭmaḥ*, a butt for archers. *a.*
مطبع *muṭma'*, a thing desired or wished for. *a.*
مطمئن *mutma'inn*, quiet, secure, tranquil. *a.*
مطبخ *mutanjan* (*v.* *mutanjan*), a *pulā'o.* *a.*
مطوق *mutawwak*, ornamented with a collar or chain (round the neck). *a.*
مطول *maṭūl*, one who delays payment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. *miḥwal*, gentle, soft, easy. *muṭawwal*, extended, prolonged, tall. *a.*
مطهر *muṭahhir*, a purifier, a cleanser. *muṭahhar*, pure, holy, purified. *maḥhar*, a place for purification, purgatory. *a.*
مطهرة *maḥhara*, a vessel from which they pour holy water in ablution. *a.*
مطيب *muṭaiyab*, aromatic, perfumed. *a.*
مطر *maṭir*, dropping, raining. *a.*
مطيع *muṭi'*, abject, obedient, submissive, obsequious. *a.* [theatrical spectacles. *a.*
مظاهر *maẓāhir* (*pl.* of **مظهر**), objects of show, *a.*
مظاهرات *muẓāharat*, a formula of divorce. *a.*
مظفر *muẓaffar*, victorious, a conqueror. *muẓaffar wa maṣṣūr*, victorious and supported (for on high). *a.*
مظلل *muẓallal*, shaded (from the sun). *a.*
مظلم *muẓlim*, dark (night); one who walks in darkness. *a.* [cruelty. *a.*
مظلمة *maẓlama*, oppression, tyranny, injustice, *a.*
مظلوم *maẓlūm*, injured, oppressed; mild, gentle, modest, submissive. *a.*
مظلومي *maẓlūmī*, } *f.* modesty, meekness;
مظلوميت *maẓlūmiyat*, } the state of being oppressed. *a.* [union. *a.*
مظنه *maẓinna*, *m.* suspicion, conjecture, opinion. *a.*
مظهر *maẓhar*, *m.* a place where any spectacle is represented, a theatre, stage. *muẓhir*, one who exhibits, displays, &c., an informer; a claimant, a prosecutor. *muḥar 'alai-hi*, the defendant, the one complained against. *a.*
مع *ma'*, with, together, along with. *a.*
معاً *ma'an*, along with, at the same time. *mi'an*, a gut, the intestines. *a.*
معابد *ma'ābid* (*pl.* of **عبد** and **معبد**, *q.v.*), servants (of God); sacred places, temples. *a.*
معاتب *mu'ātib*, one who chides or blames. *mu'ātab*, reprehended, blamed. *a.*
معاتبت *mu'ātabat*, reproof, reprehension. *a.*
معاد *ma'ād*, the place or state to which one returns; the next world. *a.*

معادن *ma'ādin* (*pl.* of **معدن**), mines, quarries. *a.*
معاذ *ma'āz*, taking refuge, flying to God. *ma'āzu-l-lāh*, God be our refuge! may God forbid. *a.*
معارض *mu'āriz*, *m.* an adversary, opponent, competitor. *a.* [tion. *a.*
معارضة *mu'āraza*, *m.* contradiction, opposition. *a.*
معارف *ma'ārif* (*pl.* of **معرفة**), sciences, acquirements. *a.*
معاش *ma'āsh* *f.* means of living, livelihood, subsistence; also place of living. *bad-ma'āsh*, a disreputable person. *a.*
معاشرت *mu'āsharat*, associating, conversation, living and eating together. *a.*
معاصر *mu'āsir*, contemporary; *pl.* *mu'āsirin*, coevals, contemporaries. *a.*
معاصي *ma'āṣi* (*pl.* of **معصية**), sins, crimes. *mu'āṣi*, rebellious, criminal. *a.*
معاف *mu'āf*, absolved, exempted, dispensed with, forgiven. *a.*
معافي *mu'āfi*, *f.* immunity, exemption; *adj.* "forgiven, remitted: in revenue language it denotes lands the rents of which, previously payable to government, are remitted in perpetuity to the holder. *mu'āfi chifṭhi*, an order to pass free of toll or tax. *mu'āfi-dār*, one holding any thing free of tax. *mu'āfi zamin*, land revenue-free. *mu'āfi ma'mūli*, established or customary remissions. *mu'āfi-rawāna* or *-nāma*, an order of exemption from duty or tax. *mu'āfi sāl*, a year of exemption from assessment on some special account. *a.*
معاقبت *mu'āḥabat*, chastisement, penalty. *a.*
معاقل *ma'ākil* (*pl.* of **معلقة**, *q.v.*). *a.*
معاقلت *mu'āḥalat*, a fine of atonement for bloodshed. *a.*
معالج *mu'ālīj*, *m.* a physician, a doctor. *a.*
معالجة *mu'ālaja*, *m.* curing, healing; a remedy, adjustment (of any affair). *a.*
معالم *ma'ālim*, signs, vestiges, banners. *a.*
معالي *ma'ālī* (*pl.* of **معلالة**, *q.v.*), highnesses, eminences. *a.*
معاملات *mu'āmalāt*, *pl.* affairs, transactions. *a.*
معاملة *mu'āmala* (also *mu'āmalat*), affair, business, negotiation, transaction. *a.*
معاند *mu'ānid*, a rebel; an obstinate person. *a.*
معانقة *mu'ānaḥa*, *in.* throwing the arms round another's neck, embracing. *a.* [senses. *a.*
معاني *ma'āni* (*pl.* of **معني**), significations, *a.*
معاودت *mu'āwadat*, *f.* returning (to a former habitation), coming or going. *a.*
معاوضة *mu'āwāzat* or *mu'āwāza*, *f.* retaliating, returning like for like. *mu'āwāza-k*, to barter to swap. *a.*
معاون *mu'āwin*, *m.* assisting, an assistant. *a.*
معاونت *mu'āwanat*, *f.* assistance. *a.*

معاهدة *mu'ahada*, confederacy, alliance. *a.*

معائب *ma'āib* (pl. of معاب), vices, blemishes. *a.*

معاينة *mu'āyana*, m. beholding. *a.*

معبد *ma'bid*, m. a place of worship, temple, mosque, church. *mu'abbid*, m. an adorer, a worshipper. *a.*

مغبر *mu'abbir*, m. an interpreter of dreams. *a.*

معبّر *ma'bar*, m. a pass, ferry, ford. *mī'bar*, a ferry-boat. *a.*

معبود *ma'būd*, adored, worshipped; God. *a.*

معتاد *mu'tād*, m. custom, habit, use; size, weight, bulk; adj. accustomed, wont. *a.*

معتبر *mu'tabar*, confidential, respectable, worthy of confidence, reputable, trustworthy. *a.*

معتبري *mu'tabarī*, trustworthiness, respectability. *a.*

معدّد *mu'tadd*, numbered, reckoned. *a.*

معتدل *mu'tadil*, temperate, tolerable. *a.*

معترض *mu'tariz*, opposing, hindering, interposing. *a.*

معترف *mu'tarif*, acknowledging, confessing; one who acknowledges. *a.*

معتزل *mu'tazil*, one who secedes or separates (especially in religious matters). *a.*

معتزلي *mu'tazilī*, an atheist, an infidel. *a.*

متعصم *mu'tasim*, a servant, attendant. *adj.* preserved, secure. *a.*

معتق *mu'taq*, manumitted, liberated, emancipated (a slave). *mu'tiq*, one who liberates a slave. *a.*

معتقد *mu'taqid*, m. a believer, a faithful friend or servant, a supporter. *a.*

معتكف *mu'takif*, assiduous in prayer, religious, devout. *a.*

معتهد *mu'tamad*, trustworthy, confided in. *mu'tamad 'alaihi*, one in whom confidence is placed. *a.*

معجب *mu'jib*, a vain fop, a man who has a very high opinion of himself not shared in by other people. *a.*

معجز *mu'jiz*, } a miracle. *a.*

معجزة *mu'jiza*, }
معجزات *mu'jizāt* (pl. of معجز), miracles.

"The term *mu'jizāt* is applied only to those miracles which are performed by first-rate prophets: those wrought by inferior personages are termed *karāmāt*."—(B.) *a.*

معيّل *mu'ajjal*, prompt, done without delay. *a.*

معجوم *ma'jūm*, } f. an electuary, medicine, con-

معجون *ma'jūn*, } section; an aphrodisiac. *a.*

معدلت *ma'dalat*, f. justice, equity. *a.*

معدن *ma'dan*, m. and f. a mine, a quarry. *a.*

معدني *ma'danī*, mineral, metallic; f. metal, produce of the mine. *a.*

معدود *ma'dūd*, numbered, computed. *a.*

معدول *ma'dūla*, avoided, passed over (as a letter in a word, which, though written, is not pronounced). *a.*

معدوم *ma'dūm*, non-existent, abolished, annihilated, extinguished. *a.* [chondrium. *a.*

معدة *mī'da*, m. the stomach; (lit.) hypo-

معدلي *ma'dā*, pass transit; a passage. *a.*

معذب *mu'azzab*, hindered; punished, tortured. *a.*

معذرت *ma'zarat*, an excuse, apology. *a.*

معدور *ma'zūr*, excused, excusable; disappointed. *a.*

معرا *mu'arrā*, bare, naked, bald; pure. *a.*

معراج *mī'rāj*, m. a ladder, stair, any thing by which one ascends; ascent, ascension. *a.*

معرض *ma'riz*, m. an occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. *a.*

معرف *mu'arrif*, describing, defining, praising. *a.*

معرفت *ma'rifat* or *ma'rifa*, f. knowledge; account, cause, reason; deposit, trust; prep. by means of, through the means of, by the hands of. *a.*

معركة *ma'raha* or *ma'rika*, m. a field of battle. *ma'rikai-jihād* or *kārzar*, a field of contest, an amphitheatre. *ma'rika-gir*, a rope-dancer. *a.*

معروض *ma'rūz*, presented, offered, submitted; (sub.) a representation, a petition. *a.*

معروف *ma'rūf*, known; active voice of a verb; the letters *wao* and *ye* are said to be *ma'rūf* when the former has the sound of *oo* in *mood* or of *u* in *rule*, and the latter of *ee* in *feel* or *i* in *machine*; as in the words *nūr*, splendour, and *fil*, an elephant. *a.*

معزز *mu'azzaz*, honoured, revered, esteemed, honourable, exalted. *a.*

معزول *ma'zūl*, deposed, displaced, dismissed from office, degraded, disposed. *a.*

معزولي *ma'zūlī*, f. dismissal from office, state of not being employed, being in disgrace. *a.*

معسور *ma'sūr*, difficult, arduous. *a.*

معشر *ma'shar*, m. a company, a troop, a society. *mu'ashshar*, a decagon, or any thing made up of or relating to the number ten. *a.*

معشوق *ma'shūh*, m. } a beloved object, a loved

معشوقة *ma'shūha*, f. } one, a mistress. *a.*

معشوقانه *ma'shūhāna*, like a beloved one. *a.p.*

معشوقتي *ma'shūhī*, } f. loveliness, amia-

معشوقيت *ma'shūhīyat*, } bility, being be-

loved. *a.* [saffron (*Carthamus tinctorius*). *a.*

معصفر *mu'asfar*, m. safflower or bastard

معصم *mī'sam*, the wrist, the bracelet place. *a.*

معصوم *ma'sūm*, defended, preserved; innocent, simple; (sub.) an infant. *a.*

معصومي *ma'sūmī*, } f. innocence, simpli-
 معصوميت *ma'sūmiyyat*, } city; infancy. *a.*

معصيت *ma'siyat*, disobedience, sin, rebellion. *a.*

معضلات *mu'zilat*, difficulties, troubles, ar-
 duous affairs; perplexing questions. *a.*

معطر *mu'attar*, perfumed, fragrant. *a.*

معطل *mu'attal*, idle, vacant, unemployed
 (applied especially to an official who has been sus-
 pended or dismissed), neglected, destitute, out of use,
 idle, fallow land. *a.*

معطلي *mu'attālī*, f. being out of employment. *a.*

معطوف *ma'tūf*, turned, twisted; conjoined,
 coupled. *a.*

معظم *mu'azzam*, honoured, great, respected.
mu'zam, the superior, the greater. *a.*

معلقة *ma'kalat*, fine for bloodshed; homicide
 for which atonement has been made. *a.*

معقول *ma'kul*, reasonable, probable, just, per-
 tinent, proper. *a.*

معقولات *ma'kulāt*, probabilities, words or
 things consistent with reason. *a.*

معقولي *ma'kūlī*, } f. reasonableness, pro-
 معقوليت *ma'kūliyyat*, } bability. *a.*

معك *ma'ak* or *ma'aka*, with thee. *allāhu*
ma'ak, may God be with thee. *a.*

معكوس *ma'kūs*, inverted, backwards. *ma'kūs*
parhā, "to read (the *kur'ān*) backwards," a ceremony
 performed while concocting certain incantations, as
 to say one's prayers backwards was, with us, con-
 sidered an appropriate step to be taken when about to
 invoke the aid of the powers of darkness.—(B.) *a.*

معلا *mu'allā*, sublime, elevated, exalted. *a.*

معلقة *ma'lāt*, highness, nobility, rank, gran-
 deur, eminence. *a.*

معلق *mu'ullah*, suspended, pendulous, hang-
 ing; (in law) pending, undecided. *a.*

معلقات *mu'allahāt*, pl. things suspended;
 generally applied to certain celebrated Arabian
 poems, that had the honour of being suspended in
 the temple of Mecca. *a.*

معلم *mu'allim*, m. an instructor, a preceptor,
 a pilot. *mu'allam*, taught, instructed. *mu'lam*, nota-
 ble, distinguished by a particular mark or badge. *a.*

معلمي *mu'allimī*, f. instruction, pilotage. *a.*

معلوف *ma'lūf*, fed, fattened (as cattle or
 camels); pastures. *a.* [tempered. *a.*

معلول *ma'lūl*, indisposed, sick, diseased, dis-

معلوم *ma'lūm*, known, distinguished, notorious,
 evident, apparent, obvious; (sub.) the active voice of
 a verb. *a.*

معلومات *ma'lūmāt*, things known, sciences. *a.*

معالي *mu'allā*, exalted, high, elevated, eminent,
 sublime. *a.*

معما *mu'ammā*, m. an enigma, an acrostic;
 a verse of mysterious meaning, a riddle, rebus, or
 charade. *a.*

معلمات *mu'ammāt*, pl. enigmas, dark sayings. *a.*

معمار *mi'mār*, m. a builder, an architect, a
 mason. *a.*

معماري *mi'mārī*, f. architecture, art of build-
 ing, masonry. *a.*

معمار *mu'ammār*, aged, blessed with long life. *a.*

معيل *mu'mil* or *mu'ammil*, causing to be done
 or performed. *a.*

معبودية *ma'mūdiyya*, m. baptism. *a.*

معمور *ma'mūr*, full, abounding in, stocked
 with; cultivated, happy, delightful, closed. *a.*

معبورة *ma'mūra*, m. a cultivated or inhabited
 spot. *a.*

معول *ma'mūl*, made, prepared; established,
 customary, practised; m. custom, habit. *a.*

معبي *mu'ammā* (v. *mu'ammā*), a riddle, ar-
 enigma, &c. *a.*

معن *ma'n*, name of an Arab who was a very
 liberal man. *a.*

معنا *ma'nā*, m. sense, meaning, signification. *a.*

معناوي *ma'nāwī*, significant, real, true. *a.*

معنبر *mu'ambar*, perfumed with amber. *a.*

معنقة *ma'naqa*, m. a collar, or any thing si-
 milar, round the neck. *a.* [nificant. *a.*

معنوي *ma'nawī*, essential, intrinsic, real; sig-
 nificant. *a.*

معني *ma'nī*, f. meaning, sense, signifi-
 cation, reality. *a.*

معني *ma'ne*, m. meaning, sense, signifi-
 cation, reality. *a.*

معني *ma'nā*, m. meaning, sense, signifi-
 cation, reality. *a.* [ed, familiar. *a.*

معود *mu'aumad*, exercised, trained, accus-
 tomed. *a.*

معول *ma'ūl*, overcome exhausted. *a.*

معون *ma'ūn*, m. aid, assistance, favour. *a.*

معونت *ma'ūnat*, f. assistance, protection. *a.*

مع *ma'a* or *ma'ahu*, with, together with,
 along with. *a.*

معها *ma'a hāzā*, along with that, in addition
 to that, nevertheless. *a.*

معهود *ma'hūd*, agreed, established, fixed, ap-
 pointed, determined, promised. *a.*

معيار *mi'yār*, m. a touchstone; the mark or
 standard of money, weight, or measure. *a.*

معيت *ma'iyat*, being together, co-existence. *a.*

معيشة *ma'ishat*, f. food and other neces-
 saries of life, subsistence. *a.*

معين *mu'aiyan*, established, ascertained, cer-
 tified. *mu'aiyan qābiṭa*, established rule or custom.
mu'in, an assistant. *a.*

معيوب *ma'yūb*, wicked, vicious, defective, opprobrious, infamous. *a.*

معيوبي *ma'yūbī*, *f.* vice, wickedness. *a.*

مغ *mugh*, *m.* a tavern-keeper; also one of the *magi*, a worshipper of fire. *mugh-bacha*, the son of a tavern-keeper, or worshipper of fire. *p.*

مغارة *maghāra*, a den, a cavern. *a.*

مغاك *mughāk*, *m.* a pit. *p.*

مغالطة *mughālaṭa*, *m.* leading into error, mutual misunderstanding. *a.*

مغاير *mughāyir*, contrary, different, repugnant. *a.* [repugnance. *a.*

مغايرت *mughāyarat*, *f.* barter; disagreement,

مغتنم *mughṭanim*, enriched, possessed of, enjoying. *a.*

مغچه *mughcha*, *m.* soreness under the arms. *p.*

مغرب *maghrab* or *maghrib*, *m.* the west, the western regions, generally applied to the north coast of Africa. *p.*

مغربي *maghrabī*, western, occidental; of or relating to north Africa. *a.*

مغروق *mughraq*, gilded, covered with or immersed in gold or silver. *mugharraḥ*, immersed, plunged in water, also gilded or covered with gold. *a.*

مغروت *maghrūt*, *m.* } any thing seized by
مغروطة *maghrūta*, *f.* } main force, plundered. *a. h.*

مغرور *maghrūr*, proud, arrogant, haughty, fastidious; deceived, taken in; (in law) a man who marries a woman under a misconception. *a.*

مغروري *maghrūrī*, *f.* pride, arrogance. *a.*

مغز *maghz*, *m.* the brain, marrow, kernel, pith; (met.) pride, arrogance. *maghz bhinnānā*, to have a buzzing in the ears. *maghz pachānā* or *phirānā*, to tease, to distract. *maghz khālī-k.*, to distract, to talk much and foolishly. *maghz-dār*, full of marrow, kernel, pith, brain. *maghz khānā*, to tease, to distract. *p.*

مغزي *maghzī*, *f.* edging, border. *p.*

مغزلي *maghzā*, *m.* a field of battle. *a.*

مغفر *mighfar*, *m.* a helmet. *a.*

مغفرت *maghfirat*, *f.* absolution, remission, pardon. *a.*

مغفور *maghfūr*, pardoned; met. applied to one who is dead, in the sense of the late, the deceased, &c. (*v. marḥūm*). *a.*

مغل *muḡlal*, *m.* a Mogul, a native of Tartary or Turān. In India the term is erroneously applied to Persians, and in the Deccan to Musalmāns in general. *p.*

مغلاني *mughlānī*, *f.* a Mogul female. *p.*

مغلامي *mughalāṭī*, *adv.* in Mogul or Muḡhamadan fashion, "à la Mogul." *d.*

مغل پٹھان *mughal-paṭhān*, *i. e.* "the *Mughals* and *Paṭhāns*," a kind of game resembling draughts, or rather a sad corruption of the more noble game of chess (*v. Qanoon e islam*). *h.*

مغلطه *mughlaṭa*, an improper question, an error in speech. *a.*

مغلطه *mughallaṭ*, *m.* } severe or heavy (ap-
مغلطه *mughallaṭa*, *f.* } plied to a fine or
mulet for blood). *a.*

مغلطه *mughlaṭ*, abstruse. *a.*

مغلم *mughlim*, libidinous; (sub.) a pæderast. *a.*

مغلوب *maghlub*, conquered, overcome, subdued. *a.* [tion. *a.*

مغلوبیت *maghlūbiyat*, subjugation, subjec-

مغوم *maghmūm*, grieved, sorrowful, sad. *a.*

مغناطیس *mighnāṭīs* (μαγνητις), *m.* the magnet or loadstone. *g.*

مغني *mughannī*, *m.* a singer, a musician. *a.*

مغول *mighwal*, a long small sword; a man's name. *a.*

مغيب *mughaiyab*, concealed, hidden. *a.*

مغیر *mughaiyar*, changed, altered. *a.*

مغیلان *mughilān*, the acacia tree, the Egyptian or Arabian thorn. *a.*

مفاجات *mufājāt* (for *mufāja'at*), *f.* sudden death. *a.* [arrogance. *a.*

مفاخرت *mufāḥḥarat*, *f.* boasting, glorying,

مفارقت *mufāraḥat*, *f.* separation, alienation, absence. *a.*

مفاسد *mafāsīd* (pl. of مفسد), evils. *a.*

مفاصل *mafāṣil* (pl. of مفصل), the joints. *a.*

مفاصله *mufāṣala*, distance, space, interval. *a.*

مفاوضه *mufāwaza*, company, association. *a.*

مفايشه *mufāyusha*, *m.* boasting, vaunting, contending for superiority. *a.*

مفت *muft*, gratuitously, gratis, for nothing. *muft-khor*, a parasite. *p.*

مفتاح *miftāḥ*, a key or any instrument by which a door is opened. *a.*

مفتحات *mufattiḥāt*, *f.* lithontriptica (in medicine), drugs, &c. which tend to dissolve a calculus in the bladder. *a.*

مفتح *mufattiḥ*, that which opens. *mufattiḥ*, opened, taken or conquered (a town). *a.*

مفتحات *mufattiḥāt*, *f.* deobstruentia (in medicine). *a.*

مفتخر *muftaḥḥir*, boasting, gasconading. *a.*

مفتري *muftar*, weak, languid, enfeebled. *a.*

مفتري *muftarī*, *m.* a slanderer, liar, calumniator. *a.*

مفتقر *muftakir*, reduced to poverty. *a.*

مفتن *muftattan*, seduced into evil; charmed, bewitched, bereft of reason. *muftatin*, a seducer, &c. *a.*

مفتوح *muftūh*, opened; taken, subdued (as a town, &c.); (in gram.) having the short vowel *faḥa* (-). *a.*

مفتون *muftūn*, tried (as gold by the fire); insane, fascinated, mad with love. *a.*

مفتي *muftī*, *m.* a lawgiver. Among the Turks the *muftī* is the supreme head of the law. *a.*

مفتخر *muftakḥḥar*, glorious, held in high honour. *a.*

مفarr, an asylum, a refuge. *a.*

مفرح *muftarriḥ*, exhilarating; an exhilarating medicine, in which rubies are an ingredient. *a.*

مفرد *muftad*, solitary, alone, single, singular number. *a.*

مفردات *muftadāt*, simples, things uncompounded (in medicine). This is the title of various works on Oriental Materia Medica, as *muftadātī sikan-darī*, *muftadātī Ghāsi Muḥammad*, &c. *a.*

مفرط *muftarīḥ*, vast, excessive. *a.*

مفرك *muftarik*, *m.* the crown of the head. *a.*

مفروح *muftarūḥ*, glad (tidings). *a.*

مفرور *muftūr*, fled, run away, absconded. *a.*

مفروض *muftarūz*, required as a sacred duty, indispensable. *a.*

مفروغ *muftarūḡ*, at leisure, disengaged. *a.*

مفروق *muftarūḥ*, separated, divided, dispersed. *a.*

مفسد *muftsid*, a seditious person, author of evil. *a.* [tiousness. *a. h.*

مفسدين *muftsid-pan*, *m.* litigiousness, sedi-

مفسدي *muftsidī*, seditious, litigious (person); *f.* seditiousness, strife, litigation. *a.*

مفسر *muftassar*, explained, commented on, declared. *muftassir*, *m.* an interpreter. *a.*

مفشيات *muftashshiyāt*, *f.* carminatives. *a.*

مفصل *muftaṣṣal*, distinct, full, ample, detailed (account of circumstances); *adv.* particularly, diffusively, distinctly, fully. In Bengal the term *muftaṣṣal* or *muftaṣṣil* is used to denote the country or upper provinces in opposition to Calcutta the metropolis. *muftaṣṣal-adālat*, a provincial court of justice. *muftaṣṣal-kharch*, charges of collection in the provinces. *muftaṣṣal-kāwān-go*, a district or provincial accountant and registrar. *a.*

مفصلي *muftaṣṣalī*, a Mufasssalite, a person from the country; *adj.* of or relating to the country. *a. h.*

مفعول *maḥḥūl*, that which is governed or acted upon; the accusative case; the participle passive; (met.) a catamite. *a.* [upon. *a.*

مفعوليت *maḥḥūliyat*, the state of being acted

مفقود *maḥḥūd*, not to be found, missing, wanting; (in law) a person of whom it is not known whether he be alive or dead. *a.*

مفلس *muftis*, poor, wretched; a bankrupt; a childless man; a bachelor. *a.* [ruptcy. *a.*

مفلسي *muftisī*, *f.* poverty, destitution, bank-

مفلوج *maḥḥūj*, palsied, paralytic. *a.*

مفلوك *maḥḥūk*, unfortunate; poor, needy. *a.*

مفوض *muftawwaz*, resigned, delivered over, committed to the care of. *a.*

مفهوم *maḥḥūm*, comprehended, understood. *a.*

مفيد *muftid*, profitable, useful, salutary. *a.*

مقابا *muḥābā* (for *muḥāwā*), a dressing-case or box. *a.*

مقابر *maḥābir* (pl. of مقبرة), tombs, sepulchres. *a.*

مقابل *muḥābil*, opposite, confronting, collect-

مقابلہ *muḥābala*, *m.* or *muḥābalat*, *f.* com-

مقابہ *muḥāba* (for *muḥāwā*), *m.* a dressing-

مقاتلة *muḥātala*, *m.* slaughter, carnage, battle. *a.* [imity. *a.*

مقارب *muḥārabat*, *f.* drawing near, prox-

مقارض *muḥāriḥ*, the managing or acting partner in a concern. *a.*

مقارضة *muḥāraza*, entering into partnership. *a.*

مقارنت *muḥāranat*, *f.* conjunction, connec-

مقاسبة *muḥāsama*, *m.* division of lands or

مقاصد *maḥāṣid* (pl. of مقصد), designs, enter-

مقاعد *muḥā'id*, *m.* whatever comes behind another; a guardian, keeper. *a.*

مقال *maḥāl*, } *m.* speech, discourse, saying,

مقالہ *maḥāla*, } sentence, a word. *a.*

مقام *maḥām*, *m.* dwelling, mansion, a place of residence or encamping; halting of an army. *a.*

مقامات *maḥāmāt*, pl. sittings; conversations or discourses. *a.*

مقامر *muḥāmīr*, a dice-player, a gambler. *a.*

مقامي *maḥāmī*, residing, a resident. *a.*

مقاومت *muḥāwamat*, *f.* opposition, resistance,

مقبر *maḥbar*, } *m.* a burying-place, a tomb,

مقبرة *maḥbara*, } sepulchre, monument. *a.*

مقبول *muḥbil*, prosperous, fortunate, favour-

مقبوض *maḥbūz*, taken, seized, occupied, possessed, imprisoned. *a.*

مقبوضا *maḳbūzā*, occupied, tenanted (as the lands of a village). *a.*

مقبول *maḳbūl*, agreeable, acceptable, taking in good part, agreed on; one of the faithful; (sub.) a mistress. *a.* [ness. *a.*

مقبولي *maḳbūlī*, *f.* agreeability, agreeable-

مقبوليت *maḳbūliyat*, *f.* agreement, agreeableness; orthodoxy. *a.*

مقتبس *muḳtabis*, *m.* one who quotes, a quoter; receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another. *muḳtabas* (part. pass.), quoted. *a.*

مقتدا *muḳtadā*, followed, initiated, imitable. *a.*

مقتدر *muḳtadir*, powerful, strong. *a.*

مقتدي *muḳtadī*, *m.* an imitator, a follower. *a.*

مقرب *muḳtarab*, brought near, approximated. *a.*

مقتصر *muḳtaṣar*, summary, abstract. *a.*

مقتضا *muḳtaṣā*, } exacted, required; (sub.)

مقتضا *muḳtaṣā*, } exigence, necessity, expediency; adj. comformable. *a.*

مقتضي *muḳtaṣī*, one who exacts or demands. *a.*

مقتل *maḳtal*, *m.* a place of slaughter; the place of death, i.e. any diseased or wounded part of the body that causes death. *a.*

مقتول *maḳtūl*, killed, slain, slaughtered. *a.*

مقتولي *maḳtūlī*, state of being killed. *a. h.*

مقدار *miḳdār*, *m.* quantity, measure, space, number. *a.*

مقدّر *muḳaddar*, predestined; understood, not expressed; (sub.) fate, destiny. *muḳaddir*, the Deity (as predestinator). *a.*

مقدس *muḳaddas*, holy, consecrated. *baitul-muḳaddas*, Jerusalem. *maḳdis*, a holy place, a sanctuary. *a.*

مقدسة *muḳaddasa*, *f.* a holy woman. *a.*

مقدم *muḳaddam*, antecedent, prior; (sub.) the headman of a village; the advanced guard. *muḳdim*, *m.* arrival. *a.* [mises, prefaces, &c. *a.*

مقدمات *muḳaddamāt* (pl. of مقدم), pre-

مقدمة *muḳaddama* or *muḳaddamat*, *m.* the first part, preface, preamble; cause (in law); business; subject, affair, matter. *muḳaddamatu-l-jaish*, the advanced guard of an army. *a.*

مقدمي *muḳaddamī*, of or relating to a *muḳaddam*; *f.* office, dues, or rights of a *muḳaddam*. *a.*

مقدور *maḳdūr*, predestined, possible; *m.* power, ability, possibility, fate. *tā maḳdūr* or *maḳdūrbhar*, to the best of one's ability. *a.*

مقدورات *maḳdūrāt*, things predestined or possible. *a.*

مقدوري *maḳdūrī*, *f.* power, predestination. *a.*

مقدوف *maḳzūf*, *m.* } falsely accused of adul-

مقدوفة *maḳzūfa*, *f.* } tery (man or woman). *a.*

مقر *maḳarr*, *m.* a residence, station, place of rest. *muḳirr*, establishing, conforming, settling (affairs); confessing, professing (in law) one who admits a claim or confesses a crime. *muḳirr bi hi*, the claim which is admitted, or the crime confessed. *muḳirr la-hu*, the person in whose favour a claim is admitted. *a.*

مقراض *miḳrāz*, *f.* scissors, shears. *a.*

مقرب *muḳarrab*, approximated, admitted; (sub.) relatives. *muḳarrabu-l-ḥazrat*, the king's relatives, blood royal. *muḳarrabu-l-ḫidmat*, confidential servants. *a.* [toria. *a.*

مقراحت *muḳarrihāt*, (in medicine) vesica-

مقرر *muḳarrar*, certain, infallible, established, unquestionable; adv. assuredly, unquestionably. *a.*

مقرري *muḳarrarī*, *f.* an appointment; a fixed tenure in perpetuity. *muḳarrarī-dār*, *m.* the holder of a *muḳarrarī* tenure. *a.*

مقروض *muḳarraṣ*, cut, clipped with scissors. *a.*

مقروض *maḳrūz*, lent, a loan. *a.*

مقروضي *maḳrūzī*, *m.* one who is in debt. *a.*

مقروق *maḳrūḥ*, *m.* } seized, sequestered, con-

مقروقة *maḳrūḥa*, *f.* } fiscated (as goods or effects). *a.*

مقرور *maḳrūn*, near, conjoined, connected, related. *a.*

مقري *muḳrī*, one who causes or orders to read; the reader of a mosque. *a.*

مقسم *maḳsam*, a part, a portion. *maḳsim*, time or place of partition. *muḳsim*, swearing (by God). *muḳsam*, *m.* an oath; a place where they swear. *muḳassim*, dividing, distributing, dispensing. *muḳassama*, divided; having a beautiful face; beautified. *a.*

مقسوم *maḳsūm*, distributed, divided; the quotient, an allotment, a portion. *a.*

مقشر *muḳashshar*, barked, skinned, peeled. *a.*

مقصّد *maḳṣad*, *m.* intention, design, meaning, purpose, desire, wish, object, scope. *a.*

مقصر *muḳaṣṣar*, deficient, defective. *a.*

مقصود *maḳṣūd*, *m.* intention, wish; adj. intended, aimed at. *a.*

مقصور *maḳṣūr*, } abridged, diminished;

مقصورة *maḳṣūra*, *f.* } insufficient, defective. *a.*

مقط *miḳatt*, a small piece of ivory, bone, &c. on which oriental penmen nib their writing reeds or *kalams*. *a.* [distilled. *a.*

مقطر *muḳattir*, distilling, dropping. *muḳattar*,

مقطع *maḳta'*, *m.* the last verse of a poem; cutting, amputating. *miḳta'*, *m.* shears for cutting cloth, silver, &c.; a cutting instrument in general. *muḳatta'*, adj. cut, cut out, shaped; well-dressed, well-shaped, beautiful; fixed rate of assessment. *a.*

مقطعات *muḳatta'āt*, pl. small kinds of garments; a species of short poems. *a.*

مقعّد *maḳ'ad*, *f.* a place to sit on; the hips; the anus, podex.

مقعر *mukhar*, excavated, hollowed out; concave; profound, deep. *a.*

مقفا *mukaffā*, measured (prose); (sub.) an oration rhythmically composed. *a.*

مقفل *mukaffal*, locked, bolted (a door). *a.*

مقل *muhl*, bdellium; a fragrant kind of gum tree. *a.*

مقلب *mukallib*, he who converts or turns. *mukallibu-l kulūb*, the converter of hearts, God. *a.*

مقلد *mukallad*, counterfeited, imitated. *a.*

مقلوب *mahlūb*, turned, inverted, converted. *mahlūb mustawī*, a word or sentence which may be read backward or forward, as *darad* (or in English, *madam*), a palindrome. *a.*

مقناطیس *mikhnāṣ*, the magnet or loadstone. *a.*

مقنع *maḥna*, } a veil of muslin or cloth,
مقنعة *maḥna'a*, } worn over the head and reaching to the ground (chiefly applied to a bride's veil). *a.*

مقود *mikḥad*, reins, bridle; a rope, a hawser. *a.*

مقوله *maḥūla*, said, repeated over and over again. *a.*

مقوم *mukawwim*, adjusting, fixing a price. *a.*

مقوي *mukawwī*, strengthening. *mukawwī, i dil*, cardiac. *mukawwī, i dimūgh*, cephalic. *mukawwī, i habid*, hepatic. *mukawwī, i mīda*, tonic. *a.*

مقبور *makhḥūr*, conquered, subdued, disturbed, oppressed, vexed. *a.*

مقي *muḥi*, an emetic. *maḥā*, cleaning (the teeth). *a.*

مقياس *miḥyās*, *m.* the stile of a dial; the hand of a watch, &c.; the nilometer in Egypt. *a.*

مقيت *muḥit*, powerful; a guardian, keeper, feeder or nourisher. *a.*

مقيد *mukaiyad*, bound, fettered, confined; diligent, attentive, fixed, dedicated to; noted, signed, registered. *a.*

مقيش *mukḥaiṣh* or *mukaiyash*, *m.* brocade (properly *mukaiyas*). *a.*

مقيشي *mukḥaiṣhī*, brocaded, embroidered. *a.*

مقيم *mulim*, *m.* a resident, a dweller, an inhabitant; adj. assiduous, fixed, constant. *a.*

مقيم *maḥim*, *m.* a broker, an appraiser. *p.*

مقيمي *maḥimī*, *f.* brokerage, valuation. *p.*

مقيي *mukaiyī*, emetic (in medicine). *a.*

مك *mukḥā*, *m.* a thump, a blow with the fist; (in Dakh.) adj. dumb, mute. *s.*

مكبر *mukābara*, haughtiness, contention. *a.*

مكاتب *mukātib*, *m.* } a slave who has worked

مكاتبه *mukātibā*, *f.* } out his or her emancipation according to a *kitābat* or written agreement. *a.*

مكاتبت *mukātabat*, *f.* correspondence (by letters); emancipation of a slave effected by his own earnings, by his master's leave. *a.*

مكاتبات *mukātabāt*, *pl.* letters, epistolary correspondence. *a.* [letters. *a.*

مكاتيب *makātib* (*pl.* of مكتوب), writings,

مكار *makhār*, *m.* } a cheat, a knave, impos-

مكاره *makhāra*, *f.* } tor. *a.*

مكارم *makhārim*, laudable actions or qualities. *a.*

مكاره *makhāriḥ* (*pl.* of مكروه), things detestable or abominable. *a.* [roguery. *a.*

مكاري *makhārī*, *f.* fraud, imposture, cheating,

مكاشفة *mukāshafa*, *f.* acting openly, displaying any thing, revelation. *a.*

مكافات *mukāfāt*, *f.* recompense, retribution, retaliation, requital. *a.*

مكالمات *mukālamat*, conversation, discourse. *a.*

مكان *makān*, *m.* a place, station, dwelling.

makān-dār, the owner of a place; (vul.) the *ṣakīr* who occupies any particular station; a watchman. *a.*

مكانات *makānāt*, *pl.* stations, dwellings. *a.*

مكانت *makānat*, } place, &c. (same as ma-

مكانه *makāna*, } *kān*, *q. v.*)

مكاي *makaī*, *m.* maize, Indian corn. *h.*

مكائد *makā'id* (*pl.* of مكيدة), frauds, strata-gems. *a.*

مكبير *mukbīrā*, *m.* a kind of wild rue. *d.*

مكت *mukt* or *mukta*, *m.* a pearl. *s.*

مكت *mukt* or *mukti*, *f.* pardon, absolu-

tion, salvation, exemption from transmigration; the imaginary reabsorption of the emancipated spirit into its great primary source; identification with the Supreme Being; liberation, setting free or loose. *s.*

مكت *mukt* or *mukta*, *adj.* absolved, freed,

exempt from all further transmigration; (sub.) *m.* the spirit released from mundane existence, and reintegrated with its divine original. *s.*

مكتا *muktā*, much, many. *h.*

مكتا *muktā*,

مكتابهل *muktā-phal*, } *m.* a pearl. *s.*

مكتاولي *muktāwālī*, *f.* a pearl neck-lace. *s.*

مكتب *maktab*, *m.* a school; a place for writing. *maktab-khāna*, a school-house. *a.*

مكتداتا *mukti-dātā*, a saviour. *s.*

مكتسب *muktasib*, (in law) one who makes profit, a gainer, an acquirer. *a.*

مكتفي *muktafi*, turning down (a vessel); content, having enough. *a.*

مكتوب *aktūb*, written; *m.* a letter, any thing written, an epistle. *a.*

مکتوبات *maktūbāt*, pl. writings, letters. *a.*
 مکتوبی *maktūbī*, epistolary, delivered in writing. *a.*
 مکتوم *maktūm*, hidden concealed. *a.*
 مکت *mukut* or *makut*, a crown, a diadem, a crest, a tiara. *s.*
 مکث *makhṣ, mikhṣ, or mukṣ*, delay. *a.*
 مکال *mikhāl*, } the instrument with which
 مکحل *mikhāl*, } they apply collyrium to the eyes. *a.*
 مکحول *makhḥūl*, anointed with collyrium. *a.*
 مکدا *mukdhā*, } dumb, mute; stupid; a sim-
 مکدها *mukdhā*, } pleton. *d.*
 مکدر *mukaddar*, sullied, afflicted, disturbed, vexed, anxious. *a.*
 مکر *mahr*, m. fraud, deceit, evasion, imposture. *mahr-chakar*, m. fraud and subterfuge. *a.*
 مکر *mukur*, m. a mirror, a looking-glass. *a.*
 مکر *makar*, m. a fabulous marine monster, a shark or alligator; name of the tenth zodiacal sign, the sign Capricorn, represented by a water animal with the body and tail of a fish and the neck and head of an antelope. *makar-ākṛit*, shaped like the *makar*. *a.*
 مکر *muharrar*, repeated. *muharrar-h.*, *a.* to repeat, to say over a second time. *a.*
 مکرم *muharram*, venerable, noble, illustrious, respected, revered. *a.*
 مکرمات *makramat*, f. honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, grace, goodness, bounty. *a.*
 مکرن *makarnā*, *a.* to deny. *h.*
 مکرن *makarand*, m. the nectar or honey of a flower; the *kokila* or Indian cuckoo; a fragrant kind of mango; a species of jasmine (*Jasminum pubescens*). *h.*
 مکرن *makarand-watī*, f. the trumpet-flower (*Bignonia suaveolens*). *h.*
 مکرون *makronā*, *a.* to wet (slightly). *h.*
 مکروه *makrūh*, hated, odious, abominable, disgusting, obscene, any act or thing not absolutely forbidden by *Muḥammadan* law, but from which it is advisable to abstain. *a.* [gusting. *a.*
 مکروهات *makrūhāt*, things abominable or disgusting.
 مکروها *makar-hā, iyā*, fraudulent, deceitful; *f. makar-hā, i.*, a deceitful or cunning woman. *a. h.*
 مکری *mukrī*, f. a kind of short poem of frequent use in the *Braj* dialect, the peculiarities of which are these: it consists of four lines, each composed of four trochees. In the three first the speaker, a female, appears to talk of her lover; but, on the question being put by a friend, applies the whole to some other object. Hence the name from *mukarnā*, to deny. Thus, *Bāṣ chalat miro anchrā gah; merī sunē*

na apnī kahē. Nā kachhu mo son jhagrā jhāmā; kyūn sakhi, sajjan? nā sakhi, kāmā. "As I went along the road, he seized my robe, neither heard what I said, nor made any reply. In short, we had not the smallest dispute. Who, friend, your lover? No, friend, a thorn. *h.*
 مکری *maharī*, fraudulent, deceitful. *a. h.*
 مکڑ *makar*, } m. a kind of grain; a
 مکڑا *makṛā*, } spider. *s.*
 مکڑانا *makṛānā*, to fidget, to waver, to be averse, to counteract, to move crookedly, to wind about. *a.*
 مکڑی *mahrī*, f. a spider. *mahrī kā jālā*, a spider's web, hence (met.) any thing very fine and slender. *s.*
 مکس *maks*, offering a price, bidding at a sale; cheapening, lowering the price. *a.*
 مکسب *maksab*, gain, acquisition, earnings, the means of getting a livelihood. *a.*
 مکسر *mukassar*, broken, smashed. *a.*
 مکسور *maksūr*, } a letter marked with the
 مکسورة *maksūra*, } vowel *kasra*; broken, cut; a fraction (in arithmetic). *a.*
 مکشا *makhshā*, f. a bee, a fly. *s.*
 مکشوف *makhshūf*, revealed, disclosed, open, detected, discovered. *a.*
 مکفول *makhfūl*, locked; clenched or secured (by bond, &c.), pledged. *a.*
 مکول *mukul*, m. an opening bud. *s.*
 مکول *mukulit*, half-closed, half-shut, blinking, winking. *s.*
 مکلف *mukallaf*, carefully executed, well-made, elegant, elaborate, costly. *mukallif*, troublesome, ceremonious; one who incommodes. *a.*
 مکلل *mukallal*, crowned, ornamented with jewels. *mukallil*, careful, diligent. *a.*
 مککات *makhakāt*, fragrance. *d.*
 مککانا *makhakānā* (v. *makhaknā*), to emit a pleasant odour. *d.* [plished. *a.*
 مکمل *mukammal*, perfect, complete, accomplished.
 مکنت *miknat* or *muknat*, power, might. *a.*
 مکند *mukund*, m. gum olibanum, a precious gem; quicksilver; a name of *Vishṇu*. *s.*
 مکنون *makhnūn*, concealed, secret, hidden. *durri maknūn*, a pearl (large and valuable). *a.*
 مکو *mako*, m. name of a species of *Solanum* (*nigrum*?). *h.*
 مکوڑا *makoṛā*, m. a large ant. *h.*
 مکوک *makhūh*, name of a measure. *d.*
 مکوی *mako, e*, m. sarsaparilla (also same as *mako*, q. v.). *h.*

مکھ *makh*, f. sacrifice, oblation. *s.*
 مکھ *mukh*, m. the mouth, the face; adj. first, initial, chief. *s.*
 مکھ *makha*, m. the city of Mecca in Arabia, where *Muhammad* was born, and to which his followers are enjoined to make a pilgrimage at least once during life. *makhḥ kū sabza*, balm of Mecca (*Melissa officinalis*). *a.*
 مکھان *mukhāgni*, m. fire put into the mouth of the corpse at the time of lighting the funeral pile; a sacrificial fire. *s.*
 مکھان *makhānā*, m. name of a plant, (*Euryale ferox*). *s.*
 مکھبھیر *mukh-bher*, opposite, confronting. *d.*
 مکھپوران *mukh-pūran*, m. a mouthful. *s.*
 مکھڑا *mukhṛā*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*
 مکھن *makhhan* or *makhān*, m. butter. *h.*
 مکھنا *makhnā*, m. a kind of elephant which has no tusks; a cock without spurs. *h.*
 مکھنڈ *mukhand*, strong, able, powerful. *d.*
 مکھنڈاگی *mukhandāgi*, f. power, strength. *d.*
 مکھنیا *makhaniyā*, m. a man who deals in butter. *h.*
 مکھورا *makhūrā*, a large black ant. *h.*
 مکھون *makhūn*, m. a flea, a bug. *d.*
 مکھی *makhhi* or *makhī*, f. a fly; the sight of a gun. *makhhi urānā*, to flatter or perform servile offices for any one; to have ulcers on the body (so as to be constantly employed in driving away the flies from them); to be a good marksman (so as to hit a fly with a ball or arrow). *makhhi jhalnā*, to have venereal ulcers. *makhhi-chūs*, a miser, a niggard; a skin-flint *makhhi mārānā*, to be idle, to be unemployed, to trifle. *s.*
 مکھی *mukhhi*, a thump or blow with the fist. *d.*
 مکھی *mukhiyā*, } chief, primary, prin-
 مکھی *mukhya*, } cipal, superior. *s.*
 مکھی *mukhyatā*, f. pre-eminence, being best, being chief or superior. *s.*
 مکھی *mukhi*, f. a thump, a blow. *s.*
 مکھی *makhī*, } maize, Indian corn
 مکھی *makhī jāri*, } (*Zea mays*).
 مکیدت *makhidat*, f. deceiving, defrauding, ensnaring. *a.*
 مکیدا *makhida*, having sucked, sucked. *p.*
 مکیر *mukher*, a flour-merchant. *d.*
 مکین *makhin*, m. master of the house, inhabitant; adj. fixed. *a.*
 مک *mag*, m. a road, a path, way. *mag dakhnā*, to expect, to look out for. *s.*

مگانا *magānā*, a. to send for. *h.*
 مگاہی *magāhi*, a tribe of agriculturists in Behar. *h.*
 مگدر *mugdar*, a kind of heavy wooden mallet, used for exercise in strengthening the muscles, like our dumb-bells. *s.*
 مگدھ *magadh*, m. name of a country, South Behar, including Patna, Gayā, &c.; a family bard or minstrel. *s.*
 مگدھ *mugdh*, lovely, beautiful; stupid, ignorant; simple, silly; an idiot, a fool. *s.*
 مگدھا *mugdhā*, f. a virgin, a young and lovely woman. *s.*
 مگدھتا *mugdhatā*, f. loveliness; ignorance, simplicity. *s.*
 مگر *magar*, unless, perhaps, except, only, if it is not, moreover. *p.*
 مگر *magar*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*
 مگرا *magrā*, proud, haughty, presuming, fastidious, arrogant, cross, obstinate, impatient. *h.*
 مگرابن *magrāpan*, m. } arrogance,
 مگراہی *magrāhi*, f. } pride, haugh-
 مگراہی *magrāi*, f. } tiness, stub-
 bornness. *h.* [*magar*] an alligator. *s.*
 مگر *magar-makh*, m. (same as
 مگوری *magurī*, f. name of a fish, a species of *Silurus* (*Silurus pelotius*). *s.*
 مگری *magrī*, f. the flat roof of a house. *d.*
 مگرہلا *magrelā*, a small blackish triangular pyramidal-shaped seed of a very pungent smell (*Nigella Indica*). *s.*
 مگس *magās*, f. a fly; a kind of Indian corn; a freckle. *magas-rān*, a flapper for driving away flies. *magas-rānī*, act of driving away flies. *p.*
 مگسیر *magasir* (v. *mangasir* or *mār-gashir*), m. name of the eighth Hindū month. *s.*
 مگسیر *magas-gir*, (lit. the flycatcher) m. a spider; a spider's web. *p.* [freckled. *p.*
 مگسی *magasī*, flea-bitten (colour of a horse),
 مگن *magan* or *magn*, plunged, immersed, drowned; cheerful, delighted, pleased, glad, happy, immersed in joy. *s.*
 مگنتا *magantā*, f. transport, cheerfulness, delight. *s.*
 مگھ *magh*, m. one of the *dvīpas* or divisions of the world; name of a drug; the country of Arracan: the name, under the corrupted forms "mug" or "mugg," is applied generally to natives of Arracan. *s.*
 مگو *ma-go* or *-gū*, say not, tell not. *p.*
 مگھا *maghā*, m. name of the tenth mansion of the moon, a *Leonis*, *Regulus*. *s.*
 مگھن *maghan*, odoriferous, fragrant. *h.*

مگھی *maghī* or मगही *magahī*, belonging to *Magadh* (a thing); f. a sort of grain. *s.*

मगहीया *maghaiyā* or मगया *maghayā*, m. inhabitant of *Magadh*; name of a caste of *Brāhmins*. *s.*

मल *mul*, m. wine. *p.*

मल *mal*, m. dirt; any excretion of the body, as serum, semen, blood, urine, faeces, earwax, &c.; dreg, sediment, rust. *s.*

मल्ल *mall*, strong, athletic; m. a hero, a wrestler, a warrior. *mall-juddh* or *-yuddh*, wrestling. *mallu*, m. a bear. *s.* [sert. *a.*

मलā, time, either of day or night; a de-

मल्ल *mullā*, m. a *Muhammadian* lawyer, a doctor, a schoolmaster; a decoy bird; adj. learned. *mullā, e* *kur, ānī*, the law-officer in the *Anglo-Indian* courts appointed for taking the oaths of such witnesses as are *Musalmins*, by swearing them on the *kur, ān*. *a.*

मलā, a, an assembly, a crowd of people. *a.*

मलābasat *mulābasat*, the confounding or falsifying of an account, &c.; dissimulation. *a.*

मलाप *milāp*, f. agreement, reconciliation, concord, understanding, union, adjustment, visit. *s.*

मलापी *milāpī*, civil, affable, sociable, friendly, familiar, intimate, convivial. *s.*

मलāजुलā *milā-julā*, social, sociable. *h.*

मलāह *mallāh*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a mariner; a manufacturer of salt. *a.*

मलāhat *malāhat*, f. being salt; elegance; beauty, excellence. *a.*

मलāhid *mulāhid*, impious, heretical; pl. *mulāhidm*, heretics, unbelievers. *a.*

मलāhaza *mulāhaza*, m. looking at, contemplating, consideration (often used for reading), notice, view, regard. *mulāhaza shud*, it has been seen or inspected, a phrase written on documents by the proper officers, like the "visé" of a passport; (in *Dakh.*) kindness, an obliging disposition. *mulāhaze-wāla*, an obliging, civil person. *a.*

मलāhī *mallāhī*, f. the business of a *mallāh*, q. v.; seamanship, &c. *a.* [tion. *a.*

मलāz *malāz*, m. an asylum, refuge, protec-

मलār *mallār* or *malār*, } f. name of a *rā-*
मलारी *mallārī*, } *gini* or musi-
cal mode sung during the rains. *s.*

मलāzim *mulāzim*, assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to; (sub.) a servant, attendant. *a.*

मलāzamat *mulāzamat*, f. assiduity, diligence; service; (met.) paying respects to a superior. *a.*

मलāzimī *mulāzimī*, f. service, attendance. *a.*

मलātafa *mulātafa*, m. (also *mulātafat*) courtesy, kindness, politeness, favour; a letter or epistle. *a.*

मलāṭiya *malāṭiya*, name of a town on the *Euphrates*, capital of *Armenia Minor*. *a.*

मलāabat *mulāabat*, playing, sporting. *a.*

मलākut *mulākut*, f. interview, meeting, a visit, conversation, encountering. *a.*

मलāki *mulāki*, meeting. *mulāki honā*, to have interview with, to encounter. *a.*

मलāgir *malāgir* or *malāgiri*, m. the name of a mountain where much sandal-wood is produced (v. *malay*). *s.*

मलāgarī *mullā-garī*, f. the office or rank of *mullā*, q. v. *a. p.* [sandal-wood. *s.*

मलāgiri *malāgiri*, m. the colour of

मलāl *malāl*, m. sadness, grief, anguish, languor, vexation. *a.*

मलālat *malālat*, f. affliction, sadness. *a.*

मलām *malām*, m. reproach, reprehension, rebuke, blame, accusation, reviling. *a.*

मलāmat *malāmat*, f. reproach, rebuke. *a.*

मलāmatī *malāmatī*, reproached, reprehensible. *a.*

मलān *milān*, causing a mixture, making parties agree, adjustment of quarrels. *a.*

मलān *mlān*, foul, dirty; languid, weary, faded, withered. *mlānī*, f. languor, decay, foulness. *s.*

मलānā *malānā*, a. to cause to rub, grind, or scour. *h.*

मलānā *milānā*, a. to mix; to join, to adjust, to apply, to cement, to close, to compare, to reconcile, agree, find, get, meet, to visit. *mulānā*, a. to appraise. *s.*

मलānī *milānī*, f. meeting, mingling. *s.*

मलānī *mullānī*, f. the wife of a *mullā*; a learned woman, a schoolmistress. *a.*

मलāw *milāw*, o or *milāw*, (in *Dakh.*) *milāwā*, adjustment, arbitration; m. union, mixture, reconciliation. *h.*

मलāi *malāi*, f. cream, buttermilk. *a.*

मलāi *mulāi*, f. appraisalment, valuation. *s.*

मलāi *mullāi*, f. office of *mullā*, q. v. *a. h.*

मलāik *malāik*, } (pl. of ملك) angels, the

मलāika *malāika*, } angelic host. *a.*

मलāim *mulāim*, soft, tender, gentle, mild, affable. *a.*

मलāimat *mulāyamat*, f. softness, tenderness. *a.*

मलābā *malbā*, m. rubbish, refuse. *malbā-kharch*, village expenses, &c. (v. *Wilson's Glossary*). *a.*

मलābbab *mulabbab*, brimful, abundant. *a.*

मलābbas *mulabbas*, clothed, dressed, confused, mixed, embroiled. *a.*

मलābūs *malbūs*, clothed; (sub.) clothes (which have been worn). *a.* [mentā. *a.*

मलābūsāt *malbūsāt*, pl. old worn-out gar

मलābūsī *malbūsī*, habitually worn (clothes). *a. h.*

ملبو mall-bhū, f. an arena for wrestlers ; the site of any field of battle. s.

ملت millat, f. religion, faith, a religious sect or creed ; a nation, a people. a.

ملت मिलित milit, mixed, united, combined or connected with ; found, met with, encountered. s.

ملت ملات malat, m. a worn rupee (or other coin). h.

ملتاني multānī, of or relating to Multān ; a Multanian ; f. name of a rāginī or musical mode. multānī maṭṭī, f. Armenian bole. h.

ملجا multajā, m. an asylum, a protector. a.

ملجي multajā, flying to or taking refuge with one. a.

ملتزم multazim, constrained, compelled, necessarily following, convicted ; m. a tenant or hirer ; a farmer or collector of tolls or customs. a.

ملتفت multafit, one who shews regard, courteous. multafat, esteemed, attended to. a.

ملتقط multakṭī, one who finds and rears a deserted child ; one who finds a treasure, &c. a.

ملتمس multamis, begging, praying, supplicating. a.

ملتوي multavī, delayed, postponed, spinning out, protracted ; pending (a lawsuit). a.

ملتويات multavīyāt, pl. lawsuits still pending or undecided. a.

ملتھی mulatṭhī, f. liquorice. d.

ملجا maljā, m. an asylum, retreat, place of refuge, security, support. a.

ملجাত্রا मल्लजत्रा mal-jātrā, f. a match of wrestling or boxing. s. [Ing. s.]

ملجده मल्लजुध mall-judh, m. wrestling, box.

ملجھ malichh, an unclean race, those who make no distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbarian : in this class the Hindūs reckon all people whose religion differs from their own. s.

ملح milh, salt ; (met.) beauty, science. a.

ملحد mulhid, m. a heretic, an unbeliever, one who denies the resurrection, a deist. a.

ملحق mulhak, joined, added, annexed, adhering. a.

ملحوظ malhūz, contemplated, thought of. a.

ملحوظات malhūzāt, thoughts, meditations, agitations of mind. a.

ملع malakh, m. a locust ; a cricket. p.

ملدل मलदल mal-dal, rubbing, grinding. s.

ملذذ mulazzaz, delicious. a.

ملزم mulzam, convicted, convinced ; conjoined, annexed, inseparable. a.

ملزوم malzūm, inseparable, affixed to, belonging to. a.

ملسوت malsūt, f. a vice ; a screw, a worm or spiral. malsūtī, cut spirally, wormed ; a screw nail. malsūtī pul, a drawbridge. d.

ملشھه मलिह malishṭh, m. } very foul or unclean ; very wicked ; f. a woman during menstruation. s.

ملطفات mulattifāt, f. attenuantia (in physic). a.

ملعون mal'ūn, cursed, excommunicated, excommunicated, driven out of society. a.

ملغوبا malghobā, m. emitting saliva ; name of a dish (māsh mixed with dahī). h. p.

ملفوظ malfūz, a thing spoken or expressed, annals. a.

ملفوظات malfūzāt, pl. sayings ; annals. a.

ملفوف malfūf, wrapped up, involved, inclosed ; collected, gathered. a.

ملقب mulakḥḥah, surnamed, nicknamed. a.

ملك mulk, m. a country. mulk-dārī, -rānī, -sitānī, or -gīrī, f. dominion, empire, government, sovereignty, political affairs ; conquest. a.

ملك malak, m. an angel. muluku-l-mawt, the angel of death, 'Azrā'il. a. [amlāk]. a.

ملك milk, m. possession, property, right (pl.

ملك malik, a king ; a title of honour conferred by the sovereigns of Egypt on prime ministers and generals. maliku-l-tujjār, king of merchants, a title given to the chief merchant in a city. maliku-l-khawāṣṣ, the chief of the nobles. malik-zāda, a king's son, a prince. a.

ملك malik, doubt, suspicion, apprehension. d.

ملاک मलिका malikā, f. Arabian jessamine (Jasminum sambac). h. [menta. a.]

ملکات malkāt (pl. of ملكه), qualities, endow-

ملکات malkāt, bile, excess of bile. d.

ملکت milkat, f. property, possession. mulkat, f. kingdom, sovereignty. a.

ملکنا मलकना malaknā, n. to walk like a chairman, &c. (trotting and raising the shoulders) ; (Dakh.) to feel a nausea. h.

ملکوت malakūt, f. spirits, angels, the angelic world ; empire, dominion. a.

ملکه maliha, f. a queen ; quickness of perception, strength of intellect. a.

ملکھم मलखम malkham, the upright post in a sugar-mill. h.

ملکی milki, m. a farmer. mulkī, adj. civil, political ; relating to the country or empire, or to land and revenue affairs. malakī (f. malakiya), an gelic. a.

ملکیت milkiyat, f. property, possession. a.

مللگانہ *malli-ganāh* or *malli-gandhī*,
m. aloë-wood. *h.*

ملل *milal* (pl. of ملت), religious sects, &c.
malal, wearied, languid, vexed. *a.*

ملاس ملل *malmās*, m. an intercalary
month. *s.*

ملع *mulamma'*, plated, covered with gold or
silver; a species of poem, the distichs of which are
written in Persian and Arabic alternately. *a.*

ملل ملل *malmal*, f. muslin. *h.*

مللا ملل *malmalā*, brackish (as water). *h.*

ملیت ملل *malmeṭ*, adj. ruined; decided
(a dispute). *malmeṭ honā*, to perish. *malmeṭ karnā*,
a. to destroy, raze. *h.*

ملن ملل *malan*, m. a path; act of rubbing
or grinding. *h.*

ملن ملل *milan*, m. mixing with, associating
with, meeting, agreement. *s.*

ملن ملل *malin*, m. } opaque; dirty, foul,
ملنا ملل *malinā*, f. } filthy, vile; (met.)
soiled with crime or vice, sinful, depraved. *s.*

ملنا ملل *malnā*, a. to rub, to anoint; to
trample on; to thresh grain by treading it out (by
the feet of oxen) in the oriental fashion. *h.*

ملنا ملل *milnā*, n. to be mixed, confounded;
to meet, to join; to be met with; to be got; to occur,
to come (into one's possession); to associate, to agree,
to suit, to coalesce. *milnā jūnā* or *milnā jhūnā*, to
meet cordially, to have unrestricted intercourse. *mile*
jule rahnā, to live together in great harmony. *milnā*
kūnā, to act together, to coalesce, to join. *s.*

ملنتا ملل *malintā*, f. filth, impurity, vile-
ness. *s.* [diabla. *s.*

ملنسار ملل *milansār*, civil, affable, so-

ملنساری ملل *milansārī*, f. civility, affa-

ملنگ ملل *malang*, m. a kind of Muham-
madan dervise or ascetic, who lets his hair grow loose
and uncombed; name of a bird. *h.*

ملنگی ملل *malangī*, m. a salt-maker. *h.*

ملنگه ملل *malin-mukh*, cruel, fierce,
savage; vile, wicked. *s.* [strustion. *s.*

ملنی ملل *malinī*, f. a woman during men-

ملو ملل *mallū*, m. a bear; a monkey. *h.*

ملوان ملل *milwānā*, a. to cause to mix,
&c. *s.* [(rubbing, &c.). *h.*

ملواری ملل *malwāī*, f. price of scouring
ملوث *mulaunag*, polluted, defiled. *a.*

ملوک ملل *malūk*, m. a kind of worm. *h.*

ملوک ملل *mulūk* (pl. of ملك *malik*), kings. *a.*

ملوکانه ملل *mulūkāna*, royal, princely. *a. p.*

ملول ملل *malūl*, sad, dejected, grieved, melan-
choly, fatigued, languid. *a.*

ملولا *malolā*, m. vexation, grief, affliction,
sadness, melancholy, regret. *a.*

ملوم ملل *malūm*, blamed, reproached. *a.*

ملون ملل *mulārwan*, variegated, distinguished by
many colours. *a.* [mixture. *h.*

ملونی ملل *milaunī*, f. alloy, adulteration,

ملویا ملل *malwaiyā*, m. one who rubs. *s.*

ملا ملل *milla* (v. *millat*), religion, &c. *a.*

ملهی ملل *malhātī*, } f. name of a medi-
ملتی ملل *mulhātī*, } cinal root, liquor-
ice. *p. h.* [mulham, inspired. *a.*

ملهم ملل *mulhim*, m. inspiring, one who inspires.

ملهم ملل *malham*, m. (for *marham*), salve, plas-
ter. *a. p.*

ملهی ملل *mulhī*, m. a mimic, a buffoon. *a.*

ملی ملل *malay* or *malaya*, } m. name of
ملیا ملل *malayā* or *malayā*, } a mountain,
the western Ghats in the peninsula; the neighbouring
country Malayālim or Malabar. *s.*

ملیا ملل *malayā*, f. a plant commonly called
teori (*Convolvulus turpethum*). *s.*

ملیا ملل *maliyā*, m. a small vessel of wood
or of the shell of a cocoa-nut, for holding the oil used
inunction. *h.* [rain Malay. *s.*

ملیاچل ملل *malayāchal*, m. the moun-

ملیاگیر ملل *malayā-gīr*, m. (v. *malāgīr*)
name of a mountain. *malayā-gīrī*, m. the colour of
sandal-wood. *s.* [years (a horse). *h.*

ملی پنچ ملل *male-panj*, aged above ten

ملیج ملل *malayaj*, m. sandal-wood. *s.*

ملیچ ملل *malechh* or *melechh*, m. a
term applied to an unclean race, those who make no
distinction between clean and unclean food, a barbar-
ian, or one speaking any language but Sanskrit, and
not subject to the usual Hindū institutions. *melechh-
bhojan*, m. wheat. *melechh-jāti*, m. a barbarian, a man
of an outcast race. *melechh-desh*, m. the countries bor-
dering on India, or inhabited by barbarians. *melechh-
vāk*, adj. speaking a barbarous dialect. *s.*

ملیچت ملل *melechhit*, spoken barbarously,
m. barbarous language, ungrammatical speech. *s.*

ملیج ملل *malih*, agreeable, sweet, charming,
beautiful. *a.*

ملیک ملل *malik*, m. a king, a pirate. *a.*

ملی میدان ملل *male maidān*, apparent, public. *p.*

ملین ملل *mulaiyin*, softening, emollient. *mulaiyan*,
softened, soothed, pacified. *a.*

ملین ملل *malin*, filthy; vexed, indisposed. *s.*

ملینار ملل *malenār*, the country of Malabar. *h.*

ممن ملل *mam* or *mama*, my, mine. *s.*

مما ملل *mamāt*, place or time of death; death.
mamāt, mortal; obsolete. *a.*

ماس *mumāss*, tangent, touching, contiguous. *a.*

ماسست *mumāssat*, *f.* touch, contact; coition. *a.*

ماطلت *mumāṭalat*, *f.* putting off, deferring (the payment of a debt). *a.*

ماکھی *mumākhi*, *f.* a honey-bee. *s.*

مالک *mamālik* (pl. of مملکت), kingdoms, provinces, states. *a.* [tion. *a.*

مانعت *mumāna'at*, *f.* hindrance, prohibi-

ممانی *mumānī*, *f.* an aunt; the wife of a mother's brother. *s.*

منا *mamā*, *f.* pride, arrogance, self-sufficiency; affection; the interest or affection entertained for other objects from considering them as belonging to or connected with one's self. *s.*

مناجت *mamā-jukt*, selfish; *m.* a miser, a niggard. *s.* [eminent. *a.*

ممتاز *mumtāz*, chosen, illustrious, exalted,

متحن *mumtahin*, one who examines or tries, an examiner. *mumtaḥan*, one who has passed trial or examination; hence, experienced, skilful. *a.*

متدد *mumtadd*, extended, prolonged. *a.*

متلی *mumtali*, replete, filled up. *a.*

متنع *mumtana'*, prohibited, impossible. *a.*

متو *mamatra* (*v.* *mamā*). *s.*

متوعد *mamtū'a*, *f.* a woman who has been temporarily married (*v.* *ma'ta*). *a.*

مد *mumidd*, *m.* an assistant; an extender, protractor. *a.*

مدوح *mamdūh*, praised, celebrated, laudable (pl. *mamdūḥin*). *a.*

مدود *mamdūd*, extended, lengthened, or protracted; *f.* *mamdūda*. *a.* [account, cause. *a.*

مر *mumirr*, *m.* passage, pass, transit, ford;

مریز *mamrīz* (*cor.* of میریز *mihmez*), a spur. *d.*

مزوج *mamzūj*, tempered, mixed, diluted. *sharābi mamzīj*, wine mixed with water. *a.*

ممسک *mumsik*, *m.* a miser, a niggard; retaining; *adj.* parsimonious, stingy. *a.*

ممسکی *mumsiki*, avarice, stinginess. *a. p.*

ممسوخ *mamūkh*, metamorphosed. *a.*

ممسوس *mamsūs*, tangible, touched; furious. *a.*

ممقوت *mamkūt*, hated, held as an enemy. *a.*

ممکن *mumkin*, possible. *mumkinu-d-dukhūl*, accessible. *a.*

ممکنات *mumkināt*, pl. possibilities. *a.*

مملکت *mamlukat*, *f.* sovereignty, dominion, empire, kingdom; grandeur. *a.*

مملو *mamlū*, replete, filled up. *a.*

ملوک *mamlūk*, possessed, in one's power; *m.* a purchased slave or a captive. *a.* [den. *a.*

منوع *mamnū'*, prohibited; hindered, forbid-

منون *mamnūn*, obliged, pleased, satisfied, gratified; receiving a favour, favoured. *a.*

منونی *mamnūnī*, *f.* obligation, favour. *a.*

مورش *mumūrshu*, *m.* a man at the point of death, a dying man. *s.*

موزا *mamoṣū*, *m.* twist, wreath; ache, pain (particularly in the bowels). *h.*

مولا *mamolā*, *m.* a wagtail (*Motacilla*). *a.*

مولا *mamulā* or *mamolā*, nice, squeamish, thin-skinned, easily offended. *d.*

میاساس *mamiyā-sās*, *f.* husband's or wife's maternal aunt. *s.*

میاسسر *mamiyā-sasur*, *m.* husband's or wife's maternal uncle. *s.*

میانا *mamiyānā*, to bleat (a sheep). *h.*

میرا *mamerā*, relating to the maternal uncle; *as*, *mamerā bhāī*, mother's brother's son; *mamerī bahin*, mother's brother's daughter. *s.*

میز *mumaiyiz*, judicious, discriminating. *mumaiyaz*, discriminated, discerned. *a.*

مییزی *mumaiyizi*, *f.* judiciousness, &c. *a. h.*

من *man*, *m.* mind, heart, soul, spirit, inclination. *man-bhānā*, *n.* to please the mind; *adj.* grateful to the mind; (*sub.*) a sweetheart, mistress. *man-bhānā mundaīyā hīlānā*, to pretend to refuse that which a person secretly desires. *man-bhāwan*, acceptable, agreeable to the mind. *man-pūran*, confidence, satisfaction of mind. *man-chor*, heart-stealer. *mandarūwardī*, fanciful, invented (speech or story). *man-kāmnā*, desire, wish. *man-lānā*, to fix the mind upon, to apply to. *man-lagan*, heart-attachment, heart-engaging. *man mār rahmā*, to suffer pain with patience. *man-mān*, *m.* heart's desire, choice. *man-mānā* or *man māntā*, agreeable, conformable to one's wish or inclination, pleasing, soothing (to the soul); a mistress, sweetheart. *man-māne*, *as* the mind may desire. *man-mānj*, *m.* self-conceit. *man-mānjī*, self-conceited. *s.*

من *muni* or *mun*, *m.* a sage, a saint. *s.*

من *maṇi* or *maṇ*, *m. f.* a gem, a jewel, a precious stone. *s.*

من *man*, (*in Pers.* the 1st pers. pron.) I, me; *m.* the name of a weight (forty sers) (*v.* Wils. GL.). *p.*

من *min*, from, in, by. *min-ba'd*, afterwards, for the future. *a.*

من *manu*, *Manu*, the saint and legislator, the son of Brahminā; a man in general. *s.*

منا *mannā*, *n.* to be soothed, propitiated. *s.*

منابر *manābir* (pl. of منبر), pulpits. *a.*

منات *manāt*, one of the three chief idols of the pagan Arabs previous to Muhammad. *a.*

مناجات *munājāt*, *f.* prayers, recommendations. *a.* [&c. *a.*

مناجاتی *munājātī*, *m.* or *f.* one who prays,

مناذمت *munādamat*, society, intimacy, familiarity *a.*

منادي *manādī*, *m.* proclamation. *munādī*, a proclaimer, a herald; a small drum. *a.*

منار *manār*, } *m.* a minaret, a lofty turret

منارا *manārā*, } adjoining a *Muḥammadan*

منارة *manāra*, } mosque, from the summit of which the *mu azzin* (q. v.) calls the faithful to prayers. *a.*

منارته *manārth*, *m.* purpose, design, intention. *s.*

منازعت *munāza'at*, *f.* contest, controversy, litigation, altercation. *a.*

منازل *manāzil* (pl. of منزل), mansions, stages, &c. *manāzili-mulabāyina*, separate or distinct tenements or apartments, in opposition to *manāzili-mulāzima*, contiguous or adjoining tenements. *a.*

مناسب *munāsib*, proper, convenient, fit, pertinent, congruous. *a.*

مناسبت *munāsabat*, } *f.* suitableness, propor-

مناسبي *munāsibī*, } tion, connection, relation, comparison. *a.*

مناصحت *munāṣaḥat*, advice, admonition. *a.*

مناظرة *munāẓara*, *f.* disputation, contest. *a.*

منافع *manāfi'*, *m.* (pl. of منفعت) profits, advantages, gains, benefits. *a.*

مناق *munāfiḥ*, *m.* a hypocrite, an atheist, an enemy. *a.* [litia. *a.*

مناقب *manāḥib* (pl. of منقبه), virtues, abi-

مناقبت *munāḥabat*, *f.* virtue, ability, praise. *a.*

مناقشة *munāḥasha*, dispute, contention. *a.*

مناقض *munāḥiz*, contrary, repugnant. *a.*

مناحت *munāḥaḥat*, marriage, nuptials. *a.*

منال *manāl*, substance, wealth, profit, mode, manna. *a.*

منانا *manānā*, *a.* to persuade, to conciliate, to soothe, to coax, to assuage, to appease, to put in mind, to propitiate; to do, to act, to perform, to make. *manānā-danānā*, to appease, to conciliate. *s.*

مناونا *manāwnā*, *a.* (v. *manānā*) to persuade, &c. *h.*

مناهي *manāhī* (pl. of منهي), prohibited or forbidden things; crimes, transgressions; fem. prohibition. *a.*

منابت *munabbat*, inlaid; mosaic work. *munabbat-kār*, one who inlays. *munabbatī*, inlaid. *a.*

منبر *mimbar*, *m.* a pulpit, a reading-desk. *a.*

منبسط *munbasit*, dilated, extended, rejoicing, exulting. *a.*

منبع *mambā'*, *m.* a fountain, jet d'eau. *a.*

منبهارن *man-bhāwan*, } acceptable,

منبهارنا *man-bhāranā*, } agreeable, pleasant, amusing, charming. *s.*

منت *minnat*, *f.* an obligation, favour, humble and earnest supplication. *minnat-dār* or *mīnat-kash*, under obligation, obliged. *mīnat-ekīnās*, grateful, one who is sensible of obligations. *a.*

منت *manat* or *manāt*, *f.* acknowledgment; a vow, a promise; desire, intention. *s.*

منج *muntaj*, result, consequence; deduced, inferred. *chi muntaj*, what is the inference *a.*

منتخب *muntakhab*, chosen, selected; (sub.) a selection; pl. *muntakhabāt*. *a.*

منتر *mantra* or *mantar*, *m.* a division of the Vedas, a sacred formula; a charm, spell, philtre, incantation, fascination; secret consultation or advice. *mantr-jantr*, incantation, exorcism. *mantr-gupti*, *f.* secret counsel. *s.*

منترنا *mantranā*, *f.* advice, counsel. *s.*

منتری *mantrī*, *m.* a counsellor, prime minister; an adviser; a viceroy; an enchanter. *s.*

منتشر *muntashar*, published, divulged, explained, diffused, dispersed. *a.*

منتصب *muntasib*, erected, set up. *a.*

منتظر *muntazir*, expecting with impatience, tarrying for. *a.* [posed, adjusted. *a.*

منتظم *muntazam*, ordered, arranged, dis-

منتفع *muntafi'*, *m.* a gainer, one who uses, enjoys, or has the advantage of a thing. *a.*

منتفی *muntafi*, rejected, dissipated, destroyed. *a.* [ed. *a.*

منتقش *muntakish*, carved, engraved; paint-

منتقل *muntakal*, transported, carried. *a.*

منتقم *muntakim*, taking revenge, avenging. *a.*

منتھ *manth*, *m.* a churning-stick; a dish made of barley-meal with *ghī* and water; a sort of gruel or porridge; a disease of the eye, cataract or opacity, rheum, excretion of the eye. *s.*

منتھت *manthit*, adj. churned; (sub.) buttermilk. *s.* [churning. *a.*

منتھن *manthan*, *m.* agitating, stirring,

منتھنی *manthanī*, *f.* a churning-vessel. *s.*

منتھلی *muntahā*, *m.* the end, conclusion, boundary, extremity; adj. finished, concluded. *mantahī*, learned (i. e. one who has finished his studies). *a.*

منی *minī*, *f.* an apology, submission, solicitation. *a.*

منتھا *manthā*, extinct, non-existent. *d.*

منج *manju*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*

منج *manuj*, *m.* man in general. *s.*

منج *munj*, } *m.* a sort of grass from the

منجا *munjā*, } fibres of which a string is prepared, of which a Brāhman's girdle is made, the sacred cord. *s.*

منجا *manujā*, *f.* a woman, wife. *s.*

مَنجَا *manjā*, m. a bedstead, a throne. *s.*
 مَنجَا *manjā*, any high place where one may escape from an inundation. *a.*
 مَنجَا *manjā*, a kind of religious ceremony, anointing the body with turmeric on some special festive occasions. *h.*
 مَنجَار *manjār*, m. a cat. *s.*
 مَنجَر *manjar*, m. f. the blossom (of a tree). *s.*
 مَنجِر *munjirr*, drawn, brought back. *a.*
 مَنجَرِي *manjarī* (v. *manjar*), a cluster of flowers; name of a musical mode. *s.*
 مَنجُل *manjul*, beautiful, pleasant. *s.*
 مَنجَل *munjal*, m. the fruit of the palmyra tree (called in Urdū, *tarkul*, q. v.). *d.*
 مَنجَالَب *manjalāb*, polluted water, more especially that in which any thing impure, such as a dog or carrion has been thrown. *p.*
 مَنجَلِي *munjalī*, conspicuous, apparent. *a.*
 مَنجِم *munajjim*, m. an astronomer, an astrologer, an almanack maker. *a.*
 مَنجَمِد *munjamid*, congealed, concreted. *a.*
 مَنجَمَلَة *min-jumla*, upon the whole. *a.*
 مَنجَن *manjan*, m. tooth-powder, dentifrice; rubbing the body over with unguents. *s.*
 مَنجَنَا *manjānā*, n. to be polished, to be smoothed, to be cleaned. *s.*
 مَنجَنِيك *manjanīk*, a huge warlike engine for flinging stones, a ballista. *g.*
 مَنجُوشَا *manjūshā*, a large basket. *s.*
 مَنجُوه *munjūh*, inflec. (of *main*; v. *mujh*) me, to me. *d.* [three]. *h.*
 مَنجُولَا *manjhlā*, middle, second (of
 مَنجُولَا *manjholā*, middle, second, middlemost. *s.*
 مَنجُولِي *manjholī*, f. (v. *majholī*) a small cart or carriage on two wheels drawn by bullocks. *s.* [drug]. *s.*
 مَنجُوت *manjūt*, f. (v. *majūth*) a kind of
 مَنجِي خَانَة *manje-khāna*, the room in which a young person, about to be married, is seated for a certain number of days. *d.*
 مَنجِيرَا *manjīrā*, m. name of a musical instrument, a kind of cymbals: it consists of two small cups tied together with a string and played upon by striking one against the other. *s.*
 مَنچ *manch*, m. a high place, alcove, altar, a bed, a bedstead, a platform, a scaffold; an elevated abed in the fields where a watchman is stationed; a throne, a dais. *s.*
 مَنچَا *manchā*, m. a platform, a stage, scaffold-ing. *d.* [bold]. *s.*
 مَنچَالَا *man-chalā*, assiduous, active,

مَنچَالِي *man-chalī*, f. assiduity, zeal. *s.*
 مَنحَرَف *munharif*, change, inverted, declining or turning from; (sub.) a trapezium (in geometry). *a.*
 مَنحَرِفِي *munharifī*, apostatism, backsliding, the being a renegade. *a.*
 مَنحَصَر *munhasir*, surrounded, besieged, restricted; applicable to, peculiar to. *a.*
 مَنحَنِي *munhanī*, lean, thin, flexible, bent, crooked, decrepit. *a.*
 مَنحُوس *manhūs*, unfortunate, unlucky. *a.*
 مَنحَر *min-khar* or *man-khīr*, the nostril. *a.*
 مَنحَرَيْن *min-kharain*, (dual) the two nostrils. *a.*
 مَنَد *mand*, a possessive particle, which, added to nouns, implies endowed with, or having, or possessed of; as, 'akī-mand, sensible; *daulat-mand*, rich. *p.*
 مَنَد *mand*, abated, slow, tedious; dull, foolish; bad, ill; low (as a tone); Saturday; the planet Saturn. *mand* *mand*, gently, softly. *mand-gatī*, slow-paced, softly, gently. *s.*
 مَنَدَا *mandā*, gentle, mild, affable, cheap, abated, allayed; slow; a little. *s.*
 مَنَدَاتَا *mandātā*, slow of apprehension, dull. *s.*
 مَنَدَادَر *mandādar*, disregarding, neglecting, disrespectful. *s.*
 مَنَدَار *mandār*, m. the name of a mountain, famous in India, with which the ocean was churned; one of the five trees of *Swarga*; name of a plant, swallow-wort (*Asclepias gigantea*); the coral tree (*Erythrina fulgens*). *s.*
 مَنَدَايَان *mandāyamān*, delaying, going tardily. *s.*
 مَنَدَبُدْه *mand-buddhi*, stupid, foolish. *s.*
 مَنَدَبَهَاگِي *mand-bhāgya*, unhappy, unfortunate. *s.* [&c.]. *s.*
 مَنَدَتَا *mandatā*, f. slowness, mildness,
 مَنَدَر *mandir*, m. a house, mansion, palace, dwelling, temple. *s.*
 مَنَدَر *mandar*, m. the mountain *mandar* with which the ocean is said to have been churned by the Asuras; one of the trees of paradise; *Swarg*, or paradise; adj. large, bulky. *s.*
 مَنَدَرَا *mandarā*, m. squat, dapper. *h.*
 مَنَدْرَا *mundrā*, m. a collar, a ring. *s.*
 مَنَدَرَج *mundarij* or *mundaraj*, contained, inserted, included; comprehending, containing. *a.*
 مَنَدَرَجَة *mundarija*, m. contents, that which is included or contained. *a.*
 مَنَدَرَس *mundaris*, obliterated, cancelled. *a.*
 مَنَدَرِي *mundrī*, f. a ring, a collar; a finger-ring. *s.* [named]. *s.*
 مَنَدَكُر *mandi-kukur*, f. a sort of fish so

مندل *māṇḍal*, f. a kind of drum made of wood and beaten with the fingers. *h.*

مندل *mandal*, f. a fountain, a jet d'eau; (cor. of bandar) a port, harbour. *h.*

مندمت *mand-mati*, dull, stupid, slow of apprehension. *s.*

مندنا *mundnā*, n. to be shut, closed. *s.*

مندھاسیہ *manda-hāsyā*, m. a gentle laugh, a smile. *s.*

مندیل *mindil*, f. a tablecloth; a towel; a species of high turban. *a.*

مندیمان *mandyamān*, slow, tardy. *s.*

مند *munḍ*, shaved, bald; low, mean; m. the head; a bald pate; the trunk of a lopped tree; a head man. *mand*, m. scum, froth; pith, essence; rice-water, rice-gruel (v. *māṇḍ*). *s.*

مند *munḍ*, blunt, dull. *d.*

مندā *munḍā*, m. the shoulder. *d.*

مندā *mandā*, m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.*

مندā *munḍā*, the head; the head of a paper kite; Bengal madder (*Rubia manjish*); adj. shaven, bald, uncovered; a kind of uncovered *palki*. *s.*

مندāsa *munḍāsā*, m. a kind of small turban. *h.*

مندāsبند *munḍās-band*, m. a man. *d.*

مندān *mandān*, the world, the universe. *d.*

مندāna *munḍānā*, a. to shave, to cause to be shaved. *s.*

مندپ *mandap*, m. a temporary building, an open shed erected on festive occasions; a house; a temple. *s.*

مندت *mandit*, ornamented, overlaid, covered; (met.) accomplished. *munḍit*, bald, shorn, shaven. *s.* [shaven-headed. *s.*

مندتشرā *munḍit-shirā*, bald-pated,

مندک *mundak*, m. a barber. *s.*

مندکاری مارنا *munḍkāri mārṇā*, to lie round with the knees to the belly. *s.*

مندل *mandal*, m. a circle, orb, sphere, disc; the heavens, sky, firmament; a round tent; an officer employed in villages, an exciseman; a ring-leader; a district; the country over which the twelve princes called *chakra-vartis* are supposed to have ruled. *s.*

مندلا *mundlā*, shaved. *s.*

مندلاکار *mandal-ākār*, circular, round. *s.*

مندلانا *mandlānā*, a. to make a circuit, to hover (as birds); to be enveloped. *h.*

مندلی *mandali*, f. an assembly, congregation. *s.* [pigeon. *h.*

مندلیا *mandaliyā*, m. a tumbler

مندمال *mundmāl*, a necklace of human heads. *s.*

مندن *mundan*, m. the first shaving of a child (a religious ceremony among the Hindus), *mandan*, m. an ornament, jewels, trinkets. *s.*

مندنا *munḍnā*, a. to be shaved. *s.*

مندو *mundū*, m. a devotee, a monk; a *saṅgyāsi*, a *gosaī*. *h.*

مندوا *mandūā* or *mandwā*, m. an alcove, arbour; "a shade thrown out in front of the veranda of a house, generally constructed of bamboo posts with a thatch of palmyra leaves or grass, called by Europeans in the Carnatic "a pandaul." *h.*

مندوانا *mundmānā*, a. to get shaved, to cause to be shaved. *h.* [(*Bignonia Indica*). *s.*

مندوک *mandūh*, m. a frog; a flower

مندوکی *mandūhī*, f. a female or small frog; a plant (*Siphonanthus Indica* or *Hydrocotyle Asiatica*). *s.*

مندوی *mandwī*, f. a kind of food. *h.*

مندھ *munḍh*, shameless, impudent. *d.*

مندھا *mandhā*, m. an open shed or hall, adorned with flowers for the bride and bridegroom. *s.*

مندھایا *mandhāyā*, starched. *s.*

مندھپ *mandhap*, m. (v. *mandap*) a shed, a temple. *s.* [cover, &c. *s.*

مندھنا *mandhnā*, a. (v. *maṛhnā*) to cover, &c. *s.* [a *jagṛ*'s hut. *s.*

مندھی *mandhī*, f. a cottage, a temple.

مندھیانا *mandhiyānā*, a. (v. *manḍhiyānā*) to starch. *s.*

مندھی *munḍī*, m. a barber; f. name of a medicinal plant (*Sphaeranthus Indicus*). *s.*

مندھی *mandī*, f. a market (v. *hāt*); (in Dakh.) a shop or storehouse for the sale of goods on commission or by auction; a shop for the sale of grain, having a storehouse attached. *h.* [mit. *s.*

مندھی *mundiyā*, m. the head, the sum-

مندھیانا *mandhiyānā*, a. to apply starch or dye (to the hair). *s.* [face. *d.*

مندھی توڑنا *munḍī torṇā*, to turn away one's

مندھی *munder*, } f. the coping of a

مندھی *munderī*, } wall, the roof. *h.*

مندھی *mundirī*, f. a creeper bearing a red and yellow flower. *s.*

مندھی *manruā*, m. } name of a grain (on

مندھی *manrū*, f. } the coast called *rāgi*, *Cynosurus coracamus*. *h.*

منزل *manzil*, f. a day's journey; rank, dignity; a stage, an inn, a caravanserai; habitation, dwelling; boundary, limit, goal; a story or floor (of a house); deck (of a ship); mansion of the moon (in astrology). *munzil*, one who causes to alight, one who receives a stranger hospitably; *emittens semen*. *man zal*, that which is sent down, an angel. *manzil kēpnā*, to accomplish a journey. *h.*

منزلت *manzilat*, f. dignity, station, condition, rank, post of honour; a house of accommodation for travellers. *a.*

منزلخانه *manzil-khāna*, } a post-house, a halt-
منزلگاه *manzil-gāh*, } ing-place after a
day's journey, an inn. *a.p.*

منزله *manzila* (v. *manzilat*), dignity, &c. *a.*

منزول *munzarvil*, perishing, decaying, failing. *a.*

منزوي *munzarwī*, m. a solitary man, a hermit; adj. lonely, solitary. *a.*

منزه *munazzah*, pure, blameless, holy; exempted from, free. *a.*

منس *manas*, m. the mind, the heart, the intellect, the understanding. *s.*

منس *muns* or *manus*, m. a man, a male. *d.*

منسا *munṣā*, f. wish, desire, intention, design, purport, purpose. *munṣā* or *munṣā-devī*, f. the goddess of the serpent race, and the particular protectress against their venom. *s.* [tress. *s.*

منستاب *manas-tāp*, m. mental dis-

منستهان *muni-sthān*, m. a hermitage, the abode or retirement of holy sages. *s.*

منسج *mansij*, m. a weaver's shop. *minsaj*, the instrument by which the web is stretched when working; the part of a horse about the fore shoulder and under the mane. *a.*

منسج *manasij*, m. the Hindū cupid, *Kāmadeva*. *mansij*, mental intellectual. *s.*

منسروا *mansurrā*, m. a man, male. *h.*

منسك *manash*, mental, intellectual. *s.*

منسكار *manas-kār*, m. the attention of the mind to its own sensations, consciousness of pleasure or pain. *s.* [together. *a.*

منسلک *munsalik*, joined, connected, united

من سلوي *mann salwā*, manna and quails (wherewith the Israelites were fed in the wilderness). *a.*

منسوب *mansūb*, related, addicted to, belonging to, depending on. *mansūb-k*, to connect with, to attribute to. *a.*

منسوخ *mansūkh*, cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken. *a.*

منسیرو *manserū*, m. a man, a male. *s.*

منش *manush*, a man, a person, a human being (v. *manukh*). *s.*

منش *manish*, f. maghanimity, dignity, gravity; temperament, disposition, content, cheerfulness; pride, arrogance; desire. *p.*

منشا *manshā*, m. allusion, origin, principle, source, beginning. *munshā*, intention, inclination. *a.*

منشات *munshāt*, writings, compositions. *a.*

منشار *minshār*, m. a saw, hand-saw; a fan, a ventilator. *a.*

منشور *manshūr*, divulged, published; m. a royal mandate, diploma, patent. *a.*

منشی *munshī*, m. a writer, a clerk, a secretary; (commonly means) a tutor, a teacher of languages, more particularly of Hindūstāni, Persian, and Arabic. *munshī-garī*, f. the business of a *munshī*. *a.*

منشی *manushī*, f. a woman, a female. *s.*

منشیانہ *munshiyāna*, clerk-like. *a.p.*

منشیه *manushya*, m. a man, a mortal. *s.*

منشیوتہ *manushyatva*, m. the state or condition of man, manhood, humanity. *s.*

منصب *manṣab*, m. dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. *manṣab-dār*, an officer (military); a magistrate, a person who holds an appointment under government. *manṣabi kṣāz*, the office of *kāsi* or judge. *a.*

منصرف *munṣarif*, departing, receding. *munṣarif-k*, depart, set out. *a.*

منصف *munṣif*, equitable, just; (sub.) a distributor of justice; a judge, an arbitrator. *a.*

منصفاً *munṣifan*, equitably, justly. *a.*

منصفانہ *munṣifāna*, candidly, equitably. *a.*

منصفی *munṣifī*, f. office of *munṣif*; judgment, arbitration, just criticism. *a.*

منسوب *manṣūb*, constituted, excited; marked with the vowel point *fatḥa* (◌َ); fixed, established, appointed, named for. *a.*

منصوبہ *manṣūba*, m. contrivance, project. *manṣūba-bāz*, considerate, foreseeing, prudent, sagacious, ingenious. *a.*

منصور *manṣūr*, aided, protected, defended, victorious, conquering, triumphant. *a.*

منصوص *munṣūṣ*, manifested, clear. *a.*

منصہ *manassa* or *minassa*, the chamber or tent of a bride. *a.*

منضج *munṣij* (pl. *munṣijāt*), suppurantia (in medicine). *a.*

منطبع *munṭabī*, tame, trained, obedient, tractable, yielding. *a.*

منطفي *munṭafī*, extinguished, extinct. *a.*

منطق *manṭiq*, oration, logic, eloquence. *a.*

منطقہ *minṭaka*, m. } m. a girdle, zone, belt.

منطقت *minṭakat*, f. } *minṭakatu-l-burūj*,

the celestial girdle, i.e. the zodiac. *minṭaka*, *mabrūda*, the frigid zone. *minṭaka*, *maḥṭaka*, the torrid zone. *minṭaka*, *mu'tadila*, the temperate zone. *a.*

منطقی *manṭiqī*, logical, dialectic; m. a logician, an eloquent and sound disputant. *a.*

منظر *manẓar*, m. countenance, face, visage, aspect; a spectacle, theatre. *a.*

منظور *manẓūr*, seen, looked at, admired, visible, chosen, approved of, agreeable, acceptable. *manẓūrī naẓar*, chosen, agreeable to the sight, beloved; (sub.) a mistress. *a.*

منظوري *manẓūrī*, f. approval, admiration. *a.*

منگل *mangal*, adj. auspicious, beautiful, pleasing; m. health, welfare, pleasure; Tuesday; the planet Mars; the Tuesc of the Saxons, *unde, mangal-dār*, Dies Martis, "Tuesc's day or Tuesday." *mangal-āchār* or *-chār*, a song of congratulation, a marriage tidings, epithalamium; festivity. *mangal-samāchār*, glad song or the Gospels. *s.*

منگلاچरण *mangal-ācharan*, worship or salutation to Ganesha at the commencement of an undertaking. *s.* [a musician, minstrel. *s.*

منگلामुखी *mangalā-mukhī*, m. f. **منगलसूत्र** *mangala-sūtra*, lit. the lucky thread, used in the marriage ceremony, v. Wilson. *s.*

منگلकोट *mangal-koṭ*, name of a place. *mangal-koṭī*, f. a kind of carpet so named. *h.*

منगलवार *mangal-nār*, m. Tuesday. *s.*

मंगली *mangalī*, triumphant, joyous. *mangalī-log*, people employed on rejoicing. *s.*

मंगन *mangan*, f. debt, dunning. *s.*

मंगना *mangnā* (v. *māngnā*), to ask, &c. *h.*

मंगनी *mangnī*, f. betrothing, asking in marriage; a loan. *mangnī denā*, to lend. *h.*

मिङ्गनी *mingnī*, goat's or sheep's dung. *h.*

मङ्गवाना *mangwānā*, a. to send for, to procure. *s.* [ferret (v. *newalā*) *d.*

मङ्गुस *mangūs*, a weasel, a mongoose, a **मङ्गुला** *mangulā*, m. a small tassel. *h.*

मङ्गलदण्ड *manghaṭā*, m. the raised masonry round the mouth of a well. *h.*

मङ्गलतर *mangetar*, m. and f. one to whom a man or woman is betrothed. *h.*

मनमारना *man-mārṇā*, a. to resist one's own inclination, to be grieved or troubled in mind. *s.*

मणिमाला *mani-mālā*, f. a necklace of gems. *s.* [love. *s.*

मन्मथ *manmath*, m. Cupid, Kāmadeva; **मनमुन** *munmun*, puss, puss! a mode of calling a cat. *h.* [mauji, conceited. *s.*

मनमौज *man-mauj*, self-conceit. **मनमोहन** *man-mohan*, m. f. heart-ravishing; a sweetheart, a mistress; a name of Krishna. *s.*

मणिमय *mani-may*, made of gems. *s.*

मनन *manan*, m. minding, understanding. *s.*

मन्ना *mannā*, n. to be conciliated, soothed, tranquillized. *s.*

मनु *manū* (for *manu*), name of a celebrated sage and legislator; a monkey. *s.*

मनो *mano*, like, as if. *s.*

मनुषा *manūṣā*, f. a kind of cotton; m. puss (a cat). *h.*

मनुषा *manūṣā*, m. mind, soul, life. *a.*

मनो *minnāl*, m. mode, manner, rule, form. *a.*

मन्वान *mannwān*, m. thinking, conceiving, minding, regarding. *s.*

मनौती *manautī*, f. bail, security; a person referred to to pay the debt, &c. of another; surety, assurance, acknowledgment *manautī-dār*, a person who becomes surety for another for a handsome consideration. *s. p.*

मनुर *munanwar*, illustrated, explained, illuminated, clear, splendid, brilliant. *a.*

मनोरथ *manorath*, desire, wish, design, intention. *s.* [pleasing. *s.*

मनोरम *manoram*, beautiful, lovely, **मनोगुप्त** *mano-gupt*, thought on or pondered over secretly. *s.*

मनोगत *mano-gat*, seated in the mind. *s.*

मनोग्या *mano-gya*, beautiful, lovely, handsome, pleasing, agreeable. *s.*

मनोहौल्य *manō-laulya*, m. fancy, caprice, whim. *s.*

मन्वन्तर *manvantara* (vulg. *manvantar*), m. the reign of Manu, a period equal to seventy-one ages of the gods, or 306,720,000 years of mortals, or with its *sandhi*, or interval of universal deluge, 308,488,000 years; fourteen *manuwantras* constitute a *kalpa*, or period of 4,320,000,000 years. According to Hindū cosmogony, there have been innumerable *manuwantras* since the first creation of the universe. *s.*

मनोनीत *mano-nīt*, chosen, preferred. *s.*

मनोहारी *manohārī*, m. } beautiful, **मनोहारिणी** *manohārīnī*, f. } pleasing, agreeable, lovely. *s.* [ful, pleasant. *s.*

मनोहर *manohar*, heart-ravishing, beautiful, **मुंह** *muñh*, m. mouth, face, countenance, presence, orifice; respect, complaisance; (met.) power, fitness, qualification, ability. *muñh utar-jānā*, to have the face shrunk or withered by weakness and emaciation. *muñh akhri*, verbal, by word of mouth. *muñh-ā-muñh*, brimful. *muñh-ānā*, v. n. to be salivated. *muñh-andherā* or *muñh-paknā*, twilight; evening; dusk, obscure. *muñh bārṇā*, to refrain. *muñh-bānā*, to open the mouth, to gape. *muñh bigārnā*, to frown, to make faces. *muñh bigārnā*, to be displeased; to have the taste blunted or depraved. *muñh banānā*, to make faces. *muñh-band*, a muzzle. *muñh band kurnā*, to hold one's tongue. *muñh bolā bhāī*, an intimate friend (lit. one called a brother). *muñh bhārī*, f. a bribe, a sop. *muñh pānā*, to get into one's good graces; to presume on the favour of another. *muñh-paṭṭā*, a horse's headstall. *muñh par fākhīa ur jānā*, to change colour. *muñh par garṇā honā*, to behave disrespectfully in the presence of a superior. *muñh par lānā*, to tell, to relate. *muñh par hawāī-urī*, or *-phirī*, or *chhūṭī* (lit. to have a squib or rocket discharged against one's face), to change colour. *muñh pasārnā*, to gape with surprise, &c. *muñh phirṇā*, to turn away from, to be displeased with, to be disgusted. *muñh phērṇā*, to abstain from. *muñh phailānā*, to presume, to desire much, to gape. *muñh-pīṭh-k.*, to speak in anger or bitterness. *muñh taknā*, to be astonished or afflicted. *muñh topā*, m. bribe. *muñh to dekho*, look at his face (applied to a person who pretends or aspires to something beyond his power or capacity). *muñh toṛṇā*, to harass, *muñh thuthānā*, to make faces. *muñh thapṭhānā*, to slap one's face, to box the ears. *muñh ṭeyhā kurnā*, to

make wry faces. *munh chīrānā*, to make mouths. *munh chaynā*, to become intimate with, to attach one's self to. *munh chālānā*, to bite, or being inclined to bite (as a horse). *munh-chor*, shamfaced, bashful, timid, sheepish. *munh chori*, bashfulness. *munh chhipānā*, to hide one's face (from bashfulness). *munh dikhānā*, to shew one's face, to appear with confidence and satisfaction (generally, as in English, joined with a negative). *munh dikhā, i*, f. a present given by the friends of the family and the women of the neighbourhood on their first visit to a bride. *munh dekh rahnā*, to stare at with surprise. *munh dekh kar bāt karnā*, to flatter, to speak what one supposes will be agreeable to his hearers. *munh dekhnā*, to look up to (for aid, &c.); to have a regard for one; to be astonished or helpless. *munh dekhē kī ulfāt or prīt*, apparent friendship or affection. *munh denā*, to make familiarized. *munh dānā*, to beg, to request; (a horse) to bite. *munh rakhnā*, to keep on good terms with. *munh zabānī*, verbal (message or evidence), *vidd voce*. *munh-zor*, headstrong, obstinate. *munh rukhnā*, to change colour. *munh se phul jharnē*, to abuse, to reproach. *munh jak hojānā*, to change colour (especially from fear). *munh kālā karnā* (lit. to blacken the face), to incur disgrace; to punish, to disgrace. *munh kā phūhar*, abusive. *munh kā nīwālā*, anything easily attained. *munh karnā*, to confront, to compare; to give abuse; to burst or open (as an abscess); to make the first attempt at seizing game (a young hound or other animal used in hunting); to turn one's face, or direct one's steps towards any particular object or place. *munh kholnā*, to abuse. *munh ke kasove ur jānē*, to look blank on any occasion. *munh kī lo, i* utarū or jānī, to lose the sense of shame. *munh laṭkānā*, to be down in the mouth, to make a long face. *munh la-gānā*, to familiarize, to be intimate with inferiors. *munh lagnā*, to have the mouth burned by any pungent substance; to become intimate, to be familiarized, to become a favourite. *munh leke rah jānā*, to be silent from shame. *munh mārānā or sīnā*, to stop one's mouth, to put one to silence; to feed; to bite. *munh māngī*, that which is demanded. *munh mornā*, to turn away, to abstain from any thing. *munh meṭ pānī ānā*, to desire with eagerness. *apnā sā munh leke phir jānā*, or *-ānā*, to return disappointed from any enterprise. s.

منه सिंह *minh*, m. rain (v. *meih*). s.

منه मनहु *manahu*, suppose, as if, like. s.

منه सिंह *minh* (for *meih*), rain. s.

منه *minhā*, m. } (lit. from that) deduc-

منه *minhā, i*, f. } tion, subtraction; re-

منه *minhāj*, highway or road; a wide

منه मणिहार *manihār*, m. a person who makes or sells (*chūpīs*) the glass bracelets which the women wear on their wrists. h. [tīfal. s.

منه मनहार *manuhār*, f. fascinating, beau-

منه मनहारी *manhārī* or मनहारी *manuhārī*, heart-ravishing, charming, fascinating. s.

منه मणिहारी *mani-hārī*, f. the trade in

منه *manhā, i*, f. forbidding, prohibition.

منه *minhā, i*, adj. (lit. from that) subtracted, deducted.

منه *minhā, i dā*, a holder of land exempted from revenue

منه *minhāyagī*, f. deduction from an as-

منه *munhadim*, demolished, destroyed. a.

منه *minhā, i*, f. (v. *menhā, i*) name of a plant. s.

منه मनहर *man-haran*, m. heart-stealing. s.

منه *munhazim*, put to flight, discomfited. a.

منه *manhal*, place of drinking; a tomb; profuse liberality. a.

منه मुंहनाल *munh-nāl*, m. f. the mouth-piece of a pipe or *ṭūṭka* tube. s.

منه मनहू *manahū*, adv. suppose, as if, like. s.

منه *manhī*, forbidden, prohibited. a.

منه *manhiyāt*, (pl.) unlawful things. a.

منه *manī*, f. death, fate; *sperma genitale viri aut mulieris*. a.

منه मुनी *munī*, m. a holy man, a saint, a sage. *manī*, m. a gem. s.

منه *manī*, presumption, boasting, egotism. p.

منه मुनिबा *muniyā*, f. the female of the little birds called *amadavats* (or *lal. Fringilla amandava*). s.

منه *maniyār*, m. (v. *manihār*). h.

منه *munīb*, m. a patron, a manager, a master, a principal; a client, constituent. *munīb-gumāshā*, a head clerk or manager of a bank, &c. a.

منه *munibāna*, the fee or perquisite of a manager. a. p.

منه *munīyat*, f. a wish, desire, hope. a.

منه मनीथनी *manī thanī*, m. name of a blemish in horses. h. [lustrous. a.

منه *munir*, shining, splendid, illuminating, il-

منه मुनीश *munish* or *munis*, m. a saint; the chief of the saints or sages. s.

منه *manī*, inaccessible, impregnable. a.

منه *munīf*, eminent, exalted, noble, sub-

منه *mau*, m. honey. *mo* (for *mai* or *mujh*), I, me. *mohi* or *mokam*, to me. s.

منه *mū*, m. the hair. *mū-bāf*, a hair ribbon.

منه *mū bāfī*, f. the making of hair ribbons. *mū ba mū*, hair by hair, minutely, circumstantially. *mū-shigāf*, one who splits hairs, a critic, a subtle reasoner. *mū-shigāfī*, f. criticism, or rather minute details of small errors in which small men delight. *mū-ḥalam*, a hair pencil. *mau*, mewing (as a cat). p.

منه *mū, ā*, dead, lifeless, dull; impotent (a common term of abuse). *mū, ā bādāl*, m. sponge. *mū, ā-sho*, m. a washer of dead bodies. h.

منه *munāt*, f. waste land. a.

منه *manēāj*, waving, boisterous. a.

منه *marājib*, salaries, wages, pensions. a.

منه *murājuha*, m. presence, confronting, appearance, face to face. a.

منه *murāhanat*, f. hatred, dislike, enmity. a.

مواخذ *munākhaz*, taken, chastised. *a.*
 مواخذة *munākhaza*, m. taking satisfaction, retaliating, chastising, calling to a severe account. *a.*
 مواد *marād* (pl. of مادة), articles, matters, arguments, points; females; humours of the body. *a.*
 موازنة *munāzina*, list or statement of all the land belonging to a village, also called *raḥba-bandī*, q. v. *a.*
 موازي *munāzī*, parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. *a.*
 مواسى *mawās*, m. protection, refuge, asylum. *h.*
 مواسا *munāsā*, society, fellowship; good or fortunate action; condoling with. *a.*
 مواشي *mawāshī* (pl. of ماشية), quadrupeds, cattle, more especially domestic beasts, as cows, buffaloes, sheep, and goats. *a.*
 مواصلة *munwāṣalat*, f. conjunction, adhesion, interview. *a.*
 مواضع *marāziʿ* (pl. of موضع), places. *a.*
 مواضعت *munwāzaʿat*, a sale by which loss is incurred. *a.*
 مواظبت *mawāṣabat*, assiduity, perseverance. *a.*
 موافق *munwāfiq*, conformable with, proportional to, consonant, congruous, apt, like, agreeing, suiting, favourable, propitious. *a.*
 موافقت *munwāfaqat*, f. conformity. *munwāfaqat-k.*, to enter into friendship, to conform, &c. *a.*
 موالات *munwālāt*, f. friendship, affection, pursuing a business steadily or without intermission. *a.*
 موالي *marwālī* (pl. of مولی), lords, masters; friends; servants, slaves. *munwālī*, one who aids or assists. *a.*
 موالید *marwālīd* (pl. of مولود), sons. *marwālīd galāga*, m. the three kingdoms of nature (viz. animal, vegetable, and mineral). *a.*
 مواسست *munwānasat* or *mu,ānasat*, f. companionship, fellowship, society, familiarity, intimacy. *a.*
 موانع *mawānī*, n. (pl. of مانع), impediments, obstacles. *a.*
 مواهبت *munwāhabat*, f. contending with another in liberality or munificence. *a.*
 موبد *mūbad* or *mūbid*, m. a doctor, a philosopher, a counsellor of state; a worshipper of the sun, a priest of the *pārsis*, or fire-worshippers. *p.*
 موت *maut*, f. death, resting, reposing. *a.*
 موت *mūt*, m. urine, piss. *mūt-aṭahnā*, to labour under a total suppression of urine. *s.*
 موتاد *mautād* (for *mu'tād*), f. quantity. *a.*
 موتا *mautā*, the dead (v. *mautā*). *a.*
 موتر *mūtr* or *mūtra*, m. piss, urine. *s.*
 موتر *motrā*, m. spavin. *h.*

موترا تیت *mūtrāṭit*, m. difficult or slow passage of urine. *s.* [of urine. *s.*
 موترا گهاٹ *mūtrāghāt*, m. suppression
 موتردوس *mūtr-dos*, m. gonorrhoea, considered as a urinary complaint. *s.*
 موترشک *mūtr-shuk*, m. white urinary sediment. *s.* [gury. *s.*
 موتر کرچهر *mūtr-kriḥhṛa*, m. stranguaria
 موتر مارگ *mūtr-mārg*, m. the urethra. *s.*
 موتنا *mūtnā*, to piss, (or, as nice people have it) to make water. *s.*
 موتھا *moṭhā*, m. a kind of grass the root of which is used in medicine (*Cyperus rotundus*). *s.*
 موثر *moṭhrā*, m. name of a disease in horses, splint, spavin. *h.*
 موتی *motī*, m. a pearl. *motī pirone*, to string pearls; (met.) to speak eloquently; to weep (the tears being compared to pearls). *motī kūṣ kar bharnē*, to be very bright (applied to an eye). *motī kī sī āb ularnī*, to be disgraced. *s.*
 موتی *mautā* (pl. of میت), the dead. *a.*
 موتیا *motiyā*, m. the name of a flower (*Jasminum sambac*, var. *β Roxb.*); (in Dakh.) a pearl; adj. of the colour of pearls. *h.*
 موتیا بند *motiyā bind*, m. the name of a kind of blindness; gutta serena. *s.*
 موتی چور *motī-chūr*, m. a kind of sweetmeat; a certain description of eye among pigeons. *h.*
 موت *mot*, m. f. (v. *moṭh*) a bundle, package, &c. *moṭ-kā moṭ bechnā*, to sell wholesale. *h.*
 موتا *moṭā*, fat, corpulent, thick, coarse, great, large. *h.*
 موتاپا *moṭāpā*, m. } fatness, corpulency, thick-
 موتاپن *moṭāpan*, m. } ness, coarseness (in Dakh. *moṭāgi*). *h.* [load. *h.*
 موتای *moṭāi*, f. }
 موتر *moṭrā*, m. a bundle, package,
 موتری *moṭrī*, f. a small bundle, a parcel, knapsack. *h.*
 موتکی *moṭkī*, f. a mattock, a pickaxe; a fat woman; a *rāginī*. *h.*
 موتلا *moṭlā*, fat, gross, coarse. *h.*
 موٹھ *moṭh*, m. f. a bundle, package, bale, a load; amount, total; a leather bucket for raising water; a kind of grain, lentils, vetches. *h.*
 موٹھ *mūṭh*, f. handle, hilt; fist, handful; name of a game. *mūṭh kī mūṭh*, handful after handful, numerous handfuls. *s.*
 موٹھا *mūṭhā*, m. a handle. *s.*
 موٹھرا *mūṭhrā*, a kind of printing, consisting of spots on cloth, leather. &c. *h.*

موتھی مڑی *mūṭhī*, f. the fist, hand, handful. *s.*

موتھیا مڑیا *mūṭhiyā*, m. a handful. *s.*

موتھیا مڑیا *moṭhiyā*, } m. a porter, bearer,
موتیا مڑیا *moṭiyā*, } carrier of burdens,
a labourer. *h.*

موثر *muvaṣṣir* or *mu,assir*, penetrating, making an impression, efficacious. *mu,assar*, impressed upon, affected by. *a.*

موج *mauj*, f. a wave; whim, caprice. *mauj ā jāī*, an imagination coming into the mind. *mauj-khez*, stormy, boisterous. *mauj rakwā*, to be proud. *mauj-zan*, waving, boisterous, billowy, tumultuous. *mauj mārū*, a to fluctuate, to waver; (met) is applied to express self-enjoyment without restraint. *mauji nasim*, a cooling squall. *a.*

موج مڑ *mūj* (for *mūij*, q. v.), a species of grass. *s.* [count. *a.*

موجب *mūjib*, m. cause, motive, reason, ac-

موجبہ *mūjiba*, m. a thing of importance (whether good or bad); the rewards or punishments of eternity; (in logic) an affirmative proposition (opposed to *saliba*, q. v.). *a.*

موجد *mūjid*, m. an author, causer; corroborating, reinstating (after sickness or poverty). *a.*

موجر *mūjir*, hiring, letting to farm, renting. *a.*

موجز *mūjaz*, m. a summary, compendium, epitome. *a.* [debt. *a.*

موجل *muwajjal*, deferred (as payment of a

موجود *maujūd*, found, present, existing, standing before, at hand. *a.*

موجودات *maujūdāt*, pl. f. creatures, existences, created beings; a review or muster of troops. *a.*

موجہ *mauja*, m. a wave, a small billow. *a.*

موجہ *muwajjah*, agreeable, acceptable. *a.*

موج موش *moch*, m. strain, twist; a tree (*Hyperanthera morunga*). *h.*

موجا موشا *mochā*, m. a large lump of flesh; crops beaten down by wind and rain. *h.*

موجا موشا *mochā*, m. a plantain tree (*Musa sapientum*). *s.* [(*Nigella Indica*). *s.*

موجاٹ موشاٹ *mochāt*, m. a pungent seed

موجرس موشرس *moch-ras*, m. gum of the semul (or silk-cotton tree) (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *s.*

موجک موشک *mochak*, m. the silk-cotton tree (*Bombyx heptaphyllum*); the plantain (*Musa sapientum*); a liberator. *s.*

موجکانا موشکانا *mūchkānā*, a. to sprain. *h.*

موجن موشن *mochan* (from موش), m. theft, robbery. *h.* [wife. *h.*

موجن موشن *mochan* (also *mochnī*), a cobbler's

موجن موشن *mochan*, } m. release, acquit-

موجنا موشنا *mochnā*, } tal. *s.*

موجنا موشنا *mochnā*, a. to let go, to set free, to shed, to put off, to extinguish. *s.*

موجنا موشنا *mūchnā*, m. pincers, tweezers; a. to pinch; to shut, to close. *s.* [shade. *s.*

موجنی موشینی *mochinī*, f. a prickly night-

موجہ موشہ *mochh* or *mohsh*, m. release, liberation, deliverance, absolution, salvation, beatitude, final and eternal happiness, the liberation of the soul from the body, and its exemption from further transmigration. *s.*

موجہ موشہ *mūchh*, f. whiskers, moustaches. *mūchh marorā roṣī torā*, one who is proud of eating the bread of idleness. *h.*

موجہ کڑی موشاکڑی *mūchh-ākṛe*, } m. stiff and
موجہ کڑی موشکڑی *mūchh-akre*, } bushy whiskers. *h.* [kers. *h.*

موجھیل موشھیل *mūchhail*, having large whiskers.

موجی موشی *mochī*, m. a saddler, cobbler, shoemaker, a worker in leather. "In Southern India the *mochī* does not make shoes or saddles, but binds books and manufactures a variety of ornamental wares."—(Binning). *h.*

موجینہ *mū-chīna*, tweezers, pincers. *p.*

موجد *muwahhīd*, one who believes in one God; a unitarian; adj. orthodox. *muwahid* or *muwahid*, single. *a.* [in one God. *a. p.*

موجدانہ *muwahhīdāna*, like one who believes

موش *mūhish*, desolate, wild; famished; terrible.

موش *muwahhkhaz*, taken, seized, retaliated upon, called to account. *a.*

موش *muwahhkhir*, posterior, consequent: delayed, procrastinated. *a.*

مود مود *mod*, m. delight, pleasure. *s.*

مودب *mu,aldab*, respectful, civil, polite, courteous, well-trained or disciplined (also used adverbially). *a.* [tion. *a.*

مودت *maraddat*, f. friendship, love, affection.

مودت مودیت *modit*, pleased, delighted. *s.*

مودری مڑری *mūdri*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

مودع *mūda*, a trustee, one to whom property is entrusted. *mūdī*, a depositor, one who leaves any thing in trust with another. *a.*

مودک مودک *modak*, delighting, rejoicing, causing happiness or delight; m. name of a sweetmeat. *s.* [foolish. *h.*

مودو مودو *modhū*, guileless, artless, simple,

مودی موددی *muwaddā*, performed, paid. *muwaddī*, f. a cause, a motive; causing; paying, performing what is due. *a.*

مودی مودی *modī*, m. a merchant, a shop-keeper, a grain-merchant, steward, providore. *modī-khāna*, a pantry. *h.*

mūḍ (for *mūṇḍ*), the head. *s.*
muazzin or *mu,azzin*, *m.* a public prayers (among *Muḥammadans*). *a.*
mūḡī, noxious, troublesome, importunations, pernicious. *mūḡī-garī*, *f.* trouble. *a.*
m. an ant. *mor-malaḥḥ*, innumerable ants and locusts). *p.*

मोर *mor*, *m.* a peacock. *mor-pankhī*, *f.* a re-boat, barge. *mor-makū*, a peacock's *m.* the blossom of a tree (especially of *s.*
m. twist, turn. *maur*, the haplet worn by Hindūs at the time of *a.*
a. } possessive pron. mine, my. *a.*

maurānā, *n.* to blossom, flourish (he mango tree). *s.*

ūrti, *f.* body, figure, form, image. *(ti)*, *f.* a statue, an idol; a person (term *gī*). *s.*

मूर्ति *mūrtimān*, also *mūrtimānā*, stantial, having shape or substance, in-

m. a cause, an author; the person an inheritance is derived. *mūrti* progenitor. *a.*

chāl, *f.* lines of intrenchment, fort). *p.*

मर्च *morchang*, *f.* a jew's harp. *a.*

r, *m.* rust; a battery; (dim. of *it*). *p.*

mūrchhā, *f.* a swoon, stupefaction. *r-khānā*, to swoon. *s.*

मूर्च्छा *mūrchhāgat*, a state of faction; astonishment. *s.*

मूर्च्छित *mūrchhit*, faint, entranced, roon, insensible. *s.*

मर्चल *morchhal*, *m.* a fan for driving a brush. *a.*

मूर्च्छान *mūrchhan*, adj. fainting; syn-

īḥ, *m.* an annalist, a historian, biographer. *maurakh* dated. *a.*

the myrtle. *p.*

n. the place of arrival; descend. appearing. *a.*

ḍdhā, *m.* the head, the summit. *s.*

mūrah or *मूख* *mūrkḥ*, ignorant. he insisting of an ignorant fellow upon stubbornness. *s.*

मूर्खपना *mūrahk-panā*, *m.* ignorance, *मूर्खता* *mūrahktā*, *f.* stupidity, *मूर्खताई* *mūrkhatāi*, *f.* folly, bar- *barism*. *s.*
मूर्खी *mūrkhiya*, *m.* *मोरनी* *mornī*, *f.* a peahen; (Dakh.) a kind of ornament worn on the top of the ear (by women). *a.*

मूरुथ *maurūṭ*, hereditary, inherited. *a.*

मूरुथी *maurūṭī*, hereditary, by succession. *maurūṭī jāra*, a hereditary farm. *a.*

मोरी *morī*, *f.* a pipe or subterraneous passage (for water). *a.*

मोरियाना *moriyāna*, rust, more especially that which cannot be polished. *p.*

मूढ़ *mūṛ*, *m.* the head. *maur*, *m.* a high crowned hat worn by the bridegroom at the wedding. *s.*

मोड़ *mor*, *m.* a turn, twist, convolution, writhe, sprain, fistula. *a.*

मोड़ *mor*, } *m.* young shoots of a tree or *मोड़का* *morkā*, } plant. *d.*

मोड़ना *moṛnā*, *a.* to twist, to bend, to screw; *n.* to turn away. (Dakh.) *mor-denā*, to defeat, put to flight. *mor-khānā*, to be defeated, routed. *a.*

मूढ़ *mūrk*, stupid, brutal; *m.* a fool, a simpleton. *mūrk-man*, stupid, of dull mind. *s.*

मोड़ा *morkā*, *m.* a low stool or seat; the shoulder. *a.*

मूढ़ता *mūrkātā*, foolish, a fool,

मूढ़ता *mūrkātā*, *f.* } folly, silliness. *s.*

मोड़ *maur*, *m.* a plantain. *maur machhī*, a whiting. *a.* [measured (verse). *a.*

मोड़न *mauzn*, weighed, well-adjusted, well-

मोड़ा *moza*, *m.* a stocking, boot. *moza-gīr*, a horse that bites his rider. *p.*

मोड़ा *moze-sāz*, *m.* a bootmaker. *p.*

मूस *mūs*, a crucible. *d.*

मूसा *mūsā*, *m.* a mouse, a rat. *s.*

मूसा *mausā*, *m.* an uncle, mother's sister's husband. *s.*

मूसै *mūsāi*, *f.* Judaism, following of the religion and laws of Moses. *a.*

मूसरा *mūsā*, *m.* a rat, a mouse. *s.*

मूसरी *mūsārī*, *f.* a mouse, a female rat. *s.*

मूसिकी *mūsikī*, *f.* (Gr. *μουσική*) music. *g.*

मूसल *mūsāl*, *m.* a wooden pestle, especially the large one used for beating grain in a mortar; (Dakh) *mūsālā* *con ghul bejānā*, to make merriment. *s.*

موسلا *mūsālā*, m. a tap-root; the fusiform receptacle of a many seeded fruit (as the *Artocarpus*, *Annona*, &c.). *mūsālā-dhār*, raining very heavily. *s.*

موسم *mausim*, also *mausam*, m. season, time. *mausimi-bahār* or *-bahārī*, the vernal season, the spring *a.*

موسمی *mausimī*, seasonable, in season. *a.*

موسنا *mūsna* or *mosnā*, *a.* to pilfer, to steal, to defraud, to snatch or seize by force. *s.*

موسوم *mausūm*, marked, signed, impressed, named, called, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*

موسوی *mūsavī*, of or relating to Moses. *a.*

موسی موی *mausi*, f. an aunt, mother's sister. *s.*

موسی *musā* or *mūsī*, Moses the Jewish legislator. *a.*

موسیچہ *mūsīchā*, m. name of a bird. *p.*

موسیرا *mauserā*, m. belonging or related to the mother's sister's husband, as *mauserā bhāī*, a cousin, son of a mother's sister. *mauserī bahin*, daughter of a mother's sister. *s.*

موسیقار *mūsīkār*, music; a musician; a kind of musical instrument. *p.*

موسیقی *mūsīkī*, f. (Gr. μουσική) music. *g.*

موش *mosh* or *mūsh*, m. a rat, a mouse. *mosh-dān*, a mouse-trap. *moshi dashtī*, a mole. *moshgīr*, the mouse-taker, a sparrowhawk. *s. p.*

موشا *moshā*, f. stealing, theft. *s.*

موشیت *mūshit*, stolen. *s.*

موشش *muwashshah*, ornamented, decorated. *a.*

موشک *mūshak*, a bat, vesper-fly. *p.*

موشک *mūshak* or *موشیک mūshik*, m. a rat, a mouse; a plunderer, a thief (also *moshak*). *s.*

موشکور *mūshi-kor*, a mole, a musk rat. *p.*

موشن *mūshan* or *moshan*, m. stealing, pilfering. *s.*

موصل *mūsīl*, m. a carrier, a bearer. *munas-pah*, arrived, joined. *mausīl* (vulg. *mūsāl*), name of a city. Mossul. *a.*

موصوف *mausūf*, described, celebrated, praised; before-mentioned; (sub.) a noun substantive qualified by an adjective. *a.*

موصول *mausūl*, joined, coupled, arrived; m. tax collection; a relative pronoun. *a.*

موسی *mūsī* or *munasī*, m. making a will, a testator. *a.*

موسی *mūsī* or *munasī*, devised by will. *mūsī bi-hi*, a legacy, a bequest. *mūsī la-hu*, a legatee.

موسیہ *mūsīya* or *munasīya*, f. a testatrix. *a.*

موضع *mauza*, m. a village, district, place; occurrence, conjecture. *mauza' aḥlī*, the chief village

or that originally settled. *mauza'-dākhilī*, the part of a village superadded to the original. *mauza'-sār*, by villages (applied to the assessment). *a.*

موضوع *mauẓū'*, m. a subject, object; adj. established, placed, situated; conventional. *a.*

موضینا *mauẓīnā*, a village registrar. *a. h.*

موطن *mauṭin*, m. birthplace, dwelling, home. *a.*

موظف *muwazzaf*, fixed, limited, allowed. *a.*

موعد *mau'id*, m. a promise; predicting, foretelling. *a.*

موعظت *mau'izat*, f. advice, admonition. *a.*

موعد *mau'ud*, promised, predicted, predestined. *a.*

موفق *muwaffak*, favoured, assisted. *a.*

موفور *maufūr*, copious, full, numerous, abundant, many, plentiful. *a.*

موقت *muwakkhat*, fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. *a.*

موقر *muwakkhar*, honoured, revered, respected; grave, solemn, austere. *a.*

موقع *mauḥa'*, proper, fit, suitable; m. a place where any thing happens, a contingency. *a.*

موقف *mauḥif*, m. a station, post, place. *a.*

موقوف *mauḥūf*, deferred, postponed, relinquished, delayed, dependent on. *mauḥūf karnā*, to cease, to leave off, to abolish. *a.*

موقوفی *mauḥūfī*, f. stopping, arrest of judgment (in law); setting aside. *a.*

موک *mūh*, mute, dumb, speechless. *s.*

موکا *mūkā*, m. the fist; a thump, blow; a spy-hole. *s.*

موکب *maukib*, m. an army, forces, a choice body of troops. *a.* [efficacious. *a.*

موکد *muwakkad*, confirmed, corroborated.

موکش *moksh* or *moksha*, m. (v. *mochh*) deliverance. *mokshit*, liberated. *mokshak*, m. a deliverer. *s.*

موکل *muwakkal*, m. one who is appointed guardian; a superintendent, viceroy. *munashtil*, a constituent, one who delegates power. *a.*

موکلا *moklā*, opened, extended; m. a plant, a vegetable. *moklā-rūp*, a plant, a young shoot. *a.*

موکھا *mokh*, } m. a small hole in a wall
موکھا *mokhā*, } for admitting light and
air, an air-hole, an aperture. *a.*

موکھا *mūkhā*, m. the ridge of a thatch, the topping or coping of a wall. *a.*

موکھی *mūkhī*, m. a kind of pigeon. *a.*

موکھی *mūkhī*, } f. a thump, a blow with
موکھی *mūhī*, } the fist. *s.*

موکھیا *maukhya*, m. pre-eminence. *s.*

موکھ *maugdha*, m. simplicity, silliness. *s.*

موگرا *mogrā*, m. a mallet, a pounder, a ramrod; the dog-head nail of the cock of a flint lock; name of a flower, great double Arabian or Tuscan jasmine (*Jasminum sambac*, var. γ Roxb.; *Mogorium*, Lamarch). *s.*

موگری *mūgrī* or *mogri*, f. a mallet for beating cloths with, &c. *s.*

موگھ *mogh*, vain, useless, fruitless; f. trumpet-flower (*Bigonia suaveolens*). *s.*

موگھاس *moghās*, indulging vain hopes. *s.*

موگھان *mogha-gyān*, m. cultivating worldly or vain knowledge, or any sort of knowledge that is not religious. *s.*

مول *mūl*, m. origin, root, race, generation; text (of a book, opposed to notes); name of the nineteenth lunar mansion (ν or ν *Scorpionis*); adj. real. *s.*

مول *mol*, m. purchase; price. *mol-lenā*, a. to buy, purchase. *mol-bayhānā*, a. to enhance, *mol*, fixing a price; traffic, purchasing. *mol-phahrānā*, to appraise, to estimate, to value. *s.*

مولا *maulā* (for *maulā*), m. a master, a lord; judge, magistrate; a slave. *maulā*, a patron, one who makes or promises a bequest. *maulā*, a client; one in whose favour a bequest is made. *a.*

مولا *mūlā*, an angle, a corner. *d.*

مولانا *maulānā*, (lit. our Lord, &c.), m. a title given to persons respected for learning, a doctor. *a.*

مولا *maulā*, f. judgeship, lordship. *a.*

مولد *maulid*, m. nativity, birth; native land, birthplace. *muwallad*, begotten: the term is applied in India to Arabs born in that country, whether pure or half-caste. *a.*

مولسری *maulsarī*, f. name of a tree (*Mimusops elengi*). *h.* [of. *a.*

مولع *mūla*, addicted to, passionately fond

مولف *muwallif* or *mu'allif*, a compiler, a composer, author, editor. *mu'allaf*, composed, edited (a book). *a.* [tions, compilations. *a.*

مولفات *mu'allafāt*, pl. writings, composi-

مولک *maulik*, of inferior rank or caste among *Kāyasths*. *s.*

مولم *mūlam* (*barāsir*), emeralds, piles. *d.*

مولی *mūlamī* (*sirī*), mad, insane. *d.*

مولنا *maulnā*, n. to bloom, to bud, to blossom (the mango tree); to intoxicate (as *bhāng*, &c.). *h.*

مولود *maulūd*, born, generated; a son; birthday, nativity; an elegiac chant, funeral service. *a.*

مولودی *maulūdī*, m. a mourner, one who chants the *maulūd*. *a.*

مولہ *mūlah* or *muwallah*, disturbed, struck, distracted with love, grief, or fear. *a.*

مولوی *maulavī*, m. a learned man, a doctor. *a.*

مولی *maulā* (ν *maulā*), lord, master. *a.*

مولی *mūlī*, f. a radish. *s.*

مولی *maulī*, f. a lock of hair on the crown of the head; a diadem, a tiara; the head. *s.*

مولیا *mūliyā*, born while the moon is in *mūl* (ν or ν *Scorpionis*), which is considered unlucky. *s.* [son. *d.*

مولیرا *maulerā* (*bhā*), mother's brother's

مولیری *maulerī* (*bahin*), mother's brother's daughter. *d.*

مولیہ *mūlyā*, m. price. *s.*

موم *mom*, m. wax. *mom-batī*, a wax candle. *mom-jāma*, m. wax-cloth. *mom-dil*, tender-hearted. *mom-raughan*, wax and oil mixed together. *mom kī nāk*, a person of a fickle disposition. *p.*

موماکھی *maumākhi*, f. a honey-bee. *s.*

مومن *mūmin*, orthodox, faithful, believing; m. a Musalmān weaver. *a.*

مومنین *mūminīn*, pl. the faithful. *amīru-l-mūminīn*, commander of the faithful, a title adopted by the caliph Omar and retained by his successors. *a.*

مومی *momī*, waxen; of the colour of wax; (applied to chintz), prepared after stamping, by covering the flowers with wax to prevent their being spoiled by other colours afterwards applied. *p.*

مومی *mūmā*, hinted at, mentioned, agreed on. *mūmā-ilaiki*, aforesaid, above-mentioned. *a.*

مومیا *momiyā*, m. a mummy. *p.*

مومیاء *momiyā*, f. name of a medicine; adj. of or resembling a mummy. *p.*

مون *maun*, m. silent (as devotees who have made a vow not to speak); taciturnity. *s.*

مون *mūn* or *mon*, mouth, face. *mūn-ger*, headstrong. *d.*

مونا *maunā*, m. a large jar; a basket. *h.*

مونا *mūnā*, n. to die. *s.*

موننا *maunatā*, f. taciturnity, silence. *s.*

مونت *maunat* or *ma,unat*, f. provisions, daily food; a wallet; saddle-bags. *a.*

مونث *muwanna*, feminine, effeminate. *a.*

مونج *mūnj*, } m. the name of a grass of
مونجا *mūnjā*, } which ropes are made
(*Saccharum munja*). *s.*

مونجی *maunji* or *mūnji*, f. the girdle of a Brāhman made of three strings of *munj* grass. *maunji-bandhan*, m. investiture with the sacrificial cord. *s.*

مونچ *mūnch*, } f. moustaches, the hair

مونچ *mūnchh*, } on the upper lip. *s.*

موندری *mūndrī*, f. a finger-ring. *s.*

موندنا *mūndnā*, a. to shut, to cover, to close, to imprison, to involve. *s.*

موند *mūṇḍ*, m. the head. *mūṇḍ-bherā*,
outing (as rams). *mūṇḍ pānā*, a. to coax, to wheedle. s.

موند چورا *mūṇḍ-chūrā*, m. a kind of
pillar. h.

موندلا *mūṇḍlā*, shaved, cropped. s.

موندنا *mūṇḍnā*, a. to shave; to instruct,
convert or make a disciple of; to wheedle out of any
thing. *ulṭe usture se mūṇḍnā*, to cheat one. s.

موندھا *mūṇḍhā* or *موندھا* *monḍhā*, m. the
shoulder, a hump; a footstool; shoots of the sugar-
cane. h.

موندی *mūṇḍī*, f. the head, the summit. s.

موندڑ *mūṇḍ*, m. the head, the top. s.

موندڑلا *mūṇḍlā*, head-shaven. s.

موندڑنا *mūṇḍnā*, a. to shave. s.

مونس *mūnis* or *mu,nis*, m. a companion, an
intimate friend; soliciting; Thursday. a.

مونسل *mūnsal* (for *mūsal*, q. v.), a
wooden pestle. s.

مونسلا *mūnslā* (v. *mūslā*), a tap-root, &c. s.

مونکی *mūṇkī*, f. a blow with the fist. h.

مونگ *mūṅg*, f. name of a kind of pulse
commonly called black gram (*Phaseolus mungo*). *mūṅg*
phālī, f. the name of the ground-nut, or pig-nut of the
West Indies (*Arachis hypogæa*). s.

مونگا *mūṅgā*, m. the morunga or horse-radish
tree (called in Urdū *sahajānā* or *sanjhnā*). d.

مونگا *mūṅgā*, m. coral. h.

مونگچی *mūṅgchī*, } f. name of a dish
مونگری *mūṅgrī*, } made with *mūṅg*. s.

مونگیا *mūṅgiyā*, m. name of a colour
(red coral coloured). h.

مونو *mūnū*, little, of small quantity. h.

مونھ *mūṇh* or *monh*, m. the mouth, the
face (v. *mūṇh*). s.

مونھان *mūṇhān*, m. soreness in the mouth,
the aphthæ or thrush, salivation. *mūṇhān-mūṇh*, *tête-à-tête*, face to face; brimful, topful. *mūṇhān-mūṇhī*,
f. altercation, squabble, wrangle. s.

مونھری *monhri*, f. a kennel, a drain. s.p.

مونی *maunī*, f. a small round basket, a
work-basket. *moni*, f. point, end. h.

مونی *maunī*, silent, tacit; m. a class of
mendicants who make a vow to observe perpetual
silence, like Paul the Silentary. s.

موہ *moh*, f. fainting, senselessness, igno-
rance, folly, spiritual ignorance, error, bewilderment;
pity, compassion, sympathy, kindness, affection, allure-
ment, fascination. *moh-lenā*, a. to attach, to allure, to
fascinate. *moh meṇ ānā*, to faint, as at the sudden
appearance of a friend or mistress. s.

موہی *mohī*, pron. to me, me. h. [tree. d.

موھا *mohā*, m. (in Urdū *mahu*,ā) name of a

موھانا *mohānā*, m. the mouth (of
river), inlet, outlet. s.

موھب *mauhib*, m. a present, a gift. *mūhob*,
any thing presented, unbought. *mūhib*, one who
accepts a present, the person to whom any thing is
given. a. [fascinated, charmed. s.

موھت *mohit*, faint, senseless; allured,

موھن *mohan*, adj. fascinating, stupefying,
m. seduction, the overpowering of reason by sensual
allurements; copulation; a sweetheart, a mistress;
a name of *Krishna*. *mohan-bhog*, a kind of sweetmeat.
mohan-mālā, name of an ornament, a string or neck-
lace composed of gold, beads, and corals. s.

موھنا *mohnā*, a. to allure, to charm, or
steal. *mohanā*, winning, captivating, charming. s.

موھنی *mohni* or *mohini*, f. an enchan-
tress, a courtesan; a philter. *mohini*, f. a kind of jas-
mine, called also *tripurā-mālī*. s.

موھوب *mauhub*, given, granted. *mauhub*
ilahi, (in law) a legatee. a.

موھوم *mauhūm*, imagined, imaginary. a.

موھی *mohī* (fem. *mohini*), illusion, be-
gulling. s.

موی *mū,e*, m. hair. *mū,e nihānī* or *mū,e zihār*,
or *mū,e āna*, hair (*Circa pubes*). p.

مویڈ *mu,aiyad*, confirmed, fortified. a.

مویز *marvez* or *marvīz*, m. a raisin; dried
grapes. p. [herd or drove of oxen. a.

مویشی *maneshī* (corrup. of *mawashī*), f. a

مویہ *moya*, weeping, lamentation. p.

مہ *mih*, great, chief, principal. *mah*, m. the
moon; a month. *mah-pāra*, a mistress. p.

مہ *mahi*, f. the earth. s.

مہا *mahā*, great, illustrious; very, ex-
tremely. *mahā-brāhman* or *-pātr*, a Brāhman who
officials at funerals, and is first fed after the mourning
for a dead person. *mahā-pāp*, atrocity, great sin.
mahā-pāpī, atrocious, great sinner. *mahā-pālak*, great
crime, mortal sin, as killing a Brāhman, &c. *mahā-
pāṭakī*, a great offender. *mahā-prabhu*, m. a holy man,
a king. *mahā-purush*, a holy man. *mahā-prasād*, the
meat which is offered to the Deity (especially to *Ja-
gannāth*), and afterwards distributed. *mahā-jāl*, a
seine, a large fishing-net. *mahā-rāj*, great king, ex-
cellency. *mahā-rājā*, a Hindū emperor. *mahārājā-
dhirāj*, a paramount sovereign, an emperor. *mahā-
rānī*, f. an empress. *mahā-sankh*, the skull of a dead
body. *mahā-mārī*, the plague, pestilence, or any epi-
demical disease. *mahāmāns*, human flesh (one who
takes money on giving his daughter in marriage is
said to sell [*mahāmāns*] human flesh). s.

مہابت *mahābat*, f. majesty, greatness, reve-
rence, fear, dread, awe. a. [strength. a.

مہابلی *mahā-balī*, of great power or

مہابھارت *mahā-bhārat*, f. the great
war of the descendants of *Bhārata*; the name of the
grand epic poem of the Hindūs by *Vyāsadeva*, con-
taining an account of the dissensions and wars of the
Kurus and *Pāṇḍus*, two great collateral branches of
the house of *Bhārata*, so called from *Bhārata*, its
founder. s.

مہاभाग *mahā-bhāg*, pure, holy, virtuous in a high degree; eminent, exalted. *s.*

مہاभागता *mahā-bhāgtā*, possession of the eight cardinal virtues; exalted station or merit. *s.* [sillaninous, cowardly. *s.*

مہاभीत *mahā-bhīt*, very timid, put-
مہاभीता *mahā-bhītā*, f. a sort of sen-
sitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

مہاپات *mahā-pāt*, } m. a heinous
مہاپاتک *mahā-pātak*, } crime, such
as the murder of a Brāhman. *s.*

مہاپاسک *mahā-pāsak*, m. a religious mendicant. *s.*

مہاپٹھ *mahā-path*, m. the main road, the principal path or entrance; the way of all flesh. *s.*

مہاپراساد *mahā-prasād*, m. an offering of food, &c., to an idol. *s.*

مہاپوروش *mahā-purush*, m. a great man, applied especially to religious ascetics. *s.*

مہاپرलय *mahā-pralaya*, m. a destruction of the world, occurring after every period of 4,320,000,000 years; a total destruction of the universe, happening after a period commensurate with the life of Brāhmā, or 100 years, each day of which is equal to the period above stated, and each night of which is of similar duration: at the expiration of this term the seven *lokas* or divisions of the universe, with the saints, gods, and Brāhmā himself, are annihilated. *s.* [*Clitoria ternatea*]. *s.*

مہاپুষ্পا *mahā-pushpā*, f. a flower

مہاپکشی *mahā-pakṣī*, f. an owl. *s.*

مہاتیکٹ *mahā-tīkt*, very bitter; m. the large nim tree (*Melia sempervirens*). *s.*

مہاتل *mahātāl*, m. the fifth in descending of the seven *pātāls* or regions under the earth; said to be inhabited by various races of evil beings, such as the *asuras*, the *dāityas*, &c. *s.*

مہاتنم *mahātām*, m. greatness, grandeur, rank, dignity; the benefit derived from any good work. *s.* [mous. *s.*

مہاتما *mahātmā*, liberal, magnani-

مہاتنمربھا *mahātām-prubhā*, f. the very lowest division of *nāraka* or hell. *s.*

مہاتیجا *mahā-tejā*, very bright, very energetic or vigorous. *s.*

مہاتیش *mahā-tīsh*, very sharp (literally or figuratively). *s.*

مہاجان *mahā-jān*, of great knowledge, very wise. *s.*

مہاجیر *muhājir*, one who abandons or quits (his native country). *a.*

مہاجرت *muhājarat*, m. separation, distance, desertion, flight, abandoning (a country). *a.*

مہاجشا *muhā-jashā*, illustrious. *s.*

مہایوگ *mahā-yug*, m. v *mahā-yug*. *s.*

مہاجگیه *mahā-jagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a sacrament. *s.*

مہاجن *mahā-jan*, m. a banker, a money-dealer, merchant; a good or trustworthy person. *s.*

مہاجنتر *mahā-jantr*, m. any great mechanical work, a lock, a dyke. *s.*

مہاجانی *mahājani*, f. the business of a *mahājan*; interest, commission. *s.*

مہاد *mihād*, m. a throne, sofa, bed, chair. *a.*

مہادنت *mahā-dant*, of large tusks; m. an elephant. *s.*

مہادھات *mahā-dhātu*, m. gold; the great metal (*par excellence*). *s.*

مہادیو *mahādev* or *mahā-deva*, m. a name of *Shiva*. *s.*

مہادول *mahā-dol*, m. a state *pālki* for princes and great personages. *s.*

مہار *mahār*, f. reins, a bridle; a piece of wood put through a perforation in the nose of a camel to guide him by. *p.*

مہارا *mhārā*, pas. pron. my, mine. *h.*

مہارتر *mahā-rātr*, m. midnight. *s.*

مہاراج *mahā-rāj*, m. a sovereign, an emperor; excellency. *s.*

مہارانی *mahā-rānī*, f. a queen in her own right. *s.* [excellence. *a.*

مہارت *mahārat*, f. subtlety, acuteness, genius,

مہارتی *mhārī*, a house, mansion, palace, the upper story of a house. *d.* [in youth). *s.*

مہاسا *muhāsā*, m. a pimple (on the face

مہاسانتپن *mahā-sāntapan*, m. sort of ridiculous and disgusting penance. *s.*

مہاساھس *mahā-sāhas*, m. excessive violence, brutal assault. *s.*

مہاستو *mahā-satwa*, good, virtuous, just. *s.* [lation. *s.*

مہاسکھ *mahā-sukh*, m. coition, copu-

مہاسوچھ *mahā-sūchh*ma or *mahā-sūksṣh*ma, subtle, fine, minute. *s.*

مہاشمی *mahāshāmī*, (lit. the great eighth); the eighth (day or night) of the bright fortnight of *āsin*. *s.*

مہاشنکھ *mahā-shankh*, m. a thousand millions. *s.* [unanimous, liberal. *s.*

مہاشی *mahā-shay* or *mahāshaya*, mag-

مہاکال *mahā-kāl* or *mahākāla*, a name or rather a form of *Shiva* as identified with Time, in his character of the destroying deity, being then represented of a black colour, and of an aspect more or less terrific: *Shiva* or *Mahākāla* may be considered as a personification of time, that destroys all things. *s.*

مہاکالی *mahā-kālī*, f. the wife of Shiva, and one of the terrific forms of Durgā. s.

مہاکای *mahā-kāya*, large-bodied, bulky, stout. s.

مہاکول *mahā-kul*, } eminent by
مہاکولین *mahā-kulīn*, } birth, of good family or extraction. s.

مہاکند *mahā-kand*, m. garlic, a very large esculent root, a sort of yam. s.

مہاکوپ *mahā-kūp*, m. a large or deep well. s. [leprosy. s.]

مہاکورہ *mahā-korh*, m. a species of

مہاکول *mahā-kūl*, of a good family. s.

مہاکھال *mahā-khāl*, m. a rush of the sea upon a contiguous flat region. s.

مہال *mahāl*, formidable, dreadful (places). a.

مہالوہ *mahā-loh*, m. the loadstone, magnet. s.

مہالای *mahā-lay*, m. God, the Supreme Being; a place of refuge, a sanctuary, an asylum. s.

مہام *mahāmm* (pl. of مہمہ), serious affairs, important transactions. a.

مہاماش *mahā-māsh*, m. a kind of bean (*Dolichos catjang*). s.

مہامانس *mahā-māns*, m. human flesh. s.

مہامایا *mahā-māyā*, f. the goddess Durgā; worldly illusion or unreality. s.

مہامولیہ *mahā-mūlyā*, costly, precious; m. a ruby. s.

مہاموہ *mahā-moh*, very ignorant. s.

مہامید *mahā-med*, m. the coral tree; a drug so named, described as a tonic and stimulant. s.

مہانا *muhānā*, m. the mouth of a river; channel or bed of a river; an estuary, the conflux of two rivers. s.

مہانا *mihānā*, n. to grow damp. h.

مہانوبھ *mahānubhā*, o, magnanimous, liberal; m. a gentleman. s.

مہانیدرا *mahā-nidrā*, f. (long sleep) death. s. [of hell. s.]

مہانرک *mahā-narak*, m. a division

مہانیشا *mahā-nishā*, f. midnight. s.

مہانیم *mahā-nimb*, m. a large kind of nimb tree (*Melia sempervirens*). s. [tude. s.]

مہانند *mahā-nand*, m. eternal beatitude
مہاننوامی *mahānavamī*, f. the ninth day of the bright fortnight of āsin. s.

مہانی *mihānī*, مہانی f. a churn. h.

مہانیل *mahā-nīl*, m. the emerald. s.

مہاوت *mahāvat*, } m. an elephant
مہاوتھ *mahāvath*, } driver or keeper
(commonly written *mahout*). s.

مہاوتنی *mahāvatnī*, } f. wife of a *mahāvat*. s.
مہاوتی *mahāvatī*, }

مہاوتھ *mahāvath*, m. rain which falls in the month of Māgh. s.

مہاور *mahāvar*, m. the red colour extracted from lac insects. h.

مہاویض *mahā-vish*, m. a small snake highly venomous (supposed to be two-headed). s.

مہاویض *mahā-vishuv*, m. the moment of the vernal equinox. s.

مہاوان *mahā-van*, m. a large forest. s.

مہاویچی *mahā-vichi*, f. one of the divisions of the infernal regions. s.

مہاواس *mahā-hās*, m. a boisterous laugh. s. [brated. s.]

مہاویشا *mahā-yashā*, illustrious, cele-

مہایوگ *mahā-yug*, m. the aggregate of the four yugas or ages, being 4,320,000,000 years. s.

مہایاگی *mahā-yagya*, m. an essential sacrifice, a kind of sacrament of the Hindū religion. s.

مہایانترا *mahā-yantra*, m. any great mechanical work, as a lock or dyke. s.

مہب *mahabb*, m. a vent; a place whence or whither the wind blows. *mahibb*, waking, rousing; *libidine actus et in femellam insilicis admissarius*. a.

مہت *mahat*, great, glorious, large, bulky; excellent; f. greatness, grandeur, dignity. s.

مہتا *mahtā*, m. a scribe, a clerk; an agent or man of business. s.

مہتاب *mahtāb*, m. the moon; moonshine; a kind of fireworks. p.

مہتابی *mahtābī*, f. a kind of fireworks; an open high terrace; adj. of or belonging to the moon; ornamented with gold, tinsel, &c. p.

مہتادی *mahtādī*, m. a head village peon; a village bailiff or constable. s.

مہتاری *mahtārī*, f. a mother. s.

مہتدی *muhtadī*, directed, guided, steered (to the right or left). a.

مہتر *mihtar*, greater; m. a prince; a chief; a sweeper. p. [a female innkeeper. p.]

مہترانی *mihtarānī*, f. female of *mihtar*; also

مہترای *mihtarāi*, f. chiefship. p.

مہتم *muhtam* or *muhtimm*, solicitous, anxious, concerned (for another). a.

مہتمم *muhtamim*, thoughtful, anxious; a superintendent, factor. *muhtamim band o bast*, a government officer who settles the revenue of villages, districts, &c. a.

مہتو **mahṭo**, m. the headman of a village; a person employed by the landholder to collect the rent from a village; a land bailiff. *s.*

مہتول **muhtawil**, terrified, trembling. *a.*

مہتوہ **mahattwa**, m. greatness (in bulk, in rank, or in merit). *s.*

مہجالا **mahjālā** (for *mahā-jālā*), a large net. *d.*

مہجور **mahjūr**, separated, cut off, left, forsaken (especially by one's beloved). *a.*

مہجوری **mahjūrī**, f. absence, separation. *a.*

مہچہ **mahcha**, m. a little moon, the ornament or emblem on the top of an ensign staff, the crescent (of the Saracens). *p.*

مہد **mahad** or **mahd**, m. a swing, a cradle. *a.*

مہداسری **mahad-āsrāy**, dependent upon, or attached to the great. *s.*

مہدوم **mahdūm**, destroyed, totally ruined. *a.*

مہدی **mahdī**, a guide or convoy; the name of the twelfth and last Imām, according to the doctrines of the Shī'ahs, who is said to be still living, but invisible, and will appear at the approach of the day of judgment.—(B.) *a.* [plant. *s.*

مہدی **mihdī**, f. (v. *menhdī*) name of a

مہر **mahur**, m. a marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage; contracting by writing for such settlement. *mahari mīgl*, the marriage portion settled and determined by the mother or female relatives of the bride, according to her rank, and equal to the portions of her married friends of the same station. *mahr-nāma*, a deed of settlement (of dowry). *a.*

مہر **mahr** or **muhur**, f. a seal; a gold coin; virginity, maidenhead; the gold *mahr* is sixteen *rupis*, or nearly a guinea and a half of our money, at Calcutta, and fifteen *rupis* at Madras and Bombay. *p.*

مہر **mahr**, m. love, friendship, affection, kindness; the sun; the name of a Persian month in which falls the autumnal equinox. *p.*

مہر **mahr**, m. a chief. *mahar* or *mahri*, f. a wife, a woman. *h.*

مہر **mahr**, m. a peacock. *d.*

مہرا **mahrā**, m. a *pālki* bearer. *mihṛā*, m. van, vanguard. *h.*

مہرا **muharrā**, pounded, comminuted. *a.*

مہرارو **mihṛārū**, f. a woman. *h.*

مہرانہ **mahrāna**, a fee paid to the *kāzī* at a wedding. *a. p.*

مہرائی **mahrāī**, *mahrāī* or *mihṛāī*, f. the business of a *pālki* bearer; a kind of song among the cow herds. *h.*

مہریان **mihṛ-bān**, friendly, kind, affectionate. *p.*

مہریانگی **mihṛ-bāngī**, } f. friendliness, kind-

مہربانی **mihṛ-bānī**, } ness, favour. *mihṛ-bānī-h.*, to favour, to have the goodness (to do any thing). *p.*

مہرت **muhurt** (for *muhūrat*, q. v.). *s.*

مہردار **muhṛ-dār**, keeper of the seal. *p.*

مہرگل **muhṛi gul**, a species of cloth. *p.*

مہرکن **muhṛ-kan**, a seal-engraver. *muhṛ-kani*, the art of seal engraving. *p.*

مہرکوا **muhṛ kawwā**, the crow-pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*), also called *mahokhū*, q. v. *d.*

مہرلوک **maharloh**, m. a division of the universe destined for the reception of saints. *s.*

مہر مہر **muhur-muhu**, again and again. *s.*

مہرو **mahr-rū** (v. *māh-rū*), moon-faced, beautiful. *p.*

مہروا **mihṛwā**, f. a woman. *h.*

مہرورزی **mihṛ-warzī**, f. kindness, acting friendly. *p.*

مہروش **mihṛ-wash**, like the sun. *p.*

مہرونتا **mihṛ-wantā**, affectionate, kind. *p. h.*

مہرہ **muhra**, m. a shell; a rubber; a chess-man, a counter for playing at any game, as chess, draughts, &c.; a charmed stone said to be found in the head of a serpent. *p.*

مہرہ دار **muhra-dār**, polished, glazed. *p.*

مہری **muhṛī**, f. a drain, a gutter; adj. sealed, stamped. *p.*

مہری **muhṛī**, f. the cuff of the sleeve of a jacket, or the extremity of the leg of a pair of trousers; the bore (of a gun). *h.*

مہری **mihṛī**, } f. a woman. *h.*

مہریا **mihṛiyā**, }

مہش **mahish**, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

مہشاکش **mahish-āksh**, m. name of a plant, the bdellium tree. *s.*

مہشی **mahishī**, f. the female buffalo. *s.*

مہک **mahak**, f. odour, perfume, fragrance. *mahakk*, m. diffusive fragrance. *h.*

مہکانا **mahkānā**, a. to exhale (agreeable scent); to diffuse perfume, to regale. *h.*

مہکنا **mahaknā**, n. to exhale agreeable smells, to emit odour, to be perfumed. *h.*

مہکیلا **mahkīlā**, odoriferous, spicy, aromatic. *h.*

مہلت **muhlat**, f. retarding, deferring; laziness, indolence; respite, time, leisure. *a.*

مہلک **mahallah**, m. (v. *maḥallī*) a eunuch. *a. h.* [deadly. *a.*

مہلک **muhlik**, destroying, killing, fatal,

مہلکہ **mahlaka**, m. a dangerous place, a desert, a place of slaughter. *a.*

مہم **muhimm**, f. important, urgent, momentous business. *a.*

مہما **mahimā**, f. grandeur, greatness. *s.*

महत्त्व *muhimmāt*, pl. important affairs, subjects of great moment; expeditions. *a.*

मिहमन *mihmān*, *m.* a stranger; a guest; a son-in-law. *mihmān-dār*, an entertainer, host; an officer appointed to receive and entertain an ambassador. *mihmān-dārī*, *f.* hospitality; situation of *mihmān-dār*. *p.*

मिहमन-परवार *mihmān-parwar*, hospitable. *p.*

मिहमन-खाना *mihmān-khāna*, } *m.* a house for
मिहमन-सराय *mihmān-sarā*, } the entertain-
ment of guests or strangers, a hospitable mansion. *p.*

मिहमानी *mihmānī*, *f.* entertainment, hospitality; *adj.* relating to a guest, &c. *p.*

मुहमिल *muhmil*, negligent, careless, indolent. *muhmal*, obsolete; *m.* a buffoon. *a.*

मुहमलत *muhmalāt*, absurdities. *a.*

मुहमला *muhmala*, without points (letter). *a.*

महमुज़ *mahmūz*, having the symbol *hamza* (applied to the letters *alif* or *wāw* or *ye* marked with *hamza*, shewing it to be a radical letter). *a.*

मिहमिज़ *mihmiz*, a spur. *mihmiz-khur*, a horse that will bear the spur. *p.*

महना *mahnā*, *a.* to churn. *s.*

मिहना *mihnā*, *m.* sarcasm. *mihnā phenknā*, to sneer. *h.*

महान्त *mahant*, *m.* a monk, an abbot, a religious superior, a chief of the *faḳirs*. *a.*

महान्ताई *mahantāī*, } *f.* the rank or
महान्ती *mahantī*, } office of a *ma-*
hant. *s.*

मुहान्दिस *muhandis*, *m.* a geometrician. *a.*

मुहान्दी *muhandī*, *f.* geometry. *a.*

मिहन्दी *mihindī* or *mihndī*, *f.* (*v.* *menhādī* or *mihdī*). *s.* [expensive. *s.*

महंगा *mahangā*, *m.* dear, high-priced,
महंगी *mahangī*, *f.* a dearth, scarcity,
famine; *adj.* *f.* dear, high-priced. *s.*

महुआ *mahu, ā* or **महुआ** *mahū, ā* (also *mahwā*), *m.* name of a tree (*Bassia latifolia*) bearing flowers which are sweet, and from which a spirituous liquor is distilled commonly called Parsee brandy. The tree appears to be the same as the Shea-tree of Africa described in the travels of Mungo Park and others. The nuts afford an oil used instead of butter. *s.*

महवार *mahwār*, *m.* } monthly pay or salary;

मह्वारा *mahnwārā*, *m.* } a deed settling the pay-

महवारी *mahnwārī*, *f.* } ment of revenue by
monthly instalments. *p.*

महोत्साह *mahotsāh*, persevering, diligent; *m.* diligence, effort, exertion. *s.*

महोत्सव *mahotsav*, *m.* a great festival. *s.*

महोछ *mahochh*, *in.* an ox; a block-head. *s.*

महोछा *mahochhā*, *m.* a funeral feast among *faḳirs*. *s.*

महोदर *mahodār*, mighty, powerful. *s.*

महोदय *mahoday*, *m.* Kanauj (both the ancient city and district); final beatitude (*v.* *maḥī*); prosperity, elevation. *s.*

महोद्यम *mahodyam*, diligent, persevering; *m.* great effort, energy, exertion. *s.*

महूर *muhūr* (pl. of *महर*), marriage portions. *a.*

महूर *mhūr*, *m.* (*v.* *muhṛ*) a peacock. *d.*

मुहूर्त *muhūrt*, *mahūrt* or *mahūrat*, *f.* a time consisting of two *ghaṛis* or forty-eight minutes; a moment, especially a lucky moment (in astrology). *s.*

महुरी *mhūrī*, *f.* a water channel, drain, pipe. *d.*

मुहावुरास *muhauras*, very desirous, distractedly in love. *muhawwis*, *m.* an alchemist. *a.*

महोसा *mahosā*, } *m.* a freckle, a spot. *h.*
महोसा *mahosa*.

मुहामिशी *muhaumishī*, *f.* alchemy. *a. h.*

मह-वश *muh-wash*, moon-like; (*met.*) a sweet-heart, a beautiful and lovely woman. *p.*

महावध *mahaushadh*, *m.* garlic, long pepper. *mahaushadhi*, *f.* *dūb* grass; a kind of sensitive plant (*Mimosa pudica*). *s.*

महावधी *mahaushadhī*, *f.* dry ginger a potherb (*Hingsta repens*). *s.*

महोक्ष *mahoksh*, *m.* a large bull or ox. *s.*

महोक्षा *mahokhā*, *m.* the name of a bird commonly called the crow pheasant (*Cuculus castaneus*, *Buch.*). *h.*

महि *mahī*, *f.* the earth; butter-milk; name of a river. *mahī-pat* or *mahī-pati*, *m.* lord of the earth. *mahī-may*, earthen, made of earth. *s.*

मुहाय्या *muhaiyā*, prepared, ready, arranged. *a.*

मुहिब *muhīb*, formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered. *a.*

महिप *mahīp*, } *m.* lord of the
महिपाल *mahīpāl*, } earth, sovereign,
महिपति *mahīpati*, } prince, king,
ruler. *s.* [earth. *s.*

महिताल *mahī-tal*, *m.* the surface of the

महर *maher*, *m.* } the name of a dish
महरी *maherī*, *f.* } consisting of rice or
other grain, boiled in sour milk. *a.*

महिरुह *mahī-ruh*, *m.* a tree. *s.*

महेश *mahes*, } *m.* a name of *Ma-*
महेश *mahesh*, } *hādeva* or *Shiva*;

महेश्वर *maheshwar*, } a worshipper or
follower of *Shiva*. *s.*

महिला *mahelā*, *m.* a food given to horses, consisting of boiled kidney beans (*Phaseolus max.*); a marsh. *s.*

مہیلا *māhī-latā*, f. an earth-worm. *s.*

مہین *mihīn*, fine, subtile, thin (not coarse).

mihīn-doz, a tailor, a person who performs any fine needlework. *p.* [born. *p.*

مہین *mihīn* (for *mihītarīn*), greatest, eldest

مہینا *māhīnā*, m. a month; monthly pay.

māhīnā chāḡhnā, to be in arrears. *māhīnā-dār*, a monthly servant. *p.*

مہیندا *mhendā*, m. } the plant called Egyp-

مہیندی *mhendī*, f. } tian privet (*Larsonia inermis*), from the leaves of which a red dye is extracted with which natives of the East stain their hands and feet. *d.*

مہندر *mahendr*, m. *Indra*, the ruler of

Swarga; name of a range of mountains. *s.*

مہو *mahyau*, m. buttermilk. *h.*

می *mai*, f. wine, spirituous liquor. *mai-khor*,

or *khopāra*, or *gusār*, a sot, a winebibber, a drunkard. *mai-kada* or *kāḡāna*, a tavern. *mai-gūn*, auburn, fair, wine-coloured. *mai nāb*, pure wine. *mai-nosh*, a winebibber. *mai-noshi*, wine-drinking. *s.*

می *may* or *mayā*, (in comp.) made or composed of, as, *māhī-may*, made of earth. *s.*

میا *mayā*, f. kindness, pity, sympathy, compassion, mercy, feeling, affection (v. *māyā*). *s.*

میا *mayā*, f. (same as *mā*) a mother. *s.*

میاں *miyān* or *myān*, m. sir, master, an address expressive of respect, especially to an elderly person; a schoolmaster; a title by which eunuchs are addressed. *miyān ādmī*, a respectable person. *miyān-jī*, the respected master, especially applied to a schoolmaster. *h.*

میاں *miyān*, f. a scabbard; the loins, the waist, the middle. *miyān-basta*, ready, prepared (for action), loin-girded. *miyān-tahī*, f. the middle fold of any garment which consists of three. *miyān-jī*, m. a mediator, an arbitrator, a broker, a go-between. *p.*

میانگی *miyānagī*, f. mediation. *p.*

میاند *miyāna*, middling; (in Hind.) m. a kind of sedan or *pālki*. *miyāna-kadd*, of middling stature. *p.*

میانی *miyānī*, f. a codpiece. *p.*

میابہ *maibhā*, f. stepmother. *s.*

مئ *mi,at*, a hundred. *a.*

میت *maiit* or *maī*, a dead body. *a.*

میت *mīt*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

میت *mīt*, } m. a pitcher; a porringer;
میتا *mītā*, } a cup. *h.*

میتا *mītā*, m. a namesake. *s.*

میترا *maitr* or *maitra*, friendly, amicable. *s.*

میتری *maitrī*, f. friendship; the seven-teenth lunar asterism. *s.* [friend. *s.*

میتن *mītan*, f. a female namesake or

میتھل *maithil* or *maithal*, inhabitant of Mithilā or Tirhūt. *s.*

میتھن *maithun*, m. venery, coition, union, marriage. *s.*

میتھی *methī*, f. the plant fenugreek (*Trigonella fenugracum*). *s.* [gifera). *s.*

میتلا *meṭulā*, f. a tree (*Spondias man-*

میتنا *meṭnā*, a. to efface, to blot out, to atone for, to wipe out, to annihilate; to thwart. *h.*

میتھا *mīthā*, sweet; slow; m. a very active vegetable poison; name of a fruit; an impotent man. *s.*

میتھاس *mīthās*, } f. sweetness, sweet-

میتھائی *mīthāī*, } meat in general.

mīthā,ī-wālā, a maker or vender of sweetmeats, a confectioner. *s.*

میتھی *mīthī*, f. } a kiss. *h.*

میتھیای *mīthiyā*, m. }

میتھی لکڑی *mīthī-lakṛī*, f. liquorice root. *h.*

میتھی کدو *mīthī kaddū*, f. red pumpkin. *d.*

میتھاق *mīthāq*, m. an agreement, a promise, compact, bargain, alliance, confederacy, league. *s.*

میتھنا *mījnā*, a. to rub with the hands. *s.*

میتھو *mijū*, m. lentil (v. *masūr*). *h.*

میتھ *mich*, f. death, extinction. *h.*

میتھک *mechak*, m. sulphuret of antimony. *s.*

میتھنا *mīchnā*, } a. to close the eyes, to

میتھنا *mīchnā*, } shut, to wink. *h.*

میتھ *mekh*, f. a nail, a tentpin, a hook, a tenter.

mekh thonknā, to nail. *mekh-chū*, f. a mallet, a hammer. *mekh mārṇā*, to overcome. *p.*

میتھی *mekhī*, adulterated, plugged (as a coin).

mekhī rūpaiya, a rupee which has been hollowed, and then filled with lead, copper, &c. *p.*

مید *med*, m. sacrifice, offering oblation; marrow; fat, excessive corpulency. *s.*

میدا *medā*, f. a kind of drug; a sort of root resembling ginger. *s.*

میدا *maidā* (for *maida*, q. v.), flour, &c. *p.*

میدان *maidān*, m. a plain, an open field; a field of battle; parade ground. *p.*

میدانی *maidānī*, m. a person who precedes a general or *wazir* and proclaims his titles; a kind of *ḡhḡḡa* used by *ḡḡḡs*; flour made into dough for the preparation of sweetmeats. *p.*

میدسوی *medaswī*, robust, stout, strong; fat, corpulent. *s.*

میدنی *medinī* or *mednī*, f. the earth; a body of pilgrims going to visit the tomb of a saint (in Dakh.) income, probably a corruption of *āmādnī*. *s.*

میدو بریدھ medobridhī, f. corpulency, enlargement of the scrotum. s.

میدو دھرا medodhrā, m. the omentum. s.

میدہ maida, m. flour of the finest kind; also fine bread. p.

میدھ medh, m. (v. med) a sacrifice, &c. s.

میدھ medhi, f. a post fixed in the centre of a threshing-floor, to which the cattle are attached as they turn round to tread out the corn. h.

میدھا medhā, f. apprehension, understanding, sagacity, genius. s.

میدھاوی medhāwī, } intelligent, of
میدھر medhir, } ready comprehension. s.

میدھا maidā or مہا mairā, a platform or scaffold in a corn-field where a person is stationed for watching the crop. h.

میدک medak (for mendak, q. v.), a frog. s. h.

میدھ medh, gleanings of corn left on the field. h.

میدھا medhā, m. a ram. s.

میزنا mizana or maizana, the steeple of a mosque, from the top of which people are summoned to prayer. a.

میر mir, a chief, leader; a title by which saiyids are addressed. miri ātish, the chief of the fireworks, or artillery, master of the ordinance. mir-ātishī, f. the office of miri ātish. mir-ākhar, master of the horse. mir-bāhr, a collector of port duty. mir bahri, harbour dues. mir-bakhshī, paymaster-general. mir-sāmān, head steward. mir shikār, a birdcatcher; (met.) a pimp. miri 'adl, a person who pronounced judgment on the offender, according to the sentence of the kāsī. This office resembled that of the "doonster" in our Scottish courts in former days. miri majlis, the master of the ceremonies. miri manzil, quartermaster-general. miri-bandar, m. superintendant of a sea-port. mir-bandari, f. situation of miri bandar. mir-mahalla, inspector of police. mir-munshi, chief secretary. mir-pesh-kār, accountant-general. mir-tuzuk, chief marshal, an officer whose duty it is to preserve order in a march or procession. a. p.

میر مہ meru, m. name of an imaginary but very sacred mountain, which, according to the Hindūs, attains the very respectable elevation of 84,000 yajanas, or something near 672,000 English miles. s.

میر مہا merā, (pron. progressive) my, mine. h.

میراث mirās, f. heritage, patrimony, inherited property or right. mirās-dār, the holder of hereditary lands or offices. a.

میراثن mirāsan, f. a singing-girl (of a caste who sing only before women). a.

میراثی mirāsi, hereditary, inherited; m. a singer (of a caste who follow their profession from generation to generation). mirāsi-rā'iyat, a hereditary cultivator. a.

میران mirān, m. a portion paid to the head of a department out of the fees received by the inferior officers. p.

میر بخشہ mīr-bakhshī, m. a generalissimo, paymaster-general. p.

میردا mirdā, a caste of migratory shepherds in the south of India, or an individual of that caste. a.

میرزا mirzā, m. (v. mirzā) a prince, grandee, noble. mirzā-manish, of princely or noble rank, respectable: when this term is prefixed to a name it denotes "secretary," or "civilian" in general, as Mirzā-Ibrāhīm; when it follows a name it denotes "prince," as 'Abbās-Mirzā. p. [cense. h.

میرک meruk, m. fragrant resin; in-

میرو merū, m. an axis. s.

میرو مہرو mero or merau, pron. my, mine. h.

میری miri, m. a winner at play (among school-boys) he that comes first to the schoolmaster to say his lesson. p.

میرا mairā, a platform, a scaffold (v. maidā). h.

میرہ merh or مہا merhā, m. a ram. s.

میرہ شرنگی merh-shringī, f. a kind of "milky plant, the fruit of which is crooked like a ram's horn (Asclepias geminata). a.

میز mez, f. a table. mez bichhānā, a. to lay the cloth; (in Dakh.) mez-lenā, to take one's measure for a suit of clothes (probably a corruption of the English expression). p.

میزان mizān, f. a balance, a pair of scales, the sign Libra: measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody; the regulator of a watch; addition (in arithmetic). mizān denā or lagūnā, to add, to cast up. a.

میزبان mezbān, } m. an entertainer, a host. p.

میزمان mez-mān, }
میزبانی mezbūnī or mezmānī, f. hospitality, housekeeping. p.

میسر muyassar, attained, attainable, procurable, obtainable; facilitated, easy, favourable, practicable, possible. a.

میسرة maisara or maisarat, opulence, prosperity; the left wing of an army. a.

میسنا mīsnā, a. to grind, pulverize, to tweak, to rumple, to crumple. h.

میسور maisūr, facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully; the kingdom of Mysore. a.

میسورات maisūrāt, prosperous affairs, good fortune. a. [coloured. a.

میسہ mesī, f. goat or sheepskin leather un-

میش mesh, m. a sheep, a ram; the sign Aries. mesh chashm, sheepish, sheep-eyed; (met.) a blockhead. p. s. [agreeable. a.

میشوم maishūm, unfortunate, unlucky, dis-

میشی meshī, f. a ewe, a sheep. s.

میشی میشی meshī, f. a kind of leather, shamois. u.

میعات mai'āt (pl. of میعة q. v.). a.

میعد mi'ād, m. the time or place of a promise; size, dimension, length and breadth. a.

میعاد *mī'ādī*, limited as to time, &c. *mī'ādī tīārā*, a farm let for a limited time. *a. h.*

میعة *maī'at*, the beginning of day, or of youth. *a.*

مِغ *megh*, *m.* a cloud; a mist, a fog. *p.*

میشروش *mai-farosh*, a wine-seller or -dealer. *p.*

میکا *maikā*, *m.* kindred, relatives, mother's family. *s.*

میکال *mikāl*, } *m.* the archangel Michael. *a.*
میکایل *mikā'il*, }

میکدَمبر *mekdambar*, a canopy over the *hauda* or saddle of an elephant. *d.*

میکه *mekh*, *m.* a ram; the sign *Aries* (*v. mesh*); a pin, peg, nail (for *mekh*). *s. p.*

میکهلا *mekhālā*, *f.* a woman's girdle or zone; a Brāhman's sacrificial string. *h.*

میکهلی *mekhālī*, *f.* a sackcloth. *h.*

میکم *megam*, the white leprosy. *d.*

میکه *megh*, *m.* a cloud; name of a *rāj* or musical mode appropriated to the wet season and last watch of the night before the first dawn of day, and said to have proceeded from the head of Brahminā, or else from the sky; a fragrant grass (*Cyperus rotundus*). *megh-barān*, of the colour of the clouds. *megh-pati* or *megh-rāj*, lord of the clouds, the thunderer. *megh-jyotiś*, *m.* a flash of lightning. *s.*

میکهگام *megh-āgam*, *m.* the rainy season. *s.* [cloudy weather. *s.*

میکهتیر *megh-timir*, *m.* cloudiness,

میکهدوار *megh-dwār*, *m.* sky, heaven, ether. *s.* [ing. *s.*

میکهدیپ *megh-dīp*, *m.* a flash of light-

میکهراج *megh-rāj*, *m.* the thunderer. *s.*

میکهراگ *megh-rāg*, *m.* one of the six modes of music. *s.* [son. *s.*

میکهکال *megh-kāl*, *m.* the rainy sea-

میکهگرجن *megh-garjan*, *m.* thunder. *s.*

میکهمالا *megh-mālā*, *f.* a gathering or succession of clouds. *s.*

میکهناد *megh-nād*, *m.* the noise or grumbling of the clouds; the palās tree (*Butea frondosa*); a sort of amaranth (*Amaranthus polygamus*). *s.*

میل *mīl*, *f.* a needle, skewer, or wire instrument, used to apply a collyrium to the eyes, and, when heated, to put out the eyes, or blind people by drawing it hot before the eye; the barrel of a gun. *p.*

میل *mel*, *m.* connection, relationship, agreement, combination, concord, reconciliation, union, mixture, mixing, meeting, assemblage, a fair, a court of justice. *s.*

میل *maīl*, *m.* dirt, scum. *maīl-baithnā*, to gather a crust. *maīl chhāñnā*, to refine, strain, purify. *maīl-khōra*, an under vestment (as under petticoat, &c.); a saddle-cloth. *maīl kāñnā*, to refine to purify. *s.*

میل *mīl*, *m.* a mile, *maīl*, inclination, wish, desire; affection, regard, partiality, fondness, aptitude. *maīl rakhnā*, to associate with *maīl karnā*, to close in with. *a.*

میل *melā*, *m.* a fair, a great concourse of people met for the purpose of worshipping a particular deity, having at the same time a view to the worshipping of mammon. *melā mīlā*, to meet full in the face. *melā-phelā*, crowding and pushing, a crowd. *s.*

میل *maīlā*, dirty, foul, defiled. *maīlā-k*, to dirty. *maīlā-kuchilā*, dirty. *maīlā hujānā*, to tarnish, to become turbid, to be dirty. *s.*

میلان *mayalān*, or *maīlān*, *m.* inclination, affection, respect, regard; loving; Pers. name of a certain philosopher. *a.* [winking. *h.*

میلن *mīlan*, *m.* twinkling, blinking,

میلنا *melnā*, *a.* to thrust in, to stuff in, to cram, to penetrate, to force in. *h.*

میلی *melī*, *m.* a partaker; adj. friendly. *s.*

میمانسا *mīmāṃsā*, *f.* one of the philosophical systems of the Hindūs. *s.*

میمانسک *mīmāṃsak*, *m.* a follower of the *mīmāṃsā* philosophy. *s.*

میمنا *memnā*, *m.* a kid. *h.*

میمنت *maimanat*, *f.* fortune, prosperity, happiness. *a.*

میمنه *maimana*, the right wing of an army. *a.*

میمون *maimūn*, fortunate, auspicious, prosperous; *m.* a baboon, monkey; *membrum virile*. *a.*

میمیانا *mīmiyānā*, to bleat (a kid). *h.*

مین *men*, post. in, into, among, on, at. *mañ*, pron. I. *mañ khush merā khudā khush* is used to express high satisfaction with any circumstance or proposition. *h.*

مین *mañ*, a common short grass growing on rich and inundated land, and choking the crops. *h.*

مین *mīn*, *m.* f. a fish; the sign *Pisces*; the name of the first incarnation of Viṣṇu. *mañ*, Cupid or Kāmadeva. *s.*

مینا *mīnā*, *m.* a goblet, a glass, a decanter; a blue colour; enamel; heaven, the azure vault, paradise; the blue stone, blue vitriol, caustic. *mīnā-kār*, an enameller. *mīnā-kārī*, enamelling. *p.*

مینا *mañā*, *f.* name of a bird, a kind of starling (*Coracias Indica*). *mīnā*, a caste of Hindūs, professedly thieves. *h.*

مینار *mīnār*, *m.* minaret, obelisk, steeple. *a.*

میناکهاتی *mīnā-ghātī*, *m.* a crane; a fisherman. *s.* [milk. *s.*

میناند *mīnāṇḍ*, *m.* fish spawn, roe,

مینائی *mīnāī*, *f.* enamel. *p.*

مین پهل *mañ-phal*, *m.* name of a fruit used in medicine (*Vanguera spinosa*, Roxb.); the emetic nut. *s.*

مینجنا *mīñjā*, *a.* to rub, to scour. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mendhī*, f. a plant (same as *menhā*, q. v.). *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mend*, f. a bank (raised to separate fields), a border; a dam or dyke. *mend parā*, the rising of waves in the sea. *h.* [a well. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mendā*, m. the brim or parapet of

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mendak*, m. } a frog; the rump

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mendhī*, f. } of a horse. *mendhī* *ko zukām hunā*, (lit.) a frog having caught cold, expresses pride or consequential airs assumed by worthless persons. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *maindh*, gleanings, corn left on the field in small quantity. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mendhā*, m. a ram; the swell of the tide called the boar. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mendhal* or *maindhal*, m. a fruit so called (*Gulandina bonducella*); a kind of fire-work which bursts with an explosion. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *menā* (v. *menhā*). *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *menāyānā*, n. to skirt, to inclose with a bank. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *min-rangā*, m. a kingfisher. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mainsil*, m. real arsenic (*Realgar*). *s.* [sheep, camels, &c. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mengnī*, f. the dung of gouts,

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mingi*, f. marrow, pith, essence. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *minū*, heaven, paradise. *p.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *menh*, m. rain. *menh barasnā*, n. to rain. *menh chhāpnā*, to rain hard. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *menhā*, f. the name of a plant, from the leaves of which a red dye is prepared with which the natives stain their hands and feet; the kenna plant or flower, called by the Arabs *hinā* (*Lavonia inermis*). *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *men*, } m. a tribe inhabiting
मिन्दी मेन्दी *menā*, } the mountainous pro-
मिन्दी मेन्दी *menrā*, } vince of Mewāt, much
addicted to robbing. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mīwā*, f. the worm of the intestines. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *menwā* (for *mena*, q. v.), fruit, &c. *p.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *memajāt*, pl. fruits (v. *mena*). *p.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūr*, m. a peacock; a flower so called, the cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*), a plant (*Achyranthes aspera*). *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūrārī* or *mayurārī*, m. a chameleon, a lizard. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūr-chūrā* or *-chūrā*, f. cockscomb (*Celosia cristata*). *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūrī*, f. a peahen. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mevrā*, m. (v. *mev*) a tribe, &c. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mayūkh*, m. the gnomon of a sundial. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *myū*, an imitative sound, the cry of the cat. *myū-k.*, to mew or cry as a cat. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mena*, m. fruit. *mena-dār*, fruit-bearing, fruitful. *mena-farosh*, a fruiterer. *p.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *menahā*, } pl. fruits. *menahā*, *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mena-jāt*, } *gūn-ā-gūn*, fruits of many kinds. *p.* [gonorrhoea, &c. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *meh*, m. urine, piss; urinary disease,

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mehtar*, m. a sweeper (v. *mik-tar*). *p. h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mehtarānī*, f. female of *mehtar*; a female sweeper or junkkeeper. *p.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *maihikā*, m. a male buffalo. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *maihikī*, f. a female buffalo. *s.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mehmān* or *mihmān*, m. a guest. *p.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mehnā*, m. a taunt. *mehnā mārā*, *s.* to taunt. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *mehanhā*, m. a taunter. *h.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *melūn* (corrup. of *menh*), rain. *d.*

मिन्दी मेन्दी *ma,ī* (also *mayī mayī*), f. a harrow; a ladder. *h.*

न

न *nūn*, the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the twenty-ninth of the Persian, and the thirty-second Hindūstānī: it is one of the dental letters, and has the sound of the English *n*, with the following exceptions: the letter *nūn* has a very soft nasal sound in plural terminations in *ān*, *en*, *in*, and *on*, and in the terminations in *ūn* and *en* of the aorist and imperative of verbs; it has also this nasal sound in the middle of some words, as *munā*, the face, *hasnā*, to smile, &c., for which no rule can be laid down: in this dictionary the nasal sound of *n* is always indicated by *n̄*: when *nūn* precedes *be* or *pe* it has the sound of *m*, as *mimbar*, a pulpit (for *minbar*), *sampat*, prosperity, for *sanpat*, (as is the case in Greek and Latin). In reckoning by *abjad*, the letter *nūn* stands for 50; in almanacs it expresses the conjunct aspect of the stars; finally, the letter *nūn* with the short *a* (as *na*) prefixed to verbs renders the sense negative, as *bolā*, he spoke, *na-bolā*, he did not speak.

न *na*, or न *na*, the corresponding letters in the Devanāgarī alphabet. *s. h.*

न *ni*, a Sanskrit prefix denoting "within," "below," "under," &c.; as *ni-patan*, falling down; sometimes it is a contraction of *nir*, q. v.; as *ni-dar*, fearless. *s. h.*

न *nā*, no, not, a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and affirmative adjectives simple or compound, has the same meaning as the English prefixes *in-*, *un-*, *dis-*, &c.; as, *nā-āshnā*, unacquainted, unknown. *nā-āshnā*, i. f. shyness, acting the stranger, reservedness. *nā-umed*, or *-ummaid*, hopeless, despairing. *nā-i'timād*, not to be trusted. *nā-i'timādī*, trustworthlessness. *na-umedi*, f. despair, hopelessness. *nā-andesh*, evident, requiring no thought. *nā-i'timādī*, unjust, inequitable. *nā-ahl*, unworthy, unfit. *nā-bā*

ligā, not arrived at the age of puberty. *nā-bālighi*,
 nouage, minority. *nā-ba-khīrad*, unwise, unwisely.
nā-ba-kār, useless. *nā-ba-kārī*, uselessness. *nā-būd*,
 that never existed, annihilated, vanished. *nā-binā*,
 blind. *nā-bināi*, f. blindness. *nā-binī*, weak-sighted,
 seeing imperfectly. *nā-pāk*, polluted, dirty, unclean,
 filthy, impure, defiled. *nā-pākī*, uncleanness, polluted-
 ness, defilement, impurity. *nā-pā-edār*, unstable, frail,
 unsteady, fickle, transitory. *nā-padīd*, invisible, not to
 be found, unobscure, private, concealed. *nā-par-
 wā*, intrepid, fearless, careless. *nā-parhezgār*, unchaste,
 sinful. *nā-pasand* or *nā-pasandīdā*, unchosen, disap-
 proved of. *nā-paid* or *nā-paidā*, unborn, that has never
 existed, not to be found. *nā-tāb*, weak, infirm. *nā-
 tarāsh*, also *nā-tarāshida*, unshaved; unpollite, unlicked.
nā-tarbiyat, uneducated. *nā-tars*, severe, hard-heart-
 ed, pitiless, fearless. *nā-tamām*, unfinished, imperfect,
 deficient. *nā-tāmāmī*, deficiency, imperfectness. *nā-
 tawān* or *nā-tawānā*, powerless, weak, infirm, impotent.
nā-tawānī or *nā-tawānāi*, weakness, impotence. *nā-
 jāz*, unsuitable, unlawful. *nā-jins*, of no family, ig-
 noble; strange. *nā-chār*, remedies, helpless, forlorn,
 distressed, constrained. *nā-chārī*, helplessness, impo-
 tence. *nā-chāk*, unground, out of order. *nā-chākī*, f.
 laziness, coolness, lukewarmness, displeasure, disagree-
 ment. *nā-chiz*, of no consequence, trifling, insignifi-
 cant. *nā-chizi*, f. insignificance, nullity. *nā-hak*, un-
 just, untrue; unjustly. *nā-hak-k-shinās*, inequitable,
 ungrateful, having no notions of justice. *nā-khudā*,
 an atheist, an impious man; (for *nāo-khudā*), captain of a
 vessel. *nā-khudā-tars*, not fearing God. *nā-khalaf*,
 wicked, vicious (boy). *nā-khāpāda*, unread, unlearned.
nā-khāpāh, unwilling, constrained; unwillingly, con-
 strainedly. *nā-khūb*, bad. *nā-khūsh*, displeased, unpleas-
 ant. *nā-khūshī*, f. displeasure. *nā-khūsh-āwāz*, having a
 disagreeable voice (a singer). *nā-dār*, poor, without pos-
 session, insolvent. *nā-dārī*, f. poverty, insolvency. *nā-
 dihand* or *dihandā*, not paying what is due; stingy, close-
 fist. *nā-didagi*, f. poverty, bankruptcy. *nā-didānī*, not
 to be seen. *nā-dida*, unseen; a person who has seen lit-
 tle. *nā-rāz*, dissatisfied. *nā-rasā*, unworthy, unfit; ill-
 bred, unmannerly. *nā-rasāi*, f. unworthiness, unfitness;
 unmannerliness, unskilfulness. *nā-rasida*, not yet
 arrived. *nā-rafiā*, not gone. *nā-rawā*, not current
 or passable, "no go." *nā-sād*, a barren woman. *nā-
 sādā*, a woman who has not yet produced children.
nā-sar, weak. *nā-sarī*, f. weakness. *nā-seb*, ugly, ill-
 shaped, inelegant. *nā-sebāish* or *nā-sebāi*, f. ugliness,
 deformity, ungracefulness, plainness. *nā-sāz*, discordant,
 dissonant, discrepant; obscene, rude, uncivil. *nā-sāz-kār*
 or *sāz-gār*, discordant, unfavourable. *nā-sāz-gārī* or
kārī, f. discordance, absurdity, dissension. *nā-sāzi*, f.
 discordance, dissension. *nā-sipās*, ungrateful, disagree-
 able, unthankful. *nā-sipāsi*, f. ungratefulness. *nā-sazā*,
 unmerited, unworthy. Indecent, impertinent, foolish.
nā-suftā, unbored. *nā-suftā bīh*, a cunning person.
nā-samajh, unintelligent. *nā-samjhi*, f. ignorance. *nā-
 shād*, cheerless, low-spirited, dull, dissatisfied, hippish.
nā-shādī, f. dulness, melancholy, displeasure, dissatis-
 faction. *nā-shāyasta*, unworthy, improper, indecent.
nā-shudāmī, one from whom no good is to be expected;
 unfit to live; absurd, impracticable; ill-fated. *nā-
 shusta*, unwashed. *nā-shukr*, ungrateful. *nā-shukrī*
karnā, to act ungratefully. *nā-shakīb* or *nā-shakībā*,
 impatient, unsteady. *nā-shakībī* or *nā-shakībāi*, f.
 impatience, non-endurance. *nā-shob*, unwashed. *nā-
 pabr*, impatient. *nā-gawāb*, not right, sinful, bad, un-
 wholesome. *nā-tākat*, weak, infirm. *nā-tākatī*, f.
 weakness. *nā-farmān*, disobedient; name of a flower of
 a purple colour. *nā-fahm*, stupid, unintelligent.
nā-kābil, unfit. *nā-kābil*, unacceptable; rejecting,
 refusing, disgusting. *nā-kuwat*, weak. *nā-kuwatī*,
 f. weakness. *nā-kūrī*, inutility, incompetency. *nā-
 kārāgi*, f. idleness, laziness. *nā-kāra*, useless, bad.
nā-kām, unwilling, disappointed, discontented. *nā-
 kāmī*, f. disappointment, discontent. *nā-kas*, a person
 of light character, or of no consequence. *nā-kasī*, f.
 worthlessness. *nā-kand*, m. a colt. *nā-guzir*, neces-
 sary, indispensable. *nā-gawār*, unarranged; indi-
 gest; unacceptable, unpalatable, unwholesome. *nā-
 lāik*, unfit, unworthy. *nā-mutanāhi*, infinite, divine.

nā-mahram, a stranger, one who is not permitted to
 enter the women's apartment. *nā-murād*, dissatisfied,
 disappointed. *nā-murādī*, dissatisfaction, disappoint-
 ment, despair, despondency. *nā-mard*, *nā-mardāna*, or
nā-mardum, unmanly, a coward; impotent. *nā-mardī*,
 unmanliness, cowardice, impotence. *nā-maqbūl*, un-
 acceptable, disagreeable, unpleasant; unnatural. *nā-
 ma'kul*, improper. *nā-mulā'im*, hard. *nā-munārib*, im-
 proper, not to the purpose. *nā-mauzūn*, discordant
 (melody). *nā-nihāda*, not allotted. *nā-wakī*, out of
 season, untimely. *nā-wāriq*, friendless, patronless,
 without a master or protector. *nā-wāqif*, unskilled,
 unacquainted with, ignorant, inexperienced. *nā-
 wāqifiyat*, f. inexperience, naivety (for *nā-
 umed*, q.v.). *nāhamiā*, incomparable. *nā-hamwār*, un-
 even, irregular, capricious. *nā-hamwārī*, f. inequality.
nā-yāb, scarce, unprocurable. *nā-yaksān*, unequal,
 dissimilar. p.

نā, an expletive much used in the Dakhani

dialect. It has no meaning in particular, but may be
 supposed to convey some emphasis.—(B.) d.

نāb *nāb*, m. a groove or channel; fluting.

nābdār, grooved, fluted, indented. d.

نāb *nāb*, pure, genuine. p.

نāb *nāb*, m. a canine tooth, a tusk. a.

نābdān *nābdān* (v. *nāwdān*), m. a gutter. p.

نābar *nābar*, m. one who denies. d.

نābhi *nābhi*, f. the navel; a centre. s.

نābhak *nābhak*, m. a myrobalan (*Ter-
 minalia chebula*). s.

نābhichhedan *nābhichhedan*, m. di-
 vision of the umbilical cord. s.

نābhigolak *nābhigolak*, m. a pro-
 ninent or ruptured navel. s.

نābhināri *nābhināri*, } f. the umbili-
 نābhinālā *nābhinālā*, } cal cord. s.

نābhi *nābhi*, f. the navel. s.

نāp *nāp*, f. measure. *nāp-jokh*, mea-
 suring and weighing. s. [surgeon. s.]

نāpit *nāpit*, m. a barber, a shaver, a
 نāpit-shālā *nāpit-shālā*, f. a barber's
 shop. s.

نāpigār *nāpigār*, filthy, vile. p.

نāpnā *nāpnā*, s. to measure, to weigh. s.

نāt (for *nāth*, q. v.), master, &c. d.

نātā *nātā*, m. relationship, kin, alliance. h.

نātār *nātār*, if not, then, otherwise, else. s.

نātin *nātin*, } f. granddaughter, daugh-
 نātinī *nātinī*, } ter's daughter. s.

نāth *nāth*, m. a master, a husband;
 often used as an affix to the names of *jogis*, as *Gorakh-
 nāth*; f. the string in a bullock's nose; a seton. s.

نāthā (v. *nātā*), relationship, &c. d.

نāthit *nāthit* having the nose pierced
 (a bullock). s.

ناتھنا नाथना *nāthnā*, a. to bore a bullock's nose, and put a string in it to guide him by. *s.*

ناتھوت नाथवत *nāthmat*, dependent, subservient, subject. *s.*

ناتی नाती *nāṭi*, m. grandson, daughter's son; f. a granddaughter. *s.*

ناتیدار नातेदार *nātedār*, a relative, a kinsman. *h. p.* [country. *h.*

نات नाट *nāṭ*, a pillar, obelisk; the Carnatic

ناتھا नाटा *nāṭā*, dwarf, dapper, short. *h.*

ناتاپن नाटापन *nāṭāpan*, m. lowness of stature. *h.*

ناتک नाटक *nāṭak*, m. the business of a *naṭ*; a kind of Sanskrit composition, a comedy; an actor. *s.*

ناتیکا नाटिका *nāṭikā*, f. a short or light comedy. *s.*

ناتکسال नाटक-साल *nāṭak-sāl*, m. an actor, player, mimic. *d.*

ناتکیه नाटकीय *nāṭakīya*, comic, dramatic. *s.*

ناتنگار नाटंगार *nāṭamgār* (v. *mahājan*), a great merchant, &c. *d.*

ناتھ नाट *nāṭh*, m. non-existence. *s.*

ناتھ नाट्य *nāṭya*, m. the science or art of dancing or acting; the union of song, dance, and instrumental music. *s.*

ناتھشالا नाट्यशाला *nāṭya-shālā*, f. a theatre, a building for dramatic exhibitions. *s.* [sion. *h.*

ناج नाज *nāj*, m. (contr. of *anāj*) grain, provi-

ناجي ناجي *nāji*, free, liberated; excused, escaped, saved (fem. *nājiya*). *a.*

ناچ नाच *nāch*, m. dance; an entertainment given by rich Hindūs. *nāch-nachānā*, to make to dance, to tease, or as we say "to lead one a dance." *s.*

ناچھ नाचुह *nāchuḥ*, a halbert; a battle-axe; a two-pointed spear; a short javeline. *p.*

ناچنا नाचना *nāchnā*, n. to dance. *h.*

ناحیہ ناحیہ *nāhiya*, m. territory, country, district, a tract, coast, shore. *a.*

ناخذہ ناخذہ *nākhudā* (for *nāo-khudā*), m. master or commander of a ship, captain or supercargo; (in Anglo-Hindi) "nag-quidde." *p.*

ناخذہ ناخذہ *nā-khudā*, f. office of a commander of a ship; seamanship, navigation. *p.*

ناخن ناخن *nākhun*, m. nail (of the fingers), claw (of a beast), or talon (of a bird). *nākhun-gir* or *-tarāsh*, m. an instrument for cutting the nails with. *nākhun lenā*, to pare the nails; to trip or stumble (a horse). *p.*

ناخذہ ناخذہ *nākhuna*, m. an instrument used to strike the strings of a guitar with, a plectrum; a hawk or web in the eye (unguis). *p.*

ناد नाद *nād*, m. sound; a song; a semi-circle used as an abbreviation, &c. *nād-k.*, to roar (as a tiger); to sing. *s.*

ناد *nād* (v. *sarikhā*), like; &c. *d.*

نادان *nā-dān*, ignorant, simple. *p.*

نادانی *nā-dāni*, f. ignorance, simplicity. *p.*

ناداھا ناداھا *nādāhā*, m. a spout, a canal. *h.*

نادر *nādir*, rare, wonderful, choice. *nādir i rozgār*, the wonder of the age. *a.*

نادرات *nādirāt*, wonderful events. *a.*

نادرشاه *nādir-shāh*, name of a famous depredator of India who sacked Delhi in A.D. 1739. *nādir-shāhi*, of or relating to Nādir Shāh; the invasion of India by that adventurer. *a. p.*

نادرہ *nādira* (fem. of *nādir*, q. v.). *a.*

نادری *nādirī*, f. a rarity; adj. of or relating to Nādir, or Nādir Shāh. *a.*

نادلی *nādali*, a kind of charm or talisman, a stone inscribed with words from the *Kur'ān*, and hung as a preserving amulet round children's necks. *d.*

نادم *nādim*, bashful, penitent, repenting, abashed, ashamed. *a.*

نادنا *nādnā*, u. to begin. *h.*

نادھنا नाधना *nādhnā*, a. to yoke. *h.*

نادیہی *nādeyī*, f. name of a kind of reed (*Calamus fasciculatus*); a plant (*Prunus kerbasia*; the China rose. *s.*

ناڈکا *nāḍikā*, f. a *ghayī*, q. v.; the space of twenty-four minutes. *s.*

نار *nār*, f. fire, hell; the mind. *a.*

نار *nār*, m. a pomegranate (*Punica granatum*). *p.*

نار *nār*, f. a woman; m. the stalk of the lotus; a herd, drove; barrel of a gun; counsel, advice; the fibre of which rope is made; the neck. *h.*

نارا *nārā*, m. red thread; fibres of the cocoa-nut or palm, commonly called "coir," of which ropes, &c. are made. *h.*

ناراین *nārāyaṇ* or *nārāyaṇa*, m. a Hindū name for the deity; a name of Viṣṇu. *s.*

ناراینٹیل *nārāyaṇ-tail*, m. an oil of great reputed efficacy in many complaints: it is extracted from a variety of plants. *s.*

ناراینکشیتر *nārāyaṇ-kshetra*, m. four cubits of the soil on either side of the stream of the Ganges. *s.*

ناراینی *nārāyaṇī*, f. the wife of Nārāyaṇa or Viṣṇu; a plant (*Asparagus racemosa*); adj. relating to Nārāyaṇ. *s.*

ناربنوار *nārbinwār*, m. the membrane in which the *fetus* is enveloped; secundinae. *h.*

نارجیل *nārijil*, m. a cocoa-nut; the cocoa-nut tree (*Cocos nucifera*). *p.*

نارہ *nārād*, m. the name of a Hindū saint, son of *Brahmā*; (met.) a disputant, one fond of altercation. *s.*

نارد *nārd*, m. the tick or dog-louse; a miser. *p.*

نارک ناراک *nārak*, m. hell, the infernal regions; adj. infernal. *s.* [bla. *s.*

نارکی نارکی *nārakī*, infernal, hellish, damna-

نارکیل نارکیل *nārikel*, m. the cocoa-nut. *s.*

نارنج نارنج *nāranj*, m. an orange. *p.*

نارنجی نارنجی *nāranjī*, orange-coloured. *p.*

نارنگی نارنگی *nārangī*, f. an orange. *s.*

نار نار *nārā*, m. the guinea-worm. *h.*

ناروان ناروان, } m. a species of elm. *p.*

نارون نارون, }

ناری ناری *nārī*, f. a woman; the pulse; the umbilical cord; a kind of greens; an artery. *s.*

ناری ناری, fiery; hellish. *a.*

ناریا ناریا *nāriyā*, m. a person who feels the pulse. *s.* [tinsam, lechery. *s.*

ناریپراسنگ ناریپراسنگ *nārī-prasang*, m. liber-

ناریچ ناریچ *nārič*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناریدوشن ناریدوشن *nārī-dūshan*, a vice or breach of duty in a woman, such as drinking spirits, keeping bad company, &c. *s.*

ناریयर ناریयर *nāriyar*, } m. a cocoa-nut; a

ناریيال ناریيال *nāriyal*, } *kuṭṭa* made of a

ناریيال کی رومی ناریيال کی رومی *nāriyal kī rūmī*, f. a soft downy substance of a light brown colour, found on the exterior of the lower part of the leaves or branches of the cocoa-nut: it is used as a styptic, and also for tinder. *h.*

ناریيال ناریيال *nāriyal*, m. a *kuṭṭa* made of a cocoa-nut; a cup made of cocoa-nut shell; sap or liquor extracted from the cocoa-nut tree, commonly called "toddy" by Europeans. *s.* [nārī. *s.*

نار نار or ناری ناری, the pulse, &c. (*v.*

نار نار *nārā*, m. tape. *d.*

ناریپاتر ناریپاتر *nārī-patr*, m. an esculent root (*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناریکا ناریکا *nārīkā*, f. an Indian hour, or twenty-four minutes. *s.* [tial equator. *s.*

ناریمانڈل ناریمانڈل *nārī-maṇḍal*, m. the cele-

ناری ناری *nārī*, f. any tubular organ of the body, artery, vein, gut, &c.; the pulse; a fistula; an hour of twenty-four minutes; (in Dakh.) *nārī-dekhnā*, to beat, strike. *s.* [(*Arum colocasia*). *s.*

ناریچ ناریچ *nārīč*, m. an esculent root

ناریناکھتر ناریناکھتر *nārī-nakhatr*, m. the planet of a person's nativity. *s.*

ناریوران ناریوران *nārī-uran*, m. an ulcer. *s.*

نار نار *nār*, m. blandishments; coquetry, playfulness, gracefulness, elegance, soothing, fondling, amorous playfulness, softness; pride, consequential airs. *s.* *nās* *nāśānā*, *s.* to bear with the airs or whims of

another. *nās-bardār*, one who bears the whims of another, a flatterer. *nās-bardārī*, f. flattery. *nās-parwarda*, delicately brought up, a spoiled child. *nās-pesha*, a coquette. *nās-nāṭhā*, m. coquetry. *nās s* *nīyās*, toying, amorous play. *s.*

نازان نازان *nāzān*, sporting, toying, boasting, glorying. *p.*

نازبو نازبو *nāzbo*, m. name of an herb (*pilosum, Rosb.*). *p.*

نازک نازک *nāzūk*, thin, light, subtile, tender, elegant; facetious, gracious, ge *adā*, the nightingale. *nāzūk-andām*, del in every limb. *nāzūk-badan*, delicate mistress); a species of jujube (*Zizyphus* *mizāj*, of a delicate complexion. *nās* cate of body. *p.*

نازکی نازکی *nāzūkī*, f. delicacy, softness, t

نازل نازل *nāzil*, descending; dismount ing. *nāzil-hand* or *-shudan*, to descend

نازلا نازلا *nāzila*, m. a misfortune, dis mity. *a.* [a mistress, a lov

نازنین نازنین *nāzنین*, delicate, beautiful

نازیدن نازیدن *nāzیدن*, to coquet, to co sume a cold and haughty look. *p.*

ناس ناس *nās*, pl. mankind, human b

ناس ناس *nās*, f. snuff; m. (for existence, annihilation, loss, destruc m. a snuff-box. *s.*

ناسا ناسا *nāsā*, m. the nose; a d nose, called also *nāṭhā*, q. v. *s.*

ناسا دیکھا پرت ناسا دیکھا پرت *nāsā-dīkha-part*, m. wearing the nose-ring in the women who have money and children.

ناسا شوک ناسا شوک *nāsā-shokh*, of the nostrils. *s.*

ناسانا ناسانا *nāsānā*, *s.* to at spoil, to destroy. *s.*

ناسا واپورت ناسا واپورت *nāsā-waport*, wearing the nose-ring in the left no sorrow. *s.*

ناسا ویش ناسا ویش *nāsā-vaish*, m

ناسپال ناسپال *nāspāl*, m. the ri ripe pomegranate (used in dyeing). *h.*

ناسپالی ناسپالی *nāspālī*, of o *nāspāl*. *nāspāl rang*, the colour extra *pāl*. *h.*

ناست ناست *nāsti* or *nāst*, f. n nihilation; adv. no, not so. *s.*

ناستیتوا ناستیتوا *nāstītwā*, m. non-

ناستیک ناستیک *nāstīk*, } m. an

ناستیکی ناستیکی *nāstīkī*, } who

ture state of rewards and punishment; one who denies the divine authority o who entertains doubts as to the auth Purāṇa. *s.*

ناستیکتا ناستیکتا *nāstīktā*, f. at

ناسكيا **नास्तिक्य** *nastikya*, m. unbelief in the creed of the Hindūs, infidelity. *s.*

ناسج **नासिज** *nāsij*, m. a composer, making an oration. *a.*

ناسح **नासिह** *nāsikh*, m. a copier of a book, an amanuensis; erasing, abolishing. *a.*

ناسك **नासिक** *nāsik*, devoted to God. *a.*

ناسك **नासक** *nāsak*, m. a destroyer, an exterminator. *s.* [the mucus of the nose. *s.*

ناسكا **नासिका** *nāsikā*, f. the nose. *nāsikā-mal*,

ناسجه **नासमज** *nā-samajh*, unintelligent. *s.*

ناسجه **नासमجه** *nā-samjhi*, f. ignorance. *s.*

ناسن **नासन** *nāsan*, m. destruction, perishing. *s.*

ناسذ **नासना** *nāsnā*, n. to flee, to run away; *a.* to destroy, to exterminate. *s.*

ناسوت **नासुत** *nāsūt*, human nature, humanity. *a.*

ناسور **नासूर** *nāsūr*, m. a fistula, an ulcer. *a.*

ناسيه **नास्य** *nāsyā*, m. the rein of an ox passed through the nostril. *s.*

ناش **नाश** *nāsh*, m. loss, destruction. *s.*

ناشپاتي **नाशपति** *nāshpātī*, f. a pear (*Pyrus communis*). *p.*

ناشيت **नाशित** *nāshit*, destroyed, lost. *s.*

ناشتا **नाश्ता** *nāshṭā*, } m. breakfast, luncheon, re-

ناشته **नाश्ता** *nāshṭa*, } freshment; adj. hungry. *nāshṭā-k.*, to breakfast. *p.*

ناشك **नाशक** *nāshak*, m. a destroyer, spoiler. *s.*

ناشن **नाशन** *nāshan*, m. destruction, ruination. *s.*

ناشيني **नाशिनी** *nāshinī*, f. } destructive, destroy-

ناشي **नाशी** *nāshī*, m. } ing, a destroyer. *s.*

ناشين **नाशयन** *nāshyan*, m. destroying, annihilating. *s.*

ناصب **नाصب** *nāṣib*, erecting, fixing, placing. *a.*

ناصح **नाصح** *nāṣih*, m. an adviser, a monitor, a sincere friend or counsellor; adj. faithful. *a.*

ناصر **ناصر** *nāṣir*, m. a defender, an assistant. *a.*

ناصيت **नास्यत** *nāṣiyat* or *nāṣiya*, the forehead, the fore locks over the forehead. *a.*

ناطق **नाटक** *nāṭik*, m. speaking, a speaker; a rational or human being. *a.*

ناطقه **नाटिका** *nāṭika*, m. the faculty of speech. *a.*

ناظر **नाज़िर** *nāẓir*, seeing, observing, inspecting; m. a spectator, an inspector, a superintendent, a guard, keeper, supervisor; an officer employed in a judicial court, superior to all peons, bailiffs, &c., a sheriff. *nāẓir-jam dār*, the head police-officer. *nāẓir-khāna*, the sheriff's office. *a.*

ناظرة **नाज़िरा** *nāẓira*, m. the eye, sight, vision; reading, studying. *nāẓira-khānā*, reading (in opposition to repeating by heart). *a.*

ناظري **नाज़िरी** *nāẓirī*, f. office of an inspector, act of inspecting, &c. *a.*

ناظم **नाज़िम** *nāẓim*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, composer of verses; a governor, a ruler. *a.*

ناظمي **नाज़िमी** *nāẓimī*, f. office of a *nāẓim*, q. v. *a.*

ناغاني **नागहानी** *nāghānī* (for *nā-gahānī*), sudden, &c. *d.*

ناغه **नागहा** *nāgha*, vacant, void, nought, unemployed; m. adjournment, respite. *billā-nāgha*, without fail, forthwith. *t.*

ناف **नाफ** *nāf*, f. the navel; centre or middle. *p.*

نافذ **नाफ़** *nāfiz*, penetrating, passing, getting through, having effect, obeyed (an order). *a.*

نافع **नाफ़ی** *nāfi*, salutary, profitable, advantageous, useful. *a.*

نافله **नाफ़िला** *nāfila*, a work of supererogation. *a.*

نافه **नाफ़ا** or *nāfa*, *i musha*, m. a pod of musk. *p.*

ناقد **नाक़िद** *nākid*, m. a person whose business it is to examine coin and ascertain its goodness, an assayer, a critic, a connoisseur. *a.*

ناقص **नाक़ि** *nāqis*, imperfect, unfinished, deficient, mutilated, inexpert. *nāqisī aḥl*, deficient in sense, dull, stupid. *nāqisī honā*, to wait. *a.*

ناقل **नाक़िल** *nāqil*, m. a painter, delineator; a relater, narrator, reporter. *a.*

ناقوس **नाक़ुस** *nāqūs*, m. a bell, or rather a thin oblong piece of wood suspended by two strings, by the eastern Christians, to summon the congregation to divine service; a sort of conch for calling people to prayers. *a.*

ناقه **नाक़ا** *nāqa*, f. a she-camel. *a.*

ناك **नाक** *nāk*, m. the heavens, paradise, æther, sky, the atmosphere. *s.*

ناك **नाक** *nāk*, f. the nose. *nāk charḥānā*, to turn up one's nose, to be angry or displeased. *nāk rakhnā*, to preserve one's honour. *nāk sakornā*, to turn up one's nose, to be displeased. *nāk kaṭānā*, to lose one's honour. *nāk kaṭī honā*, to lose one's honour. *s.*

ناك **ناک** *nāk*, (as an affix) full, affected with, &c., as *gham-nāk*, affected with grief. *p.*

ناكا **नाका** *nākā*, m. the extremity of a road; the eye of a needle; an alley, avenue, lane. *nāk-bandī*, shutting up a road; collecting of transit duties. *nākē-dār*, the receiver of customs or transit duties. *a.*

ناكا **नाका** *nākā*, m. an alligator, a crocodile. *s.*

ناكخدا **नाक़हदा** *nā-hat-khudā*, } unmarried, a bache-

ناكخد **नाक़द** *nā-kud-khudā*, } lor. *nā-hat-khudā*, } or *nā-kud-khudā*, } the unmarried state, or state of single blessedness. *p.*

ناکڑا **नाक़ड़ा** *nākṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose; polypus. *s.*

ناکستر **नाक़शत्र** *nākshatr*, m. a month computed by the moon's passage through the twenty-seven mansions. *s.* [the lunar asterisms. *a.*

ناکشترک **नाक़शत्रिक** *nākshatrik*, belonging to

ناکشترکی *nākshatrikī*, f. stellar influence. *s.* [an ichneumon. *s.*

ناکول *nākul*, belonging or relating to

ناکولی *nākulī*, f. name of a plant; the ichneumon plant, believed to furnish the mongoose with an antidote when bitten by a snake. *s.*

ناکی *nākī*, of or relating to nose. *s.*

ناگ *nāg*, m. a snake, an elephant; the hooded snake, commonly called, cobra di capello, and which the Hindūs consider a sacred reptile. The word is also applied to the fabulous serpents with human faces, who are supposed to inhabit the lower regions; a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*); a sort of grass (*Cyperus perennis*); a tree (*Rottleria tinctoria*); one of the astronomical periods called *Karans*; lead; poison. *nāg-bhūshā*, a *prākṛit* language said to be used by the serpentine race who inhabit *Pātāl*. *nāg-panchamī*, name of a Hindū holiday, the 5th of *Śrāvan*, *shukl pakṣ*, on which day they worship a snake to procure blessings on their children. *nāg-kanyā*, a race of females said to inhabit *Pātāl* or the regions under the earth, and to be of serpentine extraction, but very beautiful. *nāg-lok*, the regions under the earth, *Pātāl*; not being accessible to the sun, it is illuminated by very resplendent jewels. *s.*

ناگا *nāgā*, m. a caste of Hindū mendicants who go naked: sometimes they are armed, and serve as mercenaries to native princes. *s.*

ناگابا *nāgābhā*, m. the ancient city of *Hastināpūr*. *s.*

ناگابالا *nāgābālā*, m. a boring-rod. *s.* [ancient Delhi. *s.*

ناگانگ *nāgāng*, m. *Hastināpūr*, or *nā-gāh*, in no time, suddenly, unexpectedly, all at once, unawares. *p.*

ناگبالا *nāg-bālā*, f. a creeping plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *s.* [tree. *s.*

ناگبندھ *nāg-bandhu*, m. the holy fig-

ناگبھد *nāg-bhid*, m. a sort of snake (*Amphisbena*). *s.*

ناگبیل *nāg-bel*, m. the betel plant. *s.*

ناگپاس *nāg-pās*, m. a running noose of a rope; name of a country, the same as *nāgaur*. *s.*

ناگپاتی *nāg-patnī*, f. a female of the serpent race. *s.*

ناگپوش *nāg-pushp*, m. a tree used in dyeing (*Rottleria tinctoria*) a small tree (*Mesua ferrea*), a flower (*Michelia champaca*). *s.*

ناگپھانس *nāg-phāns*, f. a noose used to seize an enemy in battle, resembling the arms of the *Retiarii* among the Roman gladiators. *s.*

ناگپھانی *nāg-phanī*, f. a hedge-plant so called, the prickly pear (*Cactus ficus Indica*). *s.*

ناگجیوان *nāg-jīvan*, m. tin. *s.*

ناگجیوا *nāg-jivā*, f. a plant (*Asclepias pseudosarsa*). *s.*

ناگجیوا *nāg-jivhikā*, f. red arsenic. *s.* [Ivory. *s.*

ناگدانت *nāg-dant*, m. elephant's tooth,

ناگدانتی *nāg-dantī*, f. a sort of sun-flower (*Heliotropium Indicum*). *s.*

ناگدوون *nāg-daun*, m. a kind of wood, by touching which it is said that fetters spontaneously fall off; the plant asparagus. *s.*

ناگدونا *nāg-daunā*, m. name of a plant (*Artemisia vulgaris*). *s.*

ناگر *nāgar*, adj. town-born or bred, clever, sharp, knowing; name of a tribe of Gujrātī Brāhmins; a cunning or expert person; a sort of grass (*Cyperus perennis*); a form of writing, the *Deva-nāgarī*. *s.* [persus). *s.*

ناگرمستا *nāgar-mustā*, f. a grass (*Cy-*

ناگرموتھا *nāgar-mothā*, m. name of a sweet-smelling grass (*Cyperus perennis*, &c. Roxb.). *s.*

ناگرنگ *nāgrang*, m. the orange, especially the Silhet orange (*Citrus aurantium*). *s.*

ناگری *nāgarī*, the character in which the Sanskrit language is generally written and printed in Northern India (called also *Deva-nāgarī*); f. an artful or clever woman; a sort of euphorbia. *s.*

ناگھسر *nāg-hesar* or *-heshar*, m. name of a tree (*Mesua ferrea*). *s.*

ناگل *nāgal*, m. a plough. *s.*

ناگماتر *nāg-mātrī*, f. name of the goddess *Manasā*, supposed to preside over snakes; red arsenic. *s.*

ناگن *nāgan* or *nāgin*, } f. a female *s* r-
ناگینی *nāginī*, } pent. *s.*

ناگود *nāgod*, } m. armour for the
ناگودر *nāgodar*, } front or the belly,
a breastplate, a cuirass. *s.*

ناگور *nāgaur*, m. name of a country near *Mārwar*. *s.*

ناگورا *nāgaurā*, of or belonging to *Nāgaur*; a fine breed of bullocks so called. *s.*

ناگھان *nāgahān*, } sudden, suddenly. *p.*
ناگھانی *nāgahānī*, }

ناگھسر *nāgesar* or *nāgeshar*, f. name of a flower (*Mesua ferrea*); Indian rose chestnut. *s.*

ناگھسری *nāgesarī*, of the colour of the *nāgesar*, yellow. *s.*

نال *nāl*, along with, accompanying; near. *soch bhāi bhārī khārī sakhi lākhi nāl kī*, her accompanying friends, seeing this, were filled with extreme anxiety and terror. *s.*

نال *nāl*, m. a tube; barrel of a gun; the navel-string; stalk of the lotus. *s.*

نالا *nālā*, m. a ravine, a rivulet, canal, gutter, furrow (vulg. "nullah"). *s.*

نامو *nā,ū*, m. a barber. *s.*

ناردان *nām-dān*, m. a dock, an aqueduct, a gutter. *p.*

ناوک *nāwak*, f. an arrow; a tube, canal; a bee's sting; the tube through which an arrow is projected. *nāwak-andās*, an archer. *p.*

ناوک ناویک *nāvik*, } belonging to a vessel;
ناوکی ناوکی *nāōkī*, } m. helmsman, pilot,
sailor. *s.*

نامون ناوون *nā,ōn*, m. a name, a noun. *s. p.*

ناونا ناوونا *nāonā*, a. to bend downwards, to bow, to cause to stoop. *s.*

ناونوش *nāw-nosh* (for *nā,e,wa nosh*), carousing, banqueting, &c. *p.*

ناہ ناہی *nāhi*, no, not, nay. *s.*

ناہر ناہر *nāhar* or *nāhīr*, m. a tiger. *h.*

ناہید *nāhid*, m. the planet Venus. *p.*

ناہین ناہی *nāhīn*, no, not, nay, no indeed. *nāhīn-nāhīn*, not at all. *s.*

نامی ناہی *nā,ī*, m. a barber. *s.*

نامی *nā,e* or *nā,ī*, a reed, a pipe, a flageolet, a flute, a fife. *p.*

نائب *nā,ib*, m. a deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, substitute. *nā,ib-diwān*, the deputy treasurer or accountant. *nā,ib-kāzī*, the deputy judge. *nā,ib-nāzīm* or *-fūba-dār*, the deputy governor of a *fūba* or province. *a.*

نائبی *nā,ibī*, deputyship, lieutenantancy. *a.*

نامیچہ *nā,īcha* or *naicha*, m. a small reed, a *ḥukḥ* snake. *p.*

نایر *nāyar*, } a name of a tribe of Hindūs in
نایڑ *nāyar*, } Southern India, commonly
called "Naira." *d.*

نائر *nā,ira* or *nā,irat*, fire, heat, inflammation, flame, enmity, hatred. *a.*

نایڑ *nāyaza*, } m. a canal, a tube; the
نایڑ *nāyasha*, } urethra. *p.*

نایک *nāyah*, m. a chief, a leader, a man, a youth; a native officer of the lowest rank, corresponding to corporal in our corps; a person well conversant in dancing, singing, &c. *s.*

نایکا *nāyikā*, f. female of *nāyah*; the mistress of a house (particularly of a brothel). *s.*

نایکوار *nāyakhwār*, under a *nāyah* (a village, &c.) *s. p.* [*nā,ī*] a barber's wife. *s.*

ناین *nāyan* or *nā,in*, (fem. of

نای نوش *nā,e-nosh*, piping and drinking; carousing, banqueting. *p.*

نبات *nabāt*, f. vegetation; an herb, vegetable, grass. 'ilmi *nabāt*, botany. *a.*

نبات *nabāt*, f. sugar; sweetmeats. *p.*

نباتات *nabātāt*, pl. vegetables, plants. *a.*

نباتی *nabūti*, made or consisting of vegetables (a dish) *a.*

نبارن *nibāran*, m. (also *nivāran*) hindering, prevention, stoppage, forbidding. *s.*

نبارنا *nibārna*, a. to forbid. *s.*

نبارزا *nibārā*, passing, transit, passage. *d.*

نبارن *nibāran*, m. spending, separating. *h.*

نبارنا *nibārna*, a. to keep one's engagements, &c., to accomplish, to perform; to spend, to end; separate. *h.*

نباش *nabbāsh*, a grave-digger; a plunderer of the dead; one who strips the dead of their grave-clothes. *a.*

نباض *nabbāz*, m. one who feels the pulse, a physician. *a.* [pulse. *a.*

نباضی *nabbāzī*, the science of examining the pulse. *a.*

نبامو *nibā,o* (for *nibāhū*, q.v.), lasting, &c. *d.*

نباه *nibāh*, m. accomplishment, maintenance, supply, sufficiency, keeping. *s.*

نباهنا *nibāhnā*, a. to accomplish; to protect, to guard, to take care of; to keep one's faith; to behave; to afford; to conduct, to perform; to wear, to last or endure for a long time. *s.*

نباهو *nibāhū*, lasting, permanent, sufficient for one's purpose. *s.* [ment. *h.*

نبتیرا *nibṭērā*, m. determination, settlement. *a.*

نبتہ *ni-baḥṭa*, unfortunate. *s. p.*

نبتہ *nabasa*, a daughter's child. *p.*

نبرد *nabard*, m. battle, engagement, war. *p.*

نبترا *nibārna*, n. to be settled, to be decided, to be finished or spent. *h.*

نبتش *nabishtan* (for *navishtan*), to write. *p.*

نبض *nabz*, f. the pulse. *nabz dekhna*, to feel the pulse. *a.*

نبل *nibal* (for *nir-bal*), weak, without power or strength; fem. *nibalā*, a woman. *s.*

نبلای *nibalā,ī*, f. weakness. *s.*

نبتہ *nibandh*, affixed, ascertained; m. binding, confinement, constipation. *s.*

نبوت *nubūwat*, f. prophecy. *a.*

نبوی *nabanī*, of or relating to the prophet (Muḥammad); prophetic. *a.*

نہ *nabha*, m. the sky, the air, the firmament. *s.*

نہاڑا *nibhārna*, a. (v. *nibārna*), to finish. *d.*

نہاگا *ni-bhāgā*, } (for *nir-bhāgya*),
نہاگی *ni-bhāgī*, } unfortunate. *s.*

نہانا *nibhānā*, a (v. *nibāhnā*), to accomplish, &c. *a.*

و nibhā, o, permanence, lasting quality, durability. s.

نہر نبحر nabha-char, that which soars in the air, a bird, a cloud, wind. s.

نہرما nibhramā, without respect, worthless. d.

نہستہت نہستہت nabha-sthit, situated in the sky; also m. name of one of the infernal regions. s.

نہنا nibhnā, n. to serve, to succeed, pass, live; to be accomplished, performed; a. to preserve, to take care of, to afford, to conduct, to perform. s.

نہی nabī, m. a prophet. a.

نہیدن نہیدن nihedan, m. an address, petition, representation to a superior. s.

نہیر nabira, m. a grandson, son's son. nabirā, a son's daughter. p.

نہیرا نہیرا nibērā, m. (v. nibērā) settlement, end, finishing. s. [perform. s.]

نہیرنا نہیرنا nibērṇā, a. to spend, to end, to

نہیرو نہیرو nibērū, performing, finishing. s.

نہیسہ nabisa, m. a grandson. p.

نہیسی nabisī, f. a granddaughter. p.

نہین نہین nabīn (for navin), new, fresh. s.

نہپ نہپ nip, m. the kadamb tree. s.

نہپات نہپات nipāt, m. death, dying, falling. s.

نہپان نہپان nipān, m. a trough, a reservoir of water. s. [q. v.] h.

نہپانا نہپانا nipātnā, a. (same as nipānā,

نہپات نہپات nipatit, fallen. s.

نہپات نہپات nipatan, m. falling. s.

نہپت نہپت nipat, very, exceedingly. h.

نہپارا نہپارا nipārā, m. end, finishing. h.

نہپارا نہپارا nipārū, m. who finishes, terminates. h.

نہپانا نہپانا nipānā, a. to settle, to decide, to conclude, to terminate. h. [&c. h.]

نہپانا نہپانا nipānā, n. to be settled, finished,

نہپن نہپن nipun, distinguished, clever, skilful. s.

نہپنسک نہپنسک napunsak, m. (in gram.) neuter gender; an hermaphrodite, a eunuch; adj. impotent, imbecile, cowardly. s.

نہپوتا نہپوتا nipūtā, without a son, childless. s.

نہپھل نہپھل niphal (f. niphālā), fruitless. s.

نہت نہت nit, always, continually, ever; the base of an obtuse-angled triangle. nit-nit, perpetually. s.

نہت نہت nat or nata, m. the zenith distance of a planet, &c. nati, f. bending, curvature. s.

نہتا نہتا nittā, f. (for nityatā) perpetuity. s.

نہتانت نہتانت nitānt, much, excessive; excessively. s.

نہتانت نہتانت natānsh, m. zenith distance. s.

نہتانت نہتانت natāng, bent, stooping. natāngī, f. a woman. s.

نہتانت نہتانت nit-prati, } always, perpetually, without interval. s.

نہتانت نہتانت nit-ujh, } (نتیجہ), births, results, conclusions, consequences. a.

نہتانت نہتانت nit-rām, always, eternally. s.

نہتانت نہتانت nat gullā, m. a cockle or mussel, small shell-fish. d.

نہتانت نہتانت nital, m. a division of hell.

نہتانت نہتانت nat-mukh, down-faced, looking down. s. [riars of a woman. a.]

نہتانت نہتانت nitamb, m. the buttocks, posture.

نہتانت نہتانت natini, f. a daughter's daughter. h.

نہتانت نہتانت nath, m. a large ring worn in the nose; a rope passed through the nose of an ox. s.

نہتانت نہتانت nithārnā, a. to pour, to purify water or other liquid by letting the feculent matter subside, and pouring off the clear; to milk a cow. h.

نہتانت نہتانت nithrā, clear (water whose impurity has subsided). h.

نہتانت نہتانت nathnā, m. a nostril; a ring for the nose; n. to have the nose pierced (a bullock). h.

نہتانت نہتانت nathnī, f. a small ring worn in the nose; a ring inserted in the hilt of a sword; a cord tied round a bullock's nose, by which the animal is guided. h.

نہتانت نہتانت nathī, f. a file or bundle of official papers tied up together (more especially those relating to a law-suit). h.

نہتانت نہتانت nitya (v. nit), constantly, ever. nitya-pralay, m. the constant loss of living beings. nitya-yukt, always busy. nitya-yavan, ever young. s.

نہتانت نہتانت nitti, f. (cor. of niktī) small scales, such as goldsmiths use. h. [riahable. s.]

نہتانت نہتانت nityānityā, eternal and perpetual.

نہتانت نہتانت nityānadhya, m. a period when the perusal of the Vedas is entirely prohibited, as the day of full moon, &c. s.

نہتانت نہتانت natait, m. a relative, kinsman. h.

نہتانت نہتانت nityatā, f. perpetuity, constancy. s.

نہتانت نہتانت natija, m. result, consequence, issue, what necessarily follows, retribution, reward; a fetus, offspring, birth. s.

نہتانت نہتانت nityadā, always, constantly, eternally. s.

نہتانت نہتانت nitya-dān, m. daily alms. s.

نہتانت نہتانت nitya-karma, m. the constant or daily ceremonies of religion, those religious duties which are of constant recurrence. s.

نہتانت نہتانت nitya, eternal, everlasting, continual, fixed, invariable; adv. always, eternally. s.

نٹ *naṭ*, m. a tumbler, a dancer; the name of a tribe, who are generally jugglers, rope-dancers, &c.; a sort of reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a mode of music. *s.* [bonducella]. *h.*

نٹا *naṭā*, f. name of a shrub (*Cesalpinia*

نٹارا *niṭārā*, m. (cor. of *nibṭerā*) de-termination, final settlement, decree. *h.*

نٹبر *naṭbar*, m. (v. *naṭnā*) a tumbler. *h.*

نٹبرکا *naṭ-patrikā*, m. the egg-plant (*Solanum melongena*). *h.*

نٹر *niṭar*, poor, worn out (applied to land that is over-cultivated). *h.*

نٹکھٹ *naṭ-khaṭ*, roguish, waggish, artful, tricky, shrewd; m. a cheat, a rogue; naughty or fretful (as a child). *h.*

نٹکھٹی *naṭ-khaṭī*, f. roguery, trickery, artfulness; fretfulness. *h.* [ment. *h.*

نٹمندن *naṭmandan*, m. yellow orpi-

نٹن *naṭan* or *naṭin*, the female of *naṭ*, q. v. *naṭan*, m. the art of dancing. *s.*

نٹن *naṭan*, f. denial, negation. *h.*

نٹنا *naṭnā*, a. to deny. *h.*

نٹناراین *naṭnārāyan*, m. name of a musical mode. *s.* [q. v. *h.*

نٹنی *naṭinī* or *naṭnī*, female of *naṭ*,

نٹوا *naṭwā*, m. a tumbler, juggler, gipsy. *h.* [sly, cunning, shrewd. *s.*

نٹور *niṭhur*, obdurate, relentless, cruel;

نٹورائی *niṭhurāī*, f. cruelty, obdu-

نٹورتا *niṭhurtā*, } racy. *s.*

نٹھلا *niṭhallā*, m. idleness; adj. idle. *h.*

نٹی *naṭī*, f. a medicinal plant; a whore;

نٹار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing;

نٹار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing;

نٹار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing;

نٹار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing;

نٹار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing;

نٹار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing;

نٹار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing;

نٹار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing;

نٹار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing;

نٹار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing;

نٹار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing;

نٹار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing;

نٹار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing;

نٹار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing;

نٹار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing;

نٹار *niṭār*, m. scattering, throwing, strewing;

نجد *najd* or *najad*, a portion of central Ara-
bia. *a.*

نچس *najis*, m. dirty, filthy, 'nasty. *najas*,
dirtiness, filthiness, dung. *a.* [place. *s.*

نچستان *nija-sthān*, m. one's own

نچسی *nijassī*, unlucky, of evil omen. *d.*

نچش *najsh*, enhancing the price of an article
at a sale. *a.*

نچف *najaf*, m. high ground to which water
does not reach; name of a place in which is the tomb
of *Ali*. *a.*

نچک *najik*, near, close by (this seems to be
another corruption of *nazdik*, q. v.). *d.*

نچم *najm*, m. a star, a planet; fortune; a
horoscope, calculation of nativity. *a.*

نچوت *nij-jot*, lands cultivated by the
proprietors or revenue-payers for their own benefit. *s.*

نچوم *nujūm* (pl. of *najm*), stars. 'ilmi *nujūm*,
astrology. *a.*

نچومی *nujūmī*, m. an astrologer; fem. the
astrological art or science. *a.*

نچاننا *nijhānā*, a. to spy, to pry into. *h.*

نچتیک *nijh-tijh*, f. correctness, pro-
priety. *h.*

نچوتنا *nijhotnā*, a. to twitch. *h.*

نچول *nijhol*, steady, easy-paced, walk-
ing or running smoothly, without agitation (epithet
applied to an elephant). *s.*

نچیب *najīb*, excellent, noble, generous,
praiseworthy; (sub) a hero, a volunteer; a certain
class of Indian soldiers who are distinguished by a
peculiar dress. *najibu-t-tarfain*, noble on both sides
(father and mother). *a. p.*

نچیبزاده *najīb-zāda*, m. noble by birth, a
young nobleman. *a.*

نچیبزادی *najīb-zādi*, f. daughter of a noble. *a. p.*

نچیبی *najībī*, f. nobility, &c. (v. *najābat*). *u.*

نچاننا *nachānā*, a. to cause to dance. *s.*

نچچانا *nach-machānā*, a. to lead a
dance; to tease. *s.*

نچنت *nichint* or *nichant*, free from
thought, anxiety, or care, unconcerned, careless, at
leisure. *s.*

نچنتائی *nichintāī* or *nichantāī*, f.
carelessness, fearlessness, thoughtlessness, unconcern,
leisure. *s.* [dance. *s.*

نچوانا *nachnānā*, a. to cause to

نچوانا *nuchnānā*, to cause to pluck
out, to cause to pinch. *h.*

نچوڑ *nichor*, m. the end or termination
of any affair; the burthen, or that on which any
thing depends. *h.* [&c. *h.*

نچوڑانا *nichorānā*, to cause to wring,

نچوڑنا *nichōṛnā*, a. to wring, to squeeze, to strain, to extort. *h.*

نچوڑو *nichōṛū*, } rapacious, extor-
نچوڑوا *nichōṛwā*, } tionate; m. an extortioner. *a.*

نچوڑوانا *nichōṛmānā* (v. *nichōṛnā*, &c.). *h.*

نچویا *nachwaiyā*, m. a dancer. *s.*

نچاوار *nichhāwar*, f. sacrifice, victim. *h.*

نچھتر *nachhatar* (for *nakshatra*), a lunar mansion, or constellation in the moon's path, a star or asterism; the Hindūs, besides the common division of the zodiac into twelve signs, divide it into twenty-seven *nakshatras*, two and a quarter of which are included in each sign: each *nakshatra* has its appropriate name. *s.*

نچھتری *nachhatri* or *nachhattari*, born under a fortunate planet; fortunate. *s.*

نچھکا *nichhakkā*, pure, genuine, innocent of, untainted with, free from. *d.*

نچھل *nichhal*, clean, pure, clear. *d.*

نچھی *nichay*, m. certainty. *s.*

نچھیت *nichhit*, without thought or anxiety. *d.*

نچھافت *nuhāfat*, f. being emaciated, leanness, emaciation. *a.*

نحر *nahr*, a sacrifice. *yaumu-n-nahr*, the day of sacrifice, being the tenth of *mu-l-hijja*, when the pilgrims assemble at Mecca. *a.*

نحس *nahs*, unlucky, bad, inauspicious; m. an evil omen, bad luck. *a.*

نحسیت *nahsiyat*, f. inauspiciousness. *a.*

نحو *nahw*, f. (in gram.) syntax; way, path, track, manner, mode. *a.*

نحوست *nahūsāt*, f. a bad presage, a misfortune, evil omen, abomination. *a.*

نحوی *nahwī*, grammatical; m. a grammarian, one skilled in syntax. *a.*

نحویت *nahwīyat*, f. the art grammatical. *a.*

نحیف *nahif*, lean, meagre, weak, slender. *a.*

نخ *nakh*, a thread in general; a rank (of soldiers); a kind of carpet; a little, a few. *p.*

نخاس *nakhkhās*, m. a cattle or slave market; one who deals in cattle or slaves. *a.*

نخالص *nikhālās* (v. *khulāsa*), essence, &c. *a.*

نخیر *nakhchir*, m. the chase, game, prey, hunting. *nakhchir-gāh*, hunting-ground. *p.*

نخرا *nakhra*, } m. trick, artifice, joke, wag-

نخرا *nakhra*, } gery, coquetry, deceit, shame, pretence. *nakhra-tillā*, blandishments. *nakhra-bāz*, affected, coquetish. *nakhra-bāzi*, coquetry, &c. *p.*

نخست *nukhust* (properly *nakhust*), m. the beginning, the first; adv. at first. *nukhust-zād*, the eldest son. *nukhust-zādi*, primogeniture. *p.*

نخستی *nukhustagi*, f. first-fruits, priority. *p.*

نخستین *nukhustin*, the first, the very first. *p.*

نخشاره *nakhshāra*, the cheek, the face. *d.*

نخشاب *nakhshab*, the full moon; name of a city in Turkestan, famous for a celebrated well called *chāhi nakhshab*. *p.*

نخل *nakhhl*, m. a date-tree, a palm-tree (and often used for a young tree of any kind), a plant. *nakhhl-band*, m. a gardener, a maker of artificial flowers. *nakhhl-bandi*, a plantation. *nakhli-mahmūd*, name of a stage or resting-place for pilgrims from Persia on their way to or from Mecca, three days' journey from Kūfa. *a.*

نخلستان *nakhhlīstān*, } m. a palm plantation. *p.*
نخله *nakhla*,

نخوت *nakhwat*, f. pride, haughtiness, pomp, magnificence. *a.*

نخود *nukhūd* or *nukhūd*, m. a kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*). *nukhūd-āb*, a kind of food given after physic has been taken: it consists of pulse and meat boiled together for a long time. *p.*

ند *nad*, m. a river (commonly *nadi*). *s.*

ندا *nidā*, f. sound, voice, calling. *a.*

ندادهکال *nidadh-kāl*, m. the hot season, two months previous to the rains. *a.*

نداف *naddāf*, m. a cotton dresser, also a dealer in cotton. *a.*

ندافی *naddāfi*, f. dressing of cotton, the trade of a *naddāf*. *a.* [contrition, regret. *a.*

ندامت *nadāmat*, f. repentance, penitence,

ندان *nidān*, at last, at length, lastly, after all, altogether; f. (in medicine) knowledge of the symptoms of diseases (*diagnosis*). *s.*

ندرا *nidrā*, f. sleep, sleepiness. *nidrā-yamān*, sleeping. *nidrālu*, sleepy; f. a sort of perfume. *s.*

ندرت *nidrit*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

ندرت *nudrat*, f. oddness, singularity, rareness. *a.* [cept. *s.*

ندرشن *nidarshan*, m. example, pre-

ندشت *nidish*, ordered, advised, explained. *s.*

ندگدھکا *nidigdhikā*, f. a sort of prickly nightshade (*Solanum jacquini*). *s.*

ندما *nudamā* (pl. of *ndim*), courtiers. *a.*

ندولا *nadolā*, m. a large earthen pan. *h.*

ندھ *nidhi*, m. one of Kuvera's divine treasures, a receptacle. *s.*

ندھان *nidhān*, m. a place, house, a receptacle, a vessel; a treasure (v. *nidhi*). *s.*

ندھڑک *nidharak*, abruptly, without fear or reflection. *h.* [f. poverty. *a.*

ندھن *nidhan*, poor, indigent. *nidhanā*,

ندي नदी *nadī* or *naddī*, f. a river. *s.*

ندیا नदिवा *nadiyā*, m. a river; a small stream. *s.*

नदीतीर *nadī-tīr*, m. bank of a river. *s.*

नदीज *nadīj*, m. the marshy date-tree, another tree (*Pentoptera arjuna*); adj. aquatic, produced in the river. *s.*

नदीसर्ज *nadī-sarj*, m. a tree (*Pentoptera arjuna*). *s.*

नदिश *nidesh*, m. order, direction. *nideshī*, directing, pointing out. *s.*

नदीकान्त *nadī-kānt*, m. name of a small tree (*Vitex negundo*); another tree (*Barringtonia acutangula*). *s.*

नदीकान्ता *nadī-kāntā*, f. the rose-apple (*Eugenia jambu*); a kind of shrub (*Lea hirta*). *a.*

नदीकूल *nadī-kūl*, m. the bank or shore of a river. *nadī-kūl-priya*, a sort of reed (*Calamus rotang*). *s.* [friend, a courtier. *a.*

नदिम *nadīm*, m. a companion, an intimate

नदेयी *nadeyī*, f. name of a plant (*Premna herbacea*). *s.*

नडर *niḍar*, fearless, without fear. *s.*

नडहल *niḍhāl*, } still, motionless. *h.*

नडहल *niḍhol*, }

नडर *nuzr*, f. a vow; a present or gift (offered to a superior), any thing dedicated; (met.) an interview which is generally preceded by a present. *nazri dargāh*, an assignment of revenue to a shrine or religious establishment. *nazri 'id*, presents made at religious festivals. *nazri imāmān* or *-pīrān*, gifts to holy men. *nazr o niyāz*, vows and oblations. *a.*

नडराम *nazri-imām*, presents given at the Muhammadan places of worship, in memory of the imāms Hasan and Husain. *nazri a'imna*, a gift of lands for the support of priests; charity lands. *a.*

नडरान *nazrāna*, m. gifts, &c. offered or received when people of rank meet or pay their respects to a prince; a kind of tribute; fees paid to government as an acknowledgment for a grant of land or any public office. *a. p.*

नडरग *nazri-dargāh*, land given as an endowment to places of religious worship among the Muhammadans, the produce of which is supposed to be applied to the expenses of the establishment, such as the subsistence of the attendants, illuminations, repairs. *a. p.*

नडरुनिय *nazr o niyāz*, f. vows and oblations made voluntarily, not observed on any particular days or occasions.—(B.). *a. p.*

नडुर *nuzūr* or *نذورات* *nuzūrāt* (pl. of *نذر*), vows, gifts, &c. *a.* [line, male. *p. s.*

نر *nar*, m. a male, a man; adj. inascu-

نير *nir*, without, deprived of; a privative prep much used before Sanskrit words, similar in signification to the Persian *be*, as *nir-gandh*, scentless. *s.*

निरा *nira*, mere, pure, only, unalloyed, single, simple. *h.*

निरापद *nir-āpad*, prosperous, fortunate. *s.*

निरादर *nir-ādar*, of bad dispositions, disrespectful, uncourteous. *s.*

निराधार *nir-ādhar*, without support.

निराधम *nar-ādham*, m. a vile man, a wretch. *s.* [perate. *s.*

निराश *nir-ās* or *nir-āsh*, hopeless, des-
निराश्रय *nir-āshray*, without refuge, destitute. *s.*

निराशिस *nir-āshis*, without blessing. *s.*

निराशी *nir-āshī*, f. despair. *s.*

निराकार *nir-ākār*, without form or figure; incorporeal. *s.* [without desire. *s.*

निराकाङ्क्षी *nir-ākāṅkshī*, content,

निराला *nir-ālā*, pure, mere, simple, un-
mixed, unalloyed; rare, strange, odd. *h.*

निरालस्य *nir-ālasya*, not slothful, active. *s.*

निराले *nir-āle*, aside, apart. *h.*

निरामालु *nir-āmālu*, m. the wood-
apple. *s.*

निरामिषी *nir-āmishī*, living without eating flesh, free from sensual desires. *s.* [boar. *s.*

निरामय *nir-āmay*, m. the wild goat; a

निराना *nir-ānā*, a. to reap (a harvest). *h.*

निराहार *nir-āhār*, without food, fasting. *s.*

निरायस *nir-āyās*, easy, ready, with-
out trouble. *s.* [less. *s.*

निरायुध *nir-āyudh*, unarmed, defence-

निरबुद्धि *nir-buddhi*, senseless, unintelli-
gent. *s.* [strength, powerless. *s.*

निरबस *nir-bas* or *nir-bush*, without

निरबिषी *nir-biṣī*, f. zedoary, a spicy
plant somewhat like ginger in its leaves, but of a sweet scent (*Amomum zedoaria*, Willd.; *Curcuma zedoaria*, Roxb.). *s.*

निरबल *nir-bal*, weak, strengthless. *s.*

निरबलता *nir-baltā*, f. weakness, im-
potence. *s.* [relatives. *s.*

निरबन्धु *nir-bandhu*, friendless, without

निरबास *nir-baṁs* or *nir-baṁsh*, without
race, childless; extinct (a race or family). *s.*

निरबुज *nir-būjh*, not to be understood, incomprehensible. *s.*

नरभू *nar-blū*, f. the land of men, India. *s.*

निरभय *nir bhay*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

निरबीज *nir-bīj*, without seed, childless;
extinct (a race or family). *s.* [mity. *s.*

निरभैर *nir-bair*, free from hatred or en-

نرپ *nrip* or *nripa*, } m. a king, a
نرپت *nar-pati*, } prince. s.
نرپت *nri-pati*, }
نرپاڻير *nripābhir*, m. music played
at the royal meals. s.
نرپاسن *nripāsan*, m. a throne. s.
نرپام *nripāmay*, m. consumption. s.
نرپاڻش *nripānsh*, m. royal portion or
revenue. s.
نرپاڻت *nripāvat*, m. a kind of gem. s.
نرپپريه *nrip-priya*, m. the thorny
bamboo (*Bambusa spinosa*). s.
نرپت *nri-pati*, m. a king (v. *nrip*). s.
نرپهڪ *nir-pachh* or *nir-paksh*,
helpless, of no party, friendless. s. [fistula]. s.
نرپڊم *nrip-drum*, m. a tree (*Cassia*
nar-pur, m. one of the three *lokas*
or regions of the universe; the abode of man, the
earth. s. [less (also *niraparādhī*). s.
نرپاراڊه *nir-aparādh*, faultless, blame-
less. s.
نرپريه *nar-priya*, friendly to mankind. s.
نرپم *nir-upam*, unequalled, having no
likeness. s.
نرپنيت *nrip-nīti*, f. royal policy. s.
نرپوچت *nripochit*, kingly, fit for a
king. s.
نرپهال *nir-phal*, fruitless, of no avail. s.
نرپهڪش *nirapeksh*, independent of,
regardless, careless. s.
نرپت *nirt* (for *nritya*), m. dance (also
nriti, f.). s. [make pure, to clean. s.
نرپانا *nirtānā*, a. to make dance; to
نرپتار *nir-uttar*, silenced, without an
answer. s.
نرپتاک *nartak*, m. } (also *nirtak*) an
نرپتاکي *nartakī*, f. } actor, a mimic, a
player of any description, a dancer, a juggler. *nartak*,
a reed (*Arundo karka*). s.
نرپتن *nartan*, m. dancing, acting. s.
نرپتو *nritū*, m. a dancer, a mimic. s.
نرپتنا *nirtnā*, n. to dance, to jump about
playfully. s.
نرپتيڪ *nrityak*, } a dancer, an
نرپتيڪاري *nritya-kārī*, f. } actor, mi-
mic, juggler. s. [mime. s.
نرپتيه *nritya*, m. dancing, acting, pant-
نرپا *narjā*, m. small scales. h.
نرپجت *nir-jit*, conquered, subdued. s.
نرپجر *nir-jar*, immortal, undecaying;
m. nectar, ambrosia, the food of the gods. s.

نرپل *nir-jal*, dry, desert, without
water; m. a desert, a waste. s.
نرپن *nir-jan*, solitary, deserted, with-
out a soul. s.
نرپن *narja*, m. small scales. h.
نرپن *nir-jhar*, m. a cascade or torrent. s.
نرپن *nir-jīv*, inanimate, without life. s.
نرپا *nirchā*, m. a kind of greens (*Cor-
chorus capsularis*). h.
نرپهال *nir-chhal*, simple, guileless. s.
نرپ *nir-kh*, m. price (fixed by the officers of
police), price current, tariff, assize. *nir-kh-bandī*, a
document in which prices are recorded. *nir-kh dāragā*,
a clerk of the market. p.
نرپخرا *nar-kharā*, m. } the throat, the thro-
نرپخري *nar-kharī*, f. } tle. h.
نرپنام *nir-kh-nāma*, m. an account or bill
of current or settled market prices. p.
نرپي *nir-khī*, m. the person who fixes the price
current, an appraiser, assizer. p.
نرد *nard*, f. a counter, chessman, &c.; draughts,
&c., any game played with counters, backgammon. p.
نردبان *nardbān* or *nardubān*, m. a staircase.
steps, a ladder, especially a scaling-ladder. p.
نردشت *nir-disht*, described, pointed
out, ascertained. s.
نردوٹک *nardwatak*, m. a stanza of
four parts, of seventeen syllables each. s.
نردوش *nir-dosh*, } faultless, blame-
نردوشي *nir-doshī*, } less, without de-
نردوڪه *nir-dokh*, } fect or blemish. s.
نردوند *nir-dvand*, not double; with-
out dispute or quarrel, peaceably. s.
نردهار *nir-dhār*, } m. ascertain-
نردهارن *nir-dhāran*, } ing, settling
or fixing with accuracy, certainty. s.
نردهارت *nir-dhārit*, ascertained, de-
termined. s.
نردهرم *nir-dharm*, impious, immoral.
nri-dharm, m. manly property or duty. s.
نردهڪاري *nir-adhikārī*, one acting
without right or authority. s.
نردهن *nir-dhan*, indigent, without
wealth. s.
نردهن *nir-dahan*, m. marking-nut. s.
نردهني *nir-dahanī*, f. a sort of creeper,
from the fibres of which bowstrings are made (*Scaev-
eria zeylanica*). s.
نردهي *nir-daī*, نردي *nir-day*, or نردي
nir-dayī, cruel, merciless, hardhearted. s.

نردیش *nir-deśh*, m. order, command, description, pointing out, depicting or exhibiting. *s.*

نردیو *nri-dev*, m. a king. *s.*

نرتھک *nir-arthak*, negligent, careless, indolent; obsolete, of no signification, vain, fruitless. *s.*

نررپ *nar-rūp*, m. the human form; adj. (also *nar-rūpi*) having the human form. *s.*

نرس *niras*, worse, inferior; dry, tasteless, insipid, unsavoury; m. dryness, insipidity. *s.*

نرست *nirast*, expelled, abandoned. *s.*

نرستر *nir-ast*, unarmed, without weapons. *s.* [instrument. *s.*

نرسنگا *nar-singā*, m. a horn, wind

نرسنگھ *nar-singh* or *nṛ-singh*, the name of the fourth *avatār* or incarnation of *Viṣṇu*, which happened in *Satya-yuga*, upon the following occasion. *Hiranya-kashipu*, an impious prince, was enraged at his son *Prahād* for worshipping the Almighty, and tried every means of destroying him, by poison, by throwing him into fire, into the ocean, &c., yet *Prahād* lived. "If your God is present everywhere," says *Hiranya-kashipu*, "let him come from an alabaster pillar," on which *Narsingha* appeared, with the lower part of a man and the upper part of a lion, destroyed the father, and set the son on the throne, &c., a chief, a great man. *s.*

نرسنگیا *nar-singiyā*, m. one who plays on the horn. *s.*

نرسون *narson*, the fourth day past or to come, some days ago or hence. *s.*

نرغا *narghā*, m. surrounding; a kind of long drum. *narghā karnā*, to surround. *s.*

نرقل *narqal*, m. a kind of reed of which mats are made (v. *narkaf*). *s.*

نرک *narak*, m. hell. *narak-kund*, a well or pit in hell. *s.*

نرکت *nirukt*, obscure, obsolete; m. a glossary of Vedic terms (also *nirukti*, f.).

نرکت *narkat*, m. a reed of which mats are made (*Arundo tibialis*, Roxb.). *s.*

نرکس *narhas*, m. the windpipe. *h.*

نرکستھا *narkasthā*, f. the river of hell. *s.*

نرکش *niraksh*, having no latitude; m. the equator. *niraksh-desh*, the equatorial region; *Lankā* or *Ceylon*. *s.*

نرکل *narkal*, a reed (v. *narkaf*). *s.*

نرکش *narkharā*, m. } the throat, the

نرکش *narkharī*, f. } throttle. *h.*

نرکشنا *nirakhnā*, a. to look behind one, to look at. *s.*

نرگا *nargā* (for *narghā*), a kind of drum. *d.*

نرگاو *nar-gāv*, m. a bull. *p.*

نرگت *nirgat*, gone out, departed. *s.*

نرگس *nargis*, f. a narcissus; (met.) the eye of a mistress. *nargisi mahmūr*, an epithet applied to a mistress's eyes (intoxicated *Narcissus*). *p.*

نرگستان *nargistān*, } m. a bed of narcissus
نرگسدان *nargis-dān*, } flowers; a phial into which they put a narcissus. *p.*

نرگسی *nargisi*, of or relating to the narcissus; name of a species of cloth. *p.*

نرگم *nir-gam*, m. going forth, exit. *s.*

نرگن *nir-gun*, unstrung (as a bow, neck-lace, &c.); without passions or human qualities (an epithet of God); without estimable qualities, worthless, unskillful. *nirguna-twa*, m. the state of being free from all qualities. *s.*

نرگنھی *nir-gunhi*, f. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*); the root of the lotus. *s.*

نرگندھ *nirgandh*, inodorous. *nirgandh-pushpi*, f. the Simal or silk-cotton tree. *s.*

نرگھن *nir-ghin*, not odious, not to be detested. *s.* [an index. *s.*

نرگھنت *nirghant*, m. a vocabulary,

نرلپت *nir-lept*, unsmeared, undefiled; a name of *Kṛiṣṇa*. *s.*

نرلج *nir-lajj*, shameless, impudent. *s.*

نرلوبھ *nir-lobh*, } disinterested, free

نرلوبھی *nir-lobhi*, } from avarice. *s.*

نرم *narm*, soft; defective (coin); easy, gentle, silly. *p.*

نرمادہ *narmāda*, m. a hinge; a joint. *p.*

نرمائی *narmāgī*, } softness, tenderness. *p. d.*

نرمائی *narmāī*, }

نرمالیت *nir-mālya*, m. purity, clearness, cleanness; the remains of an offering presented to a deity. *s.*

نرمان *nirmān*, m. make, manufacture, construction; pith, marrow, essence. *s.*

نرمانا *narmānā*, a. to soften, to render mild. *p. h.*

نرمت *nir-mit*, made, fabricated, artificial. *s.* [phant out of rut. *s.*

نرمد *nir-mad*, sober, quiet; m. an ele-

نرمدا *narmadā*, f. the Nerbudda river. *s.*

نرمل *nir-mal*, } pure, limpid, clean,

نرمل *nir-malā*, } transparent, spotless. *s.*

نرملتا *nir-malatā*, f. } pureness,

نرملتا *nir-malatva*, m. } limpidness, pellucidness, cleanness, clearness, transparency. *s.*

نرملی *nir-mālī*, f. name of a seed with which water is cleared (*Strychnos potatorum*); the clearing nut. *s.*

نرمم *nir-mam*, disinterested, unselfish. *s.*

نرمیتا *nir-mamtā*, f. } disregard of
 نرمیتا *nir-mamtva*, m. } self, dis-
 interestedness. *s.* [serted. *s.*
 نرمش *nir-manush*, uninhabited, de-
 نرمول *nir-mūl*, baseless, unfounded,
 eradicated. *s.*
 نرموهی *nir-mohi*, unkind, cold-blooded,
 void of affection or attachment; a stolo. *s.*
 نرم *narma*, soft. *narma i gosh*, the lobe of
 the ear. *p.*
 نرمی *narmi*, } f. softness, tenderness,
 نرمیت *nar-miyat*, } sweetness, delicacy;
 simplicity, silliness. *p.*
 نرمیدھ *nar-medh*, m. a human sacrifice. *s.*
 نرماتھ *nir-nāth*, having no master or
 protector. *nir-nāthā*, f. widowhood. *s.*
 نرماتر *nir-antar*, incessant, without in-
 terval. *nir-antarābhyās*, m. private study, diligent
 pursuit. *s.*
 نرمجن *nir-anjan*, unstained; void of
 passion; m. the Supreme Being. *s.*
 نرمجنا *nir-anjanā*, f. the day of full
 moon. *s.* [lated. *s.*
 نرمدریہ *nir-indriya*, maimed, muti-
 نرمکار *nir-ankār*, } without form (the
 نرمکال *nir-ankāl*, } Deity). *s.*
 نرمکش *nir-ankush*, unchecked, uncon-
 trolled. *s.* [teous. *s.*
 نرمسکار *nir-namashkār*, uncour-
 نرمی *nirnai*, fixed, established, certain,
 appointed; m. ascertainment, certainty. *s.*
 نرمیت *nir-nat*, ascertained, determined,
 decreed. *s.* [not windy. *s.*
 نرمات *nir-vāt*, m. a calm; adj. still,
 نرمات *nir-vān*, extinguished, extinct;
 m. beatitude, emancipation from matter and reunion
 with the Deity. *s.*
 نرماتھ *nir-rāh*, m. accomplishment, com-
 pletion, end; maintaining, providing means, suffi-
 ciency. *s.*
 نرمپ *ni-rūp*, without form (the Deity);
 incorporeal. *s.* [pointed. *s.*
 نرمپت *nir-ūpit*, ascertained, ap-
 نرمپن *nir-ūpan*, m. ascertaining, deter-
 mining. *s.* [tion of *Vishnu*. *s.*
 نرمپراہ *nri-varāh*, m. the boar incarna-
 نرمپت *nir-vrit*, ended, emancipated,
 content. *nir-vritti*, f. completion, rest, final emanci-
 pation. *s.* [redoarda). *s.*
 نرمپشی *nir-vishī*, f. a plant (*Curcuma*

نرمپکار *nir-vikār*, unchanged, unal-
 tered, uniform. *s.*
 نرمکھ *nar-ūkh*, male, masculine. *h.*
 نرمگ *nir-g*, } in high health and
 نرمگی *nir-gi*, } spirits; free from
 sickness. *s.*
 نرمگھن *nir-vighna*, unobstructed, freely. *s.*
 نرمگن *nir-van*, bare, open (a country). *s.*
 نرمگھیا *nir-vindhya*, f. a river that
 rises in the Vindhya mountains. *s.*
 نرمگیک *nir-vivek*, foolish, indiscri-
 minating. *s.*
 نرمگیک *nir-vij*, seedless, impotent. *s.*
 نرمگیک *nir-virj*, tame, emasculated. *s.*
 نرمگیک *nir-ved*, not having the Vedas;
 infidel, unscriptural. *s.* [mity. *s.*
 نرمگیک *nir-vair*, friendly, free from en-
 نرمگیک *nara or narra*, m. a male; adj.
 rough, rude, ugly. *s.*
 نرمگیک *nar-har*, m. a shank, a leg. *h.*
 نرمگیک *nir-has*, dull, grave, averse to
 laughter. *s.* [from pride. *s.*
 نرمگیک *nir-ahankār*, humble, free
 نرمگیک *nari*, f. a kind of leather, skin;
 goat or sheepskin leather coloured or dyed; a weaver's
 shuttle. *h.*
 نرمگیک *nariyā*, f. a tile. *h.*
 نرمگیک *nir-yās*, m. extract, decoction;
 exudation. *s.*
 نرمگیک *nareṭ*, m. } throat, windpipe. *na-*
 نرمگیک *nareṭā*, m. } *reṭi dabānā*, to
 نرمگیک *nareṭi*, f. } throttle. *h.*
 نرمگیک *nirichā*, f. looking at, hope, ex-
 pectation. *s.*
 نرمگیک *nareṣ*, } m. lord of men,
 نرمگیک *naresh*, } ruler, king, a
 نرمگیک *nareshwar*, } sovereign. *s.*
 نرمگیک *nirish*, m. the body of a plough. *s.*
 نرمگیک *nirikshan*, looking at, seeing,
 expecting. *nirikshit*, beheld, expected. *nirikshan*,
 adj. looking, expecting. *s.* [spy. *s.*
 نرمگیک *nirekhnā*, a. to behold, to
 نرمگیک *narendra*, m. a king, a sovereign. *s.*
 نرمگیک *narina*, a male, masculine. *p.*
 نرمگیک *nar*, m. a reed (*Arundo tibialis*); a
 tribe whose employment is making glass bracelets. *s.*
 نرمگیک *naṇṇā*, } the throat, the windpipe, the
 نرمگیک *naṇṇi*, } weasand (v. *nareṭ*). *d.*

نَزَكِيَّه *nar-kiya*, abounding in reeds. *s.*

نَزَل *nar-lā*, the throat, the windpipe (*v. nar-*
ref). *d.*

نَزْمِيْن *nar-mīn*, *m.* a small fish haunt-
ing reedy places. *s.* [*reeds. s.*]

نَزْوَان *nar-wān*, reedy, abounding in

نَزِي *narī*, a kind of fireworks. *d.*

نَز *naez*, brisk, active; ground from which
water flows. *a.*

نَزَاد *nazād*, } (*v. nīzhād*) origin, root, fa-
مِلْي *nazāda*, } mily, &c. *p.*

نَزَار *nizār*, thin, slender, subtle. *p.*

نَزَارِي *nizārī*, *f.* thinness, slenderness. *p.*

نَزَاع *nizā*, *m.* contention, litigation, dispute,
controversy. *a.* [*ness. a.*]

نَزَاكَت *nazākat*, *f.* elegance, politeness, soft-

نَزَاهَت *nazāhat*, *f.* purity, exemption or re-
motesness from sin. *a.*

نَزْد *nīzd* or *nazd*, } near, hard by, close to,

نَزْدِيَك *nazdīk*, } neighbouring, contiguous,
almost, about: the word *nazdīk* has somehow been
doomed to undergo several corruptions; the Hindūs
of the north change it into *nagīk*, and the people of
the Deccan into *nazīk*, *najīk*, *nazīk*, &c. *p.*

نَزْدِيَكِي *nazdīkī*, *f.* propinquity, vicinity, near-
ness, neighbourhood. *p.*

نَزْع *naz*, *m.* the last breath, gasping in the
agonies of death. *a.*

نَزِك *nazīk* (for *nazdīk*, *q. v.*), near, &c. *p. d.*

نَزْل *nazla* (also *nuzla*), *m.* a defluxion of hu-
mours, a catarrh. *a.*

نَزُول *nuzūl*, *m.* descent, alighting, sojourn-
ing; a cataract (in the eye). *nuzūlī āb*, a swelling of
the testicle, which (excepting the case of a blow, or of
hernia) is universally ascribed to the descent of water;
it therefore comprehends *hydrocele*, *hernia humoralis*,
and *scirrhus*: in revenue language, escheated property
that has lapsed to the state from want of legal claim-
ants. *a.*

نَزْهَت *nuzhat*, *f.* verdure, freshness; pleasure,
delight, cheerfulness; distance; integrity; orna-
ment. *a.*

نَزِيَك *nazīk* (for *nazdīk*, *q. v.*), near, &c.
nazīkī, nearness, neighbourhood. *p. d.*

نَزَاد *nīzhād* or *nazhād*, *m.* origin, root, seed,
family, descent, extraction. *p.*

نَزْدَن *nīzhand* or *nazhand*, formidable; asto-
nished, sad, angry; *m.* a learned preceptor. *p.*

نَس *nas*, *f.* a vein; a sinew. *nas-dār*, sinewy,
full of veins. *a.*

نَس *nus*, *m.* the environs of the mouth; un-
derstanding. *p.* [*nir*] without, &c. *s.*

نَس *nīz*, a privative particle used in comp. (*v.*

نَس نِس *nīs* or نِسِيس *nīsī*, } *f.* night. *nīsā-char*,
نَسَا *nīsā*, } a demon; a rob-
ber, a thief; a nocturnal animal, an animal that
watches and feeds by night. *nīsā-kār* or *-nāth*, the
moon. *s.*

نَسَا *nasā*, *f.* the nose. *s.*

نَسَا *nīsā*, *f.* pl. women, ladies; the female
sex. *a.*

نَسَار *nī-sār*, sapless, pithless; vain;
m. a plant (*Trophis aspera*). *s.*

نَسَاس *nīsās*, *m.* breath, respiration. *s.*

نَسَاج *nassāj*, *m.* a weaver; an inventor. *a.*

نَسَانَا *nasānā*, *a.* to spoil, to destroy, to
squander, to annihilate; *n.* to be destroyed, &c. *s.*

نَسَائِم *nasā'im* (pl. of نَسِيم), breezes, &c. *a.*

نَسَب *nasab*, *m.* genealogy, lineage, family,
caste. *nasab-nāma*, *m.* pedigree, account of descent,
genealogical tree. *a.*

نَسَبَت *nīsbāt*, *f.* relation, affinity, betrothal
or betrothed; attribute, reference; (past pos) re-
specting, regarding. *a.*

نَسَبِي *nīsbatī*, related, having reference to; *m.*
a wife's brother. *a.* [*the moon. s.*]

نَسِپَت *nīs-patī*, *m.* the lord of night,

نَسِپَرَة *nī-sprīh* or *ni-sprīha*, content,
free from envy, indifferent. *s.*

نَسِپَرَا *nī-sprīhā*, *f.* a plant (*Gloriosa*
superba). *s.* [*able. s.*]

نَسِپَنَد *nīspand*, still, steady, immove-

نَسِپَرِي *nīsprih* (for *nīsprih*, *q. v.*),
exempt from desires. *s.* [*nose. h.*]

نَسْت *nast*, *m.* a snuff, sternutatory; the

نَسْتَا *nastā*, *f.* a hole bored in the sep-
tum of the nose. *h.*

نَسْتَار *nīstār*, *m.* acquittal, release,
rescue; security; final beatitude. *s.*

نَسْتَارَا *nīstārā*, *m.* definitive settle-
ment, decision, decree, adjustment; blessing. *s.*

نَسْتَارَنَا *nīstār-nā*, *a.* to release, to
acquit, to exempt the soul from further transmigra-
tion. *s.*

نَسْتَارِيَج *nīstār-vīj*, *m.* the cause
of salvation, faith in any deity. *s.*

نَسْتَرَن *nastaran*, *m.* the white rose of India
(*Rosa glandulifera*, *Rozh.*); name of a kind of cloth. *p.*

نَسْتَعْلِيَق *nasta'lik* (for *nashkh-ta'lik*), *m.* a
kind of Persian writing (or character). *a.*

نَسْتَوَك *nīstok*, *m.* definitive settle-
ment, decision, decree, adjustment. *s.*

نَسْتِيَج *nīs-tej*, } dull, obscure, im-
نَسْتِيَجَس *nīs-tejas*, } potent. *a.*

نستیه *ni-satya*, false, untrue. *ni-sat-yatā*, f. falsehood. *s.*
 نسج *nasj*, m. act of weaving. *a.*
 نسیئت *nischit*, sure, undoubted. *s.*
 نسچر *nis-char*, } m. a man or animal
 نسچرا *nis-charā*, } that prowls about
 in the night; a demon, a robber, a thief. *s.*
 نسچرای *nis-charā-i*, f. prowling about. *nischarā-i k.*, to prowl in the night. *s.*
 نسیحی *nischai*, indubitable, certain, inevitable, positive, sure, questionless. *s.*
 نسخ *nasḥ*, m. abolition; transcribing; a kind of Arabic character. *a.*
 نسخجات *nusḥajāt* (barbarous pl. of نسخه), recipes, books, copious, volumes. *a.*
 نسخه *nusḥa*, m. a recipe, prescription of ingredients for any composition; an exemplar, prototype, a copy or model; a writing, a book, a letter. *nusḥa-nawis*, recipe-writing, copies, &c. *h.*
 نسر *nasr*, m. a vulture, an eagle. *nasru-tā-ir*, the constellation of the Eagle. *nasru-l-wāfi*, the constellation Lyra. *s.*
 نسرین *ni-saran*, m. death; exit, going forth; expedient; final beatitude. *s.*
 نسرنا *nisarnā*, n. to move out, to come forth; to issue. *s.*
 نسرین *nasrīn*, m. a wild rose; the sweet briar or eglantine. *p.*
 نسرین *nasrain* (du. the two *nasrs*, q. v.), the constellations of the Eagle and the Lyra. *a.*
 نسق *nasak*, m. order, series, arrangement; usage, manner, style; manner of writing. *a.*
 نسقی *nasak-chi*, an arranger (of an army); a chamberlain, an orderly officer; an executioner. *nasakchi-bāshi*, chief chamberlain or orderly. *a. t.*
 نسکیت *nis-kapat*, without fraud or deceit; open, artless, honest, sincere. *s.*
 نسکه *ni-sukh*, disagreeable, unhappy. *s.*
 نسل *nasl*, f. race, pedigree, genealogy, descent, breed, caste, origin, family. *a.*
 نسلان *naslan*, by descent. *naslan-bi-naslan*, in regular descent, or succession. *a.*
 نسلی *nasli*, of or relating to family. *a.*
 نسناس *nasnās* or *nisnās*, m. an imaginary monster; a monstrous race of men or demons who have only one leg and thigh, and move by leaping; a satyr, a fawn; a kind of ape, the marmoset, an ourang-outang. *a.* [*nasnās*]. *a.*
 نسناسی *nasnāsi*, monstrous, diabolical (v. نسناس). *h.*
 نسناسه *nisanth*, ill-omened. *h.*
 نسندھ *nisandhi*, solid, tight, not leaky. *s.*

نسندھ *ni-sindhu*, m. a shrub (*Vitex negundo*). *s.* [compactness. *s.*
 نسندھائی *nisandhāi*, f. solidity, compactness. *s.*
 نسندھ *nis-sandeh*, undoubted, beyond suspicion, undoubtedly. *s.*
 نسنگ *ni-sank*, without fear, fearlessly; free from doubt or suspicion. *s.*
 نسنگت *ni-sankaṭ*, without trouble or difficulty, easily. *s.*
 نسنگوچ *ni-sankoch*, without contracting; without shame or reserve. *s.*
 نسنگ *ni-sang*, separated, unconnected. *s.*
 نسینہا *ni-mehā*, f. linseed. *s.*
 نسواد *ni-svādū*, insipid, tasteless. *s.*
 نسواس *nisvās*, m. breath. *s.*
 نسوہ *ni-sva*, poor, indigent. *s.*
 نسوہ *ni-saha*, unbearable, irresistible. *ni sahatwa*, n. inability to bear, impatience. *s.*
 نسہا *nasahā*, veiny, veined. *a. h.*
 نسی *nasī*, f. a coulter, a ploughshare. *nasiya*, nasal, relating to the nose. *h. s.*
 نسیان *nisyān*, m. forgetting, oblivion. *a.*
 نسیٹھ *nasīṭh*, ill-omened. *h.*
 نیلا *nasilā*, veined; of good breed. *a. h.*
 نسیم *nasij*, a garment of fine texture. *a.*
 نسیم *nasim*, f. a gentle zephyr, fragrant air, a breeze. *nasimi sahar*, the morning breeze. *a.*
 نسینی *nisaini* or *niseni*, f. a wooden ladder. *s.*
 نسیہ *nasiya* or *nisiya*, a thing not worth while; any thing forgotten; extended credit; money promised. *a. p.*
 نسیہ *nasya*, nasal; m. snuff. *s.*
 نسیہا *nasihā*, a light plough used in tender soils. *h.*
 نش *nish*, } f. night: *nish*, as a prefix,
 نشا *nishā*, } denotes without, deprived of, as *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or hole. *s.*
 نشا *nashā*, m. intoxication, a headache or crop sickness (from over drinking). *nashā-khor*, a person who takes intoxicating drugs, &c., a drunkard. *a.* [water-lily. *s.*
 نشاپوش *nishā-pushp*, m. the white
 نشات *nashāt*, f. a creature; any thing produced or growing; appearing, growing. *a.*
 نشاچر *nishā-char*, walking at night; m. a *Rākshas* or goblin, a thief; an animal that feeds by night. *s.*
 نشاچری *nishā-chari*, f. a harlot, a whore, a night-walker, a female fiend; a sort of perfume. *s.*

نشا *nishād*, m. the first musical note ;
a man of degraded caste. *s.*

نشاسته *nishāsta*, m. starch. *p.*

نشاط *nashāt*, m. gladness, joy, pleasure.
nishāt, brisk, cheerful, lively. *a.* [crow. *s.*

نشاك *nashāk*, m. a bird, a sort of

نشاكر *nishākar*, m. the moon. *s.*

نشاكرنا *nishā karnā*, a. to be responsible. *yih kām tumhāre gimme hai, agar bigregā to is kā nishā tum ko karnā hogā, this affair is committed to your charge ; should it be spoiled, you must be responsible for it (or make it good). h.*

نشان *nishān*, m. a mark, sign, signal ; a scar ; a butt ; family arms, armorial bearings ; an ensign, flag, standard, colours. *nishān-bardār*, a standard-bearer. *nishān-paṭṭī*, a descriptive list or roll (of fugitive slaves, deserters, &c). *nishān-dār*, a standard-bearer ; adj. marked, signed ; possessing armorial bearings. *nishān-d.*, to point out. *p.*

نشانا *nishnā*, m. the moon, ruler of night. *s.*

نشانت *nishānt*, quiet, tranquil, patient ; m. a house, dwelling ; end of night, break of day. *s.* [wife. *s.*

نشانتاری *nishānt-nārī*, f. a house-

نشاندن *nishāndan*, to cause to sit ; to place ; to quench or smother a fire. *p.*

نشاندھ *nishāndh*, blind at night. *s.*

نشانه *nishāna*, m. a mark, a butt. *nishāna-andāz*, unerring. *p.*

نشانی *nishānī*, f. a mark, sign, token ; a token of remembrance, keepsake. *p.*

نشانت *nashā,iyat*, intoxication. *a.*

نشد *ni-shabd*, silent, voiceless. *s.*

نشیاپ *nish-pāp*, sinless (also *nish-pāp*). *s.*

نشیادن *nishpādan*, doing, accomplishing, producing. *nishpādīt*, effected, produced. *s.*

نشیپتی *nishpattī*, f. completion, consummation. *s.*

نشیپتر *nish-putr*, sonless. *s.*

نشیپراکرم *nish-parākram*, weak, powerless. *s.* [a coward. *s.*

نشیپرش *nish-purush*, m. a eunuch,

نشیپره *nish-prih*, contented, free from envy. *s.* [groundless. *s.*

نشیپروجن *nish-prayojan*, causeless,

نشیپوشا *nishi-pushpā*, f. name of a flower (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.*

نشیپان *nishpann*, done, concluded. *s.*

نشیپال *nish-phal*, barren, fruitless, impotent. *nishphalā* or *nishphalī*, f. a woman past child-bearing. *s.*

نشتار *nashtar*, f. a lancet, a fleam. *nashtar lagānā*, to bleed, to phlebotomize. *p.*

نشت *nashṭ*, lost, destroyed. *nashṭtā*, f. destruction. *nashṭ-chandr*, m. the moon on the fourth lunation of either half of Bhadr. *nashṭ-chetan*, fainted, insensible. *s.*

نشتا *nashṭā*, f. an adulteress. *s.*

نشتها *nishṭhā*, f. confirmation, belief. *s.*

نشتهان *nishṭhān*, m. sauce, condiment. *s.*

نشتهر *nishṭhur*, hard, harsh. *nishṭhurṭā*, f. harshness. *s.* [m. certainty. *s.*

نشتیت *nish-chit*, certain, determined ;

نشتهر *nish-char* (v. *nish-char*), a prowler. *s.*

نشتهرای *nish-charā,ī*, f. prowling in the night. *s.*

نشتهر *nishchukkan*, m. a tooth-powder prepared of sulphate of iron. *s.*

نشتهل *nish-chal*, still, fixed, immovable. *s.* [posed immovable. *s.*

نشتهلا *nish-chalā*, f. the earth (sup-

نشتهلانگ *nish-chalāng*, m. a kind of crane (*Ardea nivea*) ; a mountain, a rock. *s.*

نشتهنت *nish-chint*, thoughtless, inconsiderate. *s.*

نشتهدر *nish-chhidr*, without flaw or defect ; having no hole or rent. *s.*

نشتهی *nish-chai*, m. certainty, trust, belief, faith ; adj. actual, real, ascertained ; actually, undoubtedly. *s.*

نشتهشت *nish-cheshṭ*, powerless, incapable of effort. *s.*

نشتهد *nishadh*, m. a mountainous range north of the Himalāya ; a country in the south-east of India. *nishiddh*, prohibited. *nishiddhatā*, f. prohibition. *s.*

نشر *nashr*, m. spreading (as a carpet) ; diffusing, publishing (news) ; life ; penetrating or sinking into. *nashr-k.*, to sink or blot (as ink on bad paper). *a.* [tude. *s.*

نشریس *nishreyas*, m. final beati-

نشتهست *nishast*, f. sitting. *nishast-barḥhāst*, f. good breeding, etiquette, politeness. *nishast-gāh*, f. a place where people meet to sit and talk. *p.*

نشتهستان *nishastan* (r. *nishin*), to sit, to settle down or cease. *p.* [less. *s.*

نشتهکارن *nish-kāran*, causeless, ground-

نشتهکام *nish-kām*, free from wish ; unwillingly. *s.* [care. *s.*

نشتهکپت *nish-kapat*, guileless, sin-

نشتهکرش *nish-kursh*, m. certainty, ascertainment. *s.*

نیشکرمان *nish-kraman*, m. going forth; taking a child for the first time out of the house. *s.*

نیشکانتک *nish-kantak*, without thorns, free from trouble. *s.*

نیشکانت *nish-kant*, m. a plant (*Caparis trifoliata*). *s.*

نیشسای *ni-shansay*, undoubted. *s.*

نیشک *ni-shank* (also *nishankā*), fearless; boldly. *s.* [*silea dentata*]. *s.*

نیشک *nishannak*, m. a potherb (*Mar-*

nishang, m. union, meeting. *s.*

نشو *nasho* or *nashw*, m. vegetation. *nashw* o *namā*, growing up. *a.*

نیشواس *nishwās*, m. breath expired. *s.*

نشور *nushūr*, rising from the dead, resurrection. *a.*

نشور *nashwar*, m. } mischievous, de-
نشورا *nashwarā*, f. } structive. *s.*

نشوة *nashwa*, drunkenness, exhilaration from wine. *a.*

نشیب *nasheb*, descent, declivity, hollow, low. *nashb-farāz*, (lit.) down and up (our idiom is up and down); the ups and downs of life; profit and loss, the advantages and disadvantages of any affair. *p.*

نشیبت *nishait*, m. a crane (*Andea nivea*). *s.*

نشیته *nishith*, m. midnight, night. *s.*

نشیده *nishedh*, m. } prohibition, ne-

نشیدهتا *nishedhatā*, f. } gation, pre-
vention. *s.*

نیش *ni-shesh*, complete, entire. *s.*

نیشلا *nishelā*, *nashelā*, or *nashilā*, intoxicating. *a. h.* [place. *p.*

نیشم *nishim*, m. a bird's nest, a resting-

نیشمان *nishimān*, } m. a seat, a bench, a

نیشمان *nishiman*, } mansion. *p.*

نشین *nishin*, (in comp.) seated on, dwelling in, &c., as *takht-nishin*, seated on the throne, a reigning monarch. *p.*

نشین *nashyan*, perishing, decaying. *s.*

نیشینی *nishini*, f. (abstr. of *nishin*) sitting, &c. *p.*

نص *nass*, shewing forth, manifesting; proof, demonstration; m. a text, a clear and express dictum of law which cannot be set aside. *a.*

نصاب *nisāb*, f. a root, origin, principle; dignity, fortune; capital, principal, property; a certain estate, or number of cattle for which a tax is paid. *niqābu-ḡ-ḡibyan* (lit. the capital stock of children), the title of an Arabic vocabulary with Persian translation in rhyme. *a.*

نصارى *naṣārā*, m. Nazareth, the name of a city; (in a plural or collective sense) Nazarenes, Christians. *a.*

نصایح *naṣāḥiḥ* (pl. of نصیحت), counsels, advices, admonitions. *a.*

نصب *naṣb*, m. fixing, erecting, planting, an establishment. *naṣb-k.*, to establish, to appoint. *naṣb-h.*, to be fixed. *a.*

نصر *naṣr*, m. assistance, victory. *a.*

نصرانی *naṣrānī*, m. a Christian, the Christian religion (pl. *nāṣarā*, q. v.). *a.*

نصرانیت *naṣrānīyat*, f. a Christian woman, the Christian religion. *a.*

نصرت *nuṣrat*, f. victory, assistance, defence. *a.*

نصف *nisf*, half; middle-aged. *nisfu-nahār*, midday. *a.*

نصفانصف *nisfā-nisf*, } half, dividing into
نصفانصفي *nisfā-nisfi*, } two, cutting through
the middle, being in the middle, half and half. *a.*

نصيب *naṣīb*, m. fortune, lot, chance, portion, part, fate, destiny (in Hindūstānī it is always construed as a plural). *naṣīb laym*, to be competitor for any thing; (lit. fortune fighting for any one) the commencement of prosperity. *naṣīb jagmā*, to be fortunate. *a.* [fortunate. *a.*

نصیبه *naṣība*, m. a lot, fortune. *naṣība-war*,

نصیحت *naṣīhat*, f. advice, counsel, admonition. *naṣīhat-āmez*, fraught with good counsel. *naṣīhat-gar* or *-go*, an adviser, a monitor. *naṣīhat karān* or *denā*, (met.) to reprove, to reprimand, to chastise. *a.*

نصیر *naṣir*, m. an assistant, a defender, a friend. *a.*

نصیری *naṣairī*, a Musalmān who believes in the divinity of *Alā*; name of a tribe inhabiting various parts of Syria and Asia Minor. They are supposed to be descendants of the Assassins or followers of the *shaiḡh-ut-jabal* "old man of the mountain," a sect nearly exterminated in the thirteenth century by Hülakū Khān. *a.*

نصارت *naṣarat*, f. freshness, beauty, verdure, pleasingness, lustre, brightness, floridness. *a.*

نضج *naṣṣij*, ripe, mature, soft. *naṣṣj* or *nuṣṣj*, ripening, suppuration. *a.*

نطع *niṭ* or *niṭa'*, *naṭ* or *naṭa'*, a piece of dressed leather which they spread as a table or tablecloth; also one on which they play at draughts or chess. *a.*

نطفه *nutfa*, m. seed; *sperma hominis*; the sea; clear water. *nutfa bintu-l-'ināb*, (lit.) "the seed of the daughter of the grape," i. e. a bastard begotten in a fit of intoxication; a term of abuse. *a.*

نطق *nuṭṭh*, speech, diction, utterance, articulation. *a.*

نظاری *naẓāroḡi* or *naẓẓāragi*, f. seeing, looking at observation. *a.*

نظاره *naẓāra* or *naẓẓāra*, m. the sight, vision; m. a spectator. *naẓāra-bās* or *-āwa*, a gazer. *a.*

نظافت *naẓāfat*, purity, cleanness, neatness. *a.*

نظام *niẓām*, m. order, disposition, arrangement; custom, habit; a string of pearls; a composer, arranger; a ruler or sovereign prince; basis, foundation, constitution. *niẓāmu-l-mulk*, the administrator of the empire. *a.*

نظام *naẓẓām* for *nuzzām* (pl. of **ناظم**), a governor, ruler; a prince or lord; the title of the prince of Hyderabad in the Deccan.—(Binning). I would with due deference suggest that the words *naẓẓām* and *nawwāb*, are not plurals and never were intended as such by the people of India. They are merely that derived form of the root called by the Arabs "*ismi-mubālaghatig*," or "noun of excess," such as *hajjām*, *jallād*, &c.—(D. F.). *a.*

نظامت *niẓāmat*, f. arrangement, government; the administration of criminal justice. *niẓāmat-'adālat*, the chief criminal court of the British government in Bengal: it was originally established at *Murshid-ābād*, and removed to Calcutta in 1790. *a.*

نظار *naẓār*, (pl. of **نظير**), those who are looked upon or revered above others, eminent or distinguished men, nobles, grandees. *a.*

نظر *naẓar*, f. the sight, vision, look, a glance; doubt, perplexity. *naẓar-andās*, rejected. *naẓar-andāzi*, estimate of a crop, &c. by inspection without measurement. *naẓar-bāz*, an ogler; a juggler. *naẓar-bāzi*, f. ogling. *naẓar-band*, m. fascination (of conjurors); the art of causing non-existent things to appear to the person influenced by this species of magic, or altering the appearance of persons and things in his eyes; causing a deception of sight (Scottish "glamour"); strictly watched (without being imprisoned). *naẓar-bandī*, f. confinement, arrest. *naẓari gāni*, a review or second examination of recruits, at which they are finally passed; revival of a writing or book. *naẓar-gāh*, theatre, amphitheatre. *naẓar milānā*, to compare. *naẓarā se girānā*, to disgrace. *naẓarā se girnā*, to sink into disgrace. *naẓar lagnā*, to cast the evil eye, to bewitch with a glance (pl. *naẓarāt*). *a.*

نظاران *naẓarān*, vision, sight, seeing. *a.*

نظري *naẓrī*, f. visible, visual. *a.*

نظم *naẓm*, f. poetry, verse; order, arrangement; a string. *naẓm o nasaḥ*, order and arrangement. *a.*

نظمي *naẓmī*, m. a composer, arranger, adjuster; a poet, a versifier. *a.*

نظرة *naẓūrat*, the first line or van of an army. *a.*

نظير *naẓīr*, m. example, instance, parallel; adj. alike, resembling, equal to. *naẓīru-s-samḡ*, the Nadir (in astronomy). *a.*

نظيرة *naẓīrat*, one who is looked upon or revered above others; comparison, example, specimen. *a.*

نظيف *naẓīf* (fem. *naẓīfa*), pure, clean. *a.*

نعال *nī'āl* (pl. of **نعل**), shoes, &c. *a.*

نعت *na't*, f. praise (especially of *Muḥammad*), eulogium; an epithet; an adjective noun. *a.*

نعر *na'ra*, m. a shout, clamour, noise. *na'ra-kash* or *-san*, one who shouts out. *na'ra-kashī* or *-sanī*, f. shouting. *a.*

نعل *na'sh*, a bier, a coffin; a litter on which a sick person is carried. *bandtu-n-na'sh*, the constellation of the Bear. *a.*

نعل *na'l*, m. shoe (of a horse or man); a horse-shoe; the ferrule at the end of a scabbard; a hoof; a wife. *na'l-band*, a blacksmith who shoes horses, a farrier. *na'l-bandī*, f. giving a horse new shoes, in opposition to *khol-bandī*, which means changing a horse's shoes; a light tribute, horse shoe money. *a.*

نعلين *na'alain*, du. a pair of shoes of a particular kind, i. e. with wooden soles. *a.*

نعم *nī'am* (pl. of **نعيم**), favours; pleasures, comforts, or blessings (of life). *nī'ma*, an expression of approval or praise. *nī'ma-l-badal*, change for the better. *a.*

نعما *na'mā*, } f. favour, graciousness, bene-
نعيم *nī'mat*, } fit; delight, joy; affluence,
ease, wealth. *nī'mat-khār* or *-khayār*, enjoying ease or affluence. *a.*

نعنا *na'nā*, } m. plant, spearmint, mint
نعناع *na'nā'*, } (*Mentha sativa*). *a.*

نعوذ *na'ūzu*, (lit.) let us seek refuge. *na'ūzu bi-l-lāhi*, let us flee to God (from any thing wicked). *a.*

نعوظ *nu'ūz*, m. *surrectus et intensus (penis)*. *a.*

نعيب *na'ib*, the croaking of a raven, &c. *a.*

نعيم *na'im*, m. beneficent, bountiful, God; quiet, repose, tranquillity. *jannatu-n-na'im* or *jannat na'im*, the paradise of repose, the delights of paradise. *a.*

نغارة *naghāra* (for *naḡāra*), a kettle-drum. *naghārchi*, a drummer. *t. d.*

نقد *naghḍ* (for *naḡḍ*), cash, ready money. *d.*

نغز *naghḡ*, beautiful, good, excellent; any thing rare or wonderful; sincere, swift, nimble. *nagh-zak*, (dim. form) good, pretty; the mango. *p.*

نغم *naghām*, } m. melody, song, modula-
نغمة *naghma*, } tion; a musical note; a sweet
voice. *naghma-sarā'i*, or *-sarjī*, music, melody. *a.*

نفاذ *nafāḡ*, m. penetrating, pervading, piercing; escape from an enemy; adj. obeyed (an order). *a.*

نفاس *nafās* or *nifās*, m. child-birth, labour, bringing forth; a woman for forty days after child-birth, puerperal period. *a.*

نفاست *nafāsat*, f. exquisiteness, deeming a thing of high value. *a.*

نقاط *nafāt*, m. naphtha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in plenty; lamp-oil. *a.*

نفاق *nifāk*, m. hypocrisy, fallacy, prevarication; (in Pers. and Hind.) disagreement, enmity. *a.*

نفت *naft* or *nift*, naphtha, any combustible matter. *p.*

نفخ *nafḡh*, m. blowing (with the mouth), sounding (a horn, &c.); inspiring, breathing into; swelling. *a.*

نفذ *nafḡ*, m. penetrating, piercing, pervading. *a.*

نفر *nafar*, m, a groom, a servant; an individual or person, as *tin nafar*, three persons. *nafar gaffi faipala*, settlement of land revenue, taxes, &c., made with the individual cultivators themselves, independent of any landholder; also called *ra'iyat-wari faipala*, q. v. a.

نفرآگی *nufarāgi* or *nafarā,ī*, f. service, &c. (v. *nafarī*). d. [vants, &c. a.]

نفرانی *nafrānī*, f. (fem. of *nafar*) female ser-

نفرت *nafrat*, f. abomination, aversion; flight, terror. *nafrat-angez*, exciting aversion. a.

نفری *nafarī*, f. service, profession, trade (particularly of a groom); a giant, demon. a.

نفرین *nafrīn*, f. detestation, abhorrence; an imprecation, curse, opprobrious words; flight, terror. p.

نفس *nafas*, m. the breath, respiration; the voice or sound from the breast; a minute, an instant. *nafasi bāz-pasin*, the last breath. *nafas-gir*, suffocated. a.

نفس *nafs*, the soul, spirit, essence, substance; concupiscence, sensuality; sperm; desire; gravity; pride; envy; vice; the *penis*. *nafsu-l-amr*, the essence, soul, or foundation of a thing. *nafsi-ammāra* or *-bahimī*, inordinate appetites, concupiscence, beastly propensities *nafsi-parast*, a sensualist. *nafsi-sabī* or *-lawwāma*, irascibility or promptitude to the vindictive passions. *nafs-kush*, one who controls his passions. *nafs-kushi*, self-denial. *nafsi-muṭma,inna* or *-malakī*, benevolence. *nafsi mulhima*, the inspiring breath or spirit. a.

نفسانی *nafsānī*, luxurious, carnal, sensual. a.

نفسانیت *nafsānīyat*, f. luxury, sensuality, carnality; pride, pomp, stateliness. a.

نفسی *nafsi*, carnal, sensual, animal or beastly. *nafase*, for an instant, one moment. a.

نقط *naft*, } naphtha, bitumen, lamp-oil.

نقطه *nafta*, } *nafta-andāzī*, an exhibition of fireworks. a.

نفع *naḥ*, } m. profit, advantage, interest.

نفعه *naḥa*, } *naḥ-k.*, to benefit. *naḥ-h.*, to be benefitted. *naḥ-a-mukṣān*, profit and loss. s.

نقده *naḥka*, m. the necessary expenses for living; in the language of the law it signifies all those things which are necessary to the support of life, such as food, clothes, and lodging: many confine it solely to food. a.

نفل *nafl*, m. a voluntary act of devotion which may be omitted innocently, as not being prescribed by law; a work of supererogation. *naḥal*, plunder (from infidels). a. [vading. s.]

نفوذ *nafuḥ*, m. penetrating, piercing, per-

نفور *nafūr*, frightened, fleeing from; abhorring, hating. *naḥr*, excelling, conquering. a.

نفوس *nufūs* (pl. of *nafs*), souls, spirits, individuals, persons. a.

نقی *nafi*, m. forbidding, prohibition; rejecting, refusing; negative; refuse, flith, refusal; annihilation, non-existence; (in law) the denial of a child's paternity, and its consequent rejection, on the part of a man. a.

نفر *nafir*, f. a brazen trumpet. p.

نفری *nafirī*, f. a kind of trumpet. p.

نفیس *nafīs*, precious, delicate, exquisite. a.

نقا *naḥn*, f. purity, cleanness; pure, clean; good, virtuous, exemption. a.

نقاب *niḥāb*, m. a veil, a hood for the face. *niḥāb-dār* or *-pesh*, one who wears a veil; adj. veiled. a.

نقاد *naḥḥād*, m. a person whose business it is to examine money and ascertain its goodness, an assayer; an adept. a. [kettle-drum. a. t.]

نقارچی *naḥār-chī*, m. one who beats the

نقارخانه *naḥār-ḥāna*, the place at the porch of a palace where the drums are beaten at stated intervals. a.

نقاره *naḥāra* or *naḥḥāra*, m. a kettle-drum. *naḥāra bajāte phirā*, to make a proclamation by beat of drum. a. [drum. a.]

نقاری *naḥārī*, m. one who beats the kettle-

نقاش *naḥḥāsh*, m. a painter, a draftsman, a carver, a sculptor, an embroiderer. a.

نقاشی *naḥḥāshī*, f. drawing, painting, sculpture, embroidery, statuary. a.

نقال *naḥḥāl*, m. a mimic, an actor, a player; fem. *naḥḥālīn*, an actress, &c. a.

نقالی *naḥḥālī*, f. acting, mimicking. a.

نقارت *naḥāwat*, f. purity, cleanness. a.

نقاهت *naḥāhat*, f. recovering from disease, convalescence; imbecility, feebleness, languidness. a.

نقب *naḥb*, m. a rabbit's burrow, a subterraneous excavation, a mine, a gallery; an instrument used by miners, thieves, &c. for piercing walls; digging through a wall. a.

نقبأ *naḥabā* (pl. of *naḥīb*), chiefs, leaders, &c. a.

نقبزن *naḥab-zan*, m. a burglar. a. p.

نقبزنی *naḥab-zanī*, f. burglary. a. p.

نقد *naḥd*, } m. ready money, cash. *naḥd-ā-*

نقدہ *naḥda*, } *naḥd*, prompt payment. *naḥd o jins*, money and commodities. a.

نقدہ *naḥda*, cash, &c. (v. *naḥd*). *naḥde ḥā jorā*, a bangle for the wrist. a. d.

نقدی *naḥdī*, monied, abounding in cash; payable in cash or ready money (goods). *naḥdī-chī-ḥī*, cash receipt. *naḥdī-gumāshīa*, a cash-keeper. a.

نقرس *niḥris* or *naḥris*, the gout. a.

نقره *nukra*, m. silver; a white colour (in horses). *nukra, s. ḥāim*, virgin silver. a.

نقرمی *nukra,ī*, made of silver; inlaying of silver or other metal upon wood, &c. a.

نقش *naḥsh*, f. painting, embroidering, a picture, drawing, map, portrait. *naḥsh-band*, m. a painter, an embroiderer. *naḥsh-bandī*, f. painting, embroidery; a kind of religious ceremony of the Persian *manā*

naqsh-bandīyā, m. a kind of Musalmān *fuṭūr* or mendicant (v. Wilson's Glossary). **naqshī diwār**, thunder-struck, confounded so as to appear like a picture on the wall. **naqsh ka-l-hajar**, or more properly **ka-naqsh fi-l-hajar**, (lit.) like an engraving in stone, indelible. **naqsh o nigār**, painting and ornamenting. a.

نقش naqsha, m. a portrait, &c., model, pattern; a map, plan, chart, delineation. a.

نقشی naqshī, painted, engraved. a.

نقص nuqs, m. want, defect, blemish. a.

نقصان nuqsān, m. loss, defect, deficiency, detriment, injury, prejudice, mischief. a.

نقض naqz, rupture, violation of a contract. a.

نقط nuqt, a drop. **nuqat** (pl. of **نقط**), drops. **yak-nuqt**, a single drop. a. p.

نقطه nuқта, m. a point, a dot, a spot, a stain, a vowel; a geometrical point; centre of a circle. **nuқта lagānā**, to vilify; to attach blame, to accuse. a.

نقل naql, f. a history, narrative, tale, story; copying, mimicking, acting; transcribing; imitating, a copy. **naqli makān**, the first stage of a journey, or halting-place at a very little distance, where they remain some time to collect what may have been forgotten of the requisites for travelling; this first stage is often made long before they really mean to set off, for the sake of seizing a lucky moment to commence a journey in; transmigration; change of place, removal. **naql-band**, a compiler of narratives. **naql-naṣīṣī**, f. copying. **nuqt**, sweetmeats, dessert. **naql-k**, to remove, to transfer, to copy. a.

نقلا naqlā, a subordinate village belonging to an estate. a.

نقلدان nuql-dān, m. a plate for holding fruit, sweetmeats, &c. a. p.

نقلي naqli, m. a narrator, story-teller; buffoon; adj. handed down, copied, traditional. **naqli wa 'aqli**, traditional and rational. h.

نقلیات naqliyāt, anecdotes, tales, stories. a.

نقمت nuqmat, f. punishment, revenge, hatred. a.

نقوش naqūsh, a sort of shrub. **nuqūsh** (pl. of **naqūsh**), pictures, inscriptions, dots on dice. a.

نقوع naqū', m. an infusion (a term used in medicine). a.

نقول nuqūl (pl. of **نقل**), narratives, tales, anecdotes; copies. a.

نقی naqi, pure, clean, excellent. a.

نقیب naqīb, m. a chief, a leader; an intelligent person; a servant or herald whose business it is to proclaim the titles of his master, and to introduce those who pay their respects to him; an aide-de-camp or adjutant. a.

نقر naqir, m. a trough of a hollowed palm-tree, in which they make a strong wine from dates; adj. small, little, few. **naqir o fiṣmīr**, every particle, all the minutiae. a.

نقیض naqīz, adverse, contrary, opposite; m. an enemy, an opponent. a.

نقیه naqīh, faint, feeble, weak. a.

نک nak, f. (used in comp.) the nose.

nak-ghimī, rubbing the nose on the earth in prostration or as a punishment. s.

نک nakka, m. the ace at cards or on dice.

nakkā dū'ā, a kind of game at dice. h.

نکات nihāt (pl. of **نکته**), points, conceits, witticisms. a.

نکاح nihāḥ, m. matrimony, marriage; it de-

notes the most honourable kind of marriage, though in Bengal the term is only applicable to a left-handed marriage, such as that of a widow, which is considered disreputable. **nikāḥi mi'at** or **nikāḥi muwaḥḥat**, a temporary marriage, very common among Musalmāns, especially when detained from home: it is celebrated with certain forms, and not considered disreputable, but it is null and void in law. a.

نکاحی nihāḥī, married (a woman). a.

نکار nakār, m. refusal, denial. s.

نکارا nakārā (for **nā-kāra**), useless. p.

نکارن nikāran, causeless. s.

نکارنا nakār-nā, a. to refuse, to deny. a.

نکاره nakāra, worthless, useless, invalid. p.

نکاس nikās, m. skirts, suburbs, outer boundary of land attached to a town, &c.; issue, outlet, vent, source, origin, spring; adjustment of accounts, accomplishment; (corrup. of **naḥḥās**) a daily fair for cattle. s.

نکاسپتر nikās-patra, m. statement of adjusted accounts. s.

نکاستا nikāstā, m. a prop, a pillar. h.

نکاسنا nikāsnā, a. to take out, to extract (v. **nikālnā**). s.

نکاسنویس nikās-narīs, m. an officer in the *zamindari kachahri*, who takes and examines the account of the collections in the *mufassil*. s. p.

نکاسی nikāsi, f. taxes collected on goods passing out of a town, export duties, &c. **nikāsi kī chijhī**, f. a permit, a passport. s.

نکال nihāl, m. contrivance, outlet, projection. **nikāl-denā**, to cashier, to banish, to expel. **nikāl-dālnā**, to deduct, to strike out. **nikāl-lānā**, to bring off. **nikāl-lenā**, to dig up, to take out. s.

نکال nakāl, m. an exemplary punishment, a preventive, restraint. a.

نکالا nakālā, m. an eruption on the skin. d.

نکالنا nikālnā, a. to take out, to turn out, to send out, to exclude, to pull, to do, to perform, to pick, to invent. a.

نکام nikām, voluntarily, willingly. s.

نکامā, } useless, base, worthless, good
نکامā, } for nothing. d.
نکامی **nikāmī**, }

نکানা nikānā, a. to weed. h.

نکامی nikāī, f. the price paid for weeding a field; the act of weeding. h.

نیکائی *nikāi*, f. goodness, welfare, prosperity, beauty. *p.* [tane. *s.*

نکبت *nakbat*, f. adversity, calamity, misfortune.

نیکپد *ni-kapaṭ*, sincere, candid. *s.*

نکپوڑا *nakporā*, m. } the nose, the nostrils. *d.*

نکپوڑی *nakpurī*, f. }

نکتمال *nakht-māl*, m. a tree (*Galedupa arborea*). *s.* [roguish. *s.*

نکتوڑا *nak-toṛā*, droll, waggish,

نکتہ *nukta*, m. a subtle or quaint conceit, a mystical signification. *nukta-bīn* or *-chīn*, a caviller, a carper. *nukta-pardāz*, acute, subtle. *nukta-pardāzī*, f. acuteness. *nukta-dān*, *-shīnās*, or *-ras*, acute, conversant with subtleties, or whatever is mysterious. *a.*

نکئی *nikti*, f. a balance, small scales. *h.*

نیکٹ *nikat*, near, close by, about, in possession of. *nakuṭ*, m. the nose. *s.*

نکٹا *nakṭā*, m. nose-clipt, noseless; m. a rogue. *s.* [comb duck. *h.*

نکٹا *nakṭā*, m. the name of a bird, the

نیکٹوڑی *nikat-vartī*, one who is or lives near, a neighbour. *s.*

نک چڑھا *nak-charhā*, angry, fretful, ill-tempered, warm, passionate. *s.*

نکچھکئی *nak-chhikni*, f. name of a sternutatory plant. *s.*

نکھ *nikah* (for *nikāh*, q. v.), marriage. *a. d.*

نکر *nakir*, sagacious, penetrating, ingenious. *nukar*, ignorant. *a.*

نکر *nikar*, m. a flock, a multitude; a heap, a bundle; pith, sap, essence. *h.*

نکر *nahr*, m. an alligator; the nose. *s.*

نکرت *nikrit*, dishonest, wicked, low; vile. *nikriti*, f. wickedness, dishonesty. *s.*

نکراج *nakr-rāj*, the royal alligator, a shark. *s.* [low, vile. *s.*

نکرشت *nikrisht*, outcast, despised,

نکرنا *nikarnā*, n. to go forth, to issue. *s.*

نکڑا *nakra* or *nakira*, undetermined, unrestricted, indefinite or generic (noun). *a.*

نکڑا *nakṛā*, m. an inflammation in the nose, the polypus (v. *nākṛa*). *s.*

نکس *nakas* (v. *nā-kas*), vile, abject. *p.*

نکس *naks*, inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy-turvy. *a.*

نکسنا *nikasnā*, n. to go out, to issue. *s.*

نکسور *naksūr*, the nostrils. *d.*

نکسیر *naksīr*, the veins of the nose. *naksīr phūṇā*, to bleed at the nose. *s.*

نکشتر *nakshatra*, a star, an asterism (v. *nachhattar*). *nakshatra-chakra*, m. a diagram for astrological purposes. *nakshatra-mālā*, f. a necklace of twenty seven pearls; the table of lunar asterisms. *s.*

نکشتری *nakshatṛī*, born under an auspicious planet. *s.*

نکشپت *ni-kshipt*, rejected, abandoned, forgone, given or thrown away; pledged, left, deposited. *s.* [pledge, a deposit. *s.*

نکشپ *nikshap*, m. what is left, a

نکل *nakul*, m. the Bengal mongoose. *s.*

نکل بھاگنا *nikal-bhāgnā*, to run away. *h.*

نکل پڑنا *nikal-parnā*, n. to come out, to be drawn forth. *h.* [go away. *h.*

نکل جانا *nikal-jānā*, to escape, to

نکل چلنا *nikal-chalnā*, to escape; (met.) to surpass another, to be advanced or promoted; to speak much or display one's talent (spoken of a person who from the modesty of a stranger had formerly been silent). *h.*

نکلنا *nikalnā*, n. to be extracted, drawn, or pulled out; to be taken off, to begin, to be invented, to escape, to rise, slip, issue, spring. *s.*

نکلوانا *nikalwānā*, a. to cause to go out, to drive out. *nikalwā denā*, to expel, to banish. *s.*

نکلیشتا *nakuleshtā*, } f. name of a
نکلیشتکا *nakuleshtkā*, } plant said
to be used by the mongoose as an antidote (*Croton polyandrum*). *s.*

نکما *nikamā*, useless, good for nothing. *s.* [polyandrum). *s.*

نکنبھ *nikumbh*, m. a plant (*Croton*

نیکانتک *nikantak*, plain, easy; happy, without enmity. *s.*

نیکونج *nikunj*, m. an arbour, a bower, a place overgrown with creepers. *s.*

نیکند *ni-kand*, without root, torn up, extirpated. *s.*

نکھ *nakhū*, infamous, vile, wicked. *h.*

نکو *niko* or *nikū*, good, beautiful, fair. *p.*

نکو *nako*, do not, not (negative particle equivalent to *mat* in Urdu). *d.*

نکوا *nakūā*, m. the nose; the point of any thing. *s.* [(of the nose). *s.*

نکواسا *nakwāsā*, m. name of a disease

نکوحاک *nikochak*, m. a tree (*Allagium hexapetalum*). *s.* [turvy. *p.*

نکوسار *nikū-sār*, head downwards, topsy-

نکوسنا *nikomā*, a. to grin. *h.*

نکوسیر *nikū-siyar*, } of good conduct, of
 نکوسیرت *nikū-sīrat*, } amiable qualities. *p. a.*
 نکوکار *nikū-kār*, *m.* a well-doer. *niḥū-kārī*, *f.*
 beneficence. *p.* [jecting, despoiling. *p.*

نکوهش *nakohish* or *nikohish*, *f.* spurning, re-
 نکومی *nikū, ī*, *f.* goodness, beauty, virtue. *p.*
 نکومیان *nikū, iyyān*, *pl.* virtues, good or noble
 qualities. *p.*

نکھ *nakh*, *m.* a finger-nail. *nakh-sikh*
 or *nakh-se sikh-talak*, from top to toe. *s.*

نکھ *nakh*, *m.* (for *nakh*) the string of a
 paper kite. *p.*

نکھاد *nikhād*, *m.* one of the seven
 notes in music; name of a Hindū inferior caste; a
chanḍāl, *q. v.* *s.*

نکھارنا *nikhārānā*, *a.* to strain, to
 bleach, to purify. *h.*

نکھانک *nakhānk*, *m.* the mark left by
 the nails in scratching. *s.*

نکھپد *nakh-pad*, *m.* a scratch, mark of
 a finger-nail. *s.* [tion. *s.*

نکھت *nakhāt*, *m.* a star, a constella-
 نکھت *nakhāt*, *f.* perfume, odour, any thing
 odoriferous. *a.* [clone planet. *a.*

نکھتری *nakhatrī*, born under an auspi-
 نکھتر *nikhatar*, spiteful, implacable. *nikaṭar-*
paṇā, implacability. *d.*

نکھتو *nikhaṭṭū*, idle, thriftless. *h.*
 نکھد *nikhad*, ominous, pernicious. *h.*

نکھدا *nikhda*, *m.* perniciousness. *h.*
 نکھر *nakhhar*, *m.* nail (of the finger, &c.). *s.*

نکھران *nikhārānā*, *a.* to settle, to pu-
 rify. *h.*

نکھرب *nikharb*, *m.* } a dwarf; a billion;
 نکھربا *nikharbā*, *f.* } adj. dwarfish. *s.*

نکھرنا *nikharnā*, *n.* to be peeled,
 skinned; to be cleaned, cleared, or settled. *h.*

نکھریکھ *nakh-rekh*, } *f.* the marks
 نکھریکھا *nakh-rekhā*, } left by the
 nails, a scratch. *s.*

نکھکھادی *nakh-khādī*, who or what
 eats with nails or talons. *s.*

نکھل *nikhil*, all, entire, complete. *s.*
 نکھلیکھا *nakh-lekhā*, *f.* (*v.* *nakh-*
rekh). *s.*

نکھنڈ *nikhand*, half, mid, midway. *s.*
 نکھنگ *nikhang*, *f.* a quiver. *s.*

نکھوت *nikhōt*, *m.* plain dealer; any
 thing without blemish. *h.*

نکھورا *nikhōrā*, inhuman, pitiless. *nikhōrāgī*,
f. inhumanity. *d.*

نکھورنا *nikhōrnā*, } *a.* to peel, to skin,
 نکھورنا *nikhōrnā*, } to clean. *h.*

نکھوسنا *nikhosnā*, *a.* to grin. *h.*

نکھی *nakhī*, nailed, clawed, having
 nails or talons; *f.* a kind of perfume; a dried sub-
 stance of the shape of a nail. *s.*

نکھیانا *nakhīyānā*, } *a.* to claw, to
 نکھیانا *nakhīyānā*, } scratch. *s.*

نکی *nakhī*, *f.* speaking through the nose,
 a nasal sound. *s.* [tir. *a.*

نکیر *nakhīr*, *m.* the name of an angel (*v.* *mun-*
 نکیل *nakel*, *f.* the wooden or iron in-
 strument fixed to a camel's nose, and to which the
 string by which he is led is fastened; a cavezon (or
 cavesson). *s.*

نکیلا *nukilā*, pointed, sharp at top. *h.*

نکھی موند *nakhī-mūnḥ*, *f.* name of
 a game. *h.*

نگ *nag*, *m.* the stone of a ring, or a
 stone on which a name, &c. is cut; a mountain. *s.*

نگار *nigār*, *m.* a picture, portrait, effigy, idol;
 a beautiful woman, mistress; adj. brilliant, bright;
 (in comp.) beautifying. *nigār-khāna*, a house for pic-
 tures. *nigār-istān*, a picture-gallery, name of several
 works in the Persian language. *p.*

نگاری *nigārī*, *f.* (abst. of *nigār*) painting. *p.*
 نگارین *nigārīn*, embellished, beautified, de-
 corated; a beloved object. *p.* [taina. *s.*

نگاشری *nagāshray*, living in moun-
 نکالی *nigālī*, *f.* a small *ḥukḥa* snake,
 the wooden pipe of a *ḥukḥa* snake. *p.*

نگاه *nigāh*, *f.* a look, glance, the aspect; ob-
 servation, watching; custody, care. *p.*

نگاه بان *nigāh-bān*, *m.* a guard, a keeper. *p.*
 نگاهبانی *nigāh-bānī*, *f.* custody, guardian-
 ship. *p.*

نگاهداری *nigāh-dār*, } *m.* a guard, keeper;
 نگاهدار *nigāh-dāra*, } interj. look out!
 have a care! *p.*

نگاهداشت *nigāh-dāsht*, looking after, en-
 listing. *nigāh-dāsht-k.*, to enlist. *p.*

نگاهداشتن *nigāh-dāshtan*, to keep; to watch
 or look out; to preserve with care. *p.*

نگبهد *nag-bhid*, *m.* a plant (*Plectan-*
thus scutellaroides). *s.* [tainae. *a.*

نگب *nag-bhū*, of a mountain; a moun-

نکبت نगपति *nag-pati*, m. the lord of mountains, the Himālaya. *s.*

نکت نगत *nigat*, naked. *h.* [talneer. *s.*

نکج نगज *nagaj*, mountain-born, moun-

نکچانا नगचाना *nagchānā*, n. to approach. *h.*

نکچاھٹ نगचाहट *nagchāhaṭ*, } *f.* approach-
نکچاھي نगचाई *nagchāī*, } ing, arriv-
ing. *h.* [wormwood. *s.*

نکدونا नगदौना *nagdaunā*, m. (v. *nāgdaunā*)

نکر نगर *nagar*, m. a city, a town. *nagar-*
jan, town's folks. *nagar-nārī*, a courtesan, a woman
of the town. *nagar-koṭ*, name of a town in the Panjāb,
also called Kāngrā. *nagar-sartī*, one who dwells in a
city. *s.*

نکر نगर *nigar*, m. eating, swallowing. *s.*

نکر نगर *niggar* or *nigar*, solid. *h.*

نکران نگران *nigrān*, m. looking, beholding, ex-
pecting. *p.* [hold. *p.*

نکرستن نigaristan (r. *nigar*), to look, to be-
نکرسورپی نगरखरुपिनी *nagar-swarūpinī*, a
species of metre. *s.*

نکروپانت नगरोपान्त *nagaropānt*, m. suburb. *s.*

نکرة نيراه *nigrah*, m. aversion, disfavour,
discouragement, dislike. *s.*

نکري نगरी *nagarī*, f. a town, a village; adj.
of or belonging to a city. *s.*

نکرز نيرز *nigar*, m. an iron chain for the
feet (especially of an elephant); fetters; the stocks. *s.*

نکرتھٹ نير-घट *nigar-ghaṭ*, impudent, bold. *d.*

نکلنا نيرलना *nigalnā*, a. to swallow, to gulp
down. *s.*

نکم نيرम *nigam*, scripture, holy writ; the
Vedas; certainty, assurance. *s.*

نکمن نيرमन *nigaman*, m. logical conclusion,
winding up of a syllogism. *s.*

نکم نواسي نيرमनिवासी *nigam-nivāsī*, dwell-
ing in the Vedas, a name of *Brahmā*. *s.*

نکن नगन *nagan* or नग्न *nagna*, naked (f.
nagnā). *h.* [halicacabum). *s.*

نکنا नगना *nagnā*, heart-pea (*Cardiospermum*
नगनाट *nagnāt*, m. a naked mendicant. *s.*

نکنوا नगनत्व *nagnatva*, m. nudity, nakedness. *s.*

نکندا نيرندا *nigandā*, m. } quilting. *h.*

نکندامي نيرنداई *nigandāī*, f. }

نکندنا نيرन्दना *nigandnā*, a. to quilt. *h.*

نکنکا नरिका *nagnikā*, f. a girl before men-
struation.

نکنو नग्नहू *nagn-hū*, m. ferment, a drug used
to throw the mixture for spirituous liquors into fer-
mentation. *s.*

نکنیکرن नग्निकरण *nagnī-karan*, m. strip-
ping, undressing. *nagnī-kriṭ*, stripped. *s.*

نکوڑا نيرगोड़ा *nigoṛā*, m. (lit. without feet) a
wretch, wight; adj. ill-tempered, cross-grained. *h.*

نکوڑھ نيرगूढ़ *nigūṛh*, profound, obscure, hid-
den, concealed. *s.*

نکوڑھارتھ نيرगूढ़ार्थ *nigūṛhārth*, having a
hidden sense or purpose. *s.*

نکون نيرगून *nigūn*, hanging downward, upside
down. *nigūn-bakht*, helpless, unfortunate. *nigūn-sār*,
hanging the head from shame, inverted, upside down
topsy-turvy. *p.*

نکھ نيرگاه (v. *nigāh*), sight, &c. *p.* [club. *s.*

نکھاٹ نيرघाति *nighātī*, f. an iron mace or

نکھبان نيرگاه-بان *nigah-bān*, m. watchman, keeper. *p.*

نکھباني نيرگاه-بانى *nigah-bānī*, f. watching, taking care
of. *p.*

نکھدار نيرگاه-دار *nigah-dār*, } m. a guardian, keeper,
نکھداره نيرگاه-داره *nigah-dāra*, } an observer. *p.*

نکھداری نيرگاه-دارى *nigah-dārī*, f. keeping (a secret);
observation, watching. *p.*

نکھداشت نيرگاه-داشت *nigah-dāshṭ*, watching; enlisting. *p.*

نکھن نيرغن or نيرغنا *nighn* or *nighna*, docile, subser-
vient, dependent. *s.*

نکھنٹ نيرघण्टु *nighanṭu*, m. a vocabulary,
a collection of words or names. *s.*

نکيانى نيرغيانى *nigyānī*, weak in mind, silly, igno-
rant. *d.* [tion of *namdīk*, q. v.) *h.*

نکچ نيرچ *nagich*, near, close by (a corrup-

نکين نيرگين *nagin*, } m. a ring, especially the signet-
نکينه نيرگينه *nagīna*, } ring of a prince; the stone
or bezel of a ring. *p.*

نل نल *nal*, m. the name of a celebrated king
and hero; a reed (*Arundo karka*); a tube, spout, joint
of bamboo, or other hollow wood; a measuring rod
consisting of three *ilāhī gaz* or yards of Akbar (v. *ilāhī*);
the bamboo which fowlers use to entangle game by
applying birdlime to the top of it. *nal chālānā*, (lit.
setting the bamboos in motion) expresses a magical
practice adopted for the discovery of theft. Two
pieces of split bamboo, of equal lengths, are applied
to one another side by side, and held by two men,
one at each end. It is said that any persons taken at
random may be employed for this purpose. Then the
magician pronounces certain incantations, the efficacy
of which is pretended to be such, that the bamboos
spontaneously move towards the place where the
thief or the stolen goods are, and drag the men along
with them. *nal dar nal*, one tube within another. *s.*

نلا नला *nalā*, m. the ureters, urinary ducts.
āhanī nalā, *bhūīn nalā*, *dam-nalā*, and *kaṭh-nalā*, names
of various kinds of fireworks (v. *Qameen i islām*, p.
58, app.). *s.*

نلاھٹ نيرलाहट *nilāhaṭ*, f. blueness. *s.*

نک نلج *nilajj*, } shameless, bold,
نک نلج *ni-lajjā*, } rude. *s.*

نلدا *nalda*, } the windpipe, the throat, the
نلدي *nalḍi*, } weasand (also *nalrā* and
nalrī). *s.*

نلکا نلکا *nalikā*, *f.* a perfume so called. *s.*

نلن نلین *nalīn*, *f.* a lotus or water-lily; the
Indian crane. *s.*

نلنی نلینی *nalīnī*, *f.* an assemblage of lotus
flowers, a place abounding with the lotus. *s.*

نلو نل *nalv*, *m.* a furlong, a space measured
by four hundred cubits. *s.*

نلوما نلوما *nalū, ā*, *m.* a tube, a joint of bam-
boo to convey letters in; straw. *s.*

نلی نلی *nalī*, *f.* a tube, spout; the windpipe,
ureter, &c.; a gun barrel; *morbus plerumque a manu-
stratione ortus, in quo membrum virile exile fit nec erigi
potest*; the bone of the leg, the tibia; a weaver's
shuttle, or the little tube within the shuttle on which
the wool is wound. *s.*

نلیا نلیا *nalīyā*, *m.* name of a caste whose
employment is to catch birds by means of lined *nals*
(*v. nal*). *s.*

نم نام *nam* (for *nān*), no, not. *s.*

نم نام, moist, damp, wet. *nam-khurda*, de-
stroyed by moisture. *nam-dīda*, having the eyes moist,
weeping. *p.*

نما *namā* (also *numā*), increase, augmenting. *a.*

نما *numā* or *numā, s.* (in comp.) shewing,
exhibiting, pointing out; an index, a guide. *p.*

نماز *namāz*, *f.* prayer, those especially pre-
scribed by the *Muḥammadan* law, which are offered up
five times a day. *namāz-guḡār*, praying, attending
divine service; one who prays. *namāzi janāza*, the
funeral service of the *Muḥammadans*. *namāz-gāh*, the
place in a mosque where prayers are read. *p.*

نمازی *namāzī*, *m.* a person who prays; adj.
relating to prayers; devout, or in the constant habit
of praying. *p.*

نماشام *namā-shām* (for *namāzi-shām*), time
of evening prayer, soon after sunset. *namā-shām utar-
nā*, to be degraded. *p.*

نمام *namām*, *m.* a calumniator, an accuser. *a.*

نمانا *nimānā*, simple, without guile;
singular, unlike to all others, sheepish. *s.*

نماي *numā, s.* (in comp. *v. numā*). *numā, i*,
f. display, exhibiting. *p.*

نمایان *numāyān*, apparent, evident, bold (as
a picture), prominent. *p.*

نمایش *numā, ish* or *numāyish*, *f.* appearance,
form, figure, face, vision, sight, spectacle, affection. *p.*

نماینده *numāyanda*, shewing; an exhibitor. *p.*

نمب نل *nimb*, *m.* name of a tree (*Melia
azed-dirachia*). *s.*

نمبر نل *nimb-taru*, *m.* the coral-tree,
one of the trees of paradise. *s.*

نمبرکوی نل *nimb-kaurī*, *f.* the fruit of
the nimb-tree. *s.*

نمبر نل *nimbū*, *m.* the common lime-tree. *s.*

نمبری نل *nimbolī*, of or relating to the
nimb-tree. *s. d.*

نمبر نل *nimitt*, *m.* cause, motive, instru-
ment; (met.) fortune; for the sake of, by reason of.
namat, bending, stooping, bowed. *s.*

نمبر نل *nimitt-mān*, } prosperous,
نمبر نل *nimittī*, } fortunate. *s.*

نمد *namad*, } *m.* a coarse woollen garment;

نمد *namdā*, } *membrum virile*. *namad-posh*,
clothed in woollen. *namadi zin*, a coarse woollen
saddle-cloth. *p.*

نمر نل *namr*, bending; (met.) courteous. *s.*

نمر *nimr* or *namir*, a panther, a leopard. *a.*

نمرتا نل *namrtā*, *f.* condescension, courtesy. *s.*

نمرک نل *namr-mukh*, } having the
نمرک نل *namr-mukhī*, } head bent,
looking down. *s.* [old]. *a.*

نمرود *namrūd*, Nimrod (the mighty hunter of

نست نام *namasit*, revered, respected,
worshipped. *s.* [adoration. *s.*

نمسار نام *namashār*, *m.* salutation,

نمساری نام *namashārī*, *f.* a kind of sen-
sitive plant. *s.*

نمسیت نام *namasyit*, } venerable, reve-
نمسیت نام *namasya*, } renced, entitled
to respect. *s.*

نمش نام *namsh*, *m.* a kind of food or dish
made of milk, whipt cream. *s.*

نمش نل *nimish*, *m.* the twinkling of an
eye, an instant of time. *s.* [custom. *a.*

نمط نام *namat*, *f.* likeness, a mode, manner, way,

نمک نام *namak* or *nimak*, *m.* salt; (met.) spirit,
animation; bread, subsistence. *namak-parwarda*, a
domestic slave, one fed on the salt. *namaki angūr*,
cream of tartar. *namak-chashī*, the first feeding of a
child about six months of age, which is attended
with certain ceremonies. *namak-ḡarām*, disloyal,
wicked, evil, disobedient, perfidious, ungrateful. *na-
mak-ḡalāl*, loyal, submissive, faithful, grateful. *namak-
dān*, a saltcellar. *namak-sār*, saline, a salt-pit. *kāḡe
par namak lagānā*, (lit. to put salt upon a wound) to
add one grief or vexation to another. *namak-kā ten-
āb*, muriatic acid. *namak-maḡhāl*, revenue derived from
salt. *p.*

نمکوی نل *nim-kaurī*, *f.* the berry of
the nim tree. *s.* [a twinkling of the eye. *s.*

نمک نل *nimikh*, *m.* a moment (of time),

نمکی نل *nimkī*, } *f.* pickled lemons. *p. h.*
نمکین نام *namkin*, }

نمکین *namkin*, salt, salted, brackish; witty, poignant, sarcastic; handsome, beautiful. *namkin pāni*, brine, pickle. *p.*

نمکینی *namkinī*, *f.* saltiness, sweetness, agreeableness. *p.*

نمگیر *nam-girā*, } *m.* a canopy, an awning. *p.*

نمگیر *nam-gira*, } *m.* a canopy, an awning. *p.*

نمل *namil*, brisk, handy, nimble, ready. *numal* or *numul*, an ant. *a.*

نمن *numan*, like, resembling. *niman*, stout, strong, tight, good; (Dakh.) in that way, like that. *h.*

نمن *numan*, bending, stooping, bowed. *nimm*, deep, profound, low (ground), stooping. *s.*

نمناک *nam-nāk*, moist, wet, fresh. *p.*

نمناکی *nam-nāki*, *f.* moistness, freshness. *p.*

نمنانا *nimnānā*, *a.* to strengthen, to ameliorate. *h.*

نمنانی *nimnānī*, *f.* strength, stoutness. *h.*

نمنا *nimnatā*, *f.* depth, profundity. *s.*

نمو *namw* or *numū*, *m.* vegetation growth, increase. *a.*

نمود *namūd*, *f.* index, guide, appearance; adj. apparent, public, shewn, exhibited, famous, prominent. *numūd honā*, to appear, to be celebrated. *p.*

نمودار *namūdār*, *m.* an index, exemplar, proof, symbol, specimen, imitation, model; adj. noted, famed, conspicuous. *p.*

نموداری *namūdārī*, *f.* publicity; in revenue language it denotes a compensation given by the ryot, for not having the extent of his lands ascertained by an actual measurement. *p.*

نمودن *namūdan* (*v.* *numā*, *e*), *a.* to shew; to do or occasion; *n.* to appear, to seem. *p.*

نمونه *namūna*, *m.* an example, muster; model, type, specimen, pattern. *p.*

نم *namah*, *m.* reverence, salutation. *s.*

نمی *namī*, *f.* coolness, moistness, &c. *p.*

نمر *nameru* or *namerū*, *m.* the seed of the elocarpus. *s.*

نمیش *nimesh* (*v.* *nimish*). *s.*

نمگیر *nameguru* or *namegurū*, *m.* a spiritual teacher. *s.*

نمیلان *nimilan*, *m.* shutting of the eyelids, winking; death, dying. *s.*

نناد *ninād*, *m.* sound, noise. *s.*

ننایا *nināyā*, } *m.* the thrush,

ننایا *nināyā*, } *aphthæ*. *h.*

ننایان *ninnānā* or *ninānā* (also *ninānāwwe*), ninety-nine. *ninānāwe ke pher meñ parnā*, to be entirely absorbed in the acquisition of wealth; to be involved in difficulties. *s.*

ننایا *nināyā*, *m.* a bug. *h.*

نند *nand* or *nanad*, *f.* a sister-in-law, husband's sister. *nanda*, *m.* name of the foster-father of *Krishna*. *nanda lāl*, the beloved of *Nanda*, that is, *Krishna*. *ninad*, *m.* sound in general. *s.*

نندا *nindā*, *f.* accusation, scorn, defamation. *s.* [tion to sleep. *s.*

ننداس *nindās*, *f.* drowsiness, inclination to sleep. *s.*

ننداسا *nindāsā*, sleepy, drowsy. *s.*

ننداست *nindāstuti*, *f.* irony, ironical praise. *s.* [low, vile, despicable. *s.*

نندت *nindit*, blamed, reproached; censured. *s.*

نندک *nindak*, *m.* a calumniator; adj. censorious, querulous. *nandik*, *m.* toon, a tree the wood of which resembles mahogany (*Cedrella toona*). *s.*

نندکاهی *nindakāī*, *f.* querulousness, censoriousness. *s.*

نندن *nindan*, *m.* reproach, censure, blame; adj. abusing, blaming. *s.*

نندن *nanulan*, *m.* a son; the garden of *Indra*; the paradise of the Hindūs; adj. delighting. *s.*

نندنا *nindnā*, *a.* to vilify, to defame. *s.*

نندنی *nandinī*, *f.* wife's sister. *s.*

نندورکش *nandi-vriksh*, *m.* a tree (same as *nandik*). *s.*

نندوسی *nandosi*, } *m.* husband's sister's

نندوسی *nandosi*, } husband. *s.*

نندولا *nandolā*, *m.* a large earthen vessel, a trough for animals to feed from. *s.*

نندونا *nandhnā*, *a.* to begin. *h.*

نندی *nandī*, *m.* the bull of *Shiva*; *f.* a benedictive verse eulogising a king or deity. *s.*

نندی *nandī*, } *f.* (*v.* *nand*) a sister-

نندی *nandiyā*, } in-law. *s.*

نندی *nindya*, bad, vile, reprehensible. *s.*

ننکا *nankā*, *m.* a little child, a son (an expression of endearment). *h.*

ننگ *nang*, *f.* honour, reputation, esteem; (contra) disgrace, infamy. *nang o nāmū*, honour; shame, disgrace. *p.*

ننگ *nang*, } naked; shameless. *nangā-*

ننگا *gangā*, } *jhūrī*, *f.* searching, examining (as people leaving a workshop, to prevent pilfering). *nangā-sir*, bareheaded. *nangā-k.*, to bare, to uncover. *nangā-mādar-zād*, stark naked as from the womb. *nangā nangā* or *nangā*, utterly naked. *nang-pairā* or *pā, oā*, barefooted. *nang pā, oā hū*, (Dakh.) to be prepared or resolute to fight. *nang talwār*, a naked sword. *nangi shamsher*, a drawn sword; one who speaks his mind freely and without reserve. *s.*

ننگا *nangā*, naked. *h.*

ننگه *nang-dharang*, stark naked. *h.*

ننگیا لہنا *nanhiyā-lenā*, a. to take and strip. *s.*

ننھا *nanhā*, } small, diminutive,
ننھا *nannhān*, } neat, natty, tidy. *h.*
ننھا *nanihāl*, f. maternal grand-
father's family. *h.*

نو *nau*, new, young, fresh, raw. *nau-ābād*, newly settled, peopled, colonised, or cultivated *nau-āmoz*, one who learns any thing new, a novice, inexperienced. *nau-bāwa*, a young tree. *nau-bāf*, a new custom. *nau-barhiyā*, an upstart. *nau-bahār*, the spring. *nau-jawān*, a lad, a youth just arrived at adolescence. *nau-jawānī*, prime of life, youth. *nau-khāstā*, new-risen (a youth). *nau-khaz*, new-risen, fresh, tender. *nau-khazī*, f. freshness (of vegetation). *nau-daulat*, an upstart, one who has newly attained wealth. *nau-sikh* or *nau-sikhiyā*, a novice, a student. *nau-mulāzim*, a new servant, a recruit, a novice. *nau-mulāzīmī*, f. novitiate. *p.*

نو *nau*, نوا *nav*, or *nava*, nine; new, fresh, raw. *nava-bālā* or *nava-jawānā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *nava-baddhu* or *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a newly-married woman; a girl in whom menstruation has commenced. *nava-āwār*, having nine doors or outlets, as the human body. *nava-rāt*, a period of nine nights, devoted to the worship of *Durgā*. *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, a bracelet. *nava-sūtikā*, f. a woman recently delivered. *nava-shāyāk*, m. a name given to the inferior castes, such as cowherds, gardeners, &c. *nava-shrāddh*, m. the first of the series of sacrifices to the manes of a deceased relative. *nava-varikā*, f. a newly-married woman. *nava-vasīra*, m. new clothes. *nava-jawānā*, f. a young woman. *s.*

نوا *nanā*, f. voice, sound, modulation, song; opulence, wealth, subsistence. *p.*

نوا *nanā*, new, fresh, recent. *s.*

نواب *numwāb* (pl. of نواب), vicegerents, lieutenants, deputies, governors. *nawwāb*, (vulgarly) a nabob, a governor of a town or district (v. *naẓẓām*). *s.*

نوابی *nanwābī*, f. deputyship; situation or office of *nawwāb*; a kind of cloth; adj. relating to a *nawwāb*. *a.*

نواح *nanāh*, environs, district, tract, coast, shore. *nawāh*, m. act of lamenting, bewailing, complaining. *a.* [vrons. *a.*

نواحی *nanāhī* (pl. of ناحیہ), territories, environs. *nawāhītan* (r. *nawāz*), to rear, protect; to cherish, to soothe. *p.*

نواختہ *nanākhīta*, protected, reared, cherished, caressed. *p.* [derful occurrences. *a.*

نوادیر *nanādīr* (pl. of نادرہ), rare things, won-

نوار *nivār*, m. hindering, opposition; f. tape (of a coarse kind). *nivār-bāf*, a tape-weaver. *s. h.*

نوارت *nivārit*, hindered, opposed. *s.*

نوارن *nivāran*, m. hindering, impediment. *s.*

نوارنا *navārānā*, n. to travel, to walk, to wander, to stray; to go round, to surround. *h.*

نوارنا *nivārānā* or *nivārānā*, a. to prevent. *s.*

نوارہ *navāra*, a large boat, a barge. *p. h.*

نوارہ *navārī* or *nivārī*, f. name of a flower, sort of jasmine. *s.*

نوار *nivār*, f. (v. *nivār*) tape, &c. *h.*

نوار *nivārā* or *navārā*, m. a boat; a particular kind of boat. *h.*

نوار *navār*, (in comp.) cherishing, caressing, soothing; playing, performing. *banda-navār*, cherisher of servants. *barbū-navār*, a player on the harp. *p.*

نوازش *navāzish*, f. caressing, blandishment, kindness, politeness (pl. *nawāzishāt*). *p.*

نوازا *navāznā*, a. to cherish, to caress, to favour. *p. h.*

نوازندہ *navāzanda*, m. a cherisher. *p.*

نوازی *navāzī* (abst. of *navāz*, q. v.). *p.*

نواس *nivās* or *nivās*, m. dwelling, residence. *s.*

نواسا *navāsā*, } m. a grandson, more espe-
نواسہ *navāsa*, } cially, a daughter's son. *p.*

نواسی *navāsi*, f. a granddaughter, a daughter's daughter. *p.*

نواسی *navāsi* or *navāsi*, eighty-nine. *h.*

نواسی *nivāsi*, m. } dwelling, abiding
نواسی *nivāsinī*, f. } in, inhabiting;
an inhabitant (chiefly used in composition). *s.*

نواسیر *navāsīr* (pl. of ناسور), running sores. *a.*

نوافل *navāfil* (pl. of نافلة), acts of supererogation. *a.*

نواقل *navākil* (pl. of ناقلة), things copied or related; histories, traditions. *a.*

نوال *nanāl*, a benefit; mode, dimension. *a.*

نوالہ *nanāla* or *nivāla*, m. a morsel, a mouthful; the wadding of a gun. *a.*

نوالی *nanālī*, f. a tidbit, a small morsel. *a.*

نوان *nivān*, low (ground), level. *s.*

نوان *navnān* or *nau, ān*, the ninth. *s.*

نواں *navānn*, m. new rice or grain; a ceremony observed on first eating the rice, &c. of the preceding harvest. *s.*

نوانا *nanānā* or } a. to bend down-
نواہا *nivānā*, } wards; to double,
نواہا *nivānā*, } to fold; to cause
to submit to, to cause to stoop. *h.*

نواہا *navānā*, new unbleached cloth. *s.*

نواہا *navānā*, m. a ninth, the ninth part. *s.* [situdes. *a.*

نواہا *navānā*, (pl. of نایبہ), accidents, vicis-

نوبالا *nava-bālā*, f. a girl just grown up to puberty. *s.*

نوبت *naubat*, f. a period, time, turn; relieving guard, keeping watch; an accident; opportunity, occasion, vicissitude, degree, pitch, weight; drums beating at the gate of a great man at certain intervals. *naubat-jalabi*, f. applying to be heard in one's turn (in a law court). *a.*

نوبت خانه *naubat-khāna*, m. the royal orchestra, generally a large room over the outer gate of the palace, for martial music. *a. p.*

نوبدھو *nava-badhū*, f. a bride or newly married woman. *s.* [to assessment. *p.*

نوبرار *nau-barār*, land recently made subject

نوبهار *nau-bahār*, early spring, or as Virgil bath it "novum ver." *p.*

نوپر *nūpur*, m. a ring or ornament for the ankles or toes. *s.*

نوبھلکا *nava-phalikā*, f. a bride, a woman in whom menstruation has just begun. *s.*

نوتا *nautā*, m. a portico; adj. stooping, bending down. *navaṭā*, f. novelty. *s.*

نوتا *nautā* or *notā*, m. an invitation. *s.*

نوتن *nūtan*, new, recent, fresh. *nūtan-twa*, m. novelty. *s.*

نوتنا *nautnā*, a. to invite. *s.*

نوجوبنا *nau-jaubanā*, } f. a girl just grown up
نوجوونا *nava-jovanā*, } to puberty. *s.*

نوج *noch*, a pinch, a gripe, a scratch. *nochā-nāchī*, pinching and scratching mutually. *h.*

نوجنا *nochnā* or *nauchnā*, a. to pinch, to gripe, to scratch, to claw. *h.*

نوجندی *nauchandī*, of or relating to the new moon. *s.* [novice. *s.*

نوجھتر *nava-chhātr*, m. a young student, a

نوجھاور *nauchhāwar*, m. a propitiatory offering, sacrifice, victim. *h.* [bawd. *h.*

نوجی *nauchī*, f. a young girl kept by a
نوح *nūh*, the patriarch Noah. *heb.*

نوحہ *nauhā*, m. lamentation, moaning, mourning over the dead. *nauḥa-gar*, a lamenter, mourner. *a.* [Indica. *s.*

نود *nūd*, m. the mulberry tree (*Morus*
نود *narad* or *nurad*, ninety. *namad-bār*, ninety times. *p.*

نودوار *nava-dvār*, having nine doors or outlets (an epithet applied to the body). *s.*

نودھ *naudha*, m. a young plant, or fresh shoot or branch of a plant. *h.*

نودھا *nūdhā*, m. a species of tobacco. *h.*

نور *nūr*, m. light, splendour *nūr-afzā*, *nūr-afshān*, light-increasing, light-diffusing. *nūr jānd mukh kā*, paleness of the face. *nūri-chashm* or *nūri 'ainain*, or *nūri dida*, m. (light of the eyes) a sou. *a.*

نورا *nūrā*, m. depilatory. *a.*

نورانی *nivarā*, f. an unmarried girl. *s.*

نورائر *nava-rātr*, m. the first nine nights of Aswin, devoted to *Durgā*. *s.*

نورانی *nūrānī*, serene, light, clear; f. brightness, serenity. *a.* [weaving. *p.*

نوریاف *nūr-bāf*, m. a weaver. *nūr-bāfi*,

نورت *nivṛitti*, f. rest, final emancipation. *s.*

نورتن *nau-ratan* or *nava-ratna*, m. nine kinds of gems; nine poets at the court of Vikramāditya; f. name of an ornament worn on the arm and wrist, and consisting of nine different gems. *s.*

نورد *naward*, f. a ply, a fold; (in comp.) traversing, &c.; to overlook or lose sight of. *p.*

نوردن *nawardan* (also *nawardidan*), to omit. *p.*

نورس *nau-rus*, } young, fresh, tender,
نورسته *nau-rusta*, } recent, newly arrived
نورسیده *nau-rasīda*, } or come forth. *p.*

نوروز *nau-roz*, m. new year's day according to the Persian calendar, being that on which the sun enters *Aries*; this is called *'āmma*, or general, and the sixth of the same month is called *khāssa*, or particular; both are celebrated by feasts, the liberation of prisoners, &c. *p.*

نوروزی *nau-rozī*, of or relating to new year's day; f. the festival of the new year. *p.*

نوری *nūrī*, f. name of a bird of the parrot kind, commonly called *lūri* (*psittacus*). *h.*

نوری *nūrī*, splendid, bright, clear. *a.*

نوزانا *nirāṇā*, a. to cause to bend or stoop, to turn or direct. *d.*

نوزنا *nirāṇā*, n. to bend, stoop or incline. *d.*

نوزھانا *naurhānā*, a. to bend, to bow. *s.*

نوزھنا *naurhnā*, n. to bend, to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نوسات *nau-sāt*, (lit. "nine and seven") a division of the crop whereby the *zamindār* takes nine parts and the cultivator the remaining seven parts out of sixteen. *h.*

نوسادر *nausādar*, m. *sal ammoniac*. *s.*

نوسر *nausir*, new, recent. *nausir tālār*, a newly excavated tank. *d.*

نوسکھ *nau-sikh*, a novice, a young student or disciple. *s.* [ried woman. *s.*

نوسوتکا *nava-sūtikā*, a newly married

نوش *nosh*, m. a drink, a draught; a present; honey; a reward; (in comp.) drinking, as *mai-nosh* or *bāda-nosh*, a wine-drinker. *noshi jān farmānd*, to eat, to drink (applied to a king or superior). *nosh karnā*, to drink, to devour, to swallow, to sup, to sip. *p.*

نوشاد *nau-shād*, name of a city famous for the beauty of its inhabitants, more especially that of the damsels thereof. *p.*

نوشادر *naushādar*, *m.* *sal ammoniac.* *s.*

نوشانوش *nosh-ā-nosh*, drinking with full cups, in repeated bumpers. *p.*

نوشايك *nava-shāyah*, *m.* a name given to nine inferior classes, cowherd, gardener, oil-man, &c. *s.*

نوشخواند *navisht-khānd*, *f.* epistolary correspondence, reading and writing. *p.*

نوشتن *navishtan* (*r. navīs*), to write. *p.*

نوشتي *navishtanī*, fit to be written. *p.*

نوشته *navishṭa*, *m.* a writing, any thing written. *p.*

نوشدارو *nosh-dārū*, an antidote; treacle, an electuary. *p.*

نوشداره *nava-shrāddh*, *m.* a series of nine funeral offerings. *s.*

نوشكست *nau-shikast*, waste alluvial land newly cultivated. *p.* [vice. *s.*

نوشكه *nau-shikh*, *m.* a student, a no-

نوشو *nau-shaw*, new, recent, fresh; a newly-married man, a bridegroom.

نوشه *naushah*, *m.* a young king; a bridegroom. *nasha*, fortunate, happy, prosperous, sweet, cheerful. *p.*

نوشهانه *nau-shahāna*, in the manner of a young king or bridegroom. *p.*

نوشي *noshī*, *f.* abst. of *nosh* (in comp.) as *mai-noshī*, wine-drinking. *p.*

نوشيران *noshirwān* or *naushirwān*, a celebrated king of Persia, famed for his justice: he was contemporary with Justinian. *p.*

نوشين *noshin*, sweet, pleasant. *p.*

نوع *nau'*, *m.* kind, species, sort, manner, mode. *nawī*, specific. *a.*

نوعيت *nau'iyat*, *f.* specification, speciality. *a.*

نوك *nok*, *f.* a bill, a beak; end, point, angle. *nok-jhok*, *f.* pulling and hauling. *nok-chok*, *f.* talking by innuendoes. *nok-dār*, pointed. *noki zabān*, by heart, on the tip of the tongue. *p.*

نوكا *naukā*, *f.* a boat. *s.*

نوكالكا *nava-kālikā*, *f.* a woman who has just attained the period of menstruation; a bride. *s.* [domestics in general. *p.*

نوك *naukar*, *m.* a servant. *naukar-chākar*,

نوكراي *naukarānī*, } *f.* a female servant, a

نوكري *naukarnī*, } waiting-woman. *p. h.*

نوكري *naukarī*, *f.* service, attendance. *nau-kari-pesha*, one who lives on employments. *p.*

نوكهند *nau-khand*, *m.* (lit.) the nine sections or portions. *nau-khand prithwī kā*, the nine climates or divisions of the earth: they are usually denominated the nine *dwīpas* (islands) or *varshas* (countries) which constitute *jambu-dwīpa*, the central portion of the world, or the known world. *s.*

نوكيلا *nokilā*, sharp-pointed. *p. h.*

نوكرها *nava-grahā*, *m.* (pl.) the nine planets, i. e. the seven planets and the ascending and descending nodes. *s.*

نوكري *naugarī*, *f.* a female ornament worn on the wrist. *s.*

نول *nol*, *f.* beak, bill (of a bird); the spout or neck of a decanter or teapot. *p.*

نول *nawal*, beautiful; *m.* sapling. *h.*

نول *naul*, *m.* freight, fare, hire. *a.*

نولا *navalā* or *naulā*, *f.* a young woman. *s.*

نولاسي *naulāsī*, tender, soft, delicate. *h.*

نوليوا *nau-levā*, alluvial deposit by an inundation. *h.*

نوم *navam* or *navama*, the ninth. *s.*

نوم *naum*, *f.* sleep, rest, stillness. *a.*

نوماسا *nau-māsā*, *m.* name of a feast given in the ninth month of pregnancy. *s.*

نومالكا *nava-mālikā*, *f.* double jasmine (*Jasminum sambac*). *s.*

نوم نوم *naum-taum*, dull, sing-song (speech). *a. h.*

نومي *naumī* or *navamī*, *f.* the ninth day of a lunar fortnight. *s.*

نوميد *naumed*, hopeless, desperate. *naumedī*, *f.* despair, desperate condition. *p.*

نومين *naumin* or *navamīn*, *f.* ninth day of the moon. *s.*

نون *non* or *nūn*, *m.* salt (*v. lon*). *h.*

نونا *naunā*, *n.* to bend; to incline downwards; to be obedient, to stoop. *s.*

نونا *nonā*, *a.* to tie the feet of a cow when milking. *h.* [water. *h.*

نونا *nonā*, salt. *nonā-pānī*, *m.* salt

نونا *nonā*, *m.* a kind of custard apple (*Annona reticulata*). *h.*

نونتنا *navūtnā*, *a.* to invite (*v. notnā*). *s.*

نوند *nava-nidhi*, *f.* the nine treasures of Kuvera. *s.* [saline matter. *h.*

نونجا *nonchā*, land abounding with

نوني *nonchai*, a kind of factitious salt. *h.*

نوني *nūnī*, *m.* penis puerilis. *h.*

نوني *nonī*, *f.* efflorescence of salt or a wall. *s.*

نونی نवनى *navanī*, f. } fresh butter. *s.*
 نونیت نवनیت *navanīt*, m. }

نونی نونیا *noniyā* or نونیا *nūniyā*, m.
 purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*); a maker of or dealer in
 salt, a saltpetre-maker. *s.*

نونی نونیر *noner*, saline (as soil). *h.*

نورکا نصابریکا *nava-varikā*, f. a newly mar-
 ried woman. *s.*

نوستر نصابر *nava-vastr*, m. new cloth. *s.*

نوی نئے *navve*, ninety. *navya*, new, recent,
 young. *s.*

نوی نابی *navī* or *name*, f. the string with
 which a cow's feet are tied when milking, a tether. *s.*

نویدهوت نابیہوت *navībhūt*, renewed, revived. *s.*

نوید *navīd*, m. glad tidings. *p.*

نویدن نیبدن *nivedan*, m. petition, repre-
 sentation. *s.*

نویس *navīs*, (in comp.) writing, as *khush-*
navīs, one who writes beautifully. *p.*

نویسندہ *navīsanda*, m. a writer, a clerk, an
 accountant, a transcriber. *p.*

نویکرت نابیہوت *navīhūt*, renewed, revived. *s.*

نوعین *no, in* or *nūyīn*, a prince, a grandee (a
 commander of ten thousand). *p.*

نوین نابیہوت *navīn*, new, youthful, recent. *s.*

نوینہ نابیہوت *navīnatā*, f. newness, youthful-
 ness. *s.* [woman. *s.*

نویونا نابیہوت *nava-yauvanā*, f. a young

نویہ *navya*, new, recent, young. *s.*

نہ *na*, neg. part. no, not, neither. *s. p.*

نہ *nuh*, nine. *nih*, (in comp.) placing, as
marham-nih. one who applies plaster (to a wound). *p.*

نہ *nuh* or *nah*, nail, talon. *nuh-* or
nah-lenā, to trip, to stumble. *nih*, a prefix like *nir*,
 &c., as *nih-kāran*, without cause. *nahī*, nay, no, not. *s.*

نہاتنا *nhātānā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نہاتو *nhātū*, a fugitive, a deserter. *d.*

نہاد *nihād*, m. nature, form, habit, stature,
 quality, disposition, mind, heart; family, race. *bad-*
nihād, wicked, cruel. *p.*

نہادن *nihādan* (r. *nih*), to place, lay down. *p.*

نہار *nahār*, m. the day, diffusion of light. *a.*

نہارمہ *nahār-mūh*, (in Dakh.) *na-*
har mūh, without eating (as a person is in the morning
 before breakfast). *s.*

نہارنا *nihārānā*, } a. to look at,

نہارنہ *nihārānā*, } to watch, to
 look after, to spy, to see. *h.*

نہارو *nahārū, ā*, m. a guinea-worm
 (*Filaria medinensis*). *h.*

نہاری *nahārī*, f. breakfast; a kind of bit or
 bridle. *p.* [getic alligator. *s.*

نہاکا *nihākā*, f. an iguana, or the Gau-

نہال *nihāl*, m. a young plant, a shoot, a sucker,
 a sapling. *p.*

نہال *nihāl*, exalted, pleased, happy. *h.*

نہالچا *nihālcha*, m. a quilt, wrapper, coverlet,
 &c. mattress. *p.*

نہالی *nihālī*, f. a young plant; a kind of quilt,
 small carpet, a cushion. *p.*

نہان *nahān*, m. bathing, ablution. *h.*

نہان *nihān*, latent, hid, concealed, clandes-
 tine. *nihān-r.* or *-dāshtan*, to keep secret. *p.*

نہانا *nahānā* or *nhānā*, n. to bathe, to
 wash. *h.*

نہانتنا *nhāntnā*, n. to run away, to flee. *d.*

نہانی *nihānī*, f. concealment; adv. secretly,
 in private. *andāmī nihānī*, the private parts. *p.*

نہانی *nahānī* or *nihānī*, f. men-
 struation. *h.*

نہادی *nihādī*, f. an anvil. *h.*

نہایا *nahāyā*, bathed, bathing. *h.*

نہایت *nihāyat*, f. the extremity, boundary;
 excess; adj. very much, extreme, excessive; remark-
 able; adv. at the utmost, extremely. *a.*

نہب *nahb*, m. rapine, plunder, spoil. *a.*

نہتھا *nihatthā*, unarmed. *s.*

نہٹا *nahattā* or *nuhattā*, m. a
 scratch with the nail or talon. *h.*

نہج *nahaj*, m. a road, way, path, manner;
 prescribing, giving instructions. *a.*

نہچی *nihchai* (v. *nishchai*), indubita-
 ble, certain, &c. *s.* [running water). *a.*

نہر *nahr*, f. a stream, rivulet, a canal (of

نہرانا *nihurānā*, a. to cause to crook,
 bend, bow. *h.*

نہرنا *nihurnā*, } n. to condescend, to

نہرنا *nihurnā*, } incline or bend down-
 ward, to stoop. *h.*

نہرنی *naharnī*, f. an instrument with
 which the nails are pared, a shoemaker's awl. *a.*

نہضت *nuhzat*, f. marching, departure, ris-
 ing up. *nuhzat-k.*, to march, to depart, &c. *a.*

نہفتگی *nihuftagī*, f. concealment, obscurity. *p.*

نہفتن *nihuftan*, to hide, to conceal. *p.*

نہفتہ *nihufta* or *nahufta*, concealed, hidden,
 private. *p.*

نہک *nahak*, meagre, lean. *h.*

نہل *nihal*, alluvial land recovered from
 water courses. *h.*

نہلانا *nahlānā*, a. to cause to bathe. *h.*
نہلوانا *nahlwānā*, a. to cause to be bathed. *h.*

نہم *nuhum* (also *nuhumīn*), the ninth. *p.*

نہن *nahin* (for *nahīn*), no, not. *h.*

نہنا *nhannā*, small, little, young. *d.*

نہنگ *nihang*, m. a crocodile; a water dragon, or other similar monster; (met.) a pen. *p.*

نہنگ *nihang*, naked; free from care. *h.*
nihang lārlā, a careless child or person. *h.*

نہنواد *nhanwād*, m. and f. a child. *d.*

نہنی *nahanī*, f. an instrument for cutting the nails; a kind of chisel used in polishing and turning brass, &c. *s.*

نہورا *nihorā*, m. favour, obligation, kindness; begging, requesting humbly, coaxing. *h.*

نہورنا *nihūrānā*, } a. to incline, to bend
نہورنا *nihūrānā*, } downwards, to stoop. *h.*

نہی *nahī*, f. prohibition, an interdict. *a.*

نہی *nahī* (for *nahīn*), no, not. *h.*

نہیب *nahīb* or *nihīb*, m. fear, terror; grief, anguish, anxiety; expedition, haste. *a.*

نہیہر *nahiyar*, f. a wife's family. *h.*

نہین *nahīn*, no, not, nay. *nahīn-to*, otherwise, else. *s.*

نی *nai*, f. a reed, tube, cane; pipe, fife, flute. *se* or *nī*, no, not, nay. *p.*

نی *ne*, a postposition used in Hindūstānī to denote the agent of a transitive verb in any of the tenses formed by the past participle (v. Hind. Gram. p. 103). *h.*

نیا *nayā*, new. *naye sir se*, anew, afresh; *naiyā*, m. a boatman, ferryman. *s.*

نیابت *niyābat*, f. deputyship, vicegerency, lieutenantcy, &c. (v. *nāib*). *a.*

نیابتا *niyābatān*, virtually, really. *a.*

نیات *niyāti*, caste, kind, sort. *s. h.*

نیار *nyār* or *niyār*, m. forage, fodder, food of cattle. *h.*

نیارا *nyārā* or *niyārā*, adj. apart, aloof, distinct, different, separate, extraordinary, uncommon; m. the scoræ left after refining gold, silver, or other metals, from which a minute portion of those metals is obtainable. *niyāre*, adv. apart, separately, independently. *a.*

نیاریا *nyāriyā*, m. one who extracts metals from their scoræ; adj. prudent, cautious, not easily imposed on. *h.*

نیاز *niyāz*, f. petition, supplication, prayer; indigence, poverty; a thing dedicated. *niyāz-k.*, a. to dedicate, to consecrate. *niyāz-finat* or *-mand*, indigent, humble, a petitioner. *niyāzi rasūl*, offerings of food, &c. in the name of the prophet *Muhammad*. *p.*

نیازمند *niyāz-mand*, indigent; m. a suppliant. *p.*

نیازمندی *niyāz-mandī*, f. indigence, supplication. *p.*

نیازی *niyāzī*, a lover, a friend; name of a tribe of Afghāns. *p.*

نیاس *nyās*, a pledge, a deposit. *s.*

نیام *niyām*, m. a sheath, scabbard; a bandage for a broken limb; the plough-tail or handle. *p.*

نیامڑ *nyāmāz*, a tree which has sprung up of itself in a cultivated field, and which the cultivator may legally cut down. *h.*

نیامک *niyāmāk*, m. a boatman, a sailor, a steersman, a helmsman, a pilot; a charioteer. *s.*

نیاو *nyāw*, m. justice, equity. *nyāw-k.*, to judge, to administer justice. *s.*

نیای *nyāi*, *nyāi* or *niyāyī*, m. a distributor of justice; a logician. *s.*

نیای *nyāi*, *nyāi*, or *niyāyā*, m. justice; reason, argument, disputation, sophistry. *nyāi-shāstr*, m. logic. *niyāyā-k.*, to administer justice, to decide. *s.*

نیایاچار *nyāyāchār*, } m. a virtuous
نیایادھار *nyāyādhar*, } man, an example of propriety. *s.*

نیایتا *nyāyatā*, f. fitness, propriety. *s.*

نیایش *niyāish* or *niyāyish*, f. blessing, benediction, praise. *p.*

نیایک *niyāyāk* or *niyāyik*, m. a judge. *nyāyik* or *naiyāyik*, a reasoner, arguer, logician, sophist. *s.*

نیایہ *nyāyā*, right, proper. *s.*

نیایی *nyāyī* or *niyāyī*, m. an administrator of justice; a logician. *s.* [tree. *s.*

نیبو *nibū* (v. *nimbū*), m. lemon, lime-

نیبید *niibed*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.*

نیبدن *nibedan*, m. a petition, representation (properly *nivedan*). *s.*

نیپ *nip*, m. the *hadamb* tree (*Naucllea kudamba*); a species of *Ixora* (*Ixora bandhuca*); a sort of *Asoka*. *s.*

نیپال *nepāl*, name of a country, Nepal. *s.*

نیپال *naipāl*, } produced in Ne-
نیپالک *naipālik*, } pal, or belong-
ing to that country. *s.*

نیپالیکا *nepālikā*, f. arsenic. *s.*

نیپالی *naipālī*, f. double jasmine, red arsenic (*Nyctanthes tristis*). *s.* [sakles. *s.*

نیپور *nepur*, f. an ornament worn on the

نیپون *naipun*, } m. skill, cleverness,
نیپونیا *naipunya*, } dexterity. *s.*

نیپنچ *nay, e-panj*, m. a horse under five years old. *p.*

نیپور नीपूर *nīpūr*, penis, membrum virile. *h.*

نیچ nai-pīch or -pech, f. the snake tube of a *hukka*. *p.*

نیت *nīyat*, f. wish, intention, design, will, purpose, desire, aim, object. *a.*

نیت नियत *nīyat*, self-governed, ruled, restrained. *nīyat-ātmā*, self-regulated, self-controlled or restrained. *nīyat-āhār*, abstemious. *nīyat-endriya*, of restrained or subdued passions. *s.*

نیت नीति *nīti* or *nīt*, f. guidance, moral conduct, polity, political science, treating especially of the administration of government, and the morality, both public and private, of king and people. *nīti śāstr* or *nīti-vidyā*, the science or code of ethics, moral philosophy, or polity. *s.*

نیت नियुत *nīyut*, a million, ten hundred thousand. *s.* [churning-rope. *s.*

نیتر नेत्र *netr*, m. the eye; the string of a

نیترامبو नेत्रांबू *netr-āmbū*, m. a tear. *s.*

نیترپند नेत्रपिण्ड *netr-pind*, m. the eyeball. *s.*

نیتررنجن नेत्ररञ्जन *netr-ranjan*, m. collyrium. *s.*

نیترروگ नेत्ररोग *netr-rog*, m. any disease of the eye. *s.*

نیترلوت नेत्रलोट *netralot*, m. a prisoner. *h.*

نیتروتسو नेत्रोत्सव *netrotsav*, m. any pleasing or beautiful object. *s.*

نیتروشده नेत्रीषध *netraushadh*, m. collyrium in general, green sulphate of iron. *s.*

نیتروشدهی नेत्रीषधी *netraushadhī*, f. name of a drug. *s.*

نیتکتھا नीतिकथा *nīti-kathā*, f. any work or treatise on polity or good government. *s.*

نیتیگھ नीतिगह *nītigya*, m. a statesman, politician. *s.* [royal duties. *s.*

نیتم नीतिमत *nītimat*, moral, eminent for

نیت ودیا नीतिविद्या *nīti-vidyā*, f. political science. *s.*

نیتی नेती *netī*, f. a cord used to whirl round the churn-staff with. *s.*

نیتی *nīyatī*, intentional, designedly. *a.*

نیٹ *nīt*, straight, upright. *d.* [handed. *h.*

نیٹا नेटा *netā*, m. snot, snivel; (Beng.) left-

نیج नेज *naij*, own, proper. *s.* [down. *h.*

نیجانा नेजाना *naijānā*, n. to stoop, to bend

نیچ नीच *nīch*, low, mean, vulgar, base; below, beneath, under, down. *nīch-ūnch*, f. inequality; the ups and downs of life. *nīch-sonār*, a jeweller of low caste. *nīch-nhāwī*, an inferior sort of barber. *s.*

نیچا नीचा *nīchā*, below, down. *nīchā-ūnchā*, up and down, uneven ground. *nīche suroh se bolūā*, to sing with a low voice, or hum a tune (*jocose autem, crepitus ventris hæcce voce subintelligitur*); *kalāmāwāni*

tire gāne se diḥk hūh; bahut nīche suroh se bolūi hai, "songstress, I am tired of your lays, you sing too low," which latter phrase may be taken in two senses. *s.*

نیچان نیچان *nīchān*, m. low lands, a valley. *d.*

نیچائی नीचाई *nīchāī*, f. inferiority, vileness. *s.*

نیچامی नीचगामी *nīcha-gāmī*, water (lit. that which goes downwards). *s.*

نیچو नीचू *nīchū* (v. *nīche*), below, &c. *s.*

نیچہ ناچہ *naicha*, m. a *hukka* snake or tube. *naicha-band*, a person who makes *hukka* snakes. *naicha-bandī*, the trade of a *naicha-band*. *p.*

نیچی नीचे *nīche*, below, beneath, under, down. *nīche ūpar*, upside down. *nīche jānā*, n. to descend, to submit, to subside, to succumb. *nīche girānā*, to knock a person down. *s.*

نیخوا نهخوان *nehkhwā* (for *nek-khwāh*, q. v.), a well-wisher. *nehkhwē-panā*, m. goodwill, benevolence. *d.*

نید نید *nīd*, f. sleep, slumber, repose. *s.*

نیدشتہ نیدیث *nedishth*, m. a tree (*Alangium hexapetalum*). *s.*

نیدنا نیدنā *nīdnā*, n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

نیدھ نیض *nīyuddh*, m. close fight, personal struggle. *s.*

نیر نیایر *nīyir*, m. the sun; the moon; adj. bright, clear, shining. *naiyirī a'gam*, the sun. *naiyirain*, the two luminaries, i. e. the sun and moon. *a.*

نیر نیار *nīyar*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نیر नीर *nīr*, } m. water, sap, juice. *s.*
نیرا नीरा *nirā*, }

نیراشیہ نیرایش *nairāshya*, m. hopelessness, despair. *s.* [gusty. *a.*

نیرامی نیارای *nīyarāī*, f. nearness, conti-

نیرت नीरत or नीरत *nairit*, m. the ruler of the south-west quarter. *s.* [profitless. *a.*

نیرتھ नीरथ *nīrath* (for *nir-arth*), fruitless,

نیرتی नीरती or नीरती *nairitī*, f. the south-west quarter. *s.*

نیرج नीरज *nīraj*, aquatic; m. a sort of costus (*Costus speciosus*), a lotus in general; an otter. *s.*

نیرجس नीरजस *nīrajas*, having no pollen (as a flower); f. a woman not menstruating. *s.*

نیرس नीरस *nīras*, dry, withered, insipid, void of taste (morally or physically). *s.*

نیرکت नीरुक्त *nairukt*, obsolete, uncommon, belonging to the glossary of the *Veda*. *s.*

نیرگن नीरगुण *nairgun*, m. absence of good qualities or properties. *s.*

نیرملیہ نیर्मल *nairmalya*, m. cleanness, purity. *s.*

نیرنگ नीरंग *nairang*, m. deceit, trick, pretence, evasion, incantation, magic, sorcery; a miracle, any thing new. *nairang-ūz*, a magician, sorcerer. *p.*

نیرنگی *nairangī*, f. magic, deception. *p.*

نیرو *nerū* or *nirū*, m. strength, power. *p.*

نیرو نیر *nerau*, near, beside, close by. *s.*

نیروا نهرا *nerū, ā*, m. straw. *h.*

نیروگ نیر *nīrog*, healthy, free from sickness. *s.* [from sickness. *s.*

نیروگتا نیر *nīrogtā*, f. health, freedom

نیری نیر *nerē*, beside, near, close by. *h.*

نیرنا نیر *nernā*, a. to care for, to look after. *h.*

نیرتی نیر *nerē*, in the shelter of, near, beside. *d.*

نیز *niz*, also, likewise, again, at the same time, moreover. *p.*

نیزه *neza* or *naiza*, m. a spear, lance, javelin, dart, pike; a piece of reed from which pens are made. *neza-bās*, a spearman. *neza-bāzī*, f. throwing the spear. *neza-bardār* or *neza-dār*, a spearman, or one armed with a spear. *p.*

نیسان *naisān*, m. name of the seventh Syrian month, corresponding to the Persian *Farvardīn*, the Hind. *Baisākh*, and our April. *abri naisān*, the vernal cloud, April showers; the rain which falls while the moon is in the mansion *Swātī*, and of which, if it drop into a shell, pearls are formed, but which turns to poison if it happens to fall into the mouth of a serpent (v. *swātī*). *p.*

نیست *nest* or *nīst*, (lit.) it is not; nought.

nest-k. a. to abolish, to annihilate, to ruin, to destroy. *nest-nābūd-k.* or *nest o nābūd-k.*, to demolish, to annihilate, to ruin. *nest-nābūd honā*, n. to perish, to be annihilated, ruined, &c. *p.*

نیست *nyast*, deposited, delivered. *s.*

نیستان *naistān*, m. a sugar-plantation, field of sugar-cane; a place where canes or reeds grow. *p.*

نیستی *nestī* or *nīstī*, f. non-existence, nullity, annihilation. *p.*

نیسرا نیسارنا *nīsarnā*, n. (v. *nīsarnā*) to go out, to issue forth (in Braj. *nīsarna*). *s.*

نیش *nesh*, m. sting (of a venomous animal); a puncture; a lancet. *nesh-zan*, what inflicts a sting; (met.) an incendiary, one who inflames disputes, a tell-tale. *nesh-zanī*, f. exciting quarrels. &c. *p.*

نیشتر *neshtar*, m. a lancet. *p.*

نیشکر *naishakar*, f. sugar-cane. *p.*

نیفا *nefā* or *nifā*, } m. a breeches-belt, the
نیفا *nefa* or *nifa*, } part of the drawers
through which the string runs to tie them round the
loins with. *p.*

نک *nek*, good, lucky; (sub.) any thing good. *nek-akhtar*, of a good star. *nek-andesh*, a well-wisher, benevolent, friendly, affectionate; fortunate. *nek bāz*, just, virtuous, of good actions, of fair play. *nek-bakht*, fortunate (commonly means of good dispositions). *nek bakhtī*, f. good fortune, goodness of conduct. *nek-pāk*, virtuous. *nek-tan*, sleek-skinned (a horse). *nek-khaslat*, or *-kho*, or *-kir ā*, of good dispositions or habits. *nek-khvāh*, well-wishing, faithful, grateful. *nek-diyānat*, having a clear conscience. *nek-gāt* or *-fīnat*, of good disposition. *nek-raw*, good-

paced (horse). *nek-raftagān*, those who have died and left behind them a good name. *nek-fāl*, of happy omen. *nek-farjām*, of happy end. *nek-goe*, one who speaks well, eloquent. *nek-kāl*, well-spoken. *nek-mard*, a good man. *nek-manzar*, handsome, comely, elegant. *nek-nām*, good name, celebrity; of good character, renowned. *nek-nāmi*, good character. *nek-nihād*, of good dispositions. *nek-niyat*, well-meaning. *p.*

نیک *nek*, نیک *neku*, or *naik*, little, a little.

naik, many, various. *naik-bhed*, various, manifold. *naik-rūp*, multiform. *h. s.*

نیک *nikhā* or *nehā*, good (v. *neko*). *p.*

نیکار *nyakhkār*, m. contempt, disrespect. *s.*

نیکت *niyukt*, engaged in, applied or attached to; authorised, called upon, appointed. *s.*

نیکتی *naikatyā*, m. proximity. *s.*

نیکو *neko* (in Hind. *nika* or *nikau*), good, beautiful, elegant. *neko-kār*, of good actions, a beneficent person. N.B.—*neko* or *nikū* may be compounded with other words, like *nek*, and with the same signification. *p.* [bity. *p.*

نیکي *neki*, f. goodness, piety, virtue, pro-

نیکت *neg*, f. marriage presents made to relatives, and to particular servants, and considered by them as perquisites which they are entitled to. *h.*

نیکروند *nyagrodh*, m. the Indian fig-tree. *nyagrodhi*, f. a plant (*Salvinia cucullata*). *s.*

نیکم *naigam*, m. an Upanishad. *s.*

نیکي *negi*, m. a village servant; any public servant who claims a fee or present on particular occasions. *negi jogi*, tenants and dependants, to whom it is customary to give the *neg*, q. v. *h.*

نیل *nīl*, blue; m. indigo, blue; the blue

mountain, one of the nine ranges which divide the world; one of the nine treasures of Kuvera; a gem, the sapphire, the blue Maina; blue vitriol. *nīl* or *nīl kā māth bigarnā*, (lit.) a vat of indigo being spoiled; (met.) employed to express the persecutions of fortune: the phrase is also used on hearing something very wonderful and incredible (said to originate from a notion entertained by dyers, that when their dye, through any accident, has been spoiled, it may be restored by telling some miraculous story). *nīl-kothi*, an indigo-factory. *nīl-wālā*, an indigo-planter or dealer. *nīl-gāw*, f. an animal (known by the name of *līgā*, and *rojā*), the white-footed antelope of Pennant and *Antelope picta* of Pallas. *nīl-gūn*, cerulean. *p. s.*

نیل *nail*, m. obtaining, acquiring. *nīl*, the river Nile. *a.*

نیلا *nīlā*, blue, black, or dark blue.

nīlā pīlā karnā, to render blue and yellow (the eyes); to be greatly enraged. *nīlā thoṭhā*, blue vitriol; sulphate of copper. *p. s.*

نیلاب *nīl-āb*, the river Attock or Indus. *p.*

نیلاشمن *nīlāshman*, m. a blue stone, a sapphire. *s.*

نیلام *nīlām* (for *leilām*, Port.), m. auction, a public sale, or, as the Angl. Bengālīs say, "an outcry." *h. port.*

نیلامی *nīlāmī*, saleable by auction. *port.*

نیلامبر *nīlāmbār*, dresses in dark blue clothes; m. dark blue garments. *s.*

نیلامچی *nīlāmchī*, m. an auctioneer. *e.*
 نیلامدار *nīlām-dār*, one who holds an estate purchased at a public sale. *h. p.*
 نیلانجان *nīlānjan*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*
 نیلانگ *nīlāng*, m. the Indian crane, the blue jay. *s.* [colour. *s.*
 نیلای *nīlāi*, f. blueness, dark blue
 نیلباری *nīl-barī*, f. a lump of indigo. *s.*
 نیلپاچن *nīl-pāchan*, m. steeping or maceration of indigo. *nīl-pāchan-bhānd*, m. an indigo vat. *s.*
 نیلپیکھ *nīl-pichh*, m. a falcon. *s.*
 نیلپدم *nīl-padma*, m. the blue lotus. *s.*
 نیلپریشٹھ *nīl-prishṭh*, m. a kind of fish, the rohi (*Cyprinus denticulatus*). *s.*
 نیلپوشیکا *nīl-pushpikā*, f. the indigo-plant. *s.*
 نیل *nīlaj*, m. blue steel. *s:*
 نیلجھنٹی *nīl-jhīṇṭī*, f. blue barleria. *s.*
 نیلاک *nīlak*, blue (stained or dyed); m. one of the terms used in *bija gamita* or algebra (as we use the letters *a, b, or x, y*). *s. p.*
 نیلاکا *nīlākā*, f. the *Nyctanthes tristis* (a species of it with blue flowers); the indigo-plant. *s.*
 نیلکھڑاک *nīl-khurāṭh*, m. blue barleria. *s.*
 نیلکروچ *nīl-kraunch*, m. a sort of curlew or heron. *s.* [lotus. *s.*
 نیلکمال *nīl-kamal*, m. the blue
 نیلکھڑ *nīl-khaṭh*, blue-neck, name of a bird, the jay (*Coracias Bengalensis*), a kind of peacock; a name of *Mahādeva* (he is called by this name because his throat was stained blue by swallowing the poison produced by overchurning the ocean with the mountain *Mandara* by the *Sūras* and *Asuras*, to procure the *amrita*); a gallinule, a sparrow, a wagtail, a peacock; *Hyperanthera morunga*. *s.*
 نیلکھڑاک *nīl-khaṭhāksh*, the *elaeocarpus* seed. *s.*
 نیلگندن *nīlgandan*, a bruise. *d.*
 نیللوہ *nīl-loh*, m. blue steel. *s.*
 نیللوہٹ *nīl-lohit*, purple, of a purple colour; m. a mixture of red and blue. *s.*
 نیلام *nīlam*, m. (v. *nīl-mani*). *s.*
 نیلمڑیکا *nīl-mṛittikā*, f. iron pyrites; black mould. *s.*
 نیلمانی *nīl-mani*, m. name of a precious stone, a sapphire. *s.* [ment. *s.*
 نیلمبار *nīlambar*, m. a dark blue garment
 نیلینی *nīlinī*, f. indigo (*Indigofera tinctoria*). *s.* [pis lazuli. *s.*
 نیلوپل *nīlopal*, m. a blue stone (*La-*

نیلوار *nīl-varṇ*, blue, of a blue colour. *s.* [lotus. *p.*
 نیلوفر *nīlufar*, m. the lotus nilufer (*Nymphaea*
 نیلوفاری *nīlufarī*, of or relating to the lotus. *p.*
 نیلا *nīla*, the sediment of indigo. *p.*
 نیلی *nīlī*, blue, of indigo colour. *p.*
 نیم *nīm*, half, the middle. *nīmā nīm*, half-and-half. *nīm-bursh*, a poached egg (half-boiled or half-fried, &c.). *nīm-pukht*, half-cooked, half-ripe, parboiled. *nīm-tay*, middling. *nīm-jān*, half-dead (with fear, &c.). *nīm-josh*, coddled. *nīm-josh k.*, to coddle. *nīm-khāb*, dosing. *nīm-khāda*, half-eaten, the remains of victuals. *nīm-rāzī*, half-satisfied. *nīm-sāl*, half a year; *nīm-sālī*, half-yearly. *nīm-lāl*, a class of pilgrims to Jagannāth so called. *p. s.*
 نیم نهم *nem* (also नियम *niyam*), a vow, compact, agreement, assent, promise; stability, fixedness, forbearance; any religious observance in general, such as fasting, watching, pilgrimage, praying; piety rule, precept, usage, practice. *nem-dharm*, m. abstinence, good conduct. *s.* [dirachta. *s.*
 نیم نیام *nīm*, m. name of a tree (*Melia azad-*
 نیانند *nīmānand*, m. name of a Hindū saint and founder of a sect. *s.*
 نیماوات *nīmāwat*, f. the system of the followers of *Nīmānand*. *s.*
 نیب *nimb*, m. (v. *nīm*) the tree. *s.*
 نیبو *nimbū*, m. lemon, lime. *s.*
 نیبولی *nimboli*, f. a kind of necklace worn by married women. *d.*
 نیمت *niyamit*, regulated, prescribed. *s.*
 نیچکر *nemi-chakra*, a prince descended from *Parikshit* who removed the capital of India from *Hastināpur* to *Kausāmbī*. *s.*
 نیچہ *nīmcha*, m. a small scimitar or sword, or bow; a dagger, a hanger. *p.*
 نیم چہرہ *nīm-chikra*, m. an imaginary being having half a face, one arm, &c. It is male and female, the male having the right hand, the female the left; when united, they resemble a human being; when separate, they are supposed to move with amazing velocity on one foot, and are considered as very dangerous and cruel. *p.*
 نیمروز *nīm-roz*, m. midday; name of a portion of Persia, comprising the provinces of *Segistān*, or *Sistān*, and *Mikrān*. *p.*
 نیمشارنیہ *naimishāranya*, m. the forest in which the *Mahābhārata* was recited to the *Rishis* by *Sauti*. *s.*
 نیامیک *niyamik*, regular, prescribed. *s.*
 نیمن *nīman*, strong; well-finished; solid. *h.* [ing. checking. *s.*
 نیمن *niyaman*, m. binding, restraint
 نیما *nīma*, m. a garment like a *jāma*, but not so full at the breast. *nīma-āstīn*, half-sleeved a particular kind of jacket. *nīma-shām*, evening. *p.*

نیمی नेमी *nemī*, conscientious, abstemious, continent, chaste; f. a tree (*Dalbergia ujainensis*). *ne-mi-chakra*, name of a prince descended from *Parikshit*, who is said to have removed the capital of India from Hastinapur to Kausāmbī. *s.*

نین نैन *nain* or नयन *nayan* (also *nainā*), m. the eye. *s.*

नैन *nain* (v. *nahin*), no, not, nay. *nen* (for *ne*, q. v.), by, through. *d.*

नैन नैन *nain*, } m. a tether, a rope fastened round the neck or foot of a bullock, &c. *h.* [of the eye. *s.*

नैना नैना *nainā*, } round the neck or foot of a bullock, &c. *h.*

नैना नैना *nainā* or नयना *nayanā*, f. the pupil

नियन्ता *niyantā*, m. a charioteer, a coachman; a ruler, a governor, a master. *s.*

नन्द नदी *nind*, m. sleep. *nind uchāt-honā*, to be unable to sleep, or to have sleep broken. *nind-bhar sonā*, to sleep sound; to be at ease. *nind-bhar*, having had abundance of sleep. *s.*

नन्दना नदीना *nindnā*, a. to deny; to blame, to censure; n. to sleep, to repose. *s.*

नन्दु नदी *nindū*, m. a sleeper. *s.*

नन्दि नदी *nindī*, sleepy, drowsy. *s. h.*

नैनसुख *nain-sukh*, m. name of a flower. *s.*

नयनोपान्त *nayanopānt* or *nainopānt*, m. the outer angle or canthus of the eye. *s.*

नयनोत्सव *nayanotsav* or *nainotsav*, m. a lamp; any lovely or desired object. *s.*

नयनौषध *nayan-auśadh* or *nainauśadh*, m. green sulphate of iron. *s.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

नय नैव *new* or *niv*, f. the foundation (of a house, &c.). *new qālā*, to found, to lay the foundation. *h.*

न्योर्ना *nyornā*, } n. to bend, to low, to stoop. *d.*

न्योर्हना *nyorhnā*, } stoop. *d.*

न्योश *nyūsh*, (in comp.) hearing. *p.*

न्योशदान *nyūshidan*, to listen. *p.*

न्योशहन्दा *nyūshanda*, hearing, a hearer. *p.*

न्योग *niyog*, m. an order or command, authority, appointment. *s.*

न्योगी *niyogī*, m. a minister, deputy, agent; adj. appointed (v. *niyukt*). *s.*

नैवल *neval*, } m. a weasel, a ferret

नैवला *nevalā*, } (Viverra mungo); also *nyolā*. *s.*

नैवल *neval* (same as *newar*, q. v.). *h.*

नैउन *ne,ūn*, m. butter. *s.*

नैउन *ne,ūn*, blameable, vile, wicked, despicable; less, deficient, defective. *s.*

नैवना *newnā*, n. to stoop, to bow or bend. *s.*

नैवनाधिक *nyūnādhik*, unequal, more or less. *s.* [Imperfect. *s.*

नैवनाङ्ग *nyūnāng*, maimed, mutilated,

नैवनाता *nyūnatā*, f. deficiency, inferiority. *s.*

नैवजी *newanji*, f. name of a flower. *s.*

नैवन्द्रिय *nyūn-endriya*, deficient in some organ, as blind, deaf, &c. *s.*

नैवेद्य *naivedya*, m. food consecrated to a deity, an oblation. *s.* [Dakh. *nehā*. *s.*

नैव *neh*, f. friendship, affection; oil; (in

नैव *niya* (v. *niyat*, intention, &c.). *a.*

नैहार *nihār*, m. frost, hoar frost; heavy dew. *s.*

नैहर *naihar*, f. a wife's mother's family. *h.*

नैही *nehī*, m. a friend, a lover. *s.*

नैय *nai*, in or *na, in*, made of reeds. *p.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

नैयन *naiyan* (for *nayan*, q. v.), the eye. *s.*

و *wāw*, the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirtieth Persian, and the thirty-third Hindūstānī. At the beginning of a word or syllable it generally corresponds in sound to our *w*. In reckoning by *abjad* it stands for six. In ephemerides it represents Friday and the sign *Libra*. *Wāw* not beginning a word or syllable contributes to form the long vocal sounds *o*, *ā*, and *aw*, fully explained in my Persian and Hindūstānī Grammars.

و *va* or *wa*, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet. In words purely Sanskrit it has the sound of our *v*. Again, the Sanskrit *v* is frequently changed into *b* in the modern Hindūstānī and Bengālī; hence a Hindī word not found under this letter should be looked for under *b*.

و *wa*, a copulative conjunction equivalent to our "and, with, but, now;" it is used in connecting words and phrases from the Arabic and Persian. When it merely connects two words it is sounded *o*, *shab o raz*, night and day. *a. p.*

و *vi*, a particle and prefix, generally denoting separation, disjunction, ascertainment, progress, privation; and nearly equal to our English prefixes, *a-*, *di-*, *dis-*, *e-*, *ex-*, *in-*, *un-*, &c., as *vi-rakt*, averse, indifferent. *s.*

و *wā*, open (as a door, &c.); adv. again; back, behind; prep. (for *bā*) with, as *wā o guftam* for *bā o guftam*, I spoke with him; interj. an expression of pain, alas! *wā-mānda*, tired, fatigued; remaining behind. *p.*

و *wa* *nā*, inflec. sing. of the third pers. pron. him, her, it, that. *vā*, conj. or, either *h. s.*

واست *wā-bast* (v. *wā-basta*), bound, &c. *p.*

واستگان *wā-bastagān*, m. pl. connections, relatives, adherents, dependants. *p.* [renee. *p.*

وابستگی *wā-bastagī*, f. dependence, adhe-

وابسته *wā-basta*, bound, related, connected with, depending on; (sub.) an adherent, relative, or dependant. *p.*

واپس *wāpas*, behind, afterward, then, again, back, returning. *wāpas-denā* or *-karnā*, to return, to give back. *wāpas rakhnā*, to detain, to retard. *p.*

واپسین *wāpasīn*, last, posterior, hindmost. *p.*

واپل *vāpal*, m. a kind of holy basil; the black species of *tūlsī* grass. *s.*

واپی *vāpī*, f. a tank, pond, lake, pool. *s.*

وات *vāt*, m. air, wind; rheumatism, gout, inflammation of the joints; wind, as one of the humours of the body. *vāt-pitt*, m. rheumatism attended with fever. *vāt-phull*, inflated, puffed up with wind. *vāt-jwar*, fever arising from vitiated wind. *vāt-rakt*, m. acute gout or rheumatism. *vāt-rog*, m. rheumatism, gout. *vāt-rogī*, rheumatic, gouty. *vāt-shūl*, chollic with flatulence. *vāt-vātrī*, m. the castor-oil tree. *vāt-vridhī*, swelled testicle. *vāt-vyādhi*, f. any disease attributed to a disorder of the wind. *s.*

واتار *vātārī*, f. the castor-oil tree; a plant (*Asparagus racemosus*). *s.* [tion. *s.*

واتسلیه *vātsalya*, m. tenderness, affec-

واتک *vātak*, m. a plant (*Marsilia quadrifolia*). *s.*

واتکی *vātakhī*, rheumatic, gouty. *s.*

واقل *vātul*, gouty, rheumatic; m. a whirlwind, a hurricane. *s.*

واتییه *vātiya*, windy, relating to wind. *s.*

وات *vāt* (v. *bāt*), f. a road, a path. *s.*

واتکا *vāṭikā*, f. the site of a house or building. *s.*

واتی *vāṭī*, f. a house, a building, a garden, an orchard, a plantation. *s.*

واثق *wāṭiq*, strong, robust; firm, secure, confiding, depending upon. *man wāṭiq bi-l-lāhi*, "he who placeth his trust in God" (the Sultan of Maskat's motto). "The prince of Maskat has been styled *Imām* by Europeans, for what reason it would be difficult to say, as it is a title he has never assumed. He is always by his own people entitled *Sultan*."—(B) *a.*

واجب *wājib*, necessary, expedient, worthy, proper, convenient, just, reasonable. *wājibu-l-adā*, necessary to be discharged (duties, &c.). *wājibu-t-ta'zīr* punishable. *wājibu-t-ta'zīm*, worthy of respect and attention. *wājibu-l-'arṣ*, fit to be represented; a written representation or petition. *wājibu-l-kāll*, deserving of death. *wājibu-r-rī'āyat*, deserving to be honoured or obeyed. *wājibu-l-wujūd*, God (whose existence is necessary). *a.*

واجبات *wājibāt*, pl. things requisite, proper, or expedient to be done. *a.*

واجبی *wājibī*, f. expediency; a salary, a stipend; adj. expedient, proper, &c. *s.*

واجپرشته *vājiprishth*, m. globe amaranth. *s.* [criflee. *a.*

واجپییه *vāj-peya*, m. a particular sa-

واجپی *vāj-peyī*, m. one who performs the sacrifice last named. *s.*

واجی *vājī*, m. a plant (*Justicia adhe-natoda*); a horse (v. *bājī*). *s.*

واجیکر *vājī-kar*, adj. aphrodisiac. *s.*

واجیکرن *vājī-karan*, m. excitement of amorous desires by means of aphrodisiacs. *s.*

واج *vāch*, } f. speech, speaking; a
واچا *vāchā*, } phrase, a proverb or
adage. *s.*

واچات *vāchāt*, } talkative, gabbling,
واچال *vāchāl*, } chattering, talking
much and idly or blameably. *s.*

واچک *vāchuk*, m. a word, a speaker. *vāchik*, verbal; m. news, tidings, intelligence. *s.*

واچکتر *vāchik-patr*, m. a despatch, news-letter, a gazette. *s.*

واچنیک *vāchnik*, verbal. *s.*

واچهڑی *vāchhiṛe*, m. pl. praising, applauding. *h.*

واچیه *vāchya*, m. a speech, a sentence; adj. fit to be spoken. *s.*

واحد *vāhid*, one, sole, individual, single, singular. *vāhidu-l-'ain*, one-eyed. *vāhid shāhid* God is my witness; (met.) giving, bestowing. *a.*

واحدیت *vāhidīyat*, unity; name of a sect of *Muhammadans*. *a.*

واخی *vāḥhe*, trouble, ceremony. *d.*

واد *vād*, m. discourse, dispute, assertion, discussion; a complaint, accusation. *s.*

وادانواد *vādānuvād*, m. attack and rejoinder; plaint and reply. *s.*

وادی *vādī*, speaking, discoursing, telling, uttering; m. a sage, an expounder of the laws; an accuser or plaintiff in a law-suit. *s.*
 وادی *vādī*, f. a valley, any low ground; low land through which a river flows, what in North Britain is called "a strath;" the channel of a river; a desert. *a.*
 وادی *vādī*, m. controversy, dispute. *s.*
 وادی *vādya*, m. any musical instrument. *vādya-bhāṇḍ*, m. a multitude of musical instruments. *vādya-kar*, a player on a musical instrument. *s.*
 وار *vār*, m. a blow, a wound, gash; an assault; the near bank of a river, on this side. *h.*
 وار *vār* or *vār*, m. a day of the week; a multitude, a heap; f. time, leisure, delay, waiting, patience. *s.*
 وار *vār*, (in comp. means) like, resembling; worthy of; having, possessing, endowed with, as *shāh-vār*, worthy of a king. *ummaid-vār*, hopeful. *p.*
 وار *vārī* m. water. *vārī-pravāh*, m. a cascade, a current of water. *s.*
 وارا *vārā*, m. cheapness, thrift; benefit, gain; a victim; adj. cheap. *h.*
 وارا *vārāpār* (*v. vār-pār*). *s.*
 وارا *vārāṇasī* *vārāṇasī*, f. the holy city of Benares. *s.*
 واری *vārī* *vārī-panī*, f. name of an aquatic plant (*v. vārī-mūlī*). *s.*
 واری *vār-pār*, on both sides, through and through; m. bounds. *s.* [peded. *s.*
 واری *vārīt*, hindered, prevented, impeded. *s.*
 واری *vārītā*, f. tidings, news, intelligence; rumour, report, word. *s.*
 واری *vārītik*, relating to news, commentary, explanatory; m. a gloss, a commentary, a supplementary explanation. *s.*
 وارث *vārīṣ*, m. an heir, master, lord, owner. *vārīṣ-h.*, to inherit. *a.*
 وارثی *vārīṣī*, heritage, inheritance. *a.*
 واری *vārīj*, (lit. water-born) aquatic; m. a conch shell, any bivalve shell; the lotus; salt. *s.*
 واری *vārīchar*, aquatic, living or moving in the water; m. a fish. *s.*
 واری *vārīd*, coming, arriving, approaching; adj. being present. *vārīd o pādīr*, a guest, a traveller; comer and goer. *a.*
 واری *vārīd*, m. (lit. water-giver) a cloud; adj. productive of water. *s.*
 واری *vārīdāt*, pl. f. events, accidents. *a.*
 واری *vārīdhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*

واردهک *vārdhak*, } m. old age, in-
 واری *vārddhakya*, } firmity of old
 age. *s.*
 واری *vārī-rath*, m. a raft, a float. *s.*
 واری *vārī-rastagān*, pl. the saved, those delivered. *p.* [ance. *p.*
 واری *vārī-rastagī*, f. salvation, delivered. *s.*
 واری *vārī-rasta*, delivered, saved. *p.*
 واری *vārī-sik* or *vārī-shik*, yearly, annual; of or belonging to the rainy season. *s.*
 واری *vārī-sha*, annual, relating to one year; also relating to the rainy season. *s.*
 واری *vārī-rastagān*, pl. the lost ones. *p.*
 واری *vārī-rasta*, lost, wandered astray. *p.*
 واری *vārī-rak*, opposing, obstructing, an obstacle or agent of resistance. *s.*
 واری *vārī-karpūr*, m. the Ilis or Hilsa fish (*Clupeodon ilisha*). *s.*
 واری *vārī-kantak*, m. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*); another plant (*Trapa spinosa*). *s.*
 واری *vārī-mūlī*, f. an aquatic plant (*Pistia stratiotes*). *s.* [crifices. *h.*
 واری *vārān*, m. offerings, oblations, sacrifice. *s.*
 واری *vārāṇ*, m. prohibition, hindering; guarding, defending. *s.*
 واری *vārī-nā*, a. to surround, to encircle, to go round; to offer (in sacrifice, &c.); to devote one's self. *h.* [ocean. *s.*
 واری *vārī-nidhi*, f. the sea, the ocean. *s.*
 واری *vārī-nī*, f. spirituous liquor; the west; the twenty-fifth lunar mansion. *s.*
 واری *vārī-vadan*, m. a fruit (*Flacourtia cataphracta*). *s.*
 واری *vārī-hat*, m. the fruit of the *Solanum Jacquini*. *s.*
 واری *vārī-pherī*, a kind of religious or superstitious ceremony. *vārī-pherī-h.*, to be devoted to one; to be transported with joy. *h.*
 واری *vārī* or *vārī*, (in comp.) inclosure, place; as, *vārī-wār*, the place where a Hindū widow is sacrificed. *s.*
 واری *vārī*, a quarter of a town, &c. where people of the same caste or trade dwell. *h.*
 واری *vārī* or *vārī*, f. an inclosure, a court-yard, an orchard; adj. indiscreet. *s.*
 واری *vārī* (for *bāz*, q. v.), open, &c. *p.*
 واری *vārī*, } inverted; preposterous, un-
 واری *vārī*, } fortunate. *p.*
 واری *vārī*, }
 واری *vārī*, m. a house, dwelling, habitation. *s.*

واس *vāsu*, m. a name of *Vishṇu*, the soul or the supreme being, considered as the soul of the universe. *s.*

واسا *nāsā* or *vāsā*, abode, &c. (v. *basā*). *s.*

واست *vāsit* or *vāshit*, perfumed, scented; clothed; peopled, flourishing (a country). *s.*

واست *vāstu*, the site or foundation of a house. *s.* [stantial. *s.*

واستو *vāstav*, determined, fixed, sub-

واستوک *vāstūk*, m. a kind of potherb (*Chenopodium album*, &c.). *s.*

واستوی *vāstavya*, to be abided in, habitable. *s.* [of *Vasudeva*. *s.*

واسود *vāsudev*, m. *Krishṇa*, the son

واسر *vāsar*, m. a day. *s.*

واسط *vāsīt*, a mediator; medium, means; name of a city on the Tigris, between Kūfa and Basra. *a.*

واسطه *vāṣṭa*, m. (properly *vāṣiṭa*) account, sake, cause, reason, medium, means. *a.*

واسطی *vāṣṭe*, on account of, for. *vāṣṭi* or *vāṣiṭi*, f. a reed, a pen. *a.*

واسع *vāsi*, ample, capacious, wide. *a.*

واسن *vāsan*, m. cloth, clothes; abode. *s.*

واسنت *vāsant*, vernal, belonging to the spring. *s.*

واسوخت *vā-sokṣt*, f. an impassioned style in poetry. *vā-sokṣta*, inflamed, impassioned. *p.*

واسوز *vā-soz*, ardour, burning. *p.*

واسی *vāsi*, abiding, dwelling; a dweller. *s.*

واسیه *vāsyā*, m. vapours, tears. *s.*

واشا *vāshā*, f. name of a plant (*Justitia ganderussa*). *s.*

واشت *vāshit*, perfumed, scented. *s.*

واشد *vā-shud*, opening, expansion. *p.*

واشدن *vā-shudan*, to be opened or expanded. *p.*

واشده *vā-shuda*, opened, expanded. *p.*

واشسته *vāshishṭhi*, f. the Gūmti river, in the kingdom of Oude. *s.*

واصف *vāṣṭif*, one who praises (God). *a.*

واصل *vāṣil*, joined, connected, coupled, arrived, met; money paid; realisation of revenues, rents, &c. *vāṣil bākī*, collections and balances, payments made and outstanding dues. *vāṣil bākī karnā*, to state an account. *a.*

واصلات *vāṣilāt*, pl. accounts of collected money, the total collected. *a.*

واضح *vāṣiḥ*, evident, apparent, manifest, clear, obvious. *a.*

واقع *vāṣi*, placing, establishing; m. an inventor, founder, an establisher. *a.*

واعظ *vā'iz*, m. a monitor, a preacher, an admonisher, an adviser. *a.*

وافر *vāfir*, abundant, plentiful, copious, much, many, opulent, ample. *a.*

وافی *vāfi*, sincere, honourable; entire, complete; plentiful, numerous (fem. *vāfiya*). *a.*

واق *vāk*, m. name of a bird of the crane or heron species. *a.*

واقع *vākī*, befalling, happening, occurring, arriving, appearing. *fi vākī* or *vākī meḥ*, very true, very right, certainly, in fact, in reality. *a.*

واقعات *vākī'āt*, f. (pl. of واقعه) accidents, events, occurrences, intelligence. *a.*

واقعہ *vākī'a*, m. an occurrence, event; intelligence, news; death. *vākī'a-dīda*, a man of experience. *vākī'a-naṣi* or *nigār*, an intelligencer, news-writer. *a.*

واقی *vākī'i*, right, true, proper; adv. verily, truly, of a surety. *a.*

واقف *vākif*, experienced, intelligent, knowing, learned, sensible. *vākif-hāl* or *kār*, experienced, intelligent, a connoisseur. *vākif-kārī*, experience, intelligence, knowledge. *a.* [intelligence. *a.*

واقفیت *vākifiyat*, experience, knowledge,

واک *vāk*, m. word, language, speech.

vāk paṭu, eloquent, able in speech. *vāk-paṭutā*, f. eloquence. *vāk-chāpalya*, m. gossiping, idle talk. *vāk-chapal*, frivolous (in speech). *vāk-chhal*, m. prevarication, equivocation. *s.*

واکیارته *vākīyārth*, the meaning or purport of a speech or sentence. *s.*

واکبه *vākya*, m. a sentence, aphorism, word, speech. *vākya-khandan*, m. refuting or criticising an assertion. *s.*

واگ *vāg* (v. *vāk*). *vāg-jāl*, a collection of sentences. *vāg-dāna*, a promise; betrothment. *vāg-datt*, promised, pledged. *vāg-dattā*, f. a virgin betrothed. *vāg-dosh*, m. speaking evil, defamation, abuse. *s.*

واگذاشته *vā-guzāṣhta*, released, remitted. *p.*

واگهاری *vāgharī*, name of a caste (or individual of it) whose occupation is the snaring and catching of wild beasts. *s.*

وال *vāl*, m. revenge. *h.*

وال *vāl*, superior, high, eminent. *d.*

وال *vāl*, } m. a particle; (in comp.)

والا *vālā*, } signifies keeper, man, inhabitant, master, as *rakh-vāl* or *vālā*, a keeper; *shā-vālā*, boatman; *dillī-vāl* or *vālā*, inhabitant of Dillī; *ghar-vālā*, master or keeper of a house. Added to an inflected infinitive it denotes the agent, as *bolne-vālā*, speaker; *likhne-vālā*, writer, &c. *h.*

والا *vālā*, exalted in dignity, sublime, high. *vālā-jāh*, of exalted rank or station. *vālā-chās*, of exalted dignity. *vālā-kadar*, of high worth or dignity. *p.* [soever. *a.*

والا *vā,illā*, and if not, but yet, still, how-

وال *wālid*, m. a father. *a.*
 وادة *wāvida*, m. a mother. *a.*
 والدين *wālidain*, m. the two parents. *a.*
 واليك *wālmīki* or *vālmīk*, m. the author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*
 وال *wāla* (for *wāl* or *wālā*, q. v.).
 وال *wālih*, distracted, mad with love; stupefied, astonished. *a.*
 والي *wālī* (f. of *wāl* or *wālā*, q. v.). *h.*
 والي *wālī*, m. a prince, sovereign, ruler; a chief, superior, master. *a.*
 واليه *vāhya*, m. childhood. *s.*
 وام *wām*, m. debt, credit, lending, borrowing; (for *fām*) colour. *wām-dār*, a debtor; a creditor. *p.*
 وام *wām*, left, not right; vile, base, wicked. *s.*
 واما *wāmā*, f. a woman. *s.*
 واماچار *vāmāchār*, m. the doctrine of the *tantras*, according to one system; the left-hand ritual, use of flesh, spirits, &c. *s.*
 واماچاري *vāmāchārī*, m. a follower of the left-hand portions of the *tantras*. *s.*
 وامتا *vāmtā*, f. perverseness, contrariety, wickedness. *s.*
 وماندگان *nā-māndagān*, pl. those left behind, those who are fatigued. *p.*
 وماندگی *nā-māndagī*, f. weariness, fatigue, falling behind from weariness. *p.*
 وامق *wāmīq*, a lover; name of a most famous lover of 'agrā. *a.*
 وامن *vāman*, m. a dwarf, one of the incarnations of *Viṣṇu*; adj. short, vile, low, base. *s.*
 وامنی *vāmanī*, f. a female dwarf. *s.*
 وان *wān* or *vān*, a particle; (in comp.) possessing, endowed with, &c., as *dhan-wān*, possessing wealth, rich; for the Persian *bān* it signifies agent, &c., as *dar-wān*, door-keeper. *s.*
 وان *vān*, m. an arrow; a sharp-pointed missile. *s.*
 وان *vān*, m. the rolling of the water from wind, a heavy sea, the high tide, commonly called the bore or boar; a ship, a boat (a term used only in Western India). *s.*
 وان *wān* (for *wahān*), there, in that place. *h.*
 وانپرستہ *vān-prasth*, m. a Brāhman, Kshatriya, or Vaisya of the third grade or order, who has passed through the conditions of student and householder, and has betaken himself to the forest for divine meditation. *s.*
 واجيد *vānījya*, m. trade, traffic. *s.*
 وانجہ *vānchhā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*
 وانجہت *vānchhit*, wished, desired, longed for. *s.*

وانجہن *vānchhan*, m. wishing, desiring. *s.*
 وانجہنی *vānchhinī*, f. a wanton woman. *s.*
 وانجہی *vānchhī*, wishing, desirous. *s.*
 وانر *vānar*, m. } an ape, a monkey. *s.*
 وانری *vānarī*, f. } [boor. *s.*
 وانسی *vānsī*, f. the manna of the bam-
 وانگیہ *vāngmaya*, eloquent. *s.*
 وانی *vānī*, f. speech, sound, voice. *s.*
 وادوک *vāvadūk*, talking much, gabbling, prattling; m. a great talker. *s.*
 وادوکتا *vāvadūktā*, f. garrulousness, loquaciousness. *s.*
 وایلا *vāvailā*, m. lamentation, bewailing. *a.*
 واک *vāk*, f. interj. (of admiration) bravo! &c., admirable. *vāk wā* or *vāk wāk*, f. bravo! bravo! *p.*
 واکہ *vāhī*, (dat. of third pron.) to him, to her, &c. *h.*
 واکہب *vāhib*, m. a giver; (in law) one who executes a deed of gift; adj. liberal, generous. *vāhibu-l-aṣṭāyāt* or *vāhibu-l-aṣṭāyā*, the giver of gifts (par excellence), i. e. God. *vāhibī* be minnat, disinterestedly liberal (the Deity). *a.*
 واکہ *vāhak*, m. a horseman, a porter, a carrier, a bearer. *s.* [opinion. *a.*
 واکہم *vāhim*, thinking, imagining, being of
 واکہما *vāhima*, m. imagination, fancy. *a.*
 واکہن *vāhan*, m. a vehicle, a conveyance of any kind, as a horse, elephant, carriage, boat, &c. *s.*
 واکہنی *vāhinī*, f. an army, a body of forces, consisting of 81 elephants, 81 cars, 243 horse, and 405 foot; a cohort, a battalion. *vāhinī-patī*, a commander of a *vāhinī*, a general. *s.*
 واکہی *vāhī*, weak, ill-founded (premises, &c.). *vāhī tabāhī*, absurdity, unmeaning chatter. *a.*
 واکہیات *vāhiyāt*, absurdities, fiddle-faddle. *a.*
 واکہیہ *vāhya*, outer, external. *s.*
 واکہ *vā, e*, interj. alas! fie! woe to you! (in Dakh.) rheumatism. *a.*
 واکہ *vāyu*, m. air, wind, or its personified deification; the air of the body; morbid affection of the windy humours. *vāyu-bhākṣhan*, m. fasting, living on air. *vāyu-sam*, like wind, swift, unsubstantial. *vāyu-kan*, m. the north-west. *vāyu-grast*, affected by wind, flatulent, epileptic. *vāyu-gulm*, m. a whirlpool, a hurricane. *vāyu-gand*, m. flatulence, indigestion. *vāyu-nivritti*, f. calm, lull; cure of windy disorders. *s.* [lency. *s.*
 واکہگولا *vā, e-golā*, cholice, flatu-
 واکہان *vāyan*, m. sweetmeats or cakes forming a light refreshment, allowed to be taken during a religious fast. *s.*

وایو वायव *vāyat*, windy, relating to the wind.
vāyū (for *vāyu*, q. v.), air, wind, &c. *s.*

وایوی वायवी *vāyavī*, *f.* the region of the wind, the north-west. *s.*

وبا *wabā*, *f.* the plague, or any pestilential disorder, pestilence. *a.*

وبال *wabāl*, *m.* an unhealthy climate or atmosphere; a crime, fault; punishment for crime; pest, plague; vexation, misfortune; a curse; adj. painful, vexatious. *a.*

وبه विभु *vibhu*, omnipresent, all-pervading; always, eternal. *s.*

وبهات विभाग *vi-bhāg*, *m.* part, portion, share; partition of an inheritance; the numerator of a fraction (in arithmetic). *jīvad-vibhāg*, partition made (of an estate, &c.) during the life of a father. *a-jīvad-vibhāg*, partition made after the father's decease. *prakāśh-vibhāg*, public partition in the presence of witnesses. *rahasya-vibhāg*, private partition, *anyonya-vibhāg*, mutual partition. *sama-vibhāg*, equal division of a father's property among his sons. *vi-bhāg-patrikā*, a deed of partition. *s.*

وبهता विभुता *vibhutā*, *f.* power, supremacy. *s.*

وبه्रانت विभ्रान्ति *vi-bhrānti*, *f.* error, confusion, doubt, apprehension. *s.*

وبهکت विभक्त *vi-bhakt*, divided, portioned, separated. *vi-bhakti*, *f.* part, portion, a division; inflexion of nouns, a declension. *s.*

وبهव विभव *vibhav*, *m.* substance, thing, property, wealth; supreme or superhuman power. *s.*

وبهवوت विभूति *vibhūti*, *m.* superhuman power; dignity, dominion. *vibhūti-mān*, endowed with supreme power. *s.*

وبهوشت विभूषित *vibhūṣhit*, decorated, adorned. *s.* [coration. *s.*

وبهوشن विभूषण *vibhūṣhaṇ*, *m.* ornament, decoration. *s.*

وبهیشن विभीषण *vibhīṣhaṇ*, fearful, formidable, terrific, horrible. *s.*

وباشا विपाशा *vipāśhā*, *f.* the Vipāsā or Beya river in Panjāb. *s.*

وباک विपाक *vipāk*, *m.* cooking, dressing. *s.*

وبت विपत *vipat* or *विपत्ति* *vipatti*, *f.* adversity, calamity, misfortune. *vipatti-jukt*, unfortunate. *vipatti-rahit*, prosperous. *vipat-sāgar*, *m.* a heavy calamity. *vipat-kāl*, *m.* time of adversity. *s.*

وبتا वप्ता *vaptā*, *m.* a sower, a planter, &c.; a father. *s.* [course. *s.*

وبته विपथ *vipath*, *m.* a bad road, wrong way. *s.*

وبد विपद *vipad*, } *f.* calamity, &c. (*v. vi-*

وبदा विपदा *vipadā*, } *pat*). *vipad-uddhār*, *m.* extrication from misfortune. *vipad-rahit*, prosperous. *vipad-grast*, involved in calamity. *vipad-yukt*, unfortunate. *s.*

وبر विप्र *vipr* or *vipra*, *m.* a Brāhman. *s.*

وبریت विपरीत *viparīt*, reversed, inversed, opposite, contrary. *s.*

وایریتا विपरीता *viparītātā*, *f.* } contrariety;
وایریه विपर्यय *viparyaya*, *m.* } reversion of condition. *s.*

وایکش विपक्ष *vipakṣh*, opposed, adverse; *m.* an enemy, adversary. *s.* [impartial. *s.*

وایکشپات विपक्षपात *vipakṣha-pāt*, indifferent, indifference. *s.*

وایکشता विपक्षता *vipakṣhatā*, *f.* hostility, opposition; contradiction in argument. *s.*

وایل विपल *vipal*, *m.* a moment, a simple breathing. *vipul*, large, broad, deep. *s.*

وایلتا विपुलता *vipulātā*, *f.* magnitude, extent. *s.*

وایپن वपन *vapan*, *m.* sowing seed; shaving; *semen virile*. *vipin*, *m.* wood, forest. *s.*

وایپهل विफल *viphal*; vain, unmeaning, fruitless. *s.* [fruitlessness. *s.*

وایپهلता विफलता *viphaltā*, *f.* unprofitableness, unprofitableness. *s.*

وایت वित *vitt* or *vitta*, *m.* wealth, property, thing, substance. *vitta-wān*, rich. *vitta-hin*, poor, indigent. *s.*

وایت वत *rat*, an affix denoting similitude, as *pashu-vat*, like a beast. *s.*

وایت वितान *vitān*, *m.* an awning, a canopy. *s.*

وایت वतद *vatid* or *watad*, a peg, a pin. *watidu-l-arṣ*, the antipodes. *a.* [Panjāb. *s.*

وایت वितदु *vitadru*, name of a river in the Panjāb. *s.*

وایت वितृष्ण *vitṛiṣhṇ*, content, satisfied, free from desire. *s.*

وایت वितृष्णता *vitṛiṣhṇatā*, *f.* satisfaction, contentment. *s.* [sion. *s.*

وایت वितर्क *vitark*, *m.* reasoning, discussion. *s.*

وایت वितरण *vitaran*, *m.* abandoning, quitting; a gift, donation; crossing. *s.*

وایت वत्स *vats* (properly *vatsya*), *m.* a calf, the young of any animal; a year; the breast. *s.*

وایت वितस्ति *vitasti*, *f.* a long span measured by the extended thumb and little finger, considered equal to twelve fingers. *s.*

وایت वत्सतर *vatstar*, *m.* a steer. *s.*

وایت वत्सतरी *vatstarī*, *f.* a she-calf. *s.*

وایت वत्सर *vatsar*, *m.* a year; a young bullock. *s.*

وایت वत्सरीय *vatsariya*, yearly, annual. *vatsariya goman*, the sun's annual course through all the signs of the zodiac. *s.*

وایت वत्सक *vatsak*, *m.* a child; a calf; a medicinal plant (*Wrightea antidysenterica*). *s.*

وایت वत्सल *vatsal*, *m.* affection, kindness; adj. kind, affectionate. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وایت वत्सलता *vatsaltā*, *f.* tenderness, affection. *s.*

वसनाभ *vatsnābh*, m. a kind of active poison, the root of the aconite *ferox*. *s.*

वितल *vital*, m. one of the seven divisions of *Pātāl*, the second division of it. *s.*

वितना *vitnā* or वितना *vitnā*, that much. *h.*

वितन्दा *vitandā*, f. controversy, argument, refutation, criticism. *s.*

वतिरा *vatira*, m. a path, way; manner, habit, custom. *nek-vatira*, of good disposition. *a.*

वट *vaṭ*, m. the large Indian fig-tree. *s.*

वटु *vaṭu*, m. a lad, a youth, a religious student, or *Brahmachāri*; name of a flower. *s.*

विटप *viṭap*, m. a new shoot, a branch. *s.*

वितसारिका *viṭsārikā*, f. a sort of thrush, a variety of the bird usually called (in Beng.) *mainā*. *s.*

वटुक *vaṭuk* (v. *vaṭu*), m. a lad, a young man in general. *s.*

वटिका *vaṭikā*, f. a kind of dish. *s.*

वटवट *vaṭvaṭ*, twaddle, nonsense. *d.*

वटवटाना *vaṭvaṭānā*, to talk nonsense. *d.*

वटवटि *vaṭvaṭi*, a chatterer, a babbler. *d.*

विटौरा *viṭaurā* (v. *biṭaurā*), a heap of cakes made of cow-dung and dried for fuel. *s.*

विश्रुति *viśrutī*, stipulating, pledging one's faith, entering into a confederacy. *a.*

वश *vaśh*, m. confidence, trusting in. *a.*

वशु *vaśh*, m. strength, firmness, steadfastness, confiding in, trusting to. *a.*

वशिक *vaśhik*, firm, steady, strong; confiding or putting trust (in God). *a.*

वशिकत *vaśhikat*, f. } firmness, solidity, confidence, faith; a bond, obligation, written agreement (Pers. pl. *vaśhikajāt*). *a.*

वज *vaj* (properly *vaji*), galangal. *a. p.*

विजाति *vi-jāti*, f. a different species, tribe, or caste. *s.*

वजहत *vajāhat*, f. respect, appearance, position, personal respectability; credit. *a.*

वजब *vajab* or *vujab*, m. a span, a measure of nine inches in length. *p.*

विजित *vijit*, subdued, defeated. *vijit-endriya*, of subdued organs or passions. *s.*

वजद *vajd*, m. ecstasy, excessive love. *vijid* or *vujd*, opulence; discovering, procuring, finding. *a.*

वजदान *vajdān* or *vijdān*, rapture, ecstasy. *a.*

वज्र *vajr* or *vajra*, m. a thunderbolt in general, the thunderbolt of *Indra* in particular; the diamond; adj. hard, impenetrable. *vajr-āghāt*, m. a thunderbolt, a sudden and astounding calamity. *vajr-*

ābhyās, m. cross multiplication. *vajr-badh*, m. death by lightning; cross multiplication. *vajr-pāt*, m. a stroke of lightning. *vajr-pushp*, m. the blossom of the sesamum. *vajr-may*, hard, adamant. *vajr-valli*, f. a species of sunflower. *s.*

वजरी *vajrī*, the bowels, intestines. *vajrī-baṭi*, the contents of the abdomen. *h.*

वज *vaja'*, m. disease, pain, affliction; complaint, mourning. *vaja' i mafāṣil*, rheumatism. *a.*

विज *vijna* (v. *vigya*), skilful, learned. *s.*

विजन *vi-jan*, private, lonely, solitary. *s.*

विज्ञापन *vi-jñāpan*, m. teaching, instructing, informing. *s.*

वजुब *vujūb*, being necessary; necessity, obligation, duty, debt. *a.*

वजुद *vujūd*, m. invention; existence, body, essence, substance; *penis*. *bā-vajūd*, notwithstanding. *bā vujūde ki*, notwithstanding that. *a.*

विज्वर *vijvar*, exempt from decay, free from fever. *s.*

वजुह *vujūh* (pl. of *vajh*), faces, aspects; chiefs (of a country, &c.). *a.*

वजुहत *vujūhāt*, superfluous or additional pl. of *vujūh*, faces, &c. *a.*

वज *vajh*, f. cause, motive; mode, manner, way; face, visage, appearance, semblance; (in Pers. and Hind.) wages, salary, money. *vajhi tasmīya*, the cause of giving any particular name, the etymology of words. *vajhi hāl*, mode of living, state of circumstances. *a.*

वजहा *vajhā*, m. allowance, pension, salary. *a.*

विजय *vijay*, m. victory, triumph, conquest. *vijay-mān* or *vijayi*, victorious, triumphant. *s.*

विजया *vijayā*, f. hemp, or the tops of the plant, used as narcotic. *s.*

वजिज *vajiz*, } abridged, short, epitomized. *a.*

वजिजा *vajiza*, } *a.*

वजिह *vajih*, m. a prince, a chief; adj. of a noble presence, handsome, specious. *a.*

विजयी *vijayī*, victorious, triumphant, conquering. *s.*

वज *vach*, m. } orris root (*Acorus calamus*). *s.*

वजा *vachā*, f. } *s.*

विचार *vichār*, m. the exercise of judgment or reason, consideration, deliberation. *s.*

विचारित *vichārit*, judged, discussed, determined, decided. *s.*

विचारक *vichārak*, } m. a judge,

विचारकता *vichār-karīā*, } an investigator. *s.*

विचार्य *vichārya*, that which is proper to be discussed, &c. *s.*

विचल *vichāl*, intervening, intermediate. *s.*

چتر **विचित्र** *vichitr*, variegated, spotted. *s.*
 چکش **विचक्षण** *vichakṣhan*, clever, able; sensible, wise; skilful, proficient. *s.*
 چل **विचल** *vichal*, unsteady, unfixed. *s.*
 چلن **विचलन** *vichalan*, m. fickleness, unsteadiness. *s.*
 چن **वचन** *vachan*, m. speech, sentence, rule; a dietum in law; a text from a work of authority. *vachan-kar*, obedient; m. author of a precept. *vachan-kram*, m. discourse, order of speech. *vachan-grāhī*, conformable, compliant. *vachan-mātr*, m. mere words, assertion unsupported by facts. *s.*
 چوچ **वचवच** (*v. vatvat*), babble, nonsense, &c. *wachwachānā*, to babble. *wachwachī*, a babbler, a tweedler. *d.* [tion. *s.*
 جهيد **विच्छेद** *vichhed*, m. separation, prevention.
 وحدانيت **वाहदानीyat**, f. believing in the unity of the deity; unity, singularity. *a.*
 وحدت **वाहdat**, f. unity, oneness (as that of the deity). *a.*
 وحش **वाहsh**, a wild beast, beast of prey. *a.*
 وحشت **वाहshat**, f. fright, fear; a desert, a solitude, a dreary place. *vaḥshat-angex* or *vaḥshat-nāk*, frightful, exciting horror. *a.*
 وحشي **वाहshī**, wild (man or beast), savage, fierce; name of a Persian poet. *vaḥshī-panā*, m. wildness, ferocity, the savage state. *a.*
 وحل **वाहal**, m. slime, ooze, mud, clay. *a.*
 وحوش **वाहūsh** (pl. of وحش), wild beasts. *a.*
 وحی **वाहī**, f. divine revelation, inspiration, a "voice from heaven. *a.*
 وحيد **वाहīd**, alone, unique, singular. *vaḥī-du-l-ʿaṣr*, the nonpareil of the age. *a.*
 ود **वाद**, m. love, friendship, affection. *a.*
 ودا **विदा** *vidā* (probably for وداع, q. v.), f. dismissal, taking leave, farewell, adieu. *h.*
 وداد **वादad**, m. love, friendship. *a.*
 ودارن **विदारण** *vidāran*, m. tearing, breaking, splitting, severing, dividing. *s.*
 ودارنا **विदारना** *vidārṇā*, n. to tear, to rend. *s.*
 وداع **वादa'**, m. farewell, adieu; a benediction. *widā'-k.*, to bid adieu, to dismiss. *a.*
 وداعي **वादai**, m. one who is taking his leave; f. a present made at parting. *a.*
 ودال **वादal**, m. a sheat (a kind of fish) (*Solurus boalis*). *s.*
 ودت **विदित** *vidit*, known, perceived, understood. *s.* [(*Cactus Indicus*). *s.*
 ودر **विदर** *vidar*, m. the Indian prickly pear
 ودر **वादar** or *vadārāt*, babble, prattle. *d.*
 ودرم **विद्रुम** *vidrum*, m. coral. *s.*
 ودرنا **वादarnā**, to babble, to jabber. *d.*

ودش **विदिश** *vidish*, } f. an intermediate point
 ودا **विदिशा** *vidishā*, } of the compass. *s.*
 وديك **विديك** *vidik*, }
 وكدھ **विदग्ध** *vidagdh*, clever, shrewd; m. a libertine; an intriguer; a scholar, a pandit. *vidag-dhatā*, f. sharpness, cleverness. *s.*
 ودن **वदन** *vadan*, m. the mouth, the face. *s.*
 ودران **विद्वان** *vidvān*, learned, intelligent. *s.*
 ودود **वादud**, loving, friendly, affectionate. *a.*
 ودرج **विदुरज** *vidūraj*, m. the lapis lazuli. *s.*
 ودریش **विद्वेश** *vidvesh*, m. enmity, hatred. *s.*
 ودریشی **विद्वेशی** *vidveshī*, m. an enemy; adj. hostile, inimical. *s.*
 وده **वधु** *vadhu*, f. a son's wife; a wife in general. *vidhī*, m. a sacred precept, an act or rule prescribed by the *veda*; rule, formula. *s.*
 ودهان **विधान** *vidhān*, m. act, action, religious rites and ceremonies; rule, precept, ordinance, injunction; form, mode, manner. *s.*
 ودهايك **विधायك** *vidhāyak*, one who entrusts or deposits. *s.* [minā. *s.*
 ودر **विधुर** *vidhur*, m. separation, agitation of
 ودرم **विधर्म** *vi-dharm*, a religion different from one's own, heterodoxy. *s.*
 ودهوا **विधवा** *vidhvā*, f. a widow. *vidhvā-re-dan*, m. marrying a widow. *s.*
 ودهونس **विध्वंस** *vidhvāns*, m. aversion, dislike, enmity, disrespect; destruction. *s.*
 ودهونسي **विध्वانسی** *vidhvānsī*, hostile, adverse, pernicious, destructive. *s.*
 ودهييه **विधेय** *vidheya*, compliant, tractable, fit or proper to be done or recommended. *s.*
 وديا **विद्या** *vidyā*, f. knowledge, learning, science, sacred or profane. *s.*
 وديابھياس **विद्याभ्यास** *vidyābhyās*, m. study, diligent application. *s.*
 ودياپراپت **विद्याप्राप्ति** *vidyā-prāpti*, f. acquirement of knowledge, sound learning. *s.*
 وديادان **विद्यादान** *vidyā-dān*, diffusing knowledge or science. *s.*
 وديادھر **विद्याधर** *vidyādhara* (*v. bityādhara*), a kind of demigod. *s.*
 وديادھن **विद्याधन** *vidyā-dhan*, m. money acquired by teaching. *s.*
 وديارتي **विद्यार्थी** *vidyārthī*, m. a student, pupil, disciple. *s.* [of learning. *s.*
 وديالابه **विद्यालभ** *vidyā-lābh*, m. acquisition
 وديالي **विद्यालय** *vidyālay*, m. a school, college. *s.*
 ودياوان **विद्यावान** *vidyāvān*, learned, scientific.

وڊياھين *vidyā-hin*, ignorant, un-instructed. *s.*

وڊيوت *vidyut*, *f.* the lightning. *s.*

وڊيرن *vidīrna*, torn, rent, split. *s.*

وڊيش *videsh*, *m.* a foreign country, abroad, any place away from home. *videsh-gaman*, *m.* travelling, going abroad. *s.*

وڊيشج *videshaj*, } *m.* a foreigner; *adj.*
وڊيشي *videshī*, } foreign, exotic. *s.*

وڊيٽ *wadī'at*, *f.* deposit, trust. *wadī'ati* *bayāt*, death, depositing of life. *a.*

وڊيمان *vidyamān*, *m.* being, existence, being present. *s.*

وڊيه *videh*, incorporeal, without body. *s.*

وڊا *vaḍā*, *m.* pulse ground and fried with oil or butter. *s.* [tressed. *s.*

وڊڻب *viḍambit*, low, abject, dis-

وڊڻبا *viḍambnā*, afflicting, distressing. *s.*

وڊورج *vidūraj*, *m.* lapis lazuli. *s.*

وڊ *nar* (for *na agar*), and if, but. Added to nouns it implies possession, as *jān-war*, an animal, a beast, a bird (lit. life-possessor). *p.*

وڊر *var*, *m.* a boon, a blessing; a bridegroom; *adj.* best, excellent. *var-pradān*, *m.* conferring a boon. *s.*

وڊرا *varā*, situated on this side (of a river, &c.), near, close by. *h.*

وڊرا *varā* (properly *varā'a*), beyond, on the further side, behind; besides, except. *a.*

وڊراڻيه *vrātya*, *m.* a man of the three first classes who has not received the investiture. *vrātyā*, *f.* the female of a *vrātya*. *s.*

وڊرات *virāt*, *m.* name of a country (now Berar). *s.* [diamond from Berar. *s.*

وڊراتڻ *virāṭaj*, *m.* an inferior kind of

وڊراتڪ *varāṭak*, *m.* the small shell called a cowrie (used as money). *s.*

وڊرات *virāṣat*, *f.* heritage, inheritance. *a.*

وڊراتڻ *virāṣatan*, by way of inheritance. *a.*

وڊراجت *virājat*, } splendid, hand-

وڊراجمان *virājman*, } some, shining. *s.*

وڊراجنا *virājnā* (*v. birājnā*), to be splendid, &c. *s.*

وڊراد *narrad*, *m.* a gardener, a flower-man. *a.*

وڊراگ *virāg*, *m.* the absence of desire or passions; indifference to all earthly matters. *s.*

وڊراگي *virāgī*, void of passion or desire, stoical. *s.*

وڊرال *virāl* (for *virāl*), *m.* a cat. *s.*

وڊرام *virām*, *m.* cessation, pause; the mark used under a letter in Devanāgarī shewing that it is not followed by a vowel. *s.*

وڊراني *varāṇasī*, *f.* Benares, the sacred city of the Hindūs. *s.*

وڊراه *varāh* or *varāha*, *m.* a hog, a boar; the third incarnation of *Viṣṇu* (in the form of a boar); one of the eighteen smaller *dwīpas* or divisions of the universe. *s.*

وڊرپاش *varpāsh*, act of rubbing the hands together. *d.* [gether. *d.*

وڊرپاشنا *varpāshnā*, to rub the hands to-

وڊرپدان *var-pradān*, *m.* conferring a boon. *s.*

وڊرت *vrāt* or *vrata*, *m.* any meritorious act of devotion, such as a vow, penance, &c. *s.*

وڊرت *vrīti* or *vrītt*, *m. f.* livelihood, profession, means of gaining a livelihood; a circle. *vrītt-khand*, *m.* sector or segment of a circle. *s.*

وڊرت *vartti*, *f.* the wick of a lamp. *s.*

وڊرت *virat*, stopped, ceased, rested. *virati*, *f.* stop, cessation, pause, rest. *s.*

وڊرتا *varttā*, *m.* a wooden pencil for writing on a board. *h.*

وڊرتانت *vrīttānt*, *m.* tidings, rumour, intelligence; a tale, a story. *s.*

وڊرتڪ *vartak*, *m.* one who earns a maintenance; a merchant, a trader; (in Dakh.) a bearer, porter, carrier. *s. d.*

وڊرتڪا *varttikā*, *f.* a quail; the wick of a lamp. *s.* [globular. *s.*

وڊرتل *vartul*, round, circular, spherical,

وڊرتان *vartamān*, being, existing, dwelling; present (tense in gram.). *s.*

وڊرتن *vartan*, *m.* livelihood, means of subsistence, income, profit. *s.*

وڊرتها *vrithā*, uselessly, fruitlessly, in vain. *vrithā-dān*, an improper gift, and one that may be annulled. *s.*

وڊرتي *vartī*, *f.* the wick of a lamp. *s.*

وڊرتي *vratī*, observing a vow; *m.* an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

وڊرت *virg*, becoming an heir, receiving (any thing) by inheritance or bequest. *a.*

وڊرت *varṣa*, *m.* heritage, an inheritance. *a.*

وڊرت *vrīji*, *f.* name of a country, now called Braj. *s.* [gram. *dāṣ.* *s.*

وڊرتا *virjā* or *virajā*, *f.* a species of

وڊرت *varjit*, abandoned, avoided, excluded, excepted. *s.* [ing. *s.*

وڊرتن *varjan*, quitting, shunning, avoid-

وڊرتني *varjanīya*, improper, calculable, wicked, what ought to be avoided. *s.*

ویرایت virachit, made, prepared, effected; written, composed. *s.*

ورخج war-kharch, profuse, lavish. *p.*

ورخچی war-kharchī, *f.* profusion, prodigality, extravagance. *p.*

ورد ward, *m.* a rose, a flower; the leaf or petal of a flower. wīrd, daily use, practice, task, a section of the *kur, ān*; access, approach; continual motion or employment; a halting-place, stage. wīrd karnā, to repeat. wīrd waḡifa parhnā, to perform one's daily tasks of devotion. *a.*

ورد varad, *adj.* granting a boon or prayer; propitious, favourable. *s.* [boon. *s.*

وردان var-dān, *m.* the granting of a

ورد وید vriddh, old, aged; *m.* an old man. vriddh-sevā, *f.* reverence of old age. vriddhi, *f.* increase, prosperity, success, rise; increase of the moon: enlargement of the scrotum; interest, usury. vriddhi-shraddh, *m.* a sacrifice to the manes of progenitors on any prosperous occasion. vriddhi-mān or varddh-mān, prosperous, increasing in wealth, &c. *s.*

ورد viruddh, opposed, hindered; reverse, contrary, hostile. *s.*

وردا وردھا warddhā, *m.* a bull, a bullock. *s.*

وردا ویدھا vriddhā, *f.* an old woman. *s.*

وردا ویدھا vriddhāvasthā, *f.* the condition of old age. *s.*

وردهت varddhit, grown, expanded, increased, thriven. *s.*

وردهتا viruddhatā, *f.* opposition, enmity, incongruity. vridddhatā, *f.* old age. *s.*

وردهمان varddhmān, } growing, thriving;
وردهن varddhan, } ing; varddhan,
m. growth, increase. *s.* [rious. *h.*

وردهنا var-rahnā, *n.* to be victo-

ورزش warzish, *f.* abstinence, sobriety; custom, habit; gain; labour, exertion, exercise. *p.*

ورزیدن narzidan, to practice, to perform, to evince. *p.*

ورس viras, insipid, tasteless. *s.*

ورسا warsā, *m.* parade, drill, military exercise; a parade ground or place where soldiers are exercised. *d.*

ورش vṛish, *m.* a bull, the sign *Taurus*. *s.*

ورش varsh, *m.* a year; a division of the earth; the rainy season (*v. varshā*, &c.). varsh-parvat, *m.* a mountainous range dividing two varsh or parts of the world. varsh-shat, *m.* a century. varsh-sahasra, *m.* a thousand years. varsh āyut, ten thousand years. *s.*

ورش varshā, } *m.* pl. the rains,

ورشاکال varshā-kāl, } or rainy season. *s.* [tumn. *s.*

ورشواسان varshārasān, *m.* au-

ورشت varshat, raining, sprinkling, showering. *s.*

ورشیت vṛishiti, *f.* rain. vṛishiti-kā, *m.* the rainy season. *s.*

ورشته varishth, best, dearest. *s.*

ورشیچ vṛishchik, *m.* a scorpion; the sign *Scorpio*. *s.*

ورشان varshan, *m.* raining, rain. *s.*

ورشوتسگ vṛishotsarga, the letting loose of a bull at certain ceremonies, as at marriages, obsequies, &c.: the bull is thenceforth considered sacred, and wanders about unmolested and unappropriated; he is called "a brāhminī bull;" a vicious brute he generally turns out. *s.*

ورشیک varshaik or varshyak, yearly, annual. *s.*

ورطه warṭa, *m.* a labyrinth, a whirlpool, embarrassment, any situation of danger and difficulty. *a.*

ورع warā, *m.* timidity, apprehensive of doing wrong, temperance, continence. *a.*

ورغلانا marghalānā or marghalānnā, *a.* to deceive, to decoy, to inveigle. *p.*

ورق narak, *m.* a leaf (of a tree, book, &c.); a card, a slice. warak utārnā, to page and line (a book). warak tarāshnā, to cut cards. warak-i-khīd, *m.* name of an intoxicating drug (*Cannabis sativa*). warak-dāghī, written paper. warak-dāghī karnā, to page (a book). *a.*

ورقی warakī, of or relating to a leaf. *a.*

ورک vṛik or vṛika, *m.* a wolf. *s.*

ورکت virakt, averse, indifferent, stoical. virakti, *f.* aversion, indifference. virakti-bhāso, distasteful, disliking. *s.*

ورکش vṛiksh, *m.* tree. vṛiksh-char, *m.* a monkey. vṛiksh-chhāyā, *f.* the shade of trees, grove. vṛiksh dhūp, *m.* turpentine. vṛiksh-ropan, *m.* planting trees. vṛiksh-may, abounding with trees. vṛiksh-nāik, *m.* the Indian fig-tree. *s.*

ورکه vṛikkh, *m.* a bull, *Taurus* (*v. vṛish*). *s.*

ورگ varg, *m.* class, tribe; a class of letters; a chapter, a section; a square number. varghan, the square of a cube. varg-māl, square root. *s.*

ورل varal, *m.* a wasp. viral or tirlā, fine, delicate, thin; loose, apart. *s.*

ورلا varlā, on this side of a river, &c. *a.*

ورم waram, *m.* a swelling, tumour; *adj.* inflated; enraged. waram-karnā, to swell (any part of the body). waram-honā, to be inflated to be enraged. *a.*

ورما varmā (*v. barmā*), a gilet, &c. *a.*

ورن varn or varnā, *m.* a class, caste; an order, colour, hue; a letter of the alphabet; a coefficient. varn-āśram, the class and state of a person. varn-dharm, the particular duty of each caste. varn-rekhā, *f.* a kind of white fossil. varn sreshth, of a good tribe or caste; a Brāhman. varn-saakar, mixture or confusion of castes. varn-kram, order of the Hindū castes; the alphabet. varn-gat, algebraic. varn-mālā, *f.* the alphabet. varn-hin, an outcast. *s.*

ورن varun, *m.* the god of the waters and regent of the west. *s.*

ورن *uran*, m. a tumour, boil, ulcer. *s.*
 ورن *viran*, m. a fragrant grass (*Andropogon schenanthum*). *s.* [Benares. *s.*
 ورن *varnā*, f. the Barnā, a rivulet near
 ورن *varnit*, described, explained. *s.*
 ورن *vrind*, m. a multitude, a heap. *s.*
 ورن *vrindā*, f. the holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.* [tree. *s.*
 ورن *varandālu*, m. the castor-oil
 ورن *varnan*, m. describing, expatiating, pointing out qualities or excellences. *s.*
 ورن *varnanā*, f. praise, panegyric. *s.*
 ورن *warna* (for *wa, gar, na*), and if not. *p.*
 ورن *virūp*, } deformed, mon-
 ورن *virūpak*, } strous, misshapen, hideous. *s.*
 ورن *varvafī*, f. a sort of bean (*Dolichos esijang*). *s.*
 ورن *warūd*, m. arrival, coming, appearing, approaching, descending, alighting. *a.*
 ورن *virodh*, m. enmity, opposition. *s.*
 ورن *virodhī*, adverse, hostile, opposing; m. an enemy. *s.*
 ورن *virah*, m. separation, absence. *s.*
 ورن *virahit*, void, free from. *s.*
 ورن *vrihat*, great, large. *s.*
 ورن *vrihajjan*, m. a great man. *s.*
 ورن *vrihadguh*, m. a country lying behind the Vindhya near Malwa. *s.*
 ورن *vrihaspati*, m. the planet Jupiter or its regent. *vrihaspati chakr*, m. a cycle of 60 years. *vrihaspati-wār*, m. Thursday. *s.*
 ورن *virahini*, f. } separate, absent;
 ورن *virahī*, m. } f. a woman separated from her lover. *s.*
 ورن *varhī*, m. a peacock. *s.*
 ورن *ware*, on this side, near. *ware girnā*, to fall short. *h.*
 ورن *vriṣṭā*, f. shame, bashfulness. *s.*
 ورن *vrihi*, m. rice. *s.*
 ورن *vriṣit*, ashamed, modest. *s.*
 ورن *virek*, m. a purgative. *s.*
 ورن *variyan*, m. the eighteenth *yuga* or period. *s.*
 ورن *viṛāl*, m. a cat. *s.*
 ورن *varishī*, f. a fish-hook. *s.*
 ورن *wizārat*, f. the dignity of *wazīr*; the office of prime minister or grand vizir. *a.*

وزان *wazzān*, one who weighs; one who verifies. *wazān*, blowing (wind). *a. p.*
 وزر *wazr* or *wizr*, m. a crime, sin, fault; arms; a burden, a load. *a.*
 وزر *wuzarā* (pl. of *وزیر*), ministers, &c. *a.*
 وزن *wazn*, m. weight, measure; metre, rhyme, verse; reputation, esteem, honour; examination. *wazn-dār* or *-kash*, a weighman. *wazn-kashī*, the office, or perquisites of a weighman. *a.*
 وزنی *waznī*, heavy, weighty. *a.*
 وزید *wazīda*, blown, (from *wazīdan* to blow). *p.*
 وزیر *wazīr*, m. a minister of state; the queen at chess; the knave at cards. *wazīru-l-mamālik*, the grand vizir. *a.* [state. *a.*
 وزیر *wazīrī*, f. the office of a minister of
 وس *vas* (for *vash*, q. v.), authority, &c. *s.*
 وس *vasu*, m. wealth, thing, substance. *vasu-mān*, rich, wealthy. *s.*
 وس *vis* (infl. of *vuh*), him, her, &c. *h.*
 وس *nas*, children, progeny, offspring. *d.*
 وسار *wasārā*, m. the veranda or porch of a house, an awning, shed, or thatch. *d.*
 وساطت *wasāṭat*, f. mediation, intercession, medium. *a.* [of the moon. *s.*
 وساکھا *visākhā*, the sixteenth mansion
 وسال *visāl*, large, extensive. *s.*
 وسالت *nasālat*, f. mediation, channel, medium, means. *a.*
 وسپشت *vispasht*, apparent, manifest; open, plain, intelligible. *s.*
 وسپھوت *visphoṭ*, m. } a boil, a pustule; small-
 وسپھوتا *visphoṭā*, f. }
 وسپھوتک *visphoṭak*, m. } pox. *s.*
 وست *vastu*, m. thing, matter, substance. *vasu-bhāv*, f. chattels, things, baggage. *vasu-tas*, in fine, in fact, substantially. *vasu-mātr*, an outline of any subject. *vasu-hāni*, f. loss of substance or property. *s.*
 وستار *visṭār*, spreading, extension. *s.*
 وستر *visṭar* (Pers. *bistar*). m. a bed. *s.*
 وستر *vastr* or *rastra*, m. raiment, apparel, clothes. *vastr-ānchal*, m. hem of a garment. *vastr-bhedī*, m. a tailor. *s.* [razor. *d.*
 وسترا *nastarā* (corrupt. of *ustura*, q. v.), a
 وسترت *visṭrit*, spread, diffused. *vis-triti*, f. the diameter of a circle. *s.*
 وستی *vasutī*, f. a house, dwelling, abode, residence. *s.*
 وستیرن *visṭirn*, spread out, expanded. *s.*
 وسدا *vasudā* or *vasudhā*, f. the earth. *s.*

वसुदेव *vasudev*, m. the name of the father of *Kṛṣṇa*. *s.*

विस्राम *visrām*,
विस्रान्त *visrānt*, } (v. *vishrām*), &c. *s.*

विसर्जन *visarjan*, m. gift, donation; quitting, dismissing; setting a bull at liberty (v. *vishotsarga*). *s.*

विसर्ग *visarg* or *visarga*, m. the soft aspirate marked by two dots (in the *Devanāgarī* character) being a substitute for the letters *sa* or *ra*. *s.*

وسط *masat*, m. the middle, the centre; adj. middling (sort, &c.): central; suitable, just, proper, excellent, great, magnificent. *a.*

وسطی *masatī*, middling, neither long nor short (pronunciation). *a.*

وسعت *wus'at*, f. latitude, amplitude, space; leisure, convenience, opportunity, ease. *a.*

وسق *wash* or *wish*, a load of corn, a horse or or camel load. *a.*

وسک *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسلیش *vislesh*, m. disunion, separation. *s.*

وسمان *vasu-mān*, wealthy, rich. *s.*

وسیت *vismit*, astonished, dismayed. *s.*

وسیتی *vasumatī*, f. the earth. *s.*

وسرت *vismrit*, forgotten. *vismritī*, f. forgetting, forgetfulness. *s.*

وسمه *vasma*, m. the leaves of woad, or indigo (with an extract from which the natives stain their beards, cloths, &c.). *vasma-posh*, dressed in cloths stained with *vasma*. *vasma-dār*, stained with *vasma*. *a.*

وسمی *vismay*, m. wonder, astonishment. *s.* [nisch:d. *s.*

وسمی *vismayī*, surprised, astonished. *s.*

وسن *vasu* or *vasan*, m. cloth, clothes. *s.*

وسنت *vasant*, m. the season of spring; dysentery, diarrhoea; small-pox. *vasant-otsav*, the celebration on the return of spring. *vasant-kusum*, name of a tree (*Cordia myxa* and *latifolia*). *s.*

وسنتی *vasantī*, of or relating to spring. *s.*

وسو *visva* (v. *vishva*), the world. *s.*

وسواد *vismād*, tasteless, insipid. *s.*

وسواس *vasnās*, m. the temptations of the devil, distraction of mind; doubt, suspense, hesitation, apprehension, perplexity, superstition, scrupulousness. *a.*

وسواسی *vasnāsī*, doubtful, causing suspense, "distracting, apprehensive. *a.*

وسور *visvar*, discordant, inharmonious. *s.*

وسوسد *vaswasa*, m. temptation. *a.*

وسوک *vasuk*, m. *sāmbhar* salt. *s.*

وسی *visē* (inflect. of *nuh*), him, her, it, to him, to her, to it, or to that. *ā.*

وسیت *wasit*, } m. an agent, ambassa-
وسیتھ *wasith*, } dor (for *wasit*, Arab.). *h.*

وسیع *wasī*, extensive, spacious. *a.*

وسيلة *wasila*, m. affinity, propinquity; cause, conjuncture; support, prop; means (of effecting any thing); patronage. *wasila-dār*, a client, dependant. *wasila-dārī*, clientship, dependence. *a.*

وسیم *masim*, beautiful, elegant, comely. *a.*

وش *wash*, (in comp.) like, resembling, as *mah-wash*, moon-like, beautiful. *p.*

وش *wash*, humbled, subdued, tamed; fascinated, enchanted; m. authority, mastership, subjection. *s.*

وش *vish*, m. poison, venom. *vish-āpah*, antidotic, an antidote. *vish-āpahā*, f. a kind of birth wort (*Aristolochia Indica*). *vish-ālā*, venomous, poisonous. *vish-bhaktshan*, m. taking poison. *vish-banjung*, m. a poisonous snake. *vish-dhar*, venomous. *vish-sūchak*, the Greek partridge. *vish-ghātī*, antidotic, an antidote; m. a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *vish-mantr*, a snake-catcher, a charm for curing snake bites. *vish-nāshan* or *nāshi*, m. an antidote; a tree (*Mimosa sirisa*). *vish-vidyā*, f. the administration of antidotes, the art of curing poisons. *vish-vidya*, m. a dealer in antidotes, one who cures the bite of a snake, &c. *vish-har*, m. an antidote. *vish-hirday* or *-hridaya*, malicious, malignant. *s.*

وشاد *vishād*, m. lassitude, dejection, want of energy, lowness of spirits. *s.*

وشادی *vishādī*, dejected, disconsolate, sorrowful. *s.* [(*Euphorbia*). *s.*

وشاکار *vishākār*, m. name of a plant
وشاکھا *vishākhā*, f. the sixteenth lunar asterism. *s.* [Illustration. *s.*

وشال *vishāl*, great, large, eminent,
وشالता *vishālatā*, f. greatness, eminence, distinction. *s.*

وشان *vishān*, m. the horn of an animal, tusks of an elephant, boar, &c. *s.*

وشانی *vishānī*, m. an animal with horns or tusks. *s.*

وشتا *vashitā*, f. fascination, bewitching; holding in subjection. *s.*

وشت *vishṭi*, f. name of an astronomical period; labour without pay. *s.*

وشتر *vishṭar*, m. a seat, stool, chair; Brāhman's seat. *s.*

وشتبھ *vishṭambh*, m. constipation, obstruction (of urine); paralysis. *s.*

وشتها *vishṭhā*, f. faeces, ordure. *s.*

وشتی *vishṭi*, forced or unpaid labour. *s.*

وشد *vishad*, white, clear, stainless. *s.*

وشدھر *vish-dhar*, m. a snake; adj. venomous. *s.*

وشرام *vishrām*, m. rest, repose; pause, cessation; composure. *s.*

وشرانت *vishrānt*, rested, calm, tranquil. *vishrānti*, f. rest, tranquillity. *s.* [weapons. *s.*

وشر *vishastṛ*, unarmed, without weapons. *vishishṭ*, endowed with, possessed of, having, inherent. *s.*

وشر *vashishṭh*, m. a *rishi* or divine sage of the first order; one of the seven stars of *Ursa Major*. *s.*

وشر *visham*, difficult of access, rough, uneven; difficult of comprehension, as an obscure book, &c.; odd (in numbers); fearful, frightful. *visham-jvar*, an intermittent fever. *visham-sahas*, m. temerity, daring. *s.*

وشر *vishṇu*, m. one of the three principal Hindū deities, and the preserver of the universe. *vishṇu-bhakta*, a worshipper of *Vishṇu*. *vishṇu-priiti* or *vishṇuttara*, a grant of rent-free land to Brāhmins in honour of *Vishṇu*, or to maintain his worship. *vishṇu-pad*, m. the sky, the firmament. *vishṇu-padi*, f. one of the twelve *sankrāntis* or periods when the sun enters a sign of the zodiac, especially the first after the equinox. *vishṇu-krāntā*, name of a flower (*Clitorea ternatea*). *vishṇu-ballabhā*, name of a small fragrant plant so called (*Echites caryophyllata*); a fragrant shrub (*Ocimum sanctum*). *s.*

وشر *vishani*, m. a sort of snake. *s.*

وشر *vishṇu-purāṇa*, m. one of the sacred and poetical works of the Hindūs, supposed to have been compiled and composed by the poet *Vyāsa*, and comprising the whole body of Hindū theology: a *purāṇa* in general treats of five peculiar topics, the creation, the destruction and renovation of worlds, the genealogy of gods and heroes, the reigns of the *manus*, and the transactions of their descendants: there are eighteen acknowledged *purāṇas*: 1. *Brāhma*; 2. *Padma*, or the lotus; 3. *Brahmāṇḍa*, or the egg of *Brahmā*; 4. *Agni*, or fire; 5. *Vishṇu*; 6. *Garuda*, his bird or vehicle; 7. *Brahma-vaivarta*, or transformations of *Brahmā*; 8. *Shiva*; 9. *Linga*; 10. *Nārada*, son of *Brahmā*; 11. *Skanda*, son of *Shiva*; 12. *Mārkaṇḍeya*, so called from a sage of that name; 13. *Bhaviṣṭya*, or prophetic; 14. *Matsya*, or the fish; 15. *Vārāha*, or boar; 16. *Kurma*, or tortoise; 17. *Vāmana*, or dwarf; and 18. the *Bhāgavat*, or life of *Kṛishṇa*, which last is by some considered as a spurious and modern work: the *purāṇas* are reckoned to contain four hundred thousand stanzas; there are also eighteen *upa-purāṇas*, or similar poems of inferior sanctity and different appellations: the whole constitute the popular or poetical creed of the Hindūs, and some of them, or particular parts of them, are very generally read and studied. *s.*

وشر *vishank*, fearless, undaunted. *s.*

وشر *vishuv*, } m. the equinox.
وشر *vishuvat*, } *vishuv-chhāyā*, f.
the shadow of the gnomon at noon when the sun is on the equinox. *vishuv-din* or *-kāl*, m. the day of the equinox. *vishuvat-rekhā*, the equinoctial line. *s.*

وشر *vishnā*, f. a tree whose bark is used in dyeing red, commonly called *atis* (*Betula*). *s.*

وشر *vishvātma*, m. the universal spirit. *s.*

وشر *vishvās*, m. trust, faith, confidence. *vishvās-bhang*, m. breach of confidence. *vishvās-pātr*, one who is trustworthy. *vishvās-krit*, inspiring confidence. *vishvās-ghāt*, m. violation of trust. *vishvās-ghātak*, m. a traitor, one who betrays confidence. *s.*

وشر *vishmāsi*, trusting or confiding in; trusty, honest. *s.*

وشر *vishvāmitra*, m. a Muni of the military caste, the preceptor of *Rāma*. *s.*

وشر *vishoh*, without grief, happy. *s.*

وشر *vishvakā*, f. a gull (*Larus ridibundus*). *s.*

وشر *vishvambhar*, all-sustaining. *s.*

وشر *vishva*, all, entire, whole, universal; m. the world, the universe; a deity of a particular class, worshipped in the funeral rites. *vishva-jit*, all-subduing. *vishva-jan*, all men, mankind. *vishva-devā*, m. name of a plant (*Hedysarum lagopodioides*). *vishva-dhārī*, all-sustaining. *vishva-rāj*, m. a universal sovereign. *vishva-rūp*, multiform, universal, omnipresent. *Vishṇu*. *vishva-rochan*, an esculent root so called (*Arum colocasia*). *vishva-sārak*, the prickly pear (*Costus Indicus*). *vishva-sṛiṣṭā*, God, the creator of all. *vishva-kṛit*, the maker of all. *vishva-karma*, the son of *Brahmā* and artist of the gods. *vishva-vyāpti*, f. universal diffusion. *vishva-vyāpak* or *-vyāpi*, all-pervading, every where diffused. *s.*

وشر *vishveshvar*, m. lord of the universe, a form of *Shiva* especially worshipped at Benares. *s.* [object, pursuit, affair. *s.*

وشر *vishay*, m. any object of sense; an

وشر *vashī*, subdued; m. a sage with subdued passions. *vashī-bhūt*, subjugated to another's will. *vashī-krit*, fascinated, subjected. *vashī-karan*, m. subduing (by drugs, charms, &c.), enchanting. *s.*

وشر *vashyātmā*, of a subdued mind. *s.* [tion. *s.*

وشر *vashyatā*, f. humility, subjec-

وشر *vashir*, m. a pungent fruit, (*Posythos officinalis*). *s.* [lence. *s.*

وشر *vishesh*, m. sort, kind; excel-

وشر *visheshan*, discriminative. *s.*

وشر *visheshya*, principal, chief; a substantive. *s.*

وشر *vashya*, tame, humbled. *s.*

وشر *vishayī*, m. a sensualist, materialist, man of the world. *s.*

وصل *viśāl*, m. union, meeting, interview; death; society, confederacy. *a.*

وصل *vaśāyā* (pl. of وصیت), wills, testaments; precepts, injunctions. *a.*

وصل *viśāyat* (v. vaśīyat), testament, &c. *a.*

وصف *naṣf*, m. praise, encomium, description, description of qualities, merit, virtue, worth. *a.*

وصفیت *naṣfiyat*, act or state of eulogy. *a.*

وصل *naṣl*, m. meeting, union, conjunction.

وصل *naṣl-k.*, to unite, to paste, to conjoin, to annex. *s.*

وصلت *naṣlat*, f. } joining, conjunction; a

وصل *naṣla*, m. } vinculum; a symbol

used in Arabic orthography (v. Gram.). *waṣla* (corruptly used for *naṣla*), a section. *a.*

ورق *waṣalcha*, m. a shred, a fragment. *a. p.*

ورق *waṣālī*, f. a piece of wood, plank, paste-board, slate, parchment, &c., on which children learn to write; adj. copulative, conjunctive. *a.*

ورق *waṣmat*, f. reproach, disgrace; crime, sin, fault; torpor, languor. *a.*

وصول *muṣūl*, m. arrival, conjunction; acquisition or enjoyment of any thing desired; realization of revenue. *muṣūl-k.*, to collect. *muṣūl honā*, to get, to be arrived. *a.*

وصولي *muṣūlī*, recoverable (a debt, &c.). *a.*

وصي *maṣī*, m. an executor, administrator, a guardian. *a.*

وصية *waṣīyat*, f. a last will and testament; precept, mandate; making a will. *waṣīyat-nāma*, a last will or testament. *waṣīyat-k.*, to leave by will, to devise, to bequeath. *a.*

وصيد *waṣīd*, a threshold, a portion or space before a door. *a.*

وضاحت *waṣāḥat*, clearness, purity. *a.*

وضاعت *waṣā'at*, f. humility, humiliation. *a.*

وضع *waṣ'*, f. situation, state, condition, manner, mode, procedure, position, conduct. *waṣ'i ḥamal*, abortion, miscarriage. *waṣ'-k.*, to deduct, to subtract; to invent or found (an art, &c.). *a.*

وضعي *waṣ'ī*, of or relating to situation. *a.*

وضو *waṣū* or *wuṣū*, m. ablution (performed before prayer, and consists in washing first the hands, then the mouth inside, then throwing water on the forehead, washing the whole face, arms, and lastly the feet). *a.*

موضح *muṣūḥ*, m. evidence, proof. *a.*

موضع *waṣī'*, ignoble, base, plebeian, low; m. a deposit, a trust, any thing committed to the care of another. *sharīf o waṣī'*, nobles and plebeians. *a.*

موضيعت *waṣī'at*, trust, deposit; a deduction. *a.*

مطد *maṭīd*, firm, steady, strengthened, solid; confirmed, corroborated. *a.*

مطر *maṭar*, m. any thing necessary; necessity, use; any thing that lies at heart. *a.*

وطن *maṭan*, m. native country, residence, abode, home, birthplace. *maṭan-dushman*, a traitor. *maṭan-dost*, a patriot. *a.*

مطبي *maṭanī*, belonging to one's country. *a.*

مطي *maṭī*, f. *subigens mulierum*, coition; kicking, treading under foot. *a.*

موظائف *maṭā'if* (pl. of *وظيفة*), pensions, stipulated salaries, daily tasks or duties. *a.*

موظيفة *maṭīfa*, m. a pension, stipend, salary, stipulated allowance of provision (per day, month, or year); any thing agreed on; daily task, religious duty. *maṭīfa-dār*, the holder of a pension. *a.*

موظيفي *maṭīfī*, m. a stipendiary, pensioner; adj. of or relating to a salary, duty, &c. *a.*

معدة *ma'da*, m. a promise, vow; agreement, bargain. *ma'da-bandī*, f. an agreement. *ma'da-dār*,

one who is bound by engagement. *ma'da kīlāf*, a false contract; a person who does not keep his promise. *ma'da-shikan*, a promise-breaker. *ma'da-sai-kani*, f. breach of promise. *ma'da-farāmoosh*, forgetful of one's promise. *ma'da-ma'dī*, evading a promise. *ma'da-waṣā*, observing one's promise. *a.*

وعظ *ma'z*, m. advice, admonition, exhortation respecting future rewards and punishments, a sermon. *a.*

وعيد *ma'id*, threatening or predicting any thing bad; promising any thing good. *a.*

وغا *waghā*, war, battle, tumult; a tiger. *p.*

وغيرة *wa-ghaira*, et cetera, and so forth. *a.*

وفا *maṣā*, f. performing a promise, observation of faith, sincerity, fidelity, sufficiency. *maṣā-parast*, faithful, sincere. *maṣā-begāna*, faithless. *maṣā-dār*, faithful, sincere. *maṣā-dārī*, f. sincerity, fidelity. *maṣā-k.*, to fulfil, to suffice, to prove effective. *a.*

وفات *maṣāt*, f. death, decease. *maṣāt yāftan*, to die. *a.*

وفاق *maṣāḥ*, m. concord, harmony, good understanding, unanimity. *a.*

وفاء *maṣā'i*, f. fidelity, sincerity. *a.*

وفر *maṣr*, full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. *a.*

وفق *maṣḥ*, m. a sufficiency; agreement, concord, congruity; just proportion. *a.*

وفور *maṣūr*, m. multitude, plenty, abundance; adj. full, complete, copious. *a.*

وقاحت *maḥāḥat*, impudence; impudent. *a.*

وقار *maḥār*, m. dignity, estimation; steadiness, constancy; modesty, mildness, honour, reputation. *a.*

وقاع *wikā'*, rushing upon the enemy, battle, encounter; *coitus*. *a.*

وقائع *maḥā'ir* (pl. of *وقية*), news, events. *maḥā'ir-nigār*, an intelligencer. *maḥā'ir-nigārī*, f. the office of an intelligencer. *maḥā'ir-nawīs*, a court secretary, whose duty it is to write down and chronicle all the acts and deeds, public and private, of the prince, the occurrences and news of the court, state affairs, &c. *a.*

وقت *waḥt*, m. time, season, opportunity; (met.) adversity. *waḥt ba waḥt*, from time to time. *waḥt be waḥt*, constantly, perpetually. *waḥt parnā*, to suffer misfortunes, to be distressed. *waḥt kūnā*, to pass away the time. *waḥtī nāzūk*, delicate times. *waḥt nā waḥt*, occasionally, without any stated time. *waḥt-yāb*, finding an opportunity. *waḥtī gurg o mesh* (lit. "the time of the wolf and sheep," the dusk of evening or grey of the morning, when the light is insufficient to enable one to distinguish a wolf from a sheep. The French have a precisely similar phrase. "Entre chien et loup."—(Binning). *a.*

وقتيت *waḥtīyat*, f. seasonableness. *a.*

وقيتية *waḥtīya*, timely, seasonable. *a.*

وقر *maḥr*, m. dignity, honour, character; adj. mild, modest, sedate. *a.*

وقف *maḥf*, m. tranquillity; firmness, constancy; a legacy for pious uses; lands, &c. belonging to mosques, colleges, and charitable institutions, for their support and maintenance. *maḥf-nīma*, a written deed of endowment. *a.*

وقف *naḥfu*, m. pause, delay; choking, stopping, retarding, respite; vacancy. *a.*

وقفیت *naḥfiyat*, f. the book in which legacies for pious uses are registered. *a.*

وقوع *waḥū*, m. a contingency, accident, event, occurrence. *a.*

وقوف *nuḥūf*, m. experience, information, sense, understanding, wisdom. *nuḥūf-dār*, informed of, experienced. *a.*

وقوفی *nuḥūfi*, sensible, intelligent. *a.*

وقیہ *maḥiyah*, a weight of two and a quarter pounds. *wuḥiyat*, a weight of seven *miḥāls* and forty *dirhams*. *a.*

وک *vak* or *vaha*, m. a crane (*Ardea nivea*); also a tree so called (*Sesbana grandiflora*). *s.*

وکار *vikār*, m. change of form or nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکاش *vikāśh*, m. } display, mani-
وکاشتا *vikāśhtā*, f. } festation; ap-
pearance, publicity. *s.* [ing. *s.*

وکاشن *vikāshan*, m. act of display-

وکال *vikāl*, m. twilight. *s.*

وکالت *wakālat*, f. agency, embassy, deputa-
tion; office of *wakil*. *wakālatay*, by deputy. *a.*

وکبشپ *vak-pushp*, m. name of a tree (*Eschynomene grandiflora*). *s.*

وکتا *vaktā* (v. *baktā*), m. a speaker. *s.*

وکتر *vaktra*, m. the face, the mouth. *s.*

وکتویہ *vaktavya*, fit to be spoken. *s.*

وکٹ *vikat*, great, large, formidable, frightful, hideous, horrible. *s.*

وکر *vahr*, crooked, curved; indirect, evasive. *vahr-pushp*, m. the *Sesbana grandiflora*. *vahr-gāmī*, who or what goes tortuously; fraudulent, dishonest, evasive. *vahr-gati*, crooked gait; foppishness. *s.*

وکرانت *vikrānt*, valiant, mighty, victorious; a hero, a warrior. *s.*

وکرت *vikrit*, averse, estranged; m. disgust, aversion. *vikrit-ākār*, changed in aspect or form. *s.*

وکرتا *vakratā*, f. crookedness, knavery, craft, cunning; evasive or jesuitical speech. *s.*

وکرتی *vikriti*, f. change of any kind, as of purpose, mind, form, nature; sickness, disease. *s.*

وکرم *vikram*, m. heroism, prowess, heroic valour, great power or strength; overcoming, subduing. *s.*

وکرم *vi-harm*, misdoing. *vikarm-kriyā*, f. an illegal or immoral act. *s.*

وکرماجیت *vikramājī*, } m. the
وکرمادیت *vikramāditya*, } name
of a celebrated prince, the sovereign of *Ujjain*, and
the reputed founder of an era among the *Hindūs*,
still in use, commencing 56 years before the Chris-
tian era. *s.*

وکرمی *vikramī*, m. a lion; a hero. *s.*

وکرنیک *vikarnik*, m. the district *Sāraswat*, in the north-west of *Hindūstān*. *s.*

وکروکت *vakrokti*, f. equivoque, evasion; pun, covert expression, hint, sarcasm. *s.*

وکری *vakrī*, crooked, dishonest. *vakrī-bhāṣa*, m. curvature; fraudulent disposition. *s.*

وکری *vikray*, m. sale, selling, vending. *vikrayī*, a seller, vendor. *s.*

وکریٹ *vikrit*, sold, vended. *s.*

وکریٹا *vikretā*, } m. a vendor, seller
وکری *vikrayī*, } [budded. *s.*

وکست *vikasit*, blown, as a flower,

وکش *vaksha*, m. the breast, the bosom. *s.*

وکشپٹ *vikshipt*, thrown, cast; be-
wildered, foolish. *s.*

وکشیپ *vikshep*, m. casting, throwing; perplexity; celestial latitude. *s.*

وکل *vikal*, confused, confounded; one-
sixtieth of a *kalā*, the sixtieth part of a degree. *vakul*,
m. name of plant (*Mimosa elengi*). *s.*

وکلا *wukalā* (pl. of *وکیل*), agents, ambas-
sadors. *a.*

وکلب *vikalp*, m. error, doubt, inde-
cision; (in gram.) admitting of more than one rule;
(in rhetoric) antithesis. *s.*

وکمپٹ *vikampit*, trembling, agi-
tated; palpitating, heaving. *s.*

وکنتک *vikantak*, m. name of a her-
baceous plant (*Hedysarum alhagi*). *s.*

وکھالنا *makhālānā*, a. to spew, to vomit. *d.*

وکھیاپن *vikhyāpan*, m. explaining,
expounding. *s.*

وکھیات *vikhyāt*, known, notorious,
famous. *vikhyāti*, f. fame, celebrity, renown, noto-
riety. *s.*

وکیل *wakil*, m. an agent, ambassador, re-
presentative, counsellor (at law). *wakili mutlak*, a plen-
ipotentiary, a vicegerent invested with full powers. *a.*

وکیلی *wakili*, f. office of *wakil*, agency, em-
bassy. *a.* [but. *wa-gar-na*, and if not. *p.*

وگر *wagar*, (conj. for *wa* and *gar*), and if,

وگرہ *vigrah*, m. the body; extension,
diffusion war, battle, opposition, encounter. *s.*

وكن *vigun*, bad, worthless. *s.*
 وكوثر *vigūrh*, concealed, hidden. *s.*
 وكهات *vighāt*, } *m.* obstacle, impedi-
 وكهن *vighn*, } ment. *vighn-siddhi*,
f. removal of obstacles. *vighn-kāri*, impeding, ob-
 structing. *vighn-nūshak*, removing difficulties. *vighn-*
nāshan, *m.* or *vighn-siddhi*, *f.* the removing of obsta-
 cles. *s.*
 وكهنيت *vighnit*, stopped, prevented,
 obstructed, impeded. *s.*
 وكبي *vigya*, skilful, clever, learned. *s.*
 وكياپن *vigyāpan*, *m.* teaching, inform-
 ing. *s.*
 وكيات *vigyāt*, known, famous. *s.*
 وكيان *vigyān*, *m.* knowledge, science. *s.*
 وكيتا *vigyatā*, *f.* wisdom, learning. *s.*
 ول *vil* or *vill*, *m.* a pit hole, cavity;
 a chasm, cavern. *s.*
 ولا *wilā* or *walā*, *f.* friendship, affinity; a king-
 dom, authority, power. *wilā*, conj. and if not; other-
 wise. *a.*
 ولا *wilā*, *m.* time, season. *a. p.*
 ولا *walā*, near, hither, on this side. *h.*
 ولاپ *vilāp*, *m.* lamentation, sound of
 grief or distress. *s.*
 ولاد *wilād*, nativity, child-birth; procreation. *a.*
 ولادت *wilādat*, *f.* nativity, birth, generation. *a.*
 ولاس *vilās*, *m.* sport, play, wanton-
 ness. *s.* [a whore, a harlot. *s.*
 ولاسيني *vilāsini*, a wanton woman,
 ولاسي *vilāsi*, *m.* a sensualist; adj.
 sportive, wanton. *s.*
 ولاكا *valākā*, *f.* a small kind of crane,
 a row or line of cranes. *s.*
 ولايت *wilāyat*, *f.* an inhabited country, do-
 minion, district; a foreign country; possession, being
 master of any thing: by the natives of India this term
 is used to denote any country except their own, but
 more especially Persia, Arabia, and Great Britain. *a.*
 ولايتي *wilāyati*, European, foreign. *wilāyati*
khattā, a kind of *Nasta'liq* character. *wilāyati sem*,
 beaus. *wilāyati pāni*, soda-water. *wilāyati baingan*,
 the tomato or love-apple. *wilāyati mako*, the fruit
 called Cape gooseberry, or Brazil cherry. *tāza wilā-*
yati, a new comer to India; in Anglo-Indian phrase-
 ology "a griffin," or more colloquially a "griff." *a.*
 ولهب *vallabh*, beloved, desired, dear; *m.*
 a lover, husband, friend; a superintendent. *s.*
 ولتهي *walṭhi*, } the eaves of a house. *d.*
 ولتي *walṭi*, }
 ولج *vilajj*, shameless, impudent, un-
 abashed. *s.*

ولد *walad*, *m.* a son, offspring. *waladu-z-*
zimā, a son of a whore, a bastard; an earth-worm. *s.*
 ولسن *vilasan*, *m.* sporting, dallying. *s.*
 ولكل *valkal*, *m.* the bark of a tree. *s.*
 ولكث *vilag*, separate, apart. *s.*
 ولنب *vilamb*, *m.* slowness, tardiness,
 delay. *s.* [ing. *s.*
 ولنبنا *vilambnā*, *m.* delaying, retard-
 وليك *valmīk*, *m.* the celebrated poet,
Vālmiki, author of the *Rāmāyana*. *s.*
 ولو *vilv*, *m.* a fruit tree commonly
 called *bel* (*Ægle marmelos*). *s.*
 ولوبهن *vilobhan*, *m.* allurements,
 temptation. *s.* [fish (*Cuprea cultrata*). *s.*
 ولوثك *vilōtak*, *m.* name of a kind of
 ولوچن *vilochan*, *m.* the eye. *vil-*
chan-pāt, a glance of the eye. *s.*
 ولوژنا *vilōṇā*, *a.* to shake, to churn. *s.*
 ولوکت *vilokit*, seen, beheld. *s.*
 ولوکن *vilokan*, *m.* sight, seeing,
 looking. *s.* [to look, to view. *s.*
 ولوکنا *viloknā*, *a.* to see, to behold,
 ولوکنیه *vilokaniya*, agreeable,
 beautiful. *s.* [mult, noise, uproar. *a.*
 ولولا *walwala*, *m.* howling, lamenting; a tu-
 ولم *vilom*, reverse, opposite, contrary,
 backwards. *vilom-trairārik*, rule of three inver-
vilom-kriyā or *-vidhi*, rule of inversion. *s.*
 ولوونا *vilovnā*, *a.* to churn, to agi-
 tate. *s.* [the world. *s.*
 ولي *vilay*, *m.* dissolution, destruction of
 ولي *wali*, *m.* a holy man, a favourite (of
 "God"); a prince, lord, master; a guardian; a servant,
 a slave. *wali-ahd*, an heir, a *locum tenens*, vicegerent.
wali-ahdī, heritage, the state of being an heir apparent;
 deputyship. *wali-khangar*, *m.* an assistant, protector.
wali-ni'mat, a benefactor, a patron, a title of respect
 by which a father is addressed. *a.*
 ولي *wa-le*, } but then, and further, and
 وليك *wa-leh*, } nevertheless. *a. p.*
 وليکن *wa-lehin*, }
 ولیمه *walima*, a banquet, a marriage feast. *a.*
 ولین *vilayan*, *m.* destroying, cor-
 roding, liquefying, attenuating. *s.*
 وماتا *vimātā*, } *f.* a stepmother, a fa-
 وماتر *vimātri*, } ther's wife. *s.*
 ومارث *vimārg*, *m.* a bad road, a
 wrong path, evil conduct. *s.*
 ومان *vimān*, *m.* a car or chariot of the
 gods, sometimes serving as a seat or throne, and some-
 times carrying them through the skies, self-moving. *s.*

مب *vimb*, m. the disc of the sun, image, shadow; the gourd of the *Momordica monodelpha*. *s.*
 مرش *vimarsh*, m. investigation, trial. *s.*
 مکت *vimukht*, loosed, liberated. *vimukti*, f. liberation; final release. *s.*
 مکھ *vimukh*, averted, having the face cast down; opposed. *s.* [opposition. *s.*
 مکھتا *vimukhtā*, f. turning away, away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*
 مکھی *vimukhī*, averted, turned away; hostile, averse to or from. *s.*
 مل *vimal*, pure, clean. *vimal-ātmā*, pure in spirit, undefiled. *vimal-mani*, m. chrysal. *s.*
 ملان *vimlān*, fresh, pure from decay. *s.*
 من *vaman*, m. vomiting, an emetic. *s.*
 مچت *vimochit*, liberated, set free. *s.*
 مچن *vimochan*, m. act of liberating. *s.* [mind, foolish. *s.*
 مچھانا *vimūṣhānā*, deluded in
 موش *vimohsh*, m. liberation, freedom. *s.* [gulled. *s.*
 موهت *vimohit*, fascinated, bewitched, tempting. *s.* [to vomit. *s.*
 موهن *vimohan*, m. the act of seducing, tempting, confounding the mind and exciting the passions. *s.*
 موهنی *vimohani*, fascinating, bewitching, tempting. *s.* [to vomit. *s.*
 می *vamī*, f. vomiting; adj. sick, inclined
 ون *vin* (inflect. pl. of *vuh*), them, those. *s.*
 ون *van*, m. a forest, wood, grove; *van-āray*, m. a dwelling in a forest. *van-ānt*, the skirts of a wood. *van-chārī*, savage; m. a forester. *van-char*, an ape, a monkey. *van-rāj*, m. a lion, king of the forest. *van-sihāyī*, being or abiding in a wood; m. a hermit, an anchorite. *van-sihī*, situated in a forest. *van-kachū*, a species of arum (*Arum calocasia*). *van-vās* or *-vāsi*, an anchorite, a hermit. *van-virāl*, a wild cat (*Felis caracal*). *s.*
 ونا *vinā*, without, except. *s.*
 وناث *vināth*, deserted, unowned. *s.*
 وناش *vināsh*, m. disappearance, destruction, loss, annihilation. *s.*
 وناشت *vināshit*, destroyed, effaced. *s.*
 وناشک *vināshak*, } m. a destroyer;
 وناشی *vināshī*, } adj. destructive.
vināshī, perishing, being destroyed. *s.*
 وناث *vanānt*, m. the skirts of a wood. *s.*
 وناث *vinipāt*, m. falling; a calamity. *vinipāt-shakshī*, portentous. *s.*
 وناث *vinat*, bent, stooping; humble, modest. *vinati*, f. bending, modesty. *s.*

ونتا *vanitā*, f. a woman in general, a beloved woman, a wife, a mistress. *s.*
 وناک *vanīak*, m. a part, a portion. *s.*
 وناک *vanīan*, m. portioning, dividing. *s.*
 وناک *vanchit*, tricked, deceived. *s.*
 وناک *vanchak* or *vanchuk*, fraudulent, crafty: m. a jackal, a rogue, cheat. *s.*
 وناک *vanchan*, m. } cheating, fraud,
 وناک *vanchanā*, f. } deception. *s.*
 وند *vindu*, m. a drop of liquid; a spot, dot, mark. *s.* [drum tessellatum, &c.). *s.*
 وندا *vandā*, f. a parasite plant (*Epiden-*
 وندن *vandan*, m. obeisance to a Brāhman, &c. by touching the feet. *s.*
 وندا *vandnā*, f. praise, praising, especially the gods or great men. *s.*
 وندی *vandnī*, f. reverence, worship, adoring. *s.* [to be adored. *s.*
 وندی *vandanīya*, praiseworthy, fit
 وندی *vindhya*, } the
 وندی *vindhya*, } Vindhya
 range of mountains, which divide Hindūstān proper from the Deccan. *vindhya-āpāni*, f. the great Vindhya forest. *vindhya-vāsini*, f. a name of Durgā, a shrine of Durgā, near Mirzāpūr. *s.*
 وندی *vandī*, a captive, prisoner; a panegyrist, bard, herald; a flatterer. *s.*
 وندی *vandya*, fit to be praised, commendable, laudable. *s.*
 ونس *vaṇs* (for *vaṇsha*), m. race, lineage, family. *vaṇs-bhojya*, m. hereditary estate. *vaṇs-parāṇā*, f. descent, lineage. *vaṇs-charitr*, m. genealogy, history of the race. *vaṇs-samāchār*, m. family usage. *vaṇs-vidhātī*, f. prosperity of a family. *s.*
 وناولی *vaṇsāvalī*, f. a pedigree, genealogy. *s.*
 وناولی *vanaspati*, m. a tree that bears fruit but no apparent blossoms. *s.*
 وناولی *vaṇs-rochanā*, } f. an
 وناولی *vaṇs-lochan*, } earthy
 white concretion in the hollow of the bamboo. *s.*
 وناولی *vaṇsik*, belonging to a family, a bamboo, &c. *vaṇsak*, m. a small fish (*Cynoglossus lingua*). *s.*
 وناولی *vaṇsī*, f. a pipe, a flute. *vaṇsī-dhar*, m. a piper; a name of Kṛishṇa. *s.*
 وناولی *vinshati*, twenty. *vinshatitam*, the twentieth. *s.*
 وناولی *vinashī*, destroyed, lost. *vinashīti*, f. disappearance, destruction. *s.*
 وناولی *vanh*, m. the bend of a river; crookedness. *s.*

ونگ वङ्ग *vang*, m. Bengal. *s.*
 ونی विनिमय *vinimay*, m. barter, exchange. *s.*
 ونود विनोद *vinod*, engerness, sport, pleasure. *s.*
 ونहेन विन्हे *rinheñ*, (oblique pl.) them, to them or those. *h.*
 ونहेन वुही *nunhiñ*, that very (time, place, &c.), immediately, on the spot, in that very manner. *h.*
 ونی विनय *vinay*, m. affability, modesty, reverence, decency. *s.*
 ونیا वन्या *vanyā*, f. a multitude of groves; a quantity of water, a flood, a deluge; name of a plant (*Physalis flexuosa*). *s.*
 ون्यास विन्यास *vinyās*, m. assemblage, collection; site, receptacle. *s.*
 ون्याक विन्याक *vinyāk*, m. name of a tree (*Echites scholaris*). *s.*
 ونित विनीत *vinīt*, modest, humble. *vinīt-ātmā*, well-behaved; humble. *s.*
 ونिला वनेला *vanelā*, savage, wild. *s.*
 ونید वन्य *vanya*, savage, wild; of the forest, produced in the wood. *s.*
 ونियी विनयी *vinayī*, courteous, affable. *s.*
 वो वो (third pers. pr. pl.) those, they. *h.*
 ववाद विवाद *vivād*, m. contest, contention. *s.*
 ववादी विवादी *vivādī*, disputing; m. a litigant. *s.*
 वास विवास *vivās*, } m. exile, banishment, expulsion from house and home. *s.*
 वासन विवासन *vivāsan*, }
 वाह विवाह *vivāh*, m. marriage, of which eight forms are enumerated by Manu (v. Wilson's Glossary). *s.*
 वाहित विवाहित *vivāhit*, m. } married. *s.*
 वाहिता विवाहिता *vivāhitā*, f. }
 वद वद *vod*, wet, moist. *s.* [boalis]. *s.*
 वदाल वदाल *vodāl*, m. a sheat fish (*Silurus*
 विविध विविध *vividh*, various, of many sorts or forms. *s.* [defect. *s.*
 ववर ववर *vivar*, m. a hole, a chasm; fault,
 ववर्जित ववर्जित *vivarjit*, left, abandoned; avoided, shunned. *s.*
 ववर्जन ववर्जन *vivarjan*, m. abandoning, leaving; shunning. *s.*
 ववरण ववरण *vivaran*, m. explanation, gloss, comment, description. *s.*
 ववर्ण ववर्ण *vivarn* or *vivarna*, a man of low caste, an outcast. *s.*
 ववस ववस *vivas*, independent; sedate, at the point of death. *s.*
 ववस्त्र ववस्त्र *vivastr*, naked, unclothed. *s.*

वोशाचोन वोशाचोन *voshā, on*, the winnowing of grain. *h.*
 ववक्षा ववक्षा *vivakshā*, f. wish, desire. *s.*
 ववक्षित ववक्षित *vivakshīt*, wished, desired. *s.*
 ववक्षिता ववक्षिता *vivakshitā*, f. purpose, wish. *s.*
 ववोल ववोल *wol* or *vol*, m. gum, myrrh. *s.*
 ववु ववु or ववो *wūñ* or *wōñ*, so, in that manner. *wōñ-hi* or *wōñ-hiñ*, also *wōhī* or *wōhīñ*, in that very manner, that instant. *wōñ hā wōhī*, exactly the same as before. *h.*
 ववचिक ववचक *vivechak*, m. a judge, one who discriminates truth from falsehood. *s.*
 ववचन ववचन *vivechan*, m. } discrimination;
 ववचना ववचना *vivechanā*, f. } judgment, distinguish-
 ववक ववक *vivek*, m. } guishing truth
 ववकता ववकता *vivekatā*, f. } from falsehood. *s.*
 ववकी ववकी *vivekī*, m. a judge, sage, philosopher; adj. judicious, discriminative. *s.*
 ववु ववु or ववह *nūh* or *nah*, pron. he, she, it, that sometimes for we, they, those. *h.*
 ववहारी ववहारी *wahhābī*, a follower of the doctrines of Shaikh 'Abdu-l-wahhāb, an Arabian reformer of the last century: in India the term is equivalent to "infidel" or "unbeliever," just as we good Protestants are called "heretics," and doomed in due time to a certain warm berth, &c., by our very charitable fellow-worms of the Romish persuasion. *s.*
 ववहार ववहार *cihār*, m. play, sport, pastime. *s.*
 ववहारी ववहारी *viহারী*, playful, sportive. *s.*
 ववहां ववहां or ववहान *wahāñ* or *wuhāñ*, there, thither, yonder. *wahāñ hā wuhāñ*, in that very place. *h.*
 ववहब ववहब *wahb*, m. giving, bestowing. *s.*
 ववहबी ववहबी *wahbī*, given or bestowed. *s.*
 ववहर ववहर *vahir*, out, without. *vahir-des*, m. a foreign land. *vahir-bhāt*, expelled, excluded. *s.*
 ववहरण ववहरण *viharan*, m. taking off or away; going about for pleasure. *s.*
 ववहसना ववहसना *vihasnā*, n. to smile, to laugh. *s.*
 ववहला ववहला *vahlā* or *wahla*, m. an attack, assault. *h.*
 ववहम ववहम *wahm*, m. imagination, idea, fancy; (in law) suspension, doubt; anxiety, apprehension. *s.*
 ववहमा ववहमा *wahma*, a whim, a fancy; an idea. *s.*
 ववहमी ववहमी *wāhmī*, imaginary, conjectural. *s.*
 ववहनि ववहनि *vahni*, m. fire, or its deity, Agni. *s.*
 ववहङ्ग ववहङ्ग *vihang*, } m. a bird, that
 ववहङ्गम ववहङ्गम *vihangam*, } which soars in the sky. *s.* [very. *h.*
 ववही ववही *mañ* or *nukī*, pron. he himself, that
 ववहई ववहई *vahā, ī*, f. side, quarter, way. *s.*

وہیں *saḥiṇ*, that very time or place, immediately, on the spot. *h.*

وہیں *viḥiṇ*, abandoned, left, deserted, deprived of. *s.*

وي *ve*, (pron. pl.) they, those. *h.*

وي *wai*, fie! ho! *wai-ka*, fie upon thee! *a. p.*

ويآپ *vyāp*, } m. occupation, business, trade; practice. *s.*

ويآپاری *vyāpārī*, busy, occupied; m. a trader, a dealer, a man of business. *s.*

ويآپتا *vyāpta*, pervaded, penetrated by, filled with. *vyāpti*, f. pervading, inherence, universal permeation, omnipresence. *vyāpti-mān*, diffusive, pervading. *s.*

ويآپک *vyāpak*, diffusive, comprehensive, extending. *s.* [dence. *s.*

ويآپکتا *vyāpaktā*, f. diffusion, pervasion, to spread through, to penetrate, to pervade, to affect or influence. *s.*

ويآپی *vyāpi*, diffusive, comprehensive. *s.*

ويآپیتا *vyāpyatā*, f. penetrability. *s.*

ويآج *vyāj*, m. interest, usury; deceit, fraud, guile; disguise, wickedness. *s.*

ويآجو *vyājū*, m. the principal or capital sum put out at interest. *s.*

ويآجی *vyājī*, m. one who takes interest; money that bears interest, or which is lent or borrowed at interest. *s.*

ويآدھ *vyādḥ*, } m. a hunter, a low or wicked man. *s.*

ويآدھی *vyādhi*, f. sickness, disease in general. *vyādhi-rahit*, free from disease, in good health. *s.*

ويآدھت *vyādhit*, } sick, ill, diseased. *s.*

ويآس *vyās* or *vyāsa*, m. a celebrated sage and author, the reputed compiler of the *Vedas* and *Purāṇas*; also the founder of the *Vedānta* philosophy; diffusion, extension; the diameter of a circle. *s.*

ويآکر *vyākaran*, m. grammar, exposition. *vaiyākaran*, grammatical; m. a grammarian. *s.*

ويآکرانی *vyākaranī*, m. a grammarian. *s.*

ويآکول *vyākul*, } or *vyākul-manū*, } confounded, bewildered, perplexed, overcome with fear. *vyākultā*, f. perplexity, alarm. *s.*

ويآکھی *vyākhyā*, f. exposition, explanation, gloss, comment. *s.*

ويآکھیان *vyākhyān*, m. explaining, expounding. *s.*

ويآگھات *vyāghāt*, m. obstacle, impediment. *s.*

ويآگھاتی *vyāghātī*, obstructive, whatever resists, opposes, &c. *s.*

ويآگھر *vyāghra*, m. a tiger. *vyāghra-nakhi*, f. a tiger's claw; a sort of perfume; a scratch of the finger nails. *s.*

ويآم *vyām*, m. a fathom, or the space between the tips of the fingers of either hand when the arms are extended. *s.*

ويآموھ *vyāmoh*, pain, perplexity. *s.*

ويآن *vyān*, m. one of the five vital airs, that which is diffused throughout the body. *s.*

ويآوھارک *vyāvaharik*, m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

ويآوھاری *vyāvahārī*, usual, customary, judicial, legal; m. a counsellor, a minister. *s.*

ويآيام *vyāyām*, m. fatigue, labour; exercise, gymnastics. *s.*

ويآبھار *vyabhārah*, following improper courses, doing what is wrong or prohibited. *s.*

ويآبھارینی *vyabhārahīnī*, f. a wanton woman, an unchaste wife. *s.*

ويآبھاری *vyabhārahī*, m. an adulterer; one who follows what is improper; going astray. *s.*

ويآبھو *vaibhava*, m. grandeur, wealth. *s.*

ويآتا *vetā*, so much, that much. *h.*

ويآتا *vetā*, m. a sage, one who knows the nature of the soul and of God; adj. knowing, conversant with. *s.*

ويآتاگ *vaitāg*, m. disgust, weariness. *vaitāg lena*, to be tired or disgusted with any person or thing. *d.*

ويآتاگی *vaitāgī*, wearied, disgusted. *d.*

ويآتال *vetāl*, m. a spirit, a goblin, especially one supposed to haunt cemeteries, and believed to have the power of reanimating dead bodies. *s.*

ويآتپتی *vyut-patti*, f. science, learning, etymology. *s.*

ويآتپن *vyutpann*, learned, proficient; derived, generated, begotten. *s.*

ويآتر *vetr*, m. a reed, a cane, a ratan. *vetr-watī*, the name of the Betwa river in Malwa. *s.*

ويآتیرک *vyatirikt*, different, distinct. *s.*

ويآتیرانی *vaitaranī*, f. a river of hell. *s.*

ويآتیرک *vyatirek*, m. difference, separating; prep without, deprived of. *s.*

ويآتس *vetas*, m. the common ratan. *s.*

ويآتکرام *vyatikram* (also *vyut-kram*), inverted order, reverse, opposition, irregular arrangement. *s.*

ويتن *vetan*, m. hire, wages. *vetan-ādāna*, non-payment of wages. *s.*

ويتنا *vetnā*, that much, or that many. *h.*

ويتها *vyathā*, f. pain in general (bodily or mental). *vyathā-rahit*, free from pain. *vyathā-kar*, causing pain, excruciating. *s.*

ويتپات *vyatī-pāt*, m. a great and portentous calamity, an evil omen or portent. *s.*

ويتيت *vyutit*, past, gone, elapsed. *s.*

ويتي *vyatyay*, m. contrariety. *s.*

ويتکا *viṭikā*, f. the betel plant, betel, *pān*, q. v. *s.*

ويج *vij*, m. seed (of plants), cause, origin in general; *semen virile*. *vij-kosh*, m. any seed vessel. *vij-koshī*, f. a pod, a legume. *vij-ganit*, m. (lit. enumeration of seeds) algebra, analysis. *s.*

ويجن *vijan* or *vyajan*, m. a fan, ventilator. *s.*

ويجي *vijī*, m. a sower, a progenitor. *s.*

ويد *ved* or *veda*, m. the *Veda* or the

Vedas in the aggregate; the original *Veda* is believed by the Hindus to have been revealed by *Brahmā*, and to have been preserved by tradition until it was arranged in its present order by a sage, who thence obtained the surname of *Vyāsa* or *Vedavyāsa*, that is, compiler of the *Vedas*. He distributed the Indian scripture into four parts, which are severally entitled *Rig*, *Yajus*, *Sāma* and *Atharva*, and each of which bears the common denomination of *Veda*. In addition to the sacred *Vedas*, there are the *Upaveda*, a division of Hindū science deduced immediately from the *Vedas*. Four works are included under this denomination, and severally entitled *Ayus*, *Gandharva*, *Dhanus*, add *Sihapatya*. The first was delivered to mankind by *Brahmā*, *Indra*, *Dhanvantari*, and five other deities, and comprises the theory of disorders and medicines, with the practical methods of curing diseases; the second, or music, was invented and explained by *Bharata*; the third *Upaveda* was composed by *Vishvāmītra*, on the fabrication and use of arms and implements handled in war by the tribe of *Kṣatriyas*; and *Vishwakarmā* revealed the fourth in various treatises on sixty-four mechanical arts, for the improvement of such as exercise them. *ved-punya*, m. the sanctity of the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويدابھياس *vedābhyās*, m. study of the *Veda*; the repetition of the mystical syllable *om*. *s.*

ويدانٹ *vedānta*, m. the theological part of the *Veda*, as contained in the *Upanishads*; a system of philosophy so called. *s.*

ويدانتي *vedāntī*, m. a follower of the *Vedānta*. *s.*

ويدانگ *vedāng*, m. a sacred science subordinate to and in some sense part of the *Vedas*, such as grammar, prosody, astronomy, criticism. *s.*

ويديک *vaidik*, scriptural, derived from the *Veda*; a Brāhman conversant with the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويديکا *vedikā*, f. a kind of altar; a quadrangular space of ground prepared for sacrificial ceremonies, &c. *s.*

ويديکرم *veda-karma*, m. } any religious ceremony regulated according to the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويديکريا *veda-kriya*, f. }

ويديکيه *veda-gya*, m. a Brāhman who knows the *Veda*. *s.*

ويديماتا *ved-mātā*, f. a sort of mystical prayer; *Gāyatrī*, personified as the mother of the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويدين *vedan*, m. } pain, smart, agony. *s.*

ويدينا *vednā*, f. }

ويديورج *vaidūry* or *vaidūrya*, m. the lapis lazuli. *s.*

ويديوکٹ *vedokt*, scriptural, taught or declared in the *Veda*. *s.*

ويديوياس *ved-vyās*, m. the Muni *Vyāsa*, the compiler of the *Vedas*. *s.*

ويديھ *vedh*, m. perforation, piercing, depth (in measurement). *s.*

ويديھت *vedhit*, pierced, perforated. *s.*

ويديھک *vedhak*, sharp, piercing, a perforator. *s.*

ويديھنا *vedhnā*, a. to pierce, perforate. *s.*

ويديھني *vedhnī*, f. a small gimlet. *s.*

ويديھي *vedhī*, piercing, perforating. *s.*

ويدي *vedi*, f. a kind of altar; m. a pandit, a learned Brāhman, a teacher. *s.*

ويديشک *vaideshik*, foreign, strange; m. a stranger, a foreigner. *s.*

ويديھ *vaidya*, m. a doctor, a physician.

vaidya-nāth, the head physician in *Indra's* court. *s.*

ويدير *vir*, m. a hero, a warrior, a champion; adj. heroic, mighty. *vir-bhadr*, m. a distinguished warrior. *s.*

ويدير *vair*, m. enmity, hostility. *ver* (v. ber), the egg-plant. *s.*

ويديراگ *vairāg*, m. absence or suppression of worldly passions and affections. *s.*

ويديراگي *vairāgī*, m. an ascetic, a devotee. *s.*

ويديراگيه *vairāgya*, m. absence of worldly desires; total subjection of the passions. *s.*

ويديران *vairān* or *vīrān*, desolated, laid waste, depopulated, ruined; a village under the headman of another village. *vairān-kherā*, deserted site of a village. *p. h.* [solated place. *p.*

ويديراند *vīrāna*, m. a solitude, a deserted or de-

population, destruction; a desert country. *p.*

ويديراني *vairānī* or *vīrānī*, f. desolation, de-

population, destruction; a desert country. *p.*

ويديراتا *vīratā*, f. (also *vīratra*, m.) he-

roism, valour. *vairitā*, f. enmity, hatred. *s.*

ويديرتھ *vairth*, useless, vain; unmeaning. *s.*

वाशम्य *vaishamya*, m. inequality, un-
 evenness; solitariness, singleness. *s.*
 वाशनाव *vaishnav*, m. a follower of *Vishnu*;
adj. of or relating to *Vishnu*. *s.*

वाचिहना *vainchhnā*, *J skin. h.*
 वाचिक *vainik*, m. lutist, a player on
 the *vinā*. *s.* [*digit or angul.* *s.*
 वाङ्गुल *vyangul*, m. the sixtieth part of

وین *venī*, f. unornamented and braided hair; confluence of rivers. *s.*

ویو *vyava* or *vyav* (for *vi ava*), a compound particle denoting separation, division, &c., as *vyavachhed*, m. dividing, separating. *s.*

ویودھان *vyavadhān*, m. intervening, intervention, intermediate space. *s.*

ویودھایک *vyavadhāyāk*, adj. intervening, intermediate. *s.*

ویوسایہ *vyavasāya*, m. effort, exertion; industry, perseverance; plan, trick. *s.*

ویوسایی *vyavasāyī*, active, energetic, engaged in business. *s.*

ویوستھا *vyavasthā*, f. separating; a decree; an engagement, a contract. *vyavasthā-patra*, a written extract from the codes of law, given as a decision by the Hindū law officers. *s.*

ویوستھاپک *vyavasthāpāk*, m. one who decrees or decides (in law). *s.*

ویوستھت *vyavasthit*, decreed, divided. *s.* [tion. *s.*

ویوکلن *vyava-kalan*, m. subtraction. *s.*

ویوگ *viyog*, m. absence, separation. *s.*

ویوگی *viyogī*, separated, absent; m. the ruddy goose. *s.*

ویوہ *vyūh*, m. military array, the arrangement of troops in various positions. *s.*

ویوہار *vyavahār*, m. usage, custom; business; practice of the courts, judicial procedure, law-suit. *s.*

ویوہاریک *vyavahārik*, } customary,
ویوہاری *vyavahārī*, } usual; lit-
tigious, being party to a suit; following one's ordinary pursuits. *s.*

ویوہاریہ *vyavahārya*, to be observed or practised, customary, usual. *s.*

ویوہت *vyavahit*, placed near, intervening; concealed. *s.*

ویوہ *vaih*, interj. well! bravo! *h.*

ویوہ *vyay* or *vyaya*, m. expenditure, expending; destruction, disappearance; the twentieth year of the Hindū cycle. *s.*

ۛ *hā*, called *hā-i hanwaz*, and *hā-i mudanwara*, the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-first of the Persian, and thirty-fourth Hindūstānī; in reckoning by *abjad*, it counts five; in almanacks, it denotes Thursday and the sign *Virgo*, also the planet *Venus* and the moon. [nāgarī.

ۛ *ha*, the corresponding letter in the Deva-

ۛ *hi* (in Braj) a termination denoting the dative or accusative case; to, for; it is sometimes a contraction of the particle *hi*, q. v. denoting very, indeed, &c. *h.*

ھا *hā*, an interjection of weariness, sorrow, pleasure, reproach, &c. *s.*

ھابل *hābil*, } Abel, the son of Adam, and
ھابیل *hābūl*, } brother of Cain. *a.*

ھاپر *hāpar*, f. a seed-bed (or rather nursery) for sugar-cane. *h.*

ھاپنہ *hāpnā* (for *hāmpnā*, q. v.), to pant, &c. *d.*

ھات *hāt* (for *hāth*, q. v.), m. the hand. *hāt sūh jānā*, to be without choice, or helpless. *hāt kāpnā*, to express regret, to grieve. *hāt men lapāt men dhar chātānā*, to squander, to lavish. *hāt mān hā*, means, capital, stock. *s. d.*

ھاتف *hātif*, crying, exclaiming; m. an angel; an encomiast; a voice from heaven, or from an invisible speaker. *a.*

ھاتھ *hāth*, m. the hand; a cubit; possession, power. *hāth ānā*, to come into one's possession or power, to be obtained. *hāth usthānā*, to leave off, to refrain from, to desist; to salute by raising the hand to the head; both these meanings are alluded to in the following example: *hāth usthā jaur aur jefū se tū; yihī goyā sulām hai terā*, restrain thy hands from violence and injustice; this is thy salutation; to beat; to give alms. *hāth of lenā*, a. to receive with both hands open and stretched out together. *hāth bāndhnā*, a. to join hands in a supplicating posture. *hāth bayhānā*, to endeavour to get any thing; to gain possession of the property of others. *hāth bandhānā*, to be much engaged in business, to have no leisure; to be poor or indigent. *hāth bharnā*, to have the hands wearied or fatigued. *hāth baijhānā*, to acquire perfection in any art by practice. *hāth pānū phūl jāne*, to be distressed or confounded. *hāth gū se wuh fūrat dekhi mahtūl; ki mere hāth pānūw sab gaye phūl*, from the sight of that countenance, more beautiful than any rose, all my senses were confounded (lit. my hands and feet were swelled). *hāth pānū phailānā*, to extend one's business or schemes. *hāth-pānū or -pair mārānā*, to strive, to endeavour, to strain, toil, to struggle; to be agitated; to sprawl. *hāth patthar tale dabnā*, to be helpless. *hāth par dharā raknā ek chīs kā*, to be in readiness (spoken of things). *hāth parnā*, to come into one's possession. *hāth pasānā*, to ask, to beg. *hāth pakṛe lejānā*, to hand a person. *hāth phūl*, m. name of a plant (*Polio*). *hāth phernā*, to stroke, to caress, to coax. *hāth phentnā*, to fence. *hāth joṛnā*, to supplicate, to entreat earnestly. *hāth jhārnā*, to give, to bestow. *hāth jhūṭā honā*, to have the hands defiled; to lose the power of the hands. *hāth chāpnā*, to relish any food exceedingly, to lick one's lips. *hāth-chālākī*, f. expertness. *hāth dhonā*, to be disappointed, to be hopeless. *hāth denā*, to concern one's self in or about; to make a bargain by taking hold of the hands of the other party under a cloth (a practice chiefly used in settling the price of horses and jewels). *hāth dātā*, to interfere in; to encroach. *hāth rokṇā*, to prevent. *hāth-samepnā*, to refrain from giving, &c. *hāth pāf karnā*, to learn, practice, or exercise any art; to slay; to discharge from office. *hāth kāmōn par rakṇā*, to be astonished; to deny vehemently. *hāth-karnā*, to subdue, to have possession. *hāth kamar par rakṇā*, to be very feeble. *hāth khainchnā*, to refrain, to desist, to abstain. *hāth lagānā*, to reprove, to punish, to torment; to be employed in any business. *hāth lagṇā*, to be got, obtained, acquired. *hāth mārānā*, to promise; to acquire, to plunder; to wound with a sword. *hāth milānā*, to

claim equality; to prepare to wrestle. *hāth mānā*, to regret, to repent, to lament. *hāth meñ rakhnā*, to possess, to hold in subjection. *hāthoñ hāth*, out of hand, over hand, quick, expeditious. *hāthoñ hāth lejānā*, to carry away quickly. *hāthi-hāth karnā*, to act in concord, to pull together. *s.* [power. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا *hāthā*, m. the hand, possession, ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāthā-bāñhī*, } f. mutual beating, ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāthā-pā, i*, } beating, fisticuffs. *hāthā-pā, i-k.*, to box or beat mutually. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāthā-phachī*, f. name of a game. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāthā-joṛī*, f. name of a plant (*Lycopodium imbricatum*). *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāth-chitthī*, a letter or note written by the sender's own hand. *h.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāthī*, m. an elephant; the thirtieth lunar mansion. *hāthī-hānā*, an elephant stable. *hāthī-hangām*, remission (of rent, &c.) for losses arising from depredations by wild elephants. *hāthī-dānī*, m. ivory. *hāthī-wān*, an elephant-driver; the thirteenth mansion of the moon. *hāthī pāñw*, elephantiasis, Barbadoes leg. *hāthī sūñd kā pāñi*, a waterspout at sea. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāthī-chak*, name of a kind of grass, artichoke. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hātī* (for *hāthī*), an elephant. *d.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāte-hāt* (for *hāthī-hāth*, q.v.), acting in concord. *d.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāt*, } m. f. a market, a shop; a ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāth*, } fair, or moveable market. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hātū*, m. a market-man. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hājī*, m. a satirical poet. *a.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hādī*, m. a director, leader, guide. *a.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hār*, (in comp. means), the performer of any act, corresponding to the English terminations *er* or *ing*; thus, *bahār āyī na dekhan-hār āyā*; *anār āyā*, *na chākhan-hār āyā*, the spring is arrived, but no one is come to behold it; the pomegranates are ready, but there is no one to taste them. *h.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hār*, m. a necklace, a wreath, a chaplet; a flock (of cattle); pasturage; the cultivated space immediately round a village; a village common; (in arith.) a divisor, the denominator of a fraction; f. loss, forfeiture, discomfiture; being overcome. *hār māñnā* or *māñ-lenā*, to give up a dispute, to acknowledge all lost. *hār-jīt*, gambling, hazard. *hār-jīt-k.*, to gamble. *p. s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hārā*, (in comp.) the performer of any act, or dealer in any article. It is often represented in English by the word *man*, as *lakar-hārā*, a woodman, a woodcutter, a dealer in wood. *h.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hārā*, m. a necklace, wreath, chaplet. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hārj*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hār-jīt*, m. gambling, hazard. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hārdd*, m. affection, kindness. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hārsingār*, m. the weeping nyctanthes. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hārah*, m. a plunderer, a thief, a cheat, a rogue, a gambler; a tree (*Trophis aspera*); (in arith) divisor. *s.* [pigeon. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāral*, m. (v. *hāriyal*) a kind of

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hārñā*, n. to be overcome, to lose (in play). *hār-denā*, a. to squander, to gamble away. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hārū*, m. a loser (in play). *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hārūt*, the name of an angel, who, together with another named *Mārūt*, having severely censured mankind before the throne of God, was sent down to earth to judge of the temptations to which man was subject. They could not withstand them: they were seduced by the planet Venus in form of a woman, for which they were suspended by the feet in a well in Babylon, where they are to remain in great torment until the day of judgment (v. *ḡur, ān*, chap. 2). *a.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hārūn*, m. (for *harūn*) wicked, refractory, roguish. *a.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hārūn*, Aaron, the brother of Moses. *hārūn ar-rashid*, the fifth *khālifa* of the house of 'Abbās, and twenty-sixth from *Muḥammad*. *heb.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāriyal*, m. a name of a pigeon (*Columba hurriala*, *Buch.*); adj. of a green colour. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hārya*, m. *Beleric myrobalan*; (participle) to be snatched away. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hār*, m. a bone. *hār-joṛā*, m. name of a plant (*Cinus quadrangularis*). *hār-lenā*, to examine the correctness of a pair of scales, or of weights and measures. *h.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hārā*, a tribe of *rāj-pūts* so called. *h.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hās*, f. laughing, laughter. *hās-har*, causing laughter, ridiculous. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāstin*, elephantine. *hāstin-pur* (also *hastināpur*), ancient Delhi. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāsikā*, f. laughter, mirth. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāsī*, laughing, smiling. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāsya*, laughable; m. laughter. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāzim*, loose, languid, relaxed; soft, gentle; digestive. *a.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāzima*, (f. of *hāzim*) digestive. *hāz-wati hāzima*, the digestive powers. *a.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hāl*, m. a plough; adj. quick. *hālī*, f. a helm, a rudder. *s. h.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hālā*, f. wine, vinous or spirituous liquor. *h.* [earthquake. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hālā-dolā*, m. shaking; an

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hālāhal*, m. a sort of strong poison. *hālāhal-dhar*, m. a small black and highly venomous snake. *s.* [liquor. *s.*

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hālāhālī*, f. wine, spirituous

هاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا ہاتھا *hālīk*, in a dying state; destructive, deadly. *a.*

هالگرا *hālgarā*, land that retains moisture. *h.* [*dium sativum*]. *h.*

هالیم *hālim*, m. cress, cresses (*Lepi-*

نالنا *hālānā*, n. to shake, to be agitated. *h.* [moon. *p.*

هاله *hāla*, m. a halo or circle round the

هالی *hālī*, m. an agricultural labourer, a man employed for the duties of ploughing. *s.*

هامان *hāmūn*, name of Abraham's brother; name of Pharaoh's wazir. *a.*

هامون *hāmūn*, } m. a desert, a plain, a level

هامون *hāmūn*, } ground. *hāmūn-nanard*, a traveller or wanderer of the desert. *p.*

هامی بهرنا *hāmī-bharnā* (corruptly for *hāmī*, &c., q. v.), to consent, &c. *a. h.*

هان *hān* or هانی *hānī*, f. loss, deficiency, injury, slaughter. *s.*

هان *hān*, interj. make haste! know! have a care! let it not be! far from it! *p.*

هان *hān*, yes, verily, truly. *hān hānā*, to agree; contr. (of *yahān*) here, hither, &c. *h.*

هانپنا *hāpnā*, } n. to pant, to be out

هانپنا *hāpnā*, } of breath. *h.*

هاندا *hāndā*, m. a cooking-pot, whether of clay or metal. *h.* [ble. *h.*

هاندا *hāndā*, n. to wander, to ram-

هاندي *hāndī*, } f. a pot, a small caul-

هاندي *hāndī*, } dron. *s.*

هانس *hāns*, m. a duck, a goose, a swan. *s.*

هانس *hāns*, m. the neck; the collar-bone: in old English and modern Scotch, "the halse or hauss." *s.* [cale. *s.*

هانسی *hānsī*, f. laughing, joking, ridi-

هانک *hānk*, f. cry, bawling, calling to (loud); driving. *hānk-pukār*, f. uproar, outcry. *hānk mārā*, to bawl after, to call to. *h.*

هانکا *hānkā*, m. driving. *h.*

هانکا *hānkā*, a. to drive; to bawl to. *h.*

هانکی *hānkī*, f. a vessel on which they make *siwa*, *isā* or vermicelli; a sieve. *h.*

هانگر *hāngar*, m. a shark. *h.*

هانہی *hān-hī*, } yes, yea, indeed, ve-

هانہی *hān-hī*, } rily. *h.*

هانی *hānī*, occasioning loss. *s.*

هاو *hāw*, m. coquetry, blandishment, dalliance, airs. *hāw-bhāw*, m. charm, attraction, welcome, hospitality. *s.*

هاون *hāwan*, m. a mortar. *hāwan-kob*, m. one who pounds in a mortar. *p.*

هاہا *hāhā*, m. flattery; importunity, earnest request, supplication. *hāhā khānā*, to flatter, to wheedle, to entreat. *h.*

هاہو *hāhū*, m. laughing, ha ha! *hāhā-kūī*, f. laughing. *hāhā-kūī-k.*, to laugh. *hāhā jigi jigi*, an expression of approbation, also of earnest request. *h.*

هاہا *hāhā*, interj. alas! ah! *s.*

هاہاکار *hāhā-kār*, m. consternation; lamentation; the noise of battle. *s.*

هاي *hā*, *e* or هايهاي *hā-e-hā-e*, interj. alas! alas! f. a sigh. *hā-e mārā*, to sigh. *s.*

هائل *hā'il*, terrible, horrible, awful. *a.*

هائل *hā'ilāt*, pl. things terrible, &c. *a.*

هاين *hāyan*, m. year; a sort of rice. *s.*

هايه *hāya* (same as *hā-e*), alas! *d.*

هابا *hābā*, the whooping-cough. *h.*

هابا *hābā*, ill-shaped, clumsy. *h.*

هاب *hāb*, decrease (of price or bulk, &c.), falling. *a.*

هبل *hubal*, name of an ancient idol at Mecca, worshipped by the Arabs before the time of *Maḥammad*. *a.* [person. *a.*

هابناک *hubannak*, m. a dwarf; a weak, silly

هابوب *habūb*, a furious wind. *a.*

هابوط *hubūt*, decreasing, &c. (v. *hāb*). *a.*

هبة *hibā*, m. a gift. *hibā-nāma*, a deed of gift. *hibā-dār*, the receiver of a gift. *a.*

هپ *hap*, m. act of suddenly snatching with the mouth and swallowing. *hap jhap*, quick. *hap-jhap khānā*, to eat quickly and voraciously. *h.*

هپهپهانا *haph-haphānā*, n. to pant, to be out of breath. *h.* [plication. *h.*

هت *hat*, interj. begone! fie! m. multi-

هت *hit*, m. love, friendship, affection, benevolence, benefit; adj. suitable, proper, fit friendly, benevolent. *s.*

هت *hut*, offered with fire; m. oblation. *s.*

هت *hat*, the hand (v. *hath* and its compounds). *d.*

هتک *hath*, m. levity, affront, disrespect. *hath denā*, to insult or affront a person by joking with him in an irritating manner, such as in England is vulgarly termed "chaffing." *a.*

هتکار *hit-kār*, } m. a friend; adj.

هتکاری *hit-kārī*, } kind, benevolent;

هتکر *hit-kar*, } benefactor. *s.*

هتکاری *hit-kārī*, f. friendship, benevolence. *s.*

هتن *hatan*, m. act of slaying. *s.*

هتنا *hatnā*, a. to kill, to slaughter. *s.*

हतो हितू *hitū*, m. a friend, a benefactor. *s.*

हतो हुतो *huto* or हुतो *huto*, (Brnj) was. *h.*

होतान हितवान *hitwān*, friendly, beneficent. *s.*

होतपदेश हितोपदेश *hitopadesh*, m. friendly or salutary advice. *s.*

होती *hatofī*, f. } a hammer, an anvil, a
होती *hatorā*, m. } sledge hammer. *d.*
होती *hatorī*, f. }

हथ *hath*, m. (contr. of *hāth*, q. v.) hand, &c. *hathā-bāhuk*, f. a set-to at fisticuff. *hath-bālī*, f. strength of hand, force; dishonesty. *hath-phūl*, m. a kind of firework. *hath-pherr*, m. sleight of hand, especially a trick played by fraudulent dealers, who by sleight of hand substitute bad money for good when they receive it, and insist upon returning it to the payer.—N.B. The trick is most neatly done by a Frenchwoman who sells tobacco, &c. in this neighbourhood; borrowing. *hath pher-lenā*, to borrow. *hath-jhōlā*, m. a hand-barrow. *hath-chapūā*, m. snack, share. *hath-ekhūp*, a beater. *hath-katī*, f. name of a cut with the sword which is intended to take off or disable the adversary's hand. *hath-karī*, f. a hand-cuff, fetter, manacle. *hath-lewā*, m. a ceremony in marriage among the Hindus (the hands of the bride and bridegroom are joined palm to palm with some flour put between them, and tied with a red thread). *hath-nāl*, f. a small cannon carried on elephants, &c. *s.*

हथा *hatthā*, m. a handle; a shovel, a baker's peel; a sleeve. *s.*

हथरस *hathras*, m. amorous dalliance, toying; self-pollution, onanism. *s.*

हथरी *hatharī*, f. a handle, a winch (of a spinning-wheel). *s.*

हथका *hath-kaṛā*, m. manacle, hand-cuff. *h.* [custom, knack. *s.*

हथकण्डा *hath-khandā*, m. habit, *s.*

हथल *hathal*, a handle of brass, &c. *h.*

हथनी *hathnī*, f. a she-elephant. *s.*

हथौटी *hathauṭī*, f. dexterity, art, skill. *s.* [hammer. *s.*

हथौड़ा *hathauṛā* or *hathorā*, m. a sledge-

हथौड़ी *hathaurī*, f. a small hammer. *h.*

हथी *hathī*, f. a brush for rubbing down horses with, or rather a hair glove; a rubber. *h.*

हथिया *hathiyā*, m. the thirteenth mansion of the moon. *Corvus*; the breaking up of the rains. *hathiyā kī rāh*, the milky way. *s.*

हथियार *hathiyār*, m. f. a tool, arms, implements, apparatus. *hathiyār-band*, armed. *hathiyār bāndhnā*, a. to arm. *s.* [hands on. *s.*

हथियाना *hathiyānā*, a. to seize, to lay
हथियाई *hathiyāī*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*

हथेला *hathelā*, m. a thief, robber. *s.*

हथेली *hathelī*, f. the palm of the hand, or an impression of it. *hathilī*, the handle of a plough. *s.*

हत्या *hatyā*, f. murder, slaughter. *s.*

हत्यारा *hatyārā*, m. } a murderer, an as-

हत्यारी *hatyārī*, f. } sassin, a wretch, a villain; adj. inhuman, bloodthirsty. *s.*

हत्याई *hatyāī*, f. murder. *s.*

हतिषी *hitaishī*, seeking another's welfare. *s.*

हट *hat*, f. insisting upon, obstinacy, perverseness. *hat-k.*, to insist upon; (in Dakh.) to be cross (as a child). *s.*

हट्ट *hatt*, m. a market, a fair. *h.*

हट्टा *hattā*, a large wooden shovel or ladle for watering the fields from aqueducts. *h.*

हटाकटा *hatā-kaṭā* or *hattā-hattā*, stout and active. *h.* [wards, to back. *h.*

हटाना *hatānā*, a. to repel, to drive back-

हटताल *hattāl*, f. shutting up all the shops in a market (on account of oppression, &c.). *s.*

हाता *hatā*, o, retreating, falling back. *d.*

हठकाना *hatkānā*, a. to stop. *h.*

हठकाहकी *hatkā-hatkī*, f. driving back; struggling. *h.*

हठकना *hatkānā*, n. to be repulsed, to be driven back, to move, to stop. *h.*

हठना *hatnā*, n. to go back, to be driven back, to retire, to move, to shrink, to be defeated. *h.*

हठवा *hatwā*, m. a person employed in a market to measure rice, grain, &c. *s.*

हठवाई *hatwāī*, f. the office of a *hatwā*, q. v. *s.*

हथ *hath*, m. violence, oppression, rapine; f. teasing; allegation; obstinacy, perverseness. *hath-dharmī*, perverseness, obstinacy. *hath-k.* or *hath kī tek par h.*, to resist or disobey obstinately, to be perverse or peevish. *s.* [ately. *s.*

हथात *hathāt*, by chance; immedi-

हथर *hatthar*, m. hurry, impatience. *h.*

हथरना *hattharnā*, n. to hurry, to be impatient. *h.* [or pettish. *s.*

हथना *hatnā*, n. to be peevish, perverse,

हथी *hatthī*, peevish, obstinate, perverse. *s.*

हथिला *hathilā*, teasing (child), pettish, perverse, peevish. *hathilā*, a class of reputed saints, one of whom is buried at Barech. *s.*

हथी *hattī*, f. a petty market or fair (in Dakh.); a flock, a herd; a sheepfold, place where sheep or cattle are confined at night, a pen for cattle. *d.*

هتيا *hatiyā*, f. market (v. *hāt*). *s.*
 هجر *hajr*, m. } m. separation, disjunction, de-
 هجران *hijrān*, } sion of country or friends. *a.*
 هجده *hajdah* (for *hazdah*), eighteen. *haj-*
dahum, the eighteenth. *p.*
 هجرت *hijrat*, f. } separation, departure from
 هجرة *hijra*, m. } one's country and friends;
 flight; the flight of *Muhammad* from Mecca to
 Madina (whence the *Muhammadan* era commences),
 which happened on the 12th of July, A.D. 622. *haj-*
rat, one year (*Got*). *a.*
 هجري *hijrī*, of or belonging to the *hijrat*, q.v. *a.*
 هجره *hijrā*, m. an hermaphrodite, a
 eunuch. *h.*
 هجم *hajim*, m. driving in; repulsing; attack-
 ing suddenly; extirpation. *a.*
 هجو *hajo* or *hajw*, f. satire, a lampoon, a
 pasquinade. *hajo malik*, f. apparent praise but real
 satire, irony. *a.*
 هجوم *hujūm*, m. a crowd, an assault, attack,
 impetuosity. *hujūm-k.*, to rush upon. *a.*
 هجي *hajī* (also *hije*), m. spelling. *a.*
 هجرم *hachar-machar*, m. dispute,
 cavil, excuse. *h.*
 هچکا *hachkā*, m. a jolt, shock. *h.*
 هچکارا *hichkāra*, useless, bad. *p.*
 هچکانا *hichkānā*, a. to jolt. *h.*
 هچکيانا *hichkichānā*, n. to doubt,
 to hesitate, to be in suspense, to falter. *h.*
 هچکي *hichkichī*, f. hesitation. *hich-*
kichī bāndhnā, to gnash the teeth. *h.*
 هچکنا *hichaknā*, n. to draw back
 from, to decline, to shrink, to waver. *h.*
 هچکولا *hachkolā*, m. a jolt (of a car-
 riage, &c.). *h.*
 هچکی *hichkī*, f. the hiccough; sobbing.
hichkiyān lenā, to sob bitterly. *h.*
 هد *hadd*, m. breaking, demolishing, ruining.
hidd, liberal, a generous man. *a.*
 هدا *haddā* (pl. of *hadiya*, q.v.), presents, &c. *a.*
 هدايت *hidāyat*, f. a guide or direction in
 the road to salvation. *a.*
 هدف *hadaf*, m. a mark, a butt (for archers,
 &c.). *hadaf mārā*, to strike the mark, to hit the nail
 on the head. *a.*
 هدل *hudal*, a quagmire, a slough. *d.*
 هدم *hadm*, m. ruin, destruction. *hadim*, a
 destroyer. *a.*

هده *huda*, a statement of estates to be sold
 by auction (*Wilson's Gloss.*).
 هدهد *hudhud*, m. name of a bird (*hoopoe*). *a.*
 هدي *hudā*, m. pointing out the right way.
 هدي *hadi*, f. cattle carried to Mecca to be sacrificed; given
 as an offering; a bride; a captive. *a.*
 هديار *hadyār*, a ring on the thumb. *k.*
 هديانا *hadiyānā*, n. to hesitate, to be
 alarmed, or apprehensive, to shrink. *h.*
 هدياها *hadiyāhā*, sheepish, shame-
 faced, timid, bashful, scrupulous. *h.*
 هدياهت *hadiyāhat*, f. scrupulous-
 ness, sheepishness, shyness. *h.*
 هديا *hadiya*, m. a present (particularly to
 superiors); the price of a *kurān*. *a.*
 هدي *had* (v. *har*), a bone. *had-phūtā*, to make
 progress. *had-jor* (v. *har-jorā*) name of a plant. *d.*
 هديا *hadā*, m. a wasp; a bone; spavin.
hadde mothe nikānā, (lit.) to break out in spavins and
 oedematous swellings; (met.) to adopt an evil con-
 duct. *s. h.* [moted. *d.*
 هديا *had phūtā*, to advance, to be pro-
 gress. *h.*
 هدي *hadā*, f. a bone; the hard part in
 the centre of a carrot or other similar root. *s.*
 هديلا *hadāilā*, bony, full of bones. *s.*
 هديا *hāzū* (for *hāza*), this. *a.*
 هذر *hazar*, m. nonsense, frivolous talk. *a.*
 هذيان *hazyān*, m. raving, vain useless words. *a.*
 هر *har*, every, any. *har ān*, constantly; when-
 ever. *har ek*, each, every one. *har bāb*, every chap-
 ter, all sciences, every circumstance. *har-bābī*, master
 of knowledge of every kind. *har bār*, every time.
har-jāī, a vagabond, a stroller. *har hāl*, howsoever.
har dil āziz, beloved by every one, popular. *har dam*,
 every moment. *har dam khiyālī*, whimsical, capricious;
har degī chamcha, a sponger, one who hangs on others
 for a maintenance. *har zamān*, every time. *har sāl*,
 every year, annually. *har gūh*, whenever; wherever.
har waqt, at all times, frequently, continually. *har*
yak, every one. *p.*
 هر *har*, in. a rogue, a wag; (for *kal*), a
 plough; a divisor, division. *har-bhog*, m. anarchy,
 confusion, uproar. *har-bhūm kā rāj* (also *har-bong kā*
rāj), a country or place in which injustice prevails (v.
Roebuck's Orient. Prov. part 11 p. 187). *s.*
 هر *har* or *hara*, a name of *Mahādeva*. *s.*
 هر *hari*, m. a name of *Viṣṇu*. *hari-bha-*
jan, m. adoration of *Viṣṇu*. *hari-bhakt*, a *Viṣṇu*-
 worshipper of *Viṣṇu*. *hari-pairī*, f. a *ghāt*, or land-
 ing-place dedicated to *Viṣṇu*. *s.*
 هر *hirr*, m. a male cat. *a.*
 هر *hurrā*, m. dispersion (of an army, an
 assembly, &c.). general jail delivery. *harrā*, a sound
 a voice, a shout. *h.*
 هر *harrā*, m. name of an astringent nut,
 myrobalan (*Terminalia citrina*). *s.*
 هر *harā*, green, fresh, verdant. *s.*

هراتر *harātar*, a
are working for the day

هراتی *harātī*, be

هراج *harrāj* or *harāj*
m. a public sale by out
sell by auction. a

هرار *hirār*, raw

هراس *hirās*, m. fear

هراسان *hirāsān*, fright

هراسیدن *hirāsīdan*,

هرانا *harānā*, a
beat (at cards), to wear
to mislay. a.

هرانکه *har-ān-ki*, wh

هراو *harā, o*, defeat (i

هراول *harāwal* or *hi*
guard of an army. i.

هرای *hirā, ī* (f
the portion of land in
plough. a.

هرای *harā, ī*,

هرایند *har-āyina* or
undoubtedly, at all even

هربر *harbarā*,

هریونگ *har-yōng* *hu*
shong, q. v.

هریمن *harimān* *hi*

هریمنکت *harimān-kt* *har*
of Vishnu. a.

bagatelles. *harza kār* or *harza-gard*, a
ipping person, one who busies himself in
za-go, one who talks nonsense, an idle
raz-gardī or *-go, ī*, f. gossip, nonsense.

هرس हरिस *haris* or *haras*, the tail of a plough; the beam of a plough. *s.*

هرسا हुसा *hursā*, m. a stone on which sandal-wood is ground. *s.*

هرسجا हरसजा *har-sajjā*, m. a sharer in a plough; reciprocal aid in ploughing a field. *h.*

هرसंगार हरसंगार *harsingār*, m. the weeping *nyctanthes* (*Nyctanthes arbor tristis*). *s.*

هرسو हस *hraswa*, short, low in stature; m. a dwarf; a short vowel. *s.*

हरसोत हसोत *harsot*, the first furrow ploughed; the first ploughing of the season. *h.*

हरश हर्ष *harsh*, m. joy, mirth, pleasure. *s.*

हरशित हर्षित *harshit*, } pleased, delighted,
हरिश्ट हर्षित *hrisht*, } happy. *hrisht-pusht*,
well-conditioned, well fed and happy. *s.*

हरशना हर्षना *harahnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

हरशुदी हर्षोदय *harshoday*, m. appearance or occurrence of joy or happiness. *s.*

हरफालीयुरी हर्फालیوری *harfale, orī*, f. (see *هرنهار*). *d.*

हरक हरक *harak*, m. a divisor, division. *s.*

हरका हर्का *harkā*, m. crying, whining. *h.*

हरकार हरकार *har-kāra*, m. a running footman; a spy; messenger; a factotum. *p.*

हरकाना हर्काना *harkānā*, a. to stop, forbid, prevent; (from the Arab. *ḥark*) to scorch. *h. a.*

हरकट हर्कट *harkat*, cutting rice while green and unripe. *h.*

हरकुजा हरकुजा *har-kujā*, everywhere; wherever. *p.*

हरकुदाम हरकुدام *har-kudām*, whosoever, whichever. *p.*

हरकना हरकना *haraknā*, n. to stop; (for *ḥarahnā*) to be scorched. *h.*

हरकनी हरकनी *huruṇī*, f. a dancing-girl, a whore, a courtesan, a harlot. *h.*

हरकह हरकह *harakh* (for *harsh*), m. blowing, blooming; joy, delight, happiness, pleasure. *s.*

हरकहित हरकहित *harkhit*, } pleased, delighted. *s.*
हरकहित हरकहित *harkhit*, }

हरकहना हरकहना *harakhnā* or *harkhnā*, n. to blow (as a flower); to be delighted. *s.*

हरकी हरकी *hirkī*, f. shift, contrivance. *h.*

हरकिया हरकिया *harkiyā*, snappish, peevish. *h.*

हरगाह हरगाह *har-gāh*, whenever, wherever. *p.*

हरगिज हरगिज *hargiz*, ever, at any time, on any account. *p.* [table. *h.*

हरगुन्दा हरगुन्दा *hurgundā*, m. name of a vege-

हरगुनी हरगुनी *har-gunī*, } skilful, clever. *p. s.*
हरगुनी हरगुनी *har-gūnī*, }

हरगाह *har-gah* (for *har-gāh*), whenever. *p.*

हरगसीत हरगसीत *har-ghasit*, all the cultivated land of a village. *h.*

हरगीला हरगीला *har-gilā*, m. a crane, called by Europeans "the adjutant bird" (v. *har-gilā*). *s.*

हरला हरला *harlā*, *Terminalia chebula*. *h.*

हरला हरला *hurlā*, running away in terror. *h.*

हरम हरम *harim*, old, decrepit; m. mind, understanding, intellect. *a.*

हरमुз हरमुज *hurmuz*, the isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf; name of several kings of Persia who reigned between A. D. 272 and the conquest of the kingdom by the *Muḥammadans* in the seventh century. *p.*

हरमزی हरمزی *hirmizi*, f. name of a red earth. *a.*

हरमुष्टा हरमुष्टا *harmushṭā*, stout, robust, active. *h.* [headedness. *h.*

हरमुष्टी हरमुष्टी *harmushṭī*, f. robustness; thick-

हरन हरन *haran*, हरिन *harin*, or हिरन *hiran*, m. a deer (properly an antelope). *s.*

हरन हरन *haran*, m. abstraction, subtraction; plunder, sack; seizing, carrying off; the hand; *comes virile*; (in arithm.) division. *haran-dukh*, taking away or dissipating grief, anguish, or trouble. *s.*

हरना हरना *harnā*, m. a stag, a buck, a male antelope; a. to seize on, to take forcibly; to steal, to spoil, to plunder. *s.*

हरना हरना *harnā*, m. a pommel (of a saddle). *hurnā*, a. to beat down (as paviers). *h.*

हरनबारी हरनباری *harun-bārī*, f. (lit. fold or enclosure for antelopes) a house of correction, penitentiary. *d.*

हरनि हरनि *harinmani*, m. an emerald. *s.*

हरनौठा हरनौठा *harnauṭā* or *hirnauṭā*, m. a fawn. *s.*

हरनी हरनी *harnī* or हरिणी *harinī*, f. a doe, a hind; a class of women, the same as *chattrinī*. *s.*

हरवाहा हरवाहा *harnwāhā*, m. a ploughman, an agricultural bondsman. *h.* [ploughing season. *s.*

हरोता हरीता *harautā*, the beginning of the

हरोती हरीती *harauṭī*, f. a cane, staff. *h.*

हरोरी हरीरी *haraurī*, f. the occupation of ploughing. *haraurī par jā, o, go* and put your hand to the plough. *harori*, money lent by a cultivator to a ploughman. *h.*

हरोल हरवल *harmal*, advances (without interest) made to ploughmen. *h.*

हरो हर *hirra*, f. a she-cat. *a.*

हरहा हरहा *harhā*, stray (an ox); unbroken and vicious cattle; plough-bullocks. *h.*

हरहर हरहर *hurhur* also *hurhura*, m. name of a plant (*Cleome viscosa*). *h.*

हरहफ्त हरहاف *har-haft*, adorned, dressed; m. a narcissus. *p.* [ever. *p. h.*

हरहमیش हरहमیش *har-hamesh*, perpetuity, for ever and

هري *hurī*, m. (v. *hari*), a name of *Vishnu*. s.

هري *hurī*, contribution of assistance by villagers in ploughing the fields of *samindāra*. h.

هريا *haryā* (v. *harā*), green, verdant. d.

هريا *hariyā*, m. a ploughman; a worshipper, a devotee. h.

هريالا *hariyālā*, verdant, green, grassy; a small green bird commonly called the "flycatcher" (*Merops viridis*). s.

هريالي *hariyālī*, f. verdure, greenness, name of a kind of grass called in *Urdū* *dāb*, q. v. d.

هريانا *hariyānā*, n. to become green, to wax green; s. to stop, to prevent. s.

هريانا *hariyānā*, a kind of division of the crop. h. [nos. s.]

هرياول *hariyāval*, f. verdure, fresh-herb.

هريتا *haritā*, } the first commencement of ploughing in the rainy season. h. [(*Terminalia chebula*). s.]

هريتي *haritī*, f. yellow myrobalan.

هريير *hariyar*, close of the sowing season. h. [verdant. *harirā* (v. *harilā*). s.]

هريو *harorā*, m. a vegetable; verdure.

هريس *harisa*, m. a kind of thick pottage, made of bruised wheat boiled to a consistency; to which they add meat, butter, cinnamon, and aromatic herbs. p.

هريال *hariyal*, m. a green pigeon (*Columba kuriala*, *Buch.*). h. [a runaway. s.]

هريلا *harilā*, verdant, green; a coward.

هريوا *harivā*, m. a kind of parrot.

هز *har*, f. name of a nut (myrobalan); an ornament resembling that fruit; m. bilboes, the stocks. h. [the bones. s.]

هز *har*, m. a bone. *har-phūtan*, pains in

هز *hur*, ignorant; m. a fool, a simpleton. d.

هزا *harā*, m. a skyrocket. h.

هزا *harā* (for *harrā*, q. v.). *harā*, raw or uncooked grain. d.

هزاهري *harāharī*, f. the twang of a bow. *harā-hurī*, haste, precipitation. h.

هزبان *harbānā*, n. to be confused, to hurry. h. [riot. h.]

هزبي *harbā*, f. hurry, alarm, uproar.

هزبي *harbāyā*, easily agitated, irritable. h. [bones. s.]

هزبوتن *har-phūtan*, m. pains in the

هزجوتا *har-jotā*, m. name of a medicinal plant (*Cissus quadrangularis*). h.

هزدنگا *hur-dangā*, turbulent. h.

هزدنگي *hur-dangī*, f. turbulence. h.

هزك *huruk*, m. a kind of drum in form like a sand-glass (generally played on by bearers). s.

هزكا *hurkā*, m. pining (particularly applied to children separated from parents); the bar of a door. h.

هزكت *harhat*, m. *Acanthus ilicifolius*. h.

هزگيلا *har-gilā*, m. name of a bird, the gigantic crane (*Ardea argala*), commonly called the adjutant by Europeans in Bengal. s.

هزنگا *harungā*, ruination, destruction. d.

هزار *harwār*, } m. a place where bones

هزار *harwār*, } are laid. h. s.

هزانا *harharānā* (also *hirharānā*), n. to shudder, to shiver; to crash, to rattle. h.

هزاهت *harharāhat*, f. a crack. sound. h.

هزهي *harharī* or *hurhurī*, f. the twang of a bow. h.

هزار *hazār*, thousand. *hazār-chashma*, m. a cancer (disease). *hazār-dāstān*, a kind of nightingale, so called from the immense variety of its notes. *hazār-gāida* or *-mekhī*, a common strumpet. p.

هزار *hazārā*, } a double flower; the balsam

هزار *hazārā*, } flower; a divided stream or jet-d'eau (like that of a watering-pan). p.

هزاران *hazārān*, thousands; a nightingale; a term used at the game of *word*. p.

هزارپا *hazār-pā*, a millipede or scolopendra. p.

هزاروان *hazār-wān*, the one thousandth. p. h.

هزارها *hazārkhā*, pl. (Pers.) thousands. p.

هزاري *hazārī*, m. the commander of a thousand; adj. relating to a thousand (used in comp.), as *yak-hazārī*, one who receives 1000 rúpia per month; a commander of one thousand. *hazārī bazārī*, people at large, military and civil. p.

هزاريان *hazārīyān*, pl. regiments of a thousand men each, employed in the Northern Circars. p.

هزال *hazzāl*, m. a droll, a jester. a.

هزبر *hizbar*, m. a lion; adj. thick, strong, hard. *hizbar-jang*, the lion in fight, a man's name or title. p.

هزل *hazl*, m. a jest, a joke; (in law), a sham contract, in which the parties give a mutual pledge that it shall be of no effect. *hazl-go*, an idle talker. a.

هزليات *hazliyat*, jests; nonsensical talk. a.

هزم *hazm*, flying, rout or flight (of an army) a.

هزيمت *hazimat*, f. flight, rout, defeat. *hazimat khānā*, to be defeated. a.

هزدهاتي *hazhdhātī* (v. *azhdhātī*). s. p.

هزده *hazhdah* (for *hasht-dah*), eighteen. *hazhdah hazār 'ālam*, the eighteen thousand living species, believed by the *Muhammadians* to be the whole number of existing varieties of animals. p.

هس *has*, m. a consonant; (for *hañs*), a swan. *s.*

هس *has*, } (for *hañs*, *hañsā*) laughter. *d.*
هسا *hasā*, }

هسانا *hasānā* (prop. *hañsānā*), a. to make (one) laugh, to cause to laugh. *s.*

هسائي *hasāi*, f. (prop. *hañsāi*) ridiculing, laughing. *s.*

هست *hast*, f. being, existence; n. is, exists. *p.*

هست *hast*, m. the hand; a cubit. *s.*

هست *hasat*, adj. laughing, smiling. *s.*

هست *hasti*, m. an elephant. *hasti-dant*, m. ivory. *s.*

هست *hast*, } m. name of the thirteenth
هستا *hastā*, } mansion of the moon,
Corvus. s. [or driver. *s.*

هستپال *hastipāl*, an elephant-keeper

هستدنت *hasti-dant*, m. elephant's tooth, ivory. *s.*

هستمد *hasti-mad*, m. the juice that exudes from an elephant's temple when in rut. *s.*

هستنابود *hast-nābūd*, a remission of revenues for lands deficient in produce. *p.*

هستناپور *hastinā-pur*, m. the name of the ancient capital of *Yudhishtira* and his brethren, the remains of which still exist about fifty-seven miles N. E. of the modern city of *Dihli*, on the banks of the old channel of the *Ganges*. *s.*

هستنی *hastinī*, f. a female elephant (v. *padmini*) a description of women, the worst of the four classes. *s.*

هست و بود *hast o būd*, the present state of revenues, &c. compared with that of former years. *hast o būdi*, land which has been assessed on a comparative valuation. *p.*

هستی *hasti*, m. existence, entity; the world. *p.*

هستی *hasti*, m. an elephant. *s.*

هسکا *hiskā*, m. imitation, copying; contention, rivalry, emulation. *h.*

هسکاهسکی *hiskā-hiskī*, f. mutual emulation. *h.*

هسلی *haslī*, m. the collar-bone, clavicle; a collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as an ornament. *h.* [tenance. *d.*

هسکه *hasmukh*, cheerful, of a smiling countenance. *h.*

هسن *hasan*, m. laughter, laughing. *hasnā*, to laugh, to smile. *s.*

هس *hasi* (v. *hañsi*), sport, fun, &c. *d.*

هسیا *hasiyū*, m. a reaping-hook, a sickle. *h.*

هش *hush*, m. (for *hosh*, q. v.) understanding, care, attention, study. *h.* [avaunt! *h.*

هشت *hisht*, m. a hiss, &c.; interj. *pish!*

هشت *hasht*, eight. *hasht-bāgh*, the eight gardens, i. e. the eight heavens. *p.*

هشتاد *hashtād*, eighty. *hashtād-sāla*, a person eighty years old, an octogenarian. *p.*

هشتپهلو *hasht-pahlū*, } m. an octagon; adj.
هشتگوشه *hasht-gosha*, } of eight sides or angles. *p.*

هشتم *hashtum*, the eighth. *p.*

هشت مش *husht-musht* (also *husht o musht*), f. wrestling and boxing. *p.*

هشت منظر *hasht-manẓar*, the eight heavens; the zodiac along with the planetary orbits. *p.*

هشتی *hashtumī* or *hashtumīn*, the eighth (day or night). *p.* [overlook. *p.*

هشتن *hishtan* (r. *hīl*), to leave, to quit, to

هشدار *hush-dār*, have a care, look out. *p.*

هشیار *hushyār*, intelligent, prudent, cautious, abstinent, sober. *p.*

هشیاری *hushyārī*, f. prudence, alertness. *p.*

هضم *hazm*, m. digestion. *hazm-āvar*, digestive. *hazm-k.* (met.) to embezzle. *a.*

هضمیت *hazmīyat*, digestiveness. *a.*

هفت *haft*, seven. *haft-iklīm*, the seven climes,

i. e. the whole habitable world. *haft-andām*, the name of the great vein that runs through the arm. *haft-khūān*, the seven feasts given by *Rustam* on his way to *Māzandarān* (v. *shāhnāma*). *haft-rangī*, of seven colours; capricious, artful, cunning. *haft-kalam*, seven sorts of Persian handwriting. *haft-kalamī*, one who writes the seven handwritings aforesaid. *haft-kishwar*, the seven regions, the world. *haft-kazāri*, m. a commander of seven thousand; f. the command of seven thousand. *haft-hasht*, abuse, idle talk, &c. *p.*

هفتاد *haftād*, seventy. *haftādum*, seventieth. *p.*

هفتدهم *haft-dahum* or *-dahumīn*, the seventeenth. *s.*

هفتم *haftum* or *haftumīn*, the seventh. *p.*

هفتگانه *haft-gāna*, seven times or sevenfold; adv. in or by sevens. *p.*

هفته *hafta*, m. a week. *hafta-dost*, slight acquaintance, an inconstant friend. *hafta-kā dīm*, Saturday. *p.*

هفتی *hafa*, i, active, clever, alert. *h.*

هکا *hikhā*, f. hiccough. *h.*

هکاکا *hakhā-bakhā*, confused (when any thing is to be done); aghast. *h.*

هکارنا *hakār-nā*, a. to drive oxen or other cattle in a circle, as when treading out grain. *h.*

هکالنا *hakāl-nā*, a. (v. *hakār-nā*) to drive, &c. *d.*

هکبان *hakhbakānā*, n. to be confused or irresolute, to be aghast. *h.*

هکری *hikrī*, cultivated reeds grown on low marshy grounds. *h.*

هكلا *hahlā*, stuttering, stammering. *h.*
هكلانا *hahlānā*, *n.* to stammer, to
stutter, to falter. *h.*

هكلاها *hahlāhā*, *m.* a stammerer. *h.*
هككككرونا *huk-huk-kar*
ronā, to burst repeatedly into tears. *h.*

هكاس *hagās*, *f.* inclination to go to
stool, tenesmus. *hagāsi baqqāh*, a restless, fidgeting
person. *h.*

هكنا *hagānā*, *a.* to cause to go to stool. *h.*

هكبهرا *hag-bharnā*, *n.* to be defiled
(by faeces). *h.*

هكنا *hagnā*, *n.* to go to stool. *h.*

هكندا *hagandā*, defiled with excre-
ment. *h.*

هكنيتي *hagneṭi*, *f.* a field to which
people repair to ease themselves; *podex*. *h.*

هكوان *hagwān*, *m.* a diarrhoea, purging. *d.*

هك *hal*, *m.* a plough. *hal-jotā*, a tiller,
a ploughman. *s.*

هك *hal*, *m.* the after-birth. *h.*

هكلا *hilā*, mud; a quagmire; moist
ground trodden soft by cattle; *adj.* domesticated, tame.
hilā-milā, amicable, attached. *h.*

هكلا *hallā*, *m.* uproar, tumult; assault.
hallā (for *harrā*), the yellow myrobalan. *h.*

هكلاس *hulās*, *m.* alacrity, joy, glad-
ness. *s.*

هكلاس *hulās*, *f.* snuff. *h.*

هكلاك *halāk*, *m.* perdition, ruin, slaughter,
death; *adj.* lost, fatigued, killed, dead. *halāk karā*,
to destroy, to overwhelm, to drive to destruction, to
distress, to fatigue, to kill. *halāk honā*, to be killed,
to be fatigued, to be tired. *s.*

هكلاك *halākat*, *f.* death, destruction; (in
law) homicide, manslaughter. *s.*

هكلاكلا *hallā-kallā*, *m.* loquacity,
foolish talking. *h.*

هكلاكو *halākū*, deadily; *m.* a destroyer. *a. h.*

هكلاكي *halāki*, *f.* destruction, ruination. *a.*

هكلال *hilāl*, *m.* the new moon, the first and

هكلايتا *halā-eti*, the first ploughing
of the season, generally preceded by the taking of
omens and other superstitious ceremonies. *s.*

هكبار *hal-barār*, assessment according to the
number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هكبل *halbul*, hurry, confusion. *h.*

هكبلانا *halbalānā*, *n.* to hurry, to
be confused. *h.*

هكبلاناه *halbalāhaṭ*, *f.* hurry,
confusion (the effect of hurry). *h.*

هكبندي *halbandi* (*v.* *halbarār*), assessment
according to the number of ploughs. *s. p.*

هكپنا *halapnā*, *n.* to toss, to tumble
about, to shudder in a fever. *h.*

هكفل *hal-phal*, *f.* affability; hurry,
perturbation. *h.* [man. *s.*

هكجوتا *hal-jotā*, *m.* a tiller, a plough-

هككدي *haltaddi*, *f.* a drill plough. *h.*

هككل *hal-chal*, *f.* fright, perturbation,
hubbub, tumult, anarchy. *h.*

هكدا *hal-dā*, a disease of the *cerealia*, by
which the plant withers and assumes a yellow tinge. *s.*

هكدار *hal-dār*, the possessor of a plough. *s. p.*

هكدھر *hala-dhar* or *hal-dhar*, *m.* a
name of *Balarāma*, the elder brother of *Kṛiṣṇa*. *s.*

هكدی *haldī*, *f.* turmeric (*Curcuma
longa*); a marriage ceremony of anointing the parties
with turmeric. *s.*

هكدیا *haldiyā*, *m.* a kind of poison; the
jaundice; a class of merchants; *adj.* yellow. *s.*

هكرا *halrā*, *m.* a wave or billow. *h.*

هكراونا *halrāwnā*, *a.* to amuse, to
play with, to dandle. *h.*

هكرف *hullar*, *m.* alarm, tumult, uproar,
commotion, bustle, disturbance. *h.*

هكس *halas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

هكسا *hilsā*, *f.* name of a fish (*Clupea
alosa*). *s.*

هكساری *halsārī*, *f.* (*v.* *halbarār*). *s.*

هكسانا *hulsānā*, *a.* to cheer, to rejoice. *s.*

هكسانا *hulasmā*, *n.* to be rejoiced,

r cha-
halkā-
deepica-
halkā
ont. h.
1 (as a
tired,
ten.h

هكايه *halkā, i, f.* lightness, levity. *h.*
هك رهنا *hilak-rahna, n.* to cling to. *h.*

هكنا *hilaknā, n.* to writhe or suffer contortions (from affliction or pain, chiefly applied to children); (in Dakh.) *hulaknā, to* rush on, to attack, to charge. *h.* [billow. *s.*

هكور *hilkor, f.* agitation; a wave,

هكورا *hilkorā, m.* a wave, billow. *s.*

هكورنا *halkornā* or *هكورنا hil-kornā, a.* to gather, to collect; to billow, to wave. *hil-kornā, n.* to agitate, to shake, to disturb, to perplex; *n.* to fluctuate, to waver. *s.*

هكورة *hilkora (v. hilkorā), m.* a wave, billow. *s.* [pend. *h.*

هكنا *hilgānā, a.* to hang, to sus-

هكنا *hilagnā, n.* to be hung on, to be entangled, to adhere, to stick to; to be constant. *h.*

هكلى *halgī, gently, softly; (in Dakh.)* *f.* a small kind of drum. *h.*

هكلى جانا *hil-mil-jānā, n.* to be mixed; *n.* to be intimate; to be jumbled together. *h.*

هكلى *hilmochikā, f.* a potherb
هكلى *hilmochī, (Hingtsa*
"repens). *s.*

هكلى *hilon, m.* motion, agitation; (in Dakh.) *halan. h.*

هكلى *hila, n.* to shake, to be moved; to be familiarized, to be tamed. *hil-mila, to* meet together. *h.*

هكلى *hallū, slowly, easily, gently. d.*

هكلى *halū, ā, battered (as a whore). h.*

هكلى *halwāhā, m.* a ploughman. *s.*

هكلى *halwāhī, f.* tillage, agricul-
ture. *s.* [wave, billow. *s.*

هكلى *halorā* or *هكلى hilarā, m.* a

هكلى *halornā, a.* to collect, to gather. *h.*

هكلى *hilornā, n.* to billow, to wave. *s.*

هكلى *hilorī mārna, a.* to heave, to rise (as the sea). *h.* [roar. *a.*

هكلى *halla (for hamla), m.* an assault; an up-
halla, a kind of necklace. *d.*

هكلى *hulhul, m.* name of a plant (*v. hurhur*); snow. *h. s.* [poison. *p. s.*

هكلى *halhal* or *halhil, m.* a mortal

هكلى *halhalā, m.* poison, venom. *p. s.*

هكلى *halkulā, m.* trembling through fever or fear. *h.*

هكلى *halhalānā, a.* to shake (from the effect of an ague, &c.); to tremble; *a.* to shake, to cause to tremble. *h.* [ague. *h.*

هكلى *halhālī, f.* sickness, disease; an

هكلى *halhaliyā, m.* poison. *s.*

هكلى *halī, a* ploughman. *s.*

هكلى *haliyā, m.* a herd (of oxen), drove, flock (of cows). *h.*

هكلى *haliyāk, also haliyāg, wages* of ploughmen. *s.*

هكلى *haliyānā, n.* to nauseate. *h.*

هكلى *hitidan, to* quit; to leave alone; to omit. *p.*

هكلى *halisa, m.* an oar. *p.* [(v. harā). *a. p.*

هكلى *halela, m.* name of an astringent nut

هكلى *halyūn* or *haliyūn, asparagus. p.*

هكلى *ham, pron.* first pers. plur. we. *s.*

هكلى *ham, m.* grief, care, solicitude; turning a thing anxiously in the mind. *ham (Arab.), affixed* pron. 3rd pers. pl. them, of them. *a.*

هكلى *ham, also, even, likewise, in the same*

manner, equally; (in comp.) together with, the same as, mutual, as *ham-āshyān*, of the same nest, intimate, birds of a feather. *ham-āghosh*, embracing, locked in each other's arms. *ham-āghoshī, f.* embrace. *ham-āwāz*, concordant, harmonious. *ham-āwāz*, an equal, a rival. *ham-āhang*, harmonious, concordant. *ham-bāzm*, of the same society, associating together. *ham-bistar*, sleeping together, lying on the same bed. *ham-pā, a* companion, an attendant. *ham-palla* or *pahlā, a* partisan, peer, partner. *ham-piyāla, pot* companion. *ham-pesha, of* the same trade. *ham-tarāzā, of* equal weight, fairly matched. *ham-tā'im, a* fellow student. *ham-jālā, an* intimate companion. *ham-jins, con-* gener, of the same species. *ham-jamb, sitting* together, a friend. *ham-jāl, of* the same caste or tribe. *ham-jawār, a* townsman, a neighbour. *ham-joli, equal, peer, coeval. ham-chashm, equal. ham-chashmī, f.* equality, rivalry. *ham-chashmī-k, to* contend. *ham-khānā, a* fellow-lodger, a companion, a spouse. *ham-khyābā, a* bedfellow, a spouse. *ham-dāstān, being* in the same story. *ham-dabistān, a* school-fellow. *ham-darā, a* partner in adversity, sympathetic. *ham-digar, together. ham-dil, loving, of* the same inclination, a friend. *ham-dam, a* friend, a companion. *ham-rāz, acquainted* with one another's secrets. *ham-rāe, of* one purpose; an accomplice, or confederate. *ham-zād, of* the same age, a playfellow; a *jinn*, which is said to be produced at the moment of the birth of every child, and to accompany him through life. *ham-zānū, sitting* together, a companion. *ham-zulf, a* wife's sister's husband (*v. sārkū*). *ham-sāya, a* neighbour, neighbouring. *ham-sabak, a* class-fellow. *ham-sarī, equality, evenness. ham-safra, a* fellow-traveller. *ham-sang, of* the same weight, fairly matched. *ham-sinn, of* equal age, a playfellow. *ham-shakl, of* the same appearance, alike, resembling. *ham-shahr* or *ham-shahrī, a* townsman. *ham-shira, a* sister. *ham-tabak, a* messmate. *ham-imān, a* companion, associate, peer, equal. *ham-ahd, coeval, con-* temporary. *ham-kadd, of* equal stature. *ham-kadam, a* companion, attendant, footman. *ham-kān, of* the same tribe. *ham-kāsa, a* cup companion. *ham-kayā, of* the same family. *ham-kinār, embracing. ham-qap, a* gossip. *ham-mazhab, of* the same religion. *ham-maqalāt, confederated. ham-maktab, a* schoolfellow. *ham-nām, a* namesake. *ham-nidā, singing* together, singing in concord. *ham-nasl, of* the same breed. *ham-nishin, a* companion. *ham-namak* or *ham-nasā, a* messmate. *ham-naudā, i, a* fellow songster. *ham-wuzn, of* equal weight. *ham-wa'atun, a* compatriot. *p.*

هندسان *hindsān*, } (for *hindustān*), In-
هندستان *hindustān*, } dia. *p.*

هندسه *handasa*, *m.* the science of geometry.
hindasa, numeration by the letters of the alphabet,
arithmetic. *a.*

هندنی *hindnī* or *hindanī*, *f.* an Indian
female. *h. p.*

هندو *hindū*, *m.* a negro; a black Arabian,
Indian, or Ethiopian; a Gentoo; an infidel; (met.) a
mole or lock (of a mistress). *a. p.*

هندوان *hinduvān*, a species of fruit. *h.*

هندوانه *hindwāna* or *hinduwāna*, *m.* a water-
melon, a kind of pumpkin. *p.*

هندورنا *hindornā*, *a.* to puddle. *h.*

هندوستان *hindustān*, *m.* India (particularly
applied to the Upper Provinces). *p.*

هندوستانی *hindustānī*, of or relating to India;
the language of that country; a native of India. *p.*

هندول *hindol*, *m.* a swing; a musical
mode. *s.*

هندوی *hindumī*, of or relating to the blacks,
Indian, Hindū; an old Indian dialect. *hundumī*, a bill
of exchange. *p. h.*

هندی *hindī*, Indian, relating to India; the
dialect of the Hindūs so called. *p.*

هندا *handā*, *m.* a caldron. *handā phor-*
nā, (lit. to break the pot), to disclose a secret, to let
the cat out of the bag. *s.*

هندا *handā*, a species of grass. *h.*

هنداهاڑا *hundā-bhārū*, *m.* contract
for transportation of goods, including the payment of
duties. *h.*

هندار *hundār*, *m.* a wolf. *h.*

هندانا *handānā*, *a.* to banish, to expel,
to drive out of a city, to disgrace (by public punish-
ment); to move round. *h.*

هندان *hundāman*, *m.* exchange, or
price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هندکا *handikā*, *f.* an earthen pot. *s.*

هندن *hindun*, *m.* wandering, roam-
ing; copulation. *s.*

هندول *hindol*, *m.* name of a *rāg* or
musical mode, sung in the morning of spring. *s.*

هندولا *hindolā* or *handolā*, *m.* a swing,
a cradle; a song describing the swing, and sung
during that exercise. *s.*

هندوی *hundavī*, } *f.* a bill of exchange,
هندی *hundī*, } a money-order.

hundī-darsanī, a bill payable at sight. *hundī mī'ādī*, a
bill payable after a stipulated interval. *hundī-wāl*, an
exchange-merchant. *s.*

هندھ *hundh*, mutual assistance in tillage. *h.*

هندی *handī*, *f.* an earthen pot or
boiler. *s.*

هندیان *hundiyān*, *m.* exchange, or
price paid for a bill of exchange. *s.*

هندیر *hindir*, *m.* cuttle-fish bone; a
tonic, a stomachic. *s.* [merchant. *s.*

هندیوال *hundīwāl*, *m.* an exchange-

ہنر *hunar*, *m.* skill, ingenuity, virtue; an art
or handicraft. *hunar-band*, -*dār*, -*mand*, or -*war*, *f.*
clever, skilful. *hunar-mandī*, &c., skilfulness, dexte-
rity, accomplishments. *p.* [verily. *p.*

ہنرمندانہ *hunar-mandāna*, skilfully, cle-

ہنری *hunari*, clever, skilful. *p.*

ہنس *hans*, *m.* a swan, a goose, a duck;
(met.) life. *s.*

ہنس *hanas*, the beam of a plough. *h.*

ہنسا *hansā*, *m.* laughing, laughter. *s.*

ہنسا *hinsā*, *f.* injury, mischief, slaughter. *s.*

ہنسال *hinsālū*, mischievous, hurtful. *s.*

ہنسانا *hansānā*, *a.* to cause to laugh,
to tickle. *s.*

ہنساہی *hansāhī*, *f.* laughter, derision. *s.*

ہنسر *hinsr*, hurtful, murderous, savage. *s.*

ہنسران *hansraj*, a kind of herb &
named, used medicinally; a species of rice. *s.*

ہنسرک *hinsrak*, *m.* a beast of prey. *s.*

ہنسک *hansak*, *m.* the flamingo. *hins-*
sak, mischievous, ferocious; *m.* a beast of prey: an
enemy. *s.*

ہنسگامی *hans-gāminī*, } walking
ہنسگمانی *hans-gamanī*, } gracefully
as a swan (a woman). *s.*

ہنسل *hanslī*, *f.* the collar-bone; a
collar (of gold or silver, &c.) worn round the neck as
an ornament. *h.*

ہنسکھ *hans-mukh*, cheerful, merry,
laughing facetious, jolly. *s.*

ہنسن *hinsan*, injuring, hurting. *s.*

ہنسنا *hansnā*, *n.* to laugh, to smile. *s.*

ہنسوا *hansuā*, *m.* a sickle. *h.*

ہنسوڑ *hansor*, facetious, merry, cheer-
ful; (sub.) a wag. *hansor-pan*, *m.* facetiousness. *s.*

ہنسی *hansī*, *f.* sport, fun, laughter,
mirth, ridicule. *s.* [book. *h.*

ہنسیا *hansiyā*, *m.* sickle, a reaping-

ہنگاتا *hankātā*, *m.* a shout, a noise. *d.*

ہنگار *hunkār*, *m.* uttering a menacing
sound, roaring, bellowing. *s.*

ہنگار *hankār*, } *m.* cry, outcry,

ہنگارا *hankārā*, } alarm. *s.*

ہنگارنا *hankārnā*, *a.* to drive away,
to expel; to bawl to, to call; to hoist (sails, &c.). *h.*

ننگوٹ *nangut*, thick, dense, cloth of a firm texture. *p.*

ہنگر *hingul*, *m.* vermilion. *s.*

ہنگراج *hinglāj*, *m.* a temple of *Devī*, a place of pilgrimage. *s.*

ہنگن *hingan*, *m.* a kind of firework. *d.*

ہنمان *hanumān*, *m.* (*v. hanūmān*), a baboon, &c. *s.*

ہنمت *hanamat* (*v. hanūmān*). *hanamat* *hi* dum *honā*, to be long or lengthy (as the tail of *Hanūmān*). *d.* [application. *s.*

ہنن *hanan*, *m.* killing, injuring; multi-
ہننا *hannā*, *a.* to kill, to smite. *s.*

ہنوتا *hinautā*, *m.* supplication, humili-
ty. *s.* [dā. *a.*

ہنود *hunūd* (pl. of ہند or ہندو), the Hin-
ہنوز *hanox*, yet, hitherto, still. *hanox* *dillī dūr*

hai ("It is a far cry to Loch Awe") is used to express that the conclusion of an affair is far distant. *p. h.*

ہنومان *hanūmān*, *m.* a monkey; the name of the monkey who headed *Rāma's* forces against *Ravana*. *s.* [hanūmān. *s.*

ہنومانیا *hanūmānī*, of or relating to
ہنہناٹ *hinhināt*, neighing. *h.*

ہنہناٹا *hinhinānā*, *a.* to neigh. *h.*

ہنی *hanī*, agreeable; easily obtained; inesti-
mable. *a.*

ہو *hū*, pron. (lit. He, He is) God. *hū* *hū'alam*, a desert plain (q. d. "where no being but God exists"). *hūwa* *hūwa* or *hū-ba-hū*, exactly. *a.*

ہو *ho*, a vocative particle. *hū*, an em-
phatic affix (*v. hū*), even, indeed. *s.*

ہوا *hawā*, *f.* wind, air, atmosphere; lust, desire; love, affection. *hawā* *bāndh-kar jānā*, to beat to windward. *hawā* *batānā*, to reject one's petition, to disappoint; *hawā* *bandhnā*, to appear. *hawā* *bandī* *karnā*, to build castles in the air; to calumniate. *hawā* *parast*, vain, fickle, giddy, volatile; a sensualist. *hawā* *phirni*, to change condition. *hawā* *chhuyānā*, to break wind. *hawā* *khvāh*, a friend. *hawā* *khvāh*, covetousness, envy, greediness. *hawā* *dār*, airy. *hawā* *denā*, to blow the coal, to foment a quarrel. *hawā* *madagī*, a disease so called, cold, catarrh. *hawā* *se* *bāt* *karnā*, to rival the wind in speed. *hawā* *se* *laynā*, im-

وانا *ho-ānā*, *n.* to have gone to and returned. *h.* [hood, courage. *s.*

ہوا *hivā*, *o* or *hivāv*, *m.* energy, man-
ہوا *hawā*, *f.* a sky-rocket; adj. of or relating to the air, aerial, windy; vain, ideal. *a. p.*

ہوبہو *hū-ba-hū*, quite, perfectly. *a.*

ہوپاہپ *hūpāhap*, secretly, silently. *h.*

ہوت *hot*, *m. f.* } wealth, means, ability;

ہوتا *hotā*, *m.* } adj. being, becoming.

hotā-jātā, coming and going. *h.*

ہوتا *hotā*, } the priest who officiates at

ہوترا *hotri*, } the *hom* sacrifice (*v. hom*). *s.*

ہوتا رہیگا *hotā-rahagā*, an expression used in reply to terms of abuse, implying that "what you said of me is applicable to yourself;" "ta quoque." *h.*

ہوتب *hotab*, *m.* predestination, fate. *s.*

ہوتبنا *hotubyatā*, *f.* (*v. hotavyatā*). *s.*

ہوتو *hotav*, *m.* predestination, destiny. *s.*

ہوتوتا *hotavyatā*, *f.* fate, destiny; that which is preordained to happen. *s.*

ہوتہ *hoth*, interj. *hā!* hallo! *bhā!* *hoth*, bark ye, friends! hallo there! *d.*

ہوتی *hote*, during, while, in the presence of; *hote* *hote*, gradually. *makān* *se* *hote*, near the house, or just out of it. *h.*

ہوتہ *hoth*, *m.* (*v. hoth*) the lip. *s.*

ہوجانا *ho-jānā*, *n.* to have happened, to become. *h.*

ہوچکنا *ho-chuknā*, *n.* to be finished, to be expired, to have elapsed. *h.*

ہوچنا *hūchnā*, *a.* to miss, to err, to mis-
take. *h.*

ہودج *haudaj*, } *m.* a litter (used on an ele-

ہودا *hauda*, } phant or camel, in which Arabian ladies travel). *a.* [old. *p.*

ہودا *hūda*, truth, wisdom; adj. true, just;

ہور *haur*, conj. (*v. aur*) and; but. *d.*

هورهنا *ho-rah-nā*, n. to be, become. *h.*
 هوري *horī* (v. *holī*), name of a festival, &c. *s.*
 هوریا *hūriyā*, a small clan of *rāj-pūts.* *h.*
 هور *hor*, f. a wager, an agreement, a bargain. *hor bāndhā*, a. to bargain, &c. *hor-badnā*, a. to wager, to bet, &c. *hor lagānā*, a. to make an agreement; n. to be positive, obstinate, or perverse. *hor hūrnā*, a. to lose a wager, &c. *hūr*, f. wrangling. *h.*
 هور *hūr*, ignorant, foolish. *d.*
 هوتاھوتی *hūṭā-hūṭī*, f. striving, wrangling. *h.*
 هوتل *hoṭal*, m. talc, mica. *h.*
 هوس *hawās*, m. desire, lust, concupiscence; ambition, curiosity; inordinate desire. *hawās-bās*, indulging inclination. *hawās pakānā*, to form an inordinate desire. *hawās-dār*, or *-kash*, desirous. *a.*
 هوسکنا *ho-sak-nā*, n. to be possible. *h.*
 هوسناک *hawās-nāk*, } desirous, wilful, cu-
 هوسی *hawāsī*, } rious, ambitious. *p.a.*
 هوش *hosh*, m. understanding, judgment, sense; mind, soul. *hosh pakarnā*, to recollect. *hosh meh ānā*, to come into one's senses; to recover from a swoon, &c. *p.* [to baulk. *h.*
 هوشکارنا *hoshkār-nā*, a. to disappoint,
 هوشمند *hosh-mand*, intelligent, wary. *p.*
 هوشمندي *hoshmandī*, f. understanding, prudence. *p.*
 هوشنگ *hoshang*, name of the second king of Persia, of the *Peshdādīyān* dynasty. *p.*
 هوشي *hoshī*, sensible, intelligent. *p.*
 هوشيار *hoshyār*, intelligent, attentive, careful, clever, sensible. *p.*
 هوشیاری *hoshyārī*, f. sobriety, carefulness. *p.*
 هوشیه *havishya*, m. rice mixed with *ghī* or clarified butter. *s.*
 هوك *hūk*, f. pain, stitch, ache, shooting pain, twitch. *hūk-hūk-kar ronā*, to sob and cry. *h.*
 هوكا *haukā*, } m. ambition, cupidity,
 هوكها *haukhā*, } covetousness. *h.*
 هوكه *havikh* (for *havishya*), m. *ghī*, rice mixed with *ghī*. *havikh-ṣrni*, rice and milk. *s.*
 هوكي *hoke*, through, by, proceeding from. *h.*
 هوكلا *hūglā*, m. a kind of reed commonly called "elephant grass." *h.*
 هول *hul*, f. a thrust, an attack. *hul-d.*, to goad, thrust, drive, urge. *h.*
 هول *haul*, m. terror. *haul-dil*, terrified; hypochondriac affection, melancholy. *haul-nāk*, frightful, terrible. *a.* [parched in the pod. *s.*
 هول *holā*, m. the chick pea having been

هولا *holā*, m. name of a kind of boat (large and flat-bottomed). *h.*
 هولڑ *hūlar*, m. tumult, uproar, alarm, disturbance. *h.* [&c. *s.*
 هولکا *holikā* (v. *holī*), a festival,
 هولنا *hūlnā*, a. to goad, to thrust, to push. *h.*
 هولی *holī*, f. the great festival held at the approach of the vernal equinox; the song which is sung during the festival. *s.*
 هولی *haule*, gently, slowly, easily. *h.*
 هولی *haulī*, f. a liquor-shop. *h.*
 هولینا *ho-lenā*, n. to be completed. *h.*
 هوم *hom*, m. a kind of fire-worship; oblation, sacrifice, a kind of burnt-offering, the casting of clarified butter, &c. into the sacred fire as an offering to the gods, accompanied with prayers and invocations, according to the object of the sacrifice. *hom-karne-wālā*, a fire-worshipper; a performer of the *hom.* *s.*
 هومنا *homnā* or *hom-k.*, a. to offer up the *hom* sacrifice. *s.*
 هومي *homī*, the offerer of an oblation. *s.*
 هون *hūn*, m. a coin, called also a *pagoda*, valued at from 3½ to 3¼ rupees. *h.*
 هون *hūn*, too, also, yes, well, exactly; m. a magical or mystical monosyllable. *s.*
 هون *hūn*, I am. *hoñ*, they or we may be. (Braj.) *haun*, I am or may be. *h.*
 هون *havan*, m. sacrifice, offering. *s.*
 هونا *honā*, n. to be, to exist, to become, to belong, to have, to serve, to answer, to come, to do, to stand. *ho-ānā*, to have gone to and returned. *s.*
 هونت *hoñt*, the lip. *hoñt chābnā*, to chew the lip; to be afraid; to be mortified or penitent. *d.*
 هوتنا *honṭā*, three and a half (a term in use among surveyors). *h.*
 هوتنه *hoñth*, m. the lip. *s.*
 هوتنهي *hoñthī*, m. the bit of a bridle. *s.*
 هوتنار *hūndār*, a wolf. *h.*
 هونس *haun*s (corrup. of *hawās*, q.v.), f. desire, wish. *haun*s *karnā*, to desire. *h.*
 هونسا *haun*sā, envy, jealousy. *d.*
 هونسنا *haun*sā, to be envious or jealous. *d.*
 هونسي *haun*sī, desirous, emulous. *d.*
 هوتنار *hūn-harnā*, to make the sound *hūn*, in anger, from fear, or as an incantation, &c. *s.*
 هوتنار *honknā*, n. to plant, to puff. *h.*
 هوتنار *honhār*, possible; what is to happen. *h.*
 هوتنار *hūn-hān*, m. uproar, tumult. *h.*

होनेवाला *honerwālā*, } being, about to
होनेहारा *honerhārā*, } be; practicable,
possible. *h.*

होहा *hūhā*, *m.* report, rumour, popular
fame; a storm; pageantry, ostentation. *h.*

होई *hwai*, having been; through, by.
hwai-hai, will be or become. *h.*

होई *han-ā*, *f.* desire, love, inclination, will,
wish (*v. hawā*). *a.*

होईत *hunīyat*, divinity, the divine essence. *a.*

होईदा *hawaidā* or *huwaidā*, clear, manifest,
evident, open. *p.*

होई हव्य *havya*, *m.* an offering to the gods. *s.*

होई *hui*, interj. alas! strange! wonderful!
hai hai, alas! &c. *p.*

होई हे *he*, a vocative particle. *s.*

होई हय *hay*, *m.* a horse; the yak. *s.*

होई ही *hī*, an emphatic affix of frequent oc-
currence; very, even, indeed, only; altogether. *hai*,
is, art. h.

होई ही *hī*, } *m.* heart, breast, mind, soul,
होई हिया *hiyā*, } life. *s.*

होईत *hai,at*, *f.* astronomy, the aspect of the
heavens; face, visage, countenance, aspect. *hai,ati*
majmū'i, collectively. *a.*

होईसा *hayāsā*, a girth, a surcingle. *p.*

होईशना *hayāshnā*, *f.* the gum olibanum
tree. *s.*

होईयान *hiyān*, grief or regret at one's absence. *d.*

होईयाव *hiyāv* or *hiyā,o*, *m.* courage,
spirit, valour. *s.*

होईत *haibat*, *f.* fright, perturbation, awe.
haibat dikhānā, to appal, to terrify. *haibat-zada*,
aghast, appalled. *haibat-nāk*, frightful, terrific. *a.*

होईत हेत *het* or हेतु *hetu*, *m.* meaning, object,
intention, theme, cause, reason, account. *s.*

होईत हित *hiat*, } the outward form of the
होईत *hai,at*, } heavens; astronomy. *a.*

होईत हेत *heṭh*, below, down, under. *h.*

होईत हेत *heṭhā* (also *heṭā*), indolent, pusilla-
nimous, cowardly. *heṭhā-pan*, *m.* cowardice. *h.*

होईत होठा *hūthā*, *m.* a person appointed to
take care of the standing crops. *h.*

होईया *hijā*, battle, combat, conflict. *a.*

होईयान *hayajān*, vehemence, disturbance. *a.*

होईया हीजड़ा *hijrā*, *m.* a eunuch, hermaphro-
dite. *h.*

होई हेच *hech*, any, any thing; nothing; worth-
less, good for nothing. *hech-madān*, ignorant, simple,
an ignoramus. *hech pūch*, trifles, things of no
account. *p.*

होई हीर *hīr*, *m.* essence; pith, energy, vigour;
essential, pure. *s.*

होई हीर *hīr*, Hero, the celebrated mistress of
Leander, called by the Indians *Rānjhā*, *q. v.* *h.*

होई हीरा *hīrā*, *m.* a diamond; adamant. *s.*

होई हीरापेरी *herā-pherī*, *f.* strolling about. *d.*

होई हीरामन *hīrāman*, *m.* a kind of parroquet
(*Psittacus*). *h.*

होई हीराना *hīrānā*, the manuring of a field
by penning cattle or sheep on it. *h.*

होई हीरावल *hīrāval* or हीरावलि *hīrāvali*,
m. a kind of chequered blanket worn by *faḳīrs*. *s.*

होई हीरावली *hīrāvalī*, a string of dia-
monds. *s.*

होई हीरक *hīrak*, *m.* a diamond; adamant. *s.*

होई हीरण *hīran*, *m.* (for *hīranya*) gold. *s.*

होई हेरना *hernā*, *a.* to look after; to search
for, to hunt, to chase, to pursue, to catch, stop. *h.*

होई हेरी *herī*, name of a tribe of Musalmān
rāj-pūts in Jaipur, a *pargana* of *Murādābād*. *s. h.*

होई हीरा *hīrā*, flesh, bulk, body. *d.*

होई हिर *hīz*, pusillanimous, impotent, effeminate;
m. an hermaphrodite. *p.*

होई हेजुम *hezum*, *f.* firewood. *hezum-furosh*, a
wood-merchant. *hezum-kash*, a woodman or cutter. *p.*

होई हज्दह *hūzhdah* or *hezhdah*, eighteen. *hezhdah*
hazār 'ālam, the 18,000 created beings (*v. hazhdah*). *p.*

होई हाइजा *haiḡa*, *m.* the cholera morbus, a flux
and vomit, the cholic. *a.*

होई हाइक *haik*, *m.* a horse. *hīk*, sickness at
the stomach, qualm, disgust. *h.*

होई हाइकल *haikal*, *f.* a figure, face, form, stature
or shape of body, appearance, person; any great build-
ing, a palace, a temple; an ornament worn round the
neck (of man and beast). *a.*

होई हाइगा *haiḡā* (the same as *hai*), is, may be;
(an expression of consent), probably, suppose so,
doubtless. *h.* [black mane or tail. *p.*

होई हाइगिर *haigīr* or *haigar*, a brown horse with a

होई हाइग्रीव *hai-grīv*, *m.* a demon who
stole the Vedas and was slain by *Viṣṇu* in his fish
Avatār. *s.* [*salis flexuosa*].

होई हाइगन्धा *hay-gandhā*, *f.* a plant (*Phy-*

होई हिल *hīl*, } *m.* mud, slime, ooze. *h.*
होई हिला *hīlā*, }

होई हेल *helā* (*v. bhungī*), a low caste. *h.*

होई हेल *helā*, *f.* wanton dalliance, lascivious
endearment; disrespect, contempt. *s.*

होई हिलाज *hailāj*, *m.* the time of labour or birth;
(in astrology) a mark by which the duration of life is
foretold: (it is said to signify a wife, and to be de-
rived from a Greek word of that meaning, perhaps
ἀλῶχος). *p.*

مارنا **हेलामारना** *helā mārṇā*, a. to shove, to launch, to dash through water. *h.*

هيلنا **हेलना** *helnā*, n. to swim. *h.*

हिले **हेले** *hele*, a subdivision of the *jāt* tribe (so called). *h.* [the six seasons. *s.*

हيم **हेम** *hem*, m. gold. *hīm*, m. snow; one of

हियाचल **हेमाचल** *hemāchal*, m. name of a mountain, called also *Sumeru*. *s.*

हियतार **हेमतार** *hem-tār*, m. blue vitriol. *s.*

हियतर **हेमतरु** *hem-taru*, m. the thorn-apple. *s.*

हियक्षिरी **हेमक्षिरी** *hem-kshīrī*, f. a medicinal sort of moon-plant. *s.*

हियकुत **हेमकुट** *hem-kūt*, m. one of the ranges of mountains dividing the known continent into nine *varshas* or regions. *s.*

हियन्त **हेमन्त** *hemant*, f. name of the fifth season of the Hindūs, the months *Agrahāyan* and *Pauṣh* (Nov.-Dec.). *s.*

हिमे **हिमा** *hima*, m. wood, firewood. *p.*

हिन **हीन** *hīn*, deficient, little, abated; left, quitted; wasted, worn; void of, free from. *s.*

हिन **ही** *hī*, an emphatical particle. *hīn-hān* *bharnā*, to concede. *h.*

हिनबिना **हेनबेना** *henbenā*, spoilt, ruined. *h.*

हिनता **हीनता** *hīntā*, f. abatement, alleviation. *s.*

हिनजाति **हीनजाति** *hīn-jāti*, outcast, vile, degraded. *s.*

हिनच **हिनच** *hinch*, an emphatic particle (v. *hīn*). *d.*

हिनद्रा **हन्द्रा** *hendrā*, ill-bred, stupid, clownish. *hendrā-panā* or *hendrāgī*, clownishness. *d.*

हिनसना **हीसना** *hīnsnā*, n. to neigh, to scream or make a noise, as a horse when kicking. *h.*

हिनकारना **हीकारना** *hīnkārṇā*, a. to low. *h.*

हिनग **हींग** *hīng*, m. *assafoetida*. *hīng hagnā*, to void by stool involuntarily; (met.) to pine. *s.*

हिनगा **हेगा** *hengā* or *हीगा* *haingā*, m. a harrow. *h.*

हिनगे **हीगे** *hainge*, we or they are. *h.*

हिनगु **हीगु** *hīngū* (v. *hīng*), *assafoetida*. *s.*

हिनवरण **हीनवरण** *hīn-varṇ*, of a low caste, degraded. *s.*

हियो **हीयो** *hīyo* or *हियो* *hiyo*, the sound made when calling cattle. *h.* [soul. *s.*

हियो **हीयो** *hīyo* or *हियो* *hiyau*, m. heart, mind,

हियान्त **हेवान्त** *hevānt*, m. the name of a season (v. *hemant*). *s.*

हियोबन्स **हयोबन्स** *hayo-bāns*, name of a tribe of *rāj-pūts* in the province of Benares. *h.*

हियुला **हायुला** (also *haiyūlā*), m. matter, origin, first principle; appearance; the first sketch of a picture. *a.*

हियुलानि **हायुलानि** *haiyūlāni*, material, relating to matter or first principles. *a.*

हियन्त **हेवन्त** *hemant*, f. (for *hemant*, q.v.) name of the fifth or cold season. *s.*

हियहत **हाहत** *haihāt*, interj. alas! begone! subst. bemoaning, lamentation. *a.* [of laughter. *h.*

हियही **हीही** *hī-hī*, an interjection of surprise,

य

य **यā**, called *yā,e hutṭī* or *yā,e muṣannāl* i *taḥṭāni*, the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet, the thirty-second Persian, and thirty-fifth Hindūstāni: in reckoning by *abjad* it stands for ten; in the almanacs it is the character of *Jupiter*, and of the sign *Aquarius*.

य **यā**, the corresponding letter in the Devanāgarī alphabet: in words of Sanskrit origin it is frequently changed into *jim*, as *juddh* or *juddh* for *yuddh*, battle, contest.

या **यā**, interj. or voc. particle O! *a.*

या **यā**, pron. this; (in comp) a dealer in any act, as *kappiyā*, a cloth-merchant, *bafokhiyā*, a traveller, &c. *h.*

या **यā**, conj. either, or, whether. *yā taḥṭā yā taḥṭā*, "either a throne or a bier," said when a man is resolved to conquer or die. Nelson said, "a Peerage or Westminster Abbey." *p.*

याब **यāb**, (in comp.) obtaining, finding, as *kām-yāb*, one who obtains his wish. *p.*

याबसत **यābisāt**, f. epulotica, medicines tending to dry up and heal ulcers and sores. *a.*

याबन्दा **यābanda**, a finder; finding, discovering. *p.*

याबु **यābū**, m. a pony, Galloway nag. *h.*

याबि **यābī**, f. (in comp) attainment, as *kām-yābī*, the attainment of one's desires. *p.*

यापन **यāpan**, m. spending or passing away time. *s.* [going, transmigration. *a.*

यातायात **यāṭāyāt**, m. coming and

यात्र **यātru**, } m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*

यात्रिक **यātrik**, } m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*

यात्री **यātrī**, } m. a pilgrim, a traveller. *s.*

यात्रा **यātrā**, f. pilgrimage; departure, march, journey; festival, procession. *yātrā-kṛan*, m. setting forth on a journey or march. *s.*

यातना **यātnā**, f. pain, agony, sharp or acute pain; the pains of hell. *s.*

यातार्थिक **यāthārthik**, just, true, right. *s.* [titude. *a.*

यातार्थी **यāthārthya**, m. truth, reality, a Brāhman who conducts any part of a sacrifice. *a.*

ياحن *yājan*, m. conducting a sacrifice, or causing its performance. *s.*

ياجوج ماجوج *yājūj mājūj*, Gog and Magog. *a.*

ياجيه *yājya*, m. property or presents derived from officiating at sacrifices. *s.*

ياچت *yāchit*, asked, begged, solicited.

yāchita or *yāchitaka*, a particular form of deposit, whereby the holder is allowed (by law) the use of the article deposited. *s.* [cant. *s.*

ياچک *yāchak*, m. a beggar, a mendicant.

ياچنا *yāchnā*, f. asking, begging. *s.*

ياد *yād*, f. memory, recollection. *yād-āwarī*, f. remembrance, calling to mind. *yād-būd*, a keepsake. *yād-dāshī*, f. a memorandum. *yād-ash-ba-khair*, blessed be his memory! an expression used when mentioning an absent friend. *yād-farāmōsh*, name of a game. *yād dilānā*, to remind. *yād-gār*, any thing given as a memorial, a valuable present to a mistress or friend; a monument, any thing memorable, worthy of remembrance, or which recalls a person or thing to memory. *yād-gārī*, f. a keepsake, a token. *p.*

يادو *yādar*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*, an epithet of *Kṛishṇa*. *s.*

يار *yār*, m. a friend, a lover; an assistant.

yār-bāz, a wanton woman, a whore; adj. wanton. *yār-bāzī*, fornication. *yār-bāsh*, voluptuous, sensual. *yār-bāshī*, sensuality, &c. *yār i ghār*, a sincere friend, like one of the seven sleepers (v. *aṣṣāb* or *kahf*), or like *Abū Bakr*, the faithful friend and companion of *Muḥammad*. *yār i waḥdā-dār*, a faithful friend. *p.*

يارا *yārā*, m. power, strength, boldness. *p.*

يارانه *yār-āna*, friendly, like a friend. *p.*

ياري *yārī*, a female friend, a sweetheart, a mistress. *p. h.*

ياره *yāra*, m. a broad bracelet; the wrist; a wound; power, strength; a shrewd man; friendship; necessity; tax, toll, revenue. *p.*

ياري *yārī*, f. friendship, love; assistance; (commonly means) intriguing. *p.*

يازده *yāzdah*, eleven. *yāzdahum*, the eleventh. *p.* [yawning. *p.*

ياز *yāza*, yawning, or stretching the arms in

ياس *yās*, m. despair; fear, terror. *a.*

ياسم *yāsim*,

ياسمين *yāsmīn*, } m. jasmine or jessamine.
ياسمون *yāsmūn*, } *yāsmīn-bo* or *-bū*, redolent
ياسمين *yāsmīn*, } of jasmine. *p.*

يافت *yāft*, f. perquisite, earnings; fees, bribes, and douceurs extorted by official persons: a native official commonly speaks of a situation being worth so much in *darmāhā*, or regular salary, and so much in *yāft*. *p.*

يافتن *yāftan* (r. *yāb*), to find, to obtain. *p.*

يافه *yāfa*, vain, futile; ribaldry. *yāfa-dārī*, idle talk. *yāfa-dārāī*, idle boasting, loquacity. *p.*

ياقوت *yāqūt*, m. a ruby, a precious stone. *yāqūtī kabūd* the sapphire. *yāqūtī zard*, the topaz. *a.*

ياقوتي *yāqūtī*, of or relating to a ruby, ruby-coloured; a kind of ornamental handwriting. *a.*

ياگ *yāg*, m. a sacrifice, any ceremony in which offerings and oblations are presented. *s.*

ياگيك *yāgyik*, m. an institutor of a sacrifice. *s.*

ياگيه *yāgyiya*, fit for sacrifice. *s.*

يال *yāl*, f. a horse's mane. *p.*

يام *yam*, m. season, time, weather. *a.*

يام *yām*, a watch, or one-eighth of a natural day (same as *pahar*, q. v.). *s.*

يامني *yāmni*, Musalmān, foreign, not Hindū. *yāmīnī*, f. a night. *s.*

يامني بهاشا *yāmni-bhāshā*, f. the language of the *Yavans* (q. v.). *s.*

يان *yān*, m. any vehicle or form of conveyance, as a carriage, horse, litter, &c. *s.*

يان يا *yān* (for *yahān*), here. *s.*

ياوت *yāvat*, as much as, as far as, as long as. *s.*

ياوچيو *yāvajjio*, } during life,
ياوچيون *yāvajjivan*, } as long as
life. *s.* [friend, companion. *p.*

ياور *yāvar*, m. an assistant, coadjutor; a

ياوري *yāvarī*, f. aid, assistance, *p.*

ياوک *yāvak*, m. the red colour procured from the lac insect. *s.*

ياون *yāvan*, m. } of or relating to a Ya-
ياوني *yāvani*, f. } van or Musalmān. *s.*

ياوه *yāwa*, absurd, vain, futile; lost, ruined. *yāwa-go*, an absurd talker. *p.*

ياهي *yāhī*, (pron. dat. and accus.) this, to this. [chase. *p.*

يايا *yāyā*, a call (used in calling birds of yabūsat or yabūsa, dryness, aridity. *a.*

يت *yut*, (in comp.) connected with, possessed of, as *dharma-yut*, virtuous. *shri-yut*, prosperous. *s.*

يت *yati*, m. a sage whose passions are completely under subjection; a religious mendicant, especially one of the Jain sect. *s.*

يتا *yatā*, so much, this much or many. *d.*

يتر *yatr* or *yatra*, where, wheresoever; in whatever place. *p.*

يتشخانه *yatash-khāna*, m. an antechamber, a hall of audience. *s.*

يتن *yatn* or *yatna*, m. effort, exertion, energy, carefulness, remedy. *s.*

یتنوان *yatnavān*, persevering, diligent, making an effort or exertion. *s.*
 یتنوت *yatnavat*, }
 یتنی *yatinī*, } fort or exertion. *s.*
 یتنیی *yatanīya*, to be exerted or persevered in, an effort to be made. *s.*
 یتورت *yatvrat*, firm-to an engagement or vow. *s.*
 یتها *yathā*, as, like, such, according to. *yathā-jog, -jogyā, -yog, or -yogyā*, as is proper, "comme il faut." *s.*
 یتهاہمت *yathābhīmat*, according to one's wish or purpose. *s.* [how. *s.*
 یتھاتھا *yathā-tathā*, in any way, any
 یتھارتھ *yathārth*, right, proper, according to the sense; adv. properly, suitably. *s.*
 یتھارتھا *yathārthatā*, f. rectitude, propriety, fitness. *s.*
 یتھاستھ *yathāsthit*, circumstantially. *s.* [sible. *s.*
 یتھاسکت *yathā-sakti*, as far as possible.
 یتھاسکھ *yathā-sukh*, happily. *s.*
 یتھاسمبھو *yathā-sambhav*, suitable, according to circumstances. *s.*
 یتھاشاستر *yathā-shāstr*, according to to the *Shāstras*; agreeably to holy writ. *s.*
 یتھاشکت *yathā-shakti*, as much as possible; to the extent of one's ability. *s.*
 یتھاکال *yathā-kāl*, opportunely, timely. *s.*
 یتھاکام *yathā-kām*, at pleasure. *s.*
 یتھاکامی *yathā-kāmī*, wilful, independent. *s.*
 یتھاکٹھیت *yathā-kathan-chit*, in some way or other, any how. *s.*
 یتھاکرتوبہ *yathā-kartavya*, what is right or proper to be done. *s.*
 یتھاکرم *yathā-kram*, in order, methodically. *s.*
 یتھاکلپ *yathā-kalp*, as designed. *s.*
 یتھامکھین *yathā-mukhīn*, like, resembling, of a similar appearance. *s.*
 یتھاوت *yathā-vat*, truly, exactly, as it was, according to usage. *s.* [rule. *s.*
 یتھاودھ *yathā-vidhi*, according to
 یتھاوسر *yathāvasar*, } according
 یتھاوکاش *yathāvakāsh*, } to opportunity, as occasion offers. *s.*
 یتھوچت *yathochit*, as it is best, proper, suitable. *s.*

یتھوکت *yathokt*, true, as it has been stated. *s.* [desira. *s.*
 یتھوکتا *yathechchhā*, according to one's
 یتھوکتہ *yatheshthā*, as it is wished or commanded. *s.* [sions. *s.*
 یتھی *yatī*, m. a sage with subdued passions
 یتیم *yatim*, m. an orphan, pupil, ward; a valuable jewel. *durri yatim*, a large and precious pearl which is found alone in the shell. *a.*
 یتیمی *yatimī*, f. state of orphanacy; adj. of or relating to an orphan. *a.*
 یتیندریہ *yatendriya*, chaste, pure, of subdued passions. *s.*
 یترب *yasrib*, a name of the sacred city of Medina in Arabia. *a.*
 یتروید *yajur-ved*, } the second of the
 یتروید *yajus*, } four *Vedas*, or scriptural authorities of the Hindus. *s.*
 یتیمان *yajmān*, m. one who employs Brāhmins for the performance of a sacrifice (v. *fej-man*). *s.*
 یتیکھ *yachh*, m. (v. *yaksha*). *s.*
 یتیکھی *yahyā*, St. John the Baptist. *a.*
 یتیکھ *yakh*, m. ice. *yakh-basta*, frozen, ice-bound. *p.*
 یتیکھنی *yakhni*, f. gravy (prepared to dress *pulāw* in), sauce, stew. *yakhni-pulāw*, a kind of *pulāw*, prepared with gravy. *p.*
 یتد *yad*, m. a hand; a handle; aid, assistance; power, vigour; benefit, service. *a.*
 یتدی *yadi*, conj. when, since, if. *s.*
 یتدو *yadu*, m. the name of an ancient king, the ancestor of *Krishna*; also the name of the country over which *Yadu* ruled. *yadu-baki*, m. the tribe of *Yadu*. *yadu-bakī*, m. a descendant of *Yadu*. *s.*
 یتدا *yadā*, when, at what time. *s.*
 یتدانٹھ *yadu-nāth*, m. the lord of *Yadu*, *Krishna*. *s.* [other. *s.*
 یتدانڈوا *yadā-tadvā*, somehow or
 یتدودھ *yadavādhi*, since when. *s.*
 یتدوڈھ *yuddh*, m. battle, war, fight. *s.*
 یتدوڈھتھ *yudhishthir*, m. the elder of the five *Pandava* princes. *s.* [cious. *s.*
 یتدھمان *yudhmān*, fighting, pugnacious
 یتدی *yade* (same as *yih*), he, she, it, or they. *a.*
 یتدیپ *yadyapi*, if, even if, when. *s.*
 یتدیراق *yarāk*, arms, accoutrements, weapons. *t.*
 یتدیرغا *yarghā*, m. an amble (pace of a horse); name of a bird. *yarghā chālānā*, to amble. *p.*
 یتدیرغمال *yarghamāl*, m. a hostage. *p.*
 یتدیرغہ *yargha* (v. *yarghā*), an amble, &c. *p.*

يارقان *yarqān*, m. the yellow jaundice. *a.*

يارو *yarū*, m. manure, dung. *d.*

يزد *yazd*, God; the name of a city in the eastern part of Fāre or Persia proper. *yazd-parast*, a worshipper of God. *p.*

يزدان *yazdān*, m. God, the Almighty. *p.*

يزدانی *yazdāni*, divine. *p.*

يزدی *yazdi*, of or relating to the city of Yazd; a species of cloth manufactured at Yazd. *p.*

يزيد *yazid*, m. name of an arch heretic among the *Muhammadians*; the son of Moaviyah, the first caliph (*khalifa*) of the Omniade dynasty; wicked, cruel, execrable. *a.*

يزیدی *yazidi*, of the sect of Yazid. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. left, the left side; plenty, opulence, affluence. *yasār o yamin*, left and right. *dast-i yasār*, the left hand. *a.*

يسار *yasār*, m. an unlucky person. *p.*

يساول *yasāval*, m. a servant of a parade carrying a silver or gold staff; a state messenger; a horseman attendant on a man of rank. *p.*

يسر *yasr*, m. facility, lenity; prosperity, wealth. *yasar*, easy, soft, gentle, humane: ready, prepared. *a.*

يسير *yasir*, motherless (a child). *a.*

يش *yash* or *yasha*, m. fame, reputation, renown, glory. *yash-apayash*, m. good or bad name. *yash-pat* or *-pati*, reputable, renowned. *yash-kām*, ambitious, emulative, desirous of fame or glory. *yash-kar*, rendering famous, conferring celebrity. *a.*

يشب *yashb* or *yashī*, m. a species of jasper found on Mount Imāus. *a. p.*

يشت *yashī*, m. a staff, a stick, a staff armed with iron, &c. used as a weapon, a club, a mace. *a.* [wing. *a.*

يشتک *yashīk*, m. a bird, the lap-

یشتمده *yashīmadhu*, m. liquorice root. *a.*

یشتی *yashī*, f. (v. *yashī*) a staff, &c. *a.*

یشسوان *yashāwān*, } famed, renowned-
یشسوی *yashāwī*, } ed, celebrated. *a.*

یشم *yashm* or *yashim*, m. a sort of jasper or agate, more particularly that which comes from China, supposed to be an infallible charm against lightning. *p.*

یشمی *yashmī*, of or relating to jasper. *p.*

يعوب *ya'būb*, m. a swift horse. *a.*

يعسوب *ya'rūb*, m. the king or queen of the bees; a prince or chief of a nation. *a.*

يعقوب *ya'qūb*, Jacob, James. *a.*

يعني *ya'ne* or *ya'nī*, videlicet, that is to say, namely; for, because. *a.*

يغما *yaghmā*, } m. plunder, prey, booty,
يغمان *yaghmān*, } spoil, pillage, rapine. *p.*
يغمة *yaghma*, }

يقين *yāqīn*, m. certainty, truth; name of a

Hindūstānī poet; adj. true. *yāqīn-k.*, to ascertain. *yāqīn lānā*, to believe. *yāqīn hōnā*, to become certain. *a.*

یقیناً *yāqīnān*, verily, certainly, assuredly. *a.*

یقینی *yāqīnī*, f. certainty, infallibility, truth; adj. true, indisputable. *a.*

يك *yak*, one, a, an. *yak-ād* or *-ādā*, a few.

yak-ā-yak, all at once. *yak-bār* or *-bāra*, once, one time. *yak-bārgi* or *-bāri*, all at once, once. *yak-bar-yak* or *yak-ba-yak*, successively. *yak-bagghā*, a horse striving always to go on one side, pressing on one rein. *yakaf*, *yakthā*, *yakthār*, or *yak-thān*, collected, assembled together. *yak-ja*, together. *yak-jān*, of one soul, a friend. *yak-jaddi*, of the same stock, descended from the same ancestors. *yak-jihat*, of one accord, unanimous; a friend. *yak-jihī*, f. unanimity, friendship. *yak-chashmī*, one-eyed. *yak-chand* or *-chandi*, somewhat, a little. *yak-choba*, one-poled (a tent). *yak-dāna*, an incomparable gem. *yak-dast*, even, entire, homogenous. *yak-dastī*, one-handed. *yak-dīl*, of one heart, unanimous, resolute. *yak-dīlī*, concord, unanimity. *yak-gār*, of the same caste or tribe. *yak-rāh*, going on (the same road). *yak-rukhī*, a kind of bow. *yak-rā*, unanimous. *yak-rāi*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-raḥ* or *-rāh*, once, of the same path. *yak-xabān*, of one speech, unanimous. *yak-sān* or *-sār*, equal, alike, even, the same, ditto, conformable, plain, level, parallel. *yak-sānī*, uniformity, identity, parity. *yak-kalam*, consistent (a writer); all, total, all at once. *yak-lakht*, all at once. *yak-lawā*, single, solitary; a single child (without brother or sister). *yak-lohī*, a sword blade made of one piece of steel. *yak-mushī*, or *-mushī*, or *mush*, a handful; (met.) all at once, prompt payment. *yak-mush*, talking consistently. *yak-masī*, unanimity, friendship. *yak-na-yak*, one or other. *yak-hī*, the same, equal, alike. *p.*

يكا *yakkā*, single, solitary; m. the ace (at cards); a one-horse chaise; a trooper who serves alone; unique, unequalled. *yakkā-tā*, one who singly assaults the enemy, a brave hero. *yakkā sipāhī* a single soldier. *p.*

يکاون *yakāwan* (for *ikhāwan*), fifty-one. *d.*

يکای *yakāi*, f. unit, uniqueness. *p.*

يکایک *yak-āyak*, all at once, suddenly. *p.*

يکباجهي *yak-bāchhī*, distribution of one sum or cess levied equally upon all lands. *p. h.*

يکت *yukt*, joined, united; fixed, fit, proper, possessed, endowed with; project. *a.*

يکتی *yukhtī*, f. union, fitness; skill, dexterity, contrivance, wit, art; project; usage, custom; purport or meaning of a passage, &c. *a.*

يکتا *yaktā*, single, simple, unique; a garment without a lining. *p.* [string. *a.*

يکتار *yaktāra*, a kind of guitar with one

يکتالیس *yaktālīs* (for *ikhālīs*), forty-one. *d.*

يکتامي *yaktāi*, f. singleness, singularity, uniqueness. *p.*

یکترا **यकत्रा** *yakatrā*, the sum total or amount; the numeral 101; interest at the rate of one per cent per month. *p. s.* [octandra].

یکترسا **युक्तरसा** *yukt-rasā*, f. a plant (*Mimosa*
یکدگر **yak-digar**, } one another, mutually. *p.*
یکدیگر **yak-digar**, }

یکس **yakas** (same as *yak*), one. *d.*

یکش **यक्ष** *yakṣa* or *yakṣha*, m. a species of demigod, attendant especially on *Kuvera*, and employed in the care of his gardens and treasures. *s.*

یکشما **यक्ष्मा** *yakṣmā*, m. pulmonary consumption. *s.* [male *yakṣa*, or fairy. *s.*

یکشینی **यक्षिणी** *yakṣhīnī* or *yakṣhānī*, f. a female
یکشنبه **yak-shamba**, Sunday. *p.*

یکفردی **yak-fardī**, } land producing only one
یکفصلی **yak-fasli**, } crop in the year. *p.*

یکل **yakal**, single, solitary. *yakal-pan*, solitude. *d.*

یکلای **yaklāi**, f. a veil (or cloak, or sheet, worn over the head and shoulders) of one breadth without a seam.

یکلو **yaklū**, simple, single (thread). *p.*

یکلوت **yaklautā**, a single child (without brother or sister). *p. h.*

یکنگ **yakang**, alone, lonely, solitary. *d.*

یکوترا **यकोत्रा** *yakotrā* (v. *yakatrā*), sum total, &c. *s.*

یکون **yakūn**, it will be, it is; the sum total of an account. *a. p.* [gether. *p.*

یکه **yaka**, one, singular, unique; at once, together.

یکیلا **yakelā**, solitary, alone, singular. *d.*

یگ **yug** or *yuga*, m. an age of the world or great period; a pair, a couple, a brace, a term used in the game of *Chausar* (the opposite of a blot, two or more men standing on the same square). *yug-yug*, perpetually, eternally. *yug phornā*, to cause difference between friends. *yug-ān-yug*, ages of ages, for ages. The Hindūs reckon four *yugas* or ages since the creation of the present world, viz.: 1. the *Krita-yug* or *Satya-yug*, which lasted 1,728,000 solar years; 2. the *Treta-yug*, of 1,296,000 years; 3. the *Dwāpar-yug*, of 864,000 years; and lastly, the *Kali-yug*, whose duration is 432,000 years, and of which nearly 5000 years have already elapsed. These four ages bear a marked affinity to the gold, silver, brazen, and iron ages of the Greeks and Romans, in all of which mankind are supposed to undergo a progressive deterioration. *s.*

یکان **yagān**, singly, unique. *yagān yagān*, one by one, one after another. *p.*

یکانت **युगान्त** *yugānt*, m. the end of the four *yugas* or ages, when, according to the Hindūs, a total destruction of the universe takes place. *yugānt-bandhu*, a permanent and steady friend. *s.*

یکانگت **yagānagat**, f. singularity; unity, concord, unanimity, conjunction, union. *p.*

یکانگی **yagānagī**, f. singularity, excellence; concord, unanimity. *p.*

یکانه **yagāna**, m. kindred; adj. single, sole, singular, incomparable; agreed, unanimous. *p.*

یکانیت **yugāniyat**, f. solitariness; kindred. *p.*

یکت **yugapat**, at one time. *s.*

یکل **yugal**, m. a pair, a brace, couple. *s.*

یکن **yagna**, m. a sacrifice, or religious ceremony in which oblations are presented. *yagna-bhūmī*, f. a place prepared for a sacrifice. *yagna-pātr*, m. a sacrificial vessel. *yagna-parush*, m. a name of *Viṣṇu*. *yagna-pashu*, a victim, any animal offered in sacrifice. *yagna-sthān*, m. a place of sacrifice. *yagna-siddhi*, f. performance of sacrifice, obtaining the objects of a sacrifice. *yagna-sūtr*, m. the characteristic thread worn by the three principal classes of Hindūs. *yagna-shālā*, f. a temple, a shrine, a place of sacrifice. *s.*

یکنوپیت **यज्ञोपवीत** *yagnopavit*, m. the sacrificial thread or cord originally worn by the three first classes of Hindūs over the left shoulder and under the right (it is now worn only by *Brāhmanas*); the term also signifies the ceremony of investiture. *s.*

یکنوپیتی **यज्ञोपवीती** *yagnopavitī*, a *Brāhman*, &c. invested with the sacred thread. *s.*

یکنیه **यज्ञिया** *yagniya*, suitable for a sacrifice. *yagniya-desh*, the country of the Hindūs, those countries in which the ritual and institutes of the Hindū system are enforced. *s.*

یل **yāl**, m. a hero, a champion, a brave man; adj. corpulent, robust. *p.*

یلاهیلا **यलायला** *yalā-phailā*, unconfinned, extended, spread; adv. at ease. *h.*

یلدا **yaldā**, the longest night of winter, a long and dreary night. *p.*

یله **yala**, m. liberation, release; adj. free, released; crooked; vain, absurd; alone, single, solitary; subst. fem. a bad woman or prostitute. *p.*

یلغار **yalgār**, } the sudden incursion of an
یلفر **yalghar**, } army into a country. *t.*

یلیل **yalil**, contempt, disgust, aversion. *d.*

یم **yam**, m. the angel of death, the regent of the realms of death. *s.*

یم **yam**, m. the sea, the main ocean, the vast deep, without any shore in sight. *a.*

یمدوت **यमदूत** *yam-dūt*, m. an infernal sprite, the messenger or minister of *yama*, death. *s.*

یک **yamak**, twin, fellow, one of a pair. *s.*

یمل **yamal**, m. a pair, a brace. *s.*

یین **yumn**, m. felicity, prosperity. *yaman*, the right hand or side; name of a country. *Amble Felix. a.*

یین **yaman**, m. name of a *rāgini* or musical mode. *h.*

یین **yaman** (v. *yavan*), an Ionian, &c. *s.*

يَمُنَا *yamunā*, f. the *yamunā* or *jamunā* river; in mythology, the personified river is considered as the daughter of *Sūrya*, or the sun, and sister of *Yama*. s.

يَمَانِي *yamanī*, m. a cornelian; adj. of or belonging to *yaman* or Arabia Felix. a.

يَمِين *yamin*, m. an oath: in its primitive sense it means strength or power, also the right hand; in the language of the law it signifies an obligation, by means of which the resolution of the vower is strengthened in the performance, or the avoidance of any thing. *yamini ghamī*, a false oath, wilful perjury. *yamini ligā*, (lit. a nugatory oath) is an oath taken concerning an incident or transaction already past, when the swearer believes that the matter to which he thus bears testimony accords with what he swears, and it should happen to be actually otherwise. *yamini-ma'kūd* or *-man'afid*, an oath respecting some future matter which must be kept, unless it be absolutely sinful, in which case it may be broken, subject, however, to expiation. *yamini faur*, a sudden oath or vow made on an emergency. a.

يَنْتَر *yantra*, m. (v. *jantra*) a diagram of a mystical nature or astrological character; a machine in general; any instrument or apparatus; a musical instrument. s.

يَنْتَرْنَا *yantranā*, m. pain, anguish. s.

يَنْتَرِي *yantrī*, m. a conjurer, wizard; an instrument for drawing wire. s.

يَو *yo* (for *yih*), he, she, &c. d.

يَو *yau* or *yava*, m. barley, more especially the measure of one barley-corn. s.

يَو *yuvā*, m. (v. *juvā*) a young man. s.

يَوَاس *yavās*, m. name of a flower (*Hedysarum alhagī*). s. [qjwaen. s.]

يَوَانِي *yavānī*, f. a plant (*Ligusticum*

yūp, m. a sacrificial post, a trophy, a column erected in honour of a victory. s.

يَوَپَهَل *yau-phal*, name of a medicinal plant. s. [tikā]. s.

يَوْتِش *yotish*, astrology, &c. (v. *jo-*

yotishī, m. an astrologer. s.

يَوْتَك *yautak*, m. a nuptial present. *yautik* or *yautikh*, astrology. s.

يَوْتَه *yūth*, m. a multitude of birds or beasts, a herd, a flock. s.

يَوْتَهِي *yūthī*, f. a sort of jasmine. s.

يَوْتِي *yuvatī*, f. a young woman. s.

يَوَجان *yojan*, a measure of distance equal to four *kos*. s.

يَوَجانَا *yojanā*, f. joining, meeting. s.

يَوَدَها *yoddhā*, m. a warrior, a soldier, a combatant. *yoddhā-pam*, m. heroism, pugnacity. s.

يَوَدَهن *yodhan* m. fighting, battle. s.

يَوَدَهي *yodhī*, m. a warrior, a combatant. s.

يَوَراج *yuva-rāj*, also *yuva-rājā*, m. a young prince, the heir-apparent. s.

يَوَراجِيه *yuva-rājya*, m. state or dignity of heir-apparent. s.

يَوَرِش *yūrish*, m. assault, storm, invasion. p.

يَوَز *yūz*, m. a panther, pard, or lynx; the *chitā* or hunting leopard. p.

يَوَس *yūs* (also *yūsh*), m. pea-soup, pease-porridge; a sort of broth. s.

يَوَسُف *yūsuf*, the patriarch Joseph. a.

يَوِشْت *yoshit*, f. a woman in general, also a wife (like the French "femme"). s.

يَوِكا *yūkhā*, f. a louse, vermin. s.

يَوِكْشَار *yavakhār*, } m. saltpetre, nitre;
يَوِكْهَار *yavakhār*, } nitrate of potash. s.

يَوِگ *yog* or *yoga*, m. junction, joining, union; a fortunate moment; opportunity; penance, devotion; adj. possible, capable. *yog-āsan*, m. a kind of religious posture. *yog-pat*, a part of a devotee's dress. *yog-savā*, practising religious abstractions. *yoga-kshema*, property, possessions; especially property assigned for charitable deeds. *yog-nāvik*, a kind of fish. *yog-nidrā*, light sleep, wakefulness. *yog-vahi*, alkali, quicksilver; a medium for mixing medicines. s.

يَوِگِنِي *yoginī*, f. a female fiend or sprite attendant on, and created by *Durgā*; in some places eight *yoginīs* are enumerated by name. s.

يَوِگِي *yogī*, m. a devotee, an ascetic; a magician. *yogyā*, fit, proper; clever, s.

يَوِگِيَتَا *yogyatā*, f. fitness, capability, ability. s.

يَوِگِشْوَر *yogeshwar*, m. a principal sage; a deity; a magician, the object of devout contemplation. s.

يَوِگِيَه *yogyā*, clever, accomplished; able, powerful; fit, proper. s.

يَوِم *yaum*, m. (corruptly *yom*) a day. *yaumu-l-ḥisāb*, or *yaumu-l-ḥashr*, or *yaumu-l-ḥiyamat*, the day of the resurrection; the day of rendering one's account. *yaumu-l-ḥīr*, the day of breaking fast, viz. the day following the fast of the *Ramāzān*. a.

يَوِمَا *yauman*, one day; daily. a.

يَوِمِيَه *yaumiya* (or *yomiya*), daily; m. daily sustenance or allowance to pensioners of any kind. *yaumiya-dār*, a pensioner. a.

يَوِن *yavan*, m. name of a country, supposed to be that inhabited by the Greeks: by late Hindū writers the term is usually applied to Arabia, or in general to those countries inhabited by Musalmāns; this name formerly meant an Ionian or a Greek, but now is applied to both the Muhammadan and European invaders of India, and is often used as a general term for any foreign or barbarous race. *yavan-āchārya*, an astronomical writer frequently alluded to by ancient Hindū astronomers, supposed to be Ptolemy. *yavan-āl*, a kind of grass. s.

يون यू *yūn*, यो *yōn*, or यौ *yaun*, thus, in this manner. *yūn na yūn*, one way or other. *yūn-hīn*, in this very manner, thus, accidentally, by chance, causelessly, easily. *h*.

यवनाचार्य *yavanāchārj*, m. an astronomical writer frequently quoted, perhaps Ptolemy. *s*.

यवनाल *yavanāl*, m. a sort of grass, the grain of which is eaten (*Andropogon* or *Holcus bicolor*). *s*.

यूनान *yūnān*, Ionia, Ancient Greece, so called till subdued by the Romans, after which the term *Rūm* has been generally applied to the Eastern Roman Empire at large. *a*.

यूनानी *yūnānī*, m. an Ionian, a Grecian. *a*.

यूनानिया *yūnāniyān*, the Ionians, the Greeks. *a*.

यूनास *yūnas*, m. the prophet Jonah or Jonas. *a*.

युनी योनी *yōnī*, f. the womb, the vulva *yaunī*, relating to the womb, uterine. *yavanī*, f. a female *yavan*. *s*.

यौवन *yauvan*, m. youth, manhood.

yauvan-dashā, f. adolescence. *yauvan-darp*, m. pride of youth, rashness. *s*.

यौवनवान *yauvan-nān*, m. } young,

यौवनवती *yauvan-watī*, f. } youth-ful. *s*.

यिह *yih* or यह *yah*, pron. this, he, she, it the. *h*.

यहां *yahān*, here, hither; as a *masc* preposition it denotes at, or in possession of, like the French *chez*, as *mere yahān*, in my house, or in my possession, "chez moi." *yahān-tak*, or *-lakak*, or *-lag*, thus far, to such a degree. *yahān-se*, hence. *yahān kā yahīn*, in this very place, exactly here. *yahān kahīn*, here or hereabouts. *s*.

यहूद *yahūd*, m. a Jew, a Hebrew. *a*.

यहूदा *yahūdā*, Judah, Judas, Jude. *a*.

यहूदाना *yahūdāna*, adv. after the Jewish manner; m. a strip of yellow cloth which Jews are obliged to wear as a badge of distinction in some *Mahān* *madan* countries. *a. p.*

यहूदी *yahūdī* (v. *yahūd*), a Jew. *a*.

यहूदिया *yahūdīya*, the land of Judea. *a*.

यहून *yhūn* (for *yūn*), thus, so. *d*.

यिही *yihī* यही *yahī* or *yahī*, the same, itself, this very (person or thing). *h*.

यहीं *yahīn*, even here. *yahīn-se*, hence, on this very account. *h*.

ये *ye* (pl. of *yih*), these, they. *ye-hī* or *ye, i*, these very (persons, &c.). *h*. [note. *d*.

यिलम *yelam*, m. (v. *ایلم* *clēm*) an auction, a

A
D I C T I O N A R Y

HINDUSTANI & ENGLISH:

ACCOMPANIED BY

A REVERSED DICTIONARY,
ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

The Second Edition,
GREATLY ENLARGED, AND MUCH IMPROVED.

By DUNCAN FORBES, LL.D.

PROFESSOR OF ORIENTAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE IN KING'S COLLEGE, LONDON
MEMBER OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.
AND AUTHOR OF SEVERAL WORKS TENDING TO FACILITATE THE ACQUISITION OF
HINDUSTANI AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

PART II.—ENGLISH AND HINDUSTANI.

L O N D O N :
WM. H. ALLEN & CO., 13, WATERLOO PLACE. S.W.
PUBLISHERS TO THE INDIA OFFICE.

—
1866

London:—WM. H. ALLEN & CO., Printers, 13, Waterloo Place, Pall Mall. S.W.

or "ko, l mard," a man, or a certain man. A, before verbal nouns, in such phrases as *a-visiting, a-hunting*, is expressed by the postposition "ko," as "wuh mulākt ko gayā," *he is gone a-visiting*, "shikār ko gayā," *he is gone a-hunting*; and frequently the "ko" is omitted after the Hindustani infinitive, which last, however, remains in the inflected state, as "wuh pairne gayā," *he is gone a-swimming*. The meaning of *a* in the sense of *by* or *per*, as *by the yard, per month, &c.*, is expressed variously; thus, *five rupees a-yard*, "fi gaz pānch rupae," or "sare gaz pānch rupae," or "gaz bhar pānch rupae," *you shall receive a rupee a day*, "tum ko roz roz ek rupiya milegā." If the prefixed *a* denote *in* or *on*, it will be expressed by "meñ," or "par," as "jahāz par," *on board ship, or aboard*.

ABACK, pichhli-jarāf, pichhe.

ABAPT, pichhwārā, pichhe, pichhil.

ABABANCE, kornish, to'xim, pranām.

TO ABANDON, chhoṛnā, tark-k, tyāgnā, tyāg-d, tajnā.

ABANDONED, (*deserted*) chhoṛā-hū,ā; — (*profligate*) chaur-chhapā, khudā, l khwār; — (*to be*) gugar jānā, khwār-h.

TO ABASH, pachhāynā, girānā, ghaṭānā, galī-k, adhin-k.

ABASHED, halkā, subuk, apamāni.

ABASEMENT, taglil, khwāri, apamān, adhinātā.

TO ABASH, sharmānā, lajānā, sukchānā, chapānā, pānī pānī-k.

ABASHED, sharminda, pashemān, lajjit, khafif; — (*to be*) sukchānā, chapānā.

TO ABATE, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam k, kamī-k, alp-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, paṛ-jānā, mand h.

ABATED, kam, ghāṭ, mandā, dhimā, mukhaffaf, hīn, hīnā.

ABATEMENT, kamī or kamīf, ghaṭī or ghaṭīf, ghaṭā, o, ghāṭā, takhif, hīnā.

khānāh, dāira, maṭh, dharm-sālā.

mahant, takiye-dār, dāire-dār, maṭh-dhāri.

ABEYATE, ikhtisār-k, kam-k.

VIATION, ikhtisār, kotāhi, sanchhepan, tarkhim.

UGATE, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark-k.

TRON, tark, tyāg; — (*of a throne, &c.*) tarkī ut.

TOZ, tārīk, tyāgi.

IN, peṭ, shikam, ndar, kothā; — (*hypogast-*) peṛū; — (*hypochondrium*) kokh, kokhā.

chārpā, l-par, palang-par, bichhāne-par.

TRION, ABERRANCE, gum-rāhi, ku-path.

TR, pachh-k, madad-k, himāyat-k, sahāyatā-k, l-d, purchak-d, ishti'ālak-d, hukārnā, uksānā kūt, ushūḍ-k.

TO ABUSE, nafrat-k, karānīyat-k, ulphus, onagha.

ABHORRENCE, nafrat, gillān, gurez, ghinghināhat, karā-hiyat, kachiyāhat, ikrah.

TO ABIDE, basnā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā.

ABJECT, galī, khwār, kharāb, khafif, tabāh, kamina be-waḳr, halkā, paṭit, nich, kshudra; — (*servile*) chāplūs jūtikhor, paizār-khor.

ABJECTNESS, gillat, galālat, magallat, khwāri, kharābi, durgat; — (*servility*) chāplūs.

ABILITY, maḳdūr, ṭākat, isti'dād bal, pahunch, sawīd, dastarāi, bit, dakhal, paisār.

ABJURATION, bar-gashtagi, dirya, shapath.

TO ABJURE, badal-d, radd-k, inhīrāf-k, munkir-h, ḥadiq-k.

ABSLATIVE, sampradān, ḥālātī naḥī, ḥālātī maf'ūliyat, ABLE, kābil, sāmarthī, dachh, praurh; — (*in comp.*)

jog, pagir, talab; thus, bar-jog or byāhan-jog, *marriageable*, sawāl-talab, *questionable*, tarbiyat-pagir, *tractable*, fanā-pagir, *perishable*.

TO BE ABLE, saknā, lā, ik-h, ṭākat-r, basnā.

ABLE-BODIED, khingā, bal-want, zormand, haṭā-kaṭā

ABLUTION, ghusl, asnān, nahān, ṭahārat; — (*of the hands, &c.*) āb-dast, sauch; — (*previous to prayer, &c.*) waḥū, panch-asnānī, angohal, aṭhal, tawazzū,

tayammum, aras-paras; — (*of the dead*) murda-sho, l; — (*place for*) laḥad; — (*of rice, &c.*) sang-sho, l.

ABOARD, expressed by par, meñ, with the words *boat, ship, &c.*, as jahāz-par, nāw-meñ, naukā-par; — (*in comp.*) sawār: whence kishti-sawār, *aboard ship*.

ABODE, makān, derā, ṭhikānā, gālī, bas-o-bās, ṭhanr, ṭhā, on, rahā, o, rahā, ish, aṭhān, āsram, aṭhal, būd-bāsh, sukūnat, maskan, isti'āmat, jagah, bāsā, māwā, maskanat, maḥal, rahwās.

TO ABOLISH, uphā-d, dūr-k, radd-k, mauḳūf k.

ABOLISHED, mauḳūf, mansūkh, mahw, wa'dūm, nāst, nist-nā-būd, bāḡil, matrūk, chḥāl.

ABOLISHER, nāsikh, mubḡil.

ABOLITION, nāsikh, ibtāl, mahwiyat, inhidām.

ABOMINABLE, makrūh, najis, nā-pāk, ghālig, karīh, palid, nā-gawār, ghinaunā, mustakrah, nafrat-anges.

TO ABOMINATE, dūr-bhāgnā (v. *to abhor*).

ABOMINATION, 'adāwat, irāhā, dweh, nafrat-anges; — (*in the pl.*) makrūhāt, muḥarramat.

ABORIGINES, upūl, ādan, prāchin.

ABORTION, marānch, peṭ-girnā, isḳāṭ i ḥamal, garbh-pāt, bbrūn, akālūtpāt.

ABORTIVE, ṣāya', be-fāida, lā-hāḡil, birthā, anarth; — (*or apt to miscarry*) peṭ-girauni or -lārauni.

ABOVE, ūpar or ke ūpar, par or pa, bar, fauḳ, uprāl, zabar, āge, aīwā, chhup, bāph, aglā, saras, ziyāda, a'lā, ānchā, buland (v. *beyond, high*); — (*above one another*) tal-upār, niche-ūpar, ek-par-ek; —

(from above) ūpar-se, bālā-se; — (above cited, &c.) marḡum, mazbūr, mushārūp-ilāli, maḡkūr, mauṣūf, mamdūh, nām-burda, wuhī; — (above all) pāihle, awwal or awwalaṇ, āge or āgū, muḡad-dam, sab se pāihle; — (above board) khulā-khulī, parghaṭ, āshkāra, barmalā, male maidān, prakāshit; — (above mentioned) maḡkūr, mastūr; — (above measure) bahut, ḡadd-se ziyāda, be-ḡadd.

TO ABOUND, pur-h, mā'mūr-h, bhar-pūr-h, pūran-h, umānḡnā, bharnā.

ABOUT, āspās, gird-pesh, gird-ba-gird or gird-ā-gird, idhar-udhar, nazdik, pās, nikat, kihān, ihān, pher, pher-kar, ghūm-kar; — (all about) idhar-udhar, chārōn-taraf; — (to come about) phirnā; — (near, around, &c.) ḡarīb, lag-bhag, ek; — I have given him about ten rupees us ko rupae das ek main ne diye; — (on) par, ko, ke-wāste; — (I have come about some business) kuchh kām ko āyā hūn; — (engaged in) meṇ; — (what business is your master about?) tumhāre ḡāhib kis kām meṇ mash-ghūl haiṇ? — (with) sang, sāth, pās, kane, generally preceded by the particle ke; — (there is not a handkerchief about him) ek rū-māl uske pās nahīn hai; — (on the point of) chāhtā, par; — (this man is about to die) yih ādmī marā chāhtā hai, or marne par hai; — (on all sides) chau-gird.

TO ABRAD, ragaṛnā, ḡhianā (which signify also to be abraded) khiyānā.

ABRASION, ragaṛ, ḡhisā-o, ḡhisāwaṭ, ragaṛwaṭ.

ABREAST, lage-lage, bar-ā-bar, karekar, pahlū ba pahlū.

TO ABRIDGE, ikhtisār-k, mukhtasar-k, kam-k, ḡhā-tānā.

ABRIDGED, mukhtasar, muntakhab, kotāh, sanchhep.

ABRIDGMENT, ikhtisār, intikhab, sārārth, sanchhepan.

ABROACH, oṛhak-par.

ABROAD, bāhar, par-des, bi-des, par-bās, par-mulk, desāwar, par-ḡhar, ḡhair mulk meṇ, wilāyat.

TO ABROGATE, uṭhā-d, maṇkūf-k, &c.

ABROGATION, inhiḡām, naskh.

ABRUPT, nishēb-farāz, nich-ūnch, or ūnch-nich; — (in speech) gustākḡ, nā-hamwār, an-ḡarḡ.

ABRUPTLY, ek-ā-ek, nā-ḡāh, an-chitte, akasmāt, achānak or achānchak, nidharak, be-maṇka', be-imtiyāzi-se.

ABRUPTNESS, jaldī, harḡarī, be imtiyāzi, nā-hamwārī.

ABSENCE, phorā, baltoṛ, pākā, dummāl.

TO ABSCOND, dabā- or chhipā- or bhāgā- or lukā- or poshida- or rūposh-rahnā.

ABSENCE, hijr, hijrat, hijrān, judā, i, firāk, biyog, bichhohā, mufārakat, firakat, muḡājarat, dūri, pasḡhi-bat, ḡhair-ḡāpiri, piche (literally behind) which last is generally used in this sense on common occasions, the others being more applicable to the absence of lovers or friends; — (I cannot do this business in your absence) tumhāre piche main yih kām nahīn kar saktā hūn; and in like manner, āge, before, often means in presence of.

ASSENT, judā, ḡhair-ḡāpir, ḡhā, ib, bichhrā, biyogī, dūr, mahjūr; — (in mind) ḡhāṣil, dū-chittā, dū-dilā or dū-chittā, dū-dilā.

TO BE ABSENT, bichharnā, judā- &c. -h.

ABSENTEE, ḡhair-ḡāpir, bides-rahne-wālā.

TO ABSOLVE, baḡhshnā, mu'āf-k, maḡḡfirat-k, chhoṛ-d.

ABSOLVED, mu'āf, āḡū, chḡhamā, āzād, khālās.

TO BE ABSOLVED, mukt- &c. -panā (v. absolute).

ABSOLUTE, (despotic) mukhtār, kull-mukhtār, sar i khūd, mutasallī, muḡḡḡ, kābīz-mutasarraf, dā, ir o sā, ir, sūtantar, āp-bas, swādhīn; — (complete), pūrā, sarāsār, mahz, muḡḡlak, nipat, kewal, musallaṭ. ABSOLUTELY, (positively) albatta, khwāh-makhwāh, awash or avashyā, muḡḡlakāṇ.

ABSOLUTELY IMPOSSIBLE, muḡḡḡlak.

ABSOLUTEENESS, sar-khūdī, mukhtārī, tasallī, sūtantarī or swatantratā.

ABSOLUTION, najāt, mokh, udhār, khālāṣi.

TO ABSORB, (a.) soknā. chūsānā, pi-lenā, jagh-b, mārṇā, munjagab-k, nigālṇā.

TO BE ABSORBED, sok-jānā, jagh-h, paivast-hojānā, khapnā, bhajṇā, mārṇā; which last is restricted to water that may have lodged in a hollow, &c.; — (in meditation) ḡharḡ-h, ḡḡbnā.

ABSORBENT, jāgib, sokne-wālā.

ABSORPTION, jagh, sok, lay; — (in thought) toli.

TO ABSTAIN, barānā, ibā-k, parhez- &c. -k (v. abstinence), kināra-k, pahlū-k, tibi-k, bāz-rahnā, chhoṛ-nā, dūr-bhāḡnā, muṇh-phernā, tajnā, hāth-uthānā, dast-bardār-h.

ABSTEMIOUS, parhez-gār, pārsā, nemī, muttākī, riyāzati, bhagat, muḡtariz, murtāz, kam-khūrāk, kamkhōr, kam-ḡhizā, ḡālilu-l-ḡhizā.

ABSTEMIOUSLY, riyāzat- &c. -se.

ABSTEMIOUSNESS, riyāzat, kam-khūrākī.

ABSTINENCE, parhez, inkār, gurez, ihtirāz, ijtināḡ, bārā-o, nem, sanjam, nirbhog.

ABSTINENT, parhez-gār, &c. (v. abstemious).

ABSTRACT, muḡmal, lubbi lubāb; — (account) ḡesh-wāra, paitā; — (epitome) khulāṣa; — (idea) 'arz.

TO ABSTRACT, intikhab- &c. -k; — (to separate) ek kinār-k, ḡāḡī nazar-k, nikāl-rahnā.

ABSTRACTED, ḡāḡī-nazar, chhut; — (about) mahw, bharambhor, ḡharatghor; (in mind) be-khabar.

ABSTRACTION, mahwiyat, ḡāḡī-nazrī.

ABSTRUSE, ḡāḡik, muḡḡlak, bārīk, ḡhāmīz, lā-hall, nāzūk, ḡūṛh, sūkhim.

ABSTRUSENESS, dīḡḡat, iḡhlāk, bārīkī, ḡūṛḡhī.

ABSDUR, nā-mā'kūl, be-fā, ida, harza, 'ābag, yāwa, an-

arth, asangāt, phakaupiyā, yāwa-go

ABSDURIT, ABSURDNESS, yāwa-go, i khurāfāt, catar-paṭar, lapat-sapat, buṭlān, be-hūdāḡ, wāhi-tabāhi, uṭ-pāṭāṅḡ (pl. wāhiyāt, muḡmalāt).

ABUNDANCE, buhtāt or bahutāyat, ifrāḡ, kasrat, afzā, ish, baḡhotrī, sarā, i, adhikā, i, ziyādātī, afzūnī, ambār, firāwānī, bisiyārī, punj, samūh, bisestā, bi-tār, farāḡḡhī, farāḡḡhat, barkat, wafūr, tangḡhiyānī, pel-mel, lank, mulk, bhardal.

IN ABUNDANCE, ba-shiddat, bahutāyat-se, kasrat-se.

ABUNDANT, bahut, bahuterā, akṡar, rel-pel, ḡhānerā, māl-ā-māl, wāfir, ziyāda, kaṡir, be-ahumar, firāvia, bisiyār, anek, bisekh, adhik, saras, dher, wāfi, apal, bhardal.

ABUNDANTLY, bahut-sā, &c. (v. in abundance).

ABUSE, (evil speech) ḡālī, zabān-darāzi, dushnām, lā-sukhan, lā-zabān, bad-zabān, lām-kāf, dur-bechan, be-adā, i: — (reciprocal abuse) ḡālī-galau, phak-kar; — (unjust censure) tuḡmat, tantiyā, ifirā, lim, kalank, ḡhāṡnā, ḡūḡfān; — (blame) ḡib, shikwa, shikāyat; — (misuse) bad-sulūki, khilāf isti'mālī, bad-isti'mālī, kū-sadhni, kū-bart, bad-'amālī, bad-rasmi, kū-rit or -chāl.

TO ABUSE, ḡālī- &c. -d, thagnā, batpārī-k, bigārnā, chheṛnā, ḡālīyānā, bad-kahnā; — (to treat ill) badḡāṭī-k, bad-sulūki-k, burā, i-k, harām-sādagī-k; — (to beat) zad-o-kob-k; — (to defile) bhrasht-k, be-ḡurmat-k, kharāb-k, ābrū-l or ḡāt-l or hurmat-lens; — (to abuse the ear of a person) kām-phūknā.

ABUSER, ABUSIVE, darīda-dahan, bad-zabān, ḡaleḡḡḡḡ, jibhārā, mukhārā, zabān-darāz, sakht-go.

ABUSE, ḡhār, ḡahak, khoh, ḡarḡhā, kunḡ, 'umk, ḡair-rā-o.

ACACIA, akāḡiyā; — (the tree) muḡḡhilān, babūl, kūḡy.

ACADEMICAL, madrasāna (v. student, &c.).

ACADEMY, madrasa, maktab, chaṭ-sāl, pāth-shālā.

ACAJOW, (cashew nut) hijli-kejū or farāṅḡ-bādām; — (the fruit) kejū, kāḡḡ.

ACANTHUS, (*holly-leaved*) haṛkaṭ, haṛ-jūṛā or -jora.

To **ACCEDE**, rāzi-h, mānnā, kabūl-k.

To **ACCELERATE**, chalānā, jald-k, jaldī-karānā.

ACCELERATION, jaldī, shītābī.

ACCENT, (*tone*) laha, sur, dharan, ʿarab, dhakkā, haṛkaṭ, māṭ, jhīrak; — (*pronunciation*) makhrāj, kīrā, at.

To **ACCENT**, ʿarab-lagānā; — (*to pronounce*) makhrāj adā-k.

To **ACCEPT**, kabūl-k, pasand-k, lenā, le-lenā, mānnā; — (*a bill*) sakārnā.

ACCEPTABLE, khush, khūb, bihtar, achchhā, bhālā, man-bhā, onā, makbūl, mubārak, ahsan, maṭbūʾ, mustajāb; — (*in comp.*) pasand, paḡir, khwāh.

To **BE ACCEPTABLE**, khush- &c. -ānā or -lagnā, bʾānā.

ACCEPTANCE, pasand, kabūliyat.

ACCEPTION, **ACCEPTION**, (*of a word*) maʾnī, arth; — (*the received acception of a word*) iṣṭilāhī-maʾnī, opposed to lughwī-maʾnī, *the literal meaning*.

ACCESS, rasā, i, guzārā, guzar, rāh, dar-āmad, bār, pahuñch, paith, ghus-paith, dakhil, bār-yābī; — (*of a fever*) naubat, bāri, chaphā, o.

To **HAVE ACCESS**, rasā, i-h or -pānā.

ACCESSARY, sāthī, sangī, sanghātī, rafīk, ham-rāh.

ACCESSIBLE, pahuñchanhār, chaphā, ū, mumkinu-d-dukhūl, chaphne-jog, jāne-jog, milanhār.

ACCESSION, (*to a throne*) julūs, abishek, rāj-baiṭhnā; — (*of a prince*) rāj-tilak or -ṭikā; takht- or masnad-nishini; — (*to a person*) āmad-raft.

ACCESSION, (*v. grammar*) āmad-nāma, ʿarf, sāraswat, mizān.

ACCIDENT, ittifāq, ʾarīza, hālat, mājarā, naubat, rū-dād, sar-guzasht, sanjog, hādīqa, daibī, wākiʾa, bithā, bitā, kīssa, (pl. ʾarīza, ittifāqāt, wāridāt, hālat, ʿadamāt, wākiʾāt, ʾawāriḡ, hawādīqāt).

ACCIDENTAL, ittifāqī, ʾarīzī, nā-gahānī, ghaibī, san-jogī, akasmāt, blābī, daiwāgat, samawī, āsmānī, karmā-dharmī; — (*meeting*) bāṭā-ghāṭī.

ACCIDENTALLY, ittifāqan, akasmāt, ʾarīzan, az-ghaib, yūnhiñ.

ACCLAMATION, āfrīn, taḡsīn, jai-jai, jai-jai-kār.

ACOLIVITY, chaphā, o, chaphā, i.

To **ACCOMMODATE**, pahuñchānā, khidmat-k, khabar-giri-k, sewā-k, tawāḡu-k, khabar-lenā, bandagi bajā-lānā; — (*to adapt*) hamwār-k, musāwāt-k, samān-k; — (*one's self to the times*) zamāna-sāzi-k.

ACCOMMODATION, gunjā, ish, samā, i, ṭhikānā, lawāzima, asbāb, samāj, milāp, ḡulḡ, muṣālaḡa, āshti.

To **ACCOMPANY**, sāth- or sang-ānā, hamrāh-ānā or -jānā, rifāṭat-k, hamrāhi-k, lag-chalānā.

ACCOMPLOISH, sharik, dakhil, rafīk, sāthī, sangī, dakhil-dār.

To **ACCOMPLISH**, nibāhnā, pahuñchānā, ḡasil- &c. -k, pāṛ-k, sidh-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, ba-sar-lejānā.

ACCOMPLISHED, mukammal, pūran, taiyār, samāpt; — (*elegant*, &c.) kāmil, māhir, parbīn, sughar, gun-want, ārasta, kābil, ṣāhib-hunar, jogyā, sushil.

ACCOMPLISHMENT, tamāmī, anjām, ant, ākhirat, itmām-ingīrām, sar-anjām, samāpt, ʾuhda-barā, i, ijrā, e-kāri-sar-ba-rāhi, nibāh, pūran; — (*skill, talent*) gun, khūbī, hunar, waṣf, kābiliyat, parbīntā.

ACCORD, **ACCORDANCE**, milā, o, ʾalāḡa, munāsabat, niṣab — (*of his own accord*) āphi-āp, āp-se, āphi-se, khud-ba-khud; — (*of one accord*) ek-jihat.

To **ACCORD**, (a.) milānā, barābar-k; — (n.) lagnā, milnā.

ACCORDING TO, **ACCORDING AS**, **ACCORDINGLY**, mu-wāfiq, ba-kaul, ba-ḡadr, bar-ḡasb; — (*to order*) ḡasbu-l-ḡukm, muṭṭaṭṭā, e ḡāl; — (*to custom*) ba-dastūr.

To **ACCOST**, ṭoknā, salām-k, mukhāṭib honā.

ACCOUNT, **ACCOMPT**, ḡisāb or ḡisāb-kitāb, lekhā or lekhā-jokhā, muḡḡasaba, shumār; — (*of balances*) baḡāyā-taujih; — (*of current demands*) ḡāl-taujih; — (*current*) jamʾi wāsil bāki, jamʾi kharch; also of various kinds, viz. chiphā, kharchā, teraj, khasrā, tak-damā, arṣaṭhā, jamʾi mufassal, āmdanī, nizdāt, ḡawālāt, maujūdāt, ākhirī nikās, ḡaḡikat jamʾ, kaifiyat-jamʾ, bāriz, abwābu-l-māl, abwābu-t-taḡḡil; — (*sketch*) barāward; — (*of lands*) muwāzina, rakba-bandi; — (*to call to account*) pā, e ḡisāb-lānā, muḡḡasiba- &c. -lenā; — (*to settle accounts*) ḡisāb ṣāf-k, lekhā pharchhā-k; — (*to state an account*) wāsil bāki-k; — (*to draw out an account*) jamʾi kharch likh-lānā; — (*to give an account*) aḡāl ḡisāb denā; — (*to keep accounts*) ḡisāb-rakhnā; — (*to take an account, of clothes, &c.*) siyāha-k; — (*statement*) jinswārī.

ACCOUNT, (*information*) ḡaḡikat, barnan; — (*value*) ʾitibār, ḡadr, rūiyat, partīt; — (*sake*) sabab, bāʾig, jihat, kāran, māre, prayojan, hetū, bābat, khāṭir, wāṣṭe.

To **ACCOUNT**, jānnā, ginnā, būjhnā; — (*to account for*) samjhānā, jatānā, batlānā, ṭhikānā-k, dalālat-k.

ACCOUNTABLE, ṣāmin, muḡḡasiba-dār or -ḡalab.

ACCOUNTANT, **ACCOMPTANT**, mutaṣaddī, muḡharir, nawisanda, lekhak, diwān, anak, kāḡḡaḡī, ḡisāb-nawis.

ACCOUNT-BOOK, daftar, baḡī, ṭablaḡ.

To **ACCOUSE**, (a.) saḡawat-k; — (n.) saḡnā.

ACCOUSEMENT, poḡhāk, libās, sāz-sāmān, sāj-samāj, saranjām, sāz-ʾirāk, sāz-bāz.

ACCUSATION, jamā, o, baḡhā, o.

To **ACCUSE**, upājnā, phalnā, lagnā, fā, ida-h, ḡasil-h, milnā, honā, lahnā.

To **ACCUMULATE**, farāham-k, joṛnā, baṭornā.

ACCUMULATION, kasrat, buhtāt or bahutāyat.

ACCURACY, **ACCURATENESS**, ṣiḡhat, diḡḡat, sodh, surt.

ACCURATE, (*person*) chaukas, surtā, kharā, chaturā, hushiyār, a-chūk; — (*book, &c.*) ṣāḡih, ṭhik.

ACCURATELY, ṣiḡhat-se, surt-se.

ACCURSED, rānda, malʾūn, laʾīn.

ACQUAINTANCE, daʾwā, barāmad, malāmāt, ṣaʾna, ṣaʾna-zanī, ittihām, ṭūfan, nindā.

ACCUSATIVE CASE, mafʾūl, karam-karak.

To **ACQUSE**, daʾwā-k, &c. muttahim-k, ṭaharānā, lag-

ānā; — (*to blame*) ulahnā-d, dosnā, dhānsā-d.

ACCUSER, muddāʾī, bādī; — (*figuratively*) gulū-gir,

dāman-gir, girebān-gir.

To **ACCUSTOM**, ʾādat-dālnā, maʾmūl-bāndhnā, ʾādī-h,

sikhānā, dānrānā, dōlānā, lānā, mustaʾmil-k.

ACCUSTOMED, ʾādī, kho-ḡar, kho-paḡir, abhyāsi, mālūf, ʾamali; — (*to be accustomed*) in a general sense, is frequently expressed by the indefinite tense, or by the use of the frequentative verb (*v. Gram.*); — (*in a bad sense*) paraknā.

ACE, (*of cards*) ekkā, ekkū; — (*figurative*) rati; — (*of dice*) pau.

ACESCENT, **ACETOUS**, **ACIDULOUS**, khattā-sā, sikkā-sā, turshī-mā, il.

ACHE, **AKE**, dard, dukh, pīṛ, bedan.

To **ACHE**, pīṛānā, dukhnā, dard-k.

To **ACHIEVE**, karnā, mār-utārnā, sar-rāst-k.

ACHIEVEMENT, jokhim, barā kām.

ACHIEVER, sar-ba-rāh-kār.

ACID, khattā, tursh, aml or amla.

ACIDITY, **ACIDNESS**, khattā, i, turshī.

To **ACIDULATE**, khattā-k.

To **ACKNOWLEDGE**, iḡrār-k, iṭirāf-k, ḡā, il-h; — (*a*

favour) iḡṣān-mānnā, shukr-guḡārī-k.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT, i'tirāf, manauti, mannat; — (*gratitude*) shukr-guzāri, shukrāna, gunavād; — (*of homage in kind*) pesh-kash, nagr.

ACME, dhun, agra-bhāg, ūrdh-bhāg.

ACORN, balūḡ.

TO ACQUAINT, khabar-d or -k, ittālā'-d, samāchār-kahnā, āgāh-k.

ACQUAINTANCE, āshnā-i, chinḥāo, rabṭ, ta'aruf, wākiḡiyat, rū-shināsī, did-shinid; — (*the person*) āshnā, rūshinās, gūrat-āshnā, chinḥārī.

ACQUAINTED, maḥram, maḥram-kār; — (*slightly*) gūrat-āshnā or -shinās; — (*with the temper of*) mizāj-dān.

TO BE ACQUAINTED, āshnā-h, āgāh-h, wākiḡ-h, muṭṭālā'-h, gyāni-h, jānnā, pahchānnā, āshnā-i- &c. -rahknā.

TO ACQUIRE, khush-h, raḡā-mand-h, prasann-h, āre-bale-k, hān or hūn-hān-k, rawā-dār-h.

ACQUIESCENCE, raḡā-mandī, khushnūdi, istirṡā, prasannatā or parsantā, marḡi.

ACQUIRABLE, milan-jog, mufyassar, kasabī, milne- &c. -jog, pāne-jog.

TO ACQUIRE, kamānā, amparnā, hāsil-k, paidā-k, istifāda-k, uparjan-k, khaṭānā (v. *to attain*).

ACQUIRED, kasabī, uparjīt, mustafād; — (*learned*) āmokhta.

ACQUIREMENT, **ACQUISITION**, taḡṡil, iktisāb, kasb, uparjan, parāpt; — (*skill*) hunar, 'ilm.

TO ACQUIRE, surkh-rū-k, be-gunāh-thahrānā, mubarrā-k, pāk sāf-k, mukt-k; — (*to act one's part*) apni-nibāhnā, basar-lejānā.

ACQUITMENT, **ACQUITTAL**, surkh-rū-i, ibrā, mukti.

ACQUITANCE, lā-da'wā, fāriḡh-khaṭṭī.

ACQUITTED, surkh-rū, barī, sachchā, nir-dokhi.

ACRE, the land in India is computed by the bighā, which is nearly half an acre English.

ACRID, chirpiṡā, tez, karwā, talḡh titā, chirchirā.

ACRIMONIOUS, (v. *acrid*) tund, kaṭṭū, fāsīd.

ACRIMONY, jhāl, chirpiṡāḡaṭ, jharap, tezi, tundi, par-parāḡaṭ, karwāḡaṭ, talḡhī, jiddat, chirchirāḡaṭ.

ACROSS, āṡā, bendā; — (*over*) pār, wārpār, pailewār; — (*to go across*) pār-jānā.

TO ACT, karnā, ḡarakat-k, chetnā-k, dauṡānā; — (*to conduct one's self*) apni-nibāhnā; — (*to affect*) byāpnā, āḡar-k, kār-k, karānā; — (*a play*) naḡl-k, sawāḡg-k.

ACT, **ACTION**, fi'l, 'amal, kartab, kartūt, karda, 'ālam, kiyā, karnī, kām, kāj, kriyā, kirdār; — (*opposed to rest*) chetnā, taḡriḡ; — (*of a play*) darja; — (*decree*) ḡukm, ā'in, dastūr; — (*written decree*) ḡukm-nāma; — (*gesticulation*) bhā'o; — (*in law*) da'wā, kaziya; — (*fight*) larā-i, zad-o-burd; — (*to be slain in action*) khet-rahnā, kām-ānā, jūḡhnā; — (*virtuous*) ḡawāb; — (*movements*) ḡarkāt-saknat.

ACTIONABLE, 'adālatī, sazā-ṡalab.

ACTIVE, chālāk, charpharā, man-chalā, agmanā; — (*as a medicine*) sarī u-l-āḡar, sarī u-t-tāḡir, kārgar; — (*not at rest*) mutaharrik, jangam; — (*active verb*) awāḡḡin; — (*an active transitive verb*) fi'li muta'addī; — (*an active intransitive verb*) fi'li lāzimi; — (*the active voice of a verb*) ma'rūf, ma'lūm.

ACTIVELY, chālāki-se, phurt-se.

ACTIVENESS, **ACTIVITY**, chustī, phurt, charparāḡaṭ.

ACTOR, (in a play, &c.) bhāṡḡ, sawāḡḡi, bahrūpiyā, naḡḡāl; — (*agent*) fā'il, 'āmil.

ACTRESS, bhāṡḡḡin, sawāḡḡin, bhāṡḡmatī, naḡḡālīn.

ACTUAL, **ACTUALLY**, muḡarrar, ṡhik, sach, sat, rāst, yakīnī, taḡḡik, wāḡā'i, durust, nafsū-l-amr, si-l-ḡaḡikāt, al-ḡaḡḡ, awash or avashya, nischai.

ACTUARY, 'adālat kā munshi, muḡarrir.

TO ACTUATE, mutaharrik-k, ḡarkat-k, taḡriḡ-k.

ACUMEN, tezi, āiraki, tez-fahmī.

ACUTE, (*sagacious*) ḡaḡi, ḡahin, zīrak, chatur, surtī, burrān; — (*sharp*) nok-dār; — (*violent*) shadīd, kaṡṡhīn, jaulān, tichḡam; — (*penetrating*) tez-ṡabā' or tez-'aḡl; — (*severe*) barā, sakḡḡt.

ACUTENESS, ḡaḡāwat, ḡihn, jaudat, ḡuḡā, zīraki, surt, chaturā-i, jaulānī, tez-fahmī; — (*of a disease, &c.*) shiddat, sakḡḡtī, kasḡḡ; — (*sharpness*) tezi, tundi, nok-dārī.

ADAGE, maḡūla, kahāwat, maḡal, rā, ij-bāt.

ADAMANT, hirā, almās, miḡnāṡis.

ADAM'S APPLE, (in anatomy) ḡaṡṡh. ḡhāṡṡī.

TO ADAPT, hamwār-k, samān-k, ṡhik-k, durust-k.

TO ADD, joṡnā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, wasī-k, iḡfā-k, jamḡ-k; — (*figures*) jam'-k, ḡaṡṡri-k, ṡhik-d, mizān-d.

ADDER, sarḡ, sāmḡ. kāla-sarpa or kālsarp.

TO ADDICT, 'ādi-k, &c., kḡo-ḡālnā.

ADDICTED, 'ādi, 'āmil, kḡo-ḡar, abhyāsi, laznā, mukaiyad, ḡūdiyā, 'amali.

ADDITION, (in arithmetic) ṡhik, mizān; — (*addition*) joṡ, paiwand, ilḡāḡ.

ADDITIONAL, ziyāda, izād, mazīd, adhik, ilḡāḡi; — (*allowance*) bhāṡā (vulgarly, battah).

ADOLE, ganda, khāḡi; — (*-paled*) ganda-maḡḡ, khāḡi-baiḡa.

ADDRESS, ultimās, nibedan, salīḡa, jugat, ḡikmat, andāḡ; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, alḡāb; — (*where to find one*) patā, ṡhikānā, nām o nishān, anuṡwār; — (*complimentary*) āḡāb alḡāb, mangalāchār, boh-bānī, suḡḡān-āzāi; — (*title*) khūṡāṡ, tarḡ.

TO ADDRESS, kahnā, suḡḡān-sāz-h, bāt-k, 'arḡ-k, nibedan-k, bolnā, mukḡāṡib-h, khūṡāḡ-k, sabān-kholnā; — (*as a suitor*) darḡḡwāst-k.

TO ADDUCE, batlānā, kahnā, iḡḡār-k.

ADPT, kāmīl, sā, ir, hāḡiḡ or ḡāḡiḡ, māḡir, ustād, bānī, bānī-kār, pūrā, pakkā, parbin, pukḡta, maḡbūt, muta'idḡ jamī'u-l-kamāṡāt, naḡḡād, nāḡid, mubasir, binā; — (*in literature*) 'allāma, muḡaḡḡik, paṡḡit.

ADEQUATE, barābar, samān, kāfi, bas, pūrā, ḡābil, joḡā; — (*to be adequate*) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kāfi- &c. -h.

ADEQUATELY, andāze-se, wafā-se, &c.

TO ADHERE, chipaknā, chipchipānā, lagnā, lipāṡnā, chimāṡnā, chimāṡnā, pilāchnā; — (*to a person, &c.*) ḡābit- or ḡaṡḡā- or lagā-rahnā.

ADHERENCE, wafā-dārī, rifāḡat, ḡābit-ḡadami, ḡar-widagī, lagā-o, ḡaṡḡā-o, dhīraj, istiḡlāl, istiḡnāt.

ADHERENT, **ADHERER**, rafīḡ, sāṡḡi, sāḡi, wā-basta (vulg. āwābast), muta'allīḡ, mutawāṡṡal, 'alāṡa-dār, picḡḡ-lagā, lagā-liṡṡā, ulfatī-banda.

ADHESION, **ADHERENCY**, liṡṡā-o, chipḡā-o, paiwastagī.

ADHESIVE, laslāsā, chipchipā, las-dār, lahlabā, lu'āb-dār, lazij.

ADIEU, al-widā', allāḡ-ma'kum, khudā-ḡāḡ, ishḡar ke soṡṡā, salām, salāmun 'alaikum, namas-kār.

ADIT, surang, senḡḡh, naḡab.

ADJACENT, lagā, ḡāṡḡā-mendā, nazḡik, ḡarib.

ADJACENCY, ḡurb, ittīḡāl, nazḡiki, jawār.

ADJECTIVE, (*noun*) ḡifat, biṡḡeshan; — (*an adjective with its noun*) ḡifat-mauṡūf, i.e. qualified, a simple (unqualified) noun being called ism.

TO ADJOIN, milā-h, lagā-h, juṡā-h, mutṡāṡil-h, pai-wasta-h.

TO ADJOIN, nāḡḡa-k, mauḡūf-k, antar-k.

ADJOURNMENT, ta'ṡil, nāḡḡa, antar.

TO ADJUDGE, ḡukm-k, faṡal-k.

ADJUNCT, **ADJUNCTION**, **ADJUNCTIVE**, ilḡāḡ, muḡḡāḡ.

TO ADJURE, ḡasām-d, saḡḡand-d, kiriyā-d, saḡāḡ-d or khilānā, soṡ khilānā.

To ADJUST, chuknā, faisala-k, tartīb k, durust-k, &c. sahejnā, jamkānā, saintnā, banānā, pharchhā-k; — (scales) dharā-bāndhnā; — (to be adjusted) chuknā, faisal-h, &c.

ADJUSTED, durust, ārista, barābar, ṭhik, murattab, sūjī, sahib, sāf, faisal, kurāf-nishin, do-ṭuk, pharchhā, rū-ba-rāh, sar-ba-rāh, munṭaṭa, nistok.

ADJUSTMENT, faisala, infisāl, nistārā, inkītā, sāfā, tasfiya, banā-o, sar-ba-rāhi, siḥḥat.

ADJUTANT, ekkā, naḥīb, nasakhchi, mir-tuzak, korchi; — (bird) garur, khages, bargilā.

To ADMINISTER, pahunchānā, karnā, chālānā saranjām -k, sarbarāh-k, karguzārī-k; — (as agent) niyābat-k, wikalat-k; — (justice) 'adl-k, 'adālat-k, innāf-k, nyā-o-k; — (on oath) ḥasam- &c. -denā, -dilānā, or -khilānā.

ADMINISTRATION, (of a country) intizām, naḡm o naḡ, zabt o rabt, 'amal-dakhil, rāj-kāj, rāj-pāt, 'adal-gustari, 'azl o naḡb, naḡarat, wasiyat, kār-guzārī.

ADMINISTRATOR, (to a will) wasi (f. wasiya); — (of justice) 'adal-gustar, naḡir.

ADMIRABLE, 'ajib, nādir anūp, adbhut, apūrb, zor, ṭarfa; — (the English have an admirable government) angrez kā zor intizām hai.

ADMIRABLE! wāh-wāh! kyā-khūb! shābāsh!

ADMIRABLY, 'ajab tarāḥ-se, khāssī tarāḥ-se.

ADMIRAL, amirū-l-bahr, mir bahr.

ADMIRATION, 'ajab, achraj, adbhut, wajd, ta'ajjub.

To ADMIRE, ta'ajjub-k, wayd-k, &c. nigrān-h, dekhnā, naḡara-mārnā, mutahaiyir-h, bhachak-rahnā; — (to love) chāhnā, 'ishk-raghabat-shauk- muḥabbat-pyār- -rahnā or k.

ADMIRER, maftūn, shā'ik, shauḡin, farīṭa, laṭṭū, sauchi.

ADMISSIBLE, wājibi, masnū'a, manḡir, pramān; — (into the women's apartments) mahram, which includes their brothers, other relatives, and their dependants.

ADMISSION, ADMITTANCE, gugar, dar-āmad, mudā-khalat, paith, gunjā-ish, paisār, mahramiyat.

To ADMIT, āne-denā, paithne-denā, amānā, le-lenā nigalnā, pi-jānā, sunnā, kabūl-k.

To ADMONISH, nāsihat-d or -k, &c. sarzanish-k, dāpnā, kān-kholnā, tambih-k, 'aḳl-d, samjhānā.

ADMONISHER, nāsib, wā'iz, sichhak.

ADMONITION, nāsihat (pl. nāsā'ih), ṣalāḥ wa'aḡ, sichhā, tambih, malāmat.

ADO, daur-dhūp, sarmaghzan, dawā-dawish, tag-dau, khūn i jigar; — (with much ado) ro-rokar, mar-kar, uffān-khezān, girte-parte, lashām-pashām, latakte-patakte, khudā-khudā-kar; — (it was settled with much ado) khudā-khudā-kar faisal hū, ā.

ADOLESCENCE, bulūgh, bulūghat, jawānī, joban, am-radi, tarunā, i, shabāb.

ADOLESCENT, paithā, nā-bāligh, syānā, amrad.

ADONIS, (of the ant) yūsuf, viz. Joseph.

To ADOPT, le-pālnā, bejā-kar-lenā, farzand-k, rās-baithālnā, puspūt-k; — (a custom, &c.) aḳhā-k, siḥṭiyār-k, le-lenā, naḳl-kar-lānā, sampādan-k.

ADOPTED, lutfī; — (child) le-pālak, mutabannā, piear-khwānda, puspūt, putrelā, dharam-bejā, chelā; — (by eunuchs, &c.) bachgānā, (f. ba ḡānī); — (an adopted word) manḡul, dakhil, aḳhāzī; — (adopted father) dharam-bāp.

ADORABLE, pūjā-jog, wājibu-t-ta'ā'im.

ADORATION, bandaoī, narastish, odil, archā, 'ihādat.

To BE ADRIFF, bahnā, mārā-mārā-phirnā, bahā-bahā-phirnā, ḡawāḡdol-phirnā, khulnā, chhutnā; — (to turn adrift) babānā, paṭṭā-kātnā, dūr-k.

ADROIT, nipun, dhart, chālāk, hunar-mand.

To ADVANCE, (a.) āge-lānā, āge-rahnā, chālānā, char-hānā, agwānā, barhānā, nikalnā, &c.; — (arms) 'amaldārī hāth-k; — (to propose) iḡhār-k, kahnā; — (money) peshgi-d, 'alā-l-hisāb-d, āḡarī-d; (n.) āge-ānā, āge-jānā, barhānā, taraḳḳī-k, nikal-ānā, nikalnā, chālānā.

ADVANCED (in years) buḡḡhā, darāz-'umr.

THE ADVANCED GUARD, harāwal, peshwā.

ADVANCE, ADVANCEMENT, barhā-o, charhā-o, 'arḡ, rozbihi.

ADVANCES, madad; — (for disbursement) kharch; — (money) dādul, taḳāwī, agorī, pattan; — (invitation) iḳdām, sarwā.

ADVANTAGE, (superiority, gain) ḡhalba, jit, charṭī, gun, phal, samara, paidā-ish, lābh, intifā, manfa'at, manāfa'at, yāft, tamattu', kifāyat, bāt, khūbi, ta'rif, lāhā, istifāda, falāḥ, falāḡhiyat, gunjā-ish, lā-oḡā-o, lāh o lālā, — (to take advantage of) kābū-chālānā, fiṭrat-lāḡnā, choṭ-k, ḡhāt-gaun-dā-on- -chālānā; — (to have the advantage) jītā, war-rahnā, ḡhalīb-rahnā; — (to reap an advantage) ḡḡsil-k, phal-pānā.

ADVANTAGEOUS, fāida-mand, mufid, gun-kārī, lābhī, khata'ū, gunjā-ishī.

ADVENTITIOUS, 'arizī, chand-roza, asār, anit.

ADVENTURE, mājarā, sar-guzasht, birtānt or britānt rū-dād, sadma, ḡadiga, ittifāḳ.

ADVENTURER, mutalāshī, adiyogī, saiyāḡ, biyogī.

ADVENTUROUS, jān-bāz, agmanā, dil-chalā, man-chalā, sir-khap.

ADVERB, ḡarftamiz, ṣarf.

ADVERSARY, dushman, bairī, ḡarif, mudda'i, 'adu, mukhālif, bad-khwāb, birodhi, dushṭ, bādī, bipachḡī, ḡhanim.

ADVERSE, mukhālif, nā-muwāḡik, bar-'aks, ultā.

ADVERSITY, bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī, idbār, shakāwat, shāmat, abhāḡ, nakbat, falākat, dāidr, saḡḡī, kaashā-kaash, kash-ma-kash, tabābi, asob, khārābī, durgat, bipat, bak-ḡālī'i.

To ADVERT, sochnā, dhyān-k, ḡhaur-k, mulāḡḡa-k, iḡhāḡ-k, ākr-k.

ADVERTENCE, ADVERTENCY, ḡhaur, dhyān, fikr.

To ADVERTISE, ḡāhir-k, iḡhār-k, shā, i' -k, wāḡif-k.

ADVERTISEMENT, ishtihār, ishtihār-nāma.

ADVERTISER, mukhbir, khabar-dār, shahr-khabrā, the last is a public officer in cities, towns, &c.

ADVICE, maslahat, salāḡ, mantar, mashwarat, tadbir, ḡawāb-did, kabā, kingāsh; — (intelligence) khabar (pl. aḡhbār), ittifā, samāchār.

To ADVISE, (a.) nāsihat-d, samjhānā, khabar-d, khabar-dār-k, chitānā, batlānā, kahnā, matnā, sunānā; (n.) maslahat- &c. -lenā; — (to be informed) khabar-dār-h, chetnā.

ADVISABLE, munāsib, lā'ik, ma'kul, lāzim, aḡlāḡ, mustahṣan, jogā, bihtar, salāḡ-wāḡt, uttam.

ADVISER, wā'iz, nāsib, mantri.

ADULATION, khush-āmad, chāplūsī, laḡḡjat, samājat, lallo-patto.

ADULATOR, khush-āmadī, chāplūs, mutamallik.

ADULT, bāligh, jawān, tarun, barā.

To ADULTERATE, khānā-k, mūḡānā, &c.

khānā

shā.

ADULTERY, chhinālā, zinā, fiṣk-fujūr, zinā-kārī ; —
(to commit adultery) chhinālā-k.

ADULTNESS, bulūghat, jawānī, tarunā, i.

ADVOCATE, hāmi, shafī, ori, pachhī.

ADZE, basūlā, tesha, tabar.

ÆGLOPS, dhalkā.

EGYPTIACUM, marham zangārī.

AERIAL, hawā, i, ākāshīya, ūnchā, nabh-char.

AFAR, dūr-se, ba'id-se, dūr-darāz.

A FEW, ka, i-ek, do-tin, ek-ādh, do-ek, thoye-se, kuchh-ek, ba'zi-ek, ba'zi-ko, i, juzwī.

AFFABILITY, **AFFABLENESS**, murawwat, mulāyimat, hilm, husn i khulq, luṭf.

AFFABLE, sāhib-murawwat, murawwati, bā-murawwat, hālim, mulāyim, mihrbān.

AFFAIR, muḳaddama, amr, tamāsha, kīssa, kazīya, mājara, rū-dād, bāt, kāraj, bābat, mu'āmalat, mādda.

AFFAIRS, leñ-deñ, denā-pānā, dād-sitad, kān-kāj ; —
(worldly affairs) umūrāt i dunyawī.

AFFECT, aṣar, tāḡīr, 'amal, kār, khāṣṣiyat, hukm, naḳsh.

To **AFFECT**, aṣar- &c. -k, or -rakhnā, khubhnā, baiṭhnā, lagnā, gārnā, chaṛhnā, byāppā, bindhnā, rachnā, tarāshnā ; —
(to assume) akhṛ-k, ikhtiyār-k ; —
(to feign) hila-k, mis-k. In Arabic there is a particular form of the verb to express feigning or assuming ; thus, tajāhul means *pretence of ignorance* hence, tajāhul-karnā to *affect ignorance* ; —
(youth when old) burbhas-k.

AFFECTION, (aham) makr, hila, riyā, bahāna, fareb, sawāng, dimbh, bhagal, nakhra, aint-maror, an-gan, burbhas, nāz-nakhra, nakhra-bāzi, fakhr, fakh riyā numā, ish, banāwaṭ, chhalāwā ; —
(in speaking) zabān-tarāshī.

AFFECTED, (grieved) maghmūm, malūl, ghamgin, dard-nāk, dukhī ; —
(full of affectation) makkār, nakhreḳāz, burbhasiyā.

AFFECTUATELY, dard-se, pyār-se, muḥabbat-se.

AFFECTION, (love) 'ishk, ji, muḥabbat, ulfat, mihr, lāg, hit, neh, sañeh, prem, chhoh, lagan, lār, dūlār, prit ; —
(maternal) shafkati mādarī, peṭ ki āg ; —
(of a parent) dard, kīrpā, tapāk.

AFFECTING, dard-angez, jān-soz, rikṭat-angez.

AFFECTIONATE, shafīq, muḥibb, ulfatī, chāhak, chhohī, mutarahḥīm, marohī, mayā-want, dayā-shīl.

AFFIDAVIT, dibbi or dībya, zabān-bandī.

AFFINITY, nisbat, munāsabat, 'alāka, lagā-o, mel, sam-bandhī ; —
(by marriage) byāhā-dhārī, rishta-dār.

To **AFFIRM**, ikrār-k, bāchā-k, kahnā, bachan-hārnā or -denā.

AFFIRMATION, qarār, ikrār, i'tirāf, kaul, bāchā, bāchak, bachan.

AFFIRMATIVE, muṣbit, mujība, khabarī.

AFFIRMER, muḳirr, mu'tarif, kā, il.

To **AFFIX**, jōrnā, lagānā, paiwand-k.

To **AFFLICT**, sātanā, taklif- &c. -d, ranjida- &c. -k, marnā, tornā.

AFFLICTED, sogwār, gham-nāk, parehān, dard-mand, afsurda, ranjūr, mukaddar, diḳḳ, muṣṭarib, mahzūn, dil-soḳhta, alam-gham- sitam- -zada or -rasida, āfatmārā or -zada, dil-or-jigar-jalā, dukhiyā, dukhiyārā, dukh-mārā, kalesī, shorida-khāṭīr or -hāl, dil-tapida, dil-khastā.

To **BE AFFLICTED**, kuphnā, kalapnā, dukh-pānā, āzār- &c. -pānā.

AFFLICTION, taklif, taṣdī, iḡā, aḡiyat, zahmat, ranj, ranjīdagī, andoh, āzurdagī, dil-giri, dil-soḳhtagī, bithā, malolā, gham, su'ubat, kudūrat, ghubār, kasāla, āpadā, bales, humz, malāl, hasrat, ta'assuf, dard, darmāndagī, āshob, diḳḳat, āzār, sogwārī, sog, jalan, soz, ranjiah, mashakḳat, malālat, shiddat, āfat.

AFFLUENCE, farāḡhat, āsūda-hālī, āsūdagi, dhanwantī, **AFFLUENT**, āsūda-hāl, ghānī, muraffah, mutamawwī, dhānī, bhāḡwān, māl-ā-māl, aghānā.

AFFLUX, bahā-o, ijtīmā'.

To **AFFORD**, denā, bahḡhnā, uṭhānā, dastras-h, hāth-pahunchnā ; —
(to be able to give) de-saknā ; —
(to be able to sell) bech-saknā.

AFFRONT, khiffat, hīkārāt, ihānat, halkā-pan, anīdar, be-'izzatī zak, gillat ; —
(to take as an affront) 'aib-jānnā, burā-mānnā.

To **AFFRONT**, khāṣif-k, ḡaḳīr-k, halkā-k, subuk-k, latāpnā be-'izzat-k, chheṛnā, bezār-k.

AFFRONTED, khāṣif, ḡaḳīr, subuk, halkā, apamānī.

To **BE AFFRONTED**, khāṣif-h, halkā- &c. -h.

AFFLOAT, utrātā, tairtā (from utrānā and tairnā), bahtā, bhasāyā.

AFOOT, paidal, pānw-pānw, piyāda-pā, pairon ; —
(to set on foot) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, chālānā.

AFORESAID, **AFORENAMED**, magkūr, mabzūr.

AFRAID, khā, if, dahshat-nāk, khauf-nāk, shash-dar, bhaimān.

To **BE AFRAID**, ḡarnā, sahamnā, dahshat-nāk- &c. -rahnā, dahshat-rakhnā, bichaknā.

AFORE, pher-kar, naṣ sir se, sari-nau.

AFTER, piche, ba'd, 'aḳab, ḡuṣasht, par, mimba'd, gaye-se ; —
(in comp.) ba, pas ; —
(year after year) sāl-ba-sāl ; —
(after this month) is mahīne gaye se ; —
(the day after to-morrow) pas farīdā ; —
(one after another) lagā-lag ; —
(after twelve o'clock) do pahar ḡuṣashtā ; —
(man after man) ādmī par ādmī ; —
(according to) bar-hukm ; —
(the adj.) picchhlā.

AFTER AGES, **AFTER TIME**, picchhle-wakt, picchhle-log.

AFTER ALL, ākhirash, nidān, ākhir, ant.

AFTER-BIRTH, hal, jar, jer, auṣr, lijhī, potṛī, kherī, pūrain, chhor, gabbelan.

AFTERNOON, si-pahar, ākhir i roz, ba'd-do pahar, dīn ḡhale, bikāl, ḡuhar.

AFTER-THOUGHT, **AFTER-WIT**, pach-mat, pas-andeshī, pas-'aḳlī, pas-ḡikrī, pas-ḡīrat.

AFTERWARD, ba'd-iske, iske-picche, ākhir, ba'd-as-ā, ūprānt.

AGA, āḡhā, ākā.

AGAIN, phir, pher, pher-kar, aur-wakt, dūsrī-kar, dohrāke, do-bāra, palṭāke ; —
(as much again) dūgnā, do-chand, muṣā'af ; —
(again and again) ber-ber, pher-pher, mukarrar, sikarrar, palat-palat.

AGAINST, khilāf ; —
(over against) sammukh ; —
(up) muṭh par, par.

AGAPE, (to stand) muṭh-bānā, kawwā-bannā.

AGARIO, ḡhārīkūn.

AGATE, yashm, yashb, sang-sulaimānī.

AGE, 'umr, sinn, āyūrbal, āyū, āyūrdā, baīs ; —
(time) daur, zamāna, 'aṣr, 'ahd, jug ; (old age) burhāpā, pīrī ; —
(the age of discretion) sinn i tamiz.

AGED, buḡḡhā, pīr, purānā, ḡadīm.

AGENCY, (in business) ḡumāshtaḡī, wakīlī, wakīl-ḡīrī, niyābat, wīkālāt, pesh-kārī, tāḡīr, dīwānī, kār-par-dāzi, fā'iliyat.

AGENT, ḡumāshta, wakīl, nā, ib, jawāb-sawālī ; —
(actor) fā'il, 'āmil, kartā.

To **AGGRANDIZE**, barhānā, sar-farāz-k, jilā-donā.

AGGRANDIZEMENT, 'agmat, barhtī, sar-afrazī.

To **AGGRAVATE**, badtar-k, kawi-k, ziyāda-k, adhik k.

AGGREGATE, majmū', jumla, ḡaṭhrī, samudā'e.

To **AGGRESS**, pahal-k, sabḳat- &c. -k.

AGGRESSION, pesh-dasti, pesh-ḡadmi, sabḳat, tapḡim,

pahal, chheṛ, chheṛā-o, iḡdām, sarwā.

AGGRESSOR, 'aḡaīr-wār, mabnī-fasād, chheṛam-hār.

(*of the faculties*) bekhudī.
 To ALIGHT, utar-paruā, nuzūl-k, nāzil-h.
 AL'KE, barābar, eksiā, musabābih, mumāgil, shabih,
 ekhi, samān, sadrish, sarikā, ham-, -rang, or -sūrat,
 or -shabih, or -shaki, or -qadam, or -fi'l, alā-hāze-
 l-ki, ās, sangam, mutashābih, mutashakkil, hamtā.
 ALIMENT, (*food*) khurāk, adhār, kūt, khāwā, rizq,
 ghūzā
 ALIMENTAL, ALIMENTARY, muḥawwi, pushq.

ALIKONY, mahr.

ALIVE, jita, zinda, jân-dâr ; — (when alive) jite-jî-men.

ALKALI, jawâ-khâr, afyûs, khâr ; whence khârâ, salt, brackish.

ALKALINE SALT, lotâ sajjî, khîh, reh.

ALKANET, alkanâ.

ALL, sab, kull, tamâm, sagrâ, sârâ, bi-l-kulliya, daro-bast, juz-o-kull, sakal, bhar ; — (all the night) râtbhar ; — (all at once) ek-â-ek, achânak, anchite, dafâtan, ek-bârgi, ek-musht ; — (all alone) tanitanhâ, ek-akelâ, akelâ-hi ; — (it is all one) ekhi hai ; — (all or every thing) sab-kuchh, kullu-hum ; — (all in all) kull kullân ; — (by all means) ba har-sûrat or -hâl ; — (from all sides) har-ṭaraf se, chârôn or se, chaugird se ; — (all along) pahle se, barâbar se. ALL, used emphatically, is expressed by hî, bhi, nipat, muṭlaṭ : thus, I said nothing at all, main ne kuchh-hi, or -bhi, na kahâ, or main kuchh bolâ hî nahîn ; I did not beat him at all, main ne use muṭlaṭ nahîn mârâ.

ALL-CONQUERING, kull-ghâlib, vishwa-jit, sarva-jit.

ALL-DEVOURING, sarb-bhachhi or sarva-bhaksî.

ALL-FOURS, chaupâyâ, ghuṭnoṇ, godriyôn.

ALL HAIL, mubârak, âfrîn, jai, khushâ ; — (among bearers) sakal panch ke râm râm.

ALL-KNOWING, &c. 'alim, sarva-gya, hama-dân.

ALL-SEEING, baṣîr-muṭlaṭ, hama-bin, sakal-drishti.

TO ALLAY, takhfîf-d, thanghâ-k, dhimâ-k, ghaṭanâ.

ALLEGATION, kaul, bâṭ, da'wâ, ikrâr, maḳûla, bachan, bâchak ; — (plea) hujjat, haṭh,

TO ALLEGE, ikrâr- &c. -k, sabab-d, kahnâ, bâchâ-d ; — (to plead) hujjat- &c. -k.

ALLEGIANCE, farmân-bardârî, fidwiyat, bandagi.

ALLEGORICAL, musta'âr, mutashâbih.

TO ALLEGORIZE, tamṣîl-lânâ, upamâ-denâ,

ALLEGORY, tamṣîl, ihâm upamâ, miṣâl, majâz.

ALLELUJAH, al hamdu-l-illâh.

TO ALLEVIATE, faro-k, takhfîf-d, nirvritti-k.

ALLEVATION, takhfîf, kamti, ghaṭti, hintâ.

ALLEY, kûcha, khâi, âbân, rawan, galiyârâ, khorî, kolki ; — (covered) chhattâ.

ALLIANCE, karâbat, nâtâ, barâdarî, rishta, khweshî, nâṭagotâ, sagâ-i, kurambâ-i, apnâ-et, rishta-dârî ; — (of states) râh-rawish, muwâfaqat, râh-rit, banâ-o, âhd-o-paimân.

ALLIGATOR, magar, ghaṭiyâl, nâkâ, kumhîr, nihang, sher-âbî, magar-machh.

ALLITERATION, san'at sajjâ, tajnis, radif, achḥar-sagâ-i.

ALLODIUM, milk (v. pension, &c.)

TO ALLOT, maḳhsûs-k, bakhrâ-k, ḥissa denâ.

ALLOTMENT, bhâg, baṭwârâ, ḥissa.

TO ALLOW, munnâ, pasand-k, oṭnâ, rawâ-dâr-h, durust- &c. -r, mangûr-k, or -r, mujrâ-d ; — (to give) dilânâ, denâ, khabar-giri-k, khabar-lenâ ; — (to suffer) bardâsh-t-k, sahnâ ; — (to discount) ghaṭnâ, takhfîf-k, gham-khânâ.

ALLOWABLE, ALLOWED, wâjibi, mu'af, rawâ

ALLOWANCE, (v. allotment) bakhrâ, râtib, mu'tâd, bandhej, nânkar, mâlikânâ, ḥissa, adhâr ; — (addition) bhâtâ, khurâki, ri'âyat, pachh, chhûṭ ; — (deduction) lagâr, jalan, khâd, sukhan, — all of various kinds ; — (income, pay, &c.) âmad, ṭalab, sharḥ, mushâhara, muwâjib ; — (maintenance, q v.) bhânji.

ALLOWING THAT, farz kar ki, ba-sharte-ki, go-ki.

ALLOY, châshni, kudhâtu, nuḳṣân, zawâl.

TO ALLOY (metals) châshni-d.

TO ALLUDE, dalâlat-k, kinâya- &c. -rakhnâ ; — (apply to) jânâ, ânâ, jhuknâ, daurnâ, rujû'-k.

TO ALLURE, fareb- &c. -d, mohnâ, balbhânâ, khinchnâ, lubhânâ, rijhânâ, lârhânâ.

ALLUREMENT, fareb, moh, phuslâhaṭ, argḥûb.

ALLURING, ALLUREE, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-chasp, mohnî, man-haran, dil-rubâ, dil-fizâ, dil-âwez, ma-chor.

ALLUSION, ishâra, bhed, manshâ, kinâya, imâ, prabhed, murâd, ramz.

ALLUSIVE, murâdî, bâ-kinâya.

ALLUVION, ALLUVIOUS, tari, chhor, dût, gangî-barî, diyârâ.

ALLY, kumakî, sharîk, rafîḳ, gohâriyâ, prabhût.

TO ALLY, râh-rawish-k, râh-rabṭ-r, karâbat-k.

ALMACANTER, al-maḳanṭar.

ALMANACK, taḳwim, patrâ.

ALMIGHTY, khâdir i muṭlaṭ, baḳḳ ta'âlâ, parmeshwar, khudâ, ta'âlâ (applied to God only).

ALMOND, bâdân, lauz ; — (the kernel) maghî i bâdâm ; — (oil) raughan i bâdâm ; — (almond of the throat) gilṭiyân (pl. of gilṭi) ; — (wild) kaṭh, bâdâm ; — (adj.) lauzina.

ALMONER, bhandârî dândhyaksh, betâ-bardâr.

ALMONEY, bârâ, bhandârâ, langar.

ALMOST, karib, 'an-karib, nazdik, lag-bhag.

ALMS, khairât, bhikḥ, dân, bârâ, bhikshâ, langar, zakât, sadâka, taṣadduḳ, sadâ-bart, dachḥnâ, rasûlî, pansâlâ, agwan, âg.

ALMSHOUSE, langar-khâna, dharam-sâlâ ; — (mon) parpâl, khairât-khor.

ALOES, elwâ, gîbr, muṣabbar ; — (wood) 'ûd, agar ; — (tree) kaṭarâ ; — (small aloe) ghikwâr ; — (plant) pathâ, wilâyatî-anannâs.

ALOFT, bâlâ, ûpar, buland, ûnchâ.

ALONE, akelâ, ekâ, tanhâ, âphi, âphi-âp, kewal, anokhâ, gîrb, jarida, eksar, asp o kamchi, chharâ ; — (let me alone for that) pûchho or bolo mat ; — (when you and I are alone) jab ham tum âphi-âp howerâ ; — (to let alone) chhornâ, jânâ-d, bas-k, dar guzar-k.

ALONG, (at length) lambâ-lambâ, lambân men, lambâ-men ; — (forward) âge, chale ; — (go along) chale jâ-o ; — (away) gum ; — (going) challe ; — (go along, sirrah!) abe, gum ho ; — (along with) sâthi-sâth, darmâne or darmiyân, is ke bich, ba-mâ-i, ham-râh, bâ-ham, sang-sang, sahit, ke mel ; — (to lay along) solâ-d, letâ-d ; — (together) samet, suddhâ ; — (throw it away along with the water) pânî samet use phenk-d.

ALOOF, dûr, alag, nyârâ, nirâlâ, tafawât-par, bilag, phatâ, from bilagnâ and phatnâ ; — (to stand or keep aloof) alag- or kaṭ- or phûṭ-rahnâ.

ALoud, pukâr-ke, buland âwâz-se, ba âwâz i buland, chillâ-ke ; — (speak aloud) pukâr-ke bolo.

ALPHABET, alif-be, ḥurûf, baran, ḥurûfî-tahajjî.

ALPHABETICAL, ba-ḳâ'idâ, e tahajjî, kakhârâ-ghab.

ALREADY, abhi, pahle ; — (I have already told you three times) abhi main ne tum se tin bâr kahâ ; — (what! already?) wâh! abhi? chukâ (when affixed to the root of any verb) ; — (I have told him already) us se kah chukâ hûn.

Also, bhî, sâthi, sur, apar.

ALTAR, kurbân-gâh, magbiḥ, bedî, aganhotr, sirî, kund, chauk.

TO ALTER, (a.) badal-d, pher-dâlnâ, taghîr-k ; (n.) badalnâ, badal-j, taghîr- &c. -h, mutabadal- &c. -h, badal-bâz-k.

ALTERABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdil.

ALTERATION, taghîr, tabaddul, tabdil, badal-bâ, adal-badal, radd-badal, kâṭ-kût.

ALTERCATION, takrâr, tantâ, hujjat, khatâ-paṭi, kahâ-kahî, pah-paṭ, raindhâ, râṛ, parkhâsh, haṭt-haṭt, chûna-chûnî, bolâ-châlî, kah-pûchh, bânubân, mûnh-â-mûnhî, rokâ-fokî, jhaufâ-jhaufî, jang o jadal, radd o kadd, jadd o kadd, ukâs-ukâs, akâs-akâs, bahâṣâ-bahâṣî, chakhâ-chakhî, tahattak, siṣ-waisâ, bahâṣ, jhagrâ.

ANALOGICAL, ANALOGOUS, mushābih, shabih, mumāgil, muwāfiq

ANALOGY, mushābahat, munāsabat, nisbat, muwāfiqat, raṣṣuḥ, ḥarina; — (by analogy) ḥarine-se.

TO ANALYSE, tafriḥ - &c. -k, tashriḥ-k, &c.

ANALYSIS, tashriḥ, tafriḥ, tafsil, tajazzi, tauḥiḥ, tafsir, tartil, samās, bidirni.

ANALYTICAL, tashriḥi, tafriḥi, samāsi, bidirni.

ANARCHY, ghadar, andher, andhā dhundh, dhingā dhāngi, āshob, halchal, khūn-kharāba, harbhong, be sardāri, bad-amali, be bandobasti, dhūnkāla, jihālāt, udham, ballo kā rāj, hangāma.

ANASARCA, istiskā, i, zaḥḥi, soth, zaharbad, jalandhar; — (the adj.) sothi.

ANATHEMA, la'nat, dhirkār, shāp, or shrāp.

ANATOMICAL, tashriḥi.

ANATOMIST, tashriḥ-dān.

ANATOMY, tashriḥ, vyavachhed-vidyā.

ANCESTOR, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, purātam, mūris, bāp-dādā, aglā, pitr, salf (pl. aslāf); — (ancestors) abā-ajdād, bāp, purkhe, buzurg, bāp-dādē, dādāpardādā.

ANCESTRY, jaddiyat, salfiyat, purkhā, i, gharāna, khānadān.

ANCHOR, langar.

TO ANCHOR, langar-dālnā; — (to weigh anchor) langar-uthānā; — (to be at anchor) langar par-h.

ANCHORAGE, langar-wārā, langār-gāh.

ANCHORITE, tāriku-d-dunyā, ban-bāsi, tyāgi, tapaswi, gotha-nishūn.

ANCIENT, qadim, derina, prāchīn, aglā, ādau, barsain, jugā-ādā, peshin (pl. aslāf, awwālīn, kudamā, agle).

ANCIENTLY, āge, awwāl, pahle, qadim-men.

ANCIENTNESS, qadāmāt, prachinatā.

ANCIENTS, mutakaddimin, purāne, purātam, kudamā,

awā, il ke log, salaf ke log.

AND, au, aur, o, wa; — (and so forth) wa-ghairā,

ghair-zālik.

ANDIRON, kulāba.

ANECDOTE, nukta, chuṭkulā, kahāni, kathnī, ḥikāyat, naḥl.

ANEMONE, shaḥā, iḥ nu'mān or an-nu'mān.

ANEW, pher, sar i nan, az nau, nai sir se.

ANGEL, firishta, malak, de, otā or dewatā, sur, dūt; — (the recording angels) kirāman kātibīn, chitrguptā; — (the angel of death) malaku-l-maut, kābizu-l-arwāḥ, jai bijai, 'izrā, il, jam; — (a beautiful woman) pari, hūr, pari-zād, padmini; — (the two angels who are supposed to examine the dead) munkir, nakir.

ANGELICA, anjalīḥ. [firishta-sā.

ANGELICAL, ANGELIC, firishta-ḥo, pari-rū or -paikar,

ANGELOT, pongi.

ANGEE, ghūṣṣa, khafgi, ris, ghazab, jhal, 'itāb, krodh, garmi, taish, tāmas.

TO ANGER, risānā, kufhānā, khafa- &c. -k, khijānā.

ANGLE, konā, gosha, nok, khūnt, zāwiya; — (a right) zāwiya kā, ima, sam-kon; — (acute) nyūn kon; — (obtuse) adhik kon; — (a fishing-rod) baṁsi, shast; — (of the mouth) bāḥḥ, galpharā; — (of the eye) ko, ā, kor.

TO ANGLE, baṁsi-lagānā, shast-phenknā.

ANGLEA, baṁsi-bāz, māh-gir machhli-mār.

ANGRILY, ghūṣṣe-se, ghazab-se, &c.

ANGRY, ghūṣṣe, khafa, khashm-nāk, bad-dimāgh, darham, garam, barham, kāhr-nāk.

TO BE ANGRY, ghūṣṣe-h, ghūṣṣa-k, risānā, koṛhnā.

ANGUISH, siyāsāt, 'azāb, alam, kashṭ, sakhtī, byādh, ḥiḥ, koft, sokht, jalan, āg, jigar-sozi.

ANGULAR, kone-dār, goshe-dār, nokilā, nok-dār, koniyā.

AKIL, (first year) nandho; — (second year) peṛi; — (third year) tilingā.

ANIMADVERSION, ṭa'na, ṭa'na-zanī, sarzanish, bā, ḥarf, ḥarf-giri, ṭok-ṭāk, 'aib-jo, i, tambih.

TO ANIMADVERT, ilzām- &c. -d, tān-toṛnā, dokhnā.

ANIMADVERTER, khurda-gir, 'aib-jo.

ANIMAL, jānwār, jiṭā-jant, jān-dār, ḡi-r-rūh, haiwā, pasu, jiḥ-dhārī, kīṛā; — (a rational animal) haiwān i nāṭik; — (an irrational animal) haiwān i muṭṭak.

ANIMAL, (adj.) haiwānī; — (animal heat) ḥarīrati gharizi. [kīṛi.

ANIMALCULE, kīṛā, makorā, ḥashratu-l-art, kirmak,

TO ANIMATE, jilānā, zinda-k, jān-d, lalkārnā, bāḥ-d, chaunp-d, purchak-d, dam-d, tasalli-d, dhāyas-d, istiḥlāl-dēnā, ji-d, thāḥḥ-bandhānā, himmat-bandhānā.

ANIMATED, mardāna, diler, zinda, chālāk; — (a language, &c.) ṭarrāra, namkin.

ANIMATING, shujā'at-afzā, rūḥ-afzā, dilerāna, poṭṭāṣi.

ANIMATION, jāndārī, zinda-dili, ṭarrārī, namak, chuhāl.

ANIMATOR, jān-baḥḥsh, jān-āfrin. [mat.

ANIMOSITY, khuns, nifāk, adāwat, naḥṣ, bair, khūḍ-ANISE, anisūn, saunf, saunph, soṁf, soṁp, kamūa hallū. [pong.

ANKLE, (joint) ṭakhnā, gaṭṭā, ka'b, ghūṭhī, shītālāng,

ANKLET, pā-e-zeb, khalkhāl, pā-el, gūjari; — (with bells) ghūṭghrū.

ANNALIST, muwarriḥ, rāwī, kahne wālā.

ANNALS, tawārīḥ, itihās, kathā.

TO ANNEAL, tā, onā.

TO ANNEX, joṛnā, lagā-d, wasl- &c. -k.

ANNEXED, joṛā, muṣāf, paiwand, samband, muta'ālīḥ, mulḥāk.

TO ANNILATE, (a.) ma'dūm- &c. -k, meṭnā, nābūd-k, nāpaidā-k, bināsā; (n.) bināsna, marnā, miṭnā.

ANNILATED, ma'dūm, fanā, nest-nābūd, nāst, binā, mafṭūd, le, i par le, i, mukt, gat, bināsi.

ANNIHILATION, 'adam, nestī, fanā, nās, binās.

ANNIVERSARY, barsī, barsini, barkhī.

ANNOTATION, tafsir, sharḥ, ḥāshiya, ṭikā, ṭippa, bibarn.

ANNOTATOR, mufassir, shāriḥ, muḥashshī, ṭikākīr.

TO ANNOUNCE, ḡahir-k, khabar-d, jānānā, iḥtiḥār-k.

ANNOY, ANNOYANCE, dukh, taklif, taḡdī, iḡā, zaḥmat,

TO ANNOY, khijhānā, bhinnā-dēnā, bhinnānā, bhinnānā sankrānā, halāk-k, zich-k, ranj-d. [sambati.

ANNUAL, har-sāl, har-baras, baraswān, harsālā,

ANNUALLY, sāl-ba-sāl, har-baras, samvatsariya.

ANNUITANT, sāliyāna-dār.

ANNUITY, ANNUAL PAY, sāliyāna, vārshik.

TO ANNUL, radd-k, mauḥūf-k, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, uṭhā-d, meṭnā.

ANNULEA, chhalla-dār, chhallā-sā, ḥālka-sā or -numā.

ANNULET, chhalliyā, nathnī, nathiyā, kaknī, mendrī.

ANODYNE, musakkin, dukh-haran, taskin-baḥḥsh, mu-gabbīt. [(the eyes) anjā.

TO ANOINT, chuparṇa, ṭilā-k, ubtan-k, tadhin-k; —

ANOMALY, khilāf-kiyāsi, khurḥālī, be-tartibi.

ANON, jaldi, abhī, yibi; — (ever and anon) hamesha-hamesh. [ya'lam.

ANONYMOUS, gum-nām, be-nām-nishān, guṭ-nām, lā-ANOREXY, mand-āgan, ḡu'fi ḥaym, ḡu'fi mi'da.

ANOTHER, aur, ek-aur, dūsrā, (i. e. a second, by which Europeans generally express another, often improperly), ān, aur-ek, ko, i-ghair, dūsrā-ek, dūsrā-ko, i, aglā-ko, i, birānā; — one another) āpas, ek-digar, bāham; — (another, opposed to self) ghair, pā-rāyā, aglā; — (another time) aur waḥt, pber, bāri digar, sāniyu-l-hāl; — (another thing) aur chiz.

ANSWER, jawāb, uttar, pratyuttar; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā sawāb; — (*a definitive answer*) šāf jawāb, jawāb i shāfi.

TO ANSWER, jawāb-d, uttar-d, kahñā, āwāz-d; — (*suit*) lahnā, chalnā, lagnā; — (*to correspond to*) muḳābil-h, barābar-h, muḳābik-h; — (*to succeed*) rāst-ānā, thik-ānā, sudharnā, sadhnā, nibhnā, bannā, honā; — (*this will not answer*) yih na hogā.

ANSWERABLE, (*as surety*, &c.) jawābi, šāmin; — (*equal*) barābar, muwāfiq.

ANSWERER, jawābi, jawāb-dih.

ANT, (*large*) chyūntā; — (*small*) che, ūnti, chumti; — (*red*) benbūt; — (*white*, &c.) dimak or diwak, pipr-ā or -i, khonṣ, māṣ, makaurā, kiri, mor, morcha, namal, gandhi.

ANTAGONIST, ḥarīf, muḳābil, ari, shatru, bairi.

ANTE, in comp. is expressed by pesh, āge, &c.

TO ANTECEDE, āge-ānā or -jānā or -chalnā.

ANTECEDENT, muḳaddam, āge, ḳabl, awwal, pahle; — (*in grammar*) marja', muḳmar, agraḡāmi; — (*the antecedent and consequent*) sughrā o kubrā, muḳaddam o tālī.

ANTECHAMBER, dālān, &c. (*v. antichamber*).

TO ANTEDATE, āge karke tārīkh-d.

ANTELOPE, haran or harin, chikāra, mṛig.

ANTERIOR, muḳaddam, āge, pūrva, peshrau.

ANTHELMINTIC, kirm-nāsik.

ANTHEM, manḳabat, astut, bhajan.

ANTHONY'S FIRE, surkh-bādā, bimb.

ANTHILL, dḥehur, de, ārā, bambi. [nāsik, khilāf, &c.]

ANTI, (*in comp.*) dāfi', dushman, shikan, mār, haran,

ANTIBILOUS, šafra-shikan, pit-nāsik.

ANTIC, bandar-chāl, maskḥarāna, bhakwāsā.

ANTICHAMBER, ḡe, orhī, yatash-khāna, pesh dālān, jilau-khāna.

ANTICHRIST, dajjāl, masīḥ-kazzāb, khar-dajjāl.

TO ANTICIPATE, pesh-dastī- &c. -k, taṣawwur-k.

ANTICIPATION, pesh-dastī, pesh-ḡadamī, sabḡat, ag-manā, i; — (*preconception*) taṣawwur, pesh-bandi, pesh-bandish, agwāhi, agorī; — (*of revenue*) ḥāl-bakāya, ḥāl-bhanjit.

ANTIDOTE, dāfi', tiriyāk, zahr-muhra, fā-zahr, pā-zahr, mārāg, mārān, bismār, panāh.

ANTIFERILE, jwar-nāsik, tap-shikan.

ANTIMONY, surma, anjan, kuḥal, sangi surma; — (*box*) surma-dāni, kajlauṭi; — (*stained with*) surma-ālūda; — (*or colour of*) surma, i.

ANTIPATHY, chirḡ, nafrat, ghin, gurez, haṭ, bhinak, ḡidd, haṭ-bair; — (*a natural antipathy*) nafrat i ḡāti.

ANTIQU, ḡadim, purānā.

ANTIQUITY, awā, il, ḡadim, aḡle-waḡt, purāne-waḡt, saif, mutaḡaddam; — (*ancientness*) ḡadāmat.

ANTITHESIS, mu'āriḡa, muḡābila.

ANTIVENEREAL, bā, o-nāsik.

ANTLER, shākh, sing. [dar-pesh-h.]

ANVIL, nihā, i, sābar, sindān, ahran; — (*to be on the*)

ANXIETY, andesha, taraddud, fikr, soch, parwā; — (*depression*) udāsi, afsurdagi; — (*apprehension*) haṭāsā, tashawwush, bhaunā, saṁse or saṁshaya, intizār, be-ḡarāri, iṭṭirāb.

ANXIOUS, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand, mutaraddid, muta-fakkir, fikri, muḡṭarib, be-ḡarār; (*to be anxious*) ḡham-rakhnā.

ANXIOUSNESS, andesha-nāki, fikr-mandī, tafakkur.

ANUS, ḡand, mārāg; *ani proclenia* is expressed by kanch-nikalnā.

ANY, ko, i, ko, ā, kuchh, ko, i-sā, jo-kuchh, ko, i-j o, jaunsa; — (*any one*) ko, i ek; — (*any body*) ko, i ādmi; — (*any where*) kahīn; — (*any how*) kisū ṭarah; — (*any thing*) kuchh aur; — (*have you heard any thing?*) kuchh aur sunā? This phrase generally precedes a discovery.

AOBIST, (*in Grammar*) ades, muḡārī.

APACE, jaldī, dar-bar, zūd, turant.

APART, judā, 'alāhida (*vulg.* 'alaihida), alag, bilag, bhin, nyārā, ek ṭaraf, ek kinār, dar kinār, ek alang, ek ānt, bā, eb, ek baghal; — (*jesting apart, this will not do*) ṭhaṭhā dar kinār, yih bāt na hogī.

APARTMENT, ḡoḡhri, kamrā; — (*women's apartment*) zanāna, maḡal-sarā, antah-pūr; — (*men's apartment*) mardāna.

APATHY, be-parwā, i, maḡhūli, be-khabri, jartā, murda-dili, kāhill, māḡhūliyat, tajāhul, ḡhaflat.

APE, bandar (*fem.* bandri), bozna, bānar or vānar.

TO APE, hiskā-k, taḡlid-k.

APERIENT, APERITIVE, malaiyin. [mokḡā]

APERURE, chhed, sūrākh, ān, ānā, rand, tir-kash.

APEX, nok, anī; — (*of a hill*) chonṭī.

APHORISM, APOPTHEGM, maḡūla, maḡal, bāt.

A-PIECE, ek-ek, har-ek, vibhāḡ-se.

APISH, maimūn-kḡaṣlat, itar, bandar-sā.

APOCOPE, ḡaḡaf, lop.

APOGEE, bu'di shams.

TO APOLOGIZE, 'uḡr-k, 'uḡr-kḡwāhi-k, ta'azzur-k.

APOLOGUE, kahāni, kahāwat, maḡal, niti-kathā.

APOLOGY, 'uḡr, ma'ḡarat, binti, 'uḡr-kḡwāhi.

APOPLEXY, sakta, ardhāḡ, pakṣhāḡhāt, pārāsul.

APOSTACY, bar-ḡashtagi, irtidād, inḡirāf, ilḡād, dham-nash, rū-gardāni.

APOSTATE, bar-ḡashta, murtadd, munḡarif, phira, munkiri dīn, mulḡid, dharam-nashṭi.

TO APOSTATIZE, murtadd- &c. -h, phirnā, irtidād- &c. -k, ḡignā, jāt-d, rū-gardān-h.

APOSTLE, rasul, prerit; — (*of Christ*) ḡawārī.

APOSTROPHE, (*in rhetoric*) iltifāt, gurez, 'alāmāti ḡarfi.

APOTHECARY, 'aṭṭār (*properly a perfumer*), pansāri: the latter sells spices &c. also; dawā-farosh, dawā-sāz, aukḡadhiyā; — (*apothecary's shop*) dawā-khāna.

TO APPAL, ḡarānā, haibat-dikhlanā, dhambhānā.

APPARATUS, sāz o sāmān, lawāzim, samāj, sāmagri, kalkāntā, kaṭī-kāntā, kār-khāna, sāz-bāz, ālat, asbāb, saranjām. [poshāk.]

APPAREL, libās, kapre, basan, bastra or vāstra, malbūs,

TO APPAREL, paharnā, pahannā.

APPARENT, ḡāhir, ḡarīh, a'yān, fāsh, prakāsh, parghaṭ, wāḡih, badihi, huwaidā; — (*indubitable*) yaḡin, be-shakk, beshubha, taḡḡik, ma'ruf, pratyakṣḡ; — (*very apparent*) aḡhar.

APPARENTLY, ḡāhirā, or ḡāhirag, dekhne meḡ.

APPARITION, bhūt, chḡāyā, sūrat, wahmi.

APPEAL, ruḡū', murāja'at, istirjā', ūṭhān, pukār, yād, — (*place of*) marja'; — (*court of appeals*) ḡadar 'adālat. [witness, &c.] rakhnā.

TO APPEAL, ruḡū'-k, lejānā, ūṭhā-lejānā; — (*to a*)

TO APPEAR, sūjhnā, naḡar-ānā, dikhā, i-denā, ḡāhir-h, diṣnā, bāhar-ānā, uḡharṇā, nikalnā, khulnā, namūd-h, honā, ūṭhnā, ukḡharṇā; — (*to seem*) jān-paṭnā, ma'lūm-h.

APPEARANCE, sūrat, shakl, rūp, waḡāhat, ḡāhir, numā, ish, namūd, lakā, haiṣiyat; — (*sign*, q. v.) aḡar, alan-kār; — (*presence*) ḡahūr, prakāsh, ḡayat, dekhā-waṭ, dekhā-o, numā, i, iḡhār, ḡāhiri, dūkān-dāri, dikhāwā, rang; — (*outward*) ḡāhir-asbāb, ḡāḡiri, ruḡū'āt.

ARDUOUS, mushkil, sakht, ashkal, sanglākh.
ARDOUBNESS, dushwāri, sakhti, ishkal.
ARE, haiñ, ho (v. Hind. Grammar).
ARKA, 'arsa, maidan, kursī, muḥaṭ, manjhiyā, dāwā dāq, khūñṭī; — (court) ṣaḥn, sāhat, jilau-khāna.
ARECA NUT, supiyāri, pān.
TO ARGUE, baḥs- &c. -k, baḥasnā, bājnā, bād-k.
ARGUER, baḥḥās, charchik, takrāri, bādi, dalili, takriri' jhagglā.
ARGUMENT, (controversy, q.v.) baḥs, munāzara, takrib, charchā; — (reason, q.v.) wāsta, ḥujjat, kāran; — (proof, q.v.) dalil, sanad, istidlāl; — (subject) mabḥās.
ARGUMENTATION, tabaḥḥuṣ, baḥḥāṣī, charchā, i.
ARID, yābis, sc̣khta, jalā, ḳhushk, sūkhā.
ARIES, ḥamal, mekh, meḥ.
ARIGHT, ṭhik, durust, ṣaḥīḥ, nyā-e-se.
TO ARISE, uṭhnā, ṭhūlū'-h, udai-h, gugarnā, ānā; — (to originate) shurū'-h; — (to be produced) nikalnā, ḥāsil-h, ṣādir-h, so-uṭhnā, machuā.
ARISTOCRACY, umrā, i ḥukūmat.
ARISTOCRAT, umrā-dost.
ARITHMETIC, fann i siyāk, 'ilm i ḥisāb, ganit, hindasa; — (book of) lilāwati.
ARITHMETICIAN, muḥāsib, siyāk-dān, ḥisāb-dān, ganak.
ARK, (of the covenant) tābūt sakina; — (of Noah) kishti nūḥ ki.
ARM, bāñh, hāth, dast, kar, kalā, i; — (from the shoulder to the elbow) bāzū, bhuj, ḍand; — (from the elbow to the wrist) pahunchā; — (of the sea) soṭā, kondhī, kachhār, khāl, khāri; — (of a tree) ḍahlā, ḍāl; — (at arms' length) hāth tale, dhappe par, do ḥadam tafāwat.
TO ARM, musallaḥ-k, kamar-bandi-k, kamar-bāndh-nā, hathiyār-h, -pakaynā or bandhānā, kamar-bastah, or -k.
ARMAMENT, dal baṭor, fauj-bandi; — (by water) baḥr-bandi.
ARMED, musallaḥ, kamar-band, hathiyār-band, taiyār, dast ba ḥabṣa, opchī, zirah-posh, silāḥ-posh, baktar-posh, dāwāl-band, astar-dhāri, kasā-kasāyā; — (in comp.) band, basta, whence sipar-band, armed with a shield, khār-basta, armed with spurs as a cock.
ARMENIAN BOLE, multāni-maṭṭī.
ARMFUL, kaulā, gophā, ankwār, panja-bhar.
ARMLET, bānk, bāzū-band.
ARMOUR, silāḥ, zirah, baktar, jaushan, jhilam, chārā-ṭina; — (for a horse) pākhar.
ARMOUR-BEARER, silāḥ-bardār.
ARMOURER, ṣaikal-gar, silāḥ-sāz, hathiyār-faroah.
ARMOURY, silāḥ-khāna, ḥor-khāna, jabba-khāna.
ARMPIT, baghal, kakhri, kākḥ, moghā; — (disease of) baghal-gand; — (to carry any thing under the arm) baghal mārnā or baghal meñ lānā.
ARMS, hathiyār, ḥarbe, ālat i jang, dhāl talwār, astar or astra, sāz-silāḥ, kal-kāntā, hāl-hathiyār, sāz-bandūk, (embrace) god, godi, jappḥi; — (armorial bearing) khāndān ki 'alāmat, nishān, taghmā.
ARMY, lashkar, fauj (pl. afwāj), kafaḥ, sipāh, sainā, dal, dhārā, askar; — (numerous) lashkari reg-rān, or mor-malakh; — (the right and left wing) dāhinā, bāyān; — (the flank) baghal, kamar; — (the front and rear) agāri pichhāri; — (the main body) ghōl; — (the centre) ḥalḥ.
AROMATIC, khush-bo-dār, mu'attar, ūsan, sugand, garm masālāḥ.
AROUND, āspās, gird, har-ḥaraf, pairāman, chārōñ-ḥaraf, haugird, chau-pher, chau-dis.
TO AROUSE, jagānā, uṭhānā, bedār-k.

ARRACK, 'arāk, which also denotes spirit, juice, &c. indefinitely.
TO ARRaign, da'wā-k, nālīsh-k, doshī-k.
ARRAIGNMENT, da'wā, nālīsh.
TO ARRANGE, tartīb- &c.-d, sawarnā, sudhārnā, chunnā, jamānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, sārnā, jatan-k.
ARRANGED, band o bast, durust, ārasta, bila-band, murattab, sijil, banā chunā, sudharā, muntaḥam, muḥaiyā.
ARRANGEMENT, tartīb, sijil, intizām, durustī, ārastagī, band o bast, bila bandī, ihtimām, saintā-o, chunā-o, tuzak, jast o bast, tadbir, naḥm o nask. [wālā.
ARRANGER, band o bastī, ihtimāmchī, tartīb-dene-
ARRANT, bānkā, pūrā, nipāṭ, mahz, ḥiyāmat, balā, bādi, ghālī, aṣl, ekkā, kaṭṭā; — (an arrant thief) bānkā chor.
ARRAY, parā-bandī; — (battle) ḥor-bandī; — (military) saff-ārā, i; — (dress) libās, poshāk, besh.
TO ARRAY, saff-ārā, i-k, parā-b.
ARREAR, ḥor-chī.
ARREAR, ARREARS, bāki, bākiyāt, tatimma; — (to be in arrears) ṭalab-chāḥnā; — (I am nine months in arrears) merī nau mahine ki ṭalab chārī hai.
ARREST, band, kāid, ḥabe, naḥar-bandi, khāna-bandi.
TO ARREST, kāid- &c. -k, khāna-band-k, chhenknā, khainchnā.
ARRESTED, bandī, kāidi, mahbūs, naḥar-band.
ARRIVAL, dar-āmad, kūdum, warūd, pahunch, utār, āmad, āmadānī, rasīd, nuzūl, iqḍār, āwan-āwan, ā, i, āgaman.
TO ARRIVE, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, dakhil-h, wāki'-h, ā-pahunchnā, jā-pahunchnā, utarnā, ā-rahnā; — (respectfully) raunaḥ-afzā-h.
ARROGANCE, ARROGANCY, ARROGANTNESS, ghamand, anāniyat, kibr, gumān, bā-e, gustākḥī, ra'ūnat, ghar-rā, abhimān, ḍimbh, akṛā-takrī, khud-tarāshī, fraunī.
ARROGANT, mutakabbir, maghrūr, gardan-kash, āhan-kāri.
ARROGANTLY, takabbur- &c. -se, aintḥke.
TO ARROGATE, apne tajāñ dūr khainchnā, tarāshnā, da'wā-k, ṭharānā, khichnā.
ARROW, tīr, bān, sar, khadang; — (blunt) sari, nāwak (or rather the tube from which it is discharged); — (the point of an arrow) paikān, gānai; — (the notch of an arrow) sūfār, phonk; — (the shaft of an arrow) ḥalam, sari; — (the wings of an arrow) pargiri; — (an arrow without the point) thoṭhā; — (a barbed arrow) akre-dār tīr; — (a practising arrow) tukka, khāki, dil-murgh; — (a broad-pointed arrow) khapṛā; — (an arrow's flight) partāb; — (an arrow maker) tīr-gar; — (to shoot an arrow) tīr chalanā, &c.
ARSE, chūtar, surin, kun; — (to hang an) dum-da-bānā, chūtar-sikopnā, lendiyānā; — (clout) langotī, kopin or kaupin.
ARSENAL, top-khāna, ḥor-khāna, silāḥ-khāna, jabba-khāna.
ARSENIC, sammu-l-fār, sammu-l-khār, sankhiyā, hartāl, zarnikh, gopant hartāl or haritāl.
ARSON, shahar-sozi, angan-dāh.
ART, 'ilm, hunar, fann, gun, san'at, mahārāt, jugat, dast-gāh, dast-kārī, ustādī, hathauṭī, bida'yā, alangkar, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, chaṭak, kartab; — (trade, q.v.) ḥirfā, kām; — (the arts and sciences) 'ilm o hunar.
ARTERY, shiriyān (pl. shārā'in), rag (also any blood-vessel, sinew, &c.) nārī; — (pulse of an artery) nabz.
ARTFUL, 'aiyāra, rindā, ḥarrāf chhālī, makkār, gū-funūn, haṭt-rangī, ḥikmatī, jugtī, farebī, phulāse-bāz, sūghar-siyān, libāsā.
ARTFULY, fann se, fareb-se, chhal-se, siyānpān-se.

ARTFULNESS, 'aiyārāgi, failsūfi, siyān-pan, naṭkhaṭi, rindi, phulāsre-bāzi, dam-bāzi, hila-bāzi, robah-bāzi, makkāri, hīrat, harāfat, fareb, chhal.

ARTHRITIS, jhanak-bā.i.

ARTICLE, (clause, q.v.) bābat, mādda; — (particular) bāt, khānd; — (of trade) raḳam, jins, chiz, bāb, bānā; — (of religion, &c.) hukm, ā'in, masala, — (the definite) harf i ta'rif; — (indefinite) harf i tankir, ibh; — (articles of peace, capitulation, &c.) ḳaul-nāma, 'ahd-nāma.

ARTICULATE, šāf, shusta, khulā.

TO ARTICULATE, bolnā, adā-k, uchchārnā.

ARTICULATION, makhraj, uchchār; — (joint) girih, band, gānṭh, pori.

ARTIFICE, fann, šīrat, makt, hila, bahāna, sākhṭagi, bandish, banāwat, thagā'i, chhāl, daghā, kaṭkanā.

ARTIFICER, **ARTISAN**, kārigar, kasbi, peshawar, ahl i hīra, ahl i pesha.

ARTIFICIAL, hunari, 'amali, tarkibi, maṣnū'i; — (fictitious, q.v.) naḳli, jhūṭhā, banāwari, kasabi, musanna', fanni, sākhṭa.

ARTIFICIALLY, dast-kāri-se, hunar-se. [guns] ṭopēn.

ARTILLERY, ṭop-khāna, bān, tir-kamān; — (great

ARTIST, dast-kār, hunar-mand, dast-ḳābil, ustād, sūghar, bidyāmān, guni, šāni', ahl-i-šan'at, or -hunar or -pesha, šan'at-kār, hunar-bāz.

ARTLESS, sāda, anā'ī, mūrakh; — (guileless, q.v.) bholā, be-sākhṭa, mu'arrā, modhū; — (innocent, q.v.) bhondū, bodlā, gau, be-lagā-o, nek-baḳht, gharib.

As, jaisā, jis-ṭarāḥ (opposed to their correlatives) waisā, taisā, tis-ṭarāḥ, us-ṭarāḥ; — (so, thus, &c.) kar, karke, ho; — (like) muwāfiq, mānind, chunānchi, goyā, jyon, sā; — (while) jab, jad, jis-waqt, jo.i; — (he was famous as a doctor) ḥakim kar mashhūr thā; — (because) liye, wāṣṭe; — (as if) jāno, māno; — (as many, as much) jitne, jetā, jyon-jyon, jis-ḳadar (opposed to their correlatives) utne, titnā, otā, tetā, tyon-tyon, tis-ḳadar, us-ḳadar; — (as yet) abtak, abhi, abhūn, ajhūn, hanoz; (as for, as to) ḥaḳḳ meṇ, par, ya'ne; — (as far as) jahān-tak (correl. tahān-tak, wahān-tak), dhur, tori, le; — (as long as) jab-tak (correl. tab-tak); — (as it ought) jaisā chāhiye, bā'id o shā'id, kamā ḥaḳḳu-hū, kamā yambaghi; — (as usual) badaṣtūr, alān-kamā-kān, waisāhi, waise ke waisāhi, jaisā kā taisā; — (as before) aglā-sā, jōn kā tōn; — (as often as) jāiber (correl. tāiber, so often); — (as if) januk, jaisāki; — (that) tyonkar; — (as well as) kyā kyā.

ASARABACCA, asārūn, tagar.

ASCARIDES, chunne, (sing.) chunnā. [buland-h.

TO ASCEND, charhnā, uṭhnā, bilangnā, ṣa'ūd-k,

ASCENDANCY, **ASCENDANT**, ghalba, jit, dabā-o, tarjiḥ, fauḳiyat, ziyādāt.

ASCENT, **ASCENSION**, charhā-o, uṭhān, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd; — (height, q.v.) ūnchān, irṭifā'; — (the ascension of a prophet) mi'rāj.

TO ASCERTAIN, thahrānā, jānchnā, muḳarrar-k, ma'lūm-k, taḥḳīk-k, tashḳīḥ-k, kūtnā, sahejnā, jamognā, sāwan-k.

ASCERTAINED, muḳarrar, mushaḳḳhaṣ, mu'aiyan, ḡabit, mutaḥḳḳīk, ṭhik, nishchai.

ASCERTAINMENT, taḥḳīk, taḥḳḳuḳ, tanḳīḥ, tashḳīḥ, iḡbat, sāwantā, ashtpashṭ.

ASCETIC, tapassik, tapsi or tapaswi, 'ābidāna, faḳīrāna.

ASOTIES, jalandhar, istiskā.

TO ASCRIBE, lagānā, thahrānā, maḥmūl-k, mansūb-k, nisbat-k, ḥaml-k, rakhnā, makhṣūs-k.

ASHAMED, sharminda, zard-rū, rū-siyāḥ, khajil, lajjit munfa'il, nādīm, sharm-āluda or -nāk or -sār, sarnigūd.

TO BE ASHAMED, sharmānā, lajānā, sharm-khānā, shonā, 'ār-rakhnā.

ASHES, rākh, chhār, bhasam, chhā'i, bhūhi, bhas, khākistar, bāni, tanu, khāk; — (pit for) khāk-dān; — (of a ḥuḳka) kalgi; — (colour of) khākistari or khākī-rang, fāḳhtā.i; — (ashes of the dead) masān; — (ashes which the faḳīrs use) bhābhūt; — (hot ashes) bhauk, bhūbhal; — (to reduce to ashes) rākh-k.

ASHORE, kināre-par, khushki-par (or simply) kināre; — (to come or go) utar-ānā, -jānā or -parnā; — (to run) kināre-charhnā.

ASIDE, alag, ek ānt, ek alang, ek ṭaraf, ek baghal, kināre, judā, ek lag, farāḳ; — (to take) akelā-k, nirālē lejnā.

TO ASK, (a question) pūchhnā, istifsār-k, pursish-k, pūchh-mangwānā, khābar-lenā; — (to beg, q.v.) chāhnā, māngnā, darḳh-wāst-k, istid'ā-k, suḳhan-d, zabān-d.

ASKER, sā'il, pūchhwaiyā, ṭālib.

ASLANT, **ASKANCE**, **ASKAUNT**, tirchhā; ṭeṭhā; — (to look askant) kankhiyon-dekhnā.

ASLEEP, sotā, from sonā (to sleep, q.v.) sun.

ASLOPE, **ASKEW**, **ASLANT**, ḍhālū, ḍhāl-bhāw.

ASP, **ASPIC**, bālishtiyā sānp, afa'i, kālsarp.

ASPARAGUS, nāgdaun, mārchoha.

ASPECT, shakl, wajāhat, rūp, haiyat, manḡar, paikar simā, naḡar, drisht, ākār, sūrat. [rūkhā.i.

ASPERITY, karāḳhtagi, khushūnat, durushti, saḳht.

TO ASPERSE, tuḥmat-lagānā, 'aib-lagānā, ālūda-k, bāt-lānā, harf-lānā, dokhnā.

ASPERSION, tuḥmat: buḥtān, kalank or kalang.

ASPIRATE, hakār, bisarg.

TO ASPIRATE, ḡāhir-k, adā-k, hakārnā, uchchīran-k.

ASPIRATED, hakāri, bisargi.

ASPIRATION, (desire, ambition) ārzū ichchhā.

TO ASPIRE, lāchhānā, ārzū-r, nigāh-r, tāk-r, naḡar-ā, shast-b, sāns-bharnā or -mārnā, tāknā, chashm-dokhtā-h.

ASPIRING, buland-naḡar, armānī, 'ālī-himmat.

ASPHODEL, birwāk, giyāh sares.

Ass, gadhā, (fem. gadhi) ḡhar, himār, gadihrā; — (a wild ass) gor-ḡhar; — (an ass's colt) chhaunā, bāchhā, ḡhar-bachhā, khotrā; — (driver) gadhelā, gadhe-wālā.

ASSAULT, hīng, angūza, ḥaltit or ḥaltis, pich; gadhe ke kān ki mall (a ludicrous expression like devil's dung).

TO ASSAIL, ḥamla-k, choṭ-k, mārnā.

ASSASSIN, ḳātil, saffak, ṭhag, laukiya, ḡhātī, khūni.

TO ASSASSINATE, ḳatī-k, khūn-k, mār-ḡālnā, ṭhikne-lagānā, kaṭā-k, kāt-kārnā.

ASSASSINATION, ḳatī, gupta-ḡhāt.

ASSAULT, ḥamla, choṭ, wār, charhnī, charhā.i, daur, relā, tāḳht; — (personal) mār-piṭ, daur; — (storm) ḥalla, dhāwā; — (he took the castle by storm) ḳalā' halle se liyā; — (a night assault) shab-khūn; — (to assault at night) shab-khūn mirnā.

TO ASSAULT, ḥamla- &c. -k, mārnā, darerā- &c. -k, hujūm-lānā, humaknā, daurnā, charh-baithnā.

ASSAY, (of metals) 'aiyār, kas, tā-o, kharā.i.

TO ASSAY, 'aiyār-k, kasnā, tā-onā or tāwnā.

ASSAYER, sāhib 'aiyār, 'aiyār-shinās, parkiya, chāshnai-gir, naḳḳād.

ASSEMBLAGE, jamā'at, kaṣrat, bhīr, majmū'a, ijtimā';

hujūm, amboh, mahfil.

TO ASSEMBLE, (a.) jam'-k, farāham-k, jorā, jamānā;

(n.) jamnā, jam- &c. -h, jurnā.

ASSEMBLY, majlis, sabhā, mandālī, mahfil, baxm, anjuman, jamā'at, dhārā, jam'iyyat, majma', jam-ghaṭ, athā, iṇ, panchā, et, panch, akhārā, gahṭ.

ASSENT, raṣā, istirṣā, paṣirā, i, swikār, sammati.
TO ASSENT, ḡabūl-k, mānnā, hān-k, hān-hīn-bharnā, raṣā- &c. -d, hūn-karnā, mūnḡ-ḡolānā. [raṣnā.
TO ASSERT, ikrār- &c. -k, baḡā-baḡī-kahnā, kahnā.
ASSERTION, bāt, ḡaul, maḡula, ikrār, bachan, bāchā, bād, da'wā, pramān, kathā.
ASSERTOR, ḡā, il, muḡirr, bādī.
TO ASSESS, khirāj- &c. -lagānā, or -charḡhānā, or -baith-ālnā, tashḡhiṣ- &c. -k.
ASSESSMENT, khirāj, maḡḡūl, bihri, lagtā, bāj, dāmī, dāmāshī, ḡiṣṣā-rasad, tashḡhiṣ, bandobast, ḡaul, ḡhar-dawāri, bārjā, i, bāchh.
ASSESSOR, the 'āmil or ḡākim is generally the assessor of his own district.
ASSETS, jā, e-dād, mauḡūdāt, jam'.
TO ASSEVERATE, ASSEVER, da'wā- &c. -ḡ.
ASSEVERATION, da'wā, bād.
ASSIDUITY, ASSIDUOUSNESS, koshish, sa'ī, jihd, taḡaiyud, mashḡḡḡat, kadd o kāwish. [sā'ī.
ASSIDUOUS, mūstaḡill, maḡrūf, miḡnatī, bajidd, dhunī, ASSIDUOUSLY, koshish- &c. -se.
TO ASSIGN, ṡahṡrānā, maḡḡḡūṣ-k, denā, lānā, dilānā; — (a reason, &c.) baṡlānā, jāṡnā.
ASSIGNATION, wa'da, awadh, wa'da waṡl, mel-badān, sā, -sūti.
ASSIGNEE, ḡā, im muḡām.
ASSIGNMENT, barāt; — (of land) jā, e-ḡir, mūr-kaṡṡī; — (on the revenues, &c.) tanḡḡwāh; — (of land for the maintenance of troops) jā, e-dād.
TO ASSIMILATE, (a) milānā, eksān-k, barābar-k, muwāṡḡ-k; (n) milnā, eksān-h.
ASSIMILATION, milā, o, muwāṡḡat.
TO ASSIST, madad- &c. d, ṡāmnā, madad-ḡāri- &c. -ḡ. sambḡhānā, kāndhā-d.
ASSISTANCE, madad, yāri, sāth, ṡaraf-dāri, dast-ḡiri, yāwari, saḡārā, i'ānat, tāyid, istimād, asṡrat, ma'ūnat, kumak.
ASSISTANT, madad-ḡār, yār, mumidd, mu'āwin, kumakī, nāṡir, puṡṡī-bān; — (in office) pesh-dast, pesh-kār, pradhān, choṡṡā ḡāḡib.
ASSIZE, (a court of justice) 'adālat, maḡkama, kachahri, baṡḡḡhapi; — (rate) nirḡh, bhā, o.
TO ASSIZE, nirḡh-nikālnā.
ASSIZER, nirḡhī, bayā, nirḡh-nikālnā-wālā.
ASSOCIATE, rafīḡ, muṡāḡib, ṡāmil, sāḡhī, sangḡāṡī.
TO ASSOCIATE, ḡuḡbat-r, mel-r, sāth-r, milā-rahnā, mutṡafīḡ-h, itṡifāḡ-k, milnā, ham-kanār-h, muṡṡarīk-h, mānūs-h.
ASSOCIATION, itṡifāḡ, mel, ṡarāḡat, sāḡhā, muṡḡarāḡat, ṡhirkat, milān or milan, ma'iyat.
TO ASSORT, sudḡārnā, tartīb-d, sijil-d, ṡāuṡ-ṡḡīk-k, bāchḡhā-k, tafriḡ-k.
ASSORTER, jāchan-hār, jāchan-dār, bāchḡhik, bachḡhwayā.
ASSORTMENT, (v. the verb) kḡep, bāchḡhā.
TO ASSUAGE, takḡḡif-d, ṡāndḡhā-k, paḡhlānā, dilāṡā-d, ārām-d, ṡāmbḡhānā.
ASSUASIVE, tasḡin-baḡḡh, ḡham-ḡudāz.
TO ASSUME, lenā, le-lenā, akḡh-k, iḡṡṡiyār-k, farḡ-k, mānnā; — (to assume airs) faḡḡr-k, itṡrānā, ṡheḡḡī-k.
ASSUMER, ASSUMING, maḡḡrūr, sir-charḡhā.
ASSUMPTION, ḡarār-i'tibāri or -farḡī.
ASSURANCE, (certainty) yaḡin, manautī, i'tibār, bḡarōṡ — (confidence, q. v.) dam, zu'm, ḡhamand; — (firmness) dilēri; — (impudence, q. v.) dhithḡā, maḡrā, i, ḡuṡṡāḡhī, ṡhoḡḡī, ṡheḡḡī; — (assurance in God) tawakkul.

TO ASSURE, tasalli-d, tashaffī-d, samḡḡhānā, ikrār-k. ḡā'im-k, buḡḡānā, piṡṡ, ṡhonḡnā.
ASSURED, muḡirr, ḡā, il, mu'taḡid; — (to be) ḡā'ī- &c. -h, yaḡin-jānna.
ASSUREDLY, albatta, muḡarrar, be-ṡhakk, be-ṡhubḡa, alḡaḡḡ, naṡu-l-amr.
ASTERISK, khārija, nishānī.
ASTERON, piḡḡhe; — (keep astern) piḡḡhe raho.
ASTHMA, sānk, damā, ṡiḡu-n-nafas, upar-damā, kāṡas-wās.
ASTHMATIC, ASTHMATICAL, sānkahā, kāṡaswāṡī.
TO ASTONISH, ḡhabṡrānā, ḡairān- &c. -k, aḡlānā, ṡhaundḡyānā, ḡhabḡānā, bhakwānā, bhondḡlānā.
ASTONISHED, ḡḡābrā, mutḡḡḡaiyar, be-ḡawāṡ, sarṡān, ṡḡakī, madḡḡḡh, sar-ḡasṡta, āṡḡufta, ṡhorida, haḡā-bakā.
ASTONISHING, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, aḡṡraj, ṡurfa, ṡamatḡkāri, zor, tamāṡḡā, nau-tarṡ, badiya; — (an astonishing fellow) zor-nuṡḡḡa.
ASTONISHMENT, 'ajab, ṡaḡaiyur, be-ḡawāṡṡī, ṡamat-kār.
ASTRAY, bhāṡḡā, ḡum-rāh, baḡ-rāh, be rāh; — (to go astray) bhāṡḡnā, ḡum-rah hoḡānā.
ASTRIDE, ṡāḡ pasārke; — (a horse) ṡāḡ laṡḡake, ṡḡarḡhā, sawār.
ASTRINGENCY, ḡabḡiyat, bandḡeḡ, bakṡāḡaṡ, kaṡā, o, 'ufuḡat.
ASTRINGENT, 'āṡis, kābiḡ, bandḡeḡī, bakṡḡā, samoṡ, tān, siṡāra-siḡrā, ū, kaṡelā, kaṡālā.
ASTROLABE, uṡṡūrlāb.
ASTROLOGER, munajjim, nuḡūmī, joṡṡki, joṡṡḡī, rammāl, ṡḡimās, ḡanatḡkāri, ḡanaki.
ASTROLOGY, 'ilm i nuḡūm, nuḡūm, joṡṡik, tanḡim, ramal, ḡanatḡkār.
ASTRONOMER, aḡl i ḡayat, ḡayat-dān, siḡdhāntī, raḡṡād.
ASTRONOMICAL, (tables) zij, zīḡh.
ASTRONOMY, ḡayat, 'ilm i ḡayat, siḡdhānt.
ASUNDER, juḡḡā, ekānt, alāḡ, mutafarraḡ.
ASYLUM, māman, maljā, dāru-l-amān, amān, panāḡ, saṡan, malāḡ.
AT, (near) pās; — (in, &c.) meṡ, 'ain, ko, par, se, a, ke-ta, in; rāt-e or rāt ke-ta, in ā, o, come at night, often expressed by rāt alone; — (on) ūpar, kane, par, tir; — (at once) ek-laḡḡt, ek-ḡalam; — (at worst, at most) siwā, e isḡe nahīn, baḡut, ba-hama jihat, aḡar khārābī ho; — (at worst, he can take my life only) baḡut kaṡeḡā ṡīrf hamāri jān leḡā; — (at all) bi-l-kull, muṡḡḡāḡ; — (at war) laṡā, i-par; — (at work) kāṡ meṡ; — (he was angry at his going) usḡe jāne par khāṡa ḡū, ā; — (why are you angry at me?) tum muḡḡ se kyūn khāṡa ho? — (she frowns at me) muḡḡ par ḡḡuraktī hai; — (he knocked at the door) kewār ko ṡhonḡā; — (at how much?) kete par? kete ko? — (at all, negatively) muṡḡḡāḡ, nipaṡ, kuchḡh, tanak, ḡarra; — (I don't know this language at all) is zabān ko main kuchḡh nahīn jāntā; — (at length, at last) āḡḡirash, bāre, nidān, ant, āḡḡiru-l-amr; — (at full length) muṡḡḡāḡ; — (at least) ṡḡore se ṡḡorā, kam-meṡ-kam; — (at most) baḡut se baḡut; — (at hand) sar i dast, ḡāḡir; — (at all times) har waḡṡ; — (at present) is waḡṡ, abḡī, fi-l-ḡāl, al-ḡāl, bi-l-ḡī; — (at first) awwal, paḡḡle, āḡ; — (at home) ḡhar meṡ; — (at all events) khwāḡ ma khwāḡ, ba har ṡurāt, ba har ḡāl; — (at times) kabḡī-kabḡī, ḡāḡ-ḡāḡ; — (at sight, applicable to bills, &c.) darsanī, aṡ darsanī ḡunḡī, a bill payable at sight.
ATABAL, ḡābī, ḡābla, pakḡḡawāj.
ATE, (preterite of eat) khāyā, from khānā, to eat, q. v.
ATHEISM, dahriyā-pan, ilḡād, dahr, nāṡṡṡṡṡā, inkār, kaulik.
ATHEIST, dahriyā, nāṡṡṡṡṡ or nāṡṡṡṡṡ, kaulikī, mulḡḡid.

ATHEISTICAL, mulhid, munkir.

ATHLETIC, chāk-chauband, mushṭandā, kungṛā, dhaukar, bal-want, karkarā, zor-āwar, zabar-dast, kaṭṭā, shah-zor, pahlawān, ḡanḡ-pel, bali, sara, in.

ATHWART, āṛā, bendā.

ATILT, paintare par; — (*abroach*) ujḡun-par, or orḡhak-par.

ATLAS, (*a rich silk*) aṭlas; — (*map*) naḡsh or naḡsha.

ATMOSPHERE, hawā, batās, bā-o-boklā.

ATOM, garra, anū, jux lā yatajazza.

TO ATONE, (*a. to expiate, q. v.*) meṭnā, prāyashchitt-k, kafāra-d; (*n.*) kafāra- &c. -h.

ATONEMENT, 'iwaḡ, jarimāna, badla, kafāra, parāsh-chit, or prāyashchitt.

A-TOP, par, ūpar, siripar, bālāe, bar-bālā.

ATROCIOUS, saḡht, karrā, aashadd, shadid, asharr, mahā-pāpi, aghi.

ATROCIOUSNESS, ATROCITY, shiddat, saḡhti, mahā-pāp, gunāh i 'aḡim or -kabira, agh.

ATROPHY, sūkhā, sukh-chhāṛi, sūkhar, wānsū, sūkhan-haṭi.

TO ATTACH, (*to win, &c.*) apnā-k, girwida-k, ḡalka-ba gosh-k, lobbhānā, birbhānā, moh-lenā, hilānā, lagā-lenā, ḡanḡhnā; — (*to join, q. v.*) milānā, waṣī-k, lagānā.

ATTACHED, chaspida, girwida, mānūs, ma,lūf, ralā-milā, hilā-milā, ḡhaṭ-paṭ, wafādār, mā'il, mubtalā, laulin, dil-basta, paḡhī; — (*to be attached*) ḡathnā, ho-rahnā, hilnā, wafādār-h, mail-k.

ATTACHMENT, chaspidagi, dil-bastagi, hel-mel, mail, wafā, laggā; — (*regard, q. v.*) pyār, chāh, ulfat, rabṭ.

ATTACK, ḡamla, chaḡhā'i, dhāwā, yūrish, wahla.

TO ATTACK, chaḡhnā, mārānā, ḡamla- &c. -k, paṛnā, girnā, chhernā, kūd-paṛnā, pakarānā, hūlaknā; — (*as a feint*) bhārak-, siyāba-dikhilānā; — (*to attack the rear*) pichhāṛi-mārānā; — (*to attack in front*) muḡrā-mārānā, aḡāri-mārānā; — (*to attack the flank*) kamar-mārānā.

TO ATTAIN, (*a.*) pānā, lābh-k, ḡaṣil-k; (*n.*) milnā, barānā, ājānā, bāham-pahunchnā, ḡaṣil-h. [ḡuṣūl.

ATTAINABLE, milan-hār, muṡassar, kasbi, mumkinu-l.

ATTAINMENT, bāt, ḡuā, waṣf, jauhar, ta'rif, hunar, burd, ḡhanimat, kān, istifāda, upārjan; — (*attainment of one's wishes*) kān-rāni, kān-yābi.

TO ATTEMPT, ATTEMPTER, muwāṣṡik-k, mu'tadil-k, hamwār-k.

ATTEMPT, koshish, sa'i, jihd, ḡaṣd, āzmā,ish, udyog, cheshtā; — (*attack*) ḡamla, choṭ, ḡaṣd.

TO ATTEMPT, āzmānā, koshish- &c. -k, dekhnā, karnā; — (*to attack*) ḡamla- &c. -k.

TO ATTEND, dhyān-r, ḡhaur-k, dil-d, kān-dharnā, tan-d, ḡadam-d, hāth-d; — (*to wait on*) ḡāṣir- or mauṡūd- or lagā- or pās or sāth-rahnā, tāknā, nihārnā, rukḡ-k, muñh-k; — (*as a physician, &c.*) ḡhabar-lenā, pūchhnā, dawā pāni-k, mu'ālīja-k, baidā,i-k; — (*to the door, pahunchānā, rukḡḡat-k.*

ATTENDANCE, ḡāṣir-bāshī, ta'ināti, ḡhidmat, naukari; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dāri, bimār-pursi, ḡhabar-giri, pūchhār, mulāzimāt, muṡrā; — (*to dance*) nāch-nachāna, tānā-bānā-k.

ATTENDANT, ATTENDER, ḡhidmatgār, ḡāṣir-bāsh, ḡhādim, mulāzim, ta,ināt, ḡhidmatiyā, jilau-dār, ham-rāh-rikāb, bandhāni, hawāshī; — (*on the sick*) bimār-dār, kārnī, rachak, ḡhabar-gir.

ATTENTION, ATTENTIVENESS, hoshiyāri, sucheti, chauk-sā,i, surt, lihāḡ, sa'i, iḡtiyāḡ, ḡhabar-dāri, koshish, takāiyud, ḡhauz, dhyān, ḡhiyāl; — (*to a guest*) iḡdam, tawāzu', murā'at, i'zāz, sanmān, ādar, tawajjuh; — (*study, q. v.*) parisaram, didā-rezi.

ATTENTIVE, chaukas, surtā, manodyogi, suchet, sar-garm, musta'id, mukaiyad, mutawajjih, mulṡaf, sāwadhān, sā'i.

ATTENTIVELY, surt-se, ḡhaur- &c. -se, tahḡik-kar.

ATTENUANT, mulṡaffī, patlā karne-wālā.

TO ATTENUATE, patlā-k, raḡik-k.

ATTENUATION, patlā,i, rikḡat, lāḡhiri.

TO ATTEST, shāhidi-d, pramān- &c. -d.

ATTESTATION, shāhidi, taṣḡik, istiahhād, sijil, taṣḡih.

ATTIRE, poṡhāk, libās, (pl.) kapṛe, basan, chir.

TO ATTIRE, pahinnā, pahnānā, pahirānā, poṡh, added to nouns, and followed by honā; thus in Saudā:

"De basma-poṡh ho-ke tū sāḡhar bilur kā."

(*When attired in golden robes present the crystal bowl.*)

ATTITUDE, ḡālat, samā, ān, dhaj, āsan, ṡaur, andāz.

ATTORNEY, nā'ib, wakil; — (*at law*) 'adilat kī wakil; — (*power of attorney, &c.*) sanad, wikālat-nāma.

TO ATTRACT, khīnchnā, birbhānā, lalchānā, har-lenā, girwida-k, ainchnā, tirnā, ṡalb-k, lagā-lenā.

ATTRACTED, 'āshik, majḡūb, ākarahit.

ATTRACTION, khinch, khinchā-o, kashish, jagb, injāḡ; — (*female charms or attractions*) dil-kashī, dil-farebi, dil-rubā,i, moh, ān, nāz, adā, 'āshikī, akar-shan, ta'āshshuk.

ATTRACTIVE, ATTRACTING, ATTRACTOR, (*alluring, q. v.*) dil-bar, man-mohan, dil-lagan, mohan, ma'shuk; — (*as the magnet*) jāḡib; — (*on attractive quality*) kuṡwat i jāḡiba.

ATTRIBUTE, waṡf, ṡifat, ḡhāṡsiyat, māhiyat, ḡun, ḡhāṡṡa, (pl. ḡhawāṡṡ.)

TO ATTRIBUTE, ṡhānnā, ṡālnā, mansūb-karnā.

ATTRITION, raḡar, ḡhiṡā,o, inkisār.

AVAIL, fā'idā, naf', ḡāṡil, lābh, bih-būd.

TO AVAIL, ḡaṡhā,o-ḡanḡhnā, shippā-larānā, fā'idā, paidā-k, phal-d, phalnā, kān-ānā, lahñā.

AVARICE, AVARICIOUSNESS, ḡirṡ, lalchāḡat, ḡhiṡṡā, lālach, lāṡā, bhūkh.

AVARICIOUS, ḡariṡ, lālchi, ṡāmi', dāridar, ḡhiṡṡ.

AVARICIOUSLY, lālach-se, ṡāma'-se.

AVAST, bas, bas bas, bas karo, raho-raho, hān-hān.

AVAUNT! dut, ḡum-ho, dūr-ho, chaḡḡe, chal-chaḡḡe.

AUBURN, mai-ḡrūn, bhūrā, ḡandum-rang. [ḡikri.

AUCTION, nilām (from lielam, Port.), harrij, bikā,o.

AUCTIONEER, nilām-chī.

AUDACIOUS, (*bold, q. v.*) niḡdar, anjhar, ūjaḡ, akḡhar, be-liḡāḡ, be-adab, ṡānchrā, ṡina-zor.

AUDACIOUSNESS, AUDACITY, dhīṡhā'i niḡdari, be-bāki, ṡina-zori, shokḡi, ḡustāḡhi, be-adabi, be-liḡāḡi.

AUDACIOUSLY, ḡustāḡḡhāna, ḡustāḡḡhi-se, dhīṡhī,i-se.

AUDIBLE, (*loud, q. v.*) buland, ūnchā, sunā,ū, masma', ḡāhir, jāli, jahṛ, pur; — (*to be*) sunā,i-d, sun-paṛnā or -ānā; — (*an audible voice*) buland-āwā, bāḡ i buland.

AUDIBLY, bāḡ i buland-se, buland āwā se.

AUDIENCE, AUDITORY, ahl i majlis, sunne-wāle, mu-ḡhāṡabin, sāmi'in, istimā', sarwan; — (*of an ambassador*) mulāzamat, muṡrā; — (*to give audience*) kān-d, bār i 'āmm-k; — (*the hall of audience*) diwān i 'āmm, bār i 'āmm. [ṡeni.

TO AUDIT, jānchnā, naḡar i ḡāni-k, istiṡi-k, muḡḡṡibā-AUDITOR, (*hearer*) sāmi', muḡḡhāṡab, sunne-wāle; — (*of accounts*) mustaufi, muḡḡāṡib, muṡhrif.

TO AVENGE, intikām-i, badla-lenā; — (*to punish*) 'āḡāb-k, ḡahr-k, saṡā-d.

AVENGER, muntāḡim, ḡāhir, ḡabhār.

AVENUE, nakā, murḡir, ḡuḡāra, rawiah (vulg. roṡhā).

TO AVER, da'wā-k, ikrār-k, bachan-k, bād-k, bādā-badi kahnā.

AVERAGE, ausaṭ, partā, har-dar; — (*the average price*) mutawassiṭ-kīmat, sammudhā-mol; — (*at an average*) sarāsari.

VERSE, mukhālif, dushman, birodhī, nā-rāgi, rū-gardān, mutawāḥḥish; — (*to be verse*) muh-phernā, kashida-h, ruknā, ānkh-chhipānā, khinch-rakhnā, ji-chorānā, haṭaknā.

VERINESS, kaeshid, khinch, rukāwaṭ, susti, taghāful, ḡhil.

VERSION, (*dislike*, q.v.) i'rāz, ikrāh, tanaffur, 'aks, ijtināb, nafrat; — (*hatred*, q.v.) mukhālafat, birodh, dushmanī, tawāḥḥush, khainch.

TO AVERT, dūr-k, dafa'-k, tālnā, phernā, moṭ-denā, mār-denā, bāz-rakhnā, haṭānā.

AVOGE, barmā or barma, parmāha.

TO AUGMENT, baṭhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k.

AUGMENTATION, AUGMENT, ziyādati, baṭhti, sarsā, i, adhikā, i, afzā, ish, afzūnī, izdiyād.

AUGMENTED, ziyāda, mazid, adhik, saras, afzūd, izāfa, bishekh.

AUGUR, AUGURER, shagūniyā.

TO AUGUR, shagūn-denā or shakun-denā.

AUGURY, shagūn, fāl.

AUGUST, 'ālī-shān, 'aḡimu-sh-shān, 'ālī-jāh, humāyūn, jalīlu-l-kadr, janāb i 'ālī, buzurg, uttam; — (*gracious*) mubārak, nek.

AUGUST, (*month of*) bhādoṇ, bhādri, nabh.

AVIARY, chiriyā-khāna, khush-khāna, and applicable also to any place where a number of curious animals are kept.

AVIDITY, ṭama' shauk, raghbat, dil-garmī, dil-dihī, jhānjh, chauṇp, hawas, ārzū, ichhā, sa'l, tamannā.

AUNT, kākī, pittiyā, en; — (*paternal*) phūphī, phū, ā; — (*maternal*) khāla, mausi; — (*paternal uncle's wife*) chachi, tā, i; — (*maternal uncle's wife*) mumānī, māmi.

TO AVOCATE, mashghūl-k, aṭkānā, khainch-lejānā.

AVOCATION, shughl, mashghala, dhandhā, bolābat, bolāwā.

TO AVOID, parhez-k, iṭtirāz-k, i'rāz-k, barā, o-rakhnā, dūr-bhāgnā, bachānā; — (*to escape*) bachnā; — (*to decline*) ānkh-chhipānā, ji-chorānā.

TO AVOW, ikrār- &c. -k, gāhir-k; — (*to justify*) ḥujjat-k, haṭh-k.

AVOWABLE, lā, ik-bayān, kahne-jog.

AVOWAL, ikrār, da'wā, angikār.

AVOWEDLY, dida o dānista, jān-būjh-ke, bi-l-kaṣḍ, chaṭh-ke.

AVOWER, mukirr, mu'tarif, kā, il.

AURELIA, (*the insect so called*) bādāma.

AURORA, ṣubh, bhor, arun, tarḳā.

AUSPICE, fāl, shagūn; — (*auspices*) ḥimāyat, faṭl, ikbāl, ba-daulat, partāp, chhānh-bānh.

AUSPICIOUS, mubārak, sa'dī, mutabarrak, yamn, nek, sāz-wār, subh; — (*person*) gāt bā-barkāt.

AUSTERE, sakht, karerā, kharjharā, tund, kaṭṭar, kar-kas; — (*taste*) baksā, kasalā.

AUSTERITY, AUSTERENESS, sakhtī, karakhtagi, tundi, khushūnat, kharjharāṭ; — (*of taste*) baksā, o; — (*of manners*) tapassyā, jog, zuhd, riyāzat.

AUTHENTIC, ṣāḥih, ṣābit, taḥḳik, mutahḳḳik, pramān, sachchā, mu'tabar.

TO AUTHENTICATE, ṣāḥih- &c. -k, musajjil-k, ṣābit-pahunchānā.

AUTHENTICITY, ṣiḥḥat, i'tibār, sachchā, i, pramān, sachauti.

AUTHOR, (*inventor*, &c.) bānī, mūjid, mukhtari', bānī-kār, musabbib; — (*writer*) musannif, kartā, granth-kār, granth-kartā; — (*a classical author*) muṣannif i mu'tabar.

AUTHORITY, iḳhtiyār, kudrat, maḳdūr, zor, tathā, parākram, iḳtidār, ḥukumat, sar-dāri, mukhtārī, ḥākimi, niyog, dārgiri, āḡet, dānkā; — (*order*, q. v.) ḥukm, farmān; — (*absolute authority*) istiḳlāl; — (*testimony*, q. v.) sanad; — (*weight*, q. v.) ḳadr.

TO AUTHORISE, (*to empower*) mukhtār-k, sūtantr-k, iḳhtiyār-d; — (*to make legal*) mubāḥ-rakhnā, jā, iz rakhnā, rawā-jānnā. [jā, iz.

AUTHORIZED, mukhtār, sūtantr, rawā, durust, mubāḥ, AUTOMATOUS, mutahḥarrik ba nafsīhi.

AUTUMN, khizān, kharif, pat-jhar.

AUTUMNAL, kharifi; — (*the autumnal equinox*) i'tidāl i kharifi, haripad.

AUXILIARY, madad-gār; — (*the auxiliary army*) kumaki-lashkar; — (*auxiliary verb*) ā'li mu'āwin.

TO AWAIT, rāh-dekhnā, 'arṣa-khinchnā, muntaḡir, rahnā.

AWAKE, jāgtā, bedār, wāḳif. [jāg-uṭhnā.

TO AWAKE, AWAKEN, (a.) jagānā; — (n.) jāgnā, AWARD, ḥukm, fatwā, tajwiz, sāliṣī, sāliṣ-nāma, faisal-nāma.

TO AWARD, ṭaharrānā, dilānā, fatwā-d, ḥukm-d, chu-

AWARE, khabar-dār, hushiyār, suchetā, chetan or chaitanya, mutanabbih; — (*to be aware*) muṭ-ṭala'-h, wāḳif-h, āḡāh-h, chetnā.

AWAY, ghair-hāzīr, ghā, ib, gum, dūr, judā, bāhar, bichhrā; — (*begone*, q. v.) gum-ho, hisht, dūr-dabak, chalo, uṭho, sarak, farḳ ho; — (*in comp.*) denā, dālnā; — (*to give away*) de-dālnā; — (*to throw away*) dāl-denā; — (*let us away*) chalen, rawāna-howen; — (*away with him*) dūr karo; — (*to go away*) chalā-jānā; — (*to disappear*) jātā-rahnā; — (*to come away*) chalā-ānā.

AWK, ḡar, dabā, o, ru'h, dabdaba, 'ibrat, haibat, hānk, ghor, dhāk, dhamak, zalzala; — (*to stand in awe*) dabnā, dabā, o-mānnā.

TO AWE, dabānā, dhāk-bāndhnā, dabkānā.

AWFUL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḡarā, onā, bhāiyānak, ru'h-dār, 'ibrati.

AWFULNESS, haibat-nākī, haul-nākī. [muddat.

AWHILE, thoṛā, ek-dam, garra, chand-roz, chand-

AWKWARD, (*person*, &c.) anāṭī, phūhar, kūṛh, anch-hilā, mūrakh, jabaddā, nā-tarāshida, nā-marbut, be-saliḳa, bad-zeb, be-saj, bad-numā, bad-waz', be-ḡaul.

AWKWARDLY, be-ḡhab, be-ḡaul, be-ṭarāh.

AWKWARDNESS, nā-tarāshidagi, bad-numā, i, be-ḡauli, anāṭ-panā.

AWL, sutārī, sūjā, sū, ā, niharnī, āri, daraḡah.

AWNING, shāmiyāna, nam-gīra, sā, ebān, chandwā.

AWOKE, (n.) jāḡ; — (*awakened*) jāḡyā-hū, ā.

AWRY, tirchhā, terḡhā, bendā, kaj, oreb, angash-ban-gash.

AXE, kuhārī, tabar, ṭāngā, kulhār-ā or -i.

AXIOM, badiha, aḡhar, pratachḥ.

AXIS, AXLE, AXLETREE, dhuri, tīr, irsi; — (*of the globe*) miḡwar, merū, ḳuṭb; — (*ring*) āwan, majherū.

AY, hān, āre-bale, achchhā.

AYE (*always*) hamesha, sadā, nit.

AZIMUTH, as-samat, digamsh.

AZURE, āsmānī, nil-gūn, nilā, kabūd, lājawardī, āb-gūn, ābi, azrak; — (*the azure sky*) nil-gūn āsmān or nil-gūn khargāh.

B

To BAA bhenbhiyānā, mimiyanā, bhen-bhen-k.

BABBLE, yāwago, i, bak-bak, kil o kāl, rez.

To BABBLE, ghūnghān-k, hūnhan-k, apbar- &c. -k, baknā, barābarānā, bar-mārnā.

BABBLER, bā, qhak, fuzūl-go, yāwa-go, behūda-go, lutrā, bharbhariyā, phikauryā, phānkā, bawesiya.

BABE, bachcha, larkā, shir-khōra, bābā (prop. a father), which, though used as a term of endearment by old people to young, does not mean, as the English suppose, a child; bālā, phohā, chengā, pigrak, bāl-bachcha, bābā-jān, which last is an expression of endearment used reciprocally by father and son; bibi is between mother and daughter; miyān is also applicable to a babe.

BABOON, langūr, hanūmān, maimūn.

BABY, (a doll, &c.) putlā, (in the fem.) putli.

BACCHANALA, (of Hindustan) holi, phagwā.

BACHELOR, mujarrad, ko, āra, mufis, is sometimes, but improperly, used in this sense, being a corruption of, or mistake for, mukhlis; an-byānā, barhamchārī, nā-kad-khūdā.

BACHELORSHIP, mujarradi, tajrid, ko, ār-panā.

BACK, piṭh, pusht, pichhā; — (rear) pichhwārā; — (behind one's back) piṭh-pichhe, pas-ghibat; — (of a horse) maddū; — (of a book, &c.) pushta; — (of the head) gudi, tan, deh; — (-wipe) ultā-hāth; — (cloth piece) piṭh-malā, palat; — (to turn) pichhe-haṭnā or -dabnā, pahlu-tūhi-k; — (to fall the back on) pichhe-d; — (to leave) pichhā- or piṭh-phernā.

BACK (again) pher, ghūm, punar, bāz, pichhe; — (to give back a thing) wāpas- or pher-denā.

To BACK, (mount) chaphnā, piṭh-lagnā, sawār-h; — (as a carriage) haṭnā; — (to support) pushtī-k, pachh-k, takwiyat-d.

To BACKBITE, chughli-khānā, chughal-khorī-k, ghibat-k, ghammāzi-k, chawā, o-k, nindiyā-k, gila-k, piṭh-lagnā.

BACKBITE, chughal-khor, chawā, i, ghammāz, piṭh-lagā, ū, ghibati, ghibat-go, lutrā.

BACK-BONE, riṭh.

BACK-DOOR, ochor-khiṛki, kolki, chor-darwāza.

BACKGAMMON, takhta-nard, nard.

BACKSIDE, chūtar, nitambh, surin, kūn.

To BACKSLIDE, dignā, bargashta honā.

BACKSTAIRS, chor-siphi.

BACK-SWORD, talwār, shamsher, khāndā.

BACKWARD, (adj. unwilling) rū-gardān, kashida, nā-rāzi, sust, pichh-manā, paspā, pichhāṭā; — (and forwards to go) tānā bānā-k; — (to shoot an arrow, &c. backwards when retreating) bāz-gashti tir- &c. -chalānā.

To BE BACKWARD, ruknā, ji-chorānā, munh-chhipānā, khinch-r, haṭkānā, haṭnā, bāz-rahnā, dhil-k, pichhe-rahnā, dargūgar-k, kuṣūr-k.

BACKWARDLY, sustī- &c. -se.

BACKWARDNESS, derī, susti, dirangi, istādagi, dhil, bilamb, rukāwat, taghāful, daregh, kuṣūr, kotāhi.

BACKWARDS, (from the wrong end, &c.) ultā, kāl.

BACON, sū, ar kā khārā goast; — (to save one's) apni

pagri thāmbnā, apni ṭopi langōṭi bachānā.

BAD, bad, burā, mandā, nā-kāra, zabūn, kharāb, bigrā, nashṭ, nikhid, bhondā, be-ḍaul, be-dhab, asubh, nā-sawāb, bargashta; — (in comp.) kū or ku, or bad, as ku-karm, a wicked deed; — (wicked, q.v.) mufsid, bad-bāṭin, khontā, sharir, asahar; — (unfortunate) manhūs, naḥa, kū-sāat; — (scurfy) muṣirr, fāsīd; — (sick, q.v.) bīmār.

BADGE, nishān, 'alāmat, chinḥ, pahchān, chaprās, chhāpā, nishānī, sanad; — (of Brahmins, &c.) jāne, ū, zunnār; — (of slavery) ḥalka; — (bridal) kangnā, sihrā.

BADLY, be-ṭarah, be-ḍaul, bad-ḍaul, bigrā-kar.

BADNESS, badi, burā, i, kharābi, bad-zāti, khotā, i, kubb, bigrā, nikhidā, bhondā, i.

To BAFLE, barbād-k, rā, egān-k, zāya-k, vyarth-k, akārath-k, 'ājiz-k, mār-denā, ghabrānā, mahrum-k, haṭkānā, ḥairān-k, fareb-d.

BAFFLED, lā-'ilāj, ḥairān-pareshān, vyarthi.

BAFFLER, barbādi, sānti.

BAG, thaili, kisa, khisa, himiyānī, kharīṭa, ganjiyā; — (of money) toṛa, badra, dhokrā, khuthi, parchhi; — (a bag of musk) nāfa, mirg-nābh; — (a clothes bag) jāmānī; — (a waterman's bag) mashk, pakhal; — (bullock bags) khurjin, khurzi; — (a bag or case) ghilāf, gharārā.

To BAG, jhol- or kunjlak-parṇā.

BAGGAGE, chiz-bast, asbāb, saranjām, safar kā sāmān, aṣāḥ, kalkāntā, dera dandā, sār-bāz, urdū; — (sent on before) pesh khāna; — (of an army) bungāh, bahir, laṭbahar; — (slut, q.v.) 'allāma, kuṭāma; — (bag and baggage) 'amala-fila, gharbār, tamān o kamāl, salog.

BAGNIO, ḥammām, saḥāyā, ghul-khāna.

BAGPIPE, shah-nā, i (resembles it in sound, but not in appearance).

BAIL, zāmini, gimma, kafālat, takafful; — (the person) zāmin, kafil, mutakaffil; — (pecuniary surety) māl-zāmin; — (security for a person's appearance) hāzīr-zāmin; — (for the conduct of any one) fil-zāmin.

To GIVE or STAND BAIL, manauti-k, zāmini- &c. -k, zāmin- &c. h; — (to admit to bail) zāmini- &c. -mānnā -kabūl-k.

BAILEY, zāmini-pagīr.

BAILIFF, saẓāwal, dhaums, chaprāsī, muḥaṣil, dastaki, shaḥna, mir-dahā, dandiyā.

BAIT, chāra, dāna, ṭu'ma (vulg. tāmbā), āhār; — (snare) jāl, shast.

To BAIT, chāra-lagānā, dāna- or chāra-dālnā; — (a horse) khilānā, dāna-pāni-d, ghās-dāna-d; — (beasts) torwānā, kaṭwānā, laṭwānā, halkārnā; — (to rest) istirāḥāt, bistrām-k, sastānā.

BAIZE, (cloth so called) paṭṭū.

To BAKE, pakānā, ponā, perā-banānā.

BAKED, tandūri, pakāyā hū, ā.

BAKER, nān-bā, i, nān-paz, roṭi-wilā, ṭabbākh.

BAKEHOUSE, tandūr-khāna.

BAKING, nān-pāzi, ṭabbākhī.

BALANCE, mizān, tarāzū, tulā, bidh; — (receivable) bāki; — (payable) fāzil; — (equipoi e) 'adl; fāzil bāki is probably a balance sheet; — (owing a balance) bāki-dār; — (outstanding balance) pā, e-bāki, zer-bāki, wilāyat-bāki; — (small) narzā, kāntā; — (the tongue of a balance) jibhi; — (the scale) palla, palrā; — (the beam) dandī; — (overplus) bāṭhā, fāzil, ziyādātī; — (of an account) bāki, baḳiyā, tatimma.

To BALANCE, (real or figurative) tolnā, wazn-k, aḍāza-k; — (scales) pāsang-k, barābar-k, pūrī-k; — (an account) wāsil-bāki-k, sāf-k, bidh-milānā, dyorhā-k, 'adl-sambhālānā, ham-wazn-k, dhārī-k, sidhā-k.

BALANCING (books, &c.) bidhmili, dyorhā.

BALCONY, shah-nashin, nikastā, pesh-dālān, (v. gallery) barāmada (corruptedly barāndā, whence, perhaps, the common word verandah), bālā-khāna, from which balcony is probably derived.

BALD, ganjā, chandil, chandlā or chandrā, kal, khalwāṭ, rūthā; — (insipid, &c.) be-namak, nā-zebā.

BALDERASH, pūch-pādar, hawā o hawas.

BALDNESS, ganj, chandlā, i, khalwāṭ, būrkā, lūch.

BALE, gathar, gaṭhā, gāṭh, moṭ, takhta; — (of cotton) gūṭh.

TO BALE, (to love, q.v.) ulichnâ.

BALEFUL, bad, burâ, mufsid, muşirr, augun.

BALK, banđeri, yâs, nâ-ummedi.

TO BALK, mahrum-k, mâysûs-k, nâ-ummed-k, nirâs-k.

BALL, golâ, goli, gol, kura, phend, pindâ, gorhâ, ghulâ, girda; — (for play) go,i, gendâ, golâ-bhelâ, mengni, gûthli; — (cocoon) ko,â; — (dance) gat, bairâg, nâch, rakş, jhûrmat, jhûmar, râs; — (of thread, &c.) baţâ; — (of a tu ban) jûrâ; — (hand ball) gend, a flower used to play with.

BALLAD, git, râg.

BALLAST, nilâm, nilam, lilam, man, jang.

TO BALLAST, nilâm-d.

BALLISTER, BALLUSTRADE, pakhrî, katahrâ, kangûra.

BALLOT, kûr'a; — (to ballot) kûr'a-d.

BALLOON, kalsâ, ânâr, fânûs. [rân, bâdranjboya.

BALM, (the balsam) balsân; — (the plant) bûmâda.

BALMY, miţhâ, shirin, sukh. [gul-mihndi.

BALSAM, balsân, ranghan i balsân, ţilâ; — (double)

BAMBOO, bâns, — (work) ţhađâ; — (splitter)

bañs-phor; — (sugar, manna, or camphor of)

bañs-lochan; — (case) chongâ; — (clump of)

bañs-bâri; — (single clump) bañs ki koţhi.

TO BAMBOOZLE, mughâlaţâ-d, bhulâwâ-d.

BAMBOOLEER, mughâlaţâ-bâs.

TO BAN, kosnâ, shrâp denâ.

BANANA, kelâ, of which there are several kinds, as the

champâ-kelâ, martabân-kelâ, chini-kelâ, &c.

BAND, (troop) garoh, jathâ, ghoh, sumra; — (of

music) ţâ,ifâ, chaunki, raushan-bâjâ, pachbajnâ, nau-

bat, dhauñsâ, bâjâ; — (crew, q.v.) gaţhri.

BANDAGE, paţfi, band, bandhan, pan-kaprá; — (a

head band) kaşâba.

BANDITTI, lûţere, kazzâk, pindâre (this last is particu-

larly applicable to those who attend the Marhaţâ

armies. [badal-k.

BANDOLEERS, toshdân. [badal-k.

TO BANDY, idhar udhar phenknâ, džauwânđol-k, radd-

BANDY-LEGGED, bângûr, phiđđâ, kaj-pâ.

BANE, zahr, bis, bikh, mâhur, samm, kharâba.

BANEFUL, zahr-dâr, sammî, zabûn, halâhal, muşirr.

BANG, mâr (the herb so called is properly bang).

TO BANG, kûţnâ, piţnâ, marnâ, tambih-k, mâr-k,

kût-k.

TO BANISH, shahr-badar-k, jalâ-waţan-k, des-tyâg k,

banwâs-d, be-waţan-k, tyâgnâ, hanđânâ.

BANISHED, khârij, mardûd. [râj, banwâs.

BANISHMENT, jalâ-waţan, des-nikalâ, âwarâgi, istiĥ-

BANK, (of a river, &c.) kinâra, pâr, tir, ţaraf; — (a

high bank) kaşârâ, arârâ; — (dike) pushta, bândh;

— (of earth) toda, ţilâ, ţekrâ, đihâ, đhû,â, pâi;

— (loose) kachhâr, char, gaţhânâ; — (bank for

money) şarrâf-khânâ, khazâna, koţhi.

TO BANK, bândhnâ, pushta-bandi-k.

BANK-BILL, ţip, huñđi, bank-łoţ.

BANKER, şarrâf, mahşjan, seřh, sâhû-kâr, sâh, koţhi-

or huñđi-wâl, foţâ-dâr (whence pau-dâr, pot-dâr, &c.)

BANKING, mahşjan-łoli, şarrâfa, mahşjani, sâhû-

kârî, &c.

BANKRUPT, shikasta, nâ-dâr, dewâliyâ; — (to be)

ţâţ-ulaţnâ, ţâţ-peţ-ulaţnâ.

BANKRUPTCY, dewâla, ifâs, nâ-dâri.

BANNER, BANNEROL, 'alam, nishân, jhandâ, bâ,ofâ.

BANNIAN, this word is not used by the natives; their

under garments, like it, are called angâ, pairâhan,

&c. Baniyâ is the name of a tribe who are all mer-

chants and traders of one kind or another; whence

such an one's bannian or broker.

BANNOCK, pâstî, chapâtî, gadri, girda, phulkâ.

BANQUET, majlis, bazm, anjuman, jashn, ziyâfat,

da'wat, miĥmânî, utsau, nyotâ, jewanhâr.

BANQUETING-HOUSE, 'aish-maĥal, 'ishrat-khâna, mai-

khâna, utsau-bhawan.

TO BANTER, masĥhara-banânâ, banânâ, taiyâr-k,

ţhaţhâ-k, mazâkh-k, tasâkhkhur-k, şarâfat-k, rish-

khândi-k, hansi-k, cheynâ.

BANTERER, ţhaţhe-bâs, ţhaţhol, şarif, khush-ţaba'.

BANTLING, ghenţâ, bachcha.

TO BAPTIZE, nâm-r, nâm-karan-k.

BAR, shah-tir, lakkar, laţhâ, arbangâ, đandâ, bârâ,

mend, đandq, sikh, sikh-cha, darband, kaid, bandhej,

pushti-bân, bātâ, şâmin; — (of a court, &c.)

kaţgharâ, chabûtrâ; — (of a harbour) char;

— (obstacle, q.v.) âr, rok, sadd i râh; — (of

gold, &c.) salâkh, inţ, pattar, chakki, kâmi.

TO BAR, beinâ-lagânâ; — (to hinder, q.v.) sadd-k,

barajnâ, ta'arruţ-k, nikâlânâ.

BARB, ânkri, khâr, kântâ, pâkhar, tâzi, dânt.

BARBARIAN, gañwâr, diĥkânî, ban-mânus, dabang,

bhil, mûrakh, ĥaiwân, şâlim, bhandesar, jaţhar,

arĥarangi.

BARBARISM, BARBAROUSNESS, jihâlât, jihl, nâ-tarâshî-

dagi, mûrakh-panâ, 'ujma.

BARBARITY, arĥarang, jâhîl, waşshiyat.

BARBAROUS, jâhîl, nâ-tarâshida, dabang, kund, gañ-

wârû, waşshi, berahm, angarĥ, banelâ, anchillâ,

karakĥt.

BARBAROUSLY, nâ-tarâshidagi-se, be-raĥmî-se, be-

dareĥĥi- &c. -se.

BARBED, ankrî-dâr, khâr-dâr, jaushan-dâr.

BARBER, ĥajjâm (properly a *cutter* or *scarifier*), nâ,i,

ustâ (from ustâd), nawwâ, nâpit; — (for horses,

&c.) babar; — (barber's manual) kisbat-nâma.

BARBERIES, zirishk; — (the tree) yariashk kâ

darakĥt.

BARBITON, barbaţ. [dânî, kab, kabi, or kavi.

BARD, bhâţ, maddâĥ, kaykait, mîrâşî, bardait, mai-

BARB, (naked, q.v.) nangâ; — (plain, q.v.) sâda;

— (mere, q.v.) khâlî; — (as ground) paţpar,

kaff i dast, mîndlâ, be barg o bar, be bâl o par; —

— (not saddled) chârjâma.

TO BARB, kholnâ, nangâ-k, uĥarnâ.

BARFACED, be-ĥaiyâ, nilajjâ, be-imtiyâz.

BARFACEDLY, (impudently) be-sharmi-se, be-ĥairatî-

se; — (openly) din-diyâ.

BARFACEDNESS, be-sharmi, be-imtiyâzi, gustâkhî.

BARFOOTED, nange-pairon or nange-pâw, barah-

na-pâ.

BARHEADED, nange-sir, sir-khule, mînd-phikâre.

BARLEY, şîrf, faţaf, kebal.

BARRENESS, barahnagi, 'uriyânî.

BARGAIN, sharţ, kharid-farokĥt, ĥaul, ĥaul-ikrâr

or ĥaul-ĥarâr, ikrâr, 'ahd o paimân; — (the thing

bought) saudâ; — (to make the best of a bad bar-

gain) gale paře kâ nibâhnâ.

TO BARGAIN, sharţ- &c. -b or -badnâ, kharid-farokĥt-k,

beĥâ-beĥî-k, khonĥî-k.

BARGE, bajrâ, lachkâ, mor-pankĥî, ĥûr-daury.

BARK, (of a tree) post, chhâl, baklâ, chhilkâ, bhojpat-

tar (much used for ĥukĥa snakes); — (ship)

jahâz, safina.

TO BARK, bhaunknâ, bhûñsnâ-k, haun-haun-k, jhaun-

jhaun-k, 'au-'au-k; — (trees) chhilnâ.

BARKER, bhonkâhâ, ghaughâ karne-wallâ.

BARLEY, jau, jawâ; — (water) âsh jau; — (land)

jau-nâr; — (sugar) fâniz, pâniz; — (corn the

size of) jau-bhar; — (green barley) khûd.

BARN, khâmir, târi.

BARN, khirman, ambār, khaliḥān, bhandār, khamār, khara, i, bhusailā or bhuserā, koṭhā.
BARNACLE, pokā, syālā pokā, kifā, lonā; — (*for a horse*) pūzi.

BARRACK, alang, chhaunī, sipāhī-khāna.

BARREL, pipā, tung; — (*of a gun*) nāl, nali; — (*of a drum*) khol, khokhrā.

BARREL-BELLIED, tonḍailā, peṭāhal.

BARREN, (*ground*) ūsar, shor, bhūf (i.e. *sandy*), rehar, lonā; — (*plain*) shora-zār; — (*as a cow, &c.*) sandhar; — (*as a woman, tree, &c.*) bānjh, ban-jhoṭī, bahel, 'akima, bandhiyā, nishphalā; — (*scanty*) tang.

BARRENESS, bānjh panā, tangī, nishphalatā.

BARRICADE, sadd, āf, kūcha-bandī, nākā-bandī, garh-bandī.

TO BARRICADE, kūcha-bandī- &c. -k, āpnā, bhepnā.

BARRIER, (*v. bar*) sar-ḥadd, siwānā, dāndā, menḍ, simā.

BARROW, (*hand barrow*), both-jholā; — (*wheel*) hath-gāṛī.

BARTER, baipār, tijārat, adlā-badlā, badlā, i, 'iwaz-mu'āwaz, mubādala, herā-pherī, erā-pherī, or-pher, len-den.

TO BARTER, adlā-badlā- &c. -k.

BASE, (*adj.*) pājī, riḡalā, pilid, bhrashṭ, nich, muṭtagal, dūn, be-ghairat, be-haiyā, bad-nasl, ghāt, mandā, adham, arḡal, apāj, ḥarāmī, antej, asfal, kam aṣl, kam gāt, bad-gāt, bad-aṣl; — (*as coin*) nā-surra, mekhi, rakebī.

BASE, BASIS, nyo nev, or niv, binā, asās, bekḥ, bun, bunyād, mūl, jar; — (*pedestal*) kursī; — (*of a triangle*) watar; — (*post*) paintā; — (*the game*) kuṇḍal-shikār, bāgh-bakrī.

BASE-BORN, ḥarām-zāda, baran-sankar.

BASELY, nāmardi-se, be-ghairati- &c. -se.

BASENESS, kamin-pan, riḡāl-pan, pājī-panā, danā, at, be-ghairati, be-haiyā, i, bad-gāti, shaḳāwat, adhamatā, nich-pan.

BASHAW, bāshā (also pāshā).

BASHFUL, sharmilā, sharm-nāk, mahjūb, sāhib-hayā, lajjilā, sharm-gīn, lāj-want, lajjā-shil, sankochī, na-gar-chor, muṇh-chippā, majlis-chorā, wahshi-mizāj.

BASHFULNESS, sharm, sharm-gīnī, sankoch.

BASIL (*a plant*) nāz-bo, kāli tulsi, raiḥān, bābā, i, bālangū.

BASILICA, (*the artery so called*) bāsaliḳ.

BASILISK, afa'ī, bālishtiyā, ajgar.

BASIS, (*v. base*) binā, mūl, jar, &c.

TO BASK, ghamānā, tāpnā, dhūp khānā.

BASKET, ṭokrā, ṭokri, ḍaliyā, piṭārā, piṭārī, khānchā, jhauwā, dālā, daurā, maunā, dhāmā, jhāpā, chhiṭā, charang, karkā; — (*slung*) chhikā, sikhar, bahangī (*vulg. bāngī*) is properly the slings and furniture only without the baskets; — (*for bread, &c.*) changer.

BASON, bāsan, bartan, garf, piyāla, lagan, ṭās, taṣht; — (*a wash-hand basin*) chilamchi; — (*a bason, pond, q.v.*) hauṣ, tālāb, jalāshay.

BAS-BELIEF, ūbhra, barāmada.

BASS, (*in music*) khād, kharj, bam.

BASTARD, ḥarām-zāda, ḥarāmī, waladu-z-zinā, mādar-ba-khaṭā, baran-sankar, ḥarāmī-pillā; — (*brat, q.v.*) dhenḍhā.

BASTARD-SAFFRON, kusum, ma'aṣfar.

TO BASTE, (*to drub*) piṭnā, lat-mardan-k; — (*meat, &c.*) chupagnā, pūchārā-d; — (*to stitch*) dhāḡā-d, bhonkiyānā.

BASTINADE, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ piṭ, zarb-shallāṭ.

TO BASTINADE, lakriyān- or bāns-mārnā, karpā, i-mārnā.

BASTINADO, kūtāk- or lāthi-bāzi.

BASTION, burj, garh, gummaṭ or gumṭī.

BAT, chamgidar, shab-par, shab-parak, bādur, dandā.

BATCH, ghān; — (*this bread is all of the same batch*) yih roṭī sab ekhi ghān ki hai

TO BATE, ghaṭānā, kam-k, alp-karnā, chhoṛnā.

BAT-FOWLING, lūkārī-shikār; applicable to *fishing* also.

BATH, (*hot*) hammām, garm- āba; — (*cold*) ghul-khāna, sard-āba, saḳāwā, shit-āshnāni; — (*keeper*) hammāmī.

TO BATHE, hammām-k, ghul-k, nahānā or anḥānā aṣhnān-k, nahlānā, dhonā, angohal-k.

BATING, chhoṛ, siwā, e.

BATON, 'aṣā, chob (whence chob-dār), lāṭhī, belcha, muṭahrā, bhang-ghoṭnā, ḍandā.

BATTALIA, ṣaf-ārā, i, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf or ṣaf-zada.

BATTALION, paṭān, peṭālam, a corruption of the English word, the natives having no other to express it by, unless ulush may be translated as such.

TO BATTEN, farbiḥ-k, farbiḥ-h, moṭā tāza-h.

TO BATTER, dhānā, girānā, baiṭhālnā, toṛ-deni, chhalni-k, jhānjhri-k.

BATTERED, (*worn out*) halwā; — (*as a soldier*) chhalni, khidmat-rasida.

BATTERY, morcha, damdama, mārpiṭ, dangā; — (*in law*) dast-darāzi; — (*to raise a battery*) morcha-b or -lagānā.

BATTLE, laṛā, i, judh, ran, ghamṣān, jang, sangrām, jang o jadal, parkhāsh, kārzār, paikār, 'arbada, muḥāriba, mubāriza, razm, nizā, mār, bhārat; — (*the field of battle*) khet, maidān; — (*a pitched battle*) ṣaf i jang.

TO BATTLE, laṛnā; — (*to give battle*) muḳābala-k, laṛā, i-k; — (*to join in battle*) bhiṛnā.

BATTLE-ARRAY, ṣaf-ārā, i, ṣaf ba ṣaf, parā basta; — (*to form in battle-array*) parā-bāndhnā, ṣaf-zada-h.

BATTLE-AXE, tabar, pharsā, tabarzin, gandāsā.

BATTLEMENT, faṣil (*vulg. ṣafil*), tirbandī, munḍer

shahr-panāh, kangūra, sari diwār, sina-panāh.

BAUBLE, nā-chiz, hech, khilaunā.

BAWD, (*pimp*) bharwā, kuṭnā or kuṭṭan, ḳurumsāk, maḥal-dār, nā, ek; — (*procurer*) kuṭnā, dallāla, maḥal-dārni (*vulg. maḥaldārni*), nā, ekā.

BAWDY, BAWDRY, pūch, phakkar, muḡhālaga, fuṣh, be-sharmi, nilājā, lā-zabān, bad-sukhan, kū-bachan; — (*adj.*) be-sharm, fāḡish or fāḡisha.

BAWDY-HOUSE, kasbi kāk-ghar, kharābat-khāna, bartal-laṭaf, chaklā, loli or ṭawā, if-khāna, chhinal-khāna; kasbi-pūrā, means the quarter or street allowed to prostitutes.

TO BAWL, hānk-mārnā, pukārnā, chillānā, gūnjnā, bol-uphnā, bāng-d, fariyād-k, alghiyās-k, ṭernā, gohernā, phikūrnā.

BAY, (*colour*) kumait; — (*chestnut bay*) lakhi; — (*light bay*) surang; — (*dark bay*) teliyā; — (*bay of the sea*) kol (*v. creek*); — (*bay salt*) pāngā lon, kachclā namak; — (*tree*) taj or twach.

TO BAY, (*to bark, q.v.*) bhaunknā, &c.

TO BE AT BAY, biparnā, rupnā, ruknā, ḍaṭnā; — (*to keep at bay*)-bāz-rakhnā.

BAYONET, sangin, sanin.

BDELLIUM, gūgal, muḳl.

TO BE, honā, jānā (the latter is the auxiliary of the passive voice), bannā, chalnā; — (*in comp*) ā, ho, mārnā, whence *to be-fal*, ā-parnā, ā-jānā, bo-guṛnā; — (*so be it*) so, i ho; — (*let be*) jāne-de

BEACH, kināra, pār, lab i dariyā, tir.

BEACON, nishān, 'ālāma, patā, akās-ḍiyā, maḥtāba, naḡab, chinh-ṭhān,

BEAD, dāna, mankā guriyā, goṭā, pot; — (a string of 100 beads) tasbiḥ, sabha; — (of 108) mālā; — (any number from 11 to 28) sumran; — (the chief in a rosary) imām.

BEAK, nok, chonch, minḱār, ṭhor; — (of a vessel) muḥ, āḡā.

BEAM, shahtir, kari, laṭhā, lakkar, chob, kolhū, ā. chaupāt, bargā, silī, dharan, balenḱi; — (weaver's) tūr; — (of a plough) haras; — (of a sugar mill) dhenkā; — (of a balance) ḍanḱi; — (of the sun) kirn, partau, shu'ā; — (of a chariot) jū, ā.

TO BEAM, partau-denā or kirn-denā.

BEAMY, munawwar, nūrānī, raushan, ujāgar.

BEAN, lobiya, bāklā, boṛā, lobā; — (the flat bean) sem; — (the small slender bean) wāh-wāh ki phali.

TO BEAR, (to carry, q.v.) le-chalnā; — (to keep, q.v.) rakhnā; — (to prop, q.v.) pushti-d; — (to endure) bardāsh-t-k, burd-bāri-k, ṣabr-k, ṭahammul-k, sahnā, angeznā, tāb-lānā masosnā, bhognā, pi-lenā or -jānā; — (to take) lenā; — (to allow) mānnā, — (to defray) kifāyat-k, wafā-k, nibāhnā, lahnā; — (to tend) phirnā, laḡnā, girnā; — (to be situated) rukh-h, muḥ-h; — (to bear fruit) phalnā, phal-lānā or -denā; — (to bear a child) jānnā, byānā; — (to bear witness) shahādāt-d, gawāhi-d, sākhī-d; — (to bear off) chhīn-lenā; — (to bear upon) zor-parnā; — (Chinsura bears north of Calcutta) Chichrā, Kalkatte se uttar rukh hai. Most of these words have such a latitude, that they can neither be easily explained, nor restricted to particular acceptations of the verb to bear.

BEAR, richh, bhāl, bhālū, khirs; — (the greater bear) dubbi akbar, saptrikḥ; — (the lesser bear) dubbi aḡhar.

BEARD, dārhi, rish, muḥāsin, khatt, sabza, chimbuk; — (part of) rish-bacha; — (pointed) tukkarish; — (of corn, &c.) sinkur; — (to shave the beard) khatt- or dārhi-banānā, islah-k, hajāmat-k, (but generally applied by the natives to shaving the head). The expression dārhi-mundānā, among the Musalmāns, conveys the idea of disgracing a person, and therefore is seldom used by them.

TO BEARD, dārhi-nochnā, dārhnā.

BEARDED, dārhiyālā, rishā, il, rish-dār, chimbuki; — (having a thin beard) kosa.

BEARDLESS, be-risha, amīrad, gabhrū, lundā-mundā, khosā.

BEARER, (of a letter, &c.) hāmīl, dāranda; — (porter) hāmāl, mūṭiyā, kulī; — (chairman) kahār, mahār, bho, i. dhimar, goṛ; — (in comp.) bar, kash, dār or bardār, as nāma-bar, the bearer of a letter) nishān-bardār, a standard bearer; — (productive) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā. The English word for a pālki-bearer, or house servant, is corrupted by the vulgar into baihrā, which signifies deaf.

BEARS-PLAY, khar-masti, khirs-bāzi.

BEARING, rukh sūt, ṭaraf, simt, (v. direction).

BEAST haiwān, pasū, charanda, dawāb, mirg; — (of prey) phāṛkhū, u. daranda, shikāri, waḡsh; — (of chase) shikār, ṣaid; — (of burden) bār-bardār, lādū.

BEASTLINESS, haiwāniyat, ḡhilāzat, najūsat, gandagī.

BEASTLY, haiwān-khaslat, bahā, im-sirat, charpūz, ganda, nirghin, haiwān-sā.

BEASTS, bahā, im, wuḡsh, mawāshī.

BEAT, mār, wār, choṭ; — (of a drum) āwāz.

TO BEAT, (v. a.) pītṇā, kūṭṇā, mārṇā (properly to kill, from its neuter, mārṇā, to die), ṭhāṭhānā, ṭhūrṇā, paṭīnā, kichalnā, hūrṇā, dham-dhamānā, zad o kob-k; — (to agitate) mahnā; — (a drum) bajānā (bushes,

&c.) jhārṇā; — (to batter) girā-d; — (eggs, &c.) phenṭnā, lat-k; — (as ruin) jhikornā, bauchhār-mārṇā; — (to conquer) shikast-d, parājai-d, mār haṭānā, jītṇā, fataḥ- or zafar- or jai-pānā; — (to beat back) haṭā-d, dabā-d; — (to beat down the price of goods) dabānā; — (to beat up or attack) daur- or charhni- or tākht-karnā; — (to beat the hoof) pair-ghasiṭṇā; — (to beat about the bush) ḡhol ḡhumā, o-k; — (to beat, v. n. as the pulse) chalnā, ḡharakat-k, uchhalnā; — (as a watch) bolnā; — (at chess) māt-k; — (at cards) khilāl-d; — (to beat down) pā, emāl-k, masalnā, rūṅgā, i-k, rūṅgnā; — (to overcome) bas-k, hārānā, zer-k; — (to hit) laḡnā; — (to throb) ṭis-mārṇā, tapaknā; — (to verberate) parṇā; (to sound) bajnā; — (to beat to arms) naḱḱārā-k; — (to beat against the wind) hawā-bāndh kar-jānā.

BEATEN, mārā, zada, maghlūb; — (as a road) rāh-rāst, sīdhi-rāh, chaltā, uḡhrā, namūd.

BEATER, mūsāl, samāṭh, pīṭaur, ṭhāpi, pharwī; — (person) bath-chhūṭ, muḥhmār; — (in comp) mār, zan, whence mard-mār, a man-beater or virago, q.v.

BEATING, mār-kūṭ, kūṭ-pīṭ, dhaul-chakkar, kobā-kāri, tambūh, mahā, i, mathā, i.

BEAU, bānkā, ḡhundā, akar-fūn, labkhā, ainṭhe-khān, waṣ'-dār, chikniyā, bisūni.

BEAUSH, akar-bāz, albelā, chhabilā, rangilā.

BEAUTIFUL, BEAUTEOUS, khūb-sūrat, ḡhasin, wajih, sū-rūp, sundar (whence the sundar-ban, i.e. the beautiful forest or wilderness) khush-rū, jamil, sabih, namkin, rūp-want, sāhib-jamāl, bisāl, shakīl, khush-daul, pākiza, tuḡfa, nafis, ṣāf, ra'nā, sajlā, zeb-āwar, sū-ḡaul.

BEAUTIFULLY, khūb-sūrti- &c. -se.

TO BEAUTIFY, saṇwārṇā, banānā, sudhārnā, singār-k, zināt-k, jilā-k, murattab-k, āraṣṭa-k, zeb-d.

BEAUTIES, khūbān, khūbiyān, tamāshā-khundā, i.

BEAUTY, BEAUTIFULNESS, khūb-sūrti, khush-rū, i, khush-ḡauli, nazākat, khush-numā, i, pākizagi, tuḡfagi, jamāl, ṣabāhat, ṣafā, i, malāḡat, nafāsat, laṭāfat, choj, khūbi, suthrā, i, ālam, bahār, namak, sundratā, saundaryā, rūpavattā, sūndrā, i; — (a lovely person) khūb-sūrat, parī-zād, parī-paikaṛ; — (spot) khāl, til, gul-ḡūna, bindki.

BEAVER, ūd-bilā, o, sanjāb, sāḡi āb.

TO BECALM, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, faro-k, rafa'-k, taskin-d, ṭhām-denā, bāndhnā, mārṇā, kharā-k, hawā-band-k.

BECAUSE, is-wāste, is-liye, lihāzā, kyūnki, kyūnkar, zīrā ki, kis-wāste (the last means also why, as the words are often used indiscriminately) [mārṇā.

TO BECKON, ishāra-k, imā-k, sain-k, batīlānā, ānkh-

TO BECOME, ho-jānā, ho-ānā (though this last exactly corresponds with be-come, it is seldom used as such), honā, jānā; — (what is become of your king?) kyā hū, ā tumhārā pādshāh? — (what will become of me?) ham kahān jā, enḡe?

TO BECOME, (to befit) sohnā, sajnā, khulnā, achchhā-lagnā, zeb-d, munāsib- &c. -h, bannā, ban-baiṭhnā, birājṇā.

BECOMING, khush-numā, sajlā, muzaiyab, zeb-āwar, lā, ik, saṣāwār, lāzim, yogya, uchit, zebinda, shāyista.

BED, bichhaunā, farsh, bistar, bistarā, bisāṭ, sej, manjā; — (of straw) sathrā; — (of a garden) kiyaṛi, chaman, takhta, sel, biḡhi; — (of a river) jagah, ṭhān, thal, majrā, peṭ, chhor; — (stays) sej band; — (stratum) tab, ṭabak, parat; — (to bring to bed) janānā; — (to make the bed) bichhaunā-bichhānā.

TO BED, ham-bistar-k, baiṭhālnā. [khilwat-sarā, e.

BED-CHAMBER, khwāb-ḡāh, sone ki kofhri, āram-ḡāh, **BEDDING**, BED-CLOTHES, bichhāwan, orṇā, balā-posh; — (a child's) phaliyā. [ārā, ish-d.

TO BEDECK, sājnā, sajnā, singār-k, banā, o-k,

the Shias claim to themselves; in some provinces it is applied to weavers; — (a *believer* in Muhammad) musalmān, ahlī islām.

BELL, ghanṭā, ghanṭ, ghayṭ, jaras, sang, tāli, ghanṭī; — (small) sangūla, ghunghrā, chaurāsi; — (of a flower) pyāla, kaṭori; — (for the feet) pain-jani; — (to bear the bell) goi- or bāzi-lejānā, sir sīrā-h.

BELL, bānki, albeli, nāmīn, chhālī, rangillī.

BELL-LETTER, 'ilm-o-hunar, 'ilm-o-faṣl, faṣl-o-balāghat.

BELL-FOUNDER, jaras-sā.

BELLIGERENT, jagd-āwar, jagṭ, laṣṭukī.

BELLMAN, ghariyālī; ghanṭā-pāṇḍa, sā't-nawāz.

BELL-METAL, kūnā, bhart, azhdhāt, roṭī, phul.

To BELLOW, ḡahaknā, bambānā, bhenbhhiyānā, ḡakārō, ḡhargharōnā, sunānā, garajnā, bhōkarnā, jhankārō.

BELLOWS, ḡhannkni, khāl, dama, bhāti, minfakh.

BELLWETHER, bāgo, āgwā.

BELLY, peṭ, shikam, dozakh, (prop. *hell*, but is often used by the vulgar for the belly) peṭ-bharnā (lit. to fill the belly, signifies to satisfy the demands of a servant, &c.), ḡhīḡh, baḡn, jhojḡ, tond; — (swell) ubhār.

To BELLY, jhol-paynā, nikal-ānā, phul-ānā, ubhār-ānā.

BELLYACHE, maḡorā, pechish, dard ī shikam.

BELLYFUL, peṭ-bhar, bharnet, jī-bhar, shikam-sev.

BELLYGOD, shikam-banda, shikam-parast.

To BELONG, laḡnā, 'alāka-dār-h, pahnūchnā, honā (with the possessives merā, my, &c.) muta'allik-h, milik-h, shāmil-h, dākhil-h, 'alāka-r, ta'alluq-r, laḡā-o-r; — (this business belongs to me) yih kām mujh se muta'allik hai; — (does that ground belong to you?) wuh zamin tum se ta'alluq, rakhtī hai? — (yes, it belongs to me; is mine) hāh merī hai; — (it does not belong to you to treat with him) us se jawāb-sawāl karnā tum ko nahīn pahunchtā; — (the father's property, in the eye of the law, belongs to the son) bāp kī milkiyat shari'at ke rō se beṭe ko pahunchtī hai.

BELOVED, piyārā (fem. piyārī), mahbūb (fem. mahbūba), ma'bhūḡ (fem. ma'bhūḡa), chāhītā (fem. chāhītī), 'azīz, dil-dār or -ārām or khvāh; — (O my beloved!) ai merī jānī.

BELow, niche, tale, zer, kamtar, adhashta.

BELSWAGGER, sāṅḡ, bok, kanhaysā.

BELT, band; — (of a sword) partalā, ḡāb; — (of leather) badhī, tasma, dawāl, dawālī; — (of a saddle) tang, farākhī; — (of a shield) 'ālī-band, pātī, ḡamā'il, langar, kamar-dawāl, potī, patkā.

To BELIER, BEDRAGGLE, BEDABBLE, BEDAUS, BEDASH, BEFOUL, bhar-mārnā or ḡālnā, for which, and all such words, see their primitives.

To BEMOAN, afsoo-k, ta'asuf-k, ḡham-k, āh-mārnā, wā-wādā-k, sāns-bharnā, nālā-k.

BENCH, chauki, kursī, sandalī, nishaman, patṭā, takhta ḡuffa; — (of justice) mahkama, 'adālat, kachahri.

To BENCH, takhta-bandī-k.

BEND, BENDING, kham, teḡhā'i, pech, bal.

To BEND, (a) teḡhā-k, kham-k, kaj-k, lachlachānā, nihurānā, damānā, moynā, bhauānā, phirānā, bal-khilānā; — (a bow) chāḡhānā; — (a net) siyārā; — (one's way, &c.) rāh-lenā, mutawaj-jih-h, kaṣṭ-k; — (to apply) laḡnā; (n) nihurānā, lachnā, damnā, teḡhā- &c. -h, mārnā, khamnā, bhauānā phirānā, bal-khilānā, laḡnā, jānā; — (to bend the knee) zānā-mārnā.

BENEATH, nich; — (undercoming, &c.) niche, kam, ḡhāt, bad-zeb, ul-munāsib, nā-lāḡ, kamtar; — (to be beneath in station, value, &c., or the dignity of a person) utartā-h.

BENEDICTION, du'ā, aṣṭ or lais, šāhīrbād.

BENEFACTION, ni'mat, in'im, baḡhshiah, khairit, iḡsān; — (public) niyāz, waḡf, sankalp.

BENEFACTOR, karīm, muḡhāiyar, dātā, dayāwant, upkāri, muḡhain, mun'im, wali-ni'mat, sankalpi.

BENEVOLENT, krishnār-pan, bishnār-pan, taḡti-masjid, sahnak, naḡar-imām.

BENEVOLENCE, khūbi, khair, dād-dihish, bakhbāsh, faṣ, faṣān, faiyāzi, ni'mat, neko-kārī or nek-kārī, upkāri.

BENEFICIENT, faiyāz, dayāl, jawwād, neko-kār or nek-kār, mihrbān, kirpā-want. [bhālā, achchhā.

BENEFICIAL, muḡid, khūb, sūdmand, muḡliḡ, gun-kārī.

BENEFICIALNESS, fāida-mandī.

BENEFIT, iḡsān, minnat, ni'mat, baḡhshiah, dayā, kirpā, alṭāf, mihrbānī; — (profit, q.v.) maḡsūl, ḡusūl, fāida, kamā'i, kifiyat, ifāda, wārā.

To BENEFIT, fāida- &c. -k, paidā- &c. -h.

BENEFITED, mustafid, fāida-mand.

BENEVOLENCE, khair-khivāhī, khūbi, khair-andeshī, nek-andeshī, nek-khivāhī, niko, khairī, murawwat, shaf'at, shfiyat, luḡf, sil, itisāf.

BENEVOLENT, khair-khivāh, nek-khivāh, khair-andesh, mihrbān, khūb, shub-murawwat, muḡhāiyar, shaf'at, sil-want, bhālā, salimu-ḡ-jab'.

To BENIGHT, rit-ā-paynā, rit-ho-jānā.

BENIGHTED, shad-rasida.

BENTON, mulāyim, shaf'at, khairī, mihrbān, karīm, musakkīn, salīm, ḡalīm, bhālā-mānua.

BENIGNITY, bhālā, bhāl-manaḡ, khūbi, shfiyat, khūḡ, mulāyimāt.

BENT, (crooked, q.v.) bānkā, lachkā, jhukā, kamān, bal-dār, mauṇī; — (resolute) mustā'idd, khayā.

BENT (inclination, q.v.) ruḡā, khinch, kaashiah, jhukā-wat; — (determination) kaṣṭ, ichhā.

To BENTON, thiḡhurānā, sun-k, afsurda-k, lakṭī-k, be-hiss-k, khushk-k.

BENOIN, lobān.

To BEQUEATH, de-marnā, de-jānā, hiba-k, baḡhsh-d, waḡiyat-k; — (for a public purpose) niyāz-k, naḡr-k, sankalp-k.

BEQUEST, hiba, waḡf, sankalp.

To BEKKAV, le-lenā, lenā, chhīn-lenā, ba-sor-lenā.

BEKKEṬ, khālī, hin or hīnā.

BEKEṬ, dāna, phal, ber, baṛ; — (the tree) berī.

BERYL, firoza, zabarjad.

To BESSECH, ḡirḡirānā, ḡhīḡhiyānā, hāhā-khānā, bin-tī-k, minnatī-k, 'āḡizī-k, ilhāk-k, laḡḡat-k, saruḡ-jat-k; — (to ask) darḡhwaṣt-k, khvā-hish-k, ḡusā-rish-k, itimās-k, arḡ-k, istid'ā-k, chāhnā.

To BESSEK, sahnā, zeb-d, munāsib-h, lāḡ-k-h.

To BESST, ḡhernā, chhenknā, muḡḡapara-k, dharnā-d or baḡhnā, diḡḡ-k.

To BESSEW, koanā, bad du'ā-d.

BESIDE, BESIDES, (near) pās, nere, nasdik, ḡarṭū; — (except) baḡhair, ḡhair az, chhog, juḡ; — (over and above) 'alāwa, siwā, māsiwā, uprānt, upar-ikā, āḡe, māwārā, sāth-ikā, tispar, ḡhair-sālik, mimba'd, ba'd, az ā; — (beside himself) āp me-nahīn, be-khūḡ, ḡawās-bākhṭa.

To BESIEGE, ḡher-lenā, chhenknā, muḡḡapara-k, ḡḡā-k, ḡird-k, ḡḡār-k, boḡhnā, kal'a-ḡir-, kal'a-band-k, maḡḡūr-r.

BESIEGE, muḡḡāḡ, ḡheranḡar, chhenkwaṡ.

To BESMEAR, BESPRINKLE, BESPATTER, ḡlā-k, ḡlōda-k, chuḡpaynā, saundhnā, jabadnā, bhar-mārnā, ḡubo-d.

BESOM, jhārū, baḡhnī, buḡārī, jārob, buḡārū, sohnī.

To BESOR, madḡhā-k, bekḡḡ-d-k, be-hoch-k, sarbār-k.

To BESPANGLE, afshān-k, afshān-chunnā. [ḡālnā.

To BESPATTER, bhar-d, ālōda-k, kaṡankī-k, chipe

TO **BESPEAK**, rok-rakhnā, kah-rakhnā, agoṭnā, le-rakhnā.
 TO **BESPIE**, **BESPUTTER**, thūk-mārnā.
BESPOKEN, (*as goods*) farmā,ishī.
 TO **BESPREAD**, **BESPOE**, **BESTREW**, les-bhar-mārnā.
 TO **BESPRINKLE**, chhīraknā; — (*with rose water*) gulāb-pāshī-k.
BEST, achchhe-se achchhā, sab-se-bhalā, bihtar-se-bihtar, tuḥḥe-se-tuḥḥa, bhale-se-bhalā, aulātar, uttam, bahut kuchh; — (*to do one's best*) hatta-l-makdūr-k, ḥatta-l-was'-k, apne bas bhar-k, bahut kuchh-k, zor-mārnā; — (*do it the best way you can*) jyon tyon kar karo; — (*and the best of it is*) tuḥḥa to yih hai: in this sense luṭf, maza, tamāsha, &c. are all used occasionally; — (*to make the best of it*) bure bhale-nibāhnā.
BESTIAL, haiwān-sīrat, bhīṣṭal, bhrasṭ.
BESTIALITY, haiwāniyat, nā-pāki, bhrasṭtā.
 TO **BESTIR**, sargarm-k, mustā'id-d-k, kamar bāndhnā.
 TO **BESTOW**, de-dālnā, de-jānā, tawāzu'-k, 'aṭā-k, hiba-k, dān-k, kharj-k; — (*to apply*) lagānā, kharachnā. {sawār-h.
 TO **BESTRIDE**, chaṛh-baiṭhnā, phānd-lenā or baiṭhnā,
 TO **BESTUD**, phulānā, jarānā.
 TO **BET**, shart- &c. -badnā or -b, badnā; — (*a bet*) shart, hor, bij.
 TO **BETAKE**, ānā, taiyār-h, honā, jānā, lānā, lagnā, daṛnā, mutawajjih-h; — (*he betook himself to flight*) bhāgne par āyā.
BETEL NUT, supiyāri; — (*leaf*) pān, tambol.
 TO **BETHINK**, ma'lūm-k, būjhnā; — (*bethink thyself*) apne ta,i'n ma'lūm-karo.
 TO **BETIDE**, ā-parnā, wāki' hona, pesh-ānā.
BETIMES, sawere, bar-waḳt, bar-maḥal,
 TO **BETOKEN**, dalālat-k, jātanā, batlānā.
 TO **BETRAY**, (*to an enemy, &c.*) jhonknā, dāl-denā, sompnā, daghā-k; — (*to discover, q.v.*) khol-d, parda-dari-k, chhālnā, bewafā-i-k, ghadr-k; — (*a secret*) phoṛnā, fāsh kārānā.
BETRAYER, daghā-bāz, daghāuliya, ṭhag; — (*of secrets*) lutrā, parda-dar.
 TO **BETROTH**, mansūb-k, nāmzad-k, sambandh-k, nisbat-k, mangni-k, sagā-i-k, māngnā, tilak-d, rokñā.
BETROTHED, mangetar; — (*to be betrothed*) mansūb- &c. -h.
BETTER, bihtar, achchhā, bhalā, barā; these have always the sign of the comparative *se, than*, which in fact gives them the power they have, being without it the simple adjective *good*, q.v.; aṣṭa aulātar; — (*he is better than I*) wuh ham se achchhā hai; — (*better every one than another*) ek se ek bihtar.
BETTER, (*superior*) barā; — (*what are you? I have threshed your betters*) tum kyā chiz ho? tum se baron ko maiñ ne piṭā hai; — (*the better*) ghalba, sabkat, fataḥ, jai, jit; — (*I did it for the better*) bihtari ke wāṣṭe kiya hai maiñ ne.
 TO **BETTER**, sudhārnā, banānā, saḍwārnā, sambhālnā, iṣlāh-d, bihtar- &c. -k.
BETTOR, (*one who bets*) horī, shartī.
BETWEEN, **BETWIXT**, bich, bich-meñ, darmiyān-meñ, andar, meñ; — (*between themselves*) bāham, āpas meñ; — (*between the two*) bain bain, donoñ ke bich.
BEVERAGE, sharbat, shurb, pān, ras, tursh-āba; — (*treat*) badhā,i, ziyāfat.
BEVY, (*of birds*) jhund, ganj; — (*of people*) guroh, jathā, ghol, tuman, samūh.
 TO **BEWAIL**, kurhnā, afsos-k, gham-k, mātām-k, zāri-k, nālā-k, sog-k, nauha-k, ronā, bilknā, bilbilānā, jhīknā, ro-d, or -mārnā.

TO **BEWARE**, khabardār-h, hushiyār-rahnā, āgāh-h, muṭṭalā', -rahnā or -h, sāwadhān-h, sachet-h.
 TO **BEWILDER**, ghabṛānā, bhaṭkānā, bhulānā, sar-gar-dān-k, gumrah-k, ban-bharmi-k.
BEWILDERED, bhulā-bhaṭkā, gum-rāh, sar-gardān, paresān, ḥairān.
 TO **BEWITCH**, jādū-k, afsūn-k, siḥr-k or -d, ṭonā-k, laṭkā-k, ṭoṭkā-k, mantar-phenknā or -chalānā, bir-chalānā, sāya-d, farefta-k, girwida-k.
BEWITCHED, siḥr-zada, afsūn-zada, mohit.
 TO **BE BEWITCHED**, bhūt- or pret-lagnā, āseb-zada-h, farefta-h, muṭṭalā-h, laṭū-h.
BEWITCHING, dil-rubā, dil-fareb, jādū-chashm, i.e. *having bewitching eyes*.
BEYOND, pare, udhar, us-ṭaraf, pallā, ūne, pār, pañi-war, bāhar, dūr, ba'id, khārij; — (*superior*) charḥ, uttam; — (*above*) siwā, ziyāda, barṭi; — (*beyond expectation*) ummed-ke-pare; — (*beyond the sea*) samūndar pār.
BEZEL, **BEZIL**, khoriyā, ghar, khāna.
BEZOAR, (*from*) pāzahr, zahr-muhra.
BIAS, rujū', mail, mailān, niyat, jhukā,o, manorath.
 TO **BIAS**, khinchna, lubhānā, mā'il-k, &c.
BIB, gulū-band.
BIBLE, kitāb; — (*the Old Testament*) taurit; — (*the New Testament*) injil; — (*the Musalman Bible*) kūr,ān; — (*the Hindoo Bible*) bed or veda, purāna, such, sruti, āmnā,e.
BIBULOUS, jāzib, suṭkilā, āb-kaash.
 TO **BICKER**, khāna-jangi-k, mārā-māri, &c. -k; — (*to quiver*) laharānā.
BICKERING, mārā-māri, chonchawal, pathrawal, kulukh-bāzi.
BICORNOUS, do-shākhā, do-singī.
 TO **BID**, kahnā, irshād-k, āgṛyā-k, ign-d, denā, sunānā, hukm-k; — (*to charge*) tākid-k, takaiynd-k, chetan-k; — (*to invite*) da'wat-k, tawāzu'-k, nyotnā, bulānā; — (*to bid adieu*) al-widā'-k; — (*to bid good day*) khair-bād-kahnā; — (*to bid at auction*) pesh-nihād-k, chaṛhānā, sānsārnā, āgo-k.
BIDDER, khwāhān, khwāst-gār.
BIDDING, kahā, bol, bolāḥat, hukm, irshād.
BIDENTAL, **BIFURCATED**, do-dantā, do-kāni, do-gosha, do-sūl.
BIENNIAL, do-sāla, do-barsā, do-baras-kā.
BIER, janāza, tābūt, na'sh, rathī, maran-sej.
BIESTINGS, pyosi, pyos, phenus, khirsā, fal or ful, whence probably the dish called by most Europeans in India *mangoe fool*.
BIG, barā, moṭā, kalān, jasim, bhāri; — (*pregnant*) hāmila, garbhini, gābhin (*this last is restricted to beasts*) bār-dār; — (*full, &c.*) bhar-pūr, phulā; (*proud, &c.*) maghrūr; — (*big words*) karr o far, bābā,i, lambī-chaurī; — (*to use big words*) lambī-chaurī-bānkñā; — (*big bodied*) 'aṣimu-l-jassa; — (*big bellied or pregnant*) peṭ-se, ummed-se, dūjiyā, peṭhī, pānw-bhāri, dhidhār, dojān, peṭ-wālī, bar-peṭā, &c.
BIGAMIST, doḥājū, dowāhā.
BIGHT, pech, gher, bal.
BIGLY, ainhke, phulke.
BIGNESS, barā,i, moṭā,i, jāgāmāt; — (*size*) kadr, qil-daul.
BIGOT, **BIGOTED**, muta'aṣṣib, ta'aṣṣubi, haṭhī, pachhī.
BIGOTRY, haṭh, pachh, ta'aṣṣub, pairawī, jihil-murakkab.
BILBOE, kāṭh, kunda, har.
BILE, pit, zard-āb, safrī, zahra (*properly the gall-bladder*); — (*boil*) phorā, dummāl, halṭar.
BILIARY, **BILIOUS**, q.v. safrāwī, pittahā, zahrāwī, muwallidu-q-safrā.

A BILIOUS FEVER, pitijar.

TO BILE, ʃagnā, chhalnā, daghā-d, fareb-d, bhu-lāwā-d.

BILKER, bhagū, bhagorā.

BILL, (beak) chonch, nol, nok, minḱār; — (hatchet) dāo; — (account, q.v.) ʃisāb, lekḱhā, chithā; — (note) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ʃip, pāt, chithi; — (cancelled) khokḱhā, kāghaz, patri, fard; — (in comp.) patar or nāma; — (an order) tan-khḱwāh, barāt; — (of exchange) hunḱi or hunḱawi; — (of articles, or invoice) bijak, siyāhā; — (of sale) bai'nāma, ʃabāla, bikri-patar; — (a declaration in writing) ʃūrat-ḱāl, maḱḱar.

TO BILL, (caress) dāna-badalnā, chogā-badalnā.

BILLET, chithi, pāti, ruḱ'a; — (of wood) chaillā, kundā, ʃonā, bonḱiyā.

BILLING or CARESSING, dāna-badlawwāj.

BILLION, kharb.

BILLOW, mauja, dhe-d, lahrā, hilkorā.

TO BILLOW, lahrnā, hilkornā.

BILLOWY, mauj-zan, mawwāj, mutalāḱim, althānā.

BINARY dū-i, muḱannā.

TO BIND, bāndhnā, jakarḱnā, kasnā, kachchnā, joḱnā, ʃaid-k, band-k, murandā-k, chhāndnā; — (to make costly) kabz-k, bandhej-k; — (a book) jild-bandī-k, jild-k, or -b, mujallad-k; — (as an apprentice) sompnā, denā, sipurd-k, shāḱird-k; — (to bind over) ḱāḱir-zāminī, lenā; — (to be binding or obligatory) farz-h, wājib-h, awash-h.

BINDER, bandhanhār, &c.; — (in comp) band, whence jild-band, a bookbinder; — (for papers, &c.) ʃaidak, bandhan, kasan.

BINDING, band; — (of a book) jild-bandī, juz-bandī, magh-z-bandī, shīrāza or shīrāza-bandī, jild.

BINDWEED, bel, būghand, sarband.

BIYOCULAR, do-anḱhā, do-chashma.

BIOGRAPHER, rāwī, nāḱil, bakḱta, tagkira-nawīs.

BIOGRAPHY, rawāyat, naḱl, tagkira, malfūz.

BIPED, do-pāya, dwipad, dwipad-jantu.

BIRD, ʃiriyā, pakherū, pankhi or pakshi, ʃāir, parand, murgh; this last is a general term, but is now in a great measure restricted to a cock, as murghi is to a hen; parewā, jānwar, bihang, khag, whence khag-esar, the lord of birds, applied to the gigantic crane or adjutant; — (bird-catcher) mir-shikār, ʃirī-mār; — (to kill two birds with one stone is expressed by) ek gaz do fāḱhta, ek panth do kāj; — (a bird in the hand is worth two in the bush) ādhi chhoḱr sūjī ko na dauḱiyē; or naḱḱ ko chhoḱr nasiye ko na dauḱiyē.

BIRD-BOLT, gaz, nal, ʃekūā.

BIRD-CAGE, pinjra, ʃafas.

BIRD-CATCHER, ʃirī-mār, ʃaiyād (means also a hunter) naliyā, badhik.

BIRD-LIME, lāsā, cheāp; — (stick) kampā.

BIRTH, janam, utpat, paidā, ʃah, tawallud, wilādat, jannan, utpann, tanlid, autār, udhban, byānt; — (of a boat) lagān; — (extraction) kul, ʃabāla, baḱs or vaḱsh, gotra, khāndān, gharānā, buniyād; — (utter) jhol.

BIRTHDAY, janam-din, sāl-girih, barkh-bandhan; — (feast, a species of) chahāḱḱhi, baras-gānth, from the custom of adding a knot annually to the string which is kept, and appropriated to this purpose, after the birth of a child.

BIRTH-PLACE, janam-bhūm or bhūmī, or -sthān, maulad, waḱan.

BIRTH-RIGHT, irā, maurūḱi, abā, ʃi, paitrik, bapauti, ʃakḱ i wilādat, janmaḱs.

BIRTHWORT, (long) zarāwand-ʃawil; — (round) zarāwand-mudahrīj.

BISCUIT, kāk, kurā, ʃikki, kulichā, nān-kḱhāḱ-i, ʃikiyā.

TO BISECT, do-ḱiḱa'-k, sambhāg-k.

BISHOP, mujtahid, imām, dharmādhyakḱsh.

BISHOP'S-WEED, nān-kḱhāh, āmūs.

BISMUTH, phūl or phūl-dhātu.

BISSEXTILE, barkhadik (v. intercalary).

BIT, (piece, q.v.) ʃukḱrā, karch, zarra, ʃaḱ'a, ʃiḱḱ, ḱali, bari, baḱi, boḱi, batti, chūrā, kanā, chūr, bhorā, roḱā; — (of a bride) lagām, dahāna, ʃaiza, i, nahāri, jibḱi; — (whit) tanak, kuchh; — (mouthful, &c.) niwāla, luḱma; — (a bit the better or worse) kuchh na ghaḱi, na baḱi; — (he is not a bit better than before) kuchh āḱe se bihtar nahīn hai.

BITCH, kutti, kuttiyā, kūkuri, swāni; — (procuress) dhūti; — (jade) khāndi.

BITE, kātā, dānt, dāḱh, pakar, habak; — (of a fish) khutḱār; — (cheat) ʃag, ʃagā, i.

TO BITE, kātā, kāt-kḱhānā, munḱ-dālānā or -chalānā or -mārḱnā, bhambhornā, pakarḱnā, habakḱnā; — (the lips) honḱ-dabānā; — (as cold, &c.) lagḱnā; — (to pain) jalānā; — (as pepper) lagḱnā, jhaljhalānā; — (desire to) kātās-k; — (as a snake) dasḱnā; — (as a fish) khutḱār-k; — (to cheat) ʃagḱnā.

BITER, kātḱā, gazinda, dantālū, dandān-gīr, kātāḱā, kātāsā, munḱā, el; — (as a horse) mūze-gīr.

BITTEN, kātā, dasā: — Sāmp kā kātā sowē, bichḱū kā kātā rowē. (He that's by serpent bitten sleeps, whilst he by scorpion bitten weeps.)

BITTER, karwā, titā, talḱh, zhāzh, nīm, zahr; — (sharp, q.v.) tez; — (severe, q.v.) kātḱā, ashadd, kharjharā.

BITTERLY, (severely) ba-shiddat, bahut; — (sharply) khushūnat- &c. -se.

BITTERN, baglā, bag, būtimār, chamar, bagli.

BITTERNESS, talḱhi, karwāḱat; — (of temper) tundi, tezi, jhānjh, kharjharāḱat; — (of satire) sakḱti, khushūnat.

BITUMEN, naḱa, ʃafra-l-yahūd.

BLAB, BLABBER, parda-dar, lutrā, chhichḱhorā, ochḱā, gozi shutr. [baknā.

TO BLAB, fāsh-k, parda-darī-k, kholnā, bak-d, pūch BLACK, kālā, kalatā, siyāh, kariyā, ʃriḱḱn, syām, ajnī, silā; — (a horse) mushḱi, shab-rang; — (streaks between the teeth) bīḱi, dhari; — (dark, q.v.) andherā; — (horrible) sakḱt, shadid; — (black deeds) afāl i shani; — (black and blue) nilā-pilā.

BLACK, siyāhi; — (of the eye) putli, mardumak; — (clad in black) siyāh-posh.

TO BLACK, BLACKEN, kālā- &c. -k, kariyānā; — (to defame) muttāham-k, ḱarf-lānā, kalank-lagānā, rū siyāh-k, kālā-munḱ-k; — (the hair) khīzāb-k; — (the teeth) bīḱi-jamānā.

BLACKAMOR, kāliyā, kālā-ādmī, ḱabshī, sīdī.

BLACK ANT, chyūḱḱā, or chyōḱḱā, chyūḱḱi.

BLACK-BIRDS, (of India) ko, el, pik, bhāngḱrāj, bhū-jangā, dḱhabchū, kalchīḱi, kalkarchhi.

BLACK CATTLE, mawāshī, gorū.

BLACK EARTH, kāli maḱḱi.

BLACKGUARD, ḱarām-zāda, luchḱā, shuhḱā, āwāra, kharābātī, rind, pajoḱā, lūḱḱā, ghūḱḱā, labḱḱā, durāchār, durmukḱh.

BLACK-HEARTED, tira-dil, siyāh-bāḱin.

BLACKISH, surma, i-rang, siyāh-ḱām, kālā-sā.

BLACKLEAD, murda sīsā.

BLACK-MAIL, chorkā, rakḱhi.

BLACKNESS, siyāhi, kālāk (this last is generally applied to lamp-black).

BLACKSMITH, lohār, āhan-gar, haldād.

BLADDER, phūknā, maṣāna, thaili, kamiz-dān; — (*for swimming*) gharā, tumbā; — (*the gall-bladder*) pittā, zahra.

BLADE, (*of grass*) pattā, pāt; — (*pile*) tinkā; — (*of a sword*) ḍāl, bār, phal, phalrā, teghā; — (*of a spear*) polā; — (*of scissors*) parā; — (*the blade bone*) shāna, pakhrā; — (*a fellow*) 'āshik, yār, aglā; — (*that blade wanted to cheat me*) wuh aglā hameñ thagā chāhtā thā.

TO BLADE, (*as corn, &c.*) patiyanā.

BLAIN, phorā, phunsi, phapholā, ābila.

BLAME, dos, dokh, ilzām, malāmat, maḡammāt, sarzanish, la'n-ṭa'n, nindā, ulāhnā, lāg, bāt, harf, 'aib hinasta, i, dhirkār; — (*crime, q.v.*) kuṣūr, 'aṣyān; — (*to be to blame*) mulzim-h, dokhā-jānā.

TO BLAME, dokhnā, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, mat'ūn-k, dhirkār-nā, malāmat-k. [dokhi.]

BLAMEABLE, mulzim, takṣir-wār, gunāh-gār, muḡaṣṣir,

BLAMELESS, be-takṣir, be-gunāh, nir-dokhi, barī, mubarrā, be-'aib, be kuṣūr, be-dos or nirdosh.

BLAMELESSLY, nā-ḡaḡk, be-sabab, nirdoshī.

BLAMELESSNESS, be-takṣiri, be-gunāhi.

TO BLANCH, muḡaṣṣhar-k, chhilnā, chhilkā utārnā, nirmal-k.

BLAND, mulā'im, laṭif, ḡalim, nārm, subuk, halkā, path.

BLANDISEMENT, nāz, karashma, adā, ān, 'ashwa, chonchilā, jhānwī, mān, nakhrā, shewa, nāz o niyāz, nazākat, phuslāhat, chuchkāri, bholī bāteñ, miṭhī, bāteñ, ma'shukiyat.

BLANK, (*empty*) sāda or sādā, khālī, korā, ṣāf, ma'arrā; — (*white*) sufed; — (*verse*) naḡm i ḡhair muḡaṣṣā, naṣar musajja', baḡr i ṭawil; — (*to leave a blank*) safedi jagah-chhornā, khālī- &c. -r; — (*pale*) khushk, zard, sūkhā; — (*to look blank on any occasion*) muñh ke kawwe up-jānā.

BLANK, (*in writing*) safedi, baiyāz, nirlīkhā; — (*a lot*) khālī chīṭhī.

A BLANK, chīṭ (opposed to chīṭhī, a prize) ḡura'; — (*cypher*) hech, shūnya.

BLANK-BOOK, baiyāz, ṣafina.

BLANKET, kammāl, kamli, ḡillim, rāl, lo, i.

TO BLASPHEME, kalme kufr-kahnā, ishwar-nindā-k.

BLASPHEMER, kāfir, murtadd, kufūr.

BLASPHEMY, kalme-kufr, nikarm, kufr-go, i, ishwar-nindā.

BLAST, jhikor, jhokā, samūm, mauj, lā, phūnk, tamācha, ṣadma, dhakkā, jhapat, jhonk, jholā, baukhā, hūhā; — (*wind*) rār, byādh; — (*sound*) āwāz, bāng.

TO BLAST, (*to blight*) jhulā-d; — (*to destroy*) ḡharat-k, sattyānā-k, chaupaṭ-k, ḡhā-denā, mār-nā, phūnk-nā, jalānā, urānā, dabānā; — (*sight, &c.*) phor-nā; — (*sight of animals*) chāndni-mār-nā; — (*as a man's character*) khonā, utārnā, barbad-d; — (*a design*) munḡata-k, fashk-k, tor-nā: khudā tujhe ḡharat kare, daghābāz ḡharat ho, are impious expressions, too like those coarse anathemas used with this verb in our own language.

BLASTED, chashm- or naḡar-zada, barf-zada.

BLAZE, jot, bhabhūkā, ānch, raushni, shu'la, lāt, lahar, dhadhak, dhadhkār, ḡik, lūkā; — (*of a horse*) tappāl, ṭikā, ḡashḡa.

TO BLAZE, bhabhaknā, ānch-uṭhū, bhayaknā, shu'la-zan-h, shu'la-mār-nā, lahrānā, dhā, edhā, e-jalnā, dhadhkānā; — (*divulge*) numāyān-k.

TO BLAZE, BLAZON, (a) hawā-chang-k, phūnk-d, up-d, ḡhinḡhorā-pīnā.

BLAZER, parda-dar, ḡhinḡhoriyā.

A BLAZING STAR, munawwar sitāra, sitārae dum-dār.

TO BLEACH, nikhārnā, ujālā-k, sufed-k, ṣāf-k, bikhārnā nibārnā, parkhar-k.

BLEAK, rūṭhā, rūṭhā, sang-lākh, rūkhā, ruch-bhuch khushk, murda, ūjhanḡ; — (*weather*) ḡanda-bahār, sard, thanḡhā, mahāwaṭ; — (*place*) udās, sūnā, shital, himāyit.

TO BLEAK, chaundhiyānā, chipprā-k, kichṙānā, chipṙiā

BLEAK-EYED, chipprā, chundhlā.

BLEARED, chipṙāhā, kichṙāyā.

BLEAT, meñ meñ, bheñ bheñ.

TO BLEAT, mimiyanā, bheñbhiyanā, leliyanā.

TO BLEED, (n.) lohū- &c. -girnā, -chalnā, or -bahnā; — (*to drop*) ṭapaknā; — (*a tree, &c.*) chhyonā, pāchhnā; — (*to die*) khūn-h; — (*at the nose*) naksir-phūṭnā; — (*to open a vein*) ṣayd-kholnā, lohū-lenā or -nikālnā, lohū kam-k. [ru'āf.]

BLEEDING, ṣayd; — (*at the nose*) naksir, binwān.

BLEMISH, (lit. and fig.) dāḡh or dāḡ, kalank, khoṭ, jirm, 'aib, nuḡsān, harf, dhabbā, kān, baṭṭā, bigun, rakhma, dokh.

TO BLEMISH, dāḡh-dār-k, dāḡhi-k, daghlā-k; — (*to defame*) ālūda-k, dāḡh- or kalank- or 'aib-lāḡnā, harf-lānā.

BLEMISHED, 'aibdār, dāḡhi, daghlā.

TO BLEND, millānā, āmez-k, makhḡlūt-k, shāmīl-k.

TO BLESS, (*to prosper*) bar-khurdār-k, kāmyāb-k, sar-sabz-k, bhālā-k, barakat-d, neki-d, jazā, i khair-d; — (*to wish happiness*) du'ā-d, asiā-d, bilāsā (whence nārāyan tumheñ dūdh pūt se bilāwe, may Nārāyana bless you with milk and children), dam-k, phūnk-nā; — (*to praise*) sarāhnā, sumarnā, taḡsin-k, ṭa'rif-k; — (*God, &c.*) shukr-k, ḡamd-k, ḡunābd-k; — (*bless me*) la hanl wa lā ḡuwwat, astaghṙu-l-lāh, al'ḡazmatu lil-lāhi, na'ṭis bilāh, nārāyan, bāp re bāp, rām-rām.

BLESSED, āsūda, khush-hāl, nek-bakht, mubārak, nājī, mukt, bhāḡi, bahishtī, bahisht-nāṣib, swargī, kha-kūnṭhi, bashshāsh, shād, fāriḡhu-l-bāl, fāriḡh, mas'ūd mahḡḡ, mutabarrak, bhāḡawān; — (*thistle*) shauk mubārak; — (*blessed disposition*) khujista khīṣīl.

BLESSEDNESS, sa'ādāt, khushi, 'aish.

BLESSER, du'ā-go, asiāi.

BLESSING, du'ā, du'ā-khair, asiā, barakat; — (*favor*) 'ināyat, karam, mihr-bāni, kirpā, ḡhanimat, muḡ-tanām, ni'mat, danlat, kaliyān, du'ā-go, i, lakhi, lachhmi-niwās, rahmat, faiz, khudā-dād; — (*the person who is*) kalid i rizḡ, jagat-dātā; — (*he is a blessing to this country*) wuh is mulk meñ ḡhanimat hai. [thār.]

BLIGHT, āfat, ḡhaḡab, lenḡhā, girḡ, i, hardā, jholā, pālā,

TO BLIGHT, jhulā-d, kumhlānā, pazhmurda-k, mur-jhānā, mār-d, mār-nā, lenḡhiyānā, girḡ, i. &c. -lagnā, jholā-mār-nā.

BLIND, andhā, andhlā, kor, nā-binā, ankh phūṭa, astūjh, netr-hin, a'mā, ḡarir, sūr, baḡir (this last is the very reverse of its real meaning); — (*of an eye*) kānā, ek-chashm; — (*at night*) rat-aundhiyā, shab-kor; — (*in the day*) din-aundhā; — (*about*) band, andhā; — (*to become*) ānk phūṭnā or -baithnā.

BLIND, parda, ṭopni, patṭā, patṭi; — (*of a window*) kewār, pallā, bedbāfi, jhilmil; — (*for a horse*) andhiyāri; — (*deception*) siyāhi, dūchawā, chukki, bhulāwā, muḡhālāṭa, bahāna, ḡila, makar; — (*to blind, or make a feint, in order to deceive an enemy*) siyāhi dikhlanā.

TO BLIND, andhlānā, andhā- &c. -k, ānkh-phor-nā, salā, i, -phernā (lit. to turn a pencil from the practice in the East of drawing a heated pencil over the pupil of the unhappy person who falls a victim to the jealousy of a tyrant, or the ambition of a villain); — (*to darken*) andherā-k, ṭarik-k; — (*to deceive*) ānkhon meñ khāk-ḡālnā.

TO BLINDFOLD, ānkh-michnā- or mündnā- or band-karnā, andheri-d or -ḍ, chashm-dokhta or -basta-k, ānkh-mündā-k.

BLINDLY, andhoḥ kī tarah, ānkh munde, andhā-sā, (v. *implicitly*); — (to follow) bheriyān-dhasān-h.

BLIND-MAN'S-BUFF, ānkh-mundaurs, ānkh-michaw-wal or ānkh-michauli, ānkh-mündle or -michwā.

BLINDNESS, (lit and fig.) andhlā-i, kori, andhlā-pan, nā-binā-i; — (the night blindness) shab-kori, rat-aundhā; — (ignorance) agyān-pan; tispā hai tujh ko rat-aundhā, mere shab-kor bane, "besides this you have the night-blindness, O my blind bridegroom."

BLIND-SIDE, lagā-o, rakha, ghafiat, 'aib, pai.

TO BLINK, maṭmaṭānā, ṭimkānā, ānkh michmichānā.

BLINKARD, dhundhlā, tyondhā, chundhlā, kor-nagari.

BLISS, bashāshat, shādī, hula, ānand, jashn, 'aish, 'ishrat, najāt, rāhat, mukt, bilās, sā'sadat.

BLISSFUL, farah-bakhsh, dil-kushā, ramnik, bilāsi, rāhat-angez, chaini, farhatnāk.

BLISTER, phapholā, chhlā, papotā, phūlkā, ābila, pholā, chhilauri, jhalakā, papā, chharū; — (small) tap-khālā; — (application) chittā, chitā.

TO BLISTER, (a.) ābila- &c. -paṛnā; (a.) phapholā- &c. -d.

BLITHE, BLITHESOME, haṁs-mukh, shigufta-peshāni, khanda-rū, khush-dil, kushāda-peshāni, ṭhaṭhol, khush-hāl, khush-wakt, shokh, kaloli.

BLITHENESS, BLITHESOMENESS, khanda-rū-i, khush-dili, zinda-dili.

TO BLOAT, bhabharānā, phulānā, sujānā, phaphsānā, phaphsānā.

BLOATED, phūlā, sūjā, phaphsāhā.

BLOATEDNESS, bhabharāṭhā, sūjan, āmās, phaphsāṭhā.

BLOBBY-LIPPED, gunda-lab, baṛ-honthā.

BLOCK, kunda, lakkar, kāth, kaṭhmūl, haṛ; — (of marble) chaṭān; — (of stone) satūni, sili, kolhū, ā; — (for a hat) golā, kālib, kālbud; — (an obstruction) kāntā, khār; — (for meat) khatiyā, pīrhiyā; — (for beheading animals) hari; — (pulpy) kuppi.

TO BLOCK, BLOCKADE, rokna, chhenknā, gherā, āṛnā, ṭeknā, band-k, ihāta-k, muhāsara-k, masdūd-k, nākā-bandi-k, gird-k, berā-d, āgā-b, mārā.

BLOCKADE, muhāsara, gherā, inhīsar, nākā-bandi.

BLOCKHEAD, be-wukūf, aḥmak, nādān, ḥabannak, ablah, kaudan, ullū, bhakwā, gadhā, bail, khailā, kāth kā ulū, ghāmar, būr-bhakwā, bilālā, hiyulā, buzi akhṭash, billar, bhūch, miyān-mithū, maskhara, kuni khar, ulāgh, pongā.

BLOOD, lohū, rakat or rakt, khūn, rudhir, dam, khūn-āb, surkhī, lālī; — (descent) zāt; — (family) khāndan; — (bully) ṭeṛhā, phānkra; — (to spit) lohū-phūk-d, lālī- &c. -d, or girānā; — (to void) lohū- &c. baithnā; — (a prince of the blood) shāh-zāda; — (the princes of the blood) salāṭin; (blood hot) shir-garm, gungunā; — (to kill in cold blood) gaubad-k.

BLOODINESS, khūn-āludagi, khūn-ābi.

BLOODLESS, nir-rakat, be-khūn.

BLOODLETTY, rag-zan, ḥajjām, jarrah.

BLOODIED, khūn-rezī, khūn-kharāba.

BLOODSHOT, khūn-ālūda, surkh, lāl, khūni-ānkh.

BLOODSTONE, ḥajaru-d-dam, shādina, shādina.

BLOODSUCKER, jallād, qaṣāb, kaṭṭar, jonk, lohū-chūs; — (liard) girgiṭ.

BLOODTHIRSTY, lohū kā piyāsā, khūn-khwar.

BLOODVESSEL, ragi-khūn, sari rū.

BLOODWIT, khūn-bahā, rakat-darb.

BLOODY, khūn-ālūda, pur-khūn, lohū-bharā, lūhū-lohān; — (sanguinary) khūni, kātīl, hatyārā.

BLOODY-FLUX, lahāl i khūn, lohū kā beg, atisār; lohū-baithnā, means to pass blood, or to have a bloody flux.

BLOODY-MINDED, khūn-dost, rakat-premī.

BLOOM, shigūfa, ghuncha, gul, kalī, phūl, chamak; — (of youth) nau-jawāni, bahār, joban, shābāb; — (mango blossom) manjar, kohar; — (of the pulas) ṭesū.

TO BLOOM, khūlā, phūlā, shigufta-h, mauḷānā or maurānā, mauḷnā, baurānā, ṭaṭṭahānā.

BLOOMING, nau-jawān, bahārī.

BLOOMY, pur-gul, phūlā, phūlā-phalā.

BLOSSOM, phūl, kalī; — (of mangoes) mauḷ, baur.

TO BLOSSOM, khulnā, bikasā, karahā, khikarnā, manjarnā, chhatnār-k, bahār (meṭ) -ānā, koharnā.

BLOT, dāgh, chhiṭ, chih, būnd, kaṭra, nuṣṣān, ḥarf, ṭop, ṭhop.

TO BLOT, bhar-d, dāgh-dār-k, chhintiyānā, mārā, ṭopnā, bundkiyāhā-k, dāghī- &c. -k; — (blot out or efface) dho-ḍalnā, kāṭnā, meṭnā, maḥw-k, ḥalam-mārā.

BLOTCH, dāgh, chaṭ, dadorā, muhāsā.

BLOW, muṣht, mukki, ghūṣā, killī, wār, thokar, thes, dhamūkā, ṣarb, chapet; — (home) gūngi or bhitarī-mār, ḥarba; — (misfortune) dhakkā; — (of flies) sā-i; — (an unexpected blow) balā, nāghānī; (a blow or overthrow) shikast, haḡimat.

TO BLOW, (as wind) chalnā, bahnā, ḍolnā; — (a fire) dhūknā; (to pour) hāmpnā; — (to sound) bajnā, bajānā; — (to kindle) dahkānā; — (with the breath) phūknā; — (to puff up) phūlā-d; — (to drive) mārā, ṭakrānā, ḍalnā; — (to divulge q.v.) phornā (from phūṭnā, to burst or take wind); — (as flies) sā-i-d; — (to blow out) phūkn-d; — (to blow over, as a storm, &c.) ṭal-jānā, paṛ-jānā; paṭ-jānā, niche-h, faro-h or paṛnā, nikal-jānā; — (to blow up) urjānā; (a.) chālānā, bahānā, urānā, urā-d; — (to blow the nose) sinaknā, jhāṛnā: most of the above words are very extensive in their application and acceptance.

TO BLUBBER, kāndnā, ṭhūnaknā, bilbilānā; — (as a camel) balbalānā; — (to swell) phūlānā.

BLUDGEON, lāthī, kattā, ganḍāsā, harauthī, kutkā, ṭhengnā, kūtak, soṭṭā.

BLUE, nilā, (vulg. līlā), nil-gūn, āsmānī-rang, kabūdi-rang, sabza, akāsi, kabūd; — (bottle) gūh-makhi; — (blue-eyed) azrak-chashm, karranjā, kanjā; — (black and blue is expressed by) nilā-pilā (lit. blue and yellow.)

BLUEISH, ābī-rang, nilā-sā, surma-i, kohli.

BLUENESS, nilā-i nil-fām, kabūdi.

BLUFF, baṛ-bolā, angaṛh, dhīṭh, anchhilā, magrā, nī-tarāshida, dhamdūsar.

BLUNDER, dhokā, chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, sahw, kuṣūr, ghalatī (v. error).

TO BLUNDER, chūknā, khaṭā- &c. -k, bhūlnā.

BLUNDERBUSH, damānak, ghor, chapṛī, karābin.

BLUNDERER, bhullū, bhulakkar, bhullar, aḥmak, bhu-landrā, asudhi, ghalat-go or -kār or -hawis, chūki.

BLUNT, (as a knife) kund, thūtlā, bhotā, bhūtrā; — (dull) kaudan, ghabī, sāda-laub, kund-gihn, saṭh, jabaddā; — (rough) nā-hamwār, sāda, be-imtiyāz, saḡht, aujhar, ūjad, kaṭṭā, karkas, kund mund; — (plain) aṛbaṛang. [band-k.

TO BLUNT, kund- &c. -k; — (the appetite) kam-k, BLUNTLY, be-imtiyāzi-se, be-adabi-se, gustākhi-se, dhīṭhā-i-se, gustākḥāna.

BLUNTNESS, kundī, bhūtrā-i; — (dullness) kund-gihni, kaudani, ghabāwat; — (roughness) nā-tarāshidagi, gustākhi, be-imtiyāzi, sādagī.

BLUR, dāgh, 'aib; — (to blur) 'aib lagānā.

To BLURT, ahigūfa chhoṛnā, kafan phār-bolnā, kah-baitnā.

BLUSH, khijlat, khijalat, hijāb, lajjā, chuhchuhāṣaṭ, sharm; — (at the first blush) paili jhalki, dekhte hūe; — (I liked it at the first blush) dekhte hūe usko pasand kiya main ne.

To BLUSH, khijlat- &c. -uṭhānā or -khānā, sharminda-h, munfa'il-h, mahjūb-h, khajil-h, zard-rū-h, zardi-chhānā or daur-jānā, pāni- or āb- or 'arḱ-hojānā, sharmānā, sharm-ālūda- &c. -li, chapnā, gahnā, irkhā-ānā, bhabharnā, 'arḱi inf'i-ānā; — (as a flower) chuhchuhānā.

BLUSTER, sannātā, farrātā, ghenpen, ghul ghapārā, kallā, shekhi, tartarāṣaṭ, gidaṛ-bhabki, bandar-bhabki.

To BLUSTER, sannātā-bharnā, sansanānā, jharjharānā, karr o farr-k, kallā-thallā-k, phūnphān-k, akṛā-takṛi-k, tartarānā, bhabhaknā, dhūm-machānā or -k BLUSTERER, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, kalla-zan, akarfūn, nuktafūn, bānkā, phānkṛā.

BOAR, sū, ar, khūk, khinzir, barāh; — (wild) banailā, gurāz, jangli-sū, ar; — (a swell of the tide, peculiar to the Ganges, &c. commonly called the boar or bore) hummā, bān, menḍhā, sar.

BOARD, takhtā, pāt, patrā; — (of a book) dafti; — (food) peṭiyā, khurāki, khānā-pinā; — (and education) ṭabak sabak; — (table) safra, dastar-khwān, mez, dastari; — (council) kachahri, majlis; — (deck) paṭautan; — (board and clothes) roṭi-kapṛā; — (a small writing board) takhtī, pāṭi, lauh; — (on board) jahāz- or kishti- or nāo- &c. -par.

To BOARD, chapnā, ḥamlā-k, bhīrnā (i.e. to close in battle); — (to plank) pātānā, paṭautan-k; — (to board a person) khānā-pahunchānā; — (to board with) khānā pinā-k.

BOARD-WAGES, khurāki.

BOARDING-SCHOOL, madrasa, pāth-shālā.

BOARISH, nā-tarāshida, an-chhilā, angarh.

BOAST, BOASTING, lāf-zanī, barā, l, bābā, l, kalla-zanī, kallā-thallā, anāniyat, kalla-darāzi, gal-phatāki, mubālāgha, ghurūr, lāf-guzāf, shekhi-bāzi, hānkār, ghamand, barbolī, gap, hānk, pokār, lambi-chauri, lantarānī, hūṇḍā-tūndī.

To BOAST, fakhr-k, lāf-zanī- &c. -k, dam-mārnā, hānkānā, pokārnā, khainchnā.

BOASTER, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mubālāgh, kalla-zan, bar-bolā, bat-barhā, jibhārā, buland-parwāz, khud-gānā.

BOAT, nā, o, kishti, safina, bohī, naukā, zaurak, parewā; to which may be added other varieties, as panso, i, palwār, olāk, bhañwaliyā, bhar (better known among us as paunchwas, woollacks), holā, katri, daunā (whence our donies); — (a flat-bottomed boat) paṭelā; — (a passage-boat) guzāre ki nā, o.

BOATMAN, mallāh, kishti-bān, kewat, naiyā, nā, o-wālā, dāndī, māñjhī (lit. the midshipman or midstream-man).

BOATSWAIN, sarhang (corrupt. serang), galaiyā.

BOB, laṭkan, bhujki, raddā, ghach; — (dry) thappā; — (of a song) anṛā.

To BOB, ḍolnā, hilnā, jhūlnā, ghachghachānā, bhujki- &c. mārnā; — (to wriggle) marwānā.

BOBBIN or BOBIN, (a small pin) chhūnchhi.

BOBTAIL, lanḍorā or lanḍūrā.

BOBTAILLED, bāṇḍā, lunḍā.

To BODE, shagūn-d, dalālat-k, batlānā, jatānā.

BODICE, sīnā-band, maḥram, angiyā, choli, kanchuki.

BODILESS, nir-angkar, be-jism, be-jasad.

BODILY, badanī, jismānī, dehi; — (bodily strength) sarir-bal, kuwwat i badanī.

BODKIN, sūtāri, daraḥsh or darwash, sūjā, sū, ā.

BODY, badan, deh, sarir, pindā, juṣṣa, gūt, kīṭhī, angeth, kāyā, ang, jāma, tan, jism, ākār, gatar, dhar, ḱalib, jasad, wajūd, markab, jirm, dīl, sac, teh, sakti;

— (in comp.) andām; — (the trunk) koṭhā, rund;

— (person) shakhs, ādmī, jānā, mū, ā, ko, i;

— (corporation) mandli, firḱa, jaḡamat; — (of men) garoh, tuman, jathā, jamā'a, zumra, risālā;

— (in contempt) muzgha; — (let the poor body alone) bechāre muzgha ko jāne de; — (of the army) ḱalb, ghōl; — (of a tree) tana, kunḍa; — (of the law, &c.) kulliyāt; — (strength) kuwwat;

— (of a carriage, &c.) haudā, ṣandūk, phar; — (of a boat) khol; — (of a river) dhārā; — (of an arrow, &c.) maidān; — (of a frame) ḥanḱ,

zamin, ang; — (main part) juzi 'aḡam; — (a homogeneous body) jism i basit; — (the heavenly bodies) ajrām i asiri or -ulawi; — (a metalline body) jismi jamādi; — (a vegetable body) jismi nabāti; — (an animal body) jismi ḥaiwānī.

BODY-CLOTHES, libās, poshāk, kapṛe, basan, bastar.

BOG, daldal, āndan, phasā, o, pānk or pank, ghanghri; — (privy) makān i ṣarūr or jā, e ṣarūr.

To BOGGLE, thithaknā, jhajhaknā, ḥaṭaknā, hidiyānī, khaṛaknā, chaunknā, pas-o-pesh-k, āḡā- pichhā-k, lenḍiyānā, hichaknā.

BOGGLE, chaunkel, heṭhā, ḍarpoknā, hichkāri.

To BOIL, (n.) ukalnā, khaulnā, khalbalānā, usinjī, usinnā, josh-khānā, ubalnā, auṭnā, paknā; Europeans and their servants use phūṭnā, but very improperly; (a.) ukalnā, khaulnā, ubalnā, usinjī, josh-d, or -k, auṭnā, paknā, sijhnā, sijhānā; — (pulse) ghūngḥni-k, uchhālānā, uchhālānā, khalbalānā; — (over) uphaphnā; — (clothes) khum chapḥānā.

BOILED, maṭbūkh, joshānda, sijhā. [karāh.

BOILER, joshinda, sijhanḥār; — (vessel) khum, māṭ,

BOILING WATER, adhan, garm pāni.

BOISTEROUS, tund, sakht, tez, barā, shadid, zor, karā.

BOISTEROUSLY, zor-se, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat.

BOISTEROUSNESS, shiddat, sakhtī, tundi, tezi, zor.

BOLD (brave) jawān-mard, bahādur, sūrmā, maṛbūḡ, mardānā, man-garā, manchalā, bhabūṭi, be-parwā, sher-mard, sāhasi, namūd-ḍar, namkin; — (daring) be-bāk, niḍar; — (rude) sir-charḥā, be-ḥayā, be-sharm, nilājā; — (as a picture) ūbhṛā, numāyā, namūd; — (as a shore) hamwār, chauras; — (to make bold) iltimās-k, arḱ-k; — (may I make so bold?) main iltimās karūn?

BOLDLY, dilerānā, mardānā, gustākhānā, shokhi-se, be-parwā, i-se, be-muḥābā, kholke, nisang, mardā-mardi.

BOLDNESS, (bravery) shujā'at, dilāwari, jur'at, bahāduri, bhīrtā, maṛbūṭi, tahawwur, be-bāki, dil-chali, agmanā, i; — (impudence) gustākhī, shokhi, dhiṭhā, i, be-ḥayā, i, be-sharmi; — (roughness) sakhtī, karakhtagi, durushtī, aujhar-pan, akhar-pan.

BOLE, (armenian) gil i armani; — (cart) gajni, multāni mittī, kābuli mittī, gil i surkh.

BOLSTER, takiya, bālīsh, bālīsta; — (pad or compress) gadi.

To BOLSTER, takiya- &c. -lagānā, -r or -d.

BOLT, (bar) belnā, billi, bendā, sheki, bilā, i, chhiṭkanā, hūrkā, darband, arḍandā, senṭhi, kuttā, sikh; — (of a lock) jhar, parā; — (of thunder) chakki, sikh, gāj, bajar, pūtki; — (bolt upright) barchi-sā, sikh-sā.

To BOLT, belnā-lagānā, band-k; — (to spring) chhūṭnā, nikal-parnā, jhar se nikalnā; — (out) phur or khur se-nikalnā; — (to swallow) dhukasnā, phānkānā, gaṭṭakānā; — (up) uchaknā jhap-ḍā uṭhnā; — (run off) bhāgnā, champat-h.

BOLTER, (at meals) dhukṣā, ū, guṭkā, ū, phānkū.

BOLUS, kūr, tikiyā.

BOMB, ghubāre-kā golā.

TO BOMBARD, ghubāra-chalanā, top chhornā.
 BOMBARDIER, garnālī, ghubārchī.
 BOMBAST, lāf-zanī, baṛāī, bābāī, mubālagha, dharallā, ghubrīsh, ghulū.
 BOND, (ligature) band, paṭṭī, bandhan, pāt : — (for debt, &c.) tamassuk, dastāwez, ṭip, sanad ; — (of union, &c.) rishta, silsila, 'alāka, sarishta, dhāgā.
 BONDAGE, kaid, band, asirī, giriftārī, ḥabs, bandhan, ghulāmī, ḥalka ba-goshī, fauk-zanjir.
 BONDMAID, bāndī, laundī, cherī, kaniz, kanizak, cheli.
 BONDMAN, ghulām, banda (pl. bandagān), barda, chelā.
 BONDSMAN, zāmin, kafil.
 BONE, haḍḍī, hār, haḍḍā, ustukhḥwān, astī, 'azm ; — (to make no bones) khatra- or andesha- na karnā.
 TO BONE, nihaddā-k.
 BONEFIRE, ahrā, alā-o, kaurā, dhandhaur, dhūnī, āgiyā.
 BONELESS, nihaddā.
 BONE-SETTER, shikasta-band, kamāngar (properly a bow-maker) ; — (to set bones) haḍḍī-b or jorūnā.
 BONNET, topī, kulāh, tāj.
 BONNY, khūb-sūrat, sundar, ḥasīn.
 BONY, haḍḍī-dār, haḍilā.
 BOOBY, jabaddā, bhuch, phaḍī.
 BOOK, kitāb (pl. kutub), nuskhā, pothī, jild, risāla, sahīfa, bed, purān, pustak, guṭkā, shāstar, chaupṭā, granth, safina, baiyāz, daftar ; — (of fate) lauhi mahfūz ; — (in comp.) nāma, mālā (whence rāg-mālā, a song book) ; — (book stand) rehal, chau-gorī ; — (the book of life) nāma-e a'māl ; — (to be in one's book or good graces) paṭṭe meṇ paṭhnā.
 TO BOOK, darj-k, ṭānk-r, dakhil-k.
 BOOKBINDER, sahhāf, mujallid, jild-gar, jild-band.
 BOOK-KEEPER, ṣadar muḥarrir, ḥisābī.
 BOOK-KEEPING, ḥisāb-kitāb, lekḥā-jokḥā, khātā.
 BOOK-LEARNED, BOOKISH, kitāb-dost, mullāna ; — (in the kūrān) ḥāfiẓ.
 BOOKSELLER, sahhāf, kitāb-farosh. [kā kirā.
 BOOKWORM, (insect) dhāwā, kirā ; — (studious) kitāb
 BOOM, shaṭṭir, lakkar ; — (beacon) dhehā, naṣab ; — (chain) āṛ-sangal.
 TO BOOM, bharbharā-ke-ā or -j, gah-gahā-ke-ā or -j.
 BOON, bakhshish, baṛ, ghānimat, in'ām.
 BOON, (adj.) khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, yār-bāsh, muwāfiq ; — (a boon companion) yāri-shaṭir.
 BOON, gaṇwār, jotahā, hal-jot, waḥūsh, janglī, gaṇ-wailā, gaunrū, diḥāṭī, kū-giyānī.
 BOORISH, anchhilā, nā-tarāshida, waḥshī, janglī.
 BOORISHNESS, gaṇwār-panā, diḥkāniyat, nā-tarāshidagi.
 BOOT, moza (pl. moze) chakma ; — (one leg of) pawāī : the English word is frequently used, from a false idea that there is no other to express it, and that moza properly signifies a stocking : as this is not the case, chamṛe ke moze is a needless pleonasm ; sūti-moze (i.e. thread boots) is sufficiently expressive for stockings, and will be generally understood.
 TO BOOT, lahuā ; — (something over) ūpar, rokan, 'alāwa, phā-o, ghalūā, rūkhan, lāwā-gū-ā, rūngā ; — (I will give you ten rupees and a turban to boot) main tum ko das rupai dūngā 'alāwa ek pagri ; — (put on boots) moze-charḥānā.
 BOOTED, moza-kash.
 BOOTH, chhappar, kundiyā, ghar, chhāya.
 BOOTLESS, akārath, nirgun, nirarth, be-fāīda.
 BOOTMAKER, moza-gar.
 BOOTY, lūt, ghānimat, yaḡhmā, ghārat ; — (to play) harifī-k, hār-khelnā.
 BO-PEEP, jhānkā-jhūnkī, mulkā-malkī ; — (to play bo-peep) jhānkā-jhūnkī-k.

BORAX, sohāgā, tankār, borāḡ, jawā-khār.
 BORDER, chhor, kināra, zih, kor, dāman, kaggar, jawār, sanjāf, maghzi, aunth, ānchal ; — (of a field) āṛī, dhārī ; — (margin) ḥāshiya, kināra ; — (of a garden, bed, &c.) menḍ.
 TO BORDER, dāndā-mendā-h, lagā-h, paiwasta-h, mutṭaṣul-h, ḡarīb-h ; (a.) ḥāshiya- &c. -lagānā.
 BORDERED, ḥāshiya-dār, muḥashsha. [ḥaddī.
 BORDERER, siwaniyā, siwanait, sarḥadd-nishin, sar-BORER, (of a gun) muhrī, tir, muḥh, peṭ.
 TO BORE, (pierce) chhednā, bedhnā (whence anbedhā motī, an unbored pearl ; fig. a virgin), barmānā, bindhnā, nāthnā, deh-k, sūrākhnā, sālnā, sūrākh-k, rakḥna-k, rauzan-k ; — (as a horse) kāndhī-d ; — (to hollow) korṇā, khakorṇā ; — (to pester) khijānā, satānā.
 BOREAS, utā, utrahī, bādī shimāl, nasim ī shimāl.
 BOREER, barma, manḡab.
 BORN, janā, jan, zāīda ; — (in comp.) zāda, zād or zā : thus, shāh-zāda, born of a king ; ḥarām-zāda, base born, mādar-zād baihrā, born deaf ; janami gūngā, born dumb ; — (born in the house) khāna-zād, ghar-janamā, greh-jātak.
 TO BE BORN, paidā-h, mutawallid-h, or simply honā, janam- or autār-lenā ; — (where were you born ?) tumhārī paidā,ish kahān kī hai ? or tum kahān hū, o the ?
 TO BORROW, māng-l, 'āriyatān-l, karz-l, udhār-lenā, hath-pher-l, dastgārdān-lenā, lenā, karāznā, māng-ṭāng-k, wām-l, rin-l, mangni-l, painchā-l, mustā'ar-lenā ; — (to copy, &c.) tazmīn-k, akḥz-k, naḡl-karlānā, isti'āra-k, le-lenā.
 BORROWED, mustā'ar, māngā-ṭāngā, 'āriyatī, mangni, &c. mangat, karzī.
 BORROWER, mustā'ir, mangtā, manganhārā.
 BOSOM, (embrace) god, kaulā, godī, kanār ; — (piece) parda ; — (breast) chhātī, sinā ; — (inclosure) kaid ; — (of the earth) peṭ ; — (a bosom friend) ham-dam, dost-jānī ; — (bosom secrets) peṭ kī bāteṇ.
 TO BOSOM, peṭ meṇ-r.
 BOSS, (a stud) phul, gul, phūli, kokā, ḡubah.
 BOTANICAL, nabātī, nabātīstī.
 BOTANIST, jarī-kalpi.
 BOTANY, 'ilmi nabāt or -nabātāt, jarī-kalp.
 BOTCH, dāgh, chaṭ, phorā, muḥāṣā. [yānā.
 TO BOTCH, bigāyṇā, lidhrānā, ghongchānā, bhonki-BOTCHER, lidhrāṇū, bigāṛū.
 BOTH, dono or donoṇ, i.e. the two (so, tin, three ; tinoṇ, the three ; chār, chāroṇ, &c.) har-du ; — (there is both meat and drink in it) is meṇ khāne kā khānā o pine kā pinā ; — (carry them to the court, both Hindus and Musalmans) un ko 'adālat meṇ lechalo, kyā hindū kyā musalmān.
 BOTS, jonkṭī, jonkī.
 BOTTLE, shisha, surāḥī, gulābī, karāba, minā ; — (of leather) chhāgal, kupp-ā or -ī, dubba, khik ; — (a square bottle) chau-pahal ; — (bottle-companion) ham-piyāla, havn-kāsa.
 TO BOTTLE, shishe meṇ ḍālnā.
 BOTTOM, talā, talī, pendā, pendī, pāīn, thāh, ant, tah, gam, kair, nichān, nasheb ; — (vessel) takḥta ; — (cloth) zer-andāz, ko-ā ; — (foundation) jar, bunyād ; — (a dale) maidān ; — (of a lane) sirā.
 BOTTOMED, tale-dār, pende-dār.
 BOTTOMLESS, a-thāh, a-gam or a-gamya.
 BOUGH, ḍālā, ḍālī, shākh, ḍāl, do-shākhā, do-kānī.
 BOUGHT, (or bow-knot) dyorhī gānth, phul (v. bigat.)
 BOUGIE, battī.
 BOUNCE, chaukrī, gazand, lapak.

TO BOUNCE, **BOUND**, kūd-uṭhnā, uchhal-paṛnā, chaunk-paṛnā, chaunkī-bharnā, kulānch-mārnā, lapaknā, tappā-khānā, tarārā-bharnā.

BOUNCER, (a liar) lāf-zan, khud-farosh, mubāligh.

BOUND, (end—v. boundary) intihā, muntahā, ant, nihāyat; — (leap) kūd, uchhāl.

BOUND, (participle) band, pā-band, pā-basta, muḥaiyad, mahbūs; — (in comp.) basta or joṛ, as dast-basta, having the hands bound or clasped together; — (obliged) ihsān-mand; — (as a book, &c.) bandhā, kasā, mujallad, shirāza-band; — (limit) bandhej, sar-hadd; — (of a ball) tappā; — (to a place) āzim, kāsīd, mutawajjih; — (where are you bound for?) tum kahān ke āzim ho?

TO BOUND, (to spring, q.v.) kūdnā, uchhalnā, kūdaknā, kudrānā, taṛapnā; — (to limit) sar-hadd-b; — (to rebound) palṭā-khānā.

BOUNDARY, hadd, sar-hadd, chhor, intihā, kināra, nihāyat, tamāmī, rakba, siṭh, rakba-bandī, dāndā-mendā; — (bounds) 'amala; (without bounds) be-ṭhikānā.

BOUNDED, mahdūd, gherā, mutanāhi.

BOUNDLESS, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ant, a-pār, ghair-mutanāhi, be-pāyān.

BOUNDLESSNESS, be-nihāyatī, be-intihā, i.

BOUNTIFUL, **BOUNTEOUS**, sakhi, karīm, faiyāz, jaw-wād, muḥaiyar, dāni, ganj-bakhsh, faiṣ-bakhsh, faiṣ-rasān, karam-gustar, 'aṭā-bakhsh; — (in comp.) pālak, nawāz, parwar; — (bountiful to the poor) gharīb-nawāz, &c.

BOUNTIFULLY, **BOUNTEOUSLY**, kushāda-dili-se, ku-shāda-peṣhānī-se, dil khol-ke.

BOUNTIFULNESS, **BOUNTEOUSNESS**, sakhawāt, himmat, faiṣ, jūd, karīmī, dād-dihish, dān, dāt, in'ām, ikrām.

BOUNTY, karam, 'ināyat, lūf, tawajjuh, alṭāf, dāulat, ikbāl, bakhshish, nawāzish, mihrbānī, kīrpā, dayā, faiṣ, faiz; — (by your bounty) āp ke ba-dāulat, āp ke ikbāl-se.

BOURN, hadd, intihā, chhor, manzil.

TO BOUSE, dhukasnā (v. to tope).

BOUT, bār, ber, daf', martaba, daura, bāra.

BOW, (obedience) kūrniṣh, rukū', salām; — (instrument) kamān, dhanuk, dhanū, lezām, ḥaus, dhanush; — (of a vessel) peṣā, sīnā; — (a bamboo bow) kamthā; — (a practising supple bow) kabāda; — (an unfinished bow) halkā; — (a small bow) nimcha; — (the middle of a bow) kabza; — (the horns of a bow) gosha (the nich of which is called kaurī); — (the bow of a fiddle, &c.) kamāncha, kamānī; — (a bow for cleaning cotton) dhunki; — (a pellet bow) ghulel; — (the rainbow) ḥaus i kuzah, dhanak; — (the bow of a saddle) āgwā; — (to bend a bow) kamān-charhānā (fig. kamān-khinchnā); — (to unbend a bow) kamān utārānā; — (a bow-shot) partāb, tīr-bhar; — (a bow case) kurbān.

TO BOW, (a.) niḥurānā, jhukānā, lachānā, niwānā, lachkānā, kham-k; — (to depress) dabānā, sijda-k, salām- &c. -k (v. to bend), kamān-k; — (to make a bow) sir-jhukānā; (n.) niḥurnā, naunā, jhuknā, lachaknā, lachnā, kham-h, dabnā.

BOWELS, antariyān, ānteṭ, am'ā (sing. anṭī, ānt, rodā); — (compassion) rahm, riḥkat, dard, mayā, karunā; — (inside) kharimiyān.

BOWER, kunj, rawāṭī, guḍḍī, gopā, mandwā.

BOWL, piyālā, sāghar, jān, kāsa, kaṭorā, belā, qadāḥ, āyāgh, paimāna, baṭṭā, anṭā, gabbū, bedā, chamli.

BOW-LEGGED, tribhāngī.

BOW-MAKER, kamān-gar (he is also a painter, a bone-setter, and a pālki-maker, &c.) [dār.

BOWMAN, **BOWYER**, kamanait, dhanūk-dhar, kamān-BOWSPRIT or BOLSPRIT, sabdharā.

BOWSTRING, chilla, zih, charhā, o, tānt, rodā (the two ends of which are called sesur, and the middle part for the arrow, maidān).

Box, sandūk; — (small) sandūkcha, peṣī, baṭṭā; — (for dice, &c.) chongā; — (in comp.) dān, whence kalam-dān, a pen box; — (thump) cha-metā, thapetā, thopi; — (for pills, &c.) dibbiyā, ḍabbā; — (blow) ghūsā, killī, thappar, tamācha; — (on the head) dhaul; — (the box-tree) sham-shād, baḥs.

TO BOX, (to shut up) sandūk meṭā band karnā; — (fight, n.) ghūsā-mārnā, ghussam-ghussā-larnā, mukawwal-larnā; (a.) ghusiyanā, mukiyanā, muht-zani-k, hūrā-hūrī-k.

BOXER, muht-zan, harmūrā, jāng-muht.

Boy, chhokṛā, laṛkā, laundā, bālak, dhītaunā, dak, sāki; — (child) bachcha, pisar, chhohrā, dhoṭā, ḍohrā, ghulām, ṣabī, langarwā, gurgā, gurjī; — (a heavenly boy) ghilmān (opposed to the hūra, or nymphs of paradise).

BOYHOOD, chhokṛā-pan, laṛkā-pan, laṛkā, bach-pan, bāl-pan, bālak-pan, ṭufliyat.

BOYISH, chhuluhlā, chibillā, chibā, olā, halkā.

BOYISHLI, chhokṛā-sā, chhokṛon kā sā.

BOYISHNESS, **BOYISM**, chhululāḥ, halkā-pan, ochhā, i.

BRACE, **BRACEB**, band, bandhan, kasan, bāndhan; — (of a drum) jotī, karī; — (of a bed) adwā, ch, mā, in, pā, enti; — (belt) baddhi; — (in building) kanchī; — (of a sail) kannī, baurahī; — (a pair) joṛā, juṭ.

TO BRACE, bāndhnā, kasnā, jakarnā; — (to make tense) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā; — (a drum) charhānā.

BRACELET, of which in Hindustān there is a very great variety: the most common are as follow: bāzū-band, bhuj-band, nau-nagā, bahontā, bāzū-chauk, tīr, chūrī, chūrā, pahunchī, jahāngīrī, nau-gīrī, nauratan, kangan, karā (the eight latter belong to the fore-arm, as the six former do to the arm), kharwā, bangarī (whence perhaps bangles), kanganī, muṭhiyā, chūr, pachhū, ā, barhārā, patrī, bel, anath, toṛāl, bālā, chandwā, gareriyā, gajrā, kanganā; these are various ornaments, &c. for the arm; — (armour) dastāna, bānk.

BRACELET-MAKER, chūrī-hār, mani-hār, manyār; — (fitter) chūrī-hāran.

BRACEB, (astringent) sameṭ.

BRACKET, istādā, jāmin, fekan, nikāstā.

BRACKISH, khārā, lonā, kharchhā, shor, namkin.

BRACKISHNESS, kharā, i, kharchhā, i.

BRAG, lāf-zanī, kalla-zanī, hawā-bandī, phankṛā, i.

TO BRAG, lāf-zanī-k, bābā, i-k, lambī-chaṇṛī-hānkā, kalla-mārnā, bar-hānkā, phulphulānā, nār-k.

BRAGGADOCTA, **BRAGGART**, **BRAGGER**, kalla-zan, bānkā, khud-farosh, khud-tarāsh.

BRAID, gūndhan, laṛī, choti, menḍī, biran, laṛ.

TO BRAID, gūndhnā, birnā, mirhnā, balnā, binnā.

BRAIN, maghṛ, bhejā, gūd, dimāgh.

TO BRAIN, maghṛ-nikāl-dālnā.

BRAINLESS, be-maghṛ, subuk-maghṛ, asīḥ; — (more bottom than brains) sir se khā, e bhārī.

BRAINPAN, khopṛī, kapāl, kasa.

BRAINSICK, ganda-maghṛ, khalal-dimāgh.

BRAKE, **BRAMBLE**, khār, jharberī, kanṭak-bhich, dhandhor.

BRAN, chokar, bhūsi, sabūs, ra, i, būrā, kanī.

BRANCH, dālī, dāl, shākh, shākhcha, shākh-sār, jhan-khār, tūndī; — (of a bride) dāl; — (stream) so, i, kāt; — (article, division) kism, nau; — (of a river) sotā, khāl; — (any thing having two branches), do-shākhā; (five) pañj-shākhā.

peṭ, nān o namak, namak, banijh; — (*plain*) nān
ābī (opposed to) nān rogḥanī; — (*daily*) nān
ābāb, ṭakṛā, anāj, rozīna.

БРЕАДОН, chaurā,ī, chaklā,ī, 'arṣ, pahṇ, pahṇā,ī,
paisār, kol, takḥta, pahṇā (vulg. paṇhā), bar; —
(*of a river*) pāt; — (*of a wall*) āṣār.

БРЕАК, tāt, phūt; — (*of day*) bhor, baṛī fajār,
taṛkā, subh, pah-phote; — (*at break of day*) nūr
ke taṛke, prātkāl; — (*interruption*) fāṣila, antar;
— (*a pause*) saktā wakṛta, ṭahṛā, o.

БРЕАК-БРЕК, gardan-toṛ.

БРЕАК-ПРОМІС, bachan-bhang, 'ahad-shikan.

BREED, naal, aṣl, gât, pâl, byânt, peṭ; — (family) kabila, kul, baṇs; — (race) aulâd, santat, santân; — (hatch) jhol; — (pure breed) aṣl; — (cross breed) doghlâ, dû-naslâ; — (horse) mu-jannas.

To BREED, paidâ-k, nikâlnâ, janânâ, byânâ, lâna, lagânâ, machânâ, uthânâ, dâlnâ; — (to bring up) pâlâ, parwarish-k; — (to educate) tarbiyat-d or -k, ârâsta-k, dhang-d, banânâ, saṁwârâ; (n.) paidâ-h, upajânâ, jannâ, honâ, rahnâ, lagnâ, palnâ, parwarish-pânâ, sudharnâ, saṁwârâ, bannâ, tarbiyat-pânâ or -h; — (as a female) peṭ-rahnâ, mahinâ-talnâ or -châpnâ; — (to increase as a breed) pâl-barhnâ.

BREEDER, jantî; — (of cattle) galla-bân, char-wâhâ; — (a prolific female) bacha-kash, gabhel; — (as a mare) soen; (in comp.) pâl, pâlak, bân.

BREEDING, tarbiyat, ta'lim, 'ilmi majlis, dhang; — (manner) chalan, karina, lachhan; — (good breeding) husn i khulq.

BREEZE, jhikorâ, jhokâ, ṭikorâ, lahar, jhuk, manj.

BREVIARY, muntakhab, aurâd bandagî.

BREVITY, kotâhi, ikhtisâr, ijmâl.

To BREW, joshândâ-k, banânâ; — (to contrive) mathnâ, — (ale) boza-gari-k, boza-kashi-k; — (to plot) pakânâ, bândhnâ.

BREWER, boza-kash, boza-gar.

BREWING, ghân.

BRIBE, rishwat, akor, ghûs, muñh-bhari or topâ.

To BRIBE, rishwat-d or khilânâ, akor-d; — (to take a bribe) rishwat- &c. -khânâ or lenâ.

BRIBER, râshi, rishwat-dene-wâlâ, akorî, ghûsiyâ (also the bribed) ghûs-khâ,û; — (the person bribed) rishwat-khor, rishwati, murtashi, rishwat-khâne-wâlâ.

BRIBERY, rishwat-khori, rishwat-dihî.

BRICK, int, khisht; — (large) chaukâ; — (kiln) bhaṭhâ: there are two or three kinds, the farmâ-int, also the kâghzî, kachî, unburnt, and the pakkî, burnt.

To BRICK, int-bichhânâ, kharanjâ-b.

BRICKBAT, roṭâ, kûchâ.

BRICKDUST, surkhi, int kâ chûr.

BRICK-KILN, pazâyâ (vulg. pajâwâ), âwâ.

BRICKLAYER, râz or râj, thawajî.

BRICKMAKER, khisht-paz, int-wâlâ.

BRIDAL, shâdi, byâh, bibâh; — (presents, dress, &c.) sâchak, bari, pâhûr; — (ceremony) jalwâ, ârsî-muṣṣaf, muñh-dekhâ,î.

BRIDE, dulhan, 'arûs, bânû, bani, banrî, bannû, kaniyâ, badhû; — (cake) mâtth, nân, mândâ.

BRIDEGROOM, dulhâ, nau-shah, banrâ, banâ, bar, nau-kad-khudâ, [hâr, barâtî.

BRIDEGROOM'S-MAN, shah-bâlâ; — (friends) gauñ.

BRIDEMEN, BRIDEMAIDS, barât or barâtî (fem. barâtin), bariyât, sariyât.

BRIDGE, pul, set or setu, sânkho; — (of the nose) bânsâ, ka'batain; — (of a fiddle) ghorî, ghoranj, jawârî, kharak; — (to make a bridge) pul-b; — (to form a bridge of boats) pul-bandi-k (but little used by the natives, among whom the latter phrase has an indecent equivocal meaning).

BRIDLE, lagâm, bâg, 'inân; — (of camels, &c.) nakel; — (of cattle) nâth; as in English, these words have a figurative meaning also.

To BRIDLE, (a horse) lagâm-d; — (to restrain) atkânâ, roknâ, bârnâ; — (hold up) ainthnâ, akapnâ.

BRIDLE-STRAP, gul â.

BRIEF, (adj) kotâh, mukhtasâr, tang, sanchhep, chhotâ, mujmal; — (a brief) intikhâb.

BRIEFLY, ikhtisâr- &c. -se, gharaz, kṣṣa-kotâh, kṣṣa-mukhtasâr, ḥaṣili kalâm.

BRIEFNESS, kotâhi, ikhtisâr, tangî.

BRIER, sadâ-gulâh, syotî.

BRIGADE, dasta, kashûn, tûman.

BRIGADIER, dasta-dâr, tûman-dâr.

BRIGAND, shuhda, kazzâk, rahzan.

BRIGHT, âṣf, raushan, tâbân, tâb-nâk, ujâlâ, âjjâl, ûjâgar, prakâshit, chamaktâ, jilâ-dâr, jalwagar, munawwar, zâhir, abyaz.

TO BE BRIGHT, chamaknâ, jhalaknâ.

TO BRIGHTEN, (a.) jhalaknâ, jhamkânâ, chamkânâ, ujlanâ, opnâ, raushan- &c. -k, jilâ- &c. -d, nikhârâ; (n.) pharchâ-h, âṣf-h, khul-jânâ, nikharâ.

BRIGHTNESS, BRILLIANCY, raushanî, ujâlâ, cham-chamâhat, op, prakâsh, tâb-dârî, tâb, jalwagari, âb-dârî, shaffâfî, âṣfâ,î, farogh, bayâz, ziyâ, guhûr, chuhâl, pharchâ,î, chamkâhat, chamak.

BRILLIANT, raunaḥ-dâr, bâ-raunaḥ, chuhâl-dâr; — (a diamond) almâs, hirâ, chintâman hirâ.

BRIM, lab, kinâra, muñh, aunth, kankhâ, dântî.

TO BRIM, labâlab-bharnâ, mulabbab-k.

BRIMFUL, lab-â-lab, muñh-â-muñh, mulabbab, lab-rez, bhar-pûr, mâl-â-mâl.

BRIMSTONE, gandak, gogird.

BRINDED, BRINDLE, khâl-dâr, ablaḥ, lahar-dâr, kabrâ.

BRINE, âbshor, longarâ pânî, khârâ-pânî, lonâ- or namkin-pânî, khârî.

TO BRING, lâna or le-ânâ, ânnâ, lewâ-lânâ, lekar- or lete-ânâ, pahunchânâ, bolâ-lânâ, uṭhwâ-lânâ; — (to incline) jhukânâ, phirânâ; — (to produce) paidâ-k; — (to lead) khichnâ; — (to bring about) banâ-lânâ- or -d, bar-lânâ; — (to bring forth) nikâlâ; — (to bring off) bachâ-lânâ, nikâl-lânâ, nibâh-lânâ; — (to bring over) phor-lânâ, khinch-lânâ; — (to bring under) apne taht meñ lânâ; — (to bring up) pâlâ, parwarish-k, posnâ, tarbiyat- or dhang-d; — (to advance) bayhâ-lânâ. It is not easy to set limits to the various meanings and arbitrary combinations of this verb.

BRINGER, lâne-wâlâ, (in comp.) âwar, bar, livâ.

BRINISH, BRINY, khârâ, namkin, shor, lonâ.

BRINK, karârâ, arârâ, kinâra, tîr.

BRISK, chust, châlâk, jald-bâz, châbuk, shokh, tez, tund, jald, phurtîlâ, chatpatiyâ, chanchal, achpal.

BRISKLY, chustî-se, jaldi- &c. -se.

BRISKNESS, chustî, châlâkî, jald-bâzî, châbuki, zind-dîlî, shokhî, tezi, tundi, jân-dârî, jân-bâzî, achpalî, jaldî, chatpatîhat, chanchalî.

BRISTLE, kach, sû, ar kâ bâl.

TO BRISTLE, bâl-thirrânâ, phurahri-lenâ, rojâ-kharâ-k, kandrânâ, deh-saharnâ.

BRISTLY, kaṭailâ, khâr-dâr.

BRITTLE, nâzuk, subuk, phuskâ, thaskâ, maṭkanâ, thûnkâ, arar, karkanâ, bhurbhurâ, tunak.

BRITTLENESS, nâzuki, maṭak, maṭkāhat, bhurbhurâhat.

BROACH, sikh.

TO BROACH, chhednâ, sâlnâ, kholnâ; — (to give out) kah-denâ, ishtihâr-k, prakâsh-k, shuhrat-d.

BROACHER, mûjîd, bânî, mukhtari', kartâ.

BROAD, chaurâ, 'arîg, 'arîz-dâr, pahn-dâr, khulâ, khulâ, bar-dâr, farâkh, bhârî, moṭâ, gundâ; — (square) chau-khûṭâ; — (broad-shouldered) châr-shânâ; — (broadways) chaurâ,î-se or -meñ, chaurâke; — (to make broad) chaurânâ, chak-lânâ; — (open) khulâ, zâhir; — (broad day) din-diyyâ, roz i raushan; — (to give a broad hint) âwâza-phenknâ; — (as broad as long) ekânâ, jaisi tin bisî waisâ sâth; like six of one and half a dozen of the other (lit. like threescore so is sixty).

BROAD CLOTH, banât, saḥarîlâ.

BROADNESS, chaurâ,î, chaklâ,î, bar, 'arî, pahnâ.

BROADSIDE, shalakh or shalak.

BROADSWORD, talwār, teghā, shamsher.

BROCADE, kimkhwāb or kamkhwāb (vulg. kinkāb, kingoob) zarbaft, zardoz, bādla, tāsh, tamāni, lappā, wasma, mukāshih, asāwari, zari.

BROCADED, bādla- &c. -posh.

BROGUE, (a shoe, &c.) kharpā, chhūtūr, khaunāsyā.

BROIL, jhagrā, jhan-jhaṭ, bakherā, raindhā, takrār, ṭāsiya, hujjat. [(n) jhulāsnā.]

TO BROIL, (a.) bhūnnā, kabāb-k, bhūjnā, jhulāsnā;

BROKAGE, BROKERAGE, dallālī, haṭṭu-s-sā'ī, rusūm, dastūrī, ābhat, mukimī.

BROKEN, tūtā, phūtā, shikasta, kḥasta, mārā; — (handwriting) shikasta-kḥaṭṭ; — (with sorrow) sīna-chāk; — (down with misfortune) shikasta-bāl; — (-hearted) dil-shikasta, shikasta-kḥātir, dil-ḡār, man-malin; — (-backed) kamrī, lachrā; — (as a tube) dam-chorā, which also denotes broken-winded, as a horse, &c.; — (sleep) kachī nind; — (meat) ṭukrā, nawāla, reza.

BROKER, dastūriyā, ābhatiyā, darmiyānī, mukim, dallāl, kuhna-farosh.

BRONCHIAL, kauṭkā, kaṭ-sambandhi.

BRONCHOCLE, kḥunāk, gheghā, gheghwā, galgand.

BROOD, bacheche, poṭe, gede, jhol, pāl, byānt.

TO BROOD, baiṭhnā, syonā or sewnā; — (over any thing) andeshā-k, taraddud- &c. -k; — (watch over) agornā.

BROOK, nālā, nadi, nahar.

TO BROOK, bardāsh-t-k, burdbārī-k, angez-k, ṣabr-k, taḥammul-k, sahnā, uṭhānā.

BROOM, jhārū, jārob, bayhni, buhārī, jhāṭ, jhār; — (Spanish) arhar, rahar (miscalled by us gram.) jent.

BROTHER, shorbā or shūrwa (vulg. sūrwa), jhor, pareh, jhūs.

BROTHER, kharābat-khāna, kaabi-khāna.

BROTHER, bhāī, barādar, bir, bhrātā, bīran, tāt, bhayā, bhāī, mitā, bāuh, akḥī (pl. ikhān) kuwvat i bāu; — (in law) sāphu, ham-zulf, khusar-pūra; — (the woman's) jeth, bhainsūr, dewar, nandoī; — (a twin brother) taumi bhāī; — (full brother) apnā-sagā- or sahodar- or haḳīkī bhāī; — (step brother) bemāt, bhāī, sautela-bhāī; — (sister's husband) bahnoī, bhagnī-pat; — (wife's brother) sālā; — (brother's son) bhatijā; — (brother's daughter) bhatijī; — (brother's wife) bhāwaj, bhābī.

BROTHERHOOD, barādārī, egānagī, bhayāpā, apnā, et, bhāī-panā. [apnā, et.]

BROTHERLY, barādarāna, bhāī kā sā, bhāiwādī,

BROUGHT, lāyā hū, ā, āwarda; — (he was brought by such a one, or of such a one's bringing) wuh falāne kā āwarda hai.

BROW, abrū, bhaun, bhirkuṭī, bhrūr, bhrūm, trikūṭī; — (of a hill) lab, chhāti; — (forehead, q.v.) kapāl, lālāṭ; — (brow to brow) rūbarā, sammukh.

TO BROWBEAT, dabānā, dabbānā, ānkḥ-dikhānā, baghū, ānā.

BROWN, gandumī-rang, gihūn-rang, champāī-rang, sandalī-rang, bādāmī-rang, bhūrā, sharbatī- or shu-tarī-rang, khairā; — (brown study) ḡhālat ḡhol.

BROWNISH, gandum-gūn, bhūrā-sā, kapal.

BROWSE, pālā, ḡhās-pāt.

TO BROWSE, charnā, chugnā, ṭungnā or ṭungār-k, chul-bulānā, chunnā, ālā pālā- &c.- khānā.

BRUISE, choṭ, kuchlāī.

TO BRUISE, kuchalnā, kūchnā, ḡalnā, pīsnā, ar-dāwa-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

BRUIT, shuhrat, hū, charchā, afwāh.

TO BRUIT, shuhrat-urānā, charchā-honā.

BRUNETTE, sānwā, sabza, syām-baran, āndūḳī, puḳṭa, pakkā.

BRUNT, zor, bal, jhonk, bhīr, wahla.

BRUSH, kūnchī, kūnch, potā, hathī, khisā; — (for flies) chauhri, chauwar, murchhal; — (assault) jharap, ṭakkar; — (a painter's brush) mū-ṭalam.

TO BRUSH, (a.) kūnchī-mārnā, jhārnā, jhār-d; — (to brush up any thing) jhār-jhāṭak-k, jhār-jhūr-k, jhār-ponchh-k; — (to brush or scamper off) hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-hojānā, khisak-jānā.

BRUSHWOOD, jhāri, jhār, jhār-būtā, banchhūlī, dhāndh, jangal.

BRUSHY, jhotrī-dār.

BRUTAL, BRUTISH, haiwānī, haiwān sā, kaṭṭar, kaṭṭī, aujhar, akkhar, kaṭhin, sang-dil.

BRUTALITY, BRUTISHNESS, haiwāniyat, sab'iyat.

BRUTALLY, BRUTISHLY, haiwān kā sā, durushtī, &c. -se.

BRUTE, haiwān, haiwānī muṭlak, wahshī jānwar; — (savage) ban-mānus, banchar, nasnās.

BRYONY, śāhira, bimbā, bimbikā.

BUBBLE, ḡubāb, bulbulā, bullā, bulūkā, bhab-kor, (fig.) sū, e kā sembal, dhokhā, jul, mughālaṭa, naḳah bar āb, namūd be bīd, indrāyan kā phal; — (the person) bhaggā, khilāunā.

TO BUBBLE, (n.) ḡubāb- &c. -uṭhnā, dhar-dharānā, jhir-jhirānā, khal-balanā, khal-khalānā; — (a. to cheat, q.v.) dhokhā- &c. -d.

BUBBLER, daghanliya, daghā-bāz, jul-bāz.

BUBBY, chhāti, chūnchī, uroj, ur, pistān, than (but generally applicable to beasts); — (large) chuchal.

BUBO, bad, bāghī, khayarak, gohiyā, kakhanli, kha-khar-wārī.

BUCK, (male deer) harnā, hiran, hannā, mirg; — (beau, q.v.) chhailā, bānkā, labḡhā.

BUCKET, ḡol, dalw, ḡolchī, chhāgal, kāṭhā, chongā; — (of leather) moth, chara, bārā.

BUCKLE, chaprās, baksū, ā.

TO BUCKLE, chaprās-lagānā, bāndhnā, kasnā, lagānā, kamar-b; — (to arm, or prepare for any thing) kamar bandī-k, taiyārī-k.

BUCKLER, ḡhāl, phari, sipar, ṭip; — (armed with a buckler) sipar-band; — (a buckler-bearer) sipar-bardār. [ḡhuncha, ankhwā.]

BUD, koṇpal, kalī, phūṇang, ṭūsi, kalḡhā, shigūfa,

TO BUD, kaliyānā, koṇpal- &c. -phūṭnā or -nikalnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā; — (fig.) bahār-par-honā.

TO BUDGE, haṭnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, dabnā, ḡignā.

BUDGER, ṭalwāiyā, haṭwāiyā.

BUDGET, thaili, kisa, zamblī, gaṭhri, boḳcha; — (store) gānth, pūnji.

BUFF, khāl, post, chamṭā, sābar; — (suit) sābarī- or charmi-libās.

BUFFALO, bhainā, maihikā, kaṭhrā, ṭehān, kholā; — (female) bhainā, jāmus, mahish; — (heifer) osar, parwā, pariya; — (wild) harnā, arnā; — (young) pārā, osrā, sūngrā, kārā.

BUFFET, mukki, killī, muk, ḡhūsā, dhaul, thaperā, thapper, mushṭ, ṭamācha. [or jarnā.]

TO BUFFER, dhanliyanā, ḡhūsiyanā, mukki- &c. -mārnā

BUFFOON, maskhara, bhāṇḡ, phakkar-bāz, hazzāl, ṭhaṭhol, sawāngī, nartak, zaṭālī, (v. jester, fool, &c.).

BUFFOONERY, tamaskhur, maskharā-pan, tasakḡhkur, maskhargī, hazl, nāḳḳālī.

BUG, khaṭ-mal, ūris, khaṭ-kirā, nināyā, surhak; — (fly) gandhi.

BUGBEAR, dharakkā, dharallā, ḡissa, wahm, khīyāl, gogo, bhokas, bāgh-dhūhā.

BUGLEHORN, karnā, e tūrhi, narsinghā, ran-sing.
BUGLOSS, buglaşan, gā, o-zabān, lisānu-g-saur.
TO BUILD, ta'mir-k, binā-k, banānā, uthānā, bāndhnā, lagānā; — (to rest) phaharnā, jānā; — (to depend on) i'tibār-r, i'timād-r, ummed-r, bharosā-r; — (to build castles in the air) pathar meñ jonk lagānā, dhor ki rassi batnā, khīyāl i khām bāndhnā, hawā ke babūle phornā.
BUILDER, mi'mār, bannā, rāz, ghar-kāri.
BUILDING, 'imārat, haweli, mahal, pūr (whence Rāj-pūr, a *raja's place*); — (buildings, &c. on a spot of ground) 'amala.
BULB, (root) gāñth, girih, poñi, pūñiyā, āri.
BULBOUS, girih-dār, gāñhilā.
TO BULGE, mārā-jānā, phatnā, jhuknā; — (to jut out) ubharnā or ubharnā.
BULK, moñā, i, barā, i, kdar, pramān, bit, kadd, phāñd, peñ, bistār, bhār, barābar; — (the majority) jam-hūr, bahut; — (the bulk of the people) akṣar-ash-khāṣ, akṣar-log, anek-log; — (the bulk of a pea) maṭar-bhar.
BULKINESS, moñāpā, jāsamāt, tanāwari, barā, i.
BULKY, moñā, barā, jāsim, bhāri, kadd-āwar, burj-sā, bukkā; — (to break bulk) bhāri- or raṣam-toṛnā, — (bulky of body) 'āsimu-l-jassā.
BULL, nar-gā, o, anḍū bail, bardh, brikhab, bijār, anad-wān; — (to give the) bardhānā; — (bawling) arnā-bāwi; — (calf) bachhā, bachhrā; — (fool) khalā; — (a free bull) sāñd; — (constellation) gaur, brikh; — (blunder) ghalaṭ, chūk, dhokhā, khaṭā, logbirodh; — (to catch by the horns) bāgh kā muñh chūmnā; lit. to kiss the tiger.
BULLET, golī; — (a ball) golā.
BULLION, sim o zar, chāñdi-sonā, sonā-rūpā, kaṭā, i.
BULLOCK, bail, khalā, ādār, dāngar, dhaggā; — (driver) baldiyā, bāldi.
BULLY, nukta-fūñ, akar-fūñ, bānkā, pharphariyā, shekhi-bāz, muwakkil, golā-dang, sher-kālin, har-muṣṭak, kalla-zan, bhār-wā, dangā, i.
TO BULLY, dhirānā, dhamkānā, lāf-zani-k, bābā, i-k, shekhi-k, ghurfiṣh-k (v. to browbeat).
BULLYING, lāf-zani, shekhi, ghurfiṣh, bābā, i, kalla-zani, barā, i, dhaunā, dhapallā.
BULBUSH, barā-mothā.
BULWARK, burj, koṭhā, kāl'cha, hiṣār, kāmār-koṭā, mahala, phalsā; — (security) phāṭak, sadd.
BUM, chūtar, nitambh, surin.
BUMP, gumṛā, gāñhiyā, gāñth, girih, dadaurā.
TO BUMP, dhabāke se baiñhnā; — (as a bittern) bok-bok-k.
BUMPER, labālab-piyālā, jān i labrez.
BUMPKIN, kunda, thū, ā, dhondhā, bail, gañwār.
BUNCH, guchhā, khoshā, ghaur, dasta, ghopnā, gairā, jūri, mūthā, kāndhī, gaudh, punji; — (of keys) ganj; — (of greens, &c.) gaḍḍi, pūli, āñṭi, pūlā; — (of sugar-canes) phāñḍi; — (of ribbons, &c.) phūl; — (tuft) jhundī, chonṭi; — (a camel's bunch) kohān.
TO BUNCH, phailnā, jhār-b.
BUNCHINESS, phailā, o, guchhe-dāri.
BUNCHY, chhatnār, guchhe-dār.
BUNDLE, dast-bukcha, gāñhri, mūñri, poñi, poñ, basta, pulindā, bidri; — (of goods, &c.) bendā; — (of papers) tablak; — (of grass, &c.) pushtāra, bojhā, gāñhā; — (of pots, melons, &c.) jālā (lit. a net) khāñchā (lit. a basket), from these commodities being brought in nets, &c. for sale.
TO BUNDLE, gāñhri-b or -k, āñṭiyānā.
BUNG, gaṭṭā, dhaṭhā.
TO BUNG, gaṭṭā-d or jānā, wafā-band-k.

BUNG-HOLE, chhed, sūrākh, dahana, muhri.
BUNGLE, chūk, bigār, be-wuḍūfi.
TO BUNGLE, bigār-nā, nākāra-banānā, be-wuḍūfi-k.
BUNGLER, kūph, phūhar, mūrākh, anāri, nā-āzmūdā-kār, nā-kasbi, khām-dast, bhūch.
BUNGLINGLY, be-daul, bad-ulūb, be-humari-se.
BUNN, ḥalwā sohan, gaudaurā.
BUOY, langar kā nishān, langar-numā.
TO BUOY, utrānā, tirānā, thāmbh-h.
BUOYANCY, utirāḥaṭ, tarā, o, bhasā, o.
BUOYANT, halkā, utirā, ū.
BURDEN, (lit. and fig.) bojhā, bār, ḥaml, balhi, parchhi, jawāb, dhū, ā, kaṛi; — (of a poem) radif, anāchharā; — (capacity) peñ, bharti; — (incumbrance) gale kā hār, pāñw ki beṛi, pahār, bojh; — (of a song) antrā; — (a ship of great burden) baṛe bojh kā jāhāz.
TO BURDEN, bojhnā, lādnā, bojh-r, bujhel-k, zerbār-k.
BURDENSOME, bhāri, karā, sakht, dushwār, girān.
BURDENOMENESS, sakhti, dushwāri.
BUREAU, almāri or ālmāri (more commonly almairā).
BURGESS, BURGHER, ra, is, shahri.
BURGLARY, ḍākā, senḍh, ūpak.
BURIAL, gār-ṭhop, kafan-dafan, tajhiz, tadfin, takfin; — (place) maḥbara, goristān, khabaristān; — (procession) biwān; — (service) maulūd, pret manjari.
BURIED, āsūda, ser, gaṛā; — (wealth) dafina, gaṛautā.
BURIER, gaṛwaiyā, [marākh].
BURLESQUE, tasakhkhur, thāthā, khilli, mazāh (vulg.).
TO BURLESQUE, banānā, taiyār-k, tasakhkhur-k, mas-khargi- &c. -k. [bāz].
BURLY, (corpulent) muṭallā; — (blustering) shekhi-burn, sukhā or sokhta, jālā, dagdh.
TO BURN, a. (lit. and fig.) jalānā, bālnā, jārnā, dāhnā, phūñknā, sukhānā, khushk-k, āg-d or -lagānā; — (the dead) masānā; — (to brand, &c.) dāgh i; — (bricks) pakānā; — (as soup, &c.) kaṛi āñch-d; (n.) jalnā, bālnā, dāhnā, dahaknā, sokhta-h, kabāb-h, kaṛi āñch-khānā, jalbujhnā, khākistar-h; — (as a leper) karāi-lenā; — (as priming) talita-chāṭnā, piyālā- or ranjāk-urnā; — (with lust) balbalānā; — (to be in pain) pirānā, poṛānā; — (as meat) lagnā; — (as a Hindu widow) sat par chāṭhnā, satti-h.
BURNER, jalwaiyā, phūkan-hārā.
BURNING, sozish, soz, jalan, iḥrāk, ḥarārat; — (adj.) soz-nāk, sozinda, jālā, ū, muhrik, tāb-nāk; — (mountain, &c.) jaltā-pahār, jwālā-mukh; — (iron) dāghni; — (place) masān, argḥaṭ, hāṛwār; — (a burning fever) tap i muhrik.
BURNING-GLASS, ātashi shishā, sūrj kānt, sūraj-mukhi.
TO BURNISH, chamkānā, jhalkānā, opnā, jilā-d; — (to polish) saikāl-k, sāf-k, māñjnā, chiknānā; (n.) chamaknā, jhalaknā.
BURNISHER, saikāl-gar (vulg. sikligar), opni.
BURNT, jālā, sokhta, pakkā; — (offering) agyāri, dhūp-dhup, hom; — (small) chirā, endh, kaprā-hand, kapar-gandhi; — (part of a dish) khurchan, tah-degi.
BURROW, (town) kaṣba; — (hole) bil, māñd.
TO BURROW, bil- &c. -banānā or -khodnā, sūrākh-k.
BURST, kaṛak, tarāp, jhāñjh.
TO BURST, (n.) phūṭnā, phāñnā, charrānā, pūñnā, taraḥ-nā, chāk-h, phasaknā, charaknā, ṭhasaknā; — (with laughter, &c.) loṭnā, nidhāl-h, peñ-paknā or -phūlnā; — (to break away from) uchhal-bhāgnā, torā-bhāgnā; — (to come out with violence) phūṭ-nikālnā; — (in tears) phūṭ phūṭ-ronā; (a.) phoṛnā, phāñmā, tarḥānā, toṛnā, phasaknā,

(v. to burden).

ri.

sādh-k, dafn-k, madfūn-k,
sānā, zamin-doz-k; —
i, samādh-lenā.

kabaristān, kabār-gāh,
maḥābir dargāh; — (s
place) gor i ghāribān.

— (of hair) jhūnd.

(v. measure) [chhaj.

ḍ, jhāṇḍā, jhumrā, lotan,

, kār, shughl, ishtighāl,

zardrat, dhandhā, dakhil,

— (trade) pesha, kāraj

m, tamāsha; — (business

— (to do one's business,

m barbād-k, kām tārpā-

ture) hājat raf'-k, khaṭra

[nā, o, kishiti.

miṭhī, miṭhā; — (boat)

-lenā.

kar-chāl, ghul-ghapārā,

tarj-marj, khalbālī, bhīp-

dhūm-dhām, tag o dau.

-k or -machānā.

ālī, har-bāh, chaṭpāṭiyā,

meḥ, ghaltān o pechān,

f, mukaiyad, sar-garm,

f, udyami; — (officious)

it; — (meddling) har-

lāl-k; — (to be busy)

ahnā.

walekin, ammā, pa, par,

zeep) siwā, juz, chhorj;

) fakat, sirf, nirā. Expe-

learner the true use and

nilar particles.

hikwā, ghāṭak, gā, o-kush,

-k, khūn-k, hattyā-k.

[khwār.

līl, be-raḥm, khūnī, khūn-

perly the steward of the

at dignity and trust (khid-

s, shārbat-dār, bhandāri,

f, nishāna, chānd, āmaj,

ṣakkar, dūn; (of a gun)

ālāunā, rish-khān, go,

apnā, dūn-mārnā.

nainū; — (boiled) ghi,

farāsh, pankhī, totā, tutlī,

akhan-wālā.

shāhāshoh, maṭṭhā, dogh,

[bhandār.

ghi-sā, ghi-ālā; (subst.)

, surīn, nishāstan-gāh,

[knob) bonḍī.

iklī, bhūndī, girah; —

sā bāndhnā.

, phūndī, mūndhī.

BUXOM, rangilā, shokh, khush-ṭab', zinda-dil, 'aiyāsh,
khush-dil, chhabilā, achpal, chanchal.

To BUY, mol-lenā, kharidnā, kinnā, ba'-k; — (any
thing sacred) hadiya-k.

BUYER, kharidār, liwāl, khayāsh.

BUYING AND SELLING, kharid-farokht, len-den.

BUZZ, BUZZING, bhin-bhināṭ, phish-phishāṭ.

To BUZZ, bhin-bhinānā; — (to whisper) phish-
phishānā, ghun-ghunānā; — (in one's ear) kān
phūnkā; — (to report secretly) kānā-phūl-k.

BUZZARD, zimch, sausaṅar.

BUZZER, phusphusiya, kan-phūnkā.

By, se, seḥ, ba, bar, ke sabab, ke bā'ig; — (per)

bhar, sari, fī; — (at, on, or in) par, meḥ; —

(near) pās, nazdik; — (one by one) ek-ek; —

(they came two by two) do do hokar ā, o; — (by

pounds) ser-ser; — (by myriads) karor-karor,

karorhā; — (year by year) sāl ba sāl; — (by

your bounty) āp ke ba dāulat; — (by land)

khushki-se; — (by water) tari-se; — (by him-

self, herself, itself, etc.) āpī āp, āp se; — (at

hand, sari dast, kānē, pās, yabān; — (by night

and by day) rāt din; — (by God's) kasm khudā

se! — (by the prophet's) nabi kasm! nabi soḥ!

— (by chance) ittifaq, ittifaq-se; — (by all

means) farāghat-se, shauk-se; bahut muhārak, har

ṭarah-se; — (by no means) hargiz na; — (by

name) nām le kar, nām-se, nām-loke or -pakarke;

— (present) sāmne, rūbarū, maujūd, hāzīr;

(by and by) dam-bhar, dam-meḥ, ek pal meḥ; —

(I shall catch him by and by) use ek pal meḥ pa-

karṭā hūn or pakar letā hūn; — (past) sāmne

ko, ki rāh, niche ko, hoke; — (in comp. chor,

whence chor-khirkī, a by door; — (by the by,

d propos) hān, bhalā; — (on passant) zimnān,

rawā rawī, is meḥ, chaltā, rāhī; — (by heart)

nok-zabān, yād meḥ; — (by such a day) us din-

ko or -par or -lag; — (at or hard by) lagbhag;

— (by way of friendship) az rāhi ikhlāṣ.

By, in composition with certain words, is variously ex-

pressed, as, by-law, kā'idā, e makhāṭ; — (by-

name) laḥab; — (by-path, by-road, by-walk, by-

way) pagdandī, lik, jaddā, gupt-rāh, chor-rāh; —

(by-room) khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kunj,

hujra, chor-ghar, chor-khāna; — (by-gone) raft-

gusht, gayā-guṣṭā; — (by-stander) shāhid,

sākhi; — (by-street) galī, koliyā, kūcha; —

(by-word) kahāwat, maṣāl.

C

CABAL, bandish, sāzish, ittifaq, ekā, gusht.

To CABAL, bandish- &c. -b, maṣlahat-k.

CABALLER, muftari, fasādi, fīṭraṭī.

CABBAGE, karam, kalam, karam-kullā, kallā, kobi;

— (worm) jhānjhā.

To CABBAGE, (steal) chorī-k, katar-byont-k.

CABIN, (of a ship) dabūsā, kothri; — (cottage)

chhappar, jhoprā, jhomprā, mandhī, kucī.

CABINET, (room) khalwat-khāna, — (council) diwān

i khāṣṣ; — (box) sandūk, almārī; — (of glass-

ware) shisha-mahal, ā, ina-mahal, which men of rank

in the East are often at great pains to furnish in the

most costly manner.

CABINETMAKER, barṭhāl, najjār, darod-gar.

CABLE, rassā, jyorā, burj, lahās.

CAKLE, kaṭkaṭhāṭ.

To CACKLE, gheḥ peḥ-k, kaṭkaṭhāṭ, kākā-k; —

(to giggle) kaḥkaha-k, khilkhilānā.

CAKLER, bhāṭbhāṭiyā, lutrā.

CADAVEROUS, saṭā, muta'afin, saṭā, end, murda- or

murdār-sā, murdani.

CADENCE, CADENCY, utār, dhāl, andāz; — (tone) lai, lahja, ilhān, dhasan, tartil, saj' (v. rhyme).

CADET, ummedwār, najib, sahodār, lauhār.

CÆSURA, sabab i khaḥif, taḥḥīf.

CAPTAN, from khaḥṭān (v. dress).

CAGE, pinjrā, kafaḥ; — (large) kaḥaḥrā.

TO CAGE, kaid-k, pinjr meṇ band-k.

CAITIFF, ghāṭā, kāfir, adharmi, ma'ūn, mardūd, la'in, dushman, beḥi-chod, chandāl, hārūn, kafan-chor.

TO CAJOLE, phuslānā, phuslānā-phandlānā, lallo-patto-k, dam-d, chhuchkārānā.

CAJOLER, dam-bāz, phulāsre-bāz, jhānsū.

CAKE, nān-khaṭā, i, kulicha, ṭikki, girda, bākīr-khānī, kāk, roṭ, shirmāl, phulkā, pūri, lūchwi, sohālī, kachaurī, pakaurā, parāṭhā, pāpar, mālpū, ā, dostī, bajkā, chelā, gulgulā, khājā, māndā, kumānchā; — (flake) part, tah, ṭabak, papri; — (cake and candle) panjari batāsā.

TO CAKE, khushk-hojānā, sūkhnā, jamnā, papriyānā.

CALABASH, tombā, lauki.

CALAMITOUS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nakbatī, āfat-zada, āfat-rasida, shāmatī, abhāgā, kahr-ālūda, bipatī, andherī (v. bad).

CALAMITY, āfat, ghazab, kahr, ṭūfān, ṣadma, gazand, balā, muṣibat, andher, dhakkā, āpdā, kop, alāp, āfat-samāwī, kāl, kālā-waḥṭ, daibi, bhābhi, alāe balā, e.

CALAMUS AROMATICUS, gaur-gāchh, kaṣabu-z-zarira.

CALASR, gārī, rath, ekkā, tāngā, rahṛū.

CALCINATION, taḥarruk, rasāyan, bhang.

TO CALCINE, mārā, kushta-k, khākīstar-k, sidh-k, rasāyan-banānā, bhang-k, bhasam-k.

CALCINED, mahṛūkā, kushta, mārā-hū, ā.

TO CALCULATE, andāza- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, āknā, jāchnā, kūtnā, ḥisāb- &c. -k, ginnā, jorā; — (a nativity) janam-patri dekhānā.

CALCULATION, takhmina, andāza, barāward, arsathā, kan-kūt, muḥāsaba, ḥisāb, lekha, ṭīdād, shumar, gintī, ganatkār, jorū, kiyās.

CALCULATOR, muḥāsib, ḥisāb-dān, siyāk-dān, mutasaddī, lekha, aṭkal-bāz, ankwayā, andāza-gir.

CALCULUS, pathrī, sang i maṣānā.

CALDRON, deg, haṇḍā, chīrwā, kaṛāh.

CALENDAR, taḥwim, patra, poti, jantrī-bahī.

TO CALENDAR, (cloth) kundi-k, ghoṭnā, nard par chaḥ-hānā.

CALENDERER, kundi-gar, nardiya.

CALF, (a species of) chak chaundhī.

CALF, bachhrā, bāchhā (fem. bāchhi or bachhiyā), gausālā, leṛū; — (stuffed) khar-bachhrā, kartī; — (of the buffalo) pāṛā; — (dolt) gā, odi, kunda; — (of the leg) pindī.

CALIBRE, tir (v. bore, &c.)

CALICO, chhiṭ, rangī.

CALIF, CALIPH, khalifa (From some strange perversion of terms, cooks, tailors, scullions, &c., are indulged in Hindustan with this respectable title. In like manner the very lowest of domestics, a sweeper, is hailed a prince, mihtar, while his wife is no less dignified with the honourable appellation of a princess, mihtarānī. Perhaps from a similar caprice the African slaves in America rejoice in such fine-sounding names as Agamemnon, Archimedes, Epaminondas, &c.)

CALIGRAPHER, khush-nawis.

CALIGRAPHY, khush-nawisi, khush-khaṭṭ.

TO CALK, gābnā, gāh i, kālā patti-k, gohni-k, darz-mār-k.

CALL, (order, demand) pukār, hānk, gohār, sabad, kahā, hukm, amr, irshād, farmūda, āgryā; — (cry) ṭer, agāh, bāng; — (summons) bulāhaṭ; — (to hawks, &c.) biyā biyā, ā, o ā, o; — (for dogs) tūtū; — (cattle) ahi-ahi, hiyū; — (a bird-call) zafī, siṭhī.

TO CALL, (name) kahnā, bhākhnā, bolnā, ism-r; — (to require or bring) bulā-lānā or -bhejnā, ḍāknā, yād-k; — (by name) nām karke- &c. -bulānā (v. to cry) ūchārānā; — (out, or to a person) bol-ūṭhā, bulānā, pukārānā, hānk-mārānā, āwāz-d, ṭernā, guhārānā, ṭalab-k; — (to call up) ūṭhānā, jagānā; — (to call off) bulā-lānā, pher-lānā, ūṭhā-lānā; — (to call away) rokṇā, bāz-r; — (to convoke) jorā, baṭorānā, jam' -k; — (to call to account) pā, e-ḥisāb-lānā, bāz-purs-k, mu, ākhaga-k, pūchh or pūchhār-k, muḥāsiba- &c. -lenā; — (en passant, or for an instant) ūṭe- or khaṛe-pānw phirnā; — (to consider) tarāshnā, jānnā; — (to call to mind) yād-r or -k; — (to call names) bad zabān kahnā, nām-r, gālī-d; — (to call over names) nām ba nām kah-jānā; — (to call back) ṭālnā, phernā; — (to call for) māngnā, chāhnā; — (to call in) pher- or samet-lenā, khinch-lenā; — (to call to witness) rakhnā; — (to call over) parhnā; — (to call to arms) tuiyār-karānā; — (to call in, to visit) pherā-k, gaṛar-k, mulāḥāt-k, ā-jānā, tashrif-lenā; — (to stop or halt) ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā; — (to call aloud for justice, &c.) dād faryād-k, dubāi-tihā, i-k, alghiyāg-k; — (to call in question) shak-k, shubha-k, sandeh-k; — (to call on God) khudā se māngnā or -chāhnā; — (to be called) kahlānā, bājnā; — (to call out) maidān-k.

CALLED, mausūm, musammā, nām burda.

CALLING, pesha, kasb, shewa, kār-o-bār, dhandhā, uddim or udyam, byohār, hīra.

CALLOSITY, sakhtī, dhaṭhā, ghaṭhā, ṭhelā.

CALLOUS, sakht, karakht, rūṛhā, karā, niṭhur, kaṭṭor, ghaṭhīlā, mū, ā, murdār, bedard, nātars; — (to become) lohū-marnā.

CALLOUSNESS, sakhtī, karakhtagi, sang-dili, karā, i, niṭhrā, i, rūṛhā, i, kaṭṭor.

CALLOW, be bāl o par, gedā, ledā, lūṇḍā, mūṇḍā.

CALM, (adj. still) band, rukā, sākin, muḥtabis, sunsān, sun, hawā-basta, nichal; — (easy) khush, āhista, hamwār, nirot, ṭhir, ashṭir, mū, ā, niwān, mīṭhā; — (to become) khamasnā, marnā, ruknā; — (calm repose) sukh-nind.

A CALM, rukā, o, iṭhibās, khamas, daham, sunsān, rāhat; — (quietness) āsā, ish, āsūdagi, sukūn, ānand, sukh, ārām, rāhat.

TO CALM, band-k, sun- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, dilāsā-d, tasallī-d, taskin-d, dhāyas-d, dhiraj-d, mārā, baiṭh-ālānā.

CALMLY, āhista (vulg. āste), mulā, imat-se.

CALMNESS, āhistagi, mulā, imat, hamwārī.

CALTROPS, gokhrū, harchikār, khār-khasak.

TO CALUMNIATE, tuhmat- &c. -b, -k, or -lagānā, badnām-k.

CALUMNIATOR, muftari, ṭūfānī, fitūriyā, dhūr-phān-kīyā, bad-go, nammām.

CALUMNY, tuhmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ṭūfān, dhāns, buṭlān, buḥṭān.

TO CALVE, jānnā, byānā.

CALK, khākīstar, chhār, bang, mahṛūkā.

CAMBRIC, chandeli, shabnam, tarandām.

CAMEL, ūṭ, shutur, nāka (fem. ūṭhī, sāṭhī); — (young) botā; — (def. of) baghlī.

CAMEL-DRIVER, sār-bān (vulg. sarwān), shutur-bān, malik; — (a person who rides a camel) shuter-sawār, sāndīn-sawār; — (a camel-house) shuter-

khāna; — (*a camel's saddle*) jahāz, pālān; — (*a camel's burden-bag*) shalita; — (*a camel's bridle*) nakel, muhār; — (*the two boxes used for conveying people across the desert*) mahmil, kajāwa.

CAMELEON, girgiṭ, būkalamūn, krikilā, hīrbā.

CAMELOPARD, shutur-gā, o, gā, o-palang, zarāfa.

CAMLET, sūf or sūf, shāl, shāl-bāfi, paṭṭū, dhūsā.

CAMOMILE, bābūna.

CAMP, parā, o, lashkar-gāh, urdū (whence our *horde*); — (*equipage*) farīsh-khāna.

CAMPAIGN, (plain) maidān; — (*of an army*) safr, lashkar-gāhi, chhā, onī.

CAMPFIRE, kāfūr, kapūr, bhemsaini kāfūr; — (*a campfire candle*) sham' i kāfūri.

CAN, chukkar, kulhar, ḍongā, dastaki.

TO CAN, saknā. As in English, this verb is the sign of the potential mood; thus, *I can read, but cannot write* main paṛh saktā hūn, par, nahin likh saktā; the reader may observe that saknā is generally joined to the root of the verb, but less frequently to the infinitive, of which the former is a contraction; ānā, to come, and jānā, to go, used inversely, often have this meaning; — (*I can sing*) mujhe gā ātā hai; — (*I cannot swim*) mujhe pair nahin ātā.

CANAILLE, kamīne, pawāj, arzāl, radd-khalk. [kāṭ.

CANAL, nahr, nāla, nālī, khālā, pain, khandak, jarhi, **TO CANCEL**, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhā-d, nest-nā-būd-k, utārnā, dhonā, ponchnā, mansūkh-k, bāṭil-k, mahw-k, radd-k; — (*a bill*, &c.) paṭānā.

CANCELLED, chār-khāna, jāl-dār.

CANCER, (*the constellation*) sarṭān, kark; — (*dis-ease*) bhakandar, bandar-ghā, o, nāṣūr.

CANDID, sāf, nir-mal, kharā, pāk, rāst-bāz, pāk-bāz, rāst, sūdik, sachchā, pharchhā, sat-bādi, ni-kapat, beriyā, sāf-dil, munṣif, khālīs, rāst-go, sāf-go, sinā-sāf, be makr o fareb, be raib o riya, be lagā, o.

CANDIDATE, tālib, khwāhān, khwāst-gār, jāchik, um-medwār, āsrait.

CANDIDLY, safā, i- &c. -se, khulā-khuli, sidhā, i-se.

CANDIDNESS, safā, i, kharā, i, sāf-dili, sidhā, i.

CANDLE, sham', batti, bāti; — (*a wax candle*) mom-battī.

CANDLESTICK, sham'-dān, dip-dān, dipat.

CANDOUR, safā, i, kharā, i, sachchā, i, sachautī, rāst-bāzi, rāsti, sāf-dili, be-riyā, i, nir-maltā, pāk-bāzi, durustī, sūdik, inṣāf.

TO CANDY, (a.) pagnā; (n.) pagnā.

CANE, (*staff*) 'asā, chharī, bed or bet, jarib, harautī, lāṭhi; — (*reed*) nai; — (*a sugar-cane*) nai-shakar, ūkh, gannā, gāndā, paundā; — (*leaves of*) āg, āglā; — (*trash*) kho, i; — (*plantation*) naistān, ūkhārī; — (*hot juice*) labi, auntī.

TO CANE, laṭhiyānā, bāns-mārnā.

CANINE, kalbi; — (*appetite*) jū' i kalbi, haukā.

CANISTER, ḍabbā or ḍibbā, zaṭbil.

CANKER, mangar-mār; — (*worm*) kīrā, ghun; — (*of a sore*) mawādd i fāsīd, bikār, khlīti-fāsīd.

TO CANKER, (a.) sarānā, bigārnā; (n.) sarānā.

CANNIBAL, ādam-khor, rāchhas, manukh-adhārī.

CANNON, ṭop, top, zarb, is applicable to a stand of arms, &c.: they say, do zarb i bandūk, two stands of muskets; tin zarb i top, three pieces of cannon.

TO CANNONADE, topeñ-mārnā, or -dāghnā, or -chhoṛnā, or -chalānā, ṭop-andāzi-k, gole-lagānā.

CANNON-BALL, golā, also, top-golā golā.

CANNONIER, ṭopchi, gol-andāz.

CANNOT, is expressed by the negative nahin, not, and saknā, to can; — (*it cannot be*) muḥāl hai, mum-tana' hai, ghair mumkin hai.

CANOE, ḍongā, ḍengi; — (*a small canoe*) dongī.

CANON, kānūn (whence kānūn-go, properly an *ex-pounder of the common law*), kā'ida, rasūn, ā'in, farīḳ, dastūr, zābiṭa, rit, nit or niti.

CANOPUS, (*the bright star*, so called) subel.

CANOPEY, sā, e-bān, chatr, shāmiyāna, chhatr, chandwā, nautā, megh-dambar, aṭh-khambā, chhatrī-dār.

CANT, (*word*) bhangar-khāne ki bāt, bāzārū bāt; — (*language*) zargārī, kamsalā, chitkārī, shekhī, bha-gal; — (*hypocrisy*) zūr, ḍimbh, riya.

TO CANT, dhalkānā, &c., riya-k, shekhī-baghārnā.

CANTER, riya-kār, makkār, ḍimbhi, zāhid-khushk.

TO CANTER, (*as a horse*) poyūn-chalānā or chalānā.

CANTHARIDES, zarāriḥ, sūn-kīrā, bindlī.

CANTHUS, (*inner*) ko, ā; — (*outer*) kor.

CANTICLE, astut, dhurpad, mazmūr, tasbiḥ.

CANTLE, khonchā, khondā, konākātār.

CANTON, ṣil', pargana, khablat, ḳaum.

TO CANTON, taksim-k, ḥiṣṣa-k, ṣil'bandī-k; — (*as troops*) chhaunī-d.

CANTONMENTS, chhā, onī or chhaunī.

CANVASS, wilāyati ṭāṭ, ajār, kirmiz.

TO CANVASS, chhānā, jāchnā, jhār-phūnk-dekhnā, kapar-chhān-k, daurnā, tagāpo-k.

CAP, topī, kulāh, tāj; — (*of a pole*) bād resha, kalas; — (*apron of a gun*) sar-posh.

CAPABLE, kābil, lā'ik, saẓawār, kādir, ahl, sāhib-sha'ūr, mustā'idd, jogā, saktī, dachhi, rasā, tawānā, jur, atī.

TO BE CAPABLE, saknā; thus, to be capable of support-ing, sambhāl-saknā, &c.

CAPABLENESS, CAPABILITY, kābiliyat.

CAPACIOUS, kushāda, farākh, wasī', phailā, wāsi'.

CAPACIOUSNESS, kushādagi, wus'at, larā, i, garfiyat, auras-chauras, chaurā, i, chaklā, i.

CAPACITY, (*ability*) kābili at, liyākat, maḳdūr, sha, ū; ; — (*fitness*) salāhiyat, haiṣiyat, istihkāk, isti'dād, jogitā, sāmarth, haṣila, zarf, peṭ, sawād, shā, istagi, pahonch, sarishṭa, ṣiḡha; — (*stute*, q.v.) samai, dasā; — (*room*, q.v.) andāz, samā, i.

CAP-A-PIE, sarāpā, nakh-sikh, sirse pāw-lag or tak.

CAPARISON, jāl, uṭtak.

TO CAPARISON, jāl-d, taiyār-k, pūzi paṭṭā-lagānā.

CAPE, (*rollar*) girebān; — (*headland*) tegh i koh, nāk, binī-koh.

CAPER, (*a berry*) kabar; — (*leap*) bakar-kūd, uchhāl, jast, shutur-ghamza.

TO CAPER, kūdnā, uchhalnā, shutur-ghamza-k.

CAPERER, kūdakkār, rakḳās, pā, e-kob.

CAPILLARY, mūwārī, bāl-sā, bārik, mihīn.

CAPITAL, (*as a crime*, &c.) sakht, ashadd, shadid, ka-bira, barā, 'azim, kushtani. jīmār, sir-kā saudā; — (*city*) pā, e takht, takht-gāh, rāj-asthān, raj-dhānī; — (*stock*) pūñjī, māya, sar-māya, baẓ'at.

CAPITALLY, a person offending capitally is called wā-jibu-l-ḳatl, i. e. *deserving death*.

CAPITATION, sar-ahumārī; — (*tax*) jiziya, an odious tax, formerly levied on Hindus, &c., but abolished in the time of Muḥammad Shāh.

TO CAPITULATE, mu'āmalat- &c. -k, ṣulḥ i sharṭī-k.

CAPITULATION, mu'āmalat, ḳaul-ḳarār, 'ahd o paimān, muṣālaḥa, ḳaul-nāma.

CAPON, khaṣiyā or akhta murgh.

CAPRICE, CAPRICIOUSNESS, khyāl, wahm, talawwun-mizājī, hardam-khyāl, ochhā-pan, tazalzul, be-ṣabāti.

CAPRICIOUS, hardam-khyālī, talawwun-mizāj, ochhā, uṭhlā, chibā, olā, har-jā, i, bu-l-hawas, anokhā.

CAPRICORN, jādī, makar.

CAPRIOLE, bakar-kūd, slutur-ghamza.

CAPSCUM, (*red pepper*) lāl-mirch, mirchā, fīfīl i surkh.
CAPSTAN, langar kā charkh, daur, jarr i sakil.
CAPSULATED, ghilāfi, kashiri.
CAPTAIN, sardār, sar-garoh, sarghana, jamā'at-dār, peshwā, mahant; — (*naval*) nā-khudā; — (*of the sipāhis*) sūba-dār (the latter word, agreeably to its etymology, signifies the governor of a province).
CAPTAIN-GENERAL, sipah-sālār, amir-i-umarā, senāpat, bakhsī.
CAPTIOUS, jhagṛālū, bakheriyā, mu'tariz, nukta-chīn, 'aib-jo, kaziya-dallāl, hujjati, takrārī.
CAPTIOUSNESS, kaj-bahṣi, tunuk-mizājī, nukta-chīnī.
TO CAPTIVATE, phānsānā, kaid-k, band-k, giriftār-k, pā-band-k, lubhānā, moh-lenā, uljhā-r, farefta-k, pā ba-zanjir-k, halkā ba-gosh-k, aṭkānā, bindhnā, khainch-lenā, mār-nā, lenā, le chalnā, moh-nā; — (*the heart*) dil-sitān-k.
CAPTIVATED, maftūn, shaidā, maṣrūf, chūr, farefta.
CAPTIVATING, dil-fareb, jag-mohan. [mubtalā, bandī.
CAPTIVE, kaidī, asir, mahbūs, bandhū, giriftār.
CAPTIVITY, giriftārī, asirī, pā-bandī, band, kaid, haṭs.
CAPTOR, pakarwayā, pakar-nahār, &c.; — (*in comp.*) gir, as māhi-gir, a fisherman.
CAPTURE, taskhīr, pakarā, o; — (*prize*) lūt, ghārat.
TO CAPTURE, sar-k, pakar-nā; — (*of cattle, to make*) ban-mawāshī-k.
CAR, gārī, bahal, rath; — (*of the gods*) bīmān.
CARBINE, qarābin, dhāmākā, bandūq, damānak.
CARACOLE, bailmūtān- or lahriyā-chāl.
TO CARACOLE, lahriyā-kātnā.
CARAT, (*the weight so called*) kirāt, bānī.
CARAVAN, kārwān, kāfila (pl. kawāfil), jātrā.
CARAVANSARY, kārwān-sarā, o. [wilāyati
CARAWAY, ajmod, so, ā, karwiya, ajwāyan, zira.
CARBONADO, kīma-pāra, bhas-tikkā.
CARBUNCLE, shab-chirāgh; — (*pimple*) muhāsā.
CARCANET, (*or collar of gems*) himāil.
CARCASS, lāsh, mautā, dhor, dhar, thāthri, murda, loth.
CARD, waraḥ, fard; — (*a pack of cards, or the game*) ganjifa, tās. As with us, there are a variety of games; the most common are the following: tās, sokht, naḥsh, chakma, rang; — (*to misdeal the cards*) abtari-k, ghalāṭī-k; — (*to shuffle cards*) abtar-k, darham-k; — (*to cut the cards*) waraḥ-tarāshnā: there are eight sorts: tāj, safed, chang, surkh, ghulām, shamsher, kīmaṣh, and barāt; — (*a winning card*) besh-bar; — (*losing*) kam-bar; — (*player*) ganjifa-bāz; — (*to play*) tās- &c. -khehnā. [bichūrnā.
TO CARD, tūmbnā or tūmnā, dhunnā, dhunaknā.
CARDAMUMS, ilāchī, kāḥula, eṣ; — (*small*) chhotī or gujrāṭī ilāchī; — (*large*) bāpī or pūrbi ilāchī.
CARDER, (*of cotton, &c.*) dhuniyā, bihnā, ḥallāj.
CARDINAL, a'zam, 'aḡim, gāti.
CARDING, nadāfi, bichurāi, tūmbā, i, dhunā, i; — (*stick*) mūthiya, dasta; — (*bow*) dhunki, dhunaitī, kamānī, kamāncha.
CARDMAKER, (*of playing cards*) ganjifa-sāz.
CARE, (*anxiety*) fikr, gham, chintā, kharkā, bāk; — (*caution*) muhāfazat, hīrāsāt, dāshat, pardākht, timār, ihtimām, rachhā, sewā, hifz, ghaur, pritpāl, siyānat; — (*regard*) pyār, prit; — (*to take care of*) khabar-lenā, pardākht-k.
TO CARE, fikr- &c. -k or -r; — (*be inclined, &c.*) chāhnā, muhābbat- &c. -r; — (*have a care*) khabar-dār, cheto, po,esh-po,esh or po, is-po, is: this last is used in India for clearing the way for a person of rank to pass, similar to *stand by, clear the way*, used in this country; — (*to care for*) khatīr-meñ lānā.

CAREER, rau, sarpaṭ, daur.
CAREFUL, khabar-dār, hushiyār, chatur, suchetā, dūr-bin, sāvadhān, fikrmand.
CAREFULLY, khabar-dāri-se, ihtiyāt-se.
CAREFULNESS, khabar-dāri, chauksā, i, chaturā, i, 'āki-bat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.
CARELESS, ghāfil, taghāful-shi'ār, be-khabar, be-ihtiyāt, dhilā, asoch, achetā, lā-parwā, be-andeshā, be-gham, chī-gham, be-ghaur, alhar, asochī.
CARELESSLY, ghaḍat-se, be-parwā, i- &c. -se.
CARELESSNESS, ghaḍat, taghāful, ke-khabari, ghāfilī, be-ihtiyāṭī, sustī, ihmāl, dhil, be-parwā, i, be-fikrī.
CARESS, pyār, lār, halbhāl, ālingan, nawāzish.
TO CARESS, pyār-k, nawāzish-k.
CARGO, bharti, khep, bār or bār i jahāz.
CARIES, posidagi, sarawāt.
CARIOUS, sarā, posida.
CARMAN, gārī-wān, bahal-wān, rath-wān.
CARMINATIVE, bād-bur, bā, o-hartā.
CARNAGE, katl, kītāl, mār, jūjh, ghamsān, mukātala, khūn-rezi.
CARNAL, jismānī, nafsānī, badanī; — (*lecherous*) shahwat-parast, tamāsh-bīn, kāmi.
CARNATION, surkhī, gulnāri-rang; — (*the flower*) gul-nār.
CARNIVAL, 'id, holi, dasahrā, bijay-dasmi.
CARNIVOROUS, gosht-khor, māś-adhārī, daranda, mūr-dār or kirm-khor.
TO CAROL, gānā bajānā, chuhāl-k.
CAROUSAL, CAROUSE, shādī, mai-kashī, mai-noshī, pilawwāl, madh-piyā, i, sharāb-khori.
TO CAROUSE, khushi-k, jashn-k, 'aish-k, ānand-k.
CAROUSER, 'aiyāsh, ānandī, aubāsh.
TO CARP, 'aib-girī-k, khurda-girī-k, kaj-bahṣi-k, jha-garnā, ulajhnā. [rānā.
CARPENTER, baṛha, i, khātī, najjār, darod-gar, sutār.
CARPENTRY, najjārī, darod-gārī.
CARPER, takrārī, 'aib-gir, kaj-bahṣ, sukhan-chīn, 'aib-jo, nukta-chīn, mu'ariz.
CARPET, farsh, bichhāwan, chāndī, āsan, muṣallā, sajjāda, tāṭ, basnā, geṭam; — (*large*) kālīm, shaj-ranjī, gilīm, jājam; — (*small*) kālichā (vulg. dūlichā) dari; — (*maker*) shaṭranjī-bāf; — (*to be on the carpet*) rū-ba-kār-h.
CARPING, khurda-girī, uljheriyā.
CARRIAGE, sawārī, bāhan, gārī, rath, bahal, tāngā, parohan; — (*of loads*) bojhā, i, dholā, i, bār-bardārī; — (*behaviour*) chāl, ṭaur.
CARRIER, bār-kash, bār-bardār, ḥammāl, bharait; — (*messenger*) kāsid, paik.
CARRION, lāsh, loth, dhor, murdār.
CARRION-EATER, murdār-khor.
CARROT, gūjar, zardak; — (*wild carrot*) shakākul.
TO CARRY, le-jānā, dhonā, uṭhānā, le-chalnā, nikāl-nā; — (*effect*) kām-nikāl-nā, jitnā, pesh-lejānā, ghālibh; — (*to take*) lenā; — (*to carry off*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to manage*) karnā; — (*to become*) chāl- or chalan-chalnā; — (*to have, &c.*) rakhnā, honā; — (*to imply*) diikhānā, batlānā, dalālat-k; — (*to run up, &c.*) daurā- or charhā- or khinch-lejānā; — (*as trees*) lānā, denā; — (*to destroy*) halāk-k, mār-ḍ; — (*to carry on*) chalānā, sambhāl-nā, thāmbnā; — (*to carry through*) nibāhnā, pār-utār-nā, nistārā-k; — (*to carry himself well, as a horse*) kondhār-kāphnā; — (*to carry into effect*) ba-jā-lānā.
CART, gārī, chhakṛā, laṛhī, 'arāba, laṛhiyā, laṛhā, rahṛū, shakāt; — (*part of*) tulāwā, phar; — (*cart-rut*) lik.

CARTEL, shart-mashrūt (v. *agreement*).

CARTER, gāri-wān, 'arābchī, sārathi.

CARTILAGE, kurri, ghūrūf, chabni haqqi, murmuri haqqi, kurkuri haqqi.

CART-LOAD, gāri ki khep.

CARTOUCH, tosdān (perhaps from toshadān, a provision wallet, much used among the Moghals), sāz (in which the natives carry their ammunition, &c.).

CARTRIDGE, tontā; — (ball) jangī tontā; — (light) jalūsi tontā, sumba.

CARUNCLE, chichhrā (v. wart).

TO CARVE, khodnā, kanda-k, naksh-k, munabbat-k, chitarkāri-k; — (meat) kātnā, kaṭ-k.

CARVER, kanda-gar, chitar-kār, chitterā, nakṣhāsh; — (of stones) sang-tarāsh.

CARVING, chitar-kāri, nakṣhāshī, nakṣh o nigār, sang-tarāshī.

CASCADE, jharnā, āb-ahār, chādar.

CASE, (covering) ghilāf, niyām, khol, miyān; — (in comp.) dān; — (of instruments) ganj; — (razors, &c.) kishat; — (box) sandūk, peṭī, dabbā; — (condition) hāl, haḳīkat, samāchār, birtānt, dashā; — (in writing) sūrat-hāl, mahẓar, muḳad-dama, sūrat, masla; — (for books) juz-dān, muḳawwā, jild-gir; — (for papers, &c.) chongā; — (for needles) chhūnchhi, ghar, gharārā; — (of a noun) kārak, hālat; — (representation) takrīr, zabāni, guẓārish, 'arṣ; (to be in good case) tāza-h, palā-h, taiyār-h, sund-mund-h; — (the truth of the case) nafsū-l-amr, fi-l-wāḳi', nish-chai; — (in case) mābādā, aḥyānān, kadāchit; — (suppose the case) farṣ karo.

TO CASE, maḥnā, tah-jamānā.

CASEMENT, khirkī, taṭṭī, jhāmp, jharokhā.

CASH, paisā, ṭakā, nakd, rok, roḳar, zar-nakd, maujūdāt; — (paid in) nakdi, opposed to jinsi, paid in kind; — (a person who has much cash, or who pays always with ready money) nakdā, ṭakaitā.

CASHIER, CASE-KEEPER, tahwil-dār, foṭa-dār, khazān-chī, rokariyā, sarkār: this word properly signifies a (district, government, &c.), and is, moreover, a feminine noun: when a servant addresses his master he often says sarkār ke hukm se, when he means to express by your orders.

TO CASHIER, nikāl-ḳ, dūr-k, bar-ṭaraf-k, nām-kātnā, jawāb-d.

CASK, pipā, barmil, dān.

CASKET, dabbā, sandūkcha, battā, durj, muḳawā, singār-dān, durjak, pauti.

CASQUE, (helmet or head-piece) khod.

CASSIA, (woody) taj, salikha; — (the leaves) tej-pāt; — (purging) amaltās, maghṣ i fulūs, kḥi, ār-cham-bar, bandar-lāṭhī, gulphari.

CASSOCK, jubba, kharkā.

CAST, tappā, dhappā; — (of the eye) gardish, gham-za, kajī; — (having a cast in the eyes) aḥwal, dherā; — (of the dice) dhāl, pāri; — (form) naksha; — (shade) chhānw, bo, ramak; — (manner) dhab; — (tribe) gāt, jāt or jāti, ḳaum, kuṭumb.

CAST, (metal) dhālwan, kālibi; — (in law) be-da'wā, lā-da'wā; — (clothes) utārān.

TO CAST, phenknā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, girānā, bignā, saṭnā, pārnā, pārnā; — (away) phenk-d, dūr-k; — (to scatter) biṭnā, chhīṭkānā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, bāndhnā; — (in a trial) zard-rū-k, rū-siyāh-k, nādim-k; — (to shed) jhārnā, kuriz-khānā; — (to preponderate) jhukānā; — (to plan) banānā; — (to glance) nigāh-k; — (to fix) ṭahranā; — (to found) dhālānā; — (to place) rakhnā; — (to inflict) lagānā; — (to drive) mārānā, lānā; — (down) pachhārnā, paṭaknā, paṭkānā, de-mārānā; — (a skin) chhōrnā; — (off) utārānā; — (lots) nām-

nikālnā; — (up a favour) ughaṭnā, ugālnā; — — (in law) muṇh-toṛnā; — (a calf) tūnā; — (to cast away, ruin, &c.) khonā, ghārat-k, chaupāt-k; — (to cast down, depress) afsurda-k; — (to cast forth) phailānā, nikālnā; — (to cast up, accounts, &c.) shumār-k, ḥisāb-k, mizān-d, ṭhik-d, jōrnā; — (vomit, &c.) chhānt-k, ḍāknā. Many of the above words are, as Johnson observes of the English verb, of multifarious and indefinite use.

CASTANET, chakhchakki, ṭhikri.

CASTAWAY, gayā-guṛā, ni-kammā.

CAST, (tribe) gāt, jāt or jāti, kuṭumb, ḳaum.

CASTER, (in comp.) andāz, thus bark-andāz, (corruptedly barkandos), a musketeer (lit. a caster of lightning); gol-andāz, a gunner; tir-andāz, an archer, &c. [banānā.]

TO CASTIGATE, tambih-k, tādik-k, tārnā-k, changā-CASTIGATION, tambih, tādik, tāran.

CASTLE, ḳāl'a, koṭ; — (small) garhi; — (at chase) rukh; — (to build castles in the air) bā, o bandi- or hawā-bandi-k, kḥiyāl pulā, o pakāwā.

CASTLE-BUILDING, kḥiyāl-bandi, kḥām-kḥiyālī.

CASTOR, kḥūsiyatū-l-bahr; — (tree) arand, rand, rendi, bed anjir; — (oil) rendi kā tel, raughan i bed anjir.

CASTOR AND POLLUX, sanak, sanandan.

CASTOREUM, jūndi- or kūndi-bedastar. N.B. Kastūri signifies musk.

TO CASTRATE, (brutes) kḥaṣī-k; — (men) kḥojā-k; — (a horse) ākḥta-k; — (a bull) badhiyā-k; — (generally) be-tukhm-k, be-kḥāya-k, kūpiyā-k.

CASUAL, ittifāḳi, 'arizi, nāghāni, achānak, anchita.

CASUALLY, ittifāḳan, anjāne, anāchit.

CASUALTY, ittifāḳ, 'ariza, sar-gugasht, daibi.

CASUIST, murshid, hādī, pīr, gurū, baṭ-achārj, muj-tahid, 'ālim, takriri.

CASUISTRY, ijtihād, takrīr.

CAT, (male) billā, pūsā, gurba, billār, bilā, o, birāl, mārjār (fem. billī, pūsi), māno; — (wild, or cat o' mountain) jangli, billi, kaṭās; — (cat o' nine tails) koṛā, ḳamchī, ket (corrupted from cat) is much used by the military people; — (to let the cat out of the bag) bhāndā-phoṛnā; — (cat-eyed) gurba-chashm; — (cat's eye) 'ainu-l-hirra. [nawisi.]

CATALOGUE, bijak, siyāha; — (of men) asāmi, ism-CATAMITE, gāndū, kūni, 'ādātī, 'illatī, bawesiya, chullī, rūmālī, latiyā, aundhā, bad-'ādātī, gorashā, mafūl, (the active person is called gāndmarā, mughlim, zārib, lūṭī, laundē-bāz).

CATAPLASM, zamād, lobdi.

CATABACT, jharnā, ābshār, chādar, pholā, tenṭh, teṭar, paṭar; — (of the eye) dhund, motiyābind; — (to extract) paṭar kārhnā.

CATERER, nazla, zukām, sardī, jūrā, ṭhand.

CATASTROPHE, 'ākibat, balā, bad-anjām, anjām-kār.

CATCH, pakar, girift, gab, ḳabza, tappā, kḥiyāl; — (prey) shikār; — (watch) ghāṭ, dabki; — (hook) ānkṛī, ḳullāba; — (to make a catch) chan-gul- or hāth-mārānā.

TO CATCH, (a) pakar-lenā, pakarṇā, dar-girift-k, gochnā, loknā, mār-lānā, bajhnā, lopnā, shikār-k, dharnā, bochnā; — (fire) phūnk-jānā, ūpnā, āg-lagnā; — (to charm) moh-lenā, khūchnā, girwidā-k; — (n. to be contagious) lagnā, sarāyat-k; — (to catch cold) sardi-khānā; — (to be caught) pakṛā-j, phasnā, bajhnā, aṭaknā, ulajhnā, ajhūrṇā.

CATCHER, shikārī (in comp.), gīr, mār, as chipī-mār, a birdcatcher; māhi-gīr, a fisherman.

TO BE CATCHING, (infectious) chhūt se lagnā.

CATCH-WORD, tark, kḥarija.

To CATECHIZE, sawāl-k, pūchhnā, bāz-purs-k.
 CATECHISM, sawāl-nāma, jawāb-sawāl.
 CATECHIST, sā'il, pūchhne-wālā, pursān.
 CATEGORICAL, sidhā, sāf, shāfi, kāfi, be-lagā-o.
 CATEGORICALLY, sāfā, i-se.
 CATEGORY, nau' or naw', darja, jins, barg, dal.
 CATEWATION, 'alāka, lagā-o, silsila, tasalsul.
 To CATER, khāna-dāri-k, khāne kā saranjām-k.
 CATERER, kharch-bardār, khān-sālār, bāwarchi.
 CATERPILLAR, kirā, jhānjhā.
 To CATERWAUL, myūn, myūn-k, balbalānā.
 CATES, ni'mat, bhog (v. food, dish, &c.)
 CATGUT, tānt.
 CATHARTIC, jullāb, mus, hil, jhār, mas, hūl.
 CATHEDRAL, jāmi-masjid.
 CATTLE, mawāshī, dawāb, gorū, gā-e-gorū, dāngar, dhor, godhan, harhā, nār.
 CAVALCADE, sawārī, jilau, kor, hashmat, arohan.
 CAVALIER, (horseman) sawār, sawār-kār, bhal-gho-riyā, muh-rakhā, aroh.
 CAVALIERLY, takabbur-se, ghurūr-se, akar-se.
 CAVALRY, sawār (vulg. aswār), ghur-chaṛhā, turk-sawār.
 CAUDLE, achhwāni, harira, lapsi, hālwa, path.
 CAVE, CAVERN, kahaf, khoh, khop, ghār, ḍahak, guphā, gohā, mughāra.
 CAVEAT, peshbandi, āgam.
 CAVIL, nukta-chini, ḥarf-giri, zabān-giri, khurda-giri, 'aib-jo, i.
 To CAVIL, nukta-chini-k, takrār-k.
 CAVILLER, ḥarf-gir, nukta-chin, khurda-gir, ḥujjati, 'aib-jo, zabān-gir, muta'ariz, dokhi.
 CAVITY, garhā, khundkal, jauf, khokhrā, kandrā, gar-barā.
 CAUL, chadar, charbi ki chadar or -jhilli; — (net) jāl; — (omentum) peṭ kā parda; — (of a child) jhilli.
 CAULIFLOWER, phul-karam, karam-kalla, phul-kobi.
 CAUSAL, musabbih; — (verb) fi'l i muta'addi maf'ulain, parādhin.
 CAUSE, sabab, bā'is, mujib, jihat, wāsta, kāran, wasila, takrib, 'illat, wajh, bhed; — (lawsuit) muḳad-dama, mu'amala, kaṣiya, da'wa, bād, maḥkama; — (side) or, ṣaraf, pahlū.
 To CAUSE, karānā, denā, baḥḥahā, nikālnā, lānā, bar-pā-k, ḍālnā, uṭhānā, machānā, karnā, lagānā, chheṛnā, pahonchānā.
 CAUSELESS, CAUSELESSLY, be-sabab, nā-ḥaḳḳ, muft, be-takrib, li-l-lāh, fi-l-lāh, yūnhi, be-ḥila, be-mujib.
 CAUSER, mujid, bāni, fā'il; — (causer of causes, or the Almighty) musabbibu-l-asbāb.
 CAUSTIC, tez, ḥadd; (a) muḳarriḥ, kāṭ, khār.
 To CAUTERIZE, dāgh- or gul-d, jalānā, chirkā-d.
 CAUTION, ihtiyāṭ, tadbir, ta, ammul, ḥazar, andesha, hushiyārī, soch, sucheti, fikr, dhiyān, parhez, tākid, ḥuzm; — (security) ḥāminī, kāfālat; — (warning) tambih, naṣiḥat.
 To CAUTION, khabardār-k, āgāh-k, hoshiyār-k, muṭ-ṭali-k, ḥuṭhetā-k, jātanā, chitānā, kān-kholnā, mutanabbih-k.
 CAUTIOUS, khabar-dār, hoshiyār, āgāh, dūr-andesh, 'āqibat-andesh, bedār, mudabbir, surtā, chaukas, suchetā.
 CAUTIOUSLY, khabar-dāri- &c. -se.
 CAUTIOUSNESS, bedāri, 'āqibat-andeshi, dūr-andeshi, mudabbiri.

To CAW, kān kān- or kān kān-k.
 To CEASE, (n.) mauḳūf-h, mulṭawi-rahnā, thamnā, sastānā, ṭhaharnā, hāth-uṭhānā, dast-bar-dār-h, tark-k, bāz-rahnā, chhūṭnā, būjhnā; — (to rest) istirāḥat-k; — (to end) ākhir-h, nibaynā, chuknā, thāmnā, chhoṛnā, pher-rahnā, bas-k, jātā-rahnā, uṭh-j, pachnā, marnā; (a.) mauḳūf-k, bas-k.
 CEASELESS, dā'im, mudāmi, lagātār, achhūṭ.
 CEDAR, sarf, saro, ṣanaubar.
 To CEDE, ḥawāla-k, de-ḍālnā, taslim-k, sompnā.
 To CEIL, chhat-lagānā or -banānā.
 CEILING, chhat or chhāt, bām, gach, saḳf.
 To CELEBRATE, sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, taṣṣif-k, mash-hūr-k; — (God) ḥamd-k; — (a prophet) na't-k; — (a day) mānnā, mubārak- or muta-barrak-jānnā; — (a feast) shādī-k, khushī-k, khurramī-k; — (a wedding) byāh-rachānā.
 CELEBRATED, nāmi, nām-war, nām-dār, namūd, mashhūr, ma'rūf, mauṣūf, nashr, pratishṭhit, sirwāl, namūd-dār, mamūdūh.
 To BE CELEBRATED, nām-war- &c. -h, nām-bājnā.
 CELEBRATION, (praise) ṣanā, āfrin, astut; — (feast) shādī, khushī, khurrami.
 CELEBRITY, shuhrat, ishtihār, nāmwarī.
 CELERITY, jaldi, chusti, chābuki, begī or bigī, shītābi, shītāb-kārī, subuk-rāwī, surt, phurt, charpharīḥat, beg, zūdi, utāwal, 'ujlat.
 CELERT, ajwāyan khurāsāni.
 CELESTIAL, āsmāni, bihiṣhti, jannati, firdūsi, falki; — (bodies) ajrāmi 'ulawī, akāsi.
 CELIBACY, ko, ar-pan, tajarrud, tajrid, mujarradi.
 CELL, gosha, kunj, gohā, kothri, maṛhi, ḥujra, khāna, kulba, takiya, ghar, mandap.
 CELLAR, tah-khāna, bhūṭharā, sard-āba, bhūndharā, chor-khāna.
 CELLULAR, khāna-khāna, khāna-dār.
 CEMENT, (glue) saresh; — (mortar) rekhta, gach; — (soldier) missi-josh, ṭānki, joṛā; — (fig.) paiwand, rishta, silsila, joṛ.
 To CEMENT, joṛnā, milānā, waṣl-k, paiwand-k; (n.) juṛnā, mil-jānā, paiwand- &c. -h.
 CEMETERY, maḥbara, rauza, mazār, goristān; — (of saints, &c.) dargāh.
 CENSER, dhūp-dān, baḥḥūr-dān, āhutī, lakhlakha, 'ūd-dān, mijmar.
 CENSOR, muḥtasib (an office which is now almost extinct).
 CENSORIOUS, 'aib-go, 'aib-jo, khurda-gir, ḥarf-gir, zabān-gir, nindak, mu'tariz, muftari.
 CENSORIOUSNESS, 'aib-go, i, 'aib-jo, i, nukta-giri, ḥarf-giri, khurda-giri, nindakā, i.
 CENSORSHIP, khidmat i iḥtisāb.
 CENSURABLE, kābil-ilzām, lā'ik-malāmat, zabūn.
 CENSURE, ilzām, dokh, ta'n, ta'n-tashni', hajā; — (unjust) tuḥmat, iftirā, ittihām, lim, ghibat, dhānsā; — (slight) gila, shikwa, shikāyat.
 To CENSURE, ilzām- &c. -d, mulzim-k, ma'ūn-k, dokhnā, ṭoknā, pakaṛnā, gopnā.
 CENSURER, dokhiyā, ṭa'na-zan, shāki, gila-guzār, 'aib-go, āhū-gir, ṭokahā, bad-andesh.
 CENT, saikṛā, san, ṣad; — (one per cent) ek otrā; — (ten rupees per cent.) das rupai saikṛā, or fi ṣad das rupai.
 CENTER, markaz, madār, nukta, nāf, bīch, darmiyān, wasaṭ; — (of an army) kalb.
 To CENTER, khāinch-ānā, girnā, paṛnā, jhuknā; — (depend) munḥasar-h, mauḳūf-h; — (to rest on) ṭhaharnā, thamnā, kā'im-h.
 CENTPEDE, kankhajūrā, gojar, kan-salā, i, kan-bichhā

CENTRAL, CENTRIC, CENTRICALLY, bichon bích, mu-tawassít, darmiyáni.

CENTRY, pahre-dâr, pahrû, chauki-dâr, pâs-bân.

CENTUPLE, şad-chand, sau-gûnâ, şhat-gun.

CENTURION, tuman-dâr.

CENTURY, şadi, şad-sâla, sat-sambat, şhat-varah.

CEPHALIC, muşawi-dimâgh; — (*vein*) kîfâl, sarirû; — (*cephalic medicine*) sa'ûf.

CERATE, marham, mom-raughan.

CERE-CLOTH, mom-jâma, momi-kapşâ.

CEREMONIAL, CEREMONIOUS, takalluf-mizâj, gâhir-dâr, sriştâchârî.

CEREMONIOUSLY, takalluf- &c. -se.

CEREMONY, takalluf (pl. takallufât), mudârâ, sriştâchâr, gâhir-dârî, rasm, châl, adab, taklif, ârtî, neg-châr, mân; — (*rite*) rit, rukn (pl. arkân) şarîf (pl. şarâf, it), bidh; — (*religious ceremonies*) âdâb i din; — (*without ceremony*) be-takalluf.

CERTAIN, muşarrar, mu'aiyan, mutayakkîn, mushak-khas, yakîni, mutahakkik, muta'aiyan, sahih, sachchâ, awash, nishchai, be-shakk, lâ-raib, tahkiki, pramân; — (*in comp.*) i, hi; — (*certain, some*) ba'zi, koi; — (*a certain person*) fulânâ, amkâ-qhamkâ.

CERTAINTY, albatta, zarûr, khwâh-ma-khwâh, aur kyâ, ba-chashm, avashya.

CERTAINTY, taşarrar, ta'aiyun, tayakkun, thikânâ, sachâi, sir-pair, yakîn, tahakkuk, isbat.

CERTIFICATE, dastâwez, râzi-nâma, sanad, samjhauti, chithi; — (*of a soldier's death*) fauti-nâma; — (*of a horse's, &c. death*) sakti-nâma; — (*of dismission, &c.*) rukhsati-chithi; — (*of service*) sar-khatt; — (*clearance, &c.*) nikâsi, râh-dârî, şâfi-nâma, mahzar-nâma, shahâdat-nâma; — (*of slavery*) ghumâmî-khatt.

TO CERTIFY, şâbit-k, tahkik-k, muşarrar- &c. -k, thahrânâ.

CERULEAN, âsmânî-rang, âbi-rang, kabûdi, akâsi, arzâki or azrakî.

CERUSE, (*white lead*) safedâ or safeda.

CES, khirâj, mahsul, lagtâ, bâj, hissa, rasad, dâmâsâhi, bihrî, dand or dând.

TO CES, khirâj- &c. -lagânâ, dâmâsâhi-k.

CESSATION, tawakkuf, muhlat, farâghat, furşat, âm.

CESSION, taslim, tafwiz.

TO CHAFE, malnâ, mâlish-k; — (*to fret*) chhilnâ.

CHAFF, bhûsi, subûs, chhâmas, kan, tus; — (*chafing of the foot*) pusht-pâ, lit. the back of the foot.

CHAFING-DISH, angethi, barosi, kangri, mankal, maj-mar, âtash-dân, kânûn.

CHAGRIN, khafagî, nâ-khushî, ranjidagî, barhamî, âzurdagî, jhânjh, jhunjhlâhat, kurhan.

TO CHAGRIN, jhunjhlânâ, jalânâ, satânâ, kurhânâ, barham- &c. -k.

CHAGRINED, nâ-khush, barham, bad-dimâgh.

CHAIN, zanjir, sânkâr, silsila, sangal; — (*of an elephant*) ândû; — (*fetter*) pai-karâ, hat-karâ; — (*ornament*) sikari, bandhani; — (*for the neck*) tauk.

TO CHAIN, zanjir- &c. -k or -q, bândhnâ, halka-ba-gosh-k.

CHAINED, zanjir-band, basta, bandhû, â; — (*in chains*) pâ ba zanjir.

CHAIN-SHOT, zanjiri golâ.

CHAIR, kursi, chauki, şandali, sukh-âsan, takht, (prop. a stool or bench) machiyâ, pirhi; — (*of justice, &c.*) maanad, gaddi; — (*sedan*) of which there are various kinds, as the bochâ, pâki, nâiki, miyâna, sukh-pâl, chaudiol, chawâla, chaupâlâ.

CHAIRMAN, (*president*) mir-majlis, şadar.

CHAISE, ekka, gârî, baghi, ghur-bahal.

CHALICE, arghâ, pende dâr piyâla.

CHALK, khari-maṭṭi, chhû, i, dūdhī-maṭṭi, rām-khall, gili-safed.

CHALLENGE, da'wâ, bād.

TO CHALLENGE, (*one to fight, &c.*) larâ, i-māngnâ, muḡābala-chāhnâ, da'wâ-k, bānâ-bāndhnâ, badâ-badi-kahnâ, takkar-lenâ, panja-k; — (*to accuse*) dokhnâ, gila-k; — (*as a sentinel*) toknâ, rok tok-k, roknâ, nikālnâ, ḡapaṭnâ, hilkārnâ.

CHALLENGER, mudda'î, bādî.

CHAMADE. (In Hindūstān there is no such custom; in lieu of it the besieged wave a white cloth as a token of surrender: therefore chaddar- or du-paṭṭâ-hilānâ is equivalent to beating the chamade.)

CHAMBER, koṭhri, hujra, khāna, kamrâ; — (*court*) kachahri; — (*of a gun*) khāzāna, koṭhi, chhūn-chhi, nālî; — (*a private chamber*) khalwat-gāh.

CHAMBERLAIN, (*of the household*) nāgîr.

CHAMELEON, girgîṭ, būkalamūn.

CHAMOIS, buz i kōhi, pahārî chherî.

CHAMOMILE, bābūna, bābūnaj.

TO CHAMP, chābnâ, chabānâ.

CHAMPAIGN, maidān; — (*the wine*) shimkin.

CHAMPION, pahlā-wān, shah-zor, bahādūr, jāngāwar.

CHANCE, (*accident*) ittifaq, bhābi; — (*fortune*) kismat, baḡht-bāzî, dahr; — (*possibility*) imkān, harf-hikāyat; — (*by chance*) ittifaqan, nāgāh, anchit or anāchit; — (*at dice*) gintî, shumār.

TO CHANCE, ā-paynâ, nāzil-h, wāḡi-h, ittifaq-h.

CHANCELLOR, şadru-s-şudûr, kâzi-l-kuzât, şadar diwân, râ-e râyân; — (*of the exchequer*) diwân i khālisa.

CHANCELLORSHIP, şadârat, şadar-diwānî.

CHANCERY, şadar 'adâlat, şadar diwānî 'adâlat, şadaru-s-şudûr.

CHANCER, tānki, chaṭ.

CHANDELIER, jhār or batti kâ jhār.

CHANDLER, sham'-sâz, shamma', batti-farosh or -sâz.

CHANGE, tabdil, badlâ, i badlî, taghaiyur, inkilâb, imâlâ, pher, bich, badal-kull, ibdâl, istiḡâlâ, inḡirâf; — (*of the moon*) taḡtu-sh-shu'â, âmâwas; — (*of seasons*) dâkhil khârîj kâ aiyâm; — (*shift*) jorâ, dast; — (*small money*) rezgi, paisâ-kaupî, murâdî; — (*of men, &c.*) ukhâr-pachhâr, taghiri-bahâlî, taghiri-tabdili, 'azl o naḡb; — (*a change for the better*) ni'mu-l-badal.

TO CHANGE, badalnâ, adlâ-badlî-k, 'iwaş-mu'şwaza-k, tabdil-k, mu'şwaza-k, phirânâ, badlânâ; — (*money*) bhanjânâ, bhunânâ, torânâ, khurda-k, mubî-k; (n.) phirnâ; — (*as the moon*) chând-chhipnâ or -ḡubnâ, taḡwil meñ-h, badal-j, mubaddal-h, mutabaddal-h, mutaghaiyar-h.

CHANGEABLE, CHANGEFUL, mutalawwin, haft-rangî, bahu-rangî, ghair, mustakill, be-şabât, mutazalzal, bahrûpiyâ, uthlâ, badlanhâr, mutaghaiyir, tabdil-pazîr, do-ragâ.

CHANGEABLENESS, talawwun, haft-rangî, bu-l-hawasî, be-şabâtî.

CHANGELING, khodlû, badlû, bhakwâ.

CHANGER, (*of money*) şarrâf, khurdiyâ.

CHANNEL, nālâ, nālî, dhârâ, khârî, sotâ, râh, majrâ; — (*mid-channel*) mānjih-dhâr.

TO CHANNEL, khaiyâr-dâr-k.

CHANT, sarod, git.

TO CHANT, gānâ, sarod-k, nirt-k, reghānâ.

CHANTER, nirtî, reghâ, ū.

CHANTICLEER, şubḡ-khwān.

CHANTING, nim-sarod.

CHAOS, hayulâ-e ulâ, jalma, i, parlai, labdar.

CHAP, darz, darār, shigāf, rakḥna, jabḥā; — (of the mouth) jabḥā, galpharā, kalla.

TO CHAP, (a.) tarkānā, darkānā, phārnā; (n.) daraknā.

CHAPE, (of a scabbard) kothi, tah-nāl, pakar; — (of a sword) parā.

CHAPEL, masjid, dewal, dyoharā, ma'bad, mandir, man-dap, tasbiḥ-khāna, mūrāt-geh.

CHAPLAIN, purānik, pūjārī, purohit.

CHAPLET, sihiā, sar-pech; — (rosary) tasbiḥ, malā; — (tuft) kalghī, chonṭī.

CHAPMAN, kharidār, mushtārī, gākh.

CHAPTER, bāb, faṣl, addhyā; — (of the Qur'ān) sūra.

CHARACTER, (letter, &c.) ānk, naḥsh, achhar, harf, rakam, waṣf, jauhar, shakhṣiyat, jas, surkh-rūi;

— (in a play) putlī; — (stamp) chinḥ, bhes;

— (office) 'uhda; — (literal) khatt; — (writing) daskhatt, hast-achhar; — (personage) shakhṣ;

— (discriminating quality) māhiyat, kaihiyat; — (account, history) naḥl, aḥwāl; — (rank, reputation) martaba, mansab, shān, shaukat, ābrū, ḥurmat,

nām, nām-wārī, namūd; — (recommendation) safa-rish; — (disposition) kho, khaṣlat, kho-bo.

TO CHARACTERISE, makhsūs-k, mushakhkhaṣ-k, mum-tāz-k.

CHARACTERISTIC, patā, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, ṭhikānā.

CHARCOAL, ko,alā, ko,enjhā, zughāl; — (used for huḳḳas) gul.

CHARGE, amānat, tahwil, ḥawāla, supurd, taht, taṣar-ruf, amān, gimma, rakhlī, gimma-wārī, tawahhud;

— (command) amr, āggyā; — (office) khidmat;

— (accusation) bād, gila, shikwa, ulahnā, tuḥmat;

— (thing entrusted) amānat, dharohar, thāti; — (exhortation) talḳin, maṣlahat; — (expense) kharj,

lāgat; — (price, demand) kīmat, mol, ṭalab; — (onset) ḥamla, charḥā, i, charḥnī; — (of a gun) choṭ;

— (signal) juihār-bājā, ḍankā; — (of powder, &c.) sumba, bojī; — (in comp.) āna, i, ā, i;

— (contingent charges) saranjāmi kharḥ or akhṛājāt, ba'zī kharḥ; — (to sound the charge) mārū nakāra- &c. -bajānā. (When the natives sound

a charge, they beat the nakāra [kettle-drum] three times—the first to prepare, the second to display their colours, and the third as the signal for attack.)

TO CHARGE, (entrust) amin-k, nigāhbān-k, ta'īnāt-k; — (to impute) ṭaharrānā, mahmūl-k; — (to accuse) da'wā-k, bād-k; — (to command) ḥukm- &c. -k; — (to attack) ḥamla-k, charḥā, i-k,

daupnā, charḥnā; — (to load) bharnā, ṭhāsnā; — (in account) likhnā, lenā; — (to enjoin) tākid-k, taḳaiyud-k, samjhānā.

CHARGEABLE, (expensive) bhārī, sangin.

CHARGER, ḳāb, mushḳāb, ṭasht, ṭabaḳ, parot, khing.

CHARIOT, gārī, ghur-bahal, rath.

CHARIOTEER, rath-bān, gārī-bān, sārathi.

CHARITABLE, mukḥaiyar, saḳhī, faiyāz, sāhib-himmat, dātā, gharib-parwar, punyātāmā, kushāda-dil, dāni,

punī, 'amm-parwar; — (liberal, kind) sāhib-sulūk, sāhib-dil, ṣulḥi kull, nek, kam-sharr, abi-roḥī, 'aib-posh, parda-posh, upkār, khaṭā-bakhsh,

nek-andesh.

CHARITABLENESS, shafḳat, insāni or insāniyat.

CHARITABLY, kushāda dili- &c. -se, 'ināyat-se.

CHARITY, (benevolence, q.v.) dard, pyār, luṭf, maroḥ, faiyāzī;

— (to the poor) birt, khair, ṣadka, pun, zakāt; — (charity lands) a'imma, milk, pirān, ma'āfi, fakīrān, barmhotar, dyottar, ba'zī-zamin,

bishn-prit; — (the holder) a'imma-dār, milḳī, khairātī; — (school) khairātī maktab.

CHARLATAN, bazāriyā-ṭabīb, ṭhag-vedi.

CHARLES'S WAIN, dubbi akbar, banātu-n-na'sh, as-p-tarikḥ, girdānak, khaṭolā, kishti nūḥ, palang.

CHARM, (amulet) ta'wig, ḥimā, il, da'wat, moh, ṭilism, tantar, ṭonā-ḥamar, afsūn, sihr, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā; — (attraction) kashish, fareb, ḥā, o-bhā, o, lagīwaṭ,

khichāwaṭ, namak, bahār.

TO CHARM, ta'wig-b, du'ā- or mantar-phūnkā, jhārnā, berī-hānkā, jādū-k or chālānā; — (to captivate) fareṣṭa-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā, birbhānā,

uljhānā, phasānā.

CHARMER, jādū-gar, da'watī, ṭonhā, mantri; — (be-loved one) nāznin, jān, jānī, dil-bar, man-mohan,

man-haran, ṣanam.

CHARMING, mohnā, sohā, onā, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, pasandida, khushā-inda, khush-adā, malīḥ, aḥsan, dil-āwez, khāṣir-fareb.

CHARMINGLY, dil-kashī- &c. -se, adā-se.

CHART, naḥsha, paṭ, khākā.

CHARTER, 'ahd-nāma, iḥrār-nāma.

CHASE, pichherā, rapet, khader, raged; — (of a gun) nāl; — (hunting, &c.) shikār, aher, ākhet; — (a beast of chase) aher; — (pursuit) ta'ākub,

pairavi, shikār; — (park) ramnā, shikār-gāh.

TO CHASE, khednā, ragednā, khadernā, khakhernā, pichhā-k, ta'ākub-k, bhagānā, rapetnā, pichhernā, chālā-d; — (to drive away) hānkā, dūr-k, bha-gānā; — (to hunt) shikār-k, ahernā.

CHASM, darz, shigāf, chhed, nuḳḳa, kandar, darār.

CHASTE, pak, sudh, sāf, ṭāhir, pākiza, shusta, ārasta, parhez-gār, muttākī, pāk-dāman, 'afisa, sū-shil,

such, pabitr; — (a chaste woman) patibratā, kul-wantī, satti, muḥsina, pāk-bāz, sushilā.

TO CHASTISE, chāsten, saza-d, tambih-d or -k, ārasta-k, durust-k, ṭāran-k, ṭhik-k, sidhā-k, kān ainṭhā,

changā-banānā.

CHASTISEMENT, saza, ta'gīr, ṭāran, goṣh-mālī, naṣihat, tāḍib, kan-ainṭhī, ṭhonk-ṭhānk, ḳahr, chābuk.

CHASTISER, ṭāranḥār, saza- or tambih-karne-wālā.

CHASTITY, CHASTENESS, 'ismat, 'iffat, pāk-dāmani, parhez-gārī, sushiltā, safa, i, pākī, pākizagi, āra-stagi, talzib, shustagi, ṭahārat, sat or satyātā.

CHAT, bak, gap, bar, khush-gap, saṭar-paṭar, zaḳ-zaḳ, arḅar, gheṇ peṇ, khadar-badar.

TO CHAT, baknā, bāt-k, bat-kahā, o-k, bāten-k, guf-tagū-k, gap-hānkā.

CHATELS, aṭālā, chiz-bast, ashyā, aṣṣa, matā, māl o matā, māl o amwāl or māl-amwāl.

CHATTER, ṭeṭṭeṇ, kilkilāḥaṭ, kichkichāḥaṭ.

TO CHATTER, ṭeṭṭeṇ-k, cheṇcheṇ-k, kāṅkāṅ-k, char-charānā, raṭnā, jharjharānā, puṭ puṭ bāten-k; — (as the teeth) bajnā, kaṭkatānā, ḍagḍagānā; — (as a monkey) kilkilānā, kichkichānā, bak-bak-k.

CHATTERER, barḅariyā, bāchichī, bakki, bā, o-jhak, ghaughā, i.

CHEAP, sastā, arzān, mandā, kam-mol, kam-kīmat, kam-kharḥ, parhar, pharabrā, kam-bahā, be-kīmat, amol, halkā; — (cheap as dirt, or dog-cheap) maṭṭī kā mol.

TO CHEAPEN, moliyānā, mol-k, kīmat-k, kam kīmat-k.

CHEAPNESS, arzānī, sastā, i, kam-kīmatī.

CHEAT, (trick, imposture) ṭhagā, i, daghā, chihāl, jul, buttā, ghaḥn, fareb, makr, ḥila, talbis, khīyānat,

ghā, oghap, dhāndhal, kaid; — (one who cheats) ṭhag, daghā-bāz, pratārak.

TO CHEAT, ṭhagnā, chhālānā, daghā-bāzī-k, dhatūrā-d, ṭhagānā, ṣiṭrat-larānā.

CHEATER, daghā-bāz, farebī, muḥil, dhatūriyā, khā, in, butte-bāz, lailot, ghā, oghap, allam-ghallam, dhān-dhālī, naṭḳhaṭ, baṭebāz, chhaliyā.

CHEEK, afkâ, o, rok, dabâ, o, âr, murâhamat, şabt, kaid, sad, mumânâ'at, ştokar, zak, pech; — (in chess) shah, kişt; — (in accounts) janchak; — (bill) tip; — (various sorts of cloth) sūsi, bānosî, elaiçhâ, gangâ-râmi, gangâm, ârâ, rādhâ-nagari, bhāgal-pūri, dūtāri, chautāri.

To CHECK, (stop, restrain) aşkānâ, rokânâ, bārnâ, sambāhâ, dabānâ, mārâ, barajnâ, baţānâ, band-k, maukūf-k, şabt-k, kâtnâ, âgâ-b, mât-k; — (to chide) sar-zanish-k, dâtnâ; — (a bill or account, &c.) mukâbala-k, jâiza-d, milânâ; — (in chess) kişt-d, shah-d. [banânâ, muraşka'-k.

To CHECKER, CHEQUER, dūrang- or abri- or ablak- CHECKERED, rangārang, dū-rang, titar-badli, bûkalamūn, dabba; — (work) muraşka'-sâzi.

CHECK-MATE, mât, shah-mât, i.e. the king dead.

CHEEK, gal, rukhsâr, 'ariz, kapol, 'uzâr or 'izâr, ruh, kalla, gandâs.

CHEER, 'aish-'ishrat, haşş, 'aish, âsâ, ish, râhat, ârâm, khurrami, ânan, masarrat, bhojan, ni'mat, lalkâr, arpan jakâr, hûhâ, himmat; — (jollity) chuhâl, chahâl-pahâl.

To CHEER, bulsânâ, khush-k, taskin-d, tashaffi-d, dilâsâ-d, tâza-k, tar o tâza-k, dilbari-k, dildâri-k, khâşir-jam'-k, lalkârâ, barhânâ, gad-d; — (to encourage) dhâras-d; (n.) phulnâ, khilnâ bulasnâ, khush-hojânâ. [râhat bakhsh.

CHEERER, ârâm-bakhsh, farah-bakhsh, taskin-bakhsh, CHEERFUL, khush, masrûr, khanda-rû, khush-khurram, thaţhol, hañs-mukh, albelâ, rasiyâ, rasik, chanchal, be-parwâ, be-fikr, kushâda-peshânî, khush-mizâj, khush-dil, khush-hâl, dil-shâd, bilâsi.

CHEERFULLY, khushî-se, shauk-gauk-se, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, sir-ânkhor-se, dil-dihî-se.

CHEERFULNESS, khanda-rû, i, zinda-dilî, khush-şab'î, shokhi, chanchalâ, i, thaţholî, farab, be-parwâ, i, khushî, masarrat, hañsor-pan.

CHEERING, garm, ârâm-dih or ârâm-bakhsh.

CHEERLESS, udâs, uchât, be-dil, nâ-khush, be-raunaç, be chuhâl.

CHEESE, panir; — (whole) kâlib, chakki; — (two whole cheeses) do chakki panir.

CHEESEMONGER, panir-farosh.

To CHEERISH, (to protect, nourish) pâlâ, khabar-giri-k, dawâzish-k, sewâ-k, sar-sabz-k, himâyat-k, nibâhnâ, chuhâl-k, bar-pâ-k.

CHEERISHER, murabbi, hâmi, pachhi, ori, pâlak, ann-dât; — (in comp.) parwar, nawâz; thus, gharib-parwar, a cheerisher of the poor; banda-nawâz, cheerisher of slaves.

CHERRY, âlû-bâlû, shâh-dâna, nashdâna; — (winter cherry) kâkanj, 'arûs darparda, wilâyatî-mako, i.

CHERUB, frishta, karrûbî, malak.

CHERUBIM, karûbiyân or karrûbiyân.

CHESNUT, shâh-balût; — (bay) surang.

CHESS, shaţranj or shatranj, also şad-ranj,

To PLAY AT CHESS, shaţranj-kheînâ.

CHESS-BOARD, bisât or shaţranj-bisât.

CHESS-MAN, muhra, nard, goţ; — (the king) pād-shâh, shâh, muhra-milîn; — (the queen) wazir, farzî; — (the castle or rook) ruh; — (the knight or horse) asp, ghorâ; — (the bishop or camel, or elephant) ûnt, hâthî, fil, pil, shutur; — (the pawn) piyâda or baigak, or baidak.

CHESS-PLAYER, shâţir, shaţranj-bâz.

CHEST, sandûk, peti; — (small) sandûkcha; — (of the body) kothâ, chhâti, petâ; — (of drawers) almâri or almeira; — (to be chest foundered, a horse) chhâti-bharjânâ, jâband-h.

CHEVALIER, shah-sawâr, bahâdur, gbur-charhâ.

To CHEW, chābnâ, chabānâ, kuchalnâ, kūchnâ, chab-lānâ, chikalnâ; — (the cud) jugālā, kauri-pārnâ.

CHICANE, CHICANERY, lait-o-la'al, ţâl-maţol, hila-hawâla, satâr-patâr, dhân-dhal, chakar-makar.

CHIOANER, takriri, hujjati.

CHICK, CHICKEN, chingâ, pil; (fig.) naukhez, nirlomî, chûza, bacha; whence chûze-bâz, an old woman fond of striplings.

CHICKEN-BROTH, nakhûd-âb.

CHICKEN-HEARTED, buz-dil (i.e. goat-hearted), qar-poknâ, murghî, gidâr.

CHICKEN-PEAS, ankî, bûţ, chanâ,

CHICKEN-POX, motiyâ-sitli, kodawâ, pansâ.

To CHIDE, (a. to reprove) dâtnâ, dokhnâ, sar-zanish-k, gharaknâ, jhujhlânâ, churchirânâ, jharaknâ, ghurki-jharî-k, sâsnâ, khijhnâ, dagadhnâ, naktorâ-k, zajar-k, dadlânâ, taubik-k.

CHIDER, dokhiyâ, churchirâ, ânjhiyâ.

CHIEF, (adj.) barâ, pailâ, awwal, şadr, mukaddam.

CHIEF, CHIEFTAIN, sardâr, mir, peshwâ, ra'is, mahatjan, wâli, mandal, chaudhri, mahto, patel, nâ'ek, karamchârî, sarwar, sarkhail, sar-daftar, imâm, khân.

CHIEF JUSTICE, sadaru-l-hakik, sadaru-l-'adlat.

CHIEFLY, akşar, khuşdân, awwalaq, pailho.

CHIEFSHIP, baye-şâhibî, chaudhrâ, i, mahtâ, i, imâmat.

CHILBLAIN, biwâ, i.

CHILD, bachcha, larçâ, dhoţâ, farzand, ţifi, bâlak, kodak, bâlâ, pûtwâ, pisar, reza, nûr-dida, nûr-chashm, sisu, bâbâ; — (in comp.) zâda; — (of or belonging to) bachgâna; — (having) larçorâ; — (to be with child) pet se-h, hamal-se-h, ummed-se-h.

CHILD-BED, zachagi, saur.

CHILD-BIRTH, jamnâ, wilâbar, dard i zih, waţ'hamal.

CHILDHOOD, bachagi, bachpan, larçak-pan, ţufiliyat, ţifi, larçâ, i, bâl-pan.

CHILDISH, chhuluhlâ, chhulbulâ, chibâ, olâ, ţifi-mizâj, larçê kâ sâ, ţifâ, ţifâna.

CHILDISHLY, larçon kâ sâ, ţifâ, ţifâna.

CHILDISHNESS, chhululâh, chhibillâ-pan, ţifi-mizâjî, chhichhor-pan.

CHILDLESS, be-aulâd, lâ-walad, ni-pûtâ, ni-santân, nir-bahs, pût-mûsâ.

CHILDREN, larçê-bâlê, kach-bach, 'iyâl, aţfâl; — (descendants) banî, âl-aulâd; thus, the children of Israel, bani Isrâ'îl.

CHILIAID, hazâra, sahasr or sahasra.

CHILL, CHILLY, sard, şandâ, sirâ, khunuk, bârid, şandhâ- &c. -sâ, jarhâ, shitârt.

To CHILL, şandhâ- &c. -k, sirânâ; — (with cold) ţhiţharânâ; — (depress) afsurdâ- &c. -k.

To BE CHILL, ţhiţharâ, shitârt-h.

CHILLINESS, phurahrî, şandak, ail, shitaltâ.

CHILLNESS, sardi, şandh, sir, şandak, afsurdagi, burûdat, khunuki, shitatâ.

CHIME, kûk, tâl, tâl-mel; — (of a bell) şanakâ, şunkâr; — (horal) gajar, whence gajar-bâjnâ, to chime.

To CHIME, milnâ, lagnâ, ham-âhang-h, eksân-h, bar-âbar-h, muwâfîk-h, milâ-h, ţhik-h, şâmil-h, ektâl-h, 'alâka-r; — (as verse) ham-wazn-h, mauzûn-h.

CHIMERA, 'unkâ, khiyâl, wahm, dhokhâ, pindâr, sarâb, khiyâl-lâ-ğâil, khiyâl-pnâ, o, man-laddû, kalpanâ.

CHIMERICAL, wahmi, khiyâli, kalpaniya, banâwaţî.

CHIMNEY, dūd-dān, dūd-kash, bukhārî, gulkhān, dhū, āhrā. [chimbuk.

CHIN, ţhuddî, ţhorhî, zanakh, zanakh-dān, gakan.

CHINA, (the country) Chin, şin, ķinyâ; — (ware) Chini bartan, ghorî; — (roof) chob-chini; — (the emperor of China) faghfur or faghfur i Chin.

CHINCOUGH, dābā, habbā-dabbā; — (to have the *chincough*) panjar-lagnā.

CHINE, pūṭ, dhopar, kamar.

CHINK, darz, tarāk, darār, shigāf, chāk, rauzan, sū-rākḥ, rakhna, chhod.

To CHINK, khan-khanānā, chhan-chhanānā.

CHINTZ, chhīṭ, rangi.

CHIP, CHIPPING, chhiptī, tarāsha, chaili, ṭukrā, reza, chhilan, chunni.

CHIROMANCER, bhadri, sāmudriki or samudriki.

CHIROMANCY, sāmudrik, 'ilm i kaff.

CHIRP, rez, jhankār, chūn-chūn, &c.

To CHIRP, churagnā, jhankārnā, rez-k, chūn-chūn-k, chūn-chūn-k, chirchirānā.

CHISEL, ṭanki, chheni, rukhāni, hakki, nichāni.

To CHISEL, ṭanki-mārnā (v. *chisel*).

CHIT is much used in India for a note, letter, &c.; it is corrupted from the Hinduwī word chīṭhī.

CHITCHAT, gap-shap, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, kāl-makāl, kīl-kāl, kalma-kalām, guftogū.

CHIVALRY, sawār-kāri, shah-sawāri.

CHOCOLATE, (colour) kākrezī, khairi, lakhi.

CHOICE, iḥtiyār, marzī, khushī, pasand, rijh, khwāhish, chāh, man-mān, pasb dil-khwāh, man-bhā, o, chokhā, man-bas, kābū, istiṣnā, bachwā, chunwā; — (care in choosing) iḥtiyār, talāsh, kadd o kāwish, khuj.

CHOICE, (adj.) khāṣṣa, bihtar, nafis, tuḥfa, ma'ṭul, nādir, pasandida.

CHOICELY, iḥtiyār-se, iḥtiyāt-se.

CHOICENESS, luṭf, tuḥfagi, nafāsat, chokhā, i.

CHOIR, tāifa or gāne-wālōn-kā tāifa.

To CHOKK, galā-phānsnā, galā-ghontnā, nareṭi dābnā, dam band-k; (n.) phānsnā, niwāla- or ṭukrā-lagnā or -aṭaknā; — (to block up) band-k, teghā-k, chun-lenā; — (to overpower) dabānā.

CHOKK-FULL, nāk o nāk, khachākḥach, lab-ā-lab.

CHOLER, pit, safrā, pittā, zahra; — (anger) khafgi, tezi, ṭaish; — (atrabilia) saudā; — (his cholera will rise) us kā pittā bhayak-uthagā.

CHOLERA MORBUS, sit-ras, haiza, tah o bālā, muḥh-peṭ, olā-uthā, saras-niras.

CHOLERIC, ghussa-war, tund, ātashī-mizāj, garm-mizāj, talḥ-mizāj, krodhī, safrāwī-mizāj; — he is a very choleric man) wuh baye zahre kā ādmī hai.

CHOLIC, kulinj, bā-o-sul, bād-sul, kurkuri.

To CHOOSE, pasand- &c. -k, chāhnā; — (to select) chug- or bin- or bāchh, or chhānt-lenā, muntakhab-k barānā, kārhnā, rakh-lenā, rūchnā.

CHOP, (slice) ṭukrā, ḍali, pāra, tikkā, kūṭiyā.

To CHOP, kalam-k, kāt-k, kāt-kūt-k, urā-d, ūtārnā; — (meat) ṭukrā-ṭukrā-k, phārnā; — (to devour) bhachh- or habak-lenā, paghārnā.

CROPPING-KNIFE, bughdā, chhurā, gandāsā.

CHORD, tār, watar, dhun, purnijā.

CHORUS, (of a song) jawābī, jawāb, kaṛī, tāl o sur; — (to join in) āwāz-milānā.

CHOSEN, makbūl, manḡūr, mustaḡnā, murtaṣā, mustafā.

To CHOUSE, ṭhagnā, chhālnā, daghā-d.

CHRIST, 'isā, masīḥ or al-masīḥ, masīḥā.

To CHRISTEN, nām-r, nāmkan-k.

CHRISTENING, 'aḳiḳa, ganaka, i, munḍan.

CHRISTIAN, 'isawī, naṣrānī, naṣārā, tarsā, masīḥī.

CHRISTIANITY, 'isawī-maghab, 'isawiyat, naṣrāniyat.

CHRISTMAS, 'id i naṣārān, baṛā-din.

CHRONIC, muzmin, dinī, der-pā, sari'u-l-mi'd.

CHRONICLE, waḳā'i, akhbār, tawāriḳḥ.

CHRONOGRAM, tāriḳḥ.

CHRONOLOGER, CHRONOLOGIST, muwarriḳḥ, tāriḳḥ-dān, ganak.

CHRONOLOGY, 'ilm i tawāriḳḥ, 'ilm i tāriḳḥ.

CRYSTAL, bilaur, ḳalam, sphatik; — (crystallized) ḳalamī.

CHUBBY, CHUFFY, thoṭhal-moṭhal, suṇḍ-muṇḍ, gal-phūlā, gul-gūṭhnā, botā.

CHUFF, bhainsā, arnā, sāṇḍ.

CHUCK, kuṭḳuṭ; — (my chuck) mere paṭhe; — (chuck-chuck) ti-ti.

To CHUCK, CHUCKLE, kuṭḳuṭānā, kuṭḳurānā; — (under the chin) ṭhuḍḍī-hilānā, khiliyān-k, baḡh-bajānā.

CHUCK-FARTHING, ghoti-changā, gūchi-pāra.

CHUM, ham-khāna, ham-hujra, ham-sabak, ham-safra or ham-ta'am.

CHURCH, girjā, kaleśā, kunisht, dair.

CHURL, gawār, diḥkāni; — (miser) khud-gharaṣ, kṛipān, baḳhil.

CHURLISH, saḳht, kaṭṭar, akhar, aujhar, gustākḥ, ujad, sang-dil, be-raḥm, dabang.

CHURLISHLY, gustākḥi- &c. -se.

CHURLISHNESS, saḳhti, sang-dili, karakḥtagī, berahmi, gustākḥi.

CHURN, dūdh-bāndī, maṭki, chāṭī, chaṭṭī, mathaniyā; — (staff) madhāni, mathni, biloni, mihāni, shir-zana.

To CHURN, mathnā or mathan-k, mahnā, bilonā.

CHYLE, kailūs, ras, kaimūs. [wis, ras-bhedī.

CHYMIST, kimiya-gar, rasāyanī, kimiya-sāz, muhaw-

CHYMISTRY, kimiya, rasāyan, kimiya-gari.

CICATRIX, dāḡh, chinh, aṣar.

CICATRIZATION, ilṭihām, bhārā, o.

To CICATRIZE, bhārā, mundamil-k.

CIMETER, teghā, shamsher, talwār, unā.

CINCTURE, band, bandhan; — (of a pillar) golā.

CINDER, (cold) ko, elā; — (hot) angārā.

CINNABAR, shangarī, ingur, dardar.

CINNAMON, dār-chini (vulg. dālchini); — (water) 'araḳ i dār-chini; — (oil) 'aṭr i dār-chini.

CINQUEFOIL, panj-angusht, pānch-pattiyā.

CION, (sprout) kalgha; — (graft) paiwand.

CIPHER, siḥr, sunnā, būndā, bindi; — (person) dhūhā, naḳsh i diwār; — (writing in cipher) guṭpatri; — (figure) raḳam, ānk; — (engraved) ṭughrā; — (to write in cipher) ramz-nawisi-k, kamsilā-likhnā; — (a mere cipher, person) wajūd i mu'aṭṭal.

CIRCLE, gherā, ḥalkā, dā'ira, chamber. kundālī, chakkar, daurā, daur, girda, kundāl, bhauri (the latter applied to a ring or curl of horse's hair, and considered as a blemish); — (a geometrical circle) shakl i mustadīr, kuṇḍal-ākār; — (halo) hāla, maṇḍal. Many of these words, as in English, are extensive in their application. An inconclusive form of argument, or reasoning in a circle, is termed daur.

To CIRCLE, CIRCUIT, gird-k, daura-k, muḥāṣara-k, gher-lenā, ghūmnā, daur-chālnā, dā, ir-h.

CIRCUIT, gardish, pher, ghumā, o, iḥāṭa, pherā, chakkar, daur, ḥiṣār, gasht, gird; — (visiting) gasht-salāmi.

CIRCUITEER, sā, ir, dā, ir, girdāwar, gashti.

CIRCULAR, mudawwar, gol, ḥalkā-dār, gol-ākār; — (a circular motion) ḥarkati istidāra.

CIRCULARITY, golā, i, mudawwari, gird-ā-girdi.

CIRCULARLY, gird ba gird, tadwirāna.

To CIRCULATE, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, gardish-k; — (as the blood) saurān-k, daurnā, charḳḥ-mārnā, mustadīr-h, chālnā, bahnā; — (to be dispersed)

phailnā, muntashar-h; (a) phailnā, muntashar-k, chalanā, jāri-k, rawān-k, ghumānā.

CIRCULATION, gardish, ghumā, o, pher, ijrā chalan, bahā, o; — (of the blood) saurān; — (succession) tawātur.

CIRCUMBIENT, muhiṭ, byāpak, gird-ā-gird.

TO CIRCUMBULATE, girdāwari- &c. -k, ghūm-ghām-k, dar ba dar-phirnā.

TO CIRCUMCISE, khatna-k, sunnat-k, musalmāni-k.

CIRCUMCISED, makhtūn, burida.

CIRCUMCISION, khatna, sunnat, khatānat.

CIRCUMFERENCE, gird, gird-pesh, gherā, daurā, girau, pher, gher-ghumā, o, muhiṭi dā, ira, birdhprat; — (of a tree) kamar, gher; — (of a well) jagat, man.

CIRCUMFLUENT, CIRCUMFLOUS, muhiṭ, byāpak.

TO CIRCUMFUSE, phailnā, muntashir-k.

CIRCUMJACENT, muttasil, karib, nazdik, lag-bhag, chahu-dis; — (places) nawāḥ or gird-nawāḥ, aṣrāf, pairāmūn, jawār, sawād, hawālī.

CIRCUMLOCUTION, 'ibārat, bakhānā, ghumā, o, pech, pechidagi, mārpech, pher, ṭul-kalām, gardish-lafzi.

CIRCUMLOCUTORY, pechida, gol.

TO CIRCUMSCRIBE, be-makdūr-k, be-bas-k, majbūr-r, tangdast-r, dabā-r, zaḥṭ-meū-r, ghernā, chhenknā, hadd-b, nargha-k.

CIRCUMSCRIBED, tang, be-makdūr, nāchār, be-bas, 'ajiz, nir-bal.

CIRCUMSPECT, CIRCUMSPECTIVE, chaukas, chaukannā, hushiyār, maṣūba-bāz, chauṅkel, sāwadhān, ihtiyāṭi.

CIRCUMSPECTION, chaukasā, i, chauṅkeltā, dur-andeshi, ihtiyāṭ, tawajjuh.

CIRCUMSTANCE, ittifaq, 'ariza, kaifiyat, haqiqat, hālat, hāl, gat, chigūnagi, bāt, ahwāl, waqt, (pl. aukāt), hadūsāt; — (in easy circumstances) āsūda-hāl, khush-hāl. [muḥarrar-k, thānnā.

TO CIRCUMSTANCE, CIRCUMSTANTIATE, ṭaharrānā, CIRCUMSTANTIAL, (accidental) 'arizi, ittifaqi; — (full) mufasssal, wāziḥ, bistarit. [tafsil-wār.

CIRCUMSTANTIALLY, (fully) mufasssalan, mashrūḥan.

TO CIRCUMVALLATE, chār diwāri- &c. -banānā.

CIRCUMVALLATION, chār-diwāri, shahar-panāh, ihāṭa.

TO CIRCUMVENT, ṭhagnā, dhokhā-k, 'aiyāri k, pech-mārnā or mārpech-khilānā, rāh-mārnā or kāṭnā.

CIRCUMVENTION, ṭhagā-i, kapāṭ, allam-ghallam, chakar-makar, pech-pāch.

CIRCUMVENTOR, 'aiyār, daghā-bāz, failsūf, mutafannī, chhālī, kapṭī, pechilā, mār-pechī, chār-zarb.

CIRCUMVOLUTION, gird, gardiāh, bhraman, pradakṣhinā.

CIRCUS, dā, ira, akhārā.

CISTERN, haṇṇ, chah-bacha, kuṇḍ, pokhrā.

CITADEL, ḡal'a or ḡil'a, garh, garhi, shahr-panāh: this last is, properly, the fortified wall of a town.

CITATION, ilām, dastak, iktibās, bulāḥaṭ, ṭalab, da'wat, istiḥzār.

TO CITY, ilām-bhejnā, bulā-bhejnā, ṭalab-k.

CITIZEN, shahri, ahl i shahr, nagrahā, paṭaniyā, shahr- or nagar-wāl.

CITHERN, ṭambūrā, sitār, kingari.

CITRON, chakotrā, karnā, turanj, ghāgas, gaḡal, bajaurā, atraj, turanj.

CITY, shahr, nagar, balda, nagari, pur or pūr; — (in comp.) ābād or pūr; thus, akbar-ābād, the city of Akbar, viz. Agra.

CIVET, (the perfume so called) zaḥād.

CIVET CAT, mushk-bilālī.

CIVIL, (polite) milan-sār, milāpi, shishṭ, sāhib-sulūk, marde-ādmi, sāhib-akhṭāk, mulā'im, narm, sū-subhā, o, sū-sil, satkāri, bhalā-mānus; — (opposed

to military) mulki, māli, diwāni; — (war) khānā-jangi, bandh-bigreh; — (a civil employment) mālikām; — (the civil power) 'adālat or ahli'adālat.

CIVILIAN, (financier, &c.) ahl i nizāmat, 'amil-pesha, ahli ḡalam.

CIVILITIES, tawāzu' o ta'zīm, rasmiyāt i ḡahiri.

CIVILITY, khulq, ahiyat, sulūk, tamalluḡ, insāniyat, mudārāt, āwābhagat, srishṭāchār, sil, bhal-mansi, narmi, milan-sāri, nautā, i, ā, o-bhā, o, takrim-tawāzu', ḥifz, marātib, sanmān, sushilatā, murūwat.

CIVILIZATION, ādmiyat, tarbiyat, insāniyat.

TO CIVILIZE, ādmi- or insān-k or -banānā, ārasta-k, durust-k, hamwār-k, tarbiyat-k; saḥwārā, sadhānā.

CIVILIZED, ārasta, durust, muhagab.

CIVILIZER, sakal saḥwārū.

CIVILLY, akhlāk-se, adab-se or -ādāb-se. [kār.

CLACK, ḡil-ḡāl, ḡāl-maḡāl, bak-bak, lablabāḥaṭ, jhan-TO CLACK, bakbakānā, barbarānā, lablabānā; — (the tongue) ṭiṭkāri-mārnā, ṭiṭkārnā.

CLAD, (in comp.) posh; thus, silāḥ-posh, clad in armour.

CLAIM, da'wā, bād, darḡhwāst, muṭālaba, istiḥḡāk, da'wā-sawāl, parpach.

TO CLAIM, da'wā-k, taḡāzā-k, ṭalab-k, māngnā.

CLAIMANT, mudda'l, bādī, ṭālib, ṭalab-ḡār, dā'i, da'wā-dār, dād-khwāḥ; — (just) mustahḡāk.

TO CLAMBER, chaḡḡnā, bilāngnā.

CLAMMINESS, las, laslasāḡ, lablabāḡ, chipchipāḡ, lazūjat.

CLAMMY, las-dār, laslasā, lajājā, chipchipā, lazij.

CLAMOROUS, ghaughā, i, shori.

CLAMOUR, shor, ḡul, shor-shaghb, ghaughā, josh-kharosh, dhūm-gajar, hānkā-hānk, bulārā.

TO CLAMOUR, ḡul- &c. -k, pukārnā, gobārnā or ḡuhārnā, chinghārnā.

CLAMP, pattar or lohe kā pattar.

TO CLAMP, pattar-jārnā or -lagānā.

CLAN, ḡaum, ḡāt, kul, barādari, khāndān, ḡharānā, kuṭumbh.

CLANDESTINE, poshida, chhipā, gupat, nihufta, makḡfi, khufiya, nihān, pinhān.

CLANDESTINELY, chhipake, gupchup, khufiyatan.

CLANG, CLANGOUR, (of arms) khaṭākhāṭ, jharājhar, tarātar, dharādhar; — (of a trumpet) tū-tū, bhoṇ-bhoṇ.

TO CLANG, CLANK, khaṭā khaṭ-bajnā, kharaknā, phaṭ-phaṭānā.

CLANK, jhanak, jhanār, jhanat.

CLAP, khaṭkā, khaṭak, jharākā, chametā, tāl, tāli, thapkarī, dastak; — (peal) ḡhangaraj, bharbhārāḡ; — (of thunder) karak; — (blow) ṭamācha, thappar; (gonorrhoea) sozāk, prime, o, bā, o, garmi, ātasak, ābila-farang, parmā.

TO CLAP, lagānā, rakhnā, bhirānā, bajānā, thopiyanā, paṭpaṭānā, thapaknā, de-mārnā, paṭkānā, mārnā, chalanā; — (the wings) kūnde-jhārnā or phaṭ-phaṭānā; — (to disease) jalānā, zakḡmī-k; — (the hands) tāli or thapri-bajānā (generally as a mark of disapprobation); — (to clap or rattle as a door) bharbhārānā; — (to do any thing hastily) jhapse-k; thus, he clapped his hand on his mouth, un ne jhap se munh par hāth diyā.

CLAPPER, jibhi, lolak, lolnī, laṭkan.

CLARET, la'l- or lāl-sharāb.

TO CLARIFY, mail-chhāṭnā, sāf-k, mail-kāṭnā; — (butter) mārnā, nir-mal-k.

CLARION, karnā, e, būḡ, turnī, nar-singhā, sarnā, e.

CLASH, CLASHING, khatkā, jhankār, jhanak, takkar, a rā-jhar, shapāshap, bhayākā ; — (*contradiction*) jidd, taṣādd, kalah, bibād.

To CLASH, khatkāṭānā, jhanjhanānā, takrānā, khainchā-khainchi-k, nizā-r ; — (*to oppose*) jidd-k, mukhālafat-k.

CLASP, chaprās, pakar, jor, kakni, dharan.

To CLASP, band-k, lapetnā, pakaynā, lenā, gahnā, kakniyānā ; — (*to embrace*) gale-lagānā.

CLASPER, sūt, v. tendril, &c.

CLASP-KNIFE, chākū.

CLASS, nau', kism, gāt, tafrik, jins, prakār ; — (*order*) darja, pāya, ṣil', jāṭ, firka, fard, rās, baran.

To CLASS, ba tartīb-r, kism ba kism-r.

CLASSIC, CLASSICAL, mu'tabar, muḥakkik ; — (*a classical author*) muṣannifi mu'tabar.

CLASSIFICATION, tajnis, jinswārī, ṣil'-bandī, tartīb.

CLATTER, kharkharāḥaṭ, tarṭarāḥaṭ.

To CLATTER, kharkharānā, ṭhakṭhakānā, tarṭarānā ; — (*chatter*) zaḳzaḳ-k, baḳbaḳ-k.

CLAVICLE, hāns, haṣali, tarṭā'.

CLAUSE, fikra, jumla, faṣl ; — (*article*) sharṭ, daf, madd, muḳaddama, ā'in, khaṇḍ.

CLAW, nakhun, bukkat, changul, panja, nakh ; — (*of a crab*) kainchi.

To CLAW, nochnā, kharochnā, chonṭhnā, noch-d, khu-jlānā, nakhiyānā, bakoṭnā, panja- &c. -mārnā.

CLAW-BACK (*instrument so named*) pusht-khār.

CLAY, piṇḍol, chikni miṭṭī, chahlā, kachlā ; — (*cold*) pāni ; — (*prepared*) gārā, gilāwa, pakḥsha ; — (*mixed with straw*) kah-gil or kāh-gil.

CLAYED, (*as sugar*) sewārī.

CLAYEY, maṭṭiyār, pur-gil, gil-ālūda.

CLEAN, CLEANLY, sāf, pakiza, pak, suchh, ujāl, ujāl, ṭābir, muṭahhar, suthrā, chokhā, korā, nir-mal, bimal ; — (*lawful*) ḥalāl, mubāḥ.

To CLEAN, CLEANSE, sāf-k, ujālānā, mānjnā, jilā-d, chhāṭnā, chharynā ; — (*a well, &c.*) udāhnā, ugārnā, kamānā, ujālānā, opnā, māṇḍnā, dhonā.

CLEANING, ruṭ-rob, jhār-jhāṭak, udāhi, chhanṭā.i.

CLEANNESS, CLEANLINESS, sāfā.i, pākī, ṭāhārat, pākī-zagi, ujālā.i, suchhṭā, nir-malṭā, nafāsat, suthrā.i.

CLEANLY, (*adv.*) bā-ṭāhārat, bā-waṣṭ', suthrā.i- &c. -se.

CLEANSE, jhār-kāṭ, mal-kāṭ.

CLEAR, shaffāf, barrāk, tāb-dār, āb-dār, pharchā, chiknā, nūrānī, nirmal, nithrā, sāfā, nichhal, namūd, bāriz, pūrā ; — (*apparent*) gāhir, sāhiḥ, sarīḥ, khulā, āshkāra, barmalā, 'alāniya, praticch, mubāi-yan, hawaidā ; — (*free*) āzād, khālāṣ, riḥā, mukt.

To CLEAR, (*a.*) sāf- &c. -k, jhālānā, opnā, utārānā, uṭhā-d, jilā-denā, phartiyānā, nikhārnā, kāṭnā, jhārnā, kholnā, suljhānā ; — (*woodlands*) khet-nikālānā, jangal-burī-k ; — (*the way*) po,esh, po,esh-kor po, is-po, is-k ; — (*to remove*) sarkānā, raf- or dūr-k, ṭālānā ; — (*to free*) chhōṛānā, āzād- &c. -k ; — (*to gain*) pasandāz-k, bachā-r, nikāl-r ; (*n.*) sāf- &c. -h, nithārnā, khulānā ; — (*clear up*) sāf-h, pharchhā or pharchā-h.

CLEARANCE, rawāna, chalān, nikāsi.

CLEANSER, (*cleanser*) mal-kāṭ, sāf- or pak-karne-wālā.

CLEARLY, sāfā.i- &c. -se, lā-kalām ; — (*evidently*) gāhirā, sarīḥaṅ. [namūdāri.]

CLEARNESS, sāfā.i, pākī, shaffāfi, barrākī, ujālā.i, ṣiḥḥat, CLEAR-SIGHTED, tez-naṣar, pesh-bin, dūr-bin, dūr-andesh, prabīn, mubaṣṣir, binā.

To CLEAVE, (*n. adhere*) lagā- or liṭṭā- or chimaṭ- or gaṭhā-rahnā ; — (*to split*) phaṭnā, chirnā, kaṭnā, bilagnā ; — (*split, v. a.*) phāynā, chirnā, kāṭnā, chaurang-mārnā.

CLEAVE, kulhārī, tabar, pharsā, chhūrā, bughā, kattān, kattā.

CLEFT, (*crevice*) darār, tarāk, rakḥna, chhed, phāṭ, chāk ; a large cleft or opening in the ground in consequence of an earthquake is called shaḳḳu-l-arā.

CLEMENT, raḥm, raḥmat, āmurziash, shafāṭ, mayā, mulā, imat, ḥilm, narmi, dard-mandi.

CLEMENT, raḥim, mutarāḥḥim, mulā, im, ḥalim, karunāwant, ghafūr.

CLERGY, mulā-makhdūm, brahman-pānde.

CLERK, nawisanda, mutaṣaddi, kātib, muḥarrir, lekḥak, mushrif, sarišta-dār, paṭwārī, — (*of the marks*) nirkhī ; — (*in comp.*) nawis ; — (*among the English*) krāni, (*in contempt*, like our term quill-driver) likhni-dās ; — (*a dāṣī's clerk*) saḳkāḥ.

CLEVER, chālāk-dast, subuk-dast, chatur, chābuk-dast, hushiyār, chaṭāk, suchet, chaṭkīlā, prabīn, sunārī, sujān, kāmīl ; — (*fit*) chārḥānā, chāyan, ṭhik, durust, muwāṭiḳ.

CLEVERLY, dast-kārī- &c. -se, chaturā.i-se.

CLEVERNESS, chālāk-dastī, hushiyārī, chauksā.i.

CLEW, piṇḍā, pilindā, golā, moyā, kukri, taggī, dāsī, pechak ; — (*guide*) sarišta.

To CLICK, kaṭ-kaṭ-k.

CLIENT, munib, muwakkil, wakīl-dhārak.

CLIFF, pahārī, ṭilā, sring, ḍhāng.

CLIMATE, CLIME, sarzamin, iklim, khitta, dip, shahr ; — (*climate of a country, &c.*) āb o hawā.

To CLIME, chāḥnā, bilagnā.

CLIMBER, chaṭhwaiyā ; — (*in comp.*) chaṭhā.

To CLING, (*the fist*) muṭhī-b, ghūsā-tānnā ; — (*to confirm*) sābit-k ; — (*a nail*) moṛnā, munh-mārnā ; — (*a bargain*) bāndhnā, pukḥṭa-k, pukḥṭ-paz-k, maṣbūṭ- &c. -k.

To CLING, laṭak- or aṭak- or hilag- or lagā-rahnā, gayḥā-rahnā, liṭāṭnā, chimaṭnā.

To CLINK, kharkharānā, jhinjhinānā, tuntunānā, ṭhan-ṭhanānā, ṭaḳkārnā.

To CLIP, katarānā, kāṭnā, tarāshnā, katar-d, chhāṭnā, miḳrāḳ-k ; — (*the wings*) kūṭ-k ; — (*words*) chabānā.

CLIPPING, kataran, tarāsha, chhāṭ.

CLITORIS, ṭanā, sūngā, ṭiṭā, riḥlā, bhagṭan, bichā, paṭākā, konṭ, tumkanā.

CLOAK, farghūl, labāda, ghongrī, jubba, bārānī or bārānī-kurtī (which the servants have a trick of calling brandy-kurtī), chokhā, pāmṛī, barāṣṭī-jāma ; — (*cover*) parda.

To CLOAK, chhipānā, dhāmpnā, gupat-k, ikḥṭā-k, kḥasposh-k, lapetnā.

CLOAK-BAG, khūrjī, mafrash.

CLOCK, ghārī, ghariyāl, sā'at, dharam-ghārī, sā'at-numā ; — (*what o'clock is it ?*) kaun ghārī hai ? kitni ghārī hai ? — (*it is going to twelve*) do pahar kē 'amal hai ; — (*comes at nine o'clock in the morning*) pahar din chaṭhe āo ; — (*it is about to strike twelve*) do pahar bajā-chāṭṭā hai, or bajne par hai.

CLOCKMAKER, sā'at-sāz, ghārī-sāz.

CLOCKWORK, kal-kāṭṭā, jantr or yantra.

CLOG, dhimā, dhelā, kulūḥ, piṇḍā, londā, ḍalā ; — (*dolt v. blockhead*) ledā, thūā, nā-dān.

CLOG, bojh, aṭkā-o, bār, wazn, harj, ḳabāḥat, sadd or sād ; — (*shoe*) kharā, ūn, chamā, ūn.

To CLOG, bhārī-k, wazani-k, girānbār-k, band-k, aṭkānā ; — (*to load*) lādnā, bhārnā.

CLOISTER, gosha, takiya, hujra, maṣṭī, kuṭī.

CLOSE, (*end*) tamāmī, ākḥir, ant.

CLOSE, (*adj.*) band, mundā, rukā ; — (*concise, narrow*) tang ; — (*literal*) taḥṭī-lafzī ; — (*joined*)

with) paiwasta, milā, lagā, bhirā; — (*near*) mut-ta'il, lage-lage; — (*close by*) lag-bhag; — (*close-handed*) tang-dil or chashm; — (*hidden*) dabā, chhipā; — (*secret, reserved*) rukā, rukhā; — (*thick*) pakkā, 'aiyār; — (*thick*) ghanā, gunjān; — (*compact*) thos, sangin; — (*as the weather*) ganda, masdūd, khamas.

To CLOSE, (a.) band-k, mūdānā, ma'mūr-k, bherā, michnā, mūchā or mūchnā, chhōpnā, dhāpnā, lagānā, bhirānā, ūhangnā, hirkānā; — (*to finish*) niptārā; — (*to end*) khatm-k, sampūran-k, samāpt-k; — (*to close up*) milānā, bāndhnā, rokā; (n.) mūdānā, michnā; — (*to close in with*) muwāfaqat-k, ittifaq-k, mel-milāp-k; — (*to close with*) bhirnā, jutnā, lipatnā, band-h, lagnā, milnā, hiraknā, saṭnā, bāndhnā.

CLOSELY, takaiyud-se, saṭe-saṭe, bhirāke, lagā-lag, piṭiyā-thonk.

CLOSENESS, (*narrowness*) iṭtibās, rukāwat, kotāhi, khamasāḥ; — (*vicinity*) nazdiki, paiwastagi; — (*thickness*) ganjānt; — (*compactness*) sangini, injimād; — (*of the weather*) gandagi.

CLOSER, khalwat-gāh, khalwat-khāna, gosha, kothri, hujra.

To CLOSER, (a person) khalwat-k; — (*the king closeted the minister two hours to-day*) āj pādshāh ne waṣīr se do ghāṛī khalwat ki.

CLOT, thakkā, ānṭhi, chakkān, chakkā.

To CLOT, (*become clotted*) jamnā, thakkā-h.

CLOTH, kaprā, pārchā, bastar or vastra, jāma. There are many varieties, some of which are as follows: — gārḥā, paṭhā, gāzi, gāzina, māghar, chaukā, amirī, bāsta, adharā, khāssa, adhotar, hazārī, pachtoliyā, sitārā, sahan, mahmūdī, jholā; — (*red*) khāwā; — (*as a carpet*) chāndni; — (*web of*) jāmwār; — (*for the table*) dastar-khāwān, chādār (prop. a sheet); — (*woollen cloth*) banāt, saṭarīlāt, paṭṭū; — (*shawls, &c.*) pashmina; — (*to lay the cloth*) mez-lagānā, chādār- or sufra-bichhānā.

CLOTH-MERCHANT, pārchā-farosh, kapriyā.

CLOTHES, CLOTHING, kapre, pārchē, bastar, libās, poshāk, poshish, akmasa, pahrawā; — (*cast*) utāran, chhāran; — (*bed*) oṛhnā, bichhāwan or bichhaunā.

To CLOTHE, kaprā-oṛhnā or -pahannā or -pahranā; — (*to feed and clothe*) roṭi kaprā-d, tan-peṭ ki khabar-lenā.

CLOTHED, (in comp.) posh: thus in Nāji, "māhrū jab safed-posh hū, ā, har tarāf chāndni kā josh hū, ā," when the fair one was clothed in white, the moon shone with new lustre around.

CLOTHIER, banāt-bāf, julāhā, kolī.

CLOUD, abr, badli, bādāl, ghan, megh, ghaṭā, saḥāb; — (*obscurity*) tārikī, andherā; — (*crowd*) ifrāt, buhtāt, kaṣrat.

To CLOUD, parda-r, udās- &c. -k; — (*to variegate*) abr-r, jauhar-d; — (*to be clouded, as the sky*) ghirnā, ruknā, chhānā, gherā, chhā-lenā.

CLOUDINESS, andherā, tiragi, tārikī, ḡulmat; — (*of wood*) jauhar-dāri.

CLOUDLESS, be-abr, nir-mal, šāf, khulā-hū, ā.

CLOUDS, (*pearl-dropping*) abri-naisān.

CLOUDY, abr i ghaliz, abri-siyāh, dhundlā, ghaṭā, gherā, rukā, chhāyā, jhar, utrā, phikā; — (*with dust*) andhā-dhund, gard-ālūda; — (*variegated*) jauhar-dār, abri; — (*gloomy*) rūkhā, rūṛhā.

CLOVE, laung, karanful, mekhak; — (*of garlick*) poṭ, ānḍi, jawā, (from jau, a barley-corn).

CLOVEN, (*clef*) burida, chirā-hū, ā, shikāfta or shigāfta; — (*footed*) khuri-dār, phaṭā-sum; — (*foot*) khuri.

CLOVER, tarfil; — (*he is now living in clover*) uski pānchōn ungliyān ghī meṭ haiṅ (lit. his five fingers are in butter); — (*to live in clover*) khūd-meṭ-h.

CLOUT, paiwand, pāra, jor, parkhandā; — (*rag*) langōṭi, lūngi; — (*hippin*) potrā, rūmāl, haizi lattā, lonrethā, būjā; — (*a dishcloth*) sāfi, ponchhnā; — (*a clout which the Hindūs use for wiping their bodies*) angochhā.

To CLOUT, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kāri-k, pāra-dozī-k.

CLOWN, ganwār, kisān, dihkāni, rostā, i, mūrakh.

CLOWNISH, anchhilā, angarḥ, ganwārū, nā-tarāshida, gustākḥ, jaṭ, bail, akhar, jabād.

CLOWNISHNESS, dihkān-pan, ganwār-pan.

To CLOY, āsūda-k, ser-k, aghānā, chhakānā, muṅh-phirānā, ūmṭhānā (n. ūmṭhānā) ūhnā; — (*to be cloyed*) ser-h, ji-bharnā, chhaknā, muṅh-phirjānā.

CLUB, chob, sonṭā, lāṭhi, lath, thenḡā, dabbūs, chaugān, gurz, gadkā, gadā, labedā, baisākhi, deng, mutahrā; — (*of hair*) chondā; — (*assembly*) majlis, mushārā. This last is restricted to a friendly meeting of poets: there have been several such in Lakhnau, Dilli, &c., in which the members used to criticise and correct one another's works previous to their publication.

To CLUB, sharākāt-k, dāmāsāhi-k, bihri-k, patti-k, milnā, muttāfiḥ-h.

CLUB-ROOTED, terḥ-pāwān or terḥ-pānw.

CLUB-LAW, labed, whence the saying, "bed nahīn, labed hai," there is no law—it is club-law.

To CLUCK, kuṭkuṭ-k, kuṭkuṭānā.

CLUMP, (*of wood*) kunda, lakrā; — (*of trees*) jhund; — (*of bamboos*) koṭhi, thānā.

CLUMSILY, be-salīkagi-se, bad-waṛ-i-se.

CLUMSINESS, bad-uslūbi, bad-waṛi, anāri-panā, be-salīkagi, bad-ḡauli, beḡhangāpan.

CLUMSY, anāṛi, kūṛh, bad-ḡaul, bhadesal, bad-andām, nā-tarāshida, bad-waṛ, phūhar, be-hunar, kū-bhākhar, khajbelā, bad-saj, be-ḡaul, habrā, ghāghar, khām-kār, beḡhangā.

CLUSTER, khosha, gūchhā, ghaur, ghunchā; — (*bunch*) dasta, ṭurra; — (*bevy*) jamā', bhir.

CLUTCH, mūṭh, gah, pakar, hāth, changul, panja, ḡabza, girift, dā, o.

To CLUTCH, pakarānā, gahnā, ḡabṛi meṭ-lenā.

CLYSTER, ḡukna.

COACH, ḡhur-daur, ḡhur-bahal, gāṛi.

COACHMAN, gāṛi-wān, bahal-wān. [hāti.

COADJUTOR, rafīḡ, sharik, sājhi, sāthi, yāwar, sang-

COAGULABLE, jamā, ū, ḡabil i injimād.

To COAGULATE, (n.) jamnā, bāndhnā, basta-h, mun-

jamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā.

COAGULATION, jamāwat, injimād.

COAL, ko, elā, teliyā pathar; — (*live*) angārā, akh-gar, chingārā, āḡ kā ḡalā; — (*black as a coal*) ko, elā sā kālā.

To COALESCE, milnā, jūna, juṭnā, āmekhta-h, makh-lūt-h, mamzūj-h, munzamm-h, paiwasta-h.

COALITION, COALESCENCE, mel, milāp, ittifaq, āmezish, ikhtilāt, imtizāj, iltiyām, injimām, paiwastagi.

COARSE, (*as cloth*) moṭā, gunda; — (*unrefined*) kachā, khām; — (*rude*) an-chhilā, durusht; — (*clumsy*) be-hunar, bad-ḡaul, khadhār, ghāghar; — (*vile*) ghaliz, nā-pāk. [&c. -se.

COARSELY, be-ḡauli-se, be-ḡikmatī-se, be-salīkagi-

COARSENESS, moṭā, i, khāmi, kachā, i, gundagi, durushti, sakhtī, karakhtagi, ghalagat, kaj-khulki.

COAST, kināra, lab i daryā, tir, pār, sāhil; — (*the coast is clear*) khālī maidān hai (lit. the field is clear).

To Coast, kinăre pakaŋ ke jănă.

Coat, kurti, angā, kabā, jāma, alkhālāk, ḡadlā; —

(of mail) jhām, dāglā, baktar, chihul-tah; —

(habit) bhes, bānā, kurtā, chapkan, le, o, — (tunic)

parda; — (layer) tah, part; — (in painting)

the first coat, astar; the second, &c., rang; —

(coat of arms) 'alāmat, nishān.

To Coat, altar-lagānū, tah-charhānā, astar-kārī-k :

— (a crucible, &c.) kaprauti-k, gil : hukmat-k.

COARED, astar-kār or astar-dār.

Rechts = abwärts bahnend dem Hüftgelenk dem Hüftgelenk

COGITATION, andesha, fikr, chintā, taraddud, khiyāl

COGNIZABLE, masmū', sunne-jog.

COGNIZANCE, COGNITION, bāz-pursī, bāz-khwist,

fariyād-rasī, istimā', tahkikat, tajwiz.

COGNOMINAL, ham-nām, ham-ism, mīt.

To СОБАВИТ. ham-khwāba-h. ham-āghosh-n. ham-

10 CONABIT, ham-gu-won-n, ham-gu-won-n, ham-
bistar-b, kurbat-k, 'aurat-ko-r, bhitar-sonā ham-

subbat-h.

COMBINATION ham-histari ham-khazbi ham-igbo

shī. subhāt. sangat.

TO COLLECT, (a.) jama'-k, ekjā-k, ekthān-k, sametnā, batōrnā, bahūrnā, sangornā, le- or bāchh-r, sakelnā; — (*animals*) birā-b; — (*revenues*) tahsil-k, wasūl-k, tahsilnā, ugāhnā; — (*to gather from premises*) nikālnā, istihrāj-k; — (*to collect one's self*) sambhālnā, ākl- or hosh-pakarnā, ta,ammul-k.

COLLECTED, jama', farāham.

COLLECTION, ijtīmā', sangrah, jam'iyat, majma', izdi-hām, hujūm, mothri, dher; — (*of poems*) diwān, pūnj; — (*of pictures*) murakk'a, muḳawwā; — (*miscellany*) kachkol; — (*revenue*) māl-guzārī, ugāhi, tahsilāt, wāsilāt; — (*district*) tahsil- or 'amal-dārī; — (*the sum collected*) jama', mahsūl, muḥaṣṣal; — (*subscription*) bāchh; — (*account of*) tauziḥ.

COLLECTIONS, (*and balances*) wāsil-bāki; — (*beginning of*) punni, shagun; — (*half of the*) adh-kārī.

COLLECTIVE, majmū', sagrā, ekthān; — (*noun*) ism i jins.

COLLECTIVELY, haiyat i majmū'ī, majmū'an.

COLLECTOR, batōrū, ugāhne-wālā; — (*compiler, &c.*) jāmi', mu'allif, sangrahi; — (*tax-gatherer*) tahsil-dār, muḥaṣṣil, bāj-dār; — (*of a district*) fanj-dār, 'amal-guzār, chakle-dār, zill'-a-dār, 'amal-dār, saza-wal, māl-guzār, ihtimāmi; — (*superintendent*) 'amil. When this office is held in trust, the person so trusted is styled 'amil amin; if by contract, 'amil mustājir; — (*a collector of port-duties*) mir-baḥr, shāh-bandar; — (*inferior*) haldār or dipdār.

COLLEGE, madrasa, pāth- or sikh-sālā: there are several such establishments in Hindustān.

COLLEGIATE, COLLEGIAN, ṭālib i 'ilm or ṭālibu-l-'ilm.

COLLIFLOWER, phūl-karam, al-kaṇbiṭ.

COLLIQUATIVE SWEAT, sidli.

COLLISION, dhakkā, ṭakkar, thes, ṭhokar.

COLLOP, ḍali, muchcha, pārchā, bhaṣṭikkā, boṭī.

COLLOQUIAL, (*phrase, &c.*) rozmarra, muḥāwara.

COLLOQUY, bāt-chit, guftagū, bol-chāl, zikr-mazkūr, jawāb-sawāl, kah-puchh, kalima-kalām. [thnā.

TO COLLUDE, sāṭbāt- &c. -k, v. league, gathnā, san-COLLUSION, bandish, sāzish, ittifaq, sāṭbāt, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, jog-sanjog, kār-sāzi, sākhṭ.

COLLUSIVELY, bandish- &c. -karke.

COLLYRIUM, anjan, shiyāf, surma, kuḥal.

COLON, (*gut*) kūlūn; — (*point*) muṭlaq.

COLONEL, sālar, hazārī, risāla-dār, ulush-dār. The last corresponds to a major in the king's services, as there are, or ought to be, two ulush-dārs with every sālarī, or body of a thousand men.

TO COLONISE, basānā, ābād-k, barpā-k, ma'mūr-k, nau-ābād-k.

COLONNADE, chihil-sutūn, sutūn ki ḱaṭār.

COLONY, ābādi, nau-ābādi, basti, garoh, jathā, jammi-ghafir, bandhān.

COLOQUINTEDA, COLOCYNTHE, indrāyan, ḥanḡal, bhas-lūmbhā, kharbuza-talkh.

COLORATION, rang-sāzi, rangāwaṭ, rangā,ī.

COLOSSUS, (*giant*) de, o or dev, daitya.

COLOUR, rang, baran, laun, rūp; — (*of a horse*) chānglā; — (*in oil*) rang raughan; — (*in comp.*) gūn, fām; — (*room*) thikānā, jagah, jā, e; — (*there was not the least colour for excuse*) muṭlaq jā, e 'ugr na thi; — (*appearance*) bhes, bānā, sūrat, shakl; — (*pretence*) bahāna, hila, mis, ḥujjāt.

TO COLOUR, rangnā, rangānā, rang-chaphānā, ranginē-k; — (*to palliate, &c.*) banānā, taujiḥ-k, khas-posh-k; — (*to bluish*) sharm-khānā, lajanā, chapnā.

COLOURED, rangin, rang-ba-rang, rātā, gūn-ā-gūn, rangilā.

COLOURING, rangāwaṭ, rangā,ī, ranginī.

COLOURLESS, shaffāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal.

COLOURS, (*standard*) nishān, 'alam, bairāḱ, jhaṇḡ.

COLT, bachherā (fem. bacheri) akhaṇḡ, kurra, nākand, dok; — (*a young foolish fellow*) alhaṛ, chhichhorā colt's tooth, figurat.) dūdh kā dānt.

COLTER, (*of a plough*) phār, nasi, phālā.

COLTISH, shokh, dhīth, abtar, alolā, gabrū.

COLUMN, (*pillar*) sitūn or sutūn, pil-pāya, thamb; — (*of men*) ḱaṭār, pānt; — (*of a book*) saḱhe kā ek khaṇḡ or ḱila.

COMB, kanghī, shāna; — (*a cock's comb*) kes, tāj or tāji khurūṣ, maur, phūl, kalghī; — (*a honey-comb*) shahad kā khāna.

TO COMB, kanghī-k; — (*wool or cotton*) tūmnā, dhunnā, jhārṇā.

COMBAT, laṛā,ī, jhaḡrā, mubārazat, jang o jadl.

TO COMBAT, (n.) laṛnā; laṛā,ī-k, muḱābala- &c. -k, radd-k, mardūd-k, i'tirāz-k, kāṭ-d.

COMBATANT, ḥarif, muḱābil, laṛākā.

COMBINATION, ittifaq, rifaḱat, mel, milāp, sharākat, sājhā; — (*collusion*) bandish, &c.; — (*union, &c.*) ittisāl, irtibāḡ, ikhtilāḡ; — (*conjunction*) paiwastagi, āmezish.

TO COMBINE, (a.) milānā, jōrnā, gāṇṭhūṣ, paiwasta- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, jūrṇā, paiwasta-h, ek-h.

COMBINED, muttasāḱ, muttasāl, makhḱlūt, milā, āmekhta, paiwasta.

COMBUSTIBLE, sozandā, jalan-hār, bārūt-sā.

COMBUSTION, sokhtagi, sozish, jalan.

COME, (*interj. be quick*) ā, o, lā, o, ājā, chalo, lo, bas; — (*come away*) ā, o chalo; — (*come here*) chale ā, o, hale; — (*come off*) gurez, nikāl; — (*come, read the lesson*) ā, o sabāḱ parhiye.

TO COME, ānā, pahunchnā, ā-jānā, parṇā, girnā, honā, wārid- or sādir-h; — (*out*) nikālnā, ukharnā, ubharnā, phūṭnā; — (*in season*) utarnā, chūnā; — (*on*) chāṛḱnā; — (*to*) lagnā; — (*how comes that?*) yih kyūn kar hai? — (*to proceed*) nikāl-ānā; — (*to come about*) ho-jānā; — (*to change*) phirnā; — (*to come to himself*) āp meṇ-ānā, hosh meṇ-ānā; — (*to come, speaking of a superior*) tashrif-lānā; — (*the time to come*) āinda or āyanda, āgam. [bhāṇḡ.

COMEDIAN, bahurūpiyā, naḱḱāl, sawāṅṱ, naḱl-bāz,

COMEDY, naḱl, sawāṅ, pekhnā, bahurūp.

COMELINESS, khūb-sūrtī, khush-andāmī, ḥsun, saḱāwaṭ.

COMELY, khūb-sūrat, khush-andām, sundar, saḱilā, ḥasin, shakīl, wajīb, nek-maṅḡar, ṭaraḱ-dār, sū-ḱaul, khush-chhab.

COMER, āyanda, āne-wālā, āwaiyā, pahunchne-wālā, āwan-hār; — (*in comp.*) wārid, rasida, āmada; — (*comers and goers*) āyand-rawand or āyande-rawande.

COMET, sitāra'e dum-dār, jhārū, dhūm-ketu, pūnchhār-tārā or pūnchhal-tārā.

COMFIT, &c., ghilāfi-mewā, ilāchi-dāna.

COMFORT, samādhān, kuwwat, bal, taḱwiyat, taskīn, dhiraḱ, ārām, khāṭir-dārī, dhir, prabodh, tasallī, dil-dihī, ni'mat, dilāsā, chain, saḱāyatā.

TO COMFORT, kuwwat-d, tasallī- &c. -d.

COMFORTABLE, (*in circumstances*) āsūda-ḱāl, ḱāhib ni'mat, na'im; — (*giving comfort*) taskīn-baḱḱah, farāḱ-baḱḱah, itminānī, sukhi, faiz-baḱḱah.

COMFORTABLY, ārām-se, khushi-se, chain-se.

COMFORTER, mun'im, khāṭir-nawāz, ḡham-khḱār, khābar-gir.

COMFORTLESS, be-kas, be-chāra, be-chain, nā-murād, dil-shikasta, dil-tang, udās.

COMICAL, COMIC, thaṭṭhe-bāz, haṭṭor, khush-ṭab', thaṭṭhol, chuhlā, ḡarif, 'ajīb, zor, achambhā, bhālā, safālī, maskharā; — (he is a comical body) wuh zor hayulā hai.

COMICALLY, maskhargī- &c. -se.

COMICALNESS, maskharā-pan, thaṭṭhol-bāzī, thaṭṭholī, maskhargī, khush-ṭab'ī, ḡarāfat.

COMING, ānā, āwā, āmad; — (arrival) maḡdam, kudūm, rasid; — (coming and going) āmad-shud, āmad-raft, āwā-jā, āhar-jāhar, ānā-jānā, tānā-bānā, ḡorā-pāhī, ārā-jārī; — (to purpose coming) āwan-āwan-k.

COMMAND, COMMANDMENT, hukm, amr, irshād, farmān, farmūda, farmāish, āgyā, hukūmat, tahakkum, sardārī, riyāsāt, kahā, nirnāi, ādesh, niruj.

TO COMMAND, farmānā, hukm- &c. -d or -k, sardārī- &c. -k; — (to overlook) dekhnā, sarkob-h; — (to have the command) tahakkum-k, hukūmat-k.

COMMANDER, hākim, sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, sartāj, adhipati, senāpati, jam'-dār, peshwā, āgyā-kār or āgyā-kartā, mir, saindhiyā, sarkob; — (of seven thousand) haft-hazārī; — (of five thousand) panj-hazārī, &c.; — (in chief) sipah-sālār, mukhtār-fanj, amīru-l-umarā, baḡhshī (or rather mir-baḡhshī); — (of a garrison) kīl'-ā-dār.

COMMANDING, (situation) sarkob, mārū, sar-jīt, dal-thamb.

COMMATERIAL, ham-mādda, ham-jins.

COMMEMORABLE, kābil-yād, prashānsaniya, smaran-yog.

TO COMMEMORATE, 'urs-k, yād-ḡārī or -dihī-r, ta'rif-k, sarāhnā.

COMMEMORATION, shādi, 'urs, fātiha, yād-dihī, surt-kār, yād-ḡārī, smaran-ārth-kriyā.

TO COMMENCE, (n.) shurū'- &c. -h, nandhnā, lagnā, chārhnā, daat-andāz-h; (a.) shurū'- &c. -k, nāndhnā, ārambh-k. [rambh.

COMMENCEMENT, shurū', āghāz, ibtidā, ārambh, prā-

TO COMMEND, (to recommend) sifārish-k, taḡrib-k; — (praise) sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, taṣṭif-k; — (to deliver) hawāla-k, taslim-k, sipurd-k, sompnā.

COMMENDABLE, sarāhū, kābil-taḡsin, lā,ik-ta'rif, mustaḡsan, passandida.

COMMENDATION, ta'rif, madh, āfrin, astut or stuti, sarāh, baḡā, mahimā, prashānā.

COMMENDER, ḡanā-khwān, maddāh.

COMMENSURATE, &c., ham-andāz, farā-khur, muwāfiḡ.

COMMENT, COMMENTARY, sharah, hāshiya, ta, wil, ta'bir, ṭikā, ṭippan or ṭippanī, bhāsh, ijtiḡād; — (on the kur'ān) baiḡāwī, tafsīr.

TO COMMENT, sharah- &c. -likhnā, hāshiya, chārhānā.

COMMENTATOR, COMMENTER, mufassir, muḡhashshī, shāriḡ, mu'abbir, ṭika-kār, bhāsh-kār, muṭtahid.

COMMERCE, saudāḡārī, tijārat, banj or banijya, byohār, baiḡār, len-den, mahājani, kharid-farokht, bān; — (intercourse, q.v.) rāh-rawish, rāh-rasim, āwā-jāhī, rit-prit, ta'alluḡ, lagā-o, chalan-byohār, ḡuḡbat.

COMMERCIAL, saudāḡārāna, tijāratī, bāzārī.

TO COMMISERATE, raḡm- &c. -k, dayā-k, māyā-k.

COMMISERATION, raḡm, riḡḡāt, tarāḡḡum, maroh, shafḡāt, dayā.

COMMISERATOR, mutarahḡḡim, raḡim, dayāl.

COMMISSARY, dāroḡha, āriḡ, karorā, nā,ib.

COMMISSARYSHIP, dāroḡhī or dāroḡhagi.

COMMISSION, (warrant) sanad, patr, dastāwez, mukhtār-nāma, 'uḡda; — (trust) amāl; — (on collections) muḡassilāna; — (command) farmā,ish; — (delegation) wikālat-nāma; — (perpetration)

irtikāb, kartab, kriyā, kiyā. — (commission on goods, &c.) baḡḡus-sa'ī, rusūm, taḡbir, dastūr, dastūrī, dallālī.

TO COMMISSION, sanad- &c. -d, wakil-k, nā,ib-k, gumāshṭa-k, muḡarrar-k, iḡhtiyār-d.

COMMISSIONER, amīn, karorā, dāroḡha, mukhtār-kār, wakil, gumāshṭa.

TO COMMIT, (to intrust) hawāla-k, denā, ḡālnā, sompnā, supurd-k, samarpan-k; — (to keep place, &c.) rakhnā, dharnā; — (to imprison) ḡaid-k, band-k; — (to perpetrate) karnā, irtikāb-k; — (to commit adultery) zinā-k.

COMMITMENT, ḡaid, dhar-pakār.

COMMITTEE, panchā,et or panchāyat, majlis.

COMMITTER, murtakib, ḡaid-karne-wālā.

COMMODOUS, maḡkūl, muwāfiḡ, lā,ik, kābil, munāṣib, khūb, khush-numā, suṭhrā; — (useful) mufid, fā,ida-baḡhsh, ḡun-kārī.

COMMODOUSLY, uslūb-se, suṭhrā,ī-se.

COMMODIOUSNESS, suṭhrā,ī, khush-numā,ī, khabī, ārām, ḡun, fā,ida.

COMMODITY, jins, māl, bast, saudā, saudā-sulf, matā'.

COMMON, (adj.) mushtarik, mushtamil, musta'mil, mashhūr, mushtahar, pragat; — (inferior, &c.) chhoṭā, kam, zer-dast, utartā-hū,ā, nira, rāsi, bāzārū, riwājī; — (generally) akṡar, beḡtar, dastyāb, bahū-brindī, sājhā, sirī; — (practice) kasīru-l-istīmāl; — (verb) fī'l mushtarik, karam-dwibidhā; — (law) 'amal, dastūr, chalan; — (right) baḡk ī mushtarik, sir- or sājh-ans; — (consent) kull kā ittifāḡ; — (a common) sā,ir (v. pasture, plain); — (public) waḡf, lā-wāriṡ, — (plenty, q. v.) bahut; — (vulgar, q. v.) kam-ḡadr, adnā, dani, ḡalī; — (people) 'āmm; — (usual) rā,ij, murawwaj; — (prostitute) har-jā,ī, fāḡishā, shattāh- — (common sense) ḡiss ī mushtarik; — (in common) barābar, 'alā-s-sawiyat; — in the common way) muwāfiḡ dastūr ke.

A COMMON, (plain or field) maidān, sā,ir.

COMMONALITY, COMMONS, 'awāmmu-n-nās, 'awāmm, pawāj, nich-log.

COMMONER, nich, adnā, pājī, kamīna, 'āmmī.

COMMON LAW, riwāj, 'urfī 'āmm.

COMMONLY, akṡar, 'alā-l-'umūm, akṡar-auḡāt, beḡtar, bārāh or bār-bār, bahut-waḡt, bahut-kāl, pher-pher; — (commonly called) 'urf.

COMMONNESS, kasrat, tadāwul, ishtirāḡ, bahubrind.

COMMON-PLACE BOOK, baiḡāṡ, saḡina, jung, chaupatā.

COMMONS, (food) khānā; — (people) 'āmm, āshā, sāmānya-log.

A COMMON SHORE, nālā, badar-rau, nāb-dān, muḡri, parnālā, mazbālā.

COMMONWEAL, COMMONWEALTH, intizām, band o bast, naḡm o naḡ.

COMMOTION, ḡarakat, hilā-o, tazalzul, balwā, ḡitna, jhanjhaṡ, ḡarmi, halchali, khalbālī, halbālī, laḡrish, dūnd, kalab, bibād, &c.; — (perturbation) ḡalak, iṡṡār, byākulī.

TO COMMUNE, batiyānā, bolnā, ham-sukhan-h.

TO COMMUNICATE, (a.) kahnā, batlānā, naḡl-k, bayān-k, likhnā; — (to give) denā, de-ḡālnā, baḡhānā, — (n. to be connected) milnā, 'alāḡa- &c. -r, mushtamil- &c. -h, lagnā.

COMMUNICATION, 'alāḡa, ta'alluḡ, silsila, sar-rishṭa, lagā-o, mel, raḡṡ; — (news) khabar, iṡṡilā.

COMMUNICATIVE, faiyāḡ, chashma,ī, faiz, asar-namā.

COMMUNICATIVENESS, faizān, faiyāḡī.

COMMUNION, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, āwā-jāhī; — (society) mel, sangat, unā, unsayāt, musāḡhabat, sam-bhāḡhan.

COMMUNITY, jamhūr, ri'āyā, prajā, **khalk**, **khilkat**, 'alam, guroh, **khāss** o 'amm, **ahālī-mawālī**; — (*the good of the community*) rafāhiyat i **khalk**, faiz i 'amm.

COMMUTABLE, mumkinu-t-tabdil, herpher ke kabil.

COMMUTATION, badal, tabdil, 'iwaḡ-mu'āwaza, herpher, adlā-badli.

To COMMUTE, tabdil-k, badal-d, 'iwaḡ-d &c. -d.

COMPACT, shart, hor, 'ahd, bāchā, bij, kaul-karār, 'ahd o paimān, ittifāq, khabūliyat, likh-tang; — (*in comp.*) nāma.

COMPACT, (adj.) thos, pur-kār, ghafs, basta, sift, pur, kasif, gāphā, godkun, kasmāsā; — (*brief*) mukh-taḡar. [bastagi, porhāpan.

COMPACTNESS, sangini, pur-kārī, injimād, kasāfat, COMPANION, rafīk (pl. rufakā), sāthi, ham-rāhi, yār-ghār, ham-dam, ham-nishin, ham-jalsā, anis-jalis, nadim, āshnā, sharik, sājhī, munis, yār, muṣāhib, ham-zānū, ham-ṣuḡbat, ham-karīn, ham-bāzin, ham-kāsa o ham-kadāh, sakhā, goyā o goi; — (*partner*) aṣhāb, sharik; — (*a bottle companion*) ham-nawāla, ham-piyāla.

COMPANY, (*guests*) mihmān; — (*assembly*) majlis, jalsā, sabhā; — (*fellowship*) rifākat, sang, murā-fikāt, unsiyat, hamrāhi; (*partnership*) shirkāt; — (*corporation*) firka; — (*body of men*) barādari, guroh, jamā'at, jathā, samūh, mandālī, tuman, ṭoli; — (*accustomed to*) majlis-dida; — (*a company of dancing girls, &c.*) tāifa; — (*to bear or keep company*) ṣuḡbat-r, rifākat- &c. -k, ham-rāh-h, sāthi-h, ham-rāhi-k.

COMPARABLE, barābar, ham-sar, ham-chasm, mukābil.

COMPARATIVE, (*degree*) ṣiḡha e tafṣil; — (*noun*) ismi tafṣil.

COMPARATIVELY, ba-nisbat, hote, nisbatag, az-rū, ki-rū, ke mukābil, ke rahte; — (*death comparatively with such a life is preferable*) aisi zindagi ke rahte, maut bhali hai; — (*this book comparatively with that book*) yih kitāb ba-nisbat us kitāb ke or is kitāb ke hote wuh kitāb. [mushābahat- &c. -d.

To COMPARE, mukābala-k, milānā, taulnā, tashbih-d.

COMPARISON, COMPARE, mukābala, taḡābul, muwājaha, taḡbik, milānī, barābarī, upamā, sādrishya; — (*simile*) mushābahat, tamṣil, tuliyatā; — (*proportion*) nisbat.

COMPARTMENT, **khāna**, ḡism, ḡhar, kamarā.

COMPASS, daur, daura, ḡherā, ḡhumā-o, chakkar, pher, girda, gardish, ihāṣa, ma'raḡ; — (*reach*) pahunch, rasāḡ; — (*extent*) miḡdār, was'at, ṭhikānā, ḡadd; — (*a pair of compasses*) pargār; — (*the mariner's compass*) kuṭb-numā, kibla-numā: this last is used by the Musalmāns to point out the situation of Makka (vulg. Mecca) on particular occasions, such as absence from home, &c.

To COMPASS, ḡhernā, ḡarernā, chhenknā, muḡṣara-k, gird-k; — (*to attain*) ḡāṣil-k, rāst-lānā.

COMPASSION, dard, pir, shafkat, raḡm, rikāt, dard-mandi, tars, karunā, dayā, kriṣā.

COMPASSIONATE, sāhib-dard, dard-mand, shafīk, raḡim, mushfik, mihrbān, raḡm-dil, narm-dil, mom-dil, marohi, dayāl, karunā-want, bhālā.

To COMPASSIONATE, raḡm- &c. -k, ḡham-khwarī-k.

COMPASSIONATELY, raḡm- &c. -se.

COMPATIBLE, lāik, kabil, shāyān, munāsib.

COMPATIBLY, liyākat- &c. -se.

[desi.

COMPATRIOT, ham-waḡan, ham-shahri, swadesi, ek-COMPEER, ham-saf, ham-chashm, barābar, ham-joli, ham-martaba or -darja

To COMPEL; this word is generally expressed by a causal verb, and the words zor-se, ba-zor, zabar-dasti-se; thus *to compel one to speak*, zor se bulānā, ba-zor kahlānā; — (*to compel one to write*) zabar-dastī se likhānā.

COMPELLATION, laḡab (pl. alḡāb), **khitāb**, sangiyā.

COMPELLER, zabar-dast, ḡālim.

COMPEND, COMPENDIUM, iḡhtisār, intikhāb, ijmāl, **khulāṣa**, dopatti, mūjiz, sanchhēp-granth.

COMPENDIOUS, mukhtasaḡar, muntakhab, mujmal, kotāh, sanchhēp.

COMPENDIOUSLY, iḡhtisār- &c. -se.

To COMPENSATE, talāfi-k, 'iwaḡ- &c. -d, paritoshik-d.

COMPENSATION, talāfi, 'iwaḡ, ajr, jazā; — (*damage*) dānd, ḡunāh-ḡāri, mukāfāt.

COMPETENCE, COMPETENCY, (*of fortune*) farāḡhat, kifāyat, āsūda-ḡālī, pūran, wajhi-kafāf, kushā-ish, farākhur, ḡakk; — (*I have a competency of wealth*) māl ba ḡadri iḡtiyāj mere pās hai.

COMPETENT, kabil, lāik, muwāfik, barābar, kāfi, bas, pārag, yogya, upayukta, samarth; — (*reasonable*) wājibī.

COMPETENTLY, achchhi ṭarah-se, andāze-se, ba-ḡadri ṭarūrat, ba-ḡadri iḡtiyāj.

COMPETITION, mukābalat, munāza'at, rikābat; — (*contest*) badā-badi, baḡṣā-baḡai, hūrā-hūri, dekhā-dekhi, hiskā-hiski, chāḡhā-chāḡhi, mukāwamat, mukābirat. [prativādak.

COMPETITOR, mukābil, ḡarif, ham-ṭalab, pratipakḡh.

COMPILATION, tālif, majmū', jung, sanchal, sangrah.

To COMPILE, jam'-k, farāham-k, tālif, &c. -k.

COMPILER, mu'allif, jāmi', sanchai-kārī.

COMPLACENCE, COMPLACENCY, **khushi**, bashāshat, dil-jamā'i, **khāṭir-jamā'i**, ānand, hulās o hullās, santosh.

COMPLACENT, mulā'im, ḡālim, santusht, su-shil.

To COMPLAIN, (*lament*) hā-e-k, afsos-k, faryād-k, kuḡhnā, haukā-bharnā, nāla-k; — (*to inform against*) nālīsh- &c. -k; — (*to ail*) bimār-h, nā-sāz- &c. -h.

COMPLAINANT, COMPLAINER, faryādi, ḡila-guḡār, shāki, ḡila-mand, nālīsh-mand, nālīshi, mudda'i.

COMPLAINING, nālān, zārī-kunān.

COMPLAINT, hā-e, afsos, āh, shikwa, shikāyat, istighāsa; — (*lamentation*) nālīsh, faryād, ḡham, ham o ḡham, dād-bedād, al-ḡhiyāḡ, doḡā'i, ḡila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā; — (*disease*) bimāri, kāhili, rog.

COMPLAISANCE, aḡhiyat, **khulk**, murūwat, sil, ādam-gārī, insāniyat, mulā'imat, tamalluk, **akhkāk**, subhā.o.

COMPLAISANT, **khaliq**, sāḡib-murūwat, sū-sil o sushil, bhālā, **khūb**, narm, sadāchār, shishṭāchār.

COMPLAISANTLY, **khulk**- &c. -se.

COMPLEMENT, (*number*) shumār, ti'dād, ḡintī, bharti, tamāmi.

COMPLETE, tamām, purā, **akhir**, **akhir**, **khاتم**, taiyār, sar-āmad, sab, sarb, be-bāk, nikhand, samūchā; — (*month*) mās kā bār.

To COMPLETE, tamām-k, kāmil- &c. -k, nibernā, anjām ko pahunchānā, samāpt-k, sārnā.

COMPLETELY, sar-ā-pā, sar-ā-sar, dar o bast, niput, maḡz, ek ḡalam, ek laḡht, chāron ṭaraf.

COMPLETION, COMPLETENESS, takmil, tamāmi, intihā, iḡhtitām, kamāl, muntahā, nibērā, nibērā.o, itmām, tatmim, tanāmiyat, takmila.

COMPLEX, COMPLICATED, pech-dar-pech, chand-dar-chand, uljhā, pechilā, bhūnjāl, tah-ba-tah, abtar, murakkab.

COMPLEXION, rang, rūp, baraa or varan; — (*constitution*) mizāj.

COMPLEXLY, pech-se, uljhā.o-se.

COMPLIANCE, istirṭā, raḡāḡ-mandī, marṡi, ijāb, kabil, inkīyād, sammati, swikār.

COMPLIANT, mulā'im, narm, ḡālim, sammāt, swikṡi.

To COMPLICATE, pech dar pech-k, uljhānā.

COMPLICATION, pech, uljheṡā, uljhā.o.

COMPLIMENT, takalluf, mudārā, sriṣṭāchar, tamalluḥ, takallufāt, mudārāt, salām, parnām or pranām, namaskār, dandawat, munh-pūrāi, khāna-ābād, daulat-ziyād, tawāzu', sambandī, bandagi; — (*give my compliments*) hamārā salām kaho.

To COMPLIMENT, mubārak-bādī-d, mubārak-bād-d; — (*to flatter*) ḡhīr-dārī-k, khush-āmad-k.

COMPLIMENTARY, &c., ṣhaufiya, salāmi, takallufāna, tamallufāna.

COMPLIMENTER, khush-āmadī, ḡhīr-dār.

To COMPLY, rāp- or rāzā-mand-h, angikār-k, bajā-lānā, kā'il-h. [of fard.]

COMPONENT, (*parts*) ajzā (pl. of juz, a part), afrād (pl.

To COMPOSE, bakhānā; — (*to make*) banānā, kahnā, karnā, jorā, bāndhō; — (*music*) tarāh-d, sur-kāḥnā, soz-nikālū; — (*place*) rakhnā, dharnā; — (*as an author*) taṣnīf-k, inshā-k; — (*to calm*) taskīn-d, dhiraj-d, thāmbhnā, zabt-k; — (*to adjust*) durust-k, islāh-d; — (*to arrange*) tartīb-d; — (*in printing*) ḥarf-jamānā or baithālnā.

COMPOSED, sanjīda, dhīrā, mustakill; — (*to be composed of*) mujassam-h.

COMPOSEDLY, istiqlāl-se, āsūda-dilī-se.

COMPOSER, (*writer*) muṣannif, kartā, inshā-pardāz; — (*of music*) tarāh-sāz, sur-kāḥi, nā'ek, tarāh.

COMPOSITION, tarkīb, millawāt, ṭab-zād, banāwat, sākhṭ, kahā, kartūt, kṛit, takhlīḡ, karnī; — (*of a debt*) dāmāsāhi, ḥiṣṣa-rasad, dāmi-barābar, bānt-bakhrā; — (*of medicine*) dawā-sāzi, aukhad-kār; — (*arrangement*) uslūb, ḡal; — (*work*) taṣnīf, inshā; — (*of a difference*) muṣālaḥa.

COMPOST, khād or khād ki tarkīb, pāns.

COMPOUND, COMPOUNDED, murakkab, makhluṭ, mam-zūj, āmekhta, āmez, sanjukt, tarkībī; — (*word*) padbirt, lafz i murakkab.

COMPOUND, tarkīb, ikhtilāḡ, imtizāj, āmezish, milā.o.

To COMPOUND, milānā, makhluṭ-k, murakkab- &c. -k, tarkīb-k; — (*to adjust*) muṣālaḥa-k, banānā, dāmi-rasad- &c. -k.

COMPOUNDER, (*of medicines*) dawā-sāz.

COMPOUNDS, murakkabāt, makhluṭāt.

To COMPREHEND, (*conceive*) samajhnā, daryāft- &c. -k, bodhnā, pahunchnā, pahchānnā, bījhnā, dar-ānā; — (*to comprise*) mushtamil-h, ḥāwī-h, mutaṣam-min-h, byāpak-h, jāmi'-h, mushtamil-k, mutaṣam-min-k.

COMPREHENDED, khāṭir- or dil-nishīn, markūz.

COMPREHENDER, mudrik, ḥāwī.

COMPREHENSIBLE, kābilu-l-fahm, bījhnē-jog.

COMPREHENSION, (*intellect*) daryāft, fahmīd, bījhn, samajh, ḡyān, 'aql, ḡhn, mudrika, taṣawwur, bodh, pahunch, bichār, takhāyul, dil- &c. -nishīn.

COMPREHENSIVE, ḡhīn, ṣāhib-ṭab', fahmīda, tez-fahm, ṭhore meṇ bahut, kalla o dalla, kālilu-l-lafz kaṣīru-l-mā'nī, suchim-sambuh, gunjā'ishī, barā, kushāda, chaurā.

COMPREHENSIVENESS, jaulāni, ḡakāwat.

COMPRESS, (*bolster or bandage*) ḡaddī, paṭṭī.

To COMPRESS, dabānā, dābnā, nichorā, sameṭnā.

COMPRESSIBLE, dabān-hār, simṭā,ū.

COMPRESSION, COMPRESSION, dabā.o.

To COMPRISE, (*to include*) lānā, dālnā, mundarij-k, dharnā, muḡīṭ-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-k.

COMPROMISE, shart, ḥor, 'ahd, muṣālaḥa, paṭkā, ham-sharṭi or -kaṭh, sulḥ ba 'iwaṣ. [-k, ham-sharṭ-h.

To COMPROMISE, shart-k, muṣālaḥa- &c. -k, paṭkā- &c.

COMPULSION, COMPUSSION, zor, zulm, ta'addī, bid'at, zabar-dastī, zor-āwari, ziyādatī.

COMPULSIVE, COMPUSSION, COMPUSSION, zabar-dast, sākhṭ, parbal, jabrī, be-ikhtiyārī, ḡalīmāna.

COMPULSIVELY, ba-zor, zulm- &c. -se, jabran, ḡahran.

COMPUNCTION, (*contrition*) afsos, ta, assuf, ḡasrat, pachh-tāwā, khadsha, khalish.

COMPUTABLE, kābil ti'dād, shumār-paḡir, ḡinne-jog.

COMPUTATION, muḡāsaba, ti'dād, ḡinti.

To COMPUTE, ḡinnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā.

COMPUTER, muḡāsib, muḡarrir, ḡisāb-dān, lekhaḥ.

COMRADE, ham-khāna, rafīk, sāthī, sangī, barādar, bhāi, sansargī, akhāre kāyār.

COMRADES, (*of the same profession, &c.*) abnā-i-jin, bhāi-band.

CON, CO, COM, COR: these inseparable particles are expressed, in words of Sanskrit origin, by sa, sam, or san, prefixed, and, in Persian, by ham or yak, as may be seen in several of the following words.

To CONCATENATE, silsila band-k, zanjira band-k.

CONCATENATION, silsila-bandī, zanjira-bandī, tasalsal, laṭbandī.

CONCAVE, muḡawwaf, muḡa'ar, khokhrā or khokhlā, chhūchhā, khāli, kausi.

CONCAVITY, ka'r, jauf, ḡhār, kāwak-miyān.

To CONCEAL, chhipānā, ḡupt-k, poshida-k, pinhān-k, makhfi-k, khufiya-k, parda-k, satr-k, bachānā, oṭ-k, oḡhal-k, mastūr-k, muḡmar-k, dhānpnā, lukānī; — (*avoid*) naḡar-bachānā.

CONCEALED, parda-posh, niḡufta, chhipā, pinhān.

To BE CONCEALED, rū-posh-h, chhipnā.

CONCEALER, parda-posh, sātir. [istitār, gopan.

CONCEALMENT, poshidagi, ikhṭā, rū-poshi, chhipā.o.

To CONCEDE, mānnā, hān-hīn-bharnā, musallam-r, durust-r, jāiz-r, rawā-r, rāzi-h, kābul-k, de-ḡālnā, ḡawāla-k.

CONCEIT, (*fancy*) fikr, khīyāl, rā.e, wahm, andesha, lahr, chutkulā, laṭifa, san'at, alangkar; — (*affectation*) khud-parasti, pindār, ḡhamand, anāniyat, takabbur, ḡhurūr, istikbār, kibīr, dambh; — (*to be out of conceit*) khīyāl-chhorā, bāz-ānā, dast-bardār-h.

CONCEITED, (*proud*) khud-bin, khud-pasand, maghrūr, ahang-kārī, abhimānī, apkārī, khud-parast, chik-kan-pat, ḡumānī, dimāḡhī, dāmbhik, garbī.

CONCEITEDLY, ḡhamand-se, takabbur- &c. -se.

CONCEITEDNESS, khud-pasandi, takabbur, lan-tarānī, ahangkār, abhimān.

CONCEIVABLE, mutaṣawwar, mumkinu-l-fahm, kābil-idrāk, samajhne-jog.

To CONCEIVE, sochnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c. -k, bījhnā, samajhnā, bichārnā; — (*in the womb*) ḡamal-lenā, ḡāmila-h, peṭ-se-honā, ummed-se-honā, ākhiz-muākhiz-h, ḡamal-girifta-k, pakaynā, peṭ-rahnā, ḡābh-lenā.

CONCEIVER, mudrik, bichārik.

CONCENTRATION, ham-markazī, chhankāḡ.

To CENTRE, CONCENTRATE, ham-markaz-k, samadh-k, sangornā, chhankānā.

CONCENTRIC, ham-markaz.

CONCEPTION, (*thought*) idrāk, khīyāl, dhyān, daryāft, fahmīd, samajh; — (*pregnancy*) ḡamal; — (*uterine*) kuwwatī-ākhiza, ta, ākhkhuz.

CONCERN, CONCERNMENT, (*business, connexion*) mu'ā-mala, sar o kār, kār o bār, 'alāka, laḡā.o, denā-pānā; — (*interest, regard*) fikr, andesha; — (*affectation*) dard; — (*regret*) ḡham, dil-girī, udāsi; — (*importance*) ḡarūrāt; — (*of great concern*) muḡhimm; — (*care*) chintā.

To CONCERN, 'alāka- &c. -r; — (*to make sorrowful*) dilgir- &c. -k; — (*to concern one's self*) khāh-d, dākhil-k.

CONCERNED, (*grieved*) dil-gir, mutaṣakkir, mushawwish; — (*for*) ḡham-khwar; — (*with*) sharik, ek-jor; — (*connected*) muta'allik, 'alāka-dār; — (*to be concerned*) dil-gir- &c. -h, afsos- &c. -k, pachhānā.

CONCERNING wāste, liye, ko, par, sir; — (*I have come concerning some business*) kuchh kām par āyā hūn.

CONCERT, (of music) chauki; — (*inst.*) pach-bajnā, tā ifa, rāg-rang, gānā-bajnā, ham-āwāzi; — (*symphony*) samā; — (*to be in concert or tune*) samā-bandh-rachnā.

TO CONCERT, thik-k, sijil-k, band o bast-k, durust-k, ittifaq-k, bandish-b or -k, maṣlaḥat-k, bāndhnā.

CONCESSION, qabūl, marṣī, ijāzat, istirzā, ijābat; — (*grant*) marhamat, 'ināyat, ri'āyat.

CONCH, sankh, kauṛā, muhra, nākūs.

TO CONCILIATE, (*gain*) ḥāsil-k, paidā-k; — (*to reconcile*) milānā, taṣṭiya-k, apnā kar lenā, milā-lenā, gānḥnā, tālīf i ḥulūb-k.

CONCILIATING, milāpī, milān-sār, sulh-sāz.

CONCILIATOR, shafī', mel-karne-wālā.

CONCISE, kotāh, tang, mukhtaṣar, mujmal, sanchhep; — (*writer*) mukhtaṣar-nawīs.

CONCISELY, ikhtisār-se, ijmāl-se.

CONCISENESS, kotāhī, ikhtisār, ijmāl, sanchhepan.

TO CONCLUDE, (*terminate*) tamām-k, ākhir-k, khatm-k, pūrā-k, sampūrān-k, samāpt-k, anjām- &c. -k, chukānā; — (*to determine*) thaharrānā; — (*to infer*) nikālānā; — (*to suppose*) jānnā, atkalnā, kiyās-k, khyāl-k; — (*n. to end*) tamām- &c. -h, ho-chuknā; — (*to be concluded or inferred*) nikālānā, muntij-h; — (*to conclude an alliance*) rāh-rawish-k.

TO CONCLUDE, (*adv.*) al-ḥiṣṣa, al-gharaḥ, ḥāsil i kalām. CONCLUSION, tamāmī, ākhirat or ākhira, insirām, intihā, 'ākibat, ikhtitām, khatm, anjām, ant, khātima; — (*result*) natija, phal, anjāmi kār, atkal.

CONCLUSIVE, kāṭī', kāṭī', shafī, khātim, ant-kārī.

CONCLUSIVELY, kāṭī'ān, prāmānya.

CONCOCTION, ḥaḥm, taḥlīl, pachā-o, nuzj, pakā-o.

CONCOMITANT, lāzim, lāḥiḳ, yukta, saṁsargī, sāthī.

CONCOMITANCE, CONCOMITANCY, luzūm, luḥūḳ.

CONCORD, CONCORDANCE, muwāfaqat, mel, milāp, taṭābuk, tawāfuḳ, ekā, banā-o, sanjog, sāzgārī, āshṭī, sulh, wifāḳ, suḥbat, barār, ghāl-mel, milā-o; — (*in gram.*) rabṭ; — (*harmony*) ham-āhangī, dam-sāzī, samā.

CONCORDANT, muwāfiḳ, muṭābik, muttāfiḳ, muttāhid, dam-sāz; — (*consonant*) ham-āwāz, ham-safir, ham-sur, ham-saut or ham-rāg, ek-jihat, ek-rū, ek-jī; — (*in gram.*) marbūṭ.

CONCOURSE, CONFLUENCE, jamā'o, hujūm, majma', izdihām, melā, bhīr, samūh; — (*junction*) milāp, ittifaq. [sifat-mushabbah, sambodhan.

CONCRETE, munjamid, basta; — (*noun*) ism i sifat. TO CONCRETE, bandhnā, jamnā, basta-h, munjamid-h; (a.) jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k.

CONCRETION, jamā-o, injimād, bastagī, jaman.

CONCUBINAGE, madkhūliyat, surait-panā.

CONCUBINE, ḥaram, surait, chor-mahāl, madkhūla, sahelī, rakhnī, parānī, khawāṣṣ, urharī; — (*to take as a*) ḍolā-nikālānā.

CONCUPISCENCE, shahwat, mastī, chodās, armān, kām. CONCUPISCENT, mast, shahwatī, shahwat-parast, armānī, kāmī.

TO CONCUR, (*to unite*) muttāfiḳ-h, muwāfiḳ-h, bāham-h, ek-dil-h, milnā; — (*to agree*) mānnā, qabūl-k, man-milānā, ek-chit-h.

CONCURRENCE, CONCURRENCEY, ittifaq, ittihad, ekā, muwāfaqat, tawāfuḳ, mel, ikhtilāf, irtibāṭ; — (*combination*) silsila, sar-rishṭa; — (*help*) himāyat, sahā-e; — (*consent*) qabūl, istirzā, taṭbīḳ, taṭābuk.

CONCURRENT, muttāfiḳ, muttāhid, muwāfiḳ, ek-dil, ham-pardāz, joṛā, bāham, muta'ariz, musalsal.

CONCUSSION, jumbish, laghziḥ, tazalzul, hilā-o, dulā-o, ḥarakat.

TO CONDEMN, fatwā-d, doshī-k, aparādhī-k; — (*the judge condemned him to die*) kāzī ne us ko qatl kā fatwā diyā; gunāhgār- &c. -thaharrānā, takṣirwār-k, malāmat-k, phitkārānā, dāndnā; — (*to censure*) ḡila-k, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, nindiyā-k, ulāhnā-d, ilzām-d, dokhnā; — (*to reject*) radd-k, nikāl-d.

CONDEMNATION, fatwā, ḥukm, ḳiṣās, danḳ; — (*rejection*) istirdād.

CONDENSATION, takṣif, jamāhaṭ.

TO CONDENSE, CONDENSE, (a.) jamānā, ḡarḥā-k, munjamid-k, basta-k, ḡhalīḳ-k, kaṣif-k, ḡarhiyānā, ḡabānā; (n.) jamnā, munjamid- &c. -h.

TO CONDESCEND, faro-tanī-k, mutawajjih-h, tawajjuh-k, namratā-k; — (*to stoop*) dabnā, nihūnā; — (*to consent*) qabūl-k, swikār-k.

CONDESCENSION, faro-tanī, inkisār, ādhintā, ī, mulā, īmat, ḥilm, namratā, tawāḡu' o ta'ḡim, niyāz, shish-fatā.

CONDIGN, lā, ik, munāsib, lāzim, wājib, yogya, upayukta; — (*condign punishment*) sazā 'azāb.

CONDIMENT, maṣālāḥ, chāshnī, chaṭnī, achār.

CONDITION, (*state*) ḥāl, ḥālat, aḥwāl, gat or gati, kaifiyat, 'ālam, dasā or dashā, waḡ, maram; — (*rank*) auj, shān, mansab, bibhān, bibhūt; — (*stipulation*) 'ahd, ḥoṛ, sharṭ, ikrār, bij; — (*bond*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*conditions on both sides*) 'ahd o paimān i durtarfi.

TO CONDITION, sharṭ-b or -k, 'ahd o paimān-b or -k.

CONDITIONAL, sharṭī, mashrūṭ; — (*bill*) jawābī; — (*in gram.*) sharṭiya; — (*a conditional conjunction*) ḥarfī-sharṭ. [ba-sharṭe-ki.

CONDITIONALLY, ba-sharṭ; — (*on condition that*)

TO CONDOLE, mātām-pursī-k, ḡham-khṡārī-k.

CONDOLEMENT, CONDOLENCE, ḡham-khṡārī, ta'ziyat, mātām-pursī, pursā, ham-dardi.

CONDOLER, ḡham-khṡār, ham-dard, dukh-baṭā, ū.

TO CONDUCE, madad-d, ḡuwwat-d, takṡiyat-d, pushtī-d, saḥārā-d, upakār-k, saḥāyatā-k.

CONDUCTIVE, CONDUCTIBLE, mumidd, mu'āwin, saḥā, ī.

CONDUCTIVENESS, mu'āwanat, ī'ānat, saḥāyatā.

CONDUCT, (*treatment*) sulūḳ, kirdār; — (*management*) ijrā, madār, tadbīr, kartab; — (*behaviour*) chāl, chalan, aṭwār, rawish, ṭarīḳa, shewa, waḡ, ḥarakat, vyavahār, ācharan; — (*pass*) parwāna i rāhdārī; — (*convoy*) badraḳa; — (*of an army*) lashkar-kashī, fauj-kashī.

TO CONDUCT, le-chalnā, le-jānā, le-ānā, rāh-numā, ī-k, pahunchānā; — (*to manage*) chalānā, rawān-k, kārāwā, ī-k, ihtimām-k; — (*to conduct an army*) lashkar-kashī-k.

CONDUCTOR, rāh-numā, agwā, rāh-bar, peshwā, pesh-raw, rāh-nawāl, ijrā-e-kār; — (*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, gurū; — (*manager*) ihtimāmchi.

CONDUIT, nahr, āb-rez, pranālī. [sānchā.

CONE, makhṡrūṭ or makhṡrūtāḡ, ḡā-o-dum, wartab-khāṭ.

TO CONFABULATE, bāt-chit-k, guft-ḡī-k.

CONFABULATION, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, guft-ḡū, ḡikr-magkūr, ḡīl-ḡāl, ḡāl-maḡāl.

TO CONFECT, murabba-banānā, pāḡnā, ḡhilāfi-k.

CONFECTION, CONFECT, murabba, mithā, ī, pāḡ, shirīnī, ḡalwā.

CONFECTIONER, ḡalwā, ī, rikāb-dār, murabba-sāz mithā, ī-farosh, ḡalwā-sāz.

CONFEDERACY, 'ahd o paimān, rāh-rawish, ḡaul-ḡarār ittihad, ekā, milūp, bandish, sāzish, gushṭ.

CONFEDERATE, rafīḳ, sāthī, sājhī, mu'āhid.

CONFEDERATE, (adj.) muttāfiḳ, muttāhid, milāpī mushārik.

TO CONFEDERATE, rāh-rawish-k, ham-sharṭ-k, ham 'ahd-k, ek or ekatra-h, yog-k.

To CONFER, (to converse) kahná, jawáb-sawál-k, bati-yáná, kathopakathan-k; — (in private) khalwat-k; — (to give) dená, bahshná, marhamat-k, 'inayat-k, 'atá-k, in'am-k, dán-k.

CONFERENCE, jawáb-sawál, muzákara, mukálama, bát, bat-kahá,o, maslahat, mubáhaga, kathopakathan; — (consultation) kah-púchh.

To CONFESS, mánná, kabúl-k, ikrár- &c. -k, ká'il- &c. -h, hán-k, kabúl-ná, sach kahná, swikár-k; — (to, and as a priest) srawan-k or -karáná, gosh-guzári-k; — (to disclose) batlána, kahná.

CONFESSEDLY, ka'án, yaqínán, be-shubha, mukarrar, be-shakk, kaşdan, 'amdan, hánká-hánki, badá-badi. CONFESION, ikrár, i'tiráf, kahá, kabúl, húnkar, ijáb, iğhár, shahádat, swikár, angkár, srawankár, gosh-guzári.

CONFESSOR, (declarer) ká'il, mu'tarif, mukírt; — (martyr) shahid; — (father) pír.

CONFEST, bádi, mashhúr, hankára, ma'lúm, fash.

CONFIDANT, CONFIDENTIAL, ráz-dár, ham-ráz, bhe-diý, mahram, dam-sáz, ham-dam, mahram-kár, parda-dár, mu'tamid.

To CONFIDE, bharosá-k or -r, patiyána, vishwás-k, pratiyay-k.

CONFIDENCE, bharosá, ás, ummed, i'tikád, tawakk'u, yaqín, tayakkun, nishchai, kha'ír-jama'i, partit, itminán, patiyará, vishwás; — (boldness) istiklál, dilerí, be-báki; — (arrogance) shokhí, khud-bini.

CONFIDENT, mu'takid, ummed-wár, mutawakka'; — (bold) mustakill, nidharak, be-ta,ammul, be-tadbír, nis-sandeh; — (imprudent) gustakh, shokh, dhith. [bhedú.

CONFIDENTIAL, ráz-dár, partit, mu'tamad, ham-ráz,

CONFIDENTLY, istiklál- &c. -se, be-kha'ira, yaqínán.

CONFIGURATION, tarkib, banáwat, racháwat.

CONFINE, hadd, intihá, sar-hadd, dāndá, siwána or siwāná, kinára, simá.

To CONFINE, (imprison) band- &c. -k, kaid-k; — (to bound) munhasar-k; — (to restrain) rokná, atkāná. [— (narrow) kotáh, tang.

CONFINED, bandi, kaidi, mukaiyad, mahbús, pá-band; CONFINEMENT, kaid, band, asiri, giriftári, ihtibás.

To CONFIRM, ábit- &c. -k, isbát- &c. -k, sthir- or sthapan-k, thahráná, mazbút-k, manşub- &c. -k, sahib-k; — (certify) pramān-k, mukarrar-k; — (a brahman) sańskār- &c. -k; — (a disease) jarāná; — (to appoint) ká'im-k, khará-k; — (as a poz) muzmin-k.

CONFIRMATION, isbát, gubút, tahakkuk, ta'ayun, tahkík, istihkām, istiklál, mazbúti, thahrá-o, mukarrari; — (proof) dāl, dalálat, pramān.

CONFIRMATORY, mumidd, muwaiyid, mu'awin.

CONFIRMED, ábit, mukarrar, mu'ayyan, mutahakkik, mushakkhah; — (established) ká'im, mukham, ba-hál, barakarar, sańskári, bart-bandhi.

To CONFISCATE, zabt-k, kurk-k, tek- or chhenk- or rok-lená, baitu-l-mál meñ-d.

CONFISCATION, zabti, kurki.

CONFISCATOR, ábit, tek- &c. leme-wálá. [agni-dáh.

CONFILAGRATION, agwahi, ádash-zadagi, shu'la, lukwá,i,

CONFLICT, lará,i, kharbhasha, kár-zár, ma'rika, jang, uljherá, sateza, dár o gir, jha'á-pa'í, sangram, jhagra — (agony) kalap or kalpa, dukh, koft, kálak.

CONFUENCE, CONFLUX, sangam, mel or melá, milláp; — (a crowd) amboh, kaşrat, mandali.

CONFLUENT, (small-poz) kiraiyá, masuriyá.

To CONFORM, muwáfik- &c. -k, barábar- &c. -k, sammat-k, ek-daul-k; (n.) muwáfik-h; — (to comply with) kabúl-k, rápi-h, swikár-k.

CONFORMABLE, barábar, eksán, hamwár, muwáfik mu'abik, samán, shá,ista, ma'kul, lá,ik; — (sub-missive) hálím, mulá,im, burd-bár, mutahammil, gharib. [tabik.

CONFORMABLY, bar-hukm, ba-mujib, muwáfik, mu-CONFORMATION, tarkib, banáwat.

CONFORMITY, muwáfakat, mu'abakat, mushabihat, tatábuq, 'aláka, milá,o, lagá,o, hamwári.

To CONFOUND, miláná, makhlút-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, gar-bar-k, bhúnd-láná, hadiyána, hakká-bakká-k, sar-gardán-k; — (to abash) páni-páni-k; — (to astonish) be-hawás-k, pareshán-k, sarási-ma-k, byákul-k, mu'farib-k, mushawwish-k; — (to destroy) ghárat-k, pá,emál-k, satyánás-k.

CONFOUNDED, (perplexed) hairán, pareshán; — (bad or violent) ashadd, saht, ka'á, nipa, baitu-l-mál; — (this confounded business distresses me much) yih baitu-l-mál kám mujhe bahut 'ájiz kartá hai.

CONFOUNDEDLY, ba-shiddat, niháyat, makruhána.

To CONFRONT, (a.) rú-ba-rú-k, dú-ba-dú-k, chár-chashm-k, mukábil-k, sámne-k, sańmukh-k, jamogná, muwájiha-k; (n.) rú-ba-rú- &c. -honá.

CONFRONTATION, rujú, mukábila.

To CONFUSE, ghabráná, harbaráná, uljhána, akláná, mutafarrik- &c. -k.

CONFUSED, mutafarrik, muntashar, abtar, tárpattár, darham-barham, pech dar pech, tah o bálá, ulajh-pulajh, ahrá-tahri.

CONFUSEDLY, abtar, abtari-se, &c.

CONFUSION, CONFUSEDNESS, abtari, barhami, ghab-ráha, harbari, intishár, uljherá; — (disturbance) ghaughá, balwá, shor or shorish, sitúr; — (distraction) i'zírár, ghabráha, hairáni, chaundhiyáha, paresháni, sar-gardáni, áshuftagi, uljhan, ghan-man-dal, bagrá, andher, hadiyáha.

CONFUTATION, ibtál, bu'lan, irád, jhutá,o.

To CONFUTE, mulzim-k, ká'il-k, lá-jawáb-k, bāil-k, radd-k, mardúd-k, u'áha-d, jhutáná, hariná, pach-hárná, kátná, patit-k.

To CONGEAL, (n.) jamná, bandh-jáná, munjamid-h, basta-h; (a.) jamáná, bāndhná, basta-k.

CONGEALMENT, CONGELATION, jamáwat, injimád, bes-tagí, ánthi, chakká.

CONGENIAL, muwáfik, ek-dil, ham-dard, ek-rang, ham-rang, dam-sáz, ham- or ek-jins, ham-maghab, ek-rúp; — (agreeable) kha'ír-khyáh, manohar.

To CONGLOBATE, goliyána, gu'hláná.

CONGLOMERATE, ghurchiyána, pechtáb-k.

CONGLOMERATION, ghurchi, pechtáb, ghurchiyáha, guljhari.

To CONGLUTINATE, jutána, bhar-láná.

To CONGRATULATE, mubarak-bád kahná, mubarak-bádi- &c. -d, jai-jai-kár-manána.

CONGRATULATION, mubarak-bádi, tahniyat, mubarakí, badhá,i, badháwá; — (letter of congratulation) tahniyat-náma (opposed to ta'ziyat-náma, a letter of condolence).

To CONGREGATE, ba'orná, jam'-k, mandláná.

CONGREGATION, CONGRESS, jamá', jam'iyat, sabhá.

CONGRUITY, muwáfakat, ittifaq, mel, upayuktatá, yog-yatá.

CONGRUOUS, thik, lá,ik, shá,ista, hamwár, muwáfik, munásib, ucht, yogya, upayukta.

CONIC, CONICAL, gá-o-dum, surangi, makhrúti, gá-o-dumi, minári.

CONJECTURAL, kha'yáli, kiyási, wahmi, anumáni.

CONJECTURE, ákal, andáza, wahm, kiyá, kha'yál, gumán, gann, 'ákl, tajwiz, takhmina, ihtimál, su m, bharam, anumán, anubhaw; — (a mere conjecture) ákal-pachchú.

TO BE CONJECTURED, muhtamal-h, anumān-h, &c. &c.
CONJECTURE, tār-bāz, aṭkal-bāz.

TO CONJOIN, (a.) milānā, lagānā, joynā, paiwasta-k, wasl- &c. -k; (n.) milnā, jurnā,

CONJOINED, bāhami, maḳrūn, muḳārin, mutakārin.

CONJOINT, muttāfiḳ, mushtarik.

CONJOINTLY, sharakat-se, bi-l-ishtirāk, bi-l-iṭṭifāḳ.

CONJUGAL, zaujī, sam-bandhī.

CONJUGATE, taṣrif-k, gardānnā, sarf-denā.

CONJUGATION, taṣrif, sarf, gardān.

CONJUNCTION, (union) milāo, lagāo, ittisāl, ijtīmā', millāp, mel, joṛ, paiwand, wasl, inṣimān, muwāṣilat, sambandh, jog or yog; — (of planets) kīrān, sanjog, muḳārināt, amāwas; — (a fortunate conjunction of planets) kīrānu-s-sādain (opposed to kīrānu-n-naḥsain, an unfortunate conjunction).

CONJUNCTION, (in gram.) 'aṭf, harf i 'aṭf, harf i jumla.

CONJUNCTIVE MOOD, sharṭiyya, muḳāri', sam-milit.

CONJUNCTIVELY, mil-ke, bāham-hoke.

CONJUNCTURE, ittifaḳ, ḥālat, gat or gati; — (occasion) ḡimn, gauṇ, samay.

CONJURATION, jādu-garī, sihr-kāri, sāhiri, bān, mantr, ṭoḳā, jhāṛ-phūnk, ṭonā, ṭamar, chhūchhā, ṭonhā, i.

TO CONJURE, jādu- &c. -k; — (to importune) ilhāḳ-k, samājat-k, bintī-k, ārzū-k, wāṣṭa or ḳasam-or soñh-dilānā, chhuchhwānā; — (I conjure you, by God, not to mention this business to any one) main tumheñ *khudā* kā wāṣṭa dilātā hūñ ki yih bāt kisi se na kahnā.

CONJURER, jādu-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, sihr-kār, ṭūnhā, ḥāṣirātī, da'watī, nāmīt, ojhā, banhā, syānā, jantri, jān, guñī, sihr-gar, sihr-sāz, shu'bada-bāz.

CONNATE, bi-gātihi, janami, khilki, ham-zād.

TO CONNECT, (a.) joynā, lagānā, milānā, paiwand-k, wasl- &c. -k, bāndhnā, gāñhnā; (n.) milnā, lagnā, gāñhnā.

CONNECTED, muttāfiḳ, muta'alliḳ, paiwasta, murtabiḳ, mushtarik, mutawāṣil, mulḥaḳ; — (with) waṣila-dār. [nally] bhiṛnā (v. to copulate).

TO BE CONNECTED, 'alāka- &c. -r; — (to be car-connection, joṛ, wasl, paiwastagi, imtizāj, tawāṣul, 'alāka, rabṭ, munāsabat, nisbat, ta'alluḳ, sar-rishta, ārḥaṭ, ḳarina, wāṣṭa, jihat, sarokār, tanāsub, sābika, jinsiyyat; — (person) wasila, rishta-dār, bhāi-chārā; — (carnal) suḥbat, āshnāi.

CONNIVANCE, iḡhmāz, chashm-poshi, taghāful, tasāhul, āñakāni, maṭiyāhaḡ, taṣamūḡ, tasāhul.

TO CONNIVE, iḡhmāz- &c. -k, bhāñjnā, maṭiyānā, sun-khinchnā, āñkh-chhipānā.

CONNOISSEUR, 'allāma, māhir, wāḳif-kār, binā, parkhiyā, parkhī, nāḳid, shauḳin, guḍiyā.

TO CONQUER, fath-k, ḡhalba-k, taskhir-k, jitnā, fath- &c. -pānā, le-lenā, ādhin-k, sar-k, shikast-d, maghlub-k, ḡhalīb-h, pachḥārnā, mārñā, girānā, war-rahnā, dast-burd-k, dabānā, uṭhā-d, tark-k, rām-k.

CONQUERED, maghlub, musakhkhār, ādhin, maṭūḡ.

CONQUEROR, fataḡ-mand, ḡhalīb, jai-mān, fataḡ-naṣīb, muzaffar, ḡafar-yāb, ḡhāzi, musallāt, nāṣir, mānṣūr, firoz-mand, zabar-dast, subhman; — (in comp.) kuṣhā, siṭān, gir, whence mulk-gir, subduer of regions; mulk-giri, conquest.

CONQUEST, fataḡ, ḡafar, taskhir, jay, jit.

CONSEQUENT, fataḡ, ḡafar, taskhir, jay, jit.

CONSEQUENTLY, ba-natiḡa, lihāḡ, zarūratān, bi-zarūr, khwāh-makhwāh, be-shubha, lā-jurm, us-wāṣṭe.

CONSERVATION, ḥifāḡat, muḥāḡaḡat, jatan, nigāh-bāni, bachāo.

CONSERVE, (of roses) gul-ḡand, gul-shakar or gul-shakari.

TO CONSERVE, murabba-banānā, pāḡnā, achār-d or denā, miṭḥāi-k; — (flowers) gul-ḡand-banānā.

TO CONSIDER, sochnā, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, jānnā, dhyān- &c. -k, taulnā, 'aḳl-daurānā, fikr-k, dekhñā, samajhnā, yād-r, bichār-k, bibeḡhanā-k, kahñā, thahrānā, tarāshñā, lagānā, karnā; — (to hold) rakḡ-nā.

CONSIDERABLE, (respectable) namūd, rū-dār, ṣāhib i'tibār, buzurg; — (much) bahut, ziyāda.

CONSIDERABLY, kam-besh, thoṛā-bahut, ziyāda.

CONSIDERATE, mudabbir, ṣāhib-tadbir, fahmida, 'āḳibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, bichār-wān, gambhir, dhyāni, imtiyāzi, tadbiri, muta, ammil.

CONSIDERATELY, ta, ammul-se, tadbir- &c. -se, 'āḳilāna, thahrāke, dekh-bhāl-ke.

CONSIDERATION, dhyān, khīyāl, taraddud, tadbir, lihāḡ, mulāḡaḡa, tamiz, imtiyāz, ḡarina, būjḡ; — (importance) wāzn, bojh, rūyāt, rū-dāri, i'tibār, mar-jādā, mān, shumār; — (compensation) 'iwaḡ, ajr, jazā, badla; — (motive) sabab, bā'iḡ.

CONSIDERING, (i.e. if we, &c. consider) dekhīye, lihāḡ kijiye, sochiye.

TO CONSIGN, ḡawāla-k, tafwiḡ-k, taslim-k, supurd-k, de-ḡālnā, bakḡshñā, amānat-sompñā, denā, dilānā, de-bhejñā, gimma-k; — (to appropriate) thahrānā, makhḡṣūs-k, mu'aiyan-k.

CONSIGNMENT, tafwiḡ, supurd; — (the writing) hiba-nāma.

CONSCIENTIOUS, imān-dār, diyānat-dār, mutadāyīn, rāst-mu'āmalā, dharm-ātmā, *khudā*-tars, ṣāf-bāḡin, sina-ṣāf, pāk-dil, ḡaḳḡ-shinās, āḡāh-dil, dharmī, jāḡti-jot, parloki, aḡli 'ibrat, dhārmik.

CONSCIENTIOUSLY, *khudā*-tarsi- &c. -se.

CONSCIENTIOUSNESS, *khudā*-tarsi, diyānat-dāri, imān-dāri, rāst-mu'āmalā, sachauṭi, ḡaḳḡ-shināsi, wāḳif-kāri.

CONSCIONABLE, sachā, ma'ḳūl, munṣif, kharā, rāst-bāz, wājibi, ṭhik.

CONSCIOUS, wāḳif, *khabar*-dār, āḡāh, muttala', ḡassās, wāḳif-kār, mahram-kār, *khud-khabar*, jān-kār, sacheti, 'ālim, māhir.

TO BE CONSCIOUS, wāḳif- &c. -h, *khabar*-r, ma'lūm-k, chetnā.

CONSCIOUSLY, wuḳūf-se, dīda o dānista.

CONSCIOUSNESS, wuḳūf, *khabar*, ittīlā', āḡāhi, 'ilm, mudrika, tamiz, ḡiss.

TO CONSECRATE, makhḡṣūs-k, thahrānā, naḡr-k, san-kalp-k, iḳāmat-k, niyāz-k, pratisthā-k.

CONSECUTIVE, CONSEQUENT, muta'āḳib, mutasalsal, tāli.

CONSENT, marḡi, ḡabūl, raḡāz-mandī, *khushī*, manauti, ijāb, ijābat, angīkār, rukḡṣat, swīkār, sammati; the woman's consent in matrimony is expressed by kaniyā mukḡbar, opposed to pitā mukḡbar, the father's, which last is the only one now required in Hindūstān, though formerly the reverse.

TO CONSENT, raḡi-h, ḡabūl-k, raḡāz-d, mānnā, ḡā, il-h, muttāfiḡ-h, ḡāzīr-h, hān-k, karānā.

CONSEQUENCE, (effect) mā-ḡaṣal, arthāt, ma'al, mā-jarā, pratiphal, *khamiyāza*, choṭ; — (end) anjām, ant, 'āḳibat; — (weight) ḡadr, wāzn, i'tibār, naḡsha, shakhṣiyat; — (moment) muḡāiḡa, parwā; — (it is of no consequence) kuchh muḡāiḡa nahīñ; — (an affair of consequence) muḡhim, baṛi bāt.

CONSEQUENT, muntaj, mu, akḡḡhar, natija.

CONSEQUENTLY, ba-natiḡa, lihāḡ, zarūratān, bi-zarūr, khwāh-makhwāh, be-shubha, lā-jurm, us-wāṣṭe.

CONSERVATION, ḥifāḡat, muḥāḡaḡat, jatan, nigāh-bāni, bachāo.

CONSERVE, (of roses) gul-ḡand, gul-shakar or gul-shakari.

TO CONSERVE, murabba-banānā, pāḡnā, achār-d or denā, miṭḥāi-k; — (flowers) gul-ḡand-banānā.

TO CONSIDER, sochnā, būjhnā, aṭkalnā, jānnā, dhyān- &c. -k, taulnā, 'aḳl-daurānā, fikr-k, dekhñā, samajhnā, yād-r, bichār-k, bibeḡhanā-k, kahñā, thahrānā, tarāshñā, lagānā, karnā; — (to hold) rakḡ-nā.

CONSIDERABLE, (respectable) namūd, rū-dār, ṣāhib i'tibār, buzurg; — (much) bahut, ziyāda.

CONSIDERABLY, kam-besh, thoṛā-bahut, ziyāda.

CONSIDERATE, mudabbir, ṣāhib-tadbir, fahmida, 'āḳibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, bichār-wān, gambhir, dhyāni, imtiyāzi, tadbiri, muta, ammil.

CONSIDERATELY, ta, ammul-se, tadbir- &c. -se, 'āḳilāna, thahrāke, dekh-bhāl-ke.

CONSIDERATION, dhyān, khīyāl, taraddud, tadbir, lihāḡ, mulāḡaḡa, tamiz, imtiyāz, ḡarina, būjḡ; — (importance) wāzn, bojh, rūyāt, rū-dāri, i'tibār, mar-jādā, mān, shumār; — (compensation) 'iwaḡ, ajr, jazā, badla; — (motive) sabab, bā'iḡ.

CONSIDERING, (i.e. if we, &c. consider) dekhīye, lihāḡ kijiye, sochiye.

TO CONSIGN, ḡawāla-k, tafwiḡ-k, taslim-k, supurd-k, de-ḡālnā, bakḡshñā, amānat-sompñā, denā, dilānā, de-bhejñā, gimma-k; — (to appropriate) thahrānā, makhḡṣūs-k, mu'aiyan-k.

CONSIGNMENT, tafwiḡ, supurd; — (the writing) hiba-nāma.

To CONSIST, honā, manjūd-h, makh'lūk-h, murakkab-h, mujassam-h, bannā, wajūd-pakarnā, bharnā, thaharnā, rahnā, namūd-h; — (to agree) muwāfiq-h, muṭābiq-h, milnā.

CONSISTENCE, CONSISTENCY, (uniformity) muwāfaqat, tawāfuq, muṭābaqat, liyaqat, munāsabat, thikānā, thal-beṛā, shā'istagi; — (state) hālat, gat, dasā; — (existence) wajūd, hasti; — (density) jamāwat, bastagi, kiwām, pāg; — (stability) kiyām, ḡubūt, istiḥkām, sir-pānw, lagā-o, thaur-thikānā.

CONSISTENT, (uniform) muṭābiq, munāsib, samān, lā-iq, sāzgār; — (firm) basta, munjamid, kaṣif.

CONSISTENTLY, liyaqat-se, munāsabat-se.

TO CONSOCIATE, mil-jul-rahnā.

CONSOLATION, tasalli, dilāsā, dil-barī, dhāras, shānti, tashaffi, dil-jama'i, khāṭir-jama'i, istimālat, itminān, ghanimat, tamāniyat, jam'aiyat, thandak, dam-dilāsā; — (it is some consolation that one of them has escaped) ghanimat hai ki un meṇ-se ek bachā hai.

CONSOLATORY, CONSOLE, taskin-bakhsh, āram-bakhsh, mutma'inn, gham-gusār, or -tarāsh, dukharan, tasalliyanā.

TO CONSOLE, tasalli- &c. -d, dṛiḥ-k, dhāras-d.

TO CONSOLIDATE, (a) saḥkt-k, jamānā, bāndhnā, basta-k, munjamid-k; (n) jamnā, bandhnā, basta-h, munjamid- &c. -h; — (a wound) bhar-lānā, barābar-k, jorñā.

CONSOLIDATION, jamāwat, injimād, bastagi, iltiyām.

CONSONANT, (adj. v. consistent); — (a consonant) harfī ṣāḥiḥ, hal or has.

CONSONOUS, ek-sur, ham-āwāz or ham-makhraj.

CONSORT, priyā, zauj, khaṣam, jorū or jūrū, ham-sar, ham-dam, jorā-jorī; — (royal) pādshāh-begam.

CONSPICUOUS, ḡāhir, 'alāniya, pratichh or pratyakṣh, khulā, prakāsh, mashhūr, mā rūf, azhar, jāli, namūd, rūdār, namūdār, uḡār, numāyān, ma'lūm, rūshinās, ūbhār, uḡhārū, āshkār.

CONSPICUOUSLY, ḡāhiran, namūdārī-se.

CONSPICUOUSNESS, ḡāhiri, raushanī, rū-dārī, namūdārī.

CONSPIRACY, bandish, sāzish, ḡoṣṭ or ḡoṣṭh, ittifaq, ekā, bāndhnū, ek-ṣalāḥ, ḡurmat, jog-sanjog.

CONSPIRATOR, CONSPIRE, bandishi, mufsiḍ, baḡhī, ham-rāz.

TO CONSPIRE, bandish- &c. -b, muttāfiq-h, milnā, ham-ṣalāḥ-h, maṣlahat-k. [nāzīr, kotwāl.]

CONSTABLE, thāne-dār, muhalle-dār, mirdahā, goṛa, et.

CONSTANCY, ḡubūt, ṣabāt, istiḥkrār, ustuwārī, mazbūṭī, qarār, ṭikā-o, porḡā-i, kiyām, istiḥkām, sthiratā, dṛiḥatā; — (resolution) istiḥlāl, dhīraj, teḥā, dhun, himmat; — (fidelity) wafā-dārī, ṣabit-kadamī.

CONSTANT, aḥal, aṭal, ṣābit, mustahkam, mustakim, qarārī, porḡā, sthir, dṛiḥ; — (practice) kaṣrat isti'māl; — (determined) ṣābit-kadam, kā'im-mizāj; — (faithful) wafā-dār, wafā-parast.

CONSTANTLY, bar-qarār, 'alā-d-dawām, har-ān, chhin-chhin, nit-ūṭh, dam ba dam, har-dam, ānaḡ fa ānaḡ.

CONSTELLATION, burj, rās, sitāra, akhtar, tāra, nakhat, tāra-gan, tāra-maṇḍal.

CONSTERNATION, hairat, sar-gardānī, hairānī, pareahānī, iṭṭirāb, ḡhabrāḡat, ḡhabkā, bhauchakki, behawāssī, chaundhiyālat, dang, halchal.

TO CONSTIPATE, kabz-k, band-k, bandhej-k.

CONSTIPATION, kabz, kabziyat, inkibāz, bastagi.

CONSTITUENT, (adj.) aṣli, khilki, jibilli, ḡāti; — (the constituent part) jism i jauhari; — (constituter) munib, muwakkil, sāb, prerak, kārak, niyojak.

TO CONSTITUTE, (to produce) paidā-k, makh'lūk-k, banānā; — (to establish) mu'aiyan-k, makhṣūṣ-k, ṭhahranā.

CONSTITUTION, (of the body, &c.) mizāj, ṭab'iyyat, ṭaba', ṭinat, jibillat, sarisht, antahkarn, kotlā; — (temper) sirat, khaṣlat, 'adat, nihād; — (state, &c.) hālat; — (government) band o bast, ṣabt-rahṭ, nazm o naṣṭ, intizām, naṣsha; — (institution) ṣābiṭa, rasm.

CONSTITUTIONAL, khilki, ḡāti, aṣli, jibilli, janami, paidā, ishi, deḡaj; — (legal) shar'i, jā'iz, mubāḡ, pramān.

TO CONSTRAIN, (restrain) atkānā, bārnā, barajnā, band-k, kāid-k, man-k; — (to press) dabānā, dābnā; — (to tie) bāndhnā; — (to be constrained) majbūr-h.

CONSTRAINT, (restraint) rok, dabā-o, kāid; — (compulsion) zor, zabar-dastī, jabr, ḡulm.

CONSTRUCTION, sikoṛ, simṭā-o.

TO CONSTRINGE, (constrict) sikoṛnā, sameṭnā.

CONSTRINGENT, bandhej, sameṭ.

TO CONSTRUCT, banānā, binā-k, ta'mir-k, 'imārat-banānā or uṭhānā, -naṣsha-b, ḡaul-d.

CONSTRUCTION, ta'mir, naṣsha, 'imārat, banāwat, banā-o, sāḡht, jast-bast, tarkib; — (meaning) mazmūn; — (explanation) takṭir, ta-wil, samās, — (arrangement) rabṭ, mel.

TO CONSTRUE, rabṭ-d, marbūt-k, rabṭ-khilānā or -khānā; — (to interpret) takṭir- &c. -k, bayān-k, tarjuma-k. [ekhi.]

CONSUBSTANTIAL, ham-ḡāt, ham-jina, eksān or yaksān.

CONSUBSTANTIALITY, ham-ḡāti, ham-jinsī, yaksānī.

CONSUL, wakil, nāib, amīn

TO CONSUME, (to deliberate) maṣlahat-k, ṣalāḥ-k, mashwarat-k, parāmarsh-k; — (to ask advice) maṣlahat- or naṣihat- &c. -lenā; — (to regard) dhyān-k, naḡar-k, ḡalānā; — (n. to decay) ṣā'if-h, naḡiḥ-h, nāstāwān-h, dublā-h, sukhnā; — (to consume one's time) tazī' auḡāt-k, kāl-khonā.

CONSULTATION, maṣlahat, parāmarsh, vivechanā, mashwarat, mantranā, ḡurmatā, mushāwara, ṣalāḥ; — (assembly) diwān, majlis.

CONSUMABLE, ṭaḥlil-paḡir, jalne-jog.

TO CONSUME, (a. to spend) ṣarf-k, shart-bart-k, ḡharat-k, talaf-k, ṣā'i-k, pā'emāl-k, sattyānis-k, ḡudāz-k, paḡhlānā, khānā, līlnā, nigalnā, ḡhaṭānā, bhasam-k, khāk-k, ḡalānā; — (n. to decay) ṣā'if-h, naḡiḥ-h, nāstāwān-h, dublā-h, sukhnā; — (to consume one's time) tazī' auḡāt-k, kāl-khonā.

CONSUMER, musrif, fuṣūl-kharj, uṛā-d. The English have corrupted (perhaps with some propriety) the word khān-sāmān (lit. lord of the furniture) into consumer, or consumer (v. butler).

CONSUMMATE, pūrā, pakkā, pukṭa, kāmīl.

TO CONSUMMATE, ākṭir-k, tamām-k, pūrā-k, nibāhnā, ba-sar-le-jānā,

CONSUMMATION, takmil, tamāmi, saranjam, ākṭirat, 'ākibat, itmād, inṣirām, ant, samāpt; — (nuptial) ḡaunā, durāḡaun, raunā, khilwat, kāmīla, shabi zifāf, nakh-parchālā.

CONSUMPTION, kharj, khapat, kaṭṭi; — (disease) sill, chha-i, or chha-i-roḡ, kṣhay or kṣhay-roḡ.

CONSUMPTIVE, (diseased) maslūl, madḡūk.

CONTACT, lagā-o, milā-o, ittishāl, mas, laṣūḡ.

CONTAGION, sirāyat, ta, aḡsur, phailā-o; — (plague) wabā, marī, mahā-marī.

CONTAGIOUS, sāri, mūḡir, muta'addi, sparshākramak; — (to be contagious) lagnā.

TO CONTAIN, shāmil-h, muḡiṭ-h, mushtamil-h, byāpak-h, rakhnā, lenā; — (to restrain) bārnā, thāmānā; — (to refrain) parhez-k.

TO BE CONTAINED, samānā, antnā, khapnā, ho-jānā, bharnā, ānā, ā-jānā, maḡrūf-h, muḡāḡ-h.

TO CONTAMINATE, nāpak- &c. -k, chḡūt-k, jḡuṭhānā, jḡuṭhā-k, bharnā, bhrasht-k.

CONTAMINATED, nā-pāk, ghaliz, kaṣif, najis, mulaw-waṣ, asudh.

CONTAMINATION, chhūt, nā-pāki, āludagi.

TO CONTEMN, ihānat- &c. -k, ḥaḳīr- &c. -jānnā.

TO CONTEMPLATE, ta, ammul-k, gḥaur- &c. -k, dekhnā.

CONTEMPLATION, ta, ammul, mulāḥaḥa, dhyan, taṣaw-wur, tajwiz, taraddud; — (*holy meditation*) murākāba; — (*study*) muḥāla'a.

CONTEMPLATIVE, muta, ammil, dhyanī, mutafakkir, bichār-wān, murākīb, andesha-mand, fikr-mand; — (*the contemplative faculty*) kuwwat i muta-khaiyila.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'aṣr, ham-waḳt, mu'āṣir, ek-kālī, ham-'ahd, ham-'umr, sa-samai, sa-kālī.

CONTEMPT, ihānat, ḥikārat, maḡammāt, ta'na-zani, khiffat, subuki, apamān, gullat, khwāri, maḡallat, ibtizāl, taḥkīr, siḡagi.

CONTEMPTIBLE, ḥaḳīr, subuk, khafif, khwār, be-ḡadr, ḡalil, muḡtaḡal, nā-chiz, ihānati, subuk-māya, apamānī, pāji.

CONTEMPTIBLENESS, ḡalālat, ibtizāl, maḡallat, be-ḡadri, be-ḡurmati, nichatā, adhamtā.

CONTEMPTIBLY, ḥikārat- &c. -se.

CONTEMPTUOUS, maḡhūr, mutakabbir, be-adab, garbī.

CONTEMPTUOUSLY, be-adabi-se, be-imtiyāzi-se.

TO CONTEND, jḡagarnā, laṛnā, muḡābalat-k, munā-kasha-k; — (*to vie*) ham-chashmi-k, hiskā-k, dhārā-b, takkar-lenā or -mārnā, barānā.

CONTENT, (*contented*) rāzi, khush, khushnūd, ṣābir, mutawakkil, kānī, shākir, santokhī, muktafi, ser-chashm, man-bharā, fāriḡ-ḡāl, khursand, bā-ārām, santushī, shānt, santoshī.

CONTENT, (*contentment*) khushi, kanā'at, ghinā, ṣabr, seri, santokh or santosh, tawakkul, ser-chashmi, aḡhā,i; — (*the thing contained*) maḡrūf, maḡmūn.

TO CONTENT, rāzi-k, khush- &c. -k, peṭ-bharānā, aḡhānā, chhākānā.

TO BE CONTENT, kabūl-k, rāzi-h, (*v. content, contented*).

CONTENTION, CONTEST, jḡagrā, bakherā, laṛā,i, kaziya, mubāḡaṣa, mujādala, mukābara, radd-badal, guft o shanid, jḡagrā-ragrā, anras, niza', munāza'at, ikhtilāf, ḡanḡama, paikār, rār, munāḡasha, khushumat, jḡarpā-jḡarpi, kandar, baḡrā, khalish.

CONTENTIOUS, laṛākā, jḡagrālū, bakheriyā, rāri, jang-jo, ḡujjati, takrāri.

CONTENTIOUSLY, zidd-se, laṛā,i- &c. -se.

CONTENTIOUSNESS, jang-jo,i, siteza-jo,i.

CONTENTMENT, (*v. content, gratification*).

CONTENTS, fihrist, ḡunḡida; — (*of a book*) chhand, maḡlab, maḡmūn.

CONTEST, kushti, munāḡasha, khushumat, jḡarpā-jḡarpi, kandar, baḡrā, khalish.

TO CONTEST, bāt-duhrānā, ḡujjat-k, takrār- &c. -k.

CONTEXT, matan, mūl, ḡarina, 'ibārat, likhā,i, maḡmūn, siyād, sabāk.

TEXTURE, banāwaṭ, tarkib, binā,i.

CONTIGUITY, CONTIGUOUSNESS, joṛ, mel, waṣl, ittishāl, ḡurb, paiwastagi, nazdiki.

CONTIGUOUS, paiwasta, muttasil, milā, juṛā, mumās.

CONTINENCE, parhez, ihtirāz, ijtināb, takāwat, takwā nem, sanjam, pārsā,i, shil, zuhd, parhez-ḡāri.

CONTINENT, (*adj.*) parhez-ḡār, muḡtariz, zāhid, 'āṣima, 'afifa, jati, mujtanib, be-shawat.

A CONTINENT, barr, khushki, mahā-dwip.

CONTINENTLY, parhez- &c. -se.

CONTINGENCE, CONTINGENCY, 'āriḡa, ittifaḡ, sanjog, wāḡi'a.

CONTINGENT, 'āriḡi, sanjogi, akasmāti; — (*occasional*) maḡkūri; — (*expense*) maḡkūrāt.

CONTINGENTLY, ittifaḡ-se, ittifaḡan.

CONTINUAL, pā,e-dār, mudāmi, dā,im, anantar, laḡātār, paiham, mutawātir.

CONTINUALLY, hamesha, mudām, rozmarra, nit.

CONTINUANCE, (*continuation*) mudāwamat, dawām, hameshagi, nittā, ṡḡahrā,o, rahā,o, istiḡāmat, muddat, istimrār, nityatā; — (*duration*) pā,e-dāri, der-pā,i; — (*perseverance*) dhun, anivāran.

TO CONTINUE, (*n.*) rahnā, thamnā, khatānā, pā,e-dār-h, der-pā-h, jānā, le-rahānā, nibhnā, ba-ḡāl- or bar-pā-rahū; (*a.*) rakhnā, nibāhnā; — (*to unite*) joṛnā.

CONTINUITY, ilsāk, ilḡāk, abhedatā, avichhedatā.

TO CONTORT, aintḡnā, maroṇnā, umethnā.

CONTORTION, girib, ḡanḡh; — (*of the bowels*) maroṛā, pechish; — (*flexure*) pech, pher.

CONTOUR, ṡikiyā, ḡherā, naḡsha, dā,ira.

CONTRABAND, man', barjiṭ, mamnū', ḡurḡi, ḡurḡ-paḡir.

CONTRACT, ḡor, ḡaul-ikrār, 'ahd o paimān, ijāra, ta'ahhud, mukatā, kaṡkanā, ṡhika, chukautā, likhā-parḡi; — (*in comp.*) nāma or patr, whence 'akd-nāma, a marriage contract; — (*a written contract*) 'ahd-nāma; — (*by contract*) bil-maḡtā; — (*to give by contract*) ijāre-d; — (*to take by contract*) ijāre-lenā.

TO CONTRACT, (*a.*) jakṛānā, akṛānā, aintḡhānā, pa-kaṛnā, laḡānā; — (*a debt*) lenā, karnā; — (*to constrict*) bandhej-k, inkḡāz-k; — (*to lessen*) kotāh-k, tang-k, mukḡtaṣar-k, sanchhep-k; — (*to bargain*) sharḡ-b, ḡor-b; — (*to betrothe*) manḡni-k; — (*to procure*) nikālā, lānā; — (*in grammar*) tarkḡim-k, ḡazf-k; (*n.*) simatnā; si-kurnā, jakarūnā, aintḡnā, akarūnā; — (*and expand*) pulpulānā, bijuknā.

CONTRACTED, maṣhrūt, ma'hūd, munḡabiz, murakh-kham, mahḡūf, mu'akḡad (*v. the various meanings of the verb*).

CONTRACTION, (*constriction*) simṡā,o, inkḡibāz, jakṛāhaṭ, jakṛā,o; — (*and expansion*) ritḡ o fitḡ, pulpulā-haṭ; — (*space*) tashannuj; — (*abridgment*) ijmāl, kotāli, tang; — (*in grammar*) zihāf, tarkḡim, ḡazf. [ṡhike-dār.

CONTRACTOR, mustājir, muta'ahhid, kaṡkana-dār, TO CONTRADICT, radd-k, bar-'aks-kahnā, bar-kḡhilāf-kahnā, bar-zidd-kahnā, zidd-k, kāṭ-denā, juṡḡhālūā, duhrānā, ulaṡnā, palaṡnā, phernā, toṛnā.

CONTRADICTION, kḡhilāf, takḡhāluf, mu'āraḡa, tanāḡuz, tabā,in, mubāyanat, birodh, dohrā,o, paṡtā,o, naḡiz, ta'arruḡ.

CONTRADICTORY, mukḡhalīf, bar-'aks, mutazādd, mutabā,in, mukḡtalif, munāḡiz, munāfi.

CONTRARIETY, mukḡhālafat, zidd, ikḡhtilāf, takḡhāluf, nā-muwāfaḡat, birodh.

CONTRARY, (*adj.*) mukḡhalīf, zidd, ba'id, birodhī, ulaṡā, aundhā, paṡtā; — (*on the contrary*) bar-'aks, bar-kḡhilāf; — (*contrary to*) 'alā-r-ragḡam.

CONTRARY, zidd, 'aks; — (*contraries do not meet*) ziddān lā yajtami'an.

CONTRAST, muḡābala, milan.

TO CONTRAST, muḡābala-k or muḡābalat-k, milānā.

TO CONTRAVENE, maḡrūm-r, bāz-r.

CONTRAVENTION, mukḡhālafat, muḡāḡamat, bādḡa or vādḡa.

TO CONTRIBUTE, madad-k, imḡād-k, denā, bakḡḡshnā, pahunchānā.

CONTRIBUTION, chandā; — (*tax*) chḡātā, wairā, bāchh, bihri, dāmāsāhi, ḡiṡṡa-rasad, chaupṡ, ḡand.

CONTRIBUTOR, madad-ḡār, mumidd, saḡā,i. [ṡā,ib.

CONTRITE, muta,aṣṣif, nādīm, pashemān, pachṡā,ū,

CONTRITION, pachṡtāwā, ta,assuf, nadāmat, tauba.

CONTRIVANCE, ijd, ikhtirā', san'at, hikmat, mangūba, tajwiz, banāwat, jor-tor, bandhnū, jugat, tautiyā, kal; — (artifice) fann, katkana, chhal-bal; — (plot) bandish.

To **CONTRIVE**, nikālnā, ijd-k, tadbir-b, naksha-b, sifrat-larānā, bandish-k, banānā, bāndhnā, jor'nā, kalpanā-k, upā-e-k. [kane-bāz, bandishi.

CONTRIVER, mūdij, sifratī, mangūba-bāz, hikmatī, kaṭ-CONTROL, atkā, o, rok, zaḥt, man', band; — (power) ikhtiyār, hukm, 'azl o naḥ, ā, it, kābū, kāid, siyāsāt, shakti.

To **CONTROL**, atkānā, roknā, bārnā, baraj'nā, man'-k, zer-k, mahkūm-k, tābi'-k, band-k; — (an account) jāchnā, muḳābala-k, jā'iza-k, sari hisāb-r.

CONTROLLER, (superintendent) amin, sarkob, dārogha, nāzīr, gaungīr; — (ruler) 'amil; — (of accounts) mustaufī.

CONTROVERSY, jhagrā, bakherā, kahā-kahī, jhanjhat, bahs kaziya, radd-badal, hujjat, kadd o kāwish, jawāb-sawāl, kab-pūchh, pachrā, goshtī, vādānuvād.

To **CONTROVERT**, baḥag'nā, jhagar'nā, la'nā, radd-badal &c. -k.

CONTUMACIOUS, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nā-farmān, shārīr, shora-pusht, dhiṭh, gardan-kash, tāghī.

CONTUMACY, **CONTUMACIOUSNESS**, be-adabī, be imtiyāzi, gustākhī, dhiṭhā, i, shārārāt, nā-farmānī, shora-pushtī, gardan-kashī.

CONTUMELIOUS, darida-dahan, be-hayā, bad-zabān, galenhdā, baṭ-bolā, be-lagām, nir-laj, badnām-gar.

CONTUMELIOUSNESS, **CONTUMELY**, bad-zabānī, darida-dahani, be-hayā, i, nir-lajjatā, nindā. [chūr-k.

To **CONTUSE**, kuchalnā or kuchal-ḍ, koṭa-k, chiknā-CONTUSION, bhitar-mār, choṭ, ṭhokar, kuchalā, i, the-kūch.

CONVALESCENCE, ifākat, adhodh, naḳābat.

CONVALESCENT, adhodhā, naḳīh, dukh-hin.

To **CONVENE**, (n.) jurnā, baṭurnā, milnā, jam'-h, ekathān-h; (a.) jurnā, baṭurnā, jam'-k, ekatthā-k, ekjā-k, majlis-k.

CONVENIENCY, **CONVENIENCE**, (fitness) munāsabat, tawāfuq, jogtā; — (ease) ānand, farāghāt, āsūdagi, ni'mat, ghanimat.

CONVENIENT, ṭhik, suthrā, ma'kul, lā, ik, munāsib, wājib, lāzim, saṣāwār, shā, ista, yogya, upayukt; — (abode) subās, sukhad.

CONVENIENTLY, liyākat-se, munāsabat- &c. -se.

CONVENT, akhārā, asthal, asthān, takiya, maṭh.

CONVENTION, majlis, sabhā, jamā'at, ijmā'; — (contract) 'ahd o paimān, niyam.

To **CONVERGE**, milnā, ham-markaz-h.

CONVERSABLE, ma'kul, jawāb-sawālī, charchait, gawāiyā, bātūniyā.

CONVERSANT, āshnā, wāqif, khabar-dār, āgāh, muṭ-ṭala', māhir, ma'kul-go; — (experienced) āzmūda-kār, pakkā, pukhta; — (conversant with the world) jāhān-dida.

CONVERSATION, bāt-chit, guftagū, jawāb-sawāl, zikr-magkūr, bāt, bat-kahā, o, bol-chāl, bāten, makālama, mukhāḡibat, charchā, bat-kahī, tagkira, bol-chālī, kahā-sunī, kāl-makāl, kalima-kalām, rāz o niyāz; — (intercourse) suḡbat, lagā, o, sarokār, āshnā, i.

To **CONVERSE**, bāt-chit- &c. -k, 'alāka- &c. -r, shi-nāsā, i, &c. -r, bolnā-chālā, kahnā-sunnā, batiyānā; — (to cohabit) pās-jānā, sonā, jhānki-mārnā, ham-bistar-h; — (to associate) muṣāḡib-h, ham-kalām-h, ham-sukhan-h.

CONVERSELY, taḳlibān, bar-khilāf, bar-'aks.

CONVERSION, taḳlib, inḳilāb, taḳallub, istiḥāla, tabdil, pratikūl. [nau-muslim.

CONVERT, nau-murid; — (to the Muslimān faith)

To **CONVERT**, badal-jālnā, pher-d, paltānā, munḳalā-k, phirānā, digānā; — (to the Muslimān faith) islām-men-lānā; — (to appropriate) muḳarrar-k, apānā; — (to convert a person) din men dākhil-k, man-phernā.

CONVERTIBLE, taḳlib-paḡir, parivartaniya.

CONVEX, ḡubba-dār, ḡumbāz-dār, muḥaddab, ḡumbāzī, siparī, māhi-pusht, murḡh-sina, koklā, ḡūnghlā.

CONVEXITY, koklā, i, ḡumbāz-dārī, &c.

To **CONVEY**, lejanā, uṭhānā, lānā, uṭhā-lejanā, le-chalnā or -ānā or -urnā, nibāhnā, nikālnā, bhejnā, preran-k; — (to transmit) iblāgh-k; — (to transfer) baḥshnā, ḥawāla-k, hiba-k, denā; — (to impart) samjhānā, bayān-k, naḳl-k.

CONVEYANCE, intikāl; — (vehicle) bāhan, markab; — (grant) hiba, dān; — (a letter or deed of conveyance) hiba-nāma, dān-pattar; — (a conveyance of property) hiba e tamlik.

CONVICT, ḡunāḡ-gār, bandhū, ā, mulzim, taḳḡir-wār.

To **CONVICT**, ḡunāḡ-gār or taḳḡir-wār-ṭhahrānā, mulzim-k; — (to confute) radd-k, ilzām-d, kāṭ-d.

CONVICTION, ilzām, i'itkāḍ, i'timād, tayāḳkun, ḡubūt.

To **CONVINCE**, kā, il-k, kā, il-mā'kul-k.

CONVIVIAL, khush-ikhilāt, milan-sār, khurram.

To **CONVOCATE**, **CONVOKE**, bulānā, baṭornā, sameḡnā, jor'nā, jam'-k, āḡān-d, abāhan-k, āhwān-k.

CONVOCATION, ijtīmā', majlis, sabhā.

CONVOY, badraḳa-rasānī, jātrā.

To **CONVOY**, muḥāfazat-k, himāyat-k, bachānā, pahunchānā, nibāh- or bachā-lejanā.

To **CONVULSE**, akrānā, ainhānā, maroṭnā, talmalinā, chihonkānā; (n.) akay-jānā.

CONVULSED, mutashannaj, pechān. [chihonkānā.

CONVULSION, maroṭ, ainh, tashannuj, laḳwā, dhanghā, o,

CONUNDRUM, jugat, chuṭkulā.

To **COO**, ḡhupṭaknā, kū-kū-k, baḡh-baḡh-k.

COOK, bāwarchī, pākak or pāchak, rasū, iyā, ṭabbakh, nānbā, i, kabābī, bhāṭhiyārā, raso, i-kārī; — (maid) bāwarchin; — (room) raso, i-ghar, bāwarchī-khāna.

To **COOK**, pakānā, rāndhnā, rindhnā or rendhnā, ṭabkh-k, pāk k, banānā, karnā, sidh-k, tachānā, rasū, banādā.

COOKERY, bāwarchī-garī, ṭabkh, ṭabbakhī, raso, i-kār, pakā, i, &c. pukht, [chālā.

COOK-ROOM, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbakh, pāk-silā or

COOL, thanḍhā, sard, sital, silā, khunuk, bārid, thanḍhā-sā; — (water) āb-shora, parwarda-pāni; — (in temper) pitte-mār, afsurdā; — (shady) sāya-dār; — (a cold friend) khunuk-dost.

To **COOL**, (a.) thanḍhā- &c. -k; — (to relax) kāhil, mandā-, or ḡhāfil-k; (n.) thanḍhā- &c. -h, sirānā; — (water) parwarda-k; (hot water with cold) samonā.

COOLER, (in medicine) tabrid, thanḍhā, i; — (vessel) tās, tās-jalibī, kunderā, kūṇḍā.

COOLLY, āhiste, ta, ammul-se, tadbir-se.

COOLNESS, thanḍh, thanḍhak, sardi, khunuki, burūdāt, — (distance) rukhāwat, bad-mazagī, afsurdāgi.

COOP (for fowls) ṭāpā, khānchā, kur-kul, darbā, khuḍḍā. [mund-r.

To **COOP UP**, kafas-men rakhnā, kāid- or band-r,

COOPER, pipā-banāne-wālā, barmil-gar.

To **CO-OPERATE**, ekdil-h, bāham-h, muttāḡik-h, sharik-h, rafik-h, rifākat- &c. -k, sāth-d, milnā.

CO-OPERATION, ittifāq, mel, samudyog.

CO-ORDINATE, ham-kadr or -martaba. [bāwā.

COOT, pan-ḡubbi, yarghā, sāḡhnol, sāḡh-ābī, chāhā,

CO-PARTNER, sharik, sājhi, bhāḡi, ānshī, rafik.

CO-PARTNERSHIP, aharakat, ishtirak, sājha

COPE, chhat, saff; — (under the cope of heaven) asman ke saff ke niche.

TO COPE WITH, barābari-k, ham-sari-k, ham-chashmī-k, mukābalat-k, pahunchnā, pānā.

COPIER, naql-nawiz, kātib, lekhak; — (imitator) mutatabbi'. [mukhā.

COPING, (of a wall) mūnder or mūnderi, parchhatti, CPIOUS, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣir, bistāri; — (extensive) wasi', phailā, farākh.

COPIOUSLY, ifrāt- &c. -se, kasrat-se or ba-kasrat, bahutayat-se.

COPIOUSNESS, buhtāt, ziyādati, wafūr, kasrat, firā-wān, ifrāt; — (extensiveness) was'at, phailā, o.

COPPEL, machi (v. crucible).

COPPER, tāmbā or tāmr or tāma, mis, (adjectively) mist; — (coloured) tāmbā, champāi; — (vessels) misān.

COPPERAS, zangār, hirā-kasī, tutiyā.

COPPERSMITH, thaṭherā, mis-gar, sād-gar.

COPPICE, COPSE, jhāri, jangalā, jangalistān.

TO COPULATE, (a.) milnā, jorā lagānā; (n.) jurnā, milnā, lagānā, mubāsharat-k, jimā'-k, chodnā, ḍaulā-k, bāhnā, bhānjhnā, bhiṛnā, peṭi-lārnā.

COPULATION, mubāsharat, jimā', rat, kel, mujāma'at, ḍaulā, jūrant, waṭi, chodā, i, berā, parsang, bhanjan, sangam, maithun, juṭi, guḥbat, bhagdhūn,

A COPULATIVE CONJUNCTION, 'aṭf or harf i 'aṭf, sah-sargi.

COPY, naql, pratimā, mankūl, nuskhā, sarikhā, pratirūp, utārā; — (holder) paṭṭe-dār; — (original) asl; — (I have two copies of the Gulistān) Gulistān ke do nuskhē mere yahān haiṅ; — (the first or foul copy of any writing) musawwada; — (copy lines) tālim, sar-mashk, kaṭkanā.

TO COPY, naql-k, naql-nawisi-k, utārnā; — (to imitate) pakarnā, lenā, hiskā-k.

COPYHOLD, paṭṭā: this differs considerably from copy-holds in England.

COPYING, naql-nawisi, kātibī, utrāhaṭ, tanākūl, ta-shākūl.

TO COQUET, adā- &c. -k, aḥlānā, itrānā, bhā, o-bat-lānā.

COQUETRY, adā, nakhrā, nāz, ghamza, 'ashwa, 'ashwa-garī, karishma, chonchī, jhānwī, chonchle-bāzi, bhā, o, bhā, oli or bhāvali, hā, o, nakhre-bāzi, &c. itrāhaṭ, sūkha-nakhrā.

COQUETTE, nakhre-bāz, chonchle-bāz, 'ashwa-gar, jhānwī-bāz, karishma-bāz, nāznin, nāz-pardāz, bhagī.

CORAL, mūngā, marjān, bussad, hajru-l-bahar; — (a child's coral) chusnī gulli, chhagūnī, chaṭwā.

CORD, rassi, ḍor, jyora, ṭanāb, rasan, kasan, bān, tānt, chharnauṭ, barāri.

CORDIAL, (invigorating) mukawwi, pusht, mufarriḥ dil-kushā, man-hulāst, dil-afzā; — (heartly, sincere), dili, ḥalbi, jāni, tah-dil, jigari.

A CORDIAL, dawā, e mukawwi, jawārish, yāḳūti, mukawwiya (pl. mukawwiyat).

CORDIALITY, sachāi, sādākat, garam-joshi.

CORDIALLY, ba-sar o chashm, ba-dil, shauk-se, garam-joshi- &c. -se.

CORE, darūna, andar; — (of a sore) kil.

CORIANDEE, (seed) dhaniyā, kishniz; — (the plant) koshmir.

CORK, (of a bottle) dhathā or ḍaṭṭā, gaṭṭā, ṭhenṭhi, shola; — (tree) aghāra.

TO CORK, ḍaṭṭānā or ḍaṭṭā-lagānā.

CORMORANT, māhi-gīr, mush-gīr, chūh-mār, chām-karnī, dhobiya, chilh; — (glutton) khā, ō, pepū.

CORN, anāj, ann, ghalla, dāna; — (green) khūḍ, zirā't; — (on the feet) gokhrū, gaṭṭā, ghathā, ṭhēlā; — (land) kish-t-zār, jyonā; — (pipe) phonphi.

TO CORN, (meat) namak-mainā; — (granulate) dāna-dāna-k.

CORNELIAN, 'aḳīk, yamani, āgin-pathar, jigari.

CORNER, konā, gosha, kunj, khūṇṭ, alang, ṭaraf, kondar, kolā, kaulā, pallā, antar; — (of the nail) kor; — (of the eye) ko, ā.

CORNERWISE, konā-kānī, tirkas.

CORNET, (a trumpet) ḳarnā, e; — (officer of horse) 'alam-bardār, jama'-dār.

CORNETTER, ḳarnā, e-nawāz.

CORN-FIELD, khet, mazra', kish-t-zār, jyonār.

CORNICE, kangni, sinkā, ḳarnas, mūndochh, kagar.

COROLLARY, natija, aṣar, khatm.

CORONATION, jūlūs, abishekh, ṭikā, rājyābhishek.

CORONET, tāj (v. crown, diadem, &c.)

CORPORAL, (adj.) badani, dehī; — (material) jismānī, jauhari.

A CORPORAL, (among the English), nā, ek, 'amal-dār. (Among the natives these words have a very different meaning: in their armies a daf'a-dār answers to our serjeant, and is the lowest officer they have.)

CORPORATE, muttāḳ, ek-dil, ek-chit, ekatri-ḳrit.

CORPORATION, firḳa, jamā'at, guroh, jathā, dal, thok, maṇḍālī.

CORPoreal, jismānī, sarīrī or skārīrīk.

CORPS, (of troops) rasāla, guroh, ghol.

CORPSE, murda, lāsh, mū, ā, loth, jifa, mirtak, maiyat, māṭi; — (washer) murda-sho.

CORPULENCE, CORPULENCY, jasāmat, moṭāpā, firbhi, tan-āwari.

CORPULENT, moṭā, jasim, farbiḥ, tan-āwar, tondālā, dal-dār, asthūl, moṭakkar, duhrā, yal, dham-dhūrā, dhondhā, bhassar, tondālā.

CORPUSCLE, garra, reza, anū.

CORRECT, saḥiḥ, sudh, durust, bar-jasta, marbūḡ, taḥḳīk, sāf.

TO CORRECT, (punish) tambih- or tādiḥ-k or -d, changā-banānā, sānsnā, rok-tok-k, chhathī kā dūdh yād-dilānā, sādhnā; — (to amend) saḥiḥ-k, ṭhik-k; — (to temper) mu'tadil-k, islāḥ-d.

CORRECTION, (punishment) 'agāb, 'aḳūbat, siyāsāt; — (amendment) taḥḳiḥ, siḥḥat, sodh, ārastagi, islāḥ; — (house of) harm-bāri.

CORRECTLY, siḥḥat-se, ṭhik, ba-khūbī.

CORRECTNESS, siḥḥat, sodh, durustagi, shuddhatā.

A CORRECTOR, siḥḥat-rasān, sādhanhār; — (in medicine) mārag, muḡliḥ, whence masālīḥ (vulg. masālā), spices, materials.

CORRELATIVE, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iṣṣāf, ham-nisbat, ham-marjā, paraspar-samband.

CORRELATIVENESS, luzūm, mulāzama.

TO CORRESPOND, milnā, barābar-h, eḳsān-h, ṭhik- &c. -h, 'alāḳa- &c. -r, bāz-khānā, baithnā, lagnā; — (to answer) mukābil-h, jawāb-h; — (by letter) khatt, kitābat- &c. -r.

CORRESPONDENCE, (correspondency) muwāḳat, munā-sabat, 'alāḳa, ta'alluḳ, tawāfuḳ, taṭabūḳ, muṭābakat, lagā, o, mushābahat, tashbih, sansarg, bidhni; — (intercourse) rāh-rasm, sābika, byohār; — (by letter) khatt-kitābat, nawisht-khūwand, chithi-pattar, rusi-rasā, il, likhan-parhan, khatt-khūṭ, likhā-parhi, nām o payām, murāsala.

CORRESPONDENT, (adj.) muwāḳ, muṭābik, barābar, eḳsān, mushābih, ekhi, samān, munāsiḥ, lā, ik, ṭhik.

A CORRESPONDENT, āṛhātīyā, 'alāka-dār, byohariyā, āṣṇā, mukātāba-sāz, murāsala-dār.

CORRIGIBLE, naṣīhat-paṣīr, sudhārū, sodhne-jog.

CORROBORANT, mukawwi, pusht.

TO CORROBORATE, kuwwat-d, zor-d, bal-d, maḡbūt-k, pusht-k, porhā-k; — (to confirm) madad-k, tā'id-d, taḡwīyat-d, pushtī-d, sambhālnā, thāmnā, thah-rānā, muḡkam-k, mustahkam-k, ustuwār-k.

CORROBORATION, tā'id, taḡwīyat, pushtī, sahāyatā, istiḡkām, ustuwāri. [gudāz-k.]

TO CORRODE, kāṭnā, khā-lenā, khā-jānā, kṣhai-k, **CORROSION**, **CORROSIVENESS**, kaṭā-o, burish, kāṭ, ḥid-dat, kṣhay, taḡlīl.

CORROSIVE, burinda, ḥadd, kāṭ, galā-ū, kṣhaya-kāri.

TO CORRUGATE, jingūrānā, jḥūriyānā, sikorānā.

CORRUPT, saṛā, uṣā, fāsīd, bigṛā, nākāra, khoṭā, naṣhta, bhrashta; — (subject to bribery) rishwat-talab, gūh-khor.

TO CORRUPT, saṛānā, uṣānā, galānā, pachānā; — (to vitiate) bigārānā, kharāb-k; — (to bribe) ghūs-d; (n.) saṛnā, ubāsnā, bigārānā.

CORRUPTED, (as a word) mukḥarrab.

CORRUPTER, muṣīd, bigārū, nās-kāri, mukḥarrib.

CORRUPTIBLE, saṛne-wālā, saṛanbār, fanā-paṣīr; — (easily bribed) rishwat-paṣīr.

CORRUPTION, **CORRUPTNESS**, saṛan, saṛā-o, fanā, naṣhta, gūh-khori; — (filth) mail, āludagi, kudūrāt; — (matter) pib, rim, alā-e, balā-e; — (perversion) tabaddul, tabdil; — (wickedness) bad-gāti, khoṭā-i; — (bribery) rishwat-khori.

CORRUPTIVE, saṛā-ū, galā-ū, pachā-ū, begārū.

CORRUPTLY, (improperly) be-raṭṭ, be-kā'ida.

CORSELET, chārā'ina, chānd, chandar, chaprās, joshan or jaushan.

CORUSCATION, chamak, laukā, damak. [bukwā.]

COSMETIC, uṭban or uṭpan, ghāza or ghāzha, sonḡhā,

COST, kīmat, mol, balā, ṣaman, māthe, lāḡ, dar, bhā-o, kharḡ, nirkh; — (loss) nuḡṣān, ghāṭā; — (at the king's cost) pādshāh ke māthe.

TO COST, kīmat-r or -paṛnā, ānā, lagnā, baiṭhnā; — (what did it cost?) kete ko āyā hai? — (it costs so much) uski eti kīmat hai. [baddh.]

COSTIVE, kaḡz-band, or kaḡzi-band, bandhā, koṣṭha-

COSTIVENESS, kaḡziyat, kaḡz.

COSTLINESS, besh-kīmatī, girān-kīmatī, girān-bahā-i.

COSTLY, kīmatī, besh-kīmat, girān-bahā, girān-kīmat.

COSTUS, (a shrub) kuṣṭ, kuṭh.

CONTEMPORARY, ham-'ahd, ham-'aṣr, mu'āṣir.

COTTAGE, Cot, Cote, chhappar, jhompi, maṛḡi, kūṭi, kūṛhā.

COTTAGER, kūṭi-charā, jhompiyā, maṛḡiyā.

COTTON, rū-i, pumba, kuṭn; — (tree) kapās, sembal; — (raw cotton) bāḡā; — (seed) binaulā, pumba-dāna; — (silk) sembal ki rū-i; — (carded) gālā, gorhā; — (old) logar; — (cloth) sūti; — (in a standish) kursaf, sūf, liḡā; — (carder) naddāf; — (stuffed with) rū-i-dār, pumba-dār; — (merchant) rū-iyā. [posh.]

COUCH, palang, khāṭ, bānk, mahd (pl. muḡūd), takht-

TO COUCH, ghutniyān-baiṭhnā, leṭnā; — (as a beast) ḡhukki-mārānā; — (to stoop) dabak-rahnā; — (to comprise) lānā, rakhnā, dharnā; — (to couch a spear) tolnā.

COUCHANT, gurba-nishast, ukṛū baiṭhā hū-ā.

COVE, kol, khāṛi, panāh.

COVENANT, shart, ḡaul-iḡṛār, 'ahd o paīmān, hoṛ, bāchā; — (in writing) 'ahd-nāma, iḡṛār-nāma, shart-nāma.

TO COVENANT, shart- &c. -b or -k.

COVER, sar-posh, dhaknā, dhapnā, dhakni; — (shelter) panāh, āṛ, ḡimāyat; — (pretence) bahāna; — (blind) parda, ot, ojhal; — (lid) chapni, topni, gaṭṭā; — (of a book) dafṭi, paṭhā; — (of a letter) lifāfa, mūd, khām; — (place) ghar, jagah.

TO COVER, dhāmpnā, dhāknā mūdānā, oṛhānā, jhāmpnā, chhopnā; — (to conceal) kḡas-posh-k, chhipānā; — (to shelter) bachānā, mahfūz-r; — (to overspread) pāṭnā, leṣnā, lipnā, maṛḡnā, chhānā; — (to incubate) syonā; — (to copulate) lagnā, bharānā, bharnā.

COVERED, chhatṛi-dār, top-dār, ḡhilāṭi; — (to be) chipnā, dhapnā, pāṭnā, bharnā, gaṛnā; — (in comp.) ālūda, whence barf-ālūda, covered with snow or ice.

COVERING, **COVERLET**, poshish, liḡāf, bālā-posh, razā-i, dūlā-i, guḡṛi, nihāli, palang-posh, oṛhānā, uparnā, ghāṭā-top, oḡār; — (for a horse) gardani, jḡul, ūṛtak, āwā-i; — (for walls) jhāmp, parchhatṛi, chhatṛi; — (for a tray) khānchā, do-paṭṭā, ḡhilāf, khol. [woman] sohāgan.

COVERT, (thicket) jḡāri, jḡund; — (as a married

COVERTURE, sohāgan-panā, patitwa.

TO COVER, lālch-k, tāk-b, naḡar-lagānā, chāhnā, lal-chānā, loḡhnā, ṭokhnā, ānkh-charhānā, āc- or dānt-r, ji-jalānā, bad-naḡar- or bad-nigāh-k.

COVEROUS, lālchi, loḡhī, tāmi', bhūkhā, hīrṣi, ḡariṣ, chashm-zakhū, hīrṣi-taṭṭū, bad-naḡrā, kṛipān.

COVEROUSLY, lālch-se, az rāh i ḡirṣ.

COVEROUSNESS, lālch, loḡh, ḡirṣ, tam', haukā, bad-nigāhī, tamannā.

COVEY, (a hatch) jhol, pāl; — (flock) jḡund, ḡhol.

COUGH, khānsi, khokhī, su-āl, khur, khuri, surhuri, khang, ḡhānsi, surfa.

TO COUGH, khānsnā, khonkhnā, ḡhānsnā, khangnā, khankhārnā; — (to cough up) khankhār-d.

COULD, sakā; — (he could not go) wuh na chal-sakā, (v. the verb saknā, Gram. p. 66).

COULTER, (ploughshare) phār, nāsi.

COUNCIL, majlis, sabhā, panchāet or panchāyat, jamā'at, kachahri; — (a general council) diwān i āmm; — (a privy council) diwān i kḡaṣṣ.

COUNSEL, naṣīhat, pand, parāmarsh, rā-e, matā, upadeṣ, kahnā-sunnā, kingāsh, mat, tajwiz, maṣṡūba, maṣlaḡat, bhed; — (to ask counsel) maṣlaḡat-pūchhnā, mashwarat-lenā; — (to keep one's own counsel) apnā bhed chhipānā.

TO COUNSEL, mashwarat-d, sikhilānā, kahnā, naṣīhat-d.

COUNSELLOR, mushir, ḡalāh-kār, maṣlaḡatī, parā-marshī, nāṣīḡ, mudabbir, mantari; — (confidant) maḡram-rāz, sabhāsat.

COUNT, (rank or title so called) beg, khān.

TO COUNT, ginnā, shumār-k, ti'dād-k, ḡisāb-k, gintī-k, rakhnā, jānnā, jorānā, minnā; — (beads) japnā, paṛhnā; — (by the finger-joints) āḡd or girāh anāmīl-k.

COUNTENANCE, chihra, rū, muḡh, mukh, mukḡṛi, sūrat, shabāhat, kiyāfa, rang-rūp, 'ariz, rukḡsāra, didār; — (patronage) rū-dāri, rūyat, mihr-bāni, tawajjuh, shaffāṭ; — (impudence) ḡustāḡhī, shokḡi, dileri; — (to be out of countenance) sharminda-h.

TO COUNTENANCE, muḡh-d, mihrbāni-k, ḡadar-dāni-k.

COUNTENANCER, ḡamī, murabbī, pachḡhī.

COUNTER, (piece) shumārī; — (contrary) mukḡḡilāf; — (board) takhta; — (of a merchant) tāṭ, whence tāṭ ulaṭnā, to break or fail in business, contra, in comp. is commonly expressed by khilāf, bar-khilāf, ultā, par and prati (as a Sanskrit prefix).

TO COUNTERACT, ultā-byāpnā, kāṭnā, toṛnā.

TO COUNTERBALANCE, barābar-k, 'adl-k, ḡam-wāz-k.

COUNTER-CHARM, *ṭonā par ṭonā, kāt, ultā, tor.*

COUNTERFEIT, (adj.) *jhuthā, kalb, ja'l, libāst, ja'liyā, taghallubī, taḳlīdī, khoṭā, bhagī, naḳlī, daghal.*

TO COUNTERFEIT, *naḳl-k, taḳlīd-k, bhes-k, dikhlanā, bhagal-k; — (to forge) libāstī-banānā, taghallub-k; — (to pretend) bahāna-k.*

TO COUNTERMAND, *pher- or palaṭ- or badal-d, man-sakh-k, radd-k.*

COUNTERMARCH, *kūch maḳām, erā-pherī, badlā-badlī.*

TO COUNTERMARCH, *kāwā dekhe phirnā.*

COUNTERMINE, *surang niche surang, naḳbzēr i naḳb, ultā surang (v. mine).*

COUNTERMURE, *diwār-ke piche diwār, āṛ par āṛ.*

COUNTERPANE, *liḥāf, palang-posh, whence our word pālāmpore.*

COUNTERPART, *ā, ina, jawāb, joṛā, pallā; — (fellow) muḳābil, mel.*

COUNTERPOISE, (in weighing) *dharā, āhindā, ham-sang, muḳābil.*

TO COUNTERPOISE, *sambhālnā, ham-sang-k.*

COUNTERPOISON, *bikh-mār or bish-mār, vish-ghātī.*

COUNTERSCARP, *pushta, āṭalā.*

COUNTERSIGN, (to a sentinel, &c.) *bujhāwā.*

COUNTING-HOUSE, *daftar-khāna, ḥisāb-khāna.*

COUNTLESS, *be-shumār, an-ginat, be-ḥisāb.*

COUNTRY, *mulk, wilāyat, des, bhūm, diyār, kishwar, mamlukat, dip, gaṇwī, gānw, gauhān, jangal, maidān, ban; — (native) waṭan, janam bhūm; — (opposed to town) āṭrāf, jawār, nawāh, sawād, diḥāt, berūnjāt, mufaṣṣal, bāhar; — (the language of the country, opposed to town) bāhar ki bolī.*

COUNTRY, (adj.) *deśī, diḥkānī, bāhari, berūnī.*

COUNTRYMAN, (a rustic) *gaṇwār, gaṇwelā, diḥkān, ra'iyat: this last, properly speaking, means a subject; — (farmer) kisān, diḥātī, raustā, i; — (of the same country) waṭanī, deswāl, ham- or ek-kaum or -zāt or -jins, des-bhā, i, ham-mulk, ham-waṭan, ek-deśī, sa-deśī.*

COUNTRY, *chaklā, sarkār, ṣila' or ṣil' ṣūba (v. province).*

COUP DE SOLEIL, *āftāb-zadagī.*

COUPLE, *joṛā, juft, zanj, do, donoḥ.*

TO COUPLE, *jornā, sambandh-k, bāndhnā; — (to marry) gaṭh-bandhan-k; (n.) juṛnā, juft-khānā.*

COUPLET, *baṭ, shi'r, fard, doḥā, soṛṭhā, chaupā, i, āṛjān; (1st) maṭlā', manglā-charn; (2nd) ḥusn-maṭlā'.*

COURAGE, (bravo! go on!) *shābāsh! āfrin!*

COURAGE, COURAGEOUSNESS, *dilerī, mardānagī, bahādūrī, mardumī, sūrmā-pan, ānbān, jodhā-pan, himmat, jasārat, jigār, kalejā (lit. the liver), gurdā (lit. the kidney).*

COURAGEOUS, *diler, bahādūr, mardāna, dilāwar, jawān-mard, shujā', jarī, sūr, jodhā, bīr.*

COURAGEOUSLY, *dilerī- &c. -se, dilerāna.*

COURIER, *kaṣīd, paik, har-kāra, daurāhā, nāma-bar.*

COURSE, *daur, dapaṭ; — (progress) raftār; — (of a river) bahā, o, dhārā, jiriyā; — (race ground) ghur-daur, maidān; — (way) rāh, rāsta, lik; — (succession) badlī, bārī; — (manner) ṭarīq, sabīl; — (calamity) ḥaiz, raj; — (of medicines) maṇḍal, pherā, daurā, charkh; — (at table) parosan; — (conduct) chāl-dhāl, chalan, qhang, lachhan; — (series) sarishta, silsilā; — (of course, undoubtedly) aur kyā? kyūn na-ho? be-shubha, be-shakk, muḳarrar; — (words of course) barā, e baīt, bāt ki bāt, samarkāndī.*

TO COURSE, (to hunt) *shikār-k, ragēdnā, khadernā; — (to run or flow) daurnā, bahnā.*

COURSEER, *bād-pā, gul-gun, shabdez, samand.*

COURT, (palace) *daulat-khāna, bārgāh, dargāh, darbār, kaṣr, dā, ira-daulat, takht-gāh, urdū, bār, ḥuḡūr;*

— (of justice) *'adālat, mahkama, kacaharī; — (council) diwān i 'amm, diwān i khāss; — (yard) chauk, jilau-khāna, agnā, i, akhṛā, chārsū, katṛā, sahn, chauhaṭṭā; — (retinue) ḥashm o khadam; — (the members of a court) arbāb i 'adālat, ahl i majlis.*

TO COURT, (to ask in marriage) *mangnī-k; — (to woo) 'ishḳ-bāzī-k; — (to solicit) chāhnā, dar-khwāst-k; — (a quarrel, &c.) mol-lenā; — (death) maran pankhī-lagnā; — (to hold a court) darbār-k, khushāmād-k, barāmād-k (v. to flatter).*

COURTEOUS, COURTLY, *nek-nihād, khush-akhḷāk, ādhin, milansār, namar, mutawāzī', muḥazzab, muad-dab, ḡāhir-dār, ḡharīb-nawāz; — (language) dari.*

COURTEOUSLY, *khulḳ- &c. -se, ḡharīb-nawāzī-se.*

COURTEOUSNESS, COURTESY, *khulḳ, khulḳ, aḳhlāk, mardumī, nek-nihādī, ḡāhir-dārī, mudārā, iltifāt, luṭf, āwā-bhagat, ādar, mihr-bānī, ta'ḡim, tawāzu', milansārī; — (kindness) nawāzish.*

COURTESAN, *kasbī (lit. a trader or artiste), kanchanī, bāgarī, tāwā, if, loli, ganikā, sāmānyā, beśiyā, pātar, bā, i, apchharā; — (demirip) khāngī. [yā-sūz.]*

COURTIER, *darbārī, ḥuḡūrī, mujrā, i, pādshāh-ras, dun-COURTSHIP, 'āshikī, 'ishḳ-bāzī.*

COUSIN, *ammā- or khālā-zād- or -ī; — (male) chacherā-bhā, i, mumerā-bhā, i, phupherā-bhā, i, mau-serā-bhā, i, also khālērā-bhā, i or khālātī-bhā, i; — female) chacherī- &c. -bahin.*

Cow, *gau, gā, o, gā, o, dhenū, gurd, gokhṛī, gailā, kapilā, osir, sūrhi, kām-dhen.*

TO COW, (to depress) *dabānā, dhankānā.*

COWARD, *dar-poknā, buz-dil, nā-mard, hīz, heṭhā, kam-jurāt, pād-ghābrā, ḡarālū, kādar, kā, er, bha-gorā, gīdār, harilā, murgī, hichkāṛā, lenḡī, shamsher-bahādūr, be-jigār.*

COWARDICE, COWARDLINESS, *buz-dilī, nā-mardī, jubn, heṭhā-pan, be-jigārī.*

COWARDLY, *buz-dilā, nāmardā (v. coward).*

COW-BUTTER, *gāwā-ghī, opposed to bhainās-ghī.*

COW-DUNG, *gobar, gomaī, sangin; — (dry) go, inṭhā, oplā, karsī, arnā, kaṇḍā, chipṛī, āwārī, kaṇḍā, pāchak, pāṭhwān, binwā.*

TO COWER, *kukṛiyānā, nihūpnā.*

COW-HERD, *go, ālā, ahīr, gaddī, ghosī, gopāl.*

COWHOUSE, *sār, go-sālā or go-shālā, gau, āl-bārī.*

COW-ITCH, *kāwānch, ko, ānch, khajwat.*

COW-KILLER, *ḡābīḥu-l-bakar, go-hantā.*

COWL, *kulāh, tāj, ṭopī; — (stuff) singṛā; — (bucket) ḡol, ḡolina.*

COW-POX, *go-than sītālā.*

COXCOMB, (a boaster) *lāf-zan, khud-bin, khud-numā, bānkā, chhailā; — (the coxcomb flower) tāj i khurūs, gul-kes, jaṭā-māsi.*

COY, *sharmilā, sharm-gīn, pur-hijāb, waḡshī, chankel, bhaṛkel, chanchal, be-murawwat, be-sil.*

COYNESS, *hijāb, lāj, sharm, ḡayā, waḡshat, be-murawwati.*

TO COZEN, *chhālnā, ṭhagnā, daghā-d, naṭkhaṭī-k*

COZENAGE, *daghā-bāzī, ṭhagā, i, chhāl-bal.*

CRAB, *kekṛā, gegṛā, sarṭān, korkarhā, kharchang; — (louse) chichṛī; — (mangoe) amṛā.*

CRABBED, *chīṭchīṛā, tursh-rū, jal-tarang, tund-kho, durusht-kho, utkaṭh; — (writing) kenṛāhā, bad-khaṭṭ.*

CRABBEDNESS, *tursh-rū, i, tund-kho, i, jal-tarangī.*

CRACK, (chink) *darz, darkā, shaḳḳ; — (fissure) bāl, khatt; — (sound) kaṛak, kaṛkarāḡat, kaṛikā, chaṭkā, mach-machāḡat.*

CRUEL, to-rahm, sang-dil, sakht, durusht, nāthar, nīthur, zālīm, be-dard, be murawwat, be-mihr, be-maya, krodhi, kaṭhor, karā, sitamgar, khūni, jallād, nīr-day, nishṭhur.

CRUELTY, be-rahmi, &c. -se, durushti-se.

CRUELTY, CRUELNESS, sang-dili, sakhti, durushti, nīthura, i. zālīm, be-rahmi, be-mihr, be-muraw-wati, ta'addi, kaṣṣābi, kaṣṣawat, nishṭhurtā, kaṭhorā, i.

CRUET, sirka-dāni, shishi or shisha.

CRUISE, piyāli, 'aṭr-dān.

TO CRUISE, phirā-k, daryā kā safar-k.

CRUMB, ṭukrā, pārchā, chūr, chūran, reza, chūrā-bhūrā, ṭukrā-terā; — (of bread) roṭi-kā-gūdā or maghṛ.

TO CRUMBLE, (a.) chūrṇā, chūr-chūr-k, chūrā-k, reza-reza-k, malnā, bhurbhurānā, kharānā; (n.) kharnā, chūr-h; — (crumbled bread) chūrmā, mālida.

TO CRUMPLE, malnā, toṛnā, maṇṇā, shikan-d, kūknā, dal-masal-k, jhōl-d.

TO CRUNK, CRUNKLE, karkar-k.

CRUPPER, dum-chī, lid-khōra, 'azīzi.

CRUSH, dabā-o, dhakkā, ṭakkar, taṣādum.

TO CRUSH, kuchalnā, dābnā, dabānā, masalnā, chūr-chūr-k, zerbār-k, nichoṛnā, toṛnā; — (to beat down) ḍhakelnā, girā-d, pel-d, maghlūb-k.

CRUST, paprā, papri, chhiikā, chhāl, kā, i, phisi; — (of a pie) part; — (of bread) post.

TO CRUST, part-d, papriyānā, bharnā, phisiyānā; — (to gather a crust) mail-baithnā, part-paṛnā.

CRUSTY, (crabbed) bad-khō, tund-mizāj.

CRUTCH, lāthi, 'aṣā, baisākhi.

CRY, pukār, gohār, hānk, chillahāt, ghulū, nāla, giriya, faryād, alghiyās, duhā, i, fighān, zāri, wā-wailā kūk, pūk, bāng, hūmas, kharosh; — (of hawkers, birds, &c.) boli; — (voice) āwāz, ṣadā; — (weeping) ro, ā, i, nāla, rodan, giriya.

TO CRY, (aloud) pukārṇā, gohārānā, hānk-mārṇā, āwāz-k, shor-k; — (to squall) chichiyānā, chikhānā; — (to lament) nāla-k, wā-e-wailā-k; — (to weep) ronā, zāri-k, giriya-k, kūknā, dārnā, kādnā, ropukārṇā, phikārṇā, dapharnā, karlānā, bilaknā, humasnā, rāg-k, pūknā; — (as an elephant) chinghārṇā, chikārṇā; — (to cry as an animal) bolnā; — (to cry for help) faryād-k, fighān-k, duhā, i-k, tihā, i- &c. -k, duhā, i-d; — (to cry down, or cry out against) ihānat-k, maḡammāt-k, dokhnā, ilzām-d, shikwa-k, shikāyat-k, malāmat-k, sharm-dilānā; — (to cry up) ta'rif-k, sarāhnā, barhānā.

CRYER, bāhri, ḍhinḍhoriyā, munādi.

CRYING, ro, ā, i, rohā-rohāt, nāla, giriya.

CRYSTAL, billaur, kachā-hirā; — (of salts) ḡalam; (adj.) bilauri, bilaurin, bilaur-kā; — (of sugar) dali, shākh.

TO CRYSTALLIZE, (a.) ḡalam-k; (n.) ḡalam-paṛnā.

CUB, bachcha, pillā, sag-zāda.

CUBE, ka'b, ghan, shash-pahlū, shash-dar; — (a cube root in arithmetic) jaḡr.

CUBEK, kabāba, kabāb-chini, sital-chini.

CUBICAL, CUBIC, shashdar-sā, muka'ab.

CUBIT, hāth, dast.

CUCKOLD, daiyūg, kalatabān, bhārṇā, bhār-khā, ū, kuṭtan, zaṇjalab, machandar, rish-gā-o; rādhā ko yād karo, is often addressed to those who are on the road to cuckoldom; bhārwe tūt, is used for a cuckold, or rather witty wight.

TO CUCKOLD, daiyūg-banānā, behurmat-k, kalanki-k.

CUCKOO, ko, el, pik; — (epistle) kafikāhi.

CUCUMBER, khirā, kakri, khīyār, bād-rang, phūṭ, kapailā, kheksā, pendiya, pindol, palwal, chichindā.

CUD, jūgālī, pāgur; — (to chew the cud) jūgālī- &c. -k, pagurānā.

TO CUDDLE, lipaṭ- or chimaṭ-rahnā, saṭpaṭānā, lipaṭ-ke-sonā.

CUDGEL, lath, lakkar, ṭhengā, godrā, lakeṭā, paṭā, lakhauṭiyā. [lathi-k.]

TO CUDGEL, laṭhiyānā, piṭnā, lāṭhā-lāṭhi-k or laṭhā-

CUDGELLER, lakṛi-bāz, paṭe-bāz, bānait, laṭh-bāz.

CUE, choṭi, chuṭlā, chonḍi, sikhā, ṭik, gūnth, jād; — (hint) ishāra; paṭā ṭūkārā; — (part) dā, o-ghāt.

CUFF, ṭamācha, dhaul, thappar, chhakkar, chaṭkanā, ghūnsā; — (of the sleeve) kos, muhri. [ṛānā.]

TO CUFF, ṭamācha- &c. -mārṇā, dhauliyānā, thap-

CUIRASS, chārā, ina, jaushan, baktar.

CUIRASSIER, baktar-posh, zirah-posh.

CULINARY, ṭabkhī, ṭabbākhi, maṭbakhi.

TO CULL, chunnā, chugnā, binnā, bilachnā; — (select) intikhāb-k.

CULLY, (dupe) bisni, chūtiyā, dūdhai-gā-e, sone-ki chīriyā, bokā, kuttā, (v. dupe).

TO CULLY, ṭhagā, i-k, fareb-d, daghā-d.

CULPABLE, mujrim, mulzim, dokhi, wājibu-t-takṣir.

CULPRIT, gunāh-gār, pāpi, takṣir-wār, aparādhī.

TO CULTIVATE, taraddud- &c. -k, bar-pā- &c. -k, uṭhānā, uprājānā, upjānā; — (waste land) jotnā, khet-nikālānā, khod-khād-k; — (arts) pālānā, sārṇā; — (to improve) tarbiyat-d, āraṣṭa-k, durust-k, banānā.

CULTIVATED, sar-sabz, ma'mūr, bar-pā, ābād, uphā, mazrū', pah, pah-parti; — (as fruit) bāghī.

CULTIVATION, CULTURE, (agriculture) taraddud, zar'at, khetī, khetī-bāri, kisnā, i, tihā, i, girhisti, jotā, i, jot; — (improvement) durusti, ābādi, islāh.

CULTIVATOR, taraddud-kār, kisān, ra'iyat, (vulg. ryot).

TO CUMBER, bhar-d or -mārṇā, rokṇā, tang-k.

CUMBERSOME, bhāri, pahār, dukh-dāyak, ṭhakṭhak.

CUMIN, (seed, &c. so called) zira, kamūn.

CUNNING, (adj.) syānā, pakkā, 'aiyār, failsūf, hila-bāz, makkār, hikmatī, mutafanni, garār, char-zarh, 'allāma, chārkhāya, chatur, fīratī, sonār, dhūrt; — (man) jān, guni.

CUNNING, syān, pak-pan, failsūfi, 'aiyārī, fīrat, rūbāh-bāzi, hikmat, hīrat, 'aiyār-pan, chaturā, chaturā, i.

CUNNINGLY, fīrat- &c. -se, chaturā, i-se.

CUP, piyāla, jān, sāghar, kāsā, ḡadah, yāgh, paimāna, kaṭor- ā or -ī, sakorā, belā, mitā, gulābi, khappar, sarwā, jān i jamshaid; — (a beggar's) chamlā; — (for cupping) tombri, singi.

TO CUP, singi-lagānā, pachhne-d, pāchhnā, shākh-khainchānā.

CUP AND CAN, (intimate) piyāla-sabū, shir o shakar.

CUP-BEAKER, sāki, jāmi, gandharb, mugh-bacha.

CUPBOARD, ṭand, ni'mat-khāna, bhandār, bhandāra.

CUPID, kām, kām-de-o, kāndarp, ānang, madan, modak.

CUPIDITY, kām, ārmān, shahwat, hīr, kāmābhilāsh.

CUPOLA, gumbag, ḡubba or ḡubbat.

CUPPER, singi-wālā, shākh-kash.

CUPPING-GLASS, singi, ḡariyā, shākh.

CUPS, (carousal) piyālā-bāzi, mai-kashī.

CUR, CURTAIL-DOG, lenḍi, lanḍūrā, lūṇḍā-ṇḍā, kaṭṭar.

CURABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, 'ilāj-paḡir, ḡhair-muhlik, sādh, shafā-paḡir.

CURATE, imām, dharmopadeshak, purohit.

CURB, zaṇjir, kaṛi; — (impediment) rok, ṣabṭ, aṭkā-o, man', bārān.

TO CURB, (a horse) çäünä, sambhālñä, lagām-d, çhāsñä; — (to restrain) roknä, muzäpamat-k, man-k, bärñä, barajñä.

CURD, äññi, chakkä, chakkän, kho,ä, thakkä, phütki, chhenä, khiraš, joghrät.

TO CURDLE, (n.) jamñä, bandhnä, bilagnä, baiñhnä, phať-j, munjamid-h; (a.) jamänä, phäññä, bändhnä, baiñhänä, munjamid-k.

CURDLED MILK, dahi, dogh, thakkä.

CURDS, (v. curd); — (curdy) äññi-där.

CURE, (remedy) 'iläñ, upä, e, mu'älaja, nikä, i, susthatä; — (restoration of health) shifä, çihbat, äram, shifä-bakhshi, mukt; — (a complete cure) shafä, e kullä.

TO CURE, (the patient) changä-k, achchhä-k, bhalä-k, tan-durust-k, shifä-äc. -bakhshñä or -d; — (the disorder) dü-r-k, raf-k, daf-k, zä, il-k, säñt-k, mu'älaja- tadäwi-k, uñhänä, 'iläñ-k; — (wonderfully) i'jäs masihä-k; — (with salt) namak-malnä.

CURED, bhalä, changä, shifä-yäftä; — (to be) changä-äc. -h, shafä-pänä.

CURER, mu'älaj, shäfi, äram-dene-wälä.

CURIOSITIES, (rarities) 'ajä, ib, gharä, ib, tahä, if, tuñ-fajät, nädirät.

CURIOSITY, (inquisitiveness) räz-jo, i, tafahhuç, khoj, kan-ras, shauk, püchh-püchhär, bisan, ras; — (rarity) saughät, tuñfa, kam-yäbi, nädirä.

CURIOUS, (inquisitive) räz-jo, mutajassiss, mutaläsh, khoji, shaukin, bisani, laulin, kanorä, süñghä, bhe-diya, mustafsir, tälib; — (nice) waswäsi, dushwär-pasand; — (elegant) bärük, subuk; — (rare) äjib o gharib, anüthä, dushpräpyä.

CURIOSLY, (attentively) diñkat-se, ta, ammul-se, ghaur-se; — (neatly) näzuki-se, nazakat-se.

CURL, (ringlet) käkul, zulf, geşü, pech, kham, marghola, täb, shikan, ghünghar, ghurchi, ghünghari, chhalä, halkä; — (wave) lahar.

TO CURL, (a.) täb-d, pech- pechtäb-äc. -d, aiñññä, lapetñä, ghurchänä, gundli-b; (n.) ghurachñä, bal-khänä, lipaññä.

CURLEW, karäñkül or karäkul, pan-kükäpi.

CURLY, ghünghrälä, pechilä, ghurchiyähä, pech-äc. -där, pechida, pech dar pech, chhandaulä, täb-där, margholi. [bakhil, lälichä.]

CURMUDGON, kan-jüs, däldiri, wali-khanghar, shüm.

CURRENCY, ijrä, kaçrat, charchä, chäl; — (of money) chalan, riwä.

CURRENT, rä, ij, järe, murawwaj, rawän, riwäji, chalni, ilähi, chaltä, näñz; — (as money) häli, jalusi; — (language) rozmarra, muhawara; — (coin) rä, iju-l-wakt, chalan-pyärä, sikka; — (general) ämm, mashhür, äkhyät; — (the current price) nirkh, bhä, o, sharh; — (the current year) ab kä säli; — (to be current) rä, ij-äc. -h.

CURRENT, (rivulet) äb-rawän, äb-järi, näli, bahet; — (stream) bahä, o, sil-äb.

CURRENTLY, 'umümañ, 'alä-l-'umüm.

CURRENTNESS, riwäji, 'umüm.

CARRIER, chamär, dabbagh, chirm-säs; — (instrument) byongt.

CURRIISH, sag-çifat, kuñä-sakht, bhonkwaiyä.

TO CURBY, (leather) pakänä, kamänä, dabaghät-d; — (a horse) malnä, timär-k, kharkhara-k, jhäñ-wän-k; — (to curry favour) khä, e-sahlänä.

CURRY-COMB, kharahrä, kharkhara.

CURSE, bad-du'ä, kosä, saräp, la'n, la'nat, dhikkär, phitkär, dhirkär; — (among women) bur-jari, muñh-khäk; — (affliction) äfat, ghaçab, balä, kahr, wibäl, kabähat; — (curse it) tuf, la'nat ba-hech, phit-phit.

TO CURSE, kosnä, saräpnä, phitkärnä, bad-du'ä-d, nafrin-k, la'nat-k, rädnä; — (to afflict äfat-d; — (a curse upon him) us par la'nat, la'natu-l-läh 'alaih; — (curse this business, I am heartily tired of it) is käm par la'nat ho, main is se sakht 'ari huñ.

CURSED, (detestable) la'nati, mal'in, la'in, mardüd, kariñ, zabün, kam-bakht, baitu-l-mäl, dozakh, narki; — (how long shall I stay in this cursed country?) is baitu-l-mäl mulk meñ kab tak main rahüñgä?

CURSEDLY, näkara, zabün or zabüñi-se, ba-shiddat; — (shamefully) abarmawari-se.

CURSER, bad-du'ä-go, koswaiyä, phitkari.

CURSORY, mujmalan, ghaflat-se, jaldi-se, sar-ä-sari.

CURSORY, chalte-hü, e, yünhin, jald, ghäfil; — (view) naçari ijmali.

CURST, kañar, harämi, sharir, märkhand.

TO CURTAIL, kam-k, kotäh-k, çasar-k, ghaññä, chhänñä, käññä, kamänä, mukhtaçar-k.

CURTAIN, masihri, parda, oñhal; — (wall) alang, aptälä; — (lecture) ta'lim i khilwati.

CURVATED, CURVE, CURVED, teñhä, kaj, kham-där, mu'awwaj, pech-där, bänkä, shosha, danäna, munhani. [pech.]

CURVATURE, CURVE, bänk, teñhä, i, kham, pech, mär-To CURVE, teñhä-äc. -k, lächänä, nawänä.

TO CURVER, küdnä, phändnä, jest-k, bakar-küd-k.

CUSHION, gaddi, masnad, gä, o-takiya.

CUSTARD, sälüda, kshir; — (apple) sharifa, sitä-phal, ätä, lonä ätä.

CUSTODY, (care) amanät, nigäh-bäni, salämat, rakh-wäli, hiçäzät, hiç, hawälät, rachhä, däshät, hiçasät, gañhaund, tafwiz; — (imprisonment) kaid, band, habs.

CUSTOM, (manner, fashion) dästür, rasm (pl. rusüm), çäbiça, rawaiyä, chäl, rawish, chalan, rit, charchä, rawäj, kä'ida, künün, bandhej, sarishta, chaläwä, çariç, äin, ma'mür, rä, iju-l-wakt, neg, kirt, räb-rasam or rawish, bartäwä; — (business) jajmäni, lewädewi, lagä, o, pechä-khochi, uñhän, bardäshät, uchäpat; — (habit) ädat, ma'mül, abhyäs, rañt, mu'täd; — (tribute) khiräji, mahsul, lagtä, biliri; — (run on goods) khapat, chäh, kañti, gähaki, mär, kharidäri.

CUSTOMABLY, akçar, akçar-aukä, bahodhän.

CUSTOMARY, murawwaj, ba-dästür, dästür ke muwäfiç, ma'müli, rasmi, ma'hüd, 'amli, dästüri; — (dower) mahar miçal.

CUSTOMER, asämi, gahki, jajmäñ, kharid-där or kharidär, gähak, banjautä, lagwä, lagwä.

CUSTOM-HOUSE, sä, ir, chabütra, chauki, pachoträ, ghäñt, parmit-ghar.

CUT, (participle) kätä-hü, ä, ka'ta, munkaça, berida, chür; — (prepared for use) banä-banäyä, taiyar.

CUT, (wound) khatt, zakhm, chirä, chirkä; — (a lot) kura; — (in cards) taräsh, käñ; — (form) kañ; — (shape) taräsh, byont; — (piece) tukrä, karch, chhänñ, chhyo; — (branch or canal) käñ, chhor; — (picture) taswir; — (to make a short cut or road) käñ-nikälñä; — (to cut a figure) shän-phailänä or -nikälñä; — (cut and long tail) lenñi-büchi, a'lä-adnä, amir-fakir, ahäli-mawäli.

TO CUT, käññä, taräshñä, katarnä, çalam-k, kañ-k, kañ-burid-k; — (to carve) naçh-k, khaññä, bäññä, chirñä, çaurang-märñä, bhäng-k, chin-k, tukrä-k; — (to cut the cards) waraç-taräshñä; — (to cut down or off) käñ-d; — (to cut the beard short) çasar-k; — (to cut off) käñ-kärñä, säf-k, utär-d, chhänñ-d, käñ-jälñä; — (to prevent) munkaça-k; — (to preclude) mahrum-r, bäs-r; — (to cut down or to for m) banänä, khod-nikälñä, mär-lejänä; — (out) käñ-nikälñä; — (the nib of a pen) kañ-k or -märñä; — (or carve a fowl) band-band-käññä; — (ready cut) kañä-kañyäs; — (to shape) byontñä, kañ-k; — (to contrive) tajwiz-k;

— (to *abridge*) kät-lenä, ghatänä; — (to *cut up an anima*) banänä, nikänä; — (to *eradicate*) ukhär-d, uthä-d. (This verb, as in English, is of very extensive application; see the simple verbs which are synonymous with its several compounds, as also its own synonyma).

TO CUT, (n.) katnä, munkaṭa'-h; — (as *teeth*) jamnä, phütnä, nikalnä; — (as *a knife*) lagnä.

CUTANEOUS, jildi; — (*cutaneous eruption*) lashina.

CUT-GLASS, almäs-taräsh.

CUTICLE, post, chamṛä, chhilkä, jhilli, chhyor.

CUTLASS, talwār, shamsher, saif, dhop, toghä, sarahi, dam-tamächa, sakelä, ünä, nimcha.

CUTLER, lohär, kārād-gar, sāngar.

CUT-PURSE, kisa-bur, gaṭh-kaṭä, girah-kaṭä, jeb-kaṭä.

CUTTER, (one that *cuts*) burinda, kṣäṭi.

CUT-THROAT, thag, rāh-zan, kaṭṭä'u-ṭ-ṭarik, baṭ-pār, khün-roz, jallād, kaṣṣub, gal-kaṭṭä, phaṇsi-härä.

CUTTING, (chip, slip) chipthi, kalam, chipthi, kaṭä, katran, chhāntan; — (of *sugar cane*) bij, katar-byont, kät-chhānt, kṣṭkūt, kaṭ-burid.

CUTTLE, (fish) sipiyān; — (*metaph.*) bad-zabān.

CYCLE, daur, daura, jug, karn, ṭabka, charkh; — (of *Jupiter*) kīranu-s-sa'dain.

CYGNET, haṇs kā bachcha.

CYLINDER, sūtūn, ḍandä, 'umūd, sumdum, belan, nal, danḍ, pongä, usṭuwāna; — (of *a sugar mill*) jāṭ.

CYMBAL, jhānj, manjirä, täl, jalälal, kar-täl.

CYMBALIST, jhānjiyä.

CYNIC, CYNICAL, tursh-rū, rūkhä, duruṣṭ-kho, an-melä, kuṭil.

CYPRESS, (tree) sarv, sarw, saro; there are several kinds—saro-āzād, ṣanobar, sihi, 'ar'ar, shamahād; this last is the box-tree.

CZAR, kaiser or kaiser i rūa.

D.

DAB, (lump) ṭukrā, pārchā; — (*splash*) chikaṭ, chhīntā.

TO DAB, pūchāra-k, lagānā, chūpaṇnā, bhar-mārnā.

TO DABBLE, ḍab-ḍub-k, loṭ-poṭ-k, kich-mich-k, ḍegā-ḍegī-k.

DABBLER, (smatterer) ūpar-ṭapka.

DAD, DADDY, bā, bābā, bājī jab wuh haṭhegi; ammā, bābā ko jā bolā lā, when she shall fret and cry, mamma, go call my daddy.

DAFFODIL, nargis, birwaṭ, giyāh sares.

DAgger, kharjar, kaṭār, pesh-kaṭz, jamdhār, chhurā, bichhwā, dushna; — (to be at *drawn daggers*) shamsher barahna-h, chhuri-kaṭārī-k.

TO DAGGLE, chikṭānā, lasaundnā, ghasiṭnā, suhārnā.

DAGGLE-TAILED, ḍāman gil ālūda.

DAILY, (adj.) har-roza, rozmarra, yaumi, tārikh-wār, dinwārī, dīne dīn; — (*daily pay*) rozīna, yaumiya; — (*food*) rozī.

DAILY, (adv.) har-roz, roz-ba-roz, roz-roz, dīn-ba-dīn, yauman fa yauman, pratidin, prayaha.

DAINTILY, nazākat- &c. -se, nāz o nī'mat-se.

DAINTINESS, nazākat, komaltā, laṭāfat.

DAINTIES, nafā, is, tahā, if.

DAINTY, nāzuk, nafis, laṭif, komal, pākiza, mazo-dār; — (a *dainty*) tuḥfā, nī'mat, charb-nawālā, chabhā, padārth, khush-khurāk or -gā, iḱa, nak-charhā, shakar-khorā.

DAJRY, shir-khāna, gopa-griha.

DALLIANCE, rā, o-chā, o, hā, o-bhā, o, rang-raa, ḍwār-pyār, bos o kinār, bosa-bāzi, chūmā-chāṭi, chūmā-chūmī, rāg-sohāg, chāh-chit, lāgh-bāzi, nāz-nakhra, tamalluk, nāz-o-niyāz.

TO DALLY, (fondle) rā, o-chā, o- &c. -k; — (*delay*) deri-k, dīrangī-k, ḍhil-k, makṭānā, anṭhānā, waṭṭ-ṭānā, ṭāpā-ṭo, l-k.

DAM, (mother) mā; — (*bank*) bāndh, pāl, pahār.

TO DAM, bāndh-bāndhnā.

DAMAGE, nuḱṣān, ziyān, ghāṭā, ṣarar, āseb, khalal, kṣisārāt, haraj, ḱabāhat, kṣarābi, bigār, utpāt, pā-e-mālī; — (*reparation*) jarimāna, tāwān, musādara.

TO DAMAGE, nuḱṣān-pahunchānā, kṣisāra-k, bigārni; — (to be *damaged*) bigārṇā; — (to *sustain damage*) nuḱṣān-ūthānā.

DAMAGED, dāghī, dāgh-dār, nuḱṣāni, pā-e-māl.

DAMASCENE, DAMSON, alū bukhārā, ijjās, alū shāmī.

DAMASK, (silk) mushajjar; — (*cloth*) jāmdāni, khes, kimkhāb, khesā; — (to *damask*) mushajjar-binnā, būṭe-dār-binnā; — (*steel-work*) jauhar-banānā.

DAME, (lady) begam, bibi, ahliya, āhila, kad-bānū.

TO DAMN, mal'ūn-k, la'nat-k; — (*condemn*) rāndā-k, narak-bāsi-k; — (to *hoo!*) thapri- or tāli-mārnā.

DAMNABLE, la'nati, phikṭāri, jahannamī.

DAMNATION, la'nat, phikṭār, dhikṭār, phikṭe-muāl; — (a *curse upon thee*) tuḥ par la'nat.

DAMNED, la'nati, mal'ūn, dozakhī, nāri, jahannamī, narakī, phikṭāri, dhikṭāri, makṭūr, magṭūb, rajim, siyāh-rū; — (*in comp.*) karam, whence karam-chodi, karam-gāndū.

DAMP, (adj.) tar, nam, nam-nāk, martūb, gīlā, adh-sūkhā, nīm-khushk, kaṭkarā; — (to *grow damp*) mīhānā, silānā. [udāsi]

DAMP, (vapour) bukhār, bhāph; — (*dejection*)

TO DAMP, martūb- &c. -k; — (to *deject*) afsurdā-k, dilgir-k, sard-k, bujhānā; — (to *abate*) ghatānā.

DAMPNESS, DAMPISHNESS, namī, tari, ṭarāwat, ruṭūbat, sil.

DAMSEL, sahelī, sakhi, āli, baṭki, nāznīn, nā, ekā, gopi, paṭhiyā, māngnā, doshiza, 'arūs; — (of *paradise*) hūr, apchharā or apsarā.

DANCE, nāch, raḱs; — (*lascivious*) kahrū, ā; — (*religious*) dhāmāl, wajd.

TO DANCE, nāchnā, raḱs-k, kūdnā; — (*attendance*) piche lagā-rahnā, piche paṛā-rahnā, nāch-nāchnā or nāch-nāchnā.

DANCER, nāchne-wālā, nachwaiyā, rakṣās.

DANCING, dhāmālī, kūdakkār; — (*boy*) bhagtiyā, bhawaiyā, naṭwā, kathik; — (*girl*) ṭawā, if, kan-chini, nauchi, chūnā-paznī, nagar-bhāṭni; — (*master*) ta'lim-gar, adib; — (*school*) ta'lim-khāna, nāch kā ghar; — (*hire of*) mujrā.

TO DANDLE, halānā, kūdnā, uchhālānā, khelānā.

DANDRUFF, rūsi, baṭā (v. *scurf*).

DANGER, (risk) khaṭra, bharam, ḍar, mukṭāra, hanī; — (*dread*) khauf, dharkā, bim, chintā, parwā, ḱabāhat, jokhim, ḱalākat, shakk, waswasa.

DANGEROUS, khaṭar-nāk, pur-khaṭar, bharmilā, makṭūr, dushwār, khaṭar-angez, ashkāl, jī-mār, bhaiyan-kar, waswāsi, pur-āfat; — (*person*) kapṭi; — (*road*) phaṇsiyārā.

DANGEROUSLY, khaṭre- &c. -se; — (*dangerously ill*) beḥāl.

DANGEROUSNESS, khaṭar-nāki, bhaiyankari.

TO DANGLE, laṭaknā, hilagnā, muta'allik-h.

DANGLER, piche-lagā, dum-gazā, dum-bālā.

DAPPER, gach-gainā, nāṭā, nāṭā-bīr, gūnṭh, ṭhingū, bāṭhā, ṭenī, gurjī (lit. *a Georgian*).

DAPPLE, ablaḱ, dū-rangā, kābrā, pāuch-rangā,

TO DAPPLE, munaḥkaṣh-k, pānch-rangā-banānā.

DAPPLED, (sky) titar badli, lahiyā.

DAPPLE GREY, sanjāb.

TO DARE, jur-at-k, himmat-r, mardānagī-r, hiyā-r, purkḥarāt-r, saknā; — (to defy) dhāmkanā.

DARING, mardānā, dil-chal, sūr, diler, shujā, jari, sakanhār, rawat, bath-chhūt, himmatī.

DARINGLY, dilerānā, bahādūrānā, shujā't-se.

DARINGNESS, be-bāki, mardānagī, dilerī, manchalī.

DARK, DARKSOME, andherā, tārik, tīra, andhādūndh, andhakār, khira, ghup, andhā; — (as pitch) kīr-gūn; — (obscure) mushkil, poshida, chhipā; — (ignorant) jāhil; — (gloomy) afsurdā, sard-dil; — (black) kālā, siyāh; — (a dark night) shabidajūr, andherī rat; — (the dark half of a month) krishn pachh, andherā pachh.

TO DARKEN, andherā-k, poshida- &c. -k; — (to foul) nāpāk-k; — (to grow dark) andhiyārā-ho-jānā or andherā-ho-j.

DARKLY, andhā sā, andhlāpan-se.

DARKNESS, DARK, andherā, andhiyārā, tārikī, tiragī, gulmat, andher, tamkār, tamas, timir; — (prince of) muḡill; — (obscurity) ishkāl; — (ignorance) jihālāt, andhlāpan.

DARLING, lārā, dulārā, piyārā, 'aziz, mahbūb, lāl, chāhitā, lārā, olā, chashm-chirāgh, lakṭī jigār, dil-ārām, priyatam.

TO DARN, rafū-k, bhar-d, marammat-k.

DARNER, rafū-gar; — (darning) rafūgarī.

DART, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, neza, sel, ballam; — (arrow) tīr.

TO DART, (a) phenknā, chalānā, ḍālānā, chhiṭkanā, mārānā; (n.) chalnā, pārnā, chhiṭkanā; — (as lightning) tarāpnā, lapaknā, kaundnā.

DASH, takkar, ṭhokar, ṭhes, dhakkā; — (mixture) mel, puṭh; — (line) khattī fāṣilā; — (show) namūd, shikoh, tarāsh; — (he cuts a dash at a distance) wuh dūr se apnī namūd dikhlātā hai; — (to have a dash of green, red, &c.) sabzi- or la'li- &c. mārānā.

TO DASH, (a) paṭaknā, de-mārānā, paṭki-d, ṭakrānā, phenknā, mārānā, jhakornā; — (to sketch) chit-hārānā, khainchnā, jhāpnā; — (to break) toṛnā, pachhāpnā, phoṛnā; — (in pieces) pāsh-pāsh-k, reza-reza-k, chūr-chūr-k, chaknā-chūr-k; — (water) chhiṭkanā, biṭnā, ḍālānā, chhiṭnā; — (to mingle) amezish-k, amekḥṭa-k; — (to spill) chhal-kānā; — (to blot) kalam khurda-k, kāṭ-d; — (to depress) girā-d, dabānā, ghaṭānā; — (n. to be spilled) chhalaknā; — (through water) helā-mārānā.

DASTARD, DASTARDLY, nā-mard, buz-dil, ḍarpoknā, pād-ghabrā, ghabrā, ū.

DATE, (of time) tārikh, tith or tithi, mittī; — (after date, viz. a bill) muddati; — (duration) dawām, ṭahārā, o, khatā, o; — (end) anjām, ant, samāpt; — (the fruit) khurmā, chuhārā, khajūrā, raṭab, tamar, khajūr.

TO DATE, (a letter) tarikḥ- &c. -likḥnā, -chaphānā or -d.

DATIVE, hālāt i naabī or maf'ūliyat, sampadān-kārak.

TO DAUB, lagānā, lesnā, chhithārānā, potnā, bharnā, chhopnā, maḥnā; — (to cover) dhāmpnā; — (to lay on profusely) lādnā; — (to flatter) chāp-lūsi-k.

DAUBER, kūph, anārī chithāriyā.

DAUGHTER, dukhtar, beṭī, kanyā, putrī, dhī, lapki, lint, dohitā, jāi, dhiyā, bibijān; — (in comp.) zādi or bachchi; — (in law) bahū, patoh, badhū; — (a step-daughter) rabiba.

TO DAUNT, ḍarānā, dabshat-d, dabkanā, dhāmkanā, dhirānā.

DAUNTLESS, ni-ḍar, ni-dhārak, be-bāk, be-jān.

DAWN, poh, ṭarkā, bhor, ṣubh, saḥar, pagāhtar, bām-dād, lohi, ṣubh i ṣādiḥ, ṣubh-dam, safaida-dam, arun, dhūn, dharkā, nūr kā ṭarkā, bhalkā, nūr; — (beginning) shurū', ibtidā, ārambh; — (at early dawn) ala-s-sabāḥ, nūr ke ṭarke.

TO DAWN, poh-phaṭnā, ṭarkā-h, din-nikalnā.

DAY, din, roz, dewas or divas, yaum, nahār, tith; — (in comp.) bār, wār, shamba; — (last of a month) mās ke bār; — (this day, to-day) āj, ājhi, āj ke din. (N.B. kal, to-morrow; parson, narson, tarson, the day after to-morrow, &c. signify also yesterday, the day before yesterday); — (day and night) din rāt, roz o shab, lail o nahār; — (from day to day) roz roz, har roz, roz marra, din din; — (a market-day) penṭh kā din, roz i bāzār; — (a fast-day) roza, bart; — (a festival-day) barā din, tyohār, parab, 'id; — (a day's journey) manzil, ek roz ki rāh; — (the day of judgment) roz i jazā, roz i ḥisāb, ḥashr, ḥiyāmat, parlai; — (some days) chand roz, kā, i din; — (to this day) āj tak; — (in open day) din do-pahar, din diyā; — (this is a good day) āj achchhā din hai; — (this day eight days) ājke āṭhweṇ din or āṭhwāre; — (-fortnight) pandrahweṇ din; — (-three weeks) bāisweṇ din; (this day month) untisweṇ din; — (this day twelvemonth) āj ke barsweṇ din; — (now-a-days) ājkal, dar in wilā; — (to win the day) khet-lūth rahnā; — (day after day) din ba din.

DAY-BOOK, roz-nāma, bahī, khasrā, daftar, roz-nāmcha. [savorā.]

DAYBREAK, (dawn) ṭarkā, bhor, ṣubh, arunoday,

DAY-LABOUR, mazdūrī, rozina-dāri.

DAY-LABOURER, mazdūr, rozina-dār.

DAYLIGHT, roz-raushan, din di-e; — (in open daylight) din-dihārā.

DAY-TIME, din ke waqt, din ko; — (come in the day-time) din ko ā, o.

TO DAZELE, tirmirānā, garjānā, chūbhñā, dabānā, mārñā.

DEAD, marā, mū, ā, murda, murdār, faut, gat, sun; — (as sleep) kūmbh-karnī, gāṛhā; — (as night) bhini, so, i, sotī; — (as water) kharā; — (harassed) halāk; — (inanimate) be-jān, bin-jī; — (empty) khālī; — (useless) be-fāida, akārath; — (gloomy) sun, sunsān; — (vapid) utrā; — (as a tree) khushk; — (as trade) sust, mandā; — (dead drunk) sar-shār, bad-mast, gānd-ghalaṭ, be-hosh, chūr; — (a dead weight) mū, ā bojh; — (the dead) amwāt, murde, mū, e, sote, 'ālamī arwāh; — (a dead body) murda, lāsh, mautā, loth, shau; — (in the dead of night) ādhi rāt ko.

TO DEADEN, sun-k, kam-zor-k, mārñā; (n.) mārñā; — (to be deadened) utar-jānā.

DEADLY, kātīl, muḥlik, mārū, kāri, halāhal, halākū, murdānī, marauṭ, murda- &c. -sā; — (a deadly foe) dushman i jāni; — (fig.) sine kā kāṭhā.

DEADNESS, afsurdagi, sustī.

DRAF, baihrā or bahrā, kar, ṣumm, pamba ba gosh, boṛā, kan-phūṭā, harn badhir; — (as a door-nail) bajar-baihrā; — (pretending to be) kaṭh- or kaj-baihrā.

TO DEAFEN, baihrā-k, kān-phoṛnā; — (to be deaf) baihrā-h, ūnchā-sunnā.

DEAFNESS, baihrā, i, kari, baihrā-pan.

DEAL, (quantity) ḡadr, bhāḡ; — (at cards) bānt; — (a great deal) bahutārā, or buhtārā, bahut, bahut-kuchh, khaile, az-bas.

TO DEAL, (distribute) bāntnā, ḥissa-k; — (to scatter) chhiṭkānā; — (to traffic) tijārāt-k, pher-gher-k; — (to behave) chalan-chalnā; — (to deal with) mu, āmalā-k, sulūk-k, ri'āyat-k.

DEALER, (trader) sandāgar, kārbāri, goldār; — (in comp.) -farosh, -bāz, -go, gar or gār or -wālā; — (in corn) baniyā, baḳḳāl, banjārā; — (at card) ḳāsim; — (a plain dealer) sāda ādmī, sāda sipāhi; — (a double dealer) riya-kār.

DEALING, (trade) tijārat, baiḳār; — (intercourse, business) byohār, len-den, lewā-dewī, dād o sitad, kārobār; — (treatment) sulūk; — (plain dealing) sādagī, sāda-mizājī, be-riyā, i; — (double dealing) riya-kāri, makkāri.

DEAR, mahāgā, garān, tez, baḥiyā, dūrmūlya or bahu-mūlya; — (precious) jāni; — (to a child) bābā-jān; — (to a mother) bibi-jān, amma-jān; — (beloved) 'aziz, jiyūrā, dulārā, pi, pritām, sajan, sajanī, miyān; — (my dear) meri jān; — (dear me!) haiñ-haiñ.

DEAR-BOUGHT, mahang-molā, garān-kharid.

DEARLY, (fondly) shauḳ-se, aḥiḳḳāna.

DEARNESS, garāni, mahngī, bahu-mūlyatā. [tangī.

DEARTH, kāl, ḳaḥṭ, akāl, mahā-mār, torā, kam-yābi,

DEATH, maut, ajal, ḳaḳā, marg, mirt, kāl, halāki, maran, nās, fanā; — (untimely) jawāna-marg, kūr-mirt; — (sudden) marg mafājāt, ḳaṭl; — (to court one's) maran-panḳhiyā or maut-lagnā, mū, ā-chāhnā; — (at death's door) ajal-giriftā, karibul-maut, abtāb, pāw gor meñ; — (a death's head) kāsā, i-maut; — (a death-bed) maran sej, bistari marg.

TO PUT TO DEATH, mār-d, jān-lenā, ḳaṭl-k.

DEATHLESS, a-mar, lā-maut, lā-yazāl.

DEATHLIKE, maut-kālā, marg-numā, mṛityuvāt.

DEATHWATCH, ḳiṭ, safed-ḳiṭā. [pher-r, ḳā, il-h.

TO DEAR, bāz-r, bārān, barajnā, man'-k, maḥrūm-k,

TO DEBASE, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, past-k, halkā-k,

ḳaḳir-k, ḳhaḳif-k, zalil-k, sar-nigūn-k, sar nīche-k.

DEBASEMENT, taglil, be-ābrū, i, halkā, i.

DEBATE, baḥs, ḳāziya, muḃāḥaṣa, jhagrā, bakheṛā, ragrā, haft-hasht, mukābara, mabḥaṣa.

TO DEBATE, baḥs- &c. -k, jhagarnā, baḥasnā.

DEBAUCH, bad-parhezi, be-i'tidālī, khumār, luchchā, i.

TO DEBAUCH, (corrupt) bigārnā, be-rāh-k, bad-rāh-k, khwār-k, ḳharāb-k, abtar-k, gum-rāh-k, āwārā- &c. -k, jhānsnā, ubhārnā; — (live intemperately) bad-parhezi-k, harkat i nā-munāsib-k; — (a woman) ḥarām-k, zinā-k, ālūda-k, nasht-k, ḥurmat-lenā.

DEBAUCHED, DEBAUCHEE, ḳharābātī, rind, bad-kār, aubāsh, 'aiyāsh, tamāshā-bin, ḥarām-kār, sharir, zāni, zinā-kār.

DEBAUCHERY, aubāshi, tamāshā-bini, bad-kāri, ḥarām-kāri, 'aiyāshi, fusḳ o fujūr, rindi, ranḍi-bāzi, āwāragi, abtari.

TO DEBILITATE, tor-d, nā-tawān-k, kam-zor-k, nā-ḳuwwat-k, ṣa'if-k, ḥālāḥ-k.

DEBILITATING, tan-gudāz, galā, ū. [naḳāḥat, nirbali.

DEBILITY, nā-tawāni, nā-ḳuwwati, kam-zori, zu'f,

DEBT, ḳarḍ, dāin, rin, raḥṭi, wām, lahnā, udhār, dhartā, den, byohar, dādani; — (a just debt) wājibu-l-adā; — (bearing no interest) ḳarḍ i ḥasna.

DEBTOR, ḳarḍ-dār, dāin-dār, riniyā, maḳrūz, wām-dār, bāḳi-dār, byohariyā, dhartā, dhārnīk, khaduk, madyūn; — (side) jam'.

DECADE, 'ashira, 'ashūra, dahā, i, dahā.

DECAON, mu'ashahar, dah-gosha.

TO DECAUP, kūch-k, pai, ān-k, chale-jānā, ḍera-ūḥānā, ūḥnā, rafū-chakkar-h, champat-h.

DECAMPMENT, kūch, rihlat. [udḥelnā.

TO DECAUNT, tirā-lenā, tirānā, pasānā, nitārnā, ūjhalnā,

DECANter, piyālā, minā, shishā, āḡina.

DECAY, tanazzul, zawāl, ghaṭī, farūdagi, ghisāwaṭ-utār, ḍhalā, o, ghisā, o, ghaṭā, o.

TO DECAY, ghisnā, ghaṭnā, khasnā, chhaṭnā, galmā, nuzūl-h, tanazzul-h, zawāl-h, kam-h, saṛnā, basida-or mundaris-hojānī, utarnā, gugarnā, gīrnā, ḍhalnā, pārnā, tūṭnā, khisaknā, jhārnā, laṭiyānā, phisphisānā, budhiyānā, khyānā, khorānā, ūrnā, bigarnā, marnā, jānā; (a.) ghaṭnā, ghisānā, khasānā, kam-k, saṛānā.

DECEASE, maut, rihlat, intikāl, wiṣāl, wafāt, irṭihāl, wāḳi', jāti, gangā-lābh, antkāl, mukt, pai, ān, kūch.

TO DECEASE, rihlat- &c. -k.

DECEASED, mutawaffā; — (the deceased) marḥūm, maghūr, bahisht-nasib, muktī, baikhūnṭhi.

DECEIT, daghā, fareb, bahāna, naḳhra, chhal, jūl, ṭhagā, i, makt, ḥila, ṣiṭrat, tazwir, ka'id, fann, charit or charitra, chakar-makar, naḳḥaḳī, kapāṭ, ṭhag-biddiyā.

DECEITFUL, daghā-bāz, chhalli, ṭhag, makkār, muzaw-wir, ṣiṭratī, makt-āmez, fann-farebi, siyāh-chashm,

zarrāḳ, sālūs, bhagli, urānchhū, muḥil, ḥila-sāz.

DECEITFULLY, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se.

DECEITFULNESS, daghā-bāzi, ḥila-bāzi, tazwir.

TO DECEIVE, daghā- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, chhallnā, ḍakhnā, andhānā, bālā-d, bhaḳkānā, bhūt-pheri-d, bhaḳkānā; — (to mislead) bhulāwā-k; — (to disappoint) nīrās-k.

DECEMBER, pūs, ponkh, poh, taikh, sahnā.

DECENCY, shā, istagi, ārstagi, ma'ḳūliyat, imtiyāz, adab; — (modesty) sharm, lāj.

DECENNIAL, dah-sāla, das-barsā.

DECENT, shā, ārista, ma'ḳūl, lā, iḳ, uchiṭ, suhātā, imtiyāzi; — (modest) mahjūb.

DECENTLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, adab-se.

DECEPTION, wahm, dhokhā, bālā, ūṛān, indra-jāl, nai-rangi, bhulāwā, chhallāwā, mirg-trishnā, daghā-bāzi, ālā-bālā, bhagāl, dār-madār, dīṭh, bond, chhātak-nāṭak, naḡar-band, būr kā laḍḍā.

TO DECIDE, ḥukm-d, fatwā-d, faisāl-k, munḳatā-k, infisāl-k, raf-k, chukānā, farmānā, nyā, o-chukānā, ḳaṭ-k; — (to be decided) chuknā, faisāl- &c. -h.

DECIDER, munṣif, ḥakam, muḥliḥ.

DECIMAL, 'ashri, 'ashratī, ta'shiri.

TO DECIMATE, dah-yak-nikālān, das-meñ se ek-lenā.

DECIMATION, ta'shir, dah-yaki.

TO DECIPHER, paṛhnā, batlānā, ta'bir-k, bayān-k, nikālān, kholnā, ḡahir-k.

DECIPHERER, ramz-shinā, ta'bir-karne-wālā.

DECISION, ḥukm, fatwā, faisala, infisāl, niṭṭārā, che-ḳautā. [munḳatā.

DECISIVE, pūrā, shāḳī, ḳaṭā'i, ḳāṭi', nāṭik, kāmīl, pāl,

DECK, taḳṭha, paṭautan, taḳṭha-bandī, manzil; — (a two-decker) do-manzila jahāz.

TO DECK, saṭwārnā, banānā, ārista-k, zeb-d, ārista-pairāsta-k, chiknānā, takalluf-k, singār-k.

TO DECLAIM, taḳrīr-k, kalām-k, bayān-k, barnan-k, bakhānā, uḥār-k, pūkārān, chihirānā. [chihirā.

DECLAIMER, ḳuṣh-taḳrīr, muḳarrir, uḥārī, bakti,

DECLAMATORY, targhibāna, naḡāni, targhibi, rangilā, nafs-anges.

DECLARATION, (affirmation) isbāt, iḡhār, taḳrīr, ta'bir, tashriḥ, maḥṣar, istighār, bolī.

TO DECLARE, iḳrār- &c. -k, bolnā, kahnā, farmānā, jāṭnā, ḡahir-k; — (to publish) 'ālāniyā-k, aḥikār-k, prakāsh-k.

DECLARER, muḳirr, mu'tarif.

DECLENSION, (inflection) taṣrif, gardān, rūp, ṣarf, ṣiḡha.

DECLINABLE, mutaṣarrif, munsarif, bartāni, morab, ṣarf-paḡir, rūpi, sandhi,

DECLINATION, nuzul, tanazzul, zawāl, utār, mail, krānt;
— (bending) jhukā, o; — (obliquity) kajī, tēr-
hā, l.

DECLINE, ghaṭṭī, zawāl, ghāt, raj'at.

TO DECLINE, (n. to stoop) nihurnā, ghaṭnā, ḍubnā,
laraknā; — (as the sun) dhalnā, palāṭnā; — (to
shun) iṭhīrās-k, i'rās-k, inkār-k, haṭak- or bāz-
rahnā; — (to infect) taṣrif-k, gardānnā, sādhnā;
— (to bend) jhukānā.

DECLIVITY, utārā, o, utār, dhāl,

DECLIVOUS, dhālū, dhālwan, sarāzīr, nisheb.

TO DECOCT, aṭṭānā, josh-k or -d, kaṭhānā.

DECOCTION, joshānda, kāṭhā, kwo, āth.

TO DECOMPOSE, murakkab dar murakkab-k, ḡāni
tarkīb-d; — (to separate) bilḡānā.

TO DECORATE, saḥwārnā, sudhārnā, banā, o-k, singār-k,
ārāsta-k, āri, ish- &c. -d, ṭimṭām-k, sajanā, suṭhrā-k.

DECORATION, zinat, zob, banā, o, ārāstagi.

TO DECONTIGATE, chhilkā-utārnā, nikhornā.

DECORUM, liyākat, haiṣiyat, salīka, subhā, o, sū-ḡhab,
bhalmasi, ādmiyat, imtiyāz.

DECOR, fareb, dhokhā, mughālata, siyāhi.

TO DECOY, fareb-d, lagā-lānā, upjhānā, warghālānā,
phuslānā, bujhānā, phasānā.

DECOY-BIRD, mullah, ghāhi, pā, e-dām, dūna.

DECREASE, ghaṭṭī, kamī, takhṭif, kasr, kuṣūr, nuzul,
mihāk. [ghaṭnā, kam-k, chhiṭnā, chhāṭnā.

TO DECREASE, (n.) ghaṭnā, kam-h, mandā-h; (a.)

DECREE, ḥukm, amr, āin, kānūn, kā'ida, rit, ḡabiṭa,
ṭariḡ, inṣā'āl, fatwā, istiṭā, biwasthā, likhā, nawish-
ta; — (the divine decree) takḍir, kaṭā.

TO DECREASE, ḥukm- &c. -k, farmānā, ṭahranā, raḥnā,
ṭhānnā, kahānā, likhnā, bidhnā.

DECEIT, (v. infirm) za'if, munḡani; — (a decrepit
old man) pir-fartūt, būdhā-phūs, pir kabir, haṭkhan-
khār, ḡokrā.

TO DECEY, dokhnā, maḡammāt-k, hajū-k, 'aib-lagānā,
kamḡadar-k, badnām-k, nām-r or -dharnā, malā-
mat-k.

TO DEDICATE, (to appropriate) khāṣ-k, muḡarrar-k,
muḡtaṣṣ-k, mu'āyan-k, ṭahranā, bāndhnā, chaṭ-
hānā, nagr-k; — (a book) fulāne ke nām-banānā,
waḡf-k, de-d, muḡaiyad-k. [madah.

DEDICATION, taḡarrur, tashakhḡhus; — (of a book)

TO DEDUCE, nikālānā, ḡāṣil-istiḡhrāj-k, istimbat-k.

TO DEDUCT, waḡf-k, minhā-k, nikāl-ḡālnā, kāṭnā, bād-
k, mujre-lenā, utārnā; — (subtract) minhā, i-k.

DEDUCTION, (consequence) natija, ḡāṣil, mā-ḡāṣal; —
(subtraction) minhā, i, waḡ'iyāt; — (on money)
baṭṭā, kuṣūr, waḡf, ḡashū minhā, chhūt, kāṭkūt;
— (a military) shamsi-kamri.

DEED, kān, arth, kāj, kāraj, kirdār, 'amal, sākhṭa-
pardākhṭa; — (exploit) jokhim; — (fact)
ḡaḡikat, birtānt or britānt; — (a written deed)
ḡabāla, sanad, dastāwez; — (in comp.) nāma,
pattar (pl. kāḡhaḡ-pattar); — (good and evil
deeds) a'māl i ḡabiḡa o ḡasana.

TO DEEM, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, dariyāft-k.

DEEP, (adj.) ḡaihrā, ḡaherā, gambhīrā, 'amīk, ḡhaṭ-k-āb,
ḡubā, o, aḡhā, aḡam, ḡunḡhā, ḡhor; — (insidious)
ḡarār, ḡarhā; — (as a regiment) chaurā, lambā;
— (as roads) gānda, ḡhaliz, dhasā, ū, zharf;
(low) khālā; — (obscure) daḡik, mushkil, kaṭhin,
— (sagacious) bārik-bin, daḡika-shinās; —
(artful) pakḡā, mutafanni; — (grave in sound)
bhāri; — (dark, applied to colour) ḡaihrā, shokḡ;
(a deep sleep) sukh-nind.

DEEP, (the sea) samundar, sāgar, dariyā, o shor, baḡr i
munḡi; — (abyss) ka'r, pairā, o.

TO DEEPEN, ḡaihrānā or ḡahrānā, 'amīk-k.

DEEPLY, (profoundly) diḡḡat-se, gambhīratā-se; —
(greatly) bahut, nihāyat.

DEEPNESS, ḡaihrā, i, 'umuk, ḡunḡhā, i, gambhīratā.

DEER, haran or hiran, mirḡ, āhū, chikāra, kalwāt, kāli-
har, mirḡ-rāj, ḡabi, nil-ḡā, o, ḡā, o-dashtī, sāmbār,
ḡhoṭrā; — (a young deer) hiranuṭā, ḡhizāl; —
(deer-eyed) āhū-chashm, mirḡ-nain; perhaps appli-
cable to those who have large languishing eyes.

TO DEFACE, bigārnā, khārāb-k, maḡw-k, kāṭ-ḡālnā,
tor-ḡālnā; — (to erase) talaf-k, misḡār-k, ḡhā-
rat-k, chhil-ḡālnā, miṭā-d.

DEFAACEMENT, takhṭib, bigār, maḡw, maḡwat.

TO DEFAUCATE, chhāṭ-lenā, minhā, i-karnā.

DEFAMATION, bad-nāmi, buḡtān, ḡūḡān, iṭīrā, itṭihām,
lim, ḡhānā.

TO DEFAME, badnām-k, tuḡmat- or 'aib-lagānā,
ruswā-k.

DEFAMEE, muṭtārī, tuḡmatī, ḡūḡānī, ḡhānsiyā.

DEFAULT, ḡunāh, khāṭā, taḡṣīr, kuṣūr, kotāhi, aparādh.

DEFEAT, shikast, hazimat, hār, parājai, mār, chhai,
bhangtā, zakk.

TO DEFEAT, shikast- &c. -d, harānā, mārṇā, bhagānā,
kāṭnā, tornā, bhāḡnā, palāṭnā, mār-hatānā, chal-
ānā, lenā, utārnā or ḡirānā; — (frustrate) bar-
bād-d, rā, ḡān-k, ḡā, i-k.

DEFEATED, shikast-khurda, parābhūt, shikasta.

TO DEFEATE, nithārnā.

DEFECT, kuṣūr, kasr, zawāl, 'aib, nuḡṣān, chūk,
khāṭā, khālāl, ḡabāḡat, kān, pūth, ghaṭṭī, doṣh.

DEFECTION, (apostacy) irtidād; — (revolt) baḡhā-
wat, awaḡḡyā.

DEFECTIVE, nāḡiṣ, muḡṣṣar, nā-tamām, adh-kaṭṭā,
kānā, khoṭā, ḡhāt, phūṭā, khāṭā, zā, il, ma'ḡūr; —
(faulty) ma'yūb, 'aibi, dokhit; — (a defective
noun) ism i nāḡiṣ.

DEFECTIVENESS, nā-tamāmī (v. defect).

DEFENCE, (protection) panāh, ār, rok, hifāḡat, siyānat,
rakhwālī, ārwār, arṭalā, āsār, naṣrat; — (vindica-
tion) ma'ḡarat, ḡujat, taujih; — (resistance)
rok-ṭok, ta'arruḡ; — (reply) jawāb, utar.

DEFENCELESS, baḡ-kaid, wāz, niḡhāl, lanḡur.

TO DEFEND, deḡgiri-k, himāyat-k, panchh- &c. -k,
pushti-d, bachānā, ārnā, yārī- &c. -d; — (to vin-
dicate) ugr- &c. -k; — (to reply) jawāb-d; —
(to uphold) sambhālānā, ṭhāmbnā.

DEFENDANT, mudda'ā-'alaih, pratibādi or prativādi (op-
posed to mudda'ī, bādi, the plaintiff), farīk i ḡāni,
ṭaraf i ḡāni, āḡāmī; — (the defendant and plain-
tiff) farīkain.

DEFENDED, maḡfūḡ, maḡrūs, ma'ḡūm, maḡḡūr.

DEFENDER, ḡāmi, himāyatī, muḡāḡiḡ, rakh-wālā,
rachḡhak, naṣīr, nāṣīr, ḡaḡiḡ.

DEFENSIBLE, bachanḡar, hifāḡat- &c. -paḡir.

DEFENSIVE, bachā, ū, muḡāḡiḡāna, maḡrūsāna; —
(to stand on the defensive) bachā, o-k.

TO DEFER, ṭālnā, rakhnā; — (he deferred this busi-
ness till to-morrow) un ne is kān ko kal par rakhā;
— (to delay) ihmāl-k, diranḡi-k, susti-k, ḡhil-k,
ṭal-maṭol-k; — (to refer) ruṭū-k, le-jānā.

DEFERENCE, (respect) i'tibār, bāwar, adab, liḡāḡ; —
(submission) tab'iyyat, tābi'-dāri.

DEFIANCE, ḡhamki, dhiḡā-dhāḡi, hānk, hankār;
— (dress of) kesariyā-bāḡā, surkh-poshāk.

DEFICIENCY, kamī, kami, ghaṭṭī, ḡhāṭā, kasr, kuṣūr,
baṭṭā, shikast, kaḡrāt.

DEFICIENT, kam, kāṣīr, adhūrā, ḡalīl, shikasta, kotāh,
ḡhaṭiyā; — (to be) khagnā, ḡhaṭā; — (as
money) baṭahā, malat.

DEFIER, hankārī, dhamki-bāz.

DEFILE, nākā, ḡalī, kūcha, sakri-ḡalī, sānkar, saṭeḡ

TO DEFILE, nâpâk- &c. -k, jhūtālā, chhūtāhar-k, asudh-k, asūch- &c. -k, bharnā; — (as soldiers) pānti pānti-chalānā.

DEFILEMENT, nâpâki, gandagī, ghalāgat, najāsāt, āludagi.

DEFINABLE, kābil tashkīsh, kābil ta'ayun.

TO DEFINE, baiyān-k, ta'rif-k, hadd-k, bakhān-k, sharah-k.

DEFINITE, (certain) muqarrar, mahdūd, tahkīk, ma'rūf, mu'arrāf; — (article) harfī ma'rifa.

DEFINITION, ta'rif, hadd, bakhān, tashkīsh, bichār.

DEFINITIVE, (positive) kaṭa'i, mukammāl, purā.

DEFINITIVELY, kaṭa'n, mukammalan.

TO DEFLAGRATE, urānā, phūnk-d; — (deflagration) urā.o.

TO DEFLOWER, bikt-toṛnā, chīrā-utārā, zafāf-k, strigaman-k, phoṛnā; — (to ravish) nashṭ-k.

DEFLOWERER, bikt-toṛ or -phor.

DEFLUXION, nazla, zukām, rezish, girā.o, olambā, sahpāt.

TO DEFORM, bigāṛnā, be-daul-k, kharāb-k, nākāra-k, bad-uslūb-banānā.

DEFORMED, bad-shakl, karih-mangar, bad-hai,at, bad-andām, kubjā, nā-mauzūn.

DEFORMITY, be-dauli, bad-shakli, kharābi, karih-mangari, kubh, kaṣṣhat.

TO DEFRAUD, thagā-i-k, chhal-d, fareb-d, daghā-d or -k.

TO DEFRAY, uṭhānā, denā, karnā, lagānā, adā-k.

DEFUNCT, marhūm, maghūr, baikūnṭh-bāsi, gharīk rahmat, gangā-lābhi.

TO DEFT, dhamkānā, dhirānā, dhamki-d, dhingā-dhāngi-k, hānkānā, laṛā-i-chāhnā or -mol-lenā, kham-thonknā; — (to challenge) maidān-k; — (to set at defiance) angūṭhā-dikhānā.

DEGENERACY, ibtizāl, kharābi, danā.at, kam-kadri, past-himmatī, khissat, tanazzul, raj'at.

DEGENERATE, muttagal, kam-kadr, khwār, kharāb, zalil, kam-aṣl, nā-khalaf, bad-gāt, tukhm-bad.

TO DEGENERATE, muttagal- or -nāḳīsh- or kam-kadr-hojānā, guzar-jānā, bigāṛnā.

DEGRADATION, be-ḥurmatī, ruswā,i, faṣiḥatī, istiḳh-fāf, khifāt.

TO DEGRADE, be-ḥurmat-k, kam-kadr-k, taghīr-k, utārā, girānā, ghaṭānā.

DEGRADED, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, ruswā, be-kadr, kam-kadr, khafif.

DEGREE, martaba, darja, manzilat, rutba, pāya, dasā, naubat, kadar, tabka; — (descent) pusht, pirhi; — (class) kism, jins, tarah, prakār; — (in geometry) tarja, ans; — (rank) shān, mahat, aṣl, gāt; — (step) kadām; — (college) fāṭiḥa-farākh; — (to such a degree) is martaba ko, yahān-tak; — (in some degree) kuchh ek; — (to this degree) is kadar; — (by degrees) kadām ba kadām, martaba ba-martaba, kādre-kadre, thoṛā, thoṛā, rafta-rafta.

TO DEJECT, (eadden) udās- &c. -k, toṛnā, ṭhausūnā.

DEJECTED, udās, dil-gīr, barkhastā, khastā-khātīr, dil-tang, nā-khush, afsurda-dil, āzurda, sar-nigūn, sogmārā, pazhmurda-dil, darmānda.

DEJECTEDLY, udāsi- &c. -se, dil-gīrī-se.

DEJECTION, DEJECTEDNESS, udāsi, malolā, afsurdagi, dil-gīrī, nā-khush, afsurda-khātīrī, āzurdagi, shikastagi, malālat.

DEIFICATION, de.okār or devakār.

TO DEIFY, khudā-k, -banānā or -jānnā, allāh-kar-mānnā, bhagwān-mānnā.

TO DEIGN, rāgi-h, kābul-k, mutawajjih-h, mujaw-wiz-h, rawādār-h, tawajjuh-k, jhūknā.

DEISM, taṣawwuf, bedānt, ṣūfi-garī, hastiki.

DEIST, mutaṣawwif, ahli taṣawwuf, ṣūfi-mazhab, hastiki, bedānti.

DEITY, de.otā, de.o, khudā, allāh, īshur or īshwar, ma'būd, bhagwān, gopāl, ganes or ganesha.

DELAY, deri or der, dirangī, dhil, aber, bilambh, ihmāl, tawaḳḳuf, muhlat, istādagi, ta'wīḳ, imtidād, ber, bār; — (detention) uljherā, rok, muzāhamat; — (without delay) bilā tawaḳḳuf.

TO DELAY, deri-k, ṭul-k, arṣa-khainchnā or -lagānā; — (to detain) roknā, āṛnā.

DELECTABLE, marghūb, maze-dār, sobhāmān or sobhā-yamān.

DELEGATE, (an agent) wakil, nā'ib, peshdast, pesh-kār.

TO DELEGATE, bhejnā, rawāna-k; — (to intrude) ḥawālā-k, denā; — (to appoint) ṭhahranā, muqarrar-k, ṭhahra-bhejnā.

DELEGATION, wikālat, niyābat.

DELETERIOUS, muhlik, muṣīr, sammī, zahar-dār, bikhī, viṣḍhar or viṣḥālū.

DELIBERATE mudabbir, gambhīrā, sāhib-tadbīr, dār-andesh; — (slow) dhimā, āhista.

TO DELIBERATE, sochnā, bichārnā, ta,ammul- &c. -k, batīyānā, kathiyānā, kah-sunānā.

DELIBERATELY, ta,ammul-se, mudabbirāna, sochke, soch-goch-ke, jān-būjh-ke.

DELIBERATION, tadbīr, ta,ammul, fikr, dhyān, soch, tafakkur, andeha, ghaṭur, ākibat-andeshī, bichār, tajwīz, khaṭu, kapar-chāhn; — (caution) khabardāri, chet, tadārūk; — (slowness) tākhīr.

DELICACY, DELICATENESS, (elegance) nazākat, sukwār; — (neatness) pākizagi, sughrā,i; — (pleasantness) khūbi, lazzat; — (nicety) sansai, rasā, en, ras, sawād; — (softness) mulā,imat, narmi; — (scrupulousness) tawahhum.

DELICATE, (elegant) nāznīn, nāzuk, ra'nā; — (near) pākiza, sughrā; — (nice) waswāsi, wahmī, mutawallihim; — (dainty) khush-dimāgh; — (fine) bārik, patilā, sūchhim, kāghazī, nāzuk-ṭab', ṭhūmkā, lapānk, bisani, malūk, nāznīn, nāz-parwar, dandān-mīṣrī, tunak, shishā-bāshā; — (soft) mulā,im; — (weak) kam-zor, sukwār.

DELICATELY, nazākat- &c. -se.

DELICIOUS, laṭīf, laṣīz, marghūb, maza-dār, khush-gawār, khush-zā,ika, besh, tuḥfa, nādir, khāsa, pyārā, sawādīk, zā,ika-dār, mulazzag, khush-maza, sundar, ānand, āhlād, khush-ā,ind, shīrin.

DELICIOUSNESS, lūf, laṭīfat, nifasat, kaifiyat, maza-dārī, bahār, mauj, lazzat, talazzuz, nafasat.

DELIGHT, khushī, khurramī, surūr, shādī, ānand, mod, haṣṣ, masarrat, imbisāt, āhlād, dil-khwaḥ, marghūbu-ṭab'.

TO DELIGHT, khush-k, masrūr-k, hulsānā, rijhānā, nihāl-k.

TO DELIGHT IN, chāhnā, khush-honā.

DELIGHTED, khush, khurram, mahzūz, masrūr, shād, shād-mān, khushnūd, āhlādīt.

DELIGHTFUL, DELIGHTSOME, dil-chasp, dil-kash, farah-buksh, khush-āyand, pur-bahār, rasilā, khurram, farah-mand.

DELIGHTFULLY, bahār-kaifiyat- &c. -se.

DELIGHTFULNESS, dil-chaspi, dil-kashī, dil-āwezi.

TO DELINEATE, naḳsha- or -dawl-banānā, siyāh-kalam-k, mukhṭaṭṭ-k; — (to paint) taṣwīr- or shabih-khinchnā, -banānā or -utārā; — (to describe) batlānā, takṭīr-k.

DELINEATION, naḳsha, khākā shabih.

DELINQUENT, gunāh, khaṭā, aparādh, chūk, takṭīr, kuṣūr.

DELINQUENT, gunāh-gār, takṭīr-wār, aparādhī, muj-rim, āsi, doshī or dokhī.

DELIRIOUS, be-hosh, be-khud, madhush, be-hawass, achet, hagiyan-i or -zada, khali-damagh.

DELIRIUM, be-hoshi, be-khudi, be-hawassi, madhushi, hagiyan, hiziyan, ghashi, ghash, sarsam, ba-e-jhak, sir.

TO DELIVER, (to liberate) azad-k, nijat-d; — (to save) panah-d, mahfuz-r; — (to give up) hawala-k, tafwiz-k, sipurd-k, sompnā, pher-d, dharānā, dharnā, pahunchānā; — (to give) denā, pakrānā, gatānā; — (to relate) bolnā, takrir-k; — (to express) uchāran-k; — (to deliver a woman) janānā.

DELIVERANCE, DELIVERY, (release) khalāqi, ribā-i, furzat, chhūti, uistārā, tabligh, pahunchā-o, dharā-o; — (salvation) najāt, gat; — (utterance) lajlaka, takrir, goyā-i, guftār, bachan, bāki, waʿi guftagū, talafuz; — (surrender) tafwiz; — (childbirth) jannā, byānā, waʿi-hamal.

TO DELUDE, bahlānā, bakhānā, bhatkānā, ghumanā, šal-maṭol-k, dhatūrā- or dhokhā- &c. -d, ānkhon, men khāk-d, khilānā, ghoṭa-pech-d, jhulānā.

DELUDER, DELUSIVE, daghā-bāz, ḍimbhi, ghaṭaṭ-kār, bakhā-ū, bhulā-ū, hila-gar or sār.

TO DELVE, khodnā, gornā, gārhnā.

DELUGE, ṭufān, ṭughiyāni, bārḥ, jalā-mai, jalrānaw.

TO DELUGE, ḍubonā, ghar-k-k; — (to be deluged) ḍubnā, ghar-k-h, mustaghṭrak-h.

DELUSION, dhokhā, talism, khīyāl, tawahhum, khwāb, fareb, namūd be būd; — (cheat) daghā, mughā-lāṭa.

DEMAGOGUE, mutafannī sar-guroh.

DEMAIN, DEMESNE, ta'alluqā, amla, sāir, rakba.

DEMAND, (claim) da'wā, da'wi, bād; — (requisition) istid'ā, sawāl, chāh, khwāhish, maṭlab, muṭāliba, ṭalab, istiḥkāk; — (on goods) mār, khainch, gabki, choṭ, pyār; — (account of demands) taujhi.

TO DEMAND, (claim) da'wā-k; — (to require) ṭalab-k, māngnā; — (to ask) sawāl-k, dar-khwāst-k.

DEMANDER, DEMANDANT, ṭālib, khwāhish-mand, manganhār, mustahakk; — (plaintiff) mudda'i; — (bidder) kharidār, gāhak.

TO DEMEAN, (behave) chalan-chalnā; — (to debate) halkā-k, khwār-k, kam-kadr-k, multagal-k, kamānā-k.

DEMEANOUR, waʿ, chalan, dhang, rawish.

DEMERIT, nā-hamwāri, nā-shā-istagi, beḳadāri, nir-gun; — (fault) gunāh, chūk, dosh.

DEMI, (in comp.) nim, nisf, adh or adhā.

DEMIREP, ghūski, ratwāhi.

DEMISE, riḥlat, intikāl, wafāt, wiṣāl, maran.

TO DEMISE, de-marnā, hiba-k, waṣiyat-k.

DEMOCRACY, jamhūr, bahū-byāpik.

DEMOCRAT, jamhūr-dost.

TO DEMOLISH, mismār-k, ūjarnā, ḡhā-denā, meṭ-denā, toṛnā, toṛ-dālānā, toṛ-tār-k, girānā, baiṭhānā, wirān- or wairān-k.

DEMOLISHED, wirān, pā-e-māl, mismār, ūjār.

DEMOLISHER, munhadim, bekh-kan, ūjārū.

DEMOLITION, pā-emāli, wirāni, toṛā-i, inhidām.

DEMON, jinn, 'ifrit, de-o, bhūt, dait or daitya, bhutnā, rāchhas, bhokas, asur, jann; — (a sylvan demon) ghūl or ghūl i bayābāni, rākhas or rākshas.

DEMONIAO, bhūtahā, bhūt-lagā, āseb-zada, dev-zada.

DEMONSTRABLE, dalālat-pagir, kābili gubūt.

TO DEMONSTRATE, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlānā, dalil- &c. -lānā, dalālat-k, mudallal-k, sābit-k, mubārhan-k, phahrānā, sach-k. [dalālat.

DEMONSTRATION, dalil, burhān, dāll, isbāt, ḥujjat.

DEMONSTRATIVE, muṣbūt, mudallil, mubārhin.

DEMONSTRATIVELY, dalil- &c. -se.

TO DEMUR, āgā-pichhā-k, pas o pesh-k, gumān-r shakk-r, sandeh-r, bharam-rakhnā, anmanā-h, aṭaknā, mugabgab-k.

DEMURE, (modest) mahjūb, gu-ba-miskin, baglā-bhagat; — (grave) bhāri, gambhir, dhīrā.

DEMURELY, mahjūbāna, hijāb-se, adabāna.

DEMURENESS, hijāb, sharm, lāj; — (gravity) san-jidagi, bojhbhār.

DEMURRAGE, gahri, rokā-i, yaumi ta'ṭil.

DEN, (lion's) thar; — (wolf's) bhār, mānd.

DENIABLE, kābil-inkār, inkār-pagir, nānh-kāri.

DENIAL, inkār, nānh, nānh-kār, tanāfi.

DENIER, munkir, inkārī, mutanāfi.

TO DENOMINATE, kahnā, nām-r, bolnā, musammā-k.

DENOMINATED, mulaḳḳab, maḳkūr, musammā.

TO BE DENOMINATED, kahlānā, bājnā.

DENOMINATION, nām, ism, laḳab, tasmiya.

DENOMINATOR, nā-on dhārik; — (in fractions) maḳ-rūb-fi-hi.

TO DENOTE, batlānā, jatānā, dikhlānā, dalālat-k.

TO DENOUNCE, iḡhār-k, khabar-d, nām-r, kahnā; — (to threaten) dhamkānā.

DENSE, sangin, bhāri, gārḡhā, munjamid, kaṣif, ghaliz.

DENSITY, sangini, injimād, kaṣāfat, ghilāḡat.

DENTAL, danti, sanini, wasti, dandāni.

DENTICULATED, dandāne-dār, khandānā.

DENTIST, dānt kā ṭābib.

DENTIFRICE, manjan, sanūn, missi, miṭharat.

DENUNCIATION, tahdid, wa'id, dhamki.

TO DENY, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā, nindnā, nā-kārnā, nahiū-k, na-mānnā, ūhūn-k, mūnd-dhūnnā, kān par hāth-r, ṣalb-k.

DEOBSTRUENT, mufattiḥ, mulaiyin.

TO DEPART, chalnā, jānā, chale-jānā, ūth-jānā, sid-hārnā, rawāna-h, rāhi-h, chhoṛnā, nikalnā, sidh-k, fatih-k, rukhsat-h, widā'-h, tashrif-lejānā, ḍignā; — (about to) jab-tab- or ab-tab-ho-rahnā; — (to revolt) murtadd-h, baghi-h; — (to decess) riḥlat-k, marnā.

DEPARTMENT, 'uhda, khidmat, 'alāka, gimma, mahāl. DEPARTURE, rawānagi, kūch, payān, chālā, jātrā, chal-chalā-o, pā-e-toṛāb, pā-e-rikāb, hijrat, naḳl i maḳām; — (decease) riḥlat, wafāt, intikāl, maran.

TO DEPEND, (to hang from) laṭaknā, hilagnā, lagnā, aṭaknā, dāman-pakaynā; — (to confide in) ummed-r, tahkiḳ- or yaḳin- or rāst- or sach-jānnā; — (to rest on) mauḳūf-h, munḡasir-h; — (to be connected) muta'allak-h; — (to be undetermined) paṛnā, uljhā- or multawī- or mugabgab-rahnā.

DEPENDENCE, DEPENDENCY, (connection) 'alāka, lagā-o, mel, sanjog, silsila; — (confidence) āsrā, ās, ummed, i'timād, i'tibār, bharam; — (subjection) farmān-bardāri, tābi-dāri, iṭā'at, ādhintā.

DEPENDENT, (adj.) muta'allik, muṣāf, mulḡak, muta-waṣṣil, munḡasir, mauḳūf; — (undetermined) mugabgab, multawī.

DEPENDANT, wābasta, dāman-gir, pichh-lagā, lawā-ḡik, tābi', tābi-dār, rafik, sanlagi, mā-taht, banda, arbas, pārsni, parjā, aggyā-kāri, (pl. who attend weddings, &c.) negi-jogī (v. neg. in Part I.).

TO DEPICT, takrir-k, taṣwir khainchnā, naḳsha-k.

DEPILATION, mū-khorā; — (deplumation) bamank.

DEPILATORY, nūrā, be mū karne-wālā.

DEPLORABLE, kam-bakht, sakht, bad, tang, burā, shadid, rone-jog.

DEPLORABLENESS, kam-bakhti, sakhti, tangi, ishtidād.

DEPLORABLY, ba-shiddat, sakht, bad.

TO DEPLORE, ronā, kuṛhnā, pachhtānā, hā-e-k, āh-k, ta, assuf-k, ḡsarat-k, zāri-k, giriya-k.

DEPONENT, gayāb, shāhid, sākhī.

TO DEPOPULATE, ūjarnā, wirān-k, tākht o tārā-j-k, zer-zabar-k, ḡhārat-k.

DEPOPULATED, ujār, wirān, **kharāb**, **kharāb-khastā**, be-chirāgh, pā, emāl; — (to be depopulated) ujār-nā, wirān-h.

DEPOPULATION, wirāni, pā, emāli, **kharābi**, be-chirāghi.

DEPORTMENT, chalan, dhang, raftār, țarīk, rawish.

TO DEPOSE, taghīr-k, maukūf-k, ma'zūl-k, **kharīj-k**, uṭhā-d, girānā, pachhārnā, **khalā-k**, utārnā, dālnā; — (to assert) bolnā, kah-nā; — (to attest) shahādāt-d.

DEPOSIT, amānat, dharohar, thāti, wadī'at; — (pledge) girau or girw.

TO DEPOSIT, rakhnā, dharnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, hawāla-k, amānat-r, utār- or -gār- le-r, gimma-k, chhognā, rakh-chhognā, dālnā.

DEPOSITED, amānati; — (in pledge) girwi.

DEPOSITION, (testimony) shahādāt, gawāhi, sākhī, shāhidi, zabān-bandī, takhliya.

DEPOSITORY, amānat-khāna, dharohari; — (of treasure) dafina.

DEPOT, gakhira, silāh-khāna, bhandār.

DEPRAVATION, **DEPRAVITY**, **DEPRAVEDNESS**, **DEPRAVEDMENT**, fasād, inqilāb, bigār, burā, i, khoṭā, i, **kharābi**, tabāhi, inhīrāf, pher-phār.

TO DEPRAVE, **kharāb-k**, tabāh-k, burā-k, khoṭā-k, fāsīd-k, munḥarif-k, phirānā.

DEPRAVED, mukhtāl, **kharāb**, bigrā-hū, ā.

TO BE DEPRAVED, bigarnā, **kharāb** or tabāh-h.

TO DEPRICATE, istighfār-k, tauba-k; — (to intercede for) shafā'at-k, 'ugr-k, ma'garat-k, 'ugr-khwāhi-k. [gār.]

DEPRECATION, istighfār, shafā'at, upkār, isti'fā, isti'-

DEPRECATOR, 'ugr-khwāh, shafī', mustaghfir.

TO DEPRICATE, utārnā, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, bethā-k, subuk-k, hīkārāt-k, ihānat-k, maḡammāt-k, dabānā, mār-nā.

TO DEPREDATE, lūtnā, lūṭ-pāt-k, **tākhṭ** o tārāj-k, **kḥāk** siyāh-k, ghārāt-k.

DEPREDATE, lūṭ-pāt, **tākhṭ** o tārāj, ghārāt.

DEPREDATOR, rāh-zan, qazzāk, baṭ-pār, luṭerā, **qattā** u-ṭ-ṭarīk.

TO DEPRESS, dābnā, dabānā, pachkānā, jhukānā, past-k; — (to deject) afsurdā-k, diltang-k, sard-k, ghaṭānā, zer-k, bujhānā.

DEPRESSION, dabā, o, pachak, udāsī.

DEPRIVATION, 'adam, nāst, nuḡṣān, zawāl.

TO DEPRIVE, lenā, le-lenā, chhin-lenā, khainch- or nikāl- or kārḥ-lenā, kāṭ-d, **kḥālī-k**; — (of life) mār-saṭnā or -d, jān se mār-nā.

DEPRIVED, (of reason) maslūbu-l-'aql, be-'aql.

DEPTH, gairā, o, 'umuḡ, gahrā, i, chauṛā, i; — (middle) madh, 'a'in, shabāb.

DEPUTATION, wikālat, niyābat, amīni, amānat-dāri.

TO DEPUTE, (send) bhejnā, rawāna-k, irsāl-k; — (as deputy) wakīl-k, wikālat-d.

DEPUTY, wakīl, nā, ib, pesh-dast, peshkār, mushrif, jā-nishīn, gumāshṭ, amin; — (-ship) niyābat, wakīli, nā, ib, wikālat; — (in comp.) pesh.

TO DERIDE, haṣnā, banānā, taiyār-k, **tasakhkhur**-&c. -k, ṭhāṭhā or ṭa'na-mār-nā.

DERISION, ṭhāṭholi, rish-khandi, garāfat, maskhargi, mazāḥ (vulg. mazākḥ), tamaskhur, istihzā, ṭhāṭhā, maskhari, zaṭal; — (a laughing-stock) maskhara, hadaf, maṭ'ūn.

DERIVATION, ikhrāj, istikhraj, buniyād, jar, mūl, wajhi tasmiya, bhed, barāmad; — (source) mādda, maḡdar; — (in gram.) ishtiḡāk.

DERIVATIVE, far, mushtakḡ.

TO DERIVE, nikāl-nā, lenā, **akh-k**, **mākhūz-k**, mush-takḡ-k, pakarnā, lānā.

DERIVED, mutafarra', **mākhūz**.

TO DEROGATE, ghaṭānā, bekadr-k, bewakr-k, **ḥakīr-k**.

DEROGATION, hīkārāt, be-kadri, be-wakri, subukī, istikhfāf.

DEROGATORY, ma'yūb, nā-munāsib, nā-lā, ik, ghāṭ, ajog, ba'id; — (to be derogatory) utarā-bonā.

DERVIS or **DERVISE**, darwesh, fakīr, jogī. [jhārnā.

TO DESCANT, gīt-gānā, bistār karko kah-nā, takri.

DESCANT, kathopakathan, gān, vādānuvād.

TO DESCEND, utārnā, hubūṭ-k, wāqī'-h, sādir-h, nāsīl-h, dhalnā, dūhnā, farod-ānā, niche-ā or -j, dhalaknā, baithnā; — (from ancestors) ānā, nikāl-nā; — (by inheritance) pahunchnā, milnā.

DESCENDANT, baṣn, santān, shākh, dālpāl, nasl.

DESCENDANTS, aulād, gurriyāt, āl-aulād.

DESCENSION, **DESCENT**, utār, zawāl, nuzūl, tanazzul; — (slope) dhāl; — (invasion) yūriah, charḥni; — (extraction) aṣl, **kḥāndān**, gharānā; — (degree) darja, pāya.

TO DESCRIBE, batlānā, bayān-k, takrīr-k, bakhānā.

DESCRIPTION, bayān, naḡl, ta'rif, bakhān, tausīf, sharah; — (of a person) hiliya, chihra-nawisi, **kḥāl-kḥatī**, sarīp-patri; — (sort) ṣūrat, ṭaur, ṭarah, waṣ', kirmāsh, chāl.

TO DESCRIBE, tāknā, dekhnā, nijhānā, chitānā, pah-chānā, dekh-pānā, nerikhnā; — (to be described) naḡar-ānā, sūjhānā, dikhlā, i-d.

DESERT, bayābān, jangal, khaṇḍar, wādī, bādiya, hāmūn, beshā.

DESERT, (wild, solitary) wirān, **kharāb**, **kḥālī**, sūnā, ban-khand.

DESERT, (last course) ḥāzri, tafakkuhāt, phalkār, pak-wān or pakwān.

DESERT, (merit) kadr, ḥaḡḡ, saḡawāri, hunar.

TO DESERT, chhor-d, dāl jānā, chhor-bhāgnā, tark-k; — (to run away) bhāgnā, parānā, ṭal-jānā, firār-h, nāṭhnā.

DESERTED, matrūk, wirān, **kḥālī**, sūnā, ujār.

DESERTER, bhagoṛā, firārī, tārik, nāṭhū.

DESERTION, firār, tark, chālā-chal, rawā-rawi.

TO DESERVE, saḡawār-h, lā, ik-h, mustahakḡ-h, mustaujīb-h, jog-h, chāhnā, muḡtaṭā-h, ḡābil-h; — (to deserve death) wājibu-l-kaṭl-h.

DESERVEDLY, inṣāf-se, ḥaḡḡ-se, wājibi-se.

DESIGN, (intention) irāda, qaṣd, manshā, tahaiya, āhang, markūz, 'azimat, himmat, maṣṣūba; — (scheme) ghāt, tajwiz, ṣīrat; — (plan) naḡsha; — (plot) bandish.

TO DESIGN, (purpose) irāda-r; — (to plan) naḡsha-banānā, maṣṣūba-bāndhnā; — (to make) banānā, pakā-k; — (to devote) muḡarrar-k.

DESIGNATION, 'alāmāt, nishān, ishārat, laḡab.

DESIGNEDLY, jān-būjhke, qaṣdan, bi-l-qaṣd, 'amdag, bi-l-irāda, dida o dānistā.

DESIGNER, (contriver) maṣṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-bāz, ṣīratī.

DESIGNING, ghāṭī, gaungirā, gharāz-āshnā, gharāz-bā, olā, **kḥud-gharāz**, bad-kḥiyāl, dā-o-girā.

DESIRABLE, chāhītā, pasandida, 'azīz, marghūb, laṭīf, dil-pasand, rasīlā.

DESIRE, (wish) chāh, **kḥwāhish**, hawā, murād, hawā, choṭp, raghbat, kāmnā, lālsā, chitā, dhun, waswās, ichhā, gaṭk, ḥasrat, māṅgūr, chāhat, chā, o, chāṭ, chaskī, manḡiyat, āz, bisan, ras, bāh, nafs; — (request) farmā, iah, 'arṣ, istid'ā, istisfār; — (appetite) chhūdhā; — (carnal) shahwat, kān, nafsanīyat.

TO DESIRE, (to wish for) chāhnā, **kḥwāhish** &c. -r, tarasnā, lāichānā, lilāknā; — (to request) darḡkhwāst-k, māṅgnā; — (to bid) kah-nā, ishāra-k, farmānā.

DESIROUS, DESIRER, muhtāk, shā'ik, ishtiyyāk-mand, rāghib, haris, talib, shaukin, laulin, khwābān, khwā-hish-mand, tishna, bisani, mutamanni; — (to be desirous) shā'ik-h, muhtāk-h.

TO DESIST, mauktūf- or bāz-rahna, dast-bardār-h, parhez-k, ihtirāz-k, rah-jānā, pher-rahna, hāz-ānā, hāth-ūphānā or -khaūchnā, marnā.

DESK, almāri, pāñi, sandūqcha.

DESOLATE, wirān, tākht o tārāj, khāk-siyāh, khālī, be-chirāgh, sattyānās, tahas-nahas, zer-zabar, ghārat; — (a desolate place) wirāna, khaṇḍar.

TO DESOLATE, ujārā, wirān-k, kharāb-k, &c.

DESOLATION, wirāni, kharābi, be-chirāghi.

DESPAIR, nā-ummedi, yās, nir-ās, māyūsī, be-tawak-kull.

TO DESPAIR, nā-ummed-h, māyūs-h, nirās-h, hāth-dhonā.

DESPATCH, (haste) jaldi, shitābi; — (packet) nalwā, khariṇā, rawāngī, chalān, marsūla.

TO DESPATCH, rawāna-k, bhejnā, pathānā, daurānā, chalānā, khaṇānā; — (to kill) thikanā-lagānā; — (to finish) ākhīr-k.

DESPERATE, (fearless) be-bāk, ni-dar; — (hopeless) nir-ās, be-tawakkul, nā-ummed, be-daul; — (irrecoverable) tabāh, raddī, be-ḥāl; — (mad) maj-nūn, sirī; — (to grow desperate) jī dene par-ānā, marne par-ānā.

DESPERATELY, bebāki-se, tahawwur-se; — (in a great degree) ba-shiddat, be-nihāyat.

DESPERATION, DESPERATENESS, bebāki, tahawwur, nirāsī, naumedi or nā-ummedi.

DESPICABLE, DESPISABLE, pāñi, kamīna, galil, mub-tazal, khafif, subuk, halkā, magmūm, be-ḥādr, be-wakr, khwār, dani, nikhid, khasis.

DESPICABLENESS, hīkārāt, gillat, ihānat, be-ḥādrī, be-wakrī, khwārī, kharābi, danā, at, istikhfāf.

DESPICABLY, hīkārāt-se, danā, at-se, pāñi-sā.

TO DESPISE, ḥāqir-jānnā, hīkārāt-k, lāt-mārnā, past- &c. -samajhnā, ghaṭānā, 'ār-r.

DESPITE, DESPITEFULNESS, (malice) bad-andeshī, 'adāwat, mukhālafat, zidd, 'aks, 'inād, bair.

TO DESPITE, khafa-k, nā-khush-k, igā-d, taḥḍī-d, satānā, khijānā, jalānā, kuphānā.

TO DESPOIL, chhin-lenā, le-lenā, kho-denā, urā-denā; lūtnā, lūt-lenā.

TO DESPOND, nā-ummed-h, nirās- or udās-h.

DESPONDENCE, nā-ummedi, māyūsī, yās.

DESPONDENT, nā-ummed, nir-ās, māyūs.

DESPOT, (tyrant) ḡalīm, jābir, mukhtār i kull, ḥā'im, ba gāthi.

DESPOTIC, (absolute) mustakill, mukhtār i kull, kull-mukhtār.

DESPOTISM, istiḳlāl, tasalluḡ, ḡulm.

TO DESPUMATE, mail-kātnā or -nikhārnā.

DESTINATION, (appointed place) marja', maḥarr, nasīb, manzil i maḥṣūd.

TO DESTINE, muḥaddar-k, muḥarrar-k, ṭhahrānā, rachnā, maḥṣūm-k.

DESTINED, muḥaddar, muḥarrar, mu'aiyan, muḥakh-khas.

DESTINY, taḥḍīr, qaḍā, ḥisimat, honī, nasīb, baḥkt, sar-nawisht, rati, sitāra; — (future doom) 'āqibat, ākhīrat, anjām.

DESTITUTE, (friendless) lā-chār, dar-mānda, be-nawā, be-dast o pā, be-maḥḍūr, 'ājiz, be-kas, be-bas; — (wanting) mu'arrā, 'ārī, maḥrūm, khālī; — (destitute of money) muḥlis, maḥlūk, tihī-dast.

TO DESTROY, nāst-k, toṛnā, mārnā, ḡhālnā, sanghārmā, chālnā, kātnā, talpaṭ-k, miṭṭī-k, khāk-k, tamām-k; — (by waste) ujārā; — (to spoil) bigārānā; — (to raze) dhā-denā; — (to kill) ḥatīl-k ḡāf-k.

DESTROYED, ḡhārat, talaf, kharāb, munhadim, khāk-siyāh, tākht o tārāj, zer-zabar, kharāb-khāsta, mustāṣal, sattyānās, tabāh, ḡā'i, mahmet, halāk, shikasta; — (as a field) bij-mār, laṭ-gūndhan.

DESTROYER, bigārū, ujārū, halākū, sanghārū, ḡhāratī, hādīm, sattyānāsī.

DESTRUCTION, pā-e-mālī, wirāni, tabāhi, khwārī, kharābi, inhidām, istiḡāl, halākī, mismāri, shikastagi, chhai, sanghrā, o, takhrīb, fanā, lop.

DESTRUCTIVE, muḡīr, mufsid, augun-kārī, muḥlik.

DESTRUCTIVENESS, mufsidī, maḡarrat.

DESULTORY, be-rabḡ, be-zabḡ, be-sarriḡhta.

TO DETACH, chhuṛānā, judā-k, daurā- or nikāl- or chhāṇṭ-bhejnā, bilḡānā; — (troop) bhejnā, rawāna- &c. -k, ta'ināt-k.

DETACHED, judā, alag, 'alāḥida, mutafarrik.

DETACHMENT, (a body of troops) ḡuroh, ḡhol, jathā, ta'ināt, ta'ināti-lashkar, dasta, kashūn; — (on forage) kahi, chhanṭā, o, bilḡā, o, risāla.

DETAIL, tafṣīl, mufaṣṣal, bibaran; — (in detail) mashrūḥān, mufaṣṣalān, tafṣīl-wār.

TO DETAIL, mufaṣṣal-kahnā or -likhnā, tafṣīl-k, tafrik-k, bibaran-k.

TO DETAIN, bāz-rakhnā, aṭkānā, roknā, uljhā-r, bil-bhānā, bayhānā, baiṭhālnā, chhenknā, dāb-r; — (to confine) ḡaid-k, band-k; — (to keep) rakhnā.

TO DETECT, dekh-pānā, pakar-pānā, pakar-lenā, dekhnā, dharnā, tārnā; — (to perceive) daryāft-k.

DETECTION, ifshā, ḡuhūr, dhar-pakar, dhārā, o, pakrā-haṭ, girift, pakar.

DETECTOR, pakarānhār; — (in comp.) ḡīr, as 'aib-ḡīr, a detector of faults. [ḡābs.

DETENTION, aṭkā, o, ruḡā, o; — (confinement) aid,

TO DETEX, ḡarānā, chashm-numā, l-k, man-toṛnā.

TO DETERGE, chhāṇṭnā, ḡāf-k, ālāsh-nikālnā.

DETERMINATE, (settled) taḥḍīk, mu'aiyan, ṭhik, mu-ṣammam, ma'hūd, mahḍūd. [ḡāsd.

DETERMINATELY, istiḡlāl-se, ḡaḍān, 'amdaṇ, bi-l-

DETERMINATION, (intention) ḡaḍ, 'azimat; — (resolution) istiḡlāl, dhun, teḥā, pesh- or khāṭir-nihād, markūz, khāṭir, mā ḡī-ḡamir, tajwiz, bichār; — (decision) amr, fatwā; — (a fixed determination) ḡaḍ i muṣammam, 'azm bi-l-jazm.

TO DETERMINE, ṭhahrānā, ṭhik-k, taṣmīm-k, chukānā, Kahnā, bolnā, bichārnā, 'azim-h; — (to resolve) ḡaḍ-k, 'azimat-k; — (to decide) ḡukm-k or -d; — (to finish) ākhīr-k; — (to bound) ihāta-k; — (to define) ta'rīf-k; — (to influence) ḡarakat- or taḡrik-d; — (to conceive) jānnā.

DETERMINED, (resolute) mustakill, maḡbuṭ, sthir.

TO DETEST, 'adāwat-r, makrūh-jānnā, bhāḡnā.

DETESTABLE, makrūh, ḡhalīḡ, nā-gawār, pilid, ḡhi-naunā, duḡḡ, mal'un, ḡabih, la'in, nasḡḡ, chandāl.

DETESTATION, 'adāwat, naḡrat, bair, chihḡ, ḡhin or ḡhriṇā, ris, karāhiyat, istiḡkrāh, naḡrin, irshā.

DETESTER, mustakrih, kārih, irshālū.

TO DETHRONE, taḥḡt par se utārnā, pādshāhi se khārij karnā.

TO DETRACT, lenā, le-lenā, ghaṭānā, utārnā.

DETRACTER, 'aib-go, tuḡmatī, muḡtarī, nindak, ḡham-māz.

DETRACTION, 'aib-go, i, nindiyā, iftirā, tuḡmat, buḡ-tān, ḡhibat, badnāmī.

DETRIMENT, nuḡṣān, shikast, ḡhāṭā, dokh, ḡuṣūr, khālāl, ḡabāḡat, nuḡṣ, 'aib, ānch, khandūt.

DETRIMENTAL, muḡlir, aḡun-kāri, muḡhill, muḡsid.
TO DETRUDE, nikālā, khiskānā.
DEVASTATION, wirāni, pā-e-mālī, ḡiyāmat.
DEUCE, do; — (in dice or cards) dū, ā, dūḡi.
TO DEVELOPE, kholnā, wāḡiḡ-k, nikālā, suljhānā, ḡall-k.
TO DEVIATE, bhaḡaknā, nikālā, bābir-h, ḡhārij-h, munḡarif-h, rū-gardān-h, udūl-k, tajāwuz-k, kat-rānā, lautnā.
DEVIATION, bhaḡak, gum-rāhi, be-rāhi, rū-gardāni, inḡiraf, ḡalālat, kū-path, khūr-chāl, bakar-chāl, bid'at, tajāwaz.
DEVISE, (contrivance) ḡikmat, jugat, kaḡkanā, ḡitrat, maḡsuba, tajwiz; — (on a shield) 'alāmat, niḡhān, taḡhma; — (on a coin) sikkā; — (conceit) khel, bāzi.
DEVIL, iblis, shaiḡān, 'azāzil, ḡhabis, ḡhannās, dait, asur, piḡshāch, marid, rajim; — (to play the) zamin sir par lenā, nauneeza pāni chaḡhānā, ḡūfān-uthānā, ḡiyāmat-k, udhim-jotnā; — (dish) gazak, kabūtar-bachcha, namkin-chaḡnā.
DEVILISH, shaiḡāni, dozakhī, jahannami; — (wicked) shariḡ, mūḡi; — (arrogant) ashadd, sakht; — (excessive) be-ḡadd, nihāyat.
DEVIL HELP HIM, fi-n-nār wa saḡr.
DEVILKIN, bhūtnā, shaiḡān-bachcha.
DEVIL TAKE IT, la'nat ba hech, la'nat 'alai-hi or -hā.
DEVIOUS, kaj-raw, bad-rāh, ku-path.
DEVISE, (will) waḡiyat-nāma.
TO DEVISE, (to contrive, plan) iḡād-k, ikhtirā'-k, nikālā, maḡsuba- daurānā, tadbir-k; — (to beguile) de-marnā, ḡiba-k.
DEVISER, mūḡid, muḡhtari, bāni, kartā; — (schemer) ḡitratī.
DEVOID, ḡhālī, mu'arrā, 'āri, tibi; — (in comp.) be, nir; as be-nūr, (devoid of light).
DEVOIR, mulāzimāt, adab or ādāb.
TO DEVOLVE, (a.) ḡālnā, chhoḡnā, sompnā; (n.) ānā, ḡirnā, pahunchnā.
TO DEVOTE, (dedicate) niyāz-k, fidā-k, nagr-k, kur-bān-k, taḡadduk-k, chaḡhānā, wārnā, nichḡāwar-k; — (to appropriate) maḡḡus-k, ḡaharānā; — (to give up) ḡāl-d; — (to addict) maḡrūf-k; — (to curse) la'nat-k, nafrin-k, mardūd-k.
DEVOTED, (appropriated) mushakhḡḡhas, muḡarrar, mu'aiyan, ḡadḡa, jān-niḡār, wārā; — (in comp.) parast; — (addicted) maḡrūf, mā'il; — (devoted servant) fidwi, banda; — (victim) murḡh-kush-tani.
DEVOTEE, zahid, 'ābid, sheḡh, murtāz, riyaḡatī, joḡi, rikḡ, mun, bairāḡi, kashtī, tapassi, puḡāri, riḡhi.
DEVOTION, (piety) 'ibādat, zuhd, riyaḡat, bandagī, 'ubūdiyyat, parastish, bhaḡat, tapassiyā, ḡalāhiyat; — (prayer) namāz, ḡalāt, puḡā, archā, puḡā-patri, kriyā-karam, shahḡl, i'tikāf, chillā, ḡā't, ḡaum o ḡalāt, murāqiba, joḡ; — (devotedness) fidwiyyat, jān-niḡāri.
TO DEVOUR, bhakhnā, bhakosnā, khā-lenā, nosh-k, hadbadānā, hābi-mārnā, khā-jānā, dhūkasnā.
DEVOURER, khā, ū, bhakhī, ḡhorinda, aḡhoḡi.
DEVOUT, muḡalli, namāzi, muta'abbid, sāhib-dil, pārsā, bhaḡat, mashā, ikh, ḡūfi, shāḡḡil, kāsiḡ, 'ārif, mu'-takif, mu'bid, namāz-guḡār, jogesar, jap-tapiyā.
DEVOUTLY, ḡūfiyāna, zahidāna, 'ibādat-se.
DEW, shab-ham, os, kohar, sit; — (drop) ḡāna, i shabnam.
DEW-LAP, hikā, chaddar, ḡhab-ḡhab.
DEWY, shabnamī, sitāhā.

DEXTERITY, dast-kāri, bathautī, kāri, ḡari, kalbal, ḡan'at, chaḡtak, hāth-chālāki, dast-ras- or ḡāh- or -kudrat, charb-dast, anoh, chaturā, i; — (activity) chālāki, kaḡak, chaḡpaḡi.
DEXTEROUS, dast-kār, kārigar, dast-ḡābil; — (active) chaḡpaḡiyā, kaḡkilā, chābuk- or chālāk-dast, chaḡtak-bāz, chust-chālāk, tez-dast; — (subtle) pakkā, ḡyānā.
DEXTEROUSLY, chālāki-se, chaturā, i-se.
DIABETES, diyaḡbiḡus, ḡiyābiḡus, salsu-i-baul, madḡbā-primya.
DIABOLICAL, shaiḡāni, jahannami, dozakhī.
DIACODIUM, dayāḡkūza.
DIADEM, kulāh, daihim, mukaḡ, maḡnak.
DIAGONAL, konā-koni ḡhatt, or konā-koni rekḡhā.
DIAGRAM, shakl hindasa, naḡsha, sānchā.
DIAL, dā, ira hindi, jantar, chakar, miḡiyās.
DIALECT, zabān, lisān, boli, bhākhā.
DIALOGUE, jawāb-siwāl, ḡikr-maḡkur, bāt, batkāhā, o ḡuftagū, muḡākarā.
DIAMETER, kuḡr, ḡhattī istiwa, dal, jaya, byās.
DIAMOND, almās, hira, parab-hira; — (a round diamond) ḡattā-hira; — (a cutting diamond used by glaziers) ḡalami-almās.
DIAPER, do-dāmi, ninū (v. damask).
DIAPHRAGM, parda or parda i shikam.
DIARRHOEA, is, hāl, jiriyān i shikam, sangriḡni or tangriḡni.
DIARY, roz-nāma, āwārja or āwārcha, roz-nāmcha.
DIBBLE, khuntī, kudālī, khurpi, sābar.
DICE, pāsē (pl. of pāsā, a die) ḡiḡḡakh, ka'batain; — (a player at dice) pasait.
DICE-BOARD, bisāt, taḡhta-nard.
DICTATE, ḡukm, amr, irshād, āḡḡyā.
TO DICTATE, (order) farmānā, kahnā, ḡukm-d, iḡti-mām-k; — (a letter) 'ibārat-kahnā, likhānā.
DICTION, bol-chāl, roz-marra, kahā, kaḡtūt, kaḡnūt, kaḡāwaḡ, taḡrir; — (style) muḡāwara, likhat.
DICTIONARY, luḡhat, farhang, kosh, abhidhān, ane-kārth, amar-kosh.
DID, (past tense of do) kiya; — (did) as an auxiliary, has no corresponding term in Hindustāni.
DIE, (colour) rang, khizāb, wasma, kalap; — (stamp) sikkā, ḡhappā, ḡarba, chḡp; — (cube) ka'b, &c. (v. dice).
TO DIE, (tinge) rangnā, rang-chaḡhānā or -d.
TO DIE, (expire) marnā, faut-h, ākhir-h, sānt-h, dhulnā, ho-j or -chukḡhā, ḡhoknā, munā, sonā, ānkh-mundnā, khel-j, wāki'a- or haḡk- or wafāt-k; — (abroad) mar-rahnā; — (in battle) kām-ā, kaḡnā; — (suddenly) uphar-paḡnā; — (to be killed) kaḡl-h, mārā-jānā; — (to cease) uth- or miḡ-jānā, mauḡf-h; — (to die a martyr) shahid-h, shahā-dat-pānā; — (to perish) mā'dūm-h, nāst-h, nest-nābūd-h; — (to die prematurely) jawāna-marg-marnā; — (to become languid) buḡhnā, sard-h, afsurda-h, sust-h; — (to vanish) aloḡ-h, bilā-jānā, gum-h; — (to wither) ḡhurānā, khushk-hojānā; — (as a tree) ukatnā; — (to spoil) bigaḡnā; — (as liquors) utarnā; — (as a horse) saḡt-h.
DIER, (one who tinges) rang-rez, saḡbhāḡh.
DIET, khānā, khurak, panth; — (drink) kāḡhā.
TO DIET, (to feed) khilānā; — (by rule) ḡhiḡā taj-wiz-k, āhār-batlānā; — (to eat) khānā.
TO DIFFER, alag-h, phūḡnā, bilagnā; — (to contend) jhaḡaḡnā, ikhtilāf-; — (as opinion) mu-bā, in-h.

DIFFERENCE, (*distinction*) farq, tafawut, bich, baṭṭā, judā, i, ikhtilāf, takhāluf, tafāruq, iftirāq, tabā, in, taghāyur; — (*variance*) anras, nā-muwāfaqat, nā-sāzi, nifāq, fassād, bhed, mughā, irat, do, j, phūt-phāt, kasrāt, badlā, i; — (*lunar aberration*) khamsa mutafāriqa; — (*dispute*) kaziya, bahs, jhagrā.

DIFFERENT, (*distinct*) alag, 'alāhida, nyārā, mubā, in, mukhtalif, aur, bibhed, ān; — (*dissimilar*) mukhtalif, nā-muwāfik; — (*different sorts*) aqsām, anwā, kism ba kism, tarāh ba tarāh kā, anek-anek; — (*a different affair*) aur bāt.

DIFFERENTLY, aur tarāh-se, mukhtalifaṅ.

DIFFICULT, mushkil, dushwār, kaṭhin, gūrh, sakht, daḳīq, ṣu'b, 'asir, bhāri, dūbhar, ma'sūr.

DIFFICULTY, ishkāl-se, girte-parṭe, jyon-tyon-kar.

DIFFICULTY, ishkāl, diḳkāt, mashaḳḳāt, 'usrat, sakht, dushwār, gu'ibat, gūrhāt, gārḥ, janjāl, jhanjhaṭ, mu'āsarat, 'ukda, daḳīqa, kuna, bārīki, bhed; — (*trouble*) miḥnat, kadd o kāwish, jidd o jidd, ṭhak-ṭhak, — (*distress*) dukh, izā, kasht, khichā-khich, 'usrat, pāreshāni, kash-makash; — (*objection*) ta'arruḡ, pakar, mu'arāza.

DIFFIDENCE, dhaḳā, sankoch, waswās, wahm, shubha, shakk, andesha.

DIFFIDENT, andesha-nāk, was-wāsi, wahmi, shakki, sankochi.

TO BE DIFFIDENT, waswās-r, andesha-k, sankach-khānā.

DIFFIDENTLY, waswās-se, sankach-se, &c.

DIFFUSE, **DIFFUSED**, **DIFFUSIVE**, (*copious*) ṭawīl, mufaṣṣal, musharraḥ, bistār, lambā-chaufā; — (*scattered*) muntashar, parāganda, nashr.

TO DIFFUSE, phailānā, bichhānā, chhitkānā, bikharnā, khindānā, biṭnā, muntashar-k, nashr-k; (n.) paṭnā, pasarnā.

TO BE DIFFUSED, phailnā, chhitaknā, biṭnā, bitharnā, bikharnā, muntashar-h, khindānā.

DIFFUSEDLY, **DIFFUSELY**, **DIFFUSIVELY**, phailā-o-se, tūl-se, intishār-se, mashruḥaṅ, mufaṣṣalaṅ.

DIFFUSENESS, **DIFFUSION**, **DIFFUSIVENESS**, ṭūl, ṭū-lāni, phailā-o.

TO DIG, khodnā, goṛnā, khandnā, khurpiyānā, gurabnā; — (*a wall*) phoṛnā, toṛnā, sendh-mārnā; — (*to dig out*) khod-lenā, nikālānā, koṛnā; — (*to dig up, as a dead body*) ukhāṛnā, ukhāṛ- or nikāl-lenā.

TO DIGEST, (a. in the stomach) pachānā, haḡm-k, taḥlil-k, bhasam-k, galānā; — (*to arrange*) āraṣta-k, murattab-k; — (*chymically*) pakānā, pukhta-k; (n. as a sore) paknā.

DIGESTED, haḡm, munhaḡam, taḥlil; — (*arranged*) āraṣta, murattab.

TO BE DIGESTED, pachnā, haḡm-h, &c.

DIGESTER, (*arranger*) nāḡim; — (*causing digestion*) pāchak, haḡim, muḥallil.

DIGESTIBLE, pachanḥār, ḳābil-haḡm, haḡm-paḡir, gawāra, pachne-jog.

DIGESTION, (*of food*) haḡm, pachā-o, nuḡz; — (*chymical*) pakā-o, pukhtaḡi; — (*arrangement*) intizām.

DIGESTIVE, pāk, munḡi; — (*the digestive powers*) haḡima, kuwwati midā.

DIGGER, bel-dār, kāwinda, khodanḥār; — (*in comp.*) kan; thus, gor-kan, a grave-digger.

DIGGING, khodā, i, &c.; — (*in comp.*) kanī.

DIGIT, angul or ungal, angusht; — (*figure*) ānk.

DIGNIFIED, shān-dār, garwā, bhāri, ṣāhib-tamkanat or shaukat, sanjida, mushaiyin.

TO DIGNIFY, baḡhānā, taraḳḳi-d, buland-k, sar-farāz-k; — (*to honour*) ḥurmat-d, ta'ḡim o takrim-k.

DIGNITY, martaba, darja, manzalat, ḳadr, pāya, jāh, mansab, shān, sharaf, ābrū, 'izzat, ḥurmat, waḳr, wīḳār, istiḳḳār, pat, boj, bhār, āb, ḡhairat, rū-dārī, namūd, wazn, tamkanat, ḡhurrāzi, salābat, farr, ān, ānbān, manish, marjād, mahat, mān, liyāḳat.

TO DIGRESS, gurez-k, jhār-b, pech-pāch-k.

DIGRESSION, gurez, jhankḥār, pech-pāch, shaḳūḳ, jhār-pahār.

DIGRESSIVE, shāḳḥ dar shāḳḥ, lambā-chaufā.

DIKE, (*dūch*) khā, i; — (*bank*) pushta, khāwān.

TO DILATE, (a.) baḡhānā, kholnā, phulānā, chaufānā; (n.) baḡhnā, phailnā, khulnā, phūlnā.

DILATORINESS, āhistagī, derī, kāhili, dirangī, ṭalmaṭol, tāḳḥir, muḥlat, tasāḥul, tawaḳḳuf.

DILATORY, āhista, dhīmā, der, dirang, sust.

DILEMMA, dūbdhā, ḡaiṣ-baiṣ, muḡtamilu-ṭ-ḡiddain, bhaḡwarjāl.

DILIGENCE, dhun, koshish, sar-garmī, dil-garmī, tandibī, miḥnat, himmat, istiḳlāl, parisam, diḳḳat, kadd.

DILIGENT, dhuni, sar-garm, dil-garm, maṣrūf, muḳai-yad, mustaḳill, bajid, tandib, mashḡūl, mushaḳḳatī, ḡaiṣ-bāsh, shitāb-kār, shāḡbil.

DILIGENTLY, taḳaiyud-se, koshish-se, miḥnat-se, &c.

DILUTE, patlā, raḳīḳ; — (*to dilute*) patlā-karnā, raḳīḳ-k, za'if-k, halkā-k.

DILUTED, amekhta, mamzūj; — (*diluted wine*) sharāb i mamzūj.

DILUTION, tarḳīḳ, ḡall, ta'riḳ, taḳaṭṭu'.

DIM, dhundhā, andhlā, be-nūr, chundhlā, andhā, kund-nigāh; — (*sighted, to become*) chondhiyānā; — (*dull*) tira, kund.

TO DIM, dhundhlānā, andhlā-karnā.

DIMENSION, māp, paimūd, paimā, ish, miḳdār, 'arṣa, was'at, tawsi, masāḡat, andāza, 'arṭ-ṭūl-e-'umāḳ, lambā, i-chaufā, i-gahrā, i.

TO DIMINISH, (a.) ḡhaṭānā, kāṭnā, kam-k, muḡhaḡfā-k, koṭāh-k, chhoṭā-k, waṣ'-k, minhā-k; (n.) ḡhatnā, kaṭnā, kam-h.

DIMINUTION, ḡhaṭi, kamṭi, kamī, ḡhaṭā, zawāl, koṭāhi, minhā, i, taḳḡif, taḡḡhir, nuḳṣān, kāst, taḳḡil.

DIMINUTIVE, chhoṭā, kochak, kam, nanhā, tanik, nānh, laghū (v. small); — (*a diminutive noun*) ismi muṣaḡḡḡhar, sangyā.

DIMINUTIVENESS, chhoṭā, i, kochaki, tangī.

DIMITY, ḡoriyā, chār-khānā, dimyāṭi; — (*varieties*) rezakhāṭ, sikhī, sinkhiyā.

DIMNESS, dhund, dhundlā, i, tiragī, andhkār.

DIMPLE, pachak, khaḡḡā; — (*of the cheek*) ḡārḥ, ḡārḡā; — (*of the chin*) chāh i zanakh, zanakhān.

TO DIMPLE, pachaknā, ḡārḡā-paṛnā.

DIN, shor, ḡul, goḥār, ḡul-ḡhapārā, dhūm, dūnd.

TO DINE, (a.) khānā-khānā, chāshṭ- or bhoḡān-k; — (*to treat one to a dinner*) khānā-khīlānā.

DING-DONG, ṭanṭan, ṭanṭanāḡat.

DINING-ROOM, miḡmān-khānā, chāshṭ-gāh.

DINNER, khānā, din kā khānā, chāshṭ, nān-nahāri, kalewā, baṛā khānā; — (*dinner-time*) khāne kā waḳt.

DINT, (*depression*) pachak, ḡārḡā, chapak; — (*to dint*) chapkānā, pachkānā.

BY DINT OF, zor, bal, māre; — (*to carry a measure by dint of money*) paise ke zor se kām nikālānā.

A DIP, (*in dyeing*) doḡ, bor.

TO DIP, (a.) ḡubo-lenā, bor-lenā, dubki-d, ḡubānā, ḡhoṭā-d, ḡharḳ-k; (n.) ḡhoṭā-mārnā or -khānā, ḡūbnā; — (*to look into*) dekhnā, ḡhaur-k, ḡilūā, denā.

DIPHTHONG, lafi maḥrūn, dwiswar, dhwasandhi.

DIPLOMA, sanad, dast-āwez, pattar.

DIRE, (*decadful*) ḡara, onā or ḡarāwana, haibat-nāk; — (*severe*) bhāri, kathin.

DIRECT, sidhā, sūdhā, mustawī, ḡaf, mustakim; — (*express*), be-lagā-o, ek-dam.

TO DIRECT, (*to instruct*) sudhārnā, āraṣṭa-k, tarbiyat-k, adab-d, nishān-k or -d; — (*to point out*) bat-lānā, dikh-lānā, sujhānā; — (*to order*) farmānā, ihtimām-k; — (*to regulate*) bandobast-k, durust-k; intizām-k; — (*to adjust*) sādhnā, chālānā; — (*to aim*) nishāna-k.

DIRECTION, (*path*) rāh, ṭaraf; — (*order*) amr, kahā, ihtimām; — (*guidance*) sar-barāhi, rāh-numā-i; — (*of a letter*) sar-nāma, nām aur ṭhikānā, patā, nām-nishān.

DIRECTLY, (*immediately*) ab, abhī, isī-dam, turt, fi-l-hāl, shitābī.

DIRECTNESS, sidhā-i, rāsti, ṣafā-i.

DIRECTOR, (*manager*) kār-pardāz, kār-kun, muḥṭṭār i kār, sarkob; — (*instructor*) mushir, ṣalāh-kār, mantri; — (*guide*) rāh-numā, rāh-bar; — (*spiritual*) gurū, hādī, marshid, pir.

DIREFUL, haul-nāk, muhib, ḡarāwana.

DIRENESS, haul-nākī, dahshat-nākī, bhayāpan.

DIRGE, marḡiya, khedokti-ḡāp.

DIRT, mail, kudūrat, mal, kādarj, malūmat; — (*mud*) kich, ḡilāwa, khāk.

TO DIRT, mailā-k or -bharnā, lesnā.

DIRTILY, najāsat-se, gandagī-se; — (*meanly*) nā-mardi-se.

DIRTINESS, gandagī, ālūdagi, ḡhalāḡat, najāsat, malintā, nā-pākī, nā-ḡāfi, pilidi.

DIRTY, mailā, najis, pilid, nā-ḡāf, chirk-ālūda, mukad-dar, mulawwāz, chikāṭ, malin, mal-ḡūṣā, bhiṣṭal, mail-bharā, palisht, murdār, karīh, naḡas, lāṭlaṣā.

TO DIRTY, mailā-k, bhar-d; — (*washer*) ḡhangolnā.

DIS, the inseparable particle of negation is expressed by be, nā, bad, ḡhair, lā, a, an, nir, ni, bi, bidūn, ap, rahit, &c., most of which will appear in the following words.

DISABILITY, be-maḡḡūrī, be-ḡudrati, lā-chāri.

TO DISABLE, be-maḡḡūr-k, lā-chār-k, nā-tawān-k, 'ajiz-k, be-bas-k, ni-bal-k, bigārnā.

DISABLED, ma'ḡūr, yogyatā-rahit, shikasta.

TO DISABUSE, ānkh- kār-kholnā.

DISADVANTAGE, DISADVANTAGEOUSNESS, nuḡṣān, ziyān, shikast, ḡhāṣā, ḡuṣūr, ḡabāhat.

DISADVANTAGEOUS, be-fā'idā, lā-hāṣil, ḡhair-mufid, muḡirr.

DISAFFECTED, bad-ḡann, bad-ḡumān, bad-bar, bad-khūb, bad-andesh, bad-dil, de-dil, an-manā.

DISAFFECTION, bad-ḡanni, bad-ḡumāni, bad-bari, bad-andeshi.

TO DISAGREE, nā-muwāṣik-h, muḡḡhalif- or phūṭe-rahnā, bipharnā, bigārnā, anban-rahnā, nā-ḡabūl-k.

DISAGREEABLE, nā-muwāṣik, nā-pasand, nā-ḡawār, bad-maza, maḡrūh, be-sawād, a-santosh, nā-khūsh or -maḡbūl; — (*in countenance*) zisut-rū, karīh-manḡar; — (*in disposition*) zisht-kho, bad-kho.

TO BE DISAGREEABLE, khalnā, a-santosh-h, &c.

DISAGREEABLENESS, nā-ḡawāri, nā-pasandidagi, karā-hiyat, bad-mazagi.

DISAGREEMENT, nā-khūshi, ranjīdagi, bigār, rukāwat, biroda, chakhā-chhkhī.

TO DISALLOW, man'-k, radd-k, inkār-k, bārnā, ba-rajnā, nā-mānnā, nā-manḡūr-k.

DISALLOWANCE, inkār, man', imtinā'.

TO DISAPPEAR, alop-bo-jānā, chhipnā, jāṭā-rahnā, bilānā, rafūchakkar- or champat- or hawā- or kāfur-bojānā, gum-h, ḡhāib-h, maḡḡūd-h, nā-pidid-h, baithnā, utarnā, jānā, urnā, bhagnā, bhitar-ānā or -jānā.

TO DISAPPOINT, nā-ummed-k, nā-murād-k, nirās-k, nā-kām-k, ḡahkānā, kāṭnā, ṭornā, muṭh-mā-mūṭnā, dānt-kaṭṭe-k, be-ās-k, nir-ās-k.

DISAPPOINTMENT, nā-ummedi, yās, māyūsi, nā-murādi, be-naḡibi, nā-kāmi.

DISAPPROBATION, nafrin, inkār, ṭa'na-zani.

TO DISAPPROVE, nā-pasand-k, nā-manḡūr-k, maṭrūk-k, radd-k, inkār-k.

TO DISARM, kamar-khulānā, hathyār chhīn-lenā.

DISASTER, āfat, muḡibat, ḡadiṣa, bipat, kasht, dukh, āseb, naḡūsat, shāmāt, bad-baḡṭī, kam-baḡṭī, daiwāḡat, bad-aḡṭari, giriftāri, bhābhi, chashm-zakhm.

DISASTROUS, bad-baḡṭ, kam-baḡṭ, manḡūs, shāmāti, bad-aḡṭar, āfat-rasida, āseb-zada, āfat-zada, muḡibat-zada.

TO DISAVOW, inkār-k, mukarnā, aswikār-k.

DISAVOWAL, inkār, lā-da'wi, nāṭh-kār.

TO DISBAND, (a.) chhoṛā-denā, jawāb-d, hurrā-k.

DISBELIEF, be-i'tibāri, be-imāni, be-i'tiqādī, kufr, adharm.

TO DISBELIEVE, nā-mānnā, inkār-k, be-i'tiqād-h.

DISBELIEVER, munkir, ḡhair-mu'taqid, kāfir, adharmi, be-imān.

TO DISBURDEN, (*to lighten*) halkā-k, subuk-bār-k; — (*to unload*) utarnā.

TO DISBURSE, sarf-k, khārj- or kharch-k, uṭhā-d.

DISBURSER, kharch-bardār or khārj-bardār.

DISBURSEMENT, sarf, khārj, masraf, kharch, aḡhrājāt, maḡḡarij, uṭhān.

TO DISCARD, nikāl-d, bar-ṭaraf-k, dūr-k, daf-k, ānkh-phernā, bechalan-k.

TO DISCERN, dekhnā, tāknā, biloknā; — (*to judge*) pahchānnā, imtiyāz-k.

DISCERNER, nāḡir, waḡif-kār, ṭār-bāz, mubāṣsir, imtiyāzi, tamizi, jān, naḡrā, naḡar-bāz; — (*of merit*) ḡadr-dān.

DISCERNIBLE, dekhne-jog, ḡābil-idrāk, ḡābir, khulā.

DISCERNING, fahmida, zirak, dānā, hoshiyār, bārik-bin, ḡyāni, bibeki, 'āḡil, ḡāhib-imtiyāz.

DISCERNMENT, fahmid, zirak, dāryāft, tamiz, idrāk, imtiyāz, liḡāz, mulāḡaḡa, bibek, tafahhūn.

DISCHARGE, (*release*) chhuṭṭī, riḡā-i, takḡliṣ, chhuṭ-kārā, chhuṭ, chhoṛ-chiṭhī, nikās-nawisi, nikās; — (*dismissal*) bartarfi; — (*explosion*) shallaḡ, ṭarap; — (*vent*) sāns; — (*for money*) fāriḡh-khatti; — (*from an obligation*) ḡāfi-nāma, faṣal-nāma; — (*performance*) adā.

TO DISCHARGE, a. (*to free*) khalāṣ-k, chhuṛānā; — (*to unload*) utarnā; — (*to fire*) chhoṛnā; — (*to pour*) ḡālānā; — (*to pay a debt*) adā-k, nām-kāṭnā; — (*to perform*) bajā-lānā, bhar-d, paṭā-o-d; — (*to rain*) barsānā; — (*to expectorate*) phenknā, ḡirānā; — (*to evacuate*) nikāl-d, dūr-k; — (*by stool*) baithnā — (*to dismiss*) jawāb-d; (n.) khul-jānā, jāṭā-rahnā, nikālā, chhuṭnā, phūṭnā.

DISCIPLINE, siḡh, shāḡird, talmiz, ḡālib, murid, yār, chelā, bālkā, dast-bai; — (*the four of Muḡammad*) chār yār; — (*a disciple of Christ*) ḡawāri.

DISCIPLINARIAN, ḡāida-dān, ḡukm-rān, ḡukm-ravā.

DISCIPLINE, (*education*) tarbiyat, adad, tādib, 'aṣl o naṣb, dāb; — (*regulation*) band o bast, āraṣṭagi; — (*subjection*) ḡukm, ikḡtiyār, bas; — (*punishment*) tambih, tārnā, mā-r-pi, mārdhar; — (*mortification*) riyaṣāt, jog, yog.

TO DISCIPLINE, tarbiyat-k, taiyār-k, sikhānā, banānā;
— (*regulate*) band o bast-k; — (*to chastise*)
tambih-d, changā-banānā, tādib-k, adab-k.

TO DISCLAIM, inkār-k, aswikār-k, tyāg-k.

DISCLAIMER, munkir, aswikāri, tyāgi.

TO DISCLOSE, khol-d, batlānā, āshkāra k, shā'i'-k,
bolnā, le-milnā, phornā, ighār-k, hawā-k, chang-k;
— (*to tell*) kah-denā, gosh-guzār-k.

TO BE DISCLOSED, makshūf-k, khulā ho-jānā.

DISCOLORATION, chhip, seli, lahsan, chhāhīn, kalaf,
kū-rang, ku-varan.

TO DISCOLOUR, bad-rang-k, dāgh-dār-k, dhabbe-d,
dāgh-d, bibaran- or vivaran-k.

DISCOLOURED, bad- or be-rang, bibaran or vivaran.

TO DISCOMFIT, maghlūb-k, shikast-d.

TO DISCOMPOSE, (*agitate*) ghabrānā, hairān-k, muḡ-
tarib-k, behawāss-k, iḡḡirāb-d; — (*to trouble*, q.v.)
tāshī'-d; — (*to displace*) ulaḡ-pulaḡ-k, abtar-k,
darham-barham-k, be-tartib-k, mutafarraḡ-k,
mumtashar-k, bithrānā.

DISCOMPOSURE, iḡḡirāb, intishār, hīrānī, be-kali,
ghabrāhat.

TO DISCONCERT, (*a scheme*) urā-d, khalal-d, bigār-nā,
chūle-ukhājnā.

DISCONSOLATE, udās, afsurda, dil-gīr, dil-tang, be-dil,
ghamgin, malūl, maghmūm.

DISCONSOLATENESS, udāsi, afsurdagi, dil-giri, gham-
gini, be-dili.

DISCONTENT, DISCONTENTEDNESS, DISCONTENTMENT,
be-sabri, adhirajtā, ranjidagi, asantushṭi.

TO DISCONTENT, ruḡḡānā, nā-khush-k, ranjida-k,
koḡḡnā.

DISCONTENTED, DISCONTENT, be-sabr, be-ḡinā'at, be-
sār, nā-khush, ranjida, nā-rāgi.

TO BE DISCONTENTED, ruḡḡnā, kuḡḡnā, nā-khush-h.

DISCONTINUANCE, DISCONTINUATION, (*cessation*)
nāgha, ta'īl, waḡfa, anjhā; — (*disruption*) fāḡila,
bich, fark.

TO DISCONTINUE, nāgha-k, mauḡūf-k, munḡaḡa'-k,
mu'attal-k, band-k, chhoḡnā, rok-nā.

DISCORD, DISCORDANCE, nā-muwāfaḡat, an-ras, bigār,
phūt, nā-chāki, chakhā-chakhī, āṡna, āshob, nā-
sāzi, fāsād, āks, khalish, asbandh; — (*in music*)
besuri, amel or anmel, be-tāli.

TO DISCORD, nā-muwāfiḡ-h, tal-betāl-h.

DISCORDANT, nā-muwāfiḡ, nā-sāz, bar-āks, mukhālīf,
nā-mauṡūn, be-dil, be-itifāḡ, mukhtalīf, tāl-betāl,
be-tān, anmel; — (*in music*) be-sur, be-tāl.

DISCORDANTLY, nā-muwāfaḡat-se, be-tāli-se.

TO DISCOVER, ḡāhir-k, ifshā-k, 'ayān-k, fāsh-k, āsh-
kāra-k, mamūd-k, prakāsh-k, munkashaf-k, nirekhnā,
tājnā, makshūf-k; — (*to shew*) batlānā, dikhlānā;
— (*to tell*) kah-nā, gosh-guzār-k; — (*to spy*)
dekh-nā, tāknā; — (*to know*) bōjnā; — (*to*
detect) daryāft-k, pakar-nā; — (*to find*) dhūndh-
nikāl-nā; — (*to invent*) nikāl-nā, iḡād-k.

DISCOVERABLE, pāne-jog, ḡāhir, daryāftani.

DISCOVERER, yābinda, pāne-wālā, kashshāf, parda-dar,
prakāshī.

DISCOVERY, (*revealing*) inkishāf, iḡhār, ifshā, parda-
fāsh (*v. detection, invention*).

DISCOUNT, baṡṡā, chhūt, phirṡā, maliṡ, maltāna.

TO DISCOUNT, chhūt-d, parishodh-k, baṡṡā-nikāl-nā.

TO DISCOURTEENAGE, muḡh- or ruḡh-phir-nā.

TO DISCOURAGE, (*to depress*) dabā-r, dabānā; — (*to*
deter) dahshat-d, kachiyānā, bhagānā, ās-bujhānā,
himmat-toḡnā.

DISCOURAGEMENT, DISCOURAGING, dil-shikan, takh-
wīf.

DISCOURSE, guṡṡagū, bāt-chit, bol-chāl, kīl o kāl,
takrib, talāfuz, suḡḡhan, bāt; — (*speech*) kalīma;
— (*treatise*) risāla. [yānā.]

TO DISCOURSE, bāt-chit-k, batiyānā, bakhānā, kathi-
DISCOURSE, mutakallim, baktā, go,inda or goyanda,
mukarrir.

DISCOURTEOUS, bad-khulḡ, bad-akhḡlāḡ, rukhā, anmilā,
be-rū, durusht.

DISCOURTEOUSLY, be-rū,i-se, be-murawwati-se.

DISCREDIT, bad-namī, 'aib, ilzām, dokh.

TO DISCREDIT, (*to distrust*) nā-mānnā; — (*to dis-*
grace) badnām-k, subuk-k, be-ābrū-k, halkā-k,
baddū-k, khaḡif-k, faḡiḡat-k.

DISCREET, suḡḡhan-sanj, āḡibat-andesh, sāhib-imtiyāz,
'ākil, gambhīrā, garwā, sanjida, fahmīda, sāhib-
saliḡa, saliḡa-shi'ār, parhez-gār.

DISCREETLY, tadhīr- &c. -se, vivechana-pūrvak.

DISCRETION, imtiyāz, 'āḡl, ḡkr, andesha, ḡhaur,
ta,ammul, soch, 'āḡli ma'āsh, bichār; — (*will*)
marṡi, bas.

DISCRETIONARY, muṡṡlaḡ, anishiddh, avādhya.

TO DISCRIMINATE, imtiyāz-k, pachānnā, bichār-nā,
binā-e- &c. -k, bilḡānā.

DISCRIMINATION, tamiz, tafriḡ, fark, faṡl, byorā, ḡu-
wati mumaiyaza, tafriḡa, takṡim, binā-e.

DISCRIMINATIVE, mumaiyaz, ḡadar-dān, majḡūl-bīn,
bilḡā,ū, bichāri.

DISCUS, katti, taiyā, chakkar or chakra.

TO DISCUSS, (*examine*) jānchnā, mubāḡasa-k, — (*to*
disperse) taḡḡil-k, baiḡḡāl-nā, utār-nā, lauṡānā.

DISCUSSION, (*examination*) taḡḡiḡ, taḡḡikāt, mubāḡasā,
munāḡara, taḡrib, imtiḡān, radd-badal, jawāb sawāl,
kathnā, kah-sun; — (*of a tumour*) taḡḡil.

DISCUTIENT, muḡallil.

DISDAIN, ihānat, ḡikārat, karāhiyat, nang, taḡḡir.

TO DISDAIN, halkā- or subuk- or khaḡif- or ḡakir-
jānnā, khaḡifāt-k, ḡikāraḡ-k, 'ār- or nang-r, penḡāb k,
dhār-mār-nā, thūknā.

DISDAINFUL, maghrūr, mutakabbir, ahankāri, guṡṡāḡh,
be-rū, be-murawwat.

DISDAINFULLY, ḡikārat-se, be-rū,i-se.

DISDAINFULNESS, be-rū,i, be-murawwati, maghrūri,
takabbur, guṡṡāḡhi.

DISEASE, āzār, be-ārāmī, rog, maraḡ, kasāla, ranṡūrī,
kāran, byādh, bedan, bimāri, dard, 'āriṡa, 'illat,
zaḡmat.

TO DISEASE, āzār-d, bimār-k.

DISEASED, bimār, āzārī, marīḡ, roḡi, kāhlā, ranṡūr,
dard-mand, 'alil, dukhi, kārani.

TO DISEMBARK, (a.) utār-nā; (n.) utarnā.

TO DISEMBOGUE, (n.) nikāl-nā, phūt-nā, phūt-nikāl-nā.

TO DISENABLE, be-maḡḡūr-k (*v. to disable*).

TO DISENCHANT, jhāynā, utār-nā, jādū-kātnā.

TO DISENCUMBER, halkā-k, chhoḡā-d, riḡā-k.

TO DISENGAGE, chhuḡā-d, alag-k, judā-k, chhuḡā-lānā,
kātnā, kholnā; — (*to withdraw*) uḡḡānā, chhoḡānā;
— (*to release*) khalāḡ-d, āzād-k.

DISENGAGED, (*unemployed*) mu'attal, fāriḡh, khalī,
ḡhair-manṡūb, be-māngā; — (*to be*) baiḡḡnā;
— (*released*) āzād, riḡā, khalāḡ; — (*not be-*
trothed) ḡhair-nāmzad.

DISENGAGEMENT, farāḡhat, makhḡlaṡi, chhuḡkāra,
fursat.

TO DISENTANGLE, chhuḡānā, bachānā, sulḡḡhānā.

DISFAVOUR, nā-mihr-bāni, nā-iltifāti.

TO DISFAVOUR, nā-mihrbāni-h, nā-iltifāti-k.

DISFIGURATION, be-ḡauli, bad-numā,i, bad-ḡurāti.

TO DISFIGURE, bigārnā, be-ḍaul-k, bad-ṣurat-k, bad-numā-k, kharāb-k.

DISFIGUREMENT, be-ḍauli, &c. (v. *disfiguration*).

TO DISFRANCHISE, beḥaḥḥ-k, nirpad-k. [ugalnā.

TO DISGORGE, (*vomit*) radd-k, chhānt-k, oknā, ḍoknā,

DISGRACE, DISGRACEFULNESS, 'aib, 'ār, nang, ruswā, i, rū-siyāhī, faẓīhat, taḥḥīr, subukī, halkā-pan, apamān, tafẓīh, hatak, bipat, āpat, kalank, be-bharam, patā, i, gharāmat, muẓillat; — (*to be in*) ānkh se girnā; — (*being out of favour*) taghīrī, ma'zūli, i'tirāzī, pā, o- 'itāb.

TO DISGRACE, be-ḥurmat-k, ma'zūl-k, phitkārna, thukānā; — (*publicly, by exposing on an ass's back*) hanḍānā.

DISGRACED, ruswā, bad-nām, faẓīhat-rasīda, be-ābrū, be-ḥurmat, be-'izzat, rū-siyāh, kalā-muñh, baddū; — (*out of favour*) taghīr, ma'zūl, mauḥūf.

DISGRACEFUL, ma'yūh, shanī, zabūn, nā-ma'zūl, nā-shā, istā, nā-lā, ik, 'aibī, ḥabībī, lā-jālā, ū.

DISGRACEFULLY, be-ḥurmatī-se, ruswā, i-se.

DISGUISE, (*dress*) bhes, bhekh, burḥa'; — (*pretence*) ḥila, makr, sawāng.

TO DISGUISE, (*to hide*) chhipānā; — (*by dress*) bhes- or rūp-badalnā, ṣurat-banānā; — (*to make drunk*) mast- or sarshūr-k; — (*to be in disguise with liquor*) nashe meḥ-h, mat-wālā-ho-jānā.

DISGUST, nafrat, karāhiyāt, i'rāz, chirh, ghin, bezāri, nā-khushī.

TO DISGUST, mutanaffir-k, bezār-k, kuḥnā, uchātnā, phirānā, akulānā, aukṭānā, umḥnā, bḥagānā, har-kānā, ubṭānā, ubhānā.

DISGUSTED, mutanaffir, bezār, nā-khush, bar-khāsta-khāṭir khafā, ghubār-ālūda, mukaddar, nāchāk.

TO BE DISGUSTED, kuḥnā, phirnā, haraknā.

DISGUSTFUL, DISGUSTING, karīh, makrūh, nā-gawār, zabūn, ghinā, onā.

DISH, rikābī, sahnak, kāb, mushkāb, ṭabaḥ, thālī, thāl, ṭās, bartan, bhojan-pātr, parāt, langri, nim-chini; — (*of food*) torā, parosā; — (*victuals*) khānā; of these there is a great variety among the Musalmāns, viz. ḥaliya, polā, o, dopiyāza, bughra, zarda, harisā, musamman, dampokht, ḥusainī-kabāb, mal-ghobā, ḥalīm, yakḥni; among the Hindūs are bārā, bari, adaurī, tilaurī, bajkā, dhūskā, manpū, mungarā, maṭhaurī, būrānī, bajjāwar, kārḥī, rābarī, sahnandā, rikochhā, kashak, kachrā, &c. most of which have no synonymous terms in English, or even in French, which latter tongue is allowed to be peculiarly rich in culinary expressions.

A MADE DISH, (*of meat*) sālan, sālnā or sālanā.

TO DISH, nikālnā, utārnā, kāḥnā, parosnā.

DISHABILLE, chār-jāma, nangā-khulā, barhmcharj, laṭ, paṭā.

DISHCLOUT, sāfi, pochhnā, ponchhan or ponchhanā, ḍhilā-kapṛā.

TO DISHEARTEN, shikasta-dil-k, dānt-khaṭṭe-k, man- or dil-toṛnā, be-dil-k, man-mārnā, be-himmat-k, be-jigar-k.

TO DISHEVEL, khashtnā, nochnā, bikorānā or bikhernā, darham-barham-k, bāl-d. [be-diyānat.

DISHONEST, bad-diyānat, be-imān, nā-rāst, hath-bal,

DISHONESTLY, bad-diyānatī-se, be-imānī-se.

DISHONESTY, bad-diyānatī, be-imānī, kḥiyānat, nā-rāstī, adharm, hath-bālī, pakhandā, a-karm, a-sat.

DISHONOUR, be-ḥurmatī, be-waḥrī, be-ābrū, i, be-ghairatī, bad-nāmī, be-'izzatī.

TO DISHONOUR, be-ḥurmat-k, ābrū-utārnā, apamān-k.

DISHONOURABLE, ma'yūb, 'aibī, pājiyāna, kalankī, sharm-amez, kam-ḥurmat, be-jauhar, apamān.

DISHONOURED, be-ābrū, apamānī, be-waḥr.

DISH-WASHER, deg-sho.

DISINCLINATION, nafrat, khinch, be-khḥwāhishī.

TO DISINCLINE, bāz-r, muñh- or dil-phernā, uṭhā-d.

DISINCLINED, be-khḥwāhish, be- or kam-shauk, nābar.

DISINGENUITY, DISINGENUOUSNESS, khoṭā, i, kapāṭ, riyā-kārī, haṭt-rangī, makr.

DISINGENUOUS, khoṭā, kapṭī, riyā-kār, haṭt-rangī, failsūf, makkār.

TO DISINHIBIT, 'ākḥ-k, kḥarīj-k, tyāgnā, mahjūba-l-irā-k.

DISINTERESTED, be-gharaḥ, be-ṭam, nir-lobb or -lobhī.

DISINTERESTEDLY, be-gharṭī-se, be-ṭamī-se.

DISINTERESTEDNESS, be-gharṭī, be-ṭamī, nir-lobbtā.

TO DISJOIN, judā-k, alag-k, 'alāḥida-k, toṛnā, algānā, bilgānā.

TO DISJOINT, ukhāḥ-d, jālnā, munfaṣal-k, band-band judā-k, joṛ-kholnā, chulā-ukhārnā; — (*to make incoherent*) be-raḥṭ-k, be-sarriṣhta-k, nā-marbūṭ-k.

DISJUNCTION, judā, i, iftirāk, hijr, bichhohā, firāk.

A DISJUNCTIVE CONJUNCTION, ḥarfī tardīd.

DISJUNCTIVELY, ek-ek, judā-judā, furāda-furāda.

DISK, (*of the sun*) ḥurq, girda, mandāl.

DISLIKE, i'rāz, nafrat, karāhiyāt, khinch, gurez, kashīd, haṭak, chirh, ghin, barā, o.

TO DISLIKE, i'rāz-r, nā-chāhnā, nā-khush-h, nā-pasand-k, jī-phirnā.

TO DISLOCATE, ukhāḥ-d, jālnā, sarḥānā, utārnā, uch-jānā; (n.) saraknā, utarnā, bichalnā.

TO BE DISLOCATED, ukhāḥ-jānā, ṭal- or chhuṭ-jānā.

DISLOCATION, (*luxation*) takhalḥul.

TO DISLODGE, uṭhā-d, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, nikāl-d, dūr-k.

DISLOYAL, namak-ḥaram, be-wafā, be-imān, bad-diyānat, khā, in, bāghī, sar-kash.

DISLOYALTY, namak-ḥarāmī, be-wafā, i, be-imānī, bad-diyānatī, kḥiyānat, bagḥawat, sar-kashī.

DISMAL, (*dire*) haul-nāk, bhayānak, muḥib; — (*sorrowful*) udās, gham-gin; — (*dark*) tārik, anderhā; — (*gloomy*) sūnā, sūnsān, laḥḍāḥ, bhondā.

TO BE DISMAL OR GLOOMY, (*as a deserted dwelling, &c.*) dhandhānā.

DISMALNESS, haul-nākī, haibat-nākī, gham-ginī, dil-giri, udāsī.

TO DISMANTLE, nangā-k; — (*a town*) shahr-panāh-toṛnā.

DISMAY, dahshat, hīrās, haul, bhai, khauf, khaṭra.

TO DISMAY, ḍarānā, dabānā, dhamaknā, dahshat-d.

TO DISMEMBER, band-band judā-k (v. *to hack*).

TO DISMISS, (*to send away*) rukḥsat-k, murakkḥas-k, widā-k, bar-khāst-k, rukḥsat-d, uṭhānā, rāb-dikh-lānā, hurrā-k; — (*a suit*) nā-masmū-k, blang-k, 'azl-k; — (*to discharge*) barṭaraf-k, dūr-k, jawāb-d, chhoṛā-d, nikāl-d; — (*to divest of an office*) taghīr-k, ma'zūl-k, mauḥūf-k, kḥarīj-k, beḥr-k.

DISMISSION, rukḥsatī, bar-ṭarfi, bar-khāst, ma'zūl, taghīrī, ikḥrāj, chhuṭṭī.

TO DISMOUNT, (a.) girā-d, patak-d, utārnā; (n.) utarnā, nuzul-k.

DISOBEDIENCE, sar-kashī, nā farmānī, avaggyā, udāl, tamarrud.

DISOBEIENT, sar-kash, nā-farmān, mutamarrid, gardan-kash, ghair-matī or -ḥukmī, anaggaīyā, haṭhī, haṭhīlā, be-kahā, be-lagām, be-ḥukmī.

TO DISOBEY, sar-kashī-k, sar-kash-h; — (*orders*) 'udul-k, nā-ḥukmī-k, nā-mānnā.

TO DISOBLIGE, ranjīda-k, bezār-k, nā khush-k, khafa-k, āzurda-k, kuḥnānā.

DISOBLIGING, kaṭar, nā-mulā'im, be-muruwwat, nā-mihrbān, kuṭil.

DISORDER, (*irregularity*) be-tartibi, darhami, barhami, nā-marbūṭi, be-band o basti, ulaṭ-pulaṭ; — (*tumult*) hangāma, harj-marj, barbaṭi, khalbali, khalal; — (*indisposition*) kasal, kāhili; — (*perturbation*) iṭṭirār, ghabrāḥaṭ, byākuli, be-tābi.

To DISORDER, abtar-k, pareshān- &c. -k.

DISORDERED, (*irregular*) abtar, darham-barham, pareshān, nā-marbūṭ, gaḍbaḍ, be-intigām, be-band o bast; — (*indisposed*) kasal-mand, kāhili, mānda, mariṣ; — (*agitated*) muṣṭarr, be-karār, ghābrā.

DISORDERLY, betartibi- &c. -se, darham-barham.

DISORDERLY, (adj) abtar, be-band o bast, be-ṣabṭ, bad-rāh, āwāra, ma'yūb.

To DISOWN, inkār-k, munkir-h, mukarnā.

To DISPARAGE, kam-ḡadr-k, be-ḡadr-k, subuk-k, halkā-k, khaḡif-k, ihānat-k, hikārat-k, harf- or nuḡṣ or suḡhan-lānā, utārānā, tuchh-k, nindā-k.

DISPARAGEMENT, kam-ḡadri, be-ḡadri, subuki, hatak, ihānat, hikārat, 'aib, nuḡṣ, kū-mel, kū-joṛ.

DISPARITY, tafawut, farḡ, ikhtilāf, byorā, nā-muwāfaḡat.

DISPASSIONATE, salimu-ṭ-ṭab', ḡalim, ṣāf, muṣṭif, rāst-bāz, be-hawā o hawas, be-ras, be-pittā or -zahra, be-mail or -lagāo.

To DISPEL, urānā, daf-k, raf-k, dūr-k, nikālānā, chalānā, bhagānā, phūnk-d.

DISPENSARY, dawā-khāna or -banāne kā ghar.

DISPENSATION, (*distribution*) phailāo, intishār, bānṭ; — (*exemption*) mu'āfi.

DISPENSATORY, (*medicine book*) alḡaṣu-l-adwiya.

To DISPENSE, bānṭnā, phailānā, bichhānā, taḡsim-k, ḡismat-k.

To DISPENSE WITH, mu'āf-k, chhimā-k or kṣhamā-k.

To DISPERSE, chhiḡkānā, bithrānā, bakhernā, khinḡānā, phailānā, parāḡanda-k, muntashar-k.

DISPERSED, muntashar, mutafarriḡ, tārpātār, tin-terah, tiṭibiri, itarbitar, parāḡanda-, pareshān, phūṭ-phāṭ, phūṭā-phūṭ, jahān-tahān, idhar-ūḡdar or idhar-ūḡdar, birez-birez.

To BE DISPERSED, chhiṭaknā, bitharnā, bikharnā, phailnā, parāḡanda-h, bichalnā, bitharnā.

DISPERSION, intishār, tafriḡa, parāḡandagi, parehānī, phūṭ-phāṭak, bichhep.

To DISPIRIT, āzurda-k, bezār-k, shikasta-dil-k, udās-k, māh-toṛnā, ḡarānā, dahshat-d.

DISPIRITED, be-dam or -dil or -himmat.

To DISPLACE, bejā-r, bemaḡḡa-r, kūḡhaur-r, bichhānā; — (*to dismiss*) taḡḡir-k, mauḡūf-k.

DISPLAY, iḡhār, numā'ish, namūd, phailāo, pasārā, pharkāo, ṭanṭ-ḡhanṭ.

To DISPLAY, (*spread wide*) khol-d, pasārānā; — (*the colours*) phailānā; — (*to exhibit*) batlānā, jatānā, namūd-k, pharkānā.

To DISPLEASE, rukānā, kuṛhānā, ruṭhānā, nā-khush- &c. -k, khaṭaknā, khalānā.

DISPLEASED, nā-khush, āzurda, kaashida-khaṭir, udās, diḡḡ, i'tirāz, bad-bar or -dil or -dimāḡh, berū, ḡarān-khaṭir, malin, kashida, chirāḡh-pā, nā-rāz, pur-dil.

DISPLEASING, durusht, nā-gawār.

DISPLEASURE, nā-khushī, ranḡidagi, khaḡḡi, āzur-dagi, udāsi, bezāri, 'itāb, i'tirāzi, khij, ḡarānī, kāwish, i'tāb-khiṭāb, malintā. [hāth.

DISPOSAL, (*power*) ikhtiyār, bas, bandhan, ḡabza.

To DISPOSE, (*arrange*) murattab-k, ārasta-k, saḡwārnā, bānṭnā, ṭhahrānā, saḡānā, kharachnā, kharach-k, patilnā — (*of a horse*) shādī-k, lagānā, baiṭhālnā;

— (*to give*) dilānā, de-d, hiba-k, in'ām-d or -k; — (*to destine*) mukaddar-k, rachnā; — (*to incline*) rāḡhib-k, jhukānā, chalānā, parkānā; — (*to make*) banānā, karnā; — (*to sell*) bechnā, hadiyā-k; — (*to place*) rakhnā, dharnā.

DISPOSED, (*arranged*) murattab, ārasta; — (*destined*) rachā; — (*inclined*) shā'ik, rāḡhib, shauḡin, mā'il.

DISPOSER, ḡasim, karim, nāḡim, nazzām, muntāḡim, saḡā'ū; — (*giver*) bakḡhshne-wālā, bakḡhshinda, dātā.

DISPOSITION, (*order*) ārastagi, saḡāwaṭ, ḡaul, banāwaṭ, sāḡht, khamir, kirdār, bān, shi'r, takāza, khulḡ, manish; — (*temper*) mizāj, ṭab', 'ādat, kho, sirat, khaḡlat, ṭinat.

To DISPOSSESS, nikāl-d or -ḡ, be-dakḡhal-k, khārij-k.

To DISPRAISE, an-sarāhna, be-waṣf-k, dokhnā, bad-nām-k.

DISPROPORTION, be-andāzagi, tafawut, nā-muwāfaḡat, be-i'tidālī, nā-sāzi, bad-andāmī, kāwāki, be-ḡaulī, bad-saji.

To DISPROPORTION, be andāza- or bad-uslūb-k.

DISPROPORTIONED, DISPROPORTIONAL, nā-muwāfiḡ, nā-sāz, be-andāza, ḡhair-mu'tadil, nā-munāsib, be-ḡaul, bad-saj, be-ḡisāb, be-ḡhikānā, ḡhair-mutasāwi, nā-mauzūn.

To DISPROVE, jhūṭhā-k, radd-k, bāḡil-k, mansūḡh-k, kāṭ-d.

DISPUTANT, DISPUTER, bahḡḡ, sambādī.

DISPUTATIOUS, jhaḡrālū, larānā, bakḡheriyā, takrāri, ḡujjati.

DISPUTE, DISPUTATION, bahḡ, muḡbāḡaḡa, sambād, ḡujjat, muḡkaddama, takrār, munāḡara, muḡādala, nizā', ḡuṭ o shinid, larā'i, kḡhuṣūmat, parkḡhāsh, 'arbada.

To DISPUTE, jhaḡarānā, bahāḡnā, larānā, bahḡ-k.

To DISQUALIFY, nā-lā'ik-k, nā-shā'ista-k, nā-muwāfiḡ-k.

DISQUIET, DISQUIETUDE, DISQUIETNESS, be ārāmi, be-chainī, be-kali, dukḡ, taḡḡi, takḡif, tashwish, iḡā, diḡḡat, ranj, khaḡḡi, khār-khār, zahmat.

To DISQUIET, satānā, khijānā, dukḡhānā, chḡheṛnā, muḡṭarib-k, dukḡh-d.

DISQUISITION, takṛīb, munāḡara, bāb, risāla.

DISREGARD, be-tamiz, bad-liḡāḡi, be-kḡhabri, be-parwā'i, be-iltifāṭi, chashm-poshi, ānākānī, taḡḡāful.

To DISREGARD, nā-mānnā, be-tamiz-k; — (*to look over*) chashm-poshi-k, ānākānī-k; — (*to neglect*) ḡhaḡlat-k, kāndhi- or ṭarah-d, baḡhal-jhānkūnā, iḡh-māz-k.

DISREGARDFUL, be-tamiz, bad-liḡāz, ḡhāfil, be-kḡhabar, be-parwā.

To DISRELIISH, nafrat- or gurez-r, be-ḡauḡ-k.

DISREPUTABLE, nā-ma'ḡūl, nā-pasandida.

DISREPUTE, bad-nāmi, ruswā'i, faḡiḡati, be-ḡadri.

DISRESPECT, be-'adabi, be-imtiyāzi, ḡustāḡḡi, shokḡḡi, magṛā'i, ḡhiṭhā'i, be-adā'i, tarki-adab.

DISRESPECTED, be-mān, be-ābrū, apamānī, an-ādar.

DISRESPECTFUL, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, an-āḡhin, nir-ādar.

DISRESPECTFULLY, be-adabi-se, be-mahāba.

DISSATISFACTION, be-ḡabri, be-istiḡlālī, nā-kḡushi, be-zāri, khaḡḡi. [tory).

DISSATISFACTORY, be-ḡawāb, asantoshī, (v. unsatisfac-
DISSATISFIED, nā-rāzi, nā-kḡush, be-zār, ranjida, bar-
kḡhāsta-kḡḡir.

To DISSATISFY, nā-kḡush-k, kuṛānā, asantogh-k.

To DISSECT, kāṭnā, chirnā, judā-k, kaṭ-k, burid-k; — (*investigate*) jāḡchnā, intihān-k. [ḡān.

DISSECTION, kaṭāo, tashriḡ; — (*examination*) imti-

FO DISSEMBLE, poshida-k, chhipānā, bahānā-k, makr-k, ḍimbb-k, riyā-k.

DISSEMBLER, makkār, riyā-kār, ḍimbbi, munāṣik, muzawwir, kaṭṭi, zamāna-sāz, sālūs, kār-sāz, mudarāti.

DISSEMBLINGLY, makr-se, riyā-kārī-se, &c.

TO DISSEMINATE, phailānā, chhiṭkānā, ḡāhir-k, mash-hūr-k, shai'-k, shuhrat-d, chhiṭnā, pasārnā.

DISSESION, ḡāziya, laṛā'i, bigār, bakherā, nifāk, mukhālafat, an-banā-o, kharḡhasha, be-itṭifāki, nā-sāzi, ikhtilāf, nizā' toṭ-ṭhōr, fasād, fitna.

DISSENT, inkār, ikhtilāf, birodh.

TO DISSENT, nā-muwāṣik-h, ikhtilāf-r, birodh-r.

DISSENTER, khārijī, rāṣī, kū-pathi, munkir.

DISSERTATION, bakhān, guṭkā, risāla.

DISSERVICE, nuḡṣān, ḡarar, ziyān.

DISSIMILAR, nā-muwāṣik, muḡhā, ir, bar-'aks, alag, bemel, be-ḡor, kūsam, bairi, birodhi, nā-jins, mukhālif.

DISSIMILARITY, DISSIMILITUDE, nā-muwāṣakat, birodh, mukhālafat, ikhtilāf, tafāwut.

DISSIMULATION, riyā, riyā-kārī, ḍimbb, tazwir, igh-mā, rūriyā, mudārā.

TO DISSIPATE, chhiṭkānā, urānā or urā-denā, phailānā; (to spend) ḡarī-k, shart-k, bart-k, isrāf-k.

DISSIPATED, (profligate) aubāsh, āwara; — (dissipated) pareshān, paragānda.

DISSIPATION, aubāshi, pareshānī, āwāragi.

DISSOLUBLE, DISSOLVABLE, ḡābili-gudāz, galanhār, gudāz-paḡir.

TO DISSOLVE, (liquefy) galānā, ghuḷānā, gudāz-k, bilānā, pachānā; — (a charm) utārnā, jhārnā, phūnkā; — (to dismiss, an assembly, &c.) bar-khāst-k, rukhsat-k or -d; — (to annihilate) fanā-k, nest-k, nest nā būd-k, nāst-k, miṭānā; — (to separate) alag-k, mutafarrak-k; (n.) ghilnā galnā, bhilā-j, gudāz-h, pachnā, bahilnā; — (by the commander's order, the assembly is dissolved) sardār ke ḡukm se, majlis bar-khāst hūi.

DISSOLVED, (v. supra) mutahallil, gudāz.

TO BE DISSOLVED, (in pleasure) taḡlil-k, mad-h, galit-h, bhin-j.

DISSOLVENT, DISSOLVER, (in comp.) gudāz, as jān-gudāz, soul-melting.

DISSOLUTE, be-ḡaid, āwara, aubāsh, chūr, chhūṭ-khelā.

DISSOLUTELY, be-ḡaidi-se, khule-bandoḡ, chhūṭ-ke.

DISSOLUTENESS, be-ḡaidi, aubāshi, āwāragi, chhūṭ kheli.

DISSOLUTION, gudāz, gudākhṭagi; — (annihilation) nesti, sattyānā; — (destruction) kharābi; — (of an assembly) bar-khāst.

DISSONANCE, anmel or amel, nā-sāzḡāri.

DISSONANT, nā-sāz, be-mel, bad-āwāz, nā-muwāṣik.

TO DISSUADE, bāz-r, barajnā, roknā, dil- or man-phernā, man'-k, phirānā, bhānji-mārnā.

DISSUADER or DISSUASIVE, māni', muḡāhim.

DISSUASION, man', mumāna'at, imtinā', biraj.

DISTANCE, dūri, 'arṣa, masāfat, tafāwut, mufāṣala, bu'd, ṭappā, pallā, dūr-darāzi, dūr-dasti, antarbēd, mutafarrak, farāk; — (of time) muddat, awadh; — (respect) adab, sahmān; — (distance of behaviour) kashid, rukā-o, khinch, rukāwāṭ, iṭtirāz.

TO DISTANCE, pichhwānā, pichhe-d, pas-andākhṭ-k.

DISTANT, dūr, ba'id, mutafawit, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz, antrā; — (reserved) rūkhā, an-millā, nā-āshnā-mizā.

DISTASTE, nafrat, tanuffur, istikrāb, ghin; — (dislike) bad-mazaḡi, bad-ḡā, iḡā, be-sawād.

DISTASTEFUL, ghinaunā, nā-gawār, mustakrih.

DISTEMPER, āzār, bimāri, maraḡ, rog, kasālā, 'illat.

TO DISTEND, phulānā, nafḡh-k, pasārnā, phailānā.

DISTENTION, phulā-o, nafḡh, phailā-o, barḡhā-o.

DISTICH, dohā, dohrā, bait (pl. abyāt), fard.

TO DISTIL, (n. drop) ṭapknā, chhannā, risnā, mutarashshih-k, khainchnā; (a.) ṭapknā, chu.ānā, chulānā, muḡattār-k; — (twice) do ātashā- or do-bārā-k; — (thrice, &c.) si, ātashā-k, sibārā-k; — (spirits) āb kārī-k, 'arāk-kashī-k.

DISTILLATION, ṭapḡā-o, chhakidagi, taḡḡur, tarashshuh, 'arāk-kashī, āb-kārī, chulā-o.

DISTILLER, āb-kār, kalār, kalwār, muḡattār, 'arāk-kash, sūndi, 'arḡi; — (in comp.) kash.

DISTINCT, (different) judā, bhin, mutafāwat, mutaghā, ir, mutabā, in, mutazādd, mufāṣal, mutafarrak, sarḡhūd, bi-rāsi-hi; — (specified) muḡarrar, mushakhḡhas, mu'āiyan; — (clear) khulā, ṣāf, ḡāhir, wāḡih.

DISTINCTION, (difference) farḡ, byorā, imtiyāz, tamiz, ta'āiyan, taḡarrur, tashḡhiḡ; — (division) faṣl, bhed, bānā; — (rank) namūd, shān, i'zāz.

DISTINCTLY, mufāṣṣalan, mashrūḡan, tafḡilan.

DISTINCTNESS, ṣafā, i, tamiz, tafāwut, farḡ.

TO DISTINGUISH, farḡ-k, judā-k; — (to prefer) barḡhānā, barā-i-k, hurmat-k, ḡadr-r or -k; — (to judge) jānnā, pachānnā, tamiz-k; — (to make conspicuous) namūd-k, nāmi-k, nāmwar-k, ma'rūf-k, mashhūr-k.

DISTINGUISHED, (eminent) mumtāz, namūdār, nāmi.

TO DISTORT, (to wrench) ainṭhnā, pech-d, umethnā, sikorā, teḡhā-h, kaj-h, kham-h, phernā; (a.) ainṭhānā, teḡhā-k, &c. [kāvish, chik, pech.

DISTORTION, pechish, maḡorā, sikor, ainṭhan, kaj-o.

TO DISTRACT, (to confound) ḡhabrānā, aklānā, muḡṭarib-k, chal be chal-k; — (to harass) 'ājiz-k, satānā; — (to make mad) dīwānā-k, mohit-k.

DISTRACTED, ḡhabrā, byākul, muḡṭarib, sar-āsimā, sarḡardān, pareshān, āshufta, be-ḡawāss, sar-ḡashta, betāb, beḡarār, ḡalkān, zholida, mutaraddid, mubtillā, bismayī, do-dillā or -chitā, dū-bidhā; — (mad) saudā, i, shorida, majnūn, mohit, dīwānā.

TO BE DISTRACTED, (harassed) 'ājiz-h, nāchār-h, tang-h, pareshān-h; — (mad) shorida-h, &c.

DISTRACTEDLY, dīwānā-wār, bā, olā-sā, &c.

DISTRACTION, iṭtirāb, iṭtirāri, waswās, kash-makash, khainchnā-khainch, kalḡ, tashattut, ibtilā, be-tābi, be-tāli, ḡairānī, pareshānī, be-ḡawāssi; — (commotion) khalal, ḡarḡarī, ḡhadar, āshob, futūr; — (discord) an-banā-o, fasād, nifāk, dushmani; — (madness) saudā, shoridagi, dīwānagi.

DISTRESS, taḡdi', taklif, iḡā, āziyat, dukh, bipat, janjāl, balā, sitoh, ranj, āzār, biṭhā, aparādī, kaṣa, achmas, sakat, sakrā, ḡarḡ, kasālā, ḡaḡṭa, shāḡḡ, pech, iḡz, 'usrat; — (pecuniary) kam-kharḡhī; — (to be in great) dam nāk meḡ ānā, waḡṭ-paynā, ḡairān-pareshān-h, be-tang-h.

TO DISTRESS, satānā, dukhānā, taḡdi'-d, ḡairān-k, kal-pānā, ranjānā, sakrānā.

DISTRESSED, DISTRESSED, dukhiyā, dardnāk, dil-ḡir, shikasta-dil, pareshān, ḡairān, tang, 'ājiz, mudhā, mafūk, tang-dast, bigat, durgat, be-dasā, bad- or kharāb ḡāl, be ḡāl, be-iḡbāl, darmānda.

TO DISTRIBUTE, (to share) bāntnā, bakḡhshnā, ḡisṣa-k; — (victuals at meals) parosnā; — (to distribute justice) 'adl-gustari-k or 'adilāt-gustari-k.

DISTRIBUTE, ḡāsim, bāntwāiyā; — (in comp.) gustar; — (of victuals) parosiya.

DISTRIBUTION, inkisām, taḡsim, baḡwārā; — (of food) torābandi; — (in comp.) gustari.

DISTRICT, chaklā, ḡil', sarkār, pargana, mahāl; — (jurisdiction) 'amal, 'amala; — (region) khāṭṭā-khāṇḡ, ta'alluḡa, ṭaraf, ṭappa, ṭhānā, dīh.

DISTRUST, ḡumān, shakk, raib, bharam, be-i'tibāzi or be-i'timādi, huzm, apajas, bad-ḡannī.

TO DISTRUST, gumān-r, bharmanā, be-i'tikād-h.
 DISTRUSTFUL, bad-gumān, bad-bar, bad-gann, shakki, sandehi, bharmi, be-i'tikād; — (*timorous*) mutawahhim.
 DISTRUSTFULLY, bad-gumāni- &c. -se (v. *the adjective*).
 DISTRUSTFULNESS, bad-gumāni, bad-ganni, be-i'tikādi
 TO DISTURB, chhernā, khijānā, harakat-d, khalal-d, diḡk-k, ukṭānā, khalānā.
 DISTURBANCE, (*interruption*) harakat, harj, bhang; — (*tumult*) hangāma, fasād, harj-marj, hullar, shor, garmi, kharkhasha, taṇṭā, udhim, ḡangā, andoṛ.
 DISTURBED, (*perplexed*) muḡtarib, byākul, ghābrā.
 DISTURBER, fitna-angez, muḡhill, santāpi, hārij, dukhdā-i, taṇṭe-bāz, tūfāni.
 DISUNION, judā-i, be-ittifāki, dū-i, phoṛ-toṛ, ber-phūṭ.
 TO DISUNITE, (a.) alag-k, judā-k, 'alāhida-k, uchernā or uchelnā, bhin-k, do-k, mafrūk-k, tafrik-k; (n.) judā-h, bipharnā, bilagnā.
 DISUSE, DISUSAGE, be-isti'mālī, be-sādhni, be-rabṭi, be-mashki, be-rawāji.
 TO DISUSE, chhoṛ-d, uṭhā-d, uṛā-d, nāst-k, nest-k, inatrūk-k, mahū-k, chhoṛnā or chhuṛnā.
 DITON, khandak, khā-i, pāhi, paighār, muḡhāk, man-gar.
 TO DITON, khandak-mārnā, -daṛṇā, -khodnā or -denā.
 DITONER, bind, dhāngar, loniyā, bel-dār, kanda-gar.
 DITTO, aiṣaṅ, waisā-hi, usi-tarāḡ, usi kā barābar
 DITTY, gīt, sarod (v. *elegy, song, &c.*).
 DIVAN, (*a minister, an assembly, or a collection of odes*) diwān.
 TO DIVARICATE, phaṭnā, bilagnā, bichhūrnā, dū-dhārā-h, dū-rahā-h, dū-shākhā-h.
 TO DIVE, ghoṭa- or ḡubki or buṛki-mārnā, ḡubki-khānā, ḡubnā.
 DIVER, ghoṭa-khor; — (*a fowl*) paṇḡubi, ghoṭa-zan or -bāz, ḡubiyā, jibni, pan-buddi, karanjwā; — (*for pearls*) ḡhawwās, marjiyā.
 TO DIVERGE, chhitarnā, phailnā, pasarnā, parāganda-h, phūṭnā.
 DIVERS, DIVERSE, (v. *different*) ka-i-ka-i, ba'ze, kai-ek, bahut-bahut, chand; whence chand-ashkhās, *diverse persons*.
 DIVERSIFICATION, tabaddul, tabdil, taghaiyur.
 TO DIVERSIFY, badalnā, tabdil-k, mubaddal-k, bhānt-bhānt-k, rang-rang-k, ḡūn-ā-ḡūn-k, tarāḡ ba tarāḡ-k, adal-badal-k, bilgānā, tafrik-k, judā-r.
 DIVERSION, (*amusement*) tamāshā, sair, bahār, gasht, tafarruj, tafannun, dil-lagī, līlā, khel, jhūki; — (*act of turning*) inhirāf; — (*in war*) bhulāwā, bahkā-o, muḡhālāṭa.
 DIVERSITY, farq, tafāwut, ikhtilāf, taghā-ir, faṣl, tajā-wuz, rang ba rangi.
 TO DIVERGE, (*amuse*) bahlānā, khilānā, phirānā; — (*one's self*) khushi-k; — (*to turn aside*) munharif-k, moṛ- or pher-d; — (*to draw away*) mutawajjih-k, mohṛā-phernā, baihkānā, bhulānā.
 DIVERTE, bahlā-ū, mufarriḡ, bahkā-ū.
 TO DIVERGE, utārnā, nikālnā, chhin-lenā, le-lenā; — (*to free*) bari-k, pāk-k, sāf-k, khālī-k.
 TO DIVIDE, (a. *to distribute*) bāṭnā, takṣim-k; — (*or share*) bāṇṭ-chāṇṭ-k, bartānā, maḡsūm-k, harnā, do-pāra-k, bilgānā; — (*to separate*) alag-k, 'alāhida-k; — (*to halve*) do-ṭukrā-k, doṭūk-k, bi-l-munāṣaṭa-k, adhiyānā; (n.) judā-h, alag-rahnā.
 DIVIDEND, bāṇṭ, bahkrā, aṇs, kiṣṭ, bahḡsh, maḡsūm-min-hu, mūdḡ; — (*share*) maḡsūm, 'ilāih; — (*in arithmetic*) munḡassam.
 DIVIDER, DIVISOR, kāsīm, maḡsūm-bibi, bhāḡ.

DIVINATION, 'ilm i ḡhaib, raml, prashn, shakun-bidyā.
 DIVINE, ilāhi, rahmāni, rabbāni, daiwi, bihiṣhti; — (*presence*) haṛrat, khudā-i, sāhibi, ḡhaibi, āsmāni, nārāyani; — (*divine inspiration*) ilhām i rabbāni; — (*excellent*) khāṣṣa, tuḡḡa-tuḡḡa.
 A DIVINE, ahli fiḡḡ, baishnan, sāstrik or shāstrik, bedi, barhm-chāri.
 TO DIVINE, (a.) batlānā; (n.) ta'bir-k, raml-phenknā; — (*to conjecture*) samajhnā, būjhnā, daryāṣṭ-k, ma'lūm-k, tārnā. [ḡānā.
 DIVINELY TO SING, ba laḡn i dā'ūdī ḡānā, ḡiyāmat-DIVINENESS, alūhiyat, devatwa, ilāhiyat.
 DIVINER, 'ālim i ḡhaib, ḡhaib-dān, rammāl, nuḡūmī, jotki, bhaḡṛi, prashnik, fāl-go, kāhin.
 DIVING, ḡhawwāsi, &c. (v. *diver*).
 DIVINITY, khudā-i, sāhibi; — (*god*) sadā se-o (v. *deity*); — (*theology*) ilāhiyat, 'ilmi-ilāhi, fiḡḡ, bed, sāstar. [sim-pagīr.
 DIVISIBLE, bilgāne-jog, bāṇṭan-jog, kābil-takṣim, tak-DIVISION, takṣim, inkisām, farq, tafarūḡ, tafāwat, ikhtilāf; — (*share*) kismat, ḡisā, bhāḡ; — (*partition*) oḡ, parda; — (*class*) firka, toli; — (*discord*) anras, anbanā-o; — (*section*) faṣl, bāb, adhyā or adhyāy, shuba, baṇṭā-o; — (*of grain*) baṭā-i, bhāwali.
 DIVORCE, DIVORCEMENT, ṭalāk, tyāḡ, ṭaṭīḡ.
 TO DIVORCE, ṭalāk-d, tyāḡnā, katkhudā-i-se āzād-k.
 DIVORCED, ṭalāki, muṭallāka, mardūda.
 DIVORCEE, ṭallāk diḡuda, ṭalīḡ.
 DIURETIC, mudir, drāwik, indri, mūtā-ū.
 DIURNAL, din-kā, yaumi, rozina, har-roz-kā.
 TO DIVULGE, batlānā, kahnā, 'aiyān-k, fāsh-k, 'alāniya-k, barmalā-k, pratichh-k, iḡlār-k, ifshā-k, phoṛnā.
 DIZZINESS, daṛān i sar, ḡhumṛi, tāwāndh, chak-chaundhi, andhā-chaundhi, gasht.
 DIZZY, sar-gardān, madhūsh, chak- or andhā-chaundhā; — (*to be dizzy*) sir-ḡhumnā; — (*to make dizzy*) sir-ḡhumnā.
 Do, as an auxiliary, has no corresponding word in Hindustāni: the nearest approach to it is the defective verb hūn, hai, and its past tense thā, &c., as in the following sentence: — (*I did dislike him before, but now I do like him*) āge use main na chāṡtā thā par ab chāṡtā hūn; do seems either to be expressed at times by ānā or a repetition; thus: (*do come*) ā-o ā-o; — (*do hear*) āo suno; — (*do let us go*) ā-o chalen; — (*do run*) dauro-dauro, &c.; — (*while we enjoy the sweets of this garden, do, my love, let us also drink wine together*) is chaman ke sair meṡ ā yār piweṡ milke mul.—Saudā. — (*I shall come back soon, but if I do not, go away*) main jaldi pher ā-ūḡ, nahin to tum chale jānā.
 To Do, karnā, banānā, rachnā, bajā-lānā, lahnā; — (*to exert*) daṛnā, zor-mārnā; — (*to manage*) chālānā, nikālnā; — (*to deal with*) 'alāka-r, mu'ā-mala-r, sarokār-r, kām-r; — (*to influence*) 'amal-k; — (*to finish*) ākhir-k, khatm-k, nibāhnā; — (*to execute*) adā-k; — (*to cause to be done*) karānā, banwānā; — (*to have done with any thing*) chhuṭnā, fāriḡ-h, khālāḡ-h, āzād-h; also the verb chhuknā in comp. with the root of another verb (v. *Gram.*); — (*to fare*) honā; — (*how do you do now?*) ab tum kaise ho? — (*to answer*) honā, bannā, chalnā, kāfi-h, kifāyat-k; — (*this will not do*) yih na banegā.
 DOBILE, tarbiyat-pagīr, chālāk-ḡihn, tez-'aḡl. sikhān-hār, honhār, sadhā-ū, mulā-īm-ṭab', adab-āmoz, iḡlāḡ-pagīr.
 DOCLILITY, tarbiyat-pagīri, sadhāwāṭ.
 DOCK, ḡund; — (*for vessels*) ḡūdi, khāri.

To DOCK, landūrā-k, dum kātnā.

DOCQUET, (note, mark) nishān, nām-nishān.

DOCTOR, (a learned man) 'ālim, fāzil, maulawī, mudarris, mu'allim, mullā, pandit, achārij; — (physician) ḥakīm, ṭābiib, ba'id; — (a doctor of law) muftī, fākih, ahl-i fikh; — (of divinity) murshid, imām, ḥādī, shāikh, mushāikh, 'arif, shāikhul-islām, mujtahid; — (a cow or cattle doctor) baitār; — (to pass as a) fātiḥa farāgh-k or -h, parichhād; — (a very learned doctor) muḥakkik, 'allāma, 'allāma, e zamān.

DOCTORS, 'ulamā, fuḥalā, ḥukamā, aṭibbā, fuḥalā.

DOCTORSHIP, maulawiyat, mullā-i, panditā-i, mu'allimī, ḥakīmī, ṭābiibī, ba'idā-i, 'arifīyat.

DOCTRINE, 'ilm, fann, bidyā, ta'lim, maḡhab, maslak, bāt, mashrab, masla, muḥaddama. [nāma.

DOCUMENT, (v. paper, proof) naṣiḥat- hukm- or pand-
DODDER, (plant so named) akās bel, bandā.

To DODGE, kaniyānā, konā-kānī-k, pichhe-lagnā, lenḍi-yānā, tāl-maṭol-k, dār-madār-k.

DOE, harnī or hirnī, hannī, āhū-māda.

DOER, fā'il, 'āmil, kartā, karne-wālā, karanhār, kar-waiyā, kārak; — (in comp.) kār, kāri, &c. (v. Gram.), whence bad-kār, pāp-kārī, an evil-doer.

DOE-SKIN, mirg-chhālā, kākrā.

To DOFF, utār-d, phūnk-d, dūr-k, phenk-phānk-k.

DOG, kuttā, kukar, sag, kalb, swān, kukur; the varieties are the gūrjī, tāzi, desi, wilāyatī, pahāriyā, bhūtāntā; — (to go to the dogs) gal-j, mārā-mārā-phirnā, barbād-h, sakrāt ke bījōn ko-j; the dog which the English call pāriyā or pāriah is by the natives called lenḍī, ṭhingahā, ḥanda; — (a mad dog) bā, olā kuttā; — (a dog-keeper) doriyā.

To DOG, pūchhiyānā, sūngh-nikālā, piche-lagnā.

DOG-CHEAP, miṭṭī kā mol, gūh dargūh, gūhā, chhi-chhi, balāo.

DOG-FLY, kutte makhī, hamaj; — (dog-flea) kilnī.

DOGGED, DOGGISH, sag-ṭinat or -ṣifat, bhitar-ghāngī, ghinā, rūkhā, bad-ḥho.

DOGGBEL, zaṭal-ḥāfiya, shikasta-bāhr.

DOG-HOLE, sū, ar khobri, nakbat-ḥhāna.

DOG-LOUSE, jī, wī, kilnī, chamokan.

DOGMA, kā, ida, kānūn, path, ta'lim, maḡhab.

DOGMATIC, DOGMATICAL, ḥud-numā, ḥud-ḥukmī, yaḥkin.

DOGMATIST, paṛh-pasū, pachhī, ḥud-rā, e ar -'aḥl.

DOG-ROSE, sadā-gulāb; — (sleep) sag-ḥwābī.

DOG'S-BANE, kuchlā; — (dog's tongue, the herb) liṣānu-l-kalb.

DOG-STAR, (Syrius) shi'rā or shi'rā-l-'abūr or shi'rā-l-yamānī; — (minor dog-star) shi'rā-l-ghamiṣā; — (the greater and less dog-stars) shi'rayānī.

DOG-TROT, kukar-chāl, sag-dawī.

DOINGS, kām, kār, kiyā, buzurgī, krit, kartūt, kirdār; — (these are all your doings) yih sab tumhārā kiyā hai or yih tumhārī buzurgī; — (fine doings) udhim-chāl.

DOIT, (a small or trifling matter) kauṛī, damṛī.

DOLEFUL, DOLESOME, udās, dil-gūr, ḡham-nāk, uchāt, malūl, maḡhmūm, maḡzūn, ḥazin.

DOLEFULNESS, DOLESOMENESS, udāsī, uchāṭī, dil-girī, ḡham-gini, ḡham-nākī, malāl, ḥurn.

DOLL, (baby) guṛiyā, guḍḍā, putlī, guḍḍī.

DOLLAR, ṭikkāl, (the dollar is about two rupees).

DOLPHIN, dulfīn or dulfīn or dulfīn.

DOLE, kunda, dabang, sāda-lauḥ, thū, ā, jar, jabaddā.

DOMAIN, sā ir (v. demain, also dominion).

DOMZ, (cupola) gumbaz, ḡubba.

DOMESTIC, (tame) pālū, dast-āmoz, ḥāngī, bilā, ghairailā, ghar-kā, palā, ū, parwarda, ḥhāna-sāz, -parwar or -zād, ahlī, shahri, āshiyānī; — (brou) ḥhāna-jangī; — (son in law) ḥhāna-dāmād; — (fond of home) ḥhāna-dost; — (domestic economy) ḥhāna-dāri, girhisti.

DOMESTIC, (household) wābasta, lawāḥik, muta'allik, lag-bandū, lawāḥikāt, muta'allakāt, wābastagān.

DOMESTICS, (servants) shagird-pesha, naukar-chākar.

DOMINATION, DOMINION, ḥukumat, ḥukm, āggyā, bal, sāmarth, sar-dāri, riyāsāt, farmān-rawā, i, dāwari, ḥhudā, i, ḥhudāwandi, ḥhāwandi, sāhibi; — (sovereignty) saltanat, pādshahī, pādshahāt, rāj, 'amal-dāri, kalam-rawi, rabūbiyat, rājpat; — (chieftainship) sarhangī, sarkobi, ḥakīmī, ākā, i, āiyādat, barā, i, phulā, i, zabar-dasti.

To DOMINEER, ḥukumat-k, taḥakkum-k, zor-k, sāhibī-k, sarhangī-k, sir par chāṛhnā, sheḥī or shāḥī-k.

DOMINO, burkā, parda, bhes.

DONATION, DONATIVE, baḥshish, dād-dihish, dān, 'aṭiya, nazarāna, niṣār, wahab.

DONE, kiyā, banāyā-hū, ā, banā, bas, bhalā, achchhā; — (to be) ho-lenā, honā, bannā; — (well, what's to be done now?) ab kaisi bani or ab kaisi bane; — (to be done, or to have done) ākhir-h, tamām-h, ḥharī-h, ho-chuknā, chuknā; — (to have done speaking) kah-chuknā; — (when he ceased speaking) jab wuh kah-chukā (v. Gram.).

DONOR, baḥshinda, dihinda, dātā, dene-wālā.

DON'T, mat, na, jan, nakko, a-hān, u-hūn, nāna, rahne-do, jāne-do; — (don't go) mat-jā-o.

DOOM, ḥukm, amr, fatwā, farmūda, āggyā; — (one) āḥibat, ant; — (fate) ḥazā, naṣib, bhāg; — (ruin) ḥharābī.

To DOOM, muḥarrar-k, muta'aiyan-k, ṭaharānā; — (to sentence) fatwā-d, fījāz-d, rachnā, badnā, ropnā, farmānā. [maḡshar, rozī 'āḥibat.

DOOMSDAY, (v. judgment) kiyāmat, parlai or pralay.

DOOR, (portal) darwāza, dar, dwārā or dwār, bār, darīcha, khirki, rāh; — (wooden part) kiwār; — (from door to door) dar-ba-dar, ghar-ghar; — (next door to) lag-bhag; — (out of doors) bāhar; — (within doors) bhitar.

DOOR-CASE, chaukathā, chaukhaṭ, sahanṭī.

DOOR-KEEPER, darbān, darwān, de, orhī-bān, dwār-pāl.

DORMANT, sotā, ḥwābida, dābā, maḥfi, mu'attal.

DORMITORY, ḥwāb-gāh or -gah.

DOSE, (of medicine) mu'tād, primān or parimān, ḥhorāk, peṭiyā; — (quantity) miḥdār, andāza.

To DOSE, mu'tād-k, primān or parimān-d.

DOT, nuḳṭa, bind, bindī, sūnā.

To DOT, nuḳṭa-rezī-k, nuḳṭa-d, godnā, bindiyānā.

DOTAGE, (from age) ḥharāfat, inkhīrāf, sāṭhiyāhāt, sithil; — (on a mistress) fareftagi, āshuftagi, sheftagi, junūn.

DOTARD, DOTER, munḥarif, sattārā-bahattārā, sithil, sithili, barbariyā, muntashir, ḥawā, zā, ilu-l-'aḥl, ma'ṣum-ṣifat, pīr-fartūt, chūtiyā, tarhūḥī, chār; — (on a mistress) farefta, shefta.

To DOTZ, (n.) munḥarif-h, sāṭhiyānā, bhinnā, chūr-h, bidhnā, saudā, i-h; — (as a lover) diwānā-h, marnā.

DOTINGLY, (excessively) be-nihāyat, ba-ahiddat.

DOUBLE, dohrā, dotah, do-lar, dūknā, dūchand, dūnā, dobālā, almuṣā'af, muṣā'af, muṣannā, dūnādūn, dūbrā, dūlā, i, dūpartā, dūsūtā, — (as a letter) mushaddad, dūt, mudḡham; — (as coins) pakḥā; — (deceitful) do-munhā or -bhāsiyā or -jibhā, do-dūsiyā, soraihiyā, bahu-rūpiyā; — (entendre) tajnis, janikā; — (double-dealer, double-tongued, &c.) dū-rangā, haft-rangī, riyā-kār, dū-gandī, du-chitzi, makhār,

muzawwir, munāfiq, do-ruīya, sāhibi do-zabān : this word is, in comp., generally expressed by do or dū, as the above and following words will illustrate, of which sort there are many more in the language.

DOUBLE-CROPPED, do-faṣlā or faṣla,

DOUBLE-DEALING, dū-rangī, haft-rangī, makkāri, riyākāri, tazwir.

DOUBLE-EDGED, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

DOUBLE-HANDED, do-hathā, do-dasti.

DOUBLE-HEADED, do-sirā, do-sar or dū-sar.

DOUBLE-LOADED, (a gun) dū-gārā.

DOUBLE-LOCKED, (as a door, &c.) do-tālā.

To DOUBLE, (a.) dohrānā, dūchand-k, muṣāf-k, hirkīyānā, byonḍī-kāṣṇā, bhānjānā; — (to pass) lānghnā, chaḥṇā; — (to fold) moṛnā; (n.) dūgnā- &c. -h.

DOUBLET, angarkhā, daglā, zer-kabā; — (pair) dū-gānā, juft, do, joṛā.

DOUBLING, DOUBLE, (of a letter) tashdīd; — (of a fox) hirkī, rūbāh-bāzi, pech-pāch.

DOUBT, DOUBTFULNESS, shakk, shubha, ishtibāh, gumān, raib, khatra, kharḳā, khyāl, tagabgub, iḥtimāl, ibhām, tawahhum, sandeh, chintā, sankā.

To DOUBT, shakk- &c. -k or -r; — (to fear) bhar-mānā, dārnā; — (to hesitate) pas-o-pesh-k, shash-o-panj-k.

DOUBTER, shakki, waswāsi, wahmī, bharmi.

DOUBTFUL, (ambiguous) mashkūk, mushṭabah, golgol, ghair-muḳarrar; — (suspicious) wahmī, bharmi; — (hazardous) khatar-nāk, mutagabgab, bhayan-kar.

DOUBTFULLY, shubhe- &c. -se, bā-shakk.

DOUBTLESS, be-shakk, be-shubha, yaqīn, taḥkīk, aur-kyā, nis-sandeh, adwaidh.

DOVE, kabūtar, kapot, ḥamāma; — (ring-) kumri, of which there are many varieties; — (the tumbler-dove) girih-bāz, kabūtar-bāzinda; — (the wild dove) jangli kabūtar, vanya-kapot.

DOVE-COT, DOVE-HOUSE, kabūtar-khāna, dhābari: the boxes for the nests are called kābuk. [chūl.

DOVE-TAIL, kulfī, kanwām; — (in joiner's work)

DOUGH, khāmīr, perā, lo, i, gūndhān.

DOUGHTY, shamsheer-bahādur, sher-kālī, ghāzi-mard.

To DOUSE, (a.) ghoṭa-d; (n.) ghoṭa-khānā.

DOWAGER, bewā, rānḍ, bidhwā, begam, bahū-begam, bahū.

DOWDY, phūhar, gegli, bad-ḍanl.

DOWER, DOWRY, (portion) jāhez, dajjā, dibez, alankār, kanniyā-dān; — (jointure) mahar, kābin.

DOWLAS, khadhar, gazi, gārḥā.

DOWN, (hair, &c.) rom, ro-en, rongṭā, rū, i; — (of the chin) sabza, khatt; — (pile of velvet, &c.) khwāb; — (wool) pashm; — (plain) maidān, tānd.

DOWN, DOWNWARDS, (prep. and adv.) niche, tale, heth, zer; — (to take down) utārā; — (to take down a house) &c.) udharnā; — (to take down in writing) tānk-r, likh-r, kalam-band-k; — (to throw down) pachhārnā, letārnā, paṭak-d; — (to boil down) jālanā, garhiyānā; — (down the stream) bhaṭhiyāl, bhāṭhi; — (to go down or set) ghurūb-h, dūbnā, baiṭhnā, ast-h; — (to fall down) gir-pārnā; — (to throw down) girā-d; — (up and down) idhar udhar; — (to go down) haṣm-h, bardāsh-h; — (to lay down) rakh-d; — (to lie down) let-rahnā; — (my boat was sailing down, and his was going up) merī nā, o bhaṭhiyāl jāti thī, aur us ki ujān. [nigūn, gup-chup.

DOWNGAST, sharm-gīn, mahjūb, lāj-want, lajlā, sar-

DOWNFALL, khwāri, kharābi, tabāhi, sattyānās, inhi-dām, mismāri.

DOWNRIGHT, (plain) sidhā, sāda, rāst, aṣl, mahṣ, sariḥ. ṭhik; — (open) sāf, zāhir; — (complete) pakkā, bānkā, kaṭṭā, nihāyat, kāmil, saḳht.

DOWNRIGHTLY, (openly) sariḥān, khulā.

DOWNY, (soft) narm, komal, mulā, im, mukhattaṭ, polā; — (full of down) ro-en-dār, khwāb-dār, pashmī, gālā-sā, phāḥā-sā, rū, i-sā.

DOXY, (drab) ḥemni, yārnī, urāhri.

DOZE, kachi-nind, nim-khwāb, unnindā, ūnghā, i or ūnghās.

To DOZE, (n.) ūnghnā, jhapki men-h, alsānā, sonā, ānkh-lagnā, paṛe-rahnā; (a.) ūnghānā, solānā.

DOZEN, bārah, du, āzdahi, dwādash.

DOZY, ūnghāsā, ghunūda, alsānā.

DRAW, bazārī, bateṛī-bateṛī, tarkhal, ḥemni, yārnī.

DRAUGH, dirham (pl. darāhim). [karhā.

DRAUNCULUS, DRACONTIUM, nārwa, rishta, ākar-

DRAFF, siṭhī, kho, i, khali, phokh.

DRAFT, (for money) hundi, barāt, tankhwāh; — (cattle) hālī, bār, boj; — (sketch) naḳsha.

DRAG, kāntā, jhagar, ankoṛā.

To DRAG, ghasiṭnā, khīchnā, jhārnā, chhenknā; — (a boat) tānnā; (n.) ghasiṭnā.

To DRAGGLE, (a.) lithārnā; (n.) lithārnā.

DRAGGLETAIL, lithārū, mailā, gil-ālūda.

DRAG-NET, mahā-jāl, chātār.

DRAGON, azhdahā, ajgar, yūhā, kazhdum or kajdum.

DRAGON'S-BLOOD, dammu-l-akhwain, dammu-ṣ-ṣibān, hirā-dokhi.

DRAGON, sawār, turk-sawār, aswārūḥ.

DRAG-ROPE, gun; — (sticks) barwā.

DRAIN, nālī, muhri, badar-rau, morī, pawahi.

To DRAIN, (to strain) chhānā, nichornā, chūsā, nikālā, pasānā, nigārnā, sich-d; — (off) pasānā; — (to dry) sukhānā, khushk-k; — (to empty) khālī-k, khich-d.

DRAKE, batā, baṭ, badakh or batakh, baṭ-nar, chakwā.

DRAM, miṣkāl, dirham; — (draught) ghūnt, jur'a.

DRAMA, indir-jāl or indra-jāl, nāṭak, naḳl.

DRAMATIST, indirjālī, nāṭaki.

DRAPE, bazzāz, pārchā-farosh, kapriyā.

DRAPERY, ḥulla, banā, o, chunā, o, singār, kapṛe.

DRASTICK, mus, hill, jhār.

DRAUGHT, (of water, &c.) ghūnt, jur'a, kurt; — (beverage) sharbat, sharāb; — (of carriages) khichā, o, kashish, khainch; — (delineation, sketch) naḳsha, ḍaul, utārā, sānchā, khālā; — (of a net) khainchā, i, tirā, i; — (of a letter) naḳl; — (of an account) khasrā; — (of a pond) jhār, jhārā, o; — (of men) nikāl, niksār, chhānt; — (of a boat) pānī; — (a rough draft of a writing) musawwada; — (a beast of draught) lādū, bojhail; — (of what draught is this boat?) yih nā, o ketne pānī ki hai?

DRAUGHTS, mughal-pāthān: there are several games of this sort in Hindustān, viz. tiyūr, nangotiya, ṭeran-salā, i, pachisi, chaupar, chausar, chakkā, bāgh-bakri.

To DRAW, (a.) khīchnā, ghasiṭnā, khainchnā, aīchnā, tānnā, tirnā, ghasiṭ-lānā, lejānā; — (a sword) uriyān-k, talwār khainchnā, ālam-k, kāṛḥnā, — (to open or shut a curtain, &c.) khainch-lenā, — (to bring) lānā; — (or utter as a sigh) mārṇā; — (to lead) chālānā; — (to take up) mangwā- or khainch-lenā; — (to embowel) pet-chīrnā, sāf-k; — (a picture, &c.) ūṛhnā, chītnā, utārṇā, chitārṇā, khainchnā; — (a bill) hundi-k or -likhnā or -bhejnā; — (to cast) ḍālṇā, phenknā, dekhṇā; — (out) chhāṭṇā,

chun-lenā; — (an army) taiyār-k; — (war or by cattle) pul-chalānā; — (by people) gharā chālānā; — (to pluck out) khīnch-d, nikālā; — (to suck) chūsā; — (to attract) jagb-k; — (to inhale) lenā; — (to pull out) ukhārā; — (to open) kholnā; — (to shut) band-k; — (to produce) paidā-k; — (to protract) tawil- or tūl-k, barhānā; — (to drive) lenā, chālānā; — (to entice) lalchānā, mohnā, parchānā, harnā; — (to draw for money on a person) tankhāh-k; — (to draw in or curl) ātkānā, bāz-r; — (to inveigle) war-ghalānā; — (to draw on boots, &c.) chaḥhānā; — (to draw off) utārā; — (to distil) cho,ānā, chulānā; — (to draw over) phor- or tor-lānā; — (to draw up an army, &c.) saf- or parā- or bār-h-b; — (to compose) inshā-k, likhnā; — (to delineate) naḥsha-b, naḥkshī-k, chitarkārī-k; — (to draw near) nazdik- or pās- or ware-ānā; (n.) honā, hojānā, jānā, ānā, pahunchnā, chaḥhānā, utārā, nikālā; — (to draw together) jam-h, simānā, jurnā; — (to draw back) haṭnā, saraknā, dabnā; — (to draw at cards) hukm-ūphānā or -nikālā; — (to draw a sore) bahānā.

DRAWBACK, chhūt, takhḥif, ri'āyat, phirtā.

DRAWER, kalam-kār, chitārī; — (of a bureau) ghar, khānā; — (in comp.) kash, as jārub-kash, (a sweeper).

DRAWERS, jānghiyā; — (long drawers) pā-e-jāma, izār, shalwār, sirwāl, tambān.

DRAWING, naḥkshī, naḥsha, naḥsh, naḥsh o nigār.

DRAWING-ROOM, darbār, diwān i'āmm, sabhā-bhawan.

TO DRAWL, ghasiṭnā, reghānā, ghelwānā, ghelwā-kar bolnā.

DRAWN, khichā-hu, ā, kashida, nangā; — (as a game, &c.) burd, sar-ba-sar; — (collected) jam'hū, ā; — (equal) barābar; — (to be) saṭnā.

DREAD, dar, bhāi, bhau, dahshat, sahm, daghdagha, andesha, dharkā, khaṭra, mahābat, ghor, khalish, waswās.

TO DREAD, ḍarnā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -rakhnā or khānā, khaṭra- &c. -k or -r, dharaknā, hidiyānā, darapnā, kadrānā, par-jalnā, bhābhānā.

DREADFUL, haul-nāk, dahshat-nāk, 'ibrat-nāk, wah-shat- or dahshat-angez, 'ibrat-numā, haibatī, bhaimān, bhāi, ānak or bhayānak, bhayāwau, muhih, bhayankar.

DREADFULLY, ba-shiddat, ba-nihāyat, sakht.

DREADFULNESS, haul-nākī, &c. (v. dreadful).

DREADLESS, be-bāk, nidharak, niḍar, diler.

DREAM, khwāb, sapnā, roya, wāqī'a, bashārat; — (idle fancy) khīyāl, wahm, dhokhā.

TO DREAM, khwāb- &c. -dekhnā, sapnānā, bashara-dekhnā; — (to imagine) khīyāl-k; — (to be idle) sustī-k, kāhili-k, ḡhil-k, sust- &c. -h.

DREAMER, (a visionary) wahmī, khīyālī, khīyāl-andesh.

DREAM, DREAMY, sanglāk, sunsān. [maillā]

DREGGY, DREGGISH, gadlā, mukaddar, pur-durd.

DREGS, tirchhaṭ, mail, kudūrat, durd, takaddur, talchhaṭ or tarchhaṭ, gifi, kaṣāfat, ālāish, nichor; — (refuse) utār, ākhor, raddī, nāpursān; — (of the people) radd-khalk; — (remnant) kasar; — (of oil) kāṭ.

TO DRENCH, bhigonā, shar-bor-k, tar-ba-tar-k, shor-bor-k; — (to purge) jhārnā, jullāb-d.

DRENCHED, shor-bor, shar-bor, lath-path, sariwāl.

TO BE DRENCHED, kaponā, shor-bor, &c. -h or -h-jānā.

DRESS, poshāk, libās, kapre, jorā, bastar, rakht, kiswat, jāma, pahrāwā, paridhān, malbūs, bāgā, kabā, ḥulla, achlā, kimāsh, akmashe, saj; — (habit) bānā; — (a uniform, an honorary dress) khal'at or khil'at, saropā or sarāpā.

TO DRESS, (clothe) pahannā or pahinnā, paharā, kapre- &c. -pahannā, sajanā, sārānā, saf-k; — (to adorn) saṭwārnā, singārnā, ārāsta-k, ārā, ish-d; — (a wound) paṭṭī-b, marham-r, zakhm-bāndhnā, marham-paṭṭī-k; — (to curry) timār-k, khar-kharī-k; — (to prepare food, leather, &c.) sijnā, dam-d, pakānā, taiyār-k; — (to trim) chhāṭnā, bhājnā.

DRESSER, sajawanhār, kapar-dārni; — (in comp.) band; — (female) mashāṭa; — (of leather) chamār, chambār.

DRESSING (of a wound) marham, paṭṭī.

DRESSING-BOX, singār-dāni; — (glass) āina.

TO DRIBBLE, tapaknā, chūnā, chhulaknā, thopiyanā, chhalkānā. [denā]

DRIBLET, khurda, reza; — (to pay in) lohū mūtke

DRIFT, (impulse) hukm, ghalba, zor; — (cloud of dust) ghubār; — (purpose) ghāt, andāz, murād; — (the drift of rain, wind, &c.) bauchhār, jhikor, jhāntā; — (of sand) regrawān, tor; — (tendency) dhab, siyāk, bhed; — (the drift or tenour of a man's discourse) fahwā e kalām.

DRILL, barmā, manḥab; — (military exercise) kawā'id, saff-āristagi.

TO DRILL, (pierce) sālnā, chhednā, bedhnā, surākh-k; — (to sift) dhariyanā; — (as in agriculture) hal-taḍḍī-bonā, from hal-taḍḍī, a drill plough; — (to drill soldiers) sikhilānā, kawā'id-sikhilānā, ta'lim-k.

DRINK, shurb, noshish, pinā; — (of water) ek piyās- or piyās-bhar-pāni; — (meat and drink) akl o shurb, khānā-pinā.

TO DRINK, pinā, ghūtnā, khichnā, suruknā; — (wine, &c.) mai-noshi-k, piyā-k; — (as an animal) mirg-munh-pinā; — (as a drunkard) nasha-khānā; — (to absorb) sokh- or pi- or khīnch-lenā.

DRINKABLE, pīne-jog, noshidāni, peya, piyan-jog.

DRINKER, kaifi, nasha-khor, pīne-wālā, piyanhār, piyāk, piwakkar, shārib, noshinda, piyālā-bāz; — (in comp.) nosh, khwār, khor.

DRIP, DRIPPING, tapkan, chakidagi; — (of fat) kabāb ki charbī.

TO DRIP, tapaknā, chakida-h, mutakāṭir-h.

DRIPE-STONE, kūnḍ, risā-pathar or -patthar.

TO DRIVE, ḍagrānā, dutkārnā, bhagānā, rabrānā, khednā, kalkārnā, āurdurānā, urānā, chuchkārnā, khaderānā, thuthkārnā, bahānā, haṭānā; — (ashore) chaḥhānā, lagānā; — (to and fro) jhakornā, jhulānā, jhumānā; — (over or trample) raundānā; — (cattle) hāntnā, chālānā, daufānā; — (an elephant) hūlnā; — (to force in) dhasānā, ghusernā; — (a nail) thonknā, mārānā, gārānā; — (to chase) shikār-k; — (to compel) zor-k, zulm-k; — (to expel) nikāl-d, dūr-k; — (to carry on) karānā; (n.) ḍagarnā, bahānā, rabarnā, urānā, jānā, chaḥhānā, mārā-phirnā, jhakurnā, ghūmnā, jhuknā, lagānā, chālānā, daufānā; — (as a vessel) ṭale-ṭale-phirnā.

DRIVEL, (moisture from the mouth) rāl, lār, lu'āb.

TO DRIVE, (alaver) rāl-d or -girānā; — (to dote on) lār-piyār-k.

DRIVELLER, (fool) aḥmak, gā, odī, bāwalā.

DRIVER, hānkwayiā; — (of a carriage) gārī-wān; (in comp.) wān, -bān.

DRIZZLE, jhisī, bishṭī, jhisiyāhaṭ.

TO DRIZZLE, phūhi- or phūhār-parnā, tarashahūh-h, jhisiyānā, phūhiyānā.

DRIZZLY, jhisiyāh, phūhārd.

DROLL, (comical) 'ajib, 'ajab, zor, tamāshā, bhāl, zaṭālī; — (a droll) mashhārā, ṭaṭhol, hazzāl; — (he has a droll name) uskā kuchh bhālā nām hai.

To DROLL, maskharagi-k, tamaskhur-k, maskhara-pan-k.

DROLLERY, maskharagī, hazal, hazliyat, zaṭal, hazzālī, maskhari or maskharagi, mazākh.

DROMEDARY, bukhī, sāndū, do-kohān, sānyūl.

DRONE, DRONISH, (idler) majhūl, murda, dhilā, sust, makhi-mār, gobar-dhan.

To DROOP, murjhānā, kumbhlānā, malīn- or za'if- or nā-tawān-hojānā, pazhmurda-h, nir-bai-h; — (as fowls) ūghnā, ūghā, i-lagnā, jhūknā, gīrnā, laṭaknā.

DROP, būnd, būndī, kaṭra (pl. kaṭrat), ṭop, ṭhop, ṭap-kan, chhiṭki, chhintā, bindu or vindu.

To DROP, (n.) chūnā, ṭapknā, ṭaptapānā, khasnā, ṭūnā, chūṭnā, nikalnā, jānā, khasaknā; — (in battle) ṭhaur-rahnā, pāni na māgnā; — (out) ugal-paruā, nikal-paruā; — (to die) marnā; — (to be slain) jūhnā; — (to cease) maukūt- jātā-rahnā; — (to enter unexpectedly) ā-paruā, ā jānā, wāki-h; — (to fall short) ware-gīrnā; (a.) cho, ānā or chulānā, ṭapknā, gīrnā, dālnā, chhorānā, uṭhā-d, maukūf-k; — (to utter) kaṭnā, phenknā; — (a letter) haḡf-k, sāḡiṭ-k, lop-k, nikalnā.

DROPPING, takāṭur, chakidagi, chūān, nichoṭ.

DROPSICAL, jalandhari, jalodari, mustaski.

DROPSY, jalandhar, istiaḡā, pandodar, mahodar, jalodar.

DROSS, mail, kudūrat, fuḡla; — (of glass) kachlon; — (of metals) kiṭ, khubḡ, rim, khād, mūs, gūh, chirik.

DROSSY, mailā, mukaddar, nā-kāra, najis.

DROVE, (flock) galla; — (of camels) kaṭār; — (herd) nār; — (of elephants) haḡka; — (crowd) bhir, jamā, o, bardī, leṭhā, gehūḡā, gar, jhūnd.

DROVER, galla-bān, chaupān, charwāhā, bardiyā.

DROUGHT, (want of rain) imāki bārān, khushki, sukhā, kaḡṭ, khushk-sālī, chaṭkā; — (thirst) piyās.

To DROWN, (a.) ḡubonā, bornā, ḡhar-k, ḡubā-mārnā; — (to overpower) mārān, dabānā; — (as a Hindū) kar-lenā; (n.) ḡub-mārnā, ḡhar-k, būr-mārnā, ḡubnā or būrnā.

DROWSINESS, nind, ūgh, alsān, pīnak, chort, ūghās; — (indolence) susti, dhil.

DROWSY, nindāsā, khwāb-ālūda, alsānā; — (slothful) majhūl, sust, dhilā.

DRUB, DRUBBING, mār-piṭ, kūt-piṭ, ṭhonk.

To DRUB, piṭnā, kūṭnā, ṭhathānā, ṭhonknā, mārnā, bichhā d, dalmasal-k, kutak-bāzi-k.

DRUDGE, ṭahlū, ā, mīṇnati, rawannā, mazdūr; — (a sweeper's drudge) kamārā.

To DRUDGE, ṭahal-k, mīṇnat k, ḡhulāmi-k, lohū pāni-k, peṭ-mathā-k, pānw-ghasiṭnā, dhānā, dauṛnā, dhūpnā, dauṛ-dhūp-k.

DRUDGERY, ṭahal, ḡhū'āmi, mazdūri, paidhāwari.

DRUG, (v. medicine) dawā, i, dawā, adwiyā, aukhadh or aushadh, darmān, dārū; — (a mere) manḡū, ā barābar; — (to be) dahi-dahi-h.

DRUGGIST, aṭṭār (prop. a perfumer), pansāri.

DRUM, ḡhol, ḡholak, duhal, ṭabal, tablā, mir dang, dafr-āor-i, kanjari, bhemchā, ḡugḡuḡ, damrū, ḡigri, hūṛuk, māndar, rabāna, damāmā, ṭambūr, pakhāwaj, ṭāsā, daf, dā, ira, marfā, jai-dhāk, ḡankā; — (head) tāl; — (bottom) bam; — (braces) joti; — (barrel) peṭe, khol; — (a kettle-drum) nakkāra, kū; — (of the ear) kān kā parda: there is also a very common term, tom-tom, which seems to have been formed in imitation of the sound of a drum, but by whom and when is perhaps undetermined.

To DRUM, ḡhol- or ṭambūr-bajānā or -ṭhonknā, nak-kāra-k or -d, ḡug-ḡugānā, ḡhol-mārnā or piṭnā.

DRUMMER, ḡholiyā, ṭabal-nawāz, ṭamburchi, duhal-zan, duhal kob, dafāli, ṭāsā-nawāz, sapardā, i, ṭabal-chi, pakhāwaji, daf-zan, ḡug-ḡugiyā.

DRUMSTICK, chob, ḡankā,

DRUNK, DRUNKEN, mat-wālā, mast, mātā, kaifi makhmūr, sar-shār, sar-mast.

To BE DRUNK, nashe meṇ-honā, kaifi ho-jānā.

DRUNKARD, sharāb-khor, sharābi, dā, imul-khamr, khammār, nasha-khor or -bāz, mai-khor or -kash, āmalī, madpi, madū, ā.

DRUNKENLY, mastāna, makhmūrāna.

DRUNKENNESS, masti, kaif, sharāb-khawāri, nasha-khori, mai-khūri, nasha-bāzi.

DRY, (arid) khushk, sūkhā, sithā; — (cow) ṭhār, adhi; — (thirsty) piyāsā, tishuā; — (plain) rūkhā, sāda, jhūnā or jhūrā, be-ras; — (as a well) andhā, dhaṭhā, be-pāni; — (as an answer) sarsari, be-haldi o phitkari, be-lagā, o; — (tasteless) bad-maza; (severe) sakht, durushṭ.

To DRY, (a.) sukhānā, sukhilānā, khushk-k, jhūrānā, senknā, mārnā, chaṭkānā, jalānā, kharkharānā, jagb-k; — (to wipe) ponchhnā, (n.) sūkhnā, khushk-h, mārnā, jalnā, jhanjhanānā; — (as milk of cows, nurses, &c.) chaṭaknā, ṭūṭnā.

DRYER, jāgib, sokh, khushk-sāz or -kunanda.

DRY LAND, khushki (opposed to tari), sūkhā.

DRYLY, yūhli or yū'īn, rūkhā, i-se, ruhāwāṭ-se.

DRYNESS, (insipidity) khushki, sukhāwāṭ, yube, yubūsāt; — (of temper) ruhāwāt; — (between friends) kudūrat, bad-mazagi, shakar-ranji, rūkhā, i.

DRY NURSE, dadā, dā, i-khilā, i, opposed to dā, i-pilā, i.

To DRY-NURSE, dūdh se pālnā.

DRY-SHOD, sūkhī jūti.

[ṭagniya.

DUAL, muṣannā, dū-bachan; — (the dual number)

To DUB, banānā, ṭahranā, karnā, khil'at-d.

DUBIOUS, (v. doubtful, uncertain, &c.) [ducat].

DUCAT, dinār (no eastern coin exactly represents the

DUCK, (tame) baṭ, baṭak; — (wild) chakwi, chaka, i: this is the large duck or goose, well known in India by the name of Brahmani goose or duck, and in the poetry of the Hindūs is their turtle dove, for constancy and connubial affection, with the singular circumstance of the pair being doomed for ever to nocturnal separation for having offended one of the Hindū divinities in days of yore: whence—

“Chakwā chakwi do jane . . in mat māro ko, e;

Ye māre kartār ke . . rain bichhorā ho, e.”

(Let no one kill the male or female chakwā: they, for their deeds, are doomed to pass their nights in separation.) According to the popular belief the male and female of these birds are said to occupy the opposite banks of a water or stream regularly every evening, and to exclaim the live-long night, to each other thus:

Chakwi, main ā, ūn? Nahiṇ nahiṇ, chakwā.

Chakwā, main ā, ūn? Nahiṇ nahiṇ, chakwi.

— (water fowl) murg-ābi; — (the play of ducks and drakes) chhuchhli; — (to play at ducks and drakes) chhuchhliān-kheṭnā.

To DUCK, (n.) ḡhoṭa- or ḡubki- or burki-mārnā, ḡub-kūri-d or -mārnā; — (ordially) paṇḡbi-lenā or -k; — (to bend the head) sir-jhukānā; (a.) ḡhoṭa- or ḡubki-d or -k.

DUCT, (tube) nali; — (guidance) rāh-bari.

DUCTILE, chimṛā, narm, mulā, im.

DUCTILITY, DUCTILENESS, chimṛā, i, narmī, mulā, imat.

DUDGEON, khaḡgi, ranjish, anras.

DUE, (proper) lāḡ, ma'kūl, wājibi; — (exact) ṭhik; — (to be due) ānā, nikalnā, honā; — (there are four rupees due me from him) us par mere chār rupe, e āte haiṇ; — (due, as a debt) chāhitā, bāki, lenā, pānā, chāhiye, lāzim, ṣarūr, uchit; — (there are ten rupees due me from you) āp-se mere das rupe, e chāhite haiṇ or tum se mujhe das rupe, e pāne haiṇ;

— (*a due or right*) haḥḥ (pl. huḥḥ), pad, haḥḥ-halāl, dain- or māl-wājib; — (*fee*) marsūm, zābiḥāna; — (*custom*) maḥṣūl, dastūr, lāgat.

DUE, (*as in the phrases due east, &c.*) sidhā, rāst.

DUEL, laṣā, i, khāna-jangī, chhuri-katāri, mal-judh.

TO DUEL, (*or fight a duel*) maidān-k.

DUELLIST, jang-jo, khāna-jang, laṣānkā.

DUG, than, chūnchī, jiji; — (*disease of*) thanailā, (*also having dug*); — (*as a horse*) thanī.

DULCET, madhur, rasilā, miṭhā, shirin.

TO DULCIFY, shirin-k, miṭhā-k.

DULCIMER, sitār, ṭambūrā, kānūn, chautārā.

DULCI-ACID, khaṭh-miṭhā.

DULL, (*dullard*) gā, odī, aḥmaḥ, saṭaḥī, agūrh, mur-dār-miṭṭī, bad-gih, kor-dil, murda, mū, ā, mandā, bhāri, be-chuhal, be-ras, be-raunaḥ; — (*sad*) uḍā, afsurda; — (*slowful*) dhilā, majhūl; — (*dim*) andhā; — (*droviness*) khwāb-nāk, alsānā; — (*to be dull of hearing*) ūnchā-sunnā.

TO DULL, kund-k, mārā, dabānā, bhāri-k.

DULLY, (*stupidly*) himāḥat-se, susti-se, &c.

DULNESS, kaudani, kunda-gihni, ghaḥawāt, himāḥat, ablahi, sāda-lauḥī, saṭāḥat, humḥ, be-raunaḥi; — (*laziness*) susti, kāhili; — (*dimness*) andh-lā, i; — (*droviness*) nindās, khwāb-nāki.

DULX, achchhi-ṭaraḥ-se, kamā haḥḥu-hu, jaisā chā-hiye, ṭhik.

DUMB, gūngā, gūng, lāl, bukm, gup, chup, maun, muñh-bandhā, chupkā, an-boltā, mūkā; — (*bells*) mogdar; — (*silent*) chup, chup-chāp, khāmosh, sākī; — (*mute as beasts*) be-zabān, zabān-basta, an-bolā.

TO DUMFOUND, dhamkānā, sunmun-k.

DUMBNESS, khāmoshi, be-zabānī, gūngā, i, gūngāyan.

DUMPLING, piṭhā, khudā, i-rahm, gul-gulā.

DUMPS, dun-mun, malolā, bharambhor, malāl, gham.

DUN, (adj.) shirgha, samund, mis-rang.

A DUX, or DUNNER, mutākāṭī, taḥāzā-dār, muḥaṣṣil, dharnait, dastaki, saẓāwal, cham-chīchar.

DUX, (*importunity for money*) taḥāzā, ugāhī, ṭalab.

TO DUN, taḥāzā-k, aṛānā, muḥaṣṣilī-k, dabānā, dhar-nā-d, dhūnī-d.

DUNCE, aḥmaḥ, bhakwā, ūt, be-wuḥūf, ulū, chūtiyā, bhuggā, balid, ghabī.

DUNG, guh, chirkin, gandagi, barāz, ghaliz, kiriftagi, jhārā, māl, biṭṭhā, lenḍī; — (*of goats*) mengni, bhelānḍī; — (*of elephants*) pinḍā, mūtrālī; — (*of horses*) lid; — (*of birds*) biṭh, pikhāl; — (*of cows*) gobār, sargin; — (*manure*) khād, pānā.

TO DUNG, (*manure*) khād-d, pānānā.

DUNGEON, syāh-chāh, bhakāsi, bhanūrā, kāid-khāna.

DUNG-HILL, kurā, mazbala, ghūr, gandaūr, gobrār, kūrī; — (*cock*) anjai-murgh.

DUNNER, (v. dun) ugāhiyā, saẓāwal, wām-khāh.

DUNNING, aṛ, o, taḥāzā, dharnā.

DUPE, modhū, muṭī, bakri, bandar, farefta, murid, whence zan-murid, a dupe to a woman.

DUPLICATE, muṣannā, paith, mukarrar, utār; — (*copy*) naḥl.

TO DUPLICATE, dohrānā, dutah-k; — (*to copy*) naḥl-k.

DUPLICATION, taahdid, idghām, dohrā, o, dohrā, i, dūg-nāḥaṭ.

DUPLICITY, dū-rangī, riya, ḍimbh, chhal-bal.

DURABLE, pā, e-dār, der-pā, ustuwār, kā, im, sābit, ṭikā, ū, mustakim, mustahkam, ṭaharrā, ū, rāsikh, maḥbūt, mukhallad.

DURA MATER, ammu-d-dimāgh.

DURATION, DURABLENESS, DURABILITY, DURANCE, pā, e-dārī, der-pā, i, ustuwārī, khaṭā, o, ṭikā, o, kiyām, istiḥkām, gubūt, ṣabāt, baḥā, rusūkh, ṭaharrā, o, miyād.

DURING, meñ, bich, hote, jabtalak, ā, endul or indul, rahṭe, darmiyān, mābain, bhar (v. while); — (*during the fever, don't take this medicine*) tap ke hote yih dawā na khānā.

DUSK, (*of the evening*) dhur-sānj, nimā-shām, godhūr, godhaurā, godhūli-samai, diye-jale, diye-lisān, munh-andherā.

DUSKY, DUSKISH, dhūmlā, kalā, siyāh, tārik, dhūnd-halkā, mailā, dhūndhlā. [kanj.]

DUST, dhūr, dhūl, gard, khāk, ghubār, pankaj, raj,

TO DUST, jhārnā, jhārjhaṭak-k, bhurburānā; — (*in the Holi*) dhūndherī-kheṭnā, khāk-bāzi or andāzi-k; — (*to sprinkle with dust*) dhuriyānā, gard-ḍ.

DUSTY, gard-ālūda, ghubār-ālūda, dharkauḍo, dhūlahā-dhūmailā, gard- or khāk-āmez.

DUTIFUL, DUTEOUS, rashid, sa'id, khālaf, sapḍ, nek-bakht, shā, ista, namak-halāl, wafā-dār, hukmī, kāmkāji, mananbār; — (*obedient*) āgyā-kārī, ādhin, mu, addab; — (*a dutiful servant*) hukmī-banda.

DUTIFULLY, shā, istagi- &c. -se, wafā-dārī-se.

DUTIFULNESS, rashādat, sa'adat, nek-bakhtī, shā, istagi, namak-halālī, wafā-dārī.

DUTY, (*obligation*) farz, shart; — (*office*) ṭabal, kām; — (*of a soldier*) chauki, ta'īnāti; — (*who is for duty to day?*) āj kis ki chauki hai? — (*tax*) maḥṣūl, lagṭā, kāj, fariza, haḥḥ, rakhwārī; — (*various impost*) viz. zābiḥāna, tab-bāzārī, sār, zakāt, kar, lāgat, takā, i, nakhkhāsi, ghaṭwālī, talāshi

DWARF, baunā, ṭhumkā, bāman or vāman.

DWARFISH, chhoṭā, ṭhingnā, nātā.

TO DWELL, rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, sukūnat-k, būd o bāsh-k; — (*on a subject*) jānā, bakhānnā; — (*dwell not on her beauty, but mention her accomplishments*) uski khūb-ṣūrti par mat jā, o, us ke hunar batlā, o.

DWELLER, mukim, bāsi, bāshinda, sākin, rahne-wālā, rahanbār, buniyādi, rajis.

DWELLING, (*abode*) ghar, makān, maḥim, maskan, jā, e, jagah; — (*residence*) būd o bāsh, ṭhikā, o.

DWELLING-HOUSE, haweli, ghar, maḥal, grehi or griha, bhawan, kotḥi.

TO DWINDLE, ghaṭnā, kam-kotāh-h, chhatnā, utarnā, sukhnā, sukurnā, jhurriyānā; — (*to decay*) tah-lil-h, galnā; — (*to degenerate*) bigaynā, kharāb-h.

DYE, (*colour*) rang, baran, laun, rangwā, i.

TO DYE, (*tinge or give a colour, v. die*).

DYING, (*giving a colour*) rangtā, rang-wā, i; — (*-vat*) māt; a species of dyeing is called bāndhnā, from the white stripes that are left uncoloured while the rest is dyed.

DYING, (*in a dying state*) martā, marne, par.

DYNASTY, saltanat, rāj, gharāna, khāndān, baṭis jatārā, āl, ṭabka.

DYSENTERY, atisār or atisār, is, hāl, jariyān i shikam, is, hāl, damwī, sitaras.

DYSURY, uaru-l-baul, ḥābeu-l-baul, kark-muṭ.

E

EACH, har-ek, ek-ek, ek; ek ek ko mārte haiñ or ek ko ek mārte haiñ, they beat each other: it is often expressed by reduplication, ghar-ghar, din-din, signifying each house, each day.

EACH OTHER, ek-digar, āpas, bāham; — (*on each side*) har do ṭaraf, ṭarafain-par.

EAGER, shaukīn, hawas-nāk, ārzū-mand, mā'il, taiyār, tan-dih, abhilākhi, laulin, mutawajjih, sargarm; — (*impetuous*) jald, tez.

To **BE EAGER**, chāhnā, ārzū-k or -r, sargarm-h.

EAGERLY, shauk- &c. -se, chāh-kar.

EAGERNESS, shauk, hawas, chomp, ārzū-mandi, chāh, sargarmi, tan-dih; — (*impetuosity*) tundi, jaldi.

EAGLE, 'ukāb, humā, shāhin, sārūl.

EAGLE-STONE, khāya i iblis, khalās-muhra, karanjwā.

EAR, kār, gosh, srawan, kan-har, kau-ras; — (*handle*)

kār, dasta; — (*diseases of*) kau-bichhi, kan-chaṭṭā,

kan-kapi, kan-pher; — (*wig*) patbichhi, gojiyā,

kan-gojar; — (*a whisperer*) kan-lagwā; — (*war*)

kanauhwā, khali, chirk-gosh; — (*pricker*) kan-

salā'i; — (*boring*) kaniyo; — (*of wheat, green*)

gādā; — (*of corn*) bāl, bālī, khosha, sis; — (*to*

be up to the ears) galā-gop-h; — (*to be set together*

by the ears) kan-kaṭawwal-h, takarnā, kaṭ- or lar-

marṇā; — (*to set by the ears*) takrānā, larānā;

— (*about the ears*) sir-par; — (*up to the ears*)

nāk-tak, nāk o nāk; — (*to give ear*) kār-d; —

(*to have the ear of*) kār-lagnā.

EARED, kanā, gosh-dār; — (*as corn*) khosha dār.

EARLESS, kan-kaṭā, būchā, be-gosh, nir-srawan.

EARLINESS, shitābī, jaldī, zūdi.

EARLY, (adj.) sawerā; — (*as fruit, &c.*) agmanā;

— (*forward*) agetā, aglā, angūt; — (*in time*)

bar-wakt; — (*early in the morning*) tarke, barī

fajar; — (*in the evening*) sari shām, sānjh-bote;

— (*an early riser*) sahar-khez; — (*early rising*)

sahar-khezī.

EARLY, (adv.) jald, shitāb, sawere, bhinsār, sakare,

bihāne, bhinsāre, bhalko. [tānā.

To **EARN**, hāsil-k, paidā-k, apārjan-k, kamānā, kha-

EARNEST, (adj.) bajid, mukāyid, mustā'id, sā'i, sar-

garm, dil-soz, garm.

EARNEST, (sub.) namūna (v. specimen); — (*token of*

a bargain) bai'āna, klichī, bai'āna, e arbābi nishāṭ;

— (*advances*) sā'i, rokā'i, chāshnī; — (*in-*) sat-

bbā, o, bi-l-yakīn; — (*are you in earnest?*) tum

sach kahte ho?

EARNESTLY, shauk-se or sargarmi- &c. -se.

EARNESTNESS, dil-sozi, sar-garmi, koshish, sā'i, jihd.

EARNING, kamā'i, khatā, o.

EAR-RINGS, (are various, and chiefly as follow) jhumkā,

kunḍāl, dur, āweza, bālī, balā, bichkānā, murki,

kanarpūl, tarkā, lolkā, lolak, khilū, ā, pattā, gokhrū,

qhendhī, kadām, khontlā, lachhā, ehharā, jhumak,

kanaurā, khosha, goshwārā, durbacha, chaudānā,

gumbāgi, bir.

EARTH, miṭṭī, māṭī, khāk, gil, zamin, bhūm, prithwi

or pirthmī, arṇ, mahī, bhū'in; — (*world*) duniyā,

jahān, 'alam, bhū-maṇḍāl; — (*the face of the*

earth) rū, e zamin; — (*to eat earth or bole*) ṭhikri-

khānā.

To **EARTH**, maṭṭī-charhānā, zamin-doz-k; animals

that earth are called khazinda.

EARTHEN, gili, safālī, miṭṭiyālā; — (*dish*) syorā;

— (*ware*) siṭṭilina.

EARTHLING, **EARTHBORN**, &c. maṭṭī kā putlā, khāki.

EARTHLY, arṇ, khāki, duniyāwī, maṭṭī kā sā or miṭṭī

kā, gili.

EARTHQUAKE, zalzala, bhūn-chāl, hālā-dolā, hal-chal,

bhū'in-dol, zamin-larza, shakku-l-arṇ.

EARTHWORK, kechū, ā, kharāṭin.

EARTHY, khāki, miṭṭilā (v. earthly), zaminī, &c.

EAR-WAX, khūnd, kār kā mail.

EASE, āram, āsudagi, āsā, ish, chain, sukh, kal, rahāt,

istirāhat, fursat, farāghat, bisrām, rifāhiyat, ānand,

tamāniyat, amniyat, taskin, ifāṭ, thanḍhak; —

(*facility*) āsānī, salāsāt; — (*opposed to stiffness*)
mulā, imat; — (*at ease*) āram-se, khush, chi-gham,
lā-parwā, bā-farāghat or -ārām, tāza-dām; — (*to*
nit) ail phail-baiṭhnā, koṭ bāndh-baiṭhnā.

To **EASE**, āram- &c. -d or -bakhshnā, bahlānā, halkā-
k; — (*nature*) istirāhat-k, maidān- or jangal- or
jā, e-zarūr-jānā or -phirnā, waswās-miṭṭānā, kaza or
hājat-jānā, jalās-rāj-j, drig-sankā-k.

EASILY, be-ghal o ghash, yūhī, baiṭhe-baiṭhā, e,
ārām-se, āsāniyat- &c. -se, — (*readily*) khushi-
so, taiyārī-se.

EASINESS, (*of temper*) mulā, imat, narmi, hilm, taḥam-
mul, gharibī, āhistagi, bholaṭan, burd-bārī.

EAST, pūrāb, mashriṇ, sharḥ, khāwar, maṭlā'; —
(*facing the*) mashriṇ-rū, pūrāb-muṇh; — (*guard-*
ian of the) indar; — (*wind*) maṭlā'i-hawā or
-bārā.

EASTERLING, pūrbīyā, mashriṇī.

EASTERN, **EASTERLY**, pūrbī, mashriṇī, sharḥī; —
(*an easterly wind*) pūrāwā; — (*eastward*) pūrāb-
ṭaraf, pūrāb-muṇh.

EASY, (*facile*) āsān, sahl, saḥaj, salis, sidhā, sūgam
or sugamya, sadhāran, halkā, narm, pānī, sarī'u-l-
fahm; — (*in circumstances*) āsūda, khush-hāl,
āsūda-hāl, fārigh, sukhi, maḥzūz, muraffā; — (*of*
temper) mulā'im, hālim, mutahammil, bhola, burd-
bār, gharib, salimū-t-tab', wārasta mizāj, allāh log,
gau-ādmī, miṭhā, sidhā; — (*in mind*) anchintā,
khulāsa, moklā.

To **EAT**, khānā, bhojan-k, tanāwul-k, jyonā, bhachhnā,
pā, onā, chārnā, chāpnā, chābnā, chugnā, nosh-k,
chaṭ-k, chaṭ-bazm-k, nigalnā; — (*to eat out of one*
dish) dūkasi-khānā; — (*speaking respectfully*)
noshjan-k; — (*to corrode*) khā-lenā or -d;
— (*up*) khā-j; — (*to eat one's word*) bāt pher-lenā.

EATABLE, kabil i tanāwul, khāne-jog, khurdani, khāne-
wālā, mākul (pl. mākulāt).

EATER, khurinda, khā, ū, ākil, bhachhi, khāwīyā; —
(*in comp.*) khor, khwār, adhārī.

EATING, khorak; — (*-house*) bhaṭhiyār-khānā.

EAVES, olti, ori, kābūr or kābul.

To **EAVES-DROP**, olti-lagnā, dhūkā-lagnā (v. *to listen*).

EAVES-DROPPER, olti-lagwā, kaule-lagā.

EBB, bhāṭhā, jazr (opposed to jawār or madd, *the*
flow); — (*decline*) zawāl, kshay or chhay.

To **EBB**, bhāṭhā-lagnā or -h, kharaknā, utarnā, uharṇī,
udarnā, khasaknā; — (*to decay*) ghaṭnā.

EBONY, ābnūs; — (*made of ebony*) ābnūsi.

EBRIETY, mastī, sar-shārī, sar-mastī or -gardānī.

EBULLITION, josh, joshish, ubāl. [kail, khabṭa.

ECCENTRIC, kaj-rau, bakar-chāl, ghālī, wahshī, bhar-

ECCENTRICITY, ghulū, khabṭ, kaj-rawī.

ECCLESIASTIC, faḥih, sāstrik, mullā, dinī, purohit.

ECHO, gūnj or gunj, āwāz, sadā, pratidhwani.

To **ECHO**, gūjnā, āwāz-ānā.

ECLAIRISSEMENT, taṣfiya, bayān, parda-dari.

ECLAT, raunaḥ, shuhrat, nām-dārī, su-khyāti.

ECLIPSE, gahan, grahan; — (*total*) sarb-gahan; —

(*of the sun*) kusūf, inkisāf, sūrya-grahan; — (*of the*

moon) khushif, inkhisāf, chandra-grahan.

To **ECLIPSE**, mārṇā, dabānā, tārik-k, bāzār fāsīd-k.

ECLIPTIC, krantiṭaku-l-burūj, krantivrit.

ECONOMIC, **ECONOMIST**, kifāyat-shī'ar, juz-ras, kifāyati,

girhist, kārbārī, ṣarfa-kā', kam-kharch, balā-nishin.

ECONOMY, khānā-dārī, girhistī, kifāyat-shī'ārī, 'aql i
ma'āsh, juz-rasī, kifāyat, wārā, ghar-karnā, tadbir,

ṣarfa; — (*arrangement*) tartib, intizām.

ECSTASY, wajd, 'ash-'ash, samā', be-khūdī.

ECSTATIC, magan, bāgh-bāgh, dil-shād, man-mohit.

ENDY, bhañri, bhañwar, gird-āb, bhañti; — (*wind*) gird-bād.

EDGE, (*of a blade*) dhār, bārḥ, dhig (*v. border*), āb, sām; — (*margin*) kināra, lab, kor; — (*to set on*) dānt-sihṛānā or -kūnd-k; — (*to be on*) dānt-khaṭṭe or -gūṭhle-h.

TO EDGE, (*to sharpen*) bārḥ-r, tez-k; — (*to fringe*) jhālar- or hāshiya-lagānā; — (*to move forward*) bārḥā-lānā, katrānā, turchhiyānā, katrāke-ā-j or -chalnā.

EDGED, āb-dār, tez, burān or burrān, kāti'.

EDGELESS, be-āb, nidhār, nā-tez, be-kināra, be-lab.

EDGEWISE, turchhā, kharā, kalmi.

EDGING, jhālar, sanjāf, to,ī, maghzi.

EDIBLE, khāne-kā, khurdani; — (*roots*) kand-mūl.

EDICT, manhā,ī, farmān, hukm, āggyā, rājāggyā.

EDIFICATION, ta'lim, tāḍib, tahzib, tarbiyat, ārstāgī, bhālā,ī, ladhā,ō.

EDIFICE, 'imārat, haweli, ghar, maḥal or maḥall.

TO EDIFY, sikhlanā, ta'lim- &c. -k, fa,ida-mand-k.

EDITION, chhāpā, chhapā,ī, tālif.

EDITOR, murattib, shiḥat-rasān, mu'allif, kartā.

TO EDUCATE, tarbiyat- &c. -k, sikhlanā, sudhārnā, pālā.

EDUCATION, tarbiyat, parwarish, sikshā or sichhā, prati-pālan, sikhla,ī, ta'lim.

TO EDUCATE, nikalānā or nikāsnā, nikāl- or nikās-lānā.

EEL, bām, andhi machhī, gauchi, mār-māhi, andhwā.

TO EFFACE, meṭnā, chhilnā, kāt-denā, kalam-khurda-k, dho-ḍālnā, bhulanā, dho-d, maḥū-d, malḥeṭ-k, silpaṭ-k, nikāl-d.

EFFECT, aṣar, tāṣir, 'amal, byāp, rachā,ō, karam, ma'lūl, musabbab, hukm, kaiṣiyat, naḥsh; — (*to have*) lahnā, lagnā, thaharnā, hukm-r, peshraft-h; — (*consequence*) natija, samara, phal; — (*purpose*) gharaz, maṭlab, murād, irāda; — (*cause and effect*) 'illat o ma'lūl.

TO EFFECT, EFFECTUATE, karnā, karānā, banānā, rāst-lānā or -k, pesh-lejānā, ṭhik-lagānā, anjām-d, chalanā, thaharānā, sārānā, kar-lenā, ḥāsil-k.

EFFECTS, māl, asbāb, sāmān. māl o matā', jā-e-dād, maujūdāt, amwāl, aṣhiyā, aṣāḡ, dhan, sampat; — (*of the dead*) tarka, matrūka.

EFFECTUAL, EFFECTIVE, EFFICACIOUS, kār-gar, mu,as-sir, kāfi, gun-kāri, hukmi, muṣir, tīr ba hadaf, mu-jarrab, guni, kāmū, kām-kā, kāri, nāḡ; — (*men*) laṭne marne-wāle.

EFFECTUALLY, EFFECTIVELY, EFFICACIOUSLY, kārār-wāka,ī, kamā yambaghī.

EFFEMINACY, nā-mardi, zanāna-pan, buz-dili, jubn.

EFFEMINATE, nā-mard, zanāna, buz-dil, heṭhā, bodā, ranḍolā, ranḍi-sā, zan-shifat, nā-puṣsak, āram-talab.

TO EFFEMINATE, nāmard-k, ranḍi-banānā.

TO EFFERVESCE, ubalānā, phenānā, phūl-ūṭhnā, ubāl-khānā, ubaknā.

EFFERVESCENCE, ubāl, ubāk, ghuliyān, josh, phenāhaṭ.

EFFETE, farsūda, khushk, be-jān.

EFFICACY, EFFICIENCY, tāṣir, &c. (*v. effect*).

EFFICIENT, 'illat fa,ili, mu,as-sir, phal-dāyak,

EFFIGY, sūrat, shakl, taṣwir, shabih, mūrat, chitar, guḍḍā, putlā; — (*the hearse*, &c. *carried by the* Musalmāns) gahwāra, dahā, tāziya.

EFFLORESCENCE, phūlan, pittī, ubhār, phulāwaṭ; — (*saline*) khorā, silhā.

EFFLUVIUM, bukhār, bhāp; — (*effluvia*) bukhārāt.

EFFLUX, &c. phūṭan, barāmad, khurūj.

EFFORT, sa'ī, jihd, koshish, ḥamla, ḥalla, daur.

TO MAKE AN EFFORT, zor-mārnā, sa'ī-k, daur-k.

EFFRONTERY, be-sharmi, be-hayā,ī, gustākhi, dhithā,ī, shokhi; — (*to have great*) sir- sing-nikalnā.

EFFULGENCE, jhalak, chamak, jalwa or jalwā.

EFFULGENT, mujallā, jilā-dār, nuri, chamkilā, jalwā-farmā or -dār or -gar.

TO EFFUSE, nikalānā, phūṭnā, bahnā. [khūn-rezi.

EFFUSION, bahā,ō, rezish; — (*effusion of blood*) Ego, andā, baiza, tukhm; — (*mundane*) barhmānd; — (*dish or bed*) ande-dān, baiza-dān; — (*fried*) khāgina, kūkū; — (*having*) andailā.

TO EGO, (*to instigate*) ishti'ālak-k or -d, nakānā, pushti-d, chārḥānā, lagānā, dam-d, sankārnā.

EGO-PLANT, baingan, bādanjān, bhāntā; — (*old or 2nd year's*) māri-baingan.

EGLANTINE, nasrin, syoti.

EGOTISM, anāniyat, hamkār, ahañkār, āpanhā,ī, khūdi, māni.

TO EGOTISE, hamkārānā, apni-gānā, ahañkāri-h.

EGOTIST, khūdfarosh, hamkāri, ahañkāri, āmi-shlāghi.

EGREGIOUS, sakht, barā, ashadd, kaṭṭā; — (*an egregious fool*) sakht aḥmak.

EGREGIOUSLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipaṭ, sakht.

EGRESS, EGRESSION, nikāl, khurūj, barāmad.

TO EJACULATE, phenknā, nikāl-phenknā, du'ā- &c. -k.

EJACULATION, (*prayer*) du'ā, durūd, bar, nidā.

TO EJECT, (*expel*) nikāl-d, dūr-k, be-dakhil-k, ujārnā, chalā-d; — (*to void*) radd-k, kai-k. istiṭfāgh-k, jhāpnā, girānā, chhāṇḍnā; — (*to excommunicate*) kūjāt-k.

EJECTION, ikhrāj, be-dakhli, ujā,ō, chhāntā,ō.

EJECTIONMENT, (*bill or order of*) bāz- or ikhrāj-nāma.

EIGHT, āṭh, aṭhā, hasht, ashtā.

EIGHTEEN, āṭhārah, hazdah or hizdah or hizdah.

EIGHTFOLD, āṭh-gunā. [aṭhānā.

EIGHTE, āṭhwān, ashtumī; — (*an eighth part*) EIGHTY, assi, hashtād or hashtad.

EITHER, (pron.) eknaek, ko,ī, na ko,ī, ko,ī sā, ek, jausā, ko,ī jo, jo kuchh, jo ko,ī, ko,ī to bhi, yih yā wuh, yih wuh, wuh-yih, kyā; (adv.) yā, khwāh, chāho, bhā,ōn; — (*either stay or go*) khwāh raho, khwāh jā,ō; — (*they were so like, a man might swear that either had been either*) aise mushābih the ki har ko,ī, ādmī kṣam khā-saktā ki yih wuh, aur wuh yih thā; — (*let no one come here to-day, either Hindū or Musalmān*) āj yahān kisi ko āne mat de, kyā Hindū kyā Musalmān.

TO EKE, (*to protract, extend*) barḥānā, syārā-k.

ELABORATE, mushkil, daḡiṭ, mughlaṭ, kaṭhin, dush-wār, pur-takalluf.

ELABORATELY, diḡḡat-se, miḡnat-se, takalluf-se.

ELABORATION, 'islāḥ, ṣalāhiyat, sarā,ō.

TO ELAPSE, gugarnā, honā, jātā-rahnā, chalā-jānā, bitnā, munḡaṣi-h.

ELASTIC, chimṛā, lachilā, dam-dār.

ELASTICITY, chimṛā,ī, lachak, dam or dam-dāri.

ELATE, phulā, maghrūr, ghamandī.

TO ELATE, phulānā, maghrūr-k, bāgh-bāgh- &c. -k.

ELATED, bāgh-bāgh, bāḍa, nihāl, khush.

TO BE ELATED, phulnā, baghḥen bajānā, khilnā.

ELATION, ghurūr, maghrūri, ghamand, phulāwā, umang, tarang, lahar.

ELBOW, kuhni, mirfaḡ, āranj, ghūṭni; — (*to be at one's*) kandhe or sir par-h or -rahnā, baghal meñ h or -rahnā.

TO ELBOW, kohniyānā or kuhniyānā.

ELDFF, barā, jethā, kalān, buzurg; — (*an elder*) sh'j'h, pīr.

ELDERLY, adheṛ, būdhā, sal-khurd, sāl-khūrda or sāl-dār.

ELDERS, baṛe, buzurg, pūraniye, buzurgān, pirān.

ELDEST, sab se barā, jyeshṭha.

ELECT, maḳbūl, bar-guzida, mujtabā, pasandida.

To ELECT, pasand-k, chun-lenā, chhānt-lenā, munta-khab-k, bāchhnā.

ELECTION, bar-guzidagi, maḳbūliyat; — (will) raṣā-mandi, khushī. [par.

ELECTIVE, ELECTIVELY, intikhābī, ikhtiyārī, pasand-ELECTOR, munta-khab, chunwaiyā, muḳhtār.

ELECTRIC, kashinda, khainchā, ū.

ELECTUARY, ma'jūn, nosh-dārū, dawā, darmān.

ELEGANCE, ELEGANCY, luṭf, laṭāfat, nazākat, nāzūkī, malāḥat, bahār, komaltā, kafiyyat, raunaḳ, nāz, zebā, ish, zebā, i, mutānat, ras, tuḥfagi; — (in writing or speaking) balāghat, faṣāḥat, istiḷāḥ.

ELEGANT, (v. beautiful) laṭif, nāzūk, nāznin, khush-uslūb, khūb, khush, besh, malih, khāssa, ṭurfa, suṭhrā, komal, sukhwār, khush-numā, khush-kaṭ, muḳatt'a, uslūb-dār, khush-adā, khush-chahab, anūp, rasilā, muzaiyab; — (eloquent) faṣih, matin, 'ilārat-ārā; — (an elegant writer) khush-nawis; — (an elegant speaker) khush-go.

ELEGANTLY, nazākat- &c. -se, laṭāfat-se.

ELEGY, marṣiya, soz-gudāz; — (poem) ḳaṣida, wā-sokht; — (writer, &c.) marṣiya-khṡān or -go or -nawis, jawābī, sawālī.

ELEMENT, 'unsur (pl. 'anāṣir, ustaḳus, tat or tatwa; — (station) mahāl, makān; — (rudiments) mauzū', bhūt, kewāl; — (the four) arba 'anāṣir; — (of speech) mufridāt, ḥurūf i tabajji; — (Euclid's Elements) taḥrir i uḳlaidūs.

ELEMENTAL, &c. 'unsuri, aṣli, ghair-murakkab, bun-yādī; — (part) juzī lā yatajazzā.

ELEPHANT, hāthī, fil, pil, gaj, hasti, kar, matang, kālā-pahār; — (young) maknā; — (neck) kalāwā; — (forehead) mastak; — (-s mate) charḳatā; — (conjurer) shekh-bhinā; — (chain) āndū, berī, kaṭh-bandan, lakrā; — (fly) bhūnd; — theges or gee, o, used to him) darā, hush, dhat-dhat; — (a she-elephant) bathni; — (an elephant-keeper) fil-bān, mahāwat, faujdār; — (a person allowed to ride an elephant) fil-nishin; — (an elephant's turret) ḥauda, ḥauza, 'amāri, (vulg. ambāri).

ELEPHANTIASIS, fil-pā, dā, u-l-fil, god.

To ELEVATE, uṭhānā, baṛhānā, buland-k, farāz-k.

ELEVATED, buland, a'lā, mumtāz, murtafa', sar-farāz, mu'allā, wālā.

ELEVATION, bulandī, baṛhtī, taraḳḳī, sar-farāzī, 'urūj, ṣa'ūd, irṭifā'.

ELEVEN, igārah or giyārah, yāzdah, ekdaṣhī.

ELEVENTH, igārah-wān or giyārah-wān yāzdahum.

ELF, bhūtnā, ghūl, shaitān, jinn, bū, i.

ELIGIBLE, lā, il, bihtar, aulā, aṣlah, ansab, mauzūr, pasand.

ELIGIBILITY, liyā'at, bihtārī, pasandagi, ikhtiyārī.

ELISION, girā, o, lop, ḥaḡf.

ELIXIR, aksir, ras, 'arāḳ, ābi-hayāt or -ḥaiwān.

ELK, bārah-singā, gawazn, ghorā-roj, sāmbār.

ELL, there is no measure in India exactly corresponding to our ell or yard; gaz and girā' (q.v.) come near it, though some inches short of it.

ELLIPSIS, muḳaddar-minhu or -'anhu, kalām-taḳdirī, kridant; — (in geometry) mustajil muṣannā, chamr-chakar.

ELM, buḳizār, nāḡ, siḳhdār.

[āwari.

ELOCUTION, faṣāḥat, laḳlaḳa, suḳhan-wari, zabān-

To ELONGATE, lambānā, tānnā, ṭul-k, baṛhānā, ṭawil-k, mamdūda-k, dirgh-k.

ELONGATION, baṛhā, o, lambā, o, madd, taṭwil.

To ELOPE, bhāgnā, champat-h, firār-k, ram-jānā, nāṭhnā, nikalnā, bhājnā, jāṭā-rahnā, rafū-chakkar-h; — (as a female) ubarūnā, udhālnā.

ELOPEMENT, firār, gurez, rū-poshi, bhāḡ, udhlā, o.

ELOQUENCE, faṣāḥat, balāghat, khush-go, i, goyā, i, khush-taḳriri, shirīn-guftārī, ḥalāwat, aḡubat.

ELOQUENT, faṣih, baligh, khush-go, khush-guftār, shirīn-kalām, lassān, laṭāḡ, suḳhan-dān, dur-rez, shirīn-zabān, gauhar-rez, aṣṣaḡ, miṭh-bolā, khush-gap.

ELOQUENTLY, (to speak) mūnh se phāl jhārnā.

ELSE, (pron.) aur, dūsrā; — (adv. further, besides) illā, āḡe, bilkul, aur-bhi; — (any one else) aur ko, i; — (otherwise) nahīn to, wagarna, wa, illā na, yā; — (come, if you mean to come, else we shall shut the door) ānā ho to ā, nahīn to darwāza band karengē; — (he is a liar, else we are mistaken) wuh jhūṭhā hai, yā ham ḡhaṭī meṇ hai; — (somewhere else) aur kahīn; — (anywhere else) har kahīn (i.e. everywhere) — (what else need I say?) āḡe kahūn kyā? — (what else?) aur kyā? — (besides God we have none else to assist us) ḡhair-az khudā ke bilkul ko, nahīn hamārā.

ELSEWHERE, kahīn aur, ante, aur-kahīn.

To ELUCIDATE, ḡāhir-k, wāḡih-k, kholnā, raushan-k, ṣāf-k. [tashriḥ.

ELUCIDATION, taṭṣīl, sharḡ, tauḡih, ta'bir, bayān.

To ELUDE, (to escape) bachnā, nikal-bhāgnā, chhūṭnā, khisaknā, ānkh-chhipānā.

ELUSIVE, ELUSORY, dikhā, ū, bahkā, ū.

ELYSIAN, bihishtī, jannatī, baikunṭhī, firdausī.

ELTSIUM, bihisht, jannat, 'adan, baikunṭh, firdaus.

To EMACIATE, suḳhlānā, ḡalā-d, dublā-k, lāḡhir-k, pachkānā, latārṇā, jhunjhunānā, āḡhā-k, laṭānū.

EMACIATED, dublā, lāḡhir, nahif, hankār, māriyā, laḳāt, zārnizār; — (to be) pachaknā. laṭ-j.

EMACIATION, dublāpā, dublā, i, dublagi, lāḡhiri, pach-kāḥat, suḳhlāḥat.

To EMANATE, nikalnā, chhiṭaknā, nikasnā.

EMANATION, chhiṭkāḥat, buḳhār, nikās, nūr, ḡahūr, autār or avatār.

To EMANIPATE, āzād-k, ḡhalāṣ-k, chhoṛnā, choṛ-d.

EMANCIPATION, āzādagi, ḡhalāṣī, rihā, i, chhoṛā, o, uddhār.

To EMASCULATE, (to castrate) nāmard- &c. -k.

To EMBALM, khush-bo-bharnā, khush-bo-meṇ maḡ-fūz-r.

EMBANKMENT, (mound) pushta-bandi, ḡil-andāzī.

EMBARGO, minhā, i, mānādī, ḡhāṭ- or phāṭak-bandi; — (a voluntary) haṭhtāl.

To EMBARK, (a.) charḡhānā; — (to engage another) sharik-k, shāmīl-k, milānā; (n.) charḡhānā, sharik-h, rafik-h, mudāḳḡhalat-k, bharnā, jahāz-nishin-h, sawār-h, hāth-d or -ḡ, ḡadam-mārnā.

EMBARKATION, charḡhā, o, bhārā, o, jahāz- or kisṭī-nashini, sawārī.

To EMBARRASS, ḡhabrānā, muṣṭarib-k, tang-k, mushkil-k, dushwār-k, uljhānā.

EMBARRASSED, 'ājiz, ḡhairān, ṣar-gardān, giriftār, lāḡhār, ḡhaltān-peḡhān, darmānda.

EMBARRASSMENT, (v. distraction) ḡhabrāḥat, izṭirāb, janjāl, uljheṛā, tangī, kashā-kashi, tasdi', diḳḳat, sargardānī, giriftārī, peḡh, lapṭā, jālā, jālā, sakat, 'ājizi.

EMBASSADOR, (v. ambassador) dūt, elchī, &c.

EMBASSY, EMBASSAGE, paighām, payām, sandos, sandasā, ḡūtā, i, elchī-garī, wakīlī.

To EMBELLISH, singárnā, ārásta-k, ārá,ish-d, tajam-mul-k, zeb- or -āb-d, rangin-k, sājnā, chihānā, chiknānā.

EMBELLISHED, ārásta, murattab, muzaiyan, su-shob-hit, ābhūshit, zeb-rasida.

EMBELLISHMENT, ārá,ish, ārástagi, tartib, sajawāf, ābhūshan, ābharan, alankār, chiknāhat, rang nī, sobha; — (of style) 'ibarat-ārā,i.

EMBERS, bhūbhal, bhūk, bhul-bhul; — (cinder) angār or angārā, chhā,i.

To EMBEZZLE, khā-jānā, urānā, khyānat- &c. -k, mārkhānā, chāt-jānā, nigalnā, haṣm-k, hall-k, hāth-mārnā, ḡakārnā, chāt-k, gap-k.

EMBEZZLEMENT, chori, khyānat, dast-burd, taṣarruf, taghallub, goṛi, sart-bart, lapeṭ-sapet, dast-darāzi, hāth-pheri, ghabn, tafawut, tajāwuz.

EMBEZZLER, ghā,ū-ghap, ghāgh, burd-mār, māl i mar-dum-khor, lahlot.

To EMBITTER, talkh- &c. -k, nā-gawār-k, nā-khush-k.

EMBLEM, 'alāmat, nishān, pahchān, chinh, bhā,o, patā, tamṣil, drishṭānt, tābiya.

EMBLEMATICAL, tamṣilāna, nishān- or 'alāmat-dār.

To EMBODY, munjasim-k, mujassam-k; — (men) fauj- or ghol- bandi-k.

To EMBOLDEN, diler-k, istiklāl-d, ḡhāras-d.

EMBOLISM, (intercalary) adhikā,i.

To EMBOSS, phūli- or gul-jarṇā; — (to engrave) munabbat-k, gokhrū-k.

EMBOSSED, munabbati, phūli- or gul-dār.

EMBOSSEMENT, phūli, munabbat, jarā,o or jarāw.

To EMBOWEL, peṭ-chirṇā or chāk-k, anṭri-nikālnā.

EMBRACE, baghal, āghosh, god, godī, ankwar, kauri, kaniyā, waṣl, kaulā, wiṣāl.

To EMBRACE, baghal-giri-k, milnā, ham-aghoosh- or ham-kanār-h, gale-lagnā, mu'anaḡa-k, god meṇ-lenā, gale-lagnā, galbāhen-k, baghal-gir-h, kauri-yānā, lipatnā, chipatnā, ghatpat-k, pachh-k, pakārnā, gherṇā; — (an opportunity) gānthnā; — (a religion) ikhtiyār- or akhṛ-k; — (to receive) mānnā, kabūl-k, lenā.

EMBRASURE, rand, bhañwārī, khirkī, top kā jharokhā.

To EMBROCATE, ṭilā-k, malhā; — (embrocation) ṭilā.

To EMBROIDER, kārchobi- &c. -k, bütā-nikālnā or -kāṛhnā, gul-bütā-k.

EMBROIDERED, lapeṭwān, mugharak, mushajjar, büte-dār, munakṣash, muṡṡaish or muṡaiyash.

EMBROIDERER, zar-doz, chikan-doz, gulkār.

EMBROIDERY, chikan-dozī, kārchobi, gul-kāri, zar-dozī, büte-kāri, kaitūn-bāfta, soznī, naṡṡāshi, tārtor.

To EMBROIL, uljhānā, phasānā, jhonk-d, fasād-ḡ, laṛānā, āg-lagānā, jhagrānā, barham-k, lapeṭ-lenā.

EMBROILER, muṡafanni, ṭūfānī, khāna-jang.

EMBRYO, bachcha, janin, sānchā, mūrat, gābhā, ḡurat, ghunchā.

EMENDATION, siḡḡhat, islāḡ, ārástagi, taṡḡhiḡ.

EMERALD, zamarrud, pannā, pribāl, sabza, zabarjad, markat; — (studied with) muraṡṡa'.

To EMEORE, uṡhnā, nikālnā, chaphnā, uplānā, ṭulū'- or upar-ānā, uchhalnā.

EMERGENCE, EMERGENCY, (sudden occasion) ṡarūrat, ḡadiṡa, waḡt, sangat, khainch, taḡāza-waḡti, bhīṛ; — (rising) uchhāl, uṡhan.

EMERGENT, tang, mushkīl; — (sudden) nāghānī.

EMERIDS, (piles) bawāsir, (v. hemorrhoids).

EMERY, kūranj, kūranḡ, sambādā.

EMETIC, mustafriḡḡ; — (an emetic) ḡai ki dawā, muḡa,i.

EMIGRANT, des-tyāḡi, be-waṡan, pades-bāsi, parbāsi.

To EMIGRATE, jilā-waṡan-h, naḡl-k, parbās-k, nikal-j, -chalnā or -bhāḡnā, uṡarṇā, pades- &c. -i.

EMIGRATION, jilā-waṡānī, hijrat, chalāchal, des-tyḡḡ, naḡli-maḡam or -maḡān, intikāl.

EMINENCE, EMINENCY, (height) ūnchān, irtifā'; — (exaltation, distinction) pāya, manzalat, buzurgī, darja, jāh-o-jalāl, rutba, shikoh, charḡti, chaphā,o, baḡhā,o, auj-mauj, auj, namūd; — (a title, as your, &c., eminence) ḡaṡrat, ḡuṡūr, mahārāj.

EMINENT, buland, ūnchā, a'lā, murtaṡī, wālā; — (conspicuous) baṛā, buzurg, mutabādār, mumtāz, nāmwar, sar-buland, namūd, buzurgwār; — (famous) nām-zad, nāmī.

EMINENTLY, ḡāhirā; — (highly) bahut, ziyāda.

EMISSARY, jāsuḡ, har-kāra, pāḡek, bhediya, khabar-dār, naḡar-bāz, tāṛ-bāz, ḡuṡūr- or badar-nawis.

EMISSION, khurḡḡ, ikhrāj; — (emissio seminis) ināl, askhalit.

To EMIT, (send forth) denā, lānā, nikālnā; — (in coitu) chhūṡnā, jharṇā, munzil- or khalāṡ- or khalit-h, mani-ṡalānā, ausān-k, pāni-chhōṡnā; — (a scent) mahaknā.

EMOLLIENT, mulaiyin, komal-kāri, naram-kāri.

EMOLUMENT, paidā,ish, mā-ḡaṡal, naf', fā,ida, ḡāsil, sūd, lābh, prāpti.

EMOTION, josh, dard, lahar, malwala.

To EMPALE, (a person) sulī-d or -charḡhānā, dār-par-khainchānā, meḡḡ par baiṡḡhālnā, meḡḡ-mārnā (v. to fence).

EMPEROR, shāhanshāh, sulṡān; — (of Rome) ḡaisar; — (of China) khāḡān, faghṡūr; — (among the Hindūs) rājādhirāj, mahā-rāj adhirāj.

EMPHASIS, ṡarb, jhiṛak, tākid, guru-uchchāran.

EMPHATIC, tākidī, avadhārit, zor-dār, darāz talafuṡ-se.

EMPHYSEMATOUS, phepsahā.

EMPIRE, (kingdom) saltanat, shāhanshāhi, rāj, pād-shāhi, daulat, mamālik i mahṛūṡa, rajauti; — (authority) taḡakkum, ḡukūmat, ḡalam-rau.

EXPENSE, tajriba-kār, kharbhūsi, kaṡḡ-baid.

To EMPLOY, (to bury) mashḡul-r, uljhā-r, band-r, bajhānā, phasānā, mushtaghal-r; — (to use) musta'mal-k, daurānā, bartnā, kāṡ meṇ lānā, isti-māl-meṇ-lānā, chalānā; — (as servants, &c.) rakhnā, khidmat-d, lagānā, muḡarrar-k, ta'ināt-k, mu'āyan-k; — (to spend) maṡrūf-k, ṡarf-k, kharj-k, ḡuṡarnā.

EXPLORER, āḡā, munib, khāwīnd, kāṛ-farmā, an-dātā, walī-ni'mat

EMPLOYMENT, EMPLOY, shughl, mashḡūla, khidmat, 'alāḡa, ta'alluḡ, kārbār, sar-rishṡa, kāṡ, kārbār, dhandhā, roz-ḡār, rozi, ishtighāl, lagā,o, bajhā,o; — (office) 'uhda, manṡab, kāṛya, pad.

EMPORIUM, aṡang, bandar, bāzār.

To EMPOVERISH, muṡlis-k, maṡṡūk-k, faḡir-k, kharāb-k; — (weaken) kamzor-k, kam-ḡuwwatī-k, dublā-k.

EMPOVERISHMENT, iflās, falākat, faḡiri, kharābi, nā-ḡuwwatī, kam-ḡuwwatī.

To EMPOWER, muḡṡtār-k, sarī khud-k, ikhtiyār-d.

EXPRESS, malika, mahā-rānī, sulṡānī-begam.

EMPTINESS, sun, khulū, khulā; — (of head) tihī-dimāḡḡi, tihī-magḡḡi.

EMPTY, khālī, chhūchhā, sūnā, riḡḡ, tihī; — (ignorant) tihī-dimāḡḡ, tihī-magḡḡ, aḡmaḡ, be-magḡḡ, mūrakḡ; — (vain) muḡmal, ochhā, ūṡhlā.

To EMPTY, khālī-k, nikālnā, bahriyānā; — (a tank) siḡḡ-d, ubichnā; — (to be emptied, as a river) milnā, i.e. to join

EMPTY-HANDED, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth.

EMPTYHEAN, falaku-i-aṡlak, 'arḡḡ, kurṡī, ḡolok.

EMPTREMATICAL, dāghī, kachābīndī (from dāgh, kachābīnd, an *emphyreuma*).

TO EMULATE, ghibṭa-k, muḳābalat-k, ham-sarī-k, ham-chashmī-k, barābarī-k.

EMULATION, (v. *ambition*) ghibṭa, hīskā, muḳābira, rashk, ris, dānj, haunā, ghairat, lalak, haufnā, haqūsī, barābarī.

EMULOUS, nām-jo, haunā, irshāyukta, ghairat-zada.

EMULSION, shira, dūdh; — (the *emulsion of almonds*) shira i bādām.

TO ENABLE, (to *authorise*) kuwwat-d, taḳwiyat-d, kudrat-d, bal-d, tawānā, i-d, sakat-d: this, like other verbs of the kind, must be often expressed by the causal verb.

TO ENACT, farmanā, hukm-k, amr-k, shahrānā, kahnā, chālānā.

ENAMEL, minā, āb, jilā, kundan, koft, rang, jarā, o, jarā, i, pānī.

TO ENAMEL, (to *inlay*) minā-kārī-k, koft-k, &c.

ENAMELLER, minā-kār, koft-gar, pānī-kārī.

TO ENAMOUR, āshīk-k, farefta-k, laṭṭū-k, aṭkānā or aṭkānā.

ENAMoured, girwidā, shefta, mohit, farefta, āshufta, laulīn; — (to *be*) marnā, mohit or farefta- &c. -h.

TO ENAMP, dera-k, khaima-k, maḳām-k, parā, o-k, paṛnā, utarnā.

ENAMPMENT, paṛā, o, lashkar-gāh, ḡerā or dera.

TO ENCHANT, afsūn-k, jādū-k, ṭonā-k, taskhīr-k, maftūn-k, bas-k, mohnā, lūkh-chālānā, mukh-chālānā, mūth-mārnā, naḡar-band-k, dānt-kilnā; — (to *delight*) dil hāth meṇ lenā.

ENCHANTED, sihr-zada, mohit; — (delighted) dil-shād, ānandit, bāgh-bāgh.

ENCHANTER, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhīr, ḡīth-band, sha'bada-bāz.

ENCHANTMENT, jādū-garī, afsūn-garī, sihr, ḡīth-bandī, laṭkā, chuṭkulā, bir-bānū, sha'bada.

ENCHANTING, dil-fareb, dil-kash, dil-bar, dil-rubā.

ENCHANTINGLY, ḡī, āmat, ḡīrān, dil-kashāna.

ENCHANTRESS, jādū-garin, sāhira, ṭonhā, i.

TO ENCHASE, jarṇā, ṭhāsā-k, jarā, i- or jarā, o-karnā.

TO ENCIRCLE, muḡhāsara-k, gird-k, ihāṭa-k, gher-lenā, rūndhnā, bindhnā, nargha-k, ḡalḡa- &c. -b.

ENCLITIC, ḡarfī zā, id; — (*particles*) ḡurūf i zā, id.

TO ENCLOSE, (*ground*, &c.) bārḡ-b, ihāṭa-b; — (to *include*) malfūf-k, band-k, lapeṭnā.

ENCLOSER, muḡhāṣīr, gheranhārā or gherne-wālā.

ENCLOSURE, (*fence*) bārḡ, chār-diwārī, ḡīṣār, koṭ, bīr, bārā, kyārī; — (*in a letter*) malfūf; — (*bounds*) ihāṭa; — (*place enclosed*) ṣaḡn, chauk.

ENCOMIASI, maddāb, ṣanā-khṡwān, mu'arrif, bhāṭ, mādhī, munāḡīb, astutī.

ENCOMIUM, ta'rif, madḡ, astut, taḡsīn, āfrīn.

TO ENCOMPASS, gird- &c. -k, gher-l, bārḡ-b.

ENCOER, pher-pher, dūsrā-kar, bār i ḡigar.

ENCOUNTER, (*battle*) laṛā, i, jadal; — (*dispute*) ḡāziya, jhagṛā, kharkhasha; — (*sudden meeting*) baṭ-bheṛā.

TO ENCOUNTER, laṛnā, ḡhaṭ-paṭ-h, sāmnē-h, dochār-h, muḡābil-h, muḡābila-k, mukh-k, bheṛā-k, mūnd-ṭakṛānā; — (to *meet*) mulāḡāt-k, milnā.

TO ENCOURAGE, dam-d, dilāsā-d, purchak-d, dilāwar-k, mustaḡīl-k, jur, at-d, taḡhrik-d, chārḡhānā, dil-dārī-d, mūnḡ-lagānā, phulānā, bharosā-d, bārḡ-d, ḡhairat-dilānā.

ENCOURAGEMENT, taḳwiyat, taḡhrik, dilāsā, tasallī; — (*countenance*) ḡimāyat, 'ināyat, mihr-bānī, dast-gīrī.

ENCOURAGER, muḡharrik, dam-bāz, purchakī; — (*of art*) ḡadr-dān, ḡun-gābak.

TO ENCROACH, hāth-d, paithnā, dakhīl-k, ḡadam-mārnā, kāṭnā, dabānā, apnānā, bārḡ-chālānā, ḡadd-toṛnā.

ENCROACHER, dast-darāz, dabwaiyā, &c.

ENCROACHMENT, dāst-darāzī, ziyāda-ḡalabī, ziyādatī, kāṭ, dabā, o, ḡadd-shikānī.

TO ENCUMBER, bojḡ-d, lādnā, phasānā, bhārī-k, dabānā, aṭkānā, ḡubonā, bhar-mārnā.

ENCUMBRANCE, bojḡ, bār, bhārnā, pānw ki berī, gale ki phānsī, gale kā ḡār, chhāṭī- or sir-kā-pathar, pahār.

ENCYCLOPEDIA, jāmi'u-l-'ulūm or majma'u-l-'ulūm, sār-sangreh.

END, (*extremity*) sirā, or, khūnt, ṭaraf, ākhīr, kināra, ānchal; — (*remnant*) utār, kāchh, dumbāla, pāyān, barāmad, nidān nikās; — (*of a poem*) maḡṭa; — (*of a month*) salaḡh, pūran-māsi, amāwas chānd-rāt, mās kā bār; — (*medium*) ṭhikānā; — (*of a turban*) shamlā; — (*conclusion*) tamāmī, sar-anjām, ḡadd, nihāyat, ant, ḡhāyat, muntahā; — (*of a book*) khāṭima; — (*death*) maut, riḡlat; — (*abolition*) inkīṭā; — (*purpose*) maḡlab, ḡasḡ, murād, ichhā, andāz; — (*consequence*) natija, ma'āl, ḡāṣil, phal; — (*in the end*) ākhīrash; — (*to what end?*) kāhe ko? kis wāṣṭe? — (*to the end that*) is wāṣṭe ki, tā-ki; — (*to no end*) rā, ḡeān, be-fā, ida, lā-ḡāṣil; — (*from beginning to end*) awwal se ākhīr tak, sarāpā, sarāsār, sar se pānw lag; — (*to stand on end*) kharā-h, siharṇā.

TO END, (a.) tamām-k, ākhīr-k, nibērnā, chukānā, pūran-k, niptārnā, sārṇā; — (*to destroy*) meṭ-denā, nest-k, ma'dūm-k, ṭhikānā-lagānā, kāṭnā; (n.) tamām-h, miṭnā, uṭḡ-jānā.

TO ENDANGER, kharḡ- &c. meṇ-ḡ, durdashā-grasta-k.

TO ENDEAR, 'aziz-k, pyārā-k, priya-karnā.

ENDEARMENT, pyār, dostī, muḡhabbat, ulfat, ikhlās, ittīḡād, 'azīzī, ma'shūḡī, āshīḡī, lagāw, lār, nāz

ENDEAVOUR, sa'ī, jīhd, miḡnat, istiḡlāl, jidd o jīhd, parīṣram, udyog, ḡasḡ, iḡdām.

TO ENDEAVOUR, miḡnat-k, ḡasḡ-d, ṡīkr-k, zor-mārnā maḡdūr-bhar-k, yatn- or yatna-k.

ENDEAVOURER, sa'ī, miḡnatī, udyogī, yatnavān.

ENDED, tamām, ākhīr, pūran, samāpt, anjām-rasīda.

ENDEMIC, deṡī, khāṡṡ.

TO ENDITE, taṣnīf-k, inshā-k, likhnā, likhānā, maḡmūm- &c. -kahnā, ḡalam band-karānā.

ENDITEMENT, &c. maḡḡar, da'wā, naḡl da'wā.

ENDIVE, kāṡnī, hindabā.

ENDLESS, be-nihāyat, be-ḡadd, be-intihā, be-ant, be-pāyān, an-ant, be-ṭhikānā, shaiṭān ki-anṭrī, nāmutanāhī; — (*continual*) mudām, 'alā-d-dawām.

ENDLESSLY, hamesha, sadā, be nihāyat-se.

ENDLESSNESS, be-nihāyatī, be-ḡaddī, be-intihā, i, be-antī, hameshaḡī, dawām.

TO ENDORSE, peshānī-dāḡhnā, ṣaḡīḡ-k, sakāṛnā.

ENDORSEMENT, peshānī-dāḡh, ṣaḡīḡ, dast-khatt.

TO ENDOW, jāhez-d, denā, baḡhshnā, wāḡf-k.

ENDOWMENT, khairāt, naḡr, niyāz, waḡf; — (*quality*) waṣf, ḡun, hunar, jauhar.

TO ENDUE, denā, baḡhshnā, 'aṭā-k, 'ināyat-k.

ENDURANCE, bardāṡt, saḡr, tāb, burd-bārī, samā, i.

TO ENDURE, (to *bear*) bardāṡt-k, sahnā, khīnchnā, khānā, dekhnā, sosnā, chālānā, rahnā; — (*to last*) der-pā-rahnā, khaṭnā; — (*we cannot endure it*) is ki bardāṡt ham nahīn kar sakte.

ENDURER, sahanhār, miḡnatī, ḡāṡil, ṣābīr.

ENDWISE, kharā, bar-pā, istāda.

ENEMY, dushman, shatur, mu'ānid, bad-andesh, dur-jan, satrū, dūndī, aṛī, dushṭ, rip, khaṡam; — (*a mortal enemy*) dushman i jānī.

ENERGETIC, mazbūt, mustahkam, mutahharrik, mūṣir; — (*style*) pukhta, matin, ṭhos, chitā, ū.

ENERGY, kudrat, kuwwat, bal, shakt, taḳwiyat, zor, aṣar, matānat.

To **ENERVATE**, ENNERVE, za'if-k, nā-tawān-k, nā-kuwwat-k, kamzor-k, nūr-bal-k, dur-bal-k, ḥiz-k, nā-mard-k, tor-denā.

ENERVATION, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwatī, kam-zorī, zu'f, nā-mardī.

To **ENFEEBLE**, za'if-k, &c. (*see to enervate*).

To **ENFORCE**, (*strengthen*) kawī-k, mazbūt-k, mustahkam-k, sābit-k, ustawār-k, porhā-k, zor- &c. -d, pukhta-k; — (*compel*) chalānā, 'amal men lānā, taḳwiyat-d.

ENFORCEMENT, (*v. compulsion*) also the verb.

To **ENFRANCHISE**, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, ra'is-k, shāmil-k.

To **ENGAGE**, (*to fight*) maidān-k, bhiṛnā; — (*to attack*) apnā-k, chaspida-k; — (*to embark, or engage one's self in business*) pā, e-band-k, phasānā, ḍālānā, atkānā, uljhānā, lagānā, dhasānā, jhonknā, lapṭānā, daurānā, bāndhnā; — (*to encounter*) lar-pānā, ghatpat-h; — (*to agree*) oṭ-lenā; — (*to employ servants*) rakhnā, mashghūl-k; — (*to contract*) shart-bāndhnā, kaṇl o karār-k; — (*to engage as security*) zāmin-h, zimma-k.

ENGAGED, mashghūl, mushtaghil, nām-zad, bajhā, &c., maṣrūf, muḳaiyad; — (*attached*) girwida.

To **BE ENGAGED**, ataknā, phānsnā, lagnā, ulajhnā, bajhnā, phasnā, dhasnā, bāndhnā, daurānā, lipaṭnā; — (*to be betrothed*) mansūb-h, nām-zad-h, māngū-jānā; — (*busy*) mashghūl-h.

ENGAGEMENT, (*fight*) larāi, muḳābala, ma'rika; — (*contract*) hoṛ, shart, kaṇl-karār, wāida, mannāt, miyād, bajhnī, jhūrmāt, mukh-bheṛā, ghumrol; — (*of the mind*) mashghala, shughl.

ENGAGING, pyārā, bajhā, ū, dil-rubā, man-har.

To **ENGENDER**, (a.) paidā-k, lānā, nikālānā; (n.) paidā-h, bhiṛnā, joṭ-khānā or -bharnā, ji-utlūnā.

ENGINE, hathiyār, ḥarba, auzār, kal, ṣan'at.

ENGINEER: there are none in the Asiatic armies; garh-kaptān (from garh, a fort, and captain) is the name our engineers go by among the natives.

ENGLAND, inglistān, ingland.

ENGLISH, corrupted to angrez, and this by the wits of India, to rangrez, a dier; — (*language*) angrezi or angrezi zabān; also, inglizi-zabān.

To **ENGRAIN**, paiwast-k, račnā, bhinānā.

ENGRAINED, jauhari, jigari.

To **ENGRAVE**, khodnā, kanda-k, naḳsh-k, ukhārnā.

ENGRAVEN, muntakāsh, naḳsh ka-l-hajar.

ENGRAVER, kanda-gar, muhr-kan, ḳalam-kār.

ENGRAVING, muhr-kanī, kanda-gari, naḳsh.

To **ENGROSS**, le-lenā, khinch- or samet- or lūt-lenā, roknā, chhenknā, apnānā, japhiyānā, hathiyānā.

ENGROSSER, rokanhār, japhiyā, ū.

To **ENHANCE**, mol-barhānā, ḳimat ziyāda-k.

ENHANCEMENT, barhti, ziyādātī.

ENIGMA, paheli, chistān, mu'ammā, lughz, ta'miya, ḍiḥāri, diṣṭ-kūṭak, iḥām, bhek.

ENIGMATICAL, ghāmiz, daḳiḳ, mughlaḳ, gūṛh, ramz-āmez.

ENIGMATIST, lughz-go, mu'ammā-go, rammāz, ta'miya-go.

To **ENJOIN**, kahnā, farmānā, ḥuḳm-k, tākid-k.

o **ENJOY**, lahnā, pānā, lenā, uthānā, urānā, luṭānā, khānā 'aish-k, kām-rān-h, kām-yāb-h, maḳṣad-war-l, bhugatnā, bilasnā, birājnā, pinā, gājnā, ras-lenā, račhānā, dekhnā, chākhnā, dandanānā, mauj-mārnā, bilachnā, ṭhanṭhanānā, murād-pānā, birājnā; — (*life*) zindagi-k, guṣṛān-k.

ENJOYER, bilsiyā, aiyāsh; — (*in comp.*) khor, khur or blog.

ENJOYMENT, khushi, ārām, āsā, ish, sukh, ānand, 'aish, hūlās, mangal, maza, lazzat, ḥalāwat, kaifiyat, 'ashrat, 'aish-'ashrat, tamattu', ras, bhugṭā, o, 'aish-jaiṣh, luṭṭ, bahār, chuhāl, samā, mubāshirat, rat-khel.

To **ENLARGE**, (a.) barhānā, kushāda-k, farāḳh-k, wasī-k, ziyāda-k; — (*to release*) āzād-k; (n.) barhānā, phailnā.

ENLARGEMENT, barhā, o, barhti, farāḳhi, kushādagi; (*release*) khalāṣī, ribāi, chhuṭṭi; — (*exaggeration*) mubālagha.

To **ENLIGHTEN**, ujā-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, nūrānī-k; — (*to instruct*) tarbiyat-k, ārasta-k.

ENLIGHTENED, sāhib- or ahli-dil, ahli-did, sāhib- or ahli-kamāl, raushan-rā, e, sādḥ, ḥaḳḳ-shinās; — (*enlightened in mind*) raushan-zamir, āgāh-dil.

ENLIGHTENER, jalwā-gar, jagat-jot.

To **ENLIST**, nigāh-dāst-k, whence nau-nigāh-dāst, a recruit; naukār-k, bharti-k, ism-nawisi-k, nām-likhānā.

To **ENLIVEN**, jilānā, zinda-k, bashshāsh-k.

ENMITY, dushmanī, bair, muḳhālafat, adāwat, 'inād, khusūmat, nifāḳ, bad-khwaḥi, 'aks, birodh, shaturnā, harifi.

To **ENNOBLE**, barhānā, mu'azzaz-k, muhtaram-k, mu-sharrāf-k, umrā, o-k, amiri-darja-d.

ENORMITY, 'aib, burāi, zabūni, gunāh, gunāh i kabira, shiddat, ishtidād, mahā-pāp, agh, ghadr.

ENORMOUS, (*atrocious*) shadid, saḳht, bad, burā, mahi-dushṭ.

ENORMOUSLY, ba-shiddat, be nihāyat.

ENORMOUSNESS, shiddat, saḳhti, burāi.

ENOUGH, ENOU, bas, kāfi, kifāyat, bahut, biseḳh, pūran, wāfi, az-bas, bahut-kuchh, kuchh, ka, i; — (*to have*) peṭ-bharnā; — (*the verse is well enough*) yih shī'r kuchh hai; — (*he has slaves enou*) uske yahan kāi ghulām hai; — (*will this be enough?*) yih kifāyat karēgā? — (*yes, sir, that is enough*) hān sāhib, kāfi hai.

EN-PASSANT, guzarte-hū, e, jāte-hū, e, zimnan, muj-milān, taḳribān, sarāsari; — (*to call*) hote-j.

To **ENRAGE**, barham-k, ghusse-k, bad-dimāgh-k, āg-k, jalānā, ghazab-nāk-k, bhārkanā, talnā.

To **ENRAVISH**, (*enravis*) bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

To **ENRICH**, tāli'-war or -mand-k, tawangar-k, daulat-mand-k, ghani-k, murāffah-k, lāl-k; — (*to fertilize*) zor-d, moṭānā, tāza-k, jaiyad-k.

To **ENROL**, ism-nawisi-k, fihrist-par likhnā, nām-likhnā.

ENROLMENT, daftar, fihrist, ism-nawisi.

To **ENSANGUINE**, khūn-ālūda-k, pur-khūn-k, khūn-chikān- &c. -k.

To **ENSHRINE**, lapetnā, ghilāfi-k.

ENSIGN, (*flag*) nishān, jhandā, bairāḳ, 'alam; — (*mark*) 'ālamat, pahchān, patā; — (*officer*) jam-dār.

ENSIGN-BEARER nishān-bardār, 'alam-bardār.

To **ENSLAVE**, giriftār-k, asīr-k, bandhū, ā-k, ḳaid-k, ghulām-k.

To **ENSNARE**, phānsnā, phāndnā, pakṛānā, ghāt-k, lagā- or barhā-lānā.

To **ENSUE**, (n.) honā, paṛnā, ānā, ā-jānā, paidā-h, upājnā, milnā, wāḳi'-h.

ENSURANCE, (*on goods*) bimā, āwak, hundā-bhārā.

To **ENSURE**, ḳā'im-k, ṭhahrānā, zimma k, bimā- &c. -k.

ENSURER, hundait, hundā-bhārā-wālā, hundā-wālā.

To **ENTAIL**, (*as a disease*) bāndhnā, lagānā.

To ENTANGLE, phasānā, phāndnā, uljhānā, lapet-r, atkānā, gānibnā, giriftār-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, abtar-k, ghaltān-pechān-k, bhañwar-jāl meñ-ḡ, gherñā; — (to puzzle) muḡṡarib-k, ghab-rānā.

ENTANGLEMENT, uljheṛā, phasānā, atkā, o, gāthā, o.

ENTENDRE, (double) zū-ma'nain, tajnis, diwār-dipak; — (negative) mukri.

To ENTER, (n) bhitār-ānā or -jānā, andar-ānā or -jānā, dākhlil-h, paithnā, ghusnā, dhasnā, gaṛnā, dhuknā, ghusaṛnā, chubhnā, lagnā, bindhnā, baithnā, samānā, pāñw-roñpnā, dākhlil-h, barpā-h, kharā-h, byāhnā, hāth-ḡ, dākhlil-k; — (to insert) siyāha-k, tāknā; — to set down in writing) mundarij-k, likhnā, kalam-band-k; — (to engage in) darānā, mudākhalat-k; — (enter into partnership) sha-rakat-k.

ENTERPRISE, jokhim, muhimm, udyog.

ENTERPRISING, dil-chal, jokhimī, jhār-jhankhār, jāñ-bāz, sher-mard, garār, manchalā, drih, udyogī, jokhimī, man-chalā.

To ENTERTAIN, (converse with) guftagū-k, jawāb-sawāl-k; — (a guest) mihmānī-k, ziyāfat-k, ghar-baithānā, tikunā, khilānā-pilānā, āsūda-r; — (to amuse) khilānā, khush-k; — (to keep in service, &c) rakhnā.

ENTERTAINER, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, khush-gap, nautik.

ENTERTAINMENT, mihmānī, mihmān-dārī, ziyāfat, ta-wāzu', khānā, bhojan; — (of servants, &c.) rakhā, i, rigāhdāsh, bharti; — (amusement) khel, did, dil-lagi, tafarruj, sawād; — (a marriage entertainment) shādi.

To ENTHRAIL, hālka ba-gosh-k, bandhū, ā-k (v. en-slave).

To ENTHRONE, takht-par baithālnā, singhasan-par baithālnā.

ENTHUSIASM, raj'at, jaṣb, 'ishk, ta'aṣṣub, i'tikād, jush, kharosh, garmi, mad, saudā; — (religious) nasha e dinī; — (ecstasy) wajd i manodweg.

ENTHUSIAST, muta'aṣṣib, majgūb, ahl i raj'at, madi, matwālā, sargarm, āshik.

To ENTICE, warghalānā, uljhānā, lobbhānā or lubhānā, phūslā-lejānā, fareb-d, targhib-d, tahrīṣ-k, muhānā, barmānā, jhānsnā, mutbilā-k.

ENTICER, dil-fareb, dil-rubā, mohan, man-hārī, manu-hārī.

ENTICKMENT, dil-farebī, dil-rubā, i, ighwā, talbis, manoharan, moh-chā, o, phuslā, o.

ENTIRE, tamām, kāmīl, purā, kullī, sārā, samūchā, musallam, dar o bast, be-kam o kāst, sālim, ṣāḥih.

ENTIRELY, sar-ā-sar, bi-l-kull, sar-ba-sar, ek-kalam, ek-lakht or ek-harf, sabhi, jhārant, bāl-bāl.

ENTIRENESS, tamāmī, takmil, purantā, kulliyat, salā-matī.

To ENTITLE, (to name) nām-d or -r; — (to confer a title) khitāb-d; — (to give a right or claim to) gi-haḡḡ-k, mustahāḡḡ-k, haḡḡ-dār-k, sazāwār-k.

ENTITTY, hastī, āst, wajūd, gāt.

To ENTOMB, gaṛnā, dafan-k, khāk-denā. [rodā].

ENTRAILS, anṡriyān, āntēn, rode (sing. anṡri, ānt.

ENTRANCE (admission) dākhl, bār, rasā, i, pahunch, paith, paisār, paithāl, peshāmad, muñh, ā, i; — (warrant for) 'amal-nāma or -dastak; — (passage) rāh, madkhāl; — (commencement) ibtidā, ārambh, praveṣh.

To ENTRANCE, ghashī meñ-ḡ, murchhit-k, be-khud-k.

To BE ENTRANCED, murchhit-h, ghashī meñ ānā.

To ENTREP, phāndnā, phasānā, pakarñā.

To ENTREAT, iltijā-k, ḡalab-k, nibedan-k, 'arḡ-k, chāhnā, ghighiyānā.

ENTREATY, iltijā, istid'ā, lajājat, samājat, minnat, arḡ, iltimās, guḡārish, nibedan, ardās.

ENTER, dākhlil, paith, dyorih, dahliz, dwār.

To ENVELOPE, ENWRAP, chhipṡnā, dhāmpnā, lapetnā, topnā, ghilāfi-k, malfūf-k.

To ENVENOM, zahr-āldā-k, zahr meñ bujhānā.

ENVIALE, ḡābil i rashk, ḡāh-jog, ḡāsidāna, ḡasad-pāzīr.

ENVIED, maḡsūd; — (envier) ḡāsid, ḡāḡib-ḡasad.

ENVIOUS, ḡāsid, ḡusūd, dāḡhī, ekalkhūrā, jaltawā, i, jaliyā, jhalāhā, bad-chashm, shūm-naḡar, nātawān-bin, ḡambhī, ṡokwayā.

ENVIOUSLY, ḡasad-se, bad-chashmī-se.

To ENVIRON, muḡāṡara-k, iḡāṡa-k, gird-k, gherñā, chhenknā, gher-lenā.

ENVIRONS, gird-pesh, pairāmūn, gird-nawāh, āspās, ḡawālī, nawāḡhī, jāwār, aṡrāf, sawād, chahu-dis, pās-paros, dāman, gherā.

To ENUMERATE, giñnā, giñānā, shumār-k, tafṡil-k, bayān-k, mufassal-kahnā.

ENUMERATION, gintī, shumār, ḡisāb, ta'addud.

To ENUNCIATE, (v. to pronounce, also declaration).

ENVOY, wakil, dūt, saffir, elchi.

ENVY, ḡasad, ḡāh, rashk, āḡ, jalan, ṡok, khuj, dhambh, ḡasrat, ḡhīns, jhal.

To ENVY, ḡasad- &c. -k, kbūjñā, khishkisānā, jalnā, ṡoknā, khunsiyānā, nesh-zanī-k.

EPAULETTE, jhabbā, phūndnā.

EPHEMERA, bhurbhurī, drinṡi-jar.

EPICURE, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, rasiyā, rasik, tamāshā-bin, peṡū, shikam-parwar, shikam-banda, bhogī, chaṡorā, peṡpālū, shikam-parast.

EPIDEMIC, EPIDEMICAL, 'ālam-gīr, dā, ir o sā, ir, āmm, jahān-gīr, sarb-byāpik, ghar-ghar.

EPIGRAM, laṡṡifa, jugat, nukta, jhūlnā, mukri, rubā'ī.

EPILEPSY, mirgī, ṡar', apasmār.

EPILEPTIC, mirgiyā, maṡrū', apasmārī.

EPISODE, bāt meñ bāt, ḡiṡṡa dar ḡiṡṡa.

EPISTLE, khāṡṡ, ruḡ'a, chithī, pāti, nāma, patri, mak-tūb, shuḡḡka, marsala, kitābat, nawishta, likhā.

EPISTOLARY, khāṡṡī, makṡūbī; — (epistolary correspondence) khāṡṡī-kitābat, rusl o rusā, il, nāma o payām, chithī-pāti.

EPITAPH, kitāba, tārikh, kitāba e ḡabr, tārikh i ḡabr.

EPITHALAMIUM, shādāna-gīt, mangal, nabchhū, sohāḡ, jalwe kā git, mangalāchā, i.

EPITHET, ḡifat, waṡf, ta'rif, laḡab, bisekh, khitāb.

EPITOME, ikhtīṡār, mukhtāṡar, sanchhepan, intikhāb.

To EPITOMISE, mantakhāb- &c. -k, mukhtāṡar-k.

EPOCH, EPOCHA, san, tārikh, daur, sambat, sākā, sāl, sinn o sāl.

EQUAL, barābar, eksān, musāwī, muḡābil, ekhī, hamṡā, muwāṡik, mutaāwī, mutābīḡ, sar-ba-sar, ek-jor, -sam or -sū, ham-sang or wazn or -tarāzū or -shumār or -kadar or -jam or -pahlū or -ḡad or -safil, &c. ek-ṡaul, ek-miṡl, ṡhik; — (adequate) ḡābil, lā, ik; — (even) salim; — (in comp.) ham or sam or san.

AN EQUAL, ham-sar, muḡābil; — (in age) ham-jolī, ham-'umr; — (fellow) mumāṡil, dūsrā.

To EQUAL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k, pahunchnā, eksān- &c. -h, milnā, pakarñā, ek ṡakkar kā-h.

To EQUALISE, pāsang-d, ek- or ṡhik- &c. -k.

EQUALITY, EQUALNESS, barābarī, samṡā, musāwāt, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, ham-'umrī, tasāwī, hamṡā, i, muḡābilat, muwāṡikat, milāḡ, ham-ḡadri.

EQUALLY, barābar, musāwī, &c. (v. equal).

EQUANIMITY, hamwārī, sanjīdagī, ṡalāḡhiyat, samṡā.

EQUATION, i'tidāl i ḡāḡṡī, ta'dil.

EQUATOR, *khattī istawā*, maddhi nāfiribī, nāriwillā, nīrikāh desh.

EQUERRY, haipat, mīr-aṣṭabal, mīr-akhōr, jilau-dār.

EQUESTRIAN, ghore-sawār, shah-sawār, sawār, qarāwal, ghur-sawār. [ham-pallā.

EQUIDISTANT, ham-fāṣila, mutasāwī, u-l-bu'd, ek- or

EQUILATERAL, mutasāwī, u-l-aqlā', har jānib barābar.

EQUILIBRIUM, EQUILIBRATION, EQUIPOISE, ta'dil, i'tidāl, barābarī, samtā, ham-wazani or -tarāzū, i.

EQUINOCTIAL, mu'addilu-n-nahār.

EQUINOX, (*the vernal*) i'tidāl i rabi'i, vishuv or vishupad; — (*the autumnal*) i'tidāl i kharifi, hari-pad.

TO EQUIP, musallah-k, ārasta-k, taiyār-k, sās o sāmān-k, khayā-k, sārbohār-k.

EQUIPAGE, (*furniture*) asbāb, saranjām, sās, samāj, kayī-kāntā, sāmagrihi, dera, pesh-khāna; — (*retinue*) qor, rikāb, jilau.

EQUIPMENT, taiyārī, kamar-bandī, ārastagi.

EQUITABLE, 'ādil, munṣif, dād-gar, sachchā, rāst, mutadaiyin, rāst-bāz. [bāzi-se.

EQUITABLY, munṣifāna, inṣāf-se, rāstī-se or rāst

EQUITY, inṣāf, 'ādil, nyā-o, dād, 'adālat, haḳḳ, rāst-bāzī (*v. honesty*).

EQUIVALENCE, EQUIVALENCY, (*v. equality*) 'iwaṣ, badlā.

EQUIVALENT, ham-ḳimat, ham-ḳadr, badal-barābar, 'iwaṣ, muḳābil, ham-badal, mubādila, mutasāwī.

EQUIVOCAL, mubham, muḡabgab, gol-pol, mutazalzal, pechida; — (*generation*) ūkhmaj.

EQUIVOCALLY, shubhe-se, lagā-o- &c.-se.

EQUIVOCATION, EQUIVOCALNESS, ibhām, tagabgub, tazalzul, laghzish, dubdhā, pher, ghumā-o, ghol-ghumā-o, makar-chakkar, ihām, tajnis, dubdhā, i, lagā-o.

TO EQUIVOCATE, bāt- or zabān-palaṭnā, laghzish- &c.-k, pher-j, gol-boṭnā or -likhnā.

EQUIVOCATOR, jūlāhe ki dharki.

ERA, tārikh, san, sambat or samvat, sākā or shākā.

TO ERADICATE, ukhāpnā, beḳh-kani-k, istiṣāl-k; — (*to end*) mauḳūf-k, bāṭil-k, uṭhā-d.

ERADICATIVE, beḳh-kani, ukhāpt, jalā, ū.

TO ERASE, meṭnā, chhil-d, ḳāk-k, khāk-siyāh-k, talaf-k, dhā-d, maḡū-k, mansūkh-k, kāṭ-d.

ERASEMENT, miṭā-o, nasḳh, misāri, talaf, dhā-o.

ERASER, (*knife*) niharnī, kazlak, ḳakkī.

ERASURE, kāṭ-kūṭ, chhil-chhāl, ḳalam-khurdagi.

ERE, (*before*) āge, ḳabal, pahle, tak, lag, torī, ta, iñ.

ERE LONG, ek muddat meñ, thoṛe 'arṣe meñ, ko, dam meñ.

ERE NOW, ab-lag or -tak, is waḳt-tak, ḳabal-az-in.

EREWILE, is ke āge, is-se-pahle, pesh az in.

ERECT, khayā, istāda, ḳā, im, sidhā, rāst, sar o tar, sihi, nāsib, mustaḳim, tādh; — (*bold*) mustaḳill, nī-dar, be-bāk.

TO ERECT, (a.) khayā-k, ḳā, im-k, istāda-k, naḡb-k; — (*to build*) 'imārat-k, banānā; — (*to exalt*) afrāz- or farāz-k, buland-k, barḡhānā; — (*to settle*) ḳā, im-k, barpā-k.

TO BE ERECTED, (n.) khayā-h, bar-pā- &c.-h, uṭhnā.

ERECTION, istādagi, istiḳhām, 'imārat, ta'mir, uṭhān, uṭhā, i, uṭhā-o; — (*of the penis*) thiṭhā, o, nu'ūṣ, istādagi.

ERECTNESS, sidhā, i, khayā, i, rāstī, tadhā, i.

EREMINE, ḳāḳum; — (*ermine*) ḳāḳum-posh.

TO ERODE, (*to corrode*) kāṭnā, khānā.

TO ERR, chūknā, ghalat-k, khāṣ- &c.-k, bhūlnā, bisarnā; — (*in singing*) āwāz-ṭūnā; — (*to stray*) bhaṭaknā, bāt-bhūlnā.

ERRAND, paighām, sandesā or sandesh, samāchār.

ERRAND-BOY, rawanna, har-kāra.

ERRATA, ghalat-nāma, ashuddh-nāmā.

ERRATIO, ERRANT, ramtā, sayyāra, sailānī, dāwānḳol, sargardān, ūpam-bāsi.

ERRONEOUS, ghalat-go, asuddh or ashuddh, mithyā.

ERRONEOUSLY, ghalatī- &c.-se, bā-ghalat, khāṣān, sahwaṅ.

ERROR, ghalṭī, saḡḡ, asudh, ḡalāl, bhūl, chūk, bhram, bisrā-o, ḡalālat, tafāwut.

ERST, pahle, āge, &c. (*v. ere, formerly*).

ERUCTION, ḡakar, āroḡh, ubāk, ḡhikār, udhār, phūphkār.

ERUDITION, 'ilm, jauhar, bidyā, faṣl, faṣilat, ḳābiliyat, gyān, paṇḍitā, i.

ERUPTION, khurūj, ubhār, bukhār, chhājan, phūlan; — (*of small pox*) bahrā, i, nikāl, nikās, barāmad; — (*of a volcano*) dhadhak, phūphkār, fawwāra, dam.

ERYSIPELAS, surkh-bāda, bimb, ḡumrā.

ESCALADE, kamand-andāzi, ḳil'e ki diwār-par chapḡā-o.

ESCAPE, gurez, firār, bachā-o, rihā, i, mahḡlaṣī, najāt.

TO ESCAPE, bhāḡnā, gurez-k, chhūṭnā, nāṣhnā, jānā, ṭal-j, rahnā; — (*notice*) ānkh-bachānā, chhipānā or -churānā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, bhūlnā; — (*to shun*) bach-nikalnā, bachnā, mahḡūz- or salāmat- or bach-rahnā, nikāl-j, bach-paṛnā, rihā, i- &c.-pānā.

TO ESCHEAT, baitu-l-māl-h, lā-wāriṣ paṛnā.

ESCHEATS, lā-wāriṣ mahāl, baitu-l-mālī, galatana.

ESCORT, badraḳa, ḳāfila-kash, baḡar-kash.

TO ESCORT, muḡḡafagat-k, badraḳa-j, baḡar-kash-k.

ESCRITOIRE, ḳalam-dānī, ṣandūḳcha.

ESCULENT, (*v. edible, &c., herbe*) bhāji, tarkārī, sāg-pāt.

ESPECIALLY, khūṣūṣ, khūṣūṣān, 'alā-l-khūṣūṣ, parant, ūdhan, addāke, khāṣ, mahḡṣus.

ESPLANADE, ḳil'e- or ḳil'a kā-maidān or -sā, ir.

ESPOUSALS, byāh, nikāh, shādī, gaṭh-bandhan.

TO ESPOUSE, (*to wed*) byāh- &c.-k; — (*a quarrel*) lenā; — (*to defend*) puṣṭī-k, sambhālā.

TO ESPY, ḡafnā, tāknā, dekhnā; — (*to watch*) chauki-d.

ESQUIRE, bahādur, siṅgh, rā, e (*vulg. roy*), jī, ṣāḡh, mahāshay.

ESSAY (*attempt*) ḳaṣḡ; — (*trial*) āzmā, ish; — (*endeavour*) sa'ī, koshish; — (*of metals*) kas, tā, o, 'ayār; — (*treatise*) risāla.

TO ESSAY, āzmānā, kasnā, ḳaṣḡ-k, parakhnā, ḡahnnā, dekhnā; — (*metals*) tā, onā, 'ayār-k.

ESSENCE, jauhar, gāt, māhiyat, 'ain, nafa, wajūd, jā, wajih, māya, aṣl, mūl, sat, hīr, barhm, sār, darb, jān, sadmij, ras, raskas, 'arḳ; — (*perfume*) phūlī or phulel, cho, ā; — (*of a composition, &c.*) khulāṣa, khulāṣ, subda, sārārth.

ESSENTIAL, (adj.) ḡāti, jauhari, 'ainī, barā, bhārī, aṣlī, jibillī; — (*necessary*) zarūr; — (*pure*) khālī, khulāṣa, hīr.

ESSENTIAL, (sub. *v. essence, nature, &c.*); — (*the essentials for any thing*) zarūriyat.

ESSENTIALLY, bi-ḡāti-hi, āṣṭaṭan, zarūratan.

TO ESTABLISH, ḳā, im-k, khayā-k, banānā, ṭhābrānā, karnā, badnā, bāndhnā, ṭhik-k, sijil-k, jamkānā, baithānā, jamānā, rompnā, naḡb-k, lagānā.

ESTABLISHED, ḳā, im, maṣbūṭ, pā, edār, ustuwār, mustaḡkam, muḡarrar, mu'aiyan, ba-ḡāl, bar-pā; — (*custom*) dastūra-l-'amal.

ESTABLISHED, mustaḡkim, nāsib, wāṣī', bānī, ropanhār.

ESTABLISHMENT, *ṭaharrā'o, ḳiyām, pa.edāri, ustuwāri, bandhān*; — (*regulation*) band o bast, intizām; — (*income*) sāliyāna, yāft; — (*fixed state*) ta'ayun, taḳarrur, tashakkḳḳus; — (*foundation*) buniyād; — (*religious*) muta'ayyana, idrār, mu'ayyana, birt, upraunt, muḳarrari, maḳbūṭi, bar-ḳarāri, ḳā'imī, rahā, i.

ESTATE, (*possession*) māl (pl. amwāl), milk (pl. amlāk), dhan, sampat, daulat, darb; — (*a hereditary estate*) mirās; — (*a landed estate*) zamin-dāri, sukna, chak, bhūm, gauḳwa, i, mahlūl; — (*an estate given as a pension*) jā-e-gir or -dād, a'ima or a'ima.

ESTEEM, (*regard*) piyār, tapāk, chāh; — (*estimation*) i'timād, ḳadr, wazn; — (*consequence*) mān, i'jāz, jas, bojḥ-bhār; — (*respect*) ḥurmat, izzat.

TO ESTEEM, (*to regard*) chāhnā, muḥabbat- &c. -r, 'asiz-jānnā; — (*to imagine*) jānnā, ginnā, rakhnā,

ESTIMABLE, **ESTEEMED**, 'aziz, mu'azzaz, muḥtaram, pyārā, marghūb, nek, nek-baḳḳt, jas-want.

ESTIMATE, (*v. calculation*) kūt, kan, dāna-bandī, kan-kūt, hast-o-būd, kanḥā, i, takdamā, naḳar-andāzi,

TO ESTIMATE, aḳalnā, āknā, taḳḳmina-k, kūtnā, tāgnā, naḳar, andāz-k.

ESTIMATION, andāza, shumār, lekḥā, ānk, tashḳḳis, 'aḳl, jānibā; — (*opinion*) fabmūd, samajḥ, ḳhiyāl, naḳar; — (*in their estimation*) un ke naḳar meḥ.

ESTIMATOR, aḳal-bāz, kaniyā, tāy-bāz, badāk, gauro.

TO ESTRANGE, begāna-k, uphānā, phirānā, harḳānā, khich-lenā, chit-toṛānā.

ESTRANGED, khūn-safed, mutagḥaiyar, begāna.

TO BE ESTRANGED, uchit-rahnā, begāna-h-j.

ESTRANGEMENT, begānagi, tanaffur, sneh-nivrittī.

ET CETERA, waḳḥaira, ḡhair-gālīk, falāna falāna, amḳā-ḡhamḳā, aur-sab, ityādik, ādik, mā-warā.

ETERNAL, abadi, dā'im, ḳā'im, lā-yazāl, nit, sadā, jam-jam, sarmad, anād, an-ant, chiranji, abināsi, mukḥal-lad, abadu-l-ābād, azali; — (*bliss*) sa'ādāt, dā'imī; — (*punishment*) 'agāb i abadi; — (*the Eternal*) ḳaiyūm, ḳādir i lā yazāl.

ETERNALLY, hamesha, sadā, mudām, dā'imān, nit-nit, shab o roz, tā abadu-l-ābād.

ETERNITY, dawām, abad, hameshagi, mudāwamat, khulūd, ḳadamat, ḳidm, baḳā, azal, nittā, 'āqibat.

TO ETERNIZE or **IMMORTALIZE**, ḳā'im- &c. -k.

ETHER, akās, antarikḣ, hawā or hawāt.

ETHERAL, āsmāni, samāwi, hawā, i.

ETHICS, 'ilm i aḳḥlāk, pand- or naṣiḥat-nāma, gītā, niti-vidyā.

ETIQUETTE, adab, ādāb, takalluf, mudārāt.

ETYMOLOGY, (*of words*) ishtīḳāk, wajḥi-tasmiya, shabd-sādhān; — (*derivation*) tashakkḳāk; — (*in grammar*) ṣarf, taṣrif, gardān.

AN EVACUANT, mus, hil, julāb, jḥār.

TO EVACUATE, (*to empty*) khālī-k; — (*to discharge*) nikālā, chḥāntnā, ḳharāj-k, iḳhrāj-k, jharānā, chḥorānā, chḥurānā, girānā, tyāgnā, taḳḥliya-k, chḥor-jānā; — (*by stool*) chiriknā, hagnā, poknā, chḥernā.

TO BE EVACUATED, nikālā, jḥarḥā, girnā.

EVACUATION, taḳḥliya, tanḳiya, iḳhrāj, idrār, pribā, baul ḡḥā, it, mal-mūtr; — (*a stool*) dast, jḥārā.

TO EVADE, (*to elude*) tālnā, urānā; — (*to escape*) nikāl-j, nikāl-bḡagnā, bahāna-k, katrānā, khā- or lagā-j, ḳalam-andāz-k.

EVANESCENT, (*as colours*) kachā, khām, urā, ū; — (*as life*) chālā-jātā, naḳsh bar āb.

EVANGELIST, waḥī- or injil-nawis.

TO EVAPORATE, (*n.*) urnā, hawā- or ḳāfur-hojānā, mutaṣā'id-h, jālnā, sukhnā, chaṭaknā, bhābnā; (*a.*) urānā, ṣa'ūd-k, jalānā, ṣalb-k.

EVAPORATION, urā, o, taṣā'ud, chaṭkā, o, jalā, o, tabḳḳhīr, tabaḳḳḳhur.

EVASION, tālā, tāl-maṭol, balā, urān, urān-ḡḥā, i, ḥilā-hawāla, hila, pas o pesh, 'uḡr, almaṭ, pech-pach, pānch o sāt.

EVASIVE, gol-gol, mugabḡab, dhokā-bāz, ḥilā-bāz.

EVEN, (*level*) hamwār, mustawī, chauras, eksān; — (*straight*) sidhā, rāst; — (*an even number*) juft, zauj, jor, jugam, dos, sam, patsam, — (*clear*) ṣāf, pharchā, be kam o kāsṭ, be bāḳ.

EVEN, (*adj.*) hān, sach, wāḳa, i, āre, bale, hi, i, to, balki, ya'ni, ḳhair, ḡalān-ki, bhī, tak, ḡattā-ki, yabhān-tak-ki.

TO EVEN, barābar- &c. -k, hamwār-k.

TO BE EVEN, hamwār- &c. -h, barābar-h.

EVENING, shām, sānjḥ, sandhiyā, sari shām, 'aṣr, magḥrib, awwal shab; — (*in the evening*) shām-ko.

EVENLY, barābar, sar-ā-sar, hamwāra.

EVENNESS, hamwāri, barābari, sidhā, i, rāsti, sūdh.

EVENT, sar-guḡashṭ, mājarā, ittīfāk, aḡwāl, ḥāḡiḡa, naubat, birtān, sāniha, bāt, ḡurat, ḳiṣṣa, kaifiyat, ḳhabar, charit, ilā; — (*consequence*) natija, ḡamra, āḳhirat, phal; — (*in the event*) aḡiyanān; — (*at all events*) ba har-ḡāl or -ḡurat, bhale-bure, khwāḥ ma khwāḥ.

EVENTFUL, pur-ḥāḡiḡa, nairang, gardishī.

EVENTUAL, ittīlāḳi, 'āriḡ; — (*eventually*) ittīfāḳān.

EVER, kabhi, kabḥū, hargiz, kadhi, kaḥiḥ, hiḥ; — (*always*) hamesha, hamwāra; — (*in any degree*) kuchḥ; — (*whatever*) jo-kuchḥ; — (*for ever, evermore*) nit-nit, har-hamesh; — (*whenever*) jyon-hiḥ, jis waḳt, har-ḡāḥ; — (*wherever*) jahaḥ-kaḥiḥ; — (*whoever*) jo, i, jo-ko, i; — (*may he prosper for ever*) dām-iḳbālūhū.

EVERGREEN, sadā-bahār, hamesha-tāza.

EVER HAPPY, (*as women newly married*) sadā-soḡāgan.

EVERLASTING, dā'im, ḳā'im, asthit, nit, lā-zawāl, bezawāl, anbinās.

EVERMORE, hamesha, sadā nitya-nirantar.

EVER-PLEASING, sadā-mohan.

EVERY, har, ek-ek, sab-ko, i, har-kaṣ or -kudām, sab-jo, har-ek; — (*thing*) sab kuchḥ: it is very often expressed by reduplication, whence dāna-dāna, every grain; reza-reza, every particle; dām-dām or dambā-dām, every instant.

EVERY DAY, har-roz, roz-roz, pratidin, pratyaha.

EVERY ONE, har-ek, har-ko, i, har-shakḳs, sab, sab-ko, i.

EVER YOUNG, sadā-jawān, nitya-yauvan.

EVERYWHERE, har-kaḥiḥ, har-jagah, chārōn-ṭaraf.

EVIDENCE, (*testimony*) aḡahādāt, sāḳḥi, gawāḥi; — (*proof*) dalālat, istidlāl, sanad; — (*witness*) gawāḥ, shāhid.

TO EVIDENCE, shahādāt- &c. -d, dalālat- &c. -k.

EVIDENT, ḡāhir, 'alāniya, 'ayān, wāḡiḡ, ma'lūm, rau-shan, paidā, badiḥi, padid, ḡuwari, mubārhan, ha waidā, yaḳīn, utpat.

EVIDENTLY, ṣariḡān, ḡāhirā or ḡāhirān, ṣāf, rāst.

EVIL, (*adj.*) burā, bad, zabūn, ḳharāb, khwār, mand, dushṭ.

EVIL, (*sub.*) burā, i, badī, zabūni, 'aib, ḳabāḡat, nuḳsān, ḳharāba, malāmāt, ḳhabāḡat, khubḡ, anwād; — (*root of all*) ummu-l-ḳhabāḡis; — (*prince of*) ḳḡannās; — (*be evil averted*) chashm i bad dūr, which is used as a propitious expression before praising any thing; — (*hour*) bad-sā'at, — (*misfortune*) balā, kasḡṭ; — (*king's evil*) kanṭh-mālā, ḳḡanāzir.

EVIL-DOER, bad-kār, harām-kār, ḡunāḡ-ḡār, kū- or ku-karmī, pāp-kāri, bad-ā'ī or -kirdār.

EVIL-MINDED, bad-bāṭīn, bad-ḡāt, mufsid, utpāti, bad-ḳḡo, or -dil, or -andesh.

EVIL-SPEAKER, bad-go, kū- or ku-bachani; — (-speaking) bad-go.i.

TO EVINCE, zahir-k, dalil-lānā, batlānā, janānā.

EVITABLE, tālanhār, gurez-pagīr, bāz-rahne-jog.

EULOGY, (v. *praise, encomium*) kāsida, madh, sanā, tarīf.

EUNUCH, khoja, khwāja-sarā, be-khāya mardāna, nāpunsak, miyān: there are two kinds, sandali and bādāmi; hijrā and zanāna are also a species of eunuchs.

TO EVOLVE, (to *disclose*) kholnā, nikālānā, zahir-k.

EVOLUTION, harkat, izhār, numā, ish; — (*military*) kṛwā, id or laskhar ke kṛwā, id.

EUPHONY, mulā, imat, khush-āwāzī, tahsini, talaffuẓ.

EUPHORBICUM, (gum so called) farbiyūn, farfiyūn, sij, zakḡūm, thohar.

EUROPE, farang, wilāyat, farangistān, yūrop.

EUROPEAN, farangi, farangistāni, yūropi, wilāyati.

EWE, bherī, merhī, dumbī, bher.

EWEE, āftāba (vulg. āftāwa,) karwā, badhnā, basnā, jhari, loṭā.

EXACERBATION, (v. *acme*) shiddat, josh, mad, bimāri-ki-barhti or chārhti.

EXACT, thik, durust, purā, barābar, mukammal; — (*accurate*) sahih, sudh; — (*punctual*) wa'da-wafā; — (*severe*) sakht-gir; — (*honest*) kharā, sāf.

TO EXACT, talab-k, darkhwāst-k, chāhnā, māngnā, lenā, nichornā; — (*to demand of right*) da'wā-k, takāzā-k.

EXACTION, mutālaba, abwāb, rusūm, habūbat, bāzi- or ba'zi-jam', mathaut; — (*extortion*) nichor; — (*tribute*) mahsul, lagtā.

EXACTLY, sihat- &c. -se, hū, ā, -hū, ā, nikhand, nirā, hū ba hū, ānmān, khare, bi-āini-hi; — (*exactly twelve o'clock*) khare do pahriyā

EXACTNESS, barābari, takmil, tartīb, durustī, ārastagi, sodh, chauksā, i, hoshiyārī, rāsti.

EXACTOR, bālā-dast, ziyāda-talab, mukṭaẓī, tālib, mutakāẓī.

TO EXAGGERATE, barhāna, *mubālāgha-k, lambā-chaurā-k, phailānā, ur-chalānā, barā, i- &c. -k.

EXAGGERATION, mubālāgha, barhā-o, barā, i, tūl-tawil, lambi-chaurī.

EXAGGERATOR, mubālāgha-go, bar-bolā, bhāt, fuṣūl- or pur-go.

TO EXALT, barhānā, taraqqī-d, buland-k, sarfarāz-k, chārhanā, uṭhānā; — (*to praise*) ta'rif-k, wasf-k.

EXALTATION, irṭifā, bulandī, sarfarāzī, sar-bulandī, barā, i, 'urūj, rafat, bol-bālā, auj, auj-mauj.

EXALTED, sar-farāz, sar-buland, 'azīmu-sh-shān, mu'azziz, mumtāz, mu'allā, 'umda, bālā, bartar, muṭafakkhar, bālā-nishin; — (*in comp.*) 'ālī; thus, 'ālī jāh, 'ālī-shān, &c. *exalted in station*, &c.

EXAMINATION, imtiḥān, tajriba, āzmā, ish, jānch, bāz-purs, taftish, tafāḡhus, tajasus, dhūndh-dhāndh, khaug, parakh or parikshā, pursish, pūchh-pūchhār, tamiz, tajwiz.

TO EXAMINE, āzmānā, parakhnā, kasnā, jānchnā, khojnā, dhūndhnā, imtiḥān-k, tahkīk-k, ghaur-k, dekhnā, nichornā, chāhnā be chāhn-k, naḡar-andāz-k, bichārnā; — (*clothes*) khātā-k; — (*accounts*) muḥāsiba-lenā.

EXAMINER, mumtahin, mutafahhīs, tajriba-kūr, par-khiyā, muḥāsib, badar-nawis, talāshī, jānchwaiyā, parikshak. [ma'kul.

EXEMPLARY, (v. *exemplary*) mustahsan, sanjida.

EXAMPLE, (copy, pattern) namūna, maṣāl, tamṡil, miṣāl, mumāṣil, mādari, dīrshānt, naḡir, sanad, kār; — (*a person proposed as a model*) dastūru-l-amal, peshwā, mukṭadā, hādī, kīdwa.

EXAMPLE, (applied to punishment) 'ibrat, siyāsāt, chashm-numā, i, takhṛīf, chetan: — (*to take example from*) tatabbu'-k; — (*for example*) maṣālan, maṣāltu maṣālan, chunānchi, jāisā ki, fil-maṣāl.

EXANGUINOUS, be-khūn, a-raktī,

EXANIMATE, be-jān, nir-jiyā (v. *lifeless, inanimate*).

TO EXASPERATE, khafā-k, ghusse-k, diḡḡ-k, khijānā, satānā, rukānā, ḡāhnā, jalānā, talnā, uksānā, bhay-kānā, ubhārnā.

TO EXCAVATE, kornā, khakhornā, khodnā, khokhā-k, khālī-k, chhūchhā-k.

EXCAVATION, khodā, i, khonkh, khokhar, khol, khūlā.

TO EXCEED, ziyāda-h, barhānā, jītā-h, nikālānā, barhiyā-h, sarjit-h, chārhnā, ubarnā: — (*surpass*) ziyādātī-k, adhik-k; — (*this exceeds that by an inch*) yih us se tasū bhar jītā hai.

EXCEEDING, EXCEEDINGLY, ziyāda, bahut, nipāṭ, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

TO EXCEL, ḡhalīb-h, fā, ik-h, aḡlā-h, chapṭā-h, nikaltā-h, tarjih-r, sharaf-r, faukiyat- or sabkat- or go, i-lejānā, shah-kahnā, pukṭā-h, purā-h, pakkā-h, kāmīl-h.

EXCELLENCE, EXCELLENCY, ziyādātī, adhikā, i, kāmīl, faẓl, faẓīlat, faukiyat, tarjih, sharaf, barā, i, buzurgī, khūbī, luṭf, tafẓīl, istiḡwāb, bhalā, i, chokhā, i, sarā, i. EXCELLENCY, (title) janāb i 'ālī, ḡazrat, mahā-rāj.

EXCELLENT, bihtar, khūb, nek, tuḡfa, laṭīf, khāssa, ma'kul, pākiza, achchhā, bhalā, nikā, besh, an-uṭhā, sūthrā, chokhā, ubedhā, uttam, sundar, nādir, fāzil, fauḡ, changūr, saras, prabīn, ansab, mustaṣnā, sawābid; — (*bravo!*) kyā-khūb, subhānu-l-lāh; — (*eminent*) kāmīl, afṣal, fā, ik; — (*in comp.*) khush, thus, khush-nawis, an excellent writer.

EXCELLENTLY, achchhi tarāḡ-se, khāṣṣī tarāḡ-se, ba-khūbī.

EXCEPT, siwā or siwā, e, ba-juz, chhūṭ, illā, chhoṛke, chhoṛakā, kṛṇ- nazar, ḡhair, bin, binā, bidūn; — (*unless*) agar, magar, hargāh, jo: these are used with a negative accompanying the following verb: thus, (*except you go, we cannot go*) jo tum na jā, oge ham na jā sakenge.

TO EXCEPT, chhoṛ- or jāne-denā, faro-guṣāst-k, mustaḡnā-k, istiḡnā-k, chhoṛnā, chhoṛānā, bhīn-k, ṭoknā; — (*to object*) i'tirāz-k, chūn o chirā-k.

EXCEPTED, mustaḡnā, bāhari, chhūṭā, faro-guṣāst.

EXCEPTION, istiḡnā, shāḡ, takrār, chhoṛā, o, chhūṭ, rok-ṭok, pakar, girift; — (*to take*) burā-mānnā; — (*objection*) nuḡṣ, sandeh, taḡāshī.

EXCEPTIONABLE, ḡabil i i'tirāḡ, giriftāni, i'tirāzī, irād-pagīr, pakar-ne-jog.

EXCESS, ziyādātī, adhikā, i, sarsā, i, buhtāt or bahutāyat, firāwānī, kaṣrat, ifrāḡ, shiddat, tuḡhiyānī, tajāwuz, tafāwut; — (*noun of*) ismi mubālāgha, barhti, beshi; — (*intemperance*) bad-parhezi, faḡīlī.

EXCESSIVE, ziyāda, nihāyat, adhik, bahut, saras, sakht, nipāṭ; — (*in comp.*) atī, ziyāda, bisyār.

EXCESSIVELY, ba-shiddat, be-hadd, hadd se ziyāda.

EXCHANGE, badal, badlī, taklīb, badlī, adlā-badlī, mu'āwaza, mubaddal, badlā, i, erāsheri, mubādila; — (*on bills*) hundāwan, hundiyāwan: — (*compensation, return*) i'waz, badal, badla; — (*of money*) farḡ, pher, karda, barhā, phirā, kusūr, baṭṭā; the two last signify the balance or deficiency to be made good in payment; — (*a place for merchants*) chauh.

TO EXCHANGE, badalnā, badal-d, adlā-badlī-k, i'waz-k, mu'āwaza-k.

EXCHEQUER, khālīṣa, khazina or khizāna, baitu-l-māl, bhandār.

EXCISE, nagarāna, mahsul, bihri, āb-kārī, ā, ir.

TO EXCISE, nagarāna- &c. -k, mahsul- &c. -ḡharnā.

EXCISEMAN, zakāti, tab-bāzariyā, ugāhanhār, ghaṭwāl.
EXCISION, (to make) kāṭ-nikālānā, chir-nikālānā.

To EXCITE, uṭhānā, kharā-k, paidā-k, bar-pā-k, dālnā, chheṛnā, harakat-d, targhīb-d, purchak-d, dam-d, ishti'āl-k, rachānā, uksānā, ubhārnā, charhānā, daurānā, chalānā, sankārnā, jagānā, lānā, barhānā.

EXCITER, muharrik, mushtahī, uksā, ū, lagā, ū; — (in comp.) angez; thus, fitna-angez, an exciter of discord.

EXCITEMENT, taḥrik, chheṛ, rachā, o, machā, o.

To EXCLAIM, shor-k, bāng-mārnā, chillānā, ronā, ropukārnā, pukār-uṭhānā, hānk-pukārnā, gargarānā, jharjharānā.

EXCLAIMER, shorī, ghaughā, i, faryādī, nālānda.

EXCLAMATION, shor, ghul, faryād, shorshār, wāwailā, faryād-fighān, nāla, hā-e-hā-e, wā-e-wā-e, tauba-dhār.

To EXCLUDE, nikāl-d, kharīj-k, mardūd-k, man'-k, bāz-r, bārnā, roknā, chhornā, bāhar-k, badar-k, nikāsnā, mahrum-k, mustaṣnā-k, dbingānā.

EXCLUSION, (of air) rokā, o or rukā, o; — (expulsion) khurūj, ikhrāj, irtidād, tyāg, phirā, o.

EXCLUSIVE, EXCLUSIVELY, mā-siwā, 'alāwa, kaṭ'i-naṣar, mā-warā, chhoṛ-ke.

To EXCOMMUNICATE, mardūd-k, nikāl-d, kūjāt-k, ajāt-k, bāhar-kar-denā, mal'ūn-k. [chhilnā.

To EXCORIATE, ghisanā, ragaṛnā, kāṭ-d, udheṛnā,

EXCORIATION, ghisā, o, ragaṛ, chaṭ, kharāsh.

EXCREMENT, guh, ālā, ish, ghā, iṭ, gobar.

EXCREMENTITIOUS, raddī, tyāgi, barāsi. [bird.

EXCRESCENCE, gira, masā, gānḥ, kataur, rasaili, mas-

EXCRETION, khurūj, tyāg, jharā, o, dhār, ikhrāj.

EXCRETORY, makhrāj (pl. makhrāij) randhri, indri.

To EXCUCIATE, dukh-d, āzār-d, 'aṣāb-d, aṣiyat-d.

To EXCULPATE, chhoṛānā, be-jurm or begunāh ṭhah-rānā, nir-dokhi-k.

EXCULPATION, i'tigār, mu'girat, chhīmā-kār, also chhāmā- or kshāmā-kār.

EXCURSION, (ramble) sair, maṣar-gasht; — (expedition) daup, tākht, yūrish.

EXCUSABLE, kābil i 'ugr, kābil i 'afū, ma'gūr, 'ugr-paṣir, chhīmā-jog, wājibu-r-i'āyat; — (the person excused from duty) ri'āyati.

EXCUSE, 'ugr, hujjat, ma'zarat, bahāna, pozish, minti, binti, nāki, naktorā, nakhra, hila, takrār, chochli; — (a frivolous excuse) 'ugr i nā-masmi.

To EXCUSE, 'ugr-k, hujjat-k, bāt-banānā, bahāna-k, kaniyānā, lendiyānā; — (to remit or pardon) bakhsānā, chhoṛ-d, chhīmā-k, mu'af, dar-guzar-k.

EXCUSER, muta'azzir; — (forgiver) khaṭā-bakhs.

EXECRABLE, makrūh, karīh, mal'ūn, la'in, mardūd, makhūr, la'nati, phitkāri.

EXECRABLY, (v. very or violently) ba-shiddat.

EXECRATION, la'nat, la'n, nafrin, sarāp.

To EXECUTE, (to perform) karnā, banānā, tamām-k, kshir-k, adā-k, basar-lejānā, chalānā, sārānā, kārānā; — (a work, &c.) urehnā, rachānā, chheṛnā; — (to punish capitally) kaṭi-k, gardan-mārnā, mār-d; — (to kill) chalā-d, jān-lenā: gal-d is much used for hanging by the Indian servants, probably for galā-denā.

EXECUTION, (performance) ikhtitām, nibeṛā, chalā, o, kār-rawā, i, pardākht, nibāh, pāranjāt; — (of people) phānsi, kisās; — (on goods) agyāri, kurk-nāma; — (to do, as a sword, gun, &c.) kāṭ-k, mār-k, tor-k, haṭṭ bajā lānā, haṭṭ adā-k; — (capital punishment) kaṭi, saṣā, siyāsāt; — (to do execution) kām-k, kār-k, 'amal-k; — (to put into execution) jāri-k, 'amal men lānā; — (a place of execution) kaṭi-gāh, makṭal.

EXECUTIONER, jallād, badhik, kṣitil, chandāl; — (executioner's office) jallādī.

EXECUTIVE, kār-guzār, hukm-rāh, kār-farmā, 'āmi, 'āmilāna, dār-gir, chalā, ū, muḥṭār-kār, (v. agent, efficient).

EXECUTOR, waṣī; — (executrix) waṣiyā.

EXEMPLARY, (as punishment) 'ibrat-angez, 'ibrati, chetaunā, 'ibrat-numā, 'ibratāna, bhayānak, sanadi; — (virtuous) bhalā, bhāri, wazani, sāhib-ṭarīk.

To EXEMPLIFY, miṣāl-lānā, naṣir-k, tamāil-k, sanad-pakaṛnā.

EXEMPT, EXEMPTED, bāhar, mahfūz, kharīj, mubarrā, munazzah, khālī, mu'af, ma'mūlī, rahit.

To EXEMPT, chhoṛā-r, bachā-r, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k.

EXEMPTION, muḥāfaṣat, bachā, o, tanzih, ibrā, chhuṭ-kārā, rihā, i.

EXEQUITE, kriyā-karam, fātiha-darūd, srādh, bhoj-bhāt; — (to perform) srādh-k, pindā-pārnā.

EXERCISE, (labour) riyāzat, miḥnat, kaṣrat, warzish, sādhan, ishtighāl, shughl, harakat; — (use, practice) isti'māl, muḥāwara, abhyās; — (task) dars, sabak, ta'lim, santhā, patiṣā; — (motion) kalbal, phirchal, dōl-dāl, uṭh-baith, uddim or udyam, parisram; — (devotion) wīrd, umūr-dīnī, pūjā-pāth; — (gymnastic) ḍand, saroṇ, bayām, baithkā, sara, i, rūmālī, ḥarkāt-saknāt, chāl-ḍhāl; — (military exercise) kawā'id.

To EXERCISE, (to employ) shughl-k, mashk-k, isti'māl-k, aṭkā-r, lagā-r, chalānā, karnā; — (to exercise authority) hukumat-k hukm-chalānā; — (to take exercise) riyāzat-k, pherā-k; — (to exercise as troops) kawā'id-k, sādhnī-k; — (dogs, &c.) bā, olī-d, sikhlanā; — (the dumb-bells) miḡdar-hilānā, -bhānnā or -phernā.

EXERT, (endeavour) koshish-k, daupnā, sar-, sir- or zor-mārnā, maḡdūr-bhar-k, tagopo-k, ḡhūndh-bhāl-k.

EXERTION, koshish, sa'ī, jīhd, jadd, sar-garmī, dil-sozi, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, miḥnat, parisram.

EXHALATION, EXHALEMENT, ḡu'ūd, tabkhīr, uṭhān; — (vapour) bukhār, bhāp.

To EXHALE, (n.) uṭhān, hawā-h, mutaṣā'id-h, ḡu'ūd-k, uṛnā, mahaknā; (a.) uṛnā, bukhār-k.

To EXHAUST, khālī-k, kharj-k, sarf-k, uṛnā, khīnch- or nikāl-lenā, torḡā, tamām-k, sithā-k.

EXHAUSTLESS, be-zawāl, be-nihāyat.

To EXHIBIT, dikhlānā, kholnā, ḡāhir-k, munkashif-k, iḡhār-k, batlānā, namūd-k, parḡaṭ-k, nikālānā; — (to exhibit a complaint) nālīsh-k.

EXHIBITION, iḡhār, inkishāf, dikhlā, i, namūd-dāri.

To EXHILARATE, khush-k, magan-k, bāḡh-bāḡh-k, shād-k, shādān-k, phulā-d, hulsānā.

EXHILARATION, tafriḥ, farḡat, khushī, hulās.

To EXHORT, naṣīhat- &c. -d, upades-k, sikshā-d.

EXHORTATION, wa'ḡ, naṣīhat, pand, upades or upadesh.

EXHORTER, wa'īḡ, naṣīh, naṣīhat-gar, upadeshi.

EXIGENCE, EXIGENCY, EXIGENT, sarūrat, iḡtiyāj, takāṣā, muḡtaṣā, bhīr, khainch, kashish, ḡaḡh, lāchārī; — (distress) muhim, tangi, shiddat; — (according to the exigency) ba-ḡadr i iḡtiyāj, jetā chāhiye.

EXILE, (banishment) shahar-badari, des-tyāgi; — (the person) mulk-rānda, be-waṡāni, mahrum, shahar-badar, jilā-waṡān. [nikāl-d.

To EXILE, jilā-waṡān-k, shahar-badar-k, des- &c.

To BE EXILED, jilā-waṡān-h, &c. (v. the preceding word. [lagnī.

To EXIST, honā, rahnā, maujūd-h, asti-rakhnā, āst-h, EXISTENCE, EXISTENCY, haṣti, āst, wajūd, būd ziu-dagi, astī, bidhān, būdandagi, ta'ayun.

EXISTENT, hast, maujūd, āst, bā-wajūd, hotā, jītā, jivat.
EXIT, (*departure*) rihlat, kūch, rawānagī, bidā, gaman.
To EXONERATE, khālī-k, halkā-k, nikāl-d, jhār-d, ibrā, e gumma-k, bojh-utārnā, subuk-bār-k.

EXONERATION, khulūd, āzādī, rihā, i.

EXORABLE, chhimā-kārī, ugr-pagīr or -shunwā.

EXORBITANCE, EXORBITANCY, fuṣūḥ, ziyādatī, be-nihāyatī, be-andāzī.

EXORBITANT, ziyāda, adhik, be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-andāza, be-kiyās, ziyāda-talab, be-ḥikānā.

To EXORCISE, jhārnā, utārnā, jalānā, phūknā.

EXORCISER, EXORCIST, da'watī, hāzīratī, ojhā, syāna, 'amil, bhūt-beḍār, jān, bhuturiyā.

EXORCISM, da'wat, jhār-phūnk, hāzīrat, mantar-jantar, saifī; — (*to perform*) dam-k.

EXORDIUM, dibāja, kṣhūḍa, mukaddama.

EXOTIC, par-desī, des-āwari, ajnabī, bi-desī, ghair-mulki.

To EXPAND, phailānā, chhīṭkānā, bichhānā, kholnā, pasārnā, chaurānā, khilānā, phulānā, bigsānā; (n.) pasārnā, &c.; — (*as a flower*) khilnā, phulnā, shigufta-h, bigsānā.

EXPANSE, EXPANSION, phailā, o, bichhā, o, saṭh, ṣaḥn, was'at, kushādagi, pasār, pasrā, o, phulāwaṭ.

EXPANSIVE, phulā, ū, pasrā, ū, musattih.

EX PARTE, (*evidence*) ghair-hāzīrī tajwīz, ek-tarfi bayān.

To EXPATiate UPON, tafsīl-k, tashriḥ-k, tafsīr-k, phailā, o-k, barhānā, bakhānā, ṭul-tawil-k, bayān-wār or tafsīl-wār-kahānā.

To EXPECT, rāh-dekhnā, intizār- &c. -k, muntaḡir-n, chashm barāh-h, bāḥ-nihārnā, uḍīknā, johānā, nigrān-k, jānnā, sochgā.

EXPECTANT, EXPECTER, muntaḡir, ummed-wār, mutarassid, mutarakḡib, mutawaḡḡa, āsrik, āsrait, mush-tāḡ.

EXPECTATION, EXPECTANCY, intizār, chashm-dāst; — (*hope*) tawaḡḡu', ās, tarassud, tarakḡub, wījā, intizārī, chashm, nazar, āsrā, ummed-wārī, ishtiyāk.
To EXPECTORATE, chhāntnā, jhārnā, khankhārnā, girānā, nikālānā.

EXPECTORATION, (*phlegm*) balghām, kaf, kaf-shikani, khankhār, chhāntā, o, tanakhnakh.

EXPECTORATIVE, balghām-bur, chhāntā, o, kaph- or kaf-nāsik, mustakhrij.

EXPEDENCY, EXPEDIENCE, wajūb, luzūm, zarḍrat, liyākat, munāsabat, shā, istagi, sazā-wārī, jogtā or yogyatā.

EXPEDIENT, wājib, zarūr, lāzim, munāsib, lā, ik, ansab, aulā, jogā, darkhūr, shā, ista, sazāwār, uchit, ṭhik, farḡ; — (*to be*) chāhnā, *used impersonally, as* chāhiye or chāhiye ki (v. *Gram.*).

EXPEDIENT, tadbīr, 'ilāj, tadārūk, chāra, upā, o.

To EXPEDITE, (*to hasten*) daurānā, jald-k, shitābi-k, chamkānā; — (*to facilitate*) āsān-k.

EXPEDITION, (*haste*) jald-bāzī, shitāb-kārī, chālāki, chustī, ta'jil, phurt; — (*journey*) safar; — (*a military expedition*) daur, 'āzimat, muhimm, tāḡt; — (*with*) ilghārōn, shitābi-se, &c.; — (*against infidels*) jihād, ghazā.

EXPEDITIOUS, EXPEDITE, jald, shitāb, chust, chālāk, jald-bāz, shitāb-kār, phurtilā, chaṭkīlā.

EXPEDITIOUSLY, daur ā daur, jaldi-se, &c. (v. *expedition*).

To EXPEL, nikāl-d, hānkānā, khadernā, bāhir-k, dūr-k, daf-k, khārij-k, āwara-k, rānda-k, tyāgnā, mār-chālānā, gardani-d.

To EXPEND, kharj-k, uṭhānā, lagānā, tasarruf-k, maṣrūf-k, maḡzūl-k, be-bāk-k, khagānā, nibernā, khapānā, luṭānā; — (*to expend profusely*) urānā, ishrāf-k, fuṣūḥ-kharjī-k.

To BE EXPENDED, uṭhānā, lagānā, ishrāf-h, khagnā, to-chuknā, khapnā, nibarnā, kaṭnā.

EXPENDER, mutasarrif, mubazzil, fuṣūḥ-kharj.

EXPENDITURE, EXPENSE, kharj (pl. akhrājāt), ṣarf, maṣraf, uṭhān, baḡl, khapā, o, lagat, khapat; khagīt, kaṭat, dām, bar-dāst, uchāpat, baiyūtāt, kharchī; — (*cost*) mol, kīmat, bahā.

EXPENSIVE, (*costly*) kīmatī, garān-bahā, mahngā; — (*extravagant*) muṣrif, urā, ū, mubazzir, luṭā, ū, sangin, garān, dāmī, zerbār.

EXPENSIVELY, kharj- &c. -se (v. *expenditure, expense*).

EXPENSIVENESS, garānī, fuṣūḥ-kharjī, ziyāda-kharjī, ishrāf.

EXPERIENCE, tajriba, imtiḥān, āzmā, ish, āzmūda-kārī, tajriba-kārī, wāḡif-kārī, kār-dānī.

To EXPERIENCE, kasnā, imtiḥān-k, āzmūda-lenā, parakhnā; — (*suffer*) pānā, khainchnā, khānā; — (*to find*) dekhnā, pānā.

EXPERIENCED, EXPERT, āzmūda-kār, tajriba-kār, kār-dān, wāḡif- or bānī-kār, kār-āzmūda or -pardār; — (*in affairs of the world*) jāhān-dida.

EXPERIMENT, imtiḥān, tajriba, āzmā, ish, parakh.

EXPERIMENTALLY, imtiḥān- &c. -se.

EXPERIMENTER, EXPERIMENTAL, imtiḥānī, parichhk. EXPERT, chālāk, chust, phurtilā, khabar-dār, chatrā, chaukas, wāḡif-kār, māhir, pakkā, pukhta, syana, salīḡa-shīrī.

EXPERTLY, hoshiyārī- &c. -se, chaturā, i-se, &c.

EXPERTNESS, hoshiyārī, khabar-dārī, wāḡif-kārī, māhirat, chaturā, i, chauksā, i, dast-kārī.

EXPIABLE, kāfara-pasir, chḡai-jog.

To EXPIATE, kāfara- &c. -d, miṭānā, dhonā, kāṭnā, chḡai-k, kurbānī-d, tauba-k.

EXPIATION, kāfara, jarimāna, takfir.

EXPIRATION, (*conclusion*) inkizā, āḡhirat, ant, hang, niche kā dam; — (*act of dying*) damī wāpasin, naz', ūrdh.

To EXPIRE, (*to breathe out*) dam-chhoṛnā, dam-chhūtnā; — (*to die*) dam-nikālānā, jāṭa-rahnā, ant- or faut-h, marnā, dam-tūtnā; — (*to perish*) ma'dūm-h, nest-h, miṭnā; — (*to terminate*) āḡhir-h, guḡarnā, munḡaḡī-h.

To EXPLAIN, EXPLICATE, batlānā, samjhānā, bayān-k, ḡāhir-k, kah-sunānā, sujhānā, bujhānā, jāṭānā, ma'ni- &c. -kahnā, kholnā, suljhānā, mashrūḥ-k, mujallā-k.

EXPLAINER, shāriḥ, mufassir, baktā, kāshif, kashahāf, phānki-kārī, samjhā, ū.

EXPLANATION, EXPLICATION, bayān, tafsīl, sharaḡ, takrīr, barnan, bistār, tashriḥ, būjh-būjhā, o, sam-jhaṭī, inkishāf, tilak, bithā, phānki, ṣafā, i, manaw-wal, milāp-julāp.

EXPLANATORY, bayānī, bayān-wār, sharaḡ-wār, tafsīlī, musharriḥ.

EXPLETIVE, pad-purak, pur-kun, takiya-kalām, su-khan-takiya.

EXPLICABLE, suljhā, ū, khulan-jog, ḡall-pagīr.

EXPLICIT, khulā, ṣāf, ṣariḥ, wāḡīḥ, ḡāhir.

EXPLICITLY, ḡāhirā or ḡāhiran, ṣariḡan.

To EXPLODE, urā-d, uṭhā-d, mardūd-k, be-ravāḡ-k, band-k, karaknā, bhak-de, -urnā or -khānā.

EXPLOIT, muhimm, jur, at, karāmat, jokhim.

To EXPLORE, dhūndhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārnā, jast o jū-k, tajassus-k, talāsh-k, ḡhoṭa- or khoḡ- or japaṭ-mārnā, kū, e meḡ bānā-d.

EXPLOSION, dhamak, taşadum, dhaṛākā, āwāz, dhān-dhān, bhaṛākā, jhaṛākā, kaṛak, uṛā, o, phūphkā, bhak.

EXPLOSIVE, urā, d, &c. phūphkāri.

EXPORT, irsāl, marsūla (pl. marsūlāt), raftani.

TO EXPORT, lādnā, bhartī-k, nikāsi-k, lejānā, bhejnā, bharnā.

TO BE EXPORTED, lādnā, bhartī-h.

EXPORTS, EXPORTATION, nikāsi, bhartī, raftani, barāmad.

TO EXPOSE, (publish) shā, 'k, fash-k, āshkāṛā-k, barma-lā-k, ighār-k, ifshā-k, parda-dari-k prakāsh-k; — (to cast out) dālnā, chhoṛnā; — (to put in danger) kharke-men-d, khaṭre-men-d; — (to lay open) kholnā, ughārnā; — (to make contemptible) bad-nām-k, ruswā-k, faṣīhat-k, dikhānā; — (to throw) jhonknā, phenknā, hūlnā, letāṛnā, pachhāṛnā.

EXPOSITION, EXPOSITOR, ma'nī-numā or -pardāz, arthik.

TO EXPOSTULATE, guft o shinid-k, hujjat-k, dukhāke boīnā, kahā-kahī-k.

EXPOSTULATION, guft o shinid, radd-badal, takrār, jawāb-sawāl, kahā-kahī, jadd o kadd, chūn-charā, kūn-kān; — (charge) gila, shikwa, shikāyat, ulāhnā, hujjat, naktoṛā, sarzaniāh, āh o zāri.

EXPOSTULATOR, shikwa-mand, gila-guṛā, shākī.

EXPOSURE, (disclosure) ighār, ifshā, parda-dari, tashhīr, dikhāwat, dikhā, o, ughrā, o, jhonkā, o.

TO EXPOUND, bayān- &c. -k, bujhānā, samjhānā.

EXPOUNDER, bayān-karne-wālā, shāriḥ, mutajjim.

EXPRESS, (adj, apparent) āshkāṛā, šāf, khulā; — (particular) nāṭik; — (an express order) ḥukm i nāṭik.

EXPRESS, (messenger) pā, ek, paik, daurāhā, sāndnī-sawār; — (to go, come, &c.) ilghāroṇ, ilghār, daurā-daur, bhāgā-bhāg, bāgtoṛ, shab ā shab, rāte-rāt, rātoṇ-rāt, mārā-mār, hānkā-hānk, with the verbs ānā or jānā; — (message) paighim, sandesā.

TO EXPRESS, dalālāt-k, patā-d, niṣhān-d, batlānā, gāhir-k, uchārnā, dāl-k; — (to utter) adā-k, gikr-k; — (to squeeze out) nichoṛ-lenā, nikālnā, pelnā.

EXPRESSED, maḡkūr, malfūz, bāriz, gāhir; — (juice) 'uṣāra, nichoṛ, afshurda.

EXPRESSIBLE, uchāran-jog, adā-paḡir, kābil i bayān, nichoṛne-jog.

EXPRESSION, talaffuz, bāt, sukhān, kalima, kaṇṇ, adā, uchār or uchchār, nuṭk, bol, boli, bachan, shabd, ḥarf; — (squeezing) nichoṛ, pelā, o, pelā, i.

EXPRESSIVE, dāl, sadras, sānchā, boltā, chetaunā, matīn, ma'nī-numā, pur-maṭlab; — (as a countenance) namkin, malih, salonā, sā, onlā-salonā.

EXPRESSIVENESS, matānat; — (of features) namkīnī, malāhat.

EXPRESSLY, tākid-se, taḡaiyud-se, takīdan, ṣarīḥān, ḡaṣḡan, adbadāke, be laḡā, o, ek-dam.

EXPULSION, ikhrāj, daf, tyāḡtā, jhaṛā, o, nikāl, be-dakhlī, rāndagī.

EXPULSIVE, tyāḡik, dāfī, mustakhrij, mutadāfī.

TO EXPUNGE, chhilnā, miṭnā, kāṭnā, ḡalam-mārnā, ḡakk-k, maḡw-k.

EXQUISITE, bihtar, achchhā, pākīza, nafīa, nādir, kāmil; — (extreme) ziyād, shadīd.

EXQUISITELY, nafīsat- &c. -se; — (extremely) kamāliyat-se, shiddat-se.

EXQUISITENESS, nafīsat, laṭāfat, tuḡfāḡī, pākizagī, ziyādātī, shiddat.

EXTANT, bākī, maujūd, bartamān.

EXTATIC, (ecstatic) sar-khūsh, wajdāna, magan, bāḡh-bāḡh.

EXTEMPORARY, EXTEMPORAL, ekā-ek, fi-l-faur, fauraṇ, fi-l-badiha, nā-gahānī, yūhī or yūhīn, be-pyāz, be-sākhta, be-ta, ammul.

TO SPEAK EXTEMPORARY, fi-l-badiha kahnā, be-ta, ammul bolnā.

TO EXTEND, (a) bichhānā, pahunchānā; — (to stretch out) pasārnā, lambānā; — (to stretch) khīnchnā, ṭānnā; — (to expand) kushāda-k, baṛhānā, ziyāda-k; — (to lengthen) lambā-k, mumtadd-k; — (to extend one's thoughts, &c.) daurānā, chalānā; — (v. n. to reach) pahunchnā, jānā.

EXTENSION, EXTENSIVENESS, EXTENT, phailā, o, ku-shādagī, pahnā, i, farāḡhī, darāzi, ṭūl, lambā, i, bistār, imtidād, madd, taṭwīl, chaurā, i, pasār, pasrā, o.

EXTENSIVE, EXTENDED, kushāda, pahnā-war, chaurā-chaklā, lambā, baṛā, 'ariz, ṭawīl; — (capacious) laḡḡak, bistārī, phailā, ū, mumtadd, moklā.

EXTENDIBLE, phailāne- &c. -jog, pasranhār, &c. was'at-paḡir.

TO EXTENUATE (lessen) kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, takhfi-f-k; — (to rarefy) patlā-k, rakīk-k.

EXTENUATION, ghaṭā, o, ghaṭṭī, kamti, taḡlīl, nyūnatā.

EXTERIOR, bāhīri, berūnī, khārijī; — (exterior causes) asbāb i khārijī.

TO EXTERMINATE, ukhāṛnā, uṭhā-d, miṭā-d or -d, nist-nābūd-k, nikāl-d or -d, istiṣāl-k, nir-mūl-k, be-beḡh o buniyād-k, upārnā, jaṛ-kāṭnā, raf-k, daf-k.

EXTERMINATION, ukhāṛ-pachhār, miṭā, o, istiṣāl, beḡh-kānī, be-buniyādī, upār, ukhṛā, o.

EXTERMINATOR, beḡh-kan, ukhāṛū, jaṛ-kāṭū, sattyā-nāsik, nirmūlī.

EXTERNAL, ṣūri, gāhīri, pritiḡh or pratyakḡh, pragat; — (an external object) mahṣūs, fi-l-khārijī; — (external appearance) ṣūrat i gāhīri.

EXTERNALLY, gāhīran, ṣūratan, gāhīr-men.

EXTINCT, tamām, khīr, munkaṭī, ma'dūm, mauḡūf, nest, muntahī, ḡhā, ib, gum, taḡlīl, bināsi, kaṭ' nasī, galit; — (to be) mar-bilānā, mar-pachnā, gal-j, uṭh-jānā, nest-h.

EXTINCTION, EXTINGUISHMENT, ākhirat, inkiṭā, ant, nās, binās, 'adam, fanā; — (of fire, &c.) bujhā, o, iṭfā.

TO EXTINGUISH, bujhānā, ṭhandhā-k, gul-k, muntafī-k, khāmosh-k, baṛhānā, butānā, pachānā, mārnā, faro-k, dabānā, miṭānā; — (forget) bhulānā; — (to destroy) uṭhā-d, mauḡūf-k.

EXTINGUISHER, gul-gīr, gul-tarāsh, muṭṭī or muṭṭaffī.

TO EXTERPATE, ukhāṛnā, uṭhā-d or -d, khod-bahānā, jaṛ-khodnā, beḡh-kānī-k.

EXTIRPATION, istiṣāl, beḡh-kānī, jaṛ-kāṭā, o.

EXTIRPATOR, beḡh-kan, ukhāṛū, jaṛ-kāṭū.

TO EXTOL, sarāhnā, ta'rif-k, ṣanā-k, taṣṣīf-k, ḡamd-k, sitā, ish-k, khūsh-nām-k, astut-k, bakhān-k, baṛhānā.

EXTOLLED, sitūda, mauṣūf, mahmūd.

EXTOLLER, maddāh, ṣanā-khūwān, mādiḡh, waṣṣāf.

TO EXTORT, nichoṛ- or khīnch- or chhin- or aīnṭh-lenā, chūs-lenā, le-lenā, ziyādātī- &c. -k.

EXTORTION, nichoṛ, khīnch, dast-darāzi, sakht-gīri, ziyāda-ṭalabī, ziyādātī, ḡhabn, lūṭ, ḡhadar, ḡhaṣb, andher, taḡhallubī.

EXTORTIONER, EXTORTER, ḡalīm, dast-darāz, sakht-gīr, be-imān, sitam-gar, jābir, ḡhaddār, nichoṛū.

EXTRACT, khulāsa, hīr, chida, maghṣ, ḡudā, bij, nabh, kāṭ, istimbāṭ; — (abstract) muntakhḡab, sārārth.

TO EXTRACT, khīnchnā, istiḡhrāj-k, ukhāṛnā, nikālnā, nichoṛnā; — (to abstract) chhāṭnā, chunnā, inti-khāb-k.

EXTRACTION, khichā, o, istikhraj, ishtikāḥ, niksār, ukhrā, o; — (*race, family*) kul, nizhād, jatārā, bekḥ-buniyād; — (*noble*) aśālat, najābat, kulintā; — (*lineage, origin*) aṣl, gāt, jins, baṇs.

EXTRANEUS, begāna, aṣnabi, upari, parāyā, bāhari; — (*superfluous*) ziyāda, be-ilāḥa, be-lagā, o.

EXTRAORDINARILY, 'ajib-ṭarāḥ-se, anūthi-ṭarāḥ-se.

EXTRAORDINARY, anūthā, ubidhā, niralā, achambhā, zor, 'ajib, lā-ṣunī, nādir, tamāshā.

EXTRAVAGANCE, EXTRAVAGANCY, EXTRAVAGANTNESS, ziyādātī, adhikā, i, fuzūli, be-andāzagī, fuzūl-kharjī, ishrāf, zar-pāshi, war-kharchī, mad-galit, bit-bāhari, ghulū, mubāligḥa; — (*violence*) ishtidād, ghalba, walwala, bal.

EXTRAVAGANT, (*prodigal*) fuzūl-kharj, urā, ū, ganj-bakḥsh, shah-kharch, war-kharch, bit-bāharā, chaur-chaupāṭ; — (*profligate, wild*) bad-waz', bad-tariḥ, ghālī; — (*immoderate*) fuzūl, ghair-wājibi, be-mauḥa', be-jā.

EXTRAVAGANTLY, fuzūli-se, fuzūl-kharjī-se, muṣrifāna.

EXTRAVASATED, (*to be*) jam-jānā, utarnā.

EXTRAVASATION, jamā, o, ūtār, salsalāḥaṭ.

EXTREME, (*last*) ākhiri; — (*great*) barā, ziyāda, bahut, shadid, ashadd, atamm, ati-ant, be-ṭhikānā.

EXTREMELY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, be-ḥadd, nipāṭ, ba-darja i atamm.

EXTREMITY, (*extreme end*) ākhir, ākhirat, anjām, tamāmī, intihā, nihāyat, ḥadd, payān, ant, chhor, nok, kināra, sar-ḥadd, ākhiri, naubat, sakeṭ; — (*to be in*) kāfiya tang-h, nāk meṇ dam-ā; — (*to come to*) bāt-barhnā; — (*distress*) nā-chārī, be-makdūrī, 'ājizī, tangī; — (*reduced to extremity*) nā-chār, be-makdūr, 'ājiz

TO EXTRICATE, chhūrānā, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, rihā-k, suljhānā, nikalnā, bachānā, kholnā.

EXTRINSIC, EXTRINSICAL, ZAHIRI, GURI, 'ARIZI.

EXTRINSICALLY, zāhirā or zāhiran, 'arīṭan.

EXUBERANCE, hashū, fuzūli, ifrāt, kasrat, adhikā, i, sarsā, i, baṭhti, lab-rezi, firāwānī.

EXUBERANT, ziyāda, kasir, adhik, saras, bahut, firāwān mulabbab, fā, i, lab-rezi, be-hayā.

EXUBERANTLY, ziyādātī- &c. se, ba-kasrat, ifrāt-se.

EXUDATION, risā, o, pasyo, pasijnā, pasinā.

TO EXUDE, risnā, nikalnā, rāsiyānā, salsalānā, pasijnā.

TO EXULCERATE, kāṭnā, ghā, o-k, jalānā, khānā.

TO EXULT, hulasnā, bilasnā, bihasnā, rahasnā, phūl-jānā, magan-h, khush-h, mahgūz-h, mumbasit-h, kushāda-rū-h, phulon na samānā, khush-hāl- or khush-waqt-h.

EXULTATION, hulas, bilās, khushī, bashāshat, imbisāt, umang.

EXUVIÆ, kenchliyān (sing. kenchli or kenchūl).

EYE, ānkh, chashm, dida, nain, chakh, netr, 'ain, nayan, katāch, lochan, drig; — (*of roots*) ānkh; — (*of the wind*) muḥ; — (*loop*) mūdḥi; — (*diseases of*) nākhūna, parā, ā; — (*eight*) ūth, nigāh, drishṭ, tabaṣṣur; — (*regard*) lihāz, kifāt; — (*of a needle*) nākā; — (*loop or catch*) rukma; — (*in the twinkling of an eye I shall return*) ek palak-meṇ phir āwenge, or ṭurfātū-l-'ain meṇ phir āwenge.

TO EYE, dekhnā, daṭnā, nigāh-k, naṣar-k, lihāz-k

EYE-BALL, ḡhelā, ḡherhan, ḡelā, ḡadka, puttī, mardumak, mardum i chashm.

EYE-BROW, abrū, bhauṇ, bhirkutī, bhrūr; — (*having the eye-brows joined*) paiwasta-abrū; — (*having them distant*) kushāda-abrū.

EYE-LASH, barnī, mizha (pl. mizhgan) papnī, palak, baronī; — (*disease of*) hāmānī.

EYE-LESS, nir-ankhā, be-chashm, nā-binā.

EYE-LET, rand, chhed, sūrāḥ, raushan-dān, khāna konḡā.

EYE-LID, papotā, parda-i-chashm. [abdu-l-'ain.

EYE-SERVANT, ankh-chorā, kam-chor, 'abd i 'ain or

EYE-SIGHT, binā, i, jot, nūr i chashm, nūr i dida.

EYE-SORE, ānkh kā kāntā, ānkh kā khār, khonch.

TO BE AN EYE-SORE, ānkh meṇ khaṭaknā.

EYE-WITNESS, sākhī, shāhid, gawāh; — (*I was an eye-witness, or saw with my own eyes*) ba chashm i khud dekhā hai or apnī līn ānkhon-se dekhā hai.

F

FABLE, (*story*) ḡissa, ḡikāyat, naḡl, kahānī, kathā, dāstān, afsāna.

TO FABLE, naḡl- &c. -k or -b, ḡissa- &c. -kahnā.

FABLER, FABULIST, naḡil, ḡāki, ḡissa-go.

FABRIC, imārat, makān, ghar, ḡawellī.

FABRICATION, banāwaṭ, ta'mir, sākt, karnī, krit

TO FABRICATE, FABRIC, banānā, uṭhānā, ta'mir-k, bāndhnā, joṛnā. [mukhtara'.

FABULOUS, wahmī, jhūṭhā, banāyā-hū, ā, sāktā,

FACE, (*visage*) muḥ, mukhrā, mukh, chihra, rukh, rū, ānan, lakā, ḡiyāfa, rukhsār, 'uḡār, 'arīṭ, āsi, ā, badan;

— (*appearance*) ṣūrat, paikar, mangar; —

(*front*) agwārā, āḡā, pesh; — (*assurance*) shokḡi;

— (*the face of the earth*) rū, e zamiu, saḡh i zamin;

— (*before his face*) uske rū-ba-rū, uske sāmnē,

uske muḥ par, uske ḡuḡūr; — (*face to face*) rū-

ba-rū, bi-l-muwājaha, muḥhā-muḥh, chār-chashm,

āmne-sāmne.

TO FACE, (*turn about*) muḥh-phernā; — (*to front*) dū-ba-dū-h, sāmnē-h, muḡābil-h, saḡmukh-h; —

(*an instrument*) muḥh-chapḡānā or -d; — (*to*

cover) tah-jamānā; — (*to make wry faces*) muḥh-

or mukhrā terhā-k; — (*to aim or strike at the*

face only) muḥhī-muḥh-mārnā.

FACETIOUS, (*person*) ṭhathe-bāz, ṭhatḡol, khush-ṭab',

laṭīfa-go, ḡarif, zinda-dil, haṣor, shirin-ṭab', shokḡ,

khush-gap; — (*sentiment*) rindāna, ḡarifāna, ḡarā-

fāt-āmez, laṭīfa.

FACETIOUSLY, ḡarāfat- &c. -se, ṭhatḡoli-se, laṭīfan.

FACETIOUSNESS, khush-ṭab', ḡarāfat, ṭhatḡe-bāzi,

haṣor-pan.

FACILE, āsāu, sahl, saḡaj, (v. *easy*).

TO FACILITATE, āsān- &c. -k, laghu- or saḡaj-k.

FACILITY, āsānī, āsāniyat, saḡuliyat; — (*softness*) mulā'imat, narmi, ḡilm; — (*affability*) khulk,

insāniyat; — (*readiness*) malika, taiyārī, shītāb-

kārī.

FACING, ḡor, ḡāshiya, to, i, tab, chhāl, jamā, o, līwār.

FACT, (*case*) ḡaḡikat, aṣl; — (*deed*) kām, kār, ḡī, amr, ḡarkat, kartab, sachauti, ḡaḡk, māhiyat, mūl,

sat; — (*matter, reality*) maṭlab, bāt, kāfiyat (pl. kawā, if), ḡaḡā, iḡ, māhiyat; — (*in fact*) ḡī-l-

ḡaḡikat, ḡaḡikatān, ḡharāṭ or al-ḡharāṭ, nafsu-l-

amr, ḡī-l-wāḡī, jathārḡh; — (*the fact is this*) aṣl

yūḡhī hai.

FACTION, ittifaḡ, fasād, fitna; — (*tumult*) ḡangāma,

balwā, ḡhadr, ḡalchal.

FACITIOUS, bakheriyā, danga, i, fituriyā, fitna-angez,

fasādī, muṭṭari, muṭṭid

FACITIOUSNESS, fitna-angezi, muṭṭidī.

FACITITIOUS, 'amālī, taḡlidi, maṣnū'ī, sāktā.

FACTOR, ḡumāshta, kār-pardāz, kār-ḡuḡār, kār-kun,

peah-kār, kārinda, diwān, kartā, kām-kāṭī, mādḡh.

FACTORY, koṭhī, kār-khāna, bāniya-sṡhān.

FACTOTUM, har-bābi, baḡḡūnā, har-kāra (the last is now restricted to running footmen or spies, &c.).

FACULTY, (*ability*) kuwwat, kudrat, shakt, iktidar, isti'dād, būta; — (*capacity*) wuḳūf, shu'ūr, 'aql, dānā, būh, budh, fahm, salika, sughrā, i; — (*quality*) khawāṣṣ, tāṣir, gun, subhā, o; — (*the faculty of speaking*) kuwwat i nāṭika.

TO FADE (*with*) kumlānā, jhurānā, jhurānā, khushk-h, sukhnā, muḡmahill-h; — (*to languish*) nā-tawān-h, naḳīh-h, dublā-h, dur-bal-h; — (*as colours, &c.*) udās- or phikā-hojānā, utar-j; thus, us kā rang utar gayā, *his complexion has faded*; — (*to vanish*) uṛ-jānā, jāta-rahna, zā, il-h.

FADED, (*as colours, &c.*) mānd, halkā, sīthā, rūḡhā.

FÆCES, **FÆCULA**, (*settlings*) tarchhaṭ, durd, sīthi, fuḷa, jamāwaṭ, injimād; — (*excrement*) barāz, ālā, ish.

A FAG, taḥlū, ā, pesh-dast, har-bābi (*v. factotum*).

TO FAG, (n.) mānda-h, thaknā; (a.) mānda-k, thakānā, ṭahal-k, daur-dhūp-k, daurānā, thausanā.

FAG-END, utār, chhānt, durd, fuḷa.

FAGOT, antī, bhār, balhi, kāghaṣi sipāhi; — (*to fagot*) anṭiyānā.

FAIL, **FAILURE**, kamṭi, kāmi, kotāhi, taḳlil, killat, nā-dāri; — (*extinction*) inkīṭā, nestī.

TO FAIL, (n. *be deficient*) kam-h, naḳīsh-h, kāṣir-h, thausanā, ṭūṭnā, baiṭh-j, ḍignā, rah-j, saḥiyānā, budhiyānā, hārnā, bhūlnā, haṭnā, utarnā, marnā; — (*to perish*) munḳaṭā-h, manḳūf-h, ma'dūm-h, uṭhnā, jāta-rahna; — (*to decay*) ghaṭnā, dhalnā; — (*to miss*) chūknā, khaṭā-k, kuṣūr-k, chūk-k; — (*a. to forsake*) chhornā, dāl-d; — (*without fail*) a-chūk, be kam o kāsṭ, be-kuṣūr, blā-nāgha.

FAILING, (*omission*) khaṭā, kuṣūr, chūk, taḳṣir, nuḳṣān, 'aib, dokh.

FAIN, (*to be*) man-chāhnā, man- ji- or dil- meñ ānā.

FAINT, (*feeble*) ṣa'if, nā-tawān, nir-bal, dur-bal, mānda, mū, ā, murda, rabūda, halāk, andhā, mur-chahā; — (*dejected*) udās, dil-gir, afsurda; — (*relaxed*) sust, dhilā; — (*not bright*) phikā, udās, mānd; — (*not loud*) dhimā.

TO FAINT, ṣu'f- &c. -ānā, murchhānā, tyorānā, ghashi-ghot- or moh-meñ-ānā, ānkhon meñ-andheri-ānā, gir paṛnā, ji-ḍubnā or -nikalnā.

FAINT-HEARTED, buz-dil, bodā, kachā-dil, khām-dil, murda-dil, man-marā, murdāni. [dili.]

FAINT-HEARTEDNESS, buz-dili, nā-mardi, jubn, khām-FAINTING, ghash, ghashiyān, ṣu'f, tānwar, be-hoshi.

FAINTLY, āhiste, dhime, susti- &c. -se.

FAINTNESS, ṣu'f, naḳābat, nā-tawāni, nā-kuwwati, kamzori, māndagi, durbaltā, dil-giri, susti.

FAIR, (*handsome*) shakil, sabih, ḥasīn, surūp; — (*while*) gorā, surkh o safed, gaurāng, chīṭā, gul-rū; — (*as weather*) sūkhā; — (*interval of*) ragḡi; — (*as water*) parsast, ujlā; — (*as wind*) sidhā; — (*as hair*) bhūrā, kail; — (*right*) wājibi, ma'kūli, ṭhiḳ; — (*and square*) ṣāf be-bāk; — (*clear*) ṣāf, kajlā, nirmal; — (*excellent*) sundar; — (*not cloudy*) pharchhā, khulā, khush; — (*prosperous*) bā-murād, muwāḥik; — (*a fair wind*) bād i murād; — (*just, honest*) rāst, 'ādil, munṣif, imān-dār, nyā, i; — (*apparent*) ṣāhir, namūd; — (*mild*) mulā, im, narm; — (*fair words*) miṭhi bāten; — (*a fair character*) nek-nām; — (*fair play*) rāst-bāzi, sachauti.

FAIR, (adv.) āhiste, haule, mulā, imat- or dhiraṣ-se; — (*to keep fair with people*) rāh-rakhnā, rāst-rahna, banā, o-r.

FAIR, (*market*) melā, penṭh; — (*meeting*) ṣuḡbat, nihān, tirth, chhetr, 'urs; — (*for cattle, &c.*) naḳhās.

A FAIR ONE, khūb-ṣurat, khūb-rū, māh-rū, nāznin, sundarā or sundari, gul-badan, sham'-rū, pari-rū.

FAIRING, parsād, tabarruk, ṭuḡfa.

FAIRLY, rāsti-se, inṣāf-se, ṣafā, i-se.

FAIRNESS, (*handsomeness*) khūb-gūrti, ḥuṣn; — (*whiteness*) surkh-safedi, gorā, i; — (*clearness*) shaffāfi, ṣafā, i, nirmaltā; — (*excellence*) suṭhā, i, pākizagi, pharchhā, i; — (*prosperousness*) muwā-fakat; — (*justness*) rāsti, rāst-bāzi, 'adl, inṣāf, nyā, o, kharā, i; — (*apparentness*) ḡuhūr, namūdāri; — (*mildness*) narmi, mulā, imat.

FAIR SPOKEN, shiriñ-zabān, khush-go, miṭh-bolā, bat-banā, charb-zabān.

FAIRY, pari, pari-zād, abchharā, manjū, sūkesi, ḡhokhā; — (*queen of*) tilotamā; — (*stone*) sohan nadi kā pathar.

FAITH, imān, dharam, i'tikād, 'aḳida; — (*trust*) bharosā, i'timād, nischai, patiyārā, panth, path; — (*religion*) millat, dīn, māghab; — (*confidence in God*) akāsbir, tawakkul; — (*honesty*) sat, sidḳ; — (*fidelity*) wafā; — (*promise*) karār, kau, bāchā; — (*the Musalmān faith*) islām.

FAITHFUL, imān-dār, dīn-dār, dharmi, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyan, wafā-dār, namak-ḥalāl, muṭi', muraw-wati; — (*as a translation*) sidhā, ṣāf, kāmil, pūrā; — (*honest*) sachchā, kharā, sādik; — (*the faith-ful*) ahl i islām, muslimin (sing. muslim or musul-mān), mūminin (sing. mūmin).

FAITHFULLY, diyānat- &c. -se, sidḳ-se, sādāḳat-se.

FAITHFULNESS, imān-dāri, diyānat-dāri, wafā-dāri, namak-ḥalālī, kharā, i, sachchā, i, sādāḳat.

FAITHLESS, be-imān, bad-diyānat, be-wafā, namak-ḥarām, adharmi, khā, in, jhūṭhā, kāḡib, imān-soḳhta, wafā-begānā, be-murawwat, be-kaul, siyāh-chashm, bad-'ahd, be-karār.

FAITHLESSNESS, be-imāni, be-wafā, i, bad-diyānati, namak-ḥarāmī, adharm, kufr, khiyānat, kigb.

FALCHION, ūnā, teghā, talwār, tarwār, kharg.

FALCON, shāhin; — (*hen*) bāz, shah-bāz; — (*cock*) jurrā.

FALCONER, bāz-dār, shāhin-parwar, shikāri.

FALDAGE, bathān, rahā, i (v. fold).

FALL, suḳūṭ, paṭkan, pachhār, choḡ; — (*of rain*) jharī, taḳāṭur; — (*violence of a fall*) jhok; — (*death*) marg, halākī; — (*ruin*) ḡharāṭi, sattyānāsi — (*downfall*) tanazzul; — (*diminution*) zawāl, ghaṭi; — (*cadence*) utār, dhāl; — (*cascade*) jharnā, āb-shār; — (*autumn*) khizān, pat-jhar — (*to break the fall of any thing*) jhok-bachānā. — (*to get a fall*) gir-paṛnā; — (*to give one a fall*) girā-d.

TO FALL, gīrnā, paṛnā, gir-paṛnā, dhalnā, jhuknā, chhūṭnā, pachharnā, luṛhaknā, dhulaknā, khisaknā, dhulnā, pachhār-khānā, kharaknā, charnā, maruṭ, kaṭnā, bahna, ḍubnā, talpat- or chaupaṭ-h, baisaknā, baiṭhānā; — (*in battle*) ṭhaur-rahna; — (*be rejected*) matrūk-h, be-mān-h; — (*in love*) ānkh-aṭaknā or -lagnā; — (*to fall asleep*) so jānā; — (*to be found*) milnā, ānā; — (*to set about*) daṛnā; — (*into the clutches of*) chadde meñ-ā; — (*to be shed*) jharṇā, khasnā; — (*to join, as a river*) milnā; — (*to apostatise*) murtadd-h, phir-j; — (*to be slain*) jūḡhnā, kām-ānā, khet-rahna; — (*to be degraded*) ruswā-h, faḡiḡat-h, khafif-h; — (*to be overthrown*) talaf-h, pā, emāl-h; — (*to subside, decrease*) kam-h, ghaṭnā, utarnā, baiṭhānā, paṛ-jānā past-h, phish-phishānā; — (*to begin*) lagnā, shuru' k; thus, wuh rone lagā hai, *he fell a crying*; — (*to happen*) ā-paṛnā, ā-jānā, honā, nāzil-h, wāḳi'-h, ṣādir-h; — (*to come*) ānā; — (*to become the property of*) pahunchnā; — (*to proceed or fall from a person*) nikalnā; — (*to be born*) paidā-h; — (*to fall on*) charp-baiṭhānā; — (*to fall away, or off*) suḳhnā, udarnā, ṭūṭnā, laṭnā, pachaknā, paṭaknā, uparnā; — (*grow lean*) gal-jānā, dublā-l. laghār-h; — (*to fall back, to retire*) picḥle-dabā.

peşpā-h; — (to fall behind) tūt-rahñā : the reader is referred to those simple words in this volume which are synonymous with the innumerable compounds formed from this verb.

FALLACIOUS, jhūthā, makr-āmez, ghalat-kār.

FALLACIOUSLY, makr- &c. -se. [ghalat, lapet.

FALLACY, jhūth, dhokhā, kizb, makr, mughālta,

FALLIBLE, chūkne-jog, nisiyāñ- &c. -paḡir, mumkinu-s-sahw, chūkwaīyā, mu khtī.

FALLING-SICKNESS, mirgī, ṣar'.

FALLOW, (ground) banjar, uftāda, be-taraddud, paṛā, mu'attal, khālī, partī, pah-partī, anmāth, partit.

To FALLOW, pārnā, jotnā, hal-chalānā.

FALSE, jhūthā, kāḡib, bātil, muzawwir, nā-rāst, khoṭā, daghauīyā, lappā, asatī; — (as coin) karā; — (in comp. kaph, kachā, whence kaph-mālā, false beads; kaph-ronā, to weep crocodile tears; — (bad, as language) be-rabṭ, nākīṣ, nā-kārā; — (dishonest) khā, in, adharmi; — (treacherous) namak-ḥarām, be-wafā; — (counterfeit) taklīdī, libāsī; — (hypocritical) riyā-kār, makkār.

FALSE-HEARTED, bad-bāḡin, bad-nihād, bad-gāt.

FALSEHOOD, FALSENESS, FALSITY, jhūth, dhokhā, darogh, hila, makr, zūr, talbis, fareb, bahāna, khoṭā, i, bhagāl, kapaṭ, lapṣ, asat, daghl-faṣl, jhūth-mūth.

FALSELY, bewafā, i- &c. -se; — (to accuse falsely) tuhmat-k, iftirā-k, buhtān-b, itihām-k.

FALSIFICATION, taghallub, sākhṭagī, milaunī, tantar, mantar.

FALSIFIER, jhūthā; — (forger) muḳallid, taghallubī.

To FALSIFY, (forge) taghallubī- &c. -k; — (to confute) kāṭnā, jhūthānā, rad-i- &c. -k; — (to violate) toṛnā; — (to tell lies) jhūth-kahnā.

To FALTER, hāklānā, luknat-k, hichkichānā, laṭbarānā, laṭkharānā, dagmagānā; — (to tremble) kāmpnā, thirthirānā.

FAME, nām, ishtihār, hū, bhaun-wārā, neknāmī, khyāt, jā, ḡankā, tantanā, hūhā, dhākh.

FAMED, nām-war, mashhūr, ma'rūf, jaswant.

FAMILIAR, (affable) ahl, ḥalīm; — (unceremonious) be-takalluf, khālā-mālā, milā-julā; — (intimate) hilā, rām, mālūf, mānūs; — (well-known) ma'rūf, ma'lūm, chaltā, urfī, 'ammī, rasmi, (free) dhiṭh, shokh, nidār, poḥrā, yārbaḥ; — (spirit) isht, mu-wakkil; — (having one) masānī; — (to procure one) masān-sādnā; — (familiar dialogues) gharū bātehit, rasmi sawāl o jawāb, miyāna guftogū; — (language) riwāḡi, rozmarra; — (accustomed) ham-wār, musāwāt, ma'mūl; — (to be familiar with) rabṭ- &c. -r, āshnā, i-r, kharch-k, mil-chalānā, hilā-milā-rahñā; — (a familiar, companion) musāhib, ham-nishin, āshnā, yār; — (demon) bhūtnā, shaitān.

FAMILIARITY, be-takallufī, irtibāt, ikhtilāḡ, rabṭ, khulṭa, itihād, suhbat, musāhabat, kurb, ulfat, unsat, itilāḡ, kurbat, muḳhālītāt. jūt, mel, sangat, milāp, unsiyat, sansarg, rāz o niyāz, dhiṭhā, i.

To FAMILIARIZE, khogar-k, hamwār-k, ādi-k, hilānā, rām-k.

FAMILIARLY, be-takallufānā, āsānī-se.

FAMILY, gharānā, gharbār, ṭabbar, kutumbh, kuymā, kunbā, khish, khāndān, ahl o 'iyāl, ḡabila, log-bāḡ, sage-sodre, 'ayāl-afāḡ, jorū-bachche, amla-fi'la, ḡabā, il, kasokob, nāmūs, parwār, parānī, ādmī, log, barādārī, bāl-bach, laṭke-bāle, maḡalāh, ahlī-bait, bij, ghar, lawāhik, wābastā, gāt, ḡaum, kufū, naal.

FAMINE, ḡaḡt, kāl, akāl, dubhuk, mahngī, ḡarānī, durbhich, akāl dukāl, ann-dukh, ḡar-sangrā, ḡaḡt-sālī.

To FAMISH, (a.) bhūkhoñ-mārnā; (n.) fākhoñ-mārnā.

FAMISHMENT, fāḡa, upās, langhan.

FAMOUS, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf, sir-kāphe, namūd, jaswant, namūd-dār, rū-dār, shuhratī, 'ālam-nashar, ḡubāng.

To BE FAMOUS, bājnā, mashhūr-h, shuhrat-r.

FAMOUSLY, shuhrat- &c. -se, nāmwarī-se.

FAMOUSNESS, shuhrat, nām, nām-warī, nām-dārī, ta'arruf.

FAN, pankhā, pankhī, bād-kash, benā, bijnā, farāshī-pankhā, mor-pankhī, magas-rān, mor-chhal, chauṇrī, — (for grain) partī, sūp; — (for fire) phūkni, damī.

To FAN, pankhā-jhālānā or k, jhālānā, jhapaknā, ḡolānā, phahrānā, dhaunknā; — (flies) chauṇrī- &c. -k, makhī-mārnā, magas-rānī-k.

FANATIC, muta'assib, majnūn, khabṭa, saudā, i.

FANATICISM, ta'assub, ḡarārāt i dinī, junūn, saudā.

FANCIFUL, mutawāhhim, waswāsi, shakki, khīyālī, ṭilismi, ḡumānī.

FANCY, khīyāl, wahm, dhyān, taṣawwur, tawāhhum, kiyās, aḡkal; — (taste) salīḡa, dhab, ḡaul; — (inclination) shauḡ, chāh, mail; — (chimera) ṭilism, dhokhā, lahar, tarang, manman, mauj, mirg-trishnā, dhū, ā, waswasa.

To FANCY, jānnā, khīyāl- &c. -k, būjhā, aḡkalnā, tārnā, samajhnā, dekhnā, ma'lūm-k, ḡann-k; — (to like) jī-daupnā, chāhnā, lahrīyānā.

FANCY-MONGER, man-maujī, &c., khīyālī, ṭilismi.

FANCY-SICK, wahm-zada, khālāl-damāḡhī.

FANE, dewālā, maṭh, manḡhap.

FANG, nāb, bir, khāḡ, hūd, khūchli, dānt, nāḡhun, panjā, muṇh, hāth, dhakkā, dām; — (prong) tangul.

FANGED, khagailā, dantailā, panje-dār.

FANNER, jhālānḡār (v. the verb) chauṇrī-bardār or -wālā.

FAN-TAILED, (species of pigeon) laḡā.

FANTASM, FANTASY, FANTOM, khīyāl, surāb, wahm, dhokhā, namūd-be-būd.

FANTASTIC, FANTASTICAL, maskharānā, sawāngī, bhaundaiti, khīyātī, wahmī.

FAR, dūr, bād, dūr-darāz, dūr-dast, par, pār, palepar, pare, parant, bāhar, fark; — (shooting) palladār; — (a far country) dūr-des, par-des; — (as far as) talak, le, tak; — (far and near) dūr-nāzih, ware-pare; — (thus far) yāhān-tak; — (far away) kōṣoñ-par, dūr-par: far is frequently omitted in the Hindustānī; thus, bha, i, kalkauṭi yāhān se ketā hogā? friend, how far may Kalkattā be hence? — (much) bahut, ziyāda; — (far off, from afar) dūr-se.

FARCE, bhaṇḡā, i, sawāng, pekhñā, pheknē-kā khel.

FARCY, āḡin-bā, o, khārish, khujlī, barsātī.

FARE, (passage-money) utrā, i, bhārā, kirāyā, kbewā, i, malāḡhī, newāl, ajūra, kahārī, muḡarrarī, kauṛī; — (food) khānā, akl, khurish, jikā, ṭukrā-ṭerā, chaṭnī, chahal-pahal.

To FARE, (to go) chalnā; — (to be) honā, ḡuzarnā, ḡuzārān-k, mā'shat-k, ṭiknā, rahñā, nibahnā, jīnā, bitnā, kaṭnā, khānā, pinā.

FAREWELL, al-widā', khudā-hāḡig, allāh betī, allāh-ma'ka or -ma'kum, jite- or ānand- &c. -raho, salām, khushā, chiranjī, pranām, rām-rām, namaskār, ḡandawat; — (present) bidā, i, rukhsātānā; — (leave) rukhsat, widā'; — (to take farewell) rukhsat-lenā, widā'-k, murakhkhāy-h, chhoṛnā.

FAR-FETCHED, (simile, &c.) ba'ida-l-fahm, dūr-kā, dūr-deal; — (to use far-fetched expressions) chūtār se kāñ ḡāṭhnā.

FARINA, (of flowers) āṭā, parāḡ, dhūl.

FARINACEOUS, bhus-bhusā, dāno-dār.

FARM, chak, mazra', ka't'a, hār, jot, nijjot, sir, chās, khet, kāsht, gāw, paṭṭi, khud-kāsht, ta'alluqa, ijāra, ṭhikā, ta'ahhud, ṭaraf, mahāl; — (*formed into a*) chakbasta; — (*lease*) chaknāma; — (*a manor*) zamin-dāri.

To FARM, (*to let a farm*) paṭā, e-par-denā, mangat-par-denā, ijāra-d.

FARMER, kisān, asāmi, milki (also the proprietor of ground) zamin-dār, chandhari, chak-dār, paṭṭe-dār, ṭhike-dār, māl-guṣār, muta'ahhid, ṭaraf-dār, mahāl-dār, 'amil, 'amal-dār; — (*cultivator*) chās-i or -ā, jotihār, jotū, girhist, ra'iyat (vulg. *ryot* or *riot*) mus-tājir, ijāra-dār, ta'alluq-dār.

FARNESS, dūri, bu'd, tafawut.

FARRAGO, majmū', toda, pachmel, kaṣiru-l-ajzā.

FARRIER, na'lband; — (*horse doctor*) sālotari, sā-listri, baiṭār.

A FARROW, (*litter of pigs*) jhol; — (*to farrow*) byānā, jannā.

FAR-SPENT, (*to be, as day*) chaṛhnā, guṣar-jānā.

FART, pād, phuaki, goz, ḥadaṣ, ṭhūski, hawā, apasabd; — (*a farting fellow*) padorā.

To FART, pād-nā, pād- &c. -mārnā, hawā-chhoṛnā, ṭhūsaknā, phuṣaknā, bā, o-sarnā.

FARTER, **FARTING**, padnā, padakkar, pādū, apasabdi, goz-kār.

FARTHER, dūrtar, aur-dūr, āge; — (*moreover*) 'alā-wa, upar is ke; — (*another*) ek-aur, pare, baṭhke, sāthi.

To FARTHER, (*promote*) pushti-d, taḳwiyat-d.

FARTHEST, sab sedūr, sab separe or -bāhar, pallā, ab'ad, dūrtarin.

FARTHING, adhelā, dūkrā, ḡhibwā; — (*fig.*) kāni-or phūṭi-kaupī, damṛi; — (*a farthing's worth*) ek kaupī kā.

To FASCINATE, jādū- &c. -k or -ḡ, farefta-k, maftūn-k, mantar-chalānā.

FASCINATED, chashm- or naṣar-zada, shefta, māra, mohit.

FASCINATING, (*eyes*) jādū-chashm, siḡr-āmez.

FASCINATION, afsūn, jādū, ṭonā, mantar or mantra, laṭkā, ḡhiḡband, bir-bān, chori, naṣar-bandī.

FASHION, (*form*) dawl, shaki, tarkib, uslub; — (*manner*) ṭaur, ṭariḡ, rāh; — (*cut of clothes*) tarāsh, kaṭ', taḳti', chhānṭ, byont; — (*custom*) dastūr, riwāḡ, ā'in, chalan, chāl-ḡhāl, kasrat, rā'ju-l-waḡt; — (*rank*) shān, shārāfat, najābat.

To FASHION, banānā, gaṛhnā, ḡhālānā; — (*to fit*) ṭhik-k, hamwār-k, barābar-k, muwāfiḡ-k.

FASHIONABLE, (*customary*) rā'ij, murawwaj, chalāni, 'amm, riwāḡi, rasami; — (*genteel*) ashraf, najib.

FAST, (subs.) roza, saum, bart, upās, langhan, kaṛakā, ḡhurra, bhūkh, chihnā.

FAST, adj. (*firm*) maṣbūt, kā'im, mustahkam, muḡkam, ustuwār, porhā; — (*fixed*) aṭal, puḡhta, aḡhal, kharā; — (*deep*) bhāri, kumkarni, sangin; — (*tight*) jakrā, kasā, band, tang, bandhā; — (*swift*) jaldī, jald, shitābi, turant, tez.

FAST, adv. (*firmly*) maṣbūṭi- &c. -se; — (*near*) pās, paros, nazdik, ḡarib; — (*hard*) kasko, jakarke, gaḡke; — (*strongly*) zor- &c. -se; — (*fast by*) lag-bhag; — (*as fast as*) jyon jyon, jai-ber, jab-jab; — (*to stick fast*) lag- or saṭ-baiṭhnā.

To FAST, (*religiously*) roza- &c. -rakhnā; — (*from food*) fāka- or fāka-kashi-k, langhan-k, upāsā-rahnā, bhūkhā- &c. -rahnā, piyās- or bhūkh- &c. -mārnā, parb-r, bhūjange- urānā; — (*to violate a fast*) roza-ṭornā, iṭfār-k; — (*to terminate a fast*) roza-kholnā, as on the 'idu-l-ṭīr, or last day of the Ramaṣān.

To FASTEN, maṣbūt- &c. -k; — (*to tie*) bāndhnā, jakarṇā, kasnā, gārnā, mārnā, gānṭhnā, laṭṭānā, baiṭhnā; — (*to adhere*) pakarṇā, dharnā; — (*a door*) band-k, utanghnā, sedhnā; — (*to cement*) jorṇā, milānā, waṣl-k; — (*to affix*) lagānā; — (*as a leech*) lagnā, chimaṭnā.

FASTER (*one who fasts*) ṣā'im, roza-dār, fāka-kash barti, parbi.

FAST-HANDED, (*parsimonious*) tang-dil, muṣsik.

FASTIDIOUS, maḡhrūr, mutakabbir, waswāsi, khush-dimāḡh, naksondhū, chandū, chhail-chikniyā, nak-chaybā, mirzā-mizāj.

FASTIDIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, maḡhrūrī-se.

FASTIDIOUSNESS, mirzā-mizājī, khush-dimāḡhī.

FASTING, nahār, nihār-munh; — (*and sleepless*) be-khūr o khwāb; — (*the fast*) ramaṣān, parb; — (*take this medicine fasting*) nahār yih dawā pinā.

FASTNESS, maṣbūṭi, ustuwārī, istiḡkām, ḡiyām, pā, e-dāri; — (*fort*) ḡal'a, gaṛh, koṭ.

FAT, (adj.) moṭā, farbiḡ, jasim, bhāri, taiyār, tāza; — (*as meat*) charbi-dār, chiknā; — (*corpulent*) gunda, moṭkā, moṭalā, dhokaṛ, asthūl, dhūmṛā, chikan, chaudhar, hastini; — (*oily*) mucharrab, raughani, pur-charb, riwāḡi, shaham, tel-gar; — (*to grow fat*) chinkānā, ro, ān-badalnā.

FAT, (*of meat*) charbi, chiknā, pih, raughan, riwāḡ, chikkan, taiyārī.

FAT, (*vat*) ḡauṣ, chah-bacha or chah-bachcha.

FATAL, (*mortal*) ḡātil, halālāl, kāri, muḡlik, māru, sanghārū; — (*destined*) muḡkaddar, badā.

FATALIST, jabri, ḡā'il i taḡdir.

FATALITY, **FATALNESS**, taḡdir, ḡazā, ḡismat, sar-nawisht. [kāna.

FATALEY, ḡazā, aṭ, taḡdir-se; — (*mortally*) muḡli-FATE, ḡazā, taḡdir, ḡazā o ḡadar, ḡismat, likhā, ma-shiyat, rachnā, ṭāli', bhābi, kāl, karmānak, daiwāgat, honi, bidh, parālāb, parābal, muḡkaddar; — (*death*) ḡazā, maut, wafat, ajal, marg.

FATHER, bāp, pitā, bābā, pidar, wālid, bābal, tāt, bāwā, bābā-jān, pitāmāh, laṭkoṛā; — (*father-in law*) sauhrā, sustrā, sasur, khust; — (*sage*) gurū, shaiḡh, murshid, pir-murshid; — (*in the composition of Arabic names*) ab, abu, abd o bū; — (*speaking respectfully of a father*) ḡibla-gāh, walī-ni'mi or -ni'mat; — (*speaking of an old man*) bare-miyān; — (*inventor*) mūjid, bāni; — (*O father!*) bāp-re! an exclamation used, especially by the vulgar, when under affliction, whence the Anglo-Indian word *bobby*! noise, disturbance, &c., so familiar to the English; — (*ask my father*) kisi larkoṛe se pūchho.

To FATHER, le-pālnā, bāp-k or -kahlānā; — (*to attribute*) ḡaml-k, lagānā, rakhnā; — (*to own*) ḡa-būl-k, mānnā.

FATHERLESS, be-pidar, yatim, murhā, tū, ar, bāp or bābā- &c. mū, ā, be-bāp.

FATHERLY, bāp kā sā, pidārāna, pidri, gurawī, shaiḡh- &c. -āna.

FATHOM, bam, chār-hāth, pūrsa, ādam-ḡad, bām.

To FATHOM, (*to sound*) māpnā, ṭhāb-lenā; — (*to penetrate*) pahunchnā.

FATHOMLESS, a-thāh, be-thāh, 'amiḡ, agam.

FATIGUE, māndaḡi, susti; — (*labour*) miḡnat, ma-shaḡḡat, koṭ, halāki, thakā, i, aktā, i, ṣa'ūbat.

To FATIGUE, mānda-k, thakānā, chahalnā, letāṛnā.

To BE FATIGUED, mānda-h, thaknā, aktānā.

FATIGUED, mānda, 'ājiz, 'āri, sust.

FATLING, shir-mast, palgar, ḡalwān, ḡhar-pald, ā.

FATNER, moṭā, ū, phulā, ū.

FATNESS, chiknā-i, charbi, chopar, moṭā-i, farbihi, moṭāpā, chiknāhaṭ.

To FATTEN, (a.) moṭā- &c. -k, phulānā, moṭānā; — (to fertilize) zor-d, chiknānā; (n.) phulnā; — (to increase) tāza- &c. -h, palnā.

FAULT, takṣir, khaṭā, kuṣūr, sahu or sahw, ghaṭaṭi, gunāh, nuṣṣān, nuṣṣ, 'aib, dokh, chūk, ghāṭ, khoṭ, kotāhi, pākhaṇḍ, augun; — (to find) khonsānā, ṭoknā, naktorā-k.

FAULTILY, ghaṭi-se, be-ṣarāḥ, be-dhāb, kotāhi-se.

FAULTINESS, zabūni, burā-i, badi, bad-gāti, sharārat.

FAULTLESS, be-takṣir, be-'aib, nir-dokhi, kāmīl, ṣaḥīḥ, be-kuṣūr, lā-jirm or -jurm.

FAULTY, (blameable) takṣir-wār, dokhi, 'aib-dār, kotāh, kṣāir, muḥaṣṣir; — (bad) bad, zabūn, nā-kāra, burā; — (erroneous, &c.) ghaṭaṭ, nākis.

FAVOUR, mihr-bāni, tawajjuh, karam, 'ināyat, faiz, luṭf, faṣl, tafazzul, shafkat, rāfat, himāyat, nawāzish, pushṭi, kirpā or kripā, takwiyat, murabbi-gari, par-tāp, dayā, mayā, parwarish, ashfāk, alṭāf, marhamat, faizān, tafāḥḥud, iltifāt, mura'āt, musā'adat, niyāz, sulūk, upkār, ni'mat, priṣhād, prasād or prashād, pachh, mayā-moh; — (token) chihā, nishān, rūmāl, ṭurra, tabarruk, laulās; — (benefit) in'ām, in'am-ikrām, 'atā; — (to be in favour) surkh-rū-h, pesh-h, sarfārizi- &c. meñ-h; — (out of) 'itāb-khiṭāb-meñ-h, khaḥgi-meñ-paynā.

To FAVOUR, mihrbāni- &c. -k, muñh- &c. -d, -lagānā or -charhānā; — (to help) 'ināyat-k; used by the person requiring assistance.

FAVOURABLE, mihr-bān; — (conducive to) mumidd, madad-gār; — (convenient) lā-iḳ, munāsib, muwāfiḳ, faiyāz, dāyāl, kirpā-kāri; — (a favourable wind) bād i murād.

FAVOURABLENESS, muwāfaḳat, mihr-bāni.

FAVOURABLY, shafkat-se, halbhāl-se, nawāzish- or ashfāk- or shafkat- &c. -ānā.

FAVoured, makbūl, manḡūr, bar-guzida, ri'āyatī, mamnūn, kanaurā, kanaundā.

WELL-FAVoured, khūb-rū, nek-maṅgar, khush-rū.

ILL-FAVoured, zisht-rū, karih-maṅgar.

FAVOURER, hāmi, jānib-dār, pachhi, multaṭit, murabbi, muñh-de-ū, pūraniyā; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pāl.

FAVOURITE, muṣāhib, muñh-lagā, muḥarrab, maḥbūl, 'aḳl-kul, muḥarrabu-l-haḡrat, manḡūr-naḡar, muñh-laggū, nāk kā bāl, pasand, khāṭir-khūb, marghūb.

FAWN, hiranuṭā, ghizāl, āhū-bacha or -barra, ḡabi.

To FAWN, chāplūsi-k, khā-e bardāri-k, lurkhuri-k, lajsājat-k, jigjigi-k, ghighiyānā, pyār-jatānā.

FAWNER, chāplūs, khā-e-bardār, khush-āmadi.

FAWNING, jigjigi, saglagi, nāz-nakhra, lapat-sapat.

FAWNINGLY, chāplūsi-se, lapat-sabat-se.

FEALTY, (fidelity) wafā-dāri; — (obedience) farmān-bardāri, itā'at, wafā, nautā-i, wafā-i.

FEAR, ḡar, khauf, hirās, haul, jubn, wahshat, tars, bāk, bim; — (awe) ru'b, dhāk, bhau, tahluka, sahm; — (passion of) bhairas; — (danger) chintā, khaṭra; — (anxiety) andeṣha, khaṭra, dharkā, daghdagha.

To FEAR, (be afraid) ḡarnā, sahamnā, dahshat-r, sakuchnā, bhal-r or -khānā, dabnā, dabaknā, dahalnā; — (to frighten) ḡarānā, sahmānā, dahshat-d.

FEARFUL, (timorous) dahshat-nāk, tarsān, hirāsān, khā-iḥ, buz-dil, nā-mard, heṭhā; — (dreadful) haibat-nāk, muhib, ḡarānā or ḡarāwanā.

FEARFULLY, dahshat- &c. -se; — (much) saḥt, shiddat-se.

FEARFULNESS, buz-dili, nā-mardi, heṭhā-i. [bāz, diler.

FEARLESS, be-bāk, ni-ḡar, ni-dharyak, be-khauf, jān-

FEARLESSLY, be-bāki-se, be-khaufi-se, niḡari-se, diler-ānā.

FEARLESSNESS, be-bāki, dileri, niḡari.

FEASIBLE, honhār, ṭhik, sū-dānī, rū-ba-rāh, rāh-badih.

FEAST, jashn, ziyāfat, mihmāni, shādī: this is the true meaning of the word, but it is now chiefly used for a wedding-feast or marriage; khānā, jyonār, bhan-ḡārā, bhoj-marjād, kāmāj, shahar-ṭā'am, 'urs, fātiḥa; — (varieties of) saṭh- and nau-māsā, 'aḳiḳa, mundaṇ, shabrāt, from shab i barāt, the night of dispensation; — (treat) ni'mat, prashād; — (a holiday) 'id, parab, tyohār.

To FEAST, shādī-k, khush-k, 'aish-k, 'aahrat-k, ānand-k, 'aish-jash-k; — (to delight) khush- or farḡat-bakhshnā; — (to entertain) ziyāfat-k, ham-ziyāfat-k, dandanānā, ḡājnā; — (the eyes) ānkh-senknā.

FEASTER, (epicure) 'aiyāsh, ānandī, shikam-parast.

FEASTING AND REJOICING, rāg-rang, nāch-tamāsha, dhūm-dhām, chahal-pahal.

FEAT, kām, kāj, kriyā, kartab, fīl, jokhim, 'amal; — (exploit, trick) naṭ-biddiyā, bāzigari.

FEATHER, FEATHERS, par, pankh, pakhnā, pachh, pankhri; — (of a horse) bhaunri, sāmpān; — (down) bāl, rongte, ro-eñ; — (kind) kimāsh, rang, ṭaur; — (ornament) jauhar, khush-numā-i; — (the long feathers of the wing) shah-par; — (the feathers of an arrow) par-giri; birds of a feather commonly flock together is well expressed by the following Persian couplet—

Kunad ham-jins bā ham jins parwās.

Kabūtar bā kabūtar, bāz bā bāz.

To FEATHER, (as birds) par-nikalnā, pankh-jamnā pachhgar-h; — (one's nest) bāl o par-jamānā jagah garm-k.

FEATHERED, FEATHERY, pankhi, &c. par-dār, par-ḡir parind, ḡālā-sā.

FEATHERLESS, be-par o bāl, mundaḥ, mundaḥ, parkaṭā.

FEATURE, naḡsha, ḡurat, khaṭṭ o khāl, rās, dhānchi, chhāp.

FEBRIFUGE, tap-mār, jar-nāsik, tap-shikan; — (nut) karanjwā, kaṭ-kalejā.

FEBRUARY, phāgun, phālgun (v. Hind. Gram. p. 148).

FEUCULENT, jamā-ū, injimādi, nishāsta, tyāgi, raddi.

FECUNDITY, ānkūr, sat, paṭāt, kuwwatī tanlid, barā-wari.

FEDERAL, shartī, ḡarāri.

FEE, FEU, (reward) 'iwaṣ, ajr, masdūri, sila, ajūra, miḥnatānā, khāzānā, lagti, parjauṭ, mutaharfa, mālīkānā; — (copyhold) paṭā; — (doctor's, &c.) shagun, ḡakimi-kharch, baidā-i, shukr-guḡari, shuk-rānā; — (in comp.) ānā, i, ā-i; thus, 'aḳd-ānā, nikāh-ānā, faṣāl-ānā, rukhsat-ānā, ziyāfat-ānā, munshi-ānā, sipurd-ānā, tashkhiṣ-ānā, &c. ḡarrāf-i, dallāl-i, dastūr-i, kānūngo-i, bayā-i, kamar-kush-i, pandit-ā-i, ūṭ-ā-i, ban-ā-i: these Hinduwī words in "ā-i" greatly resemble ours in ūng, but often signify the price or hire only; "i" is like our age in dallāl-i, broker-age, &c.; — (due) haḳḳ, dastūr; — (lawyer's fees) sakkāki; — (fees of office) rusūm, abwāb; they are in general distinguished by particular names, such as dāghānā, muhrānā, dastā-kānā, baiḡnā, dāroghānā, muḡaṣṣilānā.

To FEE, ajūra- &c. -d; — (to bribe) rishwat- &c. -d.

FEEL, nā-tawān, nā-kuwwat, kam-sor, nir-bal, a-tathā, naḳih, 'ājit, sust, mānda, kāhilā, be-tāb or -ṭāḳat, ṭā'if.

FEELINESS, nā-tawāni, ḡu'f, susti, māndagi.

FEELY, nātawāni- &c. -se, ḡu'f-se, 'ājizānā.

FEED, nahāri, dānā, khānā, bhojan.

TO FEED, *khilānā*, *khānā*, *namak-d*, *jīwānā*, *khilānā-pilānā*; — (*horses*, &c.) *dāna-d*, *-ī* or *-chāphānā*; — (*birds*) *tāmbā-d* (prop. *tu-ma*); — (*to graze*) *charānā*, *chugānā*; — (*to nourish*) *pālānā*, *posnā*; — (*to feed with hopes*) *lahro-lagānā*, *ummed-wār-k*; — (*to eat*) *khānā*; — (*as cattle*) *charnā*, *chugnā*; — (*to live on*) *gugrān-k*; — (*to grow fat*) *pālānā*, *moṭānā*.

FEEDER, *khilāne-wālā*, *khilāwanhār*, *charwāhā*, *rāzīk*; — (*eater*) *khurinda*, *khāne-wālā*; — (in comp.) *khōr*; — (*a nice feeder*) *khush-khōr*, *khush-khōrāk*; — (*a gross feeder*) *ghaliḡ-khōr*, *aghoṛī*.

FEED-FARM, *zamin-dāri*.

FEEL, *lame*, *masās*, *mass*, *hiss* (v. the verbs *feel*, *touch*).

TO FEEL, (*to touch*) *chhūnā*, *lame-or mass-k*, *masās-k*, *maḥsūs-h*; — (*to bear*) *khānā*, *uḥānā*, *khainchnā*, *bharnā*, *pasīnā*, *ānā*, *honā*, *būjhānā*; — (*pain*) *dard-k*, *dukhnā*; — (*to grope*) *ṭaṭolnā*, *ṭonā*, *ṭipnā*; — (*to seem*, &c.) *lagnā*, *jān-parnā*, *ma'lūm-h*; — (*to try*) *āzmānā*, *imtiḥān-k*; — (*to perceive*) *ma'lūm-k*, *khīyāl-k*, *kiyās-k*, *daryāft-k*, *jānnā*, *samajhnā*, *būjhānā*; — (*to feel the pulse*) *naḥz-dekhnā*; — (*to feel for others*) *dil-sozi-k*, *gham-khwāri-k*, *dard-k*, *riḡḡat-k*.

FEELER, *mūchh*, *bāl*, *lāmīs*.

FEELING, *adj.* (*compassionate*) *dil-soz*, *dard-angez*.

FEELING, (*sub.*) *lāmisa*, *chhū-ā-l*, *ṭō-ā-l*; — (*compassion*) *riḡḡat*, *dil-sozi*; — (*perception*) *khīyāl*, *fahm*, *būjh*; — (*the sense of feeling*) *kuwwat i lāmisa*, *hath-ras*.

FEELINGLY, *riḡḡat- &c. -se* (v. *powerfully*).

FEET, *pair*, *pānw*, *pā* (v. *foot*).

FEETLESS, *be-pair*, *be-pā*.

TO FEIGN, (*to invent*) *bāndhnā*, *banānā*, *jornā*; — (*to make shew of*) *dikhlanā*, *ighār-k*, *hīla-k*, *bahānā-k*; in Arabic there is a particular derivative form of the verb (*bāb i tafā'ul*) to express the feigning of whatever the primary signifies; thus, *jahl*, *being ignorant*; *tajāhul*, *feigning ignorance*; *maraz*, *being sick*, *tamāruz*, *feigning sickness*; these, and many others are compounded with *karnā*; thus, *taghāful-k*, *to feign neglect*.

FEIGNEDLY, *bahāna-se* or *bahāne-se*, *banāwāṭ-se*.

FEIGNER, *hīla-bāz*, *muzawwir*, *daghā-bāz*.

FEINT, *bahānā*, *hīla*, *dhokhā*, *bhulāwā*, *duchāwā*, *mughālaḡa*, *siyāla*, *dekhāwā*, *bhagal*, *tajāwuz*.

TO FACILITATE, *hulsānā*, *khush-k*, *bīlsānā*, and the other causals under the verb *to rejoice*; — (*to congratulate*) *mubāraki* or *mubārak-bād-d* or *-kahnā*.

FELICITY, *khushī*, *khurrāmī*, *ārām*, *sukh*, *chain*, *shād-ānī*, *farḡat*.

FELINE, *gurbā-kho*, *billī-sā* or *billī-kā-sā*.

FELL, (*cruel*) *sang-dil*, *khūn-khwār*, *ḡālim*, *be-daregh*, *kaṭṭar*, *sakht*, *khūnī*, *kāfir*, *jallād*, *chandaḡ*.

TO FELL, *mārnā*, *kāt-d*, *kāt-girānā*, *girānā*, *girā-d*, *mār-girānā*, *baithālnā*.

FELLER, (*of wood*) *tabar-dār* (vulg. *tabaldār*); — (in comp.) *bur*, *kaash*.

FELLINESS, *sang-dilli*, *be-raḥmī*, *be-murawwati*, *be-dareghī*, *ḡulm*.

FELLOW, *mendrā*, *pūṭhī*, *chakkar kā gher*.

FELLOW, (*peer*, *companion*) *ham-chashm*, *ham-jolī*, *ham-jamb*, *rafīk*, *sāthī*; — (*match*, *equal*) *joṛā*, *dūerā*, *joṛī*, *bhā-ī*, *barādar*, *go-iyā*, *pallā*, *joṭ*, *barābar*, *jawāb*, *ḡānī*, *naḡir*, *'aziz*, *yār*, *'ashīk*, *agīā*, *pawā-ī*, *sipāhī*, *miyān*, *ādmi*; — (*a weight*) *ghar-basā*, *khāna-abād* or *-kharāb*, *ghar-gayā*; — (*speaking with contempt*) *luchchā*, *shuhdā*, *luḡḡa*, *luḡḡandā*, *harām-zādā*, *gadhā*, *bail*; — (*a fine fellow*) *khāṡṡa-yār*; — (*a horse*, *man*, &c.) *ḡhāzī-mard*; — (*a jolly fellow*) *'aiyāsh*, *yār-bāsh*; *fellow*, in

composition, is expressed in Persian phrases by *ham* prefixed, as *fellow-creature*, *ham-khilkat*, *ham-khalḡ*; *fellow-student*, *ham-dars*; *fellow-sufferer*, *ham-dard*, *ham-āzār*, *ham-safir* or *-āwāz*; *fellow-feeling*, *ham-sozi* or *ghami*; *fellow-artist*, *ham-pesha* or *-khidmat*; *fellow-lodger*, *ham-khāna*; *fellow-traveller*, *ham-rāh*; *fellow-believer*, *ham-maghab*, *-mashrab*, *-ā-in* or *ṭarik*: the Hindūs, in like manner, form similar compounds by means of the Sanskrit prefix *sa*, as *sa-nagari*, *a fellow-citizen*; *sa-sālā* or *sa-shālā*, *a fellow-student*.

FELLOWSHIP, (*equality*) *ham-sarī*, *ham-jambī*, *bhaiwād*, *sajhā-ī*; — (*society*, &c.) *uns*, *unsat*, *muwāfaqat*, *mel*, *ikhtilāḡ*, *sharākat*, *ishtirāk*; — (*good fellowship*) *yār-bāshī*, *'aish-ashrat*.

FELLO DE SE, *peṭ-* or *jī-* or *chhurī-mār*, *maskaṭ*, *ātam-ghā i* or *ātma-ghāṭī*, *kāṭilī nafs*.

FELLOW, *gunāh-gār*, *mujrim*, *mahā-pāpī*; — (*a whitlow*) *chhillaurī*.

FELONIOUS, *zabūn*, *bad*, *sharīr*, *fāsīd*, *jurmī*, *pur-sharr*, *dusht*, *durāchār*.

FELONIOUSLY, *sharāratag*, *fāsīdānā*, *mahā-pāp-se*.

FELONY, *gunāh i kabira*, *gunāh i 'aḡim*, *mahā-pāp*, *mahā-dosh*.

FELT, (*cloth*) *namad*; — (*skin*) *jild*, *post*, *chamṛā bakraute kā*.

TO FELT, *jamānā*, *baithālnā*.

FEMALE, *māda*, *māḡina*, *māḡin* (whence, perhaps *māḡiyan*, *a mare*), *nisā*, which is much used in the formation of female names; thus, *Zebu-n-nisā*, the ornament of the sex, was the name of Aurang Zeb's eldest daughter, a lady equally famous (in the East) as a poet, a beauty, and a wit; (*adj.*) *zanānā*; (*stri*, *mihārū*, *triyā*, *zan*; — (*the female sex*) *'ālam i nisā*, *mastūrāt*, *istri-barg*, *mihārū-jāt*; — (*a female face*) *māda-rū*, *zanānī-gurat*; — (*female craft*) *triyā-bed*, properly *stri-veda*; — (*rhymes*) *murāṡṡa*.

FEME COVERT, *gharnī*, *ahiyāṭī*, *sohāgan*, *shauhar-dār*,

FEMININE, *mihārā*, *begamī*, *'aurat-numā*; — (*in gram.*) *mu'annas*, *istiri*, *stri-ling*; — (*a feminine noun*) *ism i mu'annas*; — (*the feminine gender*) *tānig*, *istri-ling*.

FEMORAL, *jāngḡhī*, *rānī*.

FEN, *daldal*, *jhābar*, *pank* or *pānk*, *dhasan*, *maṛḡ*.

FENCE, (*defence*) *himāyat*, *muḡāfazaṭ*, *ār*, *oṭ*, *bachā-o*; — (*enclosure*) *iḡāṭa*, *ṭaṭṭī*, *parda*, *chār-diwārī*, *ḡainchī*, *khandak*, *sadd*, *panāl*, *āsra*, *jhāng*, *gherā*.

TO FENCE, *iḡāṭa- &c. -banānā*, *sadd- &c. -bāndhnā* or *-ghernā*, *ṭaṭṭī-daurānā*; — (*to guard*) *bachānā*, *himāyat-k*; — (*to fortify*) *band-k*; — (*with foil*, &c.) *lakṛī-phenknā*, *ṭaṭṭā-jhāpnā*; — (*to guard against*) *bachā-o-k*, *liḡḡāz-r*.

FENCED, (*defended*) *maḡfūḡ*, *ḡaid*, *masdūd*, *band*.

FENCELESS, *be-ḡaid*, *be-parda*, *khulā*, *wāz*, *fard*.

FENCER, FENCING-MASTER, *lakṛī-bāz*, *paṭait*, *banait*, *phenkait*, *mall*, *ustād*.

FENCING, (*inclosing*) *iḡāṭa-bandī*; — (*use of the foil*, &c.) *lakṛī-bāzī*, *hatyār-bāzī*; — (*a position or motion in*) *chhūt*.

FENCING-SCHOOL, *akhṛāṛ*, *ḡawā'id-ḡāh*.

TO FEND, *ṭālnā*, *kāṭnā*, *roknā*, *ārnā*, *oṭnā*.

FENDER, *bachā-ū*, *ār*, *mendrā*.

FENNEL, *saunf*, *rāziyānā*, *so-ā*, *shibt*.

FENUGREEK, *methi*, *shambulid*, *ḡulba* or *ḡulbat*.

FODAL, (*land*) *jāgir*, *madad-ma'āsh*, *siyūrḡhāl*, *zamin-dāri*.

FERINE, *waḡshī*, *bhaṛkel*, *darinda* or *daranda*.

FERMENT, *māwā*, *ḡhamir*, *māya*; — (*tumult*) *balwā*, *ḡangama*, *ṭitua*.

To FERMENT, (n.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-khānā or -uṭhnā, paknā, sijhnā; — (to *leaven*) khamir-uṭhnā, pholnā; (a.) ubalnā, uṭhnā, josh-d, khamir-k or -uṭhnā, paknā, sijhnā, aunṭānā.

FERMENTABLE, khamir-paṭir, aunṭā, ū.

FERMENTATION, josh, ubāl, khamir, aunṭā, o, aunṭā, i.

FERMENTATIVE, mukhammir, khamir-sāz

FERMENTED, mukhammar; — (*fermented bread*) khamiri roṭi.

FEROCEOUS, wahshī, darinda, shikāri, khūn-khwar, khūn-āshām, karakht, be-rahm, be-dard, zālim, kaṭṭar, darinda-kho, sab', nir-mohi, kaṭhor, krūr.

FEROACITY, wahshat, darindagi, khūn-khawāri, sang-dili, karakhti, sakhti, be-rahmī, be-dardi, gulm.

FERRER, newal, rāsū; — (to *ferret*) nikāl-lena.

FERRIAGE, utarā, i (contracted tarā, i), ma'barāna.

FERRULE, chhalā, kari, chūrā, sām, hūrā, hālka; — (of a *scabard*) koṭhi, tahnāl or tahnā'l.

FERRY, guṣāra, ma'bar, ghāt, utārā, guṣar.

To FERRY, (a.) pār-utarnā, paliwa-pahunchānā, pār-k or -lejānā, pārhi-d; (n.) pār-utarnā, 'ubūr-k.

FERRY-BOAT, guṣare ki nā, o.

FERRY-MAN, mallāh, naiyā, paṭni, ghāt-mānjhi.

FERTILE, zar-khez, zar-rez, ser-hāsil, jaiyid, hāsila, pur, ma'mūr, bharā, upjanhār, tar o tāza, sar-sabz, moṭā, barkati, paidā, ishi, mahgūli, gunjā, ishi, faiyāz, faij-rasān, mutabarrak, sasgar, upjā, ū, jallā.

FERTILENESS, FERTILITY, zar-khezi, zar rezi, ma'-mūri, tar o tāzagi, barkat, sasgartā.

To FERTILIZE, jaiyid-k, kuwwat- or zor-d, moṭānā, mazbūt-k, pur-zor-k.

FERVENCY, FERVOUR, shaṅk, harārat, chauṇp, dil-sozi, dil-garmi, joshish, sar-garmi, dil-dihī.

FERVENT or FERVID, garm, dil-soz, dil-garm, sar-garm.

FERVENTLY, sar-garmi- &c. -se, garm-joshi-se.

FERVOUR, āg, agan, jalaṇ, jo, ālā or jwālā, shu'ālā, jigār-sozi, jān-sozi, soz, umang.

FERULA, dawāl, chhari: the Oriental ferula is generally a cane or rattan. [paknā, kharḥa-k.

To FESTER, paknā, kharḥa-h; — (to *cause fester*)

FESTIVAL, (*feast*) 'id, tyohār, parāb, jag, holi, phagwā, nihān, barā-din: 'idu-l-ṭīr is the grand festival on the first of the month Shawāl, which follows the fast of Ramaṣān; bakra-'id or 'idu-l-aṣḥā, the feast in commemoration of the sacrifice which Abraham intended to make of his son Isaac, or, according to the Musalmāns, Ishmā'il.

FESTIVAL, FESTIVE, 'idī, khush, mahgūz, khurram, khush-hāl, masrūr, bashāsh.

FESTIVITY, shādī, khushi, jashn, 'aish-'ashrat, khush-hālī, surūr, bashāshat, āhlād, ānand, dhamār.

FESTOON, gulkārī, bel-būṭā, hār; — (*nuptial*) band-nawār.

FETCH, pech, bahāna, hīla, ṭīrat, makr, fann, fareb, dhokhā, lapet, jhūki, hirkī.

To FETCH, le-ānā or lānā, le-kar-ānā, pahunchānā;

— (to *bring out*) nikālā, namūd-k; — (to *restore*) baḥāl-k; — (to *perform*) karnā, lenā; — (to *fetch a turn*) pherā-k, chakkar-khānā; — (to *fetch a sigh*) āh-mārānā or -khinchānā; — (to *fetch a leap*) jast-k or -bharnā; — (to *fetch breath*) dam-lenā; — (to *reach*) pahunchānā, jānā; — (to *produce*) kharā-h, uṭhnā, uṭhā-lānā, nikāl- or khar-lānā, mār-girānā; — (to *hit*) mārānā, lagānā; — (to *draw*) khainchnā, bharnā; — (it *will fetch about six rupees in the market*) is ke ruṇa, e chha ek bazār meṇ uphenge or khare howenge.

FETCHER, lāwanhār, ārinda or āranda, lāne-wālā

FETID, ganda, ubā, muta'affin, gandhilā.

To BE FETID, ubasnā, bad-bo-k, muta'affin h.

FETIDNESS, 'ufinat, ta'affun, sarā-end, bad-bū, i.

FETLOCK, babri kā bāl, taḥne kā bāl.

FETTER, berī, paikarā, pawā, i, sānkar, beriyān, paikarē, pā-e-band; — (of *birds*), &c.) pā-eza.

To FETTER, paikarē-bharnā, kaid-k, pā band-k; — (a *camel*) zānū-band-k.

FETTERED, pā-ba-zanjir; — (*figurat.*) majbūr.

To FETTER, taṭolnā, oṭnā, ṭūm-ṭām-karnā.

FETUS, bachcha, janin, muzgha, 'ālka, putlā, sānchā.

FIND, jhagrā, jhanjhaṭ, bakherā, kaziya, kharakhasha, fasād, khāna-janglī.

FEVER, tab (vulg. *tap* or *tāp*), jar, harārat, bukhār, hummā, jārā, larzā, harjar, bhurbhuri; — (a *febrile fever*) tap i diḥk, chhai-roḡ.

FEVERISH, FEVEROUS, garm, tap-girifta, sozān.

FEW, thore, chand, ma'dūd, kalī, andak, thorā-ek, do-chār, do-ek, muta'addid, birle, ginti-ke, birke, kam, kuchh to, ko, i to; — (in *few words*) al-kissa, gharaz or al-gharaz, aur kyā, bāt yūn hai; — (*few people*) thore log, chand-ashkhas.

FEWEL, (v. *fuel*) indhan, jalāwan, hima.

FEWNESS, kami, kamti, kīlat, ghātī ghātī.

FIB, jhūth, lappā, i, gap, shap, chutkūlā.

To FIB, jhūth-mūth-k, darogh- or durogh-kahnā.

FIBBER, lapāṭī, gappi, laljā, labrā, labbār, labarghāṭī, labkhā, darogh-go.

FIBRE, resha, jhothrā, san, sūt, khūjhrā, tār, nas.

FIBROUS, resha dār, jhothrilā, sanallā, ragilī, nasdir; — (root) dāphi, jāṭā, jhaundā.

FICKLE, oehhā, mutalawwin-mizāj, bū-l-hawas, hardam-khiyāl, subuk-mizāj, chanchal, be-kal, be-chain, nā-pā-edār, be-ṭhikānā, sust-paimān, subuk-pā; — (*inconstant*) be-wafā, be-karār. [mizājī.

FICKLENESS, chan-chalāhāt, nā-pā-edārī, talawwun-FICO, To GIVE THE, angūthā-dikhānā.

FICTION, ṭjād, iḥtirā', banāwaṭ, sākhṭ, bandish, bā-o-bandī, tautiyā.

FICTITIOUS, jhūthā, sākhṭa, taghallubī, 'amali, naḥli, sawāngī, māya-rūpi.

FIDDLE, sārang or sārangī, sārinda, behlā, oṇni, chan-tārā, sitārā, kingri; — (*small*) chikārā.

To FIDDLE, sārangī- or sārinda-bajānā; — (to *trifle*) ṭāpāto, i-d, oṭnā, git-gānā, makhī-mārānā, pāni-piṭnā.

FIDDLE-FADDLE, wāhiyāt, lā-ṭā, il, hak-jhak, tānā-bharnī, naum-taum.

FIDDLEER, sārangiyā, sārangī-nawāz, sārinda-nawāz, sitār-bāz.

FIDDLE-STICK, kamāni, kamāncha, oṇi, dhanwi, zakhma, miṣrāb.

FIDDLE-STRING, tār, sārang-kā-tār, sārangī-kā-tār, &c.

FIDELITY, diyānat, din-dārī, imān-dārī, rāst-bāzi, rāsti, wafā, namak-halālī, sachauṭī, sidk, ṣadākat, hitkār, fidwiyat, inḥiyād.

To FIDGET, ahrā-tahri-lagānā, chūṭar-hilānā, chul-bulānā.

FIEF, zamin-dārī, jāgīr, ta'alluḥ, siyūrghāl, altamghā.

FIELD, (*inclosed ground*) khet, maidān, kaṭ'i zamin;

— (*field of battle*) jang- or nabad- or razm-gāh,

maṣāf, judh-bhūm, bir-bhūm; — (*cultivated*)

mazra', kisht, kisht-zār, kolā, bhīṭhā; — (*waste*)

ṭānq, jangal, biyābān, beshā; — (*used figuratively*

for *space*, &c.) dariyā, 'arṣa; — (*the field or*

ground of a *picture*) zamin, bhūm; — (*a field-day*)

ḡawā'id kā din; — (*in the field*) bāhar, safar-meṇ;

(a *field-bed*) safrī-palang; — (*to take the field, as*

troops) maidān-lenā or -pakaynā; — (*to lose the*

field) khet-hārnā, opposed to khet-jitnā, *to gain the*

field; — (*to be in the field*) maidān meṇ-h, opposed

to chhā, onī men honā, to be in winter quarters ; —
(to be slain in the field) khet-rahānā, kām-ānā ; —
(to keep the field against an enemy) khet- or maidān-
thāmānā or -r, opposed to pahlū-tihī-k, ghūnghat-
khānā, to retire or fall back before an enemy ;
— (who won the field?) khet kis ke hāth rahā ?

FIELD-PIECE, rahkala, rahkalā, safri top, opposed to
muḥāmī.

FIEND, shaitān, bhūt, bhūtnā, paret, dushman.

FIERCE, tund, jald, karakht, sakht, durusht, ḡālim,
khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, darinda, sang-dil, be-rahm,
ghurki.

FIERCELY, tundi- &c. -se, durushti-se, ḡālimāna.

FIERCENESS, tundi, jaldi, karakhtagi, durushti, ḡulm,
khūn-rezi, khūn-khwāri, darindagi, sang-dili, be-
rahmi.

FIERINESS, garmi, harārat, hiddat, jhāl, tezi, tundi,
jaldi, ātash-mizāji.

FIERY, ātashi, nāri, hārr, garm, ātash-mizāj, jald, tez,
tund, hādd, āgini, āg-sā, shu'la-kho, āgin-sobhā, o.

FIFE, bānsri, murli, alghoza, nai, bānsi ; — (angelot)
pongī.

FIFTEEN, pandrah, pānchdah, pānzdah.

FIFTEENTH, pandrawān, pandrahān, pānzdahum.

FIFTH, pānchwān panjum ; — (the fifth part)
pānchwān hisṣa.

FIFTIETH, pachāsawān, panjāhum.

FIFTY, pachās, panjāh ; — (as a weight or integral
number) pachāsā, like chālīs-ā or -ī, a forty ; bisi, a
score.

FIG, anjir ; — (tree) anjir kā darakht ; — (the
wild fig) ḡular, dūmbar, bar, baḡgat, pipal, pānkar ;
— (fruit) baḡbatṭā, pipli, kaimri.

FIGHT, laṛā, i, judh, jang, kār-zār, razm, maidān, muja-
dala, nabard, paikār, muhāraba, muḡātala, ma'rika,
tan ; — (duel) khāna-jangī ; — (in the heat of
the fight) 'ain laṛā, i men.

TO FIGHT, laṛnā, jhagaṛnā, laṛā, i-k, maidān- &c. -k,
mārā-māri-k, jūdhnā, bigaṛnā, jhagaṛnā : —
(cocks, &c.) laṛānā.

FIGHTER, muḡariz, muḡarib, jang-āwar, laṛwaiyā,
laṛānhār, laṛākā, laṛne-marne-wālā.

FIGHTING, jangī (v. martial, also fight, to fight).

FIG-PECKER, anjir-khwār, anjir-khāne-wālā.

FIGURABLE, sūrat- or shakl-paḡir, mumkin i shakl.

FIGURATION, tashkil, taṣwir, sūrat.

FIGURATIVE, murādi, majāzi, rangin, shakli, naqli,
may-i-rūpi, drishṭānti, tamṣili, sarūpi.

FIGURATIVELY, majāzan, iṣṭilāḡan, miṣālan.

FIGURE, (form) sūrat, shakl, rūp, hai, at, haikal, sarūp,
kālbūd, kāmāt, chhab, tarāsh ; — (in gram.)
muḡāwara, siyāk-kalām, dhab ; — (eminence)
namūd, numā, ish, dābdaba, shaukat, shuhrat ; —
(statue) taṣwir, chitr, naḡsha ; — (painting)
naḡkāshi, būṭā, chitrkāri ; — (horoscope) raml,
zā, icha ; — (number) ānk, raḡam, 'adad, handasa ;
— (in rhetoric) murād, miṣāl, kināya ; — (a
circular figure) shakl i mustadīr ; — (to cast a
figure from the horoscope) raml- or nuḡum-dekhnā.

TO FIGURE, banānā, naḡsha- &c. -k ; — (to shew,
express) diḡhlānā, batlānā, miṣāl- or tamṣil-lānā ;
— (to carve) munakḡash- &c. -k ; — (to con-
ceive) khīyāl-k, kīyās-k.

FIGURED, munakḡash, mushakkal, muṣawwar.

FILAMENT, resha, jhothṛā, sūt, āns.

FILBERT, finduḡ or findaḡ, also bindaḡ.

TO FILCH, chorānā, chori-k, urānā, urā-lejānā, uṭhā-d,
harnā, mūsnā, har-lenā, moḡnā.

FILCHER, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, hath-lapak, hathe-mār,
harānhār.

FILE, (of soldiers) ḡaṭār, pānt, ṣaf, lain (from line) ;
— (the instrument) sūhān or sohān (vulg. sohan),
reti, — (catalogue) daftar, taḡlaḡ ; — (of
papers) ṭabāḡ ; — (of men) tāntā, moṛchāl ; — (of
to draw up in files) ḡaṭār-b ; — (to march in files)
shutar-ḡaṭār-chālānā ; — (to make men march in
files) ḡaṭār-ḡaṭār-chālānā.

TO FILE, pto-r ; — (to cut) retnā, retiyanā.

FILER, retwaiyā ; — (file-cutter) sohan-gar.

FILIAL, farzandi, pisari, sapoti, beṭā-sā, farzandāna.

FILING, retā, i ; — (filings) chūr, burāda, rezā,
chūni, retan ; — (iron-filings) loh-chūn.

FILL, peṭ-bhar, bhar-peṭ ; — (eat your fill) peṭ-bhar
khā, o.

TO FILL, (a.) bhar-d, bharnā, pur-k ; — (to satisfy)
ser-k, chhakānā, aḡhānā ; — (with earth) bhāṭhānā,
bhāṭhnā ; — (to fill up to the brim) lab-rez-k, lab
ā lab-k, bhar-pūr-k ; — (to fill or pour out) dālnā,
ulendnā, unḡelnā, nā, onā ; — (to extend) phūlānā ;
— (to fill up, a well, &c.) paṭnā ; — (to employ)
laḡānā ; — (to fill a station) uṭhā-r ; (n.) bhar-
jānā, bharnā, ser- &c. -h, chhaknā, bhāṭhnā, paṭnā ;
— (as fruit) ḡadrānā ; — (to weep one's fill) dil
kholkar-ronā.

FILLER, bharne-wālā, bharānhār, bharwaiyā.

FILLER, paṭṭi, band, 'aṣāba, ḡori, chauṛi, bandhan,
seli, nārā, choṭi-band ; — (of meat) pūṭhe kā gosht ;
— (ornament) harrā.

FILLIP, chuṭki, chuchkāri, chunkāri, takorā.

TO FILLIP, chuṭki-bajānā, chuchkārnā, chunkārnā.

FILLY, (colt) bachheri ; — (a wild girl) chichhori-
laṛki.

FILM, jhilli ; — (in diseased eyes) phūli, māndā, jālā,
parda.

FILMY, jhilli-sā, phūli-dār.

TO FILTER, FILTRATE, chhānā, nithārnā.

FILTHER, mail, chirk, ālā, ish, gand, aghor, kadarj, ronghaṭ,
ḡhaliz, chikaṭ, mal, chirkīn, malāmat, kaṣāfat, kirkīṭ,
kiṭ, libaṣ, phisi, liwār.

FILTHILY, najāsāt- &c. -se, nā-pāki-se.

FILTHINESS, najāsāt, ḡhalzāt, gandagi, nā-pāki, chik-
tā, i, ronghaṭā, i, malintā, ḡhināḡaṭ.

FILTHY, mailā, chikaṭ, ganda. nā-pāk, ḡhaliz, malin,
charpūz, anjas, bhasreṣ, bhishṭal, nā-ṣaf, ḡhinghinā,
ḡūhi.

FIN, par, bāl, bāzū, pankh, dainā.

FINABLE, jurimāna-paḡir, jurimāne-ke-lā, ik.

FINAL, ākhir, akhīr, ākhiri, pichhlā, wāpasin, ḡhā, i ;
— (complete) kāmīl, pūrā.

FINALLY, (lastly) ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, pas, 'ākibatū-
l-amr, parant, arthānt, ḡasīl i kalām, alḡiṣṣa,
alḡharāṣ ; — (completely) kāmīlāna.

FINANCE, māl-guṣāri, āmadani, khirāj.

FINANCES, āmad, yāft, paidā, ish, mā-ḡaṣāl.

FINANCIER, 'āmil-pesha ; — (a farmer of the reve-
nues) 'āmil i mustājir ; — (a person who under-
stands the collections) rasā.

TO FIND, milnā, pānā, paṛā-pānā, hāth-lagnā or -ānā,
baham-pahunchnā, paidā-h, muyassar-h ; — (to
know) ma'lūm-k, jānnā ; — (to reach) pahunchnā ;
— (to acquire) ḡasīl-k, paidā-k ; — (to observe)
dekhnā, daryāft-k ; — (to catch) pakarṇā ;
(to award) ḡulm-k, fatwā-d ; — (to determine)
ṭaharrānā ; — (to provide, supply, &c.) pahunchnā,
khabar-giri-k, khabar-lenā, pardakht-k ; — (to
approve) sunnā, mānnā, jā, iz-r, durust-r ; — (one's
self) pānā, honā, rahnā ; — (I find myself some-
what indisposed to-day) āj ham apne ta, in kuchh
kasal-mand pāte hain ; āj ham kasal-mand hain ;
— (at this time I generally find myself indisposed)

in rozon meñ main akşar kähilä rahtä hün; — (to find out, discover) thikänä-lagänä, nikälän, bühnä, samajhän, pakar-pänä, dhundh-k, khoj-nikälän; — (invent) ijäd-k, ikhtirä-k; — (to get) jurnä, lahnä, dastyab-h. N.B. Milnä is used inversely in such expressions as, (I found this thing on the road) yih chiz mujhe rah par mili; never main is chiz ko milä rah par; — (to find fault with) toknä.

FINDER, päwanhär, yäbinda, päne-wälä.

FINE, (adj.) bäräk, mihün; — (pure) säf, päkiza, näb, kharä, sachchä, asil, kajlä; — (thin) patlä, rakik, käghazi, komal, jhilli-sä; — (elegant) lañif, näzuk, näznün; — (rice) isti'mäl; — (as powder) surma-sä, maidä-sä; — (gun) ranjaki; — (excellent) khässa, besh, turfa, nädir, bhalä, pyärä, nafis, bihtar, khüb, khush, shusta, süthrä, achchhä; — (accomplished) kämil, muhazzab; — (showy) namüdar, jilä-där, bhaykilä, taräwedär; — (soft) mulä'im, narm, sukwär: khässa, achchhä, &c., are used ironically, as fine, &c., are in English, very fine, achchhi bani, bahut-khüb, &c., pronounced in a particular manner become ironical.

FINE, (sub.) täwän, däñd, jarimäna (vulg. julmäna), muşädara, günah-gäri; — (nuptial) munh-dekhä-i; — (in leaving service abruptly) khud-rukhsati.

IN FINE, alkissa, gharaz, kişsa-kotäh, hägili kaläm.

TO FINE, (to purify) säf- &c. -k, mail-chhäñtä.

TO FINE, (for a crime) däñdän, täwän- &c. -lenä.

TO-FINEDRAW, säñth-milänä, kätä-phernä.

FINELY, bäräki- &c. -se, khübi- &c. -se.

FINENESS, bäräki, (purenese) päkizagi, säfä-i, kharä-i, sachä-i, shaffäfi; — (thinness) rikät, lañäfat; — (elegance) nazakat; — (excellence) näfäsat, tuhfägi, bihtar, khübi, shustagi, khushi, süthrä-i, achchhä-i; — (showiness) namüdar, raunaq, jilä-där, zarf-barf, bhayrak; — (softness) mulä'im, narm. [zinat.

FINERY, banä-o, ärä-ish, zebä-ish, sanwär-singär, zeb-FINESE, hila, makr, fitrat, bahäna.

FINGER, angli or ungli, angusht; — (a measure) angul; — (the thumb) angüthä, angusht i nar, ibhäm; — (little) kän-angli; — (ring) chich-angli; — (middle) manjhli- or bichli-angli; — (the tip of the finger) papotä.

TO FINGER, tätolnä, chhünä, chhernä: the last also signifies to touch a musical instrument (v. to steal, handle) anglyänä.

FINGERSTOOL, näkhüna, mişräb.

FINE-WORK, mihün-dor; — (fine writer) khush-nawis.

FINE-WRITING, khush-khatt or -kalam.

FINICAL, zanäna, mihrä, ochhä, halkä, chibillä, subuk, chilohlä, waswäsi, larbä-olä, chibä-olä, shakh-chillil, sähib-zäda (v. delicate, silly).

FINICALNESS, ochhä-pan, zanäna-pan, chibillä-pan, subuki.

TO FINISH, tamäm-k, khatm- &c. -k, nibernä, kañ-k, anjam ko pahunchänä, bhñgtänä, särnä, niptänä, murattab-k, çai-k.

FINISHED, tamäm, äkhir, khatm, kämil, mukammal, täiyär, purä, munkañä, munkañi, mutanähi.

TO BE FINISHED, ho-chuknä, be-bä-k-h, nipatnä, nibarnä, bhugatnä.

FINISHER, niptäñä, nibähü, niberü.

FINITE, mañdöd, bandhejt, fäni.

FIR, şanaubar, (v. pine).

FIRE, äg, ägin, ätash, nār, anal, ahra, nä-ira, dahan, lukwä-i; — (conflagration) agwähi; — (flame) shu'la, äñch, bhabbükä; — (light) raushani, partau, nür; — (spirit, &c.) jän, jaldi, phurt, jän-bäzi, karwähät, tundi, chäbuki, tarräri, jaudat, äb-däri, dapañ, charpariñat; — (fire or spirit in the eyes) namak (lit. salt).

TO FIRE, (a) äg-lagänä, jalänä, uränä, lükä-lagänä, (n.) äg-lagnä, shalakh-k, äwaz-k, sar-k; — (a gun) chhoynä, marnä, chalänä, däghnä, jalnä, phüñknä.

TO BE FIRED, daghnä, chhüñtä, chainä.

FIRE-ARMS, ägin-bän, topeñ-bandükñ.

FIRE-BALL, ätashi-golä; — (fire-eater) ätash-khor.

FIRE, ätash-afroz, ätash-angez. [täb.

FIRE-FLY, bhag-jugni, jugni, jugnū, pañbijnä, shab-

FIRELOCK, bandük, tufang, tupak, pathar-kalä.

FIRE-PAN, bürsi, angethi, ätash-dän; — (of a hukka) chilam; — (of a gun) piyälä, ranjak-däni, kän.

FIRE-PLACE, (side) chülhā, ätash-dän, ätash-kada, deg-dän, chankä.

FIRE-SHOVEL, karchä; — (fire-stick) sokhta, lukthä, luwäñh, lukwäri, hulkä.

FIRE-STONE, ägin-pathar, sang-ätañhi, agni-prastar.

FIRE-WOOD, FIRING, indhan, jaläwan, hima, hexam.

FIRE-WORKS, ätash-bäzi, häpä-haywä-i: there are several sorts, viz. mah-täbi, phül-jari, äñär-däna, hath-phül, kalam, mor, rothi, chhachhundär, charkhi, bhü-en-när, ghoñä-khora, dipak, rang-mahtäb, peñärä, chaddar, hathnäl, murra, jähä-jühi, bhü-in-champä, jhäri, sükbändä, toñtä, nari, makhi, loñan, sarwä, chingäri, gul-rez, mandirä-bäzi, bäns-bäzi, ärä-bäzi, lükä, sitära, bäli-jhänkä.

FIRE-WORK-MAKER, ätash-bäz, hawä-i-gar or -säz.

FIRE-WORSHIP, zandik, ätash-parasti.

FIRE-WORSHIPPER, ätash-parast; — (fire-worship-ping) ätash-parasti.

FIRM, sakht, karä, şalib, maşbüñ, muhkam, ustuwär, kä'im, mustakill, bar-karär, päedar, säbit, räsiñh, wäñik, achal, ajal, asthir, wañik, säbüñ, käwi, säbüñ-pä; — (compact) thos, şanñhä; — (solid) garhä, ghafis, basta.

FIRMAMENT, äsmän, falak, falaku-l-buruj, gardän, swarg, kursä.

FIRMLY, maşbüñi- &c. -se, yañinan, kañ'an.

FIRMNESS, sakhti, şaläbat, maşbüñi, porhä-i, pä-edär, kiyañ, säbat, bar-karäri, istiñal, rusukh, wuñuk; — (solidness) sangini.

FIRST, (adj.) pahlä, äd, ağı, jethä, säbiñ, awwal, mukaddam; — (for the first time) pahlä or pahle.

FIRST, (adv.) pahlä or pahle, awwalan, äge, nañhust, pratham; — (in the first place, or for one thing) pahlä, pahlär, ibtidä-äñ, ek to; — (from first to last) awwal se äkhir-tak, äd se ant tak; — (from the first) naye sir se; — (at first) ibtidä-men, äwä-il-men; — (first or last) kabhi na kabhi, kisi wañt; — (first-born) palanñhä; — (first-fruits) pahlä phal; — (to be first, or begin) pahl-k.

FISH, machhli, machhi, māhi, jalsaini, hüt, min, mats, jhak; — (salted) süñthi; — (flesh of) mä, goñt: the most common are as follows: rahü, katlä, mirgä, bhikthi, küjä-bhikthi, hileä, saur, kawä-i, bo-äli, pangas, phali, khalsä, äph, mangri, mägar, singhi, gara-i, pothä, tengerä, kaklä, kawä, morelä, pyäsi, tagagra, tapassi, tapsi, chalhä, säliya, chilwä or chilhä, chailä, gajäl, säñkuch, bhāngan, rewä, bholä, andwäri, baliyā, säl, painnä, gonchh, bhäkar, biñki, sidri or sigri, banspatä, dhaniyā, papñä, bhä-machhi, parsi, mo-e, chändä, pañhar-chaññä, bhüñi, genñh, khairä, papsä, cheng, gainchi, chandarbujwä, goññä, riññä, dhälo, kanwä.

TO FISH, machhli-märnä, machhli kä shikär-k, bäñäi-khelnä, jhäñnä.

FISH-BONE, mähi-dandän, shir-mähi.

FISHERMAN, machhwä, jaliyā, mukeri, mähi-gir or -shikär, dhimar, dhiwar, machhi-mär.

FISHERY, FISHING, mähi-shikäri, mähi-giri, mähi-gah.

FISH-HOOK, kaṭṭiyā, kanta, kullāb, shast.
FISH-KETTLE, māhi-tāba.
FISHMONGER, māhi-faroah, machhli- or machhi-wālā.
FISHY, (*flavour*) bisāhind, machhli-sā, machhi-sā.
FISSURE, chāk, tarāṭ, darz, shigāf.
FIST, māthi, muk, ghūsā, killi, musht, guma, mukkā, gaddā, hūli.
TO FIST, ghusiyānā, mukiyanā, dhūsā.
FISTICUTTS, ghūsam-ghūsā, ghūsawwal, mukkā-mukki, mukkawwal, kūṭā-kūṭ, mūkor-ghūsor, gūtham-gūthā.
FISTULA, nāsūr, sain, bandar-ghā-o, gar, chor; — (*lockymalis*) dhelkā, dhūlki, dam'a; — (*urethra*) kuraḥ; — (*in ano*) bhagandar.
FISTULOUS, chorā, gurguriyā.
FIT, subs. (*of a fever*) naubat, waṭṭ, āmad, chapā, o, ā, i, pāri, bāri, belā, hālat, ghalba, josh, dhun, tarang, lahar, khyāl; — (*a fainting fit*) ṛu'f, ghash; — (*a drunken fit*) nasha, sarmastī.
FIT, (adj.) thik, durust, munāsib, lā, ik, bajā, sazawār, ma'kul, wājib, lāzim, kābil, jogā, sudh, sobhāmān, ba-wājibi or bā-wājibi.
TO FIT, (a.) thik- &c. -k; (n.) durust- &c. -h; — (*to become*) phabnā, sohnā, chhājnā, sudharnā, baiṭhānā, nishast-khānā, sajnā, sadhnā.
TO BE FIT or MEET, chāhnā, lagnā, milnā, paṛnā; — (*it is fit that*) chāhiye ki.
TO FIT UP, taiyār-k, sār-bohār-k, sar-ba-rāh-k, thik-thāk-k, banānā, sājnā.
FITCHAT, FITCHEW, bhām, bham, bhondar.
FITLY, liyāṭat- &c. -se, durustī-se, muwāfaṭat-se.
FITNESS, durustī, liyāṭat, muwāfaṭat, sazi-wāri, shā, istagi, rasā, i.
FIVE, pānch, panj, panja, panjri, gāhi, bān, khama, whence mukhammas; — (*five per cent.*) dah-nimi (nai panj and male panj are applicable to the age of horses, q. v. in Part I. of this Work).
FIVES, (*game of*) gend-bāzi, ulālan-bochā, gendā-bāzi.
TO FIX, mukarrar-k, kā, im- &c. -k, gārnā, lagānā, jarnā, thāmbnā, jamkānā, chapṭānā, sapṭānā, aṭkānā, lapṭānā, rakhnā; — (*a bayonet*) chāyḥānā, chukānā, badnā, raf-k; — (*in the mind*) dil-nishin-k; — (*to settle*) thāhrānā, mukarrar- &c. -k; — (*to stop*) roknā, band-k; — (*to rest*) rahnā, thāhar-nā, iḥāmā-k; — (*to be fixed on any thing*) karār-d, thānnā, kamar-b; — (*to fix one's habitation*) ghar-k, būd o bāsh-k.
FIXED, kā, im, sākin, mustahkam, mushakhkhās, maz-būt, asthir, bi-l-mukṭa', mukarrari, bahāl; — (*not volatile in fire*) kā, imu-n-nār.
FIXEDNESS, kiyām, istiḥkām, gubūt, gābit-kadami.
TO FIX, (*to make a fizzing noise*) sarsarānā.
FIZGIG, (*of powder*) chakarban, tikāri.
FLABBY, FLACCID, dhilā, pilpilā, zholida, narm, pich-pichā, jhur-jhurā.
FLACCIDITY, FLABBINESS, pilpilāḥaṭ, zholidagi, narmi.
FLAG, (*plant*) hūglā; — (*a species of*) gu-l-ṣikār; — (*stone*) chaṭān; — (*colours*) nishān, jhandā, dhajjā, bā, oṭā, patākḥā, liwā, silā, pathri; — (*of*) ali ṣūgh, panja, shadda; — (*to come or go with a flag of truce*) jholi mārke-ā or -j.
TO FLAG, dhilā-h, udās-h, utarnā, chhaṭnā, pilpilānā, pichpichānā, jhurjhurānā; — (*with flags*) farsh-b.
FLAGELT or FLAGEOLET, alghoza, nahāwali.
FLAGELLATION, koṛe-bāzi, shallāk-bāzi, chābuk-bāzi, hadd-sharī.
FLAGGY, girā-hū, ā, jhūkā-hū, ā, pansā.
FLAGITIOUS, sahar, ahadid, karā, burā, mahā-pāpi, mardūd.
FLAGITIOUSNESS, sakhti, shiddat, bad-gāti, kharābi.

FLAGON, surāhi, kūza, gulābi, qarāba, khūm, bhabkā, saḥāwa, jhanjiri; — (*of leather*) kuppā.
FLAGMANT, (*notorious*) gāhir, shā, i', āshkāra, mashbūr, ma'rūf.
FLAG-STAFF, chhay, bāns.
FLAIL, sāṭ, silārā, khirman-kob, piṭnā, piṭaur.
FLAKE, phāhā, gālā; — (*layer*) tah, ṭabak, part, chhāl, paprā, phūṭki.
TO FLAKE, phūṭkiyanā, tah-d, ṭabak-d.
FLAKY, tah-dār, partilā, paprahā, papri-dār, phūṭki-yāhā.
FLAM, hila, bahāna, hāwā, bā, o-bandī, pakhand.
FLAMBEAU, mash'al, dāmār.
FLAME, shu'la, lū or lau, tem, bhabhukā, jot, zabāna, iltihāb, ānch, lahab, shahāb, sis, lahar, lapak.
TO FLAME, shu'la-uthnā, dhadhaknā, mushta'il-h, bha-yaknā, lapaknā; — (*to shine*) chamaknā, jhalaknā.
FLAME-COLOURED, nāranji-rang, sham'-rang, mashā-ili, shahābi, champa, i.
FLAMING, FLAMY, mushta'il, shu'la-zan, shu'la-gir, temāhā.
FLANK, (*of the body*) kokh, bakhi, kokhā, pakhā, ālang, bāzū; — (*of an army*) baghal, pahlū, kamar.
TO FLANK, (*to attack the flank*) baghal- &c. -mārnā, bendā-mārnā, tirchhā-mārnā; — (*to command*) sarkob-h, mārnā.
FLANNEL, lo, i, dhussā.
FLAP, dāman, paṭak, jhaṭās, jhaṭak, zerbar, kāni, jhūl; — (*of flesh*) loṭhṛā, chhichhṛā; — (*a cap, &c. having flaps*) kan-dhampā.
TO FLAP, jhalnā, jhīrnā, mīrnā, paṭkānā, jhaṭkānā, phatphaṭānā, bharbharānā; (n.) paṭaknā; — (*the wings*) par mārnā.
TO FLARE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, damaknā.
FLASH, lahak, kaundh, bhabhak, chamak, darakhshan-dagi, barḥ, achpali, laukā, chamchamāḥaṭ, jhalak, bharak, tarākā, jhamākṛā, zarḥ-barḥ; — (*of wū*) jhajhak, lahar, chaṭak.
TO FLASH, lahaknā, kaundhnā, chamaknā, bhabhaknā, lauknā, chamchamānā; — (*to burst*) jhajhaknā, chaṭaknā; — (*to flash in the pan*) ranjak-ur-jānā, ranjak-khā-jānā, ranjak-chāṭ-j, bhak-khānā.
FLASHY, bharkilā, rangilā, bhārak- &c. -dār, lahkilā, chamkilā, jhamākṛe-bāz, dhankilā, chhail-chhabilā, namūd be būd.
FLASK, shisha, surāhi, qarāba; — (*a leather flask*) kuppā, kuppi; — (*a powder-horn*) sengrā.
FLAT, (*not globular*) chapāṭ, chapṭā, farāhi, chaupaṭ, baiṭhān, petlā, nichā, panmār; — (*prone, &c.*) paṭ, chit; — (*as a roof*) saḥfi; — (*close*) saṭā-hū, ā, zamīn-doz; — (*dull*) moṭā, be-ras, siṭhā, bekaiṭiyat; — (*cock*) chapāṭ-bāz, chapṭi, chapāṭ-dand; — (*to play at*) chapṭi- &c. -k, -larnā or -mārnā, applicable to eunuchs, &c.; — (*level*) barābar, hamwār, musaṭṭāh, kafi-dast, nasheb; — (*insipid*) phikā, be-namak; — (*dejected*) udās, afsurdā, dil-gir; — (*downright*) sāṭ, khulā; — (*as sound*) bhāri; — (*to become flat, as wine, &c.*) utar-jānā.
FLAT, maidān, chapṭā, i, chaurasī, kharāba; — (*depression*) ṭūṭ, pastī (*v. beach, &c.*); — (*of a knife*) kaur, baghal; — (*shallow*) char, gaṭhānā.
FLATLY, do-ṭuk, kholke, phārke, mardā-mardī, wā-shigāf; — (*plainly*) sariḥap.
FLATNESS, chapṭā, i, barābarī, hamwārī, nasheb; — (*insipidity*) be-mazagi, be-namaki, siṭhā.
TO FLATTEN, (a.) chapṭānā, hamwār-k, baiṭhānā; (n.) chapṭā-h; — (*as wine*) utar-jānā.
TO FLATTER, khushāmad- &c. -k, phuslānā.
FLATTERER, khush-āmadi, chaplūs, phulāsre-bāz.

FLATTERY, *khusb-āmad*, *chāplūsī*, *lallo-patto*, *dam-bāzi*, *phulāsre-bāzi*, *zamāna-sāzi*, *tamalluq*, *astūt-kār*, *khusb-āmad-go-i*, *labbo-shabbo*, *mīthī-bāteñ*.

FLATTISH, *chaptā-sā*, *utrā-hū-ā*.

FLATULENCY, *bā-i*, *bā-o*, *rīh*, *naḥk*.

FLATULENT, *phulā*, *naḥk*, *naḥk*, *bādī*, *bayālā*.

FLATWISE, *karwaṭ*, *paṭkar*.

To FLAUNT, *pharānā*, *tharrānā*, *thiriknā*, *pharkānā*, *tarāwā-mārna*, *banbanānā*, *akarnā*.

FLAVOUR, *sūndhawaṭ*, *maza*, *laggat*, *sawād*; — (*odour*) *khusb-bo*, *sū-gandh* or *su-gandh*.

FLAVOURED, *sondhā*, *maze-dār*.

FLAW, *darz*, *darār*, *shigāf*; — (*in glass, &c.*) *bāl*; — (*defect*) *ʿaib*, *jirm*, *zabūnī*, *dokh*, *dāgh*, *kalank*, *baṭṭā*, *khot*, *pai*; — (*there is a flaw in his character*) *uski ābrū men ek baṭṭā lagā hai*; — (*having*) *dūpalkā*, *dūlohi*.

FLAX, *katān*, *san*.

To FLAY, *udhernā*, *khichnā*, *khaliyānā*, *chamṛī-lenā*, *ukhālānā*.

FLEA, *pisū*, *kaik*; — (*bite*) *chutki*, *chyūntī*, *dadoṛā*.

FLEAM, (*instrument for bleeding*) *naṣhtar*.

FLEA-WORT, *ispaghul* (*vulg. isbaghol*), *bazar-kuṭūnā*.

To FLECK, FLECKER, *titar-badli-h*, *rangānā*, *lahriyā-banānā*.

FLEDGED, *par-dār*, *urārū*, *pankhiyā*.

To FLEE, *bhāgnā*, *gurez-k*, *firār-k*, *ṣayaknā*, *pīth-d*, *pichhā-d*, *bichalnā*, *parānā*, *chal-j*, *ram-j* or *-d*, *nāṭhnā*, *ṭalnā*.

FLEECE, *pashm*, *ūn*, *katran*, *kāṭan*, *munḍan*.

To FLEECE, *katarnā*, *babri-k*; — (*to plunder*) *munḍnā*, *lūṭnā*, *nichornā*.

To FLEEK, *boli-mārna*, *munh-banānā*, *ṭa'na-mārna*.

FLEET, *baḥr*, *nawāra*, *beṛā*; — (*in charge of*) *baḥr-dār*, *mir-baḥr*.

FLEET, (*swift*) *jald*, *tez*, *chālāk*, *jāld-bāz*, *bād-raftar*, *bād-paimā*, *bād-pā*.

To FLEET, (*enjoy life*) *dandanānā*; — (*pass away*) *jald-jānā*, *ghāib-h*.

FLEETING, *ʿarizi*, *chand-roza*, *naḥsh bar āb*, *chalā-jātā*, *bahtā*, *urtā*, *hubābī*, *be-bakā*, *hādis*.

FLEETLY, *jald*, *jaldi* &c. -se, *chālāki-se*.

FLEETNESS, *jaldī*, *tezi*, *chālāki*, *phurt*, *jald-bāzi*.

FLESH, *gosht*, *māns*, *lahm*, *heṛā*, *mās*; — (*body*) *badan*; — (*carnality*) *nafs*, *shahwat*; — (*flesh-brush*) *khīsā*.

FLESH-MEAT, (*animal food*) *mās-adhār*, *ghisā-lahimī*, *sagautī*.

FLESHY, *moṭā*, *farbih*, *jasīm*, *dal-dār*, *gūd-gar*, *pur-gosht*, *sapind*, *dand-pel*.

FLETCHER, *tir-gar*, *kamān-gar* or *tir-kamān-sāz*.

FLEXIBILITY, *chimṛā-i*, *dam-dāri*, *mulāimat*, *narmi*.

FLEXIBLE, *chimṛā*, *lachilā*, *mulāim*, *dam-dār*, *narm*, *salim*.

FLEXION, FLEXURE, *lachkā-o*, *kaji*, *kham*, *bānk*.

FLIER, (*a runaway*) *bhagoṛā*, *gurez-pā*, *firāri*.

FLIGHT, *bhagel*, *bhāgehaṛ*, *bichlāhaṭ*, *ram*; — (*of birds*) *urān*, *ṭairān*, *parwāz*, *urāri*; — (*from danger*) *firār*, *gurez*, *bhāgar*; — (*flock*) *ghol*, *gaṭ*, *gaṭhri*, *dal*, *dār*; — (*shower*) *chhanṭā-o*; — (*space*) *urāri*, *ṭappā*, *pallā*; — (*sally*) *lahar*; — (*volley*) *shallāk*, *bārḥ*; — (*the flight of an arrow*) *partūb*; — (*the sublime flight of a poet*) *buland-parwāzi*.

FLIGHTY, *achpali*, *har-dam-khiyālī*.

FLIMSY, *paṭilā*, *jhirjhirā*, *hunkār*, *bodā*, *kam-zor*, *nā-pā-edār*, *jhillī-sā*.

To FLINCH, *haṭnā*, *ṭalnā*, *hīlnā*, *phirnā*, *ṣayaknā*, *ṭajī wuz-k*, *kachiyānā*, *katrānā*, *hichkichānā*, *hichnī*, *khisaknā*, *kaniyānā*, *pich-pānw-h*, *khisiyānā*, *gidārānā*, *phasphasānā*, *ṭhumaknā*.

FLINCHER, *hichkā-ū*, *khiskā-ū*, *hich-kārā*, &c. (*v. the verb*).

FLING, (*throw*) *phenk*, *nokchok*; — (*give*) *ṭa'na*, *mīhna*.

To FLING, *phenknā*, *chalānā*, *dālnā*, *bignā*, *mārni*, *phenk-mārna*, *chhoṛ-d*, *paṭkānā*; — (*to scatter*) *chhiṭkānā*, *bithrānā*, *bikhernā*; — (*to fling open*) *khol-d*; — (*to fling away*) *phenk-d*, *dāl-d*; — (*to fling down*) *gīrānā*, *ḡhānā*, *mismār-k*; — (*to fling as a horse*) *dūlatti-chhāṭnā*, *pushtak-mārna*.

FLINGER, *phenkwaiyā*, *biganhār*.

FLINT, *pathari*, *chakhmakḥ*, *chakmak kā pathar*.

FLINTY, *saḥt*; — (*flinty-hearted*) *sang-dil*.

FLIPPANT, *lablabā*, *turturā*, *tarrār*.

FLIRT, (*a jerk*) *jharjharāhaṭ*; — (*a pert damsel*) *ʿaiyārī*.

To FLIRT, *chhiraknā*, *mārna*, *jharjharānā*, *jhaljhalānā*, *mārā-mārā-phirnā*, *chanchalā-i-k*.

FLIRTATION, *adā*, *karishma*, *nāz-nakḥra*.

FLIRTY, *chulbulā*, *chanchal*.

To FLIT, (*change one's dwelling*) *ghar badal-k*.

FLOAT, (*raft*) *beṛā*, *gharna-i*; — (*of a fishing-line*) *tireṇḍā*.

To FLOAT, (*n.*) *utirānā*, *bhasnā*, *tairnā*, *bahnā*, *chalāi*, *uṭhnā*; — (*a.*) *bharnā*, *ḡbonā*, *uplānā*, *uṭhlānā*, *tirnā*, *bahānā*, *sirānā*.

FLOATING, *mu'allāk*, *adhar*, *tairtā-hū-ā*, *bahtā*.

FLOCK, *galla*, *ewar*, *ḥalka*, *ṭhaṭh*, *pāl*, *ummat*; — (*flight*) *jhund*, *ghol*, *dal*, *ramā*, *bāg*, *jhānk*, *dāṛā*, *jathā*, *relā*.

To FLOCK, *jam'-h*, *baṭurnā*, *jurnā*, *ṭūṭnā*, *girnā*, *daurnā*, *relnā*, *ṭūṭ-paynā*.

To FLOG, *chābuk-mārna*, *koṛe-bāzi-k*, *koṛe-phāṭ-kārna*, *bet-or jūti-mārna*, *jūtiyānā*, *āng-halkā-k*.

FLOGGING, *koṛe-bāzi*, *chābuk-zanī*.

FLOOD, *āhlā*, *bārḥ*, *sailāb*, *tūlānī*, *tūfan*; — (*flow*) *jawār*, *madd*, *kaphal*, *būrā*, *chayḥā-o*, *jalmāi*, *lahrā*.

To FLOOD, *ḡbonā*, *ghark-k*, *bornā*, *chayḥānā*, *bahānā*.

FLOOD-GATE, *bānd kā phāṭak*, *bānji*; — (*figur.*) *peṭ*, *pardā*, *nal*.

FLOODING, *istihāza*, *nafās*, *parbāh*, *pairā*.

FLOOK, *parā*, *phūl*, *kāṭṭā*, *dānt*, *pankhri*.

FLOOR, *zamin*, *gach*; — (*story*) *koṭhā*, *bām*.

To FLOOR, *takhta-bandi-k*, *gach- &c. -k*.

FLOORING, *takhta-bandi*, *paṭautan*, *paṭā-o*, *ūtrag*, *manjhiyā*.

FLORID, *surkh*, *la'i*, *lāl*, *sūhā*, *rātā*, *gul-fām*, *gul-rang*, *gul-anārī*, *gul-gūnā*, *bhabhūkā*, *rangin*, *rangilā*.

FLORIDNESS, FLORIDITY, *surkhī*, *lālī*, *rangini*.

FLORIST, *gul-kār*, *gul-chiñ*, *māli*.

FLOUNCE, *sanjāf*, *jhālār* or *jhālār*.

To FLOUNCE, *talaphnā*, *tarāpnā*, *tināgnā*, *tilichhnā*, *kūdnā*, *uchhālānā*, *nāchnā*, *ṭalmālānā*, *loṭnā*, *thalaktā-chalnā*, *jhūmnā*, *latpaṭī-chāl-chalnā*.

FLOUNDER, (*flat fish so called*) *mo-ā*.

To FLOUNDER, *chhaṭpaṭānā*, *saṭpaṭānā*.

FLOUR, *kanik*, *sattū*, *besan*, *chaus*, *sūji*, *abir*, *chikaa*, *ātā*, *pisnān*, *māida*, *chūn*; — (*dry*) *paletthan*, *khuski*; — (*merchant*) *parchūnī*, *modī*.

FLOURISH, (*shew*) *numāish*, *chamkīhaṭ*, *ghunghunāhaṭ*; — (*in writing*) *ṭughra*, *gulzār*; — (*in music*) *gat*, *chhūṭ*, *lahak*.

To FLOURISH, phūlnā, khilnā, taṭṭahānā, ḍaḍḍahānā, tāza-h, tar o tāza-h, serāb-h; — (to brandish) chamkānā; — (in music) lahaknā, ghunghunānā; — (in style) rangini-k, chiknānā; — (a cudgel) ghumānā.

To FLOUT, (insult) malāmat-k, muñh-banānā, chheṛnā. FLOW, tarrārā, idrār; — (abundance) ifrāt, kaṣrat; — (of words) āmad, dur-rezi, goyā, i.

To FLOW, bahnā, jāri-h, chalnā, daṛnā, dhalnā, bah-chalnā, dhalaknā, jhānā; — (as a flood) baṛhiyānā, phūlnā, chaṛhnā, bhārnā, baṛhnā, relnā; — (as milk) pinhānā, utarnā; — (as metals) pānī-h, pich-pichānā; — (as the tide) jawār-ānā; — (to melt) pighalnā, gudāz-h, taghilnā; — (to proceed) nikalnā, paidā-h.

FLOWER, phūl, gul, puḥp, pushp, sūman, nāgesar; — (prime) bahār, joban, umang, 'urūj; — (essence) khulās, khulāsa; — (the flower of youth) 'unfuwān; — (the best part) nabh, sir o man, gul-dasta, jān.

To FLOWER, phūlnā, khilnā, shigufta-h, gulkāri-k, kashida- &c., kāṛhnā.

FLOWERED, būṭe-dār; — (stuffs) dū-dāmī, jāmdānī.

FLOWER-GARDEN, phūl-wārī, gul-zār, gul-shan, gul-istān.

FLOWER-POT, phūljhārī, gul-dān, chager or chaiger, kūza; — (stick or rod of) laulāsi.

FLOWERS ON CLOTH, &c. bel-būṭā, gangā-jamni, būṭā; the flowers generally known, and which perhaps do not occur elsewhere in this volume, are as follow: gul-'ajāib, motiyā, gul-shab-bo, mogrā, belā, kaṭh-belā, gul-makḥmal, gul-ṭurra, gul-rānā, gul-dā-ūdi, gul-mihndī, gul-āchin, gul-chāndni, nasrin, nastaran, sadā-sohāgan, kesū or ṭisi, har-singār, karnā, gul-jāfrī, orḥal, sūdarsan, do-pahriyā, suk-darsan, champā, kanik-champā, bhū, in-champā, jūhi, jāhi-jūhi, kachnār, gul-sūri, son-jūhi, nā-farmān, ketaki, kyorā, ulaṭ-kanwal, thal-paddo, gul-farang, gul-nār, kachnār, thalpad; — (of grasses, &c.) ghū, ā, bhū, ā, būr (v. jalap, balsam, marigold, lily, violet, rose, narcissus, jasmine, sunflower, lotus, &c. &c.).

FLOWERY, rangin, phūlpūlā, chikkan, sūndar, rasgar.

FLOWING, chaṛhā, o; — (flowingly, volubly) ifrāt-se, lassāni-se.

To FLOUTATE, lahrānā, hilkornā, ghāt-bāṛh-h, sastā-mahngā-h, kam-besh-h, be-ḱarār-h, dāwāndol-h, dhachuk-k; — (to be uncertain) be-ṭhaur-ṭhikānā-h, be-gabāt-h.

FLUCTUATION, lahrā, o, hilkor, be-gabāti, tazalzul, utār-chaṛhā, o, tānā-bharnī, jawār-bhātā, dāwāndolī, be-ḱarārī.

FLUENCY, narmi, mulā, imat; — (volubility) lassānī, zabān-āwari, goyā, i, lassāniyat.

FLUENT, lassān, zabān-āwar, tund- or tez-zabān, sukḥunwar.

FLUENTLY, rawān, ṣāf, be-lagā, o, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

FLUID, (adj.) pāni, pansā, bahā, ū, rawān, jiriyan, an-jamā, muraḱḱik.

FLUID, saiyāl, raḱik, patlā, ras, raḱika, raṭubat.

FLUIDITY, FLUIDNESS, saiyālī, rikḱat, rikḱat, patlā-haṭ, bahā, o. [daliyā, lapsi.]

FLUMMERY, nishāsta, fālūda, māḱūḱī, firnī, ḥalwā.

FLUOR ALBUS, parsūt, pardar, pairā, parmew; — (having the) panālī, paniyāhi, parsūti.

FLURRY, jhaṭākā, jhaṭāk, harbārī, harbārāhaṭ.

FLUSH, FLUSHING, jhalak, bhur-bhuri, surkhī, la'li; — (flush of cash) māl-ā-māl, lālōlāl.

To FLUSH, tamtamānā, surkh-h, phūlnā, jhalaknā, ṭaṭṭahānā, ḍaḍḍahānā, bhurbhurānā, tamaknā; — (to elate) phūlnā, bāgh bāgh-k.

To FLUSTER, surkh-k, rangin-k, nim-mast-k.

FLUTE, bānsri, baṁsi, alghoza, nai, murli, kḥiyār, harrā.

To FLUTE, kamrakhi-, harre-dār-, kḥiyār-dār-k or banānā.

FLUTED, kam-rakhi, harre-dār, kḥiyār-dār.

FLUTTER, bharbhārāhaṭ, dharḍharāhaṭ, dhayak, ghab-rāhaṭ, iṭṭirāb, be-ḱarārī, phayak, phaykāhaṭ.

To FLUTTER, (n.) par-jhārnā, bharbhārānā, pharphar-ānā, tarpharānā, phayaknā, dhakdhakānā, uṭhālnā, tilachhnā; — (to palpitate) dharḍharānā, dharaknā; — (to be agitated) hīlnā, muṭṭarib-h, beḱarār-h, (a.) ghabrānā, muṭṭarib-k.

FLUX, (flowing) bahā, o, saīlān, jiriyan, beg, petoklā, antichār, iṭṭāk, rezish, parbāh; — (for metals) peghlā, ū, muḱliḥ, sohāgā; — (dysentery) is, hāl, jiriyan i shikam, saṅgrahni; — (to have a flux) peṭ-chalnā, is, hāl-h, ānw-girnā.

FLY, makhī, magas, māchhi, dāns, kūkraunchhi, gu-bāb; — (locust) bhambhiri; — (of a tent) aspak, ḱalandra.

To FLY, urnā, parwāz-k, ṭair-k or ṭairān-k, haṭ-j, parān-h, urārī-mārnā; — (swiftly) surkhāb kā par lagnā; — (in a passion) bhabhak-ūṭhnā, tarapnā; — (up) ūṭhnā, uchhālā; — (to burst) nikalnā, phūṭnā; — (in the face of) muñh par chaṛhnā; — (to make fly) urānā; — (to fly in pieces) chūr-chūr-h, purza-purza-urnā; — (to fly at) jhapatnā, hamla-k; — (to fly out) ur-bhāgnā; — (to commit excesses) khul-khelnā; — (to let fly) chhoṛnā, mārnā.

FLY-BLOWN, sā, i-mārā, maḱḱūṭ.

FLY-BOAT, bhaṇwaliyā, parewā, ghurāb, lachkā.

FLY-CATCHER, makhī-māra, from makhī-mārnā, applied to one who trifles or loiters away time; — (a spider) magas-khor or -gir.

FLYER, ṭā, ir, parand; — (fugitive) bhagoṛā,

FLY-FLAP, chaurī or chaurī, murchhal, chaur.

FLYING, parewā, urāk, urang.

FLYING-FISH, māhi-parand, parandi-machhli.

FOAL, bachheri; — (to foal) byānā, jānnā.

FOAM, kaf, phen; — (foamy) kaf-dār.

To FOAM, phenānā, kaf-ūṭhnā; — (to be enraged) barham-h, āg-h.

FOE, phenṭ, phāndā, ḍab, kesa, jeb.

FOCUS, madār, nuḱṭa, ṭipā; — (of a glass) did-bān, naḱar.

FODDER, ghās, chāra, paṭhā, gaunt, pālā, līhnā, ghās-pāt.

FOE, ghanim, ḥarif, muḱḱālif, bairi, 'adū, mudda'ī, bad-khwāh, shatur, dushman (v. enemy).

FŒTUS, bacha, janin.

FOG, kohar, koherā, kohāsā, shab-dūd, kohes, ḍhūndḥ, bukhār, ghubār.

FOGGY, dhundlā or dhundhalā, pur-kohāsā.

FOH, chhi chhi, tauba (v. fy f).

FOIBLE, 'aib, nuḱṭān, kuṣūr, kān, pai, pūṭh, jā, angusht, rakḥna, ḥarf.

FOIL, (for fencing) gadkā, paṭṭā, phūl-hathā, bānā; — (for jewels) dāk, jagagā, kiṭṭarā, nok, ṭhokar; — (fig.) ḍhāl, ārsi.

To FOIL, barānā, shikast-d, radd-k, jītnā.

To FOIST, ilḥāk-k, milā-d, ghuseṛnā, sāntnā

FOLD, (for sheep) gonḍā, bathān, baisak, bārā, berḥ, arār; — (of a door) pallā, pāt, paṭ, kewārā; — (double) lā, i, larā, parā, karā, barā, tahā, lapeṭ, tor; — (flock) gallā; — (ply) tah, part; — (plait) chīn, chunat, kunjlak; — (of a rope) pech, pher; — (in comp.) chand, gunā, barābar, thū, dū, chand, two-fold, chau-gunā, four-fold.

To FOLD, tahānā, tah-k, lapetnā, toṛnā, mornā, sāntnā; — (*sheep*) berhānā, bārnā, rahānā; — (*a letter, &c.*) malfūf-k, kham-k, band-k; — (*to shut*) lagānā, lagnā, bāndhuā, bandhnā; — (*to embrace*) chhātī-lagānā, ghaṭpat-k; (n.) lipātnā.

FOLDED HANDS, dast-basta, hath-bandhā, hāth-jor.

FOLDING, (*door*) do-palliā, dū-paṭṭā.

FOLIAGE, patiāhaṭ, barg-bahār, barg-sāzi, aurāk.

FOLIATION, warāk-sāzi, aurāk-dāri.

FOLIO, do-warḡa or do-warḡa kitāb, do-aurākī.

FOLK, log or lok (pl. *oblique*, logoñ), ādmi, mardum, ashkhās, kaum, kuṭumbh.

To FOLLOW, piche-ānā or -jānā; — (*to pursue*) raged-nā, ta'ākub-k, picchā-k; — (*to imitate*) pairawī-k, akhag-k, chāl-chalānā, iktidā- &c.-k, ponchhi-yānā, picchā or dāman-pakarnā, piche-chalānā, painde-parṇā, ḡadam -ba ḡadam-chalānā, dumbālā-h, dum-gazā-h, muta'ākib- &c.-h, uikalnā, honā; — (*to accompany*) sāth-d, lagā-rahnā, pai-dar-pai-ā, paiham-ānā; — (*to obey*) mānnā, ḡabūl-k; — (*to be busy with*) mashghūl-h, karnā; — (*to follow a profession*) pesha-k; — (*to follow as a consequence*) natija-h, nikal-jānā or -ānā,

FOLLOWER, pas-rau, pairau, picch-lagā, dāman-gīr, mu'takid, panthi, dastbāi, muṭkadi, sewak, pachhi, tābi'; — (*dependant*) tābi'-dār; — (*disciple*) shāgird, chelā; — (*imitator*) ākhiz, mutatabbī'.

FOLLOWING, (*day, &c.*) dūsrā, aglā, āinda or āyanda, mā-ba'd.

FOLLY, be-wuḡūfi, himākat, ablahi, nā-dānī, humḡ, ahmaḡi, ahmaḡ-pan, bodlā, i, geglā, i, gadhā-pan, safāhat, balāhat.

To FOMENT, (*a sore, &c.*) senknā, tatārnā, ṭakornā; — (*to encourage*) uṭhānā, ḡālnā, bonā, machānā; — (*to foment mischief*) fasād-uṭhānā.

FOMENTATION, senk, tatār, ṭakorā, natūl, kamād.

FOMENTER, (*of mischief*) muṭsid, fīturīyā, muṭlari, fītna-angez, fasādi.

FOND, shā, iḡ, 'āshīḡ, mā, il, ṭālib, khojī, mangtā, laulin, 'attū, mu'azziz, nebi; — (*in comp.*) dost, jo, ṭalab, parast, khwāb, guzin, lobh; — (*of low company*) pāji-parast, riṣālā-dost; — (*to be fond of*) chāšnā, khwāhish-r, mail-r.

To FONDLE, pyār-k, dulār-k, dulārnā, sahjānā, chho-chho-k, chhonchli-k, pīṭ-par hāth-phirnā; — (*to dally*) nāz-bardāri-k.

FONDLING, lārlā, dulārā, pyārā, nāznin.

FONDLY, pyār-se, chāh-se, &c. lār-pyār-se.

FONDNESS, chāh, shauḡ, pyār, raghbat, muḡabbat.

FONT, chambū, khikhi, gangā-jali.

FONTANEL, (*of the head*) tālū, chānd.

• FOOD, khānā, khorāk, ghizā, āhār, kūṭ, khurish, ṭā'm, bhojan, raso, i, rizḡ, akl, jiyūhār, adhār, prikār, jikā, bhog, prashād, jalpan, nawāla, ṭukrā-ṭerā, khāssa, sidhā, khājā; — (*of granivorous animals*) chārā; — (*of carnivorous birds*) tāmbā (prop. ṭu'mā).

FOOL, ahmaḡ, be-wuḡūf, ḡā, odī, nā-dān, chūtiyā, sāda-lauḡ, mūrakh, saṭh, jaṛ, phikauriyā, gol, pāgal, bilālī, diwāna, geglā, ulwārā, mūdḡ, uzbak, kūl, jāhil, bachkal, ūrambā, shekh-chillī; — (*to make a*) bahknā, ahmaḡ- &c.-banānā, pachharnā, āre-hāthōn-lenā, kān-kātnā; — (*buffoon*) mashhara, bhāṇḡ; — (*to play the fool*) himākat-k.

To FOOL, (*trifle*) khelā-k, laho-la'b-k, makhī-mārnā; — (*to frustrate*) māhrūm-k, nā-ummed-k.

FOOLERY, mashhargī, pūch-ḡarkāt, khar-masti.

FOOLHARDINESS, tahawwur, akhar-panā, aujaḡ-panā, maraz-pankhī, which last term means the fluttering and exaltation of ephemera, previous to their perishing.

FOOLHARDY, aujaḡ, akhar, aujaḡ, mutahawwir, be-hayā, diwāna bahādur, ajal- or khūn-girifta; — (*to be*) maran pankhī-h, maut-lagnā (v. *raak*).

FOOLISH, be-wuḡūf, be-khabar, agyān, bāwālā; — (*imprudent*) be-tadbir, safiḡ, bodlā, ahmaḡānā; — (*absurd*) pūch, muḡmal, be-hūda, be-mā'nī; — (*a foolish prating fellow*) yāwa-go, harza-go.

FOOLISHLY, himākat- &c.-se, ahmaḡānā, be-hūdagi-se.

FOOLISHNESS, be-wuḡūfi, humḡ, himākat, behūdagi.

FOOT, pānw, pair, gor, ḡadam, charan, pag, pā, ṭāng, ṭangrī, pairā; — (*a lucky foot*) acbchhā pairā; — (*of a stool, &c.*) pāwā, gorā; — (*bottom*) gail, pā, lān, nichā, pāyā; — (*of a bed*) pā, enti, pā, etānā, poṭhnā; — (*of a table, &c.*) pāyā; — (*basis*) jaṛ, tarā, i, tali, dāman; — (*end*) ākhir, intihā; — (*on foot*) paidal, pairon, piyāda-pā, pā-paidal, pā-piyāda; — (*to set on foot*) darpesh-k, bar-pā-k; — (*a foot soldier*) piyāda; — (*to be on foot*) barpā-h, rū-bā-kār-h; — (*in poetry*) juṛ, rukn, gan, pad; — (*to kiss the foot*) pā-bosī-k, ḡadam-bosī-k, pā, e-lagī-k; foot, as a measure, is generally expressed by hāth, a cubit q.v., and the phrase *on foot*, above, is often hāth men, viz. *in hand*.

FOOT-BOT, rawannā, har-kāra, paik, pāyak.

FOOTED, pāyā-dār, gorāh; — (*in comp.*) gorā, pā or pāyā; — (*two-footed*) dū-pāyā; — (*four-footed*) chār-pāyā or chaupāyā.

FOOTHOLD, paueḡā, kherhī.

FOOTING, (*basis*) bunyād, ḡālat, ṣurat; — (*entrance*) daḡhl, rompāl; — (*to secure*) pānw-rompnā, ḡadam-ḡāyā.

FOOTICKER, pā-les, charan-bandik.

FOOTMAN, piyāda, har-kāra, pāyak, paik, jīlan-dār, chap-rāsi, pe, on or pyūn.

FOOTPAD, rāh-zan, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, ṭag, ḡakait.

FOOTPATH, pag-ḡanḡi, kaḡudra-path.

FOOTSTEP, ḡadam, naḡsh i pā, pad-chinh; — (*trace*) nisanā, 'ālāmat, āṣar, chihh.

FOOTSTOOL, moyhā, monḡhā.

FOR, chhailā, bānkā, khud-bin, bisani, chhail-chikaniyā, chhail-chhabilā, laṭpaṭā, kaj-kulāh, &c. parwāna, albelā.

FOPPERY, FOPPISHNESS, bānk-pan, bānkaiti, chhi-chhoḡ-pan, albelā pan.

FOPFISH, ochhā, be-magḡz, chhichhorā, be-wuḡūf.

FOR, (*on account of*) ko, par, wāṣṭe, khāṭir, liye, mājib, barā, e, bahari, sante, se; — (*since*) ki, yā'nī, fi, kar; — (*in comparison of*) ba-nisbat, le; — (*for my part*) mujhe jo pūchho; — (*with respect to*) ḡaḡk-men, rāh-se, rū-se; — (*towards*) ko, ki, ṭaraf; — (*in exchange*) badle, 'iwaṣ; most of the above words have the particle *ke* prefixed to them, when used as post-positions; thus, ḡore ke wāṣṭe, *for the horse, &c.* (v. *because, &c.*).

FOR AS MUCH, jabki, chūn-ki, az-bas-ki, az-āujā-ki.

FOR INSTANCE, fi-l-maḡāl, chunānchī, miḡlan.

FOR WHAT, kyūn, kis-wāṣṭe or -liye.

FOR THE MOST PART, akṣar or akṣar auḡāt, akṣaray.

FORAGE, kahi, lahnā, sidhā, rassad-pānī, chārā, alaf, banās-pati.

To FORAGE, kahi-lenā, lūṭ-khānā, tārāj-k.

To FORBEAR, (*to abstain*) chhorṇā, bāz-rahnā, dast-bardār-h, inkār-k, bachā-rahnā, gayi- &c.-k, ḡham, khānā, jāne-d, dar-ḡuṣarnā; — (*to delay*) rah-jānā, ṭahar-jānā, ṣabr-k, dar-ḡuṣar-k; — (*to denist*) mauḡūf-k, bas-k; — (*to intermit*) nāḡha-k, ifāka-k, tawakḡūf-k.

FORBEARANCE, parhez, inkār, iṭhirāz, ḡagr, bachā, o; — (*patience*) ṣabr, tāb, dhīraj, samā, i, bardāst; — (*lenity*) rahm, dard, mulā, imat, ḡilm, ahliyat.

To **FORBID**, man'-k. bārnā, harām-r, roknā, haṭkānā;
— (God forbid) **khudā** na kare, astaghfiru-l-lāh,
yā nārāyan, **khudā** se-daro.

FORBIDDANCE, man', mumāna'at, bāran, nibāran.

FORBIDDEN, mamnū', mumtana', harām, manhi.

FORBIDDER, māni', bārjanhār, mumtani'.

FORBIDDING, karib, makrūh; — (a forbidding coun-
tenance) zisht-rū.

FORCE, zor, bal, ṭākat, kuwwat, tawān, shakt, kudrat,
tawānā; — (violence) zulm, jabr, ta'addī,
dhaunā-dharallā, sina-zorī; — (by force) zor-se,
jabraṭ.

To **FORCE**, zor- &c. -k, mār-nā; — (a fort, &c.)
mār-lenā, toṛnā; — (upon one) gale-marhā or
chepnā, sir-mār-nā or -h; — (to impel) dabānā,
dhakelnā; — (to overpower) maghlūb-k; — (to
drive away) dūr-k, daḥ-k; — (to storm) dhāwā-k,
halla-k.

FORCED, maghlūm, majbūr, maghlūb, lāchār, be-bas,
begāri; — (laugh) kaṭh-hānsī; — (to be forced)
majbūr-h.

FORCELESS, be-kuwwat, kam-zor, nā-tawān, nir-bal.

FORCEPS, (pinces) chimṭā, gahwā.

FORCES, (army, troops) fauj, lashkar, sipāh, kaṭak.

FORCEFUL, maḥbūṭ, ḥawī, zor-āwar, ghālib,
bali, pusht, kāhir, matīn, tākidī, mārā.

FORCELESSNESS, maḥbūṭī, zor-āwari.

FORCEBLY, zor-se, zulm- &c. -se, adbadāke, jabraṭ-
khabraṭ, ba-zor.

FORD, pā-e-āb or pā-yāb, thāh, ghāt.

To **FORD**, helā-mār-nā, majhānā, pāyāb-ā or -j.

FORDABLE, uṭhlā, jhirjhirā, mumkin in guṣār, pāyāb-
pagīr.

FORDING, pā-e-ābi.

FORE, (adj.) aglā, awwal, pesh, pahlā or pahlā; En-
glish verbs beginning with *fore* generally require in
Hindustāni to have āge se, &c., prefixed to the sim-
ple verb, of which some instance will occur below (v.
pre, &c.).

FORE, (adv.) āge, āgū, sāmhne, pesh, kaḥl.

FORE-ARM, pahonchā, kalā, l.

To **FOREBODE**, gawāhi-d, āge se-jānnā or -ma'lūm.

FOREBODING, āgam, āgāhi.

FORECAST, pesh-bandī, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī,

To **FORECAST**, pesh-bandī- &c. -k, āgā-b.

FORE-END, āgā, mātḥā, chaḥḥā, o, agārā or agārā.

FOREFATHER, jadd, purkhā, buzurg, mūris (pl. ajdād,
purkhē, bare), buzurg-wār, aglā, jadd o abā.

FORE-FINGER, angusht in shahādāt, kalme-ki ungli,
sabbāba, tarjūni-ungli.

FORE-FOOT, aglā-pānw, aglā-hāth (the latter is some-
times used when speaking of quadrupeds).

To **FOREGO**, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, chhoṛ-denā.

FOREGOING, **FOREGONE**, gugaṣhta, pichhlā, mā-kaḥl,
gayā-guṣṭā; — (from the foregoing and following)
sabāk o siyāk-se.

FOREHEAD, peshāni, mātḥā, jabīn, bhāl, simā, kapāl;
— (hair) nāsiya, jhonṭī.

FOREIGN, bidesī, ajnabi, pardedī, begāna, parāyā; —
(country) wilāyat, par-des or -mulk.

FOREIGNER, ajnabi, wilāyatī, wilāyat-zā, ghair-waṭan,
des-āwari, par-mulki, bāhīrī, jahāzī, ūprā.

FOREIGNNESS, ajnabiyat, begānagi, ghurbat.

To **FOREJUDGE**, āge se ṭḥahrānā, āgā-b.

To **FOREKNOW**, āge se jānnā, pahlā se ma'lūm-k.

FOREKNOWLEDGE, 'ilm in ghaib, bhāvi- or bhāviṣhyat-
gān.

To **BE FOREKNOW**, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm-h.

FORELAND, (headland) khondhī, khonch, maroṭ.

FORE-LEG, (of a horse) dhūhā, aglā-pānw, &c.

FORELOCK, peshāni, jhonṭī.

FOREMAN, peshwā, pesh-kār, pesh-dast, mushārṭṭ
ilāhi; — (of a jury) mir-majlis.

FOREMOST, pahlā, aglā, a'lā, barā; — (first and
foremost) pahlā-pahlār, awwalāq.

FORENAMED, maḥkūr, mazbūr, nām-burda.

FORENOON, do-pahar, sakāl, awwali do pahar, chāsht.

FORE-NOTICE, pesh-khabarī, pesh-naṣīhat.

FOREPART, āgā, agwārā or agwārā.

FORE-PLOT, (court, foreground) chauk, jilau-khāna.

FORE-QUARTER, aglā ṭukrā (v. quarter).

To **FORERUN**, āge-ānā, pahlā-pānā, pesh-āmad-h,
pesh-raḥt-k, pesh-numā-k.

FORERUNNER, muḥaddama, pesh-rau, agra-gāmī.

To **FORESEE**, āge-se-sūjhānā, āge-se-dekhnā, pesh-
binī-k.

To **BE FORESEEN**, pesh-nihād-h, āge-se ma'lūm honā.

FORESIGHT, pesh-binī, dūr-binī.

FORESKIN, khulṭī, ṭopi, murdār-chamrā.

FORE-SKIRT, bālā-bar, pesh-dāman.

FOREST, jangal, dasht, ban, kānan, jhārī, wirāna; —
(for wild beasts) ramnā, shikār-gāh. [le-r]

To **FORESTAL**, saint-r, bhar-lenā, āge-se kharid lenā,

FORESTER, jangali, ban-bāsi, ḥarāwal, shikārī.

FORETASTE, chāshtnī, pesh-bandī (v. to taste, &c.).

To **FORETASTE**, **FORESTAL**, &c., taṣawwur-k, pesh-
bandī-k.

To **FORETELL**, āge-se-jatānā, karāmāt-k, āgam-kahnā.

FORETELLER, āgam-jāni, ṣāhib-karāmāt.

FORETHOUGHT, 'ākibat-andeshī, dūr-andeshī.

To **FORE-TOKEN**, dalālat-k, janānā.

FORE-TOOTH, aglā-dānt, chauke-kā dānt, pesh-dandān.

To **FOREWARN**, khabar-dār-k, chetānā, jatānā.

FORFEIT, tāwān, dānd, jarimāna, gunāh-gārī, kafārā;
— (the forfeit for murder) khūn-bahā, diyat.

To **FORFEIT**, tāwān- &c. -d, ṣabṭ-h.

FORFEITED, ṣabṭ, kurḥ, tāwānī.

FORFEITURE, ṣabṭī, tāwān (v. forfeit).

FORGE, lohār-khāna, bhaṭhī, loh-sār, kora.

To **FORGE**, (metals) gaḥṇā, banānā, jor-nā, gāṭhnā;
— (to counterfeit) libās- &c. -k; — (to invent)
bāndhnā, ikhtirā'-k, nikāl-nā.

FORGED, libāsi, taḥlidi, taghallubī, ja'lī, jhūṭhā, ban-
āyā or banāyā-hū-ā.

FORGER, mutaghallib; — (inventor) mūjid, bāni,
mukhtari'; — (coiner) kalab-sāz.

FORGERY, libās, taghallub, taḥlid, ja'lī, ja'l-sāzi.

To **FORGET**, bhūlnā, farāmosh-k, bisārnā, saḥū-k,
nisiyān-k; (n.) bisārnā, bagadnā, bahuknā; —
(one's self) chhakki-chhūṭnā.

To **CAUSE FORGET**, bhūlānā, farāmosh-karwānā.

FORGETFUL, bhullū, bhulakkar, farāmosh-gār, bisārū,
bisaranhār, bhūlwaiyā; — (of one's promise) wa'da-
farāmosh.

FORGETFULNESS, bhūl, farāmoshī, farāmosh-gārī, nisi-
yān, bisarāṭ, bhulāṭ, bhulā, l.

To **FORGIVE**, chhoṛnā, mu'af-k or -r, baḥshnā, 'afū-
k, āzād-k, khalāṣ-k, darguzar-k.

FORGIVENESS, 'afū, maghfirat, baḥshish, mukt, najāt,
mukhlāṣī, chhūṭṭī.

FORGIVER, baḥshinda, karīm, āmurzigār, ghaffār,
khaṭā-baḥsh, chhimākārī.

FORGIVING, (as God) ghafūr, raḥīm, pozish-pagīr

FORGOTTEN, farāmosh; — (to be forgotten) farāmosh-
&c. -h, bhūlnā.

FORK, kántā, panja, tangli, gurgoj; — (of a man) āsan, do-shākhā; — (point) nok.

TO FORK, sū, i-nikalnā, tem-nikalnā, do-shākhā-k.

FORKED, FORKY, do-shākhā, do-kāni.

FORLORN, tanhā, ekā, be-kas, sunsān, sūnā, khālī, udās, dūnd, bānd, thūnthā, nīrās, lā-chār, anāth; — (-hope) unmedwār apāhiyon kā jathā, jānbā-zon kā ghol.

FORM, śurat, shakl, haiyat, paikar, naḥsha, ḍaul, waḥ, garz, uslūb, taur, tarāh, dhab, dāb, andām, rūp, angeth, wajh, gūna, kaṭ, namūna, chhab, dhaj, kaṭkanā, kalbal, nuskhā, karina, bandish, tarāsh, kharāsh, ḍaul-dāl; — (modification) tarkīb, banā, o; — (order) tartīb, ārastagi, intizām; — (appearance) numā'ish, ighār; — (ceremony) rasm, das-tūr, ā'in, kā'ida, kānūn, zābiṭa; — (bench) takhta; — (class) kīam, pānt; — (of a verb, &c.) wazn; — (of ice) kulfī; — (of sugar) kūza; — (mere) ek-bāt; — (elegance of figure) dhaj, saj, sajāwat, nazākat; — (mould) kālib, sānchā; — (for form's sake) barā, e-bait, kahne-sunne-ke wāste.

TO FORM, paidā-k, banānā, karnā, khichnā, dhālnā, ḍauliyānā, parā-bāndhnā, sākht-k, pārnā; — (cow-dung, &c.) pāthnā, thāpnā, uplānā; — (in battle array, a.) tulānā; (n.) tūlnā; — (to plan) bāndhnā, jōrnā; — (to arrange) taiyār-k, sānwārnā, sājnā, ārāsta-k, murattab-k; — (to form a circle) dā, ira-khichnā.

FORMAL, zābir-dār, mutamallīk, muḥatta', musajja', sanjida, sāhib-manish, kānūni, ā'ini, chalanī, dimbhi, mu, addab; — (beard) girde-dārhi; — (formal compliments) takallūfat i rasmi.

FORMALITY, tamallūk, sanjīdagī, labāk-ṭabāk.

FORMALLY, kā'ide-se, dāb, &c. -se, rit-rasam-ke mu-wāfiq.

FORMATION, banāwāt, tarkīb, sākht, banā, o.

FORMER, aglā, peshin, paihlā or pahilā, awwal, sābiḥ; — (in former times) agle waqt meṅ, agle zamāne meṅ; — (in comp.) sās, kār, gār, gar.

FORMERLY, āge, peshtar, awā'il-meṅ, sābiḥ-meṅ, agle dinon meṅ; — (as formerly) al-ān ka-mā kān, i.e. in the old way, or the present as the past.

FORMIDABLE, muhib, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, ḍarā, onā or ḍarāwana, bhāiyānāk, ru'b-dār.

FORMIDABLENESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki, ru'b-dāri.

FORMIDABLY, haibat-nāki- &c. -se, haul-nāki-se.

FORMLESS, be-ḍaul, be-shakl, gholmol, samduim.

FORMULA, nuskhā, patrī (v. formulary).

FORMULARY, akā'id- or kānūn-nāma, inshā, kisbat-nāma.

TO FORNIFICATE, zinā- &c. -k, jūrnā, paristri-k, bhirnā, baghal-garm-k.

FORNICATION, chhinālā, zinā, ḥarām, fisq, zinā-kārī, ḥarām-kārī, bibh-chār, jūrant-bāzi, ranḍi-bāzi, &c. chodā, i.

FORNICATOR, chhinalā, zānī, ḥarām-kār, fāsīk, bad-kār, bibh-chārī, khelār, tamāsha-bin, shikār-bāz, chamaḥ, chor- or kūp-jariyā, ohodakkar; — (in comp.) chod, zan.

FORNICATRESS, chhināl, sāniya, fāsīka, fābiṣha, fājira, mard-bāz, dhagre- &c. -bāz.

TO FORSAKE, chhōrnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, ḍāl-d, rū-gar-dān-h, phenk-j, bisār-d, bhūlnā; — (land) pārnā; — (to desert) uph-jānā, jāta-rahnā, up-jānā,

FORSAKEN, tārīk, bhagorā, tyāgik, rū-gardān.

FORSOOTH, mukarrar, sach, be-shubha, be-shakk, ā-e-wāh, wāh-wāh jī, kyūn na ho, kyā bāt, aur kyā, hān.

TO FORSWEAR, kāsam-khānā; — (I have forsworn the acquaintance of this woman) is rinḍī ki āshnā, i se kāsam khā, i main ne; — (to forswear or perjure one's self) jhūṭhī kāsam-khānā.

FORSWEARER, asatī, asatya-bādi, saugand-shikan.

FORT, FORTRESS, kīl'a or kal'a, koṭ, hisār, garhi, thānā, garh, whence Fatih-garh, lit. Fort Victoria; on maps of India, such places as end in garh, a fort, are generally written erroneously as if they ended in ghar, a house, as Futtighur, &c.

FORTH, āge; — (abroad) bāhir; — (from this day forth) ājhi-se; — (to step forth) āge-barhnā; — (and so forth) wa ghair-zālīk, wa ghaira; — (to set forth) ighār-k.

FORTHCOMING, taiyār, hāzīr, manjūd, hāth-meṅ, ūpar, muhaiyā; — (to be) muyassar-h, bāham-pahunchnā.

FORTHWITH, abhī, jald, jab kā tab, fī-l-faur.

FORTIETH, chālliswān, chhibilam.

FORTIFICATION, kīl'a-bandī or -sāzi, shahr-panāh.

FORTIFIED, mahrūsa.

TO FORTIFY, maḥbūt-k, mustahkam-k, muḥkam-k, kawī-k; — (to fix) mustakill-k, istiḳlāl-d, dilerī-d.

FORTITUDE, jurāt, dilerī, dilāwārī, jawān-mardī, shujā'at.

FORTNIGHT, do-hafta, ādhā-mahinā, pakḥ, pachḥ, pandharwārā, pandhrayā, ādhā-chānd.

FORTRESS, kal'a or kīl'a, garh (v. fort).

FORTUITOUS, 'arizi, ittifaqī, nāghānī, āp-rūpi, khudā-sāg, daivāt.

FORTUITOUSLY, ittifaqan, 'arizan, ittifaq-se, daibi.

FORTUNATE, nek-bakht, bakht-āwar, nasib-war, bakht-yār, khush-nasib, bhāg-mān, mas'ūd, mahmūd, bhālā, jawān-bakht, bedār-bakht, bahra- or ṭālī-war (or -mand), sa'ādat-mand, sa'id-bakht, murād-yāh, khush- or nek-ṭālī, bhāg-want, bakht-bālī, takht-bakht, sās-gār, sidh-jog; — (occurrence) ittifaq i ḥasana; — (to be) din-khulnā or -jagnā.

FORTUNATELY, nasib-se, nek-bakhti-se, bakhtiyārī-se.

FORTUNATENESS, nek-bakhtī, nasib-wari, bakht-yārī, khush-nasibi, kām-gārī, nek-akhtari, jawān-bakhti, &c.

FORTUNE, nasib, kismat, bhāg, bakht, roz-gār, ratī, sitārī, zamāna, āns, karam, nawī, likhā, kapāl, bahra, falak, bhāl, daur, lahā, tetarjori, auj-manj, dānapānī; — (to smile) bakht-jagnā; — (to frown) bakht-jalnā; — (prosperity) ikbāl, sa'ādat; — (means of living) āb-khūr, ann-jal, rozī; — (estate) dāulat, māl, lachhmi, sampat; — (portion) jahaz, alankār, dāijā; — (bad fortune) bad-bakhtī, kam-bakhtī.

FORTUNE-BOOK, janam-patar, ṭālī-nāma.

TO TELL ONE'S FORTUNE, āgam-bhākhnā, taḍdir-dikhlanā.

FORTUNE-TELLER, rammāl, bhaḍrī, munajjim, jotiki, bhaḍeriyā, thakthakiyā, ḍakautī, nasibā-go, mullā-da'wātī, da'watiyā, jān, ramal-andāz.

FORTY, chāllis, chhibil; — (integral) chāllisā.

FORUM, chantarā, chabūtrā, bāzār, chauk.

FORWARD, (adv.) āge; — (go forward) chak-jā, o. barho.

FORWARD, adj. (eager) agmanā, dil-chalā, mangarā; — (presumptuous) shokh, dhith, dhauntī, be-adab; — (premature) agmanā, pesh-ras; — (ready) mustā'id, taiyār; — (quick) jald, char-pharā, hāzīr, pesh-rau, honhār, pesh-raft, charbānk or char-bāng.

TO FORWARD, barhānā, jald-karānā, chalānā, pahunchnā; — (to patronize) ḍast-gūrī-k, hāth-pakarnā, pūjānā, nikālnā.

FORWARDLY, jaldī-se, shokhī-se, dilerī-se, dilerāna.

FORWARDNESS, dil-chalā, i, charpharāhat, jaldī, tazī, shokhī, gustākhi, dhithā, i or dhithā, i, be-sharmī, be-adabī, pesh-rasī, pesh-dastī, &c. agmanā, i, ṭidām.

FORWARDS, āge, bayhke, agāri, pare, udhar; — (backwards and forwards) idhar-udhar, pas o pesh.

FOSSE, (ditch) khandak, khāi, paighām.

FOSSEL, kāni, ma'dini; — (fossils) jamādāt.

FOSTER-BROTHER, dūdh-bhāi, kokā, barādar i raṣā, i.

FOSTER-CHILD, FOSTER-SON, le-palak, mutabannā, pos-pūt, chelā, putrelā, pālā-hūā, parwarda, lon-khāne-wālā.

FOSTERER, FOSTER-DAM, dūdh-pilā, i-dāi, dūdh-mā.

FOSTER-FATHER, kaṭh-bāp, pālanhār.

FOSTER-SISTER, dūdh-bahin, ham-shira.

FOUL, mailā, najis, mulawwā, ālūda, gadlā, ganda, chhutahrā, nā-pāk, murdār, malin, mughalligā, bharā, chirkin, malāmāti, burā, bhondā, bad; — (unfair) nā-rāst, ultā-terhā; — (as weather) ganda-bahār, malin samai, kachā, āndhi pāni kā din; — (obscure) andhā, andhlā, be-jilo, tārik; — (abominable) karih, zabūn; — (unlawful) harām; — (disgraceful) fāsh.

TO FOUL, mailā- &c. -k, bhar-dālānā, ālūda-k; — (to be foul, entangled) ulajhnā; — (to fall foul of) lagnā, thokar-khānā, latāpnā, lehdeh-k, chap-baithnā.

FOUL-FACED, zisht-rū, gūh-munh, karih-manṣar.

FOUL-FEEDER, sab-khā, ū, harām-khor, khur or khwār,

FOULLY, (naughty) najāsāt- &c. -se; — (unfairly) nā-rāsti-se, &c. [kal-jibhā, kal-mūdhā.

FOUL-MOUTHED, galinhā, darida-dahan, siyāh-kām,

FOULNESS, mailā, i, ālūdagī, nā-ṣāfi, najāsāt, ghalāṣāt; — (dishonesty, depravity) nā-rāsti, &c.

FOUL PLAY, nārāst-bāzi, hila-gari or -sāzi or -bāzi.

TO FOUND, new or niw-d, bunyād-d; — (to build) banānā, ūthānā, 'imārat-k; — (to establish) mu-tahkam-k, maḥbūt-k, jaṣ-gārnā, ṭhāhrānā; — (to invent) iktirā-k, nikālānā; — (to place) maḥmūl-k, bāndhnā; — (to cast) dālānā, bharnā, bhart-k, iḥdā- &c. -k.

FOUNDATION, new or niw, bunyād, jaṣ, bekḥ, binā, asā, dāwā, pāya; — (wheel of a well) pūthi; — (original) aṣl, mūl, shurū, mabnā, ārambh, ād; — (establishment) istiḥkām; — (a revenue for charitable uses) jā-gir, sadā-bart; — (without foundation) be-bunyād, be-ṭhaur, be-ṭhikānā.

FOUNDER, misis, bāni, mūjid, kartā, mukhtari, wāṣi; — (of a charity) sadābarti, mujaggi (N.B. This last is a very bold derivative from jā-gir; — (caster) bharaiyā, bhart-sāz, kaserā, bhartiya.

TO FOUNDER, (a horse) langrā-k, dawānā, khakhernā; (n.) daunā; — (as a ship) mārā-j, dūb-jānā, baiṭh-jānā, ghark-h.

FOUNDERY, lohār-khāna, kār-khāna.

FOUNDLING, koriyā, rūldū-khūldū, baṭ-bahā, ū, wārā-dhendhā, ghaibī, barbād, āmāda.

FOUNTAIN, chashma, sotā, kunḍ, mamba' (vulg. bum), haṣ, pokhar, chūnā, chūhā, bhūr; — (heavenly) salābul; — (well) kūā, indārā, chāh; — (a jet) fawwārā; — (original) aṣl, mabnā, bunyād; — (the fountain of life) āb i ḥayāt, āb i haiwān, amrit.

FOUR, chār, chahār, arba, chauk, chau, ā, chauh, chatur or chatuh, gandā, are all more or less applicable to various forms of four; — (in comp.) chau or chār; — (the four elements) arba 'anāsir.

FOUR-FOLD, chau-gunā, chahār-chand, chatur-gun.

FOUR-FOOTED, chār-pāya, dawāb, chatush-pad, chahār-pā.

FOUR-FRONTED, chau-mukhā, also expert, as a fencer, &c.; thus, chaumukhā bāth.

FOUR-SCORE, chār-bisī, aṣi, ḥashtād.

FOUR-SQUARE, chau-khūntā, murabba', chau-kor, chau-gosha, chau-pahal, chau-tarkā, chau-konā.

FOURTEEN, chaudah, chahār-dah, chaturdash.

FOURTEENTH, chaudhān or chaudahwān, chaudas; — (full moon) chandwin-rāt-kā chānd, chaturdasi.

FOURTH, chauthā, chauth, whence sā, ir-chauth, a tax so called.

FOURTH-PART, enauthā, i, chahārumī, rub'.

FOURTHLY, chauthe, chahārumāna, rābi'aṇ.

FOUR TIMES, chau-bārā, chahār-bār, chahār-da'fa.

FOUR-WHEELED, chau-pahiyā.

FOWL, chiriyā, tā, ir, pakherū, murgh (this last is generally restricted to a cock), parandā, jānwar; — (domestic) kūkar, murghā-murghī, murgh i khāngī, kūkrā kūkrī; — (small) kharcha; — (ordinary) nim-kabābi; — (roasting) kabābi, biriyāni; — (in general) chirī-chirūngri; the varieties are ṭeni, ghāgas, kūlang, ḥaidarābādī, desi, chatgaiyān, kokni, karaknāth, parpā, mozagiri, habahi; — (diseases of) peṭokhā, mātā, ūngḥi; — (a water-fowl, duck, &c.) murgh-ābi.

TO FOWL, chiriyon kā shikār-k, chirimāri-k.

FOWLER, chirī-mār, ṣaiyād, naliyā, mir-shikār, shikāri.

FOWLING-PIECE, bandūk, saṭkā, shikāri-bandūk.

FOX, lomrī, lom, robāh, sa'lab, lokhri, ghāg; — (an old fox) purānā ghāg, gurg bārān-dida, kohan-gurg; — (a sly fellow) robāh-bāz. [kā-shikār.

FOX-KILL, bād-khorā; — (fox-hunt or chase) lomrī.

FOX-HUNTER, robāh-shikār, lomrī-mār.

FRACTION, (opposed to integral) kasr, ṭūṭ, ṭūk, aṇs, taksir, paunā, sawā, i, de, orhā, aṭhāyā, dhaunchā (v. the Gram. p. 79.)

FRACTIONAL, malsūr, bhanjit, mukassar; — (a fractional number) 'adad i malsūr.

FRACTIONS, kasūr, kasūrāt, khurdhā.

FRACTIOUS, ḥaziya-jo or -dallāl, jhagrālū, chirchirā.

FRACTURE, darār, darz, tarāk, shikast, ṭūṭ, ṭūtan.

TO FRACTURE, torṇā, phornā, haḍḍi-torṇā.

FRAGILE, nāzuk, phuskā, bokā, tunuk, shishabāshā, karkas, karārā, ṭhaskā, ūsāth.

FRAGILITY, nazākat, phuskāpan, kam-zori.

FRAGMENT, ṭukrā, pārcha, pāra, purza, chhāṇṭ, reza, ḷiṭā, chūran.

FRAGRANCE, FRAGRANCY, khush-bo, sū-gandh, sū-bās, mahak, arghān, nakhat, ḡib, 'aṭr, 'atriyat, lapakf sham-tim.

FRAGRANT, khush-bo-dār, mu'aṭṭar, sondhā, mahkilā.

FRAIL, kam-pā, nā-pā, edār, sarī-u-z-zawāl, bodā, nāzuk, fāni, tunuk, za'if, be-ḥarār, kam-zarf, chhūchhā, khafā-pagir, polkhā; — (unsteady) ghair-musta-ḥill, be-istiḥlāl.

FRAILNESS, FRAILTY, kam-pā, i, nā-pā, edārī, nāzuki, nazākat, tunuki, nā-tawāni, kam-zori, fanā; — (fault) chūk, ghalaṭi.

FRAME, 'imārat, banāwāṣ; — (of a picture) dhānchā, ḷālib, khāna, dān; — (of a house) ṭhāth, ṭhāthar; — (of a bed) dandokhā, also a perch for hawks, &c.; — (shape) naksha, dān, waṣ; — (state) ḥāl, gat, dasā, ḥāshiya, girda, gherā, ḥalka, kyāri, — (of a door) chau-kaṭh; — (post) paṭṭi, bāzū; — (of a house, umbrella) ṭhāthri; — (make) jast-bast, tangtos, kuwā.

TO FRAME, banānā; — (to fit) ṭhik-k, jorṇā, sādhnā, sudhārnā, gāṭhnā; — (to regulate) āraṣta-k, durust-k; — (to form in the mind) bāndhnā, taj-wiz-k; — (to contrive) iḥād-k. [sāz.

FRAMER, bāni, mūjid, kartā, sāzanda; — (in comp.)

FRANCHISE, mā'āfi; — (privilege) ḥaḷḷ (pl. ḥuḷḷ); — (to franchise) āzād-k.

FRANK, kushāda-peshāni, šāf, šāf-dil, sāda, be-takalluf, sina-šāf, charkā-blarkā; — (*generous*) sakhi, dātā, kushāda-dil.

FRANKINCENSE, lobān, lubān or libān, bāmar, sāhal, lādan, bakhūr, kandar.

FRANKLY, kushāda-dili- &c. -se, be-takalluffi-se, dil-kholkar, khulke, mardā-mardi.

FRANKNESS, šāf-dili, sādagi, be-takallufi, jawān-mardi, kushāda-dili.

FRANTIC, diwāna, siṛi, majnūn, saudā, i, shorida.

FRANTICLY, diwāna-wār, majnūn-sifat.

FRANTICNESS, diwānagi, junūn, saudā, shoridagi.

FRATERNAL, barādari, egānagi or yagānagi, barādarāna.

FRATERNITY, barādari, barādarāna, bhā, i-chārā, bhāiwād, bhayāpat; — (*corporation*) firka, jathā; — (*men of the same caste or fraternity*) bhā, i-band, abnā, e-jins.

FRATRICIDE, barādar-kush, bhrātā-ghāt or -badh.

FRAUD, daghā, thagā, i, chhal, hila, jul, fareb, fīrat, bahāna, makr, zūr. [jul-bāzi.]

FRAUDULENCE, **FRAUDULENCY**, daghā-bāzi, hila-bāzi,

FRAUDULENT, daghā-bāz, hila-bāz, jul-bāz, bad-diyānat, khā, in, adharmi, be-imān, nairang, natkhat; — (*debtor*) rinnār. [chhal-bal-se.]

FRAUDULENTLY, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se, be-imāni-se,

FRAUGHT, pur, bharā, ma'mūr, lab-rez, bhar-pūr.

FRAY, laṛā, i, hangā, i, balwā, kushti, sir-phūṭāwal, khūn-kharāba,

To **FRAY**, (*as cloth*) rasta-parṇā, bikasṇā.

FREAK, lahar, khā, i, wahn, achpali, jaulāni.

FREAKISH, wahn, i, dar-dam-khiyāli, chanchal, man-mauji.

FRECKLE, magas, lahsan, khāl, dāgh.

FRECKLED, magsi, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār, titari.

FREE, āzād, wārasta, be-kaid, khule-band, nir-bandh, be-lagā, o, chharā, chhatānk, hurr, subuk-dosh, 'atīk, mubarrā, sāqit; — (*from debt, &c.*) be-rin, ūrin, ūrgan; — (*as land*) ma'āfi, lā-kharāj, khārij-jam', ghair-milan; — (*as letters, &c.*) be-mahsul, be-lagit; — (*familiar*) gustākhi, diler; — (*easy*) kushāda, kushāda-dast, mudh; — (*public*) dhar-mārth; — (*allowed*) durust, mubāh, jā, iz, rawā, wakf; — (*candid*) sādik, šāf, sāda, sidhā, khulā, be-riyā; — (*unrestrained*) mukhtār; — (*liberal*) kushāda-dil; — (*innocent*) bari, pak, mutabarrā; — (*exempt*) khālī, fāriḡh; — (*clear*) khālāq, riḡh; — (*a free agent*) fīl-mukhtār.

To **FREE**, chhornā, āzād-k, riḡh-k, khālāq-k, chhor-ānā; — (*to clear away*) šāf-k, kholnā.

FREEBOOTER, qazzāk or qazzūk, luterā, ḡakait, ghārāt-gar, pindār or pindāri: the last is mostly applied to the freebooters employed by the Marhattās.

FREEBOOTING, qazzāki, lūtnā, tākht-tārāj, ḡakaiti.

FREE COST, muft, be-kharjā, sent, yōhi.

FREED-MAN, āzād, hurr, nihariyā, mard-āzād.

FREEDOM, āzādi, āzādagi, hurriyat, ikhtiyār, chhut-kārā; — (*independence*) farāghat, āsūda-hālī; — (*privileges*) hukūk (the pl. of ḡakk); — (*exemption*) najāt, makhlāsi, chhutṭi, khālāsi; — (*ease*) āsāni, saḡulat.

FREE-HEARTED, man-khulā, dātā, sādik.

FREEHOLD, zamīn-dāri, jā-gir, a'imma, altamghā.

FREEHOLDER, zamīn-dār, a'imma-dār, jāgir-dār.

FREELY, āzādi- &c. -se, chhūtke, man-pūran, khule-bandh, khātir-khwāh, mukhallā-bi-ṭ-ṭab', sarpaṭ; — (*plentifully*) ziyādātī-se, bā-īfrāt; — (*without reserve*) be-khatra, kushāda-dili-se.

FREEMAN, āzād, wā-rasta, sāhib-hukūk.

FREENESS, (*candour*) rāst-bāzi, sādagi; — (*generosity*) sakhawāt, himmat.

FREE-SCHOOL, dharmārthi-sālā, khairātī-maktab.

FREE-SPOKEN, šāf-go, be-lagām, nisank, be-bāk.

FREE-THINKER, dahriya, nāstiki, mulhīd, āzād, chār-abrū, āzād-ṭab', mutlakū-l-ināu.

FREE-WILL, ikhtiyār, mukhtārī.

To **FREEZE**, (n) jamnā, bandhnā, munjamid-h; (a) jamānā, munjamid-k, basta-k.

FREIGHT, (*cargo*) bharti, mahmūla, naml, bār-bar-dāri, bojhā, i; — (*hire*) kirāya, bhārā.

To **FREIGHT**, lādnā, bojhnā, bharti-k, jahāz-par lādnā.

FREIGHTER, bharanhār, bhārait.

FRENCH BEAN, lobiya: Frāns bin is now generally understood at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

FRENZY, junūn, dīwāngi, sirsām, bāwālā, i.

FREQUENCY, akṣariyat, kaṣrat, buhtāt or bahutiyāt, ziyādātī.

FREQUENT, akṣariya, bahut, paiham, lagūtār.

To **FREQUENT**, mandā-rahnā, rahā-phirā-k, āmad-raft-k, utarnā, mandlānā, āyā-k, jāyā-k, āyā-jāyā-k.

FREQUENTED, chaltā, jītā, jāri, gulzār; — (*as a market*) garm.

FREQUENTLY, akṣar, beshtar, bahudhā, akṣar-ankāt, bārḡh, dafatag, ati-ant or atyant, basā-wakt, makarrar, sikarrar, ka, e-bār.

FRESH, (*new*) ṭatkā, tāza, tar o tāza, gilā, tar, sabā; — (*not salt*) phikā, a-lonā; — (*sweet*) mīthā, shirīn; — (*not old*) naiyā; — (*cool*) sard, ṭhandhā; — (*verdant*) sar-sabz, dabkā, hariyālā, nau, nau-ras, shādāb, sairāb; — (*not tired*) tāzadam, par-phūlit, chāk; — (*florid*) surkh o safed, bashshāsh; — (*unimpaired*) tānthā, maṣbūt; — (*brisk*) tund, zor; — (*water*) mīthā-pāni; — (*fresh and fresh*) tāza ba tāza, nau ba nau.

To **FRESHEN**, (a) tāza- &c. -k; — (*water*) mīthā- &c. -k; — (*meat*) bo-mārnā; (n.) lahlahnā, tāza-h, launknā.

FRESHLY, (*anew*) pher, dusrā-kar, nae-sir-se.

FRESHNESS, tāzagi, tar o tāz, tari, ṭarāwat, sabzi, sardi, sar-sabzi, nazhat, surkhī, surkh o safedi, tundi, mīthās, ruṭubat.

FRET, (*agitation*) ghabrāhat, iṭirār, khārāsh, diḡkat; — (*passion*) khafgi, ghussa, ris, khasar; — (*of instruments*) khūṭi; — (*work*) rūkhrābat.

To **FRET**, ghis-jānā; — (*to abrade*) ragarnā, ghisnā; — (*to vex*) satānā, khijhānā, risānā, chirhānā, khafā-k, rūthānā, khūnsānā, jhunjlānā, udherṇā, chhilnā, khārāshnā, ragrānā, khyānā, ghisānā, ānkḡh meṇ-khatknā or -chūbhānā, jirjirānā, kalkalānā, kaṭkatārā; — (*to be vexed*) khafā-h, nakhush-h, bezār-h, diḡk-h, kurhnā, rūthnā, chirhnā.

FRETFUL, chirchirā, khafā, nā-khush, bezār, diḡk, khasrāhā, khūnsāhā, risāhā, bad-khe.

FRETFULLY, khafgi- &c. -se, chirchirākār or chirchirāhat-se.

FRETFULNESS, khafgi, nā-khushi, bezāri, chirchirāhat.

FRETTED, (*work*) munabbat, rūkhrābat.

FRIABLE, narm, phuskā, bhurbhurahā, polkhā, bātne-jog, kābil sufuf.

FRIAR, fakīr, darwesh, ḡalandar, zahid, jogī, rishi.

FRIBBLE, (*a sop*) chibillā, zanāna, khush-poshā.

FRICASSEE, kaliya, sālān (v. stew, &c.).

FRICTION, ghisā, o, ragaṛ, ghisāwat, mālish, maha, dālan, dast-mālish, malā, i dalā, i.

FRIDAY, jum'a, shukr-wār or -bār or -vār, ādina, bhrigubār.

FRIEND, dost, *khair-khwāh*, muhibb, hitū, mitr, dost-dar, mukhlis, *ikhlas*-mand, āshnā, yār, ḥabib, 'azīz, mushfik, yāwar, *khair*-andesh; — (*companion*) muṣāhib, sāthi, bandhū, sajjan, pritām, sakḥā, shafik, wali; — (*female*) ali or āli, sakhi, go, i, dūgāna; — (*patron*) dast-gir, mihr-bān; — (*an intimate friend*) yār i ghār; — (*dear friend*) yār i 'azīz; — (*ho, friend*) o miyān, he bhāi, ai yār or shakhs.

FRIENDLINESS, be-yār, be-āshnā, be-kas, be-chāra, mitra-hin.

FRIENDLINESS, āshnā-parastī, dost-parwarī, mitrā, i or mitratā.

FRIENDLY, āshnā-parast, dostāna, dost-parwar, muhib-bāna, yārāna; yār-sā, milansār, murawwātī; — (*amicable*) muwāfiq; — (*salutary*) mufid.

FRIENDSHIP, dosti, *khair-khwāhi*, muhabbat, hit, rabt, ḥubb, itihād, itilāf, ulfat, muwaddat, irtibāt, *ikhlas*, āshnā, i, yārī, dost-dārī, dast-girī, mihr-bānī, shafkat, widād, prem, sneh, hitkār, muṣādiqat, laḡan.

FRIEZE, (*border*) kagar; — (*cloth*) motā pashmī kaprā.

FRIGATE, jahāz, arkātī, *ghurāb*, lit. a crow, and from this our Bombay *grab*.

FRIGHT, ḡar, dahshat, chamak, bichak, bhay.

TO FRIGHT, **FRIGHTEN**, ḡarānā, sahamānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dahshatnāk-k, hirāsān-k, bichkānā, bhar-mānā, bhaykānā, dabbkānā, dahlānā; — (*to take fright*) bichaknā, bhayaknā.

FRIGHTFUL, haul-nāk, ḡarāwanā, muhib, haibat-nāk, bhayānāk.

FRIGHTFULLY, haulnāki- &c. -se, muhibāna.

FRIGHTFULNESS, haul-nāki, haibat-nāki, muhibī.

FRIGID, ṭhaṇḍhā, sard, sital.

FRIGIDITY, sardi, *khunaki*, rūkhā, i.

FRINGE, jhālār, ānchal; — (*fly for horses*) ma-kharānā.

TO FRINGE, jhālār-lagānā; — (*fringed*) jhālār-dār.

FRIPPERER, kuhna- or mudris-farosh.

FRIPPERY, mudris, chhārān, utārān.

A FRISK, chapal, taral (*v. caper, leap, frolic*).

TO FRISK, kudaknā, kudrānā, uchhalnā, phayaknā, phudaknā, chanchalānā, chaplānā, thiraknā, phalang-mārnā.

FRISKER, **FRISKY**, shokh, achpal, alolā, chaplā, taral, kudakkar.

FRISKINESS, shokhi, achpali, chālāki, chulbulā, i.

FRITH, (*of the sea*) nākā, khāri.

FRITTER, (*pancake*, q. v.) ṭikkā, pārchā, &c.

TO FRITTER, (*break*) kutarnā, noch-d; — (*trifle*) makhī-mārnā (*applied to the wasting of time*).

FRIVOLOUS, halkā, chhoṭā, subuk, thoṛā, ṣaghīr, bād-hawā, i, adnā, rakik, nā mas-mū' (*v. inadmissible*).

FRIVOLOUSNESS, subuki, chhoṭā-pan, nā-mas-mū'.

TO FRIZZLE, pech-d, umethnā, ghurchiyānā, uljhānā.

FRO, (*TO AND*) idhar-ūdhār, ḡawān-ḡol, mārā-māri, tanā-bharī, āwā-gawān, yahān se wahān wahān se yahān, &c.

FROCK, kurtī, angā, angrakhā, pairāhan, nīma, jhūl, kurtā.

FROG, mendak, dādūr, beng, dhābūs, bheki, daddū, ghauk, zīdā; pilā daddū is one of the many terms with which Blackey chuckles over us, thus giving a Rowland for our Oliver.

FROLIC, khel, shokhi, ṭannāzī, alol, kalol.

TO FROLIC, khelnā, shokhi-k, anṭhlānā, alol-kalol-k.

FROLICOME, achpal, shokh, chanchal, ochlā, ṭannāz.

FROM, se, seṇ, sūn or soṇ, siti, le, te, min, az, kaz, ke, pās se; — (*because*) wāste, *khātir*; — (*take it from him*) us-se lo; — (*he came from the king*) wuh pādshāh ke pās se āyā hai; — (*from above*) ūpar se; — (*from below*) niche se; — (*from that day to this*) us roz se āj tak; — (*from day to day*) dinoh din, roz ba roz.

FRONT, chihra, muāh, mukhrā, rū, agwanī, sāmnā, pesh-gāh; — (*of an elephant*) mastak; — (*of an army*) pesh, āḡarī; — (*of a house*) āḡā, ag-wārā; — (*front to front*) rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, āmne-sāmne, chār-chashm, muḡābala.

TO FRONT, sāmnē-h, muḡābil-h, muḡāzī-h.

FRONTIER, sarḡadd, sewānā, ḥadd, simā.

FRONTISPIECE, sari-lauh, mātḥā, nāk; — (*of a book*, &c.) 'anwān or 'inwān debāja.

FRONTLESS, be-nāk, nakṭā; — (*shameless*) be-haiyā, shokh.

FRONT-ROOM, pesh-dālān, pesh-khāna, &c.

FROST, jārā, sarmā, palā, ṭhār; — (*bitten*) pālā-mārā, sarmā-zada.

FROST-WORK, koft-kāri, parpasha.

FROSTY, sard, ṭhaṇḍhā, yakḥ-basta, pur-bastagī.

FROTH, kaf, phen or phenā, jhāḡ, lu, āb.

TO FROTH, phenānā, kaf-uthnā, phen-uthnā.

FROTHY, kaf-dār, phenāhā, phulphulā, phapphal; — (*empty*) subuk, halkā, ochlā, chlichhoṛā.

FROUZY, (*musty*) buhrā, endhā, bisā, endhā, bukrā, endhā.

FROUZINESS, buhrā, endh, sarā, i, ḡamsā, i, bisā, endh.

FROWARD, gustākhi, shokh, abtar, apladdā, khud-rā, e, sharir, haṭhilā, ziddi.

FROWARDNESS, gustākhi, shokhi, abtarī, sharārat, haṭh, zidd.

FROWN, chin-abrū, chin-ba-jabin, ghurki, jabin-chini.

TO FROWN, chin-abrū-k, chin-ba-jabin-h, tursh-rū, i, k, mūnḥ-bigārnā, bhawēn-terḥī-k, ghuraknā, ānkh-dikhlanā, bhaun- or nāk-chaphānā, kaj-abrū-h; — (*as fortune*) phūtnā, bargashtā-h, jalnā.

FROWNING, abrū-kashida, chin-ba-jabin.

FROZEN, munjamid, basta, afsurda, yakḥ-basta; — (*to death*) barf-zada, ṭhār-mārā.

TO FRUCTIFY, bārdār- &c. -k, phalānā, upjānā.

FRUGAL, juz-ras, kifāyatī, salāmat-rau, mu'tadil, oji, tadbiri, bījhanhār, bījhwant, kulwant.

FRUGALITY, juz-rasī, kifāyat-shī'ārī, khāna-dārī, salāmat-rawī, oj, girhisti.

FRUGALLY, salāmat-rawī- &c. -se, kifāyat-shī'ārī-se.

FRUIT, phal, mewa, ḡamar, bār, bar, fawāka, fawāki-hāt: the varieties of Indian fruits are very numerous, such as the barhal, bel, kaite, kamrakh, karaundī, chiltā, khirni, pilū, lasaurā, fālsā, kam-rangā, harfā-re, ūṛī, chiraunji, paniyālā, hiṇsaulā, lichhi, papoṭā, kundra, kandūri, telā-kūchā, bimbā-phal—a most beautiful red fruit, of the melon or cucumber kind, which the Hindus very judiciously compare to beautiful lips; — (*the bead*) ūdrāj; — (*effect*) ḡamara, natija; — (*to reap the fruit of any thing*) phal-khānā or -pānā.

FRUITAGE, **FRUITS**, mewajāt, tafakkulhāt, phal-phalāri.

FRUITERER, mewa-farosh, kūnjrā, phal-phalāri-wālā.

FRUITERY, mewa-khāna, phulā phalā-bāgh.

FRUITFUL, maḡsūli, hāsila; — (*as ground*) jaiyad; — (*as a woman*) bacha-kash, ḡābhel, larkorā,

kaṣīru-l-aṭṭāl, mutabarrīk, bhāḡmān; — (*as cattle*) wafā-dār; — (*plentiful*) bahut, wāfir, kaṣīr; — (*fruit-bearing*) bār-dār, mewa-dār, phalantā, mu-

mir, phal-dār

FRUITFULLY, bā-īfrāt, lab-lāyāt-se, kaṣrat-se.

FRUITFULNESS, bachcha-kashi, bār-dāri, &c.; — (*plentifulness*) wāfirī, kaṣrat.

FRUITION, taṣarruf, ḥuṣūl, wuṣūl; — (*of wishes*) kām-yābī, kām-rānī, maḥṣad-warī, bar-khūrdārī, bhog-bilās.

FRUITLESS, a-phal, bānjh, be-bar or -samar, nir-phal; — (*vain*) 'abag, bar-bād, akārath, be-fā,ida.

FRUITLESSLY, be-fā,ida, lā-ḥāsil, nā-ḥaḥḥ.

TO FRUSTRATE, mahrūm-k, māyūs-k, nā-ummed-k, nirās-k, be-naṣib-k, be-bahra-k, rā,egān- &c. -k, ās-toḥ-d, ummed-shikani-k, baḥil-k, zak-d, be-murād-k.

FRY, ponā, pone; — (*of children*) shaitānī-lashkar, kach-bach.

TO FRY, bhūnnā, talnā, biriyān-k, chhauṇknā, bagh-ārnā, dhungārnā, chhunāknā, birishā-k; (*to melt*) pighalnā or (a.) pighlānā.

FRYING-PAN, karāhī, māhī-tāba, goshtāba, luhandā, raughan-dāgh, karḥhā, lohiyā.

TO FUDDLE, (a.) mast- &c. -k; (n.) mast- &c. -h.

FUDDLED, sar-shār, mat-wālā, gānd-ghalaṭ, nim-murda, be-hosh- or -sudh, madan.

FUEL, indhan, hema, jalāwan, lāwan, kāthī, jhankaṭ, hezam.

FUGITIVE, (adj.) 'āriṣī, chand-roza, ḥādiṣ, be-ḥarār.

FUGITIVE, (sub.) bhagoṛā, gurez-pā, āwāra, nāthū, bhagū, bhaggū, rū-gardān.

TO FULFIL, adā-k, wafā-k, pūrā-k, tamām-k, nibāhnā, ba-jā-lānā, ba-sar-lānā, bar-lānā, ifā-k, kar-d or -lenā, sārānā.

TO BE FULFILLED, bar-ānā, pūrā-h, ḥāṣil-h, muyas-sar-h.

FULMART, khikhir, khikhse,ālī.

FUL, (adj.) bharā, pur, ma'mūr, sampūran or sam-pūrna, ser, āsūda, bhar-pūr, sārā, mamlū; — (*broad*) chauṛā, ma'rūf, achchhā, karkarā, khāṣṣa; — (*own*) sagā, ḥakīkī, apnā, nisthā; — (*grown, as mangoes*) jālidār; — (*complete*) pūrā, kāmīl, mukammal; — (*lusty*) gudāz, tāza, taiyār; — (*strong*) bhāri, barā; — (*the full moon*) pūrā-chānd, badar, pūran-māsi, chaudahwīn rāt kā chānd; — (*chokefull*) aṭeran, nal se gal tak.

FULL, (sub.) kamāl; — (*in comp.*) bhar; thus, peṭ-bhar, a belly-full, &c. chamchā-bhar, a spoonfull.

TO FULL, clothes, &c. as a fuller) dāgh-ūṭhānā.

FULL AGE, murād, pur-sāla, pur-'umr.

FULL-BLOWN, shigufta, phulā; — (*to be*) bhenkarnā.

FULL-DRESSED, ārāsta, pairāsta, banā-ṭhanā.

FULLER, gāzar, dhoobi, rafū-gar (the latter is also a danner and cleaner of shawls).

FULLERS' EARTH, sajji-maṭṭī, rehi.

FULL-EYED, gā-o-dida, bail-ankhā, mṛig-nayan.

FULL-FRAUGHT, bhar-pūr, lab-rez, lab-ā-lab.

FULLY, tafsilāp, bayān-wār, kholke, wā-shigāf, bāt-bāt, pūran, bi-tamāmi-hi, bi-l-kulliya; — (*to mention fully, or at full length*) mufaṣṣal-kahnā, tafsil-wār bayān-k.

TO FULMINATE, garajnā, karaknā, tarapnā.

FULNESS, purī, ma'mūrī, seri, āsūdagi, bharti, bharā-waḥ, bharā,ī, pūrā,ī, pūrānā.

FULSOME, nā-gawār, nā-pasand, makrūh, ghinaunā; — (*obscene*) fuṣh.

TO FUMBLE, ḥiz-ḥamla- &c. -k, talūpar-k, khālī-ṭhāṭhānā.

FUMBLER, anārī, mūrakh, kūṛh, bhūch, phūḥaṭ, mūḍh, ḥiz.

FUMBLING, khainch-khānch, ṭhūs-ṭhās, ṭāpā-ṭo,ī, ḥiz-ḥamla.

FUMM, dhū,ān, dūd, dukhān; — (*vapour*) bhāph; — (*passion*) josh, ghalbā.

TO FUME, dhū,ān- &c. -uṭhnā; — (*to fly or pass away*) ur-jānā, jātā-rahnā, hawā-ho-jānā; — (*to fume or be in a rage*) josh-kharosh-men-h, jazba-men-h, kiṭkīṭānā, bhābhaknā.

TO FUMIGATE, bāsnā, baphārā-lenā, dhūnī-lagāna.

FUMIGATION, basāwaṭ, bukhār-kashi.

FUMITORY, shahtara, pitpāprā.

FUN, tamāshā, khel, bāzi, sawāng, shokhī, khushī; — (*by way of fun*) shokhī ki rāb, ṭhāṭholī-se.

FUNCTION, (*employment*) kām, kāj; — (*office*) khidmat, 'uhda; — (*act*) 'amal; — (*power*) kuwwat, kābīliyat.

FUND, pūnjī, māya, sarmāya, jā-e-dād, gūṭhā, kā,init, mahāl.

FUNDAMENT, gānd, kūn, miḥ'ad, sufra, dubar, rikh, kānch, būnd, pond, gūd, hagnaiṭī, tihī-gāh, beth; — (*of a horse*) sāghrī. [yādi.

FUNDAMENTAL, (adj.) aṣli, gāti, ṭarūri, mūli, bun-

FUNDAMENTAL, (*proposition*) aṣl, bunyād, mauṣū'.

FUNERAL, (*the procession*) janāza, tābūt, arthī; — (*burial*) tadfin, tajh z, takfin, kafan-dafan; — (*a funeral feast*) fātiha.

FUNGOUS, māsbirdī, khumbī-dār, &c.

FUNGUS, dharti kā phul, khumbī, khūkhṛī, dhūrgū, ṭeknas; — (*of a sore*) māsbird, murdār.

FUNNEL, chongā, kip, kim'; — (*pipe*) nālī; — (*for smoke*) dhū,ānrā, dhū,ān-kash, bhawānri.

FUNNY, tamāshe-kā, kautuki, khush-gap, shokh, laṭifa-go.

FUR, samūr, pūstīn, paahm, bāl; — (*a coat of furs, &c.*) tah, jaman, kā,ī, phisi.

TO FUR, samūr-lagānā, tah-jamānā.

TO FURBISH, ṣaikal-k, malnā, opnā, jilā-d.

FURBISHER, ṣaikal-gar (vulg. ṣikligar), jilā-gar, mujallī.

FURIOUS, diwāna, majnūn, sirī; — (*raging*) tund, barham, āshufta; — (*violent*) shadīd, zor, ghaṭab-nāk.

FURIOUSLY, shiddat-se, zor-se, diwānagi-se.

FURIOUSNESS, shiddat, tundi, sakhtī, diwānagi.

TO FURL, lapetnā, khīchnā, aīnṭhā.

FURLOUGH, rukhsat, raṣā, chhūṭī, ijāzat-nāma.

FURNACE, bhaṭhī, bhār, ātash-dān, gul-ḥan, ātash-kada, kora.

TO FURNISH, pahunchānā, denā, baḥshnā, sar-ba-rāh-k, khabar-giri-k; — (*to fit up*) saṅwārnā, murattab-k, ārāsta-k, sajānā, sārānā, bhejnā, jamkānā, bharnā.

FURNITURE, asbāb, sāman, sās o sāman, lawāzima, rakht, āṭālā, partal, aṣāsu-l-bait.

FUROR, bal-bā,ī; — (*uterine*) kam-bā,ī, ghalba o shahwat.

FURRIER, samūr-fa-osh, sanjāb-farosh.

FURROW, khatt, harā,ī, reghā, bāh.

TO FURROW, khatt-khīchnā or khīchnā.

FURTHER, (v. farther, to farther) and its derivatives, see to assist, help, utmost, &c.

FURY, jazba, josh-kharosh, ghaṭab, jhānjh, taish, kahr; — (*a fury*) ḍāyan, churail.

TO FUSE, (a.) pighlānā, ṭaghilānā, galānā, gudāz-k; (n.) pighalnā, ṭaghalnā.

FUSEE, FUSIL, bandūk; — (*of a bomb, &c.*) falita.

FUSIBLE, FUSILE, gudāzinda, gudāḥṭānī, galne-jog.

FUSIBILITY, gudāzindagi.

FUSILEER, bandūkchi, barā-andāz, bandūk-band.

FUSION, pighlā, o, ṭaghilā, o, gudāz.

FUSS, tagāpū, daur-dhūp.

FUSTIAN, (*bombast*) mubālāgha, barā,ī; (adj.) rangia.

FUSTINESS, kharā'en, hirhind, phaphundī,

FUSTY, bad-bo, basilā, bāsi, phaphund.
 FUTILE, subuk, halkā, nā-chiz, nā-kāra, lā-hāsil.
 FUTILITY, subuki, halkāpan, &c.
 FUTURE, (adj.) mustakbīl, āyanda, bhabhikhī, āgamī:
 — (the future tense) bhabhikhī, zamāna e istikbāl.
 FUTURITY, istikbāl, āyanda, āgam, āge; — (a future state) 'ukbā, 'ukbā, 'alam i ghaib, 'ākibat, 'ākhirat, ma'ād; — (in future do not go there) āyanda wahān mat jānā,
 FYE, ūf, tauba, lā-ḥaul wa lā kuwwat, astaghfiru-l-lāh, dayā-dayā, ā-e-wāh, bāpre-bāp, fish, uh, ah, chhi, thū-thū, akh-thū, akh-chi, allāh-re, ū.i.

G

GABBLE, gheṇpeṇ, bakkak, zaḡzak baḡbaḡ, baḡ-
 baḡaḡaḡ.
 TO GABBLE, gheṇpeṇ-k, baknā, baḡbaḡānā, churugnā,
 bakwāsi-k.
 GABLER, bā, oḡhak, baḡbaḡiyā, bakki, bātūni, bā, obhak,
 yāwa-go, bakwās, bakkakiyā.
 GABION, tokri, gādī.
 GABLE, (end of a house) pākḡhā, pakhwā, kanetā, bāzū;
 — (roof) pharkā, pallā.
 TO GAD, (ramble) harza-phirnā, harza-gardi-k, dāwān-
 ḡol-phirnā, rabaḡnā, charḡh-mārnā.
 GADDER, harza-gard, bā, o-ḡanḡi, āwāra.
 GADFLY, dāns or ḡānsh.
 GAG, ḡhātī, ḡhaḡhī, puzmāl, muṇh-band, ḡaḡḡā.
 TO GAG, ḡhaḡhiyānā, muṇh-band-karnā, ḡhaḡḡā-k.
 TO GAGGLE, (as geese, &c.) ḡhoṇḡhoṇ-k, kāṇkān-k.
 GAIN, naf, fā, ida (pl. fawā'id), sūd, kamā, i, bāḡhā,
 ḡāsil, wārā, yāft, bahra, parāpat or prāpta, beḡhī.
 TO GAIN, paidā-k, kamānā, ḡāsil-k, taḡsil-k, naf- &c.
 uḡhānā, khaḡtānā, khaḡnā, phalnā, tarnā, arajnā,
 pesh-raft-lejānā, sar-k, pakarṇā; — (to win) jītā,
 ḡhālīb-h, war-rahnā; — (to receive) pānā, lenā;
 — (to gain over) ḡānḡhānā, ḡirwidā-k, phoḡ-lānā;
 — (to gain on) dābānā, baḡhānā.
 GAINER, bahra-yāb, muntāfi, bahra-mand, mustafid,
 kamā, ū, khaḡā, ū, upārjik, arjanbār, naf-yāb, bahra-
 war, mutamatti'.
 GAINFUL, sūd-mand, mufid, ḡunḡā, ishī, lābhi.
 GAINLESS, lā-ḡāsil, be-fā, ida nā-ba-kār, nir-lābh.
 TO GAINSAY, radd-k, kāḡnā, chheḡnā, mukhālafat-k.
 GAIT, chāl, raftār, rawish, khīrām, chālāwā, chalan.
 GALANGAL, kulenjīn, khūlinjān.
 GALAXY, kahkashān, hāthi ki rāh, chhaur, āsmān-kā
 rāstā.
 GALBANUM, barījā, bīrzad, ḡanna.
 GALE, hawā, bād, bā, o, āndhi, baukhā, jhakhar, ḡūfān,
 jhari āndhi-bārā; — (zephyr) nasīm, ḡabā.
 GALL, (bile) pit, saḡrā; — (the gall-bladder) pittā,
 zahra; any thing remarkably bitter is compared to
 the nim tree or zahar, poison; — (this medicine is
 as bitter as gall) yih dawā karwi hai jaise nim.
 GALLS, GALL-NUTS, māsū, māḡū-phal.
 TO GALL, ḡisnā, raḡarṇā, chhil-ḡ, kāḡnā, mārnā,
 pachḡhārnā; — (to harass) satānā, tang-k; (n)
 kāḡnā, piḡh-kāndhā- &c. -lagṇā.
 GALLANT, (adj.) bhaḡkilā, rangilā, mukallaf; —
 (brave) jawān-mard, sūr-bir, ranjit, ran-khand,
 ḡaḡdar, jān-bāz, ḡhāzī-mard.
 GALLANT, (sub.) 'ishḡ-bāz, 'āshḡ-tan, tamāsh-bīn,
 'āiyāsh, shaḡḡḡn, rasiyā, ḡhemnā, ḡhingḡrā, jariyā;
 — (paramour) yār, āshnā, āṇkh-lagā.
 GALLANTLY, takalluf-se; — (bravely) dilerāna, mar-
 dāna-wār, mardā-mardi-se.

GALLANTRY, 'ishḡ-bāzi, tamāsh-bīnī, 'āiyāshī, 'āshḡkī,
 yārī, &c.; — (bravery) jawān-mardi, birat, birtā.
 GALLERY, barāmada (whence the corruption verandah),
 ḡhulām-gardish, dihliz, aiwān, shah-nishīn, sajjā,
 chhajjā; — (of pictures) taḡwir-khāna; — (of
 mirrors, &c.) shisha- or āina- mahāl.
 GALLIPOT, martabān, kulhiyā, malhiyā, kulhar, ḡulfi.
 GALLIMAUFREY, pachmel or paṇchmel, fakir ki jholi.
 GALLOP, rau, baḡ-chhuḡ, chārtak or chārtag.
 TO GALLOP, (n.) daḡrṇā, karaknā, sarpaḡ-daḡrṇā, rau-
 meṇ-jānā, baḡchhuḡ-daḡrṇā, chārtag-jānā, ḡapaḡnā,
 ḡaḡḡānā, khez-k, baḡ-toḡ-daḡrṇā or -daḡrṇā; (a.)
 daḡrṇā, phenknā, uḡhānā, baḡchhuḡ-daḡrṇā,
 chamkānā.
 GALLOWES, dār, sūli, gal, phānsī kā-khambhā or-darakht,
 &c.; — (wretch) phānsī-charḡhā. [bāzi-k.
 TO GAMBLE, GAME, hār-jīt-khelnā, jū, ā-khelnā, ḡimār-
 GAMBLER, jū, ā-bāz, phar-bāz, juwārī, ḡimār-bāz.
 GAMBLING-HOUSE, phar, jū, ā- &c. -khāna (v. stage).
 GAMBOGE, osāra rewand.
 GAMBOLE, kalol, alol, khel-kūd, khelawwal.
 TO GAMBOLE, kūd-phānd- &c. -k, kalolēn-mārnā.
 GAME, khel, bāzi, burd-bāḡḡ, la'b; — (jest) ḡhaḡḡā.
 khilī; — (in sportsmen's language) shikār, āher,
 ḡaid, nakhchir; — (game-cock) āsil-murḡh, jangī,
 ḡaidarābādī, jatilā, jānwar, sāwaj, akhetak; —
 (match) dā, o, bāzi; — (at cards) bāth; —
 (sport) lilā; there are various games, as with us; the
 names of a few are as follow: viz. sāth-samūndar,
 yād-farāmsh, bijā-paḡrī, kabādī, kirmkirā, ḡeriyōn,
 patti-mangāwan or dīlo, bathmār, ik matik, chāk-
 nūḡī, ḡandā-chūman, rām-jhūl, chandol-bāzi, bedon,
 phal-bujhawwal, ātipāḡī, phari-gadkā, the meaning
 of several of which see in Part I.
 TO GAME, khelnā; — (for money) jū, ā-khelnā,
 ḡimār-bāzi-k.
 GAMESOME, (buzom) māṇḡnā, khilārī, chulbulā.
 GAMESTER, jū, āri or juwārī or jwārī, ḡimār-bāz.
 GAMUT, (musical scale) sar-gam-padnī, duri-mufaḡḡil.
 GANDER, baḡā, kāz-nar or kāz i nar.
 GANG, ḡhol, ḡā, ifa, jathā, jūḡh, jhok, ḡathri, ḡoli, dhārā.
 GANGES, gangā (lit. the river); — (water) gangā-
 jal; — (basket) kāwar; — (bearer) kāwarī.
 GANGLION, gokhrū, wargḡhā, wargḡhāra.
 GANGRENE, khōrā, saḡan; — (to gangrene) saḡ-
 jānā.
 GAOL, bandī-khāna, kāid-khāna, paṇḡit-khāna.
 GAP, chāk, shaḡ, rakḡna, shigāḡ, khirkī, ḡhāḡī, lāḡḡhā,
 phāṇk, buḡhāra, dara, zaḡḡm.
 TO GAPE, jamhānā, jamhā-i-lenā, khamiyāza-k, muṇh-
 kushāda-k or -phāḡnā, bā, o-lenā, hakhā-bakkā-
 rahnā, kawānā, hakhakānā, muṇh-pasārnā, -kholnā
 or -phailānā, — (to open) phaḡnā, taraḡnā.
 GAPER, bā, ū, muṇh-pasārū, muṇh-phailā, ū.
 GARB, poshāk, libās, bānā, pahḡrāwā; — (of mendi-
 cante) waḡla, 'alfī, kafanī, ānchalā, ḡūḡrī, dalk.
 GARBOGE, oḡhḡī, fuḡlā, lādī, oḡh.
 TO GARBLE, rolnā, bāchḡnā, chḡhānā.
 GARBLER, bachḡhwaḡi, &c. Bāchḡhik, chḡhānne-wālā.
 GARDEN, bāḡh, bāḡḡcha or bāḡḡhicha, chaman-sār,
 ḡadika, rauḡā, firdaus, puhap-bāḡḡkā, iram; —
 (private, &c.) khāna- or pā, lū-bāḡh, bāḡḡhicha; —
 (land) korār, ḡo, enḡā, ḡāṇḡ; — (a flower-garden)
 phul-wārī, ḡulistān, būstān, ḡul-shan, ḡul-zār;
 (a kitchen-garden) bārī, fālez; — (the garden of
 Eden) 'adan, jannat; — (garden stuffs) tarkārī,
 phalḡphalārī, phalḡphalāyan.
 GARDENER, māli, bāḡḡ-bān, nakhī-band, kāchḡhī,
 murā, i, chaman-band, ḡul-chīn, ko, erī, malhori.

GARDENING, bāgh, bāni, nakhli-bandī, māli-gari.

GAROLE, GARQARISM, gharghara, ghalāla, taghar-ghur.

TO GAROLE, kulli-k, mazmaza-k, gharghara-k.

GARLAND, sihrā, himā'il, mālā, baddhī, hār, maur, gajrā, kursi, laulāsi. [lahsan ki goli.]

GARLIC, lahsan, sir; — (-clove) lahsan kā jawā, GARMENT, poshāk, libās, poshish, kapre, alkhālīk, akmathā, malbūs.

GARNER, koṭhā, ambār-khāna, ghalla-khāna.

GARNET, yākūt, toṃṃ.

GARNISH, (of a dish) ḥāshiya, hūdī, ārstagi.

'TO GARNISH, ārasta-k, sudhārnā, also sudhrānā, saṅ-wārū. [kamarā.]

GARRET, ṭabka e bālā, ūpar-ki koṭhri, ūpar-kā-GARRISON, (troops) ahl i ḥil'a, ḥil'a-band, ḥisāri, garh-wālā, ḥil'e ke log; — (fort) ḥil'a, garh, thānā; — (commander of) ḥil'a-dār.

GARRULITY, bakwās, bakbakāhat, ziyāda-go, i.

GARRULOUS, pur-go, chhagar-jibh, barbariyā, gappi.

GARTER, paṭṭi, band, moza-band; — (to garter) paṭṭi-b.

GARTH, kamar, gherā, pher, gher-pher.

GASCONADE, lāf-gazāf, bābā'i, shekhī, bar-bolā, i.

TO GASCONADE, bhābhaknā, lāf-gazāf-mārnā.

GASH, ghā-o-gambhir, zakhm i kāri, bughāra, ghār, phāp.

GASP, dam, sāns; — (the last gasp) ulṭi-dhonk, ulṭā-dam, dam i wāpasīn, akhīri-dam or dam i akhīri, dam i marg.

TO GASP, lakhikhānā, dam basta-lenā, haphapānā, mūā dam-lenā, gharra-lagnā.

GATE, phāṭak, darwāza, phalsā, ṭaṭṭi, dṛār, dar.

GATEWAY, dyorhi, dahliz.

TO GATHER, (a) jam'-k, batornā, sameṭnā, farāham-k, jorñā; — (to pluck) toṛnā; — (to pick up) chunnā, binnā; — (tazee) taḥsilnā, taḥsil-k, ugāhnā; — (flowers, &c.) loṛhnā, uṭhā-lenā; — (lamp-black) pārnā; — (to conceive) būjhnā; — (to pucker) langar-k, jhol-d; (n.) jurnā, baṭurnā, farāham-h; — (as clouds) ghīrnā, ruknā, umand-nā.

GATHERER, jāmi', baṭorū, chūnwaiyā, &c.; — (in comp.) dār, chin, gir; — (a tax-gatherer) taḥsil-dār.

GAUDILY, ārā,ish-se, banā,o-se, bhāṛak-se, chaṭak-se.

GAUDINESS, tarāyā, bhāṛak, chaṭak, ārā,ish, numā,ish.

GAUDY, bhāṛkilā, chaṭkilā, rangilā, mukallaf, nafis, tarāyā-dār, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, namūd-dār, zarḳi-barḳi, rangin.

GAUGE, māp; — (to gauge māpnā, paimā,ish-k, kūt-k.

GAUNT, (v. ghastly) kāk, haṛkankrā.

GAUNTLET, bānk, dastāna e āhani; — (to throw the) prand-rompnā.

GAUZE, ghās, kapar-dhūr, lāhi, ghās-phūs, jhilmili.

GAY, khush, shād-mān, khurram, khush-waḳt, dil-shād, bāgh-bāgh, magan, bashshāsh; — (witty) zarif, khush-ṭab', subuk-sār, zinda-dil, haṅsor, bhāṛkilā, rangilā, albelā, chaunchal, khanda-peshāni.

GAYETY, choḥal or chuhal, jhamākā, khush-waḳti.

GAYLY, khushi-se; — (gaudily) banā,o-se, &c.

GAYNESS, khushi, shādmāni, khurrami, bashshāsh; — (wit) khush-ṭab', subuk-sāri, zinda-dili, zarāfat.

GAZE, ṭaṭṭaki, ṭak, naṅar, nigarāni, nigārā.

TO GAZE, ghūrñā, ṭak-b, ṭak-rahñā, dekh-rahñā, ānkhlagnā, nijhānā.

GAZER, ghūrū, naṅar-karne-wālā, &c., nāṅir.

GAZETTE, akhbār, akhbār-kā- or khabar-kā-kāghaz.

GAZETTEER, (intelligencer) akhbār-nawis.

GAZING-STOCK, nigāra, nishāna, naṅar-gāh, angust-numā.

GEAR, kil-kāntā, sās-sāman, sās-bāz, māl-asbāh.

GEE, ji, shōbāsh, kyūn-naho, huda; — (to elephant) dhaṭ, dara. [castrate.]

TO GELD, khā,o-nikāl-dālnā, khaṣi-k, akhta-k (v. to GELDING, akhta, kūṭiyā, be-khāya.

GELLY, (v. jelly) rubb, jaman, sikanjabin, turanjabin.

GEM, jawāhir, jauhar, gauhar, man; — (bud) kom-pal, kalghā. [ādam-sūrat.]

GEMINI, (constellation) jauzā, mithun, harnā-harni,

GENDER, jins, kism, nau', jāṭ, ling, raḳam; — (masculine) taṅḳir; — (feminine) ṭāniṅ.

TO GENDER, (v. to breed, &c.) paidā-k, janānā.

GENEALOGICAL, nasabi; — (-table) nasab-nāma, puṣht-nāma, shajra, kursi- &c. -nāma, baṅsāwari.

GENEALOGIST, nasāb, nasab- &c. -dān, nasl-dān.

GENEALOGY, nasl, nasab, aṣl, kul, silsila, shajra, ḥasab-nasab, piṛhi, kursi.

GENERAL, (adj.) 'amm, murawwaj, mutadāwal, kulliya, akṣariya, shāmīl, muḥit, mujmal, mubham, jinsi, jāṭi, lokik, loki, bahūdḥāni, saṅsārik, sabdi, padbi, 'amūm, muṭlaḳ, 'ālam-nashar, sarbasta, gosḥwāra, barbast.

GENERAL, (sub.) sardār, sālār, sar-guroh, sipāh-sālār, bakhshī, faujdār (the latter little used in this sense).

GENERALISSIMO, amīru-l-umarā, mir-bakhshī, senāpat, bakhshīu-l-mumālīk, yār-wafādār.

GENERALITY, 'umūm, shumūl, kulliyat; — (the generality) jamhūr, akṣarin, akṣar-ashkhā, akṣar-log, bahut-ādmi.

GENERALLY, 'umūman, akṣar, bahudhā, sarā-sari, yūṭhi, akṣar-auḳāt.

GENERALNESS, 'umūmiyat, akṣariyat, kulliyat.

GENERALSHIP, bakhshī-gari, sipāh-sālārī, &c.

TO GENERATE, jannā, byānā, karnā, janmānā, janinā.

GENERATED, mutawallad, paidā, janmayā-hūā.

GENERATION, (production) taulid, tawallud, paidā,ish, utpat, janam; — (race) aṣl, kul, gharānā; — (progeny) aulād, baṅs; — (succession) puṣht, piṛhi; — (age) zamāna, daur, jug; — (from generation to generation) puṣhton-se, puṣht ba puṣht, piṛhi-ba-piṛhi.

GENERATIVE, muwallid, janmā,ū, utpat-kāri, tanḥīdī.

GENERIC, GENERIC, 'amm, sabdi, jinsī; — (a generic noun) ism i jins.

GENEROBITY, GENEROUSNESS, sakḥāwat, himmat, taufīk, sakḥā, karāmat, jūd, bakhshish, kushāda-dil, faiyāzi, faiz, jawān-mardi, lutf, dān, pun, kirt, fatūwat, najābat, laṭāfat.

GENEROUS, sakḥī, dātā, sāhib-himmat, sāhib-taufīk, karīm, kushāda-dil, dil-chal, faiyāz, jawān-mard, buland-himmat, daryā-dil, ḥātim, karam-bakhsh or -gustar, dāyāl, dharmātmā; — (as food) laṭif, taḳwiyat-bakhsh, taḳwiyati; — (noble) jātilā, aṣil.

GENEROUSLY, sakḥāwat- &c. -se, jawān-mardi-se.

GENIAL, pyārā, jismi, gharizi, jinsī, hamwār, sam-bandhi.

GENITALS, satar, ling, sharm-gāh, ālat, tinon-thān.

GENITIVE, (sign) izāfat, sambandh-kārak, ḥālātī jarri; — (a noun in the genitive) muṭaf-ilāih, the word governing it being called muṭaf.

GENIUS, kḥo, kḥaṣlat, mizāj, sirat, subḥā,o, chesṭi, ṭab', malika, jaudat, bahra; — (best) taḳāri, siyāḳ, dhab; — (mental faculties) ṭab'i'at, fahm, fahmid, būjḥ, idrāk, sha'ūr, ḡhn, sakāwat, mudrikā; — (a genius, or man of parts) sāhib-ṭab', zahin, zaki, fahim; — (spirit) jinn, pari, bhūt.

GENTEEL, muhazzab, ārista, mīrzāyāna, mīrzāmanish, shā, ista, shusta, nāzin, sajilā, nāzuk, mardum-āmez.

GENTEELLY, **khulṭ**- &c. -se, andāze-se, shā, istagi-se.

GENTEELNESS, tahzīb, āristagi, shustagi, shā, istagi, **khulṭ**, ahliyat, akhlāq, nazākat, sajawāf.

GENTIAN, jintiyānā, pākhan-bhed.

GENTILITY, najābat, sharāfat, aśālat, insāniyat, ādam-garī, mard-e-ādmiyat, bhal-mansi, **khulṭ**iyat, mīrzā, i, mīrzā-pan.

GENTLE, najib, ashraf, sharif, aṣil, kulin; — (mild) laṭif, gharib, bholā, narm, dhīmā; — (as rain, &c.) madhim, zamin-doz, rasāyani; — (harmless) kam-sharr, salimu-ṭ-ṭab'; — (gentle and simple) chhoṭe bare, āmm o **khāṣṣ**.

GENTLEMAN, mard-e-ādmi, bhalā-mānus, ashraf, miyān-ādmi, ashraf-zāda, shāhib-zāda, **khwāja**- or najib- &c. -zāda, kulwant; the word shāhib, in expressions like shāhibān i 'ālī-shān, shāhib-shūba, shāhib-log, signifies, par excellence, the gentlemen, applied, in some parts of the country, to the Saiyads, but generally to the English rulers, civil and military.

GENTLEMANLIKE, **GENTLEMANLY**, mard-e-ādmi-sā.

GENTLENESS, (mildness) mulā, imat, hilm, **ghurbat**, narmi, linat, āhistagi, luṭf, murawwat.

GENTLEWOMAN, bhālī-ādmi, ashraf-zādi, bibi, bhālī bibi, nek-bakht, kulwanti, bibi-shāhib, the latter term is generally applied to an English lady.

GENTLY, mulā, imat-se, āhiste, dhime, haule, halge, sande, narm-narm, gate, rasāyan-se, mu'allak, whence by corruption, amallaq, anamat.

GENTRY, ashraf, shurafa, nujabā, **khawāṣṣ**, kulwant- &c. -log, ru, asā (pl. of ra, is).

GENUFLExION, rak'at, 'ibādat, namaskār.

GENUINE, **khālīs**, aṣil, chokhā, nāb, kharā, jaiyad, shāhib.

GENUINENESS, aśālat, kharā, i, sachchā, i, shīḥat, rāstī.

GENUS, jins, nau; — (tribe, class) qaum, firka.

GEOGRAPHER, **khattāṭu**-l-bilād, **jughrāfiyā**-dān.

GEOGRAPHY, **jughrāfiyā**, hai, atu-l-arz, **takhtitū**-l-bilād, bhānwatī, iqlīm-dānī, bhū-gol-bidyā

GEOMANCER, rammāl, bhaḍrī, raml-shinās or -dān.

GEOMANCY, raml, rammālī. [abli handasa.

GEOMETER, **GEOMETRICIAN**, muhandis, handasa-dān,

GEOMETRY, handasa, 'ilm i handasa, 'ilm i masāhat.

GERM, ankhwā, gābh, kansī (v. bud).

GERMAN, (cousin) chacherā-bhā, i.

To **GERMINATE**, ankhwānā, kansiyānā.

GESTURE, **GESTICULATION**, harkat, jumbish, waṣ', dhab, hālat, bhā, o, adā.

GET, in its various senses, is not easily expressed by any one or two words in the Hindustāni: the reader must therefore consult its various synonyms, such as to rise, escape, light, have, induce, for such compounds as to get up, to get off, &c.

To **GET**, pānā, ḥāsil-k, paidā-k, khānā, milnā, lenā, baiṭhnā, jūtnā, jūṭānā, jūrṇā, hāth-ā or -lagnā, mu-yassar-h, bilasnā; — (to generate) janmānā, jan-kar- (with child) peṭ-k, būnd-d; — (out) nikalnā; — (in) paithnā, gīrnā, pārnā, khasnā; — (loose) chhūṭnā, khuiṇā; — (to catch) lagānā,

pakārnā, sikhnā, nikalnā; — (to begin) lagnā, ānā; — (to become) hojānā, pārnā; — (to win) jītnā; — (to earn) kamānā; — (to arrive) pahunchnā; — (to get up) uṭh-baiṭhnā, uṭh-kharā-honā; — (to get on) chal-nikalnā; — (to get on boots, &c.) charḥānā (v. to put on); — (to get ready to march, &c.) lād-phānd-k; — (to get by heart) hifz-k, az-bar-k, nok-zabān-k, man-men-k; — (if you go there, you will certainly get a beating) agar tum wahān jā, oge muḥarrar tum ko mār baiṭhigā or tum

mār khā, oge; to get any thing done for another is generally expressed by the causal verbs; for instance, if you cannot do this business yourself, get it done by another, agar tum āp yih kām nahīn banā sakte, to kisi aur ko hāth se banwā, o; — (get you gone) chal, dūr ho, gum ho.

GETTER, (v. generative) pāwanhār, pāwaiyā; — (in comp.) yāb, kash.

GETTING, yāft; — (in comp.) yābi.

GEWGAW, (toy) khilāunā, kaṭh-pūṭli or -putli.

GHAFTLINESS, harjālī, haulnāki, bhūtahā, i.

GHAFTLY, bhūt-sā, bhūtahā, daint-sā, harjāl, murdanī.

GHOST, bhūt, ham-zād, bhūtnā, paret, chhā, on, sarūp, sāya, rūh, ham-nām, parchhā, i, sūrat i wahmī, ghul or ghul; — (the Holy Ghost) rūhū-l-kuds; — (to give up the ghost) jān ba ḥaqṭ taslim karnā, jīd, jān-sompnā, rūh-chhoṛnā, jān se gugar-jānā.

GIANT, dayant, de, o or dev, 'ifrit, dāno, asur, bhokas, daitya, ūj bin 'unak; — (like) dāno-sā.

GIANTNESS, de, onī or dewnī, dayanti, bhūtnī.

GIBBERISH, **ghilpil**, kichar-michar, **ghach**-pach, zar-bari, shishkāri, chitkāri.

GIBBET, (gallows) dār, phānsī-kā-shahtir or -darakht.

To **GIBBET**, phānsī-d, guḍḍā-banānā, chang-k.

GIBBOSITY, kūb, kūbar, **khamidagi**.

GIBBOUS, **khamida**-pusht, kūbrā, kūza.

GIBE, ṭa'n-tashnī, ṭa'na-zanī, la'n-ṭa'n, tasakhkhur, sukhrīya, ramz-boli or -bāzi, ṭhaṭholi, kināya, gābhi.

To **GIBE**, ṭa'n-tashnī-k, taiyār-k, banānā, chirḥānā, āre-hāthoṇ-lenā.

GIBER, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, zarif, hazzāl, ṭhaṭholiyā, ramzbāz.

GIDDINESS, ghumrī, daurān i sar, chaundhī, tewar, ghūnwar, chaundhiyāhat, gasht ghurnī; — (want-
tonness) shokhī, chanchali.

GIDDY, (heedless) **ghāil**, shokh, chanchal, achpal, albelā, alhar; — (intoxicated) madhūsh, be-khud, mast.

To **BE GIDDY**, (as the head) sir-ghūmpā, sir-phirnā; — (to be elated) phūlnā, chaundhiyānā, talmalnā, te, orānā, charakh meṭ-ā.

GIDDY-HEADED, (wanton) lā, obālī, bad-dimāgh; — (silly) **khālī**-dimāgh, subuk-sar, udmādā.

GIFT, bakshish, in'ām, 'aṭā, dān, marhamat, nazar, nazāna, dād-dihish, dād, baḍi, hādhiya, hiba, 'idi; — (faculty) karāmāt, pātūt, **khudā**-dād.

GIFTED, karāmāti, bahra-mand.

GIANTIC, kawi-haikāl, bukkā, daint-sarūpi, 'ifrit-sūrat, muhib; bhayānak.

To **GIGGLE**, khil-khilānā, kaḥkaha-mārnā, hibiyanā, khikhiyanā, dānt-khisornā or nikalnā.

GIGGLER, khilkhiliyā, kaḥkaha-zan.

GIGGLING, hāhā-bihi, khu-khu, ā, khikhiyāhat.

To **GILD**, sunahlā-k, koṭ-k, ḥall-k; — (to illumina-
te) munawwar-k, raushan-k.

GILDED, sunahlā, ṭilā, i, muṭallā, zar-nigār, zar-andūd, mulamma'.

GILDER, ṭilā-kār, koṭ-gar, munabbati, halkār, minā-kār, gūnākār, ṭilā-sāz, mulamma'-sāz, ṭhase-kār, pānī-dharwā. [ṭharā.

GILDING, ṭilā-kārī, zar-nigārī, ṭilā, ḥall, sone kā pānī, **GILL**, (of fowls) badhī, lolā; — (of fish) galpharā, kanaiṭī, kan-khalā; — (of a person) ghab-ghab.

GILT, zar-andūda or -afshān, muṭallā.

GIMCRACK, kal-kāntā, jantar or yantra.

GIMLET, barmā, girdbur, barmi, minḥab.

GIN, (trap, snare, q.v.) dām, ṭheki, phandā.

GINGER, (green) adrak, ād, ādā, baitrā, satū, ā-baitrā; — (bread) murandā, sonṭhorā; — (shoot) angūr, — (dry) sonṭh, zanjabil.

GINGLE, kharakāḥaṭ, jhanak, khaṭak, khan-khan, ṭanṭan, jhanjhan.

To GINGLE, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, khaṭkhaṭānā, jhanaknā, ṭanṭanānā.

GINGLYMUS, kaba, kulfī, zulfi (v. *hinge*).

GIPSET, naṭ, kanjaṭ, galgaliyā, naṭni, ṭhagni, khāna-badosh; — (to play the) naṭkhaṭi-k.

To GIRD, lapeṭnā, bāndhnā, jakarṇā, kasnā, lagānā.

GIRDER, shahtir, dharan (v. *joist*, beam).

GIRDLE, kamar-band, paṭkā, aṛband, kar-dhani, peṭi, shamla.

GIRL, laṛkī, chhokri, ṣibiya, kanyā, bachchī, chhohri, dokri, laundiya, dukhtar, dhennī, rakhi; — (a slave girl) bāndī, laundī, cheri, reza, kaniz, kanizak; — (a dancing girl) ṭawā'if, loli, kanchani.

GIRLISH, laṛkī- &c. -sā, chhokri- &c. -kā sā, kanizānā.

GIRTH, GIRT, tang, pushtang, peṭārā, zer-tang, bālā-tang, kotal-kash; — (single-girthed) ek-tangā; — (double-girthed) do-tangā; — (surcingle) farāḥī.

To GIRTH, tang-lenā, pushtang-bāndhnā.

To GIVE, denā, bakḥshnā, de-ḍālnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k, lānā, baiṭhnā, sompnā, pakṛānā, khilānā, jārṇā, mārṇā, ḍālnā, lagānā, karnā, hārṇā; — (to give up, to quit) chhoṛnā; — (to give over) chhoṛ-d, hāth-ṭhānā, muṇh-phernā, gayi-k; — (to give up as incorrigible) mār-hārṇā; — (to give over selling) dūkan-barhānā, morhā-mārṇā; — (to give way) chasnā, udhārṇā, ṭūṭ-chalṇā; — (ground) pas-pā-h, picḥh-pānw-h; — (to give a beating) mār-baiṭhnā; for the various compounds formed from this verb, see the simple English synonymes in their proper places; viz. instead of to give out, see to publish, &c.

GIVER, dātā, bakḥshinda, dewāl, dewaiyā, dene-wālā, dihindā, mun'im, mu'ṭi, dewā, wāhib, dānī; — (in comp.) bakḥsh or diḥ; thus, jān-bakḥsh, the giver of life; ṭaqḍī-diḥ, the giver of annoyance.

GIZZARD, pathri, sang-dān.

GLACIS, pushṭa, daḡrām.

GLAD, GLADSOME, khush, khurram, masrūr, shād, dil-shād, nihāl, bāḡh-bāḡh, mahḡūḡ, khursand, mafrūh, shādmān, khush-hāl.

To GLADDEN, GLAD, khush- &c. -k, hulsānā, phulnā, phulānā.

GLADE, mokh, margh-zār (v. *lawn*, valley).

GLADIATOR, shamsher-zan, shamsher-bāz, talwariyā, mall, saiyāf, kusht-gar.

GLADLY, khushi- &c. -se, bā-khushi, shauḡ-se.

GLADNESS, khushi, shādī, shādmānī, khursandī, surūr, imbisāṭ, farḥat, bahjat, ṭarab, ānand, masarrat.

GLAD TIDINGS, bashārat, khush-khabri, nawal, muzḥda.

GLAIR or GLAIRE, baiṛe kī safedi.

GLANCE, jhalak, jhalakī, ramak, jhā, oḥlī, nazar, gardish, pher, ghumā, o, dīshṭ.

To GLANCE, jhalaknā, lahaknā, nigāh- &c. -k, tichānā, duḡzida-chashm-dekhnā; — (fly off) uchaṭ-j, aḡchhoḥar-lagnā, chhiṭaknā, phaṭaknā, chaṭ-j; — (to hint) bhīṛkāko-kahnā, āwāza-phenkṇā; — (to strike obliquely) tirchhā-lagnā.

GLANCINGLY, phisalwān, chāṭwān, chaltā, takribān.

GLAND, gūṭi, gulthī, ghudūd, gūṭhli, andauri.

GLANDERS, (disease in horses) kanār.

GLANS PENIS, supāri, ḥashfa, supārā, aḥlil.

GLARE, jhaljhalāḥat, jhalak, shu'ā, tābish, tapish, raf, ānch, jot, tāb, ṭaish, bhayak, jagmagāḥat, shokhi.

To GLARE, jhaljhalānā, chamaknā, jhalaknā

GLARING, gābir, āshkāṛā, fash, bhāṛkilā, chamkilī; — (as colours) shokh

GLASS, shisha, kānch, zājā, ābgina; — (cup) piyāla, jān, gulābi, minā, paimāna; — (beads) shiba, pot; — (burning) āṭābi-shisha; — (mirror) āina, darpani, baṭṭā; — (a glass full) piyāla-bhar.

GLASS, (adj. made of glass) shishe-kā, zājāi.

GLASS-MAKER, shisha-gar, āina-sāz.

GLASS-WARE, or brittle commodities, shisha-bāshā.

GLASS-WORT, ushnān, chūk.

GLAUBER'S or EPSOM SALTS, sānchar non, tāwīn non.

To GLAZE, shisha-jarṇā; — (vessels) lūk-karṇā or -phirṇā, raughan-k; — (paper) mahra-k, ghofnā, āshrnā; — (linen) kalap-k.

GLEAM, chamak, jhalak, shu'ā, parto or partav, rauhānī, ānch, tāb.

To GLEAM, chamaknā, jagmagānā; — (as evening) sājh-phulnā.

To GLEAN, ṣilā-binnā, khosha-chīnī-k, chunnā, lorṇā, binnā, launnā, chhān-lenā.

GLEANER, ṣilārā, khosha-chīn, lorhanhār, biniyā.

GLEANING, khosha-chīnī, ṣilā, murdār-bāl, launī.

GLEBE, dhela, sarf-masjid or -imāmbārā, bishn-priṭ.

GLEE, shauḡ, gaur; — (catch) ṭappā, khīyāl.

GLEET, jiriyaṇ ī manī, dhāt-bigār, parmeh, panchā.

To GLEET, (to flow) jharṇā, risnā, ṭapaknā, chhapanā; — (to have a gleet) dhāt-bahnā or -jānā.

GLEB, (easy) chiknā, picḥhlahā, khislahā.

GLEBLY, saḥaj-se, sarpaṭ, zabān-rawānī-se.

To GLIDE, bahṇā, jāri-h, guḡarṇā, hallū-j, jānā, urnā.

To GLIMMER, jhilmilānā, jagmagānā, damaknā.

GLIMMERING, GLIMPSE, jhilmilāḥat, jagmagāḥat; chhānw, chhalāwā, dhū, āsā, jhūnak.

GLITTER, chamak, jhalak, lahak, chamchamāḥat, darakhshānī, tajalli, tāb, pānī, jilo.

To GLITTER, GLISTER, chamaknā, jhamaknā, jhalaknā, lahaknā, chamchamānā, chilaknā, jagjagānā, jhal-jhalānā, dalaknā.

GLITTERING, barrāk, darakhshinda, darakhshān, mu-nawwar.

GLOBE, kura, golā, gardūn, jahān; — (the celestial globe) kura e falki; — (the terrestrial globe) kura e arṣī.

GLOBULAR, gol, kurawī, gol-sā or golā-sā, golwāh.

GLOBULE, gol, rawā, dāna, kanī, gol-dāna.

GLOBUS HYSTERICUS, bā-o-golā.

To GLOMERATE, ghul-bandhnā, gaṭhri-ho-jānā, gol-shakl-ho-j.

GLOOM, GLOOMINESS, dhumli, andherā, tāriki, tīragi, gulmat, malālāt, kulfat; — (of aspect) rukāwā, udāsi.

GLOOMILY, udāsi- &c. -se; — (darkly) tāriki-se, &c.

GLOOMY, dhumli, andherā, tārik, tira, malūl; — (melancholy) udās, rukā, dilgīr, rūkhā.

GLORIFICATION, tamjid, takbir, taḥmid, sitā, iah.

To GLORIFY, ḥamd- &c. -k, taḡim o takrim-k.

GLORIOUS, jāil, jamil, muḡaddas, 'aḡim, gu-l-jalāl, majid, jalwā-farmā, jālilu-l-ḡadar, mu'azzaz, jagat-prakāsi.

GLORY, ḥamd, taḥmid, taḥlil, tasbiḥ, tanzih; — (honour) nām, 'aḡmat, fakhr, pat, wīkār; — (splendour) jalāl, nūr; — (rays of) kirm, kalā.

GLORY BE TO THE MOST HIGH, al ḥamdu li-l-lāhi or al ḥamdu li-l-lāh, jalla jalālu-hu, jalla-ahānu-hu.

To GLORY, fakhr-k, nāz-k, ḡhamand-k, ḡhurūr-, zu'm-r, nāzān-h.

GLOSS, chamak, jhalak, chaṭak, chiknāḥat, ṣilā, op, kalap; — (on a text) sharah, ṭikā.

To GLOSS, chiknānā, ghoṭnā, jilā- &c. -d; — (to palliate) banānā, tāwil-k; — (to comment) sharaḥ- or ṭikā-k.

GLOSSARY, farhang, luḡhāt matrūka, kitāb i luḡhat.

GLOSSINESS, chiknā-i, chiknāḥaṭ, sāfi, muhra-dāri.

GLOSSY, chiknā, sāfi, muhre-dār or muhra-dār.

GLOVE, dastāna, bihla.

GLOW, dahak, tamtamāḥaṭ, chuhchu, āḥaṭ; — (zeal, &c.) ḥarārat, āg, lahar.

To GLOW, dahaknā, dagdagānā, tamtamānā, lahlahānā, tahachnā, dhiknā, bhaknā, damaknā, dhakdhakānā, tachnā, bhabharnā, jaljalānā, bhabhaknā, ṭaṭṭahānā, tapnā; — (as flowers) chuhchuhānā.

GLOWING, garm, la'l, tāb-nāk; — (resplendent) jilā-dār, munawwar.

GLOW-WORM, jugnī, shab-tāb, shab-chirāghak.

GLUE, saresh, lazzāk.

To GLUE, saresh-lagānā, jōrnā, waṣl-k.

GLUT, ziyādātī, buhtāt or bahutāyat, seri, pūrā-i.

To GLUT, nigalnā, bhachhnā, āsūda-k, ser-k, gaṭaknā, apharnā, ṭhāsnā, nāk-tak-khilānā, bhar-pūr-k.

GLUTINOUS, GLUEY, chipchipā, las-dār, laslasā.

GLUTTON, labrez, mālā-māl, labā-lab, bhar-pūr.

GLUTTON, GLUTTONOUS, khā-ū, peṭū, akkāl, jū'u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khor, khorāki, bhachhak, akūl, aghori, peṭā-rathū, pur-khor, mahā-ahārī, bat, hawāsil.

GLUTTONY, jū'u-l-bakar, bisiyār-khorī, ziyāda-khorī, &c.

To GNASH, pīsnā, kichkichānā, kaṭkaṭānā, dānt-kay-kaṭānā or pīsnā.

GNAT, machhar, pasha, kuṭki, mas; whence masahri, a curtain, from mas, a gnat, and hari, from harnā, to take away.

To GNAW, chabānā, khā-lenā, kāṭnā, kutarnā.

GNOMON, miḡyās, nal-bhāstar, dhūp-ghaṭī kā kāṭṭā.

To GO, jānā, chalnā, rawāna-h, sidhārnā, guḡarnā, kūch-k, rah-lenā, safar-k, uṭh-chalnā, gawānā, ramnā, rūgnā, rapaṭnā, dagarnā, phirnā, rabaṭnā; — (to be) honā, lagnā; — (to shift) nibhnā; — (to escape) nikalnā; — (to flow) bahnā; — (to occur) milnā, paṭnā; — (to reach) aṭnā, pahunchnā, chaṭhnā; — (to go on) chalā-jānā; — (to go down, off, &c.) utarnā, miṭnā, chhūṭnā, bujhnā, būṭnā, nigalnā; — (to go, or be about to do) chāhnā, ānā; — (back) haṭnā; — (to let go) chhoṭnā or chhoṭ-d; — (to go in) paithnā, amānā, samānā; — (to go through with) pār-lagānā; — (to go, or set out; respectfully) tashrif-lejānā; — (or come) zinat-bakhsh-h; — (to go, or be pregnant) mahinā-lenā; — (to go about) chakkar-khānā; — (against) jānā, with the post-position par, thus, lashkar, kī'le par gayā, the army hath gone against the fort: it would prove an endless task to insert the whole of such Hindūstāni verbs as would answer in every instance to our very indefinite word to go, with its numerous compounds; such words, therefore, are to be looked for in their proper places, as fore-go, under-go, &c.

GO TO! chal-nikal, chal, chal miyān.

GOAD, arai, painā, badhī, panethī; — (for elephants) ānks, gajak.

To GOAD, arai- &c. -mārnā, gāhsnā, khodni-k.

GOAL, nishān, manzil, maḡsad, lagān, ṭikān, sar-ḥadd.

GOAT, bakrā (fem. bakri), bokh, buz, chhilā, chhagri, chheri, chhāgul; — (varieties) shab-kohi, rāmūn, barbari, mirg-chheri; — (castrated) khaṭi.

GOAT-HEAD, gaṇṇiyā, chikwā, chaupān or chaubān.

GOATISH, bokā-sā; — (lecherous) shahwatī, bakrā-sā.

To GOBBLE, bhakh-jānā, ghaḡ-ghap-khānā, dhukasnā, bhakosnā, laplap-khānā.

GO-BETWEEN, miyānohī, mushshāṭa, dallāla, kujnī.

GOBLER, piyāla, kīsa, sāghar, jān, kaḡah, kaṭorā, kachkol, khum.

GOBLIN, bhūt, jinn, paret, shaitān, bhūtnā, dodo, bhākur, bo-i, koko.

God, khudā, allāh, rabb, izad; — (Almighty) bār.

bārī, haḡḡ, yadān, parwardigār, bārī-ta'ālā, har, hari, harnām, nārāyan, rām, iswar, bishan, ishur;

— (a god or heathen idol) but, de, otā, de o; —

(by God!) billāh, wallāh; — (God forbid!) khudā

na kare, khudā na khwāsta, na'ūn-bi-l-lāh, ma-

bādā, shaitān ke kān baihre, dūrpār; — (God pre-

serve us!) khudā kā nām lo; — (good God!) subhān

allāh; — (God's curse on you!) la'nat khudā ki;

— (O God!) yā rabb, yā hū; — (O my God!) allāh

re allāh, nāhā; — (God knows) khudā jāne,

wallāh 'ālim, khudā wāhid shāhid; — (for God's

sake!) khudā ke wāṣṭa, khudā ke nām par, fi sabillī-

l-lāh; — (would to God!) allāh- &c. -kare, kāsh;

— (God willing) khudā- &c. -chāhe, inshā allāh

ta'ālā; — (God help us, preserve thee!) khudā ḥāfiḡ,

allāh ma'ka; — (God bless it!) 'āḡibat ba-khair;

— (God is bountiful!) allāh ḡhanī; — (God is

great!) allāh kabīr; — (by the great God) bi-l-lāh

al-'azīm, rām doḡā-i, haḡḡā; — (my God, good

heavens!) allāhī allāh, allāhu akbar; — (God grant!)

khudā faṣlī kare; — (God preserve you!) allāh jītā

rakhiyo; — (by the Lord God) wallāh, billāh;

— (any thing given or sent by God) khudā-dād,

allāh-bakhsh.

GODDESS, de, otin, dewi, debī, deba-patnī.

GODFATHER, dharam-bāp.

GODHEAD, khudā-i, ulūhiyat, ishwaratā or ishwaratwa.

GODLESS, khudā-nā-shinā, mulḡid, kāfir, be-khudā.

GODLINESS, taḡwā, ṣālḡh, ṣālāhiyat.

GODLY, mutṭaḡī, ṣālīh, khudā-parast or -dost, baish-

nau, namāzī, muṣallī.

GOER, rawanda, chalne-wālā, chālwaiyā, jāne-wālā,

jāwaiyā, jānehār, chalanhār; — (in comp) rau,

as jald-rau, swift-goer.

GOGGLE-EYED, (squinter) gā-o-dīda, bail-ankhā.

GOING, raftār, chāl; — (just a going) pā ba rikāb.

GOLD, sonā, zar, ṭilā, saubarn, kanchan, hem, kanak,

zar i surkh, zahab; — (coin) zarda, ashrafi, muhar;

— (ore or dust) khāni-or kachā-sonā, zar i kāni;

— (cloth) zari-bāf; — (water) sone kā pāni,

ḡalli-ṭilā-i; — (thread) sone kā tār; — (pure

gold) sonā khālī, kundān-sonā; — (of twelve carats)

barāh bānī kā sonā, sohāsā or sowāsā is applied to

European gold by the Bengālīs; — (gold wire)

sonahlā tār; — (gold or silver thread) kalābatūn;

— (gold leaf) waraḡ i ṭilā-i, sone kā patar.

GOLD-BEATER, waraḡ-sāz; — (skin) harn ki jhili.

GOLDEN, sonahlā, zarrin, ṭilā-i, muṭallā, sonahrā, sau-

barnī; — (excellent) khāṣṣa; — (rich) pur-zar,

zar-khez or -yāb or -rez; — (colour) sonā-sā,

champā-i; — (age) sat-jug or satyug (v. yug, in

Part I.).

GOLD-LACE-WORKER, -WEAVER, &c., paṭū, ṭāṭ-bāf,

zar-doz, zari-bāf, ilāḡa-band; — (their business)

ṭāṭ-bāfi, &c.

GOLDSMITH, sunār, zar-gar, sāda-kār; — (the busi-

ness of a goldsmith) sunārī, zargari, sāda-kārī.

GOLD-WASHER, son-dho, ā, nyāriyā.

GOME, (grease) ūng; — (to gome) ūngnā or ūng-d.

GONDOLA, mor-pankhī

GONE, gayā or giyā, guḡrā, guḡsahta; — (advanced)

ghūl-gayā, chagh-gayā, jāṭā-rahā; — (dead and

gone) mar-bilā gayā, gal-pach gayā; — (if gone,

let him go) gayā to gayā; — (lost and gone) gayā-

gayā or gayā-guḡrā.

GONORRHEA, soṣāk, parma-o, prameh.

Good, (adj.) achchhā, khūb, bhalā, bihtar, nek, jamil, **khāṣṣa**, nikā, besh, sālih, mustahsan, tuḥfa, nafis, pākiza, durust, thik, ma'kul, wājibi, **khush**, sa'id, subh or su (generally used in comp.), mubārak, neko, muhib, nik, husn, sachā, rāst, **khālis**, karkarā, kām-kā; — (considerable) barā, **sakht**, karā; — (good morning) sabāhu-l-**khair** (the reply to which is, roz ba-'aish, i.e. may the day be pleasant); — (good evening) shab ba **khair**; — (good news) bashā-rat, **khush-khabri**, nawed; — (in good time) bar-wakt, bar-mahal, achchhe wakt-par, ba-mauka; — (good for nothing) nākārā, nikammā, kuchh kām kā nahīn, nā-bakār, sū-ar kā gūh, aisā waisā, malāmāti; — (a good fellow) yār-bāsh; — (to stay a good while) **khūb**-rahnā; — (good conduct, of troops) taraddud, kārguzārī; — (a good action) sawāb, ḥasna, pun; — (a good opinion) husn i zann; — (good works) ḥasanāt, a'māl i ḥasana; — (in good sooth) main sach kahūn; — (a good deal) **khūb** kuchh, az bas; — (a good while) kuchh ek din, keti ek muddat, &c.; — (a good way) kuchh ek pallā; — (a good many) bahut se, thore bahut, achchhi-ek, tukri, bahut-koī; — (to make good) sābit-k, bhar-d; — (what is this good for?) yih kis kām kā hai; — (good and bad) narm-garm, bhalā-burā.

Good, (sub.) bihtari, bhalā, i, **khair**, **khairiyat**, salāmāti, 'āfiyat, roz-bih, fā'idā; — (virtue) **khūbi**, neki.

Good, (adv.) **khūb**; — (good! interjection) **khair**, kyā **khūb**, wāh-wāh.

Good, Good now, Good lack, wāh-wāh, wāh-jī, allāh jī, are.

Good HEAVENS! allāhī allāh, subhān allāh.

GOODMAN, kamā, ū, ghar-wālā, bhale ādmī, miyān, bha, i.

GOOD-NATURE, nek-ṭinatī, nek-**khō**, i, nek-dili, &c.

GOOD-NATURED, nek-ṭinat, frishta, bihishti, **khush**-or nek-**khō**-or-mizā, shā'ista-mizā, gul-ādmī, māthū, gul-ḥand, mathā; — (soft, silly) bodlā, modhū, geglā, gharib.

GOODNESS, **khūbi**, neki, niko, i, luṭf, ṣalāhiyat, bhalā, i, **khair** o **khūbi**.

GOODS, māl, amwāl, matā', asbāb, ashyā, chizbast, ātālā, jins, saudā-suif, saudā-aṣṣā, raḥam, ajnās.

GOODWILL, **khair-khwāhi**, nek-andeshī.

GOODY, bibi, māmā, bari-bi, dā-i-jī, mā-jī, buḍhiyā; — (if young) nek-bakht.

GOOSE, hāns or hāns (this is not the proper word, it being applicable rather to the swan, though much used by the English and their servants), baṭ, kāz, rāj-hāns; — (fool) hudhud; — (brahman) chakwā; — (berry, or rather the substitute for it in India) karaundā, which flourishes in Bengal about Christmas.

GORE, lohū, **khūn**, **khūn** i basta, 'alak.

TO GORE, (butt) bhonknā, mārā, chonknā, huliyanā, dūn-mārā; — (a goring or curst cow) markāhā.

GORGE, galā, ḥalk.

TO GORGE, nigalnā, nāk o nāk-bharnā or -khānā, ḥalk-takkhānā.

GORGED, sangam, ḥalk-tak bhara-hū, ā, lab-rez.

GORGEous, 'aḡimu-sh-shān, 'ālī-shān, muzaiyab, muzaiyan, bhaṭkilā.

GORGET, chānd, chhāpā.

GORGON, rawān, rā, onā or rawānā, dasmūnḍ.

TO GORMANDIZE, bhakhnā, nigalnā.

GORY, lohū-lohān, lahū-men tar-ba-tar.

GOSLING, baṭ kā bachcha, bachcha e baṭ.

GOSPEL, injil, wahī, mangal-samāchār, su-samāchār.

GOSSEMER, būdhi kā sūt.

GOSSTP, harza-gard, bā, o-ḍanḍī, kūcha-gard, chhich-hoṛā.

TO GOSSTP, bāt-chit-k, gap-shap-k, harza-go, i-k.

TO GOVERN, ḥukūmat-k, ḥukm-k; — (to manage, regulate) ṭhāmhnā, sambhālānā, sudhārnā, sadhānā, chālānā; — (in gram.) 'amal-k.

GOVERNABLE, sadhā, ū, sādḥ, ḥukm-pagir, ḥukmī, ḥukm-bardār.

GOVERNED, (in gram.) maṇṣūb, ma'mūl.

GOVERNNESS, ātūn, ātū, ūstāni, gurwāyan.

GOVERNMENT, ḥukūmat, tahakkum, band o bast, 'amal, rāj, ḥukm-rānī, 'amala, rajantī, 'amili, ḥākimi, sar-dārī, sūba-dārī, kīl'a-dārī, mamlakat, sarkār, nizāmat, ḥuḡūr, dārū-l-amān, kabḡ o bast, ritḡ o fitḡ; — (collections) ḥuḡūrī- or sarkārī- or amānī- or **khām**- or **khāṣṣ**-taḥṣil.

GOVERNOR, ḥākim, 'amil, nāzim, sardār, wālī, — (among the English) barā-sāhib: the Governor-General of India is spoken of by his English title as nearly as the natives can pronounce it; thus, gāvarnar-jinral sāhib; — (the governor of a province) sūba-dār, muḥṭār-kār, sāhib-sūba, rājā; — (of a county) chakle-dār; — (of a district) fauj-dār; — (of a castle) kīl'a-dār; — (a governor or tutor) atālīḡ; — (in comp.) dār, mir, pat or pati.

GOULD, kadū, tombri, lauki, kumḍhā, peṭhā; — (sort of) katārā.

GOUT, naḡris or nikris, raḡā or raḡiya, vāt- or bāt-roḡ.

GOUTY, naḡrisi or nikrisi, naḡris-dār.

GOWN, chapkan, nima-āstin, bandī; — (loose) ḥilālā, — (various parts of one) kalī, parda, bālā-band, bālā-bar, baḡhl-band; — (a woman's) pesh-wāz, tilak; — (a man's) jama, nima, baktari, dū-tabi, **khil'at** or **khāl'at**; — (a judge's gown) labāda, farghūl, ḥulla, pairāhan, jubba.

GRAB, (a kind of Arab ship) ḡharāb.

GRACE, faḡl, taufīḡ, kirpā or kripā, tā'id, faiz, 'ināyat; — (pardon) baḡhshish, mukt, najāt, ma'āfi; — (manner) tarāḡ, ḍaul; — (elegance) dhaj, saḡ, adā, karashma, nāz, ān, banā, o, **khūbi**, jamāl; — (before meat) bismillāh; — (after meat) shukraā; — (title) ḥazrat, janāb 'ālī, **khudā**wand, mahārāj; — (by the grace of God) be faḡl i **khudā**, **khudā** ke faḡl-se; — to get into one's good graces) paṭṭon meṇ paifhnā.

TO GRACE, sudhārnā, saṅwārnā, ārista-k, ārā-ish-d, zeb-d, sājnā, raunaḡ- &c. -d.

GRACEFUL, sajilā, tarāḡ-dār, sū-ḍaul, zebā, ra'nā, di-dārū, nāzuk, **khush**-adā; — (in comp.) **khush**; thus (a graceful walker) **khush**-raftār, **khush-khīram**, jamazeb, chhabilā, chharilā, sū-chāl; — (speaker) **khush**-go.

GRACEFULLY, dhaj- &c. -se, mase-se, andāze-se.

GRACEFULNESS, sajāwat, zebā, i, luṭf, malāḡat, **khush**-raftārī, sū-ḍaulī.

GRACELESS, kam-bakht, sharir, abtar, bad-gāt, nā-**khā**laf, nā-shudani, kapūt, nā-honhār, nā-bar~~kh~~er-dār, rānda, ḡbanhār, lenḡhā, mardūd, malāmāti.

GRACIOUS, raḡim, mutarabḡhim, āmurzigār, karim mihr-bān, mulā'im, shirin, karam-gustar, dayāwant, faiyāḡ.

GRACIOUSLY, raḡimi-se, nawāzish- &c. -se.

GRACIOUSNESS, raḡimī, raḡmānī, karimī, mulā'imāt shirinī; — (mercy, &c.) āmurzigārī.

GRADATION, tadrij, darja, pāya, chhānw.

GRADUAL, GRADUALLY, ba-tadrij, darja-ba-darja, rafta-rafta, hote-hote, shuda-shuda, ḡadre-ḡadre, bamarūr, zarra garra, ḡadam-ba-ḡadam, thoṛā-thoṛā, kaṭra-kaṭra.

GRAFT, GRAFF, ḡalam, shāḡh, laḡnā, paiwanda.

TO GRAFT, paiwand-k, laḡnā, ḡalam laḡnā.

GRAIN, (corn) **ghalla**, anā, ann, rassad, zirā'at, dāna (also a single grain), jina; — (seed) **bij**, tukhm, habba; — (particle) **garra**, anū, rawā, kani, kāntā, raikan; — (of wood) **rag**, jauhar, jigar; — (bruised) **daliyā**; — (mixed) **birrā**, bijbrā, birnā; — (charity) **agwan**; — (resold) **dammā**: of grain or corn there are many sorts, of which the following are the principal (*barley, wheat, maize, millet, &c. &c.* q. v. excepted): **kodo**, sāwān, shāmākh, mandwā, chenā, tängün, maka, kangani, gundli, makrā, tini, pashi; — (a dish of seven sorts of grain) **satnājā**; — (parched grain) **murmurā**; — (a grain of allowance) **kuchh ri'āyat**; — (a grain or corn merchant) **modi**, goldār, **ghalla-farosh**, baniyā, mokeri, banjārā, baldiyā; — (a rogue in grain) **jigari daghābāz**; — (he is a rogue in grain) **uskā rag resha daghābāz**; a grain, in weight, is expressed by **chāwal**, a grain of rice; thus, **tin chāwal bhar afyūn**, three grains of opium.

GRAINS, (husks of malt, &c.) **phokar**, **phok**.

GRAINY, rawedār, dāne-dār or dāna-dār.

GRANIVOROUS, charinda, charanhār, ghas-khā, ū ghasiyā, 'alaf-khār, kāk-khor.

GRAMMAR, **kā'idā**, sarf o naḥw, byākaran; — (book) sarf o naḥo ki kitāb.

GRAMMARIAN, sarfi, naḥwi, ahl i sarf o naḥw, byākarni, byākaran-kārī, naḥw- or sarf- &c. -dān.

GRAMMATICAL, marbūt, bā-kā'idā, muwāfiq sarf o naḥw ke. [*kā'idē ke muwāfiq.*]

GRAMMATICALLY, bā-kā'idā, rabṭ-se, bā-kawā'id.

GRAMMARTY, ambār-khāna, makḥzan, khātā, bakhārī, khaṇū, ganj, golā, koṭhā, koṭhī, thek, ghalla-khāna.

GRAND, barā, 'aḡim, kabir, sharif, 'ālī-shān.

GRANDCHILD, (by the son) **potā**, pisar-zāda, duhtā; — (by the daughter) **nawāsā**, nātī, natnī, nabira, sibṭ.

GRAND-DAUGHTER, poti, duhtī, &c. (v. grandchild).

GRANDEE, 'umda, amir, rukn (pl. arkān).

GRANDEES, umarā, arkān, shurafā, akābir, a'yān, 'uzām, aṣṣāb daulat, ṣikāt, ru, asā.

GRANDEUR, barā, i, 'aḡmat, buzurgī, hashmat, shikoh, 'uzm, shān, shaukat, daddaba, hūhā, jāh o jalāl.

GRANDFATHER, (by the father) **dādā**, jadd, ājā; — (-'s house) **dadilāl**, nanihāl; — (by the mother) **nānā**.

GRANDMOTHER, **dādi**, **nānī** (v. grandfather).

GRANDSON, **potā**, **nawāsā**, nabira, pisar-zāda, duhtā.

GRANIVOROUS, dāna-khor, ghalla-khor.

GRANT, bakhshish, in'ām, 'aṭā, in'āyat, marḥamat, dān, hiba, mahūba; — (of land) **jā-e-gir**; — (in writing) **hiba-nāma**, farmān, sanad, parwāna.

TO GRANT, **denā**, bakhshnā, 'aṭā-k, marḥamat- &c. -k, farmānā; — (to allow) **kābul-k**, mānnā, musallam-r, farz-k; — (I grant that it may be so) **farz kiyā ki yih ho saktā**.

GRANTEE, (one to whom a grant is made) **mauhūb ilāhi**.

GRANTING, GRANTED THAT, farzān, jāno, ho.

TO GRANULATE, (n.) **dāna-dār-hojānā**, **dāna-dāna-hojānā**, **khūranā** &c. -b, **bhar-ā**; — (as wounds) **angūr-ānā** or **ho-jānā**; (a.) **dāna-dār** &c. -k, **angūr-lānā**.

GRANULATED, (granulous) **angūr-basta**, **dāna-dār**, **bhusbhusā**, **rawedār**, **bhur-bhurā**.

GRAPE, **angūr**, **tāk**, inab, raz, **dākh**; — (unripe) **ghora**: there are several kinds; the varieties are, **fakhrī**, **angūr i ṣāhibi**, **angūr i ghulāmi**, **rish-bābā**, **khāyā-ghulāma**; — (grape wine) **bintu-l-inab**, i.e. the daughter of the grape; — (to fire grape-shot) **thaili-mārnā**.

GRAFFLE, GRAPNEL, kamand, kāntā.

TO GRAFFLE, **pakarnā**, **gahnā**, **hurmushti-k**, **kushti-k**, **dhar-pakar-k**, **bānh-lenā**, **japhiyānā**.

GRASP, **kaḥza**, **hāth**, **girift**, **changul**, **panja**, **pakar**, **goph**, **chapeṭ**, **grahan**.

TO GRASP, **pakarnā**, **gahnā**, **machornā**, **gophnā**, **grahan-k**.

GRASPER, **pakarwaiyā**, **pakarne-wālā**, **giranda**.

GRASS, **ghās**, **ghāns**, **gyāh**, **kāh**, 'alaf, **khar**, **triā**, **khas**; — (young) **hariyārī**, **sūji**; — (a grass plot) **sabze ki kiyārī**, **sabza-zār**; — (rotten) **phūs**; — (cutter) **ghas-khodā**, **ghāsi**, **ghasiyārā**; — (green) **kāhi**; — (charcoal of) **jholi**: there are many grasses in India: the most common are as follows: **dūb**, **safed- or janewā-dūb**, **dāb**, **panhi**, **benā**, **ulūā**, **katrā**, **kās**, **kasiyā**, **kūs**, **mothrā**, **palwā**, **palam**, **kānā-ṭerī**, **ghamūr**, **ghamā, i**, **chāmgāsi**, **kharrā**, **ghūr-ghasi**, **bambal**, **nāgar-mothā**, **mothā**, **wāstī**, **khari**, **chhaprā**, **bansā, i**, **belā**, **chitrā**, **āgin** or **agiya**, **makrā**, **bandrā**, **makhani**, — (aquatic) **gāndar**, **dal**, **gānjar**, **sewār**.

GRASSHOPPER, **ṭiqdā**, **boṭ**, **phangā**, **ānkh-phorā**, **gad-hailā**.

GRASSY, **pur-gyāh**, **ghasilā**, **shahr-sabz** (v. verdant).

GRATE, **jhanjhari**, **mushabbak**, **āṭish-dān**, **jāl-dār** or -l.

TO GRATE, **ragarnā**, **kirkiranā**, **ghisnā**, **bezār-k**, **nā-khush-k**, **burādā-k**; — (as a gate, &c.) **charchūn-k**, **charcharānā**.

GRATEFUL, (thankful) **shukr-guzār**, **maskhūr**, **haḥk-shinās**, **namak-halāl**, **shākir**, **gunābādī**; — (pleasant) **khush-gawārā**, **maḥbūl**, **bhā, onā**, **suhāwanā**, **pyārā**.

GRATEFULLY, **shukr-se**, **khushi-** &c. -se, **shukrāna**.

GRATEFULNESS, **khushi**, **khush-gawārī**.

GRATIFICATION, **tafriḥ**, **maḥsad-warṭ** **khushi**, **farḥat**, **hulās**, 'aish, **khāṭir-dāri**.

TO GRATIFY, **khush-k**, **maḥsad-war-k**, **khāṭir-r**, **nāz-bardārī-k**; — (to gratify the passions) **nafs ki pairawi karnā**.

GRATIS, **muft**, **sent**, **adān**, **yūnhi**, **bilā-i'waṣ**, **sent-ment**, **be-zar-kharid**, **gori**.

GRATITUDE, **shukr**, **shukrāna**, **shukr-guzārī**, **ihsān-mandī**, **haḥk-shināsī**, **wafā-dāri**, **gunābād**, **nihorā**, **jas**, **shukrān** i **ni'mat**.

GRATUITOUS, **ikhṭiyārī**, **mufti**, in'āmi.

GRATUITY, **ajr**, in'ām, **bakhshish**, **ṣilā**, **shukrāna**, **salā-mi**, in'āyat, **bel**.

GRATULATION, **mubārak-bād** or -bādī, **tahnīyat**.

GRAVE, (sub.) **gor**, **kaḥr**, **mazār**, **madfan**, **barwār**, **samādh**, **dher**, **garānt**, **andheri-kothri**: there are several sorts of graves, called, **ṣandūki**, **baghli**, **gil dar gil**.

GRAVE, (adj.) **gambhirā**, **garwā**, **bhārī**, **bharkam**, **san-jida**, **muḥatta'**, **ṣāhib-tamkanat**, **mudammagh**, **ṣāhib-manish**, **sun**, **mutafakkir**, **mutaraddid**; — (silent) **dhīrā**, **anbolā**, **mauni**, **fikrī**, **fikr-mand**; — (sedate) **sāda**, **ṣūfiyāna**; — (deep in sound) **bhūri**.

TO GRAVE, (v. to engrave) **khodnā**, **kanda-k**.

GRAVE-CLOTHES, (shroud) **kafan**, **salfi**.

A GRAVE-DIGGER, **gor-kan**, **kaḥr-kan**; — (animal) **bijū**; — (grave-digging) **gor-kanī**.

A GRAVE-PLUNDERER, **kafan-chor**, **kafan-duzd**.

GRAVE-STONE, **muṣallā**, **kitāba**.

GRAVEL, **reg**, **ret**, **bālū**, **sang-rezī**, **kankar**, **gaṭ**, **kan-kari**, **ankaṛ**; — (gravel-stone) **sang-reza**; — (the gravel) **reg i maṣāna**, **pathri**.

TO GRAVEL, (to nonplus) **lā-jawāb-k**, **kūṭ-k**; — (to lay gravel) **kankar-ḍ**.

GRAVELLY, **pathrilā**, **kankrilā**, **gaṭilā**, **reg-dār**.

GRAVELLY, **sanjiddāgi** &c. -se, **ṣūfiyāna**.

GRAVER, **chheni**, (v. engraver, also chisel).

TO GRAVITATE, **rujū-k**, **jhuknā**, **mail-k** or -**rakhna**.

GRAVITATION, istirjā', mailān, manjar.

GRAVITY, sanjīdagī, gambhīrtā, garwā-pan, tamkanat, manish, dimāgh, taraddud, tafakkur, dhīraj, dhīrtā, saḳālat, dāb; — (*weight*) wazn, ḡīl, bojh.

GRAVY, āb-gosht, pase-o, yakhnī, ābjosh.

GRAY, (*as hair*) pakā, do-mū, til-chā-oli, kabrā, khā-kistari, khichiri, do-mū, ā, siyāh-safed, adh-pakkā, kachā-pakkā, karbarā; — (*as a horse*) surkhā, magī, sabza, chāl, nukra, boz; — (*as morning*) dhūndhlā, mailā, titar-badli.

GRAY-BEARD, daphiyal, būrhā, shaiikh.

GRAY or GREEN-EYED, gurba-chashm (i. e. *cat-eyed*).

TO GRAZE, (n.) charnā, chugnā; — (*to touch lightly*) ragaynā, hū, ā-jānā; — (*as a ball*) chāt-j; (a.) charānā, chugānā; — (*cattle at night*) pasar-charānā.

GRASSIER, galla-bān, charwāhā, rakh-wālā.

GRAZING ANIMALS, charand or charande, charne-wālā.

GREASE, charbi, chiknā, i, shahm.

TO GREASE, chuparnā, chiknā-k, chiknā, i or charbi-lagānā, chiknānā, ūngnā.

GREASINESS, chiknā, i, chiknāhat, duhniyat.

GREASY, chiknā, charbi-dār, mucharrab, chikkaṭ, roghan-ālūda, basāhā.

GREAT, barā, buzurg, buzurg-wār, 'aḡim, kabir, jalil, 'umda, barkā, moṭkā, bhāri, akbar; — (*to become*) barhnā; — (*the great or grandee*) akābir, buzurgān; — (*in comp.*) mahā (whence mahā-rāj, *the great prince*) par or prā (whence par-nāti or prā-nāti, *a great grandson*); — (*a great grandfather*) par-dādā (fem. par-dādi), par-nānā (fem. par-nāni); — (*a great grandson*) par-otā (fem. par-oti); — (*how great*) ketnā, ketā; — (*how great soever*) ketā-hī barā ho; — (*much*) bahut, adhik; — (*violent*) shadid, sakht; — (*a great rascal*) sakht daghā-bāz; — (*grosse*) kalān, tan-āwar.

GREATER, buzurg-tar, kalān-tar, barā, &c., with the comparative particle se, than; — (*he is greater than I*) wuh ham se barā hai (lit. *he is great than I*).

GREATEST, akbar, 'aḡam: in Hindustāni this is expressed by adding sab se, than all, or sab kā, of all, to the positive; sab se barā or sab kā barā, *the greatest* (lit. *great than all*): this, however, does not always hold good, the simple adjective being frequently used for the superlative: Saudā is *the greatest of the Hindustāni poets*, Hindustāni shā'irōn meṇ Saudā barā shā'ir hai: the comparative and superlative may also be formed by adding aur or ziyāda, more, bahut, very, &c., to the positive.

GREATLY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, nidān, bahut.

GREATNESS, barā, i, 'aḡmat, buzurgī, buzurg-wārī, jāh o jalāl, kalāni, moṭā, i, zakhāmat, jāsamāt, tan-āwari, 'umdagī, 'uḡm, faḡilat, mahātam or mahātmya, buh-tāt, ziyādātī, ifrāt; — (*violence*) shiddat, ishtidād.

GREEDILY, shauḳ- &c. -se, marbhūkhā-sā.

GREEDINESS, lālach, lobb, hīrā, ṭam', tang-chashmī, nā-didagi, trishnā, haukā, gursina-chashmī.

GREEDY, lālchi, lobhī, hariā, ṭammā', ṭāmi', tang-chashm, mar-bhūkhā, nādida, bar-petā, bhūkh-mū, ā, hāns, baṭ.

GREEN, (*in colour*) harā, hariyā, sabz, sar-sabz; — (*fresh*) tāza, tar o tāza, shād āb, glā, tar, hariyar, harerā; — (*barley*) khowid, khūd; — (*vetches*) holā, bū; — (*ear of wheat*) ūmi; — (*pigeon*) haryal; — (*old age*) būdhā-jawāni; — (*unripe*) gaddar, khām, kachā; — (*inexperienced*) anāri, nau-āmoz; — (*a light green*) pista, i; — (*a dark or emerald green*) sabz-zamurrādī; — (*a grass green*) sabz-kāhi; — (*clothed in green*) sabz-posh; — (*to become green*) hariyānā.

GREEN, (sub.) sabz, sabza, hareri; — (*grassy plain*) faṭā, marghzār, sabza-zār.

GREEN-EYED, arzaḳ-chashm, karanjā, kanjā.

GREENISH, sabzi-mā, il, harā-sā.

GREENNESS, (*verdure*) sabzi, sar-sabzi, tāzagī, tar o tāzagī, tari, tarāwat; — (*inexperience*) khāmi, kachā, i, kach-pan, anāri-panā, nā-āzmūda-kāri, nau-āmozi.

GREENS, (*herbs*) sāg, tara, bhāji, sabzi, tarkāri: besides those inserted in their proper places here, the following are common: chaulā, i, methi, so, ā, pālang, perang, pāt, sornālī, ḡalmi, mishtā, marā, lāl-sāg, dānthā, natīyā, po, i, dāngā, dāngū, ā, bathū, i, pathar-chūl; — (*market*) sabzi-mandī; — (*seller*) tara- or sabzi-farosh, kūnjrā, kūnjri, sāg-wālā.

TO GREET, salām-k or -kahnā, sāhib- salāmat-k, salām-ālaik-k, dast-basar-h, jūhār-k, rām-rām-k.

GREGARIOUS, ḡholī, unsi, milan-sār.

GRENADE, bān, ḡukḡa.

GRENADEER (the natives have changed this word to garāṅḡil, which signifies *heavy-bodied*, and insist on its being a word of their own, and no corruption), muṇh kā jawān, muṇh rakhā, bān-dār.

GREYHOUND, tāzi-kuttā, shikāri-kuttā.

GRIDIRON is generally expressed by the corruption grildān.

GRIDDLE, (*plate of iron for baking*) tawa, khapri, ṭhikri.

GRIEF, ḡham, alam, dukh, mātān, koṭṭ, sok, afsos, pachhtāwā, ranjish, kulfat, kachot, sogwāri, ohār.

GRIEVANCE, sakhtī, jabr, shiddat, bojh, andher.

TO GRIEVE, (a. vez) ḡham- &c. -d, satānā, bezār-k, talmalānā, malmalānā; (n.) ronā, jhakhnā, &c.; — (*to mourn*) ḡham- &c. -khānā, afsos- &c. -k, pachhtānā, kalapnā.

GRIEVED, ḡham-gin, dil-gir, ranjida, andoh-nāk, dukhī, muta, assif, ḡazin.

GRIEVOUS, dard-angez, sakht, shadid, nihāyat, bahut.

GRIEVOUSLY, nihāyat, ba-shiddat, sakhtī-se.

GRIFFIN, GRIFFON, simurḡ; — (*as applied to Europeans on their arrival in India*) tāza-wilāyati.

GRILL, bhasam ṭikkā, kabāb-chaupāra.

TO GRILL, bhūnnā, bīriyān-k, kabāb-k.

GRIM, muhib, haibat-nāk, rūphā, sakht, durusht, karakht; — (*grim-faced*) zisht-rū, turah-rū.

GRIMACE, khis, kap-bhā, o, bandar-bhā, o. [&c. -k.

TO MAKE GRIMACES, khis-nikālānā, bandar-bhā, o.

GRIMALKIN, mānū, būrhi-billi.

GRIMLY, haibat-se, ḡiddat-se, durushtī-se, &c.

GRIMNESS, haibat, jalāl, sakhtī, durushtī, karakhtagi, tursh-rū, i, rūphā, i.

GRIN, khis; — (*to grin*) khis-nikālānā, khisiyānā, dānt-nikosnā, dānt-pisnā, dānt-kiṭṭiānā, kachkach-ānā, khiskhisānā, dānt-nipornā.

TO GRIND, pīsnā, būknā, dalnā, mīsnā, bāntnā; — (*with a grindstone*) utārnā, sār-d; — (*to sharpen*) bārḡ-r, āb-r; — (*the teeth*) kaṭṭarānā, kaṭṭar-ānā; (n.) ragaynā, ḡhisnā.

GRINDER, pīsan-hārā, (fem. pīsan-hāri); — (*back tooth*) dārḡ, chakki, mīsrā; — (*for spices*) battā, loṭhā, silaut, sandal-sil.

GRINDING MILL, jāntā; — (*stone*) āsiyānā.

GRINDSTONE, sār, sang i fisār, kharsār; — (*for corn*) chakki, āsiyā; — (*for spices*) sil.

GRINNEE, dānt-nikālū, khiskhisā, ū, &c. (v. *to grin*).

GRIPE, panja, changul, kabḡa, hāth, girift, pakay, moṭhī, machoṭ, pech, ḡab, ḡab, chapeṭ.

TO GRIP, pakaynā, ḡahnā, kāṭnā; — (*the belly*) maroṭnā, pechish-k, maroṭā-k; — (*as money*) dāb-rakhnā.

GRIPEE, nichoṭ, pīṣū, jonk, ḡahḡir, sakht-gir.

THE GRIPES, pechiah, maroṭā, kurkurī, dard i shikar.

GRISLY, (*grim*) bhālu-sā, khīrsī, haibat-nāk.
 GRIST, pisā,ī, pisāni, pisān.
 GRISTLE, kurri, chabni-baḍḍī, ghuzrūf.
 GRIT, ra,ī, kanī, daliyā; — (*gravel*) ānkar, kirkal, kirkar, pathri, sang-reza.
 GRITTY, (*sandy*) kirkirā, ankariyā, pur-bāld.
 TO BE GRITTY, kirkirā-h, kirkirānā, kach-kachānā.
 TO FEEL GRITTY, IN EATING, khiskhisānā.
 GRITTIENESS, kirkirāḥaṭ, khiskhisāḥaṭ.
 GROAN, karāh, āh, wā-wailā, zār or zāri, nāla or nālī.
 TO GROAN, karāhnā, kasaknā, āh-mārānā, kaharnā, āh o zāri-k.
 GROCER, pansāri or pasāri, baniyā or baniyān, baḳḳāl, dūkān-dār.
 GROCERY, (*goods sold by grocers*) kirāna.
 GROIN, chadhā, janghāsā, chadhā.
 GROOM, nafar, sā, is, saīs, charwā-dār, jilo-dār or jilau-dār.
 GROOVE, sinkā, jauf, ghar, khandhānā, baḍhā, khāna, gawā, nāb.
 TO GROOVE, sinke-banānā, khodnā, jauf-banānā.
 TO GROPE, ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā, to, ā-to, ī-k.
 GROSS, barā, moṭā, jasim, tan-āwar, bhāri, ghāghar; (*as powder*) dardarā; — (*inaccurate, &c.*) kachā, whence kachi āmdānī, gross receipts; — (*enormous*) kabira, karā, durusht, karakḥt; — (*coarse*) gunda, purkār; — (*indelicate*) fāhish, mughallaṭā; (*inelegant*) jabaddā, anāri or anārī.
 GROSS, (*sub.*) majmū, kull, tamām, sab, akṣar, gaṭhā.
 GROSS IGNORANCE, jihl i murakkab, barī himākat.
 GROSSLY, nihāyat, nipat, ba-shiddat, be-imtiyāzi-se, gustākhi-se, be-sharmi-se.
 GROSSNESS, barā,ī, moṭā,ī, jasāmat, zakḥāmat, tan-āwari, shiddat, sakḥti, durushti, karakḥti, fūsh.
 GROT, GROTTO, kunj, gosha, hujra, sard-khāna.
 GROTESQUE, haft-rangi, ādhā-titar ādhā-baṭer.
 GROVE, bāgh, kunj, darakḥton kā jhūnd, darakḥtistān, kunj-ban, lattā, jhalār; *top* is much used by the English, but never by the natives of the lower provinces in this sense: it would seem, however, to be current in the north, as it has found a place in Elliot's Glossary.
 TO GROVEL, rengnā, zalālat-ikhṭiyār-k, khwār- or galī or khafīf-rahnā, dabnā, faro-māya-rahnā, loṭnā.
 GROVELING, rakik, sifa, pāji, malāmatī.
 GROUND, zamin, bhūm, dharti, pirthimī, arz, bhū, īn, prithi, arāzi; — (*not water*) khushki, sūkhā; — (*common*) sā, ir; — (*body*) bich, haуз; — (*foil*) dāk; — (*bottom*) thāh; — (*fixed in the ground*) zamin-doz; — (*in painting*) zamin; — (*cause*) bā'ig, sabab, wāsta; — (*origin*) jar, aṣl, bunyād; — (*field of battle*) maidān, khet; — (*the surface of the ground*) rū, e zamin, saṭh i zamin; — (*to gain ground, get nearer*) karib pahunchnā; — (*to get the better*) ghālīb-h, charab-h, jītnā; — (*become prevalent*) rawāj-pakarnā, ītibār-pakarnā; — (*to lose ground*) hārnā, maghlūb-h.
 TO GROUND, zamin par-r; — (*arms*) solānā, ḥaml-k, ṭhāhrānā; — (*in a science, &c.*) purā-k, kāmīl-k, jaiyad-k, gihn-nishin-k.
 GROUND-FLOOR, pā, īn-ṭabka, ektalā.
 GROUNDLESS, GROUNDLESSLY, be-bā'ig, be-sabab, be-mūjib, nā-haḳḳ, be-bunyād, be-phikānā.
 GROUND-LOT, kursī, ṭaur, ṭarah.
 GROUND-RENT, khazāna, parjauṭ.
 GROUNDS, (*dogs*) tarchhaṭ, kudūrat, durd, mail, kāṭh.
 GROUND-WORK, bunyād, aḳ, jar.
 GRUB, majma, ambob, hujūm, bhīr, jathā, ṭoli.
 GROUT, (*coarse meal*) daliyā, ardāwā.

TO GROW, (*vegetate*) ugnā, baṛhnā, oarnā, panapnā, chaṛhnā, ghaṭnā, honā, rahnā, lagnā, ho-ānā, parnā: — (*old*) burhiyānā; — (*green*) hariyānā; — (*to be produced*) upajnā, paidā-h; — (*as fruit*) phalnā, lagnā; — (*to improve*) tarakḥi-k; — (*to become*) ho-jānā; — (*to proceed*) nikalnā, ḥāsil-h; — (*to grow together, adhere*) lag-jānā, chīpak-jānā, mil-jānā.
 GROWING CORN, zirā'at, kheti, hari-kheti.
 TO GROWL, ghurānā, jhīknā, ghurernā, kuṛkuṛānā, baṛbaṛānā, ṭarṭarānā, charchūn-k, bhūnbhūnānā, nāki-d, ghurghurānā.
 GROWN, ugā-hū, ā jamā-hu, ā, baṛhā-hū, ā, ho-gayā, balida, baṛh-chūkā; — (*to be grown over with weeds, &c.*) bharā-h.
 GROWTH, ro, idagi, baṛhti, bārḥ, numū, balidagi, baṛhā-o, ugwan, jamā-o, &c. tarakḥi; — (*product*) paidā, ish, ḥāsil.
 GRUB, (*worm*) ghuṇ, kiṛi, kirmak.
 TO GRUB, ukhārnā, khod-dālnā, bekḥ-kani-k, gurubnā.
 GRUDGE, kina, rashk, garāni, nifāḳ, 'inād, 'adāwat, kadūrat, bair, lāg, dushmani, kapaṭ, ghūbār, katarnī, takaddur, kulfat; — (*reluctance*) afsos, ḥasrat.
 TO GRUDGE, khūnsānā, dāh- &c. -r, kangālī-k; — (*to be reluctant*) daregh- &c. -r.
 TO ENTERTAIN A GRUDGE, kina- &c. -r, 'adāwat-r.
 GRUDGINGLY, rashk- &c. -se.
 GRUEL, pichh, mānd, parhez, oghrā, sholā, pasā-o, āsh, whence āsh-jau, barley-gruel: kānjī is improperly used in this sense.
 GRUFF, sakḥt, tund, karā, talkh, tursh.
 GRUFFLY, sakḥti- &c. -se, tundi-se, tarsh-rū, ī-se.
 GRUFFNESS, sakḥti, tundi, durushti, karakḥti, turshī, talkhī, tursh-rū, ī.
 TO GRUMBLE, kuṛkuṛānā, hinsati-k, ṭarrānā, baṛbaṛ-ānā, garajnā, ghargharānā.
 GRUMBLER, baṛbaṛiyā, kuṛkuṛiyā, ghunghuniyā.
 GRUMBING, kuṛkuṛāḥaṭ, baṛbaṛāḥaṭ, ghargharāḥaṭ.
 TO GRUNT, GRUNTLE, ghurrānā, kankhūnā, kūnthnā, ghurghur-k, ghurghurāḥaṭ-k.
 GUAVA, GUAVA, amrud, safrī-ām, tāmrās, safrī-anjir, pyārā (in Bengal, perhaps erroneously, anjir, properly a fig).
 GUANA, goh, goh-sāmp (v. lizard).
 GUARANTEE, (*the person*) sālig, zāmin, kafil, zimma-kār; — (*thing itself*) zimma, muḥāfaẓat.
 TO GUARANTEE, zimma-k, zāmin- &c. -h, muḥāfiẓ-h, zimma-kār-h.
 GUARD, (*sentinel*) chauki-dār, nigāh-bān, pahrā-dār, pahrū, ā, pāsī, nāgīr, bāndār, jāmdār, nibāhū, gorēt; — (*in tactics*) tilāwā, karāwal, peshrau; — (*of a gun*) pālki; — (*of a sword, &c.*) dast-panāh, dastagi, belchak, tāri, dāl; — (*in fencing, &c.*) irā, ār, irā-dab; — (*collectively*) chauki, pahrā; — (*state of caution*) hoshiyārī, khabar-dāri, chauksā, ī; — (*to be on one's guard*) apni hoshiyārī meṇ rahnā, iṭtirāz-k; — (*the advanced guard of an army*) muḳaddam, harāwal or harol, agārī; — (*the rear guard*) chandol, chandāwal, pichhārī.
 TO GUARD, himāyat-k, hifāẓat-k, muḥāfaẓat-k, hīrāsāt-k, bachā-o-k, nigāh-bāni-k, pās-bāni-k, khabarlenā, agornā, jatan-k; — (*to guard against*) iṭtiyāḡ- &c. -k, beshiyār- &c. -h; — (*to mount guard*) chauki-d.
 GUARDED, maḥrūs, maḥfiẓ, nigāh-dāshṭa.
 GUARD-ROOM, chauki-khāna, chauki kā ghar.
 GUARDIAN, amīn, hāfiẓ, hāmī, nigāh-bān, amānat-dār, murabbi, rakḥwāl, parda-posh, nāmūs, sātir; — (*angel*) janam-sangḥātī; — (*of hoards*) jak or yaksha, bachiya.

GUARDIANSHIP, GUARDSHIP, amānat, muḥāfazat, ni-gālbāni.
 GUARDLESS, be-ḥimāyat, be-nigāh-bān, nir-rakshak.
 GUDGEON, poṭhī; — (*figuratively*) gadhā, bheṛī.
 GUESS, kiyās, khyāl, pindār, dhyān, bīj, boli; — (*-work*) aṭkal-bāzi.
 To GUESS, kiyas- &c. -k, aṭkalnā, tārnā, būjhnā, jānnā, ma'lum-k.
 BY GUESS, aṭkal- &c. -se, aṭkal-pachchū.
 GUESSER, bujhakkār, aṭkal-bāz, tār-bāz, kiyāsī, aṭkalū.
 GUESSING, (*play*) bhūjh-bhūjhawal.
 GUEST, wārid, sādīr, mihmān, begāna, bāhir-wālā.
 To GUGGLE, jharjharānā, bhabhaknā, balbalānā.
 GUGLET, surāhī, kūza, jhaghar, jhārī, bhabhkī.
 GUIDANCE, hidāyat, rāh-numā, i, rāh-barī, rāh-namūni, agwā, i, irshād, murshidī, peshwā, i, rāh- bardārī.
 GUIDE, rāh-numā, rāh-bar, agwā, peshwā, peshrau, bulāhar, harkāra, daurābā, baṭ-dikhā, ū, āghariyā; — (*spiritual*) hādī, murshid, imām, pīr, gurū; — (*in comp.*) numā; — (*a sage guide*) pīr murshid.
 To GUIDE, rāh-numā, i- &c. -k, batlānā, dikhlānā, chalānā, dāgrānā.
 GUIDELESS, be-pīr, nigurā, be-rah-numā.
 GULLE, ḥīla, fareb, buttā, jul, chhal-bal, daghā-bāzi.
 GUILFUL, ḥīla-bāz, farebī, bahāna-bāz, makkār, but-tā-bāz, jul-bāz.
 GUILFULNESS, ḥīla-bāzi, &c. daghā-bāzi, makkārī.
 GUILLESS, bholā-bhālā, sīdhā, sāda, šāf, be-riyā, ma'sum.
 GUILT, gunāh, dokh, kuṣūr, khaṭā, chūk, takṣīr.
 GUILTINESS, gunāh-gārī, takṣīr-wārī.
 GUILTY, be-gunāh, &c. mubarrā, barī, ma'sum, nir-dokhī.
 GUILTY, gunāh-gār, mujrim, 'aṣī, takṣīr-wār, pāpī, kāil, mulzim, haḥku-n-nās.
 GUINEA, zardā (lit. *a yellow boy*), angrezi, ashrafi.
 GUINEA-PEPPER, q. v. gāch mirich.
 GUISE, šurat, shakl; — (*dress*) poshāk, libās, bānā, bhes; — (*disguise*) parda.
 GUITAR. kītār, sitār (also kītāra and sitāra).
 GULF, kol; — (*abyss*) kund; — (*eddy*) gird-ab, bhaṅwar.
 GULL, (*deception*) dhokhā, jul, buttā, chhal, fareb, daghā; — (*bird so called*) baglā, bak; — (*figuratively*) ahmak, gadhā.
 To GULL, ṭhagnā, chhalnā, fareb- &c. -d, ṭhagnā, gadhā- &c. -banānā.
 GULLET, nālī, narkhārī, narkasī, ḥulḥūm, ḥalk, galā.
 GULP, ghunt, kūrī, jurā, gharī, phānkā.
 To GULP, nigalnā, ghunt-jānā, gharī se khānā, līnā, phānkā, dhoknā, haphapānā, bhasaknā, gaṭ-k.
 GUM, gond, samagh, lāsā, chenp, chiprā, chepar, kichīr, kich, gād; — (*pot*) gond-dānī; — (*pencil*) gond-kash; — (*flowers*) gul momī; — (*tree*) gondnī; — (*of the teeth*) masūrā, liṣā.
 GUMMY, gondī, laslāsā, chipchīpā, kichīrāhā; — (*eyes*) chiprā, kichīrā.
 To BE GUMMY, kichīrānā, chiprānā, laslāsā-h.
 GUN, (*musket*) bandūk, tufang, tupak or topak, damānak; — (*-fire*) top ke waqt; — (*shot*) ek goli bhar; — (*wound*) goli kā zakhm; — (*borer*) turfān; — (*cannon*) top, top.
 GUNNER, gol-andāz, topchī, gol-chalā, bandhānī, jazāliyā or jazā, il-andāz.
 GUNNERY, gol-andāzī, top-andāzī, 'ilm i top-andāzī.
 GUNPOWDER, bārūt, dārū or darū e bandūk, bārūd.
 GUNMITH, &c. top-sāz, bandūk-sāz.
 GUNSTOCK, kunda; — (*carriage*) 'arāba.

GUNWALE, GUNNEL, sīna-pauāh.

To GURGLE, haḥḥarāke girnā.

To GUSH, dhardharā-nikalnā, phūt-nikalnā, haḥḥarā, e ke-nikalnā, tutulānā, umandnā, phūt-tārā, umandke-nikalnā, tartarāke-nikalnā, ubaknā.

GUST, (*of wind*) jhikorā, jhūk, ṭikorā, bā, o.

GUST, GUSTO, (*v. relish*) tamācha, chapet, garmī, josh, ghalba, phūphkār.

GUT, ānt, ānterī, roda.

To GUT, ānt- &c. -nikalnā, šāf-k, ānt ojh-nikālū or -khainchnā.

GUTTER, muhri, parnālā, nāb-dān, pāhī, nardawān, pansalā.

GUTTURAL, ḥalkī, kanṭh astī; — (*a guttural letter*) ḥarfī ḥalkī, of which there are six: alif or hamza, he, ḥe, khe, 'ain, and ghain.

To GUTZLE, GUTTLE, &c. dhāndhnā, peṭ-pālnā, peṭ ko āntnā or ṭhānā.

GYMNASTIC, (*exercises*) warzish; — (*a gymnasium*) akhārā, kushti-gāh.

H

HA! wāh-wāh, wāchhre, ā, e-wāh, subhān allāh, ā 'agmatu-i-illāh, bān, hā, e, akhāh, hā-hā, ā, i; — (*ha! ha!*) āhā, oho.

HABERDASHER, bisāṭī, paṭwā, pārche-wālā, dast-farosh, reza-farosh.

HABIT, (*dress*) libās, bānā, bāgā, bhes; — (*custom*) chaskā, chaṭ, kho, ṭyon, subhā, o, dastūr, waṣ', shewa, watīra, kā, ida, rasm, ma'mūl, 'amal, khāṣṣa, mashk, mazāwalat; — (*practice*) abhyās, parak, kar, bandhej, bān, waṣīfā, wīrd, mu'ād, lachhan, khaṣlat, ghawārīk, ṭaur, rawish; — (*a bad habit*) 'illat, lat, — (*habit of body*) mizāj, ṭabī'at, sarisht; — (*to acquire a habit*) kho-ḍalnā, waṣ'-nikalnā.

HABITABLE, kābil-istīkāmāt, rahne-jog, rahne-kālā, ik.

HABITATION, ikāmāt, sakūnat; — (*abode*) mukām, basgit, ghar, ḥawellī, māwā, asthān, maskana (pl. masākin); — (*to fix one's habitation*) tawattun-k, ghar-k.

HABITUAL, musāwāt, ma'mūl, kho-pigīr, abhyāsi.

To HABITUATE, kho-ḍ, abhyās-k, kho-gar- &c. -k, parkānā, sadhānā.

HABITUATED, 'ādī, kho-gar, abhyāsi.

To HACK, khutharnā, khuthar-dālnā, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, pur-ze-k, chūr-k, chhennā, chhichalnā, bhājri-k, pāsh-pāsh-k, chapā-chapā-k.

HACKNEY, bhāratā; — (*horse*) bhāre kā ghorā.

HAD, rakhā-hū, ā, hū, ā-thā, thā; — (*it had been better*) bihtar thā or bihtar hotā.

HAF, mūṭh, dasta, kabza, dasta (*v. handle*).

HAG, dāyan, churel or churail, ṭhagnī, kuttāma, khāl, charkhā, būḍhī, tarkhāl, kalwāl kī māmā, ḍākinī, chamrakh, amar-boriyā.

To HAG, (*to harass*) ḍarānā, satānā, dukh-denā.

HAGGARD, HAGGISH, (*lean*) dublā, lāghar, kāk, reghal, dāngar, jhujhurā, makrā, mūrāl, marbhūkhā, ushīrū; — (*haggard eyes*) khūnī ānkheñ.

HAGGLE, HAGGLING, (*sub.*) rūngā, i or rūngā, i.

To HAGGLE, (*in selling*) tāngiyā-k, ragrā-machānā, jhanjhaṭ-k; — (*to beat down*) rūngnā, kūtarā, kāt-kūt-k.

HAGGLE, jhanjhaṭiyā, rūngā, ū, bakjhakiyā.

HAH! oh, hāh, chet, khabar-dār.

HAIL, (*sub.*) olā, zhālā, tagarg, pathar, binauliyā, binaur, kākrā.

To HAIL, ole- &c. -paṛnā, binauliyān-paṛnā.

HAIL, (*salutation*) mubarak, salām; — (*all hail*) jai-jai, mubarak-bād.

TO HAIL, (*greet, salute*) salām-k, ṣāhib-salāmāt-k, ṭoknā; — (*call out*) hānk-mārū or pukārū.

HAIR, bāl, keś, sis, alak, mū, pashm, ro, āh, lom, chūl, chikur, kuntal, ghās, babri, bābari, rūngā, sha'r; — (*rope*) seli; — (*fillet or string*) nārā, mū-bāf, chuṭṭā; — (*stroke*) aṣhāf, chirak; — (*of the face*) ro, en; — (*partum generationis*) jhānt, mū, e, nihānt, kālā-bāl, chichindhā, pashm; — (*long matted hair, worn by fakīrs*) jaṭā.

HAIR-BRAINED, (*eccentric*) nim-diwāna, bā, e-chichī.

HAIR-BREADTH, bāl-barābar, sar i mū, bāl-bhar, mū-barābar.

HAIRLESS, sāf, korā, muṇḍā, chandlā, nir-lomī.

HAIRY, mū, e-dār, pashmī, jhabrā, lomī, mo, ina, pash-mīna.

HALBERD or **HALBERT**, gaṇḍāsā, tesha.

HALE, (*stout*) bhalā-changā, aṣchhā, bichhā, hariyālā, tāra-tavāna.

HALF, ādhā, niṣf, nim, niṣfi, ādhā-sājhā, adhiyā, i, adhyāri; — (*half of a pea*) dāl; — (*of a mill*) pāt; — (*of the body longitudinally*) alang; — (*of a web, &c.*) ādhwār; — (*half a mound or man*) adhaun; — (*half a rupee*) adholi; — (*half a piece*) adhelā; — (*half a damri*) addhi; — (*one and a half*) dēṛh; — (*two and a half*) aṣhā, i; — (*three [also all above it] and a half*) sāṛhe-tin, &c.: in composition, adh and nim are much used, as in the following examples: (*half-dead*) adh-mū, ā; — (*half-alive*) adh-jiyā, nim-jān; — (*half-done*) adh-banā, nim-taiyār, nim-kāra, adhūrā, adhbich, nim-kalān; — (*half-ripe*) adh-pakkā, nim-pukht, gaddar, kachā-pakkā, nim-rasida; — (*half-boiled*) nim-josh; — (*half-way*) ādhi-rāh, ādhi-dūr; — (*the half-moon*) ādhā-chānd; — (*half roasted*) adh-bbūnā, nim-biriyān; — (*one-half more*) dyaṛhā; — (*half-out, half-in*) bārdawārī, adh-ghoṣā, bhitarā-bāhirā, nim-baramad; — (*half seas over*) nim-mast, sar-khush; — (*half-heard*) adh-sunā; — (*half-willing*) nim-rāsī, adh-manā; — (*half-full*) adh-petā, nim-ser, adh-bharā; — (*half-binding*) juz-bandī, nim-shirāza; — (*half-sharer*) adhyār, adhiyā; — (*half-sleeves*) nim-āstin; — (*half-taught*) nim-tār; — (*half-washed*) nim-shob; — (*to half-wash*) phinehnā; — (*half-caste*) do-nasā; — (*to half-cock*) ghoṛā ādhā chaṛhānā: such compounds may be formed almost at pleasure, by prefixing adh and nim to the primitives, which the reader may look for in their proper places; also the words under *semi* and *hemi*. The above examples, which could be greatly extended, will suffice to explain how *half* is generally expressed in composition, though in a few cases, perhaps, the words sautelā, kachā, kam, may occur also, whence sautelā-bhā, i, a *half-brother*; kachā-paisā, a *half-penny*; the pakkā-paisā coming nearest in value to our penny.

HALF-WITTED, kam-ākī, hirza-go, bāwālā.

HALL, dālān, bārgāh, aiwān, dar-dālān, sufā; — (*of audience*) diwānī-āmm, shah-nashin, ṭhākursthān, diwān-khāna.

HALLELUJAH, al-ḥamdu-li-llāh, tas biḥ o taḥlil.

HALLOO, hulkār; — (*to halloo dogs*) lalkārā, hul-kārā, hushkārā.

TO HALLOW, muḥaddas-k, pratishṭhā-karnā.

HALLOWED, muṭahhar, maḥmūd, maḥram.

HALO, hāla, maṇḍal, kūṇḍal.

HALT, **HALTING**, (*lameless, limp*) lang, langrāhaṭ; — (*stay*) rahā, o, utārā, aṭak, lagān; — (*break*) kachak; — (*of an army*) muḥām, ṭikā, o, (*halt!*) kharā-ho, ṭhahar-jā, o.

TO HALT, (*to hitch*) lang-mārū or -khāpā; — (*to limp*) langrānā, lang-k; — (*to stop*) kharā-rannā; — (*in a march*) muḥām-k, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, derā-k; — (*to faller*) hāklānā, luknat-k; — (*to hesitate*) pas o pesh-k, āgā-pichhā-k; — (*as verse*) ṭūṭlā, bhang-h; — (*to stop*) ṭhamaknā, aṭaknā, ṭhaṭhuknā, ruknā, rahnā, utarnā, parnā, lagnā.

HALTER, phaṇari, phānsī; — (*for a horse*) bāg-dēr, rassī, galkhor, ḍhaṭhī, āgārī, ḍorī, paghā, hontlī, mihār, altanī, augī, kapārī.

TO HALTER, phaṇsānā, ḍhaṭhiyānā, gal-khor-d.

TO HALVE, ādhyānā, ādhoṇ-ādh-k, do-ādh-k, dū-nim-k, tanṣif-k, niṣfā-niṣf-k, do-ḥiṣṣā-k.

HALVES! (*interj.*) niṣfuṇ-lī, niṣfuṇ-lak, ādhā-ādhī, ādhoṇ-ādh, niṣfā-niṣfi, bil-munāṣifa; — (*by halves*) ādhūrā.

HAM, rān, jāngh, kulā, pūthā, thannā, pāt

HAMLET, kherā, mājri, pūri, parwā, ḥariyā.

HAMMER, hathaurī, mārtol, hathaurā; — (*of a gun*) farṭūl, chūṭki; — (*sledge*) do-hathar.

TO HAMMER, ṭhonknā, mārān, lagānā, gaṛhnā, hathauriyānā.

HAMPER, ḍālā, ḍolī, ṭokri, hath-ṭokri.

TO HAMPER, uljhānā, phaṇsānā, giriftār-k, aṭkānā, janjāl-lenā, wabāl-lenā, satānā, khālnā.

HAMSTRING, (*tendon*) pai, khūnch.

TO HAMSTRING, paṭhe-kāṭnā, pai-mārān or -kāṭnā.

HAND, hāth, dast, changul, panjā, bābh, kar, pāni, hast, khatā; — (*of a watch, &c.*) sū, i, kāṇṭā; — (*measure*) chā, o, giriḥ, mūthi, lūṭhā; — (*side*) ṭaraf; — (*skill*) dast-kārī, mahārāt; — (*person*) ādmī, shakhs, loḡ; — (*man*) jawān, jan, hathaurī; — (*writing*) khatt, likhā; — (*in comp.*) hath, dastī; — (*a hand fan*) pankhā dastī; — (*with heart and hand*) tan o man se, dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm; — (*with your own hand*) āp ke dast i khāṣ or mubārak se; — (*a good hand, writing*) khush-khatt; — (*in hand*) hāth meṇ, rū-ba-kār, dar-pesh; — (*at hand*) sar i dast, pās, hāth tale, kāndhe-pit-par, sir-par; — (*a hand at cards*) bāzi; — (*hand to hand*) mūth-bheṛā, ghaṭpaṭ, zad o burd, ek ek; — (*from hand to hand*) hāthoṇ hāth, dast ba dast; — (*traditionally*) sinā ba sinā; — (*from hand to mouth*) jetī āmad oṭā kharj, mudākhil-mukhārīj-barābar; — (*to be*) pet-chālnā, sad ramāk milnā; — (*having a contracted hand*) chulāgh; — (*hand in hand*) hathā-bathī.

TO HAND, pakṛānā, denā, hawālā-k, ināyat-k; — (*secretly*) chup-chupāte-denā; — (*a person*) hāth pakar ke leḷānā, hāth-pakarnā, dastgiri-k, ariyātnā; — (*about*) hāthā hāthī-d or -lenā; — (*to fall into the hands of*) pālē-parnā, kābū-meṇ girnā; — (*to lend a hand*) kāndhā-d, hāth-d or -lagānā, hal-bhal-k; — (*to be hand and glove with a person*) lāzim o mālzum-h, khālā-mālā-h, milā-julā-h; — (*to be handed down by tradition*) sinā ba sinā-ānā.

HAND-BASKET, hath-ṭokri; — (*hand-barrow*) hath-gārī.

HAND-BELL, ghanṭī, zangulā.

HAND-BREADTH, chā, o, chār-angul, chau, ā, chappā, musht [lagānā].

HANDCUFF, hath-karī; — (*to handcuff*) hath-karī

HANDCUFFED, dast-basta, hath-bandhā.

HANDED, (*left*) khabbā, dibariyā; — (*right*) sajjā; — (*in comp.*) hathā; — (*handed down traditionally*) sinā ba sinā.

HANDFUL, mūthī, mūthi-bhar, lap-bhar, buk, buk-bhar, bukṭā, pasar, chulū, musht, kaf i dast, hatheli, chūngī; — (*few*) thore, juzwī, gine-bine; — (*double*) anjūlā; — (*of clay*) laundā.

HAND-GALLOP, poyān, gurekht, rahwārī.

HANDICRAFT, dast-kāri, hīrfat, hunar, kāri-gari, ha-
chanṣi, hath-khanṣā, bāndhnū.

HANDICRAFTSMAN, dast-kār, kāri-gar, ahli hīrfa, hu-
narmand.

HANDILY, kārigari- &c. -se, sughrā, i-se, saliḳe-se.

HANDINESS, dast-kāri, dast-kābiliyat, kāri-gari, su-
gharā, i.

HANDIWORK, kāri-gari, ṣan'at, dast-kāri, hathauṭi.

HANDKERCHIEF, rū-māl, angochhā, gulū-band; —
(*a handkerchief used as a sling when the arm is dis-
abled*) gal-jandā; — (*a shawl handkerchief*) shālī
rūmāl.

HANDLE, dasta, beṭ, dāsā, kaḅḅa, kān; — (*of a
plough*) muṭhiyā, parehat; — (*of a tea-pot, &c.*)
dastagi; — (*of a shield*) hathkarā; — (*of a
handmilk*) mekh, khuntā; — (*of drawers, &c.*)
karā, hathal, lakiaki, haḷka, mūṭh, hathwāsā, parch,
ḍandi; — (*of a wheel, mill, &c.*) ghīrni, parethā,
hathā; — (*of a saddle*) harnā; — (*hold*) hath-
karā, pakar, dāb, girift, nakel, ānka, lagām; —
(*handle end of a sword*) dumbālā; — (*pretence*)
hīla, bahāna, bā, i, takrib.

TO HANDLE, hāth-laganā, chhūnā, chhernā, ṭonā, cha-
lānā, pakarnā; — (*roughly*) hāthoṭ lenā, mār-
chalānā, pachhārnā, be-tarāḥ pesh-ānā; — (*to
mention*) bayān-k, tashriḥ-k, tauṣiḥ-k, taṣṭil-k, zikr-
k, barnān-k; — (*to treat*) mu'āmalā-k, sulūk-k.

HANDLESS, lūlā, ṭundā, jūrā, be-hāth or -dast, nir-
hathā, be-kaṛā.

HANDMAID, aṣil, dā, i, sakhi, sahelī, khidmatgārni, dāsi,
lauṇḍi.

HAND-MILL, chakki, āsiyā, dalenti.

HAND-SAW, āri, dastār or dastara.

HANDS OFF, dūr-ho, hāth-ūṭhā, o, chale-jā, o.

HANDEEL, buhni, 'idi, jumāgi.

TO HANDEEL, buhni-k, pahil-k, anwāsā, urāhnā.

HANDSOME, khūb-sūrat, ḥasīn, anūp, jamil, sūthra,
zebā, khūsh-rū, khūb-rū, khūsh-daul, khūsh-numā,
khūsh-kaṭ' (*v. elegant, comely*), kaḅūl-sūrat, sā, onlā,
salonā, sohāwan, supinḍ, shakilā, niwal, sughar,
chhab-dār, khūsh-khaṭṭ or -khāl or -laḳa or kaḍd,
gul-badan or -andām; — (*women*) padmini,
chhatrini; — (*a handsome fortune*) baṛi-daulat;
— (*a handsome action*) khāṣṣa kām.

HANDSOMELY, khūb-sūratī- &c. -se, kushāda-dili-se,
'ālī-himmatī-se.

HANDSOMENESS, khūb-sūratī, sūthra, i, zobā, i, ra'nā, i,
khūsh-rū, i, khūb-rū, i, khūsh-andāmī, ḥusn, jamāl.

HANDSPIKE, chob, lakri kā thekā.

HANDWRITING, dast-khaṭṭ, hastāchhar.

HANDY, dast-kār, dast-kābil, kāri-gar, sughar, sāhib-
saliḳa, sūnāri, hathauṭiyā, dast-chālāk, hathilā,
sughar, āramī, āram-kā; — (*convenient*) ma'kūl,
kām-kā.

TO HANG, (a.) laṭkānā hilgānā, mu'allak-k; — (*to
execute*) phānsi-charhānā, gal-d, ṭāngnā, chimṭānā,
chiṭṭānā; — (*upon*) dhabī-d, gale-parnā; —
(*or pull on the bridle*) kāndhi-d; — (*an animal*)
phānsi-d; — (*to decline*) jhukānā; — (*to fix*)
gārnā, lagānā; — (*to cover*) marhānā; (n.) laṭkānā,
hilgānā, mu'allak-h, jhuknā, laraknā; — (*in em-
bracing*) lagā- or chimrā- or liptā-rahnā; — (*to
hover*) lagā-rahnā, rahnā; — (*to be delayed*)
aṭaknā, multawī or uljhā-rahnā; — (*to be dependent
on*) rahnā, parā-rahnā, munhaṣar-h, maukūf-h.

TO BE HANGED, (by the neck) phānsī-pānā.

HANGER, āweza, laṭkan; — (*sword*) nimcha.

HANGER-ON, dāman-gir, lagā-liptā, muta'allik, muft-
khor, picch-lagā, talherū, khadambar, ṭukr-khor,
roṣi-toṛā. [marhan.

HANGING, HANGINGS, mānjhā, diwār-gir, kapariot,

HANGMAN, jallād, saffak, phānsiyārā, chandāl, ḍom,
dār-kash.

HANK, phenṭi, lachhā, pechak, saṭṭā, dāb.

TO HANKER, mail- &c. -r, lapaknā, jī-dauṇā or
-lagnā.

HANKERING, mail, raghbat, shauṭ, lāg, chaump, chāṭ,
chakhi, lapkā, chaskā, chul.

HAP, HAP-HAZARD, ḳisimat, bhāg; — (*accident*)
ittifāk, bhābhi.

HAPLESS, kam-bakht, bad-bakht, nigūn-bakht, a-
bhāgi, be-naṣib, bad-naṣib,

HAPLY, shāyad or shā'id, ittifākan, ittifāk-se.

TO HAPPEN, ā-jānā, parnā, ā-parnā, ā-girnā, ānā,
bitnā, girnā, ṭūṭ-parnā, ṭāri-h, ṣādir-h, ho-jānā, sar-
zad-h, honā, gugarnā, ho-gugarnā, ho-chuknā, rū-d,
lagnā.

HAPPEN WHAT WILL, honā ho so ho, jo-kuchh ho so
ho, harchi bādā bād. [&c. -s.

HAPPILY, ba-khāir or khūbi, achchhi-tarāḥ, khūshī-

HAPPINESS, kām-gāri, kām-rāni, āsūda-hālī, sukh,
ānand, āram, sa'adat, barakat, khūshī, maḳṣad-wari,
farḳhandagi, bakht-āwari, khūsh-waḳti, mubā-
raki.

HAPPY, kām-rān, kām-yāb, maḳṣad-war, kām-gar,
khūsh, khurram, masrūr, mahzūz, bashabāsh, magau,
sa'id, ikbālmānd, mubārak, humāyūn, mahmūd,
khujista, farḳhanda, farrukhi; — (*joyful*) ānandi
or ānandit, sukhi, sūgati, salāmat, khūsh-waḳt or
-hāl or -dil, āsūda-hāl, sa'adat-mānd, murāffa, muṭ-
ma, inn, be-parwā; — (*ready*) hāzīr, bā-saliḳa,
wuthrā, pākiza; — (*happy in temper*) nek-bakht.
sa'adat-mānd, sa'id; — (*happy tidings*) bashārat,
muzhda, nawed, khūsh-khabri; — (*a happy omen*)
fāl i mubārak, khujista-fāl.

HARANGUE, kalām, mukālama, khūṭab, suḳhan.

TO HARANGUE, kalām- &c. -k, kahnā; — (*to
preach*) wa'āz-k.

HARANGUER, suḳhan-pardāz, mutakallim; —
(*preacher*) wā'iz.

TO HARASS, satānā, khijhānā, aṣiyat-d, taṣḍī-d, ranj-
d, dukh-d, diḳḳ-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, rabrānā, dauprā- or
padā-mārnā, rugrugānā, nachānā, thakānā, bhirmānā,
talnā, naknakānā, dagadnā, khankbernā, angliyānā,
gānd-mārnā, mekhiyānā, jī-mārnā, -lenā or -khānā,
halāk- &c. -k, āzār- &c. -d, maghṛ khālī-k.

HARASSED, halāk, balkān, dukhi, muta, aggi.

HARBINGER, mukaddama, āgwā, harkāra, ihtimāmclī,
āghariyā, rāh-bar, mukhbīr, dekhā, ū; — (*of death,
satirically*) malaku-l-maut kā shāgird.

HARBOUR, bandar; — (*royal*) shah-bandar; —
(*master*) mīr- or shah-bandar; — (*asylum*) ma-
wās, ghar, khān, āsrā or āshraya.

TO HARBOUR, (n.) rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, panāh-lenā or
-pānā; (a.) ṭikānā, mihmāndāri-k, panāh-d, rakhnā.

HARBOURER, ṭikāwanhār, baithāne- or chhipāne-wālā;
— (*of thieves*) chāngi, thāngait.

HARD, (adj.) saḳht, kaṛā, karerā, sangin, gathilā, k-
thor, mazbūṭ, karārā, karkas, kālā-pachar, sang-
khārā, sang-lākh, shāk, bikaṭh, akāṭ; — (*fare*)
kaṣif guḡrān; — (*of hearing, to be*) ūnchā-sunnā;
— (*bound*) khushk, basta; — (*difficult*) mushkil,
dushwār, kaṭhin; — (*cruel*) kaṭṭar, zālim, karakht
(*v. callous*); — (*severe*) saḳht, shadid, baṛā, bhāri;
— (*hard labour*) baṛi mihnat; — (*unjust*) ghair-
wājibi, nā-ma'kūl; — (*powerful*) ghālib, charab;
— (*as the times*) bārik, nā-muwāḍiṭ, tang; —
(*stingy*) juz-ras, kingāshi.

HARD, (adv. *near*) karib, pās, lage hū, e; — (*dif-
fently*) mashaḳṭat-se, mihnat-se, dard i sar-se,
bahut; — (*fast*) jaldī, shītābī; — (*richness*)
shiddat-se, zor-se.

TO HARDEN, (n.) **sakht**- &c. -hojānā, **karrā-jānā**; (a.) **sakht-k**, **karrānā**, **patharānā**, **lohā**- &c. -k (v. iron); — (to make impudent) **dhiṭh-k**, **gustākḥ-k**, **shokḥ-k**, **be-adab-k**; — (in wickedness) **pakkā-k**, **pukhta-k**, **ustād-k**; — (to harden one's heart against another) **dil pathar-** or **pūphā-** or **sangin-k**. [mangar.

HARD-FAVoured, **zisht-rū**, **tursh-rū**, **rūphā**, **kariḥ-**

HARD-HEARTED, **sang-dil**, **durusht-kho**, **kaffar**, **niṭhur**.

HARD-HEARTEDNESS, **sang-dili**, **be-raḥmī**, **niṭhurtā**.

HARDINESS, **maḥbūti**, **porhā,i**; — (**bravery**) **dilerī**, **tahawwur**, **be-bāki**; — (**effrontery**) **gustākḥi**, **shokḥi**, **be-adabi**, **dhiṭhā,i**, **magrā,i**.

HARDLY, (*with difficulty*) **mushkil-se**, **miḥnat-se**, **dikḥkat-se**, **dard-sar-se**; — (*oppressively*) **sakhtī-** &c. -se; — (*barely*) **thorā-sā**, **girtā-sā**, **thorā**, **biswāgit**, **kamtār**; — (*hardly one has escaped*) **ek bachā ho to bachā**; — (*he will hardly arrive to-night*) **āj rāt kamtar āwegā**; also **āj rāt thorā-hī āwegā**, though the last is rather more negative by the emphatic **hī**; — (*he will hardly live*) **jiyā to jiyā**, **thorā jiyegā**; — (*there is hardly a man who does not drink wine*) **ek ādmī kamtar hai jo sharāb nahīn pitā**; the same may be expressed by **kam**, **kalīl**, **akālī**, **shāg**, in this manner: *they will hardly come back again*, **kam or akālī hai ki we pher āwen**.

HARD-MOUTHED, **muṇh-zor**, **bad-lagām**, **sar-kash**.

HARDNESS, **sakhtī**, **ishkāl**, **dushwārī**, **be-dardī**, **sang-dili**, **durushtī**, **karakḥtī**, **bāriki**, **tangī**, **tang-chashmī**, **juz-rasī**, **karrā,i**, **pathraḥat**, **kaṣāwat**.

HARDSHIP, **sakhtī**, **zulm**, **jabr**, **kasht**, **bid'at**, **jaur**; — (*distress*) **ranj**, **taklif**, **taṣdi'**, **shiddat**, **janjāl**, **kaṣāla**, **muṣibat**, **gu'ūbat**, **miḥnat**, **be-ārāmī**, **bipat**. [kaserā.

HARDWARE, **lohe ki chizēn**, **lokhar**; — (*-man*) **lohār**.

HARDY, **maḥbūti**, **porhā**, **sakht**, **karā**, **kawī-mizāj**, **shah-zor**, **ustuwār**, **lohā**, **azhdhāt**, **roṭīn-tan**, **khailā**, **pukhta**, **āṭhōn-ganth-kumait**; — (*grave*) **mardāna**, **mutahawwir**, **be-bāk**; — (*impudent*) **gustākḥ**, **magrā**.

HARE, **khar-gosh**, **saṣā**, **chaugarā**, **kharhā**, **arnab**, **lamahā**, **lamkanā**.

HARE-LIPPED, **thont-katā**.

HARK, **suno-suno**, **dekho-dekho**, **raho-raho**, **kān-de-o**, or **-rakho**, **mutawajjih ho**.

TO HARK, **HEARKEN**, **sargoshi-k**, **kanso,i-k**, **kān-la-gānā**.

HARLEQUIN, **maskhara**, **bhānd**, **tamāsha-gar**.

HARLOT, **chhināl**, **khelār**, **zāniya**, **fāshisha**, **fasiḥa**, **fājira**, **shaṭṭāḥ**.

HARM, **taklif**, **taṣdi'**, **iḡā**, **ranj**, **dukh**, **muṣibat**, **gazand**, **dhakkā**; — (*detrimēt*) **nuḥsān**, **ṣarar**, **ziyān**, **āseb**, **ṭoṭā**, **zabūni**, **ānch**, **bigun**, **sharr**, **fasād**; — (*crime*) **gunāh**, **taḥṣir**, **dokh**.

TO HARM, **satānā**, **chhernā**, **taklif-** &c. -d, **nuḥsān-** &c. -pahunchānā, **bigārnā**; — (*to receive harm*) **nuḥsān-uṭhānā**, **taklif-pānā**.

HARMFUL, **muḥzīr**, **ziyān-kār**, **nuḥsāni-** &c. **zabūn**.

HARMFULNESS, **ziyān-kārī**, **muḥzarat**, **nuḥsāniyat**.

HARMLESS, **bholā**, **sīdhā**, **ma'ūm**, **be-nuḥsān**, **be-āseb**, **be-ziyān**, **ghair-muḥzīr**, **be-bad**, **kam-sharr**, **gharīb**, **bodlā**, **gegā**, **bhuggā**; — (*as shot*, &c.) **ṭhandhā**, **ochhā**.

HARMLESSNESS, **bholā,i**, **sīdhā,i**, **ma'ūmiyat**, **be-nuḥsāni**, **bodlā,i**.

HARMLESSLY, **sabaj**, **sahalaṇ**, **yūnhi**, **be-ṣarar**, **nir-dosh**.

HARMONIOUS, **HARMONICAL**, **HARMONIC**, **mulā'im**, **narm**, **shirīn**, **mīthā**, **pur-soz**; — (*concordant*) **sāz-gār**, **barābar**, **eksūn**, **ham-āhang**, **khush-āwāz**.

HARMONIOUSLY, **sāzgārī-** &c. **se**, **khush-āwāzi-se**.

HARMONIOUSNESS, **mulā'imat**, **narmī**, **shirīnī**, **mīthās**, **sāz-gārī**, **barābarī**, **muwāfaḥat**, **ham-āhangī**.

HARMONY, **lahan**, **tarannum**, **saḥr**, **soz**; — (*concord*) **tāl-mel**, **mel**, **ittihād**, **samā'**, **tarāna**, **zamzama**, **ham-sāzi**, **khush-āwāzi** or **-āhangī**.

HARNES, **sāz**, **sāmān**, **saranjām**, **raḥt**, **sajjā**, **sāj**.

HARP, **chang**, **barbaṭ**, **bin**, **kingrī**; — (*a jew's harp*) **mur-chang**.

TO HARP, **chang-bajānā**; — (*to dwell on a subject*) **ratnā**, **liye-jānā**, **chalā-jānā**, **rahnā**.

HARPER, **barbaṭ-nawāz**, **changī**, **bin-kār**.

HARPOON, **tekānā**, **changāl**.

HARRY, (*fury*) **chuṛaḥ**, **pechā**, **mū,ā**; — (*extortioner*) **khal-udheṛ**, **ra'iyat-kush**.

HARRIDAN, **hazār-gashta** or **-gā,ida** or **-dida**, **lashkar-khalās**.

HARROW, **hengā**, **sirāwan**, **sohāgā**, **mairā**, **ma,i**, **chauki**.

TO HARROW, **hengā-phernā**, **hengānā**; — (*to disturb*) **satānā**, &c.

HARROWER, **hengā,ū**; — (*disturber*) **satā,ū**.

TO HARRY, (*as birds' nests*) **ujār-k**, **wairān-k**.

HARSH, (*to the taste*) **khaffā**, **tursh**, **baksā**, **kaselā**, **rūphā**, **motā**, **ṭharā**, **talkh**, **karwā**, **tund**, **saḥil**, **khar-jharā**, **kaṭṭū**; — (*treatment*) **bad-sulūk**; — (*to the ear*) **sakht**, **karā**, **kariḥ**; — (*in manners*, &c.) **durusht**, **an-garḥ**, **an-chhilā**, **nā-tarāshida**; — (*rough*) **khar-kharā**; — (*unpleasant*) **nā-gawār**, **garān**, **dushwār**, **bhāri**, **shāḥḥ**.

HARSHLY, **sakhtī-** &c. -se, **durushtī-se**.

HARSHNESS, **khaffā,i**, **turshi**, **baksāḥat**, **sakhtī**, **durushtī**, **karakḥtī**, **nā-tarāshidagi**, **kharkharāḥat**, **garāni**, **dushwārī**, **dil-kharāshi**, **ṣaḥālat**, **khushūnat**, **nā-gawārī**, **talkhī**.

HART, **harn** or **hirn**, **harin** or **hiran**, **mrig** or **mrig**, **bārā-singā**.

HARTSHORN, **harn kā sing**, **kākrā-singī**.

HARVEST, (*time*) **kaṭna**, **kā waḥt**, **waḥtī dirau**, **ḥharif**, **kaṭā,i**, **kaṭni**, **faṣal**, **zirā'at**, **dirau**, **badhā,i**; — (*-home, a song*) **ūdhwā**; — (*hire*) **balkaṭi**; — (*corn*) **ānāj**, **jins**, **ḥharifi**; — (*product*) **ḥāṣil**, **ṣamara**, **phal**; — (*opportunity*) **waḥt**, **samai**, **rut**.

A HASH, **ḥima**; — (*of vegetables*) **bhartā**, **sagbhattā**; — (*of meat*) **ḥalim**, **koṭa**.

TO HASH, **ḥima-k**, **khūchi** **khūthi-k**.

HASF, **kaṭi**, **zanjir**, **konḍā**, **kuḷāba**, **karwār**.

HASSOCK, **muṣallā**, **jā,e namāz**, **sajjāda**, **āsan**, **āsni**, **baghambar**, **mrig-chhālā**.

HASTE, **jaldī**, **shitāb**, **utā,oli**, **'ujlat**, **ta'jil**, **shitāb-kārī**, **istī'jāl**, **phurt**, **bigi** or **begī**, **chafak**, **jhapat**; — (*passion*) **jhunjhūlāḥat**, **jhuljhuḷāḥat**; — (*the more haste the less speed*) **utā,olā so bā,olā**, or **dhīrā kām rahmānī**, **shitāb kām shaitānī**.

TO HASTE, **HASTEN**, **MAKE HASTE**, (n) **jaldī-** &c. -k, **jald-h**; (a.) **shitābī-** &c. -karānā, **jald-** &c. -k, **daṛ-ānā**, **chalānā**.

HASTILY, **jaldī-** &c. -se; — (*rashly*) **be-tadbiri-** &c. -se, **be-ghaur**, **chaṭpaṭāke**.

HASTINESS, (*of temper*) **tundī**, **tund-kho,i**, **ātash-mizājī**, **jaltarangī**, **harḥarī**, **chaṭpaṭāḥat**, **chaṭpaṭi**; — (*rashness*) **be-tadbiri**, **be-andāzagī**.

HASTY, **jald**, **shitāb**, **utā,olā**, **phurtīlā**, **chaṭpaṭīyā**, **shitāb-bāz**; — (*passionate*) **tund**, **tund-kho**, **jald-mizāj**, **jaltarang**; — (*rash*) **be-liḥāg**, **be-andāza**; — (*early ripe*) **agmanā**.

HASTY-PUDDING, **fālūda**, **lapsā**.

HAT, **ṭopī**, **kuḷāh**, **tāj**; — (*hat-band*) **paṭṭī**, **ḍorā**.

HATCH, (*brood*) **jhol**; — (*of a ship*, &c.) **phalkā**.

TO HATCH, **nikālānā**, **se,ona** or **sāwnā**; — (*to contrive*) **bāndhnā**, **uṭhānā**, **iftirā-k**, **ikhtirā-k**.

TO BE HATCHED, **nikālānā**; — (*hatched egg*) **tā,o kā andā**.

HATCHELL, mongri ; — (to hatchel) kūtnā, mongri-yān-mārnā.

HATCHET, tabar, kulhāri ; — (hatchet-face) 'painā muñh ; — (backed, a horse) tabar gūn.

HATE, dushmani, 'adāwat, bair, kina, bugḥz, nifāk, chirh, karāhiyat, nafrat.

TO HATE, dushmani- &c. -r, dushman- &c. -jānnā, makrūh- &c. jānnā, nafrat-k, ghin-k.

HATEFUL, makrūh, karih, ma'yūb, bad, zabūn, burā, nā-gawār, nafrati, ghinaunā.

HATEFULLY, dushmani- &c. -se, makrūhan.

HATEFULNESS, dushmani, zabūni, burā, i, nā-gawāri.

HATER, dushman, bairi, mukhālif, bad-khḥwāh, 'adū, mutanaafir.

HATED, bad-khḥwāhi, kina-wari, iḥtirāz, gurez, i'rāz, khushinat.

HATTER, kulāh-sāz or -bāf, ṭopī-banāne-wālā.

TO HAVE, rakhnā, honā (which signifies to be, and is used with the dative or genitive, like *sum* in Latin ; mujhe baṛī khushi hai, *est mihi summum gaudium*, I have great pleasure ; mere pās kitāben hain, *sunt mihi libri*, I have books ; ānā also sometimes occurs in this sense) ; dhārnā, ānā, rahnā, lagnā, milnā ; — (to accept) kabūl-k ; — (as a husband) khasam-k ; — (to take) lenā, nikālnā, ūḥānā, urā-lenā, akhḥz-k, istimbat-k ; — (to maintain) da'wā-k, bujjat-k, kā, il-h, mukirr-h ; — (to require) chāhnā, māngnā, ṭalab-k ; — (to have a care) khabardār-h, khabar-dāri-k.

HAVEN, bandar, kol ; — (refuge) hifāzat-gāh.

HAUGHTILY, ghurūr-se, ghamand-se, ahankāri-se.

HAUGHTINESS, ghurūr, ghamand, kibr, istikbār, magh-rūri, 'ujb, nakḥwat, anāniyat, zu'm, dimāgh, aham-bhā, o, khud-bini, khud-pasandi, dhiṭhā, i, ainṭh-maror.

HAUGHTY, maghrūr, ghamandī, khud-pasand, khud-bin, aphaḍā, magrā, dhiṭh, pur-ghurūr, akār-bāz, ḍimbhī, garbhī.

TO BE HAUGHTY, ānkh par chalnā, ghurūr- &c. -karnā.

TO HAUL, khichnā, ghasiṭna, ichnā, khaiṭchnā, jānnā.

HAUSCH, kulā, dhūnkā, pūrā.

HAUNT, addā, akhāfā, thāngi, ramnā, nishast-gāh, baserā, ṭhaur.

TO HAUNT, (n. as *ghosts*, &c.) basnā, rahnā, phirnā, har-roza-ā, šrājāri-k, picḥhe- or painde-paṛnā, dharnā-d ; — (to get a haunt about a person or place) addā-pakaynā.

HAUNTED, (by *ghosts*) bhūtāhā, bhūterā ; — (frequent) chaltā, jāri.

HAUNTER, bāshinda, muḥim ; — (of taverns, &c.) kharābāti.

HAVOCK, kharābī, tabāhī, ghaḍr, tafrāka, āshob, fitūr, ghaḥab, ḡulm, ṭūfān, hullār, mār, kiyāmat, balā, lilā,

HAVOCK ! (interj.) mār mār ! de-māro !

TO HAVOCK, wirān- &c. -k, tabāh-k, uḥjārnā.

HAUTBOY, nai, sur-nā, e, shāh-nā, e or nai.

HAWK, jurrā ; — (the hen) bāz : there are several species ; such as the shikrā, shāhin, bahri, bāshā (fem. bāshin), chippakḥ, ṭunwā, turmuti, &c., lagar, jhagar, zimich, beērā ; — (young) chūz.

TO HAWK, bāz-kā shikār-khelnā ; — (to expectorate) khankhārnā ; — (to sell or hawk about) bechtā-phirnā ; — (goods) bhaunri-k, dahi dahi-k.

HAWKER, (pedlar) pheri-wālā, khānche-wālā.

HAY, sūkhī ghās, kāh, ḥashish.

HAZARD, (danger) andesha, chintā, waswās, halākat, shakk, karmā-dharmi ; — (game) jū, ā, kimār-bāzi, kimār, hārjit.

TO HAZARD, khatre- &c. -men, ḍālnā, ṭālī'-āzmā, i-k, baḥit-bāzi-k.

HAZARDOUS, khatār-nāk, makḥtūr, jokhimī, ji-mār, sūlī-par-kā, jānāza-rawān (a walking bier, figuratively, a horse).

HAZE, kohāsā ; — (hazy) dhundhlā, pur-kohāsā.

HE, (pron) wuh (obliq. us) yih (obliq. is) ; — (male) nar, narūkā, &c. ; — (correlat.) 'aḥi, taun, &c. ; — (he, himself) wuhī, wuh-āp ; — (he calls himself names) apne āp ko āp gālī detā hai.

HEAD, sar, sir, mund, munda, sis, kapār or kapāl, mātḥ, mātḥā, khopri, gardan ; — (when cut off) siri, kalla ; — (denomination of cattle) rās ; — (chief) sar-dār, sālār, mir ; — (individual) nafar ; — (of a bed) sirhānā ; — (intellect) 'aḥi, budll ; — (section) faṣal, bāb ; — (source) sar-chashma, sirā, mābdā ; — (of a hatchet, &c.) phal ; — (of a poppy, &c.) bonḍī, ḍhendi ; — (pitch, crisis) ḥadd, darja ; — (of corn) kūkri, dodā, bonḍā ; — (of carrots) pendī ; — (of a hill) mundāhā ; — (of a class, duz) miri ; — (in comp.) mir, as mir-munshi, the head munshi, mir-bakāwal, &c. — (of a cane) mūth ; — (of a bone) chūlā, golā ; — (place) ṣadar ; — (of a web) mukh-pāt ; — (in accounts) madd ; — (of an arrow) bhāl ; — (of a spear) būri ; — (loose dress) mundāsā, mureṭhā ; — (head-gear or dress) sarpech, gosh-pech ; — (bearer) mairhā ; — (head and ears) sarāsār, sarāpā, sar tā ḥadam, bāl bāl, nak se sikh tak ; — (head and heel ropes) āgārī-pichbhāri ; — (to be seated at the head of a company) sir-par baiṭhnā, ūpar-baiṭhnā, ṣadar-baiṭhnā.

TO HEAD, sardār- &c. -h ; — (a spear, &c.) paikān-lagānā ; — (to make head against) ṭaktar-mārnā.

HEADACHE, dard i sar, ḡudā, sis- or mund-bathā.

HEADBAND, kaṣāba, paṭṭī, sar-band ; — (head-dress) maur.

HEADLAND, nās, ṭek, maror, rās.

HEADLESS, be-sar ; — (beheaded) sar-burida, sar-kaṭā ; — (without a chief) be-sardār.

HEADLONG, (adj.) be-tadbir, sir-talwāyā, sar-nigūnā, muñh ke bhale, aundhā sir, mundiyāke.

HEADLONG, (adv.) ekā-ek or yakayak, nāghānā, muñh-bhārān ; — (head foremost) sir ke thal, sirke tār, wāzh-gūn.

HEAD-PIECE, (helmet) khod ; — (understanding) aṭṭ.

HEAD-QUARTERS, (of an army, &c.) maḥarr, marja, ṣadar ; — (of a district) ḥaweli.

HEAD-STALL, sar-dawāl, sar-band, nukta, pūzi-paṭṭī, mohri.

HEADSTRONG, muñh-zor, sar-kaash, be-lagām, sar-charḥā, ḡustākḥ, shokḥ, dhiṭh, khud-pasand, khud-bin, sina or sar-zor, apḥanti, aṛel.

HEADY, (as liquor) nashilā, nasha-dār, muskir.

TO HEAL, (a) changā-k, khushk-k, sukhlanā, shafā-d, iltiyām-d, mundamil-k, multayim-k ; — (disputes) raf-k, daṭ-k ; (n.) changā- &c. -h, sūkhnā, bharnā, indimāl-pakaynā.

A HEALER, shafā-bakhsh, shāfi, shiḥat-bakhsh.

HEALING, molā'im, molaiyin, narm.

HEALTH, tan-durustī, shiḥat, 'āfiyat, salāmatī, khairiyat, āriam, nirog ; — (in good health) shauk-gauk-se, khair o 'āfiyat.

HEALTHILY, HEALTHFULLY, tandurustī-se, 'āfiyat-se, khair o 'āfiyat-se.

HEALTHINESS, tan-durustī, muwāfaqat, nirogā.

HEALTHY, (hale) tan-durust, changā, bhalā-changī, saḥiḥu-l-badan, saḥiḥ o sālim ; — (wholesome) khush-gawār, muwāfiq, mufid, fā, ida-mand, khush.

HEAP, ḡher, ḡherī, ambār, toda, tuddhar, ganj, rās, ṭāl, bathiyā, baṭaurā, ḡmār ; — (of grass, &c.) kharbi ; — (crowd) majma', bhīr, izhdihām, hujūm, kaṣrat, ḡhol.

TO HEAP, 'am'-k, joṛnā, ekathānā-k, chopnā, gānjnā;
— (*books, &c.*) gārnā; — (*a measure*) ūnchā-
bharnā, chotihā-bharnā, ūpartali-k.

IN HEAPS, dal-ke dal, thake-ke thake.

TO HEAR, sunnā, istimā'-k, kān-dharnā, kān-d, sra-
wan-k, gosh-zan-h; — (*to obey*) mānnā; —
(*to attend to*) dhyān-k, lihāg-k, mutawajjih-h.

HEARD, sunā-hū, ā, shunida, masamū'.

HEARER, sāmi', shinawā, sunwaiyā, sunanhār, srotā.

HEARING, samā'at, kān, istimā', sunāwat.

TO HEARER, kanso, l-k, sargoshi-k, sun-lenā.

HEARSAY, samā'i-bāt, suni-sunā, i-bāt, shuhra or
shuhrat.

HEART, dil, kalb, man, khātīr, chit, zamir, hiyā, antar,
bāṭin, darūna, ghar, hīrdā, ant, ghat, pet; —
(*inner part*) magh, gūdā, bhitār; — (*middle*)
bich, darmiyān; — (*spirit, courage*) jān, zahra,
jigar, gurdā; — (*memory*) hifz, yād; — (*gene-
rosity*) tawfiq; — (*'s desire*) dil-khwāh; — (*by
heart*) az-bar, nok-zabān; — (*to repeat by heart*)
nok-zabān-parhnā; — (*hard-hearted*) sang-dil;
— (*tender-hearted*) mom-dil, i. e. waz-hearted;
— (*to find in the heart*) khātīr men-ānā; —
(*with heart and hand*) ba sar o chashm, sir ānkhon-
se or ji-parān-se, dida o dil-se; — (*to get by heart*)
hifz-k, nok zabān-k, kanthe-parhnā; — (*to take
heart*) himmat-pakarnā.

HEART-ACHE, dard i dil, gham, andoh i khātīr.

HEART-BREAKING, jān-kāh, khātīr-shikan, dil-shikan.

HEART-BURN, waj'u-l-fuwād, 'amal-pit; — (*to have
the*) kalejā-jalnā.

HEART-BURNING, (*discontent*) fasād, bigār, an-ras,

HEART-EASING, dil-ārām, dil-āsā, rāhat-bakhsh.

HEARTED, (*in comp.*) dil, dilā, man, manā.

TO HEARTEN, dil-barhānā, dilāsā-d, jān-d, diler-k, dil-
dārī-k, chahrānā, pahlānā.

HEART-FELT, dili, sach, gambhīr, dil-gīr or dil-nishīn.

HEARTH, chaukā, thānw, ātash-dān, chūlhā.

HEARTILY, dil-kholke, ba-dil, dil-se, dil-dihī-se, shank-
se, peṭ-bhar.

HEARTINESS, sachā, i, sachautī, sīdk; — (*eagerness*)
shauk, dil-dihī, tan-dihī, chaump, raghbat.

HEARTLESS, be-dil, bad-dil, an-manā, be-man, be-lau.

HEARTLESSLY, be-dili-se, an-manā, i-se.

HEARTLESSNESS, be-dili, bad-dili, buz-dili.

HEART-RENDING, man-toṛ, dil-āzār, dil-resk.

HEART-SICK, man-marū, dil-tang, ranjida-khātīr.

HEARTY, (*sincere*) sāf, be-riyā, sachchā, sādīk, rāst,
sar-garm, dil-garm, tan-dih, dil-soz, mustā'id; —
(*in health*) tan-durust, changā-bhalā, khush, mahzūz,
ṣaḥīhu-l-badan, chāk; — (*cock*) ghāzi-mard.

HEAT, garmī, harārat, tapan, tapat, jalan, sozish,
tapish, agin, tābish, tāb, jhānjh, tā, o, dhun, tapāk;
garmā, i, ānch, dhūp, ghām; — (*flush*) garmī-dāna;
— (*lust*) ālang, mastī, shahwat; — (*to be in*)
uṭhnā, ālang-par-ā, jharnā, rajnā; — (*weather*)
garmā; — (*at a race*) phirā, wahla; — (*fer-
mentation*) josh; — (*of temper*) jald-mizājī, ātash-
mizājī.

TO HEAT, garm- &c. -k, garmānā, tā, onā, dhikānā,
dhiknā, tachānā, kachānā, dagnā, kunkunānā, salsal-
ānā; — (*as an oven, &c.*) jhoknā, jhūnnā, lagānā,
garmī- &c. -lanā; — (*to enrage*) jalānā, āg-k;
— (*water, &c. with a hot iron*) bujhānā, dāghnā.

HEATHEN, but-parast, mushrik, kāfir, gabr, dev-pū-
jak.

HEATHENISM, but-parastī, kufr, dev-pūjaktā.

HEAVE, wahla, āhi-sard, āhi sina-khez, thanḍhi-sānā,
dharak, dhardharāḥaṭ; — (*effort to vomit*) ūbāk.

TO HEAVE, uṭhānā, uchhālānā, ubhārnā, ukāsnā, unārnā,
jumbish-d, ubharnā, phūlnā, hilkornā; — (*to
cast*) phenknā; — (*from the breast*) mārñā,
khichnā, bharnā, lenā, as āh-mārñā, &c. *to heave a
sigh*; — (*to part*) hāmpnā, dharaknā; — (*as
the sea, &c.*) josh- or lahar-mārñā, ubalnā, hilore-
lenā; — (*to rise*) uṭhnā, nikalnā; — (*to kick*)
ubāknā.

HEAVEN, bihisht, jannat, baikunth, swarg, nabh, swar-
lok, sas, arsh, 'ālamī bālā, lachhmī-niwās; — (*sky*)
āsmān, gagan, ākās, charḥ, siphr, samā; — (*the
highest heaven*) falaku-l-āfāk, i. e. *the heaven of
heavens*; — (*in heaven or on earth*) bālā o past.

HEAVENLY, āsmānī, samāwī, falakī, bihishtī, jannatī,
ākāsi, swargī.

HEAVENS! (*interj.*) ilāhī! subhān allāh!

HEAVILY, shiddat- &c. -se, udāsī- &c. -se.

HEAVINESS, bojh, bhār, garānī, sīkl, ṣakālat, wazn,
sangini, khumār; — (*dejection*) udāsī, gham-gīnī,
— (*langor*) sustī, alsān, kasal; — (*oppression*)
sakhṭī, shiddat.

HEAVY, bhāri, wazani, garwā, garān, ṣakīl, sangin,
aṣkal, khumār-ālūda; — (*as sleep*) bajjar, be-
chuhāl; — (*laden*) dabel, garān-bār; — (*de-
jected*) afsurda, gham-gīn, malūl; — (*oppressive*)
sakhṭ, dushwār; — (*indolent*) sust, dhimā; —
(*drowsy*) alsānā, sar-garān, bhāri-sar; — (*indi-
gestible*) ṣakīl, garān.

HEBREW, 'ibrānī, 'ibrī or 'imrī; — (*language*) 'ibri-
or 'ibrānī- zabān or -bhāshā.

HECTIC, (*adj.*) madkūk; — (*a hectic fever*) tap i
dikḥ, chha, ik.

HECTOR, (*bully*) phūn-bānkā, atā, baṛ-bolā.

HEDGE, bārḥ, iḥāṭa, birwāhī, ṭaṭṭī, khār-band, jhār-
bandī, ghorān, gherā; — (*of bamboos*) baṁswārī;
— (*of euphorbium*) sūhūr-wārī.

TO HEDGE, bārḥ- &c. -lagānā, iḥāṭa-bāndhnā.

HEDGEHOG, khār-pusht, sāhi, sīnh.

HEDGER, khār-band, bārḥ-lagāne-wālā.

HEED, dhyān, lihāg, khīyāl, khabar, hoshiyārī, iltifāt.

TO HEED, dhyān- &c. -k, mānnā, hoshiyār-h, iltifāt-k.

HEEDFUL, &c. suchet, khabar-dār, sāwadhān.

HEEDLESS, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-parwā, be-fikr, be-
tadbīr, be-iltifāt, asoch, achet, machlā, alolā.

HEEDLESSNESS, ghāfiat, ānākānī, be-khabarī.

HEEL, erī, pāshna; — (*of a cock*) khār, kāntā;
— (*ball of*) fnaq; — (*ornament*) gul; —
(*leathers*) muḥamma; — (*to be at one's heels*)
pīthiyā-thonk-h; — (*to have the heels of*) pichhe-
or baghal-mārñā.

TO HEEL, jhuknā; — (*a cock*) khār-lagānā.

HEIRA, hijrat or hijra, hijrī, saui hijrat.

HEIFER, kalor, bakkan, baihrī, osar.

HEIGHT, ko! allāh allāh, āhā, oho, bhabre, bhal, he
nārāyan.

HEIGHT, ūnchā, i, bulandī, tibbā, ūnchān, bhītā, tānd,
dih, farūz, damdama, fikar, fikrā, dhīpā, dhīlā,
dhūhā, tek; — (*extremity*) shiddat, josh, tā, o,
munā, naubat; — (*elevation*) auj, 'ulū; —
(*degree*) martaba, hadd, intihā; — (*completion*)
kamāl; — (*of a degree in latitude*) ziyādatī; —
(*a height*) ūnchā, tilā; — (*in the height of*) 'ain,
meḥ; — (*in the height of the rains*) 'ain barsūt
meḥ.

TO HEIGHTEN, ūnchā- &c. -k, ūnchānā, chaḥḥānā, baṛ-
hānā; — (*colours, &c.*) nikālñā; — (*to meliorate*)
bihtar-k, banānā; — (*to aggravate*) bhāri-k, kawi-
k, ziyāda-k.

HEINOUS, kabira, shadid, 'azīm, sakhṭ, baṛā, karā,
zabūn.

HEINOUSLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat-se, sakhṭi-se.

HEROIC, HEROICAL, bahādurāna, dīrāna, bīratvi, ghāziyāna;—(a kind of heroic metre or verse) bahri mutakārib, used by Firdausi in his famous poem:— (a heroic ballad sung by the Asiatic bards at the head of their armies, &c.) karkā: — (song) rajz.

HEROICALLY, bahāduri- &c. -se, shujā'at-se.

HEROINE, sūrangani, bahādurnī.

HEROISM, bahāduri, shujā'at, jur, at, bir-ras, birātā.

HERON, būtimār, baglā. [ganjā.

HERPES, (achor) ganj; — (a person afflicted with it)

HERSE, (v. bier, used in the procession called dahā) gahwāra.

HERSELF, āp (obl. of the recip. pron.), apne or apnī; — (she will kill herself) wuh apne ko mār-dālegi or wuh apnī ta, in mār-dālegi; — (she herself) wuh-āp.

TO HESITATE, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, haīs-bais-meñ-h, shakk- &c. -r, dōlnā, hidiyānā, kaniyānā, shashdar-h, lupupānā, do-dilā-h; — (in speaking) hichki-chānā, kachiyānā, atkānā.

HESITATION, HESITANCY, pas o peah, shash o panj, shubha, shakk, waswās, dūbdhā, haīs-bais, āgū-pichh, chha-pānch, chal-bi-chal, ā, ūñ-jā, ūñ, khol-mūnd, taraddud, tawakkuf; — (in speech) hichki-chi, hichki-chāhā, girift, luknat.

HETERODOX, bid'ati, ku-pathi, khārijī, viruddh.

HETEROGENEOUS, HETEROGENEAL, mukhālīf, nā-muwāfiq, nā-mutābiq, nā-hamwār, ghair-jins, a-sañ-jāti, vijāti.

TO HEW, kātnā, tarāshnā, chūr-chūr-k, garhnā, mathārnā, āhārnā.

HEWER, (of stones) sang-tarāsh; — (of wood) lakar-hārā, hezam-kash.

HEXAGON, HEXAGONAL, shash-pahlū, musaddas, chha-konā, shash-gosha, shaṭ-konā.

HEXAMETER, musaddas, khaṭ-pad, shaṭ-padi-shlok.

HEY, HEY DAY! āhā, ohho, allāh-allāh, jai-jai, shā-bāsh, kyā bāt hai!

HIATUS, sakta, sūrākh, chhed, rakhna, 'aib.

HICCUGH, HICCUP, hichki, fau, āk, hikwā.

TO HICCUGH, hichki-lenā, hichkiyānā, hikwā-lenā.

HIDDEN, HID, poshida, chhipā-hū, ā, pinhān, nihān, gupat, makhfi, mustatir, rū-posh.

HIDE, (skin) charās, adhaurī, chām, chamrā, khāl, post, jild, chamrī.

TO HIDE, (a.) chhipānā, lukānā, poshida- &c. -k, dhāmpnā, sarposh-k, alop-k, dhukānā, dabānā, mad-fūn-k; (n.) chhipnā, luknā, poshida- &c. -h, dhūk-nā, dabnā, safaknā, dabaknā.

HIDE AND SEEK, chor-mūndaurā, chormahichani, pati-mangāwan, dag-ḍilo.

HIDEOUS, muhib, haibat-nāk, makrūh, karih, mustak-rah, ghinā, onā, zisht.

HIDEOUSLY, haibat-se, ba-shiddat, karāhiyat-se.

HIDEOUSNESS, haibat, haibat-nāki, zabūnī, karāhiyat.

HIROGLYPHIC, naṭah, ṭāba' or ṭābi'.

TO HIGGLE, (v. to haggle) jhanjhaṭ-k, bakjhak-k.

HIGGLEDY-PIGGLEDY, gaḍ-baḍ, ultā-pultā, darham-barham, abtar, idhar kā udhar, udhar kā idhar.

HIGH, ūnchā, buland, bālā, murtafa', a'lā, utang, sarlā, ūparwār, sarsar, lambā, mutā'āl, tez, bāhiyā; — (broad) jātilā, āsil, nasli; — (behind, as a horse) tabargūn; — (words) kahā-sunī, bāt-barhi, āwāz i buland, saḥk-sust, aisā-waisā; — (as heaven) āsmān-jāh; — (in comp.) 'ālī, rafī', wālā (thus, wālā-jāh, of high dignity); — (oppressive) saḥk; — (violent) tund, barā; — (much) bahut, ziyāda; — (as colour) shokh, gārā; — (in latitude) ziyāda; — (applied to time) thik, 'ain; — (ancient) ḥadīm, purānā; — (dear) barā, garān, mahngā; — (from on high) ūpar-se; — (most high) bartar; — (the Most High) ḥaḥk-ta'ālā; — (high-born) amir-zāda, sāhib-zāda, ashraf; — (high-heeled) buland-pāshina; — (high-mettled) jalā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, karwā; — (high-minded) maghrūr, 'ālī-himmat; — (hikh-spirited) diler,

jawān-mard, sāhib-ghairat; — (high-fed) nāz-parwards; — (high-seasoned) masālāh-dār; — (to talk big or high) chāb-chāb-ke bāten-k; — (the high and low) akābīr o aṣāghīr, 'awāmm o khawāṣṣ, ūnch-nich, waḡī o sharif; — (the highest degree) akṣar darja, ḥadd darja; — (note) ṭip.

HIGHER, bulandtar, a'lā, bartar, bālātar, ūnchā.

HIGH-FLYING, buland-parwāz, jālā-parwāz or -nishin.

HIGHLAND, kohistān, pahār, koh, parbat, pahārī-des.

HIGHLANDER, pahārī, khāsiya, bhil, pahārīyā, cho, ār, kōhi, kohistānī.

HIGHLY, nihāyat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda.

HIGHNESS, ūnchā, i, bulandī, irtifā', rifā'at, bartā, i, tezi; — (title) kīblā, i-ālam, ḥazrat, khudswand, jānāb i 'ālī, mahā-rāj, dharm-mūrat.

HIGH-WATER, bhārā-jawār, bharpūr jawār, madd i kamāl.

HIGHWAY, shāh-rāh, shāri'-āmm, darā, dharrā, baṭ-rāstā, saṛak.

HIGHWAYMAN, rāh-zan, ḥazzāk, baṭ-pār or baṭ-mār, thag.

HILARITY, (merriment) khush-hālī, chuhāl, hañsi-khushi.

HILL, pahār, koh, jabāl, gir or giri, parbat, merū.

HILLOCK, pahārī, ṭilā, pahārīyā, ṭongri, ḍhibar.

HILLY, koh-sār, giraur, parbatī.

HILT, (handle) khabza, muṭh, dasta.

HIM, is, us (v. he); — (himself, his own self) āp, āphī, khud, āphī āp; — (he himself) wuh-āp, wuh-āphī; — (oblique possess. pron.) apnā, apne or apnī; — (he will kill himself) wuh apne ko mār dālegā or wuh apne ta, in mār dālegā, which last is considered by far the more elegant; — (by himself) āphī, iklā, tanhā, niralā; — (I am sure he was not himself that day) main yaqīn jāntā hūn ki wuh us roz āp meñ (or apne meñ) na thā; — (of himself) āp se āp, āpich, āprū, khud ba khud.

HIND, HINDER, pichhlā, pichhwārā; — (of a saddle) pichhlū, ā; — (the hind legs) pichhle-pair.

HIND, (sub.) bāra-singī, harnī, chikāri; — (boor) gahwār, dihkān, dihkāni.

TO HINDER, atkānā, roknā, man'-k, muṣāhamat-k, rokṭok-k, mānī'-h, chhenkānā, haṭkānā.

HINDERANCE, atkāo, rukāo, mumānā't, muṣāhamat rokṭok; — (hinderer) mānī', ḥā'il, muṣāhim.

HINDERMOST, pichhlā, pichhārī, ākhīr.

HINGE, nar-māda, chulī, khabza, nar-mādagī, chulā, zulfi, haskal, ḍomni, kal, pā, eza, dāsā; — (centre) madār, markaz; — (to be off the hinges) chulē-ukhar-jānā.

TO HINGE, (to turn) ṭhaharnā; — (depend) mau-kūf-h.

HINT, ishāra, imā, kināya, ramz, talmīz, āwāza, saln.

TO HINT, ishāra- &c. -k, āwāza-phenknā, gosh-guṣār-k, bāt-ḍ, sankārnā.

HIP, kulā, chūtār, surīn, pūṭhā; — (low spirits) malāl, udās.

HIPPOPOTAMUS, dariyā, i ghorā, asp i nilāb.

HIRE, HIRING, kirāya, bhārā, ajūra, ajr, mazdūri, ujrat, haḥk-halāl, kamā, i, miḥnatāna, kharchāna, ajurādāri, chukantā, ṭhikā, rozina, shabīna, ṭak-kharchi; — (of a prostitute) kharchi.

TO HIRE, (to enlist) nām-likhnā; — (take on hire) kirā, e- &c. -lenā; — (to let on hire) kirā, e- &c. -denā; — (a servant) rakhnā; — (to bribe) rishwat-d, ākoṛ-d, ghūs-d; — (to take service) naukri-k.

HIRELING, HIRED, ajūra-dār, mazdūr, rozina-dār, ṭhike-dār, banihār, bhārṭā, rozgārī, ajīr, bhārṭā.

HIRE, kirāya-dār, bhārṭā, jārā-dār.

HIS, iskā (fem. iski), uskā (fem. uski), apnā (fem. apni); — (*he told his mother*) apni mā se us ne kahā, *not uski mā se us ne kahā*, as in the following example: uski mā se main ne kahā, *I told his mother* (v. Gram. p. 112).

HISS, phuphkār, phanphanāḥaṭ, sansanāḥaṭ, chhanākā.

TO HISS, (*condemn or damn*) tāli-mārnā, phish-k, chhanchhanānā; — (*as a snake, &c.*) phuphkārnā, phanphanānā, sannānā, sansanātā-jānā.

HIST, chup-chup, chup-raho, raho, hisht, khāmosh.

HISTORIAN, HISTORIOGRAPHER, muwarrikh, sāhib-tārikh, rāwī, nākil, mu'allif, britānti, tawārikh-dān, ahli siyar.

HISTORY, tawārikh (pl. of tārikh), hikāyat, rawāyat, kaifiyat, britānt, bithā, siyar, dāstān; — (*in comp.*) nāma; thus, sikandar-nāma, *the history of Alexander*.

HIT, mār, ṣarb, hath-kaṭi, shikār; — (*chance*) ittifāq; — (*a lucky hit*) khūb ittifāq or ittifāqi hasana.

TO HIT, (a.) mār-nā, jārnā, denā, lagānā, baiṭh-nā, ānā, theknā, chhūnā; — (*to hit the mark, lit. and figurat.*) hadaf-mār-nā; — (*if you have bribed the judge, you have hit the mark*) agar tum ne k̄āzi ko rishwat di, to hadafmārā.

TO HIT, (n.) lag-nā, ṭhik-paṛ-nā; — (*to hit upon*) tajwiz-k.

HITCH, hichak; — (*to hitch*) lang-mār-nā, kachaknā, hichaknā.

HITHER, HITHERWARD, idhar, is-ṭaraf; — (*nearer*) wallā, wallā, ware, ailewar; — (*hither and thither*) idhar-udhar, har-ṭaraf.

HITHERTO, abhi, ab-tak, ab-toṛī, āj-tak, hanoz, ilā-l-ān, aḥlag, ājhūn; — (*ever*) kabhi.

HIVE, chhattā, chhātā, ghariyā, makhiyāl, aulāna, zambūr-khāna, makhiyājūt.

HO! HOA! ho! O! are! hot! ūh! ya'ni!

HOARD, pūnji, māya, jam, ganj, khazāna, ḡarwā-dhan, ḡarotā, ḡagrā, jak, rupiyon kā ḡharā; — (*buried hoards*) dafina.

TO HOARD, jam-k, jor-nā, baṭornā, sameṭnā, sanchnā.

HOARDER, sanchanḥār, baṭorū.

HOAR-FROST, pālā, kohar or korā or kūhrā.

HOARINESS, safedi, kabṛā, i, ūjlā, i, pukhta-mū, i.

HOARSE, bhāri-āwāz, gulū-girifta, āwāz- or sadā-girifta.

TO BE HOARSE, galā-paṛ-nā, galā-ghanghānā, kharkhar-ānā, galā- or āwāz-baiṭh-nā, -bāj-nā or -ghargharānā.

HOARSELY, bhāri āwāz-se, gulū-giriftagi-se.

HOARSENESS, giriftagi āwāz, giriftagi e gulū.

HOARY, safed, pakkā, ūjlā, barf, rūpā, sufed-bāl.

TO BE HOARY, (*as hair*) pakkā- &c. -h, sufed-bāl ho-jānā.

HOBBLE, (*halt*) maṭak; — (*perplexity*) ḥaiṣ-baiṣ.

TO HOBBLE, maṭaktā-chalnā, ḡuraknā, kudaknā, ḡurki-mār-nā.

HOBBY-HORSE, kath-ghorā, aḍḍi.

HOBGOBLIN, bhūtnā, bhūt, jinn, 'ifrit, dev, ḡhūl.

HOCUS-POCUS, naṭ-bidyā, chaṭak, phaṭak, nāṭak-chāṭak, chhū-mantar.

HOD, kaṭhrā, taghāri.

HODGE-PODGE, (*medley*) ḥalīm, ginj, malḡhobā, sat-najā.

HOE, kudāri, maṭha, i, phaurā, kasi.

TO HOE, ḡor-nā, kudāri-se khodnā or -kāṭnā.

HOG, sū, ar, khinzir, khūk, ḡurāz, barāh or varāha, sūkar; — (*herd*) khūk-bān.

A WILD HOG, banailā, jangli-khūk or -sū, ar.

HOGGISH, ḡhaliz, najis, pilid, ganda, malichhi.

HOG-STYE, sū, ar ki bhār, bakhor, sū, ar-khāna,

HOIDEN or HOYDEN, phūhaṭ, anārin; — (*wanton*) māngnā.

TO HOIST, uṭhānā, chaṭhānā, kharā-k, urānā; — (*the sail*) pāl-uṭhānā.

HOLD! raho, bas, bas-karo, thahro.

TO HOLD, (a.) pakar-nā, gahnā, ṭhahrānā, ṭhāunā, la-gānā, sambhāl-nā; — (*up*) uṭhānā; — (*down*) jhukānā, dabānā; — (*the tongue*) zabān-b or -r, jibh-dābnā; — (*to keep*) rakhnā, dharnā; — (*to connect*) milānā, aṭkānā, band-k; — (*to maintain*) kah-nā, da'wā-k; — (*to consider*) jānnā, ma'lūm-k; — (*as a vessel*) samā, i-r, ḡunjā, iah-r; — (*to refrain*) bāz-r, bār-nā; — (*as a council or feast*) karnā; — (*one's peace*) chup-rahnā, sākit-rahnā; *to hold*, as a vessel, is generally reversed in this language; thus, instead of saying, *the vessel will hold so much water*, they say, *so much water will be held in the vessel*, etā pāni is bartan meṭ samāwēgā.

TO HOLD, (n.) honā, ṭhaharnā, nibhnā, jānā, baiṭh-nā, chalnā, lag-nā, ṭhānnā, sambhāl-nā, sadhnā, bannā (v. *to suit, do, stand, bind, &c.*); — (*to hold good*) ṭhik-h; — (*to remain*) rah-nā, ṭiknā; — (*to refrain*) thambhnā, bāz-rahnā; — (*to be dependent on*) ta'alluq-r, 'ālāka-r; — (*to be held or contained*) samānā, anṭā, amānā: this is rather a troublesome verb, but it will prove easy enough for those who can or will consult the simple synonyms in our language, instead of the compounds under *hold*, viz. *to suppress*, instead of *hold in*; *to continue*, instead of *hold on*, &c.

HOLD, pakar, girift (pakar-lenā, *to take hold*); — (*support*) āsrā; — (*power*) maḡdūr, ḡudrat, bas, ikhtiyār; — (*a fort*) k̄il'a, ḡarḥ, hiṣār; — (*of a vessel*) dahrā, peṭ; — (*den*) mandān; — (*handle*) ḡah, hathkarā.

HOLDER, kābiṣ, raṣhak; — (*of a bill or order*) tankh-wāh-dār; — (*in comp.*) dār, gir; thus, a landholder, zamīn-dār.

HOLE, chhed, beh, sūrākh, rauzan, rakhnā, dar, kūmhal, send, sāl, ḡar, khāna, muṇh, ḡhaunchi, bedh, ḡau, ḡūch, bhambhārā, bhāṭhā, moghār, ḡhaund, chagar, bambo, buḡhārā, ḡhār; — (*hole or burrow of an animal*) bil, ḡarḥā.

HOLILY, taḡāwat- &c. -se, parsā, i-se, taḡaddus-se.

HOLINESS, taḡwā, taḡāwat, ṣafā, ṣalāhiyat, tanzih, parsā, i, pun, jog, bhagṭā, i; — (*little*) ḡazrat, janāb i muḡaddas, pīr-murshid, dewtā.

HOLLA! o! āre, āe, hale, ho, aji (v. o!); — (*at the end of words*) hot, re; thus, bhā, i-re, *holla! brother*.

HOLLOW, (adj.) chhūchhā, khālī, mujawwaf, khokhrā, khundlā, thoṭhā, phophrā, phokar, phonkh, polā, khol, pūlkha; — (*as sound*) rūkhā, dil-kharāsh, wahshat-angez; — (*to sound so*) bhambhānā; — (*as eyes, &c.*) baiṭhwā, nasheb, khalāṛ; — (*unfaithful*) be-wafā, riṣā-kār, dū-rang.

HOLLOW, (sub) jauf, khokh, phonk, ḡarḥā, khundkal, khonkhar, konḡar, nashebgāh, khālā, niwān, khund, ḡūghā.

TO HOLLOW, (*excavate*) chhūchhā- &c. -k, kakor-nā, khodnā, kornā, konḡrānā; — (*to shoud*) pukār-nā, ṭernā.

HOLLOW-HEARTED, kāgib, jhūṭhā, bad-bāṭim, be-wafā.

HOLLOWNESS, khulū; — (*deceit*) riṣā, dūrangī.

HOLSTER, (*leathern case for pistols*) kūbur (v. *pistol*).

HOLY, muṣallī, ahl i ṣafā, sālih, muṭahhir, parsā, ahl i bāṭim, sāhib-dil, pāk, mutabarrak, bhagat, walī, dharmātmā, punyātmā, ṭudai, munazzah; — (*war or crusade*) jihād, ḡhazā, — (*the holy city*) baitul-muḡaddas.

HOLY-DAY, 'id, te, ohār, parāb, barā-din, khush-roz: the most noted are durgā-pūjā, kālī-pūjā, panchumī, saraswati-pūjā.

HOLY GHOST, rūḡu-l-ḡuds, rūḡu-l-lāh.

HOLY God, subhān allāh, whence, subhān teri kudrat, said to be the cry or matin song of the partridge in India. [taslim.]

HOMAGE, tābi-dāri, farmān-bardāri, itā'at, taba'iat, **HOME**, ghar, makān, dera, maskan, asthān; — (country) des, mulk, waṣan, wilāyat, janam-bhām; — (opposed to father-in-law's) naihar; — (at home) ghar-men, makān-par; — (he is going home) wuh ghar jāta hai; — (he went home to his own country last year) pār sāl wuh apne des gayā; — (a home thrust with a sword) khūb hūl; — (to bring a thing home to one's self) apne upar lānā; — (home is home, though ever so homely) ghar ghari hai, kaisā hi gharibā-mau ho.

HOME, (unanswerable) pūrā, dil-gir, dil-nishin.

HOMEERED, posū-ā, khāna-parwar or -sād, khāngi or khānagi, ghar-pālā, sāya-parwarda.

HOMELINESS, sādagi, nā-tarāshidagi, angayhtā.

HOMELY, sādā, nā-mauzūn, nā-tarāshida, angayh, anchhlā, kamrū, gharibā-mau.

HOME-MADE, (home-spun) desi, khānagi, ghar-kā, khāna-bāf or -sāz, ghar-binwā or -banwā (v. rude, homely).

HOMEWARD, **HOMEWARDS**, ghar-ko, ghar-ki taraf.

HOMICIDE, (the act) mardum-kushī; — (murderer) mardum-kush.

HOMILY, waṣifa, paṭal, kauch, wa'g, muwā'agat.

HOMOGENEOUS, **HOMOGENEAL**, muwāfiq, musāwi, mutābiq, barābar, eksān, ek-andāz, samān, ham- or ek-jins.

HOMOGENEOUSNESS, muwāfaqat, musāwat, mutābaqat, barābarī, ham-jinsiyat.

HONE, silli, pathri, sang i āsiyān.

HONEST, sachchā, kharā, rāst, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'amala, diyānat-dār, mutadaiyin, pūrā, dharm-ātmā, sādik sā'ū, sādū, sādū, pāk-bāz, mu'tabar, bā-wafā, amānat-dār, dharmī.

HONESTLY, diyānat-dāri-se, rāst-bāzi-se, rāsti-se.

HONESTY, sachchāi, rāsti, sachauti, rāst-bāzi, sidik, tadaiyun, diyānat-dāri, imān-dāri, imān, sat, nam, amānat.

HONIED, shirīn, mithā, pur-shahd or shahd-ālūda.

HONEY, shahd (vulg. sahat), mad, 'asal, angabin, māchhik, makhya'o; — (dew) ras; — (comb) ghariyā, chhātā; — (in guna) khodrā; — (combed) dāghdār, dāghī, sūrākhī, kirm-khurdā.

HONORARY, 'izzat-bakhsh, fakhira, hurmati, 'izzati, mufakhkhār; — (an honorary dress conferred by princes on their visitors) khal'at or khil'at.

HONOUR, (reputation) 'izzat, i'zāz, pat, waqr, wīkār, iftikhār, 'agmat, buzurgī, barāi, namūd, sharf, iktidār, sa'adat, sharfiyāt, āb, marjāda, teḥā, mānitā, mahat, dharam (whence dharam-āgor, a division of grain upon honour); — (family) nang o nāmūs, parda-poshi, lang, sankoch; — (dignity) shān, shikoh, auj, pāya, darja, sar-farazī; — (proper spirit) ghairat, hamiyat, ānbān, nang; — (reverence) adab, ta'zim, mān, ādar; — (boast) fakhr, iftikhār; — (ornament) zeb, āra'ish, nāk; — (honour and reputation) nang o nāmūs.

YOUR HONOUR, khud ba daulat, sā't-sharif, sri-jukt, ḥazrat, āp, shāhib; — (your honour's presence) tashrif, whence tashrif arzāni farmānā, is said of the coming or going of a great personage.

TO HONOUR, adab- &c. -k, barā- &c. -jānnā, ḥurmat- &c. -d, mu'azzaz- &c. -k.

HONOURABLE, shāhib-ābrū, nām-war, shāhib-ḥurmat, mu'azzaz, muhtaram, mu'tabar, muwakkār, barāi, namūdār, shāhib-ghairat, mahati, mānanik, sharif, musharraf; — (company) daulat-madar.

HONOURABLENESS, 'agmat, māntā, mumtāzi, nāmwarī.

HONOURABLY, ḥurmat- &c. -se, 'izzat-se, nang o nāmūs-se.

HONoured, (brother) garāmī; — (father) kībā or kībā-gāh, kībā i kaunain.

HONOURS, (privileges) ḥuḍūk; — (ceremonies) ādāb.

HOOD, oḥni, pachhaurī, ghūgh, makna, jhompā; — (for hawk) ṭopni; — (in comp.) is often expressed by pan, panā, or -ī; thus, laṛkā-pan or laṛak-panā or laṛkāi, childhood; — (covering) ṭop, ṭopi, kulāh.

HOODED, ṭop-dār, chhatrī-dār, phani.

TO HOODWINK, ānkh-mūdnā, ānkhē-band-k, ānkhōā meṇ khāk jālnā.

HOOF, sum, sumbāt, khūr; — (cloven) khuri.

HOOFED, sum-dār; — (cloven-hoofed) khūriyāhā.

HOOK, ānkri, ānkra, kullāb, kantiyā, kāntā, ṭipkā, ṭippā, lagsi, phali-kash, karā, hath-karā, kondi; — (for catching any thing) anksi; — (sickle) haṇsiyā, darānti; — (of a hinge) chūl; — (used for driving elephants) ānkus, gajak; — (to be off the hook) chūlēn ukhar-jānā; — (by hook or by crook) chār-nā-chār, tau'an o karbān, ba-har-ḥāl, kisi taraf, kal-bal-se, chhal-bal-se, kal-kāṇṭe se.

TO HOOK, kaṇṭiye se pakarnā; — (together) zanjiri bandi- &c. -k; — (to grapple) kulāba-mārnā, kamand-phenknā; — (to join) jorānā; — (to ensnare) lubhānā, phānsānā, giriftār-k.

HOOKED, ṭeḥā, kaj, ānkri-dār, ānkri-sā.

HOOK-NOSED, ṭūṭi ki si nāk.

HOOP, ḥalka, chamber, kundli, gherā, menḍrā.

TO HOOP, ḥalka-lagānā, hūhā-k, kīk-mārnā.

HOOPING-COUGH, (v. chin-cough) ḍabā or ḍabbā.

HOOT, gohār, shor, ghul.

TO HOOT, (n.) shor-machānā, ghul-k; (a.) dutkārpā, lalkārnā, tāli- or thapri-bajānā or -mārnā, malāmat-k, lā'n-k, ṭā'n-k, angusht-numā-k; — (as an owl) hū-hū-k.

HOP, kudak, chankri, jast, phalāng, zaḳand, gūrak or gurak, ṭāpūsi.

TO HOP, kudaknā, kudrānā, phudaknā, kūdnā, gūrnā, guraknā, ṭāpūst- &c. -mārnā.

HOPE, ummed, ās, āsrā, āsā, chashm; — (that on which the hopes are placed) mu'tamad, ummed-gāh; — (of a family, &c.) chashm o charāgh, andhe ki lakri, āsā-e piri.

TO HOPE, ummed- &c. -r, ummed-wār-h, chashm-dāst-k, tawakkū-k.

HOPEE, (one who hopes) āarik, pur-ummed, ummed-wār.

HOPEFUL, (promising) honhār, rashid, sa'id; — (full of) ummed-wār, mutawwakki'.

HOPEFULLY, ummedwārī-se, ummedwārānā.

HOPEFULNESS, ummed-wārī, sa'adat-mandi, nek-bakhtī, honhārī.

HOPELESS, nā-ummed, be-tawakkū', nir-ās, māyūs, lāchār; — (unpromising, as a son, &c.) be-bahra, nā-khalaf, ḍubanhār, kapūt.

TO BE HOPELESS, hāth-dhonā, nā-ummed-honā.

HOFFER, kudakkar; — (of a mill) gālā, jhīnk, māni; — (basket) sewati, dhāmā.

HOFFERS, (ga'e) sāt-samūndar, bijā-patri, bichwā; — (a division of) dhoobi-patrā.

HORAL, **HORARY**, sā'atī, sā'at-mansūb.

HORDE, from urdū, which last is in India applied to the court, camp, army, &c. of the Mughal or Tartar conquerors of Hindūstān (v. tribe).

HORIZON, ufuk, khatt i tahtāni, samasthān, akāsgarbhā, āsmān kā-kor or -gherā; — (true) khātijā-garbhā; — (apparent) pristhā-garbhā.

HORIZONTAL, (horizontally) parā, girā.

HORN, sing, *shākh*, karn, karg, kachkarā; — (*of the rhinoceros*) khāg; — (*for powder*) singrā, singā (also a trumpet); — (*wind instrument*) karnā, e, narsingā, turhī, nafir; — (*of the moon*) nok, kani; — (*dash*) pailā; — (*made of*) shākhī; — (*of a bow*) gosha; — (*to pull in the horns, from dread*), dum dabā-jānā; — (*to put out horns*) sir sing-h.

HORNBEAK, (*a kind of fish*) singī machhī.

HORN-BOOK, rāmā gati, takhtī, alif-be-ki kitāb.

HORNED, shākh-dār, gul-karnain, singrī, sing-dār; — (*an aquatic plant*) singhārā.

HORNER, shākh-gar, kamān-gar, sing-kā kargar.

HORNET, lakherī, bar, sambūr, birnī.

HORNLESS, mūṇḍā, mūṇḍā, also mūṇḍā, mūṇḍā.

HORNPIPE, nachkel, dhāmāl, rohili nāch.

HORNY, (*made of horn*) shākhī; — (*callous*) saht, karā.

HOROGRAPHY, HOROMETRY, sā'at-ahumārī.

HOROLOG, sā'at-numā, ghārī, ghārīyāl.

HOROSCOPE, nachhattar, ratī, tālī', lagan-kundali, janam-patar, tipan, janam-mālā, sā'icha, tālī'-nāma.

HORRID, HORRIBLE, muhib, haibat-nāk, bhayānak, wahshat-angez, 'ibrat-angez, saham-nāk, makrūh, mustakrah, karīh, zisht, zabūn, bhayārnīk.

HORRIDNESS, HORRIBLENESS, haibat-nāki, hawl-nāki, saham-nāki, 'ibrat-angezī, wahshat-angezī, zabūnī, shiddat.

HORRID, haibat, hawl, ikrāh, dharkā, 'ibrat, wahshat, uchāt; — (*rigour*) kashā'rīra, bhurbhuri.

HORSE, ghorā, asp, ash, hab, ashva, shab-dez, gul-gūn, tausān, kumait, chārwa, bājī, asā, hai, tā'ir, fara, markab, bārgi, turang; — (*of seven or eight years*) chārāul; — (*of ten, &c.*) panj; — (*of fourteen, &c.*) male-panj; — (*a led horse*) kotal; there are several sorts of horses, such as the tāzi (Arabian), turki (Turkish or Turcoman), and the tānghan (vulg. tānniān), a small and hardy breed, which are brought from the Bhūtān hills; — (*a horse-laugh*) kahkahā; — (*on horseback*) ghorē-par sawār, sawār-kār, ghorē-sawār or ghur-sawār; — (*cavalry*) sawār, aswār, arohan, ghur-sawār: the defects of horses, not perhaps elsewhere enumerated, are hardāwal, manī, thanī, tā'ī, jānū, ā, chakāwar, sāmpān, nāgin, sitāra-peshānī, besides the panj-'aib ī shara'l, or the five capital vices, which are said to be lakad-kob, shab-kor, kam-khor, kamrī, dandān-gir; — (*supporter*) ghori; — (*in comp.*) ghur, whence ghur-bāl, horse-hair; ghur-daur, horse-race, &c.; in fact, ghur, is the primitive Indian word for horse, and thence is derived ghorā.

HORSES OF SIZE, rās-kalān; — (*middle-sized*) baith-wīn or khūntī kā ghorā; — (*small*) rās-fakāt; of these the varieties are, mujannas, do-naelā, 'arabi, 'irāki, kachhī, ghūnt; — (*Muhammad's horse*) burāk; — (*Ali's horse*) duldul, astar; — (*Hussain's horse*) gu-l-jināh; — (*Rustam's horse*) rakhs.

TO HORSE, ghorē-par chārkhānā, ghorē-par sawār-k; — (*to cover*) bharnā.

HORSE-BREAKER, chābuk-sawār, sawār-kār.

HORSE-BREAKING, chābuk-sawārī, sawār-kārī.

HORSE-DEALER, -COURSER, -COUPER, ghorē kā sandā-gar, kārwan, ghorē kā phirwaik.

A HORSE-DOCTOR, sālotarī, sālistri; — (*horse-dung*) lid.

HORSE-FAOED, ghur-muḥhā, asp-mangar or -rū.

HORSE-FLY, baghī, dāsa, ghur-makkhī.

HORSE-HAIR, ghorē ke bāl, ghur-bāl.

HORSE-LEECH, bhāināś- or rā-e-jonk.

HORSEMAN, (*a good rider*) shah-sawār, ghur-chārā, bag-dhārīyā, sawār-kār, karāwal, bāgi, khnd-aspā; — (*pensioner*) asp-tāsiha-mā'āf; — (*trooper*) sawār, bārgi, chārkhātī, turk-sawār, asāmi.

HORSEMANSHIP, sawār-kārī, shah-sawārī, ghur-chārī.

HORSE-MINT, habhī pūdina, dakhani pūdina.

HORSE-PLAY, khar-masti, khirs-bāzi.

HORSE-RACE, ghur-daur, asp-daurī.

HORSE-RADISH, turbi barri, mūngā (or rather a tree, which in taste and smell greatly resembles it) sah-janā, sanjhanā or sahaजू,

HORSE-SHOK, na'l ghorē kā, na'l ī asp.

HORSE-STEALER, ghur-chor, asp-duzd.

HORSE-TAIL, (*species of tree so called*) siris-gāchh.

HORSE-WAY, gāriyā-rāh, ghur-daur.

HORTICULTURE, nakhl- or chaman-bandi, gul-kārī.

HOSE, moze, jurāb, pā, etāba.

HOSIER, moze- &c. -bāf, jurāb-bāf.

HOSPITABLE, sayiāh-dost, musāfir-parwar, mihmān-nawāz, mihmān-dār, ahli mudārā, musāfir- &c. -dost or -parwar, gharib-nawāz, dayāmān.

HOSPITABLY, mihmāndārī- &c. -se, gharib-nawāzī-se.

HOSPITAL, bimār-khāna, dārū-sh-shafā, shafā-khāna.

HOSPITALITY, musāfir-parwarī, mihmān-dārī, mihmān-nawāzī, mudārā, tawfiq, mezbānī, āwābhagat.

HOST, mez-bān, mihmān-dār, sāhib-khāna, nyotik; — (*army*) lashkar, dal; — (*of a tavern, &c.*) pīr ī mughān, bhāthiyārā.

HOSTAGE, ol, yarghmāl, kafil, wail; — (*to take as*) ol-bandi kar-lenā. [yārā.]

HOSTESS, gharnī, bhāthiyārī, bhāthiyārīn (from bhāthi).

HOSTILE, mukhālīf, mu'ānid, bairī, bad-andesh.

HOSTILITY, dushmanī, 'adawat, bair, lafā, ī, harb.

HOSTLER, sā, ia, charwādār.

HOT, garm, tattā, hārr, muhriq, tātal, indhor, gudāz, sozān; — (*as a bitch*) rajī (from rajnā, to be in heat); — (*lewd*) mast; — (*violent*) saht, bhārī, barā; — (*precipitate*) jald, utā, olā; — (*fiery*) tez, charpaṛā.

A HOT BATH, ḥammām, garm-āba, garmāwa or garmāya.

HOT-BRAINED, HOT-HEADED, HOT-SPUR, tez-mizāj, garm-mizāj, tund-ḡab', ghussawar, be-tadbir, be-andeshā, garm-rau, āgin-subhāw.

HOT COCKLES, kirm kirā, tiliyā muraihā.

THE HOT WINDS, lū, sāmūm, luk, bād ī sāmūm.

HOTLY, ba-shiddat, kina-se, tezagi-se, ḥarārāt-se.

HOTNESS, garmī, ḥarārāt.

HOVEL, chhappar, jhomprā, kuṭī, gophā, maṛhūkā.

TO HOVER, ṭhahar-rahnā, thiraknā, phirtā-rahnā; — (*as birds, &c.*) manḍlānā, thirthirānā, lagā-rahnā.

HOUND, shikārī kuttā; — (*greyhound*) tāzi-kuttā.

HOUE, ghārī, sā'at, ghanṭā, dand (equal to twenty-four of our minutes); — (*lucky*) mahūrāt, nek-sā'at or su-sā'at, su-ghārī; — (*at what hour?*) kis ghārī.

HOUE-GLASS, shisha e sā'at, kaṭorī, piyāla, palmāna; — (*his hour-glass is out*) us kā piyāla bhar-chukā or mā'mūr hū, ā (lit. full, because the Indian horologe is differently constructed).

HOURLY, ghārī-ghārī, sā'at ba sā'at, har-ghārī, āphoṇ-pahr.

HOULET, ulū, ā, pechā (v. owl).

HOUSE, ghar, makān, ḥawali, khāna, bait, dār, kada (the four last words generally used in comp., as bāwar-chī-khāna, cook-house), koṭhī, geh, grih, bhawan, dhām, bakhri, bāpī, mahāl, sarā, maṇḍal, maṇḍap, kashāna, buk'ā; — (*in comp.*) bārā, sāli, sāl, stān; — (*summer*) banglā (vulg. bungalee); — (*re-*

spectfully) ni' mat- or daulat-**khāna**, fakir- &c. -**khāna**;
— (*lower roomed*) kursidār- or ektālā-ghar; —
(*family*) gharānā, tabār, naal; — (*station of a planet*)
burj, manzil, rās; — (*applied to living*) ma'ash,
gugrān; — (*to keep a good house*) achchhi ma'ash,
r, chahal pahal-r, bhog-bilās-k, achchhi-gugrān-k;
— (*from house to house*) ghar ba ghar, dar ba dar;
— (*to keep open house*) mihmān-**khāna** garm-r;
— (*house made by children*) gharaundā.

fo **HOUSE**, ghar meñ-rakhnā or -pahunchānā.

HOUSE-BREAKER, ḡakait, sendhiyā, naḡab-zan, sendh-
mār,

HOUSE-BREAKING, ḡakaiti, naḡab-zani, sendhmāri.

HOUSEHOLD, gharānā, khāndān; — (*servants*) nau-
kar-chākār, shāgird-pesha; — (*goods*) ghar-bār,
aḡāgu-l-bait, aḡālā, khān o mān (also *household stuff*);
— (*expenses*) baiyūtāt, uchāpat, kharch-khāngi.

HOUSEHOLDER, **HOUSEKEEPER**, girhist, **khāna-dār**,
ahl i **khāna**, gharbāri, makān-dār, shāhib-imārat or
-**khāna**, bakhriyā, gharwālā, purkh.

HOUSEKEEPING, **khāna-dāri**, ghar-karnā, girhisti.

HOUSELESS, be-gharā, be-ghar, be-dar, digambar, be
khān o mān.

HOUSEWIFE, ghar ki khāwindinī, gharnī, girhistan,
girthan, purkhāyan; — (*a female economist*) gir-
histini, kifāit-shi'ār.

HOUSEWIFERY, **khāna-dāri**, girhisti.

HOUSING, chhān-chhappar; — (*of a saddle*) dāmani,
zin-posh, āwāl.

HOW, (*in what manner*) kis tarāḡ, kaisā, kyūn-kar,
kyūn, kyā, kyā-hi, kaun-kaun, kis-kis; — (*how*
long) kab-tak, kab-kā, kab- or kahān-tā, lā, -lag,
-torī or -le, tā ba-kai, tā-kai, kuḡā-ḡadd, kahān-talak,
tā-kuḡā; — (*how oft*) kai ber, kete daf'e, ketne
martabe; — (*how many*) ketne; — (*why*) kyūn,
kāhe-ko, kis-wāste; — (*how much*) chi-ḡadar, ketā;
— (*how much so ever*) jyon jyon, opposed to tyon
tyon, so much; — (*how d'ye*) mizāj kaisā, kaise-
haiñ, khair o 'āfiyat, mizāj mulāzimān bakhair; —
(*how far*) keti dūr; — (*with how much trouble*)
kis-kis taḡdīl-se, kis-kis mihnat se.

HOWEVER, lekin, magar, par, wa-lek or wa-lekin
tathāpi.

HOWITZER, 'arāba,

HOWL, pukār, nauḡa, walwala, wailā or wā-wailā.

TO HOWL, ronā, pukārnā, nauḡa-k, kūknā, phikūrnā.

HOWSOEVER, kaisā-hi, ketnā-hi, ketā-hi.

HUBBUB, harbarī, halchal, harjmarj, balwā, danḡ-dhūp,
bānk-pukār, bhij-bhār.

HUCKABACK, (*figured linen so called*) sozni.

HUCKSTER, **HUCKSTERER**, kunjarā, pasāri, bisāḡi.

HUDDLA, ḡher, ganj-shahida, tiribiri, garganjā, ḡulla-
tain.

TO HUDDLE, ḡalnā, le lenā; — (*to mobble*) lapeḡ-r;
— (*to perform in a hurry*) sarāsari-k or -banānā;
— (*to confuse things*) maḡhlūt-k, milā-ḡalnā, dar-
ham-barham-k.

HUE, (*colour*) rang, laun, ḡūn or ḡūna.

HUE AND CRY, ḡhul, shor, goḡār, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, shor-
shagḡah, hānk-pukār, hūbā, pukārā-pukārī, dāyā-
dāyī.

HUFF, khafḡi, chirchirāḡaḡ, jhānj, tā.o.

TO BE IN A HUFF, chirchirānā, aḡrānā, phūlnā, garm-
h; — (*to go off in a huff*) tamaknā.

TO HUE, god-meñ-lenā, baḡhal-meñ-dābnā, chhātī-
lagānā, gale-lagānā, pyār-k, ang-lagānā.

HUGE, barā, kalān, 'aḡim, bokas, mahā, bhainsar,
chāudhar; — (*having a huge body*) 'aḡimu-l-juggā.

HUGELY, ba-shiddat, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

HUGENESS, barā, kalānī, mahatwa, jasāmat.

HUGGER-MUGGER, (*secrecy*) ḡhūs-phūs, ḡup-chup.

HULL, **HULK**, koḡḡi, peḡ, khol.

HUM, bhinak, bhinbhinaḡaḡ, ḡhunḡhunāḡaḡ, āḡaḡ.

TO HUM, (*to gull*) jhulānā, ḡhunḡhunānā, ḡungun-
ānā, muñ-meñ ḡānā; — (*as bees*) bhinaknā,
bhinbhinānā, manmanānā; — (*as a person mul-
tering*) ḡingīnānā,

TO HUM AND HAW, hickkichā-ke-boīnā, hūn-hān-k.

HUMAN, insānī, bashri, mānukhi; — (*creature*)
ādam-zād, insān, ādmī, jan, janā, mānuhi, nar,
bashar, jātak, kalsarā or kalsirā.

HUMANE, insān, bhalā-mānas, mulā, im, narm-dil,
ḡalim, salim, mutarāḡḡim, dard-mand, mom-...
shāhib-murawwat, ahl, nek-kho, raḡm-dil, ḡulāb-
chashm, komal-subhāw.

HUMANELY, bhalmansī-se, ādmīyat-se, &c.

HUMANITY, insāniyat, ādmīyat, ādam-ḡari, mulā, imat,
ḡilm, tarāḡḡum, mom-dili, narm-dili, mardumī,
bashriyat, &c. bashri; — (*kindness*) bhal-mansā, i.

TO HUMANIZE, insān- &c. -k, ādmī-k or -banānā

HUMBLE, ḡharib, ḡalim, miskīn, ādḡin, kamsharr, ham-
wār, nā-chiz, khāk-sār, nimānā, beḡḡārā, kam-shāu
faro-tan, khāk-nishin, 'ājiz, aḡkar, fakir, mutāḡam-
mil, niwanḡar; — (*dependent*) rahwā; —
(-fare) ḡharibā mau, ḡukrā-terā.

TO HUMBLE, ḡalim- &c. -k, ḡhlik-k, changā-banānā,
tor-denā, dabā-e-r, ḡḡā-d; — (*one's self*) faro-
tanī-k; — (*to make low*) past-k, nichā-k, latāpnā.

HUMBLENESS, ḡhurbat, ḡilm, miskīnī, niyāz, ḡharibā,
hamwārī, khāk-sārī.

HUMBLY, ḡharibi- &c. -se, ḡharibāna.

HUMID, marḡūb, nam, nam-nāk, odā, tar o tāza.

HUMIDITY, ruḡūbat, tarāwat, nam-nāki, sil, od, tari,
tarā, i.

HUMILIATION, faro-tanī, 'ijz o inkisār, khuzū' o
khushū, kasr i nafs. [sārī.

HUMILITY, ḡalimi, taḡammul, ādhintā, nanta, i, iuki-

HUMMING-BIRD, shakar-khorā, phocho.

HUMORIST, khud-rā-e, khud-pasand, aphaḡḡā.

HUMOROUS, (*capricious*) mutalawwīn-mizāj, be-ḡabāt,
be-ḡiyām; — (*jocular*) ḡaḡhol, ḡarif, hañsor, dil-
lagan, khush ḡab, hañs-lonā

HUMOROUSLY laḡife-se, ḡaḡholī-se, maḡkaragī-se.

HUMOROUSNESS, har-dam-khiyālī; — (*jocularity*)
ḡaḡthe-bāzi, ḡaḡholī, khush-ḡaba'i, ḡarāfat.

HUMOURSOME, tunuk-mizāj, baḡhilā, ḡiddī, rasilā,
khush-gap.

HUMOUR, (*moisture*) ras, raskas, pānī, pansā; —
(*matter, defuzion*) byādh, san-pāt; — (*fun*)
ḡaḡḡhā, mazāḡḡ, luḡḡ, nazākat, ḡun; — (*habit*)
lat, 'ādat; — (*of the eye*) pānī; — (*of the body*)
khūlḡ (pl. akhlāḡ), mādda (pl. mawādd); — (*temper*)
kho, mizāj, ḡyon; — (*state*) ḡāl, ḡalāt; — (*jo-
cularity*) ḡaḡthe-bāzi; — (*caprice*) lahar, khiyāl;
— (*morbid humour*) kasāfat, akhlāḡ i fāsida, ma-
wādd i fāsida, akhlāḡ i raddiya, opposed to —
(*bland humour*) akhlāḡ i sāliḡa; — (*good humour*)
khush-ḡālī or -waḡḡi, magan.

TO HUMOUR, marḡī-r, khāḡir-r, nāz-bardārī-k, chocho-
pocho-k, muñ-r, ri'āyat-k; — (*to comply with*)
ḡaba'iat-k, pai-ravī-k.

HUMP, kūbar, kūz, ḡil, adlā, kub; — (*of a bullock*,
&c.) koḡān, kauha.

HUMP-BACK, **HUMP-BACKED**, **HUNCH-BACKED**, kubrā,
kūza-pusht, kubḡā, kubḡā, pusht-kham.

HUNDRED, sau, sai, sad or sad, saikrā, sat; — (*one*
in a hundred) sau meñ ek; — (*a hundred thou-
sand*) lākh, lakh, lak.

HUNDREDS, saiyon, saikrōn, ḡadhā.

HUNDREETH, sawwān or sawwān, ḡadam.

HUNGER, bhūkh, gursinagī, jā', chhūdā, kharā, l, pīā-khar.

TO HUNGER or BE HUNGRY, bhūkh-lagnā, bhūkhā-ko. -h, kalejā-malnā, ant-satnā, peṭ meṭ āg lagnā, anṭriyān kṛl huwallāh-parhnā, dozakh-jalnā, peṭ-lag-rahnā.

HUNGRY, bhūkhā, gursina, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkha-or chhūdā-rathū.

HUNGRILY, mar-bhūkhā sā, gursina-wār.

HUNKS, hīrī, buḍhā, buḍhā khabī, wālī khangar, jak.

HUNT, HUNTING, shikār, said, ākhejak, aher, khader.

TO HUNT, shikār-k, said-k, aher-k, ahernā, ragednā, khadernā, ākhejak-k or khelnā; — (to practise) bā,oli-d.

HUNTER, HUNTSMAN, shikār-bāz, gayād, ākhejaki, baheliyā, mir-shikār, shikārī, ṣarāwal.

A HUNTER or HUNTING-DOG, shikārī-kuttā, tāzi-kuttā (applied generally to the greyhound).

HUNTING-HORN, narsingā; — (-horse) shikārī-ghoṛā.

HURDLE, thaṭhar, ṭaṭṭī, dhadhā.

TO HURLE, dālnā, girā-denā, chālānā, mārānā.

HURLYBURLY, harbārī, khalbālī, hullar, ghadr, harj-marj, ghulghulā, dharākā, dhabā-dhabī, dharā-dharī, dhān-dhān.

HURRICANE, āndhī, ṭūfān, andhro, jhārī.

HURRY, jaldī, shītābī, harbārī, harbārī, bharbharāhaṭ, kalbālāhaṭ, dauṛā-dauṛī, begā-begī, iṣṭirābī, ṣarrat; — (in going away) jalsā-khaṭībī.

TO HURRY, jald-k, shītāb-k, harbārī-k, halbalānā, harbārānā, bharbharānā, adbadānā, harbārānā.

HURT, nuḱṣān, ziyān, ṣarar, khisāra, āseb; — (wound) zakhm, ghā, choṭ; — (damaged) choṭailā, zakhm-khūrda.

TO HURT, lagnā, choṭālnā, khaṭknā, chubnā; — (to wound) choṭiyānā; — (to pain) dukhānā, dard-d or -pahunchānā; — (to harm) nuḱṣān-k, nasānā.

HURTFUL, muṣṭirr, ziyān-āwar, mukhālīf, mazmūm, mukhīl, zahr.

HURTFULNESS, muṣṭarrat, ziyān-kārī, ṣarar.

HUSBAND, khaṣam, shauhar, zauj, khāwind, pī, bhatār, kanth, swāmī, bālam, purkh, balmā, muns, jorū-wālā, kamāne-wālā, oṭī, kamāsut.

TO HUSBAND, syārā-k, girhistī-k; — (to take care of) iṭhiyāt-k; — (to manage frugally) ṣarfa-k.

HUSBANDMAN, kisān, mazārī', jotahā, diḥkān, kashā-warz, girhist, baṣar-gar.

HUSBANDRY, kisnā, kīst, kārī, zirā't, kisnāwaṭ, kis-nauṭ, jot-pot, jot-jāt; — (frugality) girhistī, khāna-dārī, kingāsh, kingā,sh.

HUSH! chup, chup-raho, khāmosh.

TO HUSH, (n) chup-or khāmosh-or sākit-rahnā; — (to be still) thambhnā; (a.) chup- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, band-k, roknā, chupchupānā, dānt-kilnā, muñh-mārānā; — (to hush up) khāk-dālnā, chhipānā.

HUSH-MONEY, rishwat, muñh-bhārī, chupī, dant-kilī, muñh-marā, l.

HUSK, chhilkā, baklā, poet, chhāl, bhūsi, chūnī, pholar, ṣashr, pharhā; — (without the husk, as rice, &c.) dho,ā; — (having the husk, as pease, &c.) andho,ā, ghair-muṣashahar.

TO HUSK, chhilkā-utārnā, muṣashahar-k, chhīlnā, nikhorna, dhonā, chhāntnā.

HUSKED, (having the husks) chhīlke-dār, muṣashahar; — (without husks) v. husk.

HUSSEY, (impudent woman) ṭhagnī, kuttāma, phūhar, chhīnāl, murdār, ṣahba.

HUT, chhappar, jhomprā, kutī, mandiyā, kulba, chhānī, ghonpā, taprī, kulba-iḥzān.

HUZZA! ghaughā, aher-shaghab, jai, hūhā, jai-jai-kar, hurrā.

TO HUZZA, jai jai kār-k, aher-shaghab, uṭhānā.

HYACINTH, (flower) sambul, ābrūd; — (gem) samān-gūn.

HYADES, ad-dabarān (vulgarly called aldebaran).

HYDRA, rāwan: perhaps the nearest Indian representative of the hydra is sesh or sesh-nāg, q. v. in Part I.

HYDROCELE, nuzūl, and-soth, āb nuzūl, nuzūlu-d-mā; — (to have) pānī-utarnā.

HYDROCEPHALUS, (to have) pānī-chayhnā.

HYDROMEL, (mead) shahad-āba, pānā.

HYENA, girir, chargh, lakṛā, zab', kaftār, lakaṛ-baghā, bar-peṭā, haṣājīr, bālū-kolā. [game.]

HYMEN, (membrane) parda, chaddar; — (god) gaur-

HYMN, astut, maulūd, munṣabat, kauch, dhur-pad, madaḥ, ḥamd, bhajan.

TO HYMN, astut-gānā, dharmā-gīt-gānā.

HYPERBOLE, mubālāgha, iḡhrāk, ghulū, utprechhā, ziyādātī, tarjīḥ bilā murajjah.

HYPERBOLICAL, (hyperbolically) mubālāgha-āmez, az rū e mubālāgha.

HYPER-CRITIC, daḱḱāk, bidirni, 'aib-gir, ḥarf-gir.

HYPHEN, khaṭṭī fāsila or nishān i fāsila.

HYPOCHONDRICAL, &c., ahlī khafaṭān, saudā, l, khalal-damāgh.

HYPOCHONDRICUM, bakhī, kokh.

HYPOCRISY, riya, sāltūs, makr, dū-rangī, kapaṭ, lapaṭ, bhagal, chhal, nifāk, darā, ū, do-rū, i, fareb, khid'a.

HYPOCRITE, riya-kār, do-rūya, makkār, dū-rang, kappī, jau-farosh gandum-numā, munāfiḱ, ṣāhir-numā, murā, i.

TO BE A HYPOCRITE, man meṭ shaiḱh farīd, baghl meṭ inṭ-h.

HYPOCRITICAL, makr-āmez, murā, i, ṣāhir-parast, muḥil, bahurūpiyā, indrāyan kā phal, gau-mukhī-bāgh, makkār, darā, i, dūrū, l.

HYPOCRITICALLY, makr-se, riya-se, fareb-se, &c.

HYPOTHESIS, pindār, rā, e, ḱiyās, aṭkal, aṭkal-ṭappā, bāndhnū.

HYTSOP, zūfā or zūfi.

HYSTERICS, āseb, shaiḱh-saddo, shaiṭān, bhūt; — (that woman has the hysterics) us riṇḱī ko shaiṭān lagā hai (lit. that woman has got the devil in her).

I & J.

I, (pron.) maīn (ham, the plural, is now much used for the singular); — (I myself) maīn āp; — (I shall go, speaking humbly and respectfully) ghulām jā, egā (i. e. your slave will go), banda, may also be used in this manner.

TO JABBER, baknā, bar-mārānā, bak-bak-karnā.

JABBERER, bakki, bā, o-jbak, be-hūda-go.

JACK, (prig) gurgā, mardak, ḥarām-zāda, hārūn; — (cup) kuppā, dar; — (support) ghoṛī; — (flag or union-jack) nishān, 'alam; — (of all trades) har-bābī, har-fannā, jān-pānde; — (at bowls) bedā; — (jack-pudding) maṣkhara, zafālī; — (jack with lantern) shu'la e shaiṭānī, lūkā, chhalāwā.

JACKAL, gidar, shighāl, siyāl, phihā, ū, srigāl, jambā, phe, ū, phenkār, ro, ār, kolā.

JACKANAPES, JACKY, chaandā, bihārī, lāl-gandā, mannū.

JACKDAW, kagelā, zāgh.

JACKET, angā, kurta, angrakhā; — (quilted) gadlā, kurtanī, chohnā, kurtī (prop. restricted to a woman's jacket).

JADE, (*horse*) charkhā; — (*woman*) thagnī, kuttāma, murdār, māngnā, harām-zādī, gānd-marāni, jamālo, chulbuliyā, chhināl, kāfir; — (*rosinante*) khallaṛ, taṭwāni, daḡgā.

TO JADE, (a.) thakānā, mānda-k, 'ajiz-k, be-zār-k, la-tāyānā, khakheṛnā, thaūsānā; (n.) thaknā, mānda- &c. -h. [phaṭnā.

JADED, kharāb-khastā; — (*to be jaded*) gānd-
A JAGG, dandāna, phāns, chonch; — (*to jagg*) dandāna-dār-k.

JAGGED, JAGGY, dandāna-dār; — (*jaggedness*) dan-dāna-dāri. [phāṭak.

JAIL, kaid-khāna, bandi-khāna, paṇḍit-khāna, zindān, **JAIL-BIRD**, kaidi-chiriyā, ahlī zindān.

JAILER, bandi-khāne kā nigāh-bān, bandi-khāne kā dārogha.

JAKES, pā-e-khāna, makān i zarūr, baitu-l-khala, sandās, patāl-mohri; — (*the jake fruit*) kaṭhal, phannas or phannas, the roasted seeds of which very much resemble chesnuts.

JALAP, gul-'abbās ki jar; — (*the plant*) gul-'abbās.

JAM, (*jelly*) murabba; — (*to jam, confine*) band-k, gāyānā.

JAMB, (*of a door*) bāzū, darwāze-kā-bāzū.

TO JANGLE, (*to wrangle*) chakhā-chakhi- &c. -k.

JANGLER, hujjati, jhagrālū.

JANISARY, from yanichari, *new soldier*.

JANUARY, māgh, māh-tapā; — (*first month of the Muhammadan year*) muḥarramu-l-harām, dahe kā chānd (v. Hind. Gram. last page).

JAPAN, (*earth*) kath, khair, kathā, papriyā; — (*work*) raughani-kām, japhāni.

JAR, JARRING, jharpā-jharpi; — (*sound*) khar-kharāḥaṭ, kharak, jhankār, jhanak.

JAR, (*vessel*) gharā, gagri, ṭhiliyā, badhnā, sabū, karwā, miṭhiyā, martabān, jāla, bhāndī, goli, dāhri; — (*a large jar*) māṭh, maskā, khum, maṭhor, nānd, konḍā.

TO JAR, kharakhānā, kharakānā, jhanaknā, jhanaknā; — (*to be inconsistent*) nā-muwāfiq-h, nā-hamwār-h, mukhālif-h; — (*to dispute*) jhagarānā, bakheṛā-k; — (*to leave the door ajar*) darwāza-phāmpar-or-ochhā or -algā, or -adh-khulā-rakhnā.

JARNES, (*spavin*) haḍḍā, motrā, rāsā.

JARCON, ghich-pich, gharbar, kaṭn-bhākḥā, kachi-boli.

JASMINE, yāsmīn, samun, chambeli, bel, jāti, johī-jāhi, 'ishk pechā.

JASPER, zabarjad, sang i yashm, zabarjūd.

JAVELIN, barchhi, garhiyā, sāng, neza, nezak or nim-neza.

JAUNDICE, kañwal, yarkān, pāndū, paṇḍrog, ambāt, perhaps *anasarcous*.

JAUNT, sair, maṭar-gasht, āwārāgi,

TO JAUNT, phirā-k, āwāra-phirnā.

JAW, jabrā, chauhar, chaukā, kalla, gal-saṭṭā, gal-pha-ṭāng, kallā-ṭhālā.

TO JAW, kalla-mārnā, gālī-denā, gāliyānā.

JAY, nil-kanṭh, sabzak; — (*a fop*) khush-poshāk.

ICE, yakh, pālā, barf (prop. snow, but generally applied to the artificial ices used as luxuries); — (*maker*) barf-sāz; — (*ice-house*, &c.) yakh-chāl, barf-khāna; — (*to break the ice*) chheṛnā, sarwā-k.

ICHOE, zard-āb, pāni, panchhā, zahrāb; — (*ichor-ous*) panihā.

ICICLE, kalam or barf-kā or barf-kī-kalam.

ICY, pur-yakh, barfi, yakh-dār.

IDEA, khyāl, wahm, taṣawwur, soch, dhyān, būjh, fikr, mat, samajh, fahmid, bharam, tarang, lahar, bhagal, jhak, anṭho (properly anubhav).

IDEAL, khyāli, wahmī, farzī, 'arizi, bharmī, &c. mānī. **IDENTICAL**, IDENTIC, muṭābiq, ekhi, eksān, wāhid, wuhī; — *he is the identical man* yih wuhī shakhḥ, hai.

IDENTITY, muṭābaqat, taṭbiq, yaksāni; — (*self*) shakhḥsiyat, gāt, tashakhkhūs, hawiyat, khudī, āpan-hā-l, ekā-l, apnā, et, ham-hasti, ekiyat.

IDIOM, farz i kalām, tarkib, muḥāwara, rozmarra, isti-lāḥ, siyāk, sabāk, siyāk ikalām, qhab, chalāwā, qhānchā, jastbast.

IDIOMATIC, (*peculiar to*) khāss, makḥḥūs; — (*phraseological*) iṭṭilāhi, majāzi.

IDIOT, gidi, aḥmaḥ, aḥlah, be-wuḥūf, gā-odī, bhakwā, pāgal, janam dhūndhā, janamī mūrakh, mādar-zād mu, arā.

IDIOTISM, himākaṭ, aḥlahī, be-wuḥūfi, aḥmaḥī.

IDLE, (*lazy*) sust, majhūl, kāhil, āram-ṭalab, āramī, qhila; — (*unemployed*) baiṭhā, parā, aṭhālā, ni-kammā, be-kār, sartārā, mu'attal; — (*useless*) be-fā, ida, akārath; — (*trifling*) be-mā'nī, pūch, be-hūda, muḥmal.

TO IDLE, susti- &c. -k, sust- &c. -h, makhi-mārnā; — (*to be idle*) baiṭhnā, parnā, kawwe-urānā, kah-lānā, mangal-gīt-gānā, pāni-piṭnā.

IDLENESS, susti, majhūli, kāhili, be-kāri, be-hūdagi, ta'aṭṭal, baiṭhā, o, akā.

IDLER, āwāra, harāra-gard, kam-chor, khelwārī, tamāsh-bin, did-bāz, khelandrā.

IDLY, susti- &c. -se, kāhilāna, rā, egān, be-fā, ida.

IDOL, but, mūrāt, ṣanam, la'bat, naḥsh nigār, de, o; — (*beloved or popular*) har dil 'azīz, manonit.

IDOLATOR, but-parast, gabr, kāfir, ātash-parast, mūrāt-pūjak, mushrik.

IDOLATRY, but-parasti or -parastish, mūrāt-pūjā, shirk,

TO IDOLIZE, 'azīz-jānnā, pūjā, khudā-jānnā or mānnā; — (*to love dearly*) maḥbūb-jānnā.

JEALOUS, bad-ḡann, bad-gumān, shakki, waswāsi, mu-tawahhim, jhalhāyā, ḡannī, gumāni, rashki, khyāli, dhokhi, ghayūr, ghairati, ānbāni.

TO BE JEALOUS, bad-ḡann- &c. -h, jālnā, jal-mārnā.

JEALOUSLY, shakk-se, bad-ḡanni-se, &c.

JEALOUSY, JEALOUSNESS, shakk, ḡann, bad-ḡannī, waswās, khatra, jhal, bharam, rashk, ḡah, sautiya-ḡah, gumān, dhokhā, muḡanna, ihtimāl.

JEER, JEERING, ṭā'n-tashnī, la'n-ṭā'n, ṭā'na-zani, āwāza-kashī, boli-ṭholi, batolā, choṭ.

TO JEER, ṭā'n-tashnī- &c. -k, chirānā, āre hāthon-lenā, boli- or bāt- &c. -mārnā, shamāṭat-k.

JEERER, ṭā'na-zan, ḥarif-ḡarif, boli-mār, kināya-bāz, ṭhāṭholiyā.

JEERINGLY, ṭā'n-tashnī-se, ṭā'na-zani-se.

JEHOVAH, yāhū, allāhu-ta'ālā, izād. [ochhā.

JEJUNE, (*dry, insipid*) rūkhā, siṭhā, khālī, kachā,

JELLY, lu'āb, lobāb, rubb, munjamād.

JEOPARDY, jī-jokhim, jān-bāzi, sar-bāzi, jān-kandani, jān-kanī, halākat.

JERK, dhaṛ, hachkolā, tarākh, jhaṭak. [ṭaknā.

TO JERK, pushtak-chhāntnā, jhārnā, jharjharānā, jha-

JEST, ṭhāṭhā, khilli, khush-ṭabā'i, mazākḥ, muṭā, iba, hazl, hazliyāt, zaṭal, istibzā, bagla, hāhā-hibi, ṭhāṭholi; — (*butt*) hadaf, nishāna, maṭ'un; — (*in jest*) haṣṣne- &c. -ki-rāh, ṭhāṭholi-se.

TO JEST, ṭhāṭhā- &c. -k or -mārnā, khilkhilānā.

JESTER, ṭhāṭhe-bāz, ṭhāṭhol, jugat-bāz, khush-ṭab', khilli-bāz, zaṭali, khilaunā; — (*buffoon*) maskhara, bhānd.

JESTING, ṭhāṭhe-bāzi, jugat-bāzi, ṭhāṭholi, maskharagi, — (*jesting apart*) ṭhāṭhā bar ṭaraf or dar-kiuār.

JESUS CHRIST, haṣrat 'isā, haṣrat al masīḥ.

JET, (*fossil*) sang i musā, siyāb-tāb, shiba; — (*spout*) nal, nali.

A JET D'EAU, fawwāra, phohārā, shād-rawān.

JETTY, (*black*) bhaunrā sā, kīra-gūn, mushki, mushk-fām.

JEW, yahūd, yahūdī, also jahūd, &c.; — (*Jew's-ear*) kān-chaprā; — (*Jew's-harp*) mur-chang; — (*Jew-done*) ḥajru-l-yahūd.

JEWEL, (*ornament*) gahnā, zewar, chānd-kali, champā-kali, alankār, ābhūkhan, man, mānik, nag, subarn, gohar, gānthi; — (*box*) jawāhir-dān; — (*office*) jawāhir-khāna; — (*gem*) jawāhir (pl. of jauhar), ratan; — (*my jewel*) meri la'l; — (*set jewels*) zewar i muraṣṣa', jaṛā, ū-gahnā: some of the many ornaments used in India are—ṭikā, bindī, bindiyā, besar, bulāk.

JEWELLER, jauhari, jariyā, jawāhir-farosh; — (*young*) jauhari-bacha.

IF, agar, jo, kash, je, jau; — (*not*) nahiñ to, wa-illā; — (*whether or no*) ki, with the negative, &c.; — (*he doubts if two and two be four*) wuh shakk rakhtā hai ki do o do chār hai yā nahiñ; — (*as if*) goyā-ki, jaisā-ki.

IGNIS-FATUUS, ghul i bayābāni, āg-shaiṭāni, lūka chhalāwā.

IGNOBLE, kamina, pāji, rizāla, bad-aṣl, nich, shūdr, siṣā, faro-māya, kū-jāt, bad-gāt or -naal, tukhm-bad, gali.

IGNOBLY, IGNOMINIOUSLY, nāmardi-se, behurmati-&c. -se, pājiṭan-se, gillat-se.

IGNOMINIOUS, nā-shā-ista, ghāt, kabīḥ, zabūn, faẓiḥatī, bad-nām, kalanki, dāghī, bad, ruswā, malāmāti.

IGNOMINT, ruswā, fāṣiḥat, tafāḥ, bad-nāmī, be-ḥurmati, be-ghairatī, kalank, dāgh.

IGNORAMUS, (*blockhead*) ajhal, aḥmak, mūrakh.

IGNORANT, jihl, jāhili, nā-dāni, agyāni, be-khabari, be-wuḳūfī, jihālat, abodh, anmat, be-sha'ūrī, nā-wāḳifiyat, nā-ahināsā, i; — (*pretending ignorance*) tajāḥul.

IGNORANT, jāhil, nā-khwānda, be-khabar, nā-wāḳif, agyān, an-jān, be-wuḳūf, nā-dān, hech-māṣān, be-hosh, kam-aḳl or -fahm or -khirad, nāḳis-aḳl, kaj-fahm, nā-fahm or -shinās, be-sha'ūr, lā-yā'lam, nā-dānista, anāri, bhūch, mūrakh, urambā.

IGNORANTLY, nā-dānista, nādāni-&c. -se.

JIG, (*a dance*) thirak-nāch; — (*tune*) chalti.

JILT, 'aiyārī, nakhro-bāz, makkārā; — (*coquette*) be-wafā, ṭhagnī, chanchal, baṭṭe-bāz.

TO JILT, ṭhagnā, chhālānā, baṭṭe-bāzi-&c. -k.

JINGLE, khaykharāḥat, khayrāk, jhanak, jhankār, jhan-jhan, thanthan, &c.; — (*the jingles used as an ornament for the feet*) ghūnghrū, chaurāsī, pā, el.

TO JINGLE, khaykharānā, khankhanānā, jhankārānā, jhanjhanānā, jhanaknā, thanthanānā.

ILIAO, (*passion*) kūlinj, bā, o-sul.

ILL, (adj.) burā, kabīḥ, ziaht; — (in comp. kū or ku, bad, dur, as bad-ṣurat, ill favoured; — (*indisposed*) āzār- or kasal-mand, kāhil, kārnī, dukhī; — (*sick*) be-ārām, 'alil, nā-sāz, bimār.

ILL, (sub.) burā, badi, zabūnī, kabāḥat, 'aib; — (*misfortune*) āfat, balā, shāmāt.

ILL-BEHAVED, &c., be- or ku-chāl, be-waṣ', kaj-khulḥ, bad-sulūk, kū-lachhnā.

ILL-BRED, bad-akhḥāk, bad-khulḥ, gustākḥ, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, kusil, bad-keesh or -aiwār or -ā, in or -ṭarīḳ or -chāl, kū-dhang, kulachhan, kugat.

ILL-DISPOSED, bad-tabi'at, kūlachhnā.

ILLEGAL, khilāf i shar', mukhālīf i shar', ḥarām, nā-durust, kū-pathī, nā-mashrū', ghair-jā, iz.

ILLEGALITY, nā-durustī, mukhālīfat i shar'.

ILLEGIBLE, nā-khwāndani, -bad-khatt, markhā.

ILLIGITIMACY, ḥarām-zādagi, ḥarām-sarishṭi.

ILLIGITIMATE, ḥarām-zāda, waladu-z-zinā, qhenḍhā, sūratī.

ILL-FATED, wāzhgūn bakht, bad-bakht.

ILL-FAVoured, ziaht-rū, kariḥ-mangar, bhondā, bad-ṣurat.

ILL-FAVouredNESS, ziaht-rū, bad-ṣuratī.

ILL-HUMoured, be-ras, nā-khush, be-maza.

ILLIBERAL, bakhil, mumsik, tang-chashm, tang-dil, be-faiṣ, ochhā.

ILLIBERALITY, bukhil, imsāk, bakhīlī, tang-dili, tang-chashmi, past-himmatī, dūn-himmatī, nā-mardi.

ILLIBERALLY, past-himmatī-&c. -se, tang-dili-se.

ILLICIT, nā-durust, nā-rawā, man', mamnū'.

ILLITERATE, jāhil, ummi, nā-khwānda, be-sawād, an-parhā, an-achhari, nā-sikh, mu'arrā, haiyulā.

ILLITERATENESS, jihl, jihālat, nā-khwāndagi, an-parhā, i, be-tā'limi.

ILL-NATURE, bad-bāṭini, bad-nihādī, sūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizāj, shārāt, chirchirūpan.

ILL-NATURED, bad-bāṭin, bad-nihād, sharīr, sūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizāj, bad-kho or -mizāj or -khaṣlat or -sirat or -ḥinat or -sarishṭ, kū-ras, chirchirā.

ILLNESS, āzār, bimārī, be-ārāmī, rog, maraṣ, kāran, kasal.

ILLOGICAL, ghair-mantāḳi, khilāf i 'aḳl, nā-ma'kul.

ILL-TIMED, be-mauḳa', be-waḳt, kū-samai.

TO ILLUDE, (*to deceive, amuse*) chhālānā, bhulānā, fareb-d, ṭhagnā, banānā.

TO ILLUME, (*enlighten*) prakāsh-&c. -k, jalwā-d or -k.

TO ILLUMINATE, ILLUMINE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, rau-shan-k, tāb-nāk-k, nūrānī-k, munawwar-k; — (*illuminated paper, on which the great men of the East frequently wrote their letters*) afshāni kāghaz.

ILLUMINATING, jalwā-gar, munir, prakāshī, afrozanda; — (in comp.) jot, rausahan, afroz: thus (*illuminating the world*) 'alam-afroz or jāhān-afroz.

ILLUMINATION, tanwīr, rausahani, darakhshāni, nūr, farogh, tajalli, jagājot, dewālī, shabrāt, khwāja khīrī kā beṛā.

ILLUMINATOR, munawwir, farogh-baksh, afrozanda, jalwā-gar.

ILLUSION, dhokhā, fareb, &c. (*v. delusion*).

TO ILLUSTRATE, waṣiḥ-k, munkashaf-k, kholnā, mu-baiyan-k, tafaiḥ-k, tashriḥ-k.

ILLUSTRATION, tauṣiḥ, tashriḥ, inkishāf, ta'bīr, taujih.

ILLUSTRIOUS, nāmī, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, mumtāz, namūd, buland, sharīf, mahā, buzurgwār, maimūn, mukarram, wālā-ḳadr or -jāh or -shān, ṣāhib-jāh, ḡi-shān, buland-pāya or -martaba, bartar; — (in comp.) jāhil: thus, jāhilu-l-ḳadr, illustrious in rank.

IMAGE, putlā, mūrāt; — (*idol*) but, sanam; — (*likeness*) shakī, shabih; — (*idea*) khīyāl, taṣawwūr.

IMAGERY, IMAGES, putle, mūrātēn, butān, aṣnām, bāndhnū, tautiya, tanasub; — (*show*) iḡhār.

IMAGINABLE, mutaṣawwar, khīyāl-nishin, būjhan-hār.

IMAGINARY, khīyālī, wahmī, mauhūm, taṣawwuri.

IMAGINATION, taṣawwūr, khīyāl, wahm, ḳiyās, soch, dhyān, būjh, gumān, makhlā, antar-dhyān, takhāyul, manṣūba, bichār, fikr, atkal; — (*the power of imagination*) kuwwat i mutakhalīfīla.

TO IMAGINE, taṣawwūr-&c. -k, sochnā, būjhnā, jānnā, samajhnā, bichārnā, ma'lūm-k, khīyāl-k.

IMAGINER, mutaṣawwir, mutakhalīyil, khīyāl-andesh.

IMBECILE, (*feeble*, &c.) dhilā, sust, nā-tawān.

IMBECILITY, dhil, majhūli, susti, nā-tawāni or -tawā-nā,i, kam-gihni.

To IMBIBE, pi-lenā, pinā, jagb-k, munjagab-k, sok-or khich- or chū-lenā, chorānā; — (to admit) mānnā, kabūl-k.

To IMBITTER, talh-k, barham-k, munaghghis-k, nāsānā, bigārnā.

To IMBODY, (a.) mujassam-k; — (to incorporate) milānā, jorā; (n.) mujassam-h, milnā.

To IMBOLDEN, diler-k, dilāwar-k, jari-k, gustāk-k, shokh-k, dilerī-d, takwiyat- &c. -d.

To IMBROWN, tārīk-k, ghanghor-k, andherā-k.

To IMBUE, dūbonā, bharnā, ālūda-k; — (with blood) khūn-ālūda-k.

▲ O IMBUE, sarqob-k, rachānā; (n.) rachnā.

IMITABLE, mumkinu-l-akhz, tatabbu'-paḡir.

To IMITATE, urānā; — (to copy) akh-z-k, ikhtiyār-k, tatabbu'-k, pairawī-k, iktidā-k, utārnā, uḥānā, naql-k; — (to counterfeit) banānā.

IMITATION, tatabbu', iktidā, taklīd, pairawī, askhar, taḡmin, manḡul.

IMITATIVE, mutatabbi', naqli, taklīdī.

IMITATOR, ākhiz, mutatabbi', pas-rau, pai-rau, mukallīd, naqlī, mutābi', sūrat-nawis, dholakiyā, ham-lbās. [ṣāf.

IMMACULATE, be-'aib, be-jirm, nir-dokhī, bari, pāk,

IMMATERIAL, IMMATERIAL, mujarrad, ghair-māddī, nirangkar, be-wajūd, be-jasād, be-jauhar, be-jism

IMMATERIALITY, IMMATERIALNESS, tajarrud, mujar-radi.

IMMATURE, kachchā, khām, gaddar, nā-rasīdā, do-rasā, kachā-pakkā, ulm-pukhṭā; — (imperfect) nā-tamām, nāḡis.

IMMATUREITY, IMMATURENESS, kachpanā, khāmi nā-tamāmi, kachchā,i.

IMMEASURABLE, be ḡadd, be- intihā, be-andāza.

IMMEDIATE, karīb, lag-bhaḡ, wāḡil; — (particular) mahḡsūs, khāṣṣ; — (present) maujūd, ḡāḡir, rū-bakar, bil-fī'l.

IMMEDIATELY, bilā-wāṣṭā, bi-ḡ-ḡāt, ba-mujarrad, tauhī, tadhī, tabhī, jabkā tab, bilā tawakkuf, hamān, waḡt, damī naḡd, tāza-dam, dar-ḡāl, ek-bāḡḡi; — (instantly) abhī, ko,i dam- or ḡarī-meā, turant, isi-dam, fi-l-faur, sauran, usi waḡt or isi-waḡt, wuhīn or wuhīn; — (all the land of that country holds of the king, either immediately or mediately) us mulk ki tamām zamin pādshāh se ta'alluḡ rakhtī hai, khwāh bilā-wāṣṭā khwāh ba-wāṣṭā.

IMMEMORIAL, ḡadīm, purānā, nasi,an mansi,an, 'adamī, be-yād.

IMMENSE, be-ḡadd, be-nihāyat, be-intihā, be-ḡirān, be-pāyān, ghair-mutanāshī, be-ḡiyās, be-andāza, ḡhan-dhār, laḡdaḡ, an-ant.

IMMENSELY, ba-shiddat, ḡadd se ziyāda, ḡadd-se bāḡir.

IMMENSITY, be-nihāyatī, be-pāyāni, &c.

To IMMERSE, IMMERGE, dūbonā, bornā, ḡharḡ-k, mustaḡhrak-k, maṣrūf-k.

IMMERSED, chūr, ḡhan, maḡw, dūboyā-hū,ā.

IMMERSION, ḡharḡ, ḡhoṭa, dūb; — (of a star) ḡhu-rūb.

IMMETHODOICAL, be-ḡhab, nā-marbūṭ, be-tartīb, be-rabḡ, be-salīḡa, be-uslūb, be-bandobast, be-bandheḡi.

IMMINENT, karīb, nazdīk, mu'allāḡ, adhar.

IMMISSION, dukhūl, idkhāl; — (to immerse) dukhūl-k, ḡālānā.

IMMOBILITY, 'adam i ḡarakat, sukūn, mu'aḡṭālī, be-ḡarkatī.

IMMODERATE, be-andāza, be-ḡadd, ghair-mu'tadil, ziyāda, bahut, be-ḡhikānā, be-ḡisāb.

IMMODERATION, be-andāzāḡi, be-l'itdālī, ziyādatī, buu tāt or bahutāyat, ifrāḡ.

IMMODEST, be-ḡijāb, be-parda, be-sharm, be-ḡayā, nilajā or nir-lajā, be-ḡhairat, ganda, nā-maḡram, ḡhair-maḡjūb.

IMMODESTY, be-ḡijābī, be-sharmi, be-ḡayā,i, be-ḡhair-atī, nilajāṭā, nir-sankoch.

To IMMOLATE, bal-k or -charḡhānā, ḡurbān-k.

IMMORAL, nā-ma'ḡūl, bad- or kaj-waṣ', nā-hamwār, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, bad-ma'āsh, bad-ḡināsh, nā-ba-kār, bad-kirdār.

IMMORALITY, zabūnī, badi, burā,i, 'aib, bad-ma'āshī, bad-ḡimāshī, bad-kirdārī, nā-hamwārī.

IMMORTAL, be-marg, a-mar, ḡaiy-ḡaiyūm, ḡaiy-lā-yamūt, bāḡi, abināsi, nirankāl.

IMMORTALITY, bāḡi, ḡaiyāṭī-abadī, a-marṭā, be-margī, ḡayāt i jāwedānī, lā-yamūt; — the fountain of immortality) āb i ḡaiwān, āb i ḡayāt, a-mirt or amrīt.

To IMMORTALIZE, (a.) bāḡi-r, amar-k; (n.) bāḡi-h, anant-h.

IMMORTALLY, hamesha, abad tak, lā-yamūt.

IMMOVEABLE, a-ḡal, a-chal, ghair-mutaharrīk, ḡā'im, mustakill, mu'aḡṭal, be-ḡarkat, apel, asthāwar, nir-ḡol, salāmat, jāmid.

IMMOVEABLES AND MOVEABLES, sukana aṣṡāḡa.

IMMUNITY, ma'āfi, mahḡḡaṣī, rihā,i, āzādī, chhuṭṭī, najāt, āzādī.

To IMMURE, chun-lenā, band-k, ḡaid-k, chunwā-d, chunānā, momiyā,i-banānā.

IMMUTABILITY, be-tabdīlī, ḡabāt, nityatā, sthiratā.

IMMUTABLE, be-tabdīl, be-tabaddul, bilā-tagḡhaiyuz, ghair-mutagḡhaiyir, a-miṭ, a-chal.

IMP, bhūtnā, jinn, ḡaiḡi-bacha, ḡarṣmī pillā, ḡhendhā.

To IMPAIR, ḡhaṭnā, kam-k, nuḡṣān-k, bigārnā, kharāb-k, utārnā, laṭānā, halhalānā; — (colours) udās-k, phikā-k. [-h, ḡhaṭ-jānā.

To BE IMPAIRED, ḡhaṭnā, bigārnā, utārnā, kam- &c.

IMPAIRMENT, ḡhaṭṭī, kamī, kuṣūr, bigār.

IMPALPABLE, surma-sā, pankaj-sa, ghair-masās nir-chhu,ā,ū, nirasparsi, mihīn.

To IMPART, denā, bakḡhānā, 'ināyat-k; — (to in-form) kahnā, batlānā, bolnā,

IMPARTIAL, munṣif, 'adil, nyā,i, be-ḡharaḡ, rāst, ṣāḡḡik, nir-pachhī, ḡaḡḡ- or ṣāḡ-go, ghair-ḡāmī.

IMPARTIALITY, inṣāḡ, 'adil, nyā,o, be-ḡharḡi, rāsti, ṣidḡ, sachauṭī, sachā,i.

IMPARTIALLY, inṣāḡ- &c. -se, rāsti-se, beḡharḡi-se.

IMPASSABLE, be-ḡuḡarā, masdūd, band, kū-ḡhāt, be-nikās.

IMPATIENCE, be-sabri, be-istiklālī, nā-shikebā,i, jaldī, jald-bāzi, be-tadbiri, utāwali, adhiraj, ahrā-tahri, iṭṭirābī.

IMPATIENT, be-sabr, be-istiklāl, nā-shikeb, jald-bāz, be-tadbir, hinastā, be-taḡammul, be-tāb, nā-sabr, uṭhallū.

IMPATIENTLY, be-sabri- &c. -se, jaldī-se, iṭṭirābī-se,

To IMPEACH, barāmad- &c. -k, le-mārnā, lapeṭnā, jhonknā, pakṡā-d.

IMPEACHER, nālīshī, faryāḡī, mudda'i, barāmadi, barāmād-kār, laṭhā-lagā,ū.

IMPEACHMENT, barāmād, nālīsh, da'wā.

To IMPEDE, aṭḡkānā, rokṡā, āṣnā, band-k, bāz-r, ta'ar-ruḡ- &c. -k.

IMPEDIMENT, aṭḡkā,o, rok, āṣ, ḡā,il, māni', 'āriṡa, muzā-hamat, aṣḡbangā, ṭhekan; — (in speech) luknat, girifṭaḡi, lagḡhizh.

To IMPEL, chalānā, daṣṡrānā, dhakiyānā.

To IMPEND, lagā-rahnā, rahnā, lagṡā, karīb-h, naz-dīk-pahunchnā.

IMPEDIENT, IMPENDING, karib, nazdik, sir-par.
IMPERMEABLE, ghair-munkinu-d-dukhul, be-gugara, a-kaṭ, chikna-ghaya, bajjar, pathar, lohā, ro.in-tan.
IMPENITENCE, be-andeshagi, be-ta, assufi, be-nadāmati, sakhti, sang-dili.
IMPENITENT, ghair-muta'assif, be-andesha, sakht, kaṭar, be-tauba, nisang, ghair-nādim.
IMPERATIVE, (of a verb) amr; — (imperious) huk-mi.
IMPERCEPTIBLE, ghair-namūd, ghair-mahsūs, an-dekh, a-drisht, lā-ma'lum.
IMPERCEPTIBLENESS, ghair-mahsūsiyat, adrishtā.
IMPERCEPTIBLY, bilā-ijbār, bilā-nigāh, rafta-rafta.
IMPERFECT, nā-tamām, nākis, kāsir, adhūrā, adhbana, kachā, ochhā, adh-bich, khām, nim-taiyār; — (tense) māfi istimrāri or mudāmi; — (an imperfect verb) fīli muṭṭasib or -nākisā.
IMPERFECTION, nuḳṣ, nuḳṣān, 'aib, kuṣūr, khaṇḍit, jirm, kalank, nā-tamāmi, adhūrtā, ochhā, i.
IMPERFORATE, an-bedhā, an-chedhā, band.
IMPERIAL, shāshanaḥāli, khusrāwī, pādāshāhi, shāhi, shahriyāri, sulṭāni.
IMPERIOUS, mutakabbir, sir-chaḥā, gālim, jābir, sābiḡ, ra'ūnatī, hūkūmatī, hākīmāna, sāhibāna.
IMPERIOUSLY, takabbur- &c. -se, ra'ūnat-se.
IMPERIOUSNESS, takabbur, ghurūr, kibr, ḡulm, jabr.
IMPERTINENCE, be-adabi, gustākhi, shokhi, be-imtiyāzi, be-liḡāḡi, dhiṭhā, i, magrā, i, niṭhrā, i, harza-go, i, be-hūdagi, nā-ma'kūli, be-adā, i, &c. be-ādari.
IMPERTINENT, (adj.) be-adab, gustākhi, shokhi, be-imtiyāz, be-liḡāḡ, dhiṭh, magrā, niṭhur, niḡar, muṭh-lagū, dhiṭhaunā, be-hayā; — (not to the purpose) nā-ma'kūl, nā-bakār, behūda.
IMPERTINENT, (sub.) harza-go, be-hūda, harza.
IMPERTINENTLY, be-adabi- &c. -se, gustākhiāna or gustākhi-se, be-adabāna—also *impertinent*, when applicable to words, &c.; thus, gustākhiāna jawāb, an *impertinent answer*.
IMPERVIOUS, anbedhā, band, ghair-dukhul, ghair-ākhiḡ, ghair-jāḡib.
IMPETUOUS, ḡālib, shadid, sakht, tez, jald, tund, baṛā, haṭh-chaḡḡ, sina-zor.
IMPETUOSITY, IMPETUOUSNESS, ḡhalba, shiddat, zor, sakhti, hiddat, ishtidād, garṃī, tezi, jaldi, tundi, harārat.
IMPETUOUSLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, tundi-se.
IMPETUS, zor, kuwwat, bal.
IMPIETY, fiṣḡ, fujūr, kufr, ilḡād, 'aib, pāp, nā-khuda-tarsi.
IMPIOUS, be-din, fāsiḡ, fājir, kāfir, mulhid, ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-khuda-tara, adharmī, a-bhagat, bad-kesh, dahri, zindik.
IMPIOUSLY, fiṣḡ o fujūr- &c. -se, kāfirāna, adharm-se.
IMPLACABILITY, sakhti, shiddat, sang-dili, be-raḡmi, be-dardi, shutur-kina.
IMPLACABLE, sakht, shadid, sang-dil, be-raḡm, be-dard; — (an implacable enemy) dushman i jāni.
IMPLACABLY, shiddat- &c. -se, ba-shiddat.
TO IMPLANT, ḡalnā denā, rakhnā, baiṭhālnā, rompnā, bonā.
IMPLEMENT, hathiyār, anzār, ālat (pl. ālāt); — (vessel) bartan, bīsan, ḡarf (pl. ḡurūf).
TO IMPLICATE, milānā, lapetnā, uljhānā, ḡalnā, phaṇ-sānā, lagānā.
IMPLICATION, (inference) ishāra, kināya, imā; — (entanglement) lapetā, lagā, o, &c. pech.
IMPLICIT, kāmīl, pūrā, tāmm or tamām, be-kuṣūr; — (inferred) mafhūm, muntaḡ, muḡaṣṣal, muta-ḡammin, murādi.

IMPLICITLY, bil-yāqin, yakinān, bilā-tafāwut; — (of implication) ḡimnān, kināyatān, ishāratān; — (blindly) ank-h-mūndke, be-ḡhū o chirā, bilātafāwut o tajāwuz, be-kam o kāst.
TO IMPLORER, du'ā-k, manājat-k, tazarru-k, manānā, māngnā, chāhnā, istid'ā-k, ghighiyānā, leliyānā, ārzū-k, iltijā-k, 'ājizi-k, 'ijz-k, minnat-k, binai-k, khakhandnā.
IMPLORER, dā'i, mustad'i, niyāzi or niyāz-mand.
TO BE IMPLIED, mafhūm-h, nifālnā.
TO IMPLY, batlānā, ishāra-k, dalālat-k, ma'ni-r, mu-shir-h, murād-r, natija-r.
IMPOLITE, be-murawwat, be-sil, be-ādar, be-adab.
IMPOLITENESS, be-murawwati, be-siltā, be-adab.
IMPOLITICAL, IMPOLITIC, be-tadbir, kotāh-andesh, be-mauḡa, nā-ma'kūl, nā-munāsiḡ, be-jā, be-munāsiḡ.
IMPORT, maḡmūn, ma'āl, maḡṣad, karina, lachhan; — (goods imported) āmadani, bharti.
TO IMPORT, lānā, bharnā, with men after the noun, utārnā, pahunchānā, leḡānā; — (to concern) 'ālākar, lagānā; — (to be of moment) ahamm-h, muhimm-h.
IMPORTANCE, IMPORT, kadr, martaba, ḡarūrāt, muḡāḡa, mān; — (an affair of importance) muhimm.
IMPORTANT, ahamm, bhāri, baṛā, ḡarūr, ḡi-bāl, natija-āwar, ḡarūrī, muhimm.
IMPORTATION, idkhāl, āmadani, dākhil.
IMPORTS, dākhila (pl. dākhilāt), āmad, itlāk.
IMPORTUNATE, mutakāḡi, mukaiyad, bajidd, muḡaṣṣil, muḡṭāḡi, a-ḡel, dharṃait, pur-bajidd, muḡawwiz, ḡharḡ-bā, olā, lichir.
IMPORTUNATELY, takāḡo- &c. -se, bajidd-hokar, dhar-nait-se, ghighiyāḡat-se.
TO IMPORTUNE, takāḡā- &c. -k, aḡānā, 'ājiz-k, dabānā, piche-paynā, dharnā-d or -baiṭhnā, haṭhnā, lasrānā, pair-phailānā, khūṭnā, khodni-k.
IMPORTUNELY, be-mauḡa, be-wakt, be-maḡhal.
IMPORTUNITY, IMPORTUNATENESS, takāḡā, takaiyud, jidd, jidd, ar, nāz o niyāz, ilḡāḡ, lasrāḡat, dharnā.
TO IMPOSE, (to lay, to enjoin) lagānā, rakhnā, dharnā, bāndhnā, ṭhāhrānā, ḡalnā, baiṭhālnā; — (to impose on) ṭhāḡnā, chhālnā, daghā- &c. -d, ḡhaba- &c. -k, ānkhoḡ men khāk-ḡālnā; — (to be imposed on) daghā- &c. -khānā, ṭhāḡā-jānā, fareb-khānā.
IMPOSITION, (cheat) fareb, jul, chhal, alam-ḡhalam, dhokhā, ḡila, makr, bahāna, kar, ālābālā.
IMPOSSIBLE, an-honā, muḡāl, ghair-mumkin, mum-tana; be-imkān, nā-būdani, nā-shudani, nā-mum-kin.
IMPOSSIBILITIES, muḡālāt, a'māl i mumtana'.
IMPOSSIBILITY, ghair-imkān, istiḡhāla, be-imkāni.
IMPOST, lāḡat, maḡṣul, khirāj, bāj.
TO IMPOSTHUME, paknā, pokhta-h.
IMPOSTHUME, dabila, dummāl or dumbal, phorā, sau-pāt, nuzla, piṭh-kā phorā.
IMPOSTOR, ṭhag, mulabbis, makkār, muzawwir, ḡila-bāz, bahāna-sāz, 'aiyār, chhālī, bahurūpiyā, muḡāl-lid, farebī, daghā-bāz.
IMPOSTURE, ḡila-bāzi, daghā-bāzi, tazwir, ṭaḡhalluh, nāṭak-ḡhāṭak, jhūṭh, taklid.
IMPOTENCE, be-makdūrī, nā-tawānī, nā-kuwwati, kam-zori, ḡu'f; — (incapacity of propagation) nā-mar-di, susti, nā-puṃsaki.
IMPOTENT, be-makdūr, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas, atathā, nī-tawān, ḡa'if, durbal, zahir, asakti, nir-bal, be-ṭāḡat, kam-kuwwat, nāpuṃsak, ochhā; — (without power of propagation) nā-mard, hiz, lallī, 'innīn, sust-rag, hiz-ḡamla, khuṭt-khez, ḡhilā.
IMPOTENTLY, nā-tawānī- &c. -se, nā-mardi-se.

To IMPOVERISH, fakir-k (v. to impoverish); — (land) dūblā-k.

To IMPOWER, iktiyār- &c. -d (v. to empower).

IMPRACICABLE, ghair-mumkin, &c. (v. impossible).

To IMPRECATE, bad-du'ā- &c. -k, kosnā, 'aḡimat-saifi-payhnā, sarāpnā, la'nat-k.

IMPRECATION, bad-du'ā, la'nat, nafrin, dhīrak, la'n, sarāp; — (a sort of) kālā-muḥh nilā-pānw.

IMPRECABLE, ghair-mumkinu-t-tashhīr, ḡalab, aḡit, bijai, lankā-koḥ, māru.

To IMPREGNATE, ḡabhin-k, ḡāmilla-k, bārdār-k, peṭ se-k, bharnā, ḡhīdhārī-k, garbhini-k, phūlānā.

IMPREGNATION, bārdārī, ḡāmilaḡi, phūlābaṭ.

To IMPRESS, (to stamp) ḡārnā, baiṭhālnā, naḡsh-k, muntāḡash-k, chhāpnā; bhīnā; — (on the mind) khāṡīr-nishin-k, ḡihn-nishin-k.

IMPRESSION, IMPRESS, IMPRESSURE, naḡsh, chhāpā, aḡar, tāḡir; — (edition) chhapāi, chhāpā, photo, nishān; — (first or early impression) laṭk-budh.

To IMPRINT, ukhārnā; — (to be imprinted) ukhārnā.

To IMPRISON, kaid-k, muḡbūs-k, band-k, mūndnā, tauḡ-zanjir-k.

IMPRISONMENT, kaid, ḡabs, band, kaid-bandī, asiri.

IMPROBABLE, ghair-muḡtamal, ba'īdu-l-'aḡl, khilāf-i-kiyās, ba'īdu-l-fahm, 'aḡl se dūr, ghair-bāwar, an-honā, be-ḡaul.

IMPROBABILITY, 'adam i ihtimāl, khilāf-kiyāsi.

IMPROBITY, bad-diyānati, kū-dharam, be-imāni.

IMPROPER, nā-ma'kūl, nā-munāsib, nā-mulā'im, nā-hamwār, be-jā, be-mauḡa', nā-sazā, kachā, nā-muwāḡik, an-uchit, ghair-wājibi, be-maḡal, be-ḡhikānā, nā-ḡawāb, kū-ḡaul or -ḡhaur or -ḡhaun.

IMPROPERLY, nā-ma'kūli, &c. -se, be-jā, &c.

IMPROPRIETY, nā-ma'kūli, nā-shā'istagi, nā-hamwārī, nā-mulā'imat, nā-munāsibat.

IMPROVABLE, mumkinu-l-maḡad, tarbiyat- &c. -paḡir, sādhan-hār, banan-jog, sadhā, ū, kābil i marammat, sudhārne-jog.

To IMPROVE, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, saṡwārnā, biḡtat-k, khūbtar-k, sārnā, sādhnā, nikhārnā, chiknānā, tarāshnā; (n.) bannā, sudharnā, saṡwārnā, biḡtar- &c. -h, taraḡḡi-k, sadhnā, nikhārnā, chal-nikālnā.

IMPROVEMENT, biḡtari, roz-bih, taraḡḡi, tarbiyat, ta'lim, ārastagi, sadhā, o, banā, o, nikhrā, o, iḡlāḡ, sudhār, i, siri.

IMPROVE, sidhak, saṡwārū, muḡliḡ, sār, sarā, ū.

IMPROVIDENCE, kotah-andeshi, be-tadbiri, nā-ākhir-bini.

IMPROVIDENT, kotah-andesh, be-tadbir, be-baḡirat.

IMPRUDENCE, be-tadbiri, ḡhaḡlat, taghāful, be-khabari, be-imtiyāzi, be-tamizi.

IMPRUDENT, be-tadbir, ḡhāḡil, be-khabar, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, be-āḡami, a-sūjh, nā-āḡibat-andesh, pas-ḡīrat.

IMPUDENCE, be-sharmi, be-ḡayā, i, be-ḡhairati, shokh-chashmi, be-adabi, tarki-adab, wiḡḡat, shokhī, ḡustākhī.

IMPUDENT, be-sharm, be-ḡayā, shokh-chashm, be-adab, ḡustākh, ḡhīḡ; — (to become) sir-charḡhnā or -kāḡhnā.

IMPUDENTLY, be-sharmi- &c. -se, be-adabāna or be-adabi-se.

To IMPUGN, dohrānā, kāṡnā, mārnā.

IMPULSE, IMPULSION, kuwwat, zor, dhakkā, mail, lahar, choṭ, chapet, jumbish, jhak, ḡadma.

IMPULSIVE, muḡharrik, dōlā, ū, chalā, ū; — (an impulsive power) kuwwat i muḡharrika.

IMPUNITY, be-siyāsati, &c.; — (with impunity) be-sazā, be-āḡāb, be-mār, be-āḡiyat.

IMPURE, nā-pāk, chhutīrā, nā-sāf, najis, pilid, ḡarām, murdār.

IMPURELY, nā-pāki- &c. -se, najāsāt-se, pilidāna.

IMPURENESS, IMPURITY, nā-pāki, chhut, gand, gandi, najāsāt, ḡhalāḡat, mail, mal, kadurat, āludagi, ālā, ish.

IMPUTABLE, muḡtamal, lagne-jog, ihtimāl-paḡir.

IMPUTATION, lagā, o, ihtimāl; — (censure) tuḡmat, buḡtān, tawahhum.

To IMPUTE, lagānā, bāndhnā, ḡhahrānā, ḡaml-k, rakhnā, dharnā, mansūb-k, tuḡmat- &c. -k or bāndhnā.

IN, meṡ, bhitar, andar, ko, mane, mān, fi, dar; — (in comp.) fi or fi, also ba or bi, as fi-l-haḡikat, in truth; — (in as much as) jyonki, jaisā-ki, ba-ḡaur-ki, az-bas-ki; — (in the name of God) khudā ke-wāṡṡe; — (in all) bi-l-kull, sab milāke, kull i kā, ināt; — (come in the day time) din ko ā, o; — (in the morning) 'ala-ḡ-sabāḡ, fajir ko; — (in the middle) bich-meṡ, darmiyān meṡ or simply bich, darmiyān; — (in the meantime) tab talak, tab-tak, is-meḡ, is-darmiyān; — (in time) bar-waḡt; — (in fact) fi-l-haḡikat: in, the negative particle, is expressed by be, a or an, ghair, nā, &c.; such negatives or privatives as cannot be found under in, will probably be met with in in: if not, they can easily be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, and prefixing to them the requisite particles of privation.

INABILITY, be-maḡdūri, tang-dasti, nā-tawāni, nā-ḡaḡati, nā-kuwwati, asakt, nir-bali. 'ājizi, majbūri, nā-rasā, i, nā-kābiliyat, lāḡhāri.

INACCESSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-wuṡul, ghair-mumkinu-l-wuṡul, be-guḡarā, be-charḡhā, o, be-lagā, o, aughat, ghair-waḡl-paḡir.

INACCURACY, ḡhalaṡi, chūk, nā-durusti, bhūl.

INACURATE, ghair-ḡaḡiḡ, ḡhalaṡ, asudh, nā-durust.

INACURATELY, ḡhalaṡi- &c. -se, nā-durusti-se, bhul-se. [susti, āram-ḡalabi.

INACTION, INACTIVITY, sukūn, ta'ṡil, āram, be-shuḡḡli,

INACTIVE, sust, ḡhila, be-shuḡḡl, ārami, āram-ḡalab, majhūl, kāhil, be-harakat, asthāwar; — (to be inactive) paṡā-rahnā, baiṭhnā.

INACTIVELY, susti- &c. -se, ta'ṡil-se, ḡhaḡiat-se.

INADEQUATE, ghair-kāfi, kāḡir, kam, thoṡā, ḡhāṡ, nā-lā, iḡ.

INADEQUATELY, kuṡūr-se, kamti-se, nā-lā, iḡi-se.

INADMISSIBLE, nā-masmū'; — (to the zanāna) nā-maḡram.

INADVERTENCY, ḡhaḡlat, be-khabri, taghāful, be-ilti-fāti, farāmoshi, chūk, khāmi, be-hoshi, pahlū-tiḡi.

INADVERTENT, ḡhāḡil, be-khabar, be-iltifāt, be-sudh, asudh, kū-choṡ, be-surt.

INADVERTENTLY, ḡhaḡlatān, ḡhaḡlat- &c. -se, bhul-kar, chūk-ke. [ghair-munfakk.

INALIENABLE, ghair mumkinu-l-inḡikāḡ, bilā tarṡil,

INANIMATED, INANIMATE, be-jān, murda, be-namak, ghair-namkin, alonā.

INANITY, INANITION, khulū, sūn, kharā, i, ochhā, i.

INAPPETENCY, seri, āsūdagi, mandāḡin, kam-hāḡima, ḡu'f i mi'da.

INAPPETENT, kam-khoṡāk, be-raghbat.

INAPPLICABLE, be-mauḡa', nā-muwāḡik, ghair-muṡā-biḡ, ghair-muntābiḡ, be-prastā, o, be-lagā, o.

INARTICULATE, nā-sāf; — (speech) pas-bhāḡḡā, jhun-jhunā.

INARTICULATELY, ḡhil-bil, jhunjunāḡat-se.

INATTENTION, ḡhaḡlat, taghāful, be-parwā, i, ḡhāḡli, chashm-poshi, ānākāni; — (to show) ānkh-phirānā.

INATTENTIVE, ghāfil, be-khabar, be-iltifat, be-parwā kāhil, majhūl.

TO INAUGURATE, baithālnā, tika-denā.

INAUGURATION, tika, shugūn, sugun, julūs.

INAUSPICIOUS, nahs, manhūs, kū-sā'at, nā-mubārak, nā-mas'ūd, shūm, bhaḍrā, bagdhā, asubb, asidh, bad.

INBRED, jigari, janami, zāti, jauhari, bāṭini.

INCANTATION, mantar or mantra, afsūn, jādū, 'azimat, ṭonā, laṭkā, jog, akarkhan, jhār-phūnk, du'ā ta'wiz.

INCAPABLE, kāsir, ghair-kābil, ma'zūr, be-maḥdūr, nā-ras, nā-lā,ik, nā-ahl, nā-kābil, nā-rasā, āri, anārī.

INCAPACIOUS, tang, ghair-wāsi, kamchaṣrā.

TO INCAPACITATE, be-maḥdūr- &c. -k; — (to dis-qualify) maḥrūm-r, bāz-r.

INCAPACITY, INCAPABILITY, be-maḥdūri, nā-rasā,i, nā-kābiliyat.

INCARNATE, mujassim, akāri, mutajassam.

TO INCARNATE, (wounds) angūr-lānā, -b or -bharnā; — (in theology) autār-lānā, rūp-dharnā.

INCARNATION, (of wounds) indimāl; — (of a god) autār or avatār.

TO INCASE, lapetnā, ghilāfi-k, mūndnā.

INCAUTIOUS, be-tadbir, be-ihtiyāt, be-ta,ammul.

INCAUTIOUSLY, be-tadbiri-se, be-ihtiyāti-se, ghāfilāna.

INCENDIARY, ātash-afroz, fitna-angez, fituriyā, mufsid, fasādi, ṭifāni, bakheriyā, āg-phūnkiyā, ghar-jalā,ū, pakhandi, muftari, khāna-soz, ātash-andāz or -angez, shahar-soz or -āshob, kaṣiya-dallāl, āgindāhi, lūtrā, mutafanni, barham-zan, shor-angez, shippa-bāz, jamālo, chawā,i, raswādi, dūtā, chakkar-chālī, kūchar, sitez-kār, 'akrab.

INCENSE, lūbān, bāmar, 'ūd, baḥhūr.

TO INCENSE, āg-k, jalānā, kuphānā, khafā-k.

INCENTIVE, muharrik, bā'ig, sabab, lahar, lagāwan, tarḡhib, dambāzi, raswād; — (to venery) mubahhi, shahwat-angez, pusht.

INCERTITUDE, dubdhā, dhokhā, lapet, shakk, shubha.

INCESSANT, mutawātir, ek-lakht, lagā-tār, paiham, hamsha, mudām.

INCESSANTLY, jharā-jhar, lap-lap, āṭh-āṭh ānsū, zār-zār, 'alā-t-tawātur.

INCEST, gotr-chodwal, gotr-gaman; — (in comp.) chodi.

INCESTUOUS, gotr-gamani; — (in comp.) chod, whence beṭi- &c. -chod.

INCH, tassul, angul, angusht; — (every inch) rag-resha, rag-rag, band-band, bāl-bāl.

INCIDENT, hādiṣa, wāq'ia, ittifaq, 'ariza, mājarā, rūdād, siwānā, wārida (pl. wāridāt).

INCIDENTAL, ittifaqi, nāgahāni; — (-charges, &c.) ba'ge-jam'.

INCIDENTALLY, ittifaqan, nāgahān, kaṣā-kār.

INCISION, kāṭ, chirā, burrish, zakhm.

TO INCITE, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, lagānā, upjhānā, tar-ḡhib- &c. -d, ighwā-k, chheynā, sulgānā, uksānā.

INCITEMENT, tarḡhib, bā'ig, lālach, tahrir.

INCIVILITY, be-murawwati, bad-akhilāki, be-iltifāci.

INCLEMENCY, be-raḥmī, be-dardi, sakhtī.

INCLEMENT, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mayā, sakht.

INCLINABLE, mā,il, rāḡhib, musta'idd, ḥāzir, taiyār, ruḡū, kharā, sar-garm.

INCLINATION, mall, mailān, raghbat, gharz, ārzū, shauk, hawas, armān, chaump, chāt, hasrat, lau, ras, ruch, gauk, jhukā,i, dhalā,i, khāṭir-nihād; — (to stool, &c.) waswās, hājat; — (to fart) padās; — (in comp.) ās (whence pi-ās, an inclination to drink: mūt-ās, an inclination to piss).

TO INCLINE, (n.) jhuknā, mā,il- &c. -h, mail- &c. -r, chāhnā, daurnā, chalnā, dhalnā, ānā, kaniyānā; (a.) dhalānā, lānā, jhukānā, mā,il-k; — (inclining to black) mā,il ba-siyāhi.

INCLINED, mā,il, rāḡhib, shā,ik, shauḡin.

TO INCLUDE, (a.) rakhnā, dar-j-k, dāḡhil-k, shāmil-k, dar-lānā, milānā, lānā, mushtamil-k; (n.) shāmil-h, jāmi'-h, muḡiṭ-h, ḡalnā, jorānā, lagānā, lapetnā.

INCLUSIVE, INCLUDED, dāḡhil, shāmil, mushtamal, mundaraj, dāḡhili, sūdhān; — (of all charges and demands) ba hama jihat bil mukṭā.

INCLUSIVELY, (v. the verb to include, also the adj.) ḡāl-ke, &c. [ma'lūm, be-priyās.]

INCOG, INCOGNITO, chhipā, poshida, makhfi, nā-

INCOHERENCE, ghair-muṭābakat, be-meli, be-siyāki,

INCOHERENT, ghair-munjamid, ghair-muṭābiḡ, nā-

munāsib, be-thaur-ṭhikānā, be-ma'ni, be-lagā,o, be-wajh, be-mel, be-siyāk, be-jor.

INCOME, āmad, āmadani, madāḡhil, mā-ḡasal, yāft, parāpat or prāpta, sāl-ḡāsil, pā,edāshṭ, ḡuṣul.

INCOMMENSURABLE, be-mel or an-mel, be-nāp.

TO INCOMMUNE, INCOMMUNATE, taṣdi'-d, takhif-d, iḡā-d, muṭṭarib-k, uljhānā.

INCOMMUNIOUS, mutaṣaddi', nā-ma'kul, nā-gawār.

INCOMMUNICABLE, nā-kahnā, nā-guftani.

INCOMPARABLE, be-naḡir, lā-ḡān, be-badal, be-miḡāl, be-hamtā, ṭāḡ, anūṭhā, be-mānind, anūp, yagānā, bilā-tashbih, anūpamā, ektā, chūn be chigūn, be-namūn.

INCOMPATIBLE, (v. opposite) muta'āriz, ultā, birodhi.

INCOMPETENT, nā-sāz, nā-lā,ik, ochhā, nā-kābil, nā-rasā, asakt.

INCOMPLETE, nā-tamām, nāḡis, nā-kāmil, asamāpta.

INCOMPLETENESS, nā-tamāmi, ḡuṣūr, nuḡsān.

INCOMPREHENSIBILITY, 'adam i idrāk, 'adam i daryāft, be-ḡiyāsi.

INCOMPREHENSIBLE, ghair-mudrak, ghair-mutaṣaw-wir, also inconceivable, be-ḡiyās, be-wahm, an-būjhā.

INCONCLUSIVE, nāḡis, kāsir, nā-tamām, dauri, ghair-ḡāṭi'; — (ambiguous) gol, ghair-shāfi.

INCONCLUSIVELY, 'alā sabillu-d-daur, nā-tamāmi-se.

INCONCLUSIVENESS, ḡuṣūr, nā-tamāmi.

INCONGRUITY, INCONGRUOUS, (v. inconsistent).

INCONSIDERABLE, nā-chiz, lā-shai, be-ḡadr, chhoṭā, thoṭā.

INCONSIDERABLENESS, be-ḡadri, kami, nā-chizi.

INCONSIDERATE, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul, be-ihtiyāt, be-tadbir, be-andesha, be-liḡāḡ, be-parwā, ghāfil, be-

lagām, be-taḡāshā, be-ḡaur, bilā-taraddud, be-tamiz, asoch.

INCONSIDERATELY, be-ta,ammuli- &c. -se, be-mahābā.

INCONSIDERATENESS, INCONSIDERATION, be-fikri, be-ta,ammuli, be-liḡāḡi, be-ihtiyāti, be-tadbiri, be-pa-wā,i, ghāfiat.

INCONSISTENCY, nā-muwāfaqat, nā-muṭābakat, mu-khālafat, tazādd, ikhtilāf.

INCONSISTENT, ba'id, dūr, nā-muwāfiḡ, nā-muṭābiḡ, bar-khilāf, be-ma'ni, be-hūda, be-bisāb, be-ṭhikānā

be-mel, be-mūjib, nā-sāz, nā-sāziwār, nā-munāsib, be-sir o pānw, munāfi.

INCONSISTENTLY, nā-muṭābakat-se, nā-muwāfakāt-se, &c. [tasalli.]

INCONSOLABLE, ḡham-gin, dil-gir, an-mān, ghair-mu-

INCONSTANCY, be-sabāti, be-ḡarāri, talawwun, nā-pā,edāri, be-istiklālī, be-wafā,i, siyāh-chashmi.

INCONSTANT, be-sabāt, be-ḡarār, nā-pā,edār, be-istiklāl, be-wafā, siyāh-chashm, be-kal, be-chain, be-

sukūn, hafta-dost, do-ragā, be-ṭhikānā.

INCONSTANTLY, be-gabāti- &c. -se, nā-pā,edāri-se.
 INCONTESTIBLE, INCONTROVERTIBLE, shāfi, kāti',
 kafa', tāmm, gābit, be-takrār, be-min-makh, lā-
 jawāb, lā-kalām; — (an *incontrovertible proof*) dalil
 i shāfi.
 INCONTINENCE, be-parhezi, be-i'tidāli, be-'asmati,
 bad-parhezi, kū-sanjam, asat.
 INCONTINENT, be-parhez, bad-parhez, be-i'tidāl, be-
 'asmat, be-bandhej, be-ihtirāz, kū-sanjami, byāhat.
 INCONTINENTLY, be-parhezi- &c. -se, be-i'tidāli-se.
 INCONVENIENCE, be-ārāmi, taklif, dukh, kabāhat, hafj,
 'aib, santāp, khandit, bighan, akāj, bibhed, bikār,
 kutār, kubihā, fasād, taqdī'.
 INCONVENIENT, nā-ma'kul, nā-kāra, dushwār, muta-
 saddi', muṣṣir, be-ḡhab, be-ḡabū, kūghā, aughā.
 INCONVENIENTLY, be mauka', dushwāri-se. [mel.
 INCONVERTIBLE, nā-ma'kul-go, ochhā, an-bol, an-
 INCONVERTIBLE, ghair-mutabaddil, ghair-tabdil-pagīr.
 TO INCORPORATE, (a.) milānā, makhluṭ-k; — (to
 embody) mujassam-k; (n.) milnā, makhluṭ-h.
 INCORPORATION, milā, o, imtizāj, āmezish.
 INCORPOREAL, mujarrad, be-jism, be-jasad, be-tan.
 INCORRECT, ghair-ṣahih, nā-marbūṭ, nā-durust, gha-
 laṭ, a-sudh, nā-rāst, abtar, nā-ṣahih, ghalat-nawis.
 INCORRECTLY, ghalatī- &c. -se, nā-murbūṭī-se.
 INCORRECTNESS, ghair-ṣihhat, nā-marbūṭī, nā-durusti,
 ghalatī, asudhtā.
 INCORRIGIBLE, ghair-iṣlāh-pagīr, lā-'ilāj, sakht, kattā,
 shadid, shārir, tambih-nā-pagīr, āthōn-gānḡh-ku-
 mait, gayā-guṣṣā, gayā-gayā.
 INCORRIGIBLENESS, 'adam i iṣlāh, sakhti, shiddat, sha-
 rārat, nihāyat kharābi.
 INCORRUPT, INCORRUPTED, bari, pāk, ṣāf, sālih.
 INCORRUPTIBILITY INCORRUPTION, 'adami-fanā, pa-
 bitratā, akshayatā or akshayatwa.
 INCORRUPTIBLE, ghair-fāni, abināsi or avināshī.
 INCORRUPTNESS, pākī, ṣafā, i, takwā, ṣalāhiyat, sādhutā.
 INCREASE, izāfa, ziyādati, izdiyād, afzāish, afzūni,
 adhikā, i, sarsā, i, barkat, bārh, barhā, o, tarakki,
 bayhti: the two last are applicable to the waxing of
 the moon also.
 TO INCREASE, (a.) barhānā, adhikānā, ziyāda-k,
 mazid-k, afzūn-k, adhik-k, sarsa-k, wāfir-k, kaṣir-k;
 (n.) barhnā, zor-par-h, ziyāda- &c. -h, umandnā.
 INCREASED, mazid, mustazād, mutazā'id, besh, bar-
 hiyā. [avishwās, apratyay.
 INCREDIBILITY, INCREDIBLENESS, 'adam i i'tibār,
 INCREDIBLE, ghair-mu'tabar, nā-mānne-jog, be-i'tibār.
 INCREDULITY, INCREDULOUSNESS, be-i'tikādi, 'adam i
 imān.
 INCREDULOUS, baṭi, u-l-i'tikād, be-i'tikād, ghair-
 mu'takid, be-'akida.
 INCREMENT, (*enlargement*) beahi, taufir, barhotari;
 — (a sort of *impost*) sarshikan; — (*increment*
bodies) muwālīd i ṣalāga.
 TO INCRUST, INCRUSTATE, tah-charhānā, part-
 jamānā, lepnā, lešnā.
 INCRUSTATION, tah, part, andūdagi.
 TO INCUBATE, se, onā or sewnā, syonā (also *incubation*).
 INCUBUS, (*night-mare*) kābūs, jamoṭ, sāhi, dūsapan
 (properly duh-sapnā).
 TO INCULCATE, ḡalnā, batlānā, sikhlanā, samjhānā,
 tākid-k.
 INCULPABLE, be-ilzām, nir-dokhi, be-gunāh.
 INCUMBENT, (*as a duty*) wājib, lāzim, ṣarūr, farz, mu-
 nāsib; — (*it is incumbent on me*) muṣh par farz
 hai.
 TO BE INCUMBENT, chāhnā (used impersonally, as chā-
 hiye, with the dative case, (v. Gr. p. 120).

TO INCUR, lagānā, lānā, bāndhnā, ḡalnā, paidā-k,
 lenā.
 INCURABLE, lā-'ilāj, be-'ilāj, lā-dawā or be-dawā.
 INCURABLENESS, be-'ilāji, lā-dawā, i, be-dawā, i.
 INCURIOS, (*indifferent*) be-shauḡ, ghair-mutajassī.
 INCURSION, tākht, ḡamla, dauṛ, yūrish, chilh-jhapatā.
 INDEBTED, (*bring in debt*) makrūz, karz-dār, dain-dār,
 wām-dār, riniyā; — (*obliged*) marhūn, mamnūn,
 ihsān-mand, mashkūr; — (*I am indebted to you,*
my lord, for this office) khudāwand, main āpkā mam-
 nūn hūn is 'uhde-se.
 INDECENCY, be-adabi, gustākhi, be-imtiyāzi, nā-shā, is-
 tagī, nā-hamwāri, nā-mulā, imat.
 INDECENT, be-adab, gustākhi, be-imtiyāz, nā-shā, i ta,
 nā-hamwār, nā-mulā, im, nā-lā, ik, nā-ma'kul, nā-
 sazāwār, be-sobh, be-ḡhab, be-ḡayā, be-nang, be-
 parda.
 INDECENTLY, be adabi- &c. -se, gustākhiānā, be-ada-
 bānā (also *indecent*, when applicable to words).
 INDECLINABLE, ghair-mutasarraf or -munṣarif, be-
 tasrif, jāmid, mābni, nipāt, be-ṣarf.
 INDEED, sach, albatta, wāqī, tākhiḡ, fi-l-baḡikat, al-
 baḡk, fi-l-wāqī, baḡikatāp, yaḡinan, kaṭ'an, ho,
 hān, hai, sach-much, sat, be-shakh, nafs-u-l-amr,
 ṣahih hai.
 INDEFATIGABLE, a-thak, miḡnati, sā, i, dhuni.
 INDEFEASIBLE, be-zawāl, nā-mumkinu-l-iḡtāl.
 INDEFENSIBLE, mumtana'u-l-'uḡr, be-bachā, o.
 INDEFINITE, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mushakḡkhaḡ, bilā-
 ta'aiyun, nā-mahdūd, nā-mahṣūr, muḡham, be-ḡhik-
 ānā, ghair-muta'aiyan; — (*the indefinite article*)
 nakira, ibh, ḡarf i tankir; (*-aorist*) shartīya, fi'li.
 INDEFINITELY, be-ta'aiyuni-se, be-ḡhikānā.
 INDELIBLE, a-miḡ, an-dho, ā, ghair-mahū, jigari; —
 (*an indelible mark*) naksh-ka-l-hajar.
 INDELICACY, nā-mulā, imat, be-luṭfi, be-liḡāḡi.
 INDELICATE, nā-mulā, im, be-luṭf, be-liḡāḡ.
 INDEMNIFICATION, aman, tāwān, dānd, mudādila.
 TO INDEMNIFY, tāwān- &c. -d, mahfūḡ-r, bhar-d,
 thāmbhnā.
 INDEMNITY, bachā, o, 'iwaḡ i nuḡṣān.
 TO INDENT, dandānā-dār-k, khandānā-dār-k, pach-
 kānā, chapkānā; — (*to covenant*) shartī-b, hoṛ-b.
 INDENTATION, khandānā, pachak, lahar.
 INDENTED, khandānā-dār, lahiyā. [chalkā.
 INDENTURE, 'ahd-nāma, ikrār-nāma, ḡaul-nāma, ma-
 INDEPENDENCE, istiḡlāl, āzādi, mukhtārī, istiḡhnā,
 be-niyāzi, khud-sari, swabas
 INDEPENDENT, mustakill, mukhtār, sari khud, bi-rāsi-
 hi, mustaghni, āzād, be-niyāz, be-ihtiyāj, farighhu-l
 bāl, khud-sar, barā, e-khud, aḡanā, mālīk, ḡā'im bi-
 nafsīhi, muṭlaḡu-l-inān, pā-darāz, be-parwā, be-
 ihsān, be-minnat, nihāl, moṭ-mard, ajāchi, chharā-
 chhitānk, an-mundā, be-pir (applied to fakirs), be-
 bāk, niḡar; — (*unconnected*) ghair-muta'allāḡ,
 be-lagā, o, bāhir, 'alāhida; — (*of inferior agents*)
 ḡuzūri, ḡirf; — (*a distinct or independent village*)
 mauḡā' i ḡirf; — (*independent of*) kaṭ'i-nagar.
 INDEPENDENTLY, bi-l-istiḡlāl, be ta'alluḡi-se.
 INDESERV, be-ḡadri, nirgun, nā-sazāwāri.
 INDETERMINABLE, mumtana'u-l-haṣr.
 INDETERMINED, nā-mu'aiyan, ghair-mustakill.
 INDETERMINATION, 'adam i ta'aiyun, be-istiḡlāl.
 INDEX, (*the pointer out*) dāl, dalil, mudallil, sūai-patar,
 nishān; — (*of a book*) fihrist.
 INDIA, Hind, Hindūstān, Hindūthān.
 INDIAN, Hindi, Hindūstāni, Hindawī, Hinduwī.
 INDIAN-CORN, bhūṭṭā, maka, i, jawār; — (*Indian*
leaf) tej-pāt.

TO INDICATE, batlānā, dalālat- &c. -k.
 INDICATION, dalil, ishāra, 'alāmat, kināya.
 INDICATIVE, mushir, khabari, ismi, garfi.
 INDIFFERENCE, (negligence) be-parwā, i, be-gharazi, ghafiat, taghāful, afsurda-dili, rukhā, i, jarhtā; — (equipoise) i'didāl, ausat.
 INDIFFERENT, (negligent) be-parwā, be-gharaz, majhūl, afsurda-dil, sard-mihr, rūkhā, wajūd mu'attal, kam-shauk, lā-obūli, bad-mahrā, baihrā-sāmp, bodā, bodā-hal, batorā, jarh, kuchh-hai, chaltū, kuchh-yūnhi; — (equal) barābar, ekhi, musawāt; — (passable) bain-bain, aisā-waisā, na wāh-wāh na chhi-chhi.
 INDIFFERENTLY, 'umūman, sarāsari, be-chūnal, yūnhi, be parwā, i- &c. -se.
 INDIGENCE, ifās, tang-dasti, tihī-dasti, be-nawā, i, fakr, gadā, i, kīlat, iḥtiyāj, 'usrat, be-zar-o-pari.
 INDIGENOUS, desi, mulki, waṭani.
 INDIGENT, mufis, maflūk, be-nawā, gadā, kangāl, hajat-mand, fakir, muhtāj, nā-dār, lāchār, kallāsh, gharib, miskin, be zar o par, muhtāj, i, iḥtiyāj, i, ṭhan ṭhan gopāl.
 INDIGESTED, (not arranged) be-tartīb, abtar, darham-barham, nāḳis, nā-tamām; — (as food) nā-hazm, be-taḥlil, do-rasā, apachi, kachā-pakkā.
 INDIGESTIBLE, mumtana'u-l-hazm; — (hard of digestion) saḳil, baḳi-u-l-hazm, aṣḳal, nā-gawār.
 INDIGESTION, bad-hazm, ajiran, ras, bā, i-kachā, i, su-ras an-ras, garāni.
 INDIGNANT, ghaḥab-nāk, kahr-nāk, ghaḥab-ālūda, khashm-nāk, jaljalātā, bad-damagh, kahr-ālūda, ghaḥabi, ṭaish-nāk, muzhak.
 INDIGNATION, ghaḥab, kahr, jaljalāhat, jagba, josh-kharosh, bad-damagh, khashm, tazhik, ṭaish, jalan, jaur o jafā, junūn.
 INDIGNITY, khiffat, subukī, istikhfāf, hatak, iḥnāt, faḥiḥati, tafsiḥ, halkā, i, halkā-pan, bipat, hīkārāt.
 INDIGO, (the plant) nil; — (first year's cutting) naudhā; — (second) durji; — (land) jārī; — (rotten) jūthī; — (a piece of indigo) nil barī.
 INDIGO-MAKER, nilgar; — (-beater) mahwā.
 INDIRECT, nā-rāst, ṭephā, ultā, nā-durust, pechilā, limmī.
 INDIRECTLY, pech-se, ishāratag, kināyatag, bā-waṣila, pherka, nā-rāsti- &c. -se.
 INDIRECTNESS, ṭephā, i, nā-rāsti, nā-durusti, nā-safā, i.
 INDISCERNIBLE, a-drishṭ, be-namūd, ghair-ḡāhir.
 INDISCREET, be-lihāz, be-ta, ammuli, be-andesha, be-iḥtiyāj, be-tadbir, be-imtiyāz, be-tamiz, be-sha'ūr, adhirā, jafhar.
 INDISCREETLY, be-muḥābā, be-lihāzi- &c. -se.
 INDISCRETION, be-lihāzi, be-ta, ammuli, be-andeshagi, be-iḥtiyāi, be-imtiyāzi, be-tamizi, be-sha'ūri, adhirtā, jafharā, i, himākat.
 INDISCRIMINATE, ghair-mu'ayyan, 'amm, kachā-pakkā, narm-garm, ghair-mushakḥkhaṣ, be-ṭahhrā, o, pach-mel, shāmīl-hāl, sarā-sarī, be-tashkhiṣ, be-bichāri, yūnhi. [note].
 INDISCRIMINATELY, 'umūman, sab-ko (v. indiscrimin-)
 INDISCRIMINATION, be-tashkhiṣi, be-bichāri.
 INDISPENSABLE, lāzim, farz, wājib, aṭal, wājibu-l-adā; — (indispensable duties) farā, iḥ.
 INDISPENSABLENESS, luzūm, wujūb, farziyat, zarūrat.
 INDISPENSABLY, farzān, wājubān, zarūratag.
 TO INDISPOSE, (disorder) kasimand- &c. -k, mutakhal-lal-k; — (to disincline) phernā, uṭhā-d, munḥaraf-k; — (to make unfit) nā-shā, ista-k; — (to make unfavourable towards) nā-mihrbān-k, nā-khush-k.

INDISPOSED, (in point of health) nā-sāz, an-manā, 'a'm makrāndā, be-daul, malin, saḳim, malūl, nā-khush, kasal-mizāj, nā-rāzi; — (what a pity that your worship should continue indisposed so long) āp ki ṭabi'at etne roz jo nā-sāz rahi kyā efsos.
 INDISPOSITION, (slight disease) kasl, māndagi, kasl-mandi, nā-sāzi, malintā, kasalā, takassul.
 INDISPUTABLE, ghair-kābil-i'tirāz, wājibi, ḡaṭā, i, yaḳinī, ḡāhir, sarīh, amannā, be-takrār, lā-radd, aṭal, lākalām, ṭhik, durust, lā-baḥḡ, be-chūn-charā.
 INDISPUTABLENESS, ḡaṭ'iyat, yaḳin, tayakḡun, sarīhat.
 INDISPUTABLY, ḡaṭ'ān, yaḳinag, sarīhaḡ, bil-yaḳin, be-shakk, be-shubha, aur-kyā.
 INDISSOLUBLE, INDISSOLUBLE, angalnā, mumtana'u-l-infikāk, ghair-kābil-u-t-tafrik, ghair-muḥallil, lā-hall, ghair-taḥlil-pagīr, angalā, ū, anbilgā, ū.
 INDISSOLUBILITY, INDISSOLUBLENESS, 'adam i infikāk.
 INDISTINCT, nā-sāf, nā-marbūḡ, muzabgab, gol-gol, nāḳis, andhlā, nā-ma'lūm.
 INDISTINCTLY, tagabgab-se, nā-marbūḡi-se, be-rabḡ.
 INDISTINCTNESS, nā-marbūḡi, tagabgab, be-rabḡi, khalḡ, ta'kid.
 INDISTINGUISHABLE, ghair-mutamaiyaz, ghair-kābil-imtiyāz, anbilgā, ū.
 INDITEMENT, (v. endite) fard i da'wā (v. accusation).
 INDIVIDUAL, fard mufrid, wāhid, ek, ekjān, nafar, rās, munfarid.
 AN INDIVIDUAL (person) shakḡs, ādmī, tan, janā, mu-tanaffis; — (a single individual) tan i tanhā.
 INDIVIDUALITY, fardiyyat, aḥdiyyat, waḥdiyyat, tanhā, i, yakīyat, ekā, i. [ba-yak.
 INDIVIDUALLY, fard-fard, furāda-furāda, ek-ek, yak-INDIVISIBILITY, 'adam i tajazzi, achhidratā.
 INDIVISIBLE, juz-lā-yatajazzā, jauhar-fard, nir-banḡ, achhidr, ghair-tafrik-pagīr, ghair-mumkin-u-t-taksim.
 INDOCILE, INDOCILE, ghair-iṣlāḡ-pagīr, asādh, gari-yār, nā-tarbiyyat-pagīr, nirsikh.
 INDOLENCE, susti, kāhili, majhūli, dhil, alas, askat, alsā, i, tahāwun.
 INDOLENT, sust, kāhil, majhūl, dhilā, askatī, apāhaj, mathā, bodā, āram-ṭalab, kam-harkat, mutahāwin, kāhil-mizāj; — (as a tumour) be-dard, sun, murda; — (to become) kachaṭnā, sust- or kāhil- &c. -h or h-jānā.
 INDUBITABLE, be-shakk, be-shubha, kyūn na-ho, li-kalām, be-gumān, aur-kyā.
 TO INDUCE, targhib- &c. -d, uṭhānā, chalānā, barpā-k, paidā-k, lānā, khichnā.
 INDUCEMENT, targhib, muḥarrik, bā, iḡ, sabab.
 INDUCTION, (inference) ḳiyās, bichār, murād.
 TO INDULGE, (to encourage) barhānā, ziyāda-k, ḳawī-k, mustahkam-k, pālnā; — (to fondle) pyār- &c. -k, nāz-bardāri-k, khāṭir-r, marzi-r; — (to grow) bakḡshnā, 'ināyat- &c. -k.
 INDULGENCE, (fondness) pyār, dulār, lār, shafḳat, mayā, dayā, nāz-bardāri, dil-dāri, khāṭir-dāri, nawā-zish, iltifāt, karam; — (favour) 'ināyat, bakḡshish, marhamat; — (from priests) dachhā-patri, narnai, 'afū-nāma.
 INDULGENT, shafīḳ dard-mand, mihr-bān, mutawajjih, karīm, mutarahḡim, dayā-shil, mayā-want, mu-lā, im, ḡalim, nāz-bardār, narm.
 INDULGENTLY, khāṭir-dāri- &c. -se, nāz-bardāri-se.
 TO INDURATE, (n.) saḳht-hojānā, karā-jānā, pathrānā; (a) karā-k.
 INDURATION, saḳhtī, pathrāhat.
 INDUSTRIOUS, miḡnatī, chālāk, sā'ī, jāhid, khaṭṭā, amā, ū kām-kāji, kamāsut, kamerā, miḡnat-kash

INDUSTRIOUSLY, mihnat-se, jadd o jihd-se ; — (*purposefully*) jän-büh, kasdag, bil-kasdag, 'amdan.
 INDUSTRY, mihnat, tehä, chäläki, sa'l, jadd o jihd, sargarmi. [wälä-k, nasha-länä.
 TO INEBRIATE, mast-k, madhush-k, sarmast-k, mat-
 INEBRIATION, masti, madhushi, sar-masti, be-khüdi, nasha.
 INEFFABLE, niruchäri, ghair-talaffuz, be-bayän, nä-guftani.
 INEFFECTUAL, INEFFECTIVE, INEFFECTUOUS, be-aşar, be-taşir, bar-bäd, ghair-muta, assir, abyap, naksh ka-l-mä (also *ineffectually*), şa'if, subuk, halkä ; — (*as shot, &c.*) ochhä.
 INELEGANCE, kübh, şakalat, nä-mulä, imat, nä-mauzün, nä-zebä, l, bad-numä, l, bad-nalübi, bad-äuli, nä-shustagi, karakhtagi.
 INELEGANT, nä-ma'kül, nä-mulä, im, nä-mauzün, be-luff, be-nazakat, nä-zebä, bad-numä, bad-uslub, bad-äul, nä-shusta, ghair-faşih, be-äb or -raunaş or -bahär, be-dhab, be-äul.
 INEQUALITY, farf, tafawut, byorä, be-jori ; — (*unevenness*) nä-hamwäri, ünch-nich.
 INERT, ghair-mutaharrik, be-harakat, sust, kähil, mu'attal, apähaj.
 INESTIMABLE, be-bahä, be-kiimat, an-mol, a-mol, 'aziz.
 INEVITABLE, shartl, mukarrar, bar-hakq, khwäh-ma-khwäh, chär-nächär, kaş'an, nä-guşir, lä-iläş, ghair-munkinu-l-firär, nä-gurez.
 INEXCUSABLE, lä-jawäb, a-miţ, ghair-munkinu-l-'afu, ghair-ma'gür, nä-'ugr-pazir, ghair-muta'aggir ; — (*he is inexcusable in this business*) is käm men us ko jä, e 'ugr nahin hai.
 INEXHAUSTIBLE, apel, be-hadd, be-nihäyat, be-shumär, aţhel, akhap, ghair-şari.
 INEXISTENCE, nesti, 'adam, ma'dümi, nä-paidä, l.
 INEXISTENT, nä-paidä, ghair-manjud, ajanam, nest, nist or näst, näbüd.
 INEXORABLE, be-mihr, nä-mihr-bän, sang-dil, be-rahm, sakht, tund, niður, be-tars, ghair-'ugr-shunwä, ghair-'uzr-pazir.
 INEXPEDIENCE, kabähät, nä-hamwäri.
 INEXPEDIENT, nä-munäsib, nä-lä, ik, nä-shä, ista, nä-hamwä, be-jä, be-mauka'.
 INEXPERIENCE, nä-äzmüda-käri, nau-ämozl, ruşri-pänä, kachä-pan, nirgun.
 INEXPERIENCED, nä-äzmüda-kär, anäri, nau-ämoz, ank-h-münd, kachä, ochhä, khäm, kam ; — (*horsemän*) kam-sawär.
 INEXPERT, nä-wäkiş, näkiş, kachä kürh, nä-pukhta, be-saliqa, geglä, be-hikmat, be-aşkal, nir-guni.
 INEXPIABLE, be-'afu, be-maghürat, amiţ.
 INEXPLICABLE, ghair-käbilu-l-bayän, go ma go, lä-bayän, agam, be-barnan, lä-hall.
 INEXPRESSIBLE, be-bayän, nä-guftani.
 INEXTINGUISHABLE, mumtana'u-l-iţfä, amiţ, an-bujhnä.
 INEXTRICABLE, nä-hall-pazir, asulajh, pech dar pech, şähk dar şähk, shaitän ki antri, achhüt.
 INFALLIBLE, a-chük, nä-khaşä, kädir, hakm-andäz.
 INFALLIBleness, INFALLIBILITY, a-chüki, be-khaşä, l.
 INFALLIBLY, achüki-se ; — (*certainly*) yaşinag, kaş'an, mukarrar.
 INFAMOUS, bad-näm, ruswä, rü-siyäh, faşih, be-äbrü, be-hurmat, be-ghairat, ma'yüb, apamäni, kälä-munh, apajasi, zabün, kharäb, nakkü.
 INFAMOUSLY, faşihati-se, ba-shiddat ; — (*it was infamously bad*) ba shiddat burä thä.
 INFAMY, 'aib, bad-nämi, ruswä, l, rü-siyäh, angusht-numä, l, be-äbrü, l, kalank, apajas, kujas, apamän, 'är.

INFANCY, şufüliyat, larkä, i, bach-pan, chhot-pan, bäl-pan, larkä-pan, şibä, şifi, bachagi, şiflagi.
 INFANT, kachä-larkä, larkä, bacha, şifi, bälak, dhotä, kochak, gedä, gadelä, gadwä, şiflak, shir-khorä, bäl.
 INFANTILE, &c. şifläna, bachgäna.
 INFANTRY, paidal, piyade, pä-piyade, piyad, nar ; — (*strong in*) narpat or narpati.
 TO INFATUATE, diwäna-k, be-hosh-k, be-'akl-k, be-wukuf-k, be-sha'ür-k, andhlänä, shefta-k, farefta-k, gänq-ghü, ä khilänä.
 INFATUATED, khäbta, mübtla, munkharif, himäkat-zada ; — (*to be all*) kü, e men bhang parnä.
 INFATUATION, diwänagi, be-hoshi, diwän-pan, sheftagi, fareftagi.
 TO INFECT, saräyat-k, täşir-k, lagnä, saränä, lagänä, dilänä.
 INFECTION, saräyat, ta, assur, 'afünat, ta'affun, las-gandh, paisär, chhüt.
 INFECTIOUS, säri, las-gar, paisäri, chhütihä, gandh-rog, phailä, ü.
 INFELICITY, kam-bakhtl, bad-bakhtl, shämat, idbär shaşawat.
 TO INFER, nikälänä, tajwiz-k, bühnä, atkalnä, tärnä.
 INFERENCE, natija, häsil, ä-säl, nikäs, istidläl, khuläsa ; — (*by inference*) natije-se.
 INFERRIBLE, muntij, käbil i istidläl, atkal-pazir.
 INFERIOR, adnä or adnä, chhotä, ghät, kam, kamtar, kihtar, farotar, zabün, dün, past, nichä, utartä-hü, ä nirs, utär, halkä, ochhä, narm, unis-bis, pä, in ; — (*in strength, &c.*) zer-dast, maghlüb.
 INFERIORITY, kamti, farotari, chhotä, i, kamtari, kih-tari, zabüni, narmi, zer-dasti.
 INFERNAL, jahannami, dozakhl, näri, shaitäni, pätal-kä or patäli, asfali.
 INFERTILE, üsar, shor, lonä, kallär.
 TO INVEST, satänä, khijhänä, diş-k, igä-d, taşdi-d, taklif-d, nä-khush-k, khafä-k ; — (*to infest the roads*) räh-märnä, räh-zani- &c. k.
 INFIDEL, käfir (pl. kuffar), gabr, be-din, mushrik, munkir, be-imän, zindik, kü-pathi, akfar, malicha or milachh.
 INFIDELITY, kufr, shirk, be-wafä, i, be-imäni, khiyi-nat, bad-diyänati, daghä-bäzi, namak-harämi, kü-path, inkär, zindiki or zindakat, be-dini.
 INFINITE, be-hadd, be-päyän, be-nihäyat, be-kanär, be-kanän, nä-muntahä, be-shumär (also *infinitely*), an-ginat, nir-ant, an-ant, agam, apär, athäh.
 INFINITIVE, (*of a verb*) maşdar, karam, mül.
 INFINITY, INFINITENESS, INFINITUDE, be-haddi, be-päyäni, be-shumari, be-nihäyati, be-kanäni, apäri.
 INFIRM, za'if, nä-tawän, kam-zor, nä-kuwwat, nibal, durbal, näkih, nahif, munhani, muzmahil, halwä, bodä ; — (*to grow*) sapläyänä ; — (*constitutionally*) za'ifu-l-bunyad ; — (*irresolute*) be-istikläl, muştarib, be-şarär ; — (*in mind*) munkharif, bawälä.
 INFIRMARY, dāru-sh-shafä, or -shifä, bimär-khāna
 INFIRMITY, INFIRMNESS, zu'f, nä-tawäni, kam-zori, za'ifi, be-istikläl, nakähät, nä-kuwwati ; — (*falling*) nuş, 'aib, chük ; — (*disease*) rog, marş, äzär ; — (*of mind*) inkhiraş, kharäfat.
 TO INFIX, chhednä, khoşnä, chonknä, märnä, gärnä, dälänä, lagänä.
 TO INFLAME, jalänä, äg-lagänä, phünknä, sulgänä, bhünä, äg-k, kabäb-k, sokhta-k, lohü-bharnä ; — (*to inflame, as a sore, &c.*) däl-pakarnä, josh-khänä ; — (*as the eyes*) ank-h-uthnä, ank-h-änä, lohü to dale-h.
 INFLAMED, muşrik, sokhta, jalä or jalä-hü, ä

INFLAMER, sozanda, atash-zan, muhrīk; — (in comp.) soz, āshob: thus, shahar-āshob, *inflaming the city*; 'ālam-soz, *inflaming the world*.

INFLAMMABILITY, &c., imkānu-i-ihitirāk.

INFLAMMABLE, jalanhār, mumkiu-i-ihitirāk, jalan-jog, sozanda, sokhtani.

INFLAMMATION, josh i khūn, ihtirāk, jalan, sozish, iltihāb, multahib; — (of the eyes) āshob, lāli.

INFLAMMATORY, muhrīk, garm, sozān or sozanda.

TO INFLATE, phulānā, nafāh-k, phūnkā, dam-bharnā or -d, akrynā.

INFLATION, intifākh, nafāh, dam-dihi, phūnkā, o, ak-rā, o.

TO INFLECT, nawānā, jhukānā, nihrānā, tēhā-k, kāj-k; — (a noun, &c.) taṣrif- &c. -k, gardānā, sarf-k.

INFLECTION, jhukā, o; — (of a noun) taṣrif, taṣarruf, gardān.

INFLEXIBILITY, &c., saḥti, karākhṭagi, magrā, i.

INFLEXIBLE, saḥt, karākhṭ, sar-kash, magrā, nā-mulā, im, shādīd.

TO INFLECT, denā, dālnā, lagānā, pahuṇchānā, karnā.

INFLECTION, dilā, o, lagā, o, saḥ, goshmālī.

INFLUENCE, aṣar, tāḡir, byāp, naḥsh, hukm, kahā-sunā, ru'b, mān, māntā, dāb, dabā, o, pesh-āmad, rū, zor, mulāhiza, sarkobi; — (undue, to be exerted) kuchh dāl men kālā-h, pāni-marnā; — (to gain an undue influence over a husband, master, &c.) gānd-ghū, ā khilānā.

TO INFLUENCE, aṣar- &c. -k, byāpnā, bā's-h, muhar-rik-h.

INFUX, (entrance) dukhūl, dar-āmad, mudākhlat; — (abundance) kaṣrat, ziyādati.

TO INFOLD, dhāmpnā, chhipānā, mūdnā, lapeṇā.

TO INFOLD, patiyānā, patte-se dhāmpnā.

TO INFORM, jātnā, khabar- &c. -d, gosh-guḡār-k, batlānā, āhat-d, chetānā, sikhānā, kān-kholnā, bol-kah-r, kahlā-bhejnā, samjhānā; — (to inform again) nālīsh- &c. -k.

INFORMAL, be-kā'ida, khilāf i ā'in, nā-ma'mūl.

INFORMATION, khabar, āḡāhi; — (charge) da'wā, nālīsh, fariyād, bād, sudh, bodh, gosh-guḡārī.

INFORMED, khabar-dār, āḡāh, muṭṭālī, wāḡif.

INFORMER, mukhbīr, khabar-dār, khaḡiya-nawīs, nam-mām, barāmadī, go'inda, bhediya, kan-phūnkīya, mār-khā'i, barāmad-go, barāmad-nawīs, badar-nawīs.

INFRACTION, fashk, shikast, tauhin, rakhna, bhangtā, ikāla; — (of a treaty) 'ahad-shikani.

INFREQUENCY, killat, aḡalliyat, kami.

INFREQUENT, kalīl, khāl-khāl, aḡall, kam, nādīra.

TO INFRIEZE, toṛnā, fashk-k, shikast-karnā or -denā.

INFRIEZE, fashk, shikast, bhangtā, &c. (v. infraction).

INFURIATE, baurānā, dīwāna-karnā.

TO INFUSE, dālnā, ilkā-k, dam-d, phūnkā; — (to macerate) bhigōnā.

INFUSION, naḡi, rezīsh; — (a cold infusion) khe-sānda.

INGENIOUS, zaki, ḡahin, tez-fahm, zirak, fahim, ḡabbā', sughar, salīka-shi'ar, ṣāhib-salīka, khush-fahm, ṣāhib-sha'ar, hunar-mand, ḡarif, laṭīfa-go, khush-tāb', ḡāṣir-jawāb, cheshṭā-want, ḡādīk.

INGENUOUSLY, luṭf- &c. -se, zakāwat-se, zirakī-se.

INGENUOUSNESS, **INGENUITY**, ḡihn, zakāwat, tez-fahmī, zirakī, sugharā'i, salīka, hunar, sha'ur, luṭf, laṭāfat, khush-tāb', ḡarāfat, ḡāṣir-jawāb, laṭīfa-go, i, cheshṭā, jaudat, kīyāsat, āṣāsat. [sāda (v. candid)].

INGENUOUS, rāst, ṣāf, kharā, sīdhā, munṣif, be-riyā-

INGENUOUSLY, rāsti- &c. -se, munṣif-se.

INGENUOUSNESS, rāsti, ṣāfā, i, sachchā'i, sachṭi, kharā, i, sīdk, rāst-bāzi, be-riyā, i, inṣāf.

INGLORIOUS, halkā, khafīf, be-nām, gum-nām, be-ghairat, be-hamiyat.

INGLORIOUSLY, be-ghairati- &c. -se, nā-mardī-se.

INGOT, inṭ, sil, chakki, thakkā, salākka, sikhcha, ḡul, ḡalā.

TO INGRAFT, (trees) paiwand-lagānā; — (to fix) lagānā, ḡārnā, baiṭhālnā.

INGRAFTMENT, paiwand, paiwastagi.

INGRATE, āstin kā sāmp, nā-sipās, namak-ḡarām, nir-gunābādi.

TO INGRATIATE, 'azīz- &c. -k, peṭ-men ḡhūsnā, paṭ-ṭon men paṭhānā; — (he has ingratiated himself with the governor) wuh ḡākim ke paṭṭon men paṭhā bai.

INGRATITUDE, nā-shukrī, kuḡrān i nīmāt, be-wafā, i, namak-ḡarāmī, nā-sipāsī, nir-gunābād.

INGREDIENT, juz (pl. ajza), mātrā; — (in soup, &c.) ālan, pareh, milāuni.

INGRESS, **INGRESSION**, dukhūl, mudākhlat, darāmad, paṭh, bār-yābi, guḡārā; — (ingress and egress) āmad-raft, āmad-shud, dukhūl o khurūj, ānā-jānā, āwan-jāwan, āhar-jāhar.

TO INGULF, khainch-lelenā, lapeṇā.

TO INHABIT, basnā, ṭiknā, rahnā, istiḡāmat- &c. -r.

INHABITABLE, kābil i istiḡāmat, rahne-ke-lā, iḡ, basan-jog, ābād-pagīr.

INHABITANT, **INHABITER**, sākin, muḡim, bāshinda, mutawattīn, rahwāiyā, rahan-hārā, makin, basan-hār, bas-bāsi, ra, is, khush-bāsh, mahalle-dār, thāniyā; — (in comp.) bāsi, bāsh or nishin; — (as animals) baserū.

INHABITED, mā'mūr, ābād, bhārā, basā, basā-basāya, bastā, whence basti, a village, &c.

TO INHALE, lenā, khichnā, khānā; — (the steam of any thing) baphārā-lenā.

INHARMONIOUS, be-tāl, nā-sāḡār, nā-mauzūn.

INHERENT, khilṭi, ḡāṭi, jibillī, aslī, mudḡham.

TO INHERIT, wāriḡ- &c. -h, aḡhag-k, irḡ-lenā, lenā, pānā, 'amal-k.

INHERITANCE, irḡ, mirās, taraka, bunyād, jāy-bunyād, bapauti.

INHERITOR, wāriḡ, mirās-dār or -khor.

TO INHABIT, man'-k, aḡkānā, roknā.

INHIBITION, man', mumāna'at, aḡkā, o, muzāḡamat, rukā, o.

INHOSPITABLE, be-mudārā, be-taufīk, be-tawāḡu', be-faiz, anṣil, dar-basta, nā-mihmān-nawāj; — (as a shore) kūḡhāt, kūrāhā.

INHOSPITABLENESS, be-taufīkī, be-mudārā, i.

INHUMAN, be-raḡm, be-dard, kaṭṭar, be-tars, be-shaf-ḡat, be-murawwat, nā-insān, kū-mānukh.

INHUMANITY, be-raḡmī, be-dardī, sang-dīlī, saḡhti, niṭhurā, i, ḡulm, nā-ādmīyatī, nā-insāniyatī, kā-mānukhtā.

INHUMANLY, be-raḡmī- &c. -se, sang-dīlī-se.

TO INJECT, dālnā, mārā; — (with a syringe) picḡ-kārī-mārā.

INJECTION, idkhāl, ḡukna.

INIMICAL, mukhālīf, bairī, birodhī, bad-andesh.

INIMITABLE, **INIMITABLY**, muntana'u-n-naḡir, be-miḡl, ḡhair-mutatabbā', ḡhair-manṭūl, be-naḡir.

INQUIRIOUS, burā, bad, ma'yūb, zabūn, be-inṣāf, nā-ḡaḡk; nā-ādil.

INQUIRY, be-inṣāfī, bādī, zabūnī, burā, i, 'aib, ḡabbā-ḡat, ma'yūbī, pāp, kū-path, fīḡk, tauhin.

INITIAL, pahlā or pahlā, muḡaddam, awāl.

TO INITIATE, länä, dar-länä, dākhil-k, shāmil-k, shu-rū'-karānā, sikhlanā, munḡānā, āghāz-karānā, la-gānā, milānā, bā, ōi-d.

INITIATION, idkhāl, dar-āmad, sanskāra, mel, milā, o, milāp, sunnat.

INJUDICIOUS, be-baḡirat, be-salika, be-shu'ūr, nā-lā, ik, nā-shā, ista, nir-gunī, kū-maḡi.

INJUDICIOUSLY, be-salikaḡi- &c. -se, be-baḡirati-se.

INJUNCTION, hukm, amr, kahā, bāt, tākid, taḡaiyud, chitā, o; — (he gives no ear to my injunctions) mere kahe ko nahiṇ suntā or māntā.

TO INJURE, zulm-k, bigārnā, ḡā, i' - &c. -k, nuḡṡān-pahunchānā, ziyān- &c. -k, nasānā, kharāb-k, āzār- &c. -d, be-ḡaḡḡ-k.

INJURED, muta, aḡḡi, maḡlūm, sitam-rasida.

TO BE INJURED, (a hair of the head) bāl-biknā or -ḡānā.

INJURED, ḡālim, ziyān-kār, kharāb-kār, mūḡi, jafā-kār, nuḡṡānī, bigārnā, hānī.

INJURIOUS, be-inḡāf, ḡālim, muḡirr, āzār-rasān.

INJURIOUSLY, be-inḡāfi- &c. -se, ḡarar-se, zulm-se.

INJURY, be-inḡāfi, gulm, sitam, jaur, ta'addi, jafā, bid'at, dast-darāzi; — (mischievous) nuḡṡān, ziyān, āsob, bigār, iḡā, aḡiyat, kabāḡhat, khisārat, āzār, khalāl, fasād, harj, hān.

INJUSTICE, be-inḡāfi, an-nyā, o, ḡhair-wājibi, nā-inḡāfi, be-dādi, andher, nā-ḡaḡḡ.

INK, siyāhī, roshnā, i, kāli, shira, mas, murakkab, kālik, misiyānī; midād; — (maker) murakkab-sāz; — (powder) kajal; — (red ink) surkhī, shan-gar; — (a kind of cotton balls impregnated with red ink) mahā, ori, alā.

INK-HORN, INK-STAND, ḡalam-dān, dawāt; — (cotton, &c. put into ink-horns) ḡūf.

INKLING, sunūḡhan, bo, shā, iba, āhaḡ, bhinak.

INKY, syāhā sī, siyāhī-āmez or -dār.

INLAID, munabbati, jaḡā, ū, muraḡḡ'a, tah-nishān, kanda, koft, kundan.

INLAND, bhitār-wār, daryā-se dūr, mufaḡṡal-meḡ.

TO INLAY, jaḡnā, ḡalam-kāri-k, munabbat-k.

INLAYER, jaḡiyā, munabbat-kār, koft-gar.

INLAYING, munabbat-kāri, koft-garī, jaḡāhaḡ.

INLET, ḡuḡar, rāh; — (arm) khāri, nāk, ṡanḡri, bānḡi.

TO ENLIST, (v. to enlist, also to recruit) naukar-k, &c.

INLY, bhitār, peḡ-meḡ, andarūn.

INMATE, ham-khāna, sagehī, mihmān, ham-makān.

INMOST, INNERMOST, bhitari, andarūnī.

INN, sarā, e, bhaḡhiyār-khāna, mai-khāna, musāfir-khāna, mihmān-sarā, e, kārwān-sarā, e.

INNATE, ṡaba'ī, khilki, ḡāti, jibillī, aḡlī, bi-g-ḡāt, mādar-zād, janamī, jauhari, jigari.

INNER, bhitari, andarūnī, baḡini.

INNING, ahiyā, e-zamin, gangbarār.

INN-KEEPER, bhaḡhiyārā, ṡāhib-sarā, kalwār, mihtar.

INNOCENCE, pākī, ḡaḡā, i, ma'ḡumiyat, be-gunāhī, be-jurm, surkh-rū, i, suḡḡtā, sachauti, 'asmat, sat; — (harmlessness) ḡharibi, ḡhurbat, be-badī, sādagī, bhola-pan, sidhā, i.

INNOCENT, pāk, ṡāf, be-gunāh, be-jurm, ma'ḡum, ma'ḡum-ḡifat; — (harmless) ḡharib, be-bad, sāda, sāda-dil, sidhā, such, be-dos, bhondā, anjān, nek-pāk, surkh-rū, mubarrā, nirmal, sāfi.

INNOCENTLY, be-gunāhī- &c. -se, sāda-dilī-se.

TO INNOVATE, ihḡdāg-k, an-rit-k.

INNOVATION, ihḡdāg, iḡdā, ikhtirā, bid'at, an-rit, bechalan, be-riwāḡ, khilāf i 'amal or khilāf i dastūr, nau-ḡaidā, ḡānḡ, kar, nau-bā, i, nau-ḡar, tāza-riwāḡ.

INNOVATOR, muḡtadi', mūḡid, muḡḡi, bid'atī, muḡḡ-tari', nirmank.

INNUENDO, ishāra, kināya, ramz, mihnā, bing, boli, lapeḡ.

INNUMERABLE, be-shumār, be-ḡadd, anginat, mor-malakḡ, reg-rawān, ḡhair-muta'addi, ḡhair-mumkinu-t-ti'dād.

TO INOCULATE, (for the small-pox, &c.) ṡikā-d, pachne-d, ḡoṡi-khodnā, chechak- &c. -lagānā or -nikālnā; — (trees) paiwand-k.

INOCULATION, ṡikā, paiwand, ḡoṡi-khodwā, i.

INOCULATOR, ḡoṡi-khodwā.

INODOROUS, be-bās, be-bo, ḡhair-taum, nir-gandh.

INOFFENSIVE, be-gunāh, nir-dos, &c. (v. innocent).

INORDINATE, be-ḡadd, be-ḡhikānā, ba-ifraḡ.

INORGANIC, INORGANICAL, be-ḡag-resḡa, afsurda.

INQUEST, (v. inquiry, investigation) ḡhūnḡ-bhāl, bāz-khwāst.

INQUIETUDE, be-āramī, be-chainī, be-kali.

TO INQUIRE, pūchhnā, pursish- &c. -k, ṡaḡḡik-k, pūchhār-k, jōhnā, sawāchnā, jamoḡnā, sahejnā; — (to search) talāsh- &c. -k, kḡhabar-lenā; — (about a person) aḡwāl-pursi-k.

INQUIRER, khoḡhī, mustafair, mutalāshī, pursān, muta-jassī, pūchhārī, ṡālib, muḡawwiz, jōyā.

INQUIRY, pūchh-pāchh, pursish, taḡtish, istifās, talāsh, just o jū, bāz-pursi, āzmā, ish, tanḡih, ṡaḡḡikāt, mutalāba, aḡwāl-pursi, jamoḡ, pūchhār; — (after the sick) 'iyādat, bimār-pursi.

INQUISITIVE, khoḡhī, ṡāsūs-ṡābi'at, talāshī, muḡaḡḡik, bichārī, kḡhabar-gir.

INQUISITIVENESS, ṡajassus, ṡāsūsī, just-jū, i.

TO INRAIL, kaṡabḡā-lagānā.

INROAD, (incursion, sudden assault) daḡ, tākḡt, yūrish.

INRELBURIOUS, nā-muḡāḡik, augun, bimār-gar, nā-gawār.

INSANE, diwāna, majnūn, bā, olā or bāwalā, saudā, i.

INSANITY, diwānagī, saudā, junūn.

INSEATABLE, be-ḡadd, be-intihā, nā-ser, athambh, marbhūkhā.

INSEATABLENESS, be-ḡaddī, lālachi, nā-serī.

INSATURABLE, ḡhair-ser, ḡhair-āsūda, nā-ser hone-kā.

TO INSCRIBE, likhnā, lagānā, ḡabt-k, niyāz-k.

INSCRIPTION, kitāba, ṡahrir, likhat, marḡūm; — (of a book) nām. [t-tafahḡus]

INSCRUTABLE, mumtana'u-t-taḡtish, ḡhair-mumkipu.

INSECT, kirā, kirm; — (insects of the earth) ḡash-rātu-l-arḡ, kiḡe-makore, kiḡe-patange.

INSECURE, be-amn, maḡḡūr, nā-mazbūt, be-āsrā, be-ār, ḡhair-mustaḡkam, nirastḡar, kachā, khām.

INSECURITY, be-amnī, kḡaṡra, andeḡha.

INSENSIBILITY, 'adam i iḡsās, be-kḡhabari, be-hoshī, gum-hoshī; — (stupidity) be-wuḡūfī, himākat;

— (torpor) susti, afsurdagī, majhūli; — (indifference) be-parwā, i.

INSENSIBLE, be-kḡhabar, be-hosh, sun, be-ḡiss, gum-hosh, be-sudh, nir-budhī, mu'atḡal; — (imperceptible) ḡhair-maḡsūs, ḡhair-mari, ḡhair-namūd; — (indifferent) be-dard, be-parwā, majhūl, sust, ḡhilā.

INSENSIBLY, tadriḡaḡ, ba-tadriḡ, rafta-rafta.

INSEPARABLE, lāzim, kaljuz, lāzim-malzūm, lāzimu-l-iḡṡaf, juz lā yanḡak, paraspar-samband, anbiḡā, ū; — (as friends, &c.) yak-jān do-ḡālib, shir o shakar, dūḡāna, mustaḡilu-l-inḡiṡāl.

INSEPARABLY, mumtana'u-l-inḡikāk, be-inḡikāki-se.

TO INSERT, likh-r or -ḡ, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaḡar-j-k, ḡālnā, ṡalam-band-k, ṡānk-r, jōrnā.

INSERTION, idkhāl, indirāj, ḡalam-bandī, tadākhul, dākhila.

INSIDE, bhitar, andarūn, darūn, andar, bātin, bhitalā, peṭ.

INSIDIOUS, fīratī, ghāṭī, kābūchī, kābū-parast, 'aiyār, daghāuliya, lapāṭī, gārhā, gaungīrā, āstin kā sāmp, mūgi, mār-kho, haft-rangi, shippa-bāz, muta-fanni, farfandi.

INSIDIOUSLY, daghā-bāzi-se, khas-poshi- &c. -se.

INSIDIOUSNESS, mār-kho, i, &c. (v. *insidious*).

INSIGHT, baṣirat, ma'rifat, wukūf, pahchān, itillā, shinākh, parakh, paith.

INSIGNIFICANCY, be-ma'niyat, nā-chizi, be-hūdagi, be-ḡadari.

INSIGNIFICANT, (*insignificantly*) be-ma'ni, nā-chiz, lā-shai, lā-ya'ni, be-hūda, be-ḡadr.

INSINCERE, nā-rāst, nā-ḡāf, be-wafā, dū-rū, dū-rang, ḡāhir-dār, riyā-kār, munāṣīk, murā, i, kapṭi, nā-rāṣīk, ḡhair-khālī, be-ikhilādo-rūyā.

INSINCERITY, nā-rāsti, be-wafā, i, dū-rū, i, dū-rangi, ḡāhir-dārī, riyā-kārī, nifāk, kapaṭ.

TO INSINUATE, (a.) paithālnā, ḡhusornā, dākhil-k, dar-lānā; — (to *hint*) ishāra-k, āwāza-phenknā, tān-toynā, bāt-phenknā- or -d, parde meṭ kah-nā; (n.) — — — — — ḡhusnā, darānā; — (to *insinuate one's self into the good graces of another*) paṭṭon-meṭ-paithnā or peṭ-men-paithnā.

INSINUATING, INSINUATIVE, INSINUATOR, dam-bāz, dil-bar, dil-kash, dil-rubā, man-haran, dil-fareb, chiknā, charb-zabān.

INSINUATION, dam-bāzi, dil-kashī, lagāwaṭ, ḡhus-paith, lobhā, o, talmiz, phuslāwaṭ; — (*hint*) ishāra, kināya, āwāza, imā, ta'riṣ, mihnā, āb-zer-kāh, anniya-upadesā.

INSIPID, be-maza, be-lazzat, be-namak, phikā, be-luṭf (also *unmeaning, flat*) alonā, utrā, sithā, pansā.

INSIPIDLY, be-mazagi-se, be-lazzati-se, &c.

INSIPIDNESS, INSIPIDITY, be-mazagi, be-lazzati-se, be-namaki, be-luṭfi, phikāhaṭ, phikā, i.

TO INSIST, arnā, isrār-k, musīr-r-h, bajidd-h, kā, im- or mazbūt- or mustakill-rah-nā, tākid-k, takāyud-k, haṭhnā, murkhaṭ-k, jihālāt-k, reṭi-ānā, reṭ-k.

INSOCIABLE, ḡhair-mānūs, nā-milāpi, an-mel.

INSOLENCE, takabbur, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, gus-tākhi, magiā, dhithā, i, shokhi, be-adabi, be-imti-yāzi, be-adā, i, dileri, iḡhmāz.

INSOLENT, mutakabbir, sar-kash, gardan-kash, gus-tākhi, magrā, dhith, shokh, be-imtiyāz, moṭmard, iḡhmāzi, diler, turk-mizāj.

INSOLENTLY, gus-tākhi- &c. -se, gus-tākhāna, be-adabāna, mutakabbirāna.

INSOLVABLE, INSOLUBLE, mustaḥilu-l-ḡall, angaliṭ, lā-ḡall.

INSOLVENCY, diwālā, nā-dārī, nā-ṭakati.

INSOLVENT, diwāliya, nā-dār, ḡaḡku-n-nās.

INSOMUCH, yahān-tak; is ḡadd-ko, is martabe-tak, haṭṭā ki.

TO INSPECT, dekh-nā, taḡḡik-k, mulāḡaḡa-k. nijhānā, sahejnā, parakh-nā.

INSPECTION, nigāh, naḡar, liḡāḡ, parakh, naḡarat, naḡar-andāzi; — (*superintendence*) ihtimām, tākid, takāyud.

INSPECTOR, muhtamim, amin, dāroḡha, karorā, par-khiyā, naḡḡād, naḡir, mushrif, jānchanhār, sarkob; — (*of buildings*) mir-maḡhal.

INSPIRATION, (*opposed to expiration*) dam, dam-kashī, dūpar-kā dam; — (*divine gift*) ilhām, ilkā, waḡi, akās-bāni, madad-ilāhi, āmad, sarosh i ḡhaib, or āwāz i ḡhaib, malika.

TO INSPIRE, (n.) dam-lenā, phūknā, dam-k, sāss-khichnā; — (*supernaturally*) ilhām- &c. -k, waḡi-bhejnā, mulham-k; — (*to draw in*) khichna, lenā; — (*to infuse*) denā, ḡālnā.

INSPIRED, mulham, ilhāmi, sāhib-waḡi.

INSPIRER, mulhim, mulḡi, hāṭif.

TO INSPIRIT, zinda-k, jilānā, taḡrik-k, taḡḡib-d, bar-angekhta-k, taḡriḡ-k, lagānā, hulkārnā.

TO INSPISSATE, gārhā-k, jamānā. [be-istiklālī]

INSTABILITY, 'adam i ḡabāt, be-ḡabāṭi, nā-pā, edārī.

TO INSTALL, khal'at-d, tilak-d, ṭikā-d, karnā, masnad-nishin-k, khal'at-posh-k; — (*the king has installed him as prime minister*) pādshāh ne us ko wizārat ki khal'at di hai.

INSTALLATION, ṭikā, doshāla, &c. (v. *investiture*).

INSTALMENT, masnad-nishini, kist, bīhri, khep, the adjustment of which is termed kist-bandi.

INSTANCE, kar, dīḡṭānt, maḡal; — (*example*) miṣā, sanad, ittifaḡ; — (*occasion*) bāt, kām, mu'āmalā, mauka'; — (*solicitation*) darḡhwāst, istid'ā, takāza; — (*for instance*) maḡalan, maḡal-tu-maḡalan, ḡi-maḡal, ya'ni, chunān-chi, jaisā-ki.

TO INSTANCE, miḡāl- &c. -lānā, naḡir-lānā, dīḡṭānt- &c. -d, or -lānā.

INSTANT, (*urgent*) mustadī, mutakāṣi, muḡaiyid; — (*present*) ḡāḡir, manjud, ḡāl, ab; — (*the instant when*) jis dam, jyūnhi, jab kā tab; — (*that instant*) tyūnhi, tis-dam, usi-waḡt.

INSTANT, (*of time*) lamḡa, laḡḡa, dam, ān, pal.

INSTANTLY, INSTANTANEOUSLY, abhi, isi-dam, fi-l-faur, faurāḡ, usi-waḡt, usi-dam, ba-mujarrad, fi-l-ḡāl, ḡalan, bilā-tawaḡḡuf, bilā-ihmal.

INSTEAD, 'iwaḡ, badal, ba-jā, e, mukāfat, dar-badal, ba-manzaliḡ, jagah, ṭhā, on, sante, 'iwaḡān; — (*instead of being angry, he was pleased*) ba-manzaliḡ, nāḡḡush hone ka, wuh khush hūā.

INSTEP, pusht-pā, pabbā, ḡhobṭhi.

TO INSTIGATE, wargḡalānnā, ubhārnā, bar-angekhta-k, taḡrik- &c. -k, chih-rānā, lagānā, dam-d ānkh-d, ṭānsnā, uksnā, sari-k, bar-pā-k, phūknā, silḡanā.

INSTIGATION, taḡrik, taḡḡib, tashwiḡ, taḡriḡ, iḡhwā, ḡaḡ, bar-angekhtagi, ubhār, phuslāhaṭ, sareh, saṭṭi, maṭki, raswād, dam-dilāsā.

INSTIGATOR, muḡharrik, muḡḡwi, muḡhawwiḡ; — (*of feuds, &c.*) mufsid, fasādi, mabni-fasād; — (*in comp.*) angez, as fitna-angez, instigator of strife.

TO INSTILL, ḡālnā, ilkā-k, baiṭhālnā, ḡihn-nishin-k, denā, bujhānā.

INSTILLATION, ilkā, bujhā, o, samjhā, o.

INSTINCT, 'aḡl i ḡaiwāni, ḡāṭi 'aḡl, hoeh, sudh.

INSTINCTIVELY, 'aḡl i ḡaiwāni-se, be-ḡṭtiyār, ba-ḡāt.

INSTITUTE, INSTITUTION, ā, in, kā'ida, dastūr, ḡāmad, rasam, ḡābiṭa, ṭariḡ, maslik, sāstar or shāstra, rit, sunnat; — (*establishment*) taḡarrur, ta'āyuna, tashakhḡḡus, ta'āyuna.

TO INSTITUTE, bāndhnā, nikālnā, ṭah-rānā, waḡ-k, muḡarrar- &c. -k. [shakhḡḡat]

INSTITUTED, kā, im, muḡarrar, naḡab, mu'āyan, mu-

INSTITUTOR, wāzi', mūjid, bāni, nawin-bichārī.

TO INSTRUCT, sikh-lānā, sikhānā, ta'lim- &c. -k, bat-lānā, jāṭānā, kah-nā, samjhānā, bujhānā, sādhnā, 'aḡl-d, sunānā, parkānā, dars-d.

INSTRUCTION, ta'ālim, tarbiyat, tadūb, talḡin, tashim, itillā', sikhā, i, būjhā, i, parkā, i, taḡḡib, sadhā, i, sikhā, o, &c., rah-namūnī, gur-ḡrān, waḡika; — (*book of*) naṣiḡhat-nāma; — (*advice*) ḡāḡāḡ, maṣlaḡhat.

INSTRUCTIVE, nāḡ', mufid, muḡḡḡib, budh-de, i, ṭirat-paḡir or -baḡḡsh, chetanhār, chetāsnā.

INSTRUCTOR, mu'allim, mu'addib, adib, oṭṭak.

INSTRUMENT, bathiyār, suzār, āla, kal, jantar; — (*written contract*) kabāla, sanad, machalka, — (*cause*) bā'is, 'illat; — (*agent for another*) wasila, wasta; — (*a musical instrument*) bājā, sās, mu-pāmīr, bājantar; — (*varieties of*) pach-bajnā, gan, tat, bitat; — (*a noun of instrument*) ism i āla, or ālat.

INSTRUMENTAL, (*aiding*) mu'in, mumidd, madad-gār; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bajānā, sauti o sāzi, gāyan-bājan.

INSUFFERABLE, **INSUPPORTABLE**, ghair-mumkinu-t-taḥammul, saḥt, shaddid, be-ḥadd, an-sahā, akaṭ, bikaṭh, ghair-bardāshit.

INSUFFERABLY, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, saḥti-se.

INSUFFICIENCY, ochhā-i, kami, ghaṭti, kam-'akli.

INSUFFICIENT, 'adam i liyākat, nā-lā, iḳi, nā-rasā, i, 'adam i kābiliyat, kuṣūr.

INSUFFICIENT, nā-lā, iḳi, nā-kābil, ghair-kāfi, nāḳiḡ, kāsir, nā-rasā. [mātat, boli.

INSULT, chhey, tanz, hatak. malāmat, ṭā'n, subuki, shi-to **INSULT**, chhernā, tanz- &c. -k, ṭoknā, ḥarkat-d, ṭokārā-d, khornā; — (*to triumph over*) ghā, o-meñ namak ḡalnā, jale ko jalānā, namak-pāshi-k, mū, e-ko mārānā.

INSULTER, (*insolent*) ṭannāz, dangāl.

INSUPERABLE, **INSUPPORTABLE**, a-kaṭ, lā-radd. [dār.

INSURGENT, baḡhī, fasādī, fitna-angez, fatūriyā, ghad-**INSURRECTION**, balwā, hangāma, yūrish, fitna, fasād, khurūj, harj-marj, jhauwār, hinduwānī, sir-uṭhā, i, gardī, dangā, dhingā, dhūm-dhām, ūdhan.

INTEGER, fard, abhin-rūp, ghair-mukassar.

• INTEGRAL, (adj.) saḥiḡ; — (*an integral or integer*) 'adad i saḥiḡ.

INTEGRITY, diyānat, amānat, rāsti, rāst-bāzi, rāst-mu'āmalī, sachā, i, ṣiḡt, takmil, sapūrāntā, neko-kārī.

INTEQUEST, parda, chhāl.

INTELLECT, 'akli, hosh, budh, gyān, firāsāt, dānā, i, idrāk, sha'ūr, giḥn.

INTELLECTUAL, gyānī, 'akli; — (*powers*) kuwwat i mudrika, kuwwat i 'akli.

INTELLIGENCE, (*knowledge*) khabar, ittillā, āḡhi, ma' rifat; — (*tidings*) samāchār, charitar, bodh, hosh, thaur-ṭhikānā, khūr-khoj, thalbeṛā; — (*spirit*) firishta, 'akli awwal.

INTELLIGENCER, mukhbīr, akhbār-nawis, khabar-dār, sawānīh-nigār, samāchārī, wāḳi'a-nawis, kḥuṭtiyā-nawis, sā, ir.

INTELLIGENT, 'akli, dānā, fahim, sāhib-wukūf, sāhib-sha'ūr, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, wāḳif-kār, dānish-mand, ma' nī-ras, prabīn, gyānī, aḥli-fahm, budhmān, gyānwant, gunwant, gunī, tez-nigāb, āḡh-dil, āḡh-bāṭin, mahram-kār, jān-kār, tez-fahm, 'ārif, far-zāna, raushan-rā, e, ḡi-hosh, bā-sha'ūr, kār-dān, sukḥam-fahm, hama-dān, fahmida, jān; — (*as a physician*) ṭabī'at-shinās.

INTELLIGIBILITY, ma' kullī, mumkinu-l-fahmī.

INTELLIGIBLE, mumkinu-l-fahm, mumkinu-l-idrāk, kābil i fahm, ma' kull, fahm-paḡir, būjhne-jog.

INTELLIGIBLENESS, imkānu-l-fahm, fahm-paḡirī.

INTEMPERANCE, bad-parhezi, be-iḥtiyāṭi, be-i'tidālī, kū-sanjam.

INTEMPERATE, bad-parhez, be-parhez, be-iḥtiyāṭ, be-i'tidāl, ghair-muḥtāṭ, ghair-mu'tadil, kū-sanjamī, be-lagām, be-liḡāḡ.

INTEMPERATELY, bad-parhezi- &c. -se, be-i'tidālī-se.

INTEMPERATURE, **INTEMPERATENESS**, be-i'tidālī, ghair-mu'tadilī, nā-muwāfakat, fasād, bigār.

To INTEND, irāda- &c. -r, kaṣd- &c. -k, adbadānā, sa-parnā, phahrānā, 'āzim-h.

INTENDANT, amīn, dāroḡha, karorā, nāḡir, 'āmil, fauj-dār.

INTENSE, shādīd, ziyāda, saḥt, barā, be-ḥadd, kaṭhīn, nipaṭ, nihāyat, asib, shāḳḳ.

INTENSELY, ba-shiddat, saḥti-se, nihāyat, muḳaiyad, musta'idd, bajīd, sā'i, mutawajjih, maujūd,

INTENSENESS, shiddat, saḥti, ziyādātī,

INTENT, **INTENTION**, irāda, kaṣd, 'āzim, niyat, manshā, mansā, gharṭ, maddī naḡar, manṡūba, bichār, lalak, manḡūr; — (*aim*) maḳṡad, maṡlab, mudda'ā, maḳ-ṡūd, murād; (adj.) dhunī, mashḡul.

INTENTIONAL, **INTENTIONALLY**, kaṣdan, 'amdan, bi-l-kaṣd, jān-būjh-kar, dida o dānista, adbadāke, irādī, kaṣdī.

INTENTLY, ghaur- &c. -se, jidd o jihd-se, dil-dihī-se.

INTENTNESS, sa'i, koshish, jihd, kadd. jidd o jihd, kadd o kāwish, dil-dihī, tan-dihī; — (*to all intents and purposes*) ba har ḡurat o ḡāl.

To INTER, ḡarṇā, dafan-k, madfūn-k, rakhnā, miṭṭī-d.

INTERCALARY, kabisa; — (*the Hindū intercalary month*) laund, akhik- or male-mās.

INTERCALATION, adhikā, i, ziyādātī.

To INTERCEDE, shafā'at- &c. -k, baḡhshānā.

To INTERCEPT, rokṇā, aṭkānā, muzāḡamat-k, pakaṛnā, mārṇā, mār-lenā, dabānā, bās-r.

INTERCEPTION, rokā, o, aṭkā, o, muzāḡamat.

INTERCESSION, shafā'at, wisāṭāt, tawassul, upakār, mu-rabbī-garī. [kāri, murabbī.

INTERCESSOR, **INTERCEDER**, shafī', shāfi', sāchhi, upa-

INTERCHANGE, mubādala, tabdil jānibain, 'iwaṡ-mu'ā-waṡa.

To INTERCHANGE, adlā-badlā-k, 'iwaṡ-mu'āwaṡa-k, mubādala-k, āpas meñ-badalnā.

INTERCHANGEABLE, shud-āmad, mutabaddil, badal-paḡir.

INTERCOURSE, 'alāḳa, mu'āmala, bol-chāl, sarokār, āmad-raft, āmad-shud, rāz o niyāz, rabṭ, rāh-rabṭ, dād-sitad, āwāḡach, lewā-dewī, ānā-jānā, āwā-jāhī, paighāma-paighānī.

To INTERDICT, man'- &c. -k, nahī-k, mānī'-h, bās-r.

INTERDICTION, **INTERDICT**, man', manhā, i, nahi, mu mānā'at.

INTERDICTORY, mumānā'atī, mānī'.

INTEREST, (*advantage*) fā, ida, naf, sūd, lābh, swārth, riba, phal, barphotar, miṭi, ūpar; — (*money bearing*) byājū, sūdi, opposed to kaṛṡ i hasana; — (*concern*) gharāṡ, parwā; — (*influence*) aḡar, kudrat, kahā-sunā, bāt; — (*share*) ḡiṡṡa, bakhrā, iahtirāk, sājhā; — (*usury*) byāj, sūd; — (*to make interest for any office*) wasila paidā-k.

To INTEREST, gharāṡ- &c. -r, targḡib- &c. -d; — (*to affect*) laḡnā, aḡar- &c. -k, dil-laḡānā, lobh-ānā.

INTERESTED, gharāṡ-mand, gharṭī, sharik, āp-swārthī, gharāṡ-go, gharāṡ-āḡhnā, khud-maḡlab; — (*self-interested*) khud-gharāṡ.

INTERESTING, dil-laḡan, dil-chasp, manoharan.

To INTERFERE, (*to intermeddle*) 'alāḳa-r, khalāl-k, mukḡhill-h, mukḡhālīf-h.

INTERJACENT, mutawassīṡ; — (*interjacency*) tawas-suṡ.

INTERJECTION, ḡarf (pl. ḡurūf), achhar; — (*an interjection of calling*) ḡarf i nidā.

INTERIM, dar-miyan, aḡnā, bich, ḡimn; — (*in this interim*) is dar miyan meñ, dar in aḡnā, is-meñ.

INTERIOR, bḡitari, darūnī, andarūnī.

To INTERLACE, **INTERLARD**, **INTERLINE**, chithārnā.

To INTERLOPE, dakhī-k, dast-andāzi-k, hāṭh-ḡ.

INTERLUDE, tamāshā, sawāḡ.

THE INTERLUNAR SPACE, tahtu-sh-shu'a, amawas, shabi-dajūr, kükü, nashī-chandar, mihāk.

INTERMARRIAGE, golaṭ-byāh, mutanākihat.

TO INTERMARRY, golaṭ-byāh-k.

TO INTERMEDIATE, dakhil-k, mudākhālat-k, dast-andāz-h, hāth-d, ḡadam-r, mudākhil-h, dast-andāzi-k, bolnā-chālnā.

INTERMEDDLER, INTERLOPER, har-degi-chamcha, dakhil, mukhill, hārij, dast-andāz, akāji, lakhondra, paithū, dallū kā dahserā, khadambar, ūpar-chapo.

INTERMEDIATE, mutawassit, darmiyān, mābain, bich-bich, bichlā.

INTERMENT, tadfin, dafan, takfin, gār-ṭhop.

TO INTERMINGLE, (a.) milānā, khāl-k, makhlūt-k, ḡhālmel-k, bich-meñ-r or -d or -tāknā or -jornā or -lagānā, &c. mābain-likhnā; (n.) milnā, makhlūt-h.

INTERMISSION, chhuṭṭi, ta'jil, nāgha, wakfa, bich, antar, phānk, palkhat, antrā, anjhā, muhlat, ḡhurra, utār.

INTERMISSIVE, &c. antrāli, bā-nāgha, naubat-dār.

TO INTERMIT, ta'jil- &c. -k, utarnā; — (as fevers) antar- &c. dekar-ānā.

INTERMITTENT, &c. ḡhib; — (an intermittent fever) hummā, ḡhib. [mani.]

INTERNAL, bhitari, darūni, andarūni, bāṭini, jigari, dili, INTERNALLY, bhitari, andar, andarūni.

INTERNUNCIO, miyān-jī, dar-miyāni, bichwāni, dar-miyān-go, dallāl, agar-chālak.

TO INTERPOLATE, ūpar-tappū-likhnā or -tāknā, &c. sānṭhnā.

INTERPOLATION, ilhāk, fikra dakhil, ūpar-jorā-o, ūpar-tappā, ṭbarat-taghallubi.

TO INTERPOSE, (to mediate) bich-bichā-o- &c. -k, bich-k, āre-d, barzakh-h, bich-parnā, dar-miyān- or bich-meñ-j-ā or -h, dharhar-k, elchi-panā-k, raf i sharr-k, bich-meñ- or mābain-r or -dharnā; — (to make intervenient) wakfa- &c. -k.

INTERPOSER, ḡulh-kull, munṣif, wasīla-sāz.

INTERPOSITION, INTERPOSAL, wasālat, wasīla, ma'rifat, bich-bichā-o, tadākhul, erādab, pālā.

TO INTERPRET, (to translate) tarjuma-k; — (to explain) batlānā, tashriḥ- &c. -k, ūtarnā; — (dreams) ta'bir- &c. -k.

INTERPRETATION, tarjuma, tashriḥ, tafsīr, bayān, san-grah, barnan; — (especially of dreams) ṭilm ro, iya, tāwil, ta'bir.

INTERPRETER, (translator) mutarajjim, tarjumān, do-bhāshiyā, whence dubāsi, dubāsh, so well known at Madras; — (of dreams) mu'abbir, ta'bir-go, sapnā-bichāri, sapnādhya.i.

INTERREGNUM, raj-antarā, pādshāh-gardī, ḡhadr, jihālat.

TO INTERROGATE, pūchhnā, pursish-k, pūchh-pāchh-k, istifsār- &c. -k.

INTERROGATION, istifsār, istifhām, pursish, pūchh-pāchh, sawāl, pūchh-pūchhā, jawāb-sawāl, achhar-chaṭkā, sandehā.

INTERROGATIVE, INTERROGATORY, istifhāmi; — (pronoun) harf i istifhām.

INTERROGATIVELY, istifhāmap, pūchh-ke.

INTERROGATOR, mustafsīr, sā, il, pursinda, pursān, pūchhanhār.

TO INTERRUPT, bāt-kāpnā, dakhil-h, harakat- &c. -k, bhadra-d, rokñā, atkānā, hārij-h, hā, il-h, māni'-h, khandit-k, chhernā, chhenknā, akāj-k, ṭap-parnā; — (not to interrupt you) tumbāre mūnh ḡulāb, ḡustākhi ma'af; — (to stop or interrupt prayers) namāz-ṭornā.

INTERRUPTER, akāji, mukhill, ḡarkati, rukā, ū, māni'.

INTERRUPTION, harakat, khālal, haraj, takhallul, har-marj, atkā-o, rok, ta'aruz, khandit, bhand-sarā, āriṣa, harj, phānk.

TO INTERSECT, takāṭu'-k, mutakāṣi'-h, kāpnā, chirnā.

INTERSECTION, takāṭu', nuṭṭa i takāṭu', kaṭā-o, irā.

TO INTERSPERSE, idhar-udhar-lagānā or -rakhnā or -ḡlānā.

INTERSTICE, fāṣila, phānk; — (of the teeth) rekh; — (of the fingers) ḡhā, ḡahū, ā.

TO INTERSWEAR, saugandā-saugandi-k.

INTERVAL, dar-miyān, bich, ṣimn, 'arṣa, mābain, antar, masāfat, wasāṭ, aḡnā, phānk, mufāṣila, wakfa; — (preceding any hour in question) 'amal; do pahar kā 'amal hai, it is going to twelve.

TO INTERWEAVE, darmiyān- &c. -parnā, bich- &c. -ānā, fāṣil-h, mutawassit-h, bich-bich-h.

INTERVENTION, (interposition) tawassuṭ, bich-bichā-o.

INTERVIEW, mulāḡāt, muwāṣalat, bhent, darsan, didār, muwājaha, dekhā-dekhi, did-badid, didwādid, chār-chashmi, mu'ayana, mushāhida.

TO INTERWEAVE, binnā, darmiyān-d, milānā.

INTESTATE, be-waḡiyat, bilā-waḡiyat-nāma.

INTESTINE, (internal) bhitari, darūni; — (an intestine war) khāna-jangi, apas ki laṭā, i, jang i darūni.

INTESTINE, (a gut) ānt (pl. ānteñ), antari or antri, roda, am'ā (pl. of mi'ā).

TO INTRAIL, (v. to enslave) giriftār-k, &c.

INTIMACY, prit, khulṭa, ikhtilāṭ, irtibāt, mel, hel-mel, ham-rāzi, ittifāḡ, sābiḡa, ham-dami, ham-dili, yāri, dosti, ulfat, mukhāliṭat, rāz o niyāz, muwānisat.

INTIMATE, murtabiṭ, milā-julā; — (an intimate) ham-dam, yār i ḡhār, mahram-rāz, mahram-rāz, rāz-dān, mahram, mūnis, nadim, mānūs, hamdil, ham-ḡubbat, shir o shakar, dūḡāna, rālā-milā, khālā-malā, muṣāhib, yār-jāna, ham-sāya, ek-dil, ek-jiyā, ek-bhed, shāṭir, ham-jam.

TO INTIMATE, ishāra- &c. -k, kahnā, kahā-bhejnā.

INTIMATELY, ikhtilāṭ- &c. -se, muwānisat-se.

INTIMATION, ishāra, kināya, imā, āḡwā, en, khabar, āḡāhi.

TO INTIMIDATE, ḡarānā, dahshat- &c. -d, dāṭnā, bhai- &c. -d. [meā.]

INTO, meñ, ke-bhitari, ke-andar, bich-meñ, darmiyān.

INTOLERABLE, an-sahā, ḡhair-mumkinu-t-taḡammul, ḡhair-mutaḡammal.

TO INTOXICATE, mast- &c. -k, mātnā, bhūtānā, ūm-tānā.

INTOXICATED, mast, sar-shār, mat-wālā, madhosh, sar-mast, be-hosh, be-khud, makhmūr, chūr, kaifi, ūd-mādā, mabhūt, sar-ḡarān, bad-mast, mukhammar, madḡalat, mātā, madan.

TO BE INTOXICATED, mātnā, mast- &c. -h, bhūtānā.

INTOXICATION, nashe-dār, nashilā, muskir, māṭā, onā, 'amali, khumārī; — (juice, &c.) sabzi, bhang, sūkā, samit, charas, ḡanjā, mājūn or ma'jūn, shabibi, jhājhā, tambol, būti.

INTOXICATION, nasha, masti, sar-shāri, madhoshi, sar-masti, be-hoshi, be-khud, makhmūri, bad-masti, kaif, sukr.

INTRACTABLE, a-sādh, sar-kash, nā-farmān.

INTRANSITIVE, (verb) fī i lāzim, akarmak.

TO INTRENCH, gird-khandaḡ-khodnā, khā, i āspās-khodnā, morcha-bandi-k, ṣalābat-kūcha-k.

INTRENCHMENT, khandaḡ, khā, i, morchāl, salāmat- or ṣalābat-kūcha, morchāl-bandi, sanghar, ḡherā.

INTREPID, be-bāk, be-jān, nidār, aujhar, ujaḡ, diler, be-jirm, jān-bāz, himmatī, bahbahā, akhar, jhan-khāriyā, nisang, turk-mizā.

INTREPIDITY, be-bāki, dileri, akharpan, tabawwar.

INTREPIDITY, be-bāki- &c. -se, be-taḥāsha, dilerāna.
INTRIGACI, **INTRICATENESS**, uljheṣ', uljha-o, pech, ta'kid, ghurchi, aṭṭaṅg, janjāl, lapeṭ.
INTRIGATE, pechilā, pechhā, pech dar pech, pech-dar, nal dar nal, abtar, pur-pech, aṭṭaṅgi, ghurchilā, janjāli, shaitān ki antri, gathilā; — (to become intricate) ulajh-jānā, ghaṭṭān-pechān-h.
INTRIGUE, laggā, saṭṭā-baṭṭā, sāzish, bandish, fīrat, rāz o niyāz, dāna-badlawwal, lagwāri, gathā, sānth-gānth, kār-sāzi, bāndhnū, tantiyā; — (to have an intrigue) laggā-r.
TO INTRIGUE, gathā-o-gānthnā, kār-sāzi- &c. -k.
INTRIGUER, (gallant) 'āshik-tan, 'ishk-bāz, rasiyā; — (schemer) bandishi, fīratī, kār-sāz.
INTRINSIC, **INTRINSICALLY**, gāṭi, aḥi, ma'nawī, haḳīqī, jauhari mudgham.
INTRINSICALLY, bi-gāṭihī, bi-l-aṣālat, aṣālatan.
TO INTRODUCE, (to a person) mulākāt-karānā, āhnā-i-or shināsā-i- or ta'aruf-karānā, milānā, taḳrīr-k, bāt-ḳ, wāḳif- &c. -karānā; — (an instrument, &c.) chalānā, mārānā, chhernā; — (to a place) lānā, darlānā, dāḳhīl-k, ḍālnā; — (a custom, &c.) nikālānā, uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, jāri-k, riwāj-d.
INTRODUCER, (of a custom, &c.) murawwīj, murabbi, wasila, himāyati.
INTRODUCTION, idkhāl; — (to a book, &c.) dibāja, dibācha, tamhid, 'unwān, muḳaddama, chhemā-pan, chalā-o, chheṛā-o.
INTRODUCTIVE, **INTRODUCTORY**, tamhīdī, peshraw.
TO INTRUDE, (n.) dāḳhīl-k, mudāḳhalat-k, ghusnā, paithnā, dast-andāz-d, dast-andāzi-k, muḳhill-h, hāth-ḳ; (a.) ghuseṛnā, dāḳhīl-k.
INTRUDER, dast-andāz, muḳhill, upar-ṭappū, ghūsanhār, parde-dar.
INTRUSION, mudāḳhalat, idkhāl, dāḳhīl, ghūs-paith.
TO INTRUST, sompnā, sipurd-k, gimma-k, tafwīz-k, amānat-r.
INTUITION, kḥiyāl, lihāg, āp-rūpi budh, zakāwat, ilhām, ilkā, āmad.
INTUITIVE, ladunnī; — (knowledge) 'ilmi ladunnī.
INTUITIVELY, ilhām- &c. -se, zūd-daryāft-se.
TO INTWINE, joṛnā, lapeṭnā, &c. (v. to interweave, to twist).
TO INVADE, chaṛḥni- &c. -k, chaṛḥ-ānā, chūh-jha-ṭāṭā-k, utarnā.
INVADER, ghanim, chaṛḥanhār, mulk-gīr.
INVALID, ṣa'if, sust, na-kāra, dāimu-l-marṣ, rogilā; — (an invalid) ma'gūr, sukh-lambar, bimār.
TO INVALIDATE, ṣa'if-k, faṣḥ-k, bāṭil-k, jhūṭhā-k, mansūkh-k, mu'aṭṭal-k.
INVALIDITY, faṣḥ, buṭlān, zu'f, kam-zorī.
INVALUABLE, be-bahā, amol, 'azīz.
INVARIABLE, gḥair-mutalawwin, be-tabaddul, be-tagḥaiyur, aḥal, aṭal, aṭūṭ.
INVARIABLENESS, 'adam i tagḥaiyur, achaltā, aṭaltā.
INVASION, chaṛḥni, yūrish, dast-darāzi, chaṛḥā,i, gḥalba, lashkar-kāshī, gardī.
INVECTIVE, (sub.) gāli, dushnām, zabān-darāzi, ṭa'na-zanī, ṭa'n-tashnī, la'n-ṭa'n, shikāyat, hajū, tahjin, maḡammāt, la'nat-malāmat.
TO INVEIGH, dokhnā, ilzām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī- &c. -k.
INVEIGHER, zabān-darāz, lā'in, ṭa'na-zan.
TO INVEIGLE, ubhāṛnā, bilbhānā, upjhānā, lalchānā, kuṭnānā, uphārnā, sankārnā, uskānā; — (from an army, &c.) torphor-lenā.
INVEIGLER, dam-bāz, phulāste-bāz, fareb-dih.
TO INVENT, nikālānā, uṭhānā, ijād-k, paidā-k, nau-paidā-k; — (to forge) joṛnā, bāndhnā, banānā, g'ūṭhnā, sānthānā

INVENTION, ijād, iḳhtirā', ihḍāg, utpat, utpan, banā-wari, paidā, mabḍā, naupaidā; — (of a poet, &c.) jaulān, dhun, malika, nirmān; — (fiction) banā-waṭ, sāḳht, bandish, sānth, gānth, tālāsh, āward; — (the power of) kuwwat i mutaḳḥaiyila.
INVENTOR, mūjīd, muḳhtari', mubtadi', bāni, utpati, nikālānhār, wāṣī, mutajāwiz.
INVENTORY, siyāha, fard, daftar, tālika, kharrā; — (to take an inventory) ḳalam-band-k.
INVENTRESS, mūjida, nikālānhāri (v. inventor).
INVERSE, **INVERTED**, ulṭā, aundhā, wāḡhūn, wāḡhgūn, nigūn-sār, ḳalb, maḳlūb, ma'kūs, mun'akis, munḳalab, zer-zabar, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, tah o bālā, munḥarif.
INVERSION, inḳilāb, in'ikās, ulṭā,i, wāḡh-gūnī, nigūn-sāri.
TO INVERT, ulṭānā, aundhānā, ḳalb- &c. -k.
TO BE INVERTED, ulaṭ-jānā, aundh-jānā, ulaṭnā.
INVERTEDLY, bi-l-inḳilāb, bar-aks.
TO INVEST, denā, baḳḥshnā; — (with an honorary dress) kḥal'at-pahrānā or -denā, pagri-bandhānā; — (a town) gḥernā, chhenknā, muḥāsara-k.
INVESTER, kḥal'at-baḳḥsh, ṭikā-kār or kārak.
INVESTIGABLE, ḳābilu-t-taṭfiḥ, milne-jog, taḳḳikat-pagīr.
TO INVESTIGATE, talāsh-k, taṭfiḥ-k, chhānnā, dekhnā, sahejnā, kaparḥhān-k, ḥall-k, bichārnā, mathnā, samajhnā, daryāft-k, khūntnā, bhāl-painde-papnā.
INVESTIGATION, talāsh, taṭfiḥ, khoj, just o jū, tafāḥ-ḥuṣ, tajassus, taḳḳik, tankiḥ, muḥāsiba, tajwiz, bichār, janchā-o, samajh-būjh, mu'ākhiza, pūchh-pūchhār, tahāḳḳuḳ, tak-dau or tag-dau, kāwish, paniḥā,i, badar-nawisi.
INVESTIGATOR, muḥaḳḳīk, janchanhār, bichāri, kaparḥhāni.
INVESTITURE, (investment) kḥal'at-poshī, saropā, tilak, ṭikā, ṭikā-kār.
INVERTERACY, shiddat, sāḳhtī, ishtidād.
INVERTERATE, kuhna, dīnī, shadīd, sāḳht, kaṭṭā, karā, jariyāyā (from jariyānā, to take roof), muṣmir, pakrā,ū.
INVIDIOUS, ḥāsīd, 'adāwat-angez, kina-angez, bugḥz-angez, ḥasad-angez, ekal-khorā, bairatwī, jḥaliyā, tang-chashm.
INVIDIOUSLY, ḥasad- &c. -se, kina-se.
INVIDIOUSNESS, 'adāwat-angezi, kina-angezi, bugḥz-angezi, ḥasad-angezi.
TO INVIGORATE, ḳawī-k, maḡbūt-k, tawānā-k, zorā-war-k, kuwwat- &c. -d, pusht-k.
INVIGORATING, muḳawwī, kuwwat-baḳḥsh, pusht.
INVIGORATION, taḳwiyat, tawānā,i.
INVINCIBLE, a-jit, gḥair-maḡlūb, a-ṭal, a-pol, a-chal, zabar-dast.
INVINCIBLENESS, gḥair-maḡlūbī, achaltā.
INVIOLEABLE, be-zawāl, gḥair-mumkinu-l-faḥḥ, be-futūr, abadh.
INVIOLATE, be-ḳuṣūr, be-nuḳṣān, pāk, pabitar.
INVISIBLE, a-disht or adrisht, an-dekhā, a-lakh, gḥair-maḥsūs, nā-dīdā, gḥāib, nā-pidid, nā-yāb, gḥāibi, alop, andhā; — (spirits) mardān i gḥāib, 'ukūlu-l-mujarradāt; — (the invisible world) 'ālam i gḥāib; — (the four invisible spirits, who are supposed to influence the good or bad fortune of travellers) rijālu-l-gḥāib, jogīnī; — (to render invisible) gḥāib-k, alop-k; — (the medicine sometimes used for this purpose) alop-anjan; — (to become invisible) gḥāib-h, alop-jānā.
INVISIBILITY, 'adam i iḥsās, gḥāibūbat, aloptā, gḥāibat, adrishtā.
INVISIBLY, gḥāibānā, andikhā,i-se, gḥāib-men.

INVITATION, da'wat, nyotā, tawāṣu', istid'ā, ṭalab, bulā-haṭ; — (complimentary) ṣalāḥ i samar-kandī, muḥḥ-pūrā, i.

TO INVITE, nyotnā, da'wat- &c. -k, bulānā, bolā, e-bhejnā, tasdī'-d, māngnā; — (to allure) khichnā, lejnā, lalchānā.

INVITED, mad'ū, ghaibī, bulāyā-hū, ā.

INVITER, dā'i, nyotik, nyotanbār, da'watī, nautiyā.

INVITING, (alluring) jāgib, dil-kash, dil-chasp, dil-rubā, lobbā, ū, lalchā, ū.

INVITINGLY, dil-rubā, i- &c. -se, dil-pagiri-se.

TO INUNDATE, (v. to overflow) ḍubo-bahānā. [gharkī.

INUNDATION, ṭūfān, āhlā, āhlā or ihlā, sailāb, būrā,

TO INVOCATE, bar-māngnā, du'ā-karnā or -māngnā.

INVOCATION, du'ā, munājāt, lā-haul, da'wat, istid'ā, gā, etrī, āsī, āsīrbād. [chalān-chīṭhī.

INVOICE, bijak, siyāḥ, chalānī, saṭṭā, fihrist i ajnās,

TO INVOKE, du'ā- &c. -k, māngnā, chāhnā, manānā, sumarnā, nām-lenā.

TO INVOLVE, (to cover) chhipānā, poshida-k, mundnā; — (to join) jorā, paiwand-k, milānā; — (to catch) pakarnā; — (to entangle) uljhānā, phasānā, aṭkānā, lapetnā, ḍālnā.

INVOLVED, (in debt, &c.) giriftār, muttalā or muttalī.

INVOLUNTARILY, be-ikhṭiyār, be-kaṣd.

INVOLUNTARY, iṣṭirārī, be-ikhṭiyār, be-bas, be-irāda, or -khwāhish, athambh.

INVOLUTION, pech, uljhā, o, lapet, ghurchī, kaashma-kash; — (of speech or poetry) laff o nashr.

TO INURE, khogār-k, 'ādī-k, 'ādat-d, hilānā.

INUREMENT, 'ādat, khogārī, abhyās.

INUTILITY, lā-hāsilī, nikammā-pan, be-fā'idagi.

INVULNERABLE, mumtana' u-l-jarḥ, nā-zakham-pagīr, ro, iḥ-tan, bajrāngī, akaṭ, aṭūf.

INWARD, INWARDS, bhitār, andar, darūn, andarūn.

INWARD, bhitārī, darūnī, andarūnī, baṭīnī.

INWARDLY, bhitār, dil-meḥ, peṭ-meḥ, mane-man.

JOB, ṭahal, kām, kār, ṭūmtām.

JOBBER, ṭahlū, ā, ājūra-dār; — (money-jobber) ṣarrāf.

JOCULAR, JOCOSE, (person) ṭhaṭhol, haṁsoṛ, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, haṁs-mukhī, khillī-bāz, khush-ṭab', khanda-rū, ṣarif, khush-mashkharā, harrāf, ṣarrāf, ṣarāfat; — (speech) ṣarifānā, ṣarāfat-āmez.

JOCKER, ghorāhā, chābuk-sawār, asp-faroah.

JOCOSELY, JOCULARLY, ṭhaṭhe-se, haṁsoṛ-hā, e, ṭhaṭhe-kī rāh se, khush-ṭab' &c. -se.

JOCOSENES, JOCULARITY, JOCOSITY, ṭhaṭholī, ṭhaṭhe-bāzī, haṁsoṛ-panā, khillī-bāzī, khush-ṭab'ī, khanda-rū, i, ṣarāfat.

JOCUND, khush, rangīlā, khanda-rū.

JOCUNDITY, chuhal, chahal-pahal, khush-hālī, khushī.

JOG, dhakkā, khonchā, halak, jhokā, hachkolā.

TO JOG, khod-d, dāb-d, dhakkā- &c. -d, uksānā, tugnā; — (on horse-back, &c.) dūlaktā-jānā, girte-paṭe kām-k.

TO JOG ON, jhūmtā-jānā, chalā-jānā.

JOHN KNOCKS and TOM STILES, these, and such celebrated legal personages, are represented in the Muhammadan laws (civil and grammatical) by Zaid and 'Amr respectively.

TO JOIN, milānā, jorā, paiwand-k, paiwasta-k, wasl-k, mahjūt-k, shāmīl-k, dākhil-k, saṭānā, hirkānā, lagānā, sānṭhā, chipkānā, rālānā, jamkānā, gānṭhā, sāth-d; — (to make troops join in battle) bheṛnā; (n.) jupnā, paiwand- &c. -b, hilmil-j jurnā, saṭnā, lagnā, chipaknā, ghaṭpaṭ-h, ralnā, jarnā, gaṭhnā; — (to club) bāchh-k; — (in fight) bheṛnā; — (to be confederate) sharik-h, rafīḥ-h, sharakāt-k.

JOINED, paiwasta, mutṭaṣil, mutawassal, milā-hū, lāhik, muṣāf, maṭṭūf.

JOINER, barḥa, i, darūd-gar, najjār (v. carpenter).

JOINT, (sub.) jor, gānṭh, band, girib, paiwand, mafsal, pūri, muḥrā; — (of cane, &c.) por, ṭoṭā, pohrā, aṣū, gūriyā; — (of meat) ṭukrā, ṭhān; — (to be out of joint) ukhar-jānā, chūle-ukharānā; — (in confusion) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-h.

JOINT, (adj.) milā-julā, mushtarik, milā, sājhā; — (combined) majmū'i; — (in comp) ham; thus, joint-heir, ham-irg.

EVERY JOINT, band-band, por-por, &c.

TO JOINT, (divided into joints) baḥd-band-judā-k.

JOINTED, girih-dār, gaṭhīlā, jor-dār.

JOINTLY, milkar, bā-ham, sāth, bi-l-mushārakat, sājha, bi-l-ishṭirāk, sharakātāṭ, bachhke.

JOINTURE, mahar, maharāna; — (jointured) mahar-dār.

JOIST, (beam) kaṛī, dhanni, tir or shah-tir.

JOKE, (v. jest) ṭhaṭhā, khillī, masākh, laṭifa, tamāsha, līlā, zaṭal, bāzicha, jhūṭh (properly a lie) is often used in this sense, perhaps from the little regard which the natives of Hindūstān pay to truth in their own transactions, and the privilege which most of them take, from their infancy, of telling lies, always without remorse, and often with impunity; so much so, that a lie seems to be considered more as a mere joke or venial trespass than a crime.

TO JOKE, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k or -mārnā; — (sure you joke) ā, e jhūṭhe (lit. oh, you liar!).

JOKEE, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, khillī-bāz, ṭhaṭhol, masākhara.

JOLE, JOWL, kalla; — (cheek by jole) kāndhī kāndhī.

JOLLY, zinda-dilī, yār-bāshī, 'aiyāshī, 'aish-'ashrat, rang-ras, chahal-pahal.

JOLLY, rangīlā, zinda-dil, khush o khurram, aṭhāl, achchhā-bichhā, nek-tan, tar o tāza, moṭā-tāza, chāk-chauband, gudgudā; — (a jolly fellow) yār-bāsh, 'aiyāsh, anandī, shaukīn.

JOIT, dhakkā, jhok, hallak, jhokā, hachkolā, jholā.

TO JOIT, (a.) hilānā, dhakkā- &c. -d, jholnā, hichkānā, dhuchkānā, lachkānā; (n.) hilnā.

JONQUILLE, (flower so called) gulī nargis, gul i shabba.

JORDEN, peḥāb-dān, pargahī.

JOT, garra, til, rā, i kā dāna, tinkā. [khush-khor.

JOVIAL, khush, shād-mān, masār, mahgūz, sar-khush.

JOURNAL, roz-nāma, āwārja, daftar; — (account) jam'-kharch, kharā, wāz-kham.

JOURNEY, safar, kūch, rāh, musāfirī, musāfirat, chālā, parjatn; — (a day's) manzil, marhala.

TO JOURNEY, safar-k, chalnā, nakl i makān-k. [-gar.

JOURNEYMAN, kamerā, kārinda, kāmā, ṭhikā-kār or

Joy, khushī, khurramī, farḥat, bilās 'aish, jai, bulās, bashāshat, iṭhigāz, shād-mānī, ānand, harkh, aḥiād, ābh, gauṭ, ṣarab, nashāt; — (dying with joy) shā-di-marg; — (to give joy or congratulate a person) mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā; — (I give you joy) mubārak-bād; — (joy be with you) tumhārī jai ho.

JOYFUL, khush, khurram, bāgh-bāgh, magan, shād-mān, shād-kām, mahgūz, farḥat-āmez, 'ashrat-āmez, ānandī, nihāl, khush-waqt, khush-hāl, shādiyānā, bahjat-angez; — (news) bashārat, khush-khabri, muzhda, nawed.

JOYFULLY, khushi- &c. -se, shādmānī-se.

JOYFULNESS, shādmānī, khush-waqtī, khushī.

JOYLESS, adās, nā-khush, be-halāwat, nā-shād.

IRASCIBLE, xūd-ranj, tund, tez, jald, ātash-mizāj, chī-chīrā, tuuuk-mizāj, junūnī.

IRE, (*wrath*) **ghussa**, krodh, 'itāb, **khafgi**, **ghazab**.
IREFUL, krodhit, **khashm-nāk**, **ghazab-nāk** or **-ālūda**.
TO IRE, dukh-d, satānā, kalpānā, khatakānā, alkaas-askas-a or -lagnā; — (*it irks me*) mujhe dukh detā hai.

IRKSOME, sakht, nā-gawāra, zabūn, dushwār.
IRKSOMENESS, sakhti, zabnī, dushwārī.

IRON, (sub.) lohā, āhan, hadid, lauh; — (*dress*) mūs, lohe ki mail; — (*ore or stone*) kach-lohā, bhindā; — (*a smoothing iron*) istiri; — (*iron instruments*) lohkhar; — (*ironmonger*) āhan-farosh; — (*irons*) beṛi (v. *chains*).

IRON, (adj.) āhani, lohe-kā; — (*the iron age*) kaljug or kali-yuga; — (*the iron work of a saddle*) āhan-jāma.

TO IRON, (*smoothe*) istiri-k; — (*to iron clothes*) utū-k.
IRON-GRAY, sanjāb, loyihā-rang.

IRONICAL, sukhriya, tasakhkhur-āmez, gū-wajhain, dwār-dipak, kāk-pachhi, tanzāna, bipṛīṭī.

IRONICALLY, hajū-maliḥ-se, tasakhkhurān.

IRONY, hajū-maliḥ, tasakhkhur, khuṭuk, kāk-pachh, bipṛit, boli, bingi, gabhi, mindastūt, kath-barn.

IRRADIANCE, **IRRADIANT**, **IRRADIATION**, partav-andāzi, shu'ā' (v. *radiance*).

TO IRRADIATE, ujālā-k, ujāgar-k, raushan-k, munawwar-k, raunaḥ-d.

IRRADIATION, tanwīr, roshan or raushan.

IRRATIONAL, **ghair-nāṭīk**, lā-'ākil, nir-budhi, be-'akl, kam-'akl, nā-ma'kul, be-budh; — (*an irrational animal*) haiwān i muṭlak.

IRRATIONALITY, **ghair-nāṭīkī**, nir-budhtā, nā-ma'kulī.

IRRECLAIMABLE, **ghair-mumkinu-t-tahgib**, mumtana'u-l-iqlāḥ, gayā-guḡrā.

IRRECONCILABLE, mumtana'u-l-iqlāḥ, **ghair-tasfiya**, an-mel; — (*not to be made consistent*) **ghair-mumkinu-t-taṭbiḥ**.

IRRECOVERABLE, mumtana'u-l-ḥuṣul, **ghair-mumkinu-l-ḥuṣul**, gayā-gayā, gayā-guḡrā.

IRREFRAGABLE, **IRREFUTABLE**, mumtana'u-l-buḡlān, **ghair-mumkinu-r-radd**, aṭṭū, nā-shikast.

IRREGULAR, **khilāf-kiyās**, be-kā'ida, **khilāf-kānūn**, **khilāf-dastūr**, anrit, abtar, bad-uslūb, be-ḡaul, be-bandobast, be-kiyās, **khilāfi** ma'mul, be-ā'in, be-ḡaur, bakar-chāli, kaj-ran, be-thikānā, **ghair-dastūr**, be-rawāj; — (*improper*) nā-lā-ik, nā-shā-ista, nā-hamwār; — (*irregular conduct*) ḥarakat i nā-hamwār; — (*when any soldier is guilty of irregular conduct, he ought then to be punished*) jab ko i sipāhi ḥarakat i nā-hamwār kare, to use saṡā diyā chāhiye.

IRREGULARITY, **khilāf-kiyāsi**, **khilāf-dastūri**, be-tartibi, bad-uslūbi, be-ḡauli, nā-hamwārī, nā-shā-istagi, bakar-chāl, kaj-rawi, abtari, aṭpaṭang; — (*the irregularity of this conduct is as evident as the sun*) is ḥarakat ki nā-hamwārī aḡhar min ash-shams hai.

IRREGULARLY, be-tartibi- &c. -se, nā-hamwārī-se.

IRRELATIVE, be-nisbat, be-'alāḡa, be-lagā-o.

IRRELIGION, be-dīnī, ilhād, bad-maḡhabī.

IRRELIGIOUS, be-dīn, mulḥid, mukhālīf i dīn, lā-maḡhab, bargashta, kūmat.

IRREMEDIABLE, be-'ilāj, lā-'ilāj, **ghair-mumkinu-l-'ilāj**, be-upā'e, lā-dawā.

IRREMOVABLE, be-daf'iya, **ghair-mumkinu-d-daf'**.

IRREPARABLE, **ghair marammat-paḡir**, lā-'ilāj.

IRREPREHENSIBLE, **IRREPROACHABLE**, be-ilzām, nir-dokhi

IRRESISTIBLE, a-ṡhek, a-thambh, a-ṡal, a-rok, be-band.

IRRESOLUTE, be istiklāl, nā-mard, be-ḡarār, adhīr, be-himmat.

IRRESOLUTELY, be-istiklālī-se, be-ḡarārī-se, nā-mardī-se. [dhirtā]

IRRESOLUTION, be-istiklālī, nā-mardi, be-ḡarārī, a-**IRRETRIEVABLE**, **ghair mumkinu-l-badal**, lā-'ilāj.

IRREFARABLE, **ghair-marammat-paḡir**, lā-'ilāj.

IRREVERENCE, tarki i adab, be-adabi, be-imtiyāzi.

IRREVERENT, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, nir-ādar,

IRREVERENTLY, be adabi- &c. -se, be-adabāna, nir-ādari-se.

IRREVERSABLE, **IRREVOCABLE**, a-miṡ, be-taghaiyur, be-tabaddul, be-zawāl, lā-radd, **ghair-mansūkh**, aṡal, **ghair-mutabaddal**, **ghair-bāz-gasht**.

IRRIGATE, siḡhnā or siḡhnā, tar-k, serāb-k.

IRRIGATION, siḡhā-siḡhā, āb-dihī, tar o tāzagī.

IRRIGUOUS, tar-o-tāza, shādāb, hariyālā, panihā.

IRRITABLE, agni, maḡrūr, krodhi.

TO IRRITATE, khijhānā, chheṛnā, dukhānā, satānā, kalpānā, **khafā-k**, diḡk-k, khisiyānā, chirchirānā, chirānā, angliyānā, angli-k; — (*to heighten*) baḡhānā, ziyāda-k.

IRRITATED, diḡk, **khafā**, **ghussa**, **khashm-nāk**, **ghazab-ālūda**.

TO BE IRRITATED, jhunjhlānā, **ghussa-honā** or **ghusse-meā-h**.

IRRITATION, chheṛ, khijāwaṡ, dukhā-o, fasād, ifsād.

IRRUPTION, dukhūl, darāmad, paith, charḡā-i, khurūj, chilh jhapatā; — (*incursion*) tākht, daur.

IS, hai, hū, ā, hotā, haigā, bhayā, jāṡā (speaking respectfully, the pl. haiṡ is used; thus, where is the Nawwāb? Nawwāb āṡhib kahāṡ haiṡ?); — (*the water is hot*) pāni garm hū, ā.

ISCHURY, (*retention of urine*) ḡabsu-l-baul, mutr-dokh.

ISH, as a termination, is generally represented in Hindūstāni by sā; harā-sā, greenish, kālā-sā, blackish, laḡkā-sā, childish.

ISINGLASS, (*fossil*) abraḡ; bhoṡal.

ISLAND, **ISLE**, ṡāpū, jazira, dip or dwip, taḡā, charā.

ISLANDER, ahl i jazira, ṡāpū-bāsi, jazira-bāsh.

ISSUE, (*egress*) khurūj, rāḡ, nikās, makḡhārij, manjar; — (*fontanel*) gul, phoṡā; — (*consequence*) natija, phal, ma'āl; — (*termination*) ākḡirat, āḡibat, nihāyat; — (*progeny*) aulād, baṡs.

TO ISSUE, (n.) nikālānā, jāri-h, bahnā, risnā, girnā, jānā, bah-chalnā, jḡarnā, phūṡnā, bāḡhir-ānā, tultul-ānā; (a.) nikālānā, jāri-k; — (*as an order*) ḡukm-jāri-k, ḡādir-h.

ISSUELESS, be-aulād, lā-walad, na-pūtā or nipūtā.

ISTHMUS, jazira, khondar.

IT, yih, wuh; — (*it is I*) main hī hūṡ; — (*does it rain?*) barastā hai?

ITS, us-kā, -ke or -ki, is-kā, -ke or -ki, apnā, &c.

ITCH, (*disease*) khāḡ, khuḡli, kanḡū, khārisht, jarb, hath-ras, kalkali, khārish; — (*the sensation*) chul; — (*longing*) chāṡ, lat, chaskā, ragḡbat.

TO ITCH, khuḡlānā, chulchulānā, kalkalānā, chul-k, kutkutānā, chulbulānā; — (*my hand itches to thresh him*) us ke piṡṡe par merā hāth khuḡlātā hai; — (*to long*) shauḡ- &c. -r.

ITCHY, khārishṡū, khāḡ-bharā, chulli, chulchuliyā.

ITEM, (*moreover*) aizaḡ; — (*an article, &c.*) chiz.

TO ITERATE, duḡbrānā, tihṡrānā, mukarrar-karnā.

ITERATION, duḡbrā-o, takarrur.

ITINERANT, **ITINERARY**, khāna-ba-dosh, ramṡā, sailāni; — (*journal*) safar-nāma.

ITSELF, yih-āp, wuh-āp, āp, āphi, khud; — (*the world itself will be annihilated*) dunyā khud ma'dūm hogi or sansār āp nāst hogā; — (*of itself*) āp-rūp, āpse, az-khud, āphi, āphi-āp, āp se āp.

JUBILEE, jaahn, khushi, 'aish, 'id, nau-roz, phagwā, dūrgā-pūjā, bijā-dasami; — (*the Hindū grand jubilee*) holi,

JUDGE, munsif, kāzi, hākim, mufti, nyāyak, chaudhri, mullā, 'arif, 'allāma, sā'ir, bhaṭ-achārī, pandit, kadr-dān, haḥḥ- or jauhar-ahinās, ma'kul-bin, dhīr, bichā-ri; — (*speaking respectfully*) ra'isu-l-muslimin, i. e. *leader of the faithful*; — (*a judge, or person capable of deciding on the merit of a thing*) wāḥif-kār, bāni-kār, ustād, māhir, mutamaiyiz.

TO JUDGE, (*do justice*) inṣāf-k., nyā-o-k, munsifi-k, (*to comprehend*) daryāft- &c. -k, būjhā, bichārnā, tārnā, jānnā, ma'lūm-k, sochnā, tamiz-k; — (*to pass sentence*) fatwā-d, ḥukm-d, chukānā.

JUDGMENT, (*understanding*) 'aql, dānish, hosh, gyān, sha'ūr, firāsāt, būjh, chatur, gihn, fahm, cheshṭtā, tāy, mat, ta'aḥḥul; — (*determination*) tajwiz, atkal; — (*opinion*) daryāft, dānist, rā'e, kiyās, khiyāl, gann, jān; — (*sentence*) fatwā, ḥukm; — (*punishment from heaven*) ghaṣab ilāhi, kāhr i rab-bāni, balā'e āsmāni, 'azāb, kāl; — (*the day of*) kiyāmat, haṣhr, pralay, roz i jazā, yaumu-l-ḥisāb, roz i shumār, lokālok, mahā-pralay, roz i bāz-purs, roz i āḥhir, roz i maḥshar.

JUDICATORY, 'adālat, maḥkama, kachahri, sifāf, fauj-dāri, 'adālat-khāna.

JUDICATURE, kaṣā, fatāḥat, ḥukm, kalam-rawā'i.

JUDICIAL, shara'i, shāstri, kāsiyāna; — (*judicial decrees*) aḥkām i shara'i.

JUDICIALLY, shar'aq, ba-tāwil i shara'i.

JUDICIOUS, 'āqil, 'aql-mand, dānā, dānish-mand, dānish-war, hosh-mand, budh-mān, gyāni, sāhib-sha'ūr, sāhib-tamiz, mudabbir, parbin, ma'kul-bin, 'āqil.

JUDICIOUSLY, 'aql- &c. -se, hoshmandi-se.

JUG, kulhar, chukka, kūza, qurāḥi, jhajhar, labni, jhāri, tās, fās, pyālī.

JUGGLE, bāzi, dhokhā, fareb, chhal-bal, dīth-bandī.

TO JUGGLE, dīth-bandī-k, bāzīgari-k, ḥuḥḥa-bāzi-k, naḡar-bandī-k.

JUGGLER, dīth-band, ḥuḥḥa-bāz, sha'bid-bāz, bāzigar, naḡar-band, baṭṭo-bāz (*from the balls he uses, as our word is probably from the jugs or cups*).

JUGGLING, kalā sha'bida, ḥuḥḥa-bāzi.

JUGGLINGLY, dīth-bandī- &c. -se.

JUGULAR, (*vein*) ḥablu-l-warid, shah-rag.

JUIKE, ras, 'araḥ, pāni, shira, jūa, mā, 'uṣāra, tari, dūdh.

JUICELESS, be-ras, khushk, be-'araḥ, sūkhā-hū, ā.

JUICINESS, ras-dāri, serābi, farāwat.

JUICY, rasilā, ras-dār, tar, sajal, jūai, ras-bharā, shira-dār, serāb, shādāb, 'araḥ-dār, āb-dār.

JUJUB, JUJUBES, 'unāb, ber, bair.

JULEP, jullāb; — (*with sugar*) jullāb i shakarīn.

JULY, sāwan erāwan, erāwannik, saunak, nabh.

JUMBLE, mel, khalḡ, garganjā, lapeṭ-sapeṭ.

TO JUMBLE, milānā, maḥḥlūt-k, gaḍbaḍ-k, ghal-mel-k, darham-barham-k, ghangholnā, lapeṭ-sapeṭ-k.

JUMP, kulānch, jast, uchhak, chaukri, lambi, phalang, tarap, zaghand, uchhāl.

TO JUMP, kūdnā, jast- &c. -k, kudaknā, uchhaknā, phādnā.

JUNCTION, joṛ, paiwand, paiwastagi, ittīṣāl, sangam, waḡl, milā-o, jug, sāḥ, mel, mukh-joṛ, milan, lagun.

JUNCTURE, (*time*) waḡt, dam, ḥālat, zimn, ān, mābain, bich.

JUNE, āsārḥ, such, akhār (*vide Hind. Gram.*).

JUNIOR, chhoṭā, kūchak, saḡhīr, kihtar; — (*in rank*) jadid, opposed to kādim, senior, q. v.

JUNKET, nī'mat; — (*private entertainment*) gaṇṇ-bhoj.

TO JUNKET, (*to revel*) dandanānā, udhim-machānā, charab nawālā khānā, gājnā.

JUNTO, (*party*) gaṭhri, gaṭṭi.

IVORY, (sub.) hāthi-dānt, fil-dandān, 'āj; — (*adj. made of ivory*) 'āji, hāthi-dānt-kā.

JUPITER, (planet) mushṭari, birhaspit, brihaspati or vrihaspati,

JURISDICTION, ḥukm, ḥukūmat, tahakkum, kalam-rau, 'amai, fauj-dāri, 'amaldāri, taḥit, dārgir, 'ilāqa, riyāsat (v. *district, dominion, authority*).

JURISPRUDENCE, fīkah, 'ilm i fīkah, masāla masā'il.

JURY, panch, panchāyat; — (*jurymen*) panchāyati.

JUST, 'adil, munsif, nyā'i, dharmātmā, satyabādi, 'adil-āna, inṣāfi; — (*as God*) dād-dār; — (*as weights*) pūrā, sachchā, ba-jā, bar-jā, uchit, sach, sat, haḥḥ, ḥisābi; — (*only*) ṭuk; — (*upright*) rāst, ṣādīk, durust; — (*accurate*) sāhib, ṭhik, chunkas; — (*proper*) munāsib, ma'kul, lā-iḥ, saṣāwār; — (*virtuous*) sālih, mutṭaḥi, niko-kār.

JUST, (adv. *merely*) sirf, faḥḥ, nīrā; — (*just now*) abhi, isi dam, bi-l-fil; — (*he hath just now gone hence*) wuh yashān se abhi gayā hai; — (*just hear me*) ṭuk meri bāt suno; — (*just as*) jo, jyon-hi, jyon-kar, (*correl*) tyonkar; — (*just a dying*) ab-tab, whence to be at death's door, ab-tab-ho-rahnā; — (*to be just a going*) pā ba rikāb-h.

JUST, (sub. *tilt*) nezā-bāzi, asp-bāzi.

JUSTICE, inṣāf, 'adl, nyā-o, dād, 'adālat, ma'dalat, haḥḥ, rāsti, munsifi, haḥḥu-n-nās; — (*of the peace judge*) kāzi; — (*the lord chief justice*) kāzi-i-kuṣṭā; — (*to administer justice*) 'adl-gustari-k or 'adālat-gustari-k.

JUSTIFIABLE, wājibi, 'uḡr-paḡir, ḥujjat-paḡir, inṣāf-numā.

JUSTIFICATION, istibrā, ḥimāyat, pachḥ, taṣfiya.

JUSTIFICATOR, JUSTIFIER, ori, pachḥi, ḥimāyati, jāmb-dār, ḥāmi, shaft.

TO JUSTIFY, 'uḡr-lānā, isti'zār-k, be-gunāh-ṭhahrānā, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, nīr-dokhi-ṭhahrānā, ḥujjat- or dalil- &c. -lānā, chiknānā, banānā, haḥḥ-numā-k.

TO JUSTLE, dhakkā-d, kohniyānā, kohni-mārnā, ṭhel-pel-k, ḡhaspaith-k; — (*to justle through*) ṭhel-pelke nikalnā.

JUSTLING, dhakkam-dhukkā, ṭhelam-ṭhālā.

JUSTLY, rāsti- &c. -se, munsifāna, wājibi-se.

JUSTNESS, rāsti, durusti, chūksā'i, saṣāwāri, liyākat.

TO JUT OUT, dab-ānā, nikal-ānā, balpaṛnā, ubhāri, jhukānā.

JUVENILE, jāwāni, nau-khāsta or -khez, shabābi, balā,

JUVENILITY, joban, shabāb, balā-pan, ṭufūliyat.

IVY, 'ishḥ-pecha, lablāb, bel, bandā.

JUXTAPOSITION, ijtīmā, lag-bhagṭā, nazdiki.

K

KALENDER, taḡwim, patrā.

KALI, (*plant so called*) saji, ḡali.

KAW, kān kān; — (*to kaw*) kān-kān-k.

TO KECK, (*to vomit*) ubāknā, boknā, chhāndnā.

KEDGER, (*small anchor*) langar.

KEEL, arāl, gūli, ḡirḥ, dāndā, erāp.

KEEN, (*sharp*) āb-dār, burrān, jald, tez, ḥādd; — (*severe*) tund, zor, kaṣā, chokhā, charpharā, dardar; — (*eager*) garm, ābāḥ, mustā'id, taiyār.

KEENLY, tezi- &c. -se, ishtiyāk-se, ahiddat-se

KERNNESS, āb-dāri, burrāni, burriah, jaldī, tezi, hid-dat, tundi, saḥti, shiddat, garmi, shauk, kāf, jhānjh, chokhā, i, charphāphat.

TO KEEP, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhornā, dāb-rakhnā; — (to detain) aḥkānā, ārnā, muzāhamat-k; — (to tend) pās-bāni-k, muḥāfazat-k, rakh-wālī-k, baiṭhānā, pakar-r, jughānā, jatan-k, saintnā; — (well with) rāh-r, gathā, o-gānthnā, shippa-larānā, nibhnā; — (to preserve) bachānā, mahfūz-r; — (to restrain) bās-r; — (to observe) barā or muta-barrak-jānnā, mānnā; — (one's word) nibāhnā, pūrā-k, wafā-k, adā-k; — (to maintain) khabar-lenā, khidmat-k, parwarish-k, pālnā; — (to retain) thāmnā, sambhālānā; — (to keep the field against an enemy) khet-thāmnā; — (n. to stay) basnā, rahnā, iḥkānā; — (to last) thaharnā, derpā-k, pā, e-dār-h, kā, im-h, sābit- or bar-kār- or banā- or mahfūz-rahānā; — (to continue) jānā; — (to keep chattering) baktā-jānā; — (to keep one's bed) khāt-lagnā, chārpā, e-par paṛnā; — (to keep on) chalā-jānā; — (to keep from or away) bās-rahnā.

KEEPER, rakhwālā, nigāh-bān, pās-bān, muḥāfiḡ, nāgīr, rachchhak, ḡgōriyā; — (warden, &c.) mir, sāhib, khān, band; — (in comp.) dār, bān, wān, bardār, as dar-bān, door-keeper, &c.; — (the keeper of the seals) muhr-bardār; — (keeper, opposed to husband) yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā.

KEEPING, rachchhā, dāsht, nigāh-bāni, muḥāfiḡat, rakhwāi.

KEEP-SAKE, yād-gārī, yād-dād or dihi or -būd.

KEG or **KAG**, (small barrel) pipā, tung.

KEN, (reach of the sight) nigāh, naḡar, dṛisṭ.

TO KEN, chinhnā, jānnā, dūr-se dekhnā.

KENNEL, tāzi-khānā, sag-khānā; — (pack) kutte; — (hole) bil; — (quitter) muhri, nālī, badar-rau, nardabān, āb-rez, bah, paubi.

TO KENNEL, paṛā-rahnā, sag-khāne-men sonā.

KERCHIEF, (handkerchief) khaṣāba, rū-māl.

KERMES, (round body, &c., so called) kirmiz.

KERNEL, maghiz, gūdā, khoprā, gari, chiraunji.

KESTRAL, (hawk or kite) laṭorā, turmatī.

KETTLE, deg, degcha, tatahrā, baṭi, ā, taḡlā, batlohi; — (boiler) kalsā; — (fish-kettle) māhi-tāba.

KETTLE-DRUM, naḡḡāra, kos, dankā, dhāk, ṭāmak, jai-dhāk, dhaunā, naḡḡāra e aspi or -shutari.

KEY, kunji, kilid, kili, kill, tāli, miftāh, chābi; — (head) phūl; — (false-key) chor-kunji; — (screw-driver) mārtol; — (in music) sur, tāl, dhārjā (v. tone).

KEY-HOLE, sūrākh, munh.

KICK, lāt, ṭhokar, lakad; — (a kicker) latahā, lakad-zan, lakad-kob.

TO KICK, ṭhokar- or lāt-mārnā or -chalānā, latiyānā, pānw-mārnā; — (and cuff) lāt-mukhi-mārnā.

KICKSHAW, (something fantastical) kuchh na kuchh, kuchh-kuchh.

KID, ḡalwān, memnā, buz-ḡhālā, bakrautā, paṭṭhā, pāṭṭhā, paṭhiyā; — (a grown kid) ḡalwān i kāhi, opposed to a nursling, shir-khōra.

TO KID, byānā, jānnā (lit. to bring forth).

TO KIDNAP, chorā-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, ubhār-lejānā, shikār kar mārnā.

KIDNAPPER, bacha-duzd, mardum-duzd, ādmi-chor.

KIDNEY, gurdā; — (kind) kīmāsh, rang, kism, jins; — (sort) bāni; — (people of this kidney) is rang ke log.

KIDNEY-BEAN, lobā, lobiya.

TO KILL, mār-dālnā, kāt-k, halāk-k, khūn-k, kāt-d, chhai-k, hannā, badhnā, badh-k, jān se mārnā, mārnā, ḡhālānā, sanghārnā, jhūjhānā, mār-lenā,

ṭhikānā-lagānā, niyat-pahunchānā, kurbān-k, bismil-k; — (animals for food, &c.) zabāh-k, ḡalāl-k, jhaṭāk-k; — (to kill, as the Hindus do themselves and families in cases of extremity) jauhar-k; — (to wither) khushk-k, sukhānā; — (to kill quicksilver) pārā-mārnā, simāb kushta-k; it may not be amiss to inform the reader that mārnā, like the verb to smile, has a very equivocal meaning: properly it should signify to kill, being the regular transitive from mārnā, to die; whereas it commonly signifies to beat only.

KILLED, maḡtūl, kushṭa, mārā, magbūh; — (and missing) fauti-firāri.

KILLER, kātīl, kushinda, khūni, badhik, halākū, kattāl, māran-hār; — (in comp.) kush, mār, as dev-kush, the giant-killer, &c.

KILLING, mārū, khūn-rez; — (killing eyes) mārū ānkhēn.

KILN, bhāy; — (a brick kiln) pazāwā, pazāyā; — (a lime kiln) bhaṭhi; — (a potter's kiln) āwā.

KIN, nātā, rishta, barādari, yagānagi, apnā-et, bhā, i-chārā, nisbat, qarābat, sagā, ek-lohū, ek-jigar; — (in comp.) wā, iyā, ū, ūl, ak, as mardak or mardwā, mamkin.

KIND, (adj.) mihr-bān, shafik, mutawajjih, karim, khūh, laṭīf, dardmand, multaṭī, milansār, muḥibb, khalīk, dayāwant; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, &c., whence yatim-nawāz, the cherisher of orphans, ḡharib-parwar, kind to strangers, hospitable.

KIND, (subs.) jins, nau', kism, gāt, naal, waq', kīmāsh, rang, tarāh, ḡalū, rakam, ṭaur, rās, firka, siyāk, anwā', qarīna, kabīl, bhāṭ, qhab, ḡhar, zil', bānā; — (various kinds) kism-ba-kism, anwā'-anwā', aksām-aksām, anwā'-oajnās or -aksām; — (bring fruit of various kinds) kism-ba-kism kā mewa lā, o, tarāh tarāh ke phal lā, o; — (in a kind of scorn) hīkārat ki rū se; — (woman-kind) 'ālam i nisā, istri-barg, beṭī-gāt, &c.; — (payment in kind) jinsi, baṭā, i, opposed to naḡdī, pecuniary payment.

TO KINDLE, (a.) sulgānā, rausan-k, phūknā, jalānā, bālnā, sudhkānā, ānch-k or -lagānā, dahkānā, bhaṭkānā, lūkā-lagānā; (n.) sulagnā, jalnā, sudhāknā, dahāknā.

KINDLER, (in comp.) afroz, angez, as ātish-afroz, a fire-kindler; an incendiary.

KINDLY, mihr-bāni &c. -se, tawajjuh-se, &c.

KINDNESS, mihr-bāni, tawajjuh, ri'āyat, sulūk, nawā-zish, ihsān, kirpā or -kripā, mayā, garm-joshi, milan-sāri, ādmiyat.

KINDRED, (relations) bhā, i-band, khwesh-qarābat, ak-ribā, yagāne, qurba, kuṭūm, sagā-sodrā, ḡyān-gotr, apnāyat, sagā, i, sagāwat.

KINDRED, (adj. congenial) ham-jins, muwāfiq, ham-dil.

KINE, ḡā, en, ḡā-e-gorū or ḡā-e-bhainēn.

KING, pādshāh, shāh, malik, sulṭān, rājā, shahryār, khusrāu, rā, ū, bhūm-pāl, mahipāt, prithī-pat, kai, bhū-pāl; — (at cards) mir.

KINGDOM, salṭanat, mamlukat, pādahāhi, pādshāhat, rāj, khusrāwī.

KING'S-EVIL, ḡandmalā, kanth-mālā.

KING'S-FISHER, kaupiyālā, machhrangā, rām-chiriyā.

KINGLY, **KING-LIKE**, shāhānā, pādshāhānā, shāhi, khusrāwānā, shahwār.

KINGSHIP, pādshāhi, salṭanat or sulṭanat, rāj.

KINSFOLK, bhā, i-band (v. kindred).

KINSMAN, rishta-dār, nātā-dār, yagānā, qarābatī, qarib, natait, rishta-mand, nisbatī, bhā, i.

KINSWOMAN, yagāni, &c. &c. (v. kinsman).

KISS, chūmā, machhi, bosa, mīṭhi; — (the smack or sound of a kiss) chaṭākhā; — (hugging and kissing) hos o kanār, chūmā-chāṭī.

To **KISS**, chūmnā, bosa- &c. -lenā or -denā, muñh-lag-
-nā; — (the foot) pā-bosi-k, kadam-bosi-k; —
(the eye) dida-bosi-k; — (the threshold of a per-
son's door) āstāna-bosi-k; — (hands) dast-bosi-k;
— (to give reciprocal kisses) bosa-bāzi-k, chūmā-
chūmī-k.

KISSER, chūmanhār, chūmwaiyā, chūmakkar, bosa-gir
or -bāz.

KITCHEN, bāwarchī-khāna, maṭbakḥ; — (stuff)
ṭapkan, kabābi-charbī, ālan-sālan, which means
any thing to make dry bread, &c. palatable.

KITCHEN-GARDEN, bāri, fālez.

KITE, chil, zaghan, ghalewāz, farḥatu-l-laṭā; —
(of paper) guḍḍi, patang, tukkal, chang, bharnā,
kankawā, tilingiyā.

KITTEN, billi kā bacha, bilūngrā, pūsiyā.

To **KITTEN**, byānā, jannā (these verbs signify merely
to bring forth young, and may be applied to our
verbs to *kitten*, to *pup*, to *calve*, &c.).

To **CLICK**, ṭīkārānā, ṭīkāri-mārānā.

KNACK, (readiness) malika, dhab, bhabrakḥ, salika,
anoh, liyākat, ḥikmat, hath-khandā, aṭkal, kāri-
garī, ṣan'at, jugat, zarāfat, khol-khāl.

KNAPSACK, thailā, jholā, jholi, jāmādāni, buṭcha.

KNAVE, daghā-bāz, makkār, 'aiyār, ḥila-bāz, jul-bāz,
chhali, murā, i, bad-diyānat, be-imān, adharmi,
daghauliya, pākhandī; — (at cards) ghulām.

NAVERY, daghā-bāzi, ḥila-bāzi, jul-bāzi, be-imāni.

NAVISER, (knave) ḥarrāf, sharrir, daghā-bāz.

NAVISHTLY, daghā-bāzi-se, bad-diyānatī-se, &c.

To **KNEAD**, gūndnā, sānnā, māndnā, gīnjnā, masalnā,
malnā, chahalnā, saundnā, raundnā.

KNEADING-TROUGH, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhantī, parānt.

KNEE, ghūtnā, zānū, phe-ūnā, gurgā-gurgi, godā; —
(timber) kāni, koniyā; — (in-kneed) kūlanj-pā,
kurch-pā.

KNEE-DEEP, ghūṭne-tak, ghūṭne-bhar, tā ba zānū.

To **KNEEL**, dū-zānū-baiṭhnā, garuṭ-āsan-baiṭhnā,
shutar-zāni-baiṭhnā.

KNEE-PAN, khuriyā, chapnī, chakki, kāsa, e-zānū,
sari-zānū.

KNEEL, than-ṭhan-gopāl, ghanṭe-kī āwāz.

KNEW, ma'lūm-kiyā, jānā (v. to know).

KNIFE, chhuri, kārad, chakkū, dā-o, chalhū, ā, bakiyā,
bānkā; — (for fish) pāhsul, chilohi, baiṭhi; —
(a butcher's) sāṭūr; — (a large knife) chhurā,
bughdā; — (a pen-knife) kalam-tarāsh, chākū.

KNIGHT, bahādūr, mirzā, rā, e, this last is the *roy* of
Hindū names, so well known in our mode of writing
it; — (in chess) ghorā, asp, faras.

KNIGHT-ERRANT, mall, ramṭā-jogī, bahādūr-sawār.

KNIGHTHOOD, bahāduri, rā, i.

To **KNIT**, binnā, būnnā, jāli-kārhnā or -nikālnā; —
(as bones) jūṭnā, saṭnā; — (the brows) bhauwen-
khichnā or chapḥānā, chhīn ba jabīn-h.

KNITTER, (in comp.) bāf; thus, a *knitter* of socks, ju-
rā-bāf.

KNITTING-NEEDLE, salā, i.

KNITTLE, saṭak-wāsi; — (for long drawers) izār-
band, langar.

KNOB, gānth, lattū, bataur, rasauli, gaṇḍā, bonḍi.

KNOCK, ṣarb, mār, paṭki, ṭhokar, pḥes, chapel.

To **KNOCK**, (v. to knockle) dhab-dhabnā, dhūnnā;
— (on the head) ṭhikānā-lagānā; — (to clash)
lagnā, ṭakkar-khānā, ṭhonknā, mārānā, paṭaknā;
— (to knock under) tābi-dāri-k, tābi-at-k; — (to
knock out) nikāl-d, jhār-d, ukhār-d; — (an eye)

phor-d, tor-d, urānā; — (to knock up) uṭhnā,
— (to tire) thaknā, mānda-k; — (to knock at
a door) kewār-ṭhonknā or -khaṭkhaṭnā; — (to
knock down) paṭak-mārānā, mār-girānā, girā-d.

KNOCKER, ṭhonkanhār; — (of a door) ḥalkā, ḥalkā
e dar.

KNOT, 'akd, gānth, girih, khūmbhī, gīṭi, bandhan, gul-
jhaṭ, guljharī, jhabbā, phūndnā, gaṭhjoṛā; —
(running) de, oṛhi-girih, sarak-phānsi; — (a mark)
gaṭhaund, phūṭki, phūṣri; — (of ribbons) pech,
phul, ruḡhrā; — (difficulty) 'ukda, pech, ighlāk;
— (the matrimonial knot) 'akd i nikāh, gaṭh-
bandhan.

To **KNOT**, gānth-d, gānthnā, girih-bāndhnā.

KNOTTY, **KNOTTED**, gaṭhīlā, girih-dār; — (difficult)
mughlāk, pech-dār, gaṇḍe-dār.

To **KNOW**, jānā, pahchānnā, ma'lūm-k, daryāft- &c.
-k, khabar-dār-h, muṭṭali'-h, wāḳif- &c. -h, āshnā, i-
&c. -r, chīnhnā, āshnā- &c. -h, samajhnā, tārnā,
būjhnā; — (carnally) pās-jānā, dekhnā; —
one's humour) muñh-pānā.

KNOWABLE, mumkinu-l-idrāk, daryāftani.

KNOWING, wāḳif, māhir, muṭṭali', khabar-dār, hoṣhi-
yār, puḳhta, pakkā, parbin, 'aḳl-mand, dānā, jān,
ghānk, gyāni, gī-hoṣh jānkār, jānikbār, tār-bāz, gū-
diyā, gaṭhila; — (in comp.) shīnās, dān.

KNOWINGLY, 'aḳl- &c. -se, dida o dānista, jān-būjh-
kar.

KNOWLEDGE, jān, dānist, 'ilm, khabar, hoṣh, dark,
jānib, wāḳfiyat, mahramiyat, bidyā, budh, gyān,
bichār, dānish, parkh, dachh, isti'dād, fann, gun,
syānap, sawād, suḍh, daras, darsan; — (skill) dhab,
ḥikmat, mahārāt, baṣīrat, pahchān, shīnāḳht, shā'ūr
— (acquaintance) shīnāsā, i, jān-pahchān, ma'rifāt,
chīnh.

KNOWN, ma'lūm, ma'rūf, mashhūr, 'urf, fīsh, pargaṭ,
sadhāran, nashr, 'ālam-nashr.

KNUCKLE, band, girih, gānth, māfil,

To **KNUCKLE**, (to knock under) hāth-joṛnā, tin-lenā,
'ājizi-k, pāw-paṛnā.

L

LA, (interj.) dekho, lo, dekh-to, zihī, āyā.

LABEL, sar-nāma, chīṭhī, patā, nām-nishān.

LABIAL, shaftī, adhari.

LABORATORY, bārūt-khāna or kār-khāna.

LABORIOUS, (industrious) mīhnatī, dhunī, khaṭṭā, mīh-
nat-ṭalab; — (difficult) saḳht, dushwār, mashak-
ṭatī, udyamī or udyogi, janam-dukhī, sirkhapi,
pitmār, āhāk, bhārī.

LABORIOUSLY, mīhnat- &c. -se, āng-toṛka, gaṛke.

LABORIOUSNESS, dushwārī, saḳhtī, mīhnat.

LABOUR, mīhnat, mazdūri, koshish, sa'ī, kadd, ṭehā,
jidd, jidd o jīhd, dīḳkat, dhun, udyam;
(day) roz-mazūri, roz-gār, dukhrā, ranj, zuhd;
(pains) kadd o kāwish, tak o dau: the forty da-
after labour or child-birth are termed nafās, bisaur
mandāl; — (work) kām, kāj, dukh-dhandā; —
(exercise) kasrat; — (travail) pir, dard i zih;
— (to be in labour) dard i zih men honā.

To **LABOUR**, mīhnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, taṣḍī'- &c.
-k, -khainchnā, &c. lohū-pāni-k, pahār-par chapḥnā,
khūn i jigar-khānā; — (in vein) pathar se sir-
mārānā, taṣṭī'ī auḳāt-k, pāni-pīṭnā,

LABOURER, mazdūr, ḳuli, reza, banihār, roz-gārī, bi-
gārī, roz-mazūrā; — (a labourer's work or hire)
mazdūri.

LABYRINTH, pech, pech o tāb, mār-pech, pḥer.

LAC, (dye) lākḥ, lāh; — (100,000) lak, lākḥ.

LACE, kalābatūn, muḡaish, goḡā, kināri, dhanuk, gokhrī, jāli, kaṡā, o, tārtor, tāgtor; — (*string*) dori, sūti.

TO LACE, dori-d, kalābatūn- &c. -lagānā, kasnā; the lacing at the foot of a Hindustāni bed, adwā, en, pā, enī.

LACEMAN, kināri-wālā; — (*weaver*) kināri-bāf.

TO LACERATE, phārnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, kāṡnā.

LACERATION, (*breach*) chāk, chīrā, noch, khonch, phār.

LACERATIVE, ḡadd, kāṡū.

LACING, (*of a bed*) poṡhnā, bān, bādḡ, bandhan, barwā, sej-band; — (*of stays, &c.*) tani, band, phālī; — (*of a tent*) phālī-kāshī.

LACK, (*want*) kami, kamti, ḡillat, ochḡā, i: the Hindui word for 100,000 is lākḡ or lakḡ, not lack.

TO LACK, ḡhālī-h, mu'arrā-h, kam-h, ḡhaṡnā, ḡhāṡ- &c. -h.

LACKER, (*varnish*) luk, roḡhan or raughan.

TO LACKER, luk-k or -phernā, lakḡautā-k.

LACKEY, ḡhidmat-gār, rikāb-dār, ḡhidmatiyā, gurgā, ṡāḡlū, ā, rawanna.

LACONIC, muḡḡḡaṡar, koṡāḡ; — (*answer*) kam-jawāb, achḡar, chaṡkā.

LAD, amrad, gabḡrū, laundā, chbokrā, be-risha, jawān, jamān, nā, ek, paṡhā, lālā, ḡūjan, babraṡā, mard-bacha.

TO LADE, (*to load*) lādḡnā, bharnā, bhar-denā.

LADDER, siṡḡi, nardbān, paufi, zina, nisaini, saini, sūpān, paṡḡhi.

LADING, ladān, ladānā, bojḡ or bojḡā.

LADLE, ḡo, i, chamcha, kaf-gir, kafcha, ṡā'am-baḡḡsh, karchḡā, roḡhan-dāḡḡ, dabnā, palā, pali, dabbu, kaṡḡauti, hāṡhā, ḡongā, ḡo, ā, kachkol, karchḡal, khiri-ṡi; — (*a ladle full*) ḡo, i-bhar.

LADY, bibi, bi (whence bhā-bi, a brother's wife), bānū, ḡḡatūn, aṡḡrāf-zādi, ḡḡānam, begam (the feminines of ḡḡān and beg, a lord), ṡāḡiba, bahū, rautāni, rautā, in, babwi, babūni, babwāni, mirzāni.

LADY- (or SCARLET) -FLY, bir-baḡuṡṡi, rāni, aṡāḡhiyā, pokā, surḡḡak, 'urūsak.

LADYLIKE, bibi-si, begami, ḡḡānam-ṡifat.

LADSHIP, begam-ṡāḡib, bi-ji.

LAG, phaḡḡi, pachḡlenḡiyā, peṡ-ponchḡḡā, utār-dumbāla.

TO LAG, picḡhe-rahnā, āḡhista-chalnā, ḡḡilā-chalnā.

LAITY, dunyā-dār, girhist, saṡsārik, 'ālamiyān.

LAKE, ḡḡil, tālāb, tāl, talā, o, sarwar or sarowar, maṡū, pokar, taṡāḡ, dawan, ḡābar.

LAIR, (*haunt of a wild beast*) baisak, ḡḡār.

LAMB, lelā, bḡeṡ-kā bacha, barra.

LAMBATIVE, chaṡni; — (*lambent*) labḡilā.

LAME, langṡā, lūlā, lang, lunj, lāḡar, pangul, apāḡaj, pā, e-jang, pā-band, kubna-lang; — (*as verse*) nā-mauzūn, bhāḡ, ṡhikāṡā-wāzn, ṡūṡā; — (*as an excuse*) nā-masḡmū, nā-ma'ḡul.

TO LAME, langṡā- &c. -k, lang-k, pangul-k.

TO BE LAME, (*as verse*) ṡūṡnā; — (*as an animal*) langṡānā.

LAMELLATED, papriḡā, papriḡār.

LAMELY, langṡātā, langṡā-sā, ḡuṡūr-se, nāḡiṡ.

LAMENESS, lang, langṡā, i, langṡāḡaṡ, pangultā, bhāḡṡā; — (*in verse*) sakta, nā-mauzūni; — (*imperfection*) ḡuṡūr.

TO LAMENT, nāla-k, ronā, nauḡa- &c. -k, ḡham-k, afsos-k, bilbilānā, pukḡārnā, hā-e-hā, e-k, dāṡḡnā, kūknā, ḡḡikhḡnā, chḡḡāti-piṡnā, bilāp- &c. -k.

LAMENTABLE, mātam-āḡeṡ, nauḡa-āḡeṡ, ḡābil i mā-tam, ḡham-kḡeṡ.

LAMENTATION, nāla. zāri, nauḡa, mātam, ḡḡḡān, giriya, wā-wailā, roj, ro, ā, i, āḡ-zāri, ta aṡṡuf, ta ziya, bilāp, hāḡhā-kār, taṡarru' zāri, jiza' ṡiza', rohāṡāḡaṡ, ro, āṡ.

LAMENTER, nauḡa-gar, nālān, nālānda, giriyaṡ.

LAMINATED, partiḡā, ṡaṡḡi.

LAMP, chīrāḡḡ, diyā, siṡāṡ, fatila-soṡ, ḡandil, miṡbāḡ, dip, dipak, dwār-dipak, dewāli, chau-mukḡā, chīrāḡḡdān, pil-soṡ, da, iat; — (*expenses for burning lamps on graves*) chīrāḡḡi, dip-dān.

LAMP-BLACK, kājal, dūda, phūliya, kajli, kājar, kajrā; — (*box*) kajrauti; — (*to gather*) kājar-paṡnā.

LAMPOON, ḡajū, bhāḡḡau, ā; — (*to lampoon*) ḡajū-k.

LAMPOONER, ḡāḡi, ḡajū-go, ḡajū-nawis.

LAMPREY, tambū-machḡi or tambū-machḡli.

LANCE, (*spear*) barchḡi, neza, sāḡḡ, ballam.

TO LANCE, bhonḡnā, chonḡnā, chhednā; — (*a tumour*) chīrnā, phāṡnā, chāk-k, nasḡtar-mārnā.

LANCET, nasḡtar, also nasḡtar.

TO LANCE, (*property to launch*, q. v.) phenḡnā, dālḡnā.

LAND, zamin, bhūm, arz, bhū, in, mahi, dharni; — (*opposed to water*) barr, sūḡhā, ḡḡushḡi; — (*recovered from water, &c.*) tari, dūb, dayārā; — (*waste*) khil; — (*distant, poor, &c.*) pālo; — (*miscellaneous or exempt*) ba'ṡi zamin; — (*country*) sar-zamin, mulk, des, iḡlim, marzbūm; — (*adjectively*) arṡi, ḡḡushḡi kā, barri, bhūmi; — (*by land*) ḡḡushḡi-se, sūḡḡe-sūḡḡe, opposed to by water, tari-se, pāni-pāni. [kināre pahunchnā.

TO LAND, (a.) štārḡnā, kināre par rakḡnā; (n.) utārḡnā,

LAND-FORCES, lashkar, ḡḡushḡi-lashkar.

LANDHOLDER, zamin-dār, bhūmiyā, jāḡir-dār, ta'alluḡ-dār, bhū, in-bār, bhūpat, milḡi, aema-dār, ṡḡakur, dharni-dhar, mahipat, ḡauḡḡā, ṡaraf-dār.

LANDING, utārā, o: — (*place, &c.*) štār, utār-gāḡ, manzil, farod-gāḡ, darja, ḡḡāṡ; — (*stairs*) chauḡkā.

LANDLADY, ḡḡāwindni, mālika, ḡḡar-wālī, bhāṡiyārin, ḡangwāyan, zamin-dārin, bharaṡṡan, māldāran, bhangeran.

LANDLESS, nir-bhūmiyā, be-zamin. [ḡirā.

LANDLOPER, ḡḡushḡi kā phāḡā, opposed to pāni kā

LANDLORD, mālik, wālī, ḡḡāwind, ḡḡar-wālā, mezbān, bhāṡiyārā, ṡāḡib-ḡḡāna or -imārat.

LANDMARK, menḡ, ḡadd, ṡiwānā, ḡāḡḡā, sar-ḡadd.

LANDSCAPE, (*view*) madd i naḡar, naḡāra.

LAND-TAX, biḡri, ḡḡirāṡ i zamin.

LAND-WAITER, ḡḡaṡwāl, talāṡḡi (v. taz, &c.).

LANE, ḡali, nākā, rāḡ, biḡḡ, rāṡta.

LANGUAGE, zabān, boli, lisān, bhāḡḡā, bāni, bāt, suḡḡan, ḡuftaḡū, laklaka, bāt-chit, kalima, bhāṡḡā; — (*dialect*) desi-bhāḡḡā; — (*common*) chaluṡ-boli, rozmarra, muḡāwara, bolchāl; — (*high or court language*) urḡḡ, urḡdawi, rekḡṡā; — (*polished*) de, o-bāni, saṡskṡrit; — (*of the Hindus*) hindui; — (*of India*) hindi, hindustāni; — (*vulgar and obsolete*) prākṡrit.

LANGUAGE-MASTER, šṡtād, āḡḡūn, munshi (properly a writer, from inṡā, to write, or compose).

LANGUID, sust, mānda, majḡḡil, kāḡil, ṡā'if, naḡih, ḡḡilā, dhimā, māḡḡā, muṡmaḡil, malūl, ranjūr, bebāl, siṡḡā, phikā.

LANGUIDLY, susti-se, māḡḡagi-se, kāḡilaḡ.

LANGUIDNESS, susti, māḡḡagi, kāḡili, ṡā'if.

LANGUIST, bimārī: "Dekh bimārī un āḡḡḡon ki main bimār ḡū, ā."—Seeing the languish of those eyes, I became affected.—Sauda.

TO LANGUIST, murjḡānā, kumḡlānā, alsānā, nazākat- &c. -se deḡḡnā, ṡūṡnā, ṡā'if- &c. -h, ḡal-jānā, ḡḡḡrnā, ḡḡaṡnā, suḡḡnā, mārnā; — (*to look with softness*) chashm i bimār se deḡḡnā.

LANGUISHING, bimār, nāgnīn, matwālā, alsā, ū, **khumār**-šlūda, makhmūr, murjhā, ū, kumlā, ū; — (*eyes*) chashm bimār, šhū-chashm, is probably applicable to those who have large languishing eyes.

LANGUISHINGLY, nazākat-se, nā-tawāni-se.

LANGUISHMENT, naḳāhat, nā-tawāni, narmī, mulā, i-mat, khumārī, alsā, i, alsān, nāz, nazākat.

LANGUOR, susti, māndagi, majhūli, kāhili, ŷu'f, naḳāhat, nā-tawāni, malālat, kam-zori, fatūr.

LANE, dhilā, dublā, lāghar, kūkar-peṭā, zahir, makrā, ḍagḡā. [dublā-h.

TO BECOME LANE, baiṭhnā, paṭaknā, jhatakānā,

LANTERN, fanūs, kandi, bād-bān; — (*suspended*) akās-diya; — (*jaaved*) chippak-mūnhā, kallā-khushk: the word lāṭin, a corruption of lantern, is in common use; indeed, the native servants, on the principle of "omne ignotum pro magnifico," or rather as a matter of sheer necessity, frequently employ English terms, more or less corrupted; thus, ketili, a *kettle*, ṭau, ali, a *towel*, bif-istiki, *beef-steak*, &c. &c.

LAP, god, āghosh, pallā, khonchi, zānū, godi, khonchā, jholi, pheṭ, phāndā; — (*flap*) bālā-band, paṭ; — (*of a garment*) dāman, ānchal. [wrap] lapeṭnā.

TO LAP, (*as a dog*) chabhar-chabhar-pīnā; — (*to* **TO LAP OVER**, baṭhā-rahnā, baṭhe-ānā.

LAP-DOG, gurji-kuttā, kutwā.

LAPFUL, god-bhar, pallā-bhar, jholi-bhar.

LAPIDARY, ḥakkāk, ḥajjār, jāuharī, sang-tarāsh.

LAPIS LAZULI, lājaward, lāzaward or lāzhaward.

LAPPEL, ulṭā-sanjāf, band, kān.

LAPPET, shamli or shamla, dumbāla.

LAPSE, (*error*) chūk, khaṭā, sahū, ghalṭi, laghziṣh, phislaḥaṭ, lapeṭ, tor.

TO LAPSE, ghalṭi- &c. -k, chūknā, bhūlnā, bitnā, guḡarnā; — (*to fall*) paṭnā, gīrnā, ānā, jānā, phīrnā.

LAPWORK, chaṭaiyā banāwaṭ.

LARBOARD, bāyān, bā, in ṭaraf, dawā, dast i chap.

LARGENT, chori, duzdi.

LARD, sū, ar ki charbi, shahmu-l-khanzir, bas.

LARDER, rikābdār-khāna, ni-mat-khāna.

LARGE, baṭā, moṭā, kalān, 'aḡim, bhāri, khulāsa, phailā, ū, dayār, khaṭir; — (*as a city*) ghaddār, ghāghar, gunda; — (*letters*, &c.) jali; — (*wide*) kushāda, farākh; — (*at large*) khule-bandon, āzād, khulā, be-kaid; — (*a prisoner at large*) naḡar-band; — (*diffusely*) mufassal, mashrūḡan.

LARGELY, bahut-sā, bā-ifrāḡ, kaḡrat-se.

LARGENESS, baṭā, i, moṭā, i, kalān, kushādagi, farākhī.

LARGESS, baḡhshish, in'ām, dād-dihish.

LARK, lawā, chandol, agin, kūnbār, chakāwak.

LARYNX, narkhari, ṭeṭṭū, ā, narkasi, nali, ḡulkūm.

LASCIVIOUS, mast, shahwat-parast, mastāna, chulhāri, chodāsi, nafs-parast.

LASCIVIOUSLY, masti- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

LASCIVIOUSNESS, masti, shahwat, chodās.

LASH, (*stripe*) chābuk, ṣarb, mār; — (*of a whip*) phūnd, phūndī, phūndnā; — (*sarcasm*) koṛā, choṭ, āwāza, ṭā'n; — (*eye-lashes*) mizhḡan, birni, papni, palak.

TO LASH, phaṭkānā, chābuk-mārnā, kuṛiyānā, kam-chiyānā; — (*as a horse*) dūlati-chhāṭnā or -mārnā, pushat-chhāṭnā or jhāṛnā; — (*to beat*) mārnā, ṭakrānā; — (*with satire*) koṛā-k, choṭ- &c. -k; — (*to make fast*) jakar-d, bāndhnā; (n.) koṛā-phaṭkārnā.

LASS, chhokri, doṣhiza, nāyakā, goṭi, gūnjri.

LAESITUDE, māndagi, be-tābi, susti, thakā, i, ŷu'f, ālas, khumār; — (*in physic*) a'ṭā-shikānī, haṭ-phūṭan.

LAST, (adj.) pichhlā, ākhir, ākhirin, wāpasīn, ākhirī, ākhir, muta, ākhhir, parlā, pallā; — (*past*) ḡu-zashṭa, paṭwasta, par, pār, parār, pairiyār, te, ūras, tarār, charār; (adv.) pichhe; — (*the last day*) roz i pasin; — (*of a month*) salākh, pūran-māsī; — (*at last*) ākhir, ākhirash, nidān, bāre, pas; — (*end*) ākhir, ākhirat, 'ākibat, anjām; — (*last year*) pichhlā baras, sometimes expressed by aḡlā baras — (*the last time*) pichhle-waḡt, ākhir-martaba.

LAST, (*mould*) kālīb, kālbud, singautī.

TO LAST, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, rahnā, chalnā, khaṭnā, pā-e-dār- &c. -h, pā-edārī-k, bāki-rahnā, nibhnā, juruā, khaṭānā.

LASTING, pā-e-dār, ṭikā, ū, khaṭā, ū, chālā, ū, derpā, mudām, dā, imi, bāki, ṭiyāmī.

LASTINGNESS, pā-e-dārī, chālā, o, sabāt, mudāmī.

LASTLY, pichhe, ākhiru-l-amr, ḡāṣil i kalām, nidān.

LATCH, phirki, billi; — (*to latch*) phirki-lagānā.

LATCHET, salū, band, tasma.

LATE, aber, der, ba-der, dirang, be-waḡt, kūber; — (*as fruits*, &c.) pachhetā, pichhmanā; — (*former*) aḡlā; — (*of late or lately*) āj-kal, chand-muddat-se; — (*late in the day*) din-chap-ke; — (*late at night*) bārī rāt; — (*the late*, i. e. *the deceased, defunct*) marhūm, mutawaffi, dewloki, bihiṣht-naṣīb, ḡharīk-raḡmat.

LATE, (adv.) der-kar, pichhe; — (*so late*) eti der, eti ber kar; — (*of late*) theṛe dinon se, chand r z se. (N.B. *Der*, &c., are generally, perhaps always, considered as substantives in this language.)

LATELY, theṛe dinon kā, dar in wilā, bil-sīl.

LATENESS, deri, der, dirangī, dirang.

LATENT, chhipā, poshida, makhiṭi, ḡhā, ib.

LATERAL, jambi, pahlū, i, jānibi.

LATEST, picchlā, ākhir, sab se picchlā, ākhirin

LATH, LATHING, barangā, bangā, pharchaṭ, bakhārī, oargā, barge-bandī; — (*in tiles*) mūṭhā, mūṭhe-bandī.

TO LATH, barange- &c. -lagānā, barge-bandī- &c. -k.

LATHE, (*a turner's machine*) kharād.

LATHER, ṣābūn- &c.-kaf or -phen; — (*to lather*) phinānā, kaf-ūṭhānā.

LATIN, lāṭin or lāṭin; — (*language*) lāṭinī-zabān.

LATISH, der-sī, aber-sī, kuch-der.

LATITUDE, (*breadth*) chaurā, i, pahnā, 'arṡ, phailā, o, aiphal; — (*degrees of latitude*, opposed to *longitude*) darja i 'arṡ; — (*extent*) wasaṭ, kushādagi, tausī, farāḡhat.

LATITUDINARIAN, bilā-kaid, āzād-ṭab'.

LATTER, pichhlā, muwakhkhir, [bedbāfi.

LATTICE, shabak, jhanjiri, jāl, jāli, chik, chilwan,

TO LATTICE, mushabbak-k, bed-bāfi-lagānā.

LATTICED, mushabbak, jhanjiri-dār, bed-bāf, jāli-dār.

LAUDABLE, lā, iḡ i ta'rif, lā, iḡ i taḡsin, kābil i ta'rif, mustahsan, sarāhne-jog, mamdūh, ta'rifī; — (*laudable qualities*) auṣāf ḡamida, ākhlāḡi pasandida.

LAUDANUM, afim kā ḡholā.

TO LAZE, (*empty*) ulichnā, sichnā, nikāl-ḡ, ubichnā.

LAUGH, haṇsi, ṭihk, khanda.

TO LAUGH, haṇsnā, khanda-k, maḡhaka-k, haṇsi-k, khandaḡ-h, khilkhilānā; — (*in one's sleeve*) muṇ-men-haṇsnā, man-men kalol-k.

LAUGHABLE, kābil i taṭṭihk, haṇsane-jog, khanda-pasir, gud-gudā.

LAUGHER, haṇsoṛ, khanda-rū, haṇs-mukh.

LAUGHING, khandagi; — (*laughingly*) haṇsi-se.

LAUGHING-STOCK, maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, khelāpāk, phakarmuk, rish-khand, haṇsanū, ā, khilauniyā; — (*to make a laughing-stock of one*) chang-banānā.

LAUGHER, tazhik, hañsi, hañsā, i.
LAVISH, fuḡūl-kharj, muḡrif, urā, ū, bū-l-fuḡūl.
To LAVISH, urānā, sartbart- or kharj- or israf- or bar-
bād-k or -d.

LAVISHLY, muḡrifāna, israf-se, fuḡūl-kharj-se.
LAVISHNESS, israf, fuḡūl-kharji, bū-l-fuḡūl.

To LAUNCH, ḡhakelnā, pehnā, gūddi par se utārnā,
chalānā, mārñā, helā-mārñā.

LAUREL, dah-musht, ḡhār, fatih-pech.

LAW, fīkah; — (*divine*) shar', shari'at; — (*rule*)
kā'idā, rasm, ā'in, ḡābiḡa, masala, mitāchhara, shā-
tar, rit, chalan, nirnai, hidāya, masā'il; — (*right*)
ḡaḡk; — (*justice*) 'adālat, inṡāf, dād.

LAWFUL, shara'ī, jā'iz, mubāh, durust, rawā, ḡalāl,
maḡlūl, sāstriḡ, sunni, masnūn, ḡisābi, ā'ini,
maḡbūh.

LAWFULLY, shara'an, as-rū, e-shar', mashrū'an.

LAWFULNESS, jawāz, durusti, wajūb, ḡillat, mubāḡiyat.

LAW-GIVER, LAW-MAKER, ḡhārī, mitāchharik; nir-
naiḡ, sāstriḡ, nyāyak, shar'-dān, muḡtahid, bhaḡ-
achārīj.

LAWLESS, be-shar', ḡhair-shara'ī, be-lagām, be-kā'idā,
be-kā'id, ḡhadri, shaiḡāni.

LAWN, (*a plain*) margh-zār, maidān, ṡpū, mokh; —
(*fine linen*) selā.

LAW-SUIT, da'wā, bāk, ḡāziya.

LAWYER, 'adālat kā wakīl, ahl i fīkah, faḡih.

LAX, ḡhilā, khulā, kushāda, be-kā'id, sust, narm.

LAXATIVE, mulsiyin, chālak; — (*for children*)
ḡhūṡi.

LAXITIVENESS, ṡafu, mas, ḡali, tas, ḡil.

LAXITY, LAXINESS, ḡhilā, i, kushādāḡi, susti.

To LAY, (*a. to place*) rakhnā, dharnā, utārnā; —
(*at length*) leṡānā, letārnā; — (*to beat down*) gir-
ānā, bichhānā, baiṡhālñā; — (*to lay bricks, &c.*)
jamānā, farah-k; — (*to bury*) ḡārnā, dafan-k;
— (*to apply*) lagānā; — (*to calm*) thāmñā,
roknā, sākin-k; — (*a spirit, &c.*) dūr-k, bāndhnā,
jalānā, pachhārnā, pakārnā, band-k, beḡārnā, khedñā;
— (*arms*) saṡnā, dālñā; — (*meat, &c. on a*
table) chunnā; — (*to wager*) badñā; — (*as a*
hen) denā, pārnā; — (*dust*) mārñā; — (*to put*)
chayhānā; — (*a woman*) janānā; — (*used as an*
auxiliary) karnā, denā; — (*to contrive*) jorñā,
banānā, bāndhnā, maḡlahat-k; — (*to charge*) ṡhah-
rānā; — (*to impose*) dālñā; — (*to lay aside*)
chhoṡnā, kināre-r, tah-k; — (*to lay down*) rakh-
chhoṡnā; — (*to lay by, save*) bachānā, pas-andāz-
k; — (*to lay in*) le-rakhnā, rakh-denā, saint-r,
jatan-k; — (*to lay hold*) pakārnā; — (*to lay*
hand on a sword) dast ba ḡabza-k; — (*about*
one in battle) mār-dharnā; — (*n. to lay, lay down,*
or lie down) leṡnā, leṡ-pārnā.

LAY, (*poem*) shi'r, ḡit, ḡhazal.

LAYER, part, tah, ṡabaḡ, raddā; — (*shoot*) dābā;
— (*spring*) kalḡhā, podhā; — (*of devils*) bhūt-
beḡār, iahṡ-bali.

LAYING-HEX, andālli, baiṡa-guḡār or baiṡa-baḡhsh.

LAYMAN, dunyā-dār, girhist or girhisti. [korḡi-khāna.

LAZAR, kuahṡi, korḡi; — (*lazaretto*) kuahṡi- or

LAZILY, susti- &c. -se, sustāna, maḡhūli-se.

LAZINESS, susti, maḡhūli, ḡhil, askat.

LAZY, sust, kāhil, apāhij, ni-khaṡṡū, askati, kam-chor,
kam-ḡadam or -rau or -chāl.

LEA, (*fallow, meadow*) charān, partī, charā-ḡāh.

LEAD, sisā, rāḡ, surb; — (*pencil*) jasti ḡalam; —
(*red-lead*) sendūr; — (*white-lead*) safedā.

To LEAD, (*a.*) le-chalnā, le-jānā, liye-jānā, le-phirnā,
ḡoriyānā, ḡhasiṡnā, phirānā; — (*out*) nikālñā,
kāḡhnā; — (*the blind*) 'aḡā-kashi-k; — (*an*

army) lashkar-kashi-k; — (*to draw*) khichñā; —
(*to induce*) ṡaḡrik-d, chalānā, lānā; — (*to lead a*
life, to pass one's days) kāṡnā, guḡārnā, guḡrān-k;
(*n.*) āḡe-chalnā, āḡe-h.

LEADEN, sisē kā, surbi.

LEADER, sar-dār, sālār, sar-guroh, mahant, peshrau,
peshwā, sar-hang, sar-war, ḡādī, ra, is, sumer, sir o
man, rāh-numā, sar-karda, āḡū, ā, nā, ek or nāyak;
— (*of the blind*) 'aḡā-kaab, ḡā'id; — (*of an*
army) lashkar-kash,

LEADING, (*man*) ra, is, baṡā, buzurgwār; — (*string,*
figur.) hath-kaṡā, chonṡi, nakel.

LEAF, (*of a tree*) patṡā, pāt, barg, fard, waraḡ, patti,
pālo, dal, banās-pati, waraḡ, pl. aurāḡ; — (*of a*
book) patar, pannā, band; — (*of a door*) paṡ, kiwār,
pallā, pāt; — (*of tin, &c.*) panni; — (*a gold leaf*)
waraḡ i ḡilā; — (*a silver leaf*) waraḡ i nuḡra.

To LEAF, patte-lānā, patiṡyānā.

LEAFLESS, be-barg, an-pāt, nir-patar, ḡhair i aurāḡ.

LEAFY, barg-dār, pur-barg, pat-gar, patte-dār.

LEAGUE, (*agreement*) mel, musālaḡa, ḡanṡhā, o, ḡanṡh-
sānṡh; — (*combination*) bandish, sāziṡh, saṡṡā-
baṡṡā; — (*measure*) farsang, mil.

To LEAGUE, ittīfāḡ- &c. -k, milnā, ḡanṡhnā, saṡṡhnā.

LEAK, chhed, sūrāḡh, pan-chor, chor, darz, risān.

To LEAK, risnā, ṡapaknā, chūnā, chhannā; — (*as a*
ship or boat) pāni-lenā, -chorān or -sādñā, pani-
yānā; — (*as a house, &c.*) rezish-k, ronā; — (*to*
spring a leak) bambā- or bhūr-phūṡnā, tultulānā.

LEAKAGE, ṡapkan, chū, an, lagār, sokṡt.

LEAKY, ṡūṡā, jhanjiri, rotā, pan-chorā, chūnā, chhi-
dāḡhā, surāḡhi.

LEAN, (*adj.*) dublā, lāḡhar, reḡhal, ḡaḡir, patlā, nahif,
dur-bal, ḡāḡgar, kirst, chimṡahā, hin, ekahrā, laḡūt,
kāḡ; — (*as meat*) lāl.

To LEAN, (*a. to rest against*) rakhnā, takiya-k, lagānā;
— (*n. to bend*) nihurnā, jhukñā; — (*to incline*)
mā, il-h, uṡhangñā, ṡekñā; — (*to lean on a staff*)
'aḡe ke bal chalnā.

LEANNESS, dublā, i, lāḡhari, dublā-pā or -pan.

LEAP, kūd, phāṡṡ, jast, kurchhāl, jhapāṡ, ṡarap, tap,
lambi, taral, ḡhazand; — (*embrace*) mūṡh, chayṡā, i,
choṡ.

To LEAP, kūdnā, jast-k, phāṡṡnā, ṡapñā, uchhālñā,
uchakñā, kudrānā, kulānch- or chauḡaṡi-bharnā,
jhapatñā, ṡarapñā, ularnā, kūd-paṡnā, tinangñā,
phūḡakñā, phalangñā, urñā; — (*to mount*) chayṡnā,
chay-baiṡhnā.

LEAPER, zaḡhandī, kudakḡar, kūdne-wālā, kudwaiṡā.

LEAP-FROG, kūdā-kūdi, mendak-kūd.

LEAP-YEAR, sāl i kabisā, sāl i zā'id.

To LEARN, siḡhnā, ḡāṡil-k, ṡaḡṡil-k, lenā, aḡḡaz-k,
pakārnā, pānā; — (*to hear*) sunne-men-ānā, kān-
men-ānā or -pārnā.

LEARNED, 'ālim, faṡil, maulawī, pandit, kābil, bidyā-
mān, bedi, bidyāwant, paṡhā, āmokṡta, khwānda,
achhari, farzāna, 'allāma, āmokṡa (*skilled*) māhir,
kāmil, wakīf, parbin, pakkā, pukṡta, hunar-mand;
— (*the learned*) 'ulamā, fuḡalā, ḡukamā; —
(*the most learned of his time*) 'allāmatu-d-dahar.

LEARNEDLY, 'ālimāna, faṡilāna.

LEARNER, siḡh, shāḡird, talmiṡ, muta'allim, ṡālib-'ilm,
nu-āmoz, mubṡadi, sabak-kḡwān, siḡhan-hārā.

LEARNING, 'ilm, bidyā, faṡilat, 'ilmiyat, bed.

LEASE, kirāya, ijāra, paṡṡā, kabūliyat, ṡauḡad, chak-
nāma, kirāya-nāma, sanad, iḡrār-nāma.

To LEASE, kirā, e-d, ijāre-d, binñā.

LEASH, ḡor; — (*for a hawk*) pā, eza, chamotṡā; —
(*for birds*) peṡi; — (*terce*) tiṡā.

To LEASH, bāndhnā.

LEAST, chhoṭā, sab se chhoṭā, chhote se chhoṭā, as-ghar, akall, kamtarin; — (youngest brother) lauhṛā; — (sister) lauhri; — (he is the least of his brethren) apne bhā, iyon meñ wuh chhoṭā hai. N.B. The meaning of this phrase is obvious, but the logic of it is very questionable: — (which is the least?) chhoṭā kaun hai? — (at least) ākhir, bāre; — (at the lowest degree) thore se thoṛā, kam se kam, akall darja; — (to say no more) bhalā, khair; — (give me one at least) ek to do; — (though you did not come yourself, at least you might have sent me word) tum āp na āe to na āe, bhalā, khabar, bhejā to zarūr thā.

LEATHER, chamṛā, chām, chirm, jild, tochā, chhāl, post; — (bottle) khik; — (to lose) badan-chhilnā, -ragarnā, -udharnā or -ukharnā; — (a leather strap) charoṭā; — (green leather) kimukht; there are many kinds of leather; the following, however, are the most common: bulbule, bodār, nari, meshi, adim, bulghār, sābar.

LEATHERN, chirmin, chamṛe-kā, chirmina.

LEATHER-SELLER, chirm-kār, chirm-farosh, chamṛe-farosh.

LEAVE, riṣā, chhuṭṭi, parwāngī, ijāzat, hukm, izan, marṛi, chhuṭkārā, payān, widā', bidā, kahā, bolā; — (to depart) rukhsat; — (without leave) be-kahe, be-pūchhe.

TO LEAVE, (forake, &c.) chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, dāl-j, tark-k, rakhnā, rakh-chhoṛnā or -d, bachānā, ubārnā, bachā-e-r, utarnā, jātā-rahnā, jānā; — (to bequeath) de-marnā, hiba-k, denā; — (to take leave) rukhsat-lenā, widā'- &c. -k, sidhārnā; — (respectfully) tasdi'-takhfif-k.

LEAVEN, khamir, māya, fasād, chor, bigūr.

TO LEAVEN, khamir-k or uṭhānā, bigār-banānā.

LEAVENED, khamiri, mukhammar.

LEAVER, (forsaker) tārik, tyāgi, tyajan-hārā.

LEAVES, patti, aurāk, barghā, pāt-wāt.

LEAVINGS, jhūthā, ākhor, pas-khurda, ulāsh or ulash, chhūṭā, bachā, utār, ubārā, pas-mānda, nim-khurda, parshād, uchchhisht.

LECHER, rindī-bāz, 'aiyāsh, tamāsha-bīn, kasbī-bāz, lampā, chodakkar.

TO LECHER, (to lead an unchaste life) rindī-bāzī-k.

LECHEROUS, mast, shahwatī, tamāsh-bīn.

LECHERY, LECHEROTUSNESS, masti, shahwat, kām, lampā, 'aiyāshi.

LECTURE, dars, sabāk; — (curtain) khāngī-ta'lim, khilwati-dars.

TO LECTURE, dars-kahnā, sabāk-d; — (admonish) kān-kholnā, sikhāpan-k, mutanabbah-k.

LECTURER, mudarris (v. professor, teacher, preacher).

LEDGE, (ridge) lāmbh, dhār, kināra, hāshiya, kagar, aunṭh, benī, paṭṭi.

LED-HORSE, kotal or kotal-ghoṛā.

LEE, LEeward, niwān, niwān-wārā, oṭ, oṭ-wārā, niwān-kināra; — (a lee shore is dangerous in a storm) niwān-kināra andhi meñ khatarnāk hai.

LEECH, jonk, de, ocha, zalū, 'alāk, jalaukā, jalsūt; — (doctor) ṭāibib, ḥakim.

LEEK, (herb so called) gandānā, kurrās, gandānā.

LEER, kaj-nigāhī, tircchi-naṣar, kur-ānkhi.

TO LEER, tircchi-naṣar-k, kankhiyon-dekhnā.

LESS, (dregs, sediment) tarchhaṭ, durd.

LEFT, (not right) bāyān, chap, yasār, ulṭā, ḍibira.

LEFT, (not expended) bāki, bachā, pas-mānda, rahā, ubārā, baṛhā.

TO BE LEFT, ubarnā, bachnā, bāki-rahnā.

LEFT-HANDED, khabbā, ḍibiriya, bāyān-hathā, chaṭar-hathā.

LEG, pindli, tāng, sāk, phili; — (of mutton) bheri-ki rān; — (of a table) pāya, pāwā; — (of long drawers) pā, encha; — (of a boot) pawā, ī.

LEGACY, hiba, waṣiyat, waṣiyat.

LEGAL, shara'ī, mashrū', muwāfiq, shar'-ke.

LEGALITY, jawāz, wājibi, shariyat.

TO LEGALIZE, mubāh- &c. -r or -k.

LEGATE, (delegate or deputy) wakil, elchi.

LEGATEE, mauhūb-ilaihi, waṣiyat-gir or -dār.

LEGEND, tagkiratu-l-auliya, purān, rawāyat, sajj'.

LEGER, bahi, daftar, khātā.

LEGERDEMAIN, ḍith-bandi, hukka-bāzi, sha'bada-bāzi, bāzi-gari, naṣar-bandi, charitar, jugat, chāṭak-nāṭak.

LEGGED, goṛā, pāya.

LEGIBLE, jali, paṛhne-jog, mā-yukrā, khwāndani; — (apparent) zāhir, munawwar.

LEGION, guroh, tuman, dasta, dal, dangal, kashūn.

LEGISLATION, tashrī', tasharru', ijthād, nirmāi-kār, ā-in- or kānūn- &c. -bandi.

LEGISLATIVE, ijthādi, kānūn- &c. -band, opposed to kānūn- &c. -rān, the executive. [naikāri]

LEGISLATOR, shāri', wāṣi'u-l-kānūn, mujtahid, nir-

LEGISLATURE, sarkār, shar'-guṣārī, 'adālat.

LEGITIMACY, ḥalāl-zādagi, aṣālat.

LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda, aṣl.

TO LEGITIMATE, ḥalāl-zāda-banānā; — (to make lawful), ḥalāl- &c. -k.

LEGITIMATION, ḥalāl-zādagi, ḥillat, mubāhiyat.

LEGUMEN, LEGUMENOUS, masina, dalhan.

LEISURABLE, farāghatī, furṣatī.

LEISURE, fursat, farāghat, chhuṭkārā, subihṭā, chhuṭṭi, khalāṣi, aubās, ausar, muhlat, barān.

LEISURELY, (adj.) āhista, dhīmā; (adv.) āhiste, dhime.

LEMON, nimbu, limū, turanj; — (varieties) karni, bārā-māsiyā, sadā-phal, zamiri; — (sweet) shar-batī; — (grape) āgin-ghās.

LEMONADE, sharbut, sharbat-limū, afshora.

TO LEND, 'ariyatān-d, udhār-d, karz-d, mangni-d, hath-pheṛ-d, painchā-d, dast-gardān-d; — (assistance, &c.) pahunchānā, karnā; — (a deaf ear) kān meñ tē-d; — (to grant) denā, bakhsnā.

LENDER, (usurer) byāj-khor, byohariyā; — (creditor) kar z-dār or -dih.

LENGTH, (material) lambā, ī, tūl, tūlāni, barā, ī, tūl-ṭawil, pallā, manzil, darāzi; — (of time) muḍdat, imtidād, der; — (distance) bich, dūri, masāfat, bu'd, mufasāla; — (extremity) hadd, naubat; — (to such a length) ihān-tak; — (at length, fully) mufassal, bi-t-tafsil, mashrūḥan; — (at last) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhiru-l-amr, bāre; — (along) lambā-lambā.

TO LENGTHEN, (a) lambānā, darāz- &c. -k; — (to protract) ṭawil-k, dūr-khichnā, bayhānā; (n) lambā- &c. -h, baṛhnā.

LENGTHWISE, lambā-lambā, lambān-meñ.

LENIENT, LENTIVE, mulaiyin, musakkin, tasalli-bakhs, mulā'im.

LENITY, rahm, tarahhum, mulā'imat, narmi, muraw-wat, linat, mayā, komaltā, gharibi.

LENT, (Christian) chilla; — (Muhammadan) rama-zān; — (a species of Hindu lent) kārtik-āshnān.

LENTICULAR, masūrī, mutahaddib.

LENTIL, (plant or seed) masūr, 'adas, moṭh.

LENTOR, ghilāṣat, garhiyāḥat, from garhiyāna, to thicken).

LEO, (sign or constellation) asad, singh.

LEONINE, sheri, babri; — (verse) naḡm i musajja', abart anuprās.

LEOPARD, chitā, yūz, palang, tendū, ā, bāgh, laṛewā-bāgh.

LEPER, LEPROUS, korhi, ajit-baran, pesi, mabrūs or mabrūsi, majzūm, charkī, jazāmi.

LEPROSY, korh, safedi, pes, bars, jazām, charak, apras.

LESS, (priv. termination is represented in Hindustāni by prefixing kam, be, a, ni or nir; thus, *luck-less*, kam-hāht; *shore-less*, a-pār.

LESS, (adj.) kam, ghāt, thorā, andak, chhoṭā, kamtar; — (his power is now much less than it formerly was) us ki maḥdūr aj kal bahut kam hai ki, thi āge se.

LESS, (sub.) kamī, ghaṭṭī, kamṭī, kihtari.

LESSEE, ijāra-dār, mustājir, kirāya-dār, paṭṭe-dār.

TO LESSEN, (a.) ghaṭānā, kam-k, halkā-k; (n.) ghāṭnā, kam- &c. -h.

LESSON, sabak, dars, pāth, parhā, sikhā, ta'līm, 'aql, āmokhta, wīrd; — (reprimand) goshmāli; — (admonition) naṣihat, pand.

LEST, mabādā, khudā na khwāsta, shā'id or shāyad, kinchit, kadāchit, kaza'an, aisā naho, mat, shaitān ke kān bairhe.

LET, (sub.) atkā'o, rok, āṛ, sadd, arwār, arḡandā; — (without let or hindrance) be rok-tok.

TO LET, (hire) mārṇā, bhāre-par-d; — (alone) hāth-uthānā; — (to a tenant) kirā'e-d; — (to permit) denā, which is of very extensive application as an auxiliary in forming many intensive and permissive verbs (v. the Grammar); thus, *to let go*, chhor-denā, jāne-denā, also *to let alone*; — (to let fall) girne- or parne-denā; — (to let down) utārdenā; — (to let in) āne-denā; for such compounds as *to let blood*, *to let off*, &c. (v. *to bleed*, *discharge*).

LETHARGY, sabāt, mubāraki, bajarnind.

LETHE, baitarni; — (oblivion) farāmoshī, bisrāwat.

LETTER, (of the alphabet) harf (pl. ḥurūf), achhar, baran, kewal; — (writing in general) likhā, mak-tūb, 'arzi, nawishta, patri, chakti, khaṭṭ-kitābat; — (composed of two letters) do-harfi, masrūri, sunā'i; (of three) maktūbi, malfūzi; — (a roll or collection of letters) mulāṭifa, maktūbāt; — (epistle) khaṭṭ, chithī, rakīma, ṣaḥifa, ruḳ'a, shukka, parwāna; — (-carrier) tappāli, harkāra; — (letters and messages) rusl rasā'il; — (a letter of recommendation) sifarish-nāma.

LETTERED, sāhib-'ilm, likhā-parhā, dānish-mand.

LETTUCE, kāhū, khas.

LEVEE, darbār, sabhā; — (court) dā'ira daulat; — (now-a-days such a one's levee is much crowded) āj-kal falāne kā darbār bahut garam hai (lit. *very hot*, opposed to *bahut sard*, *very cold* or *thinky attended*).

LEVEL, (adj.) barābar, musattah, chauras, hamwār, eksān, muwāfiq, battādhār, sūdhār, chaupaṭ, sarpaṭ, ṣāf, kaf i dast.

LEVEL, (sub.) saṭh, maidān, jā'e hamwār; — (rate) darja, pāya, hadd; — (equality) barābari, hamwāri; — (direction of a weapon) choṭ; — (a mason's level) shābūl; — (a level or float) pansel, taktaki.

TO LEVEL, (a.) barābar- &c. -k; — (to aim) chaṛhānā, khichnā; — (a gun) lagānā; — (to destroy) sāf-k, mismār- &c. -k; — (all distinctions) ekā-mai- &c. -k; — (to direct) chālānā, phenknā; (n.) ḍaṭnā, shast-b, sādhnā, barābar- &c. -h.

LEVELNESS, barābari, hamwāri, chaurasā'i, ṣafā'i, chaurasi.

LEVERET, lam-kaniyā, khargosh-bacha.

LEVER, uṭhangan, chāu-d, ḡhenkli, thekā.

TO LEVIGATE, (to pulverize) surma-sā-k, pīsnā, saḥak-k.

LEVITY, halkā'i, subuki, ochhā-pan, bilal-panā; — (inconstancy) be-ṣabūti, be-wafā'i.

TO LEVY, uṭhānā, jam'-k, jorṇā, baṭornā; — (forces) fauj-bandi-k; — (money) dāṇḍna.

LEWD, mast, shahwatī, mushtahi, shahwat-nāk, nafs-parast, chulbulā, bad-mast.

LEWDLY, mastānā, mastī-se, shahwat-se.

LEWDNESS, mastī, shahwat, hawas, kām, hīrs, hawā-hīrs. [nawis.

LEXICOGRAPHER, mu'allif i lughat, kosh-kāri, lughat-

LEXICON, lughat, farhang, kosh, abhidān.

LIABLE, majbūr, nā-guzir, giriftār, pazir, wālā, hāth-muñh-men; — (we are all liable to die) ham sab maut ke hāth men hain; — (liable to error) jā'izu-l-khaṭā.

LIAR, jhūṭhā, kāzib, darogh-go, kazzāb, labār, asatī, labrā, sabrā, labar gaṭṭā; — (arrant) lakh-pachotari.

LIBATION, (to pour a) arapnā, barhānā, ṭapānā.

LIBEL, (defamation, satire) gila, malāmat.

LIBERAL, āzād, ḥaṣila-mand, saḥī, dātā, ahl i himmat, faizāz, 'aṭā-bakhsh, mun'im, karīm, jawwād, 'ālī-himmat, buland-himmat, shah-kharch, hātim-ganj or -karam, faiz-bakhsh, dāni, pur-ḥaṣila, dayāwant, marde-ādmi, dil-kushā, āzād-ṭab', sāhib-taufiq, 'ālī, 'umda, barā, buland, najib.

LIBERALITY, kushāda-dili, ḥaṣila, saḥāwat, faiz, faizān, jūd, karam, hātimi, dān.

LIBERALLY, kushāda-dili- &c. -se, dil-kholke, ba-ifrāṭ, bahut-sā.

TO LIBERATE, chhorānā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k.

LIBERATED, gulū-khalāṣ, mustakhliṣ, āzād.

LIBERATION, istikhḷāṣ, chhutkāra, makhlāṣi.

LIBERTINE, be-kaid, kharābāti, rind, bad-kār, fāsiq, fājir, āwāra, be-din, kū-karmi, luchā, lawind, kan-hayā, rānd kā sād, bewā kā beṭā, nafs-parwar, āshnā mat ho tū Saudā se kharābāti, be not thou acquainted with such a libertine as Saudā.

LIBERTINISM, be-kaidi, rindi, fīsk, fujūr, bad-kāri, be-dini, āwārāgi.

LIBERTY, āzādi, be-kaidi, ribā'i, makhlāṣi, khalāṣi, chhutṭi; — (power) kudrat, bas; — (privilege) haḥk; — (choice) ikhtiyār; — (leave) razā, ijāzat, rukhsat; — (if I may take the liberty) agar mujhe ḥukm ho.

LIBIDINOUS, mast, chulhā'i, shahwatī.

LIBRA, (sign or constellation) mizān, tulā.

LIBRARIAN, kutub-khāne kā dāroghā.

LIBRARY, kutub-khāna, granthālay.

LIBRATION, jhulāhat, thartharāhat, jhūnā'o.

LICENSE, ḥukm-nāma, parwāna, fārmān, ḥukm, iziū, rukhsat, sanad, chithi; — (latitude) was'at.

TO LICENSE, LICENTIATE, mubāh-r, jā'iz-r, rawā-r.

LICENTIOUS, be-kaid, sar-kash, be-zabṭ, gustākḥ, magrā, shokḥ, be-lagām, bad-parhez, be-band o bast, be-dād, muṭlaḳu-l-inān, waḥshi, khule-bandhoṅ, ḥaram-kār.

LICENTIOUSLY, be-kaidi- &c. -se, gustākḥi-se.

LICENTIOUSNESS, be-kaidi, be-ṣabṭi, sar-kashī, gustākḥi, magrā'i, shokḥi.

LICK, (with the tongue) chāt; — (blow) mār, lakad.

TO LICK, chātṇā, lesnā; — (to thresh) ṭhonknā, kūndi-k; — (to lick up) chāt-lenā, chaṭ-k.

LICKER, (in comp.) les; thus, rikābi-les, a plate-licker; khāya-les or pā-e-les, a lick-spittle or toady. (N.B. I have my doubts whether these terms be classical English, but they are good, current, and expressive epithets).

LICKERISH, chaṭorā, chaṭhe-bāz, **khush-khorāk**, **khush-khor** (v. eager).

LICKERISHNESS, chaṭor-panā, **khush-khorāki**, **khush-khori**.

LID, dhaknā, dhapnā, sar-posh, chapni; — (of the eye) parnā, palak; — (having a) dhakne- &c. -dār.

LIE, (falsehood) **jhūth**, darogh, kizb, tazwir, ghalat, bād-hawā'i; — (to give the lie) **jhūthālnā**, **jhūthā-k** or -banānā.

To LIE, (n. to tell a lie) **jhūth**- &c. -kahnā or -bolnā, **khilāf**- &c. -kahnā, asat-bolnā; — (to recline) **leṭnā**, **paṛnā**, **lagnā**, **baithnā**, **dabnā**, **gaṛnā**; — (to lodge) **rahnā**, **ṭhaharnā**, **bichhnā**; — (down) **istirāhat**- &c. -k, **darāz**-h, **saṭnā**, **loṭnā**, **zamin-pakaṛnā**; — (to sleep) **āram**-k, **sonā**; — (to be repositd) **rakhā**-h, **dharā**-h, **paṛā**-rahnā; — (to be) **honā**, **rahnā**; — (to belong) **pahunchnā**; — (to depend on) **maukūf**-h, **munḥasar**-h; — (to lie in) **piroṇ meṇ**-h, **dard** i **zih meṇ**-h, **khālāsi**-pānā, **khālās**-h, **jannā**; — (to lie with) **milnā**, **sonā**, **mubāsharat**-k; — (to lie under) **maghlūb**-h, **majbūr**-h: it may be here observed of the verb **paṛnā**, that, in acceptation, as well as application, it is remarkably extensive, and in both circumstances very much resembles the English verb.

LIEGE, **khudāwand** i **ni'mat**, **jahān-panāh**.

LIER, (one who lies down) **leṭwaiyā**, **leṭanhār**.

IN LIEU, (instead of) **īwaṣ**, **ba-jā** or **ba-jā.e**.

LIEUTENANT, **kā'im**-maḥām, **jā-nishin**, **khālifa**, **nāib**; — (in the army) **jam**'-dār, **prop**. **jāmā**'at-dār: it must, however, be allowed that this word has a more general meaning, and (as its etymology implies) is as applicable to a captain or commander, as to any subaltern whatever.

LIEUTENANTSHIP, LIEUTENANCY, **jā-nishīnī**, **kā'im**-maḥāmī, **khilāfat**, **niyābat**.

LIFE, **jān**, **jī**, **prān** or **parān**, **rūh**, **ḥayāt**, **zindagī**, **zist**, **zindagānī**, **rawān**, **jiyūṛā**, **ātmā**, **bolṭā**, **jīvan**, **hiyā**, **jitab**, **dam**; — (confined for) **dā'imu**-l-habs; — (may your life be long) **chiranjī raho**, 'umr **darāz** **bād** or **bādā**; — (while life remains) **zindagī-bhar**, **tā** **ba-zist**, **jite-tak**, **tā** **dam** i **zist**; — (to be over fond of life) **jīne par marnā**; — (conduct) **ma'āsh** **ma'āshat**, **gugṛān**; — (continuance of life) 'umr; — (vivacity) **achpālī**, **chanchalā**, **jān-bāzi**, **phurt**, **chustī**, **chābuki**; — (narrative) **tagkirat**, whence **tagkiratu-sh-shu'arā**, **the lives of the poets**; — (to the life) **hū** **ba** **hū**, **bi'ainihī**; — (to lead a life) **zindagānī**-k, **gugṛān**-k, &c. -k, **chāl**-chālānā; — (life-giving) **jān**-bakhsh, **prān-dewā**.

LIFE-GUARDS, **khāṣṣ**- or **jalebī**-risāla or -chaunki.

LIFELESS, **be-jān**, **be-dam**, **be-rūh**, **murda**, -**be-jī**, **murdānī**, **wajūd** i **mu'atṭal**, **naḥā** i **diwār**; — (spirited) **murda-dil**, **be-dil**, **asfurda**-**khāṭir**.

LIFE-RENT, **ḥayāti**-**paṭṭā**, 'umr-**paṭṭā**.

LIFE-TIME, **tamām**-umr, 'umr-bhar, **hīn** **ḥayāt**, **janam**-bhar, **suḳāt**-bharī, **jīvan**-kāl.

LIFT, (act of lifting) **uṭhā**, o, **uṭhā**, i, **ṭekā**.

To LIFT, **uṭhānā**, **chaphānā**, **khinchnā**, **baṛhānā**, **buland**-k, **sarfārāz**-k, **unchānā**, **usāhnā**, **rolnā**, **ham-mālī**-k, **uṭhā-lejānā**, **baghal**-mārnā; — (to elat) **phulā**-d; — (to lift up) **uṭhā-d** or -**lenā**; — (to give a lift) **uṭhā-e-d**.

LIFTER, (porter) **ḥammāl**, **uṭhwaiyā**, **chaphwaiyā**.

LIGAMENT, **pai**, **pārḥ**, **nas**, **paṭṭā**.

LIGATURE, (bandage) **band**, **ḍorā**, **paṭṭī**.

LIGHT, (sub.) **ujālā**, **raushanī**, **raushnā**, i, **jilā**, **tajalli**, **nūr**, **nūrānī**, **ziyā**, **jalwa**, **tāb**, **tābānī**, **darakhshānī**, **jot**, **farogh**, **shu'la**, **shu'a**, **partaw**, **injur**, **yot**, **lam'a**, **chāndnā**, **sham**; — (of the moon) **chāndnī**; — (sight) **nazar**, **nigāh**, **binā**, i; — (knowledge, instruction) **baṣārat**, **ilm**; — (point of view) **rāb**, **ṭarīk**,

ṭarah; — (tower) **raushanī**, **chirāgh**, **diyā**, whence **akās**-**diyā**, a light suspended in the air on particular occasions; — (to come to light) **khulnā**, **phūṭnā**, **nikalnā**, **gābir**-h, **ma'lūm**-h, **namūd**-h; — (to bring to light) **khulnā**, **gābir**-k, **nikalnā**; — (to stand in the light) **ujālā**-**lenā**; — (to stand out of the light) **ujālā**- or **andherā**-**chhornā**; — (branched lights) **si-shākha**, **panj-shākha**.

LIGHT, (adj.) **halkā**, **subuk**, **khafif**, **mukhaffaf**, **injori**; — (green) **pistā**, i; — (trifling) **chhichhōṛā**, **chibā**, **olā**; — (unconstant) **be-gābat**, **be-wafā**; — (easy) **āsān**, **sahl**, **phūl**-kā, **mulā'im**; — (as diet) **parhezi**, **subuk**-bār, **kam**-wazn, **malat**; — (clear) **ujālā**, **raushan**, **ujlā**, **safed**, **khulā**; — (as colours) **phikā**, **halkā**; — (as troops) **chhaṛā**, **jaridā**; — (a body of light horsemen) **chhaṛī sawārī**.

To LIGHT, (a.) **raushan**- &c. -k, **jalānā**, **silgānā**, **battī**- &c. -**bārnā** or -**lagānā** or **chaphānā**; — (to give light) **raushanī**-k; — (n. to alight) **utarnā**, **nūzil**-h, **milnā**; — (to rest) **baithnā**; — (to fall) **paṛnā**, **girnā**, **lagnā**, **ānā**; — (to light on one's feet) **pair ke bhal**-**girnā**; — (to light on one's head) **sir ke bhal**-**girnā**.

To LIGHTEN, (a. to make less heavy) **halkā**- &c. -k, **khālī**-k; — (to cheer) **bahlānā**, **tassallī**-d; — (n. to flash) **chamaknā**, **lahaknā**, **lanknā**.

LIGHTER, (large boat so called) **bhay**.

LIGHTERMAN, **bhay**-dār or **bhay-wālā**.

LIGHT-FINGERED, **hath**-lapak, **hath**-chal.

LIGHT-FOOTED, **subuk**-pā, **subuk**-rau, **subuk**-raftār.

LIGHT-HEADED, **tihī**-**dimāgh**, **be**-**dimāgh**, **be**-**maghṣ**, **chibā**, **olā**; — (delirious), **be**-**ḥawāss**, **be**-**khud**.

LIGHT-HEADEDNESS, **be**-**ḥawāssī**, **be**-**hoshi**, **madhūshī**.

LIGHT-HEARTED, **subuk**-sār, **subuk**-dosh, **subuk**-bār, **zinda**-**dil**.

LIGHTHOUSE, **fānūs**, **minār** or **minārāt** (hence **minārāt**).

LIGHTLY, **thorā**, **garra**, **tanak**; — (without reason) **thorī** **bāt** **par**, **be**-**sabab**, **be**-**bā'is**; — (softly) **āhiste**, **dhime**; — (readily) **jaldī**, **ekā**-**ek** or **yakāyak**.

LIGHTNESS, **halkā**, i, **subukī**, **chhichhōṛ**-**panā**, **halkā**-**pan**, **be**-**istiṭfālī**; — (nimbleness) **chālākī**, **phurt**.

LIGHTNING, **bijlī**, **barq**, **bij**, **chaplā**, **kaundhā**; — (struck with lightning) **barq**-**zada**, **bijlī**-**mārā**.

LIGHTS, (lamps) **phēphṛ**, **shush**.

LIGHTSOME, **raushan**, **ujālā**, **munawwar**; — (gay) **farāh**-**bakhsh**, **rāhat**-**bakhsh**, **taskin**-**bakhsh**, **dil**-**nawāz**, **dil**-**āram**.

LIGHTSOMENESS, **raushanī**, **ujālā**.

LIKE, **muwāfiq**, **barābar**, **eksān**, **hamwār**, **mānind**, **shā-bih**, **naḡir**, **mumāṣil**, **miṣāl**, **hamatā**, **hamear**, **mushā-bih**, **muṭābiq**, **samān**, **naman**, **miṣl**, **shāmil**, **mu'ādil**, **ham-shakal**; — (to be like, or take after a person) **paṛnā**, **jānā**; — (he is like his father) **wuh apne bāp par paṛā hai**; — (to be like, agree) **milnā**.

LIKE, (adv.) **jaisā**, **jis**-**ṭarah**, **be**-**sān**, **namaṣ**, **sarikā** or **sirikā**; — (in comp.) **sā**, **sān**, **wash**, **wār**: thus, **like a man**, **mard-sā**; — (like the morning) **subh-wār**; — (like what?) **kaisā**; — (like me) **meri ṭarah**, **mujh-sā**; — (like master, like man) **andhī naḡrī**, **chaupaṭ rājā**.

To LIKE, **chālānā**, **rījhnā**, **pasand**-k, **ḳabūl**-k, **mail**-r, **jī**-**daurnā**, **mānnā**, **pānā**, **lalaknā**, **ma'il**-h, **man**- &c. -**lagnā**, **dānt**-**baithnā**.

LIKELIHOOD, **ḍaul**, **isār**, **sūrat**, **iṭtimāl**, **gumān**, **tawahhum**, **bharosā**, **honārī**, **shakal**.

LIKELY, (adj.) **muhtamal**, **ākī**, **honhār**, **rū**-**ba-dih**.

LIKELY, **karibū**-l-**ākī**, **chāhiye**; — (most likely) **ghālib**, **aghlab**, **ba**-**ṭarīk** i **aulā**.

To BE LIKELY, **ākī**-**chāhnā**; — (it is likely that) **aghlab hai ki**

TO **LIVEN**, barābari-k, muḳābila-k, mumāṣal-k, ūpamā-d; — (to one's self) apni aisi kahnā, apni hā-i-jānnā.

LIVENESS, muwāfaḳat, mumāṣalat, muṭābaḳat, tashābuh, tamāṣil, tashbih, sarikhā, hamṭāi, miṣāl, tamṣil, shabāhat; — (form) ṣūrat, shakl, rūp.

LIKEWISE, bhī, niz, sāthī, ūpar is ke, mā-siwā, 'alāwa.

LIKING, chāh, khwāhish, shauḳ, rijh, lalak, chaskā, chāṭ, sārḥā.

LILAC, (tree or blossom) bakā, en or bakain, bān.

LILY, sausan, sosan, saman; — (water-lily, lotos) kañwal, padam or padma.

LIMB, 'aṣṭ, gatar, band, ṭuḳrā; — (a weariness in the limbs) a'ṣā-shikani.

LIMBER, chimṛā, pilpilā, lijlijā, mulā, im, narm, ḡhilā, rahṛ.

LIME, (for building) chūnā, āhak; — (lemon) kā-ghaṣi-nimbū; — (used with betel) safedi; — (quick lime) kachā-chūnā, bari; — (slackened) bharkā; — (a kind of fine lime) kali; — (bird-lime) lāsā, shilam.

TO **LIME**, chūnā- &c. -d or -lagānā.

LIME-BURNER, chūnā-paz; — (lime-kiln) chūne ki bhaṭhī.

LIME-STONE, gaṭṭi, kankar; — (lime-water) kals-āb.

LIMIT, ḥadd, ihāṭa, nihāyat, dānḍā, siwānā, ṭhikānā.

TO **LIMIT**, ḥadd-k, mahḍūd-k, band-k, muḳaiyad-k, bāndhnā, roknā, mauḳūf-k, munḥaṣar- &c. -k, ḳaid- &c. -r, munḳaṭa'- &c. -k.

LIMITATION, ḥadd, ihāṭa, nihāyat, tahaddud, ḥaṣr, takḥṣis, bandhān, ḳaid, inḥiṣār, ḥadd-bandi.

LIMITED, mahḍūd, mahṣūr, muḥāṭ, munḥaṣar, maḳḥ-ṣūs, khāṣṣ, maḳṭū', bandhej.

LIMNER, (painter) chiterā, muṣawwir, naḳḳāsh.

LIMP, (halt) kachak; (adj. vapid) be-maza; — (to limp) langṛānā, lang-k, pānw-mānnā.

LIMPID, shaffāf, ṣāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, ḡū-lāl, bilauri.

LIMPIDNESS, shaffāfi, ṣafā, ṣafā-i, nir-maltā, nitrā-i.

LIMPLY, langṛatā hū, ā, girtā-paṛtā.

LINCERIN, kili, chābī, ṣāmin.

LINE, khatt, lakir, dhāri, jadwal, taḥrir, miṣal, dānḍ, reh, dandirā; — (of men) ḳaṭār, pānt; — (lineage) jar, mūl; — (measure) tār, bāl; — (of a book) saṭr, miṣra', bait; — (lines for writing); miṣṭar; — (string) ḡor, rishta, ṭanāb; — (delineation) naḳsha; — (rank) saf, parā; — (trench) khandak, khā-i; — (equator) khattī istiṭwā; — (progeny) nasl, aṣl, silsilā.

TO **LINE**, (clothes) astar-d or -lagānā; — (a box, &c.) maḥṣnā; — (to coat) astar-kāri-k, lo, o-lagānā; — (as a dog) lagnā, bharnā.

TO **LINE** OR **MARK** OUT, chhe, o-mānnā, rasi-ḡaurānā

LINEAGE, aṣl, nasl, nasab, silsilā, ḥasab-nasab.

LINEAL, sidhā, rāst; — (linear) muḳhattat, khattī.

LINEAMENT, khāl-khatt, ḡil-daul, sūrat.

LINEN, (sub.) kapṛā, katān or kattān; — (white stuffs) safed-bāf, opposed to rangiū-bāf, coloured cloths, chintā.

LINEN, (adj.) sūti; — (linen-dresser) bazzāz.

TO **LINGER**, martā-rahnā, ringnā, hing-hagnā, dukh-mē-rahnā, bhinaknā, rat-rat-mānnā, pānw-pitnā, khuri ghas-ghas-mānnā, khāṭ-lagnā, ḡūl-khichnā, muddat-lagānā.

LINGERING, darāz, ṭawil, muzmin, der-pā.

LINGERINGLY, der-ke, ring-ke, āhiste.

LINGUIST, zabān-dān; — (interpreter) dubaḡuṣi, dū-bhāshiyā, tarjuman.

LIXIMENT, marham, ḡilā, lep (v. ointment)

LINING, astar, bhitalā, miyāni, maḥṣan; — (of trunk) maḥ.

LINK, kari, ḡulāba, silsilā, dewatī, panja; — (connection) rishta, ḥalka, lagā, o; — (arch) mash'al.

TO **LINK**, joṛnā, milānā, musalsal-k, bāndhnā, lagānā.

LINK-BOY, mash'al-chi, bāri.

LINSEED OR **LINTSEED**, alsī, tuḳḥm i katān; — (oil) alsī kā tel, raughan i katān.

LINSTOCK, (match) falita, sokhta, batti, toṛā.

LINT, alsī kā san, tisi, alsī, phāḥā, ṣūf. [dānak, dāb.

LINTEL, sahoṭi, paṭā, o, sardar, chaukaṭ, paṭanṭan, gar
LION, babar, sher, asad, bāgh, sheri-sharza, ḥaidar, ḥazbar, singh; the latter is a favourite surname among the Sikhs and Rāj-pūts, such as Jai-singh, the lion of victory; Balwant-singh, the strong lion; Chet-singh, Cœur de lion; Rām-singh, &c., while the terms sher, asad, and ḥaidar are common among the Musalmans, such as, asadu-l-lāh, the lion of God; ḥaidar 'ali, the lion of 'Ali; — (a lion's whelp) baghelā; — (bold as a lion) sher-mard; — (a lion's den) thar.

LIONESS, singhni, aherni, bāghin, bāghini.

LIP, lab, honṭh, shafat or shafat' adhur, sūfār; — (vulva) pallā; — (to make a lip) honṭh-bichkānā.

LIPOTHYMY, (faint or swoon) ghash, gheri.

LIQUID, rakīḳ, patlā, muḡāb, narm, mulā, im, ṣāf.

TO **LIQUIDATE**, adā-k, sāḳīṭ-k, utārnā, toṛnā, be-bāḳ-k, paṭānā, niwārnā.

LIQUIDNESS, **LIQUIDITY**, rikḳat, patlāhaṭ, narmi, ṣāfi.

LIQUIFACTION, guḍāḳht, guḍāz, pighlā, o, tarḳīḳ, galan.

LIQUIFIABLE, ḳābil-guḍāz, guḍāzinda, galan-jog.

TO **LIQUIFY**, (a.) pighlānā, galānā, guḍāz-k, auṭānā; (n.) pighalnā, galnā, guḍāz-h, auṭnā, bhilā-j, sihirnā

LIQUOR, shurb, pānī, dūdh; — (strong liquor) dārū, sharāb, ras, 'arāḳ, shira.

LIQUORICE, jethi-madh, mul-haṣi, aṣlu-s-sūs; — (the extract) rubbu-s-sūs; — (seeds) ḡhūngchi, ratī, lāl.

LISP, **LISPING**, luknat, tutlā-i, giriftagī, zabān-giriftagī.

TO **LISP**, tutlānā, luknat-k.

LISPER, tutlā, alkan, luknati, haklā.

LIST, fard, fihrist, siyāha, ism-wāri, taṣṣil, ism-nawisi; — (arena for wrestlers) akhārā, kushti-gāh, mai-dān; — (desire, &c.) chāh, khwāhish.

TO **LIST**, (to chuse) chāhnā; — (soldiers) rakhnā, nām-likhnā.

TO **LISTER**, **LIST**, kanso-i-k, kān-lagānā, -dharnā or -denā, sunnā, kanhar-jenā, mutawajjih-h.

LISTENER, kan-so-iyā, kan-lagā, kan-hariyā

LISTLESS, ḡhāfil, murda-dil, afsurda-dil, khunuk, ṭhanḡhā, sard, algharā, kam-shauḳ, be-shauḳ.

LISTLESSLY, ḡhāfiat- &c. -se, afsurda-dili-se.

LISTLESSNESS, ḡhāfiat, be-khabari, majhūli, kāhill, susti, murda-dili, afsurda-dili.

LITERAL, harfi, lughwi, aṣli, laṭṭi, laṭṭan, ba-laṭṭi-hi, achhari, khattī, taḥti-laṭṭi, ḡamīl-matan; — (literally) laṭṭan-laṭṭan, harifan-harifan, harf-ba-harf.

LITERATI, 'ulamā, fuṣalā, maulawī, shauḳin, 'ilm-dost.

LITERATURE, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faṭilat, 'ilm o faṭl.

LITHARGE, (oxide of lead, &c.) murdār-sang, murdā-sang.

LITHE, chimṛā, ṭūṭā (from ṭūṭnā, to become supple).

TO **LITIGATE**, da'wā- &c. -k, ḳaṣiya-k, &c.

LITIGATION, da'wā, bād, ḳaṣiya, jhaḡrā, ṭanṭā, munā-za'at, ḳissa-ḳaṣiya, ragṛā.

LITIGIOUS, jhaḡrālū, jhaḡrā-ū, bakheriyā, laṛānkā, jang-jo, ḳaṣiya-jo, ṭanṭe-bāz, parkhāshi, maḳtana-dallāl, mufsid, ḳaṣiya-khor or -dallāl or -dost; — (disputable) jhaḡre-kā.

LITIGIOUSNESS, jang-jo, i, kasiya-jo, i, tañte-bāzi.

LITTER, pālki, nālki, miyāna, hujla, chau-pālā, sukh-pil, chandol, doli, muhāfa, mahmil, hauda, amāri, dhachkā, dola, chau, ālā; (rotten as dung) mū-tiri; — (for horses) ākhor, ghās; — (brood) jhol; — (of things) kurkaṭ, balā, e-boghma, khas o khashāk, kūrā, alā, e-balā, e.

To LITTER, jannā, byānā, bache-lānā, sewnā, bhar-mārnā; — (for a beast) ghās- &c. -bichhānā; — (a room, &c.) balā, e boghma- &c. -se bharnā.

LITTLE, thoṛā, tanak, andak, kam, zarra, khalil, barkhe, juzwi, kuchh, chhoṭā, saghir, khurd, nanha, kochak, tang, adnā, past, ranchik, alap, ochhā, chunāmuna, teni, past-kadd; — (a little) tuk-ek, kuchh-ek, tā, o-bhā, o, kadri-khalil, thoṛā-bahut, thoṛā-sā, chande sadr-amak; — (so little) etnā-sū; — (a little fellow) garji; — (by little and little) thoṛā-thoṛā, andak-andak, rafta-rafta, hote-hote; — (he is a little better) kuchh bhalā hai; — (as if it were little) jāno ki thoṛi bat hai; — (not much) kuchh nabiṭ. For diminutive terminations corresponding to our kin in such words as *maṭkin*, &c., see the Grammar, p. 84.

LITTLENESS, kamī, andaki, killat, chhoṭā, i, tangi, kih-tari, subuki, adnā-pan, halkā-pan, pasti, be-ghairati.

LITURGY, ādūb i namāz, namāz-kā, kā'ida, kāmūn-nāma.

LIVE, jītā, zinda; — (a live coal) jītā ko, elā.

To LIVE, jīnā, zinda- &c. -rahnā; — (to pass life) zindagi-k, chāl-chalnā; — (to stay or dwell) rahnā. basnā, tīknā, thaharnā, chalnā, kā, im-h; — (to escape) bachnā; — (to feed) khānā, charnā; — (to live well) birājūnā, 'aish-k, jashn-k, ārām-k, maza-urānā or -lūnā; — (to live poorly) dukh-bharnā, din-kātnā.

LIVELIHOOD, rozī, rizk, āzuka, guzrān, ma'ishat, nibāh, rozgar, ma'āsh, āb-khurd, zindagānī, wajah-guzrān, jīvanopāya, ādhser-āṭā, tukrā, tehrā, gahbar.

LIVELINESS, zinda-dili, khush-dili, khush-ṭaba'i, chanchalāhaṭ, achpali, chulbulāhaṭ, shokhi.

LIVELONG, darāz, ṭawil, kathin, bhāri, barā, ṭul-ṭawil.

LIVELY, (adj.) zinda-dil, khush-dil, khush-ṭab', chanchal, achpal, chulbulā, shokh; — (as colours) khulā, pharchhā; — (tune) bhar-tāl; — (strong) magbūṭ, tarrā, kāmīl; — (as language) parrārā, fawwāra, — (striking) gihn-nishin.

LIVELY, (adv.) zinda-dili- &c. -se, khush-ṭaba'i-se.

LIVER, (*jecur*) jigar, kalejā or kalijā, kabit; — (of animals) kaleji; — (an obstruction in the liver) suddā, i-jigar; — (coloured) jigari.

LIVER, (*living*) zī-rūh, jāgtā; — (in comp.) guzrān, khor; — (a virtuous liver) nek-guzrān; — (a bad liver) bad-ma'āsh.

LIVERY, bānā, nishān; — (livery-man) bānā-dār.

LIVID, nilā, ūdā, pilā, zard, nilā-pilā.

LIVIDITY, LIVIDNESS, zardi, pilāhaṭ, nil-fāmi.

LIVING, (adj.) jītā, zinda, jān-dār, zī-rūh.

LIVING, (sub.) ma'ishat, guzrān, ma'āsh; — (creatures) jan-jānwar; — (good living) chahal-pahal, 'aish-'ashrat, 'aish-jāish, khush-ghizā, (v. cheer).

LIZARD, chhipkali, sipkali, tikṭiki, chipāsa, bāmhanī, girgīt, goli, bis-khoprā, bichhaunt, palī, sartā, kirkilā, hīrbā, pahwā, loṭan, bistūā; — (the small house-) siplak.

Lo, dekh, dekho, lo, ā, e-wāh.

LOAD, bojh, bojhā, moṭh, bhār, lād, lādi, bhart', choṭ, lādā, o, bharoṭā, poṭ, pushtāra, phāndi, bīnd, balhi, bār i khaṭir.

To LOAD, lādānā, bojhnā, bojh- &c. -d, bharnā, pur-k, ma'mūr-k; — (to make heavy) pur-bār-k, bhāri-k.

LOADED, bharā, bojhel, lādū, lādā, phandā, bojh-dār, bār-kash, mahmūla, ālūda; — (a loaded gun) bhari-bandūk.

To BE LOADED, lādānā, bhar-jānā, bhar-pūr-h.

LOADER, lādiyā, bharne-wālā, &c.

LOADSTONE, sang i maṭnāṭis, chamak-pathar, āhar-rubā.

LOAF, kumāch, pānw-roṭi, roṭ, zoṭi.

LOAF-SUGAR, khand, fāniz.

LOAM, (clay, earth) pinḍol, gil, khāk, mriti.

LOAN, 'āriyat, udhār, karz, wām, dain.

LOATH, kashida, munharif, rū-gardān, nā-rāṣ, anmanā.

To BE LOATH, ji na chāhnā, daregh-rahnā or -ānā, khich-rahnā.

To LOATH, matlānā, nafrat- &c. -r, umathnā, ukṭānā, kachiyānā, hichnā, hichaknā, jabadnā, hiraknā, ghinānā, ji-bharnā or -phirnā.

LOATHFUL, LOATHSOME, makrūh, karih, ghināwānī, nafrat-angez.

LOATHING, nafrat, karāhiyat, chiph, ghin, gurez, kachiyāhaṭ, kachāpan.

LOATHSOMENESS, karāhiyat, nafrat-angezi.

LOBBY, de, orṭi, pesh-dālān, jilo or jilau-khāna.

LOBE, ṭukrā; — (of the ear) binā-gosh, kuchiyā, narma, i gosh, labar, naul, lolki, phānk.

LOBS-POUND, (prison) lāl khān lakrā.

LOBSTER, jhīngā, chhingri-machhli.

LOCAL, makāni, mahalli, khāss, asthāni; — (knowledge) wāṭif-hālī.

LOCALLY, bil-makān, ba-nisbat i makān.

LOCH, tālāb; — (that which has a constant supply of water) marū.

LOCHIA, lohū-pāni, nafās.

LOCK, (of a door) kuṭi (vulg. kulaf), tālā; — (of a gun) kal, chāmp; — (of hair) zulf, kākul, gesū, ja'd, babri, alak, laṭ, jhontā, saṭ-kālā, jathā; — (of wood) pahal, phāhā, gālā, poni; — (of grass) gili, dasta; — (grapple) dā, o, pech, band, pakar.

To LOCK, kuṭi-lagānā, muṭkaffal-k, tālā-d, band-k.

LOCKED-JAW, dant-kir, jabri-band.

LOCKER, khāna, sandūk, sandūkcha.

LOCKET, (amulet) kūnj, tukma; — (small lock) tāli.

LOCOMOTION, naḳi i maḳām or naḳi i makān.

LOCUST, tidḍi, ṭīri, malakh, jarād, ṭiḍ; — (fly) bham-bhīri.

LODGE, ghar, khāna, takiya, banglā, bārah-dārī.

To LODGE, (a) tīkānā, utārnā, rakhnā; — (to place) dharnā; — (to fix) gārnā, baithālnā, lagānā; (n.) rahnā, tīknā, basnā, thaharnā, baithnā, ikāmat-r, kirāya- &c. -par rahnā; — (at night) shab-bāshī-k, baserā-k; — (to halt) maḳām-k, paṛnā, utarnā.

LODGE-MENT, (collection) jamā, o, ikāmat, tīkā, o.

LODGER, āsāmī; — (resident) muḳim, bāshinda, kirā, e-dār, bhārait; — (a fellow-lodger) ham-khāna.

LODGING, tīkā, o, būd-bāsh, gunjā, ish, thīkānā, makān, jagah, rahwā, i; — (board and lodging) maḳāmi-khorāki, khilā, i-tīkā, i.

LOFT, koṭhā, āṭālī, bām, ṭand, dhawal, takhta-bandi.

LOFTILY, (proudly) ghurūr- &c. -se, shān-se

LOFTINESS, bulandī, ūnchā, i, irtifā'; — (pride) ghurūr, takabbur, magrā, i, akar-bāzi; — (sublimity) buland-parwāzi.

LOFTY, (high) buland, ūnchā, a'lā, murtafa', bālā, 'ālī; — (sublime) buland-parwāz; — (proud) magh-rūr, sir-charhā, akar-bāz.

Log, (piece of wood) kunda, tanā; — (log-book) rez-nāma, jahāz kā roz-nāma.

LOGGERHEAD, LOGGERHEADED, aḥmāk, gā,odī, be-wuḥūf, sāda-lauh.

TO FALL TO LOGGERHEADS, ghusam-ghusā-k, mukaw-wal-k.

LOGIC, manṭik, nyā,e-shāstar, 'ilmi munāḡira, sabdendū sekhar.

LOGICAL, manṭikī; — (*logically*) az rū,e manṭik.

LOGICIAN, manṭikī. sāhib-manṭik, naiyāyak, sabdendū sekharī, bidiyā-bilāsī.

LOGWOOD, patang, sandal surkh, bakam or baḡam.

LOHOC, LINCTUS, luhuk, chaṭnī.

LOIN, LOINS, kamar, miyān, dānd, kaṭ, karchand, karhā,oh, lang,

TO LOITER, tāl-tol-k, tāl-maṭol-k, aṭhlānā, aṭakmā, makhīyān-mārnā, pichhwānā, ram-rahnā.

LOITERER, ghāfil, nā-bakār, maṭhūsā.

TO LOLL, (n.) leṭā-rahānā, parā-rahānā, āram-k, loṭnā lot-poṭ-k; — (*to hang out*) niklā- or laṭkā-rahānā; (a.) nikāl-d.

LONE, LONELY, LONESOME, tanhā, ekalā, akelā, udās, mūhish, sunsān.

LONELINESS, LONENESS, tanhā,i, udāsī, waḥshat.

LONG, lambā, darāz, ṭawil, barā, tarā, bahut, ṭūl-ṭawil; — (*story*) ṭūmār; — (*far*) dūr; — (*as a vowel*) mamūdā, pūlit, gur, dirgh; — (*dilatatory*) ḡhilā, āhista, dirang; — (*long life*) 'umr i darāz; — (*a long time*) muddat, muddat-madid, bari der, chīr-kāl; — (*the long mark on letters*) madd; — (*to be long*) deri-k, ḡhil-k; — (*ere long*) thoṛe dinoh meḥ, ko,i dam meḥ; — (*long ago*) muddat-se, jabhi-se, bahut roz-se, kab-kā; — (*long and broad*) lambā-chaṭrā; — (*the whole day long*) tamām din bhar; — (*all his life long*) us ki tamām 'umr bhar; — (*as long as*) jai-din, jete-roz, jabtak.

TO LONG, ji-chalānā or -daurnā or -chāhnā or -mail- &c. -r, dil-daurnā, mushtāk-h, tarasnā, lobhānā, lahrīyānā, ji-lag-rahānā, chashm-wā-h, lalchānā, dil-ṭapaknā, māngnā.

LONGEVITY, 'umr ki darāzī, 'umr-darāzī, chirañjivatā.

LONGING, chāh, raghbat, khwāhish, hawas, shauk, ish-tiyāk, mail, armān, chāt, lālach, chaskā; — (*of pregnant women*) sād, sidhaur.

LONGISH, lambā-sā, kuchh-kuchh-lambā.

LONGITUDE, ṭūl, lambān; — (*a degree of longitude*) darjā,i ṭūl.

LONGITUDINAL, lambā-lambā or lambā-lambī, khaṛā.

LONG-LIVED, ziyād-'umr, darāz-'umr, chirañjivī, zā'idu-l-'umr.

LONGSOME, barā, darāz; — (*as time*) pahāṛ.

LONG-SUFFERING, (adj.) mutaḥammil, ḡalim, shakebā,

LONG-TAIL, (CUT AND-) amkā-ḡhamkā, amir-faḡir, (v. tag rag and bob-tail).

LONGWAYS, LONGWISE, lambān-meḥ, lambā-lambā.

LONG-WINDED, darāz-dam, ṭūl-kalāmi.

LOOPY, (lubber, drone) maṭhūsā, māche-tor, kunda nā-tarāshīda.

LOOK, NAZAR, nigāh, drisṭ, diṣṭ, diṭh, zābir-ḡāl, zabān-ḡāl.

LOOK! DEKH! — (*look, look!*) lakh-lakho!

TO LOOK, dekhnā, nazar- &c. -k, hernā, nihārnā, lakh-nā, ṭaknā, chitā, onā, nirekhnā, nazar-milānā; — (*well into*) ṭhonk-bajā,e-ke lenā; — (*towards*) nigāh- or ānk-milānā or -uṭhānā, &c.; — (*to expect*) intizār-k; — (*to observe*) ḡhaur-k, lihāz-k, dhyān-k, nazar-k; — (*to seem*) sūjhānā, nazarānā, ma'lūm-h, lagnā, dekh-parnā, dikhlā,i-d; — (*to look about one*) khabar-dāri- &c. -k; — (*to look well*) khush-ānā; — (*to look for*) rāh-dekhnā; — (*to look after, &c.*) khabar-lenā, khabar-dār-h; — (*to look out*) ānk-phailānā or -pasārnā.

LOOKER, dekhwaiyā, dekhānhār, dekhne-wālā; — (*in comp.*) bin, whence tamāsh-bin, a spectator of any diversion.

LOOKING-GLASS, āina, ārsi, mirāt.

LOOKS, (*appearance*) ḡurat, shakl, manṡar, rūp.

LOOM, rāchh, rās, tānt.

LOON, (*rascal*) la'in, mal'un, bad-gāt, dushman.

LOOP, phali, tukma, ḡalkā, phāndā, phānsi; — (*the hoop for catching the loops of a tent*) phali-kash.

LOOP-HOLE, rand, tīr-kash, rauzan.

LOOSE, (adj.) khulā, chhūṭā, ḡhilā, sust, kushāda; — (*laz*) wasī; — (*wanton*) fāhish, shauḡin, mastānā; — (*unconnected*) be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ; — (*not costive*) mulā'im, narm; — (*not rigid*) be-kaid, khulāsa, moklā, narm, algā, pulkāḡ, phas-phasā; — (*laz*) mulāiyā; — (*as style*) kachā, khām; — (*as a bank*) kachhār; — (*to break loose*) khulnā, chhūṭnā, nikalnā, torā- or chhoṛā- bhāgnā; — (*to let loose*) choṛ- or khol-d; — (*in principles*) sust-paimān, 'ust-imān, khul-khelā, kashṭ-chhūṭ, kholnī, chiknā [(to move) bilnā, ḡolnā.

TO BE LOOSE, (*in conduct*) khul- or chhūṭ-khālānā; —

LOOSE, (sub.) āzādī, riḡā,i, makhlaṡī, khālāṡī.

TO LOOSE, kholnā; — (*to liberate*) chhornā, āzād-k, riḡā-k, khālāṡ-k; — (*to relax*) ḡhilā-k, sust-k.

LOOSELY, ḡalkā, sarāsari, khule-bandon; — (*negligently*) ḡhaṭlat-se; — (*irregularly*) bekaidi-se.

TO LOOSEN, (n.) khulnā, chhūṭnā, algā- &c. -k.

LOOSENESS, ḡhilā,i, kushādāḡi, was'at, phailā,o; — (*irregularity*) be-kaidi, be-zabṭi, gum-rāhi, iṭlāk; — (*lewdness*) masti; — (*diarrhoea*) is,hāl, jirī-yān i shikam.

TO HAVE A LOOSENESS, peṭ-chalnā, shikam-chalnā.

LOP, LOPPING, pālā, chhāṭ, tarāsha.

TO LOP, chhāṭnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, katarnā, kāṭ-d.

LOQUACIOUS, ziyāda-go, bakki, bātūni, taḡriri, batakar, bat-banwān, pur-go, fuzul-go.

LOQUACITY, bak, baṭ-bolā,i, ziyāda-go,i, bakwās, &c.

LORD, sultān, khāwind, mālik, sāhib, ākā, wālī, walī, makhḡdūm, sardār, kad-khudā, nāth, mahipat, iswar, gosā,iñ, swāmī, dāwar, sartāj, rabb, whence rabbu-l-'ālamīn, Lord of the universe; — (*title*) rā,e, khān, beg, mir (contracted from amir), saiyyid, Maulā; — (*my lord*) Maulā-nā, khudāwand, ḡazrat, also your lordship,

TO LORD, sāhibi-k, khāwindi-k, ḡukūmat-k, rabbi-k.

LORDLING, rajūllī, sāhibwā, amirwā.

LORDLINESS, amiri, sāhibi, shaikhī, khudāwandi.

LORDLY, amirāna, maḡhrūr, khāwindāna.

LORDEHIP, amārat, mālikiyat, sar-dāri, khudāwandi, sāhibi, — (*title, as your lordship*) ḡazrat.

LORE, (*learning*) 'ilm, faḡl o hunar, gun, bidyā.

TO LOSE, khonā, kho-d or -d, gum- &c. -k, ḡaṭwānā, jāne-d, chhoṛnā, hirānā, gumānā, pech- or ḡham- &c. -khilānā or -khānā, chhījnā, ḡirā-d, rūl-d; — (*opposed to win*), hārnā, maḡhlūb-h, shikast-khānā (contrary to gain), nuḡsān- &c. -uṭhānā, zerbār-h; — (*to bewilder*) bhaṭkānā, gumrāh-h; — (*to squander*) urānā, luṭānā, — (*to miss*) chūkuā, bhūlnā; — (*to lose hope, &c.*) toṛnā, kāṭnā, mun-ḡaṭā-k; — (*to lose all hope*) hāth-dhonā.

LOSER, hārū, harelā, maḡhlūb, kho,ū, khowanḡar, harwaiyā.

LOSING, hārā,i (opposed to jītā,i, winning).

LOSS, nuḡsān, zarar, khīṡāra, mārā, toṭā, maṡarrat, ṭūṭ, shikast, jholā, zak, hān, chapet, pech, chaṭṭī, kam o kāst, kardā, khād, fauj-shikast, kam-wazni, lagār, zawāl, izālā, mufāraḡat; — (*at play, &c.*) hār, maḡhlūbiyat; — (*destruction*) tabāhi, halākat — (*in games*) khilāl, hārā,i; — (*doubt*) waswasa

TO BE AT A LOSS, hairān-h, lā-char-h, pareshān-h.

LOW, gum, ghāib, mafkūd, ʔāi, kharāb, bar-bād, faut; — (lost and gone) nāpaid, gayā-gayā, gayā-gugrā, dūbanhār.

TO BE LOW, kho-jānā, jātā-rahnā, gum- &c. -h, chhūt-nā, nikal-jānā, bhaṭak-jānā gir-j; — (as a vessel) mārā-j, tabāh-h; — (as a road, &c.) marnā, bhūlnā.

LOT, naṣīb, kīsmat, bhāg, baḥt, bahra, āb-khurd, dānā-pāni, dherī, bāntī, khūṭ, dhar, tūda, kūr'a e kīsmat, pālā, bāh, fāl, chīṭhī, ankhā-korā; — (die) kūr'a; — (portion) hissa, bānt; — (to cast lots) kūr'a-ḍ, panā-mārnā, tinkā-nikālnā.

LOTION, pāni, ghusal, shustagi.

LOTOS, LOTZ, haṇḍkūki or andoh-kūkū, kaṇwal, padam or padma; — (roots) bhis, bhisand; — (leaves) pūrain.

LOTTERY, kūr'a-bāzi, shartī, chīṭhī kā khel.

LOVAGE, (plant) kāsham, anjadan i rūmi.

LOUD, buland, ūṇchā, saḥt, kaṛā, bhāri, barā; — (to speak loud) pukār-ke-bolnā; — (a loud voice) buland-āwāz.

LOUDLY, buland āwāz-se, pukār-ke, zor-shor-se.

LOUDNESS, bulandī, saḥtī, shiddat, shor.

LOVE, 'ishk, chāh, shaḥk, khwāhish, ta'ashshuk, mail, ḥubb, hawā, piyār, chāh-chit, tapāk, mayā, shafkat, maroh, lau-lagan, birih, 'āshiki, yāri, prīt, prem, moh, ras, birāg, lāg, neh, chhoh, net; — (beloved) person) maḥbūb, ma'shūk, pyārā, chāhā, yār, gul-badan, priyā, parān-priyā; — (reciprocal love) mu'ashaka, chāhā-chāhī; — (the love of one's country) ḥubbū-l-waṭan; — (for the love of God) khudā ke wāste, khudā ki rāh-par.

TO LOVE, chāhnā, 'ishk- &c. -r, 'āziz- &c. -r or -jānnā; — (to make love) 'ishk-k or -lagānā; — (to fall in love) dil- or ankh-āṭaknā or -lagnā, 'āshik- &c. -h, ānkh-lagānā, 'ishk-ūṭhnā, lāg-lagnā, gaṭhnā, bindhnā, yāri-jornā, niriknā; — (to be in love) āṭaknā, bajhnā.

LOVE-APPLE, wilāyati-bāingan, gut-bāingan.

LOVE-KNOT, 'ishk-pech, birih-gānḥ.

LOVE-LETTER, ta'ashshuk-nāma, shaḥk-nāma, 'ishk-nāma.

LOVELINESS, khūb-sūratī, ḥusn, khūbi, luṭf, dil-bari, dil-kāshi, maḥbūbiyat, raunaḥ, nāznini, nazakat.

LOVELY, pyārā, nāznin, laṭif, maḥbū, khūb-sūrat, maḥbūb, maḥbūl, kabūl-sūrat, 'ishk-angez, dil-bar, dil-kash, sā, ōṇā-salonā, ḥasīn.

LOVER, 'āshik, ʔālib, birōgi, muhibb, sajjan, pī, piyā, pritam, premi, rasiyā, lālā, jān-supār; — (gallant) yār, āshnā: among the names of lovers famous in Eastern story are the following: farhād, yūsuf, maj-nūn, rānjhā, kāmrūp and nal or nala, whose fair ones respectively were shirin, zulaikha, lailā, hīr, kalā, daman, or more properly damayanti.

LOVE-SECRET, rās o niyās.

LOVE-SICK, majnūn, farefta, maftūn, man-rogi, birih-rogi, dil-afgār or -figār, biyogi.

LOVE-SONG, ras-git, ghazal. [gāri.

LOVE-TALK, shaṇkiya; — (love-toy, present) yād-LOVING, 'āshik, āshik, muṣhik, muhibb; — (or fond of) shir o shakar, laulin; — (in comp.) par-rast, dost.

LOVING-KINDNESS, shafkat, rahm.

LOVINGLY, 'āshikāna, 'āshikwār.

TO LOUNGE, harza-phirnā, harza-gardi-k, parā-phirnā or -rahnā, dhāhi-d, ḍaṭā-rahnā, ʔāng-phailānā.

LOUNGER, harza-gard, mācho-toṛ, jahās kā kawā, dhāhiyā.

LOUSE, jūh, chillaṛ, kummāl, ḍhil, rūj, sapash.

TO LOUSE, jūh-mārnā, jū,ēn-dekhnā, sir-dekhnā; — reciprocally) jū,ān-jū,ēn-k.

LOUSY, (mean) ganda, ḍūa, jū,ēn-bharā, chilrāhā, jūnahā, ḍhilāhā, rūjahā, malāmāti.

LOUT, dabang, bhainās, gadhā, nā-tarāshida.

LOW, (adj.) nichā, past, nasheb, adnā, nich, chhoṭā, kih, zer, baithwān, sifi; — (mean) kamina, pāji, dūn, sifa, faromāya; — (shallow) ūṭhlā; — (deep) gairhā or gahrā, itar, pā, in, zerin, niwān, khalā, bhagī; — (in price) sastā, arzān, mandā, ghaṭiyā; — (in stature) past- or kotāh-kadd, zamīn-doz; — (not loud) dhimā, halkā, madhim, mulā, im; — (as latitude, water, &c.) thoṛā, kam; — (depressed) udās, afsurda, sust, ʔāif; — (low water) sār-bhāṭhā, opposed to high water, pūrā-jawār.

Low, (adv.) niche, tale, zer; — (softly) āhiste or āste, dhime, haulo; — (in comp.) past, dūn; — (how low?) kahān tak? — (so low) thān tak; — (to speak too low) mūnh meṇ bolnā.

THE Low, (people) nich-log, itarjāt; — (low and high) chhoṭe-baṛe, adnā-aṭā, khurd o buzurg.

TO LOW, (as an oz) bambānā, ḍākārnā, hūnkārnā.

LOWER, pastar, farotar, kamtar, asfal, adnatar, akall, pā, intar, tarlā; — (the lower extremities) a'ṭā o asfal.

LOWER, LOWERING, jhukā, o, rukā, o, ghamand, ghaw, tāriki, ghanghor, tiragi; — (sullenness) turah-rūj, kashid, khich.

TO LOWER, (a. to depress) nichā- &c. -k, dabānā, toṛnā, girānā, utārnā, jhukānā; — (to lessen) ghaṭānā, kam- &c. -k; (n.) ghaṭnā, utarnā, ghaṭā-ūṭhnā.

TO LOWER, (n. as the sky) jhuknā, ruknā, ghirnā, umandnā, maṇḍal-ānā; — (to frown) ghūrnā, ghuraknā, ghurernā, kaashida-rahnā.

LOWERMOST, LOWER, nichā, sab-se nichā, kamtarin,

LOWLAND, zamin-nasheb, nichān, maidān.

LOWLINESS, (humility) him, 'ijz, burd-bāri, faro-tani, mulā, imat, taḥammul, inkisār; — (abjectness) ta-nazrul, gullat, gharibi. [sādh.

LOWLY, (adj.) faro-tan, bhola, ḥalim, burd-bār, gharib,

LOWLY, (adv.) faro-tani- &c. -se, gharibi-se.

LOWNESS, nichā, i, past, chhoṭā, i, kamina-pan, arzān, halkā, i, mulā, imat, kami, udās, afsurdagi, susti.

LOW-SPIRITED, afsurda-dil, shikasta-dil, murda-dil, sard-dil.

LOW-THOUGHTED, past-khiyāl, dūn-himmat.

LOYAL, namak-ḥalāl, mustakim, muṭi'; — (as a wife) patibratā, sati.

LOYALIST, pādshāh-dost, pādshāhi-banda.

LOYALLY, wafāḍāri- &c. -se, namak-ḥalālī-se.

LOYALTY, namak-ḥalālī, wafā-ḍāri, farmān-bardāri, iṭā'at.

LOZENGE, lauz, kūr or lauz-kūr, batāfā.

LUBBER, LUBBARD, &c. kam-chor, lakūndrā, ma-ṭhūsā, niwāla-hāqir.

TO LUBRICATE, chiknā- &c. -k, telā-k, chiknānā.

LUBRICITY, chiknā, i, chiknāḥ, phislahāṭ, dasūmat, duhniyat.

LUBRICOUS, chiknā, phislahā, dasūmat-dār.

LUcid, LUCENT, darakhshinda, barrāk, tābān, lāmi', ʔāf, muṣaffā, nir-mal, nitrā, nikhrā; — (a lucid interval) ifāṭat, hoṣhiyārī kā waḳt.

LUCK, naṣīb, kīsmat, ʔāli, baḥt, bahra, bhāg, nachhā-tar, baḥt-āwari, nabit, karm, līlāt, lachhmi, pairā, lagan, sugun, maṣūm; — (ill-luck) kam-baḥtī, bad-baḥtī; — (to be in luck) naṣīb- &c. -jāgnā or -khulnā.

LUCKILY, kīsmat- &c. -se, khudā-sā, bhāgū.

LUCKINESS, *khush-naşibi*, *bakht-yâri*, *ikbâl*, *nek-akh-tari*, *bhâgmânî*, *daulat*.

LUCKLESS, *kam-bakht*, *bad-bakht*, *bad-naşib*, *wâzhûn-bakht*, *nigûn-bakht*, *abhâgi*.

LUCKY, *khush-naşib*, *bakht-âwar*, *naşib-war*, *bakht-yâr*, *ikbâl-mand*, *nek-bakht*, *nek-akh-tar*, *âli-mand*, *sâhib-bakht*, *lagûi*, *suguniyâ*; — (*as time, &c.*) *mubârak*, *sâ'id*, *humâyûn*, *farrukh*, *subh*, *nek*, *achchhâ*, *sâlih*, *opposed to tâlih*; — (*in comp*) *sû or su*, *nek*, *khush*, *as nek-fâl*, *a lucky omen*; *khush-kaul*, *a lucky expression*; *su-gharî*, *a lucky hour*.

LUCRATIVE, *fâ'idâ-bakhs*, *mufid*, *munâfi'*, *sûd-mand*, *gunjâ'ishî*, *jaiyad*; — (*very lucrative*) *kaşîru-l-manfa'at*.

LUCKE, *sûd*, *naf*, *lâbh*, *dhan*, *prâpti*.

TO LUCUBRATE, *shab-khezî* &c. -k, *shab-bedâr-honâ*.

LUCUBRATOR, *shab-khez*, *shab-bedâr*.

LUDICROUS, *maskhari*, *zor*, *gudgudâ*, *khand-angez*.

LUDICROUSLY, *maskharagi-se*, *maskharapan-se*.

LUDICRIOSNESS, *maskhara-pan*, *maskharagi*, *taşhik*.

TO LUG, *ghasitnâ*, *khichnâ*, *nikâlnâ* (*also to lug out*), *sûtnâ*, *kârhnâ*.

LUCCAGE, *balâ-e bughma*, *agar-bagar*, *âl-janjâl*, *partal*, *boriyâ-badhnâ*, *kâchar-kûchar*, *kammali-gâthri*, *lipri-batânâ*, *chakki-chûlâ*, *langâr*.

LUKE-WARM, *gungunâ*, *shir-garm*, *kumkumâ*, *sûsûm*, *nim-garm*, *kam-nigâh*; — (*indifferent*) *sard-mihr*, *be-khabar*, *ghâfil*; — (*to make*) *kumkumânâ*, *samonâ* (*by pouring cold into hot water*).

LUKE-WARMLY, *sard-mihrî* &c. -se, *majhûli-se*.

LUKE-WARMNESS, *shir-garmî*; — (*indifference*) *sard-mihrî*, *ghâfilat*, *taghâful*, *majhûli*, *be-khabari*.

TO LULL, *solânâ*, *nind-* or *khwâb-lânâ*, *lori-d*, *thapaknâ*.

LUMBAGO, *chik*, *dard i kamar*, *âmbât*. [*âlâ-e-balâ-e*.

LUMBER, *balâ-e-batar*, *lanjâr*, *allar-ballar*, *agar-bagar*.

TO LUMBER, *âtnâ*, *bharnâ*, *balâ-e*, *baghma-d*.

LUMINARY, *raushani*, *sham'*, *mash'al*, *sirâj*, *sitarâ*, *chirâgh* (*which last is used figuratively as an instructor of mankind*).

LUMINOUS, *raushan*, *munir*, *nûrânî*, *ujâlâ*.

LUMP, *ţukrâ*, *ţok*, *pâra*, *pârcha*, *dhelâ*, *rořâ*, *dalâ*, *dalî*, *bhindhâ*, *dhondhâ*, *dhemâ*, *peřâ*, *lo'î*, *pârî*, *bhel-â* or *-î*, *chhopâ*, *laundâ*, *dhaunâ*, *michâ*; — (*of meat*) *chakkâ*, *bořî*; — (*the gross*) *majmû'*, *kull*; — (*in the lump*) *sab milâ kar*, *kullu-hum*.

TO LUMP, *milânâ*, *maşhlût-k*, *ghâl-mel-k*.

LUMPT, *pinđoli*, *ţukre-dâr*.

LUNACY, *diwângî*, *saudâ*, *shoridagî*, *sheftagî*, *junûn*.

LUNAR, *kamari*, *mâhî*, *chândrâ*; — (*month*) *chandar-mâs* (*opposed to sûr-mâs, a solar month*).

LUNATIC, *diwânâ*, *saudâ'î*, *sirri*, *bâ'olâ* or *bâwalâ*.

LUNATION, *daur i kamar*, *sair i kamar*, *chandar-pher*.

LUNCH, *LUNCHEON*, *ţukrâ*, *kalewâ*.

LUNGS, *shaah*, *phephre* (*pl. of phephrâ*), *riya*.

LUPINE, (*pulse so called*) *turmiâ*, *bâkhillâ*, *mişri*.

LURCH, (*to leave in the*) *balâ-men-chhoynâ*, *khârâbi-men dâlnâ*.

TO LURCH, (*cheat*) *ţhagnâ*; — (*as a ship*) *lořhnâ*.

LURE, *ţu'ma* (*vulg. tãmbâ*), *châra*, *fareb*, *lâlach*.

TO LURE, *khichnâ*, *jhukânâ*, *lânâ*, *lalchânâ*.

TO LURK, *dabâ* or *chhipâ-* or *poshida-rahnâ*, *dabaknâ*, *kamiñ-* or *garâ-* or *dabâ-baithnâ*, *ghât-men baiřhnâ*.

LURKING-PLACE, *kamiñ-gah*, *ghât*, *ghâr*.

LUSCIOUS, *mîthâ*, *shirin*, *maza-dâr* or *maze-dâr*, *lagig*, *rasilâ*, *mast*, *shahwat-angez*. [*laggat*]

LUSCIOUSNESS, *mîthâ'î*, *mîthâs*, *shirini*, *maza-dâri*,

Lust, *mastî*, *shahwat*, *kâm*, *hîr*, *nafsâniyat*, *hawâ* o *hawâs*, *âg*, *nafs*, *ras*, *bâh*, *madan*, *ishitiâ*, *lâlach*.

TO LUST, *mastî-* &c. -k, *châhnâ*, *raghbat-r*.

LUSTFUL, *mast*, *shahwatî*, *shahwat-parast*, *nafsânî kâmi*, *raswant*, *shahwat-nâk*, *ahli-hawas*, *hawâsî*.

LUSTFULLY, *mastî-* &c. -se, *shahwat-se*.

LUSTFULNESS, *shahwat-parastî*, *kâm*, *nafsâniyat*.

LUSTFULLY, *zor-* &c. -se, *dilerâna*, *himmat-se*.

LUSTINESS, *zor*, *maşbûgi*, *zor-âwarî*, *shahzori*, *ta-wânâ*, *l. khar-mastî*.

LUSTEAL, *suchkârî*, *muţahhir*.

LUSTRATION, (*purification*) *âshnân*, *arspars*, *suchkâr*.

LUSTRE, *nûr*, *chamak*, *raushanî*, *raushnâ'î*, *jilâ*, *jâlwa*, *chamkâhat*, *jhalak*, *âb*, *âb-tâb*, *raunaq*, *âb-dârî*, *shu'â*, *pâni*, *bhârak*, *prakâs*, *'aks*, *lâlî*; — (*renown*) *shuhrat*, *ishtihâr*, *nâm-warî*; — (*conce*) *jhâr*; — (*lustum*) *panj-sâla*.

LUSTY, *maşbûg*, *zor-âwar*, *shah-zor*, *bal-want*, *khar-mast*, *chaudhar*, *gadbada*, *sû-pind*, *haţâ-kattâ*, *ta-wânâ*, *tanâwar*, *châk-chauband*.

LUTANIST, *bin-nawâz*, *barbaţ-nawâz*.

LUTE, (*paste*) *sâpan*; — (*musical instrument*) *ţambûr*, *bin*, *barbaţ*.

TO LUTE, *sâtnâ*, *dam-band-k*.

TO LUXATE, (*put out of joint*) *ukhârnâ*, *fashk-k*.

LUXATION, *ukhrâ'o*, *fashk*, [*or bahutâyat*].

LUXURIANCY, *ifrâţ*, *kaşrat*, *ziyâdatî*, *barhâ'o*, *buhât*.

LUXURIANT, *ziyâda*, *kaşir*, *wâfir*, *bahut*, *shokh*, *mast*, *be-hayâ*.

TO BE LUXURIANT, *đhandhânâ*, *phulâ-phalâ honâ*.

LUXURIANTLY, *bahut*, *bâ-ifrâţ*, *bahutâyat-se*, *kaşrat-se*.

LUXURIOUS, *'aiyâsh*, *shauki*, *khush-ma'âsh*, *peřû*, *ânandi*, *âram-ţalab*, *jashan-bâz*, *mûchhe-boř*, *nafs-parast*.

LUXURIOUSLY, *'aish* o *'ashrat-* &c. -se.

LUXURY, *'aish*, *'ashrat*, *'aish-jâish*, *khushî*, *ânand*, *'aiyâshî*, *shikam-parwari*, *jashan*, *bhog*, *nafs-parwari*, *hawâ-e-nafsânî*, *rang-ras*, *bhog-bilâs*.

LYING, *darogh-go'î*, *labar-sabar*, *jhâth-mûth*, *khilâf-go'î*, &c.

A LYING-IN WOMAN, *alwântî*, *jachâ*.

LYMPH, *panchhâ*, *pâni*, *ras*.

LYNX, *chitâ*, *palang*, *ban-billâ*, *siyâh-gosh*.

LYRE, *barbaţ*, *sarod*, *bin*, *vinâ*.

LYRIC, (*poem*) *rekhta*, *kaşida*, *ghazal*.

LYRIST, *bin-nawâz*, *barbaţ-nawâz*.

M

MACAW, (*bird so called*) *kâkâ-tû'â* (*cockatoo*).

MACÉ, *soñtâ*, *chob*, *'aşâ*, *gurz*; — (*a spice*) *jâwitri*, *basbâsa*, *barbâz*.

MACÉ-BEARER, *soñtâ-bardâr*, *'aşâ-bardâr*, *yasâwal*, *chobdâr*.

TO MACERATE, (*sleep*) *bhigo-r*; — (*make lean*) *ghisânâ*, *dublâ-k*.

MACERATION, *bhigâ'o*, *dublâpâ*, *dublâ-pan*.

TO MACHINATE, *bândhnâ*, *jořnâ*, *ganřhnâ*, *manşûba-âc* -k.

MACINATION, *bandish*, *sâzish*, *sâkhtagî*, *sâkht*, *fiřrat*, *bândhnû*, *manşûba*, *gharaş*.

MACHINE, *âla*, *garî*, *kal*, *şan'at*, *jantar*.

MACHINEERY, *kalkânţâ*, *kalbal*, *jantar*, *şan'at-sâsî*; — (*imagery*) *tautiya*, *şan'at*.

MACHINIST, *kal-âc* -sâz, *kal-kârî*.

MACROCOSM, *'âlami kubrâ*, *dunyâ*, *jahân*.

MACULA, *MACULATION*, (*stain*) *dâgh* or *dâgh-dârî*.

MAD, diwāna, bā,olā, sirī, saudā,ī, mabbūt, maftūn, farefta, shefta, baurāhā, be-chhipt, matwālā, baikal, bā,o-jhaki, kamālā, shaidā, khalāl-dimāgh, khabga, pāgal, paglā; — (a mad dog) baulānā kutā.

MADAM, bi-ji, bi-sāhib, bi-bi, begam-sāhib, khānam-sāhib.

MAD-BRAINED, MAD-CAP, shorida-sar, waḥshī.

TO MADDEN, (n.) bā,olā-jānā, diwāna- &c. h; (a.) diwāna- &c. -k, baulānā, blonkānā, bauriyānā.

MADDER, manjiṭh, rūnās, chhar-chharilā.

MADE, banā, banāyā, maṣnū', sākhṭa; — (ready made) banā-banāyā.

MAD-HOUSE, saudā,ī-khāna, pāgal-khāna, unmattālay.

MADLY, diwāna-wār, diwāna-sā.

MADMAN, diwāna ṣdmī, shoridā, &c. (v. mad).

MADNESS, diwānagi, diwān-pan, saudā, junūn, maj-nūnī, mabbūti, maftūni, be-hoshi, be-khūdi, fareftagi, sheftagi, baurāhat, majnūniyat.

MAGAZINE, makhzan, silāh-khāna, kor-khāna, golā, ganjina, khazāna, majmū'; — (in comp.) khāna, whence bārūt-khāna, a powder magazine.

MAGGOT, kirā, kirm, pilū,ā; — (whim) lahar, khiyāl.

MAGGOTT, kirāhā; — (capricious) lahari, mutalaw-wiq.

MAGI, majūs, mugh, ātash-parastān.

MAGIC, afsūn, jādū, jādū-gari, sihr, toṭkā, sihr-bazi, sihr-kāri, 'azimat-khwāni, nairangi, ṭilism, ṭilismāt, istidrāj, tashkhirāt, hāzirāt. [gūṭkā.]

MAGICAL, afsūni, jādū,ī, ṭilismāti, ṭilismi; — (pill)

MAGICIAN, jādū-gar, afsūn-gar, sāhir, tonhā, sihr-kār, sihr-bāz, sihr-sāz, 'azimat-khwān, nairang-sāz, musakhkhir, musahhar, da'wāi. [ghurūr.]

MAGISTERIAL, mutakabbir, sāhibi, hākimi, pur-MAGISTERIALLY, mutakabbirāna, kibr- &c. -se, hākimāna.

MAGISTERIALNESS, shaikhī, takabbur, kibr, ghurūr.

MAGISTRACY, hukūmat, 'amili, riyāsat, sarkār.

MAGISTRATE, hākim, 'amil, ra'is, faujdār, 'amal-dār, 'amil-waṭt.

MAGNANIMITY, himmat, ūli-l-'azmi, 'āli-himmatī, buland-himmatī, ḥaṣila, ān, ānbān, dhun, istiqlāl, dil o dimāgh.

MAGNANIMOUS, ūli-l-'azm, 'āli-himmat, jawān-mard, sāhib-ḥaṣila, buland-himmat, shujā', ānbāni.

MAGNANIMOUSLY, jawān-mardī- &c. -se, diler-wār.

MAGNET, miḡnāṭis or magṡnāṭis, āhan-rubā, chūmak-pathar, chumbak.

MAGNETIC, MAGNETICAL, miḡnāṭisī, jāzib.

MAGNETISM, jāzibiyat, kuwwat i āhan-kash.

MAGNIFICENCE, tajammul, jāh o jalāl, ṭhāṭh, shikoh, shaukat, dabdaba, hashmat 'azmat hūhā, farr, rau-naḡ, ḥaṣila-mandi, ta'azzum, nakhwat.

MAGNIFICENT, sāhib-shikoh, ahl i hashmat, 'azimush-shān, humāyūn, muḡtashim, 'āli-shān, mu'azzaz, mahā, barā, 'azim, buzurgwār, bā-shān; — (fond of splendour) sāhib-ḥaṣila, ḥaṣila-mand.

MAGNIFICENTLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, nakhwat-se.

MAGNIFIER, mubāligh, maddāh, sanā-khwān.

TO MAGNIFY, barhānā, mubāligha-k, maddāhi-k, sanā-khwāni-k, buland-k, sarfarāz-k.

MAGNITUDE, (greatness) barā,ī, kalāni, 'azmat, bulandi, ḡadr; — (size, dimension) dil, ḡadd o ḡamat, andāza, bistār, 'arṡ o ṭul, kibārat, kibr.

MAGPIE, nil-kanṭh.

MAID, chira-band, bakira, kū,āri, kūri, doshiza, dukhtar, nā-kad-khudā; — (servant) aṣil, sahelī, chak-rāni, nafrāni, dā,ī, urdā-begni, naukrāni, sakhi, ali, ṭahlawi; — (of honour) bhaṭṭū, khawāssin; — (cruel, in poetry) kāfir; — (virgin) anbedhā-moti, ajagi, anbyāhi.

MAIDEN, (adj.) dukhtari; — (fresh) tāza, nāya, korā, sāf.

MAIDEN-HAIR, sambul, sha'ru-l-arṡ, parsiyāwshān.

MAIDENHEAD, chira, chira-bandi, bikr, bakarat, doshizagi, zafāf; — (to take a maidenhead) chirautārū, bikr-toṭnā, bakarat-lenā.

MAID-SERVANT, aṣil, &c.; — (slave) laundī.

MAJESTIC, shāhi, khusrāwī, pādshāhi, sulṭāni, humā-yūn, 'āli, buland, barā, 'azimu-sh-shān.

MAJESTICALLY, shāh-wār, shāhāna, amirāna, jāh o jalāl-se.

MAJESTY, buzurgi, jalāl, 'azmat, kibriyā,ī, shikoh, jalālāt, tamkanat, mahābat, shaukat, salābat, dab-daba, jāh o jahāl, mān, bandagān i 'āli, bandagān i ḡazrat, saltanat, hukūmat, khāwindi; — (title) ḡazrat, jahān-panāh, kība l 'ālam, ṡilli subḡāni, janāb i 'āli; — (if it please your majesty, I shall explain the matter) ḡazrat ṡilli subḡāni ki marṡi agar ho, to fidwī 'arṡ kare.

MAIL, jaushan, zirah, chārā,īna, baktar, jāl i silāhi.

MAIL, (conveyance of letters) ḡāk; — (bag) kām, kharīṭa, ṡhaili, ḡāk-wālē ki ṡhaili.

MAIM, ṡadma, āseb, dhakkā, zakhm, ḡhā,o, nuḡṡān.

TO MAIM, langrā-k, zakhmi-k, nuḡṡān- &c. -k.

MAIMED, zakhmi, ḡhā,il, majrūh, āseb-zada, langrī-lūlā.

MAIN, (adj.) awwal, muḡaddam, pailā, barā, aham.

MAIN, (ocean) samundar, daryā,e-shor, baḡr i muḡit. kār-daryā, properly ka'r i daryā, — (in comp.) shah, malā; — (gross) majmū', kull; — (in dice) ḡāzi; — (force) zor, bal; — (land) barr, bar; — (with might and main) jidd o jihād, josh o ḡharosh, dil-toṭke; — (coup de main) mardā-mardi.

MAINLY, (chiefly) ḡhālībān, akṡar, bahut, ziyāda.

MAIN-MAST, barā-mastūl, dol, aṡl-mastūl.

MAIN-PRIZE, ḡāziri ṡāminī (v. bail, &c.).

MAIN-SAIL, barā pāl sir, jahāz kā, aṡl-pāl.

TO MAINTAIN, (affirm) da'wā-k, shart-k, hānā-b, badā-badī-k, badnā, kahnā; — (to keep, defend) rakhnā, sambhālānā, ṡhāmānā, ḡimāyat-k, pushti-d, tā'id-k, taḡwiyat-k; — (to support) pālānā, posnā, par-warish-k, khabar-giri-k, khabar-lenā, 'uhda-barā,ī-k, nibāhnā, nibāh-k, khāne kapre ki khabar-lenā.

MAINTAINABLE, mumkinu-l-ḡimāyat; — (justifiable) ḡujjāt-pazir.

MAINTENANCE, parwarish, khabar-giri, pardāḡh, part-pāl; — (living) rozi, kūt, ma'ishat, ḡuzrān, nibāh, nibērā, kār-rawā,ī, nafṡa (allowed to zamin-dārs), nān-kār, muḡaddami, mālikāna; — (defence) ḡimāyat, muḡāfazat, pushti, pachḡ or pakḡ.

MAINTAINER, ḡāmi, pushti-bān, pālak, parwaranda.

MAIN-YARD, baṡi balenḡi, parwān.

MAJOR, (greater) barā, &c.; — (of a syllogism) kubrā, muḡaddam; — (officer) ulush-dār; — (of full age) jawān, bulūḡh bāligh.

MAJOR-DOMO, sarbarāh-kār, mukḡtār i kār, kārbāri, kul-kulān, mushārūn ilāhi, muhrā.

MAJORITY, aulawiyat, akṡar, akṡariyat, kasrat, buḡtāt, beṡhi, sarā,ī; — (full age) aḡl o bulūḡhat, jawāni.

MAIZE, (Indian corn) jū,ār, bājarā, maka,ī, jinor, ba-hadrā; — (large) jawārā, bhuṭṡā.

MAKE, (texture) banāwaṡ, sākhṭ, .andam, anḡṡh, badan, kānt-tānt; — (structure) banauri, karni, kartab; — (form, frame) chhab, anḡṡṡh, tangus, kuwā.

TO MAKE, (in a general sense) karnā; — (to create) paidā-k, khalḡ-k, makhḡuk-k, banānā; — (to form) ḡhālānā, ḡārhnā, tarkib-d, murakkab-k, sirajnā, utpat-k, nādnā, bāndhnā, pārnā, kār-lenā, banā-d

or -lenā, badnā, lagānā, dālnā, mārā; — (to cause) karnā, karānā, rakhnā, denā; — (a wedding, &c.) rachānā; — (money) kamānā, bathiyānā, jorānā, batōrnā, jam'-k; — (to sham) dikhānā, — (to call) bakhnānā, kar-mānā, kar-jānā, ginnā; — (to compel) this is generally expressed by the causal of the verb; thus, to make one drink, pilānā (from pinā, to drink); — (to make run) daurnā (from daurnā, to run); — (to gain) naf-ūthānā, hāsil-k; — (to effect) aṣar-k, tāṣir-k, byāpnā; — (to constitute) thahrānā, mu'aiyin-k; — (to make away w th) urā-lejānā; — (to make away with one's self) apne ta, in khapānā, apnī jān nikāl-d, apne ta, in zā, f'-k; — (to make free) gustākhi-k, be-adabi-k; — (to reach) ānā, jānā, chalnā, daurnā, palunchnā; — (to make up a loss) bharnā, denā, wafā-k; — (to make the most of a bad bargain) āg lagante jhompi, jo nikle so lābh; — (to make sport) thāthā-mārā; — (make haste) ā-jā, jaldi karo; the verbs karnā, banānā, &c. are much used in the formation of compounds; karnā, in cases of commission or simple action; andbanānā, in fabrication or creation; thus, hāsil-karnā, to acquire, to make the acquiring; kaprā banānā, to make or fabricate a piece of cloth.

MAKER, khālik, afrinanda, kartā, sarjak, sadhā, ū, sudhārū, banāne-wālā; — (in comp.) gar, sās, kār, doz, kārī, band.

MAKING, ghāni, banā-o, sāzi, kartūt; — (cost of) banāi, mazdūri.

MAL, **MALE**, (in comp.) bad, nā, kū or ku, nir, be, &c.

MAL-ADMINISTRATION, bad-'amali, bad-intigāmī, bad-riyāsati, bad-hukūmatī.

MALADY, maraṣ, rog, bīmāri, āzār, pīrā, vyādhi.

MALAPERT, dhīth, shokh, bad-lihāṣ, be-adab.

MAL-CONTENT, nā-rāṣi, bezār, nā-khush, bad-gann, bad-bar, kū-manā.

MALE, nar, narūkā, narīnā, puling.

MALEDICTION, bad-du'ā, kosā, la'nat, strāp or shrāp.

MALEFACTOR, bad-kār, gunāh-gār, mujrim, aparādhi.

MALEVOLENCE, **MALICE**, **MALICIOUSNESS**, **MALIG-NITY**, bad-khwāhi, bad-andeshī, fasād, bad-gumāni, bad-gannī, 'aib-jo-i, khubā, kapaṭ, bair, lāg.

MALEVOLENT, **MALICIOUS**, **MALIGNANT**, bad-khwāh, bad-andesh, bad-gann, bad-gumān, bad-mizāj, kina-kash, bad-sugāl, kina-war, shutur-kina, nesh-zan, ghunnā, sharir, khira, 'aib-jo, jhūthā, kū-mitr, khabis, bad-bātin or -dil, khunsiyāhā, akṛab, kaj-nāṣar, siyāh-tālu.

MALEVOLENTLY, **MALICIOUSLY**, **MALIGNANTLY**, **MALIGNLY**, bad-khwāhi- &c. -se.

MALICE, &c. (v. *supra*) kina, bugh, badi.

MALIGNANT, &c. (v. *supra*) manhūs, muhlik, halākū.

MAL-KIN, (mop) ponchhā; — (scare-crow) bichkā.

MALL, mekh-chū, mongrā, mūngar.

MALLEABILITY, narmī, mulā, imat, koft-pagiri.

MALLEABLE, narm, mulā, im, koftani, koft-pagir, kū-tā, ū, mom.

MALLET, mongri or mogri, mekh-chob, kobā.

MALLOWS, (plant) khatmi, khabāzi, khalrūj, gul-khairi, rāmtaro, i, bhindī, ghīyātaro, i.

MALPRACTICE, bak-jariki, bad-waṣ'i, bad-chālī, khwāri.

TO MAL-TREAT, be-chālī- &c. -k, ulā-k, bad-sulūki-k.

MAL-TREATMENT, be-adā, i, bad-sulūki, be-tadbiri, be-chālī, ulā, i. [wālā.

MALVERSATION, chakar-makar, fann-fareb, hila-ḥa-

MAM, **MAMMA**, māmā, mā, mayā, māmā, ammā.

MAMMON, (riches, money) māl, daulat, dhan.

MAN, (person) ādmī, mard mānus, mānukh, manā, i, mansedhū, miusā, insān, bashar, kas, shakh, janā, nafar, nar, puns, muns, ādam-zād, mard-bacha, jā-wān, sipāhi, birdh, kalsarā, nās, kīrā, janājāt, mardum; — (varieties) sasā, birkhab, tūrang, mirgā; — (in address) bhā, i; — (man or piece at some games, such as backgammon) goṭ, goṭī, nard; — (good man) ghar-wālā, kamā, ū; — (opposed to woman, boy, coward, &c.) mard, purukh; — (not boy) barā; — (this is a game for men, not for boys) yih barōn kā khel hai chhoṭh kā nahin; — (man in the moon) miyān nūrdi; — (one, any one) ko, i or ko, i-ādmī; — (at chess, &c. mubra; — (in familiar address) miyān; — (in comp.) wālā, sāhib, ahl, gū, zi; thus, a milk-man, dūdh-wālā; — (a man of abilities) sāhib-sha'ūr; — (to make a man of one) ālmi- or sha-ḥs-banānā; — (ho ! man, come here) are-miyān, idhar ā; — (a man of war, i.e. a ship of war) jangi-jahāz; — (the noblest of men or creatures, generally applied to Muhammad) ashrafu-l-makhlūkāt: the terms anāj kā kīrā, pāni kā kīrā, &c. are occasionally applied to man, as granivorous.

TO MAN, (or equip with men) ādmī-r, sipāhi-r or -bharnā.

MANACLE, hath-karī (pl. hath-kariyān), dast-band.

TO MANACLE, hath-karī-d or -lagānā, dast-band-k.

TO MANAGE, chalānā, karnā, karānā, sarbarāhi- &c. -k, saranjām-k, nibāhnā, guzārā- &c. -nibāhnā; — (a house) ghar-k or chalānā, jugānā, sārānā, sadhānā; — (to govern) thāmnā, ṣabt-k, roknā, band-k, ṭhik-k; — (to train) banānā, ārasta-k.

MANAGEABLE, halkā, satkā, subuk, khush-lagām.

MANAGEMENT, sarbarāhi, kār-guzārī, ihtimām, sar-barāh-kārī, kār-sāzi, pesh-kārī, intigām, gimma, tadbir, sudhrā-o, banāwaṭ, banā-o, kartab, ijrā, e-kārī, manṣūba, kārawā, i, ihtiyāṭ, salika, hikmat; — (economy) kifāyat, sarfā.

MANAGER, sarbarāh-kār, kār-guzār, muhtamim, ihtimāmchī, pesh-kār, dārogha, kār-pardāz, ijrā, e-kār, kār-sāz, saranjām-kār, zimma-dār, kār-farmān, kā-rinda, kām-kāji, tadbiri, manṣūbe-bāz.

MANDATE, hukm, amr, farmān, manshūr, ḥasbu-l-hukm, bāzū, nishān, taukī'.

MANDATORY, hukmī, farmānī, farmā, ishi.

MANDRAKE, mardum i giyāh, satrang, lakhmanā, lakhmani. [murād.

MANE, ayāl or yāl, chonṭi; — (long-maned) yāl-

MAN-EATER, mardum-khor, manushya-bhaktā.

MANES, sāya, ham-zād, rūh, pitar, pinḍā; — (to sacrifice to the manes) pārnā.

MANFUL, mardāna, jawān-mard, diler.

MANFULLY, mardāna-wār, mard-sā, mardī- &c. -se.

MANFULNESS, mardānagi, mardī, mardumī, dileri.

MANGCORN, goja, i, birrā, kewāṭi.

MANGE, khārish, khujli, āginbā-o, khaurā.

MANGOER, thān, khurli, charn, go, enḍ, ma'laf.

MANGINESS, khaurā, i, khārisht.

TO MANGLE, tukre-tukre-k, purze-purze-k, kuthar-ḍ, kīma-kīma-k, dhajjiyān-urānā, kharāb-k, tike-tike-k; — (a verse) dehabā-k.

MANGOER, kharāb-sāz, kaṣāb, bigarū.

MANGO, (a celebrated Indian fruit) ām, amba, nagh-zak; — (species) ko, eli; — (liquor) amjhorā; — (preserve) guṛambā; — (to grow ripe) jāli-pārnā; — (a young mango) ambiyā, kairi, tikorā; — (if marked and fragrant) ko, el-paddā; — (tree) amolā; — (mango flowers) maul, baur, karah, manjar; — (mango slices dried) am-chūr; — (the inspissated juice of mangoes) am-ras, amā-waṭ; — (the acrid resin that issues from the fruit) chemp; — (the first mangoes that fall from the

(tree) sip, which are followed by the *ṭapka* or *mature* ; — (a mango ripened in the house) *pāl kā ām*, opposed to *dāl kā ām*, that which ripens on the tree ; — (two mangoes growing together) *saut* ; — (mango fish, a very delicious small fish caught in the Hoogly about the months of May and June, when the mango is in season, hence, probably, the name) *tapai- or tapassi-machhi* or *machhli*.

MANGY, *khārishti*, *pur-khārish*, *khujyāhā*.

MAN-HATER, *insān-dushman*, *mard-dushman*.

MANHOOD, (*virility*) *mardi*, *rajūliyat*, *purkhat*, *purakh-bhā*, *o*, *pūshṭā* ; — (opposed to *childhood*) *jawāni*, *shabāb*, *bulūgh*, *jaban* ; — (*prowess*) *mardānagi*, *mardumi*.

MANIAC, MANIACAL, *majnūn*, *diwāna*, *saudāi*.

MANIFEST, *gāhir*, *barmalā*, *parghaṭ*, *khulā*, 'wāziḥ, 'alāniya, *zariḥ*, *mashhūd*, *haweda*, *mujallā*, 'ayān, *fāsh*, *badihi*, *raushan*, *gāhir* o *bāhir*, *mubārhan*.

TO MANIFEST, *batlānā*, *dikhlanā*, *dalālat-k*, *gāhir- &c* -*k*, *khōlā*.

MANIFESTATION, MANIFESTNESS, *ighār*, *tauṣiḥ*, *taṣriḥ*, *gahūr*, *ṣarābat*, *badshat*, *batlāi*.

MANIFESTLY, *gāhirān*, *gāhirā*, *badshatan*, *be-shakk*.

MANIFESTO, *ighār-nāma*, *ṣurat-hāl*, *fard-bayān*, *maḥ-ṣar*. [*anek*, *kism* *ba* *kism*].

MANIFOLD, *bahut*, *ākṣam-ākṣam*, *gūnā-gūn*, *anek-*

MANIKIN, *mardak*, *mardwā*, *gurji*.

MAN-KILLER, *mardum-kush*, *ādam-kush*.

MANKIND, *nau'i insān*, *bani-ādam*, *jins* i *bashar*, *khilqat*, *munsarwā*, *jins* i *ādam*, *manukh-jātik*, 'alāmi *gukūr*, *mard-gāt*, *beṭe-jāt* (opposed to *beṭi-jāt*, *womankind*).

MANLINESS, *mardānagi*, *mardumi*, *jawān-mardi*, *mard-mizājī*.

MANY, MANLIKE, *mardāna*, *jawān-mard*, *mardāna-wār*, *mardā-mardi*, *mard-mizāj*, *pā-e-mard*, *mard-sā*.

MANNA, *man*, *saiwā*, *pārjāt*, *shirkhiast* ; — (*the medicine*) *turanjabin* ; — (*of bamboos*) *ṭabāshir*, *banā-lochan*.

MANNER, *tarāḥ*, *dawl*, *ṭaur*, *waṣ'*, *dhab*, *uslūb*, *ṭariḥ*, *wajh*, *shakl*, *rāh*, *sabil*, *sulūk*, *bhā*, *o*, *saj*, *adā*, *bhānt*, *rūp*, *gunā*, *nihaj*, *prakār*, *chhab*, *gat* ; — (*custom*) *dastūr*, *rasm*, *chāl*, *takāzā*, *ūt*, *rit-rasm*, *kho*, *waṣ'ira*, *namat*, *nahaj* ; — (*kind*) *kism*, *rang* ; — (*address*) *lab* o *lahja* ; — (*in what manner* ?) *kyūnkār*, *kis-ṭaur*, *kis-tarāḥ*.

MANNERLY, *khush-akhilāk*, *muhagzab*, *khaliḥ*, *zī-akhilāk*, *mu'addab*, *susil*.

MANNERS, *aṭwār*, *auṣā'*, *dhang*, *akhilāk*, *ādāb*, *rāh* o *rasm*, *nishast-barkhāst*, *uṭh-baith*, *chāl-byohār*, *rasm-iyāt*, *rāh-rit*, *khāslat*, *bolchāl*, *kirdār* ; — (*cere-monious carriage*) *gāhir-dāri*, *takalluf*.

MANOR, *zamin-dāri*, *ta'alluḳa*, 'amala, *jāgīr*, *raḳba* ; — (*holder*) *raḳba-dār* ; — (*lord of a manor*) *zamin-dār*, *jāgīr-dār*.

MANSE, MANSION, *haweli*, *makān*, *ghar*, *koṭhi*, *manzil*, *maḥal* ; — (*of the moon*) *nachghattar* ; — (*inauspicious*) *ṭariḳa* ; — (*in comp.*) *dār*, *bait*, *khāna*.

MAN-SLAUGHTER, *mardum-kushi*, *kaṭl* *ba* *khātā* *or* *-shibba*.

MAN-SLAYER, *mardum-kush*, *manushya-ghātak*.

TO MANSTURPATE, *muṭholi- &c* -*mārnā*, *muṭhaulnā*.

MANSTURPATION, *zalk*, *muṭholi*, *mushṭzani*.

MANSTURPEATOR, *muṭholiyā*, *gattarchod*, *zalkzan*.

MANTRLE, *bālā-posh*, *raṣāi*, *alfā*, *ghoghi*, *doshāla*, *paṭṭū*, *chaddar*, *parda*.

TO MANTLE, *dhāmpnā*, *chhipānā*, *chhānā*, *uṭhānā*, *josh-mārnā* ; — (*to spread*) *phalānā* ; — (*to froth*) *phenānā*.

MANTTA, (*a woman's gown*) *peshwār*, *tilak*.

MANUAL, *dastī*, *wazīfa* ; — (*in comp.*) *nāma*.

MANUDUCTION, *rah-numāi*, *dast-giri*, *rāh-barī*.

MANUFACTURE, *dast-kāri*, *ṣan'at*, *kār-khāna*, *kār* o *bār*, *kāri-gārī*, *sākht*, *banāwāt*.

TO MANUFACTURE, *banānā*, *paidā-k*, *kām-meñ lānā*.

MANUFACTURER, *dast-kār*, *kāri-gar*, *ṣāni*, *banāme-wālā*.

MANUMISSION, *āzādagi*, *āzādī*, *rihāi*, *khālāgi*.

TO MANUMIT, *āzād-k*, *chhor-d*, *khālā-k*.

MANUMITTED, *hurr*, *mukātib*, *āzād*.

MANURE, *pāns*, *khāt*, *rih*, *khādh* *or* *khād*, *rasgoras*, *sār*.

TO MANURE, *pānsnā*, *sārnā*, *khādh-dēnā*.

MANUSCRIPT, *dast-khatt*, *dast-nawishta*, *ḳalami-kitāb*.

MANY, *bahut*, *buhṭere*, *dher*, *akṣar*, *wāfir*, *bisiyār*, *kaṣīr*, *mutawaffir*, *muta'addad*, *khāile*, *bahu*, *atiānt*, *basā*, *saikpoñ*, *ka,i*, *kete*, *bahutsā* ; — (*many times*) *ka,i* *dafē* ; — (*many men*) *bahutse ādmi* ; — (*too many*) *ziyāda* ; — (*how many* ?) *kete*, *ketne*, *ka,e* ; — (*so many*) *ete*, *etne*, *tete*, *etne* ; — (*as many*) *jete*, *jetne* ; — (*as many as*) *jetne utne* ; — (*twice as many*) *dūchānd*, *do-barābar*, *dūnā*, *dūgnā*, *al-muṣā'af* ; — (*thrice as many*) *si-chānd*, *tin-barābar*, *tigūnā* ; — (*many a man*) *buhṭere ādmi* *bahut ek ādmi*.

MANY-COLOURED, *bū-ḳalamūn*, *rang-ba-rang*, *gūn-ā-gūn*, *bahu-rūpi*, *bahu-rangī*, *kaṣīru-l-laun*.

MANY-CORNERED, *bahu-konā*, *bisiyār-gosha*.

MANY-HEADED, *bahu-mūndā*, *kaṣīru-r-rās*.

MANY-LANGUED, (*or many-tongued*) *bahu-bāni*.

MANY TIMES, *akṣar anḳāt*, *bārā*, *bār-bār*, *ber-ber*, *bahut-ber*, *dafāṭan*.

MAP, *naḳsha*, *paṭ*, *naḳsha* *e* *zamin*.

TO MAP, *mārnā*, *khālāl-k*, *nuḳṣān-k*, *kaṭnā*, *bigārnā*, *bhānjī-mārnā*.

MARBLE, (sub.) *marmar*, *sang* i *marmar*, *rukḥim* ; — (-ball) *goli*, *anṭā* ; (adj.) *marmari*, *marmar-kā* ; — (*to play at marbles*) *goli- &c* -*khelnā*.

MARbled-PAPER, *abri-kāghaz*, *marmar-mushābih-kāghaz*.

MARBLE-HEARTED, *sang-dil*, *be-raḥm*, *nir-dayā*.

MARCASITE, (*fossil so called*) *marḳasishā* *or* *marḳa-shiṭā*, *sonmākhī*.

MARCH, (*month of*) *chait*, *chaitrik*, *madhmās*.

MARCH, (*departure, journey*) *kūch*, *safar*, *jātrā*, *masā-fat*, *khīrām*, *chālā*, *payān*, *gawān*, *uṭhān*, *riḥlat*, — (*beat*) *gat*.

TO MARCH, (*n. as an army*) *kūch-k*, *chal-d*, *chalnā*, *jānā*, *nuḳṭat-k*, *ḳadam-k*, *baṛhnā*, *tulte-chalnā*, *jānā*, *tamkanat-se chalnā*, *derā-nikālnā*, *pā-e-turāb-k* *or* *-h* ; — (*to prepare for*) *lād-phānd-k* ; — (*to walk gravely*) *khīrām-k* ; (a.) *lānā*, *lejānā*, *chalānā*.

MARCHES, (*boundaries*) *siwāne*, *dānde*, *ḥudūd*.

MARE, *ghoṛī*, *mādiyān*, *mādwān*, *turangui*, *ṭaṭwānī* ; — (*for breeding*) *soyan* ; — (*the night-mare*, *incubus*) *kābūs*, *sāhi*.

MARGARITE, *marwārid*, *moti*, *dur* *or* *durr*, *lūlā*.

MARGIN, *ḥāshiya*, *kināra*, *lah*, *hoṭh*, *zih*, *danti* ; — (*having*) *ḥāshiya-dār* ; — (*marginal notes*) *ḥāshiya* ; — (*having*) *muḥāshshā*.

MARIGOLD, *phirki*, *dah-barg*, *gendā*, *sad-barg*, *daunā*, *gul-mariyam*.

MARINE, *bahri*, *daryā,i* ; — (*acid*) 'araḳ i *namak*.

MARINER, MARINE, MARITIME, *ahl* i *jahāz*, *bahri*, *siḳāhi* *or* *bahri*, *daryā,i*.

MARJORAM *or* MARJOREUM, *marzanjosh*, *marwā*, *nāzbo*.

MARITAL, *zauji*, *shauhari*.

MARK, *nishān*, 'alāmat, *aṣar*, *paṭā*, *chinh*, *pachhān*, *surāgh*, *nishāni*, *chhāpā*, *photā*, 'ābi', *tikā*, *tilak*, *ḳashḳa*, *ṭaghma*, *pakhes*, *balagh* ; — (*impression*) *naḳsh*, *dāgh* ; — (*proof*) *dalālat*, *dalil*, *sanad* ; —

(but) nishāna, hadaf; — (the price or mark on cloth) ānk, raḥam; — (in arithmetic) bikāri; — (to avert evil) dithaunā; — (dint) pachak; — (points) i'rāb, pesh, zer, zabar, bisarg (v. Gram.).

TO MARK, nishān- &c. -k, -d or -lagānā; — (to note) dekhnā, nagar-k, ghaur-k, khīyāl-k, dhyān-k, sochnā; — (to notify) ishārat-k, dalālat-k, bat-lānā; — (linen, cattle, &c.) āknā, dāghnā, godnā; — (to stain) bharnā, ālūda-k; — (to mark with the diacritical points in Arabic, &c.) i'rāb-d.

MARKED, nishān-dār, dāghī. — (as pages) waraḥ-dāgh.

MARKER, ānkwaiyā, raḥam- &c. -dawīs.

MARKET, bazār, chauk, penṭh, hāṭ or hāṭh, gugri, man-ḍi, chār-sū, kaṭrā, chauhattā, gudri, urdū; — (for horses, &c.) nakhkhās, saṭṭi; — (a market-man) bāzārī, haṭhwāhā, haṭhū,ā; — (a market-maker) kharch-bardār; — (a military or head-market) urdū-bāzār, urdū-mu'allā; — (a market-clerk) nirkhī, nirkh-dārogha; — (market-day) penṭh kā din, bāzār kā roz; — (market-folks) bāzārī-log; — (market-place) tirpanliyā; — (market-price, or rate) nirkh, bhā-o, arā-bāzār; — (a grain market town or village) ganj, golā.

TO MARKET, bāzār-k, saudā-lenā, kharid-farokht-karnā.

MARKETABLE, bāzārī, haṭhū, bāzārū, chalnī, farokht-tani.

MARKING, dāghāna, dāghā-i, dāgh-tasṭha; — (iron) dāgnī.

MARKMAN, nishāna-andāz, parto-andāz, achūk, ḥukm- or shaat-andāz, karāwal, kādir-andāz.

MARL, ṭin i kaimūliyā, ṭin i miṣr, pinḍol.

MARMALADE, bihi-kā murabbā, tūranj-kā murabbā.

MARMOSSET, (a species of monkey) markoṭ.

MARLOT, MARRER, mukhill, bigārū, ziyān-kār, nesh- or barham-zan, bhānjī-khor or -mār, hānī, arāngē-bāz, arāngā.

MARRIAGE, nikāh, byāh, izdiwāj, bhauṇrī, gath-bandan, 'akd, bibāh, jag, sūmanglī, 'akdi-nikāh, kad-khudā, i, lar-bandī, girih-bandī, gath-jūrā, dauchā, shādī (the last word signifies properly a rejoicing, but it is now generally restricted to the marriage feast); — (a kind of inferior or temporary marriage, peculiar to the shi'as, or followers of 'alī) mut'a; — (a marriage contract) 'akd-nāma, nikāh-nāma.

MARRIAGEABLE, kābilu-n-nikāh, byāhne-jog, bar-jog.

MARRIAGE-CEREMONIES, lagan, raunā-paunā, paroṭh, khudā, i rāt, ratjagā, man-bhauṇrī, mā, iyoṇ, chauthī, jalwā, ārsī-muṣṭaf.

MARRIAGE-CHAMBER, takht i 'urūsi, kobhar.

MARRIAGE-CLOTHES, shahāna-joṛā, 'urūsi-libās.

MARRIAGE-FEAST, kandūrī, chobhā, mihmānī, 'urūsi.

MARRIAGE-FEES, 'akdāna, nikāhāna, maraucha.

MARRIAGE-PRESENT, sāchaḥ; — (portion) kābīn.

MARRIED, byāhā (fem. byāhi), sohāgan. jaggi, nikāhī, nikāhtā, byāhtā, nākih; — (woman) kadbānū, gharnī, khaṣm-wālī, muta, abhil, mankuḥa; — (man) kad-khudā.

MARROW, gūdā, gūd, maghz; — (spinal) ḥarām-maghz.

MARROW-BONE, gūde ki haḍḍī, maghz-dār haḍḍī.

MARROWLESS, be-maghz, nirgūdā; — (-bone) rash-rash.

MARROWY, (full of marrow) gūdailā, pur-maghz.

TO MARRY, (to take in marriage) byāh-lānā, nikāh- &c. -k, byāhnā, barnā, ghar-k; — (a husband) khaṣm-k; — (a wife) joṛū-k; — (to match) byāhnā, byāh-d, nikāh-kar-denā; — (to join a couple, as the priest does) nikāh-parhnā, akd-b.

MARS, (planet) mirrikh, mangal, bhaum, jallād i falak, kuj, lohit, angārak, aansul, baihrām, pahlawānī sipihr.

MARSH, daldal, ḍābar, gilāb or gilāba.

MARSHAL, (general) sālār, mir-tuzak, ihtimāmchī, korchi, nasaqchī.

TO MARSHAL, saf-ārā, i-k, ārstā-k, sārā, sudhārā, tūlānā.

MARSH-MALLOWS, khaṭmī.

MARSHY, marṭūb, silā, tar, pānī-se bhārā-hū, ā.

MART, aṭang, bandar, ganj, hāṭ.

MARTIAL, (warlike) laskhārī, jangī, sipāhāna.

MARTIN, MARTINET, MARTLET, abābil (v. swallow).

MARTINGAL or MARTINGALE, zer-band, pesh-band.

MARTYR, shahīd (pl. shuhadā).

TO MARTYR, kati-k; — (to become a martyr) shahīd-bonā.

MARTYRDOM, shahādat; — (the place of) mashhad.

MARTYROLOGY, rauṣatu-sh-shuhadā (lit. the tomb of the martyrs).

MARVEL, 'ajab, ta'ajjub, achambhā, achraj or acharj, 'ajūba (pl. 'ajā, ib).

TO MARVEL, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, bhachaknā, ṭhāhaknā, hapaknā.

MARVELLOUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, achambhā, zor.

MARVELLOUSLY, 'ajab ṭarah-se, zor ṭarah-se.

MASCULINE, (in gram.) muzakkar, puling; — (virile) mardāna; — (the masculine gender of nouns) taḡkīr.

MASH, malghobā, sabgabā, sānī; — (for a horse) ardāwā, mahelā.

TO MASH, (mix) sānnā, saundnā.

MASK, (visor, veil) burkā', parda, bhes, chihra; — (subterfuge) ḥila, bahāna, ṭiṭrat.

TO MASK, burkā'-lagānā, chhipānā, poshida-k, pinhān-k, makhfi-k, parda-d.

TO THROW OFF THE MASK, khul-khehnā, nikal-khehnā, bhes- &c. utārā.

MASKER, chihra-posh, burkā'-posh.

MASON, rāz, thawā, i, mi'mār, sang-tarāsh.

MASONRY, mi'mārī, rāz-kā-kām.

MASQUERADE, pekhnā, burkā'-posh-i, nikāb-poshī.

MASS, (bulk, lump, &c.) pinḍā, thū, ā, ṭukrā, khangar, ḍallā, laundā, lūbdhā, perā, kasrat; — (body) jism, jussā; — (heap) ḍher, ambār; — (assembly) jamā, o, ijmā, majmū', majma', jamhūr, akṣarīn.

MASSACRE, mukṭāla, khūn-rezī, katl, juḥ, kaṭā, sanāpat, sarbāsodhi, gau-kushī, pasūmār; — (a general massacre) katl i 'āmm.

TO MASSACRE, jūjhnā, katl- &c. -k, kaṭā- &c. -k; — (in cold blood) gau-kushī- &c. -k.

MASSINESS, garānī, sangīnī, kalānī, baṛā, i.

MASSY, MASSIVE, bhāri, garān, wazani, moṭā, baṛā, kalān, 'aḡim.

MAST, dol, mastūl, satūn, tir, gunrakhā, dol, thāmbh.

MASTED, ḍolā, whence do-ḍolā, two-masted; si- or tri-ḍolā, three-masted, &c.

MASTER, mālīk, khāwind, sā, in, wālī, wārīs, makhḍūm, sāmi, swāmi, raurān, nāth, prabhū, iswar, wali-nī-mat, munib, gosā, in, ḥākim, mir, mirzā, rā, e, beg, khān, sāhib, sarkār, ahl, ākā, miyān, ṭhākūr, bābū, lālā, jī, khwāja; — (in comp.) khudā, wālā, nāth, sardār; — (of a vessel) nā-khudā; — (of a house) kad-khudā, mudh, kartā, sāhib-khāna; — (absolute) mukhtār-kull; — (of a school) mullā, pāthak, gurū; — (of language) zabān-dān, munshī; — (teacher) ūstād, ākhūn, pānde, miyānji, mu'allim; — (a young gentleman) sāhib-zādā; — (uncon-

trolled) mukhtār, ghālib, sar i khud; — (*of any art or trade*) ūstād, naqqād, bāni-kār, wāqif-kār, māhir, kāmil, parkhī, sar-āmad: some of the foregoing words, such as *shāhib*, are used in composition, compellation, &c.; and to these may be added *zi* and *gū*; thus, a *master of arts and sciences*, *gī'ilm o hunar*; — (*the young masters and misses*) *shāhib-zāde o shāhib-zadiyān*; — (*a master of arts*) *maulawī*, *pauḍit*, *bhaṭṭachārīj*, *mullā*; — (*little*) *khūzāda*, *babwā*, *bābājān*; — (*of a boat*) *mānjhi*; — (*main*) *shah*, whence *shah-rag*, *shah-pai*, *shah-par*, &c.; — (*master attendant*) *shah-bandar*, *bakhshi-bandar*; — (*Mr. Factor*) *diwān-jī*; — (*Mr. Secretary*) *munshi-jī*. It is worthy of remark, that the words *shāhib* and *thākūr* both signify *lord*: the former is generally applied to the British conquerors of India, and the latter is usually restricted to Hindus of the military caste.

TO MASTER, *maghlūb-k*, *harānā*, *dabānā*, *torṇā*, *sambhālānā*, *zabt-k*, *mārnā*, *sar-k*, *pachhārnā*; — (*learn*) *taḥṣil-k*, *sikhnā*.

MASTER-HAND, *hathauṭī*, *dast-kāri*.

MASTERLY, (adj.) *ustādāna*, *ustād-sā*, *gunī*; (adv.) *ustādī-se*, *chaturā-i* &c. -se.

MASTERLESS, *be-khāwind*, *a-nāth*.

MASTER-PIECE, *kamāl*, *san'at*, *shah-bait*, *shah-san'at*.

MASTERSHIP, *ākā-i*, *shāhibi*, *babwā-i*, *amirī*, &c.

MASTER-STROKE, *MASTEY*, *ustādi* or *ustādi*, *shah-san'at*.

TO MASTICATE, *chikalnā*, *chabānā*.

MASTICATION, *chābnā*, *magzh*, *chabā-i*, *kuchlā-i*.

MASTICH, (*gum or resin*) *maṣṭakī* or *maṣṭakā*.

MASTIFF, (*large dog*) *pahārī kuttā*, *darwās*.

MAST-TREE, *de-o-dār*, *asog*.

MAT, *boriyā*, *chaṭā-i*, *gondarī*, *haṣir*, *mangalkoṭī*, *saf*, *dom*, *bā-eti*, *farsb*, *darmā*, *malhūā*, *ṭaṭṭī*, *ṭāṭ*, *ṭāṭiyā*; — (*for sleeping on*) *sitalpāṭī*; — (*for kneeling on*) *sajjāda*, *khumrā*; — (*-maker*) *boriyā-bāf*, *haṣir-bāf*, *bānshpor*.

TO MAT, (*as hair*, &c.) *jaṭiyānā*; — (*to lay mats*) *boriyā* &c. -*bihchānā*; — (*twist together*) *binnā*, *bunnā*.

MATCH, (*of a gun*) *torā*, *falita*, *sokhta*, *jāmgī*; — (*tipped with sulphur*) *diyā silā-i*; — (*game or contest*) *muḳābilāt*, *bāzi*, *shart*, *hor*; — (*fellow*) *joṛā*, *juft*, *joṭ*, *naṣir*, *sāni*, *dūsrā*, *ham-chashm*, *ham-sar*, *hamatā*, *barābar*; — (*light*) *battī*, *fatila*, *mahtābi*; (*flint*) *chakmak*, *pallā*, *ṭakkar*; — (*peer*) *joṛī*, *ham-tarāzū*, *jawāb*; — (*in comp.*) *ham* (v. *con. fellow*, *equal*, also *marriage*)

TO MATCH, (*a. equal*) *barābar* &c. -*k*, *muḳābila-k*, *mumāsīl* or *muḳābil-lānā*; — (*to fight*) *ṭakrānā*, *larānā*, *daurānā*, *bhīrānā*; — (*to suit or make fit*) *barābar-k*, *musāwi-k*, *ṭhik-k*, *milānā*, *lagānā*; — (*to marry*) *byāhnā*, *nikāh-kar-lānā*; (n.) *pahunchnā*, *lagnā*, *milnā*, *barābar* &c. -*n*.

MATCHLESS, *lā-sāni*, *be-naṣir*, *anūthā*, *anokhā*, *ṭāk*, *bemānind*, *be-badal*, *sarbūpar*, *be-joṛā*; — (*pearl*) *durri yatim*, *muktā*.

MATCHLESSNESS, *be-naṣirī*, *be-misāli*, *yaktā-i* or *yak-kā-i*.

MATCHLOCK, *torē-dār-bandūk*, *khaṣāne-dār-bandūk*.

MATCH-MAKER, (*a go-between*) *darmiyāni*, *mashāṭa*, *mashāṭa-kār*, *agarchālāk*, *bichālū*, *dallāla*.

MATCH-MAKING, *mashāṭagi*, *dallālī*.

MATE, *joṛā*, *joṭ*, *juft*; — (*assistant*) *kārinda*, *kāmā*, *kamerā*, *rafik*; — (*check-mate at chess*) *māt*, *shah-māt*; — (*of a ship*) *tandail*, *sarhang* (vulg. *serāng*); — (*of a boat*) *galaiyā*; — (*in comp.*) *ham*; thus, *ham-jahāz* or *ham-kishṭī*, *a shipmate*.

TO MATE, (*to pair*) *joṛā-b* or *joṛā-ṭhahrānā*.

MATERIAL, *MATERIATE*, *mujassam*, *jismi*, *hayṭlāni*, *tan-dār*, *maddi*, *angkāri*, *ākāri*, *jauhari*, *jasadi*, *jismāni*; — (*necessary, corporeal, important*) *mu-himm*, *baṛā*, *darkār*, *ṣarūr*, *awas*.

MATERIALS, *sāmān*, *saranjām*, *ābwāb*, *sāz o smān*, *maṣālah*, *asbāb*, *lawāzima*, *sāmagri*, *bast*, *chiz-bast*, *lawāzimāt*, *ashyā*, *nar maṣālah*. [yat.]

MATERIALITY, (*material existence*) *jismāniyat*, *jismi-MATERIALLY*, *jasāmatan*; — (*essentially*) *bahut*, *nipaṭ*, *ziyāda*.

MATERNAL, *mādari*, *matā-ū*, *numerā*, *khalerā*.

MATHEMATICAL, *MATHEMATICALLY*, *riyāzi* ke *rū se*.

MATHEMATICIAN, *riyāzi-dān*, *muhandis*.

MATHEMATICS, *riyāzi*, 'ilm i *riyāzi*, *handasa* or *hindasa*.

MATINS, *namāz i fajar*, *ṣalātu-l-fajar*, *prātkāl-pūjā*; — (*song*) *chuhchuhiyā*, *gul bāng*.

MATRESS, *toshak*, *nihālcha*, *gadāla*, *sathrā*, *ḍāsan*.

MATRICE, *MATRIX*, *sānehā*, *ḳālib*, *ma'dan*.

MATRICIDE, (*the crime*) *mādar-kushi*, *mātrighāt*; — (*the criminal*) *mādar-kush*, *mātrighāṭī*.

MATRIMONIAL, *nikāhi*, *zauji*, *byāh-kā*.

MATRIMONY, *nikāh*, *byāh*, *byāhan*, *shādī*.

MATRON, *māmā*, *bibī*, *nek-bakht*, *baṛī-būdhī*.

MATTED, (*as hair*) *jaṭā*, *tāṭa*; — (*to grow matted*) *jam-jānā*.

MATTER, *hayulā*, *mādda*, *jism*, *jasad*, *akār*, *sarūp*, *jaubar*, *angkāri*, *prakrit*; — (*of fact*) *asl*, *māhiyat*; — (*case*) *aḥwāl*; — (*concern*) *gharaṣ*; — (*subject*) *mauṣū'*, *ma'al*; — (*affair*) *kām*, *arth*, *kārobār*, *mu'āmalā*, *bāt*, *bābat*, *sukhan*, *parojan*; — (*pus*) *pib*, *rim*, *mānjh*, *rādh*; — (*guarrel*) *kaṣiya*, *baḥḡ*, *jhaḡrā*; — (*consequence*) *muṣā'ika*, *chintā*, *parwā*; — (*what is the matter with you?*) *tum ko kyā hūā?* — (*thing or object*) *ḥakḳ*, *bābat*; — (*in matters of arms*) *larā-i* ke *ḥakḳ* *men*; — (*what matter or thing?*) *kyā kuchh?* — (*no matter*) *ham ko kyā?* *jāne do*; — (*morbid matter*) *khilṭ radiya*; — (*a matter of eight or ten kos hence*) *kuchh āṭh das kos ihān se* or *kos āṭh-das-ek yahān-se*.

TO MATTER, (*to import*) *muṣā'ika-h*, *honā*; — (*to suppurate*) *pibiyanā*.

MATTOCK, (*pick-axe*) *kudālī*, *kudārā*, *gaintī*.

MATURATION, *pukhtaṭgi*, *nuzj*, *pakā-o*, *pakāhaṭ*, *pāk*.

MATURATIVE, *pāk*, *munzīj*, *pakā-ū*.

MATURE, *pakkū*, *pukhta*, *rasida*, *parpak*; — (*perfect*) *kāmil*, *pūrā*; — (*mature in years*) *sāl-khurd*, *adher*, *umr-rasida*.

MATURELY, *pūrā*, *bā-ta*, *ammul i tamām*; — (*to consider maturely*) *bā-ta*, *ammul i tamām ghaur* *karnā*.

MATURITY, *pukhtaṭgi*, *rasidagi*, *nuzj*, *murād*, *pakhar*; — (*puberty*) *bulūgh*, *samarthtā*; — (*perfection*) *kamāl*.

MAUDLIN, *nīm-mast*, *khumārī*, *khumār-ālūda*, *alsānā*, *khumār-chashm*; — (*maudlin-eyes*) *chashm i nīm-mast*.

MAUKISH, *be-namak*, *pansor*, *ubhā-ū*.

TO MAUL, *dhunnā*, *piṭnā*, *ṭhathanā*, *kūṭ-piṭ-k*, *ṣarb i shallāk-ḍ*, *kobākāri-k*, *koṭ o kob-k*.

MAUND, (*name of a weight*) corrupted from *man*, q.v. in Part I.

TO MAUNDER, (*to growl*) *gungunānā*, *munh-men bolnā*.

MAUSOLEUM, *rauza*, *maḳbara* (v. *tomb*, &c.): the magnificent mausoleum at Agra is called *Tāj-mahal*, in which are interred the Emperor *Shāh-jahān*, king of the world, and his queen, *Nūr-jahān*, light of the world. [onḍi.]

MAW, (*stomach* or *craw*) *mi'da*, *mi'ā*, *jhojh*, *poṭā*.

MAXIM, *maḳūla*, *masla*, *ḳā'ida*, *ḳunūn*, *nit*, *kaḥawāt*, *kahtūt*, *kahnūt*.

MAY, (*the auxiliary*) is expressed either by *saknā*, to be able, can, &c., or by the aorist of a verb; thus, *may we also go there?* ham bhi wahān tak jā sakenge? — (*may I tell him so?*) main yūhī kahūn us se? *may*, when it means to be permitted, can also be expressed by *chāhnā*, *pānā*, &c.: thus, *you may go*, chāho jā-o; — (*prop it, that it may not tumble down*) thāmbho ki gir paṛne na pāwe; — (*it may be*) hogā, achhegā, bāshad, ho, a, ho, haigā, shā'id or shāyad; — (*be the workman what he may be, do you consider his work*) kārigar jo kuchh hogā so hogā, par us ki śan'at dekhīye; — (*may you be happy*) khush raho; — (*may you live for ever*) jite raho, zinda bāsh; — (*may I? may he? &c.*) mujhe or use-parwāngī hai?

MAY, jeth, sukrā, jeshth, shāhmadār kā chānd.

MAY-DAY, **MAY-GAME**, &c., holi, phagwā.

MAZE, (*intricacy*, &c.) uljhā-o, pech, gholghumā-o, lapṭā, gorakh-dhandhā, pechpāch, bhañwarjāl, warṭā, jhār-jhankhār, jhār-pahār, shaitān ki antārī; — (*perplexity*) ghabrāhāṭ, hairāni, sar-āsimagi.

MASY, pech-dār, chand-dar chand, pechillā.

ME, (*obl. of I*) mujh, mujhe, mere, apne; — (*his business does not concern me*) apne tai, in uske kām se kuchh gharaṭ nahīn; — (*methinks*) mujhe bichār ātā hai, apne tai, in ma'lūm hai.

MEACOCK, (*an effeminate little man*) hix-mallū, zam-murid, chūtiyā.

MEAD, (*honey and water*) shahd-āba, madh-nir.

MEAD, **MEADOW**, chaman, margh-zār, saheṭ, chaman-zār, sabza-zār, charā-gāh, tarā'i.

MEAGRE, dublā, lāghar, ḥāqir, patlā, naḥif, chhin, ḥāk, suktā, mākar, makṭā, rakṭik, durbal; — (*diet*) parhezī.

MEAGRENESS, dublā'i, lā gharī, patlā'i, durbaltā.

MEAL, āṭā, besān, ārd, pisān, chaṇṇas, besan, kanik, sattu, akhrā; — (*repast*) khānā, khorāk, bhojan, āṭukā; — (*meal-time*, &c.) bandhān, mu'tād.

MEALINESS, bhubhūrāpan, dāna-dārt, mulāyamat.

MEALMAN, āṭe-wālā, ārd-farosh.

MEALY, bhusbhūsā, dāne-dār, āṭās, dhūri.

MEALY-MOUTHED, pumba-dahan, muñh-choṛā.

TO BE MEALY-MOUTHED, muñh meñ piṭhā-bharnā.

MEALY-MOUTHEDNESS, pumba-dahni, riyā-kāri.

MEAN, (*adj.*) pājī, kamīna, nich, faro-māya, jilf, ḥāqir, halkā, andar, nā-kas, siffa, itar, kam- or bad-gāt, arzāl, rakik, malāmāti; — (*moderate*) was'atī, madhim, majhlā, kamrū; — (*fellow*) pajorā, pājī-mizāj; — (*middling*) miyāna, majhola, mu'tadil, bichlā; — (*in comp.*) past, bad, kam, dūn, kū or ku.

MEAN, (*sub. medium*) ausaṭ, tawassuṭ, i'tidāl, madh.

TO MEAN, ma'ni- &c., -r, irāda-h, -r, or -k, chāhnā.

MEANDRE, bānk, pher, pech, ghumā-o, bhāñwak, chakkar, mār-pech, ghūm-ghumā-o.

MEANING, (*signification*) ma'ni, arth; — (*intent*) irāda, ḥaṣd, 'azm, mudd'ā, ma'āl, ant, heṭ.

MEANLY, pājīyāna, kamīna-wār, fakīrāna, nā-mardī- &c. -se; — (*to think meanly of a person*) halkā- or subuk- or ḥāqir-jānnā.

MEANNESS, pājī-panā, rizāl-pan, pājī-garī, nā-kasī, gullat, hīkārāt, khiffat, subukī, halkā-pan, pastī, kamī, kamīnagi, razilat, itartā.

MEANS, (*instrument*) wasilā, wasāṭāt, ma'rifat, āsrā, gūrat, dāul, aulamb, wasīṭa, jā, odād, bisāt, lawāzi-māt; — (*by his means*) uske wasile se; — (*fortune*, &c.) māya, sar-māya, pūñjī, was'at, hilla; — (*by all means*) har tarāh-se, har hāl-se, ba-har, gūrat; — (*by no means*) hargiz, zinhār, kabhī, kabhū, with a negative after them, as kabhī nahīn, &c.; — (*by what means*) kyūñkar; — (*by fair or foul*

means) rāstī nā rāstī, khushī nā khushī; — (*by some means or other*) kuchh na kuchh dāul se, kis- na kisū tarāh-se.

MEAN-SPIRITED, past-himmat, nā-mard, be-ghairat.

MEANT, maḥlūm, maḥṣūd, fahmida.

MEANTIME, **MEANWHILE**, **IN THE MEANWHILE**, is-meñ, is-darmiyān meñ, is-mābain meñ, is-bich meñ, isī 'arṣe meñ, fi mābain, is-antar meñ.

MEASLES, pan-goṭī, panṣā.

MEASLING, (*shaking rain*) bārān, zamindoz, phūhī.

MEASURABLE, kābil i paimūd, lā'ik-paimā, ish, nāpne-jog, paimā, ish-paṭir.

MEASURE, māp, nāp, paimūd, paimā, ish, andāza; — (*for measuring cloth*, &c.) gaz, miḳiyās; — (*liquids*, &c.) paimāna; — (*for grain*) kaṭṭhā, pālī, kail; — (*in verse*) ṭaul, wazn, mizān, naẓm, parimān; — (*musical time*) tāl, tān; — (*moderation*) i'tidāl; — (*limit*) ḥadd, nihāyat, intihā, mend, ṭhikānā; — (*transaction*) barakat, kartab, tarkīb, dāul; — (*medium*) bandhān, bandhej; — (*beyond*) ḥadd se ziyāda, saras; — (*for land*, &c.) jarīb, rasi, kaṭṭhā, dhūr, nal, bāns, paimā, ish, dāng; — (*for time*, &c.) khonchi, pherā, pailā; — (*in poetry*) baḥr, chhand; — (*for the wrist*) batānā.

TO MEASURE, māpnā or nāpnā, paimā, ish- &c. -k, minnā, nāp-lenā; — (*land*) kaṭṭhā-mārnā; — (*to pass through*) ṭai-k, kaṭ'a-k, chalnā; — (*to judge of*) ḳiyās-k; — (*to proportion*) barābar-k, hamwār-k, musāwī-k, samān-k, andāza-k.

MEASURELESS, be-paimā, ish, be-ḳiyās, be-ḥadd, be-ḥisāb, a-jokh.

MEASUREMENT, paimā, ish, masāḥat, jarīb-kashī, nāp jokh, ṭabt, āraṣī, biḡhā-shumārī, rakḥā-bandī.

MEASURER, paimā, kayyāl, napāhā; — (*of land*) masāḥ, jarīb-kash, rasan-dār, kaṭhmār.

MEASURES (*conduct*) tajwiz, manṣūba, kaṭkanā, chāl-ḡhāl.

MEAT, (*flesh*) gosht, māns, laḥm, herā, sagauti; — (*food*) khānā, khorāk, ghizā, ṭā'am, dāna-pāni, dāna, ann-jal; — (*forced*) koṭfā, pilṭī, anrī.

A MECHANIC, ahl i ḥirfā, ahl i peshā, peshā-war.

MECHANICAL, kaldār, kalbālī, hathauṭī, 'amalī, jawāra.

MECHANICALLY, jazt o majzūr ke ḳā'idē se.

MECHANICS, ilm i jar i ṣākil.

MECHANISM, tarkīb, banāwaṭ, kalbal, jortor, khol-khāl, jast-bast.

MECONIUM, janam-gūh; — (*of foals*) rasaut; — (*of poppies*, q. v.) post.

MEDAL, sikka, ṭā'bā, ṭaghma, naḥsha.

MEDALLIST, ṭaghma-dān, sikka-shinās.

TO MEDDLE, dakhil-k, mudākḥalat-k, bāth-ḡ or lagānā, chheṛnā, chhūnā, bolnā-chālānā.

MEDDLER, har-deḡ chamcha, dakhil, labṛā, alāl-ṭappū, upar-paṭhū.

MEDIATE, (*intermediate*) mutawassiṭ.

TO MEDIATE, bich-bichā-o-k, darmiyān-paṛnā, raf i sharr-k, shafā'at-k.

MEDIATELY, ba-wisāṭat, ba-wasila, ba-wāṣṭa.

MEDIATION, bich-bichā-o, wisāṭāt, tawassuṭ, upakār, suiyanjigirī (*v. redemption, intervention*) shafā'at (*v. intercession*).

MEDIATOR, miyān-jī, darmiyānī, shafī, jawāb-sawālī, bichwānī, upakārī, ṣāliḡ bil-khair.

MEDICAL, **MEDICINAL**, ṭibb kā, ṭibbī, ṭabībī, baidā'i, sukḥādī.

MEDICALLY, **MEDICINALLY**, ṭibb ke rū se, az rū-o ṭibb, ba jā-e dawā ke.

MEDICAMENT (*medicine, plaster*) zamād, lep.

MEDICINE, dawā, dārū, aukhad, bhekhaḥ, 'ilāj, darmān, būṭi, biro : the following are a few of the various and common medicines used by the natives : khaggā, palās-pāpā, kachnār, gūmā, kā-e-phal, kapūr kachri karanjwā, jonk, chū-chi, maror, phali, lodh-pathāni, bachnāg, bis-khaprā, rengū, bach, bis-mār, nirbisi, jadwār, chok, panwār, chikwan, chikaund, gagan-dhūl, mā'in, de-o-dārū, makhānā, farid būṭi, hulhul, harjor, moch-ras, indar-jan, kamilā, kamod, kachūr, kalaunji, jalnim, papitā, todri, sang-jarāhat, samundar-phal or -phen or -khār, or -sokh, nosh-dārū, turbud or turbad, gūfān, gu'āf, anzarūt, lāl-chhar ; — (for horses) kūṭki, bā-o-baranj, ghur-bach, kālī ziri, kālesar.

MEDICOIRIT, ausaṭ, darmiyān, i'tidāl, miyānagi, ausaṭ-darja, madh.

TO MEDITATE, fikr- &c. -k, ghaur-k ; — (to contrive) gānthnā, sochnā, manṣūba- &c. -k.

MEDITATION, fikr, andesha, soch, tafakkur, tadbīr, antardhiyān, istighrāk, murākaba, muṭālā'a, tilāwat.

MEDITATIVE, muta, ammiṭ, mutafakkir, mustaghrik, fikr-mand, sochi, dhyāni, jogi.

MEDIUM, au-aṭ, bich, darmiyān, i'tidāl, wasāṭat, wasaṭ, madh, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān ; — (intervening body) chiz i mutawassiṭ ; — (in logic) ḥadd i ausaṭ.

MEDLAR, za'rūr, kandas ; — (tree) darakhṭ i kandas.

MEDLEY, (sub.) khaḷṭ, ghāl-mel, rekhta, garhganjā, sarbeangrā, arbarang, kach-kol ; (adj.) makhluṭ, amekhta, gaḍbaḍ.

MEDULLARY, gūdailā, maghzi, majjā-sambandhi.

MEEK, bholā, narm, gharīb, salim, mutahammil, bhalā ; — (eyed) gulāb-chashm.

MEEKLY, mulā, imat- &c. -se, narmi-se. [hammul.

MEEKNESS, bholā-pan, narmi, mulā, imat, ḥilm, ta-

MEET, (fit) ṭhik ; — (to be met, or fit) paṛnā, chāhnā, phabnā ; — (it is met) chahiye.

TO MEET, milnā, bhentnā, mulāḱāt-k, mulāḱi-h, darsan-h, muḱābil-h, dū-chār-h, dekhnā, chār-chashm-h, mukh-bheṛā-h, bat-bheṛā-h, hiraknā, jumnā ; — (and receive) āge se lenā, peshwā-i-k ; — (to assemble) bāham-h, ikāṭhā-h ; — (to close) bhiṛnā, jūṭnā, lagnā ; — (to find) pānā, ḥāsil-k ; — (to meet a person on the road who is coming to pay one a visit) istikbāl-k, āgwāni-k ; — (to meet one halfway) aṣnā-e rāh meṁ milnā.

MEETING, mulāḱāt, wasl, bhent, wiṣāl, muwāṣalat ; — (assembly) sabhā, chaupār, bathā, i, jamā, o, suḥbat, sangat, dars ; — (conflux) sangham ; — (of rivers) dū-gang, bahrain ; — (of roads) dū-rāhā.

MEETNESS, (propriety) bhalā, i, zebā, i, shā, istagi.

MEGRIM, adhā-sisi, adhokhi, adh-kapāri, kirnwāhi.

MELANAGOGUE, saudā-shikan or -bur, mus, bilāṭi sandā.

MELANCHOLY, MELANCHOLIC, zi-mālikhauliya, ahl i ḥafakān, saudāwi-mizāj, malūl, ḥazin. [saudā.

MELANCHOLY, (sub.) mālikhauliya, khafakān, ḥuzn.

MELILOT, (plant) aklilu-l-malik ; — (root) ghanjār.

TO MELIORATE, bihtar- &c. -k, banānā, sādhnā, sārnā.

MELLIPLUENCE, shakar-reṣi, shirīn-zabāni.

MELLIPLUENT, MELLIPLUOUS, shakar-rez, shirīn-zabān, shakar-lab, madhuri-bachan, amrit-bāni.

MELLOW, narm, mulā, im, ghulā, pilpilā, pakkā, pukhta, rasidā, purā, komal, rasilā, laṭā, uṭrā, ḥalwā.

TO MELLOW, (n.) ghulnā, paknā, narm-ānā, mulā, im- &c. -h, ras-par-ānā, laṭnā, uṭarnā ; (a.) ulānā, pakānā, pukhta-k.

MELLOWNESS, narmi, mulā, imat, kamāl, pukhtagi.

MELODIOUS, rasilā, pur-soz, gulū-soz, mulā, im, narm.

MELODY, MELODIOUSNESS, ras, ilhān, tarāna, naghma, shang, nawā, mulā, imat, harmi shirīn, gulū-sozi, shakr-yā, sarod.

MELON, (musk-) kharbūza, phūṭ ; — (water-) tar būz, sardā, hindūwāna, kachrā, jamālī, lālmi, shahidī, baṭikh ; — (a melon-garden) fālez.

TO MELT, (n.) galnā, ghulnā, pighalnā, bhlānā, gudāz-h, ṭighalnā, pasjīnā, silānā, narm- &c. -h, auṭnā, tā, onā, garm-k, pich-pichānā, kharānā, pāni- &c. -h or -k, kharānā ; (a.) galānā, ghulānā, pighlānā, auṭnā, gudāz-k, mulā, im- &c. -k.

MELTER, gudāzinda ; — (in comp.) gudāz.

MELTING, galan, pighlāhat ; — (affecting) dil-gudāz, rolā, ū, soz-gudāz.

MEMBER, (limb) 'aṣṭ (pl. a'ṣā), band, juz ; — (section) fasl, khand ; — (of a community) rukn, majlisī, ahl, sāhib ; — (the members of council) sāhib-ān i majlis, ḥāṣirān i majlis.

MEMBRANE, parda, jhilli, khas, chaddar. [dār.

MEMBRANOUS, chhichhrāhā, jhiliyāhā, pur-khas, khas-MEMENTO, ishāra, imā, kināya, yād-gārī, ṭaghma.

MEMOIR, sar-guzasht, tagkira, dāstān.

MEMORABLE, ḱābilu-l-ḥifz, lā, ik-yād, ḱābil-yād, yādāwar, ta'rifi.

MEMORANDUM, yād-dāshṭ, yād-āwar, yād-gārī, sar-khatt ; — (book) bayāz, safina, gūṭhā.

MEMORIAL, yād-gār, — (petition) 'arṣ-dāshṭ, wājibu-l-'arṣ, fard i ḱāḱikat.

MEMORIALIST, wājibu-l-'arṣ-nawis, fariyādi.

MEMORY, ḥāfiṣa, ḥifz, yād, sudh, chet.

MEN, ādmi, mard, log, janājāt, mardum, ashkhāṣ ; — (and spirits) ins o jinn.

MENACE, dhamki, ghurki, chashm-numā, i, sar-zanish.

TO MENACE, dhirānā, dhamkānā, dabhkānā, chashm-numā, i- &c. -k, ghuraknā, dāntnā.

MENACER, dhamki-bāz, tahdid-kunanda, dhamkā, ū.

MENAGE, MENAGERIE, khush-khāna.

TO MEND, (a.) marammat-k, rafu-k, banānā, sudhārnā, gānthnā, sārnā, joṛnā, dāghrezi-k, dāghdozi-k, ārasta-k, sajanā, sanwārnā ; (n.) ārasta- &c. -h, bannā, sudharnā, sajanā ; — (recover) bhalā-h, changā-h, roz-bih-h.

MENDER, marammat-sāz, sāranhār, sarwaiyā, rafu-gar.

MENDICANT, fakir, darwesh, gadā, jogi, jangam, bai-rāgi, atīth, langot-band, mund-charā, chārabrū, jalālī, ūrbāh, jaṭā-dhārī, se, orā.

MENDICITY, gadā, i, fakiri, darwezagi.

MENDING, banā, i, marammat sāzi, ārastagi, rafu-gari.

MENIAL, (adj.) jalebi, chakrahā, nokri-pesha ;

(menial servants) shāgird-pesha, naukār-chākār.

MENINGES, (membranes so called) bheje kā parda.

MENOLOGY, (register of months) māhwāri.

MENSAL, (relating to the dinner table) dastar-khwanī.

MENSES, ḥaiṣ, kapre, nihāni, phūl, mahina-wāri, māh-wāri, ḥaiṣi-khūn, lāl-pāni ; — (to have the menses) kapron-se-h, sirmailā-h, be-namāzi- &c. -h, phūl-se-h, kotwāl-kā sir-ṭūṭnā or -phūṭnā.

MENSTRUAL, (blood, &c.) ḥaiṣi ; — (probation) 'idat.

MENSTRUOUS, nāpāk, be-namāzi.

MENSTRUUM, ghulā, ū, muḥallil.

MENSURATION, masāhat, jarib-kashi, paīmā, ish.

MENTAL, dili, ḱalbi, mani, bāṭini, khāṭiri.

MENTALLY, ba-dil, dil-se, az-khāṭir, man-meṁ.

MENTION, gikr, tagkira, magkūr, charchā, bat-kahā, o, kahā-kahi, muḱākira, gikr-magkūr, yād, gosah-gugārī, harf-ḱikāyat ; — (favourable mention) gikr i khair or -jamila.

TO MENTION, gikr- &c. -k, nām-lenā, kahnā, taḱrīr-k, zabān- or muḥ- par-lānā, yād-k, gosah-gugār-k, bakhānā, bāt-chalānā, ḱāhir-k, farmānā ; — (in a letter) likhnā, darj-k.

MEPHITICAL, (*putrid, noxious*) 'afunati, bukhār-ālūda.
MERCANTILE, tijāratī, sandāgarī-kā, mahājani.
MERCATURE, kharid-farokht, lenā-denā, tijārat.
MERCENARINESS, khud-gharaṣi, gharaṣ-āshnā, i.
MERCEMARY, khud-gharaṣ, zar-āshnā, gharaṣ-āshnā, rozgāri.
MERCEER, abreshmina-farosh, harir-farosh, bazzāz.
MERCERY, abreshmina-faroshi, bazzāzi.
MERCHANDISE, (*goods, wares*) saudā, māl, jins, raḳam, bisahni; — (*act*) saudā-gari, tijārat, baipār, banij.
TO CARRY ON MERCHANDISE, tijārat- &c. -k.
MERCHANT, saudā-gar, baipāri, banjārā, mahājan, tājir (pl. tujjār), bāzargān, baniyā, modī, kharidār, sāhukār.
MERCIFUL, raḥim, raḥmān, ghaffār, āmurzigār, karim, mutarāḥhim (the foregoing are in general applicable to God only); — (*humane*) mom-dil, mayā-want, dayāl, raḥm-dil, burd-bār.
MERCIFULLY, raḥm- &c. -se, karimāna.
MERCIFULNESS, raḥimi, raḥmāni, raḥmāniyat, ghaffārī, āmurzigārī, mom-dili.
MERCILESS, be-raḥm, sang-dil, be-shafqat, kaṭhor, nirdā, i or nir-dayā, be-pīr, be-dard.
MERCILESSNESS, be-raḥmi, sang-dili, be-dardi.
MERCURIAL, sim-ābi; — (*versatile*) chanchal, char-parā.
MERCURY, (*quicksilver*) pārā, sim-āb; — (*the planet*) 'aṭarid, budh, rohini, dābir i falak.
MERCY, raḥm, raḥmat, dard, pīrā, dayā, marḥamat, murawwat, mukt, āmurzish, karam; — (*power*) bas, kābū, hāth, changul, khaṭba; — (*to cry out for mercy*) tauba-dhāy-machānā, duhā, i-d, duhā, i tihā, i-k, taubāh- or tauba-k; — (*mercy! mercy!*) duhā, i duhā, i! bāp-re bāp-re! (lit. *O father! father!*) whence the well-known corruption *bobbery* or *tumult*.
MERE, nirā, nirālā, sirf, mahz, faḳat, nipaṭ, khālī, nij, hi, i, korā, thenṭh.
MERELY, faḳat, sirf, kebal or keval.
MERETRICIOUS, khilārī, kasbi-ṣifat, chiknā.
MERETRICIOUSNESS, (*blandishment*) chiknāḥaṭ, chiknāpan.
MERIDIAN, nisfu-n-nahār, madhyān, do-pahriyā; — (*line*) khatt i nisfu-n-nahār; — (*perfection in rank, &c.*) kamāl, 'urū, auj.
MERIT, kadr, jauhar, khūbi, waṣf, liyākat, saẓāwārī, gun, ṣawāb, haḳḳ, ṣila, hunar, faẓilāt.
TO MERIT, saẓāwār-h, lā, iḳ-h, muḳtaṣi-h, mustahāḳḳ-h, chāhnā (*impersonally*).
MERITORIOUS, wājibu-l-ajr, mustaujibu-l-'ināyat, wājibu-r-ri'āyat, jaswant, gunī, gunwant, muḳtadir, mustaujib, ahl i ṣawāb.
MERITS, (*of a case, &c.*) nek-bad, bhalā-burā, jas-apas, maram, nasheb-farāz, ḥsun-ḳubḥ.
MERMAID, jal-mansi, bintu-l-baḥr, daryā, i-ādmī.
MERRILY, shādān, khūshi- &c. -se.
MERRIMENT, MERRINESS, ṭarab, khūshi, chuhāl, magantā.
MERRY, shād-mān, khurram, khūsh, khūsh-waḳt, magan, bashshāsh, kushāda-peshāni, prasann, haṣ-mukh, haṣsor, rangilā, sar-khūsh; — (*to make merry*) khūshi-k, ānand-k, 'aish-ashrat-k.
MERRY-ANDREW, maskhara, khūsh-maskhara, bāzi-gar, kautiki, khilāuniyā.
MESENTERY, (*gland so called*) gherandā.
MESH, khāna, jhanjiri, shabka, jāli, tor, shabak.
MESS, (*dish*) khānā, ṭa'am; — (*association for eating*) ham-sufraḡi, ham-ṭa'āmi.
MESSAGE, payām, paighām, sandes, khabar, samāchār, bāt; — (*to send a message*) kablā or payām-bhejnā.

MESSANGER, paighām-bar or paigham-bar, payām-bar or payambar, nāma-bar, paighāmi, sandesi, dūt, kāsid, har-kāra, āṣā-bardār, payām-āwar, dhāwan, payāmi, daurāhā, payām-guzār, rawanna, bulāhar, dhalait, me, orā; — (*of good cheer*) bashir; — (*a special messenger from the king, vested with ample powers and great authority*) 'ahdi or 'uhdi.
MESSIAH, masihā, 'isā, ḥazrat 'isā.
MESSIERS, sāhibān, babwān (v. *master, Sir*).
MESSMATE, ham-sufra, ham-kāsa, ham-nawāla, nam-piyāla, ham-akl or ham-namak. [haweli.
MESSUAGE, sā, ir, 'amla, 'ilāḳa, ta'alluḳ, pā, i, n-bāgh.
METAL, dhāt, filizz or fuluzz, durd; — (*the metal with which huḳkas are made*) bidar; — (*mixed*) bhart; — (*varieties*) bidri, kaskaṭ.
METALLIC, METALLINE, dhāt-kā, filizzi.
METALLURGIST, &c., rasāyanī, &c., kimiya-gar.
METALLURGY, simiyā, kimiya, rasāyan; a treatise on metallurgy is called dhāt-mālā or rasāyan-bidyā.
TO METAMORPHOSE, phirānā, badal-ḡ, mutabaddal-k, naskh-k.
METAMORPHOSIS, tabdil, tabaddul, tanāsukh, phirwaṭ, autār or avatār.
METAPHOR, isti'āra, (pl. isti'ārāt), majāz, ranginī, upamān or upamā, paṭūtar, kināya, murād, dīsh-tānt, pramān.
METAPHORIC, METAPHORICAL, musta'ar, majāzi, rangin, paṭūtari.
METAPHORICALLY, majāzan, bil-majāz, bil-isti'āra, isti'aratap.
METAPHRASE, (*literal translation*) taḥṭi lafzi.
METAPHYSICS, ilāhiyāt, 'ilm i mā-ba'du-ṭ-ṭabi'a, 'ilmi-kalām.
METAPLASM, (*figure in rhetoric*) maḳlūb, ulṭā.
METASTASIS, (*translation or removal*) olambā.
METATHESIS, (*transposition*) ḳalb-bāz.
TO METE, (*measure*) nāpnā, paimā, ish-karnā.
METEMPSYCHOSIS, tanāsukh, autār, āwagauḥ.
METEOR, shahāb, shuhb, lūk.
METHINKS, MESEEMS, mujhe sūjhtā hai, mere ta, i, n ma'lūm hotā, mujh-ko lagṭā hai.
METHOD, uslūb, waṣ', ṭarāḥ, ḡaul, dḡang, dḡhab, anoh, hikmat, salīḳa, jugat, jatan, tartib, intizām, ḳā'idā, bandhān, sanjam, thikānū, bandhej.
METHODICAL, murattab, ārasta, muntaḡam; — (*a person*) sāhib-uslūb, salīḳa-shi'ār, jatanī, uslūb-dār, sanjida, sanjamī.
METHODICALLY, bā-tartib, tartib- &c. -se.
TO METHODISE, murattab- &c. -k, sudhārnā, saẓānī, saḥwārnā.
METHODIST, ḳānūni, ṣūfi, bhagat.
METHOUGHT, mujhe ma'lūm hū, ā, mere ta, i, n jān parā, mujhe sūjhā.
METRE, ḳāfiya, mizān, naẓm, wazan, baḥr, prabandh.
METRICAL, muḳaffī, manẓūm, musajja', prabandhī, bā-ḳāfiya.
METROPOLIS, dāru-s-saltanat, dāru-l-khilāfat, pā-o-takht, rājasthān, dāru-l-mulk, ummu-l-ḳurā.
METTLE, phurt, ḳarak, ḳarwāḥaṭ. ṭarap, jaldī, jān, jān-bāzi, tezi, tundi, namak, ṭarrāra, tantanā, pittā, lohlāṭ.
METTLESOME, METTLED, phurtilā, ḳarḳilā, ḳarwā, jān-bāz, jān-dār, dhīth, tantane- &c. -dār; — (*to be*) lohe par loṭnā, lohā-chabānā.
Mew, (*cage*) bhakṣi, ḳaid, ḳafas.
TO MEW, (*as a cat*) meṇū meṇū-k; — (*to shed feathers*) kuriz-k, par-jhārnā; — (*to mew up or immure*) ḳaid-k, ḳafas-meṇ band-k.
TO MEWL, ihā, ūn ihā, ūn-k (v. *to howl*).

MIASM, **MIASMATA**, bukhār (v. *vapour*).
MICROCOSM, 'ālam i sughrā (lit. *the little world*), opposed to 'ālam i kubrā, *the universe*.
MID, ādhā, nim, madh, adhbiḥ, manjhā, nabh, mānjhā; — (*line of woman's hair*) māng, farḳ.
MID-DAY, (sub.) do-pahr, guhr, nim-roz, bārah-ghantā; (adj.) do-pahriyā; — (*at mid-day*) do pahr ko.
MIDDLE, **MIDDLEMOST**, (adj.) miyāni, dar-miyāni, mutawassit, madhim, manjholā, bich ā bich; — (*the middle finger*) ūṣṭa, bich-ki ungli.
MIDDLE, (sub.) bich, mānjh, miyān, dar-miyān, wāsiṭa, ausaṭ, mābain, zimn, nim; — (*waist*) kamar, kaṭ, lank; — (*in the middle*) bich ā bich; — (*of winter*, &c.) 'ain; — (*in the middle of the rains*) 'ain barsāt.
MIDDLE-AGED, adheer, nim-sāl, adh-besū.
MIDDLE-SIZED, miyāna-ḳadd, madhrā.
MIDDLING, miyāna, mutawassit, bain-bain, na wāh-wāh na chhi-chhi, wasaṭi, madhim, aisā-waisā, bhalā-burā.
MIDLAND, bhītari, bhitarwār, manjwārā.
MIDNIGHT, (sub.) ādhi-rāt, madh-rain, nim-shab; (adj.) nim-shabi, dū-pahar-rāt, niṣfu-l-lail, dil-shab, ḳalb-shab, pret-samai; — (*prayers*) tahajjud.
MIDST, bich, madhiyāni, madhiyā, o; — (*in the midst*) bich-meñ, dar-miyān.
MID-STREAM, mānjh-dhār or mānjh-dhār.
MIDSUMMER, wasaṭu-ṣ-saif, griḳḥam, dhūp-kāl.
MIDWAY, ādhi-rāh, nim-rāh, aḡnā, e-rāh, adh-bich, ādhi-dūr.
MIDWIFE, dā, i-janā, i, ḳābila (pl. ḳawābil).
MIDWIFERY, dā, i-gari; — (*the science*) 'ilmi-taulid.
MID-WINTER, wasaṭu-sh-shitā, chillā, tisi, hemant.
MIEN, waṣ', manẓar, ḳiyāfa, ā'in, chāl, dhaj, chihra, bashra, rūp, saj, chhab, phab, chalan, zabān-hāl, ḡāhir-hāl.
MIGHT, (*power, main*) ḳuwwat, maḳdūr, zor, bal, tathā, sakā, patūt, sakat.
MIGHT, (*a verb*) saknā; — (*I might go to-day if I chose*) main jo āj jāy chāhūn to jā sakūn.
MIGHTILY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, bahut.
MIGHTINESS, zor-āwari, zabar-dasti, charab-dasti, bariyā, i. ['āli, sakti.
MIGHTY, ḳawi, maḡbūt, charab-dast, ḡālib, bal-want.
MIGRATION, intikāl, naḳl i makān, tabdil i makān, chālā, chal-chālā, o, nikāsi.
MILCH, dūdhār, dudhail; — (*a milch cow*) ḡā, e dūd-hār, dohel.
MILD, narm-dil, mom-dil, ḥalim, komal, mulā, im, salimu-ṭ-ṭab', mu'tadil, mandā, rasā, dhirā, nirdū, gul-ābi, be-pittā, be-zahra; — (*of speech*) āhista-go, miṭhā, shirīn.
MILDEW, (*blast, blight*) lenḏhā, chittī, bhū, ā.
MILDLY, mulā, imat- &c. -se, narmi-se, āhiste.
MILDNESS, ḥilm, komaltā, narm-dili, mom-dili, narmi, mulā, imat; — (*softness*, &c.) shirīni, miṭhās; — (*of speech*) āhista-go, i.
MILE, mil, kos, karoh: they all exceed an English mile considerably; ādhā kos, *half a kos*, comes nearer the mark than any thing; however, the *kos* differs in several parts of India: as in the Maisūr country, the sultāni kos is equal to four English miles; so that the *kos* is upon the whole nearly equal to the league of the French and Germans; — (*a milestone*) naḡb, minār.
MILITARY, laskharī, jāngī, senāni; — (*men*) sipāh-pesha, laskhar-pesha; — (*life*) laskhar-gahi; — (*memoirs*) jāng-nāma; — (*a military man*) sipāhi, whence the corrupted term *sepooy*.

MILITIA, sibandi; — (*armed peasantry*) ḡanwār-dal.
MILK, dūdh, shir, pai, chhīr, laban, goras; — (*butter*) maihi; — (*with sugar*) sikhṛan; — (*pot of*) dahāndi; — (*boiled*) ḳho, ā; — (*of plants*) ḡābhā; (adj.) dūdhail, dhen, dūdhāri, dūdhī; — (*diet*) dūdhadhār; — (*fever*) go, ālin ki tap; — (*country*) gorasā; — (*less*) adhen, agorsi; — (*milk and water*) lassi; — (*curdled milk, sour*) dadh, dahi, dogh, takkar; — (*fresh*) khirā, khijrā.
TO MILK, dohnā, ḡārnā, malnā; — (*milker*) dohan-hārā.
MILK-MAID, go, ālin, ahirni or ahiri, gopin.
MILK-MAN, go, ālā, ahir, dūdhwālā, gop, ḡwāl.
MILK-PAIL, dohnī; — (*milk-pan*) dūdh-hāndī, tihṛā.
MILK-POTTAGE, shir-fālūda, harirā.
MILK-SOP, nā-mard, zanāna, mihrā, gora-sahā, shir-ḳhōra, mirzā, ṣāhib-zāda, sāya-parwar, larḡā, olā.
MILK-TOOTH, dūdh kā dānt; — (*milk-veed*) dūdhī.
MILK-WHITE, abyaz, nukra, ḳāfūri, ḳāḡhasi.
MILK-WOMAN, dūdhwālī, ḡowālin or ḡwālin.
MILKY, dūdhī, pur-shir, dūdh-kā; — (*soft*) bholā, kachā.
MILKY-WAY, kahkashān, sūr-bitḥī, hāthī-ḳirāh, chhaur, akās-gangā.
MILL, chakkī, chāk, āsiyā, jāntā, ḳharās; — (*or press for oil, sugar, &c.*) kolhū; — (*a water-mill*) pan-chakki; — (*a wind-mill*) pawan-chakki; — (*a hand-mill for grinding vetches, &c.*) daletī.
TO MILL, pīsnā, dalnā; — (*coins*) chhāpnā.
MILL-COG, dandān i āsiyā, dānti, dānt.
MILLED, (*money*) kaldār, lahriyā.
MILLENARIAN, &c. mahdi-dost; — (*millennium, &c.*) hazāra, alfa, sahasrā, dauri-mahdi.
MILLEPEDES, chihil-pā, e, sūrā, ḡarḡḡowār, māhū.
MILLER, pīsnahārā, peshak, āsiyā-bān.
MILLET, bājārā, kangūi, arzan, jāwars, jaundī, jūnri, koda, i, kodram, mandwā.
MILL-HORSE, kolhū kā bail (lit. *mill-bullock*), partali-ṭaṭṭū (this last is also used fig. for *drudge, &c.*).
MILLION, das-lākh, nijut; — (*ten million*) karor (pl. karorhā).
MILLSTONE, sāngi āsiyā, dal, pāṭ, chakki; — (*fig.*) chhāthī kā pathar, pahār, gale kā hār.
MILT, (*spleen*) tili, barḡaṭ; — (*roe, &c.*) machh-lā nuṭṭa.
MILTER, (*the male of fishes*) machh.
MIMIC, naḳḳāl, muḳallid, bhāṇḏ, suwāngi or swāngi, bahurūpiyā, naḳliyā, bandar, taḳlidi.
TO MIMIC, naḳl-utārnā or -karnā, taḳlid-k, naḳl- &c. -lenā.
MIMICRY, naḳḳālī, bhāṇḏaiti, taḳlid, bandar-bāzi.
TO MINCE, ḳiṃa-k, kutharnā, pāra-pāra-k, ṭukre-ṭukre-k, chhenchnā, koṭṭa-k; — (*to fr. tier*) reza-purza-k; — (*a story, &c.*) tamhid-k, banānā, chuparnā, chiknānā; — (*to clip words*) chabā-chabā-kar bāṭen karnā, tarāshnā, chhil-chhil-k; — (*in gait*) ṭhumaknā, nāz-raḡāri-k.
MIND, mudrika, fahm, ḡihn, fahmid, antar, hirda, firāsāt, būjh, 'ākl, hosh, chet, dil, ḳhātīr, ḳalb, man, ji, peṭ, haṇṣila, himmat, bāṭin, zamīr, rūh, mat, aṭkal, samajh; — (*inclination*) chāh, ḳhwāish; — (*opinion*) rā, e, tajwiz, fikr; — (*memory*) hāfiẓa, yād; — (*intention*) irāda, ḡasḏ, ḡharāṭ; — (*to have a mind*) ji-karnā, irāda-rakhnā.
TO MIND, dhyān-k, ḡhaur-k, lihāḡ-k, sochnā, dekhnā, ḳhabar-dār-h, mānnā, sunnā, ḳhātīr-meñ mānā, ḳābūl-k, sūchet- &c. -h; — (*to put in mind*) yād-dilānā, jāṭānā.

MINDED, māl-il, **khwāh**; — (*evil-minded*) bad-**khwāh**, — (*high-minded*) buland-himmat, buland-hauṣila; — (*low-minded*) past-himmat, past-hauṣila.

MINDFUL, &c. yād-āwar, **khābar-dār**, hoshīyar, chetan, āgāh, yādgār, suchet.

MINDLESS, be-**khābar**, **ghāfil**, achet, nichint.

MINE, (possess. pron.) merā, apnā, mor, morā.

MINE, (sub.) khān, kān, ma'dan; — (*dugunder walls*, &c.) surang, sendh, naḳab, naḡham, sumbh.

TO MINE, kān-khodnā, bil- &c. -khodnā, surang- &c. -mārnā, sendhnā, khodnā, ḡhānā.

MINE, kān-kān, naḳkāb, naḳab-zan, surangī, sendhī.

MINERAL, ma'danī, kānī, khānī, dhātī.

MINERALIST, rasāyani, kimiyā-gar.

MINERALOGY, 'ilm i ma'dan, rasāyan-bidyā.

TO MINGLE, (a.) milānā, maḳhlūt-k, **khālṭ**-k, ḡhālmel-k, āmez-k; (n.) milnā, maḳhlūt- &c. -h.

MINATURE, siḡhārat, chhoṭā, ī, **siḡhr**; — (*picture*) taṡwīrcha, putlī.

MINIM, MINIKIN, MINIMUS, nankā, nanhā-munhā, bālishīyā, nanhobhoṭā, ponā, ḡṭṭ-baingan.

MINION, (*creature*) sāḡhta-pardāḡhta, lagā-lipṭā, lagā-bandhā, talherū, khilāunā, dhagrā.

MINISTER, (*of state*) wazīr, dastūr, diwān i a'lā, mudabbir, mudārū-l-muḡhamm, adhikārī, mantarī, pardhān or pradhān, rājdhār, kār-farmān; — (*agent*) wakīl, nā'ib, ḡumāshta; — (*ministers*) arḳān i daulat, arḳān i sa'lṭanat; — (*the office of a minister*) wazārat.

MINISTERIAL, wazīrī, wazīrāna, wakīlāna.

MINISTRY, (*ministration*) **khidmat**; — (*the administration*) wuzrā, wuzrā-e-wakt, mantarī-santarī, pād-shāhī, 'amla, wazīrī, mantar.

MINIUM, sendur, isrinj, sirinj. [chūnī.]

MINNOW, manwā, chūnā, machhli, dhansidhrī, gar-MINOR, (*less*) chhoṭā, kam, kamtar.

A MINOR, **khurd-sāl**, kam-sin, **saḡhiru-s-sin**, naras, nā-rasida, nā-bāligh, larḳā; — (*prince*) ṭikait; — (*in logic*) ḡuḡhrā.

MINORITY, **khurd-sālī**, bāl-pan, narsā, ī, aḳall, ṭikait; — (*opposed to majority*) ḡillat, thoṛe, kam.

MINSTREL, kalāwant, bājantirī, muṭṭrib.

MINT, (*the plant*) pūdina, na'nā; — (*for money*) ṭak-sāl, dārū-z-zarb; — (*figurative*) khān, ḡhar, ḡṭkā.

TO MINT, ḳālb-sāzi-k.

MINTAGE, (*coinage*) garhā, ī, banā, ī.

MINTER, (*coiner*) ḳālbsāz; — (*mint-man*) ṭaksāliyā.

MINT-MASTER, taksāl kā dāroḡha.

MINT-WATER, 'arḳi na'nā', 'arḳi pūdina.

MINUTE, (adj.) ḡarra-wār, ḡarra-sā, bārik, daḳīḳ, mihin, chhoṭā, nāzūk, sūchham, wā-shiḡaf, mū-shiḡaf, rakik.

MINUTE, (sub.) pal, lamḡha, lahḡza, ḡarra, palak, chashmak, ān, dam, daḳīḳa.

TO MINUTE, likh-lenā, ṭank-lenā, ḳalam-band-k.

MINUTELY, diḳḳa- &c. -se, naḳir o ḳiṭmir, bāl-bāl.

MINUTENESS, bārikī, diḳḳat, rakākat, nāzūkī, sūchhamtā.

MINUTIAS, rakikāt, **khurdīyāt**, daḳīḳāt.

MINX, chanchal, achpal, shokh-chashm.

MIRACLE, ta'ajjub, 'ajab achambhā, istidrāj, ajḡūt, **khark**, ī 'adat, ī'jāz, mu'jaza, karāmat (pl. karāmāt), kautuk.

MIRACULOUS, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, adbhūt, ajḡūtī.

MIRACULOUSLY, bil-ī'jāz, mu'ajjizī-se.

MIRE, chahḡā, kichar, kich, daldal, **khilāb**, waḡal, kāndau, kāda, chikar, kada, ī.

TO MIRE, phasnā or phaṣnā, ḡarṇā; — (*to dirty*) liwārnā, mailā-k.

MIRROR, ā, ina, ārai, darpan, mukur, mir'at, āb-gina, baṭā; — (*maker*) ā, ina-sāz; — (*pattern*) chashma, namūna, ā, ina.

MIRTH, **khushi**, utsau, ānand, shādī, shād-mānī, **khurramī**, 'ashrat, ṭarab, hulās, surūr, masarrat, imbisāt, bashāshat, **khursandī**, nashāt, maḡhaka, haṣī, tanz, rangras, chubal, harakh, chahal-pahal.

MIRTHFUL, pur-surūr, **khush**, shād-mān, **khurram**, masrūr, bashshāsh, **khursand**, harkhīt or harshīt.

MIRTHLESS, udās, be-rang, nā-shād.

MIRY, pur-waḡal, dhasan, ḡaran.

MIS, as a prefix is commonly expressed by bad, kam, be, kū or ku.

MISACCEPTATION, **khīyāl** i bāṭil, **khīyāl** i **khām**.

MISADVENTURE, balā āfat, bad-ḡālat, kū-dasā.

MISANTHROPE, insān- &c. -dushman, muns-birodhi.

MISAPPLICATION, masraf ba-sharr, ultā, ta'ḳid-lafḡi, dūkhan, birodh, apar-churdūkhan, be-shā, istagi.

MISAPPLIED, (v. *inapplicable*) bad-masraf, bad-nishast.

TO MISAPPLY, bejā-**khārj**-k, zā'ī-k, barbād-k, ḡahk-ānā, ḡawānā or ḡawānā, ḡhalkānā.

TO MISAPPREHEND, na-būjhānā, **khilāf**- or mukhālīf-samajhnā.

MISAPPREHENSION, chūḳ, bhūl, **khāṭā**, kaj-fahmī, nā-samajh.

TO MISBECOME, bad-zeb-h, ansohit-h, nā-sazānā, nālā, īḳ or nā-shā, ista-h.

MISBEGOTTEN, ḡarām-zāda, baran-sankar.

TO MISBEHAVE, bad-sulūḳi- &c. -k, bad-chalan chalnā.

MISBEHAVED, bad-waḡ', kūḡhangī.

MISBEHAVIOUR, bad-sulūḳi, bad-ṭarīḳi, bad-mu'āmalī, nā-munāsibi, nā-rāstī, bad-zātī, tafāwut, bad-ḡaul, kū-ḡhang, bad-chāl, bad- or kam-tarāddud.

MISBELIEF, be-iṭīḳādī, ilḡād, kufr, ḡhalaṭ.

MISBELIEVER, be-iṭīḳād, ḡhair-mu'taḳīd, mulḡhid, kāfir.

TO MISCAL, begāḡ karke kahṇā, **khārāb** karke kahṇā, ḡhalaṭ- or asudh-kahṇā, nām-dharnā or -d, kū-nām-k.

TO MISCALCULATE, chūḳnā, bhūlnā, ḡhalaṭ-k.

MISCARRIAGE, (*failure*) nā-rāstī, nā-sazāwārī, nā-sar-ba-rāhī, bad-anjāmī, be-rabṭī; — (*abortion*) isḳāt i ḡhamal, garbh-pāt.

TO MISCEAREY, (*fail*) bigārnā, nārāst-h, nā-murād-h, na-chalnā, na-bannā, na-sadhnā, ulaṭnā, ukharnā; — (*as a letter*) khoḡjānā, ḡum-h; — (*as a female*) peṭ-girnā, bacha-ḡ, tūnā, larā-jānā, sarwat-h, waḡ' ḡhamal-k, peṭ-girānā or -larānā.

MISCELLANEOUS, mutafarriḳ, ba'ze; — (*charges*, &c.) ba'ze-jam', ba'ze-zamin.

MISCELLANY or MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTION, jung, majmū', chau-pati, kachkol, pachmel, mutafarriḳat.

MISCHANCE, kam-baḡhṭī, shāmāt, āseb; a-karm.

MISCHIEF, (*injury*) badi, burā, ī, nuḳsān, ḡarar, ma-ḡarrat, ziyān, āseb, ṭoṭā, mārā, **khāṣāra**, ḡazand, ṣadma, dhakkā, rānd, apakār, chulbul, fasād, fitna, balā, **khālāl**; — (*wickedness*) sharārat, bad-ḡātī, **khārābī**, dhurtā, ī.

TO MAKE MISCHIEF, bigārnā, nuḳsān- &c. -k.

MISCHIEF-MAKER, fitna-angez, ātash-afroz, mufaid, fitūriyā, fasādi, ḳaḡziya-dallāl.

MISCHREVOUS, (*wicked*) bad, burā, mufaid, muḡirr, mūḡi, ziyān-kār, apakārī, dhūrt, lawind; — (*hurtful*) rāndī, tarrā, ṭānchrā, chulbulā, hārūnī, baitāl.

MISCHIEVOUSLY, sharārat- &c. -se, bad-ḡātī-se.

MISCHIEVOUSNESS, mufaidī, ziyān-kārī, fitna-angezī, bad-zātī, sharārat, burā, ī, dushṭā.

To MISCONCEIVE, *khilāf-samajhnā*, *mughā-ir-būjhnā*, *uṭā-jānnā* or *samajhnā*.
 MISCONCEPTION, *chūk*, *ghalaṭ*, *khaṭā*, *ghalaṭ-fahmī*.
 MISCONDUCT, *bad-mu'amali*, *be-ghairati*, *kū-chal*, *kū-ḡhang*, *kū-chalan*, *kū-lachlan*, *bad-amīlī*.
 MISCONSTRUCTION, *khilāf-ta'bir*, *ghalaṭī*, *ghalaṭ-fahmī*.
 To MISCONSTRUE, *bāt-phernā*, *tarjuma e nā-rāst-k*, *mukhālīf bayān-k*, *ulaṭnā*, *moṛnā*, *phirānā*, *moṛ-toṛ-k*, *be-rabṭ-k*.
 To MISCOUNSEL, *bad-salāḥ* - &c. -d, *fareb-d*.
 To MISCOUNT, *ghalaṭ-shumārī-k*, *kū-ginti-k*, *ghalaṭ-ginnā*.
 MISCREANT, *kāfir*, *ghāṭā*, *mardūd*, *murtadd*.
 To MISDEAL, *bāntne meṇ khaṭāṛ-k* or *ghalaṭ-k*.
 MISDEED, *bad-fi'li*, *bad-kirdāri*, *ku-karm*, *bad-kāri*, *kū-kāj*, *kū-kriyā*.
 MISDEMEANOUR, *chūk*, *khaṭā*, *kuṣūr*, *ku-chāl*.
 MISDEVOTION, *bad-ibādat*, *kū-pūjā*.
 To MISDO, *bigāṛnā*, *bad-fi'li karnā*, *bad-kirdāri-k*.
 MISDOER, *bad-kār*, *bad-kirdār*, *bad-afāl*, *ku-chālī*.
 To MISEMPLY, MISEMPLOYMENT, &c. (v. *to mis-apply*).
 MISER, *bakhil*, *mumsik*, *danī*, *shūm*, *kripan*, *kan-jūs*, *makhbi-chūs*, *lichar*, *dāna-zad*, *abkhal*, *ajlāf*, *la'im*, *jālāf*, *bad-bakhil*, *adātā*, *ḡarūn*, *sarotar singh*, *hanū-mān*.
 MISERABLE, *galil*, *khwār*, *khārāb*, *khārāb-khastā*, *shikasta-hāl*, *khāna-kharāb*, *tabāḥ*, *āshufta-hāl*, *āfat-zada*, *āseb-zada*, *mufis*, *nā-chār*, *be-chāra*, *mudbir*, *shakī*, *bad-bakht*, *henbenā*, *misikn*, *nahif*; — (*wretched, calamitous*) *āfat-rasida*, *sargashta*, *sarā-sima*, *bad-hāl*, *dukhī*, *abbāgi*, *santāpi*, *kashtī*, *ḡal-lāsh*; — (*worthless*) *nā-kas*, *nā-chiz*, *nā-kāra*; (*mean, stingy*) *tang-dil*, *kaṭhur*.
 MISERABLY, *khwārī* - &c. -se, *ba-zullat*, *ḡalālāt-se*.
 MISERY, MISERABLENESS, *zullat*, *ḡalālāt*, *khārābī*, *khwārī*, *shikasta-hālī*, *pareshānī*, *bechārāgi*, *iflās*, *falākat*, *maḡūki*, *mufisī*, *balā*, *nā-kasī*, *tang-dilī*, *tang-chashmī*, *dukh*, *santāp*, *pāp*, *kasht*.
 To MISFORM, MIS-FASHION, &c., *kū-ḡaul-k*, *bad-ḡurat*, &c. -k, *bad-tarāsh-k*.
 MISFORTUNE, *bad-bakhtī*, *kam-bakhtī*, *siyāḥ-bakhtī*, *idbār*, *shakāwat*, *bipat*, *durgat*, *bhābhī*, *muṣibat*, *alachh*, *alap*, *sakhtī*, *shiddat*, *hādisa*, *nakbat*, *tabāhī*, *pech*, *abbāg*, *giritārī*, *azāb zawāl*, *kam-nā-gibī*, *naḡusat*, *halākat*, *durgat*, *biptā*, *janjāl*.
 To MISGIVE, *bharmānā*, *man-* &c. -hatakānā or -phatakānā.
 To MISGOVERN, *bad-riyāsāt-k*, *bad-hukūmat-k*, *bad-amali-k*.
 MISGOVERNMENT, *bad-riyāsati*, *bad-amali*.
 MISGUIDANCE, *bhaṭkā*, *o*, *gum-rāhī*.
 To MISGUIDE, *bhaṭkānā*, *gum-rāh-k*.
 MISHAP, *zabūnī*, *bad-ittifāq*, *burāi*, *muṣibat*.
 MISH-MASH, *garganjā*, *agaram-bagaram*.
 To MISINFORM, *jhūṭhī khabar-d*, *nā-rāst khabar-d*, *bhulānā*, *daurānā*.
 MISINFORMATION, *khabar i nā-rāst*, *jhūṭhī-khabar*.
 To MISJOIN, *kū-joy-d*, *nā-munāsabat-se milānā*.
 To MISLAY, *ḡāl-rakh-d*, *rakh-kar-bhūlnā*, *khonā*, *be-jā-r*, *be-thikānā-r*.
 To MISE, (*to drizzle*) *phūhiyānā*, *thisiyānā*, *ṭap-ṭap-girnā*.
 To MISLEAD, *bhaṭkānā*, *bahkānā*, *rāh-bhulānā*, *baihlānā*, *gumrāh-k*, *be-rāh-k*, *bisrānā*, *bhūlānā*, *bhūlā-d*, *daurānā*.
 MISLEADER, *bhaṭkā*, *ū*, *bahkā*, *ū*, *bhulā*, *ū*.
 To MISMANAGE, *bigāṛnā*, *nasānā*, *barham-k*, *bad-ihtimām-k*.

MISMANAGEMENT, *be-tadbiri*, *bad-amali*, *bad-intigāmī*.
 To MISMATCH, *bejor-k*, *kū-mel-k*, *be-joy lagānā*.
 To MISNAME, *jhūṭhā nām-d*, *nām phirānā*.
 MISNOMER, *khilāf-ismi*, *sahw-nām*, *anya-nāmī*.
 To MISPLACE, *be-tartīb-r*, *be-mauka-r* or *-dharnā*, *be-thikānā-r*, *bejā-r*.
 MISPLACED, *kū-ṭhaur*, *be-jā*, *be-mauka'*.
 To MISPOINT, (*to apply the wrong vowel*) *bad-i'rābi-k*.
 To MISPRINT, *kū-chhāp-k*, *ghaltī-chhāpnā*.
 MISPRISION, (*connivance*) *chashm-poshi*, *gunāh-poshi*.
 MISQUOTATION, *khilāf istimbat*, *jhūṭhī-sanad*.
 To MISRECKON, (*to miscount*) *kū-jorī-k*, *bhūlnā*.
 To MISREPRESENT, *munkalib-k*, *phernā*, *talbis-k*, *moṛnā*, *uṭānā*, *moṛ-toṛ-k*, *joy-toṛ-k*.
 MISREPRESENTATION, MISREPORT, MISRELATION, *inḡilāb*, *talbis*, *khilāf-bayānī*, *phirā*, *o*, *uṭī-bānī*, *jhūṭh-sach*, *bahkā*, *o*, *inḡirāf*.
 MISRULE, *bad-hukmī*, *bad-amali*, *kū-agḡyā*, *dhūndkāl*, *udham*.
 Miss, (*a girl*) *ṣāhib-zādī*, *khwāja-zādī*, *babwi*, *bibī*, *khūzādī*, *begama*, *babūnī*, *bibī-jān*.
 Miss, (*loss*) *kuṣūr*, *nuḡs*, *chūk*, *bhūl*; — (*missing of a mark*, &c.) *khaṭā*, *ghalaṭ*.
 To Miss, *chūknā*, *khaṭā-k*, *bhūlnā*, *gum-k*, *na-milnā*, *na-pānā*, *na-lagṇā*, *khālī-parnā*, *chhoṛnā*, *bisārnā*, *hūknā*, *ūknā*, *bahaknā*, *ochhā-lagṇā*; — (*to want*) *chāhnā*, *jānnā*, *ma lūm-k*.
 MISSERVICE, *bad-khidmatī*, *bad-naukari*.
 To MISSHAPE, *bad-kaṭ'-k*, *bad-waḡ'-k* or *banānā*, *be-ḡaul-banānā* (v. *to deform*).
 MISSHAPEN, *bad-tarāsh*, *bhondā*, *be-ḡaul*, *bad-uslūb*.
 MISSILE, *dūr-andāzī*, *hath-chhūṭ*.
 MISSING, (*lost*) *nā-paidā*, *ghāib*, *alop*.
 To BE MISSING, *jātā-rahnā*, *ghatnā*, *nā-paidā-honā*.
 MISSION, *rasālat*, *irsāl*, *paighāmbarī*.
 To MISSPEAK, *kū-chārnā*, *bad-makhrāj-h*.
 To MISSPELL, *ghalaṭ hīje-k*, *ghalaṭ-imlā-likhnā*, *bad-imlā-likhnā*, *bad imlā-nawisī-k*.
 To MISSPEND, *urānā*, *bar-bād-k*, *isrāf-k*, *gawānā* or *gaṇwānā*, *bad-sarfi-k*.
 Mist, *kuhrā*, *kuhsā*, *dhūndh*, *dhūmlā*, *shab-dūd*, *jhīsār*, *phūhār*, *parda*, *naḡāb*.
 MISTAKE, *chūk*, *khaṭā*, *saho*, *kuṣūr*, *tafāwut*, *uṭā*, *asudh*.
 To MISTAKE, (*or be mistaken*) *chūknā*, *bhūlnā*, *khaṭā* - &c. -k, *mukhālīf-samajhnā*.
 MISTAKINGLY, *chūk-kar-ke*, *khaṭā-se*, *sahwaḡ*.
 To MISTIME, *be-mauka-k*, *harkat lā-ya'nī-k*, *kū-samai-k*, *be-wakt-k*.
 MISTINESS, *dhūndh*, *dhūndhlāḡā*, *teragī*, *tārīkī*.
 MISTLETOE, *bāndā*, *par-gachhā*.
 MISTRESS, *ṣāhibā*, *mālika*, *khātūn*, *babwānī*, *bibī*; — (*of a family*) *kad-bānū*, *khawindinī*, *bibī-ṣāhib*; — (*of a school*) *ātūn*, *gurwāyan*, *mullānī*; — (*of a house*) *gharnī*, *bahū*, *bāi*, *bahū-bibī*, *bahū-begam*; — (*sweetheart*) *ma'shūka*, *maḡhūba*, *maḡūr i naḡar*, *dil-dār*, *pyārī*, *chāhiti*, *ānkh-lagī*, *yār*, *āshnā*, *rakhnī*, *shāhid*; — (*beloved, fair*) *sājjan*, *sājjan*, *ḡālim*, *kāfir*, *but*, *dil-har* or *-basta*, or *-āzār*, *ḡul-fāim* or *-badan*, *mohan*, *lāl*, *lālan*, *nigār*, *manharan*, *yārni*, *ḡhemni*, *mitirni*.
 MISTRUST, *bad-ḡanni*, *bad-gumānī*, *bad-dilī*, *shakk*, *bharam*, *waswās*, *gumān*.
 To MISTRUST, *bharam* - &c. -r, *bad-ḡann* - &c. -h.
 MISTRUSTFUL, *bad-ḡann*, *bad-gumān*, *bad-dil*, *shakki*, *bharmī*, *dilchor*.
 MISTY, *dhūndhā*, *dhūndhlā*, *andhā*, *ghubār-ālāda*, *ghubārī*.

To MISUNDERSTAND, ghalat-samajhnā, mukhālīf- or khalāf-būjhnā, nā-fahm-k, chūk-samajhnā, ulajhnā.

MISUNDERSTANDING, an-banā-o, an-ras, shakar-ranjī, bad-mazagī, rakhnā, nā-fahmī, kū-būjh, uljherā, bigār, nā-khushī, khalish, ranjish, tūt, phūt, khandīt, rūṭhā-rūṭhī, ainhā-ainṭhī.

MISUSAGE, bad-sulūki, bad-ṭarīki, kū-sādhni; — (abuse) be-ḥurmati, khwāri, pulbandī.

To MISUSE, kūdhārnā, kū-sādhnā,

MITE, ghun, gūdurū, bālā, post kā dāna, kunikā, phūṭī kauṛī, kuchh; — (share, jot) garra.

MITHDATE, tīriyāk-fārūḥ; — (muscard) todri.

To MITIGATE, kam-k, ghaṭānā, halkā-k, dhimā-k, mandā-k, narm-k, subuk-k, mukhaffāf-k, sākin-k, mulā,im-k, ri'āyat-k.

MITIGATION, takhfiṭ, taskin, chhūt, ifāka, saḥūliyat; — (concession) ri'āyat.

MITRE, tāj, kulāh, ṭopi; — (mitred) tāj-dār.

MITTENS, (species of gloves) dastāna.

MITTIMUS, (commitment) sanad i maḥbūsi.

To MIX, (a.) milānā, makhlūt-k, khalṭ-k, āmekhta-k, ginjā, ghepnā, sānnā, misnā, melnā, michnā, ralānā, saundnā, pachmel-k, pheṭnā, lat-k, hall-k, āmez-k; (n.) ralnā, misnā, milnā, makhlūt- &c. -h.

MIXED, (breed) dughla, misritī, mistisi, krishn-pachhī; (stuff) šuf; — (crop) do-jinsā; — (in comp.) āmez.

To BE MIXED, ghālmel-h, milnā, makhlūt-h.

MIXTURE, milā-o, āmezish, imtizāj, milauni, majmū', tarkib, mel, misrit, marakkab, pachmel, pachga-chiyā, rekhta (whence the Hindustāni language is termed Rekhta by Wali and the poets of Hindustān).

MIZMAZE, pich-pāch, pol-mel.

MIZZEN, (mizzen-mast) pichhlā mastūl, kalmī. [wā.e.

MOAN, karāh, nāla, āh-zāri, nauḥa, wā-wailā, wā-e.

To MOAN, karāhnā, nāla- &c. -k, kūkhnā, kānkhnā, āh- &c. -k, nāla o-zāri-k.

MOAT, khandak, khaṭi.

MOB, bhīr, hujūm, majma', jamā-o, jhūnd, gharra', radd i khalṭ, gharib-ghurabā.

To MOB, bhīr-lagānā, dhūm-dhām machānā.

To MOBBLE, (to huddle) lapeṭ- or sapeṭ-kar-lenā.

MOBILE, MOBILITY, 'awāmm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, randū phatū, rūldū-khūldū; — (motion) ḥarkat-pagiri, taḥrik.

MOCK, (adj.) jhūṭhā, taklidi, naḥli.

MOCK, MOCKERY, haṁsi, ṭhaṭhā, sukhriyā, tasakhkhur. maḥbaka, tazhik, malāmat, ṭa'na, suwāngi; — (in comp.) kaṭh.

To MOCK, chirpānā, birānā, bichkānā, muṁh-banānā, ṭa'n-taahni-k, angūṭhā-dikhānā, lagnī-lenā, muṁh-bidānā.

MOCKER, muṁh-chirā, ū, ṭa'na-zan, upādhi, zāhik.

MOCKERY, (farce, flam) chirā-o, muṁh-banā-o.

MOCKING, (bird) latorā; — (atock) maskhara, hadaf, nishāna, nuḥl-majlis, maḥbaka.

MOCKINGLY, haṁsi-se, tasakhkhuran, tasakhkhur-se.

MODAL, 'arṣī, waṣā'i, ṣurati.

MODE, (appearance) ṣurat, kaifiyat, rūp; — (manner) ṭaur, dhab, naḥo, minwāl, rawish; — (custom) āin, zābiṭa, rit, chalan, rawāj, ṭibak; — (accident) 'arṣ; — (in music) maḥām, grām, rāg, rāgnī, usūl, greh, parda; — (innovation) nau-ṭarz, nayi-chāl.

MODEL, naḥsha, namūna, ḍaul, kānūn, kaṭkanā; — (example) kiḍwat, nusḥha.

To MODEL, banānā, ḍaul-d, naḥsha-k.

MODELLER, (planner) kaṭkane-bāz, naḥsha-sāz.

MODERATE, mu'tadil, miyāna, majhōlā, ḥalil, muwāḥḥ.

To MODERATE, zaḥṭ-k, thāmnā, sambhālānā, sākin-k, ghaṭānā, kam-k, baiṭhālānā, dabānā, mulā,im- &c. -k, mu'tadil-k.

MODERATELY, i'tidāl- &c. -se, madhimtā-se.

MODERATENESS, i'tidāl, madhimtā.

MODERATION, taḥammul, sabr, burd-bāri, santokh, sanjidagi, āhistagi, i'tidāl, kina'at, ṣabūri, ṭhikānā, bandhej, bandhān, warah, parhez. [shikan.

MODERATOR, ghaṭā, ū- &c.; — (in comp.) gusār.

MODERN, nayā, muta, akhkhir, jadid, ḥādiṣ, ḥālī, nawīn.

To MODERNISE, nau-ṭarāsh-k, naye ṭaur-par lānā.

MODERNS, muta, akhkhirin, wāpasin, pichhle.

MODEST, lajlā, sharmilā, sharm-gin, maḥjūb, sāhib-hayā, hijāb-ālūda, sharm- or hayā-dār; — (woman) 'afifa, kulwanti, nek-bakht, pāk-dāman, ḥalim, gharib, dhimā, dhirā, mu, addab.

MODESTLY, hayā- &c. -se, lajlā-se, hayā-dāri-se.

MODESTY, lāj, sharm, hayā, hijāb, ghairat, ḥilm, mulā,imat, parda, nang-nāmūs.

MODICUM, (pittance) wajhi kafaf, farāghat, dher, bas.

MODIFICATION, tarkib, tashkil, banāwaṭ. tarāsh-kharāsh.

To MODIFY, ṣurat-d, banānā, ḍaulānā, chhlī-chhlāl-k.

MODISH, riwājī, nau-ṭarzi, muḥammad-shāhi.

To MODULATE, āwāz-banānā, alāpnā, sādhnā.

MODULATION, naḥma, nawā, alāp, marghol, sadhā-o.

MOIETY, ādhā, ādhiyāri, niṣfi, niṣf, ḥissa.

To MOIL, (to dawb, toil, weary) mailā-k, bharnā.

MOIST, tar, nam, silā, raṭab, glā, odā, silānā, serāb, nam-gin, simsimā, glā-sukhā, pichpichā, sarsarā, ālā, nam-ālūda or -nāk, nam-rasida or khurda.

To MOISTEN, silānā, tar- &c. -k, nim-tar- &c. -k; (n.) silnā, bhignā.

MOISTNESS, MOISTURE, ṭarāwat, nam, ruṭubat, sil, simsimāhat, tarī, namī, od, glā, i, tarā, i, sit, silsilā-haṭ, panchhā.

MOLASSES, jūsi, shira, chho, ā, choṭā.

MOLE, (spot) til, khal, masā; — (dyke) bānd; — (concretion) lūṭhā, muzgha, muzgha-gosht, 'alka, mā-s-pinḍ; — (the animal) kor-mūsh, sunsuni, chhachhūndar.

MOLEHILL, mus-ko, el, dheri; — (to make mountains of molehills) rāi ko pahār banānā, chūhōn ke mārne ko top nikālnā.

To MOLEST, saṭānā, khijānā, chherānā, taklif- &c. -d, khisiyānā-k, kalpānā.

MOLESTATION, taklif, igā, taṣḍī', ranj, dukh, janjāl, kales, dakhil, zaḥmat, āseb, āzār, santāp.

MOLESTER, mūgi, muzāhim, janjālī, kalesī, dukh-dayī.

MOLLIFIER, mulaiyin, pighlā, ū, tighlā, ū.

To MOLLIFY, narm-k, mulā,im-k, pighlānā, tighlānā.

To MOLT, kūrīz-khānā, kūrīz meṁ-h (v. to moult).

MOLTEN, dhālwan, ḥalibi, galā-hū, ā.

MOMENT, (importance) chintā, gharaz, muzā, ika; — (of time) lamba, lahṣa, nimikkh, dam, palak, chashmak, ṭurfatu-l-'ain, sā'at, ḡimn, ān, til, anūpal, bipal, garra; — (moment's stay) jalsā-khaṭibi.

MOMENTARY, ek-dam-kā, nā-pā, edār, 'āriṣi.

MOMENTOUS, bhāri, barā, garān, aḥamm, ṭarūr, muhim, sangin.

MONADE, juz lā yatajazzā.

MONARCH, pādshāh, shāh, sulṭān, malik, khusrō, khusrū, or khusrāu, shahr-yār, rājā, mahā-rāj, shāhan-shāh; — (absolute) mukhtār i mutlak.

MONARCHAL, MONARCHICAL, pādshāhi, khusrāwi, shāhi, sulṭāni.

MONARCHY, pādshāhi, saltanat, mamlakat, rūj, pādshāhat.

MONASTERY, khānkāh, dā'ira, dharam-sālā, akhārā.
MONDAY, som-wār, pīr, dū-shamba, indūbār, chandar-bār.
MONEY, zar, paisa, take, rūpa, e, kauṛi, dām, mablagh, māya, mudrā, naḍḍ, sim o zar : — (in advance) peshgi, agori, takāwī, dādni : — (paid in) naḍḍi ; — (to examine or test money) parakhnā.
MONEY-BAG, torā, hamiyāni, badra, khūthi.
MONEY-CHANGER, sarraf, khurdīyā ; — (a money examiner) parkhiyā, naḥkād : the money charged on this account is called parkhā, i, dāmi.
MONEYLESS, tihī-dast, khālī-hāth, mufsi, masūk, be-kauṛi, be-zar, nikauṛiyā.
MONGER, (in comp.) is expressed by farosh, bāz, sās, &c. ; thus, a *cheese-monger*, panir-farosh ; a *whore-monger*, randī-bāz.
MONGOOSE, newal ; — (plant) kasaundā.
MONIED, takaitā, zar-dār, māl-dār, mudrait, māyadār.
MONITOR, nāsīh, wā'iz, 'ibrat-numā ; — (at school) khālifa, gurchhatar.
MONK, darwesh, fakir, qalandar, jogī, sidh, abdhūt, nāngā, bairāgi, sanyāsī, atīth, brahm-chārī, murtās, rāhib.
MONKEY, bandar, maimūn, bozna, rūkh-chaphā, kapi, markat, langūr, lal-gandā, gurgā, gurgī ; — (tricks) bandar-chālī ; — (monkey's house) cham-bar.
MONKISH, darweshī, fakīrī, qalandarī.
MONOCHORD, oṛhni, ek-tārā or yak-tārā.
MONOCULAR, MONOCULOUS, kānā, ek-chashm, ek-āchhi, sukr.
MONODY, darziya ; — (monogram) tuḡhra, ramz.
MONOPETALOUS, ek-pakhriyā.
MONOPOLIST, ijāra-dār, bandār ; — (of grain) ghalla-farosh.
TO MONOPOLIZE, mār-r, kūr-k &c. -k, apnānā, japhi-yānā, chhenknā ; — (grain) ghalla-faroshi-k.
MONOPOLY, saudā-khāṣṣ, khāṣṣ-kharid, kūr-k, ijāra, rokā, o.
MONOSYLLABLE, ek-kalima, ekākshari-shabd.
MONOTONY, eksurī, tawālī-harkāt.
MONSTER, masakh, mamsūkh, 'ajīb, rāchhas, ban-mānus, 'ajā'ib-khilqat, azhdahā.
MONSTROUS, rāchhasī, masakhī, andekhā.
MONTH, mahinā, mās, mäh, shahr, chānd ; — (full) mahinā-din or roz : for the names of the Musal-mān and Hindū months see the Hind. Gram. p. 147, &c. [hara, mahinā.
MONTHLY, māhi, shahri ; — (pay) darmāba, mushā.
MONTHLY, (adv.) har-mahine, har-māh, mäh-ba-mäh, mäh-wāra, māhiyāni, mahinawār, mäh-dar-mäh.
MONUMENT, yād-gār, yād-gārī, nishāni ; — (tomb) rauza, dargāh, chauri, dher, 'āba', ta'wiz.
MONUMENTAL, yād-gār, maqbari, dargāhi.
MOOD, (state) hālat, ras, rang, siḡha, barg, dasā, hāl ; — (verbal, &c.) jumla.
MOODY, (angry) barham, diḡk, tursh-rū, udās.
MOON, chānd, chandar, chandar-mā, mäh, mäh-tāb, qamar, sasayar, chāndā, junihā, mah, sas, indū, som, whence som-wār or indū-bār, (Monday) ; — (new) nayā-chānd, mäh i nau, hilāl ; — (full) pūrā-chānd ; — pūran-māsi, badr, chaudh-wīn rāt kā chānd ; — (like the) chandar-mukhi, chānd kā tūkrā, mah-pāra, mahwash.
MOON-BEAM, chānd ki jot.
MOON-BIRD, (or minion of the moon) chakor, chor.
MOON-BLINK, (or false peep of day) makar-chāndni.
MOON-CALF, (v. mole) gahaniyā, gahan-mārā.

MOONLIGHT, MOONSHINE, chāndni, mäh-tāb, — (night) chāndni rāt, shab i mäh.
MOONSTONE, hajarū-l-qamar, chandar-gānth.
MOOR, (a Negro, African, &c.) zangi, kāfri, habahi.
TO MOOR, lagānā, bāndhnā.
MOOT-CASE, (or point) mutanāza'-fihi.
MOPE, pochārā, pochār, netā.
TO MOPE, ūnghā-k, udās- or malūl- or ghamgin-baiḥnā, andā-syonā or -pārnā.
MOPEE, andē kā mulūk, dā'i kā lārlā.
MORAL, (adj.) akhlāk-kā, akhlāki, khulki, ma'āshī, akhlāk-numā, khaliq, khush-akhlāk, nek-mard.
MORAL, (sub.) naṣīhat, pand, ḥāsil, natija, gharaz, phal.
TO MORALISE, akhlāk-batānā, naṣīhat-denā.
MORALIST, adīb, atālīk, nāsīh, wā'iz.
MORALITY, akhlāk, sulūk, 'ilm i akhlāk, 'akli ma'āsh, khulq, watira.
MORALLY, akhlāk-se ; — (morals) akhlāk, ma'āsh, waṣ'.
MORASS, daldal, kachār, gilāb, warjā.
MORBID, mariz, fāsīd, raddī, bigrā.
MORBIFIC, marz-āwar, rogahā.
MORE, aur, ziyāda, adhik, saras, bahut, pun, basā, afzūd, besh, āge, sāthi, per ; — (the more) az-bas, jyon-jyon ; — (its correl.) tyon-tyon ; — (more or less) kam-besh, ghāt-bārh, thorā-bahut, kam-ziyād, khalī-kasir ; — (what more shall I say f) āge kahūn kyā ?
MORROVER, tispa, ūpar is ke, siwā is ke, 'alāwa, min-bād, ispar, ispar-ant, tispar-bhi.
MORNING, (sub.) fajr, bhor, tarke, bihān, subh, bām-dād, sahar, pagāh ; — (early in the morning) bari-fajr, muñh-andherā, prāt, prāt-kāl, sa-kāl, 'alā-ṣ-ṣabāh, sahar-gāh, ākhir-shab, pichhle pahar rāt ; — (good morning) ṣabāhu-l-khair.
MORNING, (adj.) sahari ; — (the morning star) zuhra.
MOROSE, durusht, karakhṭ, sakht, karerā, karā, tursh-rū, nir-dā'i, tursh-mizāj, bad-kho, tund, bākas.
MOROSELY, durushti- &c. -se karakhṭi-se, tundi-se.
MOROSENESS, durushti, karakhṭagi, sakhti, tursh-rū.i.
MORROW, kal, bihān, fardā ; — (to-morrow) kal-ko ; — (to-morrow morning) kal-fajr ; — (to-morrow night) kal ki rāt ; — (to day) āj ; — (to-night) āj ki rāt.
MORSE, (the sea-horse or walrus) daryā-i ghorā.
MORSEL, (mouthful) lukma, nawāla, kawal, grās, tūkrā, pāra, pārchā, garra.
MORTAL, (subject to death) fāni, mauti, fanti, māsi, maranhār, fanā-pagīr (fatal, as a wound) kārgar, kaṭṭā, jāni ; — (deadly) kātil, mārū ; — (human) bashari, insāni ; — (sin) gunāh i kabīra ; — (wound) zaḥm i kāri.
A MORTAL, insān, ādam-zād, mānuṣ, khāksār, khaki.
MORTALITY, fanā, bashriyat, fanā-pagiri, mirtā, i, marī, margi.
MORTALLY, muhlikāna, bā-halāki, ba-shiddat ; — (to be wounded mortally) zaḥm i kāri khānā or -lagnā.
MORTAR, hāwan (vulg. hamām), kūndī or kūndā, kharil, okhli ; — (for bombs) ghubārā, bān, garnāl ; — for building) reḡhta, gach, kho, ā.
MORTGAGE, (v. pledge) girw or giro, rihn or rahn.
TO MORTGAGE, būrā-k, bandhak-k, -r, or -mārā.
MORTGAGED, bandhaki, rihānī, girawī, bai bil-waṣṭ.
MORTGAGEE, rahn-dār or -gir, murtahin.
MORTGAGER, rāhin, bandhak-dene-wālā.

MORTIFICATION, saṛan, palan, *khushū'*, *khuzū'*, nafa-kushī or -shikani, man-mār; — (*self-denial*) kasr i nafa, zuhd, riyāzat, tapasyā, jog; — (*trouble*) taklif, iza, koft.

TO MORTIFY, (a.) saṛānā, neah-zani-k, letārnā, pach-hārnā, mārnā; — (*one's self out of spite*) atwāt-khatwāt-lenā, khatwāt-patwāt-lenā, mārnā, toṛnā, dhānā; — (*to vex*) jalānā, kuphānā; — (*to humble*) dabkānā, dabānā, kasr i nafa- &c. -k; (n.) saṛnā, palnā.

MORTISE, chhed, sūrakh, chūl, sāl, ghar, *khāna*.

MOSAIC, (*painting*) khodwān, jarā, ū; — (*relating to Moses*) musā, i.

MOSQUE, masjid (vulg. maṣit), 'ibādat-gāh, jāmi'-masjid, ka'ba, ma'bad.

MOSS, (*vegetable mould*) kā, i, sewār, chitti, ushna.

MOSSY, kā, i-bharā, ushna-dār.

MOST, akṣar, bahut, ziyāda, adhik, beshtar, kagrat, nihāyat, akṣar-darja; — (*at most*) bahut se bahut; — (*the most of a bad bargain*) bhāgte chor ki lan-goti: *most* is often expressed by the positive, with *se* or *sub* *se*.

MOSTLY, (*for the most part*) beshtar, akṣar, akṣar-anukāt, baudhān.

MOTH, garra, kunak, tinkā, ānkh kā bālū.

MOTH, parwāna, patingā, pankhī, kapre-kā kirā.

MOTHER, mā, mām, mādar, mātā, janani, mahtārī, mā, i, māmā, wālida, ammā, mātār, bū, ā; — (*in-law*) sās, *khush-dāman*; — (*step-mother*) sauteli-mā, maibhā, be-māt; — (*of pearl*) sadaf, sipi; — (*of a child*) laṛki-wālā, laṛkori; — (*ask any mother in this assembly, if the circumstances you charge me with be possible*) is majlis ki kisū laṛkori se pūchho, ki yih bāt jo tum mujh par lagāte ho, so ho sakti hai yā nahīn: if you substitute mā, agreeably to our own idiom for laṛkori, the meaning either becomes inexplicable, or will be misconstrued into a direct appeal to the mother of any one of the judges, in the sense only of his parent, should the person addressed not stumble at once on the monstrous idea, that the whole assembly had but one mother.

MOTHERLESS, be-mādar, mā-mū, ā.

MOTHERLY, mādari, mādar-wār, mā-sā, mā-kā-sā, mādarāna. [bhākḥā.

MOTHER-TONGUE, zabān i gāti, waṭani-zabān, deai-MOTHERY, (*concreted, slimy*) phenahā.

MOTION, harakat, jumbish, hilā, o, ḍulā, o, dagdagahāṭ, hildol, chalpher, hilaṇ-dolan, kalbal, hālār, parinan; — (*gai*) raftār, chalan, chāl-dhāl, halchal; — (*circular*) gardish, chakkar; — (*proposal*) takrir, bāt.

MOTIONLESS, be-harakat, be-jumbish, sākin, nichalā, asthāwar, mu'attal, nikammā.

MOTIVE, sabab, bā'is, jihat, mujib, liye, wāṣṭa or wā-siṭa, takrib, maṭlab, murād, muḥarrik, kāran, wajh, gharaz.

MOTLEY, rang-ā-rang, gūn-ā-gūn, pachrangā, pach-mel, panchpiri.

MOTTO, saī, 'ābī' or 'āba', naksh.

MOVE, (*at chess*) chāl, pher; — (*names of various moves at chess, &c.*) kūrang, rang, farzi-band, pil-band, shah-rukḥā.

TO MOVE, (a.) hilānā, ḍolānā, harakat-d, taḥrik- &c. -d, chalānā, hirkānā, chāl-d, hāndnā, unārnā, rug-rugānā, dalmalānā, talmalānā, sagbagānā, takānā, pharḳānā; — (*to persuade*) samjhānā, manānā, lānā; — (*to excite*) uksānā, uṭhānā, chhernā; — (*to remove*) jālnā, haṭānā; — (*to propose*) takrir-k, bayān-k; — (*to affect*) aṣar-k, tāṣir-k; (n.) hilnā, ḍolnā, harakat- &c. -k, chalnā, saraknā, jālnā, ha-ṭānā, haṭnā, pharḳānā, ulārnā, saṭāknā, kulmulānā,

naḥṣat-kadam-k, sasarnā, ṭakasnā, unarnā, halaknā, bahnā; — (*to advance*) baṛhnā; — (*to move about*) pherā-k, phirtā-rahnā.

MOVEABLE, mutaḥarrik, mumkinu-l-harakat, uṭhāne-jog, ḍolanhār, hilne-jog, harakat-paṣir, jangam.

MOVEABLES, māl, aṣāṣa, chiz-bast, jins, aṣāṣu-l-bait, dhan-jangami.

MOVEMENT, chāl, harakat, rawā-rawi, chali-chali.

MOVER, mutaḥarrik, muḥarrik; — (*in comp.*) angez.

MOVING, (*pathetic*) dil-soz, dil-kash, jigar-soz, riḳḳat-angez, dil-gudāz, mandolā, ū, ro, ā, ū, mayār; — (*in motion*) rawān, ramṭā, baḥṭā

MOVINGLY, dil-sozī-se, dil-kashī-se, jigar-sozī-se.

MOULD, (*on old bread, &c.*) phaphūndī, dahiyā, bhū, ā; — (*earth*) miṭṭī, gil, turāb, kewāl, karail; — (*form*) kālib, kālbud, sānchā, chhūchhi, polachh, khālā, pargatī; — (*make*) kāṭ, angeth, naksha, tarāsh.

TO MOULD, (n. *as bread*) phaphūndī-lagnā, bhū, ānā, phaphūndiyānā, usnā, būsnā; — (*a. to form*) ban-ānā, ḍaulānā, ḍaul-d.

TO MOULDER, (n.) chūr-chūr-h, reza-reza-h, purza-purza-h, bhur-bhurānā, *khāk-h*, miṭṭī-h, galnā, kharnā; — (*as an army*) khisaknā.

MOULDINESS, phaphūndī, bhū, āḥaṭ, phaphūndiyāḥaṭ.

MOULDING, (*ornaments of wood, &c.*) khodwān.

MOULDY, bhū, āhā, phaphūndiyāhā; — (*to be*) pha-phūndī-lagnā.

TO MOULT, dasokḥā-jhārnā, kuriz-k, pankh-jhārnā.

MOUND, menḍ, bannā, toda, bheṛi-bandi, gilandāzi.

TO MOUND, pushta-bandi-k, pushta-bāndhnā.

MOUNT, dhīpā, pīlā, pahārī, toda, parbat.

TO MOUNT, (n.) chaṛhnā, uṭhnā, sa'ūd-k, mutaṣā'id-h, sawār-h, pīth-lagnā, chaṛh-baithnā, darerā-k; (a.) chaṛhānā, uṭhānā, buland-k; — (*to embellish*) singār-k, āra, iah-d, tajammul-k; — (*to mount guard*) chauki- or pahra-d.

MOUNTAIN, pahār, gir, koh, jabal, parbat, meru, chal, kāf, dūngar; — (*hid by a molehill*) tinke-ki oṭ pahār; — (*Mount Sinai*) koh i fūr.

MOUNTAIN, (adj.) pahārī, kōhi, parbatī or parbatīyā.

MOUNTAINEER, pahārī-ādmi, *khāsiya*, cho, āṛ, bhil, pahārīyā.

MOUNTAINOUS, koh-sār, kohistān, pahārīyā.

MOUNTBANK, (*charlatan*) baīd, ānkh kān kā baīd.

MOUNTED, MOUNTER, chaṛhwaiyā, chaṛhanhār, chaṛhā, sawār; — (*mounted on an elephant*) fil-sawār; — (*on a horse*) ghur-sawār.

TO MOURN, kuṛhnā, ḡham- &c. -khānā, mātām-k, ḡham-gin- &c. -h, aṭwāt-khatwāt-lenā, bilāpnā; — (*for the commander of the faithful, ali, &c.*) ta'ziya-lenā or -banānā (v. *to lament*).

MOURNER, nauhagar, sina-zan, ta'ziya-dār or -khvāu.

MOURNFUL, ḡham-gin, ḡham-nāk, maghmūm, mā, tamzada, muta, asif, mahzūn, sogi, kachōṭī, bilāpi; — (*moving*) dil-soz, jān-soz, mātāmī.

MOURNFULLY, ḡham- &c. -se, ḡham-gini-se.

MOURNFULNESS, ḡham-gini, ḡham-nāki, andoh-nāki.

MOURNING, ḡham, mātām, afsos, ta, assuf, sāpā, andoh, malolā, koft, sog, kuṛhan, kachōṭ, bilāp, ro, āṭ, ta'ziya; — (*a mourning dress*) mātāmī-libās; — (*to be in mourning*) siyāh-posh-h; — (*a mourning carpet*) mātāmī saī, also the people assembled.

MOUSE, chūhi, mūsi, mūsh, chūṭarī, chūṭari, mūsi (words seemingly derived from thief, and to steal, mūsā) indur; — (*to mouse*) chūhi-mārnā.

MOUSE-HOLE, chūhi kā bil.

MOUSER, chūhi-mār, mūsh-gir, which may apply either to a cat or sparrow-hawk.

MOUSE-TRAP, chūha-dān, dharap, jānti, dabkar, mūsh-gīra.

MOUTH, mūnh, mukh, ānan, dahān, fam, dahan, mukh-rā, mūhānā, dahāna; — (to make mouths) mūnh-banānā or -chirānā, mukh-rā tephā-k, mūnh-bigār-nā; — (down in the mouth) udās; — (to be down in the mouth) mūnh-laṭkānā.

TO MOUTH, pukrānā, chillānā, dahan-daridagi-k, mūnh-chalānā, mūnh-d.

MOUTHD, mūnhā, mūkhā; — (in comp.) dahan, mūnh, as ghuncha-dahan, small-mouthed.

MOUTH-FRIEND, zabāni-dost, mūnh-bolā dost.

MOUTHFUL, lukma, nawāla, kawāl; — (the first mouthful thrown away as an offering to avert evil) agrāsān, haṭṭu-n-nāgīrīn.

MOUTH-PIECE, mūnh-nāl; — (stall) pūzi.

Mow, (a pile of hay, &c.) parchhatti, koṭhā.

To Mow, kāṭnā, dirau-k, kāṭ-kāṭnā, ḡalam-k.

MUCH, (adj.) bahut, buhterā or bahuterā, bisiyār, chandān, wāfir, kaṣir, ziyāda, barā, saras, adhiḡ, dher, firāwān, sambū, khāile, basā, bahut-kuchh, ātiānt, nihāyat, sakht; — (how much?) ketā? kis kdar? — (thus much) is kdar; — (so much) etā; — (as much) jetā; — (much better or worse) ek se ek; — (much writing, reading, &c.) likhawāl, parhawāl.

MUCH, (sub.) kaṣrat, ifrāt; — (so much so, to that degree) is martabe ko, yahān tak, is hadd ko, az bas ki, is naubat ko; — (to make much of) pyār-k, lār-k, chā-o-k, nāz-bardāri-k, khāṣir-dāri-k.

MUCILAGE, MUCUS, las, lu'āb, kiwām; — (glair) maṣi; — (of the nose) reñ; — (of the bowels) āṭn, kaf, kaddū-dāna.

MUCILAGINOUS, MUCOUS, las-dār, lijlījā, lu'āb-dār or lu'ābi, lazi, latpatā, chikkān.

MUCILAGINOUSNESS, MUCILAGE, lu'āb, las, lu'āb-dāri, las-dāri.

MUCK, (dung) rasgoras, khādh, mail.

MUD, chahlā, andan, kāndo, kichar, chikkar, daldal, gil, gil-āwa, pānk, kil.

MUDINESS, gadlā, kadūrat, mailā, i.

TO MUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, gadlānā, hindolnā, ka-dornā, ghingholnā, chusaknā.

MUDDY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, malgajā, dhablā, maṣhā, kador, tira, gadgarā.

MUD-WALL, kachi-diwar, miṭṭi-ki diwar.

TO MUFFLE, dhāmpnā, chipānā, oṭhnā, lapeṭnā, mūnh meñ bolnā, ānkh-mundnā.

MUFFLER, burka', ghūn-ghūt or ghūnghaṭ.

MUFFI, (the head of the Muhammadan law) mufti.

MUG, āb-khōra, amirti, dastaki, mashraba, garwā, lāṭiyā.

MUGWORT, gandhmār, artamāsiyā, atmisiā.

MULATTO, doghlā, do-naalā, mastisiā.

MULBERRY, tūt, shah-tūt.

MULCT, jarimāna, gunāh-gāri, dānd, tāwān; — (species of) akhāṣ-ta'alluḡa, ta'lik; — (for murder) khūn-bahā, kaṣās; — (for mal-administration) aḡmaḡānā.

TO MULCT, jarimāna- &c. -lenā, -bāndhnā or -lagānā.

MULE, khachechar, astar; — (a mule-driver) khach-char-bān.

MULLER, (grinding-stone) baṭṭā, loṭhiyā, battā, silaut.

MULLET, paṭhin, arwāri, pathar-chaṭṭā, lapchi, bo, āli.

MULTIFARIOUS, MULTIFORM, gūn-ā-gūn, raug-barang, bahu-rūpi, kaṣiru-l-sakhāl.

MULTIPAROUS, bahu-bāṭiki, bahu-andaji, kaṣiru-l-aṭṭi, kaṣiru-l-naal.

MULTIPEDE, bahu-charni, hazār- or ṣad-pā.

MULTIPLICAND, maṣrūb, ganak, maṣrūb fi-hi.

MULTIPLICATOR, ṣārib, gun or ganak.

MULTIPLICATION, (in arithmetic) ṣarb, joṭi, pahārā, ank, maṣrūb-fihi.

MULTIPLICITY, kaṣrat, ifrāt, buhtāt or bahutāyat.

TO MULTIPLY, (a.) baṭhānā, ziyāda- &c. -k, joṭi- &c. -k, pahār-mārnā, phailnā, bahūbrind-h; — (in arithmetic) joṭnā, ṣarb-k; (n.) baṭhnā, ziyāda-h; — (to increase and multiply) beṭā-beṭi janminā, aulād-baṭhānā.

MULTIPLYING-GLASS, hazār-chashma.

MULTITUDE, buhtāt, ifrāt, baṭhā, o, jamā, o, majma', hujūm, batōr, jamā'at, wafūr, ḡhalba, zumra, 'ālam, jagat, dal-bādāl.

MULTOCULAR, bahu-āchhi, kaṣiru-l-'uṭn.

TO MUMBLE, ghil-bil-k, meñ-meñ-k, mahalnā, mu-chalnā, mūnh meñ-bolnā, poplānā, minminānā, gun-gunānā, pagurānā, chablānā, murmurānā.

MUMBLER, murlā, poplā, minminā, ū.

MUMMERY, bahurūpi or bahurūpi, pekhnā.

MUMMY, momiyā, i; — (to beat to a) dalmasal-k, kūnch-kānch-k, kūchal-kāchal-k, ḡaiwā-k; momiyā-banānā, means to keep a man in prison till he rots, or becomes a mummy there.

TO MUNCH, hapaṛāke- or chapar-chapar-khānā, hā-pūs-hāpūs-khānā.

MUNDANE, duniyāwi, sansārī; — (egg) brahm-āṇḍ.

MUNGERI, doghlā, dū-naalā, mujannas, doragā, baran-sankar, khachrā.

MUNIFICENCE, sakḡawāt, himmat, jūd, baḡhshish, dād-dihish, kushāda-dili, jawān-mardi, udartā, karāmat, taṭfiḡ, zar-baḡhshi, in'ām, ikram.

MUNIFICENT, sakḡi, dātā, dharmātmā, ṣāhib-himmat, sakḡā, kushāda-dil, jawān-mard, 'amimu-l-iḡsān, zar-baḡhsh, zar-rez, dāni, lakhūt, wāhib be-minnat.

MUNIFICENTLY, sakḡawāt- &c. -se, jawān-mardi-se.

MURDER, khūn, hattiyā, ḡatī, ghāt, aḡh, kaṭā; — (in comp.) kushi; — (place of) maḡtal.

TO MURDER, khūn- &c. -k, mār-dālnā, ṣāf-k, lohū-bitnā.

MURDERED, maḡtūl, mār or mārā-hū, ā.

MURDERER, khūni, hattiyār, ḡatīl, kushanda, mardum-kush, ghātī, aḡhī, chandāl, halākū; — (in comp.) kush, mār.

MURDERESS, ḡatīla, hattiyārī, ghātīni, chandālni.

MURDEROUS, khūn-rez, khūn-khwar, jallād, ghātak.

MURKY, (gloomy, dark) ḡhanghor, kalā.

MURMUR, wālwa, chhalchalāḡaṭ, dharydharāḡaṭ, sanak; — (of a crowd) bhinak, ḡhulghulā; — (complaint) kurkuraḡaṭ, baṭbaṭaḡaṭ, ḡila, shikwa, baṭbaṭi.

TO MURMUR, dharydharānā, chhalchalānā, sansanānā, bhanbhanānā, jharjharānā; — (to grumble) kurkurānā, baṭbaṭānā, ḡhungḡhunānā, ṭarrānā, niniyānā.

MURMURER, shākī, niniyā, ū, kurkuriyā, ḡhungḡhunā, ā.

MURRAIN, mari, wabā, wabā e ḡaiwān.

MURREY, jigarī, khairi; (v. red, purple).

MUSCLE, paṭhā, pai; — (shell fish) sipi kē kīṛā.

MUSCOVY-DUCK, ḡabshī-baḡ.

MUSCULAR, (bravery) kūṅgar, sūpind, purpai, ḡaṭṭā.

MUSE, fikr, andesha, soch, dhyān, taraddud (v. inspiration, thought), āmad, gandharbi, murgḡ i fikr: the power of poetry is perhaps often expressed by Hātī, an invisible spirit, or by Saraswati, the Hindū goddess of eloquence, or by Mulhim, the inspirer.

TO MUSE, fikr- &c. -k, dū-dilā-h, dū-chittā-h, ḡhāṭī-h, be-kḡabar-h, kḡauḡ-k.

MUSER, MUSEFUL, mutafakkir, andesha-nāk, fikr-mand.

MUSHROOM, dharti-kā phūl, sāmp-ki topi, gagan-dhūl, kukraundhā, chhātā, samārūgh, kulāh i mārān, kukar-mūtā, khukhri, teknaś; — (*upstart*) nau-dawāl, nau-barhiyā.

MUSIC, mūsiki, rāg, āwaz, sarod, git, sāngit, nād, gāyan, khanyā; — (*master*) ūstād, nā,ek; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) gānā-bājā; — (*music, dancing, &c.*) rāg-rang, rāg-ras.

MUSICAL, shirin, mithā, pūr-soz, gulū-soz; — (*musical instrument*) bājā, sāz.

MUSICIAN, mūsiki-dān, muṭrib, muḡhannī, nādi, rāgi, gāyanī, khaniyāgar, kalāwant, sāzanda, bājantri, samājī, sapardāi.

MUSK, mushk, misk, kastūrī; — (*a bag of musk*) nāfa, e mushk.

MUSK-CAT, mushk-bilā, i or mushk-bilā, ū.

MUSKET, bandūk, tupak; — (*with a match*) bandūk i torē-dār; — (*distance or range of a musket-shot*) ek goli kā tappā.

MUSKETEE, bandūk-band, bandūkhī, bar-k-andāz, viz. *lightning-throwers*, whom we have metamorphosed into *barkendasses*.

MUSKINESS, mushk-sā, i, mushk-bārī, mushk-bo, i, mushk-āmezi.

MUSK-MELON, kharbūza, jamālī, baṭikh.

MUSK-RAT, chhachhūndar, chakchhūndī.

MUSKY, mushk-sā, mushk-bār, mushk-āmez, mushk-bo, mushkīn.

MUSLIN, malmal, tān-zeb, sirī-ṣāf, shah-nam, ābravān, selā, dariyā, i, sullam, chandeli (v. lace).

MUST, zarūr, lāzim, chāhiye, hogā, banegā, paṛegā; — (*it must be drunk*) pinā hogā or pite banegā; — (*it must be*) ho na ho, kyūn na ho: *must* is frequently expressed by the infinitive only; — (*you must go there to-morrow*) kal wahān jānā; — (*you must not tell him so*) use aisi mat kahnā.

MUST, (sub. *new wine*) shira, e angūr.

TO MUST, (*to become musty*) ubasnā, ausnā.

MUSTACHES, mūchheṇ (sing.) mūchh, burūt.

MUSTARD, rā, i, khardal, sarson, torī, toriyā, sarshaf; — (*tops*) kāndar.

MUSTER, (*review, &c.*) ginti, maujūdāt, taṣṭiḥa, jā, iza, ḥāgiri, ta'lika, muḡābila; — (*sample*) namūna.

TO MUSTER, (*an army*) maujūdāt- or taṣṭiḥa-lenā, ginti-k; — (*pass muster*) pasand-h.

MUSTER-MASTER, 'āriḡ (his duty is performed by the mutaṣaddis, or clerks of the presence).

MUSTER-ROLL, fard, ism-nawisi, maujūdāt-nāma, sarikhāt.

MUSTINESS, posidagi, ubeā, i, gumsā, i.

MUSTY, ubeā, saṛā, posida, gumsā; — (*to be musty*) gumasnā; — (*to grow musty*) ubasnā, ausnā; — (*as wine*) utar-jānā.

MUSULMAN, musulmān, musulim, ahl i islām, mūmin, muḡammadi, turk (pl. muslimin, mūminin; — (*woman*) musulmāni, mūmina, musulima, turkani: there are two or three sects who bandy some of the following terms among each other: sunnī, chār-yārī, imāmiyā, shī'a, rāfiḡi, khārijī, taṭṭilī, &c., all composed of the tribes called Saiyid, Shaikh or Shekh, Muḡhal, Paṭhān. It may be here observed that many respectable writers on Indian affairs use the term Musalmen as the plural of Musalmān: with equal propriety they may write Romen and German instead of Romans and Germans.

MUSALMANISM, muḡammadiyat, islām, dīn i muḡammadi, &c.

MUTABILITY, MUTABLENESS, be-ḡarārī, be-ḡabātī, nā-pā, edārī, talawwun, 'adam i ḡabāt.

MUTABLE, be-ḡarār, be-ḡabāt, nā-pā, edār, mutalawwin, anit, jangamī, mutaghayyar.

MUTATION, tabdil, tabaddul.

MUTE, chup, khāmosh, sākit, maun, maunī, lāl, be-zabān; — (*as a letter*) makhfi, mukhtafi, gupāt, ma'dūla.

TO MUTE, (*to dung as birds*) biṭh-k, piikhāl-k, hagnā. **MUTELY**, khāmoshī- &c. -se, chup-chāp.

TO MUTILATE, nuḡṣān-k, bigārnā, kharāb-k, nāḡiṣ-k, chhin-k, kāṭ-kūṭ-k.

MUTILATED, musla, kānā, langrā, 'aib-dār.

MUTILATION, langrā-sāzi, 'aḡū-shikānī.

MUTINEER, danga, i, baḡhī, nā-farmān, bakheriyā, fasādi, dūndī.

MUTINOUS sar-kash, be-ḡabṭ, an-āḡgyā, bad-dimāḡh.

MUTINOUSLY, baḡhāwat- &c. -se, nā-farmānī-se.

MUTINOUSNESS, sar-kashi, nā-farmānī, be-ḡabṭī.

MUTINY, baḡhawāt, āshob, fitūr, fasād, balwā, han-ḡāma, dangā, fitna, inḡirāf.

TO MUTINY, baḡhī-k, nā-farmānī- &c. -k, bargashta-h, rū-gardān-h, phirā-h, munharif-h.

MUTTER, MUTTERING, kuḡḡurāḡaṭ, barḡarāḡaṭ.

TO MUTTER, kuḡḡurānā, barḡarānā, ṭarrānā, ḡhurḡhurānā, ḡhunḡhunānā, burḡurānā, ḡhūbil-k, labar-labar-k.

MUTTERER, kuḡḡuriyā, barḡariyā, ḡhurḡhuriyā.

MUTTERINGLY, kuḡḡurāḡaṭ-se, barḡarā-ke, ḡhurḡhurā-ke.

MUTTON, bher kā gosht, gosht i gosfand.

MUTUAL, dū-ṭarfi, dū-orā, jānibain, do-arṭhī, har-do-ṭaraf.

MUTUALLY, ṭarafain, jānibain, donoh ṭaraf.

MUZZLE, muḡh, muḡrā, thūthun, dahān, jabrā, jāb; — (*of a gun*) muḡhī; — (*for the mouth*) musikā, jāb, dhāṭhī, chhikā, mohir; — (*strap*) pūzi-paṭṭā.

TO MUZZLE, muḡh-k, band-d, jāb-k; — (*to fondle*) thuthunānā, thuthiyānā.

MY, merā, apnā, hamārā, mor; — (*my house*) merā ḡhar; — (*I have told my father*) apne bāp se kahā.

MYROBALAN, har, harā, halela, halelaj, baherā, balela, ānūlā; — (*an electuary of myrobalans*) tirphalā, itrifal.

MYRIAD, das-hazār, dah-hazār, das-sahasra.

MYRIADS, karōṇ, lākhon, karōphā, lakhā, hazārḡhā.

MYRMIDON, sārhang, 'adālat-kā kuttā; — (*ruffian*) khūn-khwār.

MYRRH, (*gum resin so called*) mur, bol.

MYRTLE, (*evergreen so called*) murd, ās.

MYSELF, main-āp, main-khud, main-hī, apneḡhī; — (*oblique*) apne; — (*I shall kill myself*) main apne ta, in (or apne ko) mār ḡalūngā; — (*I am angry with myself*) main apne-hī se nākhush hūn; — (*my own self*) main apnā āp.

MYSTERIOUS, MYSTIC, MYSTICAL, ba'idu-l-fahm, makhfi, mustatir, poshida, pinḡhān, gupāt or gupta, rāz-ilāhī.

MYSTERIOUSLY, MYSTICALLY, pech-se, iḡhlāk-se.

MYSTERY, MYSTERIOUSNESS, MYSTICALNESS, sirri 'ālam i ḡhaib, rāz, bhed, sirr, ramz, mu'ammā, ṭaṣawwuf, ḡikmat, upā, e.

MYTHOLOGY, dewmalā, tawāriḡh i jinn.

N

TO NAB, pakay-lenā, dabochnā, chāḡh-baiṭhnā, ā-ḡhernā.

NADIR, simtu-r-rijl, naḡiru-s-simt, ūrdh.

NAG, (*pony, &c.*) yābū, ṭaṭṭū, charkhā, ṭā, ir.

NAIL, (of the finger, &c.) *nākhun*, *nah*, *nakh*; — (of iron, &c.) *kil*, *mekh*, *khūnṭi*, *mismār*, *preg*, *kān-tā*; — (measure) *giriḥ*; — (nail-cutter) *nākhun-tarāsh*, *o-gir*, *naharni*; — (on the nail) *bāth-par*.

To **NAIL**, *kilnā*, *kil-d* or *-mārnā*, *mekh-lagānā*; — (to pay on the nail) *naḥd-d*, *rok-d*.

NAKED, *naṅgā*, *naṅtā*, *barahnā*, 'uryān, *khulā*, *ughār*, *nigat*, *digambar*; — (bare) *ulānā*; — (stark naked) *naṅg-dharyang*; — (unarmed) *nihathā*, *be-hathiyār*; — (evident) *zāhir*; — (mere) *sirf*, *nirā*, *lūch*; — (naked as he was born) *naṅgā mādar-zād*.

NAKEDLY, *be-kapre*, *khule*, *be-satar*, *ṣariḥan*.

NAKEDNESS, *barahnagi*, 'ur *yāni*, *naṅgā*, *i*, *naṅtā*, *i*, *ugharpan*.

NAME, *nām*, *nāw*, *ism*, *laḥab*, *takhalluṣ*, *kunyat*, *āsmi*; — (reputation) *sākh*, *bheṣ*; — (your name, sir? respectfully) *ism i sharif āp kā?* (in the name of God) *ba nām i khudā*, *bismillāh*; — (to call names) *gāli-d*, *lā-zabān-kahnā*; — (well named) *ism bā musammā*; — (in his name) *uske nām se*.

To **NAME**, *nām-r*, *mausūm-k*, *tasmiya-k*, *bakhānnā*, *kahnā*, *nām-zad* &c. *k*; — (a child, &c.) *nām-dharnā* or *-rakhnā*; — (to mention by name) *nām-lenā*, *nām-batlānā*; — (to specify) *batlānā*; — (to call by name) *nām lekar pukārnā*, *nām pakar-ke-bulānā*.

NAMED, *mausūm*, *musammā*, *nām-zad*. [nishān.

NAMELESS, *be-nām*, *gum-nām*, *nā-ma'lūm*, *be-nām*.

NAMELY, *ya'ni*, *maḡlaṇ*, *jāno*.

NAMESAKE, *ham-nām*, *ham-ism*, *samī*, *sa-nāmī*, *mit*, *mitā*, which is much used by the bearers, in some provinces, like the word *brother*, or *friend*, in English.

NAP, (down) *khwāb*, which also means *sleep*, *as* in English; — (sleep) *nind*, *jhap*, *jhapki*, *loṭ-poṭ*; — (the afternoon's nap) *kāilūla*.

To **NAP**, *sonā*, *ūṅhnā*, *ānkh-lagnā*, *jhapki-lenā*, *kāilūla-k*, *jhapānā*.

NAPÉ, *guddi*, *gardan*, *kāfā*, *giyūn*, *nār*; — (of the neck) *mankā*.

NAPHTHA, *nafta* or *raughani nafta*.

NAPKIN, *rū-māl*, *muñh-ponchanā*, *dast-māl*.

NAPLESS, *be-khwāb*, *kam-khwāb*, hence *kincob*.

NAPPINES, (of cloth) *khwāb-dāri*, *ro, āhrā*, *i*.

NAPPY, (as cloth) *khwāb-dār*, *ro, āhrā*, *gud-gudā*; — (frothy) *pur-kaf*, *phenāhā*.

NARCISSUS, *nargis*, 'abhar, *nargis-shahla*, *nasrin*.

NARCOTIC, *muskir*, *matāwanā*, *mukhaddir*.

NARD, (*epikenard*) *nard*, *nārdin* or *nardīn*, *sambul-rūmī*, *jaṭā-māsi*.

NARRATION, **NARRATIVE**, *naḥl*, *ahwāl*, *ḥiṣṣa*, *ḥikāyat*, *kahāni*, *kathā*, *britānt*, *riwāyat*.

NARRATOR, *rāwī*, *ḥāki*, *nākil*, *byās*, *muwarrikh*.

NARROW, *tang*, *chust*, *saket*, *sakrā*, whence the famous *Sakri gali*, a narrow pass, better known among us by the name of *Sickly-gully*; — (as cloth, &c.) *kam-arz*, *kambar*, *kashmakash*, *chapkalish*, *sānkar*, *kam jur*, *at*, *kam-garf*, *ochhā*; — (path to heaven) *pul i sirāt*; — (small) *chhotā*, *thorā*, *ghāt*, *kam*, *kāli*; — (avaricious) *tangdil*, *kripan*; — (to be in narrow circumstances) *tang-dast-h*, *tihī-dast-h*.

To **NARROW**, *tang* &c. *-k*, *kam-k*, *ghatānā*, *muḥai-yad-k*, *maḥdūd-k*.

NARROWLY, *tangi-se*; — (closely) *ghaur-se*, *dikhat-se*, *taḥaiyud-se*, *agor-se*; — (sparingly) *juz-rasi-se*, *tang dili-se*.

NARBROWNED, *sakra*, *i*, *tangchā*, *i*, *kam-jur*, *ati*, *tangi*; — (poverty) *tang-dasti*, *tihī-dasti*, 'usrat.

NASAL, (as *n*) *ghunna*, *sān-nāsik*, *maghnūna*, *khai-shūm*, *nāki*; — (mark over a letter) *anuswār* or *anuswāra*, *ardhchandrā*, *dūrbāsi*.

NASTILY, *nā-ṣafi-se*, *ālūdagi-se*, *ghalāzat-se*.

NASTINESS, *najāsāt*, *ghalāzat*, *ālūdagi*, *jāt*, *malintā*.

NASTY, *mailā*, *nā-ṣaf*, *piliḍ*, *malichh*, *nark*, *kaṣif*, *ālūda*, *aghorī*.

NATAL, *janamī*, *wilādati*, *mādar-zādi*.

NATION, *kaum*, *millat*, *guroh*, *baran*, *jāt*.

NATIONAL, 'āmm, *kaumi*, *jāti*, *barni*, *gāt* &c. *-par-war*; — (bigotted) *waḡan-dost*, *kaum-parwar*.

NATIONALITY, **NATIONALNESS**, *kaumiyat*, *jāt-pachh*.

NATIVE, *aṣli*, *gāti*, *jibilli*, *khilki*, *kul-palak*, *mādar-zād*, *janamī*, *biḡ-gāti*, *gharizi*; — (native country) *waḡan*, *des*, *zād-būm* or *bhūm*, *janam-bhūm*.

NATIVE, (sub.) *ād*, *janam*, *mutawattin*, *bāshanda*, *bunyādi*, *des-wāl*, *desi*, *waḡani*, *manlid*, *bas-bāsi*.

NATIVITY, *janam*, *tawallud*, *walādat*, *paidā*, *ish*; — (birthplace) *maulad*, *maḡaḡ*, *janam-bhūm*.

NATURAL, *ṭabi'i*; — (according to nature) *ba-'ādat*, *muḥarrar*, *muḥtaṣi*, *sādhāran*, *jāti*, *barni*, *ḡudrati*, 'aḥli; — (just) *bar-jasta*, *munāsib*; — (unaffected) *be-sākhṭa*, *sahaj*; — (illegitimate) *harām*, *harāmī*, *ḡudrati*, *daibi*; — (genius) 'aḥli-gāti, *tā'id-khizri*; — (a natural consequence) *natija e aḥli*; — (a natural death) *apni mant*; — (a person of natural capacity to any art, or self-taught) *atā'i*; — (natural religion) *maḡhab i 'aḥli*; (natural colour) *ḡudrati rang*; — (natural philosophy) 'ilmi-ṭabi'at or -ṭaba'i; — (natural history) *khawāṣṣu-l-aṣyā*; — (to die a natural death) *khāt-par-marnā*, *khāt-parke marnā*.

A NATURAL, (an idiot) *aḥmak*, *buz i akhṣāsh*, *kuyh*, *ūt*, *muḡh*, *janam-bāwālā* (v. fool, idiot).

To **NATURALIZE**, *apnānā*, *shāmil-k*, *sharik-k*.

NATURALLY, *bil-aṣālat*, *bi-gāthi*, *aṣālatan*, *ba-'ādat*; — (delicate) *ṣaifu-l-bunyād*; — (properly) *barjastagi* &c. *-se*, *ba-mauka*; — (spontaneously) *khud-ba-khud*, *āp-se*, *āphi-āp*.

NATURALNESS, *barjastagi*, *hamwārī*, *be-sākhṭagi*.

NATURE, *ṭabi'at*, *ṭab'*, *jaubar*, *jibillat*, *ṣarisht*, *ṭinat*, *wujūd*, *mizāj*, *prakrit*, *kho*, 'ādat, *khāsat*, *sirat*, *khulk*, *ṭyon*, *subhā*, *o*, *bān*, *manish*, *mashrab*; — (quality) *khawāṣṣ*, *khāṣṣa*, *gun*, *khāṣṣiyat*, *muḥtaṣi*, *taḥāṣā*, *nihād*, *dharām*; — (human nature) *bash-riyat*, *ṭabi'at i insān*; — (this is the nature of man) *yih insān-kā taḥāṣā hai*; — (nature, sort) *waḡ*, *kism*, *jins*, *naṭ*, *jatan*; — (when used for Creator) *ḡudrat*; — (world) *dunyā*, 'ālam.

NAVAL, *jahāzi*, *bahri*, *daryā*, *i*.

NAVE, *nābh*, *manjhā*, *mānbhelā*; — (ring) *āwiyūn*.

NAVEL, *nāf*, *tondi*, *nābi*, *bonḍi*; — (-string) *nal* or *nalā*, *dharan*, whence *nal-ukhārnā* or *-ḡignā* is applied to some imaginary involution of the intestines, to cure which much friction and groping are practised by female practitioners, which process is expressed by *nāf* &c. *-baithālnā*.

NAUGHTINESS, *sharārāt*, *atpātāng*, *khārābi*, *baḍi*.

NAUGHTY, **NAUGHT**, *burā*, *bad*, *sharīr*, *atpātāngi*.

NAVIGABLE, *khulā*, *jahāz* &c. *-jāne-lā*, *ik*, *haltā*.

To **NAVIGATE**, *jahāz-rānī-k*, *jahāz-chalānā*.

NAVIGATION, *mallāḥi*, *mu'allimi*, *jahāzi* 'ilm, *jahāz-rānī*, *nākhudā*, *i*, *mānjhi-gari*, *nawā*, *i*.

NAVIGATOR, *mallāḥ*, *mu'allim*, *nikhād*, *jahāz-rān*, *nā-khudā*, *naiyā*, *mānjhi*.

NAULAGE, (*freight of passengers*, &c.) *niwal*, *naul*.

NAUSEA, *maḍā*, *i*, *ubkā*, *i*, *ubki*.

To **NAUSEATE**, *huliyānā*, *jī-matlānā*, *jī-ghinānā*, *na-frat* &c. *-r*, *karāhiyat* &c. *-k*, *kachiyānā*.

NAUSEOUS, *ghinā*, *onā*, *makrūh*, *karīh*, *nā-gawār*.

NAUSEOUSLY, *karāhiyat* &c. *-se*, *nafrat-se*.

NAUSEOUSNESS, ghinā, o, nafrat, karāhiyat, istikrah.
NAVY, jahāz, baḥr, nawārā.
NAY, na, nahiṇ, ūn-hūn, balki, barū, bi-l-'aks.
NEAP, (*neap-tide*) halkā, halki-jawār.
NEAR, kane, pās, samip, dhig, nere, lag, nazdik, karib, 'an'karib, lag-bhag, muttasil, nikat, kol, dhik, ihañ; — (*direct*) sidhā, sojh, rāst, also *close*, as a *translation*; — (*near of kin*) karib, yagāna, rishta-mand, makrūn, milā, ham-karīn; — (*parsimonious*) juz-ras, tang-chashm; — (*near done*, &c.) ho-chalā.
NEARLY, karib-karib, ab-tab, dam-kadam, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, unis-bis, unis-biswā; — (*pressingly*) ba-shiddat.
NEARNESS, nazdiki, nirā, i, ittisāl, kurb, juz-rasī, tang-chashmi, kurbat, nagchā, i, (from nāgich, a corruption of nazdik).
NEAT, suthrā, khush-numā, nafis, shusta, pākiza, šāf, mukallaf, niko, thumkā, albelā, chiknā, besaniyā; — (*pure*) nāb, chokhā, sundar, sūbhag, āraṣta, sūdaul, usūb-dār, niwal, sunārī, sūghar, khush-kaṣ' or -poshāk or -libās, namāzi, nāzūk.
NEAT, (*herd*) pāl; — (*foot*) pā, echa, pāyā.
NEAT'S-HEAD, dhāngar, pālī, pālāk.
NEATLY, nafāsāt-se, pākizagī-se, &c.
NEATNESS, suthrā, i, khush-numā, i, shustagi, laṭāfat, takalluf, nazākat, āraṣtagi.
NECESSARIES, zarūriyāt, lawāzima, lawāzimāt, asbāb, abwāb, sāmān, saranjām, masālāb, sāmagri; — (*the necessities of life*) asbāb i zindagi.
NECESSARILY, luzūman, zarūratag, iltizāman, bi-z-zarurat, lā-jaram, sharṭī, khwāh-makhwāh, muqar-rar, chāhiye, bi-z-zarūr, ho-na-ho.
NECESSARINESS, zarurat, luzūm, wujūb.
NECESSARY, (adj.) zarūr, lāzim, wājib, awash, lā-budd, zarūri, muhim, mafrūz, matlūb; — (*conclusive*) kāfi, shāfi; — (*very necessary*) ahamm; — (*it is necessary*) zarūr hai, lāzim hai, chāhiye (which latter is perfectly analogous to *oportet* in Latin), chāhitā, uchit, multazim, parojani, tātparji; — (*it was necessary*) zarūr thā, chāhiye thā.
NECESSARY, (privy) jā-e-zarūr, chhar-chhobi; — (*to go to the*) muñh-hāth-dhonā or hāth-pāñw-dhonā, jhārā-phirā or jhapṭe-jānā.
TO NECESSITATE, majbūr-k, zarurat-d.
NECESSITOUS, muhtāj, dar-mānda, hajat-mand, niyāz-mand, sakot, tang-dast, tang-hāl, tibi-dast, shikasta-hāl.
NECESSITY, NECESSITOUSNESS, dar-māndagi, hajat-mandi, niyāz-mandi, shikasta-hālī, tangi; — (*need*) hajat, zarurat, wujūb, luzūm, parojan, prayojan; — (*futility*) kaṣā, mashiyaṭ, bhābi; — (*compulsion*) jabr, zor, bidhiwat, uchittā, taṣāzā, kash-makash, khainch, bhīr.
NECK, gardan, gulū, galā, 'unḡ, ghār, ghench; — (*or collar of a cane, pillar*, &c.) harrā; — (*on the neck of*) sir par; — (*joint of the neck*) mankā; mokrā; — (*neck or nothing*) āwe āmb yā jāwe labedā, honi ho so ho, takht yā takhta; — (*to break the neck*) gardan toṛnā; — (*fig.*) zor- &c. -toṛnā; — (*neck of land*) kiṭ'a or kiṭ'a e zamin.
NECKCLOTH, gulū-band, galā-bāndh.
NECKLACE, mālā, kanṭhi, hār, mohan-mālā, chapākali, rūdrāchi, kanṭh-mālā, sarāsari, tūlsi-dāna, ratan-mālā, larchhā, moti- or jai- &c. -mālā; — (*with two strings*) dū-larī; — (*three*) ti-larī; — (*four*) chau-larī; — (*five*) pach-larī; — (*a round ornament or collar worn round the neck*) haṇsli.
NECROMANCER, jādū-gar, sāhir, mantri, masānī, isht-bali, saḥhār.
NECROMANT, jādū, sāhiri, sihr-kārī, ṭonā, mantar, tantar, jantar, masān, isht-bal, musakhkhitrāt, tashkhir.

NECTAR, āb i kaugar, sharābu-ṭ-ṭahūra, amirt amṛit, piyūkh, sūdhā; — (*the ambrosia tree*) kalā birch or kalpa-vriksha, ṭūb.
NECTARED, NECTARIOUS, NECTARINE, amṛiti, piyūkh madhuri, shakar-ālūda.
NEED, iḥtiyāj, zarurat, gharaz, chāh, tātparj.
TO NEED, muhtāj- &c. -h, iḥtiyāj- &c. -r or jāchnā, chāhnā.
NEEDFUL, zarūr, lāzim, wājib, lā-budd, dar-kār.
NEEDLE, sū, i, sozan, darzan, dūmūhi; — (*large*) sūjā, sū, ā; — (*of the compass*) sū, i, kāntā; — (*full*) tāgā-bhar-sūt, sū, i-bhar; — (*the eye of needle*) nākā.
NEEDLE-CASE, chainchi, tile-dāni, bagli.
NEEDLE-MAKER, sozan-gar, darzan-sāz or -farosh.
NEEDLE-WORK, sinā-pironā, silā, i, sū, i kā kām, hūnar — (*embroidery*) kashida. [akārath
NEEDLESS, be-zarūr, be iḥtiyāj, be-fāida, lā-hāsil.
NEEDLESSNESS, be-iḥtiyāji, be-zarūri.
NEEDY, kangāl, dālidī, muhtāj, muḥlis, maḥlūk, iḥti-yāji, mar-bhūkhā.
NEFARIOUS, badtar, la'nati, nasht, burā.
NEGATION, nahi, nafi, inkār, salb, nāst, radd, nahkār.
NEGATIVE, (adj.) manfi, sāliba, nāsti, nahkārī, mukri, mamnū', barjiṭwā, majbūri; — (*a negative particle*) ḥarfi nafi, ḥarfi salb.
NEGATIVE, (sub.) nāfiya; — (*in logic*) kaṣiya, e, sāliba.
NEGATIVELY, nāfiyag, bi-s-salb, salaban.
NEGLECT, NEGLECTOR, ghaḍat, tasāluḥ, be-khabari, takāsul, ānā-kāni, kāhili, khaṭā, tahāwun, majhūli, saho, ḡhilangī; — (*contemptuousness*) be-iltifāti, ḥikārat, taḥkīr, an-ādar, apamān.
TO NEGLECT, bhūlnā, ghaḍat- &c. -k, kaṣā-k, bisārānā, chūknā, kam-nigāhi- &c. -k, ghaḥil- &c. -h; — (*to postpone*) multawi-r, ḡal-ṭāl-r.
NEGLECTED, (*uncared for*) be-dāst, be-marammat.
TO BE NEGLECTED, rūl-jānā, be-dāst rahnā.
NEGLECTFUL, NEGLENT, ghaḥil, majhūl, kāhil, sust, ḡhilā, ḡhilang, be-iltifāt.
NEGLENTLY, ghaḍat- &c. -se, ghaḥlātān.
TO NEGOTIATE, mu'āmalāt- &c. -k, kār-bār-chalānā.
NEGOTIATION, mu'āmla, jawāb-sawāl, paighām-salām, kār-bār, kah-pūchh, bāt-chit, kahā-kahi, kahā-sunī, kām-kāj, agarchāl, bat-kahā, o, ḡikr-magkūr, ḡikr-aḡkār, mu'āmla-rasī.
NEGOTIATOR, jawāb-sawālī, darmiyānī, miyāñji, mu'ā-mala-dān or -shinās or -ras, agarchālī, bat-kahī.
NEGRO, ḡabshī, zangī, siyāh, sidi, kāfri.
NEIGH, hinhināḥaṭ, ḡahil, ḡhore-kī āwāz.
TO NEIGH, hinhinānā, ṭhanṭhanānā.
NEIGHBOUR, ham-sāya, ham-jawār, paṛosī, pañ-riyā, samipī, ham-diṭwār, niḥāṭī, aṛosī-paṛosī, chaudisi, shāfi.
NEIGHBOURHOOD, paṛos, jawār, aṛos-paṛos, kurb, naz-diki, ittisāl, nawāhi, chau-dis, chau- or rāñd-paṛos, ham-sāyagi, shafā-khalīṭ.
NEIGHBOURING, nazdik, pās, muttasil.
NEIGHBOURLY, khaliḡ, milansār, pachmilit.
NEITHER, na, na-ek na-do, na-ūn na-yūn; — (*neither this nor that*) na yih na wuh: (pron.) ko, i nahiñ; — (*take both or neither*) khwāh dono lo khwāh ko, i nahiñ lo.
NEPENTHE, (*herb so called*) dukh-haran.
NEPHEW, (*brother's son*) bhatijā, barādar-zāda; — (*sister's son*) bhāñjā, bhagnā, ham-shira-zāda, khwā-hir-zāda.
NERVE, 'asab, pai, paṭhā, nas, rag, resha; — (*to strain every nerve*) jāñ-fishāñi-k, zamin o āsmāñ ek-k, zor-mārnā.

NERVELESS, nā-tawān, dur-bal, nitānā.

NERVOUS, kungṛā, muṣṭandā, chāk-chauband, har-muṣṭak, gaṭhīlā; — (*style*) matīn, puṣṭ; — (*belonging to the nerves*) aṣābi; — (*weak*) ḡhīlā, suṣṭ.

NEST ḡhoṣlā, āshiyānā, ḡhar, jagah, khānā, ṭhāngī, aḡḡā, bāsā, khondhā, ālānā; — (*of a crow, &c.*) ṭhāṭh, ḡhoṣpā; — (*of thieves*) akhārā, nāh; — (*to harry a nest*) ḡhoṣlā-ujārā.

TO NESTLE, (n.) ḡhoṣlā- &c. -k, āshiyānā-k, ḡhusnā, rahnā, basnā, palnā; (a.) palnā.

NESTLING, ledā, āshiyānī, gedā, lodā.

NET, jālā, ḡhābā, jāl, dām, ḡharbāl, bisārī.

NETHER, NETHERMOST, tarāillā, tarīlā, zerīn, patālī, aṣfāl.

NETT, (*amount paid to government, &c.*) ṣadar jam', ḡmār.

NETTED, jāl-dār, muṣhabbak, dām-dār-sā.

NETTING, jāl kā kām, sikhār, chhikā, poshida; — (*ground*) bhū-in-jāl, lastūrā; — (*or bag*) kondlī, laṭkan, khārā, āhābā; — (*of bedding, &c.*) binā-waṭ; — (*of beds, &c.*) chaukarī, chhakarī, naukarī.

NETTLE, gizna, anjira, bichhū, ā, khajwat.

TO NETTLE, (*irritate, sting*) satānā, khijānā, diḡḡ-k, birānā.

NET-WORK, jāl, shabākāt.

NEVER, kabhū-nahīn, kabhī-nahīn, hargiz, zinbār, aṣlā, muṭlak, na-ko, i, na-kuchh; — (*soever*) hī, ham, hama; — (*be he never so wise*) kaisā-hī 'ālim ho.

NEVERTHELESS, tis-par-bhī, tau-bhī, tā-ham, amṡā, parant, parto, bar-aks is bāt ke, bar-khilāf iske (v. *still, contrary*).

NEUTER, NEUTRAL, nyārā, alag, bāhar, bari, muṣawī, mubarra, na idhar na udhar, mābain, bain-bain, mu'allak, adhar, mu'arrā, pāk; — (*in gram.*) nipuṣak; — (*gender*) klī-ling, mukhannīs; — (*as a verb*) lāzīmī, samānī.

NEUTRALITY, bain-bain ki ḡhālat, mu'allakī, adharta, mābaini ḡhālat.

NEW, nayā, nawīn, nau, tāza, jadid, nau-rasida, nau-paidā, nawelā, ḡhādis; — (*modern*) muta, akhkhīr; — (*different*) aur, dūsā; — (*strange*) 'ajīb, ajnabī, koṭā, anwāsā, tah-dar, ṭāṭkā, nau-ṭar (v. *afresh*).

NEW-BORN, kachā, nau-paidā; — (*in comp.*) nau, &c. tāza, are both used.

NEW-COMER, nau-rasida, tāza-wārid, nau-āmada, nau-ābād, tāza-wilāyat.

NEWFANGLED, nawīn-ḡrāhī, nau-dost, bu-l-hawasī.

NEWFANGLEDNESS, nau-dostī, nawintā.

NEWLY, bil-fi'l, thoṛe dinoh-se, dar-in wilā; — (*anew*) az-nau, sari-nau, mujaddadan.

NEW-MOON, nayā chānd, māh i nau, halāl.

TO BE NEW-MOON, chānd khannā.

NEWNESS, tāzagī, nawintā, ta, akhkhur, 'ajnabiyat.

NEWS, khabar, samāchār, ahān, sandesā, wāḡi'āt; — (*of victory*) fatih-nāma; — (*bringer of*) mubash-shir; — (*newspaper*) akhbār; — (*good news*) khush-khabarī, nawed, muzhda, bashārat; — (*bad news*) bad-khabar; — (*a writer of news*) akhbār-nawīā.

NEWS-MONGER, khabar-dost, shahar-khabrā, afwā-go, dholakiyā.

NEWY, (*lizard*) bamniyā, lohtan, reg-māhī.

NEW-YEAR, sāli nau; — (*New-year's Day*) nau-roz.

NEXT, (*in place*) pās se pās, bahut-pās, karibtar, akṛab, nazdiktar, bhīrā-hū, ā, milā-hū, ā, karin; — (*in turn*) dūsā, aḡlā; — (*thither*) palā, parlā; —

(*hither*) wallā, warlā; — (*the next time*) dūsre waḡt, aur waḡt, pher, sāni ul-hāl; — (*next year*) aḡlā- or par-sāl (which may also denote last year).

NIB, (*point*) nok, ṭhor, ani.

TO NIBBLE, (n.) khutharnā, khutaknā, liblibānā, kutarnā, lupar-lupar-khānā; — (*as a fish*) khutkarnā, khuthar-d; — (*to carp at*) 'aib-giri-k, ḡarf-giri-k, nukta-chin-h.

NICE, (*accurate*) bārik-bin, daḡika-sanj, nukta-dān, khurd-bin, nāzūk; — (*dainty*) nak-charhā, khāṣṣā, laḡiz; — (*equanimous*) mir-manish, mirzā-mizāj, dokhī, mātrā-bichārī; — (*minute*) ḡhāmīḡ, rakik, mihīn; — (*in eating*) khush-khor, khush-damāḡh.

NICKLY, bārik-binī- &c. -se, nazākat-se.

NICENESS, bārik-binī, daḡika-sanjī, nukta-dānī, khurd-binī, waswās, wahm, nazākat, nāzūkī, bārikī, diḡḡat, khush-khori, nak-charhī.

NICETTES, taḡā, if, nafā, is, tuḡfajāt.

NICETY, saḡā, i, saṇ'at, jugat.

NICH, ṭāḡ, ṭāḡcha, ārā, dhirkhā.

NICHED, gokhrūdār; — (*niching*) ṭāḡ-bandī.

NICK, (*notch*) khandānā, dhārī, khadhā; — (*of time*) ṭuk, ṭāk-bāk, 'ain, munā, tā, o, kāt; — (*he came in the nick of time to save his army*) ṭuk- or 'ain-waḡt par āyā apne lashkar bachāne ko. [mārnā.

TO NICK, khandāne-k; — (*to hit*) nishānā- or hadaf-

NICKNAME, laḡab, 'urf, nām, laḡkā, i- or laḡnī-kā nām, 'urfi-nām, bad-laḡab.

TO NICKNAME, nām-r, mulaḡḡab-k, nām-dharnā.

NIDBIT, hech-kāra, nā-chiz, padnā, chūtīyā.

NIDOROUS, chirā, endh, sonḡhā.

NIECE, (*brother's daughter*) bhatijī, barādar-zādī; — (*sister's daughter*) bhānjī ham-shira-zādī, bhagnī, khwāhir-zādī.

NIGGARD, kanjūs, makhī-chūs, sūm, mumsik, bakhlī, kripan, bad-bakhlī, shūm, sūmrā, belas, khannās, shākī. [chashmī, danā, at.

NIGGARDLINESS, sūmtā, kanjūs-panā, tang-dilī, tang-

NIGGARDLY, (adj.) tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripan, danī, khāsis. [se.

NIGGARDLY, (adv.) tang-dilī- &c. -se, tang-chashmī-

NIGH, pās, nazdik, karīb, 'anḡarīb, kane; — (*nigh dead*) karīb-ul-maut.

NIGHNESS, nazdiki, ḡurb, ḡurbat.

NIGHT, rāt, shab, rain, nis, lail, jāmin, nisthni, rajini, tamis, shab-ḡhā, shām; — (*to-night*) āj ki rāt, āj-rāt; — (*at night*) rāt-ko; — (*last night*) doshī, dī-shab, kal-ki rāt, which last signifies also, (*to-morrow night*) (v. the Gram. on Adverbs); — (*a dark night*) shab i darāz, baṛī rāt; — (*a moonlight night*) chāndni rāt, lailatu-l-badr; — (*the whole night*) shab ā shab; — (*to spend the whole night in mourning*) nālā, e shab-gir-k; — (*a night attack*) shab-khūn, rat-wāhī, rat-dhāwā.

NIGHT AND DAY, shab o roz, lail o nahār, rāt-din; — (*without intermission*) rātā-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-CAP, ṭopi, phenṭā, rāt-ki ṭopi.

NIGHT-CROW, (*raven*) pechā, ḡhurāb i shab.

NIGHT-DEW, shab-nam, sit.

NIGHT-DRESS, pārchā, e-shab, khwābī-jāma or -libās.

NIGHT-FARING, shab-rawān, shab-rau, nisā-ramanī.

NIGHT-FIRE, rāchḡhāsī āḡan.

NIGHT-GOWN, labāda, libās i shab, jāma, e shab.

NIGHT-HAG, kichin, chūṛail.

NIGHTED, shab-rasida.

NIGHTINGALE, bulbul, shāh-bulbul, hazār-dāstān, 'andalib, kānhrā, shārik, gul-dum, tūtī, totī.

NIGHTLY, (adj. or adv.) har-rāt, har-shab, rāt-ko, waḡt i shab, shabina, rāt-rāt, shab-ā-shab.

NIGHT-MARE, (*incubus*) kábūs, jakrā, gūmā.
NIGHT-PIECE, (*picture of night*) shabih i shabīna.
NIGHT-ROBBER, shab-khūn, rāt-kā ḡakait.
NIGHT-SHADE, (*common*) mako, i, 'inabu-g-ḡa'lab, dhā-tūrā; — (*deadly*) 'inabu-g-ḡa'lab bari.
NIGHT'S-LODGING, shab-bāshi, rāt-kā ṭhikānā.
NIGHT-WALKER, ratwāhi, shab-gardi, rat-kheli.
NIGHT-WALKER, shab-gard, ratihā, shab-shikāri, rat-khelnā.
NIMBLE, jald, tez, chust o chālāk, chālāk, tez-rau, zūd-rau, subuk-khez, tund-rau, achpal, chanchal; — (*in comp.*) jald, tez.
NIMBLE-FOOTED, tez-pā, gurez-pā, subuk-pā.
NIMBLENESS, jaldi, tezi, chusti, chābuki, chālāki, phurt, charpharāḡaṭ, tez-rawi, zūd-rawi, subuk-khezi, tund-rawi, achpali, chanchali.
NIMBLY, jaldi- &c. -se, chālāki-se, chusti-se.
NINCOMPOOP, NINNY, NINNYHAMMER, muhmal, aḡ-mak, rish-ḡā, o, kūn i khar, ḡā, odi, chūtiyā, ablah, padnā, shekh-chilli, hech-pūch.
NINE, nau, nuh, tis'a, nau, ā; — (*of cards*) nahlā; — (*-pine*) ḡarhā-ḡupchi, ḡahgoli.
NINE-FOLD, nuh-chand, nau-gunā, nau-chand or -bār.
NINETEENTH, uniswān, nūzdahum or nuwazdahum.
NINETY, nawwe, nawad.
NINTH, nawwān, nuwum or nuwumin.
NIP, chuṭki, noch, chyonṭi.
TO NIP, nochnā, chuṭki-lenā, chyonṭi-kāṭnā, chonthnā (*v. to snap*) uktānā (*from ūkaṭnā, to be nipped with frost, &c.*) pāle-mārnā; — (*to crop*) khonṭnā; — (*as frost*) lagnā; — (*to blast*) mārnā, uṛā-d; — (*to vex*) satānā, khijānā.
NIPPERS, mo-chin, mochnā.
NIPPLE, bhiṭni, sar i pistān, ḡhepni, bhentū, ā, ṭum-kānā.
NITRE, shora, naṭrūn, abkar, bāji; — (*water cooled with nitre*) āb-shora.
NITROUS, shora-āmez; — (*acid*) 'araḡi shora.
NITTY, likhāhā, dhakhāhā (*v. egg, &c.*).
NO, nahin, na, nā, ūhūn, ahān, nā-nā; — (*no one*) ko, i-nahin.
TO NOBILITATE, najīb-k, sharif-karnā, &c.
NOBILITY, sharāfat, najābat, āsālat, amir-zādagi, umrā, i, sharfiyat, kulintā, amārat, amiri, mahātami; — (*nobles*) umarā, shurafā, nujabā.
NOBLE, sharif, najib, aḡil, ashrāf, kullin, 'ālī-nasab, buzurg, kabir, 'ālī-shān, amir-zāda, 'umda, barā, āsali, majid, buland, 'aḡimu-sh-shān, mahātām, kulwant, jatilā, nasali, ḡāti; — (*on both sides*) najibu-ṭ-ṭarafain; — (*minged*) khāṭir-āṭir, buland-himmat; — (*as metals, &c.*) ashrāf, whence the gold muhar is called ashrāfi (*lit. a noble, v. gold*).
NOBLEMAN, amir, manṣab-dār, bābū, umrā, o, rukn, (pl.) arkan and arākin.
NOBLENES, buzurgi, barā, i, karāmat, bulandī.
NOBLES, umarā, nujabā, shurafā, ashrāf, kubarā, aḡhāb i daulat, arkanī-dāulat, mahā-purkḡ.
NOBLY, sharifāna, najibāna, amirāna.
NOBLY-BOEN, amir-zāda, najib-zāda, sharif-zāda, &c.
NOBODY, ko, i nahin; (*figuratively*) nā-chiz, lā-shai, nākas.
NOCTURNAL, shabīna, shabī, laili, niti, ratahā; — (*pollutio nocturna*) iḡtilām, shaiṭāni ḡhafiat.
NOB, jhukāwaṭ, jhukā, o, ramz.
TO NOD, (n.) jhuknā, lachnā, nihurnā; — (*to be drowsy*) jhapki meḡ-h, ūḡhnā, ānkh-lagnā, alsānā, palak-lagnā, pinki-meḡ-ā, mūṇḡ- or sir-hilānā or -dolānā.
NODDER, (*lizard*) mūṇḡ-hilā, ū, girgit.

NODDLE, sar, khopri, kāsa, bajir-mūnd.
NODE, ḡānth, gulṭhi, amās; — (*intersection*) irā, khāṭ-ṭalibi; — (*of the moon*) rās o ṣamm, rāhu-keṭ.
NOISE, (*sound*) āwāz, shabd, bāḡ, saut, na'ra; — (*clamour*) shor, ḡhul, ḡhul-ḡhula, ḡuhār, ḡihān, ḡhulū, shor o shar, duhā, i-tihā, i, dād-be-dād, hallā-kallā, ḡhare, o, tauba-dhār, hūhā, ḡashrāt, ḡhul-ḡhadr, kalla, āḡaṭ-ḡhāḡaṭ, tarāḡhā; — (*to make*) shor-d.
TO NOISE, shuhra-āḡaṭ-k, hawā-k, chang-k, shuhrat-pakarṇā, gul-bāḡ-h.
NOISOME, mufsid, muṣirr, mustakrah, ḡhināwanā.
NOISEMENESS, fasād, ifsād, nā-ḡawāri, istikrah.
NOISY, pur-shor, shori, kalla-darāz, dhūm-dhāmi, chilchiliyā, ukṭaṭ.
NOLENS VOLENS, chār-nāchār, khwāh-ma-khwāh, jab-raṭ-kahraṭ, ḡhak-nā-ḡhakṭ.
NOLI ME TANGERE, bulbul kā bacha, is applied to any sore so painful that the patient shrieks out if any one but attempts to touch it.
NOLOTION, ḡhair-khwāhi, nir-chāh.
NOMENCLATURE, nām-dharki, nām-mālā.
NOMINAL, farṭi, khiiyāli, waṣā'i, nāmi, ismi, maḡkūri, muṇh-bolā, zabāni, khwānda, kāḡhāḡi.
TO NOMINATE, nām-batlanā; — (*to appoint*) ṭhah-rānā, nautnā, muḡarrar-k, nām-zad-k.
NOMINATION, tasmiyā, nām-zadi; — (*power of appointing*) 'azl o naḡb, ukhār-pachhār.
NOMINATIVE, (*or agent to a verb*) fā'il, kartā, ḡhālat-i-rafa'ī or -fā'liyat, prathamā-kārak.
NON, (*in comp.*) nā, lā, ḡhair, 'adam, kam, &c., as may be seen below.
NONAGE, khurd-sāli, kam-sinni, kam-'umri.
NONAPPEARANCE, ḡhair-ḡāṣiri, nā-paidā, i.
NONCOMPLIANCE, nā-raḡāmandi, nā-farmāni.
NONCONFORMIST, nā-kabūl, munḡarif, birodhi.
NONCONFORMITY, inḡirāf, bar-ḡashtagi, nā-kabūli.
NONE, ko, i-nahin, kuchh-nahin, na-ek, nirjan.
NONEXISTENT, Non-existence, nesti, 'adam, fanā-mahṭ, miyān-nūrdi, nāpaid, maḡkūdu-l-wajūd, ma'-dūmu-l-wajūd.
NON-NATURALS, sitta-ṣarūriyā, khāṭ-karm.
NONPAREIL, lā-ḡāni, be-naḡir, ektā, egāna or yaḡāna, kāḡ, ṭāk.
NON-PAYMENT, ḡhair-adā, i. [sādhni.
NONPERFORMANCE, ḡhair-ijrā, i, naḡar-andāzi, nir-
NONPLUS, ḡhairāni, tashwish, lā-chāri, ḡhol, māt.
TO NONPLUS, lājawāb-k, band-k, ḡhairān-k, lāchār-k, māt-k, chaukri-bulānā, kūt-k, shah-māt-k, mekh-mārnā, mekhīyānā.
NON-RESIDENT, ḡhair-sākin; — (*cultivator*) pāhi-kāshṭ.
NON-RESISTANCE, aroṭṭok, ḡhair-muzāḡhimat, 'adam i mumāna'at.
NONSENSE, jhak, yāwa, yāwa-go, i, be-hūda-go, i, pūchi-yāt, saṭar-paṭar, harza-go, i, be-jā, i, lapāṭ-sapaṭ, pūch, pā-dar-hawā, lāṭā, i, wāhi-tabāhi, lagho-hasho, laghwiyāt, bād-hawā, i, shutar-goz, bak-jhak, zaṭal, kachā-pan; — (*to talk nonsense*) yāwa-baknā, jhak-mārnā, be-hūda kahnā, ḡuh-khānā.
NONSENSICAL, be-hūda, pūch, muhmal, be-ma'ni, lā-ya'ni, zaṭali, ḡhair-ma'ni.
TO NONSUIT, (*in law*) nā masmū-k, lā da'wā-k, nās-k.
NOOK, (*angle or corner*) konā, gosha.
NOON, NOONDAY, NOONTIDE, do-pahr, niṣfu-n-nahār, madhiyān, do pahr din, din do pahr.
NOOSE phūndi, phāṇsi, phasri, phandā, kamand, pā, sarak-phāṇsi, pharak-wāṇsi.

TO NOOSE, phānsnā, phāndnā, phānsānā.
 NOR, na; — (neither very long, nor very short) na bahut lambā na bahut chhotā.
 NORTH, shimāl, uttar; — (facing the north) shimāl-rū, uttar-munhā, udichī.
 NORTH-EAST, isān, uttar-pūrba-kon.
 NORTHERN, NORTHERLY, shimālī, utrāhā, utrāyani, (from utrāyan, the northern declination).
 NORTH-STAR, kuṭub ī shimālī, kuṭub-tārā, dhurb or dhruva-tārā. [taraf.
 NORTHWARD, uttar-ko, ba simt ī shimāl, uttar ki NORTH-WEST, bā,eb or bāyab, bhandār.
 NORTH-WIND, uttarā, bād ī shimāl, ishmāl.
 NOSE, nāk, nāsikā, binī, ghṛnā, tondī; — (disease of) nakrā, nakū,ā; — (of quadrupeds) thūthan, thū-tharī; — (having the nose cut) nakṭā, binī-burida; — (the nose-ring, worn as ornament by women) nath, nathni, bulāk, besar, jhulni, kihriki; — (the string which is fastened in the nose of camels) nakel, muhār, nāth; — (to bore the nose of bullocks) nāthnā, nāk-chhednā; — (to blow the nose) nāk-sinaknā or -jhāpnā; — (to bleed at the nose) naksir- or binās-chalnā or phūṭnā; — (to speak through the nose) minminānā, gungunānā, nāki-d; — (to lead by the nose) hath-karā-r, nakel hāth-men-r or -h; — (she leads her husband by the nose) us ke khāwind ki bāg us ke hāth men hai; — (to thrust one's nose into other people's business) aurōn ke kām men hāth ḍālnā; — (follow your nose) nāk ki sīdh chale jāo; — (to put one's nose out of joint) bhānji-mārnā, jaṛ-kāpnā, kān-kāpnā, chūle-ukhāpnā, kanni-kāpnā; — (having a big nose, nosy) nakkū, miyān nakkū.
 TO NOSE, sūnghnā, bās-pānā; — (to cock the nose) nakiyānā, nāk chapānā.
 NOSE-BAND, (of a dog, &c.) pūzi-paṭṭā. [laulāsi.
 NOSEGAY, gul-dasta, phuloṅ-kā guchhā, ṭurra, taiyā.
 NOSELESS, nakṭā, be-binī, nāk-rahit.
 NOSTRIL, nathnā, purā, minṭhar; — (the cartilage which divides the nostrils) bulāk, as also the ornament appended to it.
 NOSTRUM, (a secret medicine) chūṭ-kulā, laṭkā.
 NOT, nahiṇ, na, nā, ghair; — (before the imperative) mat, nakko; — (forsake me not) mujhe chhoro-mat; — (not in the least) muṭlak, aṣlā or aṣlaṇ, with the negative nahiṇ.
 NOTABLE, mashhūr, k̄abil ī yād, ta'rifī; — (careful) hushiyār, chatur, kām-kāji; — (bustling, &c.) ṣāhib-salika, girthan.
 NOTABLY, kar-o-far-se, mashhūrāna.
 NOTARY, sakkāk, shartī, dabir.
 NOTATION, chihn-kār, nishān-nawisi, i'rāb-dihi.
 NOTCH, khandāna, bāṛhā, kherchī; — (of an arrow) sūfār.
 TO NOTCH, khandāna-k, sūfār-kāpnā.
 NOTCHED, khandāna-dār, dandāna-dār, sūfārī.
 NORE, nishān, 'alāmat, chihn, patā; — (reputation) nām, shuhrat, bharam; — (voice) nawā, āhang, tarāna, nidā, shabd; — (in music) tān, sur, andāz, kharj, gandhār, madhim, nikhād, dhawat, pancham, rikhab; — (symbol) nakṣh, ānk; — (letter) chithī, ruṅā, pāṭī, shukṣā, chaktī; — (bill) saṭṭā, saudā-pattar; — (memorandum, annotation) yād-dāshṭ, ṭikā; — (bond) tamassuk, dast-āwez, ṭip; — (a marginal note) hāshiya.
 TO NORE, ghaur-k, mulāhazā-k, dhyān-&c.-k, sochnā; — (to note down) likh- or ṭānk-lenā, dākhil-k, darj-k, mundaraj-k, kalam-band-k; — (note book) bayāz, safina.
 NORE, nāmi, nām-war, nām-dār, mashhūr, ma'rūf o mashhūr, khyāti, rū-dār, shuhratī, rū-shinās, mum-tāz, murtāz, nām-zad, zabān-zad.

NOTER, bichāri, sochī, ghaurī.
 NOTHING, hech, kuchh-nahiṇ; — (trifle) nā-chiz, lā-shai; — (no other thing) ko,ī aur chiz nahiṇ, kuchh aur nahiṇ; — (to make nothing of an undertaking, &c.) pāni-jānnā; — (for nothing) muṭt, sent, muṭt-men, yūṭhī, nā-haṭṭ; — (good for nothing) nikammā, nā-ba-kār, nā-kāra, kām kā nahiṇ.
 NOTHINGNESS, 'adam, nestī, nā-chizi, lā-shai.
 NOTICE, ghaur, soch, nigāh, nazar, khabar, ittilā', āgāhi, samāchār, āṣaṭ, liṭāg, budh; — (citation) i'lām.
 TO NOTICE, dekhnā, ghaur-k, sochnā.
 NOTIFICATION, iḡhār, i'lām, iṭtilā', khabar.
 TO NOTIFY, khabar- &c. -d, kahnā, batlānā, jāṭānā, iḡhār-k, jāṇānā.
 NOTION, khyāl, dhyān, fikr, pindār, rā, gumān, bharam, wahm, tawahhum, aṭkal, khyās, daryāft.
 NOTIONAL, khyālī, wahmī, gannī, farṣī.
 NOTORIETY, NOTORIOUSNESS, shuhrat, iḡhār, mash-hūrī, angusht-numāi.
 NOTORIOUS, mashhūr, ḡhīr, prakāsh, ma'rūf, ma'lūm, 'alāniya, angusht-numā, hānkā-pukārā, sar-buland, khulā, pratāchh or pratyakṣh, nakkū, namūdār, 'urfi, sadhāran, fāsh, ālam-nashar.
 NOTORIOUSLY, 'alāniyatāg, ḡhīrā or ḡhīraṇ.
 NOTWITHSTANDING, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-waṣṭ īs bāt ke, harchand, hā ān ki, az-bas ki, go ki, sāth hone īs bāt ke, tis pa, parant, tāham, jadyapi.
 NOVEL, (new, uncommon) nādir, nayā, achambhā.
 A NOVEL, kīṣā, shaukiya, afsāna, kahānī, kathā.
 NOVELIST, kīṣā-nawis, afsāna-go or -nawis.
 NOVELTY, nau-rasidagī, nau-rasī, tajaddud, nawintā, nau-ṭarzi.
 NOVEMBER, aghan, mārag, sikh, sah-mārag, aghānī.
 NOUGHT, kuchh-nahiṇ, hech; — (to set at naught) nāchiz-jānnā, goz ī shutar-jānnā, khas-jānnā, hawā-jānnā.
 NOVICE, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, anārī, nā-āzmūdā-kār, kachā, khām, sikh-nautū, mubtadi, nau-āghāz, mūndiyā, chelā. [chelā-pan.
 NOVITIATE, nau-āmozi, anārī-panā, mūndiyā-pan.
 NOUR, ism, nām, shabd; — (an adjective and its qualified noun) sīfat o mauṣūf; — (the governing noun) muṣāf, opposed to muṣāf ilāhi, the noun governed; — (a noun of time) zamān or ismi zamān; — (a noun of place) ismi-makān or -ḡarf; — (of instrument) ism ī āla or ālat; — (of action, agent) fā'il; — (of excess) ism ī mubālāgha; — (adjective or abstract noun) ismi sīfat; — (verbal noun) maṣdar; — (generic, collective noun) ism ī jins; — (a substantivo) ism ī ḡāt or jāmid; — (proper) 'alam; — (diminutive) tasḡhīr; — (arbitrary) ism ī sama'i. [mān-k, parwarda-k.
 TO NOURISH, pālānā, posnā, parwarish-k or -d, bardh.
 NOURISHER, (applied to God) parwardigār; — (in comp.) parwar or pālak.
 NOURISHING, pushṭ, muṭawwi, kaṣīru-l-kailūs, jī-pālak, palanḡhār, rāzik; — (in comp.) parwar.
 NOURISHMENT, parwarish, ḡhizā,iyat, taghziya, āḡhār, pushṭa,ī.
 Now, ab, bil-fīl, al-hāl, fil-hāl, aknūn, hālī, hālā, hālā or ḡhālān; — (just now) abhi, isī dam, abhi kā; — (well, &c.) pas; — (now glad, now sad) ḡāh khush, ḡāh nā khush; — (now a saint, now a devil) ḡāhe wali, ḡāhe shaitān; — (a particle of connection) ab-ke, jo, khair; — (after this) pher, ba'd īs-ke; — (now and then) kabhi-kabhi, ḡāh-ḡāh, ḡāh be ḡāh, ba'ze dāfe, jab-tab, waḡt be waḡt, ilā māchā.
 NOW-A-DAYS, āj-kal, in roznō meḡ, dar-īn wīlā.
 NOWHERE, kahiṇ nahiṇ.

NOWISE, kisi farah se nahin, hargiz-nahin.
NOXIOUS, mufsid, muzirr, mugi, fasisd, ziyān-kar, zahri, dukhad, dukh-dā, i, bikh.
NOXIOUSNESS, fasād, ziyān-kāri, mufsidī, ifsād.
NOZZLE, (*snout*) nali, phoiphi.
NUCLEUS, aṣl, maghzh.
NUDITY, satr, nang, gānd, badan, nagnatā.
NUGATORY, (*useless*) lā-hāsil, hech pūch, nikammā.
NUISANCE, wabāl, bojh, chhātī kā pathar, mūgi, muzirr, dukhdā, i; — (*in law*) mukhill, hārij.
NULL, raddī, bāḡil, jhūthā, nā-manḡūr, mal-meṭ, sust, subuk, halkā.
TO NULL, NULLIFY, bāḡil- &c. -k, buḡlān-k, be-sūd-k.
NULLITY, buḡlān, nā-chizi, lā-hāsili, &c.
NUMB, thithirā, sun or sunn, be-hiss.
TO NUMB, thitharānā, sun- &c. -k; — (*to be numb*) ainhnā, akar-jānā, thithar-jānā, rah-jānā, sun- &c. -h.
NUMBERNESS, thithrāhaṭ, be-hissi, be-harkati.
NUMBER, ginti, shumār, tho (this last very frequently occurs in such expressions as ek-tho, do-tho, pānch-tho, especially among the vulgar, who seem to use it more as an expletive, like tā, in Persian, than any thing else), 'adad, ti'dād, sankhyā, hisāb, miḡdār, ginat, minat; — (*figure*) hindasa, raḡam, ānk, ṭhaur; — (*many*) kaṣrat, ziyādati; — (*poetry*) shi'r, naḡm; — (*in grammar*) siḡha, bachan; — (*the singular number*) wāhid, mufrid, ek-bachan; — (*the dual number*) taḡniya; — (*the plural number*) jam', bahū-bachan; — (*an odd number*) 'adad i ṭāk; — (*an even number*) 'adad i juft; — (*a small number*) killat, thoṛe-se; — (*what number?*) kai ṭhaur?
TO NUMBER, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, minnā; — (*to mark with numbers*) 'adad-lagānā or -ḡ, ānk-d, raḡam-banānā, 'adad-nawisi-k, ānk-nā.
NUMBERED, ma'dūd, shumāri, ginā-hū, ā, ti'dādī.
NUMBERER, shumārinda, muḡasib, ginwaiyā, 'adad-nawis, ānkwaiyā.
NUMBERLESS, be-shumār, be-hisāb, an-ginat.
NUMBERSES, thithur, be-hissi, be-harkati.
NUMERAL, NUMERICAL, shumāri, ganakī, ānki; — (*verse*) abjad, naḡmī; — (*a numerical character*) raḡam, hindasa, ānk. [adad.
NUMERALLY, NUMERICALLY, shumār-se, ba-hāsi
NUMERATION, ti'dād, ta'addud, 'ilm i muḡasaba, ganat, ganka, i, 'adad-nawisi, shumāri, warak-dāḡhi.
NUMEROUS, bahut, ziyāda, kaṣir, wāfir, wāfi, bā-ifrāt, maufūr, dal-bēdal.
NUMEROUSNESS, buhtāt, buhtā, i, bahutāyat, kaṣrat.
NUMSKULL, aḡmaḡ, ablah, gā, oḡi, kaudan, bajjar-mūnḡ, ūt.
NUN, abdhūtāni, zan i gosha-nishin.
NUNNATION, (v. Hind. or Pers. Gram.) tanwin.
NUPTIAL, nikāhi, byāhū, shahāna, 'urusi; — (*-song*) sohāḡ, jog, jalwā, shādiyāna, sohlā; — (*-present*) ladā, i, widā, i; — (*-hour*) mahūrāt; — (*-knot*) 'akd i nikāh, hibālā, gaṭh-bandhan; — (*-bed*) sej-sohāḡ.
NUPTIALS, nikāh, byāh, shādi, bhānri.
NURSE, dā, i, dadā, annī, dhā, i, jiji, khelā, i-dā, i, aṣil, āyā (this last term is said to be of Portuguese origin); — (*male*) dāyā, annā; — (*of a sick person*) bimār-dār; — (*a wet nurse*) dā, i-pilā, i, dūdh-pilā, i.
TO NURSE, pālānā, posnā, parwarish-k; — (*as a child*) dūdh-pilānā or -d, dā, i-gari-k, dūdh-chusānā; — (*the sick*) bimār-dāri-k; — (*to give out to nurse*) dā, i ko sompnā.

NURSERY, dā, i-khāna; — (*plantation*) khazāna, gakhira, bihnaur; — (*for vegetables*) biyar, (*figuratively*) kān, marja.
NURSING, shir-khōra, dūdh-piyā.
NURTURE, pālā, parwarish, tarbiyat, dāna-pāni.
TO NURTURE, pālānā, posnā, parwarish-k.
NUT, jauz; — (*betel*) supāri; — (*cocoa, unripe*) ḡāb, dūmālā; — (*water*) tāl makhānā; — (*pur-gative*) jamāḡṭā.
NUT-BROWN, sā, onlā or sānwālā, finduḡi; — (*nut-cracker*) sarautā.
NUT-HOOK, anksi, laggi.
NUTMEG, jā, e-phal, jauz, jauz-bo, ā, jauzu-i-ḡib.
NUTRIMENT, NUTRITION, parwarish, āhār, ḡhiḡā, iyat, ḡhiḡā, khurāk.
NUTRIMENTAL, NUTRITIVE, NUTRITIOUS, muḡawwi-puṣṭ, parwaranda.
NUT-SHELL, finduḡ kā chhilkā.
NUX VOMICA, kuchlā, falūs-māhi.
TO NUZZLE, sūnghani-lenā, nāk-lagānā, sūnghānā.
NYCTANTHES, hārsingār.
NYMPH, (*of paradise*) hūr, apchharā, pari, nā, ekā.

O

O, (*sign of the vocative*) o, ā, e or ai, yā, rā, ā, he; — (*the interj.*) ho, āho, ahe, e, aji, eho, are, he-re, are-hi, ri, ari, e; — (*in pain*) oh, hā, e, āh; — (*interj. of wishing*) kāsh, kāshke; — (*O, brother!*) ā, e bhā, i! bhā, i-re! — (*O father, father!*) bāp-rē bāp! whence the ridiculous word bobbory, disturbance, &c. but which is only used by the English and their servile imitators.
OAR, (*dolt or blockhead*) ūt, ulū, ulāḡh, aḡmaḡ.
OAK, bulūḡ, sitā-birch; — (*acorns*) sitā-supāri; — (*the royal oak*) shāh-bulūḡ, bulūḡ-i-malik.
OAK-APPLE, māsū, mājū-phal.
OAKEN, bulūḡi, bulūḡ-se banāyā-hū, ā.
OAKUM, san, pāt, parās, gahni.
OAR, ḡānḡ, chappū, balli.
TO OAR, ḡānḡ-mārānā, khyonā.
OATH, ḡasam, saugand, kiriya, sauñh, soñh, or soñ, sapat, ḡalaf, yamin, ḡib, sūn; — (*to use oaths*) wallāh-k, billāh-k, tillāh-k.
OBEDURACY, OBEDURENCE, saḡhṭi, nā-tarsi, ḡhiṭhā, i, niṭhūrā, i, sar-kashi, gardan-kashi, sang-dili, be-rahmi.
OBEDURATE, OBEDURED, saḡhṭ, sang-dil, be-rahm, nā-tars, ḡhiṭh, magrā, niṭhur, barā, nā-mulā, im, khūn-khūr.
OBEDURATELY, saḡhṭi-se, ḡhiṭhā, i-se, sang-dili-se.
OBEDIENCE, tābi'-dāri, itā'at, tab'iyat, inḡiyād, mutā, bi'at, ādhintā, ṭā'at, bai'at, hukm-bardāri, &c. āḡ-ḡyākār, bandagī, fidwiyat, istiṭā'at.
OBEDIENT, farmān-bardār, tābi'-dār, ḡalkā-ba-gosh, ādhin, muṭi', rām, tābi', matābi', farmān-bar, hukm-bardār, āḡḡyākārī, hukmi.
OBEDIENTLY, farmān-bardāri- &c. -se, taba'iyatan or tab'iyatan.
OBEISANCE, salām, taslim, kūrnish, johār, ḡānḡ wat, pā, e-lāḡh, ādāb, namaskār, pranām, jabāsā, i; — (*to make obeisance*) taslimāt- or ādāb-bajā lānā.
OBELISK, naṣab, minār, dhaurārah, ākās-lochan.
OBESITY, phaphasāhaṭ, bhabharāhaṭ.
TO OBEY, mānnā, ḡabūl-k, sunnā, farmān-bardāri &c. -k, khāḡir-meñ-lānā, patiyānā, sidh-kar-lānā, bajā-lānā.

OBJECT, (*aim*) maqсад, gharaz, lalach, het, parojan, murad, manqur, maqma', mud'a, maqhar, manjud, kartab, maqlab, prasta'o; — (*deserving-*) mustahakk; — (*subject*) mauzu', mazmun; — (*thing*) chiz; — (*in grammar*) maf'ul; — (*external object*) mahsusat fil-khariz; — (*the object of one's love*) manqur i naqar; — (*the object of any passion*) maqma' i naqar; — (*the object of his enmity*) us ki dushmani ka maqma' i naqar.

To **OBJECT**, i'tiraz-k, pakarnā, dokhnā, 'ugr-k, toknā, chhenknā, ta'arruz- &c. -k, barajna, arnā.

OBJECTION, i'tiraz, shubha, irad, dukhan, girift, pakar, dokh, istadagi, hujjat, takrar, radd, kadd, ar, shik, kunah; — (*evasion*) hila-hawala.

OBJECTIONABLE, i'tiraz- &c. -pagir, ja'izu-l-i'tiraz.

OBJECTOR, mu'tariz, dukhak, hujjati, girift-gir, mujawiz, zabān-gir.

OBIGATION, naqar, niyaz, bhog, qurbān, bal, wāran.

OBLIGATION, farz (pl. farā'iz), farziyat, wajib (pl. wājibāt), shart, dharam, mashrūf, maf'rūg, kanaund, upakār, dāb, nikhtā, istihsān; — (*baul*) zamānat, wall; — (*favour*) ihsān, minnat, nihorā; — (*a written obligation*) ikrār-nāma, 'ahd-nāma, muchalka, tamasuk.

OBLIGATORY, kādir, zābir, kābīz, qarūr.

To **OBLIGE**, arānā, majbūr-k, nā-guzir-k; — (*to indebted*) mamnūn-k, ihsān-mand-k, minnat-dār-k, marhūn i minnat-k, kanaund or kanaundā-k, karm- &c. -k; — (*to force*) be-bas- &c. -k; — (*to please*) khush-k, rāzi-r, khāstir-dāri-k.

OBLIGED, mamnūn, kanaundā, dabel, talherū, minnat-dār, dast-girifta, hālka pa goah.

OBLIGING, 'amimu-l-ihsān, sāhib-murawwat, laṭif, khaliq, zāhir-dār, shishtāchāri, karimu-l-ihsān, dost-parwar, āshnā-parast, upakārī, parkārī, sāhib-sulūk.

OBLIGINGLY, khulk- &c. -se, murawwat-se, luṭf-se.

OBLIGINGNESS, khulk, murawwat, luṭf, khūbī, shishtāchār, karimu-l-ihsāni.

OBLIQUE, tircihā, kānā-kāni, ṭerhā, ureb, muharraf, bakar, bingā; — (*or diagonal stitching*) dhenkā.

OBLIQUELY, tircihā-i-se, terhā-i-se, nā-rāsti-se.

OBLIQUENESS, OBLIQUITY, tircihā-i, ṭerhā-i, kajī, khāmī, nā-rāsti.

To **OBLITERATE**, chhilnā, meṭnā, miṭānā, uṭhānā, hākk-k, mahw-k, mansūkh-k, pā-e-māl-k, mal-d, ghishnā, kāṭnā, mārā, pahonch-d, dho-d, dūr-k.

OBLITERATED, gum-nām, farāmōsh, miṭāyā-hū, ā.

To **BE OBLITERATED**, ghishnā, ragarnā, miṭnā, marnā, malnā, dālnā.

OBLITERATION, miṭā-o, pā-e-mālī, gum-nāmī.

OBLIVION, farāmōshi, niyān, bhulāwat, bisrāwat, gum-nāmī; — (*consigned to oblivion*) nasiyān-mansiya; — (*to bury in oblivion*) nasiyān-mansiya-k, khād-d, top-k, alop-k.

OBLIVIOUS, bhulā, bisrā, farāmōsh-kār.

OBLONG, murabba' mustaqil, lamb-chaurā, kitābī.

OBLIQUE, ilzām, dokh, ṭā'n, ṭā'n-tashnī, malāmat, buhtān, kalank, lim, apwād or apavād.

OBNOXIOUS, maghlūb, zer-dast, ādhin, mutahammil, sahā, sahanbār; — (*reprehensible*) mulzim, dokhī; — (*we are all liable or obnoxious to disease*) ham sab bimāri ke mutahammil hain.

To **BE OBNOXIOUS**, munh-meṭ-h, mutahammil-h.

OBSCENE, fāhish, pūch, zabūn, nā-pāk, phūhar, burā, muh-kā phūrhā, malin, ghaliz, yāwa-dahan, bad-zabān, bhondā, mughallag (pl. mughallagāt).

OBSCENELY, fūsh- &c. -se, fāhishāna, bad-zabāni-se.

OBSCENITY, OBSCENENESS, fūsh, mughallaga, phoharā, l.

OBSCURE, andherā, andhā, tārik, muḡlim, muḡhlaq, makhfi, mustatir, gūh; — (*not known*) gum-nām, be-nām o nishān, kam-rū, nā-pursāh, 'amīk, khafi, andhā, ghair-mashhūr, kam-numā, lapṭilā, gaṭ-paṭ, alopi.

To **OBSCURE**, andherā- &c. -k, muḡhlaq- &c. -k, chipānā, poshida-k, chhānā, top-lenā, lapetnā.

OBSCURELY, ighlāk- &c. -se, gulmat-meṭ.

OBSCURENESS, OBSCURITY, tāriki, gulmat, lapet, kashṭ-arṭh; — (*v. ambiguity*); — (*abstruseness*) ta'kid, tasāmuḡ, musāmaḡ, gūhtā; — (*privacy*) khawat.

OBSEQUIES, tājiz o takfin, kriyā-karam, arādh, ta'ziyat, fātiha-darūd, ḡul, tijā, barkhī, barā, rusū-māt i maiyit.

OBSEQUIOUS, ādhin, tābi-dār, farmān-bardār, khā, bardār, maḡkūm, ḡukmi-banda, jig-jigiya.

OBSEQUIOUSLY, tābi-dāri-se, khā-e-bardāri-se.

OBSEQUIOUSNESS, tābi-dāri, farmān-bardāri, itā'at, khā-e-bardāri, jig-jigī, hāñji, mutābā'at (*v. servility*).

OBSERVABLE, zāhir, pragat, mashhūr, namūdār.

OBSERVANCE, adab, mulāḡaḡa, 'amal, isti'māl, sidhkār, grahan, ḡabūl. [muta'mil, muḡāḡig.

OBSERVANT, multaṭif, mutawajjih, sar-garm, 'amil, OBSERVATION, liḡāḡ, mulāḡaḡa, ghaur, baṣirat, dhyān, bichār, murāḡaba, maḡūla, ḡanl, kahāwat, ḡuṭār; — (*of the stars*) sitāra-bini.

OBSERVATORY, raṡad, marṡad, ākās-lochan.

To **OBSERVE**, liḡāḡ- &c. -k, dekhnā, naḡar-k, nigāh-k, nihārnā, nihānā, ṭāknā, nirikhnā, aulachnā, lakhnā, — (*to mind*) sārnā, grahan-k; — (*to remark*) kahnā, farmānā; — (*to keep*) rakhnā, mānnā, sunnā, mutabarrik-jānnā; — (*to observe one's word*) pūrā-k, wafā-k.

OBSERVER, ahli-naḡar, ahli-baṣirat, nāḡir, binanda, nigāh-bāz, bhedī, naḡar, naḡar-bāz, auloki or avaloki; — (*of the stars*) sitāra-bin, tāra-nirikḡah. — (*of laws, &c.*) sidhkārī, grahani; — (*in comp.*) parwar, palak; thus, suḡhan-parwar, an observer of his word.

OBsolete, matrūk, mansūkh, be-riwāj, ghair-musta'mal, bāḡil, mu'ajjal, anrit, matrūku-l-isti'māl, ghair-isti'māl, ghair-chalan.

OBsoleteNESS, buṭlān, be-isti'mālī, bāḡil.

OBSTACLE, ḡā'il, sadd, māni', sang-rāh, musāḡhim, ar, oṭ, hārij, musāḡhamat, arbaḡā.

OBSTINACY, OBSTINATENESS, magrā, machā, haṭh, ar, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, tamarrud, jihl-murak-kab, suḡhan-parwari, isrār, phakhand, mūrḡhaḡ, pakar, mujādila.

OBSTINATE, magrā, machā, haṭhī, gardan-kash, muta-marrid, suḡhan-parwar, aphaḡdā, pākhandī, datā, ū, musirr, hārūn, hujjati, mūrḡhafi, tanchrā, ḡariyār, kaj-baḡ; — (*disease*) muzmin, pakrā, ū.

To **BE OBSTINATE**, zamin-pakarā, gardan-kashī-k.

OBSTINATELY, magrā-i- &c. -se, haṭ-haṭke, pherpherke, arāḡke, mūndiyāke.

OBSTREPEROUS, gaṡḡhā, shorī, khāna-jang.

To **OBSTRUCT**, bāndhnā, band-k, sadd-k, masūd-k, rokna, arnā, thek-d, mārnā, mār-r, kāṭnā.

OBSTRUCTER, OBSTRUCTIVE, ḡā'il, māni', hārij, musāḡhim, mu'arriḡ, muta'arriḡ, thekan-hār, rokwayā.

OBSTRUCTION, sadd, rok, ar, rukā-o, khandit, ta'arruz, atak, āḡā-o, rok-rāk, rok-ṭok, ar-dandā, thekan, khonch, saddi rāh; — (*in physic*) suddā; — (*of the menses*) masūd i haiz.

To **OBTAIN**, ḡā'il-k, pānā, bhugatnā, nikalnā, barānā, jurnā, phailnā, rūpnā, jar-pakarā; — (*to prevail*) jāri-h, murawwaj-h, rā, ij-h, rawaj-pakarā.

OBTAINABLE, milne-wālā, mumkinu-l-ḡuṡul, mayamar, jurā, ū, jurne-jog, yāṭani, yābinda.

TO OBTRUDE, dālnā, dakhī-k, ā-parnā, mukhill-h.
 OBTRUDER, labar-ghattā, labar-chattā.
 TO OBTRUND, faro-k, hurnā, mār-nā, narm-k.
 OBTRUSE, kund, bhuthrā, bhuṭṭā, be-nok, nakṭā, mund-lā, motā, bhāri, ṣakīl; — (*an obtuse angle*) adhik-kon, zāwiya, munzarīja.
 OBTRUSENESS, kundi, be-noki, bhuthrā, i.
 TO OBVIATE, bachānā, roknā, tālnā, raf-k, rāh-mār-nā or -kātnā.
 OBVIOUS, āhir, āshkāra, khulā, fāsh, barmalā, ṣariḥ, pargaṭ, rausan, āyan.
 OBVIOUSLY, āhiraṇ, ṣariḥaṇ, āshkāranā.
 OBVIOUSNESS, gubūr, ṣarāhat, tanḥiḥ, roshanā, i.
 OCCASION, (*opportunity*) ghāt, furṣat, naubat, kābū; — (*cause*) bā'ig, sabab, mūjib, jihat, wāṣṭa, kāran, dā-o, kām; — (*need*) darkār, lālach; — (*what occasion?*) kyā chāhiye? kyā zarūr?
 TO OCCASION, paidā-k, dālnā, lānā, barpā-k, uṭhānā, nikāl-nā, karnā, karānā, denā, bakhānā, lagānā.
 OCCASIONAL, ittifaqi, 'āriḥi, waḥṭi: — (*servants*) magkūri, miḥāli, sababi, dā, oghāti.
 OCCASIONALLY, ittifaqan, gāh-be-gāh, gāh-gāh, kabhi-kabhi, kadhi na kadhi, waḥṭ be- (or nā-) -waḥṭ, jab tab, jab na tab.
 OCCIDENTAL, maghribi, gharibi, pachhamin.
 OCCIPUT, kāfā, newāri, guddi.
 OCCULT, chhipā, gupt, poshida, mahfi, nihān.
 OCCULTATION, antrichṭā, tahtu-sh-shu'ā.
 OCCULTNESS, ikhṭā, poshidagi.
 OCCUPATION, kām, dhandhā, kāj, mashghala, amr, shughl; — (*trade*) pesha, hira, ṣigha.
 OCCUPIED, maḥbūz, mashghūl, sar-garm.
 OCCUPIER, kābiḥ, mutaṣarrif, mālīk.
 TO OCCUPY, 'amal-k, taṣarruf-k, hathiyānā, rakhnā, bharnā, tāndnā, māndnā; — (*to take up*) dabā-lenā, roknā; — (*to busy*) mashghūl-r, lagā-r, uljhā-r.
 TO OCCUR, honā, ānā, parnā, ā-jānā, nikāl-nā, milnā, nazar-ānā, wāḥi'-h, sarzād-h, rūdād-h, bitnā, ḥādiḡ-h, rū-d, lagnā.
 OCCURRENCE, waḥṭ', ittifaq, wāḥi'a, sawāniḥ, samā-chār, banā-o.
 OCEAN, bahr i muḥiḡ, daryā, e muḥiḡ, samundar, kāmūs, sāgar, ambudh, abdh or abdhī.
 OCCEB, pil-, miṭṭi, mirtikā.
 OCTAGON, OCTAGONAL, muṣamman, hasht-pahlū, asht-dal, āth-koniya, hasht-gosha.
 OCTAVO, āth-warḥā, hasht-warḥi.
 OCTENNIAL, hasht-sāla or hash-sāla, āth-barsā.
 OCTOBER, kātik, kārtik, bāhul, ūrj.
 OCTOPETALOUS, āth-pakhriyā, hasht-barg.
 OCTUPLE, āth-gūnā or -laṣā or -partā or -tabā.
 OCULAR, baṣri, drishṭwā, auloki or avaloki, marā, i; — (*ocular demonstration*) mushāhada, dalil i baṣri.
 OCULIST, sathiyā, paṭṭar-karḥwā, kaḥḥāl.
 ODD, phuṭ, ṭāk, fard, kāḡ; — (*shoe, boot, &c.*) pawā, i, paincha; — (*somewhat over*) kuchh ūpar, zā'id, ziyāda, phūṭkar; — (*unheeded, &c.*) ek-ādh, kuchh-ek, ko, i; — (*strange*) niralā, anūṭhā, anokhā, zor, tamāshā, 'ajib, nādir, bhalā.
 ODDLY, 'ajib-ṣarāḥ, zor-ṣarāḥ, 'ajab-waṣ'-se.
 ODDNESS, nudrat, bu-l-'ajabi, anokhā, i.
 ODDS, farḡ, tafāwut, bich; — (*or even*) ṭāk o juṭ, kāḡ-dos; — (*advantage*) ghalaba, jīt, fauḡiyat, dast-burd; — (*strife*) phūṭ, bigār, fasād; — (*odds and ends*) agar-bagar, chūr-bhūr; — (*it is odds*) aḡḡlab hai, ḡḡalib hai; — (*it is odds he will come to-night*) bis biswe hai ki āj rāt ko āwe.
 ODE, ghaḡal, rekhta, dandak, kaṣida.

ODIOUS, kariḥ, makrūh, ghināwanā, mustakrah, gha-liḡ, najis, mal'ūn, nā-pasand, zisht, nafrat-angez — (*hated*) maḡ'ūn; — (*invidious*) kina-angez.
 ODIOSNESS, istikrah, karāhiyat, kina-angezī, 'adā-wat-angezī.
 ODIUM, 'adāwat, kina, badi, bad-andeshi, bad-khāhi, bad-du'ā, malāmat.
 ODORIFEROUS, ODOROUS, khūsh-bo, mu'aṭṭar, maghan, sū-bās, mu'ambar, 'āṣir, mashmūm, sugandh, āmod, ṭaiyib.
 ODORIFEROUSNESS, khūshbo, i, mu'aṭṭari.
 ODOUR, (*fragrance*) khūsh-bo, shamim, arghan, shamima, ṭib, bakhūr, maryam; — (*scent*) bo, bās, mahak.
 ECONOMY, (*v. economy, &c.*) girthāpan.
 ESOPHAUS, galā, nālī, ḥalk, huḡkūm, naṣa, i.
 Of, kā, ke (fem. ki): it may also be expressed, according to circumstances, by se, seṇ, sūn, ba, par, wāṣṭe, meṇ, haḡḡ meṇ, ko, kū, kūn, sū, te, &c.: — (*of himself*) āp-se, khud ba khud; — (*of late*) thore dinon se; — (*he spoke of me*) merā ḡikr kiya thā — (*they speak of you*) we tumhāri bāt bolte haiṇ.
 OFF, se, par-se, dūr; — (*off hand*) fil-badiha; — (*to be off*) nikal-jānā, champat-h; — (*to come off, get off*) nikal-bhāgnā, bach-nikalnā; — (*to go off, disappear*) jātā-rahnā; — (*to go off, as a gun, &c.*) chhūṭnā, daghnā, chalnā; — (*well off*) khūsh, achchhi ṭarāḥ; — (*off and on*) hān-hūn, ūnchā-nichā, tal-ūpar, dār-ma-dār, ālā-bālā; — (*far off*) palle par: this particle after verbs is variously expressed by jānā, nikāl-nā, utarnā, bachnā, chhūṭnā, rahnā, dālnā, lenā, denā, chhornā, &c., compounded with other verbal roots, in a way peculiar to the Hindustāni, and explained in p. 65 of the Gram. q.v.
 OFF! dūr, dut, chakhe, dūr-dabak, gum-ho, tafāwut-ho, hist, farḡ.
 OFFAL, OFFALS, jhūṭhā, paṛyal-saṛyal, fuḡla, pas-khurda, ojhrī, ākhor, reza, jhāfan-jhūṭan, jhār-jhūṭan, jhūṭhan-jhāthan.
 OFFENCE, gunāh, jurm, takṣir, dos or dosh, 'aib, ghāṭ, bhūl-chūk, khonch; — (*displeasure*) garāni, rūṭhan, rūṭhi; — (*injury*) ṣarar, baṭṭā, āzār, iḡā, diḡḡat; — (*displeasure*) bezāri, ranjish, rūṭhā, i; — (*to take offence*) burā-māqnā or -jānnā, bezār-h, ba-tang-ā. [sharr.
 OFFENCELESS, bholā, gharib, be-gunāh, ma'gūm, be-To OFFEND, (*to displease*) bezār- &c. -k, khijhānā, khaṭkānā, khonchiyānā, kurhānā, nakhiz- &c. -k; — (*the eye*) ānkh-meṇ-khaṭkānā; — (*to attack*) hāth-chalānā, dast-darāzi-k; — (*to injure*) nuḡṣān- &c. -h, tajāwuz-k; — (*to transgress*) mukhālif-h, barkhilāf-h.
 OFFENDED, nā-khūsh, bezār, ranjida, āzurda-khāṭir, barham, jizbiz, khisiyānā, diḡḡ, udās.
 OFFENDER, gunāh-gār, 'āṣi, ghaṭihā, khāṭi.
 OFFENSIVE, zabūn, burā, bad, zisht, kariḥ, nā-pasand, khonchiyāhā, satā, ū, ghāṭi; — (*injurious*) mufsid, muḡirr, mūgi; — (*an offensive weapon*) hathiyār, ḥarba, mārū, ṣarbi, ḥarbi, sabḡati.
 OFFENSIVENESS, zabūni, burā, i, badi, nuḡṣān; — (*disgust, &c.*) ghināwaṭ, istikrah.
 OFFER, in'ām, ni'mat, iḡdām, taḡdim; — (*proposal*) bāt, amr, kahā, bachan; — (*advance*) uksā-o, bāt-chit, kah-pūch; — (*attempt*) kaṣd, āzmā, ish; — (*price*) kīmat, mol.
 TO OFFER, (a.) sāmn-e-r, donā, dene-lagnā, tawāzu'-k, nazar-k, pesh-nihād-k, chaṛḡānā, sansārnā, āḡe-k or -r or -dharnā, &c.; — (*to commence*) lagnā, chāhnā, mustā'id-h; — (*for an office*) kharā-l, kamar-b, taiyār-h; — (*to immolate*) kurban-k, bal- &c. -k or -chaṛḡānā, wārnā; — (*to propose*) kahnā, batlānā, lānā, arḡ-k, iḡhār-k; — (*to appear*)

nagar-ānā, sūjhnā, dikhā, i-d ; — (to attempt) kasd-k, irādā-k, āzmānā, bichār-k ; — (to offer violence) hāth-chalānā, zulm- &c. -k, dast-andāzī-k ; — (to offer battle) larā, i-māgnā or -chāhnā, larā, i kā tarāwā dikhānā ; — (to make an offer) pūchhnā.

OFFERER, gāhak, pūchhan-hār.

OFFERING nazar, niyāz, kurbānī, bal, arpan, chaṛh-āwā, agrasan, berā, chirāghī, hāziri, haḳku-l-lāh, bal- or gau- or ann- or darb-dān, baldabiyā, hadiya (v. present).

OFFICE, 'uhda, khidmat, kām, sewā, mansab, 'amal, 'alāka, sarishta, siḡha, rit, karam, mashghala, kār ; — (turn) sangūtā, parkār, upakār ; — (room) nishast-gāh, kachahri ; — (for business) daftar-khānā ; the person who cleans the pens, rules the paper, &c. in the office is called the daftari ; — (a good office) sulūk ; — (an ill office) bad-sulūki.

OFFICER, 'uhda-dār, ahl i khidmat, ahl i kār, mansab-dār, ahl i mansab, sarishta-dār, siḡha-dār, madār-kūr, 'ahdi (v. messenger, &c.) ; — (of a village) hal-dār ; — (one who has charge of papers) daftar-band ; — (commander) sar-dār, jamā'at-dār, dhare-dār.

OFFICES, (privy) makānāt i zarūiya, kolā-chhenṛī.

OFFICIAL, huḡūrī, hākimāna, mu'āmalati, ba-marātīb.

TO OFFICIATE, khidmat-k, 'iwāzī-k, niyābat-k.

OFFICIAL, (relating to shops, &c.) dūkānī, 'attārī.

OFFICIOUS, bhal-sughrā, halbhaliyā, fuḡul, phapphar-dallāl, sūgarsiyān, fuḡul-numā, fuḡul-go, fuḡul-khidmat, bu-l-fuḡul.

OFFICIOUSLY, fuḡul-khidmatī-se, fuḡulī-se.

OFFICIOUSNESS, bhalsughrā, i, fuḡulī, halbhal, pūrā, i, girthāpan, jigigi, ūpar-dhappā.

OFFSCOURING, mail, tirschhaṭ, fuḡla.

OFFSET, (a sprout or shoot) kalghā, podhā.

OFFSPRING, aulād, nasl, baṇs, farzand, far', bel, santat, walad, natija, phal, sakhā-sūt, dāl-pāt, āl-au-lād, kachbaḳh, nāti-pote, santat-santān ; — (numerous) murghī ke pāl, bakri ke aulād.

OFTEN, OFT, OFTTIMES, bahu-dhān, akṣar, bārḡhā, ka, i-bār, bahut-kāl, akṣar-auḳāt, ba-dafāt, dafāt, dafātān, bār-bār, pher-pher, hat-haṭ-ke, pher-pher ke ; — (how often ?) kai-ber ? kai-dafa ? ketā ? — (so often) ite-bār, ite-martabe, tai-ber ; — (as often as) jai-bār.

TO OGLE, jhānwli- or did-mārnā, ānkheñ-larānā, saṭki-maṭki-k, kankhyoñ-dekhnā, 'ashwa-k, kaṭāchhan-k, ānk- or nain- or bhauñ-ghumānā, -mārnā or -matkānā, nazar-bāzī-k, tirschhi-nigāh-k.

OGLER, jhānwli-bāz, dida-bāz, nigāh-bāz, did-bāz, ghamzā-bāz, nazar-bāz, maṭkimār, chapalnainā.

OGGIO, (medley or mixed meats) dopiyāza.

OH ! ah ! oh ! āe wāe ! wāe ! hāe ! yā ! waiḥ ! uf !

OIL, tel, raughan ; — (bitter-) raughan i talkh or -siyāh, karwā-tel ; — (sweet-) mīthā-tel ; — (seed) til, kunjad ; — (blubber) bas ; — (essential) 'atr or 'itr, whence our otter ; — (olive oil) raughan i zait ; — (scented oil) phulul, khalel.

TO OIL, tel-malnā or -lagānā, chuparnā, ckiknānā.

OIL COLOUR, raughan-rang or raughani-rang.

OILINESS, chiknābaṭ, chiknā, i, duhniyat, teliyābaṭ.

OILMAN, teli, raughan-farosh, 'aṣṣār.

OIL-MARKET, teli-tolā, teli-pārā, tel-kā-bāzār.

OIL-PRESS, kolhū ; — (oil-store) teliyā-pathar.

OILY, raughani, tilāhā, chiknā, teliyā, telhan.

ointment, marham, ḡamād, lep, mom-raughan.

OLD, purānā, kuhna, būrḡhā, sāl-khūrda, musinn, mu'-anunār, dini, barā, purātām, purāchin, birdhā, ḡadimi, sāl-gasht, pur-sāl, bahut-din-kā, bodā, mud-datti, muzmin, pakṛā, ū ; — (in comp.) sālā or

barsā, chau-sāla, four years old ; also chau-barsā or chār-baras-kā ; — (as coin) sanwāt ; — (acquaintance) sābika ; — (decayed) be-jān, mundari, muz-mahil ; — (how old are you ?) tum kāe baras ke ho ? — (the tree is twenty years old) darakht bis baras kā hai ; — (of old) ḡadim meñ, āge.

OLD AGE, būdhā-pan, būrḡhā-pā, kuhan-sālī, piri, 'umr-nihāyati, shaikhkhāṭ, 'umr-darāzī, būrḡhauṭi.

AN OLD MAN, pir, būdhā, shekh or shaikh, pūraniyā ; — (stricken in years) pir-fartūt, būdhā-khang, būdhā-phūs ; — (woman) būdhī, pir-zan, budhiyā, pir-gāl, kam-pira, 'ajūza. [farosh.]

OLD CLOTHES, chhāri, utāran ; — (seller) kuhna-OLD-FASHIONED, ḡadimāna, 'ālam-giri, ādan.

OLDNESS, kuhnagi, ḡidāmat, purān-pan. [mūmiya.]

OLFACTORY, mashmūmi ; — (nerves) ḡablu-l-mash-OLIVE, jalpāe, zait, zaitūn ; — (garden) zaitūni.

OMELET, (pancake with eggs) khāḡina.

OMEN, yamn, fāl, shugun, or shakun, āgroñ, sugun, so, i ; — (a bad omen) bad-fāl, bad-yamn, dhadha-chḡar, bādḡhā, bhakhḡhā.

OMENTUM, charbi-ki chadar, peṭ-kā parda.

OMINOUS, manḡūs, nahas, bad-shugun, nikhidh or nishidh, dhadhachari, bad-fālī.

OMINOUSNESS, naḡūsāt, aṣṡubhtā bad-fālī.

OMISSION, saḡhū, chūk, bhūl, kuṣūr, ḡhāfilī, anjhā, ḡalam-andāzī, tark, ḡazā ; — (the omission of prayers) tark i namāz, ḡazāe salāt.

TO OMIT, chhoṛnā, bhūlnā, chūknā, bisārnā, faro-guṣāsh-k, saḡhū- &c. -k, ḡazf-k, matiyānā, ḡalam-andāz-k, chashm-posh-k, picḡhe-d.

OMNIPOTENCE, ḡudrat, ḡadiri, māyā, ādsakt, sarb-byāp or sarva-vyāp. [sarb-byāpik, palak-dariyā.]

OMNIPOTENT, ḡadiri i muṭlaḡ, ḡadiri, kirdigār, ādsaktī.

OMNIPRESENCE, sarbast, sab-kahiñ-hāziri.

OMNIPRESENT, ḡazir o nāḡir, sarbastī, dānā o binā, sarva-vyāpi, hama-jā. [sarva-gyātā.]

OMNISCIENCE, 'ilm i ḡhaib, hama-dānī sarbjān or OMNISCIENT, 'ālimu-l-ḡhaib, 'allāmu-l-ḡhuyūb, dānā o binā, 'ālim, sarbjāni, sarva-gyāni, khābir i muṭlaḡ.

OMNIVOROUS, sarb-bhachḡi. hama-kḡor, kull-jāḡib ; — (mendicant) aḡhoṛī.

ON, (prep.) par, ūpar, ba, bar, se, ko, kū, kūn, meñ, pa, le, liye, sar, ke ta, iñ, ki-taraf ; — (on business) kām-par ; — (on their side) un-ki taraf ; — (on this) ete-meñ ; — (on this account) ba-wāste is bāt ke ; — (on the head, to fall, &c.) sir-ke bal, sir-ke tān, sir-ke bhar ; — (on or before) tak ; — (on or before Sunday) etwār-tak ; — (on that day) us roz ; — (on the contrary) bar-'aks, bil-'aks, bar-khilāf ; — (on what business) kis-kām ko ; — (to be on fire) jalnā, āḡ-lagnā ; — (on a sudden) ek-ā-ek or yakāyak.

ON, (adv.) āge, barḡ, pare, āḡū, chal, barḡka, sidhā, nisang ; — (eat on) nisang-khāo ; — (opposed to off) par ; — (go on) chale-jāo ; — (sing on) ḡāte-jāo ; — (play on) khele-jāo ; — (come on) ā-jāo ; — (and so on) aur isī tarāḡ se.

ON, (interj.) āo, barḡo, chalo, āge, sidhāro.

TO GET ON, chal-nikalnā, āge-barḡnā.

ONAGER, (the wild ass) gorkḡar, himār i wahāshī.

ONCE, ek-dafa, ek-bār, ek-martaba, ek-waḡt, ek-ber ; — (only once) eki-ber ; — (at once) sab-milke, ek-lakḡt, jab kā tab, jis waḡt kā tis waḡt ; — (the same time) ek-sāth, sang, ham-rāḡ ; — (formerly) āge, pshtar, sābik ; — (at once) ek ā ek, nāḡahān, dafatān, ek-bārgī, anāchit, anchite, achānak, achak ; — (once more) pher, dūsrā-ḡar, ek dafa, aur, duhrā-ke ; — (once or twice) do ek martaba, ek yā do martaba.

ONE, ek, yak, wāhid, ekkā, mek, nakki, ko, i, ko, ū;
— (in comp.) tho, tā; — (give me one) ek-tho
do; — (many a one) bahut-ek; — (some one)
ko, i-ek, ek-ko, i; — (one and the same) ekhi or
eki, also one only; — (such a one) falāna or fulāna,
amuk, amkā; — (from one thing to another, or
from this to that) kuchh se kuchh; — (one of a
number) ek-tho; — (for one thing) ek-to; —
(neither one thing nor the other) na ū na yū; —
(without one's friend) bin yār apnā; — (any) ko, i,
also any one, jo-ko, i, kase; — (one another) ek-
digar, āpas, bā-ham-digar; — (one day or other)
ek na ek roz; — (one by one) ek-ek, furāda, furāda,
fardān-fardāy; — (one after another) ek par ek;
— (with one accord) ek dil hokar; — (it is all
one) ekkān-hai, ekhi-hai, barābar-hai, musāwi-hai;
— (with one voice) ek-munh, ek-zabān.

ONE, (person) shakhṣ, ādmi; — (every one) har ek;
— (to fight with one another) bā-ham-digar-larnā,
āpas-meñ larnā: one, applied to discriminate things,
is sometimes expressed by wālā; — (bring the one
with black hair) siyāh-bāl-wālā lā, o; — (one's
self) apnā, āp, khud.

ONE-EYED, ek-chashm, kṇā, wāhidu-l-'ain.

ONENESS, (unity) ekā, i, waḥdat, wāhidi.

ONION, piyāz, baṣal, gaṭhā.

ONLY, eklā, eklantā, ek, mujarrad, wubī, akelā,
anokhā; — (merely) sirf, faṣṭā, nirā, khālī, kebal;
— (an only son) eklantā-beṭā, ekaumjhā; — (no
more) aur nahīn; — (in comp.) hi, i; — (on the
hair only) bālhi-par; — (aim at the face only)
munhī, māro; — (not only) eke, ekto, tispar; —
(he not only refused me the office, but abused me into
the bargain) un ne faṣṭā inkār 'uhde ki na ki, balki
ūpar is ke mujhe gāliyan diyān.

ONSET, waḥla, mār, dhakkā, ḥamla, ḥalla, daup, ṭakkar.

ONWARD, āge, baḥr-ke, pare, udhar.

ONYX, sulaimāni-pathar, sang-i-sulaimāni. [gādh.

OOZE, chahlā, chik, chikar, kich, kichar, waḥal, hīlā,
To Ooze, nikalnā, chhannā, risnā, pasīnā, nichūrnā,
pichpichānā, rasiyānā, jharnā.

Oozy, pur-waḥal, chipchipā, pichpichāhā.

OPACITY, ghair-shaffāfi, kaṣāfat, ghilāṣat.

OPAL, (stone so called) dūdhīyā-pathar.

OPALQUE, kaṣif, ghair-shaffāf, dhūndhālā, malin, ghaliz,
malin, gārhā.

OPEN, khulā, wāz, kushāda, wā, khultā; — (as trade)
khush-kharid; — (as a town, &c.) be-āsrā, be-ār,
mundlā; — (as sound) ma'rūf, ma'lūm; —
(wide) algā, pulkṣā; — (obnoxious) mutahammil;
(flat) maidāni; — (stitching) jawā, zanjira;
— (navigable, &c.) chaltā; — (in open day) din
diye, din-hi ko, din do pahar, roz i raushan; —
(the open air) bāhar ki bawā; — (plain) ḡāhir,
fāsh, hawedā; — (clear) ṣāf; — (exposed) be-
kaid.

To OPEN, (n.) khulnā, biharnā, taraknā, ugharnā; (a.)
kholnā; — (to discover) ḡāhir-k, kahnā, batlānā,
ugharnā, iḡār-k, bānā, bilgānā, phailānā, pasārnā,
udharnā; — (curtains, hangings, parasols, &c.)
bāndhnā, ūṭhānā, chaphānā, khaichnā: in the use
of these and similar verbs considerable discrimination
will be requisite, which can be acquired by practice
and a knowledge of the language only; — (to
divide) taraknā, chāk-k; — (to begin) shurū-k.

To OPEN, (a subject) tamhid- &c. -k; — (a tumour,
&c.) chīrnā, kāpnā, nikalnā, uskānā, (v. to cut, bleed,
&c.); — (as cloth) udharnā; — (the mouth)
munh- &c. -kholnā, zabān- &c. -hilānā.

OPENER, kushāinda, kushā, kholwayā, kholanhār.

OPEN-EYED, khul-anbhā, chashm-wā; — (careful)
hoshyār.

OPEN-HANDED, OPEN-HEARTED, farūkh-dast, kushāda-
dil.

OPEN-HEARTEDNESS, farākh-dastī, kushāda-dilī.

OPENING, rāh, farjā, chāk, shigāf, phānk, sāl, munh,
bhūr, kholkhāl; — (beginning) shurū, prārambh.

OPENLY, ḡāhirān, barmalā, male-maidān, khulā-khulā,
khule-bandoñ, mardā-mardi, mardoñ-ke maidān,
chhūṭ,

OPEN-MOUTHED, munh-pasāre, kushāda-dahan, munh-
khulā, malāmat-kunān.

OPENNESS, kushādagi, ṣāfā, i, sādagī.

To OPERATE, asar-k, tāṣir-k, 'amal-k, byāpnā, naṣh-
k, kārgar-h, kām-k, lagnā, mu'aṣṣir-h.

OPERATION, asar, tāṣir, fīl, 'amal, kār, chirphār,
kātkūt, kaṭ'-burid, 'amal-yadd, hathaṭī, khāsiyat;
— (motion) ḥarakat; — (employment) kām.

OPERATIONS AND MOVEMENTS, (of an army, &c.)
ḥarkāt-saknāt, kām-kāj, chālḡhāl.

OPERATIVE, muṣir or mu'aṣṣir, kārgar, byāpak.

OPERATOR, kartā, fā'il, kārigar, kār-kun, gunī, kār-
gugār.

OPEROSE, miḥnat-ṭalab, pittemār, halākū, jān-kan-
danī.

OPHTHALMY, āshob i chashm; — (to have an
ophthalmia) ānkh-ūṭhnā.

OPIATE, khwāb-bakhsh, khwāb-āwar, tiriyākī, afimī,
afim-āmez, solā, ū.

OPINION, fikr, wahm, zann, khīyāl, rā, e, pindār, kiyās,
bichār, būjh, mat, tadbir, dānist, gumān, daryāft,
bharam, aṭkal, jān, 'aql, jānib, lekḡhā, ḡisāb, zu'm,
fahm; — (real) mā-fī-zamīr, markūz i khāṭir;
— (favourable) ḡusn i zann; — (to form a good
opinion) achchhā-pānā.

OPINIONATIVE, khud-rā, e, khud-pasand, khud-bīn,
apḡāḡdā, khud-sar, āp-khud.

OPINIONATIVENESS, khud-pasandī, khud-bīnī, khud-
sari.

To OPINE, (to think) khaunz-k, gumān-r, bichārnā.

OPIUM, afyūn (vulg. afim), āhiphen, āphū, tiriyāk;
— (crude, new) ḡābhā.

OPIUM-EATER, afimī, āphīnī, afyūnī, āhipīnī.

OPPONENT, (opposer) mukhālīf, mukhābil, ḡarif, mud-
dā'i, bādī, lāḡi, birodhī, mu'ariz.

OPPORTUNE, ṭhik, durust, lā, iḡ, munāsib, barwaḡt, ba-
mauḡa', bar-mahāl, 'ain-waḡt (also opportumely);
khūb, bhalā, khudāsāz, kimiyyā, sonā.

OPPORTUNITY, waḡt, furṣat, kābū, ḡauṇ, ḡhāt, dā, o,
sū-biḡtā, ausar, sūtār, dā, o-ḡhāt, nek-sā'at, farā-
ḡhat, mauḡa'.

To OPPOSE, mukhālāfat- &c. -k, roknā, aṭkānā, ārnā,
muzāḡamat- &c. -k, saṇmukh-k, mukh-bheḡ-k,
ulṭānā, phirānā, kāṭnā, dhaṣā-b.

OPPOSITE, (adj.) sāmnē, mukhālīf, bar-'aks, mukhābil,
mun'akis, mutazādd, 'alā-r-raghām, dū-ba-dū, rū-
ba-rū, āmnē-sāmnē, do-chār, dekhā-dekḡhī, wār-pār,
idhar-udhar, munḡil, ulṭā, peshrū, munāḡiz, mu-
ḡāḡi, munāfi, bil'aks, bar-ḡidd; — (over against)
munh-par, mukhḡe-par.

OPPOSITE, (sub.) ḡidd, 'aks, khilāf, jawāb; — (two
opposites or extremes) ḡiddain.

OPPOSITELY, āmnē-sāmnē, bar-'aks, &c.

OPPOSITION, OPPOSITENESS, mukhābalat, in'ikās, ta-
ḡādd, khilāf, ḡidd, 'aks; — (resistance) rok, aṭkā, o,
ta'aruz, mu'āraza, mumānā'at, mānī, birodh, ulṭā, o,
mukh-bheḡā, naḡiz, munāza'at, munāṣāf.

To OPRESS, ḡulm- &c. -k, satānā, ṭoḡ-d.

OPRESSED, majbūr, maḡlūm, sitam-kashī, shikasta-ḡāl,
faro-mānda, 'ājiz, jabr, zerbār, dabel.

OPPRESSION, gulm, sitam, jafā, jaur, ziyādati, ta'addi, zabar-dastī, sakhtī, ghaṣab, andher, dabā, o, jabar, upāt, anjas, ḡalimi, upadro or upadrav, ḡasawat, sitam-gari, aḡiyat, afsurdagi, udāsi, dil-giri, maj-hūli, kadūrat.

OPPRESSIVE, bhāri, dushwār, sakht.

OPPRESSOR, ḡalim, sitam-gar, mardum-āzār, sitam-gār, zabar-dast, khalk-āzār, gharib-mār, zor-āwar, andheriyā, bariyārā, bid'ati, sakht-gir.

OPPROBRIOUS, zabūn, bad, burā, ma'yūb, sakht, durusht, malāmati, ruswā, ḡaḡir.

OPPROBRIOUSLY, sakhtī-se, ḡa'n-tashnī-se.

OPPROBRIOUSNESS, zabūni, badi, burā, i, sakhtī, durushtī.

OPPROBRIUM, 'ār, nang, lāj, be-ḡurmati.

OPTATIVE, mutamanni; — (conjugation) bāb i istifāl.

OPTICAL, OPTIC, baḡari, chashmi, baḡirati.

OPTICS, 'ilm i munāḡara o marā, iya.

OPTION, ikhtiyār, marḡi, khushī, pasand, chāh.

OPTIONAL, ikhtiyārī, icchāwantī, ḡaba'i; — (as purchase or sale) khush-kharid.

OPULENCE, daulat, ḡālī'-wari, tawangari, sampat, asrat.

OPULENT, daulat-mand, ḡālī'-war, tawangar, maldār.

OR, yā, chāho, khwāh, ki, nā, na, warnā, bhāweh bhāi; — (or else) nahūn-to; — (will you stay here or go there?) ihān rahoge ki or yā, wahān jā, oge?

ORACH, (culinary herb) bathū, ā, sarmaḡ.

ORACLE, kalāmu-l-lāh, kalām i rabbānī, de, o-bānī, mustakhḡar, ākāś-bānī; — (consulting one) isti-khāra, 'aql-kull, kilid-'aql; — (the person consulted on all occasions) mushārun-ilai-hi, muhū, zabān; — (such a one is the oracle of the council) majlis kā mushārun-ilai-hi falāna hai.

ORACULOUS, (dogmatical) dimāḡhi; — (ambiguous) ḡhaib-go, ba'idu-l-fahm.

ORAL, zabānī, bachani, muhū-bolā.

ORALLY, muhū-se, zabānī, nā-nawishta.

ORANGE, nārāḡi, kaunā, nūranj; — (colour) ke-sarī, basanti, kūsumbhī.

ORATION, kalām, takḡir, sukhān, bāt, wa'ḡ, charchā (v. speech).

ORATOR, muḡarrir, khush-takḡir, zabān-āwar, sukhān-war, shāhib-laklakā, shirin-go, bat-kahā, charchait, bat-banwā, baktā, jawāb-sawālī, sukhān-pardāz or -sāz, takḡir-bāz, mutakallim, takḡiri.

ORATORY, zabān-āwari, sukhān-wari, khush-takḡiri, lassāniyat, bat-kahī, bat-bānī, sukhān-pardāzi.

ORE, charḡh, dawwār, gardūn, sipihr, jirm, daura, kurah, gherā, mārag.

ORBITULAR, mudawwar, gol, mustadir, gol-ākār, chakr-ākār.

ORBIT, daura, dā, ira, daurān, gardish.

ORCHARD, bāḡh, bāri; — (having 100,000 trees) lakh-perā; — (of 1000 trees) hazāri-bāḡh, whence the place we call Hāzribāḡ or Hauzreebaug.

To ORDAIN, ḡahranā, bāndhnā, badnā, muḡarrar-k, mu'aiyan-k, mushakḡkḡhaḡ-k, ḡāim-k, kahnā, likhnā, ḡhāpḡnā.

ORDEAL, parkḡhiyā, parichḡhā, āzmā, ish, imtiḡhān.

ORDER, (method) tartib, dḡhab, tadbir; — (command) ḡukm, amr, farmūda, farmā, ish, āḡgyā, kahā, irshād; — (of people, &c.) ḡaum, ḡāt, jāl, firḡa, ḡhar, zil', maḡal; — (for money) barāt, tankhwāh, chithī, hundi, parwāḡi, parwāna, dastak; — (disposition) daul, ihtimām, bandish; — (regulation) zabḡ, sijil, 'aḡl o naḡb, naḡm o naḡk, nīt; — (rule) tarīḡ, dastūr, rasm, rit; — (class) ḡimāsh, waḡ, bhānt; — (fraternity) ḡuroh, ḡabḡa, ḡalḡa, ḡā, ifa, panth; — (rank) martaba, manḡalat, mahātām; — (means)

bā'is, wāḡḡa, liye, khāḡir; — (much out of order) be-ḡāl, be-daul; — (the order of nobility called the Fish) māhi-marātib; — (in order to) tā-ki, is-liye.

To ORDER, (command) kahnā, farmānā (this last verb, and perhaps the following, is seldom used in the first person, even by majesty itself: speaking politely of or to others, it frequently means to say, observe, &c. &c.), ḡukm- &c. -k, likh-bḡejnā, tākid-k; — (a fire-lock) bāzū se-utārnā; — (to arrange) ārāsta-k, durust-k, murattab-k, muntaḡam-k, sijil-d, saḡānā, sādhnā; — (to conduct) chalānā, karnā, banānā, kār-rawā, i-k; — (to arrange in alphabetical order) tahji-k.

ORDERED, ma, mūr, masnūn, mafrūḡ, farmāyā.

ORDERER, (arranger) nāḡim, musajḡil, murattib; — (commander) ḡākīm, āmir or amir, farmā.

ORDERLY, (adj.) ārāsta, bā-tartib, bā-ḡā'ida, tartibi, tartib-numā, tarbiyat-yāḡḡa, bandheji, band o basti, sānti, hamwār, intizāmi; — (serjeant) naḡib, (this word orderly has of late acquired in Hindustāni an opprobrious meaning, such as minion).

ORDERLY, (adv.) ārāstagi- &c. -se, tartib-se.

ORDINALS, 'adad i waḡḡi; — (opposed to cardinals) 'adad i muḡlak or -ḡāḡi. [masla, sharḡ, ḡukm, farḡ.

ORDINANCE, sharḡ, ḡānūn, ḡā'ida, ā, in, rasm, dastūr.

ORDINANCES, (law) farāmin, farā, iḡ, aḡkām.

ORDINARILY, aḡḡar, 'umūmaḡ, beshtar.

ORDINARY, āmm, rasmi, 'amālī, ma'mūlī, rāsi, mu'tadi, bandheji; — (familiar) 'urfi, bāzāri, chalnī, kamrū, be-namak, chalū, ḡaḡarrufi, aisā-waisā, madhim, miyāna; — (mean) kamina, nich, past; — (ugly) nā-zebā, be-rannaḡ.

ORDINATION, (confirmation) sunnat, musalmānī; — (of a brahman, &c.) saḡskār; — (string) jāne, o or jānew.

ORDNANCE, topeh, top-kḡhāna, chau-chakki; — (master of ordnance) mir-ātash.

ORDURE, ḡūh, chirkin, bishḡhā.

ORE, dhāt, faliz; — (the ore of iron, &c.) kachā lohā, &c., i. e. unrefined iron.

ORGAN, ālat, 'aḡū, indri, jantar, karam, kal; — (musical instrument) arḡhunūn; — (an organist) arḡhunūn-nawāz.

ORGANIC, ORGANICAL, ḡi-a'zā, indriyāyik, jantari, 'aḡwi, murakkab, kal-kā putlā.

ORGANISM, ORGANIZATION, tarkib, banāwaḡ, ta'mir, kalbal, indrikār, sā't-sāzi.

To ORGANIZE, banānā, tarkib-k, milānā, indrikār-k.

ORGASM, (ebullition) josh, ḡhalba.

ORGIES, bhānd-bhāndau, ā, bhāndāpan, mughalligā.

ORIENT, (bright) āb-dār, tābān, pānīpi, shu'la-rū, shahāb; — (east) khāwari, mashriḡi, pūrabi.

ORIENTAL, pūrabi, shariḡi, mashriḡi.

ORIFICE, muhū, daban, chhed, sūrāḡh, sāl, manḡaḡ.

ORIGIN, ORIGINAL, aḡl, bunyād, bun, bekḡh, jar, mabdā, manahā, nazḡād; — (opposed to copy) manḡul 'anbu, musawwada, kharḡrā, utpat, ādras; (paper) kḡharā.

ORIGINAL, (adj.) aḡlī, ḡāḡi, pāhlā or pahlā, aḡlā, awwal, bunyādi, utpatti, janamī, jigari, ādrasi, ād; — (genius, &c.) anūḡhā; — (papers, accounts, &c.) kachā, khām.

ORIGINALLY, ibtidā, aḡ, aḡlātān, bil-aḡlāt, pāhlō, āḡe, ād, awwalan, awwal, āḡhāz-mēh, aḡl-mēh.

ORIGINALNESS, aḡlāt, utpattā, aḡlī.

To ORIGINATE, nikalnā, uḡḡnā, honā, wujūd pakarḡnā, ḡādir-h, shurū' &c. -h.

ORIGINATION, ijād, shurū', paidā, iah.

ORISONS, namāz, ḡalāt, pūḡā.

ORNAMENT, āra,ish, zebā,ish, zinat, tazin, sobhā, zeb, gahnā, singār, bhūkhan, ābharan, rannaq, alankār, banā,o, bahār, khūb-sūrati, khush-numā,i; — (for the forehead) tikūli, bindūli, tikā; — (head) goshpech — (for the breast) dhuk-dhuki; — (ornaments of) gūjari, chhapkā; — (of a palki, &c.) thop; — (tiger's head) sher-dahān, bagh-munhā.

To ORNAMENT, jamkānā, sobhāmān-k, banānā, sohāwan-k, sobhānā, sārānā.

ORNAMENTAL, zeb-āwar, zinat-bakhsh, āra,ish,i, khush-numā, zinat, tazin.

ORNAMENTED, ārista, pairāsta, muzaiyan, mukallaf, āra,ish-dār, rangin; — (with jewels) murassa', jarā,u.

ORNITHOLOGY, tagkirāti fuyūr, parand-nāma.

ORPHAN, yatim, tū,ar, murhā, be-mādar be-pidar, mābāp-mū,ā, tū,ar-āpār, mūrillā, yatim o yasir (adj. yatimāna).

ORPHANISM, yatimi, tū,arā,i.

ORPIMENT, zarnikkh, hartāl or haritāl, mainphal: the varieties are—tābki, bandāni, godhani.

ORTHODOX, sachā, rāst, sādiki, din-dār, mūmin, muslim, musulmān, sū-pathi, sunni, chār-yārī, rāshid.

ORTHODOXY, bā-islām, bar-sawāb, az rū,ē ahar'.

ORTHODOXY, islām, sawāb, rāsti, haqq, sidk, sachā,i, sū-path, sunniyat, tasannun. [sahih.]

ORTHOEPI, misān, kirā,at, tatwa-bodhini, talaffuz i ORTHOGRAPHER, imlā-nawis, imlā-dān, sāchhari, imlā-gar.

ORTHOGRAPHICAL, imlā,i, sāchhari, bā-implā, also the adv.; — (the orthographical points or short vowels in Arabic and Persian) i'rāb. [har, imlā-dāni.]

ORTHOGRAPHY, imlā, achharanūti, rasmu-l-khatt, sāch-ORTOLAN, bageri, bargel or bagrel.

OSCILLATION, jhulāhat, tharpharī, dulā,o, jhulā,o.

OSIER, bañwar, bed, kandarāk.

OSSELET, OSSICLE, haqdā, haqdiyā, ustukhwānak.

OSSIFIC, ustukhwān-sāz; — (ossification) haqdiyāhat.

To OSSIFY, haqdiyānā, haqdi-si ho-jānā.

OSSIVOROUS, ustukhwān-khor, har-gilā or har-gilā.

OSSUARY, (a charnel house) harwār, goristān.

OSTENSIBLE, OSTENSIVE, gāhir, khulā, bāhari, namūd, pragat.

OSTENTATION, numāyish or numā,ish, khud-numā,i, khud-faroshi, khud-sitā,i, fakhrīya, tafākhur, hūhā, fakhr, tañt-ghanṭ, ṭim-ṭām, ūrang, tashaiyun.

OSTENTATIOUS, khud-numā, khud-farosh, khud-sitā, mufakhhkhir, lāghar-mast, fāka-mast, kangāl-bānkā, kurk-bānkā, ṭim-ṭāmi.

OSTENTATIOUSLY, khud numā,i- &c. -se.

OSTEOLOGY, har-mālā, tashriḥu-l-'iḡsm.

OSTLER, sā,īs, sā,īs, chirwā-dār; — (his assistant) ghasiyārā, better known as grass-cut.

OSTRICH, shutur-murgh, sang-khor.

OTHER, aur (pl. obl. auroṇ), ghair (pl. aghyār), dūārā, aglā, digar, ān, par, tihā,et; — (some body or other) ko,i na ko,i; — (some thing or other) kuchh na kuchh; — (somewhere or other) kahin na kahin; — (the other day) parson, kal-parson; — (the other side) pār (opposed to wār, this side); — (the others) bāki; — (the one played tricks with the other) ek ne ek se sharārat ki; — (other people) aur-log, parā,i log, aghyār-ashkhā.

OTHERWISE, aur-tarah, aur, kuchh-aur, nau' i digar; — (you may think so, but I think otherwise) tum shāyad yūnhin jānte ho, par main aur jāntā hūn; — (otherwise, else) nahin-to, wa-illā, wagar-na, wa-illā na, aur-yūn-to, illā, warnā; — (otherwise not) nahin to nahin.

OTTER, ūd-billā,o, māhi-gir, sag-ābi; — (of roses) 'atri-gul: our barbarous word otter or otter is apparently from 'aṭr or 'iṭr.

OVAL, baiḡāwi, bādāmi, andā-sā.

OVARY, baiḡa-dān, ghariyā, andkoṭh.

OVEN, tanūr (vulg. tandūr), bhaṭ.

OVER, (above) ūpar, par, bālā; — (across) pār; — (through) ko, kū, men; — (more) ziyāda, nikaltā, udhar, baṛhṭā, jītā, chahṭā, bahut, bāki, fuzūl, beshi, fāzil, saras, adhik, jabar, baṛh; — (in comp.) fuzūl, kaṣir, bahu, bisiyār; — (from side to side) chau-rā,i pāt-men; — (past, in comp. with verbs) chuknā, ḡalnā; — (to tell over) kah-d; — (to read over) parh-d; — (to run over, as a vessel) labrez-h: verbs compounded with over (either affixed or prefixed), though omitted here, can readily be found under their simple synonyma, with which the words ziyāda, bahut, &c. will answer every purpose, although they be not so well adapted for composition in this language as over is in English; for to over-bound, overbalance, bring over, &c. v. to swarm, preponderate, persuade, &c.; — (to be over, give over, cease) maukūf or raf'-h, jātā-rahnā, tham-jānā, par jānā, ho-chuknā, ho-jānā, gaṭānā; — (as incurable) choṛ-denā; — (to exceed) jītā-h; — (a little over two inches) do tasū se kuchh jītā; — (o'er and o'er) pher-pher, dūārā-ka; — (over and above) ūpar is ke, 'ālāwa, siwā, mā-siwā, wārpār; — (over against) sāmnē, rū-ba-rū, dū-ba-dū, sañ-mukh, sāmnē-sāmnē; — (over or under) kam-besh, aunā-paunā; — (all over) darobast, bhar; — (it is all over) thanṭhan gopāl hū,ā, tammat-tamām-shud; — (to go over) pār-i; — (to come over) wār-ānā; — (to fire over, that is, harmlessly) -ke pār goli-mārnā, āsmāni-goli-chalānā, hawā-i-tir-lagānā; — (take care and fire over the vessel, by no means into it) khabar dār kishṭi ke pār golā māro, dekh na kishṭi par; — (fire over their heads) un ke sir ke ūpar se āsmāni goli chalā,o; — (to be all over) gugarnā: the military reader will not be the worse of adverting particularly to these examples, as a literal translation of our language might be attended with very tragical consequences; un ke ūpar goli chalānā, meaning to fire on, into, not over or above them: besides the words formerly mentioned as being equivalent in composition to over, the scholar will observe that rakhnā, baṛhnā, bharnā, chahṭnā, phūṭnā, nikalnā, bahnā, jītā, parnā, utarnā, rahnā, bachnā, nibhnā, ānā, jānā, chalānā, gugarnā, denā, mārnā, dabānā, chhoṛnā, lenā, pānā, tornā, chuknā, with their derivatives, will frequently help to express over, both in its affixed and prefixed state, though the latter is not very easy in many cases, without one or other of the vocables under more, disproportion, high, superior, across, full, heavy, down, wholly, out, &c., being joined to the simple verbs: those can in general be consulted by the learner when he wishes to form Hindustāni words to express the various and arbitrary compounds in our language with over; thus, to overdo, overact, &c. may readily be translated by ziyāda- &c. -karnā, &c.

To OVERAOT, OVERDO, fuzūli-k, bālā-rawi-k, ziyādati-k, kuchh-ziyāda-k.

To OVERAWE, dhāmkanā, ḡarānā, sahmānā.

To OVERBALANCE, dabānā, jabar bar nuḡsān-h.

To OVERBEAR, dabānā, dabā,e-r, tor-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k.

OVERBEARING, turk-mizāj, ḡālim, zabar-dast.

To OVERBID, ūpar-ṭapkā-k, kūd-paynā, kīmat-baḥl-ānā or -chahṭānā.

To OVERBLOW, pay-jānā, thamnā.

OVERBOARD, nā,o-par-se, kishṭi-par-se, jahāz-par se.

To OVERCAST, chhipānā, chhānā, tārīk-k, andherā-k.

To OVERCHARGE, pur-k, ser-k, chhakānā, bharnā, ziyāda-ṭalābi-k.

To **OVERCOME**, marnā, fatih-k, maghlūb-k, shikast-d, harānā, tornā, ghālib-rahnā, jitnā, past-k, kamān k; goshā meñ pakaynā.

OVERFLOW, sailāb, sailān, bārh, rau, lab-rezī, chhalak. To **OVERFLOW**, (n) chhalaknā, umaḡnā, lab-rez- &c. -h, bichhnā, chhichharnā, apharnā, chārhnā, bhar-ā, jalthal-h; (a.) lah-rez-k, bharpūr-k, umḡā-d; — (to deluge) bornā, bahānā, ghark-k.

To **OVERGROW**, bharnā, pur-lenā, dabā-lenā, rok-lenā; — (as a boy) dabānā.

OVERGROWN, hara-bharā, bahut barā.

To **OVERHALE** or **OVERHAUL**, jhārā-lenā, naḡar i ḡāni-k, dobārā-dekhnā, dekh-r, pher-dekhnā, bāz naḡar-k.

To **OVERHANG**, jhūkā-honā, ūbhārā-honā.

OVERHEAD, sir-par, ūpar, bālā, e sar.

To **OVERHEAR**, sun-pānā or -lenā, poḡhida sun-lenā.

To **OVERJOY**, bāgh-bāgh-k, magan-k.

OVERJOYED, nihāl, farhat-aḡar, bāgh-bāgh.

To **BE OVERJOYED**, baḡhleñ- or chūtar-bajānā, uph-aphnā bāgh-bāgh-honā.

To **OVERLAY**, dabānā, dabā-marnā, dāb-d, kuchal-d; — (to cover) marhnā, lipnā, lesnā, liwārnā.

To **OVERLEAP**, pār-kūdnā, kūd-paynā.

To **OVERLIVE**, mārke-marnā.

To **OVERLOAD**, **OVERBURDEN**, bujhel-k, bharnā, thārnā, dabel-k, bhārī-k, garwānā.

OVERLOADED, dabel, pur-zergarān or tah-bār.

OVERLOOK, (to pass over indulgently) chashm-poshi-k. ighmāz-k, khāk-d, ānkh-chhipānā, ḡā-i-k, darguzar-k, jāne-denā, tarāh-d; — (a house) sarkob-h, dāb-lenā; — (to neglect) ānākāni-k, naḡar-andāz-k.

OVERLOOKER, sarkob; — (of sins) sattāru-l-'uyūb.

OVERMATCH, ghālib, charab, zabar-dast.

To **OVERMATCH**, maghlūb-k, ghālib-h, zabar-dast-h.

OVERMUCH, bahut, ziyāda, saras, ḡadd se ziyāda, bahutī bahut.

To **OVERNAME**, nām-lejānā, nām mukarrar lenā.

OVERNIGHT, awwal shab, rāt ko, shab-ko.

To **OVERPERSUADE**, bhuḡlānā, warghalānnā.

OVERPLUS, barhotari, barhtī, ubārī, ziyādātī, baḡiya, bāki, fuḡza, iḡfā, bāki-sāki, adhikāi, fāzil; — (allowance) rūnghān, ḡhalwā.

To **OVERPOWER**, tornā, dabānā, girā-d, maghlūb-k, majbūr-k, zerdast-k, zer-k, latārnā, ḡhalba-k.

To **OVERRATE**, bhuḡlānā, barh or ziyāda-ginnā, up-chalnā.

To **OVERREACH**, thagnā, buttā-d, daḡhā-d, kān-kāpnā, pāw-thokrānā, barh-chalnā, chālāki-k.

To **OVERRULE**, mār-d, kāḡ-d, radd-k.

OVERRULING, (Providence) ḡakim i muḡlak, khudā-kādir.

To **OVERRUN**, tākht-k, tarāj-k, malmeḡ-k, lūt, pāt-k, lūtnā, wirān-k; — (to overspread) bharnā; — (a horse) khakhernā.

To **OVERSEE**, tākid-k, taḡaiyud-k, ihtimām-k, dekhnā-sunnā, muḡaḡsili-k, nigāh-k, naḡar-k.

OVERSEER, karorā, dāroḡha, ihtimāmchī, muhtamim, pesh-kār, sarhang (whence the word serāḡ), sirwai-hiyā, mirdabā, nigāhbān, sarkob, shahna, balrakh, deh-dār, abath.

To **OVERSET**, (a.) ulaḡ-d, aundhānā, ultānā, pachhār-nā; (n.) ulaḡ-j, aundhnā, tale ūpar-h, ulaḡnā.

To **OVERSHOOT**, pare-j, pār-j, lāḡh-j.

OVERSIGHT, (mistake) chūk, ḡhalatī, khatā, saho, bhūl, khāmī, kachā-pan.

To **OVERSPREAD**, bharnā, pāt-marnā, ma'mūr-k, chhānā.

To **OVERSTOCK**, pāpnā, bharpūr-k, relpel-k.

To **OVERSTRAIN**, sinā-zorī-k, barhā-marnā, dauḡi-marnā.

OVERT, ḡāhir, āshkārā, khulā.

To **OVERTAKE**, pānā, pahunchnā, pakar-lenā, dāb-lenā, dāb-baiḡhnā, thonk-pahunchnā, barābar-ānā, picche-d.

OVERTHROW, pā-e-māli, inhidām, kharābi; — (defeat) shikast, bhagel.

To **OVERTHROW**, girā-d, dhakelnā, dhā-d, munhadim-k; — (to ruin) pā-e-māl-k, mismār-k, ḡharat-k, malmeḡ-k; — (to conquer) shikast- &c. -d, marnā, harānā.

To **OVERTOP**, tarjīh-r, ḡhalba-r, faḡilat-r, faḡḡiyat-r, sarkob-h, chārḡ-dabonā, -baiḡhnā or -mārnā.

OVERTURE, (proposal) bāt, iḡhār, sawāl, payām, sarzadi, taḡkira, iltimās, charchā; — (to make) sarzad-k.

To **OVERTURN**, ultānā, aundhānā, pachhārnā, nigūn-k, wāzhūn-k; (n.) ulaḡnā, aundhnā.

To **OVERVALUE**, ziyāda-jānnā, bahut-lagānā.

To **OVERWEEN**, (to overrate) tarāshnā, khud-tarāshi-k, shekhī-k.

OVERWEENINGLY, khud-tarāshi-se, shekhī-se.

To **OVERWHELM**, dabā-d, tor-d, dabā-e-mārnā, ḡhark-k, lapetnā; — (to be overwhelmed with shame) aḡar-mindagi se kaḡ-jānā.

OUGHT, (sub.) kuchh, tapak, ko, i-bāt, ko, i-chiz.

OUGHT, (imp. verb) chāhiye; — (to be necessary) chahitā-h, ḡarūr-h, lāzim-h, wajīb-h, munāsib-h, lā, iḡ-h; — (as it ought) bāyad ḡhāyad, jāisā-chāhiye; — (do it as it ought to be done) jāisā chāhiye waisā karo; — (you ought to have told him) use kahnā tum ko chāhitā thā; — (grain ought to be given to the horse every morning and evening) har-ḡubḡ o shām ḡhoḡe ko dānā diyā chāhiye.

OVIPAROUS, andel, andaj, baiḡzawi, baiḡza-nihād or -ḡuzār, andailā.

OUNCE, ādhi chha-tānk, arhai-sikka, do-tolā; — (panther) tendūā, laḡewā-bāgh; — (two ounces) chha-tānk: a tānk is about one-third of an English ounce.

OUR, hamārā, apnā, ham-logon-kā, āpas-kā, hamon-kā, ham-sabhon-kā, nijkā; — (what! shall we kill our father?) kyā, ham apne bāp-ko māren? which, from the privilege assumed by the natives of honouring themselves on all occasions with the plural number, may likewise be translated—what! shall I kill my father? It may be observed that in common conversation ham is generally used for the sing. main, and the bond fide plur. is expressed by ham-log or ham-sab; thus, our souls never die, ham logon ki rūḡheñ kadhi nahīn marti haiñ.

OURSELVES, ham-tum-āp; — (we) hamhiñ ham, ham-dono, i. e. we two; — (us) apne, apnon, āpas; — (why should we engage ourselves in his quarrel?) us ki laḡāi meñ ham-tum kyūñ apne tā, iñ, ḡāleñ; — (if we cannot trust ourselves, when shall we trust others?) agar apnon par i'tibār nahīn rakhte, ḡhai-roñ par kab rakheñge; — (we never use such expressions among ourselves) ham āpas meñ aisi bātēñ nahīn kahte.

To **OUT**, ujārnā, nikālā, uchāḡnā, uḡhānā.

OUT, bāhar, berūñ, khārij, bāhar-wānsū (opposed to bhitār-wānsū), dūr, tafāwat, judā, alāhida, alag, ante, par, parghar; — (expended) be-bāk; — (as fire) thandhā; — (idle) mu'attal; — (finished) tamām, tamnat tamām-shud, lit. it is finished; — (audibly) pukārke; — (open) khulā, nikālā, ḡābir, ma'lūm; — (exhausted) khālī, khar, hūā, ho chukā; — (openly) khulke; — (in comp.) nikālā, ḡālnā; thus, to go out, nikal-jānā; — (to sweep out) jhār-d; — (to be out, as the eyes) phūḡ-

nā; — (as a fire) bujhā, gul-h, sard-h, thanḡhā-h; — (at a loss) lāchār-h, ḡairān-h, ājiz-h; — (to put out the eyes) phoṛnā; — (as a fire) khāmosh-k, gul- &c. -k, bujhānā, which, for particular reasons, being esteemed an inauspicious expression, generally gives place to others, such as baṛā-k, ḡhar-k, &c.; whence the true reason for using the words ziyāda-k, ma'mūr-k, &c., for to take away, put out, shut, &c.; — (to give out) urānā; — (you are out in guessing) gayi-boli: out, in a few examples, though formed by u (as ubharnā, to put out, uḡjānā, to out-root, &c.) is generally expressed by the verbs enumerated under over, q. v. especially by dabānā. and those which signify advancement, superiority, &c.: to these may be added bāhar, par, baṛh, and such as express extinction, expenditure, &c., viz. nibarnā, honā, chuknā, kharch, &c.; out is at times expressed thus: (to outwit) daghā par daghā-k; — (to cry out) baṛh-ronā, pukār-nā; — (to outrun) baṛh-daurnā, &c., is a very common form of composition in such words, and may prove useful to the learner on similar occasions where the words have been omitted here.

OUT! dut, dūr, sarak, chakhē, gum-ho, dūr-dabak, hiaht, chal-nikal.

OUT OF, meṇ se, be, nā, se, badar, se bāhar, se dūr, &c.; — (out of the way) uthak-nāṭak, teḡhā, berhā; — (out of favour) naḡar-andāz; — (out of season) be-mausam, kusamai; — (out of humour) udās; — (out of hand) ek-ā-ek, jab-kā-tab; — (out of doubt) be shubha; — (out of the house) ḡhar-meṇ se; — (out of time) be-wakt; — (this is the fruit out of which wine is made) yih wuh phal hai jis se sharāb bantī hai. (N.B. Words in which out precedes the verb, &c., if not inserted here, may be formed by consulting the primitives themselves, with which such paraphrase can easily be made as the nature of the expression shall require).

To OUT, (to oust) khārij- &c. -k, berūn-k.

To OUTBRAVE, dhamkānā, dabkānā, hech-jānnā, dabānā, niche-k, zer-k, fāro-k, chaḡh- baiṭhā, pach-hāṛnā.

OUTCAST, mardūd, āwāra, khārij, kūjāt, chhūtiḡhar, mahṛūm, bāzārī, parāyā, properly a stranger, but somehow or other generally applied to things worthless; whence pariah dogs, men, &c., denoting those of the vilest sort.

OUTCRY, (clamour) shor o shār, gohār, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, ḡhul-ḡhadar, fariyād o fiḡhān, doḡā, l-tihā, l, shorish, āh o nāla; — (auction or sale) harrāj, nilām or lilām; — (to make an outcry) ḡhul- &c. -machānā.

To OUTDO, tarjīh-r, faukiyat-r, faḡilat-r, ḡhalba-r, kān-kāṭnā, pesh-dastī-k, dabānā, baṛh-paṛnā, baṛh-k.

OUTER, OUTWARD, OUTMOST, OUTSIDE, bāhari, berūnī, sab-se-bāhar, bāhar-wār, pailā, parlā, bāharlā, uprillā; — (the outer side of a garment) abrā.

OUTERMOST, sab se bāhar; — (remotest) sab-se-dūr.

To OUTFACE, muḡhā-muḡhi-k, muḡh-mārnā, harānā, ultā chor kotwāl ko ḡāṇḡnā.

To OUTFLY, -DO, -RUN, -STRIP, &c. , dabānā, pichhe-d, be-sār-ānā, sabḡat-lejānā, baṛhā, chaḡhā, baṛh-daurnā.

To OUTGROW, dāb-lenā, dābmār-d, dabā-mārnā, baṛh-nikalnā.

OUTGUARD, ṭilāya, karāwal, ṭali'at. [bāhar-kā.

OUTLANDISH, ajnabī, berūnī, bāhari, bidesī, kahin-kā,

To OUTLAST, ziyāda-chalānā o -ḡhaharnā.

OUTLAW, murtadd, wājibu-l-ḡatī, baḡhī, mardūd.

To OUTLAW, mardūd-k, khārij-k, nikāl-d, shahar-badar-k.

OUTLET, muḡhānā, nikalne-kī rāh, bar-āmād, nikār, kaḡwak, bānjī, badar-rau (v. vent).

OUTLINE, naḡsha, khākā, khāṭṭī muḡiḡ, bāhari-chīr, sānchā, chau-kaḡhā.

To OUTLIVE, mār-ke marnā, jite-rahnā.

To OUTNUMBER, ziyāda-h, ḡinti-meṇ-dabānā, baṛh-h.

OUTPARTS, nawāh, aṭrāf, ḡudūd.

OUTPORTS, āspās ki ta'īnāṭī, ḡudūd ke bandar.

OUTRAGE, ḡulm, sitam, jafā, ḡhadr, balwā, dangā, ziyādatī, bid'at, ḡiyāmat, andher.

To OUTRAGE, ḡahr- &c. -k, ḡulm-k. sitam-k.

OUTRAGEOUS, ḡhaḡab-nāk, āḡ, bā,olā, be-lagām, shadid, ḡahr-ālūda, ḡhaḡab-ālūda, ḡahr-nāk; — (to become outrageous) āḡ- &c. -hojānā, jaljalānā, jhun-jhlānā, tarāpnā.

OUTRAGEOUSLY, shiddat- &c. -se, be-lagāmi-se.

OUTRAGEOUSNESS, ḡhaḡab-nāki, jaljalāḡhaṭ, tarāp, jhun-jhlāḡhaṭ, shiddat.

OUTRIGHT, pūrā, jab-kā-tab, bilā-tawaḡḡuf, sāf, ī, hi; — (he killed the boy outright) us ne laḡke ko mār hī ḡālā.

To OUTROOT, ukhāṛnā, uḡjānā, beḡh-kanī-k.

To OUTRUN, ziyāda-daurnā, nikal-j.

To OUTSELL, baṛh-bechnā, ziyāda ḡimat-par bechnā.

To OUTSHINE, ḡhalba-r, go, l-lejānā, dābnā.

OUTSIDE, bāhar, ūpar, bāhari-ṭaraf, ḡāhir; — (opposed to the lining) abrā, upallā.

To OUTSTAND, bāhar-paṛnā or -ho-rahnā. [kānā

To OUTSTARE, baṛh-ḡhūrā, chashm-numā, i-k, dham-

To OUTSTRETCH, phailānā, pasārnā, lambā- or darāz-k.

To OUTSTRIP, pichhe-chhoṛnā or -ḡālnā.

To OUTVIE, baṛh-dekhnā, go, i- or sabḡat-lejānā.

To OUTWALK, baṛh-chalānā, pichhe chhoṛ-jānā.

OUTWARD, bāhari, ḡāhiri, berūn, bides, des-āwar; — (outward appearance) ḡāhir-hāl.

OUTWARD, OUTWARDS, bāhar, berūn.

OUTWARDLY, ḡāhirap, dekhn-meṇ, ḡāhir asbāb.

To OUTWIT, kān-kāṭnā, shah-kahnā, thakānā, harānā, pichhe-d. [marhālā.

OUTWORKS, bāhar-koṭā, aṭalā, kamarkoṭā, mohṛā,

To OWE, chāhnā, dhārnā, dharānā, karz-r, karāzdar-h, daindar-h, maḡrūz-h, riniyā-h, bāḡidār-h, wāmdār-h, madyūn-h, rakhnā, rakhānā, bāki-h; — (to be obliged) munṇūn-h, ihsāmand-h, kanaurā-h; — (to be owing, or occasioned by) honā, laḡnā; — (the fever is owing to your having caught cold) yih tap tumbhāri sardi khāne se hai.

OWING, mahṡul, mansūb, hai, hū, ā, mauḡūf, muḡta-mil; — (it was owing to the rain) yih meḡh se hū, ā.

OWL, OWLET, ulū, būm, chughḡ, ḡhughū, penchā, shaiṭān-chīriyā, urū, ā, ulūk, kuchkuchū, ā, mir-gūnā, patohiyā; — (a young owl) ḡūsāt.

OWLER, (smuggler) ḡhaṭmār or ḡhaṭmār.

OWN, apnā, nij-kā, ḡāt-kā, khud-kā, khāss, āp, āphī, ātam; — (I went my own self) main apne-āp gayā; — (it is your own) yih āphī kā hai or āpkā hai; — (it was my own) merā or nij-kā thā.

To OWN, ḡinnā, jānnā, samajhnā, bñjhnā, apnānā, kabūlnā, bolnā, apne ūpar lānā, hānk-pukār-kahnā, kahnā, mānnā, kā, il-h, muḡīrr-h, kabūl-k; — (to claim) da'wā-k, bād-k, wāriḡ-ḡhaharānā; — (to possess) mālik- &c. -h, rakhnā.

OWNER, mālik, khāwind, dhani, sāhib, wālī, wāriḡ, māl-khāwind, birtiyā, nijik, ḡaḡk-dār, kharkhāwind, muḡīḡḡ, sāhib-ḡaḡḡ, māl-wāriḡ; — (in comp.) wālā.

Ox, badhiyā, bail, nar-ḡā.o. [ankhā.

OXEYED, ḡā, o-chashm, bail-ankhā, ḡā, o-dida, bar-

OXFLY, ḡāns, mas, go-māchi.

OXYCRATE, (a mixture of vinegar and water) sirkāba.

OXYMEL, (vinegar and honey) sikanjabīn, sirka o shahḡ.

OTSTER, kastûrâ; — (-seller) kastûre-wâlâ or -farosh.
OZENA, pinas, nâk kâ phanas.

P

PACE (step) kadam, gâm, dag, parag, chalâwâ; — (having bad paces) bad-rau or -gâm; — (to keep pace with) ham-kadam-chalnâ; — (gait) châl, rawish, raftâr; — (amble) yarghâ, gurg-dau; — (a pace in mensuration) kadam, dhur.

TO PACE, (amble) yarghâ- &c. -chalnâ; — (to march) khush-khîrâm-chalnâ; — (to step) rap-rap-â, -j or -chalnâ; — (measure) pânw-nâpnâ, kadmi nâp-k.

PACED, shâh-gâm; — (in comp.) rau, raftâr.

PACER, (pad) kadam-bâz, râhwâr or rahwâr; — (if an elephant) pâ, el or pâyâl.

PACIFIC, sulh-kull, salim, mulâ, im, milâpi.

PACIFICATION, muşallaḥa, sulh-kârî, taskin, milâp, milâ, o, islâh.

PACIFIER, sulh-kâr, islâh-kâr, samjhâ, Û.

TO PACIFY, thanḍhâ-k, mulâ, im-k, manânâ, faro-k, sâkin-k, pahlânâ, bahlânâ, samjhânâ.

PACK, (package) gathâ, basta, gathar, moṭh, poṭ, boṭcha; — (load) bojh, bâr; — (of cards) ganjifa; — (multitude) dherâ, râs, mandali; — (of dogs, &c.) ḍor, jhûṇḍ, jathâ; — (crowd) 'alam, daryâ.

TO PACK, (a.) bândhnâ, lapetnâ; — (to bind up) gathiyânâ, kasnâ, jakarnâ, chaubandi- &c. -k, lâdnâ phândnâ, lâd-phând-k; — (money, &c.) torâ- &c. -bandi-k; — (a jury, &c.) gâṇṭhnâ, kâr-sâzi-k; — (to withdraw) kâlâ-munh-h or -k, boriyâ-badnâ or -sambhâlâ; — (to drive away) hâknâ, dūr-k; — (to join) jorâ, batornâ, jam-k; (n.) basta-bandi-h; — (to disappur) bhâgnâ, jâtâ-rahnâ, champat- or hawâ- or kâfur- hojânâ, ramnâ.

PACKCLOTH, bethan, lifâfa, lapetan.

PACKER, hasta-band, gâṇṭh-band, basta-bândhine-wâlâ.

PACKET, gathrî, poṭlâ, poṭli, ḍab; — (mail) thaili, kâm, kharîṭa, tappâl; — (a packet-boat, on the Malabar coast, is called) pâtîmâr, which is perhaps applicable also to a packet-carrier; pâti, in the Hindawi, signifies a letter.

PACK-HORSE, partâl-kâ ghorâ, partali-ṭappâ, bhaṭiyâre kâ ṭappû.

PACKING, chaubandi, gathrî-bandi, badra-bandi.

PACK-SADDLE, pâlan, gaddi, jahâz, khogir.

PACK-THREAD, sutli, ḍori, rassî.

PACT, PACTION, shart, shartûṭ-bandhej.

PAD, gaddi, khogir, kandhell, sūṇḍkâ, tahrû, châr-jâmâ; — (a foot-pad) baṭ-pâr, râh-zan.

PADAR, kanî, ardâwâ, chûnî, moṭâ-ṣâ. [baṭhi.

PADDLE, bathiyâ, ḍanḍ, karwârâ, chappû, dabillâ.

TO PADDLE, khyonâ, bathiyâ- &c. -marnâ; — (in the water) ḍhab-ḍhabânâ, âb-bâzi-k.

PADDUCK, (frog) mendâk, bhok, beng, ghanak; — (for deer) âhû-khâna, mirg-sâlâ.

PADLOCK, kufî (vulg. kulaf), tâlâ.

PAN, karkâ, fataḥ-nâma, albâ, mangal, ahâdiyâna.

PAN, but-parast, âtash-parast, gabr, muahrik, kâfir, majûsi.

PAGANISM, but-parasti, âtash-parasti, shirk, kufr.

PAGE (of a book) saḥḥa, pîḥautâ; — (in waiting) khawâṣṣ, chanwardhâr, jilodâr, khâṣṣ-bardâr, sakhâ, sâki, khawâṣṣi, gandharb, mukarraba-l-khidmat; — (he is a page, not a waiting servant of the king's) pâdahâh kâ khawâṣṣ hai, khidmatgâr nahîn.

TO PAGE, warâk-dâghî-k, aurâk 'adad-k.

PAGEANT, putli, gahwârâ, bimân, pekhnâ, banâwâṣ; — (show) tamâshâ, naḥsh bar âb, ḥubbâb.

PAGEANTRY, ḥashmat, dhûm-dhâm, hû-hâ, nash o numâ, numâ, ish.

PAGOD, PAGODA, mûrat, but, dewal, but-kada, de, oharâ, but-khâna, dair, kanisht; — (coin) hun. [ri-k.

TO BE PAID, bhar-pânâ, paṭnâ; — (arise) mâlghuṣâ.

PAIL, (for milk) dohnî, jhakrî, kashna, i, kashwari, taulâ, gamlâ, ḍol; — (-full) kashauti-bhar; — (to rain by pailfull) mûlâ-dhâr-girnâ or -barasnâ.

PAIN, dukh, dard, pir, bathâ, waj, sorish, koṭ, ranj, sog, huzn, gham, malâl, malolâ, santâp, sûl, kasak, kasâlâ, karkâṭia, dukhrâ.

TO PAIN, dukhnâ, pirânâ, dard-k, dukhânâ, dukh-d; — (to ail) kasaknâ, bathnâ, kalapnâ, kachaknâ, kâṭnâ, jalnâ.

PAINFUL, pur-dard, dard-angez, sakht; — (difficult) dushwâr, ṭhak-ṭhak, mihnat-ṭalab; — (industrious) mihnati, dukhi, dukh-dâ, i, santâpi, kalpâ, Û.

PAINFULLY, mihnat- &c. -se, ṭhak-ṭhak-se.

PAINFULNESS, dard-angezi, sakhti, dushwârî, iḥkâl.

PAINLESS, nirdukhî, be-ghal o ghash.

PAINS, (toil) mihnat, sa'î, dard i sar, khûn i jigar, dauṛ-dhûp, tagṭo, parisram; — (of child-birth) dard i zih, pir or pir.

TO TAKE PAINS, khûn i jigar-khânâ, mihnat-k, dard i sar- &c. -k, lohû-mûtnâ, lohû pânî-k, sarmakhsan-k, dawâ dau-k.

PAINS-TAKER (laborious) mihnat-kash, ranj-ṭalab.

PAINT, rang, roghan, baran or varna.

TO PAINT, khichnâ, utârâ, banânâ, munakṣash-k, chitnâ, urehnâ; — (with figures, &c.) rang-âmezî- &c. -k; — (to colour) rang-d, rangnâ, rangin-k; — (to represent) nakî-k; — (a picture) ṭaṣwir-khichnâ or khainichnâ; — (a likeness) shabih-khichnâ.

PAINTED, manḥûsh, munakṣash, muṣawwar.

PAINTER, muṣawwir, nakṣhâsh, ṭaṣwir-kash, chiterâ, rang-sâz, chitarkâr, nigârinda, kamân-gar (lit. a bow-maker) is also a painter of doors, windows, &c.

PAINTING, ṭaṣwir-kashî, muṣawwari, chitarkârî, rang-âmezî, rang-sâzi; — (picture) ṭaṣwir, nakah, chitar, nakṣhâshî, nakah-nigâr.

PAIR, jorâ, juṭ, joṭ, jorî, jug.

TO PAIR, (n.) juṭ-khânâ, juṭi-k, jurnâ, milnâ; (a.) jorâ, milânâ, sanjogî-k, joṭ-khânâ, jorâ-b, nisbat-k.

PALACE, daulat-khâna, dargâh, bârgâh, mahâl, sadan, râj-bhaṇwan, râj-pûr, aiwân, ḥaṣr, rang-mahâl, dhaulâhar, kâkh, râj-grih, pach-mahla, dâ, ira-daulat, kaushak, daulat-sarâ.

PALANQUIN, pâkî, nâkî: a person who is allowed by the emperor to use a pâkî, is called pâkî-nishin.

PALATABLE, maza-dâr, lagî, khush-gâ, iḳa, sawâdik; — (any thing palatable) âlan-sâlan.

PALATE, tâlû, murdhanâ, kâm, magâḳ.

PALATIAL, PALATIO, iṭilâḥî, tâlbai, magâḳî.

PALE, (was) zard, pilâ, sîḥâ, khushk, chark kapâs, kam-rang; — (green) pistâ, i; — (faint) phikâ, halkâ; — (dim) dhûndhâ, dhûndhâ, andhâ; — (a pale candle) sham' i zard; — (to grow pale) munh ke kawwe urjânâ.

PALE, (sub.) ḍandâ; — (bounds) ḥadd, iḥṭâ.

PALE-FACED, zard-rang, pilâ-munh, kapâsî, khushk-rû.

PALENESS, zardi, pilâ, i, phikâ, i, dhûndh, be-raunakî, khushkî, murdanî.

PALETTE, (a painter's board) takhti.

PALINDROME, maḳlûb i mustawî, sarbto-bhadrâ, ḥalḥ i mustawî.

PALISADE, kathaharā, mutakkā, kath-gherā, rundh-garā, muhajjar, lakar-koṭ.

PALISH, zardī-mā'il, pilā-sā, kam-rang.

PALL, (for the dead) chaddar, dūshālā.

To PALL, (n.) be-luff- or be-maza-hojānā; (a.) be-luff- &c. -k, umphānā, jī-phirānā, muh-ko band-k, dūl-bhar-jānā; — (to cloy) ser-k, muh pher-d.

PALLER, (bedstead, bed) khindī, gūṛī, bistar, dāl, khatiyā, sathrā.

To PALLIATE, halkā-k, narm-k, lipnā, chuparnā, chik-nānā, sudhānā; — (a disease) thopthāp-k, sākin-k, khatīf-k, taskin-denā.

PALLIATION, takhfif, ghaṭā, ī, lipā, ī, potā, ī.

PALLIATIVE, musakkin, taskin-bakhsh, mitāne-wālā.

PALLID, (pale, wan) nilā-pilā, zard, kam-rang.

PALM (tree) khajūr, tār, baltār, phaltār, chuhāre kā darakhṭ, darakhṭ ī khurmā; — (victory) go, ī, ghalba, faukiyat; — (of the hand) hatheli, kaf ī dast, tar-hathī; — (in measure) chā, o, chār-angul, chānā; — (the palm fruit) tarkūl.

To PALM, rakhnā, lagānā, bāndhnā, dālnā, joṛnā; — (to impose) gale-lagānā, -marhnā, or -chempnā, thāpnā, dāl-phenk-j; — (as jugglers) anjī-mārnā.

PALMA CHRISTI, (ricinus) aṛand, ṛand, bed-anjīr, reṇḍī.

PALMER WORM, kamlā, bhoṇḍilo, bhū, ā.

PALMIST, bhaḍrī, ḍakaut, dast-shinās, samudrikī.

PALMISTRY, samudrik, dast-shināsi, ḍakauti; — (legerdemain) chaṭak-bāzi, dast-burdī, hath-pherī.

PALPABLE, kābilu-l-lame, kābilu-l-mas, asparai; — (manifest) gāhir, ṣarīḥ; — (gross) barā, sakht, shadīd.

PALPABLENESS, ṣarāhat, sakhtī, shiddat.

PALPABLY, ṣāhiraṇ, ṣarīḥaṇ; — (grossly) ba-shiddat.

To PALPITATE, dhaṛaknā, tapnā, dhaṛdhaṛānā, uch-halnā, phayaknā, dhakdhakānā, dhāmaknā.

PALPITATION, dī aṛ-dhaṛāhat, dhaṛak, khaṭkān, tapish, tapan, dhuk-dhuki. [lun].

PALMED, sitangī, adhangī, shall, sun, pachhā-ghāṭī.

PALSY, sitang; — (hemiplegia) fālij, adhang; — (paralysis) jholā, rāsha, laṭwa, shall, kamp-bā, ī, pachhā-ghāṭ. [subuki, hīkārāt.

PALTRINESS, nā-ba-kārī, danā, at, khwāri, kamin-pan,

PALTRY, nā-kārā, nī-kammā, nā-ba-kār, kamina, dani, subuk, khwār, be-ḍadar, malāmatī, pāji.

To PAMPER, chhakānā, nāz o nī'mat se pālānā, nāz par-warda-k, phulānā, phūs-phāns- &c. -k.

PAMPERED, lay-bā, olā, gorasabā, nāz-parwar, shir-mast, sāya-parwar, shir-parwarda.

PAMPHLET, risālā, chān-pattī; — (pamphleteer) risālā-nawis.

PAN, karāhī, karāḥ, tās, tāba, tāwa, māhitāba, bartan, bāsan, patilā, tambiyā, taslā, bahgunā; — (of a gun-lock) piyālā, kān, falitā; — (the knee-pan) chakkī, ā, ina, gurṛī kā baḍḍā, khuriyā.

PANACEA, akār ī a'zam, dukh-haran.

PANADA or PANADO, (sort of cake) sholā, jhūs.

PANCAKE, māl-pū, ā, pū, ā, luchwī, kākū.

PANCREAS, (gland of the body) lablaba, baṭ.

PANDER, bhaṛwā, kuṭnā, kurramsāk, kamina.

PANDICULATION, mas-masāhat, kas-masāhat, angaiṭhī, badan-shikani, angrā, ī.

PANE, ā, ina, murabba', parkālā; — (pannel) patar, tukṛā.

PANEGYRIC, madh, ta'rif, ṣanā, madh-nāma, baṇsā-wari, parnāli, bird, bhatiyā, ī, bhaṭautī, bhaṭaitī.

PANEGYRIST, maddāḥ, ṣanā-khṛān, madh-khṛān, bhāṭ, dasaundhī, bardait.

PANG, siyāsāt, koṭ, halāki, tahluka, shiddat, sankath, āpadā; — (the pangs of death) sakarātu-l-maut, jān-kandani, naz', or naz' ī rawān, nirod, dam ī marg, antwisthā.

PANIC, haibat, haul, bhāi; — (-struck) khauf-zada, hairān o sarsām, haul-dilā, chit-bharam.

PANNEL, khogir, pālān, kandheli, pākhar, ruḳ'a.

PANNIER, ṭokrā, jhawā, khānchā, ākhā, oṛā, dālā, gaṇ-wārā. [long] marnā, jān-d.

To PANT, hāmphnā, haphaphānā, honknā; — (to

PANTALON, pā, e-jāma, izār.

PANTHEON, (temple) de, o brind, devatā, on-kā mandir.

PANTHER, chitā, palang, tendū, ā, yūz.

PANTOMIME, (drama) bhagwant-lilā, rām-lilā, rās-lilā.

PANTY, modi-khāna, bhandārā, nī'mat-khāna.

PAP, bhīṭnī, sarpistān, dūdhī, lapā; — (dug) chūn-chī, kuch, pistān; — (food, pulp, &c.) pāpā, fālūda, malidā, chūri, lupri.

PAPA, bābā, bāp, miyān, bāwā, kībla-gāh, bāwā-jān.

PAPER, kāghaz, kīṛās, patar; — (clean) korā- or sādā-kāghaz, kāghaz-patar; — (glazed paper) kāghaz muhredār; pāpar is the name of a very thin, transparent cake in the Hindui language, and papṛā signifies a flake, lamina, &c.

PAPER-MAKER, kāghazī, kāghaz-gar.

PAPPY, phul-phulā, phulkā, pilpilā, narm, mulā, im.

PAPYRUS, paṭarā, bardī. [&c. -h.

PAR, (equality) musāwat; — (to be at par) barābar.

PARABLE, tamṣīl, miṣāl, naṣīr, maṣāl, upamā, dīsh-tānt.

PARABOLICALLY, tamṣīlān, maṣāl-lā-kā.

PARADE, dhūm-dhām, hūhā, ḥashmat, shikoh, iṭti-shām, numā, ish, nash o numā, dābdāba, āṭank, kar o far, aṭam-ṭaṭam; — (array) ṣaf-ārā, ī; — (place for exercise) kawa'id-gāh, ṣaf-gāh, maidān.

PARADISE, āmad-nāma, kriyā-rūp.

PARADISE, firdaus, 'adan, jannat, bihisht, baikunṭh, sarg-lok, khuld; — (terrestrial) iram, bāghī iram, jannatu-l-bilād, applied to Bengal; jannat-naṣīr, applied to Cashmere; — (a virgin of paradise) hūr, abchharā; — (a blooming youth of paradise) ghilmān (pl. of ghulam); — (bird of paradise) humā.

PARADISE GRAINS, (cordamume) kākūla-kibār.

PARADISICAL, firdausī, bihishtī, baikunṭhī.

PARADOX, PARADOXICAL, ba'īdu-l-'aql, laghū, lapet, dalil-ṭalab, dūr-fahm.

PARAGON, namūna, dastūrn-l-'amal, fakhr, be-naṣīr, lā-gānī, be-miṣāl, waḥīd, ṭāḳ; — (of beauty) shāh-khūbān.

PARAGRAPHS, fikra, maṭlab, prakarn, parichhed.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābar, musāwī, sam, khafā, muhāgi, mustawī, mutawāzi; — (a parallel line) khaṭṭ ī mutasāwī, khaṭṭ ī muhāgi; — (parallel moulded letters) maḳlūb mustawī.

PARALLEL, (sub.) barābarī, musāwāt, muwāfaḳāt, mu-nāsabat, tashābuh, samā, istiṭwā.

To PARALLEL, barābar- &c. -k; — (to correspond) milnā, barābar- &c. -h; — (to compare) muḳā-bala-k, barābarī-k.

PARALLELOGRAM, murabba' mustaṭīl.

PARALLELOPIPED, murabba' ī mustaṭīl, musaddas.

PARALOGY, dalil-jāli, mantiḳ-jāli.

PARALYSIS, rāsha, ra'sha, laṭwa, jholā. [sunbahri.

PARALYTIC, murta'ish, shall, adhangī, sitangī, mafūj,

PARAMOUNT, barā, mahā, ṣadr, adhirāj, muḳaddam; — (of a village) jaiwār; — (the lord paramount of the Marhatta states) peshwā.

PARAMOUR, yār, āshnā, ānkh-lagā, dhagrā, lagwā, lagwār, 'āshīk, dbing, dhemnā.

PARAPET, faṣil (vulg. faṣil) kangūrā, kamar-koṭā, sina-panāh, artālā.

PARAPHRASIA, dahezi-māl, daijūr, jahez, dān.

PARAPHRASE, tarjuma bā tafsil, tāwil, sharaḥ, tafsīr.

TO PARAPHRASE, 'ibarat-se tarjuma-k, pher se tarjuma-k.

PARAPLUIE, chhatrī, chhātā, mathaurī. [tūṭī.

PARAQUETO, PAROQUETO, or PAROQUET, totā, sū, ā,

PARASANG, (a measure near three and a half English miles) farsang, farsakkh.

PARASITE, muft-khor, ṭā'am-talāsh, rikābī-mazhab, ṭufailī, roṭihā, luḡmaya, kāsa-les, laṇḍ-dharwā, kha-dambar, tabākī kuttā, roṭītor, ṭukr-khor, barbhātī, luḡandrā, luḡka; — (plants) ākās- or alag-lat.

PARASITICAL, khā-e-bardār, chāplūs, khush-āmad.

PARASOL, chatr, chhatr, pankhā, āftābī.

TO PARBOIL, nīm-josh-k, susūm-k, adh-kachyā-pakānā.

PARCEL, gathrī, pūrī, pūriyā, buḡcha, basta, paṭṭī, khūnt, pūlindā; — (part) paṭī, kaṭ; — (quantity) majma', guroh, jathā, maṇḍalī.

TO PARCEL, bāntnā, ḡissa- &c. -k or -lagānā, taksim-k, khūntait-k.

PARCENER, khūntait, paṭīdar.

TO PARCE, (a.) bhūnnā, biriyān-k, tachānā, senknā, kahlanā, bhūnjnā, ulānā, akornā, khushk-k, sukh-lānā; (n.) bhūn-j, tachnā, kahlanā, sukhnā, khushk-h.

PARCHED, piyāsā, khushk; — (grain) khil, bhūnjā, (that which the labourers use by way of repast) chabnā, sattū; — (rice) lāwā, che, ūrā, parmal, ūkrā; — (barley) pharhī, kūrī, hābūs, ṭhuddī, holā; — (pease, &c.) phūtahā, phuṭerā; — (wheat) ūmmī; — (maize) māphā.

A PARCHER OF GRAIN, bhar-bhūnjā, ṭhuddī-wālā.

PARCHMENT, raḡ, khas ki waṣālī, meshī, daf, daṭī.

PARD, (ounce, panther, &c.) gulbaghā, pāras.

PARDON, 'afū, āmurzish, mu'afī, bakhshish, dar-guzar, maghfīrat, najāt, chhīmā, rachhā, chhuṭkāṛā; — (to ask pardon) 'uzr-khūwāhī-k, 'uzr-k.

TO PARDON, bakhshnā, mu'af- &c. -k or -r, chhōrnā, ma'gūr-r, ri'āyat-k, dar-guzar-k; — (pardon me) mujhe mu'af rakho; — (pardon this freedom) gus-tā'hi mu'af.

PARDONABLE, ma'gūr, kābilu-l-'afū, kābil i ghufrān, 'uzr-masmū', 'uzr-paṭīr, chhīmā-jog, hadar.

PARDONABLENESS, ma'gūri, 'uzr-paṭīri.

PARDONED, mu'af or mu'afī, maghfūr, ma'gūr.

PARDONER, bakhshinda, khaṭā-bakhsh, chhīmā-kārī; — (applicable to God) āmurzigār, ghaffār, pozish-paṭīr.

TO PARE tarāshnā, katarnā, kātnā, chhilnā, lenā; — (to pare off or away) tarāsh-d, kāṭ-d; — (to pare the nails) nākhun-tarāshnā or -lenā.

PARENT, (v. father) janak, janmā, ū, bāp, padar, wālid.

PARENTAGE, aṣl, khāndān, naṣab, gharānā, dādihāl, nānihāl, pitritā, mātritā.

PARENTAL, wālidāna, farzandī; — (the son has no filial affection, and the father no parental control) us bete ko muhabbat i pidari nahīn hai, aur is bāp ko bhī ru' b i pidārāna nahīn: were this member of the sentence, 'and the father no parental regard,' it would run so: aur is bāp ko bhī farzandī ulfat nahīn.

PARENTESIS, jumla mu'tariṣa.

PARENTS, wālidain, pitrau, mā-bāp, janak-janani; hān mā bāp is a respectful address to a master or patron.

PARER, (in comp.) tarāsh, whence kalam-tarāsh, a pen-knife (lit. a pen-parer); nākhun-tarāsh, a nail-parer.

PARING, tarāsha, katarā, chhilan, kāṭan, katran; — (a shoemaker's paring-knife) nish-gird, rāmpī.

PARISH, tappā, pūrā, mahallā; — (priest) pīr, parohit, parodhā.

PARISHIONER, tappe-wāl; — (in relation to a priest) jajmān, murid.

PARITY, barābarī, samtā, musāwāt, i'tidāl, tashābuh, mushābahat.

PARK, ramnā, shikār-gāh, khal-angā, mirg-sālā; — (of artillery) ṭop-khāna.

PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl, guṭ o shanid, bāt-bāt-kahā-o, bāt-chit, wakfa; — (to beat a parley) kaprā-hilānā or -phernā; — (to ask a parley) jholi-mārnā, wakfa-chāhnā.

TO PARLEY, jawāb-sawāl- &c. -k, guṭ-gū-k, bāt-chit-k. [matā.

PARLIAMENT, kaumi-majlis, diwān i 'āmm, sabhā, gur-PARLOUR, dar-dālān, baiṭhā-khāna (hence, bytaconnah.)

PARODY, taḡmīn, taḡlid, tamṣil, tashbīh.

PAROLE, ḡaul, kahā, boli, bachan, 'ahad, paimān.

PAROQUET, totā, totī, sū, ā, ṭūṭī.

PAROXYSM, naubat, bārī, hālat, dasā, jhānjh, jaraṇā, dhun, chāḡhā-o, 'ālam, ghālba; — (don't take the medicine during the paroxysm of the fever) yih dawā mat khānā tap ki hālat mein.

PARICIDE, pidar-kush, pitā-ghātī; — (the crime) pidar-khushī, pitāghāt, 'ālam-kushī, sreshṭ-ghāt.

PARROT, totā, su, ā, ṭūṭī, nārī, miṭhū, miyān-miṭhū.

TO PARRY, āṛ-d, bachānā, roknā, tālnā, daf'-k.

TO PARSE, pūchhā-prekh-k, tashrīḡ-ḡ, ḡāl-k, tarkīb-kahā. [lobhī.

PARSIMONIOUS, juz-ras, tang-dil, tang-chashm, kripān,

PARSIMONIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, lobh-se.

PARSIMONY, PARSIMONIOUSNESS, juz-rasī, kingā, ish i dili, tang-chashmī, kam-kharchī, oṡ, laḡkorī-chāl, girthāpan, buḡhl, imṣāk, bakhilī, ochhā, l.

PARSING, tarkīb-khūwānī, ḡaḡīḡat i alfāḡ.

PARSLEY, ajmūd, khurāsānī, karaf i bostānī: pitir-seli, perhaps a corruption of *parsley*, is much used by gardeners and servants in India.

PARSNET, PARSNIP, chuḡandar, jazar, gazar.

PARSON, pūjīmān, brāhman, mullā; a Christian priest is generally styled the padarī sāhib.

PART, (share) ḡissa, aṣ, bakhṛā, faṣl, kaṭ, biswā, ānā; — (stipulated division) kist, and particularly applicable in the payment of debts, rents; bāntī, chhāndā, paṭṭī, bahra, khūnt, khaṇḡ; — (of a book) kānd, skandh, rukn, daftar, manzil, makāla; — (character) bhes, khūnt; — (place) jagah, mauḡa, mauḡā, kaljuz, jauhar, gimma, ḡaḡk, kāndhā, sante; — (piece) ṭukṛā, pāra, pārchā, purza, lakht; — (ingredient) juz, ṭuk; — (concern) 'alāka; — (business) kān, kā, khidmat; — (in a play) naḡl, sawāḡ; — (side) ṭaraf, pahlū, jānib, simt, pallā, or; — (of speech) kalima; — (for the most part) akṣar-akṣāt, akṣar, dher aise; — (for my part) apnī ṭaraf; — (to take in ill part) burā-mānnā, zabūn-jānnā, ḡamal-bad-k; — (to take in good part) mustahsan- or ahsan- or bhalā-jānnā, ḡamal-nek-k, bhalā-mānnā, nek-samajhnā; — (to take part) ṭaraf-dārī-k, jānib-dārī-k; — (to play one's part well) apnā khūb nibāhnā; — (a small part) juzwī.

TO PART, (a.) bāntnā, ḡissa- &c. -k; — (to separate) tafāwat-r, alāhida-r, alag-r or -k, fark-k, chhurānī, bhīn-k, bich-bichā-o-k; — (n. to intervene) faṣil-h, darmiyān-h, bich-h or -paṛnā; — (to be separated) judā- &c. -h, bichhurānā; — (to take farewell) sud-hārnā, rukhsat-h, murākhḡas-h, widī-h; — (to share) pānā; — (to part with) chhōrnā, tark-k, tajnā, tyāḡnā, tyāḡ-denā, bech-d, judā-k.

TO PARTAKE, *hiṣṣa-lenā, sharik- &c. -h, sāth-d*; — (*to participate*) *shāmil-h, milnā*. [*sāthi*.]

PARTAKER, *sharik, sājhi, meli, mushārik, hiṣṣa-dār, PARTER, chhoṛāwanhār, darmiyāni, chhoṛwaiyā*.

PARTERRE, *chaman, sabza-zār, gulistān*.

PARTIAL, (*person*) *ṭaraf-dār, jānib-dār, palla-kash, ori, pachhi, himāyati, hāmi, do-nagrā, do-ankhā, bargi*; — (*inclined*) *mā'il, laulin*; — (*not universal*) *khāss, prichhan*; — (*to be partial to one's self*) *apnā-gānā or -kahnā*.

PARTIALITY, *ṭaraf-dāri, jānib-dāri, ṭaraf-kashī, palla-kashī, pachhi, prem, pās, barg, dū-nagrā-pan, palldāri, pās-dāri, nazar-andāzi, janbā, &c. mayā-moh*.

PARTIALLY, *ṭaraf-dāri- &c. -se, jānib-dāri-se, &c.*

TO PARTICIPATE, (*n.*) *sharik-h, shāmil-h, mushtamil-h, milnā*; (*a.*) *bāṭnā*.

PARTICIPATION, *taḥsim, baṭwārā, hiṣṣa-bandī, ishtirāk, sharākāt, shirkat, hiṣṣa-dāri*.

PARTICIPLE, (*active*) *ism i fā'il*; — (*present*) *hāliya, nām bartmāni*; — (*perfect*) *māzi ma'tūf 'alai-hi, nām-bhūti*; — (*passive*) *ism i maf'ul*.

PARTICLE, *ṭuk, garra, juz, reza, kani, chunni, kinchā, rezagī, tinkā, fām*; — (*in grammar*) *harf, ādat, bāchik, kalima, birt*.

PARTICULAR, (*not general*) *khāss, makhṣūs, nij*; — (*individual*) *mufaṣṣil*; — (*attentive*) *mutawajjih, mustaghṭrik, muta'ammil*; — (*odd*) *'ajib, niralā, zor, tuḥfa*; — (*person*) *ko'i, ek, khām, kachā, mukhtaṣṣ*; — (*account*) *teraj, taujih*.

PARTICULAR, (*sub*) *bāt, amr, sūrat, nukta, juzwī, juzi (pl. juziyāt), fardiyāt, afrād, ajzā, nakir o kiṭmir*; — (*a particular detail*) *tafṣil*; — (*all the particulars, i.e. the whole*) *juz o kull*; — (*in particular*) *khāssatan, khusūṣan, 'alā-l-khusūṣ*.

PARTICULARITY, *khusūṣiyat, takhṣiṣ, yaktā'i*.

TO PARTICULARIZE, *mufaṣṣalan-kahnā, tafṣilan-kahnā or -likhnā, judā-judā-kahnā, ek-ek-kahnā, tashakh-khūṣ-k, ḥālam-band-k, mushārurū ilai-hi-batlānā*.

PARTICULARLY, *mufaṣṣalan, tafṣilan, bi-t-tafṣil, bhin-bhin, alag-alag, bayān-wār, sharaḥ-wār, bi-rāsi-hi, binā-e ke, nij-kar, khāss-kar*; — (*in particular*) *khusūṣan, 'alā-l-khusūṣ, parant*.

PARTISAN, *rafik, dāman-gir, lagā-liptā, kumakī*; — (*officer*) *risālā-dār, jam-dār*.

PARTITION, *taḥsim, tafrik, inkisām, baṭwārā, baṭā'i*; — (*as a wall, &c.*) *fariḳ, hijāb, parda, ār, of, menq, diwār, alot, kanāt, mānjhā, barzakh, hājib, khāna*.

PARTLY, *kuchh, thoṛā, juzwī, kuchh-ek*.

PARTNER, *sājhi, mushārik, banṭait, bakhrait, adhiyārā, ānsik, ambāz, sharākati, ānsi, paṭṭi-dār, bhāgi, hiṣṣa-dār, sirī, ham-hiṣṣa*; — (*in dancing*) *sakhā, sakhi, rā'ulā, rā'ulī, joṭi*; — (*at play*) *joṛi, go'īn, go'iyān, bikki*.

PARTNERSHIP, *sharākāt, ishtirāk, sājhā, ambāzi, shirkat, mushārakat, sir, muṣāribat, shāmilāt*.

PARTIDGE, *titar, durrāj, kabak*.

PARTS, (*talents*) *dānish, zirakī, firāsāt, budh, mat, andāz, zarf*; — (*districts*) *aṭrāf, aknāf, jawānib, aḥālīm*; — (*private*) *mauṣā'-makhṣūs, tin-thān*; — (*a man of parts*) *sāhib-sha'ūr*.

PARTY, *jathā, tūman, pachh, gattī, moth, gathri, tukṛī*; — (*in a law-suit*) *fariḳ (dual, fariḳain), āsmāi*; — (*of men*) *ghol, melā, jhūnd*; — (*side*) *ṭaraf, or, jānib*; — (*assembly*) *majlis, panchā, et*; — (*individual*) *shakhṣ, ādmī*; — (*detachment*) *risālā, tā'ināti*; — (*the two or both parties*) *ṭarafain*, — (*the other party*) *fariḳ i sāni, mudda'i 'alai-hi, chor-dhor, hālī muwālī*.

PARTY-COLOURED, *būkalatūdn, gūnā-gūn, rang ba rang, pachrangā*.

PARTY-JURY, *pachmel-panchh*.

PARTY-MAN, *ṭaraf-dār, jānib-dār, bandishī, pachhi*.

PARTURITION, *makhḷāṣi, khalāṣi, janāpā*; — (*charm for aiding parturition*) *khalās muhrā*.

PASQUINADE, *magammāt, faṣiḥat-nāma, nindā-patri*.

PASS, (*narrow passage*) *gali, ghāt, ghāṭi, dara or darra*; — (*road*) *rāh, murūr, panth*; — (*pass-port*) *parwāna, dastak, rāh-dāri, nikāsi ki chithī, chithī*; — (*state*) *hālat, gaṭ, dasā, naubat*; — (*pass in fencing*) *hul, khod, chonk*; — (*to make a pass in fencing*) *hul-chalānā*.

TO PASS, (*n.*) *guzarnā, langhnā, chalnā, jānā, bitnā, urnā, bahnā, chalā-jānā, nibarnā, hādig-h, laṭnā, ṭai-k, ṭair-k*; — (*to vanish*) *jātā-rahnā, ujhānā, nikalnā*; — (*to be spent*) *ho-chuknā, ṣarf-h, kharj-h, kaṭnā, lagnā*; — (*to be finished*) *tamām-h, ākhir-h, nibarnā, anjām ko pahunchnā*; — (*to become*) *hojānā*; — (*to pass current*) *munjar-h, jāri-h*; — (*to occur*) *ānā, ā-jānā, parnā*; — (*to be considered*) *ginā-jānā*; — (*a. to spend*) *guzarnā, kaṭnā, kharj-k, ṣarf-k, bitnā, gawānā*; — (*to cross*) *nāghnā, pār-k, 'ubūr-k, pāri-d*; — (*to move*) *chalānā, rawān-k, bhejnā, pahunchnā*; — (*to vent*) *denā, karnā*; — (*to omit*) *chhoṛnā, chūknā, tark-k, ḥālam-andāz-k*; — (*to pass as*) *honā, bannā*; — (*a law, &c.*) *jāri-k*; — (*one's word*) *hārnā*; — (*to pardon*) *dar-guzar-k, jāne-d*; — (*as a doctor, &c.*) *farāgh-fāṭiḥa-parhnā*; — (*be bruited*) *ishtihār-pānā, bajnā*; — (*to allow in accounts*) *mujre-d*; — (*to enact*) *bāndhnā, ṭaharrānā, muḥkarrar-k*; — (*to come to pass*) *honā, ittifāq-parnā*.

PASSABLE, *kābil i 'ubūr, kābil i guzar, chalani, rawān, maftūh, mumkinu-l-'ubūr, langhne- &c. -jog, 'ubūr-pagīr, chaltā*; — (*tolerable*) *aisā-waisā, bain-bain, kām-chalā'ū*.

PASSAGE, (*road*) *guzārā, guzar, guzar-gāh, utārā, rau, rawā-rau*; — (*pass*) *muhrā, nikās*; — (*money*) *utrā'i, newal, kirāya, mallāhi, bhārā*; — (*quotation*) *ḥiṭā'*; — (*exit*) *bar-āmad*; — (*journey*) *safar, prasthān, chālā, nakl i makān, pātūrāb*; — (*place*) *jagah, mauka*; — (*a bird of passage*) *safri-chiriyā, sarwar-panchhi*; — (*figurative*) *khāna-ba-dosh*.

PASSENGER, *musāfir, rāhi, batoḥi, pathik, chaphan-hār, ābir, rāh-rau, baṭā'ū, chaphū, sawār*.

PASSENGERS, *āyande-rawande, rāhi-musāfir*.

PASSIBILITY, PASSIBLENESS, *lagā'o, mutahammili, ta'agur, āgar-pagiri, sahāwat*.

PASSING, (*exceeding*) *nihāyat, ba-shiddat, nipaṭ, bahut, ziyāda*; — (*bell*) *bhonkār, sāmpā*.

PASSION, (*opposed to action*) *infī'āl, kuwwat i munfa'ila, karamtā, kartab, kuwwat, shifāt, zamima*; — (*passibility*) *taḥammul, āgar-pagiri*; — (*affection*) *nafs, mad, birih, neh*; — (*of love*) *singār-ras*; — (*fury*) *khushūnat, jhauf, jaltarag, jhānjh, jalan, khij*; — (*commotion*) *walwala, josh, umand*; — (*anger*) *khasham, jazba, kāhar, krodh, jhaljhalāḥat*; — (*ardour*) *āg, harārat, lau, soz, tapan*; — (*love*) *ta'ashshuk, ḥubb, ras, shahwat, ārzū, armān, hawā'e 'ishk*; — (*the passions*) *hawā'o hawas, hawā'e nafsāni, nafs i ammārā, shaitānat-gāti*; — (*to fly in a passion*) *pechtāb-khānā, jhaljhalānā*.

PASSIONATE, (*fiery*) *ghuṣṣa-war, tund-kho, krodhi, zūd-ranj, tund-mizāj, jhaufhā, ghuṣṣa-nāk, jaliyā, jhānjhiyā*; — (*earnest*) *garam, pur-shauk, dil-soz, rasahā, rasiyā*. [*ghuṣṣe- &c. -se*.]

PASSIONATELY, *shauk- &c. -se, ba-dil*; — (*angrily*)

PASSIVE, *mutahammil, maf'ul, munfa'il, karam, majhul, karmi, sahā'ū, khā'ū, āgar-pagiri*; — (*too patient*) *sun, dhilā, sust*: a verb in the *passive voice* is called *majhul*, i.e. *unknown*, because the agent is in that case seldom expressed (v. Gram. p. 61).

PASSIVELY, *taḥammul-se, susti-se, sahāwat-se*.

PASSIVENESS, *maf'ūliyat, majhūli, susti*.

PASSEPORT, parwāna, parwāna i rāhdāri, rawannā, rāh-dāri, dastak, jawāb-nāma.

PAST, gugashṭa, guṣarā, gayā, māṣi, salaf.

PAST, (*preposition*) ūpar, parē, ba'd, be, bilā, bhūt, guṣashṭ, pā, tad-kā, saras; — (*-and gone*) gayā guṣrā, maṣā mā-maṣā.

PAST CURE, lā-'ilāj, lā-dawā, be-darmān.

PASTE, khamir, 'ajin, leyi or le'i, parānthā, ahār, māṛni, māṇḍi, pāsti, lo, i, nishāsta.

TO PASTE, ahārnā, māṛiyānā, chapkānā, jamānā.

PASTE-BOARD, waṣli, dafti, gātā, muḳawwa, daftin.

PASTERN, the, onā, ghūṭhi, gābchi; — (*leathers and joint*) muḳammā.

PASTIME, aukāt-ba-sari, tamāshā, did, khel, bāzi, kaṭuk, chālitiṛ.

PASTOR, chaupān, pāsban, gopāl; — (*spiritual guide*) gurū, hādī, murshid.

PASTORAL, (*rural*) ahiri, pālī, gopālī, chaupānī, gora-sahā, brajī; — (*-language*) braj-bhākṣā, from Braj, the birth-place of Kṛṣṇa, and the Arcadia of India; — (*-song*) kirtan, kṛṣṇn-mangal, bishn-pad.

PASTRY, sambosa, paroṭhā, berihī, kachaurī, sad-parti-roṭi, khājā.

PASTRY-COOK, ḥalwā, i, ḥalwā-farosh.

PASTURAGE, chari, galla-bānī, charwāhi, chaupānī.

PASTURE, charā, lehnā; — (*-grounds*) charā-gāh, 'alaf-gāh, charā-o, charā, i, 'alaf-zār.

TO PASTURE, (a.) charānā; (n.) charnā, char-chugnā.

PAT, (adj.) ṭhik, durust, lā, iḳ, muwāṣiḳ.

PAT, (sub.) tamācha, chaṭkanā, ṭhapṭhapāṭ.

TO PAT, ṭhāpnā, khod-d, tamācha-mārnā, ṭhapṭhapānā, ṭhak-ṭhaknā; — (*on the back*) piṭh-ṭhonknā.

PATON, paiwand, thegli, jor, ṭikli, bindli, chippi, bindaulā; — (*work*) dāgh-dozi, hazār-mekhi; — (*bit*) kiṭ'a, tukrā, chakti.

TO PATCH, jorṇā, paiwand- &c. -lagānā, paiwand-kāri-k, gāṭhnā, ṭāknā; — (*to palliate*) thop-ṭhāp-k, chhop-chhāp-k, 'aib-poshi-k; — (*the face*) khāl- or til-b or -banānā; — (*up a story, &c.*) jorṇā, bāndhnā, banānā.

PATCHER, paiwand-kār, pāra-doz, pāra-zan.

PATCHING, paiwand-kāri, pāra-dozi, pāra-zanī.

PATCHWORK, murākka', mekhi, dāgh-dozi.

PATE, (*the head*) khopri, sar or sir.

PATENT, farmān, sanad, parwāna, ḥasbu-l-ḥukm, pād-shāhi-sanad, sanad i ḥuṣūri.

PATENTEE, parwāna-dār or sanad-dār.

PATERNAL, pidari, abwi, abā, i, pidarāna, farzandi; — (*cousin, &c.*) chacherā; — (*paternal estate*) bapauti or bapoti.

PATH, bāṭ, jādaj, lik, malan; — (*road*) rāh, rāstā, ṭariḳ; — (*a foot-path*) pag-ḍanḍi.

PATHETIC, dard-angez, jān-kāh, karunā-kār, jigār-doz, jān-soz, dil-soz, dard-khez.

PATHETICALLY, dard-angezi, &c. -se, jān-sozi-se.

PATHETICALNESS, dard-angezi, jān-kāhi, dil-sozi, jān-sozi.

PATHLESS, be-rāh, nirpainḍā, be-sabil or -ṭariḳ.

PATHOGNOMONIC, aṣli, lāzim-malzūm.

PATHOS, (*sympathy*) ras, kaifiyat, luṭf, ḥālat, ḥarārat.

PATHWAY, pag-ḍanḍi, rāh-bāṭ, tang-rāh.

PATIENCE, ṣabr, ṣabūri, samā, i, shikeb, shikebā, i, dhīraj, santokhi, taḥammul, burd-bāri, bar-dāshṭ, ṭāḳat, tāb, dimāgh, ḳarār, iṭminān, sakūnat, taskin, ḥilm, sahā, o, sāntras, chhemā, tawaḳḳuf.

PATIENCE, (interj.) raho, āste or āhista.

TO HAVE PATIENCE, ṣabr-k, sahnā, sastānā, masosnā.

PATIENT, (adj.) ṣābir, shikebā, mutahammil, burd-bār, dhīraj-mān, santokhi, pitmār, ḡham-khṭwār, dhīrā, sahā, o, gambhīrā, man-mār, ṣabūr, ṭhaṇḍhā, chhemā-kār, chupkā, ḡharib, khāmosh.

PATIENT, (sub.) mariṣ, bimār, kārni, āzāri; — (*he is gone to see his patients*) gayā hai apne bimārōn ko dekhne.

PATIENTLY, ṣabr- &c. -se, sahte-sahte, rah-rah-ke.

PATLY, liyāḳat-se, ba-mauḳa', jaise chāhiye.

PATRIARCH, ḳuṭb, abdāl, shaiḳh, mashā, iḳh, buzurg, muni, gikhi or rishi.

PATRIARCHAL, abdālī, ḳuṭbī, muniwat, shekhāna, mashā, iḳhāna. [purkhā, i]

PATRIMONIAL, maurūgi, abā, i, mirāgi, jaddi, pitrik.

PATRIMONY, maurūg, irg, mirāg, bapauti, bapana, bunyād, milk.

PATRIOT, waḡaḡ-dost, des-pāl, ḥubbu-l-waḡani, des-lin.

PATRIOTISM, ḥubbu-l-waḡan, des-paltā.

PATROLE, ṭilāya, ṭilāwa, shab-gard, ṭālī'a, shab-gasht, ratwāhi.

TO PATROLE, shab-gardi-k, ṭilāya-phirnā, shab-gasht- &c. -k.

PATRON, murabbi, dast-gir, ḳadar-dān, ḥāmi, pushti-bān, orī, pachhi, bānhiyān, wali-ni'mat, puraniyā, mābāp, ann-dātā, kafil, mutakaffil, ḳibla-gāh, khā-wind, ḳadar-shinās, bande-parwar; — (*sacred*) gurū, pir.

PATRONAGE, murabbi-garī, dast-giri, pushti, ḥimāyat, panāh, pachhi, sare, o, ishfāḳ, ḡhaur-pardāḳhṭ, du'ā, daulat, khāwindi, parwarish, nawāzish.

PATRONESS, murabbi, &c. (v. patron).

TO PATRONISE, ḥimāyat- &c. -k, pālān, dast-giri-k.

PATRONYMIC, padbi, ḳaumi, laḳabi.

PATTEK, khayā, ūn, chamā, ūn, khapṭnaiki.

TO PATTER, paṛpaṛānā, taṭṭarānā, ṭapṭapānā, chhar-chharānā, jharjharānā.

PATTERN, namūna, sarikilā, chhāp, bāngi, ḳidwa, pesh-wā, kār-nāma, madāri.

PAUCITY, kami, ghaṭi, kamti, ḳillat.

TO PAVE, farsh-k, kharanjā-b, farsh-bandi-k, pāpnā; — (*to pave the way*) rāh-nikālān or -banānā.

PAVEMENT, farsh, patā, o; — (*of bricks*) kharanjā.

A PAVER or PAVIER, farsh-band, patā, o-band.

PAVILION, khāima, gulāl-bāri, baithak-khāna, khargāh, re, ūṭā, mandū, ā, kunḍalā, sarāparda, khāna-rawān, sā, e-bān.

PAUNCH, peṭ, tond, ojh, ānt.

PAUPER, nā-dār, muṣli, nikanṛiyā, miḳin, dar-be-dar.

PAUSE, (*stop*) waḳfa, sakta, tawaḳḳuf, fursat, rahā, o, bisrām, antar, bisarg; — (*suspense*) ḥaiṣ-baiṣ, dubdhā, adhar.

TO PAUSE, rahnā, ruknā, ataknā, tawaḳḳuf- &c. -k, fir-k, dhyān-k, āgā-pichhā-k, pas o pesh-k.

PAW, panja, changul, ṭhāp.

TO PAW, ṭāpnā, ṭāp-mārnā; — (*roughly*) jhorṇā, bāhān-bāhiṇ-k, khīrs-bāzi-k, mathnā, malnā.

PAWN, (*pledge*) giro, riḥn, bandhak; — (*at chess*) baidak or baiḡak, piyāda.

TO PAWN, giro- &c. -r, marhūn-k, ḡahne-dharmā, bai-bi-l-wafā-k, bai-ikāla-k.

PAWNBROKER, mahā-jan, sāhū-kār, murtahin, bandhakī.

PAWNEE, girawī, riḥni, murtahan, dar-girw.

PAWNER, rāhin, giro-guṣār or girw-guṣār.

PAY, ṭalab, darmāha, mahina, mawājib, mushāhara, kharch; — (*yearly*-) sāhiyāna, barkhāsan; — (*monthly*-) māhiyāna; — (*daily*-) rozina, yam-miya.

To PAY, (to discharge) bhar-d, adā-k, paṭānā, bebāk-k, ifā-k, de-dālānā, paith-k, niwārnā, pahunchānā, pakṛānā; — (to return) pher-dēnā, paṭā-d; — (to give) denā; — (servants, &c.) talab- &c. -d; — (troops) chithā-bāntā; — (to beat) piṭnā, ṭhonknā, mārānā, chawāznā, changā-bānā; — (to reward) ajr-d, 'iwaṣ- &c. -d; — (for a thing bought) kīmat-d, mol-d.

PAYABLE, denā, wājibū-t-adā, paṭā, ū, adā, i; — (if [the money] will be payable two days hence) do roz ba'd denā hogā.

PAY-DAY, roz-niyādi, hisābi-din, roz i guzār.

PAYMASTER, khazānchī, bakhsī.

PAYMENT, adā, paṭā, i, paith; — (of troops) chithā-chapāti, tankh-wāh.

PEA, (the pulse so called) dāna, maṭar, māsh (v. *pease*).

PEACE, sulh, mel, āshti, kūsāl, chhimā, muṣalāḥa, salāmat, khair, khairiyat; — (of mind) taskini-khātīr, imināni-khātīr, milāp, aman, salāhiyat, rafāhiyat, salāmat-rawi, intigām; — (rest) āram, āsā, ish, ānand, āsūdagi; — (silence) khāmoshi, chuppi; — (delusive) gurg-āshti; — (peace be with you) kusal chhem; salāmūn 'alai-kum, to which is replied, wa 'alai kum as-salām; but in doubtful cases the illiberal Musalmāns add, lau kuntā Muslim, i.e. if you were a Musalmān; — (to hold one's peace) chup-rahnā.

PEACE! (interj.) khāmosh! chup! (which Europeans in general call chab, and with it also very ingeniously form chob-dār, instead of chob-dār, a mace-bearer), muh mundo, are muh dhāmp.

PEACEABLE, gharib, sulh-andesh, kam-sharr, bholā, sudhā, sulh-jo.

PEACEABLENESS, ghurbat, gharibi, bholā-pan.

PEACEABLY, gharibi-se, be jang o jadal, bā sulh.

PEACEFUL, chup, bā-sulh, be-fasād, be-fitna.

PEACEFULLY, chupchāp-se, be-fitna o fasād.

PEACE-MAKER, sulh-kār, salāh-sāz, milan-sār.

PEACE-OFFERING, manit, manā, ūn.

PEACE, shaft-ālū, ālū-bālū, ālū-bukhārā.

PEACOCK, mor, ṭā, ūs, barhi, chakar-dhāri, maiyūr, pūnchbār; — (hen) morāl, bandor, landār; — (chick) morālā. [pūnchā, chondā, jūrā.

PEAK, chontī, sikhar, sring, dāng; — (of a turban)

.o PEAK, pachaknā, laṭnā.

PEAL, ṭhahākā, gargarāḥaṭ, dhamaḥā, jharākā, darākā.

PEAR, nāshpāti, amrūd or armūd.

PEARL, motī, dur or durr, lūlū, ganhar, guhar, jauhar, muktā, marwārid, durri maknūn, durri yatīm, dur-dāna; — (eyed) motiyā-bindī, kul-chaahm.

PEARLY, gauhar-wār, pur-durr, motihā.

PEASANT, gaūwār, kisān, dihkān, dihāti, rūstā, i, girhist, khetihar.

PEASANTRY, ra'yā (pl. of ra'iyat, a subject, though in Hindūstān more applicable to a peasant, or what the jargonists call a riot).

PEASE, maṭar, kirā, o, māsh, mūng, maṣūr, aṭhar, khisāri, mashrang, kabli, adas; — (meal) besan, chauns (v. *flour*); — (dish of) ṭabūli, mashrangī, banjāri, ke, oṭī, paṭti, mūngāchi; — mixed with maṭarilā; — (split *pease*) dāl, a dish of which, with rice, &c., is called khicharī.

PEASE-COD, PEASE-SHELL, chhimī, phali.

PEBBLE, sangreza, sāligram, pathri.

PECOABLE, khaṭā-paṭīr, gunāh-gār, taṭṭīr-wār.

PECCANT, fāsīd, mufsid; — (-humour) akhlāṭ i fāsāid.

To PECK, ṭhongānā, nok- or minḥār-mārānā, chochi-yānā, ṭhokṛānā, chakṛnā, chilhornā.

PECTINATED, dandāne-dār, shāna-numā.

PECTORAL, chhāti-kā, ṣadriya, kaf-shikan.

To PEULATE, shikār- &c. -mārānā or -k, hathwānā, hathiyānā.

PEULATION, (embezzlement) ehobhā, ghā, o-ghap, alam-ghalam, khurd-burd, shikār, shikār-bāzi, goṭī-gyāri, chori-chamāri.

PECULATOR, burd-bāz, hathe-bāz, dhappe-bāz, pād-shāhi-duzd, raja, i-chor, bad-mu'āmila.

PECULIAR, khāṣṣ, makhsūs, mukhtāṣṣ, nij, nirālā, kewal. [kewaltā, khāṣṣa.

PECULIARITY, khusūṣiyat, ikhtisās, khāṣṣiyat, nijtā.

PECULIARLY, khusūṣan, khusūṣ, 'alā-l-khusūṣ.

PECUNIARY, naḥḍi, mudra, ik; — (collections) pukhta-taṭṭīl.

PEDAGOGUE, ākhūn, mullā, pāṇḍe, gūrh-baktā.

PEDANT, lughat-go, paṇḍit, lughat-nawis, lughat-āmez, munshiyāna.

PEDANTIC, munshiyāna, khud-farosh, lughat-go.

PEDANTRY, lughat-go, i, mullā-gari, paṇḍā, i, paṇḍī-yāpan, munshī-gari, paṇḍitā, i, ākhūn-gari.

PEDESTAL, jar, asās, pā, o-satūn, kursi, bunyād.

PEDESTRIAN, piyāda-rau, pā-piyāda.

PEDESTRIANISM, piyāda-rawi or -pā, i.

PEDICLE, ḍandī, bhītnī, pihonṭī, bonṭ, dhepnī, dāntī, danthāl, kohilī. [bunyād

PEDIGREE, nasab, silsila, aṣl, pīrhi, pusht, bekht.

PEDILUVIUM, (bath for the feet) pā-shoya.

PEDLAR, paikār, dast-farosh, khurda-farosh, pherī-wālā, paṭwā, bisāti, phariyā; — (the business of a pedlar) paikāri, dast-faroshī, khurda-faroshī.

PEEL, chhilkā, baklā, post, chhāl, kashr, chhiptā, jhillī; — (baker's) hathā.

To PEEL, chhilnā, chhilkā- &c. -utārānā, mukāṣashar-k, dhonā (whence husked *pease* are called dho, i).

PEELER, mukāshshar-sāz, chhilwaiyā.

PEEP, nigāh, naṣar, tāk, jhānk, jhaknī; — (peep of day) tarke, bhor, ṣubh-dam, pagāhtar, pah-phaṭe.

To PEEP, nikalnā, naṣar-ānā, namūd-h, mulaknā, hūlaknā, bulūk-bulūk-mārānā; — (to look stily) jhānkānā, tāknā.

PEEPER, jhānwaiyā, jhaknū, chhūṭail.

PEEP-HOLE, jharokhā, bātā, en, bhaṭwāri, chashmak, ghurfā.

PEER, ham-sar, ham-chashm; — (nobleman) amir (pl. umarā), ṣāhib, aṣhābi daulat.

To PEER, khulnā, phaṭnā.

PEERAGE, amārat, umrā, i, amīri-darja.

PEERESS, amīra, begam, khānam, umrā, i-begam.

PEERLESS, lā-ṣāni, be-naṣir, be-miṣāl, be-badal, be-hamtā, ek-tā or yaktā, adwait.

PEEVISH, diḳḳ, chirchirā, sūd-ranj, tunuk-mizāj, karwā, jhanjhanā, nak-chayhā, khiakhisā, khasrahā.

PEEVISHLY, chirchirāḥaṭ- &c. -se, karwāḥaṭ-se.

PEEVISHNESS, chirchirāḥat, sūd-ranjī, tunuk-mizājī jhanjhanāḥaṭ.

PEG, mekh, khūntā, khūntī; — (magic ball) gūṭkā.

PEGASUS, shāhin i fikr, rahwāl, saṭ-mukh-asp (muse).

PELF, daulat, māl, paise, ṭake, dhan.

PELICAN, ḥawāṣil, jatāyū, māhi-khor.

PELLET, ghulela, gola, golī, gohā, girdgān.

PELLET-BOW, ghulul; — (tape of, which strikes the ball) phaṭkanā, phiddā; — (man) ghulelchī.

PELLICLE, (film, or thin external skin) jhillī, chhālhi.

PELLITORY, (herb so called) āḱarḱarhā.

PELL-MELL, kasal-masal, dalmal, laṭhiyā-paṭkan, bad-mastī, kharmastī.

PELLUCID, shaffāf, nir-mal, ṣaf, billauri.

PELLUCIDNESS, shaffāfi, nir-maltā.
 To PELT, mārñā, phenknā; — (each other) mārā-mārī-k.
 PELVIS, kokhā, bakhī, peṛū, oṭī.
 PEN, kalam likhnī, kathnī, khāma, kilk or kilak, dhond, wāstī; — (paddock) bārā, gherā, arār; — (coop) darbā, t̄apā.
 To PEN, (to coop) band-k, kaid-k, mündnā; — (to write) likhnā, inshā-pardāzi-k, taḥrīr-k.
 PENAL, tāṛanī, 'ibratī, saẓā, i, tāwānī.
 PENALTY, saẓā, tāṛan, tāwān, gunāh-gārī, jarīmāna, dānd.
 PENANCE, jog, tapassiyā, dāḍaut or dāḍawat, zuhd, tirth, nafs-kushī, bairāg.
 PENON, paise, ṭake, kāle-ṭake.
 PENCIL, (brush) mū-kalam, kalam, kūnchī, mil; — (a lead pencil) salā, i; — (of black lead) surme kā kalam.
 PENDANT, āweza, jhumkā, karan-phūl, bālī, laṭkan, bād-numā, kanausi, dur-bacha.
 PENDENT, laṭaktā, āwekhta, muta'allak.
 PENDING, mu'allakī, be-faiṣala, multawī.
 PENDULUM, jhūlā, laṭkan.
 PENETRABLE, chhedne-jog, kābil-nafūg, nafūg-pagīr, salanhār.
 To PENETRATE, (to pierce) chonknā, chhednā, khubnā, dhasnā, bhinnā, salnā, toṛ-k, wārpār-h; — (to affect) aṣār-k, tāgīr-k, naḡsh-k; — (to comprehend) samajhnā, daryāft-k, būjhnā; — (to enter) ghūsnā, dar-ānā, dakhil-k, charnā, bhajnā, pachnā, rachnā.
 PENETRATING, &c. tez, tund, karā, rasā, nāfig, ḥādiḡ; — (acute) sarī'u-l-fahm, tez-fahm, ṭabbā, chamatkār, chokhā, tikhā.
 PENETRATION, dakhil, dar-āmad; — (acuteness) teẓī, sarī'u-l-fahmī, rasā, i, chamatkārī, tikhā, i, baṣīrat, firāsat, ṣakāwat, nafūg, bidāḡat.
 PENINSULA, kondhā, jazīra or jazīrat.
 PENIS, laurā, indri, zakar, falān, nafs, wajūd, kaẓīb, ṭhengā, khūtkā, kaddū, lolū, nipor, phūniyān.
 PENITENCE, tauba, istiḡfār, afsos, soch, nadāmat, infāl.
 PENITENT, PENITENTIAL, mustaghḡīr, muta'assif, nādīm, tājīb, pashemān, pachhtā, ū, munfa'il.
 To BE PENITENT, pachhtānā, pashemān-ho-jānā.
 PENITENTLY, ta'assuf-se, nadāmat-se, pashemānī-se.
 PENKNIFE, kalam-tarāsh, chākū, chhuri.
 PENMAN, khush-kalam, khush-nawīs, ahli-kalam, khattāt, likhrāj; — (author) muṣannif, ahli kalam.
 PENNANT, pharahārā, bād-numā, dhajā.
 PENNY, paisā, ṭakā, (fig) damṛī, kaurī, dhabū, ā, pak-kā-paisā, fulūs; — (weight) do-ratī.
 PENNYLESS, nikauriyā, be-paisā, be-kharj, be-zar, bediram, be zar o par.
 PENNY WISE AND POUND FOOLISH, māre kauriyonke bitaurā.
 PENNYWORTH, paise kā; — (good purchase) kauriyon kā māl, kauriyon-par.
 PENSION, wāẓifa, jāgīr, ma'āfi, saiyūrghāl, wajih-guzrān, madad-ma'āsh, jikā, patīgreh, birtesari, sankalpī, kar, chaṭṭī, idrār or idrārī.
 To PENSION, jāgīr- &c. -d, wāẓifa-d.
 PENSIONER, jāgīr-dār, ahl i ma'āsh, wāẓifa-dār, rozīnā-dār, patīgrehī, birtiyā, kar-dār, sālina- &c. -dār.
 PENSIVE, fikr-mand, andeshā-nāk, mutafakkir, muta'ammil, soch-want, fikrī, sar-nigūn, udās, dil-gīr.
 PENSIVELY, fikr-meñ, fikr-mandi- &c. -se, udāsī-se.
 PENSIVENESS, fikr-mandi, andeshā-nākī, udāsī, dil-gīrī, tafakkur, soch-wantī.

PENT, bandhā-hū, ā, band, bharā-hū, ā, ṭhasā-hū, ā.
 PENTACHORD, panch-tārā or panj-tārā.
 PENTAGON, mukhammas, panj-gosha, panch-konā.
 PENTAGONAL, panj-pahlū, panch-konā or -gosha.
 PENTATEUCH, taurit, kutub i haẓrat mūsā.
 PENTASTICH, (a stanza of five lines) mukhammas.
 PENT-HOUSE, sā, e-bān, dhābā, osārā.
 PENULTIMA, PENULTIMATE, mā ṭabl i ākhir.
 PENUMBRA, nim-sāya.
 PENURIOUS, tang-chashm, tang-dil, juz-ras, offī, kanjūs, sūm, khasī, bakhil, sonṭhī, sāh.
 PENURIOUSLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, bakhilī-se, &c.
 PENURIOUSNESS, tang-chashmī, tang-dilī, juz-rasī, oj, kanjūsī.
 PENURY, tang-dastī, tihī-dastī, falakat, ḡillat, kangaltā.
 PEONY, (flower so called) shakā, iku-n-na'mān.
 PEOPLE, (nation) kaum, log; — (men) ādmī, ash-khās, khalk, khālā, ik, log-bog, jamhūr, mardum, ahl, 'ālam, khalku-l-lāh, jagat; — (commonalty) 'awāmmu-n-nās, teli-tambolī.
 To PEOPLE, basānā, ābād-k, ma'mūr-k, janānā, jan-wānā, mutawallād-k.
 PEOPLED, bharā, ābādān, ma'mūr, basāyā.
 PEPPER, mirch, filfil, pilpil; — (long) pipal, filfil i darāz; — (black) kālī-mirch, gol-mirch; — (red) mirchā, lāl-mirch, gāch-mirch.
 To PEPPER, mirch-d or -d; — (with shot, &c.) chalnī-k, jhanjhirī-k, mushabbak-k.
 PEPPER-BOX, mirch-dānī, filfil-dān.
 PEPPER-CORN, rā, i kā dāna, khash-khāsh kā dāna.
 PEPPERMINT, pūdina, na'na': — (-water) 'arḡ na'na'. [kadāchit.
 PERADVENTURE, shāyad, mabādā, ittifaḡan, kaẓā, an.
 To PERAMBULATE, phirā-k, sair-k, gasht-karnā.
 PERAMBULATION, gasht, phirwaikī, gīrdāwari, daināwart.
 PERAMBULATOR, gashtī, dā, ir o sā, ir.
 To PERCEIVE, (to see) dekhnā, dekh-pānā; — (to know) būjhnā, chetnā, daryāft-k, samajhnā, tārnā, pānā, pahchānā, chūhnā, lakhnā, parakhnā.
 PERCEPTIBLE, PERCEIVABLE, maḡsūs, ṣāhir, namūd dekhā, ū, dekhne-jog, disanhār, nazār-pagīr, lagā, ū.
 PERCEPTION, chet, pahchān, 'ilm, wukūf, daryāft, būjh, samajh, idrāk, bekti, chitwan, ma'lūm; — (to have perception of) jān-pārnā.
 PERCEPTIBLY, ṣāhirān, ṣāhir-meñ, dekhne-meñ.
 PERCEPTIVE, PERCIPIENT, ḡassās, mudrik, chetan, bekti.
 PERCH, (fish) kaṭernā, ganṭhā; — (for a bird) chakkas, aḡḡā.
 To PERCH, (n.) haithnā; (a.) baiṭhālnā or baiṭhānā.
 PERCHANCE, shā, id or shāyad, ittifaḡan, sanjogan, daibī.
 To PERCOLATE, chhānnā (v. to strain, ooze, &c.).
 PERCOLATION, chhanā, i or chhanā o.
 PERCUSSION, ṭakar, thokar, mār, ṣarb, ṣadma, dhamaḡ, jhapat, chapat.
 PERDITION, tabāhī, halāki, satyānāsī, kharābī, ḡharātī, ḡalālāt.
 PERDUE, (close) dabak, dhūke.
 To PEREGRINATE, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, musāfarat-k.
 PEREGRINATION, safar, musāfarat, siyāḡat, ḡharbat, parjatan, pherā-ghiri.
 PEREMPTORINESS, kaṭī'at, istiḡkām, ṣarūrat.
 PEREMPTORY, nāṭīḡ, kṭāṭī, a-chal, shāfi, muram, nāfig, jābir, be-badal, mubrin, aṭal, bajid. [do, āzda-māhī.
 PERENNIAL, ek-sālā, ek-barsā, bārū-māsiyā, sadā,

PERFECT, kâmil, pūrā, sampūran, tamām, — (*ekīḥṣūl*) māhir, mukammāl, sar-āmad, prabīn, sā'ir, faḥīl, rashīd, samāpt, muntahā, musallam, thīk; — (*as a verb*) tāmma; — (*pure or faultless*) be-'aib, nir-dokhī, a-pāp

To PERFECT, kâmil- &c. -k, nibāhnā, nibeṛnā, basar-lānā, sārānā.

PERFECTER, mukammil, sāranhār, sārni or sārani.

PERFECTION, kamāl (pl. kamālāt), tamāmi, sampurantā, takmil, prabintā, kamāliyat, ikmāl, itmām, pūrāntā, taḥḡib.

PERFECTLY, (*exactly*) bi-'aini-hi, hū-ba-hū, bi-l-kull, tamām o kamāl, sab.

PERFIDIOUS, namak-harām, be-wafā, adharmi, daghā-bāz, khotā, ghaddār, khā'in, be-imān, daghli, daghanliyā.

PERFIDIOUSLY, namak-harāmi- &c. -se, be-wafāi-se.

PERFIDY, namak-harāmi, khotā, i, adharm, khyānat, ghadar, daghal, be-imāni.

To PERFORATE, chhednā, bedhnā, sālnā, sūrākh- &c. -k, barmānā, wārpār-k.

PERFORATION, bidhāwaṣ, sāl; — (*hole*) chhed, bedh, sūrākh, rakhnā.

PERFORATOR, (*borer, gimlet*) gūr, phorī.

PERFORCE, ba-zor, —-se, khainch-khānch-ke, dhar-pakar-ke, jabraṇ kakraṇ.

To PERFORM, karnā, banānā. nibāhnā, nibeṛnā, sadhānā, bajā-lānā, ijrā-k or -d, adā-k, pūrā-k, pārlagānā, dhar-d, wafā-k, kaṭā-k, kar-guzarnā, pūrānā, pūjānā, niptārnā, sārānā, sar-k, mārānā; — (*an exploit*) hadaf-mārānā.

PERFORMANCE, ifā, adā, ijrā, nibāh, nibeṛā, sādh, kām, krit, kritkār, taraddud; — (*composition*) taṣnīf, inshā, inshā-pardāzi, bandhān.

PERFORMER, kartā, fā'il, kuninda, krit-kāri, taraddud-kār; — (*public*) negi-jogi, ahli nashāt; — (*of a promise*) wa'da-wafā.

PERFUME, khush-bo, i, 'aṭr, sū-gandh, bakhūr, sondhā, sū-bās, chowā, 'arāḡ-bahār, argan, argajā, nakhat, ghāliya, majmū', chandan, sandal, mod, abir, sohāg-pūriyā, shābū, i.

To PERFUME, bāsnā, khush-bo-dār-k, mu'attār-k, mu'ambar-k, sondhānā, mahkānā, parwarda-k.

PERFUMER, gandhī, 'aṭr-farosh, 'attār.

PERHAPS, shā'id or shā'yad, hogā, kadāchit, sanjogan, kaza'an, ittifaḡan, ho-to-ho; — (*perhaps he may come*) āwe to āwe; — (*perhaps he will live*) jiye to jiye.

PERICARDIUM, gorakh-chandā, parda e dil.

PERIGEE, ḡurbi dunyā; — (*perihelium*) ḡurbi shams.

PERIL, ḡar, chintā, khaṭra, dahshat, andesha, dharkā, bim, khauf.

PERILOUS, khaṭar-nāk, makhṭūr, makhūf, pur-bim, khaṭar-angez.

PERILOUSNESS, khaṭar-nāki, khaṭar-angezi.

PERIOD, daur, daura, gardish, pherā, zamāna, asar, naubat, hangām, 'ahd, zimn, ma'ād, ta'dil, muddat, waḡt, ā, et or āyat; — (*end*) ākhirat, insirām, ant, nihāyat; — (*length of time, duration*) ḡiyām, 'arṣa; — (*sentence*) jumla, fikra.

PERIODICAL, fasli, aiyāmi, mausamī, samaik, waḡti, dauri, naubati, gardishi.

PERIPHERY, (*circumference*) gher, gher-pher.

PERIPHERASE, PERIPHERASIS, pech, pech-pāch, chakkar, moṭtor.

PERIPNEUMONY, ḡātu-r-riya, dard i shush, ḡātu-ḡadar.

To PERISH, marnā, ghārat-h, halāk-h, fanā-h, nest-h, nest-nābūd-h, nāst-h, ma'dum-h, jāta-rahnā, mal-mef-h, talpaṭ-h, ḡhūlnā, chaupaṭ-h, pachnā, chhai-kār-h, mar-khapnā, or-pachnā, or-bilānā, or-galuā; — (*in fire*) jal-marnā or -būḡhnā; — (*in water*) ḡūb-marnā; — (*with cold*) jāre-marnā.

PERISHABLE, fāni, be-bakā, nā-pā, edār, ḡābilu-zawāl, sar'i-u-l-intikāl, chanchal, hādīs, fanā- &c. -pagir, sattyānāsi, ghair-mustaḡil, bigrahnār, sarne-jog, khām, kachā.

PERISHABLENESS, 'adam i bakā, nā-pā, edāri, be-bakā, i, chanchaltā. [dat-d.

To PERJURE, jhūṭhi-ḡasam-khānā, jhūṭhi-shahā-Perjured, saugand-shikan; — (*perjurer*) ḡāniṣ.

PERJURY, jhūṭhi-ḡasam, saugand i kḡāib, kiriya bhang.

PERIWINKLE, (*the small shell-fish*) ghongi.

To PEEK, sinṡhnā, akarṡnā.

PERMANENCE, ṡahra'o, ṡikā'o, rahā'o, ḡiyām, ḡabāt, pā, edāri, bakā, dawām.

PERMANENT, ḡā, im, pā, edār, derpā, ḡābit, bākī, ṡikā, ū, mustahkam, mukhāllad, āl-aulādī, muḡarrari, istim-rāri, ḡiyāmi, amar, sadā; — (*as colour, &c.*) pukṡta, pakkā, asthir.

PERMANENTLY, pā, edāri- &c. se, der-pā, i-se.

PERMISSION, rukṡat, razā, istirṡā, khushī, ign, ijāzat, parwāḡi, ḡukm, chhuṡṡi, chhuṡkāṡ.

PERMISSIVELY, &c., nūm-raṡamandī-se.

PERMIT, nikāsi-ki chīṡṡi, rawanna, chhoṡ-chīṡṡi, das-tak i rah-dāri.

To PERMIT, ḡabūl-k, rawā-r, rukṡat- &c. d; — (*to permit one to go*) jāne-denā (v. Gram. p. 66).

PERMITTED, (*allowable*) jā, iz, muḡawwaz.

PERMUTATION, tabdil, tabaddul, 'iwaṡ mu'āwaza.

PERNICIOUS, muṡir, mufsid, zabūn, mukṡill, nikhid, burā, mukṡalif, baigun, fasādi.

PERNICIOUSLY, fasād-se, zabūni- or mazarrat-se.

PERNICIOUSNESS, mazarrat, fasād, zabūni, burā, i, nikhidā.

PERORATION, khātima, khatam i suḡhan.

PERPENDICULAR, khaṡṡi 'umūd or -mustakim.

To PERPETRATE, karnā, murtakib-h, bad-ḡarakat-k.

PERPETRATION, irtikāb, karan, bad-fi-li.

PERPETUAL, dā, imi, dāmi, mustamirr, ḡadim, bākī, istim-rāri, nit or niti.

PERPETUALLY, hamecha, sadā, nit, 'alā-d-dawām, har-waḡt, nit-uṡṡ.

To PERPETUATE, dā, im- &c. -r, chalānā, jītā-r, ḡā, im- &c. -r, zinda-r.

PERPETUATION, ṡahrawaṡ, mudāwamat.

PERPETUITY, hameshaḡi, ḡidam, dawām, ḡabāt, istim-rār, sadā, i, nittā, ḡiyām, asthirtā, mudāwamat.

To PERPLEX, ghabrānā, harbarānā, ḡairān- &c. -k, 'ājiz-k, andhīlānā, bhondīlānā; — (*to complicate*) uljhānā, uljherā-d, lapṡānā.

PERPLEXED, (*disturbed*) ḡairān, mushawwash, adhi-raj, āshufta, muṡṡarib; — (*complex*) uljhā, abtar, darham-barham, dūbhar.

PERPLEXEDLY, be ḡarāri- &c. -se, iṡṡirāb-se.

PERPLEXING, mushkil, pur-pech, ṡak-ṡhak, kaṡhin, dushwār, jhanjhaṡi.

PERPLEXITY, PERPLEXEDNESS, (*distraction*) ghabrā-haṡ, chaundhyāhaṡ, iṡṡirār, jhanjhaṡ, ṡashwish, āshuftaḡi, pech o tāb; — (*intricacy*) pech, mār-pech, lapṡā, janjāl, lapet, makhmaṡa, khainch, bṡir.

PERQUISITES, lawāzima, abwāb, yāft, bālā, i, bālāyāfi, shikār, jhaṡi, ūpri parāpat, jhār-jhūr, chṡār-chhoṡ, dastūri; — (*the established perquisites of office*) dastūr or dastūri.

To PERSECUTE, satānā, khijhānā, chhernā, taklif, &c. -d, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, gale-kā hār-h, pichhā-lenā, gulū-gir-h, dunn-gaza-h, āzār-d.

PERSECUTION, taḍḍi', taklif, igā, dukh, andher, kash-makash, tangi, sakot, muṣibat, kaash, malāmat, ta-kāzā, ṣa'ūbat.

PERSECUTOR, jāfā-kār, sitam-gar, mūgi, dil-āzār, dukh-dā, i, lichar.

PERSISTENCE, PERSISTENCE, dhun, teḥā, istiqlāl, gabit-kadami, kā, im-mizājī, gauh, isrār.

PERSISTENT, PERSISTENT, &c. dhuni, mustakill, musirr, sābit-kadam, kā, im-mizāj, dhuna-nā, dhirā, mutamādī.

To PERSIST, PERSIST, istiqlāl- &c. -b, mustakill- &c. -h, ṭhaharnā, rahnā, painde-paṛnā, muwāgibat-k, gānthnā, kā, im-rahnā.

PERSISTENTLY, istiqlāl- &c. -se, isrār-se, &c.

To PERSIST, &c. pachh-k, hujjat-k, bajid-honā.

PERSON, ādmī, mānus, shakhṣ, nafar, insān, jan, nar, mutanaffis, tan, janā, manik, ahl; — (self) āp, khud, gāt, nafs; — (appearance) andām, anget, sūrat, kāthī, kāyā, paikar; — (character) naql, suwāng, bhes; — (in grammar) ṣiḡha, whence ṣiḡha-mutakallim, the person of the speaker; — (the first person) asmad, mutakallim, i.e. the speaker; — (the second person) jukhmad, mukhāṭab, i.e. the person spoken to; — (the third person) sarbad, ghā, ib, i.e. the person absent or spoken of; the reader will, however, recollect that this order is inverted by the Arabian and Hindū grammarians, who make our third person first, and vice versa; — (a certain person) falāna, ko, i, ek; — (in person, or personally) bi-nafsi-hi, bi-zāti-hi, apne āp, apni-gāt se.

PERSONABLE, didārū, dekhā, ū, khush-andām, tarah-dār, khūb-sūrat, sū-rūp, sajilā, dhajilā, jāma-zeb, sūpind, mushakkhāṣ.

PERSONAGE, baṛā-shakhṣ, 'umda-amir, shakhṣ, shakh-ṣiyat.

PERSONAL, shakhṣī, gāti, nafsī, khāṣṣ, makhṣūs, nij, apnā, āp-wārthī; — (exterior) zāhiri, khāriji; — (bodily) jismi, sariri, dehl, shakhṣī; — (reflections) chirā, ū-bāt, malāmat, 'uyūb, shakhṣiya; — (personal property) damans, māl o matā', naqd o jins, janjami-dhan, paise-take, māl-manḳūl or māl-amwāl.

PERSONALITY, shakhṣiyat, tashakhkhūṣ.

PERSONALLY, khud, āp, bil-aṣlāt, bi-z-gāt, aṣlātān, bi-nafsi-hi; — (particularly) 'alā-l-khūṣ, khū-ṣūṣān.

To PERSONATE, sūrat-banānā, naql-lānā, bhes-k', sar-rūp-banānā, -k or -lānā, bannā, honā; (do you personate the king, and I shall represent his prime minister), tum pādshāh kā bhes karo, main wazīr ki naql lā, āngā. [parechhā.

PERSONIFICATION, majāzi 'akli, pragalb-budhi, ut-To PERSONIFY, shakhṣ- &c. -ṭhaharnā, farṣi ādmī-banānā.

PERCEPTIVE, (glass) dūr-bin, naḡāra.

PERSPICACIOUS, tez-naḡar, zūd-bin, tez-fahm.

PERSPICUITY, PERSPICUOUSNESS, salāsat, matānat, ṣafā, i, tauḡh, āsānī, sarāḡhat, shaffāfi, prakās, nirmaltā.

PERSPICUOUS, ṣāf, zāhir, wāṣhi, khulā, parghaṭ, aḡhar, shaffāf, ṣarīh, ujāl, pānī, āina; — (easy) salis, āsān.

PERSPICUOUSLY, salāsat- &c. -se, shaffāfi-se.

PERSPIRATION, bukhār, 'arāk, pasīnā.

To PERSPIRE, pasījnā, bukhār-nikalnā, 'arāk-lānā.

To PERSUADE, manānā, lānā, mā, il-k, musta'idd-k, targhib-d, ishti'ālak-d, purchak-d, jhukānā, usk-

ānā, ma'kul-k, khāṭir-nishān-k, bodhnā, khāṭir-k, mohnā, bhorānā, murāghib-k; — (to advise) ham-wār-k, maslahat-d, ṣalāh-d, dil-nishin-k, khāṭir-jam'-k, dil-jam'-k, matrānā; — (to be persuaded, to believe) yaḳin-jānnā.

PERSUADER, muḡarrrik, murāghib, ṣalāh-kār, mantari.

PERSUASION, PERSUASIVENESS, dil-nishini, dil-jama'i, khāṭir-jama'i, ṣalāh-kārī, tasalli, dilāsā, manā, o, targhib, bhorā, o, tahrīk, manauti, muhnā, i; — (opinion) i'tikād, fikr, rā, i, mat.

PERSUASIVE, muwāḡgir, mūgir, ṣāhib-tāḡir, muhnā, dil-nishin, targhibi.

PERSUASIVELY, āsar- &c. -se, ṣalāh-kārī-se.

PERT, shokh, gustākhi, dhīth, machlā, chanchal, achpal.

To PERTAIN, 'alāka-r, nisbat-r, milnā, mansūb-h.

PERTINACIOUS, &c. khud-pasand, magrā, khud-rā, o, bajid, pachhi, hujjati, sukhan-parwar, bat-banā.

PERTINENCE, shā, istagi, bar-jastagi, muwāfakat, phab-tā, i, thikā, i.

PERTINENT, phabṭā, thik, durust, ma'kul, lā, ik, munā-sib, shā, ista, barjasta, muwāfiq, wājib.

PERTINENTLY, liyāḡat- &c. -se, bā-ṣawab, be-manḳā'.

PERTLY, shokhi- &c. -se, dhīthā, i-se, &c.

PERTNESS, shokhi, gustākhi, dhīthā, i, machlā, i, chanchalāḡhat.

To PERTURB, PERTURBATE, ḡhadrānā, chaundhyānā, be-ḡarār- &c. -k.

PERTURBATION, ḡhadrāḡhat, chaundhyāḡhat, be-ḡarārī, dharkā, iḡrār, tashwish, byākultā, be-ḡawāssi, āshuftagi, kapkapi, pech-tāb, be-kali.

To PERVADE, paithnā, dar-ānā, phailnā, daur-j, chhānā.

PERVASION, dar-āmad, phailā, o, vyāpaktā.

PERVERSE, ṣiddi, haṭhilā, ṭeḡhā, nā-rāst, kaj-raftar, kaj-rau, sar-khud, sar-kash, musirr, mukhālīf, munharif, aundhā, machlā, jānchrā, ultā, kaj-fahm, ṭeḡhā-bendā, angash-bangash; — (-fortunate) gāndū-kismet, nigūn-bakhti.

PERVERSELY, bar-aks, ṣidd-se, mukhālafat-se.

PERVERSENESS, PERVERSITY, mukhālafat, ṣidd, haṭh, isrār, nā-rāsti, kaj-rau, kaj-raftārī, sar-khudi, sar-kashi, inhirāf, jihl i murakkab, machlā, i.

PERVERSION, bar-gashtagi, inḳilāb, ṣalālat, ultā, i, aundhā, i, &c.

To PERVERT, phernā, munḳalab-k, bad-rāh-k, berā-k, gum-rāh-k, baihkānā, bhaṭkānā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, pal-tānā, ultānā, dohrānā, moynā, bar-aks-k, bar-khi-lāf-k.

PERVERTER, muḡzill, munḳalib, dohrā, ū, ultā, ū, palṭā, ū.

PERVIOUS, (open) kābili nafsū.

PERUSAL, muṭāla'a, daurā; — (in comp.) khwāni.

To PERUSE, paṛhnā, bānchnā, muṭāla'a-k, tilāwat-k, mulāḡhaza-k, mudāwira-k, daur-k, adhain-k.

PERUSER, khwāninda, paṛhanhār, adhaini; — (in comp.) khwān.

PESARY, shāfa, kursaf, būjnā, lolnā.

PEST, marī, waḡā, malāumat, khār, arbangā, khonchā, gāndmekhā; — (figurat.) wabāl, janjāl, fitna, balā.

To PESTER, eṭānā, khijhānā, chhernā, taklif-d, taḡḡi'-d, igā-d, dukh-d, diḡk-k, tang-k, 'ājiz-k, ḡairān-k, āten gale-d, khodnā, khodhiyānā.

PESTERER, mūgi, mukallif, khijhā, ū.

PESTILENCE, ṭā'ūn, waḡā, marī, sarīyat.

PESTILENT, PESTILENTIAL, PESTIFEROUS, mufsid, musirr, fāsīd, zabūn, bad; — (a pestiferous wind) bād i sumūn.

PESTLE, dasta, mūsāl, kūtak, sonṭā, ḡhan, ḡheḡki, battā, loḡhā, samīth bhāng-ḡhonṭnā, kāṣi, kākṣā.

PET, (*displeasure*) jhānjh, hañh, chirchirāhat, khañgi ; — (*favourite*) lārā, pyārā, dularwā, lārā, olā, chāhītā ; — (*to take the pet*) hañhnā, aṛ-k, aṭwāt-khaṭwāt-lenā.

PETAL, (*the leaf of a flower*) pakhri, patti.

PETITION, (*verbal*) 'aṛ, guṣāriah, ardās, 'aṛ-ma'rūz, iltimās, wājibu-l-'aṛ, binai ; — (*request*) du'ā, bintī, sawāl ; — (*written*) 'aṛ-dāsh, 'aṛiṣī, 'aṛā, binai-patī.

TO PETITION, 'aṛ- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā.

PETITIONER, multamī, 'aṛī-wālā, ṭālib, sā'il, dād-khāh, ardāsī, nibedani, binaik, jāchak, niyāz-mand.

PETRIFACTION, pathrāhat, silājī. [pathar-hojānā.

TO PETRIFY, (a.) pathar-k, sakht-k ; (n.) patharānā,

PETTICOAT, lahagā, ghaghṛā, phariyā, sāya, sāri, chir, dhablā, tah-band, langot, ḍandiyā ; — (*interest*) izār-bandi-waṣila, tiriya-rāj.

PETTISH, hañhilā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizāj, hañhī, ṣiddi, aṛail, ṭeki.

PETITENESS, tunuk-mizājī, chirchirāhat.

PETTO, (in) peṭ-meñ, man-meñ, dil-meñ, jī-meñ.

PETTY, chhoṭā, khurd, kam-māya, faro-māya, thorā.

PETULANCE, shokhī, gustākhi, dhithā, i, be-imtiyāzī, be-adabi.

PETULANT, shokh, gustākhi, dhith, machlā, magrā, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, be-lagām.

PETULANTLY, gustākhi- &c. -se, be-adabi-se.

PEWTER, jast, rūp-jast, rāngā, bidar, arziz ; — (a *pewter vessel*) bartan i jasti.

PEWTERER, kaserā, bhartiya, ṭhaṭherā, bidar-sāz.

PHALANX, gaṭhri, ghul, jut.

PHANTOM, PHANTASM, khīyāl i bāṭil, mṛig-trishnā.

PHARMACY, dawā-sāzi, 'aṭṭārī, aukhadhā, i, dawā-shināsi.

PHAROS, (*lighthouse*) ākās-diyā, fānūs or fanūs.

PHASIS, sūrat, hai, at, numāish, dikhā, o.

PHESANT, mahokār tadarw or taga, w.

PHENOMENON, 'ajab, 'ajib or 'ajūba, nādira-g-ṣahūr, kharḳī-'ādat, maghar, magāhir.

PHIAL, shishi, kāsa.

PHILANTHROPIST, ādam-dost, insān-dost, khālā, ik-dost, manukh-premī.

PHILANTHROPY, nek-nihādi, salimu-ṭ-ṭab'.

PHILOLOGER, &c. ṣarfī, naḥwī, byākarnī.

PHILOMEL, PHILOMELA, bulbul, 'andalib.

PHILOSOPHER, ḥakim, falsafī, faileūf, utjogī, dānish-mand, mishar.

PHILOSOPHER'S-STONE, pāras-pathar, aksīr, kimiya.

PHILOSOPHICAL, (*philosophically*) ḥakimāna.

PHILOSOPHY, hikmat, 'ilm i hikmat, utjog ; — (*reasoning*) mubāḥaṣa, munāḥara.

PHILTER, mohni, ṭoṭkā, laṭkā, basikarnī, uchṭāni.

TO ADMINISTER A PHILTER, ṭoṭkā-k, mohni-d.

PHLEBOTOMIST, nashtar-zan, rag-zan, faṣṣād.

TO PHLEBOTOMIZE, nashtar-lagānā, faṣḍ-kholnā.

PHLEBOTOMY, nashtar-zanī, rag-zanī.

PHLEGM, balgham, kaf, kaph, khankhār.

PHLEGMOLOGUE, kaph-tyāgi, kāṭī-balgham, balgham-bur or -shikan (pl. mus, hilāt i balgham).

PHLEGMATIC, balghamī, kaphī, sust-ṭabī'at, sard-mizāj.

PHENIX, kūkus or kūkus, 'unkā ; — (*the phoenix of his age*) yaḡāna, e samāna, faridu-d-dahr, waḥidu-l-'aṣr, ektā.

PHRASE, bāt, lughat, iṣṭilāh, 'ibārat, muṣṭalah (pl. iṣṭilāhāt, muṣṭalahāt, 'ibārat) ; — (*proverbial phrase*) ṣarbu-l-maḡal.

PHRASMOLOGY, ṣarḥ i kalām, 'ibārat, muḥāwara.

PHRENTIS, joah i dimāgh, diwānagī, saudā.

PTHISIS, (*consumption*) chhai or kaḥai-rog.

PHYSIC, (*science of*) ṭibb, ṭabābat, baidā, i, ṭabībī ; — (*remedies*) adwiyā, dawā, i, 'ilāj, aukhadh, dārū ; — (*purge*) jullāb.

PHYSICAL, (*natural*) ṭabī'ī, ḡāti, — (*medical*) ṭibbī, aukhadhī (v. *medical, natural*).

PHYSICALLY, (*naturally*) ṭabī'atan, ṭab'an, bi-ṭ-ṭab' ; — (*medically*) ṭabābat ke rū se.

PHYSICIAN, ṭabīb (pl. aṭibba) baid, ḥakim.

PHYSIOGNOMIST, ḳiyāfa-dān, samudriki, ḳiyāfa-shinā, bashra-shinā.

PHYSIOGONOMY, (*science*) 'ilm i ḳiyāfa, samudrik, ḳiyāfa-shināsi ; — (*appearance*) ḳiyāfa, sūrat.

PIAZZA, sāebān, satūn-bandi, chihil-satūn. [phaṇṛā.

PICK, PICKAXE, kudrā, kudālī, gaintī, kasi, tabar.

TO PICK, (a.) chunnā, binnā, nikālā, lenā, chugā, intihāb-k, chun-lenā, uṭhā-lenā, bilachnā, bāchnī, khonṭnā, kāḡhnā, ukhāḡnā ; — (*salad*, &c.) banānā ; — (*a bone*) chichonā, chūsā ; — (*to pierce*) chonknā, godnā ; — (*to peck*) kakornā ; — (*to open*) kholnā, toṛnā ; — (*to pick the teeth*) khodnā, khilāl-k ; — (*out of one's head*) ānkḥ kā kājāl nikālā ; — (*to pick a quarrel*) laṛ-parṇā, lārṇā, ḳaṛiya-k or -uṭhānā, ūnkhnū-k, rompnā, ūksi-chālānā, lagānā ; — (*to pick a hole in one's coat*) rakhnā-giri-k ; — (*to pick a pocket*) jeb-katarnā, gānth-kāṭnā, i. e. *to cut it fairly off* ; *to pick* ; (n.) ṭungnā.

PICKER, binwāh, chunwaiyā, gazandā ; — (*in comp.*) chin, gir.

PICKET, (*a sharp-pointed stake*) mekh, khunṭī.

PICKLE, āchār ; — (*mango*-, &c.) kūchā, kachū-mar, rā, etā, galkā.

TO PICKLE, āchār-d or -banānā.

PICKLOCK, (*false key*) chor-kunḷī ; — (*the person*) chor-kunḷā.

PICKPOCKET, PICKPURSE, jeb-katrā, kisa-bur, gānth-kapṭā, girih-bur, uchakkā.

PICK-THANK, khā, e-bardār, āg-lagā, ū, kan-phūskā.

PICKTOOTH, khilāl, kharkā, tinkā.

PIQUET, ṭilā, iya, girdāwari, iṭāḳī, ḳarāwal, aghariyā, muhrā ; also *chosen men* or *grenadiers*.

PICTURE, naḳah, nigār, taṣwir, shabih, chitar, rūp, sūrat, sarūp, mūrat, mūnṭhān,

TO PICTURE, taṣwir- &c. -khichnā, -banānā, or -utārnā.

TO PIDDLE, ṭungā ; — (*to trifle*) ṭāl-tol-k, ṭāpā-ṭo, i-k.

PIDDLER, kam-khor, chhuṭ-peṭwā, ṭungan-hārā, ṭun-gorū, oṭanhār.

PIE, sambosa, pūri ; — (*meat pie*) gosht-āḡand.

PIEBALD, ablaḳ, kabrā, chit-kabrā, puh-pawā, ḡnā-ḡūn, chitlā, chippidār.

PIECE, (*bit*) ṭukrā, ṭuk, pāra, pārchā, purza, reza, lakht, kiṭā, fard, band, botī, tikkā, khāṇḍā, khaṇḍlā, ḥiṣṣā, bānt ; — (*patch*) paiwand, ṭhegli, joṛ ; — (*web*) ṭhān ; — (*of leather*) chakṭī ; — (*of candle*) ṭoutā ; — (*of shawl*) jāmawār ; — (*of metals*) ṭūm ; — (*of gold coin*) ṭhō, ṭhān ; — (*medal*) ṭaḡhma ; — (*in comp.*) kalā, nāl, whence munhnāl, a *mouth-piece* ; ḡaj-nāl, hath-nāl, nar-nāl, shutar-nāl, ghur-nāl, &c. ; — (*various fire-arms used in Hindūstān*) pathar-kalā, dam-kalā, rah-kalā ; — (*a piece of ordnance*) ṣarḥ i top ; — (*a piece or bit of a lawyer*, &c.) bacha, bachūngṛā ; — (*pieces*) pārchā ḳimāsh ; — (*a piece*) ek-ek, har-ek, har-wāhid, fard-fard, fi-asāmī, ism-wāri ; — (*all of a piece*) sab ekhi khān ke ; — (*of a piece with*) alā ḡaḡa-l-ḳiyā, ekhi.

PIECE, (*chimney*-, &c.) chhajjā, ta'wig, nikāstā.
 To PIECE, (*to unite*)-jornā, paiwand-k, sānthnā, *to add*, also *mend*, &c., barhānā, ṭawil-k.
 PIERCELESS, ajor, be-sānth.
 PIERCEMEAT, chūr-chūr, ṭukre-ṭukre, reza-reza, pāsh-pāsh, thoṛā-thoṛā, chapā-chapā, chiknā-chūr, pāra-pāra.
 PIED, būkalamūn, gūn-a-gūn, rang-ā-rang.
 PIER, satūn, khambhā, pāya.
 To PIERCE, (a.) chonknā, sālnā, pār-k, phornā, phārnā, chhednā, tornā, kātnā, bindhnā, bhonknā, surākhnā, barmānā, gānsnā, gūnthnā, gānthnā, nāthnā, chubhānā, gobhnā, gophnā, dhuknā, khonchā-mārnā, garānā; — (*to pierce or bleed the tār tree to extract tāri, or what is vulgarly called toddy*) chhewnā or chheonā; (n.) paithnā, dhasnā, chhid-j, dar-ānā, lagnā, dhuknā, bindhnā, chubhnā, sālnā, didhnā, garānā, gubhnā.
 PIERCED, (*with an arrow*) tīr-khurda, tīr-dokhta.
 PIERCER, chhe-oni, chhewani. [doz.
 PIERCING, tez, barrāk, karkas, karrā; — (*in comp.*)
 PIERCINGLY, tezi- &c. -se, barrākī-se, &c.
 PIERCINGNESS, tezi, barrākī, tundi, sakhti, shiddat, karkasi.
 PIETY, tasharruf, takwā, takāwat, bhagatī, dharam, ma'rifat, khudā-tarsi, 'akli-ma'ād, nem, sewā, ihsān, 'irfān, ṭarikat, zuhd, santa, i, jog.
 PIG, ghenṭā, chhaunā, sū, ar kā bacha, sū, ar kā janā; — (*of metal*) sari, pharaundī.
 To PIG, byānā, jannā, bachcha-lānā.
 PIGEON, kabūtār, parewā, kapot, hamāma, pārawat, panduk; — (*at play*) sone ki chiriyā: there are several kinds of pigeons, viz. the lofan, lakā, giri-hāz, golā, shirāzi, guli, gul-khāl, yāhū, pāmoz, parpā, dūbāz, rūmālī, palkā, sabz-raushan, mako-chashm, kilki, pā, emoz, moze-pā.
 PIGEONHOLE, khāna, kabūtār-khāna, āshiyāna.
 PIGEON-HOUSE, kabūtār-khāna, kūṭī, khop, kābuk.
 PIGMY, baunā, bilishtiyā, ṭūniyā, guṭ-baingan.
 PIKE, (*spear*) neza, jhagrā, kāntā.
 PIKEMAN, neza-bāz, bhāle-bardār, neza-bardār.
 PIKESTAFF, chhaṛ, nai, bāns.
 PILE, ṭhamb, khambhā, chohlā; — (*of grass*) tinkā; — (*heap*) dher, ambār, toda; — (*nap*) khwāb, roṭi; — (*of an arrow*) paikān; — (*a funeral pile*) chīr, chitā, chitākhā, sārā; — (*the piles*) bawāsir; — (*the blind and bleeding piles*) bawāsir i bādi o khūnti; — (*blind*) ghenṭi, masā.
 To PILE, talūpar-r, garānā, tah ba tah-k, thopnā.
 To PILFER, churānā, mūsā, churā-lejānā, uṛā-j, bathiyānā, uchaknā, baḡhī-dhappā-mārnā, hathā-or hath-mārnā or -rangnā.
 PILFERER, hath-lapak, chuṭṭā, chor, uchakkā, hath-mārū, dast-darāz.
 PILGRIM, jogī, saiyāh, bairāgi, jātrī, ziyāratī, atith; — (*to Mecca and Medina*) hāji, hājū-l-harmain; — (*among the Hindūs*) kamārathi, tirathi, jagat-nāthī.
 PILGRIMAGE, ziyārat, jātrā, tirath, saiyāhi; — (*to Mecca, &c.*) hāji, ṭauf, ṭawāf, 'umra; — (*happening on a Friday*) hāji i akbar.
 PILL, goli, ḡubb, bariyā, mātrā, baṭi; — (*a magic*) ḡuttā; — (*cochiae*) hubb i kōkiyā; — (*Rufus*) ḡubb i rūfas.
 PILLAGE, lūt, ghanimat, yaghmā, lūt-pāt, tākht-tārāj.
 To PILLAGE, lūtnā, lūtpāt- &c. -k, ghanimat-lejānā.
 PILLAGER, lūṭerā, pinḍarā, ḡhārat-gar.
 PILLAR, satūn, thūni, khamb, khambhā, rukn, pil-pāya, ṭhamb, lāt, oṭā, minār, 'umūd; — (*the pillars of the state*) arkān i daulat.

PILLORY, tashhīr, charḡh, kal.
 PILLOW, takiya, bālish, bālin, usisā, sirhānā.
 PILLOW-CASE, takiye kā ḡhilāf.
 PILOT, mānjhi, arkāṭī, kandari, āb-shinā, k̄ā, id i jahāz, mu'allim.
 PILOTAGE, āb-shināsī, arkāṭī, mu'allimī.
 PIMP, bharwā, kuṭnā, kurrumsāk, mīr-shikār, kalṭa-bān, dallāl, dūtā, sāliḡ bi-l-khair, shahardār, māl-dār, mu'tabar, which means *trustworthy*, an abuse of the word which can neither be defended nor accounted for, unless from the idea that pimps are understood to be *trustworthy*.
 To PIMP, bharwā-i-k, kuṭnānā, kurrumsākī-k.
 PIMPING, nanhā, phūchiyā, malāmātī.
 PIMPLE, muḡhāsā, phuṭsī, phoriyā, barrā, dāna, phun-gani.
 PIMPLED, phuṭsiyāhā, phuṭsi-dār.
 PIN, sū, i (prop. *a needle*), kāntā; — (*peg*) mekh, khūnti; — (*roller*) belnā; — (*figurat.*) tīl, tinkā, kauṛī.
 To PIN, (*to fasten*) gānthnā, khūntnā, mekh-bandī-k, mekhianā, mekh-mārnā, which last are generally used to express the punishing one's self or another severely.
 PINCERS, sangsī, gahwā, che, ūnti, sandāsī; — (*tweezers*) mochnā.
 PINCH, chuṭki, noch; — (*distress*) tangī, sakhti, kashmakash, dukh, makhmasa, sakat; — (*a pinch of snuff*) nās ki chuṭki.
 To PINCH, nochnā, chuṭkanā, chuṭki-lenā, bakoṭnā, dābnā, kātnā, lagnā, mārnā, che, ūnti-kātnā; — (*to oppress*) nichornā, pīsā, zor-k, gulm-k; — (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k; — (*to be frugal*) tangī-k.
 PINCHBECK, (*a mixture of copper, &c.*) panchrasī.
 PINK, ṣanobar; — (*cones or kernels*) chilghozā.
 To PINE, jhūrnā, aṣurda-h, galnā, sūkhnā, gudār-h, marnā, ring ke marnā, hīng-hagnā, huṛaknā, hūknā, bilaknā, dhūnā, laṭnā, mar-rahnā.
 PINE-APPLE, anannās, 'an-annās, also 'ainannās.
 PINING, hūrkā, hūrkā, i, &c.
 PINION, guḍḍī, bāzū, bāl, jināh, pankh, par, dainā, pakḡā, pakḡ-ūrā, shah-par.
 To PINION, guḍḍī-b, pakhuṛiyānā, parkūt-k, pachh-aundi-b; — (*the arms*) mushken-b or -chaphānī; — (*to bind*) bāndhnā, band-k, jakarṇā.
 PINK, (*figurative*) sar-daftar, makhzan; — (*colour*) gulābī, surkh nim-ser, piyāzi; — (*-eyed*) sau-pankhā, mako-chashm, nargis-chashm; — (*the pink of politeness*) sar daftar i aḡhlāk.
 To PINK, (*to pierce*) chhed ke muṇh mārnā.
 PIN-MONEY, (*allowance for*) pān-kharch.
 PINNACLE, parewā, pinas.
 PINNACLE, kalas, kalsā, kangūrā, dhaurahrā, burj, ṭes, sring, binī, dāng; — (*of a hill*) chonṭī, sikhar, au.
 PINT, ādhser; — (*the vessel*) adhserā.
 PIONEER, bel-dār, loniyā, mazdūr.
 PIOUS, muttakī, sāliḡ, mutasharrif, dharmi, ḡufī, sant, 'arif, kāsib, fakīr, jogī.
 PIOUSLY, takāwat- &c. -se, khudā-tarsi-se.
 PIP, gānth, dum-gazā, dumā; — (*on cards*) būndī, chittī.
 To PIP, (*to cry as birds*) chūn-chūn-k or -mārnā.
 PIPE, nal, nālī, chhūchi, damī, phonphī, pongā, papilā, sarnā, e, shāhnā, e, nai, bānsī, bānsri, murli; — (*for water*) karez, painālā, parnālī, mori; — (*for smoking tobacco, &c.*) ḡuḡkka; — (*maker*) naichla-band or -sāz (v. enake); — (*barrel*) pipā.
 To PIPE, bānsī- &c. -bājānā.

PIPER, shahnā, e-nawāz or shahnāchi, bañsi-dhar, sarnā, echi.

PIPING-HOT, garmā-garm, tattā.

PIPKIN, (small earthen boiler) hanḍiyā.

PIQUANT, tez, charcharā, namkin.

PIQUE, bugḥz, kina, khalish, gānth, khunas, lāg, krodh. khaḍgi, āzurdagi.

TO PIQUE, kina- &c. -bonā or -d; — (to pique one's self) bhūlnā, fakhr-k, sa'adat- or iftikhār-jānnā.

PIRACY, ḍakaiti, ḍakuwī, chori.

PIRATES, ḍakait, ḍakū, chor, sārik.

PIRATES, (sign and constellation) hūt, min, machchh.

PISCIVOROUS, māhi-khor, machh-khā, ū.

PISH! uff! oh! phish! chi-chi!

PISMIRE, che, onṭi or chiyūṭi, mor.

PISS, mūt, pesh-āb, baul, shāsha; — (an inclination to piss) mutās; — (inclined to piss) mutāsā; — (a person who pisses much) mūtānā.

TO PISS, mūtānā, peshāb-k, istinjā-k, baul-k, pish-k.

PISS-A-BED, khat-mūtā.

PISSER, mūtārā; — (a pissing match) mūtawwal, mūtā-mūti.

PISS-POT, peshāb-dān, pargahi, mūtahrā; — (place) mutār, mūtār-gali.

PISTACHIO, pista, fistak. [cha.

PISTOL, tabancha, or tapancha, or tamancha, bandūq-TO PISTOL, tabancha-mārnā, bandūqcha-mārnā.

PISTON, lūreñthā.

PIT, garhā, ghār, ghaunchi, chāh, maghāk, haḍra, obhi, gawī, gau, jherā; — (mark) dāgh, khodrā; — (of the neck) guddi, akhārā, pālī; — (the pit of the stomach) kaurī.

TO PIT, garhā-d, dāghdār-k, dāghī-k; — (as cocks) tūlnā; — (to dirt) pachaknā; — (pitted with the small-pox) chechak-rū, sitalā-muñh, khodrānā.

PIT-A-PAT, dhaydharshat, dhak-dhaki, pharak, tapish; — (step) thap-thap, khatkā, chatāchat; — (of the heart) dharādhar.

PITCH, rāl, kīr; — (degree) naubat, hadd, nihāyat; — (state) hālāt, gat, dasā; — (as dark as pitch) ghup; — (to this pitch) yahān-tak.

TO PITCH, (a. to fix) kharā-k, istāda-k, barpā-k, kām-k, gārnā; — (to throw) phenk-d, jhonk-d, ḍālānā, mārnā; — (to smear with pitch) dhūpnā, rāl- &c. -lagānā; (n.) lagnā, baithnā, gīrnā, pārnā, utarnā; — (to fall headlong) sir ke bhal-gīrnā; — (to pitch upon, to fix on) thahrānā, pasand-k; — (a pitched battle) saf i jang.

PITCHER, matkā, gharā, subū, subūcha, gharolā, kalsi, batlohi, dolcha; — (a pitcher of tents) farrāsh.

PITCHFORK, jandrā, tangali, pānjā.

PITCHY, (dark) ghūp, andherā, kīr-gūn.

PITEOUS, dard-angez; — (tender) mom-dil, mutarāhīm, ro, ā, ū, rolā, ū.

PITFALL, ḍahak, obā, obhi, chor-garhā.

PITH, bhūā, gūdā, magh, sār; — (vigour) zor, bal, būā, hir, bal, matānat, go, ā.

PITHINESS, zorāwari, maḥbūṭi, pur-maghzi.

PITLESS, kam-zor, a-sār, jhūthā, sun.

PITTY, pur-maghz, zor-āwar, bal-want, maḥbūṭ, matin, gūdailā.

PITIABLE, wājibu-r-rahm, rahm-pagīr, karunā-jog.

PITIFUL, dard-angez (v. piteous); — (paltry) pāji, mubtagal, haḍki, halkā (v. despicable, scurvy).

PITIFULLY, dard-angezi- &c. -se.

PITIFULNESS, dard-angezi, subuki, ibtigāl.

PITLESS, be-rahm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-moh.

PITSAW, paināri, arra, karānt.

PITTANCE, bakhra, waḥifa, kafāf, niwāla, tukrī-terā. PITTED, mujaddad, khodrahā.

PITY, rahm, dard, tars, gham, mayā, moh, maroh, tarāhhum, dayā, pīr, karunā, daregh, dil-sozi, haif, afsos; — (it is a pity that) haif hai ki; — (it is a thousand, &c., pities that) hazār haif hai ki, sad haif hai ki.

TO PITY, rahm- &c. -k, tars- &c. -khānā, dard-ānā.

PIVOT, kilā, manawī, khunṭā, menh.

PIZZLE, (penis) phāl, larāth, nafs, ling; — (having an ass's) khar-nafsā.

PLACABLE, mulā im, ḥalim, mananḥār, manā, ū.

PLACARD, PLACART, farmān, ishtihār-nāma.

PLACE, jagah, makān, jā, mahāl, thaur, thikānā, mauḍā, asthān, mauḍā, asthal, thā, ū, gikr, char-chā; — (stead) 'iwāz, sānti; — (in comp.) gāh, bārī, sāl, sālā, khānā, ghar, ānā, ān, dhar, whence munhānā, gāthānā, thikānā, jāhān, idhar; — (of recreation) sair-gāh; — (rank) martaba, manzalāt, pāya; — (precedence) aulāwiyat, sadārat; — (office) 'uhda, mangab, kām; — (residence) makān, makām; — (effect) āḡar, tāḡir, byāp; — (in the first place) pāihle; — (in the second place) dūse, and so on.

TO PLACE, rakhnā, dharnā, chunnā, sajanā; — (to fix) thahrānā, bāndhnā, lagānā, baithālnā, muḡar-r-k, kharā-k, thikānā-lagānā, jamkānā, asthāpnā — (food) parosnā; — (to put out) denā.

PLACENTA, kherī, phūl; — (of the lotus) purain.

PLACER, dharanḥār, parosiya, rakhwaiyā.

PLACID, salim, ḥalim, narm, bholā, gharib, burd-bār, mutaḥammil.

PLACIDLY, mulā, imat- &c. -se, ḥilm-se, narmī-se.

PLACIDNESS, mulā, imat, ḥilm, narmī, burd-bārī, taḥammul, bholā-pan.

PLAGIARISM, chori, sarḡā, granth-chori.

PLAGIARY, sārik, chor, granth-chor, taḡnif-duzd, shi'r-duzd.

PLAGUE, mari, wabā; — (curse) āfat, wabāl, balā, fitna, janjāl; — (in comp.) āzār.

TO PLAGUE, satānā, chhernā, khijhānā, dukh-d, taklif-d, izā-d, taḡdī-d, diḡk-k, ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, tang-k.

PLAID, gāti, do-shālā, paṭṭā.

PLAIN, (sub.) maidān, chaupāt, faḡā, dasht, 'arḡa; — (field) khet, ṭānd, jangal, hāmūn, ṭikar.

PLAIN, (level) barābar, hamwār, musatṭah, chauras, batā-dhār, eksān, kaf i dast; — (undorned) sāda; — (artless) bholā, sidhā, rāst, sachā; — (sincere) sāf, kharā, be-takalluf, ḡufiyāna, sāda-wāz', be-ārā, ish, kamrū; — (familiar) salis, luch, sāda, sūkhā; — (not silk) sūti; — (distinct) ukhṭā, jāli, sāf-zabān, salis-nawis or -go, &c.; — (fare) ghariba mau; — (to be plain, as print) uṭhnā, ukharnā, ugharnā; — (clear) zābir, khulā, rau-shan; — (bare) rūkhā, nirā, khushk.

TO PLAIN, garhānā, barābar- &c. -k.

PLAIN-DEALER, sāda-dil, sāf-dil, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'ā-mala, nikhoṭ, sīna-sāf, sāda-sipāhi. [sāfi.

PLAIN-DEALING, sāda-dili, sāf-dili, rāst-bāzi, sīna-PLAINLY, rāsti- &c. -se (v. the adj.) ḡāhirān, ḡāriḡān, doṭūk, kholke, hānke pukāre.

PLAINNESS, (evenness) ham-wārī, barābarī, saṭah, chaur-sā, i; — (fairness, sincerity) sādagī, bholā-pan, be-sakhṭagi, sāfā, i, kharā, i, be-takallufi; — (facility) salāsāt.

PLAINLY, nālā, nauḡa, āh, hā, e, faryād, giriya, zārī, doḡā, i. [bādi, dādi-faryādi.

PLAINLY, faryādi, nālīshī, dād-khṭāh, muddā, i.

PLAINLY, nālān, giriya, ḡāzīn, gham-gu, mātaḡl.

PLAINWORK, sādī-silā, i, sāda-kāri.

PLAIT, tah, part, pech, chunat, shikan, chīn, laṛ, utū.
To PLAIT, shikan- &c. -d, tah-jamānā, chunnā, utū- &c. -k, gūnthnā, mū-bāfi-k; — (to braid) gūndnā, gānthnā.

PLAITED, chūnat-dār, utū-kashida; — (hair) paṭṭi.

PLAITER, utū-gar or -kash, tāzanda.

PLAN, (plot, form) khākā, dhānchā, naṁsha, kaṭkanā, tajwiz, tadbir, upā, e, bāndhnū, nikālā, ṭhāṭh.

To PLAN, banānā, uṭhānā, naṁsha- &c. -b, tajwiz- &c. -k, rompnā, bāndhnā, nikālā, ṭhāṭhnā.

PLANE, (tool) randa; — (level, &c.) hāmūn.

To PLANE, hamwār- &c. -k; — (wood) ṣāf-k, randa-chālānā, garhnā.

PLANET, sayāra, khechar, grah; — (-struck) grah-mārā, ṭālī'-zada, falak-zada, chashm-zada, naṁzar-zada; — (the seven planets) sab'a-saiyāra.

PLANETARY, falakī, khecharī, grahī, grah-sambandhī.

PLANE-TREE, chinār, sāj, sāl, haubir.

PLANISPHERE, musaṭṭah i mudawwar.

PLANK, sillī, paṭrā, takhta, lauh.

To PLANK, takhta- &c. -lagānā, takhta-bandi-k.

PLANO-CONVEX, chapt-kubrā or -kabrā, masūri.

PLANT, nabāt, ro, idagī, paudhā, perh, birū, ā, birchh, nihāl, naṁhl, būṭī, nabātāt, chārā, ālan, bihan, gāchhī, naudhā, nau-nihāl, poyā, nau-bāwā, nayar, panirī, ḍālī.

To PLANT, (to set) lagānā, jamānā, baithālnā, rompnā, gārnā; — (to place) rakhnā, dharnā, charānā, kharā-k; — (to erect) nasab-k; — (to settle) ḍālānā, karnā; — (with trees) ma'mūr-k, barpā-k, bharnā; — (a colony) bastī-d, ābādī-k, ābād-k.

PLANTAIN, (herb) lisānu-l-haml; — (banana) kelā, mauz, kadlī: there are great varieties of this fruit, distinguished by the following names: the martabān-kelā, champā-kelā, chatgā, in-kelā, chini-kelā, kathālī-kelā, kach-kelā, rām-kelā, imritbān-kelā, dhakā, i-kelā, aintī-kelā or kālibahū-kelā; — (flower) mochā, gābhā; — (pitch) thor, kanjiyāl; — (leaf, dry) baklā, bagwā; — (garden) kelā-bārī; — (a bunch of plantains) kele kā ghaur, kāndhī, a subdivision of which is called chhari; — (a single plantain) kele ki chhimi.

PLANTATION, naṁhl-bandi; — (the place planted) bāgh, naṁhlisṭān, bāghisṭān, kheti, kishtzār, maḥāl; — (of reeds) naistān, baṁsiyārī, baṁs-bārā; — (colony) bastī, ābādī.

PLANTER, naṁhl-band, kachhī, ko, erī, muzārī, bānī, mūjid, mujtahid, bānī-mubānī, rompanhārā.

PLASH, dabrā, tāli, garp, gharp, bhadāk.

To PLASH, pichpichānā, garp- or gharp-mārnā.

PLASHT, jaltal, ābī, ḡabrā-pur.

PLASTER, rekhta, poti, kali, leṭ, marham, zamād, lep, paṭṭi, malham, chhāl, liwār, le, i, chhapan, gilāwā.

To PLASTER, potnā, lipnā, lesnā, phernā, lagānā, chhopenā, liwārna, parohnā, gilāwā- &c. -k.

PLASTERER, kas-gar, pesh-rāz, liwārpanhār.

PLASTERING, astar-kāri, pesh-rāzī, lesāles, lipā-lip, lipan-potan, lip-pot, gach-giri.

PLASTIC, dast-kudrat, rūp-hārī, naṁsha-band.

To PLAT, gūndnā, bindhnā.

PLATE, (dish) rikabi or rikābī, sahnak, kathauti, kaṭhrā, bartan, bīsan, nim-chini, ṭabākcha, chaprā, chaprās, pān, chakṭī, musn-pān; — (vessels) nukra ālāt, sonā-rūpā, paṭrā, patar, ṭabāk, warāk, takṭhī, 'abbāsī; — (silver vessels) gurūf i simi, gurūf i nukra, i, manawattī; — (armour) chārā, ina.

To PLATE, maṭhnā, ṭabāk- &c. -jarnā, paṭrā- &c. -lagānā, mulamma'-k, patar-chaphānā.

PLATE, mulamma', mukallāl.

PLATFORM, chabūtra, chhat, saṭf, machān, kurā, manjhiyā, musaṭṭah, bedi.

PLATING, (of vessels) mulamma'-kāri or -sāri, from mulamma'-sāz or -kār, the person who plates.

PLATOON, miṣāl, ghōl, tola, bāṭh, shallāḥ, de, orh.

PLATTER, kaṭhrā, taghār, kaṭhautā, kūṇḍā, ṭhālī, ṭabāk, tasht, kachkol, pattal, patri, kaṭhautī, pathrī, chammal, chippi.

PLAUDIT, (applause) shah-bāshī, man-bayhawā.

PLAUSIBILITY, numā, ish, charab-zabānī, ḡāhir-numā, i salīka guftagū.

PLAUSIBLE, pasandida, numā, ishi, chiknā, charab-zabān, bat-chiknā, ḡāhir-numā, ḡāhir-dār, sūrat-harām, samarkandī, indrāyan kā phal, ṭāgar, bat-banwā; — (to speak plausibly) bāt-baghārnā or -banānā, moṭhro-garṇā.

PLAUSIBLY, charab-zabānī- &c. -se, namūd be būd.

PLAY, khel, bāzi, la'b, laho-la'b, kalol, alol, lilā, bāzi-cha, la'bat-bāzi, chochlā, phāg; — (comedy) in-darjāl; — (beast's) khirs-bāzi, hāthpā, i, bhan-ḍā, i; — (sport) tamāsha, maza, kautuk; — (comedy, &c.) naṁl, suwāng, pekhnā; — (action) harakat, kām, fīl; — (agitation) jumbish; — (fair play) rāst-bāzi; — (foul play) ḡhāndhal, daghābāzi.

To PLAY, (n.) khelnā, la'b- &c. -k; — (to toy) rā, o-chā, o-k; — (to joke) ṭhāṭhā-mārnā, haṁsnā; — (on an instrument) bajānā, chheṛnā; — (to act) harakat-k, chalnā, karnā, lahrānā; — (to wanton) loṭā-phirnā; — (to act a character) naṁl- &c. -k; — (to play a trick) fīṭrat-laṭānā; (a.) chālānā, mārnā, chheṛnā.

PLAY-DAY, chhuṭṭī kā dīn, khel kā dīn, 'id kā roz.

PLAYER, khelārī, khel-akkar; — (at chess) ḡhā, ib- or shaṭranj-bāz, shāṭir; — (stage) naṁkālī; — (in comp.) bāz; — (actor) naṁkāl, suwāngī, pekh-niyā, naṁl-bāz; — (on an instrument) sāzinda, nawāz, samājī; — (gamester) juwārī, kīmār-bāz.

PLAYYELLOW, langauṭī kā yār, khelwārī, hambāz.

PLAYFUL, alolā, alhar, achpal, chanchal, shokh, chapal.

PLAYFULNESS, alol, achpālī, chanchālī, shokhī.

PLAYHOUSE, may be called naṁl-khāna, but among the natives it is generally called nāch kā ghar.

PLAYTHING, khilaunā, la'bat, laho-la'b; — (varieties) chaṭṭā baṭṭā, pauniyā, damgīrā, panchorā; — (the girl who is kept to play with the children) khilauni.

PLEA, bāt, hujjat, taujih, 'uzr, da'wā, mu'āzarat, dalil, baḥs, takrir, kathnī.

To PLEAD, kahnā, bāt-kahnā, hujjat- &c. -k, baḥs or -dalil- &c. -lānā, takrir sawālī-k, jawāb-k, radd-jawāb-k.

PLEADER, baḥḥās, bat-banwā, jawāb-sawālī, takriri.

PLEADING, mubāḥasa, jawāb-sawāl, radd-jawāb.

PLEASANT, khush, achchhā, bhalā, khūb, laṭif, dil-paṭir, rijh-wār, nafis, maza-dār, laṭiz, pyārā, man-bhātā, kabūli, dil-chasp, bahārī; — (smell) sonḍhā; — (gay) shād, khursand, masrūr, magan, ṣarīf, haṁs-mukh.

PLEASANTLY, khushi- &c. -se, haṁsi-se, haṁste-hū, e.

PLEASANTNESS, khūbī, laṭāfat, luṭf, pasandidagī, dil-pasandī, raghbat, nafāsat, maza, khushi, khurramī, shādmānī, surūr, bashāshat, magantā, anandā, bahār.

PLEASANTRY, ṣarīfat, laṭāfat (pl. ṣarā'if, laṭā'if) khush-ṣabā'ī, magāḥ, muṭā'iba, ṭanz, laṭīfa, ṭah-holī, nukta-bāzi.

To PLEASE, rijhānā, khush-k, rāsi-k, khushi- &c. -d, mahḡūz- &c. -k, achchhā or -bhalā-lagnā, rochnā, ānkh-par-chaphnā, muḥ- or khāṭir- &c. -r; — (to like, &c.) chāhnā, rijhnā, bhānā, pasand-k; — (please God) in-shā allāh, khudā-chāhe, rām-chāhe; — (if it please the Most High) in-shā allāh ta'ālī.

PLEASED, **khush**, **rāzi**, **bāgh-bāgh**, **khushnūd**, **maḥzūz**, **prasann**, **anandit**, **lattu**, **khush** o **khurram**.

PLEASING, **maḥbūl**, **pyārā**, **sā, oḥlā-salonā**, **namkin**, **manbhā, ū**.

TO BE PLEASING, **khush**- &c. -h, **bhāwnā**, **bhānā**.

LEASURE, **khushi**, 'aish, **farah**, **hazz**, **jashan**, **sukh**, **rang-ras**, **nashāt**, 'ashrat, **maza**, **lazzat**, **sawād**, **surūr**, **shauk**, **luff**, 'aish-jaiśh, **tarab**, **bhog bilās**, **ānand**, **kārakh**, **thāth**, **farhat**, **rāhat**; — (wish) **swārth**, **irshād**; — (will) **margi**, **khushnūdi**, **chāh**, **maḥsūd**, **farmā, ish**; — (choice) **pasand**, **rīj**.

PLEBEIAN, (adj.) **nich**, **kamīna**, **pāji**, **mubtagal**, 'amm; — (a plebeian) **nich-ādmi**, **adnā** or **adnā**; — (the plebeians) 'awāmmu-n-nās; — (the nobles and the plebeians) 'awāmm o **khawāss**, **akābir** o **aṣāghir**.

PLEDGE, **giro**, **rihn**, **gahnā**, **bandhak**, **jākāt**, **jākār**; — (of love, &c.) **yādgāri**, **nishāni**, **chinh**; — (bail) **kāfālat**, **zāmin**, **ol**, **yarghmāl**.

TO PLEDGE, **giro-r**, **rihn**- &c. **r**, **kāfālat-k**, **gimma-k**, **manauti-k**; — (one's word) **bachan**-hārnā, **zabān**-hārnā.

PLEDGED, **marhūn**, **murtahan**, **dar-giro** or **dar-girw**.

PLEIADAE, **suraiyā**, **parwīn**, **kach-pachiyā**,

PLEIARY, **tanām** o **kamāl**, **muntali**, **bhar-pūr**.

PLENIPOTENTIARY, **wakil** i **muṭṭāq**, **mukhtār** i **kull**, **mukhtār** i **muṭṭāq**.

PLENIST, **malā-dost**, **mamlū-kā, il**.

PLENITUDE, **puri**, **purā, i**, **seri**, **ziyādati**, **kamāliyat**, **kamāl**, **nihāyat**, **mamlū, iyat**.

PLENTIFUL, **bahut**, **bahuterā**, **ziyāda**, **afzūn**, **mazīd**, **kaṣir**, **faiyāz**, **wāfi**, **maufūr**, **rel-pel**.

PLENTIFULLY, **bā-ifrāz**, **bahut-sā**, **khulkar**; — (to be produced plentifully) **phatparnā**.

PLETTY, &c. **ifrāt**, **ghanimat**, **man** o **muṭh**, **man** o **sarikhā**, **farāghat**, **pūran**, **bhar-pūr**, **phailā, o**; — (enough) **peṭ-bhar**, **bas**, **bahut**.

PLENUM, **malā**, **mamlū**, **imtilā**, **bhar-pūrā, i**.

PLEONASM, **zā, id**, **bayān** i **mukarrar**, **abtā**.

PLETHORA, **ifrāt** i **akhlāz**, **ifrāt** i **khūn**, **rakat-sangrah**.

PLETHORIO, **damwi**, **rakat-sangrahi**.

PLEURIST, **gātu-l-jinab**, **dard** i **pahlū**, **kalej-bathā**, **pakhe kā dard**, **gātu-ḡ-sadar**, **gātu-l-jamb**.

PLIABLE, **lachilā**, **narm**, **mulā, im** or **mulāyam**.

PLIABLENESS, **PLIANCY**, **chimṛāhaṭ**, **dam-dāri**, **mulā, imat**.

PLIANCY, **komaltā**, **narmī**, **dam-dāri**, **mulāyamāt**.

PLIEES, **che, ūntā**, **chimtā**.

PLIGHT, **hālat**, **hāl**, **dasā**; — (evil plight) **dur-dasā**.

TO PLIGHT; **denā**, **darmiyān-d**; — (one's faith) **kurān darmiyān-d**.

TO PLOD, **ghoṭnā**, **miḥnat-k**; — (to trudge) **pair-ghasāṭnā**, **rengnā**.

PLODDER, **miḥnatī**, **rengne-wālā**, **ghoṭne-wālā**.

PLOT, (of ground) **faṣā**, **sabza**, **kaṣ'**; — (cabal) **sā-zish**, **gusht**, **bāndhnū**, **mel**; — (bed, field) **dohar**, **chaman**, **khetwā**, **kolā**; — (of a novel, &c.) **tautiyā**, **jauhar**; — (stratagem) **fann**, **fareb**, **daghā**, **chhal chhadram**.

TO PLOT, **sāzish**- &c. -k, **ittifāk-k**, **ṣīrat-larānā**.

PLOTTER, (contriver) **bandishī**, **sāzishī**, **ṣīratī**.

LOUGH, **hal**, **ḥulba**, **nāngal**, **naai**; — (drill) **hal-taḍḍi**.

TO PLOUGH, **jotnā**, **halwāhi**- &c. -k, **hal-chalānā**, **chirnā**, **chāsnā**, **bidahnā**, **chaumās-k**, **chiharnā**, **phārnā**, **bāhnā**, **latārnā**.

PLOUGHED LAND, **bāhan**, **pah**, **mazra'** or **mazrū'**.

PLOUGHING, **chās**, **jot**, **bāh**, **ḥulba-rānī**, **halwāhi**, **halā, i**, **jotā, i**.

PLOUGHMAN, **jotahā**, **halwāhā**, **hālī**, **ḥulba-rān**, **hal-jotā**, **āsāmī**, **ḥulba-kash**, **chāsā**, **jotū**, **dheī-phorwā**.

PLOUGHSHARE, **chau**, **toṛā**, **baraḡ**.

TO PLOCK, **chhīn-lenā**, **khich-lenā**, **kārḥ-lenā**, **jhaṭak-lenā**, **uchak-lenā**, **nikāl-lenā**, **chonthnā**, **ukhārnā**, **khasoṭnā**, **toṛnā**; — (to pull) **jhaṭnā**, **nochnā**, **ulmā-k**, **kūṭ-k**, **jhaṭak-lenā**, **toṛ-lenā**, **sūtnā**, **sāf-k**, **banānā**; — (up spirit) **himmāt-b**, **kamar-b**, **dhāras-b**, **dilerī**- &c. -**pakaṛnā** or -**k**.

PLUCKER, **khainchanhār**, &c. (v. the verb).

PLUCKING, **jhiṭkā**; — (of an animal) **dil-band**, **chon-thaunī**.

PLUG, **ḍaṭṭā**, **gaṭṭā**, **theṇṭī**, **theṇṭī**, **battī**, **mekh**.

TO PLUG, **theṇṭī-d**, **band-k**, **battī-d**.

PLUM, **bair**, **jāman**, **jamauwā**, **ārū**, **amrā**, **kūnār**, **ālūcha**, **ālū**; — (raisin) **kiahmish**, **dākh**.

PLUMAGE, **par**, **pankh**, **bāl** o **par**.

TO PLUMB, (or measure depth) **pānī-dekhnā**.

PLUMBER, **rang-bharā**, **rang-dhalwā**, **nal-sāz**.

PLUM-CAKE, **gunaurā**, **lauziyāt**.

PLUME, (feather) **par**, **pankh**, **kalghī**, **ṭurra**.

TO PLUME, **par-phahrānā** or -**jhārūnā**; — (to pride one's self) **tarāshnā**, **bhūlnā**, **ṭurra-lagānā**.

PLUMIFEDE, **par-pā**, **moze-pā**. [laṭkan.

PLUMMET, **sahol**, **sāhūl**, **pansel**; — (lead, &c.)

PLUMP, **taiyār**, **gudāz**, **chiknā**, **kalla-pur**, **tar** o **tāza**, **phūlār**, **moṭā-tāza**, **pur-gosht**, **gulgudā**, **gul-gūthnā**, **maghā-dār**, **shir-mast**, **kulcha**.

TO PLUMP, (as a stone) **dhar** se **girnā**, **phūlnā**, **chiknānā**; — (in water) **ḍubḍubānā**; — (the sound) of **plumping**) **dhar**, **dharākā**, **gharap**.

PLUMPNESS, **taiyārī**, **gudāzi**, **chiknā, i**, **jaśamat**, **tāzagī**, **phūlawāt**.

PLUNDER, **lūt**, **ghanimat**, **lūtpāt**, **yaghmā**, **lūṭā-lūt**, **mār-khasoṭ**, **ghazā-ḡafā**.

TO PLUNDER, **lūtnā**, **tārā-k**, **tākt-k**, **ghārat-k**, **dhāwā-mārnā**, **daup-mārnā**, **mār-lenā** or -**lānā**, **khāna-kharāb-k**, **mūṇḍnā**.

PLUNDERER, **lūṭerā**, **ghāratgar**, **ghanim**, **pinḍārā**, **khāna-bar-andāz**, **khāna-kharāb**, **baddū**, **shuhda**, **luchā**, **kazzāk** or **kazzāk** (hence *cosack*).

PLUNGE, **ghoṭa**, **ḍubki**, **burki**.

TO PLUNGE, (a) **de-mārnā**, **jhonk-d**, **ḍāl-d**, **ḍālnā**, **mārnā**, **bhonknā**, **ghoṭa-d** or -**khilānā**; (n.) **kūd-parnā**; — (to dive) **ḍubki**- or **ghoṭa-mārnā**; — (to rush into) **daup-parnā**, **gir**- or **pil-parnā**.

PLUNGER, **ghoṭa-bāz**; — (for pearls) **ghawwāz**.

PLURAL, &c. **jam'**, **bahu-bachan**, **mā-fauḡul-l-wāhid**, **ba-ḡiḡha, e jam'**.

PLURALITY, **jam'iyat**, **kaṣrat**, **ta'addud**, **adhikā, i**, **sarsā, i**, **buhṭāt**; — (duality, or what is applicable to two only) **dū, i**. [pahal.

PLY, **tah**, **shikan**, **chīn**, **part**, **lar**; — (of cotton)

TO PLY, (to keep busy) **maṣghūl-r**, **uljbā-r**; — (to toil) **miḥnat-k**; — (to pester) **tang-k**, 'ājiz-k, **ḥairān-k**, **pichhe-parnā**, **mārnā**, **chalānā**, **khainchnā**, **phirānā**, **ramānā**.

PNEUMATICS, 'ilm-i-hawā, 'ilmi-rīḥ or **arwāh**.

TO POACH, (as eggs) **nim-josh-k**; — (to plunder) **lūtnā**, **churānā**.

POCK, (poz) **ābila**, **goṭī**, **chhālā**, **ābila, e farang**.

POCKET, **jeb**, **kisa**, **khariṭa**, **ghoghī**, **jholī**, **ḍab**, **phāṇḍā**, **dhenkā**.

TO POCKET, **jeb meṇ-r**, — (to pocket up) **bardāsh** i **k**, **sahnā**, **hathiyānā**.

POCKET-BOOK, **dastagī**, **chaupati**.

POCKET-HOLE, **POCK-MARK**, **sitalā** **kā dāgh**, **dāgh** i **chechak**.

POCK-FITTED, chechak-rü, gotiyähä-munh, khod-kho-dähä-munh, birni-chothä.

POCKY, bauhä, bawähä, tankiyähä, ätashaki.

POD, chhemü, phali, chhilkä, thonthi, post, ghenäi or ghenä; — (of tamarinds) kañärä.

To POD, phaliyänä, muqashshar-ho-jänä.

POEM, ghazal, kasida, masnawi, rekhta, kañ-band, tarji'-band, pad, pind; — (elegiac) sozgudäz, wäsoz; — (a collection of poems) diwän; — (an author's whole poetical works) kulliyät,

POESY, saj', shi'r, shä'iri, &c. (v. poetry).

POET, shä'ir (pl. shu'arä) nägim, kab, kabishur, kabitä, shähib-diwan, nazmü, zabän-äwar, sukhän-sanj, shähib-sukhan, padi; — (lyric) rekhta-go, kasida-go; — (the lives of the poets) tagkirat or tagkiratu-sh-shu'arä, kab-mälä; — (the prince of poets) maliku-sh-shu'arä: the term maliku-sh-shu'arä e rekhta is applied to Saudä, the father, or Chaucer of whom, Wali, is termed Bahä, e rekhta, or the father of rekhta, literature.

POETASTER, kabulli, padulli, shä'ir-bacha.

POETESS, shä'ira, kabishurin or kabishwarin.

POETIC, **POETICAL**, muqaffä, shä'iräna, mauzün, man-güm, kabiswari.

POETICALLY, shä'iräna, nägimäna.

POETRY, shi'r, bait, nazm, kabit, ashlok, dohrä, ash'är, abyät, kabitä, i, shä'iri, äkr; — (reader of) shi'r-khwan; — (the art of poetry) fann i shi'r,

POIGNANT, tezi, jhä, tundi, hiddat, shiddat.

POIGNANT, tez, tund, hädd, karwä, sakht, shadid.

POINCINI, gul-turra, kishin-chüjä.

POINT, (dot) nukta, bind, bündä; — (end) nok, anä, moni; — (of a sword) sinän, pipä; — (of various instruments) paikan, gänsä, belak, bhäl, mün, sü, i; — (string) tasma, band; — (or lock of a ring) künj; — (of land) khonch; — (sting) chot, kät; — (mark) anü, sünä, bünd, künä; — (stop) chbewä, äyat; — (of the compass) disä, rukh; — (of time) än; — (nicety) nukta, dakiya; — (state) hä, martaba, hadd; — (regard) rü, räh, hak; — (aim) maksad, muräd, muddä, ä, gharaz; — (single position) bät, amr, mauka, jagah; — (in point of, or respecting) men, ba-nisbat; — (the diacritical vowel-points) i'räh, harkät, mäträ, called zabar, zer, pesh, in Persian, are a, i, u; — (to stretch a point) kalphernä or -marornä, kuchh na kuchh-k; — (point blank) räst, sidhä, khare gole ki mär; — (at the point of) par; — (at the point of death) jän ba-lab; — (to be on the point of) chälnä; — (shoot point blank upon them) un par kharä golä märö.

To POINT, (to sharpen) tez-k, nok-banänä, nok-där-k, banänä, pitnä, nokiyänä, nok-nikälä; — (with the finger, &c.) angusht-numä-k, angli-rakhänä, rah-namünä-k; — (guns) sädhnä, shähib-k; — (sentences) äyat- &c. -d, nukta-k, rezä- &c. k; — (to show) batlänä, dikhlänä; — (to aim) shast-b, datnä, lagänä; — (with distinguishing marks) nukta- or i'räh-d; — (as a dog) täk-b, datnä.

POINTED, nokilä, nukähä, nukta-där, nok-där, nukta-rez; — (as a consonant with one of the short vowels) mutaharrik.

POINTEDNESS, nok-däri, nukta-rezi.

POINTER, (in comp.) numä; thus, kibla-numä, that which shews the kibla, i.e. the mariners' compass.

POINTING-STOCK, angusht-numä.

POINTLESS, be-nok, kund, be-nukta, nir-bind.

POISON, zahr, bis, bikh, samm, halähal, garl, mähur, mithä, dakrä, halhalä, halhaliyä; — (varieties) singiyä, teliyä, düdhiyä; — (slow) jarä; — (a root) haldiya.

To POISON, mauhränä, dakränä, bikhänä, zahräb-k; — (arrows, &c.) zahr-älüda-k, zahr-men-bujhänä; — (to take poison) zahr-khänä; — (to give poison) zahr-d or -khilänä; — (to kill) masüm-k, zahr de märnä; — (one's ear) bharnä, bhäri-k, phünk-nä; — (to corrupt) bigärnä, kharäb-k.

POISONED, zahr-älüda, zahr-näk, samm, bikhi.

POISONER, (corrupter) mufsid, muzill.

POISONOUS, zahr-där, samm, zahr-näk, zahri, bikh-dhar, bikh-bharä, bikhi, mauhrilä garli.

POISONOUSNESS, zahr-däri, zahr-näki, zahr-älüdagä.

POIZE, i'tidäl, taul, sambhāl, wazn.

To POIZE, baräbar-k, mu'tadil-k, taulnä, sambhāl; — (firelock) bandük-sämne-länä.

POKE, (thrust) thel, khonchä; — (wallet) thailä, dhokrä; — (to buy a pig in a poke) küliye men gur phornä.

To POKE, täpolna, kurelnä, khornä, khodnä, khodni-k.

A POKER, khornä, lökti, khodni, kurelni, from the respective verbs, a mode of formation very common, and generally used for nouns of instrument.

POLAR, (relating to the poles of the earth) kutbi.

POLE, (stick) chob, lañh, istäda, surkh, danä, jät, laggi, jarib, nal, lañh, bänä; — (of the earth) kutb, dhruv or dhruv or dhru, also the polar star; — (the north pole) kutb i shimäli; — (the south pole) kutb i janübi; — (the two poles) kutbain; — (one-poled, &c.) ek-chobä, dü-chobä, &c.

POLEAXE, belcha, gandäsa, balü, pharä.

POLECAT, khañas, kañar, khikhar, bhäm.

POLELESS, be-chobä, nir-lañh.

POLEMIC, (disputant) bahhäg, charchaik, jawäb-sawäli.

POLE-STAR, kutb, dhruv-tärä, farqadän.

POLICE, (the establishment) band o bast, zabt, rabt, intizäm, amal, 'az o nash, rä-j-pät; — (the superintendent of the police) kotwäli; — (his office) kotwäli, kotwäli-chabüträ; — (officer) thänädär, mir-mahal, chauki-där.

POLICY, fann, fitrat, dänä, i, hunar, salika, hikmat, fitänat, kañkanä, tadbir, hikmat 'amali, pharphand, jortor, kañ-byont, torjor, kalbal, nasheb-faraz, kimiyä, mangüba, thäth, bandhej, bandhän.

POLISH, chiknähat, safä, i, op, jilä, saikal, ghoñ, äris-tagä, tahzib, suthrä, i.

To POLISH, säf-k, chiknä-k, opnä, jhälnä, ghoñä, saikal-k, chiknäna, taräshnä, chhilnä, sadhäna, särnä, äristä-k, durust-k, muhazzab-k, sudhärnä, banänä.

POLISHED, mujallä, taräshida, sudhärä.

POLISHER, (for paper) muhra, ghoñä, randä, sangauti, ghoñanhär, opanhär, jilägar; — (furbisher) saikalgar.

POLITE, khalik, khush-akhiläk, khush-añwar, su-dhang, sishtächari, ädari, sanmäni, khush-khulk, majlis-dida, salim-ñab, husn-zann, mutawäzi, ra-säyan; — (as language) darbäri, huzuri, 'umdä.

POLITELY, khulk-se, adab-se, sanmäni-se.

POLITENESS, khulk, akhläk, murawwat, khush-akhiläki, ta'zim, sishtächari, sanmäni, ädar, ädmiyat, 'ilm-majlis, satkär, ras, munh-pürä, i, halbhali.

POLITICIAN, **POLITIC**, mulki, intizämi, 'amili, 'amali, tadbiri; — (skilful) mudabbir, salika-shi'är, si-ñib-fitrat, mangüba-bäz, kañkane-bäz.

POLITICALLY, fitrat- &c. -se, mudabbiräna.

POLITICIAN, **POLITIO**, mufattin, fitratä, tadbiri, rä-j-gyänä, räbudhi, shähib-tadbir, jhä, jhankhär, gu-ñhilä, rätiñfätiñ, kimiyägar.

POLITICS, (public affairs) umür i mamlukat, tadbir i saltanat.

POLITY, intizäm, zabt o rabt, band o bast, tadbir.

POLL, (*head*) sir or sar; — (*election*) bar-guzidagi; — (*a poll-tax*) jizya, ghar-dwāri.

To POLL, (*to lop*) chhāntnā, tarāshnā, katarnā.

To POLLUTE, nā-pāk- &c. -k, bigārnā, ālūda-k.

POLLUTED, nā-pāk, ālūda, najis, mailā, chhūt, chhutahārā, pilid, ganda, murdār, mulawwas, bharā, bhrasht, harām, malichh, malang, junab.

POLLUTER, mulawwig, brashṭ-kāri.

POLLUTION, POLLUTEDNESS, nā-pāki, ālūdagī, najāsāt, lūg, ālā,ish, gandagi, janābat; — (*self-pollution*) gattar-chodi; — (*nocturnal pollution*) ihtilām, shaitāni-ghaflat.

POLTROON, dar-poknā, pād-ghābrā, buz-dil, nā-mard, zanāna, hiz-mallū.

POLYGAMY, bahu-nāri, kaṣiru-l-azwāj (also *polygamist*).

POLYGLOT, zabān-dān, haft-zabān, bisiyār-zabān.

POLYGON, bahu-konā, kaṣiru-z-zawīyāt.

POLYPODY, (*plant so called*) bisfā,ij, khankali, bisfātij.

POLYPOUS or POLYPUS, bahu-gorā, nākṛā

POLYSTYLLABLE, kaṣiru-l-ajzā, e, tahjiya.

POLYTHEISM, shirk, kaṣratu-l-arbāb.

POLYTHEIST, mushrik, be-wahdat, bahudevatārchak.

POMATUM, POMANDER, mom-raughan, phūlsat, sondhā, sohāg-pūriyā.

POMEGRANATE, anār, dārim, rummān; — (*the flower*) gul-anār, anār ki kali; — (*tree*) anār kā darakht; — (*the skin of a pomegranate*) nāspāl.

POMMEL, āgū, ā, harnā; — (*of a sword*) dumbāla.

To POMMEL, piṭnā, mārṇā, ṭhonknā, kūṭnā.

POMP, thāt, shān, shaukat, shikoh, hūhā, kar o far, dābdāba, jāh o jalāl, hashmat, ihtishām, ṭumtārāk, dhūm-dhām, bhīr-bhār, nakhwat, zar-k-bark, dhūm-dharākā, tantanā, banā-o-chunā, o, saulat, jāh o maknat.

POMPOUS, āli-shān, numā,ishī, muhtashim, ṭhāṭī.

POMPOUSLY, jāh o jalāl- &c. -se, shaukat-se, shān-se.

POMPOUSNESS, (*ostentation*) numā,ish, namūd, ainh-maror. [dighī]

POND, tālāb, tāl, sāgar, sarwar, haūz, birka, pokhar,

To PONDER, taulnā, jokuṇā, jāchnā, tafakkur-k.

PONDEROUS, bhāri, garwā, waznī, garān, garān-bār, saḳīl. [wā,i]

PONDEROUSNESS, bojh, wazn, garān-bāri, saḳālat, gar-

PONIARD, pesh-kaḅz, khar, kaṭār, chhuri, dashna, karauli, jamdhar.

To PONIARD, chhuri- &c. -mārṇā.

PONTIFF, (*Muslim*) khalifa, amiru-l-mūminin, imām, ra,isu-l-muslimin (*Christian v. Pope*).

PONTIFICATE, khilāfat, imāmi or imāmat.

PONY, yābū, tāngghan, ṭaṭṭū, ṭā,ir, ṭeṛi kā tāngghan, gūnṭh.

POOL, kund, dābar, dah, sarovar, sarobar.

POOP, (*stern*) pichhā, jahāz kā pichhwārā.

POOR, kangāl, muḍis, tang-dast, tihi-dast, gharib, miskin, falākati, darmānda, be-barg, tang-hāl, rakik, balkā, ochhā; — (*applied to the dead*) gharik-rahmat, marhūm, yād-ash-bakhair; — (*mean*) pāji, dūn, subuk, za'if, khaff; — (*narrow*) kotāh, kam, past; — (*unhappy*) be-chāra, kam-bakht, bapurā, aṭhkūrā; — (*barren*) shor, lonā, kallār, kamzor; — (*lean*) dublā, kank; — (*bad*) nikammā, nā-mard; — (*a poor man*) fakir, tabāhi-zada; — (*the poor*) ghurabā, gharib.

POORLY, tangi- &c. -se, zu'f-se, nāmardī-se.

POORNES, kangāl-panā, iflās, tihi-dasti, fakr, kam'n-pan, pāji-pan, subuki, khiffat, danā,at, koṭāhi, kamī, pastī, be-chāragī, gharibi, ghurbat, be-kasī kam-bakhtī, dublā,i, lāghari, be-nawā,i, halkā,i, &c.

POOR-SPIRITED, nā-mard, past-himmat, tang-dil, past-haūsilā, kū-man.

POOR-SPIRITEDNESS, nā-mardi, tang-dili, past-himmatī, kū-mantā.

POP, (*sound, report*) dharākā, patākḥ, ṭap, jhap, ṭartar, phat-phat.

To POP, ṭartarānā, phatphatānā; — (*to pop in*) ā-parṇā, gir-parṇā, pil-parṇā, kūd-parṇā, ṭūt-parṇā; — (*to pop out*) nikal-ānā.

POPE, naṣārā-kā pir; — (*pope's eye*) ghudūd.

POP-GUN, patākḥā, tufang.

POPLAR, (*tree so called*) hawwar, chinā.

POPPY, post, koknār, khashkhāsh, āhichho; — (*a person addicted to eating poppies*) posti; — (*a poppy head*) kabūtar-bacha, dhenṛi.

POPULACE, log, 'amm, 'awāmmu-n-nās, jamhūr, ramdū-phatṭū, kadma be rahma.

POPULAR, 'amm, 'umūm, murawwaj, bāzāri, jamhūrī, 'ammī, 'awāmmī, 'awāmm-fahm; — (*beloved*) mahbūbu-l-kulūb, har-dil-'aziz, 'awāmm-dost, sarb-pyārā, shākh-za'frān.

POPULARITY, har-dil 'azizi, 'awāmm-dostī.

POPULARLY, 'umūmag, 'alā-l-'umūm.

To POPULATE, basānā, ābād-karnā, ābādānī-k or -d.

POPULATION, ābādī, bastī, shahriyat, ma'mūrī, ābādānī, barhāwā, gulzārī, mardum-shumārī.

POPULOUS, ābād, ma'mūr, gul-gār, bhar-pūr, par-pūran, ghaddār, mardum-khez.

POPULOUSNESS, ma'mūrī, mardum-khezi, ābādī.

PORCELAIN, chini ke bartan, zuruf i chini.

PORCH, osārā, de,orhi, āstāna.

PORCUPINE, sāhi, khār-pusht, shalya.

PORE, masām (pl. masāmāt), jharjharī, jhari.

To PORE, dekhā-k, ghar-k-rahnā, dida-rezi-k, chashm-dokhta-r, ānkh-garṇā.

PORK, sū,ar kā gosht, lahmu-l-khinzir, goshti khūk.

PORK-EATER, sū,ar-khor; — (*porker*) sū,ar-kā-bachcha.

POROUS, jhirjhirā, jharā, masām-dār, masāmāti, chhedihā, jholā, phulkā.

POROUSNESS, jhirjhirāhat, masām-dāri, phulkā,i.

PORPHYRY, sang i sumāk.

PORPOISE, PORPUS, sūs, sūsmār, sang-māhi.

PORRIDGE, sūji, lapsī, ḥalwā.

PORRINGER, bādiyā, kaṭorā, mitā.

PORT, bandar, kol; — (*door*) darwāza, phāṭak; — (*of a ship, &c.*) daricha, khirkī, jharokā, ghurfā; — (*mien*) chāl, raftār, rawish, khīrām, nishast-barkhāst.

PORTABLE, halkā, subuk, uṭhāne-jog, jangamī, jebī, dastī, safrī; — (*a portable throne*) takht i rawān.

PORTAGE, PONTIFICE, &c. -pul-bandī.

PORTAL, (*portico*) yatash-khāna, barothā, jilo or jilau, āstāna, janāb.

THE PORTE, (*court of Constantinople*) janāb i rūmī, (the title Sublime Porte is merely the translation in to the lingua franca of the Oriental janāb i 'ālī).

To PORTEND, dalālat-k, dalil-k, janānā, āgam-d.

PORTENT, naḥūsāt, bad-fāl, ashgun, shugun.

PORTENTOUS, naḥs, manḥūs, ashgunī.

PORTER, dar-bān, de,orhi-wān, dwār-pāl, bhariyā, pallodār; — (*beaver*) bār-bardār or -kash; — (*of heaven*) riṣwān; — (*of hell*) mālik; — (*of the presence*) ḥājiḥ, naḡir; — (*carrier of burdens*) moṭiyā, kūli or kūli, ḥammāl, mazdūr.

PORTERAGE, mazdūrī, bahni, moṭiyā-kharch.

PORTFOLIO, juz-gir, juz-dān, chengā.

PORTICO, aiwān, dahliz, pesh-gāh, jilo-khāna.

PORTION, bānt, bakhra, kismat, hissa, bakhsh, bhāji, aas, rātib, rasad, khunt, bainā; — (*dower*) jahaz, byāh-dān, dahej or dihez, dājā.

TO PORTION, bāntnā, taqsim-k, jahaz-d.

PORTLINESS, tamkanat, sanjidagi, matānat, pushāng.

PORTLY, tamkin, matin, jasim, tejaswari, sūpinḍ, pushṭ-āngi.

PORTMANTEAU, khūrji, jāma-dāni, jāma-gir.

PORTRAIT, shabih, taqwir, chitar, gūrat, biliya.

PORTRAIT-PAINTER, muṣawwir, sūrat-kash, chitar-kār.

TO POSE, (*to puzzle*) hairān-k, pūchhā-prekh-k.

POSITION, tarah, waḡ, daul, dhab, prashan, sawāl; — (*assertion*) da'wā, kaḡiya, kiyās, muḡaddama.

POSITIVE, (*not negative*) mūjiba, ijābi, ast, khabari, lā-radd, lā-jawāb; — (*direct*) kāḡi, shāfi, sāf-sidhā; — (*real*) ma'nawī, aḡli; — (*stubborn*) khud-rā, e khud-pasand, khud-sar; — (*to be positive as to a fact*) yaḡin-khānā.

POSITIVELY, ijāban, bi-l-istiklāl, zarḡratān, bi-ḡ-ḡarūr, adbadāke; — (*certainly*) sach, yaḡinan, bi-l-yaḡin; — (*peremptorily*) kaḡān.

POSITIVENESS, ijāb, iḡbāt, khud-sarī, khud-pasandī, khud-rāi, jihl-murakkab, tayaḡkun, tahaḡḡuk.

TO POSSESS, rakhnā, mutaḡarrif- &c. -h, taḡarruf-k, hathiyānā, dabānā, kaḡz-k, dharnā, lenā, pakar-lenā, 'amal-k; — (*to fill*) ma'mūr-k; — (*to have influence on*) laḡnā, dāman-gir-h, ḡhālīb-h; — (*as a demon*) chaḡḡnā; — (*to give*) denā, bakhshnā, 'ināyat-k; — (*possessed of, in comp.*) mand, war, dār, want, mān, subjoined; also ahl, zū, ḡl, ṣāḡib, prefixed; — (*mad*) mabhūt.

POSSESSION, taḡarruf, 'amal, kaḡza, hāth-āyat, milkiyat, ṣabt, kābū, tauḡad, panja, bhog; — (*the thing in possession*) milk, maḡbūza, mamlūka; — (*possession is nine parts of the law*) al-kaḡz dalīl-l-milk.

POSSESSIVE, iḡāfi; — (*-particle*) iḡāfat.

POSSESSOR, mālik, kaḡib, mutaḡarrif, ṣāḡib, khāwind, khudāwand, dhani, rachḡhak, dharnik, bhogī, dāir o sāir, ṣāḡib, dakhil, dār-madār; — (*actual possessor*) kaḡib; — mutaḡarrif.

POSSET, achḡwāni, nimash, jhāl, panjiri.

POSSIBILITY, imkān, harf, dakhil, honā, sakt, ihtimāl.

POSSIBLE, mumkin, honā, honhār, shudani, honi, hone-jog, ast-jog, sakt-jog.

TO BE POSSIBLE, ho-saknā, mumkin-honā.

POSSIBLY, bi-l-imkān, shājd or shāyad.

POST, (*situation or office*) 'uhda, khidmat, sewā, man-sab, kām; — (*the mail post*) dāk, ṭappāl; — (*messenger*) ḡākiyā, ṭappāli, kāsid, paik, daurāhā; — (*station*) jagah, makān, maḡām, maḡal, miḡal, padḡat; — (*military, &c.*) chauki, thānā, ṡhikānā; — nākā, muta'āiyana, bandḡhān, tappā, addā; — (*at some games*) dāi-būḡhiyā; — (*of a bed, &c.*) ḡandā, thambhā; — (*to come post*) dāk-par ānā; — (*to come or go post*) shabā-shab-ānā or -jānā, rātā-rāti-ānā or -jānā; — (*of wood*) chob, khambh, sitūn, laḡhā; — (*of a door*) bāzū; — (*of an army*) laḡshkar-gāh.

TO POST, khārī-sawāri- or khārē-pānw-ānā or -jānā, daurte hū-e-ānā or -jānā, daurḡnā; — (*in a ledger*) khatiyānā; — (*to disgrace*) chang-k, apamān-k; — (*to station*) rakhnā, baiḡḡhānā, khārā-k.

POTAGE, maḡṡul, ajūra, rusūm, ḡāk-kā kharch.

POT-BOY, ḡākiyā, dāk-wālā, ṭappāli.

TO POST-DATE, bayhāke tārīkh-likhnā or -ḡ.

POSTERIOR, muwakhḡhar, muta, akḡḡhir, picḡhe, ba'd.

POSTERIORITY, ta, akḡḡḡhar, muwakhḡharat.

POSTERIOBS, nishastan-gāh, tikāḡh.

POSTERITY, āl, aulād, naal, santat, santān, gurriyāt, paṣini, picḡhle, muta, akḡḡirin, akḡḡlāf; — (*the latest posterity*) aulād-bunyād; — (*to the latest*

posterity) baḡḡnag, ba'd baḡḡnin, nasiag ba'd aas-lin, putr-pautrin.

POSTERN, (*small gate*) khirki, darīcha.

POST-EXISTENCE, 'āḡibat.

POST-HASTE, daurā-daup, daup-dhūp, dhāwā-māre.

POST-HORSE, dāk-kā ḡhoḡrā. [khā-o-kā]

POSTHUMOUS, pasmurda, parmargī; — (*child*) bāp-

POST-MAN, adḡe-dār, dāk-wālā, har-kāra, daurāhā.

POST-MASTER, dāk-kā dāroḡha, dāk-munshi. [addā]

POST-OFFICE, Post-HOUSE, dāk-ghar, ṭappāl-khāna.

TO POSTPONE, (*to delay*) tāḡḡhir-k, tawaḡḡḡuf-k, ṡāl-d, ḡāl-r, mauḡḡf-k, picḡhe-d, pas-andāḡḡḡ-k.

POSTPOSITION, harf i ma'nawī, harf i āḡḡhiri.

POSTSCRIPT, mukarrar, tatimma, e khāḡḡ; — (*write it in a postscript*) mukarrar kar-ke likho.

POSTULATE, POSTULATUM, da'wā bilā dalīl, da'wā e farḡi, bād-ḡuḡḡil, istidlāl.

POSTURE, (*situation*) waḡ, gūrat, baiḡḡhak, āsan, bhā-o, nishast, jalsa; — (*varieties*) škūrū, firauni, pāci, phaskar, murabbā'; — (*a confined posture*) tang-nishast.

POSTURE-MASTER, (*one who teaches postures*) khālifa.

POT, (*nosegay*) taiyā, ḡul-dasta.

POT, deg, degcha, mirjal, hāndī, charwī, baiḡlohi, tam-biyā, tasālā, taulā, bandā, paṡila, laḡan, bhāḡḡḡḡ, āwind, kapṡi, baḡḡḡḡ, tamālū, kalā, ḡāḡar, ḡāḡrā, lūḡiyā, kosi, ḡulābi; — (*used at Jagarnāḡh*) aḡkā;

— (*for water*) ḡhārā, subū, loḡ, kumbh, badḡḡnā, karwā; — (*cup*) āb-khōra, belā, loḡā, ḡadāḡ, ḡulfi, amirti, purwā; — (*to go to pot*) shārāb-kabāb men-j.

POTABLE, (*fit for drinking*) pine-jog, shurb-paḡir.

POTASH, khār, saḡji or saḡji-miḡṡi.

POTATION, mai-kashī, mai-kḡḡrī, pilawwal, mai-noḡhi.

POTATO, ālū, sūthane, shakar-kand; — (*of various sorts*) bandā, kach-ālū, kachū, kān-kachū, arwī, ḡhū, liyā, pekchi, kandā, mān-kachū, kaserū, sūran.

POT-BELLIED, subū-shikam, tunḡḡāllā, tunḡḡāil, baḡ-peḡā.

POT-BELLY, kupā, shikam i girān, baḡā-pot.

POT-COMPANION, ham-kāsa, ham-piyāla, yār-bāsh, ham-sharābi.

POTENCY, zor, ḡuwwat, ḡāḡat, bal, zabardasti.

POTENT, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, maḡbūḡ, ḡāwī, bal-want.

POTENTATE, farmān-rawā, farmān-farmā, farmān-dih, shāhanshāh, mahārāj-adhirāj (*v. monarch*).

POTENTIAL, karan-sakti, iḡḡḡtiyāri, ḡudrati.

POTENTLY, zor- &c. -se, zor-āwari-se.

POTHER, talpaḡ, harj-marj, baḡbaḡi, āshob, bhīḡ-bhār, dhūm-dhām, hairāni.

TO POTHER, baḡbaḡi- &c. -k, harj-marj-uḡḡhānā.

POT-HERB, sāḡ, bhāji, tarkāri, boḡla, sabza; — (*a sort of*) chaulā, l.

POTION, sharbat, shurb, peya, ras, noshidani.

POT-LID, sar-posh, ḡhaknā, chapṡi. [ḡhikri.

POTSHERD, ḡhikrā, siḡāl, siḡṡā, jhikṡā, khapṡā, khapri.

POTTAGE, lapṡā, kāchi, lapsi, ḡalwā, sūji, mohan-bhog, shīr-fālūda, kaḡḡhi.

POTTER, kumhār, kulāl, kaḡsar, kāsa-gar, kūsa-gar; — (*'s ware*) bartan-bhāḡḡā; — (*'s ore*) kāḡish, bannī; — (*'s earth*) kewāl- or chiknī-miḡṡi; — (*'s wheel*) chāk, whence a potter is sometimes called chakri.

POT-VALIANT, naashā-bahādūr, piyāla-bahādūr.

POUCH, ḡhaili, jeb, kisa, baḡwā, dulmiyān, jhōli, dhu-kaḡi, potli, pot, toḡḡān, āḡḡḡā; — (*of a m nary*) ḡalūkā.

POVERTY, (poorness) ifās, falākat, tang-dastī, ma-fūki, muhisi, fakr, tangī, dālidratā, kangāltā, dur-bhichhtā, fakīri, ifāsi, muhtājī, 'usrat.

POULTRER, murgh-bān or farosh, **murghī-wālā**.

POULTICE, lubdī, lopri, loj; — (to *poultice*) lo,i-lagānā.

POULTRY, murgh, murghā-murghī, griha-pakaṣī.

POUNCE, (claw) changul, panja; — (*powder*) chūnā; — (*box*) chūne ki potli; — (*chalk, lime, and ceruse* are used as *pounce* in India)

TO POUNCE, khali-chūnā or safeda-bhurburānā; — (to *pounce upon*) changul-mārnā.

POUND, ādh-ser, ādh-serā (from *ser, a weight equivalent to two of our pawns*) sār, &c.; — (*weight*) raṭāl; — (*pen*) berhā, aṛār.

TO POUND, kūṭnā, khāndnā, chhāntnā, 'thonknā, chūrnā, nim-kob-k, jaukob-k, dardarā-k; — (to *bruise*) kuchalnā, band-k, berh-lenā, gārī-k; — (to *imprison*) band-r, kurk-k, berhnā.

POUNDRAGE, (due, fee) dastūr, maḥṣul, zakāt, dastūri.

POUNDER, (beater) mūsāl, mogrā, durmus, kobā, pīṭnā, dhenki, kūṭkā, dhankūṭā, chob-dang. — (in comp.) serā, whence *chhe-serā, a six-pounder ball*; in the army, pāni is much used, but whence or why, unless corrupted from *pounder*, it is difficult to say.

TO POUR, (a.) ḍālnā, undelnā, nithārnā, nā-onā, uj-hālnā, ḍhālnā, jhukānā, jhārnā, jhonknā, tontiyānā, tarerā-d, ulendnā, chūānā, jhar-jharānā, bahānā, naṭul-k; — (*even down, as rain*) mūsāl-dhār-barasnā, jhārnā; (n.) paṛnā, biṭnā, ḍhālnā, bahnā, shārāre- or ṭārāre-lagānā, tartarānā, jhumarnā, daur-paṛnā, gir-paṛnā.

POURER, ḍhālan-hār, ujhālan-hār, &c. (v. the verbs).

TO POUT, honth-laṭkānā, muh-phūlānā, honṭ-bich-kānā, muh-bhārī-k, kundrānā, pasārnā, bidurānā; — (*pouting lip*) lāl-lab.

POWDER, bukni, susūf, chūran, sūda, burāda, phankī, būrā, jhūrā, maidā, dardarā; — (*used in the Holi*) būkā, abir, gulāb; — (*gunpowder*) bārūt, dārū.

TO POWDER, bukñā, kūṭnā, pīsnā, surma-sā-k, jaukob-k, bhur-bhurānā; — (to *salt*) namak-ḍālnā or -biṭnā or -malnā.

POWDER-HORN, singrā, singā, shākh, bārūt-dān; — (*a powder-room*) bārūt-khānā.

POWDER-MAKER, bārūt-gar or sār, dārū-kūṭā.

POWER, kudrat, tawānā, i, sakt, majāl, niyam, tāb, tahā, parākram, kuwwat, butā, paṭūt, iktidār, ikhti-yār, dast-gāh, yārā, mukhtārī, bas, hukm, kābū, sawātā, tahakkum, hukumat, dābdāba, sardārī, ru'ab, dabā, o, adhiḱār, ghalba, partāp, paṭūt, tamkīn, tam-kanat, tej, bisūf, anṣān, bil-kuwā, rūwat, lāth, panja, ṭauk, kabza, phandhā; — (*authority or warrant*) mukhtār-nāma, sanad (pl. asnād); — (*multitude*) lashkar, 'ālam; — (*to have the power*) basbasānā.

POWERFUL, zor-āwar, shah-zor, kawī, kādir, zabardast, ball, balerā, malā-bali, gi-iktidār, mukhtār, adhiḱārī, ḡhalib, partāpī, tejwant, parākramī, dhanattar, mukhtadir, rūdār, ṣāhib-zor, &c., bariyārā, mutamakkin.

POWERFULLY, zor- &c. -se, zabar-dastī-se.

POWERFULNESS, zor-āwārī, zabar-dastī, maḥbūṭī, mukhtārī, barā, i, tāṣir.

POWERLESS, nā-kuwwat, nā-zor, nā-tawān, be-bas, be-majāl, ṣa'if, nir-bal, dur-bal.

POX, (venereal) bā, o, ātashak, bād i farang, garmi, manṣab, manṣab-dārī, gul-jawānī; — (*the small-pox*) chechak, sitālā, mātā.

TO POX, ātashak-d or lagānā, jalānā.

POXED, bau, shā, ātashakī, manṣab-dār (from *manṣab, a cant word for the pox*).

POY, (a rope dancer's pole) bāns, whence bāns-charhā, bāns-bāz, &c. (*a rope-dancer*).

PRACTICABLE, honhār, karnā, kardani, karnē-jog, karan-saktī, banno-jog, &c.; — (*breach*) chaltā, helne- or chahne- or paithne-jog; — (*is the breach practicable yet or not?*) chaltā bughārā hū, ā yā nahīn?

PRACTICAL, 'amali, isti'mālī, mashḱī, kaṣratī, ma'-mūlī (-knowledge) hathaṭṭī.

PRACTICALLY, az rūe, 'amal, 'amalan, tajrīban.

PRACTICE, (use) mashḱ, muzāwalat, rabṭ, chintan, 'amal; — (*habit*) 'adat, kho, ma'mūl, abhyās; — (*custom*) dastūr, rawāj, chāl, kar, kalbal, kaṣrat, parak, partā, o; — (*common*) rozmarra; — (*knack*) sanāt, bhā, o, jugat; — (*the practice of physic*) ṭabābat, ṭabībī, baidā, i, ḥakīmī; — (*artillery*) chāndmārī.

TO PRACTISE, (to perform) sādhnā, mashḱ- &c. -k, karnā, partānā; karnā is used when the noun helps to form the verb; otherwise karnā is joined to the preterite of the simple verb, thus, nāchtā hai or nāch-kartā hai, he dances; whereas nāch kiyā-kartā hai, and nāchā-kartā hai, both signify *he practises dancing, &c.*; — (*to practise physic*) ṭabābat-k, ḥakīmī- &c. -k; — (*to try or practise artifices*) fīṭrat-larānā, kābū- or ḡhāt-chālānā; — (*to practise or try by experiment*) tajruba-k.

PRACTISED, mustā'mal, kār-āzmūda, kār-dīda.

PRACTISER, PRACTITIONER, mashshāḱ, tajruba-kār, āzmūda-kār, abhiyāsī, 'amīl, kār-kardā, gunī; — (in comp.) kār, bāz. [anbulā, i-dā, i.

PRAGMATICAL, gustākh, buzna-kho, bandar-khaslat,

PRaise, ta'rif, ṣanā, sitā'ish, tauṣīf, tahsīn, madaḥ, ḥamd, na't, sarāh, sipās, auṣāf, ṣifat, waṣf, istiḡnā, barnan, bakhān, jashbahthiyā, i, binai, maimā, astut-kār, jaijaikār, shāh-bāshī; — (*empty*) riḥ pachā, o; — (*all praise be to God*) al-ḥamdu-li-l-lāhi, alminnatu-li-l-lāhi.

TO PRAISE, sarāhnā, ta'rif- &c. -k, shāh-bāshī- &c. -d or -k, sitnā, bakhānna, jas-gūnā.

PRAISED, muḥammad (whence Muḥammad, the Prophet's name) maḥmūd, sarāhā

PRAISER, ṣanā-khwān, maddāḥ, ḥamid, muḥassin, astut-kār, bhāt. [astut-jog.

PRAISEWORTHY, mustahsan, kābili ta'rif, ta'rif-lā, iḱ,

PRAME, (a kind of boat) paṭelā, katri.

TO PRANCE, phāndnā, kūdnā, lambiyān-k, kalol-k, nāchnā, paṛpaṛānā, shalang-mārnā; — (*to prance about*) kūd-phānd-k.

PRANCING, (sound) paṛpaṛāḥaṭ, kaṛkaṛāḥaṭ.

PRANK, khel, bāzi, kalol-alol, kūd-phānd, shokhī, ḥarām-zādāḱ, ṭenā-bāzi; — (*to play pranks with*) chheṛnā, shārāt-k. [chochā, batiyā, bholi-bāteṇ.

PRATE, PRATTLE, bak, bar, jhak, gap, gap-shap,

TO PRATE, PRATTLE, ḡhūn-ḡhūn-k, baknā, barḡarānā, jhak-mārnā, bakhānā, chochlānā, raṭnā, chul-bulānā, phar-pharānā, phadaknā, muthre-garṇā.

PRATTLER, PRATER, bakki, barḡariyā, bā, oḡhak, gappi, shappi, zaṭallī, phar-phariyā, chochle-bāz; — (*a boy*) totā; — (*girl*) mainā.

PRAWN, (shrimp) jhīngā, inchnā, chingrā.

TO PRAY, namāz- &c. -paṛnā or -k, allāh pīr manānā, pūjā, pūjā-patri- &c. -k; — (*to entreat*) māngū, chāhnā, manānā, darḡhwast- &c. -k; — (*I pray, pray*) bhā, i, aji, miyān, kyūn-miyān, ai-ṣāhib; — (*pray God that*) khudā kare ki, nārā, en- &c. -chāh.

PRAYER, namāz, ṣalāt, pūjā, du'ā, khaṭba, gāyatri, pāth, durūd, munājāt, dūḡānā, tarāwī, fātiḡa, sandhyā; — (*petition*) iltimās, istid'ā, tamannā, bintī; — (*postponed*) kaṣā namāz, chhemāpan, bar.

PRAYER-BOOK, waḡifa, rahas, sandhyā-mālā, waḡā, if, surūd.

PRE: this prefix, like *ante*, *anti*, and *fore*, may often be rendered by *āge*, *pesh*, *pahlē*, *kabl*, *barh*, *sar*, *ūpar*, &c., but seldom so compactly combined as the English particles are. These are frequently redundant, and the reader will perceive that to *preordain*, *predestinate*, &c., can be very well expressed by the simple verbs alone.

To **PREACH**, (n.) *wa'g-kahnā*; (a.) *gāshir-k*, *jāri-k*, *phailānā*, *saṃjhānā*, *bujhānā*, *sichhā-k*.

PREACHER, *wā'iz*, *khaṭīb*, *sichhak*.

PREAMBLE, *dibāja*, *khuṭba*, *tamhīd*, *mukhband*.

PREARIOUS, *zawāl-pagīr*, *zawālī*, *'arīzī*, *kachā*, *nirasthir*, *be-gabāt*, *be-kārār*, *be-kīyām*, *be-bakā*, *a-nit*.

PREARIOUSLY, *be-gabāti*-&c. -*se*, *'arīzāna*.

PREARIOUSNESS, *be-gabāti*, *be-kārārī*, *be-bakā*, *i*, *'adam-i-bakā*.

PRECAUTION, *'ākibat-andeshī*, *dūr-andeshī*, *pesh-binī*, *agar-sochī*, *tadārūk*, *purb-chintā*, *pesh-bandī*.

To **PRECAUTION**, *pahlē*- or *āge-se-jatānā*, *muta-nabbih-k*.

To **PRECEDE**, *āge*- or *muḥkaddam-h*, -*j*, -*rahnā* or -*ānā*, *muḥaddar*- or *bālā-nishin-h*, *taḥdīm-k*, *adhik-h*, *bayhnā*, *peshrawī-k*, *ikdām*-&c. -*k*.

PRECEDENCE, (*in rank*) *taḥdīm*, *ṣadārat*, *bālā-nishinī*, *taṣaddur*, *barā*, *i*, *prasthau*, *peshwā*, *i*, *taṣawūk*, *peshrawī*; — (*superiority*) *ziyādātī*, *sabkat*, *ghalaba*, *adhikā*, *i*; — (*priority*) *āgtā*, *i*, *taḥaddum*.

PRECEDENT, (adj.) *muḥkaddam*, *mutaḥaddim*, *kabl*, *sābik*, *āge*.

PRECEDENT, (sub.) *fatwā*, *sābik*, *peshina*, *naṣir*, *miṣāl*, *dastūr*, *sanād*, *ma'mul*, *sarishṭa*.

PRECEDING, (*v. foregoing*) *sabāk*, *guzashta*, *peshin*.

PRECTOR, *mūl-gāyan*, *peshwā*, *sarghana*.

PRECEPT, *hukm*, *amr*, *āgyā*, *bāt*, *kahā*, *farmūda*, *farmān*, *kāul*, *masala*, *naṣihat*, *pand*, *waṣiyat*, *bachan*, *tāyan*, *talqin*, *bat-kahā*, *o*, *waṣīka*, *maḥūla*, *pāth*.

PRECEPTIVE, (*mandatory*) *naṣihat*-&c. -*amez*.

PRECEPTOR, *ustād*, *gurū*, *mu'allim*, *ākhūn*, *miyān-jī* *adib*, *tarbiyat-āmoz*.

PRECINCT, *hadd*, *iḥāṭa*, *siwānā*, *menḍ*.

PRECIOUS, *'aziz*, *pyārā*, *chahitā*; — (*costly*) *ḳimati*, *mahang-moli*, *besb-kadar*, *besb-ḳimat*, *garān-māya*, *tuhfa*, *nādir*, *fākhīr*, *sū-lachhān*, *nafis*; — (*a precious stone*) *ratān* or *ratna*, *jawāhīr* (pl. *jawāhīrat*).

PRECIOUSNESS, *garān-bahā*, *i*, *garān-ḳimati*, *besb-ḳimati*. [*q̄hahrārā*, *q̄hāhā*.

PRECIPICE, *q̄hāng*, *srīng*, *ūnchā*, *ṭek*, *kandalā*, *lagā*, *o*.

PRECIPITANT, *nirmalī*, *nirmal-kārī*, *phariyā*, *ū*, *thiriyā*, *ū*.

A **PRECIPITATE**, (*in chemistry*) *jamāwaṭ*, *talchhat*.

PRECIPITATE, (adj.) *jald*, *shitāb-kār*, *be-gabr*, *utā*, *olā*, *chhatpat*, *jald-bāz*, *harbariyā*.

To **BE PRECIPITATE**, *harbarānā*, *jaldī*-*karnā*.

To **PRECIPITATE**, (a.) *sir* *ke bhal-d*, *sar-talwaiyā-d*, *girā-d*, *de-mārnā*, *dhakel-d*, *girā*- or *dāl*- or *jhonk-d*, *sar-nigūn*-&c. -*phenknā*, *chhāntnā*, *kāpnā*, *baithālnā*, *le-baithnā*, *dabānā*; — (*in chemistry*) *thiriyānā*, *baithā-d*, *jamānā*, *phariyānā*; (n.) *sir-ke bhal-girnā*, *baithnā*, *jamnā*, *thariyā-jānā*.

PRECIPITATELY, *jaldī*-&c. -*se*, *shitābī-se*.

PRECIPITATION, (*in chemistry*) *phariyāhat*, *thiriyāhat*, *phariyā*, *i*, *nirmalkār*.

PRECIPITATION, (*haste*, *rashness*) *jaldī*, *shitābī*, *utā*, *olī*, *be-gabrī*, *shitāb-kārī*, *iṭṭār*, *harḥarī*, *jharākā*, *chhatpatī*.

PRECISE, *chaukas*, *hoshiyār*, *pūrā*, *ṭhik*, *daḳīk*; — (*stiff*, *formal*) *sakht*, *nā-mulā'im*, *kapā*, *muta'aṣṣib*, *muḥakṭī*.

PRECISELY, *bī'ainī-hi*, *hū* *ba* *hū*, *nirā*, *anman*, *nīkhand*; — (*precisely the same*) *kyōn* *kā* *tyōn*, *jaisē* *kā* *taisā*.

PRECISENESS, **PRECISION**, *diḳḳat*, *taḥḳīk*, *chauksā*, *i*, *sudh*.

To **PRECLUDE**, *nirās-k*, *maḥrūm-r*, *bāz-r*, *band-k*, *kāpnā*, *mārnā*, *roknā*. [*waḳū*].

PRECOCIOUS, *pakkā-pānch*, *gānd-jalā*, *wāḳī* *kabl* *az* To **PRECONCEIVE**, *āge-se būjhnā* or *-sochnā* or *-jānnā* or *saṃajhnā*.

PRECONCEPTION, *āgam*, *pesh-binī*, *pesh-bandī*, *taṣawwūr*. [*luṭā*, *ū*].

PREDATORY, *luṭānā*, *luṭerā*, *kaṣṣākī*, *daur-dapārī*, **PREDCESSOR**, *muḥkaddam*, *agatahā*, *mutaḥaddim*, *peshin*, *sālīf*, *saroman*.

PREDESTINARIAN, *kā*, *i* *taḥdīr*, *nischaiḳ*, *jabārī*.

To **PREDESTINATE**, *muḥkaddar-k*, *badnā*, *rachnā*.

PREDESTINATION, *taḥdīr*, *sar-nawisht*, *likhtā*, *hotab*, *badā*, *nischaiḳṭā*, *ṭhaṭhā*.

PREDETERMINATION, *agar-soch*, *pesh-nihād*, *pesh-bandī*. [*āge-se niyat-k*].

To **PREDETERMINE**, *āge-se-thānnā* or *-ṭhahrānā*.

PREDIAL, *chak-wārī*, *chak-basta*.

PREDICAMENT, *ḥālat*, *ḥāl*, *naubat*, *dasā*; — (*category*) *maḥūla*; — (*the ten*) *maḥūlāt* *i* *'ashra*.

PREDICATE, *maḥmūl*, *khabar*, *muḥaddas*; — (*the object and predicate*) *mauḣī* *o* *maḥmūl*, *mubtadā* *o* *khabar*.

To **PREDICATE**, *khabar-d*, *iḣbāt-k*, *bakhānnā*, *kahnā*.

To **PREDICT**, *āge* *se* *kahnā*, *sābik-se-batlānā*, *sābik-se-khabar-d*, *āgam-batlānā*.

PREDICTION, *khabar*, *taṣawul*, *āgam*, *fāl-go*, *i*, *istikhāra*, *khīr-khabarī*, *agar-bānī*.

PREDICTOR, *mukhbīr*, *āgam-jānī*, *āgam-baktā*, *fāl-go*, *ghaibu-l-lisān*.

To **PREDISPOSE**, *jhukānā*, *lānā*, *mā*, *il-k*, *hamwār-k*, *narm-k*, *iṣlāḥ-men* *lānā*.

PREDISPOSITION, *istī'dād*, *mail*, *jhukābat*.

PREDOMINANCE, *ghalba*, *zor*, *sabkat*, *istilā*, *rawāj*, *akṣariyat*, *phailā*, *o*, *pasār*.

PREDOMINANT, (*prevalent*) *ghālib*, *dā*, *ir* *o* *sā*, *ir*, *ziyāda*, *adhik*, *prabāl*, *mustaūlī*.

To **PREDOMINATE**, *ghālib*-&c. -*h*, *ṭālī*-*h*, *ghalba-k*.

PRE-EMINENCE, *sabkat*, *fauḳiyat*, *afzaliyat*, *sharfiyat*, *sarsā*, *i*, *taḥṣīl*, *tarjih*, *imtiyāz*; — (*to have the pre-eminence*) *sharf-r*.

PRE-EMINENT, *charab*, *fāḳ*, *ghālib*, *murajjah*, *fāḳil*, *afzal*, *mumaiyaz*, *mumtāz*, *sar-farāz*, *prasthawī*, *sarbūtang*, *sarbūpar*.

PRE-EMPTION, *ḥaḳku-sh-shuf'a*, *paṛosī* *kā* *āns*, *which exists in India*, but restricted to real or immovable estates, and with such restriction it will perhaps be frequently found a convenient and salutary law.

To **PREEN**, *kūrel-k*, *parphahrānā*.

To **PRE-ENGAGE**, *āge* *se* *muta'allak-k*, *āge* *se* *gānth-nā*, *pesh-kārār-k*.

PRE-ENGAGEMENT, *pesh-kārārī*, *sharṭ* *i* *mutaḥkaddam*.

To **PRE-EXIST**, *āge* *se*-*h*, *jugād-h*, *āge-se manjūd* *rahnā*.

PRE-EXISTENCE, *pesh-hastī*, *sābikū-l-wujūdī*.

PRE-EXISTENT, *sābikū-l-wujūd*, *pesh-hast*.

PREFACE, *dibāja*, *khuṭba*, *sar-āghāz*, *muḥkaddama*.

To **PREFACE**, *tamhīd-k*; — (*prefacer*, *prefatory*) *mukh-bandī*, *tamhīdī*.

PREFECT, *ḥākim*, *sardār*, *ra*, *is*, *'āmil*.

To **PREFER**, *bihtar*- or *achchhā*- or *aḥsan-jānnā*, *tarjih*-&c. -*d*, *pasand-k*, *riḥnā*, *āge-r*, or *-lenā*, &c., *ikhtiyār-k*; — (*to exalt*) *barḥānā*, *sar-buland-k*; — (*to exhibit*) *karnā*, *iḣhār-k*, *gāhīr-k*; — (*to prefer a complaint*) *nālīsh-k*.

PREFERABLE, *biṭṭar*, *achchhā*, *aḥsan*, *mustaḥsan*.

PREFERABLENESS, istihsān, bihtari, peshtari.

PREFERENCE, tarjih, tafsil, fauqiyat, sarāsā; — (in preference of this) is ke āge.

PREFERMENT, barhti, tarākki, sar-farāzi, sar-bulandi, barhā, i, manāb.

PREFIX, sadriya, harfi mashrūf.

TO PREFIX, (settle) āge se thānnā, thāhrānā; — (to write or place before) ūpar-likhnā, -r or -lagānā.

PREGNANCY, hār-dāri, hamal, ābistāni, garbh, garbhā, gābh, dhendhā; — (fertility) jaulāni, jaudat, barrāki.

PREGNANT, bharā, ma'mūr, pur, dūjiyā, dhidhār, petli, pairbhāri, garbh-want, audhān; — (as a woman) hāmila, bārdār, pet-se, ummed-se, garbhni, dūpastā; — (as an animal) gābhin.

TO PREJUDGE, āge se-thāhrānā or -būjhnā.

PREJUDICE, (for, or partiality) ta'aṣṣub, 'itikād, su-pachh, mail, husn-gann, raghubat, taraf-dāri; — (against) bad-gannī, bad-gumāni, bad-bari; — (injury) nuksān, zarar, muṣarrat, ghātā, gānth, ghurchi, girah, 'uḳda, 'aḳida, bipachh, kū-pachh, khalish, daghdagha, aintḥ.

TO PREJUDICE, (in favour) mu'takid- &c. -k; — (against) pher-d; — (to injure) nuksān- &c. -k, or -pahunchānā.

PREJUDICED, muta'aṣṣib, mu'takid, su-pachhī; — (against) bad-gann, bad-gumān, bad-bat, mutanaffir, uchāt; — (in favour of) mā'il, rāghib, gāthilā, girah-dār, kū-pachhi, bi-pachhi.

PREJUDICIAL, mufsid, muzir, koṭhi.

PRELATE, imām, mujtahid, dharmādhyakṣh.

PRELIMINARY, tamhid, muḳaddama.

PRELUDE, bine, tamhid, mangal-chār; — (in music) alāp, sur-milāp.

PRELUSIVE, pesh-āmadi, tamhidi.

PREMATURE, (untimely) be-waqt, be-maḥal, be-mauka', kū-samai, adhūrā, nā-rasida; — (a premature death) jawāni marg.

PREMATURENESS, āge-se, jaldi-se, bewaqt, be ajal.

PREMATURENESS, jaldi, utā, oli, harbāri.

TO PREMEDITATE, pesh-bandi-k, āge-se-thānnā.

PREMEDITATION, pesh-bandi.

TO PREMISE, āge se-jatānā, -kahnā or -samjhānā, tamhid-k.

PREMISES, muḳaddame, muḳaddamat; — (erections, &c.) 'amala. [murā, at.]

PREMIUM, baḥshish, ṣila, dān, beshi, pān-kharch.

PREPARATION, taiyārī, upā, tahaiyat, tadārūk, banāwari, āmādagī, kamar-bandi, baran, lagan, jatan, tadbir, fikr, patar, nuzj, islah; — (-for marching, zin-bandi, charhā-charhi).

A PREPARATIVE, munḡij, maṣālāh, tamhid, tadārūkāna.

PREPARATIVELY, tamhidan, az rū, e tamhid.

PREPARATORY, ḳabl, āge.

TO PREPARE, banānā, rachānā, taiyār-k, kamānā, muhayyā-k, manjūd-k, āmāda-k, taiyārī-k, ṭhik-k, durust-k, ārsata-k, murattab-k, sudhārnā, sājnā, saranjām-k, karnā, sārnā, sārbahār-k, kar-lenā, sāwārnā; — (-to march) lād-phānd- &c. -k; — (-for battle, &c.) kamr-b, tūlnā; — (-to sail, &c.) ḳham honknā; — (to prepare a person for the reception of another) takrib-k.

PREPARED, ḳharā, kasā-kasāyā, kamar-basta, taiyār.

TO BE PREPARED, charh-kharā-h, taiyār-rahnā.

PREPARER, murattib, banāwan-hār; — (in comp.) sūz, ārā.

PREFERENCE, (previously determined) aglā, peshin.

TO PREPONDERATE, (a.) bhāri-k, wazani-k, ḳawi-k, ḡhalib-k; (n.) the same words with honā.

PREPOSITION, harf, upsarga, abih-samās: in the Hindūstāni language, *post-position* is a better name for these particles, as they generally follow their respective nouns.

TO PREPOSSESS, mā'il-k, rujū'-k.

PREPOSSESSED, sū-pachhī, mā'il, rāghib.

PREPOSSESSION, sū-pachh, sū-mat, husn-gann.

PREPOSTEROUS, abtar, behūda, lagho, pūch, muhmal, be-mā'ni, aundhā, arbarangī, ulṭā, wāzhgūn, ulaṭ-bed, agam-birodhi.

PREPOSTEROUSLY, bil-'aks, behūdagī- &c. -se.

PREPOSTEROUSNESS, abtari, be-hūdagī, wāzhgūni.

PREPUCE, khulfi, ḡhalif, chhichhrā, chhewar, chhuchri, ḳulfa, murdār-chamrā.

PREROGATIVE, ḥaḳḳ (pl. ḥuḳḳ), pad, khāṣṣ-ḥaḳḳ.

PRESAGE, PRESAGEMENT, fāl, shugūn, dalālat, āgam, prashan, āgāhi.

TO PRESAGE, gawāhi-d, dalālat-k, āgam-janānā.

PRESCIENCE, ilm i ghaib, pesh-bini, ghaib-dāni, āgam.

PRESCIENT, pesh-bin, 'alim i ghaib, āgam-jāni.

TO PRESCRIBE, kahnā, farmānā, batlānā, ḥukm- &c. k or -denā, tajwiz-k; — (medically) tashkhiṣ-k, mu'ālaja-k, nusḳha- or dawā- &c. -batlānā or -k; — (to fix) thāhrānā, bāndhnā, muḳarrar- &c. -k.

PRESCRIPTION, (medical) nusḳha, chikatsā; — (rule) rasm, dastūr, ḳā'ida, dastūru-l-'amal.

PRESENCE, huṣūr, janāb, muwājaha, muḳābala, huṣūri, ḥāziri, ḥāzīr-bāshi, bide, khidmat, bazm, khilwat, ḡhair, didār, pragat, zabān-hāl; — (in my presence) mere rahte; — (at present) bil-fī'l, ab-to; — (in the presence of) ke āge, ke pās, hote; — (in the presence of twenty people) bis ādmi ke āge; — (in the presence of the prince) shāh zāde ke hote; — (presence of mind) surt, ausān, chet, hushiyāri, dilēri, dilāwari; — (presence chamber) diwān-khāna, diwān i 'āmm.

PRESENT, ḥāzīr, maujūd, rū-ba-rū, rujū', sāmde, saṁmukh, āge, saridast, taiyār, ḳharā, muhayyā, tachnāt, bide-mān; — (as time) hāl, hālī, ab-ke, asun, is; — (attentive) mutawājih; — (the present tense) zamāna-e-hāl, bartmān; — (the present) hāl, ab (also at present), bil-fī'l, in dinon, āj-kal, dar-iā wilā, aknūn, hāl or hālag; — (to remain always present) banā-rahnā, i.e. to give close attendance.

PRESENT, (sub.) naḡr, 'ināyat, 'aṭā, bheṇt, dād-dihish, saughāt, niyāz, shukrāna, salāmī, ṣila, sarbāri, dān, hādiya, musā'ida, bandān, ḡali, bel, kho, enchā; — (to a pregnant woman) sadhor; — (to a school-master) jum'agi; — (at parting) bidāgi, bidā, i widā'i: that part of the revenue which is stipulated as a present or bribe for the 'āmil, is called nazarāna, and which is generally squeezed from the poor renters to make up for the ahmaḳāna, or money that the 'āmil himself is often obliged to pay.

TO PRESENT, rakhnā, lānā, guzarānā, dharnā, denā, naḡar- &c. -k, baḥshnā, āge-r, nawāznā, nazarānā; — (arms) chhāṭi-charhānā, chhatiyānā; — (a firelock) bandūk-jhukānā, shaṣt-lenā, jorṇā, sādhnā, karnā; — (to exhibit) dikhlanā, ḡhair-k; — (to introduce to a superior) mulāzamat-k, mulāḳāt-kar-wānā, rū ba rū-lejāna.

PRESENTER, rakhwayā, nawāzanda, dene-wālā.

PRESENTMENT, āgam, agroṇ.

PRESENTLY, abhi, ab, fil-faur, fauran, turt, isī-waqt.

PRESENTMENT, iḡhār.

PRESENTNESS, ḥāzīr-jawābi, taiyārā.

PRESERVATION, bachāo, muḥāfaḡat, hifāḡat, jatan, hirasat, ḥimāyat, ṣiyānat, āsar. [gurambā.]

PRESERVE, murabbā, sandhānā; — (of mangoes)

TO PRESERVE, bachānā, mahfūg-r, salāmat-r, aman meo-r, chiranji-r, ḥimāyat- &c. -d, rakhnā, rakh-chhōrnā, saint-r, ṣaḡhīḡ-sālīm-r, ḥāfiḡ- &c. -h; —

(*fruit*, &c.) parwarda-k, pāgnā; — (*preserve this hand*) dast baḥhair; — (*God preserve me*) allāhu muḥḥā-nā.

PRESERVER, PRESERVATIVE, bachā, ū, ḥāfiḡ, muḥḥāfiḡ, pachḥī, rachḥak, ori, ḡāmin, nigāhbān; — (*of fruit*) murabbā-sāz, rikāb-dār. [kob-li.]

TO PRESIDE, sardār- &c. -h. sardāri-k, ḥukm-r, sar-PRESIDENCY, ṣadr, nij, ḥuḡūr, marja'.

PRESIDENT, ḥākim, sardār, ra'is, medhā, pardhān, mahant, saroman, sarbūpar, sarkob; — (*of a council*) ṣadr-nishin, bālā-nishin, mir-majlis.

PRESIDENTSHIP, ṣadr-nishini, bālā-nishini, pardhāni.

PRESS, (*for oil*, &c.) kolhū, shikanja, charḥī, lothā; — (*throng*) kashmakash, bhir, takḥelā, hujūm, 'ālam, ṭhasā-ṭhas, khainchā-khainch, jantā, o, kha-chā-kbach.

TO PRESS, (a.) nichorñā, perñā, dābnā, dabānā, chāmp-nā, ṭipñā, chāṭñā, ḡārnā, kasnā, shikanja-k, jāntñā, chapāñā, bhirñā; — (*to distress*) tang-k, nāchār-k, 'ājiz-k, ḥairān-k, toṛñā; — (*to hug*) lagānā, lap-ṭāñā; — (*to urge*) aṛāñā, taḡaiyud-k, tākid-k or -d, muḡaiyad-h, gudḡudāñā; — (*labourers on any business*) begār-lenā or -pakaṛñā; — (*a person so pressed*) begārī; — (*to constrain*) majbūr-k; (n.) ḡhūṣā- or pilā- or dhasā- or daurā-j or -ñā, bhirñā; — (*to eat*, &c.) pūrā-i-k; — (*to crowd*) bhar-mārnā, bhar-k; — (*to press or be pressed*) dabnā, chapñā; — (*to press upon*) chaḡḡhe-bhirke-ñā, ḡamla-k.

PRESSER, PRESSMAN, shikanja-kash, chantā, ū.

PRESSING, (*urgent, insistent*) bajid, muḡawwiz.

PRESSINGLY, zor- &c. -se.

PRESSURE, dāb, chāmp, dabā, o, kasā, o, bojḡ; — (*force*) zor, toṛ; — (*distress*) tangī, 'ājiz, ḥairāni, kashmakash, saḡḡti, ḡa'ḡbat.

PRESTO, chalo, ḡjā, jaldi-karo or jā, o, chhu.

TO PRESUME, jāññā, aṭkalñā, lagāñā, ṭhahrāñā, dar-yāṭ-k, nāzāñ-h, &c., ginnā, guṣṭāḡḡī- &c. -k, dam- &c. -r or mārnā, bhūlñā, jāñā, takiya-k.

PRESUMPTION, PRESUMPTUOUSNESS, ḡhiṭhā, i, jaṣārat, dileri, ḡhurūr, magrā, i, shokḡī, lan-tarāni, be-adabi, be-imtiyāzi; — (*confidence*) i'ṭikāḡ, bharam, āsrā, dam, ḡhamand, zuṃ; — (*probability*) iḡtimāl; — (*supposition*) aṭkal-pachchū, wahm, tawahhum; — (*excuse my presumption*) meri guṣṭāḡḡī mu'āf.

PRESUMPTIVE, mutasawwar, ḡaribu-l-fahm, aṭkali, khīyālī, ḡanni, limni.

PRESUMPTUOUS, PRESUMER, guṣṭāḡḡ, shokḡ, diler, ḡhiṭh, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, magrā, ḡabbar.

PRESUMPTUOUSLY, guṣṭāḡḡī-se, be-adabi-se.

TO PRESUPPOSE, āḡe se jāññā.

PRESUPPOSITION, taḡdiḡ bilā-tasawwur.

PRETENCE, PRETENSION, bahāna, ḡila, makr, riya', pakḡand, chalitār, banāwaṭ, saḡḡt, bhes, libās, cha-ka-makar, kandar, ḡila-ḡawāla; — (*plea*) ḡuijat, libat, takrib, 'illat, bakḡerā; — (*claim*) da'wā, istiḡḡāḡ, bād, pad.

TO PRETEND, bahāna- &c. -k, bāt-banāñā; — (*to claim*) da'wā-k, dam-r or -k, ḡhamand-r, kaññā, machlāñā, kandrāñā, uṭhlāñā.

PRETENDER, (claimant) dā'i, mudda'l, da'wā-dār, bakḡeriyā, bādi, ṭhaḡḡū, nāmi; — (*boaster*) lāf-zan, baḡ-bolā.

PRETERITE, (tense) zamāni māḡa, bhūt-kāl, bhūt-bḡibi; — (*the preter-perfect*) māḡī-ḡarib, bhūt madhitin; — (*the preter-imperfect*) māḡī mutawassit, māḡī-istimrārī, bhūt-partit, bhūt-bijan; — (*the preter-pluperfect*) māḡī-ba'id; — (*the preter-imperfect sub-junctive*) māḡī shartīya, māḡī mutashakki.

PRETERNATURAL, khilāf 'ādat, khilāf dastūr, khark i 'ādat, karāmāti, istidrāji, autārik.

PRETEXT, 'uḡr, bahāna, ḡila, banāwaṭ, banā, o.

PRETTILY, suthrā, i-se, khūbi-se.

PRETTINESS, suthrā, i, khūsh-numā, i, khūb-ḡurti, pākizagi, nāzuki.

PRETTY, suthrā, sachḡā, khāṣṣa, khūsh-numā, khūb-ḡurat, sundar, nek, pākiza, nāzuk, nāzin; — (*you are a pretty fellow*) tum khāṣṣe yār ho; — (*very pretty*) bahut khāṣṣā, bahut achchḡā, achchḡi bani.

PRETTY, (in some degree) kuchḡ, thoṛā, bahut, bhālā-changā, etnā wetnā, kam-besh; — (*the weather now becomes pretty cold*) in dinoh bhālā changā jāṛā partā hai.

TO PREVAIL, jāri-h, murawwaj- &c. -h. paṛnā, chāl- or rawāj-pakaṛñā, phailnā, harāñā, mārnā, pachḡārnā; — (*to have effect*) chalā, ban-paṛnā, peshraft-h, aṣar- &c. -k, honā; — (*to overcome*) jitnā, war-rañnā, ḡhālīb- &c. -rañnā.

PREVALENCE, ḡhalba, zor, tāḡir, ḡukm, aṣar, riwāj, charchā, chāl, ziyādati.

PREVALENT, PREVAILING, ḡhalīb, murawwaj, mus-ta'mal, rāji, 'ālam-gir.

PREVALENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ḡhālībān.

TO PREVARICATE, bāt- or zabān-badalnā or -pherñā, ḡila-ḡawāla-k, tafāwut-bolnā, pher-khāñā, ḡila-bāzi- &c. -k, be-ṭhar- ṭhikāñā-bolnā, -kaññā or -likhñā, khilāf-kaññā.

PREVARICATION, ḡila-ḡawāla, tāwīl, ṭāl-maḡol, chakar-makar, lait o la'all, tafāwut, achal-pachal, chalbi-chal, labar-sabar, ḡila-bāzi, lagḡḡah, tāñā-bāni, tāñā-bharni, hāñḡhūn, are-bale.

PREVARICATOR, muḡil, ḡila-bāz, ṭālmaḡoli.

TO PREVENT, rokñā, aṭkāñā, ṭālnā, āṛnā, ṭhāmñā, barajñā, chhenkñā, man'-k, māni'-h, bāz- or maḡrūm- or pher-r. [aṭkā, ū, akāji.]

PREVENTER, māni', muṣḡhim, mu'āriṣ, rokwaṛiyā,

PREVENTION, aṭkā, o, rok, rok-ṭok, akāji, chhenkñā, o, mumāna'at, muṣḡhamat, ta'arruḡ, ḡā, il.

PREVENTIVE, māni', rokan-hārā.

PREVIOUS, ḡabl, āḡe, peshtar, muḡaddam, pahle.

PREVIOUSLY, āḡe-se, pahle-se or pahle-se.

PREY, shikār, said, nakḡḡhir, aher, akḡetāk, bhachan, burd; — (booty) lūṭ, ḡhanimat (pl. ḡhanā'im) lūṭpāṭ, chobḡā, yaḡḡmā; — (a beast of prey) shikārī jānwar, darinda, dad, sabā', khūñ-kḡwār, heri, akḡetaki, bhachnik.

TO PREY, shikār- &c. -k; — (-upon) chongā-k, ablah-farebi-k, chaṭ-k; — (to plunder) lūṭnā, tāḡḡt o tāṛā-j-k; — (to waste) ḡalāñā, ḡhulāñā, ḡhaṭāñā, khā-j or -ḡ.

PRIAPISM, kāṃ-āgin, ḡā, im-ug-ḡakri, kambā, i.

PRIAPUS, mahāde, o kā ling.

PRICE, mol, ḡimat, bahā, ṣaman, dām; — (market) 'arḡ-bāzār; — (rate) nirkḡ, aṣarā, bhā, o — (value) ḡadr, māliyat, mahat, mān; — (reward) ajr, ajūrā, bhārā: the price or cost of any work is generally formed as nouns and participles of this sort are in English, whence mazdūrī, bārbardārī, rangā, i, silā, i, dholā, i, and innumerable others, not only signify labour, carriage, painting, sewing, washing, &c., but the price also.

TO PRICE, mol-k, pūchñā, mol-ṭhahrāñā.

PRICE CURRENT, nirkḡ-nāma; — (the adjustment of the price) nirkḡ-bandi.

PRICK, PRICKLE, (lit. and fig.) kāñṭā, khār, sāl, chobḡā, khālīsh, sūji, sū, ā, khodni, sozan, sū, i.

TO PRIEK, (n.) chubḡonā, chonknā, ḡaronā, khodnā, kochñā, mārnā, gobḡnā, bindḡnā, godnā, gochnā; — (the ears) būchiyāñā, bochnā, būndiyāñā; — (to pain) khārāḡ-k, lagñā, kurḡhāñā, sālnā, chḡhiñā; — (to impel) chalāñā uḡhāñā, taḡrik-d, taḡḡḡhib-d; —

(to prick up the ears) kân-uthânâ, -chaprânâ or -kharâ-karnâ, kanauti-kharâ-karnâ.

PRICKLINESS, khar-dâri, kantâri.

PRICKLY, kañlâ, khar-dâr, pur-khar, kanthâ, kan-tailâ; — (-heat) ghamauri, ambhauri; — (-pear) phanâmansî, nâg-phanî.

PRIDE, gharûr, takabbur, ahankâr, garb, akar, aham-bhâ, masti, khyud-bini, maghrûri, 'ujb, nakhwat, dimagh, istikbâr, mutakabbiri, fakhr, tafakhkhur, shaikhî, hame, o, mad, ainthâ, i, ainth-maror, gumân; — (false pride) fâka-masti; — (of a female) âlang, samai-raj; — (proper pride) ghairat, nang, ân, ânban, shân, 'âr, manish.

TO PRIDE, jânâ, bhûlnâ, phûlnâ, ghamand-k or -r, fakhr- &c. -jannâ.

PRIEST, imâm, wâ'iz, khañib, gurd, byâs, murshid, pir, pir-zâda, peshwâ, purânik, purohit, shaikh, ma-shâ, ikh.

PRIESTCRAFT, pirâ, i, shaikhâ, i, imâmiya-makar.

PRIESTESS, pirâni, purohitâni.

PRIESTHOOD, imâmat, khañibi, gurutâ, murshidi, piri, purodhtâ, mashikhât, mashâ, ikh.

PRIESTLINESS, shaikhûkhiyat.

PRIESTLY, murshidâna, shaikhâna, pirâna, gurd, i.

PRIEST-HIDDEN, pir-parast.

PRIG, labkhâ, phûn-bhâ, i, bandar, gurjî, ghâta; — (the old prig) wali-khangar.

PRIM, mudammigh, akar-bâz, phûn-bhâ, i, mukatta', gâhir-dâr, ainthe-khân.

TO PRIM, ainth-maror-k, akarnâ, akar-bâzi-karnâ.

PRIMARILY, pailhe, awwalag, nukhustin.

PRIMARY, pailhâ, awwal, pailhâ, nukhustin.

PRIMATE, imâm, sajâda-nashin, dharmâdhyaksh.

PRIMATESHIP, PRIMACY, imâmat.

PRIME, (adj.) khâssa, tuhfa, beah, nik or nek, sundar, sobchhâ, suthrâ, chokhâ; — (-cost) kharid-kâ mol, aqli-mol, aql-kharid, aql-kharch.

PRIME, sub. (of youth, &c.) bahâr, ahabâb, chatak, kamâl, murâd, masti, rang, âbtâb, samo, mad, umang, joban, nau-jawâni, tarun, nabh, dam, agyât-johnâ; — (or choice men) muhrâ; — (-minister or premier) madâr, waziru-l-mamâlik, madâru-l-mahâm, diwân, i s'â, madâr-kâr, dastûr, 'âsim, mahamantari.

TO PRIME, ranjak-pilânâ; — (a picture) zamin-banânâ.

PRIMESS, (excellence) tuhfa, i, suthrâ, i, chokhâ, i.

PRIMEVAL, PRIMEVOUS, âdan, aqli, pailhâ, pûrba- or pûrva- (generally used in comp.) [zamin.

PRIMING, (of a gun, &c.) ranjak; — (of a picture)

PRIMITIVE, mutakaddam, kadim, purânâ; — (a primitive word) ism bi-gâthi.

PRIMNESS, ainth-maror, akar-takar.

PRIMOGENIAL, palauthâ, bi-gâthi, janhari, aqli.

PRIMOGENITURE, barâ, i, jethâna.

PRIMUM MOBILE, fî'l i hakikî, fî'l i hakikî.

PRINCE, (son of a king) shâh-zâda, malik-zâda, kuhwar, kûnwar, jub-râj, chhatar-pat, râj-kumâr, narpat, râpat, râjbandi, nirp-jâtak, wâlî, malik, bhûpat, mirzâ, mihtar, pat; — (land of-) râjwârâ; — (sovereign) pâdshâh, sulţân, râjâ, rânâ, amir (pl. umarâ), râ; — (the princes of the blood) salâţin; — (a prince of princes) amiru-l-umarâ, râ, e râyân, and given as titles to particular great officers of state.

PRINCELY, shâhâna, amirâna, khusrawâna, râjai, mir-zâna, kûnwarâ, i, nirp-jâtaki.

PRINCESS, shâh-zâdi, malik-zâdi, râj-kumâri, râni, malika, begam, khânâam, nirp-jâtaki, jabrâji.

PRINCIPAL, (adj.) barâ, awwal, pailhâ, jethâ.

PRINCIPAL, (sub.) sardâr, râis, mahant, mûdh, mu-wakkil, mûdh, mushârûp-ilaihi, siṭṭa, kullkulân, dâir o sâir, dakhil, madâr i kâr, sarghana, rûdâr, sar-guroh, sarkob; — (of a college) mudarris; — (capital sum) jam', aql, mûl, râsu-l-mâl.

PRINCIPALITY, ṣûba, râj, 'amal, kalam-rau.

PRINCIPALLY, pailhe, ziyâda, bahut, khusûsan, ghâli-bag, ba-ṭariṭa i aulâ.

PRINCIPLE, sabab i awwal, madda, sat, jauhar; — (tenet) diyânât, i'tikâd, nischai, lachḥan; — (element) unsur (pl. 'anâsir), tat, bhût, usṭukus, jauhar; — (origin) aql, jaṣ, mûl; — (motive) bâ'ig, jihat; — (sound principles) achche jauhar.

TO PRINCE, (dress) ban-banâ, o-k, banâ, o-chunâ, o-k, sahwânâ.

PRINT, naṭsh, nishân, chhâp; — (for marking) chhepi.

TO PRINT, chhâpnâ, chhâpâ-k, naṭsh- &c. -k, ukhar-nâ.

PRINTER, chhâpe-wâlâ, chhepi, naṭshsh; — (of cloth) kalam-kâr, also printed.

PRINTING, chhâpâ, i, chhâpâ, o, kalam-kâri; — (-board) pañjiyâ.

PRINTLESS, be-naṭsh; — (as a seal, &c.) andhâ.

PRIOR, âge, kabl, awwal, pailhe, kadim; — (of a convent) mahant, sar-halka.

PRIORITY, awwaliyat, takdim, takaddum, kîdâmat, pahal, peshi.

PRISM, buḳalamûn, manshûr (pl. mawâshir).

PRISON, bandi-khâna, (whence the corrup.) pandit-khâna, kaid-khâna, zindân, bhakî, dâru-l-hâbe.

PRISONER, kaidi, bandhû, â, asir, mahbûs, bandi, bandi-wân; — (at large) naḡar-band, netralot.

PRISTINE, aqli, kadim, purânâ.

PRITHEE, (interj.) I pray thee kyûn-miyân, aji.

PRIVACY, PRIVATENESS, chhipâ, o, poshidagi, ikhîfâ, ikhtifâ, pinhâni, nihustagi, hijâb, oḡhal, pardagi, parda, ot; — (retirement) khalwat, tanhâ, i.

PRIVATE, (secret) chhipâ, gupat, nihufta; — (or common) sirf, khâli, 'ammî; — (cultivation) khyud-kâst, nijjot; — (alone) tanhâ, eklâ, niralâ; — (particular) khâss, makhsûs, nij; — (in comp.) chor, khâss; — (a private apartment) khalwat-khâna, chor-mahal, khâss-mahal; — (a private man) mard i âzâd; — (a private soldier) sipâhi, piyâda; — (in private) khalwat-men, tanhâ, i-men, goabe-men, bhitar, andar, parda-nashin, ekant; — (to live in private, or retirement from business) ghar-baithnâ.

PRIVATELY, khufiyatag, chhipe-chhipe, chhip-kar, khufiyag. [i'dâm.

PRIVATION, PRIVATIVE, (sub.) salab, 'adam, nirast.

PRIVATIVE, sâlib, ma'dûm, nirastî.

A PRIVATIVE PARTICLE, ḥarfî-salab, ḥarfî-nafi, abbi-nirastî.

PRIVATELY, bil-'adam, dar-pinhâni, chupki-men.

PRIVET, (plant so called) menhdi, himâ.

PRIVILEGE, ḥakṭ (pl. ḥukûṭ), pad, ans, istiḥṭâṭ.

TO PRIVILEGE, ḥakṭ-dâr-k, mu'âf-k.

PRIVITIES, satr, indrî, kachh, tin-thân, andâm i nihâni, âlat, badan, gâṇḍ; — (the wrapper or cloth used to cover them) langotî, tahband, dhoti, kachhotî, lungi; — (to cover the privities) lung-b or -mârnâ.

PRIVITY, bhed, âziash, dânist, ant, sare, o, peṭ; — (the thief escaped with the privacy of the watchman) chaukidâr ke bhed men choṭâ nikal-bhâgâ.

PRIVY, (adj.) khabar-dâr, âgâh, muṭṭali', wâḳif, janû-kâ, jân-kâr, mahram, mâhir.

PRIVY, (sub.) jâ-e-ṣarûr, pâ-e-khâna, taṭṭi, sandâs, khuddî, kadam-gâh, makân i ṣarûr, baitu-l-khâlâ, khodḍi, pâ, egâh, jhûndiyâ, siḡhat-khâna.

PRIVY-PURSE, bihla; — (*keeper of*) bihla-bardār.
PRIZE, bāzi, goi, chīthi, sharg, dā-o, hāsil, burd; — (*plunder*) lūt, ghanimat.
TO PRIZE, 'aziz- or pyārā- or ghanimat-jānnā; — (*to rate*) shumār-k, badnā, ginnā.
PRIZE-FIGHTER, kushti-gir, pahlā-wān, māl or mall.
PRO, barā'e, wāsta; — (*pro bono publico*) wāsta, e istifāda khalā'ik ke; — (*pro and con*) tābi'-mukhālif (pl. tābi'in-mukhālifin).
PROBABILITY, ihtimāl, honhāri; — (*appearance, expectation*) dāul, shakl, shurat, šarāḥ.
PROBABLE, honhār, muhtamil, karibu-l-fahm, 'akli, ghālib, aghlab, shudani, kiyāsi; — (*it is probable*) chāhiye: this is not uncommonly rendered by expressions like *our ten to one*, thus, bis biswā hai ki jiyegā, solah biswā ki nahiin jiyegā, i.e. *he will probably live*, &c.; unnis biswā hai ki āj wuh maregā, bis biswā ki do tin roz aur jiyegā, *it is more probable his living two or three days than his dying to-day*.
PROBABLY, shāyad, ho-e, chāhiye, ghālibān, zāhirān, ihtimālān, hogā, i. e. *it may be so*.
PROBATION, dalil, būrhan, imtiḥān, tajruba, parakh, kas. [diyā, ummedwār.
PROBATIONER, nau-āmoz, muṭtadi, nau-sikh, mūn-
PROBATUM EST, mujarrab, muḥarrar, be-shakk.
PROBE, silā'i, mil; — (*to probe*) tohu i khodni-k.
PROBITY, diyānat, rāsti, dharam, sāhiyat, sachā'i, kharā'i, insāf, 'adl, nek-diyānati.
PROBLEM, sawāl, masala (pl. masā'il) prashan, bād.
PROBLEMATIC, mushtabih, mashkūk, mutanāza'-fi-hi.
PROBOSCI, sūnd, tūnd, kharṭūm or kharṭūm.
PROCEDURE, PROCEEDING, ḥarakat, kām, mu'āmala, fīl, sulūk, chāl, waḥ', nasheb-farāz, kartab, 'amal, karni, chāl-dhāl.
TO PROCEED, jānā, chalnā, guzarnā, upajnā, ramnā, nikalnā, uṭhnā, paidā-h, chāl-nikalnā, utpat-h; — (*to make progress*) barhnā, 'urūj-k, taraqqi-k; — (*to act*) karnā.
PROCEEDINGS, wāki'āt, rūdād, mu'āmilāt, ḥarkāt-sak-nāt, karni-kartūt, shurat-majlis.
PROCEEDS, (*produce*) paidā'ish, hāsil, yāft.
PROCESS, (*composition*, &c.) tarkib, jatan, pherā, gardish, daurā, chalan; — (*at law*) kaziya, mu'āmala, jhagrā. [ṭawāf, thāth.
PROCESSION, sawāri, te, ohār, parab, ghūrmat, tamāsha.
TO PROCLAIM, phailānā, pasārnā, mashhūr-k, ishti-hār-d, shuhrat-d, jāri-k; — (*to publish*) zāhir-k, batlānā, kahnā, jatānā; — (*by authority*) dhin-dhorā-phernā, bajānā-piṭnā or -d, manādi-k.
PROCLAIMER, dhin-dhoriyā; — (*of prayer-time*) mu-azzin, muwazzin.
PROCLAMATION, dhin-dhorā, manādi, ishtiḥār, nidā, ishtiḥār-nāma.
TO PROCRISTINATE, āj-kal- &c. -k, tālnā, labri- or lāsā-lagānā, hūn-hān-k.
PROCREATION, āj-kal, imroz-farda, tākhir, tāl-maṭol, lait o la'al, he-ho, ab-tab, are-bale, ghol-ghūma-o, tālā-bālā, waḥfa, wā'ida-wā'id.
PROCRISTINATOR, tālū, tāl-bāz, tāl-maṭoli.
TO PROCREATE, upjānā, lānā, paidā-k, nikalnā, jan-mānā, pāl- or nāl- &c. -barhānā, sūnā, sawānā, sīvnā or sīvnā.
PROCREATION, &c., tawallud, tanāsul, janmā-o.
PROCREATOR, PROCREATIVE, janmā'ū, paidā-karne-wālā.
PROCURABLE muyassar, paidā, bāham, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milanhār, jurā'ūn, dast-yāb.
PROCURATOR, mutawalli, wakil, nā'ib.

TO PROCURE, uṭhānā, karnā, paidā-k, hāsil-k, mu-ḥaṣṣal-k, pānā, fā'ida-uṭhānā, sadhānā, jurā-d, ju-ānā, mangwānā, bāham- pahunchānā, mangā-d or -lenā, le-d, banā-lānā; — (*to pimp*) kuṭnānā, bharwā-i- &c. -k; — (*to be procured*) milnā, jurnā, bāham-pahunchnā, muyassar- &c. -h.
PROCUREMENT, PROCURATION, lūṣūl, taḥṣil, jurā-o.
PROCURER, muḥaṣṣil, shahardār; — (*pimp*) mu-shāṭā.
PROCURESS, kuṭni, dalāla or dallāla, dūti.
PRODIGAL, urā'ū, musrif, fuṣūl-kharj, war-kharj, bū-l-fuṣūl, lakh-lūt, shah-kharch, talaf-mizāj, mutālaf, chatōrā, kulbor, kulnās, khāna-barandāz. [talaf.
PRODIGALITY, urā-o, ishrāf, fuṣūl-kharj, war-kharj.
PRODIGALLY, ishrāf- &c. -se, mutālafānā. [nipat.
PRODIGIOUS, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajūba, achhambā, achraj, PRODIGIOUSLY, shiddat-se, ba-shiddat, nihāyat, nipat.
PRODIGY, 'ajab, tā'ajjub, achraj, achhambā, bū-l-'ajab, istidrāj, 'ajabu-l-'ajā'ib, anibhau; — (*he is a prodigy*) yih to subhān-allāh.
PRODUCE, PRODUCT, PRODUCTION, hāsil, maḥṣūl, paidā'ish, māl, hāl-hāsil, zirā'at, utpan, uprāj, nikās, darb, sampat, tarā'i, paidāwār, bar-āmad, maṭlūd mawālīd, upāj; — (*gain*) naf', lābh, jam', khā-zānā; — (*in compos.*) kar, whence phalkar, ban-kar, jalkar.
TO PRODUCE, (*to bear*) lānā, upjānā, denā, phalnā, paidā-k; — (*to cause*) uṭhānā, bar-pā-k, bonā, dāmnā, lagānā, tarnā, karnā, karānā, bar-lānā; — (*to shew*) āge kar-d, dikhlānā, hāzīr-k, maujūd-k, nikalnā; — (*to be produced*) upajnā.
PRODUCED, paidā; — (*from seed*) udhbij, tuḥmi.
PRODUCER, kartā; — (*natural*) kḥdrat.
PRODUCIBLE, hast-pagir, utpati, mumkinu-l-khalk.
PRODUCT, hāsil i ḥarb, gunan-phal, samra, mutawallad.
PRODUCTION, paidā'ish, kām, kirt; — (*object*) kar-tab; — (*composition*) tasnif, inshā, ijād; — (*the thing produced*) mutawallad, tawallud.
PRODUCTIVE, PRODUCER, muwallīd, bahrawar; — (*fertile*, &c.) zar-khez, gunjā'ish, upajnā, saḥsagar.
PROFANATION, PROFANESS, be-adabi, be-imtiyāzi, kūnit or kuniti, bhrasht.
PROFANE, be-adab, be-imtiyāz, gustākḥ, ḥarām, nā-pāk.
TO PROFANE, nāpāk-k, mulawwag- &c. -k.
PROFANELY, gustākḥi- &c. -se, be-adabi-se.
TO PROFESS, kahnā, bolnā, janānā, ikrār- &c. -k, iḥār-k, zāhir-k, dikhlānā, batlānā, badnā, pukārnā; — (*to profess any science or art*) karnā.
PROFESSEDLY, zāhirān, ikrārān, adbadāke, sarīḥān.
PROFESSION, ikrār, iḥār, i'tirāf, da'wā, bāt, bachan, bandhej, kaṇl, tashāhud, birt, hath-khandā, bhekh, akhārā; — (*to set up in a profession*) ikdām-k, siḡha- &c. -uṭhānā, peshā- &c. -ikhtiyār-k; — (*calling*) peshā, siḡha, uddim, fann, byohār or vyavahār.
PROFESSIONAL, ḥikmatī, 'amali, kasabi.
PROFESSOR, bādī, mukirr, mu'tarif; — (*public teacher*) mudarris, pandit, mu'allim, bhāṭṭāchārāj, rāj-pandit, sabhā-pandit.
TO PROFFER, āge-r or -dharṇā, denā, tawāḥu-k, nazar-k, sāmne-k.
PROFFERER, mutawāḥi, denewālā.
PROFICIENCY, taraqqi, baḥthi, mahārat, chimat-kāri.
PROFICIENT, ūstādī, gun, irikā, taraqqi.
PROFICIENT, wāḥif-kār, māhir, chimatkār, hitpan, ūstād, gudgudiya, praar, chatur, guni; — (*is comp.*) dān.
PROFILE, (*a likeness in*) taḥwir i ek chashmi, chāz adbadrig, nim-rukhā, ek-rukhā.

PROFIT, fā,ida, naf', sūd, lābh, farāpat, hāṣil, muhaṣ-
sal, barh, kifāyat, faiz, samar, upārjan, utpan, ānt,
lāhā, lāhā o lāhā, manāf', taufir, ganj aṣūd, beṣhī,
barh barhī; — (and loss) jabr-nuṣṣān, kamī-
beṣhī, paiwaṣt-shikast; — (yearly) sāl-hāṣil.

To **PROFIT**, fā,ida- &c. -d or -uṭhānā, hāṣil-k, hāth-
lagṇā, lahṇā, kām-ā.

PROFITABLE, fā,ida-mand, fā,ida-bakhah, sūd-mand,
maḥṣūlī, paidā,ishī, nāfi', parāpatī, upārjanī, faiyāz.

PROFITABLENESS, fā,ida-mandī, sūd-mandī, ifāda.

PROFITABLY, bā-fā,ida, mufidāna.

PROFLIGACY, khul-khelī, shuhdā-pan, bad-kāri.

PROFLIGATE, (adj.) kharāb, khasta, khwār. satiyānās,
gayā-guṣār, bad-kār, nā-ba-kār, fāsiḥ, fājir, khu-
dā, khwār, abtar, nā-khalaf, nā-shudānī, bad-
ma'āsh, gum-rāh, be-thaur, be-ṭhikānā.

PROFLIGATE, (sub.) lūchā, kharābātī, rind, bisnī.

PROFLIGATENESS, khwārī, bad-kāri, nā-ba-kāri, be-
ghairatī, fīṣḥ, fujūr, luch-panā.

PROFOUND, gahrā, 'amiḥ, gambhīrā, sanglākh; —
(abstruse) bārik, agūṛh, durgam; — (learned)
'allāma, 'ālim; — (a profound scholar) 'ālim i
mutabāhhir.

PROFOUNDLY, diḥḥat-se, iḡhlāk- &c. -se; — (to sigh
profoundly) āh i sard-khichnā, ūbhi sāns-khichnā.

PROFOUNDNESS, **PROFUNDITY**, gahrā, i, 'umuk, gam-
bhīrtā, durgamā; — (great knowledge) bārik-
bini, faṣilat, tabāhhur.

PROFUSE, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharj; — (plentiful) bhar-
pūr, mā'mūr, faiyāz.

PROFUSION, **PROFUSENESS**, ifrāf, fuṣūl-kharjī, fuṣūlī,
zar-pāshī; — (abundance) ifrāf, buhtāt or ba-
hutāyat, kaṣrat.

To **PROG**, khadambārī-k, ṭā'am-talāshī-k.

PROGENITOR, jadd, purkhā; — (progenitors) jadd o
abā.

PROGENY, naal, aulād, bans, āl, āl-bel, pāl-putr.

PROGNOSTIC, dallī, 'ālamāt, nishān, āgrōn, āgam, khizir
khabri, badraḥa, pesh-numā, i, pesh-khabri, ṭālī'-
numā, i.

To **PROGNOSTICATE**, āge-se or paible-se, -kahnā, or
-batlānā, dalālat-k, pesh-khabri- &c. -k; — (when
many people prognosticate, the event is not distant)
khalk kā ḥalāk khālīk ki zabān.

PROGNOSTICATION, dallī, istidlāl, pesh-khabri.

PROGNOSTICATOR, nuḡmī, munajjim, jotikhi, āgam-
bhākhi, āgam-gyānī, ṭālī'-numā, faiz-zabān, fāl-
zabān.

PROGRESS, chāl, rawish, raftār, sair, safar, harakat,
daur, barhī, bāḥ, chalan, gasht; — (improvement)
taraqqī; — (to make -) chal-nikalnā, taraqqī-k.

PROGRESSION, pesh-rawī, barhā, o.

PROGRESSIVE, **PROGRESSIVELY**, ba-tadrij, rafta-rafta,
hote-hote, barhā, ū, chalan, pesh-rau, taraqqī-pazir.

To **PROHIBIT**, man'-k, manhi-k, nafi-k, barajnā, man-
hā, i-k, aṭkānā, bāz-r, ḥarām-r, muzāḥamat- &c. -k,
bat-d.

PROHIBITION, mumāna'at, manhā, i, imtīn'.

PROHIBITIVE, **PROHIBITOR**, mānī', muzāḥim, barjan-
hār.

PROJECT, ijād, ikhtirā', tajwiz, bichār, ḥikmat, jugat.

To **PROJECT**, (to contrive) bichārṇā, ijād- &c. -k,
uṭhānā, namūd-k, chalānā, jhuknā, barh-ānā or
-jānā; — (to throw out) ḡlānā; — (to put out)
ubhar-ānā, nikal-ānā, dab-ānā.

PROJECTILE, mutabharrik; — (projectiles) aṣhyā, o
mutabharrika.

PROJECTION, nikāl, ubhār, jhukā, o, chajjā, nikāstā.

PROJECTOR, mūjid, mukhtari', manṣūba-bāz, kaṭkane-
bāz, ḥikmatī.

PROLAPSE ANI, fataḥ, kānch.

To **PROLATE**, (to pronounce) uchārṇā, talaffuḡ-k.

PROLIFIC, (as a female) larkori, byāti, phalantī, bacha-
kash, kaṣīru-l-aulād, so, en, janānḥārī, phalkār.

PROLIX, ṭawil, muntashar, muḡawwal, darāz, bistārī.

PROLIXITY, ḡl, intishār, darāz, bistār, ṭawil, ḡl
ṭawilī, ṭumārī.

PROLIXLY, ḡl- &c. -se, dūr-darāzi-se.

PROLOGUE, tamhid, khuṭba, sarb-sangrā, barāt-istihlāl
sukhūn-gustari.

To **PROLONG**, ṭawil- &c. -k, barhānā, phailānā.

PROLONGATION, ṭawīl, barhā, o, imtidād.

PROMINENCE, ubhār, ḡāhiri, ūnchā, i, namūdārī.

PROMINENT, ubharā-hū, ā, phulā-hū, ā, ūnchā, ḡābir.

PROMISCUOUS, makhluṭ, āmekhta, āmez, darham-bar
ham, abtar, ḡāl-mel, garhganja, garbar.

PROMISCUOUSLY, abtari-se, be-tartib, darham-barham,
yūnhi, pachmel, sarāsar.

PROMISE, ikrār, ḡaul, bāt, bachan, pran, 'ahd, paimān,
ḡarār-dād, wa'da, bandhej, awadh, mi'ād, shart, hoṛ,
bol, bāchā.

To **PROMISE**, kahnā, ḡaul- &c. -k, badnā, bachan- &c.
-hārnā, zabān- or hāth-d.

PROMISE-BREAKER, 'ahd-shikan, wa'da-shikan, ba-
chan-bhangī, shikasta- or khilāf-wā'da, wā'da-
daghā.

PROMISER, bachanī, mukirr, kahan-hārā, ḡaul-dih.

PROMISING, (hopeful) honhār, nek-bakht, sa'adat-
mand, shā, ista. [tamassuk.

PROMISSORY, shartī, mi'ādī, ḡarārī, hoṛī; — (-note)

PROMONTORY, khonch, string, nok.

To **PROMOTE**, (to prefer) barhānā, sarfarāz-k, taraqqī-
&c. -d, tārnā, tā, onā, ḡurmat-d, chahrānā; — (to
forward) taḡwiyat-d, tā, id- or pushtī-d, ḡimāyat-k,
sambhālānā, thāmānā, pachh-k, ukṭārṇā.

PROMOTER, ḡāmi, ori, pachhī, mu, aiyyid, ḡimāyatī,
muḡharrik, ukṭārī.

PROMOTION, barhī, sar-farāzi, taraqqī, bāḥ, rutba,
darja, buzurgī, barā, i, barhā, o.

PROMPT, hoshiyār, surtā, chaukas, chetan, tez, chālāk,
jald, kathan, ḡāzī, taiyār, musta'idd, kharā,
mu'ajjal; — (-payment) zar-naḡd.

To **PROMPT**, batlānā, luḡma-d, shah-dam-d, chahrānā,
chetan-k, musta'idd- &c. -k; — (to incite) taḡrik-
d, ukṭārṇā, chalānā, daurānā; — (to remind) yād-
dilānā, jātnā.

PROMPTER, pachh-dāyak, luḡma-dih, nāṣih, luḡma-go.

PROMPTITUDE, **PROMPTNESS**, hoshiyārī, chet, surt,
chauksā, i, chālāki, tezi, jaldī, isti'dād, malika, istiḡ-
zār.

PROMPTLY, tezi- &c. -se, chālāki-se, turt-se.

To **PROMULGATE**, **PROMULGE**, phailānā, pasārṇā,
ughārṇā, kholnā, ishtihār-d, shuhrat-d, iḡhār-k.

PROMULGATION, ishtihār, iḡhār, ishtihār-nāma.

PROMULGATOR, **PROMULGOR**, mukhbīr, mushtahir.

PRONE, (inclined) kharā, taiyār, musta'idd; — (not
supine) paṭ, ṭet-kuniyā, hab-kuniyā, paṭkar; —
(to be prone) jhūknā, mail-rakhnā.

PRONENESS, paṭṭā, mail, raghbat, khwāhish.

PRONG, kāntā, shākh, sūl; — (three-pronged) tri-
sūl or triahul.

PRONOUN, ḡamir, nām-bachan, nām-bāchak; — (a
demonstrative pronoun) ism i ishārat; — (an inter-
rogative pronoun) harī istifhām.

To **PRONOUNCE**, kahnā, bolnā, talaffuḡ-k, uchārṇā,
makhraj-adā-k; — (to pronounce sentence of
death) ḡatl kā ḡukm denā, fatwā-denā.

PRONOUNDER, goyanda, mutalaffiz, uchārīk; — (in
comp.) go.

PRONUNCIATION, talaffuz, mahraj, swar, uchâr, lab o lahja.

PROOF, (sub.) dalil (pl. dalâ'il), hujjat, burhân, dalâlat, shahâdat, gawâhi, sâkh, isbat, taujih, chihh, nishân, lin; — (in arithmetic) biddmili; — (trial) imtihân, parikh, 'ayâr, namûna; — (in printing) musawwada, kharrâ.

PROOF, (as a shield, &c.) sâdhan; — (as iron, &c.) 'ayâr- &c. -rasida, imtihâni, kasâ-hû, â (v. test; — (- against) ghair-mutahammil.

PROOF-IRON, lohâ-sakelâ, kheri.

PROP, thûni, tek, âr, tekni, nikastâ, pushti, bali, chandâ, zâmin, uthangan, bhit-bherâ, pâ-etâba, ûjkûn pusht, 'umûd, torâ, parwaya, sângi, thâmbh, pushti-bân; — (figur.) andhe ki lakri, 'asâ, e piri.

TO PROP, thâmnâ, sambhâlân, ârnâ, roknâ, tekna, pushti- &c. -d.

TO PROPAGATE, jannâ, upjânâ, paidâ-k, mutawallad-k, jamânâ, janmânâ, barhânâ, rompnâ; — (to diffuse) pasârânâ, jârî-k, murawwaj-k, bichhânâ.

PROPAGATION, wilâdat, tawallud, janmauti, upjit, phailâ, o, pasâr, intishâr.

PROPAGATOR, muwallid, murawwij, mantashir.

TO PROPEL, daurânâ, chalânâ, dâgrânâ, tahlânâ.

PROPENSITY, PROPENSION, mail, hawâ, shauk, raghbât, bânî, chaskâ, chât.

PROPER, durust, thik, phabit, lâ, ik, munâsib, ucht, jog, shâ, ista, barjasta, muwâfîq, mustaujib, rawâ, pramânik, ma'kul, darkhur, shâyân; — (hand-some) sûgarh, rishtpusht; — (peculiar) khâss, gâti, nij; — (real) asli, haqiqi; — (a proper name) nâm, ism, 'alam.

PROPERLY, achchhi-tarah, ba-jâ, liyâkat- &c. -se, jaisâ-châhiye, bâ, id o shâ, id, kamâ-haqqû-hu, kamâ-yambaghi; — (in a strict sense) haqiqatan, aslan.

PROPERNESS, liyâkat, shâ, istagi, durusti, hamwâri.

PROPERTY, khâss, khâssiyat, khawâss, prakrit, tâsir, sifat, gun; — (possession) milk, aans, 'amla, ta'alûka, mâl, khân o mân, damans, bapauti, dhan, kaifiyat, birt, mâlikiyat, maqbûza, kâ, inât, amwâl, mâl o amwâl, mâl o matâ', dhan sampat, 'ainu-l-mâl; — (above forty rupees) nisâb; — (of a princess) rahwâns.

PROPHECY, âgam, âgam-baktâ, i, 'ilmi-ghaib, ghaib-dânî, khabar, nabuwat; — (the gift of prophecy) paighambari, nabuwat, risâlat, kahânat, karâmat, nî'mat, istidrâj.

TO PROPHESY, âge se-kahnâ or -batlânâ, khabar-d, ghaib-ki bât batlânâ.

PROPHET, paighambar, or paighambar, or payambar, or payambar, nabi, rasûl, kâhin, ahli bâçin, rikh, âgami, antar-jânî, dût, bisisht, muni, autârik, jân.

PROPHETIC, nabawi, rasûli, paighambarâna, bisishtî, &c. munimat. [nâdh.

PROPINQUITY, qarâbat, qurb, nisbat, rishta, nâtâ, sag-

TO PROPITIATE, manânâ, mutawajjih-karânâ.

PROFITIOUS, mihr-bân, dayâl, kirpâl, mutawajjih, muwâfîq, musâ'id, maimûn, mubâarak, bâ-murâd, sa'id, mutabarrik, sâz-gâr.

PROFITOUSLY, mihrbânî- &c. -se, kripâ-se.

PROFITOUSNESS, mihr-bânî, tawajjuh, muwâfaqat, musâ'adat, sa'âdat, dayâ, kirpâ or kripâ.

PROPORTION, utâr-chapâ, o, andâza, parimân, miqdâr, hamwâri, muwâfaqat, munâsabat, tanâsub, bandhej, bandhân, bit, sangamâ.

TO PROPORTION, aikalnâ, bâ-andâza-banânâ or -k, andâza- &c. -, milânâ.

PROPORTIONABLE, PROPORTIONAL, barâbar, parimâni, muwâfîq, sangam, ham-kâdr, bâ-andâz.

PROPORTIONABLY, PROPORTIONALLY, bâ-andâza, munâsabat- &c. -se.

PROPOSAL, PROPOSITION, bât, sukhan, kanl, mukad-dama, izhâr, tajwiz, naksha, râ, e, darkhûyat, sawâl, prashan, charchâ, dalil; — (define) dalil i haqr.

TO PROPOSE, izhâr-k, kahnâ, châhnâ, 'arj- &c. -k, dar-pesh-k, âge-lanâ.

PROPOSER, PROPOUNDER, sukhan-gustar, mughir, charchaik, multamis.

PROPOSITION, mas, ala, masla; — (the major) kubrâ, mukaddam; — (the minor) sughrâ, tâli; — (the middle) hadd i ausat; — (affirmative sentence) kâziya mujiba. [dâri, haqq-dâri.

PROPRIETARY, (right, &c.) mâlikâna, ânsiki, zamîn-

PROPRIETOR, mâlik, shâhib, khâwind, ânsik, dhanî.

PROPRIETRESS, zamîn-dârin, ânsikin.

PROPRIETY, liyâkat, shâ, istagi, hamwâri, durust, munâsabat, barjastagi, andâza, thikanâ, ma'kûliyat, wajûb, uchittâ, lihâq, haqsiyat, ârastagi, bandhej.

PROBATION, ta'wîk, wakfa, tazwil, tawakkuf.

TO PROBOUE, naghâ-k, maukûf-k, antar-d, tâl-d.

PROBAC, naqri, asht-pashti, nâfaki, naqarâna.

TO PROSCRIBE, wajibu-l-katli-thahrânâ.

PROSE, naqr, nâfak, asht-pasht; — (a prose writer) naqr-nawis.

TO PROSECUTE, pairawi-k, ta'akkub-k, chalânâ, kartâ-j, lagâ-rânâ, muzâwalat-k, darpai-k; — (to sue) girebân-gir-h, dâman-gir-paynâ, gulû-gir-paynâ, pichhe-paynâ.

PROSECUTION, pairawi, ta'akkub, talâsh, tagâpo, gulû-giri; — (suit) da'wâ, bâd, pachher.

PROSECUTOR, muddâ'i, dâd-khâh, bâdi, dâman-gir, gulû-gir, girebân-gir.

PROSELYTE, mu'takid, nau-murid.

PROSODIAN, 'arûsi, 'arûz-dân, pingali, surt-bodhi, chang-sâstrik. [of) chang-sâstar.

PROSODY, 'arûz, pingal, mizân, surt-bodh; — (book

PROSPECT, madd i naqar, did, fazâ, naqar; — (deli-neated-) naksha; — (regard) dhyan, fikr, gham; — (hope) ummed, bharosâ, chashm-dâst; — (likelihood) sûrat.

TO PROSPER, bolbâlâ-r or -k, khush-r, kâmyâb-r, bahra-mand-r, bakhtâwar-k, bakhtâwar-k, panpânâ; (n.) khush- &c. -rahnâ, barhnâ, 'urûj-pakarnâ, din-khulnâ or -phirnâ, sitâra-jagnâ, sar-sabz- &c. -h, phûlnâ, phalnâ; — (to thrive) palnâ, panapnâ, bâlida-h.

PROSPERITY, PROSPEROUSNESS, ikbâl, ikbâl-mandi, sù-bhâq, kâmyâbi, tâli'-mandi, bahra-mandi, bakhtâwari, nek-bakhti, firoz-mandi, sa'âdat, barakat, daulat, bihbûdi, bayhti, tarakki, 'urûj, maimanat, sar-sabzi, kushâ, ish, farâghat, bhâgmânî, udmâd, lahar-bahar, falâh.

PROSPEROUS, mukbil, ikbâl-mand, kâmyâb, tâli'-mand, bahra-mand, bhâg-mân, bakht-âwar, firoz-mand, sa'id, bakhtair, nimit-mân, sa'âdat-mand, sarsabz, âbâd, khâna-âbâd, bar-khurdâr, sâqâr, sukhit, buland, bhâgwant; — (may the issue be prosperous) âkibat bakhtair.

PROSPEROUSLY, ikbâl- &c. -se, nek-bakhti-se.

PROSTITUTE, patiriyâ, beswâ, kasbi, hurkanî, mâl-zâdi, râm-jânî, kâhba, kullatain, chhinâl, kasbin, rospi, bazâri, hazâri-bâzâri, parda-farosh, satr-farosh, bâ, i, ganikâ, bârân-ganâ, lashkar-khâlâ, hateri-bateri, ghuski, lakar-baz, khelâr; — (kér-ling) sukhan-farosh.

TO PROSTITUTE, farîhat-k, ruswâ-k, fâlii-k, khwâr-k, utârâ, bigârnâ, dhurkânâ, bhârânâ, kamâ-i- bhâr-khânâ; — (throw away) nashî-k, bar bâd-k.

beah-d, khonā, urānā; — (in comp.) faroshi-k, whence imān- or shī'r- &c. faroshi-k (*prostitution of one's faith, muse, &c.*).

PROSTITUTION, chhinālā, kasab, kaḥba-panā, beswā-panā, lakar-bāzi, khel, parda-faroshi, &c. khāngi-pani, sukhan-faroshi.

PROSTRATE, paṛā-hū, ā, leṭā-hū, ā, girā-hū, ā, uṭāda, sar-ba-sajūd.

TO PROSTRATE, (a.) girā-d, bichhā-d, farsh-k, pach-hānā, toṛnā, mārā, past-k; (n.) pānw-parnā, nāk-ragarnā; — (to be prostrate) gir-parnā, pairon-par-parnā, sijda-k, ḍandwat-k, sar-ba-sajūd-h.

PROSTRATION, sajūd, nak-ghisni, nak-ṭeki, pānw-paṛi; — (of strength) nā-ḡuwwati.

TO PROTECT, bachānā, rakhnā, panāh- &c. -d, himāyat- &c. -k, ṭarafdāri- &c. -k; — (God protect me) 'iyāga-bi-l-lāh.

PROTECTION, bachā-o, muḥāfazat, rachhā, himāyat, nigāh-bāni, āmān, panāh, pushti, ār, oṭ, pachh, jatan, āsrā, hīrzi-āmān, parwarish, sāya, pardākht, barg, rakhan; — (to take) piche- or dāman-pakarnā; — (paper) chhor-chiṭhi.

PROTECTOR, ḥāmi, himāyāi, ḥāfiḡ, nigāh-bān, orī, faryād-ras, dast-gir, pusht o panāh, ṭarafdār, wāli-wāriḡ, baiṭhāne-wālā, mā-bāp, sāhib-pardākht, hīrz; — (of a kingdom) wakīl; — (of religion) ḡahirud-din; — (in comp.) nawāz, parwar, whence ḡharib-parwar &c., *protecting the poor*.

PROTECTOR, murabbin, ṭaraf-dārin, &c. (v. protector).

TO PROTEST, ikrār- &c. -k, badnā, ratnā, hānk-pukār-k, alghiyās-k.

PROTESTATION, ḡaul, ikrār, i'tirāf, bandhej, parmat.

PROTESTER, mukīrr, mu'tarif, ḡā.īl.

PROTHONOTARY, ṣakkāk, 'ādālat-k mir-muḥarriṛ.

PROTOTYPE, aṣl, ād, mūl, awal.

TO PROTRACT, ṭawil-k, baḥḥānā, ṭūl-khichnā, darāz-k, dirang-k, kāṭnā; — (to be protracted) darāz- &c. -h.

PROTRACTION, baḥḥā-o, imtidād, ṭawil, tākhīr, katauni.

TO PROTRUDE, (a.) nikālā; (n.) nikāl-ānā or -parnā.

PROTUBERANCE, gumṛā, ḡhibkā, ḡāoṭh, ḡilaṭ, bal, ubhār.

PROTUBERANT, ubhaṛā-hū, ā, niklā-hū, ā, phulā-hū, ā, ūchā.

TO PROTUBERATE, ubhaṛā-ānā, nikāl-ānā, baḥḥ-ānā, phulā.

PROUD, maghrūr, mutakabbir, magrā, ḡhamandī, dam-bhi, garbi, nāzān, mast, ḡardan-kash, fāka-mast, maroṛ-bāz, ahankūri, madik; — (flesh) ubhaṛā-gosht, murdār, mū.ā.

PROUDLY, ḡhurūr- &c. -se, mutakabbirāna.

TO PROVE, ṭaharrānā, sach-k, dīḥnā, dalālat-k, sā-bit-k, ḡawāhi- &c. -d, sachānā, wazūḥ-k, taujiḥ-k, sādhnā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, pānā, rahnā, lagnā, bannā; — (to try) āzmānā, kasnā, imtiḥān-k; — (to happen) ho-jānā, honā, ṭhaharnā, nikālā, naḡar-ānā.

PROVED, ḡubūt, mudallāl, iḡbāt, ṭhik, sanadi, mutadallāl; — (as arms) imtiḥān-rasida, sādhā-hū, ā; — (as a deed, &c.) musajjal, mashhūd.

PROVEDORE, PROVIDER, chaudhari, rasadī, uchāpatī.

PROVENDER, chāra, lehnā, ḡaunt, ḡhās-pālā.

PROVERB, maṣāl, ṭarbu-l-maṣāl, kaḥnūt, upkhān, bat-kaḥā, o, kaḥtūt, kaḥni, upkat.

PROVERBIAL, kaḥtūtī, maṣālāna, ṭarbu-l-maṣālī.

PROVERBIALLY, tamṡilāḡ, maṣalaḡ.

TO PROVIDE, sahejnā, taiyār-k, muḥaiyā-k or, banā-r, ṭhahār-r, tadārūk-k, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (to supply) mangānā, le-rakhnā, mangā-r, denā, sachnā, saintnā, saranjām-k; — (to provide for) fikr-k,

ḡhabar-giri-k, ḡhabar-lenā; — (to provide against) 'āḡibat-andeshi-k; — (to stipulate) shart-k, badnā; — (provided that) is shart se, ba-shartē ki.

PROVIDENCE, (God the Almighty) falak, khudā, ī, nārāyani, rāziḡ, razzāk, razākāt, rabbu-l-'ālamīn, rabbu-l-'ibād; — (foresight) 'āḡibat-andeshi, dūr-andeshi, tadārūk, aḡarsoḥ; — (of God) razzākī, rabūbiyat, parwardigāri, pīrpāl, ḡaṭā o ḡadar.

PROVIDENT, 'āḡibat-andesh, dūr-andesh, mudabbir, aḡar-sochī, upā, ī, juḡtī, pesh-bin, binā, āḡani, kārsāz.

PROVIDENTIAL, khudāsāz, nārāyani.

PROVIDENTLY, 'āḡibat-andeshi- &c. se, dūr-bini-se.

PROVINCE, ḡūba (whence ḡūba-dār, the governor of a province), sarkār; — (office) kāḡ, sewā, khidmat, 'uhda, miṣāl, ḡila, shahr, rāj, des.

PROVINCIAL, ḡūbe-kā, bāhar-kā, dīḡatī, desi, bāhari, jangali.

PROVISION, (food) khānā, ḡhizā, zād, rātib, tosha, kalawā; — (store) āzūka, sidhā; — (preparation) tahaiyā, tadbīr, fikr, upā, e, rasad, āmad, jins, pakwān, sāmar, saudā-sulf, uchāpat, bāzār, zād-rāḡila, zādī-rāh.

PROVISIONAL, shartī, mashrūṭī, bandhejī.

PROVISIONALLY, shart-se, ba-shart, waḡt ke muwāfiḡ.

PROVISO, shart, bandhej, ikrār; — (with this proviso) is-shart-se.

PROVOCATION, chirḥ, chirāuni, chher, ishti'āl.

PROVOCATIVE, mushtahī-dawā; — (-to enery) mu-bahhī-dawā, shahwat-angez, kāmi, anangī; — (-to eat) chhūdhā-kāri.

PROVOCATIVES, mushtahiyyāt, mubahhiyyāt.

TO PROVOKE, paidā-k, uṭhānā, lānā, kharā-k, chhernā, khūchiyānā, jalānā, chaḥḥānā, lagānā; — (to enrage) khāsham-nāk-k, chirḡhānā, jhunḡhlānā, risiyānā, khijlānā; — (to excite) ṭahrik-d, ḡarakat-d, cha-lānā, [angez.

PROVOKER, chirā, ū, chherā, ū, lagā, ū; — (in comp.)

PROVOKING, (adj. causing anger) ḡhaḡab-angez, sakht.

PROVOST, (chief) kotwāl, nasaḡḡhi, ḡhakim.

PROW, māthā, ḡalahī, māḡ, muhrā.

PROWESS, jawān-mardī, bahāduri, bīrtā, shujā'at, jur, at, himmat. [phirnā.

TO PROWL, nischarā, ī-k, ḡidar-gasht-k, sūḡhtā-

PROWLER, nischar, ḡidar-gashti, nisāchar.

PROXIMATE, ḡarib, nazdik, samip, pās, ās-pās.

PROXIMITY, kurb, ḡarābat, nazdikī, ittīṣāl, samipī.

PROXY, nā, ib, 'iwāzi, badali, wāṣita, nā, ib.

PRUDE, PRUDISH, makkāra, ḡurba-miskīn, chharisī, chalitri, kūtā, baḡli-bḡagtin, chhināl ḡhūḡḡhati, 'allāma.

PRUDENCE, imtiyāz, tamīz, andāza, tadbīr, iḡtiyāṭ, liḡāḡ, hosh, soḡh, juḡat, baṣārat, 'āḡli ma'āsh, pesh-bini, chaturā, ī. [dānā, chatur, chaukas.

PRUDENT, sāhib-imtiyāz, sanjida, zirak, hoshiyār.

PRUDENTLY, PRUDENTIALLY, imtiyāz- &c. -se, hoshi-yārī-se.

PRUNE, (a dried plum) ālū, sūkhā-bair.

TO PRUNE, chhāntnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā, ḡalam-k, khonṭnā; — (as birds) par-phahrānā.

PRUNER, chhāntānḡar; — (pruning hook) ḡaḡsū, ā.

PRURIENOS, chul, khujli, chulchulāḡaṭ.

PRURIENT, chulāḡā, chulli, chulbulā.

TO PRY, jhāknā, jāṣūsī-k, tajassus-k, khoj-k, bhed-lenā, sūḡḡhāni-lenā, dīḡhiyanā. [zabūr

PSALM, (hymn) astūt; — (the psalms of David)

PSALMIST, astūt-kāri; — (psalmody) astūt-ḡāyan, tazmir.

PSALMOGRAPHY, astūt-kār, zabūr-nawī.

PSALTER, (*book of psalms*) astotar, kitābi zabūr.
 PSALTERY, (*musical instrument*) khanjari, chang.
 PSHAW, pshah, uf, wāh, chī-chī.
 PUBERTY, bulūgh, bulūghat, syān-pan, jobau, shabbāb.
 PUBLIC, (adj. *notorious*) zāhir, mashhūr o ma'rūf, mushatahar, āshkāra, 'aiyān, pragat, praticih or pratyaksh; — (*common*) 'amm, shāmil, waqt, panch-kā, nashar, shā,i', bikhayāt or vikhyāt.
 PUBLIC, (sub. *community*) panch, khalḡu-l-lāh, khalā,ik, ra'ayā-barāyā, 'awāmm o khawāss, jagat, khilkat, khalḡ; — (*audience*) bāri 'amm; — (*service*) huḡūri mu'āmalat.
 PUBLICAN, (*tax-gatherer*) ghaṭ-wāl, rāh-dār, zakāti, guḡarbāu.
 PUBLICATION, izhār, ishtihār, shuhrat, taashhīr, ifshā, phailā,o, pragattā.
 PUBLICITY, PUBLICNESS, zāhūr, shuhrat, pragattā.
 PUBLICLY, (*in public*) zāhiran, 'alāniyatān, male-maidān.
 PUBLIC-SPIRITED, (sub.) kḡair-kḡwāh i kḡalk, jagat swārthī.
 TO PUBLISH, zāhir-k, ishtihār- &c. -d, jārī-k, phailānā, kahānā, batlānā, kḡabar-d, 'ālam-nashar-k mashhūr-k, riwāj-d.
 PUBLISHER, mukḡbir, zāhir-karne-wālā, paidā-k-w.
 TO PUCKER, bhonk-d, jhol-d, chin-d, batōrnā.
 PUCKERING, (*string*) langar.
 PUDDING, gulḡulā, rā,etā, laddū; — (*proverbially*) luḡma.
 PUDDLE, dabrā, chhaprī, tāli, ḡab, jallā, liwār.
 TO PUDDLE, gadlā- &c. -k, ghingholnā, hindornā, khabāhnā.
 PUDDLY, gadlā, mailā, mukaddar, ā-bo-gil-dār.
 PUDENDUM, (*membrum virile*) laurā, ālat, ling, land, ker, zakar, hathiyār, falān, ḡandī, sishin, tirambak, nūnī, sharm-ḡāb, mauḡa' i makḡsūs; — (*mulieris*) chūt, bur, bhag, jon, farj, kus, andām nihānī, makān i makḡsūs, upast, sadā-odī, badan, choḡr, pangat; — (*magna vulva*) bhosaḡā, buhoḡari; — (*parva*) chichā.
 PUERILE, chhulohlā, chibā,olā, halkā, ochhā, chich-horā, larḡā-sā, bachḡānā.
 PUERILITY, larḡā,i, larḡāpan, ṡufūliyat, ochhā-pan, chipal-pan, larḡ-būdh.
 PUFF, paf, jhok, jhikorā, ṡikorā. mauj, phūnk, phuski, phūph-kār, jhaṡākā, jhapasā, bhābki, bhābkā, jhapkā.
 TO PUFF, (n.) phūlnā, phusaknā, phuphārnā, phaphalnā, bhābhaknā, honknā; — (*to raise*) barḡhānā, chāḡhānā, dam-d, dambāzi-k, phepsānā, phulphulānā, phulkārnā, akrānā; — (*the cheeks*) bhaukā-lagnā, ḡāl-phūlnā; — (*to come or go puffing and blowing*) hāhe-phānphe-ā or -j, phūnkā, jhikorā, hāmpnā; (n.) phūlā-d, phūlānā, mauj-zan-k, laharānā, phūnk-urā-d; — (*to be puffed or bloated*) taṡtamānā.
 PUFFER, (*at sales*) chaṡiyā, dam-bāz, bād-farosh.
 PUFFY, pur-hawā, phulkā, phulphulā, gulḡulā, phulā-hu,ā, phepsā, phaphal, phulphulā.
 PUG, (*ape*) ḡaṡarmal, mallū, chandū, bihāri, manwā.
 PUGH, (inter.) oh, ah, aḡḡ, jā, wāh, chī-chī.
 PUGIL, bskoṡ, changul, buk.
 PUGILIST, ḡhūse-bāz, musht-zan, laṡan-hār, jhagḡālū.
 PUISSANCE, maknat, tawānā,i, ḡudrat.
 PUISSANT, mahā-bali, ḡādir, balwān, balwant.
 PUKE, (*vomiting*) chhardik, bamankāri.
 TO PULE, (*to whine*) cheṡpeṡ-k, thinaknā, chillānā.
 PULL, khich, jhaṡkā, zor, kashish, tān, khainch, ainch, ukḡāp.

TO PULL, khichnā, ainchnā, tānnā, kasnā, tirnā, kāḡhnā, kḡasotnā, jhaṡaknā; — (*flowers*) lorḡnā; — (*to pluck*) torḡnā, chunnā; — (*to tear*) phār-d, chir-d; — (*to pull on*) chāḡhānā, pahirnā; — (*to pull off*) utārnā, nikālnā; — (*to pull down*) dhānā, girā-d, misāmār-k, udhārnā; — (*the trigger*) kal dābnā; — (*to degrade*) zer-k, dabā,e-r, latārnā; — (*to pull up*) upārnā, ukḡārnā, also *to pull out a tooth*, &c.
 PULLER, khainchan-hār, ukḡārd; — (*in comp.*) kash, chin.
 PULLET, murgḡi nfm-kabābi, pathiyā.
 PULLEY, charḡḡi, ghiri, phirki, garāri, bawan, bhaṡwar-kali.
 PULP, ḡudā, magḡz, raskas; — (*pulpy*) magḡz-dār.
 PULPIT, mimbar (pl. minābir), singhāsan.
 PULPY, ḡudḡudā, naram, polā, ḡudgar, be-dāna.
 TO PULSATE, dḡarāknā, phakphakānā.
 PULSATION, ṡis, tapak, phāṡak, jumbish, ḡarakat, tapish, ṡapid, dḡarāḡ, phakphak.
 PULSE, nabḡ, nāḡi, nāṡkā, nasā; — (*to feel the pulse*, lit. and fig.) nabḡ-dekhnā, dil-lenā or -tonā, dil-jo,i-k, nāḡi-tonā; — (*versed in pulses*) nabḡāz, nabḡ-dān.
 PULSE, (*leguminous plants*) masīn, dalhan, latri: they are in India very numerous, as may be seen under pea, and by what follows: moṡḡ, urd; to which may be added what we call gram, chanā, holā, būṡ, kurthī, kulthī, upon which the horses at Madras are generally fed.
 PULVERABLE, būkne-jog, mumkinu-s-saḡḡ.
 TO PULVERISE, būknā, saḡḡ-k, surma-sā-k.
 PUMICE-STONE, jhāmā, sang i pāsho.
 PUMPKIN, POMPKIN, kadū, ḡar', kadimā, konḡḡā, peṡhā, laukā, saḡri-kadū; — (*rose*) miṡhā-kaddū; — (*juice*) mā,u-l-ḡar'.
 PUMP, (*for water*) pichūḡkā, bambā; — (*pumps, shoes*) ektali-jūti.
 TO PUMP, khichnā, nikālnā; — (*fig.*) bhed-lenā, rāz-jo,i-k.
 PUN, ḡā-ma'nain, ihām, jugat, tajnīs, do-arth, ashles, ashleḡhā, do-arthak, diwār-dipak, dip-nyā,o.
 TO PUN, ihām- &c. bolnā, laṡifa-kahnā.
 PUNCH, chheni; — (*a dapper fellow*) nāṡā, gach-gainā; — (*puppet*) khilāunnā, pachlonā; — (*dwarf*) ḡhiṡak, ṡeni, sumdum.
 TO PUNCH, chhednā, sālnā, chheni-mārnā.
 PUNCHEON, (*tool*) sikka, ghan, chḡāp; — (*cast*) pipā.
 PUNCTILIO, takalluf, taklif, nukta-sanji, mū-ahigāfi.
 PUNCTILIOUS, nukāt, takallufāt, māmpān.
 PUNCTILIOUS, takallufi, nukta-sanj, mū-shigāf.
 PUNCTUAL, kharā, pūrā, sachā, ḡāḡik, rāst, wā'ida-wafā, awadh-dhyāni; — (*scrupulous*) bharmi, mutakallif, mutawāhhim, ḡāḡhā.
 PUNCTUALITY, kharā,i, sachā,i, sachauti, rāsti, ḡāḡik; — (*nicety*) waswās, wahm, takalluf, bharam.
 PUNCTUALLY, rāsti- &c. -se, sachā,i-se, ḡāḡik-se.
 PUNCTUATION, mātrā-kār, nukta-rezi.
 PUNCTURE, chobh, chhed, sūrāḡḡ, beh.
 TO PUNCTURE, chinḡhānā, chinḡ-d, chhed- or sūrāḡḡ-k.
 PUNGENCY, ḡiddat, jhāl, tezi, paḡpaḡbāḡ, jalaṡ.
 PUNGENT, ḡādd, tez, tund, paḡpaḡ, jhalāḡ, kaḡwā.
 TO PUNISH, sazi- &c. -d, mārnā, ḡāḡḡnā, māḡ-khiliānā, piṡānā. [-paḡir, sazi-ḡalah.
 PUNISHABLE, wājibu-t-ta'ḡib, māḡno-jog, siyāsāt- &c.
 PUNISHED, mu'agḡab, mu'ākāb, sazi-kḡurda.
 PUNISHER, mu'ākib, mu'agḡib, tāḡrak.

PUNISHMENT, sazá, tárná, 'azáb, 'ikáb, tambih, ta'zir, 'akubát, siyásat, mār, mār-pīh, hadd-shar'i, nasi-hat, kişā, peţak, jurimāna, fanz, sar-zanish.

PUNSTER, jugat-báz, ihām-go, do-arthi.

PUNK, (*prostitute*) mākho, bā'i, kasbi, hazār-gā, ida.

PUNY, chhoţā, nanhá, apapin, kotāh, kam-zor.

To PUR, jannā, byānā, bache-d or -lānā, byānnā, siwnā, sūnā kuturnā.

PUPIL, (*of the eye*) putli, mardum i chashm, mardumak; — (*scholar*) chaţiyā, pāthak, talmig, muta'allim, chelā, pālā-posā, pāthā, nachnā, delā, kachā, til.

PUPILAGE, shāgirdi, talmig or hālat i talmig.

PUPPET, putli, kaph-putli, la'ba or la'bat.

PUPPET-MAN, putli-wālā, qalandar, la'bat-báz.

PUPPET-SHOW, putli-kā tamāshā, la'bat-bāzi.

PUPPY, pillā, kutrū, sag-bacha, gidi, padnā, pālūkřā, kutte kā janā; — (*fig.*) mardak.

PURBLIND, tyondhā, chūndhā, dhūndhā, chūndhlā.

PURBLINDNESS, dhūnd, tyondhā, i, chūndhlāhaţ.

PURCHASABLE, mumkinu-sh-shirā, bisihne-jog, kinne-jog, zar-kharid, also purchased.

PURCHASE, kharid, shirā or shirā, bisāh, bisāhni, sandā-sulf, sandā; — (*free*) khush-kharid; — (*original*) 'ainu-l-māl, aql-kharid; — (*and sale*) kharid-farokht, bai'-shirā, lenā-denā.

To PURCHASE, mol-lenā, lenā, kharid-k, bisāhnā, sandā-k. [kinwaiyā.]

PURCHASER, kharid-dār, gāhak, mushtarī, bis, harū, ā.

PURE, sāf, muşaffā, pharchhā, nirmal or nirmalā, zulāl, sāfā, şamim, taiyib, munazzah, pūrā, an-milā, nir-puṭh, ūfi, be-dāgh, nemi; — (*tried, as gold or silver*) 'aiyār-rasida; — (*genuine*) aql, khālīs, nāb, chokhā; — (*mere*) şirf, luch, theñṭh, sāda, khālī;

— (*innocent*) bari, mubarrā; — (*unpolluted*) pāk, muṭahhar, ṭāhir, pabitar or pabitra; — (*as language*) shusta, pākiza, pharchhā, marbūṭ; — (*as a virgin, &c.*) korā, anchhū, ā, achhūt; — (*holy*) bḡagat, nek, bhālā; — (*a pure villain*) pūrā daghā-bāz, pakkā-ḡarām-zāda.

PURELY, sāfā, i- &c. -se, maḡz, nirā, şirf.

PURENESS, PURITY, sāfā, i, pharchā, i, nirmaltā, shaff-āfi, chokhā, i, aşālat, barāt, ma'sūmi, pākī, tasfiya, ṭāhārat, taṭhīr, shustagi, pākizagi, marbūṭi, pārsā, i, neki, şalāhiyat.

PURFILE, PURFILE, (*v. lace*) goṭā, dhanak.

To PURFILE, goṭā-tāknā or -lagānā.

PURGATION, tasfiya, taṭhīr, tanzih, jḡarā, o, ṭāhārat.

PURGATIVE, mus, hil, jḡarīk, tyāgik, jullābi.

PURGATORY, (*among the Musalmāns*) i'raf.

PURGE, (*cathartic medicine*) jullāb, jḡar.

To PURGE, (a.) jḡarṇā, sāf- &c. -k, peţ-chalāna, ḡagānā; (n.) jḡarṇā, sāf-b; — (*to have frequent stools*) peţ-chalnā.

PURGING, jiriyan i shikam, is, hāl, peţankh; — (*to have a -*) peţ-jārī-h.

PURIFICATION, tasfiya, taṭhīr, ṭuhr, ṭāhārat, pharchā, i, tanṭiya, tazkiya, aşnān.

To PURIFY, (a.) sāf- &c. -k, nirtānā; (n.) pāk- &c. -h.

PURITAN, ḡalā-bḡagat, namāzi, tafzili.

PURITAN, (*v. pureness*) naḡşwat, taḡşwat, be-riyā, i, nem, 'aşmat.

To PURI, chhalchalānā, jharjharānā, hurhurānā, bhalbhalānā.

PURILEUS, aşraf, pairāmūn, gird, aşḡūw-paşḡāw, raḡba.

PURLING, chhalchalāhaţ, jharjharāhaţ.

To PURLOIN, mūsānā, churānā, chori-k, kḡiyānat-k, mār-r, hatlivānā.

PURLOINER, chor, khā, in, duzd.

PURPLE, (*adj.*) arḡhawāni, lāl, surkh, shahābi, rātā, arūn, lalit, gul-fām, āli, pingal, 'abbāsi, baingani, lākhā, lakḡauri jāmani.

To PURPLE, arḡhawāni- &c. -karnā or banānā.

PURPLISH, gulābi, gul-fām-sā.

PURPORT, maḡşad, murād, ma'ni, arth, mansā, maṭlab, muddā'ā, ant, ḡāsil, khulāsa.

To PURPORT, maḡşad- &c. -k, irāda-k or -r, &c.

PURPOSE, irāda, ḡaşd, niyat, ḡharaz, maḡşūd, bichār, 'azm, maḡşūba, kām; — (*to what purpose*) kāheko, kis-liye; — (*an answer to the purpose*) jawāb bā şawāb, jawāb i ma'ḡūl.

To PURPOSE, ḡaşd- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, maḡşūba- &c. -h.

PURPOSELY, jān-būjh-ke, jān-bichār-ke, ḡaşdan, 'amdan.

To PURSE, khurkhur-k, ḡharḡharānā.

PURSE, thaīli, kisa, hamiyāni, şurra, torā, foṭa, bihla, baṭā, ā, dūlmiyan, dhokarī, doṭrā, ḡanṭh, girib, khās, basnī, bodlā, khūthī.

To PURSE, thaīli-meñ-r; — (*to contract*) sikorṇā, sameṭnā.

PURSE-BEARER, foṭa-dār, bihla-bardār, dhokariyā, kisa-bardār.

PURSE-PROUD, māya-ḡhurūr, zar-mast, dhanmadi, moṭmard, ḡabbar.

PURSER, (*of a ship*) bhandāri, taḡwīl-dār.

PURSLAIN, loniyā, khurfā, baḡlatu-l-ḡumaḡā.

PURSUANT, ba-mūjib, ḡasb, muwāḡik, muṭābiḡ.

To PURSUE, pichhā-k, khaderṇā, ragednā, ta'ākub-k, pichhe-daṭṇā, daṭṇā, pachherṇā, khednā, hernā, painde-paṭṇā, rapatnā, rabarnā, chahaṭnā, khakhernā, darpai-h, chhān-mārṇā.

PURSUER, muta'ākib, gulū-gir, girebān-gir, pachherī, khaderū, ragedū, pichh-lagwā, dumbālī.

PURSUIT, ta'ākub, pairawī, raged, khader, pachherā, &c. dumbālī; — (*endeavour*) koshish, dhun, talāsh, khoj, taṭish.

PURSUIVANT, chob-dār, 'aşā-bardār, yasāwal, soñṭā-bardār, bhandār.

PURSY, dam-phulwā, dam-chaphā, phepsā, phophas.

To PURVEY, muḡaiyā-k, manjūd-k, ḡāzir-k, pahunchānā, rasad- &c. -pahunchānā.

PURVEYOR, bhandāri, ihtimāmi or ihtimamchī.

PURULENT, (*v. pus*) pibiyāhā.

PUS, (*purulent matter*) pib, rim, rād, mānj.

PUSH, dhakkā, jhonk, rel, ṭakkār, hūl, dūn, ṭhelā, pelā, bhīr; — (*effort*) zor, bal, jīd; — (*assault*) ḡamla, wār, relā; — (*exigence*) saket, kash-makash.

To PUSH, dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, jhonknā, chalānā, mārnā, ḡāhū, dhakkā- or pel-d, dhukānā, hūlnā, khiskānā, ṭakrānā; — (*to urge*) taḡaiyud-k, dabānā; — (*to press*) arānā, tang-k, zich-k;

— (*to make an effort*) daṭṇā, sa'i-k, zor-mārṇā; — (*to push out*) bāhar-k, nikāl-d, hānkānā.

PUSHED, ḡharṭ-bā, olā, dhakelā-bū, ā.

To BE PUSHED, pathar tale paṭṇā, dhakelā-jānā, &c.

PUSHER, dhakelū, ṭhelū, &c.

PUSHING, (*enterprising*) dil-chalā, sāhasī, şāhib-himmat.

PUSILLANIMOUS, nā-mard, buz-dil, be-himmat, ḡar-poknā, hiz, heṭhā, be-ḡhairat, ḡidar, kādar, padnā.

PUSILLANIMOUSLY, nā-mardi-se, buz-dili-se, &c.

PUSILLANIMOUSNESS, PUSILLANIMITY, nā-mardi, buz-dili, be-himmatī, heṭhā-pan, be-ḡhairati.

Puss, (cat) pūsi, pūsā, manwī, dhanīyā, māno, manwā; mūs-ā or -ī, pūt-ā or -ī, probably come from the verbs mūsā, to steal, and pūsā, to tame; — (*puss, puss*) pus-pus, bil-bil.

Pustule, ābila, phapholā, chhālā, pansā, jhalkā.

To Put, rakhnā, dharnā, saiharnā, dālnā, saintnā, rakhwā-lenā, rakh-d, dhar-d, lenā, ghālnā, nā-onā, nā-e-d, melnā, mārā; — (*to set*) baithālnā, gārnā, kharā-k, rompnā; — (*to expose*) dikhlānā, namūd-k, kārhnā; — (*to state*) kahnā, darpesh-k; — (*together*) jōrnā, tākhnā; — (*back*) haṭānā; — (*in writing*) kalam-band-k, tāk-n-r, utār-lenā; — (*to trust*) hawāla-k, tafwiz-k; — (*to apply*) lagānā, bāndhnā; — (*to produce*) karnā, lānā, paidā-k; — (*to excite*) chālānā, tahrik-d; — (*to offer*) denā, dilānā; — (*to put by*) mār-d, tāl-d; — (*to put forth*) nikālānā, phailānā; — (*to put off*) utārānā, urānā, ghumā-d, baihlā-d, baihkā-d, jhūdānā, mu'attal-k, tālānā, jhulānā; — (*delay, &c.*) mau-kūf-k; — (*to sea, &c.*) khulnā; — (*to put on*) paharnā, pahrānā, oṛhnā, chaphānā; — (*to impute*) bāndhnā; — (*to put out, money*) denā; — (*to extinguish*) bujhānā, gul-k, sard-k, thandhā-k, barā-k; — (*the eyes*) phoṛnā; — (*to put to death*) mār-d, katī-k, sāf-k, thikānā-lagānā; — (*to put up*) chaphānā, barhānā; — (*or by*) rakh-chhoṛnā, band-k; — (*-up with, or bear*) khā-j, ṭarāh-d, haẓm-k, sahnā; — (*to put up to sale*) bech-d; — (*to put down*) girānā, pachhāṛnā; — (*to put away*) dūr-k.

To Put, (n.) nikālānā, chālānā, jānā, barhānā, chhūṭnā, haṭnā, &c.

Put off, talmatol, ab-tab, hila-hawāla.

Putrefaction, saṛm, sarāwat, bosidagi, gandagi.

Putrefactive, saṛā, ū, galā, ū, ganda-sāz.

To Putrefy, (a.) saṛānā, galānā, ganda- &c. -k; (n.) saṛnā, galnā, palnā, gumasnā, ubasnā.

Putrescent, gumsā, ubsā, saṛtā-hū, ā.

Putrid, saṛā, bosida, ganda, saṛyal, mufsid, muhlik.

Putridness, Putrescence, sarāwat, bosidagi, gandagi, gumsāhat, ubāwat, fasād, kasāwat.

Putty, (paste, lute, &c.) le, i, saresh.

Puzzle, uljherā, ghabrahāt, hāirānī, tangī, lapet, 'ukda-lā ḥālī.

To Puzzle, hāirān-k, 'ājiz-k, tang-k, dang-k, ghab-rānā, chaundhyānā, māt-k, jājawab-k, basta-zabān-k, mugabzab-men-d, muh-mārā; — (*to ravel*) uljhanā, pech-pech-k, pech dar pech-k.

Puzzled, hāirān, pareshān, sar-āsima.

To be Puzzled, ta'ajjub-k, hāirān-pareshān-h.

Puzzler, muh-mār, pachpāl-kāri.

Puzzling, (difficult) kū-bal, uljhā-o, sanglākh, 'ukda-dār.

Pigmy, bālishtiyā, baunā, bāwan, or bā-onā, ṭhumkiyā.

Pyramid, PYRAMIDAL, minār, gāw-dum or gā-o-dum; — (*of fire*) zabāna e'atash; — (*pyramids of Egypt*) al-ahrām.

Q

QUACK, lāf-zan, khud-farosh, halākū, kachā-ṭabīb, kath-baid, nim-hākīm, kath-mullā, lampat, lapāṭī.

To QUACK, (as a duck) kāṭkān-k; — (*to boast*) lāf-mārānā.

QUACKERY, kath-baidā, i, dawā-bāzi, khud-faroshi.

QUADRANGLE, chaukhūṭā, shakī i chaugosha.

QUADRANT, rub' i dā, ira, adhdhanuk.

To QUADRATE, milnā, barābar-h, thik-h, &c.

QUADRENNIAL, chau-sani, chau-sāla, chau-barkhā.

QUADRILATERAL, chau-pahlū, murabba'.

QUADRIVIAL, chau-rāhā, chatush-path.

QUADRUPED, chār-pāya, satūr, chau-gorā, chau, i, chār-wā, mirg-char, bahima (pl. bahā, im.)

QUADRUPLE, chau-gunā, chār-chand, chau-larā, cham-hrā, chau-tahā, chau-partā, chau-chand.

To QUAVE, dhoknā, chaphā-j, pi-lenā or -jānā.

QUAGGY, pānkā, daldalā; — (*a quagmire*) dhasan, daldal.

QUAIL, (bird so called) baṭer, baṭa, i.

QUAINT, &c. nāzuk, bārik, nafis, achambhā, luṭf.

QUAKE, larzā, tharthari, kāmp, daldalāhat.

To QUAKE, kāmpnā, kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, daldalānā.

QUALIFICATION, hunar, jauhar, khūbī, waṣf, gun, ṣifat, bidyā, bisekhanā, liyākat, isti'dād, haigiyat.

QUALIFIED, (n.) mansūf, bisekhanī.

To QUALIFY, durust-k, ārasta-k, sazāwār-k, kābil-k, lā, i, k; — (*to abate*) ghaṭānā, mukhaffāf-k, iṣlāh-d; — (*to modify*) banānā.

QUALITY, bisekh, kirat, kaif, kaifiyat, waṣf (pl. auṣāf); — (*property*) khāssa, bān, subhā, o, māhiyat, ṭab', sirat, waṣf, nihād; — (*rank*) martaba, pāya, man-zalat, mahātam; — (*the quality or grandees*) umarā, ashraf, shurafā.

QUALM, ubkā, i, matlā, i, marorā, khatkā, larzā, dhaykā; — (*to have a qualm*) ji-matlānā, ubkā, i-ānā.

QUALMISH, matlāhā; — (*uneasy in mind*) pashe-mān, nādīm.

QUANDARY, (perplexity, &c.) hāirānī, halākī.

QUANTITY, atkal, miqdār, kamiyat, chandī, maṭṭād, andāz, parimān, māya, kam; — (*weight*) wazn, taul, kadr; — (*a large quantity*) dher, ziyādātī, kasrat, ifrāt.

QUANTUM, (amount) jumla, jam'; — (*share*) ḥissa, bāṭ.

QUANTUM SUFFICIENT, jetā-chāhiye, jitnā-chāhiye.

QUARANTINE, chillā, bandhān, chālīsī.

QUARREL, jhagrā, kaziya, bakherā, jhanjhat, ragrā kharkhasha, bigār, bat-ras, parkhāsh, jhaurā, rāh raindhā, khusūmat, ma'rika, bagrā, randho pūtabo, uljherā, khat-pat; — (*to pick a quarrel*) thesrā-k.

To QUARREL, jhagrānā, larnā, kaziya-k, bakherā- &c. -k, lagānā, jhaurnā, bigarānā, ulajhnā, phūt-rahnā.

QUARRELSOME, QUARRELLER, larānkā, jhagrālā, jhan-jhatī, jang-jo, siteza-jo, ghulidang, jhānsā, larā, ū, nārād, ṭante-bāz, khatpatiyā, bānthā, shor-pusht, sarhang, fitna-jo.

QUARRELSOMENESS, jang-jo, i, siteza-jo, i, larānk-panā, ṭante-bāzi.

QUARRY, (stone mine) kān i sang, pathlantiyā, ma'dan i sang, sangistān, pathriyā-khān.

QUART, (fourth of a gallon) ser, ser-bhar.

QUARTAN, humāe ribā, i, tijārī, tapi-rub', chanthaiyā, tirtī-jar, kūjar.

QUARTER, chauthā, i, pā-o, rub', pawā, chahārum; — (*part*) diṣā, sū, uṣāḥ (pl. āḥā) miṣāl, pūrā; — (*of meat*) dast, rān; — (*of a rupee, &c.*) chauni, pā, olā, sūkā, pā, i; — (*treatment*) sulūk; — (*of the world*) ṭaraf, jānib, or, rukh, simt; — (*of a town, &c.*) mahalla, ṭolā, ṣil', khand; — (*lodging*) makān, makām, jagah, thikānā ḥerā, chhā, onī; — (*protection in battle*) ṭaul, najāt, ār, amān, panāh, aman, muhāfaẓat; — (*quarter!*) al-āmān, panāh, dharam-dwār; — (*close quarters*) zad o burd; — (*one and a quarter*) sawā; — (*two, &c. and a quarter*) sawā-do, sawā-tin, sawā-chār; — (*three quarters*) pāwan; — (*one and three quarters*) paune-do; — (*two, &c. and three quarters*) paune-tin; so paune-chār, paune-pānch, &c.

TO QUARTER, chār-ḥiṣṣa-k, chār-chaupārā-k, tukrā-k, chār-pārā-k ; — (to station) rakhnā, baithālnā, tikanā ; — (to give quarter) amān- &c. -d, al-āmān-sunnā : among the Hindūs to call for quarter is expressed by tin-lenā or pakarnā, ghās dānt se pakarnā, whence ham gau hai, ham gau hai, *quarter ! quarter !* — (to ask quarter) kaul-chāhnā.

QUARTERLY, QUARTERAGE, si-māha, tri-māsā.

QUARTER-MASTER, posh-khaimē kā dāroghā, mir-manzi, mir-tuzak, mir-farsh.

QUARTER-STAFF, dānd, bānk-paṭṭā, gadkā, phūl-hathā, lakṛī ; — (to play at) dānd-chakṭī- &c. -kholnā.

QUARTO, chau-warṇa, chau-bandi.

QUARTERN, ādh-pā-o, adh-pawā, do chhaṭānk.

TO QUASH, (a.) toṛnā ; — (to annul) bāṭil-k, radd-k, mār-d ; (n.) khal-khalnā.

QUATEENION chauk, chaukā, chau.ā.

QUATRAIN, sorṭhā, rubā'ī, chau-miṣra', band, ki'ā.

QUAVER, marghol, maror.

TO QUAVER, lahaknā, gabgabānā, lahkānā, āwāz-māpōrnā.

QUAY, pushta, ghāt, chabūtrā, chautarā.

QUEAN, kuṭṭāma, thagni, laundi, kasbī.

QUEASY, (squeamish) matāshā, matlā.ū.

QUEEN, malika, rānī, shāh- or pādshāh-begam, mahārānī ; — (- in cards) wazīr ; — (- at chess) farzīn, wazīr.

QUEER, 'ajab, 'ajīb, zor, tamāshā, bhalā, adbhūt, kahān-kā.

TO QUELL, toṛnā, phoṛnā, raf-k, shikast-d, dabānā.

TO QUENCH, (thirst or fire) bujhānā ; — (fire) sard-k, ṭhandā-k, faro-k ; — (to still) mār-nā, daf-k, dūr-k, khānā.

QUENCHER, mārak, dāfī, bujhāne-wālā.

QUENCHLESS, amar, amiṭ, ghair-mumkinu-l-iṭfā, nir-bujhā.ū.

QUERIMONIOUS, (discontented) kūṭil, kūchar, gila-guṣār.

QUERIST, sā'il, prashnik, pūchhne-wālā.

QUERN, (small hand-mill) hath-chakki.

QUERPO, (kind of garment) basmā, wasma.

QUERULOUS, shāki, gila-guṣār, nindak.

QUERULOUSNESS, gila-guṣārī, nindkā'ī, kūṭiltā, kū-chartā.

QUERY, sawāl, pursish, istifhām, istifsār.

QUEST, khoj, talāsh, taftish, just-o-jū.

QUESTION, sawāl, pursish, prishan, istifhām ; — (dispute) baḥs, kaziya, jhagrā, majhala ; — (affair) muḥaddama, bāt ; — (doubt) shakk, khadsha, bharam ; — (to call in question) bāz-pursī-k ; — (to be out of the question) bāhar-h.

TO QUESTION, pūchhnā, sawāl- &c. -k, pūchhā-prekh-k, pūchh-pūchhā-o-k, istimzāj-lenā ; — (to examine) imtiḥān- &c. -k, bāz-pursī-k, tikhārnā ; — (to doubt) shakk- &c. -r ; — (to beg the question) istid-lāl-k.

QUESTIONABLE, mushtabah, mashkūk, sawāl-ṭalab, pūchhne-jog.

QUESTIONED, (interrogated) mas,āl ; — (doubted) mashkūk.

QUESTIONLESS, be-shubha, be-shakk, be-gumān.

QUIBBLE, ihām, jugat, zaṭal, hila-hawāla, ṭalmaṭol, muḡhālata, and-phand, farfand, erpher.

TO QUIBBLE, and-phand- &c. -k, ṭalmaṭol-k, &c.

QUIBBLE, jugat-bāz, hila-bāz, farfandi, andphandi.

QUICK, (alive) jītā, zinda ; — (nimble) chust, tund, zūd, phurtīlā, charphaā, shītāb-kār, achpalā, sari', begī, chatpaṭiā ; — (-time) chaltā.

QUICK, (sub.) jāndār-goalt, jītā-goast.

TO QUICKEN, (a. to animate) jilānā, zinda-k ; — (to hasten) dāurānā, jald-k ; — (to sharpen) tez- &c. -k ; (n.) jī-jūthnā.

QUICKLIME, bari, chūnā, āhak i tafta, kali ; — (a composition of) nūrā.

QUICKLY, turant, jaldī, shītābī, fil-faur, fauran, dar-bar, chatpaṭ, begābegī, turt-tā-o, jhar-jharāk, lap-jhak, jhaṭpaṭ, jhapde, jhapajhap, laplap.

QUICKNESS, jaldī, shītābī, tezi, chustī, tundī, zūdi, phurt, charphaṭāṭ, ta'jil, shītāb-kāri, beg, begtā, i.

QUICK-SAND, chor-bāld, daldali-zamin, thālī, ghan-ghrī, reg-rāwān.

QUICK-SET, kalam, lagnā, shākh, chārā.

TO QUICK-SET, kalam-lagānā.

QUICK-SIGHTED, tez-naṣar, tez-chasm, tez-nigāh.

QUICK-SIGHTEDNESS, tez-naṣari, tez-chashmi, tez-nigāhī. [bhūbij.]

QUICK-SILVER, pārā, sim-āb, zibaḳ, ras, rūt, sam-

QUIET, QUIESCENT, sākin, be-ḥarakat, asthir, āsūda, murāṭṭah, muṭma, inn, rāhati ; — (as a horse) nichal, rahwār, khush-lagām ; — (silent) chup, sākit, sākin ; — (mild) gharib, bholā, bhondū.

QUIET, QUIESCENCE, sukūn, qarār, iṭminān, āram, āsā, ish, āsūdagi, sukh, ānand, chain, kal, rāḥat, rafāhiya.

TO QUIET, sākin- &c. -k, thāmbhnā, roknā, mandā-k.

QUIETLY, āhista, dhīme, haule, chupke.

QUIETNESS, (silence) khāmoshī, sukūt, chup ; — (mildness) mulā, imat, āhistagi, bholāpan, gharibi.

QUILL, shāh-par ; — (of a porcupine) kāntā, khār.

QUILT, razā, i, balā-posh, lihāf, gudṛī, nihālcha, nihālī.

TO QUILT, tāgnā, gulnā, nigandnā.

QUILTED, (stuff) sozani, gadlā, nigandā-hū, ā.

QUILTING, nigandā, i, nigandā, gulkārī.

QUINCE, bihi, bih, ṣafarjal, ābī.

QUINCE-SEEDS, bihi-dānā, tukhm i ṣafarjal.

QUINQUENNIAL, panj-sāla, panch-barkhā or -varshā.

QUINSEY, (disease in the throat) khunāḳ.

QUINTESENCE, khulāṣa, sat, sār, hīr, akās.

QUINTUPLE, pach-tahā, or -partā, or -laṛā or -gunā.

QUIRE, (of paper) dasta, biṭhā.

QUIRK, nukta, bārīki, jugat, ṭhag-bidyā, bā, oli, lapeṭ.

TO QUIR, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, utarnā, bhaṭnā ; — (good bread, &c.) bihiht meṭ lāt-mār-nā ; — (to pay) bhar-d, adā-k, wāṣil-k ; — (to make even) barābar-k.

QUITE, khūb, pūrā, sar ba sar, bas ; — (perfectly) bi'ainihī, hūbahū, nipaṭ.

QUIT-RENT, khirāj, khazāna.

QUITS, utiran, barābar, infūāl, farigh, sar ba sar.

QUITTANCE, utiran-patār, farigh-khattī (pronounced farkhattī) chhuṭkāra, ṣāfi-nāma, bāz-nāma, khatt i lāda wā.

QUIVER, tarkash, tukash, nikhang, tūn ; — (part of) kurbān ; — (armed with a quiver) tarkash-band.

TO QUIVER, lahaknā ; — (to shake) kapnā, laraznā, thartharānā, halhalānā.

QUIZZ, (whirligig) chakrī, chaka, i.

QUOIT, kaṭī, kaṭal, ṭaiyā, chakṭī, chāmp ; — (the game) khūṭī-ṭaiyā.

QUONDAM, āge kā, kādīm-se, sābīḳ.

QUOTA, ḥiṣṣa, bahra, dāmāsāhī, janghāst, bihrī.

QUOTATION, (extract) iktibās, upades, gur-upades, chida, sanad, istimbāḡ, istikhraj.

TO QUOTE, iktibās-k, lānā, darj-k, sanad-lānā.

QUOTED, muḡtabas ; — (quoter) muḡtabas.

QUOTE, kabā, kathā, from kahnā, kathnā, to say : this last is the Saṅskṛit kathanam, akin to which may be the Saxon cweþan, to say.

QUOTIDIAN, roz-marra, har-roza, yaumi, dinhā, di-waī ; — (a quotidian fever) humā, e yaumi, tapi muwāziba, gurguri.

QUOTIENT, ḥāṣil, kismat, bhāg, mablagḥ, ḥāṣil- or khārīj-kismat, bhajan-phal, ladhyāpt.

R

RABBIT, (a cut or lapping joint) de, orḥiyā-jor.

RABBI, yahūdōn kā pir, rabbi, (lit. my lord).

RABBIT, khar-gosh, lambhā, lanhā, chaugarā.

RABBLE, bhīr, rabāk-ṭabāk, ramdū-phatṭū.

RACE, (generation) aṣl, nasab, nasl, khāndān, mūl, bāl, baṇsawari, kabila, dūdmān, baṇs, kul, jāṭarā, pīrhi, silāila, tukhm, banī, gāt, ṣaf, zurriyāt, jāṭ, pāl, pāni ; — (contest in running) daurāri, daur, tagotāz, daurā-dauri, daur-dapār ; — (period) daura, rasi.

RACE-HORSE, ghur-daur, daur-ghorā, shart-kā ghorā.

RACER, dawind or dawanda, daurāk, tez-raw or -raftār.

RACK, shikanja, kasan, dhāthi, kathgharā, chāmp ; — (torture) siyāsāt, kashṭ, shiddat ; — (distaff) pinḍi, lundī ; — (grate) ṭhāthri.

TO RACK, shikanje meṇ-khichnā, daurānā, ṣaf-lenā ; — (to torture) siyāsāt-k ; — (to squeeze) pīsnā, pīrnā, nichorṇā, masalnā.

RACKET, (noise) ghul-ghapārā, shor-sharāba, shor-shaghāb, shor, ghul, dhūm, bathā, chaugān, ḍanḍā, ṭānd ; — (to make a racket) ghul- &c. -machānā, ghulghapārā- &c. -k.

RACK-RENT, gayārī, sakht-gīrī ; — (rack-renter) sakhtgīr.

RACT, shokh, ras-dār, maze-dār, namkīn.

RADIANCE, **RADIANCY**, **RADIATION**, shu'ā, partau, kiran, lam'ā, tajjālī, ṭiyā, rafī, tāb, jalwā, jot, prakās, partau-rezī, tajammul, jagmagāhat, jilā.

RADIANT, munawwar, nūrānī, mutajallī, tāb-dār, tāb-nāk, chamak-dār, jalwā-gar, raushan, jotmān, prakāsi, partau-rez, sham-rū.

TO RADIATE, partau-d, kiran-d, chamaknā, prakās- &c. -k.

RADICAL, aṣli, gāṭī, mūli, bunyādī, ṭaba'ī, ṭhenṭh ; — (heat) ḥarārat i gharizi ; — (-moisture) ṭarāwat i aṣli.

TO RADICATE, (to plant deeply) gārṇā, baiṭhālnā, jārnā.

RADISH, mūli (from mūl, a root, as radīsh may perhaps be from radiz), turb, fujul, mura'ī, niwār.

RADIUS, nisfu-l-kaṭr, ādh-vyās, bānijard ; — (spoke) pakhrī, gaz ; — (of the arm) bārī nālī.

RAFFLE, shartī, jū.ā ; — (to dispose of by raffle) jū, e par bechnā.

RAFT, berā, chaugarā (made with earthen pots, &c. and used for crossing rivers in Hindustān), gharṇa, i. **RAFTER**, karī, kāṇḍī, koro, tarāk, dharan.

RAG, gūdar, lattā, dhajji, chitharā, purza, chirkiṭ, chit-chindī, gudrā, gudrī, liprā, ruḥ'ā.

RAGAMUFFIN, gūdar-shāh, chithariyā, gudariyā, chithariyā-bir, khindrā.

RAGE, ghuṣṣa, kahr, ghaṣab, khashm, jalāl, jagba, josh-kharosh, kop, krodh, jaljalāhat, ṭaish, jhānjh, tā, o, jhaur, kikkilāhat, ros ; — (to vent one's rage on a person) bukhār-nikālnā ; — (violence) shiddat, ishtidād ; — (enthusiasm) sandā, bān ; — (he also has got the rage of building) usko bhī 'imārat banāne kā sandā hai.

TO RAGE, kahr- &c. -k, jālnā, umaynā, ghaṣab-meṇ-h, josh-mārṇā, jaljalānā, jhunjhiyānā, bipharānā, jalbālnā, paknā, ubalnā ; — (as a disorder) 'ālam-gīr-h, paṛnā, phailnā ; — (to produce mischief) gūfan-k.

RAGEFUL, **RAGING**, kahr-ālūda or -nāk, ghaṣab-ālūda or -nāk, khashm-nāk, khashm-ālūda, krodhi, kopī, jāurhā, jalābālā ; — (as the sea) mawwāj, mauj-zan, mutalāṭim, joshān, kharoshān ; — (violent) shadīd.

RAGGED, gūdar (whence gūdrī, a ragged quilt used by fakīrs), murakka', mekhi, khardharā ; — (clothed in rage) dalk-posh ; — (uneven) kharkharā, arḥar.

RAGGEDNESS, chithrāhat, dalk-poshi, kharkharāhat.

RAGINGLY, ba-shiddat, shiddat- &c. -se, ṭaish-se.

RAGMAN, reza-farosh, bāri, gūdar-wālā.

RAGOUT, dam-pukht, kaliya.

RAGS or **CLOUTS**, (for infants) gargūdar, gaṇḍar, potrā ; — (luggage) lipri batānā, kammālī-gāthri, gāthri-mūṭhri ; — (to boil to rage) pāsh-pāsh-k, latpatā-pakānā.

RAIL, **RAILING**, kaṭahrā, kathgherā, muttakā, kangūra, lakkarḥoṭ ; — (beam) kamar-bālā, bayerī ; — (abuse) gālī, ṭa'n-tashnī'.

TO RAIL, (inclose with rails) kaṭahrā-lagānā, kath-bandī-k ; — (to abuse) jhīraknā, jhīknā, jhīrjhir-ānā, latāṛnā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, ṭa'n-tashnī'-k, ṭa'na-k, ṭa'na-zani-k ; — (to blame) dokhnā, ilzām-d ; — (to rail at one another) gālī-gilauj-k.

RAILER, ṭa'na-zan, mushannī', ṭā'in.

RAILLERY, ṭhāṭhā, ṭhāṭholī, bolīṭholī, mazākḥ, ṭarāfat, bagla, istihzā, hazal, phakkar, ramz, tasakh-khur, batolī, mihnā, thenā.

RAIMENT, poshāk, kaprā, libās, jāma.

RAIN, meṇh, bārān, bārīsh, mihūn or mihiyūn, nihūn, pāni, bārān i raḥmat ; — (a heavy rain) jharī ; — (rain-water) meṇh-kā pāni, āb i bārān, barsāt- &c. -kā-pāni, āsmānī-pāni.

TO RAIN, (n.) barsānā, pāni- or meṇh-paṛnā ; (a.) barsānā, ṭapṭapānā, ṭipṭip-barsānā ; — (cats and dogs) mūlā-dhār-barsānā.

RAINBOW, dhanak, kausi kuzah, panūkhā, boro, rām-dhanuk, pan-sokhā, banāhā.

RAININESS, barsāt, bārīsh, bārān.

THE RAINS, barsāt, barkhā, chaumās, chatrmās, barkhā-rit ; — (in the cold weather) ganda-bahār, abri nāisān : a defluxion in horses' feet is called barsātī, from occurring in the rains only.

RAINY, barsātī, bārīshī, bārānī, pāni kā (v. wet).

RAINY-SEASON, barsāt, barshkāl, pāwas.

TO RAISE, uṭhānā, kharā-k, bāndhnā, khichnā, chayhānā, lānā, uchānā, barpā-k, tārnā, māthe-lenā ; — (to scare) suakernā, humsānā ; — (to utter) denā, mārṇā ; — (a report, &c.) urānā ; — (a spirit) bulānā, ḥāṣir-k ; — (the dead) i'jās i masīhā-k ; — (vegetables) upjānā, ugānā ; — (a sword) taunlā ; — (the price, &c.) tez-k ; — (to exalt) barhānā ; — (to excite) chalānā, lagānā, tahrīk-d ; — (to rouse) jagānā ; — (to create) ḍālnā, nikālnā, kāṛṇā ; — (to animate) jilānā, sinda-k ; — (to make a noise, &c.) machānā, kar-nā, rachānā ; — (to collect) kharā-k, jam'-k, taraddud-k, saranjām-k ; — (to breed) pālānā ; — (paste, &c.) phūlānā ; — (to raise a siege) muḥāṣira- &c. -chhoṛṇā or -chhoṛānā.

RAISED, kursī- or takht-dār, charphā, sar-afrāz.

RAISER, uṭhwayā ; — (in comp.) angez, as fitna-angez, a raiser of strife.

RAISIN, kishmish, munakṭah, mawiz, dākh.

RAKE, rind, kharābātī, aubāsh, raṇḍī-bāz, xīnā-kār, fāsīk, luchā, shuhdā, bad-tariḥ, lawind ; — (instrument) jandrā, pānjā.

To **RAKE**, (*gather*) batoy- or kakor-lenä, jam'-k, uk-tärnä, kurelnä, khornä, panjiyänä; — (*to lead a loose or disorderly life*) äwäragi-k, zinä-käri-k; — (*to search*) dhündhnä, tönä, tätolnä.

RAKE-HELL, jahannam kä künfä, shaukh-chasham.

RAKISH, be-kaid, be-pramän, ränd-kä sänd, jhä-rü, bā-o-ḡandī, tamäshā-bin, bisani.

To **RALLY**, (*troops*) thāmbhnä, sambhālnä, bāg-thāmbhnä, pherä-lanä; (n.) thambhnä, sambhālnä; — (*to jeer*) thāthä-k or -mārnä, mazākh- &c. -k.

RAM, menḡhā, bheṛä, bakrā, botü, bokä, päthā.

To **RAM**, (*to drive or thrust*) thāsna, kasnä, mārnä (v. *to cram*) thesnä, khāchnä, khachak-d, gaz-k.

RAMBLE, sair, gasht, naḡara, maḡar-gasht.

To **RAMBLE**, phirnä, ḡolnä, ṭahalnä, sair-k, bhaṭaktā-phirnä, mārā-mārā-phirnä, ḡawān-ḡol-phirnä, tānā-bānā-k, ḡol-mārnä.

RAMBLER, harza-gard, äwāra, bahetü, sair-bāz, naḡara-bāz, sāllāni.

RAMIFICATION, resha, sor, lina, rag, sir, jāl-bandī.

To **RAMIFY**, soriyānā, jāl-b, shākh-dar-shākh-h, jhāy-b. [nal, mil.

RAMMER, gaz, thasni (or *pounder*) mūsāl, durmus, **RAMMISH**, bakrā, end, menḡhā, end, bokä, end, bad-bo.

To **RAMP**, ṭarapnā, uchaknā, phādnä.

RAMPANT, zor, ḡhālib, shokh, be-ḡayā, khar-mast.

RAMPART, faṣil (vulg. ṣafil), kamar, alang, koṭā, koṭ, sūr; — (*wall*) diwār; — (*of a city*) shahr-panāh.

RAMROD, thasni, gaz, gaz i bandük.

RANOID, kaṛwā, talkh, be-ḡirifta or bad-bo.

RANOIDNESS, kaṛwāhaṭ, talḡhi, bad-bo, i.

RANCOROUS, kina-war, pur-kina, ḡhūn, ḡhūnā, lägi, kapṭi, saḡht, ṣu'b, baṛā, pakkā.

RANCOROUSLY, kina-wari- &c. -se, ḡhūn-se, &c.

RANCOUR, kina, ḡhūn, bugḡā, 'inād, läg, kina-wari, naḡiṭ, kapaṭ, haṛbair.

RANDOM, (adj.) itifāki, 'ariṣi; — (*at random*) be-ḡasht, itifāḡ-se, be-andāz, be-ḡisāb, 'ariṣāna, ṭṭak-nāṭak, be-kaid, be-ṭhaur-thikānā, yūnhi, bādhawā, i, korānā, be-shast, ānkh-münd, āṭkal-pachhā.

RANGE, (*rank, row*) ḡaṭār, zanjira; — (*of shot*) mār, shast, tappā, pallā; — (*room*) maidān, 'arṣa, phailā-o, pallā; — (*direct way*) sūt, choṭ, tār.

To **RANGE**, (a.) tartib-d, sudhārnā, āraṣta-k, murat-tab-k, bā-tartib-r, barābar-sarābar-r, ṣaf-ba-ṣaf kharā-k, parā-b, pānti-b, sādnā, saintnā, parosnā; (n.) barābar-h, milnā, eksūt-h.

RANGER, (*of the forest*) mir-shikār, ḡarāwal.

RANK, (adj.) shokh, be-ḡayā, zor, baṛā, ḡhayhānā, lambchharā; — (*as meat*) bad-bo, bisā, endhā.

RANK, (sub.) ṣaf, parā, pānti, bārḡ, ḡaṭār, marḡatā, sanmān, ṭakar, rafāt, pä, egāh; — (*degree*) darja, mahāṭam, ginti; — (*class*) kism, bhānt, ḡhang; — (*dignity*) shaukat, jāh, mān, bharam.

To **RANK**, (a.) barābar-r; — (*to consider as*) ginna, jānnā, shumār-k; (n.) barābar-h.

To **RANKLE**, paknā, lagnā, khaṭaknā, chubhnā, ḡarṇā, khubhnā, salnā.

RANKLY, bahut, baṛā, saḡht, ba-ahiddat.

RANKNESS, phaphandā, i, zor, ziyādati.

To **RANSACK**, lūṭnā, lūṭ-lenä, tākht o tārā-j-k, ḡhārat-k; — (*to search*) chhān-mārnā, ḡhūndh-mārnā, talāsh-k.

RANSOM, utārā, fidya, fidā, na'l-bandī, ḡand, chho-ṭauti; — (*for murder*) khūn-bahā.

To **RANSOM**, fidya- &c. -d, chhoṭānā, khalāṣ or āzād-karānā or karwānā.

RANT, bak, baṛ, jhak, barrāhat.

To **RANT**, baknā, baṛ-lambi-k, chaṇṭi-hāknā, barbar-ānā, jhak-mārnā, harza-ḡo, -k.

RANTER, bakki, baṛbaṛiyā, bā-o-jhak, harza-ḡo.

RANUNCULUS, masī, kākūnjki.

RAP, dhaul, thappar, tamācha, ṭakorā, thūngā, ṭhapak.

To **RAP**, (*at the door*) thonknā, ṭhakṭhakānā, mārnā, ṭhokrānā, thūngānā, khaṭkhaṭānā, khaṭkānā, dastak- or tāli-mārnā, thapaknā, dhabdhabānā; — (*to affect with rapture*) wajd-meñ lānā, be-khud- &c. -k, murchhit-k; — (*to snatch*) chhin- or khich-lenā.

RAPACIOUS, luterā, ḡhārat-gar, nichoṛwā, ḡarār, ḡhā, o-ḡhap, daranda, saḡht-gir.

RAPACIOUSLY, ḡhārat-gari-se, saḡht-giri-se.

RAPACIOUSNESS, **RAPACITY**, ḡhārat-gari, ḡhā, o-ḡhappi, ḡarāra, i.

RAPE, (*seed*) ghor-rā, i, sarsoñ.

RAPID, tez, tund, jald, utā, el, utāwalā, tez-rau, saiṭāl — (*as a river*) zor, tarkhā.

RAPIDITY, **RAPIDNESS**, tezi, tundi, jaldi, shitābi, utāili, utāwal; — (*of a river*) zor, tor, tarkhā, i.

RAPIDLY, jaldi, zor-se, tor- &c. -se, ilḡhār.

RAPIER, nīmcha, pesh-ḡabṭ, guṭti.

RAPINE, lūṭpāt, ḡulm, ḡhadr, andher, be-inṣāfi, andhā-dhūndh, ḡhārat-ḡhor.

RAPTURE, jaḡb, wajd, hāl, samā', soz, joḡb, murchhā, birāḡ, wajḡdān, kamāl-iḡhtiyāḡ, āhlād, magantā, jaḡba. [birāḡi.

RAPTUROUS, wajd-āwar, hāl-āwar, dil-kash, dil-rubā.

RARE, nā-yāb, kam-yāb, nā-paidā, khāl-khāl, kaḡil, kam, anmil, anūp, ṭarfatar, birā, ilā-māshā, ḡhair-muyassar, ḡadri-ḡalil, kamtar; — (*excellent*) nādir, saras, 'ajib, anokhā; — (*thin*) patlā, laṭif; — (*raw*) khām, kachā, hirār, nīm-pukhta.

RAREFIICATION, tarḡik, riḡḡakat, paghlāhaṭ.

To **RAREFY**, (n.) ṭighalnā, piḡhālnā, raḡik- &c. -h; (a.) patlā- &c. -k, patlānā.

RARELY, kam, thoṛā; — (*finely*) khūb, khāṣṣi ṭarāḡ.

RARENESS, **RARITY**, nā-yābi, kam-yābi, ḡillat, nudrat, tuḡfagi, nādiri, riḡḡakat, patlā, i, laṭāfat; — (*a rarity*) saughāt, tuḡfa (pl. taḡā, if), nādira, armoghān.

RASCAL, **RASCALION**, ḡarām-zāda, mardak, nā-bakār, pāji, daghā-bāz, kāfir, ṭhaḡ, baital.

RASCALITY, ḡarām-zādagi, nā-bakāri, daghā-bāzi, chandāli, ṭhaḡi.

RASCALLY, kamina, pāji, ḡaḡir, kam-baḡht, baitu-l-māl, khārishti.

RASH, utāwalā, utā, elā, jald, tez, be-liḡāḡ, be-ta, am-mul be-iḡtiyāḡ, be-tadbir, be-andesha, be-fikr, be-dhaṛak, nidhaṛak, mutahawwir, be-taḡasha.

RASH, (sub.) pitti, ubhār, buḡhār, ḡarmi-dāna, am-bhauri, tabkhāla.

RASHLY, jaldi- &c. -se, be-muḡābā, be-ḡiyās, be-tajwiz.

RASHNESS, jaldi, be-liḡāḡi, be-tadbiri, tahawwur, shi-tāb-zādagi, utāili or utāwali.

RASP, (*large rough file*) retī, sohan.

To **RASP**, retnā, ragarnā.

RASURE, kaṭkūṭ, ḡalam-khurḡagi.

RAT, chūhā, mūsā, mūsh, indūr, ḡhū, is, chhachhun-dar; — (*to smell a rat*) sunchal- or bhed- &c. -pānā, chāl milnā, kān-kharā-h.

RATAN, (*a small cane*) chhaṛi, bet.

RATE, bhā, o, nirḡh, kimat, mol, rang, tā, o-bhā, o, ḡaul, ḡurat; — (*of land*) maḡḡul, jam; — (*allowance*) kafāf, waḡifa, rātib; — (*degree*) andāza, āṭkal, mautād, miḡḡār; — (*manner*) ṭarāḡ; — (*tax*) biḡri, dāmāsāhi, maḡḡul; — (*estimation*) ḡisāb, andār, taḡrir, lekḡā; — (*at this rate the righteous and the wicked are on the same footing*) is ḡisāb se nek o bad barābar haiñ.

TO RATE, jānnā, giñnā, aṭkalnā, shumār-k, kadr- &c. -jānnā; — (to rail) jhirhīrānā; — (to chide) jharaknā, latārānā, chashm-numā-i-k.

RATES AND ADJUSTMENT OF, dar-bandī, nirkh-bandī; — (book of-) nirkh- &c. -nāma.

RATHER, pahle, awwal, peshtar, qabl, mukaddam, āge; — (somewhat) thorā-sā, kam-besh, kuchh; — (more properly) bihtar; — (I will rather die than beg) marnā qabul hai bhūkh-māngne-se.

RATIFICATION, taqarrur, ta'ayyun, istiqrār, istiḥkām, taṣliḥ, thahrā-o.

RATIFIER, mustahkim, taḍdiḥ-karne-wālā.

TO RATIFY, thahrānā, muḥarrar-k, mu'ayyan-k, mustahkam-k, ṭhik-k, niyam-k, push- &c. -k.

RATIO, andāza, munāsabat, muwāfaqat.

RATIOINATION, ta'aḥḥul.

RATIONAL, nāṭik, chetan, gū-'aql, gū-idrāk, ma'kul, munāsib, 'aqli, shāista, uchit, go,iyā; — (- being) kalsarā, bolā; — (a rational animal) haiwān i nāṭik, chetan-jī,ū or jiv.

RATIONALITY, 'aql- &c. -se, shā,istagi-se.

RATIONALNESS, nuṭṭ, ma'kulliyat, shā,istagi, uchitā,i.

RATSBANE, sammu-l-fār, hartāl, zarnikh.

RATTLE, jhanjhanāṭ, kharḥarāṭ, jhanak, jhanak, nipūr, pā,el, ghunghunā, sharaṭā, sanāṭā, kharākā, bharbharāṭ; — (rant) bar, barbarāṭ; — (instrument) jhunjhunā, jhunki, paijani, ghunghrū.

TO RATTLE, kharḥarānā, jhanaknā, jhanjhanānā, bharbharānā, patpatānā, pharpharānā, bakarnā, jharjharānā, ghargharānā, churehurānā; — (in the throat) gharā-lagnā; — (words) bāten-hānkā or -baghārnā; — (to rap out) nikālā, phenk-mārnā.

RAVAGE, wirān, pā,emālī, kharābī.

TO RAVAGE, lūṭnā, tākht o tārāj-k, gharat-k, wirān-k, khāk-siyāh-k, be-chirāgh-k, pā,e-māl-k, kharāb-k, ujārnā.

RAVAGER, luṭerā, gharatgar, ra'iyat-kush, ujārū.

TO RAVE, barbarānā, jhak-mārnā or -hānkā, baknā, arbar-k, bahaknā, higiyān-baknā; — (in sleep) bayānā, gūgū,ānā.

RAVEL, gūri, guljharī, ghurchī, guljhaṭ, pech.

TO RAVEL, uljhānā, abtar-k, pech dar pech-k, darham-barham-k, lipā-d, ujhrānā, gurīyānā, gurī-muri-k, pech-d; — (to unkut) udheṭnā; (n.) ulajhnā, abtar- &c. -h.

RAVELLED, ulajh-pulajh, uljhā or uljhā-hū,ā.

RAVEN, jangli-kawwā, zāghī dashti, kāg, pahāiyā-kawwā, dhar-kawwā.

RAVENOUS, mar-bhūkhā, bhūkh-mū,ā, ghā,o-ghap, jho-khālā, khūn-khwar, daranda.

RAVINE, (defile) ghāntī or ghātī, garewā.

TO RAVISH, gāt-lenā, dhar-pachhārnā, bazor-k, ba-zor chirā utārā, satar-lūṭnā, faṣihat-k, kharāb-k, pakar-dhar-k, kunda-k, pulbandi- &c. -k, chod-mārnā or -ḍalnā; — (to seize) chhin-lenā, le-lenā, zor-se-lenā; — (transport) wajd-men-lānā, achet-k.

RAVISHER, ḡālim, jābir, parda-dar; — (in comp.) rubā, kash, fareb, as dil-rubā, heart-ravisher.

RAVISHMENT, ḡulm, jabr, zor, ziyādatī, parda-darī, faṣihatī, pulbandī.

RAW, kachā, khām, nā-pukhta, apak, nā-āsmūda-kār, anāṭī, adhkaḥā, dorasā, kachā-pakkā, kam-pukht; — (excoriated) ragrā-hū,ā, chhilā-hū,ā; — (chill) marḡub, sard, thanḍhā, mailā; — (in comp.) nim, naū.

RAWBONE, sukthā, jhinhaḍḍā.

RAW-HEAD AND BLOODY BONES, bhākūr, jholī-wālā.

RAWNESS, kachā,i, nā-pukhtagi, khāmī, nā-āsmūda-kārī, anāṭī-panā or anāṭī-pan; — (chilliness) sardī, thanḍh, ruṭbat, kachāhind, jhik.

RAY, kiran, partau, aha's, rans, mirichī, sīni, girihni, maukh.

RAZE, (of ginger) gānth, girih.

TO RAZE, misār-k, pā,e-māl-k, ḍhānā, bekḥ-kani-k, malmet-k, ukhārnā.

RAZOR, ustura, chhūrā.

REACH, (power) pahunch, bāth, bas, kudrat, dast-ras, daṛ; — (fetch) bandish, pech, dā,o, kaṭkanā, ghāt.

TO REACH, pahunchnā, jānā, ānā, āntnā, jumnā, pasarnā, phailnā, chalnā, denā; — (to touch) lagnā, baithnā, pānā; — (to bring) lānā (for le-ānā); — (to reach for, and give) uṭhā-d, pakrā-d; — (to stretch out) phailānā, pasārnā; — (to penetrate) garṇā, aṣar-k.

TO REACT, palat-mārnā, pratikār-k.

REACTION, palā,o, kuwwat i bāgashti, kuwwat i bā-hujim,

READ, (past participle) khwānda, parḥā-hū,ā; — (a lesson that has already been read or learned) khwāndagi, āmokhta.

TO READ, parḥnā, bāchnā, pāth-k, muṭālā'a-k, tilāwat-k, kīrā,at-k; — (to perceive) jānnā, ma'lum-k, dekhnā; — (to one) parḥ-sunānā; — (without explaining) rawān- or nāgīra-parḥnā, tilāwat- &c. -k; — (in comp.) khwānī, whence shi'r-khwānī, reading poetry.

READER, parḥwaiyā, kāri, pāthik, nāgīra, maulūdī; — (in comp.) khwān; — (student, &c.) muta'allim.

READILY, jaldī, jald, fauran, dil-se, be-aṭak, sarpaṭ.

READINESS, taiyārī, āmadagi, sidhtā, abhyās, jugat, kamar-bandī, miyān-bastagi; — (expediteness) jaldī, shītāb-kārī, dilgarmi, dil-dihī, man-lagā,o; — (facility) āsānī, sahaḥ.

READING, parḥnā, muṭālā'a; — (lecture) darā, tadris, ta'līm, parḥā,i; — (-desk) rihāl, chaugorī; — (reading and writing) nawisht-khwānd, likhni-parḥnī.

READY, (prepared) banā-hū,ā, banā, taiyār, kamar-basta, āmadā, ma'mūr, muḥaiyā, murattab, sidh, kamar-band, miyān-basta, banā-ṭhānā, mukammil, kasā-kasāyā, lais (from lesto, Portug.); — (prompt) ātur, jugat-bāz, wīd-zabān, chatrutar; — (-to depart) pā ba rikāb; — (ready made) banā-banāyā; — (ready cooked) pakā-pakāyā; — (ready cut) kaṭā-kaṭāyā; — (ready dug) khodā-khodāyā; — (at hand) karib, nazdik, pās, manjūd, ḥāzir, mustā'id, rujū, kharā, āge; — (quick) jald, tez, tez-fahm, chimat-kār, chatur; — (straight) sidhā, rāst; — (to make ready) taiyār- &c. -k, banānā, sudhārnā, taiyārī- &c. -k; — (to be ready) taiyār-h, ban-chuknā; — (ready money) naḍd, rok; — (ready at an answer) ḥāzir-jawāb; — (any thing ready, as cold victuals, &c.) mā-hāzar.

REAL, aṣli, ḥāqīqī, khālī, ma'nawī, yaqīnī, sachā, nij, mukhlī, kharā, sāf, kaṭṭā'i, mu'tabar, sulbī, nasabī; — (a real estate) sukana. [kunah, sat.

REALITY, ḥāqīqat, aṣlat, ma'nawiyat, tayāḥḥun.

TO REALIZE, ḥāzir-k, manjūd- &c. -k, kharā-k, bāham-pahunchnā, kar-dikhānā; — (to buy land) gārnā.

REALLY, sach, albatta, ḥāqīqatan, aṣlatan, bi-l-aṣlat, fil-wāqī, aṣl-men, mūl, nafs-i-amr, sach-much, bi-t-taḥḥik. [tanat, rāj.

REALM, mulk, pādshāhat, pādshāhī, mamlukat, sal-REAM, (of paper) gaḍḍī.

TO REANIMATE, jilānā or jilā-denā, sinda-k.

TO REAP, (to cut) kāṭnā, diro-k, launā, bāḍhnā, kaṭnī-k; — (to obtain) ḥāsil-k, pānā, uṭhānā.

REAPER, diro-gar, kaṭwaiyā, lawaiyā, whence lawā,i, reaping.

REAPING-HOOK, hānsū, hāsiyā, dāsā, parasiyā.

REAPING-TIME, kaṭā, i, zamān i kḥirman

REAR, REARWARD, pichh-wārā, pichhā, pichhārī, pachhet; — (to attack) pichhārī-mārnā; — (to cut off) pichhā-mār-lenā, kāt-kārhānā or tahi-tegh-k.

TO REAR, uṭhānā, kharā-k, khichnā; — (to bring up) pālānā, posnā, parwarish-k, jilānā; — (to educate) ta'lim-k, banānā, sadhānā; — (to exalt) barhānā, sarbuland-k, sarfarāz-k; — (as a horse) chirāgh-pā-h, sikh-pā-h, kharā-h, alif-h; — (and plunge) tarrānā.

REAR-GUARD, chaṇḍāwal, pas i lashkar.

TO REASCEND, pher-chaṛhānā.

REASON, (rational faculty) nuṭṭ, chet, mudrika, 'aql, idrak, fahm, būdh, gyān, būjh, fahmid, wāhima, hawāss, nāṭika, boltā, mahātat, gharāṭ, parbhā, o, hisāb, ṭhikānā, bandhān, bhandhej; — (cause) bā'is, liye, fi; — (right) haṭṭ, ṭhikā, i, wujūb.

TO REASON, baḥs-k, mubāḥāsa-k, munāḡara-k, char-chā-k, kahnā, kah-sunānā, taḡrir-k, 'aql-daurānā, chetnā, ta'aḡḡul-k.

REASONABLE, (rational) ma'kūl, wājibi, ṭhik, uchit, durust, shā, istā, 'aqlī, kḥirad-mand, ma'kūl-bin, haḡḡ-shinās, hisābī, 'aḡlānā; — (moderate) mu'tadil, muwāfiq, majholā; — (as price, &c.) mutawassit, miyānā; — (it is reasonable to suppose) 'aql yihi chāhti hai, aṣī bāt yihi.

REASONABLENESS, ma'kūliyat, liyāṭat, durustī, shā, istāṭi, ma'kūl-bini; — (moderation) i'tidāl.

REASONABLY, 'aql-mandi- &c. -se, bā-inṣāf, inṣāf- &c. -se. [nalyāyik.]

REASONER, baḡḡās, charchait, munāḡir, mubāḡiḡ, REASONING, mubāḡāsa, munāḡara, taḡrir, taujib, bidyābilās.

REASONLESS, nā-ma'kūl, be-hisāb, be-inṣāf.

REBEC, (a three-stringed fiddle) sitār, rabāb.

REBEL, REBELLE, tāḡhī, bāḡhī, dangait, dangibāz, 'aṣī, nā-farmān, bar-gashta, sar-kash, munḡarif.

TO REBEL, baḡḡawat- &c. -k, anṭnā, sar-uṭhānā, phir-j.

REBELLION, baḡḡawat, nā-farmānī, bar-gashtagī, sar-kashī, inḡirāf, dangā, balwā, dangaitī.

REBELLIOUS, gardan-kash, baḡhī, nā-farmān, musta-ṭi, dḡing.

REBELLIOUSLY, baḡḡawat- &c. -se, sar-kashī-se.

REBELLIOUSNESS, gardan-kashī, dange-bāzī.

REBOUND, palṭā, o, ulṭā, o, bāz-gashtī.

TO REBOUND, palṭā-khānā, palatnā, phirnā, āḡe-ānā, ulaṭnā, laṭnā, bāzgasht- &c. -h or -k.

REBOUNDING, bāzgashtī, palṭā, ū, &c.

REBUFF, jharḡī, ghurḡī, zajr, dutkāri. [zajr-k.]

TO REBUFF, jharaknā, gḡuraknā, dutkārnā, sānsnā,

TO REBUILD, pher-banānā or -uṭhānā.

REBUKE, malāmat, sarzanish, dāṇṭ, ḡapaṭ, ghurḡī, chashm-numā, i.

TO REBUKE, dāṇṭnā, ḡapaṭnā, chashm-numā, i-k, sarzanish- &c. -k.

REBUS, mu'ammā, lapet, chist-ān.

REBUTTER, par-uttar, radd i jawāb, ḡadd i jawāb.

RECALL, barḡḡāst-nāma, bāz-ḡalabi.

TO RECALL, barḡḡāst-k, ulṭānā, pher-bulānā, phernā, palṭānā.

TO RECALL, (n.) pher-jānā, palatnā; (a.) phernā, badalnā, radd-k.

RECAPITATION, bargashtagī, inḡirāf, irtidād.

TO RECAPITULATE, &c. pher- or mukarrar-kahnā or -likhnā.

TO RECEDE, haṭnā, ṭalnā, phirnā, chḡornā, dab-jānā.

RECEIPT, (note, &c.) rasid, pahunch, kabḡ, kabḡu-l-waṣūl, tamaassuk, dāḡḡhila, iḡlāḡ, wāṣil (pl. wāṣilāt), wāṣūl, āmdani, hath-chiphā, ḡasbu-l-waṣūl; — (register of) iḡlāḡ-nawis; — (recipe) nusḡha, chikitsā.

RECEIVABLE, lene-jog, lenā, ḡābil-waṣūl, darāmadī.

TO RECEIVE, (to accept) lenā, ḡābul-k, angikār-k; — (to get) waṣūl-k, uṭhānā, sādhnā, khānā; — (to admit, as a vessel, &c.) āne- or paithne-d; — (to reach) hāth-ānā, pahunchnā; — (a guest) istiḡ-bāl-k, barḡke-lenā, ariyātnā; — (a bridegroom) parichhnā; — (to collect) ṭaḡṣil-k, pakārnā, laḡānā; — (to be received) milnā, ānā, sadhnā; — (what do you receive a month now?) ab mahine picḡhe tumḡen kyā milṭā hai? i.e. what is received by you?

RECEIVED, iḡḡāḡī, dāḡḡhili, milā-hū, ā.

RECEIVER, lewāiyā; — (of stolen goods) chor-dhanik; — (of taxes) ṭaḡṣil-dār; — (of a still) bhāḡkā; — (in comp.) gir.

RECENT, RECENTNESS, tāzagi, tajaddud, ṭaṭḡā, i.

RECENT, nayā, nau, jadid; — (fresh) tāza, nau-ras, ṭaṭḡā, garam. [malḡ, khān.]

RECEPTACLE, ghar, khāna, jagah, makān, maskan,

RECEPTION, iḡḡāḡ, laḡā, o; — (treatment) āḡat-swāḡat, mel, milāp, istiḡbāl.

RECESS, RECESSION, gopḡā, kho, bhānurā; — (suspension) nāḡḡha, waḡḡā, tawaḡḡuf, bich, furṣat.

RECIPE, nusḡha, namudār i ṭābib.

RECIPROCAL, dū-tarfi, ṭarfain, jānibain, do-orā, mush-tarik, ishtirāḡī, lāzim-malzūm, dil-ba-dil, paraspar-sambandhī; mārā-māri, means a reciprocal beating, contest.

RECIPROCALLY, āpas-meḡ, ishtirāḡān.

TO RECIPROCATE, badlā, i-k, daur-mudawwar-k; the Arabs have a peculiar form of the verb to denote reciprocity of action, called the bābi muḡāilat.

RECIPROCITY, RECIPROCATION, ḡarkat-mushtarik, mushārikat, mu'āwiza, mu'ādila, lazūm.

RECITAL, takrār, takarrur; — (narration) bayān, ta'bīr, gikr, barnān.

TO RECITE, bayān- &c. -k, paḡḡnā, naḡl-k or -kahnā.

RECITER, nāḡil, rāwī, kahne-wālā.

TO RECKON, ginnā, shumār- &c. -k, jorṇā, jorṭī-k, tajwiz-k; — (to build on) bharosā-r, atāknā.

RECKONER, muḡāsib, hisāb-dān, lekḡā-dhāri.

RECKONING, gintī, hisāb, lekḡā, ti'dād, shumār; — (share) bāḡḡh, kauṛi; — (paid an host) mol, dām, bench.

TO RECLAIM, sudhārnā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, banānā, sambḡhālnā, saṇwārnā.

TO RECLINE, uṭḡangnā, takiya- or āsrā-d, or -laḡānā, or -k, paṛ-j, pasarnā, leṭnā.

RECLINED, sarḡnigūn, leṭā-hū, ā, paṛā-hū, ā.

RECLUSE, khāwat-nishin or khāwat-guzin, ekāntī.

RECOGNISANCE, RECOGNITION, pahchān, shināḡḡḡt, jān-pahchān, ta'aruf, khābar, chinch, muchāikā, ḡarār-nāma.

TO RECOGNISE, pahchānnā, chinhnā, ta'aruf- &c. -r, ma'lūm-k.

RECOGNISER, shinās, shināsā, pahchānne-wālā.

TO RECOIL, palat- or ṭakar-khānā, palat-ānā, haṭna, ṭalnā.

TO RECOLLECT, yād- &c. -k or -lānā, sudh-k; — (to recollect one's self) hosh- or 'aql- or waḡḡuf-pakārnā, istiḡlāl-b, hawāss bar-jā-k, hawāss-jam'-k, ji ko ṭhikāne-k.

RECOLLECTION, yād-āwari, yād, yād-gāri, sudh, chet, surt, bodh, ausān. [likhnā, &c.]

TO RECOMMENCE, naye-sir-se-ahurū'-k, sari-nau-k or

TO RECOMMEND, takrib- &c. -k, sarāhnā, sompnā, sipurd-k, wasila-kar-d, pahunchānā, rasā-k; — (to make acceptable) rijhānā, khush-āyanda-k, 'aziz-k, maqbūl-k.

RECOMMENDATION, sifariśh, takrib, sifariśh-nāma, adā. RECOMMENDER, muḥarrib, wasila.

RECOMPENSE, samra, phal, jazā, mihnatāna, lahnā, jabr-nuḥṣān; — (equivalent) 'iwaṣ, pādāsh, makāfāt or mukāfāt, badla.

TO RECOMPENSE, ajr- &c. -d, 'iwaṣ-d, khush-k, rāfi-k.

TO RECONCILE, manānā, ḡulh- &c. -k, muwāfiq-k, hamwār-k, milānā; — (to make consistent) barā-bar-k, muṣābiq-k.

RECONCILEABLE, muṣābiq, barābar, hamwār, sūmel.

RECONCILER, ḡulh-kār, ḡulh-kull.

RECONCILIATION, RECONCILEMENT, mel, banā-o, ḡulh, taṣfiya, muṣālaḥa, milāp, milāp-julāp, manauti, taḥbiḥ, taḥabuk.

RECONDITE, mughlaḥ, ḡurh, maḥfi.

TO RECONNOITRE, aḥkālā, dekhnā, bhed-lenā, did-bārī-k, karāwali-k, ḡhā, ipānji-k, sanhān-lenā, khabar-daryāft-k, ḥālcāl-dekhnā.

RECORD, daftar, tawāriḥ; — (-office) daftar-khāna.

TO RECORD, likhnā, dākhil-k, mundarij-k, darj-k, daftar men dākhil-k.

REORDER, kānūn-go, sarišta-dār, ahli-daftar, daftar-nawis, wāḳi'-nawis, wāḳi'-nigār, ṣadar- &c. -nawis, ḥuṣūr-nawis.

TO RECOVER, (to cure) changā-k, achchhā-k, ṣaḥīḥu-l-badan-k, shafā- &c. -d, ji-denā, baḥāl-k, samtānā; — (arms) kān sambhālānā; — (to find out) khoj-r, pā-rahānā; — (to regain) sadhānā, pher-lenā, pher-paidā-k, pher-lānā; (n.) changā- &c. -h, āram- &c. -panā.

RECOVERABLE, mumkinu-sh-shafā, waṣūli, kābil-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-waṣūl, mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl, milan-hār.

RECOVERY, siḥhat, shafā, chhuṭṭi, chhuṭkārā, baḥālī, ifāka, bāz-yāft, ḥuṣūl, istiḥṣāl, baḥāl-sadhā-o.

TO RECOUNT, kahānā, naql- &c. -k, ginānā.

RECOURSE, rujū'; — (to have recourse to) ānā, jānā, rujū'-k, iḥtiyār-k.

RECREANT, nā-mard, buz-dil, hīz.

TO RECREATE, baḥlānā, ji-lagānā, tāza-k, khush-k, rijhānā, ḥālnā, chuhlen- &c. -k.

RECREATION, sair, gul-gasht, tafarruj, tafriḥ i ṭab', baḥlā-o, rijhā-o, dil-lagi, kautuk, phirchal, bhulchal, pherā, chuhāl, gasht, ṭahā-l-o, sair-bāzi; — (place of) sair-gāh, tafarruj-gāh.

RECREATIVE, farāḥ-baḥsh, nuzhat-sāz.

RECRUIT, naiyā-sipāhī, nau-nigāh-dāsh, nau-mulāzim; — (to raise recruits) nigāh-dāsh-k.

TO RECRUIT, (to repair) bhar-d, bharti-k, pūrā-k, ḡalam-jārī-k; — (to levy) likhnā; — (to strengthen) takwiyat-d or -baḥshānā.

RECRUITING, (of soldiers) fauj-bandī.

RECTIFICATION, iṣlāḥ, taṣḥīḥ, sadhāwaṭ, ta'dil.

TO RECTIFY, sudhārnā, banānā, sādhnā, sajanā, durust-k, ārāsta-k, iṣlāḥ-d, suljhānā; — (spirits) do-ātasha- &c. -k.

RECTITUDE, rāstī, rāst-bāzi, kharā-i, sachauti, sawāb.

RECTUT, hagnaiti, gandombār, chustā, charbodā.

RECUMBENCY, ittikā, uṭhangā-i.

RECUMBENT, muttaki, takiya-zada, uṭhangā.

TO RECUR, yād-ānā, sudh-ānā; — (to have recourse to) ānā, pakarnā, rujū'-k.

RECURRENT, raja'i, rāji', bāz-gard.

RED, lāl, surkh, rātā, aḥmar, lalit, arun, rat, abirī, shangarfi, hinā-i kirmizi, maigūn, gulābi, lalkā, sukā, malā-giri, bimbb, kandūri; — (clothed in) surkh-posh; a red sort of stuff is called sāli.

TO REDDEN, (a) surkh- &c. -k, laliyānā, tamtamānā; (n.) lāl- &c. -h, laltānā, rātā.

REDDISH, surkh-rang, mā'il ba surkhī, lāl-sā.

REDDISHNESS, surkh-rangi, surkhī.

TO REDEEM, chhoṛānā, āzād-k, riḥā-k, ḥālās-k, bachānā, nikālānā, bāz-r. [gatkāri.]

REDEMER, mustakhliṣ, ḥāmi, shafi', rachḥak, bachā-ū,

REDEMPTION, chhuṭkārā, istiḥlās, āzādagi, ḥimāyat, shafā'at, bachā-o, rachḥā.

RED-HOT, dhīpā, lāl, lāl o lāl, bhābhūkā; — (to make) dhīpānā, dhikānā; — (the iron has become red-hot) lohā lāl ho-gayā, literally, is become red, (hot being implied).

RED INK, shangarf, mahā'ori, altā, surkhī.

READ LEAD, sendūr, isranj.

REDNESS, surkhī, lālī, ḥumrat, lalitā-i, aruntā.

REDOLENT, (fragrant) khush-bo-dār, su-gandhā.

TO REDOUBLE, (a) dūchand-k, dūnā-k, dūgnā-k, muṣāf-b; (n) dūchand- &c. -h.

REDOUBT, bakhar-koṭā, ṭhānā, ran-ḡarḥ, sadd.

TO REDOUND, mumidd-h, takwiyat-d, baḥhānā, ziyāda-k.

REDRESS, panāḥ, ḥimāyat, tadārūk, 'ilāj, upā-i, tadbir, dād-khāhī, chhāra-sāzi, istiḡḥāṣa, ṣālāḥ.

TO REDRESS, tadārūk- &c. -k, faryād-rasī-k, dād-rasī-k.

REDRESSER, faryād-ras, dād-ras, mutadārik.

RED SEA, baḥri-ḡulzum, daryā-o-ḡulzum.

TO REDUCE, pher-lānā, lautānā; — (in arithmetic) toṛnā, joṛnā, baithālānā, charḥānā; — (to cashier) bar-ṭaraf-k; — (to subject or divide) bāntānā, karnā; — (to ashes) khāk-kar-d; — (pay) kam-sharāḥ-k; — (to diminish) ḡhātānā, utārnā, kam-k, ḡalil-k, taḥfiḥ-k; — (to degrade) girā-d, zer-pā-k, muṭṭagal-k; — (to bring into) ḡālnā, lānā, jhonknā; — (to subdue) maghlūb-k, letārnā, sar-k, musakhḥar-k, tashḥir-k, lenā, taḥt men lānā.

REDUCTION, ḡhātānā, o, taḡlil, istiḥṣāf; — (of price, &c.) utār; — (of a fracture, &c.) joṛ, charḥā-o; (in arithmetic) toṛā-o; — (subjugation) tashḥir, maghlūbiyat; — (reduced pay) kam-sharḥ.

REDUNDANCE, buḥtāt, ziyādātī, izdiyād, fuṣūliyat, kaḡrat, bārḥ, adhikā-i, afzā'ish, afzūni, ifrāḡ.

REDUNDANT, ziyāda, bahut, adhik, afzād, afzūd, zā'id, mazid, wāfir, fuṣūl, wafūr, kaḡir, faṣīl.

REDUNDANTLY, ziyādātī- &c. -se, zā'idān.

TO REDUPLICATE, dohrānā, is'āf-karnā, dotā-k.

REDUPLICATION, (repetition) lapet, dohrā-o.

RED-WOOD, baḡam, patang.

REED, nai, neza, kīlk, narkat, bāns, sar, sarkarā, nal, sarkā, dhond, sinkh, gondi; — (taps) barū; — (plantation) naistān; — (pipe) bānari, bānsi murli; — (a field of reeds) naistān.

REED-GRASS, patlo, sarpat, sirki, senṭhā, kandā.

TO REEK, phāmph-chhūtnā, bhāph-nikālānā.

REEL, aṭeran, charḡhī, parētā, kalāba, partā, ṭaklā, wainā, laṭā, i.

TO REEL, (yarn, &c.) paretnā, aṭernā, phenṭi- or larchhā-banānā; — (to stagger) larbarānā, ṭalmal-ānā.

TO RE-ESTABLISH, ba-hāl-k, bar-ḡarār-k, ḡā'im-k.

RE-ESTABLISHMENT, baḥālī, bar-ḡarārī.

REFECTION, jalpān, khānā, nāshāt.

REFECTORY, jāma-khāna, ni'mat- or tosha-khāna.

TO REFER, (a) rujū'-k, rū-ba-kār-k, loḡānā, ṭālnā, rakhnā, mauḡūf-r, sipurd-k, ḥawāla-k, sompnā, pūchh-māngwānā, pūchhā-d; (n.) laḡā-o- &c. -r, laḡnā; — (to appeal) jānā, jhuknā, rāji'-h.

REVERSE, marji', mauḡūf-alāih, munṣif.

REFERENCE, lagā-o, 'alāka, nisbat, munāsabat, mel, ta'alluq, pūchhāri; — (*appeal*) rujā', rujū'at.

REFERRIBLE, kābil-irjā', rujū'-pagir.

To REFINE, (a.) sāf-k, muṣaffā-k, nirmal-k, mail-kāṭnā; — (*gold, &c.*) khālīs-k, khod-nikālānā, ḡāhnā, tarāḡhnā, chiknānā, chhil-chhāl-k, sārnī; — (*to polish*) sudhārnā, ārstā-k, mu'addab-k, sājnā; (n.) sāf- &c. -h, mail-kāṭnā, sudhārnā, diḡḡat- &c. -k.

REFINED, (*nice*) bārik, daḡḡ, gūrh.

REFINEDLY, diḡḡat- &c. -se, durustī-se, &c.

REFINEMENT, sāfā, i, nirmaltā, chiknāḡat, tarāḡh, ārstā-tagī, taḡḡib, durustī, sudhrā, i; — (*nice*) diḡḡat, nukta, bārik.

REFINER, sāfā-baḡḡah; — (*in comp.*) ārā; — (*introducer of subtleties*) nukta-sanj, bārik-bin, da-ḡḡa-sanj, mudakḡḡik. [pāra-k.

To REFIT, marammat-k, sājnā, sārnā, paiwand-

To REFLECT, (n.) bichārnā, sochnā, andeḡha- &c. -k; — (*to censure*) ḡa'n- &c. -k, dokhnā; — (*to bring blame on a person*) ilzām- &c. -lānā; — (*as a mirror, &c.*) 'aks-d, pher-d, paḡḡā-d, 'aks-dikhānā; — (*to bring*) denā, baḡḡḡhnā.

REFLECTION, dhyān, soch, andeḡha, fikr, ta, ammūl, tajwiz, ḡḡaur, tafakkur, taḡawwur, tadbīr, tauhin; — (*censure*) ḡa'n, tashnī, dokh; — (*shadow*) 'aks, parchhāḡḡīn or parchhā, iḡ, pratibimb.

REFLECTIVE, mun'akis, paḡḡā, ū, prati-bimbi.

REFLECTOR, (*one who reflects*) muta, ammīl; — (*in comp.*) andeḡh, as dūr-andeḡh.

REFLEX, ma'kūs, bāz-andāḡḡḡa or -pechida.

REFLEXIBLE, 'aks-pagir, kābili'aks, mumkinu-l-'aks, palaḡḡe-jog.

REFLUENT, bāz-gaḡḡḡī, paḡḡā, ū, bhāḡḡā.

REFLUX, utār, bhāḡḡā, jazr, bāz-gaḡḡḡ, paḡḡā, o; — (*the flux and reflux*) madd o jazr.

To REFORM, (a.) banānā, sudhārnā, saḡwārnā, durust-k, ḡḡik-k, ārstā-k, iḡlāḡ-d, sari-nau-k, sādnā, sārnā, sānt-k, ḡaiyb-k, sājnā; (n.) banā, sudhārnā, saḡwārnā, sādnā, sājnā, ḡḡik- &c. -h, rāst- &c. -ā.

REFORMATION, REFORM, iḡlāḡ, taḡḡib, sudhrā, i, tadbīr, sadhā, o, saḡwārnā, o, taḡwā, hidāyat.

REFORMER, muḡḡḡī, adīb, muḡḡḡḡib, sādnāḡḡ.

REFRACT, ārnā, rokna, mutafarrāq-k, muntashar-k.

REFRACTION, intishār, in'ikās.

REFRACTORINESS, sar-kashī, gardan-kashī, magrā, i, ḡḡiḡḡā, i, tamarrud, inḡrāf.

REFRACTORY, sar-kash, gardan-kaah, magrā, ḡḡiḡḡ, dhūrt, mutamarriḡ, munḡarīf.

To REFRAIN, (a.) ḡāmbnā, sambhālnā, aḡkānā, band-k, bāz-r, darguḡar-k, bāz-ānā, pher- or haḡak-rahnā, munḡ-r; (n.) parhez-k, iḡḡirāz-k, inkār-k, iḡḡināb-k, sanjam-k, bāz-rahnā; — (*refrain from acids*) turshī se munḡ rakho.

To REFRESH, bahlānā, tāza-dam-k, tāza-k, sarsabz-k, muḡarrā-k, khush-k; — (*to rest*) āsūda-k, sustānā, bahlānā, shādāb-k, tar o tāza-k; — (*to cool*) sard-k, ḡandhā-k.

REFRESHER, hahlā, ū, nuzhat-baḡḡḡh, ḡarāwat-baḡḡḡh, tāzagi-baḡḡḡh.

REFRESHING, muḡarrīḡ, suḡḡāwan, khushāyanda.

REFRESHMENT, āram, āsā, iḡḡ, istirāḡat, rāḡat, sukh, chain, shādābī, tar o tāzagi, āsūḡḡ, iḡḡār, pānī, ādhār, khārnā, dālbhog, panḡ; — (*as food*) jal-pān.

To REFRIGERATE, parwarda-k, ḡandā-k.

REFUGE, panāḡ, aman, āmān, malāḡ, saran, mawās, pālā, ārā; — (*expedient*) 'ilāḡ, tadārūk, upā, o, chāra; — (*to take refuge*) panāḡ-lenā or -pakārnā.

REFUGEE, zinhāri, zinhār-khuyāḡ, mawāsi, panāḡ-gir, saraḡnāik, des-tyāḡi, be-wāḡānī.

REFUGEE, tajalli, jalwā, nūr, raushanī, tāb, tābānī, jot, dyūḡī, chilak.

REFUGENT, jalwa-gar, jot-mān, raushan, tāb-nāk, tābān, munawwar, nūrānī.

REFUND, (*refunding*) wāpasi, phirtā, bās-adā, i.

To REFUND, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k.

REFUSAL, inkār, nafi, nakār, nā-pagiri, ibā, nāḡ, ahān, ḡḡḡn, nahkār.

REFUSE, (adj.) nā-pasand, utār, jūḡḡā, raddī, phonk, phokar, uḡāl, siḡḡī, jūḡḡī, liḡḡī, jḡāran, kasāfat, gargūḡay; — (*the refuse*) fuḡḡā, ākhor, chhānḡ, siḡḡī, khālī, khūḡ, mail, kho, iḡyā, pinā; — (*of silk, &c.*) phaḡḡḡḡ.

To REFUSE, nakārnā, pher-d, nā-pasand-k, inkār-k, nā-kābūl-k, nā-lenā, nahīn- &c. -k, pahūl-tiḡī-d, salb-k, radd-k, ākḡḡ-k, nindnā, nāki-d, jawāb-d.

REFUSER, munkir, nahkārī.

REFUTATION, buḡḡān, iḡḡāl, radd, khanditā, i.

To REFUTE, khandnā, kāḡnā, jḡḡḡḡḡnā, jḡḡḡḡ-k, bāḡil-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, mansūḡḡ-k, ḡḡalāḡ-ḡḡah-rānā.

To REGAIN, pher-pānā or -pakārnā.

REGAL, pādshāḡḡ, khusravī, pādshāḡḡānā, khusrawānā, mulḡkānā, rājasi, rājwanti, shahānā, 'ālī-shān.

To REGALE, gad-gad-k, nihāl-k, sarmastī-k.

REGALIA, pādshāḡḡānā-asbāb, lawāzimāt i saḡḡanat.

REGALITY, pādshāḡḡī, pādshāḡḡat, saḡḡanat.

REGARD, (*attention*) dhyān, chet, soch, bichār, ḡḡaur, andeḡḡa, parwā, chintā, fikr, ta, ammūl, mulāḡḡa, iltifāt, tawajjuh; — (*esteem*) muḡabbat, iḡḡlāḡ, sakoch, āḡar, san-mān, mān, māntā, rusūkhīyat; — (*allowance*) ri'āyat; — (*look*) nigāḡ, naḡar, dḡiḡḡḡ, ḡak; — (*with regard to*) ḡaḡḡ meḡ, par, wāḡḡo, bābat-meḡ.

To REGARD, (*to consider*) jānā, ginnā, shumār-k; — (*to observe*) ḡḡaur- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā, chetnā, tāknā; — (*to attend to*) mānnā, muta-wajjuh-h, iltifāt- &c. -k, sunnā, khāḡir-meḡ-lānā, ji-d, pūchhnā, mulāḡḡa-k, khāḡir-r, rukḡ-r, dil-r, munḡ-r, man- &c. -r; — (*to respect*) chāḡnā, pyārā- or 'azīz- or mu'azzaz- or muḡḡarim-jānnā; (*to refer to*) lagnā, 'alāḡa- &c. -r.

REGARDFUL, soḡḡī, chetū, khābar-dār, laulīn.

REGARDLESS, a-chet, ḡḡāḡī, kāḡil, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chint, be-maḡḡāba, lā-parwā.

REGARDLESSNESS, (*inattention*) be-fikrī, taḡḡāfulī.

REGENCY, taḡākkum, ḡukūmat, band o bast, ḡūba-dāri, wikālat, wakilī, ri'yāsāt, sarkār; — (*district*) ḡūba, which, in Bengal, is often used for the ḡūba-dār, or ruler of a district. [janam-k.

To REGENERATE, pher-paidā-k, sarināu-k, punar-REGENERATED, nau-paidā, punar-jannā.

REGENERATION, nan-paidā, ish, naiyā-janam.

REGENT, (*v. regency*) kāim-makām, nā, ib, wakil i muḡḡāḡ, rāj-mantari.

REGICIDE, pādshāḡḡ-kush, rājā-ḡḡāḡī, nirp-ḡḡāḡī; — (*the crime*) pādshāḡḡ-kushī, nirp-ḡḡāḡ.

REGIMEN, tadbīr i ḡḡizā, parhez, path, parhezi-ḡḡizā, timār; — (*of words*) ri'āyat, amal.

REGIMENT, sāḡlārī, tuman, dasta, jūḡḡ, rasāla, also a troop, jamā'at; — (*of 2200*) bā, isi, which was raised by Shujā'ud-Daula, on the European model, and composed solely of Musalmāns, whom he chose to term najib, a word now much used, and synonymous with our idea of a volunteer, cavalier, or gentleman soldier.

REGIMENTAL, paḡḡānī, tumānī.

REGION, mulk, des, iḡḡlīm, marzauḡm, sarzamin, dip, kaḡ, ḡil, ḡaraf, ḡabāḡ, lok, khand, diyār, khittā, shahār; — (*of the air*) kurah; — (*conquered*,

&c.) dāru-l-harb; — (*the upper regions*) 'ālam i bālā, sarag-lok or swarga-lok.

REGISTER, daftar, tawārikh, paṭ, pāt, nakal-paṭṭā, kabāla, tūmār, taujih, bakārā; — (*clerk*) muta-walli, kāndū-gc, majmū'-dār; — (*in comp.*) nawis, whence huṣūr-nawis, iṭlāk-nawis, āwārja-nawis, kabāla-nawis, with a whole string of nawises, too numerous for insertion here; — (*recorder*) sarishta-dār, daftar-band, amin i daftar, daftar-nawis, paṭ-wāri.

To REGISTER, daftar meṇ dākḥil-k or -likh-denā.

REGISTRY, daftar-khāna, pāṭgoh, sarishta-dāri.

To REGORGE, ugal-d, ubāknā.

REGRESS, REGRESSION, paṭā, o, phirā, o, maḥharīj, khurūj, niksār, nikās.

REGRET, afsos, ta, assuf, malolā, soch, gunāwan, ḥasrat, kaḥāṣṭ, daregh, soz, dard, masosā, pachtā, i, maror, taḥassur; — (*feigned*) shimātāt.

To REGRET, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -khānā, gham-k, kachotnā, kan-manānā, ronā, masosānā, masmasānā, dahaknā, maroṣnā.

REGULAR, barābar, ṭhik, bā-kā'ida, kiyāsi, bā-ḥarina, muntazam, durust, āraṣta, sūdāul, muḥaiyad, kāndūni, band o basti, hamwār, sanadi, intizāmi, bidhwati, sudhrā, pratishṭhit; — (*even*) eksān, bekam-ziyād, šāf, eksā; — (*troops*) najib.

REGULARITY, kā'ida, kiyās, ḥarina, tartib, intizām, band o bast, sijil, uslūb, kaṭkanā, sijil-bandī, ḥarina-bandī, ṭhanr-ṭhikānā, sadhā, o, sadhān, bandhān, bandhej, bidhwat.

REGULARLY, tartib- &c. -se, bā-kā'ida, ṭhik-ṭhāk.

To REGULATE, dāul-par-lānā, tartib- &c. -d, murat-tab- &c. -k, sājnā, sādhnā, banānā, barābar-k, sārānā, ṭhik-ṭhāk-k.

REGULATION, sāj, sājā, o, intizām, zaḥṭ o rabṭ, āraṣtagī, band o bast, nizāmat, tariḥ, āin, rit, ṣābiṭa, tadbir, sunnat, kaṭkanā, dastūru-l-'amal.

REGULATOR, muratṭib, nāzim, ṣābiṭ, rābiṭ, bidhwat-kāri, sadhāni.

To REGURGITATE, (n.) pher-nikal-ānā, ugal-paṛnā, palaṭ-ānā, pher-ānā; (a.) ugal-d, palaṭ-d.

REHEARSAL, takrār, dohrā, o, mashḥ.

To REHEARSE, (*to repeat*) takrār-k, dohrānā, dūbārā-kahnā, mashḥ-k.

To REJECT, phernā, nā-pasand-k, nā-manṣūr-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, matrūk-k, nikāl-d, rāndnā, dūr-k, ḥaṣṭ-k, jawāb-d, nā-masmi'-k, phenknā, alkaṭ-k, ugalnā, uchhālānā.

REJECTED, (*cloth, &c.*) phirtā, from phernā, *to reject or return, whence our Indian ferreted cloth.*

REJECTION, radd, pherā, o, tardid, nglā, o, uchhāl, nā-ḥabūliyat. [san, rājkār.

REGION, saḥānat, pādshāhi, rāj, 'amal, julūs, singhā-

To REGION, saḥānat- &c. -k, rājnā, birājnā.

REIGNING, masnad-nishin, takht-nishin, ṣāhib-takht, julūs; — (*the year of the reign*) san i julūs.

To REIMBURSE, denā, paṭā, e-d, bhar-d, 'iwaḥ-d, tā-wan-d, dānd-bharnā.

REIMBURSEMENT, 'iwaḥ, tāwān, dānd.

REIN, bāg, 'inān, rās, bāgdor, zimām; — (*to give the reins*) bāg-dhīlānā.

To REIN, bāg-par-lānā, thāmnā, sambhālānā, rokna, atkānā.

REINFORCE, taḥwiyat-d, tā, id-d, zor-d, madad-d.

REINFORCEMENT, madad, taḥwiyat, tā, id.

REINS, (*loins, &c.*) gurde (pl. of gurda, *the kidney*), kamar, lank, kaṭi or kaṭi.

To REINSTATE, bahāl-k, pher-r, phir muḥarrar-k.

REINSTATEMENT, bahāli, bāz-mihādan.

To REJOICE, (n.) khūshī-k, rījhnā, hulasnā, khūsh-h, khurram-h, shād-mān-h, bāgh-bāgh-h, masrūr-h, prasann-h, gad-gad-h, rahasnā, ras-lenā or -lūtnā, ūbhnā, haḡakhnā, gājnā, khīlnā, bilasnā, shigūfta-h, surūr-k, dhadhānā, dhūmeṇ-machānā, baḡhṭen-baj-ānā; — (*at an enemy's downfall*) dil ke phaphole-phūṭnā; (a.) rījhānā or rījhānā, hulasnā, rahsānā, khūsh- &c. -k.

REJOICER, shād-mān, ānandī.

REJOICING, khūshī, shādi, khūsh-ḥālī, jag-mangalā-chār, phulāwaṭ.

To REJOIN, pher-jornā; — (*to reply*) radd i jawāb-k.

REJOINER, radd i jawāb, paṭ-uttar, pratyuttar.

To REITERATE, tīhrānā, tikhrānā, dohrānā, pher-lenā.

REITERATION, tīhrā, o, tikhrāwaṭ.

RELAPSE, 'and i maraḡ, dolhā, o, tilhā, o, dohrā, o, 'iyāda.

To RELAPSE, pher-pachharnā, pher bimār, paṛnā, pher-bigarnā, dolahnā, tilahnā, dobārā-girnā.

To RELATE, (a.) kahnā, naḥi- &c. -k or -lānā, sunānā, bakhānnā; (n.) 'alāka- &c. -r, laḡnā, milnā.

RELATED, mankūl, maḡkūr, marwī; — (*by blood, &c.*) rishta-dār, ḥarib, mansūb, natait, sambandhi.

RELATEE, nāḥil, goyanda, ḥāki, rāwī, baktā; — (*in comp.*) go.

RELATION, (*connexion*) lapṭā, ta'alluḡ, nisbat; — (*of kindred*) rishta, nātā, birādār, khweshī, ḥarābat, bhā, i-chārā, sambandhi, gotā, sagā, i, sūdā, i, apnaiti, rābiṭa, ḥamuiyat; — (*matrimonial*) izār-bandī, rishta-bandī; — (*narration*) bayān, taḥrīr, ṣikr, charchā, dāstān, kaifiyāt, zabān-bandī, maḡkūr.

RELATIONS, parāni, khwesh-ḥarābat, akribā.

RELATIVE, (*kinsman*) rishta-dār, rishta-mand, saggā, ḥarib, bhā, i, barādār, kutumb, ḥaraba (pl. akribā), khalīṭ, ḥarābat, akārib, khwesh, nisbatī, 'ilāka-dār, gotait, gotiyā-bhā, i, apnā, et, sagā, sodar sūdā; — (*as four parents are to each other whose children intermarry*) samdhī, samdhan; — (*not absolute*) paras-pari, ba-nisbat, 'arizi, farzi; — (*pronoun*) rāji muḡmir, khābari; — (*a relative noun*) ism i mauḡūl.

RELATIVE, (adj.) muta'allak, mansūb.

RELATIVELY, mansūban, nisbatan, ba-nisbat, ke-nas-dik, ke-ḥisāb.

RELATIVENESS, mansūbiyat, ta'alluḡ.

To RELAX, (a.) dhīlā-k, sust- &c. -k; — (*to ease*) bahlānā; (n.) dhīlā- &c. -h.

RELAXATION, dhīl, dhīlā, i, susti, zholidagi, kāhili, majhūli, kushādagi, tafannun, tafarruḡ; — (*of the urethra*) bin-kushād, perhaps impotence.

RELAXED, dhīlā, sust, zholida, kāhil, majhūl, kushāda.

RELAY, ghore ki chauki, ghore ke ḡāk.

RELEASE, chhuṭṭi, rihā, i, āzādi, khalāsi, maḥliṣi, uddhār, najāt, wā-guḡāḥt, chhuṭkāra, chhoṛā, o, chhoṛāwā; — (*from an obligation*) ṣāfi-nāma, uddhār-patar.

To RELEASE, chhoṛnā, chhoṛānā, āzād- or rihā- or khalāṣ- or maḥliṣi- &c. -k or -d.

To RELENT, (n.) pasijnā, pighalnā, mulā, im-h, narm-h, mom-dil-h; (a.) mulā, im- &c. -k, pighlānā, pasijānā.

RELENTLESS, sang-dil, saḡht, be-raḥm, be-dard, be-mihr, kaṭṭar, kaṭhor, niṭhur.

RELIANCE, bharosā, ās, āsrā, biswās, bāwar, f'tibār, tawakkul, taḥwiyat, takiya.

RELIC, RELICS, (*sacred*) tabbarruk, parashād; — (*remains*) santh.

RELICT, (*a widow*) bewa, rānd.

RELIEF, āram, taḥfiṭ, taskin, tasalli, sukh, chain, kal; — (*assistance*) madad, guḥār, pushṭi, taḥwiyat; — (*of a sentinel*) pherā, badli, tabdil; — (*remedy*) 'ilāj.

RELIEVE, ārām- &c. -d, -k, or -lānā; — (to succour) thāmā, sambhālā, madad, &c. -d, dast-giri-k, upakār-k; — (a sentinel) badli-karānā; (by law) faryād-rasī-k, chāra-sāzi-k.

RELIEVER, faryād-ras, dast-gir, pushtā-bān; — (in comp.) parwar, nawāz, pālāk.

RELIEVO, or BASSO-RELIEVO, ubhār.

RELIGION, din, maghab, kesh, millat, mashrab, imān, dharam, path, shar', farīka; — (of the Musal-māna) islām, musalmāni.

RELIGIONIST, muta'aṣṣib, mu'takid, kaṭh-bhagat.

RELIGIOUS, din-dār, imān-dār, mutadaiyin, sālih, pārsā, nek, dharmī, pathi, bhagat, muta'abbid, sant, sādhū, baishnau, namāzi, pūjeri, dharmātmā, muta-sharri', islāmī; — (a religious discourse) kṛutba.

RELIGIOUSLY, dindāri- &c. -se, dharmātmā-i-se.

RELIGIOUSNESS, dīn-dāri, imān-dāri, tadaiyun, diyānat, bhagatā.i.

TO RELINQUISH, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tajnā, tark-k, tauba-k, hāth-dhonā or -uṭhānā, gayi-k, jāne-d, guṛnā.

RELINQUISHMENT, tark, chhūṭkā, tyāg, guṛashtagi.

RELISH, maza, laggat, sawād, gā.ika, ras, āb-namak; — (devil) gazak, kabūtar-bacha, chāp; — (just perceptible) bo, bās; — (liking) chaskā, chāp, shauk, raghbat, khwāhish, chāh, lat.

TO RELISH, (a.) mazadār-k, khush-gā.ika-k, lagiz-k, sawādik-k, chikhnā, lagnā, ma'lūm-d; — (to like) chāhnā, shauk- &c. -r; (n.) mazadār- &c. -h, bo-r.

RELUCTANCE, daregh, afsos, be-dili, barkhāsta-dili, udāsi, be-mani, kashidagi, chithaṭ, khich, nā-khushi.

RELUCTANT, kashida, kashida-khāṭir, barkhāsta-khāṭir, be-dil, be-man. [rahnā.

TO BE RELUCTANT, daregh-r or -k, ruknā, khich-RELUCTANTLY, man-mār-ke, be-man, chhiyāpāpā, chār-nā-chār. [jānā, bharamnā.

TO RELY, bharosā- &c. r, takiya-k, rahnā, bhūlnā,

TO REMAIN, (to be left) bāki-h, ubarnā, chhūṭnā, āṭaknā, bachnā, nikalnā, parā- or ram-rahnā; — (to continue) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, khapnā; — (to exist) honā. [bakiya, mā-bāki.

REMAINDER, bachtī, bāki (pl. bakiyāt), tatimma,

REMAINS, murda, miṭṭi, janāza, masān, khāki murda.

TO REMAND, bāz-khwāst-k; — (send back) pher-bhejnā. [naṣar.

REMARK, bāt, kahā, bachan, ṣaul, guṭār, nigāh,

TO REMARK, kahnā, farmānā, irshād-k; — (to observe) ghaūr- &c. -k, dhyān-k, dekhnā, khabar-r.

REMARKABLE, 'ajab, 'ajib, 'ajūba, achambhā, 'ajib o gharib, nādir, a-pūrab.

REMARKABLENESS, nudrat, apūrabtā, nādirī.

REMARKABLY, bahut, nihāyat, ba-shiddat.

REMEDIAL, upā-e-jog, utjogī, kābil-'ilāj, 'ilāj-pagir, islāh-pagir.

REMEDILESS, lā-'ilāj, lā-chār, lā-dawā, be-bas.

REMEDY, 'ilāj, chāra, tadārūk, tadbīr, upā-e, jatan, utjog, dawā, islāh, darman, mu'ālaja, chāra-sāzi, bas. [miṭānā.

TO REMEDY, 'ilāj- &c. -k, banānā, sambhālā,

TO REMEMBER, chetnā, yād- &c. -k or -r, khāṭir-men-r, sumarnā, khāṭir-nishān-h; — (to recognise) pahchānā, chihnā; — (to mention) gīr-k, mag-kūr-k, charchā-k; — (to remind) yād- &c. -dilānā, chatā-d, khabar-d.

REMEMBERER, surtkāri, hāṣig, muḥaddig.

REMEMBRANCE, yād, chet, sudh, surt, yād-āwārī; — (token) yād-gārī, samjhautā, yād-dāhat.

REMEMBRANCE, yād-dih, mutanabbih. mukhbīr.

TO REMIND, yād- &c. -dilānā, mutanabbih-k, chetānā. REM IN RE, kalam-dawāt, silā-i-surmadān.

REMISS, sust, dhilā, majhūl, ghāfil, kāhil, askatī, phandhā, narm.

REMISSION, takhfif, narmi, ri'āyat, chhūt, rongā.i, mangni, lāwāgholī, palkhat, subhātā, ifākat, bich; — (exemption) ma'āfi, ghufrān, mukt.

REMISSLY, susti- &c. -se, narmi-se, dhilā.i-se.

REMISSNESS, susti, dhil, askat, kāhili, majhūli.

TO REMIT, (a.) ghaṭnā, kam-k, mukhaffaf-k, dhīmā-k, sust-k, takhfif- &c. -k, tarnā; — (to pardon) mu'āf-k, bakhshnā, chhoṛnā, ri'āyat-k; — (to give up) sompnā, denā, ḥawāla-k; — (money, &c.) bhejnā, irsāl-k; (n.) ghaṭnā, kam- &c. -h, paṛnā, girnā. [mus'ada.

REMITTANCE, bhejā.o, irsāl, tarsil, chalān, mus'ida,

REMNANT, bāki, tatimma, mā-bāki, bakiya, reza, waṣalcha, tark, tariz, kasr.

REMONSTRANCE, 'arzi, 'arj i aḥwāl.

TO REMONSTRATE, takrār-k, radd-kadd-k, radd-badal-k, dād-khwāhi-k, reriyanā, naktora-k.

REMORSE, pachhtāwā, afsos, ta, assuf, ṣalk, nadāmat, khaṭkā.

REMORSELESS, sang-dil, saḥkt, kaṭṭar, saḥkt-gīr.

REMOTE, dūr, ba'id, dūr-dast, dūr-darāz.

REMOTENESS, dūr-dastī, dūr-darāzi, mufāṣila.

REMOVAL, (dismissal) taghīrī, nikālī, chhoṛā.o, chhoṛān, sarkā.o, haṭā.o, tahrīk, talā.o, uṭhā.o, 'azl, 'izāla, chalchalā.o, uṭhā.o-paṭhā.o; — (of a disorder, &c.) daf'āiya, mudāfa'at, mufarakat; — (from one place to another) naql i makān, chālā, jātrā, kūch.

TO REMOVE, (a.) dūr-k, daf-k, raf-k, mundaḥa-k, ma'zūl-k, taghīr-k, nikāl-d, chhoṛā-d, sarkānā, jālnā, uṭhānā, chhoṛānā, sansārnā, kināre-r, fark-k, 'izāla-k, harkānā, khiskānā, saṭkānā, uchkānā; (n.) naql i makān-k, rawāna-h, chalnā, jānā, sidhārnā, kūch- &c. -k, uṭh-j, jātrā-rahnā, haraknā, uchaknā. [riery) khol-bandi.

REMOVE, (step) siṭhī, martaba, darja; — (in far-REMOVER, dafī, jālanhār, sarkāne-wālā.

TO REMUNERATE, bhar-d or -mārnā, nishān-k.

RENCOUNTER, mukābalat, khaṭā-paṭi, jhap-pā-jhap-pi, khaṛkā-khaṛki, mukh-bheṛā, bat-bheṛā, chheṛā-chheṛi, hārkā-hānki.

TO RENCOUNTER, mukābalat- &c. -k, bhiṛnā, bajhnā.

TO REND, phāṛnā, chīrnā, maskānā, chithnā, chasānā, chāk-k, toṛnā, phoṛnā.

TO RENDER, (to give) denā, batlānā; — (to make) karnā, banānā; — (to translate) tarjuma-k, chhāp-k, naql-k; — (to surrender) sompnā, ḥawāla-k, taslim-k, susārnā, lānā, pahunchānā.

RENDEZVOUS, marja', majma', maṣarr, addā.

TO RENDEZVOUS, milnā, jam'-h, jurnā, baṭurnā.

RENEGADE, RENEGADO, bhagoṛā, bar-gashta.

TO RENEW, pher-lānā, nayā-k, sarinau-k, tāza-k, mujaddad-k, ukṭārnā, jagānā.

RENEWAL, RENOVATION, tajaddud, tajdid, kalap, istihāla.

RENNET, panir-māya, māya e shīr.

TO RENOUNCE, ḥasam-khānā, inkār-k, munkīr-h, chhoṛnā, tyāgnā, tark- or 'ākṣ-k.

RENOW, nām, shuhrat, ishtihār, āwāza, nāmwarī, ḍankā, hānk, kirit, nām-dāri, sujās, prakās.

RENOVED, nām-war, mashhūr, nām-dār, nāmī, nām-zad, prakāsi, sujasi, kiritwān.

RENT, (laceration) chāk, shigāf, shaḥḥ-k, chīr, chihār, khop, khonch; — (of a bigḥā) bigḥti, bigḥauti, sibighi; — (increased) rasad-afzūd; — (income)

šmad, madākhil, parāpat; — (for a house, &c.) kirāya, ajūrā, bhārā, ijāra, jam', mahşul, rai, khirāj, khazāna, muqaddami, foṭa, parjawaṭ.
 To RENT, kirāya- &c. -k, kirā-e- &c. par-lenā; — (to let) kirā-e- &c. par-d.
 RENTAL, jam'-bandi, taksim-jam', hastabūd.
 RENTER, bharait, kirāya-dār, ijāra-dār, mustājir, āsāmī, ra'iyat, parjā, paṭṭe-dār, māl- or khirāj-guṣār.
 RENT-FREE, lā-khirāj, khārij-jam'.
 RENT-ROLL, ḡumār-jam', jam'-ḡumārī, ḡumār-wāsilāt.
 RENUNCIATION, tyāg, inkār, tark, bāz-nāma; — (of the world) tark i dunya, whence tārikū-d-dunyā, a person who renounces the world.
 REPAIR, marammat, sajawat; — (a house, &c., requiring repairs) marammat-ṭalab.
 To REPAIR, (a.) marammat-k, durust-k, saḡwār-nā, banānā, sājnā, sār-nā, gānthā, ḡunḡhnā, gānth-sānth-k, bandhānā, dāgh-rezi-k, bhar-d, paiwand-pāra-k; (n.) jānā, chalnā, ānā, rujū'-h, -jam'-h.
 REPAIRS, pot-pāt, sār-bohār; — (in comp.) bandi, whence rāstā-bandī, repairs of roads.
 REPARABLE, kābil i marammat, kābil i iṣlāḥ, iṣlāḥ-paḡir, sadhā, ū, sudhranhār, 'ilāj- &c. -paḡir.
 REPARATION, (amende) 'iwaṣ, badla, tāwān, ḡand.
 REPARTEE, jugat, ḡazir-jawābī, badiha, laṭifa.
 To REPARTEE, ḡazir-jawāb-h, laṭifa-go,i-k.
 REPART, jal-pān, kalewā, nāshitā, khānā, ṭā'am, tukrā, nawāla, bhokā, talkhā, sattū, adhār, jātrāmukh, nuḡul, khurdanī.
 To REPAY, 'iwaṣ-d, badla-d, saṣā-d; — (to recompense) ajr- &c. -d; — (to reimburse) denā, bhar-d, pūrā-k, de-ḡalnā.
 REPEAL, ibtāl, naṣkh, radd, tyāg.
 To REPEAL, meṭ-d, maḡū-k, radd-k, mardūd-k, man-sūkh-k, matrūk-k, bāṭil-k, mauḡūf-k, tyāḡnā.
 REPEALER, muḡṭil, nāsikh.
 To REPEAT, (to speak or write again) dohrānā, tak-rār-k, mukarrar-k; — (to do again) dusrā-kar-r, dūbārā-k, pher-k; — (to rehearse) kah-nā, bayān-k, naḡl-k, paṛhnā, japnā, sunānā, kah-sunānā, paṛh-sunānā, bār-bār-kahnā, ghokhnā, chintnā, raṭnā, dauṛā-k, takrīr-k; — (the names of people) ba marātib nām le-jānā or -kah-jānā; this is frequently expressed by a repetition of the verb, thus, hāthoṇ ke ta,iṇ mal-mal (repeatedly wringing his hands); — (by heart) nok-zabān-paṛhnā.
 REPEATEDLY, mukarrar, mukarrar-sikarrar, bār-hā, akṣar, bahut, haṭhaṭke, ghumghum, phir-phir-ke, bār-bār.
 REPEATER, dohrā,ṭ, ghokhū.
 To REPEL, mār-d, rok-d, ṭāl-d, haṭā-d, dūr-k, daḡ-k, raf-k, baiṭhālnā, dabānā, laṭānā, paltānā.
 REPELLER, dāḡī, rokā,ū.
 To REPERT, pachhtānā, afsos- &c. -k, pashemān-h; — (for sin) tauba- &c. -k.
 REPENTANCE, (regret) pachhtāwā, taḡassur, pashe-māni; — (penitence) tauba, trāhi.
 REPENTANT, muta,assif, mustaḡfir, pashemān, trāhi-mān.
 REPERCUSSION, kharḡ-iltiyām, ulaṭ-palaṭ.
 REPERTORY, (magazine) kachkol, makhzan.
 REPETITION, takrār, takarrur, dohrā,o, ghokhan, chintan, iyāda, inābat.
 To REPINE, kurhnā, rūṭhnā, jburnā, nātawān-bini-k, ḡham- or koṭ-khānā, jalnā, mār-nā, dhasnā.
 REPINER, nātawān-bin, ḡham-khā,ū.
 To REPLACE, pher-r, baḡāl-k. [pūr-k, pur-k.
 To REPLENISH, bhar-pāt-d, ma'mūr-k, labrez-k, bhar-REPLETE, bharā, pur, ma'mūr, ser.

REPLETION, bharti, puri, ma'mūrī, serī, imtilā, par-bharti.
 REPLIER, mujib, jawāb-dih, uttari.
 REPLY, jawāb, uttar, radd i kalām, pratyuttar.
 To REPLY, jāwāb- &c. -d, uttar-denā.
 REPORT, khabar, shuhrat, afwāh, ishtihār, ḡap, udhā,ā, āwāza, ḡhul-ḡhulā, āwā,i, bāt, hū, bhaḡwārā, harf, khabr-khizri, khulāsa, kaifiyat; — (of a ḡuṇ) bharākā, dharākā; — (sound) shabd, ḡarj, dhamak; — (state of a case) ḡurat i ḡāl, dharam-patri.
 To REPORT, kah-nā, olnā, iḡrār-k, ḡap-mār-nā, yād-k.
 REPORTED, zabān-zad, afwābi, masahhūr.
 REPORTER, mukhbir, khulāsa-nawis, khabar-dār.
 REPOSE, āram, āsā,ish, sain, sukh, istirāḡat, kal, chain, lot-poṭ, rāḡat, khvābi khargosh, karkur, nind.
 To REPOSE, (a.) sulānā, āram- &c. -d; — (to trust) sompnā, sipurd-k; — (to lodge) rakhnā, rakh-chhoṛnā; (n.) āram- &c. -k, leṭnā, sonā, sūtnā; — (to rely) takiya-k, bharos-r, bhūlnā.
 To REPOSIT, rakhnā, dharnā, rakh-chhoṛnā.
 REPOSITORY, dharohar-sālā, makhzan, ḡanjina.
 REPRESENTABLE, kābili-ilzām, ma'yūb, zabūn, dokh-jog, dokhi, ilzām-paḡir, girift-paḡir.
 To REPRESENT, dalālat-k, ishārāt-k, dāl-h, chhāp-h; — (to personate) naḡl-k or -lānā, sawāḡ-banānā; — (to shew) diḡhlānā, batlānā, kah-nā; — (by petition) 'arḡ- &c. -k; — (to be a representative) wakīl- &c. -honā.
 REPRESENTATION, (likeness) shabih, taṣwir, naḡir, mumāṣil, naḡl, chhāp, sadrish, rūdād, ḡurat-ḡāl, ḡuḡarish; — (petition) 'arḡ, iltimās, 'arḡ-ma'rūḡ, nibedan; — (memorial) 'arḡī, 'arḡ-dāshṭ, maḡṣar; — (office of representing) wakīlat, niyābat.
 REPRESENTATIVE, (sub.) jā,e-nishin, kā'im-makām, wakīl, nā,ib, nā,ib-manā,ib, ḡumāshṭa, peṣh-dast; — (symbol) 'alāmat, dalil, nishān.
 REPRESENTATIVE, (adj.) dāl, mumāṣil, ḡurat-numā.
 REPRESENTER, nākil; — (petitioner) multamis.
 To REPRESENT, toṛnā, dabānā, roknā, āṛnā, thāmnā, sambhāl-nā, man'-k, bāz-r, mokrā.
 REPRESSION, ruḡā,o, shikast, shikastagi, kasr.
 REPRIEVE, wakfa, muḡlat, imhāl, chhuṭkāṛā, jān-baḡhshī.
 To REPRIEVE, wakfa- or muḡlat-d.
 REPRIMAND, chashm-numā,i, jhapki, ḡhurki, zajr, malāmat, sar-zanish, ilzām, dokh, tāṛnā, tāṛan, nāṣihat, ta'zir, 'itāb, bāt, harf, kainainṭhi.
 To REPRIMAND, dāṭṭnā, ḡapaṭnā, dokhnā, jhapaknā, ḡhumaknā, jāḡṛnā, sar-zanish- &c. -k, dabkōnā, dāṭānā, ḡosh-mālī-k.
 REPRISAL, badla, 'iwaṣ, intiqām, bair, wail, pādāsh, ogah, koh; — (to make) ḡahā-mār-nā, ḡāl-mār-nā.
 REPROACH, ṭā'n, ṭā'na, malāmat, dushnām, ḡālī, bolī, ṭanz, ta,annut, istihā, mihnā, taubikh; — (shame) lāj, nang, 'ār, aib, kalank. [ḡahnā, ḡhin-d.
 To REPROACH, ṭā'n- &c. -k, latāṛnā, ṭā'na-mār-nā.
 REPROACHER, ṭannāz, ṭā'in, malāmat-sāz.
 REPROACHFUL, pur-ṭā'n, malāmat-āmez; — (vile) ma'yūb, zabūn, nā-shā,ista, ruswā-sāz, laḡāwan.
 REPROACHFULLY, ṭā'n- &c. -se.
 REPROBATE, ḡayā-ḡuḡrā, satyānās, kharāb, kḡasta, khvār, kharābāṭī.
 To REPROBATE, maḡ'ūn-k, mardūd-k, radd-k, maḡ'ūn-jānnā, ṭhū ṭhū-k, malāmat-k.
 REPROBATED, maḡ'ūn, mardūd, mal'ūn.
 REPROBATENESS, ḡalālat, kharābi, satyānāsi.
 REPROOF, ḡosh-mālī, tāṛan, dānt-sāns, tahdid.
 To REPROVE, tāṛnā-k, sānsnā, ulahā-deṣā.
 REPROVER, ṭā'in, ṭā'na-zan, tāṛak.

REPTILE, kīṛā, makorā, kirm, munmunā, bhūngā, khaṣida; — (*reptiles of the earth*) haṣhrātu-l-arṣ.

REPUBLIC, ijma', jamhūr, garoh, jāṣhā.

TO REPUDIATE, ṭalāk-d, tyāg-k, chhoṛnā, nikālā, bāhar-kar-d.

REPUDIATION, ṭalāk, tyāg; — (*temporary*) gihār.

REPUGNANCE, (*contrariety*) ikhtilāf, takhāluf; — (*aversion*) bair, khich, kashidagi, gurez, daregh, zidd, nafrat, ghin, jalan.

REPUGNANCY, tawāḥḥush, mukhālifi.

REPUGNANT, (*contrariety*) mukhālif, mughā, ir, bar-khilāf, khilāf, ghair-muṣābiḥ, mutaṣā'id, bāhar, mutawāḥḥish.

REPUGNANTLY, ikhtilāf- &c. -se.

REPULSE, rukā, o, haṭā, o, paspā, i, shikaat.

TO REPULSE, mār-d or -chalānā, haṭā-d, ṭāl-d, daf-k, paspā-k.

REPULSION, mudāfa'at, dafiya, indifa'.

REPUTABLE, bhalā, mu'tabar, jaspat, sri-mān or -jukt.

REPUTABLY, ḥurmat- &c. -se, bā-ābrū.

REPUTATION, REPUTE, (*credit*) nām, ābrū, ḥurmat, wīḱār, i'tibār, mu'tabarī, nek-nāmi, jaspatī, bharam, mān, āb, nām o nāmūs, nām o nang, sākh, māntā; — (*of good repute*) nek-nām (opposed to bad-nām, *of bad repute*).

TO REPUTE, jānnā, būjhnā, ginnā, aṭkalnā, kahnā, bharam- &c. -r.

REQUEST, dar-khwāst, khwāhish, du'ā, 'arṣ, binai, iltimās, sawāl, maḳṣad, gharaz, chāh, talāsh, khoj, mār, uṭhān, khapati, khich; — (*it is no request*) ko, i pūchhṭā nahīn.

TO REQUEST, pūchhnā, dar-khwāst-k, ṭalab- &c. -k, chāhnā, māngnā, suḱhan-d, niyāz-d.

REQUESTER, ṭālib, multamī, muḱṭaṣī, multawī; — (*in comp.*) khwāh, as dād-khwāh, *one who requests justice*.

REQUIRE, pretmanjari, fātiḥa-durūd.

TO REQUIRE, (*to need*) chāhnā, muḱṭāj-h, zarūr- &c. -h, lagnā; — (*in comp*) ṭalab-h; thus, maram-mat-ṭalab-h, *to require repairs*; miḥnat-ṭalab-h, *to need labour*, &c.; — (*as occasion may require*) ba ḱadr i ihtiyāj, ba ḱadr i zarūrat, jaisā chāhiye, jētā chāhiye.

REQUIRED, maṭlūb; — (*to be*) chāhnā, maṭlūb-h.

REQUIRER, muḱṭaṣī, ṭālib.

REQUISITE, (adj.) zarūr, ihtiyāj, lāzim, munāsib, lā-budd, maṭlūb, darkār, parojan, chāhiye; — (*it was requisite*) chahitā thā.

REQUISITELY, zarūratag, bi-z-zarūrat.

REQUISITENESS, zarūrat, luzūm, munāsibat.

REQUISITES, (sub.) lāzima, lawāzim, zarūriyāt, sāmān, sarañjam, asbāb, maṣālih, sāmagri.

REQUISITION, REQUEST, iltijā, ijāzat-khwāhi, takāzā, iktizā, isti'ānat, mathauṭ.

REQUITAL, 'iwaṣ, badla, intikām, pādāshṭ, jazā, saza, mukāṣat, dānd.

TO REQUIT, 'iwaṣ- &c. -d, bhugtānā, phirānā.

TO BE REQUITED, 'āid-ānā, pher-ānā, palaṭnā, bhu-gutnā.

RESALE, bāz-faroshi.

TO RESCIND, (*to abolish*) uṭhā-d, mauḱūf-k.

RESCRIPT, farmān, ḥukm-nāma, manshūr.

RESCUE, makhlāṣi, jiyādān, rihā, i, āzādi.

TO RESCUE, chhoṛānā, nikālā, khalāṣ-k, āzād-k, rihā-k.

RESCUER, rihāninda, chhoṛāne-wālā.

RESEARCH, khoj, talāsh, taftish, surāgh, ta'ammuḱ.

TO RESEARCH, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k.

RESEMBLANCE, muṣābahat, barābari, lagā, o, milāp, mel, chhū, ā, o, tamṣil, shabih, naṣir, ishtibāh, sam-āntā, jhunaḱ.

TO RESEMBLE, milnā, lagnā, paṛnā, jānā, honā, mu-ṣābahat- &c. -r, muṣābih-h, mumāgil- &c. -h; — (*to compare*) milānā, lagānā, tashbih-d, naṣir-lānā.

RESEMBLING, mānind, miṣāl; — (*in comp.*) wār, āna, wash, gūn, sā.

TO RESENT, khujnā, burā- &c. -mānnā, bair-lānā, garāni-lānā.

RESENTFUL, RESENTER, zūd-ranj, kina-war, kina-kash.

RESENTINGLY, kina-wari- &c. -se, 'adāwat-se.

RESENTMENT, kina, bughṣ, 'adāwat, bair, lāg, kāni, kadūrat.

RESERVATION, lagā, o, las, riyā, riyā-kāri, dūrangī, kapāṭ.

RESERVE, ubār; — (*custody*) ihtiyāj, lihāg, chintā, giriftagi, kashidagi, khich, ainch, istādagi, takalluf, sankoch; — (*condition*) shart; — (*tell him without reserve*) us se be lagā, o kāho.

TO RESERVE, rakhnā, ubārnā, bachā-r, rakh-chhoṛnā, le-rakhnā, dāb-r, lagā-r, jogānā, pasandāz-k.

RESERVED, (*coy*) sharmilā, lajūlā, mahjūb, sankochī, pur-hijāb; — (*sullen*) rūkhā, anmilā, nā-āshnā-mizāj, pumba-dahan, girifta, kam-sukhan, mū, o muḥ-kā, be-ras.

RESERVEDLY, ihtiyāj- &c. -se, waswās- &c. -se.

RESERVEDNESS, rukhā, i, pumba-dahani. [pad ā.

RESERVOIR, (*of water*) hauṣ, tālāb, pokhrā, saḱāba.

TO RESIDE, rahnā, basnā, ṭiknā, ghar-k, baiṭh-rahnā, sakūnat-r.

RESIDENCE, ghar, makān, maskan, maḱām, māwā, ikāmat, ḱiyām, basgi, būd o bāsh, nibās, asthān, ṭhākan, maskanat.

RESIDENT, baiṭhwāyak, asthānik, nibāsi, muḱim, mutamakkin, khudkashṭ, chhaparband; — (*opposed to non-resident*) pāhi-kāshṭ; — (*agent*) wakil (among the English, perhaps improperly), saẓāwal, baṛā-ṣāhib.

RESIDUE, bāḱi, tatimma, bachtī.

TO RESIGN, chhoṛnā, tajnā, tyāgnā, tark-k, isti'āfa-d, dast-bardār-h, hāth-dhonā, gayi-k, dar-guṛnā, ibrā-e zimma-h; — (*to consign*) sompnā, taslim-k, amānat-r; — (*to give*) denā, de-ḱālnā, bakḱhānā; — (*to providence*) tawakkul-r or -k, mutawakkil-h.

RESIGNATION, tark, isti'āfa, tyāgtā, istibrā, istifā; — (*to providence*) tawakkul, ḱāhammul akāsbit, nispih; — (*submission*) tab'iyyat, mutāba'at, tābi-dāri.

RESIGNED, (*to fate*) ḱāzi ba raẓā, akās-birti.

RESIN, dhūnā, dhūp, karā, el, karāyal, rāl, chemp.

TO RESIN, dhūpnā, chemp-lagānā.

TO RESIST, thāmbhnā, roknā, muḱābala- &c. -k, laṛnā, āṛnā, aṭkānā, ṭālnā, barābari-k; — (*as a wall*) maṣbūṭi-k, ṭhaharnā.

RESISTANCE, muḱābalat, muzāhamat, rok-tok, zor, muḱāwamat; — (*non-resistance*) ghair-muḱāwamat.

RESISTLESS, a-thambh, be-rok, be-muzāhamat.

RESOLVABLE, sādhāran, ḱābil i ḥall, ḥall-pagīr.

RESOLVABLE, ḱābil i gudāz, ghulā, ū, galā, ū.

TO RESOLVE, (*to determine*) bichārnā, ḱaṣd- &c. -k, ṭhānnā, ṭhaharnā, kamar-b, pair-ropnā or -gāṛnā; — (*to solve*) hall-k, munḥall-k, batlānā, gam-k; — (*to analyze*) tafriḱ-k, bhin-k.

RESOLVENT, RESOLVER, muḱallil, pāchak, ghulā, ū, &c.; — (*in comp.*) gudāz.

RESOLUTE, mustakill, mazbūt, ṣābit-ḳadam, ustuwār, man-chalā, ji.ū- or jiv-gar, porhā, prānī, ṣāhib-istiklāl, mangarā, jiwat, dhangar, akhar.

RESOLUTELY, istiklāl- &c. -se, ustuwāri-se.

RESOLUTION, istiklāl, himmat, mazbūti, manchali, ustuwāri, ṣābit-ḳadami.

RESOLUTION, (v. *resoluteness*) ḳaṣd-musammam, 'azm-bil-jazm, 'azimat, pran, pesh-nihād, dhāras, dhing, dhithā, i; — (*solution*) ḥall, taḥlil, pachā, o; — (*analysis*) tafrik, tajwiz, bichār.

RESORT, baṭor, chohal, majma', bhiṛ.

TO RESORT, ekṭhān-h, ānā, jānā, chalnā, daṭṭnā, ba-ṭūrnā, ṭūṭ-paṛnā, ijtīmā'-h or -k.

TO RESOUND, (n.) bhar- or gūnj-rahna, sumarnā; (a.) sarāhnā, bhar-d, rachānā, bajānā; — (*to be much mentioned*) bājnā.

RESOURCE, ilāj, chāra, upā, i, daur, ḥikmat, utjog.

TO RESOW, dū-bāra-bonā.

RESPECT, (*honour*) adab, ta'ḡim, takrim, i'zāz, 'izzat, sankoch, bhā, o, ādar, niyāz, byohār, barā, i, māt, khāṣir, pās, mayā-moh; — (*attention*) dhyān, ilti-fāt, ghaur, mulāḥaza, surt; — (*relation*) nisbat, mel; — (*with respect to*) ḥaḳḳ meṇ, par; — (*in many respects*) bahut bāton meṇ; — (*in every respect*) har-ḳaraf, ba-har-ṣurat, ba-har-ḥāl; — (*to pay one's respects*) adab-ba-jā-lānā, mujrā-k, mulāzamat-k, dandaut- or dandawat-k, ḳadam- or -āstānabosi-k, pānw-lagnā.

TO RESPECT, (*to relate to*) 'alāḳa-r, munāṣabat-r, lagā, o- &c. -r, milnā, jānā; — (*to regard*) barā- &c. -jānā, barā, i-k; — (*to esteem*) 'aziz-jānā or -r, adab- &c. -k, mānnā, mān-r; — (*to observe*) dhyān- &c. -r or -k.

RESPECTABLE, mu'tabar, muhtaram, muwaḳḳar, ṣāhib-ābrū, ādari, māni, adhikāri, mu'azzam, nek-nām, wājibu-ta'ḡim. [kochi.]

RESPECTFUL, mu'addab, ahli adab, ṣāhib-imtiyāz, san-

RESPECTFULLY, adab-se, 'ijz o niyāz- &c. -se.

RESPECTIVE, khāṣṣ, makḥṣūs, nij, apnā-apnā.

RESPECTIVELY, ek-ek, furāda-furāda, fardān-fardān; — (*relatively*) ba-nisbat, nisbatān.

RESPIRATION, tarāffus, dam-zadagi.

TO RESPIRE, dam-lenā, sāns-chhornā.

RESPIRE, fursat, chhuṭṭi, subihṭā, bich, farāghat, nāgha, palkhat.

TO RESPIRE, chhornā, fursat- &c. -d, tawaḳḳuf-k.

RESPLENENCE, tajalli, jalwa, darakhshindagi, nūr, jot, prakās, chamkāhat, jagmagāhat, āb o tāb.

RESPLENDENT, munawwar, raushan, jalwa-gar, tābān, tāb-nāk, nūrānī, darakhshinda, lāmi', jot-mān, prakāsi, munir, kajjal, jhalak-dār.

RESPLENDENTLY, tajalli- &c. -se, jalwa-se, &c.

RESPONSE, jawāb, uttar, pratuttar.

RESPONSIBILITY, manauti, jawāb-dihī, gimma, bharam.

RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-dih, zamān, kafil; — (*credit-able*) mu'tabar, i'tibāri, bharmi.

TO BE RESPONSIBLE, jawāb-d, gimma-k, zāmini-d, nishān-d, bich-paṛnā. [mu'tabari.]

RESPONSIBLENESS, kafālat, zamānat, zāmini, i'tibār.

RESPONSIVE, jawābi-sawāli, jawāb-dih.

REST, āram, sukh, sukūn, ḳarār, āsā, ish, iṭminān, chain, kal, asthirtā, istirāhat, āsūdagi, farāghat, fursat, sain, nichal, loṭpot; — (*pause*) wakfa, atak; — (*sleep*) nind, khwāb; — (*support*) ṭek, āṛ, thāmbh, takiya, āsrā; — (*remainder*) bāki, ubārū, mābaki; — (*others*) aur (obl. auron), ghair (obl. ghairon), agle (obl. aglon); — (*among the rest*) az-ān-jumla, 'alā-hāza-l-ḳiyās; — (*the rest*) aur-sab, bāki sāki.

TO REST, (n. *to repose*) āram-k, leṭnā, sonā; — (*to die*) marnā; — (*from labour, &c.*) sustānā, dam-lenā; — (*to stop*) ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, baithnā, ārnā, thāmbhnā, atāknā, utarnā; — (*a firelock*) ghūṭne par-d; — (*to continue*) rahnā; — (*to be at rest*) sākin-h, asthir-h, be-ḥarkat-h, sun-h; — (*to be satisfied*) rāzi-h, ḳabūl-k, mānnā; — (*to lean on*) takiya- &c. -k, uthanghnā; — (*to depend on*) mauḳūf-h, munḥaṣar-h, bandhej-h; (a.) āram- &c. -d, rakhnā.

RESTIFF, machlā, magrā, chalbidhrā, gardan-kash, sar-kash, bad-rikāb, aṛail, aṛayal.

TO BE RESTIFF, machlā, i- &c. -k, sar-kash-h.

RESTIFFNESS, machlā, i, magrā, i, chalbidhrā, i, gardan-kash, i, sar-kash, i.

RESTITUTION, istirdād, wāpasi, phirā, o, bāz-dihī.

RESTLESS, be-āram, be-ḳarār, be-kal, nir-asthir, be-chain, byākul, muḡtarib, be-dār, chakkar-chāl, parā.

RESTLESSLY, be-ārami- &c. -se, be-chaini-se.

RESTLESSNESS, be-ārami, be-ḳarāri, be-kali, iṭirāb, uḡatā, be-dāri.

RESTORATION, istirdād, baḥālī, bāz-dihī.

RESTORATIVE, pusht, mukawwi, shafā-bakhsh.

TO RESTORE, pher-d, wāpas-k, mustaradd-k, pher-lānā, sambhālānā, banānā, durust-k, baḥāl-k, kharā-k.

RESTORER, (*restorative*) ba-ḥāl-kār, tazagi-bakhsh, moṭā, ū; — (*in comp.*) bakhsh or diḥ.

TO RESTRAIN, roknā, atkānā, ārnā, chhenknā, thāmbhnā, sambhālānā, zaḳṭ- &c. -k, dabānā, bāndhnā, band-k, bāz-r, toṛnā, khā-j, pher-r, moṛnā, khainch-nā; — (*the breath*) chorānā, sādnā, ḳurk-k; — (*to abridge*) ghaṭānā, kam-k; — (*to limit*) maḥṣūr-k, ḥaṣar-k, bandhej- &c. -k.

RESTRAINABLE, ḳābilu-z-zaḳṭ, rokne-jog.

RESTRAINER, ṣābit, māni', rokwaiyā, muzāhim.

RESTRAINT, rok, atkā, o, knid, band, zaḳṭ, ta'arruz, bandhej, be-maḳdūri; — (*limitation*) meṇḍ, ḥadd, inḥiṣār.

TO RESTRICT, &c. (v. *to restrain, limit, &c.*).

RESTRICTION, ḥadd-bandī, inḥiṣār, iṭṭiṣār.

RESTRICTING, ba ndheji, iṭṭiṣār-sāz.

RESULT, phal, ḥāsil, mahāṣil, nikās, nichor, samra, natija, bāz-gaṣht, inṣirām, khamiyāza.

TO RESULT, uṭhnā, nikalnā, milnā, paidā-h, natija-h, upejānā, phalnā. [yāftani.]

RESUMABLE, phirtā, phiran-jog, bāz-yāft-paḡir, bāz-

TO RESUME, pher-lenā, pher-pakarnā, pher-ikhṭiyār-k, bāz-yāft-k; — (*a discourse, &c.*) pher-shurū'-k.

RESUMPTION, bāz-yāfti, bāz-giri.

RESURRECTION, ba' o nashr, rust-khez, ḥaṣhr, ḳiyāmat, parlai, fardā or fardā e ḳiyāmat, parlai-kāl, ḥaṣhr o nashr.

TO RESUSCITATE, murda-jilānā, ihyā-k.

TO RETAIL, khurda-bechnā, phūṭ-ḳar-bechnā, khurda-faroshi-k, phūṭgat-bechnā, bechā-khunchi-k.

RETAILER, phūṭgati, khurda-farosh, ṭuṭ-pūnjiyā, khurdiya, dūkāni (opposed to ṭhokdār, koṭhi-wāl, a wholesale dealer).

TO RETAIN, rakhnā, lagā, o-r, pakarnā, ṭikānā, pher-r, dāb-r, atkā, o-r, mār-lenā or -baithnā, ḥaṣm-k, pachānā; — (*to contain*) pi- or khā-j, mār-nā; — (*counsel, &c.*) apnānā, gānthnā, rok-r; (n.) rahnā, lagā-rahnā.

RETAINER, lagā-liptā, dāman-gir, rafik, muṣāhib.

TO RETALIATE, badla- &c. -lenā, iwaḡ- &c. -d, jhagrā-pakarnā, jhagar-dharnā.

RETALIATION, iwaḡ, badla, bair, mukāfat, jāsā, ḳiṣāḳ.

TO RETARD, atkānā, roknā, māni'-h, harj-k, tāḳḥir-k, piche-d.

RETARDATION, atkā, o, mumāna'at, muzāhimat.

RETARDER, atkā, ū, akājī, māni', muzāhim, hārij.

TO RETARD, phenk-d, chhāndnā, oknā.

RETENTION, imśāk, jamā, o, thambhā, o, pakar; — (memory) hāfiza, hifz, samā, i, bandhej, girift; — (science of) indri bajri; — (causing retention, as medicines, &c.) thambhā, ū, mumsik, imśaki, imśak-āwar, bandhej-kāri.

RETENTIVE, hāfiz, gārha, bandhejī, mumsik, kābiž, muwākhiz; — (as a memory) waai', barā.

RETICULAR, RETIFORM, RETICULATED, jāli, jāl-dār, muhabbak, jhanjhri-dār.

RETINUE, jilan, sawārī, kor, ḥasham o khadam, tuzuk, ḡail, sāthi-sanghātī.

TO RETIRE, (n.) jāti-rahnā, ūth-j, sidhārnā, bar-khāt-h, chālē-jānā, chhip-j, oṭ- or alag- or kināre-hojnā, tarah-de-jānā, haṭ- or dab-j, rū-posh-h, parde- or ojal-hojnā, ūth-chalnā; — (to retreat) pahlū-tihī-k; — (to go into retirement) goshe men-j; — (from the public) ghar-baiṭhnā, akelā-h, bichalnā, ṭalnā, saraknā, chalnā; — (from the world) tarku-d-dunyā-k; — (before an enemy) ghūngheṭ-khānā (v. to remove); (a.) chhippānā, rū-posh-k, parde-baiṭhnā.

RETIRED, chhipā, pośhida, alag, ekānti, nirālā, gosha-gir, khāna-dost or -nishin, ṣaḥrā-nishin, parda-nishin, mukhaddara.

RETIREDNESS, tanhā, i, gosha-giri or -nishini, &c.

RETIREMENT, khalwat, tanhā, i, ojal, ojhaltā, 'uzlat, gosha, gosha-giri, gosha-nishini, khalwat-nishini, parda-nishini, ekānt.

RETORT, radd i jawāb, uttar-pratyuttar.

TO RETORT, palṭā-d, palaṭ- or pher-mārnā, dohrānā, laṭnā; — (to be retorted) palaṭ-paṛnā, āge-ānā, yād-h.

TO RETOUCH, naḡar i ṣāni-k, hāth-phernā.

TO RETRACT, phernā, moṛnā, bāz-khaiṭhnā.

RETREAT, (of an army) pahlū-tihī; — (retirement) khalwat-gāh, gosha; — (asylum) māman, maljā, mawās; — (recession) paṣpā, i, bāzgashtī-hālat, murāja'at; — (lodge) konā, takiya, āsram, bis-rām, gali.

TO RETREAT, piṭh-d, gurez- &c. -k, parānā, pahlū-tihī-k, pāw-ūthnā, picḥ-pāw-h, paṣ-pā-h, dabnā, ghasaknā, haṭnā, haṭaknā, bāz-gasht-k, rū-gardān-h; — (to retire) gosha- &c. pakarṇā, munzawī-h.

TO RETRENCH, kāṭnā, ghaṭānā, chhāṭnā, kam-k, hāth-sikrṇā.

RETRENCHMENT, ikhtisār, kaṭauti, ghaṭā, o, chhāṭ, chhaṭā, o, kam-kharchī.

RETRIBUTION, talāfi, jazā, 'iwaṣ, intikām, saza.

TO RETRIEVE, sambhālnā, bharnā, miṭānā, thāmbhnā, mustaradd-k, bahornā, pher-pānā.

RETROACTIVE, bāz-gashtī, phirtā, pālṭā, ū, &c.

RETROGRADE, paṣ-pā, ma'dūla, pachhaund, wāpas-raw, kaḥkari.

RETROGRESSION, paṣpā, i, wāpas-rawī, mu'awadat, pachhaundā, i.

RETROSPECT, RETROSPECTION, bāz-purs, paṣ-bini, paṣ- or bāz-naḡri.

RETROSPECTIVE, paṣ-bin, paṣ-nigarān, bāz-bin.

RETURN, (of a person or thing) pher, phirā, o, bāz-gasht, fāda, mu'awadat, 'aud, murāja'at; — (retribution) painchā, 'iwaṣ, intikām, jazā, saza, bainā, pherā, irjā, talāfi, tadārūk; — (profit) naf, paidā, ish; — (restitution) istirdād, pher-phirā, o; — (of a visit) did-wādid; — (vehicle) phirtā, whence phirtā-bhārā, half or return hire; phirtī-kishtī, a return boat.

TO RETURN, (n.) phirnā, palaṭnā, bahūrnā, laṭnā, pher-ānā, laṭ-ānā, palaṭ-ānā, ghūm-ānā or -jānā, aud-k, mu'awadat-k, 'aid-h, āge-ānā, ho-ānā, ulaṭnā, haṭnā, &c. tarnā; — (to answer) kahnā, jawāb-d; (a.) pher- &c. -d, phirānā, &c. wāpas-k, pher-bhejnā, ulṭānā, pālṭānā, bahurānā, laṭānā; — (ramrods) gaz khazāne-men-rahkṇā; — (a visit) bāzdid-k, pardarsan-k; — (a salute) radd i salām-k; — (to requite) 'iwaṣ- &c. -d.

TO REVEAL, kahnā, kholnā, naḡl-k, ḡāhir-k, mun-kashaf-k, fāsh-k, āshkārā-k, hawedā-k, ubhārnā, phoṛnā, ukṭārnā; — (to impart divinely) wahī- &c. -bhejnā.

REVEALED, (divinely) nāzil, nuzūli; — (public) āshkārā, ḡāhir.

REVEALER, mukḥbir, kashshāf, kāshif, parda-dar.

REVEL, REVELEY, dhūm, dhūm-dhām, magar-masti, chaghārba, jam-ghaṭ. [masti-k, birājnā.

TO REVEL, dhūm-machānā, dhūm-dhām- &c. -k, bad-

REVELATION, wahī, khabar, akās-bāni, prasidhtā, tanzil, nuzūl.

REVELLER, 'aiyāsh, aubāsh, jamghaṭṭī.

REVENGE, intikām, pādāsh, saza, bair, wail, kina, ḡambh, 'aks, 'iwaṣ.

TO REVENGE, intikām- or 'iwaṣ- or badla- &c. -lenā, kasar-lenā, samajh-lenā, muwākhiza-k, muḥāsiba-lenā, bair-sārnā.

REVENGEFUL, pur-kina, kina-war, shutur-kina, kipa-kash, ghūnā, ḡambhābā, kanihā.

REVENGEFULLY, kina-wari- &c. -se, bair-se.

REVENGER, muntaḡim, kāhir, kaḥhār, jabbār, bair-sādhak, muwākhiz, intikāmi, intikām-jo or -gir, or -kash, haṭbairi.

REVENUE, āmad, madākhil, mawājib, prāpat, ugāhi, maḥṣūl, khirāj, taḥsil, ḥāsil, jam', māl-guḡārī khazāna, tarān, māl-sā, ir, māl-wājib, kar, maḥāl, māl-wajahāt, yāft, āmadani; — (revenue-matters) māli-kām; — (-year) faḡli sal; — (the settlement of paying the revenues by instalments) kiṣṭ-bandi; — (the time of settling the old year's accounts and beginning the new) punniyā, bijai-dasmi.

TO REVERBERATE, (a.) palṭā-d, pher-d; (n.) palaṭ-ānā or -jānā.

REVERBERATION, ḥarkat i bāzgasht, palṭā, o.

TO REVERE, REVERENCE, buzurg- &c. -jānnā, takrīm- &c. k, mānnā.

REVERENCE, takrīm, tauḡir, iḥtirām, iftiḡhār, tahrīm, ikrām, i'zā, māt; — (respect) adab, ta'ḡim, ādar; — (bow) taslim, namaskār, ḡandaut or ḡandawat, sijda, pālāgan.

REVEREND, buzurg, medhā, pramānik, mufakkḥar, mu'azzam, gosā, in; — (title) shāh, bhagat, pir-murshid thus, Nānak shāh, the reverend Nanak.

REVERENT, REVERENTIAL, mu, addab, ta'ḡimi.

REVERENTLY, adab- &c. -se or ādāb-se.

REVERSE, (change) pher, inḡilāb, 'aks, in'ikās, ulṭā, zidd, bar-'aks, anyathā; ḥabshī kā nām kāfur, a phrase generally used when any one's name and person are the reverse of each other, as we facetiously call a genuine African, Snow-ball.

TO REVERSE, phernā, ulṭānā, aundhānā, munḡalib- &c. -k, ulaṭ-d, pher-phār-k, sar-gardān-k, sar-nigūn-k, sir-talwaiyā-k, ūṭhā-d, ulaṭ pulāṭ-k, bil-'aks- &c. -k.

REVERSE, ulṭā, aundhā, wāzhūn, nigūn, munḡalib, ma'kūs, muklūb, ḡalib, mardūd.

TO REVERT, phirnā, 'aid-h, rājī-h, āge-ānā.

REVERY, REVERIE, fikr, dhyān, soch, bagal-dhyān, bharam-bhor, maḥwiyat.

REVIEW, naḡar, naḡar i ṣāni, bāz-pursī, mukābila, dikhāwā, dekh-dākh; — (of troops) ḡawā'id.

to REVIEW, pher-dekhnā, nazar i sāni- &c. -k, jāchnā, dekhnā, sodhnā; — (*to muster*) 'arṇ-lenā or -k, nazar-andāz-k, kawā'id-lenā.

to REVILE, galiyānā, gālī-d, dushnām-d, saḥt-kahnā, lā-zabān-kahnā, ṭā'n tashnī- &c. -k, latārnā, le-ḍālnā, malāmat-k, thūtkār-k.

REVILER, ṭā'nā-zan, malāmat-go, maḡammātī.

REVISAL, REVISE, REVISION, nazar i sāni, muḡannā.

to REVISE, nazar i sāni- &c. -k, taḡhiḥ-karnā.

REVISER, saḡhiḥ-karne-wālā, punar-drishtak.

to REVISIT, bāz-dīd-k, phir-mulāḡāt-k.

REVIVAL, jilā-o, jagā-o, sar-sabzi, tāzagi, bāz-zist.

to REVIVE, (n.) jī-uthnā, zinda-h, jagnā, sar-sabz-h, tāza-h, jī-ā or -phirnā, phir-jīnā, dam-jagnā, lau-hārnā, mar-ke-jīnā; (a.) jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jagānā, dam-jagānā, ukṭārnā, uphānā.

RE-UNION, ittīfāq, joṛ, waṣl, mel, milāp.

to RE-UNITE, (n.) milnā, waṣil-h, muttāḡik-h; (a.) joṛnā, milānā, waṣil- &c. -k.

REVOCABLE, kābil i mansūkh, miṭne-jog, naskh-paḡir.

REVOCATION, (*recall, repeal*) naskh, tauāsnkh.

to REVOKE, (*to repeal*) meṭ-d, uphā-d, mansūkh-k, mardūd-k, radd-k.

REVOLT, phūṭ, bar-gashtagi, inḡirāf, baḡhāwat, nā-farmāni, gurez, hindū'āni, bhagel, rū-gardāni, phūṭ-phatḡakkar.

to REVOLT, phirnā, phir-j, anṭnā, phūṭnā, bar-gashta-h, munḡarif-h, baḡhi-h, rū-gardān-h.

REVOLTER, baḡhi, bādi, bhagelū, sar-kash.

to REVOLVE, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā, bhaunā, daur- &c. -k, charkh- &c. -mārnā, pardachhin-h, wārnā, pherī-d, ḡāḍiḥ-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ghumānā, bhaunā; — (*to consider*) taulnā, jāchnā.

REVOLUTION, pher, inḡilāb, bhaṇwar, daur, gardish, daurān, haulān, chakar, taḡwil, pherā, ghumān-o, phirā-o, &c. gardān, gardi, khāni, whence nādir-gardi, *the invasion of Nādir Shāh*; kāsīm 'alī-khāni, *the reign of Kāsīm-'Alī*, and the present ashrāf-gardi, *or succession of the nobles*.

REVOLUTIONARY, gardishī, gardāni, inḡilābi.

REVULSION, i'āda, kashish, olambā or ulambā.

REVULSIVE, mu'āwid, phirā, ū.

REWARD, ajr, ṣila, muzd, ujrat, jazā, ṣawāb, dān, pun, barakat, mubādila, pādāsh, natija, shukrāna, nī'ma-l-badl.

to REWARD, bakhsnā, bakhsish-d, ajr- &c. -d.

REWARDER, dāni, datā, ājir, muḡib, punyātmā.

RHAPSODY, chār-darchār, suḡhan i nā-paiwasta.

RHETORIC, 'ilm i kalām, 'ilm i ma'nī, rājnit, 'ilm i balāḡhat, 'ilm i fasāḡhat, 'ilm i sanāya-badāya.

RHETORICIAN, ahlī-kalām, rājniti, suḡhan-go.

RHEUM, (*catarrh*, &c.) pāni, nuzla.

RHEUMATIC, RHEUMY, bāti, bā, iḡhā, bārid.

RHEUMATISM, bā, i, bāt, gathiyā-bā-o, bād, waj' i ma-fāṣal; — (*humour*) bā, oḡhanak, āmbāt.

RHINOCEROS, gainḍā, gargadan; — (*horn of*) khāḡ.

RHODODAPHNE, (*flower*) kaner, khar-zahra.

RHUBARB, rewand; — (*of China*) rewand i chinī.

RHYME, kāfiya, saḡ, tuk, samband, radif, jamak; — (*the art of rhyming*) kawāfi; — (*without rhyme or reason*) be ṭhaur be ṭhikānā, nā ḡaḡḡ nā rawā.

to RHYME, milnā, musajja'-h, sambandī-h, milit-h, kāfiya-bandi-k, jamaknā, tuk-kāri-k.

RHYMER, kāfiya-go, bhāt, tuk-kār.

RHYTHMATICAL, musajja', mauzūn, muḡaffā, man-ḡūmi panjari, bā-kāfiya, ṣikra-band.

RIB, panjari, pānjar, paṇṣli, pasli, rag, resha; — (*of a vessel*) chāṇḍā, kamāni, nas.

RIBALD, muḡhallaṣa-go, phakkariyā, bhāṇḍ, rāph.

RIBALDRY, phakkar, fuṣh, pūch, pūchiyāt, muḡhal laṣa.

RIBALD, RIBBON, paṭṭi, ḡor, fit (from fita, Port.).

RIBBED, panjri-dār, chāṇḍe-dār, pahlū-dār.

to RIB-ROAST, (*to cudgel*) chūr-k, chāṇḍā-banānā.

RICE, (*the plant or grain in the husk*) dhān, shālī, urz, razz; — (*cleaned*) biranj, chāwal, tandul; — (*boiled*) bhāt, khushkā, mahā-prashād; — (*with milk*, &c.) khir, hawikh, firni, shir-biranj; — (*preparation of*) piṭhā; of this grain the varieties are partly as follows: sukhḍās, jaṇhan, sāṭhi, pasahri, tinni, arwā, baḡar, ūsnā, selā, hansrāḡ, kanhi; — (*bruised* -) churwā; — (*parched* -) tilchā, oli, sithā; — (*season for planting*, &c.) le-o; — (*land*) kyār; — (*the sweepings or refuse of rice*) kūṇḍā; — (*a sort of boiled rice*) gulathī, rasāwal, tasmi.

RICH, (*opulent*) daulat-mand, dhani, dhanik, bhāḡ-mān, mutamawwil, ṭālī-mand, takaitā, naḡḍā, zar-dār, moṭā, dhanwant, darbi, lāl, lāl o lāl, sampatī, tar o tāza, shah-sabz, zar-rez, mālāmāl, pur-zar, mun'im; — (*valuable*) 'umda, fākhira, udār; — (*fertile*) jāiyid, shādāb, upjan, go, ṣuṇḍā; — (*full*) bharā, pur, ma'mūr; — (*the rich and poor*) ḡhani o ḡharib.

RICHES, māl, daulat, jam'aiyat, dhan, sampat, dām, amwāl, māl o matā', zar o zewar, darb.

RICHLY, ziyādati-se, bahut, bahutāyat-se.

RICHNESS, (*opulence*) daulat-mandī, māl-dāri, ḡhinā-wat, dhankā, i, shah-sabzi, zar-rezi; — (*fertility*) shādābi, moṭā, i.

RICK, tūda, ḡher, ṭāl, ambār, ganj, kundrā, rās.

RICKETS, (*the disease*) giribhād, gathiyābāw.

to RID, chhoṛānā, āzād-k, ribā-k, khālāṣ-k; — (*to clear*) khālī-k, ṣāf-k, jhār-d.

RIDDANCE, chhutkārā, āzādī, bachā-o.

RIDDLE, mu'ammā, paheli, drisht-kūṭ, chistān, jhūlnā, bhed, ḡhitiyārī, lapet, bujh-bujhawwal; — (*sieve*) jharnā, ḡhirbāl.

to RIDDLE, (a. *to solve*) hall-k; — (*to guess*) būjī-nā; — (*to sift*) chālnā, jhārnā, ākhnā; (n.) mu'ammā-bolnā.

to RIDE, sawār-h, chārhnā, baiṭhnā, sawāri-k, chār-haitī-k; — (*-well*) āsan-jamānā; — (*as a vessel*) honā, kharā-h, langar-par-h; — (*double*) radif-men honā.

RIDER, sawār, rākib, sawār-kār, chārhaitā, aswār, bāgi, — (*horse-breaker*) chābuk-sawār, ghur-chārḡhā.

RIDGE, meṇḍ, dāṇḍā, ṭilā, māṅg, ḡhār; — (*of the back*) riṛ, kangroṛ; — (*of a house*) markachā, mangrā, banderā, māṅgar, mukh-jor, munderā, khar-jūrā; — (*pole*) bareṇḍā, balinḍī.

RIDICULE, haṇsi, ṣaḡk, maḡhaka, tasakhkhur, suḡh-riya, mazāḡ, ṭhaṭholi, ṭhaṭhā, haṇsā, i, taḡḡik, rish-khandī, bhāṇḍ-bhāṇḍan, ā.

to RIDICULE, haṇsnā, ṭhaṭhā- &c. -k, taḡḡik-k or -banānā, āre-hāthoṇ-lenā.

RIDICULES, ṭhaṭhe-bāz, muḡḡik, haṇsnā, ṣaḡik.

RIDICULOUS, haṇsā, ū, kābil i taḡḡik, lā, iḡ i tasakhkhur, haṇsne-jog, taḡḡiki.

RIDING, sawāri, chārhaitī; — (*a riding-coat*) bā-rāni, farghol.

RIFE, bahut, ḡhālib, 'amm, 'alam-gir.

RIFRAFF, utār, phirtā, utāran, chhāṇṭ-chhūṇṭ.

RIFLE, (*gun*) damānak; — (*-man*) ḡarāwal, bahliyā

to RIFLE, lūṭnā, chhin-lenā, chhoṛānā, urānā, jhār lejānā.

RIFLER, luṭerā, choppā, chor, ḡhānim or ḡhanm.

RIFT, chāk, darz, shigāf, darār.

to RIFT, (n.) phaṭnā, phūṭnā, chir-j; (a.) phārnā, phoṛnā, chirnā.

To RIG, banānā, singārā, ārstā-k, taiyār-k, sañ-wārā.

RIGGING, jahāz kā sāz o sāmān, rasanpāt, asbāb.

RIGIDISH, (libidinous) chodwānsi, māngnā; — (in comp.) marāni.

To RIGOLE, marwānā, lagwānā, dōlānā.

RIGHT, (just) durust, wājibi, lā, ik, musallam, shā, ista, hamwār, achchhā, bhalā, ma'kul, hisābi, sidh, sudh, sudhrā; — (not left) dāhinā, rāst, yamin, sidhā; — (straight) mustakim; — (- line) khatti mustakim; — (you are right, sir) āp durust farmāte.

RIGHT! (interjec.) thik, durust, khūb, khair.

RIGHT, (sub. due) haḥk (pl. ḥuḥk, pad), da'wā, ānā; — (justice) insāf, 'adālat, dād, nyā, o, istiḥkāk, khūn, neg; — (property) milk, māl; — (power) kudrat, kuwwat, ikhtiyār, qharz; — (opposed to error) siḥhat; — (not the left) dāhinā, dast i rāst; — (right and left) chap o rāst; — (right or wrong) haḥk nā haḥk, bhalā-burā, ho na ho, būd nā būd, adbadā-ke; — (right against) āmno-sāmno, dekhā-dekhi; — (to put to rights) sudhārānā, sādhnā, sājnā, ārstā-k, murattab- &c. -k, jā, e sir-r.

To RIGHT, insāf- &c. -k, haḥk- &c. -dīlānā.

RIGHTOUS, nek, achchhā, bhalā, rāst, sachchā, sādik, sāf, sāfi, pāk, munsiḥ, 'ādil, nyā, i, rāst-bāz, khūb, musalli, sādḥ, khudā-tars.

RIGHTOUSLY, neki- &c. -se, 'ādilānā, munsiḥānā.

RIGHTOUSNESS, RIGHTFULNESS, neki, bhalā, i, salāhiyat, niko-kāri, rāsti, sachā, i, sidk, sāfā, i, pākī, rāst-bāzi, munsiḥi, khūbi, khudā-tarsi, sādhtā.

RIGHTFUL, mustahakk, ḡi-hakk, haḥk-dār.

RIGHTFULLY, insāf- &c. -se, bā-hakk.

RIGHT HAND, dāhinā-bāth, sidhā-bāth, dast i rāst, yamin; — (- man) 'akl i kull, bāth-pānw, muhrā.

RIGHTLY, lā, ikānā, rāsti- &c. -se, insāf-se.

RIGHTNESS, durusti, shā, istagi, siḥhat, sudhtā; — (straightness) rāsti, sidhā, i, istiḥmat.

RIGID, sakht, karrā, kaṭhor, shadid, kaphin, sakhtgir; — (account) jaujau kā hisāb.

RIGIDITY, RIGIDNESS, sakhti, shiddat, karakhtagi, durushti, karrā, i, kaṭhortā.

RIGIDLY, sakhti- &c. -se, durushti-se.

RIGLET, (flat thin piece of wood) patṭi, takhti.

RIGOROUS, sakht, shadid, durusht, karakht.

RIGOROUSLY, sakhti- &c. -se.

RIGOUR, (shivering) sirsirāḥaṭ; — (austerity) riyāṣat, zuhd, tapassya, kasb. [barhā, panwat, bānji.

RILL, nahar, kūl, nālī, pain, sotī, āhrez, kanwak.

RIM, lab, kināra, bāri, kor, aunth.

RIND, chhilkā, baklā, pust, kishr or kashr.

To RIND, chhilnā, mukashshar-k.

RING, (ornament) chhalā, bānk, karī, angūthī, angush-tānā, ārsi, bhañwar-kālī, hath-karā, mundari, angushtari, khatim; — (for the toe) anwat, bichhiyā, bichwā; — (for the nose) nath, besar, menḍrā; — (for the hand) chūri, berā, bālā, karā, kharwā, kaknā, pachhwā, patṭā; — (circle) baika, dā, ira, gherā, knndālī, mandāl, chamber; — (sound) bāj, āwāz, sadā; — (of bells) ṭankār, jhankār, tinin, jhanjhanāḥaṭ.

To RING, (a. bells, &c.) bajānā, jhankārā; — (n. to sound) bajnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, jhankārā, sansanānā, ghanghanānā; — (a horse) kāwā-d; — (as the ear) kān-bājnā.

RING-DOVE, kumri, fākhtā, pinduk, kūkū, mandaliyā.

RINGLEADER, sar-halka, sardār, sar-guroh, nā, ek or nāyak, mabni-fasād, mufsid, fatūrī, mahant, muhrā, nāk.

RINGLE-EYED, chaghar, tāki, sulaimāni.

RINGLET, kākul, zulf, gesū, ja'd, laṭ, gurchi.

RINGWORM, dād, dinā, e, chakāwe, bhainsiyā-dād; — (having ringworms) dadūhā; — (a plant for curing them) dādmardan.

To RINSE, khanghālānā, anwāsnā, dhonā, pharchānā, jhaplānā, kachhārānā, khām-sho-k, michkārānā, saundnā, phenchnā, chhāntnā.

RIO, hullar, hangāma, ghullū, kharkhasha, 'arbada, chhamā-chaukri; — (revel) chaḥṭabā; — (to run riot) be-lagām-h, be-kaid-h, muḥṭaḥu-l-inān-h.

To RIO, kharmasti- &c. -k, dhūm-dhām-k, chaḥṭabā machānā, aubāshi-k, 'aiyāshi-k, umang-men-h, raslūtnā, hangāma- &c. -uṭhānā.

RIO, aubāsh, rind, fitna-angez ḡange-bāz.

RIOUS, be-ānkus, be-kaid, be-ḡabṭ, nā-farmān, sarkash, khar-mast, udmādi.

RIOUSLY, aubāshi- &c. -se, nā-farmāni-se.

RIOUSNESS, aubāshi, rindi, 'aiyāshi, udmād, khar-masti, be-kaidi, be-ḡabṭi, nā-farmāni, sar-kashi, fitna-angezi, ḡange-bāzi.

To RIP, udherānā, phārnā, chirnā, phorñi, chāk-k, shaḥ-k; — (to take away) nikāl-lenā or -d; — (to rip up) phār- or chir-d or -d, khol-d, phor-d, tor-d, ḡāhir-k, chhīrnā, jagānā, ukṭārānā, uṭhīnā; — (the belly) āntēn ḡher-k.

RIPE, pakkā, pukhtā, rasida, bālidā, bāligh, syānā, pūrā, samarth; — (ready) kharā, mustā'idd, taiyār, āmāda.

To RIPLE, (n.) paknā, pukhtā-h, murād-ko pahunch-nā; (a.) pakānā, rasida- &c. -k, gadrānā; — (in the house) pāl-d; — (to season) sarāmā.

RIPENESS, pakkā, i, pukhtagi, rasidagi, bālidagi, pūrāntā, bulūghat, kamāl, mahārat.

RIPPER, chīranhār, chheranbār; — (in comp.) dar, as parda-dar, a ripper up of secrets.

To RIPPLE, tartarānā, sarsarānā, jharjharānā.

RIPPLING, tarārā, sarsarāḥaṭ, jharjharāḥaṭ.

RISA, chaḥṭi, chaḥṭā, o, uṭhān, ḡa'ūd, 'urūj, barhāwā; — (rising ground) bulandī, ūnchā; — (beginning) nikās, āghāz; — (of price) tezi, chaḥṭā, o; — (the rising of the sun) ṭulū, udai, ṭālī.

To RISE, (to get up) uṭhānā, uṭh-baithnā, kharā-h, ṭulū-h, ugnā, guzārānā, ūn, nikālānā, nash o numā-h, baṭhnā; — (to gain elevation) taraḥṭi-k, 'urūj- or namūd-par honā, jagnā, udai-k, machnā, bannā, rachnā, gajgajānā, ubaknā; — (as the moon) khet-k; — (as an assembly) bar-khāst-h; — (abruptly) tamaknā; — (as the sea) hīlorā-mārūnā; — (to ascend) chaḥṭnā, ḡa'ūd-k, bālā-rawi-k; — (to swell) phūlnā, āmāsh-k; — (to break out) phūṭ-nikālānā; — (to blow) chālānā, bahnā; — (to appear in view) naḡar-ānā, namūd-h, dekhilā, i-d; — (to be produced) upajnā, paidā-h, ānā; — (in arms) antnā, dast ba kabhā-h, kamar-b, layne-par mustā'idd-h; — (to be ready) mustā'idd-h, taiyār-h, āmāda-h; — (to make an attack) hāth-chālānā, dast-andāzi-k; — (in price) baṭhnā, bhāri-h, ziyāda-h, afzūn-h, tez-h, chaḥṭnā; — (in style) buland-parwāzi-k.

RISER, uṭhwaiyā; — (early) saḡar-khez; — (in comp.) khez, as nau-khez, newly-risen (verdure, &c.).

RISIBILITY, haṭsnī, ḡihak, kuwwat i ḡāhika.

RISIBLE, ḡāhik, muḡhik, haṭsnā, khanda-angez.

RISING, udwat; — (-ground) ṭibbā; — (emergent) uṭhā, chaḥṭhā, ṭālī.

RISK, khaṭra, waswās, chintā, ḡar, parwā, ḡadma, dhakkā, chaṭeṭ, mukhtāḡira, hār-jit, bhalā-burā, nekbād, naf-nuḡṣṣin, burdbākht, mādḡā, kāundhā.

To RISK, jokhim- &c. -uṭhānā, khaṭre-men-d, ḡāzī āzmā, i-k.

RISKER, jokhimī, ḡadma-angez, khaṭra-angez.

RITE, rit, ā, in, ṭarīḡ, maghāb, rasu

RITUAL, kitāb i fīkah, shāstar, shāstar-bidhi.
 RITUALIST, faḳīh, fīkah-dān, shāstri or shāstrik.
 RIVAL, rakīb, ḥarīf, ham-matlab, ham-maḥṣad, ham-dā'i, ham-ārzū, sauti, rakībī, ḥarīfī, dushman, ḡhair, (pl. aḡhyār) sautdāhi, dānī, saut, which means a rival wife, and is therefore figuratively applicable to any rival.
 To RIVAL, rīkābat-k, barābarī-k, ham-chashmī-k.
 RIVALRY, RIVALSHIP, sauti-yā-dāh or -jhāl, rīkābat, muḳābalat, rakībī, ham-sarī, ham-chashmī, dānj, badābādī, lāg, ḥarīfī, musāwīdat.
 To RIVE, (a.) maskānā, phāṛnā, chīrnā, phoṛnā; (n.) masaknā, phāṛnā, phūṛnā.
 RIVER, naddī, nad, sarta, daryā, rūd, gang or gangā (hence Ganges), jo, joebār, āb.
 RIVER-HORSE, daryā-i, ḡhoṛā, aspi-daryā-i.
 RIVET, meḡh, pachrī, andherī.
 To RIVET, meḡh-se-jarṇā, bāndhnā, gārṇā, band-k, pā-band-k, meḡh-moṛnā.
 RIVETING, meḡh-bandi, bandhā.o.
 RIVULET, nahr, nadī, nālā, naliyā, chhoṭī nadī.
 ROAD, rāh, rāstā, tarīk, maslak, bāṭ, mag, path, sabil, sirāt, sarak, salak, ḡagrā, mārag, gail, ḡagar, shārī, chhaur rāh-bāṭ, painḡā, ḡahar, marhala, bithan; — (for ships) langar-bāṭī; — (-making) rāstā-bandī.
 To ROAM, ramnā, ḡolnā, āwārā-phīrnā, bhāḡaktā-phīrnā, phērā-k or -phernā, paṛā-phīrnā, mārā-phīrnā.
 ROAMER, ramtā, baṭohī, musāfir, bhāḡakne-wālā.
 ROAN, magṣī, chāl, bādāmī-rang, garrā.
 ROAR, ḡhurrish, garaj, chīkh, gargarāḡaṭ, shor, ḡhul-ḡhapārā, gunj, harharāḡat.
 To ROAR, ḡhurānā, ḡhurrish-k, dhardharānā, gargarānā, garajṇā, gunjṇā, barhaknā, harharānā; — (to bawl) chillānā, chīkhṇā, shor-k.
 ROARING, (crying) nālān; — (of the sea) tamauwuj.
 ROAST, (meat) sīkhī-kabāb, kabābī; — (-fowl) kabābī, nim-kabābī; — (to rule the roast) muḡīṭ-h.
 To ROAST, kabāb-k, blūnnā, biriyān-k, jalānā; — (in hot ashes) bhubhulānā.
 To ROB, rāh-mārṇā, chorānā, chori- &c. -k, lūṭnā, chhīn-lenā, le-lenā, ba-zor-lenā, mār-lenā; — (a nest) ujāṛnā, khāna-khārāb-k.
 ROBBER, chor, choṭṭā, ḡakait, ḡakū, duzd, rāh-zan, kaitā-u-ṭ-tarīk, kazzāk or kazzāk or kazzāk, baṭ-pār, baṭ-mār, kaitī-u-ṭ-tarīk.
 ROBBERY, chori, ḡākā, ḡakaitī, baṭpārī, duzdī, rāh-zanī, kazzākī, sarḡ, lūṭā-i, thaghārī.
 ROBE, kaba, labāda, pairāhan, khīṭān, jāma; — (royal robe) kabā.e shāhī; — (robe of honour) khīl'at.
 ROBUST, shah-zor, zabar-dast, ḡawī, zor-āwar, pur-zor, ḡā.o-zor, balī, chaudant, chobar-dannā, chār-shāna, sūd, mahā-balī, dhokhar, bajrangī, ḡaṭhīlā, dīṛh, roṭīn-tan, azhdhātī, sina-zor.
 ROBUSTNESS, shah-zorī, zor-āwarī, zabar-dastī, maṛ-būṭī, ḡā.o-zorī.
 ROCK, chatān, dhokā, pahār, ponī, penī, ponsilā-i; — (defence) panāh; — (dialf) bhauntī.
 To ROCK, (a.) hīlānā, ḡolānā, ḡagḡagānā, dalmalānā, jhulānā; (n.) hīlnā, ḡolnā.
 ROCKET, bān, hawā-i, chhuchhūndar, anār, huḡḡā-bān; — (thrower) bān-dār.
 ROCK-SALT, sendhā-namak, namak-lāhaurī.
 ROCKY, sang-istān, pathrīlā, sang-lākh.
 ROD, chhapī, bed (vulg. bet) suṭkūn, sāṭī, paṭkan, lathā, sīkh, lāṭh; — (measure) ḡaz.
 ROMONTEAD, (rant, bravado) mubālāḡha, baṭ-bolā-i.

ROE, (hart, deer, &c.) hiran, &c.; — (of a fish) anḡā, baiza.
 ROGUE, (knave) ḡarām-zāda, ḡhaddār, ṭhag, naṭkhaṭ, jhapāsiyā; — (vagabond) luchā, āwārā; — (wag) 'āshīk, kambakht, yār; — (he is a rogue in grain) uskā ragresha ḡaḡhābāz hai.
 ROGUEY, ḡaḡhā-bāzī, ḡarām-zādāḡī, naṭkhaṭī, ṭhagī, rindī, sharr, rindāḡī.
 ROGUEISH, sharīr, lawīnd, ḡarīf, dhūrt, pankhrāj.
 ROGUEISHLY, ḡarīfī- &c. -se, ḡarīfāna, sharr-se.
 ROGUEISHNESS, ḡarīfī, sharārat, hīrāfat, lawīndāḡī, dhurtā-i.
 ROLL, phērā, pech, ḡhumā.o, ḡardish; — (of wax, &c.) battī; — (of paper) bīndā, band; — (writing) daftar, sijīl, fard, ṭūmār; — (fold) lapeṭā, paṭ; — (military) fard, ism-nawīsī, tam-nāma.
 To ROLL, (a.) loṛhānā, dhamlānā, ḡagrānā, gargarānā, dhuglānā, phīrānā, ḡhumānā, dhulkānā, pīndiyānā, lapeṭnā, lundiyānā, dhanmanānā, dughrānā, loṭnā, luṛhaknā; — (to form) bāndhnā, belnā, pārnā; (n.) loṭnā, luṛhnā, dhulknā, ḡagarnā, dhugulnā, phīrnā, ḡhūmnā, ḡardish-k, daur-k, lapeṭnā, ajhur-nā; — (to roll about as a child) loṭnā-potnā, loṭ-poṭ-k; — (as a boat) ḡolnā, jhonk-khānā.
 ROLLER, (bandage) paṭṭī; — (of stone) belan, loṛhā, pīnd, loṛiyā, lapeṭan, laṭā-i, punsalā-i, nard; — (of a sugar-mill) jāṭh.
 ROLLING-PIN, belan, belnā or belanā.
 ROMAN, (nose) uṭhī-nāk.
 ROMANCE, ḡissa, afsāna, kahānī, dāstān, bā.o-bandī, ālā.
 To ROMANCE, ḡissa-kahnā, jhūṭh-bolnā.
 ROMANCER, ḡissa-go, afsāna-go, lapāṭī, jhūṭhā.
 ROMANTIC, 'ajab, 'ajīb, nīrālā, anūṭhā.
 ROMP, ROMPER, chanchal, achpal, hurmushṭā, bhāṇḡ.
 To ROMP, achpalā-i &c. -k, khar-masti-k.
 ROMPING, khar-mastī, achpalā-i, chanchalā-i, hur-mushṭī, badmastī, bhāṇḡ-bhāṇḡau, dastmālī, bath-āmori.
 ROOD, kathā, biswā.
 ROOF, chhappar, chhān, chhājā, pharkā, chhat, saḡf, saṭh, bām, koṭhā, pāṭan, 'arsh, paṭā.o, paṭwat; — (of the mouth) tālū.
 To ROOF, pāṭnā, chhā.onā, chhapar- &c. -ḡ, paṭṭīnā.
 ROOK, set-kawā; — (at chess) rukh, rath, hāthī.
 ROOM, jagah, ṭhaur, ṭhīkānā, jā.o, makām, mahāl, makān, gunjā,ish, peṭ, anṭā.o, samā.o, maidān; — (apartment) khāna, koṭhri, hujra, buḡ'a; — (stead) 'iwaz, badla.
 ROOMINESS, kushādāḡī, wus'at, phailā.o, lambā-i.
 ROOMY, kushāda, wasī', baṛā, lambā-chaurā.
 ROOST, aḡḡā, chakkas, baserā.
 To ROOST, aḡḡā par baiṭhnā, baserā-k.
 ROOT, jar, mūl, beḡh, aṣl, bunyād, maṣdar, mūnd, chhor; — (bulbous) ḡanṭhā, kandar, kandrā; — (of the bar-tree, &c.) ḡāṭhī, baroh, ban; — (of the palas, for waiting) bakel, bakelū; — (edible roots) tarkārī, zamīn-kand, kand-mūl; — (to take root) jar-pakaṛnā or -b.
 To ROOT, (n.) ḡarṇā, jar-daurṇā or -phailnā; (a.) ḡārṇā, baiṭhālnā; — (to root out or up) ujāṛnā, ukhāṛnā, beḡh-kani-k, jarṇā, jar-lagnā, ḡurūbnā; — (to dig) khikhorna.
 ROOTED, ḡarā-hū.ā, saḡht, ḡaherā, mustaḡkam.
 ROOTEDLY, ba-shiddat, ustuwār.
 ROPE, rassī, je.oṛī, bādh, ḡorī, rasan, ṭanāb, ḡabal, rassī, bān, sanauṭā, barhā, selī, risāmān, alḡani. [pagnā.
 To ROPE, ḡiwām- or laṣī-b or -pakaṛnā, tār-bandhnā,

ROPEDANCER, naṭ, naṭṭā, bāzi-gar, rasan-bāz, sūt-dhār, bāns-bāz. [laheri.]
ROPEMAKER, kanjar, rasan-gar, rasan-sāz, banbaṭā,
ROPINESS, las-dāri, lu'āb-dāri, laslasūhaṭ.
ROPY, lu'āb-dār, laslasā, las-dār.
ROSEARY, tasbiḥ, jāpi, mālā, kanṭhi, sumran, subḥa;
 — (small tassel attached to the) shamsa
ROSE, gul, shah-gul, gul-āb (which signifies *rose-water*),
 wād, pūhup-rāj or puhpa-rāj; — (of roses)
 'atr i gulāb; — (dog-rose) safed-gulāb, nasrin,
 se,oti; — (rose-apple) gulāb-jāman; — (rose-
 bay) harifā-phūl; — (rose-bed) gul-shan; —
 (rose-bud) ghuncha; — (rose-bush) gul-bun; —
 (rose-cheeked) gul-rukḥ, gul-rukhsār, gul-rū, gul-
 rang, gul-chihra, gul-badan or gul-andām; —
 (rose-garden) gulistān, gulāb-bāri; — (rose-water)
 gul-āb.
ROSEATE, gul-gūn, surkh, gulābi, wādī, gulnār.
ROSIN (v. resin) dhūnā, dhūp, rāl, &c.
ROSY, gul-rang, gul-fām, gulābi.
ROT, saṛan, galan; — (among sheep) khaurā.
TO ROT (n.) saṛnā, galnā, pachnā, bigasnā, pāns-h;
 (a) saṛnā, galnā, bosida-k, pachnā, bigsnā;
 — (paper) kūt-k.
ROTATION, phirā, o, ghumā, o, bhau, ā, o, gardish, daurān.
ROTE, nok-zabān, az-bar, kanṭhagar; — (he has the
 whole book by rote) tamām kitāb usko nok-zabān
 yād hai.
ROTTEN, saṛā, galā, bosida, ganda, murdār, jiran,
 bodā, jajmal; — (one rotten sheep corrupts the whole
 flock) ek ganda andā sabhoṅ-ko bigāṛtā.
ROTTENNESS saṛāhind, bosidagi, gandagi.
TO ROTTE, phirā-k, gasht-k, harzagardi-k, sair-k.
ROVER, āwāra, saiyāra, harza-gard, ramṭā, phirantā,
 ramnā, sairbāz, jogi; — (or pirate at sea) chor-
 jahāz, khakait.
ROUGH, kharkharā, arbaṛ, rūkhrā, kharḥar, nā-
 mulā, im, khurrā, khasarā, khodhā, khardharā,
 pluserā, atpaṅgi, tirkhā, kharjharā, ruchh,
 rūḥā; — (austere) baksā, kasailā; — (harsh to
 the ear) nāmāzūn, khānkhar; — (severe) karṛā,
 talḥ, tursh; — (as the sea) mawwāj, mauj-khez,
 joshān, pur-josh. [wada.]
ROUGH-DRAUGHT, kharṛā, khasrā, sānchā, musaw-
TO ROUGHEN, kharkharā- &c. -k or -h, rukhrānā,
 karkharānā, chhennā, rāhnā, dānt-banānā.
TO ROUGHEN, chhilnā, chhil-chhil-k.
ROUGHEN, an-garḥā, nā-tarāshida, rūkhā.
ROUGHLY, sakhtī- &c. -se, kharkharāḥaṭ se.
ROUGHNESS, kharkharāḥaṭ, rukhā, i, rukhrā, i, khar-
 baṛā, i, nā-hamwāri, nā-tarāshidagi, kasā, o, khān-
 kharāḥaṭ, talḥi, turshi, tundi; — (of the sea)
 mauj-khezi; — (asperity) khasar, khoṅch.
ROUND, gol, mudawwar, mustadīr, chakrilā, gird,
 chakkā, girda, ṭiklā, golāṭ, batwān; — (smooth)
 mauzūn; — (elice) chakṭi, kaṭlā; — (large)
 siyāda, bahut, kullī, san-sangin, bhāri, pūrā; —
 (briek) jald; — (full) khaṭīr; — (a round sum)
 mablagḥ i khaṭīr.
ROUND, (sub.) dā, ira, gherā, maṇḍal, ḥalka, gird,
 āṭābi, bāri, pherā, daur, gardish, naubat, daura,
 gashtī, gardish, parosan, paintrā; — (to go the
 rounds) girdāwari-k, pherā-k, pherā- &c. -phirnā.
ROUND, (adv.) ghūm, pher; — (to turn round)
 phernā.
ROUND, (prep.) āspās, ḥawālī, chau-gird, gird ba gird,
 har-ṭaraf, chārōn-ṭaraf, chārōn-or.
TO ROUND, gol, &c. -k, gundī-b, chiknānā.
ROUND ABOUT, (loose, indirect) pher-kā, pech-kā.
TO GO ROUND ABOUT pher-khānā.

ROUNDELAY, kūndaliyā, ghazal.
ROUNDISH, gol-sā, gol-gol-sā, mudawwar-sā,
ROUNDLY, (freely, plainly) sāf, sīdhā, wā-shigāf,
 jaldi-se; — (earnestly, &c.) sa'ī-se, koshish-se.
ROUNDNESS, golā, i, chakrā, i, chiknāḥaṭ.
TO ROUSE, (a.) uṭhānā, jagānā, be-dār-k, hushiyār-k;
 — (awake at night) paṭki-d; — (to excite)
 ḥarkat-d, chalānā; (n.) uṭhnā, jāgnā.
ROUSER, uṭhāwanhār; — (in comp.) angez.
ROUT, bhīr, jam-ghaṭ, hajūm, garrā, hūhaḥ, dhūm-
 gajar, ūdmas, jhūmar, dhamā-chaukṛī, ḡhol-
 dhamākā, matwārā, jhūlmat; — (of an army)
 hazimat, shikast, bhagel, parā, o, shikast i fāhish.
TO ROUT, tor-tār-k, tārtār-k, ḡndīyānā, shikast-
 &c. -d, bhagānā, mār-d.
ROUTE, (way) rāh, rāstā, rāh-bāṭ, ṭarīk, path.
Row, saṭ, kaṭār, kor, parā, aulī, pāntī, dhārī.
TO ROW, khyonā, ḡndī-mārnā, chalānā, balī-mārnā.
ROWEL, gul, nāṭh; — (spur) mahmaz.
ROWER, ḡndī, khewanhār, khewak.
ROYAL, shāhi, pādshāhi, shahāna, malikī, khusrāwī,
 rāj-dhar, rājā, ū, shahwār, mu'allā; — (in comp.)
 shah, rā, e.
ROYALIST, rāj-pachḥī, pādshāhi-banda, pādshāh-dost.
ROYALLY, khusrāwāna, mulūkāna, shāhwār.
ROYALTY, saṭanat, pādshāhat, pādshāhi, rājatwa.
RUB, RUBBING, ragrā, ghisā, o, mālish; — (blow)
 dhakkā, āseb, gazand, ṣadma; — (difficulty) mush-
 kil, bikaṭ.
TO RUB, (a.) malnā, mālish-k, mījnā, ghasnā, ragarṇā,
 ghonṭnā, mānjhnā, bhānjnā, maldal-k, māndnā,
 khasnā, lagānā, sūntnā, uptānā, hāth-phernā; —
 (to rub out or off) miṭā-d, ḥakk-k, mal-d, chhil-d;
 — (a horse) kūnchā-mārnā; (n.) chilnā, ghis- or
 miṭ- or ragar-j; — (to rub through difficulties)
 gir-pay-ke-nikalnā, mar-pach-ke-nikalnā, ṭhelpel-
 nikalnā, girte-parṭe-nikalnā.
RUBBER, ghoṭni, muhrā, sāfi; — (used in baths)
 khisa; — (for a horse) hathī; — (for the feet)
 jhānwān.
RUBBISH, kurkuṭ, khāshāk, kūṛā, kaṭwār, kanāsāt,
 ghūr, kharkharā, ghās-pāt, ghās-phūs, kachrā, dhibar,
 aghor, malāmāt, malbā. [mānjni, gaddi, pulli.]
RUBSTONE, (pestle, whetstone) ghoṭnā, opni, sili.
RUBY, la'ī, yāqūt i rummāni, mānik, lālī, —
 (fig. penjhū, a beautiful red berry).
RUCATION, (eructation) ḡakar, ārogh, ḡhikār, ūḡār.
RUDDER, patwār, kanhar, sukkān, dumbāl.
RUDDINESS, surkhī, lālī, ḡumrat, arunā, i, la'ī-fāmī.
RUDDLE, lālmāṭī, rāngāmīṭī.
RUDDY, surkh, la'ī, lāl, arūn (prop. aruṇ).
RUE, gustākḥ, shokḥ, be-adab, dhīṭh, an-garḥ,
 nā-tarāshida, sakht, karakht, be-murawwat, jāṭhar,
 belihāg; — (violent) karṛā, kaphin, tund; —
 (ignorant) anārī, kachā, khām; — (artless) sāda,
 sīdhā.
RUDELY, gustākḥī- &c. -se, be-adabāna.
RUDENESS, gustākḥī, shokḥī, be-adabī, dhīṭhā, i, na-
 tarāshidagi, karakhtagi, durushtī, be-murawwati,
 karṛā, i, kaphintā, sādagī, jāṭharā, i, be-lihāgi.
RUDIMENT, shurū', āghāz, aṭl, bunyād, jāṭ, k'āda,
 beḥ o bunyād, uṣūl, mul, sāraswatī.
RUE, sudāb, sāṭari, ispanḍ.
TO RUE, pachṭānā, tā, assuf-k, afsos-k, rūṭhnā, ronā,
 ḥaif-k, nadāmat- &c. -khainchnā.
RUEFUL, ḡham-gin, malūl, udā, ronā; — (a rueful
 countenance) ronī-gūrat.
RUEFULLY, udāsi- &c. -se, ḡhamgini-se.
RUEFULNESS, ḡhamgini, udāsi.

RUFFIAN, chandāl, thag, daghā-bāz, harām-zāda, jallād, la'in, halākū, kaṭṭar, mal'ūn, mardūd, hārūn.
RUFFLE, (*fringe*) jhālar, chūpi; — (*plait*) chin, chunat.

To **RUFFLE**, (a. to *rumple*) toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, minjmānj-k, tiribiri-k, ulaṭpulaṭ-k, dalmal-k, althānā, simṭānā, lahrānā; — (*to disturb*) satānā, jalānā, diḡḡ-k, chhernā; — (*to plait*) chunnā; (n) hīlnā, dōlnā. [jabin.]

RUFFLED, jhālar- &c. -dār; — (*vee'd*) chīn bar ruo, namad (vulg. namda), kammal, kalim.

RUGGED, kharkharā, nā-hamwār, ūkhar-khābar, behar, past-buland, nashab-farāz, ūnchā-nichā, khar-barā, biṛh, ūkhar-pūkhar, jhār-pahār, sang-lākh, khār-dār; — (*harsh*) nā-mauzūn, karakht.

RUGGEDNESS, kharkharāṣṭ, beharā, nā-hamwārī, karakhtagi.

RUIN, kharābī, pā'emālī, tabāhī, pareshānī, zawāl, khwārī, halākī, abtarī, mismārī, inhidām, satyānāsī, henbenā, i, wabāl, kātīl, sam-bigārū, ujārū, shikast, tafrika; — (*the ruins of a city*) khandhar.

To **RUIN**, (a.) bigārānā, khasānā, toṛnā, khandhar-k, kharāb- &c. -k, ultānā, khāk-k, dhā-d, girā-d, kho-d, ujārānā, ghālānā, faḡir-k, tīn-tera- &c. -k, mārānā, toṛānā, rulānā (from rūlnā, *to be ruined*) bitārānā; — (*to impoverish*) muḡis-k, kangāl-k; (n.) bigārānā, ujārānā, satyānās- &c. -h.

RUINED, kharāb, kharāb-khastā, wirān, pareshān, ūjār, mismār, pā-e-māl, talaf, tabāh, ghārat, halāk, abtar, munhadām, bar-bād, satyānās, mal-meṭ, henbenā, tanatarāz, khānā-kharāb, shikastā, ghar-kharāb, khānā-wirān, patrā, chaur-chauṭaṭ, shikastā-hāl-or-bāl-or-pā, taḡas-naḡas, birez-birez, turki-tamām, pareshān-hāl, tūṭā-phūṭā, nest-nā-būd, ṭalpaṭ.

RUINER, ghārat-gar, ghālāk, ghālū, ujārān-hār, ghā-ratī.

RUINOUS, (*bad*), muṣīr, muṣīd, zabūn, burā, dhāṭhā; — (*decayed*) be-marammat, shikast-rekht, tūṭā-phūṭā, ukhrā-pukhrā.

RUINS, dhihā, ṭikar, diwar, kharāba.

RULE, (*government*) ḡukm, amr, 'amal, sar-dāri, sū-bhī, hānk, sūtra, marsūm; — (*canon*) kānūn, kā'ida, rasm, dastūr, rawish, zābiṭa; — (*measure*) ṭhikānā.

To **RULE**, (*to govern*) rājnā, ḡukūmat- &c. -k or -r, sikkā-chalānā; — (*to manage*) dabānā, sādhnā; — (*lines*) salāknā, miṣṭar-k, saṭar-khichnā.

RULER, ḡākīm, 'amīl, rā'is, amīr, sar-dār, nāḡim whence, or from its superlative, nāḡām, the *Nizam*, medhā, rāṭik fāṭik; — (*for drawing lines*) salākā, jadwāl-kash or -paṭṭī, miṣṭar, which is made of parallel threads disposed on parchment, so as to leave an impression when the paper is pressed on them.

RULES and REGULATIONS, kāwānīn, kāwā'id.

RULING, (*of lines*) saṭar-bandī.

To **RUMBLE**, haḡhaṛānā, dhārdhaṛānā, kharḡhaṛānā, gargaṛānā, arbarānā, bolnā, khalkhalānā, baḡbhaṛānā, dhāmdhamānā, ghāḡhaṛānā, gaḡbaṛānā, kal-kalānā, kar-ḡur-k, ghār-ḡhur-k.

To **RUMINATE**, pagārānā, jugālī-k; — (*to muse*) biḡhānā, ṭikr-k, andeṣha-k, dhyan-k.

To **RUMMAGE**, ḡhūndhnā, khojnā, chhān-mārānā, ḡhūndh-ḡhāndh-k, ṭakṭorānā.

RUMOUR, afwāh, āwāza, shuhbat, khabar, ishtihār, charchā, hūhī. [phailānā, chalānā.]

To **RUMOUR**, kahānā, khabar- &c. -k or -d, urānā, RUMOURER, mukhbīr, hūhī-kār, mushtahir.

RUMP, chūṭar, surin, dum-ghaza, chakkī, ḡhūḡhī, gaṇḡet, dhoṇpar. [kunjak, juṭa, juṭa.]

RUMPLE, RUMPLING, shikan, chin, chunan, simat,

To **RUMPLE**, toṛnā, shikan- &c. -d, dalmasal-k, malnā misnā, simaṭnā.

RUN, daup, daupā, dau, tagāpo; — (*rapid sale*) chalān, uṭhān, mār, khatat, chaṭkā; — (*flow*) bahā, o, dhalā, o; — (*at the long run*) ākhir, ākhirash, ākhirko, piche, ākhirūl-amr.

To **RUN**, (n.) daupnā, dhānā, tag o po-k, rapaṭnā, dapaṭnā, nāṭhnā, ramānā, pahunchnā, rugnā, baḡhnā; — (*let a horse off*) phenknā, uṭhānā, phūṭnā; — (*to flee*) bhāgnā, guṛez-k; — (*to flow*) bahnā, jāri-h, rawān-h; — (*to rush on*) chaḡhnā, chaḡh-baṭhnā; — (*to melt*) pighalnā, galnā, ghūlnā, ṭighalnā; — (*to pass*) guṛānā, chalānā, jānā, chalā-jānā; — (*to be*) honā, lagnā, ho-jānā, ban-jānā; — (*to fall*) paṛnā, girnā; — (*to tend*) jhuknā, mā'il-h; — (*to mix*) milnā; — (*to prevail*) ghālīb-h; — (*to run down*) dabānā; — (*to run on with a story*) oṭnā, raṭnā; — (*to run about*) daupṭā-phīrnā, mārā-phīrnā; — (*to run out, to leak*) risnā, chūnā, ṭapaknā; — (*to be finished*) tamām-h, ho-chuknā, kharj-h; — (*to spread*) phailnā; (*to run away with*) le-bhāgnā; — (*to run over*) dhalak-j, umar-j, raundnā, raundānā; — (*as a carriage*) raundā-mārānā; — (*to run over a book, &c.*) paṛh-j; — (*to run up with a wall*) diwār-khainchnā or -daupānā; — (*to run in*) khosnā; — (*to run away*) palānā, ram-jānā; — (*to run after*) piche-paṛnā, tūṭnā, tūṭ-paṛnā; — (*to run into, to penetrate*) paithnā, chubhnā, dhasnā; — (*to run round*) phīr-ānā; — *run, run, for God's sake run*) daupō re, daupō, khudā ke wāṣṭe daupō.

To **RUN**, (a.) daupānā, chalānā, jhonknā, dālnā, mārānā, bhonknā, lānā; — (*a boat, &c.*) chaḡhānā, le-jānā; — (*to melt*) gholnā, pighlānā, galānā, gudā-k; — (*goods*) chauki-mārānā; — (*to prosecute*) pa-rāwī-k; — (*to push*) ghuseṛnā, paṭhālnā; — (*to run through*) chhednā; — (*to run down*) ragēd-mārānā; — (*a hare, &c.*) daupā-ke-pakaṛnā.

RUNAWAY, RUNAGATE, bhagoṛā, bhagṛū, guṛez-pā, firāṭī, bhagelū, parhū, ā, nāṭhū, bhagel.

RUNDLE, dandā, pāya, ṭonā, dand.

RUNNER, daupāhā, dawinda, kāṣid, daupāk.

RUNNET, jāman, chūṭā, joran, jāwan, panīr-māya, maṭhā.

RUNNING, bhāḡ-ā-bhāḡ, bhāḡdāṭh, rawān, baṭhā, bahantū, chaltā; — (*know*) sarak-phānā,

RUPEE, rūpiya, or rūpiya, or rūpiya, ṭakā.

RUPTURE, (*hernia*) fataḡ, bād-khāya, and-kos, and-sot, khūṭ, bād-fataḡ; — (*breach*) toṛ, shikastagi, tūṭ; — (*disagreement*) phūṭ, biḡṛ.

To **RUPTURE**, toṛnā, phoṛnā; — (*ruptured*) aindāl.

RURAL, dehi, dehāṭī, gānwī, jangalī, sāhrā, i.

RUSH, (*straw*) nāḡar-mothā; — (*violent motion*) jhapṭ, daup, pilā, o, relā.

To **RUSH**, daupnā, chaḡhnā, pilnā, relnā, jhapṭnā, pilachnā, hurrā-k, dhasnā, dhārdhaṛānā, raprapānā, phadphadānā; — (*headlong*) munḡḡiyanā.

RUSSET, gandum-rang, findūḡī, ghārībā-mau.

RUST, zang, morcha, zangār, mail, jar; — (*fur*) kiṭ, kā, i.

To **RUST**, (n.) zang- &c. -paṛnā, or -pakaṛnā, or -lagnā, zang-ālūdā-h; — (*in any art, &c.*) rah-j, ṭhas-h, band-h, maṭh-k; (a.) zang- &c. -daupānā.

RUSTIC, RUSTICAL, dehi, diḡḡānī, gānwā, gānwā, roṭā, i, dabang, jaṭ, gānwār, gūṭāngar.

A **RUSTIC**, gānwār, diḡḡān, nā-tarāshida.

RUSTICITY, diḡḡāniyat, gānwār-pān, nā-tarāshidagi.

RUSTINESS, zang-ālūdagi.

To **RUSTLE**, machmachānā, kharḡhaṛānā, jharjhaṛānā, haḡhaṛānā, sarsarānā, pharpharānā.

RUSTLING, machmachāhat, khaykharāhat, jharjharāhat, sarsarāhat, pharpharāhat.
RUSTY, zang-āluda, murchālā, zang-khūrda or -uftāda, kund, phas.
RUT, (*crack of a wheel*) lik, reghāri, ghadar.
To RUT, uṭhnā, rat-ānā, pāthā-māngnā.
RUTHLESS, (*merciless*) be-raḥm, nir-dayā, sang-dil.
RUTTISH, (*lustful, wanton*) ratāhā, uṭhā, shahwatī.
RYE, de,ogandum or dew-gandum, kangarān.

S.

SABBATH, (*of the Jews*) yaumu-s-sabt, shamba; — (*of the Musalmāna*) jum'a, ādina; — (*of the Christians*) yak-shamba, itwār, rabi-bār.
SABLE, (*fur*) samūr, postin.
SABRE, shamsher, ṣamṣam, teghā, kharg, saif.
SACERDOTAL, shaikhāna, gurwa, i, imāmi.
SACHEL, (*small bag*) thaili, juz-dān, kesa.
SACK, gon, gathiyā, loṭhā, borā, dhokrā, ākhā, khurji, tangi, pallā, tappar, lohiyā, chaṭṭi, thek, palās, khārā.
SACK, (*plunder*) mār-luṭ, lūṭ-pāṭ, tākht-tārāj, ghārāṭi.
To SACK, mār-lenā, lūṭnā, tākht-tārāj-k.
SACKBUT, (*kind of trumpet*) algoza, muṭh-kal.
SACKCLOTH, ṭāṭ, dalk, ajār, mekhli, paṭṭi, ṭappar, chaṭṭi. [gand.
SACRAMENT, tabarruk, mahā-parshād, ḡasam, sau-
SACRED, mukaddas, majid, pāk, pāwan, pabitar, mukhallā, mubārak, ḡarim, mutabarrik, munazzah, khāṣ, makḡṣṣ; — (*inviolable*) be-zawāl, a-badh, māmūn, mustahkam, aṭal, a-chhūṭ.
SACREDLY, rāsti-se, diyānat-se, takaddus-se, pāki-se.
SACREDNESS, kuds, takaddus, pāki, be-zawālī.
SACRIFICE, kurbān, bal, hem, med, jag, fidā, niṣār, taṣadduq, ṣadka, nagar, wāran, nachhāwar, baliḡār, chahāwā, bal-bakrā, utārā, utāran, satī, wārī; — (*the day of*) 'idu-ṣ-ḡuḡā; — (*to become a*) balā, en-lenā, wārī-j, balbal-j.
To SACRIFICE, kurbān- &c. -k, wārānā, chahānā, badhnā, arapnā; — (*to murder*) mār-saṭnā, tur-wānā; — (*to give up*) denā, chhōrnā, khonā, ḡawānā, bechnā; — (*to kill*) zabah-k, ḡalāl-k, ḡisml-k, jauhar-k.
SACRIFICED, kurbāni, jān-niṣār, maḡbūḡ.
SACRIFICER, chahāwānhar, ḡābiḡ, ṣāhibu-l-kurbān.
SACRILEGE, kafan-chori.
SAD, (*sorryful*) udās, rūkhā, ḡham-gin, dil-gir, malūl, maḡhmūm, maḡzūn, andoh-gin, ḡazān, ḡham-nāk, diltang, kandan-muḡh, māṭami; — (*bad*) burā, zabūn.
To SADDEN, udās- &c. -k, ruṭhānā.
SADDLE, zin, sarj, pālān, kāṭhi, kāṭhrā; — (*of a camel*) kajāwā, jahāz.
To SADDLE, zin-b or -d; — (*horses*) zin-bandi-k.
SADDLE-BACKED, zin-pusht.
SADDLE-BAG, boghband, khogir, zin-band.
SADDLE-CLOTH, mail-khorā, zin-posh, 'arāk-gir, ḡhā-shiya; — (*furniture*) āwāl.
SADDLE-HORSE, sawārī kā ḡhorā.
SADDLER, zin-gar, sarrāj, zin-doz, kafish-doz.
SADLY, ḡhamgini- &c. -se, udāsi-se.
SADNESS, udāsi, rūkhā, ḡham-gini, dil-giri, malūli, maḡhmūmi, maḡṣūni, ḡham-nāki, dil-tangi, malālat.
SAFE, māmūn, maḡfūḡ, salāmat, be-khaṭar, chiranji, kusal, aman-amān, musallam, khair-salāḡ; — (*for meat*) ḡoli, chhikā, pinjra; — (*safe and sound*) ḡhalā changā, ṣāḡiḡ salim.

SAFEGUARD, ḡimāyat, pusht-panāḡ, nigāh-bāni, rāḡ bar, muḡāḡ; — (*convoy*) badrakā.
SAFELY, salāmati- &c. -se, ba-khair o khūbi.
SAFETY, SAFENESS, salāmati, aman, amān, ḡifāḡat, amniyat, iṭminān, bachāo, rachhā, kusaltā, panāḡ, āsrā, āṣ, nīrālā.
SAFFRON, za'farān, kesar; — (*seed*) ḡurṭūm, bar, barrā, karar; — (*bastard saffron*) kūsum mu'asfar.
SAGACIOUS, chatur, syānā, tez-fahm, zūd-fahm, ḡahin sūnghū, tez-shāmma.
SAGACIOUSLY, tez-fahmi- &c. -se, chaturā, i-se.
SAGACITY, SAGACIOUSNESS, tez-fahmi, zūd-fahmi, chaturā, i, siyānap, sha'ūr, firāsāt, dānish-mandi.
SAGAPENUM, sakbinaḡ, kandal.
SAGE, (*a plant*) sābiya.
SAGE, (*adj.*) dānā, 'āqil, budh-mān, zirak, hoah-mand, 'āqī-mand, dānish-war, mudabbir.
A SAGE, ḡakim, darwesh, buzurg, pīr, paṇḡit, faṣil, 'ālim, shāikh, pūrkhā.
SAGELY, dānā, i, &c. -se, ḡakimāna.
SAGENESS, dānā, i, hoahiyārī, chaturā, i, sanjidiḡi.
SAGITTARIUS, burji-kamān, dhan, ḡaus.
SAGO, sāḡū-dāna, sābū-dāna.
SAID, maḡkūr, maṣṭūr, mauṣūf, muḡhārūḡ-ilaihi, maz-būr, wuḡi.
SAIL, pāl, bād-bān (*corrup.* bardawān) bādbān kā parda, — (*ship*) manzil, ṭho; — (*sail-cloth*) ajār.
To SAIL, chalnā, jānā, daurnā, rawān-h, urnā.
SAILING, niwā, i, sair i daryā, daryā-kā safar.
SAILOR, mallāḡ, khālāṣi (vulg. clashy), jahāzī, kishti-bān.
SAIL-YARD, pāl-ḡanḡi.
SAINT, walī, sidh, darwesh, pīr, abdāl, ḡhaus, ṣūfi, sādh, rikḡ, gorakh, mun, sant, jogesar; — (*the saints*) auliya.
To SAINT, wali- &c. -ṭhahrānā or -banānā, &c.
SAINTLIKE, darweshāna, buzurgāna, mukaddasāna.
SAINTSHIP, walāyat, abdaliyat, &c.
SAKE, khāṭir, wāṣṭa, liye, het, lālach, sabab, māre, muḡh, sānte, pās, rū, rūyat, murawwat, ḡaḡḡ, mulā-ḡiḡa; — (*for your sake*) tumḡāre liye, tumḡāre muḡh par, tumḡārī khāṭir.
SALACIOUS, mast, garam, mat, unmat, alangī.
SALAMANDER, samandar, āḡ kā kīṣā, samandūr.
SALARY, sāliyaṇa, 'alūfa, waḡifa, sālāna, sālagāna.
SALE, bikā, o, bikrī, bai', farokht, farosh; — (*fair sale*) bai'bāt; — (*forced sale*) barjāt, wairā; — (*bill of*) sarnawisht, ḡabāla-ajiri; — (*vent*) khārj, uṭhān, rang.
SALEABLE, khapti, bikā, ū, kābil i farokht, bikne-jog, bikanhār, chaltā, farokhtani, khapā, ū.
SALEP, ḡālib i miṣri.
SALESMAN, dast-farosh, kuhna-farosh; — (*salework*) bāzārū.
SALINE, SALTISH, namkin, khārā, lonchhāhā.
SALIVA, thūḡ, rāl, tuf, lu'ab, buzāk.
To SALIVATE, muḡh-lānā, thukānā; — (*to be salivated*) muḡh-lānā.
SALLAD, sabzi, chaṭni (in some measure resembles our sallads); — (*sallad-dish*) sabzi-dān.
SALLOW, zard, pilā, phikā, tira, sānwālā.
SALLOWNESS, zardī, pilā, i, phikā, i. tiragi.
SALLY, ubhār, tākht, jhapat, sair, khel, lahar, tarang, mauj, zaghand; — (*of fancy*) khush-khiyāl.
To SALLY, khurji- &c. -k, ubhārā, chal-bal-ānā, bā-har-nikalnā, uṭh-daurnā, jhapatnā.
SALLY-PORT, chor-khipki, daricha.

SALT, (sub.) namak, lon, milh, sendhā, pāngā, sām-bhar, kirkich, khāri, paṭiyā, khār; — (a kind of) gāchhā-lon, sānchut-lon, kālā- or pādā-namak, namak-siyāh; — (rock) namak-sang; — (alkaline) jawā-khār, milhū-l-kālī; — (boiling) namak-pukhtāni; — (preparation of) panchlonā; — (fish) sukhṭī.

SALT, (adj.) namkin, lonā, khārā, shor, salonā, lonch-hāhā, lonāri, namaki, namak-dār, also salted.

TO SALT, namkin- &c. -k, lon- &c. -ḍ, -d or -mārnā, namak- &c. -rachānā or charānā, &c.

SALT-CELLAR, namak-dān, milh-dān.

SALTED, (as meat) namak-parwardā, namak-dār.

SALTER, (one who sells salt) namak-farosh, loniyā.

SALTISH, longarā, namgarā, māliḥ.

SALTLESS, be-namak, phikā, a-lonā, nir-khār.

SALT-MAKER, loniyā, namak-paz, malangī, namaki, namak-sāz, tafālī.

SALTNESS, namkini, khārā, i, namak-dāri.

SALTPETRE, shora; — (maker) shora-sāz or -gar.

SALT-PIT, **SALT-PAN**, namak-sār, lonār, khalārī, jāl, tafāl. [rihā, i, gat or gati.]

SALVATION, najāt, mukt, sadgat, bachā, o, rustagārī.

SALUBRIOUS, siḥhat-bakhsh, khush-gawār, muwāfiḥ, sukhad, achchhā, muṣliḥ, gawāra, shāfi.

SALUBRITY, khush-gawārī, muwāfiqat, siḥhat.

SALVE, (for covering sores) marham, lep.

SALVER, ṭabāk, sini, khwāncha.

SALVO, ār-ber, ār, shart, kaid, 'ugr, bahāna, ḥila, ḥila-sharā'i.

SALUTARINESS, fā, ida-mandī, manfa'at, mufidi.

SALUTARY, (salubrious) gun-kār, mufid, fā, ida-mand, nāfi'.

SALUTATION, **SALUTE**, salām, sāhib-salāmat, pranām, dandwat, rām-rām, jai-gopāl, bandagi, kurnish, taslim, johār, asirbād, salām-un-'alaik, salām-'alai-kum, pā-e-lāgon, jaigabes, ādān, sirṭhaṭhor; — (from a fort) salāmi.

TO SALUTE, salām- &c. -k, bandnā, dast ba sar-h.

SALUTER, salāmi, mujrā, i, bandanḥār.

SAME, yihī (obl. isti), wuhī (obl. usi), ekhī, yakī, ek, eksiān or yaksiān, hamtā, barābar, mutasāwi, sam; — (-hand) ek-kālmā; — (in comp.) ham, ek; thus, of the same colour, ham-rang, ek-rang.

SAMENESS, eksiāni, barābarī, ekiyat, samtā, yaktā, muṭābaqat, sawaiyat, tarāduf, ekā, i.

SAMPLE, bāngī, namūna, chāshni, mādarī.

SANATIVE, **SANATORY**, shāfi, siḥhat-āwar, shifā-bakhsh.

SANCTIFICATION, taḥaddus, taḥdis, taṭhīr; — (consecration) ikāmāt, jag.

SANCTIFIED, ṭahīr, muṭahhar, muḥaddas, pāk.

SANCTIFIER, shāfi, shifā-bakhsh.

TO SANCTIFY, pāk- &c. -k, muḥaddadas-jānnā.

SANCTIMONIOUS, auliyāna, rikḥ-bhekḥ, auliyā-ṣurat.

SANCTION, hukm, farḡ, amr, ijāzat.

SANCTITY, **SANCTITUDE**, ḡuds, pākī, ṭaharat, ṣafā, e.

SANCTUARY, māman, panāh-gāh, maḥdas, dargāh.

SAND, ret, balū, reg, ramal, thal; — (bank) char, kharāba; — (a sand or barren track) registān, retī.

SANDAL, (shoe or slipper) algā, charan-dāsī, kharā, ūh, na'lain, champan.

SANDAL-WOOD or **SANDERS**, sandal, chandan; — (red) rakat chandan: the other sorts are malyā-gir, agar.

SAND-BLIND, dhūndhī.

[gard-āmez.

SANDY, bhurbhurā, retilā, balū'ā, kirkirā, regi retlā,

SANGUIFICATION, rakat-kār, khūn-āwarī.

SANGUINARY, khūn-khwār, khūn-rez, jallādiyā, khūni, katl-dost, khūn-fishān or -bār.

SANGUINE, surkh, lāl, babbahā, pur-khūn, kasīru-damm; — (as hope) barā, ḡawī, wāsiḥ; — (confident) nāzān, ummedwār, mutawāḡḡā.

SANGUINESS, (confidence) ummed-wārī, garīmī.

SANIES, pāni, zard-āb, panchhā.

SAP, 'araḡ, ras, pāni, dūdh, lu'āb, las, raakea.

TO SAP, naḡab- or send-mārnā, ḡhā-d, girā-d, khasānā.

SAPIENT, (knowing) dānā, wuḡūf-dār, wāḡif-kār.

SAPLESS, khushk, sūkhā, be-ras, be-las.

SAPLING, keḡā, paundhā, namī, nihāl, chārā, nau-nihāl, amolā.

SAPPHIRE, nilam, ṣafir, yakūṭ-kabūd, indarnīl.

SAPPINESS, ser-ābi, 'araḡ-dāri.

SAPPY, rasilā, ser-āb, 'araḡ-dār, ras-dār.

SARCASM, mihnā, ṭa'n, ta'n-tashnī, la'n-ṭa'n, tanz, ramz, kināya, ḡābbi, bolī-ṭholī, kaḡwī-bāt, kāṭ.

SARCASTICAL, **SARCASTIC**, ṭa'n-āmez, saḡht.

SARCASTICALLY, ṭa'n- &c. -se, tanz-se, saḡhtī-se.

SARCENT, kapar-dhūr, ḡhās-phūs.

SARCOCOLLA, anzarūt, kanjada.

SARSAPARILLA, 'ushba, mako, e, magrāba.

SASH, jāl, paṭkā, baddhī, selī.

SATAN, shaitān, iblis, &c. &c. (vide Devil).

SATCHEL, (v. sachel) thailī, juz-dān.

SATED, **SATIATE**, bhārā, ser, āsūda, bhār-pūr.

TO SATIATE, **SATE**, bharnā, ser-k, chhakānā, āḡhwānā.

SATIETY, seri, āsūdagi, bharti, chhakā, i.

SATIN, aḡlas, tāsta, daryā, i.

[nindā.

SATIRE, hajo, gamm, māzammāt, upādḥ, bhandau, ā,

SATIRICAL, hajo-āmez, tanz-go, ṭa'na-go.

SATIRICALLY, hajo-se, tanz-go, i-se.

[nindak.

SATIRIST, hājī, upādhi, hajawī, ḡa'dī, hajo-go, hajoḡā,

TO SATIRIZE, hajo- &c. -k, nindnā, kut-k.

SATISFACTION, khāṭir-khwāhi, khāṭir-jam'ī. khāṭir-dāri, dil-dāri, khāṭir-nishād, taskin, āram, āsūdagi, āsā, ish, sukh, khushnūdi, dil-shādi, bashāshat, pas-khāṭir, iṭminān, ūbh, bodh, man-māntā, man-pūram, dil-jo, i; — (amends) badla, 'iwaḡ, pākāsh.

SATISFACTORINESS, khāṭir-pasandi, khāṭir-khwāhi.

SATISFACTORY, khāṭir-pasand, khāṭir-khwāh, bā-ḡawāb, bar-jasta, man-mān.

SATISFIED, rāṣī, razāmānd, khush, man-gar, man-mānā or -māntā, dil-shād, masrūr, āsūda, ser; — (convinced) ḡā, il, mā'kul.

TO SATISFY, rāṣī- &c. -k, or -r, khāṭir-jam' &c. -k, peṭ-bharnā, manānā, harānā, samḡhānā, dil-khwāhi-k; — (assure) piṭh-ṭhonknā, piṭh-par hāth-phernā.

TO SATURATE, bharnā, ser-k, pūrā-k, lab-ā-lab-k.

SATURDAY, sanichar, shamba, hafta, sanibār, bār, yasumu-s-sabt, awwal i hafta.

SATURN, zuḡal, kaiwān, sanichar.

SATURNALIA, (v. bacchanale) dhul-heḡī, hoḡī.

SATURNINE, bhārī, sanjida, sard-mizāj, balḡhamī.

SATYR, (fabulous monster) ḡhol, parduma.

SAVAGE, (adj.) jangali, wahshī, bayābāni, banailā; — (cruel) sang-dil, kaṭṭār, dashṭī; — (brutal) ḡālim, durusht, be-raḡm.

SAVAGE, (sub.) ban-mānus, jangali-ādmi.

SAVAGELY, be-raḡmī- &c. -se, durushtī-se.

SAVAGENESS, wahshat, sang-dilī, saḡhtī, be-raḡmī.

SAUCE, chāshni, chaṭnī (commonly pron. chīṭnī).

TO SAUCE, chāshni-dār-k, chaṭnī-lagānā.

SAUCEBOX, marchā, i, mirch, chingi : — (*a pert person*) gustākhi, &c. (v. *saucey*).

SAUCER, tashtari, pirich, thāli, sakori, nim-chini, sifali, sakoriyā, diwaliyā.

SAUCEPAN, tambiyā, ḡabbū, degchi.

SAUCILY, gustākhi- &c. -se, shokhi-se, &c.

SAUCINESS, gustākhi, shokhi, masti, be-adabi, shokh-chashmi, dhithā, i, magrā, i, gabbarā, i.

SAUCY, gustākhi, shokh, be-adab. be-tamiz, machlā, magrā, shokh-chasm, mast, gabbar.

To BE SAUCY, itrānā, chochlā-k, adhrānā, phūlnā, sir-kāpnā. [chhoyke.

SAVE, SAVING, (adv.) chhūt, chhoy, mā-siwā, mā-warā,

To SAVE, (a.) bachānā, ubarnā, panāh-d, himāyat-k, salāmat-r, bachā, e-r : — (*to lay by*) pas-andāz-k,

rakh-chhornā, kifāyat-k, samhālnā, tārnā ; — (*one's credit*) munh-r, jatan- &c. -k ; — (*to excuse*) mu'āf-k, najāt-d or -bakhshnā, chhornā ; —

(*God save you*) khudā hāfiz, haḡḡ-ta'ālā tumheñ salāmat rakhe ; bhagwān tumko chiranjī rakhe.

SAVER, bachā, ū, amin, hāfiz.

SAVING, SAVER, kifāyati, kifāyat-shi'ār, juz-ras, oji.

SAVING, (sub.) kifāyat, wārā, bachā, o, ubār, oj.

SAVINGNESS, kifāyat-shi'ārī, juz-rasī, pas-andāzī.

SAVIOUR, shaft : — (*The Saviour*) Al-Masih.

To SAUNTER, phirā-k, phirnā, ramnā, harza-gardi-k, bād-hawā, i-phirnā ; — (*to loiter*) parā-rahnā.

SAVOUR, bo, gandh, lazzat, maza.

To SAVOUR, bāsnā, bo- &c. -r or -nikālnā or -d ; — (*to betoken*) dalālat-k.

SAVOURINESS, chāshni-dāri, maza-dāri or maze-dāri.

SAVOURY, chāshni-dār, maza-dār, laḡiz, khush-gawār, sondhā.

SAUSAGE, kulma, langūchā.

SAW, krānt or karānt, ārā, arra, panāri, minshār.

To SAW, (a.) āre se chirnā or kātnā, ārā-k, ārā- &c. khichnā or -chalānā, arra-kashi-k.

SAW-DUST, būrā, lakri ki būkni, būrādā.

SAWYER, arra-kash, karānti.

SAXIFRAGE, kulthi, panwār, kāsiru-l-hajar.

To SAY, bolnā, kahā, baknā, bāt- &c. -k, batiyānā, kahānā, farmānā ; — (*to repeat*) parhnā ; — (*to say or do*) bolnā chālnā ; — (*I neither said nor did any thing to him*) na us se bolnā chālā ; — (*they say*) log kahte ; — (*it is said*) khabar hai, nakl hai.

SAYING, bāt, kahā, sukhan, kaul, kalām, maḡūla, kahāwat, hādiz, hudūd, boli.

SCAB, de, oli, khūthi, khūrand, khasrā, papri, chaḡ ; — (*of a fellow, &c.*) jhānt kā bāl, chaḡḡe ki mail (v. *riffraff*).

SCABBARD, miyān, niyām, kāthi, ḡhilāf. [khāj-bharā.

SCABBED, SCABBY, khārishti, also sorry, &c. chaḡahā,

SCABBEDNESS, SCABBINESS, khārishti-panā.

SCAFFOLD, machān, bhārā, ḡaunjā, pā, eth, gargaḡ, mairā.

To SCALD, jalānā, chhaunknā, ulmā-k, jhulsānā ; — (*as urine*) chinang-mārnā, jalnā, chinaknā.

SCALD-HEAD, ganj, chā, in chū, in, bād-khorā.

SCALD-HEADED, ganjā, kal.

SCALE, palla, palrā, nirti, pachāsā, pariyanī, nārji, narjā, takhri, bānti, palchak ; — (*balance*) tarāzū,

tūlā, kāntā, tak, takri ; — (*of a fish*) chhilkā, de, oli, cho, iyan, sirnā, sirhnā, fil ; — (*gamut*) sar i gam-padni, gan ; — (*plate*) tah, part, papri ; —

(*ladder*) sirhi, sopān ; — (*gradation*) tadrī, darjā, silsila, zanjira.

To SCALE, chaḡhnā ; — (*a wall*) kūd-phāndnā, mai-mārnā ; — (*gune*) sar-k ; — (*to scale off*) jhapnā, utarnā.

SCALING-LADDER, sikhedār kamand.

To SCALP, chandli-utār-lenā, chandli-kāp-lenā.

SCALY, chhilike-dār, kharkharā.

SCAMMONT, saḡmūniyā, maḡmūdā.

To SCAMPER, champat-h, jātā-rahnā, khisak-jānā, bichalnā, lapaknā, saḡaknā, hiraknā, bāt-j.

To SCAN, (*verse*) takḡi-k, wazn-k, bantit-k, taulnā ; — (*to examine*) jāchnā, taḡḡik-k, imtiḡān-k.

SCANDAL, 'aib, sharm, bad-nāmi, chughli, dāḡh, iftirā, kalank, lik, malāmat, gila.

To SCANDALIZE, SCANDAL, tuhmat- &c. -lagānā, bad-nām- &c. -k.

SCANDALOUS, ma'yūb, zabūn, bad, burā, nikhid, malāmatī, muftari ; — (*as language, &c.*) saḡḡ, talḡh, kaḡhor.

SCANDALOUSNESS, zabūni, badi, burā, i, ma'yūbi.

To SCANT, ḡhaḡānā, kātnā, mārnā, kam-k.

SCANTILY, SCANTLY, thorā-sā, tangi-se, kami-se.

SCANTINESS, SCANTNESS, kami, kamti, ḡillat, tangi, kotāhi.

SCANTLING, andāza ; — (*pattern*) namūna.

SCANTY, kam, thorā, ḡalil, tang, kotāh, ochhā.

SCAR, dāḡh, chin, chitti, chitkārā, chaḡḡ.

To SCAR, dāḡh- &c. -d or -lānā, dāḡhi, dāḡ-d or -l.

SCARAMOUCHE, (*a buffoon*) bahurḡpiyā, bhānd.

SCARCE, kam, thorā, nir-bij, kam-yāb, nādir, shāḡ, nā-yāb, nā-paid, birlā, tez, ajūr, adhbhūt, āḡe-meñ namak, ilā-māshā, 'unḡā ; — (*make yourself scarce*) apnā muñh kālā karo, champat-ho.

SCARCELY, kam, mushkil-se, saḡḡti-se, dushwāri-se, biswāḡat, kamtar, birlā.

SCARCITY, SCARCENESS, kami, kamti, ḡhaḡti, torā, totā, chaḡḡi, chaḡkā, ḡillat, kam-yābi, nā-yābi, tangi, kaḡḡ, kaḡḡi, tūt, dhān kā borā, khainch.

To SCARE, hushkārnā, bhāḡkānā, bhāḡkānā, ḡarānā, bichkānā, bichlānā, bhāḡnā, bhāḡbhāḡnā, chah-rānā.

SCARECROW, bijh-gāh, dhokhā, dhūhā, kaḡh-bāḡh, kāḡhi-kā dānt.

SCARF, oḡhni, ek-paḡḡā, do-paḡḡā, ek-lā, i, do-lā, i, ūparnā.

SCARFESKIN, (*thin skin or cuticle*) jhilli, khas.

SCARIFICATION, pachhnā, ḡajāmat (the latter is little used in this sense, being now applied to the act of shaving).

SCARIFICATOR, SCARIFIER, ḡajjām ; — (*instr.*) pachhni.

To SCARIFY, pachhnā-d, khūn-lenā, khonchi-mārnā, khonchiyānā ; — (*or bleed the poppy, &c.*) pachhnā, chhe, onā,

SCARLET, sulḡāni-surḡh ; — (*colour*) lāl or la'l, surḡh, ḡirmizi.

SCATE or SKATE, (*for sliding on*) lapchi, sekchi.

To SCATTER, (a.) khindānā, chhitḡānā, bithrānā, chhit-rānā, chhitnā, bagārnā, phailānā, parāḡanda-k, mun-tashar-k, tin-terah-k, bakhernā, nigār-k, wārnā ;

(n.) khindnā, chhitaknā, bitharnā, chhitnā, parāḡanda- &c. -h, intishār-h, bikhirnā, kichrānā.

SCATTERED, tikram-bikram, birrā, chida, tūtā-phūtā.

SCATTERING, (in comp.) afshān, rez, &c. as gul-afshān, scattering flowers.

SCATTERINGLY, idhar-ūdhar, jā-ba-jā, illā māshā.

SCAVENGER, khāk-rob, jarūb-kash, mihtar.

SCENE, did, manḡar, madd i naḡar, tamāsha, numā, ish, namūd, faḡā ; — (*curtain*) parda ; — (*in poetry*) zamīn ; — (*of war*) akhārā, khet, adḡā ; — (*the scene of war ought always to be carried into the enemy's country*) dushman ke mulk meñ laḡā, i kā akhārā hamesha ḡalā chāhiye.

SCENTERY, asbāb, sāmagrī, tantiya, 'ālam.
SOENT, bo, bū, bās, mahak, gandh, kuwwat i shāmma, nāk, sūnghni; — (*chase*) shikār.
TO SCENT, (*to smell*) sūnghnā, gamaknā, gūnjnā, bo- &c. -lenā; — (*to perfume*) bāsnā, khūsh-bo-dār-k, mahak- &c. -d, mahkānā.
SCENTED, bodār, mu'attār, sa-gandh, su-gandh.
SOENTLESS, be-bo, nir-bās, nir-gandh. [mashā, in.
SOEPTIC, SOEPTICAL, dalil-talab, waswāsi, bharmi.
SOEPTRE, 'asā; the ensigns of royalty in Hindūstān are the chhatar, *umbrella*, and chauñwar, *fly-brush*, besides the takht, *throne*: a crown, tāj, even, is no part of the regalia, an ornamented turban, pagrī, being used instead of it.
SCHEDULE, daftar, fard, fihrist.
SCHEME, naksha, upā'e, manṣūba, hikmat, katkanā, band o bast, tadbir, bandish, sāzish, fīrat, tajwiz, kimiya, tamhid, bilābandi, bāndhnū, niyat, irāda; — (*purpose*) maṣlab, mudda'a, parojan.
SCHEMER, manṣūba-bāz, tadbiri, katkane-bāz, kīkmatī.
SORISM, bid'at, rifz, phūṭ, rakṣna, khalal, fasād.
SORISMATIC, bid'atī, rāfai, khārijī.
TO SORISMATIZE, bid'at- &c. -k, phūṭnā.
SCHOLAR, sikh, shāgird, talmiz, murid, chelā, chhātri, paṭhā, patharthī, zabān-dān; — (*student*) tālib i 'ilm, chatiyā, bidyā-arthī or vidyārthī; — (*a man of letters*) 'ālim, fāzil, kābil, mullā, khwānda, pānde, parṭhā.
SCHOLARSHIP, 'ilm, 'ilmiyat, faṣilat, kābiliyat.
SCHOLASTIC, 'ilmi, 'ālimāna, darsī, maktabī.
SCHOLIAST, muḥashshī, mufasssī, hāshiya-nawis, sharaḥ-nawis, ṭippani-kartā.
SCHOLIUM, sharaḥ, hāshiya, ṭikā, ṭippani.
SCHOOL, maktab, maktab-khāna, dabistān, ta'lim-khāna, madrasa, chaṭ-sār, sikh-sālā.
TO SCHOOL, sikhlānā, paṭhānā, tarbiyat-k, adab-k.
SCHOOL-BOOK, darsī, maktabī-kitāb. [tab.
SCHOOL-BOY, maktabī-larkā, chaṭsāri-larkā, ṭif i mak-
SCHOOL-FELLOW, ham-maktab, ham-dars, ham-sabak, ek-pāth, sasālā.
SCHOOLING, ākhūngari, atālīkī, ta'lim, tādib.
SCHOOL-MASTER, ākhūn, ustād, mullā, mudarris, mu'allim, miyān-jī, pānde, pādā.
SCHOOL-MISTRESS, ustānī, mullānī, ātū, paṇḍitāyan.
SCIATICA, (*hip-gout*) 'arḡu-n-niā, miḡris i surin.
SCIENCE, 'ilm, bidyā, hunar, 'ilm o faṣl, gun, hikmat, isti'dād, kalā.
SCIENTIFIC, 'ilmi, yaḡinī, 'ilmiyāna.
SCIMITAR, sarohī, nimcha, shamsher, asī, khayḡ.
SCIONIST, granth-chumbak, ūpar-būjh, kam-fahm.
SCION, paiwand, shākh, nihāl, ḡalam.
SCIRRUS, giṭī, gānth; — (*scirrhous*) giṭī-dār, gānthilā.
SCISSARS, miḡrāḡ, ḡainchī, katarnī, katari.
SCOFF, SCOFFING, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashnī, istihzā, ṭaṭhā, ṭaṭhik, ṣāḡhikī, ṭa'na-zanī, ṭaṭhā-bāzī, taubīn.
TO SCOFF, ṭa'n- &c. -k, ḡaliyānā, angūṭhā-dikhilānā.
SCOFFER, ṭa'na-zan, ṣā'in, mustahzi, hazzāl, ṣāḡhik, hazl-go.
SCOFFINGLY, ṭa'na-zanī- &c. -se, ṭaṭhik-se.
SCOLD, laṣkī, jagḡālū, kalahī, karkasā, muḥh-phūṭi.
TO SCOLD, jagḡarnā, ḡālī-d, jhārnā, jhīraknā, kilkilānā, kitkitānā, dagadhnā, rarnā, latārnā, zajr-k, tashnī'-k.
SCOLDING, jhīrkā-jhīrkī, putrāwaj, taubīkh.
SCONCE, diwār-gīr; — (*head*) bajjar, mūd.
SCOOP, (*ladle*) kūrni, dokiyā, hathā.
TO SCOOP, khakhornā, kornā, khōl-k, kundarānā.

SCOPE, maḡsad, manahā, anumān; — (*space*) 'arṣa, wus'at, bistār, phailā'o, maidān.
TO SCORCH, (a.) bhulāsnā, jhulāsnā, jhonkārnā, harkānā, ausānā; (n.) bhulāsnā, jhulāsnā, jhonkārnā, haraknā.
SCORCHING, saḡht, sozanda or sozān, karaktā.
SCORE, khattī, lakir, nishān, lik, ḡanḡir, chachīr, re-ghāri; — (*account*) lekḡā, ḡisāb; — (*twenty*) kori, bisī.
TO SCORE, khattī- &c. -khichnā or -d.
SCORN, (*contempt*) nindā, istihzā, istikhfāf, avagṡyā.
TO SCORN, subuk- or nā-chiz or halkā-jānnā, hīkarat- &c. -k, ṭhūknā, mūtnā, 'ār-r or -k, &c. chūṭki par urānā.
SCORNER, nindak, mustahzi, garbi, mutakabbir.
SCORNFUL, mudammigh, garbi, nindak.
SCORPION, bichhū, bichhī, gaḡh-dam, 'akrab, ṭeṭhū, ā, brischik; — (*bastard*) pad-bicchū.
SCOT-FREE, ṣāf, be-dāḡh, muṭ, yūñhi or yūñhi.
SCOT AND LOT, khīrāj, maḡṡul, ḡiṣṣa-rasad; — (*to pay*) kauṭi-bharnā.
SCOUNDREL, kurrumsāk, kaltabān, bad-ḡāt, shuhda, luchchā, laḡundra, beṭi-chod, beṭi-kā-laurā.
TO SCOUR, mānjwā, malnā, ṣāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, — (*to purge*) jhārnā, chālānā.
SCOURER, manjwā, ṣāḡligar; — (*purge*) jhāṭ.
SCOURGE, (lit. and fig.) chābuk, koṭā, tāziyāna, ḡam-chī, kasā.
TO SCOURGE, kasānā, chābuk- &c. -mārnā -lagānā.
SCOURGER, koṭe-bāz, kasāk, tāziyāna-zan.
SCOUT, jāsuā, har-kāra, bhediya, khabar-gīr or -jo.
SCOWL, baghū, ābat, tursh-rū, muḥh-ṭeṭhā.
TO SCOWL, baghū, ānā, gurernā, muḥh-ṭeṭhā-k or -sakoṭnā.
SCOWLING, bhond-muḥhā, aundhī-peshānī.
SCRAGGY, haṭhangkhāri, patlā, dublā.
SCRAMBLE, lūṭā-pāṭī, chhīnā-chhānī.
TO SCRAMBLE, chhīnā-chhorā-k, lūṭnā, chhīn-chhīnau, ā- &c. -k, jhapṭā-jhapṭī-k, chhauknā.
TO SCRANCH, kur-kur-chābnā, mur-mur-chābnā.
SCRAP, chhīlan, tarāsha, kataran, khūrchān, chit, ṭak, ṭukṭā, ruḡ'a, kūnā, i; — (*of paper*) purza.
SCRAPE, (*difficulty, perplexity*) tangī, kaḡh-ma-kaḡh, sakot, ṣaḡhta, kūber, jhanjhaṭ.
TO SCRAPE, chhīlān, khurachnā, sāharnā, chhōlnā, ghunṭānā, ḡhasīṭnā, ḡhisaknā, raḡarnā; — (*together*) joṭjār-k, tarāshnā, tarāsh-kharāsh-k; — (*on a fiddle*) oṭnā; — (*to gather*) joṭnā, batoṭnā; — (*to scrape acquaintance*) āshpā, i joṭnā or -lagānā.
SCRAPER, (*the instrument*) chhōlnī, khūrpī, rācpī, khūrchnī, oṭanhār; — (*for the tongue*) jibhī.
SCRAPINGS, khūrchān, khankhāran, tah-deḡi.
SCRATCH, chīr, bakoṭ, khasoṭ, kharoṭ, dhāri, chīrā, chīrkā, changet, khonchā.
TO SCRATCH, khujlānā, nochnā, bakoṭnā, khasoṭnā, kharoṭnā, kharonchnā, sāhlānā, khoutnā, chhīl- or tarāsh-d; — (*-out*) noch-nikalnā, khurachnā, raḡarnā.
SCRATCHER, (v. the verb) khār-pusht, kharāsh-zan.
TO SCRAWL, chichīrṭhī-khichnā, chithārnā.
SCRAWLER, bad-khattī; — (*also a scrawl*) bad-mar-kaz, chithārū, ā. [kuk.
SCREAM, SCREECH, chikh, kilkar, chillāhaṭ, chinghār, **TO SCREAM**, SCREECH, chichiyānā, kilkāri-mārnā, chinghārnā, chikhnā, alilānā, kūknā, kilkārnā, chin-chīnānā, howānā, phikūrnā, chilchilānā.
SCREECH-OWL, (*vide under owl*) ḡūḡhū, &c.
SCREEN, ṭaṭṭī, ṭāṭar, jhāmp, ṭanāt, chik, parda, oṭ, āṭ, āsrā; — (*riddle*) jharnā.

To SCREEN, of- &c. -k, oṃā, ārnā, bachinā, chhipānā;
— (to sift) jhārnā, chālnā, also the sieve.

SCREW, pech, marori.

To SCREW, pech-d or -lagānā; — (to control)
mornā, bidornā, chaphānā, sikoṛnā, khichnā.

To SCRIBBLE, kalam-kashī-k, kalam-ghasitnā.

SCRIBBLER, kalam-kash.

SCRIBE, kātib, likhni-dās, likhwaiyā, likhnewālā.

To SCRIB, (as a pen) kirkirānā.

SCRIP, ruḳ'a, purza, shuḳka, chithi.

SCRIPTURE, (Christian) kitāb i muḳaddas, taurit, injil;
— (Hindu) purān, shāstar, bed; — (Muham-
madan) furḳān, ḳur'ān.

SCRIVENER, 'arzi-nawis, ḳabāla-nawis.

SCROFULA, kanṭhī-mālā, sanpāt, ghurghurā.

SCROLL, daftar, fard, lapeṣā.

SCROTUM, foṭa, ṭhaili, aṇḳos or aṇḳos.

SCRUB, (base scoundrel) pāji, sifa, dani.

To SCRUB, malnā, ghoṭnā, ubaṭnā (whence ubṭan,
cosmetic) mardan-k.

SCRUBBY, (mean, shabby) ganda, malāmāti.

SCRUPLE, shubha, shakk, khtibāh, taraddud, wahm,
waswās, waswasa, sandeh, chintā.

SCRUPLE, (weight) sawā-māshā, bist-dāna.

To SCRUPLE, waswās- &c. -k, hadiyānā, kachiyānā,
bharamnā.

SCRUPULOUS, waswāsi, shakkī, wahmī, wahm-nāk,
chintit, bharmī, sandehi.

SCRUPULOUSLY, waswās, &c. -se, chintā-kar-ke.

SCRUPULOUSNESS, wahm-nāki, hadiyāṇṭ.

SCRUTINER, muḥāsib, badar-nawis.

To SCRUTINIZE, imtiḥān- &c. -k, jāchnā, chhānnā.

SCRUTINY, imtiḥān, āzmā'ish, jāchn-jachā-o, talāsh,
pursish, pūchh-pāchh, just o jo, muḥāsiba.

To SCUD, daupnā, bhāgnā, hawā- or kāfūr- or champat-
or hur-hojānā, urnā.

SCUFFLE, khichā-khichī, dhaul-dhappā, jūti-paizār,
lāt-mūki, dhakkam-dhakkī, mārak-māri, pachhārā-
pachhārī, mārā-māri, dhamā-dham, hathā-hathi,
dhaul-chhakkār, jhaptā-jhaptī, nikālā-nikālī, kallā-
ṭhālā, dhingā-dhāngī, paizārā-paizārī, hathā-pechi,
huṣṭ-muṣṭī, jhānjhaṭ, chhinā-chhini, jhajhor, di-
bazan.

To SCUFFLE, dhakkam-dhakkī- &c. -k.

To SCULK, chhip- or dabak- or luk- or ghus-rahnā,
rū-posh-h, lendiyānā, kaniyānā, ji-chhipānā or -cho-
rānā, khisaknā.

SKULKER, dabkel, kam-chor, ghusrū, ḳhilā-sālā, dūbrū.

SOUL, khopri, kāsā, kāsā, e sar, khapro.i.

SCULLER, (canoe or small boat) jalwā-dangī.

SCULLERY, bhāṇḍāsār, bhāṇḍāsālā. [tahlawī].

SCULLION, deg-sho, kamerā, ṭahlū, ā, talherū, (fem.

SCULPTOR, naḳḳāsh, sang-tarāsh, but-sāz or -tarāsh.

SCULPTURE, naḳḳāshī, sang-tarāshī, but-sāzi.

SCUM, kaf, gāj, phen, jhāg, mail, kāṭ, sārhi, pato.i;
— (of metals, &c.) guh, chihāṇṭan, utār; —

(formed in tanks, &c.) kā.i; — (refuse) talch-
hanṭ, gūdar-khail.

To SCUM, mail- &c. -lenā or -utārānā.

SOUMMER, (commonly skimmer) kaf-gir, jharnā.

SCUFFER, (of a ship) paināla, ābrez i jahāz.

SCURF, bafā, papri, rosī, sabūsa, bhūsi, khos.

SCURFY, paprili, sabūsa-dār.

SCURRILITY, SCURRILOUSNESS, zabān-darāzi, kalla-
bāzi, darida-dahni, ṭa'n, ṭa'n-tashni', fuṣh, pūch.

SCURRILOUS, zabān-darās, kalla-bāz, darida-dahan,
pūch, ganda, pājiyānā.

SCURRILOUSLY, zabān-darāzi- &c. -so.

SCURVY, (adj. worthless) ganda, pāji, pājiyānā, bad-
burā, khārishti; the disease called the scurvy is one
of those peculiar disorders, with the nature and name
of which the Hindūs and Musalmāns are probably
unacquainted.

SCUT, (short tail) ṭund, ṭungā, dumcha.

SCUTCHEON, taghma; — (shield) sipar, āftābi.

SCUTTLE, ānā, ān; — (basket) ṭokri.

To SCUTTLE, uchhalte-chalnā; — (to cause sink)
ḳubā-d.

SEA, samundar, daryā, baḥr, ḳulzam, sind, sāgar, kalā-
pāni, ḡulmāt, dah, sindhū; — (sickness) ḡhūmnī;
— (half seas over) nim-mast; — (sea-green)
daryā-rangī, pista.i; — (seaman) mallāh, ahl i
jahāz, khālāsi (vulg. clasy); — (seamanship)
mallāhi, jahān-rāni; — (sea-monster) daryā-i-ḳirā;
— (sea-room) maidān; — (sea-shore, sea-coast,
sea-side) labi daryā, kināra, ḳarḳā; — (sea-
water) ābi shor, samundar-jal.

SEAL, chhāp, muhar, khātim, naḡina; — (great-
ṭhāp, uzak-tūzak, 'adil; — (keeper of the seal)
muhar-dār, muhar-bardār; — (a seal-cutter) mu-
har-kan.

To SEAL, muhar-k; — (to seal up) band-k,
bāndhnā, sar ba muhar-b or -k.

SEALED, maḳhtūm, sar-ba-muhar. [lakḥ-ki batti.

SEALING-WAX, lakḥ, lāh; — (a stick of sealing-wax)

SEAM, dokht, siwan, joy, darz, sāt, regḥi; — (tallow)
shahm.

To SEAM, joṛnā, milānā; — (to mark) dāḡhnā.

SEAMLESS, be-dokht, be-darz, silā, i-rahit.

SEAMTRESS, sine-hāri, sine-wālī, darzin, hunar-mand,
si,an-hāri or siyan-hāri.

SEAMY, darz-dār, dokht-dār, &c.

To SEAR, gul-d, dāḡhnā, jhulas-d.

SEARCH, khoj, talāsh, ḡhūṇḡh, just o jo, ḡhūṇḡh-ḡhāṇḡh,
tafahḡh, tafish, jhārā-jhūrī, panihā.i, tag-o-po.

To SEARCH, ḡhūṇḡhnā, khojnā, talāsh- &c. -k, jhārā-
or talāsh-lenā, hernā, johānā, tankh-k, dīth-lenā,
langā-jhārī-lenā, khodni-k, khod-khād-k, picḥhe-
painde-pārnā, khoj-marnā, ḡhūṇḡhtā-phirnā, dekh-
bhāl-k, chhān-mārnā; — (to grope) ṭipnā; —
(to probe) ṭaṭolnā, ṭonā; — (to search out) khoj-
or ḡhūṇḡh-nikālnā.

SEARCHER, khojī, talāshī, mutalāshī, ḡhūṇḡhā, ā,
khoj-waiyā; — (in comp.) jo.

SEASON, mausam, faṣl, rit, rut, aiyām, waḳt, samo or
samaī, din, tā, o, sāh; — (for a season) chand-roz,
kai-ek din.

To SEASON, maṣālāh-d or -d, maza-dār-k, chāshni-
dār-k, maza-d, namkin- &c. -k, dam-d, sondhā-k,
anwāsā, urḡhnā, ḡnḡghārnā, baghārnā; — (to
imbue) bharnā, pur-k; — (to mature) pukhta-k,
mazbūṭ-k, sakht-k.

SEASONABLE, SEASONABLY, bar-waḳt, ba-mauḳa',
bar-maḡal, sūber, bar-aiyām, jā, e-sir.

SEASONED, salonā, maṣālāh-dār, namkin.

SEASONING, maṣālāh, maza-dāri or maze-dāri.

SEAT, baiṭhak, nishast, jalsa, chauki, masnad, baiṭhakā,
takht-posh, nishast-gāh; — (of a family) bunyād;
— (country) chauṇri, chaṭsar, khāna-bāri; —
(on a horse) āsan; — (to have a firm seat on
horseback) jam-baiṭhnā; — (to sit a horse) āsan-
lagnā or -jamnā.

To SEAT, baiṭhālnā, biṭhānā or baiṭhānā.

SEATED, baiṭhā-hū, ā; — (on horseback, &c.) sawār.

SEBESTENS, sipistān, lahsoṛā, sag-pistān.

To SECEDE, nikālnā, bāhar-ānā, chhūṭnā, khārij-h.

A SECEDER, khārijī, gosha- or kināra-gir, khāwat-gir

To SEVERN, rezish-k, chhoṛnā.

SECESSION, phūt, i'tizāl, inhīrāf, bāhir-gaman.

TO SECLUDE, bāhar-k, khārij-k, alag-k, judā-k.

SECOND, dūsarā, dūyum, ṣānī, manjhā, aglā, dūjā ; — (of time) bipal, ṣāniya.

SECOND, (sub.) sāthi, hāmi, madad-gār, pushtibān, dūtiyā.

TO SECOND, madad-k, pushti-d, āsrā-d, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā.

SECONDARY, ṣānī, dūsarā.

SECOND-HAND, utārā or utārā-hū, ā, isti'mālī, mus-ta'mal.

SECONDLY, ṣānī, an, dūsarē, ṣānī, al-hāl, duwum.

SECOND-SIGHT, 'ilm i ghaib, āgam-bidyā.

SECOND-SIGHTED, ghaib-dān, āgam-jāni or -gyāni.

SECRET, ikhfā, parda, poshidagi, rāz-dāri, parda-poshī, chhipā, o ; — (solitude) tanhā, i, khilwat, gosha-giri, inziwā ; — (silence) khāmoshī, sukūt.

SECRET, poshida, chhipā, makhfi, pinhān, mastūr, gupt, ghā, ib ; — (anecdotes) rāz i nihufta ; — (retired) tanhā, akalā, nirālā ; — (close) parda-posh, rāz, rāz-dār.

SECRET, (sub.) bhed, rāz, sirr (pl. āsrār) ant, pet, maram, nakdi dīl, peṭ ki bāt.

SECRETARY, mir-munshī, mahram-rāz, mantri, muṣ-ḥib, ḥuṣūr-nawis.

SECRETARYSHIP, munshī-garī, ḥuṣūr-nawisi.

TO SECRETE, chhipānā, chhipā, e-r, ikhfā-k, poshida- &c. -k, saikānā ; — (to screen) chhoṛānā, bilgānā, tafrik- &c. -k.

SECRETION, rezish, tafrik, bilgā, o.

SECRETLY, chhipke, chhipake, khufiya, bhitar, ghā, ib-ānā, bālābālā, chorā-chorī, chhipe, ūpar-ūpar.

SECRETFUL, (secrecy) parda-poshī, rāz-dāri.

SECT, gāt, jāṭ, firka, guroh, jamā'at, panth, maghab, tafrik, fariq.

SECTARY, rāfigi, khārijī, ahl i bid'at, muṭtadī, panthi.

SECTION, faṣal, kaṭ'a, tafsil, taqṭī', khaṇḍ, kānḍ, sha'bā, sipāra, maḳāla, nau', kism, miṣal.

SECULAR, dunyā-dār, dunyāwī, girhisti.

SECUNDINE, jer, jhillī, nār-biwār, kheṛhī, ānwār, jhar, jholi, mataur.

SECURE, (v. sufo) māmūn, mahfūz, maṣūn, salāmat, musallam, be-khaṭra ; — (assured) kā'im, maḥbūṭ.

TO SECURE, (to protect) bachānā, mahfūz- &c. -r, āmān- &c. -d, thāmbhnā, samhālnā, khunṭ-b, mu-karrar-k, thahrānā ; — (to keep in custody) pakar-k, bāndh-r, kaid-kar-r.

SECURELY, aman- &c. -se, be-khaṭra, nir-bhay, ni-dhāṭak.

SECURITY, bachā, o, aman, amniyat, salāmatī, khair, manautā, manautī, zāminī, zimma-dār or -wār, takā-ful, jatan ; — (protection) panālī, sāya, āsrā, āṛ, ihtiyāt ; — (bail, the person) zāmin, kafil ; — (the bond given) khatt i zāminī ; — (carelessness) be-khabari, dhil ; — (to be or become security for another) oṭnā, zāmin-h.

SEDAN, bochā, khaṇjar, jhoṛā, takht-rawān.

SEDATE, āhista, gambhirā, dhimā, dhīrā, sāhasī, nichal, pitmār ; — (serene) qarār, a-dol.

SEDATELY, chup-chāp, bā-qarār, āhistagi-se.

SEDATENESS, qarārī, sāhas, nichaltā, pitmārī.

SEDENTARINESS, sukūnat, be-ḥarkatī, &c.

SEDENTARY, sākin, be-ḥarkat, bāisāndū, kam-ḥarkat, kā'id, ghar-ghūswā, māchetoṛ ; — (-profession) sukūnat-pesha.

SEDIMENT, tarchhaṭ, dard, gādh, kaṭ, gād.

SEDITION, hangāma, balwā, fasād, fitna, dangā, āshob, baghāwat, raulā, dūnd, futūr, tanjā.

SEDITIONOUS, baghī, sar-kash, nā-farmān, fitna-anges, mufsid, dangait, futūriyā, tanjait, mufsidāna.

SEDITIONOUSLY, sar-kashi- &c. -se, nā-farmāni-se.

SEDITIONOUSNESS, sar-kashī, nā-farmāni, fitna-angerī, mufsidī, dangaitī.

TO SEDUCE, phuslānā, warghalānā, bhulānā, bhaṭ-kānā, ighwā-k, be-rāh-k, bigārnā, gum-rāh-k, phoṛnā, jhāns-lenā, ubhārnā, udhālnā, udhārnā, kuṭnānā, phoṛ-lenā, lubhānā.

SEDUCER, phuslāhā, ghāwī, muṣill, bigārū, jhānsū, phoṛanhār, ubhārū, udhālū, udhārū, bhulā, ū.

SEDUCTION, SEDUCEMENT, ighwā, izāl, gum-rāhī, be-rāhī, bhaṭkā, o, fan-fareb, phuslāhaṭ, phoṛ, jhānsā, o, udhār, kuṭnāpā.

SEDULOUS, sāṭī, koshishī, sar-garm, chaukas, mash-ghūl.

SEDULOUSLY, miḥnat- &c. -se, jidd-o jihd-se.

SEDULOUSNESS, miḥnat, mashakṭat, sa, i, koshish, sar-garmi.

SEE, dekho, tāk, chito ; — (see now) dekho to.

TO SEE, (a.) dekhnā, naṣar- &c. -k, dekh-pānā, ni-hārnā, tāknā, chitaunā, hernā ; (n.) milnā, sūjhānā : the verbs milnā and sūjhānā are generally, perhaps always, used inversely : how can I see in the dark ? kyūnkar mujhe andhere meṭ sūjhe, i. e. how can sight come in the dark to me ?

SEED, bij, biāj, biyā, tukhm, baṛ, dāna, bihan ; — (of cotton) binsulā ; — (progeny, &c.) nizhād ; — (having the) dānādār, binānīdār ; — (sperrī) manī, pānī, peshāb, mūt.

TO SEED, bijiyānā ; — (to seed cotton) oṭnā.

SEEDLING, (plant) bihan, chārā.

SEEDLIP, (or seedlop) adhiyā.

SEED-PEARL, (the small grain of) reza-moti.

SEED-PLOT, bi, ar, bihinaur (from bihin, a plant).

SEEDSMAN, tukhm-farosh.

SEED-TIME, bowārā, bo, ā, i, bāwag, zamān i zar'.

SEEDY, bijār, bijālā, tukhmi, pur-tukhm, bijailā.

SEEING, (vision) sūjh, binā, i ; — (in comp.) bin ; (seeing that) jab, yih dekh ke, kyūnkar.

TO SEEK, dhūndhnā, khojnā, surāgh- or āhat-lenā, talāsh-k ; — (to contrive) fikr-meṭ-h, fikr-k ; — (to solicit) māngnā, chāhnā, darkhwāst-k, jalab-k, sawāl-k, du'ā- &c. -k.

SEEKER, khojī, tālib, mustadī, talāshī, jo, inda, khwā-hān, lāḡū ; — (in comp.) jo, khwāh or talab.

TO SEEL, sinā, ṭop-d, chashm-dokhta-k.

TO SEEM, sūjhānā, sūjh-ānā or -pārnā, ma'lūm-h, dikh-lā, i-d, naṣar-ānā, jān-pārnā, laḡnā, ānā dīmā, zāhir-h ; — (it seems) ma'lūm hotā, naṣar ātā, aisā ma'lūm partā hai.

SEEMER, SEEMING, dekhā, ū, zāhir-dār, zāhir-numā.

SEEMINGLY, dekhne-meṭ, zāhirā or zāhirān, bāhar.

SEEMLINESS, khush-numā, i, tarāh-dāri, zebā, i, sajā-waṭ, dekhnaugi.

SEEMLY, dekhā, ū, didārū, khush-numā, zebā, darsani, dekhne-yog or jog.

SEEMLY, (adj.) khush-numā, i- &c. -se.

SEEN, dida, āzmūda, dekhā-hū, ā, mu'ayana.

SEER, ahli-baqarāt ; — (in comp.) bin ; — (prophet) ghaib-dān.

SEESAW, jhūlā-jhūlī, jhūmā-jhūmī, dūbak-chāl, utār-charhā, o, ghaṭṭān-pechān.

TO SEESAW, tale-ūpar-ānā, bharnī-k, ghoṭa-mārnā.

TO SEETH, sijhānā, usinnā, sijhnā.

SEGMENT, kaṭ'a, tukrā, kāsh, phenī, phānk, ko, ā, khosha.

SEINE, (large fishing-net) chātar, mahā-jāl.

To SEISE, pakarnā, kabz-k, girift-k, hathiyānā, gahnā, chhinā, chornā, pakar-r, lenā, dabā-lenā, le-lenā, chhin-lenā, kurk-k, ṣabṭ-k, 'amal-kar-lenā, pakar-dhakar-k, dhar-pakar-k, akhag-jar-k, pakarnā, dhakarnā, chandarnā, chhāndnā, bāndhnā, dabochnā.

SEIZED, maghsūb, girifta, giriftār.

SEIZURE, (v. the verb) tashkhir, kurki, ṣabṭi, chhinā, o, chhorā, o, gyārī, ghaṣb.

SELDOM, kam, thorā, kabhi-kabhi, gāh-gāh, kamtar, ba-nudrat, nādiran.

SELECT, SELECTED, muntakhab, chunā-hū, ā, chokhā, intikhābi, bachhū, ā, muhrā.

To SELECT, chunnā, barānā, chhāntnā, chūn-chhān-lenā, chida-k, intikhāb-k, bāchhnā, nikālā, le-lenā, khabul-k, man-k, mān-k.

SELECTION, intikhāb, chunā, o, chhānt, bāchh, barā, o.

SELECTOR, chininda, chunwaiyā, bachhwaiyā, intikhābi; — (in comp.) chin.

SELF, āp, apne, khud, gāt, nafs, ātam or ātma; — (your) khud-ba-daulat, āp-rūp, sri-mukh; — (in comp.) i, hi; — (I gave it to himself) us-i-ko diyā main ne; — (I gave it to yourself) main ne tum-hi-ko diyā; — (myself, &c.) āpi-āp; — (to be one's self) āp-men-rahns; — (beside one's self, &c.) āp se bāhar-h; — (selves) āp; — (we ourselves shall go) ham āp sab jāenge,

SELF-CONCERN, khud-numā, i, khud-bini, khud-parasti, khud-faroshi, khud-rā, i, khud-pasandi, man-mauj, āpmān.

SELF-CONCERNED, SELF-SUFFICIENT, khud-numā, khud-parast, khud-pasand, khud-bin, khud-farosh, āp-māni, khud-rā, i, man-mauji.

SELF-DECEIT, khud-ghaltī, khud-farebi.

SELF-DEFENCE, SELF-PRESERVATION, āp-rachhā, hifāzāt i nafs, ātam-rachhā or ātma-rakshā. [war].

SELF-DENIAL, khud-shikāni, nafs-kushī, man-mārī,

SELF-EVIDENT, badihi, ātam-nāmī, mushtahir-bi-gāt, khud-zāhir, aẓhar min ash-shams.

SELF-EXISTING, wājibu-l-wajūd, kā'im-bi-gātihi, khud-hast; — (being) khudā.

SELF-INTEREST, SELF-LOVE, SELFISHNESS, SELF-SUFFICIENCY, khud-gharaz, khud-maṭlabi, ātam-pokhahi, āp-swārth, khud-parasti, nafs-parwari, āp-ādhāpi, nafsāniyat, āp-kār, āp-anhā, i, nafsā-nafsī.

SELFISH, gharaz-mand, khud-gharzi, khud-maṭlab, āp-swārthi, ātam-pālāk, nafs-parwar, khud-parast, tanhā-khor, ekal-khorā, ibnu-l-ghariz, ghariz-bā, olā.

To BE SELFISH, āp-āp-k or -pukārnā, &c. apni-gānā, peṭ-pālnā.

SELFISHLY, khud-ghariz-se, &c.

SELF-MURDER, nafs-kushī, ātam-ghāt, khud-kushī.

SELF-POLLUTION, gatar-chodi.

SELF-PRAISE, khud-faroshi, khud-ganā, i.

SELF-SAME, ekhi, eki, wuhi, yihi, wuhi-wuh, āphi-wuh, bi-jinsi-hi; — (state, &c.) jyon kā tyon, jāisā kā taisā.

SELF-WILL, khud-rā, i, ātam-budh, khud-'akli.

To SELL, (a.) bechnā, kharachnā, farokht-k, bai-k, chalā-d, judā-k, mol-d, bikānā; — (scripture) hadiya-k; — (outright) khatt-kash-bechnā; (n.) biknā, lagnā, khapnā, kafnā, chalānā, rawā-rau-par-h.

SELLER, bā, i, bā, i, bechwaiyā, bechan-hār; — (in comp.) farosh, bechwā, wālā, faroshanda.

SELVAGE, kināra, anwanth.

SELVES, āp, khud, āpas, &c. (v. self, your).

SEMLANCE, (garb, dress, &c.) libās, bhes, gūrat.

SEMI, (in comp.) adh, nim, nisf, ardh.

SEMICIRCLE, nim-dā, ira, adh-gherā, nisf i dā, ira.

SEMI-DIAMETER, nisf i kūt, nim-kūt or nim i kūt.

SEMILUNAR, ardh-chandrā, nisfu-l-kamrī, hilāl-daur, hilāl.

SEMINAL, tukhmi; — (- weakness) dhāt, patli manī, rikākat i nuṭfa.

SEMINALITY, kuwwat i tukhmi, sat.

SEMINARY, madrasa, maktab, ta'lim-khāna, dābiṣtān.

SEMPROOF, nim-shahādāt, nim-dālālat,

SEMITONE, adh-sur, nim-āhang.

SEMPITERNAL, sarmad, dā, im, an-ant, be-intihā.

SEMPSTRESS, si, an-hāri, gūlan-hāri.

SENATE, majlis, gur-matā, amirī-majlis.

SENATE-HOUSE, diwān i 'āmm, diwān-khāna.

SENATOR, ahli majlis, majlisi, mudabbir.

To SEND, bhejnā, pathānā, chalānā, chalān-k, rawānā-k, irsāl-k, dāurānā, pahunchānā, bhijwā-d; — (to grant) denā, bakhsnā; — (to inflict) dālnā, nāzil-k; — (to send and tell) kahā-bhejnā, khabar-bhejnā; — (to send out of the way) nikāl-nā, khiskānā, saṭkānā; — (to send for) bulā-bhejnā, mangānā or mangwānā.

SENDER, bhejwaiyā, pahunchānē-wālā.

SENESCENCE, saṭhiyāhāt, būrhiyāhāt (from saṭhiyānā, būrhiyānā, senescere).

SE'NNIGHT, hafta roz, āj ke bār, aglā; — (come on Wednesday se'nnight) agle būdh ko ā, o.

SENESCHAL, (marshāl) mir-bakāwal, mir-sāmān.

SENIOR, barā, kadam, kabir, kalān, buzurg.

A SENIOR, buzurg, pir, shakh or shekh, barā.

SENIORITY, barā, i, kalāni, kīdāmat, buzurgī.

SENNA, sanā, sanā e makkī.

SENSE, SENSATION, hiss (pl. ḥawāss), iḥsās, jān, sat, chetantā, ras, lagā, o, kuwwat, karam, indri, sakt, ji, lāmisa, hoṣgosh, sudh, ausān, bibekh, lagzāt; — (pleasant) sūras (opposed to kūras); — (intellect) 'akl, fahm, idrāk, mat, chet, surt, imtiyāz, tamiz, lihāz; — (meaning) ma'nī, maṣnūn, maṭhūm, arth, maṭlab, kārina, lachhnā; — (knowledge) wukūf, khabar, gyan; — (place) mauka; — (in this sense) is mauka' meñ; — (common sense) hiss i mushtarik; — (to be in one's senses) apne jāme meñ-h; — (the five senses) ḥawāss i khamasa, pach-ras.

SENSELESS, be-hiss, be-ḥawāss, be-ḥarkat, sun, niras, be-jān, nirji, be-sudh, nir-budhi, mūrchhit; — (stupid) be-wukūf, ḥawāss-bākhṭa, nā-dān, a-chet, nā-samajh, be-fahmid; — (absurd) be-hūda, be-ma'nī. [&c. -se.]

SENSELESSLY, be-ghairat, be-ḥamiyat, be-wukūfi-

SENSELESSNESS, be-ḥawāssi, be-hūdagi, be-ghairati.

SENSIBILITY, tunuk-ḥawāssi, chhan-bidhānsī, nāzuki, waswās, wahm, ḥamiyat, ghairat, ān, kān.

SENSIBLE, ḥassās, rasār, gī-hiss; — (perceptible) kābili-hiss, maḥsūs; — (aware) wāqif, 'ālim, maḥram, jānkār; — (convinced) kā, il, muḥirr, parājīt, mutayakkkan, ma'kul; — (wise) dānā, dānish-mand, mat-mān, ba-jā, tunuk-ḥawāss.

SENSIBLENESS, maḥsūsiyat, ḥassāsī, ḥassāsiyat, hiss-hāzri, nāzuki. [&c. -se.]

SENSIBLY, ṣāhirā, bāhar, bā-wukūf, 'ākil, taz-fahmi-

SENSITIVE, jān-dār, jītā, zinda, sakti, byāpak; —

(conscious) mutanabbih, chetan.

SENSITIVE PLANT, lajālū, rūṭhnī.

SENSORIUM, brahmānd, jā-e-hiss, maḥsas, dimāgh.

SENSUAL, nafsāni, shahwatī, shauḳin, rasik, rasiyā.

A SENSUALIST, shahwat-parast, nafs-parwar, mush-tahī, rasilā, nafs- or ḥawā- &c. -parast.

SENSUALITY, nafsāniyat, shahwat, mastī, shahwat-pa-rastī, ḥawā o ḥawās, nafs i ammiāra, rasikā, i, ḥawā, nafs-parastī, &c. rangras.

SEXUALLY, masti- &c. -se, shahwat-se.

SENTENCE, (decision) fatwā, hukm, qaṣā, tajwiz, badān, padbirt, sukhan, faisal-nāma, ta'gir-nāma; — (of death) kiṣāṣ; — (maxim) maṣāl, ṣarbu-l-maṣāl, maḳūla, kaūl, bāt, kahāwat; — (period) kalām, jumla, āyat, fikra, bhāg.

TO SENTENCE, hukm- &c. -d or -k; — (to pronounce sentences of death) kaṭi kā hukm-k.

SENTENTIOUS, nukta-pardāz, maḳūla-go, nukta-sanj, kalilu-l-laṣ wa kaṣiru-l-ma'ni, matin, pur-maghz, maṣāl- &c. -go.

SENTENTIOUSLY, ikhtisār-se, pur-maghzi-se.

SENTENTIOUSNESS, matānat, ikhtisār, pur-maghzi, &c.

SENTIMENT, samajh, būjh, fikr, rā'e, ḡann, ḳiyās, an-deshā, tadbīr, ḡaur, khīyāl, jī-ki bāt, mat.

SENTINEL, SENTRY, pās-bān, pahriyā, chauki-dār, pās.

SENTRY-BOX, koṭhī, chauki.

SEPARABLE, kābilu-l-iftirāk, mumkinu-l-farq, mumkinu-t-tafriḳ, bilgā, dū, phūṭne-jog, bilgāne-jog, bichhā, dū, judā, i-paṣir, inḱāk-paṣir.

SEPARATE, SEPARATED, judā, alag, algā, tafāwut, 'alāhida, munfaṣāl, bhīn, mafarūq, mutafāwat, mutafarrāq, muhājār, muntakhab, nyārā.

TO SEPARATE, (a.) judā- &c. -k, bichhornā, khindānā, uchernā, barānā, toṛnā, kāṭnā, kāf-r, chhurānā, bilgānā, phoṛnā, phoṛ-lenā, dū, i-ḡ, bithārnā, utārnā; (n.) judā- &c. -h, khindnā, bichhaynā, kāṭnā, tūṭnā, phūṭnā, bilagnā, phūṭ-rahnā, mahjūr-h, munfakk-h.

SEPARATELY, judā-judā, alag-alag, fardag-fardag, ek-ek, mufaṣṣalan, tafāṣilan, daf'a-dafa, jinswārī, phūṭ-phūṭ.

SEPARATION, judā, i, bichhā, o, muhājārāt, iftirāk, tafriḳ, tāṣīl, bilgā, o, dū, i, inḱāk, tafāriḳa, tafarrūka, tafarraḳa, phūṭ, bichhohā, bithārī, mufāriḳāt.

SEPTAGULAN, haft-gosha, sat-konā, musabba'.

SEPTEMBER, kūṣār, āsin, āsoj, āsjuk, ikh.

SEPTENARY, (sub.) sattā, hafta; (adj.) haft-gūna.

SEPTENNIAL, haft-sāli, haft-sāla, sat-barāṣ.

SEPTIC OR SEPTICAL, galā, dū, sarā, dū.

SEPTILATERAL, haft-pahlū, sat-konā.

SEPTUAGESIMAL, &c., sattu-wān, haftāda.

SEPTUPLE, sat-partā or -gūna or -laṣ or -tahā.

SEPULCHRAL, turbatī, dafanī, kabārī.

SEPULCHRE, SEPULCHRE, gor, kabār, mazār, turbat, dar-ḡāh, markād, rauṣa, astāna, satiwārā, ḡher, sambādḡ.

SEQUEL, ākhir, ākibat, intihā, nihāyat, khatm, par-nām, khāmīyāza; — (consequence) natija, phal.

TO SEQUESTER, SEQUESTRATE, (separate) alag- &c. -r or -k, bar-ṭaraf-r; — (the property of a debtor) ḳurḳ-k, chhenknā.

SEQUESTRATION, 'uzlat, gosha-nishini, tanhā, i; — (of goods) ḳurḳī, chhenk, rok, chhenkā, o, ḡyārī, ṣabṭī, ḳurḳ.

SERAGLIO, zanāna, haram-sarā'e, chor-mahāl, mahāl-sarā'e, khurd- or khāṣ-mahāl, antah-pūr, ranwās.

SERAPH, isrāfīl, firishta e kabīr. [or -ḡānā.

SERENADE, nihbilāp; — (to serenade) nihbilāp-k.

SERENE, sākin, be-ḡarkat, āhista, isthir, dhimā, dhīrā, bā-ḡarār, mutahammil, sākinu-t-ṭab', salimu-t-ṭab', ṣāf, pharchhā, nirmal, nichal, ṭhaṅdhā.

SERENELY, āhistagi- &c. -se, farāḡhat-se.

SERENITY, SERENENESS, SERENITUDE, āsā, ish, āsūdagi, ārām, sukh, farāḡhat, be-ḡarkatī, sakūnat, ḡarār, āhistagi, taḡammul, isthīrtā, dhīraj, bard-bārī; — (clearness) pharchhā, i, ujjaltā, ṣafā, i.

SERJEANT, daf-dār, dah-bāshī, mirdahā; — (among our sipahis) ḡawāl-dār, from ḡawāla-dāhtan, to have in charge.

SERIES, sarihta, silsila, daur, lagā, o, lagātārī, laṭban-h.

SERIOUS, gambhīrā, ḡarūhā, mutahammil, suḡhī sangin, wazani, āhista, bismādi, mald; — (weighty) barā, bhārī; — (are you really serious?) wāḳā' sach kahte ho?

SERIOUSLY, taḡammul- &c. -se; — (in earnest) sach, ṭhaṭhā-bar-ṭaraf, ṣil-ḡaḳīḳāt, nafsu-l-amar, ḡaḳī-ḡatān.

SERIOUSNESS, taḡammul, sanjidagi, mutahammil dhīrtā, soḡh, āhistagi, wazn, bismā, o.

SERMON, wa'ḡ, naṣīḡāt, khūṭhā, sichḡhā, dūḡāna, panā.

SEROUS, patlā, ābī, pansā.

SERPENT, sāmp, nāḡ, sarp, mār, azhdahā, aṭī.

SERPENTINE, sāmpillā, mār-peḡh, peḡh-dār, peḡhillā, sāmpolā; — (stone) sāmp-ki pathrī, sarp-man, mār-muhra.

SERREATED, dandāna-dar, dantilā.

SERVANT, naukār, chākar, sowak, mulāzim, khādim nafar, ṭahlū, ā, ādmi, jawān, khidmat-ḡār, khidmat-ḡuzār, namak-khor or -khwār or -khur, kām-kāji, banda, tābī', jilān-dār, roz-ḡārī, darmahā-dār, ahl-rozḡār, naukri-peḡhā, kamerā, chakrahā; — (female) nankarnī, chākarinī, sewakin; — (the servants) āḡāḡird-peḡhā, naukār-chākar; — (head servants) 'amala, loḡbāḡ; — (land given to servants) chākrān.

TO SERVE, naukri-k, rozḡār- &c. -k, chākar-h, kam-ānā, pahunchānā, denā; — (to do) karnā; — (with drink) pilānā; — (with meat) khilānā; — (-in, -up, -victuals) chunnā, nikālnā, utārnā; — (to assist) madad, &c. -k, poshti- &c. -d, chāmbhnā; — (to satisfy) rāṣī-k, rāṣāmand-k, sar-k, khush-k; — (to treat) sulūk-k; — (to be subservient to) tābī'- &c. -h, mānnā, pūjā; — (to answer) honā, bannā, nihhnā, ṭhik-ānā, chalnā, bahut-h, kāfi-h, bas-h, kifāyat-k, wafā-k, kām-ānā; — (to stand instead of) 'iwaḡ-h, badal-h, ḡā'im, maḡām-h, bharti-h.

SERVICE, naukari, chākarī, sowā, ṭahal, khidmat, khidmat-ḡārī, khidmat-ḡuzārī, bandagi, sowakā, i, kām-b, rozḡār, peḡhā; — (military-) sipāh-ḡārī; — (attendance) rifāḡāt, ḡāḡir-bāshī, sanghat; — (business) kām, kār, kāj; — (advantage) fā'idā, naf'; — (assistance) taḡwiyāt; — (worship, &c.) 'ibādāt, bandagi, pūjā; — (obligation) iḡsān, upakār, sardī-ḡarmi, dhūp-chhānw, chotchapeṭ; — (of victuals) paros; — (to be at one's service) ḡāḡir-h; — (I am at your service) main ḡāḡir hūn; — (to be in office or service) kām-r.

SERVICEABLE, (beneficial) mufid, fā'idā-mand, sūd-mand, kāmī, kām-kā; — (diligent) mihnatī, kār-ḡuzār, kār-pardāz, chust-chālāk; — (officious) fuḡāl-kār or -khidmat, sūḡhar-siyān.

SERVICEABLENESS, fā'idā-mandī, sūd-mandī, munāfa', istifāda, ḡun-kār; — (officiousness) fuḡāl-kārī, sūḡhar-siyānī.

SERVILE, chāplūs, khā-e-bardār, khā-e-lea, khā-e-mā', khush-āmadi, pāji-misāj, ḡhulāmāna, pājiyāna, malāmātī.

SERVILELY, chāplūsī- &c. -se, pājiyāna.

SERVILITY, SERVILENESS, SERVITUDE, chāplūsī, khā-e-bardārī, khā-e-lesī, khush-āmadi, lallo-patto, bandagi, ḡhulāmī, 'ubūdīyat; — (subjection) itā'at, tābī-dārī, hukm-bardārī, ādhīntā.

SERUM, pānī, panchḡhā, sarb-āb, mānj, majjā, nansā.

SESAME, til, kunjad, simsim.

SESSION, baithaḡ, julūs, ijās, majlis, jalsā, mahkama.

SET, (part.) sāḡhta, banāyā; — (with jewels) mukallāf, murāṣṣā, mauṣū'.

SET, (sub. sort) ḡanj, mel, jor, ṭho, tā, jorī; — (of arrows, &c.) dasta; — (body) jathā, ḡuroh, ṭā'is; — (of four) chauḡṭī; — (of five) ḡāhī; — (string, &c.) mālā; — (plant) behan, ṭaham-.

(number) majmū'; — (in comp.) karī; — (a bow) halka; — (applied to a boat) manzil; — (of teeth) batīsi; — (elephant) zanjir; — (game) bāzi, pot, kalam; — (of bottoms) ghūndiyon kā mel; — (habit) nishast; — (to get a set) nishast-pānā, hāth-baiṭhnā.

To SET, (a.) rakhnā, dharnā, lagānā, baiṭhnā, denā, dālnā, karnā, lānā, marnā, chālānā, gārnā, jārnā, kā, im- &c. -k, jamkānā, jamānā, bāndhnā; — (a dislocation) chapṭhānā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, machānā, uṭhā-d, — (to exhibit) dikhānā, namūd-k; — (in order) saintnā; — (to regulate) milānā, sudhārnā, durust- &c. -k; — (to intersperse) bharnā; — (in surgery) joynā; — (to plant) rompnā, bihnānā; — (to estimate) ginnā, jānnā, shumār-k; — (a razor) pahṇānā, pahjānā, sarās-k, nikālnā; — (to oppose) larānā, muḳābila-k, bhiṛnā; — (to set aside) tah-k, le-rakhnā; — (at enough) chutki par-uṛānā; — (to set down) tānk-r; — (to set forward) baṛhānā; — (to set off) sañ-wārnā; — (to set out) sidhārnā, rawīnā-h, nikal-chālānā, khulnā; — (to set on, cocks, &c.) tulānā, larānā, hulkārnā, dhasānā, dhukānā, chapṭh-baiṭhnā; — (to set up) kharā-k, uṭhā-baiṭhnā; — (in a profession) prabē-k, lenā, ikṭtiyār-k; — (to set false teeth) dānt-banwānā; when set, make, get, put, &c. are the signs of a causal verb, their translation into Hindustāni is often elegant, perspicuous, and easy; thus, jalnā, n. to fire; jalānā, jalā-denā or -dālnā or -mārnā, &c. a. to set on fire.

To SET, (n.) jamaknā, jamnā, bandhnā, marnā, gārnā, bhiṛnā, dhasnā, dhuknā, rahnā, bannā, jūtnā, bhiṛnā, baṛhnā, lārnā, chapṭhnā, nikālnā, sadhnā; — (as the sun, &c.) ghurūb-h, ast-h, dūbnā, chhipnā, baiṭhnā; — (to begin) lagnā, uṭhānā, jānā, ānā, chālānā; — (as a dog) dabaknā, dātnā; — (to undertake) kharā-h, hāth-d or -d, kamar-b.

SET-BATTLE, saff i jang or saff i jang.

SETON, (for producing an issue) nāṭh, gul.

SETTEE, bānk, manch, chauki.

SETTER, baiṭhā, ū, dātā, ū; — (of jewels) jariyā, lagāne-wālā, &c, sūnghā; — (to thieves) jōtā, bhātā, chor-sailiyā.

SETTING, (out) rū-ba-rāh, pā-ba-rikāb; — (of jewels, &c) joṛā, o, jāṛā, o, &c.; — (price of) jāṛā, i.

To SETTLE, (a.) baiṭhnā, pukht-paz-k, niptānā, nibernā, niwārnā, thāṭhnā, pak-sāf-k, be-bāk-k, raf i sharr-k, miṭānā, munkāṭa-k; — (to fix) muḳarrar- &c. -k, band o bast- &c. -k, ṭhahārnā, thānnā, badnā; — (to precipitate) nithārnā, thirānā, dabānā; — (to fasten) maṣbūt- &c. -k, jamānā; — (to throw down) girā-d, kāṭnā, nikharānā, thirānā, pharchānā; — (to compose) thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, sākin-k; — (an account, &c.) raf- &c. -k, chukānā; — (to colonize) basānā, ṭikānā.

To SETTLE, (n.) baiṭhnā, kā, im- &c. -h, ṭhahārnā, thānnā, jamnā, gīrnā, kaṭnā, nikhārnā, thāmbhnā, sambhālnā, paṛ-jānā; — (to stay) rahnā, ṭiknā, basnā, ghar-k, jam-baiṭhnā; — (in life) kā-m-chālā, ū-k, ghar-bāri-k, sar-khūd-k, kā-r-guzār-h, ṭhikānā-pakārnā, ghar-k, lagan-r; — (to become) ho-jānā.

SETTLED, isthir, sābit, bar-ḳarār, kā, im, raf, bilā-band, kursi-nishān, murattab, ma'hūd, mushakḱhag, tashkḱiṣi, pakkā.

SETTLEMENT, baiṭhā, o, ṭhahā, o, ṭhikānā, bandhej, ṭhikā, intizām, niptārā, niṣṭok, badā, ta'ahhūd, infisāl, sijil, bilā-bandī, muḳarrari, bandhej, bāndhnū, thāṭh, bandhān; — (in comp.) bandī; — (dead) kabūliyat, kābin, sar-khūdi, muḳimī; — (colony) baser, baserā, basti, bāns-garī.

SETTLER, baserū, bāsi, khush-bāsh, bunyālī. -

SETTLING, (sediment) chūkautā; — (of one's affairs) denā-pānā.

SEVEN, sāt, haft, sab; — (in comp.) sat, saīn; — (a child born the seventh month) sat-māsā, satmāhā.

SEVENFOLD, sat-gūnā, sāt-barābar, haft-tah.

SEVENTEEN, satrah or sattarah.

SEVENTEENTH, satarwān or satrah-wān, haftdahum.

SEVENTH, sāt-wān, haftum; — (seventhly) sāt-weñ.

SEVENTIETH, satar-wān; — (seventy) sattar.

To SEVER, kāṭnā, kāṭ-d, judā-k.

SEVERAL, (some) ba'ze, thoye, kā, i, kai-ek, chand, do tin, ek-ād, do-chār; — (many) bahut; — (different) alag, judā, mutafarraḱ.

SEVERALLY, ek-ek, judā-judā, fardān-fardān.

SEVERE, (cruel) sakht, tund, karakht, durusht, zor, tez, nipat, shakḱ, berū, sakht-gīr, thentḱā; — (strict) muḳaiyad, muḱaṭṭā, mutasharraḱ.

SEVERELY, shiddat- &c. -se, sakhtī-se, &c.

SEVERITY, sakhtī, &c. shiddat, ghalba, kāhr, be-ḥilmī.

To SEW, sinā, silānā, gūlnā, dokht-k; — (to sew up) sī-d; — (a pond, &c.) jhārnā.

SEWER, (officer) bakāwal; — (one who sews) sūji, — (in comp.) doz.

SEWING, silā, i, tagā, i, dokht or dokhtan.

SEX, ling, farj, jins, barg; — (gender) gāt, jāt, 'alam; — (the sex par excellence) guptlingī, 'alam i nisā, mastūrāt, mukḱaddarāt,

SEXAGENARY, sāṭhiyāh, shast-sāla.

SEXAGESIMAL, sāṭḱhā, sāṭh-wān, shastum.

SEXANGULAR, musaddas, shash-gosha, chha-konā.

SEXENNIAL, chhe-barkhā, shash-sāla.

SEXTAIN, musaddas, khat-padi, chhappā, i.

SEXTANT, sudas, chhaṭwān or chhaṭwān-dā, ira.

SEXTON, mutawallī, mullā, khādim i dargāh, muḱawir, muwaggin, or rather the crier, who calls the people to prayers, has charge of the masjid or mosque, and superintends the obsequies of the dead, &c.

SEXTUPLE, chha- or chhe-larā, chhagūnā, shash-tah.

SHABBY, khārishti, pajora, malāmātī, pāji.

To SHACKLE, zanjir- &c. -k -d, or -mārnā, ṭauḱ o zanjir-k, kāid-karnā.

SHACKLES, zanjir, band, kāid, karā or karī.

SHADE, (shadow) chhānw, sāya, nirghām, niwān; — (grove) kunj; — (degree) darjā, tā, o, tā, o-bhā, o, part, kuchh; — (a glass shade) fānūs; — (a shade over doors) sāyabān, usārā, pesh-dālān; — (departed spirit) bhūt, ham-zād, &c. (v. ghost).

To SHADE, SHADOW, chhānā, sāya- &c. -d, -d, -r, or -mārnā, sāya-k, sāya-dār-k; — (colours) chhānw-dhūp-bharnā, titar-badlī-k.

SHADINESS, sā, e-dāri, chhānhā, i, chhāngārā, i, parch-hāwān.

SHADOW, parchhā, in, parchhā, on, 'aks, chhānw, gill; — (not substance) sūrat, dhokhā; — (shelter) panān; — (shadow of God) gillu-l-lāh.

SHADOWING, sāya-andāzi.

SHADY, SHADOWY, sā, e-dār or sāya-dār, chhāngār.

SHAFT, tir, chhar, phar, bent, dandā, rasad; — (of a well) kashmiri-band, koṭhī; — (an arrow) sarī; — (pit) nāl, khakharā, khānkhar.

SHAG, (hair) pasham, pashmū kaprā.

SHAGGY, (hairy) jhabrā, roṇārā, pashmīn, jhabū, ā.

SHAGREEN, kimukht, sāghari.

SHAKE, SHAKING, hilā, o, &c. dol, jhatak, jhijhor, dagmagā, o, &c. jumbish, larzish; — (of the voice) lahak; — (salutation) dast-ba-dast, kar-gahan dast-bosī.

TO SHAKE, (a.) hilānā, ḡumanā, jhōrnā, jhijhornā, jhārnā, jhaṣkānā, jhakornā, larzānā, jumbish- &c. -d; — (a whip, &c. at one) chamkānā, dikhlanā; — (hands) dast-bosī-k, muṣāṣīḡa-k; — (to agitate) ghabrānā, bharmānā; — (to invalidate) ghaṣnā; — (to shake off) ḡālnā, chhōrnā.

TO SHAKE, (n.) hilnā, ḡolnā, ḡumnā, jharnā, jhaṣaknā, jhijhornā, thalthalanā, dhalānā, daldalanā, maknā, thalaknā, jharjharānā, halaknā, be-ḡarār- &c. -h.

SHAKER, hilāwanhār, &c. hilāne-wālā, &c.

SHALL, is in this language, as in our own, rather perplexing, the future in ūṅā, &c. or aorist in ūṅ, &c., appearing often to be used promiscuously to express both *shall* and *will*, with no other discrimination than what may proceed from the circumstances under which the speaker is at the time, and the emphasis or position of the words he uses; — (I shall see, however) lekin dekhūṅ; lekin dekhā chāhiye; lekin mujhe dekhṭe banegā; — (shall I see?) main-dekhūn?

SHALLOP, (small boat) panso, i, ṭhakṭhau, ā.

SHALLOW, uthlā, pā-e-āb, chhichhlā, petlā, kachhū, ā-dābar, ūchā-nichā, kam-umuk; — (silly) ochhā, halkā, kam-ḡarf, kam-hauṣila or -'akī.

SHALLOWNESS, uthlā, i, chhichhlā, i, pā-e-āb, petlā, i; — (silliness) ochhā, i, halkā, i, kam-ḡarf, i.

SHAM, (sub.) banāwaṭ, mis, jhūṭh, pekhnā, dikhlaṭ, ṭhasrā, pākhand.

SHAM, (adj.) jhūṭhā, nakli, suwāṅgī, 'amali.

TO SHAM, jhūṭh-mūṭh- &c. -k, dikhlanā, banānā, suwāṅg- &c. -machānā-or -lagānā; — (-distress or poverty) niniyānā.

SHAMBLES, maslakḥ, ḡaṣṣāb-ḡhāna

SHAME, sharm, lāj, sankoch, sharmindagī, khijālat, hayā, hijāb, ḡhairat, nang-nāmūs, inf'āl, ā, ḡhin, kanaund, nadāmat, pashemāni, parda; — (to feel shame) zard-rū-h, kaṭ-j.

TO SHAME, sharminda- &c. -k, lajwānā, sakuchwānā, sharmānā, kāṭnā.

TO BE ASHAMED, sakūchnā, kaṭnā, pashemān- &c. -h.

SHAME-FACED, sharm-rū, muṅh-chor, sharm-sār, laj-jāwān, hijāb-rū, sakochi, kanaundā.

SHAME-FACEDNESS, muṅh-chori, sharm-rū, i.

SHAMEFUL, sharam-āwar, lajā, ū, sakuchā, ū, sharmā, ū, ma'yūb, magmūm.

SHAMEFULLY, sharm-āwari- &c. -se.

SHAMELESS, be-sharm, be-hayā, nirlaj, be-ḡhairat, apat, be-nang o nāmūs, be-ḡamiyat, be-rū, muṅlā, nakṭā.

SHAMELESSLY, be-ḡhairati- &c. -se, be-sharmi-se, &c.

SHAMELESSNESS, be-ḡhairati, be-sharmi.

SHAMMER, bahāna-sāz, hila-bāz, nakḡri-bāz, chalitri, bhagali, pākhandī, lampati, lapāṭi.

SHANK, pinḡli, phili, narbaṭ, sāḡ; — (of a key, &c.) ḡandī.

SHANKED, takl- or makar-ḡorā, sāḡ-dār.

SHANKER, ṭanki, chaṭ (v. sore, ulcer, &c.)

SHAPE, (v. form) kaṭ, tarāsh, byont, ḡarḡhan, kāṭhi, shakl, ḡurat, ḡaul.

TO SHAPE, ḡauliyānā, ḡurhnā, banānā, byontnā; — (one's course) lagānā, nikālnā, ḡaṭā'-burid-k, tarāsh-nā, karnā.

SHAPELESS, be-ḡaul, bad-kaṭ, an-ḡarḡ, bad-uslūb.

SHAPELY, tarāḡ-dār, sū-ḡaul, khush-kaṭ.

SHARD, (fragment, &c.) ṭhikrā, siḡṭā, siḡāl.

SHARE, (part) bānt, bāntī, ḡiṣṣa, bahra, ans, chhāndā, bakḡsh, ḡaḡḡ, bainā, biḡri, paṭṭi, bahra, thok, khūnt, rassad, sahm; — (of a plough) phāl, ṭorā; — (land paid by certain shares of the produce in ind) baṭā, i.

TO SHARE, bāntnā, bartānā, takāim- &c. -k, bānt- &c. -lenā, -d, or -lagānā, sharakat- &c. -r, sharik- &c. -h; (to arise) lūṭnā.

SHARE-BONE, peṭū-ki haḡḡi.

SHAREER, bhāḡi, ḡiṣṣa-dār, bahra-mand, sahm, bakḡrait, paṭṭidār; — (in comp.) bakḡsh, — (divider) ḡāsim, baṅṭwaiyā.

SHARING, (in comp.) bakḡshi, whence zar-bakḡshi.

SHARK, nihang, sher i dariyā, i, seli, nākā, hāṅgar; — (cheat) ṭhaḡ, chhal-ḡrābi.

TO SHARE, shikār-k, ṭhagnā, fareb-d.

SHARP, tez, chokḡhā, āb-dār, burrān, ḡāṭi, painā, barrāk, dardār; — (pointed) nokilā or nukilā, aniyārā; — (acid) tursh, amlānā; — (shr. //) patlā, bārik, zir; — (severe) karā, tund; — (piercing) kaṭilā, sālak, ḡasilā; — (quick) chau-kannā, chaṭkilā, jald, chālāk.

SHARP, (in music) zir, ṭa.

TO SHARP, (n. to cheat) sūḡhar-chaṭāki- &c. k.

TO SHARPEN, tez- &c. -k, chokḡhānā, painānā, lagānā, bāḡh-d or -r, nok-nikālnā, piṭānā.

SHARPER, sūḡhar-chaṭāk, chonge-bāz, dhāndhaliyā, naṭkḡhāṭ, chhakke-panḡe-bāz, uchakkā, dhūrt, bārhiyā, rimḡar, māl i mardum-khor, rubāḡ-bāz.

SHARPING, sūḡhar-chaṭāki, chongeḡāzi, naṭ-kḡhāṭi, chhakḡ-panḡā, uchak-pan, dhūrtā, i.

SHARPLY, tezi- &c. -se, turshi-se.

SHARPNESS, tezi, chokḡhā, i, āb-dāri, kāṭ, burrish, bārḡ, turahl, patlā, i, rakākat, hārikī, shiddar, saḡṭi, chauksā, i, chaṭak, chālāki, jaldī.

SHARPEST, musṭahī, bhūkh-mū, ā.

SHARP-SIGHTED, tez-naḡar, chau-ānkhā, tez-nigāh.

SHARP-VISAGED, painā-muṅh, tez-wajḡ or -rū.

SHATTER, chūr, tukṛā, reza, purza.

TO SHATTER, (a.) chūr- &c. -k, chiknā-chūr-k, pāsh-pāsh-k; (n.) tukṛā-tukṛā-h.

TO SHAVE, (a.) mūṅḡnā, ḡhōṭnā, banānā, ḡajamat-k, iḡlāḡ-k, khāṭṭ-banānā, bāl-banānā or -mūṅḡnā, khizābi āhanī-k, chhaurnā, kamānā; — (and mourn) bhadar-k; — (to pare) chhilnā, tarāshnā, kāṭnā.

SHAVEN, muṅḡlā, ḡarḡmuṅḡlā, rish-tarāshida.

SHAVER, muṅḡwaiyā, 'āshik; — (he is a cunning shaver) wuh pakkā sunār hai.

SHAVING, chhilan, chhilkā, tarāsh, muṅḡlā, i, chhaur.

SHAWL, shāl, ṭūsi; (adj.) shālī; — (a shawl handkerchief) shālī rūmāl; dū-shālā is a double piece of shāl; — (a shawl weaver) shāl-bāf.

SHE, (v. he, it) : as she, in this language, can only be distinguished from he by the gender of the verb, &c., the Hindustāni is exposed to a slight ambiguity, which the context will in general clear up.

SHE, (adj. female) māda, istri-ling; thus, rubāhi māda, a she fox.

SHEAF, pūlā, āṭṭi, ḡairā, dasta, bharoṭā, sawā, urpā; — (of arrows) mūṭhā.

TO SHEAR, (to shave) katarnā, miḡrāṭ, &c. -k; — (to reap) kāṭnā, launā.

SHEARS, (scissors) katarnā, miḡrāṭ, ḡainchī; — (a prop) ḡhoṅsā, bhīt-bherā; — (shearage) muṅḡḡān, from mūṅḡnā, to shear or shave, q.v.

SHEAR-WATER, ṭaṭhri, parewā.

SHEATH, (scabbard) ḡhilāf, khol, dohar, kholrā, i, ḡaltā, khāp, ḡhar, miyān or niyām.

TO SHEATH, miyān- &c. -k, ḡhilāf- &c. -ḡ; — (to fit with a scabbard) kāṭhi-b; — (to cover) marhnā, lewā-d; — (in physic) lipāṭnā, lapāṭnā, iḡlāk-k, chiknānā, phislanā.

SHED, chaṭ- ā, pālāni, bailā, tongi, dopākḡhā, usārā, nāḡwī; — (in comp.) rezi, jharī.

TO SHED, (a.) dālā, girānā, dhālānā, bahānā, nikālānā, denā, jhārnā, lenā, pinā, chū, ānā, bīṭnā, ṭapkānā, phenknā: — (*tears*) ashk-fāshān-h, ashk-bār-h, āb-dida-h; (n.) girnā, jhārnā, bahnā; — (*to shed blood*) khūn-rezi-k, khūn-khwarī-k, lohū-pinā.

SHEDDER, (in comp.) rez, as khūn-rez, a blood-shedder.

SHEEDING, sub. (*of blood*) khūn-rezi; — (*of leaves*) barg-rezi, pat-jhārī.

SHEEP, bher (pl. bheren), mesh, gospan; — (*ram*) bherā, dumbā; — (*ewe*) dumbī; — (*a flock of sheep*) lenhā, galla.

SHEEP-COT, &c. bher-sālā, bārā, bher-sār, baithān.

SHEEPISH, muñh-chor, bholā, nimānā, hadiyānā.

SHEEPISHNESS, muñh-chorī, hadiyāhaṭ, ramida-kho, i.

SHEEP-SHEARING, bher-mundān; — (*sheepskin*) meshī or meshī chamrā.

SHEEP'S-EYE, hijāb-chashmi, karashma-nagri, bher-ankhā.

SHEEP-WALK, bherwās, charā-gāh, maidān.

SHEER, (*clean*) sāf, nirā, luch, be-lagā, o.

TO SHEER OFF, khisaknā, saṭaknā, barā- or katrā-jānā.

SHEET, chaddar, chādar, dū-ṭāṭā, fard, ridā, uparnā, ek- &c -ṭāṭā, dohar, ekā, ī, pichhoṛī, tūrā, i; — (*of paper*) tā, o, takhtā, juz,

SHELF, takhtī, tād, ṭāṭrā, ṭāṭnī, argārā, machān, tāk, rawāk, ṭabka; — (*hanging*) chhikā; — (*to put on the shelf*) ṭāk par-r.

SHELL, chhilkā, khulrā, i, kaurī, khar-muhrā, khaprohi, kachkarā, ṭhikrā; — (*lac*) lākchaprā; (adj.) sipī, sādāfī; — (*of an animal*) sip, sādaf, kaurā, ghonghā, sankh, muhra; — (*of a turtle*) khopri; — (*of a cocoa*) khol, kali; — (*of a house*) chaukandhā, chār-diwārī, ṭhaphari.

SHELTER, bachā, o, āṛ, panāh, sāya, chhānw, aṭalā, arār, muhrā, poshih.

TO SHELTER, (a.) ārnā, sāya- &c. -d or -k, chhipānā; (n.) chhipnā, bach-rahnā or baithnā; — (*to take shelter*) panāh- &c. -pakarnā or -lenā, dāman-pakarnā.

SHELTERLESS, be-ār, be-panāh, nir-āsrāya or -āshraya.

SHELVING, (*sloping*, &c.) dhālū, ḍagraun, utār-chayhā, o.

SHEPHERD, bherī-hārā, gareriyā, galla-bān, chaupān, chik, gāddī, ghost, gop, dhūngar, pāsān, shubān, rāṭ; — (*a cow-herd*) pālī, bāldī, bhains-wār, bhainsiyā. [nāyākā, priyā.

SHEPHERDESS, bherīhārīn, gopī, brajbāl, brajnār, ahirīn,

SHEBBET, sharbat, pānā, panā, bughrā, afshora.

SHERIFF, fauj-dār, chaklā-dār, hākim, shik-dār; in Arabia the chief magistrate is called sharif (i. e. noble, &c.) whence the sharif of Makka, or, as our travellers will have it, the *sheriff* of Mecca.

SHERIFFDOM, fauj-dārī, chaklā-dārī.

SHIELD, dhāl, sipar, girda, pharī, chaktī, āṭābī, tip; — (*armed with a shield*) dhālait; — (*bearer*) sipar-bardār; — (*maker*) sipar-sāz.

TO SHIELD, (*to shelter*) dhāl- &c. -d; — (*to ward off*) roknā, chhenknā, ṭāl-d.

SHIFT, (v. *expedient*) sūrat, daur, ḍaul, nibāh, guṛān; (*stratagem*) jatan, hikmat, fīrat, charitr, fikr, tadbīr, bāzī, dā, o, ghā, ī, hirkī, bā, oī; — (*evasion*) 'uzr, ṭāl-bāl; — (*of linen*) joṛā, paihrā, o.

TO SHIFT, (n.) phirtā-rahnā, ḍoltā-rahnā, phirā-k, bannā, nibhā, din-kāṭnā or -bharnā; — (*to change*) phirnā, badalnā; — (*to fare*) nibāh- &c. -k; (a.) phernā, badal-ḍ, -d, or -lenā, utārnā; — (*to remove*) ṭālnā, uṭhā-r, sarkānā.

SHIFTER, charitrī, daghā-bāz, hīla-sāz, hīla-gar.

SHIFTLESS, lā-chār, be-par, be-ikhtiyār, be-bas.

SHILLI-SHALLI, āgā-pichhā, pas o pesh, shash o panj, ulmel, dār-mardār, hān-nāh, ā, ūn-ā, ūh, jā, ūn-ā.

SHILY, wahshat- &c. -se, rukhā, i-se.

SHIN, nari; — (*shin-bone*) phili ki haḍḍī.

TO SHINE, chamaknā, jhalaknā, lauknā, raushan- &c. -h, khulnā, jagmagānā; — (*as evening*) shām-phūlnā; — (*to be eminent*) bajnā, namūd-h, sar-tāj-h, mumtāz-h. [jag, pharchhā.

SHINING, SHINY, darakhshān, lāmi, shu'le-war, jag-SHINESS, wahshat, bharak, chahūnk, an-mel, hadiyā-haṭ, kaniyāhaṭ, rukhā, i, khich.

SHINGLE, lakṛī ki ṭāṭrī; — (*shingles*) kachh dād.

SHIP, (*vessel*) jahāz, niwārā, bohī, tarnī, safina, kishti, nā, o ghurāb; — (*in comp. denoting state, condition, &c.*) pan, panā, gari, i, ā, i.

TO SHIP, charhānā, bharnā, lādnā, nikāl-ḍ or -d.

ON SHIPBOARD, jahāz-par, sawār.

SHIPMASTER, nā-khūdā, kishti-bān, sāhib i jahāz.

SHIPPING, baḥar, jahāz ki kaṣrat.

SHIPWRECK, jahāz-shikānī, nā, o-ṭor.

TO SHIPWRECK, (a.) ṭornā, tabāh-k; (n.) tabāh-h.

SHIRE, chaklā, fauj-dārī, ṭil' or ṭila' (*vulg. zillah*)

SHIRT, kamīz, pairāhan, mail-khorā.

SHIRTLESS, be-jāma, be-pairāhan, be-kamīz.

TO SHIT, ponknā, hag-bharnā or -denā.

SHIVER, chūr, tukṛā, ṭūṭan, khapri,

TO SEVER, (n.) kāmpnā, daldalanā, thartharānā, la-raznā, larzish- &c. -k, halaknā, halhalānā, dhuk-dhukānā, huḥruḥrānā, harharānā, jhurjhurānā, phurharānā, sisaknā, sirsirānā; — (*to shatter*) chūr-chūr-h, chiknā-chūr-h; — (*a. to break to pieces*) chūr-chūr-k, chiknā-chūr-k.

SHIVERED, pāsh-pāsh, chiknā-chūr, purza-purza.

SHIVERING, (*trembling*) thartharī, kapkapī, halhalāhaṭ, huḥruḥaṭ, phuraurī, sarsarāhaṭ.

SHIVERY, chur-churā, buhr-bhurā.

SHOAL, ghol, jamghaṭ, jhund; — (*of fish*) sainā; — (*shelve*) char, thal, reṭī, gaṭhānā, utrāwan, kharāba, ḍhe, ū, bālū kā ṭhek.

TO SHOAL, uṭhlānā, ūnchā-hojānā, bhar-j.

SHOALY, charhā-thalhā.

SHOCK, (*blow*) dhakkā, dhamak, ṣadma, āseb, ṣarb, choṭ, chapet, āwā, i, dhamas, takkar, rapaṭ; — (*conflict*) zad o khurd, mūth-bher, mārā-mārī; — (*pile*) sau, ā, gānj, pahī; — (*diagnot*) chirh.

TO SHOCK, (a.) dhamaknā, sadma- &c. pahunchānā, chahūnkānā, phirānā, bharhānā, bharmānā; — (*to offend*) barham- &c. -k, chirhānā. [angez.

SHOCKING, bharhā, ū, bharmā, ū, chirhā, ū, wahshat-SHOE, jūṭī, pāposh, kafsh, jūtā, kaush or kaus, pāzer, zerpā, i, raidās kā sikh, panakī, chamā, ūn, upanī, panhan: the various sorts are distinguished, as ṭāṭ-dār, kannedār, ghentlā, gurgābī, peshaurī, zardozi, ṭāṭbāfī, chār-hāshiyā; — (*the upper leather*) ṭāṭṭā; — (*the ironwork of a slipper*) tah-nāl: a man who changes his shoes by mistake is called pānw kā andhā, blind-footed; — (*horse shoe*) na'l; — (*to shoe a horse*) chaubandī-k; — (*to change his shoes*) kholbandī-k.

TO SHOE, na'l-b, -lagānā or -ṭhonknā, na'l-bandī-k; — (*with iron*) lohānā, shāmi-lagānā.

SHOEMAKER, mochī, kafsh-doz, chamār, chambār, kafsh-gar.

SHOOT, (*sprout, branch*) karil, paudh, kail, gābh, gābhā, baroh, gāchhī, po, ā.

TO SHOOT, (a.) dālā, phenknā, lagānā, pasārnā, phailānā, nikālānā, chalānā, mārā, chhoṛnā, shalakh-k; — (*dead with arrows*) tirābez-k; — (*cut*) kach-kachānā, ugnā, phadphadānā, bajbajanā, josh-uṭhnā;

— (*the lip*) bijkānā; — (*to push*) dhakhehnā; — (*to hit or kill*) goli-mārnā; (n.) chhūpnā, daghnā, nikalnā, ūṭhnā, phūpnā, laṅnā, jamnā, upajnā, phailnā, pasarnā, baṛhnā, bannā, hojānā, ho-baiṭhnā; — (*to project*) ubharnā; — (*to throb*) bisbisānā, ṭis mārnā, kaibalānā; — (*to move*) chalnā, dauṛnā, pil-jānā.

SHOOTER, (in comp.) andāz, chalā, as golchalā.

SHOOTING, barḱ-andāzi, bandūḱ-bāzi, tir-andāzi.

SHOP, dūkān, hāṭ, bhandasār, kār-khānā; — (in comp.) khānā.

SHOP-KEEPER, dūkān-dār, dūkāni, baniyā, baniyān.

SHORE, kināra, tir, bār, lab, tat, kūl, sāhil; — (*further*) pār; — (*hither*) wār; — (*sewer*) badarrau, mori, nābdān; — (*butress*) chhallā.

TO SHORE, pushta- &c. d- or jorñā.

SHORELESS, a-pār, be-kināra, be-sāhil, a-taṭh.

SHORN, munḍā, kaṭā, katrā, tarāshā.

SHORT, choṭā, kotāh, alap, kaṣir, maḱṣūra, laghū, thoṛā, kam, kaḷil, ghāt; — (*defective*, q. v.) kaṣir, ansam; — (*scanty*) tang; — (*friable*) arar; markānā, karkānā; — (*direct*) sidhā; — (*as a sound*) haras, mukhaffaf, ma'dūla, ṭhengnā, nātā, bāntā, mandhrā, thūmkā, oḥhā, ṭaṭāhā, khonṭā, maltā; — (*as hair*) babri; — (*to stop short*) haṭak-rahnā, ṭhaṭak-rahnā; — (*to break short*) chaṭ-ke- or paṭ-ke-ṭūnā; — (*to breathe short*) dam-charhnā, or -phūlnā, or -bharnā, or -roknā; — (*as a vowel*) maḱṣūra, laghū; thus, alif is sometimes long or short, alif ba'ze waḱt mamdūda (gur) yā maḱṣūra (laghū) hotā hai; — (*in short*) al-ḱiṣṣa, al-gharaṭ, pas, bas, nidān, ant, fil-jumla; — (*the short of it is this*) khulāṣa yihi hai; — (*the long and short of it is this*) us kā 'arḱ o ṭul yihi hai; us ki lambāi chaurāi yihi hai. [kāṭnā.]

TO SHORTEN, (to contract) kotāh- &c. -k, ghaṭānā.

SHORT-HAND, (to write) sari-harf-likhnā.

SHORT-LIVED, kam-zist, kam-'umr, kaḷilu-l-ḥayāt, al-pāyu, laghu-āyu, nā-pā'edār.

SHORTLY, jalḍ, laghu bele meṇ, thoṛe dinon meṇ, 'an-kaṛib, ko, dam meṇ; — (*briefly*) ikhtisār- &c. -se.

SHORT-NECKED, kotāh-gardan.

SHORTNESS, chhoṭāi, kamī, thoṛāi, ḱillat, tangī, kuṣūr; — (*straightness*) sidhāi, rāsti, nā-pā'edārī, alaptā, laghutā; — (*of breath*) zīḱu-n-nafas, kās-awāk or kās-swās.

SHORT-SIGHTED, kotāh-nazar, laghu-dīṭh, kam-nazar, moṭi-nazar, asūjh, dhūndhlā, nazdik-bin, kotāh-andesh.

SHORT-SIGHTEDNESS, kotāh-nazri, kotāh-andeshi.

SHORT-WINDED, hāmphnā, hāmphail.

SHOT, (ball) golā, goli; — (*small*) chharrā, būndā, sang-reza, plūṭki; — (*flight*) partāb, ṭappā, mār; — (*discharge*) choṭ, zarb; a gun-shot, &c., is expressed by ek goli, ek tir, ek golā, &c.

SHOVE, pel, ṭhelā, pelā, dhakel, zor, relā, dhakkā, ghaṭā, ghachā; — (*with a shield*) ūjhar.

TO SHOVE, (a.) dhakelnā, ṭhelnā, relnā, pelnā, ṭālnā, sarkānā, mārnā, dhakiyānā, dhukānā, bhiṛkānā; (n.) pilnā, saraknā, ṭālnā.

SHOVEL, bel, belcha, hathā, dabilā, belak, khodni.

TO SHOVEL, beṛnā, ḱālnā.

SHOVING, ṭhelā-ṭheli, ghachāghach.

SHOULD, (if) ahyānap, kinchit, kadāpi, kadāchit, kaṣāṇ, dar-ṣurat, kajātik, kajan; — (*she is no better than she should be*) jaisi kuchh bihtar chāhiye, waisi nahin hai; — (*I should ought to*) go to ghāzi-pūr to-morrow kal mujh ko ghāzipūr jānā-hai, -hogā, or -chāhiye, also kal chāhiye ki main ghāzipūr jā.ūn; — (*if I should return to Bhaunri*) jo main Bhaunri ko pher-ā.ūn; — (*he is no better than he*

should be) wuh kuchh bihtar nahin jaisi ki chāhiye; — (*should he be angry with you*) kinchit tum se wuh khafa ho.

SHOULDER, kāndhā, monḍhā, maur, dosh, kitf, pakhsaurā, pakhā, khawā; — (*of animals*) dast, pankhā, bāzū, shāna; also the shoulder-blade, pankhā, shāna, tarḱūā.

TO SHOULDER, kandhyānā, baghliyānā, kankhiyānā; — (*a firelock*) kāndhe-par-r.

SHOULDER-BELT, partalā, ḱāb.

SHOUT, jaijaiḱār, 'ali, 'ali, na'ra, walwala; Din-din Muhammad (not, as Jargonists will have it, Ding Mahomet) is often used in this way.

TO SHOUT, jaijai-kār- &c. -k, lalkārnā, āwāz-d.

SHOUTER, jaijai-kāri, lalkārū.

SHOW, tamāshā, did, kautak, sair, nagārā, lilā, kriḱā, ṭip-ṭāp, aṭam-ṭaṭam, ṭaṭ-ghaṇṭ; — (*appearance*) numā, ish, diḱhlāwā, ḱāhir; — (*figure*) namūd-dārī, sobhā, raunaḱ, chaṭak — (*plausibility*) ḱāhir-dārī; — (*phantom*) dhokhā, namūd be būd; — (*action*) bhā, o, adā, mūdṛā.

TO SHOW, (a.) diḱhlānā, lakhānā, sujhānā, parkhānā, batlānā; — (*to inform*) samjhānā, bujhānā, sunānā, kahānā, bolnā, kholnā, ḱāhir- &c. -k, numāyān-k, niwārnā; — (*to rise*) ūṭhnā, ukharnā; — (*to look*) diḱhlāi- or diḱhlāi-d; — (*to prove*) dalālat- &c. -k, janānā, ṭahranā; — (*to conduct*) lejanā; — (*to afford*) karnā, denā; — (*to explain*) tafsil- &c. -k.

SHOWER, jharī, tarashshu', bārān, barkhā, jhisi, jhapā, phūhi, daungṛā, chhiṛkā, jharākā, jhamākā, taḱājur, jhālā, lahrā; — (*of arrows*) tir-bārān; — (*of pearls, auspiciously*) gauhar-bār.

TO SHOWER, (a.) jhārnā, barsānā, ḱālnā; (n.) jharṇā, jharīyānā, jharī-b, barsānā.

SHOWERY, barsāwan, barsāti, bārāni.

SHOWINESS, bharang-panā, bisan-paṭ, namūdārī.

SHOWING, (in comp.) numā, as rāh-numa, a guide, or one who shows the road.

SHOWY, numā, ishī, namūdār, ārā, ishī, bharangi, bisani, raunaḱ-dār.

SMBED, tarāshā, kaṭan, katran, reza, purza.

TO SREED, tarāshnā, kaṭarnā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SREWD, ṭuttāma, karkasā, ḱāknī.

SREWD, pakḱā, siyānā, hushiyār, pukhta, harif, 'aiyār, sharir, naṭkhaṭ, chetan, āṭh-kaṭārī, ghānk, kaṭhin, dhūṛṭ, gāṛhā, ḱhṛṭik, sūnārī, pahār, kanṭak, farfandī, gaṭhīlā, ghāg, koh.

TO BE VERY SREWD, 'aḱl hagnā, diwāna ba kār i khud hoshiyār, is applicable to one of whom we say, he will at all events take care of himself.

SREWDLY, hushiyārī- &c. -se, aṭkal-se, ḱiyāṣan.

SREWDNESS, hushiyārī, syān-pān, naṭ-khaṭi, shari-rat, dhurtāi.

SREIK, chikh, chinghār, ghul-ghapārā.

TO SREIK, chikhnā, karlānā, chillānā.

SREILL, patlā, mihin, bārik, sūchhim, raḱṭik.

SREILLNESS, bāriki, patlāi, sūchhimā, rikāṭak.

SREILLY, bāriki- &c. -se.

SREIMP, jhingā, chingṛī, inchnā.

SREINK, dargāh, mazār, āstāna, chauri, ta'niya, imāmbārā, sijda-gāh, gahwārā, dhorā; — (*of a mistress*) galī, kūcha, dwārā, pan-war.

SREINK, jhajhak, haṭak, larzish, jumbish.

TO SREINK, (n.) haṭnā, ṭālnā, kaṭrānā, ḱignā, ṭhaṭaknā, hachaknā, chahūknā; — (*as the belly*) piṭh peṭ ek-h, peṭ-lag rahnā, sasarnā, daunā, kach-rānā, siljilānā, chapnā.

SREINKER, hiehkārā, haṭki.

TO SHRIVEL, (n.) sikurnā, samitnā, baṭurnā, sūkhūā, jingurnā; (a.) sikoṛnā, sametnā, sukhānā.

SHROUD, kafan, lifāfa.

TO SHROUD, kafanānā, takfin-k, tajhiz-k.

SHRUB, (liquor so called) comes perhaps from the Arabic sharāb or shurb; — (q bush) jhār, jhāri, gul-bun, būfā; — (dwarf) kokni.

TO SHRUG, hachak-rahnā, kannā-jhāṇā, kāndhā-d or -hilānā, hāth kār-par rakhnā; — (the shoulders, &c.) monḍhe-chayhānā, ungli-dabānā.

TO SHUDDER, pharpharānā, dhurdhurānā, sarsarānā, harharānā, ro,ān kharā-h, āng-kandrānā, deh-si-harnā, phisphisānā, jhajhaknā, halhalānā, hichlānā, thartharānā.

SHUFFLE, SHUFFLING, ṭāl-maṭol, āj-kal, herā-pheri, ṭāl-bāzi, chakar-makar, rubāh-bāzi; — (hitch) kachak.

TO SHUFFLE, (a. to mix) milānā, abtar- &c. -k, toṛnā; — (to hitch) kachaktā-chalnā, pānw-ghasitnā; — (to remove) ṭālnā; — (to introduce) lagānā, ghusernā, dālnā; — (to shuffle up) joṛ-jār-k, chhop-chhāp-k; — (to shuffle off) chhoṛnā, utār-nā, girānā; — (to evade, deceive) ṭāl-maṭol- &c. -k, ūṛat- &c. -laṛānā; — (in gait) maṭaktā-chalnā, laṭpaṭātā-chalnā.

SHUFFLED, abtar, darham-barham, zer-zabar.

SHUFFLER, ṭāl-maṭoliyā, herā-pherihā, rubāh-bāz, muḥil, ṭāl-bāz, ṭāl-ubālū, jawār-bhāṭhe kā ādmi.

SHUFFLINGLY, laṭpaṭāḥaṭ-se, ḥila-sāzi-se.

TO SHUK, bhāgnā, ṭālnā, kanāre-lenā, alag- or bāz-rahnā, kaniyānā, katrā-jānā, parhez-k, bilagnā, phatknā, rū-gardān-rahnā, ijtināb-k, haṛ-k, haraknā, barānā, kināra-k or -rahnā or -honā.

SHUT, lagā, band, sarbasta, masdūd, basta.

TO SHUT, band-k, lagānā, denā, dhukānā, masdūd-k, ma'mūr-k, chunnā, chhopenā, pātnā, mūchnā or mūchnā, mūdnā, michnā, sampūt-k, uṭhanghānā, bhirānā, mārānā, kalnā, kilnā, dhukānā, bherānā; — (the eyes) chasham-poshi-k; — (a shop, &c.) dūkān-uthānā or -barhānā; — (from fear or spite) haṭhtāl-k; — (to obstruct) rokṇā, chhenknā; — (shut out) bāhar-k, -d, or -r; (n.) mūdnā, band- &c. -h, michnā, lagnā, bhirnā.

SHUTTER, parda, takhta, jhilmil, chik, chilwan, jhāmp, ṭaṭṭi, kewāri, alot, pāt, kapāṭ.

SHUTTLE, nāl, dhaṛki, mākho; — (or shuttle-cock) (fig.) julaḥe ki dhaṛki, chaugān kā gendā, do jorū kā khaṣam.

SHY, wahshī, bharkel, jangli, chahūnkel, ramida-kho; — (wary) chaukannā, chetan, khabar-dār; — (reserved) aumilā, kashidā, shakkī.

SIBILANT, siskāri, sansanāḥaṭi.

SIBILATION, siskār, sansanāḥaṭ.

SICK, (ill) bimār, āzāri, rogī, mariz, kāhilā, mānda, dukhī, dukhantī, dard-mand; — (disgusted) āri, bezār, diḳḳ, uchāt, udās, kārnī, dukhāri, nā-tan-durust.

TO BE SICK, (at stomach) ji-matlānā; — (of any thing) ji-bharnā, -haṭnā, or -phirnā.

TO SICKEN, (a.) bimār- &c. -k; (n.) mariz- &c. -hojānā; — (to languish) jhūrnā, galnā, marnā, kuṛhānā.

SICKLE, haṁsū, ā, darāntī, dāntī, dantāri.

SICKLINESS, nā-sāzi, dard-mandī, be-zāri, bimāri.

SICKLY, za'if, sust, nā-sāz, fāsida, rogī; — (place or person) dāru-l-maraz, zard, pilā, khushik, siṭhā, dard-angez, mūḡi, rogilā.

SICKNESS, bimāri, āzār, rog, maraz, kāhilī, dukh-kāran, zahmat; — (at stomach) kharāi.

SIDE, pahlū, pānjār, baḡhal, ṭara', or, ruḡh, jiniḥ, kaith, bāzū, kināra, pār, simt, pakhā, alang, gāng, pallā, sū, diśā; — (this side) wār; — (that side) pār; — (of a leaf) sāḡha, pūr, pith, kagar; — (sect) gāt; — (in consanguinity) pachh; — (on whose side is he) wuh kis ki ṭaraf se; — (on all sides) chahudis, chārōn-or, chārōn-ṭaraf.

SIDE, (adj.) baḡhli, panjariyāhi, tirschā, bingā, ṭerhā.

TO SIDE, ṭaraf- &c. -k, ṭaraf-kashi- &c. -k.

TO SIDLE, kankhiyōn-chalnā, kaṛwat ho-ānā or -jānā, &c.

SIDELOCK, pattā, dhilā-pech, kan-paṭṭi, paṭṭiyā.

SIDELOW, kankhiyōn (contracted for kan-ankhiyōn).

SIDEWAYS, pahlū- &c. -par, karwaṭ, pānjār ke bal.

SIEGE, muḥāsara, girdawari, gherā, kal'a-bandī, ḥaṣar, chhenkā, nargha, gosht-māṭi ki larāi, berh (from berhnā, to besiege); — (pursuit) picheṛā.

SIEVE, chalni, ghirbāl, pezna, ākhā, hānghi, jhannā, andhli, jharnā.

TO SIFT, chālnā, jhāṇā, ākhnā, kaṛ-chhān-k, pach-hornā, phatakṇā, phatkāṛnā, rolnā, suchhāṛnā, chhi-naknā, pārchā-peṛ-k; — (to examine) chhāṇnā.

SIFTER, chālānhār; — (in comp.) peṛ.

SIFTING, chālan, jhāṇan, peṛish.

SIGH, āh, hāe, hāhā, sāns, sāns, dareḡh, afsos; — (a deep sigh) āh i sard.

TO SIGH, āh- &c. -mārānā or -khichnā, sāns- &c. -bharṇā or -phenknā, hūknā, āhoh-k, āh-zani-k; — (a sigher) āh-zan or āh-kash.

SIGHT, naḡar, baṣārat, bināi, didār, sūjh, dīshṭ, dar-san, nigāh, bāṣira, dīth, jot, nazāra, laḡḡa, royat; — (charming-) bahār, mauj, lahar; — (spectacle) did, manḡar; — (of a gun, &c.) did-bān, mukhī, masā; — (within sight of each other, as two towns, &c.) dekhā-dekhī; — (at sight, a bill) darsanī.

SIGHTED, (in comp.) bin, chashm, naḡar, &c.

SIGHTLESS, a-sūjh, nā-binā, bad-numā.

SIGHTLY, (seemly) namūdār, pasandida, khush-man-ḡar, darsanī, dekhnā, ū, didārū.

SIGN, nishān, ishāra, tmā, ghamz, sain, bhā, o, mudrā, abankār, lachhān, sangkār, baran, 'ālamat, dalil, shi'ār, pattā, chinh, nishāni, taghma; — (constellation) burj, rās, nachhatar, ghār; — (-manual) baiz, su'ād, tughṛā, khāt, dast-khāt; — (miracle) cheṭak, karashma; — (in gram.) kalima, ḥarf, ma'nawī, ḥarf, shabd; — (military) boli; — (counter-) loli kā jawāb, shart-bart; — (both) sain-bujhāwā; — (to make) sainā-saiui-k, ṭhārā-ṭhāri-k.

TO SIGN, dastkhāt-k, baiz- &c. -k, saḡih-k, sakārṇā; — (and seal, &c.) dastkhāt-gawālī-k, pukht-paz-k.

SIGNAL, ishārat, janā, o, lakhā, o, dalil; — (in drawing water) dhol-dhamakā; — (for marching) naḡ-kāra; — (for battle) mārū-ḡankā.

SIGNAL, (adj.) mashhūr, nāmī, nām-war, wājibu-z-gizir; — (-defeat) shikast i fāḡish; — (-vic-tory) fāḡ i 'aḡim.

TO SIGNALIZE, nām-war-k, khush-nām-k, nām-ni-kālnā.

SIGNATURE, dast-khāt, likhāwaṭ, chinh, sijil; — (stamp) chhāp, nishāni.

SIGNET, muhar i khāṣṣ, muhar-dastī, khātim, tughṛā; — (-fee) baizāna.

SIGNIFICANCE, (force) zor, dhamaḡā, maḡbūṭi, dalālat, janā, o; — (moment) ḡadar, bisāṭ, bojh.

SIGNIFICANT, dall, rah-numā, bā-ma'ni, ma'ni-ṭalab, janā, ū, lakhā, ū, arthī, ma'nawī, zabān-ḡāl.

SIGNIFICATION, ma'ui, arth, maḡhūm, madlūl, maḡmūd, bujhā, o.

To **SIGNIFY**, (a.) bujhānā, samjhānā, janānā, batlānā, dikhānā; — (by signs) ishāra- &c. -k, ānkhamānā; (n.) ma'ni- &c. -r; — (to import) honā, bigaynā.

SILENCE, khāmōshi, sukūt, maun, gupchuppi, kam-go, i, jibh-dāb, hisht, chup; — (oblivion) nisyān; chup, above, is the ill-fated word we have twisted to chubb or chub, thus, in the elegant lingo of European ladies and their illiterate attendants, "chub rou" is considered choice Hindustāni for chup-raho; — (silence is half consent) khāmōshi nim rāzi.

To **SILENCE**, chup- &c. -k, muñh-kilnā or -band-k, chup-chupānā, muñh-mārnā.

SILENT, khāmōsh, chup, chup-chāp, sākit, lā-zabān, pumba-dahan, chuppi, dam-basta, chupkā, mauni, kam-go, sāmit, be-jawāb, anbolā, abol, naḥsh i di-wār, muñh-chuppā, gumā. [-se, chup-chupāte.

SILENTLY, chup-hoka, chuppe-chup, khāmōshi- &c. **SILK**, abresham, resham, pāt, ṭasar; — (-stuff) ūreshmina, reshami-kapṛā, che, oli, dariyā, i, mashru, ḥarir, pātambar; — (-thread) nakh; — (-ball) ko, ā; — (cloth) akmasāha, pilām, of which the varieties are partly as follows: elāchā, nawābi, kalandrā, mahramat, hūpphūa, kasārī, gulbadan, khand-jarī, kaṭariyā, chūṭki, bādūchari, pāmri, auranzebi, phūlān, kam -khwāb or kim-khwāb, gūdar, mushajjar.

SILKEN, reshamī, ḥariri, pāti.

SILK-MERCH, resham-farosh, reshamina-farosh.

SILK-WEAVER, reshamina-bāf, abresham-bāf or sār.

SILK-WORM, krim-pilā, pāt-krim, resham kā-kiṛā.

SILL, (of a door case) dhilli, lat-khorā.

SILMILY, sādagi- &c. -se, mūrakh-pan-se.

SILLINESS, bholā-pan, sādagi, bhondū-pan, kachā, i, nādāni, anār-pan, halkā, i, ochhā, i, subkā, i, kachā-pan, kam-garfi.

SILLY, bholā, sādā, bhondū, kachā, nā-dān, anārī, halkā, ochhā, subuk, be-shā'ūr or -salika, kam- or be-garf, be- or kam-ḥanṣila, itār, chhibillā, padorā, padnā.

SILVER, rūpā, chāndī, sim, nukra, durman, rajat, fiṣṣā, zar-safed, subar; — (-water) rūpahilā-pāni; — (coin) rūpiya or rupiya, mudrā, bajnā, diram, sefada; — (quack or liquid) sim-āb; — (gold and silver) zar o sim; — (a silverling) rūpiya.

SILVER, (adj.) rūpahilā, chāndi- &c. -kā, nukra, i, simi, chandihā, durmani, rajati, simin, simābi; — (-cloth) bādālā, tār, tāsh, lappā; — (-thread) kalābatūn, nukre kā tār.

To **SILVER**, rūpahilā- &c. -k, simāb-k or -lagānā.

SILVER-BEATER, warak-sār, tār-kash.

SIMILAR, barābar, eksiān or yaksān, mutasāwi.

SIMILARITY, **SIMILITUDE**, mel, barābari, musāwāt, tasāwi, taṭbīk, tajnis. [patuttar, mushabbah.

SIMILE, maḥl, miḡāl, tashbih, dīshānt, partokh, naḡir.

To **SIMMER**, sansanānā, chhanchhanānā, salsalānā.

SIMMERING, sansanāhā, &c. chhanchhanāhā.

To **SIMPER**, muskurānā, tabassum-k.

SIMPLE, (plain) sidhā, rāst, ḡāf, nir-chhal, ekrang; — (easy) sahaḥ, sahal, as-hal, pāni; — (quiet) firishta, ḡharib, — (homogeneous) ek-lā, basīṭ, luch; — (single) mufrad, nirālā, nirā, khālī, rūkhā.

SIMPLE, (sub) juz, chiz, mātrā, kewal, mufrad, jāri, būṭi, kbarbira, i.

SIMPLES, jāri-būṭi, nabātāt, mufradāt.

SIMPLETON, anārī, sādā-lauḥ, shekh-chillī.

SIMPLICITY, sidhā, i, rāsti, ḡāfā, i, ek-rauḡi, ḡharibī;

— (easiness) salāsāt, saḡajā, i, fardiyat.

SIMPLIST, (herb-woman) baldāyan, mālinī.

SINGLY, be-sāhtagi- &c. -se; — (merely) ḡirf, faḡaḡ; — (singly, &c.) bi-ḡāti-hi, mufradag.

To **SIMULATE**, samānā, muwāfiq-k, samā, ik-, waḡt-gānthnā, gānth-rahnā.

SIMULATION, zamāna-sāzi, samaiki, sāhtagi, ḡahir-dāri, banāwaḡ, samā, i. [adharin, ma'ṣiyat.

SIN, gunāh, pāp, ḡhāṭ, jurm, 'aib, 'iṣyān, partewā, c.

To **SIN**, gunāh- &c. -k, taḡṣir-wār-honā.

SINCE, jab-ki, har-ḡāh-ki, jab, jo, dar ṣūrat, pas, zirā-ki, is wāṣṭe-ki; — (then) jab-kā; — (when) kab-kā, kab-kab; — (from) se, jab-se; — (after) ba'd, piche; — (since then) tabhi se; — (since morning) tarke-se.

SINCERE, ḡāf, rāst, sidhā, sachchā, sādīk, khālī, rā-sikh, kharā, pūrā, nirālā, ḡāf-dil, be-riyā, rāst-bāz, ḡābit-kadam, wafā-parast, maḡbūt, mukhlisāna, wā-sīk, sādīk; — (a sincere friend) mukhlis.

SINCERELY, ḡāfā, i- &c. -se, rāsti-se, sādīkāna.

SINCERITY, **SINCERENESS**, ḡāfā, i, rāsti, sidhā, i, ikhlās, rusūkhīyat, pūrā, i, sādīkā, be-riyā, i, wafā, sachauti.

SINEW, paṭhā, pai, nas, pāṛhi.

SINEWY, ḡāwi-pai, nasgar, paṭhā, ḡand-pel.

SINFUL, gunāh-ḡār, jurm-ālūda, ma'yūb, pāpahā.

SINFULLY, gunāh-ḡārī, &c. -se, pāpahā, i-se.

SINFULNESS, gunāh-ḡārī, pāpahā, i, jurm-ālūdagi.

To **SING**, ḡānā, alāpnā, rez-k, lahaknā, kohiknā; — (as birds) bolnā, chahchahānā; — (to celebrate) bajānā, gun-gān-k.

To **SINGE**, jhalsānā, jhonkārā, jalānā, dāḡhi-k, dāḡhdār-k, lagānā, bhulsānā.

To **BE SINGED**, (as food, &c.) lagnā, jhulasnā.

SINGER, ḡawaiyā, ḡāwin-hār, ḡāyan, sarūd-go, khwāninda, muṭrib, ṭāṭā, i, kalāwant, ḡawwāl, ḡhārhi, katlak alāpi, sarod-khwān, kinnar, mughanni, rāgi, sarodi, sarā, inda, mirāsī, ṭappe-bāz; — (female) ḡomni.

SINGING, rāg-rang; — (of birds) chahāchahi, chah-chahā.

SINGING-MASTER, nā, ek, ustād.

SINGLE, ek, wāhid, nirā, nirālā, khāss, tanhā, aksar, mufrad; — (unmarried) an-byāhā, mujarrad, kūh-ārā, be-mayā, āzād, āḡab, be-shādī, digambar, ṭhant-pāl, chahārā-chhitānk, be-zan o farzand; — (not double) ekahrā, ek-tahā, ek-larā, ek-parti, kachā, ek-lā, i, phūt, ek-kā, ek-tā, ek-rukhi; — (a single boot) pawā, i; — (a single drop) bānd-bhar; — (single, as flowers) phirki.

To **SINGLE**, ek-ek-kō pakaynā or nikālnā.

SINGLY, ek-ek, fardag-fardag, har-ek, wāhid-wāhid, jarida, phūt, munfarad, maḡḡ.

SINGULAR, wāhid, mufrad; — (in gram.) ek-bāchan; — (uncommon) anokhā, nirālā, 'ajab.

SINGULARITY, nirālā, i, akelā, i, nudrat, khushūsiyat, niṭtā, anokhā-pan.

SINGULARLY, ba-nudrat, nirālā, i-se.

[zabūn.

SINISTER, (unlucky, unfair) nā-rāst, kaj, tirchhā, bad.

SINK, pan-bahā, o, khālī, nālī, bah, paṭilmuhri, nardāwā, sandās.

To **SINK**, (n.) ḡubnā, būrnā, ḡhar-k-h, baiṭhnā, ḡirnā, paṛnā, dhasnā, ḡarnā, dhasaknā, dhachaknā, daunā, phasnā, dabnā, samā-j, nishast-k; — (in the ground) zamin-doz-h; — (as ink) phūṭnā, phailnā; — (a ditch) dauryānā, khodnā, faro- &c. -k; — (as a bed) jhilingā-h; — (with shame) ḡahnā, kaṭ-j; — (overpower) le-ḡubonā, le-baiṭhānā; — (to be overwhelmed) mikrā-jānā, halāk-h, ts-bāh-h, dab-marnā; — (to decrease) ḡhalnā, utarnā, bigarṇā, sawāl-par-honā.

To **SINK**, (a.) ḡubonā, būrnā, mustaḡhrak- &c. -k, baiṭhānā, dhasānā, ḡarnā, ḡirā-d; — (to deice) mārṇā, ḡālṇā; — (to depress) toṛnā, dabānā, ḡhāṭnā, utārṇā, bigarṇā; — (money, &c.) lagānā, ḡawānā, maṭṭi-k.

SINLESS, a-pāp, be-gunāh, nish-pāpi, nir-dosh.
 SINNER, gunāh-gār, pāpi, mujrim, 'āsi, chandāl, mukhṭī, bad-kār, fāsik, akarmi, kū-karmi, pāp-kāri, ma'āsi; — (*an old sinner*) būdhā-khahis.
 SIN-OFFERING, pāp-bal, pāp-dān.
 SINOUS, panchorā, chorahā; — (*sinus*) ghurghurā, chor.
 SIP, ghoṇṭ, jur'a, kurt, surak, chuski.
 TO SIP, chūsā, ghoṇṭā, chāṭnā, suraknā, chusaknā.
 SIR, sāhib, miyān, jī, bābū, lālā, ṭhākūr, mirzā, khudā-wand, rāe, bha-i, prabho; — (*O fy, sir!*) aji-wāh, wāh-jī.
 SIRE, bāp, bābā; — (*your majesty*) jahān-panāh.
 SIREN, bintu-l-bahār, ṭhagnī, kuṭnī, mohinī.
 SIRIUS, (*the star so called*) shī'rī, al-kalb.
 SIRRAH, abe, be, are, he, re; — (*get you gone, sirrah*) abe, tū, gum ho; — (*what, sir, dost thou sirrah me?*) kyūn miyān, ham-ko abe tabe kartā hai;
 SYRUP, shurb, shira, ras, sharbat (the last is what we call *sherbet*, a beverage or drink used by the natives, which is seldom more than a solution of sugar in water); — (*mucilage*) kiwām or kawām.
 SISTER, bahin, bhagnī, būbū, ham-shira, bhainā, bhān, sakhi, go.i.
 SISTERHOOD, baihnā-pā or bahinā-pā, baihin-pā.
 SISTER-IN-LAW, (*by the brother*) bhā-bī, bhā-waj, bhaihi, bhānji, bhāwo; — (*by the husband*) nand, nanad, de,orāni; — (*by the wife*) sālī, jethsar, jethāni.
 SISTERLY, bahin-kā sā, ham-shirānā.
 TO SIT, (n.) baiṭhnā, baiṭhaki- &c. -k, syonā, nishast-k; — (*to stay*) rahnā, ṭhaharnā, ṭiknā, baserā-k (v. *to dwell*); — (*to be*) honā, parnā, lagnā, guzarnā; — (*to sit*) phabnā, ṭhik-h; — (*as a council*) ijlās-k, majlis-k; — (*to sit down*) baiṭh-jānā; — (*to sit up*) uṭh-baiṭhnā; — (*to sit a horse*) āsan-jamānā.
 SITE, ṭhikānā, manjhiyā, makān.
 SITTE, baiṭhwaiyā, baisārū; — (*as a hen*) syonhāri; — (*in comp.*) nishin.
 SITTING, baiṭhak, jalsā, ijlās, julūs, nishast, āsan; — (- up) shab-bedāri, shab-khezi; — (*incubation*) syāwā, sewā.
 TO BE SITUATE, honā, ā-parnā, parnā, lagnā.
 SITUATION, kursī, jagah, mauka', maḥal, mauza', ṭhā, on, jā or jā, e; — (*position*) baiṭhā, o; — (*state*) hāl, ṭarāḥ, ḍhab, ḍaul.
 SIX, chha, khaṭ, shash, chhakkā, chhak; — (*six and seven*) tin-terah; — (*six score*) chha-koṭī.
 SIXTEEN, solah, shānzdah, shoḍash.
 SIXTEENTH, solwān; the word ānā, the sixteenth of a rupee, is also used in a general sense to denote the sixteenth share or portion; — (*there are two sixteenths of the book yet to write*) is kitāb kā do ānā bāki likhne ko hai.
 SIXTH, chhaṭhān or chhaṭhwān, shashum.
 SIXTHLY, chhaṭhe, shashum, chhaṭwe.
 SIXTIETH, sāṭhān or sāṭhwān, shastum. [yānā.
 SIXTY, sāṭh; — (*to be verging towards sixty*) saṭhi-
 SIZE, miḍdār, andāza, aṭkal, qadar; — (*of a vessel, &c.*) peṭ, phāṇḍ, amā, o, khazāna, khalib, dīl; — (*bulk*) kibr, kibārat, kamiyat, lambā-i, chaurā-i, bhar; — (*stature*) kadd, dīl; — (*glue*) sareeh, lāsā; — (*the size of a pea*) matar-bhar; — (*of a ball*) tīr; — (*of a horse, &c.*) rās, khūṇṭ; — (*of all sorts and sizes*) chhoṭe bade har ṭarāḥ-ke, bhale bure har ḍaul-ke.
 SIZABLE, ḥadd-āwar, bā-andāsa, muwāfiq, sauriyār, majhola.

SKEIN, phenṭī, āṇṭī, kilāwa, karchī, larchhā, polā kalāi, pēchak.
 SKELETON, pānjar, ṭhaphri, haṛaphā, ḍhor; — (*figur.*) ḍagṛā, hangkār, tiḍḍā.
 SKETCH, naḥsha, sānchā, kharrā, kaṭkanā.
 TO SKETCH, naḥsha- &c. -b, -khichnā or -banānā.
 SKEWER, sikh, sikhcha.
 SKIFF, ḍengī, ṭhakṭhau, ā, parewā, zaurak.
 SKILFUL, māhir, wāḳif, kābil, hunar-mand, 'ālim, rasā, pūrā, dānā, hoshiyār, chatur, zīrak, sūghar, bitpat, prabīn, sūnārī, kār-dān, gunī, bā-sha'ūr, gun-mān, rasak, ustād, har-fanna, pur-fann, kār-guḡār, bānī-kār, sā, ir, murtāy, zū-funūn; — (*fencer*) chau-mūkhā.
 SKILFULLY, hunar-mandi- &c. -se, wāḳif-kāri-se.
 SKILFULNESS, hunar-mandi, wāḳif-kāri, sūgharā, i, ustādi.
 SKILL, 'ilm, sha'ūr, wuḳūf, rasā, i, hunar, gun, pahunch, salīka, daup, paisār, mahārāt, sawād, isti'dād, anoh, haṭhkarā, dast-kabza, kḍrat, ḍhab, chāshnī, ras, dast-gāh, hathaṇṭī, dast-ras.
 SKILLED, (*skilful, in comp.*) dān, āzmūda, dīda, shī'ār, ras, bīn, shīnās, āmoz, fahin, khwān; — (*versed*) mahram, mahramkār; — (*in all the sciences*) jāmi'u-l-'ulūm.
 SKILLET, (*boiler*) degcha, degchī.
 TO SKIM, (a.) kāchhnā, kāchh-lenā, pasānā, utārnā, lenā, nikālnā, chhāṭnā, ūpar-se-khāichnā; — (*over*) chālī-naḡar dekhnā, chhū-j; (u) bhiṛā-hū, ā-j, -chalnā or -daupnā, saharānā.
 SKIMMER, kachhni, kaf-gir, karchhni, jharpi.
 SKIM-MILK, pasau, ā dūdh.
 SKIN, chamṛ-ā or -ī, chām, khāl, jhillī, post, jild, charm, chhichrā, nari, khalrā, adhauri, chamrakḥ; — (*cuticle*) khas; — (*of a tiger*) baghambar; — (*bag*) mashk, pakḥāl, mashkiza.
 TO SKIN, chamṛ-ā &c. -khichnā, nikālnā, -udhernā or -chhurānā, kaphnā, ainchnā, chhiṭnā, ukhālnā; — (*to skin, a wound*) chamṛiyānā, jhilliyānā, chhā-jānā.
 SKIN-FLINT, pathar-chaṭ, kan-jūs, makhi-chūs: the first is a stone-licker; the second is a fellow that would suck his own ear for the wax thereof; and the last a wretch who will not liberate a captive fly until he has sucked from it the milk or butter wherein it has been entangled.
 SKINNER, chamār, chambār, charmina-farosh.
 SKINNY, chhicheṛ, chamrakḥi, chamechichar, lūjhṛā, jhūjhṛā, sūkhṛā.
 SKIP, kūdakkā, chhalang, zaghand, uchhāl.
 TO SKIP, kūdaknā, chhalangnā, kūd-phānd-k, chamaknā, matakānā, phatakānā, ṭapnā, uchhalnā, ṭāpūsi-mārnā, phalang-mārnā, ularnā; — (*to skip over*) kūd-j, nāng-j, naḡar-andāz-k, kalam-andāz-k.
 SKIPKNEEL, (*lackey*) gurgā, launḍā, ghulām.
 SKIRMISH, jharṭā-jharpi, ṭhis-phūs, khatā-paṭi.
 TO SKIRMISH, jharṭā-jharpi- &c. -k.
 SKIRMISHING, ṭarāwali, zad o khurd.
 SKIRT, dāman, gail, gher-pher, daur; — (*the skirt of a cloud is charged with sparks of fire*) pur hai sharār ī barḱ se dāman saḥab kā.—Sandā.
 TO SKIRT, ghernā, menḍiyānā, muḥī-h.
 SKITTISH, bharkel, kūdel, alolī, chanchal; — (*fickle*) be-ṭarār, an-isthir.
 SKITTISHNESS, chanchaltā, be-ṭarārī. [parkās.
 SKY, āsmān, ākās, samā, falak, swarg, 'ālamī-bālā.
 SKY-COLOURED, (*azure, &c.*) ākāsī, āsmān-rang.
 SKY-LIGHT, tāb-dān, roshan-dān, jharokā, gawāchh.
 SKY-ROCKET, hawā, i, harā, ānār.
 SLAB, taḥṭa, pāṭh, silaut, sil, muṣallā, ta'wig.
 TO SLABBER, laṭ-girānū, rāl-lagānā.

SLACK, (*loose, remiss*) dhilā, sust, majhul, sard, lafhar, fhandhā, rabūda; — (*slow*) mandā, narm.

To SLACK, SLACKEN, (n.) dhilā- &c. -hojānā, alsānā, thūmkā-d, atūnān-k; — (*as time*) bharaknā, khilnā, khulnā, dhūlnā; (a.) mandā- &c. -k, dhil-d, bhārī-d; — (*mitigate*) halkā-k, ghaṭānā; — (*to unbend*) baihlānā or bahlānā, baṭṭiyānā; — (*to repress*) dabānā; — (*to withhold*) bāz-r, roknā.

SLACKLY, dhile, dhime, susti-se.

SLACKNESS, dhil, dhilā, i, susti, sardi, mandā, i, dhimā, i, narmi, lafharā, i.

To SLAKE, (*time*) bharkānā; — (*one's thirst*) bujhānā.

SLANDER, tuhmat, bandish, bad-go, i, bāndhnū, jhūth, fūfān, ghibat, khubṣ.

To SLANDER, jhuthānā, tuhmat- &c. -k, -d, -b, or -lagānā, nām-lenā.

SLANDERER, tuhmatī, buhtānī, muttahim, nindak, jhuthā, ū, toda-fūfān, ghibat-go.

SLANDEROUS, tuhmat- &c. -āmez, himmī, kalankī, tuhmatānā, jhūthā.

SLANT, SLANTING, tircchā, ṭerhā, bendā.

To SLANT, tircchānā, ṭerhā-k.

SLAP, dhappā, dhau, tamācha, ṭamāncha, lappā, lapherā, chhakkar, chaṭkanā; (adv.) dhab-de or -se, dharamde ke, tarākh-de, chapeṭ, thapeṭā, bhar, jhāp.

To SLAP, dhauiyānā, chhakṛānā, chaṭkaniyānā, gap-chap-k.

SLAP-DASH, jhap-de or -se, lap-jhap, dhaṛ-dhaṛake.

SLASH, chir, chāk; — (*here's snip, and nip, and cut, and slash and slash*) is meṇ haiṇ kautuk, noch, chir, phār, o kāt-kūṭ.

To SLASH, chirnā, kāṭnā; (n.) shapā-shap-k, kaṭā-kaṭ-k.

SLATE, pathar kī takṭī.

SLATTERN, phuhar, bhisṭal, bharishṭ, anāṛī.

SLAVE, ghulām, banda, chelā, dās, barda, 'abd, kinkar, laundā, bandorā, bandol, kuli, brikkhā, gurgā; — (*paternal*) kākā; — (*domestic*) khānā-zād; — (*most obedient*) banda-dargāh; — (*a drudge*) peṭ-mazūrā; — (*to one's belly*) shikam-parast; — (*a slave girl*) laundī, cherī, dāsī, kanizak, kaniz, bāndorī, bāndī, brikkhī, gurgī, paristār, jāziya; — (*a slave merchant*) barda-farosh.

To SLAVE, ghulāmī- &c. -k, bandagī-karnā.

SLAYER, rāl, lār, lu'āb, pānī

To SLAYER, rāl- &c. -d or -lagānā, lu'āb-lagānā.

SLAVERER, lurburahā, larhā.

SLAVERY, ghulāmī, dāstā, laundī-panā, cherā, i, ranj, khūn-jigārī.

SLAUGHTER, kaṭl, jhūjh, muḳātala, kaṭā-kaṭī, khūn-rezī, jān-kushī, jauhar, mār-maraujhā, mārā-inārī, jidāl-kīṭāl.

To SLAUGHTER, zabah-k, ḥalāl-k, jhujhānā, sāf-k, pharchā-k, jhaṭ-kārānā.

SLAUGHTERER, gābh, kattāl, kaṭil, zabbāh, khūn-rez.

SLAUGHTER-HOUSE, maslakḥ, kaṣṣāb-khānā, mazbah.

SLAVISH, ghulām- &c. -sā, ghulāmānā.

To SLAY, mār-d, halāk-k, kāṭ-kārhnā, lohū-bitnā or -mār-satnā; — (*to be slain*) mārā-j, ḥalāl- &c. -h, jhujhnā, kām-ānā, khet-ānā, kaṭ-j.

SLAYER, khūnī; — (in comp.) kuah, mār, marū, ā.

SLEAZY, (*flimsy*) jhīnā, juftadār.

SLEDGE, hathaurā, nihā, i; — (*sled*) laṛhiyā, rehṛū; — (*sledge-hammer*) ghan.

SLEEK, chiknā, sāf; — (*to sleek*) chiknānā (v. to smooth).

SLEEKLY, chiknāhaṭ-se, chiknā, i-se.

SLEEKNESS, chiknā, i, chiknāhaṭ, tar o tāzagi.

SLEEK-STONE, ghoṭnā, muhra.

SLEEP, nind, khwāb, ūnghā, i, nindrā, naum; — (*nap*) kailūla; — (*a deep sleep*) bajar- or kūmbh-karni-nind.

To SLEEP, sonā, nind-lenā, ānkh-lagnā, sūtnā, paundh-nā; — (*as the feet*) jhanjhanānā, jhū, ānā, jhun-jhūnī-chaphnā.

SLEEPER, SLEEPING, sowaiyā, sūtan-hār, nind-dās, nindū, khwāb-ṭalab, sotā, khwābida; — (*-room*) āram- or khwāb-gāh; — (*the seven sleepers of the cave*) aṣṭāb i kahf.

SLEEPILY, askat-se, alsā, i-se.

SLEEPINESS, nindās, ūnghās, so, ā, i, khwāb-nāki, khwāb-ālūdagi, alsā, i.

SLEEPLESS, anindā, be-khwāb, be-dār.

SLEEPY, nindāsā, ūnghāsā, khwāb-nāk, khwāb-ālūda, khwāb-dost, alsānā.

SLEEVE, āstin, baholī, kharīṭa, āstī, astim.

SLEEVED, āstin-dār, kharīṭa-dār.

SLEEVELESS, be-āstin; — (*figuratively*) be sar o pā, be-thaur, be-ṭhikānā, be-sir-pāw.

SLEIGHT, dhāndhal, jugat, fanu, hikmat, chatak, kal-bal, kalā, shā'bidā, dīṭband, chaṭak, subuk-dasti; — (*of hand*) dast-burdi, hath-pheri.

SLENDER, patlā, chhīn, subuk, nāzūk, bārik, dublā-patlā, ekahrā, chharerā, nāzūk-andām, thoṛī, kam, tang; — (*-waited*) mū-miyān, mirg-kaṭī.

SLENDerness, patlā, i, subukī, nāzūkī, bārikī, kamī, tangī.

SLICK, phānk, kash, kaṭlā, waraḥ, tikkā, chakattā, chakṭī, phārī.

To SLICK, kāṭnā, phānkānā, waraḥ- &c. -utārnā, dophānk-k, warḥī-k.

To SLIDE, phisalā, khisaknā, rapaṭnā, saraknā, dhalnā, bahnā, ghisaknā, picḥalnā; — (*to err*) jhūknā, gīrnā, laghzhish-khānā.

SLIGHT, halkā, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, chhīn, adhar, polā, bārik, ṣā'if, kam-zor, narm, nāzūk, nāmoz, abal, sukwār; — (*thin*) tunuk, chhīnā, patlā, patil, kāghagī.

SLIGHT, (sub.) khiffat, subukī, halkā, i, hīkārāt, chhoṭā, i.

To SLIGHT, halkā- &c. -jānnā or -k, hīkārāt- &c. -k, apamān-k, ānkh-tircchā-k, chuṭkī-par-urānā, pashmī-dhar-mārānā, ānākānī-k, ghaṭat-k; — (*to slight over*) sarsari-k, sādḥāran-k, jāisā-taisā-k, jadbā-tadbā-k.

SLIGHTER, apamānī, hīkārātī.

SLIGHTINGLY, hīkārāt-se, apamān-karke.

SLIGHTLY, ghaṭat- &c. -se, sarāsārī, dhime, āhista.

SLIGHTNESS, halkā, i, subukī, narmi, chhīntā, bārikī, kam-zorī, nā-mozī, nāzūkī, sukwārī, tunukī, jhīnā, i, patlā, i, jhīrjhirāhaṭ.

SLILY, siyānpān- &c. -se, dab-chhipke, ānkh-chorāke ānkh-bachāke.

SLIM, patlā, kāghagī, phulkā, phusphusā.

SLIME, chahlā, kichāṛ, kich, pānk, hīllā, khānch, khab-sā; — (*mucus*) lāsā, chīṭkā, lu'āb, mazi, dur, ā, on.

SLIMNESS, kichāṛhaṭ, laslasāhaṭ, chipchīpāhaṭ, lu'āb-dārī.

SLIMY, chhahlahā, kichṛahā, pankahā, hīllahā, lab-labā, lajlajhā, laslasā, chipchīpā.

To BE SLIMY, liblibānā, līlījānā, laslasānā.

SLINESS, siyān-pān, siyānap, chaturā, i, ghankhā, i, sharārat, rubāb-bāzī, failṣūfī.

SLING, gopan, dḥelwās, falākhun, manjānik, dhenk-wās; — (*sash*) galkhandā; — (*for the arm*) galjandā or galjandā; — (*for holding any thing*) chhikā, sikhār.

TO SLING, dñelwāsna, mārñā, chālāñā; — (to suspend) laṭkāñā, tāngñā.

SLINGER, dñelwāsabā, dñenkwaśiā.

TO SLINK, sikāl-j, satakñā, dabak-j.

SLIP, khisāq, phisal, bichhal, rapat, laghziś; — (twig) kalam, dāli, paudhā, dābā; — (leash) sarak-wāsi, chhaṭkā; — (for a pillow) ghilāf; — (of linen) dhaji, paṭṭi; — (of land) tirk; — (of paper) bandi; — (to give the slip) ghoṭa-mārñā or -d.

TO SLIP, (n.) khisalñā, jhukñā, chalnā, bichhalñā, ghisakñā, sarakñā, rapatñā, chal-d, satakñā, khisakñā, chhitakñā, katrāñā; — (to let loose) kholñā; — (as a bone, &c.) ukhaṛñā, nikalñā, dhalakñā; — (to err) chūkñā, bhūlñā, saho- &c. -k; — (to disappear) jātā-rahnā, alop-bojāñā; — (to creep in) paith-āñā, ghūs-āñā, ā-jāñā, ā-parñā; (a.) khiskāñā, phisalñā, chālāñā, dālñā, ghuserñā; — (to lose) khonā, hārñā, chhoṛñā; — (a dog, &c.) dñil-d.

SLIPPER, jūtā, pāposh, paizār, kaush, panahi, polā.

TO SLIPPER, (or beat one with a slipper) jūtiyāñā

SLIPPERINESS, chikñāhaṭ, phisalāhaṭ, khisalāhaṭ, bichhlāhaṭ, nā-pā, edārī.

SLIPPERING, pā-poshī, paizārī.

SLIPPERY, chikñā, phisalāhā, khisalāhā, bichhlāhā; — (mutable) nā-pā, edār; — (a slippery wife) chikni jorū.

SLIP-KNOT, sarak-phāñā, de, orhī-girah.

SLIPSHOD, baiṭhī-jūti, opposed to kharī- or chaphī-jūti, in which a clown only is supposed to appear.

SLIPSLOP, pātar-chhitar, pich-pāni, dafr-ḥaliyā, ṭharrā.

SLIT, chir, chāk, shigāf, chirā.

TO SLIT, chirñā, phāṛñā, chāk-k, shigāf-karnā.

SLIT-EARED, kan-phatā, burīda-gosh.

SLOOP, sūlaf, ghurāb, whence our term grab.

SLOPE, SLOPING, dñālū, sar-ā-zer, utārū; — (aslope) dñāl, utār.

TO SLOPE, (a.) dñālū-k or -r; (n.) dñāl-h.

SLOPENESS, dñālā, i, sarārezi, nisheb.

SLOPINGLY, dñālā, i- &c. -se, sarārezi-se.

SLOTH, susti, kāhili, askat, ālas.

SLOTHFUL, sust, kāhil, askatī, āram-ṭalab, ālasī.

SLOTHFULLY, susti- &c. -se, alsī, i-se.

SLOTHFULNESS, āram-ṭalabi, alsā, i, susti, kāhili.

SLOUCH, tal-nazarā, rū, e or tursh, najāsāt.

SLOVEN, kūrḥ, bhisṭal, ghaliz.

SLOVENLINESS, bhisṭal-panā, ghalāzat, najāsāt, mur-dārī, phuharpanā.

SLOVENLY, (adj.) ghaliz, najis, chirkin. [-se.

SLOVENLY, be-saliḳa, be-dhab, be-daul, ghaṭat- &c.

SLOUGH, dal-dal, dhasā, o; — (skin) kenchali, kanjli; — (of a wound) chhichrā.

TO SLOUGH, mail-kaṭñā, chhanṭñā, chhichṛiñā.

SLOW, dñilā, dhimā, āhista, dñirā, maṭhā, sust, mandā, madhiḡ, miṭhā, kam, thoṛā; — (indolent) majhūl; — (paced) kam-rau; — (dull) kund.

SLOWLY, āhista, haule, dhime, halge, dñil- &c. -se; — (tardily) deri- &c. -se.

SLOWNESS, āhistagī, dñil, dñilangī, dhimā, i, susti, miṭhās, dñiraj; — (dilatatoriness) deri; — (dullness) kundī.

SLOU, chhintā, paiss, ṭukrā; — (drone) sust.

SLOUGARD, &c. askatī, māche-tor, āram-ṭalab.

SLOUCE, muhri, badar-rau, khurāb.

SLUMBER, ūngh, ūnghā, i, nim-khṛāb, ghaṭat, jhapki, kachi-nūdi.

TO SLUMBER, ūnghñā, ṭūlñā, jhumñā, ānk- &c. -lagnā.

SLUR, ḥarf, dāgh or dāg.

TO SLUR, chhup-chhāp-k, khāk-d.

SLUT, phūhar-murdārī, khandī, ṭhagnī, ni-khagmī, nigorī, kus- or chut-marāni, anāṛin, phūharī, agho-ṛan, ḥarām-zādi, bhadesar.

SLY, syāñā, chatur, ghāñkḥ, ḥarif, sharir, ghaddār, ṭāgar, mutafanni, dhūrtrā; — (a sly fellow) fail-sūf (lit. a philosopher), robāh-bāz.

SLYLY, syān-pan- or siyān-pan- &c. -se.

SMACK, chaṭākhā, chaṭkār-ā or -i, tarākhā.

TO SMACK, chaṭākhā-mārñā, chaṭkārñā.

SMALL, chhoṭā, nanhā, kochak, khurd, saghir, alap, bārik, patlā, chhoṭkā, khafi, adnā; — (fowls) kharchā, thoṛā; — (of the leg) murrā, jūdrī; — (narrow) tang, ochhā; — (bed) khatiyā; — (wares, &c.) adnā jins (opposed to jins i kāmīl).

SMALL-POX, sitalā, mātā, goṭī, chechak, ṭhandhī; — (varieties) motiyā, masūriyā, khūdiyā; — (to inoculate) goṭī- &c. -nikalñā.

SMALLNESS, chhoṭā, i, kochakī, khurdi, thoṛā, i.

SMART, tez, tund, chaṭkilā, shītāb-kār, jald-bāz, zinda-dil, karak-bāz, karḥilā, phurtilā, nokilā, charparā; — (witty) ḥāzīr-jawāb, jugati, namkin, chokhā.

SMART, (sub.) parparāhaṭ, charmarāhaṭ, chinang, jallan, karak, charparāhaṭ, chunchunāhaṭ.

TO SMART, parparāñā, phaṭñā, kāṭñā, lagnā, jalñā, chinang-mārñā, charparāñā, chunchunāñā, kirkir-āñā, khayakñā.

SMARTLY, tezi- &c. -se, chālāki-se.

SMARTNESS, tezi, tundi, chaṭak, ḥāzīr-jawābī, namkīni, chokhā, i, karak-bāzi.

TO SMATTER, jadbā-tadbā-bolñā, chāshni-r, kanras-r.

SMATTERER, achhar-chaṭṭ, khosha-chin, uparchaṭ.

SMATTERING, kanras, shudbūd, kankharḥā, shimma.

TO SMEAR, bharnā, malñā, lagāñā, lisñā, lapeṭñā.

SMELL, sūngh, sūnghā, i, āhūmma; — (the sense of) swāsā; — (in comp.) gandh, hand, han, āyan, whence kapar-gandh, machlā-hand, herā-han, saṛā-hand, kach-hand, &c.; — (odour) bo, bās.

TO SMELL, (a.) sūnghñā, bo- &c. -lenā, -pāñā or -nikālñā, bās- &c. -k, āñā, -d or -r, mahakñā, bāsñā, bo-k, sūnghaniyā-lenā, nāk-lagāñā.

SMELLER, sūnghū, sūnghne-wālā. [luḳma-jo.

SMELL-FEAST, ṭā'am-tālāsh, rikābi-les, hāñḍī-chaṭ,

SMELLING SALT, naushādar ki nās, sūnghni.

TO SMELT, (metals) antāñā, pakāñā.

SMILE, tabassum, muskurāhaṭ, nim-khanda, muskurā, i.

TO SMILE, muskurāñā, muskāñā, tabassum- &c. -k, bihasñā, bigasñā, jagñā; — (fig.) khūlñā, phūlñā, bahār-par-h.

SMILING, muskurātā, tabassum-rū, khultā, mutabas-

sim, tabassum-numā,

SMILINGLY, ba-tabassum, tabassum-se, muskurā, e.

SMIRKY, chhail-chikaniyā, banā-ṭhanā.

TO SMITE, mār-d, kāṭ-d, utār-d; — (in most, if not all its senses) mārñā.

A SMITER, mārū, ṭārib; — (in comp.) kob, zan.

SMITH, lohār; — (in comp.) gar, whence zar-gar, & goldsmith.

SMITHY, lohār-khāna, āhangar-khāna.

SMITTEN, zada, mārā, fareṭa, āshufta, koṭa.

SMOKE, dhūñāñ, dūd, dhūm, dhūmā, dik; — (vent, &c.) dhū, ālā.

TO SMOKE, (n.) dhūñāñā, dhūñā-nikalñā or -uṭñā, sulagnā; — (to perceive) bo- &c. -pāñā, bhanak-lenā; — (a. food, &c.) dhūñā-d, dūdrang-k, dhūñāsmā, dhūñāretū-k; — (tobacco) pinā, khich-nā; the various instruments used for smoking in India are the ḥuḳka, gurgurī, kaliyān, nārāyal, damī, gauriyā, kali: the several parts of a ḥuḳka are the

chilam, or *ash-pit*, for the fire and tobacco; its sarposh, or *cover*; the *āb-nai*, or *water-tube*, which supports the chilam, and connects it with the water in the *hukka*; the *munh-nāl*, or *mouth-piece*; the *nai*, or *flexible tube*, which, penetrating with the *āb-nai*, opens short above the water, whence the smoke is extracted and conveyed to the mouth; the *nai* and *āb-nai* together form the *naicha*, or *snake*; nothing remains now but the *zer-andāz*, or *cloth*, placed under the *hukka* bottom, more for ornament than use; unless we may add the *tawā*, or *plate*, used for separating the *gul* (a ball of charcoal, prepared with rice and sugar, &c) from the tobacco below: the man who has charge of the *hukka* is called *hukka-bardār*. I believe the *hukka* is now less common in India than it was twenty years ago.

SMOKER, *hukka-kash*, *piwāk*.

SMOKELESS, *be-dhūnāh*, *be-dūd*.

SMOKING, *hukka-kashī*; — (*machine*) *kūtkūliyā*; — (*tube*) *chaugān*, *pichwāni*, *doḥamā*, *ḥulfi-dār*; — (*ball*) *ṭikiyā*.

SMOKY, *dhūnāsā*, *dhūnārā*, *dhūnādār*, *dūd-ālūda*.

SMOOTH, *chiknā*, *sāf*, *muṣaffā*, *muhra-dār*, *chikkan*, *muṣaffāh*; — (*mild*) *narm*, *miṭhā*, *shirīn*; — (*level*) *barābar*, *hamwār*, *chaupaṭ*; — (*as verse*) *mauzūn*, *faṣīḥ*, *chaṭkilā*; — (*calm*) *isthir*, *madhim*, *mandā*.

TO SMOOTH, (a.) *chiknānā*, *sāf- &c. -k*, *chaurānā*, *barābar- &c. -k*; — (*to clear*) *pharchā- &c. -k*; — (*to facilitate*) *sahaj- &c. -k*.

SMOOTH-FACED, *zanāna-rū*, *jūmīhrā narm-rū*, *mulā*, *im-rū*, *komal-mukhā*.

SMOOTHLY, (*softly*) *mulā*, *imat- &c. -se*, *narmī-se*.

SMOOTHNESS, *chiknā*, *i*, *chiknāhaṭ*, *sāfā*, *i*, *ghoṭā*, *i*, *muhra-dārī*, *narmī*, *mulā*, *imat*, *komaltā*, *shirīnī*, *miṭhā*, *i*, *barābarī*, *hamwārī*, *baṭṭādhārī*, *chaupaṭā*, *i*, *sūdhārā*, *i*, *mauhunī*, *tasalsul*, *faṣāḥat*, *chaṭak*, *thirtā*, *mandā*.

SMOOTH-TONGUED, *charb-zabān*, *bāt-chiknā*, *batbanā*.

SMOOTHER, **SMOTHERING**, *andhā-dhūnd*, *dam-bastagi*.

TO SMOOTH, (a.) *dam-band-k*, *khabsī*, *meñ-q*, *sāns-roknā*, *dam ghoṭke-mārñā*, *dhū*, *iñ se mārñā*, *dhu*, *āñ de mārñā*, *sūndkhāñ*, *ukbukake-mārñā*, *dabā-mārñā*, *pluskāñā*; — (*as wet burning straw*) *sūndhaknā*; — (*to suppress*) *dabāñā*, *chāntnā*, *bujhāñā*, *mārñā*; (n.) *sulagnā*, *dañā*, *bujhāñā*, *ruknā*.

SMUG, *chiknā*, *chhail-chikaniyā*, *chhail-chhabilā*.

TO SMUG, *chiknānā*, *besbinās-k*. [mārñā.

TO SMUGGLE, *ghāṭ-mārñā*, *maḥṣūl-mārñā*, *chaunki-SMUGGLER*, *ghaṭ-mār*, *chaunki-mār*.

SMUT, (*mildew*) *lendhā*, *gerū*, *i*; — (*obscenity*) *khurāfāt*, *kaṭūsi*, *chikārī*, *zaṭal*.

TO SMUT, (*to become mildewed*) *lendhīyāñā*.

SMUTTILY, *kaṭūsi- &c. -se*, *khurāfāt-se*.

SMUTTY, *lendhā*, *lendhgar*; — (*obscene*) *pūch*, *khurāfātī*, *kaṭūsihā*, *chikārīhā*.

SNACK, (*share*, *portion*) *hissa*, *hath-chappū*, *ā*.

TO GO SNACKS, *saṭṭā-baṭṭā-k*, *bāñṭ-chhāñṭ-k* or *-lenā*.

SNAPPLE, *dahāna*, *ḍhaṭhī*, *ḥazā*, *i*, *dūkrī*.

SNAIL, *ghonghā*, *dohnā*, *koklā*; — (*fig.*) *chyūntī*.

SNAKE, *sāmp*, *nāg*, *nāgin*, *kīrā*: there are the following varieties: *gohū*, *an*, *karait*, *awarhiyā*, *ḍonr*, *chitar*, *dhāmin*, *sunkātar*, *sunbahri*, *barwat*, *ajgar*, *harhorā*, *halhaliyā*, *chitā*, *barwar*, *amaitar*, *manyārā*, *thūthūr*, *bilashtiyyā*, *gokhrā*, *gohmanā*, *kerū*, *ā*, *kālā*, *karriyālā*, *takhab*; — (*a young snake*) *po*, *ā*, *sampolā*; — (*the flexible snake-like tube of a hukka*, *vulg. hooker*) *naicha*.

SNAKE-CATCHER, *mār-gir*, *bas*, *har*, *mār-band* or *-fareb*, *gunī*. [gaurl, mantri, jhaṭwalyā.

SNAKE-KEEPER, *samperā*; — (*a snake charmer*)

SNAKE-WEED, *newari-gadh*.

SNAP, *chaṭ*, *paṭ*, *kaṛāk*, *parāk*, *chaṭāk*, *habak*, *jhapāṭ* *tangūl*, *chakattā*, *būrkā*.

TO SNAP, (a.) *chaṭ* *de tornā*, *chaṭkāñā*, *paṭkāñā*, *mar-kāñā*; — (*to bite*) *kāṭ*- or *bakoṭ*- or *chonth-lenā*, *kuṭkāñā*; (n.) *paṭ* *de-tūñā*; — (*to crack*) *pa-taknā*, *maraknā*, *kaṭaknā*, *jhapatnā*, *labaknā*; — (*the fingers*) *chuṭki-bajāñā* or *-mārñā*; — (*as a dog*) *lapaknā*; — (*up*) *zahr-mār-k*; — (*short*) *kirnā*.

SNAPPISH, *bat-kaṭ*, *kuṭaknā*, *kaṭahā*, *harkayā*, *jhu-khālā*.

SNAPPISHNESS, *turahi*, *batkaṭī*.

SNARE, *dām*, *pāñdā*, *lapṭā*, *pā*, *edām*, *lastūrā*; — (*ambush*) *khūñṭ*; — (*to lay*) *khūñṭ-baiṭhā*.

TO SNARE, *pakaṛnā*, *dām-meñ-lenā*.

SNARL, *ghurriah*, *guraṭ*, *ghurrahāṭ*.

TO SNARL, *ghurrañā*, *gurañā*, *ghūnghiyāñā*, *ghuraknā*.

SNATCH, *jhapāṭ*, *añch-khainch*, *dast-burdi*.

TO SNATCH, *chhin-lenā*, *chhor-lenā*, *khich-lenā*, *añch-lenā*, *jhapat-lenā*, *uṭhā-lejāñā*, *dabochnā*, *uchaknā*, *lapaknā*, *dast-burdi-k*, *jhapā-jhapi-kar-lenā*, *hāth-mārñā*, *le-lenā*.

SNATCHER, *jhapāṭ*, *jhapāṭ-bāz*, *uchakkā*.

TO SNEAK, *dabak-āñā*, *-rahñā* or *-jāñā*, *saṭaknā*, *sapañā*; — (*to crouch*) *dabñā*, *chapñā*, *girgirāñā*.

SNEAKING, (*abject*) *dabkel*, *dabel*, *dabkū*; — (*a sneaking fellow*) *gīdar*.

SNEER, *nāk-charhī*, *ṭhesrā*, *ṭhenā*, *oṭharā*, *ṭauz*, *istihzā*, *shimāṭat*, *kādā-khonchā*, *chahkā*.

TO SNEER, *nāk-charhāñā* or *-sikaṛnā*, *mihñā-mārñā*, *ṭā'n-mārñā*, *āwāza-phenkñā*.

SNEERER, *nāk-charhā*, *ṭā'na-zan*, *ṭhesrahā*.

SNEEZE, *chhink*, *āṭsa*, *sinak*.

TO SNEEZE, *chhinknā*, *āṭsa-k*, *nāk-chhinaknā*, *-sinaknā* or *-jhāṛnā*.

SNEEZE-WORT, *nāk-chhinknī*, *kandas*.

SNICK AND SNEE, *chhūrā-chhūrī*, *chhūrī-kaṭārī*.

TO SNIFF, *sūñ-sūñ-k*.

TO SNIP, *katar-d* or *-lenā*; — (*a snip*) *katar*.

SNIP-SNAP, *kaṭā-kaṭī*, *nokā-nokī*.

SNIPE, *pankaul*, *chāhā*, *panlohā*.

SNIVEL, *renṭ*, *sinak*, *ṭhinak*.

TO SNIVEL, *renṭ-jhāṛnā* or *-nikalnā*, *sinaknā*, *ṭhinaknā*, *nāk-bahnā*, *mimimāñā*, *nāki-d*.

SNIVELLER, *ṭhinkahā*, *nakihā*, *nak-basnā*.

SNORE, *kharrāṭā*, *kharkharāṭā*, *ghurn*.

TO SNORE, *ghurnāñā*, *kharrāṭā-mārñā*, *nāk-kharkhar-āñā* or *-bajāñā*, *kharkharāñā*, *ṭharakpāñā*.

SNOREER, *kharrāṭe-bāz*, *ghurnāhā*. [kārñā.

TO SNOOT, *farrāñā*, *phuruknā*, *phurki-mārñā*, *phun-*

SNOOTING, *farrāhaṭ*, *phurkāhaṭ*, *phurki*, *phunkār*.

SNOT, *poñṭā*, *renṭā*, *neṭā*, *phiphan*, *sitar*.

SNOTTY, *poñṭahā*, *renṭahā*, *phephanahā*.

SNOOT, *thūthun*, *thūthri*, *sum*, *āwār*, *sundā*; — (*of an elephant*) *sund*; — (*nose*) *muhri*; — (*of a crocodile or alligator*) *tomri*.

SNOW, *pālā*, *barf*, *ṭhār*, *tuhṭār*, *tusār*, *him*, *tahin*.

TO SNOW, *pālā- &c. -girnā* or *-payñā*.

SNOW-WHITE, *kāfurī*, *rū*, *kā gālā*.

SNOWY, *pālā-sā*, *barfī*, *palahā*, *barf-nāk*.

TO SNUB, (*to check*, *chide*) *dāñṭnā*, *sāññā*, *malāmat-k*.

SNUFF, *nās*, *sūnghnī*, *raushan-damāgh*, *maghri-raushan*; — (*a snuff*) *ek chuṭki*, *hūlās*; — (*of a candle*) *gul*, *jaran*.

TO SNUFF, (a.) *khinchnā*, *suruknā*, *lenā*, *sūnghnā*; — (*a candle*) *gul- &c. -lenā*, *-tarāññā*, or *-kāññā*.

SNUFF-BOX, *nās-dāñ*, *sūnghnī-dāñī*.

SNUFFERS, gul-gir, gul-tarāsh.

To SNUFFLE, (*to snivel*) gungunānā, nāk-se bolnā, nākī-d, khinkhinānā.

SNUFFLER, gungunā, binasahā, nak-basnā. [simatke.

SNUG, suthrā, ma'kūl, maṭbū, sulāwan, khush, simat, To BE SNUG, lag-baithnā, sapatnā, khush-rahānā.

To SNUGGLE, dabaknā, ghurse-rahānā, saṭnā, ghusre-or bhir-rahānā.

So, aisā, waisā, jaisā, taisā, so, istarah, ustarah, ūhī, yūhī, yūnkar, sū, jai, jo, tai; — (*in degree*) etā, jetā, wetā, or etnā, jetnā, wetnā, inhān-tak, -tag, or -le, az-baski, is-ḡadr, us-ḡadr, jis-ḡadr, jyon, tyon; — (*hence*) lihāzā, is-liye; — (*provided*) ba-sharte-ki; — (*well*) khūh, khair, bhalā, bāre; — (*so so, indifferently*) aisā-waisā, jabbā-tabbā, bhalā-burā, aurbaur, kam-besh, na wāh wāh na chhi chhi, yūhī, rāsi, nimṭar, la'nat ba-hech; — (*so much or little*) etnā-sā; — (*how great soever he be*) jetā-hi barā ho; — (*so long as*) jab-lag, jab-ta, iā; — (*so often as*) jai-dafe, tai-ber, jai-ber; — (*be it so*) yūhī ho; — (*it may be so*) so hogā, ho to ho.

To SOAK, (n.) sokhnā, marnā, pachnā, jagb-h, khinch-or satak-jānā, serāb-h, tarbatar-h, bhignā, dūbā-or bhigā-or tar-rahnā; (a.) sokh-, or khich-, or pilenā, saṭkā-d, jagb-k; — (*to wet*) bhigonā, bhigo-or ḡubo-or sarḡob-r.

SOAKER, piwāk, piwakkar, mat-wālā, mai-khor.

SOAP, ṣābūn, sukli-karan, besan.

To SOAP, saundnā, ṣābūn-lagānā.

SOAP-BOILER, ṣābūn-gar, ṣābūni or ṣābūnchi.

SOAP-EARTH, reh, khei, rehi; whence the khār or saji, the fossil alkaline salt *natron*, is obtained by solution and evaporation, and with it the natives make their soap, &c.

SOAP-WORT, (*plant so named*) riṭhā. [urānki.

SOAR, buland-parwāzi, bālā-rawī, ṣa'ūd, chaṭhā, i.

To SOAR, chaṭhnā, uṭ-chalnā, uṭnā, buland-parwāz-h, bālā-rawī-k.

SOARING, (part.) buland-parwāz, bālā-rau, chaṭhānk, urānk, buland-khiyāl, nām-jo.

SOB, sisak, thunuk, subki, siski.

To SOB, sisaknā, thunuknā, ṭhunaknā, dubaknā, duchaknā, bisurnā.

SOBER, parhez-gār, sanjamī or sahyami, muttākī, parhezī; — (*opposed to drunk, &c.*) hoshiyār, sachet, bā-hosh; — (*serious*) sanjida, āhista, mudabbir, dhīrā; — (*right*) ma'kūl, salim, ṭhandhā, miṭhā; — (*as dress, &c.*) sāda, sādhāran, musāhā, ikhāna.

To SOBER, bā-hosh- &c. -k, hosh-meñ-lānā.

SOBERLY, parhez- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.

SOBERNESS, SOBRIETY, parhez, sanjam, takāwat, parhez-gari, hoshiyārī, sacheti, dhīraj, hamwārī, durusti, salimi, ṭhandhā, i, miṭhā, i.

SOCIABLE, SOCIAL, milansār, milāpi, melī, panchmilit, muwāfiq, āshnā-mizāj, suḡbatī, mardum-āmez, majlis-dost, premi, saṁsārī, unsi, mānūs, mālūf, khālā-malā; — (*familiar*) hilā-milā, ikhtilāf-dost, bat-ras.

SOCIABLENESS, SOCIALNESS, milan-sārī, milāp, khulṭa, panch-milti, muwāfiqat, āshnā-parasti, mardum-āmezī, bat-rasī.

SOCIETY, uns, unsiyat, suḡbat, musāhibat, mel, jor, rangtā, sangat, sāth, sangarg, rifāṭ, shirkat, musāhrikat, ta'annus, mu'inasat, ulfat.

SOCK, jurāb, pā-e-tāba, sukhṭalā.

SOCKET, piyāla, katorā, ghar, chhed, khāna; — (*of a mill cylinder*) ghan, whence ghān, ghāni, a batch, or one making.

SOR, chaprā, chippi, ḡhelā, kulūkh.

SODOMITE, lūṭī, launde-bāz, liwāṭī, ighlāmi, bache-bās.

SODOMY, lawāṭat, ighlām, launde-bāzi, kunzani, chobchini, dhūsā-dhāsi, ḡudbhang, kajhū.

SOEVER, i ko, i, i-kuchh, kaisā, i, ketā, i, jetā, i, &c.; — (*v. so, also ever, how, who*); — (*whosoever*) jo-ko, i, jo, i-ko, i; — (*whatsoever*) jo-kuchh.

SOFA, takht-posh, ṣuffa.

SOFT, narm, komal, mulā, im, pilpilā, polā, gulgulā, phululā, dhimā, ḡalwā, ḡudḡudā, pichpichā, laslasā; — (*short*) ma'dūla; — (*delicate*) nāzuk, salim, kāḡhagi; — (*simple*) kachā; — (*light*) halkā, kam, rasāyan, madhim.

SOFT! raho, thamo, bas, āste or āhista.

To SORTEN, (a.) narm- &c. -k, narmānā, gulgulānā, pilpilānā, mom-k, paghlānā, pasijnā, lijljānā; — (*a letter*) ta'lil-k; (n.) mulā, im- &c. -h, pilpilā-j.

SOFTLY, āhiste, suste, gatte, haule, balge, rase, sande, dhime, dabe-pāw, mulā, imat- &c. -se.

SOFTNESS, narmi, komaltā, mulā, imat, polā, i, gulgulā-haṭ, pilpilāhaṭ, narākat, nāzuki, nāz, kachā, i, halkā, i, subuki, rasāyani, narmā, i, narmiyat, linat.

SOHO! (interject.) āho, hot, āre, re, ho, āji.

SOIL, zamin, miṭṭī, khet, blūm, dharti, sār.

To SOIL, mailā-karnā, &c. (*v. to sully*). [&c. -k.

To SOJOURN, safar- &c. -k, phirte-rahnā, khush-bāshi- SOJOURNER, khush-bāsh, khāna-ba-dosh, bidesi, musāfir, parjatanī.

SOJOURNING, sair, safar, khush-bāshi, parjatan.

SOLACE, (*comfort*) khushī, tasallī, āram, dil-āsā, i.

To SOLACE, bahtiyānā, bahlānā, rijhānā, khush- &c. -k.

SOLAR, shamsi, sakrānti, āftābi; — (*month*) sūrmās; — (*year*) shamsi sāl.

SOLD, farokhta, bikā-hū, ā, bichūkā, bechā-hū, ā.

To BE SOLD, biknā, bik-jānā.

SOLDER, laḡam, also laham, joran, sānṭhan, sohāḡā.

To SOLDER, jorā, milānā, marammat-k.

SOLDIER, sipāhi (whence *seapoy, spahi, &c.*), lashkari, piyāda, jāwān, sipāhi-pesha, tilangā (from the country called Tilang) jhilingā, dawāl-band, baṭk-andāz, dhalait, najib; this word was introduced by Shujā'ud-Daula, on his raising a regiment of 2200 marde ādmi (or gentlemen) Musalmāns.

SOLDIERLY, sipāhiyāna, dil-āwarāna, bahādurāna.

SOLDIERSHIP, sipāhi-gari, nabard-āzmā, i.

SOLDIERLY, sipāh-pesha, lashkar-pesha, sipāh-gari.

SOLE, talū, ā, talwā, kafī-pā, talā, pendā; — (*metatarsal*) pabbā; — (*of a shoe*) sukh-talā.

SOLE, (adj.) aklā, akelā, tan i tanhā, nirālā.

To SOLE, talā-lagānā.

SOLECISM, nā-marbūṭī, ultā, amr i muḡāl, ḡhalaṭ.

SOLELY, sirf, faḡaṭ, khāṣṣ, nirālā, akelā.

SOLEMN, ru'āb-dār, 'ibrati, bharmilā; — (*grave*) sanjida, sākhṭa.

SOLEMNITY, ru'āb-dārī, 'ibrat-angozi; — (*gravity*) sanjidadgi, sākhṭagi; — (*ceremony*) parab, pitar-pakh, fāṭiha, durūd, kul, majlis, 'urs, maulūd; — (*among the Musalmāns*) dahā, 'ashrā, ta'ziya, also muḡarram, the name of the month in which were murdered Hasan and Husain, the sons of 'Alī by Fātima, the daughter of Muḡammad, is solemnized with every demonstration of mourning and grief, particularly by the Shi'as; Zainu-l-'ābidin, the young son of Husain, being sick at the time, was spared, and from him are descended the Saiyids, the most honourable among the faithful, and therefore dignified to this day with the appellation of mir, from amir, a prince or lord.

SOLEMNIZATION, manautī, pūjanā, upāsana.

To SOLEMNIZE, mǎnnā, pǔjnā, kām-k, bārpā-k.
 SOLEMNLY, sanjidagi- &c. -se.
 To SOLICIT, mǎngnā, chāhnā, jachnā, istid'ā- &c. -k, ārzū- &c. -r; — (*charity*) ghazā-safā-k.
 SOLICITATION, (*importunity*) dārkhwāst, mangtā,i, istid'ā, niyāz, tamannā, binay, minnat, istimād, ārzū, nāz o niyāz, binaykār, iltimās.
 SOLICITOR, shafi, binaykāri, multamis.
 SOLICITOUS, mushawwish, chintit, sochi, khaṭar-mand, kharḱilā, gham-khwār, waswāsi, sandehī, bharmi, dūr-andesh.
 To BE SOLICITOUS, man-malmalanā or -talmalanā or -khataknā, bhabharnā.
 SOLICITOUSLY, dūr-andeshī- &c. -se, hoshiyāri-se.
 SOLICITUDE, khalish, khadsha, bhābh, bhābhar (from bhābharnā, to be solicitous), tapāk, be-kārāri, khaṭkā, mǎlmālāhat.
 SOLID, (*not fluid*) munjamad, tānthā, sakht; — (*corporeal*) mujassam, eklohā, eklo,i, pokhta, mustakāl, kawī, matīn, muka'abi; — (*dense*) thos, pur, niggār, nisandh; — (*real*) aṣl, ma'nawī; — (*grave*) bhāri.
 SOLIDITY, injimād, tānthā,i, thosā,i, sangini, sakhtī, nisandhā,i, jismiyyat, jirmiyat.
 SOLIDLY, thosā,i- &c. -se, tānthā,i-se, sakhtī-se.
 SOLILOQUY, khud-kalāmī.
 SOLITARINESS, khilwat-guzini, gosha-nishini, waḥshat, inziwā.
 SOLITARY, (*retired*) tanhā, akelā, nirālā, ek-āntī, tanhā-khor, alag, mujarrad, khilwat-guzin, munzawī, waḥshatī; — (*gloomy*) udās, be-raunaḱ, dhandhār.
 SOLITUDE, tanhā,i, ek-ānt, akelā,i, nirālta, gosha, khalwat, jangal, udāsi, be-raunaḱī, dhandhāri.
 SOLITUDE, (*summer*) rāsu-s-sarjān, utrāyan-sūraj; — (*winter*) rāsu-l-jadi, dakhnāyan-sūraj.
 SOLUBILITY, taḥlīl, ghulā,o, galā,o.
 To SOLVE, hall-k, ṣaf-k, suljhānā, kholnā.
 SOLUBLE, ghulā,u, muḥallal, galā,u, pighlā,u, pachā,u.
 SOLUTION, pighlā,o, pachā,o, pāni, hall, inkishāf, suljhā,o, kholā,o, gholā; — (*of opium*) aḥim kā gholā; — (*of gold*) sonahlā-pāni, ḥallī-ḡilā,i.
 SOLVENT, ghulāwanhār; — (*able to pay*) zar-dār, māl-dār.
 SOLVER, (*of difficulties*) mushkil-kushā or -kushā,e.
 SOME, kuchh, thorā, thore, chand, chize, kadri ḱalīl, kam-besh, ba'ze, kā,i-ek, ek-ādḥ, ko,i, (obl. kisi); — (*-one*) ek; — (*some one or other*) ko,i nā ko,i, ek na ek; — (*some other*) aur-ko,i; — (*some day or other*) ek na ek roz.
 SOMEBODY, ko,i (obl. kisi, kisū), kase; — (*somebody or other*) ko,i na ko,i, kisū na kisū.
 SOMEHOW, kisi-ṭarāḥ or kisi-ṭarāḥ-se, kisū-ṣurat-se.
 SOMETHING, SOMEWHAT, kuchh, thorā-sā, kuchh-ek, thorā-ek, thorā-bahut, kadri-ḱalīl; — (*-or other*) kuchh na kuchh, chize.
 SOMETIME, kabhi, kadhi na kadhi, kabhū.
 SOMETIMES, ba'ze waḱt, kadhi-kadhi, gāh-gāh, kisi-waḱt, kabhi, jab-na-jab, jab-tab, jab-na-tab; — (*some time or other*) gāhe, ko,i na ko,i waḱt, kisi na kisi waḱt.
 SOMEWHERE, kahīn, kisū-jagah; — (*somewhere or other*) kahīn na kahīn, jā ba jā.
 SOMNIFEROUS, ālasi or ālasyī, khwāb-āwar.
 SON, beṭā, pūt, larkā, pisar, bacha, ḡid, farzand, ibn, janā, jā,iyā, sut, sun, walad, khālaf, putr, ātmaj, tanai, bālak, lāl, lālā, babwā, khūzāda, sāhib-zāda, banda-zāda, bar-khurdār; — (*in comp.*) zāda, eṭā, zā,iḍa; — (*of a bitch*) kutte kā janā, sag-zā,iḍa; — (*the sons of Adam*) banī-ādam.

SONO, ḡit, rāg, rāḡnī, nād, bhajan, gān, sarod, āwāz, naḡma, jhānjhan, johlā, lori; — (*-book*) rāgmālā.
 SONGSTER, ḡayan, sarod-khwān, naḡme-pardāz.
 SON-IN-LAW, dāmād, khwesh, mizmān, dhijawā,i, jamā,i, 'aziz, khāna-dāmād, ghar-jānwā,i.
 SONNET, ṭappā, khīyāl, dhurpad.
 SONOROUS, pur-āwāz, buland-āwāz, khūb-āwāz.
 SONSHIP, beṭā-pan, ibniyat.
 SOON, jaldī, shitāb, ḥālī, beg, abhī, ab, yihī, ko,i dam-men, 'anḱarib, thore din-men, chand-roz-men; — (*betimes*) sawere, bar-waḱt, bihāne; — (*what! so soon?*) wāh abhī; — (*as soon as*) jab, jad, jis-waḱt, jyonhi; — (*as soon as the king arrived he confined the minister*) pādshāh ne pahunchte hī wazīr ko kaid kiyā; — (*so soon*) tab, tad, usī-waḱt, tis-waḱt.
 SOONER, pahle, āga, peshtar, awal; no sooner seems expressed thus: (*he no sooner called than I appeared*) wuh mujhe bolāne na pāyā jo main ā ḥāzīr hū.ā; — (*I no sooner said so than he ran off*) yih bāt kahne na pā,i ki wuh nikal bhāḡā.
 SOOT, kālak, kājāl, arūnān, dūda, saunrā, jhūl.
 SOOTH, (*pleasing*) suthrā; — (*in good sooth*) sach to yih hai.
 To SOOTH, (*to assuage*) manānā, chumkārān, sablānā, khush-r or -k, bahlānā, narm-k, kam-k, sūtnā, sut-ānā.
 SOOTHING, mīthā, taskinī, taskin-bakhsh.
 To SOOTHSAY, āgam-bhāḱhnā, āge-se-kahū or -bat-lānā or -jatānā, fāl-go,i-k.
 SOOTHSAYER, āgam-bhāḱhī or -jāni or -baktā, fāl-go, kāhin.
 SOOTY, kālā, ko,elā-sa, kalautā.
 SOP, ṭukrā, luḱma, luḱma-tar, muḥh-bhārī.
 SOPH, (*the title of the king of Persia*) ṣūfi, from the dynasty of that name.
 SOPHISM, SOPHISTRY, pech, lapet, manṭik, dhokhā, dip-nyā,o.
 SOPHIST, nirgunī, ishrāḱin, ṣūfi, manṭikī.
 SOPHISTER, kaṭh-mantiṭikī, dhokhe-bāz.
 SOPORIFEROUS, SOPORIFIC, solā,i, khwāb-angez.
 SORCERER, jādū-gar, musakhkhīr, saḥar-bāz.
 SORCERESS, jādū-garnī, ṭonahī.
 SORCERY, (*v. conjuror*) nairang, musakhkhīrat, tashkhī-rāt. [malāmāti].
 SORDID, dil-tang, danī, pāji, kṛipan, naḥas, bakhūl.
 SORE, paklā, pitkī, ḡhā,o, zakham, ghawelā, nāsūr, ḱuraḥ; — (*-throat*) gale kā dard.
 SORE, (adj.) dukhā,u, pur-dard; — (*violent*) shadīd, sakht, barā; — (*in mind*) chirchirā, be-zār, nā-khush, dard-mand.
 SORE, SORELY, shiddat- &c. -se, bahut, nihāyat.
 SORENESS, dukh, dard, be-zārī, pir.
 To SOREN, āha,i-d, khairāti-luḱma-khānā.
 SORREL, chūkā, tursak, khaṭā sāg, ḥammāṣ, amrol; — (*-colour*) ṣandali.
 SORROW, afsos, ranjidagi, dard-mandi, āzuragi, soch, santāp, kurhan, gham, malālat.
 SORROWFUL, dard-mand, āzurda, santāpi, udās, andoh-nāk, dil-ḡir, gham-ālūda or -zāda, malūl, sog-wār.
 SORROWFULNESS, andoh-nākī, &c. āzuragi.
 SORRY, pachhtā,u, pashemān; — (*vile*) nā-kāra, hech-kāra, derḡ-rupa,e-kā, tin kaurī-kā; — (*veered*) mutafakkir, muta,assaf, mutaraddad, malāmāti.
 To BE SORRY, pachhtānā, afsos-karnā or -khānā.
 SORT, bhānt, wajh or wajah, ṣurat, ṭariḱ, rās; — (*manner*) ṭarāḥ, taur, ḡaul, raḱam, ḡūna, ḡhab, rūp, rang uslūb, ḱabil; — (*degree*) ḱadar, andāza —

(*sorts of goods*) (1st) barhiyā, awwal, (2d) dū, um, rāsi, (3d) siyum, ghaṭiyā, (4th) chahārum; — (*of this sort*) az in kabil; — (*in some sort*) kuchh-ek.

To SÓRT, (a) sudhārnā, jamkānā, sainānā, ṭhik- &c. &c. -k, sahejānā, bāchhnā, chun-bāchh-k, awwal-dū, um-siyum-k, raṭam-milānā, raṭam-raṭam-k, jā-e-sir-r, chunnā; — (*to conjoin*) milānā, jōrnā; (n.) milnā, juṭnā, ṭhikānā.

Sor, SORTISH, chūtiyā, kūn i khar, dā, imu-l-khamr, majhūl i muṭṭak, ganjai, bhāngī, bhāngar, māṭh, bāda-parast, afimī, posti.

To SOR, (n.) chūr- or dūbā- or behosh-rahānā.

SORTISH, kun d, majhūl, sust, be-hosh, be-khabar.

SORTISHLY, be-hoshi- &c. -se, majhūlī-se.

SORTISHNESS, majhūlī, sustī, be-hoshi, be-khabari.

SOVEREIGN, (adj.) muṭṭak, mustakill; — (*a sovereign remedy*) pādshāh-īlā, shāh-dawā, rāj-aukhad.

SOVEREIGN, (lord, king) wālī, gosā, iñ.

SOVEREIGNTY, (v. dominion) istiklāl, ḥukūmat, kīdāmat, ṣadārat, riyāsat, rāj, rajauti.

SOUL, rūh, jān, jī, prān, sat, nafs, boltā, hañs, ātmā, bāṭin, mutanaffas, janājat; — (*having a soul*) gī-rūh, jān- or rūh-dār; — (*with all my soul*) dil o jān se, ba sar o chashm.

SOULLESS, be-jān, nir-jī, be-rūh, nir-ātmā.

SOUND, (*safe, honest*) kharā, be-aib; — (*healthy*) ṣaḥīh, salāmat, bhalā, achchhā, musallam, nirog, sukhi; — (*right*) ṭhik, durust, rāst, sachā; — (*as sleep, &c.*) bhāri, sukh, gārhā; — (*strong*) sangin, khūb, barā, ghālib.

To SOUND, (*to fathom*) ṭhāhnā, zamin- &c. -lenā or -dekhnā, or -nāpnā, peṭ-meṭ paithnā, bhed-lenā; — (*to plumb*) pānī-atkālnā, andāza-k or -lenā; — (*to try*) ṭaṭolnā, nabṣ-dekhnā, nāri-ṭonā; — (*as a pen in writing*) chirchirānā; — (*as drums, &c.*) ṭanaknā, dhamaṭknā, dugdugānā; — (*one's praise*) bhaṭhiyā-ī-k.

SOUND, (sub.) āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, sur, rau, sabd, lahn, ilhān, āḥaṭ, nidā, nawā, gamak, dānkā, khaṭkā, dhamaṭ, ḍhān-ḍhān; — (*mere*) khālī-bāt, barā-e-bait.

To SOUND, (n.) āwāz- &c. -d or -lagnā, bajnā, bolnā; (a.) bajānā, āwāz- &c. -nikālnā, phūnkānā.

SOUNDING, pur, bhāri, sangin; — (*verse*) laṭfāgī.

SOUNDLY, durustī-se, &c. (v. soundness).

SOUNDNESS, tan-durustī, shiḥat, salāmatī, bhalā, i, durustī, rāstī, sachā, i, ghālba, be-aib.

SOUP, shorba (vulg. sūrwa), pareh, jūs, āb-josh, jhor, goshtāba, yūsh.

SOUP, khaṭṭā, tursh, hāmiz, chuk, ambat, āmil.

To SOUP, (a.) khaṭṭānā, amlānā, ambatānā, turshānā, tursh- &c. -k; (n.) tursh- &c. -h, khaṭṭā-jānā.

SOURCE, chashma barāmad, nikās, mūl, maṣdar, binā, muḥh, mukh; — (*of the Ganges*) gangā-dwār, gāumukh (lit. cowmouth).

SOURISH, khaṭṭā-sā, mā, il ba turshī, khaṭ-tursh.

SOURLY, turshī- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se.

SOURNESS, turshī, ambtā, i, turshā, i, hik.

To SOUSE, (*as birds*) jhapatnā, le-baiṭhnā.

SOUTH, (sub.) dakḥan (whence the Deccan), junūb; — (*wind*) dakḥanā, junūbī.

SOUTH, SOUTHERN, SOUTHERLY, SOUTHWARD, dakḥani, dakḥan-ko, dakḥan ki ṭaraf, ba simt i junūb.

SOUTH, (*facing the*) junūb-rū, dakḥan-muḥhā.

SOUTHING, (sub.) dakḥanānā (opposed to uttarānā, northing).

SOUTHING, (adj.) dakḥnāyan (opposed to uttarāyan).

SOUTH-EAST, āgin, āgne, o; — (*south-west*) nairit.

SOUTHERN-WOOD, (*plant so called*) khaṣmūf.

SOW, sū, ari, bad, barāhi (from barāh, a boar); — (*a milleepede*) māḥū.

To SOW, bonā, bijnā, pairnā; tukhm-rezi- &c. -k rompnā, muṭh-lenā; — (*-strife*) 'aks-ḍ.

SOWER, bowaiyā, pairwaiyā, bowan-hār, tukhm-res; — (*in comp.*) angez, rez.

SOWING, bo, ā, i, pairā, i, tukhm-rezi; — (*-season*) bāwak, adrā, boni, bāwan, muṭh ke roz.

SOWING, kānji or ganji (vulg. congee) pich, mānḍ, ogrā, sith, sholā, āsh-biranj, gulhatti.

SOWN, bo, ā-hū, ā or boyā-hū, ā, anjamā, bijā.

SPACE, 'arṣa, antar, bich, ṣaṣila, was'at, maidān, kushādagi; — (*time*) waḳt, muddat, der, jug; — (*interest*) phānk; — (*size*) waḳfa, pullā, miḳdār, kendri, akās.

SPACIOUS, wasī, kushāda, phailā, ū, pahnā-war, farākh, lambā-chaurā, chaurā-chaklā, was'atī.

SPACIOUSLY, kushādagi- &c. -se.

SPACIOUSNESS, phailā, o, pahnā-wari, farākhī.

SPADE, bel, belcha, kudali, kasi, phaurā, wasrāti.

SPAN, bilisht, bittā, bilānd, gilli, gahwā, chappā, wājāb; — (*-new*) tah-dar, korā.

To SPAN, bitiyānā, paimā, ish-k.

SPANGLE, ṭikli, siṭāra, phūl, dāl, kiriyā, ṭikā, afshān, chamki.

SPANGLED, ṭikli-dār, ṭike-dār, afshāni, pārpasha.

SPANIEL, (*fig.*) khā-e-bardār, darbāri kuttā.

SPANISH BROOM, arhar.

SPAR, kaṛi, siḥcha, ḍandā, arli, mūsā, tir-bachā, gaz, jāngalā.

To SPAR, jhapāpnā, panja-k, bāñh-k.

SPARE, (*superfluous*) ziyāda, adhikā, afzūd, baṛṭti, fāltū; — (*unoccupied*) khālī, be-kār, baiṭhā; — (*lean*) patlā, saṭkār, ekahrā; — (*slender*) kāk; — (*security*) khalil, thoṛā, kam.

To SPARE, (a. to save) bachānā, bakḥsh-k; — (o give) denā, ri'ayat-k; — (*to forego*) chhōrnā, tajnā, jāne-denā, jahyānā; (n.) kifāyat- &c. -k, juz-ras- &c. -h.

SPARE TIME, fursat, saukās, zamān i fursat.

SPARING, SPARER, kifāyatī, kam-kharch, juz-ras, tang-dast.

SPARINGLY, juz-rasī- &c. -se, hāth rakḥ-ke, ihtiyāṭ-se, waswās-se; — (*abstemiously*) parbezi- &c. -se.

SPARK, SPARKLE, chingārī, chingī, patangā, lūti, phul, aharāra, parkālā, lūkā, jhalkā, phūngī; — (*fig.*) shimma, les; — (*beau*) chhailā, bisani, bānkā.

SPARKISH, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

To SPARKLE, chingī- &c. -chhūṭnā, or -jhaynā, or -nikālnā; — (*to shine*) chamaknā, chamchamānā, jhamjhamānā, jhamaknā, jhal-jhalānā, jhalaknā, dalaknā; — (*as a candle*) phūl-jhaynā.

SPARKLING, chamkilā, chaṭkilā.

SPARKLINGLY, chamak- &c. -se, chamkāḥat-se.

SPARKLINGNESS, chamkāḥat, jhalkāḥat. [tok.

SPARRING, jhap, khonchā-khonchī, nok-jhok, rok.

SPARROW, gauriyā, gargayā, kunjashk, chiriyā; — (*domestic*) 'aṣfūr i khāngī; — (*hedge-*) bargel, bayā.

SPARROW-HAWK, bāsha, shikra, kohi, chhippakh, mūshgīr, chūhī-mār, turmuti.

SPARROW'S-TONGUE, indarjau, lisānu-l-'aṣfūr.

SPASM, jakar, ainh, maroṭ, pakar, girift, simaṭ.

To SPATTER, bharnā, liwārnā, bhar-mārnā.

SPAVIN, (*kind of tumour*) ḥaḍḍā, motrā.

SPAWN, aṇḍe; — (*to spawn*) aṇḍ-e-ḍ or -phenknā.

To SPEAK, bolnā, bhāḥnā, kahnā, bāt- &c. -k, baṭlā, ā, farmānā, iltimās- &c. -k; — (*-out*) kah- or bol-ūṭhnā or -baiṭhnā; — (*-well*) zabān-garnā.

SPEAKER, bolwaiyā, mutakallim; — (*in comp.*) gu, baktā.

SPEAR, bhālā, barchhī, garhiyā, kont. sel, sāng, neza. trisūl, ballam, chharī, sainṭī, liwā, barchhā, rā-e-bāns, ṭikānī, tēntā, chaukā, nal.

To **SPEAR**, bhālā- &c. -mārnā, -lagānā or d.

SPEARGRASS, sar, janṭrā.

SPEARMAN, bhālait, barchhait, neza-bāz, neza-bardār.

SPECIAL, khāss, makṣūṣ, mushakhkṣas, nijgut; — (messenger) 'ahdi from 'ahad; — (great) barā

SPECIALLY, 'alā-l-khūṣ, khūṣuṣan.

SPECIE, (ready money) naḥd, rupa, e-asrafi.

SPECIES, kism, jāt, bibhed, fard, nau', jins, raḥam.

SPECIFIC, jinsī, nau', kismī, gāti, laṭkā; — (a specific) mujarrab; — (as remedies) rāmbān, hukmī, tir ba hadf; — (for the eyes) anjansār, chāksū.

SPECIFICATION, tashkḥis, thahrā-o, tasbakhkṣus.

To **SPECIFY**, thahrānā, mushakhkṣas- &c. -k, batlānā.

SPECIMEN, namūna, bāngī, parichhā, mādari.

SPECIOUS, ṣāhir-numā, mulamma', mulamma'-sāz, maṣnū', dūkān-dār, bharangī, bat-banā, sūrat-ḥarām, indrāyan-kā phal, kanchan-phal, chiknā.

SPECIOUSLY, mulamma'-sāzi- &c. -se.

SPECIOUSNESS, ṣāhir-numā, i, taṣannu', mulamma'-sāzi, dūkān-dārī, bharang, chupānāḥ, maṣnū'.

SPECK, dāgh, chitkārā, chhiṭā, dāna, būnd, ghā, in, ḥalaf; — (on the eye) phūli, pholā, māndā, rohā, gul.

To **SPECK**, chitnā, chhiṭnā, chitte-dār- &c. -k.

SPECKLED, dāgh-dār, dāghī, chitlā, chitiyahā, chitte-dār, khāl-dār, chitkabrā, kauriyālā, ablaḥ, titari, akhyal; — (eye) gul-chashm.

SPECTACLE, (show or play) tamāsha, suwāng; — (right) sūrat, sarūp.

SPECTACLES, chashma, chashmak, 'ainak.

SPECTATOR, nāzir (pl. nāzirin) dekan-hār, dekhwaiyā, dīthār; — (in comp.) bin, gir, thus, tamāsha-bin or -gir, a spectator.

SPECTRE, sāya, bhūt, pisāch, ābhā, shaitān, āseb, sarāb, dhūhā, dhokhā, 'ifrit.

To **SPECULATE**, lihāz- &c. -k, bichārnā, sochnā.

SPECULATION, lihāz, mulāḥaza, soch, sitāra-shumārī, daur, maṣūba, aṭkal, khīyāl, kīyās. [bichārī.

SPECULATIVE, fikrī, sochī, chintak, ta, ammuli, khīyālī.

SPECULATOR, maṣūbe-bāz, utjogī, aṭkal-bāz.

SPEECH, zabān, boli, bhākhā, goyā, i, guftār, nuṭk, talaffuz, kalām, bachan, bat-kahā, o, bāt, bānī, ḥaul, ḥil o ḥāl, kahā, shabd, harf.

SPEECHLESS, be-zabān, zabān-basta, a-bol or an-bol, anbolā, be-dam, gum-zabān, lā-jawāb.

To **BECOME SPEECHLESS**, akki-bakki-bhūlnā, jakī-lagnā, rah-j.

SPEED, jaldi, utailī, harbarī, daur, chaṭak, chālāki, jhap-ḥapī; — (full) bharkarak, bharchāl; — (prosperity) pesh-raft, khairiyat, falāḥ, bhālā, i.

To **SPEED**, (n.) daurnā, jaldi- &c. -k, jald- &c. -jānā, sadh-ānā, pahunch-ānā; — (to make prosperous) bar-lānā, ḥā, im-r, bharpūr-r; — (to succeed) peshraft- or falāḥ- &c. -pānā, kām-ānā or -lagnā, or -chālānā, ban-paṛnā, baunā, honā, pār-honā, nibhnā; (a.) daurnā, hurkānā, chālānā, uṭhānā, jaldi-bhejnā; — (to ruin) kharāb-k; — (to prosper) bar-khurdār-k, maḥsūd-wār-k, sar-sabz-k, barhānā, bharā-pūrā-k, surkh-rū-k, bhālā-k, balā-r.

SPEEDILY, jaldi- &c. -se, daurnā-daur- &c. -se.

SPEEDY, jald, shitāb, chālāk, tez, utailā, chanchal, chaṭkilā.

SPELL, mantar, jādd, gadh, bhed, gandā, dīṭhaunā, hīrz; — (turn) badlī, pare-o, ohār, bārī.

To **SPELL**, (in writing) imlā- &c. -k; — (to syllable) hajī-k, bartanī-k, tahajjī-k, baskhari-k.

SPELLER, tahjī-khwan, hajī-kerne-wālā.

SPELLING, imlā, achharauṭī, hajī, bartanī.

To **SPEND**, (a.) phailānā, chhiṭnā, bonā, kharachnā, lagānā, uṭhānā; — (to pass) kāṭnā, bihānā, nibārnā, bharnā, urānā, chaṭbazm-k, bebāk-k, khānā; — (money on one) paise- &c. -khilānā; — (to emit) chhoṛnā, girānā, jhārnā, khālās-k, inzāl-k, nikālūnā; — (to fatigue) harānā, tornā, ghaṭānā, mārnā; — (to be spent) ur-jānā, nibārnā, kaṭnā, marnā, ho-chuknā; (n.) patiyānā, kamzor-h, phaṭnā, urnā, sūkhnā.

SPENDER, SPENDTHRIFT, urā, ū, luṭā, ū, muṣrif, fuṣl-kharj, kharrāj, dabal-hath, lakh-lūṭ.

SPERM, manī, dhāt, birj, pānī, nuṭfa, ande, tukhm.

To **SPREW**, chhāṇḍnā, ugālānā, ugāl-d.

SPHERE, sipihr, ḥubba, girda, kakahsā, falak, kurra, nabh; — (province) miṣal; — (place) ṭhikānā, jagah, rāh.

SPHERIC, SPHERICAL, golākār, mudawwir, gol-sā.

SPHINX, nar-singh, abu-l-hūḥ.

SPICE, maṣālāḥ, bira, i, kalā- or siyāh-dāna; — (-box) chaugharā; — (fig. denoting a little, a portion) bo, bās, garra, ramāk, mahak, shimma.

SPICES, maṣālāḥ-farosh, pasārī.

SPICES, SPICERY, garm-maṣālāḥ, mar-maṣālāḥ.

SPICK AND SPAN NEW, taṭkā, tabdazz, korā.

SPICY, gamkilā, mahkilā, maṣālāḥ-dār.

SPIDER, makṭī, makṭā, būdkar, 'ankabūt.

SPIGOT, daṭṭā, ṭhepi, gaṭṭā, ṣamām ṣamāmat.

SPIKE, bāl, khosha, sis, jhūmpā; — (nail, mekh, kil. [mārnā.

To **SPIKE**, mekh- &c. -mārnā or -ṭhonknā, sozan-

SPIKENARD, chhar, jaṭā-māsi, sumbulu-ṭ-ṭib, chharilā.

To **SPILL**, (a.) chhalkānā, girā-d, jhukā-d, dhālānā, aundhānā, bahānā, dhalkānā; — (to destroy) mārnā; (n) chhalaknā, girnā, nikal-j, ḥalānā, gir-paṛnā, bahnā.

To **SPIN**, (a.) kāṭnā, sūt-kāṭnā; — (to revolve) chakkar- or charḥ-k mārnā; — (to protract) lambānā, barhānā, darāz-k, ṭūl-k, khichnā; — (to form) banānā; — (to whirl) phernā, ghumānā; (n) katā, i- &c. -k, phirnā, ghūmnā; — (to stream) dhār-chālānā, phāmph-chālānā.

SPINACH, SPINAGE, isfānj, pālāk, bathū, ā.

SPINAL MARROW, ḥarām-magḥz, magḥz i pusht.

SPINDLE, taklā, ṭakū, ā, dūk, pilānchi, chamrakḥ, phirkī, damkarā; — (stalk) daṭṭā, narwā; — (-shanked) lamb-goṛā, lamṭangā.

To **SPINDLE**, dharhānā; — (as corn) dārhiyānā, lamb-chharā-h, dharhānā.

SPINE, riṭh, ṣulb, kangroṭ.

SPINNER, SPINSTER, kātan-hārī, charḥka-zan; — (an unmarried woman) kaṭwārī, an-byāhitā.

SPINNING, katā, i, kataunī, charḥka-zanī.

SPINNING-WHEEL, charḥ or charḥka, raḥṭā. [nārī.

SPIRAL, pech-dār, pechilā, bhaunkahā, nāgdann, mi-

SPIRALLY, pech- &c. -se, pech dar pech.

SPIRE, pech — (steep) minār or mināra srung;

— (shaft) sūl, sikh, lāṭh.

SPIRIT, rūḥ, bhūtātma, sur, hamzād; — (animation) namek, zahra, ān, ṭarrāra, gurdā, walwālā, damblī, kalejā, teḥā, muṇḥ; — (breath) dam; — (ghost) bhūt; — (temper) mizāj; — (courage) dil, man; — (magnanimity) ghairat, sāhas, himmat, ḥamiyat, dimāgh; — (arour) garmi, damak; — (desire) shauḥ; — (genius) gihn, chet; — (essence) khulāṣa; — (liquor) arak, madrā, bārni, ras, tāpī, kaithā, dar-bahra, dūdh; — (briskness) chaṭak, tezi; — (the spirits) jī, dil; — (to pluck up

spirits) himmat-b or -pakarnā; — (to behave with spirit) ān-nibāhnā; — (*evil spirit*) shaitān, asur; — (*good and evil spirits*) nek o bad arwāh.

TO SPIRIT, diler-k, dhīh-k, dam-d, chihirānā, lalkārnā.

SPIRITED, tarrāra, jān-dār, jān-bāz, karwā, diler.

SPIRITEDNESS, jān-dārī, jān-bāzī, dilerī, karwāhat.

SPIRITLESS, be-dil, be-man, be-ghairat, kam-jurāt.

SPIRITUOUS, tez, chokhā, tund, tez- or tund-āb.

SPIRITOUSNESS, tezi, tundi.

SPIRITUAL, rūhl, rūhāni, jāni, dili, nūri; — (*ecclesiastical*) dini, baishnawi.

SPIRITUALITY, rūhāniyat, nafsāniyat.

TO SPIRTLE, (n.) chhūtnā, chhitaknā; (a.) chhoṛnā, chhitkānā, pichkānā, tatiri-phenknā.

SPIT, (*prong*) sikh, sikhcha; — (*epistle*) lu'āb, thūk.

TO SPIT, sikh-lagānā, peronā, gūthnā; — (*from the mouth*) thūknā, thūk-d, -d, or -phenknā, thūthkār-nā, thūk-saṭnā, ugālā.

SPIT-BOX, SPITTING-FOR, ugāl-dān, pik-dān, pik-dāni (from pik, the stuff ejected after chewing betel, tobacco, &c.).

SPITE, kina, bugzh, hīd, kudurat, choṭ, lāg, zidd, 'aks, khilāf, kapaṭ, khūnā, gānth, khushdāt, 'adawat, 'inād, nikāzāt, durjantā, kāwīsh, khalish, pechish, aksā-aksi, khainchā-khainchi; — (*in spite of*) bar-khilāf, bar-'aks, bā-wujūd. [mārnā or -kātnā.

TO SPITE, zidd- &c. -k, kina- &c. -r, diṭṭ-k, rāh-SPITEFUL, kina-war, kina-kash, lāgi, kanihā, ghūnās, ziddī, kapaṭī, ghūnā, aksi, durjan, gāthilā, ghun-ghuniyā-sāmp.

SPITEFULLY, kina-wari- &c. -se, ziddan, kapaṭ-se.

SPITEFULNESS, kina-wari, kina-kashi.

SPIITTER, (*from the mouth*) thūkne-wālā, ugālū.

SPIITTLE, thūk, lu'āb, tuf, bigāg.

SPLASH, chhinṭ, liwār, dhabdhabāṭ.

TO SPLASH, bhar-d, chhitki-d, ālūda-k, kulatain-k, dhabdhabānā, liwār-nā, chhinṭānā.

SPLASHY, chahlāhā, kichrahā, jalthal, kulatain.

TO SPLAY, chhaṭkānā; — (*splayfoot*) pānw phiddā.

SPLAYMOUTH, SPLAYMOUTHED, khābā-muñh.

SPLEEN, tili, pila-i, ṭihāl, sapurz, barwat; — (*fit*) lahar, tarang, baichita-i; — (*the spleen*) taptili.

SPLEENFUL, chirchirā, khūjhanā, diṭṭ, barham, baichit.

SPLENDID, SPLENDENT, chaṭkilā, bharkilā, rangilā, chamkilā, mujallā, raushan, raunaṭ-dār, 'umda, mufakhhir, numāyān, 'ālī-shān.

SPLENDIDLY, raunaṭ- &c. -se, jāh o jalāl-se.

SPLENDOUR, bharak, chaṭak, raunaṭ, tajalli, nūr, jāh o jalāl, shaukat, darakhshindagi, jalwā, shān, raushanī, 'uqm o shān, zarf-barq, banā, o-chūnā, o, thāṭh, ṭumārāk, tajammul, tazin.

TO SPLICE, sānthnā, joṛnā, joṛ-denā.

SPLINT, bakhārī, kamānech, pharāṭhi, kamṭhi, dhajji, pharchaṭ, batti, khapāchi, sink, kām, ṭūṭan, chhitṭhi, khaink, phār.

TO SPLINT, kamṭhiyānā, bakhāriyānā, pāsh-pāsh-k.

SPLINTER, (v. *splint*) kirch, kunā-i, phāns, reza.

TO SPLINTER, (a.) chūr-k; (n.) reza-reza- &c. -h, chūr-hojānā.

TO SPLINT, (a.) chirnā, phārnā, chāk-k, phornā, phas-kānā; — (*with laughter*) ānten-paknā; — (*pease*, &c.) dainā (whence dāl, so well known with bhāt in Indian cookery); — (*to divide*) ādh o ādh-k; — (*to break*) mārnā, toṛnā; (n.) chir-j, phatnā, phūṭnā, phasaknā, chāk-h, ṭūṭnā, mārā-j, chirnā, chhirknā, chhitaknā, charrānā. [phār.

SPLITTER, phārū, chirwaiyā; — (*in comp.*) shigāf,

SPOIL, lūṭ, ghanimat, yaḡmā, lūṭ-pāṭ

TO SPOIL, (a.) bigārnā, kharāb-k, saṛānā, nasānā, dhālnā, abtar- &c. -k, be-kār-k; — (*meat*, &c.) bisānā, kasānā, lasiyānā, ubsānā (from ubasnā, to rot); — (*sport*, &c.) gul-k, bujhānā, mārnā, miṭānā; — (*to plunder*) lūṭnā, chhinā, har-lūṭlenā, ujārnā; (n.) bigārnā, kharāb- &c. -h, nasā-j, saṛnā, galnā.

SPOILER, lūṭerā, ghārat-gar, bigārd, ujārd.

SPOILT, kharāb, zā-i, bar-bād, henbenā, khwār, taḡas-naḡas, zabūn, āwāra, bigrā, phirā, laṭbā, olā.

SPOKE, (*ray or bar of a wheel*) ārā, beni.

SPOKESMAN, (*speaker*) bolwaiyā, zabān, 'arṭ-begī.

SPONGE, mū-ā-bādāl, isfanj, samundar-phen; — (*for a gun*) sumba; — (*stone*) jhāmā, sang-pā.

TO SONGE, (*for dinner*) sūngtā-phirnā, sūnghaniyālenā, ṭā'm-talāshī-k. [bar, lūṭma-jo.

STRONGER, ta'ām-talāsh, muft-khor, ṭufaili, khadam-SPONGINESS, phulkā-i, gulgulā-i.

SPONGY, phulkā, gulgulā, khodrā, lūgrahā, ghūnahā, pulpulā, polā.

SPONTANEOUS, irādī, ikhtiyārī, gāṭī, manmāni, khud-rau, ūprārī; — (*in comp.*) khud, nij.

SPONTANEOUSLY, āp se, āphī-āp, khud ba khud, āprūp.

SPONTANEOUSNESS, apnaiti, apnā-i, khudrawī.

SPOON, chamcha, ḡo-i, pali, chamach, karchhi.

SPOONFUL, chamcha-bhar, chamach-bhar, &c.

SPOON-MEAT, lapsi, sholā, harirā.

SPORT, (*game*) shikār, sāwaj, khetak; — (*jest*) thāṭhā, zhiḡ, haṇsi, boli-tholi; — (*pleasure, frolic*) 'aish, jashan, chuhāl; — (*fig.*) khilaunā, khelwār, bāzi, kālander kā bandar.

TO SPORT, khelnā, bāzi- &c. -k, kheltā-phirnā, khushi-k.

SPORTFUL, (*sportive*) khush-ṭab', haṇs-mukh.

SPORTSMAN, shikārī, shikār-bāz, aheriyā, khetaki, ṣaiyād, shāh-bāz, sair-bāz, shaukin.

SPORTER, (*in comp.*) bāz, whence jān-bāz, *sporting with life*. i. e. bold, daring.

SPOT, dākh, khāl, chhit, chhitki, chitti, til, kalaf, gul, būndā; — (*of ground*, &c.) ṭukrā; — (*blot*) 'aib, kalank, dāgh, dāg; — (*place*) jagah; — (*on the spot*) ust jagah, dar-hāl, ā-i-faur.

TO SPOT, dāghī- &c. -k, til- &c. -d or -lagānā.

SPOTLESS, be-dāgh, be-'aib, nir-kalank, lā-jurm, be-jurm, nir-mal.

SPOTTED, SPOTTY, ālūda, bharā, chitlā, magli, chitahā, dāghilā, titari, būnde-dār, khāl-dār, dāgh-dār.

SPOUSAL, (sub.) tazwij, gath-joṛ, joṛ-jār; — (*state*) zauji, zaujiyat, sohāg.

SPOUSAL, (adj.) byāhū, nikāhi. [haṭṭ-hālāl.

SPOUSE, zauj, zauja, juft, joṛā, joṛī, joṛū, farṭī i ṣāni

SPOUSELESS, ni-khaṣmā, ni-khaṣmī, a-joṛā.

SPOUT, ṭonṭī, pai-nālā, par-nālā, nāb-dān, ābrez; — (*of water*) poṭ, moṭh.

TO SPOUT, (a.) chhoṛnā, uchhālānā, phutkār-nā, fawwāra-chhūṭnā, phūnkārā-mārnā; (n.) chhūṭnā, uchhālānā, phutkār-nā, phūṭ-nikalnā.

SPRAIN, chik, maroṛ, moch, mūrak, pechish.

TO SPRAIN, (n.) muraknā; (a.) murkānā, pechish-k.

TO SPRAWL, loṭnā, ghūsaknā, chhaṭpaṭānā, hāth-pānw-mārnā, tarapnā, āng-maroṛnā.

SPRAY, phūngī, pala-i; — (*of the sea*) bauchhār

TO SPEAK, (a.) bichhānā, farsh-k, phailānā, pasārnā, lipnā; — (*abroad*) urānā, 'ālam nashr-k; — (*to cover*) chhānā, chhōpnā; — (*to lay*) chaṭhānā, lagānā, lapetnā; (n.) bichhānā, phailnā, pasārnā, chhā-j, daurnā, chaṭhānā, lapitnā, lagnā, chhatuār-h, chichharnā.

SPREADER, farrāsh, bichhwaiyā, phailā,ū; — (in comp.) gustar.

SPRIO, paungli, shākhcha, pankhri, lais.

SPRIGHTLY, (lively, gay, &c.) chuhli, rangin, chhabilā, mast, hanā,ū, chulbulā, shokh; — (-tune) chaltā; — (as an instrument) bhartāl.

SPRING, (season of) bahār, basant, rabī, fasli gul; — (bounce) jhapṭā, jhapṭ, tarrāra; — (elasticity) dam, lachak, chimrāhat, dam-dāri; — (instrument) kamāncha, kamāni; — (leap) kūd, ṭap, zaghand; — (leak) sāns, chhed; — (source) bhūr, dōṭi, bhūm, sat, mamba.

To SPRING, (n.) uṭhnā, nikalnā, ugnā, jamnā, ankhū,ā-nā, upajnā, namūd- &c. -h; — (to be produced) paidā-h; — (to bound) ṭapnā, chaukri-mārnā, jhapṭnā, lapaknā, phāndnā; — (a mine, &c.) urānā, balbalānā, phūṭnā, urnā, damida-h; — (to bend) damnā, lachaknā; — (as a bird) hur-l, urāri-mārnā; (a.) uṭhnā, nikalnā, suskārnā; — (a light, &c.) jalānā, phūknā; — (a leak) lenā; — (God forbid that the ship should spring a leak at sea) khudā na kare ki jahāz dāṭyā meṇ pāni lewe.

SPRINGE, (snare) pā-e-dām, phāndā, dām.

SPRINGING, damidag, numūdani.

SPRINGTIDE, khaṭal, kaṭhāl, madd i kāmīl (opposed to madd i nāṭi, neap-tide).

To SPRINKLE, chhirāknā, chhiṭnā, āb- &c. -pāshi-k, chhiṭā or chhiṭā-mārnā, khināṭnā, phaṭaknā.

SPRINKLER, (in comp.) aṣbān, rez, pāsh.

SPROUT, gauchha,ī, ḍālī, paudhā, nabāt, kail, gābnā, karl, kalghā, peṛī, āk, ankhū,ā, jibbi, kompal, sūrh, angūr.

To SPROUT, (to spring up) ḍālī- &c. -nikalnā, panapnā.

SPRUCE, chhailā, chiknā, albelā, latpaṭā, banā-ṭhanā.

SPRUCELY, chiknāhaṭ- &c. -se, albelā,ī-se.

SPRUCENESS, chhail-pan, chiknāhaṭ, albelā,ī, banāwaṭ.

SPUME, SPUNGE, &c., abr-murda, isfanj.

SPUR, kāntā, khār, mahmez; — (of a cock) khāg, ār; — (figur.) koṛā, sāntā, er; — (a sop is a good spur to justice) lukma bhali er hai 'adālat ke haṭṭ meṇ.

To SPUR, er-k or -mārnā, chheṛnā, chālānā.

SPURIOUS, jhūṭhā, jāl, libāsi, mukallad, sākhṭa; — (illegitimate) ḥarām, kaṭh, bhagī.

SPURIOUSNESS, jhūṭhā,ī, taḥallud, sākhṭagi.

SPURN, lāt, jūti; — (spurns) lāt-paizār.

To SPURN, lāt- or jūti- or dhār-mārnā, pānw-r, thūknā, chuṭki par urānā; — (to reject) ṭālnā; (n.) liānā, ṭhaṭhā-mārnā.

To SPURT, uchhalnā; (a.) uchhālā.

SPUTTER, SPUTTERING, thuthkār, thuthkuki.

To SPUTTER, thuthkārnā, thuthkukānā, chirchirānā, tartarānā, jharjharānā.

SPUTTERER, thuthkāru, thuthkukā.

SPY, jāsus, bhediyā, bhātā, har-kārā, nazar-bāz, jothā, rāz-jo, khoji, khufiya-nawis, chatiyā, khabar-dār, panhā, ahahar-khabrā, tār-bāz, nāgrā, mutajassis, goyanda.

To SPY, (to spy) tāknā, nijhānā, jhāknā, nirikhnā, maddi nazar-k, did-bāni-k; — (to search) khojnā, jāchnā; — (as a spy) jāsusī-k, bhed-lenā.

SPY-GLASS, dūr-bin; — (spy-hole) mūkā, jharokhā.

SQUAB, gedā, nirlomī, gūṭ-baingan.

SQUABBLE, jhaury, jhagrā, bakherā, kalkalāhaṭ, ṭaṭṭā, dāntā-kilkil. [bājnā, ṭaṭṭā- &c. -k.

To SQUABBLE, jhagarnā, kalkalnā, jhaurnā, dānt-

SQUABBLER, ṭaṭṭe-bāz, kalkaliyā, jhagrālū.

SQUADRON, ghol, dasta, jhūnd, tuman.

SQUALID, kūchhit, malin, ganda, ronghaṭ, murdār.

SQUALL, (gust of wind) jhakorā, tund-bān.

To SQUALL, (to scream, &c.) chīlānā.

To SQUANDER, urānā, luṭānā, phenknā, gānwānā, khonā, nasānā, israf-k, bahānā, barbād- &c. -k, jah-rānā, galānā, alallā-talallā-k, talaf-k, zar-pāshi-k.

SQUANDERER, urā,ū, gānwā,ū.

SQUARE, (adj.) murabba', chau-khunṭā, chau-konā, chau-goshā, chār-sū, chauras, chankor; — (fair, equal) pāk, sāf, sāf bebāk; — (number) bargank, barg-mūl; — (angular) goshe-dār, konāhā; — (to come off square) barābar-nikalnā, sarbar-srawan-h; — (to form a hollow square) chauk-b, kī'a-b. — (a bridal) chauk-pūrnā.

SQUARE, (sub.) shakl i murabba', chauk, chaukā; — (instrument) koniyā, sādhni.

To SQUARE, murabba'- &c. -k; — (to adjust) sādh-nā, sudhānā, chār- &c. -k, ṭaulnā; (n.) milnā, ṭhik-ānā, baiṭhnā, muwāṭik- &c. -h.

SQUARENESS, chau-khunṭā,ī, chau-konā,ī.

SQUASH, phasākā, chhapakā, chhap, phas, dhap, dhārākā; — (pumpkin) phūṭ; — (cocoa-nut) ḍāt

To SQUASH, phasakānā, chhapakānā.

SQUAT, chu-khunṭā, gardānak, mandarā, paltak, chār-zānū, ghauc-nishast, ukṛū.

To SQUAT, simaṭ-baiṭhnā, dabak-baiṭhnā, chaukrimār-baiṭhnā, chār-zānū-baiṭhnā, sūkār-baiṭhnā, ukṛū-baiṭhnā.

To SQUEAK, SQUEAL, &c., nāki-d, chūn-cheṇ-k, chūn-chūn-k, cheṇ-cheṇ-k, chikārnā, kikiyānā, chanchan-ānā.

SQUEAMISH, michlahā, ghinaunā, nak-sondhū.

To SQUEEZE, dabānā, jantānā, nichornā, chūsnā, ṭipnā, nisārnā, pelnā, chāmpnā, pachkānā, gārnā, machornā, malnā, phesnā, mūndnā, ghuseṛnā, ṭhāsnā, kasnā; — (the limbs) pānw-chappi-k, pānw-dābnā, nichūṛnā, dabke-nikalnā.

SQUIB, paṭākhā, ṭoṭā, murrā, chhūchhūndar, sūmbā.

SQUILL, iskil, kandā, kandrā, pandgar, jangli-piyāz, anṣal, bankāndā.

SQUINT, ṭerhā, tirchhā, kaj-bini. [ānā.

To SQUINT, tirchhā- &c. -dekhnā, ṭerhā- &c. -k, jhuk-

SQUINT-EYED, ḍerā, aḥwal, bhengā, sarg-patali, donāgrā, kaj-bin, ṭerā, bhawankhā, aḥwal-chashm.

SQUIRE, mirzā, sāhib-zāda, rā-e, lālā.

SQUIRREL, gilehri, chikhur, kato, rūkhi; a kind of ground-squirrel, called the mongoose, newal, rāsū

SQUIRT, picchkāri, picchkukā, damkalā, mihṭānā, siṭhi, ugāl, tatiri; — (of tobacco, &c.) pik.

To SQUIRT, picchkāri-mārnā or -chhornā, &c., picchkārnā.

STAB, hūl, bhonk, chonk, khonchā.

To STAB, bhonknā, hūlnā, chonknā, chhednā, khonechnā, mārnā, sālnā, peṭ-mārnā.

STABBER, mār, hulwaiyā, chonkne-wālā.

STABILITY, STABLENESS, karār, thahrā, o, kiyām, ṭhik-ānā, pā-e-dāri, ustuwāri, gābāt, mazbūṭi, istiṭlāl.

STABLE, (adj.) bar-karār, kā-im, pā-e-dār, ustuwār, mazbūṭ, thahrā,ū, mustaṭkīl, mustaṭkam, nichal, isthir, be-zawāl.

STABLE, (sub.) iṭṭabal, ṭawela, ghur-sāl, pā.eḡāh; — (in comp.) khāna, sālā, sāl.

To STABLE, bāndhnā, lagānā; — (cattle) dhūkānā.

STACK, ṭāl, aṭāl, ambār, toda, dher, rās, kundrā, golā; — (of cow-dung) baṭaurā.

To STACK, ṭāl- &c. -b or k, rah-jamānā or -baiṭhānā.

STAFF, (v. stick) 'aṣā, lāṭhi, jariḥ, chhari, chob-dasti, sonṭā; — (stanza) band; — (pole) chhar, bānā, lagī, chob; — (of a ladder) dandā, pāya.

STAG, jhānk, bārā-singā, kandsār, jārḥā, kalāṣr.

STAGE, (*scene*) *ṭabka*, *tamāsha-gāh*, *akhārā*, *naqlistān* ; — (*of a journey*) *manzil*, *utārā*, *ṭikān*, *maḳām*, *marḥala*, *manzil-gāh*, *farod-gāh*, *nuzūl-gāh*, *baser*, *dāk*, *chauki*, *ṭappā* ; — (*platform*) *machān*, *māchā*, *takhtposh* ; — (*step*) *darja*, *siṭhī*, *ḥālat*.

STAGGER, *jahān-dida*, *garm-eard-āzmūda*, *kār-āzmūda*, *safar-āzmūda*.

STAGGER, *jholā* ; — (*to have the staggers*) *bā-o* or *jholā-mārnā*.

TO STAGGER, *daḡmagānā*, *larkharānā*, *laṭpaṭānā*, *teṇ-warānā*, *daḡdagānā*, *larbarānā*, *tagnā*, *ṭagarnā*, *laghziṣh-k*, *pā-laghzi-k* ; — (*to waver*) *ṭalnā*, *haṭnā*, *sakūchnā*, *dabnā*, *hidiyānā*, *kachiyānā*, *hich-kichānā* ; (a.) *ghabrānā*, *sar-gardān-k*, *lā-jawāb-k*, *ḥairān-k*, *ʿajiz-k*.

STAGNANT, *band*, *kharā*, *rūkā*, *sākin*, *istāda*, *nā-rawān*, *bandhā*, *thir*.

TO STAGNATE, *kharā- &c. -h*, *aṭaknā*, *rūknā*, *ṭhaṭaknā*.

STAGNATION, *rūkā-o*, *aṭkā-o*, *ṭhaṭkā-o*, *istādagi*, *sakū-nat*.

STAD, (*orderly*) *sanjīda*, *adher*, *pakkā*.

STAIN, *dāḡh*, *lik*, *dhabbā*, *khonch*, *kalaf*, *ganḍā*.

TO STAIN, *dāḡhī- &c. -k*, *bharnā*, *lapetnā*, *oṭnā* ; — (*the beard, &c.*) *basma-k*, *rangnā* ; — (*figur.*) *ḥarf-or dāḡh- or kalank-lānā or -lagānā*.

STAINED, *dāḡhī*, *ālūda*, *bharā*, *ganḍe-dār* ; — (*with animosity*) *surma-ālūda*, *anjansār*.

STAINLESS, *be-'aib*, *be-dāḡh*, *nirmal*, *pāk*, *ṣāf*.

STAIR, *siṭhī*, *pauphī*, *zina*, *nardbān*, *sullam*.

STAIRCASE, *paursāl*, *pairhī* ; — (*stone*) *pharkī*, *phar-kar*.

STAKE, (*post*) *khambā*, *khūntā*, *mekh*, *ṭeknā*, *chobā*, *sūli*, *choblā*, *ṭikṭhī*, *tikḥaṭā* ; — (*at play*) *dā-o*, *bāzi*, *shart*, *hor* ; — (*hazard*) *halākat* ; — (*a tyrant's life is every hour at stake*) *ḡālim kī jān har ḡharī sūli par hai*.

TO STAKE, (*to prop*) *ṭeknā*, *thāmbhnā* ; — (*to lay*) *lagānā*, *dharnā*, *rakḥnā*, *badnā*.

STALE, *bāsi*, *shabīna*, *ti-wāsā*, *purānā*, *dinī*, *doshina*, *ausā mudris* ; — (*to become stale*) *ausnā*.

STALENESS, *purānā-i*, *ḡadīmī*, *doshinagī*, *kuhnagī*.

STALK, (*step*) *ainṭhī-chāl*, *sāras-chāl* ; — (*stem*) *ḡāli*, *tana*, *dānth*, *ḡaṭhā*, *bonṭ*, *ḡanḍī*, *nālī*.

TO STALK, *ainṭh-ke-chalnā*, *khichā-hū-ā-chalnā*, *akar-ke-chalnā*, *chḥāti-nikāl-ke-chalnā*, *sāras-chāl-chal-nā*. [kotal.

STALKING-HORSE, *shikārī kā bail*, *mīr-shikār kī ṭaṭṭī*.

STALL, *thān*, *argarā*, *ṭongī*, *pāl* ; — (*bench*) *khāncha*, *girdā*, *ḡagrā* ; — (*shed*) *jhomprā*.

STALLAGE, *tah-bāzārī*, *chūngī*, *argarā-i*.

STALL-FED, *thānī*, *bandhā*.

STALLION, *ghorā-i kā ghorā*, *bij kā ghorā*, *asp i nar*.

STAMEN, (*in botany*) *sūt* ; — (*stamina*) *ḡāt*, *aṣl*.

TO STAMMER, *haklānā*, *larbarānā*, *luknat- &c. -k*, *zabān-lagnā*.

STAMMEER, *haklāhā*, *larbarāhā*, *luknatī*.

STAMMERING, *haklāhaṭ*, *larbarāhaṭ*, *laghziṣh*.

STAMP, *chhāpā*, *sikka*, *dāḡhni*, *muhār*, *ānk*, *chāngā*, *ḥassā*, *tamḡhā* ; — (*character*) *sar-sikka* ; — (*cut*) *mūrat*, *sarūp*, *naḡsha* ; — (*sort*) *sūrat*, *ṭarah*, *ḡaul*, *rang*, *ḡimāsh*, *ḡadr*, *andāza*, *aṭkal*.

TO STAMP, *mārnā*, *de-mārnā*, *ṭhonknā*, *ṭhāṭhānā*, *paṭ-paṭānā*, *ṭāpnā*, *paṭaknā* ; — (*the feet*) *pānw-pīpnā*, *ḥassā-k* ; — (*to mark*) *chhāpnā*, *nishān-d*, *-ḡ*, *or -k* ; — (*to form*) *banānā*, *ḡarḥānā*.

STANCH, (*sound*) *pūrā*, *kāmīl*, *maḡbūṭ*, *kharā* ; — (*as a dog*) *sūnghā*.

TO STAUNCH, (*to stop, as bleeding, &c.*) *band-k*, *thāmbhnā*. [ḡarādiyā.

STANCHEON, *sikhcha*, *ḡanḍā*, *kamāch*, *ṭeknī*, *pushṭī*,

STAND, (*stop*) *aṭkā-o*, *thambhaitī*, *haṭkā-o*, *istādagi* — (*interruption*) *ḥarakat*, *akāj* ; — (*height*) *kamāl*, *auj*, *nihāyat*, *badd*, *ṭhikānā*, *awadh* ; — (*frame*) *dhānchā*, *gherā*, *gharaunchī*, *ṭikṭhī*, *ṭipāyā*, *si-pāyā*, *istāda*, *ghorī*, *gharaunch*, *enḡū-ā* ; — (*difficulty*) *tangī*, *ḥairānī*, *pā-bandī*.

TO STAND, *kharā- &c. -rahnā*, *dāḡdnā*, *ṭhaṭhaknā*, *pair-rompnā or -ḡārnā* ; — (*in the way*) *ujālā-band-k* ; — (*out of the way*) *andhyārā- or ujālā-chhornā* ; — (*fast*) *kā-im-h or -rahnā*, *ṭhārā-rahnā*, *ḡaṭnā* ; — (*on end*) *tarrānā*, *kandṛānā* ; — (*respectfully*) *sarw-ḡadd kharā-h* ; — (*to be*) *honā*, *jānā*, *ānā*, *rahnā*, *paṛnā* ; — (*to be in force*) *jārī-h*, *chalnā* ; — (*to depend*) *mauḡūf-h*, *munḡasar-h*, *ṭhaharnā*, *ṭiknā* ; — (*to be acquitted*) *surkh-rū-h* ; — (*to persist*) *arṇā*, *haṭh-k* ; — (*to represent*) *dāll- &c. -d*, *dikhlanā*, *honā* ; — (*to be bound*) *ḡasd- &c. -r*, *chalā-jānā* ; — (*to delay*) *derī-k*, *istādagi-k* ; — (*to wait*) *mīlnā*, *ṭhikānā*, *muwāḡk-h*, *baṭṭhānā*, *lagnā* ; — (*to stand up*) *uṭh-kharā-h or -rahnā* ; — (*to stand for, as a candidate*) *kharā-h*.

TO STAND, (a.) *sahnā*, *bardāshṭ-k*, *thāmbhnā*, *uṭhānā*, *ḡabūl-k*, *mānnā*.

STANDARD, *bairāk*, *neza*, *dhajā*, *māhī-marātib*, *paṭākā*, *liwā*, *sikka*, *ḡābī*, *jhandā*, *ʿalam i muḡammadi*, *fatiḥ-nishān* ; — (*rate*) *bhā-o*, *nirḡh* ; — (*model*) *namūna*, *bāngī* ; (adj.) *kaṭā-i*, *muḡarrari*.

STANDARD-BEARER, *bairākī*, *neza-bardār*, *jhandait*.

STANDER-BY, *tamāsha-bīn*, *ḡaḡir-bāsh*.

STANDING, (adj.) *kharā*, *kā-im*, *istāda*, *bar-pā*, *bar-ḡarār*, *mudāmī*, *istimrārī* ; — (*as colour*) *pakkā*, *pukḥta*.

STANDING, *ḡiyām*, *bar-pā-i*, *istādagi*, *pā-e-dārī*, *ḡidāmat*, *kharā*, *charḡhā*, *bandhā hū-ā*, *ṭhārā* ; — (*corn*) *zirāʿat*, *khetī* ; — (*of long standing*) *bahut roz kā ḡadīm*.

STANDISH, *ḡalam-dān* ; — (*ink-stand*) *burkā*, *masi-yānī*, *from mas*, *ink*.

STANZA, *shīʿr*, *bait*, *kabit*, *dohā*, *fard*, *band*, *ḡiṭʿa*, *rubāʿī*.

STAPLE, (sub.) *ārang*, *ganj*, *golā* ; — (*commodity*) *sandā* ; — (*of a lock*) *ḡulāba*, *konḡhā*, *karī*, *sikṛī*, *pāhū*.

STAPLE, (adj.) *barā*, *aṣl*, *arāngī*.

STAR, *tārā*, *sitāra*, *akḡhtar*, *tara-i*, *nachatar*, *najm*, (pl. *nujūm*), *ūrḡan*, *kaukab* (pl. *kawākib*).

STARBOARD, *dahnā*, *jimnī*, *dast i rāst*.

STARCH, *nishāsta*, *dūdhi*, *kalap*, *māwā*, *āḡar*, *māḡḡī*, *ganjī*, *kānjī*.

TO STARCH, *adhārnā*, *kalap-d*, *or -charḡhānā or -lag-ānā*, *mandiyānā*.

STARCHED, *kalap-dār*, *āḡar-dār*, *mandihārā* ; — (*formal*) *muḡaṭṭāʿ* (v. *stiff*).

STARE, *ghūr*, *ṭaktakī*, *taktakāḡaṭ*.

TO STARE, *ghūrnā*, *tāknā*, *tak-lagānā or -b*, *tez-naḡar-se-dekhnā*, *ḡaram-naḡar-se-dekhnā*, *taktakānā*, *ṭrāṭik-lagānā*, *kawānā*, *ānkh-ḡārnā or -lagānā*, *munḡ-dekh-rahnā*, *nihārnā*, *chashm-wā-h* ; — (n. *to stare one in the face* ; *to be obvious*) *aḡhar min ash-shams-h*, *ānkh ke sāme-h*, *āina-h*.

STARER, *ghurwaiyā*, *naḡar-bāz*, *dida-e-chāk*, *ṭaktakīyā*.

STAR-FRONTED, *sitāra-peshānī*.

STAR-GAZER, *tārā-aulokī*, *sitāra-shinās or -dān or bīr*.

STARKE, *bhuch*, *luch*, *sarāsār*, *maḡḡ*, *muṭlaḡ*.

STARKE-NAKED, *nang-dhaḡang*, *mādar-zād*.

STARLIKE, *tārā-sā*, *sitāra-numā or sitāra-wash*.

STARLING, *mainā*, *babā-i*, *ablākā*, *shārik or shārut* (vulg. *sāro*).

STARRY, *tārōn-bharā*, *nujūmī*, *kawākib-dār*.

STAR-SHOOT, *luk*, *tārā-ṭūṭ*.

START, chaunk, udak, jhajhak, bharak; — (*sally*) josh, walwala; — (*spring*) dam, lachak; — (*to get the start*) mār- or sabkat- or peshraft-lejānā, peshdasti-k.

To START, STARTLE. thāthaknā, uchaṭnā, hatakānā, chamaknā, chaunknā, udaknā, jhajhaknā, bharaknā, chaunk-uṭhā; — (*to set off*) chhūṭnā, nikalnā, daurnā, chalnā; (n.) chaunkānā, udkānā, jhajhkānā, bharākānā, ḍarānā, chamkānā; — (*to rouse*) uṭhānā, nikalnā, chhepnā; — (*to dislocate, &c.*) ukhāpnā.

STARTING-POST, manzil, dhūnā.

STARTLE, harbari, hadiyāḥaṭ, dharak, bharak.

To STARTLE, (a.) dābkānā; (n.) hadiyānā, harbarānā, dabaknā.

To STARVE, (n.) marnā, galnā, pachnā, halāk-h, bhūkh-piyās-r; — (*to death*) bhūkhon-mār-ḍalnā; (a.) mārṇā, galānā, halāk-k, toṛnā.

STARVED, bhūkh-mū, ā, nā-dida, fāke-zada, sarmā-zadā, fāke-kash, upesā, mar-bhūkhā, hangkār, mūrail, langhani.

STARVELING or STARVLING, dāngar, mar-bhūkhā.

STATE, hālat, sūrat, māhiyat, rūdād, hast-būd, waṣ', ṭaur, bhā-o, gat, bithā, maram, 'ālam, nasheb-farāz, ṭhāṭh; — (*government*) ṣaltanat, mulk, rāj, dawla (whence Aṣafu-d-Dawla, *(the Aṣaf or Solomon of the state)*; Aṣaf, according to the kūrān, was Solomon's wazīr; — (*civil power*) ṭurra; — (*pomp*) shaukat, shikoh, ṭimṭām, dhūm-dhām, ḡum-ṭarāḡ, shān, shekhi, ṭanṭana.

To STATE, kharā-k, kaṇnā, ḡahir-k, ḡalam-band-k.

STATELINESS, tamkanat, dābdaba, kar o far, garab, damāgh.

STATELY, barā, 'umda, 'āli-shān, 'aḡim, ṣāhib-tamkanat, buzurgāna, kashida, ḡadd-āwar, tan-āwar, ḡawī-haikal, kūnjar.

STATEMENT, sūrat-hāl, zabān-bandī, tauḡiḡ, wāz-khām, ḡaul, hāl-hāḡiḡat, ḡasb-hāl, kaifiyat-mājarā, bila-bandī, rū-dād, arsathā, lekḡhā, tauḡiḡ, ṭabḡ, ḡāna-bandī, 'arḡ-hāl, hāl-bayān; — (*of proceeding*) sūrat-majlis.

STATE-ROOM, diwān-khāna, mujre-ḡāh.

STATESMAN, ahl i ḡalam, ṣāhib-bazm, mudabbir.

STATION, jagah, ṭhikānā, mauḡa', maskan, maḡarr, manzil; — (*rank*) martaba, marḡād, darja, nākā, bandhān, tappā, madār, khūnt, miḡal, maḡal.

To STATION, kharā-k, rakḡnā, baiṭhālnā, ṭhahranā, ṭikānā, ḡā'im-k, muta'āyān-k, ta'in-k.

STATIONARY, sākin, isṭhir, makān-dār, takiya-dār.

STATIONER, kāḡhaz-farosh, kāḡhazī.

STATUARY, (*art*) but-tarāshī, naḡḡāshī, mūrāt-ḡarḡhā,i; — (*artist*) but-tarāsh, naḡḡāsh, mūrāt-ḡarḡhū,ā, ḡūrat-ḡar, but-ḡar.

STATUE, mūrāt, but, la'bat, putlā or putlī, sūrat.

STATURE, ḡadd, ḡamat, ḡil, andām, haikal, tan.

STATUTE, ḡānūn, ḡā'ida, ā'in, rit, ḡukm (pl aḡkām).

STAVE, paṭri; — (*staves, pl. of staff*) karīyān, &c.

To STAVE, toṛnā, chūr-k; — (*to stave off*) daf-k.

STAY, ṭikā-o, rahāv, sakūnat, būd-bāsh, basan, bandhan; — (*prop*) āsā.

To STAY, (n.) rahnā, ṭiknā, ṭhaharnā, basnā, baiṭhnā, ṭikā-o- &c. -k, aḡaknā; — (*wait for*) inṭiḡār- &c. -k, rah-dekhnā, kharā-rahnā, ram-rahnā, mutawāḡḡif-h; (a.) rakḡnā, roknā.

STAYS, angīyā, choli, maḡram, tek.

STEAD, jagah, mauḡa', 'iwaz, badal, sānte, hote; — (*use*) kām; — (*to stand in stead*) kām-ānā; — (*I have come in my brother's stead*) main apne bhā,i ke hote āyā hūn.

STADFAST, STEADY, ḡā'im, mustahkam, mustakill, porḡhā, ḡarḡhā, ṣābit-ḡadam, ḡarū,ā, nichlā, ḡā'im-mizāj, saṇḡida, āṭal.

STADFASTNESS, &c., maḡbūḡi, ustuwāri, teḡh.

STEADILY, &c., maḡbūḡi- &c. -se, ustuwāri-se.

STEAK, (*collop, slice*) warak, tikḡā, bhastikkā.

To STEAL, (a.) chorānā or churānā, chorā-lejānī, mūsānā, harnā, mohṇā, lobhānā; (n.) nikal-j, jāṭā-rahnā, chori- &c. -k.

STEALER, chor, choṭṭā, hartā, taskar, duzd; — (*in comp.*) kash, bar, har.

STEALTH, chori, duzdi; — (*stealthily*) chori-se.

STEAM, buḡḡhar, bhāph, dhū,ān.

To STEAM, (*to emit smoke or steam*) bhābhaknā.

STEED, bād-pā, saman-i, zū-l-janāḡ, khing, bāji, hai, pawan-pūṭh, ḡhāzi-mard.

STEEL, faulād, cheṛe, sakelā, ispāt (from espādā, *Port.*); — (*steely, or made of steel*) faulādi.

To STEEL, pathar-k, faulād-chaphānā, -lagānā, or -bharṇā.

STEEP, (adj.) kharā, ṭhārh, ūchā, buland, aughāṭ.

STEEP, (sub.) karārā, nisheb or nisheb-ḡāh.

To STEEP, bhigonā, ḡāl-r, ḡubo-r, bhigū-r.

STEEPLE, minār, dhaurahrā, lāt, mināra or minārat (hence minarā).

STEEPNES, kharā,i, ṭharḡhā,i.

STEER, khailā, doḡhān; — (*or short bullock*) ḡainā.

To STEER, (a.) chālānā, le-jānā, sambhālṇā; (n.) chalnā, jānā, rah-lenā.

STEEPAGE, chālān, sukkān-giri, mānjhi-gari.

STEERSMAN, mānjhi, kanhariyā, sukkānī.

STEM, shākh, ḡālī, bonṭ; — (*origin*) nasl, āṣl, zāt.

To STEM, ḡrṇā, sambhālṇā, kāṭnā, roknā, band-k; — (*a stream*) dhāre par chaphnā, pāni-chirṇā.

STENCH, bās, ku-bās, bad-bū, dur-gandh.

STENTOROPHON, darida-dahan, galanḡā.

STEP, ḡadam, ḡām, dag, ḡeg, phāl, phalās, pad; — (*of a stair*) sirḡhī, ḡandā, darja, pāya, dānti, khand, dhāp, pahauḡā, ḡandḡā; — (*degree*) martaba — (*gait*) chāl, rawish.

STEP, (in comp.) sautelā, bemāt, kaṭh.

To STEP, phāl-k, kaṭhiyānā, ḡoriyānā, ḡagarnā, ḡadam-r, -uṭhānā, -chālānā, or -dharṇā, lāngḡhā, nāngḡhā, bhar-ḡadam-chalnā; — (*to come*) ānā, pahunchnā; — (*to step in*) paṭhṇā, dhamā; — (*-up*) chaphnā, barḡhṇā; — (*-back*) haṭnā.

STEP-BROTHER, sautelā-bhā,i, allāṭi-bhā,i; — (*step-father*) kaṭh-bāp; — (*step-mother*) maibhā, sautelīmā, matre,i; — (*step-son*) rabib.

STERILE, kallar, ūsar, shor, khushk, shor-būm.

STERILITY, ūsarā,i, kalarā,i, shori.

STERLING, (*standard*) khālīs, nirālā, pūrā, karkarā.

STERN, (*harsh, morose*) karwā, talḡh, saḡht, rūkhā, rūchh.

STERN, (sub.) picḡhā, picḡhārī, dumbāla, dabūsa.

STERNLY, karwāḡaṭ- &c. -se, turāhi-se, saḡhtī-se.

STERNNESS, karwāḡaṭ, talḡhi, rūkhā,i.

STEW, ḡorma, yakḡhni, shab-deḡ pulā-o, dam-pukḡt, dūpiyāsā, muza'fir, muṣamman, mutanjan, barḡmā, ḡaliyā. [*-pakānā.*]

To STEW, dampukḡt-k, latpaṭā-pakānā, shab-deḡ- &c.

STEWARD, bakāwal, bhandāri, modī, khān-sāmān, khānsālār, kār-bārī, ihtimānchi, kār-khāna-dār

(*factor*) diwān, ḡarinda, adḡikārī. [*gari*]

STEWARDSHIP, diwānī, ihtimānchi-gari, khānsāmān-

STICK, lakṛī, lāṭhi, chḡari, 'aḡā, chob-dastī, chob, painā, chobak, lakūt, ḡand, bairāḡi, ṭelū,ā, rabibi,

sanghar, phar, laurḡoji; — (*of wax, &c.*) batti; — (*a drum-stick*) ḡandā; — (*a fiddle-stick*) kamāncha, zakhma, oṭni (from oṭnā, *to fiddle*).

To **STICK**, (a.) saṭṇā, sapaṭṇā, jamnā, laṅnā, chapatnā, pakar-lenā, lesnā, chimaṭnā, jabadnā, chapasnā, sāṭnā, aṭaknā, jūṭnā, gaṭhā, chikaṭnā, sahasnā; — (in mud, &c.) phasnā, bajnā, ajhurnā, ulajhnā, aṭaknā, griftār-h; — (to remain) ṭhaharnā; — (to be constant) liṭṭā- &c. -rahnā, sāth-d, sang-d, riṣṭat-k; — (to scruple) hichkichānā, waswās- &c. -k; — (to be puzzled) hairān-h, 'ājiz-h, tang-h; — (out) nikāl-ānā; (a.) lagānā, saṭānā, jamānā, chapānā, chepuā, khosnā; — (to stab) chhednā, bhonknā, mārṇā; — (to stick on a fork, spit, &c.) gobhā, chaphānā.

STICKINESS, las, laslasāḥaṭ, las-dāri.

To **STICKLE**, uprālā-k, le-rahnā or -paṭnā, aṭak-rahnā; — (to wrangle) raṭaṭnā, kasnā, ḥujjat- &c. -k, -lānā or -nikālānā, arṇā.

STICKLER, ḥujjati, takrāri; — (bottle-holder) pathā.

STIFF, jāband, ragband, lakri, — (formal) rūkhā, banā, sāḥta, akrā, jabdā, laṭhar; — (cold) pāni; — (affected) khainchā; — (to become stiff) rah-or bhar-j.

To **STIFFEN**, karrā- &c. -k; (n.) aintḥnā, akaynā, jakaynā, lakpiyānā. [thila.]

STIFF-HEARTED, gardan-kash, sarkash, gariyār, ha-STIFFLY, haṭ-karke or -se, akrāḥat-se.

STIFF-NECKED, gardan-kash, aintḥā, ṭharā, muṇh-zor.

STIFFNESS, (v the adj.) rūkhāi, sāḥtagi, akrāḥaṭ.

To **STIFLE**, sāḥs, &c. -roknā; — (to extinguish) bujhānā, mārṇā, khānā.

STIGMA, dāgh, chih, harf, baṭṭā, paṭāi, kalank.

To **STIGMATIZE**, dāgh- &c. -lagānā, -chaphānā, or -lānā, angusht-numā-k, kālā-muṇh-k.

STILETTO, guṭ-phorni, khaṇjar, nimcha.

STILL, chup, sunsān, jhanjhanhā; — (easy) chup-chāp, dam-band, nichal; — (-born) marānch; — (motionless) be-harakat, nir-chit; — (calm) mandā, madhim, mō'a, khayā. [the stillery].

STILL, (adverb) deg, bhakkā, ambik, bhaṭhi (or rather **STILL**, (adv) abhi, ab-lag, -tak, -torī, -talak or -ta, in, hanoz, wale, par, tāham, ajhoā; — (nevertheless) tau-bhi, tad-bhi, jab-bhi, tispar; — (always) ham-mesha.

To **STILL**, chup- &c. -k, mārṇā, khāmosh-k.

STILLNESS, sunāḥaṭ, jhānjh, niwā, mandāi.

STILTS, jānghiyā, pek.

STIMULANT, muḥarrik, mudirr, chubhā, ā.

To **STIMULATE**, kāṭnā, chubhnā, retnā, chalānā, daurānā, jagānā.

STIMULATION, tahrīk, tahrīs, targhib, chubhāw.

STING, ḍank, neab, āṛ, kāṭṭā, khār, sāl, sul, chabhak.

To **STING**, mārṇā, ḍankiyānā, kāṭnā, chabhaknā, bindhnā, dasnā or ḍāsnā.

STINGER, nesh-zan, ḍankilā. [se.]

STINGILY, tang-dastī- &c. -se, bakḥil-wār, shūmiyat-

STINGINESS, tang-dastī, tang-chasmi, tang-dili, shūmiyat.

STINGY, tang-dast, tang-chashm, tang-dil, andewā, adatā, dani, naḥ, shūm-ṭab' or -mizāj, rakik-ṭab', lichar.

STINK, bad-bo, dur-gandh, 'afūnat, bisāhind, ta'affun, kubās, bigandh; — (in comp.) ā, endh, bisā, endh.

To **STINK**, bad-bo- &c. -k, basānā, ubasnā, busnā, nisānā, gumasnā, palnā.

STINKARD, gandhilā, gūhi, hagandā, sarā, endh, sarilā, sarayal, ganda-baghal, ganda-dahan.

STINKING, sarā, ganda, mata'affan, bisāhindā; — (-pride) lāghar-mastī

To **STINT**, muḥaiyad-k, pachkānā, peṭ-kāṭnā, chhenknā.

STINTED, thanṭūṭ; — (to be stinted) pachaknā.

STIPEND, (pay) 'ulūfa, waḥifa, darmāhā, ṭalab.

STIPENDIARY, darmāha-dār, jāgir-dār. [-bāndhnā.

To **STIPULATE**, badnā, ṭhaharānā, shart- &c. -k or **STIPULATED**, mashrūt, ma'hūd, ṭhaharāyā-hū, ā, bil-mukṭā.

STIPULATION, shart, kaul-karār, bandhej, pramān, bāchan, khyār, 'ubda-bandi.

STIR, (v. *bustle*) harbārī, halchal, harj-marj, hullar, haul-jaul, dolmāl, dhūm-dhām.

To **STIR**, (a.) khiskānā, chheṛnā, jumbish-d, sagmag-ānā, ṭalnā, dignā, uksānā; — (to excite) uṭhānā, machānā, tahrīs-k, lagānā; (n.) khisakuā, uṭhnā.

STIRRED-UP, muḥarrik, jagā, ā; — (in comp.) angez.

STIRRED, rikāb; — (-leather) rikāb-dawāl.

STITCH, ṭānkā, lapki, tepchi, bakhiyā, dokht; — (pain) ṭasak, chasak, kasak, ṭis, hūk.

To **STITCH**, sinā, tarapnā, bakhiyānā, ṭānkā, lapki- &c. -k, ṭānke-mārṇā, bhonkiyānā, tāgnā, gūṭhnā, ṭopiyānā, tagānā, lughiyānā, pasūjā, turpānā, gūlnā; — (a boot, shoes, &c.) shirāza-k; — (a wound) takornā.

STITCHED, pawedār, shirāza-band.

STITCHING, bakhiyā, ṭop, khomp, urmā, tūrpan, pasūjan, langar; — (of a book) shirāza-magḥzi.

STOCK, (trunk) tana, mūsāl, ḍandī, golā, kāṭh; — (of a gun) kunda; — (neckcloth) gulū-band; — (capital stock) mūl, rāsul-i-māl, māya, pūnji; — (wealth) kāyanāt, 'ainu-l-māl, bisāt; — (whole) kull kāyanāt; — (family) jarper, darakht; — (origin) ād, aṣl, mūl.

To **STOCK**, (a gun) kunda-lagānā or -chaphānā; — (to store, furnish) bharnā.

STOCKING, pā, eṭāba, moza; — (properly boot) jurāb.

STOCKS, kāṭh, kunda, hal, harī, har; — (for a ship) changuddī; — (to put in the stocks) kāṭh-mārṇā, har-ṭhonknā.

STOCKSTILL, lakri, naḥsh i diwār; — (to stand stock-still) jakī-bannā.

STOIC, malāmati-maghab, bairāgi.

STOLEN GOODS, masrūkā; — (receiver of) ṭhāngī.

STOMACH, mi'da, jhojh, ojh, poṭhā, ojhrī, pat-ojhrī, pachauṇī; — (crop) haṣailā.

STOMACHIC, mushtahi, hāzim, pāchak, rochak.

STOMACHICS, muḥauwiyātī mi'da.

STONE, pathar, pāhan, pakḥān, bajar, sang, ḥajar, sil, jāntā, paṭiyā, pathraurī, pathrī, kankraurī, aukar, rajm; — (the black) ḥajaru-l-aswad; — (grave, &c.) lauh, sang i kitāba; — (precious, &c.) man, ta'wig, takḥta; — (seed) gūṭhī, ko, eli, khasta, ustakhwān, chiyan, ghīṭṭak, papahā, jāli, kojilā; — (vessel, &c.) kūṇḍālī, kūṇḍī, pathriyā; — (drip) kūṇḍ; — (for beds) pathlaurī; — (of a ring) nag, nagina, thewā, palā; — (g.m) ratan, lāl; — (to leave no stone unturned) ko, i darwāza na chhoṛnā; maḥdūr bhar zor-mārṇā.

STONE, (adj. made of stone) sangī, pathrī.

To **STONE**, sangsār-k, murājjam-k, patharon-se mārṇā, rajm-k; — (to bicker) sang-bāzi-k, dhelawwal-k.

STONE-BLIND, sūrdās, ankh-phūṭā.

STONE-CUTTER, sang-tarāsh, pathriyā, ḥajjār.

STONE-FRUIT, gūṭhī-dār-phal, mewa e ustakhwān-dār.

STONE-HORSE, asp i nar, āṇḍū, bij kā ghōṛā.

STONINESS, pathraḥaṭ, sanglākḥī; — (hardness) sakḥti.

STONING TO DEATH, tarajjum, sangsāri.

STONY, pathrilā, sangistān, sanglākḥ, kankrilā, pathriyā; — (hard) sang-dil.

STOOL, machiyā, pirhā, patrī, chauki, takḥta, morḥā — (evacuation) dast, jhārā, nikāl, nikās.

To GO TO **STOOL**, ṛaf i ḥajāt ko-jānā, jhā'ā-phirṇā.

STOOP, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

To STOOP, jhuknā, nihurnā, nyonā, sarnigūn-h, jhumnā; — (to *submit*) chapnā, maghlūb-h, zer-h, mān-nā; — (to *descend*) utarnā, gīrnā.

STOOPING, (act of) khamidagi, jhukā, o, nihurā, o.

STOP, STOPPAGE, atkā, o, atak, rok, bastagi, bandi, bandhej; — (suppression) dabā, o; — (interruption) torā, akāj; — (point) nishān, wakfa, bisrām, (of a dagger) pasijā; — (of instruments) khūntī.

To STOP, (n.) ataknā, hatakānā, sambhālnā, ruknā, haraknā, thamaknā, arnā, rah-jānā, band-h, marnā, tiknā, thakthakānā, machālnā, hīrnā, tashrif-r; — (to close) mā'mūr-k; (a.) atkānā, hatkānā, thāmnā, thahrānā, rokānā, chhenknā, harkānā, thamkānā, sambhālnā, bāndhnā, ārnā, band-k, kātnā, bāz-o or pher-r, gah-k; — (to suppress) mārnnā, dābnā.

STOPCOCK, (pipe with a turning-cock) damkalā.

STOPPLE, STOPPER, dattā, thenṭī, gattā, thepi, theki.

STORAX, (gum so called) astarak, salāras, silājī.

STORE, dher, mablagh, khazāna, gakhira, rās, bakhār, golā, khān, ras-khān.

To STORE, bharnā, gakhira- &c. -k, mā'mūr-k, mamū-k, māl ā māl-k, put-k, ekathā-k, āmadā-k, le-rakhnā, gānjnā.

STORE-HOUSE, khātā, bakhār, bhandārā, koṭhā, ganjina, gakhira, ambār-khāna, koṭhī, dābīsh, dābūsa; — (for tents, &c.) farrāsh-khāna.

STORE-KEEPER, gol-dār, gakhira-dār, dārogha, bhandārī.

STORES, saranjām, asbāb, sāmān, sāmāgrī, ambār; — (military) jāngī saranjām, asbāb i harbī.

STORK, dhance, laklak, also laṭlak or laṭlāk.

STORM, āndhī, ṭūfān, jhakhar, andhā-dhundh, jhpsā, bādī-sarsar, tund-hawā; — (wintry blast) sohāg-lahar; — (assault) relā; — (commotion) andher, ghadar, ghasab.

To STORM, (a.) daup-mārnnā, kaṭā-k, tor-d, mār-lenā, chaṛhī-sawārī-lenā; — (a camp) parā, o-mārnnā; — (at night) shab-khūn-mārnnā; — (to rage) garajnnā.

STORMY, andhiyāhā, bhāri, mawwāj, mauj-zan, ṭūfānī; — (sea) mauj-khez; — (season) sāwan-bhādoḥ, āndhī-pānī kā din.

STORY, kalfiyat, sunawwal, haṭikat, pañwārā, tūmār, kahānī, afsāna, dastān, bāt, hikāyat, naḥl, kīssa, tatimma, arz; — (floor) koṭhā, bām, manzil, ṭabka, maḥal, hāshima, talā; — (of one, two stories) ek-maḥlā, do-manzila, tin-talā.

STORY-TELLER, kīssa-khwān, afsāna-go, pañwariyā, naḥliyā. [kāngri, khapar.

STOVE, gul-khan, tanūr, bhaṭhī, angethī, bhāṛ, borsī,

STOUT, mazbūṭ, kawi, bali, chaudant, porhā, chobar, niman, bar-basta, dohrā, kungrā, kaṭh-mastā, man-garā, dāgar, gholedang (for the modern and fashionable application of this word, see fat, corpulent).

STOUTLY, mazbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, bal-se.

STOUTNESS, mazbūṭī, porhā, i, nimanā, i, kungrā, i.

To STOW, rakhnā, dharnā, bharnā, tahānā, tah ba tah-r, jamānā.

STOWAGE, (room) amā, o, tahā, i, samāw or samā, o.

STRABISM, (squinting) aḥwal-chashmī.

To STRADDLE, tāng chhitrā, e-ke-chālnā, kushāda-rau-honā or -chālnā.

STRADDLING, (gait or walk) kushāda-rawī.

To STRAGGLE, chhitphūṭ-h, idhar-udhar-h, tīrbir-h, jahān-tahān-h or -phīrnā, chhitrā-jānā, chhitarnā, bikharnā.

STRAGGLER, āwārā, bhaṭkā, ū, lauchher, pachh-lagwā, phūṭā-phatkā, inghā-ūngā.

STRAIGHT, sidhā, sojhā, rāst, sidh, rāh-rāst; — (straight-necked horse) takhta-gardan; — (tight) chust, kasā, tanā. [raṭ, tadhi, abhi.

STRAIGHT, STRAIGHTWAYS, (immediately) trunt, fau-To STRAIGHTEN, (v. to *straiten*) sidhā- &c. -k.

STRAIGHTNESS, sidhā, i, sojh, rāstī (v. the adj.).

STRAIN, moch, chamak, lachak, kachak; — (manner) rang, dhab; — (sound) āwāz, galā.

To STRAIN, (a.) chhānnā, jhānnā, rasānā, nichornā, nikhānnā, gānnā; — (to sprain) chamkānā, lachkānā, murkānā, kachkānā, karkānā, kachaknā; — (to exert) daurānā, chālānā, mārnnā, parsānā, kunkiyānā; — (to push) pakaynā, jhukānā, nikālnā; — (the throat. &c.) phānnā; (n.) chhānnā, jhānnā, rasnā, nichuṛnā, nikhānnā, gānnā; — (at stool, &c.) kūnthnā, kinachhnnā, kānkhnā; — (to endeavour) bhar-makdūr-k, hadd-k; — (to strain every nerve) jān-fishānī-k, hāth-pair mārnnā.

STRAINER, (for filtering) chhānnā, sāfi.

STRAIT, sakrā, tang, chust, mahmaṣa, kash-ma-kash, kūbal, kūpech.

STRAIT, (sub.) galī, ghāṭī, dara, nākā (also a *frith*); — (distress) tangī, sakat, zaḡṭa, hārānī, zaktā.

To STRAITEN, tang- &c. -k, zich-k; — (to contract) sakatnā, sukrānā, sameṭnā; — (to tighten) kasnā, khichnā, tānnā. [thor-bathā.

STRAIT-HANDED, tang-dast, tang-dil, dast-kashida,

STRAITLY, tangī- &c. -se, chustī-se, bā-tangī.

STRAITNESS, (tightness) tangī, sakat, chustī.

STRAND, kināra, sāhil, kinār.

To STRAND, mārnnā, paṭaknā, phenk-d, kināre-chaṛhānā, kināre par de mārnnā.

To BE STRANDED, mārā-j, kināre-par chaṛhūnā.

STRANGE, ūparī, begāna, apūrbī, parāyā, birānā, bāharī, bā, ebī, par, bigāna, ghair, ān, airā-ghairā, bāhar-kā, kahān-kā; — (wonderful) 'ajīb, achambhā, andekhā, nīrālā; — (new) nayā; — (have you heard any thing strange?) khuchh aur sunā hai?

STRANGE, (interj.) hāh, wāh, tamāsha or tamāshā.

STRANGELY, 'ajab ṭarāḥ-se, 'ajīb ṭaur-se.

STRANGENESS, ajnābiyat, nudrat, begānagi, nīrālā, apūrbā; — (shiness) wāḥshat, bharam; — (misunderstanding) begānagi, an-mel.

STRANGER, ghair-jānīb, ajān, anjān, nā-āshnā, ghair-āshnā, ghair-ādmi, ghair-kaum, ghair-gāt, asāthī, bahrārī, shahar-gharīb, par-pūrkh; — (a female) par-nār; — (a stranger or intruder) bāhar kā sāhib, but now a familiar word in the noted exclamation of the darwān on the arrival of a visitor, bāhar kā sāhib āyā hai, khābar dijiyo; — (unacquainted) nā-wāḳif, nā-shinās.

To STRANGLE, tasma-khichnā, phānsī-d, galā-dabānā, dam-roknā or -band-k, gal-d, galā-ghonṭhnā, phānsī-lagānā.

STRANGLER, tasma-kash, ṭag, phānsī-gar.

STRANGLES, gal-rūndhan (perhaps *strangulation* or *quinsy*).

STRANGULATION, ḥabsu-n-nafas, kanṭh-arūndhan.

STRANGURY, ḥabsu-l-baul, kark-mūtan, ṣiḡu-l-baul, 'usru-l-baul, mutra-kīchhar.

STRAP, paṭṭī, dhajjī, chīṭ, līr, peṭārī, peṭī, chamotī, dāwāl, chaṭṭī, baddhī, pā, eza, kannā, paṭṭā.

To STRAP, koṛiyānā, kamchiyānā.

STRAPPADO, koṛā-bāzī, dawāl-bāzī.

STRAPPING, kūngṛā, mushṭandā, bhāri, tarā, jāḥ-sā, lambchharā, dhū, ā, de, o-kadd, tār-sā.

STRATAGEM, mughālāṭa, bāzī, dhokhā, dhāndhal, sīrat, urānghā, i, dūchā, i, fann-fareb, mār-pech, daghā, phāndā, bā, olī, khidā.

STRATUM, part, tah, ṭabaḥ, ṭibāḥ.

STRAW, nālī, dānthī, nālū, a, po, āl, pūrāl, bichālī, bhūsā, tinkā; — (fig.) til.

STRAY, bhūlā, bhaṭkā, harhā, bisrā, gum-rāh, chūkā, ni-khasmā, be-wālī-wāriḡ.

To STRAY, (to err or wander) bhaṭaknā, bhūlnā, bahaknā, be-rāh-h, gum-rāh-h or -chalnā, phūṭnā, chūkṇā, bichhūṭnā, bilagnā. (moṭhrā, seli.

STREAK, lakir, dhār, lahar, khaṭṭ, taḥrīr, dhāri, To STREAK, lahrīyā- &c. -k, lakirīyānā.

STREAKED, STREAKY, lahrīyā, dhāri, lahar-dār, khaṭṭ-dār, khaṭṭī, seliyā, moṭhrē-dār.

STREAM, dhārā, dhār, lahar, tarārā, tarārā, tatirī, gang.

To STREAM, dhār-bāndhke nikalnā, tartarānā, jāri-h.

STREAMER, (pennant) pharahrā, pharrā, patākā.

STREET, kūcha, galī (properly a lane, streets not being much in fashion among the natives of India) shārī, khor, ṭolā, maḥalla, pūrā, bidh sajak.

STREET-WALKER, kūcha-gard, gashti, har-jā, i, harza-gard, haṭerī, baṭerī.

STRENGTH, zor, bal, kuwwat, maṣbūṭī, zor-āwarī, pau-rukḥ, bausa, o, ustuwārī, porhā, i, nimnā, i, chimrāre, sakat, ṭāḡat, tawānā, i, las, ausān, jāngar, go, ā, sat, bit, ras-kas, nabh, gūdā, parān or prān; — (force) tor, dabā, o, ghalba, sarsā, i; — (of diction, &c.) matānat; — (of liquors, &c.) tezi, hiddat, tundi, chokhā, i; — (of tea, &c.) karwā, i; — (confidence) bharosā.

To STRENGTHEN, maṣbūṭ- &c. -k, nimnānā, zor- &c. -d, sambhālānā, thāmbhānā; (n.) bayhnā, zor- &c. -pakaynā.

STRENGTHENER, muḥawwī, pushṭā, i, zor-bakhah.

STRENUOUS, sar-garm, bajid, maṣbūṭ, kharā.

STRENUOUSLY, dil-āzi- &c. -se, sar-garmi-se.

STRESS, bojḥ, bār, zor, choṭ.

STRETCH, (effort) khich, kasā, o, tanā, o, phailā, o, daur, kashish, pasār.

To STRETCH, (to tighten) tānnā, khichnā, kasnā; — (to extend) phailānā, bayhnā, angrānā, angaithī-k, lamkānā, ā, endnā, khamiyāza-k; (n.) tānnā, khichnā, phailānā, pasārnā, jānā, pahunchnā, daurnā, honā; — (to exaggerate) mubālāgha-go, i-k, gap-hāknā or -mārnā.

STRETCHER, chapḥā, o, tani; — (a liar) mubālāgha-go.

STRETCHING, angrā, i; — (of a bow) pūran.

To STREW, (to sow) chhinṭnā, barsānā, niṣār-k.

STRIATED, khyār-dār, harre-dār.

STRICKEN, zakhām-khūrda; — (in years) sāl-khūrda, dinī; — (in comp.) zada.

STRICT, kharā, muḥaiyad, daḡiḡ; — (exact, nice) sakht, kathor, sakht-gir; — (confined) tang, kashida, sakat.

STRICTLY, sakhtī-se, takaiyud- &c. -se, haḡiḡkatan.

STRICTNESS, kharā, i, takaiyud, zaḡṭ, diḡḡat, sakhtī, tangī, kaīd. [chhār.

STRUCTURE, sikor, simṭā, o, tangī; — (touch) chher-

STRIDE, phalāng, phalās, ḡeg, lāngḥ, langḥan, gedrā, shutar-gām.

To STRIDE, (to step) phalāng-k, dag-bharnā, pair-pasārnā, lambā ḡadam-chalānā, pānw-chirnā.

STRIFE, (v. contention) taṇṭā, jhagrā, ṭokā-ṭoki, tānā-tānī, tanāzu, tatimma, fasād, rār, nifāḡ, ṡidd, āks, bair; — (emulation) ris, dānḡ.

To STRIKE, mārnā, mār- &c. -d or -khilānā, ṭhonknā, ṭhaṭhānā, bajānā, chalānā, piṭnā, chhernā; — (as a vessel) chapḥānā; — (up in singing) utpat-k, uṭhānā; — (vnt) dera- &c. -uṭhānā; — (to dash) de-mārnā, patāk-d; — (to lower, &c.) girā-d, utārnā, kholul, phenknā; — (to surprise) gha-

brānā, bharbharānā; — (to make) banānā bāndhnā, badnā, lagānā, karnā; — (fire) jhārnā, nikālnā; — (to strike off) kāṭnā, kāṭ-ḡ; (n.) bajnā, bolnā, lagnā, abhernā, thes- &c. -khānā or -lagnā; — (to give over) hāsh-ūṭhānā or -chhornā, chhernā; — (to be dashed) mārā- or ṭūṭ-jānā; — (to submit) dabnā, chapnā, kaniyānā.

STRIKER, marwaiyā, markahā, ṡarīb, piṭwaiyā; — (in comp.) mār, zan.

STRIKING, (affecting) muwagṡir, mārū, dil-gir.

STRINO, ḡori, rasi, je, ori, bādh, sūtlī, band, rialta, tār, tānt, das, dasī, tani, joti, seli, sūtlā, nāth, langar, nārā, chonṭhaunī; — (line) jel; — (of the Brahman) jane, o, zunnār, paitā; — (for hanging clothes) algaṇī; — (of a wheel) mālḥ; — (for birds) piṭī, peṭī, shikār-band; — (of a kite) kannī; (of a bow) chillā; — (of a necklace, &c.) laṭī; — (series) silsilā, dhārā, mālā.

To STRING, (to file) peronā, ḡūṭhnā, ḡūndhnā, lari-yānā, mussal-k, zanjira-bandi-k, pohnā; — (an instrument) tār- &c. -chapḥānā; — (to rope) pagṇā; — (prisoners, &c.) jel-k, whence the natives insist that the jel-khāna, for jail, is their own word, and not ours.

STRINGED, tār-dār; — (as a bow) chille-dār.

STRINGLESS, be-tār; — (as a bow) nir-gun.

STRINGY, resha-dār, khūjhrāḡ, san-bharā, nasālā.

STRIP, dasī, paṭṭī, dhajḡī, katran, tirk.

To STRIP, (v. to bare) nangā-k, be-satar-k, 'uryān-k, ughārnā, ukhārnā, khaichnā; — (to divest) khālī-k, chhūchhā-k, sun-k, nijhār-k, lūṭnā; — (to peel) udhernā, uchernā, utārnā, chhorānā, sūtnā, suruknā, muḡashshar-k; — (to plunder) mūṇḡnā, nangtā-k.

STRIPES, ḡaur, phāran, chirān, ḡandir, phālī, ḡoriyā; — (of land) kātar, āntar; — (blow) mār, ughār; (lash) ṭharā, koṭā, kasā, augī.

To STRIPE, (with different colours) lahrīyānā.

STRIPED, lahrīyā, ḡandir-dār, dhāri-dār, khaṇjari.

STRIPED CLOTH, sūlī, mālā, i, ḡoriyā.

STRIPLING, alhar, gabrū, dhotā, pathā, nim-jawān, amrad, laṭkā, be-risha, bulbul kā bacha.

To STRIVE, miḡnat- &c. -k, dukḥ- &c. -bharnā, koeshish-k, zor-mārnā, daurnā, jān-fishānī-k, lohū-pānī-k, bahut-kuchh-k, khūn-jigar-khānā, khaichā-tānī-k; — (in vain) daurn-mārnā; — (to contest) laṭnā, jhagarnā, ṡidd- &c. -k or -r; — (to emulate) ris- &c. -k, dekhā-dekhī-k.

STRIVER, sā'ī, miḡnatī, utḡōḡi.

STROKE, mār, choṭ, ṭhonk, ṭhaṭhā, o, gazand, hallā; — (of the sun) tamkā; — (of a pen) markaz, kashish, khaṭṭ; — (above a letter) ḡandḡ; — (touch) ḡalam, khyāl, ṡan'at, kāri-gari, kām.

To STROKE, sihlānā, ponchnā, jhārnā, sūtnā, hāṭli-pherā.

To STROLL, (to ramble) phirnā, kūcha-gardi-k.

STROLLER, phirantā, kūcha-gard, bahetū, shab-gard.

STRONG, maṣbūṭ, jabar, niman, porhā, chimrā, tawānā, ḡaṭhīlā, balī, zorāwar, ḡawi, derpā, ustuwār, mustah-kam, muḡkam, ṭaṇṭhā, pakḡā, pukḡhā, dotārā, mast; — (in horse) haipat; — (fortress) kaṭhin-jagah, drūḡā or dūrgā; — (as tea) karwā, ḡārhā, talḡḡ; — (a thousand strong) hazār-jawān; — (impetuous) tez, tarkhā, bhāri, sakht; — (ardent) chokhā, kaṭā, o, amali; — (healthy) bhālā changā; — (as colours, &c.) shoḡḡ, karkas, karwā, bisā, endhā; — (soup, &c.) chiknā; — (cogent) barā; — (concise) muḡṭṭasār, mūḡiṭ, matīn.

STRONG HAND, zabar-dastī, hath-bal, dast-darāzi.

STRONG-HANDED, STRONG-FISTED, zabar-dast, hath-balā.

STRONGLY, maṣbūṭī- &c. -se, zor-se, shiddat-se.

STROPHE, maḡlā, ḡiṭ'ā, murabba', bait.

TO STROW, (*to scatter*) chhirkānā, chhītkānā, chhitrānā, pātnā, bhar-d.

STRUCK, (*as a coin*) zarb ; — (*in comp.*) zada, mārā.

STRUCTURE, ta'mir, banāwat, tarkīb, daul, sākhṭ, bandish 'imārat.

STRUGGLE, mīḥnat, daup, chhinā-chhīni, khainchātāni, husht-musht, jān-fishāni, sakrā, kashmakash, khich, lapet, bhīr ; — (*contest*) larā,ī.

TO STRUGGLE, hāth-pair-mārnā, daup-dhūp- &c. -k, chhatpātānā, jadd o jīhad-k, girte-partē-k, mar-pachke-k ; — (*with a person*) mār-dhār- &c. -k, pel-pal-k, kushti-k.

STRUMPET, paturiyā, beswā, chhināl, harjā,ī, hargash-ta, fāhisha, hazārī-bāzārī, lashkar-khālā, kasbin, lashkari, guḡare ki kishti, pilisht, dhagar-bāz, hazār-gā,ida or -gashta.

STRUT, aīnth, akār, maror, itrā, o, phul, ra'unat, kashī-dagi.

TO STRUT, aīnthnā, akarnā, itrānā, phūlnā, maḡrānā, maḡaknā, chīstī phutāke chalnā.

STUB, tūnd, thūnth, kunda ; — (*to stub*) ukhārnā.

STUBBLE, khūnṭi, bādh, kalam-tarāsh, nārī, jarī, nārā, nara,ī ; — (*ground*) ūjārā.

STUBBORN, haḡhīlā, magrā, arēl, darā,ū, musirr, ḡiddi, sar-kash, gardan-kash, sākhṭ, gariyār, khud-sar, bajjar, ḡadur, khud-akl.

STUBBORNLY, haḡh- &c. -se, arke, sar-kashī-se.

STUBBORNNESS, haḡh, ar, sar-khūdi, gariyārī.

STUP, phul, phūliyā, gulmekh ; — (*of horses*) khail, pāḡ, jhūnd, galla.

TO STUP, phūliyānā, phul-jarṇā, muraḡṣṣa'-k, jarṇā.

STUDENT, tālibu-l-'ilm, bidyā-arṭhī, muta'allim, pā-tak ; — (*in comp.*) āmoz.

STUDIOUS, (*contemplative*) 'ilm-dost, muḡālā'a-dost, gun-ḡahak, chintan-bār ; — (*attentive*) khabar-dār, hoshiyār or hushiyār.

STUDIOUSLY, ḡhaur- &c. -se, chintan-se, soch-se.

STUDIOUSNESS, chintanhārī, 'ilm-dostī, muḡālā'a-dostī.

STUDY, (*contemplation*) muḡālā'a, chintan, daup, taj-wiz, fikr, mushāhida, abhyās, ta'anmuk.

TO STUDY, sochnā, bichārnā, muḡālā'a-k, fikr- &c. -k, parekhnā, dekhnā, chintnā, jāchnā, chhānnā, kasnā.

STUFF, (*materials*) madda, rakht, hir, māl, kimāsh, darab ; — (*furniture*) sāmān, agar-bagar ; — (*texture*) banāwat, ḡāns, bāfta ; — (*trash, &c.*) balā, e-boghma, raddī, radd-khalk, khogir ki bharti, khāk-bhas ; — (*nonsense*) jhak, wāhi-tabāhi.

TO STUFF, (*to fill*) ḡhāsnā, kasnā, bharnā, aphrānā, ḡbukasnā, ḡinjnā, ātal-bharnā ; — (*to thrust*) ḡhusernā, dabānā, hūrnā ; — (*to obstruct*) band-k, jabad-k.

STUFFING, bharāwat, bharan, bharti ; — (*of meat*) maḡālāḡ ; — (*for a turban*) batanā, tah-pech ; — (*a stuffed dish or stew*) dūlmā.

STUMBLE, (*slip or trip*) lachak, jhonk, laghṡish.

TO STUMBLE, (*to trip*) ḡhokar- &c. -khānā, lachaknā, nah-lenā, jhūkṇā, ḡhes-khānā ; — (*to light on*) ā-parṇā, ā-ḡirnā, lagnā, ā-jānā, mil-jānā, par-jānā.

STUMBLER, lach-kā,ū ; — (*stumbling*) ḡhokarāhā.

STUMBLING-BLOCK, arḡarāng, sang i rāh, aḡpātāng, bakheḡā, bādhā, ḡhekan, khonch.

STUMP, tūnd, thūthā, khūnṭi, thūnth, ṡonṡi, dūndā ; — (*of a tooth*) jar.

STUMP AND RUMP, har-chām ; — (*and stem*) bekh o bun, bekh-bunyād, jar-per.

TO STUN, phornā, phārnā, baihrā-k, maghṡ-khānā, bhīnnānā, ḡhirnī-khānā, sir-pher-j, achet-k, be-hush-k, be-khabar-k.

TO STUNT, dabānā, ukhānā ; — (*to be stunted*) ukhānā, dabuā.

STUPE (*cloth or fomentation*) lothā, tatārā,

TO STUPE, sednā, senknā, dhonā.

STUPEFACTION, be-hoshi, be-khabari, achettā, murchā, be-khūdi, madhoshī, be-hawāssī.

STUPENDOUS, 'ajīb, nādir, adbhut, ḡhairat-angez.

STUPID, be-hosh, be-khabar, be-khūd, be-surt, unmat, madhosh, ḡand-ḡhalāḡ, lā-akl, a-būjh, bad- or kund-ḡihn, ḡhabī, safih, ḡhāmar, nā-samajh, saḡh, sinkiyā, kūph, satihā, kūl, kandan, kam-ḡihn or -tab', bhakwā ; — (*dull*) kund, be-wakūf, bhonṡhārā ; — (*unmeaning*) be-maza, be-chatak, nā-ma'kul.

STUPIDITY, kundi, be-wakūfi, ḡhimākat, ḡhabāwat, sa-fāhat susti.

STUPIDLY, be-wakūfi- &c. -se, ḡhimākat-se.

TO STUPIFY, be-hosh- &c. -k, sar-ḡhumānā, sar-ḡar-dān- &c. -k, sun-k, be-ḡiss-k.

STUPOR, (*stupefaction*) be-ḡissī, be-hoshi.

STURDILY, maḡbūṡi- &c. -se, zor-āwarī-se.

STURDINESS, maḡbūṡi, chaudanta,ī, hurdaḡā,ī.

STURDY, mushtāḡā, chaudant, bhārī, dabagnā, bal-want, hurdaḡā, dhīḡhāngar, ḡastāngar, bhonkar, khār-mast, hurmushtā, kūḡḡrā, khingā, chaudhar.

TO STUTTER, (*to stammer*) larkharānā, āḡaknā.

STUTTERER, larbarāhā, luknati, alkan.

STY, ḡhurṡā, khobār, badsalā, sū,ar-khāna ; — (*in the eye*) aujanbhārī, ankh-anjani, kanjiyā, ḡuh-anjani.

STYGIAN, patālī ; — (*river*) baitarni.

STYLE, iḡṡilāḡ, 'ibarat, inshā, sangiyā, taḡhir, achhrauti, banāwat, kahnūt, taḡrir, bat-kahi, gantam, kāntā ; — (*title*) laḡab, khīṡāb ; — (*instrument*) kalam, salā,ī, chob-kalam (*used in schools*) ; — (*of a dial*) uniyās, ḡandḡ ; — (*of a flower*) ḡandḡi.

TO STYLE, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nāmwar-k, nām-zad-k, laḡab- &c. -d.

TO BE STYLED, kahlānā, nām-zad-bonā.

STYPTIC, (*astringent medicine*) jīmīd, mūndā,ū.

SUB, in comparison is generally formed by the words niche, tale, zer, tal, &c., signifying *under*, but seldom in the compact form this assumes in English ; the adj. kam, occasionally may be used for kam-turāh, *sub-acid* ; kam-talkh, *sub-acrid*, &c.

SUBALTERN, zer-ḡukmī, talheḡr, zer-dast.

TO SUBDIVIDE, taḡṡīm i ḡāni-k, ḡispe kā ḡispa-k.

SUBDIVISION, taḡṡīm i ḡāni, ḡispa-dar-ḡispa ; — (*milit.*) chhoti-ṡoli.

TO SUBDUCE, mārnā, dabānā, torṇā, dīb-r, ṡabṡ-k, kābū-meḡ lānā, letārnā, faro-k, sar-zer-k, amal-k, wār-rahnā, muraḡḡā-k, tābi'-k, rām-k ; — (*the passions*) nafs-kushī-k.

SUBDUED, maghlūb, bal-hin, zer-pā, muḡaiyad, ādhīn, nichā.

SUBDUER, ḡhālīb, fāṡih, ṡābiḡ, torṡwaiyā, musakhḡhir ; — (*in comp.*) ḡir, kushā.

SUBJACENT, nichā, talā, faro or farod.

SUBJECT, (sub.) ra'iyat, māl-ḡuḡār, parjā, pānwar, tābi', maḡkūm, muṡī', fidwī, farmān-bardār, tābi'-dār ; — (*theme*) zamin, bhūmkā, bāt, aḡwāl, maḡ-mūn, manshā, samasyā, mauṡūṡ, madda, ḡikr, maḡ-lab, mudda'ā ; — (*in gram.*) fā'il, kartā (karam or ma'ful being the *object* of a verb's action) ; — (*in logic*) muḡṡadā.

SUBJECT, (*inferior*) māṡmūr, zer-sāya, maḡbūr, maghlūb, māṡā, manḡb ; — (*liable*) mutahammil.

TO SUBJECT, (*to subdue*) tābi'-r or -k, niche-k, or -r, maḡbūr- &c. -k, hāth-tale-lānā, kahe-meḡ-r, ḡalka-ba-gosh-k, taḡḡhīr-k.

SUBJECTION, taḡḡhīr, dabā, o, dāb, torṡ, o, inḡiyād, tabi'at, maḡbūrī, maghlūbiyat.

TO SUBJOIN, dūbārā-tāknā or -jorṇā, picḡhe-likḡuā, &c.

To SUBJUGATE, täng-tale nikálnä, hal'ka-ba-gosh-k, kabü-men-länä or bas-men-länä.

SUBJUGATION, (subjection) hal'ka-ba-goshi, tashkir.

SUBJUNCTIVE, shart'iya, taduk.

SUBLIMATE, (corrosive) raskapür; — (sublimation) chulä.i.

SUBLIME, ünchä, buland, rafi', bälä, a'lä, 'äli, 'umda, matin, mu'allä; — (as a poet) buland-parwäz, bälä-rau, uränkä.

SUBLIME, SUBLIMENESS, SUBLIMITY, buland-parwäzi, bälä-räwi, uränk, daur.

To SUBLIME, SUBLIMATE, chulänä, khichnä, utárnä; — (to elevate) buland- &c. -k.

SUBLUNARY, (worldly) tahtu-l-kamar, zer i falak, daur-kamri.

SUBMISSION, SUBMISSIVENESS, 'uzar-kh'wähi, dabä,o, 'äjiz, k'a'at. [billi, dabel.

SUBMISSIVE, hal'ka-ba-gosh, hukmi, munkäd, bhigi-SUBMISSIVELY, gharibi- &c. -se, hal'ka-ba-goshi-se.

To SUBMIT, (a.) rakhnä, denä, le-jänä, chhornä, dälünä, dikhünä, bäh-jornä, sir-ägo-d or -dharnä; (u.) mänä, kabül-k, täbi' &c. -h, täbi'däri-k, dabnä.

SUBORDINATE, chhotä, zer-hukm, munkäd.

SUBORDINATION, zabt, zer-hukmi, utär-charhä,o, band o bast, zabt-rabt, silsila-bandä, bandhej, bandhän. naqm o naq, siyäsät, inqibät, inkiyäd, mutäbi'at.

To SUBORN, kharä-k, banänä, paidä-k, thik-k, gänthnä, millä-lenä, apnä-lenä.

SUBORNATION, banäwaq, tasalluq, irtishä, säzish.

SUBORNEO, murtashä, gangä-jali; — (suborner) babbaliyā, räshi.

SUBPENA, talab-chihti: of this word the natives have formed safina, which means a boat, note-book, &c.

To SUBSCRIBE, dast-khatt-k, sah'ih-k, baiz-k, suäd-k, mangür-k, likhtang-k, likhnä, sabil-k, näm-likhnä, niche-likhnä; — (to consent) mänä, kabül-k.

SUBSCRIBER, dastkhatti, likhanhär, äsämi, näm-nawis.

SUBSCRIPTION, dast-khatt, likhtang, ism-nawisi; — (contribution) chandä, bihi; — (attestation) gawähi. [äyanda.

SUBSEQUENT, pichhlä, äkhir, muta,akhkir, muwakhir,

SUBSEQUENTLY, pichhe, ba'd, dar-pas.

SUBSERVIENT, (subordinate) mumidd, mu'awin, madad-gär.

To SUBSIDE, baiñhnä, jamnä, thiränä, niche-j, tahnishin-h, pachaknä, uharnä, udarnä, lauñnä, dabnä, thambhnä, utarnä, faro-h.

SUBSIDENCE, SUBSIDENCY, thirä,i, tah-nishini.

SUBSIDIARY, khiräji, mumidd, madad-gär.

SUBSIDY, khiräji, na'l-bandä, dand, pesh-kash, rakh'i

To SUBSIST, honä, rahnä, jänä, chalnä, thaharnä, bannä, nibhnä, jinä; — (to live) kañä, dü-käñä, peñ-bharnä, gugrän-k, guzar-k.

SUBSISTENCE, (livelihood) zindagi, ma'ash, din-kañi, äsädagi, kār-rawä,i, rizk, madad-ma'ash, bhātā, nānkār, mukaddami, mālikāna, jai-wāri, from jai-wār: these four last may be termed subsistence money, being claimed as such by the landlord of a village, &c., as paramount thereof, whether in actual possession or not.

SUBSISTENT, SUBSISTING, ast, maujüd, bartmān.

SUBSTANCE, (thing) chiz, bast, shai, jins, jirm; — (essence) khulāsa, hir, sār, darb, aql, raskas, jauhar, akār; — (wealth) māl, asbāb, bisāt, pūñji, jā'edād.

SUBSTANTIAL, aqli, jauhari, akāri; — (strong) mazbūt, bhāri, muhkām; — (rich) māya-dār, māl-dār, darbī, moñä, tāza, äsüda.

SUBSTANTIALLY, aqlāq, gātāq, bi-gati-hi.

SUBSTANTIALNESS, māddiyyat, māyadāri, &c.

To SUBSTANTIATE, paidä-k, wujüd-d, hast-k.

SUBSTANTIVE, (v. noun) mül, ism, näm.

SUBSTITUTE, (deputy) 'iwazi, badali, k'im-makām, santi, badlä (from badal).

To SUBSTITUTE, 'iwaz- &c. -r, badli-r, or -k or -d.

SUBSTITUTION, badlä,i, mu'awiza, adal-badal, 'iwaz-mu'awiza.

SUBTERFUGE, älä-bälä, dhäl, rakhnä, ärber, almaq.

SUBTERRANEOUS, zer-zamin, asfali, patäli, nakabi, zamin-doz. [bärik.

SUBTILE, (v. nice) lañif, süchham, tunuk, choji, dañk,

SUBTILELY, (v. subtle) bäriki- &c. -se, mü-ba-mü.

SUBTILENESS, (rareness) lañafat, süchhamtä, choj.

To SUBTILIZE, mü-shigäfi- &c. -k.

SUBTILITY, diñkat, mü-shigäfi, bäriki, ziraki.

SUBTLE, chaturä, jugati, garär harräf.

SUBTLY, chaturä,i- &c. -se, hila-bäzi-se.

To SUBTRACT, kätinä, lenä, nikálnä, waq'-k, minhä-k, mujrä-lenä, bäd-d.

SUBTRACTOR, mushtakq, kät, nikälne-wälä.

SUBTRACTION, minhä,iyat, waq'at, minhä,i, kañä,i, ishtiñk.

SUBTRAHEND, mushtakq minhü, mül. [ultä,o.

SUBVERSION, (ruin) inqilāb, zer-zabari, tahs-naqs,

To SUBVERT, tah o bälä-k, zer-zabar-k, niche-upar-k.

SUBVERTER, ultä,u, näsiñh, muññil.

SUBURB, shahar-pürä, gāñw, dāman i shahar.

SUBURBS, daribä, dāman i shahar, sawād- or pä'in-shahar.

SUCCEEDANEUM, (stead, substitute) badal, santi.

To SUCCEED, (follow) pichhe- or paiham-änä, -h, or -jänä, pairawi-k, mutawätar- &c. -h; — (prosper, flourish) pesh-raft-h, bar- or ban-änä, 'uhda-barä-h, ban-pañnä, sadhnä, thambnä, sidh-h, sar-k, rūbarä-h, rächnä, äs-pūñä, barñnä, bannä, chalnä, sudharnä, pärlagnä, nibhnä, jamaknä; — (a predecessor) k'im-makām- &c. -h, änä, pahunchnä; (a.) kämyäb-k, makşad-war-k, räst-länä.

SUCCESS, (prosperity) barakat, jai, bol-bälä, 'uhda-barä,i kämyäbi. [yāb, bahra-war or -mand.

SUCCESSFUL, aña-dhāri, bedär-bakht, pesh-raft, kämsuccessfully, barakat- &c. -se, bedär-bakhti-se.

SUCCESSFULNESS, bakhtäwari, bahra-mand.

SUCCESSION, tawätur, tawāli, tarāduf, tasalsul, lagä,o; — (to an office) &c., k'im-makāmi, jā-e-nishini, khilāfat.

SUCCESSIVE, mutawätar, mutawāli, musalsal, muta'shib, paiham, mutarādif, paiwasta, upar tale kä, lagätär.

SUCCESSIVELY, tābar-toq, ānañ-fa-ānañ, pai-dar-pai, pai-ham, ek par ek, jhūm-jhūm, ghūmar-ghūmar, umand-umand 'alä-tawätur.

SUCCESSOR, jā-e-nishin, k'im-makāmi, baiñhwāyak, khalifa, khālaf, pairaw, wali 'ahad, 'akib; — ((o name one) kulāh-shajra-k, used among monks, &c.

SUCCESSOR, (concise) mujiz, mukhtashar.

SUCCEBY, käsnä, hindbä or hindabä.

SUCCOUR, (help) sahä,i, gohär, madad, madad-gäri.

To SUCCOUR, sahä,i-k or -d, madad-k, &c.

SUCCOURER, goharhä, sahāyak, pachñi.

SUCCOURLESS, be-chära, lä-chär, nir-pachñi, be-malad-gäri.

SUCCULENCY, shädäbi, saräbi, ruñbat, ras-däri.

SUCCULENT, (juicy) ras-gar, ras-bharä. shädäb, tar o täza.

To SUCCUMB, (to sink) dabnā, gir-paynā.

SUCH, aisā, jaisā, waisā, taisā, is tarah-kā, ustarah kā; — (such a one, time, place, &c.) fulāna, fulān, wub, ko, i, shakhṣe, amuk, amka-dhamkā; — (the devil, &c.) miyān-nūrdi, or a man in the moon; — (such and such persons) airā-ghairā.

SUCK, suruk, khich, dam, tajzib.

To SUCK, chūsna, khichna, suṭuknā, sokhnā, sokh-or pi- or nikāl-lenā, nichornā, jagh-k, chichornā, chūhnā; — (as a child) dūdh-pinā, chūnghnā, chūsaknā.

SUCKER, chuswaiyā, khichwaiyā, chūsni, pichukkā, chūski; — (of plants) dogh, kompal; — (in comp.) chūs; — (shoot) karil.

SUCKING-BOTTLE, totā, i, batti.

To SUCKLE, pilānā, dūdh-d or -pilānā, chonghnā.

SUCKLING, SUCKING, shir-khorā, dūdh-piyohā; — (child) shir-mast, godwānsā, dūdh kā bacha, god kā laṭkā.

SUCTION, chūsā, o, khichā, o, maṣṣ.

SUDDEN, achānak, nāghā, be-khabar, ekā, eki, bepriyāsī, ek ā ek or yak-ā-yak. [be-priyās.

SUDDENLY, nāghānā, be-khabari- &c. -se, aujhaḥ.

SUDDENNESS, nāghānī, be-khabari, achānaki.

SUDORIFIC, 'arakh-āwar, mu'arriḳ, pasijā, ū.

SUDS, sābūn-kā kaf, -phen, or -gāj; — (to be in the suds) chhatī ke pher meṁ paynā.

To SUE; (to prosecute) pachherā-k, khoj-k, 'adālat meṁ khainchnā, pakarṇā, muḳaddama-k; — (to beg) māngnā, chāhnā.

To SUFFER, uṭhānā, lenā, denā, pānā, jā'iz-r, maṭiyānā, khānā, dekhnā, khinchnā, bharnā, khā-jānā, bhūgatnā, masosnā, rawā-dār-h, honā; — (injury) bigarṇā, mulāḥiḡa- &c. -k; — (to be injured) nuḳsān- &c. ānā or -h, gham-or balā-khānā; — (to suffer capitally) marā-j.

SUFFERABLE, kābil-bardāshṭ, sahan-hār.

SUFFERANCE, bardāshṭ, saiharn, samā, i, taḥammul, mulāḥiḡa; — (permission) parwāngi, ijāzat, maṭyā, o.

SUFFERER, mutaḥammil, angezi, sahwaiyā, saiharnī, dukhit, be-patī, chapetī, maḡlūm, dukhī; — (by fire) ghar-jalā; — (in comp.) khor, kaah, mand; — (permitter) mujawwiz, maṭyā, ū.

SUFFERING, dukh, bipat, iḡā, agiyat, miḡnat.

To SUFFICE, kāfi-h, kifāyat-k, ṭhik-ānā, kām-ānā, chalnā, wafā-k, nibhnā, āṭnā.

SUFFICIENCY, kifāyat, wafā, iktifā, chaltā; — (competency) mā bihi-l-iḡtiyāj, wajah-guḡrān, āsūdagi, sochtā, i, peṭ-bharti; — (ability) kābiliyat, rasā, i, isti'dād, haṣila, zarf, bisāt, shakhṣiyat; — (conceit) lāghar-masti.

SUFFICIENT, bas, bahut, kāfi, wafī, ba ḡadri iḡtiyāj, farāḡhur, zarūri, lā, iḡ, kābil.

SUFFICIENTLY, jaisā-chāhiye, bāyad o shāyad, kifāyatap.

To SUFFOCATE, sāns- or galā- or dam-roknā, aunj-wānā, ubhiyānā, dambasta-k.

SUFFOCATION, ḡabsu-n-nafas, aunjahaṭ, ubhiyahaṭ, dambastagi, ḡabsi dam.

SUFFOCATIVE, aunjā, ū, dam-rokne-wālā.

SUFFRAGE, ḡaul, rāe, riḡā, iḡbāl, ṭaraf-dāri.

To SUFFUSE, chhānā, bharnā, phailānā.

SUFFUSION, chhā, o, phailā, o, parda, jālā.

SUGAR, shakar, khānd, chini, būrā, ḡurh, tari, bholī, rāb; — (loaf-sugar) olā, ḡand, miḡri.

SUGAR, (made of dates) khajūr kā ḡur.

SUGAR-BOILER, kāndū, ḡoriyā, sewaii.

SUGAR-CANDY, miḡri, nabā.

SUGAR-CANE, (various) katārā, paṁḡḡā, ḡandā, baron-khā, kajali.

SUGAR-FIELD, kulhārā, ūkhā, o, ūkhjar, shakaristān.

SUGAR-LEAVES, āgin, āḡauri.

SUGAR-MERCHANT, shakar-farosh (also applied to a sweetheart).

SUGAR-WORKS, ḡandor, bansāl; — (sugary) shakar-ālūda.

To SUGGEST, kahnā, batlānā, farmānā, ishāra- &c. -d, imā-d, ta'lim-k, chitānā.

SUGGESTER, mushir, ṣalāḡkār, kahwaiyā, mudabbir.

SUGGESTION, ḡosh-guḡārī, iḡhār, ṣalāḡ, ishāra.

SUICIDE, khud-kushi, ḡatl i nafs, mākat, ātam ḡhātī; — (the person) khud-kush, ḡatil i nafs chhūre-mār, baiḡkaṭ.

SUIT, (set, dress) joṛā; — (in cards) rang; — (petition) 'arṣ, ārzū, istiḡhāsa; — (retinue) haah-mat, jilau; — (in law) jḡaḡrā, bāḡā; — (wish) chāhat, ṭalab; — (string, series, &c.) jel, mel, joṛ, kaṛi.

To SUIT, (n.) milnā, baiṭhnā, laḡnā, bannā, phabnā, mutarāḡif-h, barābar- &c. -h, samā- or tār-bandhnā, jūṭnā; (a.) milānā, baiṭhānā, laḡnā, banānā.

SUITABLE, saḡāwār, sumel, jog, muwāfiḡ, muṭābiḡ.

SUITABLENESS, saḡāwārī, sumeltā, joṛtā, muṭābiḡat.

SUITABLY, ba-mūjib, muwāfiḡ, jaisā-chāhiye.

SUITOR, ṭālib, dād-khwāh, mustād'ī, mustaḡhīni, muddā'ī, mangtā, mangwaiyā, ijāzat-khwāh, khwāhān, ummedwār; — (in comp.) jo, ṭalab.

SULLEN, mukaddar, uchāṭ, sar-āsima, barham, kashida, nā-khush, nirhān, phulā, muḡh-phulā, kuluft, ekal-khorā.

To BE SULLEN, muḡh-banānā, udās- or tursh-rū ho-jānā.

SULLENLY, kashidagi- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se.

SULLENNESS, takaddur, sar-āsimagi, barhamī, uchāṭ, rukhā, i, kashidagi, nā-khushi, kulfat, phulā, i.

SULIED, mailā, rūkhā, ḡard-khor, ālūda, bharā.

To SULLY, (to asperse, tarnish) rūkhā- &c. -k, li-wāṛnā.

SULPHUR, kibrit; — (refined) hirā, gandhak; — (oil or spirit of) 'arḡi ḡogird, mā, u-l-kibrit; there are two kinds, gandhak-aunlāsār or lainū, āsār.

SULPHUREOUS, SULPHUROUS, gandhaki, ḡogard-āmea.

SULTAN, (emperor) sulṭān (pl. salāṭīn).

SULTRINESS, khamsā, i, dahan, kaus, ubhā, o, ūmas.

SULTRY, khamaṣ, ukhmaḡ, ūmsā, khamsā.

SUM, kulli, tamāmī, hamagi, ḡaṣil, khulāsa, paisā-takā, mablagḡ (pl. mabāliḡh); — (fixed) bi-l-'adad-khām; — (of money) mablagḡ, torā; — (compendium) mujmal; — (a sum in advance) dādni, takāwi, patan, peshḡi; — (a round sum) bahut-kaurī, mablagḡ i kulli, ḡher-sā paisā.

To SUM, joṛnā, jam'-k, ṭhik-d; — (to comprise) mujmal-k, bharnā, ḡālnā, rakhnā; — (to sum up) khulāsa-nikālnā or -sunānā.

SUMMARILY, mujmalap, mukhtaṣarap, fi-l-jumla.

SUMMARY, mūjlaḡ, mujmal, khulāsa; — (account) ḡoshwāra.

SUMMER, tābistān, ḡarmā, griḡham, ṣaif, ḡarmi, dhūp-kāl; (adj.) tābistāni.

SUMMER-HOUSE, bārā-dari, baḡlā.

SUMMIT, phūngi, kulla, sar, ṭibbā; — (of a hill) chontī.

To SUMMON, ṭalab- &c. -k, yād-k, pakar-māngānā; — (a fort) khabar-d, payām-bhejnā; — (a person) bulā-bhejnā, da'wat-k.

SUMMONED, ḡuzūr-ṭalab, bulayā-hū, ā.

SUMMONS, ṭalab, bulawā, chitṭi, istiḡḡir, muṣādira.

SUMPTER, partali; — (sumpter horse, &c.) kotal
ghorā or asp i kotal.

SUMPTUARY, guzrāni, kharch-mansūb.

SUMPTUOUS, shah-kharch, fakhira, udār, 'umda, mu-
gharraḥ, jhalā-jhal, jhakā-jhak, pur-takalluf.

SUMPTUOUSLY, shah-kharchi- &c. -se, 'umdagī-se.

SUMPTUOUSNESS, shah-kharchi, udartā, 'umdagī.

SUN, sūraj, āftāb, shams, khurshaid, rab, bhāskar,
mārtand, din-kar, dibākar, sūr, mihr, khūr, ādit,
daman, khāwar, shārik, murgh i zarrin; — (under
the sun) āsmān ke niche; — (to make hay while
the sun shines) bahti nadi meñ hāth dhonā; din
ko bandagi-k.

To SUN, ghamwānā, garmānā, tapānā, from tāpnā;
— (to bake) dhūp-khānā, dhūp-dikhānā or -khi-
lānā.

SUN-BEAM, kiran, parto, rana, didhiṭ, marichī.

SUN-BURNT, dhūp-kā jalā, tāmbra, sokhta, āndūki.

SUNDAY, etwār or itwār (prop. ādit-bār) rabihār, yak-
shamba.

To SUNDER, do-k, dū-pāra-k, judā-k, alag-k.

SUNDRY, do-tin, do-chār, ba'ze, chand, kai-ek, thore-
se, muta'addad, mutafarrak (pl. mutafarrakāt).

SUN-FLOWER, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-parast, gul-āftāb.

SUNK, ghark, ḍubā, zamin-doz, baiṭhwān; — (as a
letter) sākiṭ.

SUNNY, dhūp kā, āftābi, ghāmī; — (shower) kānā
bādāl, gidār ki shādī.

SUNRISE, ṭulū' i āftāb, sūraj-ude or -nday.

SUNSET, ghurūb i āftāb, sūraj ast.

SUNSHINE, dhūp, ghām, ātap, shū's, āftāb, tapāa,
garma.

SUP, (sipping) suruk, ghonṭ, kurt, chūlū.

To SUP, suruknā, pinā, chāpnā, byāri- &c. -k.

SUPERABUNDANCE, &c. bahoterī, kagrat, ziyādatī.

SUPERANNUATED, kuhan-sāl, sāl-khurda, munḥani,
khidmat-rasida.

To BE SUPERANNUATED, saṭhiyānā; — (superannua-
tion) sāl-dāri.

SUPERB, 'aḡim, kabīr, 'ālī-shān, fakhira.

SUPERCARGO, bahār-dār, chaphan-dār, nākhudā.

SUPERCILIOUS, kashida, sina-zor, nakchaphā, kashida-
rū, abrū-kashida, ighmāzi, ataggā, aintāhā.

SUPERCILIOUSLY, kashidagi- &c. -se. ighmāzi-se.

SUPERCILIOUSNESS, kashidagi, sina-zori.

SUPEREROGATION, naṣi or nafal, tafzīl, fuṣūlī. [zarūrī.

SUPEREROGATORY, zā'idu-l-farṣ, tafzīlī, zā'idu-ṣ-

SUPERFICIAL, uparlā, upraunchhā, ochhā, uthlā, kachhā,
khām, upar-bhānsā.

SUPERFICIALLY, bāhar, upar, ṣāhirāna.

SUPERFICIALNESS, upraunchhā, i, uthlā, i.

SUPERFICIES, saṭah, maidān, was'at, bāhar, upar.

SUPERFINE, bahut miḥin, bārik se bārik.

SUPERFLUITY, izdiyād, bahutāyat, ziyādatī.

SUPERFLUOUS, &c. zā'id, fāzil, ubārū, afzūd.

To SUPERINTEND, chalānā, dekhnā, sambhālānā, ijrā-e-
kār-k.

SUPERINTENDENCE, sarbarāhi, nigābhāni, muḥaṣṣali,
naḡarat, saṣawāl, sarkobi, &c. tauliyat, karorāgari.

SUPERINTENDANT, saṣawāl, muḥaṣṣil, gauro, dārogha,
karorā, naḡir, mukaiyid, mutawallī, dandiyā, āgorā,
thāne-dār, mir-sāmān, mir-mahāl, shahna, ihtimām-
dār, shikdār, kotwāl, sardār, nigābhān, dekhwaiyā,
'asas, sarkob, sarbarāh-kār.

SUPERIORITY, adhikā, i, bālā, i, bartari, auliyat, bālā-
rawī, isti'lā, barā, i, sarsā, i, tafzīl, tafawwuk, sab-
ḡat, sharaḡ.

SUPERIOR, jeṭhā, bartar, aulā, ghālib, fā, iḡ, zā'id, barā,
chayṭā, nikaltā, barṭā, mu'azzam, charb, sā, ir,
faṭṭ, sarjit, saroman, a'lā, bālātar, aulātar; —
(unmoved) bar-karār, kā, im, mustaḡill.

A SUPERIOR, buzurg, barā, bālātar.

SUPERLATIVE, afzal; — (degree) ṣiḡha e tafzīl or
ṣiḡha e mubālāgha.

SUPERLATIVELY, fāzilān, afzalān, ḥadd-se ziyāda.

SUPERLUNAR, faṭṭu-l-kamar, 'ulawī.

SUPERNATURAL, faṭṭu-l-insāniyat, faṭṭu-l-'ādat.

SUPERNUMERARY, fāzil, upar, afzūd, barṭi, beahī,
zā'idu-t-ti'dād, zā'idu-l-ḡasar, magkūrī, miṣālī.

To SUPERSCRIBE, upar-liḡhnā, sarḡhatt-liḡhnā, lifāfa-
liḡhnā.

To SUPERSEDE, kināra-k, uṭhā-d, upar-rahnā or -h,
chayṭ-baiṭhnā, niche-k, dabānā.

SUPERSTITION, waswās, wahm, bharam, ṭhakṭhak,
ta'aṣṣub, birodḡ; — (false religion) din i baṭ'īl.

SUPERSTITIOUS, waswāsi, wahmī, muta'aṣṣib, birodhī,
sust-imān, bad-i'tikād, baṭīl-parast, baṭīl-imān, jā-
dū-parast, pūch-parast.

SUPERSTITIOUSLY, waswās- &c. -se, baṭīl-imāni-se.

To SUPERVENE, ā-paynā, ā-jānā, wāki'-h.

To SUPERVISE, naḡar-andāz-h, dekhnā, sar-ba-rāh-k.

SUPERVISOR, naḡir, sirwaihiyā, sar-ba-rāhi.

SUPINE, (not prone) utānā, antāchit, chit, sidhā; —
(indolent) askatī, sust, kāhil.

SUPINELY, piṭ-ke bhal, susti- &c. -se.

SUPINENESS, askat, susti, ḡhaṣlat, be-parwā, i.

SUPPER, 'asāh, biyārī, rāt kā khānā, ṭa'am i shah,
sainan.

SUPPERLESS, nir-sainan, nir-biyālū.

To SUPPLANT, nikālānā, ukhāpnā, mār-baiṭhnā, sarkā-
baiṭhnā.

SUPPLANTER, ukhārū, ma'zūl-karne-wālā.

SUPPLE, (v. pliable) narm, mulā, im, lachṭilā, chimrā,
ṭūṭā; — (to be) ṭūṭnā.

SUPPLEMENT, tatimma, ṣamimat.

SUPPLEMENTAL, SUPPLEMENTARY, tatimma-paiwand.

SUPPLIANT, SUPPLICANT, multamī, multajī, niyāz-
mand, ārzū-mand, madad-ḡor or -khwāh, ḡhighiyā, ū.

To SUPPLICATE, pānw-paynā, zabān-nikālānā, rajnā,
bili, ānā, munh-k, dāḡhi meñ bāth-d or -phirnā, nās
o niyāz-k, ḡhighiyānā, liliyānā.

SUPPLICATION, du'ā, āh o zārī, chiraurī, liliyāḡat, mām,
mānnī, hāhā, hinotā, minnat.

SUPPLY, bhartī, ma'mūrī, khep, rasad, āmad, juṭā, o,
rafāhiyat.

To SUPPLY, bhartī-k, ma'mūr-k, bharnā, juṭānā, le-
bharnā, khilānā, pilānā, rafāh-k; — (to give) denā,
bakḡhnā, lānā, pahunchānā, paidā-k.

SUPPORT, SUPPORTER, ṭeknī, istāda, āsrā, taḡwiyat,
āhār, ṭhambhā, o, ṭhambhāitī, ṭhek, 'alam, adhār,
sabab, pachḡ, ṣāmin, phaurī; — (for writing on)
zer-mashḡ; — (of vines) dhāhi; — (main-
tenance) zindagi, jikā.

To SUPPORT, āsrā- &c. -d, bachānā, pieḡhā-ṭhāmbhnā,
niḡāhnā, uṭhānā, sahnā, — (a person) bhāt-
kappā-d, khānā-kappā-d, nān-naḡka-d.

SUPPORTABLE, &c. saḡā, ū, kābil i bardāshat.

SUPPORTER, pushti-bān, dast-gir, bārū, ori, pachḡi.

SUPPOSE, jāno, māno, farṣ-kar.

To SUPPOSE, būjhnā, samajhnā, ma'lūm-k, ṭhahrānā,
jānnā, mānnā, bichārnā, khīyāl-k.

SUPPOSITION, aḡkal, khīyāl, andāza, bichār, ḡiyās,
i'tibār, pakar, girift.

SUPPOSITIONOUS, farṣī, kiyāsi, khīyālī, aḡkali.

SUPPOSITORY, lolā, battī.

TO SUPPRESS, baithāl-d, tornā, girā-d, mārñā, mal-met-k; — (to conceal) chhipāñā, rok-r, dāb-r, makhfi-k; — (the breath) dam-churāñā; — (to smother) faro-k, khā-j, pi-j.

SUPPRESSION, dabā, o, chhipā, o, ikhfa, poshidagi.

SUPPRESSOR, dabwaiyā, chhipā, ū. [pib- &c. -lāñā.

TO SUPPURATE, (n.) pakñā, pibiyāñā; (a.) pakñā,

SUPPURATION, pakā, o, pibiyāhaṭ, nuṣj, munṣijāt.

SUPPURATIVE, pakā, ū, pak, munṣij.

SUPREMACY, auliyat, ṣadārat, 'ulūwat, sarwari, sar-dāri, faukiyat, ūpra, i, peshwā, i.

SUPREME, a'lā, aulā, ūpar, ṣadar, baṛā, sūtantar or swatantar, sū-adhīn, khud-mukhtār; — (-court) pādshāhi 'adālat, ṣadar 'adālat.

SUPREMACY, (greatly) nihāyat, ḥadd, ba-kaṣrat.

SURCINGLES, (girth, &c.) petār, bālātang, kotal-kash.

SURE, (certain) yaḥīn, wāka'i, ṣabit, sach, be-zawāl; — (confident) mu'taqīd, mu'tamid, nisḥait; —

(firm) kā'im, maṣbūt, porhā; — (infallible) a-ḥuk; — (sure-footed) ṣabit-ḥadam; — (be sure) sach-jāno, yaḥīn-jāno.

SURE, SURELY, (adv.) be-shakk, be-shubha, yaḥīnaṣ, taḥṭikan, aur-kyā, kyūñ nahīn, kyūñ na ho, sach, kareḡ, chalbe, chāhiye ki, be-khaḡra.

SURETY, SURENESS, ṣamīnī, ṣamānat, manauti; — (security) niṣhān.

SURFACE, rū, saḥ, bisāṭ, takhta, bāhar, ūpar, upallā, abra, bichhāwan, muṣh; — (of water) sari-āb.

SURFEIT, ajīran, aphaṛā, i, baiza, ūparwā, i tarwā, i (the three last also signify the cholera-morbus).

TO SURFEIT, aphaṛnā, aghāñā; (a.) aphaṛnā, bhar-pūr-k, bhar-mārñā, baḥ-khāñā.

SURFEITER, peṭ-poswā, aphaṛā.

SURGE, manj, halorā, halkorā, tarang, lahar.

SURGEON, jarrāḥ, gunī, astar-baid, ṭabīb i jarrāḥ, ḥajjāu i jarrāḥ. [khāna.

SURGERY, jarrāḥat, jarrāḥi; — (place) jarrāḥat-SURLILY, talḥī- &c. -se, tursh-rū, i-se, &c.

SURLINESS, talḥī, karwāhaṭ, talḥ-rū, i, rūkhā, i.

SURLY, talḥ, karwā, talḥ-rū, rūkhā, haṭhilā.

SURMISE, aṭkal, dharkā, anubhav, dagh-dagha.

TO SURMISE, dhū, āñā, aṭkal-k.

TO SURMOUNT, faro-k, ṭai-k, sar-k, ḥall-k, pār-k, kāñā, ūpar-ḥarḥnā, phāññā.

SURNAME, laḥab, padbī, takhalluṣ; for instance, Ṣaudā is the takhalluṣ, or surname, of Mirzā Rafī, the celebrated Hindūstāni poet.

TO SURPASS, pār- or ūpar-jāñā or -h, saras-h, adhik-h, ziyāda-h, ḥarḥnā, ḡhalba- &c. -r, baḥnā, nikalñā, baḥ-ḥarḥnā, war-rahñā, baḥ-ḥalñā, āḡe-j or -h, pichhe-d, kān-kāñā, sabkat- or saras- or go, i-lejāñā, pesh-ḥadam or -rau-h, tajawwuz-k.

SURPASSING, nihāyat, kamāl, bahut, ziyāda.

SURPLUS, jubbā, jāma, libās. [— (-tax) niṣāb.

SURPLUS, beshī, baḥtī, fāzil, bacḥā, baḥtī, afzūnī;

SURPRISE, SURPRISAL, nāḡahānī, auchaṭ, be-khabari, achānak, muṣfājāt. [achānak-girnā, or ā-paṛnā.

TO SURPRISE, satpatāñā, ekā-ek-lenā, be-khabar-lenā,

SURPRISING, SURPRISINGLY, muta'ajīb, adhbhuṭ.

SURRENDER, somp, sompā, o, ḥawālā.

TO SURRENDER, sompñā, sipur-d, tafwīḡ-k, ṣimma-k.

SURREPTITIOUS, chorā, ū, masrūk, jhūṭhā.

TO SURROUND, nargha-k, rūdhñā, chaudis-ḥhonknā, gher-lenā, khūñ-b, ḡāñā, gird-k, chhāñā.

SURTOUR, bārānī-kūrtī. [bānī.

SURVEY, shud-kār, kūṭ; — (superintendence) nigāh-

TO SURVEY, (to measure) jarīb- or rasī- or laṭhā-ḥal-āñā, jarīb-kashī-k, masāḥat-k; — (to estimate) shudkār-k.

SURVEYOR, masīl, jarīb-kash, rasān-gīr, shud-'

— (superintendent) nigāh-bān, agoriyā.

TO SURVIVE, ji-bachñā, jītā-rahñā, jāñbar-h, mār-mārñā.

SURVIVOR, pas-māñda, pichhlā, marjiyā, khā, d, khañ-kā; — (of a son) beṭā-khā, ū; — (of a father) bāp-khā, ū.

SUSCEPTIBILITY, akhḡ, ta, akhḡkhus, isti'dād, pakar.

SUSCEPTIBLE, mutaḥammil, mākhīḡ, ākhīḡ, muta, akh-khīḡ, musta'idd; — (in comp.) paḡir.

TO SUSPECT, bharmāñā, shakk- &c. -r or -k, aṭkalñā.

TO SUSPEND, (v. to hang) tāngñā, mu'allak-r, adhar-r; — (to delay) multawī-r, mauḡūf-r, bāz-r, aṭkā-r,

bartaraf-r, kināre-r, ūṭhā-r, laṭkāñā; — (from office) mu'aṭtal-r, ma'zūl- or -k.

SUSPENDED, be-satūn; — (account) ḥawālāt, nizdāt.

SUSPENSE, khauf-rijā, ummed o bin, chintāsā, ḡais-baḡ, adhar, muḡabḡab, dubdhā, do-dili, tagabḡub, ḡalāt i i'rāfi, intīḡar, āwā, i; — (suspens is worse than death) al-intīḡar ashadd min-al-maut; ā, i bhālī na āwā, i.

SUSPENSION, laṭkā, o, tāngā, o; — (delay) ta'ṭil, ta'wīḡ, adharī, mu'aṭṭālī, tawaḡḡuf.

SUSPICION, shakk, shubha, bharam, 'andeh, andesha, wahm, waswās, khaṭkā, dhokhā, ḡhalīb, san-gumān, khīyāl, dubdhā, muḡanna, tashakkuk, ḡuzn, min-mekh.

SUSPICIOUS, shakkī, ishtibāhī, bharmī, bharmilā, sandehī, andesha-nāḡ, dhokhābā, shakk-āwar, bad-gumān, dil-chor.

SUSPICIOUSLY, shakk- &c. -se, wahmaṣ, waswās-se.

SUSPICIOUSNESS, andesha-nāḡi, waswās.

TO SUSTAIN, thāmbhñā, sambhālñā, āṛnā, roknā, bar-pā-k, kā-im-r, rakhñā; — (to endure) khāñā,

sahnā; — (to sustain a loss) poch-khāñā.

SUSTAINER, ḡhāmī, pushtī-bān. [ḡhiḡ.

SUSTENANCE, āḡhar, khōrak, āḡhār, jikā, zindagi, āḡuḡa,

SUTLER, bhāḡhiyārā, nān-bā, i, laskhari-baniyā.

SUTURE, dokht, siwan, māng, mā, in, tānkā, silā, i; — (of bores) dhāri, joṛ, khattī.

SWAB, pochārā, kūḡṭhā.

TO SWADDLE, lapet-sapeṭ-k, murandā-k, lapetñā.

SWAGGER, laṭak-maṭak, laṭak-ḡhāl, tabakkhur, cham-o-ḡham, nāz-o-laṭak, golḡhuma, o.

TO SWAGGER, dhūm-se- or dharak-se- or dhūm-dhām-se-ḡhalñā, bānkaitī-k, maṭakñā, laṭpañā, aṭhar-paḡhar-ḡhalñā, jhūmtā-ḡhalñā, kallā-mārñā.

SWAGGERER, akrait, akar-bāz, sinṭhe-khān.

SWAGGY, sū, ar-peṭā. [ḡshik.

SWAIN, jawān, ḡhāñā-zād, bhītariyā, nā, ek or nāyāk,

SWALLOW, ābābil, sūpā-benā; — (voracity) peṭ, āntari, ḡalā, halak.

TO SWALLOW, nigalñā, līlñā, ḡhonṭñā, phāñknā, khāñā, kichñā, surukñā, ḡhūkasnā, bhasakñā, ḡelnā; —

(to believe) mān-sun-lenā.

SWAMP, daldal, chor-zamin, ḡaran, dhasan, dhasan, nasheb; — (swampy) daldali.

SWAN, rāj-hans, ḡalā, kabak, ḡaghans.

SWARM, jhūñḡ, maṇḡal, ḡhujūm, fauj, ḡher, akhīḡ, izhdihām; — (of bees) makhīyāl.

TO SWARM, bhīnbhñāñā, bhar-jāñā, -mārñā, or -rahñā, jam'-h, paṭ-jāñā, bhīnakñā, paṭñā.

SWARTH, (fillet, &c.) paṭkā, band, nitāk.

SWARTHY, sūñwalā, gandum-rang, ḡehū, āḡ, pakkā-rang, pukhta-rang.

TO SWARTY, bāndhñā, lapetñā, murandā-k.

SWAY, mukhtārī, mānind, ḡhalba, ḡankā, dāb, pasārī, farmāñ-ravā, i.

TO SWAY, (to bias) lāñā, ḡhulāñā, ḡhalāñā, mutawaj-jih-k; — (to rule) ḡhukūmat- &c. -k.

o **SWEAR**, (n.) kasam- &c. -khānā, -lenā or -k, lillāh-billāh-k; — (each other) saugandā-saugandī-k, kasmi-k, bai'at-mukarrar-k, kurān- or gangā- or tulsī-uthānā or -lenā; (a.) saugand- &c. -d, -dilānā, -khilānā, or -karānā, gangā-jal- &c. -nūthwānā, or -d: the ordeal is sometimes used, and commonly in one or other of the following ways: karāhe- or golā- or pandūbi- or kharjhaunā-lenā, &c., also -d; for the explanation of which v Part I.

SWEATER, saugand-khor, sapat-khaukā.

SWEAT, pasinā, pase.o, 'arāk, pāni, sitri, kho.e, swed, sitli, also sweating-sickness; — (toil) lohū-pāni.

To **SWEAT**, (n.) pasijnā, pasinā- &c. -chhūtnā, -girnā, -nikalānā, -dhalnā, -phalnā, -ānā, or -chūnā, lohū-pāni-k; (a.) 'arāk- &c. -lānā or -nikalānā, &c.

SWEATER, pasijanhar, 'arkāwar, mu'arraḥ.

SWEATY, 'arāk-ālūda, pasyohā, pasine-dār.

SWEEP, (reach, bend, &c.) pahunch, lapeṭ.

To **SWEEP**, jhārnā, buhārnā, kharhārnā, pharchā- &c. -k; — (a well) jhālānā, niwārnā; — (away) jhār-pachhor-lenā, lapeṭ-lenā; — (to carry off) khich- or uthā- or jhār-lejānā.

SWEEPER, jārōb-kash, khāk-rob, halāl-khor, mihtar, bhangī, kannās, chūhrā. [kachrā, tāli, payyal.

SWEEPINGS, jhāran, buhāran, kūrā, kurkuṭ, khāshāk,

SWEEP-NET, mahā-jāl.

SWEEPSTAKE, khainchū, lapeṭū, sarb-jit.

SWEET, mīthā, shirin, madhur, sū, khush, khub, suhāwanā, namkin, malih, sāohlā-salonā, shakar-ālūda, rasilā, ras-bharā; — (the sweets) raskas, lazzat, bahār.

SWEET-BREAD, pathri, lablaba, baṭ. [mīthā-hojānā.

To **SWEETEN**, (a.) mīthānā, shirin- &c. -k; (n.)

SWEETHEART, pyārā, ankh-lagā, dil-band, dil-fareb, manbhā.o, yārni, ankh-lagī, dhennā, shakar-farosh, rānjhan, shakar-lab, rasiyā, rasilī, qholā, qholan, shāhid.

SWEETISH, mā'il ba shirini, mīthā-sā, kath-mīthā.

SWEETING, piyārā, madhū, mīthū.

SWEETLY, shirini- &c. -se, narmi-se, madhurā.i-se.

SWEETMEAT, mīthā.i, shirini, ḥalwā, ḥalwiyāt, lauzyāt: the following are the most common: laḍḍū, perā, jalebi, barfi, batāsā, shakar-pāra, khājā, re.oṛī, gaffā, elāchi-dāna, amṛiti, barā, khurma, būndiyā, darbhisht, chakti, andarsā ḥalwā, khūntiyā, se.o, gūjiyā, pūā, tiwā, pakwānn, pāpār, sohan, olā, gojilā, gulābā, mohan, bhog, barsolā, khajilā, bhajilā, batās-pheni, khajūri, dandān-misri, andarsā, motichūr, nabāt, raskhorā.

SWEETNESS, shirini, mīthās, mīthā.i, ḥalāwat, madhurāt, madhurā.i, ras, malāḥat; — (of speech) faṣāḥat. [ūchān, bharbharāḥat.

SWELL, phūlan, sūjan, nafth, phulāwaṭ, uthān, uthan,

To **SWELL**, (n.) sūjā, phūlnā, uthnā, barhnā, chaṛhnā, nikalānā, bamaknā, ubharnā, warm- &c. -k, umandnā, uphannā, phaphasnā, phulphulānā, gajgajānā, ūsiyānā, bhābhrānā, bharbharānā, munhānā; (a.) sūjānā, phulānā, amās- &c. -lānā.

SWELLING, warm, amās, sūj, phulā.o.

To **SWELTER**, khamsānā, umasnā, kausnā, ausnā, paknā, pasijnā.

To **SWERVE**, (to deviate) bhūlnā, bhāgnā, inḥirāf-k.

SWIFT, jald, tez, shītāb, tund, beg, janlān; — (horse) pawan-chāl, pawan-pūt, bād-pā, bād-paimā, jald-kadam, kadam-bāz, shah-gām, tez- or garm-rau or -gām, tund-raṭṭār, rahwār, dūgāmā; — (elephant) pā.el; — (a bird) tez-par; — (rider, &c.) shah-sawār.

SWIFTLY, jaldi- &c. -se, shītābī-se, &c.

SWIFTNESS, jaldi, tezi, shītābī, tundi, begtā, ūtaili or ūtāwal. [ānā, galgātānā.

To **SWILL**, khichnā, sokhnā, dhoḥnā, tāchnā, galgā, SWILLER, khichwaiyā, daryā-nosh, bisyār-nosh.

To **SWIM**, (n.) pairnā, tīrnā, helnā, shināwari-k, pañ-warnā; — (to float) bhāsnā; — (as the head) ghūmnā, phirnā, temirānā, chaundhiyānā; — (to be floated) bharnā, pur-h, labrez-h, lab ā lab-h; (a.) pairānā, helānā, tīrānā.

SWIMMER, pairwaiyā, pairāk, tārū, shināwar.

SWIMMING, pairā.o, helā.o, tīrā.o.

To **SWINDLE**, haṣm-k, dāb-lenā or -r, fareb-se-lenā.

SWINDLER, dhūrt-bāz, buttebāz, māl i mardum-khor, mardum-fareb.

SWINE, sū.ar, sūkār; — (~ herd) khūk-bān.

SWING, jhulā.o jumbish; — (machine) jhulā, ping, hindolā, gahwāra, pālā, mahad, honk, jhul, jhul-āwā, qhulū.ā, pe.on-gurā, jhulnā, daṛ, qhul, be-ḥaidi; — (to give) qhul-d.

To **SWING**, (n.) jhulnā, dōlnā, hīlnā, (a.) jhulānā, dōlānā, hīlānā, pinghnā, jhūmnā, jhumānā, penghāmānā, ghūmnā, bhājnā.

To **SWINGE**, (to thresh, flog) lathiyānā, jūtiyānā.

SWINGING, (Hindū religious ceremony) charkh-pūjā.

SWINISH, khūki, sū.ar-chāl.

SWITCH, chhapī, bed, bet, gojī, shākhcha.

SWIVEL, rahkalā, zambūrak, jazā'il, janjāl, corrupted from jazā'il, gaṭhiyā; — (inst.) bhañwar-kali.

SWOON, mūrchhā, ghash.

To **SWOON**, mūrchhā- &c. -ānā, ji-qūbnā, marnā, te.ornā, te.ūrānā or tyorānā. [jhapeṭā

To **SWOOP**, jhapṭ-lenā or -mārnā; — (a swoop)

To **SWOP**, (to exchange) badlā.i-k.

SWORD, talwār, shamsher, saif, khāndā, kharḡ, tegh, saṃsām, ḥusām, kirwān, qurgā, kirich, saifcha, nimcha, darp-hathi, dhop, guptī, sarohā, ūnā; — (toledo) bardwānī, karchhal, jam-tamāchā, magh-rabi, jūnūbī, gūjrāti, dūlohi; — (to put to the sword) taḥi-tegh-k, kāṭ-kāḥnā.

SWORD-KNOT, zulfī; — (sword-law) labed.

SWORD-PLAYER, shamsher-zan, talwāriyā, khandait.

SWORDSMAN, talwār-band, haṭhiyār-band, shamsher- &c. -bāz.

SWORN, kasmī, saugandī.

SYCOPHANT, chughl-khor, sukhan-chin, lutrā, khush-madi taṭṭū, baingan kā naukār, khāyā- or pā.e-les.

SYLLABICAL, sanjogī, taḥtiyā.

SYLLABLE, hiji, kalima, sabab, watad.

To **SYLLABLE**, hiji-k, ḥarfap ḥarfap-boḥnā or -paḥnā.

SYLLOGISM, kiyās, kaṭiya, dalil.

SYLVAN, jangali, dashti, aranyamay.

SYMBOL, murād, chihni, nishān, 'ālmāt.

SYMMETRICAL, sūpinq, khush-uslūb, sumel.

SYMMETRY, andāza, ḥarina, khush-dauli, sū-dauli sūmel, sūras, daul.

SYMPATHETICAL, ham-gham, ham-dard, dard-aharik, gham-khṛār, dard-mand, sababī; — (affection) olambā.

To **SYMPATHISE**, rikṭat- &c. -k, ham-dard-h, gham-khānā, dil-soz-h, pasijnā, sihlānā.

SYMPATHY, rikṭat, dil-sozi, ham-dardi, rabṭ, mel, ras, karunā-ras, muwāṣṣat, munāsibat.

SYMPHONY, ham-āhangī, ham-āwāzi, khush-lai, tarāna.

SYMPOSIAC, majlisi, majlisāna, ham-piyāla.

SYMPTOM, 'ālmāt, alangār, nishān, aṣār (pl. āṣār).

SYNCOPE, (fainting) haḡf, ghash, mūrchhā.

SYNECDOCHE, gikr juz irāda kull, gikr kull irāda juz.

SYNOD, (assembly) majlis i mushā, khāna, gūrmat.

SYNONYME, SYNONYMY, tarāduf, laḡ i ham-ma'ni.

SYNONYMOUS, mutarādif, ham-ma'ni, wāhidu-l-ma'ni, samarthi.
SYNOPSIS, teraj, naqsha, mujmal, mukhtasar, jumla.
SYNTAX, nahw, sabd, kridant.
SYNTHESIS, idrāki-juz ila-l-kull, milāwat. [kana.
SYRINGE, pichkāri, hukna, damkalā, pachūkā, maḥ-
To SYRINGE, pichkāri- &c. -mārnā, hukna-mārnā.
SYSTEM, kānūn, kā'ida, naqsha, ḍaul, kaṭkanā, ā.in.
shāstar, band o bast. [taḥam.
SYSTEMATIC, SYSTEMATICAL, kā'ida-muwāfiq, mun-

T

TABERNACLE, dewal, ma'bad, imām-bāfi.
TABLE, mez or mez kā takhta, dastar-khwān, chaukā,
biaṣṭ; — (plan) naqsha; — (to turn the tables)
takhta-ulṭānā. [chaddar, dastari, bastani.
TABLE-CLOTH, dastar-khwān, sufra, shailān, kandūri.
TABLET, lauḥ, pāṭi, takhti, chakti, chauki.
TABOUR, ṭamki, mirdang, ḍholak, tablaḥ, ṭabla, ṭambūr.
TABOURER, mirdangi, ḍholakiyā, ṭambūrchī.
TACIT, sākit, mugudh, chūp, mann; — (consent)
khāmoshi nim raṣā; — (implied) mutazammīn.
TACITLY, ba-sakūt, ḥimnap, khāmoshi-se.
TACITURNITY, khāmoshi, sakūt, pumba-dahani,
mauntā.
TACK, (nail) kil, band, mekhcha.
TO TACK, ṭanknā, jorā, milānā, gāṭhnā, lagānā.
TACKLE, TACKLING, saraṇjām, asbāb, sāman, ḥarba,
kil-kāntā, rassi-wassi; — (fishing) baṇsi-wāsi.
TACTICS, sipāhi-gari, judhkār, saf-ārā, i, fann i jang.
TADPOLE, gal-phūli, meng-machhli, bengūchi.
TAFETA, tāfta, daryā, i, che, oili.
TAG, dumbāla, mukh-band, kannā; — (rag and bob-
tail) radd i khalk, chhōṭe bare, rāḥ-bhor, radū-ā-
kadū, ā, lundī-būchi, amir-fakir, kas-nākas, lālū-
jagdhār, 'awāmmu-n-nās.
TO TAG, muḥh-mārnā. [tail] pusht-d, pith-d.
TAIL, dum, ponch, dumbāl, dumbālā; — (to turn
TAILED, dum-dār, ponchiyā, dumbāl-dār.
TAILLESS, bāndā, lūndorā, lūṇḍā, be-dumbāl.
TAILOR, sūji, darzi (vulg. darji), khaiyāt, ustā.
TAINT, bo, bās, ālāsh, āludagi, kadurāt.
TO TAINT, bharnā, ālūda- &c. -k; — (to corrupt)
bigārnā, kharāb-k, saṛānā, busānā.
TAINTED, ālūda, mailā, bosida, bisāhindā.
TAINTLESS, nir-mal, pak, be-dāgh, be-āludagi.
TO TAKE, lenā, pakarnā, gahnā, le-lenā, ṭeknā, mārnā,
phasānā, bajhānā, pānā, saṭnā, chaknā, kathiyānā,
le-chalānā, uṭhānā, lānā, sar-k, fatiḥ-k; — (to
succeed) lahnā, ṭhaharnā, lagnā; — (to drink)
pinā; — (a walk) sair-farmānā; — (to happen)
ā-jānā; — (to accept) kabūl-k, mānnā; — (to
choose) pasand-k; — (to captivate) mohnā, girif-
tār-k; — (to understand) jānnā, samajhnā, būjhānā,
ginnā; — (one thing for another) ghalāṣ samajhnā;
— (to swallow) khānā, nigalnā, līnā; — (effect)
aṣar-pakarnā; — (to fix) ṭhahānā, ṭhānnā, mu-
karrar-k, bāndhnā, karnā; — (to copy) utārnā,
khichnā; — (to carry) leḥānā, uṭhā-leḥānā;
— (to bear) bardāsh-k, sahnā; — (to hire) kirāya-
lenā, karnā, bhār-k; — (to take out) nikālnā,
kāḥnā, kāḥ-saṭnā; — (to take by the hand) dast
giri-k; — (to take care) khabardār-h; — (to
take off) utārnā; — (to take place) pesh-raft-h,
chalnā, rachnā; — (to take up) uṭhā-lenā; —
(to occupy) roknā; — (on one's self) oṭnā; —
(a business, &c.) ūpar se lenā; — (to take aft r)

jāna, paṛnā; — (to take away victuals) ziyāda-k;
— (to take down, write) kalam-band-k, likh- or
ṭank-r; — (to fell) girā-d, toṛnā; — (to take
advantage) kābū-chalānā, shippa-larānā; — (to
take the field) dera-nikālnā, khet-pakarnā; —
(to take flight) ur-j; — (to take in sail) parde
lapeṭnā.
TAKE CARE, (interj.) khabar-dār! zinḥār!
TAKEN, (conquered, as a city, &c.) maftūḥ, liyā-bū, ā.
TAKER, le, ū, lenhār, lewaiyā; — (in comp.) lewā,
gir.
TALO or TALK, (a mineral) ṭalk, abraḥ.
TALK, ḥiṣṣa, kakhāni, dastān, naḥl, afsāna, alātūni; —
(information) bhed, bāt, khabar.
TALK-BEAKER, chughal-khor, sukhan-chin, ḡhammāz,
lutrā, lāwā-lutrā, barāmadi, rāsbar, dūtā.
TALK-BEARING, chughal-khori, sukhan-chini, ḡham
māzi, lutrā, i. [hunar, liyākat.
TALENT, TALENTS, 'akl, sha'ūr, janhar, gun, waṣf,
TALISMAN, (from ḡlisim, pl. ḡlisimāt) ṭābi', ḥirz,
ḡṭhaunā.
TALK, bāt, bāt-chit, guftagū, kalima, kalima-kalām,
bāt-bat-kahā, o, bolchāl, charchā, kīkāl; — (w-
mour) gap, afwāh, shuhra.
TO TALK, bolnā, kahānā, bāt-chit- &c. -k, batiyānā,
bahagnā, baknā, gap-mārnā, bakhāunā, oṭnā, hānk-
nā, chāntnā, bolnā-chālnā; — (to one's self) āp se
āp bolnā.
TALKATIVE, batūni, bakki, ziyāda-go, barbariyā, bis-
yār-go, gappi, fuṣūl-go, darida-dahan, charcharā,
bat-kahā, kalahā, batakkār.
TALKATIVENESS, ziyāda-go, i, bisyār-go, i.
TALKER, mutakallim, baktā, goyanda; — (in comp)
go; — (boaster) lāf-zan, lakh-pachotrā, baṛ-bolā
TALKY, (made of talc) ṭalki, abraḥi.
TALI, ūnchā, buland, lambā, darāz, utangā, dīrgh,
sarīā, kadd-āwar, kāwāk, darāz-kadd, lambū, lam-
bā-kadd, kashida-ḥimat, lamb-chhar; — (horae)
do-rikāba.
TALLNESS, darāzi, bulandī, lambā, i, ūnchā, i.
TALLOW, charbi, pih, chiknā, i, shāḥm, (adj.) shāḥmī.
TALLY, bent-kaṭi, muwāfaḥat.
TO TALLY, (n.) milnā, baṭhnā, ṭhik-h, barābar-ānā,
muwāfiq-paṛnā; (a.) milānā, ṭhik- &c. ṭarnā.
TALON, nāḥun, nah, nakh, changul, changāl.
TAMARIND, tamar i hindi, imli, tentar; — (large)
kangnā, kūchiyā.
TAMARISK, jhā, ū, gaz, ṭarfā, mā'en or māyan.
TAMBOURINE, (kind of drum) kharjari.
TAME, hilā, rām, muḥi, poswān, mānūs, dastāmoz,
khāna-kūriz, palā; — (domestic) khāngi, ahli,
gharailā.
TO TAME, hilānā, ṭābi'- &c. -k, toṛnā, dabānā, kho-
gar-k, lānā, changā-k, sidhā-k.
TAMEABLE, hilne-jog, hilā, ū, uns-pagir.
TAMELY, nā-mardi-se, buz-dili-se.
TAMENESS, rāmi, milāḥ, itā't, dast-āmozi.
TO TAMPER, chheṛnā, dast-andāz-h, hāth-ḡ; — (to
quack) dawā-hāzi-k, ṭaṭolnā, dekh-bhāl-k.
TO TAN, sijhānā, pakānā, charḥānā, dabāghat-k,
jhunkārnā; — (leather) kasnā, pukhta-k; — (by
the sun) jalānā, jhanwānā.
TANGENT, mamās or mumās, irā.
TANGIBILITY, mamsūsiyat, lams-pagiri.
TANGIBLE, mamsūs, mumkinu-l-mass, massi, aspari
TO TANGLE, uljhānā, darham-barham-k.
TANK, tālab, tālā, ū, ḥauḥ, pokharā, sar, sarwar, bharan,
tāl, taliyā.

TANKARD, kûza, piyāla, sarposh-dār piyāla.
 TANNED, kasā, pukkā, pakkā. [sihā, o.
 TANNER, dabbāgh, chamār; — (*tanning*) dabāghai,
 TANTALIZATION, tarsā, o, dāhkā, o, lalchā, o.
 TO TANTALIZE, tarsānā, lalchānā, lahrānā, dāhkānā,
 hīkānā, jhuthlānā, tapānā.
 TANTAMOUNT, (*equivalent*) barābar, 'iwaq, muqābil.
 TAP, thok, thak, thāpi, thopi, thāp.
 TO TAP, thakthānā, khatkhatānā, thonkā, thapthap-
 ānā, thopiyanā, thakthakānā, chag, onā; — (*to*
pierce) chhednā, bedhnā, sūrākh-k.
 TAPE, (*a narrow fillet*) kor, paṭṭi, niwār.
 TAPER, (*a small light*) mom-batti, chīrāgh, diyā.
 TAPER, TAPERING, (adj.) gā, o-dum, moṭā-patlā, utārā.
 TO TAPER, utā-chāghā, o-h, utārā.
 TAPESTRY, mushajjar, tamāmī.
 TAR, kiṭrān, ganda-birozā, rāl, kil kā roghan.
 TO TAR, dhūpnā, rāl-lagānā, kiṭran-lagānā.
 TARDILY, haule, dhime, susti-se, deri-se.
 TARDINESS, āhistagi, deri, dirangi, susti, kāhili, makṣ.
 TARDY, āhista, dhilā, dhimā, sust, kāhil, mandā, dirang.
 TARE, (*a weed*) ahandā; — (*in commerce*) dharā.
 TAREOT, dhāl, phari, sipar, girda; — (*a place for*
the practice of) chāndmārī.
 TAREOTER, dhalait, sipar-band, phariyāt.
 TARIFF, nirkh-nāma, nirkh, bhā, o.
 TO TARNISH, ālūda-k, andhā-k, mailā- &c. -k or -h,
 or bharnā, be-safā- or be-jilā-k.
 TARNISHED, be-jilā, be-āb, be-raunak, be-chaṭak.
 TO TARRY, thaharnā, pīknā, thambhnā, bilambnā,
 āṭaknā, chhā-rabnā. [khatṭā.
 TART, (*pie*) sambosa, laungchirā; — (*acid*) turah.
 TARTAR, tāṭār, turk; — (*to catch a tartar*) bāgh kā
 muh chūmnā.
 TARTLY, turshī &c. -se, khatṭā, i-se, karwā, i-se.
 TARTNESS, turahi, khatṭā, i, karwā, i.
 TASK, thika, mukhatṭā, chukautā, kūt, niyam, wīd,
 waṣīfā, jāp, mukarrari, kaziya, bakherā, thakthak;
 — (*concern*) gimma; — (*business*) kām, jahāl,
 shughl; — (*labour*) mīhnat; — (*to take to task*)
 dāpnā, sāhnā, jhāpnā, sar-zanish-k, malāmat-k.
 TO TASK, chukautā- &c. -k.
 TASK-MASTER, sarkada, muhaṣṣil, sarkob.
 TASSEL, jhabbā, laṭkan, 'ilāka, phundnā, parcham,
 rākhī, mangulā, jhabbiyā.
 TASSELLED, jhabbe-dār, phindne-dār.
 TASTE, sawād, maza, laggat, gā, ika, ruch, chāshni,
 chāṭ, pasand, maṣāṭ, haṣṣ; — (*discernment*)
 salika, manish.
 TO TASTE, chakhnā, gā, ika- &c. -lenā, dekhnā, chikh-
 nā, namak-dekhnā; — (*to feel*) lagnā, jān-paṛnā,
 ma'lūm-h.
 TASTER, gā, ika-dār, non-chikhwā, chāshni-gir, bakā-
 wal, namak-chash.
 TASTEFUL, maza-dār, lagig, khush-gā, ika, khush-
 gawār, gawār, ruchak, swādighṭ. [alonā.
 TASTELESS, be-maza, be-laggat, be-sawād, be-gā, ika,
 TASTELESSNESS, be-mazagi, be-sawādi.
 TATTER, lattā, tukrā, dhajji, purza, reza, chithrā,
 khindrā, lir, zhinda.
 TO TATTER, phār-d, purza-purza- &c. -k.
 TATTERED, gūday, jhilmīṭ, purza-purza, tūṭā-phūṭā.
 TATTERDEMATION, chithriyā, chirkatīyā, gūdayā,
 khindariyā. [arbar, bakwās.
 TATTLE, bak, gap, zaṭal, saṭ, bar-bar, ziyāda-go, i,
 TO TATTLE, baknā, barbarānā, bakā-k, ziyāda-go, i-k,
 -gap- &c. -mārnā, lutrānā, dhol-mārnā, chūn-charā-
 k, gutaknā.

TATTLE, bakki, gappi, zaṭali, barbariyyā, ziyāda-go,
 batūni, ochhā, kam-garī, lūtrā, labrā.
 TAVERN, bhanger-khāna, kalwār-khāna, sharāb-khāna,
 mai-khāna, kharābat, mai-kada, kalār-khāna.
 TAVERN-KEEPER, bhangerā, mugh, kalār, kalwār: the
 word panch-wālā (probably from our word punch)
 is much used at Calcutta, whence panch-wālā ke
 yāhān jā, o, go to the tavern.
 TAUNT, ṭā'n, ṭā'na, mīhnā, bolī, ṭā'n-tashnī, ihānat,
 magammāt, ṭanz, sarzanish, thaṭholi, jāur o jāfā.
 TO TAUNT, ṭā'n- &c. -k, mīhnā-mārnā, chīphānā.
 TAUNTER, ṭā'na-zan; — (*tauntingly*) ṭā'na-zanī-se.
 TAUTOLOGICAL, mukarrar; — (*tautologist*) takrārī;
 — (*tautology*) takrār, takarrur.
 TAW, (*marble*) anṭā, goli.
 TAWDRINESS, be-luṭfi, nā-zebī, be-sajī, be-nazakatī.
 TAWDRY, be-luṭf, nā-zeb, be-saj, bharangi.
 TAWNY, jhaunrā, pilā, zard, sā, ohlā or sūnwālā.
 TAX, maḥṣūl, hāṣil, khirā, khazāna, foṭa, bāj, dastūr,
 zakāt, kar, rai, dand, parjawat; — (*various kinds*
of taxes) mūl, chati, khāna-ahumārī, mutaharrifa,
 sarf-sikkā, jasiya, kharāj i māl, māl-guzārī.
 TO TAX, maḥṣūl- &c. -lagānā or -b; — (*to accuse,*
to charge) lagānā, harf-r.
 TAXABLE, maḥṣūli, sāhib niṣāb, lā, iḳ, i khirāj.
 TAXATION, rai-bandi, kar-bandi, dandkār.
 TAXER, (*tax-gatherer*) zakātī, dandkārī, taḥṣil-dār.
 TEA, chā or chāo; — (*teapot*) chāe-dān; — (*tea-*
kettle) tatahrā; — (*teacup*) chā-kā piyāla.
 TO TEACH, sikhānā, sikhilānā, dikhilānā, paṛhānā,
 āmokhta-k, ṭā'lim-k, talḳin-k; — (*birds*) bulānā;
 — (*to train*) nikālānā.
 TEACHABLE, 'ilm-paṭir, tarbiyat-paṭir, sikhānhār.
 TEACHER, mu'allim, ustād, mudarris, sichhak or sik-
 shak, gurū, pīr, murshid, pāthak, achārīj, nāyak,
 ākhūn or ākhūnd, māl.
 TEACHING, sikhā, i, āmōziyah, ṭā'lim, sikhā.
 TEAK, (*wood so called*) sāgwān or sāgaun.
 TEAL, murg-ābi, pan-kukri.
 TEAM, jel, zanjira; — (*of two horses, &c.*) juft.
 TEAR, ānsū, ashk, ānjhū, lor, sarashk; — (*to be in*
tears) ānkḥ-dābdābnā, āb-dida-h.
 TEAR, (*fissure*) chāk, darz, chir, daridagi.
 TO TEAR, phāpnā, chīrnā, chāk-k, maskānā, chonthnā,
 chithāpnā; — (*to break*) toṛnā; — (*to pull*)
 khichnā, khasoṭnā, chhinnā, nochnā, bakoṭnā; —
 (-out) ukhāpnā; (n.) masaknā, chasnā, tūṭ-chalnā.
 TEARER, phāṛ; — (*in comp.*) dar.
 TEARFUL, pur-chashm, ashk-ālūda, ānsuwār, ashkbār,
 ashknāk, lor-bharā, āb-dida.
 TEARLESS, nirānsū, khanda-rū, haṇs-mukh.
 TO TEASE, (*to card*) suljhānā, jhāpnā; — (*to vex*)
 satānā, diḳ-k, tang-k, zich-k, taṣṭī-d, angliyanā,
 bahri-jagānā, magh-z-khānā or -khālī-k, āntā-
 gale-d.
 TEASER, mūgi, satā, d; — (*of cotton*) pumba-zan.
 TEAT, (*dug or nipple*) than.
 TECHNICAL, hikmatī, 'ilmi, kitābi, iṣṭilāhī, lughatī.
 TEDIOUS, dhilā, dhimā, kāhil, majhūl; — (*long*)
 darāz, bhārī, barā; — (*wearisome*) uchāṭ, udās,
 pahār (lit. a mountain).
 TEDIOUSLY, susti- &c. -se, dhilā, i-se.
 TEDIOUSNESS, dhil, susti, barā, i, darāzi, ṭūl, uchāṭī,
 udāsī. [umanḍnā.
 TO TEEM, bharā- or pur- or paṭā- or ma'mūr-h,
 TEETH, (*canine*) kuchli; — (*having teeth*) dantailā,
 dantērā; — (*large*) dantū; — (*to show the*)
 dānt kichkichānā.

TO TETH, dānt-līnā or dānt-nikālā (v. tooth).

TEINT, rang (v. shade, tint, colour).

TELESCOPE, dūr-bin, dūr-darshak.

TO TELL, kahānā, bolnā, sunānā, batlānā, jatānā, janānā, zhāhir-k, kholnā, lānā, ma'lūm-karānā, khabar-d, bayān-k; — (to count) ginnā, shumār-k.

TELLER, baktā, ginwaiyā, &c. shumārī; — (in comp.) go, khwān; thus, kīssā-go, a story-teller.

TELL-TALE, chughl-khor, sū'i, ghammaz, lutrā, lāwā-lutrā.

TEMERITY, be-tadbiri, tahawwur, be-bāki, be-ihtiyāgi.

TEMPER, TEMPERANCE, (disposition) mizāj, ṭab'iat or ṭab'at, subhā-o, bān, tyon, prakrit, sarisht, nilād, kho, khaqlat; — (temperature) pānī, āb o hawā, dam, tā-o; — (of iron, steel, &c.) āb.

TO TEMPER, muwāfiq-k, mu'tadil-k, madham-k, narin-k, tā-onā, dam-d; — (hot water with cold) samonā; — (mix) milānā; — (iron) saht-k, pakānā.

TEMPERAMENT, TEMPERATURE, ḥālat, i'tidāl.

TEMPERANCE, i'tidāl, wasaṭ, madh, tawassuṭ, parhez, parhez-gārī, sanjam, war'.

TEMPERATE, (mild) mu'tadil, mutawassiṭ, madham, khunuk; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gār.

TEMPERATELY, i'tidāl-se; — (in eating, &c.) parhez-gārī-se. [wā.i.]

TEMPEST, āndhi, ṭūfān, jhakhar, andhā-dhundh, chau-

TEMPESTUOUS, andhiyāhā, ṭūfānī, tez, tund.

TEMPLE, (place of worship) ma'bad, dewal, math, mandap, dewasthān, but-kada, maḥli, sewālā, thākur-bāri, 'ibādat-gāh or -khāna, dair, de, oḥarā, de, oḥar, dewasthal, but-khāna, ka'batu-l-lāh, baitu-l-lāh, baitu-l-haram, kanisht; — (of Mecca) ka'ba, kībla; — (of the head) kan-paṭī, shakīka, puṭ-puṭī.

TEMPORAL, dunyāwī, sānsāri, jahānī.

TEMPORARY, 'arīzi, fasālī, mauṣamī, chand-roza.

TO TEMPORIZE, zamāna-sāzi-k, sāmaiki-k.

TEMPORIZER, zamāna-sāz, sāmaik, dunyā-sāz, sama.i.

TO TEMPT, warghalānnā, lalchānā, lubhānā, iḡhwā- &c. -k, targhib- &c. -d, phuslānā, lalkārnā, tarsānā, ubhānā, uchāṭnā; — (to provoke) jagānā, uṭhānā.

TEMPTATION, iḡhwā, targhib, ṭam, lālach, tishnā, lobh, ṭaḥrik, waswasa, uchāṭ, shawbat. [tarsā.ū.]

TEMPTER, muḥarrik, targhib-dih, lalchā, ū, lobhā, ū.

TEMPTING, shahwat-angez, dil-rubā, jāzib.

TEN, das, dah, 'ashar; — (of cards) dahlā; — (a ten) dahā, 'ashrā; — (tens, not units) dahā, i, daban, dāhak; — (-per cent) dahotrā, dahiki, do-bisti, do-biswi; — (it is ten to one that he will lose) bis biswā hāregā, solah biswā jitegā; — (it is ten to one he will come) das ānā hai ki wuh āwegā; — (ten times) dah-chand, dah-gunā. [thahrā.ū.]

TENABLE, mustahkam, ustuwār, thāmbhanhār, ṭikā, ū.

TENACIOUS, saht, saht-gir, girifta-mizāj, karrā, dirh, shadidu-l-kalb, kaṣhor, magrā; — (glutinous) laslāsā, chip-chipā, mulazjī.

TENACIOUSLY, saht-i- &c. -se, saht-girī-se, &c.

TENACIOUSNESS, sahtī, saht-girī, girifta-mizājī, kaṭhortā, diḥtā. [chasidagī.]

TENACITY, las-lasāhāṭ, chip-chipāhāṭ, lazūjat, ittifaq.

TENANT, kirāya-dār, bharait, āsāmī, paṭṭe-dār, ra'iyat, mustājir, ijāra-dār, ajir.

TO TEND, raklūnā, khabar-lenā, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, aḡornā: (n) jhuknā, ḡhalnā, mail-k, mailān-k, mā, il-h, daurnā.

TENDENCY, mail, mailān, jhukā-o, tawajjuh; — (drift) murād, maḥṣad, maḡlab, mudda'ā, ḡhāt, ḡharz, mā, āl, manjar.

TENDER, narm, mulā'im, gul-gul, komal, sukwār, kāghazī, shisha-bāshā, batāsi, paniri, gud-gudā, nau-lāsi, phūskā; — (light) subuk, halkā; — (kind) dardmand, shafīq; — (as age) kachā, thoṛā, kam, saḡhir; — (indulgent) nāz-bardār.

TENDER, (offer) tawāzu', naḡar, bhenṭ.

TO TENDER, tawāzu'- &c. -k, denā, naḡar-guḡrānā.

TENDER-HEARTED, narm-dil, mom-dil, raḡm-dil, raḡiku-l-kalb.

TENDERLING, laṛbā, olā, nāz-parwarda.

TENDERLY, dardmandī- &c. -se, raḡm-dilī-se.

TENDERNESS, &c. narmī, mulā'imat, murawwat, komaltā, nāzuki, sukwartā, dard, chho, prem, narm-dilī, mom-dilī, luḡf, laṭāfat, mulāḡiḡa, ishḡāṭ, shafāḡat; — (scrupulousness) waswās, wahm, sandeh.

TENDINOUS, TENDONOUS, nasillā, 'aḡab-dār.

TENDON, naz, pai, 'aḡab, paṭṭā, pāyḡhī, 'aḡla, khūnchī, particularly the tendo achilles.

TENDRIL, sūt, resha, ner, dāyḡhī.

TENEMENT, maḡbūsa, ḡhar, makān or maḡām.

TENESMUS, sūr, beg, ḡasā.

TENET, masla, ā, in, kaṭl, rit, kahūt, i'ṭikād, nischai.

TENFOLD, das-gūnā, dah-chand, dah-chandagī; — (reward) dah-dar-dunyā ṣad dar ākhīr.

TENOUR, (drift) maḡmūn, maḡhūm, ma'ni, 'ibarat, karina, lachnā, ṭarz, ḡhab, rang, fahwā, hawā; — (course) ṭariḡ, chāl, rawish, ḡhāl; — (in music) sorit, zir.

TENSE, zamān, siḡha, kāl, samai; — (the perfect or complete past) māzi muṭlaḡ, bhūt; — (the future) mustaḡbil, bhāwik; — (the present) ḡāl, bartmān, siḡha e ḡāl, bartmān-kāl; — (the three tenses) azmina ḡalāsa, tri-kāl.

TENSE, (adj.) tanā-hū'ā, kashida, chaḡhā.

TENSION, TENSENESS, tanāḡaṭ, khichā-o, kashidagī, kashish, kasā-o, chaḡhā-o, tanā-o, tān.

TENT, khaima, dera, tambū, raṭṭī, pāl, be-choba, aspak, dalel-khāna, ḡalandra, sarācha, nam-gira, khirḡāh, &c. kapar-koṭā; — (in surgery) battī, falita; — (varieties) do-aspa, do-chobā, chautarkā, peshḡāh, banjāri; — (the walls of a tent) kanāt; — (a tent pole) chob, dandā; — (the round piece of timber at the top of a tent) bād-resha; — (a tent maker) khaima-doz; — (a tent pitcher) farrāsh, khālāsi.

TENTER, anḡrī, anki; — (to be on the tenters) khichā-tānī-men-h. [dah-yaki.]

TENTH, daswān, dahum; — (part) dasānā, 'ushar.

TENUITY, paṭlāḡaṭ, riḡḡakat, laṭāfat, bāriki.

TENURE, 'alāka, lagā-o, kaḡza, sanad, paṭṭā; — (a tenure in perpetuity) paṭṭā istimrāri, amar paṭṭā.

TEPID, shir-garam, gun-gunā, nim-garm [dusi.]

TERGIVERSATION, herā-pherī, ṭāl-maṭol, ālābālā, dū-

TERN, bāt, laḡ, takrir, parnām, dhan, laḡab, luḡhat; — (phrase) istilāh, roz-marra, 'ibarat; — (stipulation) shart, kaṭl, hoṛ, khīyār; — (time) waḡt, berā, samo, mi'ād; — (session) jalsa.

TO TERM, kahānā, bolnā, nām-r, bakhānā.

TERMAGANT, laṛānki, karkasā, zabān-darāz, rā-e-bāḡhni, jibhāl.

TO BE TERMED, kahlānā, mashhūr-h.

TO TERMINATE, (a) hadd-k or -b; — (to finish) tamām-k, niṭṭānā, ba-sar-lānā, munkaṭā-k, chukānā; (n) tamām- &c. -h, chhuṭnā, ho-chuknā, niṭṭānā, ākhīr ko pahunchnā, honā, barābar-h, pūjūnā.

TERMINATION, ākhīr, tamāmī, anjām, ant, itmām, inṡirām, samāpt or samāpt, khatam.

TERMS, (menses) mu'tād; — (good) salāmat-ravī; — (to be on good terms) ṣāf-rahnā.

TERNION, tiyā, trik, trikkā.

TERRACE, chautarā (vulg. chabūtrā); — (of a house) koṭhā, bām, chhat.

TO TERRACE, pāpnā, gachgiri-k.

TERRESTRIAL, khāki, zamini, arṣi, miṭhā, gūli, sifi; — (- bodies) ajrām i sifi; — (- abode) chaman i dahar.

TERRIBLE, muhib, haul-nāk, bhayankar, bhayaunā, dahabat-angez, 'ibrat-numā; — (violent) shadid, sakht, kajā.

TERRIBLENESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki; — (violence) shiddat, sakhti.

TERRIBLY, haibat-nāki- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

TO TERRIFY, darānā, bharmānā, dahshat- &c. -d, hairat-zada- &c. -k, bichkānā, dahlānā.

TERRITORY, mulk, des, diyār, kishwar, mamālik, 'amal. [hirās, dhāk.

TERROR, dahshat, haul, dar, sankā, bim, khauf, bhai, TERSE, shufta-rufta, sāda-purkār, shusta, pakiza.

TERTIAN, antariyā, tap i ghīb, ek-antar, tijri or tijari.

TEST, kasauti, miḥak, 'aiyār, āzmā, ish, imtiḥān, taj-ruba, achāwat.

TESTAMENT, (last will) wasiyat-nāma, dhan-patar; — (the Old Testament) taurit; — (the New) injil.

TESTATOR, mūsi, dhanpatri.

TESTATRIX, mūsiya or mūsā, dhan-patrini.

TESTER, palang-posh, chhat; — (bed) chhappar-khaṭ.

TESTICLE, khāya, pelā, khusiya, āṇḍ, baiṣa, kauri, āṇḍ, pelhar, tukhm.

TESTIFICATION, tashahhud, gawāhi, shāhidi.

TESTIFICATOR, TESTIFIER, shāhid, gawāh, sākhī.

TO TESTIFY, gawāhi- &c. -d, sākhī-bharnā, dalālat- &c. -k.

TESTIMONIAL, shahādāt-nāma, gawāhi-nāma, sāfi-nāma, dastāwez, shāhidi, istishād, kitābu-l-kāfi.

TESTIMONY, shahādāt, gawāhi, sākh, baiyinat, dalālat, dalil.

TESTY, (irritable) kaṭahā, zūd-ranj.

TETE-A-TETE, dosh ba dosh, gosh ba gosh, lagā-lagi, ham-gup, muḥhā-muḥh, rū ba rū, dū ba-dū.

TETHEE, garā, on, paghā, pā-lahang, pā-band, bāg-dor, chhānd, nawi, antā-gori, nainā.

TO TETHEE, bāndhnā, sāndnā, chhāndnā, niwānā.

TETRAPETALOUS, chaupankhriyā.

TETRASTIC, rubā'i, kīṭā, chaturpadi, chaupā, i.

TETTER, (disease) dād, dinā, i, seṇhū, ā, seli, bafā-dāri.

TEXT, matan, aṣl, mūl; — (- hand) jali; — (man, &c.) hāfi; — (of the Qur'ān) āyat.

TEXTURE, bunāwat, bināwat, bāftāni, bāft, kīmasāh, banāwat, tarkib, sākhṭ, udherbin.

THAN, se, az, ki, seṇ, sūn; — (it is better to die in the field of battle like a man, than like a coward to fly) laṛā, i ke khet meṇ mard-sā marnā bihtar hai nā-mard sā bhāgne se; — (I would rather starve than beg) fāke marnā mujhe kabil hai bhik māngne-se.

TO THANK, shukr- &c. -kahnā or -karnā, dhan-mānā.

THANKFUL, shākīr, shukr-guzār, dhan-māni, iḥsān-mand, gunabādi.

THANKFULLY, shukr-gogāri- &c. -se, shukrāna.

THANKFULNESS, shukr-gūzāri, iḥsān-mandi.

THANKLESS, nā-shukr, nā-shukr-guzār.

THANKLESSNESS, nā-shukri, be shukr i ni'mat.

THANKS, shukr, dhan, shukr-gogāri, shukrān i ni'mat, minnat; — (thank God) al ḥamdu-li-llāh.

THANKSGIVING, adā, e shukr, shukrāna, shukr i ni'mat, sipā; — (to God) yā ilāhi terā shukr hai.

THANK-WORTHY, wājibu-sh-shukr.

THAT, (pron.) wuh (obl. us), jo (obl. jis), ki, wuh; (conjunct.) to, ki, tā, tāki, kyūnki, is wāste ki; — (- same) taunāsā, waisā, taisā; — (former) wuhi; — (that is to say) ya nī, algharaz; — (I shall go, that I may see him before he departs) main jā, ūngā to us ko dekhūngā kabl rawāna hone ke; — (that way) wūnhīn (opposed to yūnhīn, this way).

THATCH, ghās, khar kharh; — (a thatched roof) chhap-par.

TO THATCH, chhānā, chhājnā, palānā.

THATCHER, chhappar-band, gharāmi, chhawayā.

THATCHING, chhājan, parchhati, palāni, palā, o.

TO THAW, (n.) pighalnā, tighalnā, gulnā, ghulnā; (a.) pighlānā, tighlānā, &c.

THE, al, wuh, yib; — (the very) wuhi; — (the more he receives the more he demands) jyon jyon miltā usko, tyon tyon chāhtā hai; — (the more I admonish, the less he minds) jyon ziyādā ham kahte haiṅ, tyon kam wuh sunṭā hai: this definite article does not, strictly speaking, exist in Hindūstāni; its place, however, is sometimes supplied by the demonstrative pronouns *that* or *this*, as in the following examples from Saudā: go, iyā hai yih chirāgh gharibān ki gor kā, *like the lamp on the graves of the poor*; we din gaye ki jis se phabe thā tujhe ghurūr, *the days are gone when pride might have become you*.

THEATRE, tamāsha-gāh, naḳ-khāna, akhārā, nāch-ghar, is now commonly used among the English and their native servants, though properly an assembly-room.

THEE, tujh, tujhe, terā, tere or teri, &c.

THEFT, chori, dūzdi, sarḳa, mochan, taskari.

THEIR, THEIRS, un-kā, unhoṅ-kā, in-kā, inhoṅ-kā, apnā, apne or apni; — (they are telling their story to the king) we apnā kīssa pādshāh se kahte haiṅ; — (they slew their father on the road) winhoṅ ne apne bāp ko rāste par mār-dālā; — (their own people, &c.) apnoṅ; — (will they slay their own?) apnoṅ ko mār-dāenge?

THEM, un, unh, or unhoṅ, in, inh, or inhoṅ.

THEME, maḡdar, mūl, aṣl, mabḡag, zamīn, kalfiyat; — (subject) haḳīkat, het, āsai; — (dissertation) musawwada, kalparnā, abhyās.

THEMSELVES, we-āp, ye-āp, āp, khud; — (oblique) apne, āpas; — (they have not yet come to themselves) we abtak āp-meṇ nahīn ā, e; — (they love themselves dearly) wē apne ko khūb chāhte haiṅ.

THEN, tad, tab, tis-waḳt, us-waḳt, pher, na, to, bāz, ākhirash, pas, bāre, tau, tabhī, wuhīn; — (after that) tispar, ba'd us-ke; — (immediately afterwards) tadhī, usi-waḳt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (now and then) jab-tab, kadhī-kadhi, gāh ba gāh; — (then indeed) tab to, tabhī to.

THENCE, (from that place) wahān-se, udhar-se, us-jagah-se; — (from that time) tad-se, tabhī-se, us-waḳt-se; — (from that circumstance) us-wāste.

THENCEFORTH, THENCEFORWARD, tis picche, ba'd az āh. [fat, faḳih.

THEOLOGIST, achārij, 'arif, ahl i taṣawwuf, ahl i ma'ri-theology, 'ilmī ilāhi, bhāḡwat, āchār, 'ilm i khudā, i, fīkh, taṣawwuf, 'ilm i ma'rifat, 'ulūmu-d-dīn.

THEOREM, kīyās, masla, sūtra, naḳsha.

THEORETICAL, kīyāsi, 'ilmī, kīyāli.

THEORIST, 'ālim, sāhibi-kīyās, mashāhīn; — (a mere theorist) 'ālim be 'amal.

THEORY, 'ilm, bidyā, kīyās, kīyāl, naḳsha.

THERE, wahān, udhar, us-jagah, ūhān, uthe, (in comp.) us, is, tis; as us-par, thereupon; — (lo!) lo, dekho, suno; — (here and there) ihān-wahān.

THEREABOUT, lagbhag, ānkarib, kambesh, ghāt-bāri; — (two thousand or thereabout) nāzār do ek.

THEREFORE, us-wāste, is-wāste, is-par, us-par, lihāgā, pas, tabbi-to, tis-liye.

THEREON, THEREUPON, tis-par, tispar-bhf, us-se.

THERE, ye (obl. in, inoh, inoh, &c. v. they, them).

THERIS, mukaddama, maṭlab, mas, ala.

THEY, we, ye; — (they say) we kahte hain; — (they said) unhoñ ne kahā; — (many men say so) bahut ādmi yūñ kahte hain; — (many men said so) bahut ādmiyon ne yūñ kahā; — (they say) log kahte.

THICK, (not thin) gārhā, ghālig, kaṣif or kasif, sift, ghafa, sangin, pur, bhārī, moṭā, dabz, daldār, lab-dār, chakkān, gunda, purkār, darāwurda, gūnjāgūnj, ṭhamrā; — (muddy) gadlā, dhabailā, tīra, andhā; — (closely) ghanā, gajhin, ghich-pich, gunjān, mutṭaṣil; — (to speak thick) ghich-pich-boṭnā.

THICK, (sub.) moṭā, i; — (to go through thick and thin) āg pāni meñ parnā, narmi sakṭi-kātnā.

THICK, THICKLY, paiham, tawātur, pai-dar-pai; — (to fall thick and threefold) rele-pele-parnā.

TO THICKEN, (a.) gārhā- &c. -k, gārhanā, pagnā, pagnā; (n.) gārhā- &c. -h, gārhiyā-jānā, jamnā.

THICKET, jhūnd, kunj, jhūr, jhār-jhūr.

THICKNESS, gārhi, ghilāgat, sangini, kaṣāfat, moṭā, i, puri, dabziyat, daldārī, gadlā, i, ghanā, i, gunjānī, dal, sakṭamat, hujūm.

THICK-SKULLED, bājarmund, mochū, chondū.

THIEF, chor, choṭṭā, duzd, taskar, sārīk, ṭhag, chor-chakar, urānchhū; — (one thief knows best how to catch another) khag jāne khag hi ki bhāṭṭhā.

THIEF-CATCHER, nagar-bāz, duzd-gir, tār-bāz, panhā

THIEFVISH, uchakkā, hath-lapak, dast-burd.

THIEFVISHNESS, uchakpan, dast-burdi.

THIGH, jāngh, rān, jāngh, zānū, thannā, moṭā-pāṭ.

THIMBLE, angushtāna, top.

THIN, patlā, tunuk, bārik, kāghaṣi, rakīk, patilā, jhinā, jhirjhirā, kāk, zahīr, laṭīr, birrā, tīrrā, birjhā, chhukā, jhonā, jhonkār, panīri; — (to grow) chhamṭnā; — (as liquids) phaṭnā; — (not close) birirā, kunṭhin, parāganda, chhidā.

TO THIN, patlānā, patlā- &c. -k, jhirjhirā-k.

THINE, terā, tere, teri, tor (v. thou).

THING, chiz, shai, bast or bastu, bikhe, drab.

THING, (worthless) bechāra, aisā-taisā, falān, badan; — (poor thing) gharib, be-chāra.

TO THINK, bichārnā, sochnā, dhyān- &c. -k, būjhā, samajhā, jānnā, ginnā, afkālā, bandish-k, kṭhiyāl-k, dekhā; — (to recollect) yād- &c. -k, chet-k; — (invent) nikālā, ntpat-k, ijād-k; — (methought) mujhe bichār ātā, mujhe mā'lūm hotā hai; — (methought) mujhe bichār āyā.

THINKER, dhyānī, kṭhiyālī, bichārak.

THINKING, (in comp.) andesh, zann: thus, bad-andesh, evil-thinking, malignant.

THINLY, (v. the adj.) thorā, kam, parāganda.

THINNESS, patlā, i, rikāṭat, tunukī, jhinā, i, jhir-jhirā-haṭ, birrā, i, bārikī.

THIRD, (adj.) tīsrā, siyum, sālig, sulg, teharā, de, orṭhā; — (a third person) tihā, et or tihāyat, ghā, ib, tīsrā, et; — (brother) sajhā; — (I will give you a third more than ten, viz. fifteen) ham das kā de, orṭhā denge ya'ni pandrah; — (one-third) tihā, i; — (thirdly) tīstre, siyum. [trikṭhā, chaṭkā.

THIRST, piyās, trās, tishnagi, 'aṭash, tīrs, trīs, tih, tis,

TO THIRST, tarasnā, piyāsā- &c. -h, piyās- &c. -lagnā or -ānā, piyā-chāhnā, chaṭkā-lagnā, darpai-h; — (to thirst after blood) lohū kā piyāsā-h.

THIRSTINESS, tishna-labi, tīsā, i, tishnagi; — (for blood) tishnagi, e khūn, khūn-khūwār.

THIRSTY, piyāsā, tishna, 'aṭshān, trīshīt, tishna-lab, trikṭhā-want; — (blood-thirsty) khūn-khūwār, khūrez.

THIRTEEN, terah, sizdah, trayodash.

THIRTEENTH, terhān or terahwān, sizdahum.

THIRTIETH, tīswān, siyum; — (thirty) tīs, ai.

THIS, yih, i (obl. is) yo, abkā, yihī, ājkā, hāl; — (this day eight days) āj ke āṭhweñ din, ājke bār; — (this year) aṣon, isī-sāl.

THISTLE, bhar-bhānd, unṭh-kafārā, shaukatu-l-be'ir, bhuṭ-kafā, i, guṭ-baingan.

THITHNE, udhar, wahān, us-ṭaraf, us-jagah-meñ.

THONG, balō or sallū, tasma.

THORAX, hīk, peṭi, pānjar, chhātā.

THORN, kāntā, khār, sāl, kaṇṭak, sūl; — (inverted) chichrā; — (used in hot weather screens) jawānā.

THORNLESS, nīr-kaṇṭak, a-kaṇṭ, be-khār. [kaṭhin

THORNY, kaṭlā, khār-dār, kaṇṭār, gaṭhilā, ṭhakṭhak,

THOROUGH, kāmil, purā, tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOROUGHFARE, utārā, guṣar-gāh, sair-gāh, āmad-raft, ārā-jārī, āmad o shud.

THOROUGHLY, bā-tā, ammul i tamām, sar-ā-sar.

THOSE, we (obl. un, un-hoñ, v. they, them).

THOU, tū, tāin, tūh: which, as in English, are generally used to indicate solemnity, familiarity, contempt.

TO THOU, tūkārā; — (or sirrah a person) tūh-tūh-k, tū-tūkār-k, abe-tabe-k.

THOUGH, agarchi, jētā-ki, jo-ki, jadap, az-bas-ki, hā-lān-ki, januk, go, go-ki, jadyapi; — (as though) jaisā-ki, goyā, go-ki.

THOUGHT, bichār, soch, dhyān, ghaur, fikr, andesha, dhaun, taraddud, afkār, ghārat-ghol, kṭhiyāl, andāza, būjh, samajh; — (reflection) yād, chet, surt.

A THOUGHT, (a little) kuchh, ek-garra, ek-ramak, tanak, tā, o-bhā, o, jhunak.

THOUGHTFUL, fikr-mand, andesha-nak, chintit, muta, ammul, mushawwish, sochi, fikrī, hāirān-pare-shān, dhaunji, mutaraddid, muta'allak.

THOUGHTFULLY, fikrmandī- &c. -se, taraddud-se.

THOUGHTFULNESS, fikr-mandī, andesha-nakī, tafak-kur, ta, ammul.

THOUGHTLESS, be-fikr, be-parwā, a-chintā, ghāṣil, be-khabar, achet, be-tarraddud.

THOUGHTLESSLY, be-fikrī- &c. -se, be-parwā, i-se.

THOUGHTLESSNESS, be-fikrī, be-parwā, i, be-khabari, be-andeshagi.

THOUSAND, hazār, alf (pl ulūf), sahasr or sahasra.

THOUSANDS, hazārā, hazārōn, sahasroñ.

THOUSANDTH, hazārwān, hazārōn.

THEALL, THEALDOM, giriftārī, kāid, band, parbas.

TO THRASH, (corn, &c.) dā, onā, piṭnā, gāhnā, malnā, pairī-k, mālish-k, dhūnnā, jhōrnā, piṭṭānā, mānd-nā, baklānā, dalmasāl-k, nawāznā, rū-gardān-k, maldal-k, chitpat-k, lambā-k, farsh-k, āre-hāthōn lenā.

THRASHER, dhānwaiyā, piṭan-hārā.

THRASHING-FLOOR, khaliḥān, kṭhirman-gāh, pairā, khamār.

THREAD, sūt, rishta, dhāgā, tāgā, tār, lay, sarishta, dori, tāg, silk; — (market) saṭṭi; — (having one, &c.) ek-taggā, do tārā; — (loose) phūchar; — (having) phūchrahā.

TO THREAD, piṭonā, laṭiyānā, gūthnā; — (a needle) tāgnā.

THREADEARE, be-ro, ān, ragrā, ghisā, be-khūwāh, be-rounak, farasūda, niras, siṭhā.

THREADEN, (or made of thread) sūti.

THREAT, dhamki, tahdid, sajr, takhwif, bhabki, dhamak, dhamkāṭat.

TO THREAT, THREATEN, dhamkānā, dhamki-d, tah-did-k, bhābhānā, ānkh-dikhānā, jhīraknā, dhirānā, gurgernā, rarnā, humaknā.

THREATENER, dhamkā, d, dhamki-bāz. [numā.

THREATFUL, THREATENING, tahdid-āmer, khauf-THREATENINGLY, dhamki- &c. -se.

THREE, tin, trī, si, tiyā, trik, galāsā; — (-doored) si-darā; — (in comp.) si, ti, tri.

THREE-FOLD, ti-gunā, si-chand, ti-larā or -larī.

THREE-SCORE, tin bisī, tin korī, sāth, shašt.

THREE YEARS AGO, te,orū sāl, tin sāl hū.e.

TO THRESH, (v. to thresh) jhārnā, &c.

THRESHOLD, dihlī, lathkorā, āstāna, de,orhī, dahliz, dargāh, janāb.

THRICE, tin-ber, ti-bārā, si-bārā, si-dafā or -dafē.

THRIFT, wārā, kifāyat or kifāit, bachā.o, oj, intifā, barkat, sāns jugat, laṭkori-chāl, girthāpan, bhadrak.

THRIFTILY, kifāyat- &c. -se, juz-rasī-se.

THRIFTINESS, kifāyat-shī'ārī, khāna-dārī, gir-histi, juz-rasī, kam-kharchī.

THRIFTLESS, urā, d, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharch, nikhaṭṭū.

THRIFTY, kifāyatī, kifāyat-shī'ār, oji, khānadār, juz-ras, kam-kharch, bachā, d, girhist, gharārū, girthan, sānsārī.

TO THRILL, (n.) thartharānā, sansanānā, khar-bhar-ānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā, lahlahānā.

TO THRIVE, panapnā, palnā, phailnā, tāza-h, tarotāza-h, sarsabz-h, ābād-h, barhnā, taraṭṭī-k, ilichhnā-bilachhnā, phalnā, phūlnā, chiknānā; — (may you long prosper and thrive) chaṭhtī daulat baṭhtī hayāt.

THRIVER, THRIVING, panpāhā, kām-yāb.

THRIVINGLY, kāmyābi- &c. -se.

THROAT, galā, halk, halkūm, tontū, ā, naṭa, i, ghench, nareṭī, nali, nargisī, haṇa, kanṭh; — (to cut the throat) galā-kātnā, gabah-k, ḥalāl-k, bismil-k.

THROB, ṭis, ṭapak, dhaṭak.

TO THROB, ṭisnā, ṭis-mārnā, ṭapaknā, pharpharānā, kasaknā, tamaknā, chasaknā, dhamaknā, hālar-khānā.

THROE, dard i zih, pir, bathā, dard i waṣ', kūnth.

TO THROE, kūnthnā, dard i zih ānā.

THRONE, takht, singhāsān, paṭ, aurang, masnad, sarī; — (celestial) kūrī, bimān 'arsh.

THROG, bhīr, amboh, izhdihām, hangāma, ṭhaṭ, bhīr-bhār, gharārā, ḥashrāt.

TO THROG, bhar-ānā, bhīr-k, bhīr-bhār-h.

THROGED, (as markets) garm, garm-bāzār.

THROTTLE, narḥarī, tontū, ā; — (to throttle) galā-ghontnā.

THROUGH, (prep.) par, meṇ, se, seṇ, sūn, ko, pār, wār-pār, kar, bbar, hoke, ho; — (by means of) ke ma'rī-fat, ke wasila, ke-sabab; — (go through the fort to town) kīl'a-hoke shahar ko jā.o.

THROUGHOUT, dar o bast, kulluhum, sar-tā-pā, tamām, bhar, sabotar, pārwar.

THROW, phenk, phenknā, pānsā, dā.o; — (effort) zor, sa'ī; — (at dice) mūth.

TO THROW, phenknā, chālānā, mārānā, ḍālnā, jhonknā, chhoṛnā, phenk-mārānā, paṭki-d, bitnā, saṭnā, bahā-d, denā; — (in wrestling) paṭaknā, pachhārnā, girānā, de-mārānā; — (to repose) sompnā, sipard-k; — (to change) phernā; — (away) kho-d or -d, gawānā, barbād-d; — (down) girā- or ḍāl- or jhār-d, paṭkan-d, gernā, pīth-lagānā; — (up land) pārnā, pār-d; — (off) utārānā, nikālānā, kāṛhnā; — (open, &c.) khol-d; — (to throw up, &c.) will be found under to vomit, resign, &c.

THROWER, phenkwaīyā, ḍalwaīyā; — (in comp.) andāz, chālā.

THRUM, dasī, sarī, taggī; — (to thrum) oṭnā, roṭnā THRUSH, (disease) chhārū, ninānwā, cap-khāla, jibhī.

THRUST, hūl, bhonk, khonchā, zor, zarb.

TO THRUST, ghusepnā, khosnā, dākhil-k, chālānā, paithānā, paithālnā, karnā, denā, ḍālnā, prabes-k, ṭheṭnā, arānā, pelnā, jhonknā, dhukānā, gānsnā, khodiyānā, huriyānā; — (to push) dhakiyānā, dabānā, nikālānā, hānkānā; — (to stab) bhonknā, hūlnā, khonchnā.

THUMB, angūṭhā, angusht i nar, ibhām.

THUMP, dhamak, ṭhonk, gaddā, gadākā, dhamākā, hūṛā, khod, dhappā.

TO THUMP, (a.) ṭhonknā, pīṭnā, dhamkānā; dhamak-nā, bhadbhadānā, mukhiyānā, ṭhaṭhānā.

THUNDER, garaj, ra'd, tundur, ghahar, karak, gar-garāhaṭ, charrā.

TO THUNDER, garajnā, ghaharnā, karaknā, tarapnā, ghaygharānā, gargarānā, ra'd-bolnā. [talwār.

THUNDERBOLT, gāj, chakki, bijli, ṣā'i-ka, bajar, bijli ki

THUNDEROLAP, karak, tarap, ghan-gharaj.

THUNDERER, indar, meghrāj, garjan-karak.

THUNDERING, (loud, &c.) mārū, garajī, haul-nāk.

TO THUNDERSTRIKE, bar-k-zada-k, bijli-d.

THUNDERSTROCK, bijli-mārā, gāj-mārā, ḥairat-zada.

THURSDAY, jum'a-rāt, brihaspat-bār, panj-shambā, biphai, gurbār, lakhībār or laksāhmi-bār.

THUS, is-tarah, aisā, yūhī, isī-tarah, yūn, yihi-qhab; — (-much) etā, etnā, is-ḡadar, yihi-bhar; — (to this degree) yahān-tak, is naubat ko, tā iṇ darja.

TWACK, chapeṭā, ṭhonk, dhamākā.

TO TWACK, aks-k, zidd-k, ulṭānā, kātnā, toṛnā, meṭnā, mukhālifat-k, khoṭ-chālī-k.

THY, terā, tor, apnā; — (from thy speech it would appear that thou hast informed thy father) terī bāt se ma'lūm hotā hai ki tū ne apne bāp se kahā hai.

THYME, (fragrant plant) ipār.

THYSELF, tū-āp, tū-hī, tū-khud (obl. āp, apne, apne-āp); — (these goods thyself can on thyself bestow) ye chīzēn tū āp apne ko de saktā hai; — (it behoves thee to go thyself) tujhe apne āp jānā hogā.

TIARA, tāj, sar-peech, jighā, kalghī, turra.

TICK, (louse) chichīrī, kilnī, anṭhā, i, barhī, kik, chamokan, baghī; — (of a watch) ṭan-ṭan, kīṭ-kīṭ; — (case) toshak, khol.

TICKET, chīṭhī, ṭīp, tamaasuk, dast-āwez, chaprās, chakṭī, nishān; — (policy) hūṇḍā, bhārā pattar.

TO TICKLE, gudgudānā, sahlānā, khujlānā; — (to please) rijhānā, bāgh-bāgh-k, hānsānā, loṭānā.

TICKLISH, gudgudiyyā; — (uncertain) be-kārār, chanchal, ḍagmagānā; — (rice) kaṭhīn, bārik, sū-chham.

TICKLISHNESS, gudgudāhaṭ, be-kārārī, chanchaltā, i, ḍagmagāhaṭ, nāzūkī, bārikī, ashkāl, kaṭhintā.

TIDBIT, lukma-tar, ni'mat, tar-niwāla, naḡd, baṭī- or phili-kā gosht.

TIDE, bhāṭhā, madd, ghāṭ, ohār, chayhā, o-utār, madd o jagr. [kāti.

TO TIDE, bhāṭhiyānā; — (tide-waiter) ghāṭ-wāl, za-TIDINGS, khabar (pl, akhbār) sandesā, samāchār; — (glad tidings) khush-khabari, muzhda, nawed, sū-sandes.

TIE, bandhan, gānṭh, bāndh, girih, 'aḡd, band.

TO TIE, (v. to bind) bāndhnā, jakarānā, gānṭhnā, jūrnā, kachhnā, band-k, roknā, murandā-k.

TIER, tan, part, ṭabka, ṣaf or ṣaff.

TIFF, (pet or sulkiness) jhapṛā-jhapṛī, khaṭgi.

TIPPING or TIPPIN, tafannun, jal-pān, nāshā, kalewā, adhār, chāshā, perhaps more properly dinner.

TIGER, bāgh, sher, kehar, palang, nāhar, tendū, ā : — (royal) sher zhiyān ; — (young) baghelā, baghaitā, daunrū ; — (loss by) baghā, ī-shikast ; — (tiger's head) bagh-muñh, sher dahan.

TIGHT, tang, chust, sakot, mazbūt, mustahkam ; — (tense) kashida, tanā-hū, ā, khichā-hū, ā ; — (not loose) nimnā, nisandh, nichū, ān.

TO TIGHTEN, kasnā, tānnā, khichnā, gahmā, jakarṇā, chust- &c. -k.

TIGHTLY, chustī- &c. -se, tanā, o-se.

TIGHTNESS, tangī, chustī, sakottā, tanā, o, sakrā, ī, kasā, ī.

TIGRESS, bāghin, bāghni, shernī, keharnī.

TIGRIS, (river) tir, dijla or dajla.

TILE, khaprā, nariyā, paṭrī, sifāl, khazaf, chunkā.

TO TILE, khaprā-chhānā ; — (tiled) khaprail, also the tiling.

TILER, khapre-band ; — (tiling) khaprail.

TILL, (sub. for money) gall, golak.

TILL, (prep.) tak, talak, torī, hūn, lag, tā, tai, in, le, ajhūn, — (till now) tā-hāl, tā-hanoz, ab-tak, &c. ; — (till then) tab-lag, &c. ; — (stay till I come back) raho jab-tak ki ham pher āwen ; — (don't go till I come back) najā, o jab-tak ki ham na pher āwen, or mat (or nakko), jā, o hamāre pher āne tak.

TO TILL, jotnā, chās-pherṇā or -k, bedahnā, kon-d or -kāṭnā, chīrnā, ḥulba-rānī- &c. -k, dhelā-phorṇā, nāngalnā.

TILLAGE, jotā, ī, kisanā, ī, halwāhī, girhistī.

TILLER, halwāhā, haljottā, ḥulba-rān, dhel-phorwā.

TILT, bhālaitī, neza-bāzi, mal-judh ; — (tent or covering) pāl, sā, e-bān, nam-gira ; — (a tilt) ūjkūn par.

TO TILT, dhaj-badalnā, paintarā-k ; — (a barrel) uphak-d, ūjkūn-d.

TILTHER, māl, paintare-bāz, neza-bāz.

TILTING, urānghā, ī, karāwālī, neza-bāzī.

TIMBER, lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hema, hezam, laṭhā, golā, ballā ; the most ordinary kinds are as follows : sākhū or sāl, sisū, sāgwān, shisham.

TIMBER-MERCHANT, lakāḥārā, kāṭh-bechwā, hezam-farosh.

TIMBER-YARD, lakṛī kā arāy, ambār i hezam.

TIMBERL, ṭabla, mirdang, pakḥāwaj.

TIME, waqt, samai, jun, zamān, roz-gār, dahr, 'aṣar, daur, gāh, hangām, berā, kāl, 'arṣa, ausar, mi'ād, awadh, pher ; — (age) 'umr, zindagī ; — (leisure) furṣat, chhūṭān, muhlat ; — (opportunity) kābū, dā, o, autār ; — (season) aiyām, rit, ritu, din ; — (continuance) muddat, der, bilambh, ber ; — (turn) bār, martaba, dafā, badli ; — (in music) mel, tāl ; — (at the time) jab kā tab ; — (for the time being, ruler, &c.) 'amīl i waqt, ḥākim i waqt ; (at all times) waqt be waqt.

TO TIME, waqt- &c. -par-k, tāl-d, alāpnā tilānā.

TIMELESS, be-waqt, be-maḥal, be-mauḥa', aber, kū-samai, nā-waqt.

TIMELY, bar-waqt, bā-mauḥa', sa-berā, bihāne.

TIME-PLEASER, TIME-SERVER, zamāna-sāz, rikebi-maghab, dunyā-sāz, samait, ibnu-l-waqt, ḡahir-dost or -parast.

TIME-SERVING, zamāna-sāzi, samaitā, dunyā-sāzi, rikebi-maghabī.

TIMID, TIMOROUS, ḍar-poknā, khauf-zada, kādar, hān-dilā, buz-dil, wahabī, wahmī, waswāsi, wāhhām, kachā, kam-jurāt, hichkāṛā, chit-bharam, tarsnāk.

TIMOROUSLY, dahahat nāki- &c. -se.

TIMOROUSNESS, ḍirāhuti, kādarā, ī, hān-dilī, dah-shat-nāki, buz-dilī, wahm, waswāsi.

TIN, ḥalā'ī, rāngā, ariz, raṣāṣ.

TO TIN, ḥalā'ī-k ; — (tinker) ṭhatherā, kasarā ; — (tinman) ḥalā'ī-gar, raṣāṣ ; — (tinned) ḥalā'ī-dār.

TINURE, rang, gūn, fām, bo, ramaḥ, chhāf ; — (medicine) khisānda.

TO TINURE, rangnā, chhānā, bharnā, ālāda-k.

TINDER, soḥta, gul, shu'ala ; — (tinder-box) suḥta-dān, chakhmākḥ, chakhmākḥ.

TO TINGE, rang-denā, ālāda-kar-denā.

TINGLE, ṭhanṭhan, ṭanṭan.

TO TINGLE, sansanānā, bolnā, jhanjhanānā, ṭanṭanānā, chirmarānā, jhunjhunānā, chamchamānā.

TINSEL, tāsh, lappā, dāk, jhilmil, jagjagā, pani ; — (fig.) zewar magṇū, namūd be būd, raunaḥ be nūr.

TINT, rang (v. teint, colour, &c.)

TINY, nanhā, chhoṭā.

TIP, nok, sar, ṭungā ; — (of the fingers) tondī, poṭā, fīndū ; — (of the ear) lahar, anguddā, narma-gosh, goshwāra, bināgosh, kūchiyā ; — (of the tongue) phungal, sari-zabān.

TO TIP, sar-par-lagānā or -lapeṭnā, chārḥānā, jāṛnā ; — (to strike) karnā, mārṇā ; — (to tip the wink) ānkh-mārṇā, sain-k ; — (he tipped the porter half-a-crown) ek rūpiyā darbān ke sir mārā.

TIPPET, gūlū-band.

TO TIPPLE, piyā-k, chūsā, ghonṭī-lenā, piyāla-bāzi-k.

TIPPLER, chusakkār, piwakkār, ghonṭī-dā, sharābī, mai-khor, piyāla-bāz.

TIPSY, mast, matwālā, sar-garān, madpā, sawār, sar-khush.

TIPTOE, panje-par, angliyon-par ; — (to stand on tiptoes) angūṭhon ke bhār kharā honā ; — (to walk on tiptoes) angūṭhon ke tān chalnā.

TIPSTAFF, 'aṣebardār, chob-dār, sarhang.

TO TIRE, (a.) thakānā, mānda- &c. -k, harānā, sihrānā, uchāṭnā, phīrnā, ūbhṇā, uktānā, letāṛnā ; (u.) thaknā, aktānā, aklānā, rah-jānā, uchāṭnā, āri- &c. -h, gānd-phatnā, phīrnā, ūbhṇā.

TIRED, thakā, mānda, sust, āri, ser.

TIREDNESS, māndagī, thakāḥaṭ, sustī, askat, uchāṭ.

TIRESOME, thakā, ū, udās, sihrā, ū, pitte-mār.

TIREWOMAN, mashahāṭa, sakhi, ali or āli. [ragi.]

TISSUE, zar-bāft, wasmī kapṛā, bādla, tamāmī, rast-

TO TISSUE, zar-bāftī-k, zar-dozi-k, bharnā.

TIT, (pony) ṭaṭṭū, ṭaṭwā.

TIT FOR TAT, adle kā badlā.

TITHE, dasāna, dah-yak, 'ushar.

TO TITILLATE, gudgudānā, sihrānā, chulchulānā.

TITILLATION, gudgudī, sursurī, gudgudāḥaṭ, sursurā ḥaṭ, sahlāḥaṭ, sahrāwan.

TITLE, khitāb, laḥab, alḥāb, nām, padbī, khyāt ; — (right) ḥaḥḥ, pad ; — (head, &c.) fihrist, sangyā.

TITLE-PAGE, sar-nāma, sar i lauh, 'unwān.

TITTER, khilkhilī, khukhu, āḥaṭ, khilkhilāḥaṭ.

TO TITTER, khilkhilānā, khukhu, ānā.

TITTLE, garra, tinkā, sar i mū, ratī, reza, rawā.

TITTLE-TATTLE, gap-shap, bak-jhak, lāf-guḡāṭ, jhūṭh-sach, labar-sabar.

TO TITTLE-TATTLE, bak jhak- &c. -k, gap-shap-k.

TITULAR, (nominal) khitābī, nāmī.

TO, ko, kū, kūn, kī, ke, tā, in, kane, ke-pās (i. e. near to, or towards), tak, talak, lag, ā, le, tā, dhur ; — (with) se, seṇ, sūn, par, bar, ba, meṇ, with verbs of selling, ke hāth ; — (I sold the horse to him) ghoṛā us ke hāth bechā main ne ; — (to and fro) idhar udhar, isṭaraf-ustaraf, mārā-mārā, tānā-bānā ; — (where are you bound to?) tum kahān ke 'āsim ho? — (face to face) rū ba rū, muñh ā muñh, lab ā

lab; — (*he said to him*) us se kahā; — (*it is twenty to one that he arrives to-night*) bis biswā hai ki āj ki rāt pahunchē, ek biswā na pahunchē; — (*as fifty to one*) jaisā pachās meñ ek; — (*in comparison to this*) is ki nisbat; — (*with regard to him*) us ke haṅk meñ; — (*to his face*) us ke munh par; — (*to-day*) āj, im-roz; — (*to night*) āj-rāt, imahab.

TOAD, kaṭh-birūki, ghauk or ghauk i zahr-dār.

TOAD-STOOL, kūkar-mūtā, chatar-mār.

TO TOAST, senknā, bhūnnā, biriyān-k, lāl-k, barish-tak, sondhānā; — (*a person*) yād-k.

A TOAST, sondhā tukrā; — (*beauty*) shuhra e āfāk.

TOBACCO, tambākū, bhelsā, gāl, sendhī, gūrtī, from gurāt (Surat), whence it was first introduced into Hindustān, and Bhelsā is the name of a village where the best tobacco is produced; — (*bad-*) phasākū; — (*cut-*) sulfā; — (*-house*) bhinḍe-khāna.

TOBACCONIST, tambākū-gar, tambākū-farosh.

TODDY, corrupt. of tāri, the juice of the palm-tree.

TOE, pair ki ungli, angusht i pā.e.

TOGETHER, ke-sāth, ke-sang, ham-rāh, samet, sudhān, sahī, bāham, ek-sāth, ek-gamat, sāthi, ek haṅke meñ, ek-jā.e, ek-sū, ek-jagah, ek-tan, ek-man, shāmīl-hāl; — (*all together*) ek kalam; — (*to fight together*) mārā-māri-k; — (*to dispute together*) kahā-kahī-k; — (*without intermission*) pai-ham, 'alā-t-tawātūr, ek-laḥt; — (*in concert*) milke, ek-hoke, shāmīl; — (*contiguously*) milā, e-ke, bhīrā, e-ke; — (*together with*) bama'i, sāthi-sāth, samet.

TOIL, miṇnat, ranj, koṭ, parisram, dukh, dauṛ-dhūp, kasht, tapās, tāb, sar-zanish, tagāpo, koshish; — (*snare*) jāl, khābhar, kamand.

TO TOIL, miṇnat- &c. -k, dukh-bharnā, daunā, pair-ghasitnā or -ragarnā, zor-mārnā, loḥū pāni-k, ra-baynā, daunā, dhūpnā, dauṛ-dhūp-k.

TOILSOME, miṇnat-ṭalab, thakā, ū, pariahramī.

TOILSOMENESS, miṇnat-ṭalabi.

TOKEN, nishān, 'alāmat, āṣār, chihñ, patā, dalīl, yād-gārī, chitā, onī, taghma.

TOLERABLE, sahā, ū, taḥammul-pagīr, mumkinu-t-taḥammul, kābil-bardāsht, sarsari; — (*passable*) chālā, ū, aisā-waisā.

TOLERABLY, i'tidāl-se, ausaṭ-se, aisā-waisā.

TOLERANT, ṣulaḥ kull, shakebā, burd-bār, sahā, ū.

TO TOLERATE, jā, iz-r, rawā-r, hone- &c. -denā, maṭī-yānā; — (*to endure*) dekhnā, sahnā.

TOLERATION, jawāz, ighmāz, chashm-poshī, maṭyā-o, ṣalāhiyat i kullī, tajāhul. [chūngī, mūthī.

TOLL, zakāt, sā, ir, chauki, rāh-dāri, kar, kaṭh-bhārā.

TO TOLL, (a bell) bajānā, mārnā, ghanṭā-bajānā. [bān.

TOLL-GATHERER, zakāti, chauki-dār, dandiyā, guzar-tomb, kabār, gor, maḥbara, mazār, maḥkad, turbat, rauṣa, salewār, chaurī, kabār-gāh, shahar i khāmo-shān, dargāh, samādgrih.

TOMBLESS, be-kabar, be-dargāh, be-mazār.

TOMBSTONE, taḥta, i kabār, chirāgh-dān (from the custom in India of burning lamps in honour of the dead).

TOMTIT, (small bird) pidrī, phudki.

TONE, lahja, lai; — (*sound*) āwās, ṣadā, nawā, sabd, dhun; — (*elasticity, &c.*) simiṭ, pasār-sikor.

TONGUE, dast-panāh, chimtā, syūnthā, sandāi.

TONGUE, jibh, rasnā, lisān, zabān; — (*language*) zabān, boli, bhākṣā, bāni, lakṣa; — (*mother-tongue*) gāti-zabān, janami-bhākṣā; — (*of a balance, &c.*) kāntā; — (*to hold the tongue*) chup-rahnā, jibh band-k, jibh-r, munh dāb-r, zabān-dābnā; — (*a tongue scraper*) jibhī.

TONGUELESS, be-zabān, be-jibh, a-bol or anbolā.

TONGUE-TIED, giriftā-zabān, tuturāhā, zabān-band.

TONSIL, (the gland so called) kaupī, gilṭī.

TOO, (over-much) ziyāda, bahut, baṛā, nihāyat, nipaṭ, fuṣūl, saras, ḥadd se ziyāda, bahutī; — (*likewise*) bhi, hūn, nīz.

TOOL, haṭhiyār, lokhar, anzār, ālat (pl. ālāt), talherū.

TOOTH, dānt, dasan, dandān, dandāna, radan; — (*taste*) chāṭ, chiskā, chāshni; — (*cog*) dāntī, khūñjī; — (*tooth and nail*) nakheñ dānteñ, tan o man, dil o jān; — (*to meet full in the teeth*) munh-or mukh-bherā-milnā; — (*tell him in his teeth*) us ke munh par kaho; — (*to cast in the teeth*) munh par lānā; — (*to show the teeth*) dānt-pisnā, ānkh-dikhānā; — (*I will do it in spite of thy teeth*) terī dhamki par ham karenge.

TOOTHACHE, dard i dandān, dant-pir, dānt-kā dard.

TOOTH-BRUSH, datwan, miswak.

TOOTHLESS, murīā, poplā, a-dant, baulā, be-dānt, khūñḍā; — (*impotent*) dast-kotāh. [tinkā.

TOOTH-PICK, khilāl, dānt-khilālī, kharkā, dant-khod,

TOOTH-POWDER, manjan, misai, sunūn.

TOP, sar, sir, sikhār, sikhā, phunang, chontī, ṭulla; — (*-string*) laṭṭī; — (*from top to toe*) sir-se pānw-lag; — (*cover*) top, topī, sar-posh, dhaknā, chapnī; — (*surface*) ūpar, bālā; — (*crown*) chāndī; — (*of a plant, &c.*) bāl, dhendhī, thonṭhī, khosha; — (*brim*) munh, lab; — (*plaything*) laṭṭā, bhaunṛā, bangī; — (*used adjectively*) ūpraunṛā, ūpar-kā.

TO TOP, dhoknā, ḍabūsā, sar-posh-karnā.

TOPAZ, ṭopāz, pokhrāj or pukhrāj, zabarjad.

TOPEE, ḍabūsā, pi, ū, bāṭa-parast, daryā-noah, samundar-sokh, sāghar-kash, nashe-bāz, māṭh; — (*a jolly toper*) khush-aiyāsh.

TOFFUL, labrez, nāk ā nāk, munh ā munh.

TOP-HEAVY, sir-bhāri, sar-garān or garān-sar.

TOPIC, (subject) maṣmūn, mauṣū', muddā', manshā, bhūmkā, zamin, gikr, ḥaḳīqat.

TOPSY-TURVY, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, ulṭā-pulṭā, tah o bālā, zer o zabar, ūpar-niche, tal-ūpar, gaṭ-paṭ, darham-barham, lokā-lok, laun-paun, ghamar-dal.

TORCH, mash'al, falita, ḍamar, mash'ala.

TORCH-BEAKER, mash'alchi, falita-bardār.

TORMENT, siyāsat, kalap, sāsnā, aḡiyat, 'aḡāb, dard, ṣa'ūbat, kales, shikanja. 'ikāb, santāp, jigār-sozi, jān-sozi.

TO TORMENT, kalpanā, daghdhānā, dukhānā, kurhānā, khijhānā, siyāsat- &c. -d, jālnā, tarsānā, machornā.

TORMENTOR, shikanja-kash, jallād, kaṣṣāb, ḡālim, mūgi; — (*in comp.*) āzār, fitna, sitān, soz.

TORNADO, āndhī, ṭūfān, andh-kāl, dhāṛhā.

TORPID, ṭhīṭhrā, sarma-zada, sun, be-ḥarakaṭ, be-ḥias, lakṛī. [zadagi, be-ḥiasī.

TORPIDITY, TORPIDNESS, ṭhīṭhrāṭ, akrāṭ, sarma-

TORRENT, sail, sailāb, sailān, jiriyān, nadi, toṛ.

TORRID, mahṛūk; — (*torrid zone*) maṭṭaka, e mah-rūka.

TORTOISE, kachhū, ā, sang-pusht, bākṣa, kūrma.

TORTURE, jān-kanī, sūlī, jān-kandani, shikanja.

TO TORTURE, shikanja-kashi- &c. -k, sūlī-par chaṛhānā.

Toss, phenk, jhonk, uchhāl, ulāl, jhaṭak.

TO TOSS, (a) phenknā, jhonknā, uchhālānā, ulālānā, loknā, ḍālnā, jhaṭaknā, jhārnā, mārnā, khichnā; — (*on the horns*) uljhārnā; — (*to agitate*) hilānā, ḍulānā, halchal-k; (n.) loṭnā, chhaṭpaṭnā, loṭ-poṭ-h, ḍāwān-ḍol-h, hal chal-h, taṛaphnā, halaphnā, dhūnnā, ṭalmālānā.

TOTAL, pūrā, sab, kull, tamām, muṭṭaḥ, kulliya, sar-jumla, majmū', mizān, moṭh, thok; — (*the total*) jam', jumla, goshwāra, gaṭhri.

TOTALITY, kulliyat, jumlagi, tamāmi.

TOTALY, darobast, kullu-bum, sabotar, tamāmtar, bilkull, muṭṭaḥaṇ, ek-ḥalam.

TO TOTTER, ḍagmagānā, laraznā, dōlnā, mutazalzal-h, halchal-h, jumbish-khānā, dalmalānā, halhalānā-h.

TOTTERING, (*act of*) ḍagmagānā; (*adj.*) mutazalzal.

TOUCH, chūhāwaṭ, lams, mas, mamāsāt, sat, chhūt; — (*of gold*) bāni; — (*trial*) kasā, o, tā, o, parakh, 'ayār; — (*of a pencil*) kashish, khich; — (*in music*) chher; — (*stroke*) chor, chok.

TO TOUCH, chhūnā, mas-k, chhernā, tonā, ṭaṭolnā; — (*to reach*) anṭnā, pānā, pakarnā, bhenṭnā; — (*to try*) kasnā, tānā, kasaṭi-chaṭhānā; — (*to move*) hilānā, ḥarakat-d; — (*to melt*) naram-k, mulā, im-k, narmānā; — (*to wear*) ghisnā, kāṭnā; — (*to mention*) chalānā, gikr-k, nikālnā; — (*to draw*) khichnā, phernā, denā, lagānā; — (*with a lance or needle*) uskānā; — (*to meet*) milnā, bhirnā, lagnā; — (*to touch up*) jhār-jhatak-k, jhār-jhūr-k; — (*to touch at*) lagān-k, langar-k.

TOUCH-HOLE, ranjak kā sūrāḥ, sozan, ranjak.

TOUCHINESS, chirchirāhaṭ, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

TOUCHING, (*concerning*) meṇ, ḥaḥḥ-meṇ, bābat-meṇ; — (*pathetic*) rikḥat-āmez, gham-āwar.

TOUCHSTONE, kasaṭi, mi'yār, miḥak, sang i 'ayār.

TOUCHWOOD, khuksi-lakṛi, shul'a, hezam.

TOUCHY, jaliyā, chirchirā, tunuk-mizājī, ātash-mizājī.

TOUGH, chimṛā, muṣbūṭ, chār-shāna, sakḥt.

TO TOUGHEN, chimṛānā, maṣbūṭ ho-jānā.

TOUGHNESS, chimṛāhaṭ, sakḥti, maṣbūṭi.

TOUR, daur, sair, siyāhaṭ, gasht, pherā; — (*turn*) bāri, naubat, badli, daura.

TOURNAMENT, neza-bāzi, jhūṭhi-larā, i.

TO TOUSE, jhontiyānā, jhijhkornā, jhatakānā.

TOW, (*flax*) pāt, paṭwā; — (*rope*) gun, rassī.

TO TOW, (*to drag*) khainchnā, tānnā.

TOWARD, (*prep.*) ki-ṭaraf, ki-or, ke-pās, ke-kane, ke-yahān, ke-jānib.

TOWARDLINESS, honhāri, agmanā, i, &c.

TOWARDLY, TOWARD, tarbiyat-paṭir, iṣlāḥ-paṭir, 'ilm-paṭir, honhār, agmanā, bar-khurdār.

TOWEL, dast-māl, rū-māl, sāfi, angochhā.

TOWER, burj, minār, lāt, gargaj.

TO TOWER, (*to soar aloft*) buland-parwāz-h.

TOWN, shahar, ḥaṣba, baldā, gānw, nagri, deb, nagar; — (*in comp.*) pūr, nagar, ābād: thus, Ghāzi-pūr, the town of Ghāzi (or, if the Hindūs are to be credited, Gādh-pūr, from Gādh, a rājā of that name); Chandar-nagar, the town of Chandar, the moon, better known among us as Chandernagore; paṭtan also signifies a town or city; Chinā-paṭtan (Madras), Machhli-paṭtan (Masulipatam), and other places on the coast.

TOWN-HALL, kotwālī, chabūtrā, chaupār, hathā, i.

TOWNSMAN, shahari, ḥaṣbāti, nāgar; — (*of the same town*) ham-shahari, swa-nagari.

TOY, khilāunā, bāzicha, mūrāt, kaṭh-puṭli; — (*trifle*) nā-chiz, hech, lahw o la'b (v. play, &c.)

TO TOY, khelnā, khushi-k, rā-o-chā, o- &c. -k, ṭhaṭhā-mazāḥ-k, khel-k, kaṭari-k.

TOYING, chūmā-chāṭi, nāz o karashma, nāz o niyāz, khelā-kheli, la'bat-bāzi.

TOYISH, shokḥ, khel-khilārī, nakḥre-bāz.

TOYISHNESS, shokḥi, khilār-pan or -panā.

TOYMAN, bāzicha-faroah, bisāti, rang-bharā.

TRACE, (*track*) āgār, 'alāmat, nishān, paṭā, chīnḥ, pahchān, surāgh, khoj, āhaṭ, khūr-khoj, namōd, ālangkār, bargā; — (*harness*) sanj, sāz, jot, kam-kash.

TO TRACE, pair- or khoj- &c. -lenā, picḥhā-lenā, pai-ravi-k, pānjnā, painde-paynā; — (*to find*) pakarnā, pānā, nikālnā; — (*to mark out*) bāndhnā, ṭhaḥ-rānā.

TRACER, khojhi, surāgh-gir, 'alāmat-shinās, āhaṭi, pai-shinās; — (*of stolen goods*) panhā.

TRACE, lik, n aksh i pā, pag-dāṇḍi, gohar, rāh, paṭh.

TO TRACE, lik- &c. -pakarnā, pag-dāṇḍi- &c. -lenā; — (*to tow*) gun-khainchnā.

TRACKING, (*towing*) khainchā, o; — (*tracing*) pai-ravi.

TRACKLESS, be-lik, or -rāh, or -nishān.

TRACE-ROPE, gun; — (*to go by*) gun par-j.

TRACT, panja, ḥadam, pair; — (*space*) takḥta, maidān, 'arṣa, pallā, zamin, mulk, des; — (*treatise*) risāla, nushḥa, nāma.

TRACTABLE, ḥukm-bardār, maḥkūm, narm, mulā, im, gharib, sā, ū, sidhā, sapūt, komal, gau-bargi; — (*as a horse*) do-bāgā.

TRACTABLENESS, ḥukm-bardāri, farmān-bardāri, iṭā'at, gharibi, ghurbat.

TRADE, TRAFFIC, saudā-garī, tijarat, byopar, banij, saudā, dād o siṭad, len-den, mu'āmalat, byohār, kār-bār, baḳālī; — (*forced*) wairā; — (*occupation*) pesha, shewa, ḥirfat, uddim, hunar, kash, fann.

TO TRADE, TRAFFIC, saudā-garī- &c. -k, banijnā.

TRADER, saudā-gar, tājir, baipāri, banjārā, mahājan, banjautā, sāhū, sāhūkār, kārbāri, bais, baiswārā.

TRADESMAN, (*mechanic*) kārigar, ahli ḥirfa, &c. pesha-war, kasbi (but now generally restricted to *courtezans*) shewadār, dast-kār, guni, kāsib.

TRADESMEN, TRADESFOLKS, &c., ahl i kasab, ahli ḥirfa.

TRADITION, tadāwul, naḳl, riwāyat, kahāwat, bāt, ḥadiṣ.

TRADITIONAL, TRADITIONALLY, sina ba sina, sunī-sunā, i, samā'i, mutadāwal, dast ba dast, zabāni, nasbā-nasb, pusht ba pusht, manḳul, naḳli.

TO TRADUCE, tuḥmat- &c. -b or -lagānā, badnām-k.

TRADUCEMENT, tuḥmat, iftirā, buḥtān, ḡhānās, phar-phand, lim.

TRADUCER, muṭfari, tuḥmatī, buḥtāni, iftirā-sāz, ḡhan-sait, pharphandi.

TRAFFIC, māl, jins, saudā, chiz, bānā, bechā-khonchi, saudāgarī, tijarat, baipār.

TRAGEDY, (*calamity*) muṣibat, āfat, ḳiyāmat, ḡhaṣab.

TRAGICAL, haibat-nāk, haul-nāk, muhib.

TRAGICALNESS, haibat-nāki, haul-nāki, &c.

TO TRAIT, (a) ghasiṭnā, ghasiyānā, ṭhīrānā, khichnā, khich-lejānā, suḥārnā, ḡharrānā, ghislānā, kikārnā; (n) suḥārnā, ghasiṭnā.

TRAIN, (*tail*) dum; — (*of a garment*) gail, dāman, — (*series*) silsila, tasalsul, tāntā, malā, zanjira-bandi, laṭbandi, morchāl, jilo; — (*method*) sūrat, ḡhab; — (*retinue*) ḳor, jaleb, parā, ḡhashmat, pā-rikāb; — (*of guns, &c.*) ḳaṭār, pānti; — (*of powder, &c.*) lakir, rasi; — (*match*) batti, falita.

TO TRAIN, (*educate*) sikhānā, uṭhānā, banānā, nikālnā, hilānā, tarbiyat- &c. d, sadhānā, bā, oli-d, adab-d; — (*dogs*) sher-k.

TRAIN-BEAKER, dāman-bardār, gail-bardār.

TRAIN-OIL, bas, machhli-kā tel.

TRAITOR, daḡhā-bāz, khā'in, namak-ḡarām, ḡhaddār, adḡarmi, chhali, baḡhī, be-wafā, ṭhaḡ; — (*to king*) pādshāh-dushman; — (*to country*) waṭan-dushman, des-birodhi.

TRAMMEL, chhānd, pā-band, pai-kaṭā, pai-kaṭi.

TO TRAMPLE, kuchalnā, masalnā, raundnā, kāṇḍnā, malnā, pā-e-māl-k, lat-mardan-k, lat-gündhan-k, lat-kaundā-k; — (*as horses*) ṭāpnā, pānw-mārnā or -parparānā.

TRAMPLING, ṭāp, pā-e-mālī.

TRANCE, sakta, lauhār, be-khūdi, magantā.

TRANQUIL, āsūda, bā-āram, sukhit, muraffah, thīr.

TRANQUILLITY, āram, āsūdagi, āsāish, kal, rūhat, rifāh or rafāh, rafāhiyat, iṭminān.

TO TRANSACT, chalanā, jāri-k, karnā, anjām-d, kār-guzārī-k, mu'amala-k or -lagānā.

TRANSACTION, kār o bār, mu'amala, byohār, 'alāka, wāsiṭa, kartūt, mājarā, sar-guzasht, bāt, amr, aḥ-wāl, rūdād.

TO TRANSCEND, sabkat- &c. -r or -lejānā, ghālib- &c. h, jit-j, bāhar-h, khārij-h, ba'id-h.

TRANSCENDENCY, sabkat, pesh-dasti, bālā-dasti, ta-kaddum, peshi, ghalba.

TRANSCENDENT, bālā-dast, fā, iḥ, fauḥ, ṭāk, be-naḥīr, ektā or yaktā, pesh-dast, adhik, saras.

TRANSCENDENTLY, nihāyat, ḥadd, nipāṭ, ba-shiddat.

TO TRANSCRIBE, naql-k, utārnā, utrāhaṭ-k.

TRANSCRIBER, kātib, naql-nawis, utārne-wālā.

TRANSCRIPT, naql, nuskhā, utārā, manḥūl.

TRANSFER, taḥwil, dākhil-makhārij.

TO TRANSFER, rompnā, gimma-k, taslim- &c. -k, gatānā, pakrānā, gale-gānthnā; — (*in accounts*) dākhil-makhārij-k.

TO TRANSFIX, pārwār-k, chonknā, phoṛnā, chhednā.

TO TRANSFORM, TRANSFIGURE, (a.) maṣkh-k, shakl badalnā.

TRANSFORMATION, TRANSFIGURATION, maṣkh, tabdil i ṣūrat.

TO TRANSGRESS, (a.) 'udūl-k, radd-k, tajāwuz-k, ṭālnā, toṛnā; (n.) chūknā, bhūlnā, khaṭā- &c. -k.

TRANSGRESSION, tajāwuz, ta'addi; — (*offence*) chūk, bhūl, khaṭā, farāmooshi, nisyāni, kotāhi, taḥṣīr ghaṭ.

TRANSGRESSOR, mutajāwiz, muta'addi, taḥṣīr-wār, mukhtī, kṣīr, ghaṭihā.

TRANSIENT, TRANSITORY, chalā-jātā, mutabaddil, fāni, 'arīzi, hardam-tabdil, nā-pā, edār, chanchāl, be-bunyād, anit, alopi.

TRANSIENTLY, jāte-hū, e, gimnaḥ, nā-pā, e-dāri- &c. -se.

TRANSIENTNESS, TRANSITORINESS, nā-pā, e-dāri, be-bunyādi, chanchalāi.

TRANSITION, tabdil, taghīr, taghāiyur, gugārish, tabādul, 'ubūr, tajāwuz.

TRANSITIVE, (*verb*) fi'l i muta'addi, sa-karmak (opposed to a-karmak, *intransitive*).

TRANSITORY, fāni, nā-pā, e-dār, be-baḥā.

TO TRANSLATE, tarjuma- &c. -k, lānā, intikāl-k.

TRANSLATION, tarjuma, chhāp, ulthā, sangrah, dekhti; — (*of humours*) olambā; — (*a literal translation*) taḥt lafṭi.

TRANSLATOR, mutarajjim, tarjumān, tarjuma-nawis, sangrah-kāri.

TO TRANSMIGRATE, naqli makān-k, pā, eturāb-k.

TRANSMIGRATION, naqli-makān, ḥulūl, tanāsukh, āw-gaun or āw-gawan.

TO TRANSMIT, bhejñā, irsāl-k, pathānā, pahunchānā, chalanā; — (*to give*) denā, ḍālnā, phailānā.

TRANSMUTATION, tabdil, tabādul, istihāla.

TRANSON, (*hint*) paṭautan, pājan, kamar-band, paṭkā.

TRANSPARENCY, shaffāfi, barrākī, ṣafā, i, nirmaltā, ujalā. [pharchā, pāni, motiśā, bilaurā.

TRANSPARENT, shaffāf, barrāk, ṣaf, nir-mal, ujjal.

TO TRANSPIRE, ur-j, jātā-rahnā, hawā-h, phūṭ-j, khul-j.

TO TRANSPLANT, rompnā, gārnā.

TRANSPLANTATION, rompnā, i, panri, romp, rompnā, e.

TRANSPLANTER, rompanhār, nākil.

TRANSPORT, wajd, umang, ḥālat, ḥāl, samā', be-hoshi, be-khūdi, masti, magantā.

TO TRANSPORT, lād-lejānā, uṭhā-lejānā, bhar-le-jānā; — (*to banish*) khārij-k, jalā-waṭan-k, des-nikālā-k; — (*as anger*, &c.) be-hosh-k, achet-k, besurt-k; — (*to ravish*) be-khūd-k, be-ḥawāss-k, be-ikhtiyār-k, mast-k.

TRANSPORTATION, (*banishment*) jalā-waṭanī; — (*carriage*) intikāl, 'ubūr, bār-bardāri.

TRANSPORTED, muntaḥal; — (*banished*) des-nikālā.

TO TRANSPOSE, ḥalb- &c. -k, ulaṭ-pulaṭ- &c. -k.

TRANSPOSITION, taqlib, inḥilāb, tabdil, pher-phār, adal-badal, erā-pheri, ulṭā, kabir kā ulṭā, ḥalb.

TO TRANSUDE, risnā, pasijnā. [konā-kāni, ṭerhā.

TRANSVERSE, āṛā, bendā, tirschhā, irā, chirā, mu'tariz, TRANSVERSELY, kaj, ureb, tirschhā, konā-kāni.

TRAP, kal, jānti, dabkar, dām, chorkhadhā or -garhā, pā, e-dām; — (*-ball*) gendī or phenḍā-ṭorā; — (*game*) goli-ḍandā; — (*a rat-trap*) chūhe-dān.

TO TRAP, (*to take*) phandhānā, bajhānā, phansānā. uljhānā.

TRAP-DOOR, chor-darwāza, chor-rāh.

TRAPPINGS, jhabbe, āṛā, isheñ, zinateñ, āwā, i, fitrāk, shikār-band.

TRAP-STICK, ḍandā, ṭorā.

TRASH, agar-bagar, alā, e-balā, e, balā, e-bughma, ghāsh-phūs, kūṛā, kurkuṭ, ghāspāt, alā-pāl, khoyā, kho-gir ki bharti, kachrā, payāl, sayāl.

TRAVAIL, dard i zih, pīr, waz'e, ḥamal.

TO TRAVAIL, jānnā, pīr meñ-h, dard-khānā.

TRAVEL, safar, musāfirat, siyāhat, parjatan, sair, pheri.

TO TRAVEL, safar- &c. -k, phirnā, chalnā, bides-jānā, or phirnā.

TRAVELLER, musāfir, saiyāh, safarī, parjatani, rāh-gir, rāhi, pachhi, baṭohi, ramtā, baṭā, ū, sālik, ibnu-s-sabil, rāh-rau, panthi, panthak, khāna-ba-dosh, jahān-gard, bhramani.

TRAVELLING, safri, musāfiri, rāh-guzārī, sair.

TRAVELS, (*history of*) safar-nāma, sair-nāma.

TO TRAVERSE, ṭai-k, phirnā.

TRAY, kaṭhrā, khwān, khwāncha, kishti, sinī, chau-gosha, ṭabāk, changer; — (*-cover*) khwān-posh.

TRACHEOUS, be-imān, adharmi, ghaddār, kapti, daghā-bāz, chhali, badgāt, parpanchhi, kūṭil, muta-fanni, farfandi, fasādi.

TRACHEOUSLY, daghā-bāzi- &c. -se, kapaṭ-se, &c.

TRACHERY, TRACHEOUSNESS, daghā, chhal, kapaṭ, daghā-bāzi, be-imāni, be-wafā, i, kūṭiltā, bad gāti.

TRACLE, tiryāk; — (*molasses*) rāb, choṭā, jāgri.

TREAD, ḥadam, chāl, ṭāp, khaṭkā, ḍhab-ḍhab, par-parāhaṭ, malan, ghasan, raḡar.

TO TREAD, ḥadam-r, pānw- &c. -r, chalnā, chaṛhnā, khunḍalnā, raundnā, chahalnā; — (*corn*, &c.) dā, onā, gāhnā, kāntnā, kuchal-ḍ, malnā, dabānā, māṇḍnā; — (*as birds*) jūrñā, chaṛnā, juṭi-khānā.

TREADLE, gorpā, i, kargā, kumbhal; — (*of an egg*) jāman, murgh kā bij. [rāmi, chhal, fasād.

TREASON, daghā-bāzi, khīyanat, ghadr, namak-ḥa-

TREASURE, khazāna, rokar, ṭorā; — (*hoard*) damrā, dafina, khuthi, zakḥira, dharohar.

TO TREASURE, jam'-k, baṭornā, dabā-r, rakhnā, dhar-nā, le-r, pas-andāz-k.

TREASURER, khazānchi, taḥwil-dār, rokarīyā.

TREASURY, *khaẓāna*, *khaẓina*, *koṭhī*, *kanz*, *ganj*, *ganjina*; — (*hidden*) *gagrā*; — (*royal*) *khaẓāna* e āmīra.

TREAT, (*entertainment*) *ṣiyāfat*, *siṣṭāchār*, *mihmānī*,
TO TREAT, (*to settle*) *jawāb-sawāl-k*, *batkahi* - &c. -k;
 — (*to use*) *sulūk* - &c. -k, *rakhnā*; — (*-well*)
akhilāk-k; — (*a guest*) *khlānā*, *ṣiyāfat-k*; —
 (*to manage*) *uṭhānā*, *banānā*; — (*to mention*) *gikr-k*,
bayān-k.

TREATISE, *risāla*, *nuskhā*, *nāma*, *mālā*.

TREATMENT, *sulūk*, *ri'āyat*, *murā'at*, *chāl*, *ḍhang*, *bhā*, *o*,
tajwiz, *mu'ālija*, *kartūt*; — (*ill treatment*) *bad-*
sulūkī, *kū-ḍhangī*, *kū-chālī*, *kū-bhā*, *o*; — (*good*
treatment) *ḥusn i sulūk*, *sūbhā*, *o*.

TREATY, *mu'amala*, *be,ohār*, *ḥaul-ḥarār*, 'ahd o-pai-
 mān, *ḥarār-madār*, *banā*, *o*, *bāchā-bandhī*, *ṣulḥ-*
nāma, *ḥaul-nāma*, 'ahad-nāma.

TREBLE, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand*; — (*in music*) *zīr*, *zīl*.

TREE, *darakhṭ*, *per*, *gāchh*, *jhār*, *rūkh*, *brichḥ*, *shajar*,
taru; — (*varieties of*) *sāgwān*, *siṣon*, *shisham*,
mahūā, *bhandrā*, *ārūsā*, *jāl*, *arnā-barnā*, *surkhbed*,
kachnār, *to,ān*, *gāb*, *kadam*, *nim*, *bakā'en*, *sirs*,
māltī, *pākār*, *pilū*, *maulsari*, *jānḍ*, *de,odār*, *āsoḡ*,
palās, *pīpal*; — (*for matches*) *kumbhī*.

TREE-YELLER, *kaṭī' uṣh-shajar*.

TREFOIL, *ṭarīfal*, *ṭarīl*.

TO TREMBLE, *kāmpnā*, *daldalanā*, *thartharānā*, *laraznā*,
halhalānā, *phurphurānā*, *ḍolnā*, *thalaknā*, *larḥar-*
ānā.

TREMBLINGLY, *thartharāhaṭ* - &c. -se, *larzish-se*.

TREMENDOUS, *haul-nāk*, *haibat-nāk*, *ḍaraunā*, *muhīb*.

TREMOUR, *kapkapi*, *kāmpāhaṭ*, *larzish*, *thartharāhaṭ*,
daldalāhaṭ, *halhalāhaṭ*, *halhālī*, *phurphurī*, *ra'sha*,
halbalāhaṭ, *thartharī*.

TREMULOUS, **TREMBLING**, *kāmpāhā*, *thartharāhā*, *lar-*
zān.

TRENCH, (*entrenchment*) *ṣalābat-kūcha*, *sangarḥ*.

TRENCHER, *kathrā*, *taghār*, *kaṭhauṭā*.

TREPAN, (*enare*) *phāndhā*, *hal*, *kaṭhiyā*, *dām*.

TO TREPAN, (*to trap*) *phandhānā*, *phaṇsānā*.

TREPIDATION, (*v. tremour*) *halchālī*, *ḍol-māl*, *zalzala*,
larza, *ghor*.

TO TRESPASS, *chūknā*, *bhūlnā*, *khaṭā* &c. -k.

TRESSER, *zulf*, *gesū*, *kākul*, *ḡurra*, *kākpachḥ*, *pattā*,
babrī, *jhabbā*, *jaṭā*, *jaṭ*.

TRET, *ūparlap*, *sokhtānī*, *sokht*, *phā*, *o*.

TREYET, (*tripod*) *tigorā*, *degdān*.

TRIAD, (*trinity*) *ḡālīs ḡālāsa*, *tagliḡ*.

TRIAL, *āzmā'ish*, *imtiḥān*, *aṭkal*, *jānch*; — (*examina-*
tion, &c.) *tajwiz*, *taḥkik* (pl. *taḥkikāt*) *khoj*, *parichhā*,
fatiha-farāgh, *muḥāsiba*, *muḥābila*, *muḥābira*, *mu-*
shā'ira, *chāshnī*, *parmān*; — (*of strength*) *zor-*
āzmā'ī, *bathā-ṭechī*, *bathāpā'ī*.

TRIANGLE, *muḡallaḡ*, *si-goṣha*, *ti-konā*, *trisār*; —
 (*equilateral*) *mutasāwiyu-z-zāwiyā*.

TRIANGULAR, *sambosā-sā*; — (*piece of cloth*) *tariz*,
kalī.

TRIBE, *firka*, *garoh*, *jāt*, *baran*, *āsrām*, *tabār*, *kāfa*,
ḡaum, *jāt*, *jathā*, *kul*, *fariḡ*, *kufū*, *ulūsh*, *zumra*.

TRIBULATION, *ranj*, *dard*, *ghām*, *dukh*, *kales*, *kofṭ*,
bīpat, *santāp*, *balā*, *āfat*, *mushkil*.

TRIBUNAL, *masnad*, *maḥkama*, *chabūtrā*, *masland*
 (*corrupt. from masnad*) *lakār-koṭ*.

TRIBUTARY, *bāj-guḡār*, *khirāj-guḡār*.

TRIBUTE, *bāj*, *khirāj*, *rakhī*, *chauth*, *poshkaṣh*.

TRICE, *jhap*, *ṭurant*, *lap-de*; — (*he returned in a*
trice) *jhap se pher āyā*.

TRICK, *hīla*, *bahāna*, *ṭāl-ṭol*, *fann*, *fareb*, *nāṭak*, *chāṭak*,
jugat-bāzī, *chha-sāt*, *romṭī*, *hath-phēr*, *saṭhaṭ*, *pānch*

o sāt, *shokhī*, *hikmat*, *ṭhaḡ-bidyā*, *dhappā*, *ghā'ī*,
kalā, *shappā*, *pharphand*, *dast-chālākī*, *ṣīrat*, *ma-*
khaṭī, *rind*; *dhāndhal*, *pakhand*, *bhagāl*, *dā-o-pech*,
almaṭ, *kapāt*, *sharārat*; — (*habit*) *lat*, 'illat', 'adat',
chāṭ, *chaakā*, *bad-kho'ī*, *kūbān*; — (*at cards*) *dast*,
bāth.

TO TRICK, *ṭhagnā*, *chhainā*, *naṭkhaṭī* - &c. -k, *dhānd-*
lānā, *ghoṭa-d*, *bā,oli-d*.

TRICKISH, *naṭkhaṭ*, *dhāndhiyā*, *pakhandī*, *almaṭī*,
kapṭī, *rind*.

TO TRICKLE, *risnā*, *shirjhirānā*, *bahnā*, *tīrtirānā*, *bundi-*
yānā, *ṭhopyānā*, *jhaṛnā*, *ḍhalaknā*, *jānā*, *gīrnā*, *ṭa-*
paknā.

TRIDENT, *tri-sūl*, *tīrsūl* or *trishūl*: whence the *Tīrsūlī*
rupees, formerly current at Benares, the founder of
 which, *Mahā-deva*, is represented with a trident.

TRIED, 'ayār-rasida, *mujarrab*, *āzmūda*.

TRIENNIAL, *si-sāla*, *tisāla*, *tin-barān* or *tīn-varahā*.

TRIER, *jāchanhār*, *imtiḥānī*.

TRIFLE, *nā-chiz*, *lā-shai*, *hech*, *thorī bāt*, *chutkulā*.

TO TRIFLE, *khelnā*, *makhi-mārnā*, *ṭāpā-to-i-k*, *ga-*
wānā, *bitānā*, *gīt-gānā*, *chūtar-bajānā*, *fīl i 'abaḡ-k*,
khel-kaṭārī-k; — (*to trifle away one's time*) *diu-*
gawānā.

TRIFLER, *makhi-mār*, *khilārī*, *ṭāpāto,iyā*, *sāhib-zāda*,
harza-go, 'abaḡ-kār, *padnā*, *padorā*.

TRIFLING, *halkā*, *subuk*, *ochhā*, *chhichorā*, *sifā*, *bilillā*,
larbā,olā, *garra-sā*, *kam*, *chutkulāsā*; — (*unimpor-*
tant) *chhoṭā*, *thorā*, *sabāj*, *sahal*.

TRIFLINGLY, *subukī* - &c. -se, *subuk-sārī-se*.

TRIGGER, *kal*, *bandūk-ki kal*.

TRILATERAL, *si-pahal*, *si-ṭaraf*, *muḡallaḡ*.

TRILITERAL, (*Arabic roof*) *si-ḥarfī*, *ḡulāḡī*.

TRILL, *lahak*, *thartharī*, *tarānā*.

TO TRILL, *lahaknā*, *thartharānā*.

TRILLION, *padam*, *dhūl*; — (*billion*) *sankh*.

TRIM, *banā-ṭhanā*, *chhilā-chhālā*, *tarāsha-kharāsha*,
muḡaṭṭā.

TO TRIM, *taiyār-k*, *ārīsta-k*, *banānā*, *saṭwārnā*,
sajānā, *sudhārnā*, *ḡalam-k*, *chhāṭnā*, *ḡaṣār-k*,
muḡaṣār-k; — (*to clip*) *katarnā*, *tarāshnā*; —
 (*to adjust*) *ṭhik-k*, *durust-k*; — (*a lamp*) *uksānā*,
siknā, *ishti'āl-k*.

TRIMLY, *ṭhāṭh* - &c. -se, *durustī-se*.

TRIMMER, *dūdūsi*, *kābūchī*, *do-ganḍī-chitti*, *ishti'ālak*.

TRIMMING, *zarḡ-barḡ*, *jhakājhak*, *jhalājhal*, *kām*, *zer-*
dāman.

TRIMNESS, *ṭhāṭh*, *ṭim-ṭām*, *ṭumṭarāk*, *sārbāz*.

TRINITY, *tagliḡ*, *ḡālīg-ḡālāsa*, *tri-deo*, *tri-ans*, *tri-mūrat*
 or *ṭri-mūrtī*.

TRINKET, *zawar-maṣmūṭī*, *bhagṭī-gahnā*, *gahnā*, *pattā*,
rez-rawā.

TRIP, *langī*, &c. *phurahri*; — (*mistake*) *chūk*, *khaṭā*;
 — (*journey*) *sair*, *bihār*.

TO TRIP, (a.) *langī* - or *chaprās* - or *bichhiyā-mārnā*;
 (n.) *ṭhokar* - or *uṭhuk* - or *sikandari-khānā*, *nah-lenā*,
pānw-lagnā, *nāḡhun-lenā*; — (*to err*) *chūknā*,
bhūlnā; — (*as the tongue*) *larbarānā*, *larḥarānā*,
uṭhuknā, *lapṭānā*; — (*lightly*) *jhamak se chalnā*,
thiraknā, *jhanaknā*, *thumaknā*.

TRIPARTITE, *tribhāḡā*, *tiphānkā*, *muḡallaḡ*.

TRIPLE, *ānt*, *antārī*, *rūda*, *oḡharī*, *pachauṇī*, *chōstā*.

TRIPLE, *ti-gunā*, *si-chand*, *tīrā*, *tī-taba*, *tī-partā*,
tī-larā, *tebrā*.

TO TRIPLE, *tīrānā*, *sichand-k*, *muḡallaḡ-karnā*.

TRIPLET, *muḡallaḡ*, *tripad*, *tribhāngī*.

TRIPLOCATE, *par-paiṭh*, *muḡallaḡ*.

TRIPPLICATION, *tīhrāwaṭ*, *tagliḡ*, *tribhāḡā*, *si-chandī*.

TRIPOD, *tripad*, *tī-pā'ī*, *si-pāya* or *sipā*.

TRIPPER, aṛaṅge-bāz.

TRITE, purānā, qadīm, mashhūr; — (*triteness*) kuh-nagi.

TO TRITURATE, &c. raṅarṇā, piṣṇā.

TRIVET, ti-pā,i, si-pāya, tri-goddā. [adnā, kam

TRIVIAL, halkā, sahaṇ, subuk, chhoṭā, thoṛā, be-qadar,

TRIVIALLY, subki- &c. -se, halkā,i-se.

TRIVIALNESS, halkā,i, subuki, be-qadari.

TRIUMPH, fatih, firozī, jai, jit, ghalba, bijai.

TO TRIUMPH, shahāna- or mangal-gānā, dundubhi- or shādiyāna-bajnā or -bajānā, jitnā, ḡhalīb- &c. -h, fatih- &c. -pānā; — (*to insult*) fatih-janānā, kāṭe par namak chhiraknā, jale par loṇ lagānā, ukṭārṇā.

TRIUMPHAL, shādiyāna, firozī, mangali.

TRIUMPHANT, TRIUMPHER, fatih-mand, firoz-mand, jai-want, ḡhalīb, muḡaffar, manṣūr; — (*to march, or procession*) shādiyāna.

TRIUMPHANTLY, fatih-mandi- &c. -se, ḡhalībāna.

TROLOP, phūhar, gegli, bodli, bhishṭal.

TRONAGE, kayālī, bayā,i, taulā,i.

TROOP, garuh, firka, tā'ifa, jathā, jamā'at, halka, jhund, ḡhol, samū, jāṇḍā, dhārā, tūng, jūk, dafa, whence dafa-dār, a cornet; — (*of horse*) risāla; — (*in troops*) jūk jūk.

TO TROOP, jathā bāndh-ke-ānā or -jānā, or -daṛṇā.

TROOPER, sawār, ghur-chaṛhā, chaṛhaitā, bārgir, turk-sawār.

TROOPS, (*v. army*) sipāh, lashkar, &c.

TROPE, majāz, anyokt, drishtānt, tamāṣil.

TROPHY, fatih-nishān, ḡhanimat.

TROPIC, sakrānt or sanṅkrānt; — (*of Cancer*) dā,i-
ra e rānu-s-sartān, khattī sarṭān, parmālp; — (*of Capricorn*) khattī jādī, dijāwrit.

TROT, dulkī, kūkarchāl, khūḍar; — (*an old trot*) būḍhi-khank.

TO TROT, dukkiyon-j or -chalnā, khudṛānā.

TROTTER, dulkihā; — (*fast*) ḡdam-bāz; — (*a sheep's foot*) pācha, goṛā.

TROUBLE, dukh, taṣḍī, taklif, iḡā, dard i sar, kaless, ranj, aṭpāṅg, mashakkat, bagrā, miḡnat, parisram, takalluf, ranjish, diḡḡ-dāri, thak-thak, ut-pāt, bikat, fikr, khalish, kadd o kāwish, rabar; — (*perplexity*) iṭirāb, ke-karāri, aklābat, ḡhairānī; — (*tribulation*) dard, ḡham, alam; — (*with great trouble*) ba-jarri ḡaḡli, ba-hazār taklif.

TO TROUBLE, satānā, chherṇā, khijhānā, chihṇānā, khujhānā, ranjānā, kuphānā, kalpānā, ukṭārṇā, diḡḡ- &c. -k, dukhānā, taṣḍī- &c. -d, angliyānā, angli-k, rabṛānā, fikr-k; — (*to disturb*) hilānā, lahrānā, hal-kornā, ḡhangholnā, ḡhabrānā, chaundhyānā, muṣṭarib- &c. -k, aklānā; — (*don't trouble yourself, said respectfully*) āp taklif na kijiye.

TROUBLED, (*in mind*) mushawwiah, muṣṭarib, be-karār, āshufta, dū-chit, ḡham-ālūda, alam-ālūda, āzurda, khafā, diḡḡ.

TROUBLER, dukh-dā,i or -dāyak, mūḡi, sitam-gar.

TROUBLESOME, ranj-āwar, thak-thak, bhāri, terhā, aṭpāṅgi, sakht, utpāti, khār-dār, kharkhār, kanṭak, musadda, mūḡi.

TROUBLESOMELY, diḡḡ-dāri- &c. -se, kaṭhintā-se.

TROUBLESOMENESS, ranj-āwari, diḡḡ-dāri, kaṭhintā.

TROUGH, charan, kaṭhrā, don, aṭhrā, ḡongī, nānḡ, kūṇḍā, charhi, taghār.

TROUSERS, pā-e-jāma, izār, surwāl, shilwār, tambā, tambān, euthan, charnā, shirwāl, sarāwil; — (*parts of*) miyānī, kiṣhta, tariz, kūṇḍā; — (*string*) izār-band, nārā; — (*band*) nefa.

TROUT, ḡhenti, machhli.

TROWEL, karnī, surma,i, thāpi, kaunī.

TRUANT, āwāra, harizagard, kūcha-gard, bā-o-ḡanḡi, bahenḡu,i.

TRUE, (*peace*) muhlat, taḡammul, sanchhep.

TO TRUCKLE, dabaknā, pālesi-k, jigijigi-k.

TRUCKLE-BED, chor-palang.

TO TRUDGE, pair-ḡhasiṭnā, rabar-k, rabarṇā, dhawāphi-k, dhānā, pair dhāwari-k, daup-dhāmp-k.

TRUE, sachā, rāst, sādīḡ, ḡhaḡḡ, yaḡin, wājibi, sāf, durust, thik, sach, phūr, sat, bajā, āṣl, wāṣiḡ, salāmat, sādīḡu-l-bayān; — (*faithful*) su-dharmi, sukriti, wafā-dār; — (*honest*) rāst-bāz, kharā; — (*to one's word*) wā'idā-wafā, zabān-parwar, bachan-pāl, sat-bādi; — (*very true*) āmaunā, sādāḡnā.

TRUE-BORN, TRUE-BRED, āṣl-zāda, nek-zāda, ḡalāl-zāda, pīr-zāda, kulin.

TRUE-HEARTED, sāf-dil, wafā-dār, diyānat-dār.

TRULL, mālḡḡḡ; — (*trumpet, &c.*) ḡhemni.

TRULY, wāḡa,i, al-ḡhaḡḡ, fil-ḡaḡiḡat, sach-much, niḡgut, sachkar, bar-ḡhaḡḡ.

TO TRUMP UP, bāndhnā, joṛnā, banānā, ḡarṇnā.

TRUMPERY, aḡar-baḡar, balā,e-boghṇma, thāṭhar-ba-khar.

TRUMPET, TRUMP, turhi, nafir, ḡarnā,e, būḡ, sūr, singā, surnā,e, bānkā, bheriyā, bajā, sankh, ran singā, kanḡāl; — (*figurat.*) bhāṭ, bardait; — (*to sound a trumpet*) turhi- &c. -bajānā or -phūḡknā.

TO TRUMPET, ḡhandhorā-piṭnā, naḡarā-bajānā.

TRUMPETER, singāriyā, ḡarnā-chī, surnā-chī.

TO TRUNCEON, sonṭiyānā.

TRUNK, (*of a tree*) tana, jaṛwaṭ, astam, peṛi; — (*of an animal*) musla, dhār, ruṇḡ, loṭh; — (*snout*) khurṭūm; — (*chest*) ṣandūḡ; — (*of an elephant*) sūṇḡ; — (*the trunk or main body of a blood-vessel*) shah-rag.

TRUSS, (*bundle*) pūlā, ṣāmin, langoṭā.

TRUST, i'tibār, i'timād, āsrā, ās, tawakkul, bharosā, nischai, takiya; — (*credit*) udhār, ḡarḡ; — (*charge*) ḡawālā, ḡimma, tauḡad, rakhwālī.

TO TRUST, bāwar-k, i'tibār- &c. -r, mānnā, musallam-r or -jānnā, patiyānā; — (*to credit*) udhā- &c. -d; — (*to deposit*) amānat-r, sompnā, sipurd- &c. -k.

TRUSTEE, amānat-dār, amin, rakhwāl, ḡimma-dār.

TRUSTER, mu'tamid, mu'taqid, āsrait; — (*creditor*) dhani, sāhd.

TRUSTINESS, amānat-dāri, imān-dāri, diyānat-dāri, sudharam, wafā-dāri, mu'tabari, sachā,i, kharā,i, sādāḡat.

TRUST-WORTHY, mu'tamad, i'tibāri, kābil i i'timād, kābil i i'tibār.

TRUSTY, amānat-dār, imān-dār, diyānat-dār, su-dharmi, wafā-dār, mu'tabar; — (*strong*) maḡbūṭ.

TRUTH, sach, rāsti, ḡhaḡḡ, sīḡḡ, sat, durustī, taḡḡiḡ, ḡaḡiḡat, sānch, sīdāḡat; — (*in truth*) fil-ḡaḡiḡat, fil-wāḡa'i, āṣl, naṣu-l-amr, sach-much.

TO TRY, āzmāish- &c. -k, āzmānā, jāchnā, kasnā, sahejnā, parakhnā, sawāchnā, tikḡhānā, tā,onī, dekhnā, samajhnā, jānnā, tajwiz-k, partānā, ṭhonk bajāke-lenā, kasauṭi- &c. -par chaṛhānā or -jāchnā, &c.; — (*to attempt*) āṭkalnā, biḡhār-k, ḡaṣḡḡ, chāhnā, man-chalānā.

TUB, kaṭhrā, taghārā, gamlā.

TUBE, nālī, chūḡchhi, phomphi, nai, chongā, nāwak, ṭonṭi, nāl, phūḡki, pechwān.

TUBERCLE, ḡiḡḡ, ḡāṇṭh, phoṛā, masbird

TUBULAR, nālī-sā, nai-sā.

TUCK, (*a kind of sword*) dhop, saif.

TO TUCK, aikornā, batornā, sametnā, moṛnā, dabānā, chaṛhānā, uṭhānā; — (*the sleeves*) āṣṭin ḡardāunā.

TUESDAY, mangal, bhaum, kuj (to all of which wār, day, may or may not be added), si-shamba.

TURR, turra, kalghī, gūchhā, jhund, juttā, tāj, parcham, chondā, jhūr.

TUFTED, turre-dār, chondē- &c. -dār.

TUG, kichh, ainch, kashish.

TO TUG, khichnā, tānnā, ainchnā, khasotnā, nochnā; — (to strive) paṭūt-k, bal-k, zor-mārnā.

TUITION, ta'lim, tādiḥ, tarbiyat, talkin, parwarish, pritpāl, sichchhā, sikhnāwad.

TULIP, lāla or la'la, shaḡā, iḡ.

TUMBLE, uftādagi, loṭan, paṭkan, pachhār.

TO TUMBLE, (n.) girnā, gir-paynā, khaṣnā, dhamliyanā, dhanā, bhāhrānā, pachhār-khānā; — (to roll about) loṭnā, patakānā, loṭ-poṭ-h, tale-ūpar-h; — (as a tumbler) kalā-bāzi-k; — (tumultuously) rele-pele-ānā; (a.) ulaṭ-pulaṭ-k, tal-ūpar-k, zer-zabar-k, pachhār-nā; — (to throw down) girānā, girā- or ḡāl- or ḡhā-d.

TUMBLER, naṭ, kalā-bāz, rasan-bāz, kautiki, kānjar; — (pigeon) girih-bāz; — (cup) ābhōra, kaṭorā.

TUMOUR, āmas, warm, sūjh, dumbal, phorā, dadorā, gūmrā, karmūl, gūṭkā.

TUMULT, bakherā, ghulghula, āshob, andher, hal-chal, kharbārī, halbālī, mār-mār, dhūndh-kālā, shorish; — (to be in a tumult) khalbalānā.

TUMULTUOUS, halchali, āshobi, dangait. [kuppā.

TUNBELLED, 'aḡimu-l-baṭan, ṭondail, kaṭār, bar-peṭā,

TUNE, āwāz, sarod, sur, lai, ṭer, lahn, āhang, tān, ālāp, surāwāt, tarānā, makām, rāh, rāg, rāgnī; — (harmony) ham-sāzi, mel, tāl, tāl-mel, ras, rang; — (to be out of tune) berang-h; — (to be in tune) ras-par-h.

TO TUNE, (a.) milānā, hamsāz-k, durust-k, barābar-k; — (inst.) chaṭhānā, taṇṭanānā; — (to sing) gīnā, ālāpnā, ṭernā.

TUNEFUL, miṭhā, shirīn, rasilā, mauzūn, sūras, khush-āwāz, khush-āhang.

TUNELESS, be-laḡn, be-sur, be-ras, be-mel.

TUNIC, (integument) khālī, chamṭā, parda, jhillī.

TURBAND, sarband, pagṛī, pāg, chirā, dastār, 'amāma, lipṛī, pheṭā, batānā, aḡasī, pagiyā, muṇḡāsā, mandil; — (stuffing of) taḡpech; — (wearing a turband) dastār-band.

TURBID, gadlā, mukaddar, ālūda, khandhor, ḡhabrā, ḡāḡhā, tira, kadarj.

TURBIDNESS, gadlā, i, kudūrat, ālūdagi, ḡhabrā, i.

TURBULENCE, izṭirāb, be-ḡarārī, izṭirār, khalbālī; — (tumultuousness) dangā-bāzi, ḡhuledangi, hurdangi, faṣād.

TURBULENT, dangait, dangī-bāz, ḡhuledang, hurdangā.

TURBULENTLY, ḡhuledangi- &c. -se.

TURD, (filth, excrement) gūh, ḡhāyaṭ, biṣṭā.

TURF, chaprā, chaktā, chār, dūb-chaurā.

TO TURF, chaktānā, chaprānā, chaprā-lagānā.

TURGID, (bombastic) laṭṭāḡī, muḡālāḡhā-āmeṣ.

TURKEY, (fowl so called) fil-murḡh, perū.

TURKOIS or TURQUOIS, firoza, piroza, firozaj.

TURMERIC, haldī, halidrā, zard-chob, pītras.

TURMOIL, miḡnat, kashmakash, bhīr-bhār.

TURP, (turning) pher, ghumā, o, pech, charḡh, mor, gardish, daura, mandāl, ḡhā, iṇ, pot; — (an evil turn) bad sulūki; — (walk) phirā, gasht, chihil-kadmi, masḡhī; — (change) tabdīl, inḡilāb, taḡḡir; — (time) waḡt, bārī, dā, o, naubat, daur; — (action) kriyā, kāṃ, ḡarakat; — (fashion) chāl, charḡhā; — (manner) ḡaul, ḡurat, rang; — (by turns) bārī-bārī, naubatag, pher-phār-se.

TO TURN, (n.) phirnā, ḡhūmnā, ramnā, chakar- &c. -mārnā or -khānā, bhaunriyānā, tyūrānā; — (to attend to) mutawajjih-h, saṃmūkh-h, muṇh-k, dekh-nā, tāknā, bhānjnā, bhāhnā, jhukānā; — (to return) palaṭnā, lauṭnā, utarnā, murṇā; — (to change) phir- or badal-j, rū-gardān-h; — (out) nikāl-nā, kāḡhnā, nikāl-d; — (to become) ho-jānā, ho-ānā, ānā, honā; — (as milk) khaṭānā, phaṭnā; — (to account) kāṃ-ānā; — (to rest) mauḡūf-h, madār-h, band-h; (a.) phirānā, phernā, ḡhumānā, ramānā, pher- &c. -d, pher-phār-k, ulṭānā, aundhānā, rū-gardān-k; — (to make observe) multaṭit- &c. -k, lānā, khichnā; — (ivory, &c.) kharādnā, kharād-utārnā; — (to form) banānā, taiyār-k; — (to sharpen) pahaṭnā; — (to change) badal-ḡ, tabdīl-k; — (to make) karnā; — (the stomach) maṭlānā; — (to infatuate) sir-ḡhumānā, sar-gardān-k; — (to direct) chalānā, laḡānā; — (to double in) moḡnā; — (to expect) nikāl-nā, bāhar-k; — (to retort) paṭānā, lauṭānā, ṭālnā; — (the back) piṭ-d or -dikhlānā; — (to turn over, a book) gardānnā; — (to be turned off) ḡhalnā, paynā; — (I am not yet turned of thirty) abtak ham tis se nahīn ḡhale; — (to turn the penny) paisā-k, pher-phār-k, ṭṭak-nāṭak-k, anṭas-banṭas-k.

TURNCOAT, zamāna-sāz, rū-gardān, bar-gashta.

TURNED, (in a lathe) makhrūd or makhrūṭ.

TURNER, kharādi or kharāṛḡ; — (a turner's business) kharāṭā, kundi-kārī.

TURNING, gardish, daurān, phirā, o, chakkar.

TURNIP, shalḡham, also shaljam.

TURNSCREW, pech-kholnī, mārtol.

TURPENTINE, ganda-biroza, ṭurmantin.

TURPTITUDE, bad-ḡāti, gillat, ḡalālat, khoṭā, i.

TURRET, kangrā, ambārī, burjī, kalas; — (elephant's) haudā. [kūrma, sang-pusht.

TURTLE, (tortoise) kachhū, ā, kachhap, kamaṭ, kurm or TURTLE-DOVE, fāḡhā, kumrī, paṇḡuk, ṭoṭrū, ḡhūḡhī, dhaulā, tilleh, ṭharko.

TUSH, TUT, (interj.) chhī, phish, oh, khāmosh, chup.

TUSK, bir, khāng, nāb, dānt.

TUSKED, ḡū-nāb, dantail, khangail, nāb-dār.

TUTOR, atālīḡ, sichhak, ustād, adīb, mu'allim.

TUTORAGE, atālīḡī, ustādī, ta'lim.

TUTTY, tūṭiyā; — (violent) sang i tūṭiyā.

TWANG, ṭankor, pinpināḡ, tintināḡ, huḡhuṛī, tan, pinkār, sharakā.

TO TWANG, ṭankornā, pinpinānā, tintinānā, huḡhuṛānā.

TO TWEAK, malnā, misnā, khichnā, maroṭnā.

TWEETERS, mochnā, chimṭā, mochina.

TWELFTH, bārḡān or bārāḡwān, duwāzdahum.

TWELVE, bārāh, duwāzdah, do, ādas or dwādash.

TWELVE-MONTH, bārāh-mās, baras-roz, baras-din, baras-bhar.

TWENTIETH, biswān; — (twentieth part) biswā.

TWENTY, bis, bist, koṭī, 'ashrūn, 'ashrin.

TWICE, do-bāra, mukarrar, do-ber, do-da'fā; — (doubly) dūḡunā, dū-chand.

TWIG, lais, chhīrī, pallo, shāḡh or shāḡhecha.

TWILIGHT, godhūlī, dodhūlī, muṇh-andherā, sar i shām, andh-mūndhā, gorū, ā dhūkān, shafaḡ, diyājūn, diyā-lisān, nimā-shām, gadhā-bār, go, āri-berā, chirāḡh-jale, dhūri sānjh, dhūndkālā, do-waḡt milte, ḡau-dhūri; — (come in the twilight) do waḡt milte ā, o.

TWIN, tau, am; — (brother) auṇā, jhaunā bhā, i.

TWINE, sūṭlī, risāmān; — (twice) pech.

TO TWINE, baundiyānā, lipaṭnā, pech- &c. -khānā, phirnā, bawandnā.

To **TWING**, (*to twitch*) chinaknā ; — (*to pinch*) nochā, dabā.

TWINKLE, **TWINKLING**, timtimābat, jhaljhalābat, dugdugābat, maṭki, jhapak, palak, pal, lau, jhilmilābat, jhilmil ; — (*in a twinkling*) pal-mārte ; — (*in the twinkling of an eye*) kurfatu-l-'ain, ek palak meṭ.

To **TWINKLE**, timtimānā, jhaljhalānā, dugdugānā, jagmagānā, dabhaknā, jhilmilānā, murhichānā, michaknā, dabaknā, pharaknā, maṭkānā, timkānā, jhamkānā, jhapaknā, malkānā, palak- &c. -mārnā.

TWINS, tau, amān, joṛā, jāwān ; — (*the constellation*) do-paikar, jauzā.

To **TWIRL**, lapeṭnā, ghūmnā.

Twist, **Twisting**, ainh, maror, bal, baṭ, pech, pechish, marorā, ainhān, guljhaṭ, guljhaṭi, ainhā.

To **Twist**, ainhnā, marorā, marorā- &c. -khānā, bal-parā, machorā, unārā, murhichānā, muraknā, barānā, umeṭhānā, āendnā, bhānjnā, tābdār-k, baṭnā, bāṭnā, bal- &c. -d, lapeṭ-lenā.

Twister, ban-baṭā, ghari, ainhnā ; — (*instrument*) baṭni.

To **Twit**, (*to sneer*), ṭā'nā-mārnā, malāmat-k.

Twitch, nijhoṭ, khasoṭ, jhaṭak, chilak, chamak, khonchā, maror.

To **Twitch**, nijhoṭnā, khasoṭnā, chhinnā, jhaṭaknā, ainhnā, kaṭnā, chubhnā, kachaknā.

To **Twitter**, chinchin-k, kichmichānā ; — (*to desire*) chaṭpaṭānā.

Two, do, dū ; — (*two by two*) do do hoke.

Two, (adj.) dū, ā ; — (*-see weight*) doserā ; — (*-per cent*) ṣad dū, i.

Two-edges, do-dhārā or dū-dhārā.

Twofold, dū-tah, ko-partā, dū-gunā or dūgnā.

Tympanum, kān hā parda ; — (*tympany*) istiaṭkā, o ṭabli.

Type, 'alāmat, nishān, patā, dasi, chih, panhā, chhāp, naṭsh, 'illat, sabab ; — (*stamp*) chhāpā, sikkā, kāṇṭā.

Typical, dālī, tamgīlī, dīshṭāntawat.

Typically, 'illatag, sababag, tamgīlag.

Typified, ma'lūl, dikhāyā-hū, ā.

To **Typify**, (*to represent*) dalālat-k, chhāp- &c. -h.

Tyrannical, gulmi, sitami, kaṭhin, kāhari, ghaṭabi.

Tyrannically, ṣalimānā, sitamgari-se, gulm-se, jabrag.

To **Tyrannise**, gulm- &c. -k.

Tyranny, guim, jabr, andher, anit, kāhar, zor.

Tyrant, ṣalim, jābir, sitam-gar, jāfā-kār, andheriyā, jagat, dukhī, kashṭi ; — (*despot*) mukhtār kull, jabbar, aḡlam, 'ālam- or muk-soz, mardum- or khalk-āsār, yaxid, hāriq, samrāj, bid'atī.

Tyro, nau-sikh, nau-āmoz, mubtadi, sikh-nautū, bulbul kā bacha.

U & V

Vacancy, sakta, wakfa, khālā, gunjā, iah, jagah, farāghat, ta'īl, chhutṭi ; — (*listlessness*) majhūlī, kāhīl, be-khabarī, be-chetī.

Vacant, khālī, sun, tihī, hinā, ochhā, mujawwaf, mukhalla, polā, mu'attal ; — (*thoughtless*) be-khabar, ghāfil.

Vacation, nāgha, antar, ta'īl, farāghat.

Vacuiſt, (one who believes in a vacuum) khālā kā kāil.

Vacuity, **Vacuum**, khālā, khulū, suntā, jauf.

Vacabond, aubāsh, bādhawā, i, be-thikānā, dar-ba-dar, bahitū, luṭṭā, barahna, kamechor.

Vagary, lahar, tarang, khyāl, chittabhrām.

Vagrant, āwara, shuhdā, luchchā, sifa, rind.

Vague, ghair-mu'ayyan, ghair-maṭarrar, nā-ma'lūm.

Vain, bād-hawā, dimāghī, khām ; — (*-fellow*) barā, i-khor, shekh-chilli ; — (*fruitless*) 'abaṣ lā-hāsil, be-fā, ida, nir-arth, bar-bād, rā, i-gān, be-hūda, be-ma'ni, bāṭil ; — (*arrogant*) khud-bin, khud-numā, khud-rā, e, ghamandī, dambhik, abhimānī, ahankārī, chhūd, tūchhā, luṭṭā ; — (*vain idea*) khyāl i khām or bāṭil ; — (*vain or disappointed love*) 'ishq i khām.

To **be Vain**, uṭ-chalnā, āsmān-par khainchnā.

Vain-glorious, lāf-zan, guṣāf-zan, kalla-zan, shekhi-bāz, kingālṭer.

Vain-glory, lāf-zani, guṣāf-zani, kalla-zani, shekhi-kangālṭiri.

Vainly, be-hūdagi- &c. -se, be-fā, ida, an-arth.

Valerian, jāl-lakṛī, fau, billi-loṭan, bilā, i, gand.

Valet, khidmat-gār, ṭahlū, ā, naukār, chākar.

Valitudinarian, ṣa'ifu-l-bunyād, dā, imu-l-maraṣ, sadā-rogi, janam-rogi.

Valiant, maṣbūṭ, pur-dil, diler, bahādūr, ahuja', dil-chalā, man-chalā, sūr.

Valiantly, dilerī- &c. -se, bahāduri-se.

Valid, ṭā, im, mustaṭṭkam, ṣahīḥ, ustuwār, durust, pakkā, maṣbūṭ.

Validity, istiḥkām, ustuwārī, maṣbūṭi.

Valley, maidān, margh-zār, nichān, wādī, dara.

Valour, maṣbūṭi, dilerī, mardāngī, bahāduri, jur, at, shujā'at, sūrtā, birtā, dilchali.

Valuable, garān-bahā, girān-kīmat, be-bahā, kīmatī ; — (*dear*) 'azīz, pyārā.

Valuation, ankā, o, tashkhiṣ, shudkār, kankūt.

Value, kādar, bibek, mol, kīmat, bahā, māhiyat, ṭakkar.

To **Value**, mol- &c. -k or -ṭaharrānā or -kahnā, ānkā, kūtnā, kan-k, ginnā, jānnā, tarāshnā ; — (*to esteem*) 'azīz- &c. -jānnā, chāhnā.

To **Vamp**, (*to repair a shoe, &c.*) nayā-pūrnā-k.

Van, **Vanguard**, muhrā, harāwal, āgārī.

Vane, bād-numā, pharahrā, dhajā, patākā, bairāḥ.

To **Vanish**, alopnā, ghā, i-b-h, bilā or nasā- or uṭ-j, jāṭā-rahnā, kāfūr- or hawā- or champat-h, uṭh-jānā, antrichh-b.

Vanity, be-hūdagi, nā-dānī, nā-ma'kūlī, subukī, halkā-pan, khyāl i khām, barā, i, khyāl-polā, o, lāf-guṣāf, khālī i āshān, khaṭī-barā, i, khyāl i bāṭil (pl. khyālāt i bāṭil) ; — (*arrogance*) zu'am, dam, garb, abhimān, tamak, ahankār, hame, o ; — (*ostentation*) khud-faroshi, khud-bini ; — (*delusion*) bhagal.

To **Vanquish**, toṛnā, bichlānā, dabānā, shikast-d, maghlūb-k, le-ḡālnā, latāṛnā.

Vanquisher, ghālib, jāi-want, fatih-mand, bija, i.

Vapid, be-maza, be-nasha, sard, utirā, phikā, be-sat, be-mo, ā, sifhā, be-ras.

To **grow Vapid**, utarnā, phikā-ho-jānā.

Vapidity, be-mazagi, phikā, i.

Vapourer, phoṇ bhā, i, bharangi, ṭarangī, timṭāmi.

Vapourish, bayālā, bādī, pur-bukhār, baphānā.

Vapour, bukhār, bāph, baphārā ; — (*the vapours*) bā, i, bā, o-jhak, haul-dil ; — (*to have the vapours*) bā, i-charhnā, bukhār-charhnā, bā, o-jhakki-b.

To **Vapour**, pū, ānā, balbalānā, balaknā, dam-mārnā, uṭ-chalnā.

Variable, mutalawwan, mukhtalaf, buḡalamūn, mutaghaiyar, phirtā, an-isthir.

Variableness, talawwan, buḡalamūnī, taghaiyur, be-ṣabāṭi, be-kārārī, nā-pā, edārī.

Variably, mutalawwanag, be-ṣabāṭi- &c. -se.

VARIANCE, (*discord*) iktilāf, 'aks, fidd, mukhālafat, phūt.

VARIATION, tabdil, er-pher, pher-phār, dol-māl, judā, kam-ziyād, imāla; — (*of the compass*) firqat, firqah; — (*difference*) iftirāq, tajāwuz, farq, byorā; — (*in grammar*) taṣrif, gardān, taṣarruf, sadhankā.

To **VARIEGATE**, abri- &c. -k, rang-ā-rang-k, &c.

VARIEGATED, gūn-ā-gūn, rang-ā-rang, chitar-ba-chitar, nau'-ba-nau', būkalamūn, abri, jauhar-dār.

VARIIGATION, rangā-rangī, būkalamūni, jauhar-dāri.

VARIETY, ṭarāḥ ba ṭarāḥ, kism ba kism, raḥam-raḥam, anwā'-anwā', bhānt-bhānt, ṭabaddul, tabdili, chhotā, i-barā, i, kaifiyat, rangini, — (*bring a variety of jewels*) ṭarāḥ ba ṭarāḥ ke gahne lā, o.

VARIETIES, aḥsām, anwā', ajnās, anwā' o aḥsām.

VARIOUS, mutafarriḥ, muta'addad, rangā-rang, judā-judā, chhotā-barā, mukhtalif, munkasam, mutafawwat, bichitar; — (*several*) ka, i-ka, i, chandi; — (*various kinds*) aḥsām-aḥsām.

VARIOUSLY, ka, i kā, i bhānt se, ba chandi ḡurat, aur-aur ṭarāḥ-se, alag-alag. [ghilāf.

VARNISH, luk, roḡhan, kalap, lākh, lāh, banni, kābūs,

To **VARNISH**, luk- &c. -charḥānā, -phernā or -k, lāhantnā, lākhnā, lakhiyānā, lakḥantā-k; — (*to cover*) kḥas-posh-k, mānjnā, chupaṭnā, chiknānā, kalap-lagānā or -d, kḥarādnā, rangnā, rangin-k.

VARNISHER, lakherā, maniḥār, laherā; — (*of speech*) bat-banā, suḥḥan-sāz.

VARLET, bad-gāt, ḥarām-zāda, chandāl, bad-nafas.

To **VARY**, (a.) pher- or badal-d or -k, tabdil-k, aur-k, phernā, ulaṭnā; (n.) phirnā, gūn ā gūn-h; — (*to differ*) tafāwat-h, judā-h; — (*to deviate*) nikalnā, bhaṭaknā, gum-rāh-h.

VASSAL, āsāmi, tābi', ra'iyat, parjā, tābi'-dār, wābasta.

VASSALAGE, ra'iyatī, ra'iyat-gari, tabi'at, parjā, i.

VASE, gul-dān, bartan, ṣarf.

VAST, barā, 'agim, wasī', kushāda, mahā, bahut, kaḡir, apār, sangin, bhāri, daryā, 'ālam.

VASTLY, nihāyat, nipat, ziyāda, ḥadd, be-nihāyat.

VASTNESS, barā, i, 'agimat, was'at, kushādagī, ziyādātī, buhtāt, kaḡrat.

VAT, haup, chah-bacha, māṭ, parchhā, gaḍḍi.

VAULT, (*arch*) gumbag, ḡubba; — (*cellar*) bhūn-gharā, gophā, bhaurā; — (*cape*) kandrā, ḡhār; — (*tom*) andheri-koṭhri.

VAULTED, gumbag-dār, ḡubbe-dār, muḥabbab.

VAUNT, VAUNTING, lāf, gaḡāf, gal-phasoṭ, khud-faroshī, kalla-zani.

To **VAUNT**, lāf- or gaḡāf-mārnā, lāf-zani- &c. -k.

VAUNTER, lāf-zan, kalla-zan, gal-phasoṭī, khud-farosh.

VAUNTINGLY, lāf-zani- &c. -se.

UBIQUITY, ḡāḡiri nāḡiri, har-jā-ḡāḡiri.

UDDER, lewā, than, khiri, pistān.

VEAL, bachhre kā gosht.

To **VEER**, phirnā, denā, pilānā, ḡhūmnā, badalnā.

VEGETABLE, (sub.) nabāt (pl. nabātāt), rustani, harerā, sabzi; (adj.) nabātātī.

VEGETABLES, tārkāri, bhāji, baḡlāt, ti, an, banāspati, nāshī.

To **VEGETATE**, bayhnā, jamnā, ugnā, nikalnā, bālidā-h.

VEGETATION, bālidagī, namū, bārḥ, birdh, naaho, nāmiya.

VEHEMENCE, shiddat, saḡḡti, zor, ḡhalba, ḡiddat, saḡḡt, tundi, tezi, lahar, dhun, ishtidād, jagba, jhānjh.

VEHEMENT, shadid, saḡḡt, karerā, karrā, ziyāda, tez, tund, garm, ḡadd, kaḡhin, kaḡhor.

VEHEMENTLY, zor- &c. -se, shiddat-se.

VEHICLE, sawāri, bār-bardāri, markab, wasila, wāṣṭa, ḡamīl; — (*in medicine*) anupān, badraḡa.

VEIL, burḡa', nikāb, parda, ḡhūnḡhaṭ, rūband, makna, orḡn-ā, -i; — (*disguise*) bhes, bānā, jāma, libās; — (*under the veil of friendship we often find an enemy*) dosti ke burḡa' meṇ aḡṣar ham dushman ke pāte hain.

To **VEIL**, burḡa'-pahirnā or -orḡnā, ḡhūnḡhaṭ- &c. -k.

VEILED, burḡa'-posh, mahḡūb, mastūr.

VEIN, rag, naṣ, sir, 'urūḡ; — (*mediana*) haft-an-dām; — (*of metal*) pāwadḥ, pānjā, āṣār; — (*streak*) jauhar, jāl, abar; — (*turn*) ḡaul, ḡhang, rang, ṭarāḥ, ḡālat.

VEINY, jāl-dār, ragilā, nasahā.

To **VELICATE**, kāṣnā, chirnā, phārnā, khichnā.

VELLUM, raḡ, kḥas, waḡli.

VELVET, maḡḡmal; (adj.) maḡḡmali, gudḡudā.

VENAL, zar-dost, suḡḡhan-farosh, zar-parast, sim-parast, kaupī-būḡ, kur-pazi.

VENALITY, suḡḡhan-faroshī, zar-dosti, zar-parasti, simparasti.

To **VEND**, bechnā, bai'-k, bikri-k, mol-d, paṭlinā.

VENDER, bechwaīyā, faroshanda; — (*in comp.*) farosh.

VENDIBLE, bikanḡār, chalantā, faroḡḡtani.

VENERABLE, mukarram, mu'azzaz, buzurg, mu'azzam, medhā, mānindi, buzurgwār, buzurgāna, mushā, i-ḡḡhāna.

VENERABLY, buzurgī- &c. -se, takrim-se.

To **VENERATE**, mānānā, pūjnā, ta'ḡim- &c. -k, mu'azzaz- &c. -jānnā, ḡurmat-r,

VENERATION, ikrām, takrim, i'āz, ta'ḡim, tauḡir, iḡtirām, parastish, mānind, pūjā, sambodhan.

VENEREAL, rati, kāmi, nafsāni, shahwati.

VENEREAL PLEASURES, ḡaḡḡi-nafsāni.

VENERY, rat, maithun, mubāsharat, jimā', suḡḡbat, ratkel, kāmdo, o-madan; — (*art of*) indri-bajri; — (*treatise on*) kok-āshatar, lagḡatu-n-nisā, rati-shāstar; — (*to abstain from venery*) bāhar-sonā.

VENESECTION, rag-zani, faḡd.

VENETIANS, jilimil, chilman, khayḡḡariyā.

VENGEANCE, intikām, badlā, bair, balā, e, ḡahar, ḡhaṣab, ḡiyāmat, bajar, āfat, mukāṣat, kḡarābi; (*with a vengeance*) balā, e-se, paizār-se, jūti-se; — (*to take vengeance*) intikām- &c. -lenā; — (*what a vengeance has seized thee*) tere ta, in kyā ḡhaṣab ne liyā.

VENGEFUL, muntakim, shutar-kina, kaniḡā.

VENIAL, wājibu-l-'afū, chḡimā-jog, hadr, ma'ḡūr.

VENISON, hiran-kā gosht, mirg-māsh, shikāri-gosht.

VENOM, zahr, samm, bis, bikḡ or biḡh.

VENOMOUS, zahri, zahr-dār, zahr-ālūda, bikḡ-dhar, mūḡi, bikḡiyā, bikḡahā.

VENT, sāns, dam, chhed, sūrāḡḡ, manḡag, rāḡ, maḡḡhārij, khurūḡ, nikāsi, nikāl, kanwā, dhū, ān-kash, dhūnḡhārā; — (*air*) hawā; — (*of a chimney*) dūd-kash, dhū, ān-rakh; — (*sale*) kḡapat, kaṣṡ, riwāj, nirḡḡ, kḡaridāri.

To **VENT**, sāns- &c. -kholnā, chḡorḡnā, nikālḡnā, ḡālnā; — (*to divulge*) ḡābir-k, chang-k, hawā-k, kahḡnā.

To **VENTILATE**, hawā-dār-k, bat-saunḡhā-k.

VENTILATOR, bād-kash, pankḡā, marwāḡa.

VENTRICLE, (*stomach*) ḡḡhāna, koṭḡā.

VENTRILOQUIST, peṭ-bolā, d

VENTURE, kḡaṣra, jokhim, āseb, waswās; — (*chance*) naḡiḡ, bhāḡ, parālabb; — (*of goods*) kḡhap, ṡandā; — (*at a venture*) āndhi-mūndhi, upāḡkar-ka, aḡḡalbandī, ḡiyamat-par, be-tāḡāsha.

TO VENTURE, (*to dare*) himmat-k, bichār-k, jokhim
uthānā, man-chalānā, ji-daurānā, naṣiba-bāzi- &c.
-k, bhāg-ādhini-k; — (*to hazard*) waswās- &c.
-men-ḍ.

VENTURER, VENTURESOME, VENTUROUS, himmati,
man-chalā, dil-chalā, agmanā, baḥt-bāz, naṣiba-
bāz, jān-bāz, sāhasi, teḥgar.

VENTUROUSLY, dil-chali- &c. -se, be-mahābā.

VENTUROUSNESS, dil-chali, man-chali, agmanā, i.

VENUS, (*the goddess of love*, and among the Hindūs
the wife, not the mother, of Kāmadeo, *Cupid*)
rat, rati, suk; — (*the star*) zuhra, nāhid, loli-
falak, sukr.

VERACITY, sachā, i, rāsti, ṣadākat, satyatā, haḥḥ.

VERANDAH, (*from barāmada*), ḡhulām-gardish.

VERB, fīl, kriyā, kartab.

VERBAL, zabāni, muḥh-akhri, muḥh-bolā, muḥh-
zabāni, lafzī, lughwī, malfūzī, harfī; — (*-order*)
parwāngī; — (*a verbal noun*) ismi fā'il, shabd-
kartā, ism i maṣdar, ḥāsil bil-maṣdar.

VERBALLY, VERBATIM, lafzān-ba-lafzān, taḥti-lafzī,
harfān-harfān. [lafzāzī.]

VERBOSE, ḡl-kalām, ḡl-ḡawil, pur-go, ziyāda-go.

VERBOSITY, pur-go, i, ḡl, ḡlāni, ziyāda-go, i.

VERDANT, sabz, harā, harit, harerā, zamurradi, akh-
ṣar, sar-sabz, tar o tāza, hariyālā, ḡanjar.

VERDICT, badān, badā, tajwiz, infisāl.

VERDIGREASE, zangār, pitrā, i, zanjār.

VERDURE, sabzi, sar-sabzi, sabza, harori, ṣarāwat,
harā, i, damidagi.

VERGE, lab, kināra, tīr, bār, or, siwāna, ḥadd.

TO VERGE, jhuknā, ḡhalnā, laraknā, pahunchnā,
mā'il-h, daurnā.

VERIFICATION, taḥkiḥ, taṣdiḥ, satkār, isbāt, taṣḥiḥ.

VERIFIER, muḥaḥkiḥ, satkāri, taḥkiḥ-sāz.

TO VERIFY, ṣābit-k, isbāt-k, rāst-k, sach-k, muta-
ḥaḥḥak-k, ṣahhrānā, taḥkiḥ-k.

VERILY, wāqā'i, fil-wāqī', sach, yaḥinān.

VERITY, sach, rāsti, haḥikat, satyatā.

VERMICELLI, kirmāni gandum, sewain, senwiya.

VERMICULAR, kulbulā; — (*-motion*) ḥarkat i kirmī,
kulbulāḥaṭ.

VERMICULE, kirmak, kīrī, chūnā.

VERMIFORM, kenchū, ā-sā; — (*vermifuge*) kenchū, ā-
mār, kirm-harn. [surkhi, lāli.]

VERMILLION, shingarī, ingūr, shanjari; — (*fig.*)

VERMIN, kiye-makore, kiye-patange, mūgiyāt (*the*
pl. of mūgi).

VERNACULAR, desi, mulki; — (*dialect*) desi-bhākhā,
desh-bhāshā.

VERNAL, bahārī, basanti, rabī', basant-kālin.

VERSATILE, haft-rangī, bahu-rūpiyā, har-fannā,
istidād kull.

VERSE, (*line*) miṣra', tuk, bolā, fard, charn, karī, pā, i;
— (*poetry*) naḡm, shī'r, prabandh, chhand, baḥar;
— (*crambo*) ṣanam, &c.; — (*of the Qur'an*) āyat;
— (*blank verse*) nājak.

VERSED, (*experienced*) ḡdīyā, dachh, kār-dān, āzmū-
da-kār, kār-karda, rāsā; — (*to be versed in*)
wāḥif-h, mahram-kār-h, wāḥif-kār-h; — (*in*
comp.) ras, dān, āmoz: thus, ramz-dān, *versed in*
signs.

VERIFICATION, tangim, kabitā, i, kāfiya-bandī, mu-
kāffā, prabandh-kār, shā'iri.

VERIFIER, nāḡim, shā'ir, kabitā, kab, kabishur,
naḡmi, prabandh-kāri, prabandhi, shī'r-go.

TO VERIFY, naḡm-k, bait- &c. -banānā, kabit- &c.
-kahnā, -b or banānā.

VERSION, tarjuma, tarajjum, chhāp.

VERTÈBRE, dānd, kangroṣ, mankā (also a *bead*).

VERTICAL, sir par kā, simtu-r-rāsi.

VERTIGO, daurān i sar, ḡudā', ghuntā, ghumrī, tīr-
mirī, ḡhānwar, bhaurī, ḡhirni.

VERY, (adj.) bahut, baṣā, ziyāda, ḥadd, nihāyat,
ḡhāyat, nipaṭ, saḥt, khūb, bhālā, basā, az-bas, zor,
ḥadd, ketā.

VERY, (adv.) bahut, hi, i; — (*very pretty, very well*)
achchhi bani; — (*very little*) kam-kam, bahut
thorā, thorā-hi; — (*very good*) kyā khūb; —
(*extremely good*) kahiñ se kahiñ achchhā; —
(*with his very heart*) uske dil hi se; — (*that very*
time) usī waḥt; — (*he slew his very friend*) usne
apne dost hi ko mār-dālā.

VESICLE, (*small bladder on the skin*) phapholiyā.

VESPERS, namāz i shām, namāz i maghrib, sānjhiā,
sānjhiyā, 'ishā.

VESSEL, bartan, bāsan, pātr, ḡarf, āwind, kāsanḍ,
kūndālī; — (*in comp.*) dān; — (*vein, &c.*)
rag; — (*vehicle*) nā'o, kishṭī, berā; — (*of leaves*)
donā, khonā, patkarā, pahchattā; — (*stone*) path-
riyā; — (*for religious uses*) arghā, atkā; — (*a*
large dish) laḡan; — (*woman comparatively with*
man is the weaker vessel) 'aurat ba nisbat i mard
kam ḡarf hai.

VEST, angā, ang-rakḥā or angarkhā, jāma.

TO VEST, sar o pā-d, birā-d, taṣarruf, mutaṣarrif-k.

VESTAL, abdhūtani, zan i gosha-nishin.

VESTIBULE, dyorhi, dahliz, baroḥā, dar-khol, janāb.

VESTIGE, naḥsh-pā, pad-chinh, nishān.

VESTMENT, VESTURE, poshāk, libās, bāḡā, joṛā, paih
rā'o.

VETCH, masin, daliḥan, akali, kyoti, kala, i, rehlā,
moṭh, urd, masūr, kābulī, nakḥud, chanā, kūlthī:
there are many kinds, such as kurthi, khisāri, latrī,
sukwā, ankrī, bhikhari, bhafwāns.

VETERAN, (sub.) jang-āzmūda, nabard-āzmā, kār-
āzmūda, paikār-dida, khidmat-rasida, purānā-
sipāhi.

VETERAN, (adj.) pakkā, pukhta, 'atik.

TO VEX, chhernā, satānā, diḥk- &c. -k, taṣdi'- &c. -d,
khijhānā, dukhānā, kalpanā, risiyānā, kurhānā,
khisiyānā, birā'onā, rūḥānā, ranjānā, āzurda- &c.
-k, kichkichānā, rijhānā, bezār-k, dagadhnā, letārnā,
jhikhnā, jalānā; (n.) diḥk- &c. -h, kurhānā, rūḥnā,
chirnā, kalapanā.

VEXATION, taṣdi', iḡā, dukh, sankat, kalap, diḥkat,
aḡiyat, sar-dardi, khūjh-khāj, khisiyāḥaṭ, kurhān,
āzurdagī, ranjīdagī, nākḥushī, kadūrat, halāki,
ḡhubār, sor, maḡlūmī, koṭ, ḡhuṣsa.

VEXATIOUS, āzār-dih, dukh-dā, i, dard-sar, iḡā-rasān,
dil-kharāsh, miḥnat-āwar.

VEXATIOUSNESS, ranj-āwari, dukhiyāḥaṭ, āzār-dihī.

VEXED, diḥk, khafā, dukhit, nā-kḥush, ranjida,
āzurda, bad-bar, malin, jalā-balā, mukaddar.

VEXER, mūgi, kalpā, ā, satā, ā, &c. (v. *the verb*).

UGLINESS, bad-ḡurati, zisht-rū, i, bad-shakālī, kū-
rūptā, bhandā, i, bad-ḡaulī, burā, i, zishti, be-
namaki, &c. (v. *ugly*).

UGLY, bad-ḡurat, bhondā, kū-rūp, zisht-rū, bad-
shakāl, karih, bad-ḡaul, burā, bad, be-ḡarah, kū-
ḡaul, asaj, bad-numā, zisht-paikar, bad-zeb or
-rang, karih-mangar, be-namak, kabīḥ, bad-uslūb,
chandā.

VIAL, shishi, ḡumḡuma.

VIAND, khānā, ḡā'am, bhojan, bhog, binjan, prasād,
jeonār.

VIANDS, charb-ḡhiṣā, khurāk.

VIATICUM, tosha, rāḥāward, kalewā, sāmbar, tosha, e-
rāh, sankalp, jawāb-nāma, zād-rāhila.

TO VIBRATE, (a.) jhulānā, hilānā, lapkānā, laplapānā, lahkānā, thartharānā, pharkānā; (n.) jhūlnā, hīlnā, lapaknā, lahaknā, jhanaknā, pharpharānā, phayaknā, tirmirānā, laharānā, jhūmnā.

VIBRATION, tharthari, pharak, tirmirāḥaṭ, pharpharāḥaṭ, lakhā, o, jumbish, jhumā, o, &c. (v. to vibrate).

VIBRATORY, jhumā, ū, thartharā, ū, &c. (v. the verb).

VICE, badi, burā, i, zabūni, 'aib, dokh, sharārat, nuḳṣ, baṭṭā, khoṭ, nuḳṣān, 'illat, lat, sharr, aparādh, partawā, i; — (hand-vice) malsūt; — (instrument) zambūr.

VICEGERENT, kā'im-makām, nā'ib-manāb, khalifa, jā-nishin; — (the vicegerent of God) khalīfatu-l-lāh.

VICEEROY, ḡuba-dār, ḡuba, nāgim, wakil, nawwāb.

VICEROYALTY, ḡuba-dārī, ḡuba, nawwābī, niḡāmat, wikālat.

VICE VERSA, bar-khilāf, pher-badal, bi-l-'aks.

VICINITY, kurb, qarābat, paros, ahufā, ham-diwāri, shafā-khalīf.

VICIOUS, aparādhī, partawā, i, 'aibi, 'aib-dār.

VICISSITUDE, naubat, bārī, dā, o, phir, ber, waqt, tabdil.

VICTIM, kurbān, bal, nachhāwar, fidya, taṣadduḳ, wāran, mārā, wārā, pherā, balbakrā, balhārī, chhayā, be-gunāh.

VICTOR, ḡhalīb, ḡhāzi, fatih-mand, firoz, firoz-mand, jai-want, firozāna, shādiyāna.

VICTORIOUS, jittū, jittilā, tāngar, fatih-bakhsh, -naḡib, or -yāb, firoz-bakhsh.

VICTORIOUSLY, fatih-mandi- &c. -se, firozī-se.

VICTORIOUSNESS, fatih-mandi, firoz-mandi.

VICTORY, fatih, ḡhalba, firozī, jit, jai, naṣrat, ḡafar, burd- or jit-bāzi; — (to gain) go-e-le-jānā.

TO VICTUAL, sidhā- &c. -bharnā, -r or -dharnā.

VICTUALER, rasad kā dāroḡha, banjārā, mukerī, rasādī, nān-bā, i.

VICTUALS, khānā, sidhā, raso, i, bhojan, ta'am, ḡhizā, akl, khurāḳ, khurish, je, onār, prasād, āzūka, khānā-pinā, akl o shurb, bhāji; — (sent to a house of mourning) bhāti; — (humble fare) rūkhā sūkhā.

VIDELICET, ya'ne or ya'nī, jāno, bōjhā.

TO VIE, ris-k, sidd-k, mufākkharat-k, barābarī-k, sarā-sari-k, hiskā-k, dānj-k, dekhā-dekhi-k.

VIEW, nigāh, naḡar, driaḥṭ, darsan, didār, avalokan, lihāḡ, mulāḡha, muwāzina, wāz-khām; — (design) ḡharāḡ, maṣṡuba, maṡlab, bichār, prayojan, lālach; — (prospect) madd i naḡar.

TO VIEW, dekhnā, tāknā, nigāh- &c. -k, naḡar- &c. -phailānā, avaloknā.

VIEWER, nāgir, binā, avaloki, dekhne-wālā.

VIGIL, chauki, be-khwābī, jaghar, jāḡ, shah-be-dārī; — (prayer) tahajjud, namāz i shah, jāḡarn, rat-jagḡā.

VIGILANCE, be-dārī, khabar-dārī, hoshiyārī, āḡāhi, surt, sanchetī, chaunk, iṭiyāḡ, kūkar-nind, sūchet, takwāhi.

VIGILANT, be-dār, khabar-dār, sanchet, hushiyār, āḡāh, surtilā, chaunkas, chaunkannā, bedār-dil, sudhmanā, ḡhurās.

VIGILANTLY, khabar-dārī- &c. -se, hushiyārī-se.

VIGOROUS, zor-āwar, shah-zor, kawi, zabar-dast, bal-yār, balwant, ustuwār.

VIGOROUSLY, zor- &c. -se, ustuwārī-se.

VIGOROUSNESS, zor-āwari, maṡbūṭī, zabar-dastī, ustuwārī, balwantā, i, shah-zorī. [kuwwat i dil]

VIGOUR, zor, kuwwat, bal, tākat, tawān, takwiyat, tāb.

VILE, nā-kāra, nā-ba-kār, ni-kammā, lihārā, bad, burā, ḡakir, be-kadr, rizāla, nich, past, karīh, ḡalil, khwār, najis, dūn.

VILELY, hīkārat- &c. -se, nā-mardi- &c. -se.

VILENESS, nā-bakārī, hīkārat, be-kadrī, siflāḡ, ibtīḡal, pastī, karāhiyat, ḡalālat, ḡillat, najāsāt, khwārī.

VILIFIER, muttahim, tuhmatī, muftari, par-panchi.

TO VILIFY, bad-nām- &c. -k, kalank- &c. -lagānā, dāḡh- &c. -chayhānā.

VILLA, bāḡh, bāṡikā, khāna-bāḡh, baiṡhak-khāna.

VILLAGE, ḡānw, bastī, ḡrām, pūrā, diḡ, mauṡā, rostā, karyā, tehrā, diḡ, kherā, mau, nagrā.

VILLAGER, ḡānwār, ḡānwelā, bastī-wāl, ḡrāmin, diḡ-kānī, diḡātī, rostā, i, pur-bāsi.

VILLAIN, VILLANOUS, ḡarām-zāda, namak-ḡarām, ṡhag, chandāl, baṡ-pār, hatiyārā, jallād, bad-ḡāt, 'aiyārā, baitu-l-māl, ḡhaddā, fasādī, ḡariḡ, durātmā.

VILLANY, ḡarām-zādagi, dāḡhā-bāzi, namak-ḡarāmī, ṡhagi, ṡhaghārī, baṡ-pārī, chandāl-pan, jallādī, bad-ḡātī, fasād.

TO VINDICATE, tā'id-d, puṡṡtī-d, thāmnā, sambhālānā, 'uḡr-k or -lānā, kā'im-r, pūrā-k, mubarrā-karnā, pāk-k, sachā-k.

VINDICATION, 'uḡr, ibrā, barri, pad, pachṡ, tā'id.

VINDICATOR, rawā-dār, mujawwiz, pachṡī, sāthī.

VINDICTIVE, kina-war, kanihā, wail-kash, intikām-kash, kina-kash.

VINE, tāk, angūr kā darakhṡ; — (creeper) bel, latā, bauṡwar, akās-bauṡwar, amar-bel, larang.

VINEGAR, sirka, khal, sandhānā, kānji.

VINEYARD, anguristān; — (of betel leaf) bhiṡā, baraiṡhā, bare, o, pān bāṡī, birij; — (the keeper of which) bare, i.

VINTNER, mai-farosh, shārāb-farosh, sūndī, kalwār, ābkār, mugh.

VIOL, rabāb, sarod, bin, sārinda.

VIOLABLE, mumkinu-x-zawāl, bigṡanḡh, zawāl-paḡir.

TO VIOLATE, bigārṡnā, nasānā, nuḳṡān-k; — (to infringe) toṡnā, faskh-k, phāṡnā, phoṡnā, shikast-k, bhang-k; — (to ravish) ḡurmat- or nāmūs-lenā, parda-lūṡnā, parda-darī-k, pulbandī-k, kunda-k.

VIOLATION, shikastagi, faskh, shikānī, bhangṡā, toṡ; — (rape) parda-darī.

VIOLATOR, faskh, kūr, rūchṡ, be-menḡ; — (in comp.) shikan; — (ravisher) parda-dar.

VIOLENCE, zor, toṡ, jabar, sitam, bariyā, i, prabaltā, sarhangī, zabar-dastī, andher, ziyādātī, hathā-pā, i, kahr, josh-kharosh, tundi, ḡhalba, ḡhujm, ḡhaṡb or -ḡhaṡab, dhun, ishtidād, sinā-zorī.

VIOLENT, shadid, sakṡṡ, tund, zor, tez, prabal, karerā, kar-kas, ziyāda, kasht, be-hisāb, dast-darāz, kāhīr, zabar-dast, zor-āwar, sinā-zor, sarhang, bariyār, ḡālim; — (to lay violent hands on one's self) apne ta, in ṡā, i'-k, apne ta, in mār marnā, apne špar hāṡh chālānā.

VIOLENTLY, zor- &c. -se, ba-shiddat, bahuterā.

VIOLET, banafsha, nāfārmān; — (coloured) banaf-sha, i, 'ākil-khānī.

VIOLIN, VIOLONCELLO, (v. fiddle) rabāb, bin, &c.

VIOLIST, bin-sāz, rabāb-sāz.

VIPER, nāḡ, afī, pindaṡī-sāmp; — (figurat.) āstin kā sāmp.

VIRAGO, mard-mār, laṡāṡki, aherṡī, bāḡhin, ḡhumṡī, ḡhoṡā-ḡhāṡnī.

VIRGIN, bākīra, doṡhiza, chīra-band, mugdhā, kūnārī, agṡyāt-jobanā, anbedhā-moti, kaniyā, durr i nā-suṡṡa; — (pure) korā, anchhū, ā, ṡāf; — (the Virgin Mary) bibī maryam.

VIRGINITY, bikārat, bikr, doṡhizagi, chīrā, kūnār-pan, mugdhā-pan.

VIRILITY, mardī, rajāliyat, paṡṡt, kuwwat i bāh.

VIRGO, (the sign) sambula, kanyā, kanyā-rāshī.

VIRTUAL, kiyāsi, 'āklī, aṡlī, ḡātī.

VIRTUALLY, ma'nag, ba-wasila, niyābatag, sababag, kiyāsaag, il-hākiqat, aql-menh.

VIRTUE, nekl, niko, i, bhalā, i, kirit, salāh, khūbi, salāhiyat, nem, subhā, o, mardumi, prabhā, o, khāslat, nihād, sirat; — (*quality*) wasf, sifat, jauhar, gun, hir, hunar; — (*efficacy*) tāgīr, agrā, byāp, khāsiyat, khāssa, subhā, o.

VIRTUOUS, nek, bhalā, achchhā, khūb, khāssa, mustahsan, uttam, sundar, niko-kār, nek-bakht, sālih, masālih, ṣaiyib, kulwant, sūail, nek- or khush-kho, ḡufi, rāh-rāst, sūguni, ḥasan; — (*actions*) auṣāf i ḥamida; — (*as a woman*) sālihā, pārsā, āsima, satī, wafā-dār, patī-bartā or patibartā.

VIRTUOUSLY, neki- &c. -se, khūbi-se, &c.

VIRTUOUSNESS, salāhiyat, niko-kāri, nek-bakhti.

VIRULENCE, shiddat, sakhtī, garmī, ḥiddat, jār, tundi, karwāhaṭ, tezi, kāṭ.

VIRULENT, shadid, sakht, garm, ḥadd, tund, tez, karwā, talkh, tichhan; — (*fatal, severe*) k̄atil, zaharī, kaṭā, ū.

VIRULENTLY, shiddat- &c. -se, karwāhaṭ-se, &c.

VISAGE, didār, darsan, muṇh, rū.

VISCID, VISCOUS, lajlajā, chaspān, lu'āb-dār, chikaṭ.

VISCIDITY, chaspidagi, lu'āb-dāri.

VISIBLE, ḡāhir, ḡarīb, marā, i, darai, dekhnā, ū, gochari, namūdār, pragat, āshkāri.

VISIBLENES, VISIBILITY, ḡāhūr, gochartā, pragatīā, namūdāri.

VISIBLY, ḡāhirag, ḡarīhag, mangūrag.

VISION, (*sight*) binā, i, naḡar, dīshṭ, dīth, baṣārat, jot, tiyūr, kuwwatī bāṣira; — (*phantom*) bashāra, khwāb-khiyāl, mirg-trishnā, malāmat; — (*apparition*) bā-o-batās, sāya, ḡurat, dhokhā; — (*fancy*) wahm, lahar.

VISIONARY, wahmī, k̄hiyālī, bharmi, lahari, taṣawwuri. [fāsid.]

A VISIONARY, man-mauji, unmat, dhyāni, k̄hiyāl-Visit, mulāṣṭ, gaṣht, bāz-did, bhenṭ, milāp, darsan, dīthā-darsan, mujra, mulāzamat; — (*to the sick*) 'iyādat, bimār-pursī. [k, sair-k.]

TO VISIT, dekhnā, bhenṭnā, milnā, mulāṣṭ-k, karam-

VISITATION, phirā, gaṣht, did; — (*of Divine love*) tajalli, tawārud, ilkā, ābhā.

VISITOR, mulāki, milāpi, bhenṭwaiyā, dekhwaiyā, dar-sanik, dā, ir o sā, ir.

VISOR, chihra-posh, mukh-chhāp, burqa'.

VITAL, zinda, jītā, jānkā, jān-bakhsā, jān-dār.

VITALS, prānasthān, jigar, jigar-band.

TO VITIATE, bigārnā, naṣānā, kharāb- &c. -k, tabāh-k.

VITIATION, takhrīb, faṣād, bigāṭ, nikhidā.

VITIOUS, VITIATED, bad, burā, nikhid, zabūn, kharāb, shaḡl, ma'yūb, bad-kho, bad-gāt, sharir, tabāh, taḥa-naḥs, mukharrab; — (*as language*) be-rabṭ, be-ḡhab.

VITIOUSLY, zabūni, &c. -se, bad-gāti- or kho, i-se.

VITIOUSNESS, ma'yūbiyat, zabūni, bad-gāti, bad-kho, i, be-rabṭī, be-ḡhabī.

VITREOUS, shiḡhe sā, kānch-sā or kānch-kā, zajāji.

VITRIFICATION, kanchlonā, kanchiyāhaṭ.

TO VITRIFY, kanchiyānā, shiḡha-k or hojānā.

VITRIOL, tūtiyā, zāj; — (*blue vitriol*) nilā tūtiyā, nilā thoṭhā; — (*white vitriol*) hirā kasā.

VITRIOLIC, (*acid*) 'araḡi goḡird.

VIVACIOUS, zinda-dil, dil-ahād, shigufta-khāṣir, rangilā, magani.

VIVACITY, zinda-dili, dil-ahādi, shigufta-dili, magantā, bashāhat.

VIVID, (*as colours*) shokh, chaṭak, roshan, chaṭkilā, bhabhukā, khultā, bhāṭkilā, lāl o lāl, mard.

VIVIDNESS, shokhī, chaṭak, bhabhukā, i, roshanī.

VIVIDLY, shokhī- &c. -se, roshanī-se.

VIVIFICATION, ḡayāt-bakhsī, jān-bakhsī, saḡivyatā, ihyā. [&c. -k.]

TO VIVIFY, jilānā, zinda- &c. -k, jān- &c. -d, sajiw-

VIVIPAROUS, pinḡaj, bachcha-guḡār.

VIXEN, laṭānki, ḡāyan, karkasā, kalahī, kalābin, singhīnī, rojhīn.

VIZ., (*videlicet*) ya'ne or ya'ni, māno, jāno, yūnkar.

VIZIER, from wazīr (v. *minister, counsellor, &c.*).

ULOER, ULOERATION, nāḡūr, kuraḡ, karḡha, pakā, paklā, pirkī, sain, bandar-ḡhā, o; — (*in horses' feet*) niwāl.

TO ULOERATE, pirkiyānā, paknā, nāḡūr- &c. -h, pakā-d, nāḡūr-k.

ULOEROUS, ULOERED, pirkiyāhā, pakāhā, ḡhawelā,

ULTIMATE, &c. ākhiri or ākhirin, pasin, pastarin.

TO TAKE UMBRAGE, burā-mānnā, mukaddar-h, khāfī-h.

UMBRAGEOUS, sāya-dār, chhānhārā, jhandūlā, shākh-dār, shākh-sār.

UMBRAGEOUSNESS, sāya-dāri, shākh-dāri or -sāri.

UMBRELLA, chhātā, chhatar, chhatrī, chatar, chhopī, sūraj-mukhī, āftāb-ḡir, āftābi, pankhā, sā, ebān.

UMPIRE, sāliḡ, darmiyāni, bichwa, i, munṣif, tīsār, et, sālis bil khair, ḡākim (v. *arbitration, judge*).

UN, the privative or negative particle, is expressed in Hindustāni by the following: a or an, nir, ni, kū or ku, be, nā, bad, kam, lā, ḡhair, bilā, apa, dur, du, bin, binā, which may be seen by consulting those words that are compounded with the privatives *dis, il, in, im, ir, less, mis, ex, out, ante*, and the many examples which will occur below. As in English, these compounds may be formed from both adjectives and substantives almost at pleasure; and although it be not an easy matter to lay down exact rules for their formation, it will nevertheless be very soon attained by a little attention to, and practice in, the language.

UNABLE, be-maḡdūr, a-sakt, nā-kābil, nā-lā, ik, be-kābū, a-jog, nā-ma'kūl, nā-tawān.

UNACCEPTABLE, nā-pasand, a-bhāwik, nā-khush, nā-maḡūr.

UNACQUAINTED, be-rabṭ, ḡhair-mustā'mil, an-abhyā, an-parkā, nā-maḡram, nā-dida.

UNACQUAINTED, nā-āhnā, nā-wāḡif, be-khabar, a-jān, a-ḡyān, nā-maḡram.

UNADORNED, be-ārā, ish, saḡaj, be-zeb, be-zinat, luch.

UNADVISED, UNADVISEDLY, be-tāḡashā, be-salāḡ.

UNAFFECTED, be-sākhṭā, aidhā, saḡaj; — (*unmooded*) ḡhair-muta, agḡir, an-chit.

UNALTERABLE, a-miṭ, a-ṭal, be-badal.

UNAMBITIOUS, kam- or be-ḡaṣila or -himmat.

UNANIMITY, ittifāḡ, ek-dili, ek-manī, ek-chittā, ek-rangī, ittīḡād, ek-jihātī.

UNANIMOUS, muttāṣik, ek-dil, ek-man, ek-chit, ek-rang, ham-dil, ham-zabān or ek-zabān, ham- or ek-salāḡ, -maḡhwarat, -kalām, -sukhan, &c. ek-muṇh, ek-sū.

UNANIMOUSLY, ek-dili- &c. -se, ham-zabāni-se.

UNANSWERABLE, &c. lā-jawāb, lā-radd, an-uttar, lā-kalām, be-jawāb, dandān-ahikan, muṇh-toṭ, muntana'u-l-jawāb.

UNAPPEASEABLE, a-sāntī or a-shāntī, sāgin.

UNAPPLICABLE, UNAPT, &c. nā-muwaṣṡik (v. *inapplicable*).

UNAPPREHENSIVE, be-waswās, nā-fahm, a-bodh.

UNAPPROPRIATE, ḡhair-mālik, ḡhair-mu'āyaz, ḡhair-mushakkhḡaṣ; — (*-land*) amwāt.

UNARMED, ni-hathā or nihatyā, be-bathiyār, be-silāh, niḥāl, khuli-kamar.
 UNASKED, be-ṭalab, be-istid'ā, be-pūchhe, be-bolā, e, an-bulāyā, ṭufaili.
 UNASSISTED, be-madad, be-pachh, be-sāthi.
 UNATTAINABLE, a-jūr, ghair-muyassar, a-labbh, ghair mumkinu-l-ḥuṣūl.
 UNATTEMPTED, bilā āzmūda, a-parikṣhit.
 UNATTENDED, ek-chharā, jarida, be-yār o yāwar, be-dāsh.
 UNAVAILING, 'abag, be-tāṣir, be-fāida, lā-hāṣil.
 UNAVOIDABLE, &c. a-ṭal, a-meṭ, lā-radd, a-nivārya.
 UNAUTHORISED, be-raṣā, be-rukṣat, be-ḥukm, be-sanaḍ.
 UNAWARES, ek-āek or yakāyak, an-chit, a-chānak, nā-gahān, be-khabar.
 UNBECOMING, UNBESITTING, nā-zeb, an-uchit, be-sobhā, be-phabṭā, an-sohit, bad-saj, bad-numā.
 UNBEGOTTEN, an-bijā, ghair-tukhmī, an-utpādit, a-janit. [wāsi.
 UNBELIEVER, an-ischaik, ghair-mutayakkīn, avish-To UNBEND, utārā, kholnā, ḍhilā-k, ughārnā, shi-guṭa-k; (n.) utārā, ngharnā.
 UNBENT, utrā, ḍhilā, khulā; — (not intent) be-fikr.
 UNBIASED, asthir, be-mail, a-pachh.
 UNBID, uprārī, be-kahe, nā-khwānda, an-bulāyā.
 UNBLAMEABLE, nir-dokhi or nir-doshī, be-gunāh.
 UNBLEMISHED, ni-rogi, korā, be'-aib, be-ruswāi.
 UNBOILED, an-sijhā, ghair-maṭbūkh, nā-maṭbūkh.
 UNBORN, nā-paidā, an-janā or an-janit.
 TO UNBOSOM, kholnā, kahā, fāsh-karnā.
 UNBOUND, (book) ghair-mujallad.
 UNBOUNDED, a-pār, be-ḥadd, ghair-muḥit, ghair-mahḍūd, be-nihāyat, be-ṭhikānā, be-pāyān, be-shu-mār, aparampār, ghair-mutanāhi.
 UNBOUNDEDLY, be-nihāyati- &c. -se.
 TO UNBRACE, utārā, kholnā, kushāda-k.
 UNBRIBED, akopi, ghair-murtashī.
 UNBRIDLED, be-lagām, be-rabṭ, lampaṭ.
 UNBROKEN, an-ṭūṭā, nā-shikasta.
 UNBROTHERLY, abhrātā, nir-bhaiwādī, nā-barādarāna.
 UNBURIED, an-gārā, be-dafan o kafan, nā-madfun.
 UNBURN, an-jalā, nā-sokhta; — (as a Hindū corpse) agati.
 TO UNBURDEN, TO UNBURTHEN, subuk bār-k.
 UNCANDID, nā-sāf, nā-rāst, asat, lapeṭwān, daghā-bāz.
 UNCAUGHT, an-pakrā, nā-grifta.
 UNCELEBRATED, UNCELEBRATION, be-takalluf.
 UNCERTAIN, ghair-mukarrar, ghair-mu'aiyan, be-ṭhikānā, an-nishchai, an-isthir, be-sabāt, nā-ma'lūm, an-jān, be-ma'mūl, muzabgab, zawāl-pagir.
 UNCERTAINTY, ghair-mukarrari, be-sabāti, nā-ma'lū-mi, tagabgab, lapeṭ, shakk.
 UNCHANGEABLE, ghair-mutabaddal, be-tabdil.
 UNCHARITABLE, past-himmat, kam-ḥausila, dūn-him-mat, tang-dil, sakht, kripan-chit, ḥasid, be-faiz, be-himmat, a-puni, a-dātā.
 UNCHARITABLENESS, past-himmatī, kam-ḥausilagi, dūn-himmatī, tang-dili.
 UNCHASTE, chiknā, a-kulīn, fāsida, nā-pāk.
 UNCIRCUMCISED, be-sunnat, an-kaṭā, be-khatna, ghair- or nā-makhtūn.
 UNCIRCUMSPECT, a-chet, ghair-hoshiyār, be-khabar.
 UNCIVIL, bad-khulq, kaj-khulq, khīra, kū-sil, kū-ḍhang, be-murawwat, be-sil, an-silā, be-liḥāg, ghair-khulq, nā-kas, nā-ahl.
 UNCIVILIZED, be-tarbiyat nā-tarāshida, angārḥ.

UNCLAIMED, chhūṭahā, lā-da'wā, be-wāriḥ or -mālik.
 UNCLE, (paternal) chachā, pittī, tā.ū, kakā, 'amm, phūphā; — (maternal) māmū, māmā, mūtūl, khāl, khālū, mausa.
 UNCLEAN, UNCLEANLY, nā-pāk, nā-sāf, a-pharchā, a-pabitir, a-pāwan, a-sauch, an-dho,ā, nā-shusta ghair-fāhir, ḥarām, chhūṭahā.
 UNCLEANNESS, &c. nā-pāki, nā-sāfi, ashuddhṭā.
 UNCLOUDED, nir-mal, sāf, nir-badal, be-abr, khālī.
 UNCOMELINESS, be-ḍhabī, bad-ṭurātī, nā-zebāi.
 UNCOMELY, be-ḍhab, be-ḍaul, be-saj, a-darsani.
 UNCOMFORTABLE, a-sukhi, dil-kharāsh, nā-khush, be-ārām.
 UNCOMFORTABLENESS, dil-kharāshi, be-ārāmi.
 UNCOMMON, kam-yāb, nirālā, anokhā, anṭhā, a-pūrah, nādir, be-ṭarik, ghair-mashhūr, khilāf-ma'mūl or -muḥāwara, kamtar.
 UNCOMMONLY, nirā, nipaṭ, nihāyat, bahut.
 UNCOMMONNESS, kam-yābi, anokhāi, nudrat.
 UNCOMPELLED, ghair-majbūr, nā-mulṭazam, be-ḥaid.
 UNCOMPLETE, adhūrā, nā-tamām, a-samīpt.
 UNCOMFOUNDED, ghair-murakkab.
 UNCONCEIVABLE, a-būjh (v. incomprehensible).
 UNCONCERN, be-parwāi, be-ghami, be-gharṭi, be-fikri, asochi, be-dardi, a-chintāi.
 UNCONCERNED, be-parwā, be-gham, be-gharaz, be-fikr, a-soch, a-chintā, be-dard, be-taraddud, a-sog, nir-mohi, chi-gham, be-lagā, o.
 UNCONCERNEDLY, be-parwāi- &c. -se, be-khabar.
 UNCONDITIONAL, ghair-mashrūṭ, be-bandhej.
 UNCONFINED, khulā, ghair-mukaiyad, be-band.
 UNCONFIRMED, be-iqbāt, an-isthir, ghair-ba-ḥāl.
 UNCONFORMABLE, nā-muwāḍiḥ, an-mel, nā-muṭābiḥ.
 UNCONNECTED, be-mel, be-rabṭ, be-lagā, o, be-sarishta, be-'alāka, ghair-ma'ṭūf.
 UNCONQUERABLE, aṭūṭ, achal, ajai, besar. [din.
 UNCONSCIONABLE, adharmi, be-adl, be-diyānat, be-UNCONSCIOUS, (insensible) nādin, anjān, bejān, be-hoah.
 UNCONSTRAINED, be-ḥaid, be-rok, ghair-muḥarrik.
 UNCONSUMED, an-galā, nā-sokhta, an-jalā.
 UNCONTESTED, bilā-kaṣiya, lā-kalām.
 UNCONTROLLABLE, bilā-ta'arruṭ, arok.
 UNCOVERTLY, nā-majlis-dida, nā-tarāshida, be-adab.
 UNCOUTH, bhondā, be-nalūb, be-ḍaul, bad-nalūb.
 TO UNCOVER, ughārnā, nangā- &c. -k, kholnā.
 UNCREATED, ghair- or nā-makhlūq, nā-paidā, a-jana-mi, be-sākhṭa.
 UNCTION, (ointment) ubṭan, or upṭan, bukwā; — (friction) mālish, malāi.
 UNCTUOUS, chiknā, mucharrab, charb-dār.
 UNCULTIVATED, be-taraddud, paṭīl, ghair-mazrū', uddyān, nā-mazrū', ghair-ābād; — (person) be-tarbiyat, nā-tarāshida.
 UNCURED, (milk, &c.) an-jamā, nā-basta, an-phaṭā.
 UNCUSTOMARY, be-dastūr, nā-mustā'mal.
 UNCUT, an-kaṭā, nā-burida, nā-tarāshida, an-katrā, ghair-makhtū'.
 UNDAUNTED, be-bāk, ni-ḍar, ḍiṛḥ, jān-bāz, diler.
 TO UNDECEIVE, kān or ānkhen-kholnā, ānkhe-ke-paṭṭe-kholnā. [ghair-infāsil.
 UNDECEIVED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, mu'allak, mu'attal.
 UNDEFILED, nir-mal, nā-ālūda, an-bigrā, be-dagh, a-chhūṭā, an-chhūṭā.
 UNDEFINED, ghair-mushakḥkhaṣ, ghair-mubaiyan, ghair-mauḍūf, nir-barān.
 UNDENIABLE, lā-radd, ghair-'itirāz, a-chhemk, a-kāṭ.

UNDER, niche, tale, heh, zer, taht, tābi', pā, iñ, faro, tah, lagā, o-men; — (*applied to soil*) par; — (*less*) ghāt, kam, thořā; — (*without*) siwā, i, warā, e, be-ghair, chhořā; — (*in*) men, bhitar, andar, dar-miyān, bich, idhar; — (*by*) se, seš, sūh, ba; — (*something under or over*) kuchh kam-besh, kuchh ghāt-bāh, kuchh dpar-niche, kuchh idhar-udhar; — (*under him*) uske lagā, o men; the words zer, tah, pā, iñ, pesh, nich, tal, &c. occur in composition thus: talherū, *an underling*; pā, iñ-ghāt, pā, iñ-bāgh, &c. tah-khāna, *an under cellar*.

JNDER-GARMENT, zer-jāma, mail-khorā.

To UNDERGO, angeznā, uḥānā, khichnā, bharnā, kāmā, khānā, dekhnā, bardāsh-t-k; — (*to undergo a change of colour*) rang-nikālnā.

UNDERGROUND, zer-zamin, zamin-ke niche.

UNDERHAND, dar-parda, āf-bej-men, chhipā-chhipi, oṣā-ghāti.

UNDERLING, UNDER-STRAPPER, zer-dast, kār-pardāz, pesh-kār, kamerā, talherū, taḥti, ṭahū.

To UNDERMINE, surang- &c. -daurānā or -mārnā, dhā-d, girā-d, kātnā, chālnā, khodchāl-mārnā, ghur-ghurānā; — (*fig.*) jar-kātnā or -khodnā, ukhārnā.

UNDERMINER, surang-zan, nesh-zan, bek-kān; — (*fig.*) jar-khodwā, ghun-ghun-sāmp, hañstā-chughl.

UNDERMOST, &c. (v. *under*) zer-tar, faro-tar, kam-tar.

UNDER-RENTER, shikami ta'alluqa-dār, kaṭkane-dār, shikami ra'iyat, peṭā, ū ra'iyat, ghūsrā ra'iyat.

To UNDERSSELL, kātnā, zer-kimat bechnā.

To UNDERSTAND, samajhnā, bōjhnā, daryāft &c. -k, bichārnā, jānnā, wāḥif-h, ma'lūm-k, tāyānā, pah-chānnā; — (*to grant*) mānnā, farq-k, ḡabūl-k.

UNDERSTANDING, daryāft, fahm, bōjh, samajh, surt, dhyān, idrāk, fahmid, 'aḳl, dhi, mudrika, wāḳūf laḥḥān, dark; — (*concord*) banā, o, milāp, ghiaṣṭ-piṣṭ; — (*a good understanding*) achchhā, banā, o.

UNDERSTOOD, muḡaddar, mafhūm, mafrūz, prayog; (*not expressed*) ma'nawī, murādi, mustatar, gupt.

To UNDERTAKE, uḥānā, karnā, bāth-lagānā, pānw-dharnā or -r, ḡabūl-k, ikṭiyār-k, ḡaṣṭ-k, biřā-uḥānā, lenā, kamar-b, ta'ahhūd-k, chālānā; — (*an exploit*) biřā-uḥānā, bāgh kā chūmā lenā.

UNDERTAKER, (contractor) muta'ahhid, ijāra-dār; — (*of funerals*) kafan-doz, tābūt-gar, murda-sho.

UNDERTAKING, kām, dhandhā, kār, uddim, jokhim.

To UNDERVALUE, kam-ḡadar-k, be-ḡadar-k, nā-chiz or ḡaḡir- or chhoṭā- or halkā-jānnā.

UNDERWOOD, jhāri, jhāng, chhe, ūlā, chhiyūlā.

UNDERWRITER, bime-wālā, or bimeñ-wālā.

UNDESERVED, ḡhair-wājib, nā-ḡaḡk, be-istihḡāk, nā-sazā; — (*undeservedly*) be-istihḡākī-se.

UNDESERVING, ḡhair-mustahḡāk, ḡhair-mustanḡib, nā-mustahḡāk.

UNDISIGNED, be-ḡaṣṭ, be-bichār, be-irādā.

UNDISIGNING, an-ghāti, be-riyā, nikapṭi, be-ḡharāz.

UNDETERMINED, ḡhair-muḡarrar, ḡhair-mu'aiyan, an-nischai.

UNDISCIPLINED, be-rabṭ, be-zabṭ, be-ḡawā'id, be-bandobast, be-tadbir, nā-āmokhta.

UNDISCOVERED, UNDISTINGUISHED, andekhā, a-driṣṭ, nādid, nā-ma'lūm.

UNDISGUISED, be-libās, a-bhes, be-parda, be-sākhṭa.

UNDISSOLVED, angalā, anghūlā.

UNDISTURBED, be-ḡarkat, bā-ḡarār, be-ḡhal o ḡhash, bin aṭak.

UNDIVIDED, an-banṭā, ḡhair-taḡsim.

To UNDO, an-kiyā-k, akārath-k, kholnā, udherṇā.

UNDOING, ḡharābi, ḡharat, binās.

UNDONE, an-kiyā, nā-sākhṭa, adhūrā; — (*ruined*) ḡharāb-hāl, ḡayā-ḡuḡrā.

UNDOUBTED, be-ahubhā, be-shakk, lā-raib, lā-shakk, be-shakk o shubhā.

UNDOUBTEDLY, aur-kyā, bhale to, bilā-takrār, āmannā.

To UNDRESS, kaprā- &c. utārnā.

UNDRESSED, chārjāma, nangā-khulā, mādar-sād.

UNDRIED, an-sūkhā, nā-khushk.

UNDUE, (*unjust*) nā-ma'ḡūl, nā-sazā, be-inṣāf.

To UNDULATE, (a.) lahrānā, hilkornā, kilbilānā, kulbulānā; (n.) laharṇā, mauj-zan, kulbulānā.

UNDULATING, lahriyā, mauj-zan, kulbulātā.

UNDULATION, lahar, hilorā, hilkorā, lahrāḡaṭ, mauj-zanī.

UNDUTIFUL, (*as a son*) ku-pūt, nā-kḡhalf, bad-baḡṭ, nā-shudānī.

UNEASINESS, be-āramī, be-tābi, nā-khushī, be-kaḡh, bekaltā, be-chainī, byākūlī, be-ḡarāri.

UNEASY, be-āram, nā-khush, be-tāb, be-kaḡ, be-chain, byākūl, be-ḡarār.

UNEMPLOYED, be-kār, nir-uddim, be-shughl, mu'attal, be kām kā, be-rozḡar, ḡhāna-nishin or -ḡuzin.

To BE UNEMPLOYED, baiṭhnā, be-kār honā.

UNEQUAL, nā-hamwār, be-mel, an-milā, be-andāza; — (*irregular*) ḡhair-muḡarrar, be-ḡhikānā.

UNEQUALLED, be-mānind, be-hamtā, be-naḡir, lā-ḡānī, adwait.

UNEQUALLY, kam-ziyād, kam-besh, be-andāzagi-se.

UNERRING, a-chūk, be-kḡhaṭā, nishān-andāz.

UNEVEN, nā-hamwār, ḡhair-musaṭṭah, ūnch-nich, nasheb-farāz, ukhar-kḡabhar, behar, moṭā-paṭlā, phūsrāhā, rūkhā, aḡhar, khonchahā, ragilā, ragḡār.

UNEVENNESS, nā-hamwārī, nasheb-farāzi, beharī, ūnchā, i-nichā, i.

UNEXAMINED, an-jānchā, ḡhair-taṭtiṣh, aparkhā.

UNEXAMPLED, lā-ḡānī, be-miḡāl, be-naḡir.

UNEXCEPTIONABLE, bilā-ta'arruṭ, ḡhair-mu'āriṣa, nir dokhi.

UNEXROUTED, nā-tamām, adhūrā, an-kiyā.

UNEXPECTED, nā-ḡahān, ekā-ek, achānak, anchit, auchak, ḡhair-mutaraḡṭib, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDLY, nā-ḡahāni-se, yak-ā-yak.

UNEXPECTEDNESS, nāḡahānī, ekā, eki, auchaki.

UNEXPERT, nā-kārigar, nā-kaṣbi, anārī, nā-āzmūda.

UNFAIR, nā-rāst, nā-ṣāf, be-imān, be-ṣalāh.

UNFAITHFUL, be-wafā, bad-ḡaul, bad-'ahd, daghā-bās.

UNFASHIONABLE, be-riwāj, be-chalan.

UNFASHIONED, be-ḡaul, nā-tarāshida.

UNFATHOMABLE, athāh, āgam, anant.

UNFAVOURABLE, nā-mihr-bān, nā-musā'id, be-kiṣpā, ḡhair-multaṭit, nā-murād, nā-muwāṣiḡi, bhadrā.

UNFAVOURABLENESS, nā-murādi, nā-muwāṣiḡi.

UNFAVOURABLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se.

UNFEATHERED or -FLEDGED, be-par o bāl, ledā, nir-lomī, poṭā. [sakht-gṭr.]

UNFEELING, (*remorseless*) be-raḡm, nirmohī, sang-dll.

UNFEIGNED, abhagī, be-ḡila, ḡhair-sākhṭa.

UNFELT, an-jān, ḡhair-maḡṣūṣ, nā-daryāṭa.

UNFORCED, be-parda, be-ār.

UNFILLED, an-bharā, nā-ma'mūr, ochhā.

UNFINISHED, nā-tamām, be-insirām, be-anḡām, ad-hūrā, an-banā, nā-sākhṭa, an-binā, nā-taiyār.

UNFIT, nā-lāḡ, nā-hinjār, nā-durust, nā-rasā, nā-sūā, ista, nā-ḡābil, mā-mauzūn. [uḥānā.]

To UNFIX, utārnā, nikālnā, kāḡhnā, ukhārnā, kholnā,

UNFLEDGED, gedā, ledā, be-par o bāl.
 To UNFOLD, kholnā, pasārnā, udhepnā, dikhānā.
 UNFORCED, ghair-majbūr, sabas or swabas.
 UNFORESEEN, nā-dida, a-sūjh, an-dekhā.
 UNFORMED, an-banā, be-ḍaul, nā-tarāshida.
 UNFORTIFIED, be-parda, be-panāh, be-ār, be-lagā, o, be-pusht o panāh.
 UNFOUNDED, be-ṭhikānā, be-bunyād, bāṭil.
 UNFORTUNATE, nigūn-bakht, bad-bakht, bad- or be-naṣib, be-jas, aundhā-bakht, nibakhtā, bar-gashta-bakht, muṭtalā, a-bhāgi, lā-chār, maṣūk, kam-naṣib, be-bahra.
 UNFREQUENT, kam, thoṛā, āṭe meṇ namak.
 UNFREQUENTED, ṭhandhā, sard, khūnak, ūdās, be-chubal. [mizāj a-mitr, nā-dost, ghair-dostāna.
 UNFRIENDLY, ghair-āshnā, āshnā-kush, nā-āshnā-UNFRUITFUL, a-phal, an-phal, nir-phal, nir-arthak.
 To UNFURL, kholnā, udhepnā.
 UNFURLED, an-lapeṭā, kholā-hū, ā, khulā.
 To UNFURNISH, torphor-k, noch-nāch-k.
 UNFURNISHED, nā-sāz, be-sāz, nā-ārāsta, be-asbāb.
 UNGENEROUS, be-faiṣ, be-himmat, nā-jawān-mard, tang-chashm, a-ditā. [man.
 UNGOODLY, nā-khudā-tara, ghair-sālih, khudā-dush-UNGOVERNABLE, sar-kash, mnāh-zor, be-lagām, athamb, ḡlim-parast.
 UNGRACEFUL, asāj, be-ḡhab, be-zeb, nā-ārāsta.
 UNGRACIOUS, be-murawwat, be-sil.
 UNGRAMMATICAL, be-kā'ida, be-rabṭ, nā-marbūṭ, nir-abhyās, be-sūtr.
 UNGRATEFUL, nā-shukr, nā-sipās, be-wafā, nā-shukr-guṣār, nā-haḡḡ-shinās, be-lhsān, kāfir-ni'mat, be-shukr, be-nihorā, be-kanayās, namak-ḡrām, nir-gunābādī.
 UNGRATEFULLY, nā-shukri- &c. -se, be-wafā, i-se.
 UNGUARDED, be-liḡāḡ, a-chet, be-ār, niḡhāl.
 UNHALLOWED, nā-pāk, ghair-muḡaddas.
 UNHANDSOME, nā-ma'kul, bad-ṣurat, bad-uslub, zisht.
 UNHANDY, be-ḡhab, nā-ma'kul.
 UNHAPPY, (displeased) nā-khush, nā-khushnūd, nir-ānandī, dil-tang, a-prasann, ḡsarat-zada, nā-shād.
 To UNHARNNESS, kholnā, khol-demā.
 UNHEALTHFUL, nā-muwāfiḡ, nā-sāz, dukh-dā, i or -ḡyāk. [sukhi.
 UNHEALTHY, nā-tan-durust, be-ārām, be-ḡḡḡhat, an-UNHEARD, an-sunā, an-jān, nā-shunida, ghair-masamūd'.
 To UNHINGE, chūle-ukhārnā, kanni-kāṭnā.
 UNHOLY, nā-muḡaddas, nā-pāk.
 UNHOPFUL, nā-barkhurdār, ḡḡbanhār.
 To UNHORSE, ḡhore se girānā.
 To UNHOUSE, be-ḡhar-k, ujārnā, be-dakhal-k.
 UNHURT, be-choṭ, be-ḡadma, be-zawāl; (also *unimpaired*).
 UNICORN, (rhinoceros) gainḡā, gargadan.
 UNIFORM, eksān or yakān, ekhi, eksū, barābar, ek-ḡaul, ekṭarāh, ham-wār, muwāfiḡ, ekrang, ham-sukhan, ekrū.
 A UNIFORM, (military dress) bānā, taghma.
 UNIFORMITY, eksānī, barābarī, muwāfiḡat, mel, yaḡā-nāḡ, ek-rangī, ek-ḡaulī.
 UNIFORMLY, mel- &c. -se, barābarī-se, yakānī-se.
 UNINFORMED, ghair-muttali', be-khabar.
 UNINHABITED, an-basā, nir-jan, nā-ābād, nir-basgit, ghair-sakūnat.
 UNIMPORTANT, adnā, chhoṭā, subuk, halkā.

UNINSTRUCTED, an-sikhā, an-sādhā, be-ta'lim.
 UNINTELLIGIBLE, an-jān, be-samajh, nā-dānista, mumtana'u-l-fahm, majhūl bil majhūl.
 UNINTERESTED, lā-ḡharḡ, be-swārth.
 UNINTERRUPTED, an-antar, bilā-fāḡila, an-ṭūṭā.
 UNINVITED, be-da'wat, be-nautā, ṭufaili, an-bulāyā.
 UNION, yaḡānagi, ekiyat, ek dīlī, bā-hami, ittifaḡ, ittī-ḡhād, sanghat, joṛ, paiwastagi, ek-jug, joṛī, sanjukt.
 UNIQUE, tāḡ, ekkā, yakṭā, lā-ḡānī.
 UNISON, (in music) ek-sur, ham-āwāz (vide union).
 UNIT, ekan, ekkā; — (unitarian) muwahhīd.
 To UNITE, (a.) ek- &c. -k, milānā, joṛnā, saṭānā, waṣl-k, juṭānā, bāham-k, jug-k, ekang-k, ḡāṭhnā, lagānā; (n.) muttahiḡ- &c. -h, milnā, jūrnā, juṭnā, saṭnā, ittifaḡ-k, lagnā, pachnā, ḡāṭhnā, hamdam-h.
 UNITED, muttahiḡ, ek, muttāṭḡ, yaḡāna, yak-dīl, milā-julā, paiwasta, tan'am, dugānā.
 UNITEDLY, milke, ek-dīlī-se, ittifaḡ-se.
 UNITY, aḡdiyāt, waḡdat, tauhīd, waḡḡdāniyat, ektā, ekā, i, yaḡānagi, ektā, i, fardiyāt.
 UNIVERSAL, muṭlaḡ, kullī, jāmi', sampūran, 'ālam-gir, jumla, sarb-mai, 'ālam-naahar.
 UNIVERSALITY, kulliyāt, 'umūmiyat, jumlagī.
 UNIVERSALLY, bil-kull, kullu-hum, 'umūmag, dar o bast. [tamām, jumla-jahān, dunyā-bhar.
 UNIVERSE, 'ālam, tri-lok, khalku-l-lāh, kā'inat, 'ālam-UNIVERSITY, madrasa, mahā-vidyālay.
 UNJUST, nā-haḡḡ, be-inṣāf, ghair-munṣif, ghair-wā-jibi, be-pad, an-nyā, i, be-dād, be-dāḡḡar, nā-ma'kul.
 UNJUSTIFIABLE, apachḡ, ghair mumkinu-l-ibrā.
 UNJUSTLY, be-inṣāfi- &c. -se, be-'adl, be-taḡḡir, haḡḡḡ nā haḡḡ, yūṭhī.
 To UNKENNEL, bāhar-k or -nikālnā.
 UNKIND, be-shafakt, be-mihr, nā-mihr-bān, be-mayā, be-dayā, bad-khwāh, an-bhālā, an-silā, nā-mulā, im, be-dard, be-murawwat.
 UNKINDLY, nā-mihrbānī- &c. -se, be-shafaktī-se.
 UNKINDNESS, nā-mihr-bānī, be-mihrī, be-shafaktī, bad-khwāhī.
 UNKNOWNLY, an-jān, yūṭhī, nā-dānista, nā-dāni- &c. -se, andhā-ḡhā, in, be-khabar. [chān.
 UNKNOWN, nā-mālūm, ghair-ma'rūf, a-jān, an-pah-TO UNLADE, utārnā, nikālnā, ubhārnā.
 UNLAWFUL, khilāf i aḡhar', ghair-shar'ī, nā-maashrū', ghair-jā'iz, a-pat, a-bed, an-rit, ḡrām, nā-jā'iz, nā-rawā, be-shāstari, ghair-mujawwaz.
 UNLAWFULLY, bilā-shar' (v. the adj. also *illegitimate*).
 UNLAWFULNESS, an-ritṭā, nā-durustī, nā-mashrū'ī.
 UNLEARNED, an-sikhā, mūrakh, jāhil, nā-khwānda.
 UNLEAVENED, be-khamir, patīri, faṭīri, nā-khamiri, be-khamira.
 UNLESS, aḡar-na, illā, magar, ghair az ān-ki, war-na.
 UNLIKE, an-mel, ghair-mushābih, ghair-shabih, an-sam, nā-hamwār, ghair-mushabbih.
 UNLIKELY, nā-ḡhālib, be-priyās, an-honā.
 UNLIMITED, be-ḡadd, be-nihāyat, be-menḡ, mukhtār kull, be-bandhej.
 UNLUCKILY, be-naṣibi-se, bad-bakhtī-se.
 UNLUCKY, bad-naḡs, zabūn, burā, kū, bhadrā, aḡam, sabz, dadhachhar, asugūn, kam-bakht, akarmi, abhāḡā, apa-jasī, nā-mubārak, kal-jibhā, aiyāh-fāl, bad-yuman, shāmāti, manḡūs, kū-pad, kū-pairā, sabz-ḡadam.
 UNMADE, an-banā, nā-sāḡhta, an-banāyā.
 To UNMAN, nā-mard-k, nā-puṣak-k.
 UNMANAGEABLE, be-lagām, be-ḡukm, be-kahā, bad-lagām, ek-baḡḡā, ḡariyār, kāḡar.

UNMANLY, nā-mard, nā-mardāna, nā-puṣak.
 UNMANNERLY, kū-ḡhang, be-ṡarah, bad-khulḡ.
 UNMARRIED, an-dyāhā, be-nikāh, nā-kad-khudā, kūḡārā or kahwārā.
 To UNMASK, burḡa-utārā, bhes-badalā, khul-khelnā.
 UNMATCHED, be-ḡor, lā-ḡāni, be-naḡir. [nir-arḡhī.
 UNMEANING, be-ma'ni, an-arḡh, be-namak, muḡmil,
 UNMEASURABLE, be-miḡḡār, be-shumār, ansakh.
 UNMERCIFUL, be-raḡm, be-dard, be-mayā, be-dayā, nir-dayā.
 UNMERCIFULLY, be-raḡmī- &c. -se, be-dardī-se, &c.
 UNMERITED, nā-lā,ik, nā-sazā, ḡhair-ḡābil.
 UNMINDFUL, a-ḡet, be-khabar, be-surt, ḡhāfil.
 UNMINGLE, UNMIXED, UNMIXT, be-misrit, nā-āmekhta, an-milā, nā-āmez.
 UNMOLESTED, aḡok, achher, be-khalish.
 To UNMOOR, langar-uḡḡānā, kholnā, khulnā.
 UNMOVED, a-ḡal, a-ḡal; — (unfeeling) be-riḡḡat.
 UNNATURAL, khilāf i ḡabī'at, khilāf i 'adat, anit; — (cruel) karakht, sakht.
 UNNATURALNESS, khilāf-'adatī, kū-māragtā.
 UNNECESSARY, nā-ḡarūr, lā-ḡarūr, be-fā,ida.
 UNNUMBERED, an-ḡinā, be-shumār.
 UNOBSERVED, an-dekhā, nā-dida, ankh-chhipā-ke.
 UNOCCUPIED, ḡhair-mutaḡarrāf or -maḡbūḡ, khālī.
 UNPAID, be-aḡā, an-paḡā, be-diram.
 UNPARALLELED, be-naḡir, be-miḡāl or -tamāil.
 UNPARDONABLE, ḡhair-'afū, a-ḡḡūḡ, nir-ḡḡimā, ḡhair mumkinu-l-mu'af, ḡhair-ma'ḡūr, ḡhair-'uḡ-ḡaḡir.
 To UNPEOPLE, nir-basḡit-k, wirān-k.
 UNPERFORMED, an-kiyā, nā-tamām, nā-durust.
 UNPERISHABLE, lā-ḡāni, aḡhel, be-zawāl.
 UNPHILOSOPHICAL, khilāf i ḡikmat, khilāf i 'aḡl.
 UNPLEASANT, nā-ḡawārā, nā-kḡuḡab, bad, nā-pasan-dida, an-suhāwan, an-piyārā, be-ḡaul.
 UNPOLISHED, be-ḡillā, be-ḡaikal; — (rustic) oḡambā, aḡbak, bhūḡ, an-ḡhillā, an-ḡaḡh, nā-tarāshida, nā-ḡāf.
 UNPOLITE, be-murawwat, bad-akhilāḡ, nir-ādar, be-adab, bad-sulūk, siyāh-chashm.
 UNPOLLUTED, nā-āluda an-bharā, nir-malā.
 UNPRACTISED, nā-āzmūda-kār, be-taḡraba.
 UNPRECEDENTED, akar, be-ma'mūl, be-tamāil, be-miḡāl.
 UNPREJUDICED, ḡhair-muta'āḡḡib, be-ta'āḡḡub, sina-ḡāf, nir-ḡānḡh, an-birodhi.
 UNPREMEDITATED, be-fikr, be-ta,ammul.
 UNPREPARED, nā-taiyār, ḡhair-musta'id, nā-kamar-basta, nā-ḡāḡir, an-sapar.
 UNPREPAREDNESS, nā-taiyārī, nā-ḡāḡiri. [adharmi.
 UNPRINCIPLED, bad-ḡauhar, bad-ḡāt, muḡḡaku-l-'inān.
 UNPROFITABLE, nā-jā-e-dād, be-gunjā,ish, lā-ḡāḡil, a-phal, nā-būd, nir-bij, nir-phal, nir-arḡhak.
 UNPROMISING, nā-barkḡurdār, nā-shudani, be-āsrā, nā-khalaf.
 UNPROSPEROUS, bad-naḡib, bad-bakht or -ḡālī.
 UNPROTECTED, be-sāya, be-wasila, be-wālī-wāriḡ.
 UNPROVED, nā-ḡābit, ḡhair-muḡarrab, be-iḡbāt.
 UNPROVIDED, be-saranjām, be-asbāb, be-sāz o sāmān, be-sar o sāmān.
 UNPROVOKED, be-ḡher, be-ḡarkat, ḡhair-muḡtarib.
 UNPUNISHED, be-saḡā, be-tāran, nā-mu'āḡḡab.
 UNQUALIFIED, nā-lā,ik, nā-sazāwār, be-salika, nā-rasā, nir-gunī, nā-kābil.
 UNQUENCHABLE, asāt, ḡhair-muḡḡāfi.

UNQUESTIONABLE, bilā-'itirāḡ, be-shakk, be-shubḡha.
 UNQUIET, be-chain, be-āram, be-kal.
 To UNRAVEL, sulḡḡānā, kholnā, nikālnā, udhernā, ukilnā.
 UNREAD, nā-kḡwānda, an-paḡhā, hech-nadān.
 UNREASONABLE, be-ḡhikānā, be-jā, ḡhair-wāḡib, ba'idu-l-'aḡl, nā-munāḡib, nā-ma'ḡūl, be-ḡisāb, kaj-baḡaḡ, jāhil.
 UNREASONABLENESS, nā-ma'ḡūlī, ḡhair-wāḡibi.
 UNREGARDED, nā-pursān, an-pūḡḡhā, be-liḡāḡ.
 UNRELATED, (untold) an-kahā, ḡhair-manḡūl, an-bolā.
 UNRELENTING, an-pasijḡhā, be-raḡm, nir-dayā.
 UNRESERVED, be-lagā, o, be-riyā, ḡāf-dil, be-sāḡhta.
 UNRESOLVED, be-ḡaḡd, ḡhair-muḡarrar.
 UNRESTRAINED, be-lagām, be-ḡaḡḡ, be-kaid, khule-bandoḡ.
 UNREVENGED, be-intiḡām, be-badla.
 UNREWARDED, be-aḡar, be-uḡrat, be-jazā o sazā.
 To UNRIDDLE, ḡall-k, kholnā.
 UNRIGHTEOUS, ḡhair-ḡāliḡ, nā-nikokār.
 UNRIPE, an-pakkā, nā-puḡhta, kam-puḡht, nā-rasida, khām.
 UNRIVALLED, anūḡ, sarbopar, be-aḡḡyār, lā-ḡāni.
 To UNROLL, udhernā, kholnā.
 To UNROOT, ukḡārnā, ḡar-ukḡārnā, beḡh-kanī-k.
 UNRUFFLED, be-mauj, be-lahar.
 UNEULINESS, be-ḡaḡḡi, be-ḡukmī, be-lagāmī, sar-kashī, magḡā,ī.
 UNEVILY, be-ḡaḡḡ, be-ḡukm, be-lagām, sar-kash, ma-grā, muḡh-zor.
 UNSAFE, be-salāmat, be-amn, nā-amīn, kḡaḡr-nāk.
 UNSATISFACTORY, nā-ser, nā-āḡūda, an-bharā.
 UNSATISFACTORY, nā-ḡawāb, nā-sāz, nā-muḡwāfiḡ.
 UNSATISFIED, nā-rāḡi, nā-kḡuḡsh, nā-shād, be-man.
 UNSAVOURY, be-maza, be-ḡā,ika, nir-sondhā, kū-bāsi.
 To UNSAY, phernā, ultānā, pāḡānā, inkār-karnā.
 UNSEASONABLE, be-waḡt, be-hangām, be-samai, kū-rit, be-ḡaḡal, be-bahār, bejā, kū-ber, be-aiyām.
 UNSEASONABLENESS, be-waḡtī, be-hangāmī, nā-waḡtī.
 UNSEASONABLY, be-mauḡā, be-mahā, be-kāl.
 UNSECURE, nā-maḡbūḡ, khām, kachā, be-ḡaḡāt.
 UNSEEMLY, be-adab, nir-ādar, nā-muḡwāfiḡ, ziaht.
 UNSEEN, an-dekhā, nā-dida, ḡhā,ibāna, nā-ḡahāni, alakh.
 UNSENT, an-bḡeḡā, nā-āristāda; — (-for) nā-mad'ū, an-bulāyā.
 UNSERVICEABLE, nā-kāra, ma'ḡūr, nā-ba-kār.
 UNSETTLED, be-band o bast, be-naḡm o nāḡ, ḡhair-muḡakhḡḡaḡ, be-ḡarār, ḡhair-mu'aiyan, nā-pā,edār, an-isthir.
 UNSHAKEN, ḡhair-muḡtarib, an-ḡolā, aḡal.
 To UNSHEATH, 'uryān-k, nangā-k, nikālnā.
 UNSHORN, an-katrā, an-mūḡḡā or an-mūḡḡā.
 UNSIGHTLY, bad-numā, bad-zeb, be-ḡhab, bad-ḡurat.
 UNSKILFUL, be-hunar, nir-gunī, nā-rasā, pas-ḡitrat.
 UNSKILLED, nā-wāḡif, ḡhair-muḡḡālī, nā-sha'ūr, nā-rasā, nā-kābil, be-salika.
 UNSOCIABLE, an-mil, nā-āmez, an-milā, tanḡhā-kḡor.
 UNSOUGHT, an-khoḡā, an-māḡā, nā-kḡwāsta, be-dar-kḡwāt.
 UNSOUND, 'aib-dār, ma'yūb, nā-tan-durust.
 UNSOWN, an-bo,ā, ḡhair-mazrū, nā-kāshḡa.
 UNSPEAKABLE, be-barnan, nā-ḡuftani, a-kathaniya.
 UNSPOTTED, be-dāḡh, be-baḡḡā, nir-mal, nir-malā.
 UNSTABLE, UNSTEADY, be-ḡarār, be-ḡaḡāt, nā-pā-o-dār, be-ḡiyām, be-sukūn, adhiraḡ, be-baḡā, ḡāḡiḡ.

UNSTEADINESS, be-*karāri*, be-*ṣabāṭi*, nā-*pā'edāri*, be-*kiyāmī*, adhiraṭā.

To UNSTRING, utārṇā, kholnā, ḥilā-k.

UNSUBSTANTIAL, be-*wajūd*, bād-*hawā'i*, ḥubābi, be-*sat*, be-*maghṣ*.

UNSUCCESSFUL, be-*maṣṣad*, nā-*kām-yāb*, nā-*pešraft*, nā-*murād*, be-*naṣīb*, be-*prajojan*.

UNSUCCESSFULLY, be-*naṣībī* &c. -*se*, (v. next word).

UNSUCCESSFULNESS, be-*maṣṣadi*, bād-*naṣībī*, nā-*kām-yābī*, nā-*murādi*.

UNSUFFERABLE, an-*sahā*, ḡhair-*taḥammul*.

UNSUITABLE, be-*mel*, nā-*muwāfiq*, nā-*lā'ik*.

UNSULLIED, nir-*mal*, pāk, pākiza, suthrā, ṣāf.

UNSURE, ḡhair-*taḥkiq*, be-*iḡbāt*.

UNSURMOUNTABLE, aṭal (v. *insurmountable*).

UNTAINTED, be-*bo*, an-*ubā*; — (*pure*) be-*dāgh*.

UNTAMED, an-*hilā*, an-*parchā*, nā-*maghlūb*, an-*dabā*.

UNTASTED, an-*chakhā*, an-*chhū'ā*, nā-*chashida*.

UNTAUGHT, an-*sikhāyā*, nā-*āmokhta*, nā-*khwānda*.

UNTENABLE, a-*thamb*, be-*kiyām*.

UNTHERRIFIED, ni-*ḍar*, be-*bāk*, nir-*bhay*.

UNTHANKFUL, nā-*shukr*, nā-*shukr-guzār*.

UNTHINKING, be-*fkr*, a-*soch*, ḡhāfil, nis-*chint*.

UNTHRIFTY, be-*kifāyat*, nir-*oḥī*, be-*barkat*.

UNTIL, jab-*tak* ki, jau-*lag*, jab-*lag*, tā-*ki*, tau-*lag*, jab-*talak*, jab-*tak*, ḥattā.

UNTIMELY, be-*waqt*, a-*kāl*, kū-*ber*; — (*an untimely death*) jāwāna-*marg*, kū-*maut*.

UNTIED, nā-*mānda*, athak, nā-*afgār*, nā-*mat'ūb*.

UNTO, ko, ke-*tā*, iū, ke-*pās*, ke-*nazdik*, &c.

UNTOLD, an-*kahā*, an-*bolā*, nā-*gufta*, a-*kathit*.

UNTOUCHED, an-*chhū'ā*, nā-*mamsūs*.

UNTRACTABLE, &c. ek-*baggā*, be-*ṣaḥṭ*, gardan-*kash*.

UNTRIED, nā-*āzmūda*, an-*kaṣā*, ḡhair-*mujarrab*.

UNTROUBLED, (*clear*) nir-*mal*, be-*ghubār*, pāk-*ṣāf*.

UNTRUE, nā-*rāst*, a-*sat*, ḡhair-*maṣḍūq*.

UNTRUTH, nā-*rāstī*, darogh, jhūṭh, a-*satyatā*.

UNTUTORED, be-*ta'lim*, nā-*āmokhta*, an-*sikhā*.

To UNWIND, UNWIND, &c. ubhārṇā, udhernā.

UNVANQUISHED, a-*jit*, bijai, nā-*maghlūb*.

UNVIOLATED, a-*naṣhṭ*, an-*biḡrā*, an-*pūṭā*, nā-*shikasta*.

UNUSUAL, be-*chalan*, be-*riwāj*, kam, be-*isti'māl*,

UNUTTERABLE, an-*bolan-jog*, be-*barnan*, be-*bayān*, ḡhair-*mutalaffāq*.

UNWALLED, be-*panāh*, be-*diwār*.

UNWANTED, UNWISHT, be-*ṭalab*, an-*māngā*.

UNWARRANTABLE, be-*dalil*, be-*sanad*, be-*ḥisāb*.

UNWARY, be-*ihtiyāṭ*, be-*andasha*, ḡhāfil, achet, be-*khābar*.

UNWASHED, an-*dho'ā*, nā-*shusta*, a-*sauch*, nā-*pāk*.

UNWEARIED, a-*thak*, a-*ṭal*.

UNWELCOME, nā-*pasand*, nā-*khush*, nā-*dil-pazir*.

UNWELL, nā-*durust*, nā-*sāz*, nā-*khush*, an-*manā*.

UNWHOLESOME, nā-*gawāra*, nā-*muwāfiq*, nir-*bal*, nā-*khush*, nā-*sāz*.

UNWHOLESOMENESS, nā-*muwāfiqat*, nir-*baltā*.

UNWIELDY, a-*chal*, bhāri, wazani.

UNWILLING, be-*man*, nā-*rāḥī*, be-*dil*, nā-*khushnūd*, nā-*ba-kām*, kam-*shauk*, nir-*manā*.

UNWILLINGLY, be-*dili-se*, nā-*khushnūdi-se*.

UNWILLINGNESS, be-*dili*, nā-*khushnūdi*.

UNWISE, nā-*dān*, be-*sha'ūr*, agyān, nir-*budh*, dur-*matī*, lā-*ākil*, nā-*ākīmand*.

UNWISELY, nā-*dāni-se*, aḥmakāna. [wag.]

UNWITTINGLY, ajān, bekhabari-*se*, be-*khwāsta*, sah-

UNWORTHINESS, be-*ḡadri*, be-*hnnari*, be-*janhari*, ḡhair-*mustaḥakki*, nā-*lā'ikī*, nā-*sazāwāri*.

UNWORTHY, be-*ḡadri*, be-*hunar*, be-*janhar*, ḡhair-*mustaḥajib*, ḡhair-*mustaḥakki*, nā-*lā'ikī*, nā-*sazāwār*, ni-*kammā*, nir-*mān*.

UNWRITTEN, an-*likhā*, nā-*nawishta*, nā-*nigāhta*.

To UNYOKE, kholnā, khol-*denā*.

VOCABLE, kalima, shabd.

VOCABULARY, farhang, lughat, kos, koah, nām-*mālā*, khālīq-*bārī*, niṣāb.

VOCAL, ṣanti, nawā'i, shabdi; — (*vocal and instrumental music*) ḡānā-*bajānā*, naḡhma-*ṣanti* o sāzi, bājan-*gājan*, soz o sās.

VOCATIVE, nidā, ḥālat i nidā, sambodhan.

To VOCIFERATE, ḡhul-*ghapārā* &c. -*k*, pukārṇā.

VOCIFICATION, shor-*pushti*, ḡhaughā, ḡhul-*ghapārā*, shor-*shār*.

VOCIFEROUS, shor-*pusht*, ḡhaughā-i, shori.

VOGUE, riwāj, chāl, charchā, chalan.

VOICE, āwāz, ṣadā, ṣaut, bol, sur, kūk, nidā; — (*of a verb*) faṣl; — (*active voice*) faṣli ma'rūf; — (*passive voice*) faṣli majhūl; — (*to break as the voice*) kanth-*phūṭnā*; — (*to raise the voice*) ḡalā-*nḥānā*.

VOID, khālī, tihi, sun, mu'aṭṭal, mansūkh, bāṭil.

To VOID, khālī-*o* tihi-*karnā*, ḡālnā, ḡirānā, baiṭhnā, jhāynā, nikālnā.

VOLATILE, simāb-*ṭab*, chanchal, chapel, man-*manjī*.

VOLCANO, jwālā-*mukhi*, barhm jon.

VOLITION, mukhtārī, chāhat; — (*volitive*) mukhtār.

VOLLEY, shalkh, bārḥ, dewayh.

VOLUBILITY, zabān-*āwārī*, zabān-*chālāki*, zabān-*dārāzi*, liblibāḥaṭ, phaypharāḥaṭ, ṭumṭarāk, kayk.

VOLUBLE, zabān-*āwar*, zabān-*chālāki*, zabān-*dārāz*, batchal, baktā, ṭarrāra, liblibā, fawwārā, ṭarrā.

VOLUME, jild, daftar, kitāb, nāma, shāstar, pothi rukn, kānḍ, ṭumār.

VOLUMINOUS, ṭumārī, ṭul-*ṭawil*, lambā-*chaurā*.

VOLUNTARILY, āp-*se*, khud-*be-khud*, āphī-*āp*, khvān-*se*.

VOLUNTARY, ikhtiyārī, irādī, kashdī, az-*khud*.

VOLUNTEER, ekkā, upakārī, najīb.

VOLUPTUOUS, VOLUPTUARY, 'aiyāsh, jashni, shikam-*parast*, ānandi, lahari, mauji, yār-*bāsh*, magani, an-*bāsh*, rasiyā, rasilā, rang-*rasi*, shahwat-*parast*.

VOLUPTUOUSLY, 'aiyāshi- &c. -*se*, shahwat-*parasti-se*.

VOLUPTUOUSNESS, 'aiyāshi, aubāshi, yār-*bāshi*, shi-*kam-parasti*.

VOMICK-NUT, main-*phal*, jauzu-*l-kai*, kuchlā.

VOMIT, mustafrigh, baman-*kāri*, istifrāgh.

To VOMIT, kai-*k*, radd-*k*, istifrāgh-*k*, uchhāl-*k*, ba-*man-k*, bhūṭh-*dekhnā*, chhāndnā, chhānt-*k*, dāk-*lagnā*, oknā, boknā, doknā, ubkānā, raddānā.

VOMITING, (*act of*) ubkā-i, istifrāgh.

VORACIOUS, jū'u-*l-bakār*, jū'u-*l-kalb*, akūl, bho-*jan-dās*, khā'ū, bhūkh-*mū'ā*, shokhālā, ḥariṣ, hau-*kāhā*.

VORACITY, &c. jū'u-*l-bakārī*, jū'u-*l-kalabi*, haukā.

VORTEX, chakar, bhanwar, gird-*āb*, warṭa.

VOTABESS, sewaki, &c. (v. *votary*).

VOTARY, fidwi, banda, ḡhulām, sewak, dās, kinkar, upāsak, jān-*niṣār*, ḥājati, niyati, prani, mānani.

VOTE, ḡaul, bāt, boli; — (*voter*) ṣāhib-*ḡaul*.

To VOUCH, dalil-*k*, shāhidi-*d*, gawāhi-*d*.

VOUCHER, (*witness*) dalil, sanad, dast-*āwez*, likh-*tang*.

To VOUCHSAFE, mihr-*bāni*, &c. -*k*, kripā-*k*.

Vow, naẓar, sharḥ, niyat, kāmna, kānchhā, ichhā, sankalp, iḥrām, mannāt, 'azām.

To Vow, niyat-b, naẓar- &c. -k, 'ahd o paimān-k.

Vowel, harf i 'illāt, mātrā, ḥarkāt (pl. ḥarkāt) māt, swar, samān; — (the vowel points) i'fāb.

VOYAGE, niwā'i, daryā-i-safar, jahāzi-safar, sair i daryā-i.

VOYAGER, daryā-i-musāfir, jahāzi-musāfir.

UP, ūpar, par, bālā, fauḥ; — (not in bed or asleep) baiṭhā, ūṭhā, jāgā, kharā; — (up a stream, &c.) ūjān; — (up and down) idhar-udhar, yahān-wahān; — (up to) tak, talak, ko, toṛi, lag, tā, in, bhar, barābar; — (up, up, get up) ūṭh-ūṭh, ūṭh-baiṭh, ūṭh-kharē ho; — (it is more difficult for a boat to go up [a river] than to go down) kishti ko ziyāda mushkil hai chahā, o (or ūjān) jānā utār (or bhāṭhiyāi-se; — (it is easier to come down than to go up a hill) pahār se utarnā āsān hai pahār par chahne-se.

To UPRAD, muṭh-par-lānā, ṭa'na or-mihnā-mārnā, sar-zaniḥ-k, dagadhnā, malāmāt-k.

UPRAIDER, ṭa'na-zan, malāmāt-āz or -go.

UPBRAIDINGLY, ṭa'na zanj- &c. -se, malāmāt-go, i-se.

To UPHOLD, ūṭhānā, ṭhāmhnā, pakāṭnā.

UPON, par, ūpar, bar, bālā.

UPPER, bālātar, zabariṇ, upar-aṭā, upallā; — (to have the upper hand) zabar-dast-h.

UPPER-CHAMBER, bālā-khāna (hence balcony).

UPPER-HAND, bālā-dast, zabar-dastī, sarsā, i.

UPPER-LEATHER, paṭṭā.

UPRIGHT, kharā, sidhā, sarlā, surohrā, kharā, rāst, sādiku-l-kaul, sād-dil, ustawār-'ahad, nek-bāz, rāh-rāst, pāk-sāf, rāst-bāz, rāst-mu'āmila, pūrā.

UPRIGHTLY, rāsti- &c. -se, rāst-bāzi-se, &c.

UPRIGHTNESS, sidhā, i, sarlā, i, surohrā, i, rāsti, kharā, i.

UPROAR, ghul-ghapārā, shor-shār, ghaughā, ghul-ghula, hānk-pukār, bullā, hangāma, haul-jaul, dhūm-dhām, shahar-āshobi.

To UPRER, ulṭānā, ulṭnā, tal-ūpar-k.

UPSHOT, bukhār, ant, khāmiyāza, natija, ḥāsil.

UPSIDE-DOWN, zer-zabar, tah o bālā, ulaṭ-pulaṭ, niche-ūpar, tal-ūpar, aundhā, sir-talwaiyā, talpaṭ, ukṛbālā, sar-gardān, sar-nigūn, wāzhgūn.

UPSTART, kal-kā-ādmi, nau-daulat, nau-bayhā, nau-dhan, nau-bā, i, gūh-ki-chaulā, i.

UPWARDS, ūpar; — (more than) bārḥ, adhik, ziyāda, siwā. [mansā, i.]

URBANITY, murawwat, luṭṭ, mardumi, abhiyāt, bhal-

URCHIN, bā, onā, giṭṭakh, bandar, memnā.

URETHRA, nā, iza, mūtr-dwār, mūtni.

To URGE, arānā, dabānā, takāzā-k, bajid- &c. -h, baṭh-k, ragaṭ-k, tākid-k, buriyānā, gānsnā, gale-paṛnā, lalchānā. [ragaṭ, tashaddud, sakḥti.]

URGENT, qarūrāt, nā-chārī, tangi, takāzā, dabā, o.

URGENT, qarūr, lāzim, nā-guzir, ahamm, tākidi, sakḥt, lahloṭ, mutakāzī, bajid, muṣirr, aṛel.

URGENTLY, ragaṭ- &c. -se, bajid or ba-jidd.

URINAL, kāṛūra, baul-dān, peshāb-dān, pargahī, mutahri. [angez.]

URINARY, bauli, peshābi; — (causing urine) baul-

URINE, pesh-āb, mūt, baul, shāsha, laksankā, such, mūtr or mūtra.

To URINE, mūtnā, peshāb- &c. -k, istinjā-k.

URINOUS, kharā, end, peshābi.

URN, qurāḥi, kūza, jhaḥhar, gul-dān, satiway.

UROSCOPY, kāṛūra-shināsi, kāṛūra-binī.

Us, ham, hamon, hamen; — (of us) hamārā.

USAGE, sulūk, ḥarkāt, rit, chāl; — (custom) dastūr, rawāj, chalan, dhang, kar, shud-āmad, rawish, ma'mul, bartesar, bandhej, prabhā, o, barbast, a.in, kās'ida, muḥāwara; — (according to usage) dastūr-ke, muwāfiq, ḥasbu-l-ma'mul.

USE, bart, isti'māl, 'amal, kharch, wīrd, mashk, rabṭ, kām, khidmat, ṭahal, sādhani; — (need) darkār, ihtiyāj, gharāz, prayojan.

To USE, bartnā, kām- &c. -men-lānā, isti'māl-k, chalanā, karnā, bajhānā, urāhnā, anwāsna, lagānā, kharch-k; — (accustom) ma'mul-k, sādhuā, hilānā; — (to treat) sulūk- &c. -k; — (do as you used to do) karo jaisā āge kiyā karte the.

USEFUL, kāmī, kām-kā, kāmū, kār-āmadani, āramī, sukh-da, ik, mufid, sūd-mand, lābhi, bahu-gunā.

USEFULLY, fā, ida-mandi- &c. se, sūd-mandi-se.

USEFULNESS, fā, ida-mandi, sūd-mandi.

USELESS, ni-kammā, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, be-fā, ida, nir-lābh, lā-ḥāsil, rā, egān, bar-bād, wā, e-tabā, e, nāḥis, nir-gun, bād-hawā, i, muft, khālī.

USELESSLY, lā-ḥāsilī- &c. -se, be-fā, ida.

USELESSNESS, barbādī, lā-ḥāsilī, nā-bakārī.

USER, mustāmil, abhyāsi.

USHER, 'arḥ-begī, nāzīr, dwār-pāl, mīr-'arḥ; — (under teacher) khalifa.

To USHER, mulāzimāt-karānā, āgam-janānā, pesh-rawi-k.

USUAL, rāj, ij, murawwaj, jāri, 'āmm, chalani, isti'mālī, 'āmmī, mu'tādi, bandhej; — (as usual) ba-dastūr.

USUALLY, akṣar, aghlab, beshtar, bahu-dhān.

USUALNESS, riwāj, kaṣṭar, ijā, beshtari.

USURER, byāj-khor, byāji, ribā-khwar, sūd-khor.

USURIOUS, byājū, bā-ribā.

To USURP, chhin or berḥ-lenā, nā-ḥaḥḥ-lenā, zabar-dastī- &c. -se lenā.

USURPATION, ghaṣab, ta'addī, dast-darāzi, dast-burdī, zabar-dastī.

USURPED, maghsūb, nā-ḥaḥḥ, liyā-hū, ā.

USURPER, dast-darāz, zabar-dast, ghaṣīb, dast-burd.

USURY, mail, ribā, byāj-khorī, sūd-khorī.

UTENSIL, bartan, ṣarf, hathiyār, ālat.

UTERINE, riḥmī; — (-furor) kambā, i.

UTILITY, kām, fā, ida, naf, intifā', sūd, lābh, arḥ-ārām, sukh.

UTMOST, UTTER, UTTERMOST, nihāyat, ghāyat, khaile, nipaṭ; — (to do one's utmost) ḥaṭṭa-l-makdūr-k, ḥaṭṭa-l-imkān-k, mumkinu-l-was'-k, ḥadd-bhar-k.

To UTTER, kahnā, bolnā, uchārnā, nikālnā, khārij-k, ṣāhir-k, kholnā, farmānā, dam-mārnā.

UTTERABLE, talaffuḥ-paḡir, uchāran-jog.

UTTERANCE, mahraj, uchār, talaffuḥ, lab o laḥja.

UTTERLY, maḥaḥ, muṭlaḥ, sirf, nipaṭ, ḥadd, nihāyat, tammāt-tamām.

VULGAR, 'āmm, pragaṭ, mashhūr, 'urfi; — (mean) chhoṭā, kamina, pāji, pājiyāna, mubtagal, nich; — (the vulgar) 'awāmm, rabāki-ṭabāki, juhlā, ahālī-mawālī, 'āmm-log, amkā-dhamkā, lallo-jagdhār, kūnjre-bhaṭhiyāre, 'awāmmu-n-nās, telli-tamboli; — (fond of) pāji-nawāz or -parast; — (a vulgar error) ghalāṭu-l-'āmm.

VULGARITY, VULGARISM, kamin-pan, pāji-garī, nichā, i, itartā, pūch (pl. pūchiyāt).

VULGARLY, 'amūmaṇ, 'urfaḥ, 'awāmmōn-menā.

VULNERABLE, mumkinu-l-majrūḥ, ghā, o-jog.

VULTURE, gidh, kargas, nassar, khagraj.

VULVA, chūt, aisi-taisi, ṭiṭā, popṭi, falān, chichā.

UVULA, lār, kāg, ghāṇṭī, lahāt, lolā, kawwā; — (to adjust the uvula) galā-ūṭhānā.

UXORIOUS, zan-murid, zan-parast, istri-mai, jorü-kä
taññü, kar-lagü,ä, zan-dost.
UXORIOUSNESS, zan-muridi, zan-parasti, zan-dosti.

W

WAD, WADDING, nawäla, kasan, gämin.
TO WADDLE, dagmagi-chäl-chalnä, bañak-chäl-chalnä,
mañaktä-chalnä.
TO WADE, helnä, khare-pänw-utarnä, pä,e-äb-utarnä.
WAFER, chaprä, chipñä, ñikiyā, ñikli.
TO WAFY, lejānā, chalānā, urā- or bahā-lejānā, pa-
hunchānā, langhānā.
WAG, WAGGISH, maskhara, ñaþhe-bāz, ñaþholiyā,
harñāf, shokh.
TO WAG, (a.) hilānā, ñulānā, chalbalānā; (n.) hilnā,
ñolnā.
TO WAGE, karnā, lenā; — (to wage war) jang-lenā.
WAGER, shart, hor, dā.o, askhar, baþaþ, hoñā-hāñi,
shartā-shartī, burd-bāñht.
TO WAGER, beñnā, lagānā, shart- &c. -b, hoñā-hāñi-
&c. -k.
WAGES, ñalab, mawājib, mushāhira, miñnatāna, bhār,
kharchi; — (daily-) rozina; — (monthly-) dar-
mahā.
WAGGISH, harif, ñarif, sharir, dhurat.
WAGGISHNESS, &c. harifi, ñarifi, shararat, ñaþhe-bāzi.
WAGGON, &c. chhakñā, arāba or 'arāba.
WAGTAIL, dhobi chiriyā, khanjan, khindrich, mamolā,
surich, säwā, müsichā.
TO WAIL, &c. bilbilānā, küknā, giriya o nāla-k.
WAINSCOT, takhta-bandi, khātim-bandi.
TO WAINSCOT, takhta-bandi-k.
WAIST, kamar, miyān, kañi, lank, karhā, on, dāñd.
WAISTBAND, kamar-band, pañukā, pañkā.
WAISTCOAT, choli, fatuñhi, angarkhā or angrakhā.
WAIT, (ambush) ghāt, dā.o, jugat, kamin.
TO WAIT, rah-dekhñā, bāt-johnā, intizār-i-k, saþar-k,
rah-j, tawaññuf-k, 'arñā-khichñā, lag-rahñā, khunt-
bañññā; — (on a superior) mulāzimāt-k, mujrā-k,
darsan-k, bhent-k (v. respect); — (to stay) ñha-
harnā, rahñā, dirang-k, bilamb-k, āñakñā; — (to
attend) khidmat-k, tañññt-k, hāñir-h, banā-rahñā.
WAITER, (a waiting-servant) khidmat-gār, pilñwan-
hārā, säñi, hāñir-bāsh.
WAKE, (mourning) chālññwāñ, chihlum (i.e. a period
of forty days).
TO WAKE, WAKEN, (n.) jāññā, be-dār-h, uñññā, tāre-
gñññā, āñkh-kholñā; (a.) jagāññā, uññññā, be-dār-k.
WAKEFUL, be-dār, uññā, be-khñwāñ, hushiyār.
WAKEFULNESS, be-dāñi, shab-be-dāñi, uññññā.
WALK, sair, chihil-kadmi, gasht, phirā, mashi, phir-
chal, bhul-chal; — (place) sair-gāñ; — (gait)
chāl, raftār, rawish; — (alley) meñd.
TO WALK, (n.) chalñā, phirñā, ñahalñā, ñolñā, khirām-
k, kadam-jāññā or -āññā, rugññā, dagarnā, mashi-k,
chihil-kadam-i- &c. -k; (a.) ñalñññā, phernā, cha-
lāññā, ñulāññā.
WALKER, chalwaiyā, chalanhār, kadam-bāz; — (in
comp.) gard, rau, whence kūcha-gard, a street-
walker, &c.
WALL, diwār, diwāl, bhūt, khāñwā, pākñā, koñ, sūr;
— (of a tent) kñññññ; — (of a city) shahr-
panāñ; — (Alexander's) sadd i sikandar; —
(-shade) diwār-gir.
TO WALL, diwār- &c. -khñññññ, -dāñññññ, or -uñññññ,
chār-diwār-i-k.

WALLET, jholā, zambñi, jholi, kanthā, kachkol.
TO WALLOP, khadbadāññā, bhad-bhadāññā, dabhdab-
ñññā, phadphadāññā, dabhakñā.
TO WALLOW, loññā, loñ-pot-k, ghātññ-māñññā, ghāt-
ññññ-h; — (figurat) ñubññā, ghark-h.
WALNUT, akhroñ, chār-magññ, girdigāñ.
WAN, zard, pilā, za'farāñi, zard-rang or -rñ.
WAND, chhipi, pañkan, suñkuni, kanchi, chhikññi.
TO WANDER, ramññā, phirñā, ñolñā, rabarnā, harza-
gardi-k, āwāra-h, bhāñaktā-ñhirñā, zamin-ñāñññā,
mulk-khāñññā, hāññññ; — (to stray) bhāñakññā,
bhulññā, gum-rāñ-h, be-rāñ-h.
WANDERER, WANDERING, āwāra, dar-ba-dar, dāññññ-
ñol, harza-gard, ramññā, upam-bāñi, saiyār, bā.o-
dāññi.
WANE, chhintā, ghāt, miññāñ, zawāl, tanazzul.
TO WANE, ghātññā, chhin-h, kam- &c. -h, zawāl- &c.
meñ-h, dhalññā.
WANNESS, zardi, pilāñññ, zard-rangī, zard-rññi.
WANT, (need) iññññññ, hāñññ, maññab, khññññññ, lññññ,
darññññññ, prayojan, chāññ, pokār, khāññññ; —
(deficiency) ghāt, toññā, torā, nuñññ, nuññññ, chaññi,
añññññ; — (penury) tangi, kash-ā-kash, saket,
kashñ, iññññ.
TO WANT, (to wish) chāññññ, darññññññ- &c. -r, uññññ-
ñññ, khññññññ-h, purññññññ-h, pñññññññ, bhukññññññ-h;
(to need) zarur-h, darññññññ-h, chahitā-h; — (to lack)
khālññññ; — (to be deficient) kññññññ-h, nāññññññ-h,
kam-h, ghāt-h.
WANTING, ochññā, nāñññ, nā-tamām, kam.
WANTON, shokh, abtar, be-hayā, be-ghairat, gabbar,
dhñññ, chapal, chanchal, khilār, mast, kāmñ, dā.o-
ghātñ, mastāññā, makñññññ, albelā, achpal, chikññā,
lahar-bāz, māññññ, bad-mast, chul-chuliyā, āññññ,
udmāññā, kññññ; — (eye) nargis-makñññññ; —
(licentious) be-zabññ, be-lagām.
WANTON, (lecher) khilār, randñññññ; — (strumpet)
khilārñ, yār-bāz, āñññññ, paññññññ.
TO WANTON, khelññā, shokhñññ- &c. -k, mauññ-māñññ,
lahar-māññññ.
WANTONLY, shokhñññ- &c. -se, be-hayāñññ-se.
WANTONNESS, shokhñññ, abtari, be-hayāñññ, dhññññññ,
chanchalāñññ, khilāñññ-pan, dā.o-ghātñ, pañññññññ, mastñ,
be-lagāmñ, be-zabñññ, āññññññ.
WAR, lañññññ, jang, jadal, parkñññññ, kharkñññññ, pai-
kār, nabard, razm, judh, bhāñññññ, kññññññ, ran, ghazā,
mañññññ, muññññññ, muñññññññ, jñññññ, mār, muññññññ-
ñññ, harb.
TO WAR, lañññññ, lañññññ- &c. -k or -lenā, judh-k.
TO WARBLE, lahakñññ, kuhakñññ, thartharāñññ, chal-
chahāñññ, alāññññ, piñakñññ.
WARBLER, alāñññ, mutarannim; — (warblers) mur-
ghāñññ i chaman. [chuchchññññññ]
WARBLING, sharghol, gul-bāññ, chachalāññ; — (time)
WARD, (a pupil, &c.) pālñññññ, mahñññññ; — (of a
lock) jhar; — (of a key) phul, dāñññ; — (dis-
trict) mahalla, purā.
TO WARD, (to watch) bachāñññ, panāñññ-d, himāññññ- &c.
k; — (to ward off) ñāl-d, kāt-d, mār-d, barāñññ,
daf-k.
WARDEN, amin, amāñññññ-dār, dāroghā, mujāwar,
mañññññññññ.
WARDROBE, tosha-kñññññ, malbūs-kñññññ; — (keeper
of the wardrobe) toshakñññññ.
WARE, WARES, sandā, māl, jñññ, bast, chiz, aññññ.
WAREHOUSE, koññññ, jñññ-kñññññ, ñukāñññ.
WARFARE, jang-bāñññ, judhkār, jang-āwari, lañññññ-
bhñññññññ.
WARILY, hoññññññññ-se, iññññññññ-se.

WARLIKE, larānkā, jangi, jodhā, jang-āzn-ūda, jang-dida, razm-pecha, ghāziyāna, jarrār, kaṭailā, sipāhi-yāna; — (*-sound*) bir-bājā,
WARM, garm, tattā, tāṭ, hārr, ushan, ṣamim; — (*a warm-bath*) garm-āba, ḥammām.
 To **WARM**, garm- &c. -k, tattānā, garmānā, tāpnā, senknā, kumkumānā; — (*a vessel for warming water*) tatahrā.
WARMLY, garmi- &c. -se, ḥarārat-se, &c.
WARMTH, **WARMNESS**, garmi, ḥarārat, tapan, tāp, tapiyah, soziah, tapāk.
 To **WARN**, chetānā, jatānā, janānā, mutanabbih-k, khabar- &c. -d, tākid-k. [*ibrat*].
WARNING, ittīlā, khabar, sandesā; — (*example*)
WARP, bhardi, bānā, pūd, tār, tāni.
 To **WARP**, (n.) ainhnā, pech-tāb or maror-khānā, phir-j, kaj-kham-l; (a.) pher-d, ṭerhā-f, bendā-k, ainhnā.
WARRANT, sanad, farmān, dastak, parwāna, ḥukm-nāma, i'lām, 'amal-dastak, dhaunāsā
 To **WARRANT**, thāmbhnā, samhālnā, pushti-d, madad-d, ār-k, mukhtār-k, ikhtiyār- &c. -d; — (*to justify*) jā-ik-r, rawā- &c. -r, bhalā-mānnā; — (*to assert*) kahnnā; — (*I warrant you it is true*) main jo kahtā hūn so sach.
WARRANTABLE, shara'ī, jā-iz, lāzim, uchit, sapachh.
WARRANTABLENESS, jawāz, durustī.
WARRANTED, shartī, karārī; — (*-cow*) sū-i-dūhi.
WARRIOR, jangi, shah-sawār, bahādur, ghāzi, bir, muḥārīb, mubārīz, saf-dar, turk mujāhid, jodhā, ramānār, ranjit.
WAR-SONG, karḳā, alhā, jai-kārī.
WART, masā, zakh, masbird, illā, ṭeṭar.
WARY, dur-andesh, agar-sochi, chaukannā, chaukas.
WAS, thā, hū, ā, rahā, bhayā, lagā, gayā; — (*he was beat or slain*) wah marā gayā.
WASH, (*cosmetic*) ubṭan, gulgūna, ghīza, bukwā; — (*of dishes*) dhowan; — (*of clothes*) dhob, shob, dholā, i.
 To **WASH**, dhonā, dho-d, dhonā-dhānā, shust o shū-k, ṣāf-k, sangshū-k, pakhārnā, nahānā, āshnān- &c. -k, sauchnā, phichnā, saundnā, khāchnā, jhakoṛnā, kachhārnā; — (*to bathe the feet*) pā-shoya-k; — (*the mouth*) kūli-k, āchaunnā; — (*before prayer*) waṣū-k; — (*the hands of*) ibrā-e-gimma-k.
WASHER, (-man) dhobi, gāgur, baranthā, beṭhā, safed-gar, rajak; — (*-woman*) dhobin; — (*in comp.*) sho; — (*a washer of dead bodies*) murda-sho, ghassāl; — (*a washer of ashes, &c.*) khāk-sho, bināriyā.
WASHING, dholā, i, dho, ā, i, shust o sho, dhob-shob; — (*-board*) pāt; — (*-place*) dhob-ghaṭṭā.
WASHY, pansor; — (*to be washy*) pichpichānā.
WASP, bar, birni, zambūr, haḍḍā, barrā, tandayā.
WASPISH, ghūnā, chirchirā, chhaṭahā, bikhāhā.
WASTAGE, jhāran, lagār, garda, ṭūt.
WASTE, (adj.) kharāb, wirān, tākht-tārāj, pā-e-māl, ujār, tahs-nahs, hen-benā; — (*waste land*) khil, banjar, mawāt; — (*a waste-book*) khasrā; — (*waste paper*) raddi.
WASTE, (sub.) isrāf, fuṣūl-kharjī, mubazzarī, urā, o, phunkā, o, bar-bādī; — (*desert*) wirāna, khandhar.
 To **WASTE**, (a.) ghatānā, kam-k, galā-d, miṭṭi-k, khāk-k; — (*to spend*) urānā, khānā, gawānā, kāṭnā, bitānā, khonā, kharj-k, isrāf-k, bar-bād-d, phenk-d, luṭānā, phūknā, ujārnā, kharāb- &c. -k; (n.) ghatnā, utarnā, galnā, pacnā, sūknā, taḥlil-h, gudāz-h, luṭ-j, jhūrnā, khisnā, khagnā, dhūnā.
WASTEFUL, **WASTER**, urā, ū, muṣrif, fuṣūl-kharj, mu-bazzir.
WASTING, galnī, sukhchhipī, zawāl, ghaṭā, o.

WATCH, chauki, pahrā, navbat, pāsbānī, nigāh-bānī, agor, rakhwāli, hifāzāt, gashti, golpahrū; — (*clock*) sā'at, dand, ghari.
 To **WATCH**, chauki-d, nigāh-bānī- &c. -k, agornā, dhūknā, khūnt-lagnā; — (*to expect*) rāh-deknā; — (*to observe*) tākid-k, deknā, tāknā, tāpnā, nagar-r; — (*to lie in wait*) ghāt-men-baiṭhnā.
WATCHFUL, be-dār, hoshiyār, khabar-dār, chaukas, jagnā, chaukannā.
WATCHFULLY, be-dārī- &c. -se, hoshiyārī-se, &c.
WATCHFULNESS, be-dārī, hoshiyārī, chauksā, i, khabar-dārī, chaukannā, i.
WATCH-HOUSE, chauki-khāna, nauḥat-khāna (or rather the *band-room*).
WATCHMAN, chauki-dār, pās-bān, nigāh-bān, pahrū, agoriyā, rakhwār, ḥaris, sāhi, goṛait, shab-gard, pā-ek, muḥalla-dār; — (*among thieves*) arhiyā, muñh-rakhā.
WATCHTOWER, did-bān, sāhi-darakht.
WATER, pāni, jal, āb, mā, nīr, bār, salil, ban, pāpā; — (*cooled*) āb-shora or -parwardā; — (*boiling*) adhan; — (*distilled*) 'arāk; — (*coloured*) ābi, bilaurī, almāsī; — (*by water*) tari-se, pāni-pāni; — (*to take the water off one's stomach*) bukhār-jhārnā; *water*, in composition, is expressed by ābi, panihā, pan, jal; thus, jal-char, a *water animal*; murgh-ābi, *water-fowl*; panihā-sāmp, a *water-snake*; pan-chakki, a *water-mill*.
 To **WATER**, pāni- &c. -d, sichnā, bharnā, pāpnā, āb-pāshi-k, paniyānā, pichpichānā, khiskhisānā; — (*as the eyes*) bahnā, bhar-ānā, ḍabḍabānā; — (*as the mouth*) panchhā-chhūṭnā, pāni-chhūṭnā; — (*a field*) phaṭaknā, serāb-k.
WATER-BAG, (*of leather*) mashk, mashkiza, pakhlāl.
WATER-COLOURS, ābi-rang.
WATER-CRESSSES, lūṭ-pūṭiyā, de, o-kāṇḍar, kikaj.
WATERER, āb-pāsh, āb-rez, sichwaiyā, paṭwaiyā.
WATERFALL, āb-shār, jhīrnā, chādar.
WATER-FLY, jūlāh, jūlshā or jūlshak.
WATER-FOWL, murgh-ābi, jal-pachhi, jal-sū, i; — (*-hen*) pan-kukri; — (*various*) gaganbher, kūnj, kulang.
WATER-GRUEL, sholā, āshjau, ganji, shorbā.
WATER-HOUSE, (*cellar for water*) ābdār-khāna. [nāki].
WATERINESS, sichā, i, nam', mā, i, at, ruṭubat, nam-
WATERING, panihā, i; — (*-season*) sichni; — (*of the eyes*) ḍabḍabi.
WATERING-BASKET, daurī, ekṭī. [pāsh].
WATERING-PAN, loṭ; — (*for rose-water*) gulāb-
WATERING-PLACE, pan-ghaṭ, āb-gāh or ābgān.
WATER-KEEPER, jhārī-bardār, āb-dār.
WATER-LEVEL, pansel.
WATER-LILY, nilūfar or nilūpar, kañwal, padum or padma, ko, iñ, kokiā, kañwal-gaṭṭā, nasrin.
WATERMAN, kewāṭ, mallāh, kishṭi-bān; — (*water-carrier*) bihishti, sakḳā, pan-bharā, āb-kash, pak-hāli, panhārā; — (*who takes care of, and cools the water*) āb-dār, ṣarāhi-dār, jhārī-dār.
WATER-MELON, tarbūz, hindū, āna, matira, sardā.
WATERMILL, pan-chakki, āsiyā, rahaṭ, dol-āb.
WATER-MINT, podina-ābi.
WATERY, panihā, ābi, mā, i, marṭūb, ruṭubat-dār, panēl, panhiyā, i, pichpichā, gahbar, ḍabḍabā, — (*ground*) sajiyū.
WATTLE, (*hurdle*) tatar, berh, tāṭi, thānth; — (*of a cock*) lolkiyā, baddhi.
 To **WATTLE**, binnā, bāndhnā, bindnā, bed-bāfi-k
WAVE, mauj, lahar, taraug, halorā, laṭma, bheṛā, halkorā; — (*in linen*) moṭhrā.

To WAVE, (n.) lahrānā, phahrānā, pharpharānā, dōlnā, hilkornā, mauj- &c. -mārnā, jhūmnā; — (a. to brandish) phernā, chamkānā, bhānjnā, hilānā; — (to put aside) kināra-k, uphā-r.

To WAVER, āgā-pichhā- &c. -k, hichaknā, mutarraddid- &c. -h, be-ḥarār-h. [muṣṭarib, nā-ustuwār.

WAVERER, pas o peshi, shash-panji, mutarraddid, WAVERING, āgā-pichhā, pherā-phāri, pas o pesh, shash o panj, taraddud, iṣṭirāb.

WAVY, mauj-zan, lahar-want, mutamawwij.

WAX, mom, madhurmal; — (of the ear) gūdā; — (for letters) lākhi.

To WAX, (a.) lāhnā, lakhiyānā, momi-k; — (n. to increase) baṛhnā, taraḥki-k, afzā-ish-k.

WAX-CANDLE, mom or mūm-batti.

WAX-CLOTH, (oil cloth) mom-jāma.

WAXEN, (made of wax) momi, mom-sākhta.

WAY, rāh, rāstā, bāt, path, mag, mārag, ṭarīk, sabil, saṛak, ḍahar, ḍagar, painṛā, gail, jāda, chhawar, pandar, nihī, waḡira; — (distance) dūr, masāfat, pallā, tappā, fāsila; — (course) ṭaraf, oṛ, kināra, rukh, sū, rūh; — (passage) guzar, 'ubūr, utār, ghāt, ghānti, manṣaz; — (method) ṭarah, ḍhab, ṣaur, rang, rawish, chāl, ḡurat, 'unwān, kābū, naḡar, ghāt, dā-o; — (by the way) taḡriban, ḡimnaḡ, hote-hū-e, kahte-hū-e, jāte-hū-e; — (come your ways) chale-chalo; — (by way of friendship) az rāh i dosti; — (to give way) rāh-choṛnā.

WAY-CHARGES, zād-rāhila, rāh-kharch.

WAYFARER, rāhi, baṭohi, rāh-gir, ibnu-s-sabil, pathik.

To WAYLAY, rāh-mārnā, ghāt-lagānā, ṭhikānā-lagānā, ḍhūki-lagānā, khunṭi-baiṭhnā.

WAYLAYER, rāh-zan, ṭhag, ghāti, baṭ-pār or -mār.

WAYWARD, haṭhila, reri, khud-pasand, shokh.

WE, ham, hamārē, ham-tum, hichā-ahumā, mā mar-dum; — (ourselves) ham apne āp; — (we shall see) dekhā-chāhiye, dekhiye; — (we three) ham-tinon; — (we four say so) ham-chāron āisā kahte haiṇ.

WEAK, kam-zor, kam-kuwwat, nā-tawān, za'if, 'ājiz, nir-bal, a-bal, naḡib, sust, namoz, zerdaet, nirji, nā-ṭakat, nā-tāb, zahir, phuskā, be-bal, nir-bas, phulkā, ochhā; — (low) halkā, subuk, narm, mulā,im; — (as tea, &c.) siṭhā, phikā, palā.

To WEAKEN, kam-zor- &c. -k, toṛnā.

WEAKENING, jān-gudāz, or -tarāsh, galā,ū, tan-gudāz.

WEAKLY, kamzori- &c. k, toṛnā.

WEAKNESS, kam-zori, kam-kuwwati, nā-tawāni, 'ājizi, za'ifi, naḡahat, zu'f, nir-baltā, nā-kuwwati, susti, halkā,i, subuki, narmi, mulā,imat, phikāhaṭ, siṭhā,f, zer-dasti, nā-ṭakati; — (feeble) baṭṭā, 'aib.

WEAL, bhalā,i; — (the public weal) rafāhiyat i khalk.

WEALTH, māl, daulat, dhan, sampat, lachhmi, tawan-gari, zar, māliyat, ann-dhan, sarwat, māya, matā', ghinā or ghanā, bit, bhog, jam'iyat, darb.

WEALTHINESS, māl-dāri, daulat-mandi, ṭālī'-wari, zar-dāri.

WEALTHY, māl-dār, daulat-mand, dhan-want, sampat-wān, ghani, tawangar, ṭālī'-war, lachhmi-want, zar-dār, māya-dār, lāl o lāl.

To WEAN, dūdh-choṛānā.

WEANLING, (kid) kāhi; — (child) dūdh-choṭā.

WEAPON, hathiyār, harba, silāh, ālat, auzār.

WEAR, pahrāwā, poshāk, poshish, pairāhan, libās, malbūs.

To WEAR, (a. on the body) pahirnā, pahinnā, oṛhnā, bāndhnā, rakhnā; — (to consume) ghisānā, ragarānā, khā-jānā, khyānā, miṭānā; (n.) ghisnā, ragar-jānā, miṭnā; — (to disappear) jātā-rahnā,

chhūfnā, utarnā, guzarnā; — (a. to wear out) latārnā, bejān-k; (n.) ghisnā, ghis-jānā.

WEARER, pahrwaiyā, pahrānhār; — (in comp.) posh, wālā, band.

WEARINESS, māndaḡi, 'ājizi, susti, halāki, thakāhaṭ sram, koṭtagi, ta'b, uchāṭ, udāsi.

WEARING, poshāki; — (-apparel) libās, jāma.

WEARISOME, thakā,ū, bhāri, udās, malāl-angez.

WEARY, mānda, 'ājiz, thakā, sust, mukassil, halāk, faro-mānda, koṭta; — (tired of) āri, diḡṭ, tang, ser, uchāṭ, udās, be-zār.

To WEARY, (a.) mānda- &c. -k, thakānā, harānā, toṛnā; — (to be or grow weary) thaknā, hārnā, mānda- &c. -h, ṭūfnā, gānd-phāṭnā.

WEASEL, newal, rāsū.

WEATHER, manusam, aiyām, rit, samai, din, maṭla', āsmān; — (foul-) āndhi, pāni kā din; — (fair) khulā-din, raggi; — (air) hawā, bā-o.

To WEATHER, bachā-e-ke-j, bach-ke-nikālnā.

WEATHER-BEATEN, ṭūfān-zada, āndhi kā mārā, garm-sard-āzmūda.

WEATHERCOCK, hawā-numā, bād-numā; — (fig.) bā-o-ḍanḡi.

WEATHERWISE, hawā-shinā, bā-o-parichhāk.

To WEAVE, binnā, bunnā; — (or knit) jāli-kāṛhnā.

WEAVER, jūlāh, tānti, bāfinda, paṭkār, mūmin, nūr-bāf, ḡā,ik, kasbi, safed-bāf; — (in comp.) bāf.

WEAVING, bināwaṭ, binā,i, ṭāt-bāfi, bunāwaṭ.

WEB, ṭhān, pārchā, reza, fard; — (spider's-) jāli.

WEB-FOOTED, waṣal-pā, haṇs-pā.

To WED, byāhnā, shādī-k.

WEDDING, shādī, byāh, su-mangali, bibāh.

WEDGE, pachar, phani, mekh, ṭhekā.

To WEDGE, pacharānā, mekh- &c. -mārnā.

WEDNESDAY, budh, chār-shamba, rohini.

WEED, sohan, chikhuran, khar, ghās, nirauni, khas o khār, malāmat; — (widow's weeds) rānd-sālā.

To WEED, sohnā, nirānā, chikhurnā, ghās- &c. -nikālnā, nikānā.

WEEDER, nirwaiyā, sohanhār; — (weed-hook) khurpi.

WEEDING, sohā,i, nikā,i. [khas.

WEEDLESS, ni-khar; — (weedy) khar-gar, pur-

WEEK, hafta, aṭhwārā.

WEEKLY, har-hafta, hafta-hafta.

To WEEP, ronā, bikhād-kar-ronā, zāri-k, ibtibāl-k, taḡarru'-k, ānsū- or ashk-ḡ, ro-pukārnā, ronā-pitnā, ānkh-bharānā, ānsū-girānā, bilāp-k, bilaknā, āb-dida-h, nam-dida-h, zār-zār-ronā; — (to shed) nikālnā, bahānā, risānā.

WEEPER, ronā, ashk-rez, giriyaṇ, mutāḡarri'.

WEeping, chashm-tar, gauhar-bār, dur-bār, ashk-ālūda, giriyaṇ, giriyaṇ-zāri, rowaiyā, roj, āb-dida.

WEEVIL, ḡholā, kipi, pitāri, ghun.

To WEIGH, (a.) taulnā, jokhnā, wazan-k, andāza-k, bichārnā; — (to raise) uṭhānā, nikālnā; — (to examine) jāchnā; — (depress, &c.) dabā-d, jāntā-d; (n.) bhāri-wazan- &c. -r; — (to be) honā, lagnā, chalnā, ḡadr- &c. -r; — (to sink) ḡūbnā, būrnā, dabnā.

WEIGHER, baiyā, taulwaiyā, wazzān, ḡandiyā, ḡandi-dār, kaiyāl, wazan-kash; — (in comp.) sanj.

WEIGHING, taulā,i, taul-tāl.

WEIGHT, wazan, taul, jokh; — (standard) tolā, bhāri; — (for weighing goods) baṭ-kharā, bāt, sang, ḡhak, baṭṭā, baṭṭiyā; — (for carpets) sang-farah; — (various) ḡhari, pāli, ḡāng; — (load) hojh, bār, bhār, garāni, saḡkalat, garwā,i; — (pressure) dabā-o, jāntā-o, toṛ; — (importance) kādar, wiḡār, bisāṭ.

WEIGHTINESS, wazan-dāri, sanginī, garāni.

WEIGHTY, wazani, bhāri, garān, sangin, ṣaṭil, garūhā.

WELCOME, mubārak, khūb, khush-āyand, 'azīz, pyārā, marhabā; (adv.) khushā; — (you are very welcome) bahut-mubārak, bhālā, bhālā ā, e ho.

WELCOME, mubārak, salāmāt; — (kindness) āwābhagat, tawāqu', ta'zim, mān-sawān, ādar-byohār, hā, obhā, o, sat-kār.

To WELCOME, mubārak- &c. -jānnā, mubārak-bādi- &c. -d, āwābhagat- &c. -k.

WELCOMER, tahniyat-go, mubārak-go.

WELFARE, bhālā, i, nikā, i, bihtari, khair-'āfiyat, kusal-chham, khairiyat, roz-bihī, bar-khūri, ābādi, roz-bih, bhālā-din, khair-khūbi.

WELKIN, (the firmament) ghaṭā, hawā, ākās.

WELL, (sub.) kū, ā, indārā, bā, oli, bā, ori, kūp, chāh, chah-bacha, bā, i, bāpi, zamzam, pain; — (of a ship) dahrā; — (-digger) chah-kan; — (lands) chāhi, opposed to jāli.

WELL, (adj.) achchhā, bhālā, nek, khush, khūb, bihtar, beah, khāṣa, sundar, sū, uttam, ahsan, mubārak; — (in good health) bhālā-changā, tan-durust, ṣahih-sālim, bā-ārām, bil-khair, ārām-se, gaṅk-shauk-se; — (it is well with him) us se bhālī banti.

WELL, (adv.) achchhi tarāh, wāki', khair, bāre, bale, durust, pher, kyūn, khūb, bhālā, phabiḥā, aur-kyā, pas, lo, le, ya'ne, abe, ākhirash, bas, tau, hūn; — (-then) aur nahin to; — (as well as) jaisā ki, jyon-tyon, jaisā-taisā; — (do it as well as you can, or the best way you can) jyon tyon kiya chahiye, waisā-hi karo; — (very well) bahut-khūb, bahut-achchhā; — (well enough) kam-beah, nik-bhal; — (as well as) 'alāwa (v. also, together, &c.); — (he is dumb as well as deaf) wuh gūngā hai pher baihrā bhī hai; — (I shall tell as well as you) pher ham bhī kahenge; — (well, what then?) kyūn, tad kyā; — (well, speak) khair, kaho; — (well, let it alone) achchhā or khair, jāne do.

WELLADAY, āfso, hā, e, daregh or dareghā.

WELL-BEHAVED, mu, addab, muhazzab, khush-khiṣāl.

WELL-BEING, bih-būdi, khair, khairiyat. [polite.]

WELL-BORN, pak-nizhād, su-bāns, kulwant; also

WELL-BRED, sū-dhang, khush-āṭwār, khush-khulṭ, nek-āṭwār, majlis-dida.

WELL-DONE, shābāsh, zahe, dhani, wāh-wāh, āfrīn.

WELL-DRESSED, khush-libās or -poshāk.

WELL-KNOWN, rū-shinās, mashhūr or ma'rūf.

WELL-MADE, khush-andām, sūpinḍ, risht-pusht, khush-tarāsh or kiṭā.

WELL-MEANING, nek-niyat, nek-nihād, khair-khwāh.

WELL-NAMED, ism bā musammā.

WELL-NIGH, lag-bhag, 'ankarib, nazdik.

WELL-WISHER, khair-khwāh, dā, i'u-l-khair, subh-sochak, nek-khwāh, daulat-khwāh, khair-ṭalab, khair-andesh, du'ā-go, hawā-khwāh.

To WELTER, loṭnā, chhatpatānā, nāchnā, tarpharānā, tarṭarānā. [dauri, rasauli.]

WEN, gūmrā, masbird, kachrailā, baṭaur-ā or -i, an-WENCH, randī, sahelī, kuchā, laundi, dāsi, gurgī, rakhnī, kaniz or kanizak.

To WENCH, randī-bāzi-k, zinā-k.

WENCHER, randī-bāz, 'āiyāsh, laundi-bāz, chodakkar, dāsi-bilāsi, kaniz-dost, sādḍ.

WENT, gayā, ge, ā, niklā, guṛā, &c. (v. to go).

WERE, hū, e, hote, bhaye, &c. (v. to be).

WEST, pachchham, maghrib, ghurūb, gharbi; — (facing the) maghrib-rū, ḳibla-rū; (adj.) pachchhamī, maghribī.

WESTWARD, pachchham-or, ba-ṭarfī maghrib.

WEST WIND, pachchhwān, pachhiyā, o, ḳibla, i hawā.

WET, (adj.) bhigā, gilā, odā, tar, nam, raṭūbat-dār, marṭūb, tarbatar, sarḍob, 'arāḳ-nāk, nam-nāk, sitanā; — (rainy) pāni kā, barsāti; — (a wet day) pāni kā din; — (wet weather) jhari.

WET, (sub.) pāni, tari, sit, namī, raṭūbat.

To WET, bhigonā, nam- &c. -k, bhijānā, shorbor-k.

WETTER, (castrated male sheep) badhiyā, khaṣṣi.

WETNESS, gilā, i, udā, i, nam-nāki, raṭūbat-dāri, ṭarā-wat.

WHALE, magar-machchh, hūt, rāghwā.

WHARF, ghāt; — (wharfage) ghaṭwārī; — (wharfinger) ghaṭ-wār.

WHAT, (that which) jo, jis, jin; — (interrogatively) kaun, kyā, &c. (v. Gram.); — (what though) kyā hū, ā jo; — (what with this, and what with that) kyā is se, kyā us se; kuchh is se, kuchh us se; — (what ho!) kyā ho! — (what then?) tau kyā? — (what d'ye call him?) falāne-kā kyā nām; — (what is it to me?) merā kyā bigregā, merī balā jāne? — (what day of the month is this?) āj kauthī tā-rikh? — (what day of the week?) āj kaun roz hai?

WHATEVER, jo-kuchh, jetā, jis-kadar, jo-chiz, sab-kuchh, wuh jo; — (whatever be the consequence, I will go) samara jo kuchh ho so ho, par jā, ūngā.

WHEAT, gehūn, gandum, gehū, ān, godhum, gohū, hīntā; — (mixed) gojā, i, jawālī; — (ground) naliyā; — (parched) ūmmī.

To WHEEDLE, phuslānā, dam-d, fareb-d, shefta-k, bodhnā, bhorānā, jhānsnā, chum-kārnā, nāz o niyāz-k, chongā-k, lurkhurānā, kutnānā, itrānā, upānā.

WHEEDLER, phuslā, d, dam-bāz, mutamalliḳ, khush-āmadi, astūtkārī, kūṭan, phulāsre-bāz, jhānsū, chonge-bāz.

WHEEL, charkh, chakar, pahiyā, phirki, garārī, rahaṭ, dolāb, chakkī, chak, chāk, kamrakh, ghirmī, garri, pūthī; — (for spinning) charkhā, charkhī, raṭā.

To WHEEL, (n.) phirnā, ghūmnā; — (to fetch a compass) chakar-, pher- &c. -khānā or -d, charkh-mārnā; (a.) phernā, ghum-d, chakar- &c. -khilānā, or -dilānā.

To WHEEZE, sansanānā, sarsarānā, sahrānā.

To WHELM, dabā-d, jantānā, aundhā-d.

WHELP, pillā, sag-bacha; — (a tiger's) dānward, baghaufā, baghelā.

To WHELP, jānnā, byānā, pille-d.

WHEN, jad, jab, jis-wakt, tis-gharī, jis-dam, jahhi, jabki jo, jyūnhi, johin, kab kab, kad kad; — (interrog.) kab, kad, kis wakt, kis gharī.

WHENCE, (place) kahān-se, kidhar-se, kis-jagah-se; — (person) kis- or kon sāmī-se; — (cause) kis-wastē; — (whencesoever) jahān-se, kahin-se, jahān-kahin-se, kisi bā'ig-se. [gāh, jo-jo, jyūnhi.]

WHENEVER, jab-kabhi, jis-wakt, jadhi, jabki, har-

WHERE, jahān, jis-jagah, jidhar, kahin, kit, kahān-kahān; — (where have I got to now?) kahān se kahān ā nikalā hūn; — (interrog.) kahān, kis-jagah, kidhar, kis-ṭaraf; — (anywhere) kisū-jagah; — (everywhere) har-kahin; — (nowhere) kahin nahin.

WHEREABOUT, kis-ṭaraf, kidhar, kahān.

WHEREAS, bar 'aks, balki, bar-zidd, parant, chūn, jo, bā-wajūde-ki, bā-ān-ki, hālān-ki.

WHEREAT, WHEREUPON, tis-par, tis-pichhe, &c.

WHEREFORE, is wastē; — (why) kyūn-kar, kāhe-ko.

WHEREVER, jahān-jahān, jis-jis jagah, jahān-kahin, jahān ki, jahān hī, jaihin, jidhar, jis-ṭaraf, jahān-tāhān, jit.

WHERRY, panso, i, palwār, thakṭhau, ā, zaufāk.

To **WHE**, tez-k, chokh-k, sän-dharnä ; — (*irritate*) garm-k.

WHETHER, ki' kyä, kimbä ; — (*whether high or low*) kyä chlotä kyä bayä ; — (*whether Musalmän or Hindü*) kyä Musalmän kyä Hindü ; — (*which*) kaunsä.

WHETSTONE, sän, fisän, sili, pathri.

WHEY, mä,u-l-joban, pauchhä, düdh kâ pânî, äb-shir.

WHICH, (*relat.*) jo, jaun (obl. jis), ki, jaunsä ; — (*interrog.*) kaun, kaunsä, kaun-kaun, kis-kis, kyä ; — (*in counting*) kauthä ; — (*I don't know which is which*) ham nahin jänte kaun yih hai kaun wuh hai.

WHICHEVER, jonsä, johi, joki, jaunsä, jo,ek.

WHIFF, (*in smoking*) sän, khich, dam, kash ; — (*of wind*) phis, jhürak, suskari.

To **WHIFFLE**, phapharänä.

WHIFFLER, padnä, chibä,olä, chhüchhä, pharphariyā.

WHILE, muddat, der ; — (*a long while*) muddat i madid, bahut roz ; — (*a little while*) chhan-ek, ko,i-däm, gharî ek ; — (*a good while*) der tak ; — (*-ago*) chand muddat äge ; — (*it is not worth while*) be-fä,ida hai, lä-häsil hai ; — (*to be worth while*) fä,ida-r or -k.

WHILST, jad, jab-tak, jab-lag ; — (*as long as*) jad-talak ki, tä.

WHIM, khyäl, lahar, tarang, mauj, umang, lalak.

To **WHIMPER**, thunuknä, khinkhinänä, bilbilänä, bisürnä, pinpinänä, chanchanänä, ginginänä, ririyänä, thunaknä.

WHIMISICAL, har-dam-khyäli, lahari, tarangi, talaw-wun-mizä.

WHINE, jhankhan ; — (*to whine*) jhikhnä, ronä.

WHINING, mü,e-müh, ro,änsä.

To **WHINNY**, hinchnä.

WHINYARD, kharkhosan, khapü,ä, khäbhüli, kharpä.

WHIP, chäbuk, korä, kämchi, täsiyänä, augi, painä, darra.

WHIP AND SPUR, päshna-kob, bägtor.

To **WHIP**, chäbuk, &c. -märnä or -lagänä, koriyänä, korä-k or -märnä ; — (*up*) jhap-se or lap-se-uthänä. [tekthi.]

WHIPPING, kore-bäzi, chäbuk-bäzi ; — (*-post*)

To **WHIR**, hurhuränä, hur-khänä, phüraknä, tartaränä.

WHIRL, gardish, ghumä,o.

To **WHIRL**, (a.) phernä, phiränä, ghumänä, bhañwänä ; (u.) phirnä, baundnä.

WHIRLIGIG, phirki, bangi, bhaunrä, chaka,i.

WHIRLPOOL, gird-äb, bhañwar, daur, warä, pher, chakar, bhauntä.

WHIRLWIND, gird-bäd, bagülä, bawandar, bä,e-grant, shaitän, barandö,ä, bandohä, balendä.

WHISK, küchä, küchi, sethan.

To **WHISK**, phiränä, patäknä, sebatnä.

WHISKER, müchh, gönchh, barüt, gobh.

WHISKERED, müchhailä, müchhäkyä.

WHISPER, phasphasähat, khüsarpüsar.

To **WHISPER**, phasphasänä, phüsar-phüsar-k, kan lagi-k, phusphasänä, känä-käni-k, känä-bati-k, khasphas-k, sar-goshi-k ; (a.) ähiste- or gosh ba gosh- or kän men-kahnä.

WHISPERER, phusphasähä, kan-phüsä ; — (*taller*) tunuk-garf, kam-garf, ochhrä, halkä.

WHIST ! (*interj. be silent*) chup, khämosh.

WHISTLE, siñi, suskari, safir (vulg. zafil), chuhchuhiyä, sansanähät, papihä, chünchün, sarnätä, sannätä.

To **WHISTLE**, siñi-bajänä, safir-märnä, siñiyänä, chuh-chuhänä, sansanänä, suskärnä, chahaknä, bolnä, gүнjä.

WHISTLER, siñi-bäz, safir-gar, chahkä,d.

WHIT, ratî, til, tinkä.

WHITE, safed, ujjal, ujlä, set, sukai, suchi, abyas, baiç, gorä, sabih, dhaulä, chittä, barräk, käghagi, käfuri, korä ; — (*-man or whitley*) gorä, topi-wälä, pilä-daddü, phikä shalgham, lai-gandä ; — (*as snow*) safed-jaisä barf or -rü,i kä gälä ; — (*as a horse*) surkhä, motiyä, nukrä. [ujlä- &c. -h.]

To **WHITE**, **WHITEN**, (a.) safed- &c. -k, ujlänä ; (n.)

WHITE ANT, kirm-chob, dimak ; — (*-nest*) bambi.

WHITE LEAD, safeda, asfidä.

WHITE MEAT, khir, firni.

WHITENESS, safedi, bayäç, ujlä,i, settä, gorä,i, çabähat.

WHITES, prisüt, jiriyän i magi, jiriyän i äb, pardal ; — (*to have the fluor albus*) päni-bahnä ; — (*having the fluor albus*) panaili, panihä.

WHITWASH, kali, äawaç. [lipwä,i-potä,i-k.]

To **WHITWASH**, kali-phernä, chhuhänä, safidi-phernä,

WHITHER, kidhar, kis çaraf, kahän.

WHITISH, safed-güñ ; — (*whitishness*) safed-güni.

WHITLEATHER, safed-nari.

WHITLOW, ghinahî, ninäwän, dähis.

To **WHIE**, sansanänä, sarsarnä, pinpinänä, gahgahanä.

WHIZZING, zîn, sharäkä, sansanähät, &c. (*v. the verb*).

WHO, (*relat.*) jo, jaun, jis, jin, ki ; — (*interrogative*) kaun, ko, kis, kin ; — (*we shall then see who is who*) tad dekhenge kis kä kaun ; — (*who told you?*) tum se kin ne kahä ? — (*such a one told me*) ham se faläne ne kahä ; — (*who stands there?*) kaun kharä hai ?

WHO ELSE, aur-kaun, düsrä-kaun.

WHOEVER, &c. jo-ko,i, jo-ki, jo-ädmi, har-kaç, jo,i ko,i, jaun-kaun ; — (*-he be*) ko,i-ho, kase-bäshad.

WHOLE, (*unimpaired*) musallam, särä, samüchä, päri, tamäm, sagrä, bhar, sab, kull, dar o bast, saräsar, darkull, bar o bast ; — (*-property*) kull kä-inät ; — (*-works*) kulliyät, kulli, jami, hama ; — (*the whole day*) din bhar : this word is often expressed by reduplication, as khet kä khet, the whole field ; gatar-gatar, badan-badan, dehi dehi, &c. are used for the whole body.

WHOLE, kulliyä, jam', majmü', jam'iyat, jumla, jima', gathri, gosh-wära ; — (*on the whole*) fil-jumla, bil-kulli ; — (*to sell by wholesale*) rakam kä rakam-bechnä, moç kä moç-bechnä.

WHOLESALE, thok, garh, ekjä,i, darbasta.

WHOLESOME, (*sakubrious*) gawära, muwäfiç, siñhat-äwar, sajiwan.

WHOLESOMENESS, muwäfaçat, siñhat-äwari.

WHOLLY, mutlak, mahaz, bäl-bäl, saräsar, tamämtar, bil-kull, bil-kalam, ek-kalam, ek-çarf ; — (*on all sides*) çarön-çaraf, çarön-or,

WHOM, (*relat.*) jis (pl. jin, jinhon) ; — (*interrogat.*) kis (pl. kin, kinhon).

WHOMSOEVER, jis-kisü or kisi, jis-kis, jis-hi.

WHOO, kelkär, hühä, ghaughä.

To **WHOO**, kelkär-d, na'ra-märnä.

WHORE, (*harlot*) chhinäl, zinä-kär, yär-bäz, kaabi, swairni, nauchi, khämpära, loli, shattä, kahba, kheläç, mard-bäz ; — (*to play the*) jüränä, mard-bäzi-k.

To **WHORE**, chhinälä- &c. -k, zinä-käri-k.

WHOREDOM, chhinälä, chhinäl-pan, yär-bäzi, kahbagi.

WHOREMASTER, **WHOREMONGER**, randi-bäz, kaabi, paturiyä-bäz, tamäsh-bin, kanchani-bäz.

WHORESON, waladu-z-zinä, paturiyä-bacha, çarimi-pillä, chhinäl-putr, chhinäl kä janä,

WHORISH, udmädi, shokh-chasm, chodwänd, chikal, mängnä, kasbiyänä, çawä-ifäna, loliyana.

WHOSE, jis- or jin- or kis- or kin-kā, -ke or -ki.

WHY, kyūn, kāhe, kis-wāste, kāhe-ko, kis-liya, kyā karne, kis-kāran; — (why) kyūn kar.

WICK, batti, bāti, fatila or patila.

WICKED, bad, burā, zabūn, ma'yūbi, sharir, bad-gāt, kharāb atpāngi, kūhar, almaṭi, shokh, pāpi, akarmi, utpāti, khabis, nāma-siyāh, sarhang, hārūn, charghailā, haram-zāda, thenṭhā, dhauntāl, kūlachhna, bad-nafa, āfat ki puriyā.

WICKEDLY, sharārat- &c. -se, ma'yūbi-se.

WICKEDNESS, badi, zabūn, ma'yūbi, kabāhat, sharārat, atpāngi, almaṭi, akarm, utpāt, khabāgat, sarhang.

WICKER, ja'fari; — (basket) tokri.

WICKET, khiṛki, daricha, janglā-kewāṛ.

WIDE, chauṛā, chaklā, pahnā, pahnāwar, farākh, lakḍak; — (-cloth) bar barā, dāmandār, ghum-ghumilā, khulā, moklā, chaklāsā, khulāsā, chhidā, birjhā; — (remote) dūr, ba'id lāmb, taṭawut-dār.

WIDELY, bahut, barā, ziyāda, dūr-darāz.

TO WIDEN, chauṛānā, chaklānā, phailānā, kuahāda- &c. -k or -h, pasārnā.

WIDENESS, WIDTH, pāt, bar, was'at, kushādagi, phailā, o, pasārā, pahnā, i, farākh, gherghumā, o.

WIDOW, surkhāb, pan-buḍḍi.

WIDOW, bewā, rāṇḍ, be-nāth, be-shauhar, ni-purkhi, ni-khasmi, bidhū, ā, rāṇḍā; — (young) bāl-rāṇḍ; — (widow's weeds) rāṇḍ-sālā.

WIDOWER, rāṇḍū, ā, be-zan, 'azab, nir-istri.

WIDOWHOOD, rāṇḍā-pā, bewagi, bewā-panā.

TO WIELD, chalānā, phernā, uṭhānā, hathiyānā, bhānjnā, phirānā.

WIFE, jorū, mihri, istiri, kabila, ahliya, zauja, man-kūha, zan, bibi, bhārjā, dārā, jo, e, bahū, madkhūla, khasam-wālī, sohāgan (which means rather a married woman, whence sadā sohāgan, a woman always a wife); — (-'s family) nahyar, maihkār; — (-'s uncle) mamiyā-susar, — (a rival wife) saukan saut.

WIG, bāl ki ṭopi, barki.

WIGHT, ādmi, jān, 'azis, buzurg, janā, besar, mū, ā, phudki, ni-khasmā.

WILD, (adj.) jangali, wahshi, ramida, dashti, bayā-bāni, banailā, bhargilā; — (as a tree) khud-ro, lamerā, nyāmā; — (in comp.) ban, banās, kath, jhar, barri, bāhari; — (licentious) be-ikhtiyār, ghair-tābi, be-hukm, abtar, sharir, chanchal, nir-ākus, be-sākhā, be-tartib; — (strange) 'ajab, anokhā; — (imaginary) wahmi, khiyālī, hawā, i.

WILD-ALMOND, kath-bādām, jangali-bādām.

WILD-BEASTS, ban-char, sāwaj, wahsh (pl. wuhsh.)

WILDERNESS, WILD, jangal, dasht, bayābān, sahrā, ban, wirāna, kānan, ārani, hāmūn, barr, tih, ban-khanḍ, kāth.

WILD-GOOSE-CHASE, mirg-daṇṭ, ran-ban, bādhawā, i shikār, shikāri 'unkā.

WILDLY, wahshat- &c. -se; — (spontaneously) khud-ro, nir-bo, e.

WILDNESS, wahshat, bharkāhat, ramidagi, durashti, sab'iyat; — (licentiousness) be-zabhi, be-lagāmi, abtari, shokhi, chanchalāhat, sharārat; — (irregularity) be-tartibi, be-rabhi.

WILD-PLUM, jhar-ber; — (wild-rose) naarin, kath-gulāb. [khid']

WILE, hila, makar, fīrat, bahāna, jul, buttā, fareb.

WILFUL, khud-pasand, khud-sar, khud-rā, e, haṭhi, veri, haṭhilā, aphaḍḍā, adbadā. [&c. -se.

WILFULLY, kaṣḍag, jān-būjhke, dīda o dānista, haṭh-

WILFULNESS, haṭh, rer, khud-pasandi, khud-sari, khud-rā, i.

WILINESS, hila-bāzi, robāh-bāzi, fīrat-bāzi, ṭāl-ṭol, dā, o-pech.

WILL, marṭi, irāda, khushi, ichhā, bichār, kaṣḍ, ma-shiyat, istirā, raṣā; — (choice) pasand, khāṭir, man-mān, chāh, khwāhish; — (power) ikhtiyār, kābū, bas, hukm, āgyān; — (testament) wasiyat-nāma; — (good-will) khair-khwāhi, khair-andeshi, nek-sigālī; — (ill-will) bad-khwāhi, bad-andeshi, bad-sigālī.

TO WILL, chāhnā, khwāhish- &c. -k, irāda- &c. -r, māngnā, kahhā, farmānā, hukm- &c. -k; — (he will come to-morrow) kal āy chāhtā hai; — (it will strike twelve immediately) abhi bārāh bajā chāhtā hai; will, the sign of the future, is expressed in this language, as in Latin, by the termination of the verb.

WILLING, rāzi, raṣā-mand, khush, prasann, mangar, chāhi, khushnūd, rāghib; — (ready), hāzir, chāṛhā-kharā, mutamanni, charahrā, pharahārā; — (God willing) ba-faḍl i ilāhi, in-shā-allāh.

WILLINGLY, khushi- &c. -se, sir-ānkhōn-se.

WILLINGNESS, raṣā-mandi, khushnūdi, shauḳ, ishtiyā, prasantā.

WILL-O'-THE-WISP, lukāri, shaitāni-khiyāl, shu'la, e-shaitāni, chhalāwā.

WILLOW, bed, bet, bent; — (the weeping willow) bed i majnūn.

WILY, hila-bāz, robāh-bāz, charitr-bāz, ghāti, muta fanni, shaitān.

WIMBLE, barmā, bedhak, gherni, parmāhā.

TO WIN, jitnā, lejanā, pūngnā, ghālib- &c. -h or -rahnā, ghalba- &c. -k, burd-k, khet-lenā, lāl-k, jit-khelnā, bāzi-lejanā or -pānā, apnānā; — (at chess) māt-k; — (at cards) khilāl-d; — (to conciliate) apnā-k, girwidā-k, moh-lenā, lubhānā.

TO WINCE, WINCE, pushak-jhārnā, dulatti-mārnā or -chhāntnā, ṭanphan-k, chaṭpaṭānā.

WINCH, kal, ainhnā; — (instrument) charkh.

WIND, pawan, hawā, bād, bā, o, bārā, batā, bā, e, anil, samir, mārut, riḥ, bayār; — (power) dam, zu'm, kuwwat; — (to take) phūṭnā, hawā-h; — (to rest) dam-lenā; — (a wind instrument) sās dami, sikhar; — (the hot winds) lū, luch, lū, ār, samūm, ḥarūr.

TO WIND, (a.) phūṭknā, dam-k, bajānā; — (to twist) moynā, marornā, pech-d, phernā, baundiyanā; — (to wind up a watch) kūknā; — (twine, &c.) lapetnā; (n.) phirnā, mūrnā, pech- &c. -khānā, baundnā, lapetnā, ghūmnā, chakar-makar-k.

WIND-EGG, khāki anḍā, khālī-anḍā.

WINDER, WINDLAS, nāk, hathā, khunṭi, charkh; — (plant) baṇwar, bel, latā.

WINDFALL, (fruit) jharā, ṭapkā, chū, ā; — (figur.) khudā-dād, dād i ilāhi, akās-birt.

WIND-GALL, mūtrā, haḍḍā, gaḍḍā.

WINDINESS, bā, i, bād, bād-angezi, hawā-dār.

WINDING, bānk, pher, chakar, bhāṇwak, pech, moy, baund, pechdār, pechilā.

WINDING-SHEET, kafan.

WINDMILL, pāwan-chakki, āsiyā, e bād.

WINDOW, khiṛki, jharokā, gawācha, daricha, rauzan, tāb-dān, raushan-dān, ghurfā.

WINDPIPE, nali, nari, sānsā, ḥalkūm.

WINDWARD, hawā ke rukh, batās ke muṇh, ūpar; — (keep to windward of yon vessel) us nā, o ke ūpar ko chalo (opposed to keep to leeward of yon vessel) us kishti ke niche ko chalo.

WINDY, bādi, bairāh, bayālā, naffāh, bād-angez; — (*weather*) bāo bokhā kā din; — (*airy*) hawā, i, khāli, be-ma'ni.

WINE, mai, bāda, sharāb, mad, madirā, dārū, bintu-l-'inab, mul, sūrā, ummu-l-khabā, is, dokhtari raz; — (*coloured*) maigūn; — (*a wine-bibber*) mai-or sharāb-khor.

WING, par, bārū, bāl, pankh, dainā; — (*of an army*) baghl, kāni, pahlū; — (*the right wing*) maimana; — (*the left wing*) maisara.

TO WING, pankh- &c. -mārnā; — (*to soar*) fair-k.

WINGED, pankherū, paranda, par-dār.

WINK, jhapki, ghamza; — (*hint*) sain, ishāra, maṭki, ramz.

TO WINK, palak- &c. -mārnā or -maṭkānā, jhapaknā, maṭkānā, kankhiyānā, chashmak-mārnā; — (*at fault*) 'aib-poshi-k, ānkh-chhipānā; — (*to hint*) sain- &c. -k; — (*to connive*) chaahm-poshi-k, ighmāz-k, tajābul-k, ānākāni-k.

WINKER, saini, palak-zan, maṭkā, d.

WINNER, jitwaiyā, jitwant, ghālib, kā'im, sarjit.

WINNING, (*adj.* *charming*) mohnā, dil-rubā, dil-bar, dil-fareh, farebanda, dil-kash, man-harnā; — (*victorious*) jitā, i, jit, ghālib.

WINNING, (*sub.*) burd, chūk, gajhā, jitan.

TO WINNOW, usānā, urānā, ḍaliyānā, dhariyānā, šāf-k, pachhoynā, phafaknā, sūp-k, tangliyānā, jholiyānā.

WINNOWER, uswaiyā, ḍaliha.

WINTER, jāṛā, sarmā, zamistān, shītā, himant, thanḍh-kālā, sitkāl, jarkālā, jārkāl; — (*end of*) gulābi-jārā; — (*cherry*) bhambholan, tapāri, kāhnaj, mako, i, 'arūs dar parda.

TO WINTER, jāṛā-kāpnā, zamistān-kāpnā.

WINTER-DRESS, sarmā, i, jāṛawāl, zamistāni.

WIPE, ponchh; — (*sarcasm*) chonk, jhonk, nok, choṭ, ṭā'n.

TO WIPE, ponchhnā, šāf- &c. -k, pharchānā, jhāṛnā.

WIPE, šāfi, ponchhā, ponchhan, angochhā, angpochhnā, doshmāl.

WIRE, tar, rishta; — (*drawing machine*) jāntā jantar.

TO WIRE-DRAW, tār-khichnā, tār-kashī-k.

WIRE-DRAWER, tār-kash, tār-sāz.

WISDOM, 'aql, dānā, i, dānish, budh, mat, gyān, khirad, ziraki, sha'ūr, wuḳūf, syānap, chaturā, i.

WISE, 'aql-mand, 'ākil, dānā, dānish-war, sirak, khirad-mand, farzāna, budh-mān, matwant, gyāni, chatur, 'ālim, gi-hosh, dānā-e-dahar; — (*to be very*) 'aql-hagnā; — (*a Solomon*) falāṭūn, lukmān.

WISE, (*manner*) tarāh, dhab; — (*it is nowise strange*) jā, e ta'ajjub nahin hai, or kuchh achambhā, nahin hai.

WISE-ACRE, buzurg, lāl-bujhakkar; — (*why, says a wise-acre, had I been the author of this book*) bhā, i, ek buzurg kahtā thā, jo main is kitāb kā muṣannif hotā.

WISELY, 'aql- &c. -se, 'ākilāna, dānā, i-se.

WISH, chāh, khwāhish, raghbāt, ehaup, ishtiyāk, dar-khwāst, ārzū, ṭam', kāmnā, tamannā, armān, swārth, chitā, chā, o; — (*desire*) maṭlab, maṭṭad, muddā's, projan.

TO WISH, chāhnā, man-ānā, khwāhish- &c. -r, dar-khwāst- &c. -k, mushtāk-h, khair- &c. -h; — (*to wish well*) du'ā-māgnā, ji-lagnā; — (*one joy*) mubārak-bād-d or -kahnā.

WISHER, (*in comp.*) khwāh or khwāhān.

WISHFUL, mushtāk, ishtiyāk-mand, ārzū-mand, mutamanni, rāghib, chāhi, mushtahi, swārthi.

WISHFULLY, ārzū-mandi- &c. -se.

WISHWASH, pich-pāni, pich-pāch, dafr-ḥaliya, dhovan-dhāwan.

WIST, pūlā, ānṭi, gūṛhi, jūnā, jhūn.

WIS, giḥn, ziraki, tez-fahmi, jaudat, chaturā, i, garīfat, ṣil', firāsāt; — (*fancy*) luṭf, laṭifa, laṭīfat, tārī, jugat.

TO WIT, ya'ne or ya'ni, jāno, januk.

WITCH, ṭonahi, jogahi, jādū-garin, sāhira, ḍāyan, kal-jibhi, kāriwān, ḍankani, kichan, chūṛail, ṭonhā, i, marḍāyan.

WITCHCRAFT, āseb, āseb-zadagi, ojhā, i, ṭonhā, i.

WITH, se, seṇ, sūn, ba, sāthi, le, bā, mā', mā'i, kane, nāl, lekhe, lagkar, lapet-men, ṭufail, sāth, sang, bama'i, sudhān, ham-rāh, sahit, gohne; — (*through or from*) māre; — (*among*) men, bich, darmiyān, nazdik; — (*on*) par; — (*with that or this*) tis-par, ba'd is ke, ba'dahu, usi waqt, ba-mujarrad, fil-faur; — (*with you*) tumhāre lekhe; — (*with hunger*) māre bhūkh-ke; — (*with what labour*) kis kis miṭnat se; — (*one with another*) har-dar.

WITHAL, sāth is ke, 'alāwa, ūpar is ke.

TO WITHDRAW, (a.) pher-lenā, bāz-r, uṭhā-lejānā; (n.) sidhānā, barkhāst-h, uṭh-jānā, chhip-j, phirānā, bichalnā, bolā-mangwānā.

TO WITHER, (n.) kumlānā, murjhānā, sūkhnā, asur-da-k, pashmurda-k, majhul-h, ukāṭhānā, ukhāṛnā, upaynā, paṭaknā, ṭhithrānā, jhūrānā, jhurānā, sīṭhā-h; (a.) sukhāṇā, pashmurda- &c. -k.

WITHERS, (*of a horse*) pankhā, ahāna.

TO WITHHOLD, bāz-r, pher-r, aṭkānā, roknā, chhoknā, mārnā.

WITHIN, bhitar, andar, darūn, andarūn, bich, meṇ, shikamī, dākhilī, andarwār.

WITHOUT, (*not within*) bāhar, berūn, badar, khārij; — (*not possessed of*) be, ba-ghair, bilā, lā, bidūn, ba-juz, binā, bin, siwā, chhōṛke; — (*beyond*) pare, udhar.

TO WITESTAND, āṛnā, thāmbhnā, roknā, ṭālnā, bāz-r, saddi rāh-h.

WITLESS, be-wuḳūf, agy ān, aḥmaṭ, be-dānish.

WITLING, garif-ūli, pasam-ūli, jhant-ūli.

WITNESS, (*person*) shāhid, gawāh, sākhī, baiyana; — (*thing*) shahādāt, gawāhi, sākh, shāhidi; — (*eye*) shāhid i ḥāl.

TO WITNESS, shahādāt- &c. -d, shāhid- &c. -h.

WITS, ḥawāss, hosh, chet; — (*to be out of one's wits*) be-ḥawāss-h, behosh-h, achet-h, hakkā-bakkā-h, ḥawāss-bākhṭa-h.

WITTICISM, nukta, nazākat, garāfat, laṭifa.

WITILY, jugat- &c. -se, garāfat-se, &c.

WITTINESS, jugat-bāzi, laṭifa-go, i, laṭīfat, hazla-go, i, shokhī.

WITTINGLY, dīda o dānista, jān-būjhke, būjh-bichār-ke.

WITZOL, daiyāg, kaltāban, machhandar, bhāṛ-khā, d.

WITTY, tez-fahm, chatur, sirak, tez-ṭabī'at, harrāf, garraf, ṣil'-go, khūsh-ṭab', shokh; — (*a wit*) laṭifa-go, hazla-go, jugat-bāz, ḥāṣir-jawāb, garif, badhi-go; — (*as a speech*, &c.) laṭīf, namkin, jugṭī, tarki, garifāna.

WIVES, arwāj, jorū, ān, zanān (v. *wife*).

WIZARD, ḍānk, ojhā, syānā, jān, bhokas.

WOK, gham, andoh, ranj, alam, dard, sog, soch, santāp, aṣos, daregh, mātām.

WOK-BEGONE, gham-zada, mātām-zada, ḥasrat-zada,

WOFUL or **WORUL**, gham-gin, gham-nāk, andoh-nāk, ranj-ālūda, sog-wār, mātāmi, sogi, santāpi, bikāṭh.

WOFULNESS, gham-gini, udāsi,

WOLF, bheriyān, būndār, bherahā, big, gurg, bherā, lāngā or lāndgā; — (*in lamb's clothing*) gau-mukhā bāgh, gurba miskin, baglā bhagat.

WOLFSKIN, khānik i gib, kuchlā.

WOMAN, 'aurat, bāyaku or bāyako, randī, or rindī, jorū, zan, jo, e, istri, triyā, nārī, mihrārū, mihriyā, tiwā, i, ādmī, mogī, logā, i, gharnī, bāl, mihi, baiyar, kamnī, birdhā, nār; — (*varieties*) padmini, chatarnī, sankhani, hastni; — (*in comp.*) wālī; — (*call the milk-woman*) dūdh-wālī ko bulā, o; — (*a strange woman*) par-nār; — (*and children*) laṛke-bāle, bāl-bach.

WOMAN-HATER, zan-dushman.

WOMANHOOD, 'aurat-panā, mihrāwat, zani, mihrāpan.

WOMANISH, zanāna, randīsā, jomihār, 'auratsā, mastūrātī.

WOMANKIND, randī-log, 'ālam i nisā, 'ālam i mastūrāt, firka e zanān, istri-jan, gahū-gāt, beṭi-jāt, randī-gāt, mukhaddarāt.

WOMANLY, 'aurat-sā, kulwanti, zanāna.

WOMB, riham, bacha-dān, zih-dān, āndheri-kothrī, garbha-sthān, peṭ, kokh, dharan, baghelan, ghariyā, ardhkamāl.

WONDER, ta'ajjub, achambhā, hairat, hairānī 'ajūba.

TO WONDER, ta'ajjub- &c. -k, mutahaiyar-h, muta'aj-jib-h, achraji-h, dang-rahna, dānton-se ungli-kāṭnā.

WONDERFUL, WONDEROUS, 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūba, nādir, tuḥfa, adbhut, achraji, an-ūthā, an-okhā, nīrālā, bhālā, nādirī, hairat-afzā, tamāshe-kā.

WONDERFULLY, WONDEROUSLY, 'ajab ṣarāḥ-se.

WONDERSTRUCK, bhau-mārā, hairat-zada, ta'ajjub-zada, hairānī-zada, hakkā-bakkā.

TO BE WONT, karnā, rahnā; — (*he was wont to say*) wuh kahā kartā thā; — (*he was wont to cry*) wuh rotā rahtā thā.

WONTED, ma'mūlī, mu'tādī, vyahārī.

TO WOO, 'ishk-k, lagan- &c. -k, -h, or lagānā, nāz o niyāz-k, piche-paṛnā.

WOOD, (*wilderness*) jangal, ban; — (*timber*) lakṛī, kāṭh, chob, hezam, kāṭhī, enṭhā; — (*scented*) agar, 'ūd.

WOOD-CUTTER, hezam-kash, khār-kash, tabar-zan.

WOODEN, chobīn, chobī, kathantī, lakṛī-kā, kāṭh, whence a wooden horse, kāṭh-ghoṛā.

WOODLAND, darakht-istān, peṛ-wārī.

WOOD-LOUSE, sū, arā. [kāṭhī-hārā, hezam-farāou]

WOOD-MONKEY, chob-farash, kāṭh-bechwā, lakṛī hārā

WOOD-NYMPH, ban-debī, ban-saptī.

WOODPECKER, hudhud, ṭhokbarhaiyā, kāṭh-phorwā, barhain, murgh i sulaimān.

WOOD-PIGEON, jangali-kabūtār, golā-kabūtār.

WOODY, banānt, jangali, darakht-sār.

WOOFER, lagū, 'ashik, shājan, khwāshān.

WOOF, bānā, bharnī, pād.

WOOL, ūn, pashm, ro, ān, gūf, ūrnā.

WOOLLEN, WOOLLY, ūnī, pashmī, pashmina, bānātī, ro, ānrā, gūfī, mo, īna, namād.

WOOLLEN-CLOTH, bānāt, debā, khaz.

WORD, bāt, bachan, sukhun, laṛ, kaul, lughāt, bain, bārā, harf, bol, shabd, kalma, pad, maḳāl, kāl, kīl; — (*of course*) kahne ki bāt, bāt ki bāt; — (*for word*) bāt-bāt; — (*dispute*) kahā-kahī, takrār, guft o shanīd; — (*language*) zabān; — (*signal*) ishāra, asān, jibhā; — (*secret, like that of the masons, &c.*) ni'mat, mantar; — (*of similitude*) harfī tashbīh; — (*order*) kahā, hukm, sikhnaud; — (*account*) khabar, ittīlā, sandesā; — (*in a word*) ḥāṣil i kalām, gharāṛ, al-gharāṛ

TO WORD, talaffuz-k, ucharnā, maṣmūn-b.

WORDY, laṛfāgi, lughwī, harfī.

WORK, kām, kār, shughl, dhandhā, kāj, ṭahal, kothī, madad, kudrat, kirt; — (*written work*) taṣnīf, malfūz, pl. kulliyāt; — (*labour*) miḥnat, muhaḳḳat; — (*embroidery*) kashida, chikan-dozī, būṭā-kārī; — (*fabric*) nakāṣhā, nuskhā, banāwārī, ṣan'at; — (*action*) fīl, kriyā, kirdār; — (*effect*) tāṣīr, 'amal, byāp.

TO WORK, kām- &c. -k, kamānā, shughl- &c. -meñ, -h, or -rahnā, mashghūl- &c. -h; — (*to act*) karnā, chalnā, daṛnā; — (*to operate*) byāpnā, tāṣīr-k, aṣār-k, rachnā, lagnā; — (*to ferment*) josh-khānā, uphnānā, gāḃ-phennkā, uthnā, gajānā.

TO WORK, (a.) kām- &c. -uṭhānā, -chalānā or -nī-bāhnā, banānā, gārhnā, sājnā, ḍaulānā, saḥwārānā, saundnā, ramānā, daṛnā; — (*or stitch*) muḥ-mārānā, shikanja-dhīlā-k; — (*to persuade*) lānā, ṭaharānā, sādnā, mutawajjih-k, durus-k, ṭhik-k; — (*to produce*) nikālānā, paidā-k, karānā; — (*to manage*) chalānā; — (*to keep at work*) kamwānā; — (*to embroider*) kashida-k, būṭā-nikālānā or -kāḥnā.

WORKER, (*in comp.*) gar, kār, gār, kartā.

WORK-FELLOW, ham-kār, ham-khidmat.

WORKHOUSE, WORKS, kār-khāna, kār-jā-sālā.

WORKMAN, (*artificer*) kāri-gar, dast-kār, kāmū, kamērā; — (*labourer*) gharāmi, diwārī.

WORKMANSHIP, kāri-garī, dast-kārī, ṣan'at, banāwaṣ, hathauṭī, ḥikmat, hunar.

WORLD, (*universe*) 'ālam, khilqat, dunyā, jahān, saḥ-sār, jagat, bhau, lok, āḥāḳ, dahar, pīrthimī, jag, mahī, gaihān, giti, hastī, zamāna, haṭt-iklim, nāsūt, malkūt, jabrūt, lāhūt, kaun-makān.

WORLDLINESS, dunyā-parastī, dunyā-dārī, girhistī.

WORLDLY, dunyā-dār, dunyā-parast, girhist, dunyāwī, saḥsārīk, mā, ek, ṭālib i dunyā.

WORLDLY-WISDOM, 'aḳlī ma'āsh, zamāna-sāzi.

WORM, kenchwā, kharāḡīn, kirm, kirā, kīt, ponkā, kirmak; — (*screw*) pech; — (*guinea*) nahār-wā, rishta; — (*of a still*) chongā; — (*glow-worm*) jūgnū, shab-tāb.

WORM-EATEN, kirahā, kirm-khūrda, ghūnā.

WORM-SEED, (*plant*) kaṣbu-l-arīra, bābarang.

WORMWOOD, afsantin i rūmī, mastārū, nagdaunā.

WORMY, kirmī, pūlū, āhā, kirahā, karnā.

WORM-OUT, be-jān, gayā-guḡrā, phūsrahā, beḥāl, sāl-ghurd, khidmat-rasida, muṣmaḥil, rabūda; — (*as money*) silpaṭ, maltā.

WORRY, bham-bhornā, phāy-khānā, jhan-jhoṛnā, zich- or tang- or halāk-k.

WORSE, badtar or battar, kamtar, zabūntar, burā or aur burā; — (*who is worse than he?*) us se kaun burā hai; — (*why, his brother is worse*) kyūn us kā bhāī aur burā hai.

WORSHIP, pūjā, archā, parastish, bandagī, sijda, 'ibā-dat, ṭā'at, bhajan, ghulāmī, pūjā-pāt, pūjā-patri; — (*title*) ḥaṣrat, khudā-wand, āp, raurān, gosā, in, kībla, khud-badāulat, dāulat-madār, bande-parwar, bande-nawāz, khudāwand i ni'mat, pīr-murshid, mā-bāp; — (*his worship is asleep*) āp āram meñ hai.

TO WORSHIP, pūjnā, archnā, bhajnā, bandagi- &c. -k, gāl-bajānā.

WORSHIPPER, pūjārī, pūjak, archak, sewak, dās, bhagat, bhajānī, 'ābid, pūjerū; — (*in comp.*) parast, banda.

WORST, badtarīn, bure se burā, burōn kā burā, nasht, utār, nihāyat; — (*the worst*) lā-chārī, lā-'ilājī, hadd-bhar burā, i; — (*to be at the worst*) nihāyat lā-chār-h, hadd lā 'ilāj-h, ant bebas-h.

TO WORST, (*to defeat, &c.*) bhaḡānā, toḍ-d, shikast-d, hazimat-d, harānā, haṭānā.

WORSTED, (*yarn*) ūnī sūt; — (*worsted stockings*) ūnī pā, ṭābe or -moza.

WORTH, (value) kimat, mol, bisat, andāza, mahat, māl, kadar, māliyat, rāg, kā; — (*virtue*) khūbi, hunar, jauhar, gun, waṣṭ; — (*importance*) bojh, wazn, i'tibār; — (*real*) kadr 'āfiyat (generally in a bad sense); — (*one pennyworth of salt*) ek paise kā namak; — (*not worth while*) taṣī' i auṣāt, jānedo, 'abaṣ, lā ḥāsil.

WORTH, (equal) barābar, muwāfiq, lāṣ, bhar.

TO BE WORTH, kadar- &c. -r, barābar-h.

WORTHILY, liyākat- &c. -se.

[tagi.

WORTHINESS, liyākat, saza-wāri, faṣilat, neko, i, shā, is-

WORTHLESS, kam-kadar, be-kadar, nā-kāra, nā-bakār, nā-kas, nā-lāṣ, nā-shā, ista, kharāb, nir-guni, hech-kāra, chi-kāra, nā pursān, ni-khaṭṭu, kḥasta, be-mikdār, nā-chiz, nā-kābil.

WORTHLESSNESS, kam-kadāri, be-kadāri, nā-bakāri, nā-kāsi.

WORTHY, (excellent) khūb, nek, bhalā, achohā, sundar, ṣāhib-kadar, kḥāssa, garān-māya, garāmi-kadar; — (*deserving*) mustahiqq, lāṣ, wājib, mustajib, muwāfiq, kābil, shā, ista, ucht.

A WORTHY, nekokār, bahādūr, 'aziz.

WOULD, chāhā, chāhtā; — (I would if I could) main kartā jo kar saktā; — (*I could if I would*) kar saktā jo main chāhtā; — (*I desired him to go, but he would not*) us se ham ne jāne ko kahā lekin us ne na chāhā.

WOULD, (that) kāsh or kāsh-ki or kāsh-ke; — (would to God) kḥudā kara.

WOUND, zakhm, ghā, o, jarāhat, resh, chirā.

TO WOUND, zakhmi- &c. -k, choṭiyānā, choṭālnā.

WOUNDED, ghā, el or ghāyal, zakhmi, majrūh, afgār, ghawelā, choṭālā, khūrda, figār.

TO BE WOUNDED, ghā, el- &c. -h, zakhm- &c. -khānā or -uṭhānā, talwār- &c. -lagnā.

WRANGLE, WRANGLING, jhagrā, ragrā, bagrā, jhan-jhat, larā, i, takrār, kahā-kahi, khichā-tāni, chakhā-chakhī, parkhāsh, parkhand, larawwal, khainchā-khainchi, khat-rāg, jhātā-paṭi, munākasha.

TO WRANGLE, jhagarnā, laṛnā, ragrā- &c. -k, zidd-k, khatpat-k, sāpā-pitnā, ragarnā, bahagnā, dānt-bājnā, bajhnā, afaknā, kalkalānā, nok-jhok-k.

WRANGLER, takrāri, jhagrālū, bakheriyā, laṛānkā, jang-jo, parkhāsh-jo, huijati, parkhandiyā.

TO WRAP, lapetnā, uḥārnā, tah-k, lifāfā-k.

TO BE WRAPPED, malfuf-h, lipatnā.

WRAPPER, lifāfā, behan, basta, ohār, tah-band, bhagwā, dhoti, bhagnī, kachhantā, dandiyā, lapetān, bogh-band, dast-boṭcha, pachhauri.

WRATH, ghaṣab, kahar, jagba, krodh, kop.

WRATHFUL, ghaṣab-nāk, kahar-nāk, khashm-nāk, krodhi, kopi.

WRATHFULLY, ghaṣab-nāki- &c. -se, krodh-kar.

TO WREAK, nikālānā, kāṛhnā, chalānā, dālnā, girānā, karnā, toṛnā, sārṇā, jhāṛnā.

WREATH, pech, baundār, maroṛ, lapet; — (garland) sihrā, maur, māla.

TO WREATH, (a) lapetnā, maroṛnā, pech- &c. -d, baundiyanā, uljhānā; (n.) lipatnā, pech- &c. -khānā, ulajhnā.

WREATHY, WREATHED, pech-dār, pechilā.

WRECK, tabāhi, kharāba, hinbinā, i, satyānāsi, ha-ki, ghāratī, inhidām, falākatī; — (of a vessel) khakhrā.

TO WRECK, mārṇā, toṛnā, tabāh- &c. -k.

WRECKED, ghārat, tabāh, halāk, kharāb, 'satyānūs, hinbinā, chaupaṭ, ālomāl.

TO BE WRECKED, kharāb- &c. -h, mārā-j, ṭūṭ-j, tabāhi- &c. -khānā, tabāh-h.

WRENCH, WREST, moch, mūr, maroṛ, pech.

TO WRENCH, WREST, ainh- or ainch- or maroṛ- or chhin- or khich-lenā; — (to sprain) murkānā, byonchānā, machornā, maroṛnā; — (words, &c.) khichnā, lānā, jhukānā.

REST, (to misconstrue) moṛnā, khainchnā.

WRESTER, maroṛwā, pherū, khainchwā, ū.

TO WRESTLE, kushti-k, bajani-k, dā, o-k, pech-k, pachhārā-pachhārī-k, ghan-pelnā, lipṭānā; — (to struggle) zor-mārṇā, jhagarnā.

WRESTLER, kushti-gar, kushṭi-gir, kushṭi-bāz, pahl-wān, pāthā, pāthā.

WRESTLING, tor-āzmā, i, kushti-bāzi, kushti-garī.

WRESTLING-YARD, akhārā, maidān.

WRETCH, kam-bakht, akarmi, lichir, dālidri, thag (fem. thagni), nigorā, ni-khāsmā, bad-bakht, chandāl, pāpi, chandārā, baitiyārā, baitu-l-māl, la'in, khānomān-kharāb, mū, ā, be-chārā, gharib.

WRETCHED, be-naṣib, be-kas, be-bas, mafūk, be-hāl, kangāl, āzurda-hāl, āshufta, shorida, pareshān, dukhi-yārā, dukhārī, zā'if, āfat-zada or -rasida, mubtālā, be-dasā, gham-zada, nā-tawān, tālī'-zada, sarāsimā, lakhi-chhorā, siyāh-bakht, bad-hāl; — (paltry) mubtaṣil, nā-kāra, nā-pursān, radd i khalk, past, nich, hākīr, kḥasta.

WRETCHEDLY, kambakhtī- &c. -se.

WRETCHEDNESS, kam-bakhtī, bad-bakhtī, falākat, dālidir, kangāl-pan, akarm, be-naṣibi, be-kāsi, be-bāsi, be-hālī, shoridagi, radd-khalkī, kaminagi, pastī, zillat, kḥastagi, hinbinā, i, makḥmasā.

TO WRIGGLE, (a.) dōlānā, hilānā, phirānā, chhatkānā, chalbalānā, sānsārānā, marwānā, zadānā; (n.) dōlnā, hilnā, tarāpnā, talmālānā, chhatkānā, sānsārānā

WRIGGLE-TAIL, chut-marāni, dum-marāni.

WRIGHT, (a carpenter) baṛha, i, najjār, darūd-gar.

TO WRING, maroṛnā, machoṛnā, ainhnā, pech- &c. -d; (to squeeze) nichoṛnā, dābnā, malnā; — (to torture) jalānā.

WRINKLE, chin, shikan, jhūri, chūnat, sikoṛ, jhūjri.

TO WRINKLE, sikoṛnā, jhūri- &c. -lānā, jhūriyānā.

WRINKLED, jhūjriyāhā, pur-shikan, shikan-dār, khallaṛ.

WRIST, pahunchā, kalā, i, lulbū, ā, gattā; — (an ornament for the wrist) balā, kharū, ā, paṭṭā, birū, ā, kaknī.

WRIT, (summons) ṭalab-nāma, dastak, parwānā; — (scripture) kitāb, purān; — (holy writ) kitāb i ilāhi, bhāgwati purān.

TO WRITE, (a.) likhnā, tahrir- &c. -k, likh-d, -d, -r, or -lenā, likh-bhejnā; — (down a thing) tānk-r or -lenā, nok rez kalam-farmānā, kalam-band-k, likh-bhejnā, naḳl-kar-lenā; — (to impress) gāṭhnā, bāndhnā; — (to compose) taṣnif- &c. -k, banānā, jōṛnā; (n.) likhni- &c. -k; — (to write or call one's self) lagānā, tarāshnā, ginnā.

WRITER, lekhak, kātib, rāqim, muharrir, nawisanda, mutasaddi, paṭwārī, likhanhārā, kāyat, kāyath, dābir; — (good) khush-nawis, sū-achhari; — (in comp) nawis; — (composer) muṣannif, barnani, munshī, inshā-pardāz, granth-kār, pāṭak.

TO WRITE, maiṛ-lenā or -khānā, ainhnā, maiṛnā.

WRITING, (composition) taṣnif, inshā, barnan, takrir, 'ibarat, inshā-pardāzi, nawishta, likhāwaṭ, tahrir, nuskhā; — (with flourishes) khatt i gulzār; — (instrument) qabala, kāghaz, khatt, likhtang, nawisht-khwānd; — (in comp.) nāma, patar; — (the art or business of writing) kātibī, kitābat, lekhaki, likhā, i; — (in comp.) nawisi.

WRITING-BOX, &c. kalam-dāni sandūkh, sandūkhcha.
 WRITING-MASTER, khush-nawis, munshi.
 WRITTEN, nawishta, kalmi, maktūb (also a letter)
 marṭūm, kalam-band, kitābī.
 WRONG, (sub.) nuṣṣān, ghaṭī, ṣarar, kabāhat, ta'addi,
 gulm, nā-haḥḥī, bid'at, nā-rawā'i, bejā, jhūthā, asat,
 bad, burā; — (error) chūk, khaṭā, nā-rāsti.
 WRONG, (adj.) nā-haḥḥ, be-insāf, nā-durust, ghair-
 wājibi, nā-rāst, nā-munāsib, ma'yūb, zabūn, nikhid,
 ghaṭaḥ, ghair-sahih, be-sihhat, a-sudh; — (right or
 wrong) chār-nā-chār, gāh-be-gāh, haḥḥ-nā-haḥḥ.
 To WRONG, be-insāfi- &c. -k, burā-k.
 WRONGER, &c. muta'addi, ghair-munṣif, gulm-kar.
 WRONGFULLY, &c. be insāfi- &c. -se.
 BONG-HEADED, khud-sar, kaj-rau, khud-pasand,
 kaj-khiyāl.
 WROUGHT, banā, kashida, maṣnū', sākhṭa.
 WRY, ṭeḥhā, kaj, tirchhā, bānkā, bingā, nā-rāst.
 WRY-NECK, kaj-gardan; — (wry-nosed) kaj-bini.

Y

YAM, rat-āld, zamin-kand.
 YARD, (court) ṣaḥan, āngan, chauk, angnā, pesh- or
 pā'in-gāh; — (measure) gaz, dira, ṭhengā; —
 (of a mill) katari, dhenkā; — (common or
 standard measure) gaz i ilāhi; — (of a sail) dandī,
 also penis.
 YARN, sūt, tār, ūn-kā sūt, ūrnā-sūtra.
 YAWL, (boat) dengi, thakṭhan, bhaṭwaliyā.
 YAWN, jamhā'i, fāzha; — (to yawn) jamhānā, jam-
 hā-i- &c. -lenā.
 YAWNER, fāzha-kash, jamhaiyā; — (yawning) jamhā-
 haṭ, fāzha-kashī.
 YE, (v. you) tum, tum-log, shumā, &c.
 YEA, (v. yes) hān, bale, albatta, &c. &c.
 To YEARN, jannā, byānā, sūnā, bache-d.
 YEAR, baras, sāl, san, sambat, barakh, bachar; —
 (last past) teoras; — (for years) sālhā e sāl, sālhā,
 barson-baras; — (in years) sāl-dār, sāl-khurd, sāl-
 dida, dinī; — (this year) imsāl, abke-sāl, ason, sāli
 hāl, hal-ke sāl; — (in the year of the Hijra 1265)
 sani hijri bārāh sau pānsaṭh; — (of tender years)
 khurd-sāl, kam-sin; — (the two last years) guzash-
 ta-paiwasta, parpariyār; — (the new year) nayā
 baras, nau-roz, sāli-nau; — (of this year, rupees,
 &c.) hālī, opposed to sanwāt, of some years' standing,
 whence sonāt rupees, so well known to the Com-
 pany's military servants in India; — (years of dis-
 cretion) sini sha'ūr.
 YEARLY, ek-sāla, ek-barsī; — (salary) sāliyāna,
 barkhāsan.
 YEARLY, (adv.) sāl ba sāl, har-sāl, har-baras.
 To YEARN, kachotnā, maroṇā, ainhnā, maroṇ-khānā,
 pech-khānā; — (the real mother's bowels yearned
 toward her own child) aṣl mā ke peṭ ne maroṇā khāyā
 apne lapke par.
 YEAST, māya, khamir, tāri (what we call today), is
 also used for this purpose.
 YELL, chikkār, chikḥ, chichiyāhaṭ, na'ra.
 To YELL, kafaṭānā, chikḥnā, chillānā, chichiyānā.
 YELLOW, zard, pilā, basanti, za'farānī, hardiyā,
 pe, orī, asfar; — (to grow) piriyanā; — (a yellow-
 boy, or shiner) zarda.
 YELLOWISH, zardī mā'il, zardī-liye,
 YELLOWNESS, zardī, pilā'i, pilāhaṭ, hardiyā,i.
 YEMAN, milkā, māl-guṣār, kisān, diḥkān.

YES, hān, ta.o, jī, sūhib, bale, āre, labe, wāḥī', hān,
 hūn, kyūn nahīn.
 YESTER, pichhlā, peshin, pari, di.
 YESTERDAY, kal, pichhlā-din, di-roz; — (the day
 before yesterday, &c.) parson, tarson, narson, appli-
 cable also to the day after to-morrow, &c.; — (in
 comp.) wār or bār: thus, rabi-bār or wār, Monday.
 YESTERNIGHT, pichhli-rāt, kal-ki-rāt, di-shab: this
 is according to our idea of times, but among the
 Musalmāns the same word is expressed by āj-ki-rāt,
 because the night with them precedes the day.
 YET, lekin, par, pai, amma, mūl, parant, magari, illā,
 āj-tak, tā-hanoz, ab-tak; — (beside) tis-par,
 'alāwa, siwā iske, ūpar iske; — (still) jab-talak,
 jab-ta,iñ; — (hitherto) hanoz ab-lag, ab-tak,
 ab-ta,iñ, abhī, tā-ḥāl, āj-hūn, eti-ber; — (again)
 pher, sur.
 To YIELD, (a. produce) nikālānā, denā, dilānā, paidā-k,
 lānā, darb-paṛnā, lachlachānā; — (as a female)
 karānā; — (as troops) muṭī-h, tin-lenā; — (to
 resign) sōmpnā, hawāla-k, sipurd-k; (n.) haṭnā,
 dabnā, gham-khānā, ḥā'il-h, ma'ḥūl-h, kabūl-k,
 mānnā.
 YIELDER, dabel, kā'il, tin-lene-wālā.
 YOKE, jū,ā, jū,āḥ, lubād, jūlā, ṭauk; — (pin) gātā;
 — (to pass under the yoke) ṭangri or baghal niche
 ko nikālānā; — (slavery) halkā-bagoshi; — (pair)
 joṛā, juft; — (bond) gāṭh-joṛā, gāṭh-bandhan.
 To YOKE, jotnā, nādhnā, jū,āḥ-meñ lagānā; — (to
 restrain) roknā, aṭkānā.
 YOKE-MATE, ham-joṛ, ham-inān, ham-lubād.
 YOLK, (of an egg) sardī, pilā,i, zarda e baiṛa.
 YONDER, YON, (adj.) wuh, udhar-kā, pare-kā, pailā.
 YONDER, (adv.) udhar, wahān, us-taraf, pare, one,
 parlā, pailā (opposed to warlā, wailā).
 OF YORE, muddat-kā or -se, bahut-din-kā or se.
 YOUN, tum, tumhoñ, tumko, tumheñ, tumhārā, āp,
 sūhib; — (you are he) tum wuh ho; — (you
 three shall go) tum tinoñ jā,oge; — (you said so)
 tumhoñ ne yūñhi kahā; — (he brought you to my
 house) wuh tumheñ (or tumhāre ta,iñ, &c.), hamāre
 ghar meñ lāyā thā; — (what you say is very true)
 jo āp or sūhib kahte so sūhib.
 YOUNG, YOUTHFUL, jūbā, jawān, khurd-sāl, kam-sin,
 kam-umr, chhoṭā, cheṛā, paṭhā, tarun, kachā,
 saghiru-s-sin, khām, nau-khez, nau-khāsta; —
 (in comp.) nau or bachcha or bacha.
 YOUNG, (sub.) bachche, gedē, pe,ṭhe, shāvak, jāne; —
 (with young) ḥāmila.
 YOUNGER, (v. junior) sahodar, lauhārā, chhoṭā.
 YOUNGESTER, YOUNKER, laundā, larḥā, bachūngṛā.
 YOUR, tumhārā, apnā, āp-kā, sūhib-kā, sarkār-kā;
 — (what ! won't he obey your orders ?) kyā sarkār
 kē ḥukm na mānegā, which also means the orders of
 government, a master, &c.; — (if your father
 desired you, would you kill yourself ?) jo tumhārā
 bāp kahtā, tum apne āp ko mār-ḍālte.
 YOURSELF, tum, āp, āphī, tumhī (obl. apne), apne āp;
 — (be but yourself this day) is roz sirf tum āp meñ
 raho.
 YOURSELVES, āp, āpas, ham-digar; — (why fight
 among yourselves ?) kyūn āpas meñ larṭe ho, kyūn
 bā ham-digar larṭe ho.
 YOUTH, jawānī, shabāb, bulūghat, joban, jubā,i, tara-
 nā,i, sighr-sin; — (lad) nau-jawān, barnā.
 A YOUTH, jawān, shābb, amrad, gabhrū, paṭhā, gabrū,
 alhaṭ; — (a gallant youth) jawān-mard.
 YOUTHFULLY, jawānī- &c. -se, tāzagi se.

Z

ZANY, (*buffoon*) thaṭholiyā, maẓhak, bhaṇḍelā.

ZEAL, garmī, ḥamīyat, ḥarārat, tezi, ḥiddat, āg, josh, dasha, walwala, shaṇṭ, 'ishṭ, jhār, ḡhairat, dhun, tapāk.

ZEALOT, zāhid, shaiḡh or sheḡh, ṣūfī, bhagat.

ZEALOUS, garm, tund, tez, dil-soz, tan-dih, sā'i, lā-gun, sar-garm, muḡaiyid, musta'idd, taiyār, jān-ḡshān, jān-soz.

ZEALOUSLY, garmī- &c. -se, tan-dihi-se, josh-se.

ZEALOUSNESS, dil-sozi, tan-dihi, sar-garmī, tezi.

ZEBRA, roj. nil-gā.o, gor-khar, astar.

ZEDOARY, (*medicinal root*) jadwār, nir-bisi, zaraubād.

ZENITH, simtu-r-rās, simtu-n-naẓar.

ZEPHYR, bād i ṣabā, bād barin, ṣubḡ kā bārī, nasīm, sohāwan, jhikorā, dabūr.

ZEST, maza or mazā, sawād or swād, ras, maze-dāri.

ZIG-ZAG, tephā, bānkā, bakrā, kaj-o-pech.

ZODIAC, minṭakatu-l-burūj, lagan-maṇḍal, rāshī-chakr.

ZONE, kamar, kamar-band, kaṭi-bandh, minṭaka;
— (*the torrid zone*) minṭaka, e-mahrūka, ḡḡḡna-
kaṭi-bandh; — (*the temperate zone*) minṭaka, e-
mu'tadila, sam-kaṭi-bandh; — (*the frigid zone*)
minṭaka, e-mabrūda, shī' kaṭi-bandh.

THE END.

